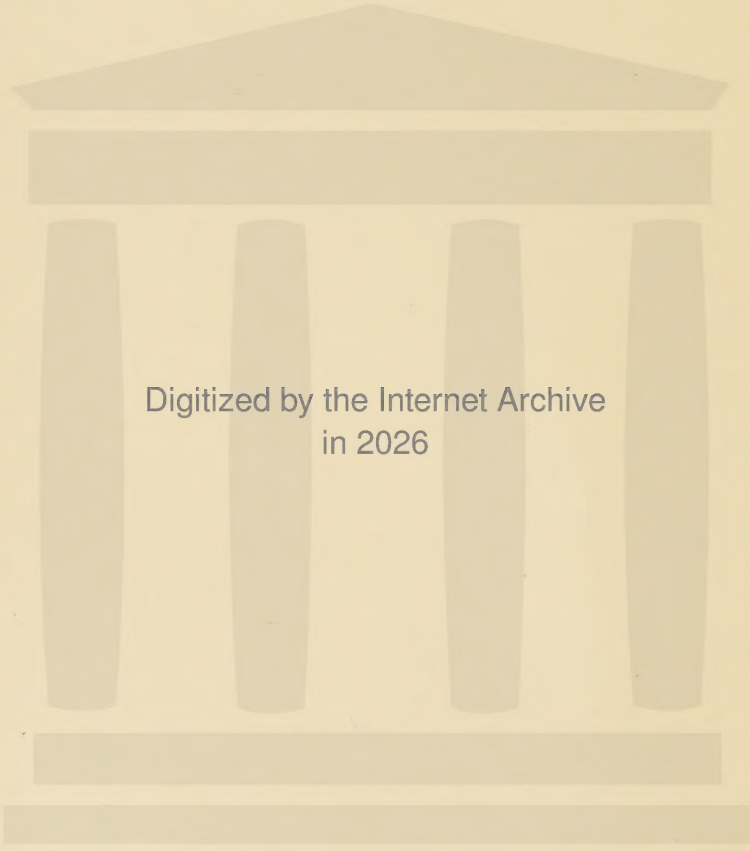
MIDDLE TEMPLE LIBRARY
WITHDRAWN STOCK


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/publichealthacts0002alex_g3t2

THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACTS.

VOL. II.

EDITORS OF PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

First Edition (1876) by W. G. Lumley, LL.M., Q.C., Counsel to the Local Government Board, and Edmund Lumley, B.A., Barrister-at-Law.

Second Edition (1884) and Third Edition (1887) by Wm. Patchett, Q.C., and Alexander Macmorran, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

Fourth Edition (1893) by Alexander Macmorran, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

Fifth Edition (1896) by Alexander Macmorran, M.A., and S. G. Lushington, M.A., B.C.L., Barristers-at-Law.

Sixth Edition (1902) by Alexander Macmorran, M.A., K.C., and S. G. Lushington, M.A., B.C.L., Barrister-at-Law.

Seventh Edition (1908) by Alexander Macmorran, M.A., K.C., S. G. Lushington, M.A., B.C.L., and Joshua Scholefield, Barristers-at-Law.

Eighth Edition (1914) by Alexander Macmorran, M.A., K.C., and Joshua Scholefield, Barrister-at-Law.

THE
PUBLIC HEALTH ACTS

ANNOTATED

WITH APPENDICES

CONTAINING

The Various Incorporated Statutes and Orders of the Local Government Board, etc.

FIRST EDITION, PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875, BY

W. G. LUMLEY, LL.M., Q.C., AND EDMUND LUMLEY, B.A.

Counsel to the Local Government Board — *Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law*

NINTH EDITION

IN TWO VOLUMES

BY

ALEXANDER MACMORRAN, M.A.,

AND

JOSHUA SCHOLEFIELD,

Two of His Majesty's Counsel

VOL. II

LONDON:

BUTTERWORTH & CO., BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR.

SHAW & SONS, LTD., 7 & 8, FETTER LANE, E.C.

SYDNEY: BUTTERWORTH & CO. (AUSTRALIA), LTD.

CALCUTTA: BUTTERWORTH & CO. (INDIA), LTD.

WINNIPEG: BUTTERWORTH & CO. (CANADA), LTD.

WELLINGTON (N.Z.): BUTTERWORTH & CO. (AUSTRALIA), LTD.

1923

Printed in England
BY
WILLIAM CLOWES & SONS, LIMITED,
LONDON AND BECCLES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

VOLUME II.

PAGE

TABLE OF STATUTES xxv

TABLE OF CASES ciii

APPENDIX I.

The Knackers Act, 1786 (26 Geo. 3, c. 71) 1125

The Game Act, 1831 (1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 32) 1127

The Knackers Act, 1844 (7 & 8 Vict. c. 87) 1131

The Poor Law Amendment Act, 1844 (7 & 8 Vict. c. 101) 1132

The Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (8 & 9 Vict. c. 16) .. 1135

The Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (8 & 9 Vict. c. 18) 1145

The Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (8 & 9 Vict. c. 20) .. 1195

The Baths and Washhouses Act, 1846 (9 & 10 Vict. c. 74) 1199

The Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 14) 1210

The Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 15) 1220

The Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 17).. 1233

The Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 34) .. 1255

The Baths and Washhouses Act, 1847 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 61) 1267

The Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 65) 1269

The Town Police Clauses Act, 1847 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 89) 1280

The Poor Law Audit Act, 1848 (11 & 12 Vict. c. 91) 1304

The Poor Law Amendment Act, 1849 (12 & 13 Vict. c. 103) 1306

The Burial Act, 1857 (20 & 21 Vict. c. 81) 1307

The Public Health Act, 1858 (21 & 22 Vict. c. 97) 1309

The Public Improvements Act, 1860 (23 & 24 Vict. c. 30) 1310

The Local Taxation Returns Act, 1860 (23 & 24 Vict. c. 51) 1311

The Burial Act, 1860 (23 & 24 Vict. c. 64) 1313

The Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts Amendment Act, 1860 (23 & 24 Vict. c. 106) 1314

The Burial Act, 1862 (25 & 26 Vict. c. 100) 1316

The Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863 (26 & 27 Vict. c. 13) 1316

The Waterworks Clauses Act, 1863 (26 & 27 Vict. c. 93).. 1319

The Poor Law Amendment Act, 1866 (29 & 30 Vict. c. 113) 1324

The Agricultural Gangs Act, 1867 (30 & 31 Vict. c. 130) 1325

The Regulation of Railways Act, 1868 (31 & 32 Vict. c. 119) 1327

The Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870 (33 & 34 Vict. c. 70) .. 1328

The Tramways Act, 1870 (33 & 34 Vict. c. 78) 1335

The Fairs Act, 1871 (34 & 35 Vict. c. 12) 1368

PAGE

The Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871 (34 & 35 Vict. c. 41) 1369
The Local Government Board Act, 1871 (34 & 35 Vict. c. 70) 1380
The Petroleum Act, 1871 (34 & 35 Vict. c. 105) 1382
The Steam Whistles Act, 1872 (35 & 36 Vict. c. 61) 1388
The Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872 (35 & 36 Vict. c. 77) .. 1389
The Borough Funds Act, 1872 (35 & 36 Vict. c. 91) 1390
The Pawnbrokers Act, 1872 (35 & 36 Vict. c. 93) 1394
The Fairs Act, 1873 (36 & 37 Vict. c. 37) 1397
The Gas and Water Works Facilities Act (1870) Amendment Act, 1873 (36 & 37 Vict. c. 89) 1398
The Explosives Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 17) 1400
The Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 63) 1402
The Local Loans Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 83) 1422
The Conspiracy, and Protection of Property Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 86) 1434
The Public Works Loans Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 89) 1435
The Public Works Loans (Money) Act, 1876 (39 & 40 Vict. c. 31) .. 1454
The Commons Act, 1876 (39 & 40 Vict. c. 56) 1455
The Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876 (39 & 40 Vict. c. 75) .. 1473
The Limited Owners Reservoirs and Water Supply Further Facilities Act. 1877 (40 & 41 Vict. c. 31) 1490
The Canal Boats Act, 1877 (40 & 41 Vict. c. 60) 1493
The Local Taxation Returns Act, 1877 (40 & 41 Vict. c. 66) 1497
The Baths and Washhouses Act, 1878 (41 & 42 Vict. c. 14) 1498
The Public Works Loans Act, 1878 (41 & 42 Vict. c. 18) 1500
The Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878 (41 & 42 Vict. c. 77) 1501
The District Auditors Act, 1879 (42 & 43 Vict. c. 6) 1508
The Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amendment Act, 1879 (42 & 43 Vict. c. 30) 1520
The Petroleum Act, 1879 (42 & 43 Vict. c. 47) 1524
The Public Works Loans Act, 1879 (42 & 43 Vict. c. 77) 1526
The Public Works Loans Act, 1881 (44 & 45 Vict. c. 38) 1527
The Petroleum (Hawkers) Act, 1881 (44 & 45 Vict. c. 67) 1529
The Commonable Rights Compensation Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 15) 1531
The Baths and Washhouses Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 30) 1534
The Municipal Corporations Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 50) 1534
Election Petition Rules under 1548
The Electric Lighting Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 56) 1565
Rules made by Electricity Commissioners 1584
The Public Works Loans Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 62) 1591
The Lands Clauses (Umpire) Act, 1883 (46 & 47 Vict. c. 15) 1593
The Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1884 (47 & 48 Vict. c. 43) 1593
The Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884 (47 & 48 Vict. c. 70) 1594
The Disused Burial Grounds Act, 1884 (47 & 48 Vict. c. 72) 1618
The Canal Boats Act, 1884 (47 & 48 Vict. c. 75) 1619
The Local Loans Sinking Funds Act, 1885 (48 & 49 Vict. c. 30) .. 1621
The Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1886 (49 & 50 Vict. c. 32) .. 1621
The Quarry (Fencing) Act, 1887 (50 & 51 Vict. c. 19) 1625
The Water Companies (Regulation of Powers) Act, 1887 (50 & 51 Vict. c. 21) 1626
The Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1887 (50 & 51 Vict. c. 27) 1627

PAGE
The Margarine Act, 1887 (50 & 51 Vict. c. 29) 1630
The Open Spaces Act, 1887 (50 & 51 Vict. c. 32) 1634
The Public Works Loans Act, 1887 (50 & 51 Vict. c. 37) 1635
The Local Authorities (Expenses) Act, 1887 (50 & 51 Vict. c. 72) .. 1635
The Electric Lighting Act, 1888 (51 & 52 Vict. c. 12) 1636
Regulations prescribed by the Electricity Commissioners under s. 4 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1888 1639
The Glebe Lands Act, 1888 (51 & 52 Vict. c. 20) 1643
The Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888 (51 & 52 Vict. c. 25) 1643
The Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888 (51 & 52 Vict. c. 42) .. 1660
The Sale of Horseflesh, etc. Regulation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 11) 1666
The Town Police Clauses Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 14) 1667
The Arbitration Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 49) 1670
The Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 8) .. 1678
The Working Classes Dwellings Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 16) .. 1680
The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 70) .. 1681
The Railway and Canal Traffic (Provisional Orders) Amendment Act, 1891 (54 & 55 Vict. c. 12) 1747
The Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891 (54 & 55 Vict. c. 22) .. 1747
The Forged Transfers Act, 1891 (54 & 55 Vict. c. 43) 1751
The Highways and Bridges Act, 1891 (54 & 55 Vict. c. 63) 1753
The Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1891 (54 & 55 Vict. c. 70) 1754
The Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1891 (54 & 55 Vict. c. 73) .. 1756
The Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act Amendment Act, 1892 (55 & 56 Vict. c. 11) 1758
The Technical and Industrial Institutions Act, 1892 (55 & 56 Vict. c. 29) 1758
The Forged Transfers Act, 1892 (55 & 56 Vict. c. 36) 1761
The Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1892 (55 & 56 Vict. c. 44) 1761
The Public Libraries Act, 1892 (55 & 56 Vict. c. 53) 1762
The Public Works Loans Act, 1892 (55 & 56 Vict. c. 61) 1770
The Police Act, 1893 (56 & 57 Vict. c. 10) 1770
The Public Libraries (Amendment) Act, 1893 (56 & 57 Vict. c. 11) .. 1771
The Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1893 (56 & 57 Vict. c. 31) .. 1772
The Barbed Wire Act, 1893 (56 & 57 Vict. c. 32) 1772
The Law of Commons Amendment Act, 1893 (56 & 57 Vict. c. 57) .. 1774
The Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893 (56 & 57 Vict. c. 68) 1775
The Public Works Loans Act, 1894 (57 & 58 Vict. c. 11) 1782
The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1894 (57 & 58 Vict. c. 55) .. 1782
The Merchant Shipping Act, 1894 (57 & 58 Vict. c. 60) 1783
The Lands Clauses (Taxation of Costs) Act, 1895 (58 & 59 Vict. c. 11) 1791
The Public Works Loans Act, 1896 (59 & 60 Vict. c. 42) 1792
The Cleansing of Persons Act, 1897 (60 & 61 Vict. c. 31) 1792
The District Councils (Water Supply Facilities) Act, 1897 (60 & 61 Vict. c. 44) 1793
The Public Works Loans Act, 1897 (60 & 61 Vict. c. 51) 1794
The Locomotives Act, 1898 (61 & 62 Vict. c. 29) 1796
The Rivers Pollution Prevention (Border Councils) Act, 1898 (61 & 62 Vict. c. 34) 1804
The Libraries Offences Act, 1898 (61 & 62 Vict. c. 53) 1805
The Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899 (62 & 63 Vict. c. 19) .. 1806
The Bodies Corporate (Joint Tenancy) Act, 1899 (62 & 63 Vict. c. 20) 1836
The Baths and Washhouses Act, 1899 (62 & 63 Vict. c. 29) 1837

PAGE

The Commons Act, 1899 (62 & 63 Vict. c. 30) 1838
The Telegraph Act, 1899 (62 & 63 Vict. c. 38) 1844
The Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899 (62 & 63 Vict. c. 44) .. 1847
The Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899 (62 & 63 Vict. c. 51) 1854
The Burial Act, 1900 (63 & 64 Vict. c. 15).. 1867
The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1900 (63 & 64 Vict. c. 59) .. 1872
The Isolation Hospitals Act, 1901 (1 Edw. 7, c. 8) 1874
The Public Libraries Act, 1901 (1 Edw. 7, c. 19) 1876
The Factory and Workshop Act, 1901 (1 Edw. 7, c. 22) 1879
The Cremation Act, 1902 (2 Edw. 7, c. 8) 1913
The Midwives Act, 1902 (2 Edw. 7, c. 17) 1917
The Borough Funds Act, 1903 (3 Edw. 7, c. 14) 1923
The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903 (3 Edw. 7, c. 39) .. 1927
The Revenue Act, 1903 (3 Edw. 7, c. 46) 1933
The Alkali, etc. Works Regulation Act, 1906 (6 Edw. 7, c. 14) 1934
The Open Spaces Act, 1906 (6 Edw. 7, c. 25) 1947
The Burial Act, 1906 (6 Edw. 7, c. 44) 1957
The Finance Act, 1907 (7 Edw. 7, c. 13) 1958
The Butter and Margarine Act, 1907 (7 Edw. 7, c. 21) 1960
The Advertisements Regulation Act, 1907 (7 Edw. 7, c. 27) 1965
The Factory and Workshop Act, 1907 (7 Edw. 7, c. 39) 1967
The Notification of Births Act, 1907 (7 Edw. 7, c. 40) 1970
The Finance Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 16) 1972
The Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 36) .. 1973
The Post Office Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 48) 1995
The Public Meeting Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 66) 1997
The Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 69) 1998
The Electric Lighting Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7, c. 34) 2001
The Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7, c. 44) 2010
The Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7, c. 47) 2049
The Finance (1909—10) Act, 1910 (10 Edw. 7, c. 8) 2057
The Revenue Act, 1911 (1 Geo. 5, c. 2) 2059
The Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1911 (1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 7) 2060
The Public Works Loans Act, 1911 (1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 17) 2061
The Finance Act, 1911 (1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 48) 2061
The Coal Mines Act, 1911 (1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 50) 2063
The Rag Flock Act, 1911 (1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 52) 2064
The National Insurance Act, 1911 (1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 55) 2066
The Shops Act, 1912 (2 Geo. 5, c. 3) 2071
The Shops Act, 1913 (2 & 3 Geo. 5, c. 24) 2085
The Fabrics (Misdescription) Act, 1913 (3 & 4 Geo. 5, c. 17) 2086
The Ancient Monuments Consolidation and Amendment Act, 1913 (3 & 4 Geo. 5, c. 32) 2088
The Housing Act, 1914 (4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 31) 2089
The Housing (No. 2) Act, 1914 (4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 52) 2090
The Bankruptcy Act, 1914 (4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 59) 2092
The Notification of Births (Extension) Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 64) 2094
The Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 66) .. 2096
The Local Government (Emergency Provisions) Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 12) 2109
The Gas (Standard of Calorific Power) Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 25) 2111
The War Charities Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 43) 2113

PAGE
The Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63) 2117
The Land Drainage Act, 1918 (8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 17) 2130
The Maternity and Child Welfare Act, 1918 (8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 29) .. 2131
The Statutory Undertakings (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1918 (8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 34) 2132
The Midwives Act, 1918 (8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 43) 2134
The Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1918 (8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 59) 2137
The Ministry of Health Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 21) 2138
The Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 35) .. 2145
The Ministry of Transport Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 50) 2176
The Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 57) 2195
The Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 59) .. 2201
The Ferries (Acquisition by Local Authorities) Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 75) 2214
The Public Libraries Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 93) 2216
The Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 99) .. 2221
The Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 100) 2227
The Tramways (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 14) 2248
The Gas Regulation Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 28) 2251
The Census Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 41) 2261
The Unemployment (Relief Works) Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 57) .. 2262
The Public Works Loans Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 61) 2265
The Roads Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 72) 2266
The Agriculture Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 76) 2278
The Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 79) 2279
The Housing Act, 1921 (11 & 12 Geo. 5, c. 19) 2282
The Water Undertakings (Modification of Charges) Act, 1921 (11 & 12 Geo. 5, c. 44) 2285
The Audit (Local Authorities, etc.) Act, 1922 (12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 14) .. 2288
The Law of Property Act, 1922 (12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 16) 2289
The Summer Time Act, 1922 (12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 22) 2295
The Bread Acts Amendment Act, 1922 (12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 28) 2296
The Public Works Loans Act, 1922 (12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 33) 2297
The Celluloid and Cinematograph Film Act, 1922 (12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 35) 2298
The Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922 (12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 46) 2303
The Railway and Canal Commission (Consents) Act, 1922 (12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 47) 2316
The Allotments Act, 1922 (12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 51) 2317
The Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922 (12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 54) .. 2328
The Local Government and Other Officers' Superannuation Act, 1922 (12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 59) 2333

APPENDIX II.

ORDERS, ETC.

ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT.

		PAGE
March 22, 1880.	Circular as to following General Order	2344
March 22, 1880.	General Order—Accounts of Local Boards	2346
Oct. 7, 1887.	Memorandum as to Financial Statements of Local Boards	2352
July 26, 1895.	Circular as to following General Order	2355
May 20, 1895.	General Order—Audit of Accounts—Rural District Councils	2357
July 29, 1895.	Circular as to following General Order	2357
July 26, 1895.	General Order—Audit of Accounts—Joint Committees of District Councils, etc.	2359
	Memorandum—Purchase of Periodical Publications ..	2360
April, 1905.	Instructions—Appeals against District Auditors by Members and Officers of Local Authorities	2360
Dec. 16, 1915.	Rural District Councils (Notice of Audit and Publication of Accounts) Order, 1915, made by the Local Government Board	2362
Dec. 17, 1915.	Circular to Rural District Councils—Notice of Audit and Publication of Accounts	2363
May 24, 1916.	The Audit (Abstracts and Reports) Order, 1916, made by the Local Government Board	2363
Dec. 14, 1921.	The Audit Stamp Duty (Local Authorities) Order, 1921, made by the Treasury under s. 61 (1) of the Finance Act, 1921	2364
Dec. 14, 1921.	The Financial Statements Order, 1921, made by the Minister of Health	2365
Dec. 20, 1921.	Circular of Ministry of Health to Local Authorities ..	2366
Aug. 11, 1922.	The Accounts (Annual Audit) Order, 1922, made by the Minister of Health	2368
Dec. 28, 1922.	The Accounts (Payment into Bank) Order, 1922, made by the Minister of Health	2369
Jan. 5, 1923.	Circular of Ministry of Health to Local Authorities ..	2369
Sept. 1, 1922.	The Clerk of the Peace (Taxation Allowance) Order, 1922, made by the Minister of Health	2370

ALLOTMENTS.

See "Small Holdings and Allotments."

ALTERATION OF AREAS.

See "Areas of Local Government."

ANIMALS: DISEASES OF.

		PAGE
March 9, 1922.	Order of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries—Foot-and-Mouth Disease (Amendment) Order of 1922	2371
May 2, 1922.	Circular of Ministry of Health as to Foot-and-Mouth Disease	2374

AREAS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

July 20, 1921.	Circular as to Applications for Provisional Orders under the Local Government Act, 1888, for the Extension of Boroughs	2375
	Instructions as to Representations by Town Councils to the Minister of Health for Provisional Orders under s. 54 of the Local Government Act, 1888, with respect to the alteration of the Boundaries of Boroughs	2376
	Supplemental Instructions for the alteration of Borough Boundaries	2378
Sept. 26, 1921.	The Local Government Acts (Inquiries and Notices) Order, 1921, made by the Minister of Health ..	2381
Sept. 29, 1921.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health as to the Local Government Acts (Inquiries and Notices) Order, 1921	2384
	Royal Commission on Local Government Areas ..	2384

BILLS IN PARLIAMENT.

	Instructions to Urban District Councils as to Applications for Approval of Local Government Board to Promotion of or Opposition to Bills in Parliament	2385
Oct. 31, 1903.	Borough Funds Acts (Polls) Order, 1903	2387

BUILDING BYELAWS.

Aug. 29, 1912.	Circular Letter of Local Government Board	2394
Nov. 12, 1920.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2395
Sept. 28, 1922.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2396
Sept. 1, 1922.	Councils of Boroughs (Outside London) and Urban and Rural Districts—Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2396

BURIAL GROUNDS.

See "Cemeteries."

CANAL BOATS.

March 20, 1878.	Regulations under the Canal Boats Act, 1877 ..	2398
Dec. 20, 1920.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2405

PAGE

July 10, 1922. The Canal Boats Order, 1922, made by the Minister of Health under s. 10 of the Canal Boats Act, 1884 .. 2406
May 1, 1923. Circular Letter of Ministry of Health 2406

CEMETERIES.

July, 1908. Memorandum of Local Government Board as to Sanitary Requirements of Burial Grounds 2407
Model Byelaws for Management of Cemeteries .. 2411

CHOLERA, YELLOW FEVER, AND PLAGUE.

Sept. 9, 1907. Circular as to following General Order 2412
Sept. 9, 1907. General Order—Regulations as to Cholera, Yellow Fever, and Plague (Ships arriving from Foreign Ports) 2415
Oct. 17, 1908. Circular as to foregoing Regulations 2423
Sept. 9, 1907. Circular as to following General Orders 2424
Sept. 9, 1907. General Orders—Regulations as to Cholera and Plague (Outward and Coasting Ships) .. .. 2425—2431
Sept. 20, 1900. Circular—Notification of Cases of Plague 2431
Sept. 19, 1900. Epidemic Regulations—Notification of Cases of Plague 2432
Nov. 10, 1910. Regulations as to Plague—Prevention of Epidemic Diseases—Destruction of Rats 2433
Jan. 30, 1923. Circular Letter of Ministry of Health 2433
And see "Diseases and Hospitals"; "Officers."

COMMONS.

May 1, 1900. The Commons Regulations, 1900 2434
Instructions with respect to Schemes for the Regulation and Management of Commons 2437

CONFERENCES.

May 14, 1891. Circular as to following General Order 2439
May 13, 1891. General Order—Local Government Conferences (Urban District Councils) 2440
Dec. 29, 1896. Circular as to following General Order 2441
Dec. 28, 1896. General Order—Local Government Conferences (Rural District Councils) 2442

CONTRACTS.

Sept. 2, 1911. Circular as to following Clauses 2443
March, 1911. Fair Wages Clauses in Government Contracts .. 2443
July 29, 1910. Circular—Contracts of Local Authorities—Trade Boards Act, 1909 2444

CREMATION.

		PAGE
April 26, 1920.	Regulations of Home Office under s. 7 of Cremation Act, 1902	2445

DAIRIES, COWSHEDS, AND MILKSHOPS: AND TUBERCULOUS COWS.

June 15, 1885.	Dairies, Cowsheds and Milkshops Order of 1885 ..	2453
Nov. 1, 1886.	Dairies, Cowsheds and Milkshops Amending Order of 1886	2457
Feb. 7, 1899.	Dairies, Cowsheds and Milkshops Order of 1899 ..	2457
	Model Regulations—Dairies, Cowsheds and Milkshops	2457
March 7, 1889.	Circular to Sanitary Authorities where no Dairy Regulations in force	2461
March 11, 1899.	Circulars as to Report of Royal Commission on Tuberculosis .. .. 2462—	2465
Sept. 6, 1901.	Tuberculosis—Circular of Local Government Board ..	2465
Sept. 7, 1904.	Seizure and Condemnation of Tuberculous Meat—Circular of Local Government Board	2467
June 23, 1914.	Tuberculosis Order of 1914.	2468
Aug. 1, 1912.	Milk and Cream Regulations, 1912	2473
Feb. 8, 1917.	Milk and Cream Regulations—Amending Order ..	2476
March 24, 1921.	The Local Authorities (Milk) Order, 1921, made by the Minister of Health	2477
March 29, 1921.	Sale of Foods and Drugs Acts Authorities—Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2477
Dec. 20, 1921.	Public Health (Milk and Cream) Regulations, 1912 and 1917—Circular Letter of Ministry of Health ..	2478
Aug. 14, 1922.	The Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915 (Commencement of Operation) Order, 1922, made by the Minister of Health under s. 21 of the Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915	2479
Dec. 9, 1922.	The Milk (Special Designations) Order, 1922, made by the Minister of Health under s. 3 of the Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922	2480
Dec. 12, 1922.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2484
Dec. 22, 1922.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2487
	Sale of Milk under Special Designations	2488
Aug. 28, 1922.	County Councils and Sanitary Authorities—Circular of Ministry of Health	2492

DEATHS AND PAUPER SICKNESS.

July 20, 1879.	Memorandum on the Arrangements for supplying Medical Officers of Health with information as to Registered Deaths and as to Sickness among Paupers	2494

DISEASES AND HOSPITALS.

Dec. 19, 1912.	Notification and Treatment of Tuberculosis—General Order	2495
Jan. 19, 1918.	Public Health (Notification of Infectious Diseases) Regulations, 1918—General Order	2499

		PAGE
Aug. 15, 1912.	General Order—Notification and Treatment of Cerebro-Spinal Fever and Acute Poliomyelitis	2500
Aug. 20, 1912.	General Order—Assignment of Certain Powers under Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890	2501
Aug. 15, 1910.	Order—Provision, etc. of Diphtheria Anti-toxin ..	2502
Feb. 5, 1914.	General Order—Notification of Ophthalmia Neonatorum	2503
May, 1902.	Memorandum—Isolation Hospitals	2505
March, 1908.	Appendix to Memorandum of May, 1902—Isolation Hospitals	2509
April, 1900.	Memorandum—Isolation Hospitals	2509
July 12, 1916.	The Public Health (Venereal Diseases) Regulations, 1916	2511
July 13, 1916.	Prevention and Treatment of Venereal Diseases —Circular Letter of Local Government Board ..	2512
Feb. 13, 1917.	The Public Health (Small-Pox Prevention) Regulations, 1917—Circular Letter of Local Government Board	2513
Jan. 19, 1918.	The Public Health (Notification of Infectious Diseases) Regulations, 1918—Circular Letter of Local Government Board	2513
Dec. 18, 1918.	Notification of Acute Encephalitis Lethargica and Acute Polio-Encephalitis—Circular Letter of Local Government Board	2514
Jan. 7, 1919.	The Public Health (Pneumonia, Malaria, Dysentery, etc.) Regulations, 1919	2515
June 16, 1919.	The Public Health (Cerebro-Spinal Fever) Regulations, 1919	2520
Feb. 12, 1917.	The Public Health (Small-Pox Prevention) Regulation, 1917	2520
July 14, 1920.	The Port Sanitary Authorities (Infectious Diseases) Regulations, 1920	2521
Nov. 28, 1919.	Measles and German Measles—Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2523
Nov. 27, 1919.	The Public Health (Measles and German Measles) Regulations, 1915, Rescission Order, 1919	2526
Dec. 17, 1918.	The Public Health (Acute Encephalitis Lethargica and Acute Polio-Encephalitis) Regulations, 1918 ..	2527
Dec. 31, 1919.	The Public Health (Acute Encephalitis Lethargica and Acute Polio-Encephalitis) Regulations, 1919 ..	2528
	Port Sanitary Administration and Medical Inspection of Aliens under the Aliens Order, 1920	2528
	Financial Arrangements to be made on and after the 1st May, 1921, in regard to the Schemes of Local Authorities for the Treatment of Tuberculosis in England	2530
March 31, 1921.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2531
Sept. 20, 1916.	Domiciliary Treatment of Tuberculosis—Circular Letter of Local Government Board	2533
	General Order under National Insurance Act, 1911 —Tuberculosis (Domiciliary Treatment in England) Order, 1916	2534
May 26, 1919.	Circular Letter of Local Government Board—Rag Flock Act, 1911	2535
April 21, 1921.	The Public Health (Tuberculosis) Regulations, 1921, made by the Minister of Health	2536

		PAGE
April 21, 1921.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2536
Aug. 10, 1922.	The Ministry of Health (Rats and Mice Destruction, Transfer of Powers) Order, 1922	2537
	And see "Cholera, etc." and "Dairies, etc." and "Officers and Tuberculosis."	

ELECTIONS.

Nov. 20, 1894.	Expenses at Elections, etc. under Local Government Act, 1894—Circular as to following General Order ..	2538
Nov. 20, 1894.	General Order—Expenses—Elections under Local Government Act, 1894	2538
Jan. 1, 1898.	Circular as to Election of Urban District Councillors ..	2541
Jan. 1, 1898.	General Order—Election of Urban District Councillors	2543
Jan. 1, 1898.	Circular—Election of Rural District Councillors ..	2566
Jan. 1, 1898.	General Order—Election of Rural District Councillors	2568
Feb. 20, 1919.	The Local Elections (Alteration of Rules) Order, 1919, made by the Local Government Board	2578
May 27, 1921.	The Ministry of Health (Registration and Elections, Transfer of Powers) Order, 1921	2583
Aug. 23, 1922.	Circular Letter of Home Office	2585
Aug. 9, 1922.	The County Electoral Divisions (Notices) Order, 1922, made by the Secretary of State under s. 2 of the Representation of the People Act, 1922	2586

ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND POWER.

	Board of Trade Regulations under Electric Lighting Act, 1882 and 1888	2586
Aug. 1920.	Memorandum of Procedure under Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1919	2593
	Forms of Notice under Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919	2597
July 13, 1921.	The Electricity (Confirmation of Special Orders) Rules, 1921, made by the Minister of Transport under ss. 34, 35 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919	2598

EMPLOYMENT OF CHILDREN.

Nov. 14, 1903.	Specimen Forms of Byelaws under Act of 1903 ..	2599
July 16, 1919.	Circular Letter of Home Office	2605
Jan. 1, 1921.	Circular Letter of Board of Education	2612

EMPLOYMENT OF WORKMEN.

Feb. 12, 1923.	The Regulations (Organisation for Unemployed), 1923, made by the Minister of Health under the Unemployed Workmen Act, 1905	2614
Jan. 10, 1921.	The Unemployment Insurance (Employment under Local and Public Authorities) (Exclusion) Order, 1921—Special Order made by the Minister of Labour under the Unemployment Insurance Act, 1920 ..	2614

		PAGE
Dec. 18, 1920.	The Ministry of Transport (Unemployment Relief Works Procedure) Order, 1920	2615

FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS.

Nov. 2, 1903.	Home Office Order—Limewashing, etc.	2618
Jan. 17, 1902.	Home Office Order—Cubic Space	2619
Feb. 4, 1902.	Home Office Order—Ventilation	2619
Feb. 4, 1903.	Home Office Order—Sanitary Accommodation ..	2619
Dec. 20, 1882.	Home Office Order—Conditions of Employment in Cases of Special Exceptions	2622
April 10, 1911.	Home Office Order as to Home Work	2622
Feb. 9, 1912.	Home Office Order as to Home Work	2624
Jan. 20, 1913.	Home Office Order as to Home Work	2625
Oct. 9, 1917.	Order made by the Secretary of State under s. 7 (1) of the Police, Factories, etc. (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1916, in regard to the Supply of Drinking Water at certain Factories and Workshops	2625
July 27, 1921.	The Ministry of Health (Factories and Workshops, Transfer of Powers) Order, 1921	2625
Oct. 2, 1921.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2626

FOOD AND DRUGS.

	Sale of Milk Regulations, 1901—1912	1856, 1857
	Sale of Butter Regulations, 1902	1857
Feb. 26, 1900.	General Order—Registration of Margarine Manufactories and Premises	2627
Dec. 28, 1907.	Order as to Registration of Butter Factories, and of Factories of and Dealers in Milk-blended Butter ..	2628
Sept. 2, 1908.	Unsound Food Regulations (First Series), 1908 ..	2629
Sept. 12, 1908.	Foreign Meat Regulations, 1908..	2634
Sept. 27, 1909.	Foreign Meat Regulations (Amendment), 1909 ..	2637
Feb. 16, 1915.	Regulations Prohibiting the Sale of Shell-Fish to cause danger to public health	2640
Feb. 17, 1915.	Circular Letter of Local Government Board	2643
Feb. 9, 1917.	Amending Regulations with respect to Cream—Circular Letter of Local Government Board ..	2644
May 1, 1920.	The Local Authorities (National Kitchens) Order, 1920, made by the Minister of Health under the Defence of the Realm Regulations	2645
March 31, 1921.	Supply of Milk for Expectant and Nursing Mothers and for Infants—Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2646
Aug. 16, 1921.	The Local Authorities (Food) Order, 1921, made by the Minister of Health	2648
Aug. 17, 1921.	The Sale of Food Order, 1921, and the Local Authorities (Food) Order, 1921—Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2648
Aug. 16, 1921.	The Sale of Food Order, 1921, made by the Board of Trade under the Ministry of Food (Continuance) Act, 1920, and the Ministry of Food (Cessation) Order, 1921	2649

		PAGE
Aug. 26, 1921.	Supply of Milk for Expectant and Nursing Mothers and for Infants—Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2653
Dec. 13, 1921.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2654
March 16, 1922.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2655
March 16, 1922.	Meat Inspection—General Observations for the guidance of Inspectors and Butchers	2657
	And see " Dairies, etc."	

GAS WORKS.

Nov. 9, 1920.	Order in Council	2662
March 1, 1922.	The Gas (Special Orders) Rules, 1922, made by the Board of Trade with respect to applications for Special Orders under s. 10 of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920	2663
April 11, 1922.	The Gas Regulation Act (Appeal Procedure) Rules, 1922, made by the Board of Trade with reference to Procedure in Appeals under s. 6 of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920	2666
April 3, 1922.	The Gas (Charges Order) Rules, 1922, made by the Board of Trade with respect to Applications for Orders under s. 1 of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920..	2667

HOUSING.

	Forms and Instructions with reference to Part I. and Part II. Schemes	2669
	Order Prescribing Forms of Notices and other Documents	2678
Sept. 2, 1910.	Regulations under s. 17 (1) of Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909	2680
Sept. 9, 1912.	Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909—Rules with reference to costs of Arbitrations	2682
April 17, 1914.	Regulation of Underground Rooms as Sleeping Places —Circular Letter of Local Government Board ..	2685
Aug. 29, 1919.	The Housing Acts (Compulsory Purchase) Regulations, 1919	2686
Oct. 6, 1919.	The Housing Trusts (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919	2689
Oct. 6, 1919.	The Public Utility Societies (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919	2690
Oct. 10, 1919.	The Housing Acts (Appeal Procedure) Rules, 1919, made by the Minister of Health with reference to Procedure on Appeals under s. 39 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909	2693
Oct. 10, 1919.	The Housing Acts (Form of Orders and Notices) Order, 1919, made by the Minister of Health under s. 41 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909 ..	2694
Oct. 23, 1919.	The Housing Acts (Compulsory Purchase) Amendment Regulations, 1919	2706
Dec. 31, 1919.	The Local Authorities (Assisted Housing Schemes) Regulations, 1919	2707

		PAGE
Jan. 28, 1920.	The Public Utility Societies (Sale of Houses) Regulations, 1920, made by the Minister of Health under s. 19 (1) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919	2713
Jan. 30, 1920.	The Public Utility Societies (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1920	2715
Jan. 30, 1920.	The Housing Trusts (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1920	2716
Feb. 6, 1920.	The Housing Acts (Compulsory Purchase) Amendment Regulations, 1920	2716
Feb. 25, 1920.	The Housing (Local Bonds) Regulations, 1920, made by the Minister of Health under paragraph (6) of the Schedule to the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919	2717
March 5, 1920.	The County Councils (Assisted Schemes for the Housing of Employees) Regulations, 1920	2721
March 31, 1920.	The Housing Accounts Order (Local Authorities), 1920	2722
May 4, 1920.	The Housing Accounts Order (Societies and Trusts), 1920, made by the Minister of Health, under s. 5 of the District Auditors Act, 1879	2728
Aug. 12, 1920.	The Housing (Loans by County Councils) Order, 1920, made by the Minister of Health under s. 7 (2) of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919	2729
March 12, 1921.	The Local Authorities (Assisted Housing Schemes) Amendment Regulations, 1921	2731
July 21, 1921.	The Housing (Societies and Trusts) Amendment Regulations, 1921, made by the Minister of Health under s. 19 (1) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919	2732
Aug. 26, 1921.	The Ministry of Health (Rates of Interest) Order, 1921, made by the Minister of Health	2732
Dec. 17, 1921.	The Local Authorities (Assisted Housing Schemes) Amendment (No. 2) Regulations, 1921, made by the Minister of Health	2733
Feb. 1922.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2733
May 25, 1922.	The Public Utility Societies (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1922, made by the Minister of Health	2734
Sept. 16, 1922.	The Ministry of Health (Temporary Relaxation of Building Byelaws) Regulations, 1922, made by the Minister of Health under s. 25 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, as extended by the Expiring Laws Act, 1922	2735
Dec. 5, 1922.	The Ministry of Health (Rates of Interest) Amendment Order (No. 2), 1922, made by the Minister of Health	2737

LAND: ACQUISITION, ETC. OF.

Dec. 2, 1919.	The Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Rules, 1919.	2737
Feb. 24, 1920.	The Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Fees Rules, 1920	2739
April 5, 1920.	The Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Fees (No. 2) Rules, 1920	2740

LIBRARIES, MUSEUMS, AND GYMNASIUMS.

		PAGE
May 17, 1920.	The Ministry of Health (Public Libraries, Museums and Gymnasiums, Transfer of Powers) Order, 1920 ..	2741

LIGHT RAILWAYS.

Nov. 10, 1921.	Additional and Amending Rules, made by the Minister of Transport	2742

LOANS.

May 1, 1923.	Rates of Interest on Local Loans	2743
	Payment to Officers and Workmen out of Loan Moneys	2744

LUNACY.

May 17, 1920.	The Ministry of Health (Lunacy and Mental Deficiency, Transfer of Powers) Order, 1920	2745

MARKETS.

Sept. 7, 1908.	Circular of Local Government Board as to Public Health Act, 1908	2748
Jan. 29, 1910.	Markets and Sales Order, 1910	2749

MATERNITY AND CHILD WELFARE.

Aug. 9, 1918.	Circular Letter of Local Government Board	2751
Aug. 9, 1918.	Regulations	2760

MINISTRY OF HEALTH.

June 25, 1919.	The Ministry of Health Act, 1919 (Date of Commencement) Order, 1919	2761
Aug. 18, 1919.	Ministry of Health (Consultative Councils) Order, 1919	2762
Sept. 22, 1919.	The Ministry of Health Act, 1919 (Date of Commencement) Order (No. 2), 1919	2763
Nov. 25, 1919.	The Ministry of Health Act, 1919 (Date of Commencement) Order (No. 3), 1919	2763
Feb. 9, 1920.	The Ministry of Health Act, 1919 (Date of Commencement) Order, 1920	2764
May 17, 1920.	The Ministry of Health (Anatomy Acts, Transfer of Powers) Order, 1920	2764
Sept. 30, 1920.	Circular of Ministry of Health as to Transfer of Functions to Welsh Board of Health	2765

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT.

	The Ministry of Transport (Ministry of Health, Exception of Powers) Order, 1919	2765

NATIONAL INSURANCE.

		PAGE
Oct. 11, 1913.	National Health Insurance (Employment under Local and Public Authorities) Exclusion Order, 1913 ..	2766

OFFENSIVE TRADES.

Oct. 11, 1910.	Circular of Local Government Board	2768

OFFICERS.

Dec. 1910.	Memorandum of Local Government as to Appointments of Medical Officers of Health and Inspectors of Nuisances	2769
May 5, 1911.	Circular of Local Government Board as to Appointment of Members and Ex-Members to Paid Offices ..	2769
June 7, 1911.	Circular of Local Government Board as to Appointments of Medical Officers of Health, School Medical Officers and Assistant Medical Inspectors of School Children	2773
March 7, 1900.	General Order—Public Analysts—Regulation as to Competency	2774
Aug. 15, 1922.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Transport	2775
March 28, 1922.	The Sanitary Officers Order, 1922, made by the Minister of Health	2776
March 29, 1922.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health as to Sanitary Officers Order	2780
Jan. 31, 1923.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2782
Jan. 8, 1923.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health as to Local Government and other Officers' Superannuation Act, 1922	2784

OFFICES AND BUILDINGS.

March 23, 1908.	Circular of Local Government Board as to use of Buildings of Local Authorities for Meetings of Trade Unions and Other Bodies	2793
Dec. 15, 1912.	Circular of Local Government Board as to use of Buildings of Local Authorities for Audit of Accounts of Approved Societies and Purposes connected therewith	2794

PETROLEUM.

March 9, 1921.	Order in Council	2795
July 14, 1922.	Order in Council	2795
July 31, 1907.	Home Office Regulations as to keeping and use of Petroleum for Purposes of Light Locomotives (Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896, s. 5)	2797

PORT SANITARY AUTHORITIES.

PAGE

See " Diseases " and " Officers."

PRIVATE STREETS.

Copy of Letter addressed by the Ministry of Health to the Rural District Councils' Association on the subject of Sewering Private Streets 2799

PROVISIONAL ORDERS.

Sept. 1, 1920. Circular of Ministry of Health to Town Councils .. 2800
Sept., 1920. Instructions as to Applications for Provisional Orders under sections 176 and 279 of Public Health Act, 1875 2801
Sept., 1920. Instructions as to Applications for Provisional Orders under sections 297 and 303 of Public Health Act, 1875 2805

RATES AND RATING.

Aug. 5, 1920. The Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Form of Statutory Declaration) Order, 1920, made by the Minister of Health, under s. 1 (1) of the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920 2807
Aug. 5, 1920. The Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Regulations, 1920, made by the Minister of Health, under Rule (3) of the Schedule to the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920 2808
Aug. 10, 1920. Circular Letter of Ministry of Health 2810
Aug. 1920. Memorandum with respect to the Provisions of the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920 .. 2811
Aug. 31, 1921. Circular Letter of Ministry of Health 2818
Aug. 31, 1921. The Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Form of Statutory Declaration) Order, 1921, made by the Minister of Health under s. 1 (2) of the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920 2819
Sept. 25, 1922. Circular Letter of Ministry of Health 2820

ROADS.

Feb. 5, 1920. The Ministry of Transport (Preliminary Procedure) Rules, 1920, made by the Minister of Transport under s. 29 of the Ministry of Transport Act, 1919 2821
Feb. 7, 1921. The Road Vehicles (Registration and Licensing) Order, 1921 2825
March 9, 1921. Road Vehicles (Registration and Licensing) Regulations, 1921 2828

PAGE

Dec. 5, 1921. The Road Vehicles (Part Year Licensing) Order, 1921, made by the Minister of Transport 2837

SHOPS REGULATION.

April 1, 1912. Regulations under Shops Acts 2839
Model Forms prepared by Home Office 2846

SLAUGHTER-HOUSES.

Jan. 1915. Memorandum prepared by the Local Government Board in connection with the issue of their series of Model Byelaws in 1915 2851

SMALL DWELLINGS.

Information to be furnished to the Ministry of Health with applications for sanction to borrow money .. 2854
Information to be furnished to the Ministry of Health with applications for approval of borrowing of money 2856

SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS.

March 5, 1910. The Small Holdings and Allotments (Costs) Rules, 1910, made by the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries .. 2856
Sept. 8, 1919. The Small Holdings and Allotments Regulations, 1919, made by the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries under the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919. 2859
Dec. 31, 1919. The Land Settlement (Annuities) Regulations, 1919, made by the Minister of Health under paragraph 10 of Schedule I to the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919 2859
April 28, 1920. The Land Settlement (Claims for Loss) Regulations, 1919, made by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries with the approval of the Treasury under s. 26 (3) of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919 2863
Model Rules for the Councils of Boroughs and Urban Districts as to Allotments 2864
May 29, 1920. General direction under Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, and Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919 2869
April 14, 1921. The Agricultural (Councils) Regulations, 1921, made by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries under s. 5 (1) of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries Act, 1919 2869
June 21, 1921. The Agricultural Councils Regulations, 1921. (No. 2), made by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries under s. 5 (1) of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries Act, 1919 2870

		PAGE
Nov. 18, 1921.	The Agricultural Councils Regulations, 1921, (No. 3), made by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries under s. 5 (1) of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries Act, 1919	2870
Nov. 23, 1921.	The Agricultural Holdings (England) Rules of 1921 ..	2870
July 28, 1922.	Regulations made by the Treasury under s. 18 of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, as to Loans to Tenants of Small Holdings	2871
Aug. 23, 1922.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries as to Loans to Tenants under s. 18 of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919	2872
Sept. 26, 1922.	The Small Holdings and Allotments (Compulsory Purchase) Regulations, 1922, made by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries under the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, and the Allotments Act, 1922	2874
Sept. 26, 1922.	The Small Holdings and Allotments (Compulsory Hiring) Regulations, 1922, made by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries under the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, and the Allotments Act, 1922	2876
	Memorandum under Allotments Act, 1922	2882

STOCK (ISSUE OF).

	Regulations as to Issue of Stock under Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890	2892
April 5, 1902.	Order of Local Government Board Prescribing Form of Abstract of Stock and Redemption Fund Accounts	2913
June 3, 1897.	Amending Regulations (Confirmed August 3rd) ..	2916
July 2, 1901.	Further Amending Regulations (Confirmed August 8th)	2919
	Amending Regulations (Confirmed August 10th) ..	2921
Sept. 2, 1921.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2922

TOWN PLANNING.

	Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909: Procedure Regulations	2923
March 29, 1921.	The Ministry of Health (Town Planning) Regulations, 1921, made by the Minister of Health, under s. 56 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and s. 43 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919	2935
March 30, 1921.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2942
Aug. 23, 1922.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2944
Aug. 1922.	Development during preparation of Preliminary Statement—Order under s. 45 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919—Memorandum	2944
Aug. 12, 1922.	The Town Planning (General Interim Development) Order, 1922, made by the Minister of Health, under s. 45 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919	2950
Jan. 29, 1923.	Circular Letter of Ministry of Health	2950

TRAMWAYS.

		PAGE
Jan. 1892.	Board of Trade Rules for carrying Tramways Act, 1870, into effect	2951

WATER SUPPLY.

Oct. 7, 1921.	The Water Undertakings (Modification of Charges) Rules, 1921, made by the Minister of Health under s. 2 (3) of the Water Undertakings (Modification of Charges) Act, 1921	2964

TABLE OF STATUTES.

		PAGE
20 Hen. 3, c. 4.	(Statute of Merton, 1235)	1455, 1457, 1774
13 Edw. 1, st. 1, c. 46.	(Statute of Westminster the Second, 1285)	1455, 1457, 1774
2 Edw. 3, c. 3.	(Keeping the Peace, 1328)	1289
27 Hen. 6, c. 5.	(Statute of Markets, 1448)	1215
33 Hen. 8, c. 39.	(Court of Surveyors Act, 1542)	1445
1 & 2 Phil. & M. c. 12	(Impounding of Distresses Act, 1554), s. 2	1282
43 Eliz. c. 2.	(Poor Relief Act, 1601)	1843
	s. 2	1593
c. 4.	(To Redress the Misemployment of Lands, Goods and Stocks of Money given to certain Charitable Uses, 1601)	1665
21 Jac. 1, c. 16.	(Statute of Limitations, 1623)	1227
29 Car. 2, c. 7.	(Sunday Observance Act, 1677), s. 1	1215
5 & 6 Will. 3, c. 11.	(Quarter Sessions Act, 1694), s. 3	1484
9 & 10 Will. 3, c. 15.	(Arbitration Act, 1697—1698)	1678
9 Geo. 2, c. 36.	(Charitable Uses Act, 1735), s. 3	1756
17 Geo. 2, c. 38.	(Poor Relief Act, 1743)—	
	s. 7	1594, 1767
	s. 11	1767
19 Geo. 2, c. 21.	(Profane Oaths Act, 1745)	1805
25 Geo. 2, c. 36.	(Disorderly Houses Act, 1751)	1837, 1838
29 Geo. 2, c. 36.	(Inclosure Act, 1756)	1842
31 Geo. 2, c. 41.	(Inclosure Act, 1757)	1842
7 Geo. 3, c. lxxiii.	(Stonehouse and Plymouth Bridge, 1767)	1351
17 Geo. 3, c. 53.	(Clergy Residences Repair Act, 1776)	1843
26 Geo. 3, c. 71.	(Knackers Act, 1786)	1125—1127, 1131, 1264
41 Geo. 3, c. 109.	(Inclosure (Consolidation) Act, 1801)	1842
42 Geo. 3, c. xliii.	(Christchurch Inclosure Act, 1802), s. 13	1456
43 Geo. 3, c. 59.	(County Bridges Act, 1803)	1799
	s. 5	1506
c. 108.	(Gifts for Churches Act, 1803)	1757
48 Geo. 3, c. 75.	(Burial of Drowned Persons Act, 1808)	1916
51 Geo. 3, c. 115.	(Gifts for Churches Act, 1811)	1843
52 Geo. 3, c. 146.	(Parochial Registers Act, 1812)	1274
54 Geo. 3, c. 170.	(Poor Relief Act, 1814), s. 12	1594
57 Geo. 3, c. xxix.	(General Paving (Metropolis) Act, 1817)	1169, 1232, 1233
58 Geo. 3, c. 45.	(Church Building Act, 1818)	1843, 1914
59 Geo. 3, c. 12.	(Poor Relief Act, 1819), s. 17	1726
c. 17.	(Prevention of Slave Traffic Act, 1819)	1199
1 & 2 Geo. 4, c. 23.	(Inclosure Act, 1821)	1842
c. cxiv.	(St. Nicholas, Harwich Act, 1821), s. 8	1252
3 Geo. 4, c. cvi.	(Sale of Bread (Metropolis) Act, 1822)	2296, 2488
4 Geo. 4, c. 60.	(Lotteries Act, 1823)	1293
c. 95.	(General Turnpike Act, 1823), s. 75	1282
5 Geo. 4, c. 83.	(Vagrancy Act, 1824)	2436
	s. 3	1288
	s. 4	1288, 1805
6 Geo. 4, c. 50.	(County Juries Act, 1825), s. 26	1158
9 Geo. 4, c. 43.	(Division of Counties Act, 1828)	1517
c. 61.	(Alehouse Act, 1828)	2082
10 Geo. 4, c. 50.	(Crown Lands Act, 1829)	2165
1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 32.	(Game Act, 1831)	1127—1130

		PAGE
1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 32.	(Game Act, 1831)—*continued*	
	s. 4	1128, 1129
	s. 22	1128
	s. 26	1129
	s. 28	1129
	Sched. A	1129
c. 42.	(Poor Relief Act, 1831)	1843, 2327
c. 59.	(Crown Lands Allotments Act, 1831)	1843
c. 60.	(Vestries Act, 1831)	1199
c. viii.	(Liverpool New Cattle Market Act, 1831)	1219
2 & 3 Will. 4, c. 71.	(Prescription Act, 1832), s. 2	1476
c. 75.	(Anatomy Act, 1832)	2764
	ss. 1—4	2764
	s. 10	2764
	s. 12	2764
	s. 14	2764
c. 120.	(Stage Carriages Act, 1832)	1294
3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 22.	(Sewers Act, 1833)	1312
c. 27.	(Real Property Limitation Act, 1833)	1703
c. 42.	(Civil Procedure Act, 1833), ss. 39—41	1678
c. 90.	(Lighting and Watching Act, 1833)	1313, 2380, 2815
	s. 33	2808
	s. 44	1292
4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 30.	(Common Fields Exchange Act, 1834)	1842
c. 76.	(Poor Law Amendment Act, 1834)	1325, 1613
	s. 98	1519
	s. 99	1133, 1325, 1593, 1594
5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 50.	(Highway Act, 1835)	1336
	s. 70	1797
	s. 72	1264, 1283, 1286, 1287, 1289
	s. 74	1284
	s. 78	1285
	s. 82	2292
	s. 85	2292
c. 62.	(Statutory Declarations Act, 1835)	1914, 2386, 2387, 2449, 2808
c. 69.	(Union and Parish Property Act, 1835)	1843
c. 76.	(Municipal Corporations Act, 1835)	1199, 1318, 1333, 1365, 1382, 1433, 1435, 1473, 1517, 1535, 1537, 1558, 1560, 1583, 2953
	s. 28	1564
	s. 90	1537
	s. 92	1391
	Sched. A	1558
	Sched. B	1558
	Sched. C	1558, 1564
6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 37.	(Bread Act, 1836)	1404, 2296, 2488
	s. 13	1631
c. 71.	(Tithe Act, 1836), ss. 81, 82	1794
c. 86.	(Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1836)	1275, 1381, 1900, 1970
c. 96.	(Parochial Assessment Act, 1836), s. 1	1251
c. 115.	(Inclosure Act, 1836)	1842
7 Will. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 22.	(Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1837), s. 18	1381, 1995
c. 26.	(Wills Act, 1837)	2289
c. 33.	(Post Office Management Act, 1837), s. 12	1995
c. 83.	(Parliamentary Documents Deposit Act, 1837)	1232, 1237, 1279, 1330, 1337
1 & 2 Vict. c. 74.	(Small Tenements Recovery Act, 1838)	1850, 1930, 1977
c. 106.	(Pluralities Act, 1838)	2820
c. 110.	(Judgments Act, 1838), s. 18	1687, 1891
2 & 3 Vict. c. 35.	(Game Certificates, etc. Act, 1839)	1127, 1129
	s. 4	1128
c. 71.	(Metropolitan Police Courts Act, 1839)	1194, 1198, 1232
	s. 47	1733
c. 93.	(County Police Act, 1839)	1771

		PAGE
3 & 4 Vict. c. 31.	(Inclosure Act, 1840)	1842
4 & 5 Vict. c. 38.	(School Sites Act, 1841)	1843
c. 45.	(Sewers Act, 1841)	1312
c. 49.	(County Bridges Act, 1841)	1506
5 & 6 Vict. c. 9.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1842)	1203
c. 35.	(Income Tax Act, 1842)	1764
	s. 100	1356
	Sched. A	1764
c. 79.	(Railway Passenger Duty Act, 1842), s. 13	1351, 1359
c. 94.	(Defence Act, 1842)	2120, 2121, 2126, 2127
6 & 7 Vict. c. 18.	(Parliamentary Voters Registration Act, 1843)—	
	ss. 85—89	1538
	ss. 86—89	2558
c. 30.	(Pound Breach Act, 1843), s. 1	1283
c. 37.	(New Parishes Act, 1843)	1308
c. 73.	(Solicitors Act, 1843), s. 38	1156, 1678
7 & 8 Vict. c. 87.	(Knackers Act, 1844)	1125, 1131
	ss. 1, 2	1125
c. 94.	(New Parishes Act, 1844)	1308
c. 97.	(Charitable Donations and Bequests, Ireland, Act, 1844), s. 16	1680
c. 101.	(Poor Law Amendment Act, 1844)	1132–1135, 1304, 1306, 1324, 1518, 1594, 2370
	s. 21	1916
	s. 32	1306, 1593, 1594
	s. 33	1133
	s. 34	1133
	s. 36	1304
	s. 39	2370
	s. 70	1594
8 & 9 Vict. c. 16.	(Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845)	1135—1145, 1203, 1207, 1375
	s. 2	1135
	s. 3	1135
	s. 20	1425
	ss. 38—55	1136
	s. 41	1144
	s. 46	1145
	ss. 109—114	1139
	ss. 124—127	1140
	ss. 142—160	1141
	Sched. C	1137
	Sched. D	1137
	Sched. E	1137
c. 18.	(Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845)	1145—1195, 1262, 1267, 1271, 1314, 1315, 1328, 1335, 1370, 1531, 1533, 1572, 1580, 1593, 1692, 1759, 1764, 1791, 1843, 1953, 2205, 2877
	s. 1	1145
	s. 3	1699
	s. 4	2290
	s. 7	1370, 1699, 2899
	s. 9	1149, 1315
	s. 10	1149, 1314, 1315, 2290
	s. 11	1314
	s. 16	1150
	s. 17	1150
	s. 18	2264
	ss. 18 *et seq.*	1262
	ss. 22, 24	1707
	s. 23	1156
	s. 24	1152
	ss. 25—57	1152, 1840
	s. 28	1593
	s. 32	1711
	s. 33	1711, 1737
	s. 34	1712

		PAGE
8 & 9 Vict. c. 18.	(Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845)—*continued.*	
	s. 35	1711
	s. 36	1711, 1712
	s. 37	1711, 1712
	s. 38	1156, 1160
	s. 51	1157
	s. 52	1791
	s. 54	1157
	s. 59	1174
	s. 63	1159
	s. 68	1151, 1156, 1157, 1161, 1187, 1840
	s. 69	1149, 1203
	ss. 69 *et seq.*	2011
	ss. 69—80	1741
	ss. 75—83	1711
	s. 80	1166, 1167
	ss. 84—90	2151, 2201, 2202, 2264
	s. 85	1187
	s. 92	1706, 1739, 2129
	s. 93	1189, 1337
	s. 95	1173, 1179
	s. 96	1179
	ss. 99—107	1531, 1843
	s. 103	1531
	s. 112	1739
	ss. 116, 119	1739
	s. 123	1152, 2009
	s. 124	1739, 2122
	s. 125	2122
	s. 126	2122
	s. 127	1189, 2043, 2205, 2616, 2688
	ss. 127—135	1984
	s. 128	2289
	ss. 128—131	2122
	ss. 128—132	1370
	s. 133	1692, 1705, 1709, 1722, 2025, 2043
	s. 136	1176
	ss. 136—140	1141
	s. 144	1193
	Sched. A	1172
	Sched. B	1172
	Sched. C	1193
c. 19.	(Lands Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1845)	1174, 1188
	s. 120	2617
c. 20.	(Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845)	1195—1198, 1231, 1278, 1320, 2187, 2291
	s. 58	1510
	s. 77	1238
	ss. 77—82	1235
	ss. 77—85	1983, 1992, 1993, 2043, 2056, 2129, 2188, 2616, 2688, 2881
	s. 78	1238, 2129, 2291
	s. 140	1252
	ss. 140 *et seq.*	1319, 1378
	s. 157	1320
c. 33.	(Railways Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1845)	2187
	ss. 70–78	2056, 2188, 2617
c. 109.	(Gaming Act, 1845)	1293
c. 112.	(Satisfied Terms Act, 1845)	2289
c. 118.	(Inclosure Act, 1845)	1455, 1457, 1460, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1472, 1532, 1533, 1838, 1841, 1843, 1978, 2042, 2055, 2126, 2210, 2293, 2323, 2439
	s. 13	1533
	ss. 24—27	1472
	s. 30	1468, 1472
	s. 31	1469
	s. 34	1532

		PAGE
8 & 9 Vict. c. 118.	(Inclosure Act, 1845)—*continued.*	
	s. 72	1532
	s. 73	1468, 1469, 1532
	s. 74	1532
	s. 75	1469
	s. 78	1469
	s. 92	1532
	s. 105	1472
	s. 109	1469
	s. 110	2328
	ss. 113 *et seq.*	1466
	s. 117	1466
	s. 121	1842
	s. 122	1842
	s. 146	1533
	s. 148	1842
	s. 149	1842
	s. 150	1842
9 & 10 Vict. c. 70.	(Inclosure Act, 1846), s. 4	1468, 1532
c. 74.	(Baths and Washhouses Act, 1846)	1199—1209, 1267, 1310, 1381, 1498, 1534, 1837, 2809
	s. 1	1310, 1564
	s. 2	1267
	s. 3	1200
	s. 4	1200, 1202
	s. 5	1310
	ss. 6—15	1311
	s. 7	1311
	s. 16	1311
	s. 21	1205, 1311, 1499
	s. 22	1499
	s. 23	1135, 1136, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1207, 1499
	s. 24	1207, 1534
	ss. 24—40	1311
	s. 25	1205
	s. 27	1534
	s. 32	1199
	s. 34	1140
	ss. 36, 38	1268
	s. 37	1208
	s. 41	1208
	Sched. A	1208
	Sched. B	1208
c. 87.	(Baths and Washhouses (Ireland) Act, 1846), s. 27	1206
10 & 11 Vict. c. 14.	(Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847)	1210—1220, 2748
	ss. 1—5	1211
	ss. 12—16	1210, 2749
	s. 15	1216, 2464
	s. 17	1220
	s. 20	1215, 1220
	s. 21	1629
	ss. 21—30	1210, 1627, 2749
	ss. 31—41	1210, 2749
	ss. 36—41	1219, 1629
	s. 42	1215, 1265, 2749
c. 15.	(Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847)	1220, 1233, 1240, 1331, 1369, 1376, 1378, 1573
	s. 6	1223, 1811, 2239
	ss. 6—12	1811
	s. 7	1377, 1811, 2239
	s. 10	1225
	s. 14	1226, 1577
	s. 15	1226
	s. 17	1226
	s. 18	1372
	ss. 18—20	1811
	s. 21	1249
	s. 29	1370, 1835, 1945

		PAGE
10 & 11 Vict. c. 15.	(Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847)—*continued.*	
	s. 38	1376, 2259
	s. 39	1231
	s. 40	1195, 1378
	s. 41	1232
	s. 49	1376, 1580
	s. 50	1233
c. 16.	(Commissioners Clauses Act, 1847)	1316, 1342, 1697
	s. 75	1697
	ss. 75—88	1316, 1342
	s. 86	1697
	s. 87	1697
	s. 88	1697
c. 17.	(Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847)	1233—1255, 1273, 1319, 1331, 1992, 2291
	ss. 18—27	1235, 1236, 2043, 2129
	s. 22	2291
	s. 28	1241
	ss. 28—34	1240, 1249, 1273
	s. 29	1241
	s. 43	1252
	ss. 44—74	1243
	s. 52	1244
	s. 53	1321
	s. 55	1247, 1248
	s. 59	1248, 1323
	ss. 61—67	1227, 1488
	s. 68	1250, 1252, 1253
	s. 72	1247, 1250, 1254, 1626
	s. 74	1195, 1323, 1626
	ss. 75—83	2286
	s. 85	1255, 1319
	s. 93	1233
c. 34.	(Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847)	1255—1267, 1381, 1503, 2851, 2852
	ss. 47—51	1503, 1504
	s. 69	1288
	s. 80	1965
	s. 125	2852
	ss. 125—131	1125, 1215
	s. 126	2852
	s. 127	2852
	s. 128	2851, 2852
	ss. 128—130	1220
	s. 129	2851
	s. 130	2851
	s. 131	2464
	s. 136	1204
	ss. 136—141	1199
	s. 137	1208
	s. 139	1208
	s. 140	1208
	s. 141	1207
	s. 142	1394
c. 61.	(Baths and Washhouses Act, 1847)	1199, 1267—1269, 1381, 1498, 1837
	s. 4	1145
	s. 5	1208
	s. 6	1208, 1268
	s. 7	1207, 1208, 1500
	s. 8	1268
	Sched.	1207, 1209, 1268, 1500
c. 65.	(Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847)	1269—1279
	s. 10	1914, 1957, 2407
	s. 15	1871
	s. 23	1867
	ss. 24—34	1273
	s. 25	1272, 1868

		PAGE
10 & 11 Vict. c. 65.	(Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847)—*continued.*	
	ss. 27, 32	1871
	s. 34	1869
	s. 35	1871
	s. 40	1271
	s. 41	2411
	s. 52	1868, 1869, 1916
	ss. 52—57	1277, 1278
	s. 57	1916
	s. 61	1278
	s. 63	1278
	s. 64	1270
	Sched.	1276
c. 69.	(House of Commons Costs Taxation Act, 1847)	1923
c. 89.	(Town Police Clauses Act, 1847)	1280—1304, 1667, 1668, 1669
	s. 3	1283, 1297
	ss. 24—27	1284
	s. 28	1259, 1280, 1282, 1290, 1359
	ss. 30—33	1292
	s. 32	1291, 1770
	s. 33	1292, 1770
	s. 37	1294, 1668
	ss. 37 *et seq.*	1360
	s. 38	1280, 1668
	s. 40	1294
	ss. 40—52	1668
	s. 43	1669
	s. 45	1280, 1297
	s. 52	1294
	s. 54	1294, 1668, 1669
	s. 58	1294, 1668, 1669
	ss. 60—67	1294, 1668
	s. 61	1301
	s. 66	1669
	s. 68	1295, 1360, 1669
c. 109.	(Poor Law Board Act, 1847), ss. 20, 21	1446, 1488, 1803
11 & 12 Vict. c. 43.	(Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1848)	1141, 1318, 1326, 1363, 1389, 1415, 1496
	s. 1	1407, 1415, 1522, 1863
	s. 11 1143, 1153, 1187, 1193, 1197, 1255, 1306, 1802, 1818, 1863	
	s. 31	1629, 1733, 1942, 1967
	Sched. A	1863
c. 63.	(Public Health Act, 1848)	1308, 1333, 1365, 1391, 2952
	s. 68	1513
c. 91.	(Poor Law Audit Act, 1848)	1132, 1304—1306, 1324, 1518
	s. 4	1324
	Sched.	1305
c. clxiii.	(City of London Sewers Act, 1848)	2264, 2307
12 & 13 Vict. c. 14.	(Distress for Rates Act, 1849)	1133
	s. 2	1593, 1594
c. 18.	(Petty Sessions Act, 1849)	1517
c. 78.	(House of Lords Costs Taxation Act, 1849)	1923
c. 92.	(Cruelty to Animals Act, 1849), ss. 7—11	1126
c. 103.	(Poor Law Amendment Act, 1849) 1132, 1304, 1306, 1307, 1324, 1518	
	s. 9	1594
	ss. 16, 17	1916
13 & 14 Vict. c. 23.	(Markets and Fairs Act, 1850)	1215
14 & 15 Vict. c. 34.	(Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Act, 1851)	1734, 1746
	s. 39	1726
c. 36.	(House Tax Act, 1851)	1678
c. 49.	(Preliminary Inquiries Act, 1851)	2177
c. 55.	(Criminal Justice Administration Act, 1851)—	
	s. 11	1942, 1967
	s. 24	1564
c. 70.	(Railways Act (Ireland), 1851)	2009
c. 92.	(Summary Jurisdiction (Ireland) Act, 1851), s. 13	1287
c. 95.	(Crown Estate Paving Act, 1851)	1318, 1955
c. 99.	(Evidence Act, 1851), s. 16	1481

		PAGE
14 & 15 Vict. c. 104.	(Episcopal and Capitular Estates Act, 1851), s. 11	2815
15 & 16 Vict. c. 79.	(Inclosure Act, 1852)—	
	s. 14	1533
	s. 18	1469
	s. 27	1533
	s. 33	1466
c. 85.	(Burial Act, 1852) 1309, 1618, 1871, 1957, 2306, 2380,	2383
	s. 2	1872
	s. 6	1872
	s. 7	1872
	s. 9	1872
	s. 10	1872
	s. 33	1276, 1277
	s. 34	1915
	s. 37	1870
	s. 38	1276
	s. 44	1872
c. clviii.	(Southwark and Vauxhall Water Act, 1852), s. 58	1253, 1254
c. clx.	(New River Company's Act, 1852), s. 56	1250
c. clxiii.	(Derbyshire Mining Customs and Mineral Courts Act, 1852)	1389
16 & 17 Vict. c. 34.	(Income Tax Act, 1853), s. 40	1570
c. 119.	(Betting Act, 1853)	1293
c. 134.	(Burial Act, 1853)	1309, 1618
	s. 1	1618, 1872
	s. 3	1914
	s. 4	1872
	s. 5	1872
	s. 6	1872
	s. 7	1871
c. 137.	(Charitable Trusts Act, 1853)	1757, 1949, 2115
	s. 24	1949
	ss. 54—59	1842
c. xxii.	(Sheffield Waterworks Act, 1853), s. 79	1250
17 & 18 Vict. c. 31.	(Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854)	1644, 1654, 2180
	s. 2 1644, 1645, 1649, 1652, 1653,	2187
	s. 3	2961
c. 38.	(Gaming Houses Act, 1854)	1293
c. 87.	(Burial Act, 1854)	1309
c. 97.	(Inclosure Act, 1854)—	
	s. 6	1466
	ss. 15—17	1181
c. 102.	(Corrupt Practices Prevention Act, 1854)—	
	s. 2	1614
	s. 3	1614
c. 104.	(Merchant Shipping Act, 1854)	1497, 1620
c. 112.	(Literary and Scientific Institutions Act, 1854)	1843
c. 125.	(Common Law Procedure Act, 1854), ss. 3—17	1678
18 & 19 Vict. c. 70.	(Public Libraries Act, 1855)	1770
c. 88.	(Dwelling Houses (Scotland) Act, 1855)	1746
c. 115.	(General Board of Health Continuance Act, 1855)	1309
c. 116.	(Diseases Prevention Act, 1855)	1309
c. 119.	(Passengers Act, 1855)	1791
	ss. 66—69	1784
	s. 75—80	1785
	s. 81	1784
	s. 84	1787
c. 120.	(Metropolis Management Act, 1855) 1259, 1313, 1317, 1332, 1384, 1400, 1489, 1490, 1495, 1622, 1716, 1721, 1735, 1853, 1927, 1955, 2264, 2294, 2306,	2953
	s. 114	1224, 1225
	s. 149	1721
	ss. 183—189	2106
	ss. 183—191	1582, 1716
	s. 190	1931
	s. 195	1582
	s. 202	1731, 1954
	s. 203	1731, 1732, 1954
	ss. 225—228	1318

		PAGE
18 & 19 Vict. c. 120.	(Metropolis Management Act, 1855)—*continued.*	
	s. 250	1951
	Sched. A	1366, 1496, 1517, 1582, 1735, 1768, 2953
	Sched. B	1366, 1496, 1517, 1582, 1735, 1768, 2953
	Sched. C.	1517
c. 121.	(Nuisances Removal Act, 1855)	1390, 1490, 1699
	s. 8	1390
c. 122.	(Metropolitan Building Act, 1855), s. 73	1261
c. 124.	(Charitable Trusts Amendment Act, 1855)	1949
c. 128.	(Burial Act, 1855)	1309
	s. 3	1872
	s. 6	1872
	s. 7	1872
	s. 8	1872
	s. 9	1271, 1272, 1957, 2407
	s. 17	1871, 1872
c. 134.	(Court of Chancery Act, 1855), s. 16	1742
19 & 20 Vict. c. 104.	(New Parishes Act, 1856)	1308
20 & 21 Vict. c. 3.	(Penal Servitude Act, 1857)	1126
c. 31.	(Inclosure Act, 1857)—	
	s. 2	1466
	s. 12	1470, 1533
	s. 13	1533
c. 43.	(Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1857), s. 2	1967
c. 50.	(Municipal Corporations Act, 1857)	1391
c. 81.	(Burial Act, 1857)	1307—1309, 1313, 1316, 1564
	s. 9	1872
	s. 10	1872
	s. 11	1274
	s. 12	1273
	s. 15	1915
	s. 23	1872
	s. 24	1619, 1872
	s. 25	1274
c. 83.	(Obscene Publications Act, 1857)	1288
c. cxliv.	(Thames Conservancy Act, 1857)	1488
21 & 22 Vict. c. 90.	(Medical Act, 1858)	1919
	s. 27	1917
	s. 28	1918
	s. 35	1995
	s. 40	1917, 1918
c. 97.	(Public Health Act, 1858)	1309, 1310, 1380
	s. 1	1309
	ss. 3—6	1309
c. 98.	(Local Government Act, 1858)	1333, 1365, 1384, 1391, 1393, 2952
	s. 41	1503
	s. 47	1207
	s. 49	1313
	s. 50	1218
	s. 60	1134
22 Vict. c. 1.	(Burial Act, 1859), s. 1	1872
c. 35.	(Municipal Corporations Act, 1859), s. 9	1615
22 & 23 Vict. c. 3.	(Diseases Prevention Act, 1859)	1309, 1310
c. 56.	(Weights and Measures Act, 1859), ss. 6—8, 12	1216
c. 59.	(Railway Companies Arbitration Act, 1859), ss. 18—29	1327
c. 66.	(Sale of Gas Act, 1859)	1372, 2259
	s. 4	2259
	s. 19	2258
23 & 24 Vict. c. 27.	(Refreshment Houses Act, 1860)	1293
	s. 32	1293
c. 30.	(Public Improvements Act, 1860)	1310, 1311, 1381, 2380
c. 51.	(Local Taxation Returns Act, 1860)	1218, 1311, 1313, 1381, 1497, 1498, 1518
	s. 4	1498
	Sched.	1311
c. 64.	(Burial Act, 1860)	1307, 1313, 1314, 1316
	s. 2	1316
	s. 4	1872

		PAGE
23 & 24 Vict. c. 90.	(Game Licences Act, 1860)—	
	s. 13	1127, 1129
	s. 14	1129
c. 93.	(Tithe Act, 1860)	2815
c. 97.	(Railways Act (Ireland), 1860)	2009
c. 106.	(Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts Amendment Act, 1860)	1145, 1314, 1315, 1328, 1336, 1370, 1572, 1580, 1692, 1759, 1764
	s. 1	1149
	s. 2	1149, 1150
	s. 3	1314
	s. 4	1149, 1315, 2290
c. 112.	(Defence Act, 1860)	2120
c. 125.	(Metropolis Gas Act, 1860), s. 6	1370
c. 136.	(Charitable Trusts Act, 1860)	1467, 1949
	s. 2	2115
c. 139.	(Gunpowder and Fireworks Act, 1860), s. 25	1386, 1387
c. 152.	(Tramways (Ireland) Act, 1860)	1338
24 & 25 Vict. c. 45.	(General Pier and Harbour Act, 1861)	1591
c. 47.	(Harbours and Passing Tolls, etc. Act, 1861)	1438, 2744
	s. 3	1453
c. 70	(Locomotive Act, 1861)	1508, 1509, 1514, 1799
	s. 4	1796, 2276
	s. 6	1800
	s. 7	1799
	s. 12	1514, 1796
c. 91.	(Revenue (No. 2) Act, 1861), s. 17	1129
c. 96.	(Larceny Act, 1861), s. 31	1578
c. 97.	(Malicious Damage Act, 1861)	1435
	s. 52	1403
	s. 58	1435
c. 98.	(Forgery Act, 1861)	1432, 2906
	s. 36	1915
	s. 37	1915
c. 100	(Offences Against the Person Act, 1861), s. 35	1285
c. 109	(Salmon Fishery Act, 1861)	1474, 1476
c. 133.	(Land Drainage Act, 1861)	2130
25 & 26 Vict. c. 19.	(General Pier and Harbour Act, 1861, Amendment Act, 1862), ss. 7—11	2177
c. 61.	(Highway Act, 1862)	1336, 1516, 1517
	s. 13	1516
c. 69.	(Harbours Transfer Act, 1862)	2177
c. 71.	(Consolidated Fund (Appropriation) Act, 1862), s. 7	1503
c. 89.	(Companies Act, 1862)	1353, 1998, 2951, 2958
	s. 51	1496
	ss. 87, 199	1353
c. 100.	(Burial Act, 1862)	1307, 1313, 1316
	s. 1	1313
c. 102.	(Metropolis Management Amendment Act, 1862), s. 82	1225
c. 112.	(Charitable Trusts Act, 1862)	1949
c. xxx.	(Bristol Waterworks Act, 1862)—	
	s. 68	1251
	s. 71	1251
26 & 27 Vict. c. 13.	(Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863)	1316—1319, 1564
	s. 4	1954
c. 33.	(Revenue Act, 1863), s. 1	1129
c. 74.	(Thames Embankment Act, 1863), s. 14	1486
c. 87.	(Trustee Savings Banks Act, 1863), s. 14	2093, 2094
c. 93.	(Waterworks Clauses Act, 1863)	1233, 1247, 1319—1324, 1331, 1490
	ss. 3—10	1490
	s. 6	1324
	s. 11	1321
	s. 12	1245, 1246
	s. 16	1626
	ss. 16—20	1248
	s. 21	1255
	Sched.	1320

		PAGE
26 & 27 Vict. c. 112.	(Telegraph Act, 1863)	1348, 1580, 1639, 1807, 1835, 1844, 1845, 1846, 2241, 2314
	s. 3	1639, 1807
	s. 13	.. 1224
27 & 28 Vict. c. 71.	(Railways Act (Ireland), 1864)	2009
c. 97.	(Registration of Burials Act, 1864)	1871
c. 101.	(Highways Act, 1864)	1336, 1516, 1517
	s. 1	.. 1336
	s. 25	.. 1284
	s. 26	.. 1773
c. 113.	(Thames Conservancy Act, 1864)	1488
c. 114.	(Improvement of Land Act, 1864)	1490, 1491, 1492, 1793, 1794
	s. 8	.. 1793
	s. 9	.. 1491
	ss. 11—24	.. 1794
	ss. 17, 18	.. 1794
	s. 21	.. 1794
	s. 23	.. 1793
	s. 24	.. 1793
	s. 25	.. 1794
	s. 46	.. 1492
	s. 63	.. 1794
	ss. 78—89	.. 1492
28 & 29 Vict. c. 27.	(Parliamentary Costs Act, 1865)	1923
c. 60.	(Dogs Act, 1865)	1284
c. 83.	(Locomotives Act, 1865)	1508, 1509, 1514, 1515
	s. 3	1515, 1797, 1798
	s. 4	.. 1799
	s. 6	.. 1797
	s. 7	.. 1796
c. 86.	(Partnership Act, 1865)	.. 2093
	s. 5	.. 2094
c. 90.	(Metropolitan Fire Brigade Act, 1865), s. 25 ..	.. 1290
c. 108.	(Local Government Supplemental Act (No. 5), 1865)	.. 1769
c. 125.	(Dockyard Port Regulation Act, 1865)	.. 2177
c. xxvi.	(Bristol Waterworks Amendment Act, 1865), s. 32 ..	.. 1251
c. cxxviii.	(Leamington Priors Gas Company's Act, 1865), s. 32	.. 1376
29 & 30 Vict. c. 17.	(Cattle Sheds in Burghs (Scotland) Act, 1866) ..	2456, 2457
c. 28.	(Labouring Classes Dwelling-Houses Act, 1866) ..	.. 1746
	s. 8	.. 1726
c. 31.	(Superannuation (Metropolis) Act, 1866) ..	1500, 2342, 2784, 2791, 2792
c. 39.	(Exchequer and Audit Departments Act, 1866) ..	2090, 2091
c. 44.	(Labouring Classes Lodging-Houses and Dwellings Act (Ireland), 1866)	.. 1746
c. 89.	(Thames Navigation Act, 1866)	.. 1488
	s. 63	.. 1475
	s. 64	.. 1475
c. 90.	(Sanitary Act, 1866)	1389, 1390, 1682
c. 113.	(Poor Law Amendment Act, 1866) ..	1132, 1304, 1306, 1324, 1325, 1518
	s. 5	.. 1305
	s. 6	1518, 2288
	s. 18	.. 1199
c. 114.	(Public Libraries Amendment Act, England and Scotland, 1866)	.. 1770
c. 122.	(Metropolitan Commons Act, 1866) ..	1467, 1472, 1841, 1842, 1955, 2055, 2210, 2292, 2323, 2439
	s. 20	.. 1842
	s. 21	.. 1842
30 & 31 Vict. c. 28.	(Labouring Classes Dwelling-Houses Act, 1867) ..	.. 1746
c. 84.	(Vaccination Act, 1867)	.. 1381
	s. 1	.. 1309
c. 102.	(Representation of the People Act, 1867), s. 49 ..	.. 1615
c. 106.	(Poor Law Amendment Act, 1867)	.. 1324
	s. 29	.. 1292
c. 127.	(Railway Companies Act, 1867), s. 36	.. 2177
c. 130.	(Agricultural Gangs Act, 1867)	1325, 1326

		PAGE
31 & 32 Vict. c. 37.	(Documentary Evidence Act, 1868)	1310
c. 51.	(Fairs Act, 1868)	1210, 1397
c. 52.	(Vagrancy Act, 1868)	1293
c. 89.	(Inclosure, etc. Expenses Act, 1868) ..	1455, 1457, 1460, 1463, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1472
c. 119.	(Regulation of Railways Act, 1868) ..	1327, 2035, 2039, 2475, 2633, 2637
	s. 45	1791
c. 121.	(Pharmacy Act, 1868), s. 1	1917
c. 122.	(Poor Law Amendment Act, 1868), s. 24	1132, 1518
c. 125.	(Parliamentary Elections Act, 1868)	1538, 1548
	s. 42	1546
c. 130.	(Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Act, 1868) ..	1698, 1699, 1734, 1746
	s. 22	1718
	s. 27	1703
c. cliv.	(Lee Conservancy Act, 1868)	1484, 1488, 1489
32 & 33 Vict. c. 14.	(Revenue Act, 1869)	1296, 2826
	s. 20	2270, 2827
	s. 21	2270
	s. 22	2270
	s. 23	2270, 2827
	s. 27	1297
	s. 39	1129
c. 18.	(Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1869) ..	1572, 1580, 1692
	s. 1	1791
c. 41.	(Poor Rate Assessment and Collection Act, 1869)—	
	s. 3	1191, 1729
	s. 4	1250
c. 71.	(Bankruptcy Act, 1869), s. 34..	1226, 1378
c. 73.	(Telegraph Act, 1869)	1580
	s. 3	1580
	s. 4	1844
	s. 5	1581, 1844
c. 102.	(Metropolitan Board of Works (Loans) Act, 1869) ..	1342, 1697
	s. 27	1931
c. 107.	(Metropolitan Commons Amendment Act, 1869) ..	1467, 1472
c. 110.	(Charitable Trusts Act, 1869)	1949
c. 115.	(Metropolitan Public Carriages Act, 1869) ..	1295, 1298, 1358
33 & 34 Vict. c. 23.	(Forfeiture Act, 1870), s. 1	1597
c. 58.	(Forgery Act, 1870)	2906
c. 70.	(Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870)	1220, 1328—1335, 1369, 1398, 1399, 1626, 2251, 2257, 2663, 2964
	s. 5	1330
	(2)..	1333
	(3)..	1334
	(4)..	1334
	s. 8	1334
	s. 9	1331, 1339
	s. 15	1329, 2257
	Sched. A	1328, 1333
	Sched. B	1329, 1330, 1331, 1333, 1334
c. 75.	(Elementary Education Act, 1870) ..	1454, 1494, 1495, 1595, 1620, 2217, 2218, 2219
c. 78.	(Tramways Act, 1870) ..	1335—1368, 1668, 2951, 2958, 2960
	s. 3	1337, 1343, 1365, 2952
	s. 4	1366, 2951, 2954
	s. 6	1366, 1367, 2954
	s. 12	1340, 2960
	s. 13	1367, 2959
	s. 14	2960
	s. 15	1337
	s. 18	2961, 2962, 2963
	s. 19	1368
	s. 22	1350
	s. 26	1345
	s. 28	1343, 1346, 1348, 1350

		PAGE
33 & 34 Vict. c. 78.	(Tramways Act, 1870)—*continued.*	
	s. 32	1335
	(2)	1348
	(5)	1348
	s. 33	1345, 1350
	s. 34	1299
	s. 43	1340, 1354, 1355
	s. 44	1353
	s. 46	1288, 1360, 1368
	s. 48	1294, 1295, 1296, 1298, 1299
	s. 55	1835
	s. 60	1350
	s. 63	1336, 1337
	s. 64	1336, 1337
	Sched. A	1335, 1336, 1337, 1365, 1366, 1564, 2952, 2954
	Sched. B	1337, 1338, 1366, 1367, 2954, 2959, 2960
	Sched. C	1341, 1360
c. 91.	(Clerical Disabilities Act, 1870), Sched. I.	1564
34 & 35 Vict. c. 12.	(Fairs Act, 1871)	1210, 1368, 1369, 1397
c. 16.	(Anatomy Act, 1871)	2764
	s. 2	2764
c. 17.	(Bank Holidays Act, 1871)	1831
c. 33.	(Burial Act, 1871), s. 1	1314, 1872
c. 41.	(Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871)	1220, 1226, 1369—1379, 1573, 2111
	s. 1	1369
	s. 3	1369
	s. 9	1229, 1835
	s. 11	1579
	s. 12	1379
	s. 15	1227
	s. 16	1371
	s. 20	1829
	s. 21	1577
	s. 23	1373
	s. 28	1379, 2253
	s. 29	2253
	s. 30	2253
	s. 31	2253
	s. 32	1379, 2253
	s. 33	2253
	s. 34	2253
	s. 35	1231, 1369, 2259
	s. 36	1223, 1579
	ss. 38—42, 45, 46	1573, 1811
	s. 39	1373
	s. 40	1573
	s. 41	1373
	s. 44	1372
	Sched. A	1372, 1375, 1376
	Sched. B	1376, 1379
c. 43.	(Ecclesiastical Dilapidations Act, 1871)	1986
c. 47.	(Metropolitan Board of Works (Loans) Act, 1871)	1697
c. 56.	(Dogs Act, 1871), s. 2	1285
c. 70.	(Local Government Board Act, 1871)	1134, 1199, 1204, 1218, 1309, 1312, 1380, 1381, 1945, 2139
	s. 2	1381
	s. 3	2144
	s. 4	2144
	s. 5	2144
	s. 6	2144
	Sched.	1380, 1381
c. 71.	(Public Libraries Act, 1855, Amendment Act, 1871)	1770
c. 86.	(Regulation of the Forces Act, 1871), s. 16	2178, 2185
c. 96.	(Pedlars Act, 1871), s. 6	1212
c. 105.	(Petroleum Act, 1871)	1382—1388, 1524, 1526, 1529, 1530, 1531, 2795, 2797, 2798

		PAGE
34 & 35 Vict. c. 105.	(Petroleum Act, 1871)—*continued.*	
	s. 2	1382, 1564
	s. 3	1524
	s. 5	1524
	s. 6	2795
	s. 7	2795
	s. 8 (9)	1386
	s. 11	2796
	s. 13	1530
	s. 15 (4)—(7)	1388
	Sched. I.	1386, 1524
c. 109.	(Local Government (Ireland) Act, 1871), s. 12	1134
c. 112.	(Prevention of Crimes Act, 1871), s. 10	1294
c. 113.	(Metropolis Water Act, 1871), s. 48	1254
35 & 36 Vict. c. 33.	(Ballot Act, 1872)	2549, 2556, 2573, 2577
	s. 2	2559
	s. 3	1924
	s. 13	1924
	s. 24	1538, 1615, 1924
	Sched. I.	2558, 2559
	Sched. II.	2558, 2559, 2563
c. 44.	(Court of Chancery Funds Act, 1872)	1741
c. 60.	(Municipal Elections (Corrupt Practices) Act, 1872)	1616
	s. 19	1547
	s. 22	1547
c. 61.	(Steam Whistles Act, 1872)	1388, 1389, 1390
c. 76.	(Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1872)	1389, 2600
c. 77.	(Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872)	1389, 1390, 1625, 1643, 1912, 2063, 2587
	s. 3	1389
	s. 12	1389
	s. 31	1390
	s. 35	1390
	s. 39	1389
	s. 41	1389
c. 79.	(Public Health Act, 1872)	2805
	s. 34	1381
	ss. 34—36	1380
c. 91.	(Borough Funds Act, 1872)	1374, 1390—1394, 1564, 1649, 1747, 1923, 1924, 1925, 2385, 2386
	s. 1	1391, 1747
	s. 2	1393, 1747
	s. 4	1393, 1635, 1923, 1925, 1927
	s. 5	1927
	s. 6	1923, 1927
	s. 7	1927
	s. 8	1924
	s. 9	1394
	s. 11	1927
c. 93.	(Pawnbrokers Act, 1872)	1394—1397
	s. 40	1397
	s. 41	1397
	Sched. VI.	1396
c. 94.	(Licensing Act, 1872)	1293
	s. 12	1290, 1805
	s. 75	1293
c. clxxxix.	(Barnet Gas and Water Act, 1872)	1252
	s. 56	1252
36 & 37 Vict. c. 35.	(County Debentures Act, 1873)	1433
c. 37.	(Fairs Act, 1873)	1368, 1397, 1398
	s. 6	1210
c. 38.	(Vagrant Act Amendment Act, 1873)	1293
	s. 3	1805
c. 48.	(Regulation of Railways Act, 1873)	1643, 1644, 1645, 1654, 1659, 2246
	s. 14	1645, 1652
	s. 15	1654

PAGE

36 & 37 Vict. c. 66. (Judicature Act, 1873), ss. 56—59 1678
c. 67. (Agricultural Children Act, 1873), s. 16 1325
c. 72. (Defence Acts Amendment Act, 1873) 2120, 2121, 2126, 2127
c. 86. (Elementary Education Act, 1873) .. 1454, 1494, 1495, 1620
c. 89. (Gas and Waterworks Facilities Act, 1870, Amendment Act, 1873) .. 1220, 1328, 1332, 1398—1400, 1626, 2251, 2257, 2663, 2964
ss. 2—11 1398
s. 12 1329
s. 13 1329
Sched. 1398
37 & 38 Vict. c. 15. (Betting Act, 1874) 1293
c. 24. (Harbour of Colombo Loan Act, 1874) 1454
c. 40. (Board of Trade Arbitrations, etc. Act, 1874) 1579
c. 88. (Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1874) .. 1900, 1970
s. 28 .. .. 2495, 2537
s. 40 1918
c. 96. (Statute Law Revision (No. 2) Act, 1874) 1132
c. xcvi. (Lee Conservancy Act, 1874) 1489
38 & 39 Vict. c. 13. (Holidays Extension Act, 1875) 1908
c. 17. (Explosives Act, 1875) 1400, 1401, 2301
s. 37 1401
s. 39 1401
ss. 73, 74 1387
s. 80 1289
s. 122 1387
Sched. IV. 1387
c. 36. (Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Improvement Act, 1875) 1261, 1682, 1738, 1746
s. 3 1682
s. 20 1694
s. 22 1696
Sched. 1694, 1738
c. 45. (Sinking Fund Act, 1875) 2062
c. 49. (Artizans Dwellings (Scotland) Act, 1875) 1682, 1746
c. 55. (Public Health Act, 1875) 1153, 1216, 1250, 1381, 1454, 1459, 1473, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1480, 1483, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1498, 1517, 1533, 1537, 1559, 1569, 1595, 1613, 1622, 1628, 1635, 1667, 1675, 1699, 1707, 1721, 1731, 1784, 1810, 1880, 1945, 1997, 2015, 2095, 2102, 2105, 2130, 2212, 2215, 2218, 2260, 2262, 2264, 2300, 2306, 2351, 2370, 2415, 2424, 2433, 2439, 2441, 2464, 2473, 2476, 2479, 2496, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2503, 2509, 2511, 2520, 2527, 2534, 2550, 2603, 2629, 2630, 2634, 2637, 2640, 2748, 2749, 2776, 2800, 2966
s. 4 .. 1146, 1250, 1283, 1292, 1308, 1473, 1478, 1557, 1564, 1698, 1908, 2160, 2163
s. 5 .. .. 1490, 1734
s. 6 .. .. .. 1490, 1583, 1592, 1612, 1734, 1751
s. 7 .. .. 1583, 1660
s. 8 1583
s. 9 .. .. 1490, 1583
s. 10 .. .. 1199, 1204, 1207, 1498, 1558
s. 13 .. .. 1482, 1772
(1).. 1474
s. 15 1482
s. 16 1935
s. 17 .. .. 1476, 2099
s. 21 1482
s. 28 2380
s. 32 .. .. 1935, 2803
s. 38 2063
s. 44 1290
s. 47 .. .. 1290, 1536
s. 50 1536
s. 51 .. .. 1490, 1793

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55. (Public Health Act, 1875)—*continued.*

PAGE

s. 52 .. .. 1206, 2153
s. 53 2803
s. 54 2803
s. 56 1250
s. 57 .. .. 1233, 1234, 1240, 1243, 1488
s. 58 .. .. 1321, 1322
s. 61 2380
s. 65 1206
s. 68 .. .. 1227, 1249, 1474
s. 69 1488
s. 90 2159
s. 91 .. .. .. 1390, 1477, 1625, 1880, 2018, 2063
ss. 91 *et seq.* 1895
s. 92 2018
s. 94 .. .. 1625, 1773
s. 96 1625
s. 97 1625
s. 102 .. .. 1623, 1715, 2098
s. 103 .. .. 1623, 2098
s. 104 .. .. 1718, 2098
s. 105 2018
s. 112 2768
s. 114 1848
s. 116 .. .. 1267, 2464
ss. 116—119 .. .. 1215, 2630
s. 117 1488
s. 120 .. .. 1894, 2501
s. 123 1778
s. 124 .. .. 1494, 1894
s. 127 1299
s. 130 .. .. 2413, 2415, 2495, 2500, 2527
s. 131 .. .. 1775, 1874, 2380, 2509
s. 132 1780
s. 133 .. .. 2502, 2523
s. 142 1916
s. 144 1835
s. 145 1753
s. 147 1646
s. 149 .. .. .. 1222, 1240, 1513, 1514, 1689, 1816
s. 150 .. .. 1674, 2800
ss. 150 *et seq.* 2799
s. 154 .. .. 1258, 2031, 2263
s. 155 1258
s. 157 .. .. .. 1233, 1726, 2019, 2029, 2166, 2394
(2) 1885
ss. 157 *et seq.* 2088
s. 160 .. .. 1255, 1257, 1258, 1260
s. 161 .. .. 1220, 1226, 1328, 1329, 1398, 2251, 2257, 2663
ss. 161—163 1558
s. 162 2663
s. 164 .. .. 1310, 1316, 1459, 1663, 1841
s. 166 .. .. 1210, 1214, 2748, 2749
s. 167 .. 1210, 1212, 1215, 1216, 1218, 1219, 1627, 2464, 2748, 2749
s. 168 .. .. 1210, 2749
s. 169 .. .. .. 1125, 1220, 1255, 1264, 2851, 2852
s. 171 .. 1280, 1284, 1290, 1295, 1298, 1360, 1536, 1667, 1668
s. 173 1721
s. 174 .. .. 1721, 1753
s. 175 .. .. 1150, 1189, 1258, 1721, 1950
ss. 175—178 .. .. 1721, 1750, 1778
s. 176 .. 1145, 1146, 1150, 1169, 1174, 1177, 1188, 1189, 1194, 1204, 1271, 1721, 2010, 2263, 2801, 2803
(2) 2802
(3) 2801
s. 177 1871
s. 178 .. .. 1980, 2054

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55. (Public Health Act, 1875)—*continued.* PAGE

s. 179 .. .. 1672, 1677
ss. 179 *et seq.* 2107
s. 180 .. .. 1670, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1737
(2) 1676
(4)—(7) 1672
(5) 1672
(7) 1672, 1677
(8) 1677
(9) 1673, 1677
(12) 1673, 1677
(13) 1677
(14) 1674
(15) 1677
s. 182 .. 1536, 1732, 1749, 1840, 1877, 1885, 1954, 1965, 2749
ss. 182—186 2439
s. 183 .. 1536, 1624, 1732, 1749, 1840, 1877, 1885, 1954, 1965, 2749
s. 184 .. 1536, 1732, 1749, 1800, 1840, 1877, 1885, 1954, 1965, 1977, 2742, 2749, 2854
s. 185 .. 1536, 1732, 1749, 1800, 1840, 1877, 1885, 1954, 1965, 2749
s. 186 .. 1536, 1537, 1732, 1749, 1800, 1840, 1877, 1885, 1954, 1965
s. 187 .. .. 1536, 1732, 1965
s. 188 .. .. 1536, 1749, 1965
s. 189 .. .. 2344, 2351
s. 190 .. .. 1623, 2568
s. 191 .. .. 1698, 1730, 2379, 2770, 2782
s. 193 .. .. 1209, 1847
s. 195 2346
s. 202 .. .. 1839, 2438
s. 207 .. 1200, 1202, 1459, 1495, 1583, 1659, 1724, 1750, 1767, 1771, 1781, 1784, 1792, 1841, 1844, 1852, 1885, 1944, 1954, 1966, 1971, 1989, 1997, 2114, 2215
s. 208 .. .. 1200, 1724
s. 210 1623
s. 211 .. .. 2325, 2353, 2808
(1) (b) 2817
ss. 213—215 .. .. 1707, 1930
s. 216 .. .. 1753, 1774
s. 222 2345
s. 226 1718
s. 229 .. 1570, 1583, 1623, 1659, 1713, 1734, 1781, 1784, 1792, 1840, 1841, 1852, 1875, 1885, 1944, 1954, 1971, 1996, 1997, 2025, 2039, 2215, 2749
s. 230 .. .. 1713, 1997, 2808, 2817
s. 231 1997
s. 232 .. .. 1707, 1930
s. 233 .. 1203, 1291, 1570, 1583, 1750, 1767, 1870, 2215, 2264, 2509
ss. 233 *et seq.* 1841, 1844, 2306
ss. 233—241 1997
ss. 233—243 .. .. 1697, 1713, 1724
ss. 233—244 .. .. 1435, 1797, 1955, 1989
s. 234 .. .. 1291, 1570, 1583, 1697, 1750, 1767, 1870, 1927, 2264, 2326, 2509
(2) 1697, 1795, 1853, 1927, 2040, 2645
(3) 1291, 1697, 1852, 1927, 2040, 2645
(4), (6) 1426
ss. 234 *et seq.* 1852
ss. 236—239 .. .. 1570, 1583, 1750, 1767
s. 237 1751
s. 242 .. .. 1750, 1989
s. 243 .. .. .. 1438, 1445, 1455, 1750, 1795, 1989
s. 244 2510
s. 245 .. .. .. 1731, 1781, 2288, 2325, 2344, 2346
s. 246 .. .. .. 1535, 1583, 1731, 1768, 2288, 2325

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55. (Public Health Act, 1875)—*continued.* PAGE

ss. 246—248 1570
s. 247 .. 1132, 1134, 1202, 1304, 1306, 1324, 1505, 1518, 1583, 1593, 1731, 1768, 1781, 2288, 2325, 2356, 2358, 2363
(3) 2356, 2358, 2359, 2362, 2363
(4) 2356, 2358
(9) 2361
(10) .. 2356, 2357, 2359, 2360, 2362, 2363, 2364
s. 248 .. 1132, 1202, 1306, 1324, 1518, 1583, 1731, 2288, 2325
s. 249 .. .. 1731, 1781, 2370
s. 250 .. .. 1731, 1781, 2356, 2358
s. 251 .. .. 1242, 1292, 1573, 1930, 2422
s. 252 1262
s. 253 .. .. 1215, 1284, 1701, 1922
s. 256 1255
s. 257 .. .. .. 1262, 1626, 1702, 1707, 1930, 2294
s. 258 1903
s. 259 1898
s. 261 2422
s. 262 .. .. 1193, 1198, 1388, 1904
s. 265 .. .. 1206, 1810
s. 266 .. .. 1192, 2264
s. 267 .. .. .. 1192, 1719, 1904, 1943, 2264, 2803
s. 268 2800
s. 269 1915
s. 276 .. .. 1291, 1667, 1668, 2853
s. 279 .. .. 2026, 2224, 2510, 2801, 2804
ss. 279—284 1874
s. 280 2510
s. 284 1779
s. 285 .. .. 1202, 1291, 2380, 2803
s. 286 .. .. 2379, 2770
s. 293 1990
ss. 293—296 .. .. 1393, 1732
s. 294 .. .. 1487, 1803, 2376, 2906
s. 296 .. .. 1446, 1488, 1778, 1803, 1990, 2643, 2906
s. 297 .. .. 1778, 1805, 2210, 2287, 2805
(8) 1391
s. 298 .. 1391, 1569, 1570, 1732, 1778, 1881, 2376, 2800
s. 299 1881
s. 300 1881
s. 303 2805
s. 305 .. .. 1715, 1898
s. 308 1936
s. 310 .. .. 1307, 1558
s. 313 .. .. .. 1333, 1365, 1384, 1389, 1390, 1391
s. 316 .. .. 1146, 1210, 1212, 1257, 1319, 1329, 1332
s. 327 .. .. 1391, 2153
s. 332 .. .. 2153, 2290
s. 334 1937
s. 341 .. .. 1536, 1733, 1907, 1966
s. 343 .. .. 1307, 1391, 1566
Sched. III. 1748
Sched. V. 1307, 1309, 1380

c. 60. (Friendly Societies Act, 1875) 2094
s. 15 (7) 2094

c. 63. (Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875) .. 1402—1421, 1520, 1523, 1630, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1860, 1866, 1960, 1965, 2100, 2101, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2297, 2332, 2333, 2473, 2477, 2648, 2652, 2774
s. 2 .. .. 1866, 1867
s. 3 .. .. 1402, 1855, 1862
s. 4 1862
s. 5 1402
s. 6 .. 1406, 1418, 1520, 1523, 1630, 1858, 1860, 1862
(1) 1408
(4) 1408

38 & 39 Vict c. 63. (Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875)—*continued.* PAGE
s. 7 1862
s. 8 .. .. 1404, 1861, 2100
s. 9 .. .. 1418, 1521, 1862
s. 10 .. .. 1415, 1634, 1856, 1866
s. 12 1855
ss. 12—28 1634
s. 13 .. .. 1415, 1521, 1633, 1961, 2101, 2332, 2475
ss. 13—17 1855
s. 14 1416, 1521, 1855, 1861, 1864, 1867, 1961, 2100, 2101, 2475
s. 15 .. .. 1416, 1867, 2101
s. 16 .. .. 1413, 1416, 1862, 2101
s. 17 .. .. 1414, 1522, 1860, 1862
s. 18 .. .. 1414, 1421, 1855, 1858, 1864, 1865, 1962
s. 20 .. .. 1416, 1634, 1856, 1863
s. 21 .. 1412, 1634, 1855, 1864, 1865, 2101, 2108, 2333, 2494
s. 22 .. .. 1412, 1865
s. 25 .. .. 1419, 1632, 1864, 2108
s. 26 1633
s. 27 .. .. 1862, 1863, 1867
s. 29 .. .. 1523, 1856, 1865, 2332
s. 30 1854
s. 33 1421
s. 34 1421
s. 35 1421
Sched. 1413, 1414, 1855, 1962
c. 66. (Statute Law Revision Act, 1875) .. 1143, 1192, 1197, 1199, 1200, 1203, 1208, 1226, 1232, 1233, 1247, 1267, 1268, 1278, 1309, 1314, 1498
c. 77. (Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 1875)—
s. 10 1999
s. 17 1471
s. 26 1791
c. 83. (Local Loans Act, 1875) .. 1422—1434, 1501, 1741, 1621, 1659, 2227, 2305, 2784, 2785
s. 3 1422
s. 5 1426
s. 6 .. .. 1422, 1426
s. 13 1621
s. 18 1432
s. 23 1751
s. 29 1433
s. 30 .. .. 1429, 1430
s. 32 1429
s. 34 .. 1422, 1426, 1564, 1635, 2334, 2784, 2861, 2893
Sched. 1431, 1432
c. 86. (Conspiracy and Protection of Property Act, 1875) 1434, 1435
s. 4 2244
s. 15 1434
c. 87. (Land Transfer Act, 1875) 1664, 2289
c. 89. (Public Works Loans Act, 1875) .. 1435—1454, 1500, 1501, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1591, 1592, 1725, 1767, 1770, 1792, 1794, 1795, 1853, 1988, 2156, 2205, 2265
s. 2 1435
s. 4 1454
s. 5 (3) 1448
s. 9 .. .. 1450, 1453
s. 10 1770
s. 11 2061
s. 13 .. .. 1448, 1593
s. 14 2266
s. 15 1439
s. 16 .. .. 1440, 1450
s. 17 1440
s. 18 .. .. 1451, 1455
s. 22 1528
s. 23 1448

38 & 39 Vict. c. 89. (Public Works Loans Act, 1875)—*continued.* PAGE
s. 33 1454
s. 36 .. .. 1448, 1501, 1528
s. 41 .. .. 1448, 1449, 1450
s. 43 1448
s. 50 1455
s. 51 .. .. 1444, 1445
s. 56 1454
Sched. I. 1203, 1438, 1452, 1453, 1782, 1792
Sched. II. 1436
Sched. III. 1454
39 & 40 Vict. c. 31. (Public Works Loans (Money) Act, 1876) .. 1435, 1454, 1455
s. 2 1454
s. 4 1454
s. 5 1454
s. 6 .. .. 1445, 1454
s. 7 .. .. 1440, 1454
c. 36. (Customs Consolidation Act, 1876)—
s. 9 1995
ss. 218 *et seq.* 1854
c. 56. (Commons Act, 1876) .. 1455—1473, 1533, 1774, 1838, 1843, 2055, 2210, 2292, 2293
s. 4 1472
s. 5 1838
s. 7 .. .. 1533, 1838
s. 8 .. .. 1458, 1472
s. 10 2293
s. 12 1533
(5) 1839
ss. 16, 17 .. .. 1457, 1840
s. 19 1842
s. 20 .. .. 1459, 1472, 1840, 2439
ss. 22—29 1533
s. 27 .. .. 1469, 1841
s. 29 1841
s. 30 .. .. 1470, 1472, 2294
s. 31 .. .. 1470, 1472
s. 35 1459
s. 37 1564
Sched. 1472
c. 61. (Divided Parishes and Poor Law Amendment Act, 1876), s. 38 1134
c. 62. (Sale of Exhausted Parish Lands Act, 1876) 1167
c. 75. (Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876) .. 1227, 1473—1490, 1772, 1804, 1805, 1935, 2121
s. 2 .. .. 1475, 1478, 1479, 1480
s. 3 .. .. 1475, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1484, 1486, 1772
s. 4 .. .. 1473, 1474, 1476, 1479, 1482, 1485, 1486
s. 5 .. .. 1485, 1486
s. 6 .. .. 1479, 1483, 1484, 1487
s. 7 1485
s. 10 .. .. 1475, 1479, 1482, 1486
s. 12 .. .. 1477, 1487, 1488
s. 13 .. .. .. 1477, 1479, 1481, 1483, 1484, 1488
s. 14 1487
s. 16 .. .. 1482, 1484, 1487
s. 17 .. .. 1474, 1476, 1480
s. 20 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1483
c. 79. (Elementary Education Act, 1876) .. 1494, 1495, 1620
40 & 41 Vict. c. 27. (Public Works Loans (Ireland) Act, 1877), s. 11 1593
c. 31. (Limited Owners Reservoirs and Water Supply Further Facilities Act, 1877) .. .. .. 1490—1492, 1793
s. 5 1794
c. 35. (Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1877) .. 1634, 1951, 1956
s. 1 1953
s. 2 1949
c. 60. (Canal Boats Act, 1877) .. 1493—1497, 1619, 1620, 1621, 2398, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2780

		PAGE
40 & 41 Vict. c. 60.	(Canal Boats Act, 1877)—*continued.*	
	s. 2	1619, 2398
	s. 3	1619, 1620, 2399
	s. 4	1493, 2400, 2401
	s. 7	1493, 1494, 2398, 2403
	s. 8	1496
	s. 9	2398
	s. 11	2399
	s. 14	1493, 1620, 1621, 2401, 2406
c. 66.	(Local Taxation Returns Act, 1877)	1311, 1381, 1497, 1498, 1518
	s. 1	1312
	s. 2	1312
	s. 3	1312
c. cxxi.	(New Forest Act, 1877)	2323, 2326, 2327
41 & 42 Vict. c. 3.	(House Occupiers Disqualification Removal Act, 1878), s. 2	1851
c. 14.	(Baths and Washhouses Act, 1878)	1199, 1267, 1498—1500, 1837
	s. 3	1205
	s. 4	1207, 1269, 1500
	s. 5	1499, 1748, 1837
	s. 6	1208
	s. 9	1203
	s. 12	1500
	s. 14	1207, 1209, 1269
	Sched.	1207, 1499
c. 16.	(Factory and Workshop Act, 1878)	1913, 2622
	s. 3	1879
	s. 4	1882
	s. 16	1894, 1896
	s. 23	1879
	s. 34	1891
	s. 35	1891
	s. 43	1886
	s. 53	1886, 2622
	s. 61	1894
	s. 63	1886, 2622
	s. 64	1887
	s. 65	1898
	s. 66	1887
	s. 68	1897
	s. 70	1898
	ss. 75, 77	1899
	s. 79	1904
	s. 81	1900
	s. 82	1901
	s. 85	1901
	ss. 86—89	1902
	s. 90	1903
	s. 91	1903
	s. 93	1905, 1907
	s. 96	1908
	ss. 97, 98	1896
	s. 100	1909
	Sched. III.	1886, 2622
	Sched. IV.	1911
c. 18.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1878)	1435, 1500, 1501
	s. 4	1446, 1500, 1528
	s. 5	1501
c. 33.	(Dentists Act, 1878)—	
	ss. 3, 29	1917
	s. 14	1919
	s. 30	1995
c. 49.	(Weights and Measures Act, 1878)	1523, 2648, 2652
	Sched. VI.	1216
c. 51.	(Roads and Bridges (Scotland) Act, 1878)	2186
	s. 57	2276
c. 52.	(Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1878)	2260
c. 56.	(Commons (Expenses) Act, 1878)	1532, 1533
	s. 2	1463, 1466

41 & 42 Vict. c. 56. (Commons (Expenses) Act, 1878)—*continued.* PAGE
s. 3 1466
s. 4 1463
c. 71. (Metropolitan Commons Act, 1878) 1459, 1841, 1842
s. 3 1470
c. 74. (Contagious Diseases Animals Act, 1878) .. 1621, 1623, 1624, 2108, 2453, 2456, 2461, 2463
s. 7 1622
s. 9 1622
s. 34 .. .. .. 1621, 1622, 1623, 2331, 2453, 2457
ss. 60, 61 1624
Sched. II. 1622
c. 76. (Telegraph Act, 1878) 1348, 1578, 1639, 1844, 2294
s. 2 .. .. 1578, 1579, 1639, 1807
s. 4 1844
ss. 7—10 .. .. 1578, 1579
s. 11 1578
s. 12 1578
c. 77. (Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878) .. 1351, 1501—1517, 1796, 1799, 2351, 2835
ss. 3—9 1502
s. 7 1502
s. 11 1503
s. 12 1503
s. 13 .. .. 1503, 1506, 2345
s. 15 .. .. 1504, 1516
s. 16 .. .. 1504, 1516, 1754
s. 17 1505
s. 23 .. .. 1796, 1801, 1802, 2186
s. 26 .. .. 2177, 2766
s. 28 1797
(2) 1515
(3) 2276
s. 29 .. .. 1515, 1798
s. 30 1514
s. 31 .. .. 1515, 1799
s. 32 1515
s. 38 .. .. 1504, 1564
c. 79. (Statute Law Revision Act, 1878) 1309
c. cxxvii. (Corporation of London (Open Spaces) Act, 1878) 1841, 1954, 2439
42 & 43 Vict. c. 6. (District Auditors Act, 1879) .. 1132, 1304, 1306, 1324, 1518—1520, 1635, 1768, 1781, 2288, 2356, 2358, 2364
s. 3 .. 1312, 1381, 1497, 2288, 2344, 2351, 2356, 2358, 2364, 2365, 2366
s. 5 .. .. 2346, 2723, 2728
s. 8 .. .. 2110, 2195, 2365
ss. 9—12 1520
Sched. I. 1518, 2364, 2729
Sched. II. 1520
c. 11. (Bankers' Books Evidence Act, 1879) 2900
c. 17. (House of Commons Costs Taxation Act, 1879) 1923
c. 21. (Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879)—
s. 11 1854
s. 12 1854
s. 14 1854
c. 30. (Sale of Food and Drugs Acts Amendment Act, 1879) .. 1402, 1412, 1520—1523, 1630, 1854, 1860, 1866, 1960
s. 2 1403
s. 3 .. 1407, 1409, 1411, 1415, 1521, 1855, 1861, 2101
s. 4 .. .. 1413, 1415, 1521, 1861, 2101
s. 5 .. .. 1413, 1860, 2099
s. 6 .. .. 1404, 1409, 2478
s. 7 1402
s. 10 .. .. 1863, 1867
c. 31. (Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879) .. 1269, 1272, 1274, 1275, 1277, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1913, 1914, 1916, 1957, 2377, 2379, 2407
s. 3 1277
c. 37. (Commons Act, 1879) 1533
s. 2 1469

		PAGE
42 & 43 Vict. c. 39.	(Highway Accounts Returns Act, 1879)	1311
c. 47.	(Petroleum Act, 1879)	1382, 1524—1526, 1529, 1531, 2795, 2796, 2797
	s. 2	1382, 1386, 1524
	s. 4	1524
	s. 5	1524
	s. 6	1382, 1524
	Sched. I.	1524
	Sched. II.	1526
c. 49.	(Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879)	1141, 2020
	s. 6	1196, 1302, 1374, 1573, 1780, 1828, 1829, 2125, 2137
	s. 20	1718, 2565
	s. 31	1143, 1198, 1702, 1915, 1922
	(2)	2330
	s. 33	1774, 1967
	s. 34	2880
	(2)	2019, 2020
	s. 35	1196, 1302, 1374, 1573, 1780, 1828, 1829, 2125, 2137
	s. 39 (4)	1161
	s. 43	1142
	(1)	1161
	(8)	1161
	s. 47	1374
	s. 51	1667, 2565
	(1)	1629
c. 63.	(Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Improvement Act, 1879)	1682, 1746
c. 64.	(Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Act (1868) Amendment Act, 1879)	1698, 1746
c. 77.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1879)	1435, 1449, 1526, 1527, 1591, 1770
	s. 2	1750, 1770
	s. 3	1795
	s. 5	1725
	s. 6	1725, 1746
	s. 7	1449
	s. 9	1527
	s. 10	1527
	s. 11	1527
	Sched.	1527
c. 78.	(Supreme Court of Judicature (Officers) Act, 1879)	1160
c. cxxxii.	(Edinburgh Municipal and Police Act, 1879)	1303
43 Vict. c. 2.	(Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Improvement (Scotland) Act, 1880)	1682, 1746
c. 8.	(Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Act, 1880)	1698, 1746
43 & 44 Vict. c. 1.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1880)	1435
c. 5.	(County Bridges Loans Extension Act, 1880)	1506
c. 19.	(Taxes Management Act, 1880), s. 5	1934
c. 23.	(Elementary Education Act, 1880)	1620
c. 41.	(Burial Laws Amendment Act, 1880)	1871
	s. 1	1871
	s. 6	1916
44 & 45 Vict. c. 34.	(Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881)	1634, 1951, 1956
	s. 1	1955
	s. 2	1947, 1950, 1955
	s. 3	1949, 1955
	s. 4	1950
	s. 5	1951, 1952, 1953
	s. 6	1953
	s. 7	1954
	s. 9	1953
c. 37.	(Alkali Works Regulation Act, 1881)	1934, 1937, 1947
	s. 4	1935, 1937
	s. 5	1935
	s. 9	1937
	s. 10	1934, 1938
	s. 13	1938
	s. 16	1940

PAGE

44 & 45 Vict. c. 38. (Public Works Loans Act, 1881) 1435, 1527, 1528
s. 7 1442
s. 8 1446
s. 9 .. .. 1446, 1501
s. 10 1528
c. 41. (Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881) .. 2175, 2289
s. 14 1556
s. 18 .. .. 1981, 2017
s. 44 1703
s. 61 1433
c. 44. (Solicitors Remuneration Act, 1881) 1173, 2745
c. 45. (Pedlars Act, 1881) 1212
c. 58. (Army Act, 1881) 2216
c. 62. (Veterinary Surgeons Act, 1881), ss. 9, 16 1917
c. 67. (Petroleum (Hawkers) Act, 1881) .. .. 1382, 1384, 1524, 1529—1531, 2795, 2796
ss. 1, 3.. 1385
s. 4 1386
s. 6 1529
45 Vict. c. 9. (Documentary Evidence Act, 1882) 1310
c. 15. (Commonable Rights Compensation Act, 1882) 1180, 1531—1533, 1838, 1841, 1843, 1978, 2042, 2055, 2126, 2293, 2439
s. 2 1533
(5) 1531, 1532
s. 3 1181
Sched. 1532, 1533
45 & 46 Vict. c. 30. (Baths and Washhouses Act, 1882) .. 1199, 1267, 1498, 1534, 1837
s. 2 1206
s. 3 1204
c. 38. (Settled Land Act, 1882) .. 1166, 1643, 1728, 1794, 1982, 2012, 2120, 2164, 2210, 2280, 2289, 2889
ss. 3, 4, 6, 7 1728
s. 13 2291
s. 16 2291
s. 18 1681
s. 21 2292
s. 25 .. .. 1728, 2011, 2012
s. 30 .. .. 1728, 2012
s. 31 (1) (iii) 2291
(iv) 2291
s. 48 .. .. 1455, 1492
c. 43. (Bills of Sale Act (1878) Amendment Act, 1882), s. 14 .. 1594
c. 48. (Reserve Forces Act, 1882), s. 7 1996
c. 50. (Municipal Corporations Act, 1882) .. 1315, 1318, 1391, 1393, 1433, 1497, 1523, 1534—1564, 1583, 1597, 1606, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1616, 1719, 2550, 2565, 2574, 2578, 2709
s. 4 1535
s. 11 1535
s. 12 .. .. 1392, 1535, 2545
ss. 25—27 1535
s. 28 .. .. 1311, 1497
ss. 34, 37 1535
s. 35 1535
s. 39 1535
s. 40 1535
s. 56 .. .. 1535, 2545, 2570
s. 62 1535
s. 66 .. .. 2552, 2576
s. 74 .. .. 1535, 2549, 2564, 2573, 2578
s. 75 .. .. .. 1535, 1606, 2549, 2564, 2573, 2578
s. 77 .. .. 1539, 1594, 1616
s. 87 .. .. 1595, 1606
(1) (d) 1538
s. 88 (1) 1548
(3) 1548, 1550
s. 89 1544

45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. (Municipal Corporations Act, 1882)—*continued.* PAGE
s. 89 (2) 2550, 2574
(4) 1552
s. 92 .. .. 1602, 1608
(6) 1609
s. 93 1595
(2) 2574
(10) 1550
s. 94 (5) 1543
(6) 1543
(7) 1543, 1611
(8) 1543
s. 95 .. .. 1606, 1607
s. 96 (1) 1555
s. 97 .. .. 1553, 1556
s. 100 1539
s. 101 .. .. 1545, 1609
s. 106 .. .. 1852, 1997
s. 107 1660
s. 111 .. .. 1561, 1695, 1722
s. 119 1563
s. 120 1447
s. 140 1558
s. 221 1143
s. 236 2856
s. 240 1561
s. 242 .. .. 1365, 1433, 1473, 1517, 1564
(3) 1333
s. 243 1382
s. 253 1996
Sched. I. 1311, 1447, 1560, 1564
Sched. II. 1566
Sched. V. 1558
Sched. VI. 1564
Sched. VIII. 1557, 1560
Sched. IX. 1560
c. 54. (Artizans Dwellings Act, 1882) 1682, 1698, 1746
s. 4 1693
c. 56. (Electric Lighting Act, 1882) .. 1565—1591, 1636, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1806, 1811, 1835, 1844, 2001, 2008, 2228, 2233, 2245, 2247, 2304, 2306, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2586, 2587, 2593
s. 3 .. .. 1567, 1636
(3) 1566
(4) 1566, 1844
s. 4 .. .. 1565, 1572, 1636, 2005
(1)—(4) 1565, 1636, 2242
s. 5 2001
s. 6 1806
s. 7 2244
s. 8 .. .. 1583, 1809, 2007, 2239, 2244
s. 9 2005
s. 10 1567
s. 11 2006
s. 12 .. .. 1567, 1577, 1811
ss. 12 *et seq.* 2002
s. 13 .. .. 1811, 1820, 2594
s. 14 .. .. 1810, 2239
s. 15 .. .. 1567, 1816
s. 16 1819
s. 17 .. .. 1572, 1575
s. 19 .. .. 1576, 2006
ss. 19—21 1824
s. 20 1576
s. 24 2006
s. 25 2006
s. 26 .. .. 1575, 1638, 2242
s. 27 1636
s. 28 .. .. 1575, 1818

		PAGE
45 & 46 Vict. c. 56.	(Electric Lighting Act, 1882)—*continued.*	
	s. 29	1370, 1374
	s. 30	2005
	s. 31	1565, 1639
	s. 32	1566, 1572, 1575, 1639, 1807, 2008
	s. 35	1844
	s. 36	1581
	s. 37	1581
	Sched.	1569, 1570, 1580, 1636, 1809
c. 61.	(Bills of Exchange Act, 1882)	2902
	s. 3 (3)	1593
	ss. 76—82	1429
c. 62.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1882)	1435, 1439, 1591—1593
	s. 7	1635
	s. 8	1438
	ss. 10, 11	1593
	s. 13	1593
c. 67.	(South Wales Turnpike Roads Amendment Act, 1882)	1311
c. 73.	(Ancient Monuments Protection Act, 1882)	2926
c. 74.	(Post Office Parcels Act, 1882)	1338, 1649
c. 80.	(Allotments Extension Act, 1882)	1978
46 & 47 Vict. c. 15.	(Lands Clauses (Umpire) Act, 1883)	1145, 1154, 1314, 1572, 1593, 1692, 1764
	s. 1	1593
c. 29.	(Supreme Court of Judicature (Funds, etc.) Act, 1883)	1741
c. 34.	(Cheap Trains Act, 1883)	1649
c. 37.	(Public Health Act, 1875 (Support of Sewers) Amendment Act, 1883)	1233, 1235
	s. 3	1237
	(4)	1239
c. 39.	(Statute Law Revision Act, 1883)	1386, 1388, 1394, 1397, 1398, 1402, 1433, 1450, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1472, 1487, 1498, 1500, 1501, 1503
c. 41.	(Merchant Shipping (Fishing Boats) Acts, 1883)	1791
	s. 48	1783
c. 51.	(Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883)	1605, 1611, 1998
	s. 1	1615
	s. 2	1615
	s. 6	1594
	s. 37	1605, 1616
	s. 38	1542, 1605, 1616
	s. 45	1610
	s. 46	1610
	ss. 50—57	1610
	s. 56	1611
	s. 59	1610
	s. 60	1610
	s. 64	1595, 1598
c. 52.	(Bankruptcy Act, 1883)	2070, 2092
	s. 32	1539
	s. 40	1999
	s. 125	1849, 1851
c. 53.	(Factory and Workshop Act, 1883)	1903, 1913
	ss. 15, 16	1890
	ss. 17, 18	1892
c. 55.	(Revenue Act, 1883), s. 17	1429
47 & 48 Vict. c. 12.	(Public Health (Confirmation of Byelaws) Act, 1884)	1220, 1265, 1266, 1303, 1304, 1360
c. 25.	(Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1884), s. 3	1296
c. 37.	(Public Libraries Act, 1884)	1770
c. 43.	(Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1884)	1142, 1143, 1192, 1193, 1195, 1197, 1388, 1396, 1417, 1516, 1593, 1594
	s. 4	1127, 1143, 1193, 1196, 1197, 1198
	s. 5	1141
	s. 6	1143, 1198
	s. 11	1133, 1593
	Sched.	1196, 1197, 1198

PAGE

47 & 48 Vict. c. 49. (Public Works Loans Act, 1884) 1435
c. 61. (Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 1884)—
ss. 9—11 1678
s. 13 1742
c. 67. (Improvement of Lands (Ecclesiastical Benefices) Act, 1884) 1794
c. 70. (Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884) .. .. 1594—1618, 2060, 2061, 2550, 2574
s. 2 .. .. .. 1598, 1599, 1601, 1605, 1611, 1614
s. 3 (2) 1612
s. 4 .. .. 1599, 1611
s. 5 1603
s. 7 .. .. 1597, 1601, 1603, 2061
s. 8 .. .. 1597, 2061
(2) 1542, 1597
s. 13 .. .. 1597, 2550, 2574
s. 16 1602
s. 18 1597
s. 19 .. .. 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 2061
s. 20 .. .. 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1603
s. 21 .. .. 1602, 1617
(7) 1604
(8) 1604
s. 22 .. .. 1538, 1597
s. 23 .. .. 1597, 1616
s. 25 .. .. 1538, 1540, 1595
s. 26 1543
s. 27 1542
s. 28 1541
(6) 1608
(7) 1541
s. 29 (3) 1545
s. 30 1546
s. 32 1610
s. 34 .. .. 1539, 1598, 2550, 2574
s. 36 .. 1538, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1595, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1613
(1) (a) 1596
(2) 1541
s. 37 .. .. .. 1597, 1598, 1600, 1603, 2550, 2574
s. 38 1543
Sched. I. 1612, 1613, 2550, 2574
Sched. II. 1545, 1613
Sched. III. 1537, 1594, 1605, 1797
Sched. IV. 1603
c. 72. (Disused Burial Grounds Act, 1884) .. 1618, 1619, 1634, 1871, 1947, 2042
s. 3 1618
c. 75. (Canal Boats Act, 1884) 1493, 1619—1621, 2405, 2406, 2780
s. 1 1493
s. 2 1493
s. 3 .. .. 1495, 2405
s. 7 .. .. 1494, 2399
s. 8 1496
s. 9 .. .. 1494, 1620
s. 10 .. .. 1497, 2406
c. clxvii. (Local Government Board's Provisional Order Confirmation (Salt Works) Act, 1884) 1934, 1947
48 & 49 Vict. c. 21. (Burial Boards (Contested Election) Act, 1885) 1871
c. 22. (Public Health and Local Government Conferences Act, 1885) 2439, 2441
s. 2 .. .. 2440, 2442
c. 30. (Local Loans Sinking Funds Act, 1885) .. 1422, 1426, 1621
s. 3 1621
c. 33. (Metropolis Management Amendment Act, 1885) 1735
c. 35. (Public Health (Ships, etc.) Act, 1885) 1494
c. 51. (Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1885), s. 11 1423
c. 58. (Telegraph Act, 1885), s. 2 1845
c. 65. (Public Works Loans Act, 1885) 1435

PAGE

48 & 49 Vict. c. 72. (Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1885) 1682, 1698, 1734
s. 3 1746
s. 7 1746
s. 8 1746
s. 9 1746
s. 10 1746
s. 11 .. .. 1728, 2011
49 Vict. c. 20. (Burial of Drowned Persons Act, 1886) 1916
49 & 50 Vict. c. 32. (Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1886) .. 1621—1624, 2108, 2331, 2462
s. 9 .. .. 1622, 2461
(1).. .. .. 2453, 2457
(2).. .. .. 2453, 2457
(4).. 2375
(5).. .. .. 2456, 2457, 2462
(6).. 2453
(a) 2457
(b) 2454
c. 45. (Public Works Loans Act, 1886) 1435
c. 48. (Medical Act, 1886) 1919
s. 26 1917
c. 54. (Extraordinary Tithe Redemption Act, 1886) 2815
c. cix. (Lee Purification Act, 1886) 1489
50 & 51 Vict. c. 15. (Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1887) 2908
c. 16. (National Debt and Local Loans Act, 1887) 1527
s. 21 .. .. 1439, 1440
c. 17. (Metropolis Management (Battersea and Westminster) Act, 1887) 1735
c. 19. (Quarry (Fencing) Act, 1887) 1389, 1390, 1625, 2063
c. 21. (Water Companies (Regulation of Powers) Act, 1887) 1246, 1626, 1627
s. 4 .. .. 1254, 1255
c. 22. (Public Libraries Acts Amendment Act, 1887) 1770
c. 26. (Allotments and Cottage Gardens (Compensation for Crops) Act, 1887) 1985, 1986, 2328, 2884
c. 27. (Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1887) .. 1216, 1627—1630, 1754, 1755, 1756
s. 2 1754
s. 4 .. .. 1628, 1754, 1755
s. 8 1219
s. 9 1754
Sched. 1629
c. 28. (Merchandise Marks Act, 1887) 2476
s. 2 1854
s. 16 1854
s. 19 1854
c. 29. (Margarine Act, 1887) .. 1407, 1630, 1631—1634, 1854, 1858, 1859, 1866, 1960, 1964, 2628
s. 3 .. .. 1866, 1960
s. 4 .. .. 1632, 1633, 1860
s. 5 .. .. .. 1803, 1860, 1902, 1943, 1964, 2332
s. 6 .. .. 1858, 1859, 1867, 1963
s. 7 .. .. 1417, 1860, 1864, 1964
s. 8 .. .. 1633, 1861, 1964
s. 9 .. .. 1859, 1960
s. 11 1964
s. 12 .. .. 1631, 1964
s. 13 1633
c. 32. (Open Spaces Act, 1887) .. 1634, 1842, 1947, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1953, 1954
s. 2 1955
(2).. 1952
s. 3 1952
s. 4 .. .. 1618, 1634, 1871, 1947, 1956
s. 5 1953
s. 7 1950
s. 8 1954
s. 11 1953

		PAGE
50 & 51 Vict. c. 32.	(Open Spaces Act, 1887)—*continued.*	
	s. 12	1953
c. 37.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1887)	1435, 1527, 1635
	s. 4	1592
c. 43.	(Stannaries Act, 1887)	2070
	s. 9	1999, 2070
c. 48.	(Allotments Act, 1887)	1643
	s. 3 (4)—(8)	1995
c. 49.	(Charitable Trusts Act, 1887)	1949
c. 58.	(Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887)	1643, 1912, 2063, 2587, 2600
	s. 83	1389
c. 71.	(Coroners Act, 1887)	1916
c. 72.	(Local Authorities (Expenses) Act, 1887)	1635, 1636
51 Vict. c. 8.	(Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1888)	2266
	s. 4	1286, 1296, 2267, 2269, 2825
51 & 52 Vict. c. 10.	(County Electors Act, 1888), s. 4	1535
c. 12.	(Electric Lighting Act, 1888)	1565, 1636—1639, 1806, 1835, 2001, 2008, 2245, 2304, 2586, 2587, 2593
	s. 1	1567, 2007
	s. 2	1579, 1808, 1832, 1835, 2004, 2233
	s. 3	2233
	s. 4	1573, 1574, 1578, 1639, 2598
	(5)	1580, 1581, 1636
c. 20.	(Glebe Lands Act, 1888)	1643, 1982
	s. 8	1643
c. 25.	(Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888)	1643—1660, 1747, 1761, 2124, 2125, 2189, 2240
	s. 3	2177
	s. 7	1643, 1653, 1654, 1657, 2177
	ss. 8, 9	1644
	s. 16	1643
	s. 20	2177
	s. 24	1391, 1747, 1761
	(4)	1649, 1761
	(7)	1761
	s. 25	1644, 2177
	s. 29	1643
	s. 31	1643, 2177
	s. 34	1645
	s. 35	1648
	s. 45 (1)	1643
	(7)	1643, 1656
	s. 54	1644
	s. 55	1658
c. 31.	(National Defence Act, 1888)	1704
c. 33.	(Hawkers Act, 1888)	1212, 1529
c. 39.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1888)	1435
c. 41.	(Local Government Act, 1888)	1505, 1747, 1754, 1837, 1852, 1955, 1972, 1980, 1988, 2183, 2212, 2236, 2306, 2375, 2382, 2503, 2511
	s. 3 (viii.)	1512, 1517, 1557
	(x.)	1410, 1866
	s. 6	1506
	s. 10	1329
	s. 11	1335, 1501, 1503, 1504, 2345
	(2)	1517
	(3)	1675
	(13)	1506
	s. 12	1501, 1514
	s. 13	1501, 1514
	s. 14	1483
	(2)	1804
	s. 15	1391
	s. 16	1954
	s. 17	1720, 1730, 2040, 2047
	(2)	2040
	(3)	2040

		PAGE
51 & 52 Vict. c. 41.	(Local Government Act, 1888)—*continued.*	
	s. 18	1730, 2040
	s. 19	2041
	s. 20 (3)	1972
	(4)	1972
	(5)	1972
	s. 24	1958, 1959
	(2) (c)	2777
	s. 31	1805
	ss. 31—39	1523
	s. 35 (4)	1504
	s. 38	1410, 1866
	(3)	1504
	s. 39	1410, 1523, 1866
	s. 40	1365, 1384, 1459, 1489
	(8)	1316, 1342
	s. 54	2375, 2376, 2378
	(1) (a)	2378
	(e)	2584, 2586
	s. 57	2381, 2382, 2383, 2384
	(1) (d)	2584
	(c)	2584
	(3)	2383
	s. 63	1327, 1801, 1957
	s. 68	2218
	(2)	2132
	s. 69	1447, 1780, 1797, 2215, 2217, 2264
	(2)	1853, 1988, 2217
	(5)	2150, 2155, 2217
	s. 71	1731, 2219
	(3)	1520
	s. 72	1556
	s. 78 (2)	1512
	s. 82 (1)	1921
	(2)	1921
	s. 85	1286, 1513
	s. 87	2215, 2376
	(1)	1781, 1932, 1957
	(2)	2376
	(4)	2381, 2384
	(5)	1781, 1932, 1957
	s. 88 (c)	1698
	s. 100	1805
	s. 120	2103, 2183
	(1)	2183
	s. 122 (1)	1447
c. 42.	(Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888)	1660—1665, 1680, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1760, 1836, 2012, 2046
	s. 1	1726
	s. 5	1662
	s. 6	1758
	(2)	1758
	s. 10	1663, 1681, 1756
	(iii.)	1664
	s. 13	1665
	Sched.	1665
c. 43.	(County Courts Act, 1888)—	
	s. 120	1470, 1486
	ss. 120—124	2563
	s. 124	1486
	s. 126	1509
	ss. 138—145	1850, 1930
c. 51.	(Land Charges Registration and Searches Act, 1888)	2289, 2294
	s. 18	2295
c. 52.	(Public Health (Buildings in Streets) Act, 1888)	1233
	s. 1	1682
	s. 3	2037

		PAGE
51 & 52 Vict. c. 62.	(Preferential Payments in Bankruptcy Act, 1888)	1998, 1999
	s. 1	2070
c. 64.	(Law of Libel Amendment Act, 1888), s. 4	1997
52 & 53 Vict. c. 6.	(National Debt Act, 1889), s. 4	2902
c. 9.	(Public Libraries Acts Amendment Act, 1889)	1770
c. 11.	(Sale of Horseflesh, etc. Regulation Act, 1889)	1666, 1667
	s. 5	1666
	s. 6	1666
	s. 7	1667
	s. 9	1667
c. 14.	(Town Police Clauses Act, 1889)	1280, 1296, 1297, 1360, 1667—1670
	s. 3	1298
	s. 4	1294
	(1)	1295, 1296, 1299
	(2)	1298, 1299
	(3)	1299
	s. 5	1297
c. 18.	(Indecent Advertisements Act, 1889)	1288
c. 21.	(Weights and Measures Act, 1889)	1216
c. 27.	(Advertising Stations (Rating) Act, 1889)	1264, 1965
c. 30.	(Board of Agriculture Act, 1889)—	
	s. 2	1455, 1492
	s. 11	1927, 1928
c. 34.	(Telegraph (Isle of Man) Act, 1889)	1844
c. 42.	(Revenue Act, 1889), s. 29	1216
c. 49.	(Arbitration Act, 1889)	1670—1677, 1797, 1850, 2036, 2327, 2341, 2343
	s. 7	1156, 1738
	(b)	1713
	(c)	1713
	s. 9	1153
	s. 10	1713
	s. 11	1676
	s. 12	1156, 1674
	s. 19	1673, 1678
	s. 20	1156
	s. 24	1670, 1712
	Sched. I.	1670, 1677, 1678, 2683, 2857
	Sched. II.	1676
c. 50.	(Local Government (Scotland) Act, 1889)	1805, 2260
c. 62.	(Cotton Cloth Factories Act, 1889)	1913
	s. 13	1889
c. 63.	(Interpretation Act, 1889)	2364, 2365, 2382, 2521, 2584, 2614, 2625, 2653, 2708, 2717, 2721, 2729, 2735, 2738, 2745, 2761, 2763, 2764, 2768, 2776, 2808, 2826, 2859, 2936, 2964
	s. 3	1485, 1702, 1706, 1715, 2021
	s. 5	1199, 1535
	s. 12	1452
	s. 13	1382
	(7)	1496
	(10)	1516, 1877
	(11)	1774
	s. 15	1536
	s. 19	1811
	s. 20	1719, 1730
	s. 23	1147, 1692
	s. 26	1685
	s. 32 (3)	1777, 2082
	s. 33	1733
	s. 34	1458, 1559
	s. 38	1788, 2226
	(1)	1389
c. 69.	(Public Bodies Corrupt Practices Act, 1889)	1209, 1862
c. 71.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1889)	1435
c. 72.	(Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889)	2432, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2504, 2516, 2527

		PAGE
52 & 53 Vict. c. 72.	(Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889)—*continued.*	
	s. 3	2432, 2500, 2504
	(1) (b)	2499
	s. 6	1781, 1894
	s. 7	1781
	s. 11	2154
	s. 13	1494
c. 76.	(Technical Instruction Act, 1889)	1758
c. cxvi.	(Local Government Board's Provisional Orders Confirmation (No. 15) Act, 1898)	1391
53 & 54 Vict. c. 5.	(Lunacy Act, 1890)	
	s. 33	2745
	s. 41 (1)	2745
	s. 43 (2)	2745
	s. 60 (2)	2745
	s. 71 (1)	2747
	(2)	2747
	s. 205 (1)	2747
	(2)	2747
	s. 226	2745
	s. 231 (2)	2746
	(3)	2746
	(5)	2746
	(6)	2746
	s. 237 (3)	2746
	(5)	2745
	s. 242 (3)	2746
	s. 243 (4)	2746
	s. 247	2746
	s. 248 (2)	2745
	s. 250	2746
	s. 254 (2)	2746
	(4)	2746
	s. 255	2746
	s. 258 (1)	2746
	s. 264	1836
	s. 265	2746
	s. 267 (1)	2746
	(4)	2746
	s. 268 (1)	2746
	s. 269 (4)	2746
	(5)	2746
	s. 272	2746
	s. 275 (1)	2746
	(2)	2746
	s. 276 (1) (c)	2746
	s. 321 (2)	2745
	s. 328	2746
	s. 338 (4)	2747
c. 8.	(Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1890)	1678, 1679
	s. 7	1958
	s. 26	2025
	(2)	1680, 1720, 1933, 1934, 2025
c. 13.	(Electric Lighting (Scotland) Act, 1890)	1806, 2008
c. 15.	(Open Spaces Act, 1890)	1634, 1950
	s. 3	1948
	s. 5	1949
	s. 7	1951, 1955
c. 16.	(Working Classes Dwellings Act, 1890)	1660, 1662, 1680, 1681, 1726
c. 21.	(Inland Revenue Regulation Act, 1890), s. 8	1996
c. 34.	(Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890)	2380, 2500, 2501
	s. 3	1748
	s. 4	2109
	s. 5	1894, 2501, 2502
	s. 6	1894
	s. 8	1916
	s. 11	1299

53 & 54 Vict. c. 34. (Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890)—*continued.* PAGE
s. 16 .. .. 2501, 2502
s. 17 .. .. 2501, 2502
s. 18 .. .. 2501, 2502
s. 20 2501
c. 39. (Partnership Act, 1890) 2093
s. 2 2094
(3) (d) 2094
(e) 2094
s. 3 .. .. 2093, 2094
c. 41. (London County Council (Money) Act, 1890), s. 8 1716
c. 44. (Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 1890), s. 5 1171
c. 45. (Police Act, 1890) 1771
c. 50. (Public Works Loans Act, 1890) 1435
c. 57. (Tenants Compensation Act, 1890) 2328
c. 59. (Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890) .. 1423, 1638, 1837, 1840, 2305, 2380, 2892, 2907, 2916, 2919, 2921
s. 5 2853
s. 10 .. .. 1733, 1907
s. 13 1574
ss. 13 *et seq.* 1569, 1844
s. 14 1574
s. 15 .. .. 1569, 1574
s. 16 1929
s. 22 1883
s. 28 .. .. 1267, 2630
(2) 2636
s. 29 2852
ss. 29—31 .. .. 1125, 1264
s. 30 2853
(2) 2853
(3) 2853
s. 34 .. .. 1263, 1965
s. 44 1841
s. 47 1479
s. 49 1753
s. 52 .. .. 1958, 2890, 2913, 2916, 2919
c. 65. (Allotments Act, 1890) 1995
s. 2 1975
s. 4 1975
c. 68. (Public Libraries Acts Amendment Act, 1890) 1770
c. 69. (Settled Land Act, 1890) 1982, 2120, 2164, 2210, 2280, 2289, 2889
s. 13 1822
s. 18 .. .. 1728, 2011
s. 19 2295
c. 70. (Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890) .. 1145, 1170, 1261, 1556, 1681—1746, 1782, 1872, 1873, 1927, 1928, 1931, 1932, 2010, 2011, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2017, 2018, 2021, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2029, 2030, 2038, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2145, 2150, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2163, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2170, 2177, 2199, 2207, 2222, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2262, 2266, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2318, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2680, 2688, 2689, 2691, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2711, 2714, 2715, 2717, 2723, 2725, 2766, 2883
s. 1 .. .. 1720, 1728
s. 2 .. .. 1682, 1694
s. 3 1682
s. 4 .. .. 1682, 1691, 1693, 1929, 2023, 2152, 2669
s. 5 .. .. 1682, 1700, 1727, 1728
(1) 1704
(2) 1691, 2171
s. 6 .. .. .. 1682, 1683, 1693, 1708, 1736, 2023
(1) 2023
(a) 2023, 2047, 2669
(c) 1689
(2) 1686

53 & 54 Vict. c. 70. (Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890)—*continued.* PAGE

s. 6 (3) 2171
s. 7 .. .. .. 1682, 1687, 1709, 1710, 1732, 1745, 1929, 2171, 2673
(a) 2171, 2673
(b) 1686, 2171, 2677
(c) 1719, 2677
(d) 2677
s. 8 .. .. 1682, 1686, 1696, 1929
(1) 1686, 1736
(2) 1736
(3) 1687, 1732
(4) 1682, 1686, 1688, 1692, 1929
(5) 1929, 2171
(6) 1929, 2047
(8) 1743, 1929
s. 9 .. .. 1682, 2047
s. 10 .. .. 1682, 1683, 1928, 1929
s. 11 .. .. 1682, 1684, 1686, 1689, 1690, 1928, 1930
(1) 1688, 2164
(2) 1688, 2164
s. 12 .. .. 1682, 1709
(1) 1690, 1929, 2171
(3) 1689
(5) 2027, 2047
(6) 2171
s. 13 .. .. 1682, 1689, 1709, 1929
s. 14 .. .. 1682, 1690, 2171, 2176
s. 15 .. .. 1682, 1690, 1929, 2023
(1) 1929
(2) 1690, 1929, 2047
s. 16 .. .. .. 1682, 1684, 1929, 2013, 2023, 2024
(1) 2171
(2) 1682, 1743
s. 17 .. .. 1682, 2016, 2047
s. 18 .. .. 1682, 1738, 2047
s. 19 .. .. 1682, 2047
s. 20 .. .. .. 1145, 1682, 1688, 1705, 1736, 1929
s. 21 .. .. 1682, 1685, 2151
(1) (a) 1710
(2) 1711, 2024
s. 22 .. .. 1682, 1692, 1693, 1709, 2024
s. 23 .. .. 1682, 1688, 1722, 2045
s. 24 .. .. 1682, 1687, 1724
(2) 2024
(4) 1713
s. 25 .. .. 1682, 1687, 1696, 1724, 1927, 2047, 2152
(2) 1716
(3) 1715, 1716, 1721, 1724
(4) 1713, 1724
(5) 1724
s. 26 .. .. 1682, 1683, 1730
s. 27 .. .. 1682, 2048
s. 28 .. .. 1682, 2048
s. 29 .. 1682, 1698, 1701, 1702, 1705, 1717, 1745, 2018, 2019, 2021, 2030, 2048
s. 30 .. .. .. 1698, 1700, 1714, 1727, 1728, 2018
s. 31 .. .. 1698, 1714, 1727, 2018
(1) 2171
(2) 1732, 2171
s. 32 .. .. .. 1698, 1699, 1700, 1745, 2017, 2018
(3) 1930, 2048
s. 33 .. .. 1698, 2021, 2022
s. 34 .. .. 1698, 2021, 2022, 2045
(1) 1930
(2) 1702
s. 35 .. .. .. 1698, 1702, 1705, 1707, 2045, 2162
s. 36 .. .. .. 1698, 1701, 1745, 2016, 2022, 2294

53 & 54 Vict. c. 70. (Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890)—*continued.* PAGE

s. 36 (1) 1702, 1703
(2) 1704
(3) 2161
(4) 1704
s. 37 .. .. 1698, 1745, 2022, 2161
(1) 1702, 2022
(4) 2161
(5) 1703
s. 38 .. .. 1698, 1720, 1727, 2024, 2263
(1) 1706, 1707, 1708, 1714
(a) 2045
(2) 1714, 2171
(3) 1702
(4) 1712
(5) 1707, 1718
(6) 1710
(7) 1739, 2045
(8) 1715, 2024
(10) 1702, 1706
s. 39 .. 1706, 1716, 1782, 1929, 2023, 2152, 2675, 2676
(1) 1929, 2677
(a) 2674
(b) 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677
(2) 1732, 2677
(3) 1732
(4) 2023, 2048
(5) 1709, 2048
(6) 1709, 2048
(7) 1710
(8) 2045, 2048
(9) 1929, 2023, 2048
ss. 39 *et seq.* 2023
s. 40 .. .. 1928, 1930, 2045
s. 41 .. .. 1705, 1706, 1709, 2151
(2) 1708, 1929
(3) 1694, 2024
(7) 1712
(8) 1712
(10) 1712
(11) 1712
s. 42 .. .. 1715, 1873
s. 43 .. .. 1709, 1782, 1873, 1927, 2152
s. 45 .. .. 1700, 1705, 2018, 2041
(1) 2171
(2) 1716
(4) 2040
s. 46 .. .. 1724, 1782, 1873, 2025
(1) 1707
(2) 1931
(5) 1931
(6) 1716, 1931, 2025
(7) 1727, 2025
(8) 1782
s. 47 (1) 1699
(2) 1699, 1718, 2026
(3) 1706, 2022, 2023, 2048
(4) 1718
s. 49 .. .. 1706, 1732, 1931, 2017, 2019
s. 50 2017
s. 51 .. .. 1715, 2026, 2160
s. 52 .. .. 1700, 1704, 1705, 1714
s. 53 .. .. 1723, 2030, 2145
(1) 2165
(2) 2048
s. 54 .. .. 1873, 2048
s. 55 .. .. 1873, 2048
s. 57 .. .. 1732, 1872, 2010

53 & 54 Vict. c. 70. (Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890)—*continued.* PAGE

s. 57 (1) 2010
(2) 2176
(3) 1695, 2172
s. 59 1930
s. 60 .. .. 2038, 2153, 2176
s. 62 .. .. 1731, 1733, 1745
s. 63 .. .. 2029, 2048
s. 64 .. .. 2153, 2176
s. 65 .. .. 1726, 1873, 2048, 2154
(iii.) 2024, 2048
s. 66 .. .. 1927, 2048, 2154, 2157
s. 67 .. 1438, 1454, 1527, 2011, 2048, 2156, 2284, 2297
(1) 2156
(2) 1726, 2157
(d) 2011, 2297
s. 68 1725
s. 71 1733
s. 72 .. .. 1683, 1715, 1716
(a) 1715
s. 73 .. .. 1683, 1716, 1732
(b) 1715
s. 74 .. .. 1681, 1684, 2211
(1) (b) 2011
(2) 1691, 1695
s. 75 .. .. 1930, 2014, 2015
s. 76 1683
s. 78 1705
s. 79 .. .. 1698, 1704
(1) 1683
(2) 1683, 1700
s. 80 .. .. 1696, 1714, 1873
s. 81 .. .. 1682, 2017, 2021, 2172
s. 82 .. .. 1689, 1696, 1707
s. 83 .. .. 1731, 2048
s. 84 1723
s. 85 .. 1686, 1687, 1688, 1691, 1701, 1709, 1727, 2013, 2023, 2039, 2045, 2048
(2) 1709
s. 86 1701
(2) 1685, 1719
s. 87 .. .. 1706, 1931
s. 88 .. .. 1683, 1705, 1708, 1721, 2018, 2021, 2045
s. 89 .. .. 1726, 2015, 2026, 2045
s. 90 .. .. 1719, 1732, 1733
s. 91 1556
s. 92 .. 1682, 1684, 1696, 1697, 1700, 1704, 1713, 1730, 2048, 2145, 2148, 2154, 2157, 2266
s. 93 .. .. 1692, 1693
s. 94 (3) (c) 2048
(4) 2048
s. 96 (1) 2048
(2) 2048
(7) 2048
(8) 2048
(14) 2048
s. 97 (3) 2048
s. 102 .. .. 1527, 1746
Sched. I. ..1682, 1684, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1700, 1713, 1733, 1734, 2016, 2017, 2145, 2148, 2154, 2157, 2172
Sched. II. .. 1145, 1691, 1692, 1694, 1695, 1706, 1712, 1736, 2011, 2129, 2172, 2173, 2199
Sched. III. 1699, 1700, 2048
Sched. IV. 1699, 2048
Sched. V. 1703, 1704, 1723, 1745, 2048
Sched. VI. 1723
Sched. VII. 1681, 1734

c. ccxliii. (London County Council (General Powers) Act, 1890) .. 1954

		PAGE
54 & 55 Vict. c. 8.	(Tithe Act, 1891)	2815
	s. 9 (2)..	2815
c. 11.	(Electoral Disabilities Removal Act, 1891)	1851
c. 12.	(Railway and Canal Traffic (Provisional Orders) Amendment Act, 1891) 1391, 1649, 1747	
	s. 1	1925
c. 17.	(Charitable Trusts (Recovery) Act, 1891)	1949
c. 22.	(Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891) .. 1747—1751, 1764, 1877, 1878, 2216, 2220, 2380	
	s. 2	1879
	s. 3 (2)..	1748
	(4)..	2741
	s. 4	2220
	s. 7 (2)..	2742
	s. 10	1878
	s. 12 (1)	2742
	(2)	2742
	s. 14	1748
c. 25.	(Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1891), s. 4 ..	1679, 1934
c. 34.	(Local Authorities Loans (Scotland) Act, 1891)	2343
c. 39.	(Stamp Act, 1891) 1960, 2227, 2740	
	s. 1	1915
	s. 59	2006
	s. 64	1915
	s. 82 (1)	1422
	s. 85 (1)	1422
	(2)	1422
	ss. 108, 109	1423
	s. 115 .. .. 1422, 1423, 2227	
	s. 122	1422
	Sched. I. .. 1422, 1423, 1915, 1942, 2006, 2850, 2934	
c. 40.	(Brine Pumping (Compensation for Subsidence) Act, 1891)	2165
	s. 50	2164
c. 43.	(Forged Transfers Act, 1891) .. .. 1432, 1751—1753, 1761	
	s. 1 (1)..	1761
	(2)..	1761
	s. 2 .. .. 1751, 1752	
c. 46.	(Post Office Act, 1891)—	
	s. 7	1996
	s. 8	1996
	s. 11 .. .. 1862, 1867	
c. 59.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1891)	1435
c. 63.	(Highways and Bridges Act, 1891) .. 1506, 1557, 1753, 1754	
	s. 4	1504
c. 65.	(Lunacy Act, 1891), s. 12	2746
c. 67.	(Statute Law Revision Act, 1891)	1145
c. 70.	(Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1891) 1216, 1627, 1754—1756	
	s. 1	1630
	s. 2 .. .. 1628, 1630	
	s. 4 .. .. 1628, 1630	
	Sched. 1755, 1756	
c. 73.	(Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1891) .. 1660, 1663, 1664, 1756, 1757, 1760	
	s. 3	1664
c. 75.	(Factory and Workshop Act, 1891)	1911
	s. 2 .. .. 1881, 1882	
	s. 3	1879
	(3)..	1900
	s. 5	1879
	s. 7	1884
	s. 8 .. .. 1896, 1913	
	s. 9	1913
	s. 10	1913
	s. 12	1913
	s. 14	1887
	s. 26	1899
	s. 27	1892

		PAGE
54 & 55 Vict. c. 75.	(Factory and Workshop Act, 1891)—*continued.*	
	s. 28	1897, 1900
	s. 29	.. 1903
	s. 31	.. 1905
	Sched. I.	.. 1913
c. 76.	(Public Health (London) Act, 1891) ..	1490, 1682, 1699, 1793, 1881, 1945, 2065, 2095, 2102, 2103, 2105, 2109, 2208, 2413, 2415, 2424, 2432, 2433, 2473, 2476, 2496, 2499, 2503, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2520, 2527, 2534, 2629, 2630, 2634, 2637, 2640, 2776
	s. 10	.. 1715
	s. 20	1125, 1131
	s. 26	.. 1892
	s. 28	.. 2105
	s. 47	1865, 2630
	s. 55	2432, 2504
	(1) (b)	.. 2500
	s. 69	.. 2109
	s. 71	.. 2109
	s 77	.. 2523
	s. 89	.. 1916
	s. 94	.. 2159
	s. 101	.. 2106
	s. 105 (2)	.. 2132
	s. 106	.. 1683
	s. 109	.. 2782
	s. 115	.. 1715
	s. 121	.. 1810
	s. 142	1125, 1131
	(7)	.. 1699
c. lxxvii.	(London Overhead Wires Act, 1891)	.. 1574
55 & 56 Vict. c. 11.	(Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act Amendment Act, 1892)	1660, 1662, 1663, 1758, 2012
c. 18.	(Weights and Measures (Purchase) Act, 1892)	.. 1523
c. 19.	(Statute Law Revision Act, 1892) ..	1166, 1193, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1312, 1315
c. 27.	(Parliamentary Deposits and Bonds Act, 1892) ..	1338, 1352
c. 29.	(Technical and Industrial Institutions Act, 1892) ..	1758—1760
c. 30.	(Alkali, etc. Works Regulation Act, 1892) ..	1934, 1937, 1947
c. 31.	(Small Holdings Act, 1892)	.. 1995
c. 36.	(Forged Transfers Act, 1892)	1432, 1751, 1761
	ss. 2, 3	.. 1752
c. 39.	(National Debt (Stockholders Relief) Act, 1892), s. 6	.. 1836
c. 40.	(Superannuation Act, 1892)	2243, 2255
c. 43.	(Military Lands Act, 1892) ..	2120, 2121, 2126, 2127, 2282
c. 44.	(Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1892)	.. 1649, 1761
c. 53.	(Public Libraries Act, 1892) ..	1762—1770, 1771, 1805, 1806, 1876, 1877, 1878, 2216, 2217, 2220, 2380, 2809
	s. 1	2219, 2220
	(1)..	.. 2217
	(2)..	2216, 2217
	s. 2	1771, 1877, 1878, 2218, 2220
	(1)..	.. 1767
	s. 3	1770, 1771, 1879, 2220
	s. 5 (1)..	.. 1876
	s. 11	1806, 2219
	s. 12 (3)	.. 2742
	s. 15	1805, 1876
	s. 16 (1)	1877, 1879
	s. 18 (2)	1767, 1877, 1879
	(3)	.. 1879
	s. 19	.. 1772
	s. 20	.. 1772
	s. 21	.. 1878
	(4)	.. 2220
	s. 27	1762, 1878, 1879
	s. 28	.. 1770
	Sched. I.	1770, 1879

		PAGE
55 & 56 Vict. c. 53.	(Public Libraries Act, 1892)—*continued.*	
	Sched. II.	1762, 1769, 1770
c. 55.	(Burgh Police (Scotland) Act, 1892)—	
	s. 4	1246
	s. 159	1260
	s. 263	1246
	s. 264	1246
	s. 285	1265
	s. 381	1259
c. 57.	(Private Street Works Act, 1892) ..	2294, 2380, 2799, 2800
	s. 1	2247
	s. 7	2800
	s. 8	2800
	s. 13 (2)	2294
c. 59.	(Telegraph Act, 1892)	1348
	s. 5	1844
	s. 6	1572, 1811
c. 61.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1892)	1435, 1770
	s. 2	1438, 1527, 1792
c. 62.	(Shop Hours Act, 1892)	2071, 2072, 2082, 2083
c. cli.	(Lee Valley Drainage Act, 1892)	1489
56 & 57 Vict. c. 7.	(Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1893), s. 2	1128
c. 10.	(Police Act, 1893)	1770, 1771
	s. 2	1291
	(3)..	1771
	ss. 3—8	1771
c. 11.	(Public Libraries Amendment Act, 1893) ..	1762, 1771, 1772, 1876, 1878, 2216, 2220
	s. 2	1766, 1770, 2220
	s. 3	2219, 2220
	s. 4	1763
c. 14.	(Statute Law Revision (No. 1) Act, 1893)	1309, 1316, 1317, 1319, 1324, 1325, 1327
c. 19.	(Weights and Measures Act, 1893), s. 1	1523
c. 24.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1893)	1435
c. 31.	(Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1893) ..	1473, 1475, 1478, 1772, 1804, 2121
c. 32.	(Barbed Wire Act, 1893)	1287, 1772—1774
c. 38.	(Conveyance of Mails Act, 1893)	1338
c. 39.	(Industrial and Provident Society Act, 1893) ..	1806, 2165, 2691, 2728
	s. 4	2155
c. 40.	(Public Works Loans (No. 2) Act, 1893)	1435
c. 53.	(Trustee Act, 1893)	2212, 2289
	s. 1	1431, 2224
	(g)..	1431
	s. 5 (3)..	1431
	s. 7	1429
	s. 51	1429, 1431
c. 54.	(Statute Law Revision (No. 2) Act, 1893) ..	1328, 1335, 1363, 1368, 1369, 1382, 1388, 1389, 1391, 1394, 1397, 1398, 1402, 1421, 1422, 1435, 1452, 1453, 1454
c. 55.	(Metropolis Management (Plumstead and Hackney) Act, 1893)	1853, 1955, 2264, 2294, 2306
c. 57.	(Law of Commons Amendment Act, 1893)	1774
	s. 1	1455
	s. 3	1457
c. 61.	(Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893) ..	1127, 1130, 1134, 1231, 1278, 1510, 1802, 1810, 1845, 2027
	s. 1 (a)..	1363
c. 66.	(Rules Publication Act, 1893)	2039, 2064, 2087, 2097
	s. 1	2039, 2065, 2087, 2097
	s. 2	2828
	s. 3 (3)..	1787
c. 67.	(Shop Hours Act, 1893)	2083
c. 68.	(Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893) ..	1775—1781, 1874, 1875, 1876, 2505, 2509, 2510
	s. 2	1775

56 & 57 Vict. c. 68. (Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893)—*continued.* PAGE
s. 4 1775
s. 8 .. .. 1775, 1777
(2).. 1780
(3).. .. .. 1875, 2510
s. 9 .. .. 1779, 1874, 1875
s. 10 1876
s. 11 1777
s. 16 (2) 1780
s. 17 .. .. 1778, 1779, 1780, 1874, 1875
s. 18 .. .. 1777, 1780, 1874, 1875
s. 19 (5) 1779
s. 20 .. .. 1775, 1776
s. 21 .. .. 1777, 1779, 1780, 1874, 1875
s. 22 .. .. 1777, 1875, 2511
s. 24 1777
s. 26 .. .. 1775, 1776, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1875, 2510
c. 71. (Sale of Goods Act, 1893), s. 14 1419
c. 73. (Local Government Act, 1894) .. 1534, 1612, 1955, 1989, 1997, 2356, 2558, 2564, 2566, 2919, 2359, 2381, 2538, 2540, 2541
s. 3 (6).. 2584
(9) 1763
s. 4 1980
s. 6 1292
(1) (iii.) 1469
(2).. .. .. 1700, 1704, 1714
(3).. 1995
(4).. 1995
s. 7 .. .. 1199, 1292, 1310, 1762
(1).. 1762
(3).. 1877
(5).. 1762
(6).. 1767
(7).. 1762
s. 8 .. .. 1310, 1470, 1841, 2439
(1) (a) 2793, 2794
(c) 1459
(h) 2012
(3).. 1459
s. 9 1995
s. 11 .. .. 1767, 1839, 1877, 1989, 2438
(5).. 1767
s. 12 1989
(1) (b) 1767
(3).. 1767
s. 16 1502
s. 19 (4) 1762
(7) 1763
s. 20 .. .. 1878, 2568
(5) 2584
s. 23 2543
(5) 2584
s. 24 2568
(4) 2584
(7) 1660
s. 25 .. .. .. 1502, 1503, 1513, 1517, 1753, 1773
(2) 2292
s. 26 (2) 1455, 1458
(3) 1458
s. 27 .. 1127, 1128, 1210, 1326, 1385, 1394, 1397, 1785
(1) (a) 1325
(c) 1368
(2) 1125, 1131
s. 29 .. .. 1753, 1774
(b) 2024
(c) 1502
s. 31 (1) 2584

56 & 57 Vict. c. 73. (Local Government Act, 1894)—*continued.* PAGE
s. 32 .. 1125, 1127, 1128, 1131, 1325, 1368, 1385, 1394, 1397, 1785
s. 33 .. .. 2012, 2381, 2793
s. 41 2383
s. 45 (3) 1200
s. 46 .. .. 1209, 1392, 1847, 1876
(1) 2154
(2) 1847, 2154
(6) 1535
s. 48 .. .. 2060, 2538, 2543, 2568
(2) 2584
(3) 1535, 1537, 1538, 1594, 1612, 1613
(4) (b) 2566
(7) 2538
(8) 2538
s. 53 1762
(2) 1764, 2379
s. 54 2376
s. 57 .. .. .. 1202, 1291, 1838, 2032, 2167, 2481
s. 58 .. 2032, 2167, 2344, 2346, 2355, 2357, 2358, 2363, 2481
(2) 2288, 2357, 2359
(3) 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2363
s. 59 1566
s. 63 .. .. 2013, 2014, 2102, 2147, 2333
s. 68 .. .. 1670, 1672, 1677
s. 71 2584
s. 72 2287
s. 75 (2) 1878, 2538
s. 85 (5) 1660
s. 89 .. .. 1311, 1762, 1770
c. ccxxi. (London County Council (General Powers) Act, 1893) .. 2794
57 & 58 Vict. c. 11. (Public Works Loans Act, 1894) 1435, 1782
s. 3 1453
c. 16. (Supreme Court of Judicature (Procedure) Act, 1894)—
s. 1 (4) 1675
(5) 1542, 1702
s. 2 1702
c. 30. (Finance Act, 1894), s. 19 .. .. 1958, 1960
c. 35. (Charitable Trusts (Places of Religious Worship) Amendment Act, 1894) 1949
c. 37. (Locomotive Threshing Engines Act, 1894) 1797
c. 41. (Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1894) .. 2603, 2604
s. 2 2603
s. 3 2604
(4) 2604
c. 46. (Copyhold Act, 1894), s. 95 1455
c. 51. (Chimney Sweepers Act, 1894), s. 1 1289
c. 54. (Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1894) 1643, 1644
s. 1 1644
s. 2 .. .. 1647, 2125, 2189
s. 3 1645
s. 4 1644
c. 55. (Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1894) .. 1556, 1681, 1713, 1782, 1873
s. 1 1927
c. 56. (Statute Law Revision Act, 1894) .. 1231, 1278, 1301, 1382, 1454, 1455, 1469, 1470, 1472, 1473, 1490, 1493, 1497, 1498, 1500, 1501, 1504, 1514, 1516, 1518, 1520, 1523, 1524, 1526, 1527, 1530
s. 4 .. 1454, 1473, 1490, 1497, 1498, 1500, 1501, 1518, 1520, 1524, 1526, 1527, 1529, 1534, 1535, 1636, 1747, 1751, 1753, 1754, 1756, 1758, 1761, 1770, 1771, 1874, 1876, 1879, 1913, 1923
c. 57. (Diseases of Animals Act, 1894) .. 1210, 1284, 1523, 1622, 1623, 2098, 2101, 2371, 2468, 2469, 2472, 2749, 2750, 2780
ss. 5—12 2098

		PAGE
57 & 58 Vict. c. 57.	(Diseases of Animals Act, 1894)—*continued.*	
	s. 19	2471
	s. 20	2471
	s. 22 (ix.)	1220
	(xx.)	1220
	s. 39	1220
	s. 43	2471
	s. 44	2471
	s. 226	1284
	Sched. I.	2371
c. 60.	(Merchant Shipping Act, 1894)	1783—1791, 2406, 2796
	s. 207	1916
	s. 214 (3)	1787
	(6)	1783
	(7)	1783
	s. 268	1784, 1786
	s. 270	1787
	s. 342	1789
	s. 343	1786, 1789, 1790
	s. 345	1785
	s. 348	1790
	s. 351	1786
	s. 356	1785, 1786
	s. 360	1784, 1785
	ss. 680—684	1784
	s. 680 (1) (b)	1783
	(2)	1783
	s. 682	1783
	s. 683	1783
	s. 684	1783
	s. 699	1784
	s. 716	1784
	s. 738	1783
	s. 740	1783
	s. 742	1783, 1785, 1786
	Sched. XIV.	1784, 1785, 1787
	Sched. XXII.	1788, 1791
c. clxxxvii.	(Thames Conservancy Act, 1894)	1488
	s. 94	1476
c. ccxiii.	(London Building Act, 1894)	1907, 2226
	s. 13 (5)	1726
	(6)	1726
	s. 31	1726
	ss. 42, 47, 49, 51	1726
	s. 103	1261
	s. 106	1261
	s. 107 (1)	1261
	s. 145	1812
	s. 164	1907
	s. 201 (8)	1726
58 & 59 Vict. c. 5.	(Shop Hours Act, 1895)	2083
c. 11.	(Lands Clauses (Taxation of Costs) Act, 1895)	1145, 1156, 1160, 1692, 1712, 1791
	s. 1 (1)	1791
	(2)	1791
c. 16.	(Finance Act, 1895), s. 12	1169
c. 18.	(Post Office Amendment Act, 1895)	1996
c. 28.	(False Alarms of Fire Act, 1895)	1291
c. 35.	(Naval Works Act, 1895)	2126
c. 37.	(Factory and Workshop Act, 1895)	
	s. 1	1879, 1881, 1886
	s. 2	1886
	s. 3	1882
	s. 5	1893
	s. 6	1894
	s. 10	1884
	(2)	1885
	(3)	1885

		PAGE
58 & 59 Vict. c. 37.	(Factory and Workshop Act, 1895)—*continued.*	
	s. 11	1884
	s. 12	1913
	s. 13	1901
	s. 14 (3)	1886
	s. 15	1899
	s. 22	1897
	s. 23	1897
	s. 24	1879, 1888
	(3)	1913
	s. 27	1891
	(2)	1890
	(3)	1891
	s. 28	1913
	s. 31	1890
	s. 32	1882
	(2)	1882
	s. 35	1883
	s. 39	1907
	s. 41	1899
	s. 42	1892
	s. 43	1899
	s. 44 (1)	1899
	s. 45	1897
	s. 47	1898
	s. 49	1904
	s. 50	1902
	s. 51	1898
59 Vict. c. 2.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1895)	1435
59 & 60 Vict. c. 1.	(Local Government (Elections) Act, 1896)	2542, 2567
c. 9.	(Local Government (Determination of Differences) Act, 1896)	1801, 1957
c. 14.	(Short Titles Act, 1896)	1306, 1307, 1316, 1388, 1390, 1472, 1682, 1784
c. 16.	(Agricultural Rates Act, 1896)	1767, 1958, 2325
	s. 2	1960
c. 19.	(Public Health Act, 1896)	1682, 2413, 2415, 2424, 2433, 2473, 2476, 2495, 2496, 2499, 2500, 2511, 2527, 2629, 2630, 2634, 2637
	s. 1	2415
	(2) (a)	2629
	(3)	2423, 2519, 2522
c. 20.	(Public Health (Ports) Act, 1896)	1682
	s. 1	2501
c. 25.	(Friendly Societies Act, 1896)	1806, 2093, 2094
	s. 35	2094
c. 27.	(London Cab Act, 1896)	1300
c. 36.	(Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896)	1501, 1518, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1804, 2266, 2271, 2272, 2826, 2828
	s. 1	1514, 1801
	(1)	1514, 1798
	(a)	1799
	(b)	1286, 1296
	(2)	2278
	s. 4	1286
	s. 5	1384, 1524, 1529, 2797, 2799
	s. 6	1514
	s. 7	1286, 1514, 2797
	s. 8 (1)	1959, 1973, 2060
	s. 9	1515
	Sched.	1514
c. 37.	(Agricultural Rates, Congested Districts and Borough Land Tax Relief (Scotland) Act, 1896), s. 3	1960
c. 42.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1896)	1435, 1792
	s. 2	1438, 1454
c. 48.	(Light Railways Act, 1896)	1295, 1298, 2742
	s. 5	2177

			PAGE
59 & 60 Vict.	c. 48.	(Light Railways Act, 1896)—*continued.*	
		s. 13	2177
		(1)	1156
		s. 25	1579
	c. 50.	(Poor Law Officers' Superannuation Act, 1896)	2337, 2342, 2784
	c. 59.	(Baths and Washhouses Act, 1896)	1499, 1837, 1838
	c. cxxiv.	(London County Council (Money) Act, 1896)—	
		s. 12	1716
		s. 13 (iv.)	1697
60 Vict.	c. 6.	(Military Lands Act, 1897)	2120
60 & 61 Vict.	c. 19.	(Preferential Payments in Bankruptcy Amendment Act, 1897)	1998, 1999
	c. 31.	(Cleansing of Persons Act, 1897)	1792, 1793
		s. 1	1792
		s. 3	1793
		s. 4	1793
	c. 37.	(Workmen's Compensation Act, 1897)	1363, 2446
	c. 41.	(Post Office and Telegraph Act, 1897)	1835, 1845, 1846
	c. 44.	(District Councils (Water Supply Facilities) Act, 1897)	1490, 1492, 1793, 1794
		s. 4	1491
		s. 5	1793
	c. 51.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1897)	1435, 1794, 1795, 2743
		s. 1	1795
		s. 3	1527, 1795
		s. 12 (4)	1527, 1795
		Sched. II.	1527, 1795
	c. 54.	(Expiring Laws Continuance Act, 1897)	2542, 2567
	c. 58.	(Cotton Cloth Factories Act, 1897)	1913
	c. 65.	(Land Transfer Act, 1897)	2289
		s. 19	1995
		s. 20	1704
	c. cxxxiii.	(City of London Sewers Act, 1897)	1697, 2264, 2307
	c. cclix.	(Norwich Electric Tramways Act, 1897)	1345
61 & 62 Vict.	c. 18.	(Post Office (Guarantee) Act, 1898)	1996
	c. 22.	(Statute Law Revision Act, 1898)	1395, 1468, 1501, 1505, 1514, 1531, 1534, 1535, 1591, 1593, 1613, 1618, 1619, 1621
	c. 29.	(Locomotives Act, 1898)	1501, 1796—1804, 2266
		s. 1	1803
		(3)	1508
		s. 3	1798, 1803
		s. 5	1515
		(1)	1797
		(c)	1797
		(5)	1797
		s. 6	1515, 1797, 1803, 2177, 2766
		s. 7	1803
		s. 9	1515, 1803, 1804, 2278
		s. 10	2278
		s. 11	2278
		s. 12	1509, 2186
		(1)	1804
		(c)	1510, 1511
		s. 13	1516, 1631, 1797
		(2)	1902, 1943
		s. 16	1800
		s. 17	1515, 1796, 1797
		(1)	1796, 2278
		(2)	1509, 1798
		s. 18	1515
		(1)	1804
		(2)	1799, 1804
		(3)	1804, 2278
		s. 21	1804
		Sched.	1804
	c. 34.	(Rivers Pollution Prevention (Border Councils) Act, 1898)	1473, 1772, 1804, 1805
		s. 1	1483

61 & 62 Vict. c. 38. (Parish Fire Engines Act, 1898)— PAGE
s. 1 (1) 1292
(2) 1292
c. 43. (Metropolitan Commons Act, 1898) .. 1955, 2055, 2292, 2298, 2439
c. 46. (Revenue Act, 1898), s. 8 .. .. 1942, 1967
c. 53. (Libraries Offences Act, 1898) .. 1762, 1765, 1771, 1805, 1806, 1877, 2220
s. 2 1877
c. 54. (Public Works Loans Act, 1898) 1435
s. 5 .. .. 1439, 2061
c. 57. (Elementary School Teachers' (Superannuation) Act, 1898) 2110
c. 59. (Post Office Guarantee (No. 2) Act, 1898), s. 1 1996
c. ccxxi. (London County Council (General Powers) Act, 1898) .. 1954
c. ccl. (Middlesex County Council Act, 1898), s. 13 .. 1473, 1476
62 & 63 Vict. c. 9. (Finance Act, 1899), s. 8 .. .. .. 1422, 1958, 2227
c. 14. (London Government Act, 1899) .. 1207, 1313, 1714, 1735, 1869
s. 2 (5) 2584
s. 4 .. .. 1716, 1768
s. 5 2105
(2) 1872
s. 6 2105
(5) 1167
(6) 1394
s. 10 1622
s. 14 1731
s. 19 1717
s. 26 (1) 2585
(2) 2585
s. 34 1768
s. 35 (2) 1768
Sched. II. 1872
Sched. III. 1768
c. 17. (Tithe Rentcharge Rates Act, 1899) .. 2810, 2814, 2815, 2816
s. 2 (1) (b) 2815
(c) 2815
c. 19. (Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899) .. 1565, 1568, 1636, 1806—1836, 2235, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2244
s. 76 1818
Sched. 1229, 1567, 1571, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1579, 1580, 1585, 1638, 1806, 1836, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2233, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2306, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315
c. 20. (Bodies Corporate (Joint Tenancy) Act, 1899) 1836
c. 21. (Seats for Shop Assistants Act, 1899) 2073, 2083
c. 29. (Baths and Washhouses Act, 1899) .. 1199, 1498, 1499, 1837, 1838, 2809
s. 2 1499
c. 30. (Commons Act, 1899) .. 1455, 1464, 1470, 1838—1843, 2055, 2210, 2323, 2434, 2435, 2437
s. 1 1457
s. 5 .. .. 1838, 1840
s. 6 1841
s. 7 1660
s. 8 1468
s. 9 1838
s. 10 .. .. 1838, 2435
s. 11 .. .. 1838, 1840
s. 12 .. .. 1838, 1840
s. 13 1838
s. 14 1838
s. 15 1838
s. 16 1469
s. 17 1956
(3) 1950
s. 18 1842
s. 21 1842
s. 22 .. .. 1843, 2201

		PAGE
62 & 63 Vict. c. 30.	(Commons Act, 1899)—*continued.*	
	s. 23	1842, 1843
	s. 24	2126
	Sched. I.	1843
	Sched. II.	1842, 1843
c. 31.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1899)	1435
	s. 6	1437
c. 33.	(Board of Education Act, 1899), s.1 (3)	1310
c. 38.	(Telegraph Act, 1899)	1844–1846
	s. 1	1844
	s. 2	1581
	(2)	1845
	(3)	1845
	s. 3 (6)	1845
c. 44.	(Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899)	1847—1853, 2169, 2170, 2854, 2856
	s. 1	2283, 2732, 2733
	(1)	2169
	(a)	2169
	(b)	2169
	(3)	2285
	(5)	1848
	s. 2	2855
	(e)	1848
	s. 3 (1) (b)	1851
	(2)	1849
	(2)—(5)	1848
	(5)	1851
	s. 4 (2)	1849
	s. 5	1848, 1849
	s. 6	1848, 1849
	s. 7	1847, 1848
	(3)	1849
	s. 9	1847
	(1)	2856
	(3)	1851
	(5)	1852
	(7)	1438, 1454, 1847
	s. 10 (1)	1847, 1848, 1851
	(2)	1847, 1848
	(3)	1847, 1849, 1850
	ss. 11—15	1853
	Sched. A.	1853
	Sched. B.	1853
c. 46.	(Improvement of Land Act, 1899)	1491
	s. 1 (3)	1793
	s. 2	1490
c. 51.	(Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899)	1402, 1410, 1418, 1520, 1630, 1854—1867, 1960, 1964, 2628, 2652, 2774
	s. 1	1414, 1421, 1633, 1858, 1864, 1962
	(1) (c)	1405
	(2)	1962, 1963
	s. 2 (1)	1415
	s. 3	1410
	(1)	2774
	(3)	1420
	(5)	1410, 2774
	s. 4	1414, 1856, 1857, 1963
	s. 5	1630, 1632, 1633
	s. 6	1631, 1963
	s. 7	1633, 1960
	(2)	1859, 1961
	(4)	1633
	(5)	1859
	s. 8	1630, 1860
	s. 9	2099, 2108
	s. 10	1521, 1633, 1861, 2101
	s. 11	1405, 1409, 1413, 2100, 2108

62 & 63 Vict. c. 51. (Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899)—*continued.* PAGE
s. 12 .. .. 1408, 1861, 2100
s. 13 .. .. 1412, 1861, 2101
s. 14 1521
s. 15 1412
s. 16 .. .. 1413, 1961
s. 17 .. .. .. 1407, 1408, 1409, 1420, 1964
(2) 1631, 1865
s. 19 .. .. 1415, 1523, 1634, 1856
(1) 1866
s. 20 .. .. 1417, 1420, 1856, 1964, 2108
(1) 1419
(3) 1419, 2652
(4) 1632, 2652
(6) 1865
s. 21 .. .. 1417, 1856
s. 22 .. .. 1416, 1859, 1861
(2) 1864
s. 25 .. .. 1961, 2774
s. 26 .. .. 1402, 1854, 1861
s. 27 .. .. 1402, 1412, 1420, 1523, 1862, 1863, 1865, 2101
Sched. 1402, 1412, 1420, 1523, 1866, 2101
c. cclxxv. (Electric Lighting Order Confirmation (No. 20) Act, 1899) 1828
63 & 64 Vict. c. 15. (Burial Act, 1900) .. .. 1867—1872, 1957
s. 1 .. .. 1273, 1308
s. 2 .. .. 1272, 1274, 1275
(1) 1868
(2) 1868
s. 3 .. .. 1278, 1308, 1916
(5) 1275
s. 4 1314
s. 6 1271
s. 7 .. .. 1274, 1712, 1868, 1916
s. 9 1275
s. 10 1272
s. 11 .. .. 1867, 1913, 1957
s. 12 .. .. 1308, 1871
s. 13 (2) 1871
Sched. I. 1870
Sched. II. 1308, 1871
c. 27. (Railway Employment (Prevention of Accidents) Act, 1900), s. 13 (3) 1913
c. 34. (Ancient Monuments Protection Act, 1900) 2926
c. 56. (Military Lands Act, 1900) 2120
c. 59. (Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1900) 1681, 1872, 1873, 1931, 2024
s. 1 1721
s. 2 2048
s. 3 1724
(1) 1733, 1735
s. 4 1730
s. 5 .. .. 1721, 1723, 2153, 2176
s. 6 2048
s. 7 .. .. 1712, 2048
c. cxvii. (Lee Conservancy Act, 1900) 1489
1 Edw. 7, c. 7. (Finance Act, 1901), s. 13 1679
c. 8. (Isolation Hospitals Act, 1901) .. 1775, 1874-1876, 2505
s. 1 1775
s. 2 1780
(2) 1780
s. 3 1778
s. 4 1780
s. 6 .. .. 1776, 1781
ss. 7, 8 1777
c. 19. (Public Libraries Act, 1901) .. 1762, 1770, 1771, 1876-1879, 2216, 2220
s. 2 1762
s. 3 1765

		PAGE
1 Edw. 7, c. 19.	(Public Libraries Act, 1901)—*continued.*	
	s. 3 (2)	2742
	s. 4	1806
	s. 5	1766
	s. 6	1767
	s. 7	1764
	s. 8	1762, 2741
	s. 9	1769
	s. 10	2220
	s. 14	1766, 1767, 1769, 1877, 1879
	Sched.	1766, 1767, 1769, 1877, 1879
c. 22.	(Factory and Workshop Act, 1901)	1246, 1643, 1879—1913, 1967, 1968, 1969, 2247, 2260, 2299, 2446, 2587, 2600, 2611, 2613, 2625, 2626
	s. 1	1888, 1895
	(1)	2618
	(3)	2618
	(4)	1898, 2618
	s. 3	1879, 1887, 2622
	(1)	2619
	(2)	1898, 2619
	(3)	1898, 2619
	s. 4	1886
	s. 5	1885, 1886
	s. 6	1895, 1967
	(1)	1908
	(2)	1898, 1908
	s. 7	1880, 1888, 1895, 1908, 1967, 2619
	(2)	1898
	(4)	1885, 1892
	s. 8	1895, 1908, 1967
	s. 9	1908, 2619, 2620
	(2)	1883, 1898
	s. 10	1903
	(1)	1903
	s. 14	1910
	(4)	1883, 1892, 2301
	(6)	1883
	(7)	1883
	s. 16	1908
	s. 17	1908
	s. 21	1908
	s. 41	2620
	s. 54	1911
	s. 58	2620, 2622
	(1)	1898
	s. 59	1898
	s. 60 (6)	1887
	s. 61	2626
	s. 79	1896
	s. 80	2245, 2258
	s. 81	2245, 2258
	s. 87	1879, 1900, 1901
	(3)	1889
	(4)	1889
	ss. 90—96	1883
	s. 92 (2) (b)	1890
	(c)	1890
	(d)	1890
	(e)	1890
	s. 94	1888, 1890
	s. 97	2626, 2627
	s. 98	2626, 2627
	s. 99	2626, 2627
	s. 100	2626, 2627
	s. 101	2627
	(8)	1883, 1885
	s. 102	1897, 1898, 2626, 2627

1 Edw. 7, c. 22. (Factory and Workshop Act, 1901)—*continued.* PAGE

s. 103 .. .. 1969, 2626
(1) (d) 1881
s. 107 .. .. .. 1898, 1909, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625
(2) 1893
(3) 1893
s. 108 .. .. 1893, 1898, 2622, 2624, 2625
s. 109 .. .. 2626, 2627
s. 110 .. .. .. 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627
(5) 2626, 2627
s. 111 (4) (e) 1882
(5) 1879
s. 114 (2) 1967
s. 115 .. .. 1879, 1881, 1894
s. 116 1909
s. 118 (6) 1996
s. 119 .. .. 1892, 1898, 2080
(1) (d) 1882
s. 120 .. .. 1892, 1898, 2626
s. 121 .. .. 1898, 2080
s. 125 .. .. 1897, 1898, 2627
s. 126 .. .. 1907, 1908
s. 128 1909,1968
s. 129 .. .. 1895, 1909
s. 130 1909
s. 135 .. .. 1903, 1967
s. 136 1903
s. 140 .. .. 1803, 1943
s. 141 .. .. 1631, 1803, 1900, 1943, 2300
(1) (b) 1803
s. 143 2081
s. 144 2081
(5) 1902
s. 145 2081
s. 146 .. .. 1900, 1901, 1903, 2081
s. 147 2081
s. 148 1887
s. 149 .. .. 1879, 1885, 1888, 1896, 1911, 1912, 2073, 2299
s. 150 2299
(2) 1907
(3) 1907
s. 153 1884
s. 156 .. 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1892, 1893, 1896, 1907, 1911
s. 157 .. .. 1882, 1892
s. 161 1913
(2) 1880
Sched. I. 1884
Sched. IV. 1890
Sched. VI. 1905, 1906, 1908, 1967
Sched. VII. 1909

c. 35. (Public Works Loans Act, 1901) 1435

2 Edw. 7, c. 8. (Cremation Act, 1902) .. .. 1913—1917, 2452
s. 4 .. .. 1915, 1916
s. 5 .. .. 1272, 1957
s. 7 .. .. 1915, 2445
s. 8 1914
s. 11 1871
s. 12 1868
s. 13 1277

c. 17. (Midwives Act, 1902) .. 1917—1922, 2134, 2136, 2137, 2139, 2503, 2752
s. 1 (4) 1919
s. 3 .. .. 1917, 1922, 2134, 2137
(1) 1918
(2) 1918
(3) 1918
(I) (e) 2136

		PAGE
2 Edw. 7, c. 17.	(Midwives Act, 1902)—*continued.*	
	s. 3 (V)	1918, 1921
	s. 5	2134, 2137
	s. 6	1917, 1919
	s. 7	1917, 2134
	s. 8	1922, 2136
	(3)	2135
	s. 9	1921, 2136, 2137
	s. 10	2136, 2137
	s. 13	1917, 1922
	s. 14	1917
	s. 15	1920
	s. 16	1917
	s. 17	2137
c. 20.	(Public Libraries (Ireland) Act, 1902)	1878
c. 22.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1902)	1435
c. 28.	(Licensing Act, 1902)—	
	s. 1	1290
	s. 2	1290
	s. 3	1290, 1301
c. 35.	(Electric Lighting (Scotland) Act, 1902)	2008
c. 41.	(Metropolis Water Act, 1902), s. 19	2364
c. 42.	(Education Act, 1902)	1253, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2379
	s. 5	1613
	s. 17	2217
	s. 18 (5)	2362
	s. 25	1613
	Sched. III.	1613
c. cxcviii.	(New Forest (Sale of Lands for Public Purposes) Act, 1902)	2165
3 Edw. 7, c. 9.	(County Councils (Bills in Parliament) Act, 1903)	1391
c. 14.	(Borough Funds Act, 1903)	1390, 1635, 1747, 1923—1927, 2385, 2386
	s. 1	2387
	s. 4	1394, 1925
	s. 5 (1) (ii.)	1924
	s. 6	1925
	s. 7	1925
	(1)	1392, 1923
	(2)	1391, 1747
	s. 8	1392, 1923
	s. 9	2387
	s. 10	1393
	Sched. I.	1923, 2385, 2387
	Sched. II.	1393, 1925
c. 15.	(Local Government (Transfer of Powers) Act, 1903)	1329
c. 28.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1903)	1435
c. 31.	(Board of Agriculture and Fisheries Act, 1903), s. 1	1754
c. 36.	(Motor Car Act, 1903)	2266, 2271, 2272, 2826, 2828
	s. 2	2270, 2278
	(4) (b)	2275
	s. 3	2272, 2826
	s. 4	2271
	(1) (c)	2271
	(2)	2271
	s. 5	2278
	s. 7 (1) (a)	2278
	(2)	2278
	s. 8	2271, 2278
	s. 10	2271
	s. 12 (2)	2271
c. 39.	(Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903)	1681, 1927—1933, 2042, 2165
	s. 1	1713, 1782, 2010, 2152
	(1)	1697
	(2)	1697
	s. 2	1931
	(1)	1686, 1716

3 Edw. 7, c. 39. (Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903)—*continued.* PAGE
s. 3 .. .. 1681, 1684, 1688, 1689, 1931
s. 4 .. .. 1688, 1689
(1) 1683, 1708
(2) 1691, 2173
s. 5 .. .. 2023, 2673, 2677
(1) 2176
(2) 1686
(a) 2023, 2048
(b) 2023, 2048
(3) 1686
s. 6 2048
s. 7 .. .. 1708, 1710
s. 8 2048
(1) 2018
s. 9 1701
s. 10 .. .. 2019, 2048
s. 11 1723
(1) 1710
s. 12 .. .. 1729, 2015
s. 13 .. .. 2017, 2019
(1) 1719, 1732
(2) 1732
s. 14 .. .. 1717, 2025
s. 15 .. .. 1697, 1716, 1873, 1927
s. 16 .. .. 1931, 2048
s. 17 2048
Sched. 1681, 1928, 2045
c. 45. (Employment of Children Act, 1903) .. 2599, 2605, 2606, 2612, 2851
s. 1 .. .. 2600, 2601, 2605, 2606, 2608
(1) 2601
(2) 2601
s. 2 .. .. 2600, 2602, 2603, 2610
s. 3 .. .. 2600, 2609
(1) 2603, 2604
(4) 2611
(5) 2611
s. 4 (6) 2603
s. 11 2604
s. 12 2604
c. 46. (Revenue Act, 1903) 1679, 1933, 1934
s. 11 .. .. 1679, 1720
Sched. 1934
c. 47. (Military Lands Act, 1903) 2120, 2121, 2126, 2127, 2282
4 Edw. 7, c. 15. (Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1904), s. 3 .. 2610
c. 16. (Public Health Act, 1904) 2413, 2415, 2424
s. 1 (1).. 2415
c. 21. (Capital Expenditure (Money) Act, 1904) 2090, 2091
c. 23. (Licensing Act, 1904) 1696
s. 4 .. .. 1958, 1959, 2057
c. 28. (Weights and Measures Act, 1904) 1216
s. 5 2258
s. 6 2258
c. 31. (Shop Hours Act, 1904) 2074, 2076, 2080, 2083
c. 36. (Public Works Loans Act, 1904) 1435
5 Edw. 7, c. 18. (Unemployed Workmen Act, 1905) 2363, 2614
s. 4 2614
c. 22. (Public Works Loans Act, 1905) 1435
c. ccix. (London Building Acts (Amendment) Act, 1905)—
s. 20 .. .. 1885, 1892
6 Edw. 7, c. 14. (Alkali, etc., Works Regulation Act, 1906) .. 1934—1947, 2121
s. 1 (2) 1941
s. 2 1937
(2) 1941
s. 3 (2) 1941
s. 4 (2) 1941

		PAGE
6 Edw. 7, c. 14.	(Alkali, etc., Works Regulation Act, 1906)—*continued.*	
	s. 6	1945
	(3)	1941
	s. 7	1945
	(2)	1941
	s. 9 (8)	1941
	s. 10	1940
	(2)	1941
	ss. 10—14	1934
	s. 12 (4)	1942
	s. 15	1942
	s. 16	1935, 1936
	s. 17	1934, 1935, 1936, 1939
	s. 18	1934, 1936, 1941
	s. 19	1941
	s. 20	1935
	s. 24	1943
	s. 25	1934, 1938, 1939
	s. 26	1937
	s. 27	1934, 1936, 1937, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944
	s. 30	1947
	Sched. I.	1936, 1937
	Sched. II.	1945
c. 25.	(Open Spaces Act, 1906)	1318, 1618, 1634, 1947—1956
	s. 2	1841, 1950
	s. 3	1950
	s. 4	1950
	s. 5	1950
	(1)	1949
	(2)	1949
	(3)	1949
	s. 8	1947, 1948, 1949
	s. 15 (3)	1318
	s. 20	1947, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952
	s. 21	1956
	s. 22	1956
	s. 23	1634, 1842, 1956
	(a)	1953
	Sched.	1634, 1842, 1956
c. 28.	(Crown Lands Act, 1906)	2165
	s. 6	1506
c. 29.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1906)	1435
c. 32.	(Dogs Act, 1906), s. 1	1284
c. 33.	(Local Authorities (Treasury Powers) Act, 1906)	1204
c. 34.	(Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906)	1862
c. 43.	(Street Betting Act, 1906)	1293
c. 44.	(Burial Act, 1906)	1957, 2380, 2383
	s. 1	1272, 2407
	s. 2	1271, 2407
c. 48.	(Merchant Shipping Act, 1906)—	
	s. 23	1784
	s. 34	1916
c. 58.	(Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906)	1291, 1999, 2000, 2093
	s. 5 (3)	2093
7 Edw. 7, c. 9.	(Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907), s. 23 (4)	1996
c. 13.	(Finance Act, 1907)	1958—1960
	s. 6	2934
	s. 10	1422, 1958, 2227
	s. 17	1958, 1972
	(2)	2059
	(3)	1959, 2058
	Sched. II.	1958
c. 17.	(Probation of Offenders Act, 1907), s. 1	1407
c. 21.	(Butter and Margarine Act, 1907)	1407, 1630, 1857, 1860, 1960—1965, 2100, 2101, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2297, 2232, 2333, 2473, 2477, 2628, 2648, 2652
	s. 1 (1)	1633, 1859
	(b)	1960, 1962

		PAGE
7 Edw. 7, c. 21.	(Butter and Margarine Act, 1907)—*continued.*	
	s. 1 (2)	1859
	s. 2	1412, 1634, 1859, 1863
	s. 3	1412
	s. 4	1960, 1961
	(2)	1964
	s. 5	1414, 1855
	(1)	1854, 1962
	(2)	1854
	(3)	1855
	(4)	1855
	s. 6	1858
	s. 7	1419, 1420
	s. 8	1631, 1859
	s. 9	1631, 1632, 1633, 1962
	s. 10	1963
	s. 11	1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964
	(1)	1862
	(2)	1631, 1633
	s. 12	1633
	s. 13	1630, 1961
c. 27.	(Advertisements Regulation Act, 1907)	1965, 1966, 2088
	s. 2 (1)	1966
c. 32.	(Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907)	2101, 2297, 2331, 2473, 2476, 2494, 2629, 2630, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2640, 2643, 2644
	s. 1	2629
	(1)	2331
c. 36.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1907)	1435
c. 39.	(Factory and Workshop Act, 1907)	1879, 1967—1969, 2600
	s. 1	1883, 1912
	s. 3	1879, 1882
	s. 4	1879, 1896
c. 40.	(Notification of Births Act, 1907)	1970, 1971, 2094, 2095
	s. 1	2096
	(1)	2096
	(4)	2096
	(6)	2132
	s. 2	1971
	(1)	2096
	(2)	2096
	(3)	2096
	(4)	1970, 2096, 2131
	s. 3	2096
	Sched.	1971, 2095, 2096
c. 53.	(Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907)	2095
	s. 2 (2)	2381
	s. 21	1257
	s. 27	2159
	s. 30	1261, 1625
	s. 31	1261, 1264, 1625
	s. 32	1263, 1965
	s. 51	2768
	(1)	2768
	(2)	2769
	s. 53	2105, 2109
	s. 54	2109
	s. 63	1299
	s. 64	1299
	s. 76 (1) (b)	1208
	s. 78	1285
	s. 79	1285
	s. 80	1284
	s. 81	1280, 1283
	s. 82	1304
	s. 87	1290
	s. 88	1290

7 Edw. 7, c. 53. (Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907)—*continued.* PAGE
s. 89 1290
s. 90 .. .. 1291, 1292
s. 92 .. .. 1199, 1304
s. 95 .. .. 1204, 1695, 1871
c. 54. (Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1907) 1973, 1987, 1995
s. 20 (2) 1973
(3) 1973
(6) 1973
c. cxxxvi. (National Trust Act, 1907) 1980, 2210, 2323
c. clxxi. (Metropolitan Water Board (Charges) Act, 1907)—
s. 8 .. .. 1240, 1253
s. 16 1246
s. 17 1247
c. clxxiv. (Metropolitan Water Board (Various Powers) Act, 1907),
s. 71 1247
8 Edw. 7, c 6. (Public Health Act, 1908) .. 2215, 2260, 2262, 2264, 2300, 2748
c. 16. (Finance Act, 1908) 1972, 1973, 2828
s. 6 1959
(4) 2058
c. 23. (Public Works Loans Act, 1908), s. 6 .. .. 1454, 2744
c. 28. (Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908) .. 1985, 1986, 1990, 1994, 2319, 2322, 2327, 2870, 2880, 2882, 2885, 2887, 2889
s. 42 .. .. 1985, 2865
s. 48 2320
(2) 2327
Sched. I. 1985
Sched. II. 2202, 2204, 2324
c. 36. (Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908) ..1238, 1973—1995, 2049, 2159, 2199, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2213, 2317, 2322, 2325, 2327, 2328, 2744, 2857, 2859, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2869, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2878, 2879, 2881, 2891
s. 2 2326
s. 3 (2) 1973
s. 4 (3) 2214
s. 6 (4) 2209, 2214
s. 7 (3) 2203, 2214
s. 8 .. .. 2205, 2214
s. 9 (1) 2214
(2) 1976
(b) 2213
(3) 2214
s. 11 (3) 2204
(5) 2204
s. 16 .. .. 2205, 2214
s. 18 1973
s. 19 1847
s. 21 .. .. 2209, 2214
s. 23 .. .. 1681, 2214
(1) 2213
(2) 1979
(3) 2213, 2214
s. 24 .. .. 2209, 2214, 2326
(1) 2213
(2) 2321, 2322
(4) 2213
s. 25 (3) 1973, 1976, 2328, 2890
s. 27 1973
(1) 1976, 2213, 2328, 2890
(2) 1976, 2208, 2214
(3) 1974
(4) 1976, 2213
(6) 1976, 2213, 2322

8 Edw. 7, c. 36. (Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908)—*continued.* PAGE

s. 28 .. .. 1973, 2207, 2864
(4) 2864
s. 30 2868
(2) 1973, 2328
s. 31 .. .. 1978, 2214
s. 32 (2) 1975
(3) 1978, 2214
s. 34 .. .. 1984, 2214
(1) 2213
s. 39 .. .. 1145, 2322
(5) 2129
(8) 2201, 2879
s. 40 .. .. 1975, 2202
(5) 2322, 2889
s. 41 .. .. 1993, 2205, 2321
(3) 1983, 2214
s. 42 1979
(1) 2213
(2) 2213
s. 43 2213
s. 46 1984
(1) 1983, 2213
s. 47 .. .. 1994, 2865, 2867, 2887
(1) 2865
(2) 1984, 2213, 2865
(3) 2884
s. 48 1982
s. 49 .. .. 2209, 2859
(1) 2213
(2) 2213
(3) 2213, 2214
(4) 1986
s. 50 .. .. 1990, 2325
s. 51 .. .. 1982, 2211
s. 52 .. .. 2205, 2206
(2) 1988, 1989, 2205, 2326
s. 53 1977
(4) 2213
s. 57 1975
s. 58 2214
(1) 2213
s. 61 1974
(1) 2201
(3) 1989
(4) 1973
s. 62 (a) 1991
Sched. I. .. 1145, 1980, 1981, 1983, 1992, 1993, 2213, 2322, 2856, 2869, 2878
Sched. II. 1985
Sched. III. 1973, 1991

c. 44. (Commons Act, 1908) 1466, 2315

c. 48. (Post Office Act, 1908) .. .. 1995—1997
s. 49 (1) 1996, 1997
(7) 1996
s. 89 .. .. 1996, 2216

c. 49. (Statute Law Revision Act, 1908) .. 1635, 1636, 1644, 1649, 1655, 1665, 1667, 1678, 1686, 1716, 1722, 1734, 1746, 1747, 1754, 1756, 1761, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1773, 1788, 1791, 1792, 1795, 1804, 1842, 1859, 1861, 1866, 1867, 1871

c. 62. (Local Government (Scotland) Act, 1908), s. 25 (1) .. 1797

c. 66. (Public Meeting Act, 1908) 1997, 1998

c. 67. (Children Act, 1908) 2139, 2755, 2763

c. 68. (Port of London Act, 1908)—
s. 8 2177
s. 27 (1) 2177
(2) 2177

PAGE

8 Edw. 7, c. 69. (Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908) .. 1998—2000, 2070, 2092, 2315
s. 27 .. 1425
s. 116 .. 1416
s. 140 .. 1999
s. 142 .. 1999
s. 183 .. 2000
s. 209 .. 1998, 2070
(1) (a) .. 2000
(2) (b) .. 1998, 2000
(3) .. 2000
s. 211 .. 1999
s. 240 .. 1999
s. 241 .. 1999
s. 267 .. 1353
s. 268 .. 1999
s. 285 .. 1998, 2000

c. cvii. (London County Council (General Powers) Act, 1908), s. 5 .. 2106

c. clxvii. (London Electric Supply Act, 1908) 1574, 1808, 1811
s. 4 (3) (B) .. 1811

9 Edw. 7, c. 22. (Trade Boards Act, 1909) .. 2444
s. 7 .. 2445

c. 26. (Diseases of Animals Act, 1909) 1284, 2749, 2780

c. 29. (Education (Administrative Provisions) Act, 1909), s. 5 .. 1204, 1695

c. 30. (Cinematograph Act, 1909) .. 2299
s. 4 .. 2300

c. 34. (Electric Lighting Act, 1909) .. 1565, 1636, 1806, 1828, 2001—2009, 2228, 2233, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2304
s. 1 .. 1572, 1810, 2235
(3) .. 1568
s. 2 .. 1572, 1810
s. 3 .. 1573
s. 4 .. 1567, 1573
s. 5 .. 1567
(3) .. 1575
s. 6 .. 1567, 1573, 2593
s. 7 .. 1579, 1637, 2234
s. 8 .. 1567
s. 9 .. 1568
s. 10 .. 2313
s. 11 .. 1828
s. 12 .. 1571
s. 13 .. 1579
s. 14 .. 1572
s. 15 .. 2313
s. 16 .. 1577
s. 17 .. 1576
s. 18 .. 1576
s. 19 .. 1825
s. 20 .. 1808, 2002
s. 21 .. 1570, 2306
s. 22 .. 1575
s. 23 .. 1567, 1636
s. 24 .. 2001
s. 25 .. 2001, 2002, 2007, 2008, 2233
Sched. I. .. 2001
Sched. II. .. 2005

c. 37. (Motor Car (International Circulation) Act, 1909) .. 2271, 2272

c. 38. (County Councils Mortgages Act, 1909) 1797, 1988

c. 44. (Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909) .. 1681, 1698, 1720, 1745, 1873, 2010—2048, 2151, 2165, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2292, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2682, 2685, 2688, 2694, 2697, 2699, 2702, 2704, 2923, 2926, 2931, 2935
s. 1 .. 1720, 1872
s. 2 .. 1145, 1721, 1873, 2038, 2043, 2262

9 Edw. 7, c. 44. (Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909)—*continued.* PAGE

s. 2 (3) 1722
s. 3 .. .. .. 1438, 1698, 1713, 1731, 1782, 2149, 2150
s. 4 1438
(2) 2011, 2176
s. 5 .. .. 1741, 2038
(1) 1170
s. 6 .. .. 1720, 2153, 2176
s. 7 2211
(1) 1728
s. 8 .. .. 1663, 1680, 1691, 1695, 1721
s. 9 1689
s. 10 .. 1700, 1705, 1708, 1709, 1714, 1721, 1929, 2014, 2018, 2021
(3) 2013
(6) 2013
s. 11 .. 1683, 1688, 1689, 1700, 1705, 1708, 1709, 1714, 1721, 1929, 2013, 2017, 2018, 2021
(3) 1714
(4) 1714
s. 12 .. .. 1721, 1873, 2012, 2018, 2021
s. 13 .. .. 1721, 1873, 2013, 2018, 2021
s. 14 .. .. 1698, 1729, 2015, 2017, 2162, 2165, 2278
s. 15 .. 1698, 1729, 2015, 2162, 2165, 2278, 2283, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2694, 2732, 2733
(1) 2017
(2) 2026, 2678
(3) 2679, 2680
(4) 2021, 2679, 2680
(5) 2016, 2160, 2285, 2680
(6) 2016, 2162, 2733
s. 16 .. .. 2159, 2176
s. 17 .. .. 1701, 1702, 1714, 1718, 1720, 1730, 1929, 1930, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2021, 2164, 2682, 2699, 2700
(1) 2016, 2018, 2680, 2681
(2) 2016, 2680, 2697, 2698
(3) 2173
(4) 2016, 2173, 2680, 2699
(5) 1730, 2016
(6) 2016, 2019, 2021, 2022, 2680
(7) 2021, 2173, 2681, 2682, 2685
s. 18 .. .. 1701, 1702, 1708, 1718, 1720, 2702, 2704
(1) 2016, 2680, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704
(2) 2018, 2680, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704
(3) .. 1718, 2020, 2022, 2023, 2173, 2680, 2705
(4) 1701, 1705, 2173
s. 19 .. .. 1703, 2161
s. 20 1703
s. 21 .. .. 1718, 2022
s. 22 1683
s. 23 (1) 1684
(2) 1708
s. 24 (1) 1686, 1929
(2) 1709
s. 25 .. .. 1690, 1709, 1929
s. 26 1691
s. 27 1694
s. 28 (1) 1706, 2263
(2) 1706
s. 29 .. .. 1694, 1711
s. 30 1696
s. 31 .. .. 1724, 2154, 2157
(2) 2025
s. 32 .. .. 1930, 2153, 2176
s. 33 .. .. 1717, 1931
s. 34 .. .. 1192, 1692, 1722, 2043

9 Edw. 7, c. 44.

(Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909)—*continued.* PAGE
s. 35 .. .. 1720, 1933
(1) 1679
s. 36 .. 1173, 1683, 1684, 1715, 1719, 1730, 1733, 2695
(c) 2026
s. 37 .. .. 1683, 1691, 1714
s. 38 .. .. 1682, 1721
s. 39 .. 1705, 2016, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2679, 2680, 2693
(1) 2173
(a) 2029
(b) 2173
(2) 1701, 2019, 2021, 2022
s. 40 .. .. 1689, 1705
s. 41 .. 1685, 1686, 1698, 1745, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2678, 2694
(2) 2676
s. 43 2029
s. 44 2158
s. 45 .. .. 1684, 1691, 2038
s. 46 .. .. 1695, 1701, 1702, 1704, 1706, 1709, 1710, 1721, 1723, 1732, 1733, 2045
s. 47 .. .. 1705, 2017, 2022
(1) .. 1682, 1698, 1701, 1720, 2015, 2026, 2030
(2) 1701, 2021
s. 48 .. .. 1682, 1698, 1699
s. 49 (1) 2018
s. 50 .. .. 1720, 2145, 2165
s. 51 .. .. 2021, 2678
s. 52 (2) 2035
(3) 2035
s. 54 .. .. 2923, 2950
(1) 2033, 2035, 2174
(2) 2032, 2167
(3) 2174
(4) 2028, 2047, 2168, 2932, 2933
(5) 2031
(6) 2036
(7) 2032
s. 55 .. .. 2031, 2038, 2045, 2923
(1) 2039
(2) 2033, 2168
(3) 2033
s. 56 .. .. .. 2033, 2046, 2047, 2167, 2923, 2935
(1) 2047, 2174
(2) 2031, 2168
(a) 2174
(b) 2924
s. 58 .. .. 2035, 2046
(2) 2037, 2168, 2174
s. 59 (2) 2174
s. 60 2046
(2) 2034
s. 62 2035
s. 63 2038
s. 65 (1) 2923
(2) 2174
s. 66 2034
(1) 2923
s. 68 (4) 2040, 2041
(7) 2040, 2770
s. 69 .. .. 1714, 2018
(1) 2173
s. 70 .. .. 2018, 2040, 2041
s. 72 .. .. 2154, 2176
s. 73 .. .. 1684, 1691, 1721, 2038, 2931, 2933, 2941
(4) 1618
s. 74 .. .. 1691, 1721, 2038, 2931, 2933

9 Edw. 7, c. 44. (Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909)—*continued.* PAGE
s. 75 .. 1684, 1687, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1698, 1699, 1701, 1703, 1709, 1710, 1718, 1724, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1745, 1872, 1873, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 2047, 2048, 2154
s. 76 2026
(1) 1681
Sched. I. .. 1145, 1721, 1873, 2010, 2038, 2043, 2044, 2129, 2151, 2152, 2176, 2262, 2616, 2617, 2682, 2686, 2688, 2706, 2716
Sched. II. .. 1695, 1701, 1702, 1704, 1706, 1709, 1710, 1732, 1733, 2029
Sched. IV. 2031, 2033, 2038, 2174
Sched. V. 2034, 2047, 2174, 2923
Sched. VI. .. 1684, 1687, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1698, 1699, 1701, 1703, 1709, 1710, 1718, 1724, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1745, 1872, 1873, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 2042, 2154

c. 47. (Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909) 2049—2057, 2058, 2062, 2179, 2185, 2266, 2268, 2269, 2277
s. 2 (2).. 2062
s. 4 2277
s. 5 2056
(2).. 2054
(3).. 2054
s. 7 .. .. 2269, 2278
s. 8 2277
(1) (a) 2277
(3).. 2278
(5).. 2277
s. 9 2277
(2).. 2265
s. 10 2277
s. 11 .. .. 2056, 2277
(1) 2277
(2) 2277, 2278
(6) 2277
s. 12 .. .. 2269, 2278
s. 13 2277
s. 14 .. .. 2269, 2278
s. 19 2277
Sched. 2051, 2054, 2056, 2057, 2263, 2277

c. 48. (Asylums Officers Superannuation Act, 1909) .. 2334, 2747
s. 2 (3).. 2746
s. 12 2746
s. 14 (8) 2746
s. 15 2746

10 Edw. 7 & 1 Geo. 5,
c. 7. (Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1910)—
s. 1 2050
s. 2 2051
s. 3 2054

c. 8. (Finance (1909–10) Act, 1910) .. 2057—2059, 2124, 2828
ss. 1—14 2057
s. 14 (3) 2060
ss. 15—24 2057
s. 33 2124
s. 34 2124
s. 38 (3) 1173
s. 44 (1) 2060
s. 86 2060
s. 87 (1) 1959
s. 88 2059
(1) 1959, 2060
(2) 2059
(3) 2060
s. 90 .. .. 2060, 2268
s. 91 .. .. 2059, 2060, 2062

		PAGE
10 Edw. 7 & 1 Geo. 5, c. 24.	(Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910)	1293
	s. 14 (3)	1959, 2058
	s. 76	1294
	s. 78	1294
c. 34.	(Small Holdings Act, 1910)	2159, 2201, 2211, 2317
1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 2.	(Revenue Act, 1911)	2058, 2059, 2060, 2062
	s. 7	2124
	s. 10	1128
	s. 16	2059
	s. 17 (1)	1959
	s. 18 (1)	2058
	(3)	2058
	s. 19	2062
	Sched.	2060, 2062
c. 6.	(Perjury Act, 1911)	1194, 1198, 1232, 1278, 1451, 1543, 1604, 1676, 1755, 1915, 1922
c. 7.	(Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1911)	1594, 1596, 1597, 2060, 2061
	s. 1 (4)	1597, 1601
c. 11.	(Poultry Act, 1911)	2468
c. 17.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1911)	1435, 2061
	s. 4	1439
c. 21.	(Factory and Workshop (Cotton Cloth Factories) Act, 1911)	1889
	s. 1 (2)	1889
c. 27.	(Protection of Animals Act, 1911)	1125, 1126, 1285, 1294
	s. 5	1126
	s. 6	1126
	s. 7 (1)	1282
	(2)	1282
	(3)	1282
	Sched. I.	1126
c. 37.	(Conveyancing Act, 1911)	2289
	s. 6	1703
c. 45	(Public Roads (Ireland) Act, 1911)	2186
c. 48.	(Finance Act, 1911)	2061, 2062
	s. 16	2060
	(1) (a)	2050
	(b)	2069
	s. 21	2059
	s. 22	2062
	Sched.	2062
c. 50.	(Coal Mines Act, 1911)	1389, 1625, 2063, 2064
	s. 1	1389
	s. 19	2063
	s. 26	1389
	s. 37	2063
	s. 76	2063
	s. 122	2063
c. 52.	(Rag Flock Act, 1911)	2064—2066, 2535
	s. 1 (1)	2064, 2535
c. 54.	(Shops Act, 1911)	2071, 2083
	s. 1	2071
	s. 8 (1)	2071
	s. 13 (2)	2071
	Sched. I.	2071
c. 55.	(National Insurance Act, 1911)	2066—2070, 2093, 2139, 2140, 2531, 2532, 2534, 2614, 2615, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2794
	s. 1 (b)	2534
	s. 8 (1) (a)	2531
	s. 14 (1)	2066
	s. 16	2066
	(1) (a)	2534, 2536
	(b)	2533, 2534
	(2)	2139, 2143
	(b)	2143, 2144, 2764
	s. 17	2066

		PAGE
1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 55.	(National Insurance Act, 1911)—*continued.*	
	s. 22	2066
	s. 27 (2)	2794
	s. 57 (1)	2144
	(2)	2144
	(3)	2144
	(4)	2144
	s. 58	2144
	s. 64	2062
	(3)	2110, 2530
	(4)	2070
	s. 81 (1)	2144
	s. 82	2767
	(1)	2144
	s. 83	2143
	(1)	2144
	(4)	2143
	s. 110	1998, 2000, 2093
	(2)	1999
	s. 113	2767
	Sched. I.	2766, 2767, 2768
	Sched. IX.	2767
2 Geo. 5, c. 3.	(Shops Act, 1912)	2071—2085, 2086, 2839, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2849
	s. 1	2073, 2079, 2080, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2843, 2846
	(1)	2071
	(2)	2071, 2839
	(4)	2074
	s. 2	2083, 2850
	(2)	2072
	(3)	2083, 2850
	(5)	2072, 2083
	s. 3	2083
	s. 4	2075, 2078, 2079, 2083, 2084, 2847, 2849, 2850
	(2)	2074, 2075, 2839, 2843, 2848, 2849
	(3)	2074
	(4)	2072, 2073, 2075, 2849
	(5)	2073, 2847, 2848, 2849
	(6)	2073, 2078, 2082, 2849
	(7)	2073, 2074
	(8)	2073
	s. 5	2076, 2078, 2079, 2082, 2085, 2850
	ss. 5 *et seq.*	2083
	s. 7	2082
	s. 8	2076, 2077, 2082
	s. 10 (1)	2075, 2840, 2844
	(2)	2076, 2077
	(3)	2841
	s. 11	2071, 2073, 2074, 2850
	(1)	2849
	s. 12	2075, 2077
	(1) (c)	2076
	s. 13	2073, 2074, 2076, 2077, 2078
	(2)	2850
	s. 14	2073
	(1)	2072, 2073, 2076, 2077
	(2)	2072, 2076
	(3)	2071, 2072, 2076
	s. 15	2078
	s. 18	2078
	(2)	2074, 2075, 2079
	s. 19	2072, 2073, 2075, 2076, 2078
	(1)	2071
	s. 22	2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2076, 2080
	Sched. I.	2072
	Sched. II.	2075, 2849, 2850
	Sched. III.	2077, 2847

		PAGE
2 & 3 Geo. 5, c. 11.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1912)	1435
c. 12.	(Elementary School Teachers (Superannuation) Act, 1912)	2110
c. 19.	(Light Railways Act, 1912)	2742
	s. 3	2051
c. 21.	(Agricultural Holdings Act, 1913)	1985
c. 24.	(Shops Act, 1913)	2071, 2085, 2086, 2839, 2846
	s. 1 (1) (d)	2846
c. 29.	(Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1913)	2180
3 & 4 Geo. 5, c. 17.	(Fabrics (Misdescription) Act, 1913)	2086—2088
c. 22.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1913)	1435
c. 23.	(Public Health (Prevention and Treatment of Disease) Act, 1913)	2511
	s. 3	2532
c. 27.	(Forgery Act, 1913)	1420, 1915, 1918
c. 28.	(Mental Deficiency Act, 1913)—	
	s. 4 (c)	2747
	s. 9	2747
	s. 10 (2)	2745
	s. 16 (3)	2746
	s. 17 (1)	2748
	s. 20	2746
	s. 22 (2)	2747
	(3)	2747
	(5)	2747
	(6)	2747
	(7)	2747
	(8)	2747
	s. 23	2747
	s. 25 (1)	2747
	(2)	2745, 2748
	s. 26	2745
	s. 29 (1)	2747
	(3)	2747
	s. 30	2747
	s. 32	2747
	s. 35 (1)	2747, 2748
	s. 38 (1)	2747
	(2)	2747
	s. 39	2748
	s. 40 (3)	2747
	s. 41	2747
	s. 43 (2)	2748
	s. 47	2745
	s. 48	2747
	s. 54 (2)	2745
	s. 65 (1)	2745
	s. 66	2747
	Sched.	2745
c. 31.	(Industrial and Provident Societies (Amendment) Act, 1913)	2165, 2691, 2728
c. 32.	(Ancient Monuments Consolidation and Amendment Act, 1913)	1965, 2029, 2088
c. 37.	(National Insurance Act, 1913)	2066, 2768
	s. 6	2066, 2766, 2767
	s. 31	2067
	s. 42 (1)	2533
	s. 43 (2)	2767
c. cii.	(London County Council (Tramways and Improvements) Act, 1913), s. 27	1359
5 Geo. 5, c. 15.	(Exportation of Horses Act, 1914)	2098, 2371
c. 31.	(Housing Act, 1914)	1681, 2089, 2090
	s. 3 (4)	2089
c. 33.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1914)	1435, 1731
c. 46.	(Milk and Dairies (Scotland) Act, 1914)	2328
c. 49.	(Milk and Dairies Act, 1914)	2096, 2103, 2108, 2328, 2329, 2479, 2492
c. 52.	(Housing (No. 2) Act, 1914)	1681, 1721, 2090, 2091
c. 56.	(Charitable Trusts Act, 1914)	2115

PAGE

4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 57. (National Insurance (Part II. Amendment) Act, 1914) .. 2066
c. 58. (Criminal Justice Administration Act, 1914)
s. 37 .. .. 1924, 1967, 2330
c. 59. (Bankruptcy Act, 1914) 1851, 1998, 2092, 2093
s. 33 2070
s. 38 1849
s. 130 (6) 2092
c. 66. (Elementary School Teachers (War Service Superannuation) Act, 1914) 2110
c. 84. (Irish Police Constables (Naval and Military Service) Act, 1914) 2265
5 Geo. 5, c. 7. (Finance Act, 1914 (Session 2)), s. 16 2059
c. 27. (National Insurance (Part II. Amendment) Act, 1915) .. 2066
c. 29. (National Insurance (Part I. Amendment) Act, 1915) .. 2066
5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 59. (Milk and Dairies Acts Postponement Act, 1915) .. 2096, 2328, 2329, 2479, 2492
s. 1 2108
c. 64. (Notification of Births (Extension) Act, 1915) .. 1970, 1971, 2094—2096, 2131, 2752
s. 2 2131
(2).. .. .. 2131, 2132
s. 3 2132
s. 4 2096
c. 66. (Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915) 1411, 1622, 1855, 1860, 1861, 2096—2109, 2328, 2331, 2479, 2492
s. 1 1622
(1).. 2097
s. 3 .. .. 2104, 2106
s. 4 2104
s. 5 .. .. 2104, 2107, 2331
s. 6 .. .. 1860, 2104
s. 7 .. .. 1860, 2100, 2104
s. 8 (1).. 2100
s. 9 2107
s. 11 2331
s. 14 2099
s. 15 (3) 2099
(4) 2099
s. 18 2106
s. 19 .. .. 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099
s. 21 .. .. 2096, 2328, 2479
(3) 1622, 2099, 2100, 2108, 2328, 2479
(4) 2109
Sched. I. 2098, 2103
Sched. II. 2099
Sched. III. 1411, 2101
Sched. IV. 2099, 2100, 2106
Sched. V. 2106
c. 68. (Public Works Loans Act, 1915) 1435, 2265
c. 72. (Special Acts (Extension of Time) Act, 1915), s. 2 (3) .. 2188
c. 76. (Elections and Registration Act, 1915) 2110
s. 1 2110
(2).. 2110
c. 83. (Naval and Military War Pensions, etc., Act, 1915) .. 2116
c. 97. (Increase of Rent and Mortgage Interest (War Restrictions) Act, 1915) 1930, 2019, 2164, 2713
6 Geo. 5, c. 4. (Naval and Military War Pensions, etc. (Expenses) Act, 1916), s. 2 2110
& 7 Geo. 5, c. 12. (Local Government (Emergency Provisions) Act, 1916) 2109—2111
s. 2 2111
s. 3 2111
s. 5 .. .. 2516, 2527
s. 11 (1) 1797
s. 13 1311
s. 14 2364
s. 16 2111
s. 17 2111

		PAGE
8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 43.	(Midwives Act, 1918)—*continued.*	
	s. 1	1918
	s. 2	1920
	s. 3	1920
	s. 4	1918
	s. 5	1918
	s. 6	1919
	(2)	1921
	s. 7	1919
	s. 8	1919
	s. 9	1922
	s. 10	1918
	s. 11	1921
	s. 12	1921
	s. 13	1921
	s. 14	1919
	s. 15	1922
	s. 16	2137
	(1)	1917
	Sched.	2137
c. 52.	(Petroleum (Production) Act, 1918)	2795
	s. 5 (2)	2795
c. 55.	(School Teachers (Superannuation) Act, 1918)	2110, 2788
	s. 18	2339
c. 59.	(Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1918)	2117, 2137, 2138, 2211, 2281, 2296
9 Geo. 5, c. 13.	(Local Elections (Expenses) Act, 1919), s. 1	1597
9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 16.	(Public Health (Medical Treatment of Children) (Ireland) Act, 1919)	2260
c. 21.	(Ministry of Health Act, 1919)	1380, 1381, 1389, 1392, 1410, 1415, 1429, 1493, 1497, 1499, 1619, 1622, 1748, 1775, 1804, 1870, 1874, 1914, 1926, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1945, 1957, 2010, 2044, 2088, 2110, 2111, 2130, 2133, 2138—2144, 2145, 2360, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2921
	s. 1	2138, 2761
	s. 2	2761
	s. 3	1134, 1199, 1203, 1204, 1309, 1314, 1329, 1681, 2144
	(1)	1380, 2112, 2143
	(a)	2134, 2761
	(b)	2761
	(c)	2763
	(d)	2764
	(e)	2761
	(f)	2763
	(i.)	2764
	(ii.)	2761
	(2)	2140, 2141, 2142, 2761, 2964
	(b)	2745
	(3)	2112, 2142, 2583, 2662, 2761
	(4)	2112, 2583, 2662, 2745, 2761, 2964
	(5)	2761
	s. 4	2141, 2142, 2761
	ss. 5—8	2761
	s. 9	2143, 2761
	(1)	2143
	s. 10	2761
	s. 11	2144
	(1)	2138, 2761, 2764
	(2)	1380, 2764
	(3)	2761
	(4)	2761
	Sched. I.	2140
	Sched. II.	1380, 2143, 2764
c. 29.	(Weights and Measures (Leather Measurement) Act, 1919)	2648 2652

PAGE

9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 35. (Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1919) .. 1681, 1698, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1873, 2011, 2012, 2030, 2031, 2036, 2043, 2145—2176, 2177, 2210, 2222, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2266, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2292, 2616, 2669, 2670, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2708, 2713, 2717, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2728, 2743, 2766, 2936

s. 1 .. .. 2148, 2166, 2221, 2283, 2707

(8).. 2708

s. 5 .. 1683, 1688, 1689, 1705, 1708, 1714, 1721, 2013, 2014, 2017

s. 6 .. 1683, 1688, 1689, 1705, 1708, 1714, 1720, 1721, 2013, 2014, 2017

s. 7 .. 1713, 1724, 2011, 2154, 2167, 2222, 2284, 2708, 2722, 2723, 2731

(1).. .. .. 1695, 2707, 2721, 2733

(2).. .. .. 2707, 2721

(4).. 2011

(5).. 2150

s. 8 (3).. 2148

s. 9 .. .. 1692, 1710, 2170

s. 10 2284

(1) 2010

(2) 1173, 1722

(4) 2284

s. 11 2262

(1) 2044

(2) 2044

(3) 2044

(4) 2043

s. 12 2262

(1) 1722

(2) 1721

(3) 1722

s. 13 .. .. 1683, 1692, 1697, 1709, 1713

s. 14 .. .. 1695, 1722

s. 15 .. .. 1723, 1724, 1731, 1873, 2011

(2) 2221

(3) 2025

s. 16 .. .. .. 2154, 2222, 2226, 2706, 2707, 2717

s. 18 .. .. 1725, 2041

s. 19 .. .. .. 1724, 2157, 2222, 2715, 2716, 2734

(1) 2689, 2690, 2713, 2715, 2728, 2732

(2) 2689, 2691

s. 20 2284

(1) 1724

(2) 1725

s. 21 1725

s. 22 1724

s. 24 2029

(3) 2158

s. 25 .. .. 2029, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2735

(1) 2735

(2) 2396

s. 26 2017

(1) 2160, 2161

(f) 2161

s. 28 .. 1698, 1702, 1730, 2015, 2017, 2283, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2732, 2733, 2734

(1) 1702, 2016, 2696

(2) 2697

(3) 2285

(4) 2285

(6) 1698

s. 29 2015

s. 30 .. .. 1708, 1718

9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 35. (Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1919)—*continued.* PAGE

s. 31 .. .. 1728, 2012, 2211, 2291
s. 32 2018
s. 33 1688
s. 35 .. .. 1930, 2019
s. 37 2029
s. 38 2029
s. 39 .. 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1690, 1691, 1700, 1701, 1704, 1714, 1722, 1731, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1929, 2019, 2020, 2022, 2027, 2041, 2162, 2171, 2673, 2677, 2699
(2) 1698, 2015, 2017
s. 40 .. 1682, 1720, 2011, 2145, 2153, 2155, 2158, 2159, 2162, 2222, 2284, 2689, 2691, 2735
s. 41 .. .. 1735, 2284
(2) 1724, 2285
(3) 1735
s. 42 .. .. 2032, 2036, 2046, 2950
s. 43 2935
(1) 2035
(2) 2034, 2035
s. 44 .. .. 2033, 2034
s. 45 .. .. 2036, 2944, 2945, 2950
s. 46 .. .. 2169, 2942
(1) 2030
(2) 2030
(3) 2030
s. 47 .. .. 2030, 2039
(2) 2030
(3) 2030
s. 48 .. 2032, 2033, 2034, 2036, 2037, 2039, 2046, 2047, 2174
s. 49 .. .. 1847, 1848, 2175
s. 50 .. 1690, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1873, 1929, 2011, 2017, 2025, 2041, 2044, 2159
s. 52 1681
(3) 2030
s. 58 (3) 2263
Sched. I. 2151
Sched. II. .. 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1690, 1691, 1700, 1701, 1704, 1714, 1722, 1731, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1929, 2019, 2020, 2022, 2027, 2041, 2165
Sched. III. .. 2032, 2033, 2034, 2036, 2037, 2039, 2046, 2047, 2169
Sched. IV. 2169
Sched. V. .. 1690, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1873, 1929, 2011, 2017, 2025, 2041, 2044, 2159, 2170

c. 36. (National Health Insurance Act, 1919) 2066

c. 45. (Housing (Ireland) Act, 1919)—
s. 23 (3) 2285
(4) 2285

c. 50. (Ministry of Transport Act, 1919) .. 1505, 1645, 1655, 1656, 1658, 1800, 1801, 2052, 2122, 2133, 2139, 2176—2195, 2765
s. 2 .. .. 1335, 2194
s. 3 .. .. 2180, 2184, 2185, 2187
(1) (a) 2184
(b) 2191
(d) 2181, 2193, 2194
s. 4 2185
s. 9 .. .. 2190, 2193, 2194
s. 11 1801
s. 17 2052
(1) 2049
(2) 2268, 2775
s. 23 2249
s. 24 2186

9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 50. (Ministry of Transport Act, 1919)—*continued.* PAGE
s. 29 .. .. 2194, 2821
s. 30 (2) 2181
Sched. I. 2178
Sched. II. 2193
c. 52. (Public Works Loans Act, 1919) 1435, 2265
c. 57. (Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919) .. 1145, 1150, 1152, 1153, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1992, 2036, 2043, 2056, 2150, 2195—2200, 2264, 2279, 2616, 2617, 2688, 2737, 2739, 2740, 2869, 2878, 2879, 2881
s. 1 .. .. 1737, 2200
s. 2 (1).. 2129
(3).. 1163
s. 3 2200
(5).. 2197
(6).. .. .. 2197, 2739, 2740
s. 4 2200
s. 7 .. .. 1693, 1694, 1736, 1744
(1).. .. .. 1737, 2150
s. 8 (1).. 2200
(3).. .. .. 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199
s. 10 1736
s. 12 (2) 2195
c. 58. (Forestry Act, 1919) 2049
s. 3 (4).. 2049
c. 59. (Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919) .. 1145, 1973, 1976, 2201—2214, 2317, 2322, 2325, 2327, 2328, 2859, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2869, 2872, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2878, 2879, 2881, 2891
s. 1 .. .. .. 1980, 2321, 2859, 2874, 2876, 2887
s. 2 .. .. 2206, 2880
(1).. .. .. 1980, 1982, 2881
(2).. 1980
(3).. 1980
(4).. 1980
s. 3 2202
s. 4 2202
s. 5 2202
s. 9 .. .. 1981, 2212, 2859
(1).. 2202
s. 12 .. .. 2208, 2859
(1) (c) 2859
s. 15 2862
s. 16 1983
s. 17 1981
s. 18 .. .. 2871, 2872
s. 20 .. .. 1724, 2208, 2209
s. 21 1975
(3) 1977
(4) 2326, 2891
s. 22 1980
s. 23 .. .. 2319, 2865, 2884
s. 25 .. 1973, 1974, 1976, 1979, 1983, 1985, 1986, 1989, 1990, 1993, 1994, 2213
s. 26 2864
(1) 2863
(2) 2863
(3) 2863
s. 28 .. .. 1980, 2204, 2887
s. 29 .. .. 1980, 1983, 2291
s. 30 2323
s. 33 .. .. 1978, 1983, 2214
s. 34 2201
Sched. I. 2203, 2212, 2859
Sched. II. .. 1973, 1974, 1976, 1979, 1983, 1985, 1986, 1989, 1990, 1993, 1994, 2208, 2865
Sched. III. .. 1973, 1974, 1978, 1979, 1983, 1986, 1990, 1991, 2211

PAGE

9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 60. (Housing, Town Planning, etc. (Scotland) Act, 1919) .. 2617, 2743
c. 62. (British Mercantile Marine Uniform Act, 1919), s. 38 (2) .. 2068
c. 63. (Agricultural Land Sales (Restriction of Notices to Quit) Act, 1919 2327
c. 69. (Industrial Courts Act, 1919) 2250
c. 72. (Rats and Mice (Destruction) Act, 1919) .. 2434, 2537, 2780, 2782
s. 3 2537
s. 7 2537
c. 75. (Ferries (Acquisition by Local Authorities) Act, 1919) 2214—2216
s. 1 (4).. 2214
(6).. 2214
c. 91. (Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries Act, 1919) 1455, 1492, 1754, 1793, 2097, 2105, 2119, 2130, 2201, 2225
s. 5 (1).. .. .. 2869, 2870
c. 93. (Public Libraries Act, 1919) .. 1762, 1764, 1768, 1771, 1876, 2216—2220, 2380
s. 1 .. .. 1876, 2217
(3).. 1767
s. 2 1876
s. 3 1876
s. 4 1762
s. 5 (3).. 2219
s. 7 .. .. 1762, 1770, 1771
s. 8 1764
s. 10 .. .. 2216, 2217, 2219
s. 11 .. .. 1878, 2220
Sched. 1878, 2220
c. 98. (Union of Benefices Act, 1919) 2820
c. 99. (Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919) .. 1681, 2155, 2221—2227, 2285, 2717, 2720, 2729
s. 1 2148
(1).. .. .. 2221, 2282
(2).. 2282
(a) 2282
s. 2 .. .. 2148, 2155
s. 3 2148
(1).. 2154
(2).. 2154
(3).. 2154
s. 4 .. .. 2149, 2156, 2715, 2716, 2721
s. 5 .. .. 2282, 2285
(2).. 2223
(3).. 2223
s. 6 (3).. 2223
s. 7 2226
(2).. .. .. 2224, 2283, 2729
s. 8 2305
s. 9 1431
s. 10 .. .. 2038, 2284
(4) 2284, 2744
s. 11 2223
s. 15 (2) 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226
Sched. 2224, 2717
c. 100. (Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919) .. 1565, 1567, 1570, 1572, 1583, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1636, 1806, 1808, 1819, 2001, 2006, 2227—2247, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2309, 2310, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2593, 2594, 2597, 2605
s. 1 1565
(1).. 2228
s. 5 2312
(2).. 2312
s. 6 .. .. 1571, 2242, 2312
(1).. 2312

9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 100. (Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919)—*continued.* PAGE
s. 7 .. .. 2242, 2244, 2311
s. 8 1571
(1).. 2233
s. 9 .. .. 1571, 1572
s. 10 1572
s. 11 .. .. 1572, 2001, 2309, 2594, 2597
s. 12 1567
(1) 2310
(b) 2310
s. 13 .. .. 1571, 1637, 2308
(2) 1579, 2004
(3) 1579
s. 14 .. .. 2311, 2595
s. 15 (2) 2238
(3) 1810, 2001
s. 16 2312
s. 18 (3) 2304
s. 19 .. .. 1567, 2309, 2595, 2597, 2598
s. 20 1570
s. 21 .. .. 1574, 1811
s. 22 .. .. 1574, 1575, 1812, 1814, 1822, 1835, 2308, 2309
(1) 2240
(2) (c) (i.) 2241
(ii.) 2241
s. 23 .. .. 1567, 1571
s. 25 .. .. 1578, 1638
s. 26 .. .. 1565, 1636, 2233, 2310, 2311
s. 27 1571
s. 29 .. .. 2307, 2308
(1) 2308
s. 31 1434
s. 32 .. .. 1569, 1571
(3) 2235
s. 33 .. .. 2229, 2231
s. 34 .. .. 1584, 2598
s. 35 .. .. 2235, 2244, 2247, 2598
(1) 2242
(2) 2242
s. 36 .. 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2238, 2239, 2242
s. 37 2246
s. 38 2246
s. 39 .. .. 1565, 1806, 2001
(1) 2177, 2227, 2234, 2237
s. 40 1565
Sched. 2245
10 Geo. 5, c. 5. (War Emergency Laws (Continuance) Act, 1920) 2138
s. 3 2648
10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 9. (Public Utility Companies (Capital Issues) Act, 1920) .. 1341
c. 10. (National Health Insurance Act, 1920) .. 2532, 2614, 2615
s. 4 .. .. 2066, 2531, 2536
(2).. 2531
(3).. 2531
s. 21 2066
Sched. IV. 2066, 2067, 2070
c. 14. (Tramways (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1920) 1357, 2132, 2133, 2248—2250
s. 1 2132
s. 3 (3).. 2249
(4).. 2248
(5).. 2248
s. 4 2248
c. 18. (Finance Act, 1920) 2266, 2275, 2835, 2837
s. 12 .. .. 2057, 2058
s. 13 .. 1292, 1959, 1973, 2058, 2266, 2269, 2270, 2272, 2274, 2825, 2828
(4) 1292, 2062

PAGE

10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 18. (Finance Act, 1920)—*continued.*
s. 64 2061
(3) 2057
Sched. II. .. 1959, 1973, 2272, 2827, 2833, 2834, 2837
Sched. IV. 2057, 2061
c. 22. (Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920) 2807, 2808, 2810, 2811, 2815, 2818
s. 1 .. .. 2811, 2813
(1).. .. .. 2807, 2808, 2815, 2821
(2).. .. .. 2811, 2815, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821
(3).. .. .. 2814, 2815
Sched. 2808, 2809, 2812, 2816, 2817
c. 28. (Gas Regulation Act, 1920) .. 1221, 1225, 1328, 1329, 1331, 1369, 1371, 1399, 2111, 2251—2261, 2666, 2805
s. 1 .. .. 2667, 2668
(3).. 2667
(5).. 2251
(7).. 2251
s. 2 (2).. 2252
(3).. 2252
s. 4 (3).. .. .. 1375, 2254
(4).. .. .. 1376, 1377
s. 5 .. .. 1375, 1376
(3).. .. .. 1375, 1376
s. 6 2666
(1).. 2666
(2).. 2666
s. 9 (1).. 2257
(2).. 2257
s. 10 .. .. 1329, 1332, 1333, 2253, 2663
(2) 2257
s. 11 2260
s. 15 .. .. 1231, 1376, 1379
s. 16 .. .. 2251, 2666
s. 18 .. .. 2251, 2252, 2257
s. 19 .. .. 1375, 1376, 2253
Sched. 2258
c. 30. (Unemployment Insurance Act, 1920)—
s. 36 (2) 2614
Sched. I. 2614
c. 41. (Census Act, 1920) 2261, 2262
s. 6 (3).. 2261
c. 47. (Ministry of Food (Continuance) Act, 1920) .. 2479, 2493, 2648, 2649, 2652
s. 1 (2).. 2477
c. 49. (Blind Persons Act, 1920) 2116
s. 3 2113
c. 57. (Unemployment (Relief Works) Act, 1920) .. 2262—2265, 2616, 2617
s. 1 (b) 2263
s. 4 2053
s. 5 2262
(2).. 2262
s. 7 (2).. 2262
c. 58. (Shops (Early Closing) Act, 1920) 2071
c. 61. (Public Works Loans Act, 1920) .. 1435, 1436, 2265, 2266
c. 62. (Women and Young Persons (Employment in Lead Processes) Act, 1920) 2299
c. 65. (Employment of Women, Young Persons, and Children Act, 1920) 2612, 2613
s. 1 2612
s. 3 (3).. 2612
s. 5 (2).. 2612
Sched. 2612
c. 67. (Government of Ireland Act, 1920), s. 6 .. .. .. 2296, 2838
c. 72. (Roads Act, 1920) .. 1959, 1973, 2058, 2266—2278, 2365, 2367, 2828, 2833, 2835
s. 1 .. .. 2825, 2826
(1).. 2271

10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 72. (Roads Act, 1920)—*continued.* PAGE
s. 2 (2) .. 1959
s. 3 .. 2054
(6) .. 2054
s. 4 .. 2052, 2053, 2054, 2277
s. 7 .. 2277
(4) .. 2836
s. 8 .. 2267
s. 9 .. 2269
s. 12 (1) (h) .. 2269
s. 14 .. 1801
(3) .. 2186
s. 17 .. 2273
s. 19 (3) .. 2836
s. 20 .. 2278
(3) .. 1801, 1804, 2054
Sched. I. .. 2052, 2053, 2054, 2269
Sched. II. .. 2271
Sched. III. .. 1801, 1804, 2054, 2276
c. 76. (Agriculture Act, 1920) .. 1973, 2159, 2278, 2887
s. 10 .. 2885
(6) .. 1973
(7) .. 1973
(10) .. 1973
s. 11 .. 2328, 2887
s. 32 .. 2015, 2278
c. 79. (Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1920) 2117, 2279—2282
s. 1 .. 2121
(2) .. 2121
s. 2 .. 2280
(1) .. 2122
s. 3 .. 2119
(1) (b) .. 2117
(e) .. 2118
(2) .. 2118
s. 4 (1) .. 2122
(2) .. 2122
s. 5 (1) .. 2127
(2) .. 2127
c. cxxii. (Land Drainage (Ouse) Provisional Order Confirmation Act, 1920) .. 2130
11 & 12 Geo. 5, c. 17. (Agriculture (Amendment) Act, 1921) .. 2319, 2870
c. 19. (Housing Act, 1921) .. 1170, 1681, 2089, 2090, 2171, 2226, 2282—2285, 2318, 2743, 2883
s. 1 .. 2226
(1) .. 2221
(2) .. 2221
s. 2 .. 2223
s. 3 .. 2146
s. 4 .. 2224
s. 5 .. 1847, 2016, 2163, 2732, 2737
s. 6 .. 2166, 2225, 2744
s. 7 .. 2225, 2744
s. 8 .. 2167
s. 11 1681, 2016, 2089, 2090, 2163, 2167, 2170, 2223, 2285, 2318
(4) .. 1847
Sched. .. 1847, 2016, 2163, 2167, 2223, 2285
c. 23. (Public Health (Officers) Act, 1921) .. 2479, 2780, 2781
s. 1 (a) .. 2782
s. 2 .. 2779
(1) (a) .. 2782
(2) .. 1623, 2479
s. 3 (1) .. 1714, 2479
s. 4 .. 1683, 1698, 1730, 2782
c. 28. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1921) .. 2406
c. 31. (Police Pensions Act, 1921) .. 1771
s. 32 .. 1771
s. 33 .. 1771

		PAGE
11 & 12 Geo. 5, c. 32.	(Finance Act, 1921)—	
	s. 22	2837
	s. 23	2478
	s. 32	2792
	s. 61	1520
	(1)	2364, 2366
	s. 62	1972
c. 42.	(Licensing Act, 1921), s. 10	2478
c. 44.	(Water Undertakings (Modification of Charges) Act, 1921)	2285—2287, 2964
	s. 1 (1) (a)	2965
	(b)	2965
	(2)	2965
	(3) (b)	2286
	s. 2 (2)	2966
	(3)	2964
	s. 3 (1)	2286
c. 51.	(Education Act, 1921)	2072, 2139, 2219, 2599
	s. 4	2217
	s. 50	1494
	s. 87	1792
	(3)	1792
	s. 90	1325
	(2)	2610
	s. 91 (2)	2605, 2610
	s. 92	2605
	(1)	1325
	(2)	2609
	s. 94	2609
	s. 100	2603
	(1) (a)	2604
	(b)	2604
	(c)	2604
	s. 101	2603, 2604
	s. 102	2603
	s. 103	2603
	s. 104	2603
	ss. 109 *et seq.*	2219
	s. 114	1950
	s. 117	1663, 1760
	s. 122 (1)	2611
	s. 170 (12)	1496
	(13)	2605
	(18)	2599, 2605
	s. 171 (2)	1758
	s. 172	1494, 1496, 2139
	Sched. VII.	1494, 1496, 2139
c. 53.	(Expiring Laws Continuance Act, 1921)	2071, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2226
c. 54.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1921)	1435, 2265
c. 55.	(Railways Act, 1921)	1644, 2742
	s. 27	1647
	s. 28	1647, 1650, 1652
	s. 78	1644, 1653
c. 57.	(Telegraph (Money) Act, 1921)	2314
c. 60.	(Shops (Early Closing) Act, (1920) Amendment Act, 1921)	2071
c. 67.	(Local Authorities (Financial Provisions) Act, 1921), s. 4	1621
c. lxxiv.	(Liverpool Corporation Act, 1921)	2301
12 Geo. 5, c. 5.	(Pawnbrokers Act, 1922)	1394
12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 11.	(Juries Act, 1922)	1158
c. 12.	(Representation of the People Act, 1922), s. 2	2585, 2586
c. 14.	(Audit (Local Authorities, etc.) Act, 1922)	1324, 1518, 2288, 2357, 2368
	s. 2	1324
c. 16.	(Law of Property Act, 1922)	1148, 1178, 1838, 2289—2295
	s. 14	2294
	s. 39	1149, 1315

		PAGE
12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 16.	(Law of Property Act, 1922)—*continued.*	
	s. 41	1728, 2012
	(1)	2290
	(3)	2290
	(4)	2290
	(i.)	2291
	(ii.)	2291
	(iii.)	2291
	s. 43	1370
	s. 64	1728, 2012
	s. 65	1728, 2012
	s. 102	1455, 1457, 1838
	s. 103	1455, 1470, 1838, 1843
	ss. 182 *et seq.*	1179
	Sched. VII.	2289
c. 17.	(Finance Act, 1922), s. 47	1938
c. 22.	(Summer Time Act, 1922)	2295, 2296
c. 28.	(Bread Acts Amendment Act, 1922)	2296, 2297, 2488
	s. 2	2296
c. 33.	(Public Works Loans Act, 1922)	1435, 2265, 2297
	s. 4	1438, 1725, 2011, 2744
c. 35.	(Celluloid and Cinematograph Film Act, 1922)	2298, 2301
	s. 1	2301, 2303
	(1) (a)	2300
	(c)	2299
	(d)	2299
	(e)	2299
	(4)	2298
	s. 2	2298
	s. 3	2301
	s. 9	2298, 2300
	s. 11 (1)	2298
	Sched. I.	2298, 2299
	Sched. II.	2299
c. 38.	(National Health Insurance Act, 1922)	2066
c. 42.	(School Teachers (Superannuation) Act, 1922)	2110
c. 46.	(Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922)	1565, 1572, 1636, 1806, 1808, 2001, 2006, 2303—2316
	s. 1	2243
	s. 2	1570, 1809, 2306, 2313, 2314, 2315
	s. 4	2230
	s. 5	1569, 2007
	s. 6	2230
	(2)	1570
	s. 8	2230
	s. 11	2239
	s. 12	2231
	s. 13	2231
	s. 14	2234
	s. 15	2232
	s. 16 (1)	2232
	s. 17 (1)	2234, 2311
	(2)	2234, 2311
	(3)	2234
	s. 18	2233
	s. 19	2229
	s. 20	2229, 2230
	s. 21 (1)	2236
	s. 22	1824, 2005, 2315
	(2)	1824
	(6)	2005
	s. 23 (1)	1576, 2006, 2313
	(2)	2006
	s. 25	1567, 2231
	(1)	2314
	s. 28	1583
	s. 31	1565
	Sched.	1824, 2313

PAGE

12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 47. (Railway and Canal Commission (Consents) Act, 1922) 2123, 2316, 2317

c. 50. (Expiring Laws Act, 1922) .. 1357, 2071, 2132, 2159, 2396, 2488, 2735

s. 2 2202
s. 3 2265
(3).. 2248

c. 51. (Allotments Act, 1922) .. 1973, 1977, 1985, 1986, 2201, 2207, 2317—2328, 2744, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2878, 2879, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2885, 2891,

.. 2318, 2319, 2320, 2882, 2883

s. 1 2318
(1) (b) 2318
(c) 2318
(d) 2318
(4).. 2318
s. 2 .. .. 2882, 2883, 2884
s. 3 2884
(1) (a) 2319
(b) 2319
(2).. 2320
(5).. 2327
(7).. 2317
s. 6 .. .. 2319, 2885
s. 8 .. .. 1980, 1983, 2201
(1).. .. .. 2874, 2876, 2887
(2).. 2887
(3).. 2888
(4).. .. .. 1983, 2888
(5).. .. .. 1993, 2888
s. 9 2889
s. 10 .. .. 1980, 2202, 2325, 2883, 2884, 2886, 2888
(4) 2888
(7) 2323
s. 11 .. .. 1985, 2889
s. 12 .. .. 1980, 2888
s. 13 1974
s. 14 .. .. 1987, 2889
s. 15 .. .. 1981, 2891
s. 16 1976
s. 17 .. .. 1976, 2890
s. 18 .. .. 1988, 1989
(1) 2890
(2) 2890
s. 19 .. .. 1975, 2207, 2891
(1) 2326
s. 20 .. .. 1975, 2891
s. 21 2891
s. 22 2891
(1) 2317, 2318, 2319, 2322, 2325
(5) 2892
(6) 2320
s. 23 .. .. 1976, 1978, 2328
Sched. 1976, 1978

c. 54. (Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922) .. 1622, 1855, 1860, 1861, 2096, 2328—2333, 2453, 2484, 2492

s. 1 .. .. 1411, 2096, 2492
s. 2 .. .. 1622, 2332, 2333, 2453, 2454, 2492, 2494
(1).. .. .. 2329, 2492
(2).. .. .. 2330, 2493
(3).. .. .. 2329, 2492
s. 3 .. 1624, 2328, 2332, 2480, 2484, 2486, 2488, 2492, 2493
(1).. 2480
s. 4 .. .. 2332, 2333, 2487, 2493
s. 5 .. .. 2099, 2332, 2493
s. 6 .. .. 2330, 2494
s. 7 .. .. 1622, 2330, 2494
s. 8 .. .. 1854, 2102, 2494

12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 54. (Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922)—*continued.* PAGE

s. 9 2494
(2).. 2494
(3).. 2494
s. 10 .. .. 2487, 2494
s. 11 2494
s. 12 2494
s. 13 2494
s. 15 (3) 2328
s. 23 2328

c. 58. (Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharges (Rates) Act, 1922) .. 2820

c. 59. (Local Government and other Officers' Superannuation Act, 1922) .. .. 2333—2343, 2784, 2792
s. 1 .. .. 2334, 2338, 2791
s. 2 .. .. 2335, 2791
s. 3 .. .. 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2338, 2339, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2788
s. 4 2334
(1).. .. .. 2785, 2789
(2).. 2789
s. 5 (1).. .. .. 2343, 2784, 2785
(2).. 2785
(3).. .. .. 2343, 2785, 2791
s. 6 .. .. 2342, 2787
(3).. .. .. 2786, 2788
s. 7 2787
s. 8 (1).. 2788
(2).. .. .. 2338, 2788
s. 9 .. .. 2338, 2786
s. 10 2786
s. 11 2786
(2) 2788
s. 12 2786
s. 13 2786
s. 14 2789
s. 15 2786
(3) 2789
s. 16 2336
(1) 2788
(2) 2791
(3) 2786, 2789
s. 17 .. .. 2786, 2788
s. 18 .. .. 2334, 2789
(1) (b) 2786
(e) 2335
s. 19 2790
s. 20 2790
s. 21 2790
s. 22 2789
s. 23 (1) 2792
(2) 2792
(3) 2792
s. 24 .. .. 2333, 2342, 2791
s. 26 2793
s. 27 2784
s. 28 .. .. 2343, 2786
s. 29 (1) 2792
(2) 2792
s. 30 2793

AUSTRALIA.

		PAGE
59 Vict. No. 1,413.	(Victorian Electric Lighting and Power Act, 1896)—	
	s. 38	1576
	s. 39	1576

CANADA.

1 Edw. 7, c. 66 (Quebec Act, 1901), s. 10	1811

NEW ZEALAND.

(Hamilton Gas Works Act, 1895, s. 46	1222

TABLE OF CASES.

(Names of both Plaintiffs and Defendants appear alphabetically.)

PAGE

Aberdare Rail Co., Glyn *v.* 1161
Aberdeen District Tramways Co., Ogston *v.* 1342, 1363
Abergavenny Improvement Commissioners, Lea *v.* 1252
Abergavenny Improvement Commissioners *v.* Straker (1889), 42 Ch. D. 83; 53 J. P. 421; 58 L. J. Ch. 717; 60 L. T. 756; 38 W. R. 158 1214
Abertillery U. D. C., Andrews *v.* 1574, 1812
Abingdon R. D. C. *v.* Oxford City Electric Tramways, Ltd., [1917] 2 K. B. 318; 81 J. P. 189; 86 L. J. K. B. 1247; 117 L. T. 133; 33 T. L. R. 319; 15 L. G. R. 446, C. A. 1508
Abney Park Cemetery Co., R. *v.* 1272
Abrahams *v.* Campbell, [1911] S. C. 353; 48 Sc. L. R. 293 1351
Abram Coal Co. *v.* G. C. Rail. Co. (1905), 21 T. L. R. 264; 12 Ry. & Can. Tr. Cas. 125 1653
Ackers *v.* Howard (1886), 16 Q. B. D. 739; 50 J. P. 519; 55 L. J. Q. B. 273; 54 L. T. 651; 34 W. R. 609 .. .. 1543, 2559
Acton L. B., Cowper-Essex *v.* 1159
Acton U. D. C., Holford *v.* 1290
Acton U. D. C. *v.* London United Tramways, [1909] 1 K. B. 68; 73 J. P. 6; 78 L. J. K. B. 78; 100 L. T. 80; 53 Sol. Jo. 62; 7 L. G. R. 20 1344
Adams *v.* Catley (1892), 66 L. T. 687; 40 W. R. 570 1671
Adamson, Hildreth *v.* 1248
Adamson *v.* Miller (1900), 16 T. L. R. 185; 44 Sol. Jo. 278 1358
Adkins, Hanman *v.* 1265
Adkins, Smith *v.* 1726
Aerated Bread Co., Ltd., Haigh *v.* 1402
Agnew to Keenan, *Re*, [1900] 1 I. R. 33 1744
Ainley & Co., Kirkheaton District L. B. *v.* 1475, 1476, 1484, 1486
Air, Urquhart *v.* 2546
Aird (J.) & Co., Bristol Corporation *v.* 1671
Airdrie, Coatbridge and District Water Trustees *v.* Flanagan (1906), 8 F. 932 1246
Airdrie Magistrates, Lanarkshire C. C. *v.* 1476
Airdrie Magistrates *v.* Lanarkshire C. C., [1910] A. C. 286; 79 L. J. P. C. 82; 102 L. T. 437; 47 Sc. L. R. 508 .. .. 1478, 1490
Airedale Drainage Commissioners, Rhodes *v.* 1153
Airton *v.* Scott (1909), 73 J. P. 148; 100 L. T. 393; 25 T. L. R. 250 .. 1294, 1805
Aitken *v.* Bachelor (1893), 62 L. J. Q. B. 193; 68 L. T. 530; 9 T. L. R. 221; 5 R. 218 1676
Alcott *v.* Emden (1904), 68 J. P. 434; 20 T. L. R. 487; 2 L. G. R. 1313 1600
Alder, Parker *v.* 1404
Aldershot District Traction Co., Ltd., *Ex parte*, R. *v.* Farnborough U. D. C. 1295, 1304, 1669, 1670
Aldous, Murray Bartram *v.* 1729
Alexander, Seal *v.* 1892, 1909
Alldred *v.* West Metropolitan Tramways Co., [1891] 2 Q. B. 398; 55 J. P. 824; 60 L. J. Q. B. 631; 65 L. T. 138; 39 W. R. 609; 7 T. L. R. 609 1346
Allen, Schofield *v.* 1673
Allen *v.* London C. C., [1895] 2 Q. B. 587; 59 J. P. 644; 64 L. J. M. C. 228; 73 L. T. 101; 43 W. R. 674; 11 T. L. R. 537; 14 R. 749, C. A. 1258
Allen *v.* Tunbridge (1871), L. R. 6 C. P. 481; 35 J. P. 695; 40 L. J. M. C. 197; 24 L. T. 796; 19 W. R. 849 .. .. 1295, 1668
Allhusen *v.* Ealing and South Harrow Rail. Co. (1897), 78 L. T. 396; 46 W. R. 483 .. 1177
Alliance Economic Investment Co., Berton *v.* 2162
Allingham, Bettesworth *v.* 1600
Allman *v.* Hardcastle (1903), 67 J. P. 440; 89 L. T. 553; 2 L. G. R. 13 .. 1922, 1966

PAGE
Allright, Philpott *v.* 1212
Allsopp & Sons, Ltd., Birmingham Corporation *v.* 1227
Allwood, Millard *v.* 1631, 1859, 1963
Allwood, Winterbottom *v.* 1412, 1416
Alnwick Highway Board, Northumberland Whinstone Co. *v.* 1510
Alton, Wilkinson *v.* 1631
Ambrose *v.* Kerrison (1851), 10 C. B. 776; 20 L. J. C. P. 135 1915
Amersham Burial Board, Crowhurst *v.* 1272
Amherst, Fox *v.* 1181
Amhurst, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1840
Amos, Cavill *v.* 1297
Anderson, Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Rail. Co. *v.* 1165
Anderson, Renfrew C. C. *v.* 1265
Anderson *v.* Britcher (1913), 78 J. P. 65; 110 L. T. 335; 30 T. L. R. 78; 12 L. G. R. 10 1404
Anderson *v.* Dublin Corporation (1884), 15 L. R. Ir. 510 1257
Anderson *v.* Rayner, [1903] 1 K. B. 589; 72 L. J. K. B. 292; 88 L. T. 313; 51 W. R. 369; 19 T. L. R. 297; 9 Asp. M. L. C. 385, C. A. 1916
Anderson *v.* Wandsworth B. C., [1908] 2 Ch. 81; 72 J. P. 289; 77 L. J. Ch. 462; 99 L. T. 151; 6 L. G. R. 866 1869
Andrews, *Re*, Streatham Vestry Election (1899), 68 L. J. Q. B. 283 1600
Andrews, Budge *v.* 1538
Andrews, Cox *v.* 1293
Andrews, Manchester Corporation *v.* 1362, 1364
Andrews *v.* Abertillery U. D. C., [1911] 2 Ch. 398; 75 J. P. 449; 80 L. J. Ch. 724; 105 L. T. 81; 9 L. G. R. 1009, C. A. 1574, 1812
Andrews *v.* Bristol Corporation (1890), 56 J. P. 615; 61 L. J. Q. B. 715; 67 L. T. 618; 5 R. 7 1764
Andrews *v.* Luckin (1917), 82 J. P. 31; 87 L. J. K. B. 507; 117 L. T. 726; 34 T. L. R. 33; 16 L. G. R. 199 1404
Andrews *v.* Witt (1899), 65 J. P. 281; 84 L. T. 124; 45 Sol. Jo. 278 1323
Anglo-American Oil Co. *v.* Manning, [1908] 1 K. B. 536; 72 J. P. 35; 77 L. J. K. B. 205; 98 L. T. 570; 24 T. L. R. 215; 6 L. G. R. 299 1216
Anglo-Newfoundland Development Co. *v.* R., [1920] 2 K. B. 214; 84 J. P. 121; 89 L. J. K. B. 570; 122 L. T. 731, C. A. 1671, 1676
Anness *v.* Grivell, [1915] 3 K. B. 685; 79 J. P. 558; 85 L. J. K. B. 121; 113 L. T. 995; 13 L. G. R. 1215 .. .. 1404, 1860
Ansonia, *Ex parte*; R. v. Fletcher 1668
Anstruther *v.* Inland Revenue Commissioners, [1912] S. C. 1165; 49 Sc. L. R. 843 .. 1236
Anthony *v.* Brecon Markets Co. (1872), L. R. 7 Ex. 399; 31 J. P. 200; 41 L. J. Ex. 201; 26 L. T. 982; 21 W. R. 27.. .. .. 1265, 2852
Applebee *v.* Percy (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 647; 38 J. P. 567; 43 L. J. C. P. 365; 30 L. T. 785; 22 W. R. 704 1284
Appleyard *v.* Bangham, [1914] 1 K. B. 258; 77 J. P. 448; 83 L. J. K. B. 193; 110 L. T. 34; 30 T. L. R. 13; 23 Cox, C. C. 730; 11 L. G. R. 1220 2797
Arber, Perkins *v.* 1214
Arch *v.* Bentinck (1887), 18 Q. B. D. 548; 56 L. J. Q. B. 458; 56 L. T. 360; 35 W. R. 376 1542
Archer, Langrish *v.* 1293, 1805
Archibald, Jacovalli *v.* 2085
Arden, *Re* (1894), 70 L. T. 506, C. A. 1171
Arkwright, Stokes *v.* 1390
Arkwright *v.* Evans (1880), 49 L. J. M. C. 82 1389
Arlidge, *Ex parte*, R. *v.* L. G. B. 1702, 1705, 2026, 2146, 2147, 2159
Arlidge *v.* Hampstead Metropolitan B. C., [1916] 1 Ch. 59; 80 J. P. 127; 85 L. J. Ch. 91; 113 L. T. 1187; 60 Sol. Jo. 43 .. .. 1719, 1732, 2019
Arlidge *v.* Scrase, [1915] 3 K. B. 325; 79 J. P. 467; 84 L. J. K. B. 1874; 113 L. T. 873; 14 L. G. R. 74 .. .. 1719, 2026, 2030, 2042, 2165
Arlidge *v.* Tottenham U. D. C., [1922] 2 K. B. 719; 86 J. P. 171; 92 L. J. K. B. 21; 127 L. T. 841; 38 T. L. R. 819; 66 Sol. Jo. 694; 20 L. G. R. 594 1730, 2017, 2019, 2162, 2165
Armitage, Henry *v.* 2544
Armitage, Topham *v.*; Tattersall, *In re* 1431
Armitage and Hodgson, Ripon R. D. C. *v.* 1509, 1801
Armour, M'Kimmie's Trustees *v.* 1729
Armstead, Betts *v.* 1402, 1404
Army, Navy and General Assurance Association, Ltd., Lock *v.* 1671
Arnold, Lewis *v.* 1292
Arnold, Monk *v.* 1885

PAGE
Art Engraving Co., Ltd., *Re*, W. N. (1889), 38; 60 L. T. 381; 5 T. L. R. 275 1999
Ascanio Puck & Co., Ltd., and Paice, R. *v.* 1417, 1865
Ashbocking Overseers, Keane *v.* 2820
Ashburton (Lord), Gray *v.* 1675
Ashby *v.* Harris (1868), L. R. 3 C. P. 523; 37 L. J. M. C. 164; 18 L. T. 719; 16 W. R. 867 1277
Ashe, Kitson *v.* 1294
Ashford, Landowners West of England and South Wales Land Drainage and Inclosure Co. *v.* 1137
Ashton, Tarry *v.* 1259
Ashton *v.* Eccles Corporation (1907), 71 J. P. 55 1227
Ashton Corporation, Oldham, Ashton and Hyde Electric Tramways, Ltd. *v.* 1355
Ashton Gas Co., Mason *v.* 1230
Ashton Gas Co. *v.* Att.-Gen., [1906] A. C. 10; 70 J. P. 49; 75 L. J. Ch. 1; 93 L. T. 676; 22 T. L. R. 82; 13 Mans. 35 1229
Ashton Vale Iron Co. *v.* Bristol Corporation, [1901] 1 Ch. 591; 70 L. J. Ch. 230; 83 L. T. 694; 49 W. R. 295; 17 T. L. R. 183, C. A. 1152, 1177
Ashton-under-Lyne Corporation, Manchester Carriage and Tramways Co. *v.* 1355
Ashworth *v.* Heyworth (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 316; 10 B. & S. 309; 33 J. P. 565; 38 L. J. M. C. 91; 20 L. T. 439; 17 W. R. 668 1214
Askew, Morris *v.* 1409, 1523
Assets Co., Ltd., Prentice *v.* 1625
Associated Newspapers, Ltd. *v.* London Corporation (No. 1), [1914] 2 K. B. 603; 78 J. P. 225; 83 L. J. K. B. 979; 110 L. T. 796; 30 T. L. R. 337; 58 Sol. Jo. 318; 12 L. G. R. 372, C. A.; affirmed, [1915] A. C. 674; 79 J. P. 273; 84 L. J. K. B. 1053; 113 L. T. 1; 13 T. L. R. 266; 13 L. G. R. 673 1191
Associated Newspapers, Ltd. *v.* London Corporation (No. 2), [1915] 3 K. B. 128; 79 J. P. 537; 84 L. J. K. B. 1913; 113 L. T. 587; 31 T. L. R. 432; 59 Sol. Jo. 545; 13 L. G. R. 1011, C. A.; affirmed, [1916] 2 A. C. 429; 80 J. P. 393; 85 L. J. K. B. 1786; 115 L. T. 419; 32 T. L. R. 700; 60 Sol. Jo. 694; 14 L. G. R. 1027 1191
Astley, Kent *v.* 1906, 1912
Athlone (1880), 3 O'M. & H. 57 1924
Atkinson, Johnson *v.* 1215
Attfield *v.* Tyler (1893), 57 J. P. 357 1408
Att.-Gen., Ashton Gas Co. *v.* 1229
Att.-Gen., Eastbourne Corporation *v.* 1638
Att.-Gen., Esam *v.*; *Re* Wilkinson 1756
Att.-Gen., Laurie *v.*; *Re* Church Patronage Trust 1757
Att.-Gen., National Trust for Places of Historic Interest or Natural Beauty *v.*, *Re* Verrall 1662, 1756
Att.-Gen., Newcastle-upon-Tyne Corporation *v.* 1558
Att.-Gen., Paddington Corporation *v.* 1618, 1951
Att.-Gen., Stanley *v.*; *In re* Stanley 1759
Att.-Gen. *v.* Amhurst (1879), 23 Sol. Jo. 443 1840
Att.-Gen. *v.* Barnet District Gas and Water Co. (1910), 74 J. P. 195; 102 L. T. 546; 54 Sol. Jo. 547; 8 L. G. R. 499 1234
Att.-Gen. *v.* Bournemouth Corporation, [1902] 2 Ch. 714; 71 L. J. Ch. 730; 87 L. T. 252; 51 W. R. 129; 18 T. L. R. 744 .. .. 1338, 1340
Att.-Gen. *v.* Bradford Corporation (1911), 75 J. P. 553; 55 Sol. Jo. 715; 9 L. G. R. 1190 .. .. 1572, 1810
Att.-Gen. *v.* Brecon Corporation (1879), 10 Ch. D. 204; 48 L. J. Ch. 153; 40 L. T. 52; 27 W. R. 332 1393
Att.-Gen. *v.* Brighton Corporation (1908), 72 J. P. 306; 77 L. J. Ch. 603; 99 L. T. 377; 24 T. L. R. 634; 6 L. G. R. 835, C. A. 2074, 2075, 2076
Att.-Gen. *v.* Camberwell Vestry (1895), 63 L. J. Ch. 878; 71 L. T. 478; 8 R. 627 .. 1391
Att.-Gen. *v.* Cardiff Corporation, [1894] 2 Ch. 337; 63 L. J. Ch. 557; 70 L. T. 591; 10 T. L. R. 420; 8 R. 268 1558
Att.-Gen. *v.* Conduit Colliery Co., [1895] 1 Q. B. 301; 59 J. P. 70; 64 L. J. Q. B. 207; 71 L. T. 771; 43 W. R. 366; 11 T. L. R. 57.. 1514
Att.-Gen. *v.* De Keyser's Royal Hotel, [1920] A. C. 508; 89 L. J. Ch. 417; 122 L. T. 691; 36 T. L. R. 600; 64 Sol. Jo. 513; 57 Sc. L. R. 757 .. .. .. 1150, 2117
Att.-Gen. *v.* Derbyshire C. C., [1916] 2 A. C. 283; 80 J. P. 417; 85 L. J. Ch. 553; 115 L. T. 82; 32 T. L. R. 558; 60 Sol. Jo. 618; 14 L. G. R. 709 1777
Att.-Gen. *v.* Dorking Union (1882), 20 Ch. D. 595; 51 L. J. Ch. 585; 46 L. T. 573; 30 W. R. 579 1772
Att.-Gen. *v.* East Barnet Valley U. D. C. (1911), 75 J. P. 484; 9 L. G. R. 913 .. 1636
Att.-Gen. *v.* Edison Telephone Co. of London (1880), 6 Q. B. D. 244; 50 L. J. Q. B. 145; 43 L. T. 697; 29 W. R. 428 .. .. 1580, 1844

PAGE

Att.-Gen. *v.* Folkestone Corporation (1903), *Times*, April 29th 1339
Att.-Gen. *v.* Frimley and Farnborough District Water Co., [1908] 1 Ch. 727; 72 J. P. 204; 77 L. J. Ch. 442; 98 L. T. 905; 24 T. L. R. 380; 6 L. G. R. 689 .. 1234
Att.-Gen. *v.* Fulham Corporation, [1921] 1 Ch. 440; 85 J. P. 213; 80 L. J. Ch. 281; 125 L. T. 14; 19 L. G. R. 441 1205
Att.-Gen. *v.* Gaslight and Coke Co. (1878), 7 Ch. D. 217; 47 L. J. Ch. 534; 37 L. T. 746; 26 W. R. 125 1229
Att.-Gen. *v.* G. E. Rail. Co. (1873), L. R. 6 H. L. 367; 22 W. R. 281 1722
Att.-Gen. *v.* G. E. Rail. Co. (1880), 5 App. Cas. 473; 49 L. J. Ch. 545; 42 L. T. 810; 28 W. R. 769 .. .. 1205, 1341
Att.-Gen. *v.* G. N. Rail Co., [1916] 2 A. C. 356; 80 J. P. 337; 85 L. J. Ch. 717; 115 L. T. 235; 32 T. L. R. 674; 60 Sol. Jo. 665; 14 L. G. R. 997 1800
Att.-Gen. *v.* Hackney Corporation, [1918] 1 Ch. 372; 82 J. P. 116; 87 L. J. Ch. 122; 118 L. T. 393; 34 T. L. R. 166; 16 L. G. R. 165, C. A. 1576
Att.-Gen. *v.* Hanwell U. D. C., [1900] 2 Ch. 377; 69 L. J. Ch. 626; 82 L. T. 778; 48 W. R. 690; 16 T. L. R. 452, C. A. 1695
Att.-Gen. *v.* Hastings Corporation (1902), 67 J. P. 165; 19 T. L. R. 9; 1 L. G. R. 41 1336
Att.-Gen. *v.* Hooper, [1893] 3 Ch. 483; 57 J. P. 564; 63 L. J. Ch. 18; 69 L. T. 340; 8 R. 535 1258
Att.-Gen. *v.* Ilford U. D. C. (1915), 84 L. J. Ch. 860; 79 J. P. Jo. 63; 13 L. G. R. 441 .. .. 1567, 1571, 1576
Att.-Gen. *v.* Lambeth Vestry, W. N. (1888), 19; 4 T. L. R. 257 1391
Att.-Gen. *v.* Leicester Corporation, [1910] 2 Ch. 359; 74 J. P. 385; 80 L. J. Ch. 21; 103 L. T. 214; 26 T. L. R. 568.. 1571
Att.-Gen. *v.* Lewes Coporation, [1911] 2 Ch. 495; 76 J. P. 1; 27 T. L. R. 581; 55 Sol. Jo. 703 .. .. 1478, 1490
Att.-Gen. *v.* Liverpool Corporation, [1922] 1 Ch. 211; 91 L. J. Ch. 262; 126 L. T. 692; 38 T. L. R. 101; 20 L. G. R. 547 .. .. 1567, 1571, 2242
Att.-Gen. *v.* Liverpool New Cattle Market Co., W. N. (1896), 30 (2); 12 T. L. R. 261 1219
Att.-Gen. *v.* London Corporation, [1913] 2 K. B. 497; 82 L. J. K. B. 698; 108 L. T. 661; 29 T. L. R. 494, C. A. 1423
Att.-Gen. *v.* London C. C., [1902] A. C. 165; 66 J. P. 340; 71 L. J. Ch. 268; 86 L. T. 161; 50 W. R. 497; 18 T. L. R. 298 1338
Att.-Gen. *v.* London Parochial Charities Trustees, [1896] 1 Ch. 541; 65 L. J. Ch. 242; 74 L. T. 184; 44 W. R. 395 1619
Att.-Gen. *v.* Londonderry Bridge Commissioners, [1903] 1 I. R. 389 2216
Att.-Gen. *v.* Long Eaton U. D. C., [1915] 1 Ch. 124; 79 J. P. 129; 84 L. J. Ch. 131; 111 L. T. 514; 31 T. L. R. 45; 13 L. G. R. 23, C. A. 1576
Att.-Gen. *v.* Manchester Corporation, [1906] 1 Ch. 643; 70 J. P. 201; 75 L. J. Ch. 330; 54 W. R. 307; 22 T. L. R. 261; 4 L. G. R. 365 1338
Att.-Gen. *v.* Merthyr Tydfil Union, [1900] 1 Ch. 516; 64 J. P. 276; 69 L. J. Ch. 299; 82 L. T. 662; 48 W. R. 403 1305
Att.-Gen. *v.* Metropolitan Electric Supply Co., [1905] 1 Ch. 757; 69 J. P. 169; 74 L. J. Ch. 384; 92 L. T. 544; 53 W. R. 418; 21 T. L. R. 355; 3 L. G. R. 625 .. .. 1567, 1808
Att.-Gen. *v.* Metropolitan Rail. Co., [1894] 1 Q. B. 384; 58 J. P. 348; 69 L. T. 811; 42 W. R. 381; 9 R. 598 1164
Att.-Gen. *v.* Meyrick (1915), 79 J. P. 515 1259
Att.-Gen *v.* Meyrick; *Re* Christchurch Inclosure Act, [1893] A. C. 1; 57 J. P. 212; 62 L. J. Ch. 313; 68 L. T. 174; 1 R. 54 .. .. 1167, 1456, 1531
Att.-Gen. *v.* North Shields Waterworks Co. (1892), *Times*, May 12th 1245
Att.-Gen. *v.* Oldham Corporation (1892), 14 M. C. C. 195 1231
Att.-Gen. *v.* Pall Mall Electric Lighting Co. (1895), *Times*, March 13th 1575
Att.-Gen. *v.* Pontypridd U. D. C., [1906] 2 Ch. 257; 70 J. P. 394; 75 L. J. Ch. 578; 95 L. T. 224; 22 T. L. R. 576; 4 L. G. R. 791 .. .. .. 1571, 1695, 1810
Att.-Gen. *v.* Reynolds, [1911] 2 K. B. 888; 80 L. J. K. B. 1073; 104 L. T. 852 .. 1456
Att.-Gen. *v.* Rickmansworth U. D. C. (1902), 66 J. P. 410; 86 L. T. 521 .. 1393, 1636
Att.-Gen. *v.* Roe, [1915] 1 Ch. 235; 79 J. P. 263; 84 L. J. Ch. 322; 112 L. T. 581; 13 L. G. R. 335 1625
Att.-Gen. *v.* St. John's Hospital, Bath, [1893] 3 Ch. 151; 62 L. J. Ch. 707; 69 L. T. 178; 42 W. R. 172; 3 R. 661 1171
Att.-Gen. *v.* St. Pancras Vestry (1894), 58 J. P. 22; 69 L. T. 627 1618
Att.-Gen. *v.* Salt Union, Ltd., [1917] 2 K. B. 488; 86 L. J. K. B. 1026; 117 L. T. 140; 33 T. L. R. 365 1236
Att.-Gen. *v.* Scott (No. 1), [1904] 1 K. B. 404; 68 J. P. 137; 73 L. J. K. B. 196; 89 L. T. 726; 2 L. G. R. 461 1799
Att.-Gen. *v.* Scott (No. 2), [1905] 2 K. B. 160; 69 J. P. 109; 74 L. J. K. B. 803; 93 L. T. 249; 21 T. L. R. 211; 3 L. G. R. 272, C. A. 1515, 1799

PAGE

Att.-Gen. *v.* Selby Bridge Proprietors, [1921] 3 K. B. 31; 90 L. J. K. B. 891; 125 L. T. 621; 37 T. L. R. 758, C. A. 2216
Att.-Gen., Sharpness New Docks and Gloucester and Birmingham Canal Co. *v.* 1800
Att.-Gen. *v.* Sheffield Corporation, [1912] W. N. 68; 76 J. P. 185; 106 L. T. 367; 28 T. L. R. 266; 56 Sol. Jo. 326; 10 L. G. R. 301 1571
Att.-Gen. *v.* Shoreditch B. C. (1914), 30 T. L. R. 382; 58 Sol. Jo. 415; [1914] W. N. 462; 84 L. J. Ch. 769; 112 L. T. 626; 31 T. L. R. 96; 59 Sol. Jo. 249; 13 L. G. R. 154; affirmed, [1915] 2 Ch. 154; 79 J. P. 369; 84 L. J. Ch. 772; 112 L. T. 628; 31 T. L. R. 400; 59 Sol. Jo. 439; 13 L. G. R. 1141; 37 M. C. C. 188, C. A. 1499, 1837
Att.-Gen. *v.* South Staffordshire Waterworks Co. (1909), 25 T. L. R. 408 1234
Att.-Gen. *v.* Southall, Ealing and Shepherd's Bush Tramways Co. (1874), *Times*, July 10th 1343
Att.-Gen. *v.* Southport Corporation, [1923] W. N. 101, C. A. 2007
Att.-Gen. *v.* Sunderland Corporation (1876), 2 Ch. D. 634; 40 J. P. 564; 45 L. J. Ch. 839; 34 L. T. 921; 24 W. R. 991 1765
Att.-Gen. *v.* Swansea Corporation, [1898] 1 Ch. 602; 62 J. P. 408; 67 L. J. Ch. 356; 78 L. T. 412; 46 W. R. 534 .. .. 1374, 1393
Att.-Gen. *v.* Tomline (1878), 5 Ch. D. 750; 46 L. J. Ch. 654; 36 L. T. 684; 25 W. R. 802 1236
Att.-Gen. *v.* Tottenham U. D. C. (1909), 73 J. P. 436; 8 L. G. R. 95 1305
Att.-Gen. *v.* Tynemouth Corporation, [1899] A. C. 293; 63 J. P. 404; 68 L. J. Q. B. 752; 15 T. L. R. 370 1392
Att.-Gen. *v.* Walthamstow U. D. C., [1910] 1 Ch. 347; 74 J. P. 147; 79 L. J. Ch. 265; 102 L. T. 64; 26 T. L. R. 261; 54 Sol. Jo. 306 1837
Att.-Gen. *v.* Welsh Granite Co. (1887), 35 W. R. 617; 1 T. L. R. 549, C. A. 1236
Att.-Gen. *v.* West Gloucestershire Water Co., [1909] 2 Ch. 338; 73 J. P. 453; 78 L. J. Ch. 746; 101 L. T. 258; 25 T. L. R. 650; 7 L. G. R. 1078, C. A. .. 1221, 1234, 1371
Att.-Gen. *v.* Whitmore (1901), *Times*, May 2nd 1482
Att.-Gen. *v.* Wigan Corporation (1854), 5 De G. M. & G. 52; 1 Kay, 268; 23 L. J. Ch. 429; 18 Jur. 299 1393
Auckland (Lord) *v.* Westminster Board of Works (1872), L. R. 7 Ch. 597; 41 L. J. Ch. 723; 26 L. T. (N. S.) 961; 20 W. R. 845 1258
Auckland District Highway Board, Etherley Grange Coal Co. *v.* 1507
Auger, Morgan *v.* 1409
Auld *v.* Logan (1920), 57 Sc. L. R. 474 1293
Austin *v.* Dunshaughlin Guardians (1910), 45 Ir. L. T. 213 .. 1413, 1414, 1416
Austrian Lloyd Steamship Co. *v.* Gresham Life Assurance Society, [1903] 1 K. B. 249; 72 L. J. K. B. 211; 88 L. T. 6; 51 W. R. 402 1676
Autothreptic Co., *Re* (1888), 21 Q. B. D. 182; 57 L. J. Q. B. 488; 59 L. T. 632; 37 W. R. 15 1678
Aveland (Lord) *v.* Lucas (1880), 5 C. P. D. 211; 43 J. P. 830 1506
Avery, Metropolitan Water Board *v.* 1246
Aykroyd, Stead *v.* 1293
Aylesbury Dairy Co., Frost *v.* 1419
Aylesbury Election Petition (1886), 4 O'M. & H. 59 1616
Aylward, Brian *v.* 1351
Ayr Harbour Trustees *v.* Oswald (1883), 8 App. Cas. 623 1148
Ayres, *Ex parte* (1886), 54 L. T. 296 1547

BACK, Cairney *v.* 2092
Back *v.* Holmes (1887), 51 J. P. 693; 57 L. J. M. C. 37; 56 L. T. 713; 3 T. L. R. 564; 16 Cox, C. C. 263 1287
Badcock *v* Sankey (1890), 54 J. P. 564; 6 T. L. R. 170 1359
Badeley *v.* Consolidated Bank (1887), 34 Ch. D. 536; 55 L. T. 635; 35 W. R. 136 .. 2094
Badham *v.* Morris (1881), 52 L. J. Ch. 237, n.; 45 L. T. 579 1695
Bagshaw, Brooks *v.* 1863
Bagshaw *v.* Buxton L. B. (1875), 1 Ch. D. 220; 40 J. P. 197; 45 L. J. Ch. 260; 34 L. T. 112; 24 W. R. 231 1260
Bahia and San Francisco Rail. Co., *In re* (1868), L. R. 3 Q. B. 584; 9 B. & S. 844; 37 L. J. Q. B. 176; 18 L. T. 467; 16 W. R. 862 1751
Bailey, Blackpool and Fleetwood Tramroad Co. *v.* 1295, 1351, 1360
Bailey, Loome *v.* 1128
Bailey, Smith *v.* 1515, 1796

PAGE

Bailey *v.* De Crespigny (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 180; 38 L. J. B. Q. 98; 19 L. T. 681; 17 W. R. 494 1151
Bailey *v.* Isle of Thanet Light Rail. Co., [1900] 1 Q. B. 723; 82 L. T. 713; 48 W. R. 589 1163
Baillie *v.* Binns (1903), *Times*, January 31st 1356
Bainbridge, Whitfield *v.* 1294
Baker, Birmingham Corporation *v.* 1626
Baker, Metropolitan Water Board *v.* 1250, 1253
Baker, National Telephone Co. *v.* 1362, 1575, 1638
Baker, R. (Currid) *v.* 1134
Baker, R. *v.*, *Ex parte* Guildford Overseers 1133
Baker, Williams *v.* 1631, 1963
Baker, Wiltshire *v.* 1213
Baker *v.* Bradley (1911), 33 M. C. C. 6 1288
Baker *v.* Ellison, [1914] 2 K. B. 762; 78 J. P. 244; 83 L. J. K. B. 1335; 111 L. T. 66; 30 T. L. R. 426; 24 Cox, C. C. 208; 12 L. G. R. 992 .. .. 1357, 1359, 1360
Baker *v.* Snell, [1908] 2 K. B. 825; 77 L. J. K. B. 1090; 24 T. L. R. 811; 52 Sol. Jo. 681, C. A. 1284
Baker *v.* Williams, [1898] 1 Q. B. 23; 62 J. P. 21; 77 L. T. 495; 46 W. R. 64; 14 T. L. R. 12 .. .. 2456, 2459
Baker *v.* Yorkshire Fire and Life Assurance Co., [1892] 1 Q. B. 144; 61 L. J. Q. B. 838; 66 L. T. 161 1676
Bakewell *v.* Davis, [1894] 1 Q. B. 296; 58 J. P. 228; 63 L. J. M. C. 93; 69 L. T. 832 1414, 1858
Baldwin, Stokell *v.* 1359
Baldwin *v.* Casella (1872), L. R. 7 Exch. 325; 41 L. J. Ex. 167; 26 L. T. 707; 21 W. R. 16 1284
Baldwin *v.* Pescott, *In re* Jacobs 1171
Bale, Milnes *v.* 1595
Balfour, Munro *v.* 1549
Balkis Consolidated Co. *v.* Tomkinson, [1893] A. C. 396; 63 L. J. Q. B. 134; 69 L. T. 498; 42 W. R. 204; 1 R. 178 1751
Ball *v.* Graves (1887), 18 L. R. Ir. 224 1187
Ball *v.* Ward (1875), 40 J. P. 213; 33 L. T. 170 1286
Ballard *v.* Tomlinson (1885), 29 Ch. D. 115; 49 J. P. 692; 54 L. J. Ch. 454; 52 L. T. 942; 33 W. R. 533.. 1273
Ballinrobe and Claremorris Light Rail. Co. and Kenny, *Ex parte*, [1913] 1 I. R. 519; 47 Ir. L. T. 101 .. .. 1166, 1170
Banbridge U. D. C., Gracey *v.* 1213
Bangham, Appleyard *v.* 2797
Bangor Corporation, Pritchard *v.* 1538, 2545, 2549
Bank of England, Law Guarantee and Trust Society *v.* 1836
Bank of England, Starkey *v.* 1751
Bank of England *v.* Cutler, [1908] 2 K. B. 208; 77 L. J. K. B. 889; 98 L. T. 336; 24 T. L. R. 518; 52 Sol. Jo. 442, C. A. 1751
Banks, Hendon Electric Supply Co. *v.* 1825, 1829
Banks, Schuck *v.* 2074, 2075
Banks *v.* Wooler (1900), 64 J. P. 245; 81 L. T. 785; 19 Cox, C. C. 432 .. 1407, 1416
Bannister *v.* Clarke, [1920] 3 K. B. 598; 85 J. P. 12; 90 L. J. K. B. 256; 124 L. T. 28; 36 T. L. R. 778; 26 Cox, C. C. 641 1293
Bantoft, Spurling *v.* 1213
Banton *v.* Davies (1892), 56 J. P. 294; 65 L. T. 192; 17 Cox, C. C. 469 1294, 1295, 1298
Bantwick *v.* Rogers (1890), 7 T. L. R. 542 1515
Banyard, Ellis *v.* 1284
Barbados Water Supply Co., Trent-Stoughton *v.* 1163
Barber, Lenham *v.* 1549
Barber, Shephard *v.* 1885
Barber *v.* Chudley (1923), 87 J. P. 69 2116
Barber *v.* Penley, [1893] 2 Ch. 447; 62 L. J. Ch. 623; 68 L. T. 662; 10 T. L. R. 359; 3 R. 489 1287
Barclay, Sheffield Corporation *v.* 1751
Barfield, Gerring *v.* 1287
Baring, Scott *v.* 1466
Baring and Doulton, *In re* (1892), 61 L. J. Q. B. 704; 8 T. L. R. 701 1670
Baring Gould and Sharpington Combined Pick and Shovel Syndicate, *In re*, [1899] 2 Ch. 80; 68 L. J. Ch. 429; 80 L. T. 739; 47 W. R. 564 1677
Barker, Christie *v.* 1703
Barker, Harding *v.* 1227

PAGE
Barker *v.* Herbert, [1911] 2 K. B. 633; 75 J. P. 481; 80 L. J. K. B. 1329; 105 L. T. 349; 27 T. L. R. 488; 9 L. G. R. 1083, C. A. 1259, 1773
Barking Town Urban Council, *Ex parte*, R. *v.* Essex JJ. 1125, 1264
Barlow *v.* Kensington Vestry (1885), 11 App. Cas. 257; 50 J. P. 691; 55 L. J. Ch. 680; 55 L. T. 221; 34 W. R. 521 1258
Barlow *v.* Ross (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 381; 54 J. P. 660; 59 L. J. Q. B. 183; 62 L. T. 552; 38 W. R. 372; 6 T. L. R. 200 1695
Barnard *v.* G. W. Rail. Co. (1902), 66 J. P. 568; 86 L. T. 798 1165
Barnard Castle U. D. C. *v.* Wilson, [1902] 2 Ch. 746: 71 L. J. Ch. 825; 87 L. T. 279; 51 W. R. 102 1246
Barnby's, Ltd., *In re*, W. N. (1899) 103 1998
Barnes *v.* Chipp (1878), 3 Ex. D. 176; 47 L. J. M. C. 85; 38 L. T. 570; 26 W. R. 635 1411
Barnes *v.* Rider (1893), 57 J. P. 473; 62 L. J. M. C. 25; 68 L. T. 447; 17 Cox, C. C. 623; 5 R. 42 1863
Barnes *v.* Southsea Rail. Co. (1884), 27 Ch. D. 536; 51 L. T. 762; 32 W. R. 976 .. 1177
Barnes *v.* Ward (1850), 9 C. B. 392; 2 C. & K. 661; 19 L. J. C. P. 195; 14 Jur. 334 .. 1264
Barnes *v.* Youngs, [1898] 1 Ch. 414; 67 L. J. Ch. 263; 46 W. R. 332 1671
Barnes U. D. C. *v.* London General Omnibus Co. (1909), 73 J. P. 68; 100 L. T. 115; 7 L. G. R. 359 1227
Barnet *v.* Hoo Highway Board (1882), 46 J. P. 805 1510
Barnet *v.* Metropolitan Board of Works (1882), 46 J. P. 469; 46 L. T. 384..1261, 1742, 1743
Barnet District Gas and Water Co., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1234
Barnet District Gas and Water Co., Stevens *v.* 1252
Barnet R. D. C., Hertfordshire C. C. *v.* 1753
Barnet U. D. C., South Mimms R. D. C. *v.* 1156
Barnett, Buerger & Co. *v.* 1673
Barnett, Hurlbatt *v.* 1674
Barnett *v.* Covell (1904), 68 J. P. 93; 90 L. T. 29; 20 T. L. R. 134; 2 L. G. R. 215 1263
Barnett *v.* Poplar Corporation, [1901] 2 K. B. 319; 70 L. J. K. B. 698; 84 L. T. 845; 49 W. R. 574; 17 T. L. R. 461 1346
Barnham, Smith *v.* 1474
Barnsley British Co-operative Society, Ltd., Worsborough U. D. C. *v.* 1508
Barnsley Canal Navigation Co. *v.* Twibell (1844), 7 Beav. 19; 13 L. J. Ch. 434 .. 1239
Barnsley Union, Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire Rail. Co. *v.* 1726
Barony Parish Council *v.* Glasgow School Board (1896), 23 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.), 221; 33 Sc. L. R. 170 1192
Barrett *v.* Flynn, [1916] 2 I. R. 1; 49 I. L. T. 234 1293
Barrett *v.* Ilkeston Corporation, [1917] 1 K. B. 827; 81 J. P. 133; 86 L. J. K. B. 919; 116 L. T. 593; 15 L. G. R. 321 1246
Barrington, *Re*; Gamlen *v.* Lyon (1886), 33 Ch. D. 523; 56 L. J. Ch. 175; 55 L. T. 87; 35 W. R. 164 1168
Barrow, South Staffordshire Waterworks Co. *v.* 1253
Barrow Election Petition (1886), 54 L. T. 618 1598
Barrow-in-Furness Corporation and Rawlinson's Contracts, *In re*, [1903] 1 Ch. 339; 72 L. J. Ch. 233; 87 L. T. 724; 51 W. R. 248 1148
Barrow-in-Furness Election Petition (1885), 2 T. L. R. 356 1549
Barry, Pickering Highway Board *v.* 1507
Barry Dock and Rail. Co., Maritime Coal Co. *v.* 1235
Barry Dock and Rail. Co., Thomas *v.* 1188
Barry U. D. C., R. *v.* 1295, 1298
Barstow, Peart *v.* 1414
Bartlett, *Ex parte* (1900), *Times*, October 30th; 22 M. C. C. 486 1600
Bartlett, Ford's Hotel Co. *v.* 1671
Bartlett *v.* Parker, [1912] 2 K. B. 497; 76 J. P. 280; 81 L. J. K. B. 857; 106 L. T. 869; 23 Cox, C. C. 16 1293
Bartlett *v.* West Metropolitan Tramways Co. (No. 1), [1893] 3 Ch. 437; 63 L. J. Ch. 208; 69 L. T. 560 1353
Bartlett *v.* West Metropolitan Tramways Co. (No. 2), [1894] 2 Ch. 286; 63 L. J. Ch. 519; 70 L. T. 494; 42 W. R. 500; 8 R. 259; 1 Mans. 272 1353
Barton *v.* L. and N. W. Rail. Co. (1889), 24 Q. B. D. 77; 59 L. J. Q. B. 33; 62 L. T. 164; 38 W. R. 197 1751
Barton and Immingham Light Rail. Co., R. *v.*, *Ex parte* Simon 1156
Bartram *v.* Aldous (1886), 2 T. L. R. 237 1729
Bass *v.* Hendon U. D. C. (1911), 76 J. P. 13; 28 T. L. R. 317, C. A. 1290
Bastable *v.* Metcalfe, [1906] 2 K. B. 288; 70 J. P. 343; 75 L. J. K. B. 670; 4 L. G. R. 1073 1359

PAGE

Batcheller *v.* Tunbridge Wells Gas Co. (1901), 65 J. P. 680; 84 L. T. 765; 17 T. L. R. 765 1229
Batchelor, Aitken *v.* 1676
Batchelour *v.* Gee, [1914] 3 K. B. 242; 78 J. P. 362; 83 L. J. K. B. 1714; 111 L. T. 256; 30 T. L. R. 506; 24 Cox, C. C. 268; 12 L. G. R. 931 1408
Bateman *v.* Bluck (1853), 18 Q. B. 870; 21 L. J. Q. B. 406; 17 Jur. 386 1773
Bates *v.* Gordon Hotels, Ltd., [1913] 1 K. B. 631; 82 L. J. K. B. 441; 108 L. T. 510; 29 T. L. R. 298; 57 Sol. Jo. 303 1484
Bateson *v.* Oddy (1874), 38 J. P. 598; 43 L. J. M. C. 131; 30 L. T. 712; 22 W. R. 703 .. .. 1296, 1297
Bath County Court Judge, R. *v.* 1509
Bath R. D. C., *Ex parte*, R. *v.* James (Judge) and Midland Rail Co. 1801, 1804
Batson *v.* London School Board (1903), 67 J. P. 457; 20 T. L. R. 22; 2 L. G. R. 116 1175
Batt *v.* Mattinson (1900), 64 J. P. 615; 82 L. T. 800; 19 Cox, C. C. 532 .. 1523, 1863
Batt *v.* Metropolitan Water Board, [1911] 2 K. B. 965; 75 J. P. 545; 80 L. J. K. B. 1354; 105 L. T. 496; 27 T. L. R. 579; 55 Sol. Jo. 714; 9 L. G. R. 1123, C. A. 1240
Battersea B. C., Roberts *v.* 1134
Battersea B. C. *v.* County of London Electric Supply Co., Ltd., [1913] 2 Ch. 248; 77 J. P. 297; 82 L. J. Ch. 500; 108 L. T. 938; 29 T. L. R. 561; 57 Sol. Jo. 478; 11 L. G. R. 1126, C. A. 1808
Battersea Corporation, Elliott *v.* 1229
Battley, Clifford *v.* 1408
Batty, *Ex parte*, R. *v.* Manchester City Council 2075
Batty, Nield *v.* 1550
Bauman *v.* St. Pancras Vestry (1867), L. R. 2 Q. B. 528; 36 L. J. M. C. 127; 15 W. R. 904 1258
Baxendale, Phythian *v.* 1285
Baxendale *v.* McMurray (1867), L. R. 2 Ch. App. 790; 15 W. R. 32 1477
Baxter, *Ex parte*; *In re* Elementary Education Acts, 1870 and 1873 1173
Bayley *v.* Cook (1905), 69 J. P. 139; 92 L. T. 170; 53 W. R. 410; 21 T. L. R. 235; 20 Cox, C. C. 779; 3 L. G. R. 304 .. .. 1414, 1858
Bayley *v.* Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd. (1901), 66 J. P. 790; 87 L. T. 67; 18 T. L. R. 567; 20 Cox, C. C. 289 .. .. 1630, 1860, 1866
Beacontree, JJ., R. *v.* 1415
Beadon *v.* Parrott (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 718; 39 J. P. 647; 40 L. J. M. C. 200; 19 W. R. 1144 1896
Beal, Morris *v.* 1892
Bean, Mallam *v.* 1544
Beard, Bradshaw *v.* 1915, 1916
Beard *v.* London General Omnibus Co., [1900] 2 Q. B. 530; 69 L. J. Q. B. 895; 83 L. T. 362; 48 W. R. 658 1302
Beardsall, R. *v.* 2562
Beardsley *v.* Giddings, [1904] 1 K. B. 847; 68 J. P. 222; 73 L. J. K. B. 378; 90 L. T. 651; 53 W. R. 78; 20 T. L. R. 315; 2 L. G. R. 719 1863
Beardsley *v.* Walton, [1900] 2 Q. B. 1; 64 J. P. 436; 69 L. J. Q. B. 344; 82 L. T. 119 1408
Beck *v.* Stringer (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 497; 35 J. P. 710; 40 L. J. M. C. 174; 25 L. T. 122; 19 W. R. 1149 1386
Becker, Shillan & Co. and Barry Brothers, *Re*, [1921] 1 K. B. 391; 90 L. J. K. B. 316; 124 L. T. 604; 37 T. L. R. 101 1677
Beckett *v.* Midland Rail. Co. (1865), L. R. 1 C. P. 241; 1 Har. & Ruth. 139; 35 L. J. C. P. 163; 13 L. T. 672; 12 Jur. (N. S.) 231; 14 W. R. 393 1157
Bedfordshire C. C., R. *v.* 1502
Bee *v.* Stafford and Uttoxeter Rail. Co. (1875), 23 W. R. 863 1181
Beeley *v.* Waterhouse; *Re* Sidebottom 1756
Beer, R. *v.* 1538, 1539
Belasco *v.* Hannant (1862), 2 B. & S. 13; 26 J. P. 823; 31 L. J. M. C. 225; 6 L. T. 577; 10 W. R. 867 1294
Belfast Corporation, Mulholland *v.* 1206
Belfast Corporation, Pickering *v.* 1359, 1362
Belfast Guardians *v.* Jones, [1916] 2 I. R. 269 .. .. 1404, 1406
Bell *v.* Stockton and Darlington Steam Tramways Co. (1887), 51 J. P. 804; 3 T. L. R. 511 .. .. 1351, 1518
Bell *v.* Wilson (1866), L. R. 1 Ch. 303; 35 L. J. Ch. 337; 14 L. T. 115; 12 Jur. (N. S.) 263; 14 W. R. 493 1236
Bellamy *v.* Liverpool United Gas Co. (1904), 68 J. P. 540; 2 L. G. R. 1182 .. 1223, 1374, 1377

PAGE
Beloe, Newcome *v.* 1915
Belton *v.* Busby, [1899] 2 Q. B. 380; 63 J. P. 709; 68 L. J. Q. B. 859; 81 L. T. 196; 47 W. R. 636; 15 T. L. R. 458 1293
Belvedere Fish Guano Co. *v.* Rainham Chemical Works, Ltd., [1920] 2 K. B. 487; 84 J. P. 185; 123 L. T. 211; 36 T. L. R. 362; 18 L. G. R. 517; affirmed, Rainham Chemical Works *v.* Belvedere Fish Guano Co., [1921] 2 A. C. 465; 90 L. J. K. B. 1252; 126 L. T. 70; 37 T. L. R. 973; 66 Sol. Jo. (W. R.) 7; 19 L. G. R. 657 1836
Bendeno, Greig *v.* 1294
Benham, Doe *v.* 1489
Benington *v.* Metropolitan Board of Works (1886), 50 J. P. 740; 54 L. T. 837 .. 1177
Bennet *v.* Holbech (1672), 2 Saund. 316a 1836
Bennett, Blackpool L. B. *v.* 1303
Bennett, McMillan *v.* 1259
Bennett, Sheffield Waterworks Co. *v.* 1250
Bennett, Spiers and Pond *v.* 1409
Bennett *v.* Blackmore (1890), 26 L. J. Newsp. 228; 90 L. T. Newsp. 395 1773
Bennett *v.* Tyler (1900), 64 J. P. 119; 81 L. T. (N. S.) 787; 19 Cox, C. C. 474 .. 1866
Bentinck, Arch *v.* 1542
Beresford, Furness *v.* 1549
Beresford-Hope *v.* Sandhurst (Lady) (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 79; 53 J. P. 805; 58 L. J. Q. B. 316; 61 L. T. 150; 37 W. R. 548 .. .. 1539, 1542
Bermondsey B. C., South Metropolitan Gas Co. *v.* 1373
Berners, *Ex parte;* R. *v.* St. Marylebone Vestry 1699
Berners, Hyde *v.* 1703
Berry, *Ex parte; Re* Flack 1254
Berry, Burnett *v.* 1294
Bertie *v.* Chesterfield (Lord) (1723), 9 Mod. Rep. 31 1915
Berton, Metropolitan Water Board *v.* 1163, 2195, 2200
Berton *v.* Alliance Economic Investment Co., [1922] 1 K. B. 742; 91 L. J. K. B. 748; 127 L. T. 422; 38 T. L. R. 435; 66 Sol. Jo. 487 2162
Bertram, Jones *v.* 1418
Berwick-on-Tweed (1880), 44 L. T. 289; 3 O'M. & H. 178 2548
Besley, Bowden *v.* 2544
Best, Penryn Corporation *v.* 1214
Bethlehem and Bridewell Hospitals, *Re* (1885), 30 Ch. D. 541; 54 L. J. Ch. 1143; 53 L. T. 558 1170
Bettesworth *v.* Allingham (1886), 16 Q. B. D. 44; 50 J. P. 55; 34 W. R. 296 .. 1600
Betts *v.* Armstead (1888), 20 Q. B. D. 771; 52 J. P. 471; 57 L. J. M. C. 100; 58 L. T. 811; 36 W. R. 720; 16 Cox, C. C. 418 .. .. 1402, 1404
Betts *v.* Great Eastern Rail. Co. (1880), 44 J. P. 281; 49 L. J. Ex. 197; 42 L. T. 1; 28 W. R. 50.. 1189
Bexley Heath Rail. Co. *v.* North, [1894] 2 Q. B. 579; 58 J. P. 832; 64 L. J. M. C. 17; 7 L. T. 533; 9 R. 751 1187
Bibbey, Metropolitan Water Board *v.* 1254, 1626, 1627
Bideford U. D. C. *v.* Bideford Rail. Co. (1904), 68 J. P. 123 1337
Bielby, Hardcastle *v.* 1264, 1287
Biggleswade R. D. C., R. *v.* 1503
Bignell *v.* Clarke (1860), 5 H. & N. 485; 29 L. J. Ex. 257; 2 L. T. 189 1283
Bill, Gates *v.* 1302
Billericay R. D. C. *v.* Poplar Union Guardians, [1911] 2 K. B. 801; 75 J. P. 497; 80 L. J. K. B. 1241; 105 L. T. 476; 55 Sol. Jo. 647; 9 L. G. R. 796, C. A. 1507, 1508
Billington, L. and N. W. and G. W. Joint Rail. Cos. *v.* 1676
Bilston Perpetual Curate, *Ex parte* (1887), 37 W. R. 460 1167
Bingham, Sheffield Waterworks Co. *v.* 1247, 1321
Binns, Baillie *v.* 1356
Birch, Hickman *v.* 1296
Birch, Norris *v.* 1298
Bird, R. *v.* 1129
Bird *v.* Frost (1892), 56 J. P. 164 1773
Bird *v.* Greville (Lord) (1884), 1 Cab. & El. 317 1729
Bird's Estate, *Re*, W. N. (1889), 182 1173
Birkbeck *v.* Bullard (1886), 54 L. T. 625; 4 O'M. & H. 84 1545
Birkdale U. D. C., Southport Corporation *v.* 1377
Birkenhead Corporation *v.* L. and N. W. Rail. Co. (1885), 15 Q. B. D. 572; 50 J. P. 84; 55 L. J. Q. B. 48 .. .. 1164, 1341
Birkenhead, etc., Rail. Co., Winch *v.* 1341
Birmingham and District Land Co. *v.* L. and N. W. Rail. Co. (1889), 40 Ch. D. 268; 60 L. T. 527, C. A. 1151

PAGE

Birmingham and Midland Motor Omnibus Co. *v.* Thompson, [1918] 2 K. B. 105; 82 J. P. 213; 87 L. J. K. B. 915; 119 L. T. 140; 16 L. G. R. 544 .. .. 1298, 1668
Birmingham and Midland Trams, Downing *v.* 1358
Birmingham and Staffordshire Gas Light Co., Hipkins *v.* 1473
Birmingham Breweries, Ltd., *In re*, W. N. (1899), 92 1998
Birmingham Corporation, Smith *v.* 1251
Birmingham Corporation, Wilkins *v.* 1186, 1692, 1693, 1694
Birmingham Corporation *v.* Allsopp & Sons, Ltd., [1918] W. N. 316; 88 L. J. K. B. 549; 119 L. T. 775; 35 T. L. R. 24; 16 L. G. R. 862 1227
Birmingham Corporation *v.* Baker (1881), 17 Ch. D. 782; 46 J. P. 52 1626
Birmingham Dairy Co., Parsons *v.* 1411
Birmingham Industrial Co-operative Society, Ltd., Davison *v.* 2224
Birrell *v.* Greenhough; *In re* Crossley 1756
Birrell's Trustees, North British Rail Co. *v.* 1190
Birtwhistle, *Ex parte* (1889), 5 T. L. R. 321 1602
Bischop, Toler *v.* 1632
Bishop Auckland Co-operative Society, Ltd., Elder *v.* 1403
Bishopsgate Foundation, *Re*, [1894] 1 Ch. 185; 63 L. J. Ch. 167; 70 L. T. 231; 42 W. R. 199 1171
Black, Edinburgh Street Tramways Co. *v.* 1338, 1343
Black, Wemyss *v.* 1286
Black *v.* Neilson (1897), 2 Adams' Just. Cas. 424; 25 Rettie, 98 .. .. .. 1299, 1351
Black *v.* Sackett (1870), 10 B. & S. 639; 34 J. P. 38 1214
Black *v.* Simpson (1883), 5 Coup., Ct. of Justiciary Cas. (Scotland), p. 212 1283
Blackburn Benefit Building Society, *Re*; *Ex parte* Graham (1889), 42 Ch. D. 343; 59 L. J. Ch. 185; 61 L. T. 745; 38 W. R. 178 1703
Blackburn Corporation, Paterson *v.* 1372
Blackburne *v.* Somers (1879), 5 L. R. Ir. 1 1477
Blackie, Edinburgh Magistrates *v.* 1215
Blackmore, Bennett *v.* 1773
Blackmore, L. and S. W. Rail. Co. *v.* 1177
Blackpool and Fleetwood Tramroad Co., Postmaster-General *v.* 1346, 1362, 1818
Blackpool and Fleetwood Tramroad Co. *v.* Bailey, [1920] 1 K. B. 380; 84 J. P. 1; 89 L. J. K. B. 784; 122 L. T. 275; 17 L. G. R. 749 .. .. .. 1295, 1351, 1360
Blackpool and Fleetwood Tramroad Co. *v.* Thornton U. D. C., [1909] A. C. 264; 73 J. P. 299; 78 L. J. K. B. 517; 100 L. T. 657; 25 T. L. R. 481; 53 Sol. Jo. 445; 7 L. G. R. 687 1350
Blackpool Corporation, R. *v.* 1295
Blackpool Corporation *v.* Starr Estate Co., [1922] 1 A. C. 27; 86 J. P. 25; 91 L. J. K. B. 202; 126 L. T. 258; 38 T. L. R. 79; 66 Sol. Jo. (W. R.) 17; 19 L. G. R. 721 2195, 2199
Blackpool L. B. *v.* Bennett (1859), 4 H. & N. 127; 28 L. J. M. C. 203; 7 W. R. 382 .. 1303
Blackwell & Co. Ltd. *v.* Derby Corporation (1911), 75 J. P. 129, C. A. 1671
Blades, G. W. Rail. Co. *v.* 1236
Blagrave's Settled Estates, *Re* (1902), 87 L. T. 62; affirmed, [1903] 1 Ch. 560; 72 L. J. Ch. 317; 88 L. T. 253; 51 W. R. 437; 19 T. L. R. 280, C. A. 1822
Blair *v.* Deakin, W. N. (1887), 148; 52 J. P. 327; 57 L. T. 522; 4 T. L. R. 757 1474, 1475
Blaydon Co-operative Society *v.* Young (1916), 80 J. P. 451; 86 L. J. K. B. 417; 115 L. T. 827; 61 Sol. Jo. 57; 14 L. G. R. 1149 1419
Blazer Firelighter, Ltd., *Re*, [1895] 1 Ch. 402; 64 L. J. Ch. 161; 71 L. T. 665; 43 W. R. 364; 11 T. L. R. 65 1999
Bleazard, Holgate *v.* 1456
Blenkinsop, R. *v.* 1767
Blenkinsop *v.* Ogden, [1898] 1 Q. B. 783; 67 L. J. Q. B. 537; 78 L. T. 554; 46 W. R. 542 1901
Bloomfield, Derby *v.* 1293
Bluck, Bateman *v.* 1773
Blundell *v.* Catterall (1833), 5 B. & Ald. 268; 24 R. R. 353 1304
Blyth, Greene, Jourdain & Co., Ltd., Produce Brokers' Co., Ltd. *v.* 1674
Bognor U. D. C., Monro *v.* 1671
Bognor Water Co., Frederick *v.* 1246
Boileau *v.* Heath, [1898] 2 Ch. 301; 67 L. J. Ch. 529; 78 L. T. 622; 46 W. R. 602 .. 1236
Bolesworth *v.* Davis (1886), 3 T. L. R. 214 1618
Bolton *v.* Everett (1911), 75 J. P. 534; 105 L. T. 830; 9 L. G. R. 1052 1285
Bolton Corporation, Knowles & Sons, Ltd. *v.* 1153, 1673
Bombay Tramways Co. *v.* Bombay Corporation (1904), *Times*, June 6th 1376
Bond *v.* Evans (1888), 21 Q. B. D. 249; 52 J. P. 613; 57 L. J. M. C. 105; 59 L. T. 411; 36 W. R. 767 1293

PAGE
Bond *v.* Plumb, [1894] 1 Q. B. 169; 58 J. P. 168; 70 L. T. 405; 42 W. R. 222; 17 Cox, C. C. 749; 10 R. 44 1293
Bonnin *v.* Neame, [1910] 1 Ch. 732; 79 L. J. Ch. 388; 102 L. T. 708 1671
Boon, Smith *v.* 1286
Booth *v.* Helliwell, [1914] 3 K. B. 252; 78 J. P. 223; 83 L. J. K. B. 1548; 111 L. T. 542; 30 T. L. R. 529; 24 Cox, C. C. 361; 12 L. G. R. 940 1403
Booth *v.* Smith (No. 1) (1883), 47 J. P. 759; 51 L. T. 395 1703
Booth *v.* Smith (No. 2) (1884), 14 Q. B. D. 318; 54 L. J. Q. B. 119; 51 L. T. 742; 33 W. R. 142 1703
Boots Cash Chemists *v.* Cowling (1903), 67 J. P. 195; 88 L. T. 539; 19 T. L. R. 370; 20 Cox, C. C. 420; 1 L. G. R. 884 1407
Borrow *v.* Howland (1896), 60 J. P. 391; 74 L. T. 787; 12 T. L. R. 414 1862
Bosomworth *v.* Bridge (1892), 91 L. T. 180; 36 Sol. Jo. 594 1408
Bosworth and Gravesend Corporation, *Re*, [1905] 2 K. B. 426; 69 J. P. 337; 74 L. J. K. B. 810; 93 L. T. 226; 54 W. R. 39; 21 T. L. R. 608; 3 L. G. R. 849 .. 1618, 1634, 1956
Bothamley *v.* Danby (1871), 24 L. T. 656 1284
Bottomley *v.* Public Prosecutions Director (1915), 79 J. P. 153; 84 L. J. K. B. 354; 112 L. T. 458; 31 T. L. R. 58; 24 Cox, C. C. 578 .. .. 1293, 1294
Boughtwood, Pain *v.* 1404, 1409
Boulton *v.* Hunt (1913), 77 J. P. 337; 109 L. T. 245; 23 Cox, C. C. 526 1293
Bourne, Hooper *v.* 1150, 1189
Bourne *v.* Lowndes (1858), 22 J. P. 354; 31 L. T. (o. s.) 114 .. .. .. 1212, 1213
Bourne and Hollingsworth *v.* Marylebone B. C., [1908] W. N. 52; 72 J. P. 129; 24 T. L. R. 322; 52 Sol. Jo. 281; 6 L. G. R. 406; reversed, [1909] W. N. 14; 72 J. P. 306; 24 T. L. R. 613; 6 L. G. R. 1141, C. A. 1825
Bourne and Tant *v.* Salmon and Gluckstein, Ltd., [1907] 1 Ch. 616; 71 J. P. 329; 76 L. J. Ch. 374; 96 L. T. 629 1254
Bournemouth Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1338, 1340
Bournemouth Corporation, Poole Corporation *v.* 1336
Bournemouth Corporation, Rebbeck *v.* 1153
Bournemouth Corporation, Stourcliffe Estates Co., Ltd. *v.* 1148
Bouverie *v.* Miles (1830), 1 B. & Ad. 38; 8 L. J. (o. s.) K. B. 338 1259
Bowden *v.* Besley (1888), 21 Q. B. D. 309; 52 J. P. 536; 57 L. J. Q. B. 473; 36 W. R. 889 2544
Bowen *v.* Jones (1917), 81 J. P. 178; 86 L. J. K. B. 802; 117 L. T. 125; 15 L. G. R. 517.. 1406
Bower, Bridlington L. B. *v.* 1292
Bower, R. *v.* 2565
Bower *v.* Sligo Commissioners (1869), 4 Ir. C. L. R. 489 1393
Bowers, Knight *v.* 1407
Bowman, *Ex parte*, W. N. (1881), 179 1166
Bows *v.* Fenwick (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 339; 38 J. P. 440; 43 L. J. C. P. 107; 30 L. T. 524; 22 W. R. 804 1293
Boyce *v.* White (1905), 92 L. T. 240; 53 W. R. 430; 21 T. L. R. 244; 3 L. G. R. 787.. 1539
Boydel *v.* Levant Mine Adventurers, [1916] 1 K. B. 692; 80 J. P. 151; 85 L. J. K. B. 923; 114 L. T. 416; 14 L. G. R. 471 1903
Brabham *v.* Wookey (1902), 18 T. L. R. 99 1805
Bracchi Brothers *v.* Rees (1915), 79 J. P. 479; 84 L. J. K. B. 2022; 113 L. T. 871; 25 Cox, C. C. 133; 13 L. G. R. 1365 1293
Brackley *v.* Midland Rail. Co. (1916), 80 J. P. 369; 85 L. J. K. B. 1596; 114 L. T. 1150; 14 L. G. R. 632, C. A. 1259
Bradbee *v.* Christ's Hospital (1842), 2 Dowl. (N. S.) 164; 4 M. & G. 714; 5 Scott, N. R. 79 1263
Bradford *v.* Dawson, [1897] 1 Q. B. 307; 61 J. P. 134; 66 L. J. Q. B. 191; 76 L. T. 54; 45 W. R. 347 1293
Bradford and District Tramways Co., *Ex parte*, [1893] 3 Ch. 463; 62 L. J. Ch. 668; 69 L. T. 131; 3 R. 640 1338
Bradford Corporation, *Ex parte*; *Re* Hargrave's Trust 1173
Bradford Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1572, 1810
Bradford Corporation, G. N. Rail. Co. *v.* 1248, 1323
Bradford Tramways Co., *Re* (1876), 4 Ch. D. 18; 46 L. J. Ch. 89; 35 L. T. 827; 25 W. R. 88 .. .. 1338, 1364
Bradlaugh *v.* Clarke (1883), 8 App. Cas. 354; 47 J. P. 405; 52 L. J. Q. B. 505; 48 L. T. 681; 32 W. R. 677 .. .. 1519, 2565
Bradley, Baker *v.* 1288
Bradley, Metropolitan Water Board *v.* 1242
Bradshaw *v.* Beard (1862), 12 C. B. (N. S.) 344; 31 L. J. C. P. 273; 6 L. T. 458; 8 Jur. (N. S.) 1228 .. .. 1915, 1916
Bradshaw *v.* Bray U. D. C., [1907] 1 I. R. 152 1722

PAGE

Bradshaw's Arbitration, *In re* (1848), 12 Q. B. 562 ; 5 Ry. & Can. Cas. 527 ; 17 L. J. Q. B. 362 ; 12 Jur. 998 .. .. 1153, 1155, 1159, 1163
Braithwaite *v.* Watson (1889), 5 T. L. R. 331 1259
Brame *v.* Commercial Gas Co., [1914] 3 K. B. 1181 ; 79 J. P. 55 ; 84 J. L. K. B. 570 ; 111 L. T. 1099 ; 12 L. G. R. 1270 .. .. 1224, 1225
Brand, Hammersmith Rail. Co. *v.* 1164
Brandon, Penrice *v.* 1406
Brandram, *Re* (1884), 25 Ch. D. 365 ; 53 L. J. Ch. 331 ; 49 L. T. 558 ; 32 W. R. 180 .. 1170
Branksome U. D. C., Durrant *v.* 1476
Brannan, Steele *v.* 1288
Brasher's Trust, *Re* (1856), 6 W. R. 406 1166
Brass, London C. C. *v.* 1885
Brass *v.* London C. C., [1904] 2 K. B. 336 ; 68 J. P. 365 ; 73 L. J. K. B. 841 ; 91 L. T. 344 ; 53 W. R. 27 ; 20 T. L. R. 461 ; 2 L. G. R. 807 1906
Bray, Hudson *v.* 1287
Bray U. D. C., Bradshaw *v.* 1722
Brechin Magistrates, Guthrie, Craig, Peter & Co. *v.* 1482
Brecknockshire JJ., R. *v.* 1133
Brecon Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1393
Brecon Corporation *v.* Edwards (1862), 1 H. & C. 51 ; 26 J. P. 614 ; 31 L. J. Ex. 368 ; 6 L. T. 293 ; 8 Jur. (N. S.) 461 1214
Brecon Markets Co., Anthony *v.* 1265, 2852
Brentford and Isleworth Tramways Co., *Re* (1884), 26 Ch. D. 527 ; 53 L. J. Ch. 624 ; 50 L. T. 580 ; 32 W. R. 895 1353
Brentford Gas Co. *v.* Chiswick U. D. C. (1908), 72 J. P. 378 ; 6 L. G. R. 725 1375
Brentford Union, London United Assessment Committee Tramways (1901), Ltd. *v.* .. 1350
Brentford U. D. C. *v.* London United Tramways Co. (1901), *Times*, March 30th .. 1348
Breslin *v.* Dublin United Tramway Co. (1911), 45 Ir. L. T. 220, C. A. 1362
Brewer, *Re* (1875), 1 Ch. D. 409 ; 34 L. T. 466 ; 24 W. R. 465, C. A. 1166
Brian *v.* Aylward (1902), 18 T. L. R. 371 1351
Brice *v.* Wilson (1834), 3 Nev. & M. K. B. 512 ; 3 L. J. K. B. 93 1915
Bridge, Bosomworth *v.* 1408
Bridge, Hudson *v.* 1407, 1414
Bridge, Smithies *v.* 1405, 1406
Bridge *v.* Howard, [1897] 1 Q. B. 80 ; 60 J. P. 790 ; 65 L. J. M. C. 229 ; 75 L. T. 300 ; 45 W. R. 78 ; 18 Cox, C. C. 421 1414
Bridgend Gas and Water Co., *v.* Dunraven (1886), 31 Ch. D. 219 ; 55 L. J. Ch. 91 ; 53 L. T. 714 ; 34 W. R. 119 1149
Bridger, *In re* ; Brompton Hospital Governors *v.* Lewis, [1894] 1 Ch. 297 ; 63 L. J. Ch. 186 ; 70 L. T. 204 ; 42 W. R. 179 1756
Bridgman, Hanks *v.* 1359
Bridgwater Corporation, Somersetshire Drainage Commissioners *v.* 1489
Bridlington L. B. *v.* Bower (1874), 38 J. P. 73 ; 22 W. R. 165 1292
Brien, *In re*, [1910] 2 I. R. 84 1670
Brighten, Sheffield Conservative Club *v.* 2117
Brighton Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 2074, 2075, 2076
Brighton Corporation, Heath *v.* 1575
Brighton Corporation, R. *v.*, *Ex parte* Tilling (Thomas), Ltd. 1295
Brighton L. B. *v.* Stenning (1867), 31 J. P. 246 ; 15 L. T. 567 1265
Brighton Marine Palace Co. *v.* Woodhouse, [1893] 2 Ch. 486 ; 62 L. J. Ch. 697 ; 68 L. T. 669 ; 41 W. R. 488 ; 3 R. 565 1671
Brinckman *v.* Matley, [1904] 2 Ch. 313 ; 68 J. P. 534 ; 73 L. J. Ch. 642 ; 91 L. T. 429 ; 20 T. L. R. 671 ; 2 L. G. R. 1057 1304
Brindley, R. *v.* 1230
Bristol (Governors of Poor) *v.* Bristol Corporation (1887), 18 Q. B. D. 549 ; 51 J. P. 676 ; 56 L. J. Q. B. 320 ; 56 L. T. 641 ; 35 W. R. 619 1191
Bristol Corporation, Andrews *v.* 1764
Bristol Corporation, Ashton Vale Iron Co. *v.* 1152, 1177
Bristol Corporation, Bristol (Governors of Poor) 1191
Bristol Corporation, Bristol Trams and Carriage Co. *v.* 1350, 1363
Bristol Corporation, Bristol Waterworks Co. *v.* 1234
Bristol Corporation *v.* Aird (J.) & Co., [1913] A. C. 241 ; 77 J. P. 209 ; 82 L. J. K. B. 684 ; 108 L. T. (N. S.) 434 ; 29 T. L. R. 360 ; 50 Sc. L. R. 959 1671
Bristol Gas Co. and Bristol Tramways and Carriage Co., Ltd., *In re*, [1910] 1 K. B. 114 ; 74 J. P. 35 ; 79 L. J. K. B. 219 ; 101 L. T. 659 ; 26 T. L. R. 75 ; 54 Sol. Jo. 47 ; 8 L. G. R. 30, C. A. 1348
Bristol Guardians *v.* Bristol Waterworks Co., [1914] A. C. 379 ; 78 J. P. 217 ; 83 L. J. Ch. 393 ; 110 L. T. 846 ; 30 T. L. R. 296 ; 58 Sol. Jo. 318 ; 12 L. G. R. 291 ; 1245

PAGE
Bristol Trams and Carriage Co. *v.* Bristol Corporation (1890), 25 Q. B. D. 427 ; 55 J. P. 53 ; 59 L. J. Q. B. 441 ; 63 L. T. 177 ; 38 W. R. 693 ; 6 T. L. R. 371 .. 1350, 1363
Bristol Tramway and Carriage Co., Ltd., Newberry *v.* 1362
Bristol Tramways and Carriage Co. *v.* National Telephone Co., [1899] 2 Ch. 382 ; 63 J. P. 583 ; 68 L. J. Ch. 566 ; 80 L. T. 836 ; 16 T. L. R. 430 1348
Bristol Tramways Co., Ltd., West *v.* 1345, 1362
Bristol Waterworks Co., Bristol Guardians *v.* 1245
Bristol Waterworks Co. *v.* Bristol Corporation (1889), 5 T. L. R. 551 1234
Bristol Waterworks Co. *v.* Uren (1885), 15 Q. B. D. 637 ; 49 J. P. 564 ; 54 L. J. M. C. 97 ; 52 L. T. 655 .. .. 1246, 1251
Britcher, Anderson *v.* 1404
British Electric Traction Co., Wolverhampton Corporation *v.* 1356
British Electric Traction Co. *v.* Inland Revenue Commissioners, [1902] 1 K. B. 441 ; 66 J. P. 83 ; 71 L. J. K. B. 92 ; 85 L. T. 818 ; 50 W. R. 280 .. .. .. 1341, 2006
British Empire Mutual Life Assurance Co. *v.* Southwark and Vauxhall Water Co. (1888), 52 J. P. 758 ; 59 L. T. 321 ; 36 W. R. 894 1254
British Linen Bank, Edinburgh Corporation *v.* 1423
British Orphan Asylum, Seal *v.* 1967
Briton Ferry Burial Board, Williams *v.* 1868
Briton Ferry Floating Dock Co., Jersey (Earl) *v.* 1149
Briton Medical, etc., Association, *Re* (1886), 32 Ch. D. 503 ; 55 L. J. Ch. 416 ; 64 L. T. 152 ; 34 W. R. 390 .. .. 1353, 1363
Brittain *v.* Ritchie ; *Re* Whitley and Monkseaton Election Petition 2548
Brittain *v.* Whitehorn (1900), *Times*, March 30th 2548
Broadbent *v.* Rotherham Corporation, [1917] 2 Ch. 31 ; 81 J. P. 193 ; 86 L. J. Ch. 501 ; 117 L. T. 120 ; 61 Sol. Jo. 460 ; 15 L. G. R. 467 2022
Broadbent *v.* Rotherham Corporation (No. 2), [1918] W. N. 87 ; 82 J. P. 141 ; 87 L. J. Ch. 308 ; 118 L. T. 745 ; 62 Sol. Jo. 451 ; 16 L. G. R. 357 2021
Brock *v.* Harrison, [1899] 1 Q. B. 958 ; 63 J. P. 455 ; 68 L. J. Q. B. 730 ; 80 L. T. 568 ; 47 W. R. 541 1247
Brocklehurst *v.* Manchester, Bury, Rochdale and Oldham Steam Tramways Co. (1887), 17 Q. B. D. 118 ; 51 J. P. 55 ; 55 L. T. 406 ; 35 W. R. 568 1362
Bromley R. D. C., Hayes Common Conservators *v.* 1468
Bromley R. D. C. *v.* Chittenden (1906), 70 J. P. 409 ; 4 L. G. R. 967, C. A. 1509
Bromley R. D. C. *v.* Croydon Corporation, [1908] 1 K. B. 353 ; 72 J. P. 17 ; 77 L. J. K. B. 335 ; 24 T. L. R. 132 ; 6 L. G. R. 165 .. .. 1509, 1511, 1802
Brompton Hospital (Governors) *v.* Lewis ; *In re* Bridger 1756
Brook *v.* Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Rail. Co., [1894] 2 Ch. 571 ; 64 L. J. Ch. 890 ; 73 L. T. 285 ; 43 W. R. 698 ; 13 R. 798 1177
Brook (Jonas) and Bros., Ltd. *v.* Meltham U. D. C., [1909] A. C. 438 ; 73 J. P. 353 ; 78 L. J. K. B. 719 ; 100 L. T. 818 ; 25 T. L. R. 582 ; 53 Sol. Jo. 541 ; 7 L. G. R. 770 : 1482, 1483
Brooke, Stiefsohn *v.* 1259
Brooker, Dore & Co., Morriston Tinplate Co. *v.* 1671
Brooks, Metropolitan Water Board *v.* (1910) 1626
Brooks, Metropolitan Water Board *v.* (1911) 1254, 1626
Brooks *v.* Bagshaw, [1904] 2 K. B. 798 ; 68 J. P. 514 ; 83 L. J. K. B. 839 ; 91 L. T. 535 ; 53 W. R. 13 ; 20 T. L. R. 655 ; 2 L. G. R. 1007 1863
Brooks *v.* Terry (1888), 4 T. L. R. 678 1258
Brooks, Jenkins & Co. *v.* Torquay Corporation, [1902] 1 K. B. 601 ; 66 J. P. 293 ; 71 L. J. K. B. 109 ; 85 L. T. 785 1394
Brooshooft's Settlement, *Re* (1889), 42 Ch. D. 250 ; 58 L. J. Ch. 654 ; 61 L. T. 320 ; 37 W. R. 744 1173
Brotherton *v.* Tittensor (1896), 60 J. P. 72 1283
Brown, *Re* (1890), 59 L. J. Ch. 530 ; 63 L. T. 131 ; 38 W. R. 129 1173
Brown, Gibson *v.* 1301
Brown, Guildford Corporation *v.* 2064
Brown, Hague *v.* 1615, 2558
Brown, McDonald *v.* 1357
Brown, Mather *v.* 2544
Brown, R. *v.* (1867) 1163
Brown, R. *v.* (1895) 1293
Brown, Wheat *v.* 1632
Brown *v.* Bussell (1868), L. R. 3 Q. B. 251 ; 9 B. & S. 1 ; 32 J. P. 196 ; 37 L. J. M. C. 65 ; 18 L. T. 19 ; 16 W. R. 511 1484
Brown *v.* Dunstable Corporation, [1899] 2 Ch. 378 ; 63 J. P. 519 ; 68 L. J. Ch. 498 ; 80 L. T. 650 ; 47 W. R. 538 1476
Brown *v.* Eastern and Midlands Rail. Co. (1889), 22 Q. B. D. 391 ; 53 J. P. 342 ; 58 L. J. Q. B. 22 ; 60 L. T. 266 1287

PAGE

Brown *v.* Foot (1892), 56 J. P. 581; 61 L. J. M. C. 110; 66 L. T. 649; 8 T. L. R. 268; 17 Cox, C. C. 509 .. .. 1403, 1404, 1631
Brown *v.* Llandovery Terra Cotta Co., Ltd. (1909), 25 T. L. R. 625 1678
Brown *v.* North British Rail. Co. (1906), 8 F. 534 1189
Brown *v.* Patch, [1899] 1 Q. B. 892; 63 J. P. 421; 68 L. J. Q. B. 588; 80 L. T. 716; 47 W. R. 623 1293
Browne, R. (Butler) *v.* 1134
Browne, R. (Kennedy) *v.* 1132
Browning, Stinson *v.* 1283
Brownrigg, Day *v.* 1257
Bruce *v.* Willes (1840), 11 Ad. & El. 463; 3 Per. & Dav. 220; 9 L. J. M. C. 43 .. 1160
Brumby and Frodingham U. D. C., *In re* (1904), 69 J. P. 96; 3 L. G. R. 258 1167
Brumfitt, Thorpe *v.* 1475
Brunner, Mond & Co., Ltd. *v.* Cheshire Lines Committee and L. and N. W. Rail. Co. (1909), 25 T. L. R. 618 1651
Bryan *v.* Whistler (1828), 8 B. & C. 288; 2 Man. & Ry. K. B. 318; 6 L. J. (o. s.) K. B. 302 1277
Buccleuch (Duke) *v.* Metropolitan Board of Works (1867), L. R. 3 Exch. 320 1157
Buccleuch (Duke) *v.* Metropolitan Board of Works (1872), L. R. 5 H. L. 418; 36 J. P. 724; 41 L. J. Ex. 137; 27 L. T. 1 1164
Buchanan *v.* Glasgow Corporation, [1921] S. C. 658 1363
Buckingham *v.* Duck, [1918] W. N. 359; 83 J. P. 20; 88 L. J. K. B. 375; 120 L. T. 84; 17 L. G. R. 19 1403
Buckle *v.* Wrightson (1865), 5 B. & S. 854; 29 J. P. 326; 34 L. J. M. C. 43; 11 L. T. 341; 11 Jur. (N. S.) 281; 13 W. R. 92 1294
Buckler *v.* Wilson, [1896] 1 Q. B. 83; 60 J. P. 118; 65 L. J. M. C. 18; 73 L. T. 580; 44 W. R. 220; 12 T. L. R. 94 1411
Buckrose (1886), 4 O'M. & H. 110, 115 .. .. 2548, 2560
Budge *v.* Andrews (1877), 3 C. P. D. 510; 47 L. J. Q. B. 586; 39 L. T. 166 1538
Budhill Coal and Sandstone Co., North British Rail. Co. *v.* 1236
Buerger & Co. *v.* Barnett (1919), 89 L. J. K. B. 161; 120 L. T. 570; 35 T. L. R. 260; 63 Sol. Jo. 391 1673
Bulawayo Municipality *v.* Bulawayo Waterworks Co., Ltd., [1908] A. C. 241; 77 L. J. P. C. 70; 98 L. T. 600 1822
Bullard, Birkbeck *v.* 1545
Bullock, Elwood *v.* 1287
Bullocks Hall Colliery Co., Morpeth R. D. C. *v.* 1508, 1509
Bumpus, *In re, Ex parte* White, [1908] 2 K. B. 330; 77 L. J. K. B. 563; 98 L. T. 680; 52 Sol. Jo 395; 15 Mans. 103 2092
Bundy *v.* Lewis (1908), 72 J. P. 489; 99 L. T. 833 .. .. 1404, 1408
Bungary *v.* Wellingborough U. D. C. (1903), 68 J. P. 307, n.; L. J., June 20th, 313 .. 1766
Bunn, Metropolitan Water Board *v.* 1196, 1255, 1323
Bunn *v.* Harrison (1886), 3 T. L. R. 146 1729
Burdekin & Co., *In re*, [1895] 2 Ch. 136; 64 L. J. Ch. 561; 72 L. T. 417, 639; 43 W. R. 534 1173
Burden *v.* Rigler, [1911] 1 K. B. 337; 75 J. P. 36; 80 L. J. K. B. 100; 103 L. T. 758; 27 T. L. R. 140; 9 L. G. R. 71 .. .. 1287, 1997
Burgess *v.* Morris (1897), 61 J. P. 553; 77 L. T. 97 1227
Burghclere (Lord), Monro *v.* 1885, 1892
Burgoyne *v.* Collins (1882), 8 Q. B. D. 450; 46 J. P. 390; 51 L. J. Q. B. 335; 30 W. R. 923 2544
Burkitt, Robertson *v.* 1285
Burnett *v.* Berry, [1896] 1 Q. B. 641; 60 J. P. 375; 65 L. J. M. C. 118; 74 L. T. 494; 44 W. R. 512; 12 T. L. R. 362, C. A. 1294
Burnley Corporation, Lancaster *v.* 2021, 2027
Burnley Corporation, Slater *v.* 1252
Burnley Corporation, Slater *v.* (No. 2) 1252
Burrell, Davies *v.* 1411
Burrell, Plowright *v.* 1418
Burridge, Torquay Market Co. *v.* 1213
Burrows *v.* March Gas and Coke Co. (1872), L. R. 7 Exch. 96; 36 J. P. 517; 41 L. J. Ex. 46; 26 L. T. 318; 20 W. R. 493 .. .. 1227, 1228
Burrup *v.* L. and S. W. Rail. Co (1890), 63 L. T. 112 1191
Burton *v.* Mattinson (1902), 66 J. P. 628; 86 L. T. 770; 20 Cox, C. C. 262 1630
Burton *v.* St. Giles' and St. George's Assessment Committee, [1900] 1 Q. B. 389; 64 J. P. 213; 69 L. J. Q. B. 184; 82 L. T. 24; 48 W. R. 222 1264
Bury Water Board, Wilkinson *v.* 1252
Busby, Belton *v.* 1293

PAGE
Bushby *v.* Chesterfield Waterworks Co. (1858), 22 J. P. 689 ; 27 L. J. M. C. 174 ; E. B. & E. 176 ; 22 Jur. 757 1245
Bussell, Brown *v.* 1484
Butchers' Co., *Re* (1885), 53 L. T. 491 1171
Butler, *In re, Ex parte* Metropolitan Board of Works, [1912] W. N. 50 ; 106 L. T. 673 ; 56 Sol. Jo. 326 1171
Butler, Connor *v.* 1414, 1856, 1922, 1966
Butler, Smith *v.* 1360
Butler & Co., Ltd., Cheshire Lines Committee *v.* 1647
Butt (Henry) & Co., Ltd., Weston-super-Mare U. D. C. *v.* 1509, 1802
Butt (Henry) & Co., Ltd. *v.* Weston-super-Mare U. D. C., [1922] 1 A. C. 340 ; 86 J. P. 113 ; 91 L. J. Ch. 305 ; 127 L. T. 34 ; 38 T. L. R. 406 ; 66 Sol. Jo. 332 ; 20 L. G. R. 397 1507
Butterley Co., Ltd. *v.* New Hucknall Colliery Co., Ltd., [1910] A. C. 381 ; 79 L. J. Ch. 411 ; 102 L. T. 609 ; 26 T. L. R. 415 ; 47 Sc. L. R. 901 1238
Butterworth *v.* West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board, [1909] A. C. 45 ; 73 J. P. 89 ; 78 L. J. K. B. 203 ; 100 L. T. 85 ; 25 T. L. R. 117 ; 53 Sol. Jo. 97 ; 7 L. G. R. 189 .. .. 1479, 1482, 1484
Buxton *v.* Scott (1909), 73 J. P. 133 ; 100 L. T. 390 ; 25 T. L. R. 239 1293
Buxton L. B., Bagshaw *v.* 1260
Bwllfa and Merthyr Dare Steam Collieries (1891), Ltd. *v.* Pontypridd Waterworks Co., [1903] A. C. 426 ; 72 L. J. K. B. 805 ; 89 L. T. 280 ; 52 W. R. 193 1238
Byas, Cowley *v.* 1272
Byrne *v.* Londonderry Tramway Co., [1902] 2 I. R. 457 .. .. 1359, 1362
Byron's Charity, *Re* (1883), 23 Ch. D. 171 ; 53 L. J. Ch. 152 ; 48 L. T. 515 ; 31 W. R. 517 1166
Bywater, White *v.* 1407, 1408

CADENHEAD *v.* Smart (1895), 22 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) J. C. 1 ; 32 Sc. L. R. 7 .. 1799
Cadieux, Montreal Gas Co. *v.* 1226
Cadman, Homer *v.* 1286, 1287
Cadogan (Earl), Keates *v.* 1729
Caerleon Tinplate Co. *v.* Hughes (1891), 60 L. J. Q. B. 640 ; 65 L. T. 118 ; 7 T. L. R. 619 1676
Cairney *v.* Back, [1906] 2 K. B. 746 ; 75 L. J. K. B. 1014 ; 22 T. L. R. 776 2092
Calder, Macalpine *v.* 1674
Caldwell, Peers *v.* 1293
Caledonian Rail. Co., Davidson's Trustees *v.* 1188
Caledonian Rail. Co., Kavanagh *v.* 1912
Caledonian Rail. Co., Lowther *v.* 1179
Caledonian Rail. Co., Symington *v.* 1236
Caledonian Rail. Co. *v.* Davidson, [1903] A. C. 22 ; 72 L. J. P. C. 25 ; 87 L. T. 602 .. 1188
Caledonian Rail. Co. *v.* Glasgow Corporation (1901), 3 F. 526 ; 38 Sc. L. R. 376 .. 1223, 1241
Caledonian Rail. Co. *v.* Glenboig Union Fireclay Co., [1911] A. C. 290 ; 75 J. P. 377 ; 80 L. J. P. C. 128 ; 104 L. T. 657 ; 48 Sc. L. R. 526 1236
Caledonian Rail. Co. *v.* Heriot's Trust, [1915] A. C. 1046 ; 84 L. J. P. C. 171 ; [1915] S. C. (H. L.) 52 ; 52 Sc. L. R. 549 1172
Caledonian Rail. Co. *v.* Walker's Trustees (1881), 7 App. Cas. 259 ; 46 J. P. 676 ; 46 L. T. 826 ; 30 W. R. 569 1164
Callender's Cable and Construction Co., Ltd., Surbiton U. D. C. *v.* 1570
Callon's Will, *Re* (1884), 25 Ch. D. 240 ; 53 L. J. Ch. 329 ; 49 L. T. 566 ; 32 W. R. 167 1170
Callow Park Dairy Co., Ltd., Irving *v.* 1417
Calverley's Settled Estates, *In re*, [1904] 1 Ch. 150 ; 73 L. J. Ch. 25 ; 89 L. T. 500 ; 52 W. R. 206 2011
Calvert, R. (O'Leary) *v.* 1132, 1134
Camberwell Vestry, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1391
Cambrian Rail. Co., R. *v.* 1156
Cambridge Corporation, *Ex parte* (1848), 6 Hare, 30 ; 5 Ry. & Can. Cas. 204 1166
Cambridge University and Town Waterworks Co. *v.* Hancock (1910), 74 J. P. 477 ; 103 L. T. 562 ; 8 L. G. R. 1018 .. .. 1322, 1323
Cambridgeshire C. C. *v.* Pepper and Hollis (1912), 76 J. P. 393 ; 10 L. G. R. 759 .. 1508
Camden Town Burial Ground, *Re* (1888), 5 T. L. R. 311 1952
Cameron, M'Lauchlan *v.* 1293
Cameron *v.* Cuddy, [1914] A. C. 651 ; 83 L. J. P. C. 70 ; 110 L. T. 89 ; 51 Sc L. R. 591 .. 1671
Campbell, Abrahams *v.* 1351

PAGE
Campbell, London C. C. *v.* 1160
Campbell, Pletts *v.* 1213
Campbell *v.* Liverpool Corporation (1870), L. R. 9 Eq. 579; 21 L. T. 814; 18 W. R. 422.. 1271
Campbell *v.* Paddington Corporation, [1911] 1 K. B. 869; 75 J. P. 277; 80 L. J. K. B. 739; 104 L. T. 394; 27 T. L. R. 232; 9 L. G. R. 387 1157
Campbell *v.* Wenlock (Lord) (1866), 4 F. & F. 716 1729
Campion, R. *v.* 1608
Canada Cement Co. *v.* East Montreal (Town of), [1922] 1 A. C. 249; 91 L. J. P. C. 113; 126 L. T. 618 2162
Canadian Northern Ontario Rail. Co., Holditch *v.* 1159, 1163
Canadian Pacific Rail. Co. *v.* Roy, [1902] A. C. 220; 71 L. J. P. C. 51; 86 L. T. 127; 50 W. R. 415; 18 T. L. R. 200 1164
Cann, Gordon *v.* 1798
Cannings, Ltd. and Middlesex C. C., *In re*, [1907] 1 K. B. 51; 71 J. P. 46; 76 L. J. K. B. 44; 95 L. T. 766; 23 T. L. R. 43; 5 L. G. R. 442 .. 1156, 1678, 1791
Cannon Brewery Co. *v.* Gas Light and Coke Co., [1904] A. C. 331; 68 J. P. 461; 73 L. J. K. B. 747; 91 L. T. 110; 52 W. R. 657; 20 T. L. R. 543; 2 L. G. R. 949..1226, 1378
Canterbury Corporation *v.* Wyburn, [1895] A. C. 89; 64 L. J. P. C. 36; 71 L. T. 554; 43 W. R. 430; 11 R. 331, C. A. 1661
Cape Town Tramways, Eastern and South African Telegraph Co. *v.* 1362
Capell *v.* Great Western Rail. Co. (1883), 11 Q. B. D. 345; 47 J. P. 246; 52 L. J. Q. B. 348; 48 L. T. 505; 31 W. R. 555 .. .. 1156, 1160
Card, French *v.* 1413, 1861, 2100
Carden, Johns *v.*; *In re*, Copland's Settlement 1262
Cardiff Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1558
Cardiff Corporation, Weaver *v.* 1246
Cardiff Gas Light and Coke Co., Taff Vale Rail. Co. *v.* 1223
Cardwell *v.* Midland Rail. Co. (1904), 21 T. L. R. 22, C. A. 1175
Carlile, R. *v.* 1286
Carlisle, *In re*; Clegg *v.* Clegg (1890), 44 Ch. D. 200; 59 L. J. Ch. 520; 62 L. T. 821; 38 W. R. 638 1671
Carlisle (Executrix of Earl) *v.* Northumberland C. C. (1911), 75 J. P. 539; 105 L. T. 797 .. .. 1238, 1981, 1992
Carlisle R. D. C. *v.* Carlisle Corporation, [1909] 1 K. B. 471; 73 J. P. 121; 78 L. J. K. B. 307; 100 L. T. 216; 25 T. L. R. 237; 53 Sol. Jo. 228; 7 L. G. R. 268, C. A. .. 1510, 1802
Carlyon *v.* Lovering (1857), 1 H. & N. 797; 29 L. J. Ex. 251 1477
Carnarvon and Llanberis Rail. Co., Field *v.* 1174
Carpalla United China Clay Co., Ltd., G. W. Rail. Co. *v.* 1236
Carr *v.* Dougherty (1898), 67 L. J. Q. B. 371; 14 T. L. R. 237 1675
Carr *v.* Metropolitan Board of Works (1880), 14 Ch. D. 807; 49 L. J. Ch. 272; 42 L. T. 354 1738
Carrickfergus (1880), Parl. Pap. No. 337, sess. 2, p. 14 1924
Carrington *v.* Wycombe Rail. Co. (1868), 3 Ch. App. 377; 37 L. J. Ch. 213; 18 L. T. 96; 16 W. R. 494 1177
Carritt, Scott *v.* 1258
Carroll, Dublin Corporation *v.* 1170
Carruthers & Co., Cavallotti *v.* 1673
Carshalton Gas Co., Jones *v.* 1227
Carson, Gill *v.* 1286
Carson Roberts, R. *v.* 1134
Carter, Jackling *v.* 1418
Carter, Sheffield Waterworks Co. *v.* 1246, 1247, 1321
Carter *v.* Parkhouse (1870), 34 J. P. 438; 22 L. T. 788 1215
Carter *v.* Thomas, [1893] 1 Q. B. 673; 57 J. P. 438; 62 L. J. M. C. 104; 69 L. T. 436; 41 W. R. 510; 5 R. 343 1290
Cary-Elwes' Contract, *In re*, [1906] 2 Ch. 143; 70 J. P. 345; 75 L. J. Ch. 571; 94 L. T. 845; 54 W. R. 480; 22 T. L. R. 511; 4 L. G. R. 838 1169
Case *v.* Storey (1868), L. R. 4 Exch. 319; 33 J. P. 470; 38 L. J. M. C. 113; 20 L. T. 618; 17 W. R. 802 1295
Casella, Baldwin *v.* 1284
Casey, R. *v.* 2544
Cass *v.* Edinburgh and District Tramways Co., Ltd., [1909] S. C. 1068; 46 Sc. L. R. 734 .. .. 1363, 1364
Caswell *v.* Cook (1863), 11 C. B. (N. S.) 637; 27 J. P. 183; 31 L. J. M. C. 185 .. 1212, 1214
Cater, Cheater *v.* 1272
Catley, Adams *v.* 1671

PAGE
Catt, Pessers, Moody, Wraith and Curr, Ltd. *v.* 1293
Catterall, Blundell *v.* 1304
Cavallotti *v.* Carruthers & Co. (1916), 33 T. L. R. 101 1673
Cavan C. C. and Bailieborough R. D. C. *v.* Kane Bros., [1913] 2 I. R. 250, C. A. ... 1508, 1515, 1799
Cave, McNair *v.* 1522
Cavill *v.* Amos (1900), 64 J. P. 309; 16 T. L. R. 156 1297
Cedars Rapids, etc., Co. *v.* La Coste, [1914] A. C. 569; 83 L. J. P. C. 162; 110 L. T. 873; 30 T. L. R. 293 1163
Central Creamery Co., Ltd., Monro *v.* 1412, 1634, 1863, 1961
Central Midwives Board, Davies *v.* 1919
Central Midwives Board, Stock *v.* 1919
Chabot *v.* Morpeth (Lord) (1851), 15 Q. B. 446; 17 L. J. Q. B. 336; 12 Jur. 1023 .. 1160
Chadwick, Hartley *v.* 1361
Chadwick, Mosley *v.* 1214
Chalmers *v.* M'Meeking, [1921] S. C. (J.) 54 .. .. 1412, 1416
Chamberlain, *Ex parte* (1880), 14 Ch. D. 323; 49 L. J. Ch. 354; 42 L. T. 358; 28 W. R. 565 1170
Chambers, *Ex parte*, [1893] 1 Ch. 47; 62 L. J. Ch. 78; 67 L. T. 647; 41 W. R. 170; 3 R. 118 1338
Chandler's Wiltshire Brewery Co. and London C. C., *In re*, [1903] 1 K. B. 569; 67 J. P. 119; 72 L. J. K. B. 250; 88 L. T. 271; 51 W. R. 573; 19 T. L. R. 268 .. 1693
Chapin, R. *v.* 2556
Chapman, Macclesfield Corporation *v.* 1214
Chapman, Westminster Corporation *v.* 2000
Chapman *v.* Fylde Waterworks Co., [1894] 2 Q. B. 599; 59 J. P. 5; 64 L. J. Q. B. 15; 71 L. T. 539; 43 W. R. 1; 10 T. L. R. 580 1240
Chapman *v.* Rawlings (1909), 73 J. P. 512; 101 L. T. 605; 26 T. L. R. 15; 54 Sol. Jo. 49; 7 L. G. R. 1153 1284
Chappell *v.* Emson (1884), 48 J. P. 200 .. .. 1411, 1412, 1521
Chappell *v.* North, [1891] 2 Q. B. 252; 60 L. J. Q. B. 554; 65 L. T. 23; 40 W. R. 16; 7 T. L. R. 563 1671
Chappell *v.* St. Botolph Overseers, [1892] 1 Q. B. 561; 56 J. P. 310; 65 L. T. 581; 40 W. R. 192 1264
Chapple *v.* Cooper (1838), 13 M. & W. 252; 13 L. J. Ex. 286 1916
Chare *v.* Hart (1918), 83 J. P. 54; 88 L. J. K. B. 833; 120 L. T. 443; 17 L. G. R. 233 1799
Charing Cross and Strand Electricity Supply Corporation *v.* Woodthorpe (1903), 67 J. P. 286; 88 L. T. 772; 1 L. G. R. 551 1812
Charing Cross Rail. Co., St. Thomas's Hospital (Governors) *v.* 1177
Charing Cross, West End and City Electricity Supply Co. *v.* London Hydraulic Power Co., [1914] 3 K. B. 772; 78 J. P. 305; 83 L. J. K. B. 1352; 111 L. T. 198; 30 T. L. R. 441; 58 Sol. Jo. 577; 12 L. G. R. 807, C. A. 1229, 1836
Charles, East London Waterworks Co. *v.* 1255
Charles, Luke *v.* 1215
Charleston *v.* London Tramways Co. (1888), 36 W. R. 367; 4 T. L. R. 157; affirmed, 32 Sol. Jo. 557; 4 T. L. R. 629, C.A. 1361
Charlton *v.* Rolleston (1885), 28 Ch. D. 137; 54 L. J. Ch. 233; 51 L. T. 612 1171
Charsley *v.* Jones (1889), 53 J. P. 280; 5 T. L. R. 412 1729
Chatterton *v.* Parker, [1914] W. N. 206; 78 J. P. 330; 111 L. T. 380; 24 Cox, C. C. 312; 12 L. G. R. 1205 1285
Chaytor, Palmer's Shipbuilding and Iron Co. *v.* 1906, 1912
Cheater *v.* Cater, [1918] 1 K. B. 247; 87 L. J. K. B. 449; 118 L. T. 203; 34 T. L. R. 123; 62 Sol. Jo. 141, C. A. 1272
Checkley, Midland Rail. Co. *v.* 1236
Cheetham *v.* Manchester Corporation (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 249; 39 J. P. 343; 44 L. J. C. P. 139; 32 L. T. 28 1261
Chelmsford L. B., Wells *v.* 1169
Chelsea Election, *Re* (1886), 2 T. L. R. 374 1604
Chelsea Electric Supply Co., Fowler *v.* 1575
Chelsea Electric Supply Co., Sandon *v.* 1575
Chelsea Vestry *v.* Stoddart (1879), 43 J. P. 782 1287
Chelsea Waterworks Co., *Re* (1854), 10 Exch. 731; 24 L. J. Ex. 79; 1 Jur. (N. S.) 143; 3 W. R. 174; 3 C. L. R. 329 1158
Chelsea Waterworks Co., *Re* (1887), 56 L. J. Ch. 640; 56 L. T. 421 1166
Chelsea Waterworks Co. *v.* Metropolitan Water Board, [1904] 2 K. B. 77; 73 L. J. K. B. 533; 90 L. T. 831; 52 W. R. 449; 20 T. L. R. 433, C. A. 1229
Chelsea Waterworks Co *v.* Paulet (1887), 4 T. L. R. 239 1627
Cheltenham Election (1869), 1 O'M. & H. 63 1614

PAGE

Chepstow Electric Light and Power Co. *v.* Chepstow Gas and Coke Consumers' Co., [1905] 1 K. B. 198; 69 J. P. 72; 74 L. J. K. B. 28; 92 L. T. 27; 21 T. L. R. 35; 3 L. G. R. 49 .. .. 1579, 1818
Chesham U. D. C., Dell *v.* 2052
Cheshire C. C., Stockport and Hyde Highway Board *v.* 1335
Cheshire JJ., R. *v.* 1502
Cheshire Lines Committee, Winsford L. B. *v.* 1644
Cheshire Lines Committee *v.* Butler & Co., Ltd. (1917), 33 T. L. R. 565 1647
Cheshire Lines Committee and L. and N. W. Rail. Co., Brunner, Mond & Co., Ltd. *v.* .. 1651
Cheshunt College, *Re* (1854), 1 Jur. (N. S.) 995; 3 W. R. 638 1166
Chester R. D. C., Freeman & Sons *v.* 1671
Chester Waterworks Co. *v.* Chester Union (1908), 72 J. P. 121; 98 L. T. 701; 24 T. L. R. 301; 6 L. G. R. 446, C. A. 1246
Chesterfield (Lord), Bertie *v.* 1915
Chesterfield Gas and Water Board, Whittington Gas Light and Coke Co. *v.* .. 1223, 1240
Chesterfield R. D. C. *v.* Newton, [1904] 1 K. B. 62; 68 J. P. 33; 73 L. J. K. B. 24; 89 L. T. 466; 52 W. R. 129; 20 T. L. R. 6; 2 L. G. R. 45 .. .. .. 1509, 1801
Chesterfield Waterworks Co., Bushby *v.* 1245
Cheveley, Goodwyn *v.* 1284
Chichester Corporation *v.* Foster, [1906] 1 K. B. 167; 70 J. P. 73; 75 L. J. K. B. 33; 93 L. T. 750; 54 W. R. 199; 22 T. L. R. 18; 4 L. G. R. 205 .. .. 1515, 1799
Chilworth Gunpowder Co. and Manchester Ship Canal Co., *In re* (1891), 8 T. L. R. 79 .. 1152
Chipp, Barnes *v.* 1411
Chiswick U. D. C., Brentford Gas Co. *v.* 1375
Chittenden, Bromley R. D. C. *v.* 1509
Chittenden, R. *v.* 1287, 1515, 1797
Chorlton *v.* Liggett (1910), 74 J. P. 458; 103 L. T. 543; 8 L. G. R. 983.. .. 1282, 1285
Chown, Stevens *v.* 1214
Christ's Hospital, Bradbee *v.* 1263
Christchurch Inclosure Act, *Re*, Att.-Gen. *v.* Meyrick 1167, 1456, 1531
Christie *v.* Barker (1884), 53 L. J. Q. B. 537, C. A. 1703
Chudley, Barber *v.* 2116
Church Patronage Trust, *Re*; Laurie *v.* Att.-Gen., [1904] 1 Ch. 41; 68 J. P. 64; 73 L. J. Ch. 77; 89 L. T. 505; 52 W. R. 106; affirmed, [1904] 2 Ch. 643; 73 L. J. Ch. 712; 91 L. T. 705; 53 W. R. 85; 20 T. L. R. 713 1757
Chuter *v.* Freeth and Pocock, Ltd., [1911] 2 K. B. 832; 75 J. P. 430; 80 L. J. K. B. 1322; 105 L. T. 238; 27 T. L. R. 467; 9 L. G. R. 1055 .. .. .. 1417, 1865
Cirencester, Day's El. Cas. 3 1539
City and South London Rail. Co., Robertson *v.* 1159
City and South London Rail. Co. and St. Mary Woolnoth, *In re*, [1903] 2 K. B. 728; 67 J. P. 221; 72 L. J. K. B. 936; 88 L. T. 530; 19 T. L. R. 363; affirmed, City and South London Rail. Co. *v.* St. Mary Woolnoth and St. Mary Woolchurch Haw (United Parishes), [1905] A. C. 1; 69 J. P. 101; 74 L. J. K. B. 147; 92 L. T. 34; 21 T. L. R. 127 .. .. 1146, 1163
City of Birmingham Tramways Co., Ltd. *v.* Law, [1910] 2 K. B. 965; 74 J. P. 355; 80 L. J. K. B. 80; 103 L. T. 44; 8 L. G. R. 667 1346
City of Cork Steam Packet Co., Great Southern & Western Rail. Co. *v.* 1651
City of London Brewery Co., Pannell *v.* 1556
City of London Electric Lighting Co., Crawford *v.* 1828
City of London Electric Lighting Co., Meux's Brewery, Limited *v.* 1575, 1580
City of London Electric Lighting Co., Shelfer *v.* 1575
City of London, etc., Subway Co., Lovering *v.* 1157
Clacton U. D. C., Toms *v.* 1272
Clare, Hunter *v.* 1917
Clare County Court Judges, R. (Sullivan) *v.* 1403
Clark, *Ex parte* (1884), 52 L. T. 260 1602
Clark, *In re*, [1906] 1 Ch. 615; 75 L. J. Ch. 325; 95 L. T. 143; 54 W. R. 385 1171
Clark, Foinett *v.* 1295, 1668
Clark, Mackinnon *v.* 1603
Clark, Wilkinson *v.* 1407
Clark *v.* Lowley (1883), 47 J. P. 551; 52 L. J. Q. B. 321; 48 L. T. 762; 31 W. R. 551 1540
Clarke, Bannister *v.* 1293
Clarke, Bignell *v.* 1283
Clarke, Bradlaugh *v.* 1519, 2565
Clarke, Flight *v.* 1289
Clarke, Morris *v.* 1560
Clarke, Retail Dairy Co., Ltd. *v.* 1864
Clarke, Ward *v.* 1726

PAGE
Clarke *v.* Hoggins (1862), 11 C. B. (N. S.) 545 1289
Clarke *v.* Somersetshire Drainage Commissioners (1888), 52 J. P. 308, n.; 57 L. J. M. C. 96; 59 L. T. 670; 36 W. R. 890 1477
Clarke *v.* Stanford (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 357; 35 J. P. 662; 40 L. J. M. C. 151; 24 L. T. 389; 19 W. R. 846 .. .. 1295, 1668
Clarke *v.* Wallond (1884), 47 J. P. 551; 52 L. J. Q. B. 321; 48 L. T. 762; 31 W. R. 551 1549
Clarke *v.* West Ham Corporation, [1909] 2 K. B. 858; 73 J. P. 461; 101 L. T. 481; 25 T. L. R. 805; 53 Sol. Jo. 731; 7 L. G. R. 1118, C. A. 1357, 1363
Clarke's Settlement, *Re*, [1902] 2 Ch. 327; 71 L. J. Ch. 593; 86 L. T. 653; 50 W. R. 585 1822
Clayton *v.* Le Roy, [1911] 2 K. B. 1031; 75 J. P. 229; 81 L. J. K. B. 49; 104 L. T. 419; 27 T. L. R. 206; on appeal, [1911] 2 K. B. 1046; 75 J. P. 521; 81 L. J. K. B. 58; 105 L. T. 430; 27 T. L. R. 479, C. A. 1214
Clayton *v.* Pontypridd U. D. C., [1918] 1 K. B. 219; 82 J. P. 246; 87 L. J. K. B. 645; 118 L. T. 219; 16 L. G. R. 141 1372
Clegg, Parker *v.* 1304
Clegg *v.* Clegg; *In re* Carlisle 1671
Clegg *v.* Metcalfe, [1914] 1 Ch. 808; 78 J. P. 251; 83 L. J. Ch. 743; 111 L. T. 124; 30 T. L. R. 410; 58 Sol. Jo. 516; 12 L. G. R. 606 1272
Clegg, Parkinson & Co. *v.* Earby Gas Co., [1896] 1 Q. B. 592; 65 L. J. Q. B. 339; 44 W. R. 606 .. .. 1377, 1823
Clements *v.* Devon Insurance Committee, [1918] 1 K. B. 94; 82 J. P. 71; 87 L. J. K. B. 203; 118 L. T. 89, C. A. 1676
Clementson, Dawson *v.* 1729
Clementson *v.* Mason (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 209; 39 J. P. 360; 44 L. J. C. P. 171; 32 L. T. 325; 23 W. R. 620 .. .. 2548, 2561, 2563
Cleveland *v.* Meyrick (1868), 37 L. J. Ch. 124; 17 L. T. 238; 16 W. R. 104 1236
Cleverton *v.* St. German's R. S. A. (1886), 56 L. J. Q. B. 83; 3 T. L. R. 43 1391
Clifford *v.* Battley, [1915] 1 K. B. 531; 79 J. P. 180; 84 L. J. K. B. 615; 112 L. T. 765; 31 T. L. R. 117; 24 Cox, C. C. 653; 13 L. G. R. 505 1408
Clippens Oil Co., Ltd., Edinburgh and District Water Trustees *v.* 1238
Clippens Oil Co., Ltd. *v.* Edinburgh and District Water Trustees (1901), 38 Sc. L. R. 354: 1238
Clissold, Perry *v.* 1148
Clode, London C. C. *v.* 1258
Clogher Tramway Co., Limited *v.* R. (1891), 30 L. R. Ir. 316 1338
Clough *v.* County Live Stock Insurance Association, Ltd. (1916), 85 L. J. K. B. 1185; 32 T. L. R. 526; 60 Sol. Jo. 642 1671
Clout *v.* Metropolitan Rail. Co. (1883), 48 L. T. 257 1152
Coaker *v.* Willcocks, [1911] 2 K. B. 124; 80 L. J. K. B. 1026; 104 L. T. 769; 27 T. L. R. 357, C. A. 1283, 1456
Coal Co-operative Society, Ltd., London C. C. *v.* 1258
Coatbridge Magistrates, Lanarkshire C. C. *v.* 1476
Coates, Kirk *v.* 1407
Cobbett, St. Mary, Islington, Vestry *v.* 1951
Coburg Hotel Co. *v.* London C. C. (1899), 63 J. P. 805; 81 L. T. 450 1259
Cochrane, Todd *v.* 1417
Cocks *v.* Mayner (1894), 58 J. P. 104; 70 L. T. 403; 10 T. L. R. 133; 38 Sol. Jo. 100; 17 Cox, C. C. 745; 10 R. 467 1295
Coghill & Son, Ltd., Liverpool Corporation *v.* 1483
Cohen, Hart *v.* 1859
Colam, Macfarlane *v.* 1287
Colborne *v.* Smith, *Re* Smith's and Colborne's Agreement 2221
Colchester Corporation *v.* Gepp (1912), 76 J. P. 337; 10 L. G. R. 930; on appeal, 77 J. P. 181; 11 L. G. R. 349, C. A. 1508, 1511
Colchester Corporation *v.* Gepp, [1912] 1 K. B. 477; 76 J. P. 97; 81 L. J. K. B. 356; 106 L. T. 54; 56 Sol. Jo. 160; 10 L. G. R. 109, C. A. 1508, 1509
Colchester Tramways Co., *Re*, [1893] 1 Ch. 309; 62 L. J. Ch. 243; 67 L. T. 846; 41 W. R. 169; 3 R. 168 .. .. 1338, 1364
Colchester, Wemyss & Co. *v.* Gloucestershire C. C. (1897), 66 L. J. Q. B. 290 .. 1510, 1511
Cole, *Ex parte*; R. *v.* Miles 1539
Cole, Hale *v.* 1415
Cole, Tyrrell *v.* 1310
Cole *v.* Coulton (1860), 2 E. & E. 695; 24 J. P. 596; 29 L. J. M. C. 125; 2 L. T. 216; 8 W. R. 412 1294
Coleman, West Middlesex Waterworks Co. *v.* 1251
Coleman *v.* Goldsmith (1879), 43 J. P. 718 .. .. 1384, 1529
Coles, Howarth *v.* 1905

PAGE
Coles *v.* Dickinson (1864), 16 C. B. (N.S.) 604; 33 L. J. M. C. 235; 10 L. T. 616; 10 Jur. (N. S.) 802; 12 W. R. 918 1912
Collen *v.* Ellis (1893), 32 L. R. Ir. 491 .. .. 1287, 1773
Collett *v.* Walker (1895), 59 J. P. 600; 64 L. J. M. C. 267; 11 T. L. R. 572 1404
Colley's Patents, Ltd. *v.* Metropolitan Water Board, [1912] A. C. 24; 76 J. P. 33; 81 L. J. K. B. 126; 105 L. T. 674; 28 T. L. R. 48; 56 Sol. Jo. 51; 9 L. G. R. 1159: 1246
Collier *v.* Worth (1876), 1 Ex. D. 464; 40 J. P. 342; 35 L. T. 345 1213
Collings, Packard *v.* 1538, 1598, 1603, 1614
Collins, Burgoyne *v.* 2544
Collins, Lane *v.* 1405
Collins, Mullins *v.* 1294, 1404
Collins, Strike *v.* 1220
Collins *v.* Cooper (1893), 57 J. P. 248; 68 L. T. 450; 9 T. L. R. 250; 17 Cox, C. C. 647; 5 R. 256 1210
Collins *v.* Hornsey U. D. C., [1901] 2 K. B. 180; 65 J. P. 606; 70 L. J. K. B. 802; 84 L. T. 839; 49 W. R. 620; 17 T. L. R. 487 1257
Collins *v.* Price (1878), 4 C. P. D. 544; 49 L. J. C. P. 685 1542
Collins *v.* Wells Corporation (1885), 1 T. L. R. 328 .. .. 1215, 1220
Collman *v.* Mills, [1897] 1 Q. B. 396; 61 J. P. 102; 66 L. J. Q. B. 170; 75 L. T. 590; 18 Cox, C. C. 481 1266
Collman *v.* Roberts, [1896] 1 Q. B. 457; 60 J. P. 184; 65 L. J. M. C. 63; 74 L. T. 198; 44 W. R. 445; 12 T. L. R. 202 2072
Collyer-Bristow & Co., *Re*, [1901] 2 K. B. 839; 70 L. J. K. B. 941; 85 L. T. 208; 50 W. R. 4; 17 T. L. R. 741 .. .. 1156, 1678
Colman and Watson, *Re*, [1908] 1 K. B. 47; 77 L. J. K. B. 121; 97 L. T. 857; 24 T. L. R. 39 1674
Colne Valley Water Co., Edgware Highway Board *v.* 1224, 1241, 1813
Colne Valley Water Co. *v.* Hall (1907), 71 J. P. 173; 96 L. T. 395; 5 L. G. R. 260; affirmed, 72 J. P. 25; 98 L. T. 398; 52 Sol. Jo. 57; 6 L. G. R. 115, C. A. 1240, 1322
Colquhoun *v.* Dumbarton Magistrates (1907), 9 F. (Just. Cas.) 57; 44 Sc. L. R. 465 .. 1415
Colwall Park Quarries, Co., Ltd., Ledbury R. D. C. *v.* 1508
Colwell *v.* St. Pancras B. C., [1904] 1 Ch. 707; 68 J. P. 286; 73 L. J. Ch. 275; 90 L. T. 153; 52 W. R. 523; 20 T. L. R. 236; 2 L. G. R. 518 1575
Colwyn Bay and Colwyn U. D. C., Horton *v.* 1163
Combe, Filbey *v.* 1474
Commercial Gas Co., Brame *v.* 1224, 1225
Commercial Gas Co. *v.* Poplar B. C. (1907), 70 J. P. 178; 94 L. T. 222; 4 L. G. R. 267: 1225
Commercial Gas Co. *v.* Scott (1876), L. R. 10 Q. B. 400; 40 J. P. 214; 44 L. J. M. C. 171; 32 L. T. 765; 23 W. R. 874 .. .. 1369, 1377
Commondale Overseers, Dent *v.* 1999
Conduit Colliery Co., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1514
Connor *v.* Butler, [1902] 2 I. R. 569 .. .. 1414, 1856, 1922, 1966
Conron *v.* London C. C., [1922] 2 Ch. 283; 91 L. J. Ch. 386; 126 L. T. 791; 38 T. L. R. 380; 66 Sol. Jo. 350; 20 L. G. R. 131 .. .. 1930, 1252
Consett Waterworks Co. *v.* Ritson (1888), 22 Q. B. D. 318; 53 J. P. 373; 60 L. T. 360; 5 T. L. R. 435; reversed (1889), 22 Q. B. D. 702, C. A. 1239
Consolidated Bank, Badeley *v.* 2094
Conway Corporation, Wood *v.* 1228
Cook, Bayley *v.* 1414, 1858
Cook, Caswell *v.* 1212, 1214
Cook, Jones *v.* 1382
Cook, London C. C. *v.* 1679, 1720
Cook, R. *v.* 1293
Cook *v.* Mitcham Common Conservators, [1901] 1 Ch. 387; 70 L. J. Ch. 223; 83 L. T. 519; 49 W. R. 201 1838
Cook *v.* Trevener, [1911] 1 K. B. 9; 74 J. P. 469; 80 L. J. K. B. 118; 103 L.T. 725; 27 T. L. R. 8 1128
Cook *v.* White, [1896] 1 Q. B. 284; 60 J. P. 330; 65 L. J. M. C. 46; 74 L. T. 53; 44 W. R. 409; 12 T. L. R. 192 1863
Cooke, Searle *v.* 1703
Cooke *v.* London C. C., [1911] 1 Ch. 604; 75 J. P. 309; 80 L. J. Ch. 423; 104 L. T. 540; 9 L. G. R. 593 .. .. 1151, 1182, 1188
Cooke *v.* New River Co. (1889), 14 App. Cas. 698; 54 J. P. 260; 59 L. J. Ch. 333; 61 L. T. 816 .. .. 1243, 1321
Coombs, Nash *v.* 1166, 1181
Cooper, *Ex parte* (1864), 3 Drew. & Sm. 312; 34 L. J. Ch. 373; 11 L. T. 661; 11 Jur. (N. S.) 103; 13 W. R. 364 1172
Cooper, Chapple *v.* 1916

PAGE
Cooper, Collins *v.* 1210
Cooper *v.* Evan Cook's Depositories, Ltd., [1915] 1 K. B. 344; 79 J. P. 159; 84 L. J. K. B. 382; 112 L. T. 431; 31 T. L. R. 82; 24 Cox, C. C. 564; 13 L. G. R. 368; 2064
Cooper *v.* Hawkins, [1904] 2 K. B. 164; 68 J. P. 25; 73 L. J. K. B. 113; 89 L. T. 476; 52 W. R. 233; 19 T. L. R. 620; 1 L. G. R. 833 .. .. .. 1796, 1799
Cooper *v.* Metropolitan Board of Works (1884), 25 Ch. D. 472; 53 L. J. Ch. 109; 50 L. T. 602; 32 W. R. 709 1170
Cooper *v.* Norfolk Rail. Co. (1849), 3 Exch. 546; 6 Ry. & Can. Cas 94; 18 L. J. Ex. 176; 13 Jur. 195 1178
Cooper *v.* Ogden; Oldham Municipal Election 2548
Cooper *v.* Swift, [1914] 1 K. B. 253; 78 J. P. 57; 83 L. J. K. B. 630; 110 L. T. (N. S.) 79; 23 Cox, C. C. 759; 12 L. G. R. 115 .. .. 2064, 2535
Cooper *v.* Walker (1862), 2 B. & S. 770; 26 J. P. 613 1259
Copland's Settlement, *In re*; Johns *v.* Carden, [1900] 1 Ch. 326; 69 L. J. Ch. 240; 82 L. T. (N. S.) 194 1262
Corbett, Morris *v.* 1409
Corbishley, Woolley *v.* 1283
Core *v.* James (1872), L. R. 7 Q. B. 135; 35 J. P. 740; 41 L. J. M. C. 19; 25 L. T. 593; 20 W. R. 201 1404
Cork County JJ., R. (Kennedy) *v.* 1259, 1287
Cork Recorder, R. (Ahern) *v.* 1261
Cornwell, Harding *v.* 2544
Corrie *v.* MacDermott, [1914] A. C. 1056; 83 L. J. P. C. 370; 111 L. T. 952 1163
Corry, Macartney *v.* 2562
Costelloe, Keenan *v.* 1403
Cottam *v.* Guest (1885), 6 Q. B. D. 70; 45 J. P. 95; 50 L. J. Q. B. 174; 29 W. R. 305; 1362
Cottenham Sanitary Steam Laundry Co., Ltd., Owner *v.* 1905
Cotterill *v.* Lempriere (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 634; 54 J. P. 583; 59 L. J. Q. B. 133; 62 L. T. 695; 6 T. L. R. 262 .. .. 1283, 1358
Cotton, R. *v.* 1484
Cotton's Trustees, Farmer *v.* 1679, 1720
Coulton, Cole *v.* 1294
County Live Stock Insurance Association, Ltd., Clough *v.* 1671
County of Durham Electrical Power Distribution Co. *v.* Inland Revenue Commissioners, [1909] 2 K. B. 604; 73 J. P. 425; 78 L. J. K. B. 1158; 101 L. T. 51; 25 T. L. R. 672, C. A. 2006
County of London Electric Supply Co., Ltd., Battersea B. C. *v.* 1808
County of London Electric Supply Co., London Coporation *v.* 1573, 1811
County of London Electric Supply Co., Ltd. *v.* Perkins (1908), 72 J. P. 133; 98 L. T. 870; 24 T. L. R. 327; 52 Sol. Jo. 281; 6 L. G. R. 344 1812
County Theatres and Hotels, Ltd. *v.* Knowles, [1902] 1 K. B. 480; 71 L. J. K. B. 351; 86 L. T. 132 1671
Cousins *v.* Stockbridge (1866), 30 J. P. 166 1296
Covell, Barnett *v.* 1263
Covington *v.* Metropolitan District Rail Co., [1903] 1 K. B. 231; 72 L. J. K. B. 93; 87 L. T. 649; 51 W. R. 421 1160
Coward, R. *v.* 2544
Cowdary, Mason *v.* 1412
Cowden *v.* McEvoy, [1914] 3 K. B. 108; 78 J. P. 336; 83 L. J. K. B. 1249; 111 L. T. 549; 24 Cox, C. C. 377; 12 L. G. R. 1216 2078
Cowie & Son *v.* Dufftown Commissioners (1901), 3 F. 257; 38 Sc. L. R. 191 1482
Cowley *v.* Byas (1877), 5 Ch. D. 944; 41 J. P. 804; 37 L. T. 238; 26 W. R. 1 1272
Cowling, Boots Cash Chemists *v.* 1407
Cowper-Essex *v.* Acton L. B. (1889), 14 App. Cas. 153; 53 J. P. 756; 58 L. J. Q. B. 594; 61 L. T. 1; 38 W. R. 209; 5 T. L. R. 395 1159
Cox, Kenny *v.* 1407
Cox, Mitcham Common Conservators *v.* 1458
Cox *v.* Andrews (1884), 12 Q. B. D. 126; 48 J. P. 247; 53 L. J. M. C. 34; 32 W. R. 289 1293
Cox *v.* Davies, [1898] 2 Q. B. 202; 67 L. J. Q. B. 925; 14 T. L. R. 427 2544
Cox *v.* Evans, [1917] 1 K. B. 275; 81 J. P. 53; 86 L. J. K. B. 539; 115 L. T. 779; 14 L. G. R. 1178 1522
Crabtree *v.* Skelton (1901), 70 L. J. K. B. 560 .. .. 1861, 2100
Craig, Scottish Widows' Fund *v.* 1703
Craig *v.* Edinburgh Street Tramways Co. (1874), 1 Ct. Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 947; 11 Sc. L. R. 541 1350
Craig *v.* Glasgow Corporation (1919), 35 T. L. R. 214; 56 Sc. L. R. 186 1363
Crallan, Hadham R. D. C. *v.* 1322

PAGE

Crane *v.* Lawrance (1890), 25 Q. B. D. 152; 54 J. P. 471; 59 L. J. M. C. 110; 63 L. T. 197; 38 W. R. 620; 6 T. L. R. 370; 17 Cox, C. C. 135 1632
Crawford *v.* City of London Electric Lighting Co. (1899), 67 L. J. Q. B. 942; 78 L. T. 841; 47 W. R. 45 1828
Crawford *v.* Harding, [1907] S. C. (J.) 11 1522
Crawford *v.* M'Swiney, [1904] 2 I. R. 15 1738
Cressy *v.* South Metropolitan Gas Co. (1906), 70 J. P. 405; 94 L. T. 790; 4 L. G. R. 1049 1225
Crisp *v.* London C. C., [1899] 1 Q. B. 720; 63 J. P. 484; 68 L. J. Q. B. 499; 80 L. T. 654 1262
Croasdell and Cammell Laird & Co., *Re*, [1906] 2 K. B. 569; 75 L. J. K. B. 769; 95 L. T. 441; 54 W. R. 620; 22 T. L. R. 759 1673
Croft, Shepherd *v.* 1490
Crofts *v.* Taylor (1887), 3 T. L. R. 844 1407
Crommelin Iron Ore Co., M'Quillan *v.* 1773
Crompton, Johnstone *v.* 1236
Crompton U. D. C., R. *v.* 1503
Crone *v.* Waugh (1892), *Local Government Chronicle*, p. 599 2549
Crook, Marcus *v.* 1864
Crosbie (Adolphe), Ltd., *In re*, Johnson and Hughes *v.* Crosbie (Adolphe), Ltd. (1910), 74 J. P. 25; 8 L. G. R. 50 1373
Crosfield (Joseph) & Sons, Ltd. *v.* Manchester Ship Canal Co., [1905] A. C. 421; 69 J. P. 441; 74 L. J. Ch. 637; 93 L. T. 141; 54 W. R. 172; 21 T. L. R. 689 .. 1350
Cross, London C. C. *v.* 1258
Cross, R. *v.* 1476
Crossley, *In re*; Birrell *v.* Greenhough, [1897] 1 Ch. 928; 61 J. P. 390; 66 L. J. Ch. 558; 76 L. T. 419; 45 W. R. 615 1756
Crossley *v.* Lightowler (1867), 2 Ch. App. 478; 30 L. J. Ch. 584; 16 L. T. 438; 15 W. R. 801 1477
Crossman *v.* Gent-Davis (1886), 54 L. T. 628; 4 O'M. & H. 93 1545
Croston U. D. C., River Ribble Joint Committee *v.* 1484
Crow, Whitechapel District Board of Works *v.* 1812
Crow *v.* Davis (No. 1) (1903), 67 J. P. 319; 89 L. T. 407; 2 L. G. R. 1034 .. 1681, 1726
Crow *v.* Davis (No. 2) (1904), 68 J. P. 447; 91 L. T. 88; 2 L. G. R. 1034 1726
Crowborough District Water Co., Uckfield R. D. C. *v.* 1233
Crowhurst, O'Dea *v.* 1212, 1529
Crowhurst *v.* Amersham Burial Board (1879), 4 Ex. D. 5; 45 L. J. Ex. 109; 39 L. T. 35: 1272
Crowther, Gledhill *v.* 2544
Croydon and Norwood Tramways Co., R. *v.* 1349
Croydon Commercial Gas and Coke Co., Parry *v.* 1227
Croydon Corporation, Bromley R. D. C. *v.* 1509, 1511, 1802
Crunden, R. *v.* 1304
Crystal Palace District Gas Co., Selby *v.* 1223
Crystal Palace Gas Co. *v.* Idris & Co. (1900), 64 J. P. 452; 82 L. T. 200; 16 T. L. R. 180: 1227
Cubitt Heath, Ryall *v.* 1702, 1732, 2163
Cuckfield Burial Board, *In re* (1856), 19 Beav. 153; 24 L. J. Ch. 585; 3 W. R. 142 .. 1148
Cuddy, Cameron *v.* 1671
Cullen *v.* McNair (1908), 72 J. P. 376; 99 L. T. 358; 24 T. L. R. 692; 6 L. G. R. 753.. 1402
Cumberland Co-operative Society, Furness Rail. Co. *v.* 1165
Cunliffe, Wilson *v.* 1259
Curran, Hutchinson *v.* 1407
Currie, Maclean *v.* 1729
Curtis *v.* Embery (1872), L. R. 7 Exch. 369; 42 L. J. M. C. 39; 21 W. R. 143 .. 1280, 1295, 1668
Curzon, R. *v.* 1999
Cuthbertson, Young *v.* 1773
Cutler, Bank of England *v.* 1751
Cutling's Estate, *Re*, W. N. (1890), 75 1172

DAIRY SUPPLY CO., LTD., Tyler *v.* 1411, 1522
Dairy Supply Co., Ltd. *v.* Houghton (1911), 76 J. P. 43; 106 L. T. 220 1865
Dale *v.* Hatfield Chase Corporation, [1922] 2 K. B. 282; 87 J. P. 11; 92 L. J. K. B. 237; 128 L. T. 194; 20 L. G. R. 765, C. A. 2327
Dalton, Murray *v.* 1676
Danby, Bothamley *v.* 1284
Dare Valley Rail. Co., *In re* (1869), 4 Ch. App. 554; 38 L. J. Ch. 417; 20 L. T. 717; 17 W. R 717 1153

PAGE

Dargan *v.* Davies (1877), 2 Q. B. D. 118; 41 J. P. 468; 46 L. J. M. C. 122; 35 L. T. 629; 14 W. R. 310 1282
Dargie *v.* Dunbar (1884), 11 Ct. of Sess. Cas. 4th ser.) (J. C.) 37; 21 Sc. L. R. 536.. 1417
Darlaston L. B. *v.* L. and N. W. Rail. Co., [1894] 2 Q. B. 694; 63 L. J. Q. B. 826; 71 L. T. 461; 43 W. R. 29 .. .. 1644, 1649
Darlington, *Ex parte* (1889), 53 J. P. 71 1602
Darlington Corporation, Lax *v.* 1218
Darlington Waggon Co. *v.* Harding and Trouville Pier and Steamboat Co., [1891] 1 Q. B. 245; 60 L. J. Q. B. 110; 64 L. T. 409; 39 W. R. 167; 7 T. L. R. 106 .. 1674, 1675
Davenport, Holdsworth *v.* 1137
David *v.* Metropolitan Water Board, [1919] 1 K. B. 44; *sub nom.* Metropolitan Water Board *v.* David, 83 J. P. 58; 88 L. J. K. B. 488; 119 L. T. 773; 35 T. L. R. 9; 63 Sol. Jo. 24; 16 L. G. R. 854 1247
Davidson, Caledonian Rail. Co. *v.* 1188
Davidson *v.* Macleod (1878), 42 J. P. 43 1520
Davidson's Trustees *v.* Caledonian Rail. Co. (1894), 21 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 1060.. 1188
Davies, Banton *v.* 1294, 1295, 1298
Davies, Cox *v.* 2544
Davies, Dargan *v.* 1282
Davies, Gee *v.* 2075, 2084
Davies, Grand Junction Waterworks Co. *v.* 1251, 1253
Davies, Hills *v.* 1289
Davies, Jones *v.* 1409
Davies, McHole *v.* 1214
Davies, R. *v.* 1293
Davies, Williams *v.* 1510
Davies *v.* Burrell, [1912] 2 K. B. 243; 76 J. P. 285; 81 L. J. K. B. 736; 107 L. T. 91; 28 T. L. R. 389; 10 L. G. R. 645 1411
Davies *v.* Central Midwives Board, [1919] W. N. 26; 83 J. P. 74; 88 L. J. K. B. 962; 120 L. T. 349; 17 L. G. R. 129 1919
Davies *v.* James Bay Rail. Co., [1914] A. C. 1043; 83 L. J. P. C. 339; 111 L. T. 946; 30 T. L. R. 633 1235
Davies *v.* South Staffordshire Rail. Co. (1851), 2 L. M. & P. 599; 21 L. J. M. C. 52; 15 Jur. 1133 .. .. 1155, 1737
Davies' Estate. *Re* (1858), 3 De G. & J. 144; 27 L. J. Ch. 712; 4 Jur. (N. S.) 1029; 6 W. R. 844 1166
Davis, Bakewell *v.* 1414, 1858
Davis, Bolesworth *v.* 1618
Davis, Crow *v.* (No. 1) 1681, 1726
Davis, Crow *v.* (No. 2) 1726
Davis, Haynes *v.* 1863
Davis, Leamington Priors Gas Co. *v.* 1231, 1369, 1376
Davis, London C. C. *v.* 1681, 1726
Davis, Rees *v.* 1419
Davis *v.* Loach (1886), 50 J. P. 212 1358
Davis *v.* Morris, [1923] W. N. 139 1917
Davis *v.* Stephenson (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 529; 54 J. P. 565; 59 L. J. M. C. 73; 62 L. T. 436; 38 W. R. 492; 6 T. L. R. 242 1293
Davis *v.* Stoddart, [1902] 2 K. B. 21; 66 J. P. 469; 71 L. J. K. B. 747; 87 L. T. 283; 18 T. L. R. 585, C. A. 1293
Davis *v.* Taff Vale Rail. Co., [1895] A. C. 542; 64 L. J. Q. B. 488; 72 L. T. 632; 11 T. L. R. 400; 44 W. R. 172; 11 R. 189 1652
Davison *v.* Birmingham Industrial Co-operative Society, Ltd. (1920), 85 J. P. 73; 90 L. J. K. B. 206; 124 L. T. 270; 37 T. L. R. 50; 18 L. G. R. 833 2224
Dawes *v.* Wilkinson, [1907] 1 K. B. 278; 71 J. P. 23; 76 L. J. K. B. 182; 96 L. T. 26; 23 T. L. R. 31; 5 L. G. R. 1 .. .. 1409, 1523
Dawson, Bradford *v.* 1293
Dawson, Lovering *v.* 1539, 1545
Dawson, McWilliam *v.* 1293
Dawson *v.* Clementson (1885), 1 T. L. R. 295 1729
Dawson *v.* G. N. and City Rail. Co., [1905] 1 K. B. 260; 69 J. P. 29; 74 L. J. K. B. 190; 92 L. T. 137; 21 T. L. R. 114, C. A. 1156, 1157, 1165
Day, Heap *v.* 1359
Day, Wilkins *v.* 1287
Day *v.* Brownrigg (1879), 10 Ch. D. 294; 48 L. J. Ch. 173; 39 L. T. 553; 27 W. R. 217 1257
De Crespigny, Bailey *v.* 1151
De Grey's Entailed Estate, *Re*, W. N. (1887), 241 1173
De Keyser's Royal Hotel, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1150, 2117

PAGE

De Lassalle *v.* Guildford, [1901] 2 K. B. 215; 70 L. J. K. B. 533; 84 L. T. 549; 49 W. R. 467; 17 T. L. R. 384, C. A. .. 1729
De Munck, R. *v.* .. 1288
De Rutzen, R. *v.* .. 1702
De Rutzen, Sherras *v.* .. 1294
De Rutzen *v.* Lloyd (1836), 5 Ad. & El. 456; 5 L. J. K. B. 202; 6 Nev. & M. K. B. 776; 44 R. R. 468 .. 1214
De Tyron *v.* Waring (1884), 1 T. L. R. 414 .. 1259
De Winton, Richards *v.* .. 1181
Deakin, Blair *v.* .. 1474, 1475
Dearden *v.* Whiteley (1916), 80 J. P. 215; 85 L. J. K. B. 1420; 114 L. T. 702; 32 T. L. R. 260; 14 L. G. R. 502 .. 1404
Dearne Valley Rail. Co. *v.* G. N. Rail. Co. (1911), 15 Ry. & Can. Tr. Cas. 202 .. 1650
Debenham *v.* Metropolitan Board of Works (1881), 6 Q. B. D. 112; 45 J. P. 190; 50 L. J. M. C. 29; 43 L. T. 596; 29 W. R. 353 .. 1262
Debtor, An Arranging, *Re*, [1921] 2 I. R. 1, C. A. .. 2092
Deffel, Pullen *v.* .. 1287
Delaney *v.* Dublin Tramways Co. (1892), 30 L. R. Ir. 725 .. 1361
Dell *v.* Chesham U. D. C., [1921] 3 K. B. 427; 85 J. P. 186; 90 L. J. K. B. 1322; 125 L. T. 633; 37 T. L. R. 731; 19 L. G. R. 489 .. 2052
Dempster, Lindsay *v.* .. 1403
Denbigh, Ruthin, and Corwen Rail. Co., Eyton *v.* (1868) .. 1150
Denbigh, Ruthin, and Corwen Rail. Co., Eyton *v.* (1869) .. 1150
Denbighshire JJ., R. *v.* .. 1133
Denman, R. *v.* .. 1260
Dennis *v.* Hutchinson, [1922] 1 K. B. 693; 86 J. P. 85; 91 L. J. K. B. 584; 126 L. T. 669; 38 T. L. R. 263; 66 Sol. Jo. 316; 27 Cox, C. C. 202; 20 L. G. R. 199 .. 2083
Denny, Mott and Dickson, Ltd., Taylor *v.* .. 1672
Dent *v.* Commondale Overseers (1892), 56 J. P. 519 .. 1999
Derby *v.* Bloomfield (1904), 68 J. P. 391; 91 L. T. 99; 20 T. L. R. 549; 20 Cox, C. C. 674 .. 1293
Derby Corporation, Blackwell & Co., Ltd. *v.* .. 1671
Derby Corporation *v.* Derbyshire C. C., [1897] A. C. 550; 62 J. P. 4; 66 L. J. Q. B. 701; 77 L. T. 107; 46 W. R. 48 .. 1486
Derby Municipal Estates, *Re* (1876), 3 Ch. D. 289; 24 W. R. 729 .. 1166, 1203
Derbyshire *v.* Houliston, [1897] 1 Q. B. 772; 61 J. P. 374; 66 L. J. Q. B. 569; 76 L. T. 624; 45 W. R. 527 .. 1865
Derbyshire C. C., Att.-Gen. *v.* .. 1777
Derbyshire C. C., Derby Corporation *v.* .. 1486
Derham *v.* Strickland (1911), 75 J. P. 300; 104 L. T. 820; 9 L. G. R. 528 .. 1303, 1669
Devenish, Neal *v.* .. 1863
Devon Insurance Committee, Clements *v.* .. 1676
Devonport Corporation *v.* Plymouth, Devonport and District Tramway Co. (1884), 49 J. P. 405; 52 L. T. 161 .. 1340, 1343
Devonport Election Petition; Pascoe *v.* Puleston .. 1544, 1545, 1609
Devonport JJ., R. *v.*; *Ex parte* Devonport Tramways Co. .. 1351
Devonshire (Duke) *v.* Stokes (1897), 61 J. P. 406; 76 L. T. 424; 13 T. L. R. 376; 1389, 1390
Dew *v.* Public Prosecutions Director (1920), 85 J. P. 81; 89 L. J. K. B. 1166; 124 L. T. 246; 37 T. L. R. 22; 26 Cox, C. C., 664; 18 L. G. R. 829 .. 1294
Dewey *v.* Faulkner (1923), 39 T. L. R. 130 .. 1419
Dewhurst *v.* Eddles (1893), 57 J. P. 373; 9 T. L. R. 494 .. 1668
Dewsnap, R. *v.* .. 1484
Di Carlo *v.* M'Intyre, [1914] S. C. (J.) 60; 51 Sc. L. R. 49; 7 Adam, 293 .. 1293
Dickenson, Southwark and Vauxhall Waterworks Co. *v.* .. 1252
Dickins *v.* Randerson, [1901] 1 Q. B. 437; 65 J. P. 262; 70 L. J. K. B. 344; 84 L. T. 204; 17 T. L. R. 224; 19 Cox, C. C. 643 .. 1407, 1408
Dickinson, Coles *v.* .. 1912
Dickinson, Harrogate Corporation *v.* .. 2036
Dickinson, Stott *v.* .. 1389
Didcot, Newbury and Southampton Rail. Co. *v.* G. W. Rail. Co., [1897] 1 Q. B. 33; 66 L. J. Q. B. 33; 75 L. T. 401; 45 W. R. 282 .. 1650
Digby, Hole *v.* .. 1295
Dillon, Shelley *v.* .. 1264
Dixon, R. *v.* .. 1404
Dixon, Wallace *v.* .. 2083
Dixon *v.* Jackson (1855), 25 L. J. Ch. 588; 4 W. R. 450 .. 1166
Dixon *v.* Kennaway & Co., [1900] 1 Ch. 833; 69 L. J. Ch. 501; 82 L. T. 527; 16 T. L. R. 329 .. 1751

PAGE
Dixon *v.* Wells (1890), 25 Q. B. D. 249; 54 J. P. 725; 59 L. J. M. C. 116; 62 L. T. 812; 38 W. R. 606; 6 T. L. R. 322 1863
Dobbs *v.* Grand Junction Waterworks Co. (1884), 9 App. Cas. 49; 48 J. P. 5; 53 L. J. Q. B. 50; 49 L. T. 541; 32 W. R. 433 1251
Dobie, Williter *v.* 1916
Dodd, Law *v.* 1474
Dodd *v.* Venner (1922), 86 J. P. 130; 38 T. L. R. 733; 66 Sol. Jo. 612; 20 L. G. R. 574 .. .. 1266, 2854
Dodds *v.* Thompson (1865), L. R. 1 C. P. 133; 1 Har. & Ruth. 319; Hop. & Ph. 285; 35 L. J. C. P. 97; 12 Jur. (N. S.) 625; 14 W. R. 476 1703
Doe *v.* Benham (1845), 7 Q. B. 976; 14 L. J. Q. B. 342; 9 Jur. 662 1489
Dolan, O'Driscoll *v.* 1405
Dolby, R. *v.* 1307
Doleman & Sons *v.* Ossett Corporation, [1912] 3 K. B. 257; 76 J. P. 457; 81 L. J. K. B. 1092; 107 L. T. 581; 10 L. G. R. 915, C. A. 1671
Donaghy *v.* Walsh, [1914] 2 I. R. 261; 48 I. L. T. 105 1293
Donati, Philp *v.* 1142
Dorchester Corporation *v.* Ensor (1869), L. R. 4 Exch. 335; 34 J. P. 167; 39 L. J. Ex. 11; 21 L. T. 145 1214
Doré, Hackney B. C. *v.* 1823, 1824
Dorking Union, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1772
Dorset C. C., Pethick Brothers *v.* 1511
Dorset C. C., R. *v.* 1502
Dougherty, Carr *v.* 1675
Douglas. *Re*, Douglas *v.* Simpson, [1905] 1 Ch. 279; 74 L. J. Ch. 196; 92 L. T. 78; 21 T. L. R. 140 1757
Dover Gaslight Co. *v.* Dover Corporation (1855), 7 De G. M. & G. 545; 1 Jur. (N. S.) 812 1224
Dover Recorder, R. *v.* 1516
Downes *v.* Johnson, [1895] 2 Q. B. 203; 59 J. P. 487; 64 L. J. M. C. 238; 72 L. T. 728; 43 W. R. 556; 11 T. L. R. 426 1293
Downing *v.* Birmingham and Midland Trams (1888), 5 T. L. R. 40 1358
Drake *v.* Greaves (1886), 33 Ch. D. 609; 56 L. J. Ch. 133; 55 L. T. 353; 34 W. R. 757; 1171
Draper *v.* Newnham (1910), 74 J. P. 124; 102 L. T. 280; 8 L. G. R. 144 1418
Drew *v.* Harlow (1875), 39 J. P. 420 1537
Drieselman *v.* Winstanley (1909), 53 Sol. Jo. 631 1254
Drogheda (1874), 2 O'M. & H. 201 1924
Droitwich Borough Auditor's Election (1907), 71 J. P. 236; 23 T. L. R. 372; 5 L. G. R. 473 1603
Dry Docks Corporation of London, *Re* (1888), 39 Ch. D. 306; 58 L. J. Ch. 33; 59 L. T. 763; 37 W. R. 18 1999
Dryden, Elder *v.* 1405, 1416
Dublin Corporation, Anderson *v.* 1257
Dublin Corporation, Higgins *v.* 1694
Dublin Corporation, Todd, Burns & Co., Ltd. *v.* 2071
Dublin Corporation *v.* Carroll (1914), 49 I. L. T. 6; affirmed (1915), 49 I. L. T. 60, C. A. .. 1170
Dublin Corporation *v.* Menton (1892), 30 L. R. Ir. 451 2456
Dublin Corporation and Baker, *In re*, [1912] 1 I. R. 498 1171
Dublin Town Clerk, R. (O'Lehane) *v.* 1539
Dublin Tramways Co., Delaney *v.* 1361
Dublin United Tramway Co., Breslin *v.* 1362
Dublin United Tramways Co., Tynam *v.* 1363
Dublin United Tramways Co., Ltd., Martin *v.* 1363
Dublin United Tramways Co. *v.* Fitzgerald. [1903] A. C. 99; 67 J. P. 229; 72 L. J. P. C. 52; 87 L. T. 532; 51 W. R. 321; 19 T. L. R. 76; 1 L. G. R. 386 1346
Dublin, Wicklow and Wexford Rail. Co., *In re* (1890), 25 L. R. Ir. 175 1166
Duchesne *v.* Finch (1912), 76 J. P. 377; 107 L. T. (N. S.) 412; 28 T. L. R. 440; 10 L. G. R. 559 .. .. 2065, 2080
Duck, Buckingham *v.* 1403
Duckworth, Goldstraw *v.* 1259, 1260
Dudderidge *v.* Rawlings (1913), 77 J. P. 167; 108 L. T. (N. S.) 802; 23 Cox, C. C. 366; 11 L. G. R. 513 1281
Dudley and Kingswinford Tramways Co., *Re*, W. N. (1893), 162; 63 L. J. Ch. 108; 69 L. T. 711; 42 W. R. 126; 8 R. 6 1338
Dudley Gaslight Co. *v.* Warmington (1881), 45 J. P. 649; 50 L. J. M. C. 69; 44 L. T. 475; 29 W. R. 680 .. .. 1369, 1376
Dufftown Commissioners, Cowie and Son *v.* 1482
Dulwich College, Metropolitan Water Board *v.* 1163, 2195, 2200

PAGE
Dumbarton Burgh and County Tramways Co., Ltd., Taylor *v.* 1363
Dumbarton Magistrates, Colquhoun *v.* 1415
Dumphy *v.* Montreal Light, Heat and Power Co., [1907] A. C. 454; 76 L. J. P. C. 71; 97 L. T. 499; 23 T. L. R. 770 1811
Dunbar, Dargie *v.* 1417
Dunbar, Semple *v.* 1521
Dundas, London C. C. *v.* 1618
Dunfermline Guildry, Forth Bridge Rail. Co. *v.* 1236
Dunhill *v.* N. E. Rail. Co., [1896] 1 Ch. 121; 60 J. P. 228; 65 L. J. Ch. 178; 73 L. T. 644; 44 W. R. 231 1189
Dunn, Hawke *v.* 1293
Dunn *v.* Holt (1904), 68 J. P. 271; 73 L. J. K. B. 341; 90 L. T. 577; 20 T. L. R. 297; 20 Cox, C. C. 625; 2 L. G. R. 502 .. .. 1283, 1286
Dunning *v.* Maher (1912), 76 J. P. 255; 106 L. T. (N. S.) 846; 10 L. G. R. 466 .. 1303
Dunning *v.* Trainer (1909), 73 J. P. 400; 101 L. T. (N. S) 421; 25 T. L. R. 658; 7 L. G. R. 919 1288
Dunraven, Bridgend Gas and Water Co. *v.* 1149
Dunshaughlin Guardians, Austin *v.* 1413, 1414, 1416
Dunstable Corporation, Brown *v.* 1476
Dunster *v.* Hollis, [1918] 2 K. B. 795; 88 L. J. K. B. 331; 120 L. T. 109; 17 L. G. R. 42: 2017
Durant, Isaacson *v.* 1543
Durham C. C. *v.* Easington R. D. C. (1897), 61 J. P. 121 1715
Durrant *v.* Branksome U. D. C., [1897] 2 Ch. 291; 66 L. J. Ch. 653; 76 L. T. 739; 46 W. R. 134; 13 T. L. R. 482 1476
Dutton, Russon *v.* (No. 2) 1288
Dyball, Tanner *v.* 1631, 1963
Dye *v.* Patman (1897), 62 J. P. 135; 46 W. R. 200 .. .. 1687, 1693
Dyer, Wake *v.* 1214
Dyke *v.* Gower, [1892] 1 Q. B. 220; 56 J. P. 168; 61 L. J. M. C. 70; 65 L. T. 760; 17 Cox, C. C. 421 1409
Dyson *v.* Mason (1889), 22 Q. B. D. 351; 53 J. P. 262; 58 L. J. M. C. 55; 60 L. T. 265; 5 T. L. R. 231 1293

EALING AND SOUTH HARROW RAIL. CO., Allhusen *v.* 1177
Earby Gas Co., Clegg, Parkinson & Co. *v.* 1377, 1823
Easington R. D. C., Durham C. C. *v.* 1715
East and West India Docks, Ranken *v.* 1185
East and West India Docks, etc. Rail. Co., R. *v.* 1223, 1245
East Barnet Valley U. D. C., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1636
East Clare (1892), 4 O'M. & H. 162 1924
East Grinstead Gas and Water Co., Marriott *v.* 1234, 1241
East Ham Corporation, Neale *v.* 1362
East Indian Rail. Co. *v.* Kalidas Mukerjee, [1901] A. C. 396; 70 L. J. P. C. 63; 84 L. T. 210; 17 T. L. R. 284 1362
East Kerry Case (1910), 6 O'M. & H. 58 1594
East London Rail. Co. *v.* Whitechurch (1874), L. R. 7 H. L. 81; 38 J. P. 484; 43 L. J. M. C. 159; 30 L. T. 412; 22 W. R. 665 1191
East London Union, Mills *v.* 1151, 1694
East London Waterworks Co., Glover *v.* 1245
East London Waterworks Co., Hayward *v.* 1252
East London Waterworks Co., Industrial Dwellings Co. *v.* 1247
East London Waterworks Co., Whiting *v.* 1252
East London Waterworks Co. *v.* Charles, [1894] 2 Q. B. 730; 63 L. J. M. C. 209; 42 W. R. 732; 10 T. L. R. 593 1255
East London Waterworks Co. *v.* Foulkes, [1894] 1 Q. B. 819; 58 J. P. 384; 10 R. 243: 1254
East London Waterworks Co. *v.* Kellerman, [1892] 2 Q. B. 72; 56 J. P. 773; 67 L. T. 319; 8 T. L. R. 556 1627
East London Waterworks Co. *v.* Kyffin, [1895] 1 Q. B. 55; 59 J. P. 405; 64 L. J. M. C. 32; 71 L. T. (N. S.) 615 .. .. 1253, 1255
East London Waterworks Co. *v.* St. Matthew, Bethnal Green, Vestry (1886), 17 Q. B. D. 475; 50 J. P. 820; 55 L. J. Q. B. 571; 54 L. T. (N. S.) 919; 35 W. R. 37 .. 1240
East Molesey L. B. *v.* Lambeth Waterworks Co., [1892] 3 Ch. 289; 62 L. J. Ch. 82; 67 L. T. 493; 2 R. 88 .. .. 1224, 1240, 1241, 1813
East Montreal (Town of), Canada Cement Co. *v.* 2162
Eastbourne Corporation *v.* Att.-Gen., [1904] A. C. 155; 68 J. P. 393; 73 L. J. K. B. 259; 90 L. T. 99; 52 W. R. 577; 20 T. L. R. 252; 2 L. G. R. 789 1638
Eastern and Midlands Rail. Co., Brown *v.* 1287

PAGE
Eastern and South African Telegraph Co. *v.* Cape Town Tramways, [1902] A. C. 381; 71 L. J. P. C. 122; 86 L. T. 457; 50 W. R. 657 1362
Eastern Counties Rail. Co., Manning *v.* 1160
Eastern Counties Rail. Co. *v.* Marriage (1861), 9 H. L. Cas. 32; 31 L. J. Ex. 73; 3 L. T. 60; 7 Jur. (N. S.) 53; 8 W. R. 748 1178
Eastwood *v.* Miller (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 440; 38 J. P. 647; 43 L. J. M. C. 139; 30 L. T. (N. S.) 716; 22 W. R. 799 1293
Eastwood Brothers, Ltd. *v.* Honley U. D. C., [1900] 1 Ch. 781; 64 J. P. 792; 69 L. J. Ch. 470; 83 L. T. 22; 48 W. R. 614; affirmed, [1901] 1 Ch. 64; 70 L. J. Ch. 313; 84 L. T. 169; 49 W. R. 308 1482
Eccles Corporation, Ashton *v.* 1227
Eccles Corporation, Salford Corporation *v.* 1340, 1351
Eccleshill L. B., *Re* (1879), 13 Ch. D. 365; 49 L. J. Ch. 214; 28 W. R. 536 1159
Ecclesiastical Commissioners *v.* London and South Western Rail. Co. (1854), 14 C. B. 743; 23 L. J. C. P. 177; 18 Jur. 911; 2 W. R. 560; 2 C. L. R. 1797 .. 1178, 1179
Ecclesiastical Commissioners *v.* St. James's, Clerkenwell (1861), 4 L. T. 82; 7 Jur. (N. S.) 326; 9 W. R. 495 1258
Ecclesiastical Commissioners *v.* Sewers Commissioners (1872), 14 Ch. D. 305; 28 W. R. 824 1157
Ecclesiastical Commissioners and New City of London Brewery Co.'s Contract, *In re*, [1895] 1 Ch. 702; 64 L. J. Ch. 646; 72 L. T. 481; 43 W. R. 457; 11 T. L. R. 296 .. .. 1618, 1619, 1634, 1955
Eckersley *v.* Mersey Docks and Harbour Board, [1894] 2 Q. B. 667; 71 L. T. 308; 9 R. 827, C. A. 1670
Eddison Steam Rolling Co., Ltd., Waters *v.* 1514, 1803
Eddles, Dewhurst *v.* 1668
Eden *v.* N. E. Rail. Co., [1907] A. C. 400; 71 J. P. 450; 76 L. J. K. B. 940; 97 L. T. 254; 23 T. L. R. 685 1238
Edgley, Otter *v.* 1408
Edgware Highway Board *v.* Colne Valley Water Co. (1877), 46 L. J. Ch. 889 .. 1224, 1241, 1813
Edinburgh (Lord Provost of), Edinburgh Street Tramways Co. *v.* 1354, 1355
Edinburgh and District Tramway Co., Ltd., Gibb *v.* 1362
Edinburgh and District Tramways Co., Ltd., Cass *v.* 1363, 1364
Edinburgh and District Water Trustees, Clippens Oil Co., Ltd. *v.* 1238
Edinburgh and District Water Trustees *v.* Clippens Oil Co., Ltd. (1898), 25 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 504 1238
Edinburgh Corporation, Evans *v.* 1260
Edinburgh Corporation *v.* British Linen Bank, [1913] A. C. 133; 82 L. J. P. C. 25; 107 L. T. 567; 29 T. L. R. 25; [1913] S. C. (H. L.) 4; 50 Sc. L. R. 31 1423
Edinburgh Magistrates, M'Ara *v.* 1997
Edinburgh Magistrates, Murrayfield Real Estate Co., Ltd. *v.* 2028
Edinburgh Magistrates, Portobello Magistrates *v.* 1477, 1489
Edinburgh Magistrates *v.* Blackie (1886), 11 App. Cas. 665 1215
Edinburgh Street Tramways Co., Craig *v.* 1350
Edinburgh Street Tramways Co., McDermaid *v.* 1362
Edinburgh Street Tramways Co. *v.* Black (1873), L. R. 2 Sc. & Div. 336; 37 J. P. 692; 16 T. L. R. 320 .. .. 1338, 1343
Edinburgh Street Tramways Co. *v.* Edinburgh (Lord Provost), [1894] A. C. 456; 63 L. J. Q. B. 769; 71 L. T. 301; 6 R. 317 .. .. 1354, 1355
Edinburgh Street Tramways Co. *v.* Torbain (1877), 3 App. Cas. 58; 37 L. T. 288 : 1358, 1359
Edison, Wagstaffe *v.* 1287
Edison Telephone Co. of London, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1580, 1844
Edmundson, *Re* (1851), 17 Q. B. 67 1153
Edmundson, R. *v.* 1193
Edmundson *v.* Longton Corporation (1902), 19 T. L. R. 15 1373
Edwards, Brecon Corporation *v.* 1214
Edwards, Hawkins *v.* 1295
Edwards, London C. C. *v.* (1898) 2456, 2460
Edwards, London C. C. *v.* (1909) 1336
Edwards, R. *v.* 1153, 1187, 1707
Edwards, Salmon *v.* 1181, 1531
Edwards' Creameries, Ltd. *v.* Smith (1922), 86 J. P. 155; 127 L. T. 549; 20 L. G. R. 528 1858
Egerton, Roberts *v.* 1404, 1408, 1421
Egginton *v.* Pearl (1876), 40 J. P. 56; 33 L. T. 428 1358
Egham R. D. C. *v.* Gordon, [1902] 2 K. B. 120; 66 J. P. 759; 71 L. J. K. B. 523; 87 L. T. 31; 50 W. R. 703 1511

PAGE

Eilbeck, *In re*, [1910] 1 K. B. 136; 79 L. J. K. B. 265; 101 L. T. 688; 26 T. L. R. 111; 54 Sol. Jo. 118; 17 Mans. 1 2094
Elder *v.* Bishop Auckland Co-operative Society, Ltd. (1917), 81 J. P. 202; 86 L. J. K. B. 1412; 117 L. T. 281; 33 T. L. R. 401; 61 Sol. Jo. 593; 15 L. G. R. 579 .. 1403
Elder *v.* Dryden (1908), 72 J. P. 355; 99 L. T. 20; 6 L. G. R. 786 .. .. 1405, 1416
Elder *v.* Kelly, [1919] 2 K. B. 179; 83 J. P. 166; 88 L. J. K. B. 1253; 121 L. T. 94; 35 T. L. R. 391; 17 L. G. R. 413 1404
Elder *v.* Smithson (1893), 57 J. P. 809; 10 T. L. R. 61; 38 Sol. Jo. 155 1417
Electric Telegraph Co., Reuter *v.* 1845
Electricity Commissioners, R. *v.* 2238
Elementary Education Acts, 1870 and 1873. *Re, Ex parte* Baxter, [1909] 1 Ch. 55; 73 J. P. 22; 78 L. J. Ch. 281; 99 L. T. 862; 25 T. L. R. 78, C. A. 1173
Elgin Road Trustees *v.* Innes (1886), 14 Ct. Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 48 1773
Elias *v.* Nightingale (1858), 8 E. & B. 698; 22 J. P. 131; 27 L. J. M. C. 151; 4 Jur. (N. S.) 166 1265
Elieson *v.* Parker (1917), 81 J. P. 265; 117 L.T. 276; 33 T. L. R. 380; 61 Sol. Jo. 559; 15 L. G. R. 531 1286
Elisha, Kemp *v.* 1298
Ellen, Northampton Corporation *v.* 1251
Elliot *v.* Pilcher, [1901] 2 K. B. 817; 65 J. P. 743; 70 L. J. K. B. 795; 85 L. T. 50.. 1417
Elliott, *Ex parte* (1891), *Times*, June 3rd and October 27th 2546
Elliott *v.* Battersea Corporation (1911), 74 J. P. Newsp. 627 1229
Elliott *v.* Longden (1901), 17 T. L. R. 648 1284
Elliott *v.* Russell, [1902] 2 K. B. 748; 67 J. P. 158; 72 L. J. K. B. 15; 88 L. T. 294; 51 W. R. 269; 19 T. L. R. 5 .. .. 1253, 1255
Ellis, Collen *v.* 1287, 1773
Ellis, Hurrell *v.* 1298
Ellis, R. *v.* 1510
Ellis, Watson *v.* 1259
Ellis, Yorkshire (Woollen District) Electric Tramways, Ltd. *v.* 1295, 1298
Ellis *v.* Banyard (1911), 106 L. T. 51; 28 T. L. R. 122; 56 Sol. Jo. 139, C. A. .. 1284
Ellis and Ruislip-Northwood U. D. C., *Re*, [1920] 1 K. B. 343; 83 J. P. 273; 88 L. J. K. B. 1258; 122 L. T. 98; 35 T. L. R. 673; 17 L. G. R. 607, C. A. 2037
Ellison, Baker *v.* 1357, 1359, 1360
Elmit, Richardson *v.* 1152
Elmsley *v.* Mitchell; *In re* Pickard 1756
Elsey, Gage *v.* 1404, 1408, 1523
Elwes *v.* Payne (1879), 12 Ch. D. 468; 48 L. J. Ch. 831; 41 L. T. 118; 27 W. R. 701; 28 W. R. 234 1214
Elwood *v.* Bullock (1844), 6 Q. B. 383; 13 L. J. Q. B. 330; 8 Jur. 1044 1287
Ely *v.* Godfrey (1922), 86 J. P. 82; 126 L. T. 664; 27 Cox, C. C. 191; 20 L. G. R. 268 .. .. 1301, 1304
Embery, Curtis *v.* 1280, 1295, 1668
Emden, Alcott *v.* 1600
Emerton *v.* Hall (1910), 74 J. P. 301; 102 L. T. 889; 8 L. G. R. 686 2453
Emmanuel Hospital, *Ex parte* (1908), 24 T. L. R. 261 1171
Emmanuel Hospital *v.* Metropolitan District Rail. Co. (1869), 19 L. T. 692 1157
Emmons, Wolverhampton Corporation *v.* 1689
Empire Electric Light and Power Co., Sudbury Corporation *v.* 1572
Emson, Chappell *v.* 1411, 1412, 1521
English's Settlement, *Re* (1888), 39 Ch. D. 556; 57 L. J. Ch. 1048; 60 L. T. 44; 37 W. R. 191 1172
Ennion, Morgan *v.* 1797, 1799
Enniskillen Guardians *v.* Hilliard (1884), 14 L. R. Ir. 214 1411
Enoch and Zaretsky, Bock & Co., *Re*, [1910] 1 K. B. 327; 79 L. J. K. B. 363; 101 L. T. 801, C. A. 1673
Ensor, Dorchester Corporation *v.* 1214
Epsom and Leatherhead Rail. Co., Levick *v.* 1155, 1737
Epsom U. D. C. *v.* London C. C., [1900] 2 Q. B. 751; 64 J. P. 726; 69 L. J. Q. B. 933; 83 L. T. 284; 49 W. R. 302 .. .. 1509, 1511
Errington *v.* Metropolitan District Rail. Co. (1882) 19 Ch. D. 559; 51 L. J. Ch. 305; 46 L. T. 443; 30 W. R. 663 1147
Esam, Garforth *v.* 1404, 1411
Esam *v.* Att.-Gen.; *Re* Wilkinson 1756
Escott *v.* Mastin (1842), 4 Moo. P. C. C. 104; 6 Jur. 765 1916
Escott *v.* Newport Corporation, [1904] 2 K. B. 369; 68 J. P. 135; 73 L. J. K. B. 693; 90 L. T. 348; 52 W. R. 543; 20 T. L. R. 158; 2 L. G. R. 779 .. .. 1151, 1339
Essex, R. *v.* 1163

PAGE
Essex (S. W. Division) Election (1886), 2 T. L. R. 388 1603
Essex JJ., R. *v.*, *Ex parte* Barking Town Urban Council 1125, 1264
Etherley Grange Coal Co. *v.* Auckland District Highway Board, [1894] 1 Q. B. 37; 58 J. P. 102; 69 L. T. 702; 42 W. R. 198 1507
Evan Cook's Depositories, Ltd., Cooper *v.* 2064
Evans, *Ex parte* (1889), 5 T. L. R. 207 1603
Evans, Arkwright *v.* 1389
Evans, Bond *v.* 1293
Evans, Cox *v.* 1522
Evans, Hinde *v.* 1283, 1285, 1286
Evans, Ruabon Water Co. *v.* 1255
Evans, Sims *v.* 1389
Evans, Williams *v.* 1285
Evans *v.* Edinburgh Corporation, [1916] 2 A. C. 45; 85 L. J. P. C. 200; 114 L. T. 911; 32 T. L. R. 396; 53 Sc. L. R. 388 1260
Evans *v.* Gallon (1904), 68 J. P. 537; 2 L. G. R. 1004 1891
Evans *v.* Gornall (1891), 8 T. L. R. 620 1248
Evans *v.* Mostyn (1877), 2 C. P. D. 547; 41 J. P. 775; 47 L. J. M. C. 45; 36 L. T. (N. S.) 856 1389
Evans *v.* Nicholl, [1909] 1 K. B. 778; 73 J. P. 154; 78 L. J. K. B. 428; 100 L. T. 496; 25 T. L. R. 239; 7 L. G. R. 386 .. .. 1514, 1798, 1804
Evans *v.* Weatheritt, [1907] 2 K. B. 80; 71 J. P. 228; 76 L. J. K. B. 628; 96 L. T. 641; 23 T. L. R. 424; 5 L. G. R. 608 .. .. 1409, 1418
Evans & Co., Ltd. *v.* London C. C., [1914] 3 K. B. 315; 78 J. P. 345; 83 L. J. K. B. 1264; 111 L. T. 288; 30 T. L. R. 509; 12 L. G. R. 1079 2076
Evans and Glamorgan C. C., *In re* (1912), 76 J. P. 468; 28 T. L. R. 517; 56 Sol. Jo. 668; 10 L. G. R. 805 1973
Everett, Bolton *v.* 1285
Evershed, Wealdstone U. D. C. *v.* 2295
Everton, Miller *v.* 2544
Evington, Filshie *v.* 1521
Exeter Corporation *v.* Heaman (1877), 42 J. P. 503; 37 L. T. 534 1213
Eyre *v.* Paddington Vestry (1891), *Times*, June 5th 1515
Eyre and Leicester Corporation, *In re*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 136; 56 J. P. 228; 61 L. J. Q. B. 438; 65 L. T. 733; 40 W. R. 203 1672
Eyton *v.* Denbigh, Ruthin and Corwen Rail. Co. (1868), L. R. 6 Eq. 14; 37 L. J. Ch. 669; 16 W. R. 1005; L. R. 6 Eq. 488; 38 L. J. Ch. 74; 16 W. R. 928 1150
Eyton *v.* Denbigh, Ruthin and Corwen Rail. Co. (1869), L. R. 7 Eq. 439; 20 L. T. 388; 17 W. R. 546 1150

FAIRBANK, London C. C. *v.* 1297
Fairfoul *v.* Somerville (1895), 23 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 6; 33 Sc. L. R. 34; Adam, 13 1303
Falconar *v.* South Shields Corporation (1895), 11 T. L. R. 223 .. .. .. 1489, 1490
Falconer *v.* Whyte, [1908] S. C. (J.) 40; 45 Sc. L. R. 610 .. .. 1410, 1415, 1855
Falkirk Corporation *v.* Russell, [1911] S. C. (J.) 99 1226
Falkner *v.* Somerset and Dorset Rail. Co. (1873), L. R. 16 Eq. 458; 42 L. J. Ch. 851 .. 1177
Fall, Powell *v.* 1515
Farie, Glasgow Magistrates *v.* 1236
Farley *v.* Higginbotham (1898), 104 L. T. Newsp. 410; 42 Sol. Jo. 309 .. 1411, 1413
Farmer *v.* Cotton's Trustees, [1915] A. C. 922; 84 L. J. P. C. 137; 113 L. T. 657; 31 T. L. R. 478; 59 Sol. Jo. 611; [1915] S. C. (H. L.) 109; 52 Sc. L. R. 713: 1679, 1720
Farmer *v.* L. and N. W. Rail. Co. (1888), 20 Q. B. D. 788; 59 L. T. 542; 36 W. R. 590 1191
Farmers' Dairies Co. *v.* Stevenson (1891), 55 J. P. 407; 60 L. J. M. C. 70; 63 L. T. 776; 17 Cox, C. C. 201 1418
Farnborough U. D. C., R. *v.*, *Ex parte* Aldershot District Traction Co., Ltd. .. 1295, 1304, 1669, 1670
Farnham Water Co., Jackson *v.* 1247
Farquhar *v.* Newbury R. D. C., [1909] 1 Ch. 12; 73 J. P. 1; 78 L. J. Ch. 10; 100 L. T. 17; 25 T. L. R. 39; 53 Sol. Jo. 46; 7 L. G. R. 364, C. A. 2292
Farrell *v.* Limerick Corporation (1912), 45 Ir. L. T. 169 .. .. 1229, 1835
Farthing *v.* Parkinson (1905), 68 J. P. 353; 90 L. T. 783; 2 L. G. R. 989 1864
Faulkner, Dewey *v.* 1419
Fearby, Nichol *v.* 1604
Fearnley, Wilson *v.* 1359
Fearnley *v.* Ormsby (1879), 4 C. P. D. 136; 43 J. P. 384; 27 W. R. 823 1264

PAGE
Fearon *v.* Mitchell (1872), L. R. 7 Q. B. 690; 36 J. P. 804; 41 L. J. M. C. 170; 27 L. T. 33 1214
Fecitt *v.* Walsh, [1892] 2 Q. B. 304; 55 J. P. 726; 60 L. J. M. C. 143; 65 L. T. 82; 39 W. R. 525; 17 Cox, C. C. 322 .. .. 1409, 1521
Feldmann, *Re* (1907), 71 J. P. 269; 97 L. T. 548; 23 T. L. R. 432; 5 L. G. R. 653: 1918, 1919
Fenn, Timothy *v.* 1537
Fenwick, Bows *v.* 1293
Ferens *v.* O'Brien (1883), 11 Q. B. D. 21; 47 J. P. 472; 52 L. J. M. C. 70; 31 W. R. 643.. 1248
Fergusson *v.* Prestwick (Provost, etc.), [1909] S. C. 94 1246
Fermanagh JJ., R. *v.* .. .. *s.* 1283
Ferndale, Stanley *v.* 1283
Ferrand *v.* Hallas Land and Building Co., [1893] 2 Q. B. 135; 57 J. P. 692; 62 L. J. Q. B. 479; 69 L. T. 8; 41 W. R. 580; 4 R. 430 1478
Ferrar *v.* Sewers Commissioners (1869), L. R. 4 Exch. 227; 38 L. J. Ex. 102; 21 L. T. 295; 17 W. R. 709 1764
Few *v.* Robinson, [1921] 3 K. B. 504; 85 J. P. 257; 91 L. J. K. B. 42; 126 L. T. 94; 66 Sol. Jo. (W. R.) 15; 27 Cox, C. C. 113; 19 L. G. R. 708 .. .. .. 1404, 1406
Field, R. *v.* 1404, 1407, 1416
Field *v.* Carnarvon and Llanberis Rail. Co. (1868), L. R. 5 Eq. 190; 37 L. J. Ch. 176; 18 L. T. 534; 16 W. R. 273 1174
Fields, Fletcher *v.* 1288
Filbey *v.* Combe (1837), 2 M. & W. 677; 1 Jur. 721 1474
Filshie *v.* Evington, [1892] 2 Q. B. 200; 56 J. P. 312; 66 L. T. 199; 40 W. R. 380; 17 Cox, C. C. 481 1521
Finch, Duchesne *v.* 2065, 2080
Finch Hatton, Wilson *v.* 1729
Finchley Electric Light Co., Ltd. *v.* Finchley U. D. C. (1901), *Times*, October 17th .. 1574
Finchley U. D. C., Finchley Electric Light Co., Ltd. *v.* (1901) 1574
Findlay, Foot *v.* 1414, 1855, 1962
Findley *v.* Haas (1903), 67 J. P. 198; 88 L. T. 465; 20 Cox, C. C. 399; 1 L. G. R. 377.. 1414
Finegan *v.* L. and N. W. Rail. Co. (1889), 53 J. P. 663; 5 T. L. R. 598 1285
Finn and Metropolitan Board of Works, Swanston *v.* 1695
Finnis, R. *v.* 1133
Fisher, *Re*, [1894] 1 Ch. 450; 63 L. J. Ch. 235; 70 L. T. 62; 42 W. R. 241; 7 R. 97 1170
Fisher, Phesse *v.* 1359
Fisher *v.* G. W. Rail. Co., [1911] 1 K. B. 551; 80 L. J. K. B. 299; 103 L. T. 885; 27 T. L. R. 96; 55 Sol. Jo. 76, C. A. 1156, 2198
Fisher *v.* Prowse (1862), 2 B. & S. 770; 26 J. P. 613; 31 L. J. Q. B. 212 .. 1259, 1263
Fisher and Le Fanu, Lancaster R. D. C. *v.* 1509, 1802
Fishmongers' Co., Lyon *v.* 1489
Fisk *v.* Trumble (unreported), January 15th, 1913 2017
Fitton, Killmister *v.* 1213
Fitzgerald, Dublin United Tramways Co. *v.* 1346
Fitzgerald *v.* Leonard (1891), 32 L. R. Ir. 675 1632
Fitzgibbon, R. (Corporation of Dublin) *v.* 1349
Fitzpatrick *v.* Kelly (1873), L. R. 8 Q. B. 337; 42 L. J. M. C. 132; 28 L. T. (N. S.) 558; 21 W. R. 681 1404
Fitzroy Corporation, Melbourne Tramway and Omnibus Co. *v.* 1350
Flack, *Re*, *Ex parte* Berry, [1900] 2 Q. B. 32; 69 L. J. Q. B. 458; 83 L. T. 803; 48 W. R. 446; 7 Mans. 141 1254
Flanagan, Airdrie, Coatbridge and District Water Trustees *v.* 1246
Fleming, Wilson *v.* 1403
Fleming *v.* London C. C. *See* London C. C. *v.* Metropolitan Rail. Co.
Fletcher, R. *v.*; *Ex parte* Ansonia 1668
Fletcher, Rylands *v.* 1836
Fletcher *v.* Fields, [1891] 1 Q. B. 790; 55 J. P. 502; 60 L. J. M. C. 102; 64 L. T. 472; 39 W. R. 155 1288
Fletcher *v.* Lancashire and Yorkshire Rail. Co., [1902] 1 Ch. 901; 66 J. P. 631; 71 L. J. Ch. 590; 50 W. R. 423 1238
Fletcher *v.* London United Tramways Co., [1902] 2 K. B. 269; 66 J. P. 596; 71 L. J. K. B. 653; 86 L. T. 700; 50 W. R. 597 1363
Fletcher (Mark) & Sons, Ltd., Verney *v.* 1903
Flight *v.* Clarke (1844), 13 M. & W. 155; 13 L. J. Ex. 309 1289
Floyd, *Re*; Floyd *v.* Lyons & Co., [1897] 1 Ch. 633; 66 L. J. Ch. 350; 76 L. T. 251; 45 W. R. 435; 13 T. L. R. 278 1254
Flynn, Barrett *v.* 1293
Foinett *v.* Clark (1877), 41 J. P. 359 .. .. 1295, 1668
Folkestone Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1339

PAGE
Folkestone Corporation, Kent C. C. *v.* 1510, 1802
Folkestone Waterworks Co., Henderson *v.* 1252
Folkestone Waterworks Co., Ward *v.* 1245, 1247
Folland, Shepherd *v.* 1213, 1214
Follick, *Re* (1908), 97 L. T. 645 1685
Foot, Brown *v.* 1403, 1404, 1631
Foot *v.* Findlay, [1909] 1 K. B. 1; 72 J. P. 494; 78 L. J. K. B. 48; 99 L. T. 798; 25 T. L. R. 10; 53 Sol. Jo. 32; 6 L. G. R. 1129 .. .. 1414, 1855, 1962
Forbes, Harper *v.* 1271, 1277
Ford, Haynes *v.* 1214
Ford, Marks *v.* 1295
Ford *v.* Harrow U. D. C. (1903), 67 J. P. 248; 88 L. T. 394; 1 L. G. R. 256 1287
Ford *v.* Linton (1879), 6 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 49 1288
Ford *v.* Metropolitan Rail. Co. (1886), 17 Q. B. D. 12; 50 J. P. 661; 55 L. J. Q. B. 296; 54 L. T. 718; 34 W. R. 426 1164
Ford's Hotel Co. *v.* Bartlett, [1896] A. C. 1; 65 L. J. Q. B. 166; 73 L. T. 665; 44 W. R. 241 1671
Fordham, R. *v.* 1306
Forest Rock Granite Co., Ltd., Miles *v.* 1836
Forshaw, Whittaker *v.* 1403
Forster, *Ex parte* (1903), 67 J. P. 322; 89 L. T. 18; 19 T. L. R. 525; 1 L. G. R. 632 .. 1603
Forster *v.* Manchester and Milford Rail. Co. (1880), 49 L. J. Ch. 454 1149
Forsythe *v.* Ross, [1919] 2 I. R. 335; 53 I. L. T. 211 1293
Forte *v.* M'Alister, [1917] 2 I. R. 387 1293
Fortescue *v.* St. Matthew, Bethnal Green, Vestry, [1891] 2 Q. B. 170; 53 J. P. 758; 60 L. J. M. C. 172; 65 L. T. 256 1258
Forth Bridge Rail. Co. *v.* Dunfermline Guildry, [1910] S. C. 316 1236
Fortune *v.* Hanson, [1896] 1 Q. B. 202; 60 J. P. 88; 65 L. J. M. C. 71; 74 L. T. 145; 44 W. R. 431; 12 T. L. R. 164; 18 Cox, C. C. 258 1414
Foster, Chichester Corporation *v.* 1515, 1799
Foster, R. *v.* (1865) 1226, 1227
Foster, R. *v.* (1876) 1421
Foster *v.* Fyfe, [1896] 2 Q. B. 104; 60 J. P. 423; 65 L. J. M. C. 184; 74 L. T. 784; 44 W. R. 524; 12 T. L. R. 433; 18 Cox, C. C. 364 1390
Foster *v.* Newhaven Harbour Trustees (1897), 61 J. P. 629; 13 T. L. R. 292 1389
Foster *v.* Owen (1893), 57 J. P. 87; 62 L. J. M. C. 7; 67 L. T. 712; 41 W. R. 240; 9 T. L. R. 22; 5 R. 50 1390
Foster *v.* Sheffield Corporation (1895), 59 J. P. 404; 72 L. T. 549; 14 R. 450, C. A. .. 1156
Foulkes, East London Waterworks Co. *v.* 1254
Fowle *v.* Fowle (1896), 60 J. P. 758; 75 L. T. 514; 13 T. L. R. 12; 18 Cox, C. C. 462.. 1402
Fowler *v.* Chelsea Electric Supply Co. (1895), *Times*, May 25th 1575
Fox, *Ex parte*; *Re* Smith 2092
Fox, Marshall *v.* 1294
Fox, R. *v.* 1615, 1924, 2548
Fox *v.* Amherst (1875), L. R. 20 Eq. 403; 44 L. J. Ch. 666 1181
Fox *v.* Palmer (1858), 22 J. P. 449 1282
Francis, R. *v.* 1288
Francombe *v.* Freeman (1868), L. R. 3 Q. B. 251; 9 B. & S. 1; 32 J. P. 196; 37 L. J. M. C. 65; 18 L. T. 19; 16 W. R. 511 1484
Franklin, Horner *v.* 1885
Fraser *v.* Fraserville City, [1917] A. C. 187; 86 L. J. P. C. 91; 116 L. T. 258; 33 T. L. R. 179 1163
Freake's Settlement, *Re*, Kinnaird (Lord) *v.* Freake, [1902] 1 Ch. 97; 71 L. J. Ch. 20; 85 L. T. 454; 50 W. R. 237 1822
Frechette *v.* Ste. Hyacinthe (Campagnie Manufacturière) (1883), 9 App. Cas. 170; 53 L. J. P. C. 20; 50 L. T. 62 1477
Frederick *v.* Bognor Water Co., [1909] 1 Ch. 149; 72 J. P. 501; 78 L. J. Ch. 40; 99 L. T. 728; 25 T. L. R. 31; 53 Sol. Jo. 31; 7 L. G. R. 45 1246
Freebody, Tear (*or* Fear, *or* Sear) *v.* 1258
Freeman, Francome *v.* 1484
Freeman, Horner *v.* 1214
Freeman & Sons *v.* Chester R. D. C., [1911] 1 K. B. 783; 75 J. P. 132; 80 L. J. K. B. 695; 104 L. T. 368, C. A. 1671
Freeth and Pocock, Ltd., Chuter *v.* 1417, 1865
French *v.* Card (1909), 73 J. P. 389; 101 L. T. 428; 7 L. G. R. 890 .. 1413, 1861, 2100
French Government *v.* *Tsurushima Maru* (Owners) (1921), 37 T. L. R. 961 1670
Frere and Staveley Taylor & Co., and North Shore Mill Co., *Re*, [1905] 1 K. B. 366; 74 L. J. K. B. 208; 92 L. T. 194; 53 W. R. 242; 21 T. L. R. 188 .. 1670, 1675

PAGE

Frew *v.* Gunning (1902), 3 F. (Just. Cas.) 51 ; 38 Sc. L. R. 555 1407
Friend, Johnson *v.* 1916
Friend, Williams *v.* 1404, 1408, 1859
Friend *v.* Mapp (1904), 68 J. P. 589 ; 2 L. G. R. 1317 1402
Frimley and Farnborough District Water Co., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1234
Frost, Bird *v.* 1773
Frost *v.* Aylesbury Dairy Co., [1905] 1 K. B. 608 ; 74 L. J. K. B. 386 ; 92 T. L. 527 ; 53 W. R. 354 ; 21 T. L. R. 300 1419
Fryer, Wigram *v.* 1165
Fulham B. C. *v.* National Electric Construction Co. (1906), 70 J. P. 55 ; 4 L. G. R. 115 : 1572
Fulham Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1205
Fulham Vestry *v.* Minter, [1901] 1 K. B. 501 ; 65 J. P. 180 ; 70 L. J. K. B. 348 ; 84 L. T. 49 ; 49 W. R. 415 ; 17 T. L. R. 192 1951
Fullers *v.* Squire, [1901] 2 K. B. 209 ; 65 J. P. 660 ; 70 L. J. K. B. 689 1905
Furlong *v.* South London Tramways Co. (1884), 1 Cab. & El. 316 ; 48 J. P. 329 1361
Furness *v.* Beresford, [1898] 1 Q. B. 495 ; 67 L. J. Q. B. 417 ; 78 L. T. 137 ; 46 W. R. 359 1549
Furness and Willesden U. D. C., *In re* (1906), 70 J. P. 25 ; 22 T. L. R. 52 1151
Furness Rail. Co., Millom, etc. Iron Co. *v.* 1653
Furness Rail. Co. *v.* Cumberland Co-operative Society (1885), 49 J. P. 292 ; 52 L. T. 144 .. 1165
Fyfe, Foster *v.* 1390
Fyfe, Telford *v.* 1407, 1521, 1522
Fyfe *v.* Hamilton (1894), 1 Adam, 484 1417
Fyfe *v.* McLaughlin (1894), Adam, 74 ; 30 Sc. L. R. 899 1859
Fyfe *v.* Menzies, [1920] S. C. (J.) 7 2075
Fylde Waterworks Co., Chapman *v.* 1240

Gabriel *v.* St. James's, Westminster (1859), 23 J. P. 372 1259
Gaby *v.* Palmer (1916), 80 J. P. 212 ; 85 L. J. K. B. 1240 ; 14 L. G. R. 491 1261
Gage *v.* Elsey (1883), 10 Q. B. D. 518 ; 47 J. P. 391 ; 52 L. J. M. C. 44 ; 48 L. T. 226 ; 31 W. R. 501 .. .. 1404, 1408, 1523
Gale, *Ex parte* (1905), 69 J. P. 281 ; 3 L. G. R. 421 1603
Gale *v.* Rhymney and Aber Valleys Gas and Water Co. (1903), 67 J. P. 430 ; 89 L. T. 399 ; 2 L. G. R. 80 1244
Galer *v.* Rawson, W. N. (1889) 180 ; 6 T. L. R. 17 1515
Gallon, Evans *v.* 1891
Galloway, Leisk *v.* 1283
Galloway *v.* Maries (1882), 8 Q. B. D. 275 ; 46 J. P. 326 1293
Galsworthy, London C. C. *v.* 1258
Gamble, Hewson *v.* 1413, 1862
Gamble *v.* Jordan, [1913] 3 K. B. 149 ; 77 J. P. 269 ; 82 L. J. K. B. 743 ; 108 L. T. 1022 ; 29 T. L. R. 539 ; 23 Cox, C. C. 451 ; 11 L. G. R. 989 .. .. 2064, 2535
Gamlen *v.* Lyon, *Re* Barrington 1168
Ganson, Umphray *v.* 1285
Gardiner, Woolwich L. B. *v.* 1212
Gardner, R. *v.* 1158
Gardner, World's Tea Co. *v.* 1859
Gardner *v.* Hart (1896), 44 W. R. 527 1284
Gardner *v.* L., C. and D. Rail. Co. (1867), 2 Ch. App. 201 ; 36 L. J. Ch. 323 ; 15 L. T. 552 ; 15 W. R. 324 1363
Garforth *v.* Esam (1892), 56 J. P. 521 ; 8 T. L. R. 243 .. .. 1404, 1411
Garnett's Estate, *Re*, [1900] 1 I. R. 144 1741
Garrett and Hammersmith B. C., R. *v.* ; *Ex parte* London United Tramways, Ltd. 1345, 1349, 1350
Garton, Hearne *v.* 1362
Garvey, R. *v.* 1615, 2558
Gas and Waterworks Supply and Construction Co., Ltd., Ticehurst and District Water and Gas Co., Ltd. *v.* 1234
Gas Light and Coke Co., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1229
Gas Light and Coke Co., Cannon Brewery Co. *v.* 1226, 1378
Gas Light and Coke Co., Husey *v.* 1371
Gas Light and Coke Co., Paterson *v.* 1371, 1378
Gas Light and Coke Co. *v.* Hardy (1886), 17 Q. B. D. 619 ; 51 J. P. 6 ; 56 L. J. Q. B. 168 ; 55 L. T. 585 ; 35 W. R. 50, C. A. 1226, 1578
Gas Light and Coke Co. *v.* Meade (1876), 40 J. P. 662 ; 45 L. J. M. C. 71 ; 33 L. T. 729 : 1378
Gas Light and Coke Co. *v.* South Metropolitan Gas Co. (1889), 54 J. P. 373 ; 62 L. J. Ch. 123 ; 62 L. T. 126 ; 5 T. L. R. 731 .. .. 1221, 1371 1808

PAGE
Gas Light and Coke Co. and Metropolitan Water Board, Stacey *v.* 1240
Gaselee and London C. C., *In re*, [1901] 1 Ch. 923; 70 L. J. Ch. 441; 84 L. T. 386; 49 W. R. 372 1171
Gates *v.* Bill, [1902] 2 K. B. 38; 71 L. J. K. B. 702; 87 L. T. 288; 50 W. R. 546.. 1302
Gaunt (Reuben) & Sons, Ltd., West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* .. 1478, 1490
Gedling Rectory, *Re* (1885), 53 L. T. 244 1171
Gedye *v.* Works Commissioners, [1891] 2 Ch. 630; 60 L. J. Ch. 332; 65 L. T. 359; 39 W. R. 598 1170
Gee, Batchelour *v.* 1408
Gee, R. *v.* 1283
Gee *v.* Davies, [1916] W. N. 179; 80 J. P. 285; 85 L. J. K. B. 1431; 114 L. T. 1132; 32 T. L. R. 446; 25 Cox, C. C. 415; 14 L. G. R. 694 .. .. .. 2075, 2084
Geirionydd R. D. C. *v.* Green, [1909] 2 K. B. 845; 73 J. P. 137; 78 L. J. K. B. 1039; 100 L. T. 418; 25 T. L. R. 282; 7 L. G. R. 308, C. A. 1507
Gems, Wyatt *v.* 1288
Genders *v.* London C. C., [1915] 1 Ch. 1; 79 J. P. 121; 84 L. J. Ch. 42; 112 L. T. 365; 31 T. L. R. 34; 59 Sol. Jo. 58; 13 L. G. R. 14, C. A. 1177
General Tolls Co., Plymouth, Stonehouse and Devonport Tramways Co. *v.* 1351
Gent-Davis, Crossman *v.* 1545
Gentel *v.* Rapps, [1902] 1 K. B. 160; 66 J. P. 117; 71 L. J. K. B. 105; 85 L. T. 683; 50 W. R. 216; 18 T. L. R. 72; 20 Cox, C. C. 104 .. .. 1288, 1359
George *v.* James, [1914] 1 K. B. 278; 78 J. P. 156; 83 L. J. K. B. 303; 110 L. T. 316; 30 T. L. R. 230; 24 Cox, C. C. 48; 12 L. G. R. 403 2071
Gepp, Colchester Corporation *v.* 1508, 1509, 1511
Gerard (Lord), Kent C. C. *v.* 1510, 1511, 1802
Gerard (Lord) and L. and N. W. Rail. Co:, *In re*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 459; 64 L. J. Q. B. 260; 72 L. T. 142; 43 W. R. 374; 11 T. L. R. 170 1239
Gerring *v.* Barfield (1864), 28 J. P. 615 1287
Gibb *v.* Edinburgh and District Tramway Co., Ltd., [1912] S. C. 580; 49 Sc. L. R. 431.. 1362
Gibbons *v.* Vanguard Motor Bus Co. (1908), 72 J. P. 505; 25 T. L. R. 13; 53 Sol. Jo. 82.. 1227
Gibson, Woolwich B. C. *v.* 1213
Gibson *v.* Brown (1909), 31 M. C. C. 3 1301
Giddings, Beardsley *v.* 1863
Gilbert and Wright, *In re* (1904), 68 J. P. 143; 20 T. L. R. 164 1678
Gill, Hext *v.* 1236
Gill *v.* Carson, [1917] 2 K. B. 674; 81 J. P. 250; 86 L. J. K. B. 1290; 117 L. T. 285; 15 L. G. R. 567 1286
Gilling, Worth *v.* 1284
Ginder, Metropolitan Electric Supply Co., Ltd. *v.* 1576
Glasgow and South Western Rail. Co. *v.* Glasgow Magistrates, [1895] A. C. 376; 59 J. P. 788; 64 L. J. P. C. 171; 72 L. T. 809; 11 R. 226 1241
Glasgow Corporation, Buchanan *v.* 1363
Glasgow Corporation, Caledonian Rail. Co. *v.* 1223, 1241
Glasgow Corporation, Craig *v.* 1363
Glasgow Corporation, Johnston's Trustees *v.* 2018, 2027
Glasgow Corporation, Lynch *v.* 1165
Glasgow Corporation, McSherry *v.* 1363
Glasgow Corporation, Milliken *v.* 1363
Glasgow Corporation, Percy *v.* 1361
Glasgow Corporation, Ross *v.* 1363
Glasgow Corporation, Scott *v.* 1220
Glasgow Corporation, Watt *v.* 1363
Glasgow Corporation *v.* Glasgow Tramway and Omnibus Co., [1898] A. C. 631; 25 Rettie, 77 1341
Glasgow Corporation Tramways Bill (1878), 2 Clif. & Rick. 95 1336
Glasgow Housing Committee, M'Diarmid *v.* 1699, 2018
Glasgow Magistrates, Glasgow and South Western Rail. Co. *v.* 1241
Glasgow Magistrates *v.* Farie (1888), 13 App. Cas. 657; 58 L. J. P. C. 33; 60 L. T. 274; 37 W. R. 627 1236
Glasgow School Board, Barony Parish Council *v.* 1192
Glasgow Tramway and Omnibus Co., Glasgow Corporation *v.* 1341
Glasgow, Yoker and Clyde Bank Rail. Co. *v.* Macindoe (1896), 24 R. (Ct. of Sess.) 160; 34 Sc. L. R. 127 1490
Glasse, Pitt Rivers *v.* 1515
Gleave, Loftos *v.* 1212
Gledhill *v.* Crowther (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 136; 53 J. P. 677; 58 L. J. Q. B. 327; 60 L. T. 866 2544
Glenboig Union Fireclay Co., Caledonian Rail. Co. *v.* 1236

PAGE
Gloucester (1873). 2 O'M. & H. 62 1924
Gloucestershire C. C., Colchester, Wemyss & Co. *v.* 1510, 1511
Glover *v.* East London Waterworks Co. (1867), 17 L. T. 475; 16 W. R. 310 1245
Glyn *v.* Aberdare Rail. Co. (1859), 6 C. B (N. S.) 359; 28 L. J. C. P. 271; 5 Jur. (N. S.) 1011 1161
Godden *v.* Hythe Burial Board, [1906] 2 Ch. 270; 70 J. P. 285; 75 L. J. Ch. 595; 95 L. T. 129; 4 L. G. R. 787 .. .. 1272, 1957
Godfrey, Ely *v.* 1301, 1304
Godfrey, Morris *v.* 1293
Godfrey, Sleith *v.* 1285
Godfrey *v.* Napier (1902), 18 T. L. R. 31 1384
Godmanchester U. D. C. *v.* Hooley (1901), *Times*, August 5th 1509
Godwin *v.* Walker (1896), 60 J. P. 308; 12 T. L. R. 367 1294
Goff, R. *v.* 1156, 1791
Goldberg & Sons, Ltd. *v.* Liverpool Corporation (1900), 82 L. T. 362; 16 T. L. R. 320, C. A. 1342
Golding *v.* Stocking (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 516; 10 B. & S. 348; 33 J. P. 566; 38 L. J. M. C. 122; 20 L. T. 479; 17 W. R. 722 1284
Goldsmid, G. E. Rail. Co. *v.* 1214
Goldsmith, Coleman *v.* 1384, 1529
Goldsmith, Thurrock Grays, etc. Sewerage Board *v.* 1164
Goldsmith *v.* Maddaford (1882), 46 J. P. 44 .. .. 1407, 1408
Goldsmiths' Co. *v.* West Metropolitan Rail. Co., [1904] 1 K. B. 1; 68 J. P. 41; 72 L. J. K. B. 931; 89 L. T. 428; 52 W. R. 21; 20 T. L. R. 7 1188
Goldstein *v.* Hollingsworth, [1904] 2 K. B. 578; 68 J. P. 383; 73 L. J. K. B. 830; 91 L. T. 486; 20 T. L. R. 682; 2 L. G. R. 1171 1892
Goldstraw, Piggott *v.* 1259
Goldstraw *v.* Duckworth, (1880) 5 Q. B. D. 275; 44 J. P. 410; 49 L. J. M. C. 73; 42 L. T. 440; 28 W. R. 504 .. .. 1259, 1260
Goldstraw *v.* Jones (1907), 71 J. P. 22; 96 L. T. 30; 4 L. G. R. 1176 1288
Gomm, L. and S. W. Rail. Co. *v.* 1189
Gonty and Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Rail. Co., *In re*, [1896] 2 Q. B. 439; 65 L. J. Q. B. 625; 75 L. T. 239; 45 W. R. 83; 12 T. L. R. 617 .. 1156, 1163, 1673
Goodbody *v.* Poplar B. C. (1915), 79 J. P. 218; 84 L. J. K. B. 1230; 13 L. G. R. 166 .. 1229, 1836
Goodman, St. Mary, Islington, Vestry *v.* 1258
Goodson *v.* Sunbury Gas Co. (1896), 60 J. P. 585; 75 L. T. 251 1225
Goodwin, *Re*; *Ex parte* Klein 2092
Goodwin, Taylor *v.* 1285
Goodwyn *v.* Cheveley (1859), 4 H. & N. 631; 28 L. J. Ex. 298; 7 W. R. 631 .. 1284
Goole Election Petition, Marsland *v.* Hickman 1547
Gordon, Egham R. D. C. *v.* 1511
Gordon *v.* Cann (1899), 63 J. P. 324; 68 L. J. Q. B. 434; 80 L. T. 20; 47 W. R. 269.. 1798
Gordon *v.* Love, [1911] S. C. (J.) 75; 48 Sc. L. R. 590; 6 Adam, 438 .. .. 1857. 1858
Gordon *v.* Metropolitan Police, Chief Commissioner, [1910] 2 K. B. 1080; 74 J. P. 437; 79 L. J. K. B. 957; 103 L. T. 338; 26 T. L. R. 645; 54 Sol. Jo. 719, C. A. .. 1293
Gordon *v.* St. Mary Abbotts, Kensington, Vestry, [1894] 2 Q. B. 742; 58 J. P. 463; 63 L. J. M. C. 193; 71 L. T. 196; 10 R. 539 1259
Gordon Hotels, Ltd., Bates *v.* 1484
Gordon Hotels, Ltd. *v.* London C. C., [1916] 2 K. B. 27; 80 J. P. 266; 85 L. J. K. B. 1042; 114 L. T. 1126; 32 T. L. R. 423; 25 Cox, C. C. 402; 14 L. G. R. 647 .. 2083
Gornall, Evans *v.* 1248
Gorrill, Marton *v.* 2544
Gosden, Williams *v.* 2084
Gough *v.* Liverpool Corporation (1891), 55 J. P. 789; 65 L. T. 512; 7 T. L. R. 581; (1892), 56 J. P. 357; 8 T. L. R. 247, C. A. 1693
Gough and Aspatria, Silloth and District Joint Water Board, *In re*, [1904] 1 K. B. 417; 67 J. P. 137; 73 L. J. K. B. 228; 90 L. T. 43 1163
Gough's Trusts, *Re* (1883), 24 Ch. D. 569; 53 L. J. Ch. 200; 49 L. T. 494; 32 W. R. 147 1172
Gould & Co. *v.* Houghton, [1921] 1 K. B. 509; 85 J. P. 93; 90 L. J. K. B. 369; 124 L. T. 566; 37 T. L. R. 291; 65 Sol. Jo. 344; 26 Cox, C. C. 693; 19 L. G. R. 85 .. 1863
Goulder *v.* Rook, [1901] 2 K. B. 290; 65 J. P. 646; 70 L. J. K. B. 747; 84 L. T. 719; 49 W. R. 684; 19 Cox, C. C. 725 .. .. 1407, 1414
Gower, Dyke *v.* 1409
Gower's Walk Schools Trustees, London, Tilbury and Southend Rail. Co. *v.* 1163
Gracey *v.* Banbridge U. D. C., [1905] 2 I. R. 209 1213
Graham, *Ex parte*; *Re* Blackburn Benefit Building Society 1703
Graham, Law *v.* 1905, 1912

PAGE
Graham *v.* M'Lennan, [1911] S. C. (J.) 16 1283
Grainger, Horder *v.* 1407
Granata *v.* Mackintosh, [1916] S. C. (J.) 48; 53 Sc. L. R. 766 1293
Grand Junction Waterworks Co., Dobbs *v.* 1251
Grand Junction Waterworks Co., Meadows *v.* 1253
Grand Junction Waterworks Co. *v.* Davies, [1897] 2 Q. B. 209; 61 J. P. 484; 66 L. J. Q. B. 233; 76 L. T. 833; 45 W. R. 687; 13 T. L. R. 489 .. .. .. 1251, 1253
Grand Junction Waterworks Co. *v.* Hampton U. D. C., [1898] 2 Ch. 331; 62 J. P. 566; 67 L. J. Ch. 603; 78 L. T. 673; 46 W. R. 644 1233
Grand Junction Waterworks Co. *v.* Neal (1895), 30 L. J. Newsp. 85 1246
Grand Junction Waterworks Co. *v.* Rodocanachi, [1904] 2 K. B. 230; 68 J. P. 290; 73 L. J. K. B. 441; 90 L. T. 819; 52 W. R. 508; 20 T. L. R. 410; 2 L. G. R. 689 1240
Grange *v.* Silcock (1897), 61 J. P. 709; 77 L. T. 340; 46 W. R. 221; 18 Cox, C. C. 644 1284
Grangemellon Election Petition, *Re*, [1909] 2 I. R. 90, C. A. 1539, 2545
Granger, Scottish Heritable Co. *v.* 1729
Grant *v.* Pagham Overseers (1877), 3 C. P. D. 80; 42 J. P. 88; 47 L. J. C. P. 59; 37 L. T. (N. S.) 404 1542
Graves, Ball *v.* 1187
Gravesend and Northfleet Electric Tramways, Ltd. *v.* Gravesend Corporation (1910), 74 J. P. 156; 8 L. G. R. 445 .. .. 1577, 1828
Gravesend Corporation, Thames Conservators *v.* 1476
Gray *v.* Ashburton (Lord), [1917] A. C. 26; 86 L. J. K. B. 224; 115 L. T. 729; 61 Sol. Jo. 129; 15 L. G. R. 9 1675
Gray *v.* Heathcote, [1918] W. N. 147; 82 J. P. 211; 88 L. J. K. B. 358; 119 L. T. 84; 16 L. G. R. 557 1474
Gray & Co. and Boustead & Co., *In re* (1892), 8 T. L. R. 703 1675
Gray and N. E. Rail. Co., *In re* (1876), 1 Q. B. D. 696; 45 L. J. Q. B. 818; 34 L. T. 757; 24 W. R. 758 1712
Grays U. D. C. *v.* Grays Chemical Works, Ltd., [1918] 2 K. B. 461; 82 J. P. 207; 88 L. J. K. B. 437; 119 L. T. 540; 34 T. L. R. 537; 62 Sol. Jo. 741; 16 L. G. R. 721 1292
G. C. Rail. Co., Abram Coal Co. *v.* 1653
G. E. and Midland Rail. Cos., London and India Docks Co. *v.* 1650
G. E. Rail. Co., Att.-Gen *v.* (1873), ... 1722
G. E. Rail. Co., Att.-Gen. *v.* (1880) 1205, 1341
G. E. Rail. Co., Betts *v.* 1189
G. E. Rail. Co., West Ham Corporation *v.* 1649
G. E. Rail. Co. *v.* Goldsmid (1884), 9 App. Cas. 927; 49 J. P. 260; 54 L. J. Ch. 162; 52 L. T. 270; 33 W. R. 81 1214
G. E. Rail. Co. and L. C. C., *In re* (1907), 72 J. P. 1; 98 L. T. 116 1165
G. N. and City Rail. Co., Dawson *v.* 1156, 1157, 1165
G. N. and City Rail. Co., St. Stephen's Churchwardens *v.* 1191
G. N. Rail. Co., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1800
G. N. Rail. Co., Dearne Valley Rail. Co. *v.* 1650
G. N. Rail. Co., Poynder *v.* 1162
G. N. Rail. Co., R. *v.* 1187
G. N. Rail. Co., Ripley *v.* 1163
G. N. Rail. Co., Salisbury *v.* (1852) 1188
G. N. Rail. Co., Salisbury (Marquis) *v.* (1859) 1188
G. N. Rail. Co. *v.* Bradford Corporation (1919), 83 J. P. 33; 88 L. J. Ch. 101; 120 L. T. 267; 63 Sol. Jo. 229; 17 L. G. R. 1. .. .. 1248, 1323
G. N. Rail. Co. *v.* Tillett, [1902] 1 K. B. 874; 66 J. P. 742; 71 L. J. K. B. 525; 86 L. T. 723; 50 W. R. 652 1187
Great Southern and Western Rail. Co. *v.* City of Cork Steam Packet Co. (1912), 15 Ry. & Can. Tr. Cas. 67 1651
G. W. and Brentford Rail. Co., Stretton *v.* 1188
G. W. Rail. Co., *Ex parte*, [1909] W. N. 202; 74 J. P. 21, C. A. 1167
G. W. Rail. Co., Barnard *v.* 1165
G. W. Rail. Co., Capell *v.* 1156, 1160
G. W. Rail. Co., Didcot, Newbury, and Southampton Rail. Co. *v.* 1650
G. W. Rail. Co., Fisher *v.* 1156, 2198
G. W. Rail. Co., Miles *v.* 1156
G. W. Rail. Co., Price *v.* 1138
G. W. Rail. Co., R. *v.* (1849) 1134
G. W. Rail. Co., R. *v.* (1894) 1239, 1340
G. W. Rail. Co., Richard *v.* 1238

PAGE
G. W. Rail. Co., Ruabon Brick and Terra Cotta Co. *v.* 1239
G. W. Rail. Co., Wolverhampton Tramways Co., Ltd. *v.* 1335, 1348
G. W. Rail. Co. *v.* Blades, [1901] 2 Ch. 624; 65 J. P. 791; 70 L. J. Ch. 847; 85 L. T. 308 1236
G. W. Rail. Co. *v.* Carpalla United China Clay Co., Ltd., [1910] A. C. 83; 74 J. P. 57; 79 L. J. Ch. 117; 101 L. T. 785; 26 T. L. R. 190; 47 Sc. L. R. 612 1236
G. W. Rail. Co. *v.* Midland Rail. Co., [1909] A. C. 445; 78 L. J. Ch. 686; 101 L. T. 142; 53 Sol. Jo. 671 1174
G. W. Rail. Co. *v.* Swindon, etc. Rail. Co. (1884), 9 App. Cas. 787; 48 J. P. 921; 53 L. J. Ch. 1075; 32 W. R. 957 1146
Great Yarmouth Waterworks Co., Pidgeon *v.* 1246
Greaves, Drake *v.* 1171
Green, Geirionydd R. D. C. *v.* 1507
Green, Hunt *v.* 1359
Green, Morton *v.* 1405
Green, Norfolk C. C. *v.* 1508, 1509, 1802
Green, Parker *v.* 1294
Green, Spiers and Pond, Ltd. *v.* 2453
Green *v.* Salmon (1838), 8 Ad. & El. 348; 3 Nev. & P. K. B. 388; 1 Will. Woll. & H. 460; 7 L. J. Q. B. 236; 2 Jur. 567 1915
Greenaway, R. *v.* 1594
Greenhough, Birrell *v.*; *In re* Crossley 1756
Greenwich Herbage Rents, *Re*, [1896] 2 Ch. 811; 65 L. J. Ch. 871; 75 L. T. 148; 45 W. R. 74 1703
Greenwich Union, Pimlico, Peckham and Greenwich Street Tramways Co. *v.* 1350
Gregory, Robinson *v.* 1537
Gregory *v.* Lockyer (1821), 6 Madd. 90; 22 R. R. 246 1916
Gregson and Armstrong, *In re* (1894), 70 L. T. 106; 10 R. 408 1673
Greig *v.* Bendeno (1858), E. B. & E. 133; 27 L. J. M. C. 294; 6 W. R. 474 1294
Gresham Life Assurance Society, Austrian Lloyd Steamship Co. *v.* 1676
Greville (Lord), Bird *v.* 1729
Greville *v.* Hemingway (1903), 87 L. T. 443 1236
Grey (Edward) & Co. *v.* Tolme and Runge (1914), 31 T. L. R. 137; 59 Sol. Jo. 218, C. A. 1671
Gribbin *v.* Kiker (1873), Ir. Rep. 7 C. L. 30 2546
Griffith's Will, *Re* (1883), 49 L. T. 161 1170
Griffiths and Millington *v.* Southampton Corporation (1906), 70 J. P. 179; 22 T. L. R. 301; 4 L. G. R. 316 .. .. 1350, 1351
Grigg *v.* Smith (1917), 82 J. P. 2; 87 L. J. K. B. 488; 117 L. T. 477; 33 T. L. R. 541; 61 Sol. Jo. 677; 15 L. G. R. 769 1406
Griggs, *Re*; *Ex parte* London School Board, [1914] 2 Ch. 547; 80 J. P. 35; 83 L. J. Ch. 835; 111 L. T. 931; 58 Sol Jo. 796; 13 L. G. R. 27, C. A. 1171, 1173
Grimble & Co., Ltd. *v.* Preston, [1914] 1 K. B. 270; 78 J. P. 72; 83 L. J. K. B. 347; 110 L. T. 115; 30 T. L. R. 119; 24 Cox, C. C. 1; 12 L. G. R. 382 .. 1863, 1865
Grist, Summers *v.* 1402
Grivell, Anness *v.* 1404, 1860
Groom, *Ex parte* (1920), 42 M. C. C. 175 1602
Grosvenor (Lord Robert) *v.* Hampstead Junction Rail. Co. (1857), 1 De G. & J. 446; 26 L. J. Ch. 731; 3 Jur. (N. S.) 1085; 5 W. R. 812 1177
Ground's Estate, *Re* (1852), 1 W. R. 32 1166
Groves *v.* Lord Wimborne, [1898] 2 Q. B. 402; 67 L. J. Q. B. 862; 79 L. T. 284; 47 W. R. 87 1901
Guest, Cottam *v.* 1362
Guildford, De Lassalle *v.* 1729
Guildford Corporation *v.* Brown, [1915] 1 K. B. 256; 79 J. P. 143; 84 L. J. K. B. 289; 112 L. T. 415; 31 T. L. R. 92; 24 Cox, C. C. 529; 13 L. G. R. 368 2064
Guildford Overseers, *Ex parte*; R. *v.* Baker 1133
Gulliver and Capital Syndicate, Ltd., Lyons, Son & Co. *v.* 1287
Gully *v.* Smith (1884), 12 Q. B. D. 121; 48 J. P. 309; 53 L. J. M. C. 35 1287
Gunning, Frew *v.* 1407
Gunning, Pool and Forden Highway Board *v.* 1802
Gunter *v.* James (1908), 72 J. P. 448; 24 T. L. R. 868; 6 L. G. R. 1138 1515
Guthrie, Craig (Peter) & Co. *v.* Brechin Magistrates (1888), 15 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 385 1482
Guyer *v.* R. (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 100; 53 J. P. 436; 58 L. J. M. C. 81; 60 L. T. 824; 37 W. R. 586; 16 Cox, C. C. 657 1128
Gwilliam *v.* Twist, [1895] 2 Q. B. 84; 59 J. P. 484; 64 L. J. Q. B. 474; 72 L. T. 579; 43 W. R. 566; 11 T. L. R. 415 1302
Gwynne, West *v.* 1849

PAGE
H. & Co., *In re* (1890), 27 L. R. Ir. 271 2092
Haas, Findley *v.* 1414
Haberdashers' Co., *Re* (1886), 55 L. T. 758 1166
Hack, Payne *v.* 1413
Hack, Shepherd *v.* 1299
Hackney (1874), 2 O'M. & H. 84 2558
Hackney B. C. *v.* Doré, [1922] 1 K. B. 431; 86 J. P. 45; 91 L. J. K. B. 109; 126 L. T. 375; 38 T. L. R. 93; 20 L. G. R. 88 .. .. 1823, 1824
Hackney Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1576
Hadham R. D. C. *v.* Crallan, [1914] 2 Ch. 138; 78 J. P. 361; 83 L. J. Ch. 717; 111 L. T. 154; 30 T. L. R. 514; 58 Sol. Jo. 635; 12 L. G. R. 707 1322
Hague *v.* Brown (1864), 28 J. P. 231; 33 L. J. M. C. 81; 9 L. T. 648; 12 W. R. 310 1615, 2558
Haigh *v.* Aerated Bread Co., Ltd., [1916] 1 K. B. 878; 80 J. P. 284; 85 L. J. K. B. 880; 114 L. T. 1000; 32 T. L. R. 427; 14 L. G. R. 665 1402
Haigh *v.* Sheffield Corporation (1874), L. R. 10 Q. B. 102; 39 J. P. 230; 44 L. J. M. C. 17; 31 L. T. 536; 23 W. R. 547 1293
Haigh and L. and N. W. Rail. Co., *In re*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 649; 65 L. J. Q. B. 511; 74 L. T. 655; 44 W. R. 618; 12 T. L. R. 298.. 1670
Hailsham Cattle Market Co. *v.* Tolman, [1915] 2 Ch. 1; 79 J. P. 420; 84 L. J. Ch. 607; 113 L. T. 258; 31 T. L. R. 401; 59 Sol. Jo. 493; 13 L. G. R. 926, C. A. .. 1214
Hainesworth *v.* West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board (1902), 5 L. G. R. 356, n. .. 1484
Hale *v.* Cole (1891), 55 J. P. 376 1415
Halifax Corporation, Wilson *v.* 1264
Halifax Election Petition (1893), 9 T. L. R. 563; Day, 9 1544
Hall, Colne Valley Water Co. *v.* 1240, 1322
Hall, Emerton *v.* 2453
Hall, Higgins *v.* 1408
Hall, Holland *v.* 1212, 1529
Hall, Middleton *v.* 2017
Hall, Rouch *v.* 1411, 1412, 1521, 1861
Hall, Wandsworth Board of Works *v.* 1258
Hall *v.* Linton (1879), 7 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 2; 17 Sc. L. R. 37 1361
Hall *v.* MacWilliam (1901), 65 J. P. 742; 85 L. T. 239; 17 T. L. R. 561 1293
Hall *v.* Manchester Corporation, [1915] W. N. 192; 79 J. P. 385; 84 L. J. Ch. 732; 113 L. T. 465; 31 T. L. R. 416; 13 L. G. R. 1105 .. .. 1704, 2018
Hall *v.* Richardson (1890), 54 J. P. 345; 6 T. L. R. 71 .. .. 1403, 1404
Hall's Estate, *Re* (1870), L. R. 9 Eq. 179; 39 L. J. Ch. 392 1167
Hallard, Lowery *v.* 1412
Hallas Land and Building Co., Ferrand *v.* 1478
Halliwell, River Ribble Committee *v.* 1474, 1488, 1490
Hamilton, Fyfe *v.* 1417
Hamilton *v.* Morrison (1903), 40 Sc. L. R. 573 1407
Hamilton Gas Co., Ltd. *v.* Hamilton Corporation, [1910] A. C. 300; 74 J. P. 185; 79 L. J. P. C. 76; 102 L. T. 372; 26 T. L. R. 377 .. .. 1222, 1355
Hammersmith Rail. Co. *v.* Brand (1869), L. R. 4 H. L. 171; 30 J. P. 37; 38 L. J. Q. B. 265; 1164
Hammond, R. *v.*.. 2544
Hammond, Zalinoff *v.* 1671
Hammond *v.* Pulsford, [1895] 1 Q. B. 223; 59 J. P. 533; 64 L. J. M. C. 63; 71 L. T. 767; 43 W. R. 236 2083
Hampstead B. C., R. *v.*; *Ex parte* Woodward 1560
Hampstead Junction Rail. Co., Grosvenor (Lord Robert) *v.* 1177
Hampstead Metropolitan B. C., Arlidge *v.* 1719, 1732, 2019
Hampton U. D. C., Grand Junction Waterworks Co. *v.* 1233
Hancock, Cambridge University and Town Waterworks Co. *v.* 1322, 1323
Hancock and James, London C. C. *v.* 1260
Hanks *v.* Bridgman, [1896] 1 Q. B. 253; 60 J. P. 312; 65 L. J. M. C. 41; 74 L. T. 26; 44 W. R. 285; 12 T. L. R. 193 1359
Hanley Recorder, R. *v.* 1230, 1231
Hanman *v.* Adkins (1876), 40 J. P. 744 1265
Hannant, Belasco *v.* 1294
Hannay, R. *v.* 1152, 1187
Hannevig & Co., Sutherland & Co. *v.* 1673
Hansler *v.* Harris; *Re* Harris 1170
Hanson, Fortune *v.* 1414
Hanwell U. D. C., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1695
Hardcastle, Allman *v.* 1922, 1966
Hardcastle *v.* Bielby, [1892] 1 Q. B. 709; 56 J. P. 549; 61 L. J. M. C. 101; 66 L. T. 343 .. .. 1264, 1287

PAGE

Hardcastle *v.* Jones (1863), 2 B. & S. 153 ; 32 L. J. M. C. 49 ; 7 L. T. 322 ; 9 Jur. (N. S.) 19 ; 11 W. R. 36 1911
Harden, R. *v.* 1485
Harding, Crawford *v.* 1522
Harding, Preece *v.* 1547, 1616
Harding *v.* Barker (1889), 53 J. P. 308 ; 37 W. R. 78 ; 5 T. L. R. 42 1227
Harding *v.* Cornwell (1889), 60 L. T. 959 2544
Harding *v.* Stokes (1836), 1 M. & W. 354 ; 1 Tyr. & Gr. 599 ; 2 Gale, 41 ; 5 L. J. Ex. 178 ; (1837), 2 M. & W. 233 ; Murp. & H. 6 ; 6 L. J. Ex. 76 ; 1 Jur. 200 1614
Harding and Trouville Pier and Steamboat Co., Darlington Waggon Co. *v.* .. 1674, 1675
Hardy, Gas Light and Coke Co. *v.* 1226, 1578
Hardy, South West Suburban Water Co. *v.* 1627
Harford *v.* Lynskey, [1899] 1 Q. B. 852 ; 63 J. P. 263 ; 68 L. J. Q. B. 599 ; 80 L. T. 417 ; 47 W. R. 653.. .. .. 1537, 1539, 2545
Hargrave's Trust, *Re ; Ex parte* Bradford Corporation (1888), 58 L. T. 367 1173
Hargreaves *v.* Simpson (1878), 4 Q. B. D. 403 ; 43 J. P. 767 ; 48 L. J. Q. B. 607 ; 41 L. T. 216 ; 27 W. R. 885 1616
Hargreaves *v.* Spackman (1908), 72 J. P. 52 ; 98 L. T. 41 ; 24 T. L. R. 173 1419
Harlech Highway Board, Lancaster *v.* 1508
Harlow, Drew *v.* 1537
Harmon *v.* Park (1880), 6 Q. B. D. 323 ; 45 J. P. 436 ; 50 L. J. Q. B. 227 ; 44 L. T. 81 ; 29 W. R. 750 ; on appeal (1881), 7 Q. B. D. 369 ; 45 J. P. 714 ; 50 L. J. Q. B. 775 ; 45 L. T. 174 .. .. 1539, 2544, 2545
Harnett *v.* Miles (1884), 48 J. P. 455 1128
Harney, Whymper *v.* 1905
Harper *v.* Forbes (1859), 5 Jur. (N. S.) 275 .. .. 1271, 1277
Harpur, Swansea Corporation *v.* 1195, 1240
Harris, *Re ;* Hansler *v.* Harris, [1909] W. N. 181 ; *sub nom.* Harris, *Re ; Ex parte* London C. C., 53 Sol. Jo. 716 1170
Harris, Ashby *v.* 1277
Harris, Robertson *v.* 1418
Harris, Snow *v.* 1293
Harris *v.* Harrison (1914), 78 J. P. 398 ; 111 L. T. 534 ; 30 T. L. R. 532 ; 12 L. G. R. 1304 1458
Harris *v.* May (1883), 12 Q. B. D. 97 ; 48 J. P. 261 ; 53 L. J. M. C. 39 1417
Harris *v.* Mobbs (1878), 3 Ex. D. 268 ; 39 L. T. 164 ; 27 W. R. 154 1287
Harris *v.* Williams (1889), 6 T. L. R. 47 .. .. 1411, 1521
Harris's Estate, *Re ; Ex parte* London C. C., [1901] 1 Ch. 931 ; 70 L. J. Ch. 432 ; 84 L. T. 203 1170
Harrison, *Ex parte ; Re* Peake (1883), 13 Q. B. D. 753 ; 53 L. J. Ch. 977 ; 51 L. T. 878 .. .. 1226, 1374, 1378
Harrison, Brock *v.* 1247
Harrison, Bunn *v.* 1729
Harrison, Harris *v.* 1458
Harrison, Roberts *v.* 1293
Harrison *v.* Leaper (1862), 26 J. P. 373 1797
Harrison *v.* Malet (1886), 3 T. L. R. 58 1729
Harrison *v.* Richards (1881), 45 J. P. 552 .. .. 1405, 1416
Harrison *v.* Southwark and Vauxhall Water Co., [1891] 2 Ch. 409 ; 60 L. J. Ch. 630 ; 64 L. T. 864 .. .. 1229, 1240
Harrogate Corporation *v.* Dickinson, [1904] 1 K. B. 468 ; 68 J. P. 202 ; 73 L. J. K. B. 262 ; 90 L. T. 41 2036
Harrogate Corporation *v.* Mackay, [1907] 2 K. B. 211 ; 71 J. P. 458 ; 76 L. J. K. B. 977 ; 23 T. L. R. 632 ; 5 L. G. R. 876 1246
Harrogate School Board, Kirby *v.* 1151, 1764
Harrold *v.* Watney, [1898] 2 Q. B. 320 ; 67 L. J. Q. B. 771 ; 78 L. T. 788 ; 46 W. R. 642 1773
Harrow and Uxbridge Rail. Co., Sewell *v.* 1151
Harrow U. D. C., Ford *v.* 1287
Hart, Chare *v.* 1799
Hart, Gardner *v.*.. 1284
Hart, Henretty *v.* 1293
Hart, Somerset *v.* 1294
Hart *v.* Cohen (1902), 4 F. (Ct. of Sess.) 445 1859
Hart *v.* Windsor (1843), 12 M. & W. 68 ; 13 L. J. Ex. 129 ; 8 Jur. 150 1729
Hartlepool Electric Tramways Co., Ltd., *v.* Hartlepool Corporation (1911), 75 J. P. 507 ; 9 L. G. R. 1098 ; affirmed, 75 J. P. 537, C. A. 1357
Hartlepools Case (1910), 6 O'M. & H. 1 1598
Hartley *v.* Chadwick (1904), 68 J. P. 512 1361

PAGE
Hartley *v.* Rochdale Corporation, [1908] 2 K. B. 594 ; 72 J. P. 343 ; 77 L. J. K. B. 884 ; 99 L. T. 275 ; 24 T. L. R. 625 ; 6 L. G. R. 858 1242
Hartley *v.* Wilkinson (1885), 49 J. P. 726 1358
Hartopp, Robertson *v.* 1466, 1467
Hartshorn, Pare *v.* 1545
Harvey, Lapthorn *v.* 1510, 1511
Harvey and the London C. C., *In re*, [1909] 1 Ch. 528 ; 73 J. P. 124 ; 78 L. J. Ch. 285 ; 100 L. T. 293 ; 25 T. L. R. 221 ; 7 L. G. R. 247 1695
Haskins, Helliwell *v.* 1522
Haslehurst, R. *v.* 1134
Haslingden L. B., Warburton *v.* 1153
Hastings and St. Leonards Gas Co., Hastings Tramways Co. *v.* 1346
Hastings and St. Leonards Gas Co., Mose *v.* 1228
Hastings Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1336
Hastings Tramways Co. *v.* Hastings and St. Leonards Gas Co., [1906] 2 Ch. 578 ; 70 J. P. 540 ; 76 L. J. Ch. 60 ; 95 L. T. 684 ; 23 T. L. R. 4 ; 5 L. G. R. 142, C. A. .. 1346
Hatfield Chase Co., Lower Strafforth Highway Board *v.* 1507
Hatfield Chase Corporation, Dale *v.* 2327
Havana Exploration Co., Ltd., *Re*, Nathan's Claim, [1916] 1 Ch. 8 ; 85 L. J. Ch. 174 ; 114 L. T. 16 ; [1916] H. B. R. 37, C. A. 1999
Hawke, Stoddart *v.* 1293
Hawke *v.* Dunn, [1897] 1 Q. B. 579 ; 61 J. P. 292 ; 66 L. J. Q. B. 364 ; 76 L. T. 355 ; 45 W. R. 359 ; 13 T. L. R. 281 ; 18 Cox, C. C. 543 1293
Hawke *v.* Mackenzie, [1902] 2 K. B. 225 ; 61 J. P. 709 ; 71 L. J. K. B. 565 ; 87 L. T. 127 ; 51 W. R. 236 1293
Hawken *v.* Shearer and Another, W. N. (1887), 89 ; 56 L. J. Q. B. 284 1625
Hawkes *v.* Leyton U. D. C. (1900), *Times*, November 30th ; 22 M. C. C. 544 ; (1901), *Times*, May 1st 1575
Hawkins, Cooper *v.* 1796, 1799
Hawkins *v.* Edwards, [1901] 2 K. B. 169 ; 65 J. P. 423 ; 70 L. J. K. B. 597 ; 84 L. T. 532 ; 49 W. R. 487 1295
Hawkins *v.* Williams (1895), 59 J. P. 533 ; 11 T. L. R. 425 .. .. .. 1417, 1418
Hawksley, Llandrindod Wells Water Co. *v.* 1156, 1678, 1791
Haworth, *Re*, W. N. (1885), 48 1170
Hawtrey, Lee *v.* 1274
Hay, Hickey *v.* 1294
Haydon *v.* Taylor (1864), 4 B. & S. 519 ; 33 L. J. M. C. 30 ; 9 L. T. 382 ; 12 W. R. 103 1905
Hayes, Strickland *v.* 1283
Hayes *v.* Rule (1903), 66 J. P. 661 ; 87 L. T. 133 ; 18 T. L. R. 535 1408
Hayes Common Conservators *v.* Bromley R. D. C., [1897] 1 Q. B. 321 ; 61 J. P. 104 ; 66 L. J. Q. B. 155 ; 76 L. T. 51 ; 45 W. R. 207 1468
Hayley *v.* Taylor (1900), 82 L. T. 803 1216
Haynes *v.* Davis, [1915] 1 K. B. 332 ; 79 J. P. 187 ; 84 L. J. K. B. 441 ; 112 L. T. 417 ; 24 Cox, C. C. 533 ; 13 L. G. R. 497 1863
Haynes *v.* Ford, [1911] 2 Ch. 237 ; 75 J. P. 401 ; 80 L. J. Ch. 490 ; 104 L. T. 696 ; 27 T. L. R. 416 ; 9 L. G. R. 702, C. A. 1214
Haynes (*or* Hayes) *v.* Stevenson (1860), 25 J. P. 39 ; 3 L. T. 296 ; 9 W. R. 53 1805
Hayward *v.* East London Waterworks Co. (1885), 28 Ch. D. 138 ; 49 J. P. 452 ; 54 L. J. Ch. 523 ; 52 L. T. 175 1252
Hayward *v.* Metropolitan Rail. Co. (1863), 4 B. & S. 787 ; 33 L. J. Q. B. 73 ; 9 L. T. 680 ; 10 Jur. (N. S.) 418 ; 12 W. R. 577.. 1157
Hazeldine, Stannanought *v.* 2557
Headingley Burial Board, Wood *v.* 1916
Health Minister, R. *v.* ; *Ex parte* Rush 2016, 2162, 2165, 2733
Heaman, Exeter Corporation *v.* 1213
Heap *v.* Day (1886), 51 J. P. 213 ; 34 W. R. 627 1359
Hearne *v.* Garton (1859), 2 E. & E. 266 ; 28 L. J. M. C. 216 ; 5 Jur. (N. S.) 648 ; 7 W. R. 566 1362
Heath, Boileau *v.* 1236
Heath *v.* Brighton Corporation (1908), 72 J. P. 225 ; 98 L. T. 718 ; 24 T. L. R. 414 .. 1575
Heath's Garage, Ltd. *v.* Hodges, [1916] 2 K. B. 370 ; 80 J. P. 321 ; 85 L. J. K. B. 1289 ; 115 L. T. 129 ; 32 T. L. R. 570 ; 60 Sol. Jo. 554 ; 14 L. G. R. 911, C. A. 1284
Heathcote, Gray *v.* 1474
Heatherton *v.* Watson (1880), 7 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 5 .. .. 1280, 1284
Heckmondwike U. D. C., West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* 1484, 1487
Heel, Holcroft *v.* 1214
Hegarty, Watt *v.* 2065, 2080

PAGE
Heiton & Co. *v.* M'Sweeney, [1905] 2 I. R. 47 1358
Helliwell, Booth *v.* 1403
Helliwell *v.* Haskins, [1911] W. N. 129; 75 J. P. 435 1522
Helm, Ross *v.* 1404, 1416, 1521
Hemingway, Greville *v.* 1236
Hemsworth R. D. C. *v.* Micklethwaite (1904), 68 J. P. 345; 2 L. G. R. 1084 1508
Henderson ,James *v.* 2562
Henderson, Jobson *v.* 1284
Henderson, Omagh U. D. C. *v.* 1188
Henderson *v.* Folkestone Waterworks Co. (1884), 1 T. L. R. 329 1252
Hendon Electric Supply Co., Ltd. *v.* Banks (1917), 82 J. P. 228; 87 L. J. K. B. 790; 118 L. T. 544; 16 L. G. R. 68 .. .. 1825, 1829
Hendon U. D. C., Bass *v.* 1290
Hendon U. D. C., Postmaster-General *v.* 1224
Hennen *v.* Long (1904), 68 J. P. 237; 90 L. T. 387; 2 L. G. R. 437 1419
Hennen *v.* Southern Counties Dairies Co., Ltd., [1902] 2 K. B. 1; 66 J. P. 774; 71 L. J. K. B. 656; 87 L. T. 51; 18 T. L. R. 538 1403
Henretty *v.* Hart (1885), 13 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 9 1293
Henry, Keen *v.* 1302
Henry *v.* Armitage (1883), 12 Q. B. D. 257; 48 J. P. 424; 53 L. J. Q. B. 111; 50 L. T. 4; 32 W. R. 192 2544
Henwood, Walthamstow U. D. C. *v.* 1685
Hepburn *v.* Lordan (1865), 2 Hem. & M. 345; 34 L. J. Ch. 293; 11 Jur. (N. S.) 132.. 1388
Herbert, Barker *v.* 1259, 1773
Herbert *v.* Leigh Mills Co. (1889), 53 J. P. 679; 5 T. L. R. 449 1388
Heriot's Trust, Caledonian Rail. Co. *v.* 1172
Herring, London C. C. (*or* R.) *v.* 1261
Herring *v.* Lincoln Corporation (1920), 42 M. C. C. 41 1228
Herrington *v.* Slater (1920), 85 J. P. 83; 90 L. J. K. B. 265; 124 L. T. 272; 26 Cox, C. C. 670 1405
Hertford Union Guardians *v.* Kimpton (1855), 11 Exch. 295; 19 J. P. 678; 25 L. J. M. C. 41; 25 L. T. (o. s.) 185; 3 W. R. 521 1485
Herts C. C. *v.* Barnet R. D. C., [1902] 2 K. B. 48; 66 J. P. 531; 71 L. J. K. B. 610; 86 L. T. 880; 50 W. R. 582; 18 T. L. R. 609 1753
Hesketh, *Ex parte; In re* Southport and Lytham Tramroad Act, 1900 1352
Hewitt *v.* Taylor, [1896] 1 Q. B. 287; 60 J. P. 311; 65 L. J. M. C. 68; 74 L. T. 51; 44 W. R. 431; 12 T. L. R. 192; 18 Cox, C. C. 226 .. .. 1416, 1864
Hewson *v.* Gamble (1892), 56 J. P. 101 .. .. 1413, 1862
Hext *v.* Gill (1872), 7 Ch. App. 712; 41 L. J. Ch. 761; 27 L. T. 291; 20 W. R. 957 .. 1236
Heyman, Tugwell *v.* 1915
Heywood, *In re*, Parkington *v.* Heywood, [1897] 2 Ch. 593; 67 L. J. Ch. 25; 77 L. T. 423; 46 W. R. 72 2093
Heywood *v.* Whitehead (1896), 76 L. T. 781 1407
Heyworth, Ashworth *v.* 1214
Heyworth, R. *v.* 1265
Hickes, Taylor *v.* 1905
Hickey *v.* Hay (1900), 65 J. P. 232; 17 T. L. R. 52; 22 M. C. C. 538 1294
Hicklin, R. *v.* 1288
Hickman, Marsland *v.*, Goole Election Petition 1547
Hickman *v.* Birch (1889), 24 Q. B. D. 172; 54 J. P. 406; 59 L. J. M. C. 22; 62 L. T. 113; 6 T. L. R. 104 1296
Hickman *v.* Kent or Romney Marsh Sheep-Breeders' Association, [1915] 1 Ch. 881; 84 L. J. Ch. 688; 113 L. T. 159; 59 Sol. Jo. 478 1676
Hides *v.* Littlejohn (1896), 60 J. P. 101; 74 L. T. 24 1265
Hiett *v.* Ward (1894), 58 J. P. 461; 70 L. T. (N. S.) 374; 10 T. L. R. 284 1407, 1415, 1522
Higginbotham, Farley *v.* 1411, 1413
Higgins *v.* Dublin Corporation (1891), 28 L. R. Ir. 484 1694
Higgins *v.* Hall (1887), 51 J. P. 293 1408
Higgins *v.* Searle (1909), 73 J. P. 185; 100 L. T. 280; 25 T. L. R. 301; 7 L. G. R. 640, C. A. 1284
Higgins and Hickman, *In re* (1882), 21 Ch. D. 95; 46 J. P. 805; 51 L. J. Ch. 772; 30 W. R. 700 1190
High Wycombe R. D. C. *v.* Palmer (1905), 69 J. P. 167 1508
Highett and Bird's Contract, *In re*, [1903] 1 Ch. 287; 72 L. J. Ch. 220; 87 L. T. 697; 51 W. R. 227 1262
Hildreth, McInaney *v.* 1293
Hildreth *v.* Adamson (1860), 8 C. B. (N. S.) 587; 25 J. P. 645; 30 L. J. M. C. 204; 2 L. T. 359 1248

PAGE

Hill, *Ex parte ; In re* Roberts (1877), 6 Ch. D. 63 ; 46 L. J. Bcy. 116 ; 37 L. T. 46 ; 25 W. R. 784 1374
Hill, Leicester Corporation *v.* 1567
Hill, Snow *v.* 1293
Hill *v.* Midland Rail. Co. (1882), 21 Ch. D. 143 ; 51 L. J. Ch. 774 ; 47 L. T. 225 ; 30 W. R. 774 1174
Hill *v.* Somerset (1887), 51 J. P. 356 .. .. 1259, 1283
Hill *v.* Thomas, [1893] 2 Q. B. 233 ; 57 J. P. 628 ; 62 L. J. M. C. 161 ; 69 L. T. 553 ; 42 W. R. 85 ; 4 R. 565 1507
Hill *v.* Wallasey L. B., [1894] 1 Ch. 133 ; 63 L. J. Ch. 1 ; 69 L. T. 641 ; 42 W. R. 81 1234
Hilliard, Enniskillen Guardians *v.* 1411
Hills *v.* Davies (1903), 67 J. P. 198 ; 88 L. T. 464 ; 20 Cox, C. C. 398 ; 1 L. G. R. 499 1289
Hinde *v.* Evans (1906), 70 J. P. 548 ; 4 L. G. R. 1152 .. .. 1283, 1285, 1286
Hindle, Jeynes *v.* 1419
Hindmarsh, Hotchin *v.* 1403, 1418, 1864
Hipkins *v.* Birmingham and Staffordshire Gas Light Co. (1861), 6 H. & N. 250 ; 24 J. P. 438 ; 30 L. J. Ex. 60 ; 7 Jur. (N. S.) 213 1473
Hitchman, Hoyle *v.* 1404
Hitchman *v.* Watt (1894), 58 J. P. 720 1287
Hoare, Mile End Old Town Guardians *v.* 1912
Hoare *v.* Kearley (1884), 1 T. L. R. 426 .. .. 1259, 1263
Hoare *v.* Metropolitan Board of Works (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 296 ; 38 J. P. 535 ; 43 L. J. M. C. 65 ; 29 L. T. 804 1840
Hoare *v.* Truman, Hanbury, Buxton & Co., Ltd. (1902), 66 J. P. 342 ; 71 L. J. K. B. 380 ; 86 L. T. 417 ; 50 W. R. 396 ; 20 Cox, C. C. 174 .. .. .. 1905, 1912
Hoare & Co., Ltd. *v.* Lewisham B. C. (1903), 67 J. P. 20 ; 87 L. T. 464 1259
Hobbis, London C. C. *v.* 1262
Hobbs, R. *v.* 1293
Hobbs, Walker *v.* 1729
Hobbs *v.* Midland Rail. Co. (1882), 20 Ch. D. 418 ; 51 L. J. Ch. 320 ; 46 L. T. 270 ; 30 W. R. 516 1189
Hobbs *v.* Morey, [1904] 1 K. B. 74 ; 68 J. P. 132 ; 73 L. J. K. B. 47 ; 89 L. T. 531 ; 52 W. R. 348 ; 20 T. L. R. 50 ; 2 L. G. R. 7 .. .. 1539, 2545
Hobbs *v.* Tunbridge Wells L. B. (1885), 49 J. P. 679 1510
Hodges, Heath's Garage, Ltd. *v.* 1284
Hodgson *v.* Macpherson, [1913] S. C. (J.) 68 ; 50 Sc. L. R. 752 1293
Hodkinson, Tromans *v.* 1293
Hodson, Liverpool New Cattle Market Co. *v.* 1265
Hodson *v.* Railway Passengers Assurance Co., [1904] 2 K. B. 833 ; 73 L. J. K. B. 1001 ; 91 L. T. 648 1671
Hoggins, Clarke *v.* 1289
Holbech, Bennet *v.* 1836
Holborn and Frascati, Ltd. *v.* London C. C. (1916), 80 J. P. 225 ; 85 L. J. Ch. 266 ; 114 L. T. 541 ; 14 L. G. R. 538 1702
Holcroft *v.* Heel (1799), 1 Bos. & P. 400 1214
Holditch *v.* Canadian Northern Ontario Rail. Co., [1916] 1 A. C. 536 ; 85 L. J. P. C. 107 ; 114 L. T. 475 ; 32 T. L. R. 294 .. .. 1159, 1163
Holdsworth *v.* Davenport (1877), 3 Ch. D. 185 ; 46 L. J. Ch. 20 ; 35 L. T. 319 ; 25 W. R. 20 1137
Holdsworth *v.* St. Pancras Vestry (1896), *Times*, April 18th 1575
Hole *v.* Digby (1879), 27 W. R. 884 1295
Holford *v.* Acton U. D. C., [1898] 2 Ch. 240 ; 67 L. J. Ch. 636 ; 78 L. T. 829 ; 14 T. L. R. 476 1290
Holgate *v.* Bleazard, [1917] 1 K. B. 443 ; 86 L. J. K. B. 270 ; 115 L. T. 788 ; 33 T. L. R. 116 1456
Holland, Leicester Urban Sanitary Authority *v.* 1259, 1286, 1288
Holland *v.* Hall (1902), 66 J. P. 424 ; 86 L. T. 355 ; 50 W. R. 525 ; 18 T. L. R. 287 ; 20 Cox, C. C. 167 .. .. 1212, 1529
Holland Steamship Co. & Others and British Steam Navigation Co., *Re* (1906), 95 L. T. 769 ; 23 T. L. R. 59, C. A. 1675
Holliday *v.* National Telephone Co., [1899] 2 Q. B. 392 ; 68 L. J. Q. B. 1016 ; 81 L. T. 252 ; 47 W. R. 658 1835
Holliday *v.* Wakefield Corporation, [1891] A. C. 81 ; 55 J. P. 325 ; 60 L. J. Q. B. 361 ; 64 L. T. 1 ; 40 W. R. 129 1239
Hollingsworth, Goldstein *v.* 1892
Hollis, Dunster *v.* 2017
Holloway, *Ex parte ;* R. *v.* Metropolitan Police Commissioner 1295
Holmes, Back *v.* 1287

PAGE
Holmes, St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, Vestry *v.* 2455
Holmfirth Urban Sanitary Authority, West Riding of Yorkshire C. C. *v.* .. 1476, 1477
Holt, Dunn *v.* 1283, 1286
Holt, Wren *v.* 1419
Holwell Iron Co., Ltd. *v.* Midland Rail. Co., [1910] 1 K. B. 296 ; 79 L. J. K. B. 460 ; 101 L. T. 695 ; 26 T. L. R. 110, C. A. 1652
Holzapfels Composition Co., London C. C. *v.* 1382
Homer *v.* Cadman (1886), 50 J. P. 454 ; 55 L. J. M. C. 110 ; 54 L. T. 421 ; 34 W. R. 413 ; 10 Cox, C. C. 51 .. .. 1286, 1287
Honley U. D. C., Eastwood Brothers, Ltd. *v.* 1482
Hoo Highway Board, Barnet *v.* 1510
Hood, *In re*, *In re* West Ham Corporation Act, 1902, [1910] W. N. 80 ; 74 J. P. 179 : 1172
Hooke, Stuckey *v.* 1892
Hooley, Godmanchester U. D. C. *v.* 1509
Hooper, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1258
Hooper *v.* Bourne (1877), 3 Q. B. D. 258 ; 47 L. J. Q. B. 437 ; 37 L. T. 594 ; 26 W. R. 295, C. A. ; affirmed (1879), 5 App. Cas. 1 ; 44 J. P. 327 ; 49 L. J. Q. B. 370 ; 42 L. T. 97 ; 28 W. R. 493 .. .. 1150, 1189
Hooper *v.* Kenshole (1877), 2 Q. B. D. 127 ; 41 J. P. 142 ; 46 L. J. M. C. 160 ; 36 L. T. 111 ; 25 W. R. 368.. 1214
Hopkins, R. *v.* 1850
Hopley, Rook *v.* 1405, 1417
Horan, McNair *v.* 1632
Horder *v.* Grainger (1880), 44 J. P. 488 1407
Horder *v.* Meddings (1880), 44 J. P. 234 1408
Horder *v.* Scott (1880), 5 Q. B. D. 552 ; 44 J. P. 520 ; 49 L. J. M. C. 78 .. 1404, 1411
Hornby *v.* Liverpool United Gas Co. (1883), 47 J. P. 231 1222
Hornby *v.* Sylvester (1888), 20 Q. B. D. 797 ; 52 J. P. 468 ; 57 L. J. M. C. 558 ; 59 L. T. 666 ; 36 W. R. 679.. 1258
Horner, Walker *v.* 1287
Horner *v.* Franklin, [1905] 1 K. B. 479 ; 69 J. P. 117 ; 74 L. J. K. B. 291 ; 92 L. T. 178 ; 21 T. L. R. 225 ; 3 L. G. R. 423 1885
Horner *v.* Freeman, W. N. (1884), 223 1214
Hornsby *v.* Raggett, [1892] 1 Q. B. 20 ; 56 J. P. 135 ; 61 L. J. M. C. 24 ; 66 L. T. 21 ; 40 W. R. 111 ; 17 Cox, C. C. 428 1293
Hornsey U. D. C., Collins *v.* 1257
Horridge *v.* Makinson, [1915] W. N. 180 ; 79 J. P. 484 ; 84 L. J. K. B. 1294 ; 113 L. T. 498 ; 31 T. L. R. 389 ; 13 L. G. R. 868 .. .. 1264, 1773
Horrocks *v.* Metropolitan Rail. Co. (1865), 19 C. B. (N. S.) 139 1158
Horsnell, Hull *v.* 1402, 1414
Horton *v.* Colwyn Bay and Colwyn U. D. C., [1908] 1 K. B. 327 ; 72 J. P. 57 ; 77 L. J. K. B. 215 ; 97 L. T. 634 ; 5 L. G. R. 211 1163
Hoskins, Wallington *v.* 1507
Hotchin *v.* Hindmarsh, [1891] 2 Q. B. 181 ; 55 J. P. 775 ; 60 L. J. M. C. 146 ; 65 L. T. 149 ; 39 W. R. 607 .. .. 1403, 1418, 1864
Houghton, Dairy Supply Co., Ltd. *v.* 1865
Houghton, Gould & Co. *v.* 1863
Houghton, Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd. *v.* 1408
Houghton, Thomas, Ltd. *v.* 1415, 1865
Houghton *v.* Mundy (1910), 74 J. P. 377 ; 103 L. T. 60 ; 8 L. G. R. 838 .. 1403, 1404
Houghton *v.* Taplin (1897), 13 T. L. R. 386 1408
Houliston, Derbyshire *v.* 1865
Housing Appeal Tribunal, R. *v.* 2146
Howard, Ackers *v.* 1543, 2559
Howard, Bridge *v.* 1414
Howard, Metropolitan Board of Works *v.* 1165
Howard *v.* Lupton (1875), L. R. 10 Q. B. 598 ; 40 J. P. 7 ; 44 L. J. M. C. 150 .. 1212
Howard Street Congregational Chapel, Sheffield, *In re*, [1913] 2 Ch. 690 ; 83 L. J. Ch. 99 ; 109 L. T. 706 ; 30 T. L. R. 16 ; 58 Sol. Jo. 68 1619
Howarth *v.* Coles (1862), 12 C. B. (N. S.) 139 ; 31 L. J. M. C. 262 ; 6 L. T. 785 ; 9 Jur. (N. S.) 251 1905
Howarth *v.* Manchester Corporation (1862), 6 L. T. 683 1265
Howden, Morris *v.* 1784
Howe *v.* Knowles, [1909] S. C. (J.) 61 ; 46 Sc. L. R. 881 1412
Howes *v.* Turner (1876), 1 C. P. D. 670 ; 40 J. P. 680 ; 45 L. J. C. P. 550 ; 35 L. T. 58 : 1538, 2544
Howitt *v.* Nottingham and District Tramways Co. (1883), 12 Q. B. D. 16 ; 53 L. J. Q. B. 32 ; 32 W. R. 248 .. .. 1346, 1361
Howland, Borrow *v.* 1862

PAGE
Howley Park Coal and Cannel Co. *v.* L. and N. W. Rail Co., [1913] A. C. 11 ; 82 L. J. Ch. 76 ; 107 L. T. 625 ; 29 T. L. R. 35 ; 57 Sol. Jo. 42 ; 50 Sc. L. R. 638 .. 1236, 1238
Hoyle *v.* Hitchman (1879), 4 Q. B. D. 233 ; 43 J. P. 430 ; 48 L. J. M. C. 97 1404
Hoyle *v.* Oram (1862), 12 C. B. (N. S.) 124 ; 31 L. J. M. C. 213 ; 8 Jur. (N. S.) 1154 .. 1911
Huddersfield Corporation and Jacomb, *In re* (1875), 10 Ch. App. 92 ; 44 L. J. Ch. 96 ; 31 L. T. 466 ; 23 W. R. 100 1151
Hudson *v.* Bray, [1917] 1 K. B. 520 ; 81 J. P. 105 ; 86 L. J. K. B. 576 ; 33 T. L. R. 118 ; 61 Sol. Jo. 234 ; 15 L. G. R. 156 1287
Hudson *v.* Bridge (1903), 67 J. P. 186 ; 88 L. T. 550 ; 20 Cox, C. C. 425 ; 1 L. G. R. 400 .. .. 1407, 1414
Hughes, *Ex parte* (1900), *Times*, November 24th ; 22 M. C. C. 543 1602
Hughes, Caerleon Tinplate Co. *v.* 1676
Hughes, Llandudno U. D. C. *v.* 1212
Hughes *v.* Leeds Corporation (1902), *Times*, August 4th ; 24 M. C. C. 387 1359
Hughes *v.* Traynor, [1916] 2 I. R. 275 ; 50 I. L. T. 76 1405
Hughes *v.* Trew (1877), 41 J. P. 453 ; 36 L. T. 585 1265
Hull *v.* Horsnell (1904), 68 J. P. 591 ; 21 T. L. R. 32 ; 2 L. G. R. 1280 .. .. 1402, 1414
Hull *v.* London C. C., [1901] 1 K. B. 580 ; 65 J. P. 309 ; 70 L. J. K. B. 364 ; 84 L. T. 160 ; 49 W. R. 396 1260
Hull and Barnsley Rail Co., Lancashire and Yorkshire Rail Co. *v.* 1651
Hull Dock Co., Rogers *v.* 1187
Hull Electric Co. *v.* Ottawa Electric Co., [1902] A. C. 237 ; 71 L. J. P. C. 58 ; 86 L. T. 208 1636
Hulley *v.* Silversprings Bleaching Co., [1922] 2 Ch. 268 ; 86 J. P. 30 ; 91 L. J. Ch. 207 ; 126 L. T. 499 ; 66 Sol. Jo. 195 .. .. 1476, 1477
Humphrey, R. *v.* 1293
Humphreys *v.* Miller (1916), 32 T. L. R. 524 ; affirmed, [1917] 2 K. B. 122 ; 86 L. J. K. B. 1111 ; 116 L. T. 668 ; 33 T. L. R. 115, C. A. 1729
Hunt, Boulton *v.* 1293
Hunt, Paterson *v.* 1905
Hunt *v.* Green (1907), 71 J. P. 18 ; 96 L. T. 23 ; 5 L. G. R. 67 1359
Hunt *v.* Richardson, [1916] 2 K. B. 446 ; 80 J. P. 305 ; 85 L. J. K. B. 1360 ; 115 L. T. 114 ; 32 T. L. R. 560 ; 60 Sol. Jo. 588 ; 25 Cox, C. C. 441 ; 14 L. G. R. 854 .. .. 1406, 1858
Hunter *v.* Clare, [1899] 1 Q. B. 635 ; 63 J. P. 308 ; 68 L. J. Q. B. 278 ; 80 L. T. 197 ; 47 W. R. 394 1917
Hunter *v.* Wintrup (1904), 7 F. (Ct. of Sess.) 22 .. .. 1414, 1858
Hurlbatt *v.* Barnett, [1893] 1 Q. B. 77 ; 62 L. J. Q. B. 1 ; 67 L. T. 818 ; 41 W. R. 33 .. 1674
Hurley and Queenstown U. D. C., *In re* (1913), 47 Ir. L. T. 117 1157
Hurrell *v.* Ellis (1845), 2 C. B. 265 ; 15 L. J. C. P. 18 ; 9 Jur. 1013 1298
Husey *v.* Gas Light and Coke Co. (1902), 18 T. L. R. 299 1371
Husey *v.* London Electric Supply Corporation, [1902] 1 Ch. 411 ; 71 L. J. Ch. 313 ; 86 L. T. 166 ; 50 W. R. 420 1576
Hutchings, Postmaster-General *v.* 1224
Hutchins *v.* London C. C. (1915), 80 J. P. 193 ; 85 L. J. K. B. 1177 ; 114 L. T. 377 ; 32 T. L. R. 179 ; 60 Sol. Jo. 156 ; 14 L. G. R. 313 .. .. 1357, 1361
Hutchinson, Dennis *v.* 2083
Hutchinson *v.* Curran (1905), 40 I. L. T. 22 1407
Hutchinson *v.* Manchester, Bury, and Rossendale Rail. Co. (1846), 15 M. & W. 314 ; 3 Ry. & Can. Cas. 748 ; 15 L. J. Ex. 293 ; 10 Jur. 361 1176
Hutchinson *v.* Stevenson (1903), 4 F. (Just. Cas.) 69 ; 39 Sc. L. R. 789 1416
Hutton, R. *v.* 1255
Huxtable, Purkis *v.* 1294
Hyde *v.* Berners (1889), 52 J. P. 453 ; 5 T. L. R. 406 1703
Hyde *v.* Manchester Corporation (1852), 16 Jur. 180 1188
Hyde *v.* Manchester Corporation (1862), 12 C. B. 475 1189
Hyde Corporation *v.* Oldham, etc. Electric Tramways Co., Ltd. (1900), 64 J. P. 596 ; 16 T. L. R. 492, C. A. 1343
Hythe Burial Board, Godden *v.* 1272, 1957

Idris & Co., Crystal Palace Gas Co. *v.* 1227
Ilford Gas Co. and Ilford U. D. C., *In re* (1903), 67 J. P. 239 ; 88 L. T. 236 ; 1 L. G. R. 213 1350
Ilford U. D. C., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1567, 1571, 1576
Ilkeston Corporation, Barrett *v.* 1246
Illuminated Advertisements Co., London C. C. *v.* 1260

PAGE

Imperial Gaslight and Coke Co. *v.* London Gaslight Co. (1854), 10 Exch. 39; 23 L. J. Ex. 303; 18 Jur. 497; 2 W. R. 527; 2 C. L. R. 1230 1227
Imperial Tramways Co., Middlesbrough Corporation *v.* 1363
Industrial Dwellings Co. *v.* East London Waterworks Co. (1894), 58 J. P. 430 1247
Ingham, R. *v.* 1259
Ingham, Wilson *v.* 1539, 1924, 2545
Inglis, Vines *v.* 1905
Inland Revenue Commissioners, Anstruther *v.* 1236
Inland Revenue Commissioners, British Electric Traction Co. *v.* 1341, 2006
Inland Revenue Commissioners, County of Durham Electrical Power Distribution Co. *v.* 2006
Inland Revenue Commissioners, National Telephone Co. *v.* 1845
Inland Revenue Commissioners, Paddington Burial Board *v.* 1314
Inland Revenue Commissioners, R. *v.* 1395
Inland Revenue Commissioners, R. *v.*; *Ex parte* Silvester 1395
Innes, Elgin Road Trustees *v.* 1773
Innes *v.* Newman, [1894] 2 Q. B. 292; 58 J. P. 543; 63 L. J. M. C. 198; 70 L. T. 689; 42 W. R. 573 1283
International Marine Hydropathic Co., *In re* (1884), 28 Ch. D. 470; 33 W. R. 587, C. A. 1999
Ipswich Corporation, Porter. *v.* 2239
Ipswich Election, *Re* (1887), 3 T. L. R. 397 .. .. 1602, 1604
Irving *v.* Callow Park Dairy Co., Ltd. (1902), 66 J. P. 804; 87 L. T. 70; 18 T. L. R. 573; 20 Cox, C. C. 295 1417
Isaacson, Rushmere *v.* 1549
Isaacson *v.* Durant (1887), 17 Q. B. D. 54; 55 L. J. Q. B. 331; 54 L. T. 684; 34 W. R. 527 1543
Isle of Thanet Light Rail. Co., Bailey *v.* 1163
Isle of Wight Electric Light and Power Co., Ltd., Knight *v.* 1229, 1575
Islington B. C. *v.* London School Board, [1903] 2 K. B. 354; 68 J. P. 35; 72 L. J. K. B. 677; 89 L. T. 53; 52 W. R. 115; 19 T. L. R. 589 1191
Islington Market Bill, *In re* (1835), 3 Cl. & Fin. 513; 12 M. & W. 20, n. 1214
Ives and Another *v.* Willans, [1894] 2 Ch. 478; 63 L. J. Ch. 521; 70 L. T. 674; 42 W. R. 483 1671

JACK, Scott *v.* 1405, 1406, 1857
Jackling *v.* Carter (1912), 76 J. P. 292; 107 L. T. 24; 10 L. G. R. 632 1418
Jackson, Dixon *v.* 1166
Jackson, Little Hulton U. D. C. *v.* 1509, 1802
Jackson, McQueen *v.* 1863
Jackson, Sandys *v.* 1404
Jackson *v.* Farnham Water Co. (1887), 3 T. L. R. 632 1247
Jackson *v.* Knutsford U. D. C., [1914] 2 Ch. 686; 79 J. P. 73; 84 L. J. Ch. 305; 111 L. T. 982; 58 Sol. Jo. 756 1704
Jackson *v.* Roth, [1919] 1 K. B. 102; 83 J. P. 26; 88 L. J. K. B. 397; 119 L. T. 769; 35 T. L. R. 59; 26 Cox, C. C. 340 1293
Jacobs, *In re*; Baldwin *v.* Pescott, [1908] 2 Ch. 691; 78 L. J. Ch. 24; 99 L. T. 726 1171
Jacobs, St. Mary, Newington, Vestry *v.* 1288
Jacovalli *v.* Archibald, [1918] S. C. (J). 13; 55 Sc. L. R. 33 2085
James, Core *v.* 1404
James, George *v.* 2071
James, Gunter *v.* 1515
James, Pickering *v.* 2557
James *v.* Henderson (1874), 43 L. J. C. P. 238; 30 L. T. 527 2562
James *v.* Jones, [1894] 1 Q. B. 304; 58 J. P. 230; 63 L. J. M. C. 41; 70 L. T. 351; 42 W. R. 400; 10 T. L. R. 203 1866
James *v.* Staines U. D. C. (1900), 83 L. T. 426; 17 T. L. R. 2 1291
James (Judge) and Midland Rail. Co., R. *v.*; *Ex parte* Bath R. D. C. 1801, 1804
James (Frank) & Sons, *Re*, [1903] W. N. 99 .. .. 1677, 1678
James Bay Rail. Co., Davies *v.* 1235
Jeffery, Kates *v.* 1521
Jeffery, Matthews *v.* 1277
Jeffery *v.* St. Pancras Vestry (1894), 63 L. J. Q. B. 618; 10 R. 554 1798
Jeffries, Morris *v.* 1282, 1284
Jenkins *v.* Naden (1919), 83 J. P. 154; 88 L. J. K. B. 1137; 121 L. T. 142; 35 T. L. R. 368; 26 Cox, C. C. 410; 17 L. G. R. 324 .. .. 1414, 1858

PAGE
Jenkins *v.* Thomas (1911), 75 J. P. 87; 104 L. T. 74; 9 L. G. R. 321 1215
Jenkins *v.* Tucker (1788), 1 Hy. Bl. 91 1915
Jenks *v.* Turpin (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 585; 49 J. P. 20; 53 L. J. M. C. 161; 50 L. T. 808 1293
Jersey (Earl) *v.* Briton Ferry Floating Dock Co. (1869), L. R. 7 Eq. 409 1149
Jersey (Earl) *v.* Neath Guardians (1889), 22 Q. B. D. 555; 53 J. P. 404; 58 L. J. Q. B. 573; 37 W. R. 388 1236
Jervis *v.* Newcastle and Gateshead Water Co. (1896), 13 T. L. R. 14 1177
Jesus College, *Ex parte* (1884), 50 L. T. 583 1170
Jeynes *v.* Hindle, [1921] 2 K. B. 581; 85 J. P. 121; 90 L. J. K. B. 603; 124 L. T. 670; 37 T. L. R. 454; 65 Sol. Jo. 397; 26 Cox, C. C. 709; 19 L. G. R. 231 .. 1419
Jinks, *Re*, [1914] W. N. 337; 112 L. T. 88; 58 Sol. Jo. 741 2093
Jiorns *v.* Van Tromp (1895), 59 J. P. 246; 64 L. J. M. C. 171; 72 L. T. 499; 11 T. L. R. 320; 18 Cox, C. C. 132; 15 R. 392 1418
Jobson *v.* Henderson (1900), 64 J. P. 425; 82 L. T. 260; 19 Cox, C. C. 477 1284
Johns *v.* Carden; *In re* Copland's Settlement 1262
Johnson, *Ex parte* (1886), 50 J. P. 313 1502
Johnson, *Ex parte*; *Re* Wigan Municipal Election Petition 1616
Johnson, Downes *v.* 1293
Johnson, Manners (Lord) *v.* 1258
Johnson, Morris *v.* 1409, 1523
Johnson *v.* Atkinson (1909), 73 J. P. 510; 101 L. T. 637; 7 L. G. R. 1134 1215
Johnson *v.* Friend (1860), 6 Jur. (N. S.) 280 1916
Johnson & Co., Metropolitan Water Board *v.* 1247
Johnson and Hughes *v.* Crosbie (Adolphe), Ltd.; *In re* Crosbie (Adolphe), Ltd .. 1373
Johnston, M'Lean *v.* 1128
Johnston *v.* Lalonde Brothers and Parham, [1912] 3 K. B. 218; 76 J. P. 379; 81 L. J. K. B. 1229; 10 L. G. R. 671 .. .. 1905, 1912
Johnston *v.* Maconochie, [1921] 1 K. B. 239; 85 J. P. 18; 90 L. J. K. B. 83; 124 L. T. 323; 18 L. G. R. 806, C. A. 2162
Johnston *v.* Smith (1894), *Times*, June 9th 1411
Johnston's Trustees *v.* Glasgow Corporation, [1912] S. C. 300; 49 Sc. L. R. 261: 2018, 2027
Johnstone, Warnock *v.* 1408
Johnstone *v.* Crompton, [1899] 2 Ch. 190; 68 L. J. Ch. 559; 81 L. T. 165; 47 W. R. 604: 1236
Jolliffe, Stowe *v.* 2560, 2562
Jolly *v.* Wimbledon and Dorking Rail. Co. (1862), 1 B. & S. 807; 31 L. J. Q. B. 85; 5 L. T. 615; 8 Jur. (N. S.) 1037; 10 W. R. 253 1188
Jones, *Ex parte* (1880), 14 Ch. D. 624; 43 L. T. 84 1743
Jones, Belfast Guardians *v.* 1404, 1406
Jones, Bowen *v.* 1406
Jones, Charsley *v.* 1729
Jones, Goldstraw *v.* 1288
Jones, Hardcastle *v.* 1911
Jones, James *v.* 1866
Jones, Keeloma Dairy Co. *v.* 1631, 1963
Jones, Lewis *v.* 1284
Jones, London C. C. *v.* 1261
Jones, Newman *v.* 1294
Jones, Pike *v.* 1214
Jones, Robbins *v.* 1264, 1773
Jones *v.* Bertram (1894), 58 J. P. 478; 10 T. L. R. 285 1418
Jones *v.* Carshalton Gas Co. (1888), 5 T. L. R. 69 1227
Jones *v.* Cook (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 505; 35 J. P. 403; 40 L. J. M. C. 179; 24 L. T. 806; 19 W. R. 771 1382
Jones *v.* Davies (1893), 57 J. P. 808; 62 L. T. 497; 9 T. L. R. 492 1409
Jones *v.* Jones (1894), 58 J. P. 653; 10 T. L. R. 300 1408
Jones *v.* Lee (1911), 76 J. P. 137; 106 L. T. 123 1284
Jones *v.* Matthews (1884), 1 T. L. R. 482 1287
Jones *v.* Perry (1796), 2 Esp. 482 1285
Jones *v.* Short (1900), 64 J. P. 247; 69 L. J. Q. B. 473; 82 L. T. 197; 48 W. R. 251; 19 Cox, C. C. 472 .. .. 1280, 1297
Jones *v.* Walters (1898), 62 J. P. 374; 78 L. T. 167; 14 T. L. R. 265; 19 Cox, C. C. 1 .. 1294
Jones *v.* Wilson, [1918] 2 K. B. 36; 82 J. P. 277; 87 L. J. K. B. 1040; 119 L. T. 45; 62 Sol. Jo. 653; 16 L. G. R. 614 1972
Jones *v.* Withers (1896), 74 L. T. 572 1703
Jones and Cardiganshire C. C., *In re* (1913), 57 Sol. Jo. 374 1171
Jordan, Gamble *v.* 2064, 2535
Jordan, Mantle *v.* 1283, 1805

PAGE

Jordeson *v.* Sutton, Southcoates and Drypool Gas Co., [1899] 2 Ch. 217; 63 J. P. 692; 68 L. J. Ch. 457; 80 L. T. 815 1229
Julius *v.* Oxford (Bishop) (1880), 5 App. Cas. 214; 44 J. P. 600; 49 L. J. Q. B. 577; 42 L. T. 546; 28 W. R. 726 1134
Jureidini *v.* National British and Irish Millers Insurance Co., Ltd., [1915] A. C. 499; 84 L. J. K. B. 640; 112 L. T. 531; 31 T. L. R. 132; 59 Sol. Jo. 205 1671

KALIDAS MUKERJEE, East Indian Rail. Co. *v.* 1362
Kane Brothers, Cavan C. C. and Bailieborough R. D. C. *v.* 1508, 1515, 1799
Kates *v.* Jeffery, [1914] 3 K. B. 160; 78 J. P. 310; 83 L. J. K. B. 1760; 111 L. T. 459; 24 Cox, C. C. 324; 12 L. G. R. 974 1521
Kavanagh *v.* Caledonian Rail. Co. (1904), 5 F. 1128 1912
Keane *v.* Ashbocking Overseers, [1922] 1 K. B. 143; 85 J. P. 270; 91 L. J. K. B. 129; 126 L. T. 252; 38 T. L. R. 40; 66 Sol. Jo. 92; 19 L. G. R. 759 2820
Kearley, Hoare *v.* 1259, 1263
Kearley *v.* Tyler (*or* Tonge) (1891), 56 J. P. 72; 60 L. J. M. C. 159; 65 L. T. 261; 17 Cox, C. C. 328 .. .. 1404, 1409
Kearns, *In re*; *Ex parte* Lurgan U. D. C., [1902] 1 I. R. 157 .. .. .. 1170, 1171
Keates *v.* Cadogan (Earl) (1851), 19 C. B. 591; 20 L. J. C. P. 76; 15 Jur. 428 .. 1729
Keatley, *Ex parte* (1890), 25 L. R. Ir. 265 1173
Keaveney, Lowdens *v.* 1286
Kedwell and Flint & Co., *In re*, [1911] 1 K. B. 797; 80 L. J. K. B. 707; 104 L. T. 151; 55 Sol. Jo. 311, C. A. 1985
Keeloma Dairy Co. *v.* Jones (1906), 70 J. P. 533; 22 T. L. R. 535; 5 L. G. R. 246 .. 1631, 1963
Keen *v.* Henry, [1894] 1 Q. B. 292; 58 J. P. 262; 63 L. J. Q. B. 211; 69 L. T. 671; 42 W. R. 214 1302
Keenan *v.* Costelloe (1910), 44 Ir. L. T. 218 1403
Keene, Sandgate L. B. *v.* 1675
Keet *v.* Smith (1876), 1 P. D. 73; 45 L. J. P. C. 10; 33 L. T. 794; 24 W. R. 375 .. 1277
Keighley and Durant, *In re*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 405; 62 L. J. Q. B. 105; 68 L. T. 61; 41 W. R. 437; 7 Asp. M. L. C. 268; 4 R. 136 1673
Keith, Murray *v.* 1289
Keith (James), Ltd. *v.* Kirkwood, [1914] S. C. (J.) 150; 51 Sc. L. R. 646; 7 Adam, 472 .. 1905, 1912
Keith, Prowse & Co. *v.* National Telephone Co., [1894] 2 Ch. 147; 58 J. P. 573; 63 L. J. Ch. 373; 70 L. T. 276; 42 W. R. 380; 8 R. 776 1845
Kell's Union Guardians, *Re*; *Ex parte* Smith (1888), 21 L. R. Ir. 346 1167
Kelleher, R. (McCowen) *v.* 1539
Kellerman, East London Waterworks Co. *v.* 1627
Kelly, *Ex parte* (1893), 31 L. R. Ir. 137 1173
Kelly, Elder *v.* 1404
Kelly, Fitzpatrick *v.* 1404
Kelly *v.* Lonsdale & Co., [1906] 2 K. B. 486; 70 J. P. 441; 75 L. J. K. B. 822; 95 L. T. 427; 22 T. L. R. 655; 4 L. G. R. 949 .. .. 1854, 1864
Kelso, Massey *v.* 1404, 1411
Kemp *v.* Elisha, [1918] 1 K. B. 228; 82 J. P. 81; 87 L. J. K. B. 428; 118 L. T. 246; 62 Sol. Jo. 174, C. A. 1298
Kemp *v.* Lubbock, [1920] 1 K. B. 253; 83 J. P. 270; 89 L. J. K. B. 239; 122 L. T. 220; 36 T. L. R. 21 .. .. 1301, 1304
Kempton Park Racecourse Co., Powell *v.* 1293
Kenealy *v.* O'Keeffe, [1901] 2 I. R. 39 .. .. 1733, 1922, 1966
Kennaway & Co., Dixon *v.* 1751
Kennedy, R. *v.* 1187
Kennington Election Petition (1886), 54 L. T. 628 1609
Kenny *v.* Cox (1920), 85 J. P. 70; 89 L. J. K. B. 1258; 124 L. T. 221; 37 T. L. R. 49; 26 Cox, C. C. 659; 18 L. G. R. 844 1407
Kenshole, Hooper *v.* 1214
Kensington Electric Lighting Co. *v.* Notting Hill Electric Lighting Co. (1918), 82 J. P. 197; 87 L. J. K. B. 1076; 119 L. T. 503; 16 L. G. R. 649, C. A. 2003
Kensington Vestry, Barlow *v.* 1258
Kent *v.* Astley (1869), L. R. 5 Q. B. 19; 10 B. & S. 802; 39 L. J. M. C. 3; 21 L. T. 425; 18 W. R. 185 .. .. 1906, 1912
Kent C. C. *v.* Folkestone Corporation, [1905] 1 K. B. 620; 69 J. P. 125; 74 L. J. K. B. 352; 92 L. T. 309; 53 W. R. 371; 21 T. L. R. 269; 3 L. G. R. 438 .. 1510, 1802
Kent C. C. *v.* Gerard (Lord), [1897] 1 Q. B. 351; 61 J. P. 67; affirmed, [1897] A. C. 633; 61 J. P. 804; 66 L. J. Q. B. 677; 77 L. T. 109; 46 W. R. 111 .. 1510, 1511, 1802

PAGE
Kent C. C. *v.* Kent Coal Concessions, Ltd. (1909), 73 J. P. 305; 25 T. L. R. 479; 7 L. G. R. 899, C. A. 1511, 1802
Kent C. C. *v.* Vidler, [1895] 1 Q. B. 448; 59 J. P. 548; 64 L. J. Q. B. 77; 72 L. T. 77; 43 W. R. 273; 11 T. L. R. 155 1510
Kent C. C. and Sandgate L. B., *In re*, [1895] 2 Q. B. 43; 59 J. P. 456; 64 L. J. Q. B. 502; 72 L. T. 725; 43 W. R. 601; 11 T. L. R. 412 .. .. 1327, 1675
Kent JJ. *v.* Sandgate L. B. (1892), 7 T. L. R. 571 1504
Kent or Romney Marsh Sheep-Breeders' Association, Hickman *v.* 1676
Kent Waterworks Co. *v.* Lamplough, [1904] A. C. 27; 68 J. P. 361; 73 L. J. Ch. 96; 89 L. T. 704; 52 W. R. 401; 20 T. L. R. 107; 2 L. G. R. 403 1229
Kenworthy and Queen Insurance Co., *In re* (1893), 9 T. L. R. 181 1673
Kerford *v.* Seacombe Rail. Co. (1888), 52 J. P. 487; 57 L. J. Ch. 270; 58 L. T. 445; 36 W. R. 431 1177
Kerr, *Re*, [1894] P. 284 1914
Kerr, Soutar *v.* 1413, 1862
Kerrison, Ambrose *v.* 1915
Kershaw, R. *v.* 1489
Kerswill (*or* Torquay JJ.), R. *v.* 1302
Kettering Waterworks Co., Page *v.* 1165
Kew, Playle *v.* 1302
Kidderminster Overseers, Richards *v.* 1998
Kidwell, Ryall *v.* 2017
Kiggins, Loftos *v.* 1212
Kiker, Gribbin *v.* 2546
Killmister *v.* Fitton (1886), 53 L. T. 959 1213
Kimpton, Hertford Union Guardians *v.* 1485
King, *In re* (1873), L. R. 16 Eq. 521; 29 L. T. (N. S.) 288; 21 W. R. 881 1187
King, Lawrence *v.* 1284
King, Robertson *v.* 1699, 2018
King *v.* London Improved Cab Co. (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 281; 53 J. P. 788; 58 L. J. Q. B. 456; 61 L. T. 34; 37 W. R. 737; 5 T. L. R. 591 1302
King *v.* Spurr (1882), 8 Q. B. D. 104; 46 J. P. 198; 51 L. J. Q. B. 105; 45 L. T. 709; 30 W. R. 152 1302
Kingdon, Morgan *v.* 1215
Kingham, Tyler *v.* 1416
Kings *v.* Merris, [1920] 3 K. B. 566; 85 J. P. 68; 90 L. J. K. B. 161; 124 L. T. 150; 26 Cox, C. C. 649 .. .. 1405, 1416, 1858
Kingsbury Collieries, Ltd., Titterton *v.* 1772
Kingsmill, Rugg *v.* 1916
Kingston-on-Thames, etc. Joint Burial Committee, Young *v.* 1869
Kingston-upon-Hull Corporation, National Telephone Co. *v.* 1845
Kinnaird (Lord) *v.* Freake; *Re* Freake's Settlement 1822
Kippen *v.* Oppenheim (1847), 10 Dunlop, 242 1729
Kippins, *Ex parte*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 1; 60 J. P. 791; 66 L. J. Q. B. 95; 75 L. T. 421; 45 W. R. 188; 13 T. L. R. 34 1299
Kirby *v.* Harrogate School Board, [1896] 1 Ch. 437; 60 J. P. 182; 65 L. J. Ch. 376; 74 L. T. 6; 12 T. L. R. 175 .. .. 1151, 1764
Kirk *v.* Coates (1886), 16 Q. B. D. 49; 50 J. P. 148; 55 L. J. M. C. 182; 54 L. T. 178; 34 W. R. 195 1407
Kirkheaton District L. B. *v.* Ainley & Co., [1892] 2 Q. B. 274; 57 J. P. 36; 61 L. J. Q. B. 812; 67 L. T. 209; 41 W. R. 99; 8 T. L. R. 663; affirming 56 J. P. 374; 66 L. T. 340 .. .. 1475, 1476, 1484, 1486
Kirkleatham L. B. and Stockton and Middlesbrough Water Board, *In re* [1893] 1 Q. B. 375; 57 J. P. 421; 62 L. J. Q. B. 180; 67 L. T. 811; 4 R. 194, C.A.; affirmed, Stockton and Middlesbrough Water Board *v.* Kirkleatham L. B., [1893] A. C. 444; 57 J. P. 772; 63 L. J. Q. B. 56; 69 L. T. 661; 1 R. 288 .. .. .. 1637, 1673
Kirkpatrick *v.* Maxwelltown Town Council, [1912] S. C. 288 .. 1699, 2016, 2018, 2021
Kirksmeaton, *Ex parte* (1882), 20 Ch. D. 203; 51 L. J. Ch. 581; 30 W. R. 539 .. 1166
Kirkwood, Keith (James), Ltd. *v.* 1905, 1912
Kitchener, R. *v.* 1799
Kitson *v.* Ashe, [1899] 1 Q. B. 425; 63 J. P. 325; 68 L. J. Q. B. 286; 80 L. T. 323; 15 T. L. R. 172; 19 Cox, C. C. 257 1294
Klein, *Re*; *Ex parte* Goodwin, [1906] W. N. 148; 22 T. L. R. 664 2092
Knapp *v.* L. C. and D. Rail. Co. (1863), 2 H. & C. 212; 32 L. J. Ex. 236; 8 L. T. 541; 9 Jur. (N. S.) 671; 11 W. R. 590 1187
Knight, Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd. *v.* 1407
Knight, Tabernacle Permanent Building Society *v.* 1675
Knight, Webb *v.* 1523

PAGE

Knight *v.* Bowers (1885), 14 Q. B. D. 845; 49 J. P. 614; 54 L. J. M. C. 108; 53 L. T. 235; 33 W. R. 613; 15 Cox, C. C. 728 1407
Knight *v.* Isle of Wight Electric Light and Power Co., Ltd. (1904), 68 J. P. 266; 73 L. J. Ch. 299; 90 L. T. 410; 20 T. L. R. 173; 2 L. G. R. 390 .. .. 1229, 1575
Knight and Tabernacle Permanent Building Society, *Re*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 613; 55 J. P. 534; 62 L. J. Q. B. 33; 67 L. T. 403; 41 W. R. 35.. .. .. .. 1675, 1678
Knill *v.* Towse (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 697; 54 J. P. 789; 59 L. J. Q. B. 455; 63 L. T. 47; 38 W. R. 521 2544
Knott, Roper *v.* 1403, 1404
Knott *v.* Stride (1913), 77 J. P. 222; 109 L. T. 181; 29 T. L. R. 418; 23 Cox, C. C. 505; 11 L. G. R. 534 .. .. 1628, 1755
Knowles, County Theatres and Hotels, Ltd. *v.* 1671
Knowles, Howe *v.* 1412
Knowles *v.* Lancashire and Yorkshire Rail. Co. (1885), 14 App. Cas. 248; 54 J. P. 103; 59 L. J. Q. B. 39; 61 L. T. 91 1239
Knowles *v.* Salford Corporation, [1922] 1 Ch. 328; 86 J. P. 97; 91 L. J. Ch. 406; 126 L. T. 729; 38 T. L. R. 316; 66 Sol. Jo. 332; 20 L. G. R. 337, C. A. 1993
Knowles *v.* Scott, [1918] S. C. (J.) 32 1406
Knowles & Sons, Ltd. *v.* Bolton Corporation, [1900] 2 Q. B. 253; 69 L. J. Q. B. 481; 82 L. T. 229; 48 W. R. 433; 16 T. L. R. 283, C. A. 1153, 1673
Knuckey *v.* Redruth R. D. C., [1904] 1 K. B. 382; 68 J. P. 172; 73 L. J. K. B. 265; 90 L. T. 226; 52 W. R. 558; 20 T. L. R. 164; 2 L. G. R. 456 1390
Knutsford U. D. C., Jackson *v.* 1704
Kyffin, East London Waterworks Co. *v.* 1253, 1255
Kyffin *v.* Metropolitan Water Board (1908), 72 J. P. 517; 99 L. T. 809 1323
Kyle, Smith & Son *v.* 2083
Kyme, Worthington *v.* 1410, 1415

La Coste, Cedars Rapids, etc. Co. *v.* 1163
Laidlaw *v.* Wilson, [1894] 1 Q. B. 74; 58 J. P. 58; 63 L. J. M. C. 35; 42 W. R. 79; 10 T. L. R. 18 1417
Lake, Sales *v.* 1295
Lalonde Brothers and Parham, Johnston *v.* 1905, 1912
Lambert *v.* Rowe, [1914] 1 K. B. 38; 78 J. P. 20; 83 L. J. K. B. 274; 109 L. T. 939; 23 Cox, C. C. 696; 12 L. G. R. 68 1213
Lambeth B. C. *v.* South London Electric Supply Corporation, Ltd. (1906), 70 J. P. 27; 22 T. L. R. 78; 4 L. G. R. 457; reversed (1907), 71 J. P. 233; 96 L. T. 440; 23 T. L. R. 347; 5 L. G. R. 526, C. A. 1572
Lambeth Vestry, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1391
Lambeth Waterworks Co., East Molesey L. B. *v.* 1224, 1240, 1241, 1813
Lambeth Waterworks Co., Low *v.* 1246
Lambeth Waterworks Co., Walker *v.* 1246
Lambton *v.* Mellish, [1894] 3 Ch. 163; 58 J. P. 835; 63 L. J. Ch. 929; 71 L. T. 385; 43 W. R. 5; 10 T. L. R. 601; 8 R. 807 1475
Lamont *v.* Rodger, [1911] S. C. (J.) 24; 48 Sc. L. R. 60; 6 Adam, 328 .. .. 1522, 1857
Lamplough, Kent Waterworks Co. *v.* 1229
Lanarkshire C. C., Airdrie Magistrates *v.* (1910) 1478, 1490
Lanarkshire C. C. *v.* Airdrie Magistrates, Lanarkshire C. C. *v.* Coatbridge Magistrates (1907), 44 Sc. L. R. 915 1476
Lanarkshire Tramways Co., Nimmo *v.* 1361
Lancashire and Yorkshire Rail. Co., Fletcher *v.* 1238
Lancashire and Yorkshire Rail. Co., Knowles *v.* 1239
Lancashire and Yorkshire Rail. Co *v.* Hull and Barnsley Rail. Co. (1912), 15 Ry. & Can. Tr. Cas. 59 1651
Lancashire and Yorkshire Rail. Co. and Earl of Derby's Contract (1909), 100 L. T. 44 1189
Lancashire JJ., Over Darwen Corporation *v.* 1516
Lancashire JJ. *v.* Newton-in-Makerfield Improvement Commissioners (1887), 11 App. Cas. 416; 51 J. P. 68; 56 L. J. M. C. 17; 55 L. T. 615; 35 W. R. 185 1504
Lancashire JJ. *v.* Rochdale Corporation (1883), 8 App. Cas. 494; 48 J. P. 20; 53 L. J. M. C. 5; 49 L. T. 368; 32 W. R. 65 1503
Lancaster *v.* Burnley Corporation, [1915] 1 K. B. 259; 79 J. P. 123; 84 L. J. K. B. 181; 112 L. T. 159; 31 T. L. R. 13; 12 L. G. R. 1319 .. .. .. 2021, 2027
Lancaster *v.* Harlech Highway Board (1888), 52 J. P. 805 1508
Lancaster Burial Board, McGough *v.* 1276, 1277
Lancaster R. D. C. *v.* Fisher and Le Fanu, [1907] 2 K. B. 516; 71 J. P. 401; 76 L. J. K. B. 1070; 97 L. T. 560; 23 T. L. R. 614; 5 L. G. R. 1223 .. .. 1509, 1802
Land Registry (Vice-Registrar), R. *v.* 1704, 2294

PAGE
Landowners West of England and South Wales Land Drainage and Inclosure Co. *v.* Ashford (1881), 16 Ch. D. 411; 50 L. J. Ch. 276; 44 L. T. 20 1137
Lane, Lister *v.* 1262
Lane *v.* Collins (1885), 14 Q. B. D. 93; 49 J. P. 89; 54 L. J. M. C. 76; 52 L. T. 257; 33 W. R. 365 1405
Lane *v.* Rendall, [1899] 2 Q. B. 673; 63 J. P. 757; 69 L. J. Q. B. 8; 81 L. T. 445; 48 W. R. 152 1216
Lang *v.* Pianta (1894), 21 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 20; 31 Sc. L. R. 335; Adams, Just. Cas. 230 2453
Langrish *v.* Archer (1883), 10 Q. B. D. 44; 47 J. P. 295; 52 L. J. M. C. 47; 47 L. T. 548; 31 W. R. 183; 15 Cox, C. C. 194 .. .. 1293, 1805
Langton, St. Nicholas, Leicester *v.* 1274
Lapthorn *v.* Harvey (1885), 49 J. P. 709 .. .. 1510, 1511
Lascelles *v.* Swansea School Board (1899), 63 J. P. 742; 69 L. J. Q. B. 24 1156
Last, Preist *v.* 1419
Laurie *v.* Att.-Gen.; *Re* Church Patronage Trust 1757
Lavers *v.* London C. C. (1905), 69 J. P. 362; 93 L. T. 233; 21 T. L. R. 695; 3 L. G. R. 1025 .. .. 1177, 1187
Lavy *v.* London C. C., [1895] 2 Q. B. 577; 59 J. P. 630; 64 L. J. M. C. 262; 73 L. T. 106; 43 W. R. 677; 11 T. L. R. 525 1258
Law, City of Birmingham Tramways Co., Ltd. *v.* 1346
Law, R. *v.* 1610
Law *v.* Dodd (1848), 1 Exch. 845; 17 L. J. M. C. 65; 10 L. T. (o. s.) 286 1474
Law *v.* Graham, [1901] 2 K. B. 327; 65 J. P. 501; 70 L. J. K. B. 608; 84 L. T. 599; 49 W. R. 622; 19 Cox, C. C. 709 .. .. 1905, 1912
Law Guarantee and Trust Society *v.* Bank of England (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 406; 54 J. P. 582; 62 L. T. 496; 38 W. R. 493 1836
Lawrance, Crane *v.* 1632
Lawrence *v.* King (1868), L. R. 3 Q. B. 345; 9 B. & S. 325; 32 J. P. 310; 37 L. J. M. C. 8; 18 L. T. 356; 16 W. R. 966 1284
Lawson, Wright *v.* 1262
Lawson *v.* Master, [1893] 1 Q. B. 245; 57 J. P. 806; 62 L. J. Q. B. 231; 68 L. T. 60; 41 W. R. 221; 5 R. 152 1542
Lax *v.* Darlington Corporation (1880), 5 Ex. D. 28; 44 J. P. 312; 49 L. J. Q. B. 105; 41 L. T. 489; 28 W. R. 221 1218
Layton, Weatherley *v.* 1531
Lea *v.* Abergavenny Improvement Commissioners (1886), 16 Q. B. D. 18; 50 J. P. 165; 55 L. J. M. C. 25; 53 L. T. 728; 34 W. R. 105.. 1252
Lea Bridge Gas Co. *v.* Malvern, [1917] 1 K. B. 803; 81 J. P. 141; 86 L. J. K. B. 553; 116 L. T. 311; 15 L. G. R. 412 1226
Lea Conservancy Board, Waltham Holy Cross U. D. C. *v.* 1476, 1772
Lea Conservancy Board *v.* Tottenham L. B. (1891), 55 J. P. 343; 64 L. T. 198 .. 1475
Leach, Yates *v.* 1539, 1545
Leamington Priors Gas Co. *v.* Davis (1887), 18 Q. B. D. 107; 51 J. P. 360; 56 L. J. M. C. 14; 55 L. T. 734; 35 W. R. 123 .. .. 1231, 1369, 1376
Lean, Souter *v.* 1409
Leaper, Harrison *v.* 1797
Leaver *v.* Pontypridd U. D. C. (1912), 76 J. P. 31; 56 Sol. Jo. 32 1362
Leconfield (Lord) *v.* London and N. W. Rail. Co., [1907] 1 Ch. 38; 76 L. J. Ch. 33; 95 L. T. 672; 23 T. L. R. 31 1178
Ledbury R. D. C. *v.* Colwall Park Quarries Co., Ltd. (1913), 77 J. P. 198; 108 L. T. 1002 1508
Ledbury R. D. C. *v.* Somerset (Lady), [1915] W. N. 131; 79 J. P. 327; 84 L. J. K. B. 1302; 113 L. T. 74; 59 Sol. Jo. 476; 31 T. L. R. 295; 13 L. G. R. 701, C. A. 1507, 1508
Lee, Jones *v.* 1284
Lee, R. *v.* 1261
Lee, Redgrave *v.* 1906, 1912
Lee, Seaman *v.* 1679, 1720
Lee *v.* Hawtrey, [1898] P. 63 1274
Lee *v.* Wallocks (1914), 78 J. P. 365; 111 L. T. 573; 24 Cox, C. C. 398; 12 L. G. R. 1221: 1212
Leeds and District Worsted Dyers' and Finishers' Association, Limited *v.* West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board (1906), 70 J. P. 480; 5 L. G. R. 72 1478
Leeds Corporation, Hughes *v.* 1359
Leeds Corporation *v.* Ryder, [1907] A. C. 420; 71 J. P. 484; 76 L. J. K. B. 1032; 97 L. T. 261; 23 T. L. R. 721 1696
Leeds Grammar School, *Re*, [1901] 1 Ch. 228; 65 J. P. 88; 70 L. J. Ch. 89; 83 L. T. 499; 49 W. R. 120 .. .. 1166, 1170, 1171
Leeming, Roberts *v.* 1407
Lees, Nimmo *v.* 1403

PAGE

Lees *v.* Stone (1919), 83 J. P. 163; 88 L. J. K. B. 1159; 121 L. T. 154; 35 T. L. R. 380; 17 L. G. R. 416 .. .. 1283, 1289
Legg *v.* Mathieson (1860), 29 L. J. Ch. 385; 2 L. T. 112; 6 Jur. (N. S.) 1010; 2 Giff. 71 1137
Leicester Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1571
Leicester Corporation *v.* Hill (1898), 62 J. P. 232 1567
Leicester Guardians, R. *v.* 1856
Leicester Urban Sanitary Authority *v.* Holland (1888), 52 J. P. 788; 57 L. J. M. C. 75 .. .. 1259, 1286, 1288
Leigh Mills Co., Herbert *v.* 1388
Leisk *v.* Galloway (1885), 12 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 5 1283
Leith Council *v.* Leith Harbour and Docks Commissioners, [1899] A. C. 508; 64 J. P. 180; 68 L. J. P. C. 109; 81 L. T. 98; 15 T. L. R. 492 1393
Le Maitre, Richardson *v.* 1671
Lemon, Oatley *v.* 1865
Lempriere, Cotterill *v.* 1283, 1358
Lenanton, *Ex parte* (1889), 53 J. P. 263 .. .. 1600, 1602
Le Neve *v.* Mile End Old Town Vestry (1858), 8 E. & B. 1054; 22 J. P. 657; 27 L. J. Q. B. 208; 22 Jur. 660 .. .. 1259, 1287, 1288
Leng (John) & Co., Ltd. *v.* Mackintosh, [1914] S. C. (J.) 77; 51 Sc. L. R. 266; 7 Adam, 356 1293
Lenham *v.* Barber (1884), 10 Q. B. D. 293; 48 J. P. 23; 52 L. J. Q. B. 312; 31 W. R. 428 1549
Leonard, Fitzgerald *v.* 1632
Le Roy, Clayton *v.* 1214
Lester, Triggs *v.* 1282
Lester *v.* Quested (1901), 66 J. P. 54; 85 L. T. 487; 50 W. R. 207 1293
Letheren, Williams *v.* 1864
Levant Mine Adventurers, Boydel *v.* 1903
Lever Brothers, Ltd. *v.* Midland Rail. Co. (1909), 101 L. T. 438; 25 T. L. R. 491; 13 Ry. & Can. Tr. Cas. 301, C. A. 1652
Levick *v.* Epsom and Leatherhead Rail. Co. (1859), 1 L. T. 60; 8 W. R. 66 .. 1155, 1737
Lewes and East Grinstead Rail. Co., Peters *v.* 1148, 1149
Lewes Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1478, 1490
Lewis, *Ex parte* (1888), 21 Q. B. D. 191; 52 J. P. 773; 57 L. J. M. C. 108; 59 L. T. 338; 37 W. R. 13 1287
Lewis, Brompton Hospital Governors *v.*; *In re* Bridger 1756
Lewis, Bundy *v.* 1404, 1408
Lewis, London C. C. *v.* 1885
Lewis, Prince *v.* 1214
Lewis, Southwell *v.* 2454
Lewis *v.* Arnold (1875), L. R. 10 Q. B. 245; 39 J. P. 519; 44 L. J. M. C. 68; 32 L. T. (N. S.) 553; 23 W. R. 729.. 1292
Lewis *v.* Jones (1884), 49 J. P. 198 1284
Lewis *v.* Sutton; *Re* Sutton 1680, 1757
Lewis *v.* Weatheritt (1909), 73 J. P. 164; 100 L. T. 367; 25 T. L. R. 226; 7 L. G. R. 502 1419
Lewisham B. C., Hoare & Co., Ltd. *v.* 1259
Leyson, London C. C. *v.* 1884, 1906
Leyton U. D. C., Hawkes *v.* 1575
Leyton U. D. C., North Metropolitan Tramways Co., Ltd. *v.* 1355
Lichfield Election Petition (1893), 9 T. L. R. 92; Day, 8 1544
Liddell *v.* Lofthouse, [1896] 1 Q. B 295; 60 J. P. 264; 65 L. J. M. C. 64; 74 L. T. 139; 44 W. R. 349; 12 T. L. R. 138; 18 Cox, C. C. 249 1293
Liddiard *v.* Reece (1880), 44 J. P. 233 1408
Liggett, Chorlton *v.* 1282, 1285
Lightbown *v.* M'Myn; *Re* M'Myn 1916
Lightowler, Crossley *v.* 1477
Lilley *v.* London C. C., [1910] A. C. 1; 73 J. P. 297; 79 L. J. K. B. 202; 100 L. T. 709; 53 Sol. Jo. 429; 7 L. G. R. 675 1258
Lilley and Skinner, *Re* (1907), 71 J. P. 437; 97 L. T. 306; 5 L. G. R. 1070 1258
Limerick Corporation, Farrell *v.* 1229, 1835
Limerick Market Trustees, Quilligan *v.* 1213
Lincoln Corporation, Herring *v.* 1228
Lindsay *v.* Dempster, [1912] S. C. (J.) 110; 49 Sc. L. R. 999 1403
Lindsay *v.* Low & Co. (1903), 4 F. (Just. Cas.) 45; 39 Sc. L. R. 489 1407
Lindsay *v.* Rook (1894), 58 J. P. 735; 63 L. J. M. C. 231; 10 R. 526 1417
Line *v.* Warren (1884), 14 Q. B. D. 548; 49 J. P. 516; 54 L. J. Q. B. 291; 53 L. T. 446, C. A. 1538, 1541, 1542

PAGE
Linford, R. *v.* 1133
Linlithgow (Marquis) *v.* North British Rail. Co., [1912] S. C. 1327 1236
Linney, Moorhouse *v.* 2544
Linthwaite School Board Election, *Re*; Lockwood *v.* Whittell (1899), 43 Sol. Jo. 532 .. 1553
Linthwaite U. D. C., West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* 1478, 1772
Linthwaite U. D. C., West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* (No. 2) 1474
Linton, Ford *v.* 1288
Linton, Hall *v.* 1361
Lippincott *v.* Smyth (1860), 29 L. J. Ch. 520; 2 L. T. 79; 6 Jur. (N. S.) 311; 8 W. R. 336: 1148
Lisburn U. D. C. *v.* Shortt (1912), 46 Ir. L. T. 132 1213
Liskeard Union *v.* Liskeard Waterworks (1881), 7 Q. B. D. 505; 45 J. P. 780; 30 W. R. 292 1245
Lister, R. *v.* 1388
Lister *v.* Lane, [1893] 2 Q. B. 212; 57 J. P. 725; 62 L. J. Q. B. 583; 69 L. T. 176; 41 W. R. 626; 4 R. 474, C. A. 1262
Little Hulton U. D. C. *v.* Jackson (1904), 68 J. P. 451; 2 L. G. R. 986 .. .. 1509, 1802
Littlehampton U. D. C., Pelham *v.* 1304
Littlejohn, Hides *v.* 1265
Liverpool Corn Trade Association *v.* L. and N. W. Rail. Co. [1891] 1 Q. B. 120; 60 L. J. Q. B. 76; 63 L. T. 564; 5 Ry. & Can. Tr. Cas. 125 1652
Liverpool Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1567, 1571, 2242
Liverpool Corporation, Campbell *v.* 1271
Liverpool Corporation, Goldberg & Sons, Ltd. *v.* 1342
Liverpool Corporation, Gough *v.* 1693
Liverpool Corporation, Merrick *v.* 2017
Liverpool Corporation, Postmaster-General *v.* 1818
Liverpool Corporation *v.* Coghill (H.) & Son, [1918] 1 Ch. 307; 82 J. P. 129; 87 L. J. Ch. 186; 118 L. T. 336; 34 T. L. R. 159; 16 L. G. R. 91 1483
Liverpool Improvement Act, *Re* (1868), L. R. 5 Eq. 282; 37 L. J. Ch. 376; 16 W. R. 667 1173
Liverpool New Cattle Market Co., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1219
Liverpool New Cattle Market Co. *v.* Hodson (1867), L. R. 2 Q. B. 131; 8 B. & S. 184; 31 J. P. 245; 36 L. J. M. C. 30; 15 L. T. 534; 15 W. R. 563 1265
Liverpool Omnibus Co., Liverpool Tramways *v.* 1362
Liverpool, St. Helen's and South Lancashire Rail. Co., Mercer *v.* 1151, 1186
Liverpool Tramways *v.* Liverpool Omnibus Co., W. N. (1870), 126 1362
Liverpool United Gas Co., Bellamy *v.* 1223, 1374, 1377
Liverpool United Gas Co., Hornby *v.* 1222
Liverpool United Tramways and Omnibus Co., Omnibus Conveyance Co. *v.* 1341
Llandaff and Canton Market Co. *v.* Lyndon (1860), 8 C. B. (N. S.) 515; 25 J. P. 295; 30 L. J. M. C. 105; 6 Jur. (N. S.) 1344; 8 W. R. 693 1214
Llandovery Terra Cotta Co., Ltd., Brown *v.* 1678
Llandrindod Wells Water Co. *v.* Hawksley (1903), 67 J. P. 439; 19 T. L. R. 402; reversed (1904), 68 J. P. 242; 20 T. L. R. 241, C. A. 1156, 1768, 1791
Llandudno U. D. C., Williams *v.* 1322, 1323
Llandudno U. D. C. *v.* Hughes, [1900] 1 Q. B. 472; 64 J. P. 357; 69 L. J. Q. B. 303; 82 L. T. 147; 48 W. R. 366; 19 Cox, C. C. 456 1212
Llangattock (Lord) *v.* Watney, Coombe, Reid & Co., [1910] A. C. 394; 74 J. P. 194; 79 L. J. K. B. 559; 102 L. T. 548; 26 T. L. R. 418; 54 Sol. Jo. 456 1699
Lloyd, De Rutzen *v.* 1214
Lloyd *v.* Ross, [1913] 2 K. B. 332: 77 J. P. 341; 82 L. J. K. B. 578; 109 L. T. 71; 29 T. L. R. 400; 23 Cox, C. C. 460; 11 L. G. R. 503 1800
Lloyd and North London Railway (City Branch) Act, 1861, *Re*, [1896] 2 Ch. 397; 74 L. T. 548; 44 W. R. 522 .. .. 1171, 1173
Loach, Davis *v.* 1358
Lobitos Oilfields, Ltd. and Admiralty Commissioners, *Re*, *Re* Crown Steamship Co., Ltd. and Admiralty Commissioners, [1917] W. N. 227; 86 L. J. K. B. 1444; 117 L. T. 28; 33 T. L. R. 472 1676
Local Government Board, R. *v.* (1885) 1505
Local Government Board, R. (Eustace) *v.* (1910) 1981
Local Government Board, R. *v.* (1911) 1981
Local Government Board, R. *v.*; *Ex parte* Arlidge (1914): 1702, 1705, 2026, 2146, 2147, 2159
Local Government Board, R. *v.*; *Ex parte* Warren (1909) 1133, 2350
Local Government Board *v.* Arlidge. *See* R. *v.* Local Government Board.
Lock *v.* Army, Navy and General Assurance Association, Ltd. (1915), 31 T. L. R. 297 .. 1671
Lockett *v.* Withey (1908), 72 J. P. 492; 25 T. L. R. 16 1285
Lockwood, *Ex parte* (1851), 14 Beav. 158 1166
Lockwood, Patent Agents Institute *v.* 1915

PAGE
Lockwood *v.* Whittell; Linthwaite School Board Election, *Re* 1553
Lockyer, Gregory *v.* 1916
Lodge Holes Colliery Co., Ltd. *v.* Wednesbury Corporation, [1908] A. C. 323; 72 J. P. 417; 77 L. J. K. B. 487; 99 L. T. 210; 24 T. L. R. 771; 52 Sol. Jo. 620; 6 L. G. R. 924 1514
Lofthouse, Liddell *v.* 1293
Loftos *v.* Gleave (1891), 55 J. P. 149 1212
Loftos *v.* Kiggins (1891), 55 J. P. 151 1212
Logan, Auld *v.* 1293
London and India Docks Co. *v.* G. E. and Midland Rail. Cos., [1902] 1 K. B. 568; 71 L. J. K. B. 369; 86 L. T. 339; 50 W. R. 461 1650
L. and N. W. and G. W. Joint Rail. Cos. *v.* Billington, [1899] A. C. 79; 68 L. J. Q. B. 152; 79 L. T. 503 1676
L. and N. W. Rail. Co., *Ex parte* (1909), 100 L. T. 998; 25 T. L. R. 507 1649
L. and N. W. Rail. Co., Barton *v.* 1751
L. and N. W. Rail. Co., Birkenhead Corporation *v.* 1164
L. and N. W. Rail. Co., Birmingham and District Land Co. *v.* 1151
L. and N. W. Rail. Co., Darlaston Local Board *v.* 1644, 1649
L. and N. W. Rail. Co., Farmer *v.* 1191
L. and N. W. Rail. Co., Finegan *v.* 1285
L. and N. W. Rail. Co., Howley Park Coal and Cannel Co. *v.* 1236, 1238
L. and N. W. Rail. Co., Leconfield (Lord) *v.* 1178
L. and N. W. Rail. Co., Liverpool Corn Trade Association *v.* 1652
L. and N. W. Rail. Co., Manchester Ship Canal Co. *v.* 1651
L. and N. W. Rail. Co., Mousell Brothers *v.* 1403
L. and N. W. Rail. Co., R. *v.* 1193
L. and N. W. Rail. Co., Rugby Portland Cement Co. *v.* 1238
L. and N. W. Rail. Co. *v.* Reddaway (1907), 71 J. P. 150; 23 T. L. R. 279 1163
L. and N. W. Rail. Co. *v.* Walker, [1900] A. C. 109; 64 J. P. 483; 69 L. J. Q. B. 367; 82 L. T. 93; 48 W. R. 384; 16 T. L. R. 194; [1903] A. C. 289; 72 L. J. K. B. 578; 88 L. T. 705; 19 T. L. R. 519 1156
L. and S. W. Rail. Co., Burrup *v.* 1191
L. and S. W. Rail. Co., Ecclesiastical Commissioners *v.* 1178, 1179
L. and S. W. Rail. Co., Mansion House Association on Railway Traffic *v.* 1652
L. and S. W. Rail. Co., Putney Overseers *v.* 1191
L. and S. W. Rail. Co., Singer Manufacturing Co. *v.* 1649
L. and S. W. Rail. Co., Spencer Bell *v.* 1183
L. and S. W. Rail. Co., Teddington U. D. C. *v.* 1345
L. and S. W. Rail. Co., Treadwell *v.* 1177
L. and S. W. Rail. Co. *v.* Blackmore (1870), L. R. 4 H. L. 610; 35 J. P. 324; 39 L. J. Ch. 713; 23 L. T. 504; 19 W. R. 305 1177
L. and S. W. Rail. Co. *v.* Gomm (1882), 20 Ch. D. 562; 51 L. J. Ch. 530; 46 L. T. 449; 30 W. R. 620 1189
L. and S. W. Rail. Co. *v.* Myers (1881), 45 J. P. 731 1799
L., B. and S. C. Rail. Co., *Re* (1854), 18 Beav. 608 1166
L., B. and S. C. Rail. Co., Metropolitan Water Board *v.* 1246
L., B. and S. C. Rail. Co., Stoneham *v.* 1182
L., B. and S. C. Rail. Co., West Sussex C. C. *v.* 1644
L., C. and D. Rail. Co., Gardner *v.* 1363
L., C. and D. Rail. Co., Knapp *v.* 1187
L., C. and D. Rail. Co., Martin *v.* 1147, 1152, 1182, 1188
London Corporation, *Ex parte* (1868), L. R. 5 Eq. 418; 37 L. J. Ch. 375; 17 L. T. 489; 16 W. R. 355 1166
London Corporation, *Ex parte* (1884), 25 Ch. D. 384; 53 L. J. Ch. 6; 49 L. T. 437; 32 W. R. 87 1170
London Corporation, *Ex parte* (1901), 45 Sol. Jo. 259 1166
London Corporation, Associated Newspapers, Ltd. *v.* (No. 1) 1191
London Corporation, Associated Newspapers, Ltd. *v.* (No. 2) 1191
London Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1423
London Corporation, Postmaster-General *v.* 1844
London Corporation *v.* County of London Electric Supply Co., [1910] 2 Ch. 208; 74 J. P. 268; 79 L. J. Ch. 486; 102 L. T. 589; 26 T. L. R. 432; 54 Sol. Jo. 476; 8 L. G. R. 660 .. .. 1573, 1811
London Corporation *v.* Low (1880), 44 J. P. 169; 49 L. J. Q. B. 144; 42 L. T. 16; 28 W. R. 250 1214
London Corporation *v.* St. Andrews, Holborn (1867), L. R. 2 C. P. 574; 30 L. J. M. C. 95; 16 L. T. 655; 15 W. R. 928.. 1191
London C. C., *Ex parte*; *Re* Harris's Estate 1170

PAGE
London C. C., *In re ; Ex parte* Pennington (1901), 65 J. P. 536 ; 84 L. T. 808 1166
London C. C., Allen *v.* 1258
London C. C., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1338
London C. C., Brass *v.* 1906
London C. C., Coburg Hotel Co. *v.* 1259
London C. C., Conron *v.* 1930, 2152
London C. C., Cooke *v.* 1151, 1182, 1188
London C. C., Crisp *v.* 1262
London C. C., Epsom U. D. C. *v.* 1509, 1511
London C. C., Evans & Co., Ltd. *v.* 2076
London C. C., Fleming *v.* 1258
London C. C., Genders *v.* 1177
London C. C., Gordon Hotels, Ltd. *v.* 2083
London C. C., Holborn and Frascati, Ltd. *v.* 1702
London C. C., Hull *v.* 1260
London C. C., Hutchins *v.* 1357; 1361
London C. C., Lavers *v.* 1177, 1187
London C. C., Lavy *v.* 1258
London C. C., Lilley *v.* 1258
London C. C., London Street Tramways Co. *v.* (1894) 1355
London C. C., London Street Tramways Co. *v.* (1898) 1355
London C. C., Melluish *v.* 2083
London C. C., North Metropolitan Tramways Co. *v.* 1354
London C. C., Parker *v.* 1363
London C. C., Pears (A. & F.), Ltd. *v.* 1258
London C. C., Prance *v.* 2083
London C. C., Radley *v.* 1361
London C. C., Rea *v.* 1258
London C. C., Regent's Canal and Dock Co. *v.* (1907) 1350
London C. C., Regent's Canal and Dock Co. *v.* (1912) 1177
London C. C., St. Leonards, Shoreditch Vestry *v.* 1192, 1692, 2025
London C. C., Savoy Hotel Co. *v.* 2073, 2082
London C. C., Scudder *v.* 1292
London C. C., S. E. and C. Rail. Co. *v.* 1258
London C. C., S. E. Rail. Co. *v.*, *Re* S. E. Rail. Co. and London County Council's Contract 1153, 1159, 1163
London C. C., Swallow *v.* 1733, 1862
London C. C., Umfreville *v.* 2453
London C. C., Warr & Co., Ltd. *v.* 1164
London C. C., Whittaker *v.* 1361
London C. C. *v.* Brass (1902), 17 T. L. R. 504 1885
London C. C. *v.* Campbell (1888), 6 T. L. R. 420 1160
London C. C. *v.* Clode, [1915] A. C. 947 ; 80 J. P. 1 ; 84 L. J. K. B. 1705 ; 113 L. T. 754 ; 31 T. L. R. 483 ; 59 Sol. Jo. 628 ; 13 L. G. R. 1234 1258
London C. C. *v.* Coal Co-operative Society, Ltd. (1907), 72 J. P. 68 1258
London C. C. *v.* Cook, [1906] 1 K. B. 278 ; 70 J. P. 105 ; 75 L. J. K. B. 187 ; 93 L. T. 836 ; 54 W. R. 403 ; 22 T. L. R. 125 ; 4 L. G. R. 153 .. .. .. 1679, 1720
London C. C. *v.* Cross (1891), 66 L. T. 731, C. A. 1258
London C. C. *v.* Davis (1897), 62 J. P. 68 ; 77 L. T. 693 .. .. 1681, 1726
London C. C. *v.* Dundas, [1904] P. 1 ; 19 T. L. R. 670 1618
London C. C. *v.* Edwards, [1898] 2 Q. B. 75 ; 62 J. P. 377 ; 67 L. J. Q. B. 648 ; 78 L. T. 558 ; 19 Cox, C. C. 65 .. .. 2456, 2460
London C. C. *v.* Edwards (1909), 73 J. P. 213 ; 100 L. T. 444 ; 25 T. L. R. 319 .. 1336
London C. C. *v.* Fairbank, [1911] 2 K. B. 32 ; 75 J. P. 356 ; 80 L. J. K. B. 1032 ; 105 L. T. 46 ; 9 L. G. R. 540 1297
London C. C. *v.* Galsworthy, [1918] A. C. 851 ; 82 J. P. 297 ; 87 L. J. K. B. 1053 ; 119 L. T. 719 ; 16 L. G. R. 729 1258
London C. C. *v.* Hancock and James, [1907] 2 K. B. 45 ; 71 J. P. 268 ; 76 L. J. K. B. 526 ; 96 L. T. 618 ; 23 T. L. R. 417 ; 5 L. G. R. 572 1260
London C. C. (*or* R.) *v.* Herring, [1894] 2 Q. B. 522 ; 58 J. P. 721 ; 63 L. J. M. C. 230 ; 10 T. L. R. 509 1261
London C. C. *v.* Hobbis (1897), 61 J. P. 85 ; 75 L. T. 687 ; 45 W. R. 270 1262
London C. C. *v.* Holzapfels Composition Co. (1899), 63 J. P. 615 ; 68 L. J. Q. B. 886 ; 81 L. T. 190 ; 27 W. R. 622 1382
London C. C. *v.* Illuminated Advertisements Co., [1904] 2 K. B. 886 ; 68 J. P. 445 ; 73 L. J. K. B. 1034 ; 91 L. T. 352 ; 20 T. L. R. 527 1260
London C. C. *v.* Jones, [1912] 2 K. B. 504 ; 76 J. P. 293 ; 81 L. J. K. B. 948 ; 106 L. T. 872 ; 10 L. G. R. 471 1261

PAGE
London C. C. *v.* Lewis (1900), 64 J. P. 39 ; 69 L. J. Q. B. 277 ; 82 L. T. 195 1885
London C. C. *v.* Leyson, (1914) 78 J. P. 91 ; 110 L. T. 200 ; 12 L. G. R. 253 .. 1884, 1906
London C. C. *v.* Metropolitan Rail. Co. (1907), 71 J. P. 372 ; 97 L. T. 136 ; 5 L. G. R. 814 1258
London C. C. *v.* Metropolitan Rail. Co., [1909] 1 K. B. 116 ; 72 J. P. 519 ; 78 L. J. K. B. 72 ; 99 L. T. 849 ; 53 Sol. Jo. 48 ; 7 L. G. R. 111 ; reversed, [1909] 2 K. B. 317 ; 73 J. P. 339 ; 78 L. J. K. B. 830 ; 101 L. T. 323 ; 53 Sol. Jo. 558 ; 7 L. G. R. 720, C. A. ; affirmed, Fleming *v.* London C. C., [1911] A. C. 1 ; 75 J. P. 9 ; 80 L. J. K. B. 35 ; 103 L. T. 466 ; 55 Sol. Jo. 28 ; 8 L. G. R. 1055 1258
London C. C. *v.* Metropolitan Rail. Co., [1919] 1 K. B. 283 ; 83 J. P. 105 ; 88 L. J. K. B. 448 ; 120 L. T. 182 ; 17 L. G. R. 210, C. A. 1258
London C. C. *v.* Patman and Fotheringham (1903), 67 J. P. 285 ; 1 L. G. R. 521 1726
London C. C. *v.* Payne, [1904] 1 K. B. 194 ; 68 J. P. 21 ; 89 L. T. 632 ; 52 W. R. 299 ; 2 L. G. R. 184 1216
London C. C. *v.* Pryor, [1896] 1 Q. B. 468 ; 60 J. P. 292 ; 65 L. J. M. C. 89 ; 74 L. T. 239 ; 12 T. L. R. 241 1258
London C. C. *v.* Schewzik, [1905] 2 K. B. 695 ; 69 J. P. 409 ; 74 L. J. K. B. 959 ; 93 L. T. 550 ; 21 T. L. R. 731 ; 3 L. G. R. 1159 1260
London C. C. *v.* South Metropolitan Gas Co., [1904] 1 Ch. 76 ; 68 J. P. 5 ; 73 L. J. Ch. 136 ; 89 L. T. 618 ; 52 W. R. 161 ; 20 T. L. R. 83 ; 2 L. G. R. 161 1375
London C. C. *v.* Wandsworth and Putney Gas Co. (1900), 64 J. P. 500 ; 82 L. T. 562 .. 1233
London C. C. *v.* Wandsworth B. C., [1903] 1 K. B. 797 ; 67 J. P. 215 ; 72 L. J. K. B. 399 ; 88 L. T. 783 ; 51 W. R. 499 ; 1 L. G. R. 462 1951
London C. C. *v.* Welford's Surrey Dairies, Ltd., [1913] 2 K. B. 529 ; 77 J. P. 206 ; 82 L. J. K. B. 669 ; 29 T. L. R. 438 ; 23 Cox, C. C. 428 ; 11 L. G. R. 831 2084
London C. C. *v.* Wetman, [1922] 1 K. B. 153 ; 86 J. P. 4 ; 91 L. J. K. B. 77 ; 126 L. T. 336 ; 38 T. L. R. 67 ; 27 Cox, C. C. 148 ; 19 L. G. R. 781 2071
London C. C. *v.* Wilson's Executors, [1916] 1 K. B. 837 ; 80 J. P. 252 ; 85 L. J. K. B. 898 ; 114 L. T. 852 ; 14 L. G. R. 590 .. .. 1145, 1186, 1692, 1694
London, Deptford and Greenwich Tramways Co. and London C. C., *In re*, [1905] 1 K. B. 316 ; 69 J. P. 98 ; 74 L. J. K. B. 143 ; 92 L. T. 124 ; 53 W. R. 411 ; 21 T. L. R. 177 ; 3 L. G. R. 103 1355
London Electric Supply Corporation, Husey *v.* 1576
London Electric Supply Corporation, Ltd. *v.* Westminster Electric Supply Corporation, Ltd. (1913), 11 L. G. R. 1046 1572
London Gaslight Co., Imperial Gaslight and Coke Co. *v.* 1227
London General Omnibus Co., Barnes U. D. C. *v.* 1227
London General Omnibus Co., Beard *v.* 1302
London General Omnibus Co., Wright *v.* 1302
London Hydraulic Power Co., Charing Cross, West End and City Electricity Supply Co. *v.* 1229, 1836
London Improved Cab Co., King *v.* 1302
London Joint Stock Bank, Winsborrow *v.* 1260, 1288
London Necropolis Co., Sims *v.* 1276
London Parochial Charities Trustees, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1690
London Road Car Co., Ltd., Willmott *v.* 1849
London School Board, *Ex parte ; Re* Griggs 1171, 1173
London School Board, Batson *v.* 1175
London School Board, Islington B. C. *v.* 1191
London School Board and Foster, *In re* (1898), 87 L. T. 700 1152
London Street, Greenwich, *Re* (1888), 57 L. T. 673 .. .. .. 1166, 1168, 1172
London Street Tramways Co. *v.* London C. C., [1894] A. C. 489 ; 63 L. J. Q. B. 769 ; 71 L. T. 301 ; 6 R. 317 1355
London Street Tramways Co. *v.* London C. C., [1898] A. C. 375 ; 62 J. P. 675 ; 67 L. J. Q. B. 559 ; 78 L. T. 361 ; 46 W. R. 609 1355
L., T. and S. Rail. Co. *v.* Gower's Walk Schools Trustees (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 326 ; 59 L. J. Q. B. 162 ; 62 L. T. 306 ; 38 W. R. 343 1163
London Tramways Co., Charleston *v.* 1361
London Tramways Co., Rapier *v.* 1342
London United Tramways, Acton U. D. C. *v.* 1344
London United Tramways Act, 1900, *In re*, [1906] 1 Ch. 534 ; 75 L. J. Ch. 223 ; 94 L. T. 608 ; 54 W. R. 328 ; 22 T. L. R. 286 .. .. 1173, 1178
London United Tramways Co., Brentford U. D. C. *v.* 1348
London United Tramways Co., Fletcher *v.* 1363
London United Tramways, Ltd., *Ex parte ;* R. *v.* Garrett and Hammersmith B. C. 1345, 1349, 1350
London United Tramways (1901), Ltd., Wandsworth B. C. *v.* 1342
London United Tramways, Ltd., Zick *v.* 1151
London United Tramways (1901), Ltd. *v.* Brentford Union Assessment Committee (1907), 71 J. P. 249 ; 96 L. T. 528 ; 5 L. G. R. 682, C. A. 1350

PAGE
Londonderry (1886), 4 O'M. & H. 103 1543
Londonderry Bridge Commissioners, Att.-Gen. *v.* 2216
Londonderry Corporation *v.* McElhinney (1874), Ir. R. 9 C. L. 71 1213
Londonderry JJ., R. (Christie) *v.* 1259, 1286
Londonderry Tramway Co., Byrne *v.* 1359, 1362
Long, Hennen *v.* 1419
Long, R. *v.* 1286
Long Eaton Recreation Grounds Co. *v.* Midland Rail Co., [1902] 2 K. B. 574; 67 J. P. 1; 71 L. J. K. B. 837; 86 L. T. 873; 50 W. R. 693; 18 T. L. R. 743 1151
Long Eaton U. D. C., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1576
Longden, Elliott *v.* 1284
Longshaw, Warrington Waterworks Co. *v.* 1250
Longton Corporation, Edmundson *v.* 1373
Lonsdale & Co., Kelly *v.* 1854, 1864
Loome *v.* Bailey (1860), 3 E. & E. 444; 25 J. P. 55; 30 L. J. M. C. 31; 3 L. T. 406; 6 Jur. (N. S.) 1299; 9 W. R. 119 1128
Loosemore *v.* Tiverton, etc. Rail Co. (1884), 9 App. Cas. 480; 48 J. P. 372; 53 L. J. Ch. 812; 50 L. T. 637; 32 W. R. 929 .. .. 1174, 1176
Lord (Owners) *v.* Newsum, Sons & Co., Ltd. [1920] 1 K. B. 846; 89 L. J. K. B. 449; 123 L. T. 63; 36 T. L. R. 291; 25 Com. Cas. 200; on appeal, [1921] 1 K. B. 87; affirmed, Cogstad & Co. *v.* Newsum, Sons & Co., [1921] 2 A. C. 528; 85 J. P. 253; 90 L. J. K. B. 1293; 126 L. T. 65; 37 T. L. R. 995; 27 Com. Cas. 11; 15 Asp. M. L. C. 369; 19 L. G. R. 581 .. .. 1673, 1675
Lordan, Hepburn *v.* 1388
Loseby, Midland Rail. Co. *v.* 1676
Lough, Midhurst *v.* 2546
Loughborough Corporation, Morris and Bastert, Ltd. *v.* 1569, 1823, 1825
Love, Gordon *v.* 1857, 1858
Lovering, Carlyon *v.* 1477
Lovering *v.* City of London, etc. Subway Co. (1890), 7 T. L. R. 600 1157
Lovering *v.* Dawson (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 726; 44 L. J. C. P. 321; 32 L. T. 819: 1539, 1545
Low, London Corporation *v.* 1214
Low *v.* Lambeth Waterworks Co., not reported 1246
Low *v.* Staines Reservoir Joint Committee (1902), 64 J. P. 212; 16 T. L. R. 184, C. A. 1177
Low & Co., Lindsay *v.* 1407
Lowden, Pease *v.* 2565
Lowdens *v.* Keaveney (1903), 67 J. P. 378; [1903] 2 I. R. 82 1286
Lowe *v.* Volp, [1896] 1 Q. B. 256; 60 J. P. 232; 65 L. J. M. C. 43; 74 L. T. 143; 44 W. R. 442; 12 T. L. R. 206 1359
Lower Strafforth Highway Board *v.* Hatfield Chase Co. (1893) 57 J. P. 567 1507
Lowery *v.* Hallard, [1906] 1 K. B. 398; 70 J. P. 57; 75 L. J. K. B. 249; 93 L. T. 844; 54 W. R. 520; 22 T. L. R. 186; 21 Cox, C. C. 75; 4 L. G. R. 189 1412
Lowestoft Manor and G. E. Rail Co., *Re*; *Ex parte* Reeve 1170
Lowestoft, Yarmouth and Southwold Tramways Co., *Re* (1877), 6 Ch. D. 484; 46 L. J. Ch. 393; 36 L. T. 578; 25 W. R. 525 .. .. 1338, 1364
Lowley, Clark *v.* 1540
Lowley, Maude *v.* 1549
Lowndes, Bourne *v.* 1212, 1213
Lowther *v.* Caledonian Rail. Co., [1892] 1 Ch. 73; 61 L. J. Ch. 108; 66 L. T. 62; 40 W. R. 225 1179
Lubbock, Kemp *v.* 1301, 1304
Lucas, Aveland (Lord) *v.* 1506
Lucas, Shipton *v.* 1773
Lucas *v.* Reubens, [1921] 2 K. B. 482; 85 J. P. 166; 90 L. J. K. B. 860; 125 L. T. 313; 37 T. L. R. 618; 65 Sol Jo. 492; 27 Cox, C. C. 1; 19 L. G. R. 470 .. 2083
Lucas and Chesterfield Gas and Water Board, *In re*, [1909] 1 K. B. 16; 72 J. P. 437; 77 L. J. K. B. 1009; 99 L. T. 767; 24 T. L. R. 858; 6 L. G. R. 1106, C. A. .. 1163, 2196
Luckin, Andrews *v.* 1404
Ludlow Corporation *v.* Prosser (1906), 70 J. P. 400; 22 T. L. R. 597; 4 L. G. R. 940 1155, 1737
Ludlow Election, *Re* (1886), 54 L. T. 129; 34 W. R. 352 1604
Luke *v.* Charles (1861), 25 J. P. 148 1215
Lupton, Howard *v.* 1212
Lurgan U. D. C., *Ex parte*; *In re* Kearns 1170, 1171
Lush *v.* Wilson (1890), 54 J. P. 73 1521
Lynch *v.* Glasgow Corporation (1903), 5 F. 1154 1165
Lyndon, Llandaff and Canton Market Co. *v.* 1214

PAGE

Lynn and Fakenham Railway Extension Act, 1880, *In re*, [1909] W. N. 24; 73 J. P. 163; 100 L. T. 432 .. 1171
Lynskey, Harford *v.* .. 1537, 1539, 2545
Lyon, Gamlen *v.*; *Re* Barrington .. 1168
Lyon, Newton-in-Makerfield U. D. C. *v.* .. 1213
Lyon, R. *v.* .. 2334
Lyon *v.* Fishmongers' Co. (1876), 1 App. Cas. 662; 46 L. J. Ch. 68; 35 L. T. 569; 25 W. R. 165 .. 1489
Lyons, Manchester Corporation *v.* .. 1214
Lyons & Co., Floyd *v.*; *Re* Floyd .. 1254
Lyons, Son & Co. *v.* Gulliver and Capital Syndicate, Ltd., [1914] 1 Ch. 631; 78 J. P. 98; 83 L. J. Ch. 281; 110 L. T. 284; 30 T. L. R. 75; 58 Sol. Jo. 97; 12 L. G. R. 194, C. A. .. 1287

MABERLEY, *Re* (1887), 33 Ch. D. 455; 56 L. J. Ch. 54; 55 L. T. 164; 34 W. R. 771 .. 1431
Macadam, Manchester Coroporation *v.* .. 1764
M'Alister, Forte *v.* .. 1293
Macalpine *v.* Calder, [1893] 1 Q. B. 545; 62 L. J. Q. B. 607; 68 L. T. 426; 41 W. R. 436; 4 R. 314 .. 1674
M'Ara *v.* Edinburgh Magistrates, [1913] S. C. 1059 .. 1997
Macartney *v.* Corry (1873), Ir. R. 7 C. L. 190; 21 W. R. 627 .. 2562
Macaulay, *Ex parte* (1854), 23 L. J. Ch. 815; 2 W. R. 667 .. 1166
Macaulay *v.* McKirdy (1893), 3 White, 464; 20 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 58 .. 1404, 1411
M'Call *v.* Mitchell, [1911] S. C. (J.) 1 .. 1210
M'Carthy, Metropolitan Board of Works *v.* .. 1164
Macclesfield Corporation *v.* Chapman (1844), 12 M. & W. 18; 13 L. J. Ex. 32; 7 Jur. 1041 .. 1214
Macclesfield Corporation *v.* Pedley (1833), 4 B. & Ad. 397; 1 Nev. & M. 708 .. 1214
McCulloch, Wolfenden *v.* .. 1405, 1406
McCutcheon, Wilson *v.* .. 1407
McDermaid *v.* Edinburgh Street Tramways Co. (1884), 12 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 15; 22 Sc. L. R. 13 .. 1362
MacDermott, Corrie *v.* .. 1163
M'Diarmid *v.* Glasgow Housing Committee, [1917] S. C. 361 .. 1699, 2018
McDonald *v.* Brown, [1918] W. N. 129; 82 J. P. 173; 87 L. J. K. B. 1119; 119 L. T. 56; 34 T. L. R. 358; 16 L. G. R. 640 .. 1357
McDonald *v.* White (1882), 9 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 43 .. 1283, 1286
Mace *v.* Philcox (1864), 15 C. B. (N. S.) 600; 28 J. P. 297; 33 L. J. C. P. 124; 9 L. T. 66; 10 Jur. (N. S.) 680; 12 W. R. 670 .. 1304
McElhinney, Londonderry Corporation *v.* .. 1213
McEvoy, Cowden *v.* .. 2078
Macfarlane *v.* Colam, [1908] S. C. 56 .. 1287
McGough *v.* Lancaster Burial Board (1888), 21 Q. B. D. 323; 52 J. P. 740; 57 L. J. Q. B. 568; 36 W. R. 822 .. 1276, 1277
M'Grath, M'Hugh *v.* .. 1414
McHole *v.* Davies (1876), 1 Q. B. D. 59; 40 J. P. 548; 45 L. J. M. C. 30; 33 L. T. 502; 24 W. R. 343 .. 1214
M'Hugh *v.* M'Grath, [1894] 2 I. R. 78; 27 Ir. L. T. 102 .. 1414
McInaney *v.* Hildreth, [1897] 1 Q. B. 600; 61 J. P. 325; 66 L. J. Q. B. 376; 76 L. T. 463; 13 T. L. R. 284; 18 Cox, C. C. 604 .. 1293
Macindoe, Glasgow, Yoker and Clyde Bank Rail. Co. *v.* .. 1490
McIntosh *v.* Romford L. B. (1889), 61 L. T. 185; 5 T. L. R. 643 .. 1628
M'Intyre, Di Carlo *v.* .. 1293
M'Intyre, Panetta *v.* .. 1293
M'Intyre *v.* M'Pherson, [1913] S. C. (J.) 21 .. 1359
Mackay, Harrogate Corporation *v.* .. 1246
McKee *v.* Magrath (1892), 30 L. R. Ir. 41 .. 1285, 1287
Mackenzie, Hawke *v.* .. 1293
Mackenzie *v.* Somerville (1901), 3 F. (Just Cas.) 4 .. 1303
McKerrow, Warburg *v.* .. 1675
M'Kimmie's Trustees *v.* Armour (1899), 2 Fras. 156 .. 1729
Mackinnon *v.* Clark, [1898] 2 Q. B. 251; 67 L. J. Q. B. 763; 79 L. T. 83; 47 W. R. 19 1603
Mackintosh, Granata *v.* .. 1293
Mackintosh, Leng (John) & Co., Ltd. *v.* .. 1293
McKirdy, Macaulay *v.* .. 1404, 1411
M'Kone *v.* Wood (1831) 5 C. & P. 1 .. 1284

PAGE
Mackrill, Munitions Minister *v.* 2119, 2128
M'Lauchlan *v.* Cameron, [1916] S. C. (J.) 14 1293
McLaughlin, Fyfe *v.* 1859
Maclean *v.* Currie (1884), 1 C. & E. 361 1729
M'Lean *v.* Johnston, [1913] S. C. (J.) 1 ; 50 Sc. L. R. 16 ; 7 Adam, 1 1128
M'Lennan, Graham *v.* 1283
Macleod, Davidson *v.* 1520
Macleod *v.* O'Neil (1882), 9 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 32 .. .. .. 1405, 1416
McMeeking, Chalmers *v.* 1412, 1416
McMillan *v.* Bennett (1895), 22 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 23 ; 32 Sc. L. R. 295.. 1259
MacMullen, Unwin *v.* 1542
McMurray, Baxendale *v.* 1477
M'Myn, *In re ;* Lightbown *v.* M'Myn (1886), 33 Ch. D. 575 ; 55 L. J. Ch. 845 ; 55 L. T. 834 ; 35 W. R. 179 1916
McNab *v.* Robertson, [1897] A. C. 129 ; 61 J. P. 468 ; 66 L. J. P. C. 27 ; 75 L. T. 666 1489
McNair, Cullen *v.* 1402
McNair, Parkinson *v.* 1632
McNair *v.* Cave, [1903] 1 K. B. 24 ; 67 J. P. 50 ; 72 L. J. K. B. 26 ; 87 L. T. 680 ; 51 W. R. 112 ; 20 Cox, C. C. 364 ; 1 L. G. R. 28 1522
McNair *v.* Horan (1904), 68 J. P. 518 ; 91 L. T. 555 ; 20 Cox, C. C. 729 ; 2 L. G. R. 1239 1632
McNair *v.* Terroni, [1915] 1 K. B. 526 ; 79 J. P. 219 ; 84 L. J. K. B. 357 ; 112 L. T. 503 ; 31 T. L. R. 82 ; 24 Cox, C. C. 598 ; 13 L. G. R. 377 1414
Macnamara, Rogers *v.* 1298
Maconochie, Johnston *v.* 2162
Macpherson, Hodgson *v.* 1293
M'Pherson, M'Intyre *v.* 1359
Macpherson, Traynor *v.* 1293
McQueen *v.* Jackson, [1903] 2 K. B. 163 ; 67 J. P. 353 ; 72 L. J. K. B. 606 ; 88 L. T. 871 ; 1 L. G. R. 601 1863
M'Quillan *v.* Crommelin Iron Ore Co. (1892), 26 Ir. L. T. 15 1773
McSherry *v.* Glasgow Corporation, [1917] S. C. 156 ; 54 Sc. L. R. 178 1363
M'Sweeney, Heiton & Co. *v.* 1358
M'Swiney, Crawford *v.* 1738
MacWilliam, Hall *v.* 1293
McWilliam *v.* Dawson (1892), 56 J. P. 182 1293
Maddaford, Goldsmith *v.* 1407, 1408
Maddock *v.* Wallasey L. B. (1886), 50 J. P. 404 ; 55 L. J. Q. B. 267 1221, 1222, 1234, 1280
Madgwick, *Re* (1884), 25 Ch. D. 371 ; 53 L. J. Ch. 333 ; 49 L. T. 560 ; 32 W. R. 512 .. 1170
Magdalen College, Oxford, *Re,* [1901] 2 Ch. 786 ; 66 J. P. 23 ; 70 L. J. Ch. 821 ; 85 L. T. 479 ; 50 W. R. 90 1171
Magrath, McKee *v.* 1285, 1287
Maguire *v.* Pater, [1905] 2 I. R. 147 1632
Maher, Dunning *v.* 1303
Mahoney, R. *v.* 1412, 1864
Maidenhead Corporation, R. *v.* 1541, 1548
Maidman *v.* Malpas (1794), 1 Hag. Con. 205 1277
Maidstone and Ashford Rail. Co., *Ex parte* (1884), 25 Ch. D. 138 ; 52 L. J. Ch. 127 ; 49 L. T. 777 ; 32 W. R. 181 1170
Maidstone Town Council *v.* S. E. Rail Co. and L., C. and D. Rail. Co. (1891), 7 Ry. & Can. Tr. Cas. 99 1644
Makinson, Horridge *v.* 1264, 1773
Malet, Harrison *v.* 1729
Mallam *v.* Bean (1887), 51 J. P. 230 ; 3 T. L. R. 516 1544
Malpas, Maidman *v.* 1277
Malvern, Lea Bridge Gas Co. *v.* 1226
Malvern Hill Conservators *v.* Whitmore (1909), 73 J. P. 329 ; 100 L. T. 841 1456
Malvern U. D. C. *v.* Malvern Link Gas Co. (1900), 83 L. T. 326, C. A. 1678
Manchester and Milford Rail. Co., Forster *v.* 1149
Manchester, Bury, and Rossendale Rail. Co., Hutchinson *v.* 1176
Manchester, Bury, Rochdale and Oldham Steam Tramways Co., Brocklehurst *v.* .. 1362
Manchester Carriage and Tramways Co. *v.* Ashton-under-Lyne Corporation (1904), 68 J. P. 576 1355
Manchester Carriage and Tramways Co. *v.* Manchester Corporation (1902), 67 J. P. 14 ; 18 T. L. R. 779 ; varied, 19 T. L. R. 439, C. A. 1354, 1355
Manchester Carriage and Tramways Co. *v.* Swinton and Pendlebury U. D. C., [1906] A. C. 277 ; 70 J. P. 81 ; 75 L. J. K. B. 839 ; 93 L. T. 821 ; 22 T. L. R. 154 ; 4 L. G. R. 214 1355
Manchester Central Packing Co., Rogers *v.* 1911

PAGE

Manchester City Council, R. *v.* ; *Ex parte* Batty 2075
Manchester Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1338
Manchester Corporation, Cheetham *v.* 1261
Manchester Corporation, Hall *v.* 1704, 2018
Manchester Corporation, Howarth *v.* 1265
Manchester Corporation, Hyde *v.* 1188, 1189
Manchester Corporation, Manchester Carriage and Tramways Co. *v.* 1354, 1355
Manchester Corporation, Midwood *v.* 1229, 1836
Manchester Corporation, National Carriage, etc. Union *v.* 1358
Manchester Corporation, New Moss Colliery, Ltd. *v.* 1236
Manchester Corporation, Nuttall *v.* 1672
Manchester Corporation, R. *v.* 1358
Manchester Corporation, Williams *v.* 1559, 1560
Manchester Corporation, Wiseman *v.* 1536
Manchester Corporation *v.* Andrews (1889), 5 T. L. R. 470 .. .. .. 1362, 1364
Manchester Corporation *v.* Lyons (1882), 22 Ch. D. 287 ; 47 L. T. 677, C. A. 1214
Manchester Corporation *v.* Macadam, [1896] A. C. 500 ; 61 J. P. 100 ; 65 L. J. Q. B. 672 ; 75 L. T. 229 1764
Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Rail. Co., Brook *v.* 1177
Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Rail. Co., R. *v.* (1855) 1187
Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Rail. Co., R. *v.* (1867) 1157
Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Rail. Co. *v.* Anderson, [1898] 2 Ch. 394 ; 67 L. J. Ch. 568 ; 78 L. T. 821 ; 14 T. L. R. 489, C. A. 1165
Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Rail. Co. *v.* Barnsley Union Guardians (1892), 56 J. P. 679 ; 67 L. T. 119 1726
Manchester Ship Canal Co., Crosfield (Joseph) & Sons, Ltd. *v.* 1350
Manchester Ship Canal Co. *v.* L. and N. W. Rail. Co., [1911] 1 K. B. 657 ; 80 L. J. K. B. 676 ; 104 L. T. 81, C. A. 1651
Manchester Ship Canal Co. *v.* Pearson and Sons, Ltd., [1900] 1 Q. B. 606 ; 69 L. J. Q. B. 852 ; 83 L. T. 45 ; 48 W. R. 689 1671
Manchester Tramways Co., *In re*, [1893] 2 Ch. 638 ; 62 L. J. Ch. 652 ; 68 L. T. 820 ; 41 W. R. 631 ; 3 R. 533 1338
Manley Smith, R. *v.* (1884) 1160
Manley Smith, R. *v.* (1892) 1157, 1174
Manners (Lord) *v.* Johnson (1875), 1 Ch. D. 673 ; 45 L. J. Ch. 404 ; 24 W. R. 481 .. 1258
Manners *v.* Tyler, [1902] 1 K. B. 901 ; 66 J. P. 866 ; 71 L. J. K. B. 585 ; 86 L. T. 716 ; 50 W. R. 604 ; 20 Cox, C. C. 222 1865
Mannesmann Tube Co., *In re*, [1901] 2 Ch. 93 ; 65 J. P. 377 ; 70 L. J. Ch. 565 ; 84 L. T. 579 ; 8 Mans. 300 .. .. 1999, 2092
Manning, Anglo-American Oil Co. *v.* 1216
Manning, Nash *v.* 1466
Manning *v.* Eastern Counties Rail. Co. (1844), 12 M. & W. 237 ; 13 L. J. Ex. 265 ; 3 Ry. & Can. Cas. 637 1160
Manning *v.* Simpson (1898), 62 J. P. 137 1729
Mansel Jones, R. *v.* (1889) 1616
Mansel Jones, R. *v.* (1894) 1616
Mansfield Rail. Co., *Ex parte* ; *In re* Piggin 1171
Mansion House Association on Railway Traffic *v.* L. and S. W. Rail. Co., [1895] 1 Q. B. 927 ; 64 L. J. Q. B. 529 ; 72 L. T. 507 ; 9 Ry. & Can. Tr. Cas. 20 1652
Mantle *v.* Jordan, [1897] 1 Q. B. 248 ; 61 J. P. 119 ; 66 L. J. Q. B. 224 ; 75 L. T. 552 ; 13 T. L. R. 121 ; 18 Cox, C. C. 467 .. .. 1283, 1805
Mapp, Friend *v.* 1402
March Gas and Coke Co., Burrows *v.* 1227, 1228
Marcus *v.* Crook, [1914] 3 K. B. 173 ; 78 J. P. 430 ; 83 L. J. K. B. 1376 ; 111 L. T. 461 ; 30 T. L. R. 538 ; 24 Cox, C. C. 328 ; 12 L. G. R. 923 1864
Marcy *v.* Morris (1888), 52 J. P. 168 1466
Margerison *v.* Wilson (1914), 79 J. P. 38 ; 112 L. T. 76 2075
Maries, Galloway *v.* 1293
Maritime Coal Co. *v.* Barry Dock and Rail. Co. (1886), 2 T. L. R. 803 1235
Mark Fletcher & Sons, Ltd., Verney *v.* 1903
Markham, Sandys *v.* 1407
Marks *v.* Ford (1881), 45 J. P. 157 1295
Marrable, Smith *v.* 1729
Marriage, Eastern Counties Rail. Co. *v.* 1178
Marriott *v.* East Grinstead Gas and Water Co., [1909] 1 Ch. 70 ; 72 J. P. 509 ; 78 L. J. Ch. 141 ; 99 L. T. 958 ; 25 T. L. R. 59 ; 7 L. G. R. 477 .. .. 1234, 1241
Marris, R. *v.* 1393
Marshall *v.* Fox (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 370 ; 35 J. P. 631 ; 40 L. J. M. C. 142 ; 24 L. T. 751 ; 19 W. R. 1108 1294

PAGE
Marshall *v.* Skett (1913), 77 J. P. 173; 108 L. T. 1001; 29 T. L. R. 152; 23 Cox, C. C. 435; 11 L. G. R. 259 .. .. 1405, 1858
Marshall *v.* South Staffordshire Tramways Co., [1895] 2 Ch. 36; 72 L. T. 542; 43 W. R. 469; 2 Mans. 292; 12 R. 275, C. A. 1353
Marsland *v.* Hickman; Goole Election Petition (1885), 2 T. L. R. 398 1547
Martin (*or* Master), R. *v.* 1133
Martin *v.* Dublin United Tramways Co., Ltd., [1909] 2 I. R. 13 1363
Martin *v.* L., C. and D. Rail. Co. (1866), 1 Ch. App. 501; 35 L. J. Ch. 795; 14 L. T. 814; 12 Jur. (N. S.) 775; 14 W. R. 24 .. .. 1147, 1152, 1182, 1188
Martin *v.* Pridgeon (1859), 1 E. & E. 778; 28 L. J. M. C. 179; 5 Jur. (N. S.) 894; 7 W. R. 412; 8 Cox, C. C. 170 1290
Martin *v.* Wyatt (1883), 48 J. P. 215 1275
Marton *v.* Gorrell (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 139; 54 J. P. 181; 58 L. J. Q. B. 329; 60 L. T. 867 2544
Marylebone B. C., Bourne and Hollingsworth *v.* 1825
Marylebone B. C., Metropolitan Electric Supply Co. *v.* 1637
Marylebone B. C., Newton *v.* 2334
Marylebone Corporation, Wheeler *v.* 1822
Marylebone Improvement Act, *In re* (1871), L. R. 12 Eq. 389; 40 L. J. Ch. 697; 25 L. T. 149; 19 W. R. 1047 .. .. 1151, 1186
Mason, *Ex parte*; *In re* Smith 1371, 1378, 2092
Mason, Clementson *v.* 2548, 2561, 2563
Mason, Dyson *v.* 1293
Mason, South Staffordshire Waterworks Co. *v.* 1235, 1237
Mason, Thompson *v.* 1293
Mason *v.* Ashton Gas Co. (1886), 50 J. P. 628; 54 L. T. 708, C. A. 1230
Mason *v.* Cowdary, [1900] 2 Q. B. 419; 64 J. P. 662; 69 L. J. Q. B. 667; 82 L. T. 802; 49 W. R. 28 1412
Massey *v.* Kelso (1903), 4 F. (Just. Cas.) 73; 39 Sc. L. R. 644 .. .. .. 1404, 1411
Master, Lawson *v.* 1542
Master, R. *v.* 1133
Mastin, Escott *v.* 1916
Mather, New River Co. *v.* 1250
Mather *v.* Brown (1876), 1 C. P. D. 596; 45 L. J. C.P. 547; 34 L. T. 869; 24 W. R. 736 2544
Mathieson, Legg *v.* 1137
Matley, Brinckman *v.* 1304
Matthews, *Ex parte* (1886), 2 T. L. R. 548 1602
Matthews, Jones *v.* 1287
Matthews *v.* Jeffery (1881), 6 Q. B. D. 290; 45 J. P. 361; 50 L. J. Q. B. 164; 43 L. T. 796; 29 W. R. 282 1277
Mattinson, Batt *v.* 1523, 1863
Mattinson, Burton *v.* 1630
Maude *v.* Lowley (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 165; 38 J. P. 280; 43 L. J. C. P. 105; 30 L. T. 168; 22 W. R. 649 1549
Maxwelltown Town Council, Kirkpatrick *v.* 1699, 2016, 2018, 2021
May, Harris *v.* 1417
May *v.* Mills (1914), 30 T. L. R. 287 1675
Mayner, Cocks *v.* 1295
Meaby & Co., *In re*, W. N. (1899) 58 1998
Meade, Gaslight and Coke Co. *v.* 1378
Meade, R. *v.* 1289
Meadows *v.* Grand Junction Waterworks Co. (1905), 69 J. P. 255; 21 L. T. R. 538; 3 L. G. R. 910 1253
Meddings, Horder *v.* 1408
Medwin, *Ex parte* (1853), 1 E. & B. 609; 22 L. J. Q. B. 169; 17 Jur. 1178 1277
Melbourne Corporation, Att.-Gen. for Victoria *v.* 1576
Melbourne Tramway and Omnibus Co. *v.* Fitzroy Corporation, [1901] A. C. 153; 70 L. J. P. C. 1; 83 L. T. 442; 17 T. L. R. 30 1350
Melbourne Tramway and Omnibus Co. *v.* Tramway Board, [1919] A. C. 667; 88 L. J. P. C. 102; 121 L. T. 97 1355
Mellish, Lambton *v.* 1475
Mellor *v.* Warden (1896), 40 Sol. Jo. 567 1261
Melluish *v.* London C. C., [1914] 3 K. B. 325; 78 J. P. 441; 83 L. J. K. B. 1165; 111 L. T. 539; 30 T. L. R. 527; 24 Cox, C. C. 353; 12 L. G. R. 1086 2083
Meltham U. D. C., Brook (Jonas) and Bros., Ltd. *v.* 1482, 1483
Menton, Dublin Corporation *v.* 2456
Menzies, Fyfe *v.* 2075

PAGE

Mercer *v.* Liverpool, St. Helen's and South Lancashire Rail Co., [1904] A. C. 461; 68 J. P. 533; 73 L. J. K. B. 960; 91 L. T. 605; 53 W. R. 241; 20 T. L. R. 673 .. 1151, 1186

Merrick *v.* Liverpool Corporation, [1910] 2 Ch. 449; 74 J. P. 445; 79 L. J. Ch. 751; 103 L. T. 399; 8 L. G. R. 966 2017

Merris, Kings *v.* 1405, 1416, 1858

Mersey and Irwell Watershed Joint Committee, *Ex parte* (1893), 59 J. P. 756 1480

Mersey Docks and Harbour Board, Eckersley *v.* 1670

Merthyr Tydfil Union, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1305

Metcalfe, Bastable *v.* 1359

Metcalfe, Clegg *v.* 1272

Metropolitan Board of Works, *Ex parte*; *In re* Butler 1171

Metropolitan Board of Works, Barnet *v.* 1261, 1742, 1743

Metropolitan Board of Works, Benington *v.* 1177

Metropolitan Board of Works, Buccleuch (Duke) *v.* (1867) 1157

Metropolitan Board of Works, Buccleuch (Duke) *v.* (1872) 1164

Metropolitan Board of Works, Carr *v.* 1738

Metropolitan Board of Works, Cooper *v.* 1170

Metropolitan Board of Works, Debenham *v.* 1262

Metropolitan Board of Works, Hoare *v.* 1840

Metropolitan Board of Works, R. *v.* 1164

Metropolitan Board of Works, Reddin *v.* 1177

Metropolitan Board of Works, Spencer *v.* 1151

Metropolitan Board of Works, Stebbing *v.* 1163

Metropolitan Board of Works, Stratton *v.* 1191

Metropolitan Board of Works, Tulk *v.* 1316

Metropolitan Board of Works *v.* Howard (1887), 5 T. L. R. 732 1165

Metropolitan Board of Works *v.* M'Carthy (1874), L. R. 7 H. L. 243; 38 J. P. 820; 43 L. J. C. P. 385; 31 L. T. 182; 23 W. R. 115 1164

Metropolitan District Rail. Co., Covington *v.* 1160

Metropolitan District Rail. Co., Emmanuel Hospital *v.* 1157

Metropolitan District Rail. Co., Errington *v.* 1147

Metropolitan District Rail. Co., Seigenberg *v.* 1177

Metropolitan District Rail. Co., Todd *v.* 1160

Metropolitan District Rail. Co. and Cosh, *In re* (1879), 13 Ch. D. 607; 44 J. P. 393; 49 L. J. Ch. 277; 42 L. T. 73; 28 W. R. 685 1189

Metropolitan Electric Supply Co., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1567, 1808

Metropolitan Electric Supply Co., Ltd. *v.* Ginder, [1901] 2 Ch. 799; 65 J. P. 519; 70 L. J. Ch. 862; 84 L. T. 818; 49 W. R. 508; 17 T. L. R. 435 1576

Metropolitan Electric Supply Co. *v.* Marylebone B. C. (1903), 67 J. P. 382; 1 L. G. R. 673 1637

Metropolitan Police Chief Commissioner, Gordon *v.* 1293

Metropolitan Police Commissioner, R. *v.*; *Ex parte* Holloway 1295

Metropolitan Police Commissioner, R. *v.*; *Ex parte* Pearce 1295

Metropolitan Police Commissioner, R. *v.*; *Ex parte* Randall 1295

Metropolitan Rail. Co., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1164

Metropolitan Rail. Co., Clout *v.* 1152

Metropolitan Rail. Co., Ford *v.* 1164

Metropolitan Rail. Co., Hayward *v.* 1157

Metropolitan Rail. Co., Horrocks *v.* 1158

Metropolitan Rail. Co., London C. C. *v.* (1907) 1258

Metropolitan Rail. Co., London C. C. *v.* (1909) 1258

Metropolitan Rail. Co., London C. C. *v.* (1919) 1258

Metropolitan Rail. Co., Newbold *v.* 1156

Metropolitan Rail. Co., Ricket *v.* 1164

Metropolitan Rail. Co., Sweetman *v.* 1187

Metropolitan Rail. Co. *v.* Turnham (1863), 14 C. B. (N. S.) 212; 32 L. J. M. C. 249; 8 L. T. 280; 11 W. R. 695 1161

Metropolitan Rail. Co. *v.* Woodhouse (1864), 34 L. J. Ch. 297; 12 L. T. 113; 11 Jur. (N. S.) 296; 13 W. R. 516 1151

Metropolitan Water Board, Batt *v.* 1240

Metropolitan Water Board, Chelsea Waterworks Co. *v.* 1229

Metropolitan Water Board, Colley's Patents, Ltd. *v.* 1246

Metropolitan Water Board, David *v.* 1247

Metropolitan Water Board, Kyffin *v.* 1323

Metropolitan Water Board, Oddenino *v.* 1246

Metropolitan Water Board, Osborn *v.* 1240

Metropolitan Water Board, Rosenbaum *v.* 1240

PAGE
Metropolitan Water Board, South Suburban Gas Co. *v.* 1246
Metropolitan Water Board *v.* Avery, [1914] A. C. 118; 78 J. P. 121; 83 L. J. K. B. 178; 109 L. T. 762; 30 T. L. R. 189; 58 Sol. Jo. 171; 12 L. G. R. 95; 51 Sc. L. R. 871.. 1246
Metropolitan Water Board *v.* Baker (1910), 74 J. P. 337; 102 L. T. 536; 26 T. L. R. 396; 8 L. G. R. 623 .. .. 1250, 1253
Metropolitan Water Board *v.* Berton, [1921] 1 Ch. 299; 18 L. G. R. 766, *sub nom.* Metropolitan Water Board *v.* Dulwich College, 36 T. L. R. 834 .. 1163, 2195, 2200
Metropolitan Water Board *v.* Bibbey, [1911] 2 K. B. 74; 75 J. P. 322; 80 L. J. K. B. 977; 104 L. T. 812; 9 L. G. R. 531 .. .. 1254, 1626, 1627
Metropolitan Water Board *v.* Bradley (1910), 74 J. P. 331; 102 L. T. 893; 8 L. G. R. 815: 1242
Metropolitan Water Board *v.* Brooks, [1910] 2 K. B. 134; 74 J. P. 233; 79 L. J. K. B. 722; 103 L. T. 72; 8 L. G. R. 464; affirmed, [1911] 1 K. B. 289; 75 J. P. 41; 80 L. J. K. B. 495; 103 L. T. 739; 9 L. G. R. 442, C. A. 1254, 1626
Metropolitan Water Board *v.* Bunn, [1913] 3 K. B. 181; 77 J. P. 353; 82 L. J. K. B. 1024; 109 L. T. 132; 29 T. L. R. 588; 57 Sol. Jo. 625; 11 L. G. R. 890, C. A. 1196, 1255, 1323
Metropolitan Water Board *v.* Dulwich College. *See* Metropolitan Water Board *v.* Berton.
Metropolitan Water Board *v.* Johnson & Co., [1913] 3 K. B. 900; 77 J. P. 384; 82 L. J. K. B. 1165; 109 L. T. 88; 29 T. L. R. 603; 57 Sol. Jo. 625; 11 L. G. R. 1106, C. A. 1247
Metropolitan Water Board *v.* L., B. and S. C. Rail. Co., [1910] 2 K. B. 890; 74 J. P. 409; 79 L. J. K. B. 1179; 103 L. T. 304; 26 T. L. R. 676; 8 L. G. R. 930, C. A... .. 1246
Metropolitan Water Board *v.* Phillips, [1913] A. C. 86; 77 J. P. 73; 82 L. J. Ch. 89; 107 L. T. 659; 29 T. L. R. 71; 57 Sol. Jo. 95 .. .. 1250, 1253
Metropolitan Water Board *v.* Streeton (1910), 74 J. P. 180; 102 L. T. 220; 8 L. G. R. 277 1254
Metropolitan Water Board *v.* Westminster City Council (1905), 70 J. P. 52; 75 L. J. K. B. 384; 22 T. L. R. 92; 4 L. G. R. 237, C. A. 1224, 1243
Metropolitan Water Board and Creamilk, Ltd., Mist *v.* 1240
Meux's Brewery, Ltd. *v.* City of London Electric Lighting Co., [1895] 1 Ch. 287; 64 L. J. Ch. 216; 72 L. T. 34; 11 T. L. R. 137 .. .. 1575, 1580
Meyrick, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1259
Meyrick, Att.-Gen. *v.*; *Re* Christchurch Inclosure Act 1167, 1456, 1531
Meyrick, Cleveland *v.* 1236
Micklethwait *v.* Winter (1871), L. R. 6. Exch. 644; 20 L. J. Ex. 313 1236
Micklethwaite, Hemsworth R. D. C. *v.* 1508
Micklethwaite, Spilsbury *v.* 1924, 2561
Middlesbrough Corporation *v.* Imperial Tramways Co. (1901), *Times*, May 11th .. 1363
Middlesex (Clerk of the Peace), R. *v.* 1147, 1150, 1152, 1182
Middlesex C. C., *Ex parte*; *In re* Wood Green Gospel Hall Charity 1171
Middlesex C. C., Piggott *v.* 1164, 1176
Middlesex C. C., Pollard *v.* 1177
Middlesex C. C., Secretary of State for War *v.* 2123
Middlesex C. C., Southall and Norwood U. D. C. *v.* 1473, 1476
Middlesex C. C. *v.* Willesden and Hendon Urban District Councils (1896), 60 J. P. 630; 12 T. L. R. 437 1517
Middlesex Light Railways Order, 1903, *In re*, [1908] W. N. 167 1173
Middlesex Sheriff, R. *v.* 1187
Middleton *v.* Hall (1913), 77 J. P. 172; 108 L. T. 804 2017
Midhurst *v.* Lough (1901), 17 T. L. R. 210 2546
Midland Rail. Co., *Ex parte*, [1904] 1 Ch. 61; 73 L. J. Ch. 64; 89 L. T. 545; 20 T. L. R. 72, C. A. 1175
Midland Rail. Co., Beckett *v.* 1157
Midland Rail. Co., Brackley *v.* 1259
Midland Rail. Co., Cardwell *v.* 1175
Midland Rail. Co., G. W. Rail. Co. *v.* 1174
Midland Rail. Co., Hill *v.* 1174
Midland Rail. Co., Hobbs *v.* 1189
Midland Rail. Co., Holwell Iron Co., Ltd. *v.* 1652
Midland Rail. Co., Lever Brothers, Ltd. *v.* 1652
Midland Rail. Co., Long Eaton Recreation Grounds Co., *v.* 1151
Midland Rail. Co., Moses *v.* 1474, 1476
Midland Rail. Co., Port of London Authority *v.* 1650
Midland Rail. Co., Read, Holliday & Sons, Ltd. *v.* 1652
Midland Rail. Co., Scott *v.* 1236
Midland Rail. Co., Steele *v.* 1176
Midland Rail. Co., Turner *v.* 1157, 1165
Midland Rail. Co., Vickers *v.* 1646

PAGE
Midland Rail. Co., Ward *v.* 1645
Midland Rail. Co. *v.* Checkley (1867), L. R. 4 Eq. 19; 36 L. J. Ch. 380; 16 L. T. 260; 15 W. R. 671 1236
Midland Rail. Co. *v.* Loseby, [1899] A. C. 133; 68 L. J. Q. B. 326; 80 L. T. 93; 47 W. R. 656 1676
Midland Rail. Co. *v.* Miles (No. 1) (1885), 30 Ch. D. 634; 55 L. J. Ch. 251; 53 L. T. 381; 34 W. R. 136 .. .. 1235, 1238
Midland Rail. Co. *v.* Miles (No. 2) (1886), 33 Ch. D. 632; 55 L. J. Ch. 745; 55 L. T. 428; 35 W. R. 76 .. .. 1235, 1238
Midland Rail. Co. *v.* Robinson (1890), 15 App. Cas. 19; 54 J. P. 580; 59 L. J. Ch. 442; 62 L. T. 194; 38 W. R. 577; 6 T. L. R. 100 .. .. 1236, 1238
Midlothian C. C. *v.* Oakbank Oil Co. (1903), 67 J. P. 412; 5 F. 700; 40 Sc. L. R. 519; (1904), 6 F. 387; 41 Sc. L. R. 181 .. .. 1476, 1481, 1488
Midlothian C. C. *v.* Pumpherston Oil Co. (1904), 6 F. 388 1479
Midwives Board, Stock *v.* 1919
Midwood *v.* Manchester Corporation, [1905] 2 K. B. 597; 69 J. P. 348; 74 L. J. K. B. 884; 93 L. T. 525; 54 W. R. 37; 21 T. L. R. 667; 3 L. G. R. 336 .. 1229, 1836
Mile End Old Town Guardians *v.* Hoare, [1903] 2 K. B. 483; 67 J. P. 395; 72 L. J. K. B. 651; 89 L. T. 276; 1 L. G. R. 732 1912
Mile End Old Town Vestry, Le Neve *v.* 1259, 1287, 1288
Miles, Bouverie *v.* 1259
Miles, Harnett *v.*.. 1128
Miles, Midland Rail. Co. *v.* (No. 1) 1235, 1238
Miles, Midland Rail. Co. *v.* (No. 2) 1235, 1238
Miles, R. *v.*; *Ex parte* Cole 1539
Miles *v.* Forest Rock Granite Co., Ltd. (1918), 34 T. L. R. 500; 62 Sol. Jo. 634 1836
Miles *v.* G. W. Rail. Co., [1896] 2 Q. B. 432; 65 L. J. Q. B. 649; 75 L. T. 290 1156
Millar, Pitts *v.* 1294
Millard *v.* Allwood, [1912] 1 K. B. 590; 76 J. P. 139; 81 L. J. K. B. 514; 106 L. T. 111; 22 Cox, C. C. 676; 10 L. G. R. 127 .. .. 1631, 1859, 1963
Miller, *In re*; *Ex parte* Official Receiver, [1893] 1 Q. B. 327; 57 J. P. 469; 62 L. J. Q. B. 324; 68 L. T. 367; 41 W. R. 243; 10 Morr. 21; 4 R. 256 2094
Miller, Adamson *v.* 1358
Miller, Eastwood *v.* 1293
Miller, Humphreys *v.* 1729
Miller, Reece *v.* 1489
Miller, Somerset *v.* 1411
Miller *v.* Everton (1895), 59 J. P. 358; 64 L. J. Q. B. 692; 72 L. T. 838 2544
Miller *v.* Waterford Harbour Commissioners, [1904] 2 I. R. 421 1189
Miller, Gibb & Co. *v.* Smith and Tyrer, Ltd., [1916] 1 K. B. 419; 85 L. J. K. B. 627; 114 L. T. 562; 60 Sol. Jo. 514 1672
Milliken *v.* Glasgow Corporation, [1918] S. C. 857 1363
Millom and Askham Hematite Iron Co. *v.* Furness Rail. Co. (1907), 12 Ry. & Can. Tr. Cas. 1 1653
Mills, Collman *v.* 1266
Mills, May *v.* 1675
Mills *v.* East London Union (1872), L. R. 8 C. P. 79; 42 L. J. C. P. 46; 27 L. T. 557; 21 W. R. 142 .. .. 1151, 1694
Mills' Estate. *In re* (1887), 34 Ch. D. 24; 51 J. P. 151; 56 L. J. Ch. 60; 55 L. T. 743; 1145
Milnes *v.* Bale (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 327; 39 J. P. 743; 44 L. J. C. P. 336; 33 L. T. 174; 23 W. R. 660 1595
Minister, The, Pastoral Finance Association, Ltd. *v.* 1163
Minter, Fulham Vestry *v.* 1951
Minty *v.* Sylvester (1915), 79 J. P. 543; 84 L. J. K. B. 1982; 114 L. T. 164; 31 T. L. R. 589; 13 L. G. R. 1085 1293
Mist *v.* Metropolitan Water Board and Creamilk, Ltd. (1915), 79 J. P. 495; 84 L. J. K. B. 2041; 113 L. T. 500; 13 L. G. R. 874 1240
Mitcham, *Ex parte* (1865), 5 B. & S. 585; 33 L. J. Q. B. 325; 10 L. T. 573; 10 Jur. (N. S.) 1254; 12 W. R. 93.. 1295
Mitcham Common Conservators, Cook *v.* 1838
Mitcham Common Conservators *v.* Cox, [1911] 2 K. B. 854; 75 J. P. 471; 80 L. J. K. B. 1188; 104 L. T. 824; 27 T. L. R. 492; 9 L. G. R. 843 1458
Mitchell, Elmsley *v.*; *In re* Pickard 1756
Mitchell, Fearon *v.* 1214
Mitchell, M'Call *v.* 1210
Mitchell, R. *v.* 1434
Mitchell, Rayner *v.* 1302
Mobbs, Harris *v.* 1287

PAGE
Monighetti *v.* Wandsworth B. C. (1909), 73 J. P. 91 1169
Monk, Taylor *v.* 1293
Monk *v.* Arnold, [1902] 1 K. B. 761; 71 L. J. K. B. 441; 86 L. T. 580; 50 W. R. 667 1885
Monkman *v.* Stickney, [1913] 2 K. B. 377; 77 J. P. 368; 82 L. J. K. B. 992; 109 L. T. 142; 23 Cox, C. C. 474; 11 L. G. R. 612 1359
Monmouth Steam Co., Raglan Highway Board *v.* 1507
Monro *v.* Bognor U. D. C., [1915] 3 K. B. 167; 79 J. P. 286; 84 L. J. K. B. 1091; 112 L. T. 969; 59 Sol. Jo. 348; 13 L. G. R. 431 1671
Monro *v.* Burghclere (Lord), [1918] 1 K. B. 291; 82 J. P. 86; 87 L. J. K. B. 366; 118 L. T. 343; 34 T. L. R. 131; 62 Sol. Jo. 231; 16 L. G. R. 210 .. .. 1885, 1892
Monro *v.* Central Creamery Co., Ltd., [1912] 1 K. B. 578; 76 J. P. 131; 81 L. J. K. B. 547; 106 L. T. 114; 22 Cox, C. C. 682; 10 L. G. R. 134 .. .. 1412, 1634, 1863, 1961
Montreal (City) *v.* Montreal Street Railway, [1903] A. C. 482; 72 L. J. P. C. 119; 89 L. T. 30; 19 T. L. R. 568 1343
Montreal Gas Co. *v.* Cadieux, [1899] A. C. 589; 68 L. J. P. C. 126; 81 L. T. 274 .. 1226
Montreal Light, Heat and Power Co., Dumphy *v.* 1811
Moody *v.* Steggles (1879), 12 Ch. D. 261; 48 L. J. Ch. 639; 41 L. T. 25 1260
Moon, O'Donoghue *v.* 1286
Moore *v.* Pearce's Dining and Refreshment Rooms, Ltd., [1895] 2 Q. B. 657; 59 J. P. 805; 65 L. J. M. C. 7; 73 L. T. 400; 12 T. L. R. 2 1632
Moorhouse *v.* Linney (1885), 15 Q. B. D. 273; 49 J. P. 471; 53 L. T. 343; 33 W. R. 704 2544
Morey, Hobbs *v.* 1539, 2545
Morgan, Willesden U. D. C. *v.* 2073, 2078, 2083
Morgan *v.* Auger (1902), *Times*, March 14th 1409
Morgan *v.* Ennion, [1920] W. N. 296; 84 J. P. 205; 123 L. T. 399; 18 L. G. R. 401 .. .. 1797, 1799
Morgan *v.* Kingdon (1875), 39 J. P. 471 1215
Morgan and L. and N. W. Rail. Co., *Re*, [1896] 2 Q. B. 469; 66 L. J. Q. B. 30; 75 L. T. 226; 45 W. R. 176 1163
Morley, *In re* (1875), L. R. 20 Eq. 17; 32 L. T. 524; 23 W. R. 532 1338
Morley, White *v.* 1294
Morpeth (Lord), Chabot *v.* 1160
Morpeth R. D. C. *v.* Bullocks' Hall Colliery Co., Ltd., [1913] 2 K. B. 7; 77 J. P. 188; 82 L. J. K. B. 547; 108 L. T. 479; 29 T. L. R. 297; 57 Sol. Jo. 373; 11 L. G. R. 475, C. A. 1508, 1509
Morris, Badham *v.* 1695
Morris, Burgess *v.* 1227
Morris, Davis *v.* 1917
Morris, Marcy *v.* 1466
Morris *v.* Askew (1893), 57 J. P. 724 .. .. 1409, 1523
Morris *v.* Beal, [1904] 2 K. B. 585; 68 J. P. 542; 73 L. J. K. B. 830; 91 L. T. 486; 20 T. L. R. 682; 2 L. G. R. 1171 1892
Morris *v.* Clarke (1911), 75 J. P. Newsp. 281 1560
Morris *v.* Corbett (1892), 56 J. P. 649 1409
Morris *v.* Godfrey (1912), 76 J. P. 297; 106 L. T. 890; 28 T. L. R. 401 1293
Morris *v.* Howden, [1897] 1 Q. B. 378; 61 J. P. 246; 66 L. J. Q. B. 264; 76 L. T. 156; 45 W. R. 221 1784
Morris *v.* Jeffries (1866), L. R. 1 Q. B. 261; 30 J. P. 198; 35 L. J. M. C. 143; 13 L. T. 629; 14 W. R. 310 .. .. 1282, 1284
Morris *v.* Johnson (1890), 54 J. P. 612; 6 T. L. R. 171 .. .. 1409, 1523
Morris *v.* Shrewsbury Town Clerk, [1909] 1 K. B. 342; 73 J. P. 28; 78 L. J. K. B. 234; 99 L. T. 964; 7 L. G. R. 125; 2 Smith, Reg. Cas. 123 1595
Morris and Bastert, Ltd. *v.* Loughborough Corporation, [1908] 1 K. B. 205; 71 J. P. 521; 77 L. J. K. B. 91; 98 L. T. 269; 6 L. G. R. 55, C. A. 1569, 1823, 1825
Morrison, Hamilton *v.* 1407
Morrison Wood & Co. *v.* West Ham Gas Co. (1885), 49 J. P. 662; 52 L. T. 817; 33 W. R. 799 .. .. 1227, 1372
Morriston Tinplate Co. *v.* Brooker, Dore & Co., [1908] 1 K. B. 403; 77 L. J. K. B. 197; 98 L. T. 219; 24 T. L. R. 224 1671
Morrow *v.* Stepney Corporation (1921), 43 M. C. C. 33 1575
Mortimer, R. *v.* 1293
Mortimer, Usk U. D. C. *v.* 1262
Morton, R. *v.* 1539
Morton *v.* Green (1881), 8 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 36; 4 Couper, 457 1405
Mose *v.* Hastings and St. Leonards Gas Co. (1864), 4 F. & F. 324 1228
Moses *v.* Midland Rail. Co. (1915), 79 J. P. 367; 84 L. J. K. B. 2181; 113 L. T. 451; 31 T. L. R. 440; 14 L. G. R. 91 .. .. 1474, 1476

PAGE
Mosley *v.* Chadwick (1782), 7 B. & C. 47, n.; 3 Doug. K. B. 117; 31 R. R. 150 .. 1214
Mosley *v.* Walker (1827), 7 B. & C. 40; 5 L. J. K. B. 358; 9 Dow. & Ry. K. B. 863; 31 R. R. 146 1214
Mostyn, Evans *v.* 1389
Mount Street Burial Ground, *Re* (1888), 4 T. L. R. 661 .. .. 1950, 1952
Mountford, R. *v.* 1163
Mousell Brothers *v.* L. and N. W. Rail. Co., [1917] 2 K. B. 836; 81 J. P. 305; 87 L. J. K. B. 82; 118 L. T. 25; 15 L. G. R. 706 1403
Muirhead, R. *v.* 1129
Mulholland *v.* Belfast Corporation (1859), 9 Ir. Ch. R. 204.. 1206
Muller, Smith *v.* 1321
Mullins *v.* Collins (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 292; 38 J. P. 629; 43 L. J. M. C. 67; 29 L. T. 838; 22 W. R. 297.. .. .. 1294, 1404
Munday *v.* Norton, [1892] 1 Q. B. 403; 61 L. J. Q. B. 456; 66 L. T. 173; 40 W. R. 355 1674
Mundy, Houghton *v.* 1403, 1404
Munitions Minister *v.* Mackrill, [1920] 3 K. B. 513; 90 L. J. K. B. 69; 124 L. T. 88; 36 T. L. R. 779; 18 L. G. R. 631 .. .. 2119, 2128
Munro *v.* Balfour, [1893] 1 Q. B. 113; 57 J. P. 789; 67 L. T. 526; 41 W. R. 143; 5 R. 23 1549
Murphy, Walker *v.* 1210, 1211
Murphy, Waterford *v.* 2097
Murphy *v.* Neilson (1901), 3 F. (Just. Cas.) 77; 38 Sc. L. R. 798 1303
Murray *v.* Dalton, [1920] W. N. 398; 90 L. J. K. B. 401; 124 L. T. 762; 37 T. L. R. 234; 66 Sol. Jo. 155 1676
Murray *v.* Keith (1895), 22 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 17; 32 Sc. L. R. 70 .. 1289
Murray Bartram *v.* Aldous (1886), 2 T. L. R. 237 1729
Murrayfield Real Estate Co., Ltd. *v.* Edinburgh Magistrates, [1912] S. C. 217; 49 Sc. L. R. 148 2028
Myers, L. and S. W. Rail. Co. *v.* 1799

NADEN, Jenkins *v.* 1414, 1858
Napier, Godfrey *v.* 1384
Nash *v.* Coombs (1868), L. R. 6 Eq. 51; 37 L. J. Ch. 600; 16 W. R. 663 .. 1166, 1181
Nash *v.* Manning (1894), 58 J. P. 718 1466
Nathan's Claim, *Re* Havana Exploration Co., Ltd. 1999
National Arms and Ammunition Co., *Re* (1885), 28 Ch. D. 474; 49 J. P. 90; 54 L. J. Ch. 673; 52 L. T. 237; 33 W. R. 585 1999
National British and Irish Millers Insurance Co., Ltd., Jureidini *v.* 1671
National Carriage, etc., Union *v.* Manchester Corporation (1902), *Times*, July 9th .. 1358
National Electric Construction Co., Fulham B. C. *v.* 1572
National Provincial Bank of England, Ltd. *v.* United Electric Theatres, Ltd., [1916] 1 Ch. 132; 80 J. P. 153; 85 L. J. Ch. 106; 114 L. T. 276; 32 T. L. R. 174; 60 Sol. Jo. 274; 14 L. G. R. 265 1998
National Telephone Co., Bristol Tramways and Carriage Co. *v.* 1348
National Telephone Co., Holliday *v.* 1835
National Telephone Co., Keith, Prowse & Co. *v.* 1845
National Telephone Co. *v.* Baker, [1893] 2 Ch. 186; 57 J. P. 373; 62 L. J. Ch. 699; 68 L. T. 383; 3 R. 318 .. .. 1362, 1575, 1638
National Telephone Co. *v.* Inland Revenue Commissioners, [1900] A. C. 1; 64 J. P. 420; 69 L. J. Q. B. 43; 81 L. T. 546; 48 W. R. 210; 16 T. L. R. 58 1845
National Telephone Co. *v.* Kingston-upon-Hull Corporation (1903), 68 J. P. 62; 89 L. T. 291; 52 W. R. 26; 19 T. L. R. 577; 1 L. G. R. 777 1845
National Telephone Co., Ltd. *v.* Postmaster-General, [1913] A. C. 546; 82 L. J. K. B. 1197; 109 L. T. 562; 29 T. L. R. 637; 57 Sol. Jo. 661 .. .. .. 1646, 2162
National Telephone Co. *v.* St. Peter Port (Constables), Guernsey, [1900] A. C. 317; 69 L. J. P. C. 74; 82 L. T. 398 1574
National Telephone Co. *v.* Tunbridge Wells Corporation (1900), 64 J. P. 756; 83 L. T. 525; 48 W. R. 686; affirmed (1901), 85 L. T. 368; 17 T. L. R. 459, C. A. .. 1844
National Trust for Places of Historic Interest or Natural Beauty *v.* A.-G., *Re* Verrall 1662, 1756
Navan and Kingscourt Rail. Co. and Fingall, *Re*, [1906] 1 I. R. 557 1172
Neal, Grand Junction Waterworks Co. *v.* 1246
Neal *v.* Devenish, [1894] 1 Q. B. 544; 58 J. P. 246; 63 L. J. M. C. 78; 70 L. T. 628; 10 R. 578 1863
Neale, Star Tea Co. *v.* 1408
Neale *v.* East Ham Corporation (1905), *Times*, February 22nd 1362

PAGE
Neame, Bonnin *v.* 1671
Neath and Brecon Rail. Co., *Ex parte* (1876), 2 Ch. D. 201; 45 L. J. Ch. 196; 24 W. R. 357 1239
Neath District Tramways Co., Pegge *v.* 1363
Neath Guardians, Jersey (Earl) *v.* 1236
Neaverson *v.* Peterborough R. D. C., [1902] 1 Ch. 557; 66 J. P. 404; 71 L. J. Ch. 378; 86 L. T. 739; 50 W. R. 549; 18 T. L. R. 360 1476
Neilson, Black *v.* 1299, 1351
Neilson, Murphy *v.* 1303
Nenagh U. D. C., Postmaster-General *v.* 1245
Nepton's Charity, *In re* (1907), 22 T. L. R. 442 1171
New Hucknall Colliery Co., Ltd., Butterley Co., Ltd. *v.* 1238
New Moss Colliery, Ltd. *v.* Manchester Corporation, [1908] A. C. 117; 72 J. P. 169; 77 L. J. Ch. 392; 98 L. T. 467; 24 T. L. R. 386; 52 Sol. Jo. 334; 6 L. G. R. 809 1236
New River Co., Cooke *v.* 1243, 1321
New River Co. *v.* Mather (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 442; 39 J. P. 614; 44 L. J. M. C. 105; 32 L. T. 658.. 1250
New River Co. *v.* Westminster Corporation (1904), 68 J. P. 358; 73 L. J. K. B. 1009; 90 L. T. 792; 20 T. L. R. 507; 2 L. G. R. 1024 .. .. 1225, 1243
New River Co. and Metropolitan Water Board, *In re* (1904), 20 T. L. R. 687 1229
New Windsor Corporation *v.* Taylor, [1899] A. C. 41; 63 J. P. 164; 68 L. J. Q. B. 87; 79 L. T. 450; 15 T. L. R. 67 1313
Newberry *v.* Bristol Tramway and Carriage Co., Ltd. (1913), 107 L. T. 801; 29 T. L. R. 177; 57 Sol. Jo. 172; 11 L. G. R. 69, C. A. 1362
Newbold *v.* Metropolitan Rail. Co. (1863), 14 C. B. (N. S.) 405 1156
Newbury R. D. C., Farquhar *v.* 2292
Newby *v.* Sims, [1894] 1 Q. B. 478; 58 J. P. 263; 63 L. J. M. C. 228; 70 L. T. 105; 10 R. 596 .. .. 1523, 1414
Newcastle and Gateshead Water Co., Jervis *v.* 1177
Newcastle-on-Tyne Corporation, Newcastle-on-Tyne Electric Supply Co., Ltd. *v.* 1566, 1567
Newcastle-on-Tyne Corporation, Wilkinson *v.* 1338, 1345
Newcastle-on-Tyne Corporation *v.* Att.-Gen., [1892] A. C. 568; 56 J. P. 836; 62 L. J. Q. B. 72; 67 L. T. 728; 1 R. 31 1558
Newcastle-on-Tyne Electric Supply Co., Ltd. *v.* Newcastle-on-Tyne Corporation (1911), 75 J. P. 97; 9 L. G. R. 161 .. .. 1566, 1567
Newcome *v.* Beloe (1865), L. R. 1. P. & D. 314; 36 L. J. P. 37; 16 L. T. 33 1915
Newell, R. *v.* 1134, 1391, 1923
Newell, Wirral Highway Board *v.* 1508
Newhaven Harbour Trustees, Foster *v.* 1389
Newman, Innes *v.* 1283
Newman, Robinson *v.* 1405, 1416
Newman *v.* Jones (1886), 17 Q. B. D. 132; 50 J. P. 373; 55 L. J. M. C. 113; 55 L. T. 327 1294
Newman *v.* Sanger (1899), 63 J. P. 699 1729
Newnham, Draper *v.* 1418
Newport Corporation, Escott *v.* 1151, 1339
Newspaper Proprietary Syndicate, Ltd., *Re*, [1900] 2 Ch. 349; 69 L. J. Ch. 578; 83 L. T. 341; 16 T. L. R. 452 2092
Newsum, Sons & Co., Ltd., *Lord* (Owners) *v.* 1673, 1675
Newton, Chesterfield R. D. C. *v.* 1509, 1801
Newton *v.* Marylebone B. C. (1915), 79 J. P. 410; 84 L. J. K. B. 1721; 113 L. T. 536; 59 Sol. Jo. 493; 13 L. G. R. 711, C. A. 2334
Newton-in-Makerfield Improvement Commissioners, Lancashire J.J. *v.* 1504
Newton-in-Makerfield U. D. C. *v.* Lyon (1900), 69 L. J. Q. B. 230; 81 L. T. 756; 48 W. R. 222 1213
Newtownards Town Commissioners *v.* Woods (1877), Ir. R. 11 C. L. 506 1213
Newtownards U. D. C. *v.* Tweedie (1907), 41 Ir. L. T. 23 1213
Nichol *v.* Fearby, Nichol *v.* Robinson, [1923] W. N. 21; 86 J. P. 204; 127 L. T. 522; 38 T. L. R. 735; 67 Sol. Jo. 335; 20 L. G. R. 705, [1923] 1 K. B. 480; 87 J. P. 70; 39 T. L. R. 175 1604
Nicholl, Evans *v.* 1514, 1798, 1804
Nicoll, Phillips *v.* 1284
Nield *v.* Batty (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 104; 38 J. P. 264; 43 L. J. C. P. 73; 29 L. T. 747; 22 W. R. 407 1550
Nightingale, Elias *v.* 1265
Nimmo *v.* Lanarkshire Tramways Co., [1912] S. C. (J.) 23; 49 Sc. L. R. 549; 6 Adam, 571 1361

PAGE
Nimmo *v.* Lees, [1910] S. C. (J.) 75 1403
Nixon, Taylor *v.* 1862
Noakes, South Metropolitan Gas Co. *v.* 1369, 1371
Norfolk C. C. *v.* Green (1904), 68 J. P. 223; 90 L. T. 451; 2 L. G. R. 652: 1508, 1509, 1802
Norfolk Rail. Co., Cooper *v.* 1178
Norfolk Sewers Commissioners, R. *v.* 1393
Normanton Gas Co. *v.* Pope (1883), 52 L. J. Q. B. 629; 49 L. T. 798; 32 W. R. 134 1224
Norris *v.* Birch, [1895] 1 Q. B. 639; 64 L. J. M. C. 91; 72 L. T. 491; 43 W. R. 271; 18 Cox, C. C. 123; 15 R. 222 1298
North, Bexley Heath Rail. Co. *v.* 1187
North, Chappell *v.* 1671
North British Rail. Co., Brown *v.* 1189
North British Rail. Co., Linlithgow (Marquis) *v.* 1236
North British Rail. Co., Stevenson *v.* 1187
North British Rail. Co. *v.* Birrell's Trustees, [1918] S. C. (H. L.) 33 1190
North British Rail. Co. *v.* Budhill Coal and Sandstone Co., [1910] A. C. 116; 79 L. J. P. C. 31; 101 L. T. 609; 26 T. L. R. 79; 54 Sol. Jo. 79; [1910] S. C. (H. L.) 1; 47 Sc. L. R. 23 1236
North British Rail. Co. *v.* Tod (1846), 12 Cl. & Fin. 722; 10 Jur. 975; 4 Ry. & Can. Cas. 449 1722
North British Rail. Co. *v.* Turners (1904), 6 F. 900 1236
N. E. Rail. Co., Dunhill *v.* 1189
N. E. Rail. Co., Eden *v.* 1238
N. E. Rail. Co., Sidney *v.* 1163, 2196
N. E. Rail. Co., Wadham *v.* 1164
North London Rail. Co., R. *v.* 1160
North Metropolitan Tramways Co., St. Luke's Vestry *v.* 1345
North Metropolitan Tramways Co., Smith *v.* 1361
North Metropolitan Tramways Co., Steward *v.* 1346
North Metropolitan Tramways Co., Ltd. *v.* Leyton U. D. C. (1908), 72 J. P. 241; 98 L. T. 792; 6 L. G. R. 627, C. A. 1355
North Metropolitan Tramways Co. *v.* London C. C. (1896), 60 J. P. 23; 12 T. L. R. 101, C. A.; affirming, 72 L. T. 586; 43 W. R. 552 1354
North Metropolitan Tramways Co. *v.* St. Mary, Islington, Vestry (1874), 1 Ryde, Rat. App. 112 1351
North Shields Waterworks Co., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1245
North Staffordshire Rail. Co., Sandback Charity Trustees *v.* 1160
North Staffordshire Rail. Co., Skerratt *v.* 1153, 1155
Northampton Corporation *v.* Ellen, [1904] 1 K. B. 299; 68 J. P. 197; 73 L. J. K. B. 329; 90 L. T. 71; 52 W. R. 305; 20 T. L. R. 168; 2 L. G. R. 473, C. A. 1251
Northcote *v.* Pulsford (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 476; 39 J. P. 487; 44 L. J. C. P. 217; 32 L. T. 602; 23 W. R. 700 .. .. 2544, 2559
Northumberland (Duke) and Tynemouth Corporation, *In re*, [1909] 2 K. B. 374; 73 J. P. 326; 78 L. J. K. B. 767; 100 L. T. 930 1179
Northumberland C. C., Carlisle (Executrix of Earl) *v.* 1238, 1981, 1992
Northumberland Whinstone Co. *v.* Alnwick Highway Board (1880), 44 J. P. 360 .. 1510
Northwick, *Ex parte* (1842), 1 Y. & C. 166 1166
Norton, Munday *v.* 1674
Norwich Corporation, Shepherd *v.* 1152, 1155
Norwich Corporation, Sutton *v.* 1476
Norwich Corporation *v.* Norwich Electric Tramways Co. (1904), 91 L. T. 558 1345
Norwich Corporation *v.* Norwich Electric Tramways Co, [1906] 2 K. B. 119; 70 J. P. 401; 75 L. J. K. B. 636; 95 L. T. 12; 54 W. R. 572; 22 T. L. R. 553; 4 L. G. R. 1014, C. A. 1350
Norwich Corporation and Norwich Electric Tramways Co., Ltd., *In re* (1908), 72 J. P. 178; 99 L. T. 133; 6 L. G. R. 1033, C. A. 1345
Norwich Election Petition (1886), 54 L. T. 625; 4 O'M. & H. 84.. 1538, 1595, 1614, 1616
Norwich Electric Tramway Co., Rattee *v.* 1362
Norwich Electric Tramways Co., Norwich Corporation *v.* (1904) 1345
Norwich Electric Tramways Co., Norwich Corporation *v.* (1906) 1350
Norwood, Pease *v.* 1540
Notting Hill Electric Lighting Co., Kensington Electric Lighting Co. *v.* 2003
Nottingham and District Tramways Co., Howitt *v.* 1346, 1361
Nottingham L. B., Wortley *v.* 1215, 1220
Nottingham Old Waterworks Co., R. *v.* 1160
Nuneaton Corporation, Stanley Bros. *v.* 1252
Nuttall, Woodall *v.* 1263

PAGE
Nuttall *v.* Manchester Corporation (1892), 8 T. L. R. 513 1672
Nuttall *v.* Pickering, [1913] 1 K. B. 14; 77 J. P. 30; 82 L. J. K. B. 36; 107 L. T. 852; 23 Cox, C. C. 263 .. .. 1285, 1287

Oakbank Oil Co., Midlothian C. C. *v.* 1476, 1481, 1488
Oakley, Openshaw *v.* 1212
Oatley *v.* Lemon (1905), 69 J. P. 163; 92 L. T. 200; 20 Cox, C. C. 791; 3 L. G. R. 315 1865
O'Brien, Ferens *v.* 1248
Oddenino *v.* Metropolitan Water Board, [1914] 2 Ch. 734; 79 J. P. 89; 84 L. J. Ch. 102; 112 L. T. 115; 30 T. L. R. 23; 59 Sol. Jo. 129; 13 L. G. R. 33 1246
Oddy, Bateson *v.* 1296, 1297
O'Dea *v.* Crowhurst (1899), 63 J. P. 424; 68 L. J. Q. B. 655; 80 L. T. 491; 15 T. L. R. 320; 19 Cox, C. C. 260 .. .. 1212, 1529
O'Donoghue *v.* Moon (1904), 68 J. P. 349; 90 L. T. 843; 20 T. L. R. 495 1286
O'Driscoll *v.* Dolan (1911), 45 Ir. L. T. 144 1405
Official Receiver, *Ex parte; In re* Miller 2094
Ogden, Blenkinsop *v.* 1901
Ogden, Cooper *v.*; Oldham Municipal Election 2548
Ogston *v.* Aberdeen District Tramways Co., [1897] A. C. 111; 61 J. P. 436; 66 L. J. P. C. 1; 75 L. T. 633 .. .. 1342, 1363
O'Keeffe, Kenealy *v.* 1733, 1922, 1966
Oldham *v.* Ramsden (1875), 39 J. P. 583; 44 L. J. C. P. 309; 32 L. T. 825 1293
Oldham, Ashton, and Hyde Electric Tramways, Ltd. *v.* Ashton Corporation, [1921] 3 K. B. 511; 85 J. P. 181; 90 L. J. K. B. 828; 125 L. T. 391; 19 L. G. R. 327 1355
Oldham Case (1869), 1 O'M. & H. 152 .. .. 2548, 2560
Oldham Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1231
Oldham, etc. Electric Tramway Co., Ltd., Hyde Corporation *v.* 1343
Oldham Municipal Election; Cooper *v.* Ogden (1908), 72 J. P. 115; 24 T. L. R. 242; 52 Sol. Jo. 192; 6 L. G. R. 373 2548
Olive's Estate, *Re* (1890), 44 Ch. D. 316; 59 L. J. Ch. 360; 62 L. T. 626; 38 W. R. 459 1172
Olympia Oil and Cake Co. and Mac Andrew, Moreland & Co., *Re*, [1918] 2 K. B. 771; 83 J. P. 9; 88 L. J. K. B. 227; 119 L. T. 553; 34 T. L. R. 581; 16 L. G. R. 745 1673
Omagh U. D. C. *v.* Henderson, [1907] 2 I. R. 310, C. A. 1188
Omnibus Conveyance Co. *v.* Liverpool United Tramways and Omnibus Co. (1882), 26 Sol. Jo. 580; *Times*, July 4th 1341
O'Neil, Macleod *v.* 1405, 1416
Openshaw *v.* Oakley (1889), 53 J. P. 740; 60 L. T. 929; 5 T. L. R. 520; 16 Cox, C. C. 671 1212
Openshaw *v.* Pickering (1913), 77 J. P. 27; 11 L. G. R. 142 .. .. 1259, 1287, 1288
Oppenheim, Kippen *v.* 1729
Oram, Hoyle *v.* 1911
Ormsby, Fearnley *v.* 1264
Ormskirk Assessment Committee, Southport Corporation *v.* 1223
Osborn *v.* Metropolitan Water Board (1910), 74 J. P. 190; 102 L. T. 217; 26 T. L. R. 283 1240
Osborne *v.* Skinners Co. (1891), 60 L. J. M. C. 156; 39 W. R. 715 .. .. 1699, 1717
Ossett Corporation, Doleman & Sons *v.* 1671
Oswald, Ayr Harbour Trustees *v.* 1148
Oswaldtwistle U. D. C., Pasmore *v.* 1483
Oswestry Highway Board, Savin *v.* 1506
Ottawa Electric Co., Hull Electric Co. *v.* 1636
Otter *v.* Edgley (1893), 57 J. P. 457 1408
Otto Monsted, Ltd., R. *v.* 1854
Over Darwen Corporation *v.* Lancashire JJ. (1884), 15 Q. B. D. 20; 48 J. P. 437 .. 1516
Owen, Foster *v.* 1390
Owen, R. *v.*; *Ex parte* Scorell 1285
Owen *v.* Parry (1914), 79 J. P. 64; 12 L. G. R. 1228 2074
Owner *v.* Cottenham Sanitary Steam Laundry Co., Ltd. (1910), 74 J. P. 219; 102 L. T. 571 1905
Oxford (Bishop), Julius *v.* 1134
Oxford Circuit (Clerk of Assize), R. *v.* 1625
Oxford (City) Electric Tramways, Ltd., Abingdon R. D. C. *v.* 1508
Oxford Tramway Co. *v.* Sankey (1890), 54 J. P. 52; 6 T. L. R. 151 1357

PAGE
PACKARD *v.* Collings (1886), 54 L. T. 619 ; 4 O'M. & H. 70 .. 1538, 1598, 1603, 1614
Paddington Burial Board *v.* Commissioners of Inland Revenue (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 9 ; 48 J. P. 311 ; 53 L. J. Q. B. 224 ; 50 L. T. 211 ; 32 W. R. 551 1314
Paddington Corporation, Campbell *v.* 1157
Paddington Corporation *v.* Att.-Gen., [1906] A. C. 1 ; 70 J. P. 41 ; 75 L. J. Ch. 4 ; 93 L. T. 673 ; 54 W. R. 317 ; 22 T. L. R. 55 ; 4 L. G. R. 19 .. .. .. 1618, 1951
Paddington Vestry, Eyre *v.* 1515
Paddington Vestry *v.* Snow (1882), 46 J. P. 87 ; 45 L. T. 476 ; 30 W. R. 46 1258
Page *v.* Kettering Waterworks Co. (1891), 8 T. L. R. 228 1165
Pagham Overseers, Grant *v.* 1542
Pain *v.* Boughtwood (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 353 ; 54 J. P. 469 ; 59 L. J. M. C. 45 ; 62 L. T. 284 ; 38 W. R. 428 ; 6 T. L. R. 167 ; 16 Cox, C. C. 747 .. .. .. 1404, 1409
Paisley Cemetery Co., Ltd. *v.* Reith, W. N. (1899) 196 ; 63 J. P. 806 1276
Pall Mall Electric Lighting Co., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1575
Palmer, Fox *v.* 1282
Palmer, Gaby *v.* 1261
Palmer, High Wycombe R. D. C. *v.* 1805
Palmer *v.* Powell (1840), 6 M. & W. 627 ; 9 L. J. Ex. 209 ; 4 Jur. 825 1558
Palmer *v.* Tyler (1897), 61 J. P. 389 .. .. 1404, 1408
Palmer & Co. and Hosken & Co., *In re*, [1898] 1 Q. B. 131 ; 67 L. J. Q. B. 1 ; 77 L. T. 350 ; 46 W. R. 49 .. .. 1673, 2027
Palmer's Shipbuilding and Iron Co. *v.* Chaytor (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 209 ; 10 B. & S. 177 ; 38 L. J. M. C. 63 ; 19 L. T. 638 ; 17 W. R. 401 .. .. 1906, 1912
Panetta *v.* M'Intyre, [1918] S. C. (J). 10 ; 55 Sc. L. R. 53 1293
Pannell *v.* City of London Brewery Co., [1900] 1 Ch. 496 ; 69 L. J. Ch. 244 ; 82 L. T. 53 ; 48 W. R. 264 1556
Pare *v.* Hartshorn (1875), 31 L. T. 486 ; 23 W. R. 138 1545
Park, Harmon *v.* 1539, 2544, 2545
Parker, Bartlett *v.* 1293
Parker, Chatterton *v.* 1285
Parker, Elieson *v.* 1286
Parker, Suckling *v.* 1412, 1416
Parker, Woking Water and Gas Co. *v.* 1253
Parker *v.* Alder, [1899] 1 Q. B. 20 ; 62 J. P. 772 ; 68 L. J. Q. B. 7 ; 79 L. T. 381 ; 47 W. R. 142 1404
Parker *v.* Clegg (1904), 2 L. G. R. 609 1304
Parker *v.* Green (1862), 2 B. & S. 299 ; 26 J. P. 247 ; 31 L. J. M. C. 133 ; 10 W. R. 316 1294
Parker *v.* London C. C., [1904] 2 K. B. 501 ; 68 J. P. 239 ; 73 L. J. K. B. 561 ; 90 L. T. 415 ; 52 W. R. 476 ; 20 T. L. R. 271 ; 2 L. G. R. 662 1363
Parker *v.* Walsh (1884), 1 T. L. R. 583 1284
Parkes, Royal Masonic Institution Trustees *v.* 1967
Parkhouse, Carter *v.* 1215
Parkington, Heywood *v.* ; *In re* Heywood 2093
Parkinson, Farthing *v.* 1864
Parkinson *v.* McNair (1905), 69 J. P. 399 ; 93 L. T. 553 ; 3 L. G. R. 982 1632
Parkyns *v.* Priest (1881), 7 Q. B. D. 313 ; 45 J. P. 751 ; 64 L. J. M. C. 148 ; 30 W. R. 13 .. .. 1517, 1518
Parnell *v.* Portsmouth Waterworks Co. (1911), 75 J. P. 99 ; 8 L. G. R. 1029 .. 1240, 1244
Parrott, Beadon *v.* 1896
Parry, Owen *v.* 2074
Parry *v.* Croydon Commercial Gas and Coke Co. (1864), 15 C. B. (N. S.) 568 ; 28 J. P. 86 ; 9 L. T. 694 ; 10 Jur. (N. S.) 172 ; 12 W. R. 212 1227
Parsons, Skey *v.* 1236
Parsons *v.* Birmingham Dairy Co. (1882), 9 Q. B. D. 172 ; 46 J. P. 427 ; 51 L. J. M. C. 111 ; 30 W. R. 748 1411
Part, R. *v.* 1292
Pascoe *v.* Puleston, Devonport Election Petition (1886), 50 J. P. 135 ; 54 L. T. 733 .. 1544, 1545, 1609
Pashler *v.* Stevenitt (1877), 41 J. P. 136 ; 35 L. T. 862 1523
Pasmore *v.* Oswaldtwistle U. D. C., [1898] A. C. 387 ; 62 J. P. 628 ; 67 L. J. Q. B. 635 ; 78 L. T. 569 1483
Pastoral Finance Association, Ltd. *v.* Minister, The, [1914] A. C. 1083 ; 84 L. J. P. C. 26 ; 111 L. T. 1047 1163
Patch, Brown *v.* 1293
Patent Agents' Institute *v.* Lockwood, [1894] A. C. 347 ; 63 L. J. P. C. 74 ; 71 L. T. 205 1915
Pater, Maguire *v.* 1632

PAGE
Paterson *v.* Blackburn Corporation (1893), 9 T. L. R. 55 1372
Paterson *v.* Gas Light and Coke Co., [1896] 2 Ch. 476; 60 J. P. 532; 65 L. J. Ch. 709; 74 L. T. 640; 45 W. R. 39; 12 T. L. R. 459 .. .. 1371, 1378
Paterson *v.* Hunt (1909), 73 J. P. 496; 101 L. T. 571 1905
Patman, Dye *v.* 1687, 1693
Patman and Fotheringham, London C. C. *v.* 1726
Patten *v.* West of England Iron, Timber, and Charcoal Co., [1894] 2 Q. B. 159; 58 J. P. 400; 63 L. J. Q. B. 757; 70 L. T. 908; 42 W. R. 522; 10 R. 285 1678
Paulet, Chelsea Waterworks Co. *v.* 1627
Pauwels, Ruf (T. A.) & Co. *v.* 1674
Pay, Sims *v.* 1293
Payne, *Ex parte* (1894), *Times*, November 2nd; 16 M. C. C. 520 .. .. .. 1600, 1602
Payne, Elwes *v.* 1214
Payne, London C. C. *v.* 1216
Payne *v.* Hack (1894), 58 J. P. 165 1413
Peacock, Spice *v.* 1287
Peake, *Re*; *Ex parte* Harrison 1226, 1374, 1378
Pearce, *Ex parte*; R. *v.* Metropolitan Police Commissioner 1295
Pearce's Dining and Refreshment Rooms, Ltd., Moore *v.* 1632
Peardon *v.* Underhill (1850), 16 Q. B. 120; 20 L. J. Q. B. 133; 15 Jur. 465; 83 R. R. 403 1459
Pearks Dairies, Ltd. *v.* Tottenham Food Control Committee, [1918] W. N. 362; 83 J. P. 36; 88 L. J. K. B. 623; 120 L. T. 95; 35 T. L. R. 114; 17 L. G. R. 33 .. 1403
Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd., Bayley *v.* 1630, 1860, 1866
Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd. *v.* Houghton, [1902] 1 K. B. 889; 66 J. P. 422; 71 L. J. K. B. 385; 86 L. T. 325; 50 W. R. 605 1408
Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd. *v.* Knight, [1901] 2 K. B. 825; 65 J. P. 822; 70 L. J. K. B. 1002; 85 L. T. 379; 50 W. R. 104 1407
Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd. *v.* Richardson, [1902] 1 K. B. 91; 66 J. P. 119; 71 L. J. K. B. 18; 85 L. T. 616; 50 W. R. 286; 18 T. L. R. 78; 20 Cox, C. C. 96 .. 1416
Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd. *v.* Ward, [1902] 2 K. B. 1; 66 J. P. 774; 71 L. J. K. B. 656; 87 L. T. 51; 18 T. L. R. 538; 20 Cox, C. C. 279 .. .. 1403, 1404, 1412
Pearl, Egginton *v.* 1358
Pearl Assurance Co., Ltd., Woodall *v.* 1671
Pears (A. & F.), Ltd. *v.* London C. C. (1911), 75 J. P. 461; 105 L. T. 525; 9 L. G. R. 834 1258
Pearson, Wright *v.* 1284
Pearson *v.* Tenterden Corporation (1910), 74 J. P. 405 1245
Pearson & Sons, Ltd., Manchester Ship Canal Co. *v.* 1671
Peart *v.* Barstow (1880), 44 J. P. 699 1414
Pease *v.* Lowden, [1899] 1 Q. B. 386; 63 J. P. 86; 68 L. J. Q. B. 239; 79 L. T. 672 .. 2565
Pease *v.* Norwood (1869), L. R. 4 C. P. 235; 38 L. J. C. P. 161; 19 L. T. 648; 17 W. R. 320 1540
Peckham and East Dulwich Tramways Co., *In re*, [1911] W. N. 15; 45 L. J. N. C. 56; 130 L. T. Newsp. 338 1352
Peckham, Dulwich and Crystal Palace Tramways Bill, *In re*, [1910] 2 Ch. 1; 74 J. P. 266; 79 L. J. Ch. 451; 102 L. T. 689; 54 Sol. Jo. 458; 8 L. G. R. 571, C. A. 1352
Pedley, Macclesfield Corporation *v.* 1214
Peers *v.* Caldwell, [1916] 1 K. B. 371; 80 J. P. 181; 85 L. J. K. B. 754; 114 L. T. 609; 32 T. L. R. 190; 25 Cox, C. C. 325; 14 L. G. R. 346 1293
Peers and Brown, R. *v.* 1293
Pegge *v.* Neath District Tramways Co., [1895] 2 Ch. 508; 64 L. J. Ch. 737; 73 L. T. 25; 11 T. L. R. 470; [1896] 1 Ch. 684; 65 L. J. Ch. 536 1363
Pelham *v.* Littlehampton U. D. C. (1899), 63 J. P. 88 1304
Pembroke Election Petition, *Re*, [1908] 2 I. R. 158, 433 .. .. 1543, 1547, 2547, 2548, 2558, 2559, 2561
Penley, Barber *v.* 1287
Pennington, *Ex parte* (1884), 46 W. R. 415 1603
Pennington, *Ex parte*; *Re* London C. C. 1166
Penrice *v.* Brandon, [1921] S. C. (J.) 63 1406
Penryn Corporation *v.* Best (1878), 3 Ex. D. 292; 42 J. P. 629; 48 L. J. Ex. 103; 31 L. T. 805; 27 W. R. 126 1214
Pepper and Hollis, Cambridgeshire C. C. *v.* 1508
Percival *v.* Peterborough Corporation, [1921] 1 K. B. 414; 150 L. T. Newsp. 245; 65 Sol. Jo. 60; 18 L. G. R. 810 .. .. 1163, 2197
Percy, Applebee *v.* 1284
Percy *v.* Glasgow Corporation, [1922] 2 A. C. 299; 86 J. P. 201; 91 L. J. P. C. 187; 127 L. T. 501; 38 T. L. R. 722; 66 Sol. Jo. 555; 20 L. G. R. 605 1361

PAGE
Perkins, County of London Electric Supply Co., Ltd. *v.* 1812
Perkins *v.* Arber (1873), 37 J. P. 406 1214
Perrett, Read *v.* 1259, 1283, 1286
Perry, *Ex parte* (1884), 48 J. P. 824 1602
Perry, Jones *v.* 1285
Perry, Smith *v.* 1289
Perry *v.* Clissold, [1907] A. C. 73 ; 76 L. J. P. C. 19 ; 95 L. T. 890 ; 23 T. L. R. 232 .. 1148
Perry & Co., Roose *v.* 1420, 1855
Perth C. C. *v.* Rattray, [1913] S. C. 794 1508
Perth Gas Co. *v.* Perth City Corporation, [1911] A. C. 506 ; 80 L. J. P. C. 168 ; 105 L. T. 266 ; 27 T. L. R. 526 .. .. 1222, 1355, 1637
Pertwee *v.* Townsend, [1896] 2 Q. B. 129 ; 65 L. J. Q. B. 659 ; 75 L. T. 104 1703
Pescott, Baldwin *v.* ; *In re* Jacobs 1171
Pessers, Moody, Wraith and Curr, Ltd. *v.* Catt (1913), 77 J. P. 429 ; 29 T. L. R. 381, C. A. 1293
Petchey *v.* Taylor (1898), 62 J. P. 260 ; 78 L. T. 501 ; 19 Cox, C. C. 38 1409
Peter Robinson, Ltd. *v.* Plowden (1903), 67 J. P. 152 1882
Peterborough Corporation, Percival *v.* 1163, 2197
Peterborough Corporation, R. *v.* 1393
Peterborough R. D. C., Neaverson *v.* 1476
Peters *v.* Lewes and East Grinstead Rail. Co (1881), 18 Ch. D. 429 ; 50 L. J. Ch. 839 ; 45 L. T. 234 ; 29 W. R. 875 .. .. 1148, 1149
Peterson, *In re*, [1909] 2 Ch. 398 ; 73 J. P. 461 ; 101 L. T. 480 ; 53 Sol. Jo. 735, C. A. .. 1338
Pethick, Simcoe *v.* 1531
Pethick Bros. *v.* Dorset C. C. (1898), 62 J. P. 579 ; 14 T. L. R. 548, C. A. 1511
Petition of Right, A, *Re*, [1915] 3 K. B. 649 ; 84 L. J. K. B. 1961 ; 113 L. T. 575 ; 31 T. L. R. 549 ; on appeal, [1916] W. N. 311 ; *sub nom. Re* X's Petition of Right (1916), 115 L. T. 419 ; 32 T. L. R. 699 ; 60 Sol. Jo. 694 .. .. 1150, 2117
Phesse *v.* Fisher, [1915] 1 K. B. 572 ; 79 J. P. 174 ; 84 L. J. K. B. 277 ; 112 L. T. 462 ; 31 T. L. R. 65 ; 13 L. G. R. 269 1359
Philcox, Mace *v.* 1304
Phillips, Metropolitan Water Board *v.* 1250, 1253
Phillips, Sale *v.* 1292
Phillips, Warren *v.* 1866
Phillips *v.* Nicoll (1884), 11 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 592 1284
Philp *v.* Donati (1809), 2 Taunt. 62 1142
Philpott *v.* Allright (1906), 70 J. P. 287 ; 94 L. T. 540 ; 21 Cox, C. C. 128 ; 4 L. G. R. 1013 1212
Philpott and Philpott, Smith *v.* 1407
Phythian *v.* Baxendale, [1895] 1 Q. B. 678 ; 59 J. P. 217 ; 64 L. J. M. C. 174 ; 72 L. T. 465 ; 43 W. R. 412 ; 18 Cox, C. C. 119 1285
Pianta, Lang *v.* 2453
Pickard, *Re* ; Elmsley *v.* Mitchell, [1894] 2 Ch. 88 ; 2 L. J. Ch. 254 ; 70 L. T. 395 ; 42 W. R. 375 ; 10 T. L. R. 290 1756
Pickering, Nuttall *v.* 1285, 1287
Pickering, Openshaw *v.* 1259, 1287, 1288
Pickering, Smith & Sons *v.* 1796, 1797, 1803
Pickering *v.* Belfast Corporation, [1911] 2 I. R. 224 ; 45 I. L. T. 34, C. A. .. 1359, 1362
Pickering *v.* James (1873), L. R. 8 C. P. 489 ; 37 J. P. 679 ; 42 L. J. C. P. 217 ; 21 W. R. 786 ; *sub nom.* Jones *v.* Pickering, 29 L. T. 210 2557
Pickering Highway Board *v.* Barry (1883), 8 Q. B. D. 59 ; 46 J. P. 215 ; 51 L. J. M. C. 17 ; 45 L. T. 655 ; 30 W. R. 246 1507
Pidgeon *v.* Great Yarmouth Waterworks Co., [1902] 1 K. B. 310 ; 66 J. P. 309 ; 71 L. J. K. B. 61 ; 85 L. T. 632 1246
Piercy *v.* Pope (1882), 46 J. P. 102 ; 45 L. T. 477 ; 30 W. R. 60 1248
Piggin, *In re* ; *Ex parte* Mansfield Rail. Co., [1913] 2 Ch. 326 ; 82 L. J. Ch. 431 ; 108 L. T. 1014 1171
Piggott *v.* Goldstraw (1901), 65 J. P. 259 ; 84 L. T. 94 ; 19 Cox, C. C. 621 1259
Piggott *v.* Middlesex C. C., [1909] 1 Ch. 134 ; 72 J. P. 461 ; 77 L. J. Ch. 813 ; 99 L. T. 662 ; 52 Sol. Jo. 698 ; 6 L. G. R. 1177 .. .. 1164, 1176
Pigott and G. W. Rail. Co., *Re* (1881), 18 Ch. D. 146 ; 50 L. J. Ch. 679 ; 44 L. T. 792 ; 29 W. R. 727 1159
Pike *v.* Jones (1923), 87 J. P. 36 1214
Pilcher, Elliott *v.* 1417
Pilgrim *v.* Simmonds (1911), 75 J. P. 427 ; 105 L. T. 241 ; 9 L. G. R. 966 1514
Pilgrove, *Ex parte* (1892), *Times*, May 27th 1719
Pimlico, Peckham and Greenwich Street Tramways Co. *v.* Greenwich Union (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 9 ; 38 J. P. 117 ; 43 L. J. M. C. 29 1350

PAGE
Pini *v.* Roncoroni, [1892] 1 Ch. 633 ; 61 L. J. Ch. 218 ; 66 L. T. 255 ; 40 W. R. 297 .. 1671
Pitt-Rivers, *In re* ; Scott *v.* Pitt Rivers, [1902] 1 Ch. 403 ; 66 J. P. 275 ; 71 L. J. Ch. 225 ; 86 L. T. 6 ; 50 W. R. 342 1663
Pitt-Rivers *v.* Glasse (1891), 55 J. P. 663 ; 7 T. L. R. 438 1515
Pitts *v.* Millar (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 380 ; 38 J. P. 615 ; 43 L. J. M. C. 96 ; 30 L. T. 328 1294
Pitts *v.* Plymouth Corporation, [1912] 3 K. B. 301 ; 81 L. J. K. B. 1240 ; 107 L. T. 526 ; 10 L. G. R. 312 1245
Place, West Highland Rail. Co. *v.* 1174
Platt *v.* Tyler (1894), 58 J. P. 71 1409
Platts, R. *v.* 1258
Playle, Wilson *v.* 1418
Playle *v.* Kew (1886), 2 T. L. R. 859 1302
Pletts *v.* Campbell, [1895] 2 Q. B. 229 ; 59 J. P. 502 ; 64 L. J. M. C. 225 ; 43 W. R. 634 ; 11 T. L. R. 454 ; 14 R. 303 1213
Plowden, Peter Robinson, Ltd. *v.* 1882
Plowright *v.* Burrell, [1913] 2 K. B. 362 ; 77 J. P. 245 ; 82 L. J. K. B. 571 ; 108 L. T. 1006 ; 29 T. L. R. 398 ; 23 Cox, C. C. 438 ; 11 L. G. R. 457 1418
Plumb, Bond *v.* 1293
Plumstead Board of Works *v.* Spackman (1884), 10 App. Cas. 229 ; 49 J. P. 132 ; 53 L. J. M. C. 142 ; 51 L. T. 757 1258
Plymouth Corporation, Pitts *v.* 1245
Plymouth, Devonport and District Tramway Co., Devonport Corporation *v.* .. 1340, 1343
Plymouth, Stonehouse and Devonport Tramways Co. *v.* General Tolls Co. (1896), 75 L. T. 467, C. A. 1351
Poad *v.* Scarborough Union, [1914] 3 K. B. 959 ; 78 J. P. 465 ; 111 L. T. 491 ; 12 L. G. R. 1044, C. A. 2337
Pollard *v.* Middlesex C. C. (1907), 71 J. P. 85 ; 95 L. T. 870 ; 5 L. G. R. 37 1177
Pomfret, Whitaker *v.* 1865
Ponsford and Newport District School Board, *Re*, [1894] 1 Ch. 454 ; 63 L. J. Ch. 278 ; 70 L. T. 502 ; 42 W. R. 358 .. .. 1634, 1870, 1871, 1956
Pontardawe R. D. C. Election, [1907] 2 K. B. 313 ; 71 J. P. 371 ; 76 L. J. K. B. 702 ; 23 T. L. R. 538 ; 5 L. G. R. 1060 .. .. 2548, 2562
Pontypridd and Rhondda Valley Tramways Co., *Re* (1889), 58 L. J. Ch. 536 ; 37 W. R. 570 1352
Pontypridd U. D. C., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1571, 1695, 1810
Pontypridd U. D. C., Clayton *v.* 1372
Pontypridd U. D. C., Leaver *v.* 1362
Pontypridd Waterworks Co., Bwilfa and Merthyr Dare Steam Collieries *v.* 1238
Pool and Forden Highway Board *v.* Gunning (1882), 46 J. P. 708 ; 51 L. J. M. C. 49 ; 46 L. T. 163 ; 31 W. R. 30 1802
Poole Corporation, R. *v.* 1503
Poole Corporation *v.* Bournemouth Corporation (1911), 75 J. P. 13 ; 103 L. T. 828 .. 1336
Pope, Normanton Gas Co. *v.* 1224
Pope, Piercy *v.* 1248
Pope *v.* Tearle (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 499 ; 43 L. J. M. C. 129 ; 30 L. T. 789 ; 22 W. R. 950 .. .. 1407, 1408
Pope *v.* Whalley (1865), 6 B. & S. 303 ; 29 J. P. 134 ; 44 L. J. M. C. 76 ; 11 L. T. 769 ; 11 Jur. (N. S.) 444 ; 13 W. R. 402 1214
Poplar B. C., Commercial Gas Co. *v.* 1225
Poplar B. C., Goodbody *v.* 1229, 1836
Poplar Corporation, Barnett *v.* 1346
Poplar Union Guardians, Billericay R. D. C. *v.* 1507, 1508
Port of London Authority, Rochford R. D. C. *v.* 1476, 1772
Port of London Authority *v.* Midland Rail Co. (1912), 15 Ry. & Can. Tr. Cas. 23 .. 1650
Portadown, Dungannon and Omagh Junction Rail. Co., *Re* (1876), Ir. R. 10 Eq. 368 1166
Porter *v.* Ipswich Corporation, [1922] 2 K. B. 145 ; 91 L. J. K. B. 962 ; 128 L. T. 125 ; 20 L. G. R. 502 2239
Portland U. D. C. and Tilley & Co., *In re*, [1896] 2 Q. B. 98 ; 65 L. J. Q. B. 527 ; 74 L. T. 703 ; 12 T. L. R. 427 1670
Portobello Magistrates *v.* Edinburgh Magistrates (1882), 10 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 130 .. .. 1477, 1489
Portsmouth Corporation, Slight *v.* 2019
Portsmouth Corporation, Ward *v.* 1618
Portsmouth, etc. Tramways Co., *In re*, [1892] 2 Ch. 362 ; 61 L. J. Ch. 462 ; 66 L. T. 471 ; 40 W. R. 553 1353
Portsmouth Waterworks Co., Parnell *v.* 1240, 1244

PAGE
Postmaster-General, National Telephone Co., Ltd. *v.* 1646, 2162
Postmaster-General, Wandsworth District Local Board *v.* 1844
Postmaster-General *v.* Blackpool and Fleetwood Tramroad Co., [1921] 1 K. B. 114; 85 J. P. 71; 90 L. J. K. B. 136; 124 L. T. 365; 37 T. L. R. 20; 19 L. G. R. 1 .. 1346, 1362, 1818
Postmaster-General *v.* Hendon U. D. C., [1914] 1 K. B. 564; 78 J. P. 145; 83 L. J. K. B. 618; 110 L. T. 213; 30 T. L. R. 171; 12 L. G. R. 437, C. A. 1224
Postmaster-General *v.* Hutchings, [1916] 1 K. B. 774; 80 J. P. 246; 85 L. J. K. B. 1008; 115 L. T. 78; 32 T. L. R. 296; 14 L. G. R. 554 1224
Postmaster-General *v.* Liverpool Corporation, [1922] 2 K. B. 176; 86 J. P. 157; 127 L. T. 693; 20 L. G. R. 721, C. A. 1818
Postmaster-General *v.* London Corporation (1898), 62 J. P. 390; 78 L. T. 120 .. 1844
Postmaster-General *v.* Nenagh U. D. C., [1913] 1 I. R. 238 1245
Poulter, R. *v.* 1165
Powell, Palmer *v.* 1558
Powell *v.* Fall (1879), 5 Q. B. D. 597; 49 L. J. Q. B. 428; 43 L. T. 562, C. A. .. 1515
Powell *v.* Kempton Park Racecourse Co., [1899] A. C. 143; 63 J. P. 260; 68 L. J. Q. B. 392; 80 L. T. 538; 47 W. R. 585 1293
Poynder *v.* G. N. Rail. Co. (1848), 16 Sim. 3; 2 Ph. 330; 16 L. J. Ch. 444; 11 Jur. 646 1162
Practice Note, [1900] W. N. 58; 3 Seton, 6th ed. p. 2040 1998
Prance *v.* London C. C., [1915] 1 K. B. 718; 79 J. P. 242; 84 L. J. K. B. 623; 112 L. T. 820; 31 T. L. R. 128; 13 L. G. R. 382 2083
Prebble and Robinson, *In re*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 602; 57 J. P. 54; 67 L. T. 267; 41 W. R. 30 1677
Preece *v.* Harding (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 119; 59 L. J. Q. B. 82; 61 L. T. 827; 38 W. R. 350; 6 T. L. R. 65 .. .. 1547, 1616
Preedy, R. *v.* 1293
Preist *v.* Last, [1903] 2 K. B. 148; 72 L. J. K. B. 657; 89 L. T. 33; 51 W. R. 678 1419
Prentice *v.* Assets Co. (1890), 17 Ct. of Sess. Cas (4th ser.) 484 1625
Prescott U. D. C., Wright *v.* 2027
Preston, Grimble & Co., Ltd. *v.* 1863, 1865
Preston, West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* 1478, 1490
Preston *v.* Redfern (1912), 76 J. P. 359; 107 L. T. 410; 28 T. L. R. 435; 10 L. G. R. 717 .. .. 1405, 1407, 1416
Prestwick (Provost, etc. of), Fergusson *v.* 1246
Price, Collins *v.* 1542
Price, R. *v.* 1914, 1915, 1916
Price, Rogers *v.* 1915
Price *v.* Great Western Rail. Co. (1857), 16 L. J. Ex. 87; 16 M. & W. 244; 4 Ry. & Can. Tr. Cas. 707 1138
Price *v.* South Metropolitan Gas Co. (1896), 65 L. J. Q. B. 126 1228
Pridgeon, Martin *v.* 1290
Priest, Parkyns *v.* 1517, 1518
Prince *v.* Lewis (1826), 5 B. & C. 363; 4 L. J. K. B. 188; 2 C. & P. 66; 3 D. & R. 121; 29 R. R. 265 1214
Pritchard, Rockleys, Ltd. *v.* 1263
Pritchard *v.* Bangor Corporation (1888), 13 App. Cas. 241; 52 J. P. 564; 57 L. J. Q. B. 313; 58 L. T. 502; 37 W. R. 103 .. .. 1538, 2545, 2549
Proctor, Simpson *v.* 1265
Produce Brokers' Co., Ltd. *v.* Blyth, Greene, Jordain & Co., Ltd., [1918] W. N. 176; 88 L. J. K. B. 597; 119 L. T. 311; 34 T. L. R. 419 1674
Prosser, Ludlow Corporation *v.* 1155, 1737
Prowse, Fisher *v.* 1259, 1263
Pryor, London C. C. *v.* 1258
Public Prosecutions Director, Bottomley *v.* 1293, 1294
Public Prosecutions Director, Dew *v.* 1294
Public Prosecutions Director, Scott *v.* 1294
Public Works Commissioners, Streatham and General Estates Co. *v.* 1159
Pugh *v.* Williams, [1917] W. N. 174; 81 J. P. 159; 86 L. J. K. B. 1407; 117 L. T. 191; 15 L. G. R. 573 1419
Puleston, Pascoe *v.*, Devonport Election Petition 1544, 1545, 1609
Pullen *v.* Deffel, W. N. (1891) 39; 64 L. T. (N. S.) 134 1287
Pullen and Liverpool Corporation, *In re* (1882), 46 J. P. 468; 51 L. J. Q. B. 285; 46 L. T. 391 1153
Pulsford, Hammond *v.* 2083
Pulsford, Northcote *v.* 2544, 2558
Pumpherston Oil Co., Midlothian C. C. *v.* 1479

PAGE
Purkis *v.* Huxtable (1859), 1 E. & E. 780; 28 L. J. M. C. 221; 5 Jur. (N. S.) 790 .. 1294
Putney Overseers *v.* L. and S. W. Rail. Co., [1891] 1 Q. B. 440; 55 J. P. 422; 60 L. J. Q. B. 438; 64 L. T. 280; 39 W. R. 291 1191

QUELCH, *Ex parte*; R. *v.* Titterton 1633
Quested, Lester *v.* 1293
Quilligan *v.* Limerick Market Trustees (1883), 14 L. R. Ir. 265 1213
Quinlan, R. *v.* 2562

R., Anglo-Newfoundland Development Co. *v.* 1671, 1676
R., Clogher Tramways Co., Ltd. *v.* 1338
R., Guyer *v.* 1128
R., West Riding JJ. *v.* 1503
R., York and North Midland Rail. Co. *v.* 1340
R. *v.* Abney Park Cemetery Co. (1874), L. R. 8 Q. B. 515; 38 J. P. 822; 42 L. J. M. C. 124; 29 L. T. 174 1272
R. *v.* Ascanio Puck & Co., Ltd., and Paice (1912), 76 J. P. 487; 29 T. L. R. 11: 1417, 1865
R. (Currid) *v.* Baker, [1910] 2 I. R. 187 1134
R. *v.* Baker; *Ex parte* Guildford Overseers (1909), 73 J. P. 166; 100 L. T. 522; 7 L. G. R. 422 1133
R. *v.* Barry U. D. C. (1900), 16 T. L. R. 565 .. .. 1295, 1298
R. *v.* Barton and Immingham Light Rail. Co.; *Ex parte* Simon, [1912] 3 K. B. 72; 76 J. P. 344; 81 L. J. K. B. 964 1156
R. *v.* Bath County Court Judge, [1908] 1 K. B. 958; 72 J. P. 67; 77 L. J. K. B. 402; 98 L. T. 505; 6 L. G. R. 160 1509
R. *v.* Beacontree JJ., [1915] 3 K. B. 388; 79 J. P. 461; 84 L. J. K. B. 2230; 113 L. T. 727; 31 T. L. R. 509; 25 Cox, C. C. 89; 13 L. G. R. 1094 1415
R. *v.* Beardsall (1876), 1 Q. B. D. 452; 40 J. P. 583; 45 L. J. M. C. 157; 34 L. T. 660 .. 2562
R. *v.* Bedfordshire C. C. (1895), *Times*, February 4th 1502
R. *v.* Beer, [1903] 2 K. B. 693; 67 J. P. 326; 72 L. J. K. B. 608; 89 L. T. 412; 52 W. R. 221; 10 Mans. 263; 1 L. G. R. 634 .. .. 1538, 1539
R. *v.* Biggleswade R. D. C. (1900), 64 J. P. 422 1503
R. *v.* Bird (1898), 62 J. P. 309 1129
R. *v.* Blackpool Corporation (1899), 63 J. P. 787; 21 M. C. C. 572 1295
R. *v.* Blenkinsop, [1892] 1 Q. B. 43; 56 J. P. 246; 61 L. J. M. C. 45; 66 L. T. 187; 40 W. R. 272 1767
R. *v.* Bower (1822), 1 B. & C. 585; 2 Dow. & Ry. K. B. 842; 1 L. J. (o. s.) K. B. 110: 2565
R. *v.* Brecknockshire JJ. (1857), 7 E. & B. 951; 21 J. P. 356 1133
R. *v.* Brighton Corporation, *Ex parte* Tilling (Thomas), Ltd. (1916), 80 J. P. 219; 85 L. J. K. B. 1552; 114 L. T. 800; 32 T. L. R. 239; 14 L. G. R. 776 1295
R. *v.* Brindley (1886), 50 J. P. 534; 54 L. T. 435 1230
R. *v.* Brown (1867), L. R. 2 Q. B. 630; 8 B. & S. 456; 36 L. J. Q. B. 322; 16 L. T. 827; 15 W. R. 988 1163
R. *v.* Brown, [1895] 1 Q. B. 119; 59 J. P. 435; 64 L. J. M. C. 1; 72 L. T. 22; 43 W. R. 222 1293
R. (Kennedy) *v.* Browne, [1907] 2 I. R. 505 1132
R. (Butler) *v.* Browne, [1909] 2 I. R. 333 1134
R. (O'Leary) *v.* Calvert, [1898] 2 I. R. 266, 511 .. .. 1132, 1134
R. *v.* Cambrian Rail. Co. (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 320; 10 B. & S. 315; 38 L. J. Q. B. 198; 20 L. T. 437; 17 W. R. 807 1156
R. *v.* Campion (1891), 55 J. P. 21; 59 L. J. M. C. 122; 63 L. T. 119 1608
R. *v.* Carlile (1832), 6 C. & P. 636 1286
R. *v.* Carson Roberts, [1908] 1 K. B. 407; 72 J. P. 81; 77 L. J. K. B. 281; 98 L. T. 154; 24 T. L. R. 226; 6 L. G. R. 268 1134
R. *v.* Casey, [1914] 2 I. R. 243.. 2544
R. *v.* Chapin (1910), 74 J. P. 71; 22 Cox, C. C. 10 2556
R. *v.* Cheshire JJ. (1884), 48 J. P. 262; 50 L. T. 483 1502
R. *v.* Chittenden (1885), 49 J. P. 503; 15 Cox, C. C. 725 .. .. .. 1287, 1515, 1797
R. (Sullivan) *v.* Clare County Court Judges (1904), 38 I. L. T. 254 1403
R. *v.* Cook (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 377; 48 J. P. 337; 51 L. T. 21; 32 W. R. 796 .. 1293
R. (Kennedy) *v.* Cork County JJ., [1913] 2 I. R. 391; 45 I. L. T. 217 .. .. 1259, 1287
R. (Ahern) *v.* Cork Recorder, [1913] 2 I. R. 35 1261
R. *v.* Cotton (1858), 1 E. & E. 203; 23 J. P. 532; 28 L. J. M. C. 22; 32 L. T. (o. s.) 125; 5 Jur. (N. S.) 311; 7 W. R. 62 1484
R. *v.* Coward (1851), 16 Q. B. 819; 20 L. J. Q. B. 359; 15 Jur. 726 2544
R. *v.* Crompton U. D. C. (1902), 66 J. P. 566; 86 L. T. 762; 20 Cox, C. C. 243, 313 .. 1503

PAGE

R. *v.* Cross (1812), 3 Camp. 224 ; 13 R. R. 794 1476
R. *v.* Croydon and Norwood Tramways Co. (1887), 18 Q. B. D. 39 ; 51 J. P. 420 ; 56 L. J. Q. B. 125 ; 56 L. T. 78 , 35 W. R. 299 1349
R. *v.* Crunden (1809), 2 Camp. 89 1304
R. *v.* Curzon (1882), 47 J. P. 37 ; 46 L. T. 159 ; 30 W. R. 521 1999
R. *v.* Davies, [1897] 2 Q. B. 199 ; 66 L. J. Q. B. 513 ; 76 L. T. 786 ; 18 Cox, C. C. 618 : 1293
R. *v.* De Munck, [1918] 1 K. B. 635 ; 82 J. P. 160 ; 87 L. J. K. B. 682 ; 119 L. T. 88 ; 34 T. L. R. 305 ; 62 Sol. Jo. 405, C. C. A. 1288
R. *v.* Denbighshire JJ. (1859), 33 L. T. (o. s.) 145 1133
R. *v.* Denman (1907), 71 J. P. 279 ; 96 L. T. 672 ; 5 L. G. R. 649 1260
R. *v.* De Rutzen (1892), 9 T. L. R. 41 1702
R. *v.* Devonport JJ. ; *Ex parte* Devonport Tramways Co. (1909), 73 J. P. 393 ; 101 L. T. 424 ; 7 L. G. R. 1028 1351
R. *v.* Dewsnap (1812), 16 East, 194 1484
R. *v.* Dixon (1814), 3 M. & S. 11 ; 4 Camp. 12 ; 15 R. R. 381 1404
R. *v.* Dolby (1902), 66 J. P. 521 ; 87 L. T. 27 ; 18 T. L. R. 434 1307
R. *v.* Dorset C. C. (1902), 67 J. P. 19 1502
R. *v.* Dover Recorder (1884), 48 J. P. 420 ; 32 W. R. 876 1516
R. (O'Lehane) *v.* Dublin Town Clerk (1909), 43 Ir. L. T. 169 1539
R. *v.* East and West India Docks, etc. Rail. Co. (1853), 2 E. & B. 466 ; 22 L. J. Q. B. 380 ; 17 Jur. 1181 ; 1 W. R. 409 ; 1 C. L. R. 496 .. .. 1223, 1245
R. *v.* Edmundson (1851), 17 Q. B. 67 1193
R. *v.* Edwards (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 586 ; 49 J. P. 117 ; 53 L. J. M. C. 149 ; 51 L. T. 586 .. .. 1153, 1187, 1707
R. *v.* Electricity Commissioners (1922), 86 J. P. 191 ; 128 L. T. 100 ; 38 T. L. R. 833 ; 20 L. G. R. 740 2238
R. *v.* Ellis (1882), 8 Q. B. D. 466 ; 46 J. P. 295 ; 30 W. R. 613 1510
R. *v.* Essex (1888), 14 App. Cas. 153 ; 53 J. P. 756 ; 58 L. J. K. B. 594 ; 61 L. T. 1 1163
R. *v.* Essex JJ., *Ex parte* Barking Town Urban Council, [1916] 1 K. B. 665, affirmed, [1916] 2 K. B. 406 ; 80 J. P. 345 ; 85 L. J. K. B. 1258 ; 115 L. T. 29 ; 14 L. G. R. 719, C. A. 1125, 1264
R. *v.* Farnborough U. D. C., *Ex parte* Aldershot District Traction Co., Ltd., [1920] 1 K. B. 234 ; 83 J. P. 290 ; 89 L. J. K. B. 284 ; 122 L. T. 283 ; 36 T. L. R. 22 ; 17 L. G. R. 728 .. .. 1295, 1304, 1669, 1670
R. *v.* Fermanagh JJ. (1883), 14 L. R. Ir. 50 1283
R. *v.* Field (1895), 64 L. J. M. C. 158 ; 11 T. L. R. 240 .. .. .. 1404, 1407, 1416
R. *v.* Finnis (1859), 1 E. & E. 935 ; 23 J. P. 340 ; 28 L. J. M. C. 201 ; 5 Jur. (N. S.) 971 1133
R. (Corporation of Dublin) *v.* Fitzgibbon, [1910] 2 I. R. 236 1349
R. *v.* Fletcher ; *Ex parte* Ansonia (1908), 72 J. P. 249 ; 98 L. T. 749 ; 6 L. G. R. 583 .. 1668
R. *v.* Fordham (1873), L. R. 8 Q. B. 501 ; 37 J. P. 420 ; 42 L. J. M. C. 153 ; 22 W. R. 85 1306
R. *v.* Foster (1865), L. R. 1 C. C. R. 172 .. .. 1226, 1227
R. *v.* Foster (1876), 2 Q. B. D. 301 ; 41 J. P. 295 ; 46 L. J. M. C. 128 ; 36 L. T. 34 ; 13 Cox, C. C. 393 1421
R. *v.* Fox (1887), 16 Cox, C. C. 166 .. .. 1615, 1924, 2548
R. *v.* Francis (1899), 63 J. P. 469 ; 68 L. J. Q. B. 609 1288
R. *v.* Gardner (1837), 6 A. & E. 112 ; 1 N. & P. 308 ; W. W. & D. 7 ; 6 L. J. K. B. 130 ; 1 Jur. 181 1158
R. *v.* Garrett and Hammersmith Borough Council ; *Ex parte* London United Tramways, Ltd. (1909), 73 J. P. 188 ; 100 L. T. 533 ; 7 L. G. R. 541 .. .. 1345, 1349, 1350
R. *v.* Garvey (1887), 16 Cox, C. C. 252 .. .. 1615, 2558
R. *v.* Gee (1885), 49 J. P. 212 ; 1 T. L. R. 388 1283
R. *v.* Goff, [1905] 2 I. R. 121 .. .. 1156, 1791
R. *v.* G. N. Rail. Co. (1877), 2 Q. B. D. 151 ; 41 J. P. 197 ; 46 L. J. Q. B. 4 ; 35 L. T. 551 ; 25 W. R. 41 1187
R. *v.* G. W. Rail. Co. (1849), 13 Q. B. 327 ; 18 L. J. M. C. 145 ; 33 Jur. 652 1134
R. *v.* G. W. Rail. Co. (1894), 58 J. P. 74 ; 62 L. J. Q. B. 572 ; 69 L. T. 572 ; 9 R. 127 : 1239, 1340
R. *v.* Greenaway (1847), 7 Q. B. 126 ; 9 J. P. 837 ; 14 L. J. M. C. 190 ; 9 Jur. 1009 ; 2 New Sess. Cas. 103 1594
R. *v.* Hammond (1852), 17 Q. B. 772 ; 21 L. J. Q. B. 153 ; 16 Jur. 194 2544
R. *v.* Hampstead B. C. ; *Ex parte* Woodward (1917), 81 J. P. 65 ; 116 L. T. 213 ; 33 T. L. R. 157 ; 15 L. G. R. 309 1560
R. *v.* Hanley Recorder (1887), 19 Q. B. D. 481 ; 52 J. P. 100 ; 56 L. J. M. C. 125 ; 57 L. T. 444 ; 36 W. R. 222 .. .. 1230, 1231
R. *v.* Hannay (1875), 39 J. P. 534 ; 44 L. J. M. C. 27 ; 31 L. T. 702 ; 23 W. R. 164 .. 1152, 1187

PAGE

R. *v.* Harden (1854), 2 E. & B. 189; 22 L. J. Q. B. 299; 22 L. T. (o. s.) 228; 17 Jur. 804; 2 W. R. 164 1485
R. *v.* Haslehurst (1887), 51 J. P. 645 1134
R. *v.* Health Minister, *Ex parte* Rush, [1922] 2 K. B. 28; 86 J. P. 51; 91 L. J. K. B. 530; 126 L. T. 633; 38 T. L. R. 264; 66 Sol. Jo. 299 .. .. 2016, 2162, 2165, 2733
R. (*or* London C. C.) *v.* Herring, [1894] 2 Q. B. 522; 58 J. P. 721; 63 L. J. M. C. 230; 10 T. L. R. 509 1261
R. *v.* Heyworth (1866), 30 J. P. 423; 14 L. T. 600 1265
R. *v.* Hicklin (1868), L. R. 3 Q. B. 360; 37 L. J. M. C. 89; 16 W. R. 801; 11 Cox, C. C. 19; *sub nom.* R. *v.* Wolverhampton Recorder, 18 L. T. 395 1288
R. *v.* Hobbs, [1898] 2 Q. B. 647; 62 J. P. 551; 67 L. J. Q. B. 928; 79 L. T. 160; 47 W. R. 79; 14 T. L. R. 573; 19 Cox, C. C. 154 1293
R. *v.* Hopkins (1900), 64 J. P. 454 1850
R. *v.* Housing Appeal Tribunal, [1920] 3 K. B. 334; 84 J. P. 252; 123 L. T. 673; 36 T. L. R. 713; 18 L. G. R. 571 2146
R. *v.* Humphrey, [1898] 1 Q. B. 875; 62 J. P. 409; 67 L. J. Q. B. 534; 78 L. T. 360; 46 W. R. 543; 14 T. L. R. 340 1293
R. *v.* Hutton, [1907] 2 K. B. 578; 71 J. P. 424; 76 L. J. K. B. 1001; 97 L. T. 400; 23 T. L. R. 642; 5 L. G. R. 914 1255
R. *v.* Ingham (1852), 17 Q. B. 884 1259
R. *v.* Inland Revenue Commissioners, [1891] 1 Q. B. 485; 55 J. P. 117; 60 L. J. Q. B. 376; 60 L. T. 57; 38 W. R. 317 1395
R. *v.* Inland Revenue Commissioners; *Ex parte* Silvester, [1907] 1 K. B. 108; 71 J. P. 86; 76 L. J. K. B. 41; 96 L. T. 201; 23 T. L. R. 83 1395
R. *v.* James (Judge) and Midland Rail. Co., *Ex parte* Bath R. D. C., [1908] 1 K. B. 958; 72 J. P. 67; 77 L. J. K. B. 402; 98 L. T. 505; 6 L. G. R. 160 .. .. 1801, 1804
R. (McCowen) *v.* Kelleher (1909), 43 Ir. L. T. 270 1539
R. *v.* Kennedy, [1893] 1 Q. B. 533; 57 J. P. 346; 62 L. J. M. C. 168; 68 L. T. 454; 41 W. R. 380; 5 R. 270 1187
R. *v.* Kershaw (1856), 6 E. & B. 999; 20 J. P. 741; 26 L. J. M. C. 19 1489
R. *v.* Kerswill (*or* Torquay JJ.), [1895] 1 Q. B. 1; 59 J. P. 342; 64 L. J. M. C. 70; 71 L. T. 574; 43 W. R. 59; 11 T. L. R. 8; 10 R. 476 1302
R. *v.* Kitchener (1874), L. R. 2 C. C. R. 88; 43 L. J. M. C. 9; 29 L. T. 697; 22 W. R. 134; 12 Cox, C. C. 522 1799
R. *v.* Land Registry (Vice-Registrar) (1889), 24 Q. B. D. 178; 54 J. P. 120; 59 L. J. Q. B. 113; 62 L. T. 117; 38 W. R. 236; 6 T. L. R. 104 .. .. .. 1704, 2294
R. *v.* Law, [1900] 1 Q. B. 605; 69 L. J. Q. B. 348; 82 L. T. 145; 48 W. R. 411; 16 T. L. R. 199; 19 Cox, C. C. 452 1610
R. *v.* Lee (1878), 4 Q. B. D. 75; 43 J. P. 302; 48 L. J. M. C. 22; 39 L. T. 605 .. 1261
R. *v.* Leicester Guardians, [1899] 2 Q. B. 632; 63 J. P. 474; 68 L. J. Q. B. 945; 81 L. T. 559; 15 T. L. R. 511 1856
R. *v.* Linford (1857), 7 E. & B. 950; 21 J. P. 308, 435 1133
R. *v.* Lister (1857), Dears. & B. 209; 26 L. J. M. C. 196; 3 Jur. (N. S.) 132; 5 W. R. 626; 7 Cox, C. C. 342 1388
R. *v.* L. G. B. (1885), 15 Q. B. D. 70; 49 J. P. 580; 54 L. J. M. C. 104; 53 L. T. 194 1505
R. (Eustace) *v.* L. G. B. (1910), 44 Ir. L. T. 176 1981
R. *v.* L. G. B. (1911), 45 Ir. L. T. 65 1981
R. *v.* L. G. B.; *Ex parte* Arlidge, [1914] 1 K. B. 160; 78 J. P. 25; 83 L. J. K. B. 86; 109 L. T. 651; 30 T. L. R. 6; 58 Sol. Jo. 10; 11 L. G. R. 1186, C. A.; reversed L. G. B. *v.* Arlidge, [1915] A. C. 120; 79 J. P. 97; 84 L. J. K. B. 72; 111 L. T. 905; 30 T. L. R. 672; 12 L. G. R. 1109 .. 1702, 1705, 2026, 2146, 2147, 2159
R. *v.* L. G. B.; *Ex parte* Warren (1909), 73 J. P. 186; 100 L. T. 434; 25 T. L. R. 223; 7 L. G. R. 468 .. .. 1133, 2350
R. *v.* L. and N. W. Rail. Co. (1863), 9 L. T. 423; 12 W. R. 208 1193
R. (Christie) *v.* Londonderry JJ., [1902] 2 I. R. 266 .. .. 1259, 1286
R. *v.* Long (1888), 52 J. P. 630; 59 L. T. 33 1286
R. *v.* Lyon, [1921] 1 K. B. 203; 85 J. P. 78; 90 L. J. K. B. 278; 124 L. T. 243; 37 T. L. R. 26; 18 L. G. R. 816 2334
R. (Barry) *v.* Mahoney, [1909] 2 I. R. 490; 43 I. L. T. 263 .. .. .. 1412, 1864
R. *v.* Maidenhead Corporation (1882), 9 Q. B. D. 494; 46 J. P. 724; 51 L. J. Q. B. 444, C. A. 1541, 1548
R. *v.* Manchester City Council, *Ex parte* Batty (1912), 77 J. P. 43 2075
R. *v.* Manchester Corporation, [1911] 1 K. B. 560; 75 J. P. 73; 80 L. J. K. B. 263; 104 L. T. 54; 9 L. G. R. 129 1358
R. *v.* Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Rail. Co. (1855), 4 E. & B. 88; 1 Jur. (N. S.) 419; 2 W. R. 591 1187
R. *v.* Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Rail. Co. (1867), L. R. 2 Q. B. 336; 31 J. P. 453; 36 L. J. Q. B. 171; 16 L. T. 173; 15 W. R. 676 1157

PAGE
R. *v.* Manley Smith (1884), 12 Q. B. D. 481; 53 L. J. Q. B. 115; 23 W. R. 275 .. 1160
R. *v.* Manley Smith (1892), 56 J. P. 729; 67 L. T. 197; 40 W. R. 333; 8 T. L. R. 310 .. .. 1157, 1174
R. *v.* Mansel Jones (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 29; 53 J. P. 739; 60 L. T. 860; 37 W. R. 508 1616
R. *v.* Mansel Jones (1894), 10 T. L. R. 515 1616
R. *v.* Marris (1857), 21 J. P. 580; 28 L. T. (o. s.) 266; 5 W. R. 254 1393
R. *v.* Master (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 285; 10 B. & S. 42; 33 J. P. 436; 38 L. J. M. C. 73; 19 L. T. 733; 17 W. R. 442 1133
R. *v.* Meade (1903), 19 T. L. R. 540 1289
R. *v.* Metropolitan Board of Works (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 358; 10 B. & S. 391; 33 J. P. 710; 38 L. J. Q. B. 201; 17 W. R. 1094 1164
R. *v.* Metropolitan Police Commissioner; *Ex parte* Holloway, [1911] 2 K. B. 1131; 75 J. P. 490; 105 L. T. 532; 27 T. L. R. 573; 55 Sol. Jo. 773, C. A. 1295
R. *v.* Metropolitan Police Commissioner; *Ex parte* Pearce (1911), 75 J. P. 85; 80 L. J. K. B. 223; 104 L. T. 135.. 1295
R. *v.* Metropolitan Police Commissioner; *Ex parte* Randall (1911), 75 J. P. 486; 27 T. L. R. 505; 55 Sol Jo. 726 1295
R. *v.* Middlesex (Sheriff) (1862), 31 L. J. Q. B. 261 1187
R. *v.* Middlesex (Clerk of the Peace), [1914] 3 K. B. 259; 79 J. P. 7; 83 L. J. K. B. 1773; 111 L. T. 579 .. .. 1147, 1150, 1152, 1182
R. *v.* Miles; *Ex parte* Cole (1895), 59 J. P. 407; 64 L. J. Q. B. 420; 72 L. T. 502; 43 W. R. 445 1539
R. *v.* Mitchell, [1913] 1 K. B. 561; 77 J. P. 148; 82 L. J. K. B. 153; 108 L. T. 76; 29 T. L. R. 157; 23 Cox, C. C. 273 1434
R. *v.* Mortimer, [1911] 1 K. B. 70; 75 J. P. 37; 80 L. J. K. B. 76; 103 L. T. 910; 27 T. L. R. 17; 22 Cox, C. C. 359, C. C. A. 1293
R. *v.* Morton, [1892] 1 Q. B. 39; 56 J. P. 105; 61 L. J. Q. B. 39; 65 L. T. 611; 40 W. R. 109; 8 T. L. R. 50 1539
R. *v.* Mountford, [1906] 2 K. B. 814; 70 J. P. 511; 75 L. J. K. B. 1003; 95 L. T. 675; 22 T. L. R. 752; 4 L. G. R. 1058 1163
R. *v.* Muirhead (1887), 51 J. P. 760 1129
R. *v.* Newell, [1903] 2 I. R. 335 1134
R. *v.* Newell, [1911] 2 I. R. 535 1391
R. *v.* Newell, [1911] 2 I. R. 573 1923
R. *v.* Norfolk Sewers Commissioners (1850), 15 Q. B. 549; 15 Jur. 121 1393
R. *v.* North London Rail. Co. (1882), 51 L. J. Q. B. 241; 30 W. R. 272 1160
R. *v.* Nottingham Old Waterworks Co. (1837), 6 Ad. & El. 355; 6 L. J. K. B. 89; 1 Nev. & P. K. B. 480; W. W. & D. 166 1160
R. *v.* Otto Monsted, Ltd., [1906] 2 K. B. 456; 70 J. P. 435; 75 L. J. K. B. 629; 95 L. T. 526; 4 L. G. R. 942 1854
R. *v.* Owen; *Ex parte* Scorell (1907), 72 J. P. 60; 52 Sol. Jo. 132 1285
R. *v.* Oxford Circuit (Clerk of Assize), [1897] 1 Q. B. 370; 61 J. P. 197; 66 L. J. Q. B. 271; 76 L. T. 260; 45 W. R. 543; 18 Cox, C. C. 518 1625
R. *v.* Part (1906), 70 J. P. 398; 4 L. G. R. 1122 1292
R. *v.* Peers and Brown, [1917] W. N. 85; 81 J. P. 143; 86 L. J. K. B. 797; 116 L. T. 830; 33 T. L. R. 231, C. C. A. 1293
R. *v.* Peterborough Corporation (1875), 44 L. J. Q. B. 85; 23 W. R. 343 1393
R. *v.* Platts (1880), 49 L. J. Q. B. 848; 44 J. P. 765; 43 L. T. 159; 28 W. R. 915 .. 1258
R. *v.* Poole Corporation (1887), 19 Q. B. D. 602; 52 J. P. 84; 56 L. J. M. C. 131; 57 L. T. 485; 36 W. R. 239; 16 Cox, C. C. 323 1503
R. *v.* Poulter (1888), 20 Q. B. D. 132; 52 J. P. 244; 56 L. J. Q. B. 581; 57 L. T. 488; 36 W. R. 117 1165
R. *v.* Preedy (1887), 17 Cox, C. C. 433 1293
R. *v.* Price (1884), 12 Q. B. D. 247; 53 L. J. M. C. 51; 33 W. R. 45, n.; 15 Cox, C. C. 389 .. .. 1914, 1915, 1916
R. *v.* Quinlan, [1908] 2 I. R. 155 2562
R. *v.* Rawlinson (1836), 6 B. & C. 23; 9 Dow. & Ry. K. B. 7; 5 L. J. M. C. 16 .. 1303
R. *v.* Reed (1871), 12 Cox, C. C. 1 1304
R. *v.* Richards, [1911] 1 K. B. 260; 75 J. P. 144; 80 L. J. K. B. 174; 22 Cox, C. C. 372, C. C. A. 1578
R. *v.* Ripley (1891), 55 J. P. 21; 59 L. J. M. C. 122; 63 L. T. 119 1608
R. *v.* St. Luke's, Chelsea, Vestry (1872), L. R. 7 Q. B. 148; 36 J. P. 245; 41 L. J. Q. B. 481; 25 L. T. 914; 20 W. R. 209 1152
R. *v.* St. Mary Abbotts, Kensington (1841), 12 Ad. & El. 824; 10 L. J. M. C. 25 .. 1272
R. *v.* St. Marylebone Vestry, *Ex parte* Berners (1887), 20 Q. B. D. 415; 52 J. P. 534; 57 L. J. M. C. 9; 58 L. T. 180; 36 W. R. 271 1699
R. *v.* Salop (1810), 13 East, 97 1754

PAGE
R. *v.* Sewers Commissioners (1870), 22 L. T. 582 1263
R. *v.* Sheffield Corporation (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 652; 36 J. P. 37; 40 L. J. Q. B. 247; *sub nom.* Roberts *v.* Sheffield Corporation, 24 L. T. 659; 19 W. R. 1159 1393
R. *v.* Shellard (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 273; 53 J. P. 821; 58 L. J. M. C. 142; 61 L. T. 120; 37 W. R. 706 1608
R. *v.* Simpson (1895), *Times*, January 23rd 1287
R. *v.* Smith (1802), 4 Esp. 109; 6 R. R. 842 1287
R. *v.* Smith, [1896] 1 Q. B. 596; 60 J. P. 372; 65 L. J. M. C. 104; 74 L. T. 348; 44 W. R. 1192; 18 Cox, C. C. 307 .. .. 1415, 1865
R. *v.* Southport Corporation (1901), 65 J. P. 184 1503
R. *v.* Southwold Corporation; *Ex parte* Wrightson (1907), 71 J. P. 351; 97 L. T. 431; 5 L. G. R. 888 1560
R. *v.* Staines L. B. (1888), 52 J. P. 215 1475
R. *v.* Staines L. B. (1889), 53 J. P. 358; 60 L. T. 261; 5 T. L. R. 25 1476
R. *v.* Stephenson (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 331; 49 J. P. 486; 53 L. J. M. C. 176; 52 L. T. 267; 33 W. R. 44 .. .. 1914, 1915, 1916
R. *v.* Stewart (1841), 12 Ad. & El. 773; 4 Per. & Dav. 349; 10 L. J. M. C. 40; 54 R. R. 693 1916
R. *v.* Stewart (1880), 5 Q. B. D. 179 1193
R. *v.* Stewart, [1896] 1 Q. B. 300; 60 J. P. 356; 65 L. J. M. C. 83; 74 L. T. 54; 44 W. R. 368; 18 Cox, C. C. 232 .. .. 1733, 1922, 1966
R. (*or* Westacott) *v.* Stewart, [1898] 1 Q. B. 552; 62 J. P. 229; 67 L. J. Q. B. 421; 78 L. T. 256; 46 W. R. 379 2546
R. *v.* Stoke Parish Council (1900), 64 J. P. 343; 82 L. T. 198 .. .. 1840, 1877
R. *v.* Stone (1866), L. R. 1 Q. B. 529; 30 J. P. 488; 35 L. J. M. C. 208; 14 L. T. 552; 14 W. R. 791 1187
R. *v.* Stroulger (1886), 17 Q. B. D. 327; 51 J. P. 278; 55 L. J. M. C. 137; 55 L. T. 122; 34 W. R. 719; 16 Cox, C. C. 85 1595
R. *v.* Struvé (1895), 50 J. P. 484 1360
R. *v.* Surrey JJ. (1870), L. R. 5 Q. B. 466; 39 L. J. M. C. 145 1134
R. *v.* Taylor, [1908] 2 K. B. 237; 72 J. P. 238; 77 L. J. K. B. 531; 98 L. T. 754: 1901, 1903
R. *v.* Thwaites (1853), 1 E. & B. 704; 22 L. J. Q. B. 238; 17 Jur. 712 .. 1614, 2548
R. *v.* Titterton; *Ex parte* Quelch, [1895] 2 Q. B. 61; 59 J. P. 327; 64 L. J. M. C. 202; 73 L. T. 345; 43 W. R. 603; 11 T. L. R. 394 1633
R. *v.* Tiverton (1849), 13 L. T. (o. s.) 233 1274
R. *v.* Train (1862), 2 B. & S. 640; 31 L. J. M. C. 169; 6 L. T. 38; 8 Jur. (N. S.) 1151; 10 W. R. 539; 9 Cox, C. C. 180 1336
R. *v.* Tristram, [1898] 2 Q. B. 371; 67 L. J. Q. B. 857; 79 L. T. 74; 46 W. R. 653 .. 1274
R. *v.* Tristram (1900), 63 J. P. 391; 80 L. T. 414; 47 W. R. 639; 15 T. L. R. 214 .. 1274
R. *v.* Tugwell (1868), L. R. 3 Q. B. 704; 9 B. & S. 367; 33 J. P. 101; 37 L. J. Q. B. 275; 16 W. R. 1039 2544
R. *v.* Twiss (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 407; 33 J. P. 516; 38 L. J. Q. B. 228; 20 L. T. 522; 17 W. R. 765 1271
R. *v.* Tyrwhitt (1850), 15 Q. B. 249; 14 J. P. 482; 19 L. J. M. C. 249; 4 New Sess. Cas. 266; 14 Jur. 1024 1307
R. *v.* Vann (1851), 2 Den. 325; 21 L. J. M. C. 39; 15 Jur. 1090; 5 Cox, C. C. 379; T. & M. 632 1916
R. *v.* Vreones, [1891] 1 Q. B. 360; 55 J. P. 536; 60 L. J. M. C. 62; 64 L. T. 389; 39 W. R. 365; 7 T. L. R. 223; 17 Cox, C. C. 267 1676
R. *v.* Wakefield (1890), 54 J. P. 148 1863
R. *v.* Wakefield Corporation (1888), 20 Q. B. D. 810; 52 J. P. 422; 57 L. J. M. C. 52; 36 W. R. 911 1503
R. *v.* Walcot St. Swithin Overseers (1862), 2 B. & S. 571; 31 L. J. M. C. 221; 10 W. R. 602 1314
R. *v.* Warwickshire (Sheriff) (1837), 2 Ry. & Can. Cas. 661 1158
R. *v.* Wellard (1884), 14 Q. B. D. 63; 49 J. P. 296; 54 L. J. M. C. 14; 51 L. T. 604; 33 W. R. 156; 15 Cox, C. C. 559 1288
R. *v.* West Sussex C. C. (1921), 85 J. P. 162; 125 L. T. 407; 19 L. G. R. 337 1502
R. *v.* Westminster (High Bailiff), [1903] 2 K. B. 189; 67 J. P. 302; 72 L. J. K. B. 600; 88 L. T. 834; 52 W. R. 10; 19 T. L. R. 506; 1 L. G. R. 569 1157
R. *v.* Westminster Unions Assessment Committee, *Ex parte* Woodward & Sons, [1917] 1 K. B. 832; 81 J. P. 93; 86 L. J. K. B. 698; 116 L. T. 601; 15 L. G. R. 199 .. 1931
R. *v.* White (1853), 22 L. J. M. C. 123; 17 Jur. 536; Dears. C. C. 203; 3 Car. & Kir. 363; 6 Cox, C. C. 613 1226
R. *v.* White (*or* Sibly) (1885), 14 Q. B. D. 358; 49 J. P. 294; 54 L. J. M. C. 23; 52 L. T. 116; 33 W. R. 248 1391
R. *v.* Wigan, All Saints Churchwardens (1876), 1 App. Cas. 611; 41 J. P. 132; 35 L. T. 381; 25 W. R. 128 1446

PAGE
R. *v.* Wigan JJ. (1879), 43 J. P. 220 1287
R. *v.* Williams (1845), 6 Q. B. 273 ; 15 L. J. Q. B. 98, n. ; 8 Jur. 599 1484
R. *v.* Williams (1891), 55 J. P. 406 1286
R. *v.* Williamson (1882), 45 J. P. 505 1507
R. *v.* Wolverhampton Recorder (1868), 18 L. T. 395 1288
R. *v.* Worton, [1895] 1 Q. B. 227 ; 64 L. J. M. C. 74 ; 72 L. T. 29 ; 15 R. 102 ; 18 Cox, C. C. 70 1293
R. *v.* Yeoman (1905), 20 T. L. R. 266 1614
R. *v.* Young (1882), 47 J. P. 519 ; 52 L. J. M. C. 55 .. .. 1288, 1289
Radley *v.* London C. C. (1913), 109 L. T. 162 ; 29 T. L. R. 680 ; 11 L. G. R. 1035 .. 1361
Raggett, Hornsby *v.* 1293
Raglan Highway Board *v.* Monmouth Steam Co. (1883), 46 J. P. 598 1507
Railway Passengers Assurance Co., Hodson *v.* 1671
Rainham Chemical Works, Ltd., Belvedere Fish Guano Co. *v.* 1836
Rainham Parish Council Election Petition, [1919] W. N. 199 ; 83 J. P. 267 ; 17 L. G. R. 632 1545
Ramsden, Oldham *v.* 1293
Randall, *Ex parte ;* R. *v.* Metropolitan Police Commissioner 1295
Randerson, Dickins *v.* 1407, 1408
Ranken *v.* East and West India Docks (1849), 12 Beav. 298 ; 19 L. J. Ch. 153 ; 14 Jur. 7 : 1185
Rapier *v.* London Tramways Co., [1893] 2 Ch. 588 ; 63 L. J. Ch. 36 ; 69 L. T. 361 ; 9 T. L. R. 59 ; 2 R. 448 1342
Rapps, Gentel *v.* 1288, 1359
Rasch & Co. *v.* Wulfert, [1904] 1 K. B. 118 ; 73 L. J. K. B. 20 ; 89 L. T. 493 ; 52 W. R. 145 ; 20 T. L. R. 70 1674
Rattee *v.* Norwich Electric Tramway Co. (1902), 18 T. L. R. 562.. 1362
Rattray, Perth C. C. *v.* 1508
Ravensthorpe U. D. C., West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* 1486
Rawlings, Chapman *v.* 1284
Rawlings, Dudderidge *v.* 1281
Rawlinson, R. *v.* 1303
Rawson, Galer *v.* 1515
Rawson, West Riding Rivers Board *v.* 1474
Ray *v.* Walker, [1892] 2 Q. B. 88 ; 61 L. J. Q. B. 718 1189
Rayner, *Ex parte* (1878), 3 Q. B. D. 446 ; 42 J. P. 807 ; 47 L. J. Q. B. 660 ; 39 L. T. 232 .. .. 1153, 1156
Rayner, Anderson *v.* 1916
Rayner *v.* Mitchell (1876), 2 C. P. D. 357 ; 25 W. R. 633 1302
Rayner *v.* Stepney Corporation, [1911] 2 Ch. 312 ; 75 J. P. 468 ; 80 L. J. Ch. 678 ; 105 L. T. 362 ; 27 T. L. R. 512 2019
Rayson *v.* South London Tramways Co., [1893] 2 Q. B. 304 ; 58 J. P. 20 ; 62 L. J. Q. B. 593 ; 69 L. T. 491 ; 42 W. R. 21 ; 17 Cox, C. C. 691 ; 4 R. 522 1361
Rea *v.* London C. C., [1911] 1 K. B. 740 ; 75 J. P. 261 ; 80 L. J. K. B. 704 ; 104 L. T. 501 ; 9 L. G. R. 299 1258
Read, Semon *v.* 1283
Read *v.* Perrett (1876), 1 Ex. D. 349 ; 41 J. P. 135 .. .. 1259, 1283, 1286
Read, Holliday & Sons, Ltd. *v.* Midland Rail. Co., [1915] 3 K. B. 616 ; 85 L. J. K. B. 225 ; 113 L. T. 900 1652
Rebbeck *v.* Bournemouth Corporation (1902), *Times*, March 17th 1153
Reckitt, Shaw *v.* 1542, 1547, 1606
Reddaway, L. and N. W. Rail. Co. *v.*... 1163
Reddin, Watkins *v.* 1798
Reddin *v.* Metropolitan Board of Works (1862), 4 De G. F. & J. 532 ; 27 J. P. 4 ; 31 L. J. Ch. 660 ; 7 L. T. 6 ; 10 W. R. 764 1177
Redfern, Preston *v.* 1405, 1407, 1416
Redgrave *v.* Lee (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 363 ; 43 L. J. M. C. 105 ; 30 L. T. 519 ; 22 W. R. 857 .. .. 1906, 1912
Redhill Gas Co. *v.* Reigate R. D. C., [1911] 2 K. B. 565 ; 75 J. P. 358 ; 80 L. J. K. B. 1062 ; 105 L. T. 24 ; 9 L. G. R. 814 .. .. 1223, 1224
Redruth R. D. C., Knuckey *v.* 1390
Reece, Liddiard *v.* 1408
Reece *v.* Miller (1882), 8 Q. B. D. 626 ; 47 J. P. 37 ; 51 L. J. M. C. 64 1489
Reed, R. *v.* 1304
Rees, Bracchi Brothers *v.* 1293
Rees, Williams *v.* 1406
Rees *v.* Davis (1908), 72 J. P. 375 ; 24 T. L. R. 735 ; 6 L. G. R. 1038 1419
Reeve, *Ex parte : Re* Lowestoft Manor and G. E. Rail. Co. (1883), 24 Ch. D. 253 ; 52 L. J. Ch. 912 ; 49 L. T. (N. S.) 523 ; 32 W. R. 309, C. A. 1170

PAGE
Regent's Canal and Dock Co. *v.* London C. C. (1907), 71 J. P. 291; 5 L. G. R. 956 .. 1350
Regent's Canal and Dock Co. *v.* London C. C., [1912] 1 Ch. 583; 76 J. P. 353; 81 L. J. Ch. 377; 106 L. T. 745; 28 T. L. R. 248; 56 Sol. Jo. 309; 10 L. G. R. 358 1177
Rehoboth Chapel, *Re* (1875), L. R. 19 Eq. 180; 44 L. J. Ch. 375; 31 L. T. 571; 23 W. R. 405 1166
Reigate R. D. C., Redhill Gas Co. *v.* 1223, 1224
Reigate R. D. C. *v.* Sutton District Water Co. (1907), 71 J. P. 405; 5 L. G. R. 917; [1908] W. N. 120; 72 J. P. 301; 99 L. T. 168; 6 L. G. R. 936; reversed, [1909] W. N. 28; 73 J. P. 161; 78 L. J. K. B. 315; 100 L. T. 354; 25 T. L. R. 266; 53 Sol. Jo. 243; 7 L. G. R. 280, C. A. 1510, 1511, 1802
Reith, Paisley Cemetery Co., Ltd. *v.* 1276
Rendall, Lane *v.* 1216
Renfrew C. C. *v.* Anderson (1899), 1 F. (Just. Cas.) 48; 36 Sc. L. R. 321 1265
Retail Dairy Co., Ltd. *v.* Clarke, [1912] 2 K. B. 388; 76 J. P. 282; 81 L. J. K. B. 845; 106 L. T. 848; 28 T. L. R. 361; 10 L. G. R. 547 1864
Reubens, Lucas *v.* 2083
Reuter *v.* Electric Telegraph Co. (1856), 6 E. & B. 341; 26 L. J. Q. B. 46; 2 Jur. (N. S.) 1245; 4 W. R. 564 1845
Reynolds, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1456
Rhodes, Sandys *v.* 1404
Rhodes, Whittaker *v.* 1259, 1287
Rhodes *v.* Airedale Drainage Commissioners (1876), 1 C. P. D. 402; 45 L. J. C. P. 861; 35 L. T. 46; 24 W. R. 1053 1153
Rhondda U. D. C. and Taff Vale Rail. Co., *Re* (1908), 72 J. P. 45; 97 L. T. 892; 24 T. L. R. 213; 6 L. G. R. 131, C. A. 1346
Rhymney and Aber Valleys Gas, etc. Co., Gale *v.* 1244
Richard *v.* G. W. Rail. Co., [1905] 1 K. B. 68; 69 J. P. 17; 74 L. J. K. B. 9; 91 L. T. 724; 53 W. R. 83; 21 T. L. R. 37 1238
Richards, Harrison *v.* 1405, 1416
Richards, R. *v.* 1578
Richards, South Wales Rail. Co. *v.* 1193
Richards *v.* De Winton, [1901] 2 Ch. 566; 65 J. P. 696; 70 L. J. Ch. 719; 84 L. T. 831; 50 W. R. 87; on appeal, [1903] 1 Ch. 507; 72 L. J. Ch. 269; 88 L. T. 333, C. A. .. 1181
Richards *v.* Kidderminster Overseers, [1896] 2 Ch. 212; 65 L. J. Ch. 502; 74 L. T. 483; 44 W. R. 505; 12 T. L. R. 340; 4 Mans. 169 1998
Richards *v.* Swansea Improvement and Tramways Co. (1878), 9 Ch. D. 425; 38 L. T. 833; 26 W. R. 764, C. A... 1177
Richards *v.* West Middlesex Waterworks Co. (1885), 15 Q. B. D. 660; 49 J. P. 631; 54 L. J. Q. B. 551; 33 W. R. 902 1252
Richardson, Hall *v.* 1403, 1404
Richardson, Hunt *v.* 1406, 1858
Richardson, Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd. *v.* 1416
Richardson *v.* Elmit (1877), 2 C. P. D. 9; 36 L. T. 58 1152
Richardson *v.* Le Maitre, [1903] 2 Ch. 222; 72 L. J. Ch. 779; 88 L. T. 626 1671
Richmond Gas Co. and Richmond Corporation, *In re*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 56; 56 J. P. 776; 62 L. J. Q. B. 172; 67 L. T. 554; 41 W. R. 41; 9 T. L. R. 5; 5 R. 29 .. 1374, 1377
Ricket *v.* Metropolitan Rail. Co (1867), L. R. 2 H. L. 175; 31 J. P. 484; 36 L. J. Q. B. 205; 16 L. T. 542; 15 W. R. 937 1164
Ricketts *v.* Tilling (Thomas), Ltd. (1913), 30 T. L. R. 132 1302
Rickmansworth U. D. C., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1393, 1636
Rider, *In re* (1888), 37 Ch. D. 595; 57 L. J. Ch. 459; 58 L. T. 783 1172
Rider, Barnes *v.* 1863
Rigler, Burden *v.* 1287, 1997
Ringer, *Ex parte* (1909), 73 J. P. 436; 25 T. L. R. 718; 53 Sol. Jo. 745; 7 L. G. R. 1041 .. .. 1981, 2033, 2043, 2097, 2230, 2245, 2252, 2253
Ripley, R. *v.* 1608
Ripley *v.* G. N. Rail. Co. (1875), L. R. 10 Ch. 435; 13 L. T. 869; 23 W. R. 685 .. 1163
Ripon R. D. C. *v.* Armitage and Hodgson, [1919] 1 K. B. 559; 83 J. P. 112; 88 L. J. K. B. 728; 120 L. T. 611; 17 L. G. R. 269 .. .. 1509, 1801
Ritchie, Brittain *v.*; *Re* Whitley and Monkseaton Election Petition 2548
Ritson, Consett Waterworks Co. *v.* 1239
River Ribble Committee *v.* Halliwell, [1899] 2 Q. B. 385; 63 J. P. 708; 68 L. J. Q. B. 984; 81 L. T. 38; 48 W. R. 22 .. .. 1474, 1488, 1490
River Ribble Joint Committee *v.* Croston U. D. C., [1897] 1 Q. B. 251; 66 L. J. Q. B. 384; 45 W. R. 348 1484
Robbins *v.* Jones (1864), 15 C. B. (N. S.) 224; 33 L. J. C. P. 1; 9 L. T. 523; 10 Jur. (N. S.) 239; 12 W. R. 248 .. .. 1264, 1773

PAGE
Roberts, *In re ; Ex parte* Hill 1374
Roberts, Collman *v.* 2072
Roberts, Sadler *v.* 1967
Roberts, Sarson *v.* 1729
Roberts, Smith *v.* 1262
Roberts, Tofield *v.* 1729
Roberts *v.* Battersea B. C. (1914), 78 J. P. 265 ; 110 L. T. 566 ; 12 L. G. R. 898, C. A... 1134
Roberts *v.* Egerton (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 494 ; 43 L. J. M. C. 135 ; 30 L. T. 633 ; 22 W. R. 797 .. .. 1404, 1408, 1421
Roberts *v.* Harrison, [1909] W. N. 163 ; 73 J. P. 439 ; 101 L. T. 540 ; 25 T. L. R. 700 1293
Roberts *v.* Leeming (1905), 69 J. P. 417 ; 3 L. G. R. 1031 1407
Roberts *v.* Sheffield Corporation (1871), 24 L. T. 659 ; 19 W. R. 1159 1393
Roberts *v.* South Essex Waterworks Co. (1903), 67 J. P. 404 ; 1 L. G. R. 719 1246
Robertson, McNab *v.* 1489
Robertson *v.* Burkitt (1858), 7 W. R. 50 1285
Robertson *v.* City and South London Rail. Co (1904), 68 J. P. 280 ; 20 T. L. R. 395 .. 1159
Robertson *v.* Harris, [1900] 2 Q. B. 117 ; 64 J. P. 565 ; 69 L. J. Q. B. 526 ; 82 L. T. 536 ; 48 W. R. 571 1418
Robertson *v.* Hartopp (1890), 43 Ch. D. 484 ; 59 L. J. Ch. 553 ; 62 L. T. 585, C. A. .. 1466, 1467
Robertson *v.* King, [1901] 2 K. B. 265 ; 65 J. P. 453 ; 70 L. J. K. B. 630 ; 84 L. T. 842 ; 49 W. R. 542 .. .. 1699, 2018
Robinson, Few *v.* 1404, 1406
Robinson, Midland Rail. Co. *v.* 1236, 1238
Robinson, Nichol *v.* 1604
Robinson, Shortt *v.* 1416, 1417
Robinson, Todd *v.* 1604
Robinson *v.* Gregory, [1905] 1 K. B. 534 ; 69 J. P. 161 ; 74 L. J. K. B. 367 ; 92 L. T. 171 ; 20 Cox, C. C. 781 ; 3 L. G. R. 108 1537
Robinson *v.* Newman, [1917] W. N. 157 ; 81 J. P. 187 ; 86 L. J. K. B. 814 ; 117 L. T. 96 ; 15 L. G. R. 475 .. .. 1405, 1416
Robinson Bros., West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* 1479, 1481, 1487
Robinson's Settlement Trusts, *Re*, [1891] 3 Ch. 129 ; 60 L. J. Ch. 776 ; 65 L. T. 244 ; 39 W. R. 632 .. .. 1167, 1168
Robson, *Ex parte* (1887), 18 Q. B. D. 336 ; 51 J. P. 199 ; 55 L. T. 813 ; 35 W. R. 290 : 1602, 1603
Rochdale Corporation, Hartley *v.* 1242
Rochdale Corporation, Lancashire JJ. *v.* 1503
Rochford R. D. C. *v.* Port of London Authority, [1914] 2 K. B. 916 ; 78 J. P. 329 ; 83 L. J. K. B. 1066 ; 111 L. T. 207 ; 12 L. G. R. 979 .. .. 1476, 1772
Rockleys, Ltd. *v.* Pritchard (1910), 74 J. P. 11 ; 101 L. T. 575 ; 7 L. G. R. 1069 .. 1263
Rodger, Lamont *v.* 1522, 1857
Rodocanachi, Grand Junction Waterworks Co. *v.* 1240
Roe, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1625
Rogers, *In re* (1861), 30 L. J. Ch. 153 ; 3 L. T. 397 ; 6 Jur. (N. S.) 1363 ; 9 W. R. 64 ; 1 Drew. & Sm. 338.. 1138
Rogers, Bantwick *v.* 1515
Rogers *v.* Hull Dock Co. (1865), 34 L. J. Ch. 165 ; 11 L. T. 463 ; 10 Jur. (N. S.) 1245 ; 13 W. R. 217 1187
Rogers *v.* Macnamara (1853), 14 C. B. 27 ; 23 L. J. C. P. 1 ; 17 Jur. 1166 ; 2 W. R. 19 ; 2 C. L. R. 569 1298
Rogers *v.* Manchester Central Packing Co., [1898] 1 Q. B. 344 ; 62 J. P. 166 ; 67 L. J. Q. B. 310 ; 78 L. T. 17 ; 46 W. R. 350 ; 18 Cox, C. C. 698 1911
Rogers *v.* Price (1829), 3 Y. & J. 28 1915
Rolfe *v.* Thompson, [1892] 2 Q. B. 196 ; 56 J. P. 425 ; 61 L. J. M. C. 184 ; 67 L. T. 295 ; 8 T. L. R. 644 ; 17 Cox. C. C. 551 .. .. 1412, 1521
Rolleston, Charlton *v.* 1171
Rollinson, Stockport Corporation *v.* 1263
Rolls *v.* St. George-the-Martyr, Southwark, Vestry (1880), 14 Ch. D. 785 ; 44 J. P. 680 ; 49 L. J. Ch. 691 ; 43 L. T. 140 ; 28 W. R. 867, C. A. 1514
Romford L. B., McIntosh *v.* 1628
Roncoroni, Pini *v.* 1671
Rook, Goulder *v.* 1407, 1414
Rook, Lindsay *v.* 1417
Rook *v.* Hopley (1878), 3 Ex. D. 209 ; 42 J. P. 551 ; 47 L. J. M. C. 118 ; 38 L. T. 649 ; 26 W. R. 663 .. .. 1405, 1417
Roose *v.* Perry & Co. (1900), 44 Sol. Jo. 503 .. .. 1420, 1855

PAGE

Roper *v.* Knott, [1898] 1 Q. B. 868; 62 J. P. 375; 67 L. J. Q. B. 574; 78 L. T. 594; 46 W. R. 636; 19 Cox, C. C. 69 .. .. 1403, 1404
Roper *v.* Ryland; *Re* Ryland 1756
Rorke, *Ex parte*, [1894] 1 I. R. 146 1173
Rose *v.* Watson, [1894] 2 Q. B. 90; 58 J. P. 589; 63 L. J. M. C. 108; 70 L. T. 906; 42 W. R. 523; 10 T. L. R. 434; 10 R. 255 1252
Rosenbaum *v.* Metropolitan Water Board (1910), 75 J. P. 12; 103 L. T. 739; 27 T. L. R. 103; 9 L. G. R. 315, C. A. 1240
Ross, Barlow *v.* 1695
Ross, Forsythe *v.* 1293
Ross, Lloyd *v.* 1800
Ross *v.* Glasgow Corporation, [1919] S. C. 174; 56 Sc. L. R. 129.. 1363
Ross *v.* Helm, [1913] 3 K. B. 462; 77 J. P. 13; 82 L. J. K. B. 1322; 107 L. T. 829; 23 Cox, C. C. 248; 11 L. G. R. 36 .. .. 1404, 1416, 1521
Ross *v.* Taylerson (1898), 62 J. P. 181 1215
Roth, Jackson *v.* 1293
Rotherham Corporation, Broadbent *v.* 2022
Rotherham Corporation, Broadbent *v.* (No. 2) 2021
Rouch *v.* Hall (1880), 6 Q. B. D. 17; 45 J. P. 220; 50 L. J. M. C. 6; 29 W. R. 304 1411, 1412, 1521, 1861
Routh, Simpson *v.* 1142
Rowe, Lambert *v.* 1213
Rowe, Truro Corporation *v.* 1660
Rowley *v.* Tottenham U. D. C., [1914] A. C. 95; 78 J. P. 97; 83 L. J. Ch. 411; 110 L. T. 546; 30 T. L. R. 168; 58 Sol. Jo. 233; 12 L. G. R. 90 1288
Roy, Canadian Pacific Rail. Co. *v.* 1164
Royal Masonic Institution Trustees *v.* Parkes, [1912] 3 K. B. 212; 76 J. P. 218; 82 L. J. K. B. 33; 106 L. T. 809; 28 T. L. R. 355; 22 Cox, C. C. 746; 10 L. G. R. 376 1967
Ruabon Brick and Terra Cotta Co. *v.* G. W. Rail Co., [1893] 1 Ch. 427; 62 L. J. Ch. 483; 68 L. T. 110; 41 W. R. 418; 2 R. 237 1239
Ruabon Water Co. *v.* Evans (1906), 22 T. L. R. 541 1255
Rudd *v.* Skelton Co-operative Society, Ltd. (1911), 75 J. P. 326; 104 L. T. 919 .. 1405
Ruf (T. A.) & Co. *v.* Pauwels, [1919] 1 K. B. 660; 83 J. P. 150; 88 L. J. K. B. 674; 121 L. T. 36; 35 T. L. R. 322; 63 Sol. Jo. 372, C. A. 1674
Rugby Portland Cement Co. *v.* L. & N. W. Rail Co., [1908] 2 K. B. 606; 72 J. P. 245; 77 L. J. K. B. 1096; 98 L. T. 880; 24 T. L. R. 561, C. A. 1238
Rugg *v.* Kingsmill (1868), L. R. 2 P. C. 59; 37 L. J. Eccl. 13; 18 L. T. 94; 5 Moo. P. C. (N. S.) 79 1916
Rule, Hayes *v.* 1408
Rush, *Ex parte*, R. *v.* Health Minister 2016, 2162, 2165, 2733
Rushmere *v.* Isaacson, [1893] 1 Q. B. 118; 57 J. P. 790; 41 W. R. 124; 5 R. 88 .. 1549
Russell, Elliott *v.* 1253, 1255
Russell, Falkirk Corporation *v.* 1226
Russell, Wallis *v.* 1419
Russon *v.* Dutton (No. 2) (1911), 75 J. P. 209; 104 L. T. 599, 601; 9 L. G. R. 558 .. 1288
Rutherford *v.* Straker (1889), 42 Ch. D. 85, n.; 58 L. J. Ch. 718, n.; 60 L. T. 756, n. 1214
Ryall *v.* Cubitt Heath, [1922] 1 K. B. 275; 86 J. P. 15; 91 L. J. K. B. 189; 126 L. T. 359; 66 Sol. Jo. 142; 20 L. G. R. 36 .. .. 1702, 1732, 2163
Ryall *v.* Kidwell, [1914] 3 K. B. 135; 30 T. L. R. 503, C. A. 2017
Ryder, Leeds Corporation *v.* 1696
Ryland, *Re*; Roper *v.* Ryland, [1903] 1 Ch. 467; 72 L. J. Ch. 277; 88 L. T. 456; 51 W. R. 345; 19 T. L. R. 184 1756
Rylands *v.* Fletcher (1868), L. R. 3 H. L. 330; 33 J. P. 70; 37 L. J. Ex. 161; 19 L. T. 220 1836

SACKETT, Black *v.* 1214
Sadler, Sanders *v.* 1419
Sadler *v.* Roberts (1911), 75 J. P. 342; 105 L. T. 106 1967
Sadler *v.* South Staffordshire, etc. Tramways Co. (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 17; 53 J. P. 694; 58 L. J. Q. B. 421; 37 W. R. 582 .. .. 1345, 1362
Sagar, Stoddart *v.* 1293
St. Albans (Parson, etc.), *In re* (1886), 55 L. T. 314 1166
St. Andrew's (1886), 4 O'M. & H. 32 2560
St. Andrew's, Holborn, London Corporation *v.* 1191
St. Botolph Overseers, Chappell *v.* 1264
St. Botolph Without, Aldgate (Vicar) *v.* Parishioners (No. 1), [1892] P. 161 1274

PAGE
St. Botolph Without, Aldgate (Vicar) *v.* Parishioners (No. 2), [1892] P. 173 1952
St. George-the-Martyr, Southwark Vestry, Rolls *v.* 1514
St. George's Burial Ground, *Re* (1888), 4 T. L. R. 703 1952
St. George's, Hanover Square *v.* Sparrow (1864), 16 C. B. (N. S.) 209; 33 L. J. M. C. 118; 10 L. T. (N. S.) 504; 10 Jur. (N. S.) 771; 12 W. R. 832 1258
St. George's, Hanover Square (Rector and Churchwardens) *v.* Westminster Corporation, [1910] A. C. 225; 74 J. P. 153; 79 L. J. Ch. 310; 102 L. T. 290; 26 T. L. R. 327; 54 Sol. Jo. 325; 8 L. G. R. 337 .. .. 1619, 1871
St. German's R. S. A., Cleverton *v.* 1391
St. Giles' and St. George's Assessment Committee, Burton *v.* 1264
St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, Rector *v.* Parishioners, [1892] P. 259 1274
St. Helen's Chemical Co. *v.* St. Helen's Corporation (1876), 1 Ex. D. 196; 40 J. P. 471; 45 L. J. M. C. 150; 34 L. T. 397 .. .. 1483, 1935
St. Helen's Corporation *v.* United Alkali Co. (1901), *Times*, June 19th 1388
St. Helens Tramways Co. *v.* Wood (No. 1) (1891), 56 J. P. 70; 60 L. J. M. C. 141 .. 1358
St. Helens Tramways Co. *v.* Wood (No. 2) (1891), 56 J. P. 71 1358
St. Hyacinthe (Compagnie Manufacturière de), Frechette *v.* 1477
St. James's, Clerkenwell, Ecclesiastical Commissioners *v.* 1258
St. James's, Westminster, Gabriel *v.* 1259
St. John Baptist College, Oxford, *Ex parte* (1883), 22 Ch. D. 93; 52 L. J. Ch. 268; 48 L. T. 331; 31 W. R. 55 1167
St. John's Hospital, Bath, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1171
St. Leonard, Shoreditch, Vestry *v.* Holmes (1885), 50 J. P. 132 2455
St. Leonard, Shoreditch, Vestry *v.* London C. C., [1895] 2 Q. B. 104; 59 J. P. 423; 64 L. J. Q. B. 615; 72 L. T. 802; 43 W. R. 598; 11 T. L. R. 420 .. 1192, 1692, 2025
St. Luke's, Chelsea, Vestry, R. *v.* 1152
St. Luke's Vestry, *Re*, W. N. (1889) 102 1173
St. Luke's Vestry *v.* North Metropolitan Tramways Co. (1875), 1 Q. B. D. 760; 40 J. P. 806; 35 L. T. 329 1345
St. Mary, Islington, Vestry, North Metropolitan Tramways Co. *v.* 1351
St. Mary, Islington, Vestry *v.* Cobbett, [1895] 1 Q. B. 369; 58 J. P. 716; 64 L. J. M. C. 36; 71 L. T. 573; 43 W. R. 44; 15 R. 83 1951
St. Mary, Islington, Vestry *v.* Goodman (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 154; 54 J. P. 52; 58 L. J. M. C. 122; 61 L. T. 44 1258
St. Mary, Newington, Vestry *v.* Jacobs (1871), L. R. 7 Q. B. 47; 36 J. P. 119; 41 L. J. M. C. 72; 25 L. T. 800; 20 W. R. 249 1288
St. Mary Abbotts, Kensington, R. *v.* 1272
St. Mary Abbotts, Kensington, Vestry, Gordon *v.* 1259
St. Mary-at-Hill *v.* Parishioners, [1892] P. 394; 56 J. P. 824 1274
St. Mary Woolnoth and St. Mary Woolchurch Haw (United Parishes of), City and South London Rail. Co. *v.* *See* City and South London Rail. Co. and St. Mary Woolnoth, *In re*.
St. Marylebone B. C., White *v.* 1681, 2029
St. Marylebone Guardians, South West Suburban Water Co. *v.* 1246
St. Marylebone Vestry, R. *v.*; *Ex parte* Berners 1699
St. Matthew, Bethnal Green, Vestry, East London Waterworks Co. *v.* 1240
St. Matthew, Bethnal Green, Vestry, Fortescue *v.* 1258
St. Nicholas, Leicester *v.* Langton, [1899] P. 19 1274
St. Nicholas Cole Abbey and St. Benet Fink, *In re*, [1893] P. 58 1572
St. Pancras B. C., Colwell *v.* 1575
St. Pancras JJ., Shoolbred *v.* 1129
St. Pancras Vestry, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1618
St. Pancras Vestry, Bauman *v.* 1258
St. Pancras Vestry, Holdsworth *v.* 1575
St. Pancras Vestry, Jeffery *v.* 1798
St. Paul's Schools, Finsbury, *Re* (1883), 52 L. J. Ch. 454; 48 L. T. 412; 31 W. R. 424 .. 1171
St. Peter Port, Guernsey, (Constables), National Telephone Co. *v.* 1574
St. Stephen's Churchwardens *v.* G. N. and City Rail. Co. (1902), 66 J. P. 373; 86 L. T. 390; 50 W. R. 395; 18 T. L. R. 350 1191
St. Thomas's Hospital Governors *v.* Charing Cross Rail. Co. (1860), John. & H. 400; 30 L. J. Ch. 395; 4 L. T. 13; 7 Jur. (N. S.) 256; 9 W. R. 411 1177
Sale *v.* Phillips, [1894] 1 Q. B. 349; 58 J. P. 460; 63 L. J. M. C. 79; 70 L. T. 559; 10 T. L. R. 222 1292
Sales *v.* Lake, [1922] 1 K. B. 553; 86 J. P. 80; 91 L. J. K. B. 563; 126 L. T. 636; 38 T. L. R. 336; 66 Sol. Jo. 45; 20 L. G. R. 259 1295
Salford Corporation, Knowles *v.* 1993
Saltord Corporation *v.* Eccles Corporation, [1912] A. C. 465; 76 J. P. 249; 81 L. J. Ch. 561; 106 L. T. 577; 28 T. L. R. 343; 56 Sol. Jo. 428; 10 L. G. R. 341 .. 1340, 1351

PAGE
Salisbury *v.* G. N. Rail. Co. (1852), 17 Q. B. 840; 21 L. J. Q. B. 185; 16 Jur. 740; 7 Ry. & Can. Cas. 175 1188
Salisbury (Marquis) *v.* G. N. Rail. Co. (1859), 5 C. B. (N. S.) 174; 28 L. J. C. P. 40; 7 W. R. 75; 5 Jur. (N. S.) 70 1188
Salisbury (Marquis) and L. and N. W. Rail. Co., *Re*, [1892] 1 Ch. 75 1179
Salmon, Green *v.* 1915
Salmon *v.* Edwards, [1910] 1 Ch. 552; 74 J. P. 177; 79 L. J. Ch. 296; 102 L. T. 456; 26 T. L. R. 325; 54 Sol. Jo. 406; 8 L. G. R. 405 .. .. 1181, 1531
Salmon and Gluckstein, Bourne and Tant *v.* 1254
Salop, R. *v.* 1754
Salt Union, Ltd., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1236
Sandback Charity Trustees *v.* North Staffordshire Rail. Co. (1878), 3 Q. B. D. 1; 47 L. J. Q. B. 10; 37 L. T. 391; 26 W. R. 229 .. .. 1160, 1791
Sanders *v.* Sadler (1907), 71 J. P. 3; 95 L. T. 872; 23 T. L. R. 11; 21 Cox, C. C. 316; 5 L. G. R. 240 1419
Sanders *v.* Teape (1884), 48 J. P. 757; 51 L. T. 263 1284
Sandgate L. B., Kent JJ. *v.* 1504
Sandgate L. B. *v.* Keene, [1892] 1 Q. B. 831; 56 J. P. 484; 61 L. J. Q. B. 755; 66 L. T. 741; 1675
Sandhurst (Lady), Beresford-Hope *v.* 1539, 1542
Sandon *v.* Chelsea Electric Supply Co. (1895), *Times*, May 25th 1575
Sandys *v.* Jackson (1905), 69 J. P. 171; 92 L. T. 646; 3 L. G. R. 285 1404
Sandys *v.* Markham (1877), 41 J. P. 52 1407
Sandys *v.* Rhodes (1903), 67 J. P. 352 1404
Sandys *v.* Small (1878), 3 Q. B. D. 449; 42 J. P. 550; 47 L. J. M. C. 115; 39 L. T. 118; 26 W. R. 814 .. .. 1404, 1408
Sanger, Newman *v.* 1729
Sankey, Badcock *v.* 1359
Sankey, Oxford Tramway Co. *v.* 1359
Sarson *v.* Roberts, [1895] 2 Q. B. 395; 59 J. P. 451; 65 L. J. Q. B. 37; 73 L. T. 174; 43 W. R. 690; 11 T. L. R. 515; 14 R. 616, C. A. 1729
Sarsons, Woodward *v.* 1924, 2548, 2559, 2560, 2561
Saunderton Glebe Lands, *Re*, [1903] 1 Ch. 480; 72 L. J. Ch. 276; 88 L. T. 267; 51 W. R. 522 1168
Savage, Smith *v.* 1412
Savin *v.* Oswestry Highway Board (1881), 44 J. P. 766 1506
Savoy Hotel Co. *v.* London C. C., [1900] 1 Q. B. 665; 64 J. P. 262; 69 L. J. Q. B. 274; 82 L. T. 56; 48 W. R. 351 .. .. 2073, 2082
Scarborough Union, Poad *v.* 2337
Scarr End Mill Co., West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* 1481
Schewzik, London C. C. *v.* 1260
Schmarr, *Re*, [1902] 1 Ch. 326; 71 L. J. Ch. 219; 86 L. T. 71; 50 W. R. 245.. 1170, 1171
Schofield *v.* Allen (1904), 116 L. T. Newsp. 239; 48 Sol. Jo. 176 1673
Schuck *v.* Banks, [1914] 2 K. B. 491; 78 J. P. 229; 83 L. J. K. B. 1168; 111 L. T. 44; 30 T. L. R. 378; 24 Cox, C. C. 187; 12 L. G. R. 512 .. .. .. 2074, 2075
Schweder *v.* Worthing Gas Light and Coke Co. (No. 1), [1912] 1 Ch. 83; 76 J. P. 3; 81 L. J. Ch. 102; 105 L. T. 670; 28 T. L. R. 34; 56 Sol. Jo. 53; 10 L. G. R. 19 .. 1223
Schweder *v.* Worthing Gas Light and Coke Co. (No. 2), [1913] 1 Ch. 118; 77 J. P. 41; 82 L. J. Ch. 71; 107 L. T. 844; 57 Sol. Jo. 44; 11 L. G. R. 17 1223
Schwerzerhof *v.* Wilkins, [1898] 1 Q. B. 641; 62 J. P. 247; 67 L. J. Q. B. 476; 78 L. T. 229; 19 Cox, C. C. 22 1891
Scorell, *Ex parte*. R. *v.* Owen 1285
Scott, Airton *v.* 1294, 1805
Scott, Att.-Gen. *v.* (No. 1) (1904) 1799
Scott, Att.-Gen. *v.* (No. 2) (1905) 1515, 1799
Scott, Buxton *v.* 1293
Scott, Commercial Gas Co. *v.* 1369, 1377
Scott, Horder *v.* 1404, 1411
Scott, Knowles *v.* 1406
Scott *v.* Baring (1894), 11 T. L. R. 175 1466
Scott *v.* Carritt (1900), 82 L. T. 67; 16 T. L. R. 134, C. A. 1258
Scott *v.* Glasgow Corporation, [1899] A. C. 470; 64 J. P. 132; 68 L. J. P. C. 98; 81 L. T. 302 1220
Scott *v.* Jack, [1912] S. C. (J.) 87; 49 Sc. L. R. 989 .. .. .. 1405, 1406, 1857
Scott *v.* Midland Rail. Co., [1901] 1 Q. B. 317; 65 J. P. 135; 70 L. J. Q. B. 228; 83 L. T. 737; 49 W. R. 318 1236
Scott *v.* Pitt-Rivers; *In re* Pitt-Rivers 1663
Scott *v.* Public Prosecutions Director, [1914] 2 K. B. 868; 78 J. P. 267; 83 L. J. K. B. 1025; 111 L. T. 59; 30 T. L. R. 396; 24 Cox, C. C. 194 1294

PAGE
Scott *v.* Wolverhampton (1868), 32 J. P. 533 1288
Scottish Heritable Co. *v.* Granger (1881), 8 R. 459 1729
Scottish Widows' Fund *v.* Craig (1882), 20 Ch. D. 208 ; 51 L. J. Ch. 363 ; 30 W. R. 463 1703
Scrase, Arlidge *v.* 1719, 2026, 2030, 2042, 2165
Scudder *v.* London C. C. (1909), *Times*, July 15th ; 31 M. C. C. 365, C. A. 1292
Seacombe Rail. Co., Kerford *v.* 1177
Seal *v.* Alexander, [1912] 1 K. B. 469 ; 76 J. P. 156 ; 81 L. J. K. B. 628 ; 106 L. T. 121 ; 28 T. L. R. 196 ; 22 Cox, C. C. 697 .. .. 1892, 1909
Seal *v.* British Orphan Asylum (1911), 75 J. P. 152 ; 104 L. T. 424 ; 22 Cox, C. C. 392 ; 9 L. G. R. 238 1967
Seaman *v.* Lee (1899), 63 J. P. 499 ; 68 L. J. Q. B. 593 ; 15 T. L. R. 292 .. 1679, 1720
Searle, Higgins *v.* 1284
Searle *v.* Cooke (1890), 43 Ch. D. 519 ; 59 L. J. Ch. 259 ; 62 L. T. 211, C. A. 1703
Secretary of State for War *v.* Middlesex C. C. (1923), *Times*, March 28th ; 45 M. C. C. 88 .. 2123
Secretary of State for War and Hurley's Contract, *Re*, [1904] 2 I. R. 354 1187
Seigenberg *v.* Metropolitan District Rail. Co. (1883), 49 L. T. 554 ; 32 W. R. 333 .. 1177
Seisdon R. D. C., Staffordshire C. C. *v.* 1484
Selby *v.* Crystal Palace District Gas Co. (1861), 30 Beav. 606 ; 4 De G. F. & J. 246 ; 31 L. J. Ch. 592 ; 6 L. T. 790 ; 8 Jur. (N. S.) 830 ; 10 W. R. 636 1223
Selby Bridge Proprietors, Att.-Gen. *v.* 2216
Semon *v.* Read (1879), 4 Coup. 221 1283
Semple *v.* Dunbar (1905), 6 F. (Just. Cas.) 65 1521
Sevenoaks Highway Board, Tonbridge Highway Board *v.* 1506
Sevenoaks Highway Board, Whitebread *v.* 1507, 1509, 1802
Seward, Windlesham U. D. C. *v.* 1510, 1511, 1802
Sewell *v.* Harrow and Uxbridge Rail. Co. (1904), 19 T. L. R. 130 ; on appeal, 20 T. L. R. 21 : 1151
Sewers Commissioners, Ecclesiastical Commissioners *v.* 1157
Sewers Commissioners, Ferrar *v.* 1764
Sewers Commissioners, R. *v.* 1263
Sewers Commissioners and Vicar of St. Botolph's, Aldgate, *Ex parte*, [1894] 3 Ch. 544 ; 63 L. J. Ch. 862 ; 8 R. 649 1166
Shaftesbury *v.* Wallace, [1897] 1 I. R. 381 1236
Sharpness New Docks and Gloucester and Birmingham Canal Co. *v.* Att.-Gen., [1915] A. C. 654 ; 79 J. P. 305 ; 84 L. J. K. B. 907 ; 112 L. T. 826 ; 31 T. L. R. 254 ; 59 Sol. Jo. 381 ; 13 L. G. R. 563.. 1800
Shaw *v.* Reckitt, [1893] 1 Q. B. 779 ; 68 L. T. 688 ; 41 W. R. 497 ; 5 R. 384 ; on appeal, [1893] 2 Q. B. 59 ; 57 J. P. 805 ; 62 L. J. Q. B. 375 ; 69 L. T. 327 ; 41 W. R. 497 ; 4 R. 425, C. A. 1542, 1547, 1606
Sheard, Story *v.* 1509, 1802
Shearer and Another, Hawken *v.* 1625
Sheffield Conservative Club *v.* Brighten, [1916] W. N. 277 ; 85 L. J. K. B. 1669 ; 32 T. L. R. 598 2117
Sheffield Corporation, *Ex parte* (1856), 25 Beav. 162 ; 25 L. J. Ch. 587 ; 2 Jur. (N. S.) 31 ; 4 W. R. 70 1166
Sheffield Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1571
Sheffield Corporation, Foster *v.* 1156
Sheffield Corporation, Haigh *v.* 1293
Sheffield Corporation, R. *v.* 1393
Sheffield Corporation, Roberts *v.* 1393
Sheffield Corporation *v.* Barclay, [1905] A. C. 392 ; 69 J. P. 385 ; 74 L. J. K. B. 747 ; 93 L. T. 83 ; 54 W. R. 49 ; 21 T. L. R. 642 ; 3 L. G. R. 992 ; 10 Com. Cas. 287 ; 12 Mans. 248 1751
Sheffield Corporation *v.* Sheffield Electric Light and Power Co., [1898] 1 Ch. 203 ; 62 J. P. 87 ; 67 L. J. Ch. 113 ; 77 L. T. 616 ; 46 W. R. 485 1638
Sheffield Corporation and St. William's Roman Catholic Chapel and Schools (Trustees), *Re*, [1903] 1 Ch. 208 ; 72 L. J. Ch. 71 ; 88 L. T. 157 ; 51 W. R. 380 1167
Sheffield Electric Light and Power Co., Sheffield Corporation *v.* 1638
Sheffield Waterworks Co. *v.* Bennett (1872), L. R. 7 Exch. 409 ; 41 L. J. Ex. 233 ; 27 L. T. 199 ; 21 W. R. 74 ; (1873), L. R. 8 Exch. 196 ; 42 L. J. Ex. 121 ; 28 L. T. 509 ; 21 W. R. 686 1250
Sheffield Waterworks Co. *v.* Bingham (1884), 25 Ch. D. 443 ; 52 L. J. Ch. 624 ; 48 L. T. 604 .. .. 1247, 1321
Sheffield Waterworks Co. *v.* Carter (1882), 8 Q. B. D. 632 ; 46 J. P. 548 ; 51 L. J. M. C. 97 ; 30 W. R. 889 .. .. 1246, 1247, 1321
Sheffield Waterworks Co. *v.* Wilkinson (1879), 4 C. P. D. 410 ; 48 L. J. M. C. 45 ; 1246, 1255
Shelfer *v.* City of London Electric Lighting Co., [1895] 1 Ch. 287 ; 64 L. J. Ch. 216 ; 72 L. T. 34 ; 11 T. L. R. 137 1575
Shellard, R. *v.* 1608
Shelley *v.* Dillon (1892), 30 L. R. Ir. 304 1264

PAGE
Shephard *v.* Barber (1903), 67 J. P. 238; 1 L. G. R. 157 1885
Shepherd *v.* Croft, [1911] 1 Ch. 521; 80 L. J. Ch. 170; 103 L. T. 874 1490
Shepherd *v.* Folland (1884), 49 J. P. 165 .. .. 1213, 1214
Shepherd *v.* Hack (1917), 81 J. P. 210; 86 L. J. K. B. 1480; 117 L. T. 154; 15 L. G. R. 597 1299
Shepherd *v.* Norwich Corporation (1885), 30 Ch. D. 553; 54 L. J. Ch. 1050; 53 L. T. 251; 33 W. R. 841 .. .. 1152, 1155
Shepton Mallet R. D. C. *v.* Wainwright & Co. (1908), 72 J. P. 459; 24 T. L. R. 894; 6 L. G. R. 1121 1508
Sherborn *v.* Wells (1863), 3 B. & S. 784; 27 J. P. 566; 32 L. J. M. C. 179; 8 L. T. 274; 9 Jur. (N. S.) 1104; 11 W. R. 594 1284
Sherras *v.* De Rutzen, [1895] 1 Q. B. 918; 59 J. P. 440; 64 L. J. M. C. 218; 72 L. T. 839; 43 W. R. 526; 11 T. L. R. 369 1294
Shiel, *Ex parte* (1877), 4 Ch. D. 789; 46 L. J. Bcy. 62; 36 L. T. 270; 25 W. R. 420 .. 2094
Shipton *v.* Lucas (1892), 92 L. T. 297 1773
Shoolbred *v.* St. Pancras JJ. (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 346; 54 J. P. 231; 59 L. J. M. C. 63; 62 L. T. 287; 38 W. R. 399 1129
Shoreditch B. C., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1499, 1837
Short, Jones *v.* 1280, 1297
Shortt, Lisburn U. D. C. *v.* 1213
Shortt *v.* Robinson (1899), 63 J. P. 295; 68 L. J. Q. B. 352; 80 L. T. 261; 19 Cox, C. C. 243 .. .. 1416, 1417
Shortt *v.* Smith (1895), 59 J. P. 213; 11 T. L. R. 326 1866
Shrewsbury Town Clerk, Morris *v.* 1595
Sibly (*or* White), R. *v.* 1391
Sidebottom, *Re*; Beeley *v.* Waterhouse, [1902] 2 Ch. 389; 71 L. J. Ch. 662; 87 L. T. 57; 50 W. R. 641 1756
Sidney *v.* N. E. Rail. Co., [1914] 3 K. B. 629; 83 L. J. K. B. 1640; 111 L. T. 677: 1163, 2196
Silcock, Grange *v.* 1284
Silversprings Bleaching Co., Hulley *v.* 1476, 1477
Silvester, *Ex parte*; R. *v.* Inland Revenue Commissioners 1395
Simcoe *v.* Pethick, [1898] 2 Q. B. 555; 67 L. J. Q. B. 919; 79 L. T. 432 1531
Simmonds, Pilgrim *v.* 1514
Simon, *Ex parte*; R. *v.* Barton and Immingham Light Rail. Co. 1156
Simpson, Black *v.* 1283
Simpson, Douglas *v.*; *Re* Douglas 1757
Simpson, Hargreaves *v.* 1616
Simpson, Manning *v.* 1729
Simpson, R. *v.* 1287
Simpson, United Alkali Co., Ltd. *v.* 1480, 1489, 1935, 1936
Simpson *v.* Procter (1896), 23 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 22; 2 Adam, 63; 33 Sc. L. R. 270 1265
Simpson *v.* Routh (1824), 2 B. & C. 682; 2 L. J. (o. s.) K. B. 163; 4 Dow. & Ry. K. B. 181: 1142
Simpson *v.* Smith (1871), L. R. 6 C. P. 87; 40 L. J. C. P. 89; 24 L. T. 110; 19 W. R. 355: 1258
Simpson *v.* Unwin (1832), 3 B. & Ad. 134; 1 L. J. M. C. 28 1128
Simpson *v.* Yeend (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 626; 10 B. & S. 752; 33 J. P. 677; 38 L. J. Q. B. 313; 21 L. T. 56; 17 W. R. 1100 1614
Sims, Newby *v.* 1414, 1523
Sims *v.* Evans (1875), 23 W. R. 730 1389
Sims *v.* London Necropolis Co. (1884), 1 T. L. R. 584 1276
Sims *v.* Pay (1889), 53 J. P. 420; 58 L. J. M. C. 39; 60 L. T. 602; 16 Cox, C. C. 609 .. 1293
Simson *v.* Wells (1872), 26 L. T. 163 1287
Singer Manufacturing Co. *v.* L. and S. W. Rail. Co., [1894] 1 Q. B. 833; 63 L. J. Q. B. 411; 70 L. T. 172; 42 W. R. 347; 10 R. 152 1649
Sion College, *Re* (1888), 57 L. T. 743, C. A. 1145
Skegness, etc. Tramways Co., *Re* (1889), 41 Ch. D. 215; 58 L. J. Ch. 737; 60 L. T 406; 37 W. R. 225 1338
Skelton, Crabtree *v.* 1861, 2100
Skelton Co-operative Society, Ltd., Rudd *v.* 1405
Skerratt *v.* North Staffordshire Rail. Co. (1848), 17 L. J. Ch. 161; 12 Jur. 46; 2 Ph. 475; 5 Ry. & Can. Cas. 166 .. .. 1153, 1155
Skett, Marshall *v.* 1405, 1858
Skey *v.* Parsons (1909), 101 L. T. 103; 25 T. L. R. 708 1236
Skinner *v.* Usher (1872), L. R. 7 Q. B. 423; 36 J. P. 693; 41 L. J. M. C. 158; 26 L. T. 430; 20 W. R. 659 .. .. 1295, 1668
Skinners' Co., Osborne *v.* 1699, 1717
Slater, Herrington *v.* 1405
Slater *v.* Burnley Corporation (1889), 53 J. P. 70; 59 L. T. 636; 36 W. R. 535 .. 1252

PAGE
Slater *v.* Burnley Corporation (No. 2) (1889), 53 J. P. 535 1252
Sleith *v.* Godfrey (1920), 85 J. P. 46; 90 L. J. K. B. 193; 124 L. T. 152; 26 Cox, C. C. 655; 18 L. G. R. 727 1285
Slight *v.* Portsmouth Corporation (1906), 70 J. P. 359; 95 L. T. 356; 4 L. G. R. 635 2019
Sligo Commissioners, Bower *v.* 1393
Slowey *v.* Threshie (1901), 3 F. (Just. Cas.) 73; 38 Sc. L. R. 799 1294
Small, Sandys *v.* 1404, 1408
Smart, Cadenhead *v.* 1799
Smart *v.* Watts, [1895] 1 Q. B. 219; 59 J. P. 54; 64 L. J. M. C. 89; 71 L. T. 768; 43 W. R. 379; 11 T. L. R. 144 .. .. 1412, 1634
Smart and Stepney B. C., *In re* (1903), 25 M. C. C. 56 1163
Smith, *Ex parte*; *Re* Kells Union Guardians 1167
Smith, *In re* (1889), 40 Ch. D. 386; 58 L. J. Ch. 108; 60 L. T. 77; 37 W. R. 199 .. 1167
Smith, *In re*; *Ex parte* Fox (1886), 17 Q. B. D. 4; 55 L. J. Q. B. 288; 54 L. T. 307; 34 W. R. 535; 3 Morrell, 63 2092
Smith, *In re*; *Ex parte* Mason, [1893] 1 Q. B. 323; 57 J. P. 72; 67 L. T. 596; 41 W. R. 159; 9 Morrell, 304 .. .. 1371, 1378, 2092
Smith, Booth *v.* (No. 1) (1883) 1703
Smith, Booth *v.* (No. 2) (1884) 1703
Smith, Colborne *v.* 2221
Smith, Edwards' Creameries, Ltd. *v.* 1858
Smith, Grigg *v.* 1406
Smith, Gully *v.* 1287
Smith, Johnston *v.* 1411
Smith, Keet *v.* 1277
Smith, R. *v.* (1802) 1287
Smith, R. *v.* (1896) 1415, 1865
Smith, Shortt *v.* 1866
Smith, Simpson *v.* 1258
Smith, Stace *v.* 1404, 1411
Smith, Venables *v.* 1302
Smith, Wycombe R. D. C. *v.* 1508
Smith *v.* Adkins (1841), 8 M. & W. 362; 11 L. J. Ex. 83; 1 Dowl. N. S. 129 1726
Smith *v.* Bailey, [1891] 2 Q. B. 403; 56 J. P. 116; 60 L. J. Q. B. 779; 65 L. T. 331; 40 W. R. 28, C. A. 1515, 1796
Smith *v.* Barnham (1876), 1 Ex. D. 419; 40 J. P. 710; 34 L. T. 774 1474
Smith *v.* Birmingham Corporation (1883), 11 Q. B. D. 195; 47 J. P. 645; 52 L. J. M. C. 81; 49 L. T. 25; 31 W. R. 788 1251
Smith *v.* Boon (1901), 65 J. P. 486; 84 L. T. 593; 49 W. R. 480; 17 T. L. R. 472; 19 Cox, C. C. 698 1286
Smith *v.* Butler (1886), 16 Q. B. D. 349; 50 J. P. 260; 34 W. R. 416 1360
Smith *v.* Marrable (1843), 11 M. & W. 5 1729
Smith *v.* Muller, [1894] 1 Q. B. 192; 58 J. P. 167; 70 L. T. 170; 10 R. 622 1321
Smith *v.* North Metropolitan Tramways Co. (1891), 55 J. P. 630; 7 T. L. R. 459 .. 1361
Smith *v.* Perry, [1906] 1 K. B. 262; 70 J. P. 93; 75 L. J. K. B. 124; 94 L. T. 140; 22 T. L. R. 158; 21 Cox, C. C. 98; 4 L. G. R. 224 1289
Smith *v.* Philpott and Philpott, [1920] 1 K. B. 222; 84 J. P. 5; 89 L. J. K. B. 296; 122 L. T. 273; 26 Cox, C. C. 541; 17 L. G. R. 781 1407
Smith *v.* Roberts (1892), *Times*, April 13th 1262
Smith *v.* Savage, [1905] 2 K. B. 88; 69 J. P. 245; 74 L. J. K. B. 576; 92 L. T. 775; 53 W. R. 477; 21 T. L. R. 424; 3 L. G. R. 582 1412
Smith *v.* Wisden (1902), 66 J. P. 150; 85 L. T. 760; 20 Cox, C. C. 135 1407
Smith and Service, and Nelson & Sons, *In re* (1890), 25 Q. B. D. 545; 59 L. J. Q. B. 533; 63 L. T. 475; 39 W. R. 117; 6 T. L. R. 434 1670
Smith (W. H.) & Son, Ward *v.* 2071, 2083
Smith & Son *v.* Kyle, [1902] 1 K. B. 286; 66 J. P. 101; 71 L. J. K. B. 16; 86 L. T. 428; 50 W. R. 319; 2 Cox, C. C. 54 2083
Smith & Sons *v.* Pickering, [1915] 1 K. B. 326; 79 J. P. 118; 84 L. J. K. B. 262; 112 L. T. 452; 31 T. L. R. 55; 24 Cox, C. C. 570; 13 L. G. R. 175 1796, 1797, 1803
Smith and Tyrer, Ltd., Miller, Gibbs & Co. *v.* 1672
Smith's and Colborne's Agreement, *Re*, Colborne *v.* Smith, [1922] W. N. 64; 86 J. P. 101; 91 L. J. Ch. 367; 126 L. T. 786; 66 Sol. Jo. 283 2221
Smithies *v.* Bridge, [1902] 2 K. B. 13; 66 J. P. 740; 71 L. J. K. B. 555; 87 L. T., 167; 50 W. R. 686 .. .. 1405, 1406
Smithson, Elder *v.* 1417
Smyth, Lippincott *v.* 1148
Sneath *v.* Taylor, [1901] 2 K. B. 376; 65 J. P. 548; 70 L. J. K. B. 872; 49 W. R. 719; 1414
Snell, Baker *v.* 1284

PAGE
Snow, Paddington Vestry *v.* 1258
Snow *v.* Harris (1884), 1 T. L. R. 325 1293
Snow *v.* Hill (1885), 14 Q. B. D. 588; 49 J. P. 440; 54 L. J. M. C. 95; 52 L. T. 859; 33 W. R. 475 1293
Société Les Affréteurs Réunis and Shipping Controller, *Re*, [1921] 3 K. B. 1; 90 L. J. K. B. 812; 124 L. T. 727; 37 T. L. R. 460 1677
Solomons *v.* Stepney B. C. (1905), 69 J. P. 360; 3 L. G. R. 912 1835
Somers, Blackburne *v.* 1477
Somerset, Hill *v.* 1259, 1283
Somerset (Lady), Ledbury R. D. C. *v.* 1507, 1508
Somerset *v.* Hart (1884), 12 Q. B. D. 360; 48 J. P. 327; 53 L. J. M. C. 77; 32 W. R. 594: 1294
Somerset *v.* Miller (1890), 54 J. P. 614 1411
Somerset and Dorset Rail. Co., Falkner *v.* 1177
Somersetshire Drainage Commissioners, Clarke *v.* 1477
Somersetshire Drainage Commissioners *v.* Bridgwater Corporation (1898), 81 L. T. 729 1489
Somerton, etc. Tramway Co., Turpin *v.* 1338
Somerville, *Ex parte* (1883), 23 Ch. D. 167; 52 L. J. Ch. 438; 48 L. T. 416; 31 W. R. 518 1173
Somerville, Fairfoul *v.* 1303
Somerville, Mackenzie *v.* 1303
Somerville, Thomson *v.* 2074
Soutar *v.* Kerr, [1907] S. C. (J.) 49 .. .. 1413, 1862
Souter *v.* Lean (1905), 6 F. (Just. Cas.) 20 1409
S. E. and C. Rail. Co. *v.* London C. C., [1907] 2 K. B. 91; 71 J. P. 260; 76 L. J. K. B. 528; 96 L. T. 676; 5 L. G. R. 626 1258
S. E. Rail. Co. and L. C. and D. Rail. Co., Maidstone Town Council *v.* 1644
S. E. Rail. Co. and London C. C. Contract, *Re*, S. E. Rail. Co. *v.* London C. C., [1915] 2 Ch. 252; 79 J. P. 264; 84 L. J. Ch. 756; 112 L. T. 540; 59 Sol. Jo. 271; 13 L. G. R. 445; affirmed, [1915] 2 Ch. 260; 79 J. P. 545; 84 L. J. Ch. 759; 113 L. T. 392; 59 Sol. Jo. 508; 13 L. G. R. 1302, C. A. 1153, 1159, 1163
S. E. Rail. Co. and Wiffin's Contract, *Re*, [1907] 2 Ch. 366; 76 L. J. Ch. 481; 97 L. T. 576 1148
South Essex Waterworks Co., Roberts *v.* 1246
South London Electric Supply Corporation, Ltd., Lambeth B. C. *v.* 1572
South London Tramways Co., Furlong *v.* 1361
South London Tramways Co., Rayson *v.* 1361
South Metropolitan Gas Co., Cressy *v.* 1225
South Metropolitan Gas Co., Gas Light and Coke Co. *v.* 1221, 1371, 1808
South Metropolitan Gas Co., London C. C. *v.* 1375
South Metropolitan Gas Co., Price *v.* 1228
South Metropolitan Gas Co. *v.* Bermondsey B. C. (1901), 17 T. L. R. 520; 23 M. C. C. 277: 1373
South Metropolitan Gas Co. *v.* Noakes (1889), 61 L. T. 556; 5 T. L. R. 448 .. 1369, 1371
South Mimms R. D. C. *v.* Barnet U. D. C. (1900), 82 L. T. 421 1156
South Shields Corporation, Falconar *v.* 1489, 1490
South Shropshire Election (1886), 2 T. L. R. 347 1602
South Staffordshire Rail Co., Davies *v.* 1155, 1737
South Staffordshire Tramways Co., Marshall *v.* 1353
South Staffordshire Tramways Co., Sadler *v.* 1345, 1362
South Staffordshire Waterworks Co., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1234
South Staffordshire Waterworks Co. *v.* Barrow (1897), 61 J. P. 661 1253
South Staffordshire Waterworks Co. *v.* Mason (1887), 56 L. J. Q. B. 255; 57 L. T. 116; 3 T. L. R. 217 .. .. 1235, 1237
South Suburban Gas Co. *v.* Metropolitan Water Board, [1909] 2 Ch. 666; 73 J. P. 503; 101 L. T. 560; 26 T. L. R. 12 1246
South Wales Rail. Co. *v.* Richards (1844), 13 L. J. Q. B. 310 1193
South West Suburban Water Co. *v.* Hardy (1913), 77 J. P. 283; 109 L. T. 169; 23 Cox, C. C. 485; 11 L. G. R. 1001 1627
South West Suburban Water Co. *v.* St. Marylebone Guardians, [1904] 2 K. B. 174; 68 J. P. 257; 73 L. J. K. B. 347; 52 W. R. 378; 20 T. L. R. 299; 2 L. G. R. 567 .. 1246
South Yorkshire, etc. Rail. Co., *In re* (1849), 18 L. J. Q. B. 333; 14 Jur. 1093; 7 Dow. & L. 36 1192
Southall and Norwood U. D. C. *v.* Middlesex C. C. (1901), 65 J. P. 215; 83 L. T. 742; 49 W. R. 376; 17 T. L. R. 208 .. .. 1473, 1476
Southall, Ealing, and Shepherd's Bush Tramways Co., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1343
Southall-Norwood U. D. C., Vale *v.* 2021
Southampton Corporation, Griffiths and Millington *v.* 1350
Southampton Tramways Co. and Southampton Corporation, *Re* (1899), 80 L. T. 236; affirmed, 63 J. P. 788; 81 L. T. 652; 16 T. L. R. 38, C. A. 1355

PAGE
Southern Counties Dairies Co., Ltd., Hennen *v.* 1403
Southport and Lytham Tramroad Act, 1900, *In re*; *Ex parte* Hesketh, [1911] 1 Ch. 120; 80 L. J. Ch. 137; 104 L. T. 154, C. A. 1352
Southport Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 2007
Southport Corporation, R. *v.* 1503
Southport Corporation *v.* Birkdale U. D. C. (1897), 76 L. T. 318; 18 Cox, C. C. 537, C. A. 1377
Southport Corporation *v.* Ormskirk Assessment Committee, [1894] 1 Q. B. 196; 58 J. P. 212; 63 L. J. Q. B. 250; 68 L. T. 852; 42 W. R. 153; 9 R. 46 1223
Southsea Rail. Co., Barnes *v.* 1177
Southwark and Vauxhall Water Co., British Empire Mutual Life Assurance Co. *v.* .. 1254
Southwark and Vauxhall Water Co., Harrison *v.* 1229, 1240
Southwark and Vauxhall Water Co., Strube *v.* 1259
Southwark and Vauxhall Water Co. *v.* Dickenson (1888), 5 T. L. R. 251 1252
Southwark and Vauxhall Water Co. *v.* Wandsworth District Board of Works, [1898] 2 Ch. 603; 62 J. P. 756; 67 L. J. Ch. 657; 79 L. T. 132; 47 W. R. 107.. .. 1816
Southwark B. C., Walsh *v.* 1764
Southwell *v.* Lewis (1881), 45 J. P. 206 2454
Southwick, Stanton *v.* 1729
Southwold Corporation, R. *v.*; *Ex parte* Wrightson 1560
Spackman, Hargreaves *v.* 1419
Spackman, Plumstead Board of Works *v.* 1258
Sparrow, St. George's, Hanover Square *v.* 1258
Speer, Wilder *v.* 1283
Spencer *v.* Metropolitan Board of Works (1882), 22 Ch. D. 142; 52 L. J. Ch. 249; 47 L. T. 459; 31 W. R. 347 1151
Spencer-Bell *v.* L. and S. W. Rail. Co. (1885), 33 W. R. 771 1183
Spice *v.* Peacock (1875), 39 J. P. 581 1287
Spiers and Pond, Ltd., Toller *v.* 1884, 1885, 1906
Spiers and Pond, Ltd. *v.* Bennett, [1896] 2 Q. B. 65; 60 J. P. 437; 65 L. J. M. C. 144; 74 L. T. 697; 44 W. R. 510; 12 T. L. R. 380.. 1409
Spiers and Pond, Ltd. *v.* Green, [1912] 3 K. B. 576; 77 J. P. 11; 82 L. J. K. B. 26; 29 T. L. R. 14 2453
Spillers and Baker and Leetham & Sons, *Re*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 312; 66 L. J. Q. B. 326; 76 L. T. 35; 45 W. R. 241; 13 T. L. R. 152 1675
Spillers and Bakers *v.* Taff Vale Rail. Co. (1904), 90 L. T. 713; 20 T. L. R. 101; 12 Ry. & Can. Tr. Cas. 70 1653
Spilsbury *v.* Micklethwaite (1808), 1 Taunt. 146 .. .. 1924, 2561
Spurling *v.* Bantoft, [1891] 2 Q. B. 384; 56 J. P. 132; 60 L. J. Q. B. 745; 65 L. T. 584; 40 W. R. 157; 17 Cox, C. C. 372 1213
Spurr, King *v.* 1302
Spurstowe's Charity, *Re* (1874), L. R. 18 Eq. 279; 43 L. J. Ch. 312; 30 L. T. 355 .. 1166
Squire, Fullers *v.* 1905
Squire *v.* Stanley (1901), 65 J. P. 467; 84 L. T. 535; 19 Cox, C. C. 695 1905
Stace *v.* Smith (1881), 45 J. P. 141 .. .. 1404, 1411
Stacey *v.* Gas Light and Coke Co. and Metropolitan Water Board (1910), 9 L. G. R. 174 .. 1240
Stafford and Uttoxeter Rail. Co., Bee *v.* 1181
Stafford's Charity, *Re* (1887), 57 L. T. 846 1170
Staffordshire C. C. *v.* Seisdon R. D. C. (1907), 71 J. P. 185; 96 L. T. 328; 5 L. G. R. 347 1484
Staines L. B., R. *v.* (1888) 1475
Staines L. B., R. *v.* (1889) 1476
Staines Reservoir Joint Committee, Low *v.* 1177
Staines U. D. C., James *v.* 1291
Stanford, Clarke *v.* 1295, 1668
Stanley, *In re*; Stanley *v.* Att.-Gen. (1910), 26 T. L. R. 365 1759
Stanley, Squire *v.* 1905
Stanley *v.* Ferndale (1892), 56 J. P. 709 1283
Stanley Bros. *v.* Nuneaton Corporation (1913), 77 J. P. 349; 108 L. T. 986; 57 Sol. Jo. 592; 11 L. G. R. 902, C. A. 1252
Stannanought *v.* Hazeldine (1879), 4 C. P. D. 191; 43 J. P. 352; 48 L. J. M. C. 89; 40 L. T. 589; 27 W. R. 620 2557
Stanton *v.* Southwick, [1920] 2 K. B. 642; 84 J. P. 207; 89 L. J. K. B. 1066; 123 L. T. 651; 36 T. L. R. 567; 64 Sol. Jo. 498 1729
Staples *v.* Young, [1908] 1 I. R. 135, C. A. 1236
Star Tea Co. *v.* Neale (1909), 73 J. P. 511; 8 L. G. R. 5 1408
Starkey *v.* Bank of England, [1903] A. C. 114; 72 L. J. Ch. 402; 88 L. T. 244; 51 W. R. 513; 8 Com. Cas. 142 1751

Starr Estate Co., Blackpool Corporation *v.* .. .. PAGE 2195, 2199
Stead *v.* Aykroyd, [1911] 1 K. B. 57; 74 J. P. 482; 80 L. J. K. B. 78; 103 L. T. 727.. 1293
Stebbing *v.* Metropolitan Board of Works (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 37; 40 L. J. Q. B. 1; 23 L. T. 530; 19 W. R. 73 1163
Steel, Wilcox *v.* 1214
Steele *v.* Brannan (1872), L. R. 7 C. P. 264; 36 J. P. 676; 41 L. J. M. C. 85; 26 L. T. 395 1288
Steele *v.* Midland Rail. Co (1869), 21 L. T. 387 1176
Steggles, Moody *v.* 1260
Stenning, Brighton L. B. *v.* 1265
Stephens, *Ex parte* (1889), 5 T. L. R. 203 1603
Stephenson, Davis *v.* 1293
Stephenson, R. *v.* 1914, 1915, 1916
Stepney B. C., Solomons *v.* 1835
Stepney Corporation, Morrow *v.* 1575
Stepney Corporation, Rayner *v.* 2019
Stepney Election Petition (1886), 4 O'M. & H. 36, 37, 43 .. .. .. 1543, 2548, 2560
Stevenitt, Pashler *v.* 1523
Stevens, Watts *v.* 1417, 1418
Stevens *v.* Barnet District Gas and Water Co. (1888), 52 J. P. 276; 57 L. J. M. C. 224; 36 W. R. 924 1252
Stevens *v.* Chown, [1901] 1 Ch. 894; 65 J. P. 470; 70 L. J. Ch. 571; 84 L. T. 796; 49 W. R. 460; 17 T. L. R. 213 1214
Stevenson, Farmers' Dairies Co. *v.* 1418
Stevenson, Haynes (*or* Hayes) *v.* 1805
Stevenson, Hutchinson *v.* 1416
Stevenson *v.* North British Rail. Co. (1902), 4 F. (Ct. of Sess.) 244 1187
Steward *v.* North Metropolitan Tramways Co. (1885), 16 Q. B. D. 556; 50 J. P. 324; 55 L. J. Q. B. 157; 54 L. T. 35; 34 W. R. 316 1346
Stewart, *In re* (1889), 41 Ch. D. 494; 60 L. T. 737; 37 W. R. 484 1173
Stewart, R. *v.* (1841) 1916
Stewart, R. *v.* (1880) 1193
Stewart, R. *v.* (1896) 1733, 1922, 1966
Stewart, R. (*or* Westacott) *v.* 2546
Stewart *v.* Wright (1893), 57 J. P. 137; affirmed, 9 T. L. R. 480.. .. .. 1287, 1773
Stickney, Monkman *v.* 1359
Stiefsohn *v.* Brooke (1889), 53 J. P. 790; 5 T. L. R. 684 1259
Stinson *v.* Browning (1866), L. R. 1 C. P. 321; 30 J. P. 312; 35 L. J. M. C. 152; 13 L. T. 799; 12 Jur. (N. S.) 262; 14 W. R. 395 1283
Stock *v.* Central Midwives Board, [1915] 3 K. B. 756; 79 J. P. 397; 84 L. J. K. B. 1835; 113 L. T. 428; 31 T. L. R. 436; 13 L. G. R. 1227 1919
Stockbridge, Cousins *v.* 1296
Stockham (Surveyor of Taxes) and Wallasey U. D. C., *Re* (1907), 71 J. P. 244; 5 L. G. R. 200 1356
Stocking, Golding *v.* 1284
Stockport and Hyde Highway Board *v.* Cheshire C. C. (1891), 55 J. P. 808; 61 L. J. Q. B. 22; 65 L. T. 85; 39 W. R. 696 1335
Stockport Corporation *v.* Rollinson (1910), 74 J. P. 236; 102 L. T. 567; 8 L. G. R. 609 1263
Stockton and Darlington Steam Tramways Co., Bell *v.* 1351, 1518
Stockton and Middlesbrough Water Board *v.* Kirkleatham L. B. *See* Kirkleatham L. B. and Stockton and Middlesbrough Water Board, *Re*.
Stoddart, Chelsea Vestry *v.* 1287
Stoddart, Davis *v.* 1293
Stoddart *v.* Hawke, [1902] 1 K. B. 353; 66 J. P. 68; 71 L. J. K. B. 133; 85 L. T. 687; 50 W. R. 93 1293
Stoddart *v.* Sagar, [1895] 2 Q. B. 474; 59 J. P. 598; 64 L. J. M. C. 234; 73 L. T. 215; 11 T. L. R. 568 1293
Stoke Parish Council, R. *v.* 1840, 1877
Stokell *v.* Baldwin (1892), 8 T. L. R. 346 1359
Stokes, Devonshire (Duke) *v.* 1389
Stokes, Harding *v.* 1614
Stokes *v.* Arkwright (1897), 61 J. P. 775; 66 L. J. Q. B. 845; 77 L. T. 400; 14 T. L. R. 6 1390
Stone, Lees *v.* 1283, 1289
Stone, R. *v.* 1187
Stoneham *v.* L., B. and S. C. Rail. Co. (1872), L. R. 7 Q. B. 1; 41 L. J. Q. B. 1; 25 L. T. 788; 20 W. R. 77 1182

PAGE
Storey, Case *v.* 1295
Story *v.* Sheard, [1892] 2 Q. B. 515; 56 J. P. 760; 61 L. J. M. C. 178; 67 L. T. 423; 41 W. R. 31.. .. .. 1509, 1802
Stott *v.* Dickinson (1876), 34 L. T. 291 1389
Stourcliffe Estates Co., Ltd. *v.* Bournemouth Corporation, [1910] 2 Ch. 12; 74 J. P. 289; 79 L. J. Ch. 455; 102 L. T. 629; 26 T. L. R. 450; 8 L. G. R. 595, C. A. 1148
Stowe *v.* Jolliffe (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 446; 38 J. P. 617; 43 L. J. C. P. 173; 30 L. T. 299; 22 W. R. 946 .. .. 2560, 2562
Strabane R. D. C., *Ex parte* (No. 1), [1910] 1 I. R. 135 .. .. 1184, 1739
Straker, Abergavenny Improvement Commissioners *v.* 1214
Straker, Rutherford *v.* 1214
Stratton *v.* Metropolitan Board of Works (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 76; 39 J. P. 167; 44 L. J. M. C. 33; 31 L. T. 673; 23 W. R. 447 1191
Streatham and General Estates Co., *Re* (1886), 4 T. L. R. 766 1151
Streatham and General Estates Co. *v.* Public Works Commissioners (1888), 52 J. P. 615 1159
Streatham Vestry Election, Andrews, *Re* 1602
Streeton, Metropolitan Water Board *v.* 1254
Stretch *v.* White (1861), 25 J. P. 485 1213
Stretton *v.* Great Western and Brentford Rail. Co., [1870] 5 Ch. App. 751; 40 L. J. Ch. 50; 23 L. T. 379; 18 W. R. 1078 1188
Strickland, Derham *v.* 1303, 1669
Strickland *v.* Hayes, [1896] 1 Q. B. 290; 60 J. P. 164; 65 L. J. M. C. 55; 74 L. T. 137; 44 W. R. 398; 12 T. L. R. 199; 18 Cox, C. C. 244 1283
Stride, Knott *v.* 1628, 1755
Strike *v.* Collins (1886), 50 J. P. 741; 55 L. T. 182; 34 W. R. 459; 2 T. L. R. 421 .. 1220
Stringer, Beck *v.*.. 1386
Stringer *v.* Sykes (1876), 2 Ex. D. 240; 46 L. J. M. C. 137; 36 L. T. 152 1515
Stringer and Riley Brothers, *In re*, [1901] 1 K. B. 105; 70 L. J. K. B. 19; 49 W. R. 111 1673
Stroulger, R. *v.* 1595
Strube *v.* Southwark and Vauxhall Water Co. (1888), 53 J. P. 424; 5 T. L. R. 451; affirmed, 5 T. L. R. 638 1259
Struvé, R. *v.* 1360
Stuart, Wilson *v.* 1294
Stuckey *v.* Hooke, [1906] 2 K. B. 20; 70 J. P. 393; 75 L. J. K. B. 504; 94 L. T. 723; 54 W. R. 509; 22 T. L. R. 508; 4 L. G. R. 815 1892
Suckling *v.* Parker, [1906] 1 K. B. 527; 70 J. P. 209; 75 L. J. K. B. 302; 94 L. T. 552; 54 W. R. 438; 22 T. L. R. 357; 21 Cox, C. C. 145; 4 L. G. R. 531 .. 1412, 1416
Sudbury Corporation *v.* Empire Electric Light and Power Co., [1905] 2 Ch. 104; 69 J. P. 321; 74 L. J. Ch. 442; 93 L. T. 630; 53 W. R. 684; 3 L. G. R. 822 .. 1572
Summers *v.* Grist (1896), 60 J. P. 346 1402
Sunbury Gas Co., Goodson *v.* 1225
Sunderland Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1765
Sunderland Corporation, White *v.* 2036
Sunderland Gas Co., Thompson *v.* 1223
Surbiton U. D. C. *v.* Callender's Cable and Construction Co., Ltd. (1910), 8 L. G. R. 244 1570
Surrey JJ., R. *v.*.. 1134
Sutherland & Co. *v.* Hannevig Brothers, Ltd., [1921] 1 K. B. 336; 90 L. J. K. B. 225; 125 L. T. 281; 37 T. L. R. 102 1673
Sutters, Thomas *v.* 1294
Sutton, *Re*; Lewis *v.* Sutton, [1901] 2 Ch. 640; 66 J. P. 39; 70 L. J. Ch. 747; 85 L. T. 411 .. .. 1680, 1757
Sutton *v.* Norwich Corporation (1858), 27 L. J. Ch. 739; 6 W. R. 432 1476
Sutton *v.* Temple (1843), 12 M. & W. 52; 13 L. J. Ex. 17 1729
Sutton District Water Co., Reigate R. D. C. *v.* 1510, 1511, 1802
Sutton, Southcoates and Drypool Gas Co., Jordeson *v.* 1229
Swallow *v.* London C. C., [1916] 1 K. B. 224; 80 J. P. 164; 85 L. J. K. B. 234; 114 L. T. 368; 32 T. L. R. 181; 14 L. G. R. 301 .. .. 1733, 1862
Swansea Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1374, 1393
Swansea Corporation *v.* Harpur, [1913] A. C. 597; 77 J. P. 381; 82 L. J. K. B. 1208; 109 L. T. 576; 29 T. L. R. 737; 57 Sol. Jo. 773; 11 L. G. R. 1096 .. 1195, 1240
Swansea Improvement and Tramways Co., Richards *v.* 1177
Swansea School Board, Lascelles *v.* 1156
Swanston *v.* Finn and Metropolitan Board of Works (1883), 52 L. J. Ch. 235; 48 L. T. 634; 31 W. R. 498 1695

PAGE
Sweetman *v.* Metropolitan Rail. Co. (1864), 1 H. & M. 543; 10 L. T. 156; 12 W. R. 304 1187
Swift, Cooper *v.* 2064, 2535
Swindon, etc. Rail. Co., G. W. Rail. Co. *v.* 1146
Swindon, etc. Rail. Co., Tanner *v.* 1193
Swinton and Pendlebury U. D. C., Manchester Carriage and Tramways Co. *v.* 1355
Sykes, Stringer *v.* 1515
Sylvester, Hornby *v.* 1258
Sylvester, Minty *v.* 1293
Sylvester, Thomas *v.* 1703
Symington *v.* Caledonian Rail. Co., [1912] A. C. 87; 81 L. J. P. C. 155; 106 L. T. 193; 56 Sol. Jo. 87; [1912] S. C. (H. L.) 9; 49 Sc. L. R. 49 1236

TABERNACLE Permanent Building Society *v.* Knight, [1892] A. C. 298; 56 J. P. 709; 62 L. J. Q. B. 50; 67 L. T. 483; 41 W. R. 207 1675
Tadcaster R. D. C., West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* 1489
Taff Vale Rail. Co., Davis *v.* 1652
Taff Vale Rail. Co., Spillers and Bakers *v.* 1653
Taff Vale Rail. Co. *v.* Cardiff Gas Light and Coke Co. (1907), 71 J. P. 350; 23 T. L. R. 528; 5 L. G. R. 993 1223
Tanner *v.* Dyball (1906), 70 J. P. 279; 94 L. T. 539; 4 L. G. R. 506 .. .. 1631, 1963
Tanner *v.* Swindon, etc. Rail. Co. (1881), 45 L. T. 209 1193
Taplin, Houghton *v.* 1408
Tappenden, West Middlesex Waterworks Co. *v.* 1247
Tarry *v.* Ashton (1876), 1 Q. B. D. 314; 40 J. P. 439; 45 L. J. Q. B. 260; 34 L. T. 97; 24 W. R. 581 1259
Tate, Tuffley *v.* 1358
Tattersall, *In re*; Topham *v.* Armitage, [1906] 2 Ch. 399; 70 J. P. 537; 75 L. J. Ch. 680; 95 L. T. 353; 54 W. R. 603; 4 L. G. R. 1083 1431
Taylerson, Ross *v.* 1215
Taylor, Crofts *v.* 1407
Taylor, Haydon *v.* 1905
Taylor, Hayley *v.* 1216
Taylor, Hewitt *v.* 1416, 1864
Taylor, New Windsor Corporation *v.* 1313
Taylor, Petchey *v.* 1409
Taylor, R. *v.* 1901, 1903
Taylor, Sneath *v.* 1414
Taylor *v.* Denny, Mott and Dickson, Ltd., [1912] A. C. 666; 76 J. P. 417; 107 L. T. 69 1672
Taylor *v.* Dumbarton Burgh and County Tramways Co., Ltd., [1918] S. C. 96; 55 Sc. L. R. 443 1363
Taylor *v.* Goodwin (1879), 4 Q. B. D. 228; 43 J. P. 653; 48 L. J. M. C. 104; 40 L. T. 458; 27 W. R. 489 1285
Taylor *v.* Hickes (1862), 12 C. B. (N. S.) 152; 31 L. J. M. C. 242; 6 L. T. 784; 9 Jur. (N. S.) 21 1905
Taylor *v.* Monk, [1914] 2 K. B. 817; 78 J. P. 194; 83 L. J. K. B. 1125; 110 L. T. 980; 30 T. L. R. 367; 24 Cox, C. C. 156 1293
Taylor *v.* Nixon, [1910] 2 I. R. 94; 44 I. L. T. 81 1862
Taylor *v.* West Bromwich Corporation (1916), 38 M. C. C. 13 .. .. .. 1824, 1825
Taylor *v.* Western Valleys (Monmouthshire) Sewerage Board (1911), 75 J. P. 409, C. A. 1672
Taylor *v.* Whittaker, W. N. (1890) 9 1170
Taylor *v.* Wilson (1911), 76 J. P. 69; 106 L. T. 44; 28 T. L. R. 97; 22 Cox, C. C. 647 1293
Teale *v.* Williams, [1914] 3 K. B. 395; 78 J. P. 383; 83 L. J. K. B. 1412; 111 L. T. 285; 24 Cox, C. C. 283; 12 L. G. R. 958; 1281
Teape, Sanders *v.* 1284
Tear (*or* Fear *or* Sear) *v.* Freebody (1858), 4 C. B. (N. S.) 228; 31 L. T. (O. S.) 131; 6 W. R. 520 1258
Tearle, Pope *v.* 1407, 1408
Teddington U. D. C. *v.* L. and S. W. Rail. Co. (1910), 74 J. P. 119; 102 L. T. 328; 8 L. G. R. 253 1345
Telford *v.* Fyfe, [1908] S. C. (J). 83 .. .. 1407, 1521, 1522
Temple, Sutton *v.* 1729
Tenby Corporation, Williams *v.* 1540, 1552

PAGE
Tenterden Corporation, Pearson *v.* 1245
Terroni, McNair *v.* 1414
Terry, Brooks *v.* 1258
Thackwray and Young's Contract (1889), 40 Ch. D. 34; 58 L. J. Ch. 72; 59 L. T. 815; 37 W. R. 74.. 1189
Thames Conservators *v.* Gravesend Corporation, [1910] 1 K. B. 442; 73 J. P. 381; 79 L. J. K. B. 331; 100 L. T. 964; 7 L. G. R. 868 1476
Thames Tunnel (Rotherhithe and Ratcliff) Act, 1900, *Re*, [1908] 1 Ch. 493; 72 J. P. 153; 77 L. J. Ch. 330; 24 T. L. R. 346 .. .. 1173, 1178
Thavie Estate Trustees, *Ex parte*, [1905] 1 Ch. 403; 74 L. J. Ch. 326; 92 L. T. 287; 53 W. R. 346 1171
Thomas, *Ex parte* (1889), 60 L. T. 728; 5 T. L. R. 234 1602
Thomas, *Re*; *Ex parte* Ystradyfodwg L. B. 2092
Thomas, Carter *v.* 1290
Thomas, Hill *v.* 1507
Thomas, Jenkins *v.* 1215
Thomas, Tollett *v.* 1293
Thomas *v.* Barry Dock and Rail. Co. (1888), 5 T. L. R. 360 1188
Thomas *v.* Sutters, [1900] 1 Ch. 10; 63 J. P. 724; 69 L. J. Ch. 27; 81 L. T. 469; 48 W. R. 133 1294
Thomas *v.* Sylvester (1873), L. R. 8 Q. B. 368; 42 L. J. Q. B. 237; 29 L. T. 290; 21 W. R. 912 1703
Thomas, Ltd. *v.* Houghton, [1911] 2 K. B. 959; 75 J. P. 523; 81 L. J. K. B. 21; 9 L. G. R. 1142 .. .. 1415, 1865
Thompson, *Ex parte* (1892), *Times*, March 5th 2545
Thompson, Birmingham and Midland Motor Omnibus Co., Ltd. *v.* 1298, 1668
Thompson, Dodds *v.* 1703
Thompson, Rolfe *v.* 1412, 1521
Thompson *v.* Mason (1903), 68 J. P. 270; 90 L. T. 649; 20 T. L. R. 298; 20 Cox, C. C. 641 1293
Thompson *v.* Sunderland Gas Co. (1877), 2 Ex. D. 429; 42 J. P. 198; 46 L. J. Ex. 710; 37 L. T. 30; 25 W. R. 809, C. A. 1223
Thompson *v.* Tottenham and Forest Gate Rail. Co. (1893), 57 J. P. 181; 67 L. T. 416 1177
Thomson *v.* Somerville, [1917] S. C. (J.) 3 2074
Thornbury (1886), 4 O'M. & H. 68 1543
Thornton U. D. C., Blackpool and Fleetwood Tramroad Co. *v.* 1350
Thorpe *v.* Brumfitt (1873), L. R. 8 Ch. 650 1475
Threshie, Slowey *v.* 1294
Thurrock Grays, etc. Sewerage Board *v.* Goldsmith (1915), 79 J. P. 17 1164
Thwaites, R. *v.* 1614, 2548
Ticehurst and District Water and Gas Co., Ltd. *v.* Gas and Waterworks Supply and Construction Co., Ltd. (1911), 55 Sol. Jo. 459 1234
Tillett, G. N. Rail. Co. *v.* 1187
Tillett *v.* Ward (1882), 10 Q. B. D. 17; 47 J. P. 438; 52 L. J. Q. B. 61; 47 L. T. 546; 31 W. R. 197 1284
Tilling (Thomas), Ltd., *Ex parte*, R. *v.* Brighton Corporation 1295
Tilling (Thomas), Ltd., Ricketts *v.* 1302
Timothy *v.* Fenn (1910), 74 J. P. 123; 102 L. T. 283; 8 L. G. R. 156 1537
Tittensor, Brotherton *v.* 1283
Titterton, R. *v.*; *Ex parte* Quelch 1633
Titterton *v.* Kingsbury Collieries, Ltd. (1911), 75 J. P. 295; 104 L. T. 569; 9 L. G. R. 405 1772
Tiverton, R. *v.* 1274
Tiverton, etc. Rail. Co., Loosemore *v.* 1174, 1176
Tod, North British Rail. Co. *v.* 1722
Todd *v.* Cochrane (1901), 3 Adam, 357; 38 Sc. L. R. 801 1417
Todd *v.* Metropolitan District Rail. Co. (1871), 24 L. T. 435; 19 W. R. 720 1160
Todd *v.* Robinson (No. 2) (1884), 14 Q. B. D. 739; 49 J. P. 278; 54 L. J. Q. B. 47; 52 L. T. 120 1604
Todd and North Eastern Rail. Co., *Re*, [1903] 1 K. B. 603; 67 J. P. 105; 72 L. J. K. B. 337; 88 L. T. 366 1236
Todd Burns & Co., Ltd. *v.* Dublin Corporation, [1913] 2 I. R. 397; 47 I. L. T. 157 .. 2071
Tofield *v.* Roberts (1894), 10 T. L. R. 437 1729
Toler *v.* Bischop (1896), 60 J. P. 9; 65 L. J. M. C. 4; 73 L. T. 403; 12 T. L. R. 3 .. 1632
Toller *v.* Spiers and Pond, Ltd., [1903] 1 Ch. 362; 67 J. P. 234; 72 L. J. Ch. 191; 87 L. T. 578; 51 W. R. 381; 1 L. G. R. 193 .. .. 1884, 1885, 1906
Tollett *v.* Thomas (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 514; 35 J. P. 359; 40 L. J. M. C. 209; 24 L. T. 508; 19 W. R. 890 1293

PAGE
Tolman, Hailsham Cattle Market Co. *v.* 1214
Tolme and Runge, Grey (Edward) & Co. *v.* 1671
Tomkinson, Balkis Consolidated Co. *v.* 1751
Tomline, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1236
Tomlinson, Ballard *v.* 1273
Toms *v.* Clacton U. D. C. (1898), 62 J. P. 505; 78 L. T. 712; 46 W. R. 629; 14 T. L. R. 474 1272
Tonbridge Highway Board *v.* Sevenoaks Highway Board (1885), 49 J. P. 340; 33 W. R. 306 1506
Tonge (*or* Tyler), Kearley *v.* 1404, 1409
Topham *v.* Armitage; *In re* Tattersall 1431
Torbain, Edinburgh Street Tramways Co. *v.* 1358, 1359
Toronto Suburban Rail. Co. *v.* Toronto Corporation, [1915] A. C. 590; 84 L. J. P. C. 108; 112 L. T. 788 1345
Torquay Corporation, Brooks, Jenkins & Co. *v.* 1394
Torquay JJ. (*or* Kerswill), R. *v.* 1302
Torquay Market Co. *v.* Burridge (1883), 48 J. P. 71 1213
Tottenham, *Ex parte* (1884), 13 L. R. Ir. 479 1166
Tottenham and Forest Gate Rail. Co., Thompson *v.* 1177
Tottenham Food Control Committee, Pearks Dairies, Ltd. *v.* 1403
Tottenham L. B., Lea Conservancy Board *v.* 1475
Tottenham U. D. C., Arlidge *v.* 1730, 2017, 2019, 2162, 2165
Tottenham U. D. C., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1305
Tottenham U. D. C., Rowley *v.* 1288
Touche, *Ex parte* (1915), 37 M. C. C. 219 1602
Townsend, Pertwee *v.* 1703
Towse, Knill *v.* 2544
Train, R. *v.* 1336
Trainer, Dunning *v.* 1288
Tramway Board, Melbourne Tramway and Omnibus Co. *v.* 1355
Traynor, Hughes *v.* 1405
Traynor *v.* Macpherson, [1911] S. C. (J.) 54; 48 Sc. L. R. 92; 6 Adam, 407 1293
Treadwell *v.* L. and S. W. Rail. Co. (1885), 54 L. J. Ch. 565; 51 L. T. 894; 33 W. R. 272 1177
Trent-Stroughton *v.* Barbados Water Supply Co., [1893] A. C. 502; 62 L. J. P. C. 123; 69 L. T. 164; 1 R. 403 1163
Trevener, Cook *v.* 1128
Trew, Hughes *v.* 1265
Triggs *v.* Lester (1866), L. R. 1 Q. B. 259; 30 J. P. 238; 13 L. T. 701; 14 W. R. 279 .. 1282
Tristram, R. *v.* (1898) 1274
Tristram, R. *v.* (1900) 1274
Tromans *v.* Hodkinson, [1903] 1 K. B. 30; 67 J. P. 30; 72 L. J. K. B. 21; 87 L. T. 549; 51 W. R. 286; 20 Cox, C. C. 360 1293
Trowbridge Water Co. *v.* Wilts C. C., [1909] 1 K. B. 824; 73 J. P. 280; 78 L. J. K. B. 406; 101 L. T. 35; 25 T. L. R. 388; 53 Sol. Jo. 448; 7 L. G. R. 484 1253
Truman, Hanbury, Buxton & Co., Ltd., Hoare *v.* 1905, 1912
Trumble, Fisk *v.* 2017
Truro Corporation *v.* Rowe, [1902] 2 K. B. 708; 66 J. P. 821; 71 L. J. K. B. 974; 87 L. T. 386; 51 W. R. 68 1660
Tsurushima Maru (Owners), French Government *v.* 1670
Tubbs *v.* Wynne, [1897] 1 Q. B. 74; 66 L. J. Q. B. 116 1262
Tubbs and London C. C., *Re* (1904), 68 J. P. 29; 1 L. G. R. 746 1884
Tucker, Jenkins *v.* 1915
Tuffley *v.* Tate (1907), 71 J. P. 21; 96 L. T. 24; 5 L. G. R. 448 1358
Tugwell, *Re* (1884), 27 Ch. D. 309; 53 L. J. Ch. 1006; 51 L. T. 83; 33 W. R. 132 .. 1148
Tugwell, R. *v.* 2544
Tugwell *v.* Heyman (1812), 3 Camp. 298; 13 R. R. 810 1915
Tulk *v.* Metropolitan Board of Works (1867), L. R. 3 Q. B. 682; 32 J. P. 548; 37 L. J. Q. B. 272; 19 L. T. 18; 16 W. R. 985 1316
Tunbridge, Allen *v.* 1295, 1668
Tunbridge Wells Corporation, National Telephone Co. *v.* 1844
Tunbridge Wells Gas Co., Batcheller *v.* 1229
Tunbridge Wells L. B., Hobbs *v.* 1510
Turnbull *v.* Wieland (1917), 33 T. L. R. 143 1284
Turner, Howes *v.* 1538, 2544
Turner *v.* Midland Rail. Co., [1911] 1 K. B. 832; 75 J. P. 283; 80 L. J. K. B. 516; 104 L. T. 347 .. .. 1157, 1165
Turners, North British Rail. Co. *v.* 1236

PAGE
Turnham, Metropolitan Rail Co. *v.* 1161
Turpin, Jenks *v.* 1293
Turpin *v.* Somerton, etc. Tramway Co., [1900] W. N. 94 1338
Tweedie, Newtownards U. D. C. *v.* 1213
Twibell, Barnsley Canal Navigation Co. *v.* 1239
Twiss, R. *v.* 1271
Twist, Gwilliam *v.* 1302
Tyler, Attfield *v.* 1408
Tyler, Bennett *v.* 1866
Tyler (*or* Tonge), Kearley *v.* 1404, 1409
Tyler, Manners *v.* 1865
Tyler, Palmer *v.* 1404, 1408
Tyler, Platt *v.* 1409
Tyler *v.* Dairy Supply Co. (1908), 72 J. P. 132; 98 L. T. 867; 6 L. G. R. 422 1411, 1523
Tyler *v.* Kingham, [1900] 2 Q. B. 413; 64 J. P. 598; 69 L. J. Q. B. 630; 83 L. T. 169; 19 Cox, C. C. 547 1416
Tynam *v.* Dublin United Tramways Co., [1919] 2 I. R. 445, C. A. 1363
Tynemouth Borough Tramways Co., *Re* (1875), 33 L. T. 8 .. .. .. 1338, 1364
Tynemouth Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1392
Tynemouth Corporation and Northumberland (Duke), *Re* (1903), 67 J. P. 425; 80 L. T. 557 1163
Tyrrell *v.* Cole, [1919] W. N. 10; 83 J. P. 53; 120 L. T. 156; 35 T. L. R. 158; 17 L. G. R. 258 1310
Tyrwhitt, R. *v.* 1307

UCKFIELD R. D. C. *v.* Crowborough District Water Co., [1899] 2 Q. B. 664; 68 L. J. Q. B. 1009; 81 L. T. 539; 48 W. R. 63 1233
Umfreville *v.* London C. C. (1896), 61 J. P. 84; 66 L. J. Q. B. 177; 75 L. T. 550; 18 Cox, C. C. 464 2453
Umphray *v.* Ganson, [1917] S. C. 371; 54 Sc. L. R. 377 1285
Underhill, Peardon *v.* 1459
United Alkali Co., St. Helens Corporation *v.* 1388
United Alkali Co., Ltd. *v.* Simpson, [1894] 2 Q. B. 116; 58 J. P. 607; 63 L. J. M. C. 141; 42 W. R. 509 .. .. 1480, 1489, 1935, 1936
United Electric Theatres, Ltd., National Provincial Bank of England, Ltd. *v.* 1998
United Telephone Co., Wandsworth Board of Works *v.* 1259, 1574
Unwin, Simpson *v.* 1128
Unwin *v.* Macmullen, [1891] 1 Q. B. 694; 55 J. P. 582; 60 L. J. Q. B. 400; 39 W. R. 712; 7 T. L. R. 450 1542
Uren, Bristol Waterworks Co. *v.* 1246, 1251
Urquhart *v.* Air, [1910] S. C. 54; 47 Sc. L. R. 56 2546
Usher, Skinner *v.* 1295, 1668
Usk U. D. C. *v.* Mortimer (1904), 68 J. P. 38; 90 L. T. 25; 20 T. L. R. 96; 2 L. G. R. 135 1262

VALE *v.* Southall-Norwood U. D. C. (1896), 60 J. P. 134; 40 Sol. Jo. 291 2021
Vanguard Motor Bus Co., Gibbons *v.* 1227
Vanguard Motor Bus Co., Walton (Isaac) & Co. *v.* 1227
Vann, R. *v.* 1916
Van Tromp, Jiorns *v.* 1418
Venables *v.* Smith (1876), 2 Q. B. D. 279; 41 J. P. 551; 46 L. J. Q. B. 470; 36 L. T. 509; 25 W. R. 584 1302
Venner, Dodd *v.* 1266, 2854
Verney *v.* Fletcher (Mark) & Sons, Ltd., [1909] 1 K. B. 444; 73 J. P. 131; 78 L. J. K. B. 292; 100 L. T. 348; 25 T. L. R. 248 1903
Verrall, *Re*, National Trust for Places of Historic Interest or Natural Beauty *v.* Att.-Gen., [1916] 1 Ch. 100; 80 J. P. 89; 85 L. J. Ch. 115; 113 L. T. 1208; 60 Sol. Jo. 141; 14 L. G. R. 171 .. .. 1662, 1756
Vickers *v.* Midland Rail. Co. (1901), 18 T. L. R. 769 1646
Victoria (Att.-Gen. for) *v.* Melbourne Corporation, [1907] A. C. 469; 76 L. J. P. C. 91; 97 L. T. 500; 23 T. L. R. 752 1576
Vidler, Kent C. C. *v.* 1510
Vines *v.* Inglis, [1915] S. C. (J.) 18; 52 Sc. L. R. 43 1905
Volp, Lowe *v.* 1359
Vreones, R. *v.* 1676

PAGE
WADHAM *v.* N. E. Rail. Co. (1886), 16 Q. B. D. 227; 49 J. P. 599; 55 L. J. Q. B. 272; 52 L. T. 894; 34 W. R. 342 1164
Wagstaffe *v.* Edison (1893), 10 T. L. R. 80 1287
Wainwright & Co., Shepton Mallet R. D. C. *v.* 1508
Wake *v.* Dyer (1911), 75 J. P. 210; 104 L. T. 448; 9 L. G. R. 348 1214
Wakefield, R. *v.* 1863
Wakefield Corporation, Holliday *v.* 1239
Wakefield Corporation, R. *v.* 1503
Wakeley, Willis *v.* 1675
Walcot, St. Swithin Overseers, R. *v.* 1314
Walker, *Ex parte* (1889), 22 Q. B. D. 384; 53 J. P. 260; 58 L. J. Q. B. 190; 60 L. T. 581; 37 W. R. 293 .. .. 1599, 1602
Walker, *In re* (1882), 9 Q. B. D. 434; 51 L. J. Q. B. 424; 30 W. R. 703 1678
Walker, Collett *v.* 1404
Walker, Cooper *v.* 1259
Walker, Godwin *v.* 1294
Walker, L. and N. W. Rail. Co. *v.* 1156
Walker, Mosley *v.* 1214
Walker, Ray *v.* 1189
Walker *v.* Hobbs (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 458; 54 J. P. 199; 59 L. J. Q. B. 93; 61 L. T. 688; 38 W. R. 63; 5 T. L. R. 640 1729
Walker *v.* Horner (1876), 1 Q. B. D. 4; 39 J. P. 773; 45 L. J. M. C. 34; 33 L. T. 601; 24 W. R. 95.. 1287
Walker *v.* Lambeth Waterworks Co. (1894), 58 J. P. 736; 71 L. T. 75; 10 T. L. R. 401; 38 Sol. Jo. 300 1246
Walker *v.* Murphy, [1915] 1 Ch. 71; 79 J. P. 137; 83 L. J. Ch. 917; 112 L. T. 189; 59 Sol. Jo. 88; 13 L. G. R. 109, C. A. 1210, 1211
Walker and Beckenham L. B., *Re* (1884), 48 J. P. 264; 50 L. T. 207 1156
Walker's Trustees, Caledonian Rail. Co. *v.* 1164
Wallace, Shaftesbury *v.*.. 1236
Wallace *v.* Dixon, [1917] 2 I. R. 236; 51 I. L. T. 49 2083
Wallasey L. B., Hill *v.* 1234
Wallasey L. B., Maddock *v.* 1221, 1222, 1234, 1280
Wallasey L. B., Wallasey Tramway Co. *v.* 1360
Wallasey L. B., Wright *v.* 1271, 1559
Wallasey Tramways Co. *v.* Wallasey L. B. (1883), 47 J. P. 821 1360
Wallasey Tramways Co. *v.* Wallasey U. D. C. (1899), *Times*, November 17th; affirmed, 23 M. C. C. 56, C. A.; affirmed, 17 T. L. R. 152 1355
Wallington *v.* Hoskins (1882), 6 Q. B. D. 206; 45 J. P. 173; 50 L. J. M. C. 19; 43 L. T. 597; 29 W. R. 152 1507
Wallis *v.* Russell, [1902] 2 I. R. 585, C. A. 1419
Wallocks, Lee *v.* 1212
Wallond, Clarke *v.* 1549
Walsall (1892), 4 O'M. & H. 126 1598
Walsh, Donaghy *v.* 1293
Walsh, Fecitt *v.* 1409, 1521
Walsh, Parker *v.*.. 1284
Walsh *v.* Southwark B. C. (1908), 72 J. P. 71; 6 L. G. R. 1152 1764
Walters, Jones *v.* 1294
Waltham Holy Cross U. D. C. *v.* Lea Conservancy Board (1910), 74 J. P. 253; 103 L. T. 192; 26 T. L. R. 483; 8 L. G. R. 579 .. .. 1476, 1772
Walthamstow U. D. C., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1837
Walthamstow U. D. C. *v.* Henwood, [1897] 1 Ch. 41; 61 J. P. 23; 66 L. J. Ch. 31; 75 L. T. 375; 45 W. R. 124 1685
Walton, Beardsley *v.* 1408
Walton (Isaac) & Co. *v.* Vanguard Motor Bus Co. (1908), 72 J. P. 505; 53 Sol. Jo. 82; 25 T. L. R. 13; 7 L. G. R. 349 1227
Wandsworth and Putney Gas Co., London C. C. *v.* 1233
Wandsworth Board of Works *v.* Hall (1869), L. R. 4 C. P. 85; 38 L. J. M. C. 59; 19 L. T. 641; 17 W. R. 256 1258
Wandsworth Board of Works *v.* United Telephone Co. (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 904; 48 J. P. 676; 53 L. J. Q. B. 449; 51 L. T. 148; 32 W. R. 776 .. .. .. 1259, 1574
Wandsworth B. C., Anderson *v.* 1869
Wandsworth B. C., London C. C. *v.* 1951
Wandsworth B. C., Monighetti *v.* 1169
Wandsworth B. C. *v.* London United Tramways (1901), Ltd. (1905 69 J. P. 340; 21 T. L. R. 529; 3 L. G. R. 836 1342
Wandsworth District Board of Works, Southwark and Vauxhall Water Co. *v.* .. 1816

PAGE

Wandsworth District Local Board *v.* Postmaster-General (1884), 4 Ry. & Can. Tr. Cas. 301; 4 Nev. & Mac. 301 1844
Warburg *v.* McKerrow (1904), 90 L. T. 644 1675
Warburton *v.* Haslingden L. B. (1879), 48 L. J. Q. B. 451 1153
Ward, Ball *v.* 1286
Ward, Barnes *v.* 1264
Ward, Hiett *v.* 1407, 1415, 1522
Ward, Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd. *v.* 1403, 1404, 1412
Ward, Tillett *v.* 1284
Ward *v.* Clarke (1844), 12 M. & W. 747; 1 Dow. & L. 1027; 13 L. J. Ex. 229; 8 Jur. 364 1726
Ward *v.* Folkestone Waterworks Co. (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 334; 54 J. P. 628; 59 L. J. M. C. 65; 62 L. T. 321; 38 W. R. 426 .. .. 1245, 1247
Ward *v.* Midland Rail. Co., [1916] W. N. 343; 33 T. L. R. 4; affirmed, [1917] 2 K. B. 278; 86 L. J. K. B. 752; 117 L. T. 1; 33 T. L. R. 283, C. A. 1645
Ward *v.* Portsmouth Corporation, [1898] 2 Ch. 191; 62 J. P. 820; 67 L. J. Ch. 489; 78 L. T. 771; 26 W. R. 610 1618
Ward *v.* Smith (W. H.) & Son, [1913] 3 K. B. 154; 77 J. P. 370; 82 L. J. K. B. 941; 109 L. T. 439; 29 T. L. R. 536; 23 Cox, C. C. 562; 11 L. G. R. 741 .. 2071, 2083
Ward's Estates, *Re* (1885), 28 Ch. D. 100; 54 L. J. Ch. 231; 33 W. R. 149 1166
Warden, Mellor *v.* 1261
Waring, De Tyron *v.* 1259
Warmington, Dudley Gaslight Co. *v.* 1369, 1376
Warnock *v.* Johnstone (1881), 8 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 55; 4 Coup. 508. 1408
Warr & Co., Ltd. *v.* London C. C., [1904] 1 K. B. 713; 68 J. P. 335; 73 L. J. K. B. 362; 90 L. T. 368; 52 W. R. 405; 2 L. G. R. 723 1164
Warren, *Ex parte*; R. *v.* L. G. B. 1133, 2350
Warren, Line *v.* 1538, 1541, 1542
Warren *v.* Phillips (1881), 44 J. P. 61.. 1866
Warrington *v.* Windhill Industrial Co-operative Society, Ltd., [1918] W. N. 131; 82 J. P. 149; 88 L. J. K. B. 280; 118 L. T. 505; 16 L. G. R. 456 1403
Warrington Waterworks Co *v.* Longshaw (1882), 9 Q. B. D. 145; 46 J. P. 773; 51 L. J. Q. B. 498; 46 L. T. 815; 31 W. R. 11 1250
Warwickshire Sheriff, R. *v.* 1158
Waterford *v.* Murphy, [1920] 2 I. R. 165; 54 I. L. T. 32 2097
Waterford Harbour Commissioners, Miller *v.* 1189
Waterhouse, Beeley *v.*; *Re* Sidebottom 1756
Waters *v.* Eddison Steam Rolling Co., Ltd., [1914] 3 K. B. 818; 78 J. P. 327; 83 L. J. K. B. 1550; 111 L. T. 805; 30 T. L. R. 587; 12 L. G. R. 1232 .. .. .. 1514, 1803
Watford U. D. C., *Ex parte* (1914), 78 J. P. Newsp. 160 1167
Watkins *v.* Reddin (1861), 2 F. & F. 629 1798
Watney, Harrold *v.* 1773
Watney, Coombe, Reid & Co., Llangattock (Lord) *v.* 1699
Watson, Braithwaite *v.* 1259
Watson, Heatherton *v.* 1280, 1284
Watson, Rose *v.* 1252
Watson *v.* Ellis (1884), 1 T. L. R. 317 1259
Watson, Kipling & Co., *In re* (1883), 23 Ch. D. 500; 52 L. J. Ch. 473; 49 L. T. 115; 31 W. R. 574 1999
Watt, Hitchman *v.* 1287
Watt *v.* Glasgow Corporation, [1919] S. C. 300; 56 Sc. L. R. 225 1363
Watt *v.* Hegarty (1913), 47 Ir. L. T. 86 .. .. 2065, 2080
Watts, Smart *v.* 1412, 1634
Watts *v.* Stevens, [1906] 2 K. B. 323; 70 J. P. 418; 75 L. J. K. B. 828; 95 L. T. 200; 22 T. L. R. 622; 21 Cox, C. C. 230; 4 L. G. R. 821 .. .. 1417, 1418
Waugh, Crone *v.* 2549
Waverley Typewriter, Ltd., *In re*, [1898] 1 Ch. 699; 67 L. J. Ch. 360; 78 L. T. 593; 46 W. R. 685; 5 Mans. 269 1998
Way and London United Tramways Co., Ltd., *In re* (1908), 125 L. T. Newsp. 594 .. 1151, 1176
Wealdstone U. D. C. *v.* Evershed (1905), 69 J. P. 258; 3 L. G. R. 722 2295
Weare, *Re*, [1893] 2 Q. B. 439; 58 J. P. 6; 62 L. J. Q. B. 596; 69 L. T. 522 1919
Wearmouth Crown Glass Co., *Re* (1882), 19 Ch. D. 640; 45 L. T. 757; 30 W. R. 316; 1999
Weatheritt, Evans *v.* 1409, 1418
Weatheritt, Lewis *v.* 1419
Weatherley *v.* Layton, [1892] W. N. 165 1531
Weaver *v.* Cardiff Corporation (1883), 47 J. P. 599; 48 L. T. 906 1246
Webb, Wheeker *v.* 1412

PAGE
Webb *v.* Knight (1876), 2 Q. B. D. 530; 41 J. P. 726; 46 L. J. M. C. 264; 36 L. T. 791; 26 W. R. 14, C. A. 1523
Wednesbury Corporation, Lodge Holes Colliery Co., Ltd. *v.* 1514
Welford's Surrey Dairies, Ltd., London C. C. *v.* 2084
Wellard, R. *v.* 1288
Wellingborough U. D. C., Bungary *v.* 1766
Wells, Dixon *v.* 1863
Wells, Sherborn *v.* 1284
Wells, Simson *v.* 1287
Wells *v.* Chelmsford L. B. (1880), 15 Ch. D. 108; 45 J. P. 6; 49 L. J. Ch. 827; 43 L. T. 378; 29 W. R. 381 1169
Wells Corporation, Collins *v.* 1215, 1220
Welsh Granite Co., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1236
Wemyss *v.* Black (1881), 8 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (Just.) (4th ser.) 25 1286
Wenlock (Lord), Campbell *v.* 1729
West *v.* Bristol Tramways Co., Ltd., [1908] 2 K. B. 15; 72 J. P. 243; 77 L. J. K. B. 684; 99 L. T. 264; 24 T. L. R. 478; 52 Sol. Jo. 393; 6 L. G. R. 609, C. A. .. 1345, 1362
West *v.* Gwynne, [1911] 2 Ch. 1; 80 L. J. Ch. 578; 104 L. T. 759; 27 T. L. R. 444; 55 Sol. Jo. 519, C. A. 1849
West Bromwich Corporation, Taylor *v.* 1824, 1825
West Gloucestershire Water Co., Att.-Gen. *v.* 1221, 1234, 1371
West Ham Corporation, Clarke *v.* 1357, 1636
West Ham Corporation *v.* G. E. Rail. Co. (1895), 64 L. J. Q. B. 340; 72 L. T. 395; 11 T. L. R. 264; 9 Ry. & Can. Tr. Cas. 7 1649
West Ham Corporation Act, 1902, *In re*; *In re* Hood 1172
West Ham Gas Co., Morrison Wood & Co. *v.* 1227, 1372
West Hartlepool Iron Co., *In re* (1876), 34 L. T. 568 1999
West Highland Rail. Co. *v.* Place (1894), 21 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 576; 31 Sc. L. R. 455 1174
West Metropolitan Rail. Co., Goldsmiths' Co. *v.* 1188
West Metropolitan Tramways Co., Alldred *v.* 1346
West Metropolitan Tramways Co., Bartlett *v.* (No. 1) 1353
West Metropolitan Tramways Co., Bartlett *v.* (No. 2) 1353
West Middlesex Waterworks Co., Richards *v.* 1252
West Middlesex Waterworks Co. *v.* Coleman (1885), 14 Q. B. D. 529; 49 J. P. 341; 54 L. J. M. C. 70; 52 L. T. 578; 33 W. R. 549 1251
West Middlesex Waterworks Co. *v.* Tappenden (1888), 5 T. L. R. 477 1247
West of England Iron, Timber, and Charcoal Co., Patten *v.* 1678
West Riding of Yorkshire C. C. *v.* Holmfirth Urban Sanitary Authority, [1894] 2 Q. B. 842; 59 J. P. 213; 63 L. J. Q. B. 485; 71 L. T. 217; 9 R. 462 .. .. .. 1476, 1477
West Riding of Yorkshire JJ. *v.* R. (1884), 8 App. Cas. 781; 48 J. P. 228; 53 L. J. M. C. 41; 49 L. T. 786; 32 W. R. 253 1503
West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board, Butterworth *v.* 1479, 1482, 1484
West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board, Hainesworth *v.* 1484
West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board, Leeds and District Worsted Dyers' and Finishers' Association, Ltd. *v.* 1478
West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* Gaunt (Reuben) & Sons, Ltd. (1903), 67 J. P. 183; 19 T. L. R. 140; 1 L. G. R. 133 .. .. 1478, 1490
West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* Heckmondwike U. D. C., [1914] W. N. 147; 78 J. P. 190; 110 L. T. 692 .. .. 1484, 1487
West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* Linthwaite U. D. C., [1915] 2 K. B. 436; 79 J. P. 280; 84 L. J. K. B. 793; 112 L. T. 813; 31 T. L. R. 154; 59 Sol. Jo. 331; 13 L. G. R. 301, C. A. 1478, 1772
West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* Linthwaite U. D. C. (No. 2), [1915] 79 J. P. 433; 113 L. T. 547; 13 L. G. R. 772 1474
West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* Preston & Sons (1905), 69 J. P. 1; 92 L. T. 24; 3 L. G. R. 289 .. .. 1478, 1490
West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* Ravensthorpe U. D. C. (1907), 71 J. P. 209; 5 L. G. R. 347 1486
West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* Rawson (1903), 67 J. P. 407; 89 L. T. 363; 1 L. G. R. 736 1474
West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* Robinson Brothers, [1907] 1 K. B. 431; 71 J. P. 137; 76 L. J. K. B. 426; 96 L. T. 162; 23 T. L. R. 249; 5 L. G. R. 409 .. 1479, 1481, 1487
West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* Scarr End Mill Co. (1901), 65 J. P. 776 .. 1481
West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* Tadcaster R. D. C. (1907), 71 J. P. 429; 97 L. T. 436; 5 L. G. R. 1208 1489

PAGE
West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* Yorkshire Indigo, etc. Ltd. (1903), 67 J. P. 80 .. .. 1478, 1490
West Sussex C. C., R. *v.* 1502
West Sussex C. C. *v.* L. B. and S. C. Rail. Co. (1892), *Times*, February 24th 1644
West Yorkshire Tramways Act, 1906, *In re*, [1913] 1 Ch. 170; 82 L. J. Ch. 98; 108 L. T. 18; 11 L. G. R. 78, C. A. 1350, 1352
Westacott (*or* R.) *v.* Stewart, [1898] 1 Q. B. 552; 62 J. P. 229; 67 L. J. Q. B. 421; 78 L. T. 256; 46 W. R. 379 2546
Western Valleys (Monmouthshire) Sewerage Board, Taylor *v.* 1672
Westminster (High Bailiff), R. *v.* 1157
Westminster Board of Works, Auckland (Lord) *v.* 1124, 1258
Westminster City Council, Metropolitan Water Board *v.* 1243
Westminster Corporation, New River Co. *v.* 1225, 1243
Westminster Corporation, St. George's, Hanover Square (Rector and Churchwardens) *v.* 1619, 1871
Westminster Corporation *v.* Chapman, [1916] 1 Ch. 161; 80 J. P. 74; 85 L. J. Ch. 334; 114 L. T. 63 2000
Westminster Electric Supply Corporation, Ltd., London Electric Supply Corporation, Ltd. *v.* 1572
Westminster Unions Assessment Committee, R. *v.*, *Ex parte* Woodward & Sons .. 1931
Weston-super-Mare U. D. C. *v.* Butt (Henry) & Co., Ltd., [1919] 1 Ch. 11; 82 J. P. 262; 87 L. J. Ch. 612; 145 L. T. Newsp. 294; 34 T. L. R. 624; 62 Sol. Jo. 739; 16 L. G. R. 754; affirmed, [1919] 2 Ch. 1; 83 J. P. 137; 88 L. J. Ch. 249; 121 L. T. 4; 35 T. L. R. 345; 63 Sol. Jo. 464; 17 L. G. R. 389, C. A.; affirmed, Butt (Henry) & Co. *v.* Weston-super-Mare U. D. C., [1922] 1 A. C. 340; 86 J. P. 113; 91 L. J. Ch. 305; 127 L. T. 34; 38 T. L. R. 406; 66 Sol. Jo. 332; 20 L. G. R. 397 1507, 1509, 1802
Wetman, London C. C. *v.* 2071
Whalley, Pope *v.* 1214
Wheat *v.* Brown, [1891] 1 Q. B. 418; 56 J. P. 153; 61 L. J. M. C. 94; 66 L. T. 464; 40 W. R. 642; 8 T. L. R. 294 1632
Wheeker *v.* Webb (1887), 51 J. P. 661 1412
Wheeler *v.* Marylebone Corporation (1910), 32 M. C. C. 223 1822
Whistler, Bryan *v.* 1277
Whitaker *v.* Pomfret, [1902] 1 K. B. 661; 66 J. P. 408; 71 L. J. K. B. 353; 86 L. T. 420; 50 W. R. 393; 18 T. L. R. 355; 20 Cox, C. C. 180 1865
White, *Ex parte*, *In re* Bumpus 2092
White, Boyce *v.* 1539
White, Cook *v.* 1863
White, McDonald *v.* 1283, 1286
White, R. *v.* (1853) 1226
White (*or* Sibly), R. *v.* (1885) 1391
White, Stretch *v.* 1213
White *v.* Bywater (1887), 19 Q. B. D. 582; 51 J. P. 821; 36 W. R. 280 .. 1407, 1408
White *v.* Morley, [1899] 2 Q. B. 34; 63 J. P. 550; 68 L. J. Q. B. 702; 80 L. T. 761; 47 W. R. 583 1294
White *v.* St. Marylebone B. C., [1915] 3 K. B. 249; 79 J. P. 350; 84 L. J. K. B. 2142; 113 L. T. 447; 13 L. G. R. 977 .. .. 1681, 2029
White *v.* Sunderland Corporation (1903), 67 J. P. 199; 88 L. T. 592; 1 L. G. R. 483 2036
White *v.* Yeovil Corporation (1892), 61 L. J. M. C. 213 1213
White and Arthur, *Re* (1901), 84 L. T. 594; 50 W. R. 81 1577
Whitebread *v.* Sevenoaks Highway Board, [1892] 1 Q. B. 8; 56 J. P. 214; 61 L. J. M. C. 59; 65 L. T. 855 .. .. 1509, 1705, 1802
Whitechapel District Board of Works *v.* Crow (1901), 65 J. P. 549; 84 L. T. 595; 17 T. L. R. 463; 19 Cox, C. C. 700 1812
Whitechurch, East London Rail. Co. *v.* 1191
Whitehead, Heywood *v.* 1407
Whitehorn, Brittain *v.* 2548
Whitehouse *v.* Wolverhampton and Walsall Rail. Co. (1870), L. R. 5 Exch. 6; 39 L. J. Ex. 1; 21 L. T. 558; 18 W. R. 147 1239
Whiteley, Dearden *v.* 1404
Whitfield *v.* Bainbridge (1866), 30 J. P. 644 1294
Whiting *v.* East London Waterworks Co. (1884), 1 Cab. & El. 331 1252
Whitley and Monkseaton Election Petition, *Re*; Brittain *v.* Ritchie (1899), 43 Sol. Jo. 532; 2548
Whitmore, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1482
Whitmore, Malvern Hill Conservators *v.* 1456
Whittaker, Taylor *v.* 1170
Whittaker *v.* Forshaw, [1919] 2 K. B. 419; 83 J. P. 210; 88 L. J. K. B. 989; 121 L. T. 320; 35 T. L. R. 487; 63 Sol. Jo. 608; 26 Cox, C. C. 475; 17 L. G. R. 457 .. 1403

PAGE
Whittaker *v.* London C. C., [1915] 2 K. B. 676; 79 J. P. 437; 84 L. J. K. B. 1446; 113 L. T. 544; 31 T. L. R. 412; 13 L. G. R. 950 1361
Whittaker *v.* Rhodes (1881), 46 J. P. 182 .. .. 1259, 1287
Whittell, Lockwood *v.*; *Re* Linthwaite School Board Election 1553
Whittington Gas Light and Coke Co. *v.* Chesterfield Gas and Water Board, [1914] 2 Ch. 146; 78 J. P. 379; 83 L. J. Ch. 662; 111 L. T. 422; 30 T. L. R. 519; 58 Sol. Jo. 577; 12 L. G. R. 892, C. A. 1223, 1240
Whymper *v.* Harney (1865), 18 C. B. (N. S.) 243; 34 L. J. M. C. 113; 11 L. T. 711; 11 Jur. (N. S.) 269; 13 W. R. 440 1905
Whyte, Falconer *v.* 1410, 1415, 1855
Wieland, Turnbull *v.* 1284
Wigan, All Saints' Churchwardens, R. *v.* 1448
Wigan Corporation, Att.-Gen. *v.* 1393
Wigan Election (1869), 1 O'M. & H. 190 1614
Wigan Election (1886), 2 T. L. R. 159 1603
Wigan JJ., R. *v.*... 1287
Wigan Municipal Election Petition, *Re*; *Ex parte* Johnson (1894), 38 Sol. Jo. 386 .. 1616
Wigram *v.* Fryer (1887), 36 Ch. D. 87; 56 L. J. Ch. 1098; 57 L. T. 255; 36 W. R. 100 .. 1165
Wilcox *v.* Steel, [1904] 1 Ch. 212; 68 J. P. 146; 73 L. J. Ch. 217; 89 L. T. 640; 20 T. L. R. 78; 3 L. G. R. 105 1214
Wilder *v.* Speer (1838), 8 Ad. & El. 547; 7 L. J. Q. B. 249; 3 Nev. & P. K. B. 536; 1 W. W. & H. 378 1283
Wilkins, Schwerzerhof *v.* 1891
Wilkins *v.* Birmingham Corporation (1884), 25 Ch. D. 78; 48 J. P. 231; 49 L. T. 468; 32 W. R. 118 .. .. 1186, 1692, 1693, 1694
Wilkins *v.* Day (1884), 12 Q. B. D. 110; 48 J. P. 6; 49 L. T. 399; 32 W. R. 123 .. 1287
Wilkinson, *Re*; Esam *v.* Att.-Gen., [1902] 1 Ch. 841; 71 L. J. Ch. 663, n.; 87 L. T. 40.. 1756
Wilkinson, Dawes *v.* 1409, 1523
Wilkinson, Hartley *v.* 1358
Wilkinson, Sheffield Waterworks Co. *v.* 1246, 1255
Wilkinson *v.* Alton (1908), 72 J. P. 252; 99 L. T. 119; 24 T. L. R. 528; 52 Sol. Jo. 457; 6 L. G. R. 544 1631
Wilkinson *v.* Bury Water Board (1905), 69 J. P. 214; 92 L. T. 417; 3 L. G. R. 715 .. 1252
Wilkinson *v.* Clark, [1916] 2 K. B. 636; 80 J. P. 335; 85 L. J. K. B. 1641; 115 L. T. 385; 32 T. L. R. 681; 25 Cox, C. C. 519; 14 L. G. R. 849 1407
Wilkinson *v.* Newcastle-on-Tyne Corporation (1902), 18 T. L. R. 332 .. .. 1338, 1345
Wilks, *Ex parte* (1886), 16 Q. B. D. 114; 50 J. P. 487; 55 L. J. Q. B. 576; 34 W. R. 273 1603
Willans, Ives and Another *v.* 1671
Willcocks, Coaker *v.* 1283, 1456
Willes, Bruce *v.* 1160
Willesden and Hendon U. D. C., Middlesex C. C. *v.* 1517
Willesden L. B. and Wright, *In re*, [1896] 2 Q. B. 412; 60 J. P. 708; 65 L. J. Q. B. 567; 75 L. T. 13; 44 W. R. 676; 12 T. L. R. 539 .. .. 1674, 1676
Willesden U. D. C. *v.* Morgan, [1915] 1 K. B. 349; 79 J. P. 166; 84 L. J. K. B. 373; 112 L. T. 423; 31 T. L. R. 93; 59 Sol. Jo. 148; 24 Cox, C. C. 546; 13 L. G. R. 390 .. .. 2073, 2078, 2083
Willett, Wiltshire *v.* 1213
Williams, Baker *v.* 2456, 2459
Williams, Harris *v.* 1411, 1521
Williams, Hawkins *v.* 1417, 1418
Williams, Pugh *v.* 1419
Williams, R. *v.* (1845) 1484
Williams, R. *v.* (1891) 1286
Williams, Teale *v.* 1281
Williams, Wright *v.* 1477
Williams *v.* Baker, [1911] 1 K. B. 566; 75 J. P. 89; 80 L. J. K. B. 545; 104 L. T. 178; 9 L. G. R. 178 .. .. 1631, 1963
Williams *v.* Briton Ferry Burial Board, [1905] 2 K. B. 565; 69 J. P. 313; 74 L. J. K. B. 840; 92 L. T. 696; 3 L. G. R. 859 1868
Williams *v.* Davies (1880), 44 J. P. 347 1510
Williams *v.* Evans (1876), 1 Ex. D. 277; 41 J. P. 151; 35 L. T. 864 1285
Williams *v.* Friend, [1912] 2 K. B. 471; 76 J. P. 301; 81 L. J. K. B. 756; 107 L. T. 93; 28 T. L. R. 407; 10 L. G. R. 494 .. .. 1404, 1408, 1859
Williams *v.* Gosden, [1914] 1 K. B. 35; 77 J. P. 464; 83 L. J. K. B. 77; 109 L. T. 870; 30 T. L. R. 4; 58 Sol. Jo. 49; 23 Cox, C. C. 655; 11 L. G. R. 1174 2084
Williams *v.* Letheren, [1919] 2 K. B. 262; 83 J. P. 159; 88 L. J. K. B. 944; 121 L. T. 145; 35 T. L. R. 378; 63 Sol. Jo. 535; 26 Cox, C. C. 419; 17 L. G. R. 338 .. 1864

PAGE
Williams *v.* Llandudno U. D. C. (1897), 14 T. L. R. 18; 42 Sol. Jo. 34 .. 1322, 1323
Williams *v.* Manchester Corporation (1897), 45 W. R. 412; 13 T. L. R. 299; 19 M. C. C. 205 .. .. 1559, 1560
Williams *v.* Rees (1917), 82 J. P. 97; 87 L. J. K. B. 639; 118 L. T. 356; 16 L. G. R. 159 1406
Williams *v.* Tenby Corporation (1879), 5 C. P. D. 135; 44 J. P. 348; 49 L. J. C. P. 325; 42 L. T. 187; 28 W. R. 616 .. .. 1540, 1552
Williams *v.* Williams (1881), 20 Ch. D. 659; 46 J. P. 726; 51 L. J. Ch. 385; 46 L. T. 275; 30 W. R. 438; 15 Cox, C. C. 39 1914
Williams *v.* Wood, [1914] W. N. 135; 78 J. P. 221 1798
Williams and Stepney, *In re*, [1891] 2 Q. B. 257; 60 L. J. Q. B. 636; 65 L. T. 208; 32 W. R. 533; 7 T. L. R. 577 1670
Williamson, R. *v.* 1507
Willis, *Re*; Willis *v.* Willis, [1902] 1 Ch. 15; 71 L. J. Ch. 73; 85 L. T. 436; 50 W. R. 70 1262
Willis *v.* Wakeley (1891), 7 T. L. R. 604 1675
Williter *v.* Dobie (1855), 2 K. & J. 647; 4 W. R. 669 1916
Willmott *v.* London Road Car Co., Ltd., [1910] 2 Ch. 525; 80 L. J. Ch. 1; 103 L. T. 447; 27 T. L. R. 4; 54 Sol. Jo. 873 1849
Wilson, Barnard Castle U. D. C. *v.* 1246
Wilson, Bell *v.* 1236
Wilson, Brice *v.* 1915
Wilson, Buckler *v.* 1411
Wilson, Jones *v.* 1972
Wilson, Laidlaw *v.* 1417
Wilson, London C. C. *v.* 1145
Wilson, Lush *v.* 1521
Wilson, Margerison *v.* 2075
Wilson, Taylor *v.* 1293
Wilson *v.* Cunliffe (1874), 38 J. P. 231; 29 L. T. 913 1259
Wilson *v.* Fearnley (1905), 69 J. P. 165; 92 L. T. 647; 3 L. G. R. 470 1359
Wilson *v.* Finch-Hatton (1877), 2 Ex. D. 336; 41 J. P. 583; 46 L. J. Ex. 489; 36 L. T. 473; 25 W. R. 537 1729
Wilson *v.* Fleming (1913), 51 Sc. L. R. 72 1403
Wilson *v.* Halifax Corporation (1868), L. R. 3 Exch. 114; 32 J. P. 230; 37 L. J. Ex. 44; 17 L. T. 660; 16 W. R. 707 1264
Wilson *v.* Ingham (1895), 59 J. P. 614; 64 L. J. Q. B. 775; 72 L. T. 796; 43 W. R. 621; 11 T. L. R. 452; 15 R. 488 .. .. 1539, 1924, 2545
Wilson *v.* McCutcheon (1903), 40 Sc. L. R. 31 1407
Wilson *v.* Playle (1903), 67 J. P. 263; 88 L. T. 554; 20 Cox, C. C. 433; 1 L. G. R. 870: 1418
Wilson *v.* Stuart (1863), 3 B. & S. 913; 27 J. P. 661; 32 L. J. Q. B. 311; 8 L. T. 277 .. 1294
Wilson and Eastern Counties Navigation and Transport Co., *In re*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 81; 61 L. J. Q. B. 237; 65 L. T. 853 1672
Wilson and McPhee *v.* Wilson (1905), 6 F. (Just. Cas.) 10 1405
Wilson's Executors, London C. C. *v.* 1145, 1186, 1692, 1694
Wilts C. C., Trowbridge Water Co. *v.* 1253
Wiltshire *v.* Baker (1861), 11 C. B. (N. S.) 237; 31 L. J. C. P. 10; 5 L. T. 355; 10 W. R. 355 1213
Wiltshire *v.* Willett (1861), 11 C. B. (N. S.) 240; 26 J. P. 312; 31 L. J. C. P. 10; 5 L. T. 355; 10 W. R. 44 1213
Wimbledon and Dorking Rail. Co., Jolly *v.* 1188
Wimborne (Lord), Groves *v.* 1901
Winch *v.* Birkenhead, etc. Rail. Co. (1852), 5 De G. & Sm. 562; 16 Jur. 1035 1341
Windhill Industrial Co-operative Society, Ltd., Warrington *v.* 1403
Windlesham U. D. C. *v.* Seward (1913), 77 J. P. 161; 11 L. G. R. 324 .. 1510, 1511, 1802
Windsor, Hart *v.* 1729
Winsborrow *v.* London Joint Stock Bank (1903), 67 J. P. 289; 88 L. T. 803; 20 Cox, C. C. 478; 1 L. G. R. 531 .. .. 1260, 1288
Winsford L. B. *v.* Cheshire Lines Committee (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 456; 59 L. J. Q. B. 372; 62 L. T. 268; 38 W. R. 511 1644
Winstanley, Drieselman *v.* 1254
Winter, Micklethwait *v.* 1236
Winter German Opera, Ltd., *Re* (1907), 23 T. L. R. 662 2092
Winterbottom *v.* Allwood, [1915] 2 K. B. 608; 79 J. P. 161; 84 L. J. K. B. 1225; 112 L. T. 590; 31 T. L. R. 68; 24 Cox, C. C. 632; 13 L. G. R. 551 .. .. 1412, 1416
Wintrup, Hunter *v.* 1414, 1858
Wirral Highway Board *v.* Newell, [1895] 1 Q. B. 827; 59 J. P. 183; 64 L. J. M. C. 181; 72 L. T. 535; 43 W. R. 328; 11 T. L. R. 273 1508

PAGE
Wisden, Smith *v.* 1407
Wiseman *v.* Manchester Corporation (1887), 3 T. L. R. 12 1536
Withers, Jones *v.* 1703
Witbey, Lockett *v.* 1285
Witt, Andrews *v.* 1323
Woking U. D. C. (Basingstoke Canal) Act, 1911, *In re*, [1914] 1 Ch. 300; 78 J. P. 81; 83 L. J. Ch. 201; 110 L. T. 49; 12 L. G. R. 214, C. A. 1234
Woking Water and Gas Co. *v.* Parker, [1916] 1 K. B. 473; 80 J. P. 188; 85 L. J. K. B. 876; 114 L. T. 1207; 14 L. G. R. 372 1253
Wolfenden *v.* McCulloch (1905), 69 J. P. 228; 92 L. T. 857; 21 T. L. R. 411; 20 Cox, C. C. 864; 3 L. G. R. 561 .. .. 1405, 1406
Wolverhampton, Scott *v.* 1288
Wolverhampton and Walsall Rail. Co., Whitehouse *v.* 1239
Wolverhampton Corporation *v.* British Electric Traction Co. (1900), *Times*, November 30th; 22 M. C. C. 545 1356
Wolverhampton Corporation *v.* Emmons, [1901] 1 Q. B. 515; 70 L. J. Q. B. 429; 84 L. T. 407; 49 W. R. 553 1689
Wolverhampton Recorder, R. *v.* 1288
Wolverhampton Tramways Co., Ltd. *v.* G. W. Rail Co. (1886), 56 L. J. Q. B. 191; 56 L. T. 892; 3 T. L. R. 197 .. .. 1335, 1348
Wood, M'Kone *v.* 1284
Wood, St. Helens Tramway Co. *v.* (No. 1) (1890) 1358
Wood, St. Helens Tramway Co. *v.* (No. 2) (1892) 1358
Wood, Williams *v.* 1798
Wood *v.* Conway Corporation, [1914] 2 Ch. 47; 78 J. P. 249; 83 L. J. Ch. 498; 110 L. T. 917; 12 L. G. R. 571, C. A. 1228
Wood *v.* Headingley Burial Board, [1892] 1 Q. B. 713; 56 J. P. 326; 66 L. T. 90; 40 W. R. 390 1916
Wood Green Gospel Hall Charity, *In re*; *Ex parte* Middlesex C. C., [1909] 1 Ch. 263; 78 L. J. Ch. 193; 100 L. T. 194 1171
Woodall *v.* Nuttall (1892), 56 J. P. 150; 8 T. L. R. 68, C. A. 1263
Woodall *v.* Pearl Assurance Co., Ltd., [1919] 1 K. B. 593; 83 J. P. 125; 88 L. J. K. B. 706; 120 L. T. 556; 63 Sol. Jo. 352, C. A. 1671
Woodford Land Building Co., Ltd. *v.* Woodford U. D. C. (1921), 19 L. G. R. 559 .. 1976
Woodhouse, Brighton Marine Palace Co. *v.* 1671
Woodhouse, Metropolitan Rail. Co. *v.* 1151
Woods, Newtownards Town Commissioners *v.* 1213
Woodthorpe, Charing Cross and Strand Electricity Supply Corporation *v.* 1812
Woodward, *Ex parte*, R. *v.* Hampstead B. C. 1560
Woodward *v.* Sarsons (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 733; 39 J. P. 776; 44 L. J. C. P. 293; 32 L. T. 867 .. .. 1924, 2548, 2559, 2560, 2561
Woodward & Sons, *Ex parte*, R. *v.* Westminster Unions Assessment Committee .. 1931
Wookey, Brabham *v.* 1805
Wooler, Banks *v.* 1407, 1416
Woolley *v.* Corbishley (1860), 24 J. P. 773 1283
Woolwich B. C. *v.* Gibson (1905), 69 J. P. 361; 92 L. T. 538; 21 T. L. R. 421; 3 L. G. R. 961 1213
Woolwich Corporation, *Ex parte*, [1908] W. N. 56; 24 T. L. R. 370 1167
Woolwich L. B. *v.* Gardiner, [1895] 2 Q. B. 497; 59 J. P. 597; 64 L. J. M. C. 248; 73 L. T. 218; 44 W. R. 46 1212
Worcester (1880), 3 O'M. & H. 184 .. .. 2546, 2557
Works Commissioners, Gedye *v.* 1170
World's Tea Company *v.* Gardner (1895), 59 J. P. 358 1859
Worsborough U. D. C., Barnsley British Co-operative Society, Ltd. *v.* 1508
Worth, Collier *v.* 1213
Worth *v.* Gilling (1867), L. R. 2 C. P. 1 1284
Worthing Gas Light and Coke Co., Schweder *v.* (No. 1) (1912) 1223
Worthing Gas Light and Coke Co., Schweder *v.* (No. 2) (1913) 1223
Worthington *v.* Kyme (1905), 69 J. P. 390; 93 L. T. 546; 54 W. R. 185; 21 Cox, C. C. 37; 3 L. G. R. 1098 .. .. 1410, 1415
Wortley *v.* Nottingham L. B. (1869), 33 J. P. 806; 21 L. T. 582 .. .. 1215, 1220
Worton, R. *v.* 1293
Wren *v.* Holt, [1903] 1 K. B. 610; 67 J. P. 191; 72 L. J. K. B. 340; 88 L. T. 282; 51 W. R. 435 1419
Wright, Stewart *v.* 1287, 1773
Wright *v.* Lawson (1904), 68 J. P. 34; 19 T. L. R. 510, C. A. 1262
Wright *v.* London General Omnibus Co. (1877), 2 Q. B. D. 271; 41 J. P. 486; 46 L. J. Q. B. 429; 36 L. T. 590; 25 W. R. 647 1302

PAGE

Wright *v.* Pearson (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 582; 33 J. P. 534; 38 L. J. Q. B. 312; 20 L. T. 849; 17 W. R. 1099 1284
Wright *v.* Prescott U. D. C., [1916] W. N. 405; 81 J. P. 43; 86 L. J. Ch. 221; 115 L. T. 772; 33 T. L. R. 82; 15 L. G. R. 41 2027
Wright *v.* Wallasey L. B. (1887), 18 Q. B. D. 783; 52 J. P. 4; 56 L. J. Q. B. 259; 3 T. L. R. 525 .. .. 1271, 1559
Wright *v.* Williams (1836), 1 M. & W. 77; 5 L. J. Ex. 107; 1 Gale, 410; 1 Tyr. & G. 375 1477
Wrightson, *Ex parte*; R. *v.* Southwold Corporation 1560
Wrightson, Buckle *v.* 1294
Wulfert, Rasch & Co. *v.* 1674
Wyatt, Martin *v.* 1275
Wyatt *v.* Gems, [1893] 2 Q. B. 225; 57 J. P. 665; 62 L. J. M. C. 158; 69 L. T. 456; 42 W. R. 28; 17 Cox, C. C. 679; 5 R. 507 1288
Wyburn, Canterbury Corporation *v.* 1661
Wycombe Rail. Co., Carrington *v.* 1177
Wycombe R. D. C. *v.* Smith (1903), 67 J. P. 75 1508
Wynne, Tubbs *v.* 1262

YATES *v.* Leach (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 605; 43 L. J. C. P. 377; 30 L. T. 720 .. 1539, 1545
Yeend, Simpson *v.* 1614
Yeoman, R. *v.* 1614
Yeovil Corporation, White *v.* 1213
York and North Midland Rail. Co. *v.* R. (1853), 1 E. & B. 858; 22 L. J. Q. B. 225; 17 Jur. 630; 1 W. R. 358; 7 Ry. & Can. Cas. 459; 1 C. L. R. 119 1340
Yorkshire (Woollen District) Electric Tramways, Ltd. *v.* Ellis, [1905] 1 K. B. 396; 69 J. P. 67; 74 L. J. K. B. 172; 92 L. T. 202; 53 W. R. 303; 21 T. L. R. 163; 3 L. G. R. 139 .. .. 1295, 1298
Yorkshire Fire and Life Assurance Co., Baker *v.* 1676
Yorkshire Indigo, etc. Ltd., West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board *v.* 1478, 1490
Young, Blaydon Co-operative Society *v.* 1419
Young, R. *v.* 1288, 1289
Young, Staples *v.* 1236
Young *v.* Cuthbertson (1854), 1 Macq. 455 1773
Young *v.* Kingston-on-Thames, etc. Joint Burials Committee, [1906] 1 K. B. 338; 70 J. P. 107; 74 L. J. K. B. 225; 94 L. T. 196; 54 W. R. 507; 22 T. L. R. 163; 4 L. G. R. 121 1869
Youngs, Barnes *v.* 1671
Ystradyfodwg L. B., *Ex parte*; *Re* Thomas (1888), 57 L. J. Q. B. 39; 58 L. T. 113; 36 W. R. 143; 4 Morr. 295 2092

ZALINOFF *v.* Hammond, [1898] 2 Ch. 92; 67 L. J. Ch. 370; 78 L. T. 456 1671
Zick *v.* London United Tramways, Ltd., [1908] 2 K. B. 126; 72 J. P. 257; 77 L. J. K. B. 942; 98 L. T. 841; 24 T. L. R. 577; 52 Sol. Jo. 465, C. A. 1151

VOLUME I.

ERRATA.

P. 51, last line. For "icldingbiuestate" read "building estate."
P. 165, S. 91, line 26. Delete "8."
P. 182, S. 95, line 7. For "notice" read "justice."
P. 261, 3rd line from bottom. For "43 R. C." read "43 M. C. C."
P. 456, 12th line from bottom. For "Vol. II." read "*post*, p. 1087."
P. 700, line 29. For "35 & 36 Vict. c. 76" read "35 & 36 Vict. c. 79."

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA.

S. 36, P. H. Act, 1875, p. 98 and Addenda. The case of *Carlton Main Colliery Co.* v. *Hemsworth R. D. C.* in the Court of Appeal is reported at [1922] 2 Ch. 609; 86 J. P. 177.

S. 91, P. H. Act, 1875, note (*c*), **p. 166.** Add "*Warman* v. *Tibbatts* (1923), 87 J. P. 53 (defective kitchen range)."

S. 169, P. H. Act, 1875, note (*c*), **p. 391.** A bye-law requiring the use of a humane killer was *held intra vires* in *Dodd* v. *Venner* (1922), 86 J. P. 130. The liability of a corporation for the loss of a carcass from a slaughter-house provided by them under statutory powers was discussed in *Economic Stores* (*Halifax*) v. *Halifax Corporation* (1923), 21 L. G. R. 57.

S. 245, P. H. Act, 1875, p. 540. Reference should now be made to the provisions of the Audit (Local Authorities) Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2288.

S. 294, P. H. Act, 1875, note (*a*), **p. 627.** Under the Fees (Increase) Act, 1923, the Minister may now charge local authorities a fee in respect of the time of his inspectors in addition to their actual expenses.

S. 57 (1), L. G. Act, 1888, note (*h*), **p. 771.** The orders of Sept. 14th, 1889, and Nov. 29th, 1902, were revoked by the Local Government Acts (Enquiries and Notices) Order, dated Sept. 26th, 1921. Reference should also be made to the Order of Sept. 8th, 1914.

S. 46 (1), L. G. Act, 1894, note (*d*), **p. 953.** At end of second paragraph insert "Relief by way of loan under s. 58, Poor Law Amendment Act, 1834, is relief so as to disqualify under this sub-section (*Chard* v. *Bush*, *Williams* v. *Bush* (1923), 87 J. P. N. 535)."

At end of note add "see also s. 70, Mental Deficiency Act, 1913 (3 & 4 Geo. 5, c. 28)."

S. 60 (1), L. G. Act, 1894, p. 975. An order dividing a parish into wards and distributing the existing number of guardians for the parish among the wards is a "fixing" of the number of guardians within this section (*R.* v. *West Riding of Yorkshire C. C., Ex parte Hemsworth Union*, [1922] 2 K. B. 368; 86 J. P. 102).

VOLUME II.

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA.

S. 18, 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, p. 1151. After "*Mercer* v. *Liverpool, etc. Rail. Co.*" insert see also *Cardiff Corporation* v. *Cook* (1923), 87 J. P. 90.

S. 42, 10 & 11 Vict. c. 14, p. 1220. A bye-law prohibiting sale by auction in a public market without the consent of the superintendent is *ultra vires* (*Nicholls* v. *Tavistock U. D. C.* (1923), 87 J. P. 98).

S. 59, 10 & 11 Vict. c. 17, p. 1248, note (*y*). After *Hildreth* v. *Adamson* insert *Burns* v. *Scholfield* (1923), 87 J. P. 54.

S. 89, 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50, p. 1540. The provision that the petitioner shall give security for costs is imperative and applies equally whether the petitioner has or has not been admitted to take proceedings as a poor person (*Everett* v. *Griffiths* (No. 2), [1923] 1 K. B. 130). As to appeal, see *Everett* v. *Griffiths* (No. 3), [1923] 1 K. B. 138.

S. 26, 45 & 46 Vict. c. 56, p. 1579, note (*u*). See also *Postmaster-General* v. *Liverpool Corporation* (1923), 87 J. P. N. 502.

S. 1 (2), 2 Edw. 7, c. 17, p. 1917, note (*oo*). *Davis* v. *Morris* is also reported at (1923), 87 J. P. 83.

S. 23, 9 Edw. 7, c. 34, p. 2006, note (*cc*). *Attorney-General* v. *Southport Corporation* is also reported at [1923] 1 Ch. 548.

S. 27, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 35, p. 2162, note (*n*). *Alliance, etc. Co.* v. *Berton* has now been heard by the Court of Appeal (87 J. P. 85) and a new trial ordered. The Court laid down the conditions which must be satisfied before an order is made.

S. 28 (3), 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 35, p. 2163, note (*t*). See also *Ryall* v. *Hart* (1923), 87 J. P. 81.

S. 1 (2), 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 72, p. 2267. The licensing authority have power to prosecute for offences committed in their district although the car is ordinarily kept and used within the area of another authority (*Adams* v. *McGill*, [1923] 2 I. R. 98).

S. 8 (3), 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 72, p. 2272. An offence under this sub-section is limited to persons holding a licence for a vehicle (*Morris* v. *Tolman*, [1923] 1 K. B. 166). See also *R.* v. *Wood*, [1922] 1 K. B. 674.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACTS.

APPENDIX I.

THE KNACKERS ACT, 1786.

(26 GEO. 3, c. 71) (*a*).

An Act for Regulating Houses and other Places kept for the purpose of Slaughtering Horses.

WHEREAS the practice of stealing horses, cows and other cattle hath of late years increased to an alarming degree, and hath been greatly facilitated by certain persons of low condition who keep houses or places for the purpose of slaughtering horses and other cattle: For remedy whereof, be it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that from and after the twentieth day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-six, no person or persons shall keep or use any house or place for the purpose of slaughtering or killing any horse, mare, gelding, colt, filly, ass, mule, bull, ox, cow, heifer, calf, sheep, hog, goat or other cattle which shall not be killed for butchers meat, without first taking out a licence for that purpose at the general quarter sessions held for the county, riding, city, town, district, division or liberty wherein such slaughtering house or place shall be situate; and the justices of the peace, at their general quarter sessions assembled, are hereby authorised and empowered to grant (*b*) such licences as aforesaid, upon a certificate (*c*), under the hands and seals of the minister and churchwardens

Preamble.

From July 20th, 1786, every person keeping a slaughtering house to take out a licence, etc.

(*a*) This Act is amended by the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 87, *post*, p. 1131, and by the Protection of Animals Act, 1911, and repealed as to the metropolis by the P. H. (London) A., 1891, p. 142.

See also as to the licensing of slaughter-houses and knackers' yards, ss. 125—131 of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, *post*, pp. 1265 *et seq.*, incorporated by s. 169 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 388, and modified by ss. 29—31 of the P. H. A., 1890.

In London, outside the city the licensing of slaughter-houses and knackers' yards is provided for by s. 20 of the P. H. (London) A., 1891.

(*b*) The powers, duties, and liabilities of quarter sessions in relation to these licences are now transferred to the district or county borough council by the L. G. A., 1894, ss. 27 (2) and 32, *ante*, pp. 941, 943. Where a licence has been granted under these sections an additional licence under this Act is not necessary. See *R.* v. *Essex JJ., Ex parte Barking U. D. C.*, [1916] 2 K. B. 406; 80 J. P. 345, affirming decision of Divisional Court, [1916] 1 K. B. 665. Licences granted under this Act were limited to continue in force for one year only from their date by 7 & 8 Vict. c. 87, s. 1, *post*, p. 1131. Form of licence, see the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 391, No. 114. Power to cancel a licence is given by s. 2 of the same Act, *post*, p. 1131.

(*c*) This certificate is not required for the renewal of a licence when once it has been granted. See 7 & 8 Vict. c. 87, s. 1, *post*, p. 1131. Form of certificate, see the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 390, No. 113.

or overseers, or of the minister and two or more substantial householders o the parish wherein the person or persons applying for such licence shall dwell that such person or persons is or are fit and proper to be trusted with the management and carrying on such business as aforesaid: Provided always that in case of the death of any person to whom such licence as aforesaid shall be granted, it shall and may be lawful for the widow, or personal representative of such person so dying, to carry on the said business until the then next ensuing general quarter sessions of the peace (*d*).

Justices to grant licences, which are to be entered, etc.

2. And . . . every such licence shall be signed by the justices of the peace assembled at such general quarter sessions or by the major part of them, and a copy of every such licence shall be entered in a book to be kept for that purpose by the clerk of the peace of the county wherein the same shall be so granted as aforesaid; and . . . all and every person and persons shall have liberty at all times (Sundays excepted), between the hours of ten and twelve of the clock in the forenoon, to search the office of such clerk of the peace wherein any such copy shall be entered or kept, and to make an extract or extracts from the same, paying for every such search the sum of sixpence; *and all and every person and persons so licensed as aforesaid shall cause to be painted or affixed over the door or gate of the house or place where he, she or they shall carry on the said business, in large legible characters, his, her and their name and names, with the words "Licensed for slaughtering horses, pursuant to an Act passed in the twenty-sixth year of his Majesty King George the Third"* (*e*).

Persons licensed to affix to their houses the words herein mentioned.

* * * * * *

Persons slaughtering horses, etc. without licence, etc. guilty of felony.

8. And . . . if any person or persons keeping or using any such slaughtering house or place as aforesaid shall at any time from and after the twentieth day of July one thousand seven hundred and eighty-six slaughter any horse, mare or gelding, foal or filly, ass or mule, or any bull, cow, heifer, ox, calf, sheep, hog, goat or other cattle, for any other purpose than for butchers meat, or shall flay any horse, mare, gelding, foal, filly, ass, mule, bull, cow, heifer, ox, calf, sheep, hog, goat or other cattle brought dead to such slaughtering house or other place, without taking out such licence . . . such person or persons so offending in either of the said cases, being thereof convicted, shall be adjudged, deemed and taken to be guilty of felony . . . (*f*).

* * * * * *

Penalty on persons lending houses for the purpose of slaughtering without licence.

13. And . . . if any person or persons shall occasionally lend any house, barn, stable or other place for the purpose of slaughtering or killing any horse, mare, gelding, colt, filly, ass, mule, bull, ox, cow, heifer, calf, sheep, hog, goat or other cattle which shall not be killed for butchers meat without taking out such licence as aforesaid, and shall be thereof convicted before any justice of the peace for the county, riding, city, town, district, division or liberty wherein such person or persons shall reside, upon the oath of two credible witnesses, he, she or they shall forfeit, upon conviction, for

(*d*) Apparently this proviso will now authorise the widow or personal representative in carrying on the business until the expiration of the licence at the end of the year for which it is issued.

(*e*) The conduct of a knacker's business is now regulated by ss. 5, 6, and Sched. I. of the Protection of Animals Act, 1911, replacing ss. 7—11 of the Cruelty to Animals Act, 1849, which the Act of 1911 repealed. The schedule requires (*inter alia*) that "the name of the knacker, together with the word 'knacker,' shall be painted or affixed in a conspicuous manner over the door or gate of the knacker's yard." The provision in the text upon this point may therefore be regarded as superseded: s. 7 of the Cruelty to Animals Act, 1849, which imposed a penalty for breach of it, is repealed as above mentioned.

(*f*) The punishment imposed by this section was fine and imprisonment and whipping, or transportation for not more than seven years. Penal servitude is substituted for transportation by 20 & 21 Vict. c. 3. Whipping for such an offence may be regarded as obsolete.

ery such offence, any sum not exceeding twenty pounds . . . one iety thereof to be paid to the informer and the other moiety to the poor the parish where the offence shall be committed, and which said last-ntioned moiety shall, upon payment thereof, be immediately transmitted the justice so convicting to the overseers of the poor of the said parish or e of them; and in case such penalty shall not be forthwith paid, such stice shall commit the offender to the common gaol or house of correc-n . . . (*g*).

Act not to extend to curriers, etc. killing distempered horses, etc.

14. Provided always, that this Act shall not extend to any currier, felt-ker, tanner or dealer in hides who shall kill any distempered or aged horse, re, gelding, colt, filly, ass, mule, bull, ox, cow, heifer, calf, sheep, hog, at or other cattle, or purchase any dead horse, mare, gelding, colt, filly, s, mule, ox, cow, heifer, calf, sheep, hog, goat or other cattle, for the bona e purpose of selling, using or curing the hide or hides thereof in the course their respective trades, nor to any furrier employed to kill aged and dis-npered cattle, nor to any person or persons who shall kill any horse, mare, lding, colt, filly, ass, mule, bull, ox, cow, heifer, calf, sheep, hog, goat or her cattle of their own, or other cattle, or purchasing any dead horse or her cattle to feed their own hounds or dogs, or giving away the flesh thereof the like purpose.

* * * * * *

18. [*General issue and treble costs*] (*h*).

THE GAME ACT, 1831.

(1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 32) (*i*).

An Act to amend the Laws in England (*k*) *relative to Game.*

[5th October 1831.]

* * * * * *

Definition of "game" under this Act.

2. The word "game" shall for all the purposes of this Act be deemed include hares, pheasants, partridges, grouse, heath or moor game, black me, and bustards (*l*).

* * * * * *

Penalty on dealers in game buying, selling or possessing

4. If any person licensed to deal in game by virtue of this Act as here-after mentioned shall buy or sell, or knowingly have in his house, shop,

(*g*) The remainder of this section, as well as the minimum penalty originally imposed ereby, is repealed by the S. J. A., 1884, s. 4.

(*h*) See now the Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, *ante*, p. 890.

(*i*) See the L. G. A., 1894, ss. 27, 32, *ante*, pp. 941, 943.

(*k*) All the clauses and provisions of this Act and of 2 & 3 Vict. c. 35, relating to the anting of licences by justices to deal in game, and to the holding of special sessions for e purpose of granting such licences, and also all the clauses, provisions, and penalties ntained in the said Acts or either of them relating to dealers in game and to the selling game, either by or to such dealers or others, are extended to the whole of the United ingdom by the Game Licences Act, 1860, s. 13.

(*l*) Note that deer, rabbits, quail, landrail, woodcock, snipe, geese, duck, pigeon, and over are not included in this definition.

birds of game after ten days after expiration of season for killing, and on other persons buying or selling birds after ten days, or possessing them, except for breeding, after forty days.

stall, possession, or control, any bird of game (*m*) after the expiration of ten days (one inclusive and the other exclusive) from the respective days in each year on which it shall become unlawful to kill or take such birds of game respectively as aforesaid; or if any person not being licensed to deal in game by virtue of this Act as hereinafter mentioned, shall buy or sell any bird of game after the expiration of ten days (one inclusive and the other exclusive) from the respective days in each year on which it shall become unlawful to kill or take such birds of game respectively as aforesaid, or shall knowingly have in his house, possession, or control any bird of game (except birds of game kept in a mew or breeding place) after the expiration of forty days (one inclusive and the other exclusive) from the respective days in each year on which it shall become unlawful to kill or take such birds of game respectively as aforesaid; every such person shall, on conviction of any such offence before two justices of the peace, forfeit and pay for every head of game so bought or sold, or found in his house, shop, possession, or control, such sum of money, not exceeding one pound, as to the convicting justices shall seem meet, together with the costs of the conviction (*n*).

* * * * * *

Justices to hold a special session yearly for granting licences to persons to deal in game.

18. The justices of the peace of every county, riding, division, liberty, franchise, city, or town (*o*) shall hold a special session in the division or district for which they usually act, and in every year in the month of July (*p*), for

(*m*) Alive or dead (*Loome* v. *Bailey* (1860), 25 J. P. 55; 3 El. & El. 444). Under an earlier Act which contained no provision as to the ten days' grace, it was held that it was not an offence for a qualified person to have in his possession nine days after the commencement of the close season birds killed before its commencement (*Simpson* v. *Unwin* (1832), 3 B. & Ad. 134). It makes no difference whether the bird is tame or wild (*Harnett* v. *Miles* (1884), 48 J. P. 455). But now by s. 10 of the Revenue Act, 1911, "so much of s. 4 of the Game Act, 1831, as makes it an offence for any person to buy or sell, or have in his house, possession, or control game birds after the dates therein specified shall not apply where the game is live game, and the person buying, selling, or having in his house, possession, or control the game, is keeping or intending to keep the game solely for the purpose of breeding or for sale alive, and either is licensed at the time to deal in game, or is a holder of a certificate or licence to kill game in force at the time. The amendments made by this section shall have effect in the Game Act, 1831, as applied by any subsequent enactment, as well as in that Act as originally enacted." This provision relieved game breeders from a difficulty: if they were licensed to sell game, they could not lawfully keep their stock during the close season (s. 4); if they were not licensed, purchases from them were illegal: see *Cook* v. *Trevener*, [1911] 1 K. B. 9; 74 J. P. 469. See also *M'Lean* v. *Johnston*, [1913] S. C. (J.) 1. Game killed abroad is not within the section (*Guyer* v. *R.* (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 100; 53 J. P. 436. See, however, the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1893, s. 2, under which licences are required for dealing in imported game.

(*n*) As to forfeiture of the licence, see s. 22, *post*, p. 1129.

(*o*) The powers, duties, and liabilities of justices under this section are now transferred to district and county borough councils by ss. 27, 32 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, pp. 941, 943.

(*p*) By 2 & 3 Vict. c. 35, s. 4, after reciting this enactment, and that it is expedient that justices should be empowered to hold a special session for the purpose of granting these licences not only in July but also at any subsequent period of the year, it is enacted that from and after the passing of this Act it shall be lawful for the said justices of the peace to hold in their respective divisions or districts a special session for the purpose of granting licences to deal in game, not only in the month of July, but also at any time and from time to time as often as they shall think fit after the said month of July in every year; and it shall also be lawful for the majority of the said justices (not being less than two) assembled at any such session or at any adjournment thereof, to grant licences to deal in game, in the manner directed by the said last-recited Act, and under and subject to the provisions and regulations thereof: Provided always, that of the holding of any such special session seven days' notice shall be given to each of the justices acting for the division or district in which such session is intended to be held: Provided also, that every licence to deal in game, at whatever time the same hath been or shall be granted, shall continue in force from the granting thereof until the first day of July then next following, and no longer, anything in the said last-recited Act or in such licence to the contrary notwithstanding.

...e purpose of granting licences to deal in game, of the holding of which ...ssion seven days notice shall be given to each of the justices acting for such ...vision or district; and the majority of the justices assembled at such ...ssion, or at some adjournment thereof, not being less than two, are hereby ...thorised (if they shall think fit) to grant under their hands to any person ...ing a householder or keeper of a shop or stall within such division or district ...d not being an innkeeper (*q*) or victualler, or licensed to sell beer by retail (*r*), ...r being the owner, guard, or driver of any mail coach or other vehicle ...ployed in the conveyance of the mails of letters, or of any stage coach, ...age waggon, van, or other public conveyance, nor being a carrier or higgler, ...r being in the employment of any of the above-mentioned persons, a ...ence (*s*) according to the form in the Schedule (A.) annexed to this Act, ...powering the person to whom such licence shall be so granted to buy game ... any place from any person who may lawfully sell game by virtue of this ...ct, and also to sell the same at one house, shop, or stall only, kept by him; ...rovided that every person, while so licensed to deal in game as aforesaid, ...hall affix to some part of the outside of the front of his house, shop, or stall, ...d shall there keep a board having thereon in clear and legible characters, ...is Christian name and surname, together with the following words (that is ... say), "Licensed to deal in game"; and every such licence granted in ...ny succeeding year shall continue in force for the period of one year next ...fter the granting thereof.

* * * * * *

Proviso as to licences in case of partnership.

21. Provided always, that persons being in partnership, and carrying on their business at one house, shop, or stall only, shall not be obliged by virtue of this Act to take out more than one licence in any one year to authorise them to deal in game at such house, shop or stall.

Licences to become void on any conviction under this Act.

22. If any person licensed by virtue of this Act to deal in game shall during the period of such licence be convicted of any offence whatever against this Act, such licence shall thereupon become null and void (*t*).

* * * * * *

Penalty on licensed dealers buying game from persons not authorised to sell, or otherwise offending;

28. If any person, being licensed to deal in game according to this Act, shall buy or obtain any game from any person not authorised to sell game for want of a game certificate, or for want of a licence to deal in game (*u*); or if any person, being licensed to deal in game according to this Act, shall

Although the whole of the above Act, 2 & 3 Vict. c. 35, was repealed by the Revenue Act, 1869, s. 39, it is considered that the foregoing section remains in force by virtue of s. 13 of the Game Licences Act, 1860, cited, *ante*, p. 1127.

(*q*) Although an innkeeper may not be a licensed dealer in game, yet under s. 26 of this Act an innkeeper or tavern keeper may without this licence sell game for consumption in his own house, if he has procured it from a licensed dealer.

(*r*) Including the holder of an additional licence to sell beer under s. 1 of the Revenue Act, 1863 (*Shoolbred* v. *St. Pancras JJ.* (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 346; 54 J. P. 231); but such licences are no longer granted. A question has been raised, but not decided, whether a person being the owner of several establishments in different districts and holding a licence to sell beer in one of them can hold a licence to sell game in one or more of the other establishments. See *R.* v. *Bird* (1898), 62 J. P. 309.

(*s*) A modernised form of licence is given in Warry's Game Laws, 1896 ed., at p. 203. The licence must specify the particular house, shop, or stall at which the game is to be sold. Until this is done the excise licence required by s. 14 of the Game Licences Act, 1860, as amended by s. 17 of the Revenue (No. 2) Act, 1861, cannot be granted. A game dealer's licence is personal and cannot be transferred. There is no provision for the case of a licensed person dying during the year his licence is current. It would seem that the personal representative carrying on the business should apply for a fresh licence.

(*t*) There is no prohibition against an application by a convicted person for another licence. As to offences, see ss. 4, 28.

(*u*) It makes no difference whether he knew or not, when he purchased the game, that the seller was unlicensed (*R.* v. *Muirhead* (1887), 51 J. P. 760).

sell or offer for sale any game at his house, shop, or stall, without such board as aforesaid being affixed to some part of the outside of the front of such house, shop, or stall at the time of such selling or offering for sale, or shall affix or cause to be affixed such board to more than one house, shop, or stall, or shall sell any game at any place other than his house, shop, or stall where such board shall have been affixed; or if any person, not being licensed to deal in game according to this Act, shall assume, or pretend, by affixing such board as aforesaid, or by exhibiting any certificate, or by any other device or pretence, to be a person licensed to deal in game; every such offender, being convicted thereof before two justices of the peace, shall forfeit and pay such sum of money, not exceeding ten pounds, as to the said justices shall seem meet, together with the costs of the conviction.

and on unlicensed persons feigning to be licensed.

Servants of licensed dealer may buy and sell game.

One licensed dealer in game may sell on account of another.

29. Provided always, that the buying and selling of game by any person or persons employed on the behalf of any licensed dealer in game, and acting in the usual course of his employment, and upon the premises where such dealing is carried on, shall be deemed to be a lawful buying and selling in every case, where the same would have been lawful if transacted by such licensed dealer himself: Provided also, that nothing herein contained shall prevent any licensed dealer in game from selling any game which shall have been sent to him to be sold on account of any other licensed dealer in game.

* * * * * *

47. [*Limitations of actions, etc.*] (*x*).

* * * * * *

SCHEDULE (A.)

FORM OF LICENCE.

At a special session of the justices of the peace of the county of [*or* riding, etc., *as the case may be*], acting for the division of [*or otherwise, as the case may be*] in the said county, holden at in the said on the day of in the year .

We , being justices acting for the said assembled at the said special session, do hereby authorise and empower *A. B.*, of [*here insert the name, description, and place of residence, and if more than one in partnership, say C. D.*, of, etc., and *E. F.*, of etc., being partners], being a householder [*or* householders] [*or* keeper (*or* keepers) of a shop or stall, *as the case may be*], to buy game from any person authorised to sell game by virtue of an Act passed in the second year of the reign of King William the Fourth, intituled "An Act to amend the Laws in England relative to Game"; and we do also authorise and empower the said *A. B.*, [*or C. D.* and *E. F.*, being partners] to sell at his [*or* their] house [shop *or* stall] any game so bought, provided that the said *A. B.* (*or C. D.* and *E. F.*, being partners] shall affix to some part of the outside of the front of his [*or* their] house [shop *or* stall] and shall there keep, a board having thereon in clear and legible characters, his Christian name and surname [*or* their Christian names and surnames], together with the following words, "Licensed to deal in game."

This licence will expire on .

(Signed) , Justice of the Peace.
, Justice of the Peace.

(*x*) This section was repealed by the Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, *ante*, p. 890.

THE KNACKERS ACT, 1844.

(7 & 8 VICT. c. 87.) (*y*)

An Act to amend the Law for regulating Places kept for Slaughtering Horses.

[9th August 1844.]

Licences to keep slaughter houses granted under 26 Geo.3, c. 71, to be annual.

[**1.**] Every licence which shall be granted under or by virtue of the Knackers Act, 1786, authorising any person to keep or use any house or place for the purpose of slaughtering or killing any horse or other cattle (not killed for butcher's meat), shall be granted, and shall continue in force, for a period not exceeding one year from the date at which the same was granted, determinable as hereinafter provided: Provided nevertheless, that in the case of the renewal of any such licence to any person to whom any such licence may have been previously granted as aforesaid it shall not be necessary for such person to obtain or produce to the justices at such general quarter sessions of the peace (*z*) a certificate under the hands and seals of the minister, churchwardens, overseers, or householders, as required by the said last-mentioned Act.

Justices in quarter sessions may cancel licences.

2. It shall be lawful for the justices assembled at any general quarter sessions of the peace to be holden for any county (*z*), upon application and complaint made to them in writing by any person, and upon due proof being made to them that the party so complaining had given fourteen days previous notice in writing thereof to the clerk of the peace for such county, and also to the party complained against, and upon due proof to their satisfaction that any person so licensed as aforesaid has been guilty of any breach or violation of the said two several hereinbefore recited Acts or either of them, or of this Act, or any part or parts thereof respectively, to cancel and wholly put an end to any and every licence which may have been granted to the person or persons so complained against, and from thenceforth the same shall be of no force or effect.

* * * * * *

Meaning of certain words used in this Act.

10. The words hereinafter mentioned, which in their usual signification have a more restricted or different meaning, shall in this Act (except where the nature of the provisions or the context of the Act shall exclude such construction) be interpreted as follows; (that is to say,) the word "county" shall include city, town, borough, cinque port, riding, liberty, or division; the word "horse" shall include mare, gelding, mule, pony, colt, or filly; the word "cattle" shall include bull, ox, cow, steer, heifer, calf, ass, sheep, lamb, goat, pig, or any other domestic animal; the word "constable" shall include headborough, peace officer, or police officer; and every word importing the singular number only shall extend and be applied to several persons and things as well as to one person or thing; and every word importing the masculine gender only shall extend to a female as well as a male.

(*y*) See 26 Geo. 3, c. 71, *ante*, p. 1125. This Act is repealed as to London by s. 142 the P. H. (London) A., 1891. In London outside the City the licensing of slaughter-houses and knackers' yards is provided for by s. 20 of that Act.

(*z*) Now the district or county borough council. See ss. 27 (2) and 32 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, pp. 941, 943.

THE POOR LAW AMENDMENT ACT, 1844.

(7 & 8 VICT. c. 101.) (*a*)

An Act for the further Amendment of the Laws relating to the Poor in England.
[9th August 1844.]

* * * * * *

District auditors.

32. (*b*) . . . The said commissioners shall have all the powers with regard to *the salaries of the said auditors to be charged on the poor rates, and to* all other matters relating to auditors for such districts, as they have under the said first recited Act with regard to paid officers; and every auditor appointed for such a district shall have full powers to examine, audit, allow or disallow of accounts, and of items therein, relating to moneys assessed for and applicable to the relief of the poor of all parishes and unions within his district, and to all other money applicable to such relief; and such auditor shall charge in every account audited by him the amount of any deficiency or loss incurred by the negligence or misconduct (*c*) of any person accounting, or of any sum for which any such person is accountable, but not brought by him into account, against such person, and shall certify on the face of every account audited by him any money, books, deeds, papers, goods, or chattels, found by him to be due from any person; and when any such auditor has so certified any money, books, deeds, papers, goods or chattels, to be due from any person, he shall forthwith report the same to the said commissioner; and the person from whom any money is so certified to be due shall within seven days pay or cause to be paid such money to the treasurer of the guardians of the union or parish, if there be any such treasurer; and in the case of a union such money shall be applied by the guardians to the use of all or any of the parishes included in such union, according as all or any of such parishes may be interested in the sum so paid; and all books, deeds, papers, goods, and chattels, and in the case where there is no treasurer as aforesaid all moneys so certified to be due, shall be delivered over or paid, within seven days of the same being certified, to the person or persons authorised to receive the same; and if any such money, books, deeds, papers, goods, or chattels be not duly paid or delivered over as hereinbefore directed, the said auditor, or any auditor subsequently appointed, shall proceed, as soon as may be, to enforce the payment or delivering over of the same; and all moneys so certified to be due by such auditor shall be recoverable as so certified from all or any of the persons making or authorising the illegal payment, or otherwise answerable for such moneys, and shall be recovered on the application of such auditor, or of any such auditor subsequently appointed, or by any person for the time being entitled or authorised to receive the same, in the same manner as penalties and forfeitures may

Recovery of money due, books, etc., from accounting parties.

(*a*) The few sections of this Act which are set out here relate to the audit of accounts, and are incorporated by the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 247, 248, *ante*, p. 543. See also on the same subject, 11 & 12 Vict. c. 91; 12 & 13 Vict. c. 103; 29 & 30 Vict. c. 113; 42 & 43 Vict. c. 6, *post*.

(*b*) The first sentence of this section as it originally stood in the Act was repealed by 42 Vict. c. 6. The next part, which referred to the election of auditors, was repealed by 31 & 32 Vict. c. 122, s. 24. The subsequent passage, being the first part of the section as above set out, was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1874 (No. 2), in so far as it relates to the power of the commissioners with regard to the salaries of auditors.

(*c*) Employment of solicitors by resolution to prepare contracts for building labourers' cottages was held in an Irish case not to be negligence or misconduct on the part of rural district councillors who were parties to the resolution though they were or might be persons accounting (*R.* (*Kennedy*) v. *Browne*, [1907] 2 I. R. 505). Joining in the resolution to employ is not an authorisation to pay (*R.* (*O'Leary*) v. *Calvert*, [1898] 2 I. R. 266, and *R.* (*Kennedy*) v. *Browne*, *supra*). See further on this subject, p. 545, *ante*.

recovered under the provisions of the said first recited Act (*d*); and the expenses attending such proceeding or recovery shall (except so far as the same may be paid by the person against whom the proceedings have been taken) be repaid to such auditor by the guardians of the parish or union, or by the district board of the district to which the proceedings may respectively relate, and shall be charged in their accounts in such manner and in such proportions as the said commissioners may direct; and if any person from whom any such books, deeds, papers, goods, or chattels may be due neglect or refuse to deliver over the same to the person for the time being entitled or authorised to receive the same, the person so neglecting or refusing shall be liable, on the complaint of any such auditor for the time being, or of the person entitled or authorised to receive the same, to the penalties and proceedings provided in the case of overseers refusing or neglecting to pay and deliver over to their successors any sum or sums of money, goods, chattels, and other things, in their hands . . . (*e*).

Declaration as to accounts.

33. . . . And it shall be lawful for any such auditor to require any person holding or accountable for any money, books, deeds, papers, goods, or chattels, relating to the poor's rate or the relief of the poor, to produce to such auditor his accounts and vouchers, and to make or sign a declaration with respect to such accounts; and so often as such person neglects or refuses to attend, either at the audit or any adjournment thereof, when so required by such auditor, or to produce to him such accounts or vouchers, or any of them, or to make or sign a declaration with respect to his accounts, if thereunto required by such auditor, he shall be liable for every such refusal or neglect to forfeit forty shillings, to be recovered as penalties and forfeitures under the said first recited Act, or if he wilfully make or sign a false declaration in respect of such accounts he shall be liable to the penalties of perjury (*f*).

* * * * * *

Auditor's allowances, disallowances, surcharges, may be removed into Court of Queen's Bench by *certiorari*.

35. If any person aggrieved by any allowance, disallowance, or surcharge by any such auditor require such auditor to state the reasons for the said allowance, disallowance, or surcharge, the auditor shall state such reasons in writing in the book of account in which the allowance, disallowance, or surcharge may be made (*g*); and it shall be lawful for every person aggrieved by such allowance, and for every person aggrieved by such disallowance or surcharge, if such last-mentioned person have first paid or delivered over to any person authorised to receive the same all such money, goods, and chattels as are admitted by his account to be due from him or remaining

(*d*) 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 76, s. 99. That Act enables penalties and forfeitures to be levied upon conviction by distress and sale of the offender's goods, and in default of distress by commitment to prison for a term not exceeding three months. But a balance certified by the auditor is a debt only, and is barred by the bankruptcy of the debtor (*R.* v. *Master*, *ante*, *p.* 547). The sum certified is still to be recovered as a poor rate (47 & 48 Vict. c. 43, s. 11), that is to say, by distress and imprisonment under the Distress for Rates Act, 1849. The justices act ministerially in enforcing the auditor's decision, and cannot enquire into the legality thereof (*R.* v. *Linford* (1857), 21 J. P. 435; 7 El. & Bl. 950; *R.* v. *Finnis* (1859), 1 El. & El. 935; 28 L. J. M. C. 201. As to their discretion in awarding costs, see *R.* v. *Baker*, *Ex parte Guildford Overseers* (1909), 73 J. P. 166; 100 L. T. 522. But the court will not compel justices to issue their warrant if there is an appeal pending against the disallowance (*R.* v. *Denbighshire JJ.* (1859), 33 L. T. (o.s.) 145). See also as to the discretion of the court in compelling justices to enforce an auditor's certificate, *R.* v. *Brecknockshire JJ.* (1857), 21 J. P. 356; 7 El. & Bl. 951).

(*e*) The concluding part of this section is inapplicable for the purposes of this work, and is, therefore, omitted. For the like reason the first part of s. 33 is also omitted here.

(*f*) Section 34 applies only to poor law officers.

(*g*) It is not essential to the validity of an auditor's certificate surcharging a guardian that it should have been signed at a session of the audit to which the public had access (*R.* v. *Local Government Board* (1909), 73 J. P. 186; 100 L. T. 434). See further on this subject, p. 545, *ante*.

in his hands, to apply to the Court of Queen's Bench for a writ of certiorari (*h*) to remove into the said court the said allowance, disallowance, or surcharge, in the like manner and subject to the like conditions as are provided in respect of persons suing forth writs of certiorari for the removal of orders of justices of the peace (*i*), except that the condition of such recognizance shall be to prosecute such certiorari, at the costs and charges of such person, without any wilful or affected delay, and if such allowance, disallowance, or surcharge be confirmed to pay to such auditor or his successor, within one month after the same may be confirmed, his full costs and charges, to be taxed according to the course of the said court, and except that the notice of the intended application, which shall contain a statement of the matter complained of, shall be given to such auditor or his successor, who shall in return to such writ return a copy under his hand of the entry or entries in such book of account to which such notice shall refer, and shall appear before the said court, and defend the allowance, disallowance, or surcharge so impeached in the said court, and shall be reimbursed all such costs and charges as he may incur in such defence out of the poor rates of the union or parish respectively interested in the decision of the question, unless the said court make any order to the contrary (*k*); and on the removal of such allowance, disallowance, or surcharge the said court shall decide the particular matter of complaint set forth in such statement, and no other; and if it appear to such court that the decision of the said auditor was erroneous (*l*), they shall, by rule of the court, order such sum of money as may have been improperly allowed, disallowed, or surcharged to be paid to the party entitled thereto by the party who ought to repay or discharge the same; and they may also, if they see fit, by rule of the court, order the costs of the person prosecuting such certiorari to be paid by the parish or union to which such accounts relate as to such court may seem fit; which rules of court respectively shall be enforced in like manner as other rules of the said court are enforceable.

Or persons aggrieved may apply to commissioners, who may issue orders for determining questions.

36. Provided always, that it shall be lawful for any person aggrieved as aforesaid by any allowance, disallowance, or surcharge, in lieu of making application to the Court of Queen's Bench for a writ of certiorari, to apply to the said commissioners (*m*) to inquire into and to decide upon the lawfulness

(*h*) The writ is granted *ex debito justitiæ* to a party aggrieved. See *per* PALLES, C.B., in *R.* (*O'Leary*) v. *Calvert*, [1898] 2 I. R. 511; *R.* v. *Surrey JJ.* (1870), L. R. 5 Q. B. 466, and *per* LORD BLACKBURN in *Julius* v. *Bishop of Oxford* (1880), 5 App. Cas., at p. 246.

(*i*) There is no recognizance in use in Ireland "in respect of persons suing for writs of *certiorari* for the removal of orders of justices of the peace." Nevertheless the court has jurisdiction to stay the order for a writ of *certiorari* under a similar section (Local Government (Ireland) Act, 1871, s. 12) until the prosecutor has entered into and perfected an effective recognizance, with or without securities, as the exigency of the case may require (*R.* (*Currid*) v. *Baker*, [1910] 2 I. R. 187).

(*k*) As to costs, see *R.* v. *G. W. Rail. Co.* (1849), 13 Q. B. 327. The proceedings to enforce payment of a surcharge are not within the operation of the Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, and consequently the auditor cannot claim solicitor and client costs under that Act (*Roberts* v. *Battersea Borough Council* (1914), 110 L. T. 566; 78 J. P. 265).

(*l*) The court can review the decision of the auditor not only when it is erroneous in point of law, but erroneous in any sense (*per* CAVE, J., in *R.* v. *Haslehurst* (1887), 51 J. P. 645; *per* PALLES, C.B., in *R.* (*O'Leary*) v. *Calvert*, [1898] 2 I. R. 266; *R.* v. *Newell*, [1903] 2 I. R., at pp. 341, 342; *R.* v. *Carson Roberts*, [1908] 1 K. B. 407; 72 J. P. 81; and *R.* (*Butler*) v. *Browne*, [1909] 2 I. R. 333. The auditor's decision upon a joint account, such as that of overseers under this Act, may be reversed and the disallowance or surcharge remitted in favour of some or one only of the accounting parties. See 39 & 40 Vict. c. 61, s. 38.

(*m*) The appeal was, by 21 & 22 Vict. c. 98, s. 60, transferred to the Secretary of State, for whom the L. G. B. were substituted by 34 & 35 Vict. c. 70, *post*, p. 1380, and this provision was retained in the P. H. A., 1875, s. 247, *ante*, p. 541. The powers and duties of the L. G. B. have now been transferred to the Minister of Health, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 21, s. 3.

f the reasons stated by the auditor for such allowance, disallowance, or urcharge, and it shall thereupon be lawful for the said commissioners to ssue such order therein, under their hands and seal, as they may deem equisite for determining the question.

* * * * * *

THE COMPANIES CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACT, 1845.

(8 & 9 VICT. c. 16.) (*n*)

n Act for consolidating in one Act certain Provisions usually inserted in Acts with respect to the Constitution of Companies incorporated for carrying on Undertakings of a public nature. [8th May 1845.]

* * * * * *

Interpretation.

2. And with respect to the construction of this Act, and of other Acts o be incorporated therewith, be it enacted as follows (*o*) :

"The special Act."

The expression "the special Act" used in this Act shall be construed to ıean any Act which shall be hereafter passed incorporating a joint stock ompany for the purpose of carrying on any undertaking, and with which his Act shall be so incorporated as aforesaid ; and the word "prescribed" sed in this Act, in reference to any matter herein stated, shall be construed o refer to such matter as the same shall be prescribed or provided for in he special Act ; and the sentence in which such word shall occur shall be onstrued as if instead of the word "prescribed" the expression "prescribed or that purpose in the special Act" had been used ; and the expression "the undertaking" shall mean the undertaking or works, of whatever nature, which shall by the special Act be authorised to be executed.

"Prescribed."

"The undertaking."

Interpretations in this and the special Act :

3. The following words and expressions both in this and the special Act hall have the several meanings hereby assigned to them, unless there be omething in the subject or the context repugnant to such construction ; that is to say,) (*o*)

Number.

Words importing the singular number only shall include the plural number ; and words importing the plural number only shall include the singular number :

Gender.

Words importing the masculine gender only shall include females :

"Lands."

The word "lands" shall extend to messuages, lands, tenements, and hereditaments, of any tenure :

"Lease."

The word "lease" shall include an agreement for a lease :

"Month."

The word "month" shall mean calendar month :

"Superior courts."

The expression "superior courts" shall mean her Majesty's superior courts of record at Westminster . . . (*p*).

"Oath."

The word "oath" shall include affirmation in the case of Quakers, or other declaration lawfully substituted for an oath in the case of any other persons exempted by law from the necessity of taking an oath :

"County."

The word "county" shall include any riding or other like division of a county, and shall also include county of a city or county of a town :

(*n*) Certain of the sections of this Act are incorporated by some of the Acts included in his Appendix ; for example, by the Baths and Washhouses Act, 1846, s. 23. Only the ections so incorporated are here set out, but ss. 2 and 3 are also included in the present work, as these are necessary for reference in construing the incorporated sections.

(*o*) These clauses must be read in connection with the sections of the several Acts by which this Act is incorporated, as the interpretations here given are in some instances qualified.

(*p*) Words relating to Ireland only are here omitted.

"Justice." The word "justice" shall mean justice of the peace acting for the county, city, borough, liberty, cinque port, or other place where the matter requiring the cognizance of any such justice shall arise, and who shall not be interested in the matter; and where any matter shall be authorised or required to be done by two justices the expression "two justices" shall be understood to mean two justices assembled and acting together in petty sessions:

"Two justices."

"The company." The expression "the company" shall mean the company constituted by the special Act:

"Directors." The expression "the directors" shall mean the directors of the company, and shall include all persons having the direction of the undertaking, whether under the name of directors, managers, committee of management, or under any other name:

"Shareholder." The word "shareholder" shall mean shareholder, proprietor, or member of the company; and in referring to any such shareholder, expressions properly applicable to a person shall be held to apply to a corporation: and

"Secretary." The expression "secretary" shall mean the secretary of the company, and shall include the word "clerk."

* * * * * *

Power to borrow money. And with respect to the borrowing of money by the company on mortgage or bond, be it enacted as follows (*q*):

Power to borrow money. **38.** If the company be authorised by the special Act to borrow money on mortgage or bond, it shall be lawful for them, subject to the restrictions contained in the special Act, to borrow on mortgage or bond such sums of money as shall from time to time, by an order of a general meeting of the company, be authorised to be borrowed, not exceeding in the whole the sum prescribed by the special Act, and for securing the repayment of the money so borrowed, with interest, to mortgage the undertaking, and the future calls on the shareholders, or to give bonds in manner hereinafter mentioned.

Power to re-borrow. **39.** If, after having borrowed any part of the moneys so authorised to be borrowed on mortgage or bond, the company pay off the same, it shall be lawful for them again to borrow the amount so paid off, and so from time to time; but such power of re-borrowing shall not be exercised without the authority of a general meeting of the company, unless the money be so re-borrowed in order to pay off any existing mortgage or bond.

Evidence of authority for borrowing. **40.** Where by the special Act the company shall be restricted from borrowing any money on mortgage or bond until a definite portion of their capital shall be subscribed or paid up, or where by this or the special Act the authority of a general meeting is required for such borrowing, the certificate of a justice that such definite portion of the capital has been subscribed or paid up, and a copy of the order of a general meeting of the company authorising the borrowing of any money, certified by one of the directors or by the secretary to be a true copy, shall be sufficient evidence of the fact of the capital required to be subscribed or paid up having been so subscribed or paid up, and of the order for borrowing money having been made; and upon production to any justice of the books of the company, and of such other evidence as he shall think sufficient, such justice shall grant the certificate aforesaid.

Mortgages and bonds to be stamped. **41.** Every mortgage and bond for securing money borrowed by the company shall be by deed under the common seal of the company, duly

(*q*) Sections 38—55 inclusive are incorporated by the Baths and Washhouses Act, 1846, s. 23, *post*, p. 1203.

stamped, and wherein the consideration shall be truly stated; and every such mortgage deed or bond may be according to the form in the Schedule (C.) (*r*) or (D.) to this Act annexed, or to the like effect.

Rights of mortgagees.

42. The respective mortgagees shall be entitled one with another to their respective proportions of the tolls, sums, and premises comprised in such mortgages, and of the future calls payable by the shareholders, if comprised therein, according to the respective sums in such mortgages mentioned to be advanced by such mortgagees respectively, and to be repaid the sums so advanced, with interest, without any preference one above another by reason of priority of the date of any such mortgage, or of the meeting at which the same was authorised (*s*).

Application of calls notwithstanding mortgages.

43. No such mortgage (although it should comprise future calls on the shareholders) shall, unless expressly so provided, preclude the company from receiving and applying to the purposes of the company any calls to be made by the company.

Rights of obligees.

44. The respective obligees in such bonds shall, proportionally, according to the amount of the moneys secured thereby, be entitled to be paid, out of the tolls or other property or effects of the company, the respective sums in such bonds mentioned, and thereby intended to be secured, without any preference one above another by reason of priority of date of any such bond, or of the meeting at which the same was authorised, or otherwise howsoever.

Register of mortgages and bonds.

45. A register of mortgages and bonds shall be kept by the secretary, and within fourteen days after the date of any such mortgage or bond an entry or memorial, specifying the number and date of such mortgage or bond, and the sums secured thereby, and the names of the parties thereto, with their proper additions, shall be made in such register; and such register may be perused at all reasonable times by any of the shareholders, or by any mortgagee or bond creditor of the company, or by any person interested in any such mortgage or bond, without fee or reward.

Transfers of mortgages and bonds to be stamped.

46. Any party entitled to any such mortgage or bond may from time to time transfer his right and interest therein to any other person; and every such transfer shall be by deed duly stamped, wherein the consideration shall be truly stated; and every such transfer may be according to the form in the Schedule (E.) to this Act annexed, or to the like effect.

Transfers of mortgages and bonds to be registered.

47. Within thirty days after the date of every such transfer, if executed within the United Kingdom, or otherwise within thirty days after the arrival thereof in the United Kingdom, it shall be produced to the secretary, and thereupon the secretary shall cause an entry or memorial thereof to be made in the same manner as in the case of the original mortgage; and after such entry every such transfer shall entitle the transferee to the full benefit of the original mortgage or bond in all respects; and no party having made such transfer, shall have power to make void, release, or discharge the mortgage or bond so transferred, or any money thereby secured; and for such entry the company may demand a sum not exceeding the prescribed sum, or, where no sum shall be prescribed, the sum of two shillings and sixpence; and until such entry the company shall not be in any manner responsible to the transferee in respect of such mortgage.

(*r*) See *Legg* v. *Mathieson* (1860), 29 L. J. Ch. 385; 2 L. T. 112; *Holdsworth* v. *Davenport* (1877), 3 Ch. D. 185. If the consideration is apparent the instrument is not void merely because the consideration is not in terms stated (*Landowners West of England and South Wales Land Drainage and Inclosure Co.* v. *Ashford* (1881), 16 Ch. D. 411).

(*s*) See *Landowners West of England, etc. Co.* v. *Ashford, supra.*

Payment of interest on moneys borrowed.

48. The interest of the money borrowed upon any such mortgage or bond shall be paid at the periods appointed in such mortgage or bond, and if no period be appointed, half-yearly, to the several parties entitled thereto and in preference to any dividends payable to the shareholders of the company (*t*).

Transfers of interest to be stamped.

49. The interest on any such mortgage or bond shall not be transferable, except by deed duly stamped.

Repayment of money borrowed at a time fixed.

50. The company may, if they think proper, fix a period for the repayment of the principal money so borrowed, with the interest thereof, and in such case the company shall cause such period to be inserted in the mortgage deed or bond; and upon the expiration of such period the principal sum, together with the arrears of interest thereon, shall, on demand, be paid to the party entitled to such mortgage or bond; and if no other place of payment be inserted in such mortgage deed or bond, such principal and interest shall be payable at the principal office or place of business of the company.

Repayment of money borrowed where no time fixed.

51. If no time be fixed in the mortgage deed or bond for the repayment of the money so borrowed, the party entitled to the mortgage or bond may, at the expiration or at any time after the expiration of twelve months from the date of such mortgage or bond, demand payment of the principal money thereby secured, with all arrears of interest, upon giving six months previous notice for that purpose; and in the like case the company may at any time pay off the money borrowed, on giving the like notice; and every such notice shall be in writing or print, or both, and if given by a mortgagee or bond creditor shall be delivered to the secretary or left at the principal office of the company, and if given by the company shall be given either personally to such mortgagee or bond creditor or left at his residence, or if such mortgagee or bond creditor be unknown to the directors, or cannot be found after diligent inquiry, such notice shall be given by advertisement in the London or Dublin Gazette, according as the principal office of the company shall be in England or Ireland, and in some newspaper, as after mentioned.

Interest to cease on expiration of notice to pay off mortgage or bond.

52. If the company shall have given notice of their intention to pay off any such mortgage or bond at a time when the same may lawfully be paid off by them, then at the expiration of such notice all further interest shall cease to be payable on such mortgage or bond, unless, on demand of payment made pursuant to such notice, or at any time thereafter, the company shall fail to pay the principal and interest due at the expiration of such notice on such mortgage or bond.

Arrears of interest, when to be enforced by appointment of a receiver.

53. Where by the special Act the mortgagees of the company shall be empowered to enforce the payment of the arrears of interest, or the arrears of principal and interest, due on such mortgages, by the appointment of a receiver, then, if within thirty days after the interest accruing upon any such mortgage has become payable, and after demand thereof in writing, the same be not paid, the mortgagee may, without prejudice to his right to sue for the interest so in arrear in any of the superior courts of law or equity, require the appointment of a receiver, by an application to be made as hereinafter provided; and if within six months after the principal money owing upon any mortgage has become payable, and after demand thereof

(*t*) As to interest not provided for by the security, see *Price* v. *G. W. Rail. Co.* (1857), 16 L. J. Ex. 87; 16 M. & W. 244. Though interest be payable half-yearly, it accrues due *de die in diem*, and is therefore subject to apportionment (*In re Rogers* (1861), 30 L. J. Ch. 153; 3 L. T. 397).

writing, the same be not paid, the mortgagee, without prejudice to his ght to sue for such principal money, together with all arrears of interest, any of the superior courts of law or equity, may, if his debt amount to e prescribed sum alone, or, if his debt does not amount to the prescribed m he may, in conjunction with other mortgagees whose debts, being so arrear, after demand as aforesaid, shall, together with his, amount to the escribed sum, require the appointment of a receiver, by an application be made as hereinafter provided. Arrears of principal and interest.

54. Every application for a receiver in the cases aforesaid shall be made two justices, and on every such application it shall be lawful for such stices, by order in writing, after hearing the parties, to appoint some rson to receive the whole or a competent part of the tolls or sums liable the payment of such interest, or such principal and interest, as the case ay be, until such interest, or until such principal and interest, as the case ay be, together with all costs, including the charges of receiving the tolls sums aforesaid, be fully paid; and upon such appointment being made such tolls and sums of money as aforesaid shall be paid to and received the person so to be appointed; and the money so to be received shall so much money received by or to the use of the party to whom such interest, such principal and interest, as the case may be, shall be then due, and whose behalf such receiver shall have been appointed; and after such terest and costs, or such principal, interest, and costs, have been so received power of such receiver shall cease. Appointment of receiver.

55. At all seasonable times the books of account of the company shall open to the inspection of the respective mortgagees and bond creditors hereof, with liberty to take extracts therefrom, without fee or reward. Access to account books by mortgagees.

* * * * * *

And with respect to the accountability of the officers of the company be enacted as follows (*u*): *Accountability of officers.*

109. Before any person intrusted with the custody or control of moneys, hether treasurer, collector, or other officer of the company, shall enter pon his office, the directors shall take sufficient security from him for the ithful execution of his office. Security to be taken from officers intrusted with money.

110. Every officer employed by the company shall from time to time, hen required by the directors, make out and deliver to them, or to any erson appointed by them for that purpose, a true and perfect account, in riting under his hand, of all moneys received by him on behalf of the company; and such account shall state how, and to whom, and for what purpose, uch moneys shall have been disposed of; and, together with such account, uch officer shall deliver the vouchers and receipts for such payments; and very such officer shall pay to the directors, or to any person appointed by hem to receive the same, all moneys which shall appear to be owing from im upon the balance of such accounts. Officers to account, on demand.

111. If any such officer fail to render such account, or to produce and eliver up all the vouchers and receipts relating to the same in his possession r power, or to pay the balance thereof when thereunto required, or if for hree days after being thereunto required he fail to deliver up to the directors, r to any person appointed by them to receive the same, all papers and ritings, property, effects, matters, and things, in his possession or power, elating to the execution of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated Summary remedy against parties failing to account.

(*u*) Sections 109—114 inclusive are incorporated by the Baths and Washhouses Act, 846, s. 23, *post*, p. 1203.

therewith, or belonging to the company, then, on complaint thereof being made to a justice, such justice shall summon such officer to appear before two or more justices at a time and place to be set forth in such summons, to answer such charge; and upon the appearance of such officer, or in his absence, upon proof that such summons was personally served upon him, or left at his last known place of abode, such justices may hear and determine the matter in a summary way, and may adjust and declare the balance owing by such officer; and if it appear, either upon confession of such officer or upon evidence, or upon inspection of the account, that any moneys of the company are in the hands of such officer, or owing by him to the company, such justices may order such officer to pay the same; and if he fail to pay the amount it shall be lawful for such justices to grant a warrant to levy the same by distress, or, in default thereof, to commit the offender to gaol, there to remain without bail for a period not exceeding three months, unless the same be sooner paid.

Officers refusing to deliver up documents, etc., to be imprisoned.

112. If any such officer refuse to make out such account in writing, or to produce and deliver to the justices the several vouchers and receipts relating thereto, or to deliver up any books, papers, or writings, property, effects, matters, or things, in his possession or power, belonging to the company, such justices may lawfully commit such offender to gaol, there to remain until he shall have delivered up all the vouchers and receipts, if any, in his possession or power, relating to such accounts, and have delivered up all books, papers, writings, property, effects, matters, and things, if any, in his possession or power, belonging to the company.

Where officer about to abscond, a warrant may be issued in the first instance.

113. Provided always, that if any director or other person acting on behalf of the company shall make oath that he has good reason to believe, upon grounds to be stated in his deposition, and does believe, that it is the intention of any such officer as aforesaid to abscond, it shall be lawful for the justice before whom the complaint is made, instead of issuing his summons, to issue his warrant for the bringing such officer before such two justices as aforesaid; but no person executing such warrant shall keep such officer in custody longer than twenty-four hours without bringing him before some justice; and it shall be lawful for the justice before whom such officer may be brought either to discharge such officer, if he thinks there is no sufficient ground for his detention, or to order such officer to be detained in custody, so as to be brought before two justices, at a time and place to be named in such order, unless such officer give bail, to the satisfaction of such justice, for his appearance before such justices to answer the complaint of the company.

Sureties not to be discharged.

114. No such proceeding against or dealing with any such officer as aforesaid shall deprive the company of any remedy which they might otherwise have against such officer, or any surety of such officer.

* * * * * *

Byelaws.

And with respect to the making of byelaws, be it enacted as follows (*x*):

Power to make byelaws for the officers of the company.

124. It shall be lawful for the company from time to time to make such byelaws as they think fit, for the purpose of regulating the conduct of the officers and servants of the company, and for providing for the due management of the affairs of the company in all respects whatsoever, and from time to time to alter or repeal any such byelaws, and make others, provided such byelaws be not repugnant to the laws of that part of the United Kingdom

(*x*) Sections 124–127 inclusive are incorporated by the Baths and Washhouses Act, 1846, s. 23, *post*, p. 1203, subject, however, to the provisions of s. 34 of that Act, *post*, p. 1207.

where the same are to have effect, or to the provisions of this or the special Act; and such byelaws shall be reduced into writing, and shall have affixed thereto the common seal of the company; and a copy of such byelaws shall be given to every officer and servant of the company affected thereby.

Fines for breach of such byelaws.

125. It shall be lawful for the company, by such byelaws, to impose such reasonable penalties upon all persons, being officers or servants of the company, offending against such byelaws, as the company think fit, not exceeding five pounds for any one offence.

Byelaws to be so framed as that penalties may be mitigated.

126. All the byelaws to be made by the company shall be so framed as to allow the justice before whom any penalty imposed thereby may be sought to be recovered to order a part only of such penalty to be paid, if such justice shall think fit.

Evidence of byelaws.

127. The production of a written or printed copy of the byelaws of the company, having the common seal of the company affixed thereto, shall be sufficient evidence of such byelaws in all cases of prosecution under the same.

* * * * * *

Recovery of damages and penalties.

And with respect to the recovery of damages not specially provided for, and penalties, be it enacted as follows (*y*):

Provision for ascertainment of damages not otherwise provided for.

142. In all cases where any damages, costs, or expenses are by this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, directed to be paid, and the method of ascertaining the amount or enforcing the payment thereof is not provided for, such amount, in case of dispute, shall be ascertained and determined by two justices; and if the amount so ascertained be not paid by the company or other party liable to pay the same within seven days after demand, the amount may be recovered by distress of the goods of the company or other party liable as aforesaid; and the justices by whom the same shall have been ordered to be paid, or either of them, on application, shall issue their or his warrant accordingly.

Enforcement by distress.

Distress against the treasurer.

143. If sufficient goods of the company cannot be found whereon to levy any such damages, costs, or expenses, payable by the company, the same may, if the amount thereof do not exceed twenty pounds, be recovered by distress of the goods of the treasurer of the company; and the justices aforesaid, or either of them, on application, shall issue their or his warrant accordingly; but no such distress shall issue against the goods of such treasurer unless seven days previous notice in writing, stating the amount so due, and demanding payment thereof, have been given to such treasurer, or left at his residence; and if such treasurer pay any money under such distress as aforesaid, he may retain the amount so paid by him, and all costs and expenses occasioned thereby, out of any money belonging to the company coming into his custody or control, or he may sue the company for the same.

Notice to treasurer.

Reimbursement of treasurer.

Method of proceeding before justices in questions of damages, etc.

144. Where in this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, any question of compensation, expenses, charges, or damages is referred to the determination of any one justice, or more, it shall be lawful for any justice, upon the application of either party, to summon the other party to appear before one justice, or before two justices, as the case may require,

(*y*) Sections 142—160 inclusive are incorporated by the Baths and Washhouses Act, 1846, s. 23, *post*, p. 1203. They are almost identical with ss. 136—140 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, *post*, p. 1192. This part of the Act is printed as it remains unrepealed. The sections and parts of sections repealed were repealed by the S. J. A., 1884, s. 5 of which provides for the substitution of the procedure under the S. J. Acts, 1848 and 1879.

at a time and place to be named in such summons; and upon the appearance of such parties, or in the absence of any of them, upon proof of due service of the summons, it shall be lawful for such one justice, or such two justices, as the case may be, to hear and determine such question, and for that purpose to examine such parties or any of them, and their witnesses, on oath; and the cost of every such inquiry shall be in the discretion of such justices, and they shall determine the amount thereof.

Publication of penalties.

145. The company shall publish the short particulars of the several offences for which any penalty is imposed by this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, or by any byelaw of the company affecting other persons than the shareholders, officers, or servants of the company, and of the amount of every such penalty, and shall cause such particulars to be painted on a board, or printed on paper and pasted thereon, and shall cause such board to be hung up or affixed on some conspicuous part of the principal place of business of the company, and where any such penalties are of local application shall cause such boards to be affixed in some conspicuous place in the immediate neighbourhood to which such penalties are applicable or have reference; and such particulars shall be renewed as often as the same or any part thereof is obliterated or destroyed; and no such penalty shall be recoverable unless it shall have been published and kept published in the manner hereinbefore required.

Penalty for defacing boards used for such publication.

146. If any person shall pull down or injure any board put up or affixed as required by this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, for the purpose of publishing any byelaw or penalty, or shall obliterate any of the letters or figures thereon, he shall forfeit for every such offence a sum not exceeding five pounds, and shall defray the expenses attending the restoration of such board.

Penalties to be summarily recovered before two justices.

147. Every penalty or forfeiture imposed by this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, or by any byelaw made in pursuance thereof, the recovery of which is not otherwise provided for, may be recovered by summary proceeding before two justices . . .

148. [*Penalties may be levied by distress. Repealed by Summary Jurisdiction Act*, 1884.]

149. [*Imprisonment in default of distress. Repealed as above.*]

Distress, how to be levied.

150. Where in this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, any sum of money, whether in the nature of penalty or otherwise, is directed to be levied by distress, such sum of money shall be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the party liable to pay the same; and the overplus arising from the sale of such goods and chattels, after satisfying such sum of money, and the expenses of the distress and sale, shall be returned, on demand, to the party whose goods shall have been distrained (*z*).

Distress not unlawful for want of form, etc.

151. No distress levied by virtue of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, shall be deemed unlawful, nor shall any party making the same be deemed a trespasser, on account of any defect or want of form in the summons, conviction, warrant of distress, or other proceeding relating thereto, nor shall such party be deemed a trespasser ab initio on account of any irregularity afterwards committed by him, but all persons aggrieved by such defect or irregularity may recover full satisfaction for the special damage in an action upon the case.

(*z*) See the S. J. A., 1879, s. 43; and as to demand before proceeding to recover overplus, *Simpson* v. *Routh* (1833), 2 L. J. K. B. 163; 2 B. & C. 682; *Philp* v. *Donati* (1809), 2 Taunt. 62.

Application of penalties.

152. The justices by whom any such penalty or forfeiture shall be imposed may, where the application thereof is not otherwise provided for, award not more than one-half thereof to the informer, and shall award the remainder to the overseers of the poor of the parish in which the offence shall have been committed, for the benefit of the poor of such parish . . . (*a*).

153. [*Penalties to be sued for within six months. Repealed by the Summary Jurisdiction Act*, 1884. *See now the Summary Jurisdiction Act*, 1848, *s.* 11.]

Damage to be made good in addition to penalty.

154. If, through any act, neglect, or default, on account whereof any person shall have incurred any penalty imposed by this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, any damage to the property of the company shall have been committed by such person, he shall be liable to make good such damage, as well as to pay such penalty; and the amount of such damages shall, in case of dispute, be determined by the justices by whom the party incurring such penalty shall have been convicted; and on non-payment of such damages, on demand, the same shall be levied by distress, and such justices, or one of them, shall issue their or his warrant accordingly.

Penalty on witnesses making default.

155. It shall be lawful for any justice to summon any person to appear before him as a witness in any matter in which such justice shall have jurisdiction, under the provisions of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, at a time and place mentioned in such summons, and to administer to him an oath to testify the truth in such matter; and if any person so summoned shall, without reasonable excuse, refuse or neglect to appear at the time and place appointed for that purpose, having been paid or tendered a reasonable sum for his expenses, or if any person appearing shall refuse to be examined upon oath or to give evidence before such justice, every such person shall forfeit a sum not exceeding five pounds for every such offence (*b*).

Transient offenders.

156. It shall be lawful for any officer or agent of the company, and all persons called by him to his assistance, to seize and detain any person who shall have committed any offence against the provisions of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, and whose name and residence shall be unknown to such officer or agent, and convey him, with all convenient despatch, before some justice, without any warrant or other authority than this or the special Act; and such justice shall proceed with all convenient despatch to the hearing and determining of the complaint against such offender.

157. [*Form of conviction. Repealed by Summary Jurisdiction Act*, 1884.]

Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form, etc.

158. No proceeding in pursuance of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, shall be quashed or vacated for want of form, nor shall the same be removed by certiorari or otherwise into any of the superior courts.

Appeal.

Parties allowed to appeal to quarter sessions on giving security.

159. If any party shall feel aggrieved by any determination or adjudication of any justice with respect to any penalty or forfeiture under the provisions of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, such party may appeal to the general quarter sessions . . . (*c*).

(*a*) The remainder of this section is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875. As to the appropriation of these penalties in boroughs having a separate court of quarter sessions, see the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, s. 221.

(*b*) This section is repealed as to England and Wales so far as relates to any matter to which the S. J. Acts apply (47 & 48 Vict. c. 43, s. 4).

(*c*) See S. J. Acts, 1879, s. 31, and 1884, s. 6.

Court to make such order as they think reasonable.

160. At the quarter sessions for which such notice shall be given the court shall proceed to hear and determine the appeal in a summary way, or they may, if they think fit, adjourn it to the following sessions; and upon the hearing of such appeal the court may, if they think fit, mitigate any penalty or forfeiture, or they may conform or quash the adjudication, and order any money paid by the appellant, or levied by distress upon his goods, to be returned to him, and may also order such further satisfaction to be made to the party injured as they may judge reasonable; and they may make such order concerning the costs, both of the adjudication and of the appeal, as they may think reasonable.

* * * * * *

SCHEDULES referred to by the foregoing Act.

* * * * * *

SCHEDULE (C.) (*d*).

FORM OF MORTGAGE DEED.

"The Company."

Mortgage, Number . £

By virtue of [*here name the special Act*] we, "The Company," in consideration of the sum of pounds paid to us by *A. B.*, of , do assign unto the said *A. B.*, his executors, administrators, and assigns, the said undertaking, [and (*in case such loan shall be in anticipation of the capital authorised to be raised*) all future calls on shareholders,] and all the tolls and sums of money arising by virtue of the said Act, and all the estate, right, title, and interest of the company in the same, to hold unto the said *A. B.*, his executors, administrators, and assigns, until the said sum of pounds, together with interest for the same at the rate of for every one hundred pounds by the year, be satisfied [the principal sum to be repaid at the end of years from the date hereof (*in case any period be agreed upon for that purpose*)] [at , *or any place of payment other than the principal office of the company*].

Given under our common seal, this day of , in the year of our Lord .

SCHEDULE (D.) (*d*).

FORM OF BOND.

"The Company."

Bond, Number . £

By virtue of [*here name the special Act*], we, "The Company," in consideration of the sum of pounds to us in hand paid by *A. B.*, of , do bind ourselves and our successors unto the said *A. B.*, his executors, administrators, and assigns, in the penal sum of pounds.

The condition of the above obligation is such, that, if the said company shall pay to the said *A. B.*, his executors, administrators, or assigns, [at (*in case any other place of payment than the principal office of the company be intended*),] on the day of which will be in the year one thousand eight hundred and , the principal sum of pounds, together with interest for the same at the rate of pounds per centum per annum, payable half-yearly on the day of and day of , then the above-written obligation is to become void, otherwise to remain in full force.

Given under our common seal, this day of one thousand eight hundred and .

(*d*) See s. 41, *ante*, p. 1136.

SCHEDULE (E.) (*e*).

FORM OF TRANSFER OF MORTGAGE OR BOND.

I, *A. B.*, of , in consideration of the sum of paid to me by *G. H.*, of , do hereby transfer to the said *G. H.*, his executors, administrators, and assigns, a certain bond [*or* mortgage] number , made by "The Company," to , bearing date the day of , for securing the sum of , and interest, [*or, if such transfer be by endorsement*, the within security,] and all my right, estate, and interest in and to the money thereby secured [*and if the transfer be of a mortgage*, and in and to the tolls, money, and property thereby assigned].

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal, this day of one thousand eight hundred and .

* * * * * *

THE LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACT, 1845.

(8 & 9 VICT. c. 18) (*f*).

An Act for consolidating in one Act certain Provisions usually inserted in Acts authorising the taking of Lands for Undertakings of a public nature.

[8th May 1845.]

Act to apply to all undertakings authorised by Acts hereafter to be passed.

[1.] This Act shall apply to every undertaking authorised by any Act which shall hereafter (*g*) be passed, and which shall authorise the purchase or taking of lands for such undertaking, and this Act shall be incorporated with such Act; and all the clauses and provisions of this Act, save so far as they shall be expressly varied or excepted by any such Act, shall apply to the undertaking authorised thereby, so far as the same shall be applicable to such undertaking, and shall, as well as the clauses and provisions of every other Act which shall be incorporated with such Act, form part of such Act, and be construed together therewith as forming one Act (*h*).

(*e*) See s. 46, *ante*, p. 1137.

(*f*) This Act is incorporated with the P. H. A., 1875, s. 176, *ante*, p. 417, except as therein mentioned. It is also incorporated with other Acts included in this Appendix, *e.g.*, the Baths and Washhouses Act, 1847, s. 4, *post*, p. 1267. It is amended by 23 & 24 Vict. c. 106; 46 & 47 Vict. c. 15; 58 & 59 Vict. c. 11. It should be noticed, however, that in the application of the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts in some cases, these provisions have been largely modified by recent legislation. Thus the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, 53 & 54 Vict. c. 70, s. 20, provides that the clauses of the Lands Clauses Acts with respect to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than by agreement, shall not, except to the extent set forth in the Sched. II. to that Act, apply to any lands taken in pursuance of that Act. As to this provision, see the judgment of ATKIN, J., in *L. C. C.* v. *Wilson*, [1916] 1 K. B. at p. 844. Again, the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 2, provides that a local authority may be authorised to purchase land compulsorily for the purposes of Part III. of the Act of 1890, by means of an order made and confirmed in accordance with Sched. I. to the Act. The Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, 8 Edw. 7, c. 36, s. 39, incorporates the Lands Clauses Acts with reference to the compulsory acquisition of land subject to the modification contained in Sched. I. to that Act. See also, the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916, 6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, and the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 59. And reference must be made to the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 57, which provides generally for the procedure as to the assessment of compensation in respect of land acquired compulsorily for public purposes, and largely supersedes the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts in cases to which it applies.

(*g*) See, as to a corporation incorporated before 1845, but empowered to take lands under later Acts, *In re Mills' Estate* (1887), 34 Ch. D. 24; 51 J. P. 151. A private charity incorporated by charter is not an undertaking of a public nature within the meaning of this Act (*Re Sion College* (1888), 57 L. T. (N.S.) 743).

(*h*) The preamble and part of s. 1 were repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1891.

Interpretation.

And with respect to the construction of this Act and of Acts to be incorporated therewith, be it enacted as follows:

"Special Act."

"Prescribed."

"The works."

"Promoters of the undertaking."

2. The expression "the special Act," used in this Act, shall be construed to mean any Act which shall be hereafter passed which shall authorise the taking of lands for the undertaking to which the same relates, and with which this Act shall be so incorporated as aforesaid; and the word "prescribed" used in this Act, in reference to any matter herein stated, shall be construed to refer to such matter as the same shall be prescribed or provided for in the special Act, and the sentence in which such word shall occur shall be construed as if instead of the word "prescribed" the expression "prescribed for that purpose in the special Act" had been used; and the expression "the works" or "the undertaking" shall mean the works or undertaking, of whatever nature, which shall by the special Act be authorised to be executed; and the expression "the promoters of the undertaking" shall mean the parties, whether company, undertakers, commissioners, trustees, corporations, or private persons, by the special Act empowered to execute such works or undertaking (*i*).

Interpretations in this and the special Act.

3. The following words and expressions, both in this and the special Act, shall have the several meanings hereby assigned to them, unless there be something either in the subject or context repugnant to such construction; (that is to say,)

Number.

Words importing the singular number only shall include the plural number, and words importing the plural number only shall include the singular number:

Gender.

Words importing the masculine gender only shall include females:

"Lands."

The word "lands" shall extend to messuages, lands, tenements, and hereditaments of any tenure (*k*):

"Lease."

The word "lease" shall include an agreement for a lease:

"Month."

The word "month" shall mean calendar month:

"Superior courts."

The expression "superior courts" shall mean her Majesty's superior courts of record at Westminster . . . (*l*):

"Oath."

The word "oath" shall include affirmation in the case of Quakers, or other declaration lawfully substituted for an oath in the case of any other persons exempted by law from the necessity of taking an oath:

"County."

The word "county" shall include any riding or other like division of a county and shall also include county of a city or county of a town:

"Sheriff."

The word "sheriff" shall include under sheriff, or other legally competent deputy; and where any matter in relation to any lands is required to be done by any sheriff, or by any clerk of the peace, the expression "the sheriff," or the expression "the clerk of the peace," shall in such case be construed to mean the sheriff or the clerk of the peace of the county, city, borough, liberty, cinque port, or place where such lands shall be situate; and if the lands in question, being the property of one and the same party, be situate not wholly in one county, city, borough, liberty, cinque port, or place, the same expression shall be construed to mean the sheriff or clerk of the peace of any county, city, borough, liberty, cinque port, or place where any part of such lands shall be situate:

"Clerk of the peace."

(*i*) As to the meaning of these expressions when read as incorporated with the P. H. A., 1875, see s. 316 of that Act, *ante*, p. 653.

(*k*) It seems to be doubtful whether the definition includes incorporeal hereditaments, such as easements. See *G. W. Rail. Co.* v. *Swindon, etc. Rail. Co.* (1884), 9 App. Cas. 787; 48 J. P. 921; and *per* VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, L.J., in *Re City and South London Railway and St. Mary Wolnoth*, [1903] 2 K. B. at p. 737. Compare the definition in the P. H. A., 1875, s. 4, *ante*, p. 7; and see s. 176, *ante*, p. 417, and notes.

(*l*) Words relating to Ireland only are omitted here.

The word "justices" shall mean justices of the peace acting for the county, city, liberty, cinque port, or place where the matter requiring the cognizance of any such justice shall arise, and who shall not be interested in the matter; and where such matter shall arise in respect of lands, being the property of one and the same party, situate not wholly in any one county, city, borough, liberty, cinque port, or place, the same shall mean a justice acting for the county, city, borough, liberty, cinque port, or place where any part of such lands shall be situate, and who shall not be interested in such matter; and where any matter shall be authorised or required to be done by two justices, the expression "two justices" shall be understood to mean two justices assembled and acting together: "Justices." "Two justices."

Where under the provisions of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, any notice shall be required to be given to the owner of any lands, or where any act shall be authorised or required to be done with the consent of any such owner, the word "owner" shall be understood to mean any person or corporation who, under the provisions of this or the special Act, would be enabled to sell and convey lands to the promoters of the undertaking(*ll*): "Owner."

The expression "the Bank" shall mean the Bank of England where the same shall relate to moneys to be paid or deposited in respect of lands situate in England . . . (*l*): "The Bank."

4. In citing this Act in other Acts of Parliament and in legal instruments it shall be sufficient to use the expression "The Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845" (*m*). Short title of the Act.

5. And whereas it may be convenient in some cases to incorporate with Acts of Parliament hereafter to be passed some portion only of the provisions of this Act: Be it therefore enacted, that for the purpose of making any such incorporation it shall be sufficient in any such Act to enact that the clauses of this Act with respect to the matter so proposed to be incorporated (describing such matter as it is described in this Act in the words introductory to the enactment with respect to such matter), shall be incorporated with such Act, and thereupon all the clauses and provisions of this Act with respect to the matter so incorporated shall, save so far as they shall be expressly varied or excepted by such Act, form part of such Act, and such Act shall be construed as if the substance of such clauses and provisions were set forth therein with reference to the matter to which such Act shall relate. Form in which portions of this Act may be incorporated with other Acts.

And with respect to the purchase of lands by agreement, be it enacted as follows: *Purchase of lands by agreement.*

6. Subject to the provisions of this and the special Act it shall be lawful for the promoters of the undertaking to agree with the owners of any lands by the special Act authorised to be taken, and which shall be required for the purposes of such Act, and with all parties having any estate or interest in such lands, or by this or the special Act enabled to sell and convey the same, for the absolute purchase, for a consideration in money, of any such lands, or such parts thereof as they shall think proper, and of all estates and interests in such lands of what kind soever (*n*). Power to purchase lands by agreement.

(*ll*) This definition includes mortgagees of land who have a power of sale. See *Martin* v. *L. C. & D. Ry.* (1866), L. R. 1 Ch. 501; *R.* v. *Middlesex* (*Clerk of Peace of*), [1914] 3 K. B. 259.

(*l*) Words relating to Ireland only are omitted here.

(*m*) The expression "Lands Clauses Act" is sanctioned by the Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 23.

(*n*) See *Errington* v. *Metropolitan District Rail. Co.* (1882), 19 Ch. D. 559. A person

Parties under disability enabled to sell and convey.

7 (*nn*). It shall be lawful for all parties, being seised, possessed of, or entitled to any such lands, or any estate or interest therein, to sell and convey or release the same to the promoters of the undertaking, and to enter into all necessary agreements for that purpose; and particularly it shall be lawful for all or any of the following parties so seised, possessed, or entitled as aforesaid so to sell, convey, or release; (that is to say,) all corporations, tenants in tail (*o*) or for life (*p*), married women seised in their own right (*q*) or entitled to dower, guardians, committees of lunatics and idiots (*r*), trustees or feoffees in trust for charitable or other purposes, executors and administrators (*s*), and all parties for the time being entitled to the receipt of the rents and profits of any such lands in possession or subject to any estate in dower, or to any lease for life, or for lives and years, or for years, or any less interest; and the power so to sell and convey or release as aforesaid may lawfully be exercised by all such parties, other than married women entitled to dower, or lessees for life, or for lives and years, of for years, or for any less interest, not only on behalf of themselves and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, but also for and on behalf of every person entitled in reversion, remainder, or expectancy after them, or in defeasance of the estates of such parties, and as to such married women, whether they be of full age or not, as if they were sole and of full age, and as to such guardians, on behalf of their wards, and as to such committees, on behalf of the lunatics and idiots of whom they are the committees respectively, and that to the same extent as such wives, wards, lunatics and idiots respectively could have exercised the same power under the authority of this or the special Act if they had respectively been under no disability, and as to such trustees, executors, and administrators, on behalf of their cestui que trusts, whether infants, issue unborn, lunatics, femes covert, or other persons, and that to the same extent as such cestui que trusts respectively could have exercised the same powers under the authority of this and the special Act if they had respectively been under no disability.

Parties under disability to exercise other powers.

8. The power hereinafter given to enfranchise copyhold lands, as well as every other power required to be exercised by the lord of any manor pursuant to the provisions of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated

having a mere possessory title, good against every one but the lawful owner and in course of becoming absolute as against him, has a primâ facie right to compensation (*Perry* v. *Clissold*, [1907] A. C. 73).

The promoters cannot bind themselves not to use their statutory powers in respect of any portion of the lands taken, even though the owner agrees to accept a smaller sum by way of compensation in consideration of a restriction in the conveyance on the user of the lands (*Ayr Harbour Trustees* v. *Oswald* (1883), 8 App. Cas. 623; *Re S. E. Rail. Co. and Wiffin's Contract*, [1907] 2 Ch. 366). And see *Stourcliffe Estates Co., Ltd.* v. *Bournemouth Corporation*, [1910] 2 Ch. 12; 74 J. P. 289.

(*nn*) Apart from the provisions of this section the powers of a tenant for life to deal with settled property are largely extended by the Law of Property Act, 1922, 12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 16. The material sections of that Act are set out, *post*, but the Act does not come into operation until the 1st Jan., 1925.

(*o*) Even if the estate tail is inalienable; but this statute does not extend to the Crown (*In re Cuckfield Burial Board* (1856), 19 Beav. 153).

(*p*) But if equitable, the trustees must join in the conveyance (*Lippincott* v. *Smyth* (1860), 29 L. J. Ch. 520; 2 L. T. (N.S.) 79).

(*q*) The trustees of land for married women, who are absolutely entitled for their separate use, cannot contract to sell under this section (*Peters* v. *Lewes and East Grinstead Rail. Co.* (1881), 18 Ch. D. 429).

(*r*) Note that only the committee, not the lunatic, can sell. See *Re Tugwell* (1884), 27 Ch. D. 309).

(*s*) This means executors and administrators who are seised, possessed of, or entitled to land or any estate or interest therein, and not executors or administrators who have only a power of sale (*Re Barrow-in-Furness Corporation and Rawlinson's Contracts*, [1903] 1 Ch. 339).

herewith, and the power to release lands from any rent, charge, or incumrance, and to agree for the apportionment of any such rent, charge, or ncumbrance, shall extend to and may lawfully be exercised by every party ereinbefore enabled to sell and convey or release lands to the promoters f the undertaking.

Amount of compensation in case of parties under disability to be ascertained by valuation, and paid into the Bank.

9. The purchase money or compensation to be paid for any lands to be urchased or taken from any party under any disability or incapacity, and ot having power to sell or convey such lands except under the provisions f this or the special Act, and the compensation to be paid for any permanent amage or injury to any such lands, shall not, except where the same shall ave been determined by the verdict of a jury, or by arbitration, or by the aluation of a surveyor appointed by two justices under the provision herein-fter contained, be less than shall be determined by the valuation of two ble practical surveyors, one of whom shall be nominated by the promoters f the undertaking, and the other by the other party (*t*), and if such two urveyors cannot agree in the valuation, then by such third surveyor as any wo justices shall, upon application of either party, after notice to the other arty, for that purpose nominate; and each of such two surveyors, if they gree, or if not, then the surveyor nominated by the said justices, shall nnex to the valuation a declaration in writing subscribed by them or him, f the correctness thereof; and all such purchase money or compensation hall be deposited in the Bank for the benefit of the parties interested, in manner hereinafter mentioned (*u*).

Where vendor absolutely entitled, lands may be sold on chief rents.

10. It shall be lawful for any person seised in fee of or entitled to dispose of absolutely for his own benefit any lands authorised to be purchased for the purposes of the special Act to sell and convey such lands or any part thereof unto the promoters of the undertaking in consideration of an annual rent-charge payable by the promoters of the undertaking, *but, except as aforesaid, the consideration to be paid for the purchase of any such lands, or for any damage done thereto, shall be in a gross sum* (*x*).

Payment of rents to be charged on tolls.

11. The yearly rents reserved by any such conveyance shall be charged on the tolls or rates, if any, payable under the special Act, and shall be otherwise secured in such manner as shall be agreed between the parties (*y*), and shall be paid by the promoters of the undertaking as such rents become payable; and if at any time such rents be not paid within thirty days after they so become payable, and after demand thereof in writing, the person

(*t*) The surveyor must not be the party himself (*Peters* v. *Lewes, etc. Rail. Co.*, *ante*, p. 1148).

(*u*) See s. 69, *post*, p. 1165. The declaration in writing is necessary before a claim can be made for specific performance (*Bridgend Gas and Water Co.* v. *Dunraven* (1886), 31 Ch. D. 219).

(*x*) So much of this section as provides that, save in the case of lands of which any person is seised in fee, or entitled to dispose absolutely for his own benefit, the consideration to be paid for any lands or for any damage done thereto shall be in a gross sum, was repealed by 23 & 24 Vict. c. 106, s. 1. The power to sell for an annual rent-charge provided by this section is extended by 23 & 24 Vict. c. 106, s. 2, *post*, to parties under disability. The amount of the rent-charge is under s. 4 of that Act to be settled in manner directed by s. 9, *supra*. The Law of Property Act, 1922, 12 & 13 Geo. 5. c. 16, s. 39, provides that the power conferred by s. 10 to sell and convey land in consideration of an annual rent-charge shall extend to a tenant for life in like manner in all respects as if he had been entitled to dispose of the settled land absolutely for his own benefit, and accordingly, s. 4 of the Lands Clauses Act, 1860, shall not apply to such a sale. The Act does not come into operation, however, until the 1st Jan. 1925. On a contract of sale for a yearly rent-charge, under which the undertakers have entered, the vendor has no lien for arrears of the rent-charge (*Earl of Jersey* v. *Briton Ferry Floating Dock Co.* (1869), L. R. 7 Eq. 409).

(*y*) *E.g.*, by a power of entry (*Forster* v. *Manchester and Milford Rail. Co.* (1880), 49 L. J. Ch. 454).

to whom any such rent shall be payable may either recover the same from the promoters of the undertaking, with costs of suit, by action of debt in any of the superior courts, or it shall be lawful for him to levy the same by distress of the goods and chattels of the promoters of the undertaking (*z*).

Power to purchase lands required for additional accommodation.

12. In case the promoters of the undertaking shall be empowered by the special Act to purchase lands for extraordinary purposes, it shall be lawful for all parties who, under the provisions hereinbefore contained, would be enabled to sell and convey lands, to sell and convey the lands so authorised to be purchased for extraordinary purposes.

Authority to sell and re-purchase such lands.

13. It shall be lawful for the promoters of the undertaking to sell the lands which they shall have so acquired for extraordinary purposes, or any part thereof, in such manner, and for such considerations, and to such persons, as the promoters of the undertaking may think fit, and again to purchase other lands for the like purposes, and afterwards sell the same, and so from time to time; but the total quantity of land to be held at any one time by the promoters of the undertaking for the purposes aforesaid shall not exceed the prescribed quantity.

Restraint on purchase from incapacitated persons.

14. The promoters of the undertaking shall not, by virtue of the power to purchase land for extraordinary purposes (*a*), purchase more than the prescribed quantity from any party under legal disability, or who would not be able to sell and convey such lands except under the powers of this and the special Act; and if the promoters of the undertaking purchase the said quantity of land from any party under such legal disability, and afterwards sell the whole or any part of the land so purchased, it shall not be lawful for any party being under legal disability to sell to the promoters of the undertaking any other lands in lieu of the land so sold or disposed of by them.

Municipal corporations not to sell without the approbation of the Treasury.

15. Nothing in this or the special Act contained shall enable any municipal corporation to sell for the purposes of the special Act, without the approbation of the Treasury, any lands which they could not have sold without such approbation before the passing of the special Act, other than such lands as the company are by the powers of this or the special Act empowered to purchase or take compulsorily.

Purchase of lands otherwise than by agreement.

And with respect to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than by agreement, be it enacted as follows (*b*):

* * * * * *

(*z*) The power given by this section is extended by 23 & 24 Vict. c. 106, s. 2, *post*, to persons under a disability. The holder of a rent-charge may be allowed leave to distrain, notwithstanding the appointment of a receiver (*Eyton* v. *Denbigh, Ruthin, and Corwen Rail. Co.* (1868), L. R. 6 Eq. 14, 488). The rent-charge is a first charge upon the land conveyed, but upon that land only (*Eyton* v. *Denbigh, Ruthin, and Corwen Rail. Co.* (1869), L. R. 7 Eq. 439).

(*a*) See *Hooper* v. *Bourne* (1877), 3 Q. B. D., at p. 272. And see also s. 175 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 412.

(*b*) Sections 16 and 17 relate to the subscription of capital before these clauses are put in force. They are not set out here, as they cannot apply to local authorities.

This group of sections relates to the compulsory acquisition of land. As already stated in note (*f*) on p. 1145, *ante*, they have been considerably modified in their application to certain cases. The P. H. A., 1875, s. 176, *ante*, p. 417, contains certain conditions upon which these clauses may be put in force. But the assessment of compensation in respect of land acquired compulsorily for public purposes is now regulated by the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 57. See that Act, *post*.

Mortgagees of land with a power of sale are entitled under these clauses to all the rights of owners. See *R.* v. *Middlesex* (*Clerk of the Peace of*), [1914] 3 K. B. 259.

As to the power of the Crown to take lands without payment of compensation in time of war, see *Re a petition of right*, [1915] 3 K. B. 649; 84 L. J. K. B. 1961; 32 T. L. R. 699; *Att.-Gen.* v. *De Keyser's Royal Hotel*, [1920] A. C. 508.

18. When the promoters of the undertaking shall require to purchase take any of the lands which by this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, they are authorised to purchase or take (*c*), they shall give notice thereof to all the parties interested in such lands, or to the parties enabled by this Act to sell and convey or release the same, or such of the said parties as shall, after diligent inquiry, be known to the promoters of the undertaking, and by such notice shall demand from such parties the particulars of their estate and interest in such lands, and of the claims (*d*) made by them in respect thereof; and every such notice shall state the particulars of the lands so required, and that the promoters of the undertaking are willing to treat for the purchase thereof, and as to the compensation to be made to the parties for the damage that may be sustained by them by reason of the execution of the works (*e*). Notice of intention to take lands.

(*c*) As to the meaning of these words, see *Spencer* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works* (1882), 22 Ch. D. 142. The corporation of a borough, being empowered by a local Act which incorporated this Act to erect and maintain in, on, over, or under any street in which their tramways were laid poles and posts for the purpose of working the tramways by mechanical power, were held not to have taken land within the meaning of this Act by erecting a post in it in the pavement forming part of a street, and that a preliminary notice to or consent by the owner of the soil in order to justify their action was not required (*Escott* v. *Newport Corporation*, [1904] 2 K. B. 369; 68 J. P. 135).

(*d*) W. was the lessor, and S. was the lessee of premises the frontage of which was compulsorily acquired by a tramway company under statutory powers. W. had claimed a certain sum as the present value of the frontage deferred until the expiration of the lease, and had accepted an offer by the company of a smaller sum "for the purchase of the interest claimed by you." S. on assigning the lessee's interest in the frontage covenanted with the company to pay the whole rent reserved by his lease. On an originating summons, W. asked to be declared entitled to require the company to procure from S. at their own expense a covenant by S. with W. to pay the whole rent reserved without deduction for severance. It was held that as W. had not put forward his claim on the ground that he would be deprived of any portion of the rent, there was no contract between W. and the company for the covenant asked for (*In re Way and London United Tramways Co., Ltd.* (1908), 125 L. T. Jo. 594).

(*e*) If notice to treat is served before applying to Parliament for power to take land, and the Act gives power to take more land than that described in the notice, such additional land may be taken, though it was not included in the notice (*In re Corporation of Huddersfield and Jacomb* (1875), L. R. 10 Ch. 92). After notice to treat an owner cannot deal with his property so as to cast any additional expense on the undertakers (*In re Marylebone Improvement Act* (1871), L. R. 12 Eq. 389; *Metropolitan Rail. Co.* v. *Woodhouse* (1864), 4 L. J. Ch. 297; 12 L. T. (N.S.) 113); nor can he deal with other property not included in the notice to treat, but injuriously affected by the proposed works, so as to give persons *bonâ fide* acquiring an interest in such property a right to compensation for injurious affection (*Mercer* v. *Liverpool, St. Helens, and South Lancashire Rail. Co.*, [1904] A. C. 461; 68 J. P. 533). But he may transfer his interest *in toto* (*Sewell* v. *Harrow and Uxbridge Rail. Co.* (1904), 19 T. L. R. 130; settled on appeal, 20 T. L. R. 21; see also *Zick* v. *London United Tramways, Ltd.*, [1908] 2 K. B. 126; 72 J. P. 257). The mere fact that the promoters have already taken possession of the property does not preclude them from their statutory right to give notice to treat (*Cooke* v. *London C. C.*, [1911] 1 Ch. 604; 75 J. P. 309). For a case where a builder after notice to treat suspended operations, having obtained an extension of time under his agreement, see *Birmingham and District Land Co.* v. *L. & N. W. Rail. Co.* (1889), 40 Ch. D. 268. Where notice to treat is given in respect of part only of the land comprised in a building agreement, the building agreement may be still binding in respect of the land not included (*Re Furness and Willesden U. D. C.* (1906), 70 J. P. 25; 22 T. L. R. 52). As to what expenditure by an owner can be recovered as thrown away, and therefore damage by reason of the execution of the works, see *Re Streatham and General Estates Co.* (1886), 4 T. L. R. 766. Notice to treat operates to release the landowner from any restrictive covenants that he may be under in respect of the land comprised in it (*Bailey* v. *De Crespigny* (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 180). The remedy of the covenantee is, under s. 68, for compensation from the undertakers, and not for an injunction or damages (*Kirby* v. *Harrogate School Board*, [1896] 1 Ch. 437; 60 J. P. 82; *Long Eaton Recreation Grounds Co.* v. *Midland Rail. Co.*, [1902] 2 K. B. 574; 67 J. P. 1). But a lessor may recover substantial damages for breach of covenant to repair committed after notice to treat and before assignment to the promoters (*Mills* v. *East London Union* (1873), L. R. 8 C. P. 79). Notice to treat does not make the landowner's claim for compensation an attachable debt before the compensation has been assessed

Service of notices on owners and occupiers of lands.

19. All notices required to be served by the promoters of the undertaking upon the parties interested in or entitled to sell any such lands shall either be served personally on such parties or left at their last usual place of abode, if any such can after diligent inquiry be found, and in case any such parties shall be absent from the United Kingdom, or cannot be found after diligent inquiry, shall also be left with the occupier of such lands, or, if there be no such occupier, shall be affixed upon some conspicuous part of such lands.

Service of notice on a corporation aggregate.

20. If any such party be a corporation aggregate such notice shall be left at the principal office of business of such corporation, or, if no such office can after diligent inquiry be found, shall be served on some principal member, if any, of such corporation, and such notice shall also be left with the occupier of such lands, or, if there be no such occupier, shall be affixed upon some conspicuous part of such lands.

If parties fail to treat or in case of dispute question to be settled as after mentioned.

21. If for twenty-one days after the service of such notice any such party shall fail to state the particulars of his claim in respect of any such land, or to treat with the promoters of the undertaking in respect thereof, or if such party and the promoters of the undertaking shall not agree as to the amount of the compensation to be paid by the promoters of the undertaking for the interest in such lands belonging to such party, or which he is by this or the special Act enabled to sell, or for any damage that may be sustained by him by reason of the execution of the works, the amount of such compensation shall be settled in the manner hereinafter provided for settling cases of disputed compensation (*g*).

Disputes as to compensation where the amount claimed does not exceed £50 to be settled by two justices.

22. If no agreement be come to between the promoters of the undertaking and the owners of or parties by this Act enabled to sell and convey or release any lands taken or required for or injuriously affected (*h*) by the execution of the undertaking, or any interest in such lands, as to the value of such lands or of any interest therein, or as to the compensation to be made in respect thereof, and if in any such case the compensation claimed shall not exceed fifty pounds, the same shall be settled by two justices (*i*).

(*Richardson* v. *Elmit* (1877), 2 C. P. D. 9). Where notice to treat is properly withdrawn, a second notice can be given provided the time limited under s. 123, *post*, p. 1188, has not expired (*Ashton Vale Iron Co.* v. *Bristol Corporation*, [1901] 1 Ch. 591). Persons known to be equitable mortgagees having a lien over the lands proposed to be taken, ought to be served with notice to treat as being "parties interested" (*Martin* v. *L. C. & D. Rail. Co.* (1866), L. R. 1 Ch. 501). And see *R.* v. *Middlesex* (*Clerk of the Peace of*), [1914] 3 K. B. 259.

Where a proposed road is mentioned in the particulars scheduled to a notice to treat as one of the boundaries of the land to be purchased, the same must be regarded as descriptive only, and not as passing any right to have the road constructed, or any right over land adjacent to the land to be purchased (*In re London School Board and Foster* (1898), 87 L. T. (N.S.) 700).

As to what is a sufficient notice to treat, see *Shepherd* v. *Norwich Corporation* (1885), 30 Ch. D. 553. The notice to treat must be for the whole estate or interest of the parties interested in the lands (*In re Chilworth Gunpowder Co. and Manchester Ship Canal Co.* (1891), 8 T. L. R. 79).

For a general form of notice to treat, see Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents Vol. VIII., p. 40.

(*g*) See ss. 25—57, *post*. And see also the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 57, *post*. As to the right of a person whose lands are taken in respect of a right of pre-emption over adjoining lands, see *Clout* v. *Metropolitan Rail. Co.* (1883), 48 L. T. (N.S.) 257.

(*h*) That is, if injuriously affected, whether taken or not (*R.* v. *St. Luke's* (*Chelsea Vestry* (1872), L. R. 7 Q. B. 148).

(*i*) The summons to hear and determine the question of compensation may be issued more than six months after the service of the notice to treat (*R.* v. *Hanmay* (1875), 44 L. J. M. C. 27; 31 L. T. 702. See also s. 24, *infra*, and note thereto).

23. If the compensation claimed or offered in any such case shall exceed fifty pounds, and if the party claiming compensation desire to have the same settled by arbitration (*k*), and signify such desire by notice in writing to the promoters of the undertaking, before they have issued their warrant to the sheriff to summon a jury in respect of such lands, under the provisions hereinafter contained, stating in such notice the nature of the interest in respect of which such party claims compensation, and the amount of the compensation so claimed, the same shall be so settled accordingly; but unless the party claiming compensation shall as aforesaid signify his desire to have the question of such compensation settled by arbitration, or if when the matter shall have been referred to arbitration the arbitrators or their umpire shall for three months have failed to make their or his award (*l*), if no final award shall be made, the question of such compensation shall be settled by the verdict of a jury, as hereinafter provided.

Compensation exceeding £50 to be settled by arbitration or jury, at the option of the party claiming compensation.

24. It shall be lawful for any justice, upon the application of either party with respect to any question of disputed compensation by this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, authorised to be settled by two justices, to summon the other party to appear before two justices, at a time and place to be named in the summons, and upon the appearance of such parties, or, in the absence of any of them, upon proof of due service of the summons, it shall be lawful for such justices to hear and determine such question, and for that purpose to examine such parties or any of them, and their witnesses, upon oath, and the costs of every such inquiry shall be in the discretion of such justices, and they shall settle the amount thereof (*m*).

Method of proceeding for settling disputes as to compensation by justices.

25. When any question of disputed compensation by this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, authorised or required to be settled by arbitration shall have arisen, then, unless both parties shall concur in the appointment of a single arbitrator (*n*), each party, on the request of the

Appointment of arbitrators when questions are to be determined by arbitration.

(*k*) That is, by arbitration under this Act, not under the P. H. A., 1875. See *Ex parte Clayner* (1878), 3 Q. B. D. 446; 42 J. P. 807. But see now the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 57, *post*, which prescribes the procedure for assessment of compensation where land is compulsorily acquired for public purposes. Form of notice for arbitration, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 48.

Service of a subsequent notice to treat in respect of a larger piece of land does not put an end to the arbitration agreed upon in respect of the compensation payable for the smaller (*Rebbeck* v. *Bournemouth Corporation*, Times, March 17th, 1902). Where an owner of two contiguous pieces of land forming an area suitable, and it may be best suited, for development and use as one building site, sells under compulsion a part of one piece as a part of that piece, and without any reference to his interest in the other piece, the purchase price for the land so contracted to be sold must be calculated without reference to the vendors interest in the other piece, and is not to be ascertained by deducting the value of what is left to the owner of the two pieces after the sale from their aggregate value immediately prior to the sale (*S. E. Rail. Co.* v. *L. C. C.*, [1915] 2 Ch. 252; 79 J. P. 545).

(*l*) The umpire has a period of three months from the time when the arbitration devolves upon him (*Skerratt* v. *North Staffordshire Rail. Co.* (1848), 17 L. J. Ch. 161; *In re Bradshaw* (1848), 12 Q. B. 562; *In re Pullen and the Mayor of Liverpool* (1882), 51 L. J. Q. B. 285; 46 J. P. 468). The parties may by consent extend the time. The court can also extend the time for making the award even after the expiration of the three months (*In re Dare Valley Rail. Co.* (1869), L. R. 4 Ch. 554; *Rhodes* v. *Airedale Drainage Commissioners* (1876), 1 C. P. D. 403; *Warburton* v. *Haslingden L. B.* (1879), 48 L. J. Q. B. 451; Arbitration Act, 1889, s. 9, *post*, p. 1673; *Knowles & Sons, Ltd.* v. *Bolton Corporation*, [1900] 2 Q. B. 253).

(*m*) A settlement by justices under this section of the compensation due to any person is not an order within 11 & 12 Vict. c. 43, s. 11, and need not be made within six months (*R.* v. *Edwards* (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 586; 49 J. P. 117, overruling *Re Edmundson* (1851), 17 Q. B. 67).

(*n*) Form of appointment of single arbitrator, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 49.

other party, shall nominate and appoint an arbitrator, to whom such dispute shall be referred; and every appointment of an arbitrator shall be made on the part of the promoters of the undertaking (*o*) under the hands of the said promoters or any two of them, or of their secretary or clerk, and on the part of any other party under the hand of such party, or if such party be a corporation aggregate under the common seal of such corporation; and such appointment shall be delivered to the arbitrator, and shall be deemed a submission to arbitration on the part of the party by whom the same shall be made; and after any such appointment shall have been made neither party shall have power to revoke the same without the consent of the other, nor shall the death of either party operate as a revocation; and if for the space of fourteen days after any such dispute shall have arisen, and after a request in writing, in which shall be stated the matter so required to be referred to arbitration, shall have been served by the one party on the other party to appoint an arbitrator, such last-mentioned party fail to appoint such arbitrator, then upon such failure the party making the request, and having himself appointed an arbitrator, may appoint such arbitrator to act on behalf of both parties (*p*), and such arbitrator may proceed to hear and determine the matters which shall be in dispute, and in such case the award or determination of such single arbitrator shall be final.

Vacancy of arbitrator to be supplied.

26. If before the matters so referred shall be determined any arbitrator appointed by either party die, or become incapable, the party by whom such arbitrator was appointed may nominate and appoint in writing (*q*) some other person to act in his place, and if for the space of seven days after notice in writing from the other party for that purpose he fail to do so, the remaining or other arbitrator may proceed ex parte; and every arbitrator so to be substituted as aforesaid shall have the same powers and authorities as were vested in the former arbitrator at the time of such his death or disability as aforesaid.

Appointment of umpire.

27. Where more than one arbitrator shall have been appointed such arbitrators shall, before they enter upon the matters referred to them, nominate and appoint by writing (*r*) under their hands an umpire to decide on any such matters on which they shall differ, or which shall be referred to him under the provisions of this or the special Act; and if such umpire shall die, or become incapable to act, they shall forthwith after such death or incapacity appoint another umpire in his place; and the decision of every such umpire on the matters so referred to him shall be final.

Board of Trade empowered to appoint an umpire on neglect of the arbitrators.

28. If in either of the cases aforesaid the said arbitrators shall refuse, or shall for seven days after request of either party to such arbitration neglect to appoint an umpire, the Board of Trade, *in any case in which a railway company shall be one party to the arbitration, and two justices in any other case* (*s*), shall, on the application (*t*) of either party to such arbitration, appoint an umpire; and the decision of such umpire on the matters on which the arbi-

(*o*) Form of appointment of arbitrator by promoters, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 50; the like under protest, *ibid.*, p. 51. Form of notice by promoters and request to appoint, *ibid.*, p. 53.

(*p*) Form of appointment of arbitrator to act for both parties where one party has failed to appoint, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 52.

(*q*) Form of appointment of arbitrator in place of one who has died, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 53.

(*r*) Form of appointment of umpire, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 58.

(*s*) These words are repealed by 46 & 47 Vict. c. 15, *post*.

(*t*) Form of request to Board of Trade to appoint umpire, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 55.

ators shall differ, or which shall be referred to him under this or the special ct, shall be final.

In case of death of single arbitrator, the matter to begin *de novo*.

29. If when a single arbitrator shall have been appointed such arbitrator all die or become incapable to act before he shall have made his award, e matters referred to him shall be determined by arbitration, under the ovisions of this or the special Act, in the same manner as if such arbitrator d not been appointed.

If either arbitrator refuse to act, the other to proceed *ex parte*.

30. If where more than one arbitrator shall have been appointed either of e arbitrators refuse or for seven days neglect to act, the other arbitrator ay proceed ex parte, and the decision of such other arbitrator shall be as fectual as if he had been the single arbitrator appointed by both parties (*u*).

If arbitrators fail to make their award within twenty-one days, or extended time, the matter to go to the umpire.

31. If where more than one arbitrator shall have been appointed, and here neither of them shall refuse or neglect to act as aforesaid, such arbitra- rs shall fail to make their award within twenty-one days after the day on hich the last of such arbitrators shall have been appointed, or within such xtended time (if any) as shall have been appointed for that purpose by both ch arbitrators under their hands, the matters referred to them shall be termined by the umpire to be appointed as aforesaid (*x*).

Power of arbitrators to call for books, etc.

32. The said arbitrators or their umpire may call for the production of any cuments in the possession or power of either party, which they or he may ink necessary for determining the question in dispute, and may examine e parties or their witnesses on oath, and administer the oaths necessary for at purpose.

Arbitrator or umpire to make a declaration.

33. Before any arbitrator or umpire shall enter into the consideration of y matters referred to him, he shall in the presence of a justice (*y*) make and bscribe the following declaration; that is to say,

"I A. B. do solemnly and sincerely declare, that I will faithfully and onestly, and to the best of my skill and ability, hear and determine the atters referred to me under the provisions of the Act [naming the special ct.]

"A. B.

"Made and subscribed in the presence of ."

And such declaration shall be annexed to the award when made; and if ny arbitrator or umpire having made such declaration shall wilfully act ntrary thereto he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor (*z*).

Costs of arbitration, how to be borne.

34. All the costs of any such arbitration, and incident thereto, to be settled y the arbitrators, shall be borne by the promoters of the undertaking, unless he arbitrators shall award the same or a less sum than shall have been offered

(*u*) The appointment of an umpire is not a condition precedent to the *ex parte* proceedings (*Shepherd* v. *Norwich Corporation* (1885), 30 Ch. D. 553).

(*x*) Form of extension of time for award, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 51. The umpire's duty devolves upon him at the expiration of the time named, and the time within which he must make his award runs from that date, whether or not he has received notice of the failure of the arbitrators to make their award (*Skerratt* v. *North Staffordshire Rail. Co.*, *ante*, p. 1153). By consent the umpire may sit with the arbitrators and make his award within the time of the arbitrators for making their award. See form of consent, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 56.

(*y*) That is, *any* justice, not merely one having jurisdiction where the lands are situated (*Davies* v. *South Staffordshire Rail. Co.* (1851), 21 L. J. M. C. 52; 15 Jur. 1133).

(*z*) As to when a failure to make this declaration will be a ground for setting aside the award, see *Levick* v. *Epsom, etc. Rail. Co.* (1859), 1 L. T. (N.S.) 60, and *cf. Ludlow Corporation* v. *Prosser* (1906), 4 L. G. R. 940. As to the time within which the declaration may be made, see *In re Bradshaw's Arbitration* (1848), 12 Q. B. 562.

by the promoters of the undertaking, in which case each party shall bear his own costs incident to the arbitration, and the costs of the arbitrators shall be borne by the parties in equal proportions (*a*).

Award to be delivered to the promoters of the undertaking.

35. The arbitrators shall deliver their award in writing to the promoters of the undertaking, and the said promoters shall retain the same, and shall forthwith, on demand, at their own expense, furnish a copy thereof to the other party to the arbitration, and shall at all times, on demand, produce the said award, and allow the same to be inspected or examined by such party or any person appointed by him for that purpose (*b*).

Submission may be made a rule of court.

36. The submission to any such arbitration may be made a rule of any of the superior courts, on the application of either of the parties (*c*).

(*a*) The section contemplates nothing more than an offer of money (*Fisher* v. *G. W. Rail. Co.*, [1911] 1 K. B. 551). The right to costs depends upon the section, and not upon the provisions of the P. H. A. (*Ex parte Rayner, ante*, p. 1153). The section, however, only applies to a competent arbitration under the Act, and if there is no jurisdiction to hold the arbitration the promoters can be under no liability for costs (*L. & N. W. Rail. Co.* v. *Walker*, [1903] A. C. 289). The section applies to an offer made generally under s. 38, notwithstanding notice by the claimant under s. 23 (*Lascelles* v. *Swansea School Board* (1899), 69 L. J. Q. B. 24; 63 J. P. 742). If an offer is made but refused, and afterwards during the arbitration withdrawn by consent, and the subsequent award is less than the offer, the promoters of the undertaking cannot claim the benefit of this section (*Foster* v. *Sheffield Corporation* (1895), 59 J. P. 404; 72 L. T. (N.S.) 549). But if the award is not in respect of the same subject-matter as the offer, the claimant is entitled to costs, although the award is less than the offer (*Miles* v. *G. W. Rail. Co.*, [1896] 2 Q. B. 432). Thus, where a claim was made against a railway company for compensation in respect of the diversion of a footpath and the company offered £50 in settlement of the claim upon the understanding that they would construct a new road it was held that the claimant was entitled to the costs of arbitration proceedings although he was awarded only £50 thereunder (*Fisher* v. *G. W. Rail Co.*, *supra*). Where costs are awarded, the execution of a conveyance is not a condition precedent to the payment of such costs (*Capell* v. *G. W. Rail. Co.* (1883), 11 Q. B. D. 345). As to statement of a special case by the arbitrator, see 52 & 53 Vict. c. 49, s. 7, *post*, p. 1673. And as to costs, see s. 20 of that Act, and *In re Gonty and Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire Rail. Co.*, [1896] 2 Q. B. 439. Costs not included in the award cannot be afterwards given by the arbitrator (*South Mimms R. D. C.* v. *Barnet U. D. C.* (1900), 82 L. T. (N.S.) 421).

As to the taxation of the costs, see 58 & 59 Vict. c. 11, *post*, p. 1673; *Re Cannings and Middlesex C. C.*, [1907] 1 K. B. 51; 71 J. P. 46, and the following note. The taxing master's certificate disallowing fees charged by the arbitrator and umpires is not evidence that such fees are unreasonable or extortionate, and it must be shown that they are so in order that any part may be recovered back after payment in order to take up the award (*Llandrindod Wells Water Co.* v. *Hawksley* (1904), 68 J. P. 242; 20 T. L. R. 241). The function of the taxing master is ministerial only, not judicial, and therefore his certificate cannot be quashed on *certiorari* (*R.* v. *Goff*, [1905] 2 I. R. 121).

(*b*) Form of award, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 57. The promoters of the undertaking, though they have joined in the arbitration under protest, are bound to take up the award, and may be compelled to do so by *mandamus* (*L. & N. W. Rail. Co.* v. *Walker*, [1900] A. C. 109; 64 J. P. 483). But it is a good return that the prosecutor is not entitled to any compensation at all by reason that the lands alleged to be injuriously affected have not been so affected (*R.* v. *Cambrian Rail. Co.* (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 320). And it a protest on the ground of want of jurisdiction is upheld the promoters will not be liable to costs (*L. & N. W. Rail. Co.* v. *Walker*, [1903] A. C. 289). On taking up the award and paying the amount fixed by the arbitrator for so doing, including a bill of costs of solicitors employed by the umpire to draw up the award, the promoters are entitled to an order for taxation of such bill under s. 38 of the Solicitors Act, 1843 (*Re Collyer-Bristow & Co.*, [1901] 2 K. B. 839). The order may be made in any division of the High Court (R. S. C., Order LXV., r. 26A). The process of enforcing the award remains under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, notwithstanding s. 13 (1) of the Light Railways Act, 1896 (*R.* v. *Barton and Immingham Light Rail. Co., Ex parte Simon*, [1912] 3 K. B. 72; 76 J. P. 344).

(*c*) This does not enable an award to be enforced by motion (*Newbold* v. *Metropolitan Rail. Co.* (1863), 14 C. B. (N.S.) 405; *Re Walker and Beckenham L. B.* (1884), 48 J. P. 264; 50 L. T. (N. S.) 207). An award may be enforced under s. 12 of the Arbitration Act, 1889, *post*, p. 1674, or by action. A claim for compensation under s. 68 is capable of assignment, and the assignee may bring an action in his own name to enforce the award (*Dawson* v.

37. No award made with respect to any question referred to arbitration under the provisions of this or the special Act shall be set aside for irregularity or error in matter of form (*d*). Award not void through error in form.

38. Before the promoters of the undertaking shall issue their warrant for summoning a jury for settling any case of disputed compensation they shall give not less than ten days notice to the other party of their intention to cause such jury to be summoned; and in such notice the promoters of the undertaking shall state what sum of money they are willing to give for the interest in such lands sought to be purchased by them from such party, and for the damage to be sustained by him by the execution of the works (*e*). Promoters of the undertaking to give notice before summoning a jury.

39. In every case in which any such question of disputed compensation shall be required to be determined by the verdict of a jury the promoters of the undertaking shall issue their warrant to the sheriff, requiring him to summon a jury for that purpose (*f*), and such warrant shall be under the common seal of the promoters of the undertaking if they be a corporation, or if they be not a corporation under the hands and seals of such promoters or any two of them; and if such sheriff be interested (*g*) in the matter in dispute such application shall be made to some coroner of the county in which the lands in question, or some part thereof, shall be situate; and if all the coroners of such county be so interested such application may be made to some person having filled the office of sheriff or coroner in such county, and who shall be then living there, and who shall not be interested in the matter in dispute; and with respect to the persons last mentioned preference shall be given to one who shall have most recently served either of the said offices; and every ex-sheriff, coroner, or ex-coroner shall have power, if he think fit, to appoint a deputy or assessor. Warrant for summoning jury to be addressed to the sheriff; or in certain cases to coroner, or to ex-sheriff or ex-coroner.

40. Throughout the enactments contained in this Act relating to the reference to a jury, where the term "sheriff" is used, the provisions applicable Provisions applicable to sheriff to apply to coroner, or other person acting in place of sheriff.

N. Rail. Co., [1905] 1 K. B. 260; 69 J. P. 29). The period within which an action may be brought to enforce the award is six years from the date of the award (*Turner* v. *Midland Rail. Co.*, [1911] 1 K. B. 832; 75 J. P. 283).

(*d*) But it may be set aside if it include compensation in respect of a claim not legally enforceable (*Beckett* v. *Midland Rail. Co.* (1865), L. R. 1 C. P. 241). This case was considered in *Campbell* v. *Paddington Corporation*, [1911] 1 K. B. 869; 75 J. P. 277, when it was decided that where a nuisance is created by the erection of an unauthorised structure on a highway and special damage is thereby caused to a person by reason of the view from his house being obstructed, he is entitled to recover damages from the persons creating the nuisance. See also *Duke of Buccleuch* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works* (1867), L. R. 2 Ex. 320; *Re Hurley and Queenstown U. D. C.* (1913), 47 Ir. L. T. 117. By proceeding to arbitration the undertakers waive any misdescription of the claimant's interest *Lovering* v. *City of London, etc. Subway Co.* (1890), 7 T. L. R. 600).

(*e*) This section does not apply where the promoters have already taken or injuriously affected land in respect of which no compensation has been made, and the section is not incorporated with s. 68, which is applicable to such cases (*Hayward* v. *Metropolitan Rail. Co.* (1863), 4 B. & S. 787; 33 L. J. Q. B. 73). An irregularity in complying with this section may be waived. See *Emmanuel Hospital* v. *Metropolitan District Rail. Co.* (1869), 19 L. T. 692. See also *R.* v. *Manley Smith* (1892), 56 J. P. 729; 67 L. T. (N.S.) 197. The offer may be accepted at any time before verdict, and in such case the jury should be directed to return a verdict for the amount of the offer (*R.* v. *High Bailiff of Westminster*, [1903] 2 K. B. 189; 67 J. P. 302). And further, as to this offer, see the note to s. 51, *post*, p. 1160.

Form of notice by promoters of intention to summon jury, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 59.

(*f*) Separate juries cannot be summoned in respect of each different property of the same owner included in the notice to treat (*Ecclesiastical Commissioners* v. *Commissioners of Sewers* (1872), 14 Ch. D. 305). A special jury can be had on proper notice under s. 54, *post*, p. 1161.

(*g*) As to the interest of the sheriff, see *R.* v. *Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Rail. Co.* (1867), L. R. 2 Q. B. 336; 31 J. P. 453.

thereto shall be held to apply to every coroner or other person lawfully acting in his place; and in every case in which any such warrant shall have been directed to any other person than the sheriff such sheriff shall, immediately on receiving notice of the delivery of the warrant, deliver over, on application for that purpose, to the person to whom the same shall have been directed, or to any person appointed by him to receive the same, the jurors book and special jurors list belonging to the county where the lands in question shall be situate.

Jury to be summoned.

41. Upon the receipt of such warrant the sheriff shall summon a jury of twenty-four indifferent persons, duly qualified to act as common jurymen in the superior courts, to meet at a convenient time and place to be appointed by him for that purpose, such time not being less than fourteen nor more than twenty-one days after the receipt of such warrant, and such place not being more than eight miles distant from the lands in question, unless by consent of the parties interested, and he shall forthwith give notice to the promoters of the works of the time and place so appointed by him (*h*).

Jury to be impannelled.

42. Out of the jurors appearing upon such summons a jury of twelve persons shall be drawn by the sheriff, in such manner as juries for trials of issues joined in the superior courts are by law required to be drawn (*i*); and if a sufficient number of jurymen do not appear in obedience to such summons the sheriff shall return other indifferent men, duly qualified as aforesaid, of the bystanders, or others that can speedily be procured, to make up the jury to the number aforesaid; and all parties concerned may have their lawful challenges against any of the jurymen, but no such party shall challenge the array.

Sheriff to preside

43. The sheriff shall preside on the said inquiry, and the party claiming compensation shall be deemed the plaintiff, and shall have all such rights and privileges as the plaintiff is entitled to in the trial of actions at law (*k*); and

Witnesses to be summoned.

if either party so request in writing, the sheriff shall summon before him any person considered necessary to be examined as a witness touching the matters

View by jury

in question; and on the like request the sheriff shall order the jury, or any six or more of them, to view the place or matter in controversy, in like manner as views may be had in the trial of actions in the superior courts.

Penalty on sheriff and jurors for default.

44. If the sheriff make default in any of the matters hereinbefore required to be done by him in relation to any such trial or inquiry, he shall forfeit fifty pounds for every such offence, and such penalty shall be recoverable by the promoters of the undertaking by action in any of the superior courts; and if any person summoned and returned upon any jury under this or the special Act, whether common or special, do not appear, or if appearing he refuse to make oath, or in any other manner unlawfully neglect his duty, he shall, unless he show reasonable excuse to the satisfaction of the sheriff, forfeit a sum not exceeding ten pounds, and every such penalty payable by the sheriff or juryman shall be applied in satisfaction of the costs of the inquiry, so far as the same will extend; and in addition to the penalty hereby imposed

(*h*) The sheriff must summon a fresh jury if the first inquisition has been quashed (*Horrocks* v. *Metropolitan Rail. Co.* (1865), 19 C. B. (N.S.) 139). A verdict will not be set aside on the ground that some of the jurymen were not qualified, the remedy in such case being by challenge (*In re Chelsea Waterworks Co.* (1854), 10 Exch. 731).

(*i*) See County Juries Act, 1825, s. 26. That section is not repealed by the Juries Act, 1922, 12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 11.

(*k*) "These words were clearly intended to regulate the general course of the proceedings, to remove doubts concerning the right to begin, and to show in other respects how the inquisition should be conducted": *per* Lord DENMAN, C.J., in *R.* v. *Gardner* (1837), 6 A. & E., at p. 117. See also *R.* v. *Sheriff of Warwickshire* (1837), 2 Rail. Cas. 661.

very such juryman shall be subject to the same regulations, pains, and enalties as if such jury had been returned for the trial of an issue joined in ny of the superior courts.

Penalty on witnesses making default.

45. If any person duly summoned to give evidence upon any such inquiry, nd to whom a tender of his reasonable expenses shall have been made, fail to ppear at the time and place specified in the summons, without sufficient ause, or if any person, whether summoned or not, who shall appear as a itness refuse to be examined on oath touching the subject matter in question, very person so offending shall forfeit to the party aggrieved a sum not xceeding ten pounds.

Notice inquiry.

46. Not less than ten days notice of the time and place of the inquiry hall be given in writing by the promoters of the undertaking to the other party (*l*).

If claimant makes default compensation to be determined by surveyor.

47. If the party claiming compensation shall not appear at the time ppointed for the inquiry such inquiry shall not be further proceeded in, but he compensation to be paid shall be such as shall be ascertained by a surveyor ppointed by two justices in manner hereinafter provided.

Jury to be sworn.

48. Before the jury proceed to inquire of and assess the compensation or damage in respect of which their verdict is to be given they shall make oath hat they will truly and faithfully inquire of and assess such compensation or damage ; and the sheriff shall administer such oaths as well as the oaths of all persons called upon to give evidence.

Sums to be paid for purchase of lands, and for damage, to be assessed separately.

49. Where such inquiry shall relate to the value of lands to be purchased, nd also to compensation claimed for injury done or to be done to the lands held therewith, the jury shall deliver their verdict separately for the sum of money to be paid for the purchase of the lands required for the works, or of ny interest therein belonging to the party with whom the question of disputed compensation shall have arisen, or which under the provisions herein contained he is enabled to sell or convey, and for the sum of money to be paid by way of compensation for the damage, if any, to be sustained by the owner of the lands by reason of the severing of the lands taken from the other lands of such owner, or otherwise injuriously affecting such lands by the exercise of the powers of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated herewith (*m*).

Verdict and judgment to be recorded.

50. The sheriff before whom such inquiry shall be held shall give judgment or the purchase-money or compensation assessed by such jury (*n*) ; and the

(*l*) Form of notice, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 63.

(*m*) These provisions are directory only (*Re Bradshaw's Arbitration* (1848), 12 Q. B. 562). As to the power of the court to quash a verdict for misdirection or improper rejection of evidence, see *Streatham and General Estates Co.* v. *Commissioners of Public Works* (1888), 52 J. P. 615.

Lands may be held with lands taken within the meaning of this section though not actually adjoining (*Cowper Essex* v. *Acton L. B.* (1889), 14 App. Cas. 153 ; 53 J. P. 756). See also *S. E. Rail. Co.* v. *L. C. C.*, *ante*, p. 1153 ; and *Holditch* v. *Canadian Northern Ontario Ry.*, cited in the note to s. 63, *post*, p. 1163.

(*n*) Where a claimant has given particulars of his claim with items, he is not bound by such particulars, and the jury may award him more in respect of any particular item than the sum actually claimed in respect of it. It is doubtful, however, whether the verdict may be for a greater total sum than the total amount claimed (*Robertson* v. *City and South London Rail. Co.* (1904), 68 J. P. 280). Interest is payable not from date of verdict, but from the time when the promoters might prudently have taken possession, *i.e.*, in a case where the title has not been accepted before verdict, when a good title is shown (*In re Pigott and G. W. Rail. Co.* (1881), 18 Ch. D. 146, disapproving *Re Eccleshill L. B.* (1879), 13 Ch. D. 365).

verdict and judgment shall be signed by the sheriff, and being so signed shall be kept by the clerk of the peace among the records of the general or quarter sessions of the county in which the lands or any part thereof shall be situate in respect of which such purchase-money or compensation shall have been awarded; and such verdicts and judgments shall be deemed records, and the same or true copies thereof shall be good evidence in all courts and elsewhere; and all persons may inspect the said verdicts and judgments, and may have copies thereof or extracts therefrom, on paying for each inspection thereof one shilling, and for every one hundred words copied or extracted therefrom sixpence, which copies or extracts the clerk of the peace is hereby required to make out, and to sign and certify the same to be true copies (*o*).

Costs of the inquiry, how to be borne.

51. On every such inquiry before a jury, where the verdict of the jury shall be given for a greater sum than the sum previously offered (*p*) by the promoters of the undertaking, all the costs of such inquiry shall be borne by the promoters of the undertaking; but if the verdict of the jury be given for the same or a less sum than the sum previously offered by the promoters of the undertaking, or if the owner of the lands shall have failed to appear at the time and place appointed for the inquiry, having received due notice thereof, one-half of the costs of summoning, impannelling, and returning the jury, and of taking the inquiry and recording the verdict and judgment thereon, in case such verdict shall be taken, shall be defrayed by the owner of the lands, and the other half by the promoters of the undertaking, and each party shall bear his own costs, other than as aforesaid, incident to such inquiry (*q*).

Particulars of the costs.

52. The costs of any such inquiry shall, in case of difference, be settled by one of the masters of the Court of Queen's Bench of England or Ireland, according as the lands are situate, on the application of either party, and such costs shall include all reasonable costs, charges and expenses incurred in summoning, impannelling, and returning the jury, taking the inquiry, the attendance of witnesses, the employment of counsel and attornies, recording the verdict and judgment thereon, and otherwise incident to such inquiry (*r*).

(*o*) Form of verdict, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 64. The recording of the verdict and judgment is not a condition precedent to their validity (*Chabot* v. *Lord Morpeth* (1851), 15 Q. B. 446). And if not recorded, parol evidence may be given of the finding, and of the grounds on which it proceeded (*Manning* v. *Eastern Counties Rail. Co.* (1844), 12 M. & W. 237; 13 L. J. Ex. 265). The record is available as a title, no conveyance being necessary on possession being taken by the promoters after payment of the sum assessed (*Bruce* v. *Wilkes* (1840), 11 A. & E. 463; 9 L. J. M. C. 43). And the verdict and judgment may be enforced by *mandamus*, although the record is a record of quarter sessions (*R.* v. *Nottingham Old Waterworks Co.* (1837), 6 A. & E. 355; 6 L. J. K. B. 89).

(*p*) This applies only to an offer made under s. 38 (*R.* v. *Manley Smith* (1884), 12 Q. B. D. 481).

(*q*) The claimant is not entitled to any costs if an award is made in his favour in respect of a claim for which he has no right to compensation (*Todd* v. *Metropolitan District Rail. Co.* (1871), 24 L. T. (N.S.) 435; 19 W. R. 720). As to the offer of compensation, see s. 38, *ante*, p. 1157. As to costs of an abortive inquiry, see *R.* v. *North London Rail. Co.* (1882), 51 L. J. Q. B. 241; 30 W. R. 272. The conveyance by the owner is not a condition precedent to the payment of costs due to him (*Capell* v. *G. W. Rail. Co.* (1883), 11 Q. B. D. 345; 47 J. P. 246). Where the sum awarded was paid into court and the taxed costs paid to the claimant who afterwards was found to have no title, it was held that the costs so paid could not be recovered back (*London C. C.* v. *Campbell* (1888), 6 T. L. R. 420).

(*r*) The Chancery taxing masters whose office is amalgamated with and who are themselves transferred to the Central Office by general rules pursuant to the Supreme Court of Judicature (Officers) Act, 1879, which came into operation on January 11th, 1902, now have jurisdiction to tax these costs (*Covington* v. *Metropolitan District Rail. Co.*, [1903] 1 K. B. 231). The decision of the master cannot be reviewed (*Sandback Charity* v. *North Staffordshire Rail. Co.* (1878), 3 Q. B. D. 1).

See also as to the taxation of the costs, 58 & 59 Vict. c. 11, *post*.

Payment of costs.

53. If any such costs shall be payable by the promoters of the undertaking, and if within seven days after demand such costs be not paid to the party entitled to receive the same, they shall be recoverable by distress, and on application to any justice he shall issue his warrant accordingly (*s*); and if any such costs shall be payable by the owner of the lands, or of any interest therein the same may be deducted and retained by the promoters of the undertaking, out of any money awarded by the jury to such owner, or determined by the valuation of a surveyor under the provision hereinafter contained; and the payment or deposit of the remainder, if any, of such money shall be deemed payment and satisfaction of the whole thereof, or if such costs shall exceed the amount of the money so awarded or determined the excess shall be recoverable by distress, and on application to any justice he shall issue his warrant accordingly.

Special jury to be summoned at the request of either party.

54. If either party desire any such question of disputed compensation as aforesaid to be tried before a special jury, such question shall be so tried, provided that notice of such desire, if coming from the other party, be given to the promoters of the undertaking before they have issued their warrant to the sheriff; and for that purpose the promoters of the undertaking shall by their warrant to the sheriff require him to nominate a special jury for such trial; and thereupon the sheriff shall, as soon as conveniently may be after the receipt by him of such warrant, summon both the parties to appear before him, by themselves or their attornies, at some convenient time and place appointed by him, for the purpose of nominating a special jury (not being less than five nor more than eight days from the service of such summons); and at the place and time so appointed the sheriff shall proceed to nominate and strike a special jury, in the manner in which such juries shall be required by the laws for the time being in force to be nominated or struck by the proper officers of the superior courts, and the sheriff shall appoint a day, not later than the eighth day after striking of such jury, for the parties or their agents to appear before him to reduce the number of such jury, and thereof shall give four days notice to the parties; and on the day so appointed the sheriff shall proceed to reduce the said special jury to the number of twenty in the manner used and accustomed by the proper officers of the superior courts (*t*).

Deficiency of special jurymen.

55. The special jury on such inquiry shall consist of twelve of the said twenty who shall first appear on the names being called over, the parties having their lawful challenges against any of the said jurymen; and if a full jury do not appear, or if after such challenges a full jury do not remain, then, upon the application of either party, the sheriff shall add to the list of such jury the names of any other disinterested persons qualified to act as special or common jurymen, who shall not have been previously struck off the aforesaid list, and who may then be attending the court, or can speedily be procured, so as to complete such jury, all parties having their lawful challenges against such persons; and the sheriff shall proceed to the trial and adjudication of the matters in question by such jury; and such trial shall be attended in all respects with the like incidents and consequences, and the like penalties shall be applicable, as hereinbefore provided in the case of a trial by common jury.

(*s*) On proof of the allocatur, of the demand for payment, and non-compliance within seven days, the justice is bound to issue his warrant (*Metropolitan Rail. Co.* v. *Turnham* 1863), 14 C. B. (N.S.) 212). As regards the warrant and its execution the S. J. Acts will apply. See, particularly, the S. J. A., 1879, ss. 39 (4) and 43 (1), (8).

(*t*) Form of warrant for special jury, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 60; Form of notice of time and place for nomination, *ibid.*, p. 62. The special jury must be summoned if notice is given within twenty-one days limited by s. 68 without any further extension of time (*Glyn* v. *Aberdare Rail. Co.* (1859), 6 C. B. (N.S.) 359).

Other inquiries before same special jury by consent.

56. Any other inquiry than that for the trial of which such special jury may have been struck and reduced as aforesaid may be tried by such jury, provided the parties thereto respectively shall give their consent to such trial.

Jurymen not to attend more than once a year.

57. No juryman shall, without his consent, be summoned or required to attend any such proceeding as aforesaid more than once in any year.

Compensation to absent parties to be determined by a surveyor appointed by two justices.

58. The purchase-money or compensation to be paid for any lands to be purchased or taken by the promoters of the undertaking from any party who, by reason of absence from the kingdom, is prevented from treating, or who cannot after diligent inquiry be found, or who shall not appear at the time appointed for the inquiry before the jury as hereinbefore provided for, after due notice thereof, and the compensation to be paid for any permanent injury to such lands, shall be such as shall be determined by the valuation of such able practicable surveyor as two justices shall nominate for that purpose as hereinafter mentioned.

Two justices to nominate a surveyor.

59. Upon application (*u*) by the promoters of the undertaking to two justices, and upon such proof as shall be satisfactory to them that any such party is, by reason of absence from the kingdom, prevented from treating, or cannot after diligent inquiry be found, or that any such party fail to appear on such inquiry before a jury as aforesaid, after due notice to him for that purpose, such justices shall, by writing under their hands (*x*), nominate an able practicable surveyor for determining such compensation as aforesaid, and such surveyor shall determine the same accordingly, and shall annex to his valuation a declaration in writing, subscribed by him, of the correctness thereof.

Declaration to be made by the surveyor.

60. Before such surveyor shall enter upon the duty of making such valuation as aforesaid he shall, in the presence of such justices, or one of them, make and subscribe the declaration following at the foot of such nomination; (that is to say,)

"I A. B. do solemnly and sincerely declare, that I will faithfully, impartially, and honestly, according to the best of my skill and ability, execute the duty of making the valuation hereby referred to me.

"A. B.

"Made and subscribed in the presence of ."

And if any surveyor shall corruptly make such declaration, or having made such declaration shall wilfully act contrary thereto, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Valuation, etc. to be produced to the owner of the lands on demand.

61. The said nomination and declaration shall be annexed to the valuation to be made by such surveyor, and shall be preserved together therewith by the promoters of the undertaking, and they shall at all times produce the said valuation and other documents, on demand, to the owner of the lands comprised in such valuation, and to all other parties interested therein.

Expenses to be borne by promoters.

62. All the expenses of and incident to every such valuation shall be borne by the promoters of the undertaking.

Purchase-money and compensation, how to be estimated.

63. In estimating the purchase-money or compensation to be paid by the promoters of the undertaking, in any of the cases aforesaid, regard shall be had by the justices, arbitrators, or surveyors, as the case may be, not only to the value of the land to be purchased or taken by the promoters of the under-

(*u*) Form of application, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 65.

(*x*) Form of nomination, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 66. This need not specify the lands to be valued (*Poynder* v. *G. N. Rail. Co.* (1848), 16 L. J. Ch. 444; 16 Sim. 3)

making, but also to the damage, if any, to be sustained by the owner of the lands by reason of the severing of the lands taken from the other lands of such owner, or otherwise injuriously affecting such other lands by the exercise of the powers of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith (*y*).

Where compensation to absent party has been determined by a surveyor, the party may have the same submitted to arbitration.

64. When the compensation payable in respect of any lands, or any interest therein, shall have been ascertained by the valuation of a surveyor, and deposited in the Bank under the provisions herein contained, by reason that the owner of or party entitled to convey such lands or such interest therein as aforesaid could not be found or was absent from the kingdom, if such owner or party shall be dissatisfied with such valuation it shall be lawful for him,

(*y*) Compensation under this section may be awarded in one sum (*In re Bradshaw's Arbitration* (1848), 12 Q. B. 562). It must always be assessed on the basis of the value to the particular claimant of the lands taken or injuriously affected (*Bailey* v. *Isle of Thanet Light Rail. Co.*, [1900] 1 Q. B. 723), and not with reference to the value to the persons making them, see *Stebbing* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works* (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 37 (churchyard). The latter case was cited as an authority to show that when a public body compelled a man to part with his property for public purposes, they ought to pay him what the property was worth to him because he was not a willing seller, and KEKEWICH, J., upheld this contention (*In re Smart and Stepney Borough Council* (1903), 25 M. C. C. 56). See also *Re Morgan and L. & N. W. Rail. Co.*, [1896] 2 Q. B. 469 (public park); *Trent-Stoughton* v. *Barbados Water Supply Co.*, [1893] A. C. 502 (streams of water); *Re Gough and Aspatria, Silloth and District Joint Water Board*, [1904] 1 K. B. 417; 67 J. P. 137; *Re Tynemouth Corporation and Duke of Northumberland* (1903), 67 J. P. 425; 80 L. T. (N.S.) 557; *Re Lucas and Chesterfield Gas and Water Board*, [1909] 1 K. B. 16; 72 J. P. 437 (land for reservoir); *City and South London Rail. Co.* v. *United Parishes of St. Mary Woolnoth and St. Mary Woolchurch Haw*, [1905] A. C. 1; 69 J. P. 101 (site of church). See also as to "special adaptability," *Cedars Rapids, etc. Co.* v. *La Coste* (1914), 30 T. L. R. 293. *Sidney* v. *N. E. Ry.*, [1914] 3 K. B. 629. These cases were considered in *Fraser* v. *Fraserville City*, [1917] A. C. 187. It was there decided that the value to be ascertained is the value to the seller of his property in its actual condition at the time of expropriation with all its existing advantages, and with all its possibilities, excluding any advantage due to the carrying out of the scheme for which the property is compulsorily acquired, the question of what is the scheme being a question of fact for the arbitrator in each case. See also *Pastoral Finance Association* v. *The Minister*, [1914] A. C. 1083, as to the elements to be considered in ascertaining the value of the land to the seller. And on the same question see *per* EVE, J., in *S. E. Ry.* v. *L. C. C.*, [1915] 2 Ch. at p. 258. The Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 57, s. 2 (3), which provides for the assessment of compensation in respect of lands acquired compulsorily for public purposes, provides that the special suitability or adaptability of the land for any purpose shall not be taken into account if that purpose is a purpose to which it could be applied only in pursuance of statutory powers, or for which there is no market apart from the special needs of a particular purchaser, or the requirements of any Government Department or any local or public authority; provided that any bona fide offer for the purchase of the land made before the passing of the Act which may be brought to the notice of the arbitrator, shall be taken into consideration. And see as to the effect of this clause *Percival* v. *Peterborough Corporation*, [1921] 1 K. B. 414; 65 S. J. 60; *Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Dulwich College*, [1921] 1 Ch. 299; 36 T. L. R. 834.

As to the compensation payable in respect of land held subject to restrictions, see *Corrie* v. *MacDermott*, [1914] A. C. 1056. And as to the case where the owner holds adjoining properties of which part of one only is acquired, see *S. E. Rail. Co.* v *L. C. C.*, *ante*, p. 1153.

Compensation is payable under this section in respect of land not taken which is the property of a person some of whose other land is taken, but which is separated from the land taken by intervening land belonging to other owners, *e.g.*, a line of railway (*R.* v. *Essex* (1888), 14 App. Cas. 153; 53 J. P. 756). The case last mentioned was distinguished in *Holditch* v. *Canadian Northern Ontario Ry.*, [1916] 1 A. C. 536. So where windows were obstructed, some of which were ancient lights and some not, it was held that compensation must be paid in respect of the whole (*L. T. & S. Rail. Co.* v. *Gower's Walk Schools (Trustees)* (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 326). But no compensation is payable in respect of land not taken where no other land belonging to the claimant is taken or used for the purposes of the undertaking (*Horton* v. *Colwyn Bay and Colwyn U. D. C.*, [1908] 1 K. B. 327; 72 J. P. 57; *R.* v. *Mountford*, [1906] 2 K. B. 814; 70 J. P. 511), unless there is a special agreement to that effect (*L. & N. W. Rail. Co.* v. *Reddaway* (1907), 71 J. P. 150; 23 T. L. R. 279).

See also as to damage by severance, *R.* v. *Brown* (1867), L. R. 2 Q. B. 630; *Re Gouty and Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire Rail. Co.*, [1896] 2 Q. B. 439; *Ripley* v. *G. N. Rail. Co.* (1875), L. R. 10 Ch. 435.

before he shall have applied to the Court of Chancery for payment or investment of the moneys so deposited under the provisions herein contained, by notice in writing (*z*) to the promoters of the undertaking, to require the question of such compensation to be submitted to arbitration, and thereupon the same shall be so submitted accordingly, in the same manner as in other cases of disputed compensation hereinbefore authorised or required to be submitted to arbitration.

Question to be submitted to the arbitrators.

65. The question to be submitted to the arbitrators in the case last aforesaid shall be, whether the said sum so deposited as aforesaid by the promoters of the undertaking was a sufficient sum, or whether any and what further sum ought to be paid or deposited by them.

If further sum awarded promoters to pay or deposit same within fourteen days.

66. If the arbitrators shall award that a further sum ought to be paid or deposited by the promoters of the undertaking, they shall pay or deposit, as the case may require, such further sum within fourteen days after the making of such award, or in default thereof the same may be enforced by attachment, or recovered, with costs, by action or suit in any of the superior courts.

Costs of the arbitration.

67. If the arbitrators shall determine that the sum so deposited was sufficient, the costs of and incident to such arbitration, to be determined by the arbitrators, shall be in the discretion of the arbitrators; but if the arbitrators shall determine that a further sum ought to be paid or deposited by the promoters of the undertaking, all the costs of and incident to the arbitration shall be borne by the promoters of the undertaking.

Compensation to be settled by arbitration or jury, at the option of the party claiming compensation.

68. If any party shall be entitled to any compensation in respect of any lands, or of any interest therein, which shall have been taken for or injuriously affected (*a*) by the execution of the works, and for which the promoters of the

(*z*) Form of notice, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 67.

(*a*) The damage awarded under this section must be damage in respect of which an action would have lain but for the statutory powers justifying it, and must arise from the execution of the works, not from the use of them when executed (*Ricket* v. *Metropolitan Rail. Co.* (1867), L. R. 2 H. L. 175; 31 J. P. 484; *Hammersmith Rail. Co.* v. *Brand* (1869), L. R. 4 H. L. 171; *R.* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works* (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 358; *Metropolitan Board of Works* v. *M'Carthy* (1874), L. R. 7 H. L. 243; 38 J. P. 820; *Buccleuch (Duke)* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works* (1872), L. R. 5 H. L. 418; 36 J. P. 724; *Caledonian Rail. Co.* v. *Walker's Trustees* (1881), 7 App. Cas. 259; 46 J. P. 676; *Canadian Pacific Rail. Co.* v. *Roy*, [1902] A. C. 220). For the numerous cases decided upon this section reference should be made to Lloyd on Compensation, Jepson's Lands Clauses Acts, and Browne and Allan on Compensation.

A county council, in the exercise of statutory powers, compulsorily acquired from a freeholder one-th'rd of his land upon which two cottages were standing. This part of the premises constituted a strip thereof fronting a public road. The freeholder elected to retain the remaining two-thirds of his property. The council also acquired the leasehold interest in the whole of the property and pulled down all the cottages and not merely the two which stood on the strip. Upon action by the freeholder to enforce his right of re-entry and for damages for breach of covenants, it was held that the remedy by compensation under this section was not applicable as the damage was not the result of the proper exercise of statutory powers (*Piggott* v. *Middlesex C. C.*, [1909] 1 Ch. 134; 72 J. P. 461). Compensation can only be awarded in respect of an interest in lands, therefore a contract merely giving exclusive personal rights cannot be the basis of a claim for compensation (*Warr & Co., Ltd.* v. *L. C. C.*, [1904] 1 K. B. 713; 68 J. P. 335).

A house may have a special value, as, for example, a hotel or public-house, and if so, the owner is entitled to be compensated for the depreciation in value of the house as having that special value (*Wadham* v. *N. E. Rail. Co.* (1886), 16 Q. B. D. 227; 49 J. P. 599).

As to compensation for the right of a local authority to access to a sewer, see *Birkenhead Corporation* v. *L. & N. W. Rail. Co.* (1885), 15 Q. B. D. 572; 50 J. P. 84. But see also *Thurrock, Grays, etc. Sewerage Board* v. *Goldsmith* (1915, 79 J. P. 17, where that was distinguished.

Compensation is payable for injuriously affecting land during the execution of the works if the injury is sufficient to lessen the value of the property (*Ford* v. *Metropolitan Rail. Co.* (1886), 17 Q. B. D. 12; 50 J. P. 661).

As to compensation for a subsequent alteration in the construction of the works, see *Att.-Gen.* v. *Metropolitan Rail. Co.*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 384; 58 J. P. 348.

undertaking shall not have made satisfaction under the provisions of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, and if the compensation claimed in such case shall exceed the sum of fifty pounds, such party may have the same settled either by arbitration or by the verdict of a jury, as he shall think fit; and if such party desire to have the same settled by arbitration, it shall be lawful for him to give notice in writing (*b*) to the promoters of the undertaking of such his desire, stating in such notice the nature of the interest in such lands in respect of which he claims compensation, and the amount of the compensation so claimed therein; and unless the promoters of the undertaking be willing to pay the amount of compensation so claimed, and shall enter into a written agreement for that purpose within twenty-one days after the receipt of any such notice from any party so entitled, the same shall be settled by arbitration in the manner herein provided; or if the party so entitled as aforesaid desire to have such question of compensation settled by jury, it shall be lawful for him to give notice in writing of such his desire to the promoters of the undertaking, stating such particulars as aforesaid, and unless the promoters of the undertaking be willing to pay the amount of compensation so claimed, and enter into a written agreement for that purpose, they shall, within twenty-one days after the receipt of such notice, issue their warrant to the sheriff to summon a jury for settling the same in the manner herein provided, and in default thereof they shall be liable to pay to the party so entitled as aforesaid the amount of compensation so claimed, and the same may be recovered by him, with costs, by action in any of the superior courts (*c*).

Application of compensation.

And with respect to the purchase money or compensation coming to parties having limited interests, or prevented from treating, or not making title, be enacted as follows:

Purchase money or compensation payable to parties under disability amounting to £200 to be deposited in the Bank.

69. If the purchase money or compensation which shall be payable in respect of any lands, or any interest therein, purchased or taken by the promoters of the undertaking from any corporation, tenant for life or in tail, married woman seised in her own right or entitled to dower, guardian, committee of lunatic or idiot, trustee, executor or administrator, or person having a partial or qualified interest only in such lands, and not entitled to sell or convey the same except under the provisions of this or the special Act, or

As to compensation for cutting off access to houses, see *Furness Rail. Co.* v. *Cumberland Co-operative Society* (1885), 49 J. P. 292, and *cf. Re G. E. Rail. Co. and London C. C.* (1907), 72 J. P. 1; 98 L. T. 116.

As to compensation for injuriously affecting ancient lights, when the Act authorised the purchase of easements, see *Wigram* v. *Fryer* (1887), 36.Ch. D. 87.

Where a lessee, pursuant to a power in his lease, determined his lease before injury had actually been done to him, it was held that he could not recover compensation by reason of his having had to remove to other premises (*R.* v. *Poulter* (1888), 20 Q. B. D. 132; 52 J. P. 244.) If the reversion expectant on the determination of a lease is acquired by arrangement, but the lessee's interest is not acquired, and he is afterwards injuriously affected by the works, his remedy for breach of the covenant for quiet enjoyment is by compensation, not by action (*Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire Rail. Co.* v. *Anderson*, [1898] 2 Ch. 394). The mere probability of the continuance of a tenancy without disturbance is not ground for compensation (*Lynch* v. *Glasgow Corporation* (1903), 5 F. 1154).

For a case of "injuriously affecting," by reason of dealing with a highway, so as to divert the traffic, see *Metropolitan Board of Works* v. *Howard* (1887), 5 T. L. R. 732; and as to interfering with a private occupation road, see *Barnard* v. *G. W. Rail. Co.* (1902), 86 J. P.568; 86 L. T. (N.S.) 798.

As to injuriously affecting mills by taking water, see *Page* v. *Kettering Waterworks Co.* (1891), 8 T. L. R. 228.

(*b*) Form of notice, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. VIII., p. 68.

(*c*) A claim for compensation under this section is capable of assignment (*Dawson* v. *N. Rail. Co.*, [1905] 1 K. B. 260; 69 J. P. 29). The period within which an action may be brought is six years from the date of the award (*Turner* v. *Midland Rail. Co.*, [1911] 1 K. B. 832; 75 J. P. 283).

the compensation to be paid for any permanent damage to any such lands, amount to or exceed the sum of two hundred pounds, the same shall be paid into the Bank, in the name and with the privity of the Accountant-General of the Court of Chancery (*d*) to be placed to the account there of such Accountant-General, ex parte the promoters of the undertaking, (describing them by their proper name,) in the matter of the special Act, (citing it,) pursuant to the method prescribed by any Act for the time being in force for regulating moneys paid into the said courts; and such moneys shall remain so deposited until the same be applied to some one or more of the following purposes; (that is to say,)

Application of moneys deposited.

In the purchase or redemption of the land tax (*e*), or the discharge of any debt or incumbrance affecting the land in respect of which such money shall have been paid, or affecting other lands settled therewith to the same or the like uses, trusts, or purposes (*f*); or

In the purchase of other lands to be conveyed, limited, and settled upon the like uses, trusts, and purposes, and in the same manner, as the lands in respect of which such money shall have been paid stood settled (*g*); or

If such money shall be paid in respect of any buildings taken under the authority of this or the special Act, or injured by proximity of the works, in removing or replacing such buildings, or substituting others in their stead, in such manner as the Court of Chancery shall direct (*h*); or

In payment to any party becoming absolutely entitled to such money (*i*).

(*d*) Now the Paymaster-General. Some words are here repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1892.

(*e*) A tenant for life having redeemed before the passing of the special Act may be reimbursed (*Ex parte Northwick* (1842), 1 You. & Coll. 166). Costs of the purchase or redemption are chargeable on the promoters under s. 80, *post* (*Re L. B. & S. C. Rail. Co.* (1854), 18 Beav. 608).

(*f*) As to what constitute incumbrances, see *Ex parte Lockwood* (1851), 14 Beav. 158 (inclosures expenses); *Ex parte Sheffield Corporation* (1856), 25 L. J. Ch. 587; 4 W. R. 70 (existing lease); *Re Brasher's Trust* (1856), 6 W. R. 406; *Ex parte London Corporation* (1868), L. R. 5 Eq. 418 (existing leases); *Ex parte Kirksmeaton* (1882), 20 Ch. D. 203; *Re Brewer* (1875), 1 Ch. D. 409 (rent-charges); *Re Derby Municipal Estates* (1876), 3 Ch. D. 289 (securities for loans by corporation); *Re Davies' Estate* (1858), 27 L. J. Ch. 712; 6 W. R. 844 (statutory charge); *Re London Street, Greenwich* (1888), 57 L. T. (N.S.) 673 (right of re-entry); *Ex parte Tottenham* (1884), 13 L. R. Ir. 479 (tithe rent-charge); *Ex parte Ballinrobe and Claremorris Light Rail. Co. and Kenny*, [1913] 1 I. R. 519 (mortgages). As to other lands, see *Ex parte Lockwood*; *Ex parte London Corporation*, *supra*; *Ex parte Cambridge Corporation* (1848), 6 Hare, 30; 5 Rail. Cas. 204. As to costs when purchase-money is sought to be applied in paying off incumbrances, see *In re Dublin, Wicklow and Wexford Rail. Co.* (1890), 25 L. R. Ir. 175.

(*g*) As to commonable land, see *Nash* v. *Coombs* (1868), L. R. 6 Eq. 51. Enfranchisement of copyholds is equivalent to purchase of other lands (*Re Ground's Estate* (1852), 1 W. R. 32; *Dixon* v. *Jackson* (1855), 25 L. J. Ch. 588; 4 W. R. 450; *Re Cheshunt College* (1854), 3 W. R. 638; 1 Jur. (N.S.) 995). As to purchase of leaseholds instead of freeholds, see *Re Rehoboth Chapel* (1875), L. R. 19 Eq. 180. An equity of redemption cannot be purchased (*Ex parte Macaulay* (1854), 23 L. J. Ch. 815; *Re Portadown, Dungannon, and Omagh Junction Rail. Co.* (1876), Ir. R. 10 Eq. 368). As to effect of the Settled Land Act, 1882, see *Re Byron's Charity* (1883), 23 Ch. D. 171; *Ex parte Corporation of the City of London* (1901), 45 Sol. J. 259.

(*h*) See *Re Ward's Estates* (1885), 28 Ch. D. 100; *Ex parte Commissioners of Sewers and Vicar of St. Botolph's, Aldgate*, [1894] 3 Ch. 544; *Re London C. C., Ex parte Pennington* (1901), 65 J. P. 536; 84 L. T. (N.S.) 808.

(*i*) See *In re the Parson, etc. of St. Albans* (1886), 55 L. T. (N.S.) 314. The purchase-money for land belonging to a waterworks company, forming part of their pipe track, was held rightly paid into court under this section, and was ordered to be paid out to the company (*Re Chelsea Waterworks Co.* (1887), 56 L. J. Ch. 640; 56 L. T. (N.S.) 421). See further as to persons absolutely entitled, as corporate trustees of charity property, *Re Spurstowe's Charity* (1874), L. R. 18 Eq. 279; *Re Haberdashers' Co.* (1886), 55 L. T. (N.S.) 758; *Ex parte Bowman*, W. N. (1881), 179; *Re Leeds Grammar School*, [1901] 1 Ch. 228.

70. Such money may be so applied as aforesaid upon an order of the Court of Chancery made on the petition of the party who would have been entitled to the rents and profits of the lands in respect of which such money shall have been deposited; and until the money can be so applied it may, upon the like order, be invested by the said Accountant-General in the purchase of Three Per Centum Consolidated or Three Per Centum Reduced Bank Annuities, or in Government or real securities, and the interest, dividends, and annual proceeds thereof paid to the party who would for the time being have been entitled to the rents and profits of the lands (*k*). Order for application and investment meanwhile.

71. If such purchase money or compensation shall not amount to the sum of two hundred pounds, and shall exceed the sum of twenty pounds, the same shall either be paid into the Bank, and applied in the manner hereinbefore directed with respect to sums amounting to or exceeding two hundred pounds, or the same may lawfully be paid to two trustees, to be nominated by the parties entitled to the rents or profits of the lands in respect whereof the same shall be payable, such nomination to be signified by writing under the hands of the party so entitled; and in case of the coverture, infancy, minacy, or other incapacity of the parties entitled to such moneys, such nomination may lawfully be made by their respective husbands, guardians, committees, or trustees; but such last-mentioned application of the moneys shall not be made unless the promoters of the undertaking approve thereof, and of the trustees named for the purpose; and the moneys so paid to such trustees, and the produce arising therefrom, shall be by such trustees applied in the manner hereinbefore directed with respect to money paid into the Bank, but it shall not be necessary to obtain any order of the Court for that purpose (*l*). Sums from £20 to £200 to be deposited, or paid to trustees.

72. If such money shall not exceed the sum of twenty pounds, the same shall be paid to the parties entitled to the rents and profits of the lands in respect whereof the same shall be payable, for their own use and benefit; or in case of the coverture, infancy, idiotcy, lunacy, or other incapacity of any such parties, then such money shall be paid, for their use, to the respective husbands, guardians, committees, or trustees of such persons. Sums not exceeding £20 to be paid to parties.

73. All sums of money exceeding twenty pounds which may be payable All sums payable under contract with persons not absolutely entitled, to be paid into Bank, or to trustees.

5 J. P. 88; *Re Sheffield Corporation and Trustees of St. William's Roman Catholic Chapel nd Schools*, [1903] 1 Ch. 208; as dowress, *Re Hall's Estate* (1870), L. R. 9 Eq. 179; as rd of the manor, *Att.-Gen.* v. *Meyrick*, [1893] A. C. 1; 57 J. P. 212. It is in the discretion f the court whether money will be ordered to be paid out to trustees of settled lands *n re Smith* (1889), 40 Ch. D. 386). The purchase-money of lands allotted by an inclosure ward to the surveyor of highways for road materials was, subject to the consent of the . G. B., ordered to be paid out to an urban district council as being the surveyor of highays and absolutely entitled under the Sale of Exhausted Parish Lands Act, 1876 (*Re Brumby and Frodingham U. D. C.* (1905), 69 J. P. 96; 3 L. G. R. 258). A metropolitan orough council who have not obtained the consent of the L. G. B. (now M. of H.) to the ale of land as required by s. 6 (5) of the London Government Act, 1899, are not persons absolutely entitled" (*Ex parte G. W. Rail. Co.*, [1909] W. N. 202; 74 J. P. 21, overruling *Ex parte Woolwich Corporation*, [1908] W. N. 56). For a case of apportionment of the costs f re-investment where the petition related to two funds in court, see *Ex parte Perpetual 'urate of Bilston* (1887), 37 W. R. 460. But see *Ex parte Watford U. D. C.* (1914), 78 . P. N. 160. An apportionment cannot be made under this section between a tenant or life and remainderman (*Re Robinson's Settlement Trusts*, [1891] 3 Ch. 129).

(*k*) It may also be invested in any securities in which cash under the control of the court ay be invested (*Ex parte St. John Baptist College, Oxford* (1883), 22 Ch. D. 93. See . S. C., Order XXVI., r. 17. As to the costs of investments, see s. 80, *post*, and note hereto.

(*l*) Under this section, where a sum of £34 had been paid into court, payment out was irected to be made to a tenant for life who undertook to spend it in permanent improvements (*Ex parte Smith, Re Kells Union Guardians* (1888), 21 L. R. Ir. 346).

by the promoters of the undertaking in respect of the taking, using, or interfering with any lands under a contract or agreement with any person who shall not be entitled to dispose of such lands, or of the interest therein contracted to be sold by him, absolutely for his own benefit, shall be paid into the Bank or to trustees in manner aforesaid; and it shall not be lawful for any contracting party not entitled as aforesaid to retain to his own use any portion of the sums so agreed or contracted to be paid for or in respect of the taking, using, or interfering with any such lands, or in lieu of bridges, tunnels or other accommodation works, or for assenting to or not opposing the passing of the Bill authorising the taking of such lands, but all such moneys shall be deemed to have been contracted to be paid for and on account of the several parties interested in such lands, as well in possession as in remainder, reversion, or expectancy: Provided (*m*) always, that it shall be in the discretion of the Court of Chancery, or the said trustees, as the case may be, to allot to any tenant for life, or for any other partial or qualified estate, for his own use, a portion of the sum so paid into the Bank or to such trustees as aforesaid, as compensation for any injury, inconvenience, or annoyance which he may be considered to sustain, independently of the actual value of the lands to be taken, and of the damage occasioned to the lands held therewith, by reason of the taking of such lands and the making of the works.

Court of Chancery may direct application of money in respect of leases or reversions as they may think just.

74. Where any purchase money or compensation paid into the Bank under the provisions of this or the special Act shall have been paid in respect of any lease for a life or lives or years, or for a life or lives and years, or any estate in lands less than the whole fee simple thereof, or of any reversion dependent on any such lease or estate, it shall be lawful for the Court of Chancery, on the petition of any party interested in such money, to order that the same shall be laid out, invested, accumulated, and paid in such manner as the said court may consider will give to the parties interested in such money the same benefit therefrom as they might lawfully have had from the lease, estate, or reversion in respect of which such money shall have been paid, or as near thereto as may be (*n*).

Upon deposit being made, the owners of the lands to convey, or in default the lands to vest in the promoters of the undertaking upon a deed poll being executed.

75. Upon deposit in the Bank in manner hereinbefore provided of the purchase money or compensation agreed or awarded to be paid in respect of any lands purchased or taken by the promoters of the undertaking under the provisions of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, the owner of such lands, including in such term all parties by this Act enabled to sell or convey lands, shall, when required so to do by the promoters of the undertaking, duly convey such lands to the promoters of the undertaking, or as they shall direct; and in default thereof, or if he fail to adduce a good title to such lands to their satisfaction, it shall be lawful for the promoters of the undertaking, if they think fit, to execute a deed poll under their common seal if they be a corporation, or if they be not a corporation, under the hands and seals of the promoters, or any two of them, containing a description of the lands in respect of which such default shall be made, and reciting the purchase or taking thereof by the promoters of the undertaking, and the names of the parties from whom the same were purchased or taken, and the deposit made in respect thereof, and declaring the fact of such default having

(*m*) For an instance of the application of this proviso, see *Re Saunderton Glebe Lands*, [1903] 1 Ch. 480.

(*n*) See *Re Barrington, Gamlen* v. *Lyon* (1886), 33 Ch. D. 523. This case was discussed and distinguished in *Re Robinson's Settlement Trusts*, [1891] 3 Ch. 129. A lessor having a right of re-entry in respect of non-payment of rent was held to be a person interested in compensation to the lessee paid into court, such right being an incumbrance on the lease hold interest (*Re London Street, Greenwich* (1888), 57 L. T. (N.S.) 673).

n made, and such deed poll shall be stamped with the stamp duty which uld have been payable upon a conveyance to the promoters of the under- king of the lands described therein; and thereupon all the estate and interest such lands of or capable of being sold and conveyed by the party between om and the promoters of the undertaking such agreement shall have been me to, or as between whom and the promoters of the undertaking such rchase money or compensation shall have been determined by a jury, or arbitrators, or by a surveyor appointed by two justices, as herein provided, d shall have been deposited as aforesaid, shall vest absolutely in the pro- oters of the undertaking; and as against such parties, and all parties on half of whom they are herein-before enabled to sell and convey, the pro- oters of the undertaking shall be entitled to immediate possession of such nds (*o*).

Where parties refuse to convey or do not show title, or cannot be found, the purchase money to be deposited.

76. If the owner of any such lands purchased or taken by the promoters of the undertaking, or of any interest therein, on tender of the purchase oney or compensation either agreed or awarded to be paid in respect thereof fuse to accept the same, or neglect or fail to make out a title to such lands, to the interest therein claimed by him, to the satisfaction of the promoters the undertaking, or if he refuse to convey or release such lands as directed the promoters of the undertaking, or if any such owner be absent from e Kingdom, or cannot after diligent inquiry be found, or fail to appear on e inquiry before a jury, as herein provided for, it shall be lawful for the romoters of the undertaking to deposit the purchase money or compensation yable in respect of such lands, or any interest therein, in the Bank, in the me and with the privity of the Accountant-General of the Court of hancery (*p*), to be placed, except in the cases herein otherwise provided for, his account there, to the credit of the parties interested in such lands, escribing them, so far as the promoters of the undertaking can do,) subject the control and disposition of the said court (*q*).

Upon deposit being made a receipt to be given, and the lands to vest in the promoters upon a deed poll being executed.

77. Upon any such deposit of money as last aforesaid being made the shier of the Bank shall give to the promoters of the undertaking, or to e party paying in such money by their direction, a receipt for such money, ecifying therein for what and for whose use (described as aforesaid) the me shall have been received, and in respect of what purchase the same shall ve been paid in; and it shall be lawful for the promoters of the under- king, if they think fit, to execute a deed poll, under their common seal if ey be a corporation, or if they be not a corporation under the hands and seals the said promoters, or any two of them, containing a description of the nds in respect whereof such deposit shall have been made, and declaring e circumstances under which and the names of the parties to whose credit ch deposit shall have been made, and such deed poll shall be stamped with e stamp duty which would have been payable upon a conveyance to the romoters of the undertaking of the lands described therein; and thereupon

(*o*) See note (*b*) to s. 176 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 418, as to the effect of this ection where owners cannot give a good title. The promoters are bound both under the rdinary law of specific performance, and where the property is not vested in them by e special Act, also by s. 12 of the Finance Act, 1895, to take a conveyance which must be ttled by the court if the parties differ (*Re Cary-Elwes' Contract*, [1906] 2 Ch. 143; 70 J. P. 45). In a case decided under Michael Angelo Taylor's Act, 1817, it was held that a endor is entitled to have the dimensions of the property inserted in the conveyance *Monighetti* v. *Wandsworth Borough Council* (1909), 73 J. P. 91).

(*p*) Now the Paymaster-General.

(*q*) See as to this and the next section, *Wells* v. *Chelmsford L. B.* (1880), 15 Ch. D. 108; 5 J. P. 6.

all the estate and interest in such lands of the parties for whose use and in respect whereof such purchase money or compensation shall have been deposited shall vest absolutely in the promoters of the undertaking, and as against such parties they shall be entitled to immediate possession of such lands.

Application of moneys so deposited.

78. Upon the application by petition of any party making claim to the money so deposited as last aforesaid, or any part thereof, or to the lands in respect whereof the same shall have been so deposited, or any part of such lands, or any interest in the same, the said Court of Chancery may, in a summary way, as to such court shall seem fit, order such money to be laid out or invested in the public funds, or may order distribution thereof, or payment of the dividends thereof, according to the respective estates, titles, or interests of the parties making claim to such money or lands, or any part thereof, and may make such other order in the premises as to such court shall seem fit (*r*).

Party in possession to be deemed the owner.

79. If any question arise respecting the title to the lands in respect whereof such moneys shall have been so paid or deposited as aforesaid, the parties respectively in possession of such lands, as being the owners thereof, or in receipt of the rents of such lands, as being entitled thereto at the time of such lands being purchased or taken, shall be deemed to have been lawfully entitled to such lands, until the contrary be shown to the satisfaction of the court; and unless the contrary be shown as aforesaid the parties so in possession, and all parties claiming under them, or consistently with their possession, shall be deemed entitled to the money so deposited, and to the dividends or interest of the annuities or securities purchased therewith, and the same shall be paid and applied accordingly (*s*).

(*r*) As to the procedure when the land is land in respect of which the purchase-money is claimed by the Crown or by other claimants, see *Ex parte Reeve, Re Manor of Lowestoft and G. E. Rail. Co.* (1883), 24 Ch. D. 253. For the purposes of the Housing Acts, 1890–1921, this section is superseded by the Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909, s. 5 (1).

As to the rights of a tenant for life of settled land, see *Re Griffith's Will* (1883), 49 L. T. (N.S.) 161. As to mortgages, see *Ex parte Ballinrobe and Claremorris Light Rail. Co., Ltd. and Kenny* (1913), 47 Ir. L. T. 101.

Where £400 was awarded, of which £150 was for a leasehold interest which was mortgaged, and £250 for trade damages, etc., the court ordered the £250 to be paid out at once (*Cooper* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works* (1884), 25 Ch. D. 472).

As to the procedure on applications for payment of money out of court, see R. S. C., Order LV., r. 2; *Ex parte London Corporation* (1884), 25 Ch. D. 384; *Ex parte Maidstone and Ashford Rail. Co.* (1884), 25 Ch. D. 138; *Re Brandram* (1884), 25 Ch. D. 365; *Re Madgwick* (1884), 25 Ch. D. 371; *Re Callon's Will* (1884), 25 Ch. D. 240; *Ex parte Jesus College* (1884), 50 L. T. (N.S.) 583; *Re Bethlehem and Bridewell Hospitals* (1885), 30 Ch. D. 541; *Re Haworth*, W. N. (1885) 48.

As to costs, see *Re Fisher*, [1894] 1 Ch. 450; *Re Leeds Grammar School*, [1901] 1 Ch. 228; 65 J. P. 88; *Re Kearns, Ex parte Lurgan U. D. C.*, [1902] 1 I. R. 157; *Re Schmarr*, [1902] 1 Ch. 326; *Dublin Corporation* v. *Carroll* (1914), 49 Ir. L. T. 6, 6a.

An order was made for *interim* investment of a fund arising out of charity lands taken in *Re Stafford's Charity* (1887), 57 L. T. (N.S.) 846. On petition for payment out of moneys deposited for purchase of a leasehold interest, the court refused to make the order conditional on the lease being handed over (*Taylor* v. *Whittaker*, W. N. (1890) 9).

(*s*) See *Ex parte Chamberlain* (1880), 14 Ch. D. 323; which was followed in *Re Harris, Hansler* v. *Harris*, [1909] W. N. 181. In the latter case it was held that a person showing title by adverse possession for twelve years after the expiration of a long term of years to land taken under the Lands Clauses Act will, in the absence of any valid claim by the reversioner, be deemed to be the owner of the land and entitled to the payment out of the purchase-money. As to the right to the value of a reversion after the expiration of a term when the reversioner is unknown, see *Gedye* v. *Commissioners of Works*, [1891] 2 Ch. 630; *Re Harris's Estate, Ex parte London C. C.*, [1901] 1 Ch. 931.

80. In all cases of moneys deposited in the Bank under the provisions of is or the special Act, or an Act incorporated therewith, except (*t*) where ch moneys shall have been so deposited by reason of the wilful refusal (*tt*) of y party entitled thereto to receive the same (*u*), or to convey or release the nds in respect whereof the same shall be payable, or by reason of the wilful glect of any party to make out a good title to the land required, it shall be wful for the Court of Chancery to order the costs of the following matters, cluding therein all reasonable charges and expenses incident thereto, to be id by the promoters of the undertaking; (that is to say,) the costs of the rchase or taking (*u*) of the lands, or which shall have been incurred in nsequence thereof, other than such costs as are herein otherwise provided r, and the costs of the investment of such moneys in Government or real curities (*x*), and of the re-investment thereof in the purchase of other nds (*y*), and also the costs of obtaining the proper orders (*z*) for any of the Costs in cases of money deposited (*w*).

(*t*) The court has now, by virtue of the Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 1890, s. 5, a scretionary power to order payment of costs in the excepted cases (*In re Schmarr*, [1902] Ch. 326).

(*tt*) See *In re Jones and Cardiganshire C. C.* (1913), 57 Sol. Jo. 374.

(*u*) See *Re Leeds Grammar School*, [1901] 1 Ch. 228; 65 J. P. 88; *In re Dublin Corporation and Baker*, [1912] 1 I. R. 498.

(*w*) See note (*i*), *ante*, p. 1166, and note (*b*), *post*, p. 1172. Where the promoters avail emselves of this section and pay money into court they must bear all the costs of the gal steps necessary to be taken by the claimants in order to get the money paid to them. e *In re Lloyd and North London Ry. (City Branch) Act*, 1861, [1896] 2 Ch. 397; *re Griggs*, [1914] 2 Ch. 547; 80 J. P. 35.

(*x*) See *Charlton* v. *Rolleston* (1885), 28 Ch. D. 137; and as to costs of brokerage, see *re Gaselee and London C. C.*, [1901] 1 Ch. 923; *Re Magdalen College, Oxford*, [1901] Ch. 786; 66 J. P. 23. Where a petition is presented for the payment out of court of vo funds of unequal value representing the purchase-money of lands acquired by two ailway companies respectively, the brokerage on selling the two funds must be borne by he two companies equally and ought not to be apportioned according to the relative mounts of the two funds (*Ex parte Emmanuel Hospital* (1908), 24 T. L. R. 261). A etition was presented to obtain payment out of a fund which represented moneys paid nto court by a railway company under this section and asked further for the payment ut of another fund representing proceeds of enfranchisement of copyholds, and that the osts of the petitioner and all other necessary parties might be taxed and paid by the railay company, except such amount of the costs as should be certified as arising from the nclusion in the petition of the fund representing the enfranchisement of the copyholds. t was held that there was no difference between the case and one of an application for e-investment in land, and that the order asked for as to costs was a proper one (*In re ynn and Fakenham Railway Extension Act*, 1880, [1909] W. N. 24; 73 J. P. 163).

(*y*) See *Re Gedling Rectory* (1885), 53 L. T. (N.S.) 244; *Drake* v. *Greaves* (1886), 33 Ch. D. 09; *Att.-Gen.* v. *St. John's Hospital, Bath*, [1893] 3 Ch. 151; *Re the Bishopsgate Foundaon*, [1894] 1 Ch. 185; *Re Arden* (1894), 70 L. T. (N.S.) 506; *Re Kearns, Ex parte Lurgan V. D. C.*, [1902] 1 I. R. 157; *Ex parte Thavie Estate Trustees*, [1905] 1 Ch. 403; *Re Clark*, 1906] 1 Ch. 615; *Re Nepton's Charity* (1907), 22 T. L. R. 442.

(*z*) Where a summons is only partly successful the costs payable by the promoters ust be confined to the costs of obtaining the particular order which is made (*In re Jacobs, aldwin* v. *Pescott*, [1908] 2 Ch. 691). Where schools had been taken, the costs of settling new scheme for applying the purchase-money in buying a new site and erecting fresh chools were held too remote to be recoverable under this provision (*Re St. Paul's Schools, insbury* (1883), 52 L. J. Ch. 454). But compare *Re Butchers' Co.* (1885), 53 L. T. (N.S.) 91. Where a local authority in pursuance of the compulsory powers conferred on hem by the Act take land belonging to a charity, and as a direct result the trustees of the harity apply to the Charity Commissioners for a scheme for the regulation of the charity, he costs of the trustees so incurred are payable by the local authority (*In re Wood Green ospel Hall Charity, Ex parte Middlesex C. C.*, [1909] 1 Ch. 263). The allowance of two ees for attendance before the Accountant-General, on an application under the Supreme ourt Funds Rules, 1905, rr. 34, 35, for payment out of funds paid in under the Act, hich originated when under the practice in Chancery under the old consolidated orders was necessary for the solicitor to attend both before the Registrar and also before the ccountant-General, was held to be common form to-day and such fees were accordingly llowed (*In re Butler, Ex parte Metropolitan Board of Works*, [1912] W. N. 50; 106 L. T. 73). See also *In re Piggin, Ex parte Mansfield Rail. Co.*, [1913] 2 Ch. 326, as to the ersons to be made parties to a petition.

purposes aforesaid, and of the orders for the payment of the dividends and interest of the securities upon which such moneys shall be invested, and for the payment out of court of the principal of such moneys, or of the securities whereon the same shall be invested, and of all proceedings relating thereto, except such as are occasioned by litigation between adverse claimants (*a*): Provided always, that the costs of one application only for re-investment in land shall be allowed, unless it shall appear to the Court of Chancery that it is for the benefit of the parties interested in the said moneys that the same should be invested in the purchase of lands in different sums and at different times, in which case it shall be lawful for the court, if it think fit, to order the costs of any such investments to be paid by the promoters of the undertaking.

Conveyances.

And with respect to the conveyances of lands, be it enacted as follows:

Form of conveyances (*aa*).

81. Conveyances of lands to be purchased under the provisions of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, may be according to the forms in the Schedules (A.) and (B.) respectively to this Act annexed, or as near thereto as the circumstances of the case will admit, or by deed in any other form which the promoters of the undertaking may think fit; and all conveyances made according to the forms in the said schedules, or as near thereto as the circumstances of the case will admit, shall be effectual to vest the lands thereby conveyed in the promoters of the undertaking, and shall operate to merge all terms of years attendant by express declaration, or by construction of law, on the estate or interest so thereby conveyed, and to bar and to destroy all such estates tail, and all other estates, rights, titles, remainders, reversions, limitations, trusts, and interests whatsoever, of and in the lands comprised in such conveyances, which shall have been purchased or compensated for by the consideration therein mentioned; but although terms of years be thereby merged, they shall in equity afford the same protection as if they had been kept on foot, and assigned to a trustee for the promoters of the undertaking to attend the reversion and inheritance.

Costs of conveyances.

82. The costs of all such conveyances shall be borne by the promoters of the undertaking; and such costs shall include all charges and expenses, incurred on the part as well of the seller as of the purchaser, of all conveyances and assurances of any such lands, and of any outstanding terms or interest therein, and of deducing, evidencing, and verifying the title to such lands, terms, or interests, and of making out and furnishing such abstracts and attested copies as the promoters of the undertaking may require, and all other reasonable expenses incident to the investigation, deduction, and verification of such title (*b*).

(*a*) A local authority as promoters acquired some land for the purposes of their undertaking, and paid the purchase-money into court in consequence of the title to the land being in dispute. The dispute was subsequently settled without actual litigation. It was held that the costs of the negotiations for the settlement of the dispute as to the title were costs occasioned by adverse litigation within the meaning of the section (*In re Hood and In re West Ham Corporation Act*, 1902, [1910] W. N. 80; 74 J. P. 179).

(*aa*) As to the effect of the statutory form of conveyance, see *Caledonian Ry* v. *Heriot's Trust*, [1915] A. C. 1046.

(*b*) Costs of proving their incumbrances were refused to mortgagees of reversionary interests in the funds in court, the mortgages being subsequent to the payment into court (*Re Gough's Trusts* (1883), 24 Ch. D. 569). But this decision was dissented from in *Re Olive's Estate* (1890), 44 Ch. D. 316. See, as to costs of adverse litigation, *Re Cutling's Estate*, W. N. (1890) 75; *Ex parte Cooper* (1864), 34 L. J. Ch. 373; 11 L. T. (N.S.) 661. See, as to the right to costs in the case of a lessor having a right of re-entry in respect of unpaid rent, *Re London Street, Greenwich* (1888), 57 L. T. (N.S.) 673; in the case of the trustee of a settlement relating to land taken, *Re English's Settlement* (1888), 39 Ch. D. 556. As to costs of a disentailing deed, see *Re Navan and Kingscourt Rail. Co. and Fingall*, [1906] I. R. 557. As to the costs of successive orders for payment of dividends, see *In re Rider* (1888), 37 Ch. D. 595. As to costs for

83. If the promoters of the undertaking and the party entitled to any such costs shall not agree as to the amount thereof, such costs shall be taxed by one of the taxing masters of the Court of Chancery, upon an order of the same court, to be obtained upon petition in a summary way by either of the parties; and the promoters of the undertaking shall pay what the said master shall certify to be due in respect of such costs to the party entitled thereto, or in default thereof the same may be recovered in the same way as any other costs payable under an order of the said court, or the same may be recovered by distress in the manner hereinbefore provided in other cases of costs; and the expense of taxing such costs shall be borne by the promoters of the undertaking, unless upon such taxation one-sixth part of the amount of such costs shall be disallowed, in which case the costs of such taxation shall be borne by the party whose costs shall be so taxed, and the amount thereof shall be ascertained by the said master, and deducted by him accordingly in his certificate of such taxation (*c*). Taxation of costs of conveyances.

And with respect to the entry upon lands by the promoters of the undertaking, be it enacted as follows (*cc*): *Entry on lands.*

84. The promoters of the undertaking shall not, except by consent of the owners and occupiers, enter upon any lands which shall be required to be purchased or permanently used for the purposes and under the powers of this or the special Act, until they shall either have paid to every party having any interest in such lands, or deposited in the Bank, in the manner herein mentioned, the purchase money or compensation agreed or awarded to be paid to such parties respectively for their respective interests therein: Provided always, that for the purpose merely of surveying and taking levels of such lands, and of probing or boring to ascertain the nature of the soil, and of setting out the line of the works, it shall be lawful for the promoters of the Payment of price to be made previous to entry, except to survey, etc.

purpose of conveyance of copyholds under s. 95 after decease of vendor, see *Re Thames Tunnel (Rotherhithe and Ratcliff) Act*, 1900, [1908] 1 Ch. 493; 72 J. P. 153, overruling on this point *Re London United Tramways Act*, 1900, [1906] 1 Ch. 534; and of leaseholds on similar conditions, *In re Elementary Education Acts*, 1870 *and* 1873, *Ex parte Baxter*, [1909] 1 Ch. 55; 73 J. P. 22. As to procedure by petition or summons, see *Re Hargrave's Trust, Ex parte Bradford Corporation* (1888), 58 L. T. (N.S.) 367; *Re De Grey's Entailed Estate*, W. N. (1887), 241. The undertakers take the risk of having to pay the costs in cases where money in court is dealt with under powers contained in a settlement (*Re Brooshooft's Settlement* (1889), 42 Ch. D. 250). Undertakers were ordered to pay costs of re-investing consols in which purchase-money had been invested, on their being redeemed by Government (*Re Brown* (1890), 59 L. J. Ch. 530; 63 L. T. (N.S.) 131). As to the costs of payment out when there has been a refusal to show title, see *Re St. Luke's Vestry*, W. N. (1889) 102. As to interest on costs and the form of order, see *Re Bird's Estate*, W. N. (1889) 182.

The costs of conveyance include costs of taking out letters of administration necessary to take a legal title (*Ex parte Keatley* (1890), 25 L. R. Ir. 265; *Ex parte Kelly* (1893), 31 L. R. Ir. 137; *Ex parte Rorke*, [1894] 1 I. R. 146; *Re Lloyd and North London Rail. Co.*, [1896] 2 Ch. 397; *Re Liverpool Improvement Act* (1868), L. R. 5 Eq. 282). And see *Re Briggs, Ex parte London School Board*, [1914] 2 Ch. 547; 80 J. P. 35.

Under s. 38 (3) of the Finance (1909–10) Act, 1910, the amount, if any, payable by the transferor as increment value duty shall not be treated as part of the costs or expenses of conveyance of land and shall not be taken into account in assessing the compensation to be paid to the transferor.

(*c*) The promoters cannot tax these costs after payment (*Ex parte Somerville* (1883), 3 Ch. D. 167).

Rule 11 of Sched. I., Part 1, of the General Order under the Solicitors Remuneration Act, 1881, does not apply to vendor's costs under this section (*In re Stewart* (1889), 41 Ch. D. 494). And see *In re Burdekin & Co.*, [1895] 2 Ch. 136; *In re Middlesex Light Railways Order*, 1903, [1908] W. N. 167.

(*cc*) The provisions of this group of sections need not be complied with in the case of land acquired for purposes of the Housing Acts. See the Housing Act, 1919, s. 10 (2). See also the Housing Act, 1909, s. 36, which gives a power of entry similar to that given by this Act for purposes of the Housing Acts.

undertaking, after giving not less than three nor more than fourteen days notice to the owners or occupiers thereof, to enter upon such lands without previous consent, making compensation for any damage thereby occasioned to the owners or occupiers thereof (*d*).

Promoters to be allowed to enter on lands before purchase, on making deposit by way of security and giving bond.

85. Provided also, that if the promoters of the undertaking shall be desirous of entering upon and using any such lands before an agreement shall have been come to or an award made or verdict given for the purchase money or compensation to be paid by them in respect of such lands, it shall be lawful for the promoters of the undertaking to deposit in the Bank by way of security, as hereinafter mentioned, either the amount of purchase money or compensation claimed by any party interested in or entitled to sell and convey such lands, and who shall not consent to such entry, or such a sum as shall, by a surveyor appointed by two justices in the manner hereinbefore provided (*e*) in the case of parties who cannot be found, be determined to be the value of such lands (*f*), or of the interest therein which such party is entitled to or enabled to sell and convey, and also to give to such party a bond, under the common seal of the promoters if they be a corporation, or if they be not a corporation under the hands and seals of the said promoters, or any two of them, with two sufficient sureties, to be approved of by two justices in case the parties differ, in a penal sum equal to the sum so to be deposited, conditioned for payment to such party, or for deposit in the Bank for the benefit of the parties interested in such lands as the case may require, under the provisions herein contained, of all such purchase money or compensation as may in manner hereinbefore provided be determined to be payable by the promoters of the undertaking in respect of the lands so entered upon, together with interest thereon at the rate of five pounds per centum per annum from the time of entering on such lands until such purchase money or compensation shall be paid to such party, or deposited in the Bank for the benefit of the parties interested in such lands, under the provisions herein contained; and upon such deposit by way of security being made as aforesaid, and such bond being delivered or tendered to such non-consenting party as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the promoters of the undertaking to enter upon and use such lands, without having first paid or deposited the purchase money or compensation in other cases required to be paid or deposited by them before entering upon any lands to be taken by them under the provisions of this or the special Act (*g*).

(*d*) It is to be observed that the promoters are empowered to enter upon the lands for the purpose of "probing or boring." They are not apparently enabled to sink and keep open for a time trial holes such as are required by the M. of H. in cases of sewage disposal schemes. A local authority should endeavour in these cases to obtain the consent of the owners and to pay for any damage that may be done. In cases of compulsory purchase, this power of entry for examination of soil does not seem to arise until the Provisional Order under the P. H. A., 1875, s. 176, has been obtained.

(*e*) Section 59, *ante*, p. 1162.

(*f*) Including compensation for severance, etc. (*Field* v. *Carnarvon and Llanberis Rail. Co.* (1868), L. R. 5 Eq. 190).

(*g*) If no actual entry be made after deposit of security, then the lands cannot be considered to have been taken under this section (*R.* v. *Manley Smith* (1892), 56 J. P. 729; 67 L. T. (N.S.) 197). As to entry under this section when the time for the execution of the works was about to expire, see *Loosemore* v. *Tiverton, etc. Rail. Co.* (1884), 9 App. Cas. 480; 48 J. P. 372, which was explained and followed in *G. W. Rail. Co.* v. *Midland Rail. Co.*, [1909] A. C. 445. As to entry on land when the promoters were entitled to acquire only an easement of tunnelling, see *Hill* v. *Midland Rail. Co.* (1882), 21 Ch. D. 143.

Under the corresponding section of the Lands Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1845, it was held that where the owner of lands entered upon under that section dispensed with the giving of a bond, he was nevertheless entitled to 5 per cent. interest upon the compensation from the date of the promoters entering upon his land till the compensation was paid; and was entitled to payment of such interest out of the sum deposited by the promoters (*West Highland Rail. Co.* v. *Place* (1894), 21 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 576).

86. The money so to be deposited as last aforesaid shall be paid into the Bank in the name and with the privity of the Accountant-General of the Court of Chancery (*h*), to be placed to his account there to the credit of the parties interested in or entitled to sell and convey the lands so to be entered upon, and who shall not have consented to such entry, subject to the control and disposition of the said court; and upon such deposit being made the cashier of the Bank shall give to the promoters of the undertaking, or to the party paying in such money by their direction, a receipt for such money specifying therein for what purpose and to whose credit the same shall have been paid in. Upon deposit being made cashier to give receipt.

87. The money so deposited as last aforesaid shall remain in the Bank, by way of security to the parties whose lands shall so have been entered upon for the performance of the condition of the bond to be given by the promoters of the undertaking, as hereinbefore mentioned, and the same may, on the application by petition of the promoters of the undertaking, be ordered to be invested in Bank annuities or Government securities, and accumulated; and upon the condition of such bond being fully performed it shall be lawful for the Court of Chancery, upon a like application, to order the money so deposited, or the funds in which the same shall have been invested, together with the accumulation thereof, to be repaid or transferred to the promoters of the undertaking, or if such condition shall not be fully performed it shall be lawful for the said court to order the same to be applied, in such manner as it shall think fit, for the benefit of the parties for whose security the same shall have been deposited (*i*). Deposit to remain as a security, and to be applied under the direction of the court.

88. If at any time the company be unable, by reason of the closing of the office of the Accountant-General of the Court of Chancery, to obtain his authority in respect of the payment of any sum of money so authorised to be deposited in the Bank by way of security as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the company to pay into the Bank to the credit of such party or matter as the case may require (subject nevertheless to being dealt with as hereinafter provided, and not otherwise,) such sum of money as the promoters of the undertaking shall, by some writing signed by their secretary or solicitors for the time being addressed to the Bank in that behalf, request, and upon any such payment being made the cashier of the Bank shall give a certificate thereof; and in every such case, within ten days after the re-opening of the said Accountant-General's office, the solicitor for the promoters of the undertaking shall there bespeak the direction for the payment of such sum into the name of the Accountant-General, and upon production of such direction at the Bank of England the money so previously paid in shall be placed to the credit of the said Accountant-General accordingly, and the receipt for the said payment be given to the party making the same in the usual way, for the purpose of being filed at the Report Office. The company may pay the deposit-money into the Bank by way of security during the time that the office of the Accountant-General is closed.

89. If the promoters of the undertaking or any of their contractors shall, Penalty on the promoters of the undertaking entering upon lands without consent before payment of the purchase-money.

If lands are taken under this section for an unauthorised purpose the landowner can recover possession with damages for any injury done to the premises (*Batson* v. *London School Board* (1903), 67 J. P. 457; 20 T. L. R. 22).

Entry by mistake on lands not included in the notice to treat is a trespass, although notice to treat is subsequently given in respect of such lands (*Cardwell* v. *Midland Rail Co.* (1904), 21 T. L. R. 22).

(*h*) Now the Paymaster-General.

(*i*) On proof that the condition of the bond has been fulfilled by payment to the party to whom it was given, and that it has been delivered up to the promoters, the promoters are entitled upon petition by themselves and the obligee of the bond, to have the deposit paid out to them without showing that payment of the purchase-money of the land has been made to the persons really entitled to it (*Ex parte Midland Rail. Co.*, [1904] 1 Ch. 61).

except as aforesaid, wilfully (*k*) enter upon and take possession of any lands which shall be required to be purchased or permanently used for the purposes of the special Act, without such consent as aforesaid, or without having made such payment for the benefit of the parties interested in the lands or such deposit by way of security as aforesaid, the promoters of the undertaking shall forfeit to the party in possession of such lands the sum of ten pounds, over and above the amount of any damage done to such lands by reason of such entry and taking possession as aforesaid, such penalty and damage respectively to be recovered before two justices (*l*); and if the promoters of the undertaking or their contractors shall, after conviction in such penalty as aforesaid, continue in unlawful possession of any such lands, the promoters of the undertaking shall be liable to forfeit the sum of twenty-five pounds for every day they or their contractors shall so remain in possession as aforesaid, such penalty to be recoverable by the party in possession of such lands, with costs, by action in any of the superior courts: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be held to subject the promoters of the undertaking to the payment of any such penalties as aforesaid, if they shall bonâ fide and without collusion have paid the compensation agreed or awarded to be paid in respect of the said lands to any person whom the promoters of the undertaking may have reasonably believed to be entitled thereto, or shall have deposited the same in the Bank for the benefit of the parties interested in the lands, or made such deposit by way of security in respect thereof as herein-before mentioned, although such person may not have been legally entitled thereto.

Decision of justices not conclusive as to the right of the promoters.

90. On the trial of any action for any such penalty as aforesaid the decision of the justices under the provision hereinbefore contained shall not be held conclusive as to the right of entry on any such lands by the promoters of the undertaking.

Proceedings in case of refusal to deliver possession of lands.

91. If in any case in which, according to the provisions of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, the promoters of the undertaking are authorised to enter upon and take possession of any lands required for the purposes of the undertaking, the owner or occupier of any such lands or any other person refuse to give up the possession thereof, or hinder the promoters of the undertaking from entering upon or taking possession of the same, it shall be lawful for the promoters of the undertaking to issue their warrant to the sheriff to deliver possession of the same to the person appointed in such warrant to receive the same, and upon the receipt of such warrant the sheriff shall deliver possession of any such lands accordingly; and the costs accruing by reason of the issuing and execution of such warrant, to be settled by the sheriff, shall be paid by the person refusing to give possession; and the amount of such costs shall be deducted and retained by the promoters of the undertaking from the compesnation, if any, then payable by them to such party, or if no such compensation be payable to such party, or if the same be less than the amount of such costs, then such costs, or the excess thereof beyond such compensation, if not paid on demand, shall be levied by distress, and upon application to any justice for that purpose he shall issue his warrant accordingly (*m*).

Parties not to be required to sell part of a house, etc.

92. And be it enacted, that no party shall at any time be required to sell or convey to the promoters of the undertaking a part only of any house or

(*k*) This does not include an entry under a mistaken belief of right (*Steele* v. *Midland Rail. Co.* (1869), 21 L. T. (N.S.) 387). See also *Hutchinson* v. *Manchester, Bury, and Rossendale Rail. Co.* (1846), 15 M. & W. 314; 15 L. J. Ex. 293.

(*l*) See s. 136, *post*, p. 1192.

(*m*) The aid of the sheriff is not necessary unless the entry is actually resisted (*Loosemore* v. *Tiverton, etc. Rail. Co.*). See also *In re Way and London United Tramways, Ltd.* (1908), 125 L. T. Jo. 594, the facts of which are set out at p. 1151, *ante*; *Piggott* v. *Middlesex C. C.*, [1909] 1 Ch. 134; 72 J. P. 461.

Intersected lands.

cher building or manufactory, if such party be willing and able to sell and onvey the whole thereof (*n*).

And with respect to small portions of intersected land, be it enacted as ollows (*nn*) :

Owners of intersected lands may insist on sale.

93. If any lands, not being situate in a town (*o*) or built upon, shall be so ut through and divided by the works as to leave, either on both sides or on ne side thereof, a less quantity of land than half a statute acre, and if the wner of such small parcel of land require the promoters of the undertaking o purchase the same along with the other land required for the purposes of ne special Act, the promoters of the undertaking shall purchase the same

(*n*) House includes curtilage and garden (*Grosvenor* v. *Hampstead Junction Rail. Co.* 857), 1 De G. & J. 446 ; 26 L. J. Ch. 731 ; *Governors of St. Thomas's Hospital* v. *Charing ross Rail. Co.* (1860), 30 L. J. Ch. 395 ; 4 L. T. (N.S.) 13). In one case it was held that a addock was part of a house within this section (*Barnes* v. *Southsea Rail. Co.* (1884), 27 h. D. 536). So, also, two houses which communicated internally, and were used as one Seigenberg v. *Metropolitan District Rail. Co.* (1883), 49 L. T. (N.S.) 554 ; 32 W. R. 333). But not two houses at one of which a manufacture is carried on, and at the other of which, n another street, the goods are sold (*Benington* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works* (1886), 0 J. P. 740 ; 54 L. T. (N.S.) 837). See *Reddin* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works* (1862), De G. F. & J. 532 ; 27 J. P. 4. The acceptance by a company's solicitor of a notice nder this section to take property, which the company is not compellable to take, is not inding on the company (*Treadwell* v. *L. & S. W. Rail. Co.* (1885), 54 L. J. Ch. 565). As o what is a manufactory, see *Richards* v. *Swansea Improvement and Tramways Co.* (1878), Ch. D. 425 ; *Brook* v. *Manchester Sheffield, and Lincolnshire Rail. Co.*, [1894] 2 Ch. 571. he case of *Richards* v. *Swansea Improvement and Tramways Co.*, *supra*, was considered in *tegent's Canal and Dock Co.* v. *London C. C.*, [1912] 1 Ch. 583 ; 76 J. P. 353, where it was eld that the words "other building" mean other building in the nature of a house, lthough in ordinary language it would not be described as a house. They do not include he entire undertaking of a canal and dock company. The test whether the undertakers re compellable to take along with a garden, stables, etc., for which they have given notice o treat, a house enjoyed therewith but separated therefrom by a road, is whether the arden, stables, etc. would have passed by a conveyance of the house simply (*Kerford* v. *eacombe Rail. Co.* (1888), 57 L. J. Ch. 270 ; 52 J. P. 487 ; *Allhusen* v. *Ealing and South Harrow Rail. Co.* (1897), 78 L. T. (N.S.) 396 ; 46 W. R. 483 ; *Low* v. *Staines Reservoir Joint Committee* (1902), 64 J. P. 212). A notice referring to one tenement and part of nother tenement, but abandoned altogether when the owner demands that the whole of he other tenement shall be taken, cannot be treated as still existing in respect of the first-nentioned tenement (*Thompson* v. *Tottenham and Forest Gate Rail. Co.* (1893), 57 J. P. 81 ; 67 L. T. (N.S.) 416). On receipt of a counter-notice under this section, a notice to reat may be withdrawn, and thereupon the promoters of the undertaking will be put in he same position as if no notice to treat had ever been given by them. They may issue resh notice to treat, and withdraw that also with the like result, as often as counter-notice s given (*Ashton Vale Iron Co.* v. *Bristol Corporation*, [1901] 1 Ch. 591). A notice under his section may be given even after notice of claim has been made in answer to the notice o treat, and after prolonged negotiations as to such claim (*Lavers* v. *London C. C.* (1905), 9 J. P. 362 ; 93 L. T. (N.S.) 233 ; *Pollard* v. *Middlesex C. C.* (1907), 71 J. P. 85). And a otice under this section may even be given after the surveyors on both sides have agreed n the compensation under the notice to treat (*Pollard* v. *Middlesex C. C.* (1907), 71 . P. 85 ; 95 L. T. (N.S.) 870). When on the compulsory sale of part of a property the wner may require the promoters to purchase the whole and does so, this does not con-titute a compulsory sale of the whole so as to entitle the owner to the extra allowance for ompulsory sale (*Jervis* v. *Newcastle and Gateshead Water Co.* (1896), 13 T. L. R. 14).

In issuing Provisional Orders under s. 176 of the P. H. A., 1875, for the compulsory urchase of lands by local authorities, the Ministry of Health decline to insert any provision eleasing the authority from their obligation to purchase whole properties if so required nder this section, but in recent legislation it has in cases of compulsory purchase by local uthorities, in many cases been left to the arbitrator to decide whether part of a building an be severed without material detriment to the remainder, and if he so decides, an owner annot insist on the whole being taken.

(*nn*) See *Genders* v. *L. C. C.*, [1915] 1 Ch. 1, a case which arose on the construction of a pecial Act which enabled the L. C. C. to acquire part of any property but so as not to nterfere with the main structure of any house or building.

(*o*) *Falkner* v. *Somerset and Dorset Rail. Co.* (1873), L. R. 16 Eq. 458. See *L. & S. W. ail. Co.* v. *Blackmore* (1870), L. R. 4 H. L. 610 ; *Carrington* v. *Wycombe Rail. Co.* (1868), . R. 3 Ch. 377.

accordingly, unless the owner thereof have other land adjoining to that so left into which the same can be thrown, so as to be conveniently occupied therewith; and if such owner have any other land so adjoining, the promoters of the undertaking shall, if so required by the owner, at their own expense, throw the piece of land so left into such adjoining land, by removing the fences and levelling the sites thereof, and by soiling the same in a sufficient and workmanlike manner.

Exception.

Promoters of the undertaking may insist on purchase where expense of bridges, etc. exceeds the value.

94. If any such land shall be so cut through and divided as to leave on either side of the works a piece of land of less extent than half a statute acre, or of less value than the expense of making a bridge, culvert, or such other communication between the land so divided as the promoters of the undertaking are, under the provisions of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, compellable to make, and if the owner of such lands (*p*) have not other lands adjoining such piece of land, and require the promoters of the undertaking to make such communication, then the promoters of the undertaking may require such owner to sell to them such piece of land; and any dispute as to the value of such piece of land, or as to what would be the expense of making such communication, shall be ascertained as herein provided for cases of disputed compensation; and on the occasion of ascertaining the value of the land required to be taken for the purposes of the works the jury or the arbitrators, as the case may be, shall, if required by either party, ascertain by their verdict or award the value of any such severed piece of land, and also what would be the expense of making such communication.

Copyhold.

And with respect to copyhold lands, be it enacted as follows (*pp*):

Conveyances of copyhold lands to be enrolled.

95. Every conveyance to the promoters of the undertaking of any lands which shall be of copyhold or customary tenure, or of the nature thereof, shall be entered on the rolls of the manor of which the same shall be held or parcel; and on payment to the steward of such manor of such fees as would be due to him on the surrender (*q*) of the same lands to the use of a purchaser thereof he shall make such enrolment; and every such conveyance, when so enrolled, shall have the like effect, in respect of such copyhold or customary lands, as if the same had been of freehold tenure, nevertheless, until such lands shall have been enfranchised by virtue of the powers hereinafter contained, they shall continue subject to the same fines, rents, heriots, and services as were theretofore payable and of right accustomed.

(*p*) Whether situate in a town or elsewhere (*Eastern Counties Rail. Co.* v. *Marriage* (1861), 9 H. L. Cas. 32).

(*pp*) It may be noticed here that when the Law of Property Act, 1922, comes into operation all copyhold and customary tenure will be abolished. See Part V. of that Act.

(*q*) Not also any fee on admittance (*Cooper* v. *Norfolk Rail. Co.* (1849), 3 Exch. 546). A lord of a manor, entitled by custom to fines on surrender and admittance, is not entitled to any fine on the execution of the conveyance, nor upon the enrolment, nor to any compensation for the loss (*Ecclesiastical Commissioners* v. *L. & S. W. Rail. Co.* (1854), 14 C. B. 743; 23 L. J. C. P. 177). But until enfranchisement he is entitled to the same fines as would have accrued payable but for the taking of the land (*Lord Leconfield* v. *L. & N. W. Rail. Co.*, [1907] 1 Ch. 38).

Where trustees of a will agreed to sell a strip of subsoil under three copyhold houses to the London County Council, who were by the contract to pay the vendor's costs of title and conveyance as allowed by the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, and on investigating the title it appeared that there had been no surrender or admission since April, 1870, and the vendors, at the request of the council, obtained the admission of the customary co-heirs of the last-surviving tenant on the court roll who had been a former trustee, it was held that the steward's fees and costs of admittance must be borne by the council, but that the lord's fine was not payable by the council (*Re Thames Tunnel (Rotherhithe and Ratcliff) Act, 1900*, [1908] 1 Ch. 493; 72 J. P. 153, overruling *Re London United Tramways Act, 1900*, [1906] 1 Ch. 534).

96. Within three months after the enrolment of the conveyance of any such copyhold or customary lands, or within one month after the promoters of the undertaking shall enter upon and make use of the same for the purposes of the works, whichever shall first happen, or if more than one parcel of such lands holden of the same manor shall have been taken by them, then within one month after the last of such parcels shall have been so taken or entered on by them, the promoters of the undertaking shall procure the whole of the lands holden of such manor so taken by them to be enfranchised, and for that purpose shall apply to the lord of the manor whereof such lands are holden to enfranchise the same, and shall pay to him such compensation in respect thereof as shall be agreed upon between them and him, and if the parties fail to agree respecting the amount of the compensation to be paid for such enfranchisement the same shall be determined as in other cases of disputed compensation; and in estimating such compensation the loss in respect of the fines, heriots, and other services payable on death, descent, or alienation, or any other matters which would be lost by the vesting of such copyhold or customary lands in the promoters of the undertaking, or by the enfranchisement of the same, shall be allowed for (*r*). Copyhold lands conveyed to the promoters to be enfranchised. Compensation for enfranchisement.

97. Upon payment or tender of the compensation so agreed upon or determined, or on deposit thereof in the Bank in any of the cases hereinbefore in that behalf provided, the lord of the manor whereof such copyhold or customary lands shall be holden shall enfranchise such lands, and the lands so enfranchised shall for ever thereafter be held in free and common soccage; and in default of such enfranchisement by the lord of the manor, or if he fail to adduce a good title thereto to the satisfaction of the promoters of the undertaking, it shall be lawful for them, if they think fit, to execute a deed poll, duly stamped, in the manner herein-before provided in the case of the purchase of lands by them, and thereupon the lands in respect of the enfranchisement whereof such compensation shall have been deposited as aforesaid shall be deemed to be enfranchised, and shall be for ever thereafter held in free and common soccage. Lord of the manor to enfranchise on payment of compensation. Enfranchisement by deed poll in certain cases.

98. If any such copyhold or customary lands be subject to any customary or other rent, and part only of the land subject to any such rent be required to be taken for the purposes of the special Act, the apportionment of such rent may be settled by agreement between the owner of the lands and the lord of the manor on the one part, and the promoters of the undertaking on the other part, and if such apportionment be not so settled by agreement, Apportionment of copyhold rents.

(*r*) The compensation must be assessed on the value of the land when taken, not on the improved value of the land by reason of the undertakers' works, no step having been taken for thirteen years by the company to obtain enfranchisement (*Lowther* v. *Caledonian Rail. Co.*, [1892] 1 Ch. 73). The compensation is to be assessed as on the expiration of a month after entry and not as when the enfranchisement is completed (*Re Salisbury* (*Marquis*) *and L. & N. W. Rail. Co.*, [1892] 1 Ch. 75).

The lord of a manor conveyed certain copyholds to a corporation and negotiations followed for their enfranchisement. In arbitration proceedings the lord claimed compensation for loss of quittances, which were customary charges of 4*d.* for every receipt demanded by a copyholder for any payment made by him. It was held that the quittances came within the section so as to be a matter for compensation, and that interest at 4 per cent. on the compensation money, calculated from the date of the obligation to enfranchise, was payable by the corporation after deducting any rents paid to the lord by the corporation (*In re Duke of Northumberland and Tynemouth Corporation*, [1909] 2 K. B. 374; 73 J. P. 326). See also *Ecclesiastical Commissioners* v. *L. & S. W. Rail. Co.*, *ante*, p. 1178.

A town council proposed to purchase copyhold land for market purposes and the L. G. B. drew attention to ss. 95 and 96 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, which require enrolment and subsequent enfranchisement of copyhold lands. The Board pointed out that it seemed to be fully established in *Lowther* v. *Caledonian Rail. Co.*, *supra*, that s. 96, so far as it requires enfranchisement, is distinctly obligatory in effect. See hereon the Law of Property Act, 1922, ss. 182, *et seq.*

then the same shall be settled by two justices; and the enfranchisement of any copyhold or customary lands taken by virtue of this or the special Act, or the apportionment of such rents, shall not affect in other respects any custom by or under which any such copyhold or customary lands not taken for such purposes shall be held; and if any of the lands so required be released from any portion of the rents to which they were subject jointly with any other lands, such last-mentioned lands shall be charged with the remainder only of such rents; and with reference to any such apportioned rents, the lord of the manor shall have all the same rights and remedies over the lands to which such apportioned rent shall have been assigned or attributed as he had previously over the whole of the lands subject to such rents for the whole of such rents.

Common lands.

And with respect to any such lands being common or waste lands, be it enacted as follows (*s*):

Compensation for common lands, where held of a manor, etc. how to be paid.

99. The compensation in respect of the right in the soil of any lands subject to any rights of common shall be paid to the lord of the manor, in case he shall be entitled to the same, or to such party, other than the commoners, as shall be entitled to such right in the soil; and the compensation in respect of all other commonable and other rights in or over such lands, including therein any commonable or other rights to which the lord of the manor may be entitled other than his right in the soil of such lands, shall be determined and paid and applied in manner hereinafter provided with respect to common lands the right in the soil of which shall belong to the commoners; and upon payment or deposit in the Bank of the compensation so determined all such commonable and other rights shall cease and be extinguished.

Lord of the manor, etc. to convey to the promoters of the undertaking, on receiving compensation for his interest.

100. Upon payment or tender to the lord of the manor, or such other party as aforesaid, of the compensation which shall have been agreed upon or determined in respect of the right in the soil of any such lands, or on deposit thereof in the Bank in any of the cases hereinbefore in that behalf provided, such lord of the manor, or such other party as aforesaid, shall convey such lands to the promoters of the undertaking, and such conveyance shall have the effect of vesting such lands in the promoters of the undertaking, in like manner as if such lord of the manor, or such other party as aforesaid, had been seised in fee simple of such lands at the time of executing such conveyance; and in default of such conveyance it shall be lawful for the promoters of the undertaking, if they think fit, to execute a deed poll, duly stamped, in the manner hereinbefore provided in the case of the purchase of lands by them, and thereupon the lands in respect whereof such last-mentioned compensation shall have been deposited as aforesaid shall vest absolutely in the promoters of the undertaking, and they shall be entitled to immediate possession thereof, subject nevertheless to the commonable and other rights theretofore affecting the same, until such rights shall have been extinguished by payment or deposit of the compensation for the same in manner hereinafter provided.

Deed poll to be executed in certain cases.

Compensation for common lands where not held of a manor, how to be ascertained.

101. The compensation to be paid with respect to any such lands, being common lands, or in the nature thereof, the right to the soil of which shall belong to the commoners, as well as the compensation to be paid for the commonable and other rights in or over common lands the right in the soil whereof shall not belong to the commoners, other than the compensation to the lord of the manor, or other party entitled to the soil thereof, in respect of

(*s*) This part of the Act has been amended in some important particulars by the Commonable Rights Compensation Act, 1882, *post*, p. 1531.

is right in the soil thereof, shall (*t*) be determined by agreement between the omoters of the undertaking and a committee of the parties entitled to mmonable or other rights in such lands, to be appointed as next hereinafter entioned.

A meeting of the parties interested to be convened.

102. It shall be lawful for the promoters of the undertaking to convene a eeting of the parties entitled to commonable or other rights over or in such nds to be held at some convenient place in the neighbourhood of the lands, r the purpose of their appointing a committee (*u*) to treat with the promoters the undertaking for the compensation to be paid for the extinction of such mmonable or other rights; and every such meeting shall be called by public dvertisement, to be inserted once at least in two consecutive weeks in some wspaper circulating in the county or in the respective counties and in the ighbourhood in which such lands shall be situate, the last of such insertions ing not more than fourteen nor less than seven days prior to any such meeting; and notice of such meeting shall also, not less than seven days previous the holding thereof, be affixed upon the door of the parish church where ch meeting is intended to be held, or if there be no such church some other ace in the neighbourhood to which notices are usually affixed; and if such nds be parcel or holden of a manor, a like notice shall be given to the lord such manor.

Meeting to appoint a committee.

103. It shall be lawful for the meeting so called to appoint a committee, t exceeding five in number, of the parties entitled to any such rights; and such meeting the decision of the majority of the persons entitled to comonable rights present shall bind the minority and all absent parties.

Committee to agree with the promoters of the undertaking.

104. It shall be lawful for the committee so chosen to enter into an agreeent with the promoters of the undertaking for the compensation to be paid r the extinction of such commonable and other rights, and all matters lating thereto, for and on behalf of themselves and all other parties interested erein; and all such parties shall be bound by such agreement; and it shall lawful for such committee to receive the compensation so agreed to be id, and the receipt of such committee, or of any three of them, for such mpensation shall be an effectual discharge for the same; and such comnsation, when received, shall be apportioned by the committee among the veral persons interested therein, according to their respective interests (*x*), t the promoters of the undertaking shall not be bound to see to the apporonment or to the application of such compensation, nor shall they be liable r the misapplication or non-application thereof.

Disputes to be settled as in other cases.

105. If upon such committee being appointed they shall fail to agree with e promoters of the undertaking as to the amount of the compensation to paid as aforesaid, the same shall be determined as in other cases of disted compensation.

(*t*) Nevertheless an agreement entered into for the determination of the compensation herwise than as hereinafter provided is valid and may be enforced (*Bee* v. *Stafford and ttoxeter Rail. Co.* (1875), 23 W. R. 863).

(*u*) The court has no jurisdiction to inquire whether the committee are properly constituted. It is sufficient that it is a *de facto* committee (*Salmon* v. *Edwards*, [1910] 1 Ch. 2; 74 J. P. 177).

(*x*) See *Fox* v. *Amherst* (1875), L. R. 20 Eq. 403; *Nash* v. *Coombs* (1868), L. R. 6 Eq. . As to apportionment in case the majority think this provision inadequate, see 15—17 of the Inclosure Act, 1854. Special provision being thereby made for the portionment of claims, no action lies for an apportionment (*Richards* v. *De Winton*, 901] 2 Ch. 566; 65 J. P. 696; settled on appeal, [1903] 1 Ch. 507; and see *Salmon* v. *dwards*, *supra*).

As to the application of compensation money for recreation grounds and field gardens, e the Commonable Rights Act, 1882, s. 3, *post*, p. 1533.

If no committee be appointed, the amount to be determined by a surveyor.

106. If, upon being duly convened by the promoters of the undertaking, no effectual meeting of the parties entitled to such commonable or other rights shall take place, or if, taking place, such meeting fail to appoint such committee, the amount of such compensation shall be determined by a surveyor, to be appointed by two justices, as hereinbefore provided in the case of parties who cannot be found.

Upon payment of compensation payable to commoners the lands to vest.

107. Upon payment or tender to such committee, or any three of them, or if there shall be no such committee then upon deposit in the Bank in the manner provided in the like case of the compensation which shall have been agreed upon or determined in respect of such commonable or other rights, it shall be lawful for the promoters of the undertaking, if they think fit, to execute a deed poll, duly stamped, in the manner hereinbefore provided in the case of the purchase of lands by them, and thereupon the lands in respect of which such compensation shall have been so paid or deposited shall vest in the promoters of the undertaking freed and discharged from all such commonable or other rights, and they shall be entitled to immediate possession thereof (*z*); and it shall be lawful for the Court of Chancery, by an order to be made upon petition, to order payment of the money so deposited to a committee to be appointed as aforesaid, or to make such other order in respect thereto, for the benefit of the parties interested, as it shall think fit.

Lands in mortgage.

And with respect to lands subject to mortgage, be it enacted as follows (*a*):

Power to redeem mortgages.

108. It shall be lawful for the promoters of the undertaking to purchase or redeem the interest of the mortgagee of any such lands which may be required for the purposes of the special Act, and that whether they shall have previously purchased the equity of redemption of such lands or not, and whether the mortgagee thereof be entitled thereto in his own right or in trust for any other party, and whether he be in possession of such lands by virtue of such mortgage or not, and whether such mortgage affect such lands solely, or jointly with any other lands not required for the purposes of the special Act; and in order thereto the promoters of the undertaking may pay or tender to such mortgagee the principal and interest due on such mortgage, together with his costs and charges, if any, and also six months additional interest, and thereupon such mortgagee shall immediately convey his interest in the lands comprised in such mortgage to the promoters of the undertaking, or as they shall direct; or the promoters of the undertaking may give notice in writing to such mortgagee that they will pay off the principal and interest due on such mortgage at the end of six months, computed from the day of giving such notice; and if they shall have given any such notice, or if the party entitled to the equity of redemption of any such lands shall have given six months notice of his intention to redeem the same, then at the expiration of either of such notices, or at any intermediate period, upon payment or tender by the promoters of the undertaking to the mortgagee of the principal money due on such mortgage, and the interest which would become due at the end of six months from the time of giving either of such notices, together with his costs and expenses, if any, such mortgagee shall convey or release

(*z*) Compliance with these provisions is a condition precedent to the right to interfere with the rights of the commoners, and if the rights of any commoner are disturbed before such compliance he may maintain an action (*Stoneham* v. *L. B. and S. C. Rail. Co.* (1872), L. R. 7 Q. B. 1).

(*a*) As to equitable mortgagees and their rights, see *Martin* v. *L. C. and D. Rail. Co* (1866), L. R. 1 Ch. 501; *R.* v. *Middlesex* (*Clerk of the Peace of*, [1914] 3 K. B. 259, and *ante*, p. 1150. As to a mortgagee's rights when promoters have obtained possession without notice to him, see *Cooke* v. *London C. C.*, p. 1188, *post*.

his interest in the lands comprised in such mortgage to the promoters of the undertaking, or as they shall direct (*b*).

Deposit of mortgage money on refusal to accept.

109. If, in either of the cases aforesaid, upon such payment or tender any mortgagee shall fail to convey or release his interest in such mortgage as directed by the promoters of the undertaking, or if he fail to adduce a good title thereto to their satisfaction, then it shall be lawful for the promoters of the undertaking to deposit in the Bank, in the manner provided by this Act in like cases, the principal and interest, together with the costs, if any, due on such mortgage, and also, if such payment be made before the expiration of six months notice as aforesaid, such further interest as would at that time become due; and it shall be lawful for them, if they think fit, to execute a deed poll, duly stamped, in the manner hereinbefore provided in the case of the purchase of lands by them; and thereupon, as well as upon such conveyance by the mortgagee, if any such be made, all the estate and interest of such mortgagee, and of all persons in trust for him, or for whom he may be a trustee, in such lands, shall vest in the promoters of the undertaking, and they shall be entitled to immediate possession thereof in case such mortgagee were himself entitled to such possession.

Sum to be paid when mortgage exceeds the value of the lands.

110. If any such mortgaged lands shall be of less value than the principal, interest, and costs secured thereon, the value of such lands, or the compensation to be made by the promoters of the undertaking in respect thereof, shall be settled by agreement between the mortgagee of such lands and the party entitled to the equity of redemption thereof on the one part, and the promoters of the undertaking on the other part; and if the parties aforesaid fail to agree respecting the amount of such value or compensation, the same shall be determined as in other cases of disputed compensation; and the amount of such value or compensation, being so agreed upon or determined, shall be paid by the promoters of the undertaking to the mortgagee, in satisfaction of his mortgage debt, so far as the same will extend; and upon payment or tender thereof the mortgagee shall convey or release all his interest in such mortgaged lands to the promoters of the undertaking, or as they shall direct.

Deposit of such sum when refused on tender.

111. If upon such payment or tender as aforesaid being made any such mortgagee fail so to convey his interest in such mortgage, or to adduce a good title thereto to the satisfaction of the promoters of the undertaking, it shall be lawful for them to deposit the amount of such value or compensation in the Bank, in the manner provided by this Act in like cases; and every such payment or deposit shall be accepted by the mortgagee in satisfaction of his mortgage debt, so far as the same will extend, and shall be a full discharge of such mortgaged lands from all money due thereon; and it shall be lawful for the promoters of the undertaking, if they think fit, to execute a deed poll, duly stamped, in the manner hereinbefore provided in the case of the purchase of lands by them; and thereupon such lands, as to all such estate and interest as were then vested in the mortgagee, or any person in trust for him, shall become absolutely vested in the promoters of the undertaking, and they shall be entitled to immediate possession thereof in case such mortgagee were himself entitled to such possession; nevertheless all rights and remedies possessed by the mortgagee against the mortgagor, by virtue of any bond or

(*b*) Interest is payable under this section from the time when possession might have been taken if a good title could be shown. In the case of land subject to mortgage interest is payable by the vendor to the mortgagee in lieu of notice (*Spencer Bell* v. *L. & S. W. Rail. Co.* (1885), 33 W. R. 771).

covenant or other obligation, other than the right to such lands, shall remain in force in respect of so much of the mortgage debt as shall not have been satisfied by such payment or deposit.

Sum to be paid where part only of mortgaged lands taken.

112. If a part only of any such mortgaged land be required for the purposes of the special Act, and if the part so required be of less value than the principal money, interest, and costs secured on such lands, and the mortgagee shall not consider the remaining part of such lands a sufficient security for the money charged thereon, or be not willing to release the part so required, then the value of such part, and also the compensation (if any) to be paid in respect of the severance thereof or otherwise, shall be settled by agreement between the mortgagee and the party entitled to the equity of redemption of such land on the one part, and the promoters of the undertaking on the other; and if the parties aforesaid fail to agree respecting the amount of such value or compensation the same shall be determined as in other cases of disputed compensation; and the amount of such value or compensation, being so agreed upon or determined, shall be paid by the promoters of the undertaking to such mortgagee (*c*) in satisfaction of his mortgage debt, so far as the same will extend; and thereupon such mortgagee shall convey or release to them, or as they shall direct, all his interest in such mortgaged lands the value whereof shall have been so paid; and a memorandum of what shall have been so paid shall be indorsed on the deed creating such mortgage, and shall be signed by the mortgagee; and a copy of such memorandum shall at the same time (if required) be furnished by the promoters of the undertaking, at their expense, to the party entitled to the equity of redemption of the lands comprised in such mortgage deed.

Deposit of such sum when refused on tender.

113. If upon payment or tender to any such mortgagee of the amount of the value or compensation so agreed upon or determined such mortgagee shall fail to convey or release to the promoters of the undertaking, or as they shall direct, his interest in the lands in respect of which such compensation shall so have been paid or tendered, or if he shall fail to adduce a good title thereto to the satisfaction of the promoters of the undertaking, it shall be lawful for the promoters of the undertaking to pay the amount of such value or compensation into the Bank, in the manner provided by this Act in the case of moneys required to be deposited in such Bank; and such payment or deposit shall be accepted by such mortgagee in satisfaction of his mortgage debt, so far as the same will extend, and shall be a full discharge of the portion of the mortgaged lands so required from all money due thereon; and it shall be lawful for the promoters of the undertaking, if they think fit, to execute a deed poll, duly stamped, in the manner hereinbefore provided in the case of the purchase of lands by them; and thereupon such lands shall become absolutely vested in the promoters of the undertaking, as to all such estate and interest as were then vested in the mortgagee, or any person in trust for him, and in case such mortgagee were himself entitled to such possession they shall be entitled to immediate possession thereof: nevertheless every such mortgagee shall have the same powers and remedies for recovering or compelling payment of the mortgage money, or the residue thereof, (as the case may be,) and the interest thereof respectively, upon and out of the residue of such mortgaged lands, or the portion thereof not required for the purposes of the special Act, as he would otherwise have had or been entitled to for recovering or compelling payment thereof upon or out of the whole of the lands originally comprised in such mortgage.

Powers of mortgagee for recovery of residue of mortgage debt.

(*c*) An arbitrator cannot determine that the money should be paid to any one other than the mortgagee (*Ex parte Strabane R. D. C.* (No. 1), [1910] 1 I. R. 135).

Compensation to be made in certain cases if mortgage paid off before the stipulated time.

114. Provided always, that in any of the cases hereinbefore provided with respect to lands subject to mortgage, if in the mortgage deed a time shall have been limited for payment of the principal money thereby secured, and under the provisions hereinbefore contained the mortgagee shall have been required to accept payment of his mortgage money, or of part thereof, at a time earlier than the time so limited, the promoters of the undertaking shall pay to such mortgagee, in addition to the sum which shall have been so paid off, all such costs and expenses as shall be incurred by such mortgagee in respect of or which shall be incidental to the re-investment of the sum so paid off, such costs, in case of difference, to be taxed, and payment thereof enforced, in the manner herein provided with respect to the cost of conveyances; and if the rate of interest secured by such mortgage be higher than at the time of the same being so paid off can reasonably be expected to be obtained on re-investing the same, regard being had to the then current rate of interest, such mortgagee shall be entitled to receive from the promoters of the undertaking, in addition to the principal and interest hereinbefore provided for, compensation in respect of the loss to be sustained by him by reason of his mortgage money being so prematurely paid off, the amount of such compensation to be ascertained, in case of difference, as in other cases of disputed compensation; and until payment or tender of such compensation as aforesaid the promoters of the undertaking shall not be entitled, as against such mortgagee, to possession of the mortgaged lands under the provision hereinbefore contained (*d*).

Rent-charges.

And with respect to lands charged with any rent service, rent-charge, or chief or other rent, or other payment or incumbrance not hereinbefore provided for, be it enacted as follows:

Consideration to be paid for release of lands from rent-charges.

115. If any difference shall arise between the promoters of the undertaking and the party entitled to any such charge upon any lands required to be taken for the purposes of the special Act, respecting the consideration to be paid for the release of such lands therefrom, or from the portion thereof affecting the lands required for the purposes of the special Act, the same shall be determined as in other cases of disputed compensation.

Release of part of land from charge.

116. If part only of the lands charged with any such rent service, rent-charge, chief or other rent, payment, or incumbrance, be required to be taken for the purposes of the special Act, the apportionment of any such charge may be settled by agreement between the party entitled to such charge and the owner of the lands on the one part, and the promoters of the undertaking on the other part, and if such apportionment be not so settled by agreement the same shall be settled by two justices; but if the remaining part of the lands so jointly subject be a sufficient security for such charge, then, with consent of the owner of the lands so jointly subject, it shall be lawful for the party entitled to such charge to release therefrom the lands required, on condition or in consideration of such other lands remaining exclusively subject to the whole thereof.

Deposit in case of refusal to release.

117. Upon payment or tender of the compensation so agreed upon or determined to the party entitled to any such charge as aforesaid, such party shall execute to the promoters of the undertaking a release of such charge; and if he fail so to do, or if he fail to adduce good title to such charge, to the satisfaction of the promoters of the undertaking, it shall be lawful for them to

(*d*) The promoters will be restrained by injunction from proceeding until the value of the mortgagee's interest has been ascertained and paid or secured (*Ranken* v. *East and West India Docks* (1849), 19 L. J. Ch. 153; 12 Beav. 298).

deposit the amount of such compensation in the Bank, in the manner hereinbefore provided in like cases, and also, if they think fit, to execute a deed poll, duly stamped, in the manner hereinbefore provided in the case of the purchase of lands by them, and thereupon the rent service, rent-charge, chief or other rent, payment or incumbrance or the portion thereof in respect whereof such compensation shall so have been paid, shall cease and be extinguished.

Charge to continue on lands not taken.

118. If any such lands be so released from any such charge or incumbrance or portion thereof, to which they were subject jointly with other lands, such last-mentioned lands shall alone be charged with the whole of such charge, or with the remainder thereof, as the case may be, and the party entitled to the charge shall have all the same rights and remedies over such last-mentioned lands, for the whole or for the remainder of the charge, as the case may be, as he had previously over the whole of the lands subject to such charge; and if upon any such charge or portion of charge being so released the deed or instrument creating or transferring such charge be tendered to the promoters of the undertaking for the purpose, they or two of them shall subscribe, or if they be a corporation shall affix their common seal to a memorandum of such release endorsed on such deed or instrument, declaring what part of the lands originally subject to such charge shall have been purchased by virtue of the special Act, and if the lands be released from part of such charge, what proportion of such charge shall have been released, and how much thereof continues payable, or if the lands so required shall have been released from the whole of such charge, then that the remaining lands are thenceforward to remain exclusively charged therewith; and such memorandum shall be made and executed at the expense of the promoters of the undertaking, and shall be evidence in all courts and elsewhere of the facts therein stated, but not so as to exclude any other evidence of the same facts.

Leases.

And with respect to lands subject to leases, be it enacted as follows:

Where part only of lands under lease taken, the rent to be apportioned.

119. If any lands shall be comprised in a lease for a term of years unexpired, part only of which lands shall be required for the purposes of the special Act, the rent payable in respect of the lands comprised in such lease shall be apportioned between the lands so required and the residue of such lands; and such apportionment may be settled by agreement between the lessor and lessee of such lands on the one part, and the promoters of the undertaking on the other part, and if such apportionment be not so settled by agreement between the parties such apportionment shall be settled by two justices; and after such apportionment the lessee of such lands shall, as to all future accruing rent, be liable only to so much of the rent as shall be so apportioned in respect of the lands not required for the purposes of the special Act; and as to the lands not so required, and as against the lessee, the lessor shall have all the same rights and remedies for the recovery of such portion of rent as previously to such apportionment he had for the recovery of the whole rent reserved by such lease; and all the covenants, conditions, and agreements of such lease, except as to the amount of rent to be paid, shall remain in force with regard to that part of the land which shall not be required for the purposes of the special Act, in the same manner as they would have done in case such part only of the land had been included in the lease (*e*).

(*e*) An interest created by an owner after notice to treat is not a subject for compensation (*Re Marylebone Improvement Act* (1871), L. R. 12 Eq. 389; *Wilkins* v. *Birmingham Corporation* (1884), 25 Ch. D. 78; 48 J. P. 231), even if created in land adjoining the land purchased which may be injuriously affected (*Mercer* v. *Liverpool, St. Helen's and South Lancashire Rail. Co.*, [1904] A. C. 461; 68 J. P. 533; *Wilkins* v. *Birmingham Corporation* was considered in *L. C. C.* v. *Wilson's Executors*, [1916] 1 K. B. at p. 844).

Agreement to an apportionment of rent under this section does not preclude the party

Tenants to be compensated.

120. Every such lessee as last aforesaid shall be entitled to receive from the promoters of the undertaking compensation for the damage done to him in his tenancy by reason of the severance of the lands required from those not required or otherwise by reason of the execution of the works.

Compensation to be made to tenants from year to year, etc.

121. If any such lands shall be in the possession of any person having no greater interest therein than as tenant for a year or from year to year, and if such person be required to give up possession of any lands so occupied by him before the expiration of his term or interest therein, he shall be entitled to compensation for the value of his unexpired term or interest in such lands, and for any just allowance which ought to be made to him by an incoming tenant, and for any loss or injury he may sustain, or if a part only of such lands be required, compensation for the damage done to him in his tenancy by severing the lands held by him, or otherwise injuriously affecting the same; and the amount of such compensation shall be determined by two justices (*g*), in case the parties differ about the same; and upon payment or tender of the amount of such compensation all such persons shall respectively deliver up to the promoters of the undertaking, or to the person appointed by them to take possession thereof, any such lands in their possession required for the purposes of the special Act.

Where greater interest claimed than from year to year, lease or grant to be produced.

122. If any party, having a greater interest than as tenant at will, claim compensation in respect of any unexpired term or interest under any lease or grant of any such lands, the promoters of the undertaking may require such party to produce the lease or grant in respect of which such claim shall be made, or the best evidence thereof in his power, and if, after demand made in writing by the promoters of the undertaking, such lease or grant, or such best evidence thereof, be not produced within twenty-one days, the party so

from requiring the whole to be taken (*Lavers* v. *London C. C.* (1905), 69 J. P. 362; 93 L. T. (N.S.) 233).

If reversion to the whole has been acquired by the undertakers by private agreement before obtaining their Act they may exercise their compulsory powers afterwards against the tenant in respect of part only without the tenant being able to insist on his interest in the whole being taken (*Stevenson* v. *North British Rail. Co.* (1902), 4 F. 244).

As to the date from which the apportioned rent becomes payable, see *Ball* v. *Graves* (1887), 18 L. R. Ir. 224. It runs from the date of the apportionment (*Re Secretary of State for War and Hurley's Contract*, [1904] 2 I. R. 354).

(*g*) That is, if the land be taken (*R.* v. *Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Rail. Co.* (1855), 4 El. & Bl. 88; 2 W. R. 591; *Knapp* v. *L. C. & D. Rail. Co.* (1863), 32 L. J. Ex. 236; 8 L. T. (N.S.) 541); but if the lands are injuriously affected, the proceedings are under s. 68, *ante*, p. 1164 (*R.* v. *Sheriff of Middlesex* (1862), 31 L. J. Q. B. 261; and see *R.* v. *Stone* (1866), L. R. 1 Q. B. 529; 30 J. P. 488; *Bexley Heath Rail. Co.* v. *North*, [1894] 2 Q. B. 579; 58 J. P. 832). The complaint need not be made within six months under 11 & 12 Vict. c. 43, s. 11 (*R.* v. *Hannay* (1875), 44 L. J. M. C. 27; 39 J. P. 534; *R.* v. *Edwards*, *ante*, p. 1153). The jurisdiction of the justices is limited to determining the amount of the compensation on the basis of the interest alleged by the tenant, and does not extend to inquiring whether that interest is his true interest; but in determining the compensation the justices have jurisdiction to inquire, and are bound to inquire, whether the claimant has been required to give up possession of the land before the expiration of his term or interest, that being a condition precedent to the right to compensation (*G. N. Rail. Co.* v. *Tillett*, [1902] 1 K. B. 874; 66 J. P. 742). Compensation for the residue of a lease which will expire in less than a year must be determined by justices under this section, and not by arbitration (*R.* v. *G. N. Rail. Co.* (1877), 2 Q. B. D. 151; 41 J. P. 197). It is otherwise with regard to the interest of a tenant having an agreement for a lease for years void at law, but equivalent to a lease in equity (*Sweetman* v. *Metropolitan Rail. Co.* (1864), 10 L. T. (N.S.) 156; 1 H. & M. 543; *Rogers* v. *Hull Dock Co.* (1865), 34 L. J. Ch. 165; 10 Jur. (N.S.) 1245; *In re King* (1873), L. R. 16 Eq. 521).

If a notice to treat be given, but nothing done thereunder, and the lands are afterwards taken under s. 85, then the interest of the tenant at the time when the lands are so taken is to be considered, and not his interest at the time when the notice to treat was given (*R.* v. *Kennedy*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 533; 57 J. P. 346). See *Bexley Heath Rail. Co.* v. *North*, *supra*.

claiming compensation shall be considered as a tenant holding only from year to year, and be entitled to compensation accordingly.

Limit of time for compulsory purchase.

123. And be it enacted, that the powers of the promoters of the undertaking for the compulsory purchase or taking of lands for the purposes of the special Act shall not be exercised after the expiration of the prescribed period, and if no period be prescribed not after the expiration of three years from the passing of the special Act (*h*).

Interests omitted to be purchased.

And with respect to interests in lands which have by mistake been omitted to the purchased, be it enacted as follows :

Purchase by promoters of the undertaking, after entry on lands, of interests the purchase whereof may have been omitted by mistake.

124. If at any time after the promoters of the undertaking shall have entered (*i*) upon any lands which under the provisions of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, they were authorised to purchase, and which shall be permanently required for the purposes of the special Act, any party shall appear to be entitled to any estate, right, or interest in or charge affecting such lands which the promoters of the undertaking shall through mistake or inadvertence (*k*) have failed or omitted duly to purchase or to pay compensation for, then, whether the period allowed for the purchase of lands shall have expired or not, the promoters of the undertaking shall remain in the undisturbed possession of such lands, provided within six months (*l*) after notice of such estate, right, interest, or charge, in case the same shall not be disputed by the promoters of the undertaking, or in case the same shall be disputed then within six months after the right thereto shall have been finally established by law in favour of the party claiming the same, the promoters of the undertaking shall purchase or pay compensation for the same, and shall also pay to such party, or to any other party who may establish a right thereto, full compensation for the mesne profits or interest which would have accrued to such parties respectively in respect thereof during the interval between the entry of the promoters of the undertaking thereon and the time of the payment of such purchase-money or compensation by the promoters of the undertaking, so far as such mesne profits or interest may be recoverable in law or equity ; and such purchase-money or compensation shall be agreed on or awarded and paid in like manner as according to the provisions of this Act, the same respectively would have been agreed

Mesne profits to be accounted for.

(*h*) It is sufficient if notice to treat is given within the three years. See *Salisbury* v. *G. N. Rail. Co.* (1852), 17 Q. B. 840. In computing the time, the date on which the special Act received the Royal Assent must be excluded, but the day on which the notice to treat is given must be included (*Goldsmiths' Co.* v. *West Metropolitan Rail. Co.*, [1904] 1 K. B. 1 ; 68 J. P. 41). The M. of H. do not ordinarily allow a longer period than three years in cases of compulsory purchase under s. 176 of the P. H. A., 1875. See notes to that section in Vol. I.

(*i*) The mere fact that the promoters have already taken possession of the property does not preclude them from their statutory right to give notice to treat (*Cooke* v. *London C. C.*, [1911] 1 Ch. 604 ; 75 J. P. 309).

(*k*) As to what amounts to mistake or inadvertence within the meaning of this section, see *Martin* v. *L. C. & D. Rail. Co.* (1866), L. R. 1 Ch. 501 ; *Stretton* v. *G. W. and Brentford Rail. Co.* (1870), L. R. 5 Ch. 751 ; *Hyde* v. *Manchester Corporation* (1852), 16 Jur. 180 ; *Thomas* v. *Barry Dock and Rail. Co.* (1888), 5 T. L. R. 360 ; *Omagh U. D. C.* v. *Henderson*, [1907] 2 I. R. 310. As to the effect of the section, see *Salisbury (Marquis)* v. *G. N. Rail. Co.* (1859), 28 L. J. C. P. 40 ; 5 C. B. (N.S.) 174 ; *Jolly* v. *Wimbledon and Dorking Rail. Co.* (1862), 1 B. & S. 807 ; 31 L. J. Q. B. 85.

(*l*) The six months do not run from a judgment referring the matter to arbitration, but from the award in the arbitration (*Caledonian Railway* v. *Davidson*, [1903] A. C. 22).

It has been held that the corresponding section of the Lands Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1845, does not apply to cases in which the promoters do not, prior to the expiry of the period allowed for compulsory purchase, intend to acquire the omitted estate, right, interest or charge (*Davidson's Trustees* v. *Caledonian Rail. Co.* (1894), 21 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 1060).

in or awarded and paid in case the promoters of the undertaking had purchased such estate, right, interest, or charge before their entering upon such land, or as near thereto as circumstances will admit.

How value of such interests and *mesne* profits shall be estimated.

125. In estimating the compensation to be given for any such last-mentioned lands, or any estate or interest in the same, or for any mesne profits thereof, the jury, or arbitrators, or justices, as the case may be, shall assess the same according to what they shall find to have been the value of such lands, estate and interest, and profits, at the time such lands were entered upon by the promoters of the undertaking, and without regard to any improvements or works made in the said lands by the promoters of the undertaking, and as though the works had not been constructed.

Promoters of the undertaking to pay the costs of litigation as to such interests.

126. In addition to the said purchase-money, compensation, or satisfaction, and before the promoters of the undertaking shall become absolutely entitled to any such estate, interest, or charge, or to have the same merged or extinguished for their benefit, they shall, when the right to any such estate, interest or charge shall have been disputed by the company, and determined in favour of the party claiming the same, pay the full (*m*) costs and expenses of any proceedings at law or in equity for the determination or recovery of the same to the parties with whom any such litigation in respect thereof shall have taken place; and such costs and expenses shall, in case the same shall be disputed, be settled by the proper officer of the court in which such litigation took place.

Sale of superfluous land.

And with respect to lands acquired by the promoters of the undertaking under the provisions of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, but which shall not be required for the purposes thereof, be it enacted as follows (*n*):

* * * * * *

Lands not in a town or built upon, etc. to be offered to owner of lands from which they were originally taken or to adjoining owners.

128. Before the promoters of the undertaking dispose of any such superfluous lands they shall, unless such lands be situate within a town (*o*), or be lands built upon or used for building purposes, first offer to sell the same to the person then entitled to the lands (if any) from which the same were originally severed; or if such person refuse to purchase the same, or cannot after diligent inquiry be found, then the like offer shall be made to the person or to the several persons whose lands shall immediately adjoin the lands so proposed to be sold, such persons being capable of entering into a contract for the purchase of such lands; and where more than one such person shall be entitled to such right of pre-emption such offer shall be made to such

(*m*) As between solicitor and client (*Hyde* v. *Manchester Corporation* (1862), 12 C. B. 75).

(*n*) Section 127 is not incorporated with the P. H. A., 1875. See s. 176 of that Act, *ante*, p. 417, and note (*d*), *ante*, p. 420. As to what are superfluous lands, see *Betts* v. *E. Rail. Co.* (1880), 49 L. J. Ex. 197; 44 J. P. 281; *In re Metropolitan District Rail. and Cosh* (1879), 13 Ch. D. 607; 44 J. P. 393; *Hooper* v. *Bourne* (1879), 5 App. Cas. 1; 41 J. P. 327; *L. & S. W. Rail. Co.* v. *Gomm* (1882), 20 Ch. D. 562; *Hobbs* v. *Midland Rail. Co.* (1882), 20 Ch. D. 418; *Thackwray and Young's Contract* (1889), 40 Ch. D. 34; *Guy* v. *Walker*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 88; *Dunhill* v. *N. E. Rail. Co.*, [1896] 1 Ch. 121; 60 J. P. 28; *Brown* v. *North British Railway* (1906), 8 F. 534; *In re L. & Y. Rail. Co. and Earl of Derby's Contract* (1909), 100 L. T. 44. The vesting of superfluous lands under s. 127 takes place by way of conditional limitation and not of forfeiture (*Miller* v. *Waterford Harbour Commissioners*, [1904] 2 I. R. 421).

(*o*) See s. 93, note (*o*), *ante*, p. 1177; also note (*h*) to s. 175 of the P. H. A., 1875, as to right of pre-emption. The present section apparently applies to lands purchased by a district council under s. 175 of the P. H. A., 1875, as well as to land acquired compulsorily under s. 176 of that Act.

persons in succession, one after another, in such order as the promoters of the undertaking shall think fit (*oo*).

Right of pre-emption to be claimed within six weeks from offer.

129. If any such persons be desirous of purchasing such lands, then within six weeks after such offer of sale they shall signify their desire in that behalf to the promoters of the undertaking; or if they decline such offer, or if for six weeks they neglect to signify their desire to purchase such lands, the right of pre-emption of every such person so declining or neglecting in respect of the lands included in such offer shall cease; and a declaration in writing made before a justice by some person not interested in the matter in question, stating that such offer was made, and was refused, or not accepted within six weeks from the time of making the same, or that the person or all the persons entitled to the right of pre-emption were out of the country, or could not after diligent inquiry be found, or were not capable of entering into a contract for the purchase of such lands, shall in all courts be sufficient evidence of the facts therein stated.

Evidence of refusal, etc. to exercise right.

Differences as to price to be settled by arbitration.

130. If any person entitled to such pre-emption be desirous of purchasing any such lands, and such person and the promoters of the undertaking do not agree as to the price thereof, then such price shall be ascertained by arbitration and the costs of such arbitration shall be in the discretion of the arbitrators.

Lands to be conveyed to the purchasers.

131. Upon payment or tender to the promoters of the undertaking of the purchase money so agreed upon or determined as aforesaid they shall convey such lands to the purchasers thereof, by deed under the common seal of the promoters of the undertaking if they be a corporation, or if not a corporation under the hands and seals of the promoters of the undertaking, or any two of the directors or managers thereof acting by the authority of the body; and a deed so executed shall be effectual to vest the lands comprised therein in the purchaser of such lands for the estate which shall so have been purchased by him; and a receipt under such common seal, or under the hands of two of the directors or managers of the undertaking, as aforesaid, shall be a sufficient discharge to the purchaser of any such lands for the purchase money in such receipt expressed to be received (*p*).

Effect of the word "grant" in conveyances.

132. In every conveyance of lands to be made by the promoters of the undertaking under this or the special Act the word "grant" shall operate as express covenants by the promoters of the undertaking, for themselves and their successors, or for themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns, as the case may be, with the respective grantees therein named, and the successors, heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns of such grantees, according to the quality or nature of such grants, and of the estate or interest therein expressed to be thereby conveyed, as follows, except so far as the same shall be restrained or limited by express words contained in any such conveyance; (that is to say,)

A covenant that, notwithstanding any act or default done by the promoters of the undertaking, they were at the time of the execution of such conveyance seised or possessed of the lands or premises thereby granted for an indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple, free from all incumbrances done or occasioned by them, or otherwise for such estate or interest as therein expressed to be thereby granted, free from incumbrances done or occasioned by them:

(*oo*) For a case in which the right of pre-emption was held to be abrogated by the provisions of a special Act, see *North British Railway* v. *Birrell's Trustees* (1918), S. C. (H. L.) 33.

(*p*) The promoters may insert restrictive covenants in the conveyance (*In re Higgins and Hickman* (1882), 21 Ch. D. 95; 46 L. P. 805).

A covenant that the grantee of such lands, his heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns, (as the case may be,) shall quietly enjoy the same against the promoters of the undertaking, and their successors, and all other persons claiming under them, and be indemnified and saved harmless by the promoters of the undertaking, and their successors, from all incumbrances created by the promoters of the undertaking:

A covenant for further assurance of such lands, at the expense of such grantee, his heirs, successors, executors, administrators, or assigns, (as the case may be,) by the promoters of the undertaking, or their successors, and all other persons claiming under them:

And all such grantees, and their several successors, heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns respectively, according to their respective quality or nature, and the estate or interest in such conveyance expressed to be conveyed, may in all actions brought by them assign breaches of covenants, as they might do if such covenants were expressly inserted in such conveyances.

Until completion of works promoters shall make good any deficiency of land tax and poor's rate caused by lands being taken.

133. And be it enacted, that if the promoters of the undertaking become possessed by virtue of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, of any lands charged with the land tax, or liable to be assessed to the poor's rate, they shall from time to time, until the works shall be completed and assessed to such land tax or poor's rate, be liable to make good the deficiency in the several assessments for land tax and poor's rate by reason of such lands having been taken or used for the purposes of the works; and such deficiency shall be computed according to the rental at which such lands, with any building thereon, were valued or rated at the time of the passing of the special Act; and on demand of such deficiency the promoters of the undertaking, or their treasurer, shall pay all such deficiencies to the collector of the said assessments respectively; nevertheless, if at any time the promoters of the undertaking think fit to redeem such land tax, they may do so, in accordance with the powers in that behalf given by the Acts for the redemption of the land tax (*q*).

Land tax may be redeemed.

(*q*) But the promoters are not liable to be rated (*London Corporation* v. *St. Andrew's, Holborn* (1867), L. R. 2 C. P. 574). As to this section, see *East London Rail. Co.* v. *Whitechurch* (1874), L. R. 7 H. L. 81; 38 J. P. 484; *Stratton* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works* (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 76; 39 J. P. 167. Where the works consisted in making new streets, it was held that the works were completed within the meaning of this section when the streets were fully made, and such of the lands taken as might be liable to assessment had become assessable, and that the deficiency was to be computed from time to time by comparing the assessed value at the time of the special Act of the lands taken with the assessed value at the time of computation of such of the lands taken as might have again become assessable (*Governor, etc. of Poor of City of Bristol* v. *Bristol Corporation* (1887), 18 Q. B. D. 549; 51 J. P. 676). The poor rate referred to in this section includes sums raised for borough rate and county rate, as well as for poor law purposes properly so called (*Farmer* v. *L. & N. W. Rail. Co.* (1888), 20 Q. B. D. 788). And see *Associated Newspapers, Ltd.* v. *London Corporation*, [1914] 2 K. B. 603; [1915] 3 K. B. 128; [1916] 2 A. C. 429. In the county of London it includes only so much of the general rate as represents the poor rate (*Islington Borough Council* v. *London School Board*, [1903] 2 K. B. 354; 68 J. P. 35). Where a company purchased houses beyond the limits of deviation to obtain the withdrawal of opposition by the owners to the passing of the special Act, it was held that the deficiency in the poor rate in respect of the houses must be made good, and that it was immaterial that some of them were unoccupied (*Putney Overseers* v. *L. & S. W. Rail. Co.*, [1891] 1 Q. B. 440; 55 J. P. 422). For the construction of a similar clause in a local Act, see *Murrup* v. *L. & S. W. Rail. Co.* (1890), 63 L. T. (N.S.) 112; *St. Stephen's Churchwardens* v. *Great Northern & City Rail. Co.* (1902), 66 J. P. 373; 86 L. T. (N.S.) 390. Where the promoters of an undertaking took land and pulled down the houses thereon and were called upon under this section to make good the deficiency in the rates caused by their works, it was held that they were liable to pay the rates according to the full rateable value of the houses and lands taken, notwithstanding the fact that the former owners of some of the houses had made agreements with the rating authority of the district under s. 3 of the 32 & 33 Vict. c. 41, to pay the rates instead of the occupiers subject to a deduction of 25 per cent., and that the promoters were not entitled to make a similar deduction

Notices.

Service of notices upon promoters.

134. And be it enacted, that any summons or notice (*r*), or any writ or other proceeding at law or in equity, requiring to be served upon the promoters of the undertaking, may be served by the same being left at or transmitted through the post directed to the principal office of the promoters of the undertaking, or one of the principal offices where there shall be more than one, or being given or transmitted through the post directed to the secretary, or in case there be no secretary the solicitor of the said promoters.

Tender of amends.

135. And be it enacted, that if any party shall have committed any irregularity, trespass, or other wrongful proceeding in the execution of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, or by virtue of any power or authority thereby given, and if, before action brought in respect thereof, such party make tender of sufficient amends to the party injured, such last-mentioned party shall not recover in any such action; and if no such tender shall have been made it shall be lawful for the defendant, by leave of the court where such action shall be pending, at any time before issue joined, to pay into court such sum of money as he shall think fit, and thereupon such proceedings shall be had as in other cases where defendants are allowed to pay money into court.

Payment into court.

Recovery of penalties.

And with respect to the recovery of forfeitures, penalties, and costs, be it enacted as follows (*s*):

Penalties to be summarily recovered before two justices.

136. Every penalty or forfeiture imposed by this or the special Act, or by any byelaw made in pursuance thereof, the recovery of which is not otherwise provided for, may be recovered by summary proceeding before two justices . . .

137. [*Penalties to be levied by distress.*]

Distress, how to be levied.

138. Where in this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, any sum of money, whether in the nature of penalty, costs, or otherwise, is directed to be levied by distress, such sum of money shall be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the party liable to pay the same; and the overplus arising from the sale of such goods and chattels, after satisfying such sum of money, and the expenses of the distress and sale, shall be returned, on demand, to the party whose goods shall have been distrained.

Application of penalties.

139. The justices by whom any such penalty or forfeiture shall be imposed may, where the application thereof is not otherwise provided for, award not more than one-half thereof to the informer, and shall award the remainder to the overseers of the poor of the parish in which the offence shall have been committed to be applied in aid of the poor's rate of such parish, . . . (*t*).

Distress against the treasurer.

140. If any such sum shall be payable by the promoters of the undertaking, and if sufficient goods of the said promoters cannot be found whereon to levy the same, it may, if the amount thereof do not exceed twenty pounds, be

(*St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, Vestry* v. *London C. C.*, [1895] 2 Q. B. 104; 59 J. P. 423). It is doubtful whether the section has any application at all on a purchase of lands by agreement. See *Barony Parish Council* v. *Glasgow School Board* (1896), 23 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 221.

This section does not apply to lands acquired by a local authority under the Housing Acts; and see the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 34.

(*r*) For any purpose, and not only in an action (*In re South Yorkshire, etc. Rail. Co.* (1849), 18 L. J. Q. B. 333; 7 D. & L. 36). But see, as to the service of notices on local authorities, the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 266, 267, *ante*, p. 593.

(*s*) This part of the Act is printed as it is left unrepealed by the S. L. R. Acts, and by the S. J. A., 1884, which substitutes for the repealed sections the corresponding provisions of the S. J. Acts.

(*t*) The remainder of this section was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875.

ecovered by distress of the goods of the treasurer of the said promoters, nd the justices aforesaid, or either of them, on application, shall issue their r his warrant accordingly; but no such distress shall issue against the goods f such treasurer unless seven days previous notice in writing, stating the mount so due, and demanding payment thereof, have been given to such reasurer, or left at his residence; and if such treasurer pay any money nder such distress as aforesaid, he may retain the amount so paid by him, nd all costs and expenses occasioned thereby, out of any money belonging o the promoters of the undertaking coming into his custody or control, or e may sue them for the same.

Notice to treasurer.

Reimbursement of treasurer.

141. No distress levied by virtue of this or the special Act, or any Act ncorporated therewith, shall be deemed unlawful, nor shall any party making he same be deemed a trespasser, on account of any defect or want of form n the summons, conviction, warrant of distress, or other proceeding relating hereto, nor shall such party be deemed a trespasser ab initio on account of ny irregularity afterwards committed by him, but all persons aggrieved by uch defect or irregularity may recover full satisfaction for the special damage n an action upon the case.

Distress not unlawful for want of form, etc.

142. [*Penalties to be sued for within six months*] (*u*).

143. It shall be lawful for any justice to summon any person to appear before him as a witness in any matter in which such justice shall have jurisdiction, under the provisions of this or the special Act, at a time and place mentioned in such summons, and to administer to him an oath to testify the truth in such matter; and if any person so summoned shall, without reasonable excuse, refuse or neglect to appear at the time and place appointed for that purpose, having been paid or tendered a reasonable sum for his expenses, or if any person appearing shall refuse to be examined upon oath or to give evidence before such justice, every such person shall forfeit a sum not exceeding five pounds for every such offence (*x*).

Penalty on witnesses making default.

144. [*Form of conviction*] (*y*).

145. No proceeding in pursuance of this or the special Act, or any Act ncorporated therewith, shall be quashed or vacated for want of form, nor shall the same be removed by certiorari or otherwise into any of the superior courts (*z*).

Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form, etc.

Appeal.

146. If any party shall feel aggrieved by any determination or adjudication of any justice with respect to any penalty or forfeiture under the provisions of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, such party may appeal to the general quarter sessions . . . (*a*).

Parties allowed to appeal to quarter sessions on giving security.

(*u*) Repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1892. See now the S. J. A., 1848, s. 11.

(*x*) This section is repealed as to England so far as relates to any matter to which the S. J. Acts apply (47 & 48 Vict. c. 43).

(*y*) This section and Schedule (C.) containing the form of conviction were repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1892.

(*z*) See the notes to the corresponding section of the P. H. A., 1875, as to *certiorari*, s. 262, *ante*, p. 582. This section does not apply in cases where acts are done without jurisdiction. See *South Wales Rail. Co.* v. *Richards* (1844), 13 L. J. Q. B. 310; *R.* v. *Edmundson* (1851), 17 Q. B. 67; *R.* v. *L. & N. W. Rail. Co.* (1863), 12 W. R. 208. As to the time within which a *certiorari* will be granted, see *R.* v. *Stewart* (1880), 5 Q. B. D. 179. As to the setting aside a verdict on the ground that the jury were treated to a champagne luncheon, see *Tanner* v. *Swindon, etc. Rail. Co.* (1881), 45 L. T. (N.S.) 209.

(*a*) The remainder of this section is repealed as to England by the S. J. A., 1884, s. 4.

Court to make such order as they think reasonable.

147. At the quarter sessions for which such notice shall be given the court shall proceed to hear and determine the appeal in a summary way, or they may, if they think fit, adjourn it to the following sessions; and upon the hearing of such appeal the court may, if they think fit, mitigate any penalty or forfeiture, or they may confirm or quash the adjudication, and order any money paid by the appellant, or levied by distress upon his goods, to be returned to him, and may also order such further satisfaction to be made to the party injured as they may judge reasonable; and they may make such order concerning the costs both of the adjudication and of the appeal, as they may think reasonable.

Receiver of the metropolitan police district to receive penalties incurred within his district.

148. Provided always, that notwithstanding any thing herein or in the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, contained, every penalty or forfeiture imposed by this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, or by any byelaw in pursuance thereof, in respect of any offence which shall take place within the metropolitan police district, shall be recovered, enforced, accounted for, and, except where the application thereof is otherwise specially provided for, shall be paid to the receiver of the metropolitan police district, and shall be applied, in the same manner as penalties or forfeitures, other than fines upon drunken persons, or upon constables for misconduct, or for assaults upon police constables, are directed to be recovered, enforced, accounted for, paid, and applied by the Metropolitan Police Courts Act, 1839; and every order or conviction of any of the police magistrates in respect of any such forfeiture or penalty shall be subject to the like appeal and upon the same terms as is provided in respect of any order or conviction of any of the said police magistrates by the said last-mentioned Act; and every magistrate by whom any order or conviction shall have been made shall have the same power of binding over the witnesses who shall have been examined, and such witnesses shall be entitled to the same allowance of expenses, as he or they would have had or been entitled to in case the order, conviction, and appeal had been made in pursuance of the provisions of the said last-mentioned Act.

2 & 3 Vict c. 71.

149. [*False evidence*] (*b*).

* * * * * * (*c*)

SCHEDULES REFERRED TO IN THE FOREGOING ACT.

SCHEDULE (A.).

FORM OF CONVEYANCE.

I , of , in consideration of the sum of paid to me [*or, as the case may be*, into the Bank of England [*or* Bank of Ireland] in the name and with the privity of the Accountant-General of the Court of Chancery, ex parte "the promoters of the undertaking [*naming them*], or to *A.B.*, of , and *C.D.*, of , two trustees appointed to receive the same], pursuant to the [*here name the special Act*], by the [*here name the company or other promoters of the undertaking*], incorporated [*or* constituted] by the said Act, do hereby convey to the said company [*or other*

(*b*) Repealed by the Perjury Act, 1911.

(*c*) The remaining sections of the Act relating to access to the special Act are not incorporated with the P. H. A., 1875. See s. 176, *ante*, p. 417.

scription], their successors and assigns, all [*describing the premises to be conveyed*] gether with all ways, rights, and appurtenances thereto belonging, and all such tate, right, title, and interest in and to the same as I am or shall become seised or ssessed of, or am by the said Act empowered to convey, to hold the premises to the id company [*or other description*], their successors and assigns, for ever, according, the true intent and meaning of the said Act.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal, the day of the year of our Lord .

SCHEDULE (B.).

FORM OF CONVEYANCE ON CHIEF RENT.

I , of , in consideration of the rentcharge to be paid to me, my heirs nd assigns, as hereinafter mentioned, by "the promoters of the undertaking" *aming them*], incorporated [*or* constituted] by virtue of the [*here name the special ct*], do hereby convey to the said company [*or other description*], their successors nd assigns, all [*describing the premises to be conveyed*], together with all ways, rights, nd appurtenances thereunto belonging, and all my estate, right, title, and interest and to the same and every part thereof, to hold the said premises to the said com- any [*or other description*], their successors and assigns, for ever, according to the ue intent and meaning of the said Act, they the said company [*or other description*], eir successors and assigns, yielding and paying unto me, my heirs and assigns. ne clear yearly rent of by equal quarterly [*or* half-yearly, *as agreed upon*], ortions, henceforth, on the [*stating the days*], clear of all taxes and deductions.

In witness whereof I hereunto set my hand and seal, the day of , in he year of our Lord .

THE RAILWAYS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACT, 1845.

(8 & 9 VICT. c. 20) (*d*).

n Act for consolidating in one Act certain provisions usually inserted in Acts authorising the making of Railways. [8th May, 1845.]

* * * * * *

Recovery of damages and penalties.

And with respect to the recovery of damages not specially provided for, nd of penalties, and to the determination of any other matter referred to ustices, be it enacted as follows (*e*):

Provision for ascertainment of damages not otherwise provided for.

140. In all cases where any damages, costs, or expenses are by this or the pecial Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, directed to be paid, and the ethod of ascertaining the amount or enforcing the payment thereof is not rovided for (*f*), such amount, in case of dispute, shall be ascertained and etermined by two justices; and if the amount so ascertained be not paid by he company or other party liable to pay the same within seven days after emand the amount may be recovered by distress of the goods of the ompany or other party liable as aforesaid; and the justices by whom the

Enforcement by distress.

(*d*) The following sections of this Act are here set out as being incorporated with the asworks Clauses Act, 1847, s. 40, and the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, s. 74, *post*.

(*e*) This part of the Act is printed as it is left unrepealed by the S. J. A., 1884, which ubstitutes for the repealed sections the corresponding provisions of the S. J. Acts. Most f the same sections are again repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1892.

(*f*) See *Swansea Corporation* v. *Harpur*, [1913] A. C. 597; 77 J. P. 381.

same shall have been ordered to be paid, or either of them, or any other justice on application, shall issue their or his warrant accordingly (*g*).

Distress against the treasurer.

141. If sufficient goods of the company cannot be found whereon to levy any such damages, costs, and expenses payable by the company, the same may, if the amount thereof do not exceed twenty pounds, be recovered by distress of the goods of the treasurer of the company; and the justices aforesaid, or either of them, on application, shall issue their or his warrant accordingly; but no such distress shall issue against the goods of such treasurer unless seven days previous notice in writing, stating the amount so due, and demanding payment thereof, have been given to such treasurer, or left at his residence; and if such treasurer pay any money under such distress as aforesaid, he may retain the amount so paid by him, and all costs and expenses occasioned thereby, out of any money belonging to the company coming into his custody or control, or he may sue the company for the same.

Notice to treasurer.

Reimbursement of treasurer.

Method of proceeding before justices in questions of damages, etc.

142. Where in this or the special Act any question of compensation, expenses, charges, or damages, or other matter, is referred to the determination of any one justice, or more, it shall be lawful for any justice, upon the application of either party, to summon the other party to appear before one justice, or before two justices, as the case may require, at a time and place to be named in such summons; and upon the appearance of such parties, or in the absence of any of them, upon proof of due service of the summons, it shall be lawful for such one justice, or such two justices, as the case may be, to hear and determine such question, and for that purpose to examine such parties or any of them, and their witnesses, on oath; and the cost of every such inquiry shall be in the discretion of such justices, and they shall determine the amount thereof.

Publication of penalties.

143. The company shall publish the short particulars of the several offences for which any penalty is imposed by this or the special Act, or by any byelaw of the company affecting other persons than the shareholders, officers, or servants of the company, and of the amount of every such penalty, and shall cause such particulars to be painted on a board, or printed upon paper and pasted thereon, and shall cause such board to be hung up or affixed on some conspicuous part of the principal place of business of the company, and where any such penalties are of local application shall cause such boards to be affixed in some conspicuous place in the immediate neighbourhood to which such penalties are applicable or have reference; and such particulars shall be renewed as often as the same or any part thereof is obliterated or destroyed; and no such penalty shall be recoverable unless it shall have been published and kept published in the manner hereinbefore required.

Penalty for defacing boards used for such publication.

144. If any person pull down or injure any board put up or affixed as required by this or the special Act for the purpose of publishing any byelaw or penalty, or shall obliterate any of the letters or figures thereon, he shall forfeit for every such offence a sum not exceeding five pounds and shall defray the expenses attending the restoration of such board.

Penalties to be summarily recovered before two justices.

145. Every penalty or forfeiture imposed by this or the special Act, or by any byelaw made in pursuance thereof, the recovery of which is not otherwise provided for, may be recovered by summary proceedings (*h*) before two justices (*i*).

(*g*) These damages, costs, and expenses are now apparently civil debts within the S. J. A., 1879, ss. 6, 35, as being sums recoverable on complaint to a court of summary jurisdiction.

(*h*) See *Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Bunn*, [1913] 3 K. B. 181; 77 J. P. 353.

(*i*) The remainder of this section and the whole of the two following sections are repealed by the S. J. A., 1884, s. 4, and Schedule, and again by the S. L. R. A., 1892.

146. [*Penalties to be levied by distress.*]

147. [*Imprisonment in default of distress.*]

148. Where in this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, any sum of money, whether in the nature of penalty or otherwise, is directed to be levied by distress, such sum of money shall be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the party liable to pay the same; and the overplus arising from the sale of such goods and chattels, after satisfying such sum of money, and the expenses of the distress and sale, shall be returned, on demand, to the party whose goods shall have been distrained. Distress how to be levied.

149. No distress levied by virtue of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, shall be deemed unlawful, nor shall any party making the same be deemed a trespasser, on account of any defect or want of form in the summons, conviction, warrant of distress, or other proceeding relating thereto, nor shall such party be deemed a trespasser ab initio on account of any irregularity afterwards committed by him, but all persons aggrieved by such defect or irregularity may recover full satisfaction for the special damage in an action upon the case. Distress not unlawful for want of form, etc.

150. The justices by whom any such penalty or forfeiture shall be imposed may, where the application thereof is not otherwise provided for, award not more than one half thereof to the informer, and shall award the remainder to the overseers of the poor of the parish in which the offence shall have been committed, to be applied in aid of the poor's rate of such parish, . . . (*k*). Application of penalties.

151. [*Penalties to be sued for within six months*] (*l*).

152. If, through any act, neglect, or default, on account whereof any person shall have incurred any penalty imposed by this or the special Act, any damage to the property of the company shall have been committed by such person, he shall be liable to make good such damage as well as to pay such penalty; and the amount of such damages shall, in case of dispute, be determined by the justices by whom the party incurring such penalty shall have been convicted; and on non-payment of such damages, on demand, the same shall be levied by distress, and such justices, or one of them, shall issue their or his warrant accordingly. Damage to be made good in addition to penalty.

153. It shall be lawful for any justice to summon any person to appear before him as a witness in any matter in which such justice shall have jurisdiction under the provisions of this or the special Act, at a time and place mentioned in such summons, and to administer to him an oath to testify the truth in such matter; and if any person so summoned shall, without reasonable excuse, refuse or neglect to appear at the time and place appointed for that purpose, having been paid or tendered a reasonable sum for his expenses, or if any person appearing shall refuse to be examined upon oath or to give evidence before such justice, every such person shall forfeit a sum not exceeding five pounds for every such offence (*m*). Penalty on witnesses making default.

154. It shall be lawful for any officer or agent of the company, and all persons called by him to his assistance, to seize and detain any person who shall have committed any offence against the provisions of this or the special Transient offenders.

(*k*) The remainder of this section relating to extra-parochial places is repealed as obsolete by the S. L. R. A., 1875.

(*l*) This section is repealed by the S. J. A., 1884, s. 4, and Schedule, and again by the S. L. R. A., 1892. See now the S. J. A., 1848, s. 11.

(*m*) This section is repealed so far as relates to any matter to which the S. J. Acts apply (47 & 48 Vict. c. 43).

Act, and whose name and residence shall be unknown to such officer or agent, and convey him with all convenient despatch before some justice, without any warrant or other authority than this or the special Act; and such justice shall proceed with all convenient despatch to the hearing and determining of the complaint against such offender.

155. [*Form of conviction*] (*n*).

Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form, etc.

156. No proceeding in pursuance of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, shall be quashed or vacated for want of form, nor shall the same be removed by certiorari or otherwise into any of the superior courts (*o*).

Appeal.

Parties allowed to appeal to quarter sessions, on giving security.

157. If any party shall feel aggrieved by any determination or adjudication of any justice with respect to any penalty or forfeiture under the provisions of this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, such party may appeal to the general quarter sessions . . . (*p*).

Court to make such order as they think reasonable.

158. At the quarter sessions for which such notice shall be given the court shall proceed to hear and determine the appeal in a summary way, or they may, if they think fit, adjourn it to the following sessions; and upon the hearing of such appeal the court may, if they think fit, mitigate any penalty or forfeiture, or they may confirm or quash the adjudication, and order any money paid by the appellant, or levied by distress upon his goods, to be returned to him, and may also order such further satisfaction to be made to the party injured as they may judge reasonable; and they may make such order concerning the costs, both of the adjudication and of the appeal, as they may think reasonable.

Receiver of metropolitan police district to receive penalties incurred within his district.

159. Provided always, that notwithstanding anything herein or in the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, contained, every penalty or forfeiture imposed by this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, or by any byelaw in pursuance thereof, in respect of any offence which shall take place within the metropolitan police district, shall be recovered, enforced, accounted for, and, except where the application thereof is otherwise specially provided for, shall be paid to the receiver of the metropolitan police district, and shall be applied, in the same manner as penalties or forfeitures, other than fines upon drunken persons, or upon constables for misconduct, or for assaults upon police constables, are directed to be recovered, enforced, accounted for, paid, and applied by the Metropolitan Police Courts Act, 1839; and every order or conviction of any of the police magistrates in respect of any such forfeiture or penalty shall be subject to the like appeal, and upon the same terms, as is provided in respect of any order or conviction of any of the said police magistrates by the said last-mentioned Act; and every magistrate by whom any order or conviction shall have been made shall have the same power of binding over the witnesses who shall have been examined, and such witnesses shall be entitled to the same allowance of expenses, as he or they would have had or been entitled to in case the order, conviction, and appeal had been made in pursuance of the provisions of the said last-mentioned Act.

2 & 3 Vict. c. 71.

160. [*False evidence*] (*q*).

(*n*) This section is repealed by the S. J. A., 1884, s. 4, and Schedule, and again by the S. L. R. A., 1892.

(*o*) See the notes to s. 262 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 582.

(*p*) The remainder of this section is repealed as to England by the S. J. A., 1884, s. 4, and Schedule. See now s. 6 of that Act, and the S. J. A., 1879, s. 31.

(*q*) Repealed by the Perjury Act, 1911.

THE BATHS AND WASHHOUSES ACT, 1846.

(9 & 10 VICT. C. 74) (*r*).

An Act to encourage the Establishment of Public Baths and Washhouses.

[26 August 1846.]

This Act may be adopted in boroughs and in parishes not within boroughs.

1. This Act may be adopted for any incorporated borough in England which is regulated under an Act passed in the sixth year of the reign of his late Majesty, to provide for the regulation of municipal corporations, or any charter granted in pursuance of the said Act, or any Act passed for the amendment thereof, and also, with the approval of one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State (*s*), for any parish in England not within any such incorporated borough (*t*).

5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 76.

Interpretation.

2. In this Act the following words and expressions shall have the several meanings hereby assigned to them, unless there be something in the subject or context repugnant to such construction; that is to say,

["*Parish*" . . .] (*u*).

"Borough" shall mean city, borough, port, cinque port, or town corporate: "Borough."

["*Ratepayers*" . . .] (*x*).

"Churchwardens" shall mean also chapelwardens or other persons discharging the duties of churchwardens: "Churchwardens."

"Overseers" shall mean also any persons authorised and required to make and collect or cause to be collected the rate for the relief of the poor of the parish, and acting instead of overseers of the poor: "Overseers."

"Vestry" shall mean the inhabitants of the parish lawfully assembled in vestry, or for any of the purposes for which vestries are holden, except in those parishes in which there is a select vestry . . . (*y*) elected under the Vestries Act, 1831, or elected under the provisions of any local Act of Parliament for the government of any parish by vestries, in which parishes it shall mean such select vestry: "Vestry."

1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 60.

"Commissioners" shall mean the commissioners appointed in accordance with this Act for any parish, and for the time being in office and acting as such commissioners: "Commissioners."

(*r*) As to the adoption of this Act and the exercise of the powers conferred by it upon urban authorities, see the P. H. A., 1875, s. 10, *ante*, p. 41. This Act is amended by 10 & 11 Vict. c. 61; 41 & 42 Vict. c. 14; 45 & 46 Vict. c. 30; and 62 & 63 Vict. c. 29, all of which are set out, *post*.

In some places the provision of public bathing places and drying grounds is regulated by ss. 136—141 of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847. See also the P. H. A., 1907, s. 92, as to the provision of bathing sheds.

(*s*) The powers and duties of the Secretary of State under these Acts were transferred to the Local Government Board by 34 & 35 Vict. c. 70, and are now vested in the Minister of Health by 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 21, s. 3, *post*. Approval is now only required in the case of rural parishes. There is no provision in the Act for the rescission of a resolution of adoption. See, however, s. 32, *post*, p. 1207.

(*t*) But see the P. H. A., 1875, s. 10, *ante*, p. 41, which gives the urban authority power to adopt an Act under the statute to the exclusion of any other authority within their district, and as to rural parishes, see the L. G. A., 1894, s. 7.

(*u*) The definition of parish was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875. The word parish now includes a place for which a separate poor rate is or can be made, or a separate overseer is or can be appointed (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63, s. 5, superseding 29 & 30 Vict. c. 113, s. 18). See also 10 & 11 Vict. c. 61, *post*, p. 1267.

(*x*) This definition was also repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875. It is replaced by 10 & 11 Vict. c. 61, *post*, p. 1267.

(*y*) The S. L. R. A., 1875, repealed the part of this clause which, as originally enacted, contained a reference to 59 Geo. 3, c. 17. See also the amendment of the definition in 10 & 11 Vict. c. 61, *post*.

"Clerk." "Clerk" shall mean, as regards an incorporated borough, the town clerk of such borough; and, as regards a parish, the clerk appointed pursuant to this Act by the commissioners:

"Justice." "Justice" shall mean justice of the peace for the county, riding, division, liberty, borough, or place, where the matter requiring the cognizance of justices shall arise:

"Lands." "Lands" shall mean lands, tenements, and hereditaments, of whatsoever nature or tenure:

Gender. Words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine:

Number. Words of the plural number shall include the singular, and words of the singular number shall include the plural (*z*).

* * * * * *

Income to be carried to borough fund, and separate accounts kept.

4. The income arising from the baths and washhouses and open bathing places in any borough shall be paid to the credit of the borough fund thereof, and the council shall keep distinct accounts of their receipts, payments, credits, and liabilities, with reference to the execution of this Act, to be called "The Public Baths and Washhouses Account" (*a*).

Adoption of Act by vestry of parish not within a borough.

5. (*b*) Upon the requisition in writing of ten or more ratepayers of any such parish as aforesaid, not being within any such incorporated borough, the churchwardens or other persons to whom it belongs to convene meetings of the vestry in such parish (*c*) shall convene a meeting of the vestry for the special purpose of determining whether this Act shall be adopted for the parish, after public notice of such vestry, and the place and hour of holding the same, and the special purpose thereof, given in the usual manner in which notice of the meetings of the vestry is given, at least seven days before the day to be appointed for holding such vestry; and if thereupon it shall be resolved by the vestry that this Act ought to be adopted for the parish, a copy of such resolution extracted from the minutes of the vestry, and signed by the chairman, shall be sent to one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State (*d*) for his approval, and as soon as such approval shall have been signified in writing under the hand of any such Secretary of State, such of the provisions of this Act as are applicable in that behalf shall thenceforth take effect and come into operation in the parish: Provided always, that no such resolution of the vestry shall be deemed to be carried, unless at least two-thirds of the number of votes given on the question, according to the usual manner of voting at such vestry, shall have been given for such resolution.

Appointment of commissioners for carrying Act into execution.

6. In such case the vestry shall appoint not less than three nor more than seven persons, being ratepayers of the parish, commissioners for carrying this Act into execution in the parish, of whom one-third, or as nearly as may be one-third, (to be determined among themselves,) shall go out of office yearly, but shall be eligible for immediate re-appointment.

(*z*) Section 3, authorising councils of boroughs to adopt this Act, is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875: as also is the whole of s. 4 except the part set out in the text.

(*a*) This section is printed as in part repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875. Expenses in the case of a borough are now paid out of the district fund and general district rate as in the case of other urban districts, except in the special cases provided for by ss. 207 and 208 of the P. H. A., 1875.

With respect to the application of the income arising from the baths, etc. the L. G. B. stated that they were advised that the word "income" as here used may probably be construed as meaning the net proceeds and not the gross receipts.

(*b*) These provisions are not affected with respect to parishes in a rural sanitary district.

(*c*) The Act is now adopted in rural parishes by the parish meeting, which is convened in manner provided by the L. G. A., 1894, s. 45 (3).

(*d*) See note (*s*), *ante*, p. 1199.

Resignation of commissioners.

7. Any commissioner may at any time resign his office as a commissioner, on giving seven days notice in writing of his intention to resign to the clerk, and also to the churchwardens.

Vacancies.

8. Any vacancies in the commissionership may be filled up by the vestry, when and as the vestry shall think fit.

Meetings of commissioners.

9. The commissioners shall meet at least once in every calendar month at their office, or some other convenient place previously publicly notified.

Special meetings of commissioners.

10. The commissioners may meet at such other time as at any previous meeting shall be determined upon, and it shall be at all times competent for any one commissioner, by writing under his hand, to summon, with at least forty-eight hours notice, the commissioners for any special purpose therein named, and to meet at such times as shall be therein named.

Quorum of meetings of commissioners.

11. At all meetings of the commissioners any number not less than one-third of the whole number when more than three commissioners shall have been appointed, and when only three commissioners shall have been appointed then any number not less than two commissioners, shall be a sufficient number for transacting business, and for exercising all the powers of the commissioners.

Commissioners may appoint and remove officers, and pay their salaries, and may hire an office.

12. The commissioners shall appoint, and may remove at pleasure, a clerk and such other officers and servants as shall be necessary for effecting the purposes of this Act, and, with the approval of the vestry, may appoint reasonable salaries, wages, and allowances for such clerk, officers, and servants, and, when necessary, may hire and rent a sufficient office for holding their meetings and transacting their business, and may agree for and pay a reasonable rent for such office.

Minutes of proceedings of commissioners.

13. All orders and proceedings of the commissioners shall be entered in books, to be kept by them for that purpose, and shall be signed by the commissioners, or any two of them; and all such orders and proceedings so entered and purporting to be so signed, shall be deemed to be original orders and proceedings; and such books may be produced and read as evidence of all such orders and proceedings upon any appeal, trial, information, or other proceeding, civil or criminal, and in any court of law or equity whatsoever.

Commissioners to keep accounts.

14. The commissioners shall provide and keep books in which shall be entered true and regular accounts of all sums of money received and paid for or on account of the purposes of this Act in the parish, and of all liabilities incurred by them for such purposes, and of the several purposes for which such sums of money shall have been paid and such liabilities shall have been incurred; and such books shall at all reasonable times be open to the examination of every commissioner, churchwarden, overseer, and ratepayer, without fee or reward, and they respectively may take copies of or extracts from such books, or any part thereof, without paying for the same; and in case the commissioners, or any of them, or any of their officers or servants having the custody of the said books, being thereunto reasonably requested, shall refuse to permit or shall not permit any churchwarden, overseer, or ratepayer to examine the same, or take any such copy or extract, every commissioner, officer, or servant so offending shall for every such offence forfeit any sum not exceeding five pounds.

Auditors to appointed yearly, who shall examine

15. The vestry shall yearly appoint two persons, not being commissioners, to be auditors of the accounts of the commissioners, and at such time in the month of March in every year after the adoption of this Act for the parish as

the accounts, and report to vestry.

the vestry shall appoint the commissioners shall produce to the auditors their accounts, with sufficient vouchers for all moneys received and paid, and the auditors shall examine such accounts and vouchers, and report thereon to the vestry (*e*).

Expenses of executing Act to be paid out of the poor rate.

16. The expenses of carrying this Act into execution in any parish not within any such incorporated borough, to such amount as shall be from time to time sanctioned by the vestry, shall be chargeable upon and paid out of the moneys to be raised or applicable for the relief of the poor of the parish (*f*).

Overseers to levy, as part of the poor rate, such sums as vestry shall deem necessary to pay expenses and pay the same to person appointed by commissioners.

17. For defraying the expenses which shall have been or shall be incurred in carrying this Act into execution in the parish the vestry may and shall from time to time order the overseers to levy with and as part of the rate for the relief of the poor of the parish such sums as the vestry shall deem necessary, and the amount thereof shall accordingly be assessed, levied, paid, and recovered in like manner, and with the like powers and remedies in all respects, as such rate, and shall be paid by the overseers, according to the order of the vestry, to such person as shall be appointed by the commissioners to receive the same, and his receipt shall be a sufficient discharge to the overseers for the same, and shall be allowed accordingly in passing their accounts.

Moneys raised, and the income arising from baths, etc. in the parish, to be applied towards defraying expenses.

18. The money raised for defraying the expenses of carrying this Act into execution, and the income arising from the baths and washhouses and open bathing places in the parish, shall be applied by the commissioners in or toward defraying the expenses of carrying this Act into execution in the parish; and whenever, after repayment of all moneys borrowed for the purpose of carrying this Act into execution in the parish, and the interest thereof, and after satisfying all the liabilities of the commissioners with reference to the execution of this Act in the parish, and providing such a balance as shall be deemed by the commissioners sufficient to meet their probable liabilities during the then next year, there shall be at the time of holding the meeting of the vestry at which the yearly report of the auditors shall be produced any surplus money at the disposal of the commissioners they shall pay the same to the overseers in aid of the rate for the relief of the poor of the parish (*g*).

Surplus to be paid to overseers in aid of poor rate.

Vestries of two or more parishes may concur in carrying this Act into execution, subject to the approval of Secretary of State.

19. The vestries of any two or more neighbouring parishes (*h*) which shall have respectively adopted this Act may concur in carrying this Act into execution in such parishes in such manner, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, and for such time, as they shall mutually agree; and for that purpose it may, with the approval of such Secretary of State (*i*), be agreed on between such vestries that any public baths and washhouses and open bathing places shall be erected and made in any one of such parishes, to be vested in the commissioners thereof, and that the expenses of carrying this Act into execution with reference to the same shall be borne by such parishes in such proportions as such vestries shall mutually agree, and the proportion for each of such parishes of such expenses shall be chargeable upon and paid out of the moneys to be raised for the relief of the poor of the same respective parish accordingly; and, according and subject to the terms which shall have been so agreed on, the commissioners appointed for each of such parishes shall, in

(*e*) These auditors are superseded by the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 247 and 248, *ante*, pp. 541, 548.

(*f*) Out of the general district rate, when the urban authority are the commissioners. See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 207, *ante*, p. 469; and see note to s. 4 of this Act, *ante*, p. 1200.

(*g*) To the district fund account in the case mentioned in the last note.

(*h*) It is doubtful whether a district and parish council may combine. See P. H. A., 1875, s. 285, *ante*, p. 619, and L. G. A., 1894, s. 57, *ante*, p. 971.

(*i*) See note (*s*), *ante*, p. 1199.

the management of the said baths and washhouses and open bathing places, form one body of commissioners, and shall act accordingly in the execution of this Act, and the accounts and vouchers of such commissioners shall be examined and reported on by the auditors of each of such parishes; and the surplus money at the disposal as aforesaid of such commissioners shall be paid to the overseers of such parishes respectively, in the same proportions as those in which such parishes shall be liable to such expenses.

Incorporation of commissioners.

20. The commissioners of every such parish shall be a body corporate, with perpetual succession, which shall not be deemed to be interrupted by any partial or total vacancy from time to time in their office, by the name of "The Commissioners for Public Baths and Washhouses in the Parish of ( ) in the County of ( )," and by that name may sue and be sued in all courts, and before all justices and others, and may have and use a common seal, and by that name may take, hold, and convey any lands vested in them for the purposes of this Act.

Councils and commissioners, etc. may borrow money for the purposes of the Act, with the approval of the Treasury.

21. For carrying this Act into execution in any borough or parish respectively, the council, with the approval of the Treasury (*k*), and the commissioners, with the sanction of the vestry, and also with the approval of the Treasury, may from time to time borrow at interest, on the security of a mortgage, as the case may be, of the borough fund, or of the rates for the relief of the poor of the parish (*l*), the money which may be by them respectively required, and shall apply the moneys so borrowed accordingly.

The Public Works Loan Commissioners may advance money for the purposes of this Act.

22. The commissioners for carrying into execution an Act passed in the second session of the fifth year of the reign of her Majesty, intituled "An Act to authorise the advance of money out of the consolidated fund to a limited amount for carrying on public works and fisheries, and employment of the poor; and to amend the Acts authorising the issue of Exchequer bills for the like purposes," may from time to time make to the . . . commissioners of any such parish respectively, for the purposes of this Act, any loan under the provisions of the recited Act or the several Acts therein recited or referred to, upon security of . . . the rates for the relief of the poor of the parish . . . (*m*). 5 & 6 Vict. c. 9

Provisions of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 16, as to borrowing money,

23. The provisions of the Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (*n*), with respect to the borrowing of money by any company on mortgage,

(*k*) The L. G. B. was substituted for the Commissioners of the Treasury by 41 & 42 Vict. c. 14, s. 9, *post*, and the powers and duties of the L. G. B. are now vested in the Minister of Health by 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 21, s. 3, *post*.

(*l*) See further, the P. H. A., 1875, s. 233, *ante*, p. 521. As to repayment out of moneys paid into court under s. 69 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, *ante*, p. 1165, see *Re Derby Municipal Estates* (1876), 3 Ch. D. 289.

Application to the M. of H. for sanction to the borrowing of money for the purposes of the Baths and Washhouses Acts should be made by resolution of the council, of which a copy should be forwarded by the clerk, together with plans and elevations of the proposed buildings, detailed estimates of cost, and particulars (in prescribed form) of existing debt for all purposes of the district. Proof will also be required of the due adoption of the Acts. It is advisable also to forward a plan of the town showing the situation of the site, and to explain whether terms have provisionally been come to with the owner. The Minister usually allows the following periods for the repayment of loans for purposes of public baths: sixty years for land; thirty years for buildings and swimming baths; twenty years for slipper baths and Turkish baths; fifteen years for a movable floor in a swimming bath; ten years for heating apparatus and fittings; and five years for towels, mats, etc. on first establishment.

(*m*) References in the section to the council of the borough and the borough fund were repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875. The statute referred to is 5 & 6 Vict. c. 9. The Public Works Loan Commissioners may lend money for purposes of public baths and washhouses. See First Schedule to Public Works Loans Act, 1875.

(*n*) See these provisions, *ante*, p. 1136.

accountability of officers, byelaws, damages, and penalties, incorporated with this Act.

and the provisions of the same Act with respect to the accountability of the officers of the company, and the provisions of the same Act with respect to the making of byelaws, subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, and the provisions of the same Act with respect to the recovery of damages not specially provided for, and penalties, so far as such provisions may respectively be applicable to the purposes of this Act, shall be respectively incorporated with this Act; and the expressions in such provisions applicable to the company and the directors shall apply, as regards a borough, to the council and, as regards a parish, to the commissioners; and all deeds and writings which under such provisions are required or directed to be made or executed under the common seal of the company shall in the application of such provisions to this Act be deemed to be required or directed to be made or executed, as regards a borough, under the common seal of the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses, and, as regards a parish, under the common seal of the commissioner; and so much of such provisions as are applicable to the "secretary of the company" shall apply to the clerk; and in such of the said provisions as relate to the inspection of accounts, as regards a borough, the burgesses, and, as regards a parish, the ratepayers, shall have the privileges of shareholders.

Council may appropriate, with consent of the Treasury, lands vested in the mayor, etc.

Commissioners may, with approval of vestry etc., appropriate lands belonging to parish.

Council or commissioners may contract for purchase or hire of lands.

24. In any such borough the council, with the approval of the Treasury (*o*), may from time to time appropriate for the purposes of this Act in the borough any lands vested in the mayor, aldermen and burgesses; and in any such parish the commissioners appointed under this Act, with the approval of the vestry and of the guardians of the poor of the parish (if any), and of the Poor Law Commissioners for England and Wales (*p*), may from time to time appropriate for the purposes of this Act in the parish any lands vested in such guardians, or in the churchwardens, or in the churchwardens and overseers of the parish, or in any feoffees, trustees, or others, for the general benefit of the parish; and in any such parish the commissioners, with the approval of the vestry, and in any such borough the council, may from time to time contract (*q*) for the purchasing or renting of any lands necessary for the purposes of this Act, and the property therein shall be vested in the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses in the case of a borough, or in the commissioners in the case of a parish (*r*).

(*o*) Now the M. of H. See the Local Authorities (Treasury Powers) Act, 1906, *ante*, p. 1013. The L. G. B. (predecessors of the M. of H.) expressed the opinion that the section did not enable them to approve the appropriation of corporate land outside the borough. Probably procedure under the Municipal Corporations Acts would meet the difficulty in such a case.

The above-mentioned procedure is made available to urban district councils other than town councils by the P. H. A., 1875, s. 10.

See also the P. H. A., 1907, s. 95, for a general provision as to appropriating lands vested in district councils to purposes other than those for which such lands were acquired. An urban district council proposed to erect a swimming bath in a public park which had been presented to them, and applied for sanction to a loan for the purpose. Upon an inspection of the deed of gift, however, the L. G. B. stated that it was not clear to them that the council could, without the consent of the donor, use the proposed site for the purposes of a swimming bath.

(*p*) The powers and duties of the Poor Law Commissioners were transferred to the L. G. B. by 34 & 35 Vict. c. 70, and are now vested in the Minister of Health by 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 21, s. 3, *post*.

(*q*) Compulsory powers can only be acquired by Provisional Order under s. 176 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 417.

(*r*) The power conferred by this section to purchase or rent lands is extended to lands in the immediate neighbourhood of the borough or parish by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 30, s. 3, *post*. In urban districts these powers must be exercised by the urban district council. See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 10, *ante*, p. 41. Compare generally the powers of s. 136 of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, and s. 5 of the Education (Administrative Provisions) Act, 1909.

25. The council and commissioners respectively may from time to time, n any lands so appropriated, purchased, or rented, or contracted so to e respectively, erect any buildings suitable for public baths and wash- ouses, and as to such washhouses either with or without open drying rounds, and make any open bathing places (*s*), and convert any buildings nto public baths and washhouses, and may from time to time alter, nlarge, repair, and improve the same respectively, and fit up, furnish, nd supply the same respectively with all requisite fittings, furniture, and onveniences (*ss*).

Councils and commissioners may erect, etc. public baths and washhouses and open bathing places.

26. The council and commissioners respectively may from time to time nter into any contract with any persons or companies for building and aking, and for altering, enlarging, repairing, and improving, such public aths and washhouses and open bathing places, and for supplying the same spectively with water, and for lighting the same respectively, and for fitting p the same respectively, and for furnishing any materials (*ss*) and things, and or executing and doing any other works and things necessary for the purposes f this Act; which contracts respectively shall specify the several works nd things to be executed, furnished, and done, and the prices to be paid for he same, and the times when the works and things are to be executed, urnished, and done, and the penalties to be suffered in cases of non- erformance; and all such contracts, or true copies thereof, shall be entered books to be kept for that purpose: Provided always, that no contract bove the value or sum of one hundred pounds shall be entered into by the ouncil or the commissioners for the purposes of this Act, unless previous to he making thereof fourteen days notice shall be given in one or more of the ublic newspapers published in the county in which the borough or parish hall be situated, expressing the intention of entering into such contract n order that any person willing to undertake the same may make proposals, or that purpose, to be offered to the council or commissioners at a certain me and place in such notice to be mentioned; but it shall not be incumbent n the council or commissioners to contract with the person offering the lowest rice.

Councils and commissioners may enter into contracts for the purposes of this Act.

No contract above £100 to be entered into without notice, enabling persons to make tenders.

(*s*) Extended to covered swimming baths by 41 & 42 Vict. c. 14, s. 3, *post*. The Act annot be adopted for the purpose of providing baths only, but when adopted, the council ay exercise their powers only to the extent of providing such baths as are authorised y the Act.

The L. G. B. once informed an urban district council that the provision of public baths r medical purposes would appear to be outside their powers under the Baths and Wash- ouses Acts.

The L. G. B. also stated that the letting of baths by an urban district council for an nnual rent in consideration of their receiving the fees was not a legal arrangement. town council proposed to purchase the exclusive right of using bathing vans on reshore which was held by private persons, together with vans and other equipment: *-Held*, by the L. G. B., that ss. 21 and 25 did not authorise purchase, and that there was o authority enabling them to sanction a loan.

(*ss*) A metropolitan borough council inaugurated a scheme whereby the inhabitants enerally, instead of bringing and washing and taking away their clothes themselves, ere invited to have their clothes collected and mechanically washed for them by employees the council, and delivered by a van to the customers at a low rate of charge, in relief of y personal labour, attention or care on their part. It was held that the new under- king was in the nature of an ordinary laundry business, and was not authorised by the cts, nor was the undertaking, according to the principle laid down in *Att.-Gen.* v. *G. E. y.* (1880), 5 App. Cas. 473, incidental to or consequential upon the system authorised by the cts, of providing facilities for the public to come and do their own washing, and further at "convenience" and "materials" mentioned in the above sections are limited to nvenience and materials for the purposes of the Acts, namely, the providing of facilities r persons to do their own washing (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Fulham Corporation*, [1921] 1 Ch. 440; 5 J. P. 213).

Council or commissioners may purchase existing baths, etc.

Trustees of such baths, etc. empowered to sell or lease them.

27. The council of any such borough, and the commissioners, with the approval of the vestry, of any such parish, may, if they shall think fit, contract for the purchase or lease of any baths and washhouses already or hereafter to be built and provided in any such borough or parish (*t*), and appropriate the same to the purposes of this Act, with such additions or alterations as they shall respectively deem necessary; and the trustees of any public baths and washhouses which have been already or may hereafter be built or provided in any such borough or parish (*t*), by private subscriptions or otherwise, may, with the consent of the council of any such borough, or with the consent of the commissioners and approval of the vestry of any such parish, and with the consent of the majority of the committee or other persons by whom they were appointed trustees, sell or lease the said baths and washhouses to the said council or commissioners respectively, or make over to them the management of such baths and washhouses; and in all such cases the baths and washhouses so purchased or leased, or of which the management has been so made over, shall be deemed to be within the provisions of this Act as fully as if they had been built or provided by the said council or commissioners; and the property therein shall be vested in the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses in the case of a borough, or in the commissioners in the case of a parish (*u*).

Power to water and gas companies to supply water and gas to baths, etc either without charge or on reduced terms.

28. Any commissioners of waterworks, trustees of waterworks, water companies, canal companies, gas companies, and other corporations, bodies and persons having the management of any waterworks, canals, reservoirs, wells, springs, and streams of water, and gasworks respectively, may in their discretion grant and furnish supplies of water or gas for such public baths and washhouses and open bathing places, either without charge or on such other favourable terms as they shall think fit (*x*).

Councillors and commissioners not to be personally liable.

29. Nothing in this Act contained shall render any member of the council of any borough or any commissioner personally, or any of their lands, goods, chattels, or moneys, (other than such lands, goods, chattels, or moneys as may be vested in or under the management or control of the council or commissioners respectively in pursuance of this Act,) liable to the payment of any sum of money as or by way of compensation or satisfaction for or in respect of any thing done or suffered in due pursuance of this Act (*y*).

Appeals against orders of councils and commissioners.

8 & 9 Vict. c. 16.

30. Every person who shall feel aggrieved by any byelaw, order, direction, or appointment of or by the council or commissioners shall have the like power of appeal to the general quarter sessions as, under the provisions of the Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, incorporated with this Act, he

(*t*) Or in the immediate neighbourhood of such borough or parish (45 & 46 Vict. c. 30, s. 2).

(*u*) In an Irish case decided upon 9 & 10 Vict. c. 87, s. 27, which is similar to this clause in the text, it was held by the Lord Chancellor of Ireland, confirming the decision of the Master of the Rolls, that where a town council contracted to purchase baths and washhouses commenced by a private society on lands held under a sub-lease, being portion of lands comprised in a demise from the owner in fee, so that they were subject to a rent above that in the sub-lease as well as to the covenants and conditions in the original lease, they were not compellable to complete their contract, as it would have been a breach of trust on their part to purchase lands the interest in which might be lost by the default of others (*Mulholland* v. *Belfast Corporation* (1859), 9 Ir. Ch. R. 204, 292).

(*x*) See the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 52 and 65, and notes thereto in Vol. I. (*ante*, pp. 125, 142). It is competent to a council exercising the powers of this Act to sink a well to supply public baths with water, although the district is within the limits of a water company having parliamentary powers.

(*y*) See the notes to s. 265 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 584.

night have if feeling aggrieved by any determination of any justice with respect to any penalty (*z*).

Councils, etc. empowered to make sale and exchange of lands, with consent of Treasury, etc.

31. The council, with the approval of the Treasury (*a*), and the commissioners appointed under this Act, with the approval of the vestry and of the Treasury, respectively, may from time to time make sale and dispose of any lands vested in the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses, or in the commissioners respectively for the purposes of this Act, and apply the proceeds in or towards the purchase of other lands better adapted for such purposes, and may, with the like approval, exchange any lands so vested, and either with or without paying or receiving any money for equality of exchange, for any other lands better adapted for such purposes; and the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses, or the commissioners, may convey the lands so sold or exchanged accordingly.

When baths, etc. are considered unnecessary or too expensive, they may, with approval of Treasury, be sold, and proceeds of sale carried to borough fund or poor rate.

32. Whenever any public baths or washhouses or open bathing places which shall have been for seven years or upwards established under the authority of this Act shall be determined by the council or by the vestry, in accordance with a previous recommendation of the commissioners, to be unnecessary, or too expensive to be kept up, the council or commissioners, with the approval of the Treasury (*a*), may sell the same for the best price that can reasonably be obtained for the same; and the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses, or the commissioners, shall convey the same accordingly; and the purchase money shall be paid to such person as the council or commissioners shall appoint, and his receipt shall be a sufficient discharge for the same; and the net proceeds of such sale shall be paid to the credit of the borough fund, or of the rate for the relief of the poor of the parish (*b*).

Management to be vested in councils and parish commissioners.

33. The general management, regulation, and control of the public baths and washhouses and open bathing places established under this Act shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be, as to any borough, vested in and exercised by the council, and, as to any parish, vested in and exercised by the commissioners (*c*).

Byelaws for regulating baths and washhouses.

34. The byelaws which the council and commissioners respectively may from time to time make, alter, repeal, and enforce, shall include such byelaws for the management, use, and regulation of the public baths and washhouses and open bathing places, and of the persons resorting thereto respectively, and for determining from time to time the charges (*d*) for the use of such

(*z*) See s. 23, *ante*, p. 1203.

(*a*) See note (*p*) to s. 24, *ante*, p. 1204. In a case in which washhouses were found to be unremunerative, the L. G. B. advised a metropolitan vestry (before the passing of the London Government Act, 1899), that it was apparently competent to them to close the washhouses and appropriate the buildings for other purposes of the Baths and Washhouses Acts, or, after obtaining the required approval, to sell the washhouses if they were considered to be unnecessary or too expensive. At the same time, the Board stated that the advice must not be understood as implying that the unremunerative character of washhouses would necessarily in itself constitute a sufficient reason for such a step. The *maximum* charges are prescribed by 10 & 11 Vict. c. 61, s. 7, *post*, p. 1268.

(*b*) To the district fund account in the case where the authority has been transferred to the urban authority under 21 & 22 Vict. c. 98, s. 47, or the P. H. A., 1875, s. 10, *ante*, p. 41. Similar provisions as to sale are contained in s. 141 of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847.

(*c*) But see now the P. H. A., 1875, s. 10, *ante*, p. 41.

(*d*) The model byelaws do not contain any clauses for determining the charges. It is considered that byelaws on the subject are rendered practically unnecessary by the provisions of s. 7 of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 61, and ss. 4 and 14 of 41 & 42 Vict. c. 14, and the Schedules to those Acts.

A local authority asked the L. G. B. whether, if they provided swimming baths or an

baths and washhouses and open bathing places respectively, as the council and commissioners respectively shall think fit; and they respectively may appoint any penalty not exceeding five pounds for any and every breach, whether by their officers or servants, or by other persons, of any byelaw made by them respectively; and such byelaws shall make sufficient provision for the several purposes respectively (*e*) expressed in the Schedule (A.) to this Act: Provided always, that no byelaw made under the authority of this Act shall be of any legal force until the same shall have received the approval of one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State (*f*).

Copies or abstracts of byelaws to be hung up in every bathroom, etc.

35. A printed copy or sufficient abstract of the byelaws relating to the use of the baths and open bathing places respectively shall be put up in every bath room and open bathing place respectively; and a printed copy or sufficient abstract of the byelaws relating to the use of the washhouses shall be put up in some convenient place near every washing tub or trough, or every pair of washing tubs or troughs, in every washhouse (*g*).

Proportion of baths for the labouring classes.

36. The number of baths for the labouring classes in any building or buildings under the management of the same council or commissioners shall not be less than twice the number of the baths of any higher class, if but one, or of all the baths of any higher classes, if more than one, in the same building or buildings (*h*).

* * * * * *

Recovery of charges at washhouses.

38. For the recovery of the charges at such washhouses the officers, servants, and others having the management thereof may detain the clothes brought to be washed, or other goods and chattels, of any person refusing to pay the charge to which such person may be liable, or any part thereof, till full payment thereof be made, and in case such payment be not made within seven days may sell such clothes, goods, and chattels, or any of them, returning the surplus proceeds of such sale, after deducting the unpaid charge and the expenses of such detention and sale, and the unsold articles, if any, on demand, to such person (*i*).

Penalty on officers taking fees beyond salaries, or being interested in contracts;

39. If any clerk or other officer, or any servant who shall be in anywise employed by any council or commissioners in pursuance of this Act, shall exact or accept any fee or reward whatsoever for or on account of any thing

open bathing place, they would be under an obligation to charge for admission. The Board replied that the question was one which they had no jurisdiction to decide, but it appeared to them that the Baths and Washhouses Act, 1846, contemplated that charges should be made by the authority for the use of baths provided by them.

(*e*) *Sic* in statute.

(*f*) Now the Minister of Health. See note (*s*), *ante*, p. 1199. Model byelaws have been issued by the L. G. B. under this section, and s. 6 of 41 & 42 Vict. c. 14, *post*, p. 1499. See Mackenzie and Handford's Model Byelaws, Vol. 1, p. 311.

The M. of H. expressed the opinion that a local authority could not by byelaws or regulations limit the use, at certain hours, of a swimming bath to children attending public elementary schools. If, however, a bath were part of a pleasure ground, the powers of the P. H. A., 1907, s. 76 (1) (b), might possibly be used to set apart for the purpose for a reasonable time that portion of the pleasure ground forming the bath.

(*g*) Similar provisions are contained in s. 140 of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847.

(*h*) The M. of H. have in some cases required urban district councils to reconstruct their scheme when it has been proposed to erect buildings which will contravene the requirements of this section. See further, as to the proportion of washing accommodation for the labouring classes, 10 & 11 Vict. c. 61, s. 5, *post*, and compare s. 137 of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847. Sections 37 and 41, and Sched. (B.) to this Act, were repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875. Section 37 and Sched. (B.) had also been repealed by 10 & 11 Vict. c. 61, s. 6. As to charges for use of baths, etc. see 10 & 11 Vict. c. 61, s. 7, *post*.

(*i*) Similar provisions are contained in s. 139 of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847.

one or forborne or to be done or forborne in pursuance of this Act, or on ny account whatsoever relative to putting this Act into execution, other nan such salaries, wages, or allowances as shall have been appointed by the ouncil or commissioners, or shall in anywise be concerned or interested in ny bargain or contract made by the council or commissioners for or on ccount of anything done or forborne or to be done or forborne in pursuance f this Act, or on any account whatsover relative to the putting of this ct into execution, or if any person during the time he holds the office of ember of the council or commissioner shall exact or accept any such fee or ward, or shall accept or hold any office or place of trust created by virtue f this Act, or be concerned directly or indirectly in any such bargain or con- act, every such person, so offending shall be incapable of ever serving or eing employed under this Act, and shall for every such offence also forfeit he sum of fifty pounds (*k*). also on councillors or commissioners taking fees or accepting offices or being interested in contracts.

40. Such part of any penalty recovered under this Act as shall not be warded to the informer shall be paid to the credit, as regards a borough, f the borough fund, and, as regards a parish, of the rate for the relief of the oor thereof. Application of penalties.

* * * * * *

SCHEDULES referred to by the foregoing Act.

SCHEDULE (A.).

Byelaws to be made in all Cases.

For securing that the baths and washhouses and open bathing places shall e under the due management and control of the officers, servants, or others ppointed or employed in that behalf by the council or commissioners.

For securing adequate privacy to persons using the baths and washhouses nd open bathing places, and security against accidents to persons using the pen bathing places (*l*).

For securing that men, and boys above eight years old, shall bathe separately rom women and girls, and children under eight years old.

For preventing damage, disturbance, interruption, and indecent and offensive anguage and behaviour, and nuisances.

For determining the duties of the officers, servants, and others appointed by the ouncil or commissioners.

In parishes. For regulating the procedure of the commissioners.

(*k*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 193, *ante*, p. 456. See also, as to members of district ouncils, the provisions of the L. G. A., 1894, s. 46, *ante*, p. 952, and the Public Bodies orrupt Practices Act, 1889, *ante*, p. 794.

(*l*) The model byelaws issued by the L. G. B. did not contain any clauses for securing rivacy, the view apparently being thought that such privacy as may be reasonably necessary ay, in the case of public washhouses, most effectually be secured by the structural arrange- ent of the premises. They stated that in the case of an open bathing place, it was esirable that either by its situation, or by the erection of a suitable hoarding, fence or par- tion, the bathers should, as far as possible, be screened from the view of persons occupy- g premises in the vicinity or passing along any neighbouring thoroughfare. "Perhaps, lso, the council may find it possible to provide separate dressing boxes for the bathers. uch means of securing privacy may, wherever practicable, be very properly adopted. But he small sum which the Schedule to the Act of 1847, as amended by s. 14 of the Act of 878, has fixed as the price of admission to an open bathing place, will hardly justify xpenditure in elaborate structural conveniences, and in most cases the Board assumed hat byelaws such as those which they have suggested for securing the privacy to persons sing public baths could not easily be rendered applicable to an open bathing place.

"Nor have the Board been able to suggest a byelaw generally applicable for the purpose f providing security against accidents to persons using an open bathing place. Security gainst accident must very often depend upon the judicious choice of a situation for the athing place. The provision of suitable means of rescue from danger is an obvious recaution which should not be overlooked, and among the byelaws which the Board

THE MARKETS AND FAIRS CLAUSES ACT, 1847.

(10 & 11 VICT. c. 14) (*m*).

An Act for consolidating in one Act certain provisions usually contained in Acts for contructing or regulating Markets and Fairs.

[23rd April, 1847.]

This Act to extend to such markets or fairs as shall be authorised by Acts hereafter to be passed which shall declare that this Act shall be incorporated therewith.

[1.] This Act shall extend only to such markets or fairs as shall be authorised by any Act of Parliament hereafter (*mm*) to be passed which shall declare that this Act shall be incorporated therewith; and all the clauses of this Act, save so far as they shall be expressly varied or excepted by any such Act, shall apply to the undertaking authorised thereby, so far as the same shall be applicable to such undertaking, and shall, with the clauses of every other Act which shall be incorporated therewith, form part of such Act, and be construed therewith as forming one Act.

Interpretation.

And with respect to the construction of this Act, and any Act incorporated therewith, be it enacted as follows:

"The special Act."

"Prescribed."

"The lands."

"The undertaking."

"The undertakers."

2. The expression "the special Act," used in this Act shall be construed to mean any Act which shall be hereafter passed authorising the construction or regulation of a market or fair, and with which this Act shall be incorporated; and the word "prescribed" used in this Act in reference to any matter herein stated shall be construed to refer to such matter as the same shall be prescribed or provided for in the special Act, and the sentence in which such word occurs shall be construed as if instead of the word "prescribed," the expression "prescribed for that purpose in the special Act" had been used; and the expression "the lands" shall mean the lands which shall by the special Act be authorised to be taken or used for the purposes thereof; and the expression "the undertaking" shall mean the market or fair (*n*), and the works connected therewith, by the special Act authorised to be constructed or regulated; and the expression "the undertakers" shall mean the persons authorised by the special Act to construct or regulate the market or fair.

Interpretation.

3. The following words and expressions in both this and the special Act, and any Act incorporated therewith, shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them, unless there be something in the subject or context repugnant to such construction; (that is to say,) (*o*)

have framed for determining the duties of the superintendent of an open bathing place, is one which requires the superintendent to keep ready and fit for use any life-saving apparatus which may be committed to his charge. But the rules which may in each case be imposed for the protection of bathers will derive their chief value from a careful consideration of the nature and special requirements of the locality; and the subject is, therefore, one which lies beyond the range of model byelaws intended for general use."

(*m*) The sections of this Act hereinafter set out, 12—16, 21—30, 31—41, are (in so far as they relate to markets) incorporated with the P. H. A., 1875, by s. 167, *ante*, p. 385. The Fairs Act, 1871, as affected by s. 27 of the L. G. A., 1894, enacts that the Secretary of State, on the representation of the district council, or the owner of any *fair* or of the district council, with the consent of the owner of such *fair* or the tolls payable in respect thereof, may order any *fair* to be abolished. His order is to be published in the London Gazette, and some local newspaper, and then the fair is to be abolished. By the Fairs Act, 1873, s. 6, which repealed 31 & 32 Vict. c. 51, he may order the day of holding the fair to be altered. Reference should be made to the Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, as amended by later Acts, and to the Orders made under those Acts, as affecting markets and fairs.

(*mm*) See *M'Call* v. *Mitchell*, [1911] S. C. (J.) 1.

(*n*) The P. H. A., 1875, s. 167, *ante*, p. 385, does not extend to a *fair*. As to what constitutes a fair, see *Collins* v. *Cooper* (1893), 57 J. P. 248; 68 L. T. (N.S.) 450; *Walker* v. *Murphy*, [1915] 1 Ch. 71; 79 J. P. 137. See also the notes to ss. 166 and 168 of the Act of 1875.

(*o*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 316, *ante*, p. 653, as to the interpretation of terms in

Words importing the singular number shall include the plural number, and words importing the plural number shall include also the singular number : Number.

Words importing the masculine gender shall include females : Gender.

The word "person" shall include a corporation, whether aggregate or sole : "Person."

The word "lands" shall include messuages, lands, tenements, and hereditaments, or heritages, of any tenure : "Lands."

The word "lease" shall include (*p*) . . . an agreement for a lease : "Lease."

The expression "the market or fair" shall mean the market or fair, and the works connected therewith, by the special Act authorised to be constructed or regulated (*q*) : "The market or fair."

The word "cart" shall include waggon, and also any carriage used wholly or chiefly for the conveyance of goods : "Cart."

The word "driver" shall include the carter or other person having the care of any cart : "Driver."

The word "cattle" shall include horse, ass, mule, ram, ewe, wether, lamb, goat, kid, or swine : "Cattle."

The expression "the collector" shall mean the person appointed by the undertakers to collect the stallages, rents, or tolls authorised by the special Act, and shall include the assistants of the collector : "Collector."

The word "month" shall mean calendar month : "Month."

The expression "superior courts," when the matter submitted to the cognisance of the court arises in England . . . shall mean Her Majesty's superior courts of record at Westminister . . . (*p*). "Superior courts."

The word "oath" shall include affirmation in the case of Quakers, and any declaration lawfully substituted for an oath in the case of any other persons allowed by law to make a declaration instead of taking an oath : "Oath."

The word "county" shall include riding or other division of a county having a separate commission of the peace (*p*) . . . and it shall also include county of a city or county of a town : "County."

The word "justice" shall mean justice of the peace acting for the place where the matter requiring the cognisance of any such justice arises ; and if such matter arise in respect of lands situated not wholly in any one jurisdiction, shall mean a justice acting for the place where any part of such lands shall be situated ; and where any matter is authorised or required to be done by two justices, the expression "two justices" shall be understood to mean two or more justices assembled and acting together (*p*) : "Justice." "Two justices."

. . . . . .

The expression "quarter sessions" shall mean quarter sessions as defined in the special Act ; and if such expression be not there defined it shall mean the general or quarter sessions of the peace which shall be held at the place nearest to the market or fair, or the principal office thereof, for the county or place in which the market or fair is situate, or for some division of such county having a separate commission of the peace. "Quarter sessions."

Citing the Act.

And with respect to citing this Act, or any part thereof, be it enacted as follows :

incorporated statutes. Sections 1—5 of this Act are not incorporated, but reference to them may be necessary to explain the terms used in later incorporated sections. They are, therefore, included here.

(*p*) Words relating to Scotland and Ireland only are here omitted.

(*q*) As to the meaning of "fair" under local Acts, see *Walker* v. *Murphy*, cited in note (*n*), *ante*, p. 1210.

Short title.

4. In citing this Act in other Acts of Parliament, and in legal instruments, it shall be sufficient to use the expression "The Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847."

Form in which portions of this Act may be incorporated in other Acts.

5. For the purposes of incorporating part only of this Act with any Act hereafter to be passed, it shall be enough to describe the clauses of this Act with respect to any matter in the words introductory to the enactment with respect to such matter, and to enact that the clauses so described, or that this Act, with the exception of the clauses so described, shall be incorporated with such Act; and thereupon all the clauses of this Act so incorporated shall, save so far as they shall be expressly varied or excepted by such Act, form part of such Act, and such Act shall be construed as if such clauses were set forth therein with reference to the matter to which such Act relates.

* * * * * *

Holding of market, etc.

And with respect to the holding of the market or fair, and the protection thereof, be it enacted as follows (*r*):

Before the market or fair shall be opened notice to be given by undertakers.

12. Before the market or fair shall be opened for public use the undertakers shall give not less than ten days' notice of the time when the same will be opened, and such notice shall be given by the publication thereof in some newspaper circulating within the limits of the special Act, and by printed handbills posted on some conspicuous place within those limits.

Sales elsewhere than in market, or in shops, etc., prohibited.

13. After the market place is opened for public use, every person other than a licensed hawker (*s*) who shall sell or expose for sale in any place within the prescribed limits (*t*), except in his own dwelling place or

(*r*) These clauses are incorporated by the P. H. A., 1875, s. 167, *ante*, p. 385.

(*s*) A licensed hawker is within this exemption, although he is selling goods for which a hawker's licence is not required (*Llandudno U. D. C.* v. *Hughes*, [1900] 1 Q. B. 472; 64 J. P. 357). A licensed pedlar who sold potatoes and fruit outside the market, but within the limits, was held to be protected by the provisions, though he had a horse and waggon, and was thus acting rather as a hawker than as a pedlar (*Howard* v. *Lupton* (1875), L. R. 10 Q. B. 598; 40 J. P. 7). But that case was disapproved of, and the contrary held, subsequently to the passing of 44 & 45 Vict. c. 45 in the meantime, in *Woolwich L. B.* v. *Gardiner*, [1895] 2 Q. B. 497; 59 J. P. 597. See as to hawkers' licences, the Hawkers Act, 1888; *O'Dea* v. *Crowhurst* (1899), 68 L. J. Q. B. 655; 63 J. P. 424; *Holland* v. *Hall* (1902), 66 J. P. 424; 86 L. T. (N.S.) 355; *Philpott* v. *Allright* (1906), 70 J. P. 287; 94 L. T. (N.S.) 540; see also the Pedlars Acts, 34 & 35 Victoria c. 96, s. 6, and 44 & 45 Victoria c. 45.

The provision in the Hawkers Act, 1888, that it shall not be necessary for a licence to be taken out by any person selling fruit, victuals, or coal, relates only to the Excise licence under that Act, and was held not to enable a person to hawk fish in a town subject to a local Act, which contained a provision similar to that in the text, and a further provision enabling the corporation to grant licences for the sale of marketable commodities in the street (*Openshaw* v. *Oakley* (1889), 53 J. P. 740; 60 L. T. (N.S.) 929). Under a similar clause, in a local Act, it was held that a pedlar, who had a pedlar's licence, did not require to have a licence from the corporation to sell hat-guards in the street, as these were not tollable articles (*Loftos* v. *Gleave* (1891), 55 J. P. 149). So also where fish were exempt from toll under another Act, a corporation licence was held not to be necessary (*Loftos* v. *Kiggins* (1891), 55 J. P. 151). A local Act provided that if any person sold save in his own dwelling place or shop any tollable article he should be liable to a penalty unless he had a licence under the Act. It further provided that nothing in the Act should intertere with the lawful exercise of their calling by duly licensed hawkers. The respondent who had taken out a licence under the Hawkers Act, 1888, but had no licence under the local Act sold tomatoes (which were tollable articles) from a hand barrow in the street. It was held that he was not exempt from the necessity of having a licence under the local Act, for he was not acting under his hawker's licence, and the Act did not exempt hawkers as a class but only hawkers lawfully exercising their calling as such (*Lee* v. *Wallocks* (1914), 78 J. P. 365).

(*t*) As to the *prescribed limits*, see the P. H. A., 1875, s. 346, *ante*, p. 653. In *Cassell* v. *Cook*, *post*, p. 1214, the term was held to mean the limits to which the local Act applied, in that case to the boundaries of the borough. A farmer residing at B., ten miles from T., a district under the P. H. A., contracted at B., with a butcher living in T., to sell some pigs to him, which were to be killed at B., and delivered at T. It was held that no offence was committed within this section (*Bourne* v. *Lowndes* (1858), 22 J. P. 354; 31 L. T. (O.S.)

hop (*u*), any articles in respect of which tolls are by the special Act authorised be taken in the market (*x*), shall for every such offence be liable to penalty not exceeding forty shillings (*y*).

4). A sale is not within the section unless the bulk of the goods sold is, at the time of ch sale, substantially within the prescribed limits (*Newtownards Town Commissioners Woods* (1877), Ir. R. 11 C. L. 506). But a sale by sample, the bulk being within the nits, is within the section (*Londonderry Corporation* v. *McElhinney* (1874), Ir. R. 9 C. L.). As to a sale in a part of a town not in existence at the time of the passing of a local ct, see *Collier* v. *Worth* (1876), 1 Ex. D. 464 ; 40 J. P. 342 ; *Killmister* v. *Fitton* (1886), L. T. (N.S.) 959. H. delivered certain carcases at a door within the limits, and the rcases were then weighed and paid for, but it was alleged that they were delivered pursuance of a previous contract entered into between the same parties at the same place week previously. It was held that the sale was within the section (*Exeter Corporation Heaman* (1877), 42 J. P. 503 ; 37 L. T. (N.S.) 534). And where a greengrocer, within e limits, used to order vegetables from B., a farmer outside, and paid for them monthly, was held that B. was liable to be convicted of selling in a place within the limits other an his own shop (*Torquay Market Co.* v. *Burridge* (1883), 48 J. P. 71). These cases may distinguished from *Bourne* v. *Lowndes*, *ante*, p. 1212, on the ground that there the sale as made beyond the limits ; but they cannot be reconciled with *Stretch* v. *White* (1861), J. P. 485, where a farmer living without the limits was held not to offend by sending his butter from time to time to a shop within the limits, and being allowed the market ice for it. As to *Stretch* v. *White*, the observations of the judges in *Pletts* v. *Campbell*, 895] 2 Q. B. 229 ; 59 J. P. 502, may be referred to, though the former decision was llowed in *Newtownards U. D. C.* v. *Tweedie* (1907), 41 Ir. L. T. 23. All these cases were scussed in *Lambert* v. *Rowe*, [1914] 1 K. B. 38 ; 78 J. P. 20. In that case a farmer at s own dwelling-house agreed to sell to a butcher two specified pigs at a certain price per ore. By the terms of the contract, the pigs were to be killed and delivered by the seller id were to be at his risk until delivery. A few days later he killed and delivered the gs at the purchaser's shop which was within the market limits. Dead pigs were tollable ticles. It was held that the word "sell" in the above section is to be understood in popular and not its strict legal sense, that for the purposes of the section the pigs were ld where the agreement was made, notwithstanding that the property in them did not ass, and that the seller had consequently not committed an offence against the section. nd see *Quilligan* v. *Limerick Market Trustees* (1883), 14 L. R. Ir. 265 ; *Lisburn U. D. C. Shortt* (1912), 46 Ir. L. T. 132. The T. Market Act prohibited the sale within certain nits of corn, grain, fish, meat, poultry, or other provisions, or any bulls, sheep, swine, other live cattle which was usually sold in public markets. It was held that a shop- eper selling potatoes came within the statute, these being "provisions," and also usually sold within markets" (*Shepherd* v. *Folland* (1884), 49 J. P. 165). A cattle sales- an was convicted under this section for selling cattle in a yard which he held under ase from the urban authority, containing covenant for quiet enjoyment, the urban uthority having established their market after the date of the leases (*Spurling* v. *Bantoft*, 891] 2 Q. B. 384 ; 56 J. P. 132). G. was charged on a summons with having sold and posed for sale on June 13th, 1904, within the limits of a market, a quantity of potatoes hich were tollable articles. It appeared that on June 9th, G. had agreed with M., within e limits of the market, to supply him with one hundredweight of potatoes, no price ing agreed on. The potatoes were not at the time within the limits of the market, but re delivered within such limits on June 13th :—*Held*, that G. was not guilty of any fence against this section (*Gracey* v. *Banbridge U. D. C.*, [1905] 2 I. R. 209).

A local Act imposed tolls on waggons and carts used for the exposure of goods on any arket day. A baker, who was not a licensed hawker, had a customer within the limits the market, whom he supplied with bread three times a week. It was held that he could ot be convicted of exposing bread for sale so as to be within the above section (*White* v. *eovil Corporation* (1892), 61 L. J. M. C. 213). Under a similar local Act the use of a rt for the delivery of mineral waters from a distant manufactory to customers within e limits was held not to be a using for exposing for sale (*Newton-in-Makerfield U. D. C. Lyon* (1900), 69 L. J. Q. B. 230 ; 81 L. T. (N.S.) 756). Where a right to take tolls was posed by a local Act, it was held that no right to sell without paying toll could be quired by non-payment of tolls for a considerable period, and such selling might be strained by injunction (*Woolwich Corporation* v. *Gibson* (1905), 69 J. P. 361 ; 92 L. T. .S.) 538).

(*u*) A vessel moored to a wharf on a canal within the limits is not a shop (*Wiltshire* v. *aker* (1861), 11 C. B. (N.S.) 237). In order to be within the exemption, the shop need ot be attached to a dwelling-house ; but a sale by auction in a shop attached to and being art of a dwelling-house is privileged (*Wiltshire* v. *Willett* (1861), 26 J. P. 312 ; 11 C. B.

(*x*), (*y*) For note (*x*) see p. 1214 ; for note (*y*) see p. 1215.

Market days.

14. After the market place or place for fairs is opened for public use the undertakers shall hold markets and fairs therein on the prescribed days (if

(N.S.) 240). A structure which resembled a booth or stall, having no stable or substantial character, no room for customers within it, nor means of sheltering or protecting goods from the weather or from depredators, was held not to be a shop (*Pope* v. *Whalley* (1865), 29 J. P. 134; 6 B. & S. 303). A stall with a canvas roof standing upon a vacant piece of land and from which the goods were removed each day was held not to be a "shop" within a similar provision in a local Act (*Pike* v. *Jones* (1923), 87 J. P. 36). But the business carried on wholesale in the ground floor of a building, the other floors of which are used for warehouse and storage business, is carried on in a shop (*Haynes* v. *Ford*, [1911] 2 Ch. 237; 75 J. P. 401). A sale by auction of horses in a yard attached to a dwelling-house is not a sale in a shop (*Llandaff and Canton Market Co.* v. *Lyndon* (1860), 25 J. P. 295; 8 C. B. (N.S.) 515). A piece of ground outside a dwelling-house, which had been used for many years as the site of a wooden shed in which articles had been sold, was held to be an accessory to the shop, and within this exception (*Ashworth* v. *Heyworth* (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 316; 33 J. P. 565). An agricultural hall with land containing pens and sheds for the sale of cattle and sheep by auction, though adjoining the auctioneer's dwelling-place, was held not to be a shop (*Fearon* v. *Mitchell* (1872), L. R. 7 Q. B. 690; 36 J. P. 804; *McHole* v. *Davies* (1876), 1 Q. B. D. 59; 40 J. P. 548). A sale in a skittle ground let for two days for the occasion was held not to be a sale in a shop (*Hooper* v. *Kenshole* (1877), 2 Q. B. D. 127; 41 J. P. 142; and see also *Perkins* v. *Arber* (1873), 37 J. P. 406). A sale of marketable commodities from carts and van standing in the street opposite a shop is not a sale in the shop (*Horner* v. *Freeman*, W. N. (1884), p. 223). A room on the first floor of a building in the City of London where goods are regularly put up for auction is not a shop—so held by SCRUTTON, J., in *Clayton* v. *Le Roy*, [1911] 2 K. B. 1031; 75 J. P. 229. This point was not questioned in the Court of Appeal, see [1911] 2 K. B. 1046; 75 J. P. 521.

Commissioners were, by a local Act incorporating this Act, empowered to set up a market and take toll. Section 47 of the local Act imposed tolls upon all persons selling marketable commodities, except on premises in their own occupation. An auctioneer held sales in a field in his own occupation, and it was held that he was not liable for penalties (*Rutherford* v. *Straker* (1889), 42 Ch. D. 85 n.). It was further held that he could not be sued for disturbance of the market (*Abergavenny Improvement Commissioners* v. *Straker* (1889), 42 Ch. D. 83). In another case a local Act prohibited sales by a person "except on any land or in any building belonging to him or in his occupation." It was held that this provision superseded the enactment in the text (*Hailsham Cattle Market Co.* v. *Tolman*, [1915] 2 Ch. 1; 79 J. P. 420.

There may be a right by immemorial enjoyment or prescription to exclude persons from selling marketable articles in shops on market days. See *Mosley* v. *Walker* (1827), 7 B. & C. 40; 5 L. J. K. B. 358; *Macclesfield Corporation* v. *Pedley* (1833), 4 B. & Ad. 397; 1 Nev. & M. 708; *Shepherd* v. *Folland*, *ante*, p. 1213; but the grant of a market with all liberties and free customs to such market belonging, does not imply such a right (*Macclesfield Corporation* v. *Chapman* (1844), 12 M. & W. 18; 13 L. J. Ex. 32; *Penryn Corporation* v. *Best* (1878), 3 Ex. D. 292; 42 J. P. 629). A local Act stated that for preventing encroachments on the markets, any person who shall sell, among other things, roots, fruit, or garden stuff in any other places within the town than in the market should be liable to a penalty. A. bought vegetables from a dealer in the market, and then offered them for sale in the streets of the town:—*Held*, that he had incurred the penalty (*Black* v. *Sackett* (1870), 10 B. & S. 639).

By a local Act it was necessary to obtain a licence to sell (*inter alia*) mutton. The defendant, who had no licence to sell mutton, had some mutton on his premises for storage purposes only. His wife, contrary to his express instructions, sold some mutton. It was held that the wife had exceeded her general authority, and that the defendant was not liable (*Wake* v. *Dyer* (1911), 75 J. P. 210; 104 L. T. 448).

As to what amounts to disturbance of a market, see *Prince* v. *Lewis* (1826), 5 B. & C. 363; 4 L. J. K. B. 188; *In re Islington Market Bill* (1835), 3 C. & F. 513; *Holcroft* v. *Heed* (1799), 1 B. & P. 400; *Mosley* v. *Chadwick* (1782), 7 B. & C. 47 n.; 3 Doug. 117; *De Rutzen* v. *Lloyd* (1836), 5 A. & E. 456; 6 Nev. & M. 776; *Brecon Corporation* v. *Edwards* (1862), 26 J. P. 614; 1 H. & C. 51; *Dorchester Corporation* v. *Ensor* (1869), L. R. 4 Ex. 335; 34 J. P. 167; *London Corporation* v. *Low* (1880), 49 L. J. Q. B. 144; 44 J. P. 169; *Elwes* v. *Payne* (1879), 12 Ch. D. 468; *Manchester Corporation* v. *Lyons* (1882), 22 Ch. D. 287; 47 L. T. (N.S.) 677; *G. E. Rail. Co.* v. *Goldsmid* (1884), 9 App. Cas. 927; 49 J. P. 260; *Wilcox* v. *Steel*, [1904] 1 Ch. 212; 68 J. P. 146. See also the cases cited in the notes to s. 166 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 383, and *Stevens* v. *Chown*, [1901] 1 Ch. 894.

(*x*) Where a local Act imposed a toll upon the shops or stalls in the market, and not on the commodities sold there, it was held that a person who sold fruit and fish, which were marketable commodities, from door to door within the prescribed limits was not liable under this section (*Caswell* v. *Cook* (1863), 27 J. P. 183; 11 C. B. (N.S.) 637). A horse is an article within this section (*Llandaff and Canton Market Co.* v. *Lyndon*, *supra*). And see *Shepherd* v. *Folland*, *ante*, p. 1213.

ıy), and on such other days as the undertakers shall appoint from time to me by any byelaw to be made in pursuance of this or the special Act (*z*).

Penalty for selling or exposing for sale unwholesome meat, &c.

15. Every person who shall sell or expose for sale any unwholesome meat provisions in the market or fair shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ve pounds for every such offence ; and any inspector of provisions appointed y the undertakers may seize such unwholesome meat or provisions, and arry the same before a justice, and thereupon such proceedings shall be had s are hereinafter directed to be had in the case of any cattle or carcase seized ı any slaughter-house and carried before a justice ; and every person who nall obstruct or hinder the inspector of provisions from seizing or carrying way such unwholesome meat or provisions shall be liable to a penalty not xceeding five pounds for every such offence (*a*).

Penalty for obstructing market or fair keeper.

16. Every person who shall assault or obstruct any person appointed by ıe undertakers to superintend the market or fair, or to keep order therein, hilst in the execution of his duty, shall for every such offence be liable to a enalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Slaughter-houses.

And with respect to slaughter-houses, be it enacted as follows :

* * * * * *

Inspection of slaughter-houses.

20. The inspector of provisions, or any officer appointed by the under akers for that purpose, may at all times of the day, with or without assistants,

A market Act provided that no person should sell or expose for sale in a certain district, xcept in the market place, any provisions or other goods mentioned in the schedule. The chedule, among other things, contained this item : " For every stallion exposed to view, ne shilling." It was held that the Act did not so incorporate the words of the schedule s to make it an offence to expose to view a stallion within the district, for it applied only o exposing for sale (*Luke* v. *Charles* (1861), 25 J. P. 148). An Act authorised a corpora- ion to take a toll " for every cartload of hay, straw, grass, vetches or other article, com- hodity or thing exposed for public sale." It was held that coal was not included in the eneral words " other article, commodity or thing " (*Johnson* v. *Atkinson* (1909), 73 . P. 510 ; 101 L. T. 637). A toll was imposed " for every cart containing milk, fish, or ther goods, provisions, marketable commodities or articles " brought to the market for ale or exposure for sale. The respondent sold milk from a cart within the prescribed mits of the borough, but not in the authorised market, and was summoned under this ection (which was incorporated in the local Act) for unlawfully selling milk within the rescribed limit. It was held that the toll was a toll on every cart containing milk and ot on the sale of milk, and that the respondent could not be convicted (*Jenkins* v. *Thomas* 1911), 75 J. P. 87 ; 104 L. T. 74).

It is to be observed that the section does not enable a person to sell elsewhere than in the narket or in a shop on payment of the tolls. Sometimes in local Acts, however, there is rovision for selling in the streets, etc., upon obtaining a licence or on paying the prescribed olls. See *Carter* v. *Parkhouse* (1870), 34 J. P. 438 ; 22 L. T. (N.S.) 788.

As to what are marketable commodities within the provisions of a local Act, see *Morgan* . *Kingdon* (1875), 39 J. P. 471 ; *Johnson* v. *Atkinson*, *supra*.

(*y*) An association of retail dealers, many of whom dealt in tollable articles in a place n which this Act was applicable under s. 167 of the P. H. A., 1875, was held entitled by heir servant to take proceedings as a party aggrieved within the meaning of s. 253 of that Act, for the recovery of penalties for selling tollable articles in that place contrary to the ext (*Ross* v. *Taylerson* (1898), 62 J. P. 181).

(*z*) See s. 42, *post*. It is doubtful whether 27 Hen. 6, c. 5, as amended by 13 & 14 Vict. c. 23, is applicable to prevent the holding of markets belonging to a local autho- ity on Sundays, feast days, etc. Section 1 of the Sunday Observance Act, 1677, prohibits he exposure for sale of any wares, merchandise, fruit, herbs, goods, or chattels whatsoever, upon the Lord's Day, under pain of forfeiture of the wares, etc. The owner of a market nay remove not only the whole, but a part of it, from one place to another within the ompass of his district (*Wortley* v. *Nottingham L. B.* (1870), 21 L. T. (N.S.) 582). And see *Edinburgh Magistrates* v. *Blackie* (1886), 11 App. Cas. 665.

A byelaw that no auctioneer should sell cattle by auction in the market before twelve o'clock on the market day was held to be valid (*Collins* v. *Wells Corporation* (1885), 1 T. L. R. 328).

(*a*) See the provisions of the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 116–119, *ante*, pp. 218–227, as to unsound meat, etc. See also s. 20, *post*, as to cattle, etc., seized in a slaughter-house, and ss. 125—131 of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 34, *post*.

enter into and inspect all buildings erected or set apart by the undertakers for slaughtering cattle, and examine whether any cattle or the carcase of any cattle is deposited there; and in case such officer shall find any cattle, or the carcase or part of the carcase of any such cattle, which shall appear unfit for the food of man, he may seize and carry the same before a justice, and such justice shall forthwith order the same to be further inspected and examined by competent persons; and in case upon such inspection and examination such cattle, carcase, or part of a carcase shall be found unfit for the food of man, such justice shall order the same to be immediately destroyed or otherwise disposed of in such way as to prevent the same being exposed for sale or used for the food of man; and every person who shall obstruct or hinder such inspector or other officer in the discharge of any of the duties aforesaid shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds for every such offence (*b*).

Weighing of goods and carts.

And with respect to weighing goods and carts, be it enacted as follows (*c*):

Weights and measures for weighing commodities sold at markets and fairs.

21. The undertakers shall provide sufficient and proper weighing houses or places for weighing or measuring the commodities sold in the market or fair, and shall keep therein proper weights, scales, and measures, according to the standard weights and measures for the time being, for weighing such commodities as aforesaid, and shall appoint proper persons to attend to the weighing or measuring such commodities at all times during which the market or fair is holden (*d*).

Articles to be weighed if requested by the buyer.

22. Every person selling or offering for sale any articles in the market or fair shall, if required so to do by the buyer, cause the same to be weighed or measured by the weights and scales or measures provided by the undertakers; and any such person who shall refuse, on demand, to cause such articles to be weighed or measured in manner aforesaid shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Penalty for refusal to weigh.

23. Every person appointed by the undertakers to weigh or measure any articles sold in the market or fair who shall refuse or neglect to weigh or measure the same when required shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings (*d*).

Machines for weighing carts, etc.

24. The undertakers shall provide sufficient and proper buildings or places for weighing carts in which goods are brought for sale within the market or fair or the prescribed limits, and shall keep therein machines and weights proper for that purpose, and shall from time to time appoint a person in every such building or place to afford the use of such machines to the public by weighing such carts with or without their loading, as may be required.

Weighing of carts with their loads, and after discharge.

25. The driver of every such cart shall, at the request of the buyer or seller of such goods, or his agent, take such cart, with or without the loading thereof, to the nearest of the said weighing machines, and shall permit the

(*b*) This section is not incorporated in the P. H. A., 1875, but is inserted as being referred to in s. 15, *supra*.

(*c*) Incorporated by the P. H. A., 1875, s. 167, *ante*, p. 385. As to the purchase, adjusting, and testing of these weighing machines, see 22 & 23 Vict. c. 56, ss. 6—8, 12, re enacted by the Weights and Measures Act, 1878, Sched. VI., Part 2, the Revenue Act, 1889, s. 29, the Weights and Measures Act, 1889, the Weights and Measures Act, 1904, and the cases of *Hayley* v. *Taylor* (1900), 82 L. T. (N.S.) 803; *Lane* v. *Rendall*, [1899] 2 Q. B. 673; 63 J. P. 757; *London C. C.* v. *Payne*, [1904] 1 K. B. 194; 68 J. P. 21; *Anglo-American Oil Co.* v. *Manning*, [1908] 1 K. B. 536; 72 J. P. 35, as to false and unjust weights. As to the weighing of cattle, see 50 & 51 Vict. c. 27; 54 & 55 Vict. c. 70, *post*.

(*d*) See also 41 & 42 Vict. c. 49, Sched. VI., Part 2, re-enacting 22 & 23 Vict. c. 56, ss. 6—8, 12.

me to be weighed; and if such cart be weighed with its load thereupon e driver shall, if required, take such cart after its load has been discharged the weighing machine nearest to such place of discharge, and permit it be reweighed without such load; and if any such driver shall for the purses aforesaid be required to take such cart a greater distance than half a ile, including the going to and returning from such machines respectively, e owner of the cart shall be paid for every horse which shall be used in awing such cart twopence for the first half mile, and a like sum for every ditional half mile; and such payment shall be made by the person requiring ch cart to be weighed as aforesaid before the driver thereof shall be obliged take it as aforesaid for the purpose of having it weighed.

Penalty on drivers for refusing to take carts to be weighed, &c.

26. The driver of any such cart who shall not, upon being so requested as oresaid, and having such payment made or tendered as aforesaid, take the me to such weighing machine as hereinbefore directed, or who shall refuse assist in the weighing of the same, shall forfeit to the person requiring such rt to be weighed a sum not exceeding twenty shillings.

Penalties on drivers committing frauds in weighing.

27. Every driver of any such cart weighed at any weighing machine to provided in pursuance of this or the special Act who shall commit any the following offences shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds r each offence; (that is to say,)

If he at the time of weighing any such cart knowingly have anything in or about the same other than the proper loading thereof:

If he alter any ticket denoting the weight of any such cart, or the loading of the same:

If he make or use, or be privy to making or using, any ticket falsely stating the weight of any such cart or the loading thereof:

If he, after the weighing of any such cart with the loading thereof, remove any part of such loading, and afterwards dispose of or attempt to dispose of or represent the residue of such loading as being the full loading denoted by such ticket:

If he between the time when the cart and the loading thereof have been so weighed and the time when such cart is weighed without such loading change the wheels of such cart, or make any other change upon it after being required to allow such cart to be weighed without the loading thereof:

If he be guilty of any other fraudulent contrivance to misrepresent the weight of any such cart or the loading thereof.

Penalty on buyers or sellers for committing frauds in weighing.

28. If the buyer or seller of any goods brought in any cart for sale within e market or fair, and which shall be required to be weighed as aforesaid, all do anything to such cart or its loading whereby the true weight thereof spectively shall be altered before such weighing, he shall for every such fence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Penalties for frauds committed by the machine keeper.

29. The person for the time being appointed to keep any weighing machine rovided in pursuance of this or the special Act shall be liable to a penalty t exceeding five pounds in any of the following cases; (that is to say,)

If he wilfully neglect, on application, duly to weigh any cart, with or without its loading, as the case may be, that is brought to the machine kept by him to be weighed:

If he do not fairly weigh every such cart, with or without loading, as the case may be:

If he do not deliver to the buyer or seller of any such loading, or to any person interested therein, on application, a ticket or account specifying

the true weight of such cart, with or without such loading, as may be required:

If he give to the driver of any such cart a false ticket or account of the weight of such cart, with or without the loading thereof:

If he weigh any cart, with or without its loading, knowing that anything had been done to such cart or to the loading thereof, to alter the true weight thereof respectively:

If he knowingly assist in or connive at any fraud concerning the weighing of any cart or the loading thereof, or make or connive at making any false representation of the weight of the same respectively.

Penalty on other parties committing frauds as to weighing.

30. Every person who shall knowingly act or assist in committing any fraud respecting the weighing or weight of any cart, or the loading thereof in pursuance of this or the special Act, shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Tolls.

And with respect to the stallages, rents, and tolls to be taken by the undertakers, be it enacted as follows (*e*):

Tolls, etc. not to be demanded until market or fair completed.

31. Unless it be otherwise provided by the special Act, the undertakers shall not demand or receive any stallage, rent, or toll until the market place or place for a fair or slaughter-house in respect of the use of which the same shall be demanded shall be completed and fit for the use of the persons resorting thereunto (*f*).

Certificate of two justices to be evidence that market or fair is completed.

32. A certificate under the hand of any two justices shall be conclusive evidence that the same is completed and fit for public use as aforesaid; and any such justices shall sign such certificate on proof being adduced to them that the market place or place for a fair or slaughter-house is so completed and fit for public use.

Tolls, etc. to be paid on demand to undertakers or collector.

33. The several stallages, rents, or tolls payable in respect of the market or fair or slaughter-house shall be paid from time to time, on demand, to the undertakers, or the collector or other person authorised by the undertakers to receive the same.

Tolls for weighing, etc. to be paid before goods, etc. are weighed, etc.

34. The tolls payable in respect of weighing or measuring marketable commodities, or carts with or without goods, shall be paid to the person authorised by the undertakers to weigh or measure the same by the persons bringing such marketable commodities or carts to be weighed or measured, before the same are weighed or measured.

Tolls in respect of cattle brought to market for sale.

35. The tolls in respect of cattle brought to the market for sale shall become due as soon as the cattle in respect whereof they are demandable, are brought into the market place, and before the cattle are put into any

(*e*) Incorporated with the P. H. A., 1875, by s. 167, *ante*, p. 385. No tolls are leviable by the authority unless, as regards such as were established between 1858 and 1872, they were approved of by the Secretary of State. As regards such as have been or shall be approved of by the M. of H., see 21 & 22 Vict. c. 98, s. 50; 34 & 35 Vict. c. 70; and the P. H. A., 1875, s. 167, *ante*, p. 385. The tolls therein referred to were interpreted by the L. G. B. to be tolls on buying and selling. They have no power to approve of stallages, rents, or pickage tolls under the section last mentioned.

As to the return of tolls which must be made under the Local Taxation Returns Act, 1860, see the Act, *post*.

(*f*) Where the undertakers receive toll and invite persons to come to market with their cattle, a duty is imposed on them at common law to keep the market in a safe condition for the cattle as regards the construction of the market place (*Lax* v. *Darlington Corporation* (1880), 5 Ex. D. 28; 44 J. P. 312). The L. G. B. once stated that they were not aware of any provision in the general law enabling a district council to levy tolls upon cattle passing through the district.

en, or tied up in such market place; and if the cattle be not removed ithin one hour after the close of the market, another toll shall become ue in respect of the cattle so omitted to be removed.

Stallages, tolls, etc. may be varied from time to time.

36 (*g*). The undertakers may from time to time change the stallages, ents, and tolls to be taken in respect of the market or fair, or for the slaughter-ouses, or for weighing and measuring, provided that the stallages, rents, nd tolls in no case exceed the amounts authorised by the special Act (*h*).

Penalty on taking a greater toll than authorised by this or the special Act.

37. Every person who shall demand or receive a greater toll than that uthorised to be taken under the provisions of this or the special Act, shall for very such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Recovery of tolls by distress, etc.

38. If any person liable to the payment of any stallage, rent, or toll autho-ised by this or the special Act to be taken do not pay the same when demanded, he undertakers or their lessee, or any person authorised by the undertakers r their lessee to collect the same, may levy the same in England . . . by istress . . . of all or any of the cattle or other articles in respect of hich such stallage, rent, or toll is payable, or of any other cattle or other rticles in the market belonging to the person liable to pay such stallage, rent, r toll, or under his charge, or such tolls may be recovered in any court having ompetent jurisdiction (*i*).

Disputes respecting tolls, how to be settled.

39. If any dispute arise concerning any such stallage, rent, or toll, such ispute shall be determined in England . . . by a justice, . . . and such ustice . . . shall, on application made to him, determine the same, and nake such order therein, and award such costs to either party, as to him shall eem proper; and in default of payment, on demand, of the money which hall be so awarded, and of the costs, the same shall be forthwith levied in England . . . by distress, . . . and the justice . . . shall issue his warrant ccordingly (*i*).

Penalty for obstructing collector of rents, etc.

40. Every person who shall assault or obstruct any person authorised to ollect any stallage, rent, or toll authorised by this or the special Act, shall or every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

List of tolls, etc. to be set up and placed in conspicuous places.

41. The undertakers or their lessee shall from time to time cause to be ainted on boards, or to be printed and attached to boards, in large and legible characters, a list of the several stallages, rents, and tolls from time to time payable under this and the special Act, and shall cause a board containing such list to be conspicuously set up and continued in the market or fair, and in each weighing-house and slaughter-house provided by the undertakers, to which each such list shall relate, and no stallage, rent, or toll shall be payable during the time such list is not so set up, or for anything not specified therein: Provided always, that if such list shall be destroyed, injured, or obliterated, the stallages, rents, and tolls shall continue to be payable during such time as shall be reasonably required for the restoration of such list, in the same manner as if such list had continued in the state required by this Act.

Byelaws.

And with respect to the byelaws to be made by the undertakers, be it enacted as follows (*k*):

(*g*) Sections 36–41 (both included) are applied to tolls for weighing cattle by s. 8 of the Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1887, *post*.

(*h*) As to the construction of the Liverpool New Cattle Market Act, 1831, see *Att.-Gen. v. Liverpool New Cattle Market Co.*, W. N. (1896) 30 (2).

(*i*) Words relating to Ireland and Scotland are omitted from this section.

(*k*) Under s. 167 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 385, an authority may make byelaws for any of the purposes mentioned in the above section. These byelaws will be made under

Byelaws may be made for all or any of the purposes herein named.

42. The undertakers may from time to time make such byelaws as they think fit for all or any of the following purposes; (that is to say,)

For regulating the use of the market place and fair, and the buildings, stalls, pens, and standings therein, and for preventing nuisances or obstructions therein, or in the immediate approaches thereto:

For fixing the days, and the hours during each day, on which the market or fair shall be held:

For inspection of the slaughter-houses (*l*), and for keeping the same in a cleanly and proper state, and for removing filth and refuse at least once in every twenty-four hours, and for requiring that they be provided with a sufficient supply of water, and preventing the exercise of cruelty therein:

For regulating the carriers resorting to the market or fair, and fixing the rates for carrying articles carried therefrom within the limits of the special Act:

For regulating the use of the weighing machines provided by the undertakers, and for preventing the use of false or defective weights, scales, or measures:

For preventing the sale or exposure for sale of unwholesome provisions in the market or fair.

* * * * * *

THE GASWORKS CLAUSES ACT, 1847.

(10 & 11 Vict. c. 15) (*m*).

An Act for consolidating in one Act certain provisions usually contained in Acts authorising the making of Gasworks for supplying Towns with Gas.

[23rd April 1847.]

Incorporation with special Act.

[1.] This Act shall extend only to such gasworks as shall be authorised by any Act of Parliament hereafter to be passed which shall declare that this

the P. H. A., and the remaining sections of this Act as to byelaws need not therefore be referred to. Model byelaws under this section were issued by the L. G. B. See Mackenzie and Handford's Model Byelaws, Vol. I., p. 215.

A byelaw made by a local board prevented persons from throwing skins upon any part of the ground occupied by the market, or the immediate approaches, or in any cart standing thereon without being authorised so to do by the superintendent of the market. This was held to be too general, and therefore bad, as in restraint of trade (*Wortley* v. *Nottingham L. B.* (1869), 33 J. P. 806; 21 L. T. (N.S.) 582). A byelaw that no auctioneer should sell cattle by auction in the market before 12 o'clock on the market day was held to be valid (*Collins* v. *Wells Corporation* (1885), 1 T. L. R. 328). A byelaw made under a local Act for regulating markets was held not to be unreasonable or in restraint of trade by reason of its setting apart a part of a market for sale by wholesale only, and providing a penalty for selling by retail in that part (*Strike* v. *Collins* (1886), 50 J. P. 741; 55 L. T. (N.S.) 182). A byelaw that sale rings established by the local authority shall be used only for public sales by auction on conditions equally applicable to all bidders and buyers, and not for private sales, or for sales to any limited number of persons, or for sales in which any class of the public are excluded from bidding or buying was held to be good in *Scott* v. *Glasgow Corporation*, [1899] A. C. 470; 64 J. P. 132. See also Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, ss. 22 (ix.), (xx.) and 39.

As to the confirmation of byelaws made under this section, see 47 & 48 Vict. c. 12, *ante*, p. 723.

(*l*) *I.e.*, the slaughter-houses referred to in ss. 17 and 20 of this Act which are not incorporated. Urban authorities may make byelaws for the regulation of slaughter-houses under 10 & 11 Vict. c. 34, ss. 128—130, *post*, incorporated by the P. H. A., 1875, s. 169, *ante*, p. 389.

(*m*) The P. H. A., 1875, s. 161, *ante*, p. 364, enabled an urban authority to obtain a Provisional Order authorising a gas undertaking under the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870, and any Act amending the same (36 & 37 Vict. c. 89). These Acts, which are set out, *post*, incorporate this Act, and in consequence the amending Act of 1871, both of

t shall be incorporated therewith, and all the clauses of this Act, save so r as they shall be expressly varied or excepted by any such Act, shall apply the undertaking authorised thereby, so far as the same shall be applicable such undertaking, and shall, with the clauses of every other Act which all be incorporated therewith, form part of such Act, and be construed erewith as forming one Act (*n*).

Interpretation.

And with respect to the construction of this Act, and any Act incorporated erewith, be it enacted as follows :

"The special Act."

2. The expression "the special Act" used in this Act shall be construed mean any Act which shall be hereafter passed authorising the construction gasworks, and with which this Act shall be so incorporated as aforesaid ;

"Prescribed."

d the word "prescribed," used in this Act in reference to any matter herein ated, shall be construed to refer to such matter as the same shall be pre- ribed or provided for in the special Act, and the sentence in which such ord occurs shall be construed as if instead of the word "prescribed" the pression "prescribed for that purpose in the special Act" had been used ;

"The lands."

d the expression "the lands" shall mean the lands which shall by the ecial Act be authorised to be taken or used for the purposes thereof : and

"The undertaking."

e expression "the undertaking" shall mean the gasworks, and the works nnected therewith, by the special Act authorised to be constructed ; and

"The undertakers."

e expression "the undertakers" shall mean the persons by the special Act thorised to construct the gasworks.

Interpretations.

3. The following words and expressions in both this and the special Act, d any Act incorporated therewith, shall have the meanings hereby assigned them, unless there be something in the subject or context repugnant to ch construction ; (that is to say,)

Number.

Words importing the singular number only shall include the plural number, and words importing the plural number only shall include also the singular number ;

Gender.

Words importing the masculine gender shall include females :

"Person."

The word "person" shall include corporation, whether aggregate or sole :

"Lands."

The word "lands" shall include messuages, lands, tenements, and here- ditaments, or heritages of any tenure :

"Street."

The word "street" shall include any square, court, or alley, highway, lane, road, thoroughfare, or public passage or place, within the limits of the special Act (*o*) :

hich are, therefore, included in this Appendix. Reference should, however, be made to e Gas Regulation Act, 1920, 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 28, *post*, which contains important ovisions relating to the manufacturing and sale of gas, the charges made for gas supplied, e testing of gas, etc. A Provisional Order is now replaced by a "special" order and e Board of Trade have replaced the L. G. B. as the central authority.

(*n*) As to the limits of supply, see *Gaslight and Coke Co.* v. *South Metropolitan Gas Co.* 890), 54 J. P. 373 ; 62 L. T. (N.S.) 126, the facts of which are set out, *ante*, p. 365. A water mpany was authorised to give a supply of water within certain specified parishes, and tended its water main to the boundary of the district within which it was authorised to pply water, and from thence continued it at the cost of the consumer to a place beyond district. Then they erected a hydrant and meter from which pipes were laid to the nsumer's house. It was held that a "supply" of water covered the delivery of water use at the terminals, wherever they might be, at which a consumer took possession of e water and devoted it to his own use, and that the company was not entitled to give ch supply and must be restrained by injunction (*Att.-Gen.* v. *West Gloucestershire Water .*, [1909] 2 Ch. 338 ; 73 J. P. 453).

(*o*) This definition was held not to include an open tract of land above mean high water- ark, which belonged to the owner of enclosed land fronting the shore. It appeared that e inhabitants of two villages on the shore had always gone to and fro between them along e shore, and at high water passed over this land as they chose, but by no defined track *Haddock* v. *Wallasey L. B.* (1886), 55 L. J. Q. B. 267 ; 50 J. P. 404).

"The gasworks." The expression "the gasworks" shall mean the gasworks, and the works connected therewith, by the special Act authorised to be constructed (*p*):

"Gas rate." The expression "gas rate" shall include any rent, reward, or payment to be made to the undertakers for a supply of gas:

"Month." The word "month" shall mean calendar month:

"Superior courts." The expression "superior courts," where the matter submitted to the cognizance of the superior courts arises in England . . . shall mean Her Majesty's superior courts of record at Westminster . . . (*q*).

"Oath." The word "oath" shall include affirmation in the case of Quakers, and any declaration lawfully substituted for an oath in the case of any other persons allowed by law to make a declaration instead of taking an oath:

"County." The word "county" shall include riding or other division of a county having a separate commission of the peace . . . (*q*) and it shall also include county of a city or county of a town:

"Justice." The word "justice" shall mean justice of the peace acting for the place where the matter requiring the cognizance of any such justice arises; and where any matter shall be authorised or required to be done by two

"Two justices." justices, the expression "two justices" shall be understood to mean two or more justices met and acting together (*q*):

. . . . . .

"Quarter sessions." The expression "quarter sessions" shall mean quarter sessions as defined in the special Act; and if such expression be not there defined it shall mean the court of general or quarter sessions of the peace which shall be held at the place nearest to the gasworks, or the principal office thereof, for the county or place in which the gasworks are situate, or for some division of such county having a separate commission of the peace.

Citing the Act.

And with respect to citing this Act, or any part thereof, be it enacted as follows:

Short title of this Act.

4. In citing this Act in other Acts of Parliament, and in legal instruments, it shall be enough to use the expression "The Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847."

Incorporation of parts of this Act with other Acts.

5. For the purpose of incorporating part only of this Act with any Act hereafter to be passed, it shall be enough to describe the clauses of this Act with respect to any matter in the words introductory to the enactment with respect to such matter, and to enact that the clauses so described, or that this Act, with the exception of the clauses so described, shall be incorporated with such Act; and thereupon all the clauses of this Act so incorporated shall, save so far as they are expressly varied or excepted by such Act, form part of such Act; and such Act shall be construed as if such clauses were set forth therein with reference to the matter to which such Act relates.

Laying of pipes.

And with respect to the breaking up of streets for the purpose of laying pipes, be it enacted as follows (*s*):

Power to break up streets, etc. under superintendence, and to open drains, and to lay pipes, make sewers, erect lamps, etc.

6. The undertakers, under such superintendence as is hereinafter specified, may open and break up the soil and pavement of the several streets and bridges within the limits of the special Act, and may open and break up any

(*p*) The expression "gasworks and plant" in s. 46 of the Hamilton Gas Works Act, 1895, was held to include not only the works themselves in the material sense, but the undertaking as a going concern (*Hamilton Gas Co.* v. *Hamilton Corporation*, [1910] A. C. 300; 74 J. P. 185; *Perth Gas Co.* v. *Perth City Corporation*, [1911] A. C. 506; 27 T. L. R. 526).

(*q*) Words relating to Scotland and Ireland only are here omitted.

(*s*) See on this subject the cases cited in the notes to the P. H. A., 1875, s. 149, *ante*, p. 273. As to the liability of the company for an accident caused while breaking up a pavement, see *Hornby* v. *Liverpool United Gas Co.* (1883), 47 J. P. 231. As to what is a street, see *Maddock* v. *Wallasey L. B.*, *ante*, p. 1221.

ewers, drains, or tunnels (*t*) within or under such streets and bridges, and ay down and place within the same limits, pipes, conduits, service pipes, and ther works (*u*), and from time to time repair, alter, or remove the same, nd also make any sewers that may be necessary for carrying off the washings nd waste liquids which may arise in the making of the gas, and for the urposes aforesaid may remove and use all earth and materials in and under uch streets and bridges, and they may in such streets erect any pillars, lamps, nd other works, and do all other acts which the undertakers shall from time o time deem necessary for supplying gas to the inhabitants of the district ncluded within the said limits, doing as little damage as may be (*v*) in the xecution of the powers hereby or by the special Act granted, and making ompensation for any damage which may be done in the execution of such owers (*x*).

Undertakers not to enter on private land without consent.

7. Provided always, that nothing herein shall authorise or empower the ndertakers to lay down or place any pipe or other works into, through, r against any building (*y*), or in any land, not dedicated to public use (*z*), ithout the consent of the owners and occupiers thereof; except that the ndertakers may at any time enter upon and lay or place any new pipe in ie place of an existing pipe in any land wherein any pipe hath been already wfully laid down or placed in pursuance of this or the special Act or any ther Act of Parliament, and may repair or alter any pipe so laid down (*a*).

Notice to be served on persons having control, etc. before breaking up streets or opening drains.

8. Before the undertakers proceed to open or break up any street, bridge, wer, drain, or tunnel, they shall give to the persons (*b*) under whose control

(*t*) A tunnel, with brick sides and a roof of girders set in concrete, which is constructed y the owner of the soil on either side of a public highway, is not a tunnel within the mean- g of the section with which the undertakers may interfere (*Schweder* v. *Worthing Gas ight and Coke Co.* (No. 1), [1912] 1 Ch. 83; 76 J. P. 3).

(*u*) A corporation, empowered to supply gas within a township, of which the local board, s undertakers within the meaning of this section, had the exclusive right of laying gas ains therein and was compelled to repair them and to allow the corporation to use them, as held to have a mere easement in the mains and not liable to be rated in respect of them *outhport Corporation* v. *Ormskirk Assessment Committee*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 196; 58 J. P. 212). s to the meaning, in a local Act, of the term "mains," see *Whittington Gas Light and oke Co.* v. *Chesterfield Gas and Water Board*, [1914] 2 Ch. 146; 78 J. P. 379.

(*v*) As to this phrase, see *R.* v. *East and West India Docks* (1853), 2 El. & Bl. 466; 22 . J. Q. B. 380.

(*x*) As to the assessment of compensation, see 64 J. P. 291.

(*y*) Arches in a roadway occupied as cellars are buildings (*Thompson* v. *Sunderland Gas o.* (1877), 2 Ex. D. 429; 42 J. P. 198). So is a brick tunnel with a roof constructed of irders set in concrete (*Schweder* v. *Worthing Gas Light and Coke Co.* (No. 1), *supra*, ollowing *Caledonian Rail. Co.* v. *Glasgow Corporation* (1901), 3 F. 526).

(*z*) The dedication of a road to public use brings it within s. 6 (*supra*), and no part of it an for the purposes of gas or water undertakings be properly held to be land "not dedi- ated to public use" under this section. Dedication as between the owner of the soil on ie one hand and the controlling authority on the other, involves not merely the occupa- on by the public of the surface, but also the dedication of so much of the subjacent soil s is necessary for the proper maintenance of the surface as a road or street (*Schweder* v. *Worthing Gas Light and Coke Co.* (No. 2), [1913] 1 Ch. 118; 77 J. P. 41). As to breaking p occupation roads not dedicated to the public, see *Selby* v. *Crystal Palace District Gas Co.* (1861), 30 Beav. 606; 31 L. J. Ch. 592.

(*a*) This section does not preclude the undertakers from taking a pipe through a railway ridge under s. 6 without cutting into the structure of the bridge but laying the pipe in the oil (*Taff Vale Rail. Co.* v. *Cardiff Gaslight and Coke Co.* (1907), 71 J. P. 350; 23 T. L. R. 28).

In view of this section the undertakers are not liable to penalties under s. 36 of the Gas- orks Clauses Act, 1871, *post*, for neglect or refusal to supply gas to a lamp in a private assage where the owner objects to their laying the pipe (*Bellamy* v. *Liverpool United as Co.* (1904), 68 J. P. 540; 2 L. G. R. 1182).

(*b*) A rural district council is not a "person under whose control or management" a ighway, dedicated to the public, but not repairable by the inhabitants at large, is within ie meaning of this section (*Redhill Gas Co.* v. *Reigate R. D. C.*, [1911] 2 K. B. 565; 75

or management the same may be, or to their clerk, surveyor, or other officer notice in writing of their intention to open or break up the same, not less than three clear days beforebeginning such work, except in cases of emergency arising from defects in any of the pipes or other works, and then so soon as is possible after the beginning of the work, or the necessity for the same shall have arisen (*c*)

Streets or drains not to be broken up except under superintendence of persons having control of the same.

9. No such street, bridge, sewer, drain, or tunnel shall except in the cases of emergency aforesaid, be opened or broken up except under the superintendence of the persons having the control or management thereof, or of their officer, and according to such plan as shall be approved of by such persons or their officer, or in case of any difference respecting such plan, then according to such plan as shall be determined by two justices; and such justices may, on the application of the persons having the control or management of any such sewer or drain, or their officer, require the undertakers to make such temporary or other works as they may think necessary for guarding against any interruption of the drainage during the execution of any works which interfere with any such sewer or drain: Provided always, that if the persons having such control or management as aforesaid, and their officer, fail to attend at the time fixed for the opening of any such street, bridge, sewer, drain, or tunnel, after having had such notice of the undertakers' intention as aforesaid, or shall not propose any plan for breaking up or opening the same, or shall refuse or neglect to superintend the operation, the undertakers may perform the work specified in such notice without the superintendence of such persons or their officer (*d*).

Streets, etc. broken up to be reinstated without delay.

10. When the undertakers open or break up the road or pavement of any street or bridge, or any sewer, drain, or tunnel, they shall with all con-

J. P. 358). Within the area of an urban district council there were three streets or roads which were open for public use, but which were not repairable by the inhabitants at large. The Post Office authorities were desirous of placing telegraph wires along these streets, and applied to the district council for their consent, but the council refused to give consent on the ground that the streets were not under their control within the meaning of s. 13 of the Telegraph Act. It was held that the council "had not the control over the roads" and were not therefore entitled to give consent (*Postmaster-General* v. *Hendon U. D. C.*, [1914] 1 K. B. 564; 78 J. P. 145). See also *Postmaster-General* v. *Hutchings*, [1916] 1 K. B. 774; 80 J. P. 246.

(*c*) Consent is not necessary (*Dover Gaslight Co.* v. *Dover Corporation* (1855), 7 De G. M. & G. 545; 1 Jur. (N.S.) 812). As to what notice must be given, see *Edgware Highway Board* v. *Colne Valley Water Co.* (1877), 46 L. J. Ch. 889. As to the right of support of pipes laid in a highway, see *Normanton Gas Co.* v. *Pope* (1883), 52 L. J. Q. B. 629; 49 L. T. (N.S.) 798.

(*d*) See *Edgware Highway Board* v. *Colne Valley Water Co.* (1877), 46 L. J. Ch. 889; *East Molesey L. B.* v. *Lambeth Waterworks Co.*, [1892] 3 Ch. 289; and note (*g*) at p. 1225, *post*.

Where a local authority in the metropolis employ a contractor to reinstate streets broken up by a company under statutory powers, they cannot recover from the company under s. 114 of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, any sum in addition to the amount actually paid to the contractor, in respect of supervision exercised by their officers over the work, if in fact no expense has been incurred for supervision beyond that which would have been incurred if the company had executed the work of reinstatement (*Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Westminster City Council* (1905), 75 L. J. K. B. 384; 70 J. P. 52).

A metropolitan borough council purporting to act under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, s. 114, passed a resolution that they would in all cases where any pavement was opened by a gas company do the work of reinstatement themselves. Subsequently a gas company having opened the pavement of a street and finished laying their pipes, gave notice to the council that reinstatement was necessary. It was held that the resolution did not, upon the mere expiry of a reasonable time after receipt of the notice, *ipso facto* release the company from the duty imposed by the above section. To effect such release it was necessary that the council should dismiss the company from the control of the reinstatement, and in fact take charge of the work themselves (*Brame* v. *Commercial Gas Co.*, [1914] 3 K. B. 1181; 79 J. P. 55).

enient speed complete the work for which the same shall be broken up, nd fill in the ground, and reinstate and make good the road or pavement, r the sewer, drain, or tunnel, so opened or broken up, and carry away the ubbish occasioned thereby, and shall at all times, whilst any such road or avement shall be so opened or broken up, cause the same to be fenced and uarded, and shall cause a light sufficient for the warning of passengers to be t up and maintained against or near such road or pavement, where the ame shall be open or broken up, every night during which the same shall be ontinued open or broken up, and shall keep the road or pavement which as been so broken up in good repair for three months after replacing and aking good the same, and for such further time, if any, not being more than welve months in the whole, as the soil so broken up shall continue to subside.

Roads, etc. to be fenced and lighted while opened;

and to be kept in repair for a certain time afterwards.

11. If the undertakers open or break up any street or bridge, or any sewer, rain, or tunnel, without giving such notice as aforesaid, or in a manner ifferent from that which shall have been approved of or determined as foresaid, or without making such temporary or other works as aforesaid hen so required, except in the cases in which the undertakers are hereby uthorised to perform such works without any superintendence or notice, r if the undertakers make any delay in completing any such work, or in lling in the ground, or reinstating and making good the road or pavement, r the sewer, drain, or tunnel, so opened or broken up, or in carrying away he rubbish occasioned thereby, or if they neglect to cause the place where uch road or pavement has been broken up to be fenced, guarded, and lighted, r neglect to keep the road or pavement in repair for the space of three months next after the same is made good, or such further time as aforesaid, ney shall forfeit to the persons having the control or management of the reet, bridge, sewer, drain, or tunnel, in respect of which such default is hade, a sum not exceeding five pounds for every such offence, and they shall orfeit an additional sum of five pounds for each day during which any such elay as aforesaid shall continue after they shall have received notice hereof (*f*).

Penalty for delay in reinstating streets, etc.

12. If any such delay or omission as aforesaid take place, the persons having the control or management of the street, bridge, sewer, drain, or unnel, in respect of which such delay or omission shall take place, may cause he work so delayed or omitted to be executed, and the expense (*g*) of executing he same shall be repaid to such persons by the undertakers; and such xpenses may be recovered in the same manner as damages are recoverable nder this or the special Act.

In case of delay, persons having control of streets, etc. may reinstate them.

Supply of gas.

And with respect to the supply of gas, and the recovery of the rent to be aid for the same, be it enacted as follows (*gg*):

(*f*) Notwithstanding this section the undertakers may be liable in damages to a person jured in consequence of careless or defective filling in of the ground (*Goodson* v. *Sunbury as Co.* (1896), 60 J. P. 585; 75 L. T. (N.S.) 251). In the metropolis the local authority ay claim to reinstate the street under s. 114 of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, nstead of permitting a gas company to do it, and in that case the gas company are not able if it is done negligently (*Cressy* v. *South Metropolitan Gas Co.* (1906), 70 J. P. 405; 4 L. T. (N.S.) 790). This case was distinguished in *Brame* v. *Commercial Gas Co.*, cited the note to s. 10, *ante*, p. 1224. Recovery of expenses of reinstatement from the gas mpany in such cases is provided for by s. 82 of the Metropolis Management Amendment ct, 1862. See *Commercial Gas Co.* v. *Poplar Borough Council* (1907), 70 J. P. 178; 4 L. T. (N.S.) 222.

(*g*) This includes a reasonable charge for the supervision of the work (*New River Co.* v. *Vestminster Corporation* (1904), 68 J. P. 358).

(*gg*) It should be mentioned here that important alterations in the mode of charging or gas supplied are introduced by the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 28, *post.*

Power of the undertakers to contract for lighting buildings, streets, etc.

13. The undertakers may from time to time enter into any contract with any person for lighting or supplying with gas any public or private building, or for providing any person with pipes, burners, meters, and lamps, and for the repair thereof; and may also from time to time enter into any contract with the commissioners, trustees, or other persons having the control of the streets within the limits of the special Act for lighting the same or any of them with gas, and for providing such commissioners, trustees, or persons with lamps, lamp-posts, burners, and pipes for such purpose, and for the repairs thereof, in such manner and upon such terms as shall be agreed upon between the undertakers and the said commissioners, trustees, or other persons (*h*).

* * * * * *

If rent is not paid, gas may be cut off and rent and expenses recovered.

16. If any person supplied with gas by virtue of this or the special Act, neglect to pay the rent due for the same to the undertakers, the undertakers may stop the gas from entering the premises of such person, by cutting off the service-pipe, or by such means as the undertakers shall think fit (*i*).

* * * * * *

Undue use of gas.

And with respect to waste or misuse of the gas, or injury to the pipes and other works, be it enacted as follows:

Penalty for fraudulently using the gas of the undertakers.

18. Every person who shall lay or cause to be laid any pipe to communicate with any pipe belonging to the undertakers without their consent, or shall fraudulently injure any such meter as aforesaid, or who, in case the gas supplied by the undertakers is not ascertained by meter, shall use any burner other than such as has been provided or approved of by the undertakers, or of larger dimensions than he has contracted to pay for, or shall keep the lights burning for a longer time than he has contracted to pay for, or who shall otherwise improperly use or burn such gas (*k*), or shall supply any other person with any part of the gas supplied to him by the undertakers, shall forfeit to the undertakers the sum of five pounds for every such offence, and also the sum of forty shillings for every day such pipe shall so remain, or such works or burner shall be so used, or such excess be so committed or continued, or such supply furnished; and the undertakers may take off the gas from the house and premises of the person so offending, notwithstanding any contract which may have been previously entered into (*l*).

(*h*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 161, *ante*, p. 364. Sections 14 and 15 of this Act are repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875, except in so far as incorporated with the special Acts to which 34 & 35 Vict. c. 41, does not apply. Section 14 related to the exemption of gas fittings from distress, so to which see *Gaslight and Coke Co.* v. *Hardy* (1886), 17 Q. B. D. 619; 51 J. P. 6.

(*i*) The remainder of this section was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875, as also was s. 17, except in so far as incorporated with special Acts to which 34 & 35 Vict. c. 41, does not apply. The liability under this section attaches to the person, not to the premises, and the undertakers may cut off the gas supplied to one set of premises of a customer for default made by him in respect of another set of premises (*Montreal Gas Co.* v. *Cadieux*, [1899] A. C. 589).

The payment due to a gas company for gas supplied, though called a rent, is not really a rent, and consequently a gas company does not come within the words "or other person to whom any rent is due" in s. 34 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1869 (*Ex parte Harrison, Re Peake* (1883), 13 Q. B. D. 753).

An incoming tenant is not liable for arrears due from an outgoing tenant under the Gaslight and Coke Company's special Act (*Cannon Brewery Co.* v. *Gaslight and Coke Co.*, [1904] A. C. 331; 68 J. P. 461). But where a woman took and paid for gas supplied to her house and afterwards married, it was held that she continued liable for gas supplied after her marriage until she discontinued the supply or gave the gas company notice of her marriage (*Lea Bridge Gas Co.* v. *Malvern*, [1917] 1 K. B. 803; 81 J. P. 141).

(*k*) *I.e.*, in respect of gas ascertained otherwise than by meter (*Falkirk Corporation* v. *Russell*, [1911] S. C. (J.) 99).

(*l*) As to larceny of gas, see *R.* v. *White* (1853), 3 C. & K. 363; *R.* v. *Foster* (1865),

Penalty for wilfully removing or damaging pipes, etc.

19. Every person who shall wilfully remove, destroy, or damage any pipe, illar, post, plug, lamp, or other work of the undertakers for supplying gas, who shall wilfully extinguish any of the public lamps or lights, or waste or improperly use any of the gas supplied by the undertakers, shall for each ch offence forfeit to the undertakers any sum not exceeding five pounds, in ddition to the amount of the damage done.

Satisfaction for accidentally damaging pipes, etc.

20. Every person who shall carelessly or accidentally break, throw down, damage any pipe, pillar, or lamp belonging to the undertakers, or under eir control, shall pay such sum of money by way of satisfaction to the ndertakers for the damage done, not exceeding five pounds, as any two stices or the sheriff shall think reasonable (*m*).

Nuisance from gas.

And with respect to the provision for guarding against fouling water, or her nuisance from the gas, be it enacted as follows (*n*) :

Penalty on undertakers allowing washings, etc. produced in making gas to flow into streams, reservoirs, etc.

21. If the undertakers shall at any time cause or suffer to be brought or to ow into any stream, reservoir, or aqueduct, pond, or place for water, or into y drain communicating therewith, any washing or other substance pro- ced in making or supplying gas, or shall wilfully do any act connected ith the making or supplying of gas whereby the water in any such stream, servoir, aqueduct, pond, or place for water shall be fouled, the undertakers all forfeit for every such offence the sum of two hundred pounds.

Penalty to be sued for in superior court within six months.

22. The said penalty of two hundred pounds shall be recovered, with full osts of suit, in any of the superior courts, by the person into whose water ich wasting or other substance shall be conveyed or shall flow, or whose ater shall be fouled, by any such act as aforesaid ; but such penalty shall ot be recoverable unless it be sued for during the continuance of the offence, r within six months after it shall have ceased (*o*).

. R. 1 C. C. R. 172. As to the operation of the Statute of Limitations, when there has een a fraudulent concealment of an improper using of gas within this section, see *Imperial aslight and Coke Co.* v. *London Gaslight Co.* (1854), 10 Ex. 39. The appellants, on heir own premises, substituted for part of a gas pipe belonging to the respondents a rger pipe, in order to increase their supply, without having first obtained the respondents' onsent, though notice under 34 & 35 Vict. c. 41, s. 15, *post*, p. 1372, to disconnect the pipe rom the meter was duly given. There was no proof of any fraud, waste, or misuse of he gas. It was held that the appellants had committed an offence under the above ection (*Morrison, Wood & Co.* v. *West Ham Gas Co.* (1885), 49 J. P. 662 ; 52 L. T. (N.S.) 17).

(*m*) Under this section a person may be made responsible although the lamp is placed by he local authority in an unsafe or improper position and is broken by such person without ny negligence on his part (*Burgess* v. *Morris* (1897), 61 J. P. 553). But a master is not able for damages to a lamp caused accidentally by his servant (*Harding* v. *Barker* (1889), 3 J. P. 308 ; 37 W. R. 78). He is, however, liable to an action at common law for damages aused by the negligence of his servant (*Crystal Palace Gas Co.* v. *Idris & Co.* (1900), 64 J. P. 52). If the summons charge damage as done unlawfully and carelessly it need not say carelessly or accidentally," and a conviction will be good if there be evidence of careless- ess, though short of what might be called negligence (*Ashton* v. *Eccles Corporation* (1907), 1 J. P. 55). See also *Gibbons* v. *Vanguard Motor Bus Co.* (1908), 72 J. P. 505 ; 25 T. L. R. 3 ; *Barnes U. D. C.* v. *London General Omnibus Co.* (1909), 73 J. P. 68 ; 100 L. T. 115 ; *saac Walton & Co.* v. *Vanguard Motor Bus Co.* (1908), 72 J. P. 505 ; 25 T. L. R. 13. The words of the section " in satisfaction " mean " in full satisfaction." Therefore where the Justices have awarded a sum under the section, the undertakers cannot recover further sum in an action for negligence (*Birmingham Corporation* v. *Allsopp*, 88 L. J. K. B. 49).

(*n*) See also the provisions of the P. H. A., 1875, s. 68, *ante*, p. 146, and the notes thereon ; he Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, ss. 61—67, *post* ; and the Rivers Pollution Prevention ct, 1876, *post*. As to the liability of a gas company for damage caused by an escape of as, see *Jones* v. *Carshalton Gas Co.* (1888), 5 T. L. R. 69 ; *Burrows* v. *March Gas and oke Co.*, *post*, p. 1228.

(*o*) As to the effect of this section on a local Act, see *Parry* v. *Croydon Commercial Gas Co.* 1864), 28 J. P. 86 ; 15 C. B. (N.S.) 568.

Daily penalty during the continuance of the offence.

23. In addition to the said penalty of two hundred pounds (and whether such penalty shall have been recovered or not) the undertakers shall forfeit the sum of twenty pounds (to be recovered in the like manner) for each day during which such washing or other substance shall be brought or shall flow as aforesaid, or the act by which such water shall be fouled shall continue, after the expiration of twenty-four hours from the time when notice of the offence shall have been served on the undertakers by the person into whose water such washing or other substance shall be brought or shall flow, or whose water shall be fouled thereby, and such penalty shall be paid to such last-mentioned person.

Daily penalty during escape of gas after notice.

24. Whenever any gas shall escape from any pipe laid down or set up by or belonging to the undertakers, they shall, immediately after receiving notice thereof in writing, prevent such gas from escaping; and in case the undertakers shall not within twenty-four hours next after service of such notice effectually prevent the gas from escaping, and wholly remove the cause of complaint, they shall for every such offence forfeit the sum of five pounds for each day during which the gas shall be suffered to escape after the expiration of twenty-four hours from the service of such notice (*p*).

Penalty for fouling water by gas.

25. Whenever any water within the limits of the special Act shall be fouled by the gas of the undertakers, they shall forfeit to the person whose water shall be so fouled for every such offence a sum not exceeding twenty pounds, and a further sum not exceeding ten pounds for each day during which the offence shall continue after the expiration of twenty-four hours from the service of notice of such offence.

Power to open ground and examine gas pipes to ascertain whether water is fouled by gas.

26. For the purpose of ascertaining whether such water be fouled by the gas of the undertakers, the person to whom the water supposed to be fouled shall belong may dig up the ground and examine the pipes, conduits, and works of the undertakers; provided that such person, before proceeding so to dig and examine, shall give twenty-four hours notice in writing to the undertakers of the time at which such digging and examination is intended to take place, and shall give the like notice to the persons having the control or management of the road, pavement, or place where such digging is to take place; and they shall be subject to the like obligation of reinstating the said road and pavement, and the same penalties for delay or any nonfeasance or misfeasance therein, as are hereinbefore provided with respect to roads and pavements broken up by the undertakers for the purpose of laying their pipes.

Ground, etc. to be reinstated.

Expenses to abide result of examination.

27. If upon any such examination it appear that such water has been fouled by any gas belonging to the undertakers, the expenses of the digging, examination, and repair of the street or place disturbed in any such examination shall be paid by the undertakers; but if upon such examination it appear that the water has not been fouled by the gas of the undertakers, the person causing such examination to be made shall pay all such expenses, and shall also make good to the undertakers any injury which may be occasioned to their works by such examination.

How expenses shall be ascertained and recovered.

28. The amount of the expenses of every such examination and repair and of any injury done to the undertakers, shall, in case of any dispute about the same, together with the cost of ascertaining and recovering the same, be

(*p*) See *Mose* v. *Hastings and St. Leonards Gas Co.* (1864), 4 F. & F. 324; *Burrows* v. *March Gas and Coke Co.* (1872), L. R. 7 Ex. 96; 36 J. P. 517; *Price* v. *South Metropolitan Gas Co.* (1896), 65 L. J. Q. B. 126. As to a nuisance arising from gasworks, see *Wood* v. *Conway Corporation* (1914), 2 Ch. 47; 78 J. P. 249; *Herring* v. *Lincoln Corporation* (1920), 42 M. C. C. 41.

ascertained and recovered in the same manner as damages for the ascertaining nd recovery whereof no special provision is made are to be ascertained and covered.

Nothing to exempt undertakers from being indicted for a nuisance.

29. Nothing in this or the special Act contained shall prevent the undertakers from being liable to an indictment for nuisance, or to any other legal proceeding to which they may be liable, in consequence of making or supplying gas (*q*).

Profits of the undertakers.

And with respect to the amount of profit to be received by the undertakers when the gasworks are carried on for their benefit, be it enacted as follows:

Profits of the undertakers limited.

30. The profits of the undertaking to be divided amongst the undertakers any year shall not exceed the prescribed rate, or where no rate is prescribed ney shall not exceed the rate of ten pounds in the hundred by the year on ne paid-up capital in the undertaking, which in such case shall be deemed ne prescribed rate, unless a larger dividend be at any time necessary to make p the deficiency of any previous dividend which shall have fallen short of ne said yearly rate (*r*).

If profits exceed the amount limited, excess to be invested and form a reserved fund.

31. If the clear profits of the undertaking in any year amount to a larger um than is sufficient, after making up the deficiency in the dividends of any revious year as aforesaid, to make a dividend at the prescribed rate, the xcess beyond the sum necessary for such purpose shall from time to time be nvested in Government or other securities, and the dividends and interest risiug from such securities shall also be invested in the same or like securities, n order that the same may accumulate at compound interest until the fund o formed amounts to the prescribed sum, or if no sum be prescribed a sum qual to one-tenth of the nominal capital of the undertakers, which sum shall orm a reserved fund to answer any deficiency which may at any time happen n the amount of divisible profits, or to meet any extraordinary claim or emand which may at any time arise against the undertakers; and if such und be at any time reduced, it may thereafter be again restored to the said um, and so from time to time as often as such reduction shall happen (*s*).

(*q*) See section 9 of the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, *post*, p. 1370, and *Jordeson* v. *utton Southcoates and Drypool Gas Co.*, [1899] 2 Ch. 217; 63 J. P. 692; *Batcheller* v. *unbridge Wells Gas Co.* (1901), 65 J. P. 680; 84 L. T. (N.S.) 765. A company cannot stify a nuisance by setting up incapacity to make or supply gas without so doing *Att.-Gen.* v. *Gaslight and Coke Co.* (1878), 7 Ch. D. 217). But compare with this the ecision in *Harrison* v. *Southwark and Vauxhall Waterworks Co.*, [1891] 2 Ch. 409, where was held that a statutory authority to sink a shaft included all things reasonably neces- ry, though causing a temporary nuisance. This case was distinguished in *Knight* v. *Isle Wight Electric Light and Power Co., Ltd.* (1904), 73 L. J. Ch. 299; 68 J. P. 266, where ne nuisance complained of was a continuing nuisance; see also *Midwood* v. *Manchester orporation*, [1905] 2 K. B. 597; 69 J. P. 348 (decided with reference to a similar section the Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, Sched., clause 81), in which it was held that the ndertakers were liable in damages for an explosion occasioned by a leakage of electricity rom one of their mains which ignited gas escaping into the plaintiff's premises in an djoining street; see also *Farrell* v. *Limerick Corporation* (1912), 45 Ir. L. T. 169; *Elliott* . *Battersea Corporation* (1911), 74 J. P. N. C. 627; *Charing Cross, West End and City lectricity Supply Co.* v. *London Hydraulic Power Co.*, [1914] 3 K. B. 772; 78 J. P. 305, nd see note (*u*), p. 1835, *post*.

But where gas escaped from a main not belonging to a local authority and was ignited y a spark in a box belonging to the local authority as part of their electrical equipment, was held that the local authority were not liable for injury to a passer-by as the result of he explosion (*Goodbody* v. *Poplar Borough Council* (1915), 84 L. J. K. B. 1230; 79 J. P. 218).

(*r*) See *Chelsea Waterworks Co.* v. *Metropolitan Water Board*, [1904] 2 K. B. 77; *Kent Waterworks* v. *Lamplough*, [1904] A. C. 27; 68 J. P. 361; *In re New River Co. and Metropolitan Water Board* (1904), 20 T. L. R. 687; *Ashton Gas Co.* v. *Att.-Gen.*, [1906] A. C. 10; 0 J. P. 49.

(*s*) See *In re New River Co. and Metropolitan Water Board, supra.*

Reserved fund not to be resorted to to meet an extraordinary claim except on certificate.

32. Provided always, that no sum of money shall be taken from the said fund for the purpose of meeting any extraordinary claim, unless it be first certified in England . . . by two justices . . . that the sum so proposed to be taken is required for the purpose of meeting an extraordinary claim within the meaning of this or the special Act (*t*).

When fund amounts to prescribed sum, interest to be applied to purposes of the undertaking.

33. When such fund shall, by accumulation or otherwise, amount to the prescribed sum, or one-tenth of the nominal capital of the company, as the case may be, the interest and dividends thereon shall no longer be invested, but shall be applied to any of the general purposes of the undertaking to which the profits thereof are applicable (*u*).

If profits are less than the prescribed rate, deficiency may be supplied from the reserved fund.

34. If in any year the profits of the undertaking divisible amongst the undertakers shall not amount to the prescribed rate, such a sum may be taken from the reserved fund as, with the actual divisible profits of such year, will enable the undertakers to make a dividend of the amount aforesaid, and so from time to time as often as the occasion shall require.

If profits are more than the amount prescribed, a rateable deduction to be made in the price of gas.

35. In England . . . the court of quarter sessions . . . may, on the petition of any two gas ratepayers within the limits of the special Act, nominate and appoint some accountant or other competent person, not being a proprietor of any gasworks, to examine and ascertain, at the expense of the undertakers (the amount of such expense to be determined by the said court . . .), the actual state and condition of the concerns of the undertakers, and to make report thereof to the said court at the then present or some following sessions . . . ; and the said court . . . may examine any witnesses upon oath touching the truth of the said accounts and the matters therein referred to ; and if it thereupon appear to the said court . . . that the profits of the undertakers for the preceding year have exceeded the prescribed rate, the undertakers shall, in case the whole of the said reserved fund has been and then remains invested as aforesaid, and in case dividends to the amount hereinbefore limited have been paid, make such a rateable reduction in the rate for gas to be furnished by them as in the judgment of the said court . . . shall be proper, but so as such rates, when reduced, shall ensure to the undertakers (regard being had to the amount of profit before received) a profit as near as may be to the prescribed rate (*x*).

(*t*) Words relating to Scotland and Ireland only are here omitted.

(*u*) Certain consumers of gas brought an action against the company which supplied them on the ground that the company had created a reserve fund greatly in excess of that authorised by its special Acts, and had carried over from year to year large undivided profits, thereby avoiding the obligation upon it to reduce the price of the gas which it so supplied :—*Held*, that no such duty as alleged was imposed by the Acts on the company : that the consumers had not control over the affairs of the company, and were not, therefore entitled to raise the question, the shareholders alone being interested, and that the court could not order the reserve fund and undivided profits to be applied in reduction of the price of the gas in the manner suggested (*Mason* v. *Ashton Gas Co.* (1886), 50 J. P. 628 ; 54 L. T. (N.S.) 708).

(*x*) Words relating to Scotland and Ireland only are omitted from this and the two following sections. The court of quarter sessions has no jurisdiction under this section to appoint a gas engineer to assist an accountant appointed thereunder to examine and ascertain the actual state and condition of the concerns of the gas company, and where such order is made a writ of *certiorari* will lie to bring the order up to be quashed (*R.* v. *Brindley* (1886), 50 J. P. 534 ; 54 L. T. (N.S.) 435).

An order cannot be made to reduce the price of gas under this section unless the whole of the reserve fund has been invested and the prescribed dividend paid ; nor can an order be made for the payment of costs by the company to the petitioners. The quarter sessions may inquire into the accounts of past years for the purpose of ascertaining the actual condition of the concern, but they cannot disallow and recast them so as to vary the accounts of the year into which they are inquiring (*R.* v. *Hanley* (*Recorder of*) (1887),

Court may order petitioner to pay costs of groundless petition.

36. Provided always, that if, in the case of any petition so presented, appear to the said court . . . that there was no sufficient ground for esenting the same, the said court . . . may, if they or he think fit, order e petitioner to pay the whole or any part of the costs of or incident to such tition (the amount thereof to be determined by the said court . . . ,) d the costs so ordered to be paid shall be recoverable in the same way as mages are recoverable under this or the special Act.

Penalty on undertakers for refusing to produce books, vouchers, etc.

37. If the undertakers shall, for seven days after being required to produce the said court . . . , or to the said accountant or other person as aforesaid, y books of account or other books, bill, receipts, vouchers, or papers relating the pecuniary affairs of the undertakers, refuse or neglect to produce ch books, bills, receipts, vouchers, or papers, they shall forfeit the sum of e hundred pounds for every such refusal or wilful neglect, and the further m of ten pounds for every day such refusal or wilful neglect shall continue ter the expiration of the said seven days; such respective penalties to be covered by any person who will sue for the same, with full costs of suit, any of the superior courts.

Account.

Annual account to be made up by undertakers.

38. And with respect to the yearly receipt and expenditure of the under- kers, be it enacted, that the undertakers shall, in each year after they ve begun to supply gas under the provisions of this or the special Act, use an account in abstract to be prepared of the total receipts and expendi- re of all rents or funds levied under the powers of this or the special Act r the year preceding, under the several distinct heads of receipt and expendi- re, with a statement of the balance of such account, duly audited and rtified by the chairman of the undertakers, and also by the auditors thereof, any; and a copy of such annual account, if the gasworks be situated in ngland . . . shall be transmitted, free of charge, to the clerk of the peace r the county in which the gasworks are situate . . . and such transmission all be made on or before the thirty-first day of January in each year, under penalty of twenty pounds for each default; and the copy of such account sent to the said clerk of the peace . . . shall be kept by him, and shall open to inspection by all persons at all seasonable hours, on payment of ne shilling for each inspection (*y*).

39 (*z*). . . .

Recovery of damages and penalties.

And with respect to the recovery of damages not specially provided for, id of penalties, and to the determination of any other matter referred to stices or to the sheriff, be it enacted as follows:

Railway Clauses Acts, as to damages, etc. to be incorporated with this and the special Act.

40. If the gasworks be in England . . . the clauses of the Railways auses Consolidation Act, 1845 (*a*), with respect to the recovery of damages t specially provided for, and of penalties, and to the determination of any

Q. B. D. 481; 52 J. P. 100). Where a corporation supply gas they are not bound to ve credit for the value of gas supplied for lighting streets or other public purposes tt.-Gen. v. *Oldham Corporation* (1892), 14 M. C. C. 195).

(*y*) Words relating to Scotland and Ireland only are omitted from this section. The ction is now superseded by section 15 of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, *post*, p. 2262. s to the annual account under a local Act, see *Leamington Priors Gas Co.* v. *Davis* (1887), 3 Q. B. D. 107; 51 J. P. 360, the facts of which are stated in the note to 34 & 35 Vict. 41, s. 35, *post*, p. 1376.

(*z*) Section 39 as to tender of amends was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. See now he Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, *ante*, p. 890.

(*a*) See *ante*, p. 1195.

other matter referred to justices, shall be incorporated with this and the special Act . . . (*b*).

41 (*c*). . . .

Acts which may be done by one magistrate.

42. All things herein or in the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, authorised or required to be done by two justices, may and shall be done in England . . . by any one magistrate having by law authority to act alone for any purpose with the powers of two or more justices . . . (*b*).

Penalties, etc. within metropolitan police district.

43. Every penalty or forfeiture imposed by this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, or by any byelaw in pursuance thereof, in respect of any offence which shall take place within the metropolitan police district, shall be recovered, enforced, accounted for, and, except where the application thereof is otherwise specially provided for, shall be paid to the receiver of the metropolitan police district, and shall be applied, in the same manner as penalties or forfeitures, other than fines upon drunken persons, or upon constables for misconduct, or for assaults upon police constables, are directed to be recovered, enforced, accounted for, paid, and applied by the Metropolitan Police Courts Act, 1839; and every order or conviction of any of the police magistrates in respect of any such forfeiture or penalty shall be subject to the like appeal, and upon the same terms, as is provided in respect of any order or conviction of any of the said police magistrates by the said last-mentioned Act; and every magistrate by whom any order or conviction shall have been made shall have the same power of binding over the witnesses who shall have been examined; and such witnesses shall be entitled to the same allowance of expenses as they would have had or been entitled to in case the order, conviction, and appeal had been made in pursuance of the provisions of the said last-mentioned Act.

2 & 3 Vict. c. 71. Appeal, etc.

44. [*False evidence*] (*d*).

Access to special Act.

And with respect to access to the special Act, be in enacted as follows:

Copies of special Act.

45. The undertakers shall at all times after the expiration of six months after the passing of the special Act keep in their principal office of business a copy of the special Act, printed by the printers to her Majesty, or some of them, and shall also within the space of such six months deposit in the office of the clerk of the peace in England . . . of the county in which the undertaking is situated, a copy of such special Act, so printed as aforesaid; and the said clerk of the peace . . . shall receive, and they and the undertakers respectively shall keep, the said copies of the special Act, and shall permit all persons interested to inspect the same, and make extracts or copies therefrom, in the like manner, and upon the like terms, and under the like penalty for default, as is provided in the case of certain plans and sections by the Parliamentary Documents Deposit Act, 1837 (*b*).

7 Will. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 83.

Penalty on undertakers failing to keep or deposit such copies.

46. If the undertakers fail to keep or deposit, as hereinbefore mentioned, any of the said copies of the special Act, they shall forfeit twenty pounds for every such offence, and also five pounds for every day afterwards during which such copy shall be not so kept or deposited.

Saving as to 57 Geo. 3. c. xxix., etc.

47. And be it enacted, that nothing in this Act contained shall be deemed to exempt the undertakers from the provisions of an Act passed in the fifty-seventh year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, intituled

(*b*) The parts of this section relating to Scotland and Ireland only are here omitted.
(*c*) Section 41 related only to Ireland, and was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875.
(*d*) Repealed by the Perjury Act, 1911.

n Act for better paving, improving, and regulating the Streets of the Metro-lis, and removing and preventing Nuisances and Obstructions therein (*e*), from the laws of sewers for the time being in force within ten miles from e Royal Exchange in the city of London.

48. Nothing in this or the special Act shall be deemed to extend to or ect any Act of Parliament relating to her Majesty's duties of customs excise, or any other revenue of the Crown, or to extend to or affect any aim of her Majesty in right of her Crown, or otherwise howsoever, or any oceedings at law or in equity, by or on behalf of her Majesty, in any part the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. Saving as to the rights of the Crown.

49. Nothing herein or in the special Act contained shall be deemed to empt the undertakers from any general Act relating to gasworks, or any t for improving the sanitary conditions of towns and populous districts, hich may be passed in the same session in which the special Act is passed, any future session of Parliament (*f*). Saving as to future Acts.

* * * * * *

THE WATERWORKS CLAUSES ACT, 1847.

(10 & 11 Vict. c. 17) (*g*).

n Act for consolidating in One Act certain Provisions usually contained in Acts authorising the making of Waterworks for supplying Towns with Water. [23rd April 1847.]

[1.] This Act shall extend only to such waterworks as shall be authorised any Act of Parliament hereafter to be passed which shall declare that is Act shall be incorporated therewith; and all the clauses of this Act, ve so far as they shall be expressly varied or excepted by any such Act, all apply to the undertaking authorised thereby, so far as the same shall applicable to such undertaking, and shall, with the clauses of every other t which shall be incorporated therewith, form part of such Act, and be nstrued therewith as forming one Act. Incorporation with special Act.

And with respect to the construction of this Act, and any Act incorporated erewith, be it enacted as follows: *Interpretation.*

2. The expression "the special Act" used in this Act shall be construed to ean any Act which shall be hereafter passed authorising the construction waterworks, and with which this Act shall be incorporated; and the ord "prescribed" used in this Act in reference to any matter herein stated all be construed to refer to such matter as the same shall be prescribed "The special Act." "Prescribed."

(*e*) Now called the General Paving (Metropolis) Act, 1817, but better known as Michael ngelo Taylor's Act.

(*f*) The Public Health (Buildings in Streets) Act, 1888, is an "Act for improving the nitary conditions of towns and populous districts" within the meaning of this section *rand Junction Waterworks Co.* v. *Hampton U. D. C.*, [1898] 2 Ch. 331; 62 J. P. 566). ne corresponding section of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, s. 93, does not exempt a ter company from the provisions of the P. H. A., 1875, and they are therefore bound comply with the byelaws made under s. 157 of the latter Act (*Uckfield R. D. C.* v. *owborough District Water Co.*, [1899] 2 Q. B. 664). See also *London C. C.* v. *Wandsworth d Putney Gas Co.* (1900), 64 J. P. 500; 82 L. T. (N.S.) 562. Section 50 is repealed by e S. L. R. A., 1875.

(*g*) Incorporated in part by the P. H. A., 1875, s. 57, *ante*, p. 131 (together with the ending Act of 1863 (26 & 27 Vict. c. 93), *post*, p. 1319), and also by the P. H. A., 1875 upport of Sewers), Amendment Act, 1883, *ante*, p. 717. See notes to those Acts.

or provided for in the special Act, and the sentence in which such word occurs shall be construed as if instead of the word "prescribed" the expression "prescribed for that purpose in the special Act" had been used; and the

"The lands and streams." expression "the lands and streams" shall mean the lands and streams of water which shall by the special Act be authorised to be taken or used for

"The undertaking." the purposes thereof; and the expression "the undertaking" shall mean the waterworks, and the works connected therewith, by the special Act authorised

"The undertakers." to be constructed; and the expression "the undertakers" shall mean the persons by the special Act authorised to contruct the waterworks.

Interpretations in this and the special Act.

3. The following words and expressions in both this and the special Act, and any Act incorporated therewith, shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them, unless there be something in the subject or context repugnant to such construction; (that is to say,)

Number. Words importing the singular number shall include the pural number, and words importing the pural number only shall include also the singular number:

Gender. Words importing the masculine gender shall include females:

"Person." The word "person" shall include a corporation, whether aggregate or sole:

"Lands." The word "lands" shall include messuages, lands, tenements, and hereditaments, or heritages, of any tenure:

"Streams." The word "streams" shall include springs, brooks, rivers, and other running waters:

"Street." The word "street" shall include any square, court or alley, highway, lane, road, thoroughfare, or public passage or place, within the limits of the special Act (*h*):

"The waterworks." The expression "the waterworks" shall mean the waterworks, and the works connected therewith, by the special Act authorised to be constructed (*i*):

"Water rate." The expression "water rate" shall include any rent, reward, or payment to be made to the undertakers for a supply of water:

"Month." The word "month" shall mean calendar month:

"Superior courts." The expression "superior courts," where the matter submitted to the cognizance of the court arises in England . . . shall mean her Majesty's superior courts of record at Westminster . . . (*k*).

"Oath." The word "oath" shall include affirmation in the case of Quakers, and any declaration lawfully substituted for an oath in the case of any other persons allowed by law to make a declaration instead of taking an oath:

"County." The word "county" shall include riding or other division of a county having a separate commission of the peace . . . (*k*), and it shall also include county of a city or county of a town:

"Justice." The word "justice" shall mean justice of the peace acting for the place where the matter requiring the cognizance of any such justice arises;

(*h*) See *Maddock* v. *Wallasey L. B.*, *ante*, p. 1221. See also as to the meaning of the word "street" in a local Act, incorporating this Act, *Bristol Waterworks Co.* v. *Bristol Corporation* (1889), 5 T. L. R. 551. For the purposes of the application of this Act under s. 57 of the P. H. A., 1875, the term "street" includes a private street (*Hill* v. *Wallasey L. B.*, [1894] 1 Ch. 133). As to the limits of supply, see *Att.-Gen.* v. *West Gloucestershire Water Co.*, [1909] 2 Ch. 338; 73 J. P. 453. As to the delegation of statutory powers, see *Ticehurst and District Water and Gas Co., Ltd.* v. *Gas and Waterworks Supply and Construction Co., Ltd.* (1911), 55 Sol. Jo. 459; *In re Woking U. D. C. (Basingstoke Canal) Act*, 1911, [1914] 1 Ch. 300.

(*i*) As to the power of the undertakers to construct works other than those authorised by the special Act, see *Att.-Gen.* v. *Frimley and Farnborough District Water Co.*, [1908] 1 Ch. 727; 72 J. P. 204; *Att.-Gen.* v. *South Staffordshire Waterworks Co.* (1909), 25 T. L. R. 408; *Marriott* v. *East Grinstead Gas and Water Co.*, [1909] 1 Ch. 70; 72 J. P. 509; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Barnet District Gas and Water Co.* (1910), 74 J. P. 193; 102 L. T. 546.

(*k*) Words relating to Scotland and Ireland only are here omitted.

and if such matter arise in respect of lands or streams situated not wholly in one jurisdiction shall mean a justice acting for the county or place where any part of such lands or streams shall be situated; and where any matter is authorised or required to be done by two justices, the expression "two justices" shall be understood to mean two or more justices met and acting together (*k*): "Two justices."

. . . . . .

The expression "quarter sessions" shall mean quarter sessions as defined in the special Act; and if such expression be not there defined it shall mean the court of general or quarter sessions of the peace which shall be held at the place nearest to the waterworks, or the principal office thereof, for the county or place in which the waterworks, or the principal office thereof, is situate, or for some division of such county having a separate commission of the peace: "Quarter sessions."

The expression "the town commissioners" shall mean the parties defined under that title in the special Act, and where no such parties shall be there defined shall mean the commissioners, trustees, or other parties having the control or management of the streets under any Act for paving or improving the town or district to be supplied with water under the special Act: "The town commissioners."

The word "inspector" shall mean an officer appointed under any local Act relating to the town or district supplied with water under the special Act for the purpose of inspecting or superintending works connected with the paving, drainage, or supply of water of such town or district, or an officer appointed under any general Act for executing the like duties with respect to such town or district together with other towns or districts. "Inspector."

And with respect to citing this Act, or any part thereof, be it enacted as follows: *Citing the Act.*

4. In citing this Act in other Acts of Parliament, and in legal instruments, it shall be enough to use the expression "The Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847." Short title of this Act.

5. For the purpose of incorporating part only of this Act with any Act hereafter to be passed, it shall be enough to describe the clauses of this Act with respect to any matter in the words introductory to the enactment with respect to such matter, and to enact that the clauses so described, or that this Act, with the exception of the clauses so described, shall be incorporated with such Act; and thereupon all the clauses of this Act so incorporated shall, save so far as they are expressly varied or excepted by such Act, form part of such Act, and such Act shall be construed as if such clauses were set forth therein with reference to the matter to which such Act relates. Forms in which portions of this Act may be incorporated in other Acts

* * * * * *

And with respect to mines, be it enacted as follows (*l*): *Mines.*

(*k*) Words relating to Scotland and Ireland only are here omitted.

(*l*) These sections, 18—27, are incorporated by the Public Health Act, 1875 (Support of sewers), Amendment Act, 1883, *ante*, p. 717. These sections amount to a code defining and regulating the mutual rights of water companies and owners of minerals (*South Staffordshire Waterworks Co.* v. *Mason* (1887), 56 L. J. Q. B. 255; 57 L. T. (N.S.) 116). They very closely resemble ss. 77—82 of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, and the cases decided under that Act may be referred to:—particularly *Midland Rail. Co.* v. *Miles* (No. 1) (1885), 30 Ch. D. 634; *Midland Rail. Co.* v. *Miles* (No. 2) (1885), 33 Ch. D. 632, and *Maritime Coal Co.* v. *Barry Dock and Rail. Co.* (1886), 2 T. L. R. 803. As to the corresponding law in Canada see *Davies* v. *James Bay Ry.*, [1914] A. C. 1043.

Where land is acquired by agreement for the purposes of constructing waterworks under a special Act which incorporates the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, and the under-

Undertakers not entitled to mines unless expressly purchased.

18. The undertakers shall not be entitled to any mines of coal, ironstone slate, or other minerals (*m*) under any land purchased by them, except only such parts thereof as shall be necessary to be dug or carried away or used in the construction of the waterworks, unless the same shall have been expressly purchased, and all such mines, excepting as aforesaid, shall be deemed to be excepted out of the conveyance of such lands, unless they shall have been expressly named therein and conveyed thereby.

Map and plan of underground works to be made, and corrected from time to time.

19. The undertakers shall from time to time, within six months from the time at which any pipes, conduits, or underground works shall have been laid down or formed by them, cause a survey and map to be made of the district within which any pipes or underground works shall be laid, on a scale not less than one foot to a mile, and shall cause to be marked thereon

takers purchase all the mines and minerals under the land so taken, they acquire all the rights of support from minerals under adjacent lands which the vendor had at common law at the time the land was taken. In such a case, ss. 18—27 of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, do not take away the common law right of support from minerals under adjacent lands, or give the owners of such minerals any greater right to work them, so as to let down the surface of the land taken as against the undertakers, than they had against the vendor before the land was taken. In such a case, and, *semble*, in all cases these sections have no reference to lands outside the limit of forty yards, or other limit prescribed by the special Act. The rights of the undertakers and the owner of such minerals in relation to their working are governed by the common law (*New Moss Colliery, Ltd.* v. *Manchester Corporation*, [1908] A. C. 117 ; 72 J. P. 169 ; and see *Howley Park Coal and Cannel Co.* v. *L. & N. W. Rail. Co.*, [1913] A. C. 11).

(*m*) A great number of cases have been decided as to what substances are included in the term minerals. It is necessary to remember that the description of the mines in other Acts or in leases is not always the same, and that the words " other minerals " may not always be *ejusdem generis* with those set out in the text, although they are so in reference to the form of words used in the particular case. The following authorities should be consulted. As to freestone, it was held in *Bell* v. *Wilson* (1866), L. R. 1 Ch. 303, to be a mineral, but see now *Symington* v. *Caledonian Rail. Co.*, [1912] A. C. 87, where it was held to be a question of fact in each case. Minerals, stone got from quarries (*Micklethwait* v. *Winter* (1871), L. R. 6 Ex. 644) ; granite from quarries (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Welsh Granite Co.* (1887), 35 W. R. 617 ; 1 T. L. R. 549) ; slate (*Cleveland* v. *Meyrick* (1868), 37 L. J. Ch. 124 ; 17 L. T. 238) ; coprolites (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Tomline* (1878), 5 Ch. D. 750) ; oil shale (*Marquis of Linlithgow* v. *North British Rail. Co.*, [1912] S. C. 1327) ; every substance which can be got from underneath the surface of the earth for purposes of profit, such as china clay (*per* MELLISH, L.J., in *Hext* v. *Gill* (1872), L. R. 7 Ch. 712 ; *G. W. Rail. Co.* v. *Carpalla United China Clay Co., Ltd.*, [1910] A. C. 83 ; 74 J. P. 57) ; all substances obtained from the crust of the earth, other than the surface soil (*Anstruther* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*, [1912] S. C. 1165) ; clay (*Midland Rail. Co.* v. *Checkley* (1867), L. R. 4 Eq. 19) ; brick-earth and clay below the surface (*Jersey* (*Earl*) v. *Neath Guardians* (1889), 22 Q. B. D. 555 ; 53 J. P. 404 ; *Shaftesbury* v. *Wallace*, [1897] 1 I. R. 381) ; fire-clay (*Caledonian Rail. Co.* v. *Glenboig Union Fireclay Co.*, [1911] A. C. 290 ; 75 J. P. 377) ; but not common clay forming the surface or subsoil of land (*Glasgow Magistrates* v. *Farie* (1891), 13 App. Cas. 657 ; *Shaftesbury* v. *Wallace*, [1897] 1 I. R. 381 ; *Re Todd and N. E. Rail. Co.*, [1903] 1 K. B. 603 ; 67 J. P. 105 ; *G. W. Rail. Co.* v. *Blades*, [1901] 2 Ch. 624 ; 65 J. P. 791 ; *North British Rail. Co.* v. *Turners* (1904), 6 F. 900) ; clay which is not commercially workable and stone which is unfit for building purposes are not minerals (*Skey* v. *Parsons* (1909), 101 L. T. 103 ; 25 T. L. R. 708). Gravel and sand were held to be minerals in *Scott* v. *Midland Rail. Co. and G. N. Rail. Co.*, [1901] 1 K. B. 317 ; 65 J. P. 135 ; but in *Staples* v. *Young*, [1908] 1 I. R. 135, it was held to be a question of fact in each case, and sand was held not to be a mineral when it was covered by a thin layer of soil only. See also *Skey* v. *Parsons, supra*. Sandstone was held to be a mineral in *Greville* v. *Hemingway* (1903), 87 L. T. 443 ; but not so in *North British Rail. Co.* v. *Budhill Coal and Sandstone Co.*, [1910] A. C. 116. As to whinstone, see *Forth Bridge Rail. Co.* v. *Dunfermline Guildry*, [1910] S. C. 316. As to mounds of tap-cinder produced in working ironstone mines, see *Boileau* v. *Heath*, [1898] 2 Ch. 301. And as to what is included in an exception of mines and minerals in a lease, see *Johnstone* v. *Crompton*, [1899] 2 Ch. 190. The mines referred to in the section include those which can only be worked by open or surface operations (*Midland Rail. Co.* v. *Robinson* (1890), 15 App. Cas. 19 ; 54 J. P. 580).

It has been held that the right to pump brine is a right to work minerals for purposes of the Mineral Rights Duty (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Salt Union*, [1917] 2 K. B. 488).

ne course and situation of all existing pipes or conduits for the collection, assage, or distribution of water and underground works belonging to them, order to show all such underground works within the said district, and shall, ithin six months from the making of any alterations or additions, cause the id map to be from time to time corrected, and such additions made thereto s may show the line and situation of all such pipes, conduits, and underground orks as may be laid down or formed by them from time to time after the assing of the special Act; and such map and plan, or a copy thereof, with he date expressed thereon of the last time when the same shall have been so orrected as aforesaid, shall be kept in the office of the undertakers, and hall be open to the inspection of all persons interested in the same within he said district (*n*).

Copies of such map or plan to be deposited with clerk of the peace, etc.

20. The undertakers shall from time to time, within three months from he time at which any such map or plan, or any such correction thereof or ddition thereto, shall have been made as aforesaid, deposit with the clerks f the peace in England . . . of every county . . . in which such district any part thereof may be situate, and also with the parish clerks of the everal parishes in England . . . in which such underground work shall be situate, copies of the said map or plan, with all such particulars and all such corections and additions as aforesaid, so far as relates to such counties . . . and arishes respectively (*o*).

Clerks of the peace, etc. to receive and keep copies of the map, etc. and allow inspection.

21. The said clerks of the peace . . . and . . . parish clerks . . . shall ceive the said copies of the said map and plan respectively, and shall keep he same, and shall allow all persons interested to inspect the same, and take pies or extracts of and from the same, in the like manner, and upon the like rms, and under the like penalty for default, as is provided in the case of maps nd plans deposited under the Parliamentary Documents Deposit Act, 1837 (*p*).

7 Will. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 83.

As to working of mines lying near the works.

22. Except where otherwise provided for by agreement between the undertakers and other parties, if the owner, lessee, or occupier of any mines or minerals lying under the reservoirs or buildings belonging to the undertakers, or under any of their pipes or works which shall be underground and shall be described in the map or plan which shall be so kept and deposited as hereinbefore mentioned, or within the prescribed distance, if any, and if no distance be prescribed within forty yards therefrom, be desirous of working the same, such owner, lessee, or occupier shall give the undertakers notice in writing of his intention so to do, thirty days before the commencement of working; and upon the receipt of such notice it shall be lawful for the undertakers to cause such mines to be inspected by any person appointed by them for the purpose, and if it appear to the undertakers that the working of such mines or minerals is likely to damage the said works, and if they be willing to make compensation for such mines to such owner, lessee, or occupier thereof, then he shall not work the same; and if the undertakers and such owner do not agree as to the amount of such compensation, the same shall be settled as in other cases of disputed compensation (*q*).

(*n*) The map required to be made by 46 & 47 Vict. c. 37, s. 3, *ante*, p. 719, was to be made before August 25th, 1884.

(*o*) Words in this section relating to Scotland and Ireland only are omitted. A company who have not deposited a survey and map in accordance with this section have no right to the support of the soil in which their pipes are laid as against the owner of the minerals underneath (*South Staffordshire Waterworks Co.* v. *Mason* (1887), 56 L. J. Q. B. 255; 57 L. T. 116).

(*p*) Words in this section relating to Scotland and Ireland only are omitted.

(*q*) See 46 & 47 Vict. c. 37, s. 3, as to the power of a local authority to define the extent to which they require support to be left, and as to the mode of assessing compensation. To justify a notice under this section there must be a bonâ fide intention to work the mines by

If undertakers do not state their willingness to treat for payment of compensation owner may work the mines.

23. If before the expiration of such thirty days the undertakers do not state their willingness to treat with such owner, lessee, or occupier for the payment of such compensation, it shall be lawful for him to work the said mines, and to drain the same, by means of engines or otherwise, as if this Act and the special Act had not been passed, so that no wilful damage be done to the said works, and so that the said mines be not worked in an unusual manner; and if any damage or obstruction be occasioned to the works of the undertakers by the working of such mines in an unusual manner, the same shall be forthwith repaired or removed (as the case may require), and such damage made good by the owner, lessee, or occupier of such mines or minerals, and at his own expense; and if such repair or removal be not forthwith done, or if the undertakers shall so think fit, without waiting for the same to be done by such owner, lessee, or occupier, it shall be lawful for the undertakers to execute the same, and recover from such owner, lessee, or occupier the expense occasioned thereby, by action in any of the superior courts (*r*).

the owner or his lessees or licensees (*Midland Rail. Co.* v. *Robinson*, *ante*, p. 1236). The service of a notice under this section requiring the owner to abstain from working his minerals has, like a notice to treat under the Lands Clauses Acts, the effect of creating a statutory contract between the parties whereby the one party is bound to abstain from working his minerals and the other is bound to make compensation therefor. The award in the arbitration is final both as to the amount of compensation to be paid and (unless the title of the mineral owner is in dispute) as to the obligation of the undertakers to pay the amount (*Clippens Oil Co., Ltd.* v. *Edinburgh and District Water Trustees* (1901), 38 Sc. L. R. 354).

If the party entitled to the minerals begins working without giving the notice, the undertakers may bring an action for an injunction and damages, but the wrongful working does not debar the party from afterwards giving the notice and claiming compensation (*Edinburgh and District Water Trustees* v. *Clippens Oil Co., Ltd.* (1898), 25 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 504).

Where there has been a rise in the value of mineral since the notice, and but for the notice the mine owner would have obtained the benefit of the rise, consideration must be had to the rise in assessing the compensation (*Bwllfa and Merthyr Dare Steam Collieries* v. *Pontypridd Waterworks Co.*, [1903] A. C. 426).

The compensation payable by a railway company under s. 78 of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, in respect of such mines as they require to be left unworked is the full value of the minerals required to be left unworked, namely, what the minerals would have sold for if worked, less the cost of working them (*Eden* v. *N. E. Rail. Co.*, [1907] A. C. 400; 71 J. P. 450). Where the minerals had no marketable value but were of value to the claimants who had a cement factory close by, it was held that their value to the claimants was what they might fairly be expected to have made by working in the ordinary and reasonable manner in which they would have been worked but for the notices to treat; that the profits which they would have made by turning them into cement might properly be taken into consideration by an arbitrator as an indication, though not as a measure, of that value; and that the value was not affected by the fact that the claimants owned large quantities of the same minerals which they might have worked instead of the minerals in question (*Rugby Portland Cement Co.* v. *L. & N. W. Rail. Co.*, [1908] 2 K. B. 606; 72 J. P. 245). A county council, acting under the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, and an Order of the Board of Agriculture which incorporated ss. 77 and 78 of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, gave notice to treat to the owner of a farm. In arbitration proceedings it was contended that the arbitrator should take into consideration the fact that the council merely acquired an interest in the surface without a right to support. It was held, that in assessing the value of the land the arbitrator was to deal with it as if there were no mines to be considered, and nothing but the surface; that the legislature had conferred rights upon purchasers in substitution for the common law right of support, and that the arbitrator was entitled, although he might not be actually bound, to disregard the absence of a right to support when assessing the value (*Carlisle (Executrix of Earl)* v. *Northumberland C. C.* (1911), 75 J. P. 539; 105 L. T. 797. See also *Butterley Co., Ltd.* v. *New Hucknall Colliery Co., Ltd.*, [1910] A. C. 381; *Howley Park Coal and Cannel Co.* v. *L. & N. W. Rail. Co.*, *ante*, p. 1236.

As to the right to interest upon an award of compensation, see *Fletcher* v. *L. & Y. Rail. Co.*, [1902] 1 Ch. 901; 66 J. P. 631; and *Richard* v. *G. W. Rail. Co.*, [1905] 1 K. B. 68; 69 J. P. 17.

(*r*) The mines may be worked by open workings if that is usual in the district (*Midland Rail. Co.* v. *Miles*, *ante*, p. 1235); and see *Midland Rail. Co.* v. *Robinson*, *ante*, p. 1236;

Mining communications.

24. If the working of any such mines under the said works of the undertakers or within the above-mentioned distance therefrom be prevented as aforesaid by reason of apprehended injury to such works, it shall be lawful for the respective owners, lessees, and occupiers of such mines to cut and make such and so many airways, headways, gateways, or water levels through the mines, measures, or strata, the working whereof shall be so prevented, as may be requisite to enable them to ventilate, drain, and work any mines of minerals on each or either side thereof, but no such airway, headway, gateway, or water level shall be of greater dimensions or sections than the prescribed dimensions or sections, and where no dimensions are prescribed eight feet wide and eight feet high, nor shall the same be cut or made upon any part of the said works so as to injure the same.

Undertakers to make compensation to owner, lessee, or occupier of mines for expenses incurred by severance of mines, or by interruptions of or restrictions on works, and for minerals not obtained.

25. Except where otherwise provided for by agreement, the undertakers shall from time to time pay to the owner, lessee, or occupier of any mines of coal, ironstone, and other minerals extending so as to lie on both sides of any reservoirs, buildings, pipes, conduits, or other works, all such additional expenses and losses as shall be incurred by such owner, lessee, or occupier by reason of the severance of the lands over such mines or minerals by such reservoirs or other works, or of the continuous working of such mines or minerals being interrupted as aforesaid, or by reason of the same being worked under the restrictions contained in this or the special Act, and for any mines of minerals not purchased by the undertakers which cannot be obtained by reason of making and maintaining the said works, or by reason of such apprehended injury from the working thereof as aforesaid, and if any dispute or question shall arise between the undertakers and such owner, lessee, or occupier as aforesaid touching the price of such minerals, the same shall be settled by arbitration in such manner as is provided by the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, if the undertaking shall be situate in England . . . (*s*).

Disputes to be settled by arbitration.

Power to undertakers to enter and inspect the working of mines, after giving notice of the same.

26. For better ascertaining whether any such mines are being worked or have been worked so as to damage the said works, it shall be lawful for the undertakers, after giving twenty-four hours notice in writing, to enter upon any lands through or near which the said works are situate, and wherein any such mines are being worked or are supposed so to be, and to enter into and return from any such mines or the works connected therewith, and for that purpose it shall be lawful for them to make use of any apparatus or machinery belonging to the owner, lessee, or occupier of such mines, and to use all necessary means for discovering the distance from the said works to the parts of such mines which are being worked or about to be worked.

Nothing to prevent undertakers from being liable to actions for injury done to mines.

27. Nothing in this or the special Act shall prevent the undertakers from being liable to any action or other legal proceeding to which they would have been liable for any damage or injury done or occasioned to any mines by

Labon Brick and Terra Cotta Co. v. *G. W. Rail. Co.*, [1893] 1 Ch. 427; *In re An Arbitration between Lord Gerard and L. & N. W. Rail. Co.*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 459. See further, as to the right to work the mines so as to let down the surface, *Consett Waterworks Co.* v. *Ritson* (1888), 22 Q. B. D. 318, 702; 53 J. P. 373. For a case involving a claim to work mines under a canal in pursuance of a special Act, see *Knowles* v. *L. & Y. Rail. Co.* (1885), 11 App. Cas. 248; 54 J. P. 103. Apparently the undertakers could not be compelled by *mandamus* to reinstate the waterworks if damaged by the working of the mines. *R.* v. *G. W. Rail. Co.* (1894), 62 L. J. Q. B. 572; 58 J. P. 74.

(*s*) Words relating to Scotland and Ireland only are here omitted. See 46 & 47 Vict. c. 37, s. (4), as to the method of settling disputes as to compensation. As to the compensation which may be claimed, see *Whitehouse* v. *Wolverhampton and Walsall Rail. Co.* (1870), L. R. 5 Ex. 6; 21 L. T. 558; *Barnsley Canal Navigation Co.* v. *Twibell* (1844), 7 Beav. 460; *Ex parte Neath and Brecon Rail. Co.* (1876), 2 Ch. D. 201; *Holliday* v. *Wakefield Corporation*, [1891] A. C. 81; 55 J. P. 325.

means or in consequence of the waterworks, in case the same had not been constructed or maintained by virtue of this Act or the special Act (*t*).

Laying of pipes.

And with respect to the breaking up of streets for the purpose of laying pipes, be it enacted as follows (*u*) :

Power to break up streets, etc. under superintendence, and to open drains, and to lay pipes, etc.

28. The undertakers, under such superintendence as is hereinafter specified, may open and break up the soil and pavement of the several streets and bridges within the limits of the special Act, and may open and break up any sewers, drains, or tunnels within or under such streets and bridges, and lay down and place within the same limits pipes conduits, service pipes (*x*), and other works and engines, and from time to time repair, alter, or remove the same, and for the purposes aforesaid remove and use all earth and materials in and under such streets and bridges, and do all other acts which the undertakers shall from time to time deem necessary for supplying water to the inhabitants of the district included within the said limits, doing as little damage as can be in the execution of the powers hereby (*y*) or by the special Act granted, and making compensation for any damage which may be done in the execution of such powers (*z*).

(*t*) This section is limited to damage to mines (*per* VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, J., in *Harrison* v. *Southwark and Vauxhall Water Co.*, [1891] 2 Ch., at p. 415).

(*u*) Sections 28—34 are incorporated by the P. H. A., 1875, s. 57, *ante*, p. 131. See also s. 149 of that Act, and the notes thereto ; and the corresponding clauses of the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, *ante*, p. 1222.

(*x*) See *Grand Junction Waterworks Co.* v. *Rodochanachi*, [1904] 2 K. B. 230 ; 68 J. P. 290 ; *Colne Valley Water Co.* v. *Hall* (1907), 72 J. P. 25 ; 98 L. T. 398 ; *Parnell* v. *Portsmouth Waterworks Co.* (1911), 75 J. P. 99 ; 8 L. G. R. 1029. And as to "mains," see *Whittington Gas Light and Coke Co.* v. *Chesterfield Gas and Water Board*, *ante*, p. 1223.

(*y*) See *Swansea Corporation* v. *Harpur*, [1913] A. C. 597 ; 77 J. P. 381.

(*z*) Where under a special Act incorporating this Act, a water company has within the period fixed by the special Act for the completion of its works laid a main according to deposited plans, the company may, after the expiration of that period, lay down a second main having regard to this Act, and particularly where the special Act gives them power to "extend, enlarge or alter any of their mains or pipes at any time and from time to time as occasion may require, for the purpose of supplying the inhabitants within the limits of the Act with water," due regard being had to the requirements of the special and general Acts as to notice and otherwise before breaking up the road for the purpose (*East Molesey L. B.* v. *Lambeth Waterworks Co.*, [1892] 3 Ch. 290). The power given by this section includes any works which the undertakers may deem necessary for the purpose of regulating the supply of water, and is not confined to the laying down of apparatus underground, but enables the undertakers to place such works on the surface of the street as may not be inconsistent with the substantial reinstatement of the road in its previous condition or create a nuisance ; and it was held, therefore, that a water company was authorised by the section to place in the pavement of a street covers or guard-boxes to protect stop-valves placed for the purpose of regulating the supply of water in the communication pipes by which water was supplied to premises in the street, such covers or guard-boxes not creating a nuisance or being inconsistent with the substantial reinstatement of the pavement (*East London Waterworks Co.* v. *St. Matthew, Bethnal Green, Vestry* (1886), 17 Q. B. D. 475 ; 50 J. P. 820). Where the cover of such a guard-box to a stop-cock attached to a service pipe supplying a private house was out of repair and could not be repaired without breaking up the street, and an accident occurred by a foot passenger tripping over it, the company were held liable, even assuming that the property in the guard-box was in the occupier of the private house, because the company had power to break up the street to repair it, which the occupier could not do (*Chapman* v. *Fylde Waterworks Co.*, [1894] 2 Q. B. 599 ; 59 J. P. 5). The case of *Batt* v. *Metropolitan Water Board*, [1911] 2 K. B. 965 ; 75 J. P. 545, does not apply to a borough where this Act is in force for it was decided with reference only to s. 8 of the Metropolitan Water Board (Charges) Act, 1907, and the same observation applies to *Mist* v. *Metropolitan Water Board* (1915), 84 L. J. K. B. 2041. See also *Osborn* v. *Metropolitan Water Board* (1910), 74 J. P. 190 ; 102 L. T. 217 ; *Rosenbaum* v. *Metropolitan Water Board* (1910), 75 J. P. 12 ; 103 L. T. 739 ; *Stacey* v. *Gas Light and Coke Co. and Metropolitan Water Board* (1910), 9 L. G. R. 174. The section merely enables a water company to lay pipes under streets in connection with the undertaking authorised by their special Acts, and if they are being laid in connection with unauthorised works the owner of the soil can sue the water company in trespass.

Undertakers not to enter on private land without consent

29. Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall authorise or empower the undertakers to lay down or place any pipe, conduit, service pipe, or other work in any land not dedicated to public use (*a*) without the consent of the owners and occupiers thereof, except that the undertakers may at any time may enter upon and lay or place any new pipe in the place of any existing pipe in any land wherein any pipe hath been already lawfully laid down or placed in pursuance of this or the special Act, or any other Act of Parliament, and may repair or alter any pipe so laid down.

Notice to be served on persons having control, etc. before breaking up streets or opening drains.

30. Before the undertakers open or break up any street, bridge, sewer, drain, or tunnel, they shall give to the persons under whose control or management the same may be, or to their clerk, surveyor, or other officer notice in writing of their intention to open or break up the same, not less than three clear days before beginning such work, except in cases of emergency arising from defects in any of the pipes or other works, and then so soon as is possible after the beginning of the work, or the necessity for the same shall have arisen.

Streets or drains not to be broken up except under superintendence of persons having control of the same.

31. No such street, bridge, sewer, drain, or tunnel shall, except in the cases of emergency aforesaid, be opened or broken up, except under the superintendence of the persons having the control or management thereof (*b*), or of their officer, and according to such plan as shall be approved of by such persons or their officer, or in case of any difference respecting such plan, then according to such plan as shall be determined by two justices; and such justices may, on the application of the persons having the control or management of any such sewer or drain, or their officer, require the undertakers to make such temporary or other works as they may think necessary for guarding against any interruption of the drainage during the execution of any works which interfere with any such sewer or drain: Provided always, that the persons having such control or management as aforesaid, and their

ise the question of *ultra vires* and obtain an injunction without joining the Attorney-eneral (*Marriott* v. *East Grinstead Gas and Water Co.*, [1909] 1 Ch. 70; 72 J. P. 509).

Public water commissioners in Scotland had statutory authority to lay a line of water pes along a road which passed over two girder bridges belonging to a railway company. hese bridges were constructed of several flat girders with spaces between them. Small ansverse girders were placed on these main girders and supported iron sole plates forming floor on which the material for the roadway was placed. This construction gave the idges a very thin skin, within which there was not sufficient space to lay the water mains. ccordingly, the commissioners wanted to remove the sole plates and hang their water ains by iron bars attached to the cross-girders, carrying the pipes through the stone utments forming the solid ends of the bridges on either side above the cuttings:—*Held*, at the powers conferred by ss. 28 and 29 of this Act did not entitle the commissioners to terfere with the weight-bearing portions of the bridges and they were interdicted from ing what they proposed (*Glasgow and South Western Rail. Co.* v. *Glasgow Magistrates*, 895] A. C. 376; 59 J. P. 788). This case was followed in another Scotch case, *Cale-nian Rail. Co.* v. *Glasgow Corporation* (1901), 3 F. 526, where it was also held that unnels" meant tunnels similar in character to sewers and drains and did not apply a railway tunnel, and that the right to interfere with did not warrant the permanent splacement or removal of tunnels.

(*a*) A public street or footpath is "land dedicated to public use," so that pipes in connection with authorised works could be laid without the consent of the owner of the soil (*Marriott* v. *East Grinstead Gas and Water Co.*, *supra*). See further note (*t*), *ante*, 1223.

(*b*) That is, after notice to the highway authority sufficient to enable them to judge hether what is proposed ought to be done without modification (*Edgware Highway oard* v. *Colne Valley Water Co.* (1877), 46 L. J. Ch. 889). In the same case it was held at the plan should show not only the mode and manner of opening the street, but also e depth and position of the cutting, and such other particulars as would enable the road thority to judge whether what was proposed to be done should be accepted without odification without going to the justices. This was approved of by the Court of Appeal *East Molesey L. B.* v. *Lambeth Waterworks Co.*, [1892] 3 Ch. 289.

officer, fail to attend at the time fixed for the opening of any such street, bridge, sewer, drain, or tunnel, after having had such notice of the intention of the undertakers as aforesaid, or shall not propose any plan for breaking up or opening the same, or shall refuse or neglect to superintend the operation, the undertakers may perform the work specified in such notice without the superintendence of such persons, or their officer (*c*).

Streets, etc. broken up to be reinstated without delay.

32. When the undertakers open or break up the road or pavement of any street or bridge, or any sewer, drain or tunnel, they shall with all convenient speed complete the work for which the same shall be broken up, and fill in the ground, and reinstate and make good the road or pavement, or the sewer, drain, or tunnel, so opened or broken up, and carry away the rubbish occasioned thereby, and shall at all times, whilst any such road or pavement shall be so opened or broken up, cause the same to be fenced and guarded, and shall cause a light sufficient for the warning of passengers to be set up and kept thereagainst, every night during which such road or pavement shall be continued open or broken up, and shall, after replacing and making good the road or pavement which shall have been so broken up, keep the same in good repair for three months thereafter, and such further time, if any, not being more than twelve months in the whole, as the soil so broken up shall continue to subside (*d*).

Penalty for delay in reinstating streets, etc.

33. If the undertakers open or break up any street or bridge, or any sewer, drain, or tunnel, without giving such notice as aforesaid, or in a manner different from that which shall have been approved of or determined as aforesaid, or without making such temporary or other works as aforesaid, when so required, except in the cases in which the undertakers are authorised to perform such works without any superintendence or notice, or, if the undertakers make any unnecessary delay in completing any such work, or in filling in the ground, or reinstating and making good the road or pavement, or the sewer, drain, or tunnel, so opened or broken up, or in carrying away the rubbish occasioned thereby, or if they neglect to cause the place where such road or pavement has been broken up to be fenced, guarded, and lighted, or neglect to keep the road or pavement in repair for the space of six months next after the same is made good, or such further time as aforesaid, they shall forfeit to the persons having the control or management of the street, bridge, sewer, drain, or tunnel in respect of which such default is made a sum not exceeding five pounds for every such offence, and an additional sum of five pounds for each day during which any such delay as aforesaid shall continue after they shall have received notice thereof.

In case of delay, persons having control of streets, etc. may reinstate them.

34. If any such delay or omission as aforesaid shall take place, the persons having the control or management of the street, bridge, sewer, drain, or tunnel in respect of which such delay or omission shall take place may cause the work so delayed or omitted to be executed, and the expense of executing the same shall be repaid to such persons by the undertakers; and such expenses may be recovered in the same way as damages are recoverable under this and the special Act (*e*).

* * * * * *

(*c*) Compare *Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Bradley* (1910), 74 J. P. 331; 102 L. T. 893.

(*d*) The mere passive omission by a road authority to rectify a subsidence in a road in their area which has been originally occasioned by the neglect of a water company to make the road after having broken it up for the purposes of their undertaking does not exonerate the water company from liability for an injury caused to a person using the road by reason of the subsidence (*Hartley* v. *Rochdale Corporation*, [1908] 2 K. B. 594; 72 J. P. 343).

(*e*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 251 *ante*, p. 551. It would seem that if the local authority

And with respect to the communication pipes to be laid by the undertakers, be it enacted as follows (*f*): *Pipes to be laid by the undertakers.*

44. The undertakers shall, upon the request of the owner of any dwelling-house in any street in which pipes shall have been laid down by them, the annual value of which house shall not exceed ten pounds, or upon request of the occupier *with the consent in writing of the owner, or reputed owner, of any such house, or of the agent of such owner* (*g*), and upon payment or tender of the proportion of water rate in respect of such house by this or the special Act, made payable in advance, lay down communication pipes and other necessary works for the supply of such house with water for domestic or other purposes, and shall keep the same in repair, and thereupon the occupier of such house shall be entitled to have a sufficient supply of water for his domestic purposes from the undertakers; and the undertakers may charge for such pipes and works, in addition to the water rate, such reasonable annual rent (*h*) as shall be agreed upon, or, in case of dispute, as shall be settled by such inspector as aforesaid, when appointed, and in the meantime as shall in England . . . be settled by two justices . . . and such rent shall be chargeable on and recoverable from the occupier, or, in his default, from the owner of such house, at the same times and in the same manner as water rates; and such pipes and other works shall not be subject to distress . . . nor to be taken in execution under any process of a court of law or equity, or under any fiat or sequestration in bankruptcy, against such occupier or against such owner, unless he shall have become the proprietor of the said pipes and works under the provisions hereinafter contained (*i*). Undertakers to lay down communication pipes, on request of occupier and with consent of owners.

45. If, upon such request and consent, and upon tender or payment of such proportion of rate as aforesaid, the undertakers for seven days neglect or refuse to lay down such communication pipes or other works, they shall be liable to forfeit to the person so making such request the sum of five pounds and a further sum of forty shillings for every day during which such refusal or neglect shall continue after seven days from the making of such request and tender as aforesaid. Penalty on undertakers for neglect, etc. to lay communication pipes.

46. If the occupier for the time being of the house in which any such communication pipes or other works and engines shall have been laid down by the undertakers refuse to pay for a supply of water, or if such house be unoccupied for twelve months, the undertakers may demand from the owner thereof payment of the amount of the principal money invested by them in providing and laying down such communication pipes and other works and engines; and if such owner, after ten days notice given to him by the On non-payment of rate, or if house be unoccupied, undertakers may remove pipes, etc. provided by them.

employ a contractor to do the work they may recover from the undertakers not only the sums paid to the contractor for the work actually done by him, but also the expenses reasonably incurred in superintending the work done by the contractor (*New River Co.* v. *Westminster City Council* (1904), 73 L. J. K. B. 1009; 68 J. P. 358); but they cannot recover any sum in respect of such supervision, if in fact they have incurred no expense in respect thereof (S. C. *sub nom. Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Westminster City Council* (1905), 75 L. J. K. B. 384; 70 J. P. 52).

(*f*) Sections 44—74 are incorporated by the P. H. A., 1875, s. 57, *ante*, p. 131. The proviso to that section provides that the provisions with respect to the communication pipes to be laid by the undertakers and the inhabitants respectively shall apply only in districts or parts of districts where the local authority lay any pipes for the supply of any of the inhabitants thereof.

(*g*) These words are to be omitted. See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 57, *ante*, p. 131. As to the meaning of the expression "consumer" in a special Act, see *Cooke* v. *New River Co.* (1889), 14 App. Cas. 698; 54 J. P. 260.

(*h*) This rent may be deducted from the rent paid to the owner. See the P. H. A. 1875, s. 57, *ante*, p. 131.

(*i*) Words relating to Scotland and Ireland only are omitted from this section.

undertakers, neglect or refuse to pay such principal money, the undertakers may enter the house and remove such pipes and other works; and the balance of such principal money, after deducting the value of such pipes and other works, with all arrears of rent for such pipes and works, shall, in default of payment, be recovered, with the costs incurred, from the owner or from the occupier for the time being, in the same manner as water rates are directed by this or the special Act to be recovered: Provided always, that no greater sum shall be recovered from any such occupier than the amount of rent for the time being owing by him, unless he refuse to discover the amount of rent owing by him; and that every such occupier shall be entitled to deduct from the amount of rent payable by him the sum so recovered from him, or which he shall have paid, on demand.

Owner to be at liberty to purchase the pipes.

47. The owner or reputed owner of any house where any such communication pipes or other works shall have been laid down by the undertakers may at any time pay off the amount then due to the undertakers in respect of the costs of providing and laying down such pipes and works, and all rent at that time due in respect thereof, and thereupon such pipes and works shall become the property of such owner, and all further rent in respect thereof shall cease to accrue to the undertakers.

Pipes to be laid by the inhabitants.

And with respect to the communication pipes to be laid by the inhabitants, be it enacted as follows:

Power to inhabitants to lay service pipes from houses to pipes of undertakers.

48. Any owner or occupier of any dwelling-house, or part of a dwelling-house within the limits of the special Act who shall wish to have water from the waterworks of the undertakers brought into his premises, and who shall have paid or tendered to the undertakers the portion of water rate in respect of such premises by this or the special Act directed to be paid in advance, may open the ground between the pipes of the undertakers and his premises, having first obtained the consent of the owners and occupiers of such ground (*k*), and lay any leaden or other pipes from such premises, to communicate with the pipes of the undertakers, such pipes to be of a strength and material to be approved of by the undertakers, or, in case of dispute, to be settled in England . . . by two justices . . . or in either case by the inspector to be appointed as aforesaid: Provided always, that every such owner or occupier shall, before he begins to lay any such pipe, give to the undertakers fourteen days notice of his intention to do so (*l*).

Communication with the pipes of the undertakers to be made under the superintendence of their surveyor.

49. Before any pipe is made to communicate with the pipes of the undertakers, the person intending to lay such pipe shall give two days notice to the undertakers of the day and hour when such pipe is intended to be made to communicate with the pipes of the undertakers; and every such pipe shall be so made to communicate under the superintendence and according to the directions of the surveyor or other officer appointed for that purpose by the undertakers, unless such surveyor or officer fail to attend at the time mentioned in the said notice; and in case of any dispute as to the manner in which such pipe shall be so made to communicate, it shall in England . . . be settled by two justices . . . or in either case by the inspector to be appointed as aforesaid (*l*).

(*k*) The ground referred to must be private ground intervening between his premises to be supplied and the water main. Power to open streets is given in express terms by s. 52.

(*l*) Words relating to Scotland and Ireland are omitted from this section. An action lies for cutting off by the undertakers of a connection lawfully and properly made without lawful cause (*Gale* v. *Rhymney and Aber Valleys Gas and Water Co.* (1903), 67 J. P. 430; 89 L. T. (N.S.) 399). As to the liability to repair communication pipes, see *Purcell* v. *Portsmouth Waterworks Co.* (1911), 75 J. P. 99; 8 L. G. R. 1029.

Bore of service pipes.

50. The bore of any such pipe as last aforesaid shall not exceed the prescribed limits, and where no limit shall be prescribed it shall not exceed half an inch, except with the consent of the undertakers.

Service pipes may be removed, after giving notice.

51. Any person who shall have laid down any pipe or other works, or who shall have become the proprietor thereof, may remove the same, after having first given six days' notice in writing to the undertakers of his intention so to do, and of the time of such proposed removal, and every such person shall make compensation to the undertakers for any injury or damage to their pipes or works which may be caused by such removal; and every person who shall remove any such pipe or other works without giving such notice as aforesaid shall forfeit to the undertakers a sum not exceeding five pounds, over and above the damage which he may be found liable to pay in any action at law, at the suit of the undertakers, for the damage done to their pipes or works.

Penalty for removing pipes without notice.

Power to inhabitants to break up pavements, etc.

52. Any such owner or occupier may open or break up so much of the pavement of any street as shall be between the pipe of the undertakers and his house, building, or premises (*m*), and any sewer or drain therein, for any such purpose as aforesaid, doing as little damage as may be (*n*), and making compensation for any damage done in the execution of any such work: Provided always, that every such owner or occupier desiring to break up the pavement of any street, or any sewer or drain therein, shall be subject to the same necessity of giving previous notice, and shall be subject to the same control, restriction, and obligations in and during the time of breaking up the same, and also reinstating the same, and to the same penalties for any delay in regard thereto, as the undertakers are subject to by virtue of this or the special Act (*o*).

Right of owners or occupiers to supply of water for domestic purposes.

53. Every owner and occupier of any dwelling-house (*p*) or part of a dwelling-house within the limits of the special Act shall, when he has laid such communication pipes as aforesaid, and paid or tendered (*q*) the water rate payable in respect thereof, according to the provisions of this and the special Act, be entitled to demand and receive from the undertakers (*r*) a sufficient supply of water for his domestic purposes (*s*).

(*m*) See *Pearson* v. *Tenterden Corporation* (1910), 74 J. P. 405.

(*n*) See *R.* v. *East and West India Docks, etc. Rail. Co.*, *ante*, p. 1223.

(*o*) A waterworks company is not liable for the negligence of an occupier in opening a street under this section. The word "pavement" as used in this section is not confined to the footpath only. See *Glover* v. *East London Waterworks Co.* (1867), 17 L. T. (N.S.) 295; 16 W. R. 310.

As to the power of a company to require a consumer to fix a screw-down valve in the street to shut off water from the premises as apparatus for regulating the supply within the meaning of a special Act, see *Ward* v. *Folkestone Waterworks Co.* (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 334; 54 J. P. 628.

(*p*) As to what is a "private dwelling-house," see *Bristol Guardians* v. *Bristol Waterworks Co.*, [1914] 1 A. C. 379. In that case it was held that the right to demand a supply was by the special Act limited to private dwelling-houses, and that a workhouse was not within this description.

(*q*) The occupier of premises used as a post office which were not rated has been held to be entitled to a supply of water for domestic purposes as of right without prepayment of the water rate (*Postmaster-General* v. *Nenagh U. D. C.*, [1913] 1 I. R. 238).

(*r*) See *Pitts* v. *Plymouth Corporation*, [1912] 3 K. B. 301.

(*s*) As to the duty of the company to supply water fit for domestic use, see *Att.-Gen.* v. *North Shields Waterworks Co.*, Times, May 12th, 1892. The supply of water for the use of a horse and the washing of a carriage in a stable attached to a dwelling-house, and used for the sole accommodation of the occupier, was held to be for *domestic use* in *Bushby* v. *Chesterfield Waterworks Co.* (1858), 22 J. P. 689; El. B. & E. 176. But see 10 & 11 Vict. c. 93, s. 12, *post*, p. 1321. The guardians of a union are entitled under this section to supply to a workhouse, such a supply being for domestic purposes (*Liskeard Union* v. *Liskeard Waterworks* (1881), 7 Q. B. D. 505; 45 J. P. 780), but the court will distinguish

Protection of water.

And with respect to waste or misuse of the water supplied by the undertakers, be it enacted as follows:

Persons using water not required to be laid on at high pressure to provide cisterns, etc.

54. If by the special Act it be provided that the water to be supplied by the undertakers need not be constantly laid on under pressure, every person

between the different purposes for which water is supplied to such an institution (*Chester Waterworks Co.* v. *Chester Union* (1908), 72 J. P. 121; 98 L. T. 701). This case was discussed and followed in *Frederick* v. *Bognor Water Co.*, [1909] 1 Ch. 149; 72 J. P. 501, decided under a special Act, in which it was held that the keeping of a boarding school in which water was used for the domestic purposes of all the inmates was not carrying on a "business for which water is required." The phrase "domestic purposes" includes a supply for a fixed bath (*Weaver* v. *Cardiff Corporation* (1883), 47 J. P. 599; 48 L. T. (N.S.) 906), unless baths are excluded by express words (*Walker* v. *Lambeth Waterworks Co.* (1894), 58 J. P. 736; 71 L. T. (N.S.) 75); and a supply of water for a swimming-bath erected and used for the purposes of the business of a school is not a supply for "domestic purposes" (*Barnard Castle U. D. C.* v. *Wilson*, [1902] 2 Ch. 746, and see *Frederick* v. *Bognor Water Co.*, *supra*). On the other hand, water supplied for domestic purposes is none the less so supplied because the house may be used as a boarding house (*Pidgeon* v. *Great Yarmouth Waterworks Co.*, [1902] 1 K. B. 310; 66 J. P. 309), or as a school (*South West Suburban Water Co.* v. *St. Marylebone Guardians*, [1904] 2 K. B. 174; 68 J. P. 257). It has been held that water for domestic purposes does not include water for watering a garden (*per* JESSEL, M.R., in *Low* v. *Lambeth Waterworks Co.*, not reported, and see 26 & 27 Vict. c. 93, s. 12, *post*, p. 1321). See, however, *Bristol Waterworks Co.* v. *Uren*, *post*, p. 1251, and *Grand Junction Waterworks* v. *Neal* (1895), 30 L. J. Newsp. 85. And water used by a person carrying on the profession of a physician or surgeon for washing a motor car used in his profession is not supplied for a trade manufacture or business within 26 & 27 Vict. c. 93, s. 12, so as to be excluded from being considered as supplied for domestic purposes (*Harrogate Corporation* v. *Mackay*, [1907] 2 K. B. 211; 71 J. P. 458). A gas company provided at their works certain sanitary conveniences as required by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901. No one resided at the works, which were exempt from inhabited house duty. It was held that the question was not the character of the premises, but the character of the purposes for which the water was used; that the supply in question was for domestic purposes; and that the company were not entitled to a supply by meter as for trade purposes under s. 16 of the Metropolitan Water Board (Charges) Act, 1907 (*South Suburban Gas Co.* v. *Metropolitan Water Board*, [1909] 2 Ch. 666; 73 J. P. 503). This was approved in *Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Avery*, [1914] A. C. 118, where it was held that under their local Act the Board were bound to supply water for washing up plates and dishes in a public-house where luncheons were served at the rate for domestic purposes. But where it was necessary to construe an Act which provided that the Board should not be bound to supply otherwise than by meter to a house used wholly or partly for any trade it was held that the test was the character of the building and not the use to which the water was put (*Oddenino* v. *Metropolitan Water Board*, [1914] 2 Ch. 734. And this decision was followed in *Barrett* v. *Ilkeston Corporation*, [1917] 1 K. B. 827; 81 J. P. 133. Water supplied to urinals and water-closets at a railway station and to a tap used for drinking purposes and for cleansing the platforms is not supplied for domestic purposes (*Metropolitan Water Board* v. *L. B. & S. C. Rail. Co.*, [1910] 2 K. B. 890; 74 J. P. 409). A supply of water to a factory for drinking and washing by workmen employed there and for urinals and water-closets provided for their use is a supply for domestic purposes (*Colley's Patents, Ltd.* v. *Metropolitan Water Board*, [1912] A. C. 24; 76 J. P. 33). Water supplied for a public-house, where in addition to the ordinary consumption of water, in such a case a catering business is carried on, is water supplied for domestic purposes (*Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Avery*, [1914] A. C. 118; 78 J. P. 121). It is not easy to reconcile with this decision the case of *Airdrie, Coatbridge and District Water Trustees* v. *Flanagan* (1906), 8 F. 932, where water supplied for a public-house mainly for sanitary purposes and cooking was held not to be a supply for domestic purposes. A golf club-house in which no one slept was held not to be a "house," and therefore not entitled to a supply of water at the domestic rate (*Fergusson* v. *Prestwick* (*Provost, etc. of*), [1909] S. C. 94, decided under the Burgh Police (Scotland) Act, 1892, ss. 4, 263, 264). Where such extra charges are expressly authorised for water-closets, that means water-closets used as such and having water laid on to them (*Roberts* v. *South Essex Waterworks Co.* (1903), 1 L. G. R. 719).

Where a supply was cut off for non-payment of water rates, the company were held not warranted in refusing to supply a subsequent tenant until his arrears were paid (*Sheffield Waterworks Co.* v. *Wilkinson* (1879), 4 C. P. D. 410). See, further, as to the cutting off of a supply, 50 & 51 Vict. c. 21, *post*.

As to the right of a company to cut off the supply when the consumer has failed to provide a meter for water supplied for purposes other than for "family use," see *Sheffield*

upplied with water shall, when required by the undertakers, provide a roper cistern to hold the water with which he shall be so supplied, with a all and stop-cock, in the pipe bringing the water from the works of the under-akers to such cistern, and shall keep such cistern, ball, and stop-cock in ood repair so as effectually to prevent the water from running to waste; nd in case any such person shall, when required by the undertakers, neglect o provide such cistern, ball, or stop-cock, or to keep the same in good repair, he undertakers may cut off the pipe or turn off the water from the premises f such person until such cistern and ball and stop-cock shall be provided r repaired, as the case may require (*t*). Penalty for neglect.

55. Every person supplied with water by the undertakers who shall suffer ny such cistern, pipe, ball, or stop-cock to be out of repair, so that the water upplied to him by the undertakers shall be wasted, shall forfeit to the under-akers for every such offence a sum not exceeding five pounds (*u*). Penalty for suffering cistern, etc. to be out of repair so that water is wasted.

56. The undertakers may repair any such cistern, pipe, ball, or stop-ock, so as to prevent any such waste of water, and the expenses of such epair shall be repaid to them by the person so allowing the same to be out f repair, and may be received (*x*) as damages. Undertakers may repair cisterns, etc.

57. The surveyor, or any other person acting under the authority of the ndertakers, may, between the hours of nine of the clock in the forenoon nd four of the clock in the afternoon, enter into any house or premises upplied with water by virtue of this or the special Act in order to examine f there be any waste or misuse of such water; and if such surveyor or other erson at any such time be refused admittance into such dwelling-house r premises for the purpose aforesaid, or be prevented from making such xamination as aforesaid, the undertakers may turn off the water supplied y them from such house or other premises. Power to undertakers' surveyor to enter houses to inspect, etc.

Waterworks Co. v. *Carter* (1882), 8 Q. B. D. 632; 46 J. P. 548. And as to the obligation o provide a meter in such case, see *Sheffield Waterworks Co.* v. *Bingham* (1884), 25 h. D. 443.

The company are only bound to furnish a reasonable supply, that is, a supply which is easonable according to the means at their disposal (*Jackson* v. *Farnham Water Co.* (1887), T. L. R. 632).

As to drought being an unavoidable cause preventing the supply and excusing the under-akers from furnishing a sufficient supply, see *Industrial Dwellings Co.* v. *East London Waterworks Co.* (1894), 58 J. P. 430.

As to the meaning of the words "require a supply of water" in s. 17 of the Metropolitan Water Board (Charges) Act, 1907, see *Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Johnson & Co.*, [1913] K. B. 900; 77 J. P. 384.

(*t*) Where a company were entitled to require the provision of "proper ball and stop-ocks, or other necessary apparatus for regulating the supply," it was held that they could ot require a screw-down valve to be inserted in the communication pipe laid in the street o that the water might be shut off from the premises on any indication of waste (*Ward* v. *Folkestone Waterworks Co.*, *ante*, p. 1245).

As to the conditions of constant supply in the metropolis, see *West Middlesex Waterworks Co.* v. *Tappenden* (1888), 5 T. L. R. 477.

(*u*) Section 55 was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875, so far as it relates to special Acts with which 26 & 27 Vict. c. 93, *post*, is incorporated. The owner of a house let to a enant upon a weekly tenancy, but himself liable to payment of the water rate by reason f the house being under the annual value of £10 (see s. 72, *post*), is "a person supplied with water" within the meaning of this section (*Brock* v. *Harrison*, [1899] 1 Q. B. 958; 3 J. P. 455).

(*x*) *Sic* in Parliament Roll. It should of course be "recovered." It was held that the work of repair for the expenses of which the owner of a defective communication pipe was liable under the M. W. B. (Various Powers) Act, 1907, s. 71, was limited to work done after the Board had ascertained that it was from his pipe that the leakage of water came, and did not include an exploratory opening of the ground for the purpose of locating the source of the leakage (*David* v. *Metropolitan Water Board*, [1919] 1 K. B. 44; 83 J. P. 8).

Penalty for allowing persons to use water supplied by undertakers.

58. Every owner or occupier of any tenement supplied with water under this or the special Act who shall supply to any other person or wilfully permit him to take any such water from any cistern or pipe in such tenement, unless for the purpose of extinguishing any fire, or unless he be a person supplied with water by the undertakers, and the pipes belonging to him be, without his default, out of repair, shall forfeit to the undertakers for every such offence a sum not exceeding five pounds (*xx*).

Penalty for taking water belonging to undertakers without agreement.

59. Every person who, not having agreed to be supplied with water by the undertakers, shall take any water from any reservoir, watercourse, or conduit belonging to the undertakers, or any pipe leading to any such reservoir, watercourse, or conduit, or from any cistern or other like place containing water belonging to the undertakers, other than such as may have been provided for the gratuitous use of the public, shall forfeit to the undertakers for every such offence a sum not exceeding ten pounds (*y*).

Penalty for destroying valves, drawing off water, etc.

60. Every person who shall wilfully or carelessly break, injure, or open any lock, cock, valve, pipe, work, or engine belonging to the undertakers, or shall flush or draw off the water from the reservoirs or other works of the undertakers, or shall do any other wilful act whereby such water shall be wasted, shall forfeit to the undertakers for every such offence a sum not exceeding five pounds.

Fouling the water.

And with respect to the provisions for guarding against fouling the water of the undertakers, be it enacted as follows (*z*) :

Penalties for causing the water of the undertakers to be fouled, etc.

61. Every person who shall commit any of the offences next hereinafter enumerated shall for every such offence forfeit to the undertakers a sum not exceeding five pounds ; (that is to say,)

Every person who shall bathe in any stream, reservoir, aqueduct, or other waterworks belonging to the undertakers, or wash, throw, or cause to enter therein any dog or other animal :

Every person who shall throw any rubbish, dirt, filth, or other noisome thing into any such stream, reservoir, aqueduct, or other waterworks as aforesaid, or wash or cleanse therein any cloth, wool, leather, or skin of any animal, or any clothes or other thing :

Every person who shall cause the water of any sink, sewer, or drain, steam engine, boiler, or other filthy water belonging to him or under his control, to run or be brought into any stream, reservoir, aqueduct, or other waterworks belonging to the undertakers, or shall do any other act whereby the water of the undertakers shall be fouled :

(*xx*) A covenant to repair or renew a pipe is broken if in consequence of the pipe becoming furred by encrustation the flow of water is substantially diminished although it is still sufficient for ordinary purposes. Where a railway company has obtained a supply of water by meter to a railway station, this does not authorise the use of such supply for another station. Knowledge of such wrongful use over a long period cannot be imputed to the principals supplying the water by reason of their agent having from time to time read a meter which happened to be side by side with the meter which measured the wrongful uses of the supply (*G. N. Ry.* v. *Bradford Corporation* (1919), 88 L. J. Ch. 101 ; 83 J. P. 33.

(*y*) Section 59 is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875, to the same extent as s. 55, *ante*. This section provides no penalty for taking water from an unoccupied house. See *Piercy* v. *Pope* (1882), 46 J. P. 102 ; 45 L. T. (N.S.) 477. See also, with reference to this section, *Hildreth* v. *Adamson*, *ante*, p. 141. As to larceny of water, see *Ferens* v. *O'Brien*, *ante*, p. 135.

A section in a special Act provided that if any person should wilfully waste the water of the company, or apply it to any purpose other than that agreed upon, he should be liable to a penalty. It was held that this section did not apply to a case where water, after being used for ordinary domestic purposes, was conveyed into an apparatus for flushing a water-closet (*Evans* v. *Gornall* (1891), 8 T. L. R. 620).

(*z*) See also 26 & 27 Vict. c. 93, ss. 16–20, *post*.

And every such person shall forfeit a further sum of twenty shillings for each ay (if more than one) that such last-mentioned offence shall be continued.

Penalty for permitting substances produced in making gas to flow into the streams or works of the undertakers.

62. Every person making or supplying gas within the limits of the special ct who shall at any time cause or suffer to be brought or to flow into any ream, reservoir, aqueduct, or waterworks belonging to the undertakers, into any drain communicating therewith, any washing or other substance hich shall be produced in making or supplying gas, or who shall wilfully any act connected with the making or supplying of gas whereby the water any such stream, reservoir, aqueduct, or waterworks shall be fouled, all forfeit to the undertakers for every such offence the sum of two hundred ounds; and such penalty shall be recovered, with full costs of suit, in any the superior courts; but such penalty shall not be recoverable unless it sued for during the continuance of the offence, or within six months after has ceased (*a*).

Daily penalty during the continuance of the offence.

63. In addition to the said penalty of two hundred pounds, and whether ch penalty have been recovered or not, the person making or supplying as aforesaid shall forfeit to the undertakers the sum of twenty pounds, be recovered in like manner, for each day during which such washing or bstance shall be brought or shall flow as aforesaid, or during which the t shall continue by which such water is fouled, after the expiration in ther case of twenty-four hours from the time when notice of the offence as been served on such person by the undertakers.

Penalty on gas makers causing water to be fouled.

64. Whenever the water supplied by the undertakers shall be fouled by e gas of any person making or supplying gas within the limits of the special ct, such person shall forfeit to the undertakers for every such offence a um not exceeding twenty pounds, and a further sum not exceeding ten ounds for each day during which the offence shall continue after the expiraon of twenty-four hours from the service of notice of such offence.

Power to open ground and examine gas pipes, to ascertain whether water is being fouled by gas.

65. For the purpose of ascertaining whether the water of the undertakers e fouled by the gas of any person making or supplying gas within the limits the special Act, the undertakers may dig up the ground, and examine ne pipes, conduits, and works of the persons making or supplying gas; rovided that before proceeding so to dig and examine the undertakers hall give twenty-four hours notice in writing to the person so making or upplying gas of the time at which such digging and examination is intended take place, and they shall give the like notice to the persons having the ontrol or management of the pavements or place where such digging shall ake place, and they shall be subject to the like obligation of reinstating ne road and pavement, and to the same penalties for delay or any nonfeasance misfeasance therein, as hereinbefore provided with respect to roads and avements broken up by them for laying their pipes (*b*).

Expenses to abide the result of the examination.

66. If upon such examination it appear that such water has been fouled y any gas belonging to such person, the expenses of the digging, examination, nd repair of the street or place disturbed in any such examination shall be aid by the person making or supplying gas; but if upon such examination appear that the water has not been fouled by the gas of such person, then ne undertakers shall pay all the expenses of the examination and repair, and lso make good to the said person any injury which may be occasioned to is works by such examination.

(*a*) See the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, s. 21, *ante*, p. 1227, and the note thereto; and he P. H. A., 1875, s. 68, *ante*, p. 146.

(*b*) See also ss. 28—34, *ante*, pp. 1240—1242

Recovery of expenses.

67. The amount of the expenses of every such examination and repair, and any injury done to the undertakers, shall, in case of any dispute about the same, together with the costs of ascertaining and recovering the same, be ascertained and recovered in the same manner as damages for the ascertaining and recovery whereof no special provision is made are directed to be ascertained and recovered.

Water rates.

And with respect to the payment and recovery of the water rates, be it enacted as follows:

Rates to be recoverable from person supplied with water.

68. The water rates, except as hereinafter (*c*) and in the special Act mentioned, shall be paid by and be recoverable from the person requiring, receiving or using the supply of water, and shall be payable according to the annual value of the tenements (*d*) supplied with water, and if any dispute arise as to such value the same shall be determined by two justices (*e*).

(*c*) See s. 72, *post*, p. 1253.

(*d*) See *Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Baker* (1910), 74 J. P. 337; 102 L. T. 536; *Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Phillips*, [1913] A. C. 86; 77 J. P. 73.

(*e*) That is, the net annual value. See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 56, *ante*, p. 129. Annual value, according to the P. H. A., 1875, s. 56, means *net* annual value as defined by s. 4 of that Act, *ante*, p. 15. While, therefore, the decisions upon the meaning of the term "annual value" are of no importance with regard to water rates made by local authorities under the P. H. A., 1875, they are useful in construing local Acts, and some of them deal with points which may arise even where the rates are made by local authorities. They are, therefore, set out here.

By their local Act, 16 Vict. c. xxii., s. 79, the plaintiffs were bound to supply the houses within a certain district with water "at the following rate per annum, that is to say, where the rent" of such dwelling-houses should not amount to £7 per annum, at a rate not exceeding 6 per cent. per annum on such *rent*, but not exceeding 7*s.* 2*d.* per annum; and so on in a graduated scale. The defendant was owner of several small houses supplied with water by the plaintiffs, in respect of which he paid, either under statutory obligation or by voluntary agreement, the poor rate, water rate, and district rate. It was held that "rent" in s. 79 was equivalent to "annual value," and that in estimating the rent on which the water rate was payable, the defendant was entitled to deduct the water rates so paid by him (*Sheffield Waterworks Co.* v. *Bennett* (1872), L. R. 7 Ex. 409).

By s. 56 of the New River Company's Act, 1852, which incorporates the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, it is enacted that "nothing in this Act or in any Act incorporated herewith contained shall prevent the company from recovering any sum of money not exceeding £50, which shall be due to them for water rates or rents, or for damages, costs or expenses, by action or proceeding in such manner as is by law provided for the recovery of debts not exceeding £50." It was held that where a bonâ fide dispute arises as to the annual value, the company must, before they can sue for the rate, obtain a decision of justices in that dispute under s. 68 of the Act of 1847, *supra* (*New River Co.* v. *Mather* (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 442; 39 J. P. 614).

By the special Act of a water company which incorporated the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, save so far as the clauses or provisions thereof were expressly varied or excepted, the company were obliged to supply water to the occupiers of dwelling houses for domestic purposes at a rate not exceeding £6 per cent. per annum upon the annual "rack-rent or value" of the premises supplied. It was further provided by a subsequent section of the Act that the rate should be "payable according to the annual value at which the premises were from time to time assessed to the poor rate if the same were so assessed, or, if not, according to the net annual value of the premises." It was held that the water rate charged by the company must be calculated on the "rateable value," not on the "gross estimated rental" of the premises supplied with water (*Warrington Waterworks Co.* v. *Longshaw* (1882), 9 Q. B. D. 145; 46 J. P. 773).

It was provided by a local Act that the charge to be made for the supply of water for domestic use should be at a rate varying according to the "annual rent" of the premises supplied. The appellant was the owner of certain houses supplied with water by the respondents under the Act. The houses were let at weekly rents, the appellant paying all rates charged thereon, and also for all repairs and insurances in respect thereof. He was allowed as an owner, under the Poor Rate Assessment and Collection Act, 1869, s. 4, a reduction of 30 per cent. from the full amount of the poor rate which an occupier if rated would have paid. The respondents charged the appellant with water rates calculated on the following basis: They multiplied the weekly rents by fifty-two and deducted from the amount the actual sums paid by the appellant for rates and then charged

69. When several houses or parts of houses in the separate occupation several persons are supplied by one common pipe, the several owners

Where several houses are supplied by one pipe, each shall pay as if separately supplied.

water rates upon the balance. It was held that in order to arrive at the "annual t" upon which the water rate was to be computed, an allowance should be made in pect of "voids," *i.e.*, houses lying vacant from time to time; and that the actual amount the poor rates and other rates paid by the appellant was rightly deducted, but that the pellant was not entitled to deduct the full amount of the rates which an occupier if ed would have paid; nor the amount he paid for repairs and insurances (*Smith* v. *mingham Corporation* (1883), 11 Q. B. D. 195; 47 J. P. 645; and see *Dobbs* v. *Grand nction Waterworks Co.*, *infra*).

A water company by a special Act of 1826 was compellable to supply water to certain elling-houses in the metropolis for domestic purposes at certain rates per cent. per hum payable "according to the actual amount of the rent where the same can be ascer- hed, and where the same cannot be ascertained, according to the actual amount or annual ue upon which the assessment to the poor's rate is computed in the parish or district ere the house is situated." By a special Act of 1852, the company were compelled to nish water "where the annual value of the dwelling-house or other place supplied ll not exceed £200 at a rate per cent. per annum on such value not exceeding £3." e occupier of one of the houses was lessee for a long term at a ground rent, and paid no t except the ground rent:—*Held*, reversing the decision of the Court of Appeal, that ether the later Act repealed the provisions of the former Act or not the case must be lt with under the later Act; and that the words "annual value" in the later Act lant "net annual value" as defined in the Parochial Assessments Act, 1836, s. 1:— ld also, that "annual value" had the same meaning in the earlier as in the later Act bbs v. *Grand Junction Waterworks Co.* (1884), 9 App. Cas. 49; 48 J. P. 5). See also rthampton Corporation v. *Ellen*, [1904] 1 K. B. 299; 68 J. P. 197.

By the special Act of a water company it was provided that water should be supplied for nestic purposes by the company at a rate per cent. upon the annual value of the dwelling- use or other place supplied, that a supply of water for domestic purposes should not lude a supply of water for, among other things, any trade or manufacture, or business uiring an extra supply of water, and that the company might furnish water for other n domestic purposes on such terms as might be agreed on between the company and consumer. The company supplied water for domestic purposes to a house occupied as a ensed public house. The company contended that the annual value of the premises as a ensed public house should be taken as the basis of the water rate payable in respect of h supply, and that therefore the fact of the premises being licensed, and a premium lich had been paid for the lease of the premises as a public house ought to be taken into sideration in fixing the value. The occupier contended that such water rate should be sed upon the value of the premises for domestic purposes only. It was held that the ntention of the company was correct (*West Middlesex Waterworks Co.* v. *Coleman* (1885), Q. B. D. 529; 49 J. P. 341).

Section 68 of the Bristol Waterworks Act, 1862, enacts that the company shall furnish to ry occupier of a private dwelling-house within their limits a sufficient supply of water the domestic use of such occupier, at certain annual rents or rates, according to the nnual rack-rent or value of the premises so supplied," such supply (by s. 71) not to lude, amongst other things, a supply of water "for watering gardens by means of a tap, pe, pipe, or other such like apparatus." And s. 32 of the Bristol Waterworks Amendment t, 1865, enacts that "if any dispute shall arise as to the amount of the annual rent or ue of any dwelling-house or premises supplied with water by the company, such dispute ll be decided by two justices: provided that the amount of the annual rack-rent or ue to be fixed by such justices shall not be less than the gross sum assessed to the poor e or less than the sum actually paid for such dwelling-house or premises." A dwelling- use and garden in the occupation of the owner were assessed to the poor rate as follows: Gross estimated rental £240"; "Rateable value, £204." It was proved that the value the house without the garden would be 10 per cent. less, and that the owner contracted pay, and did pay £1 1*s.* annually for the watering by means of a pipe and a tap in the den which surrounded the dwelling-house, and was occupied and assessed therewith:— ld, by Mathew and Smith, JJ., upon a case stated by the justices that the words ross sum assessed to the poor rate," meant the "gross estimated rental," and not ateable or net value"; and that the water rent was chargeable upon the gross estimated ital of "the premises," including the pleasure garden occupied with the house, and not rely the dwelling-house itself, the extra charge for the garden supply being for using a pe and a tap (*Bristol Waterworks Co.* v. *Uren* (1885), 15 Q. B. D. 637; 49 J. P. 564). See *nd Junction Waterworks Co.* v. *Davies*, *post*, p. 1253.

The owner of three cottages let them at weekly rents to separate tenants and paid all es including water rates. By s. 32 of a special Act the water board were to supply ter at the rates specified, that is to say, "where the annual rack-rent or value shall not

or occupiers of such houses or parts of houses shall be liable to the payment of the same rates for the supply of water as they would have been liable to if each of such several houses or parts of houses had been supplied with water from the works of the undertakers by a separate pipe.

exceed twenty pounds at a rate per cent. per annum not exceeding ten pounds." It was held that the owner was entitled to deduct the general district rate, the poor rate and the water rate from the gross rent of the cottages so as to arrive at the "annual rack-rent or value" on which the water rate was to be assessed (*Wilkinson* v. *Bury Water Board* (1905), 69 J. P. 214; 92 L. T. 417).

Where a dispute had arisen as to the amount of the water rate payable by an occupier of premises to a water company (whose special Act incorporated the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847), it was held that the determination of the annual value of the premises supplied, by two justices, under s. 68 of the Act of 1847, was a condition precedent to the right of the occupier to sue the company for cutting off the water, and for the amount alleged to have been paid in excess (*Whiting* v. *East London Waterworks Co.* (1884), 1 C. & E. 331).

A local waterworks Act empowered a company to distrain for water rates for an agreed amount. A later Act limited the rates to such sums as should be "reasonable." Under the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, which incorporates 8 & 9 Vict. c. 20, s. 140, water rates under £20 are to be recovered by means of a distress warrant issued by justices. A third Act of the company in 1852 incorporated the Waterworks Clauses Act, but expressly preserved the powers conferred by the former Acts. It was held that the right of the company to levy their own distress was kept alive by the saving clause in the Act of 1852, and that the distress by justices' warrant was additional to, and not in substitution for, the company's original remedy (*Richards* v. *West Middlesex Waterworks Co.* (1885), 15 Q. B. D. 660; 49 J. P. 631).

Although the statutory remedy provided by s. 68 of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, for the settlement by two justices of disputes as to the annual value of a tenement supplied by water, and the special remedy by penalties given by s. 43 against a company for withholding water, have not ousted the general jurisdiction to restrain the company by injunction from cutting off the supply of water pending proceedings for settling a dispute as to value, such injunction will not be granted on the application of an owner or occupier who will not undertake to commence proceedings with due speed before the justices under s. 68 (*Hayward* v. *East London Waterworks Co.* (1885), 28 Ch. D. 138; 49 J. P. 452).

Upon the hearing of a summons to enforce payment of a water rate, the justices have power under the above section to determine a dispute as to the annual value of the premises rated. It is not necessary to their jurisdiction before making an order for payment of the rate upon such summons that the dispute should have been previously determined in a separate proceeding before justices (*Lea* v. *Abergavenny Improvement Commissioners* (1886), 16 Q. B. D. 18; 50 J. P. 165).

Where water rates had been paid for a number of years without objection it was held that the excess which had been charged in respect of an annual value beyond that prescribed in the section could not be recovered back (*Henderson* v. *Folkestone Waterworks Co.* (1884), 1 T. L. R. 329).

So where water rate had been paid on gross value instead of net value in ignorance of the fact that the former was a wrong basis, it was held that the excess could not be recovered (*Slater* v. *Burnley Corporation* (1889), 53 J. P. 70). And see *Slater* v. *Burnley Corporation* (No. 2) (1889), 53 J. P. 535. And see *Stanley* v. *Nuneaton Corporation* (1913), 77 J. P. 349; 108 L. T. 986.

Where a water company was authorised by their special Act to charge at agreed rates for water supplied for purposes other than domestic, it was held that they were not by implication prohibited from entering into agreements for the supply of water for domestic purposes at agreed rates (*Southwark and Vauxhall Waterworks Co.* v. *Dickenson* (1888), 5 T. L. R. 251).

The Barnet Gas and Water Act, 1872 (with which is incorporated the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847), provides (*inter alia*): "Section 56. The company . . . shall furnish . . . a sufficient supply of water . . . at any rate, on the actual rack rental of the house or part of a house or premises supplied if the same be let at rack-rent, and on the annual value if, and while, the same is not let at rack-rent, not exceeding" (so much): — *Held*, that "the annual rack-rent" means the same as "the annual value," and does not mean "net annual value" (*Stevens* v. *Barnet District Gas and Water Co.* (1888), 57 L. J. M. C. 224; 52 J. P. 276).

By 1 & 2 Geo. 4, c. cxiv., s. 8, the churchwardens of a parish were required to make a rate "on the full annual rent or value" of all houses rateable to the relief of the poor: — *Held*, that the full annual rent or value meant the full annual net value and that the rate could not be made on the gross estimated rental (*Rose* v. *Watson*, [1894] 2 Q. B. 90; 58 J. P. 589).

70. The rates shall be paid in advance (*f*) by equal quarterly payments in ngland . . . at Christmas Day, Lady Day, Midsummer Day, and Michaelmas ay, . . . and the first payment shall be made at the time when the pipe y which the water is supplied is made to communicate with the pipes of the ndertakers, or at the time when the agreement to take water from the ndertakers is made (*g*). Rates to be paid quarterly in advance.

71. The occupier of any dwelling-house or part of a dwelling-house liable the payment of any water rate who shall give notice of his intention to scontinue the use of the water supplied by the undertakers, or who shall move from his dwelling between any two quarterly days of payment, shall y the water rate in respect of such dwelling-house or part of a dwelling-ouse for the quarter ending on the quarterly day of payment next after s quitting the same or giving such notice. Parties giving notice to discontinue use of water, or removing, to pay to the next quarter day.

72. The owners of all dwelling-houses or parts of dwelling-houses occupied separate tenements, the annual value of which houses or tenements shall ot exceed the sum of ten pounds, shall be liable to the payment of the rates stead of the occupiers thereof; and the powers and provisions herein or in e special Act contained for the recovery of rates from occupiers shall be nstrued to apply to the owners of such houses and tenements (*h*); and the Owners of houses not exceeding £10 rent to be liable to water rates.

In determining the annual value of a residential tenement under s. 68 of the Waterworks auses Act, 1847, for the purposes of water supply to the dwelling-house for domestic rposes only, it is not competent to justices to exclude a portion of the garden occupied d enjoyed with the dwelling-house. The section contemplates the valuation of the isting tenement as the owner and occupier choose to enjoy it (*Grand Junction Water-rks Co.* v. *Davies*, [1897] 2 Q. B. 209; 61 J. P. 484).

If a statute which authorises a water company to charge its consumers with a water rate ambiguous with regard to the amount of the rate to be charged or the mode of assessing it must be construed in favour of the consumer and against the company (*South Staffordire Waterworks Co.* v. *Barrow* (1897), 61 J. P. 661). But where a section of the special t provided that the company should supply water at the yearly rates specified, namely, here the gross estimated rental of the premises should not exceed a certain amount, at ate per cent. on the amount specified, it was held that the provision varied that in the xt and that the rate must be calculated on the gross estimated rental (*Woking Water d Gas Co.* v. *Parker*, [1916] 1 K. B. 473; 80 J. P. 188).

Where an owner was entitled by statute to a supply at a reduced rate by reason of his use standing on a particular estate, but he had for many years paid the full rate in norance that his house stood on that estate, he was held entitled to recover back the er-payments (*Meadows* v. *Grand Junction Waterworks Co.* (1905), 69 J. P. 255; 21 L. R. 538).

A water company, before the Education Act, 1902, came into operation supplied water meter to the managers of a voluntary public elementary school for the non-domestic rposes of the school buildings, and continued to supply them after the Act of 1902 came o force. There was no written contract. The company continued, as they had done fore the Act, to send the demand note for payment for the water supplied to the managers, o included the charges in their quarterly accounts of expenditure sent by them to the al education authority who paid the amount direct to the company. The company t the receipts to the local education authority. The local education authority having de default in the payments, the company brought an action against them for water pplied. It was held by the Divisional Court that the local education authority had wer to enter into a contract for the supply of water necessary for the maintenance of the hool, and that there was evidence upon which the county court judge might properly d that they had in fact entered into such a contract with the company (*Trowbridge ater Co.* v. *Wilts C. C.*, [1909] 1 K. B. 824; 73 J. P. 280). See also the cases of *Metroitan Water Board* v. *Baker* (1910), 74 J. P. 337; 102 L. T. 536, and *Metropolitan Water ard* v. *Phillips*, [1913] A. C. 86; 77 J. P. 73, decided under the Metropolitan Water ard (Charges) Act, 1907, s. 8.

(*f*) Therefore no demand is necessary before proceedings for recovery (*East London aterworks Co.* v. *Kyffin*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 55; 59 J. P. 405). But see, *per* Alverstone, C.J., in *Elliott* v. *Russell*, [1902] 2 K. B., at p. 754; 67 J. P. 158.

(*g*) Words relating to Scotland and Ireland only are omitted from this section.

(*h*) The respondents, relying on s. 58 of their private Act (15 & 16 Vict. c. clviii.),

person receiving the rents of any such house or tenement as aforesaid from the occupier thereof, on his own account, or as agent or receiver for any person interested therein, shall be deemed the owner of such house or tenement (*k*).

Sums paid by owner recoverable as rent from tenant.

73. Provided always, that when any owner shall pay any such rate in respect of any such dwelling-house or part of a dwelling-house which shall be in the occupation of any tenant under any lease or agreement made prior to the passing of the special Act, such tenant shall repay to the owner all sums which shall be so by him paid during the continuance of such lease, unless it have been agreed that the owner shall pay the water rates in respect of such dwelling-house or part of a dwelling-house (*l*); and every such sum of money payable by the tenant to the owner, under the provision hereinbefore contained, may be recovered, if the same be not paid upon demand, as arrears of rent could be recovered from the occupier by the said owner.

If rates are not paid, water may be cut off, and rates and expenses recovered.

74. If any person supplied with water by the undertakers, or liable (*m*) as herein or in the special Act provided to pay the water rate, neglect to pay such water rate at any of the said times of payment thereof, the undertakers may stop the water from flowing into the premises in respect of which such rate is payable, by cutting off the pipe to such premises, or by such means as the undertakers shall think fit, and may recover the rate due from

which extended the provisions of s. 72 of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, to houses not exceeding the annual value of £20, claimed water rates from the appellants, as owners of certain houses under the annual value of £20 each, for two quarters, during the whole of which time such houses were unoccupied:—*Held*, that an owner's liability for rates under s. 72 of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, ceases on the quarterly day of payment next after the house has become unoccupied, and that as s. 58 of the respondents' private Act merely extended the provisions of that section to houses not exceeding the annual value of £20, the respondents were not entitled to recover (*British Empire Mutual Life Assurance Co.* v. *Southwark and Vauxhall Water Co.* (1888), 52 J. P. 758; 59 L. T. 321). When a house is unoccupied at the beginning of a quarter, and becomes occupied in the course of that quarter, the water rate is payable only for that portion of the quarter during which the house is occupied, although the company had no notice of the non-occupation, and continued to supply water (*East London Waterworks Co.* v. *Foulkes*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 819; 58 J. P. 384). Where upon adjudication the trustee in bankruptcy takes possession of the debtor's premises, and carries on therein the business with a view to selling it as a going concern, he is in the position of an "incoming tenant" within s. 48 of the Metropolis Water Act, 1871, and is not liable for arrears of water rate left unpaid by the debtor; and if he has paid such arrears under protest he is entitled to recover them back (*Re Flack, Ex parte Berry*, [1900] 2 Q. B. 32).

It is sufficient to prove that the rateable value as settled by the local authority does not exceed the maximum sum under which the owner is liable (*Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Streeton* (1910), 74 J. P. 180; 102 L. T. 220).

(*k*) Where the premises were mortgaged and a receiver was appointed, the mortgagor appointed another person to collect the rents. The collector handed over the rents intact, at first to the mortgagor and subsequently to the receiver. It was held that the collector and not the receiver was the person liable under a section of a special Act substantially identical with the text, to pay the water rate (*Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Brooks*, [1911] 1 K. B. 289; 75 J. P. 41).

(*l*) Under a covenant by a lessor to pay all water rates imposed or assessed upon the premises, or on the lessor or lessee in respect thereof, the lessor is not bound to pay for water supplied to the lessee for trade purposes (*Floyd* v. *Lyons & Co.*, [1897] 1 Ch. 633). But under a covenant to pay all rates and taxes payable in respect of the demised premises a lessor is bound to pay water rate for water supplied for domestic purposes (*Bourne and Tant* v. *Salmon and Glackstein*, [1907] 1 Ch. 616; 71 J. P. 329; *Driesdman* v. *Winstanley* (1909), 53 Sol. Jo. 631).

(*m*) *I.e.*, liable at the time the water rate became due. Provided that there was at that date an occupier other than the owner and that the owner and not the occupier was liable for the payment of the rate, s. 4 of the Water Companies (Regulation of Powers) Act, 1887, prohibits the water company from cutting off the supply for non-payment of the rate even after the occupier has given up possession and the premises have become vacant (*Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Bibby*, [1911] 2 K. B. 74; 75 J. P. 322).

ch person, if less than twenty pounds, with the expenses of cutting off the ater, and costs of recovering the rate, in the same manner as any damages : the recovery of which no special provision is made are recoverable by this the special Act ; or if the rate so due amount to twenty pounds or upwards, e undertakers may recover the same, with the expenses of cutting off the ter, by action in any court of competent jurisdiction (*n*).

* * * * * *

THE TOWNS IMPROVEMENT CLAUSES ACT, 1847.

(10 & 11 VICT. c. 34) (*o*).

n Act for consolidating in one Act certain Provisions usually contained in Acts for Paving, Draining, Cleansing, Lighting, and Improving Towns.

[21st June 1847.]

Incorporation of this Act with special Act.

1.] This Act shall extend only to such towns or districts in England or land as shall be comprised in any Act of Parliament hereafter to be passed ich shall declare that this Act shall be incorporated therewith ; and all the uses of this Act, save so far as they shall be expressly varied or excepted any such Act, shall apply to the town or district which shall be com- sed in such Act, and to the commissioners appointed for improving and gulating the same, so far as such clauses shall be applicable thereto respec- ely, and shall, with the clauses of every other Act which shall be incor- rated therewith, form part of such Act, and be construed therewith as ming one Act.

Interpretation.

And with respect to the construction of this Act, whether incorporated whole or in part with any other Act, and of any Act incorporated therewith, it enacted as follows :

"The special Act."

2. The expression "the special Act" used in this Act shall be construed mean any Act which shall be hereafter passed for the improvement or gulation of any town or district, or of any class of towns or districts, defined comprised therein, and with which this Act shall be incorporated ; and

"Prescribed."

e word "prescribed" used in this Act in reference to any matter herein

n) See also 26 & 27 Vict. c. 93, s. 21, *post*. See *Sheffield Waterworks Co.* v. *Wilkin-*, *ante*, p. 1246. With reference to the particular mode of recovering the rates here scribed, it may be stated that damages not specially provided for are by s. 85 recover- e under the sections of the Railways Clauses Act, 1845, *ante*, p. 1195. In such case claim of a water company for arrears of rates is a complaint within s. 11 of the J. A., 1848, and the summons must be issued within six months from the date when the e was due and demanded (*East London Waterworks Co.* v. *Charles*, [1894] 2 Q. B. 730 ; , *per* WILLS, J., in *Elliott* v. *Russell*, [1902] 2 K. B., at p. 755 ; 67 J. P. 158). The itation of six months imposed in respect of summary proceedings does not apply to ceedings in the county court when both remedies are open to the company (*Metropolitan ter Board* v. *Bunn*, [1913] 3 K. B. 181 ; 77 J. P. 353). The rates being payable quarterly advance no demand is necessary (*East London Waterworks Co.* v. *Kyffin*, *ante*, p. 1253 ; t see, *per* ALVERSTONE, L.C.J., in *Elliott* v. *Russell*, [1902] 2 K. B., at 754 ; 67 J. P. 158). ater rates made by an urban authority will, however, be recoverable by summary ceedings under s. 256 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 564.

See, as to the right to cut off the water when the rates are payable by the owner, 50 & 51 t. c. 21, s. 4, and the notes thereto, *post*.

It is not a condition precedent to the right to recover the rate that the power of cutting the water should first have been exercised (*R.* v. *Hutton*, [1907] 2 K. B. 578 ; 71 J. P. 4.

As to the discretion of the justices in respect of costs, see *Ruabon Water Co.* v. *Evans* 06), 22 T. L. R. 541.

o) Incorporated by the P. H. A., 1875, s. 160, *ante*, p. 363, and s. 169, *ante*, p. 389.

stated shall be construed to refer to such matter as the same shall be prescribed or provided for in the special Act, and the sentence in which such word shall occur shall be construed as if instead of the word "prescribed" the expression "prescribed for that purpose in the special Act" had been used; and the expression "the commissioners" shall mean the commissioners, trustees, or other persons or body corporate intrusted by the special Act with powers of executing the purposes thereof.

"The commissioners."

Interpretations in this and the special Act.

3. The following words and expressions in both this and the special Act, and any Act incorporated therewith, shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them, unless there be something in the subject or context repugnant to such construction; (that is to say,)

Number. Words importing the singular number shall include the plural number, and words importing the plural number shall include the singular number:

Gender. Words importing the masculine gender shall include females:

"Person." The word "person" shall include a corporation, whether aggregate or sole:

"Lands." The word "lands" shall include messuages, lands, tenements, and hereditaments, of any tenure:

"Street." The word "street" shall extend to and include any road, square, court, alley, and thoroughfare, within the limits of the special Act:

"Month." The word "month" shall mean calendar month:

"Superior courts." The expression "superior courts" shall mean her Majesty's superior courts of record at Westminster . . .

"Oath." The word "oath" shall include affirmation in the case of Quakers, and any declaration lawfully substituted for an oath in the case of any other persons allowed by law to make a declaration instead of taking an oath:

"County." The word "county" shall include riding or other division of a county having a separate commission of the peace, and shall also include county of a city or county of a town:

"Justice." The word "justice" shall mean justice of the peace acting for the place where the matter requiring the cognizance of any such justice arises; and where any matter is authorised or required to be done by two justices, the expression "two justices" shall be understood to mean two or more justices met and acting together;

"Two justices."

"Quarter sessions." The expression "quarter sessions" shall mean quarter sessions as defined in the special Act, and if such expression be not there defined shall mean the court of general or quarter sessions of the peace which shall be held in or at the place nearest to the district in which the matter arises requiring the cognizance of any such court, and having jurisdiction over such district:

"Owner." The word "owner" used with reference to any lands or buildings in respect of which any work is required to be done, or any rate to be paid, under this or the special Act shall mean the person for the time being entitled to receive, or who, if such lands or buildings were let to a tenant at rack-rent, would be entitled to receive, the rack-rent from the occupier thereof:

"Cattle." The word "cattle" shall include horses, asses, mules, sheep, goats, and swine.

Citing the Act. And with respect to citing this Act or any part thereof, be it enacted as follows:

Short title of this Act. **4.** In citing this Act in other Acts of Parliament, and in legal instruments, it shall be enough to use the expression "The Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847."

Form in which portions of this Act may be incorporated with other Acts.

5. For the purposes of incorporating part only of this Act with any Act reafter to be passed, it shall be enough to describe the clauses of this Act ith respect to any matter in the words introductory to the enactment with spect to such matter, and to enact that the clauses so described, or that is Act, with the exception of the clauses so described, shall be incorporated th such Act; and thereupon all the clauses of this Act so incorporated all, save so far as they are expressly varied or excepted by such Act, form rt of such Act, and such Act shall be construed as if such clauses were set rth therein with reference to the matter to which such Act relates.

* * * * * *

Naming streets.

And with respect to naming the streets and numbering the houses, be enacted as follows (*p*):

Houses to be numbered and streets named.

64. The commissioners shall from time to time cause the houses and uildings in all or any of the streets to be marked with numbers as they ink fit, and shall cause to be put up or painted on a conspicuous part of me house, building, or place, at or near each end, corner, or entrance of ery such street, the name by which such street is to be known (*q*); and ery person who destroys, pulls down, or defaces any such number or name, puts up any number or name different from the number or name put up the commissioners, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings every such offence (*r*).

Numbers of houses to be renewed by occupiers.

65. The occupiers of houses and other buildings in the streets shall mark eir houses with such numbers as the commissioners approve of, and shall new such numbers as often as they become obliterated or defaced; and ery such occupier who fails, within one week after notice for that purpose m the commissioners, to mark his house with a number approved of by e commissioners, or to renew such number when obliterated, shall be liable a penalty not exceeding forty shillings, and the commissioners shall cause ch numbers to be marked or to be renewed, as the case may require, and e expense thereof shall be repaid to them by such occupier, and shall be coverable as damages (*r*).

Improving streets.

And with respect to improving the line of the streets, and removing obstruc- ns, be it enacted as follows (*s*):

Houses may be set forward for improving line of street.

66. The commissioners may allow, upon such terms as they think fit, any ilding within the limits of the special Act to be set forward, for improving e line of the street in which such building, or any building adjacent thereto, situated (*t*).

(*p*) These clauses are incorporated with the P. H. A., 1875, by s. 160, *ante*, p. 363. See o notes to that section.

(*q*) This gives the local authority no power to change the names of streets, and if the posed change is likely to be injurious to the owners or occupiers of houses in the street, local authority may be restrained from making it (*Anderson* v. *Dublin Corporation* 84), 15 L. R. Ir. 510). But although the local authority have approved of plans for a v street, giving it a name, they may afterwards, when the street is actually laid out, give nother name (*Collins* v. *Hornsey U. D. C.*, [1901] 2 K. B. 180; 65 J. P. 606). See also the subject of altering the names of streets, s. 21 of the P. H. A., 1907.

t is not a violation of any legal right of the owner of a house for the owner of another ise to call it by the same name. There is no legal right to the exclusive use of any ticular name for a particular house (*Day* v. *Brownrigg* (1879), 10 Ch. D. 294).

(*r*) As to the recovery of this penalty, see s. 316 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 653. The nbers must be provided at the expense of the occupiers, and there is no distinct legal hority for charging them to the rates.

(*s*) See note (*p*), *supra*.

(*t*) The word *street* is here used in its popular acceptation of a line of buildings, and s not include a highway generally. This section gives no power to divert a highway,

Commissioners may purchase lands for widening streets, etc. and sell the parts not wanted.

67. The commissioners may agree with the owners of any lands within the limits of the special Act for the absolute purchase thereof, for the purpose of widening, enlarging, or otherwise improving any of the streets, and they shall resell any parts of the land so purchased which shall not be wanted for the enlargement of the street (*u*).

Houses projecting beyond line of street, when taken down, to be set back.

68. When any house or building, any part of which projects beyond the regular line of the street (*v*), or beyond the front of the house or building on either side thereof, has been taken down in order to be rebuilt or altered, the commissioners may require the same to be set backwards to or towards the line of the street, or the line of the adjoining houses or buildings, in such manner as the commissioners direct, for the improvement of such street: Provided always, that the commissioners shall make full compensation to the owner of any such house or building for any damage he thereby sustains (*x*).

Future projections of houses, etc. to be removed on notice.

69. The commissioners may give notice to the occupier (*y*) of any house or building to remove or alter any porch, shed, projecting window, step, cellar, cellar door or window, sign, sign post, sign iron, showboard, window shutter, wall, gate, or fence, or any other obstruction or projection erected

not being a street; that can only be done under the Highway Acts (*R.* v. *Platts* (1880), 49 L. J. Q. B. 848; 44 J. P. 765); or under Inclosure Acts, as in *Hornby* v. *Sylvester* (1888), 20 Q. B. D. 797; 52 J. P. 468. See also s. 155 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 323, and notes thereto.

(*u*) A similar power is conferred upon urban authorities by s. 154 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 321. See also s. 175 of that Act as to the disposal of surplus lands, *ante*, p. 412.

(*v*) This does not mean a strict mathematical line, but a substantially regular line (*Tear* v. *Freebody*, *ante*, p. 324). No general line of buildings may exist in some cases. See *Ecclesiastical Commissioners* v. *St. James, Clerkenwell* (1861), 7 Jur. (N.S.) 326. *Tear* v. *Freebody* was explained by WILLES, J., in *Simpson* v. *Smith*, *infra*; and see *Lord Manners* v. *Johnson* (1875), 1 Ch. D. 673. When houses project and are pulled down, and the land sold for building purposes, new houses may be built on the same line as before, unless compensation be given. In determining the general line, therefore, regard ought to be had to the frontage of houses previously existing, and which may be rebuilt, as well as those still standing (*Lord Auckland* v. *Westminster Board of Works* (1872), L. R. 7 Ch. 597).

As to the right of an adjoining owner to sue in respect of a building erected contrary to this section, see *Brooks* v. *Terry* (1888), 4 T. L. R. 678.

As to the determination of the general line of buildings in the metropolis, see *St. George, Hanover Square* v. *Sparrow* (1864), 16 C. B. (N.S.) 209; *Bauman* v. *St. Pancras Vestry* (1867), L. R. 2 Q. B. 528; *Wandsworth Board of Works* v. *Hall* (1869), L. R. 4 C. P. 85; *Simpson* v. *Smith* (1871), L. R. 6 C. P. 87; *Lord Auckland* v. *Westminster Board of Works, supra*; *Paddington Vestry* v. *Snow* (1882), 46 J. P. 87; 45 L. T. 476; *Barlow* v. *Kensington Vestry* (1885), 11 App. Cas. 257; 50 J. P. 691; *Plumstead Board of Works* v. *Spackman* (1884), 10 App. Cas. 229; 49 J. P. 132; *St. Mary, Islington, Vestry* v. *Goodman* (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 154; *Fortescue* v. *St. Matthew, Bethnal Green, Vestry*, [1891] 2 Q. B. 170; 53 J. P. 758; *London C. C.* v. *Cross* (1891), 66 L. T. 731; *Allen* v. *London C. C.*, [1895] 2 Q. B. 587; 59 J. P. 644; *Lavy* v. *London C. C.*, [1895] 2 Q. B. 577; 59 J. P. 630; *London C. C.* v. *Pryor*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 468; 60 J. P. 292; *S. E. & C. Rail. Co.* v. *London C. C.*, [1907] 2 K. B. 91; 71 J. P. 260; *London C. C.* v. *Metropolitan Rail. Co.* (1907), 71 J. P. 372; *Re Lilley and Skinner* (1907), 71 J. P. 437; *Scott* v. *Carritt* (1900), 82 L. T. 67; *Lilley* v. *London C. C.*, [1910] A. C. 1; 73 J. P. 297; *Rea* v. *London C. C.*, [1911] 1 K. B. 740; 75 J. P. 261; *Fleming* v. *London C. C.* (1909), 72 J. P. 519; *London C. C.* v. *Coal Co-operative Society, Ltd.* (1907), 72 J. P. 68; *London C. C.* v. *Metropolitan Rail. Co.*, [1909] 2 K. B. 317; 73 J. P. 339; *Fleming* v. *London C. C.*, [1911] A. C. 1; 75 J. P. 9; *A. & F. Pears, Ltd.* v. *London C. C.* (1911), 75 J. P. 461; *London C. C.* v. *Clede*, [1915] A. C. 947; *London C. C.* v. *Galsworthy*, [1918] A. C. 851; 82 J. P. 297; *London C. C.* v. *Metropolitan Rail. Co.*, [1919] 1 K. B. 283; 83 J. P. 105.

(*x*) See also the P. H. A., 1875, s. 155, *ante*, p. 323, and the notes thereto.

(*y*) Or *owner*. See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 160, *ante*, p. 363.

The local authority are not obliged to give notice to the owner or occupier before passing a resolution to send him notice to remove a projection, but if he objects to their order, his proper course is to apply to the local authority to be heard and lay his objections before them (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Hooper*, [1893] 3 Ch. 483; 57 J. P. 564).

or placed, after the passing of the special Act, against or in front of any house or building within the limits of the special Act, and which is an obstruction to the safe and convenient passage along any street; and such occupier shall, within fourteen days after the service of such notice upon him, remove such obstruction, or alter the same in such manner as shall have been directed by the commissioners, and in default thereof shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings; and the commissioners in such case may remove such obstruction or projection, and the expense of such removal shall be paid by the occupier so making default, and shall be recoverable as damages: Provided always, that, except in the case in which such obstructions or projections were made or put up by the occupier, such occupier shall be entitled to deduct the expense of removing the same from the rent payable by him to the owner of the house or building (*z*).

(*z*) As to area railings, see *Bouverie* v. *Miles* (1830), 1 B. & Ad. 38; *Barker* v. *Herbert*, *infra*; as to a projecting shop front, see *R.* v. *Ingham* (1852), 17 Q. B. 884. As to a projecting porch, see *Gordon* v. *St. Mary Abbotts Vestry*, [1894] 2 Q. B. 742; *Coburg Hotel Co.* v. *London C. C.* (1899), 63 J. P. 805; 81 L. T. 450; as to a show-case on the footway, *Openshaw* v. *Pickering* (1913), 77 J. P. 27. A corresponding section of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, was held not to justify the removal of a shed and seats erected by a publican upon a piece of ground between the footway and the roadway, the intervening space being found not to be part of the street, and the shed and seats not being against or in front of any house (*Le Neve* v. *Mile End Old Town Vestry*, *ante*, p. 19). And see *Hoare* v. *Lewisham Borough Council* (1903), 67 J. P. 20; 87 L. T. 464. A shopkeeper placed goods on the pavement in front of his shop for sale, and was summoned under s. 28 of the Towns Police Clauses Act, 1847. He contended that he bonâ fide claimed the right to put the goods there, and the justices considered that their jurisdiction was ousted, but stated a case:—*Held*, that the justices ought to determine whether the land on which the goods were placed was part of the highway or not; and that unless the defendant established a restricted dedication no question as to a claim of right arose (*Leicester Urban Sanitary Authority* v. *Holland* (1888), 57 L. J. M. C. 75; 52 J. P. 788). As to proof of dedication of embayments adjoining the foot pavement, see *Piggott* v. *Goldstraw* (1901), 65 J. P. 259. As to a dedication of a street subject to existing obstructions or projections, see *Fisher* v. *Prowse*; *Cooper* v. *Walker* (1862), 26 J. P. 613; 2 B. & S. 770, where such dedication was held to be an answer in actions for accidents caused by cellar flaps and projecting doorsteps. And see *Brackley* v. *Midland Rail. Co.* (1916), 85 L. J. K. B. 1596; 80 J. P. 369. It is a good defence that the footway was dedicated to the public subject to the right of the defendant to commit the acts of obstruction complained of, and such defence if raised bonâ fide ousts the jurisdiction of the justices. The evidence, however, to establish such a defence should be of a cogent character (*R.* (*Christie*) v. *Londonderry JJ.*, [1902] 2 I. R. 266). And see *R.* (*Kennedy*) v. *Cork County JJ.* (1911), 45 Ir. L. T. 217. There may be a dedication subject to the right to erect and maintain gates (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Meyrick* (1915), 79 J. P. 515). As to projections existing before the passing of the local Act, see *Wilson* v. *Cunliffe* (1874), 38 J. P. 231; 29 L. T. 913; *Whittaker* v. *Rhodes* (1881), 46 J. P. 182. As to the liability of the occupier for accidents caused by projections, see *Tarry* v. *Ashton* (1876), 1 Q. B. D. 314; 40 J. P. 439; *Watson* v. *Ellis* (1884), 1 T. L. R. 317, where the plaintiff tripped over a carpet laid across a pavement to a carriage; *De Tyron* v. *Waring* (1884), 1 T. L. R. 114; *Hoare* v. *Kearley* (1884), 1 T. L. R. 426; *Strube* v. *Southwark and Vauxhall Waterworks Co.* (1889), 53 J. P. 424; 5 T. L. R. 638, where the plaintiff fell in consequence of having put his staff into a stop-cock box negligently left uncovered in the road; *Braithwaite* v. *Watson* (1888), 5 T. L. R. 331, where the plaintiff was injured by reason of a coal-cellar plate in the pavement being insecurely fastened; *Stiefsohn* v. *Brooke* (1889), 53 J. P. 790; 5 T. L. R. 684, where the plaintiff was injured by a lift inside an aperture adjoining the highway; *Barker* v. *Herbert*, [1911] 2 K. B. 633; 75 J. P. 481, where a child was injured when climbing on defective railings. As to overhead wires, see *Wandsworth Board of Works* v. *United Telephone Co.* (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 904; 48 J. P. 676.

It will be for the magistrate to decide whether the thing complained of is an obstruction to the passage. See *Gabriel* v. *St. James's, Westminster* (1859), 23 J. P. 372, where the court intimated that this could be decided without calling a person to prove he had been actually obstructed. This was also decided in *Read* v. *Perrett* (1876), 1 Ex. D. 349; 41 J. P. 135. But see *Hill* v. *Somerset* (1887), 51 J. P. 356. A projection consisting of an oriel window, the lowest part of which is fifteen feet above the pavement, is not an obstruction. See *Goldstraw* v. *Duckworth* (1880), 5 Q. B. D. 275; 44 J. P. 410. In the Scotch case of *McMillan* v. *Bennett* (1895), 22 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J.C.) 23, the appellant, a bill poster, was convicted under s. 381 of the Burgh Police (Scotland) Act, 1892, for affixing a projecting advertising board to a building without the consent of the

Commissioners may cause existing projections to be removed, on giving notice and making compensation.

70. If any such obstructions or projections were erected or placed against or in front of any house or building in any such street before the passing of the special Act, the commissioners may cause the same to be removed or altered as they think fit (*a*); provided that they give notice of such intended removal or alteration to the occupier (*b*) of the house or building against or in front of which such obstruction or projection shall be thirty days before such alteration or removal is begun, and, if such obstructions or projections shall have been lawfully made, they shall make reasonable compensation to every person who suffers damage by such removal or alteration.

Doors, etc. in future not to be made to open outwards, except when so allowed in case of public buildings.

71. All doors, gates, and bars put up after the passing of the special Act within the limits thereof, and which open upon any street, shall be hung or placed so as not to open outwards, except when, in the case of public buildings, the commissioners allow such doors, gates, or bars to be otherwise hung or placed; and if, except as aforesaid, any such door, gate, or bar be hung or placed so as to open outwards on any street, the occupier (*b*) of such house, building, yard, or land shall, within eight days after notice from the commissioners to that effect, cause the same to be altered so as not to open outwards; and in case he neglect so to do, the commissioners may make such alteration, and the expenses of such alteration shall be paid to the commissioners by such occupier (*b*), and shall be recoverable from him as damages (*c*), and he shall, in addition, be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Existing doors, etc. opening outwards may be altered.

72. If any such door, gate, or bar was before the passing of the special Act hung so as to open outwards upon any street, the commissioners may alter the same, so that no part thereof when open shall project over any public way.

Coverings for cellar doors to be made by occupiers.

73. When any opening is made in any pavement or footpath within the limits of the special Act, as an entrance to any vault or cellar, a door or covering shall be made by the occupier (*b*) of such vault or cellar, of iron or such other materials, and in such manner as the commissioners direct, and such door or covering shall from time to time be kept in good repair by the occupier of such vault or cellar; and if such occupier do not within a reasonable time make such door or covering, or if he make any such door or covering contrary to the directions of the commissioners, or if he do not keep the same when properly made in good repair, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Water spouts to be affixed to houses or buildings.

74. The occupier (*d*) of every house or building in, adjoining, or near to any street shall, within seven days next after service of an order of the

burgh commissioners. The building in question was the back wall of a workshop, on which the appellant fixed a board or wooden lining on which to post his bills, that board being about 102 feet long, 7 feet 6 inches high, and (taking into account the straps to which the board was affixed) it projected from the wall to the extent of 1¾ inches. Section 159 of the Act was in much the same terms as this section:—*Held*, following *Goldstraw* v. *Duckworth*, *ante*, that it was not a projecting advertising board in the sense of the statute, which was intended to strike only at such projections as constituted an obstruction to the free passage of the street. See also *Hull* v. *London C. C.*, [1901] 1 K. B. 580; 65 J. P. 309; *Winsborrow* v. *London Joint Stock Bank* (1903), 67 J. P. 289; 88 L. T. 803; *London C. C.* v. *Illuminated Advertisements Co.*, [1904] 2 K. B. 886; 68 J. P. 445; *London C. C.* v. *Schewzik*, [1905] 2 K. B. 695; 69 J. P. 409; *London C. C.* v. *Hancock and James*, [1907] 2 K. B. 45; 71 J. P. 268; *R.* v. *Denman* (1907), 71 J. P. 279; 96 L. T. 672.

Apart from statute there may be a legal easement to have a projection such as a sign-board affixed to the wall of an adjoining house. See *Moody* v. *Steggles* (1879), 12 Ch. D. 261.

(*a*) See *Bagshaw* v. *Buxton L. B.*, *ante*, p. 265.

(*b*) Or *owner*. See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 160, *ante*, p. 363. As to the liability of the owner of the premises and of the local authority for injuries caused by a gate opening outwards, see *Evans* v. *Edinburgh Corporation*, [1916] 2 A. C. 45.

(*c*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 160, *ante*, p. 363, as to the recovery of these costs from the owner, and the deduction of them from the rent, as in the case of private improvement rates.

(*d*) Or *owner*. See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 160, *ante*, p. 363.

ommissioners for that purpose, put up and keep in good condition a shoot r trough of the whole length of such house or building, and shall connect he same either with a similar shoot on the adjoining house or with a pipe r trunk to be fixed to the front or side of such building from the roof to he ground, to carry the water from the roof thereof, in such manner that he water from such house, or any portico or projection therefrom, shall ot fall upon the persons passing along the street, or flow over the foot- ath; and in default of compliance with any such order within the period foresaid, such occupier shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty hillings for every day that he shall so make default.

Ruinous or dangerous buildings.

And with respect to ruinous or dangerous buildings (*e*), be it enacted as ollows:

Ruinous or dangerous buildings to be taken down or secured by owners, etc.

75. If any building or wall, or anything affixed thereon, within the limits f the special Act, be deemed by the surveyor of the commissioners to be in ruinous state, and dangerous to passengers (*f*) or to the occupiers of the eighbouring buildings, such surveyor shall immediately cause a proper oard or fence to be put up for the protection of passengers, and shall cause otice in writing to be given to the owner (*g*) of such building or wall, if he e known and resident within the said limits, and shall also cause such otice to be put on the door or other conspicuous part of the said premises, r otherwise to be given to the occupier thereof, if any, requiring such wner or occupier forthwith to take down, secure, or repair such build- ng, wall, or other thing, as the case shall require; and if such owner or ccupier do not begin to repair, take down, or secure such building, wall, r other thing within the space of three days after any such notice has been o given or put up as aforesaid, and complete such repairs, or taking down r securing, as speedily as the nature of the case will admit, the said surveyor ay make complaint thereof before two justices (*h*), and it shall be lawful or such justices to order the owner, or in his default the occupier (if any), f such building, wall, or other thing, to take down, rebuild, repair, or other- vise secure, to the satisfaction of such surveyor, the same, or such part thereof

(*e*) As to fencing lands adjoining streets, which lands are, owing to the absence or adequate repair of fences, a source of danger to passengers, see ss. 30 and 31 of the P. H. A., 1907. And as to the securing of dangerous ground or cliffs under a local Act, ee *Gaby* v. *Palmer* (1916), 85 L. J. K. B. 1240; 80 J. P. 212.

(*f*) The similar provisions of s. 73 of the Metropolitan Building Act, 1855, applied to ny dangerous structure, notwithstanding that it did not adjoin a public highway (*London C. C.* or *R.* v. *Herring*, [1894] 2 Q. B. 522; 58 J. P. 721). That decision was followed in elation to a structure outside the metropolis, in *Mellor* v. *Warden* (1896), 40 Sol. J. 567. The liability of an owner is not affected by the fact that the London County Council has emporarily shored up the building in pursuance of the London Building Act, 1894, s. 106. n order that a house may be dangerous within the meaning of ss. 103, 106 and 107 (1) f that Act, it is not necessary that it should be dangerous to inmates or to the public assing along the highway. It is sufficient if there is an apprehension of danger or injury o adjoining houses or to their inhabitants, or even to trespassers (*London C. C.* v. *Jones*, 1912] 2 K. B. 504; 76 J. P. 293).

(*g*) See *R.* v. *Lee* (1879), 4 Q. B. D. 75; 43 J. P. 302, where it was held that the incumbent f a church was not the owner so as to render him liable in respect of its dangerous condition. The owner may remain liable under this section though a notice has been served upon him or the purpose of compulsorily taking his buildings under the Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Improvement Act, 1875 (now repealed and replaced by the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890) (*Barnet* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works* (1882), 46 J. P. 469; 6 L. T. 384). Although the justices have jurisdiction to inquire who is the owner of he wall in order to ascertain whether the proper notices have been given, that inquiry s one preliminary to the exercise of their jurisdiction, and their decision as to ownership s not conclusive in a subsequent proceeding to recover expenses (*R.* (*Ahern*) v. *Cork Recorder*, [1913] 2 I. R. 35).

(*h*) Compare the provisions of a local Act in *Cheetham* v. *Manchester Corporation* (1875), 9 J. P. 343. The section implies that on the surveyor's complaint a summons must issue.

as appears to them to be in a dangerous state, within the time to be fixed by such justices; and in case the same be not taken down, repaired, rebuilt, or otherwise secured within the time so limited, or if no owner or occupier can be found on whom to serve such order, the commissioners shall with all convenient speed cause all or so much of such building, wall, or other thing as shall be in a ruinous condition, and dangerous as aforesaid, to be taken down, repaired, rebuilt, or otherwise secured, in such manner as shall be requisite; and all the expenses (*i*) of putting up every such fence, and of taking down, repairing, rebuilding, or securing such building, wall, or other thing, shall be paid by the owner thereof.

Levy of expenses by distress.

76. If such owner can be found within the limits of the special Act, and if, on demand of the expenses aforesaid, he neglect or refuse to pay the same, then such expenses may be levied by distress, and any justice may issue his warrant accordingly (*j*).

If owner cannot be found within the limits, or distress cannot be made, commissioners may take the house or ground.

77. If such owner cannot be found within the said limits, or sufficient distress of his goods and chattels within the said limits cannot be made, the commissioners, after giving twenty-eight days notice of their intention to do so, by posting a printed or written notice in a conspicuous place on such building or on the land whereon such building stood, may take such building or land, provided that such expenses be not paid or tendered to them within the said twenty-eight days, making compensation to the owner of such building or land in the manner provided by the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (*k*), in the case of lands taken otherwise than with the consent of the owners and occupiers thereof, and the commissioners shall be entitled to deduct out of such compensation the amount of the expenses aforesaid, and may thereupon sell or otherwise dispose of the said building or land for the purposes of this Act.

8 & 9 Vict. c. 18.

Commissioners may sell the materials for payment of expenses, restoring to the owner the overplus arising from the sale.

78. If any such house or building as aforesaid, or any part of the same, be pulled down by virtue of the powers aforesaid, the commissioners may sell the materials thereof, or so much of the same as shall be pulled down, and apply the proceeds of such sale in payment of the expenses incurred in respect of such house or building; and the commissioners shall restore any overplus arising from such sale to the owner of such house or building, on demand; nevertheless, the commissioners, although they sell such materials

(*i*) The expenses are recoverable, although the matter has never been actually before the local authority but has been entirely in the hands of their surveyor by their general directions to him (*London C. C.* v. *Hobbis* (1897), 61 J. P. 85; 75 L. T. 687). As to the expenses which may be recovered, see *Debenham* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works* (1881), 6 Q. B. D. 112; 45 J. P. 190. They include the expenses of reinstating the pavement (*Crisp* v. *London C. C.*, [1899] 1 Q. B. 720; 63 J. P. 484). As between tenant for life of leaseholds and remainderman these expenses are chargeable against income (*Re Copland's Settlement, Johns* v. *Carden*, [1900] 1 Ch. 326; and see *Re Willis, Willis* v. *Willis*, [1902] 1 Ch. 15). These expenses are "outgoings" within the meaning of a contract for sale (*Tubbs* v. *Wynne*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 74). With regard to the liability as between vendor and purchaser of leaseholds, see *Re Highett and Bird's Contract*, [1903] 1 Ch. 287. Where an owner was required to do work under this section, and he applied to the tenant for leave to enter, who vacated her premises and intimated an intention of surrendering them, and the owner accepted the key and executed the works, thereby rendering occupation impossible, it was held there had been an acceptance of the surrender (*Smith* v. *Roberts*, Times, April 13th, 1892). As to the tenant's liability under an ordinary covenant to repair, see *Lister* v. *Lane*, [1893] 2 Q. B. 212; 57 J. P. 725; *Wright* v. *Lawson* (1904), 68 J. P. 34.

(*j*) These expenses must be recovered within six months from the date of demand. See the cases in the notes to s. 252 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 558. But it is not necessary that three months should elapse between the date of the demand and the commencement of the proceedings for the recovery of the expenses, because s. 257 of the P. H. A., 1875, only applies in cases of apportionment (*Usk U. D. C.* v. *Mortimer* (1904), 68 J. P. 38; 90 L. T. 25).

(*k*) Section 18 *et seq.*, *ante*, p. 1151.

or the purposes aforesaid, shall have the same remedies for compelling the payment of so much of the said expenses as may remain due after the application of the proceeds of such sale as are hereinbefore given to them for compelling the payment of the whole of the said expenses.

Precautions during repairs.

And with respect to precautions during the construction and repair of the sewers, streets, and houses, be it enacted as follows:

Houses to be protected, and bars to be erected across streets, during repairs.

79. The commissioners shall, during the construction or repair of any of the streets vested in them, and during the construction or repair of any sewers or drains, take proper precaution for guarding against accident, by shoreing-up and protecting the adjoining houses, and shall cause such bars or chains to be fixed across or in any of the streets, to prevent the passage of carriages and horses while such works are carried on, as to them shall seem proper; and the commissioners shall cause any sewer or drain or other works, during the construction or repair thereof by them, to be lighted and guarded during the night, so as to prevent accidents; and every person who takes down, alters, or removes any of the said bars or chains, or extinguishes any light, without the authority or consent of the commissioners shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds (*l*).

Hoards to be set up during repairs, with footways and lights.

80. Every person intending to build or take down any building within the limits of the special Act, or to cause the same to be so done, or to alter or repair the outward part of any such building, or to cause the same to be so done, where any street or footway will be obstructed or rendered inconvenient by means of such work, shall before beginning the same cause sufficient hoards or fences to be put up, in order to separate the building where such works are being carried on from the street, with a convenient platform and handrail, if there be room enough, to serve as a footway for passengers, outside of such hoard or fence, and shall continue such hoard or fence, with such platform and handrail as aforesaid, standing and in good condition, to the satisfaction of the commissioners, during such time as the public safety or convenience requires, and shall in all cases in which it is necessary, in order to prevent accidents, cause the same to be sufficiently lighted during the night; and every such person who fails to put up such fence or hoard, or platform with such handrail as aforesaid, or to continue the same respectively standing and in good condition as aforesaid during the time aforesaid, or who does not, while the said hoard or fence is standing, keep the same sufficiently lighted in the night, or who does not remove the same, when directed by the commissioners, within a reasonable time afterwards, shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and a further penalty not exceeding forty shillings for every day while such default is continued (*m*).

(*l*) This section does not mean that the traffic in the street is to be entirely stopped during the execution of the works, but merely that bars and chains or other protection should be placed so as to prevent vehicles and persons from passing over the place where the works are being executed (*Woodall* v. *Nuttall* (1892), 56 J. P. 150; 8 T. L. R. 68).

(*m*) In districts where the P. H. A., 1890, has been adopted, this section has been superseded by s. 34 of that Act, *ante*, p. 850. And where Part II. of the P. H. A., 1907, applies, hoards must, under s. 32 of that Act, be securely fixed to the satisfaction of the local authority under penalties as therein provided. As to the right to erect a hoarding, though it may obstruct a highway to some extent, see *Fisher* v. *Prowse*, *ante*, p. 1259. As to the liability for damages for wrongfully erecting and continuing a hoarding, see *Bradbee* v. *Christ's Hospital* (1842), 4 M. & G. 714; 5 Scott, N. R. 79. As to a case where a licence for a hoarding was required by a local Act, see *R.* v. *Commissioners of Sewers* (1870), 22 L. T. 582; *Barnett* v. *Covell* (1904), 68 J. P. 93; 90 L. T. 29; *Rockleys, Ltd.* v. *Pritchard* (1910), 74 J. P. 11; 101 L. T. 575; *Stockport Corporation* v. *Rollinson* (1910), 74 J. P. 236; 102 L. T. 567. As to the liability for injuries caused by negligently erecting and keeping a hoarding, see *Hoare* v. *Kearley* (1884), 1 T. L. R. 426. As to rating of

When building materials are deposited in streets, etc. the same shall be lighted at night and fenced.

81. When any building materials, rubbish, or other things are laid, or any hole made, in any of the streets, whether the same be done by order of the commissioners or not, the person causing such materials or other things to be so laid, or such hole to be made, shall at his own expense cause a sufficient light to be fixed in a proper place upon or near the same, and continue such light every night from sun-setting to sun-rising, while such materials or hole remain; and such person shall, at his own expense, cause such materials or other things, and such hole, to be sufficiently fenced and inclosed, until such materials or other things are removed, or the hole filled up or otherwise made secure; and every such person who fails so to light, fence, or inclose such materials or other things, or such hole, shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and a further penalty not exceeding forty shillings for every day while such default is continued (*n*).

Penalty for continuing deposits of building materials or excavations for an unreasonable time.

82. In no case shall any such building materials or other things or such hole be allowed to remain for an unnecessary time, under a penalty not exceeding five pounds to be paid for every such offence by the person who causes such materials or other things to be laid or such hole to be made, and a further penalty not exceeding forty shillings for every day during which such offence is continued after the conviction for such offence; and in any such case the proof that the time has not exceeded the necessary time shall be upon the person so causing such materials or other things to be laid, or causing such hole to be made.

Commissioners to cause dangerous places to be repaired or inclosed.

83. If any building or hole or any other place near any street (*o*) be, for want of sufficient repair, protection, or inclosure, dangerous to the passengers along such street, the commissioners shall cause the same to be repaired, protected, or inclosed, so as to prevent danger therefrom; and the expenses of such repair, protection, or inclosure shall be repaid to the commissioners by the owner of the premises so repaired, protected, or inclosed, and shall be recoverable from him as damages.

* * * * * *

Slaughter-houses.

And with respect to slaughter-houses, be it enacted as follows (*p*):

hoardings used as advertising stations, see the Advertising Stations (Rating) Act, 1889, and *Chappell* v. *St. Botolph Overseers*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 561; 56 J. P. 310; *Shelley* v. *Dillon* (1892), 30 L. R. Ir. 304; *Burton* v. *St. Giles and St. George's, Bloomsbury*, [1900] 1 Q. B. 89; 64 J. P. 213.

(*n*) In *Fearnley* v. *Ormsby* (1879), 4 C. P. D. 136; 43 J. P. 384, it was held that a surveyor of highways was rightly convicted under s. 72 of the Highway Act, 1835, for leaving materials for the repair of the road without lights and fences at night. As to personal knowledge being necessary for conviction, see *Hardcastle* v. *Bielby*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 709; 56 J. P. 549.

(*o*) A goit running by the side of an ancient public footpath was held not to be a hole or other place within the meaning of these words (*Wilson* v. *Halifax Corporation*, *ante*, p. 254).

Apart from this enactment the occupier of adjoining land is liable to be indicted for a nuisance if he leaves a dangerous excavation adjoining the highway without a fence (*Barnes* v. *Ward* (1850), 9 C. B. 392; 19 L. J. C. P. 195), unless the highway has been dedicated subject to the nuisance (*Robbins* v. *Jones* (1864), 15 C. B. (N.S.) 224; 33 L. J. C. P. 1). This last mentioned case was followed in *Horridge* v. *Makinson* (1915), 84 L. J. K. B. 1294; 79 J. P. 484.

See also s. 31 of the P. H. A., 1907, as to fencing lands adjoining streets.

(*p*) See notes to s. 169 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 389. Where the P. H. A., 1890, has been adopted in any district it will be necessary to bear in mind the provisions of ss. 29—31 of that Act, *ante*, pp. 847—849, as to the duration of licences, notice of change of occupation of slaughter-houses, and the revocation of licences on conviction for the sale of meat unfit for food. Reference may be made to the notes to these sections and to the case of *R.* v. *Essex J.J., Ex parte Barking U. D. C.*, [1916] 2 K. B. 406; 80 J. P. 345. It was here held that a knacker's licence, such as was formerly granted under the Knackers Act, 1786 (*ante*, p. 1125), may now be granted under the sections just mentioned and this Act.

Commissioners may license slaughter-houses, etc.

125. The commissioners may license (*q*) such slaughter-houses and knackers' yards as they from time to time think proper for slaughtering cattle within the limits of the special Act.

New slaughter-houses not to be erected without a licence.

126. No place shall be used or occupied as a slaughter-house (*r*) or knacker's yard within the said limits which was not in such use and occupation at the time of the passing of the special Act (*s*), and has so continued ever since, unless and until a licence for the erection thereof, or for the use and occupation thereof as a slaughter-house or knacker's yard, have been obtained from the commissioners; and every person who, without having first obtained such licence as aforesaid, uses (*t*) as a slaughter-house or knacker's yard any place within the said limits not used as such at the passing of the special Act, and so continued to be used ever since, shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and a like penalty for every day after the conviction for such offence upon which the said offence is continued.

Existing slaughter-houses, etc. to be registered.

127. Every place within the limits of the special Act which shall be used as a slaughter-house or knacker's yard shall, within three months after the passing of such Act, be registered by the owner or occupier thereof, at the office of the commissioners, and on application to the commissioners for that purpose the commissioners shall cause every such slaughter-house or knacker's yard to be registered in a book to be kept by them for that purpose; and every person who after the expiration of the said three months, and after one week's notice of this provision from the commissioners, uses or suffers to be used any such place as a slaughter-house or knacker's yard, without its being so registered, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds for such offence, and a penalty not exceeding ten shillings for every day after the first day during which such place shall be used as a slaughter-house or knacker's yard without having been so registered.

Commissioners may make byelaws for regulation of slaughter-houses, etc.

128. The commissioners shall from time to time, by byelaws (*u*), to be made and confirmed in the manner hereinafter provided, make regulations

(*q*) A resolution of a committee, confirmed by the board, was held to be equivalent to a licence, though not communicated to the grantee (*Howarth* v. *Manchester Corporation* (1862), 6 L. T. 683). A licence for the erection of a slaughter-house is sufficient to authorise its use (*Anthony* v. *Brecon Markets Co.*, *infra*).

(*r*) This Act does not apply only to places where cattle are slaughtered for human food, as in *Elias* v. *Nightingale* (1858), 22 J. P. 131; 8 El. & Bl. 698.

(*s*) The application of premises for the slaughter of bullocks which had been used for the slaughter of pigs before the Act came into operation does not take the case out of the exception (*Brighton L. B.* v. *Stenning* (1867), 31 J. P. 246; 15 L. T. 567). The enlargement of premises does not destroy their exemption (*Hanman* v. *Adkins* (1876), 40 J. P. 744). The user of premises for pining cattle only, as part of the business of slaughtering, the actual slaughtering taking place elsewhere, is a continuance of user within this section (*Hides* v. *Littlejohn* (1896), 60 J. P. 101; 74 L. T. 24).

(*t*) A person who merely pays the owner of premises for being allowed to slaughter animals there does not use such premises as a slaughter-house within this section (*R.* v. *Aleyworth* (1866), 30 J. P. 423; 14 L. T. 606). See *Second or Lower District Committee of Renfrew C. C.* v. *Anderson* (1899), 1 F. (Just. Cas.) 48. Using a place for the deposit for a night of a carcase of a horse in transit to the place where it is to be ultimately disposed of was held not to be a user contrary to s. 285 of the Burgh Police (Scotland) Act, 1892, which prohibits the user of unlicensed places for the slaughtering of horses, or as a place of deposit for their carcases (*Simpson* v. *Proctor* (1896), 23 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J.C.) 22). A market company who had not used any part of their premises as a slaughter-house before this Act was applied to the district were held to be rightly convicted under this section for using part of their premises as a slaughter-house after the Act was applied (*Liverpool New Market Co.* v. *Hodson* (1867), 31 J. P. 245; 15 L. T. 534). As to what is a sufficient licence, see *Anthony* v. *Brecon Markets Co.* (1872), L. R. 7 Ex. 399; 31 J. P. 500; *Hughes* v. *Trew* (1877), 41 J. P. 453; 36 L. T. 585.

(*u*) See the Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, s. 42, *ante*, p. 1220. The M. of H. have issued Model Byelaws for the regulation of slaughter-houses. As to the confirmation of these byelaws, see 47 & 48 Vict. c. 12, *ante*, p. 723. As to the responsibility of the master

for the licensing, registering, and inspection of the said slaughter-houses and knackers' yards, and preventing cruelty therein, and for keeping the same in a cleanly and proper state, and for removing filth at least once in every twenty-four hours, and requiring them to be provided with a sufficient supply of water, and they may impose pecuniary penalties on persons breaking such byelaws; provided that no such penalty exceed for any one offence the sum of five pounds, and in the case of a continuing nuisance the sum of ten shillings for every day during which such nuisance shall be continued after the conviction for the first offence.

Justice may suspend or revoke licences of slaughter-houses, etc. or forbid use of registered slaughter-houses, etc.

129. The justices before whom any person is convicted of killing or dressing any cattle contrary to the provisions of this or the special Act, or of the non-observance of any of the byelaws or regulations made by virtue of this or the special Act, in addition to the penalty imposed on such person under the authority of this or the special Act, may suspend for any period not exceeding two months the licence granted to such person under this or the special Act, or, in case such person be the owner or proprietor of any registered slaughter-house or knacker's yard, may forbid for any period not exceeding two months the slaughtering of the cattle therein; and such justices, upon the conviction of any person for a second or other subsequent like offence, may, in addition to the penalty imposed under the authority of this or the special Act, declare the licence granted under this or the special Act revoked, or, if such person be the owner or proprietor of any registered slaughter-house, may forbid absolutely the slaughtering of cattle therein; and whenever the licence of any such person is revoked as aforesaid, or whenever the slaughtering of cattle in any registered slaughter-house or knacker's yard is absolutely forbidden as aforesaid, the commissioners may refuse to grant any licence whatever to the person whose licence has been so revoked, or on account of whose default the slaughtering of cattle in any registered slaughter-house has been forbidden.

Penalty for slaughtering cattle during suspension of licence, etc.

130. Every person who during the period for which any such licence is suspended, or after the same is revoked as aforesaid, slaughters cattle in the slaughter-house or knacker's yard to which such licence relates, or otherwise uses such slaughter-house or knacker's yard, or allows the same to be used as a slaughter-house or knacker's yard, and every person who during the period that the slaughtering of cattle in any such registered slaughter-house or knacker's yard is forbidden as aforesaid, or after such slaughtering has been absolutely forbidden therein, slaughters any cattle in any such registered slaughter-house, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds for such offence, and a further penalty of five pounds for every day on which any such offence is committed after the conviction for the first offence.

Officers may enter and inspect slaughter-houses, etc. and seize and destroy carcases, etc. unfit for food.

131. The inspector of nuisances, the officer of health, or any other officer appointed by the commissioners for that purpose, may at all reasonable times, with or without assistants, enter into and inspect any building or place whatsoever within the said limits kept or used for the sale of butchers' meat, or for slaughtering cattle, and examine whether any cattle, or the carcase of any such cattle, is deposited there, and in case such officer shall find any cattle, or the carcase or part of the carcase of any beast, which appears unfit for the food of man, he may seize and carry the same before a justice, and such justice shall forthwith order the same to be further inspected

for a breach of the byelaws committed by the servant, see *Collman* v. *Mills*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 396; 61 J. P. 102.

A bye-law prescribing method of humane slaughtering and requiring animals to be stunned was held valid in *Dodd* v. *Penner* (1922), 86 J. P. 130.

d examined by competent persons (*v*); and in case upon such inspection d examination such cattle, carcase, or part of a carcase, be found to be fit for the food of man, such justice shall order the same to be immediately stroyed or otherwise disposed of in such way as to prevent the same being posed for sale or used for the food of man; and such justice may adjudge e person to whom such cattle, carcase, or part of a carcase, belongs, or in ose custody the same is found, to pay a penalty not exceeding ten pounds every such animal, or carcase, or part of a carcase, so found; and the ner or occupier of any building or place kept or used for the sale of butchers' eat, or for slaughtering cattle, and every other person, who obstructs or aders such inspector or other officer from entering into and inspecting the me, and examining, seizing, or carrying away any such animal, or carcase, part of a carcase, so appearing to be unfit for the food of man, shall be ble to a penalty not exceeding five pounds for each offence.

* * * * * *

THE BATHS AND WASHHOUSES ACT, 1847.

(10 & 11 VICT. c. 61) (*x*).

An Act to amend the Act for the Establishment of Public Baths and Washhouses.

[2nd July 1847.]

[*Preamble recites* 9 & 10 *Vict. c.* 74.]

Construction. [**1.**] The recited Act, as amended by this Act, and this Act shall be construed and be carried into execution as one Act.

Interpretation. **2.** The following words and expressions in the recited Act shall have in the said Act and this Act the several meanings hereby assigned to them, unless there be something in the subject or context repugnant to such construction; that is to say,)

"Parish." "Parish" shall mean not only every place having separate overseers of the poor and separately maintaining its own poor, but also every place maintaining its own poor and having a vestry (*y*):

"Ratepayers." "Ratepayers" shall mean all persons for the time being assessed to and paying rates for the relief of the poor of the parish (*z*):

"Vestry." "Vestry" shall mean not only a vestry as defined in the said Act, but also any body of persons, by whatever name distinguished, acting by virtue of any Act of Parliament, prescription, custom, or otherwise, as or instead of a vestry or select vestry.

Acts of any person acting as commissioner, etc. to be valid, notwithstanding disqualification etc. **3.** . . . (*a*) All acts and proceedings of any person in possession of the office of such commissioner, and acting in good faith as such commissioner, whether appointed before or after the passing of this Act, shall, notwithstanding his disqualification or want of qualification for or any defect or irregularity in or in any way concerning his appointment to such office, be as valid and effectual as if he were duly qualified, or there had not been any such defect or irregularity.

Incorporation of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, in part. **4.** The Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (*b*), shall be incorporated

(*v*) See also the P. H. A., 1875, s. 116, *ante*, p. 218, and the P. H. A., 1890, s. 28, *ante*, p. 846.

(*x*) See 9 & 10 Vict. c. 74, *ante*, p. 1199; 41 & 42 Vict. c. 14, *post*; and 45 & 46 Vict. c. 30, *post*.

(*y*) See note (*u*) to 9 & 10 Vict. c. 74, s. 2, *ante*, p. 1199.

(*z*) These words do not require actual payment of the rates.

(*a*) The previous part of this section was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875.

(*b*) *Ante*, p. 1145.

with the recited Act and this Act: Provided always, that the council and commissioners respectively shall not purchase or take any lands otherwise than by agreement.

Proportion of washing accommodation for labouring classes.

5. The number of washing tubs or troughs for the labouring classes in any building or buildings under the management of the same council or commissioners shall not be less than twice the number of the washing tubs or troughs of any higher class, if but one, or of all the higher classes, if more than one, in the same building or buildings (*c*).

* * * * * *

Charges for use of baths, etc.

7. The council and the commissioners respectively may from time to time make such reasonable charges for the use of the baths and washhouses and open bathing places provided under the recited Act and this Act respectively as they think fit, not exceeding the charges mentioned in the Schedule annexed to this Act (*d*).

* * * * * *

SCHEDULE TO WHICH THIS ACT REFERS.

CHARGES FOR THE BATHS AND WASHHOUSES AND OPEN BATHING PLACES.

1. *Baths for the Labouring Classes.*

Every bath to be supplied with clean water for every person bathing alone, or for several children bathing together, and in either case with one clean towel for every bather.

For one person above eight years old:

Cold bath, or cold shower-bath, any sum not exceeding – – – – – – – –	One Penny.
Warm bath, or warm shower-bath, or vapour-bath, any sum not exceeding – – – – –	Two-pence.

For several children, not above eight years old, nor exceeding four, bathing together:

Cold bath, or cold shower-bath, any sum not exceeding – – – – – – – –	Two-pence.
Warm bath, or warm shower-bath, or vapour bath, any sum not exceeding – – – – –	Four-pence.

2. *Baths of any Higher Class.*

Such charges as the council and the commissioners respectively think fit, not exceeding in any case three times the charges above mentioned for the several kinds of baths for the labouring classes.

3. *Washhouses for the Labouring Classes.*

Every washhouse to be supplied with conveniences for washing and drying clothes and other articles.

For the use by one person of one washing tub or trough, and of a copper or boiler (if any), or, where one of the washing tubs or troughs shall be used as a copper or boiler, for the use of one pair of washing tubs or troughs, and for the use of the conveniences for drying:

For one hour only, in any one day, any sum not exceeding – – – – – – – –	One Penny.
For two hours together, in any one day, any sum not exceeding – – – – – – –	Three-pence.

Any time over the hour or two hours respectively, if not exceeding five minutes, not to be reckoned.

(*c*) See as to baths, 9 & 10 Vict. c. 74, s. 36, *ante*, p. 1208. Section 6 was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875, as also was s. 8.

(*d*) As to recovery of charges, see 9 & 10 Vict. c. 74, s. 38, *ante*, p. 1208. These charges have recently proved to be quite inadequate in many cases to enable baths to be run without loss and further legislation is probable.

For two hours not together, or for more than two hours in any one day, such arges as the council and the commissioners respectively think fit.
For the use of the washing conveniences alone, or of the drying conveniences ne, such charges as the council and the commissioners respectively think fit, t not exceeding in either case the charges for the use for the same time of both e washing and the drying conveniences.

4. *Washhouses of any Higher Class.*

Such charges as the council and the commissioners respectively think fit.

5. *Open Bathing Places.*

Where several persons bathe in the same water, for one person one halfpenny (*e*).

THE CEMETERIES CLAUSES ACT, 1847.

(10 & 11 VICT. c. 65) (*f*).

n Act for consolidating in one Act certain provisions usually contained in Acts authorising the making of Cemeteries. [9th July 1847.]

1.] This Act shall extend only to such cemeteries as shall be authorised any Act of Parliament hereafter to be passed which shall declare that s Act shall be incorporated therewith; and all the clauses of this Act, ve so far as they shall be expressly varied or excepted in any such Act, ll apply to the cemetery authorised thereby, so far as they are applicable such cemetery, and shall, with the clauses of every other Act incorporated erewith, form part of such Act, and be construed therewith as forming e Act. Incorporation with special Act.

And with respect to the construction of this Act, and any Act incorporated erewith, be it enacted as follows: *Interpretation.*

2. The expression "the special Act" used in this Act shall be construed mean any Act which shall be hereinafter passed authorising the making a cemetery, and with which this Act shall be incorporated; and the word prescribed" used in this Act in reference to any matter herein stated shall construed to refer to such matter as the same shall be prescribed or pro- led for the special Act, and the sentence in which such word occurs ll be construed as if instead of the word "prescribed" the expression prescribed for that purpose in the special Act" had been used; and the pression "the lands" shall mean the lands which shall by the special Act authorised to be taken or used for the purposes thereof; and the expression he company" shall mean the person by the special Act authorised to nstruct the cemetery. "The Special Act." "Prescribed." "The lands." "The company."

3. The following words and expressions in both this and the special Act, l any Act incorporated therewith, shall have the meanings hereby assigned them, unless there be something in the subject or context repugnant to h construction; (that is to say,) Interpretations in this and the special Act.

Words importing the singular number shall include the plural number, and words importing the plural number only shall include also the singular number: Number.

Words importing the masculine gender shall include females: Gender.

The word "person" shall include a corporation, whether aggregate or sole: "Person."

(*e*) This charge is now increased to one penny (41 & 42 Vict. c. 14, s. 14, *post*). As charges for covered swimming baths, see 41 & 42 Vict. c. 14, s. 4, *post*. See also e (*d*), *ante*, p. 1268.

(*f*) This Act is incorporated with the P. H. (Interments) Act, 1879, *ante*, p. 711.

"Lands." The word "lands" shall include messuages, lands, and hereditaments, of any tenure:

"The cemetery." The expression "the cemetery" shall mean the cemetery or burial ground, and the works connected therewith, by the special Act authorised to be constructed:

"Month." The word "month" shall mean calendar month:

"Superior Courts." The expression "superior courts" shall mean her Majesty's superior courts at Westminster . . . as the case may require (*g*):

"Oath." The word "oath" shall include affirmation in the case of Quakers, and any declaration lawfully substituted for an oath in the case of any other persons allowed by law to make a declaration instead of taking an oath:

"Established Church." The expression "Established Church" shall mean the . . . church of England . . . as by law established (*g*):

"County." The word "county" shall include any riding or other division of a county having a separate commission of the peace, and shall also include the county of a city or county of a town:

"Justice." The word "justice" shall mean justice of the peace acting for the place where the matter requiring the cognizance of any such justice arises, and if such matter arise in respect of lands situated not wholly in one jurisdiction shall mean a justice acting for the place where any part of such lands shall be situated; and where any matter is authorised or required to be done by "two justices," the expression "two justices" shall be understood to mean two or more justices met and acting together (*h*):

"Two justices."

"Quarter sessions." The expression "quarter sessions" shall mean the quarter sessions as defined by the special Act; or if such expression be not therein defined it shall mean the general or quarter sessions of the peace which shall be held at the place nearest the cemetery for the county or place in which the cemetery or some part thereof is situated, or for some division of such county having a separate commission of the peace.

Citing the Act. And with respect to citing this Act or any part thereof, be it enacted as follows:

Short title. **4.** In citing this Act in other Acts of Parliament, and in legal instruments, it shall be sufficient to use the expression "The Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847."

Form in which portions of this Act may be incorporated in other Acts. **5.** For the purpose of incorporating part only of this Act with any Act hereafter to be passed, it shall be enough to describe the clauses of this Act with respect to any matter in the words introductory to the enactment with respect to such matter, and to enact that the clauses so described, or that this Act, with the exception of the clauses so described, shall be incorporated with such Act; and thereupon all the clauses of this Act so incorporated shall, save so far as they are expressly varied or excepted by such Act, form part of such Act, and such Act shall be construed as if such clauses were set forth therein with reference to the matter to which such Act relates.

Making of cemetery. And with respect to the making of the cemetery, be it enacted as follows:

Taking of lands for purposes of special Act to be subject to this Act and the Lands Clauses Act. **6.** Where by the special Act the company shall be empowered for the purpose of making the cemetery, to take or use any lands otherwise than with the consent of the owners and occupiers thereof, they shall, in exercising

(*g*) Words relating to Ireland only are here omitted.
(*h*) And see s. 64, *post*, p. 1278.

e power so given to them, be subject to the provisions and restrictions ntained in this Act and the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (*i*), 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18. d shall make to the owners and occupiers of and all other parties interested any lands taken or used for the purposes of the special Act, or injuriously ected by the construction of the works thereby authorised, full compensan for the value of the lands so taken or used, and for all damage sustained such owners, occupiers, or other parties, by reason of the exercise, as regards h lands, of the powers vested in the company by this or the special Act, any Act incorporated therewith; and, except where otherwise provided this or the special Act, the amount of such compensation shall be deterned in the manner provided by the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 45 (*i*), for determining questions of compensation with regard to lands rchased or taken under the provisions thereof, and all the provisions of e last-mentioned Act shall be applicable to determine the amount of such mpensation, and to enforce payment or other satisfaction thereof.

Correction of errors and omissions in special Act.

7. If any omission, mis-statement, or wrong description shall have been de of any lands, or of the owners, lessees, or occupiers of any lands, described the special Act or the schedule thereto, the company, after giving ten ys' notice to the owners of the lands affected by such proposed correction, y apply to two justices for the correction thereof; and if it appear to such tices that such omission, mis-statement, or wrong description arose from stake, they shall certify the same accordingly, and shall in such certificate te the particulars of any such omission, mis-statement, or wrong descripn; and such certificate shall be deposited with the clerk of the peace of e county in which the lands affected thereby shall be situated, and thereon the special Act or schedule shall be deemed to be corrected according such certificate, and the company may take the lands according to such tificate, as if such omission, mis-statement, or wrong description had not en made.

Certified copies of alterations, etc. to be evidence.

8. Copies of any alteration or correction of the special Act, or the schedule reto, or of any extract therefrom, certified by any such clerk of the peace whose custody such alteration or correction may be, which certificate h clerk of the peace shall give to all parties interested, when required, ll be received in all courts of justice or elsewhere as evidence of the contents reof.

Land used for burials not to be used for other than authorised purposes.

9. The company shall not sell or dispose of any land which shall have en consecrated or used for the burial of the dead, or make use of such d for any purpose except such as shall be authorised by this (*k*) or the cial Act, or any Act incorporated therewith.

Cemetery not to be within a certain distance of houses.

10. No part of the cemetery shall be constructed nearer to any dwelling- use than the prescribed distance, or if no distance be prescribed, two (*l*) ndred yards, except with the consent in writing of the owner, lessee, and upier of such house (*m*).

(*i*) *Ante*, p. 1145. A local authority may obtain a provisional order for the compulsory *chase* of land under s. 176 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 417.

(*k*) See s. 40, *post*, p. 1275. See also *R.* v. *Twiss* (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 407; 33 J. P. 516; *npbell* v. *Liverpool Corporation* (1870), L. R. 9 Eq. 579; *Harper* v. *Forbes* (1859), ur. (N.S.) 275. And see the Burial Act, 1900, s. 6, *post*, as to the necessity for leave he M. of H. to the use of unconsecrated land for other purposes.

(*l*) Now one hundred yards. See the Burial Act, 1906, s. 2, *post*.

(*m*) This distance is to be calculated from the house itself, not from the curtilage (*Wright Wallasey L. B.* (1887), 18 Q. B. D. 783; 52 J. P. 4). See also s. 9 of the Burials Act, 5, which prevents land not already used or appropriated as a cemetery being used for ual burials within one hundred yards of a dwelling-house without the consent of the ner and occupier. This section is directed against actual burial, and did not prevent

Company may build chapels, and lay out their grounds.

11. The company, upon any land which by the special Act they are authorised to use for the purposes of the cemetery, may build such chapels for the performance of the burial service as they think fit, and may lay out and embellish the grounds of the cemetery as they think fit (*n*).

Company may make or widen roads to cemetery.

12. The company, upon any land purchased by them under this or the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, may make any new roads to the cemetery, or widen or improve any existing roads thereto which they think fit.

No road to be widened without consent.

13. Provided always, that the company shall not widen or improve any existing road without the consent of the owner thereof, if the road be private, or, if the road be public, without the consent of the persons in whom the management of the road is vested by law.

Improvement of roads.

14. The company and the owners or persons having the management of any such road as aforesaid may enter into such agreements as they think fit, for enabling the company to widen or improve any such road, and for maintaining the same.

15. [*Cemetery to be inclosed and fenced*] (*o*).

Cemetery to be kept in repair.

16. The company shall keep the cemetery and the buildings and fences thereof in complete repair, and in good order and condition, out of the monies to be received by them by virtue of this and the special Act (*p*).

Compensation for damage.

17. Provided always, that in the exercise of the powers by this and the special Act granted to the company they shall do as little damage as can be, and shall make full compensation to all parties interested for all damage sustained by them through the exercise of such powers (*q*).

the inclusion of land within the prescribed distance in the cemetery, so long as it was not used for actual burials (*Cowley* v. *Byas* (1877), 5 Ch. D. 944 ; 41 J. P. 804), but it was held to prevent a burial authority, who had laid out a burial ground since 1855, from using it for burials within two hundred yards of a dwelling-house erected after the burial ground had been laid out, without the consent mentioned (*Godden* v. *Hythe Burial Board*, [1906] 2 Ch. 270 ; 70 J. P. 285). The law as settled by this decision has, however, since been modified by s. 1 of the Burial Act, 1906, which enacts that the consent above mentioned shall not be and shall be deemed never to have been required in any case where the dwelling-house is or was begun to be erected, or is or was erected or completed after any part of the ground is or has been used or appropriated for a burial ground, subject to a proviso for certain vested rights. It seems that the necessary consents may be purchased, it is not required that they should in all cases be given for nothing. No action can be brought under s. 9 of the Act of 1855 by a person who is a mere nominee of one who has just sold the land to the local authority for a cemetery (*Toms* v. *Clacton U. D. C.* (1898), 62 J. P. 505 ; 78 L. T. 712). As to the position of an owner within an area where an Order in Council requires the consent of the L. G. B. (now M. of H.), see *Clegg* v. *Metcalfe*, [1914] 1 Ch. 808 ; 78 J. P. 251.

By s. 5 of the Cremation Act, 1902, no crematorium shall be constructed nearer to any dwelling-house than two hundred yards, except with the consent in writing of the owner, lessee, and occupier of such house, nor within fifty yards of any public highway, nor in the consecrated part of the burial ground of any burial authority.

(*n*) See s. 25, *post*, p. 1274, and 63 & 64 Vict. c. 15, s. 2, *post*.

(*o*) This section no longer applies to cemeteries provided under the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879. See 63 & 64 Vict. c. 15, s. 10. It required the provision of a wall or fence at least eight feet high. Burial grounds provided under the Burial Acts are not subject to any statutory requirements as to the height of fences, but the M. of H. require all burial grounds to be effectually walled or fenced, and any fences to be of sufficiently close construction to exclude dogs and other animals.

(*p*) The company are occupiers and rateable (*R.* v. *St. Mary Abbotts, Kensington* (1847), 12 A. & E. 824 ; and see *R.* v. *Abney Park Cemetery Co.* (1874), L. R. 8 Q. B. 515 ; 38 J. P. 822).

(*q*) See also *Crowhurst* v. *Amersham Burial Board* (1879), 4 Ex. D. 5, and the observations on that case in *Cheater* v. *Cater*, [1918] 1 K. B. 247.

And with respect to preventing nuisance from the cemetery, be it enacted as follows : *Prevention of nuisances.*

18. The company shall make all necessary and proper sewers and drains in and about the cemetery, for draining and keeping the same dry, and they may from time to time, as occasion requires, cause any such sewer or drain to open into any existing sewer, with the consent in writing of the persons having the management of such sewer, and with the consent in writing of the persons having the management of the street or road, and of the owners and occupiers of the lands through which such opening is made, doing as little damage as possible to the road or ground wherein such sewer or drain may be made, and restoring it to the same or as good condition as it was in before being disturbed. Power to make sewers, drains, etc. in and about the cemetery.

19. When any street or road or sewer shall be opened with such consent as aforesaid, the clauses of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847 (*r*), with respect to breaking up of streets for the purpose of laying pipes, so far as the same are consistent with this Act and applicable thereto, shall be incorporated with this Act, and shall apply to the company, and to any ground broken by them or making any such sewer or drain as aforesaid to open into any existing sewer. Provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 17 incorporated with this Act.

20. If the company at any time cause or suffer to be brought or to flow into any stream, canal, reservoir, aqueduct, pond, or watering place, any offensive matter from the cemetery, whereby the water therein shall be fouled, they shall forfeit for every such offence the sum of fifty pounds (*s*). Penalty on company for allowing water to be fouled.

21. The said penalty, with full costs of suit, may be recovered by any person having right to use the water fouled by such offensive matter, in any of the superior courts, by action of debt or on the case : Provided always, that the said penalty shall not be recoverable unless the same be sued for during the continuance of the offence, or within six months after it has ceased. By whom, how, and within what time, such penalty may be recovered.

22. In addition to the said penalty of fifty pounds, (and whether such penalty is recovered or not,) any person having right to use the water fouled by such offensive matter may sue the company, in an action on the case, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any damage specially sustained by him by reason of the water being so fouled ; or if no special damage be alleged, for the sum of ten pounds for each day during which such offensive matter is brought or flows as aforesaid after the expiration of twenty-four hours from the time when notice of the offence is served on the company by such person. Damages, or a daily penalty during the continuance of the offence, after notice, may be recovered.

And with respect to burials in the cemetery, be it enacted as follows : *Burials.*

23. The bishop of the diocese in which the cemetery is situated may, on the application of the company (*t*), consecrate any portion of the cemetery set apart for the burial of the dead according to the rites of the Established Church, if he be satisfied with the title of the company to such portion, and thinks fit to consecrate such portion ; and the part which is so consecrated shall be used only for burials according to the rites of the Established Church. Part of cemetery may be set apart for burial according to rites of Established Church.

(*r*) Sections 28—34, *ante*, pp. 1240—1242.

(*s*) See also *Ballard* v. *Tomlinson* (1885), 29 Ch. D. 115 ; 49 J. P. 692.

(*t*) It did not appear to be obligatory on the company to make this application. Therefore it would seem that no *mandamus* would lie to make them do it as it would in the case of a burial board under s. 12 of the Burial Act, 1857. And if no part of the cemetery is consecrated, then ss. 24—34 of this Act have no application. But now under 63 & 64 Vict. c. 15, s. 1, *post*, there is provision made for enforcing consecration of part in the case of a cemetery provided by a burial authority within the meaning of that Act.

Consecrated and unconsecrated ground to be defined.

24. The company shall define by suitable marks the consecrated and unconsecrated portions of the cemetery (*u*).

Chapel for Established Church service.

25. The company shall build, within the consecrated part of the cemetery and according to a plan approved of by the bishop of the diocese, a chapel for the performance of the burial service according to the rights of the Established Church (*x*).

Removal of bodies from consecrated ground.

26. No body buried in the consecrated part of the cemetery shall be removed from its place of burial without the like authority as is by law required for the removal of any body buried in the churchyard belonging to a parish church (*y*).

27. [*Appointment and licensing of chaplain*] (*z*).

28. [*Burial service over bodies entitled to burial in consecrated ground.*]

Other clergymen of Established Church may be allowed to officiate.

29. Any clerk in holy orders of the Established Church, not being prohibited by the bishop, nor under ecclesiastical censure, at the request of the executor of the will of any deceased person, or any other person having the charge of the burial of the body of any deceased person, and with the consent of the chaplain for the time being of the cemetery, or if there be no chaplain with the consent of the bishop, may perform the said burial service over such body in the consecrated part of the cemetery.

30. [*Company to pay the chaplain a stipend approved by the bishop.*]

31. [*Stipend may be recovered by action at law.*]

Register of burials in the consecrated portion.

32. All burials in the consecrated part of the cemetery shall be registered in register books to be provided by the company, and kept for that purpose by the chaplain, according to the laws in force by which registers are required to be kept by the rectors, vicars, or curates of parishes or ecclesiastical districts in England (*a*); and such register books, or copies or extracts therefrom,

(*u*) No wall or fence between the consecrated and unconsecrated portions is necessary if sufficient boundary marks of iron or stone be maintained (Burial Act, 1857, s. 11). See also *R.* v. *Tiverton* (1849), 13 L. T. (o.s.) 233. An urban district council acting as a burial board proposed to use the word "general" instead of the word "unconsecrated." The L. G. B. stated that they were advised that if unconsecrated ground was not so described in documents it was essential that these should be so framed as to leave no doubt as to the intention to denote unconsecrated ground by any other description which might be adopted.

(*x*) See, however, 63 & 64 Vict. c. 15, s. 2, *post*.

(*y*) By s. 25 of the Burial Act, 1857, no body may be removed from a place of burial (except from one consecrated place of burial to another by faculty granted by the ordinary for that purpose), without licence under the hand of a Secretary of State. See also *St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, Rector* v. *Parishioners*, [1892] P. 259; *St. Mary-at-Hill* v. *Parishioners*, [1892] P. 394; 56 J. P. 824; *St. Botolph Without, Aldgate, Vicar* v. *Parishioners* (*No.* 1), [1892] P. 161; *Lee* v. *Hawtrey*, [1898] P. 63; *St. Nicholas, Leicester* v. *Langton*, [1899] P. 19. It is within the jurisdiction of the Consistory Court to grant a faculty for the examination of the contents of a coffin buried in consecrated ground, and s. 25 of the Burial Act, 1857, does not make the licence of the Home Secretary a condition precedent to such grant (*R.* v. *Tristram*, [1898] 2 Q. B. 371). But a consistory Court has no power to order the disinterment of a body, or to issue a citation to a cemetery company to show cause against the making of such an order (*R.* v. *Tristram* (1900), 63 J. P. 391; 80 L. T. 414).

(*z*) By s. 7 of the Burial Act, 1900, *post*, the power of the burial authority to appoint a chaplain for a burial ground provided under the P. H. (Interments) Act, 1879, shall cease. This is because under the same section the incumbent of the parish is to perform the service for his own parishioners and those dying in his parish, as he does under the Burial Acts. The same section also provides for registration of the burials.

(*a*) That is, under 52 Geo. 3, c. 146 (Form of Register, Form 29, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. III., p. 135). See Brooke Little's Law of Burials. This, however, does not now apply to any burial in the consecrated part of a burial ground provided under the P. H. (Interments) Acts, 1879, but burials there are now under s. 7 of the Burial Act, 1900, *post*, registered like burials in the unconsecrated part.

all be received in all courts in evidence of such burials; and copies or anscripts thereof shall be from time to time sent to the registrar of the clesiastical court of the bishop of the diocese in which the cemetery is tuated, to be kept with the copies of the other register books of the parishes ithin his diocese.

Registers to be subject to the regulations of 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 86, as to searches, etc.

33. The said register books, so far as respects searches to be made therein, nd copies and extracts to be taken therefrom, shall be subject to the same gulations as are provided by the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1836, far as such regulations relate to register books of burials kept by any ctor, vicar, or curate.

Appointment of clerk for consecrated part of the cemetery.

34. The company may, with the consent of the chaplain for the time ing, from time to time appoint a clerk to assist in performing the services r burials in the consecrated part of the cemetery, and allow to such clerk ch stipend (*b*) as they think proper out of the monies to be received by rtue of this and the special Act, and they may remove such clerk at their easure.

Burial of persons not members of Established Church.

35. The company may set apart the whole or a portion of that part of e cemetery which is not set apart for burials according to the rites of the stablished Church as a place of burial for the bodies of persons not being embers of the Established Church, and may allow such bodies to be buried erein, under such regulations as the company appoint (*c*).

Any burial service may be performed in chapels on unconsecrated part.

36. The company may allow, in any chapel built within the unconsecrated art of the cemetery (*d*), a burial service to be performed according to the tes of any church or congregation other than the Established Church, any minister of such other church or congregation duly authorised by w to officiate in such church or congregation, or recognised as such by the ligious community or society to which he belongs.

Power to appoint grave diggers, etc.

37. The company may appoint gravediggers and other servants necessary r the care and use of the cemetery, and may pay them such wages and lowances as they think fit out of the monies to be received by virtue of is and the special Act, and may remove them or any of them at their easure (*e*).

Regulations.

38. The company shall make regulations for ensuring that all burials ithin the cemetery are conducted in a decent and solemn manner.

No burials under or close to chapels.

39. No body shall be buried in any vault under any chapel of the cemetery, within fifteen feet of the outer wall of any such chapel.

Exclusive rights of burials.

And with respect to exclusive rights of burial, and monumental inscriptions, the cemetery, be it enacted as follows:

Parts of the cemetery set apart for grant of exclusive rights of burial.

40. The company may set apart such parts of the cemetery as they think for the purpose of granting exclusive rights of burial therein, and they

(*b*) By s. 3 (5) of the Burial Act, 1900, no fee other than fees payable to a sexton for rvices rendered by him, shall be paid to any clerk or other ecclesiastical officer in respect interments in a burial ground maintained by a burial authority. This, however, is bject to a proviso for compensation in respect of rights existing at the date of the passing the Act.

(*c*) By s. 9 of the Burial Act, 1900, the unconsecrated part of a burial ground provided der the P. H. (Interments) Act, 1879, shall be allotted in such manner and in such rtions as may be sanctioned by one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State.

(*d*) See 63 & 64 Vict. c. 15, s. 2, *post*.

(*e*) A byelaw of a cemetery prohibited any discharged servant from being admitted to the metery except by special leave of the directors, and it authorised his removal. D., the vner of a grave, employed W., a discharged servant, to do some work:—*Held*, that there as nothing unreasonable in the byelaw, and that W. was rightly excluded by force from e cemetery (*Martin* v. *Wyatt* (1883), 48 J. P. 215).

may sell, either in perpetuity or for a limited time, and subject to such conditions as they think fit, the exclusive right of burial in any parts of the cemetery so set apart, or the right of one or more burials therein, and they may sell the right of placing any monument or gravestone in the cemetery, or any tablet or monumental inscription on the walls of any chapel or other building within the cemetery (*f*).

Plan of parts set apart for grant of exclusive rights, and book of reference thereto, to be kept.

41. The company shall cause a plan of the cemetery to be made upon a scale sufficiently large to show the situation of every burial place in all the parts of the cemetery so set apart, and in which an extensive right of burial has been granted; and all such burial places shall be numbered, and such numbers shall be entered in a book to be kept for that purpose, and such book shall contain the names and descriptions of the several persons to whom the exclusive right of burial in any such place of burial has been granted by the company; and no place of burial, with exclusive right of burial therein, shall be made in the cemetery without the same being marked out in such plan, and a corresponding entry made in the said book, and the said plan and book shall be kept by the clerk of the company.

Grant of exclusive right, etc., may be according to form in Schedule.

42. The grant of the exclusive right of burial in any part of the cemetery, either in perpetuity or for a limited time, and of the right of one or more burials therein, or of placing therein any monument, tablet, or gravestone, may be made in the form in the Schedule to this Act annexed, or to the like effect, and where the company are not incorporated it may be executed by the company or any two or more of them (*g*).

Register of grants to be kept.

43. A register of all such grants shall be kept by the clerk to the company, and within fourteen days after the date of any such grant an entry or memorial of the date thereof and of the parties thereto, and also of the consideration for such grant, and also a proper description of the ground described in such grant, so as the situation thereof may be ascertained, shall be made by the said clerk in such register; and such clerk shall be entitled to demand such sum as the company think fit, not exceeding the prescribed sum, or if no sum be prescribed two shillings and sixpence, for every such entry or memorial; and the said register may be perused at all reasonable times by any grantee or assignee of any right conveyed in any such grant, upon payment of the prescribed sum, or if no sum be prescribed the sum of one shilling, to the clerk of the company.

Rights of burial may be assigned or bequeathed.

44. The exclusive right of burial in any such place of burial shall, whether granted in perpetuity or for a limited time, be considered as the personal estate of the grantee, and may be assigned in his lifetime or bequeathed by his will (*h*).

Form of assignments.

45. Every such assignment made in the lifetime of the assignor shall be by deed duly stamped, in which the consideration shall be duly set forth, and may be in the Form in the Schedule to this Act annexed, or to the like effect (*i*).

(*f*) The sale of an exclusive right of burial under 15 & 16 Vict. c. 85, s. 33, was held not to deprive the burial authority of the general control of the burial ground under s. 38, or to prevent their removing a wreath covered with a glass shade and wire frame which had been placed on the grave (*McGough* v. *Lancaster Burial Board* (1888), 21 Q. B. D. 323; 52 J. P. 740). The company are liable to pay income tax on sums paid to them for keeping private graves in order (*Paisley Cemetery Co.* v. *Reith*, W. N. (1899), 196; 63 J. P. 806).

(*g*) *Sic.* As to the form, see an adaptation for the use of local authorities, Form 35, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. III., p. 145.

(*h*) A burial company having erected a memorial stone, removed and sold it because it was not paid for:—*Held*, that the proper remedy of the company was to sue for the money, and that they had no right to remove the stone (*Sims* v. *London Necropolis Co.* (1884), 1 T. L. R. 584).

(*i*) See also Form 36, Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. III., p. 146.

Assignments to be registered.

46. Every such assignment shall, within six months after the execution thereof, if executed in Great Britain . . . or within six months after the arrival thereof in Great Britain . . . if executed elsewhere, be produced to the clerk of the company, and an entry or memorial of such assignment shall be made in the register by the clerk of the company, in the same manner as that of the original grant; and until such entry or memorial, no right of burial shall be acquired under any such memorial (*k*); and for every such entry or memorial the clerk shall be entitled to demand such sum as the company think fit, not exceeding the prescribed sum, or if no sum be prescribed two shillings and sixpence.

Probates of wills disposing of rights of burial to be registered.

47. An entry or memorial of the probate of every will by which the exclusive right of burial within the cemetery is bequeathed, and in case there be any specific disposition of such exclusive right of burial in the said will an entry of such disposition, shall, within six months after the probate of such will, be made in the said register, in the same manner as that of the original grant; and until such entry no right of exclusive burial shall be acquired under such will; and for every such entry or memorial the clerk of the company shall be entitled to demand such sum as the company think fit, not exceeding the prescribed sum, or if no sum be prescribed two shillings and sixpence.

Burials in places where exclusive right has been granted.

48. No body shall be buried in any place wherein the exclusive right of burial shall have been granted by the company, except with the consent of the owner for the time being of such exclusive right of burial.

No grant to give right in consecrated ground, etc. to persons not entitled to be buried according to rites of Established Church.

49. No such grant as aforesaid shall give the right to bury within the consecrated part of the cemetery the body of any person not entitled to be buried in consecrated ground according to the rites and usage of the Established Church, or to place any monument, gravestone, tablet, or monumental inscription respecting any such body within the consecrated part of the cemetery.

Power to remove monuments erected without authority.

50. The company may take down and remove any gravestone, monument, tablet, or monumental inscription which shall have been placed within the cemetery without their authority (*l*).

Rights of bishop to object to monumental inscriptions in consecrated part of cemetery.

51. The bishop of the diocese in which the cemetery is situated, and all persons acting under his authority, shall have the same right and power to object to the placing, and to procure the removal of any monumental inscription within the consecrated part of the cemetery as he by law (*m*) has to object to or procure the removal of any monumental inscription in any church or chapel of the Established Church, or the burial ground belonging to such church or chapel, or any other consecrated ground.

Payments to incumbents of parishes.

And with respect to payments to incumbents of parishes or ecclesiastical districts, and to parish clerks, be it enacted as follows (*n*):

* * * * * *

(*k*) *Sic. Quære*, a mistake for "assignment."

(*l*) If the right be granted to the grantee and his heirs, it is doubtful whether this section would apply. See *Matthews* v. *Jeffery* (1881), 6 Q. B. D. 290; 45 J. P. 361. An exclusive right of burial is an easement, and can only be granted by deed (*Bryan* v. *Whistler* (1828), 8 B. & C. 288). See also the Burial Act, 1852, s. 33, and *Ashby* v. *Harris* (1868), L. R. 3 P. 523; *McGough* v. *Lancaster*, *ante*, p. 1276.

(*m*) See *Maidman* v. *Malpas*, (1794), 1 Hagg. Con. 205; *Harper* v. *Forbes* (1859), 5 Jur. (N.S.) 275; *Ex parte Medwin* (1853), 1 El. & Bl. 609; *Keet* v. *Smith* (1876), 1 P. D. 73.

(*n*) Sections 52—57 entitled incumbents and parish clerks only to such fees as were prescribed by the special Act. They were extended to the disposition or interment of the ashes of a cremated body by s. 13 of the Cremation Act, 1902. Where a cemetery has been provided by a local authority under the P. H. (Interments) Act, 1879, *ante*, p. 711, that Act is the special Act (s. 3), and in such case the special Act prescribes no sums as payable

Protection of cemetery.

And with respect to the protection of the cemetery, be it enacted as follows:

Penalty for damaging the cemetery.

58. Every person who shall wilfully destroy or injure any building, wall, or fence belonging to the cemetery, or destroy or injure any tree or plant therein, or who shall daub or disfigure any wall thereof, or put up any bill therein or on any wall thereof or wilfully destroy, injure, or deface any monument, tablet, inscription, or gravestone within the cemetery, or do any other wilful damage therein, shall forfeit to the company for every such offence a sum not exceeding five pounds.

Disturbances and nuisances in cemetery.

59. Every person who shall play at any game or sport, or discharge fire-arms, save at a military funeral, in the cemetery, or who shall wilfully and unlawfully disturb any persons assembled in the cemetery for the purpose of burying any body therein, or who shall commit any nuisance within the cemetery, shall forfeit to the company for every such offence a sum not exceeding five pounds.

Annual accounts.

60. And with respect to the accounts to be kept by the company, be it enacted, that the company shall every year cause an account to be prepared, showing the total receipt and expenditure of all monies levied by virtue of this or the special Act for the year ending on the thirty-first day of December, or some other convenient day in each year, under the several distinct heads of receipt and expenditure, with a statement of the balance of such account, certified by the chairman of the company, and duly audited, and shall send a copy of the said account, free of charge, to the clerk of the peace for the county in which the cemetery is situated, on or before the expiration of one month from the day on which such accounts end, which last-mentioned account shall be open to the inspection of the public at all reasonable hours, on payment of the sum of one shilling for every such inspection; and if the company omit to prepare or send such account as aforesaid, they shall forfeit for every such omission the sum of twenty pounds (*o*).

* * * * * *

Recovery of damages and penalties.

And with respect to the recovery of damages not specially provided for, and of penalties, and to the determination of any other matter referred to justices, be it enacted as follows:

Railways Clauses Consolidation Act (8 & 9 Vict. c. 20), incorporated as to damages, etc.

62. The clauses of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (*p*), with respect to the recovery of damages not specially provided for, and of penalties, and to the determination of any other matter referred to justices, shall be incorporated with this and the special Act; and such clauses shall apply to the cemetery and to the company respectively (*q*).

* * * * * *

Powers of justices.

64. All things herein or in the special Act, or any Act incorporated therewith, authorised or required to be done by two justices may and shall be done by any one magistrate having by law authority to act alone for any purpose with the powers of two or more justices.

65. [*False evidence*] (*r*).

to incumbents. In such a cemetery, ss. 52—57 are wholly inapplicable. But the Burial Act, 1900, by s. 3, now requires the burial authority to prepare a table of fees to be approved by a Secretary of State, and these fees are to be collected by the authority, and paid over to the minister or sexton performing the services.

(*o*) Section 61 (as to tender of amends) was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. See now the Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, *ante*, p. 890.

(*p*) *Ante*, p. 1195.

(*q*) Section 63 related only to penalties in Ireland, and was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875.

(*r*) Repealed by the Perjury Act, 1911.

And with respect to affording access to the special Act, be it enacted as lows: *Access to special Act.*

66. The company shall at all times after the expiration of six months er the passing of the special Act keep in their principal office of business copy of the special Act, printed by the printers to her Majesty, or some them, and shall also within the space of such six months deposit in the ice of the clerk of the peace of the county in which the cemetery is situated copy of such special Act, so printed as aforesaid; and the said clerk of the ace shall receive, and he and the company respectively shall keep, the said ies of the special Act, and shall allow all persons interested therein to spect the same, and make extracts or copies therefrom, in the like manner, d upon the like terms, and under the like penalty for default, as is provided the case of certain plans and sections by the Parliamentary Documents posits Act, 1837. Copies of special Act to be open to inspection. 7 Will. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 83.

67. If the company fail to keep or deposit any of the said copies of the ecial Act, as hereinbefore-mentioned, they shall forfeit twenty pounds every such offence, and also five pounds for every day afterwards during hich such copy shall be not so kept or deposited. Penalty on company failing to keep or deposit such copies.

68. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to exempt the company m any general Act relating to burials in towns or populous places which y be passed in the same session of Parliament in which the special Act is ssed, or any future session of Parliament. Saving as to future Acts.

* * * * * *

SCHEDULES to which the foregoing Act refers.

Form of Grant of Right of Burial.

By virtue of [*here name the special Act*] we [*here state the name or description the company*], in consideration of the sum of to us paid by , of , do hereby grant unto the said the exclusive right of burial [*or* right of burying bodies, *as the case may be*,] [*or* the right of placing monument, tablet, or gravestone,] in [*here describe the ground intended for the lusive burial, or for placing a monument, tablet, or gravestone, as the case may so as to identify the same, and if a place of exclusive burial, add* "numbered on the plan of the cemetery, made in pursuance of the said Act,"] to ld the same to the said in perpetuity [*or the period agreed upon*] for the rpose of burial [*or as the case may be*].

Given under our common seal, [*or* under our hands and seals, *as the case may*] this day of in the year of our Lord .

Form of Assignment of Right of Burial.

I, *A.B.*, of , in consideration of the sum of paid to me by *C.D.*, , do hereby assign unto the said *C.D.* the exclusive right of burial in *re describe the place*], and numbered on the plan of the cemetery made pursuance of the said Act, which was granted to me [*or* unto *A.B.* of] perpetuity [*or as the case may be*] by [*here state the name of the company*], by a d of grant bearing date the day of , and all my estate, title, d interest therein, to hold the same unto the said *C.D.* in perpetuity [*or, as the e may be*, for the remainder of the period for which the same was granted by the d company] subject to the conditions on which I held the same immediately fore the execution hereof.

Witness my hand and seal, this day of .

THE TOWN POLICE CLAUSES ACT, 1847.

(10 & 11 VICT. c. 89) (*t*).

An Act for consolidating in one Act certain provisions usually contained in Acts for regulating the Police of Towns. [22nd July 1847.]

Incorporation with special Act.

1. This Act shall extend only to such towns or districts in England or Ireland as shall be comprised in any Act of Parliament hereafter to be passed which shall declare that this Act shall be incorporated therewith; and all the clauses of this Act, save so far as they shall be expressly varied or excepted by any such Act, shall apply to the town or district which shall be comprised in such Act, and to the commissioners appointed for improving and regulating the same, so far as such clauses shall be applicable thereto respectively, and shall, with the clauses of every other Act which shall be incorporated therewith, form part of such Act, and be construed therewith as forming one Act.

Interpretation.

And with respect to the construction of this Act, whether incorporated in whole or in part with any other Act, and of any Act incorporated therewith, be it enacted as follows:

"The special Act."

2. The expression "the special Act" used in this Act shall be construed to mean any Act which shall be hereafter passed for the improvement or regulation of any town or district defined or comprised therein, and with

"Prescribed."

which this Act shall be incorporated; and the word "prescribed" used in this Act in reference to any matter herein stated, shall be construed to refer to such matter as the same shall be prescribed or provided for in the special Act, and the sentence in which such word shall occur shall be construed as if instead of the word "prescribed" the expression "prescribed for that

"The commissioners."

purpose in the special Act" had been used; and the expression "the commissioners" shall mean the commissioners, trustees, or other persons or body corporate intrusted by the special Act with powers for executing the purposes thereof.

Interpretations in this and the special Act.

3. The following words and expressions in both this and the special Act, and any Act incorporated therewith, shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them, unless there be something in the subject or context repugnant to such construction; (that is to say),

Number. Words importing the singular number shall include the plural number, and words importing the plural number shall include the singular number:

Gender. Words importing the masculine gender shall include females:

"Person." The word "person" shall include a corporation, whether aggregate or sole:

"Lands." The word "lands" shall include messuages, lands, tenements, and hereditaments, of any tenure:

Street." The word "street" shall extend to and include any road, square, court, alley, and thoroughfare, or public passage, within the limits of the special Act (*u*):

(*t*) For the incorporation of parts of this Act with the P. H. A., 1875, see s. 171 of that Act, *ante*, p. 393. This Act is amended by 52 & 53 Vict. c. 14, *post*, which extends to omnibuses the provisions of certain sections relating to hackney carriages.

(*u*) It appears from *Curtis* v. *Embery* (1872), L. R. 7 Ex. 369, that in this Act the definition here given must be adopted. See also *Jones* v. *Short* (1900), 69 L. J. Q. B. 473; 64 J. P. 247.

See as to the meaning of this term, *Maddock* v. *Wallasey L. B.*, *ante*, p. 1221; *Heatherton* v. *Watson* (1880), 7 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J.C.) 5. These cases decide that the seashore or foreshore is not a street; see also the notes to ss. 38 and 45, *post*.

The P. H. A., 1907, s. 81 (*ante*, p. 1067), where in force extends this definition for the purposes of s. 28 of this Act.

The word "month" shall mean calendar month: "Month."

The expression "superior courts" shall mean her Majesty's superior courts of record at Westminster. . . . "Superior courts."

The word "oath" shall include affirmation in the case of Quakers, and any declaration lawfully substituted for an oath in the case of any other persons allowed by law to make a declaration instead of taking an oath: "Oath."

The word "county" shall include riding or other division of a county having a separate commission of the peace, and shall also include county of a city or county of a town: "County."

The word "justice" shall mean justice of the peace acting for the county, city, borough, liberty, cinque port, or other place where the matter requiring the cognizance of any such justice arises; and where any matter shall be authorised or required to be done by two justices, the expression "two justices" shall be understood to mean two or more justices met and acting together: "Justice." "Two justices."

The expression "quarter sessions" shall mean quarter sessions as defined in the special Act, and if such expression be not there defined shall mean the general or quarter sessions of the peace which shall be held in or at the place nearest to the district comprised within the special Act for the county in which such district or some part thereof is situated, or for some division of such county having a separate commission of the peace: "Quarter sessions."

The word "cattle" shall include horses, asses, mules, sheep, goats, and swine. "Cattle."

And with respect to citing this Act, or any part thereof, be it enacted as follows: *Citing the Act.*

4. In citing this Act in other Acts of Parliament, and in legal instruments, it shall be enough to use the expression "The Town Police Clauses Act, 1847." Short title of this Act.

5. For the purpose of incorporating part only of this Act with any Act hereafter to be passed, it shall be enough to describe the clauses of this Act with respect to any matter in the words introductory to the enactment with respect to such matter, and to enact that the clauses so described, or that this Act, with the exception of the clauses so described, shall be incorporated with such Act; and thereupon all the clauses of this Act so incorporated shall, save so far as they are expressly varied or excepted by such Act, form part of such Act, and such Act shall be construed as if such clauses were set forth therein with reference to the matter to which such Act relates. Form in which portions of this Act may be incorporated with other Acts.

* * * * * *

And with respect to obstructions and nuisances in the streets, be it enacted as follows (*x*): *Obstructions and Nuisances.*

21. The commissioners may from time to time make orders (*y*) for the route to be observed by all carts, carriages, horses, and persons, and for preventing obstruction of the streets, within the limits of the special Act, Power to make orders for preventing obstructions in the streets during public processions, etc.

(*x*) It is to be observed that many of the offences mentioned in the following sections are punishable under the provisions of the Highway Acts and the Vagrancy Acts, which should, therefore, be referred to in further illustration of the meaning of these sections.

(*y*) An urban authority acting under this section made an order that the constables stationed at certain crossings should give directions to the drivers of vehicles for the purpose of regulating the traffic. The driver of a motor cab was summoned for failing to stop his cab in accordance with the directions of the police officer, on duty, and was convicted. The Divisional Court held that the order implied an obligation on the part of drivers to obey the directions of the constable, and that, therefore, the appellant was rightly convicted (*Dudderidge* v. *Rawlings* (1913), 77 J. P. 167; 108 L. T. 802). As to the prohibition of hawking by costermongers at stated times, see *Teale* v. *Williams*, [1914] K. B. 395; 78 J. P. 383.

in all times of public processions, rejoicings, or illuminations, and in any case where the streets are thronged or liable to be obstructed (*z*), and may also give directions to the constables for keeping order and preventing any obstruction of the streets in the neighbourhood of theatres and other places of public resort; and every wilful breach of any such order shall be deemed a separate offence against this Act, and every person committing any such offence shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Power to regulate the route of persons driving stage carriages, etc. near places of worship during hours of Divine service.

22. On application to the commissioners by the minister or churchwardens or chapelwardens of any church, chapel, or other place of public worship within the limits of the special Act, the commissioners may make orders for regulating the route by which persons shall drive (*a*) any cart or carriage, or cattle, or the manner in which they shall drive them, in the neighbourhood of such places of worship, during the hours of Divine service on Sunday, Christmas Day, Good Friday, or any day appointed for a public fast or thanksgiving; and any orders so made shall be printed or put up on or near the church, chapel, or place of public worship to which the same refer, and in some conspicuous places near and leading thereto, and elsewhere as the commissioners direct; and every wilful breach of any such order shall be deemed a separate offence against this Act, and every person committing any such offence shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Power to stage carriages to deviate from route under order of commissioners.

23. No proprietor of any stage carriage duly licensed to carry passengers for hire shall be liable to any penalty for any deviation from the route or line of route specified in his licence which the driver of such stage carriage makes in consequence of any regulation or direction made or given by the commissioners (*c*).

Power to impound stray cattle.

24. If any cattle be at any time found at large in any street within the limits of the special Act, without any person having the charge thereof (*d*), any constable or officer of police, or any person residing within the limits of the special Act, may seize and impound such cattle in any common pound within the said limits, or in such other place as the commissioners appoint for that purpose, and may detain the same therein until the owner thereof pay to the commissioners a penalty not exceeding forty shillings, besides the reasonable expenses of impounding and keeping such cattle (*e*).

Power to sell cattle impounded for payment of penalty and expenses, after notice or advertisement.

25. If the said penalty and expenses be not paid within three days after such impounding, the pound-keeper or other person appointed by the commissioners for that purpose may proceed to sell or cause to be sold any

(*z*) See s. 28, *post*, and *Fox* v. *Palmer* (1858), 22 J. P. 449, in regard to an obstruction by running horses in the access to a market. As to obstruction by a theatre queue, see the cases cited in note (*x*), to s. 28 *post*.

(*a*) A local Act for a parish in which there was a large cattle market enacted that it shall not be lawful for any drover or other person to conduct or drive through any of the streets in the parish any oxen, sheep, or other cattle during Sunday :—*Held*, that a person driving a van with horses, in which were calves being conveyed to the market, was not driving or conducting cattle within the meaning of the statute (*Triggs* v. *Lester* (1866), L. R. 1 Q. B. 259; 30 J. P. 238).

(*c*) See *Chorlton* v. *Liggett* (1910), 74 J. P. 458; 103 L. T. 543. As no stage carriages are now licensed under the general law, this section is now inoperative.

(*d*) Under 4 Geo. 4, c. 95, s. 75, horses grazing on the side of a turnpike road with a man in charge of them were held not liable to be impounded as wandering, straying, or lying about the road (*Morris* v. *Jeffries* (1866), L. R. 1 Q. B. 261).

(*e*) The Protection of Animals Act, 1911, s. 7 (1), requires persons impounding animals to supply them with food and water, and imposes a fine for neglect of the duty. This provision does not apply to the keeper of the pound (*Dargan* v. *Davies* (1877), 2 Q. B. D. 118; 41 J. P. 468, decided under corresponding repealed provisions). The Act of 1911 also allows strangers to enter the pound and provide food and water under certain circumstances. The reasonable cost of food and water supplied is recoverable from the owners summarily (s. 7 (2), (3)). Under 1 & 2 Phil. & M. c. 12, s. 2, no person may take for impounding more than fourpence for any one whole distress, under the pain of £5 to the party grieved.

ch cattle; but previous to such sale seven days' notice thereof shall be ven to or left at the dwelling-house or place of abode of the owner of ch cattle, if he be known, or if not, then notice of such intended sale all be given by advertisement, to be inserted seven days before such sale some newspaper published or circulated within the limits of the special ct; and the money arising from such sale, after deducting the said sums d the expenses aforesaid, and all other expenses attending the impounding, vertising, keeping, and sale of any such cattle so impounded, shall be paid the commissioners, and shall be by them paid, on demand, to the owner the cattle so sold.

Persons guilty of pound breach to be committed for three months.

26. Every person who releases or attempts to release any cattle from y pound or place where the same are impounded under the authority of is or the special Act, or who pulls down, damages, or destroys the same und or place, or any part thereof, with intent to procure the unlawful lease of such cattle, shall, upon conviction of such offence before any two stices, be committed by them to some common gaol or house of correction r any time not exceeding three months (*ee*).

Power to provide a pound.

27. The commissioners may purchase a piece of land within the limits the special Act for the purpose of a pound for stray animals, and may ect a pound thereon, and such pound when made shall be kept in repair the commissioners (*f*).

Penalty on persons committing any of the offences herein named.

28. Every person who in any street (*g*), to the obstruction, annoyance danger (*h*) of the residents or passengers (*i*), commits any of the following

(*ee*) Compare 6 & 7 Vict. c. 30, s. 1, as to pound-breach, and see *R.* v. *Gee* (1885), 49 J. P. 2, 243; 1 T. L. R. 388, decided with reference to that Act.

(*f*) A person who distrains cattle is bound to impound them in a proper pound; and if e usual pound is in an unfit state, he must find another (*Bignell* v. *Clarke* (1860), 5 H. & 485; 29 L. J. Ex. 257). If the pound is wet and muddy, the distrainors are liable any damage thereby caused to the distress (*Wilder* v. *Speer* (1838), 8 A. & E. 547; L. J. Q. B. 249). As to the distance which animals may be taken to a pound, see *Baker* v. *Willcocks*, [1911] 2 K. B. 124; 27 T. L. R. 357.

(*g*) See the definition in s. 3, *ante*, p. 1280, and compare the definition in the P. H. A., 75, s. 4, *ante*, p. 15. See also in relation to certain offences under this section the ovisions of s. 81 of the P. H. A., 1907.

(*h*) These words govern the whole of the section. Compare the language of the Highway t, 1835, s. 72, and the cases decided thereon: *Stinson* v. *Browning* (1866), L. R. 1 C. P. 1; 30 J. P. 312; *Hill* v. *Somerset* (1887), 51 J. P. 356. See also *Brotherton* v. *Tittensor* 896), 60 J. P. 72; *Strickland* v. *Hayes*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 290; 60 J. P. 164; *Mantle* v. *rdan*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 248; 61 J. P. 119. But in proceedings for an offence it is not cessary to call persons who have been actually annoyed, etc. (*Woolley* v. *Corbishley* 860), 24 J. P. 773; *Read* v. *Perrett*, *ante*, p. 1259; *R.* v. *Fermanagh JJ.* (1883), 14 L. R. Ir. ; *McDonald* v. *White* (1882), 9 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.), p. 43; *Black* v. *Simpson* 883), 5 Coup., Ct. of Justiciary Cas. (Scotland), p. 212; *Semon* v. *Read* (1879), 4 Coup. 1; *Leisk* v. *Galloway* (1885), 12 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 5; *Dunn* v. *Holt* (1004), J. P. 271; *Hinde* v. *Evans* (1906), 70 J. P. 548; *Lees* v. *Stone* (1919), 88 L. J. K. B. 59; 83 J. P. 163. See, however, *Stanley* v. *Ferndale* (1892), 56 J. P. 709, where a nviction under a local Act was quashed on the ground that there was no evidence sides that of the constable that there was any annoyance. But where a byelaw of a rough provided that if any person should make any noise in the streets to the noyance of the inhabitants he should be guilty of an offence, upon a summons against newspaper boy for shouting out the name of a newspaper incessantly for six minutes, ., it was held that it was not necessary to prove that more than one inhabitant ld in fact been annoyed thereby (*Innes* v. *Newman*, [1894] 2 Q. B. 292; 58 J. P. 543). t the information should state the name of the person alleged to have been annoyed; e *per* Lord Salvesen in *Graham* v. *M'Lennan*, [1911] S. C. (J.) 16.

(*i*) A byelaw contained the words "so as to constitute any reasonable ground of com- laint to the passengers or the public," and the penalty was the same whichever class of rsons had ground for complaint. Where an information and conviction described the fence as "contrary to the byelaw" without stating in terms any reasonable ground of mplaint to the passengers or the public, or either of them, it was held that this state- ent was insufficient and the conviction was quashed (*Cotterill* v. *Lempriere* (1890), Q. B. D. 634; 54 J. P. 583).

offences, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for each offence, or, in the discretion of the justice before whom he is convicted, may be committed to prison, there to remain for a period not exceeding fourteen days; and any constable (*j*) or other officer appointed by virtue of this or the special Act shall take into custody, without warrant, and forthwith convey before a justice, any person who within his view commits any such offence; (that is to say,)

Every person who exposes for show, hire, or sale (except in a market or market place or fair lawfully appointed for that purpose) any horse or other animal, or exhibits in a caravan or otherwise any show or public entertainment, or shoes, bleeds, or farries any horse or animal (except in cases of accident), or cleans, dresses, exercises (*k*), trains, or breaks, or turns loose any horse or animal (*l*), or makes or repairs any part of any cart or carriage (except in cases of accident (*m*) where repair on the spot is necessary):

Every person who suffers to be at large any unmuzzled ferocious dog, or sets on or urges any dog or other animal to attack, worry, or put in fear any person or animal (*n*):

(*j*) This term includes any superintendent of police, and any constable or officer of police acting for or in the district of any urban authority (the P. H. A., 1875, s. 171, *ante*, p. 393). The police who arrest an offender against this section require no authority to prosecute under s. 253 of the P. H. A., *ante*, p. 559 (*Jobson* v. *Henderson* (1900), 64 J. P. 425; 82 L. T. 260).

(*k*) See *Heatherton* v. *Watson*, *ante*, p. 1280.

(*l*) The owner of land adjoining a highway claiming the herbage on the side of the latter put his cattle thereon:—*Held*, that this was not turning an animal loose thereon (*Sherborn* v. *Wells* (1863), 27 J. P. 566; 3 B. & S. 784). See also the provisions of the Highway Acts as to animals straying upon highways, 5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 50, s. 74, and 27 & 28 Vict. c. 101, s. 25, and the cases decided on these sections: *Morris* v. *Jeffries* (1866), L. R. 1 Q. B. 261; 30 J. P. 198; *Lawrence* v. *King* (1868), L. R. 3 Q. B. 345; 32 J. P. 310; *Golding* v. *Stocking* (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 516; 33 J. P. 566: *Bothamley* v. *Danby* (1871), 24 L. T. 656. And see *Higgins* v. *Searle* (1909), 73 J. P. 185; 100 L. T. 280; *Jones* v. *Lee* (1911), 76 J. P. 137; 106 L. T. 123; *Ellis* v. *Banyard* (1911), 106 L. T. 51; 28 T. L. R. 122. See also the provisions of this Act as to impounding animals, ss. 24—27, *ante*, p. 1282. As to the liability of a person for damage caused by animals while being driven along a street, see *Phillips* v. *Nicoll* (1884), 11 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 592; *Tillett* v. *Ward* (1882), 10 Q. B. D. 17; 47 J. P. 438; *Goodwyn* v. *Cheveley* (1859), 4 H. & N. 631; and generally as to leading or driving animals in streets, see s. 80 of the P. H. A., 1907; *Turnbull* v. *Wieland* (1917), 33 T. L. R. 143. It should be noticed that although the owner of animals may be liable to a penalty under the Highway Acts for allowing them to stray on a highway, these acts impose no civil liability on the owner. See *Heath's Garage, Ltd.* v. *Hodges*, [1916] 2 K. B. 370; 80 J. P. 321.

(*m*) A motor omnibus broke down and was unable to proceed on its journey under its own mechanism. It was pushed into a side street and there repaired. It was held that this was not a case where repair on the spot was necessary, as if it could be pushed so far it could be pushed further, and the owner was not protected by the excepting clause in a similar section (*Chapman* v. *Rawlings* (1909), 73 J. P. 512; 101 L. T. 605).

(*n*) See also 57 & 58 Vict. c. 57, s. 226, as to the powers of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries to make muzzling orders, and the Dogs Act, 1906, which deals with the liability of owners of dogs for injury to cattle, enables the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries to make orders as to wearing of collars, etc., and provides for the seizure of stray dogs, etc. The Board made an Order as to the wearing of collars under the Diseases of Animals Acts, 1894—1909, dated February 8th, 1910. As to the proof of *scienter*, in case of damage to human beings, see *Worth* v. *Gilling* (1867), L. R. 2 C. P. 1; *Baldwin* v. *Casella* (1872), L. R. 7 Ex: 325; *Applebee* v. *Percy* (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 647; 38 J. P. 567; *Parker* v. *Walsh* (1884), 1 T. L. R. 583; *Sanders* v. *Teape* (1884), 48 J. P. 757; 51 L. T. 263. As to liability of master for injury to a third person caused by servant setting on dog, see *Baker* v. *Snell*, [1908] 2 K. B. 825. As to liability of the owner for injuries to cattle and sheep, see s. 1 of the Dogs Act, 1906. The following cases as to the law as it stood under the now repealed Dogs Act, 1865, may also be referred to, viz.: *Wright* v. *Pearson* (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 582; 33 J. P. 534; *Lewis* v. *Jones* (1884), 49 J. P. 198; *Grange* v. *Silcock* (1897), 61 J. P. 709; 77 L. T. 340; *Mallett* v. *Longden* (1901), 17 T. L. R. 648; *Gardner* v. *Hart* (1896), 44 W. R. 527; *M'Kone* v. *Wood* (1831), 5 C. & P. 1. The removal of a dog which is dangerous and is not kept under proper control from the jurisdiction of a police court after the date of the alleged

Every owner of any dog who suffers such dog to go at large, knowing or having reasonable ground for believing it to be in a rabid state, or to have been bitten by any dog or other animal in a rabid state (*o*):

Every person who after public notice given by any justice, directing dogs to be confined on account of suspicion of canine madness, suffers any dog to be at large during the time specified in such notice:

Every person who slaughters or dresses any cattle, or any part thereof, except in the case of any cattle over-driven which may have met with some accident, and which for the public safety or other reasonable cause ought to be killed on the spot (*p*):

Every person having the care of any waggon, cart, or carriage, who rides on the shafts thereof, or who without having reins, and holding the same, rides upon such waggon, cart, or carriage, or on any animal drawing the same, or who is at such a distance from such waggon, cart, or carriage, as not to have due control over every animal drawing the same (*q*), or who does not, in meeting any other carriage, keep his waggon, cart, or carriage to the left or near side (*r*), or who in passing any other carriage does not keep his waggon, cart, or carriage on the right or off side of the road, (except in cases of actual necessity, or some sufficient reason for deviation,) or who, by obstructing the street, wilfully prevents any person or carriage from passing him, or any waggon, cart, or carriage under his care:

Every person who at one time drives more than two carts or waggons, and every person driving two carts or waggons who has not the halter of the horse in the last cart or waggon securely fastened to the back of the first cart or waggon, or has such halter of a greater length from such fastening to the horse's head than four feet (*s*):

Every person who rides or drives furiously any horse or carriage, or drives furiously any cattle (*t*):

ence and before the date of the information or complaint, does not take away the wer of the magistrates under s. 2 of the Dogs Act, 1871, to make an order against the ner that the dog is to be destroyed, provided that there has been no bonâ fide posal of the dog (*Lockett* v. *Withey* (1908), 72 J. P. 492; 25 T. L. R. 16). Where stices made an order under the same section that a dangerous dog "should be pt under proper control and led by a leash by day and chained up at night," the urt refused to make absolute a rule for a *mandamus* to state a case on the ground that e point could have been more conveniently raised by *certiorari* (*R.* v. *Owen, Ex parte orell* (1907), 72 J. P. 60; 52 Sol. J. 132).

(*o*) Proof that the defendant knew his dog had been bitten by a mad dog was held fficient evidence of *scienter* in *Jones* v. *Perry* (1796), 2 Esp. 482.

(*p*) See the Protection of Animals Act, 1911, empowering the police to cause injured imals to be slaughtered, without the consent of the owner, after obtaining a terinary certificate; and making the expenses recoverable from the owner as a vil debt.

(*q*) See *Phythian* v. *Baxendale*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 678; 59 J. P. 217; *Hinde* v. *Evans* 906), 70 J. P. 458.

(*r*) There is not at common law any such rule of the road as to make the left always e proper side. See *Finegan* v. *L. & N. W. Rail. Co.* (1889), 53 J. P. 663; 5 T. L. R. 8. As to the power of the local authority to make regulations as to street traffic, e s. 78 of the P. H. A., 1907. The absence of other traffic on the road is a good fence to proceedings under a byelaw similar to the text (*Bolton* v. *Everett* (1911), 75 P. 534; 105 L. T. 830). And see *Chorlton* v. *Liggett* (1910), 74 J. P. 458; 103 L. T. 3; *Nuttall* v. *Pickering*, [1913] 1 K. B. 14; 77 J. P. 30. For a case of alleged struction in passing a tramway car in a street where there was a double set of lines, e *Sleith* v. *Godfrey* (1920), 18 L. G. R. 727; 85 J. P. 46. And as to passing led horses a road, see *per* Lord Mackenzie in *Umphray* v. *Ganson* (1917), S. C. 371.

(*s*) See *Robertson* v. *Burkitt* (1858), 7 W. R. 50.

(*t*) See *Chatterton* v. *Parker*, [1914] 78 J. P. 339. Note that this clause, unlike & 6 Will. 4, c. 50, s. 78, includes riding as well as driving furiously. See *Williams* v. *vans* (1876), 1 Ex. D. 277; 41 J. P. 151. See also 24 & 25 Vict. c. 100, s. 35, and s. 79 the P. H. A., 1907. A bicycle is a carriage within this provision (*Taylor* v. *Goodwin* 879), 4 Q. B. D. 228; 43 J. P. 653; *McKee* v. *Magrath* (1892), 30 L. R. Ir. 41). A

Every person who causes any public carriage, sledge, truck, or barrow, with or without horses, or any beast of burden, to stand longer than is necessary for loading or unloading goods, or for taking up or setting down passengers, (except hackney carriages, and horses and other beasts of draught or burthen, standing for hire in any place appointed for that purpose by the commissioners or other lawful authority,) and every person who, by means of any cart, carriage, sledge, truck, or barrow, or any animal, or other means (*u*) wilfully interrupts any public crossing, or wilfully causes any obstruction in any public footpath or other public thoroughfare (*x*):

motor bicycle is a carriage within the meaning of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1888, s. 4 (*O'Donoghue* v. *Moon* (1904), 68 J. P. 349; 90 L. T. 843; and see *Elieson* v. *Parker* (1917), 81 J. P. 265). See, further, as to bicycles and tricycles, 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41, s. 85, *ante*, p. 780. By s. 1 (1) (b) of the Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896, a light locomotive is a carriage within the meaning of this section, and by s. 4 of that Act, no light locomotive shall travel along a public highway at a greater speed than fourteen miles an hour, or than any less speed that may be prescribed by regulations of the Minister of Transport. Such regulations are contained in the Stat. R. & O., 1896, p. 158. Breach of any such regulation is punishable on summary conviction, under s. 7, by a fine not exceeding ten pounds. See a case under these regulations, *Smith* v. *Boon* (1901), 65 J. P. 486; 84 L. T. 593.

(*u*) Three defendants were convicted by the defendant justices, under this section, for obstructing passengers in the public street and unlawfully preventing persons passing there. It appeared by the evidence of a police constable that the three defendants were standing, with three or four other persons on the pavement, blocking up the same. Several persons had to leave the footpath and go into the road in order to pass. The constable spoke to the defendants, and asked them to move off. They then walked up the street, all three abreast, causing passengers who met them to leave the footpath and go into the road:—*Held*, that the conviction was wrong, and could not be sustained (*R.* v. *Long* (1888), 52 J. P. 630; 59 L. T. 33). It was said in *Gill* v. *Carson* (*infra*) that *R.* v. *Long* had been impliedly overruled by *Hinde* v. *Evans*, *infra*. And see *R.* v. *Williams* (1891), 55 J. P. 406.

A shopkeeper in a borough placed goods upon the pavement in front of his shop for sale. Upon being summoned under this section for obstructing the footway, he contended that he bonâ fide claimed the right to place his goods there. The justices considered that their jurisdiction was ousted, but stated a case:—*Held*, that the justices ought to determine whether the land on which the goods were placed was part of the public highway or not, and that unless the defendant established a restricted dedication no question as to a claim of right arose (*Leicester Urban Sanitary Authority* v. *Holland* (1888), 52 J. P. 788, 57 L. J. M. C. 75). To a complaint before justices under the section for obstructing a public footway, it is a good defence that such footway was dedicated to the public subject to the right of the defendant to commit the acts of obstruction complained of, and such defence if raised bonâ fide ousts the jurisdiction of the justices. The evidence, however, to establish such a defence should be of a cogent character (*R.* v. *Londonderry JJ.*, [1902] 2 I. R. 266).

(*x*) When an undoubted obstruction is proved, the plaintiff need not call persons to prove that they were obstructed, and, on the other hand, no evidence can be called to prove that they were not obstructed. See *Read* v. *Perrett*, *ante*, p. 1259; *McDonald* v. *White*, *ante*, p. 1283. Whether a person wilfully causes an obstruction in a public thoroughfare is in each case a question of degree depending upon the particular facts (*Dunn* v. *Holt* (1904), 73 L. J. K. B. 341; 68 J. P. 271; *Lowdens* v. *Keaveney* (1903), 67 J. P. 378). The fact that a horse and cart have been placed in charge of some one does not afford a defence to proceedings if there has been obstruction in point of fact. See *Hinde* v. *Evans* (1906), 70 J. P. 548. On the other hand, there must be some evidence of obstruction, and where the only evidence was that two carters had left their carts outside a public house while they went in for refreshment, the Court quashed the conviction (*Gill* v. *Carson*, [1917] 2 K. B. 674; 81 J. P. 250). A person who had a caravan for the sale of goods stationed in a market place near what was described as a footpath, over which a crowd collected and obstructed the passage:—*Held*, that he was not guilty of an offence against this clause (*Ball* v. *Ward* (1875), 40 J. P. 213; 33 L. T. 170). An obstruction is not caused by persons stopping and talking in the street, unless it is done wilfully and pertinaciously (*Wemyss* v. *Black* (1881), 8 C. of Coss. Cas. (Just.) (4th ser.), 25). An indictable obstruction may be caused by attracting a crowd by means of pictures, etc., in shop windows (*R.* v. *Carlile* (1832), 6 C. & P. 636; and see 46 J. P. 19). A street preacher who collected a crowd in a highway was held rightly convicted under 5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 50, s. 72, though there was room outside the crowd for foot passengers and vehicles to pass and repass (*Homer* v.

Every person who causes any tree or timber or iron beam to be drawn in or upon any carriage, without having sufficient means of safely guiding the same :

Every person who leads or rides any horse or other animal, or draws or drives any cart or carriage, sledge, truck, or barrow, upon any footway of any street, or fastens any horse or other animal so that it stands across or upon any footway :

Every person who places or leaves any furniture, goods, wares, or merchandise, or any cask, tub, basket, pail, or bucket, or places or uses any standing-place, stool, bench, stall, or showboard, on any footway (*y*),

adman 1886), 55 L. J. M. C. 110; 50 J. P. 454). And see *Back* v. *Holmes* (1887), L. J. M. C. 37; 51 J. P. 693; *Ex parte Lewis* (1888), 21 Q. B. D. 191; 52 J. P. 773; *urden* v. *Rigler*, [1911] 1 K. B. 337; 75 J. P. 36. A person who by carrying on a eatre causes a crowd to assemble and obstruct the highway, thereby creating a uisance to private adjoining owners, is answerable for the obstruction if it be the cessary result of his acts, even though it be not his actual object (*Lyons, Son & Co.* *Gulliver and Capital Syndicate, Ltd.*, [1914] 1 Ch. 631; 78 J. P. 98; 30 T. L. R. 75). here is no difference of principle in this respect between outdoor and indoor entertainents (*Barber* v. *Penley*, [1893] 2 Ch. 447, and see *Wagstaffe* v. *Edison* (1893), 10 L. R. 80). A person riding a bicycle on a footpath by the side of a public road was ld rightly convicted under an Irish Act (14 & 15 Vict. c. 92, s. 13) of obstructing the pe passage of foot passengers, although no evidence was produced of any foot passengers ving been actually obstructed (*McKee* v. *Magrath* (1892), 30 L. R. Ir. 41). See also v. *Simpson*, Times, January 23rd, 1895. Where there is a public way, though it may ly be a bridleway or footway, the public are entitled to use the full width of it, ough it may be a private way for carriages (*Pullen* v. *Deffel*, W. N. (1891), 39; 64 L. T. 4). But the presumption applicable to an ordinary public highway bounded by fences not applicable to a public footpath which passes through a lane of irregular shape and varying breadth between the fences. In such a case there is no presumption that e public right extends over the whole space between the fences (*Ford* v. *Harrow U. D. C.* 903), 67 J. P. 248; 88 L. T. 394). Persons using a traction engine and trucks on a ighway six hours daily for seven weeks cannot be found guilty on indictment for a uisance, unless they create a substantial obstruction and occasion delay and inconnience to the public substantially greater than would have been caused by horses and rts (*R.* v. *Chittenden* (1885), 15 Cox, C. C. 725). This clause will not apply to a place ke a mews, which is not a street, and is only dedicated to the public subject to certain strictions arising from its use (*Vestry of Chelsea* v. *Stoddart* (1879), 43 J. P. 782). The ses decided with reference to the Highway Act, 1835, s. 72, should be referred to in ustration of this clause, and see *Nuttall* v. *Pickering*, [1913] 1 K. B. 14; 77 J. P. 30. s to claims to erect booths, etc., on highways during a fair, see *Simson* v. *Wells* 872), 26 L. T. 163; a claim to expose goods for sale on market day, *R.* (*Kennedy*) v. *ork County JJ.*, [1912] 2 I. R. 391; a claim by an innkeeper to allow his guest's carriage remain in the highway, *Gerring* v. *Barfield* (1864), 28 J. P. 615; holding a fair on a ighway, *Elwood* v. *Bullock* (1844), 6 Q. B. 383; *R.* v. *Smith* (1802), 4 Esp. 109. To low trees to grow over a highway is not a wilful obstruction (*Walker* v. *Horner* (1876), Q. B. D. 4; 39 J. P. 773). Nor is there any liability under the Highway Acts on an cupier of land for failing to light a tree which has fallen across a road or to warn ssengers of the obstruction thereby caused, *Hudson* v. *Bray*, [1917] 1 K. B. 520; J. P. 105. But any unreasonable and unnecessary use of a highway is an obstruction, ., leaving a horse-van and ploughing gear standing by the side of a highway (*Harris* *Mobbs* (1878), 3 Ex. D. 268); or leaving a roller (*Wilkins* v. *Day* (1884), 12 Q. B. D. 0; 48 J. P. 6); or a motor car (*Macfarlane* v. *Colam*, [1908] S. C. 56) so as to frighten rses; leaving a heap of earth and refuse by the side of a highway, so as to frighten rses (*Brown* v. *Eastern and Midlands Rail. Co.* (1889), 22 Q. B. D. 391; 53 J. P. 342). s to obstructions caused by the erection of barbed wire fences by the side of a highway, e 56 & 57 Vict. c. 32, *post*, p. 1772; *Stewart* v. *Wright* (1893), 9 T. L. R. 480; *Collen* v. *llis* (1893), 32 L. R. Ir. 491. As to the liability of a highway surveyor for leaving heaps stones on a highway, see *Hardcastle* v. *Bielby* and the other cases cited, *ante*, p. 261. As to the liability of a landowner whose soil slips from the banks upon the highway, e *Gully* v. *Smith* (1884), 12 Q. B. D. 121; 48 J. P. 309.

(*y*) There is sometimes a strip of land between the footway and the carriageway which not dedicated to the public as part of the street. This clause would not affect the ght to place goods, etc., upon it. See *Le Neve* v. *Mile End Old Town Vestry*, *ante*, 19; *R.* v. *Wigan JJ.* (1879), 43 J. P. 220; *Jones* v. *Matthews* (1884), 1 T. L. R. 482; *itchman* v. *Watt* (1894), 58 J. P. 720. But in general, if a person asserts the right to bstruct the way by virtue of a qualified dedication he must prove it. See *Spice* v. *eacock* (1875), 39 J. P. 581; *Whittaker* v. *Rhodes* (1881), 46 J. P. 182; *Openshaw* v.

or who places any blind, shade, covering, awning, or other projection over or along any such footway, unless such blind, shade, covering, awning, or other projection is eight feet in height at least in every part thereof from the ground :

Every person who places, hangs up, or otherwise exposes to sale any goods, wares, merchandise, matter, or thing whatsover, so that the same project into or over any footway, or beyond the line of any house, shop, or building at which the same are so exposed, so as to obstruct or incommode the passage of any person over or along such footway (*z*) :

Every person who rolls or carries any cask, tub, hoop, or wheel, or any ladder, plank, pole, timber, or log of wood, upon any footway, except for the purpose of loading or unloading any cart or carriage, or of crossing the footway (*a*) :

Every person who places any line, cord, or pole across any street, or hangs or places any clothes thereon (*b*) :

Every common prostitute or nightwalker loitering and importuning passengers for the purpose of prostitution (*c*) :

Every person who wilfully and indecently exposes his person (*d*) :

Every person who publicly offers for sale or distribution, or exhibits to public view any profane, indecent, or obscene book, paper, print, drawing, painting, or representation, or sings any profane or obscene song or ballad, or uses any profane or obscene language (*e*) :

Every person who wantonly discharges any firearm, or throws or discharges

Pickering (1913), 77 J. P. 27. But in such cases it is for the justices to determine whether or not the place is a street (*R.* v. *Young* (1882), 52 L. J. M. C. 55 ; 47 J. P. 519 ; *Leicester Sanitary Authority* v. *Holland*, *ante*, p. 1286). As to projections causing inconvenience to passengers, see the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, s. 69, *ante*, p. 1258 ; and compare the cases of *Wyatt* v. *Gems*, [1893] 2 Q. B. 225 ; 57 J. P. 665 ; and *Winsborrow* v. *London Joint Stock Bank* (1903), 67 J. P. 289 ; 88 L. T. 803. As to what are extenuating circumstances which will justify the dismissal of the summons, see *Dunning* v. *Trainer* (1909), 73 J. P. 400 ; 101 L. T. 421.

(*z*) As applied to costermongers there must be a real and substantial annoyance in fact in order to justify a conviction (*R.* v. *Francis* (1899), 68 L. J. Q. B. 609 ; 63 J. P. 469) ; and as to the meaning of the word costermonger, see *Baker* v. *Bradley* (1911), 33 M. C. C. 6.

(*a*) As to the right of the occupier of premises to have free access to the highway for his goods, even though in taking these across the footway he injures it, see *St. Mary, Newington, Vestry* v. *Jacobs* (1871), L. R. 7 Q. B. 47 ; 36 J. P. 119. See also *Le Neve* v. *Mile End Old Town*, *ante*, p. 19 ; *Rowley* v. *Tottenham U. D. C.*, [1914] A. C. 95 ; 78 J. P. 97. Sometimes, however, a local Act forbids certain acts which interrupt the use of a footway, *e.g.*, unloading coal during certain hours. See *Fletcher* v. *Fields*, [1891] 1 Q. B. 790 ; 55 J. P. 502.

(*b*) An iron pole and a canvas flag hanging therefrom do not constitute a "sign" within the meaning of a local Act (*Goldstraw* v. *Jones* (1907), 71 J. P. 22 ; 96 L. T. 30).

(*c*) A similar clause in a Scotch Act was held not to apply to the case of a prostitute accosting men from the window of a house (*Ford* v. *Linton* (1879), 6 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 49). As to the meaning of the expressions "prostitute" and "prostitution," see *R.* v. *De Munck*, [1918] 1 K. B. 635 ; 82 J. P. 160.

(*d*) Note that the offence here described must be committed in a street. But the offence may be the subject of indictment, though not committed in a public place (*R.* v. *Wellard* (1884), 14 Q. B. D. 63 ; 49 J. P. 296).

(*e*) Compare the provisions of the Vagrancy Act, 1824, ss. 3, 4. The 20 & 21 Vict. c. 83, contains other provisions to prevent the sale of obscene books, pictures, prints, and other articles. See *R.* v. *Hicklin* (1868), L. R. 3 Q. B. 360 ; *S. C. sub nom. R.* v. *Wolverhampton Recorder*, 18 L. T. 395 ; *Steele* v. *Brannan* (1872), L. R. 7 C. P. 264 ; 36 J. P. 676 ; *Scott* v. *Wolverhampton* (1868), 32 J. P. 533, as to what are obscene books, etc. See also the Indecent Advertisements Act, 1889.

A byelaw made under s. 46 of the Tramways Act, 1870, *post*, that no person shall swear or use obscene or offensive language whilst in or upon any carriage was held not *ultra vires* although this section was in force also in the same city (*Gentel* v. *Rapps*, [1902] 1 K. B. 160 ; 66 J. P. 117). A byelaw forbidding the use of indecent language in any street or public place to the annoyance of passengers cannot be held to apply to such language used in a public house and heard only by persons present therein (*Russen* v. *Dutton* (*No. 2*) (1911), 75 J. P. 209 ; 104 L. T. 601).

any stone or other missile, or makes any bonfire, or throws or sets fire to any firework (*f*):

Every person who wilfully and wantonly disturbs any inhabitant, by pulling or ringing any door bell, or knocking at any door (*g*), or who wilfully and unlawfully extinguishes the light of any lamp:

Every person who flies any kite, or who makes or uses any slide upon ice or snow:

Every person who cleanses, hoops, fires, washes, or scalds any cask or tubs, or hews, saws, bores, or cuts any timber or stone, or slacks, sifts, or screens any lime:

Every person who throws or lays down any stones, coals, slate, shells, lime, bricks, timber, iron, or other materials (except building materials so inclosed as to prevent mischief to passengers) (*h*):

Every person who beats or shakes any carpet, rug, or mat (except door mats beaten or shaken before the hour of eight in the morning):

Every person who fixes or places any flower-pot or box, or other heavy article, in any upper window, without sufficiently guarding the same against being blown down:

Every person who throws from the roof or any part of any house or other building any slate, brick, wood, rubbish, or other thing, except snow thrown so as not to fall on any passenger:

Every occupier of any house or other building, or other person, who orders or permits any person in his service to stand on the sill of any window, in order to clean, paint, or perform any other operation upon the outside of such window, or upon any house or other building within the said limits, unless such window be in the sunk or basement story:

Every person who leaves open any vault or cellar, or the entrance from any street to any cellar or room underground, without a sufficient fence or handrail, or leaves defective the door, window, or other covering of any vault or cellar, or who does not sufficiently fence any area, pit, or sewer left open, or who leaves such open area, pit, or sewer without a sufficient light after sunset to warn and prevent persons from falling thereinto (*hh*):

Every person who throws or lays any dirt, litter, or ashes, or nightsoil, or any carrion, fish, offal, or rubbish, on any street, or causes any offensive matter to run from any manufactory, brewery, slaughter-house, butcher's shop, or dunghill, into any street (*i*): Provided always, that it shall not be deemed an offence to lay sand or other materials in any street in time

(*f*) This is practically abrogated as to fireworks by 38 & 39 Vict. c. 17, s. 80. See as to lasting in a quarry (*Murray* v. *Keith* (1895), 22 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 17). A person may also be indicted at common law or under 2 Edw. 3, c. 3, for going about armed (*R.* v. *Meade* (1903), 19 T. L. R. 540). For a case in which it was alleged that the defendant had been an offence under s. 72 of the Highway Act, 1835, by a member of a shooting party, see *Lees* v. *Stone* (1919), 88 L. J. K. B. 1159; 83 J. P. 163.

(*g*) The mere fact of a man being instructed to deliver papers at a house is no answer to a complaint under this clause if the ringing, etc., is violent and at an unreasonable hour of the night (*Clarke* v. *Hoggins* (1862), 11 C. B. (N.S.) 545). By s. 1 of the Chimney Sweepers Act, 1894, any person who shall for the purpose of soliciting employment as a chimney sweeper knock at the houses from door to door, or ring a bell, or use any noisy instrument, or to the annoyance of any inhabitant thereof ring the door bell of any house, or cause anyone to do any of the acts aforesaid, shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding ten shillings for the first offence, and to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings for any subsequent offence.

(*h*) A claim of right does not necessarily oust jurisdiction under this section, for the court has to decide as a fact whether the place is a street (*R.* v. *Young*, *ante*, p. 1288).

(*i*) See the cases collected in note (*z*), *ante*, p. 1259.

This must be within the urban district. See *Flight* v. *Clarke* (1844), 13 M. & W. 771. "Litter" includes handbills scattered about the street (*Hills* v. *Davies* (1903), 67 J. P. 198; 88 L. T. 464). As to laying rubble on a highway contrary to the Highway Act, 1835, s. 72, see *Smith* v. *Perry*, [1906] 1 K. B. 262; 70 J. P. 93.

of frost, to prevent accidents, or litter or other suitable materials to prevent the freezing of water in pipes, or in case of sickness to prevent noise, if the party laying any such things causes them to be removed as soon as the occasion for them ceases:

Every person who keeps any pigsty to the front of any street, not being shut out from such street by a sufficient wall or fence, or who keeps any swine in or near any street, so as to be a common nuisance (*k*).

Penalty on drunken persons, etc. guilty of riotous or indecent behaviour.

29. Every person drunk in any street, and guilty of any riotous or indecent (*l*) behaviour therein, and also every person guilty of any violent or indecent behaviour in any police office or any police-station house, within the limits of the special Act, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for every such offence, or, in the discretion of the justice before whom he is convicted, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding seven days (*m*).

Fires.

And with respect to fires, be it enacted as follows:

Penalty for wilfully setting chimneys on fire.

30. Every person who wilfully sets or causes to be set on fire any chimney within the limits of the special Act, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall exempt the person so setting or causing to be set on fire any chimney from liability to be indicted for felony.

Penalty for accidentally allowing chimneys to catch fire.

31. If any chimney accidentally catch or be on fire within the said limits, the person occupying or using the premises in which such chimney is situated shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten shillings: Provided always, that such forfeiture shall not be incurred if such person prove to the satisfaction of the justice before whom the case is heard that such fire was in nowise owing to omission, neglect, or carelessness of himself or servant (*n*).

Commissioners may provide fire engines and firemen.

32. The commissioners may purchase or provide such engines for extinguishing fire, and such water buckets, pipes, and other appurtenances for such engines, and such fire escapes and other implements for safety or use in case of fire, and may purchase, keep, or hire such horses for drawing such engines, as they think fit, and may build, provide, or hire places for keeping such engines with their appurtenances, and may employ a proper number of persons to act as firemen, and may make such rules for their regulation as they think proper and give such firemen and other persons such salaries and such rewards for their exertions in case of fire, as they think fit (*o*).

(*k*) See also the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 44, 47, *ante*, pp. 113, 116.

(*l*) See note (*c*) to s. 28, *ante*, p. 1288.

(*m*) Where a charge is made under this clause, and the justices do not find that the defendant has been guilty of riotous conduct in a street, they cannot convict of simple drunkenness (*Martin* v. *Pridgeon* (1859), 1 El. & El. 778; 28 L. J. M. C. 179). See also the Licensing Act, 1872, s. 12, and the Licensing Act, 1902, ss. 1—3.

(*n*) The occupier has not, as in London under s. 25 of the Metropolitan Fire Brigade Act, 1865, any remedy over against the servant or other person by whose wilful neglect or default the chimney caught fire. See, generally, as to chimneys on fire, 61 J. P. 179.

(*o*) As to building a fire engine station in alleged disregard of restrictive conditions of sale on neighbouring unsold plots, see *Holford* v. *Acton U. D. C.*, [1898] 2 Ch. 240. A fire brigade established by an urban authority under this section and s. 171 of the P. H. A., 1875, may exclude from the premises on fire and their immediate neighbourhood all persons whose presence would interfere with their operations (*Carter* v. *Thomas*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 673; 57 J. P. 438). A boy was invited by the defendants' firemen to assist in pulling a fire engine, and in so assisting was injured. It was held that the doctrine of common employment applied, and judgment was entered for the defendants (*Bass* v. *Hendon U. D. C.* (1911), 76 J. P. 13; 28 T. L. R. 317). In places where Part VIII. of the P. H. A., 1907, is in force s. 87 empowers constables to break open premises in case of fire; s. 88 empowers the police to control street traffic; and s. 89 gives the captain of the fire brigade the control of the operations for extinguishing the fire. The superintendent of an urban district fire brigade established under this section has implied authority to call in the assistance of the brigade of an adjoining district in case of necessity, and he will thereby render the council of his own district liable to pay for the services of the brigade so

33. The commissioners may send such engines, with their appurtenances, and the said firemen, beyond the limits of the special Act, for extinguishing

Commissioners may send engines and firemen beyond the limits of the special Act.

lled in (*James* v. *Staines U. D. C.* (1900), 83 L. T. 426; 17 T. L. R. 2), but in places ere Part VIII. of the P. H. A., 1907, is in force local authorities may, under s. 90 of at Act, make agreements for the common use of fire appliances. As to false alarms fire, see 58 & 59 Vict. c. 28.

As to the delegation of its powers under this and the following section by a borough ncil to a watch committee, see the Police Act, 1893, s. 2, *post*.

An urban district council may borrow for the provision of fire engines, fire stations, ., under ss. 233, 234 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 521, 527. Any application to the of H. for sanction to a loan should be made by resolution of the council, of which copy should be forwarded by the clerk, with a statement showing how the amount posed to be borrowed is made up, plans of any buildings, a specification of the articles be purchased, and financial particulars of the district (in a form supplied). It is well o to forward a certificate that any buildings proposed will comply with the byelaws force, and to explain what arrangements have been made for a site. Local inquiries not usually directed for this purpose alone, unless this is a statutory requirement in nsequence of the indebtedness of the district. See s. 234 (3) of the Act of 1875.

The terms for repayment allowed by the M. of H. are: For buildings, thirty years; fire engines and appliances, ten years. The Minister does not allow money to be rrowed for firemen's uniforms. He is also unwilling to sanction loans for the rchase of *manual* fire engines unless the district is a small one.

Fire alarms and telephonic apparatus may be provided, but in some cases the M. of H. quire the urban district council to ascertain whether any licence from the Postmaster-neral is required to the scheme proposed.

An urban district council was desirous of providing cottages for their firemen, hich, being some distance from the fire station, would be fitted with fire alarms or lephones, and applied to the L. G. B. (predecessors of the M. of H.) for sanction to a n for the purpose of erecting these cottages. The Board stated that they were vised that it was not within the powers of the council to provide such cottages art from the fire station, and they were therefore unable to accede to the application. however, it can be shown that cottages which a council propose to purchase or build in such close connection with a fire brigade station that the accommodation can be nsidered to be part of a place for keeping an engine with the appurtenances within the aning of s. 32 of the Act of 1847, the scheme may be practicable.

Urban district councils may combine for the provision of fire engines under s. 285 of e P. H. A., 1875, and s. 57 of the L. G. A., 1894; and in reply to an inquiry, the G. B. once stated that they were disposed to consider that under the former Act an ban district council might enter into an agreement with a neighbouring urban district ncil under which the former council would acquire a right to the services of the ter council's fire brigade and to the use of the brigade's apparatus on such terms and nditions as were specified in the agreement, including a reasonable payment for the ht thereby acquired.

There is apparently no authority by which an urban district council may make a ntribution to the expenses of a *volunteer* fire brigade.

In a case in which the advice of the Board was sought as to the liability of a district ncil to the members of a so-called volunteer fire brigade under the Workmen's Com-nsation Act, 1906, the Board stated that they considered that there was some evidence a contract of service between the council and brigade, but that they could not under-ke to define the council's legal position under the Act.

A district council cannot pay the premiums for insurance against accidents of the mbers of the fire brigade unless such members are engaged by the council.

An urban district council proposed to discontinue the payment of premiums on fire surance policies and to form a sinking fund for the purpose of insuring the buildings the council against fire. The L. G. B., whose opinion was sought in the matter, pressed the view that any such change of practice as that contemplated by the ncil would be very inexpedient. The Board observed that it appeared to them that e council are in the position of trustees of public property, and that they should not glect the usual and proper precaution of insuring against damage or destruction by e. Moreover, the Board were not aware of any statutory authority empowering the ncil to create and administer an insurance fund of the kind referred to, and they ought it very doubtful whether the council had power to adopt the course suggested.

The powers of an urban district council with respect to fires may be conferred upon rural district council by Order of the M. of H. under s. 276 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ite*, p. 613. A council desiring such an Order should apply by resolution, of which copy should be forwarded by the clerk, with full information as to the arrangements ntemplated. In view of the fact that action may be taken *parochially* for the provision

fire in the neighbourhood of the said limits; and the owner (*p*) of the lands or buildings where such fire shall have happened shall in such case defray the actual expense which may be thereby incurred, and shall also pay to the commissioners a reasonable charge for the use of such engines with their appurtenances, and for the attendance of such firemen (*q*); and in case of any difference between the commissioners and the owner of the said lands or buildings, the amount of the said expenses and charge, as well as the propriety of sending the said engines and firemen as aforesaid for extinguishing such fire, (if the propriety thereof be disputed,) shall be determined by two justices, whose decision shall be final; and the amount of the said expenses and charge shall be recovered by the commissioners as damages.

of fire-extinguishing plant (see note (*p*)), the Minister does not confer the powers in respect of whole rural districts or aggregations of rural parishes without inquiring whether action has been taken under the enactments authorising such action (see note (*p*), *infra*). It is of course undesirable that there should be two *fire* authorities at the same time in the same parish. The condition of each parish as to water supply must also be stated.

It is not essential that a rural district council should propose to purchase fire engines and equip a fire brigade. They may arrange for the use of the engine belonging to a neighbouring urban district council, but the Minister would not declare the provisions of ss. 30—33 of the Act of 1847 to be in force in the rural district unless a binding arrangement was entered into entitling the rural area to the use of the fire engine and the services of the brigade whenever required. It is important to remember that in such a case the urban district council cannot make a charge under s. 33, *supra*. The fire engine, when in the rural area, must be regarded as provided by the rural district council. A provision is usually inserted in such Orders that the expenses incurred shall be chargeable as special expenses.

No excise licence duty is payable under s. 13 of the Finance Act, 1920, in respect of any motor fire engine, or any motor car used by any local authority for fire brigade purposes (*ibid.*, s. 13 (4)).

As to personal injuries sustained by a pedestrian by being knocked down by a fire engine, see *Scudder* v. *London C. C.* (1909), 31 M. C. C. 365; Times, July 15th, 1909.

(*p*) The owner of a stack of hay standing on ground which he *occupied* was held to be within these words (*Lewis* v. *Arnold* (1875), L. R. 10 Q. B. 245; 39 J. P. 294, 519). But the decision has been overruled, and it has been held that the "owner" means the owner as defined by s. 4 of the P. H. A., 1875 (*Sale* v. *Phillips*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 349; 58 J. P. 460). By the Parish Fire Engines Act, 1898, s. 1 (1), the power of a parish council under s. 29 of the Poor Law Amendment Act, 1867, or s. 44 of the Lighting and Watching Act, 1833, as respectively amended by ss. 6 and 7 of the L. G. A., 1894, to provide a fire engine for their parish shall include power to agree with the council of any neighbouring borough or district that any fire engines with their appurtenances and firemen provided by the council of that borough or district shall be used for extinguishing fires in the parish. And by s. 1 (2), where a fire engine is sent beyond the limits of a borough or district in pursuance of any such agreement, the owner of the lands or buildings where the fire occurred shall not by reason thereof be liable for any expense or charge under s. 33 of the Town Police Clauses Act, 1847. In the case of a combination of district councils for the provision of a fire engine, a charge for use can only be made outside the districts in respect of which the combination is made. See also s. 90 of the P. H. A., 1907, referred to in the preceding note. As to the liability of the council within whose district the fire takes place, when firemen are sent from outside, see *R.* v. *Part* (1906), 70 J. P. 398.

(*q*) This provision impliedly negatives the right to charge for engines and apparatus when employed within the district (*Bridlington L. B.* v. *Bower* (1874), 38 J. P. 73; 22 W. R. 165). The right of a ratepayer to the gratuitous services of the local authority's fire brigade under this and the preceding section is not limited to a case in which fire has actually broken out on the premises, but exists wherever there is a reasonable apprehension of fire breaking out of such dimensions that he would be incapable of dealing with it himself. If, on the other hand, the apprehended fire is likely to be only of such small dimensions that he could easily extinguish it himself, so that it would be unreasonable to summon the fire brigade, he must, in the event of his doing so, pay for their services himself. His liability in the latter case being a common law liability to pay for services rendered at his request, and not arising under the statute, payment is recoverable by action in the ordinary courts, and not summarily under the P. H. A., 1875, s. 251, *ante*, p. 551 (*Grays U. D. C.* v. *Grays Chemical Works, Ltd.*, [1918] 2 K. B. 461; 82 J. P. 207).

And with respect to places of public resort, be it enacted as follows (*r*):

Places of public resort.

34. Every victualler or keeper of any public-house, or person licensed to sell wine, spirits, beer, cider, or other fermented or distilled liquors, by

Penalty on victuallers, etc., harbouring constables while on duty

(*r*) Reference may be made to the provisions of the Refreshment Houses Act, 1860, as to refreshment houses, and of the Licensing Acts as to the prevention of offences against public order by drunkenness in the highways and disorderly conduct in licensed houses; also to the Gaming Act, 1845, and the Licensing Act, 1872, s. 75, as to public billiard rooms; the Gaming Act, 1845, and the Betting Act, 1853, as to gaming and betting houses. The following is a list of cases decided under the various statutes containing similar provisions, and also those decided under byelaws made pursuant to the Municipal Corporations Acts and other statutes dealing with good rule and government: *Hall* v. *McWilliam* (lottery advertised in newspaper) (1901), 65 J. P. 742; 85 L. T. 239, decided under the Lotteries Act, 1823; *Bows* v. *Fenwick* (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 339; 38 J. P. 440; *Galloway* v. *Maries* (1882), 8 Q. B. D. 275; 46 J. P. 326; *Henretty* v. *Hart* (1885), 13 Cox of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J.) 9; *Hawke* v. *Dunn*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 579; 61 J. P. 292; *Brown* v. *Patch*, [1899] 1 Q. B. 892; 63 J. P. 421; *Powell* v. *Kempton Park Racecourse Co.*, [1899] A. C. 143; 63 J. P. 260 (racecourse cases); *Haigh* v. *Sheffield Corporation* (1874), L. R. 10 Q. B. 102; 39 J. P. 230 (athletic ground); *Eastwood* v. *Miller* (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 440; 38 J. P. 647 (pigeon shooting match); *Oldham* v. *Ramsden* (1875), 44 L. J. C. P. 39; 39 J. P. 583; *Downes* v. *Johnson*, [1895] 2 Q. B. 203; 59 J. P. 487; *Jackson* v. *Roth*, [1919] 1 K. B. 102; 83 J. P. 26 (clubs); *R.* v. *Cook* (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 377; 48 J. P. 337 (bicycle races); *Snow* v. *Hill* (1885), 14 Q. B. D. 588; 49 J. P. 440; *Snow* v. *Harris* (1884), 1 T. L. R. 325 (dog races); *Sims* v. *Pay* (1889), 58 L. J. M. C. 39; 53 J. P. 420; *Davis* v. *Stephenson* (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 529; 54 J. P. 565; *Hornsby* v. *Raggett*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 20; 56 J. P. 135; *McWilliam* v. *Dawson* (1892), 56 J. P. 182; *R.* v. *Preedy* (1887), 16 Cox, C. C. 433; *R.* v. *Worton*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 227; *Bradford* v. *Dawson*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 61; 61 J. P. 134; *Belton* v. *Busby*, [1899] 2 Q. B. 380; 63 J. P. 709; *Tromans* v. *Hodson*, [1903] 1 K. B. 30; 67 J. P. 30; *Buxton* v. *Scott* (1909), 73 J. P. 133; 100 L. T. 1; *Bannister* v. *Clarke* (1920), 85 J. P. 12 (public-house cases); *Liddell* v. *Lofthouse*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 295; 60 J. P. 264; *McInaney* v. *Hildreth*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 600; 61 J. P. 325 (waste ground cases); *Bond* v. *Plumb*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 169; 58 J. P. 168; *Davis* v. *Stoddart*, [1902] 2 K. B. 21; 66 J. P. 469; *Gordon* v. *Chief Commissioner of Metropolitan Police*, [1910] 2 K. B. 1080; 74 J. P. 437; *R.* v. *Mortimer*, [1911] 1 K. B. 70; 75 J. P. 37; *Raynor* v. *Macpherson*, [1911] S. C. 54; *Hodgson* v. *Macpherson*, [1913] S. C. 68; *Taylor* v. *Monk*, [1914] 2 K. B. 817; 78 J. P. 194; *Boulton* v. *Hunt* (1913), 77 J. P. 337; *Auld* v. *Logan* (1920), 57 Sc. L. R. 474; *M'Lauchlan* v. *Cameron*, [1916] S. C. (J.) 14 (private house cases); *Stoddart* v. *Sagar*, [1895] 2 Q. B. 474; 59 J. P. 598; *Hawke* v. *Mackenzie*, [1902] 2 K. B. 225; 61 J. P. 709; *Leng & Co.* v. *Mackintosh*, [1914] S. C. (J.) 77 (coupon competitions); *R.* v. *Humphrey*, [1898] 1 Q. B. 875; 62 J. P. 409 (private road); *Cox* v. *Andrews* (1884), 12 Q. B. D. 126; 48 J. P. 247 (newspaper advertisement); *R.* v. *Brown*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 119; 59 J. P. 435 (telegrams); *R.* v. *Hobbs*, [1898] 2 Q. B. 647; 62 J. P. 7 (sweepstake); and *Stoddart* v. *Hawke*, [1902] 1 K. B. 353; 66 J. P. 68 (receipt of money outside the United Kingdom); *R.* v. *Peers* (1911), 86 L. J. K. B. 797; 81 J. P. 1; *Granata* v. *Mackintosh*, [1916] S. C. (J.) 48; *Peers* v. *Caldwell*, [1916] 1 K. B. 371; *Hyde* v. *McAlister*, [1917] 2 Ir. R. 387; *Panetta* v. *McIntyre*, [1918] S. C. 10 (automatic machines in shops), all decided under the Betting Act, 1853.

The following cases were decided under the Gaming Act, 1854:—*Jenks* v. *Turpin* (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 585; 49 J. P. 20; *Derby* v. *Bloomfield* (1904), 68 J. P. 391; 91 L. T. 1; *Barrett* v. *Flynn*, [1916] 2 Ir. R. 1 (clubs); *R.* v. *Davies*, [1897] 2 Q. B. 199 (private house); *Thompson* v. *Mason* (1903), 68 J. P. 270; 90 L. T. 649; *Roberts* v. *Harrison*, [1909] W. N. 163; 73 J. P. 439; *Pessers, Moody, Wraith and Curr, Ltd.* v. *Catt* (1913), 77 J. P. 429; 29 T. L. R. 381; *Donaghy* v. *Walsh*, [1914] 2 Ir. R. 261; *Forsythe* v. *Ross*, [1919] 2 Ir. R. 335; *Di Carlo* v. *M'Intyre*, [1914] S. C. (J.) 60 (slot machines); and *Harris* v. *Godfrey* (1912), 76 J. P. 297; 106 L. T. 890 (whist drive).

For cases decided under the Licensing Act, 1872, see *Bond* v. *Evans* (1888), 21 Q. B. D. 249; 52 J. P. 613 (skittle alley), and *Dyson* v. *Mason* (1889), 22 Q. B. D. 351; 53 J. P. 4 (skittle pool); and under the Betting Act, 1874, *Hawke* v. *Mackenzie*, *supra*. See also *Stead* v. *Aykroyd*, [1911] 1 K. B. 57; 74 J. P. 482 (racecourse), decided under the Street Betting Act, 1906, and *Taylor* v. *Wilson* (1911), 76 J. P. 69; 106 L. T. 44 (public-house), decided under the Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910.

For cases decided under the Vagrancy Acts, 1868 and 1873, see *Tollett* v. *Thomas* (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 514; 35 J. P. 359; *Lester* v. *Quested* (1901), 66 J. P. 54; 85 L. T. 7 (games of chance); and *Langrish* v. *Archer* (1883), 10 Q. B. D. 44; 47 J. P. 295 (railway carriage).

For a case decided under the Refreshment Houses Act, 1860, s. 32, see *Bracchi* v. *Rees* (1915), 79 J. P. 479.

For cases decided under the Lotteries Acts, see *Bartlett* v. *Parker*, [1912] 2 K. B. 497; 76 J. P. 280; *Minty* v. *Sylvester* (1915), 84 L. J. K. B. 1982; 79 J. P. 543; *Bottomley* v.

retail, to be drunk or consumed on the premises, within the limits of the special Act, who knowingly harbours or entertains or suffers to remain in his public-house or place wherein he carries on his business any constable during any part of the time appointed for his being on duty, unless for the purpose of quelling any disturbance or restoring order, shall, for every such offence, be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings (*s*).

Penalty on coffee-shop keepers, etc. harbouring disorderly persons.

35. Every person keeping any house, shop, room, or other place of public resort, within the limits of the special Act, for the sale or consumption of refreshments of any kind, who knowingly suffers common prostitutes or reputed thieves to assemble at and continue in his premises shall, for every such offence, be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds (*t*).

Penalty on persons keeping places for bear-baiting, cock fighting, etc.

36. Every person who within the limits of the special Act keeps or uses or acts in the management of any house, room, pit, or other place, for the purpose of fighting, baiting, or worrying any animal shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five pounds, or, in the discretion of the justices before whom he is convicted, to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for a time not exceeding one month; and the commissioners may, by order in writing, authorise the superintendent constable, with such constables as he thinks necessary, to enter any premises kept or used for any of the purposes aforesaid, and take into custody all persons found therein without lawful excuse, and every person so found shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five shillings, and a conviction for this offence shall not exempt the owner, keeper, or manager of any such house, room, pit, or place from any penal consequence to which he is liable for the nuisance thereby occasioned (*u*).

Hackney carriages.

And with respect to hackney carriages, be it enacted as follows (*x*):

Commissioners may license hackney carriages.

37. The commissioners may from time to time license (*y*) to ply for hire

Director of Public Prosecutions (1915), 84 L. J. K. B. 354; 79 J. P. 153; *Scott* v. *Director of Public Prosecutions*, [1914] 2 K. B. 868; 78 J. P. 267; *Dew* v. *Director of Public Prosecutions* (1920), 89 L. J. K. B. 1166; 37 T. L. R. 22.

Reference may be made to the following cases decided under byelaws dealing with streets and public places:—*Burnett* v. *Berry*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 641; 60 J. P. 375; *Godwin* v. *Walker* (1896), 12 T. L. R. 367; 60 J. P. 308; *Jones* v. *Walters* (1898), 62 J. P. 374; 78 L. T. 167; *Kitson* v. *Ashe*, [1899] 1 Q. B. 425; 63 J. P. 325; *White* v. *Morley*, [1899] 2 Q. B. 34; 63 J. P. 550; *Thomas* v. *Sutters*, [1900] 1 Ch. 10; 63 J. P. 724; *Hickey* v. *Hay* (1900), 65 J. P. 232; *Slowey* v. *Threshie* (1901), 3 F. (J.) 73; *Airton* v. *Scott* (1909), 73 J. P. 148; 100 L. T. 393.

(*s*) A similar clause is contained in the Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910, s. 78, as to which see *Mullins* v. *Collins* (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 292; 38 J. P. 629; *Somerset* v. *Hart* (1884), 12 Q. B. D. 360; 48 J. P. 327; *Newman* v. *Jones* (1886), 17 Q. B. D. 132; 50 J. P. 373; *Sherras* v. *De Rutzen*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 918; 59 J. P. 440.

(*t*) See s. 76 of the Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910, and s. 10 of the Prevention of Crimes Act, 1871. The keeper of a licensed alehouse is not exempt from the operation of this clause (*Cole* v. *Coulton* (1860), 24 J. P. 596; 2 El. & El. 695). It is not unlawful to supply prostitutes, etc., with refreshments, nor does the mere doing so amount to permitting them to assemble. See *Greig* v. *Bendeno* (1858), El. B. & E. 133; 27 L. J. M. C. 294; *Purkis* v. *Huxtable* (1859), 1 El. & El. 780; 28 L. J. M. C. 221; *Whitfield* v. *Bainbridge* (1866), 30 J. P. 644; *Parker* v. *Green* (1862), 26 J. P. 247; 2 B. & S. 299; *Belasco* v. *Hannant* (1862), 26 J. P. 823; 2 B. & S. 13; *Wilson* v. *Stuart* (1863), 27 J. P. 661; 3 B. & S. 913; *Cole* v. *Coulton, supra*. A meeting to get up a subscription for a convicted thief's family, several thieves being in the company, is an assembly of thieves such as is forbidden by the Prevention of Crimes Act, 1871, s. 10, and presumably by this section (*Marshall* v. *Fox* (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 370; 35 J. P. 631).

(*u*) See generally as to cruelty to animals, the Protection of Animals Act, 1911; and as to "baiting," see *Pitts* v. *Millar* (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 380; 38 J. P. 615.

(*x*) See also as to tramcars and their drivers, conductors, etc., 33 & 34 Vict. c. 78, s. 48, *post*, p. 1360. The provisions of this part of the Act, as contained in ss. 37, 40, 52, 54, 58, 60—67, are now applied to omnibuses by 52 & 53 Vict. c. 14, s. 4, *post*, p. 1668.

(*y*) The possession of a revenue licence to let horses and carriages under 2 & 3 Will. 4. c. 120, was held not to supersede the necessity of the proprietor of a hackney carriage having a licence under this Act (*Buckle* v. *Wrightson* (1865), 29 J. P. 326; 5 B. & S. 850). The commissioners may require an applicant for a licence to attend in person (*Banks*

within the prescribed distance (*z*), or if no distance is prescribed, within five miles from the general post office of the city, town, or place to which the special Act refers, (which in that case shall be deemed the prescribed distance,) such number of hackney coaches or carriages of any kind or description (*a*) adapted to the carriage of persons as they think fit.

What vehicles to be deemed hackney carriages.

38. Every wheeled carriage, whatever may be its form or construction, used in standing or plying for hire in any street within the prescribed distance (*b*), and every carriage standing upon any street within the prescribed

Davies (1892), 56 J. P. 294; 65 L. T. 192) The commissioners have a discretion to refuse the licence (see *Ex parte Mitcham* (1865), 5 B. & S. 585; 33 L. J. Q. B. 325), but mandamus will issue if their discretion is not exercised judicially (*R.* v. *Barry U. D. C.* (1900), 16 T. L. R. 565; *R.* v. *Brighton Corporation, Ex parte Thos. Tilling, Ltd.* (1916), 85 L. J. K. B. 1552; 80 J. P. 219), or the rates of fares to be charged are taken into consideration (*R.* v. *Farnborough U. D. C., Ex parte Aldershot District Traction Co., Ltd.*, [1920] 1 K. B. 234; 83 J. P. 290. But as to the metropolis, see *R.* v. *Metropolitan Police Commissioner, Ex parte Holloway*, [1911] 2 K. B. 1131; 75 J. P. 490, a decision which overrules *R.* v. *Metropolitan Police Commissioner, Ex parte Pearce* (1911), 80 L. J. K. B. 223; 75 J. P. 85. In the case of *R.* v. *Metropolitan Police Commissioner, Ex parte Randall* (1911), 75 J. P. 486; 27 T. L. R. 505, the court followed *R.* v. *Metropolitan Police Commissioner, Ex parte Pearce, supra*, which had not at that time been overruled. As to the discretion of the licensing authority where they have themselves a competing tramway, see *R.* v. *Blackpool Corporation* (1899), 63 J. P. 787; 21 T. L. R. 572.

(*z*) That is, within the urban district. See s. 171 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 393.

(*a*) As to tramcars, see 33 & 34 Vict. c. 78, s. 48, *post*, p. 1360, and *Blackpool and Fleetwood Tramroad Co.* v. *Bailey*, [1920] 1 K. B. 380; 84 J. P. 1; and as to omnibuses, see 2 & 53 Vict. c. 14, s. 4 (1), *post*, p. 1668. A carriage similar to a tramcar and used to carry passengers at separate fares over a light railway by virtue of Provisional Orders made under the Light Railways Act, 1896, is not a hackney carriage within the meaning of the Town Police Clauses Act, 1847 (*Yorkshire* (*Woollen District*) *Electric Tramways, Ltd.* v. *Ellis*, [1905] 1 K. B. 396; 69 J. P. 67).

(*b*) A hackney carriage while on the premises of a railway company, by their leave for the accommodation of passengers by their trains, is not plying for hire *in a street;* the stations are private property (*Case* v. *Storey* (1868), L. R. 4 Ex. 319; 33 J. P. 470; and see *Hole* v. *Digby* (1879), 27 W. R. 884). But the dictum of Kelly, C.B., in that case, that they were not then *plying for hire* in that they were not at the disposal of the public, was not followed in *Clarke* v. *Stanford* (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 357; 35 J. P. 662; and in *Allen* v. *Tunbridge* (1871), L. R. 6 C. P. 481; 35 J. P. 695, it was held that a brougham, the owner of which, by agreement with a railway company, attended at their station to wait the arrival of trains for the conveyance of any passenger who chose to use it, and whose driver solicited passengers, was a hackney carriage *plying for hire*. And see *Foinett* v. *Clark* (1877), 41 J. P. 359. Where the owner of omnibuses being refused a licence ran them regularly over the route for the use of the public free of charge, but with a box in each omnibus for voluntary contributions, the conductor being ready to give change if asked, it was held that the omnibuses were plying for hire (*Cocks* v. *Mayner* (1894), 58 J. P. 104; 70 L. T. 403). Plying for hire in an open unenclosed piece of private ground to which the public have access, but over which there is no public right of way, is not plying for hire in a *street* (*Skinner* v. *Usher* (1872), L. R. 7 Q. B. 423). A piece of ground adjoining a railway station, and belonging to the company, metalled and separated from the street only by a gutter, was used as an approach to the station. Private carriages were allowed to stand there, but no hackney carriages, except those of the appellant, who had, by agreement with the company, the sole right of standing carriages there:—*Held*, that the plying for hire there was not plying for hire in a street (*Curtis* v. *Embery* (1872), L. R. 7 Ex. 369). In the city of E. was a square in front of a hotel, unenclosed, and where the public could pass freely, except when the hotel keeper's carriages stood there. The square was let with the hotel, and was used for the hotel cabs when plying for hire:—*Held*, that the square was part of the street (*Marks* v. *Ford* (1881), 45 J. P. 157). The words "used in standing or plying for hire" indicate the period of time during which a carriage is to be deemed a hackney carriage, and are not limited to the period during which it is actually standing or plying for hire in a street. Therefore, in executing a booked order, even if the number plate is covered up, the carriage does not cease to be a hackney carriage within the meaning of the Act, and the byelaws under s. 68 are still applicable to it (*Hawkins* v. *Edwards*, [1901] 2 K. B. 169; 65 J. P. 423). In a case under the Metropolitan Public Carriage Act, 1869, it was *held* that a charabanc which picked up in public streets only passengers who had previously booked seats and paid for tickets at a booking-office was not plying for hire (*Sales* v. *Lake*, [1922] 1 K. B. 553; 86 J. P. 80).

distance, having thereon any numbered plate required by this or the special Act to be fixed upon a hackney carriage, or having thereon any plate resembling or intended to resemble any such plate as aforesaid, shall be deemed to be a hackney carriage within the meaning of this Act (*c*); and in all proceedings at law or otherwise the term "hackney carriage" shall be sufficient to describe any such carriage: Provided always, that no stage coach used for the purpose of standing or plying for passengers to be carried for hire at separate fares, and duly licensed for that purpose, and having thereon the proper numbered plates required by law to be placed on such stage coaches, shall be deemed to be a hackney carriage within the meaning of this Act (*d*).

Proviso as to stage coaches.

Fee to be paid for licence.

39. For every such licence there shall be paid to the clerk of the commissioners, or other person appointed by them to receive the same, such sum as the commissioners direct, not exceeding five shillings (*e*).

Persons applying for licence to sign a requisition.

40. Before any such licence is granted a requisition for the same, in such form as the commissioners from time to time provide for that purpose, shall be made and signed by the proprietor or one of the proprietors of the hackney carriage (*f*) in respect of which such licence is applied for; and in every such requisition shall be truly stated the name and surname and place of abode of the person applying for such licence, and of every proprietor or part proprietor of such carriage, or person concerned, either solely or in partnership with any other person, in the keeping, employing, or letting to hire of such carriage; and any person who, on applying for such licence, states in such requisition the name of any person who is not a proprietor or part proprietor of such carriage, or who is not concerned as aforesaid in the keeping, employing, or letting to hire of such carriage, and also any person who wilfully omits to specify truly in such requisition as aforesaid the name of any person who is a proprietor or part proprietor of such carriage, or who is concerned as aforesaid in the keeping, employing, or letting to hire of such carriage, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Penalty for omissions, etc. in requisition.

What shall be specified in the licences.

41. In every such licence shall be specified the name and surname and place of abode of every person who is a proprietor or part proprietor of the hackney carriage in respect of which such licence is granted, or who is concerned, either solely or in partnership with any other person, in the keeping, employing, or letting to hire of any such carriage, and also the number of such licence which shall correspond with the number to be painted or marked on the plates to be fixed on such carriage, together with such other particulars as the commissioners think fit.

Licences to be registered.

42. Every licence shall be made out by the clerk of the commissioners, and duly entered in a book to be provided by him for that purpose; and in such book shall be contained columns or places for entries to be made

(*c*) As to what is a hackney carriage apart from any statutory definition, see *Bateson* v. *Oddy* (1874), 43 L. J. M. C. 131; 38 J. P. 598. By s. 1 (1) (b) of 59 & 60 Vict. c. 36, a light locomotive may be a hackney carriage if in other respects it would come within this section. See *ante*, p. 780.

(*d*) The proviso was held to apply to an omnibus (*Cousins* v. *Stockbridge* (1866), 30 J. P. 166). The licence here referred to was an excise licence, now abolished by 32 & 33 Vict. c. 14. But though no licence can now be obtained the law officers of the Crown had advised that the exemption remained. But see now the provisions of the Town Police Clauses Act, 1889, *post*, p. 1667. An ordinary omnibus running along a fixed route was held to be a hackney carriage within the meaning of 51 Vict. c. 8, s. 4 (*Hickman* v. *Birch* (1889), 24 Q. B. D. 172; 54 J. P. 406).

(*e*) As to the excise duty payable for hackney carriage licences, see 47 & 48 Vict. c. 25, s. 3.

(*f*) This includes a tramcar (see 33 & 34 Vict. c. 78, s. 48, *post*), and an omnibus (52 & 53 Vict. c. 14, s. 4 (1), *post*), but not a light railway car, see note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1295.

every offence committed by any proprietor or driver or person attending such carriage; and any person may at any reasonable time inspect such book, without fee or reward.

Licence to be in force for one year only.

43. Every licence so to be granted shall be under the common seal of the commissioners, if incorporated, or, if not incorporated, shall be signed by two or more of the commissioners, and shall not include more than one carriage so licensed, and shall be in force for one year only from the day of the date of such licence, or until the next general licensing meeting, in case any general licensing day be appointed by the commissioners (*g*).

Notice to be given by proprietors of hackney carriages of any change of abode.

44. So often as any person named in any such licence as the proprietor or one of the proprietors, or as being concerned, either solely or in partnership with any person, in the keeping (*h*), employing, or letting to hire of any such carriage, changes his place of abode, he shall, within seven days next after such change, give notice thereof in writing, signed by him, to the commissioners, specifying in such notice his new place of abode; and he shall at the same time produce such licence at the office of the commissioners, who shall by their clerk or some other officer, endorse thereon and sign a memorandum specifying the particulars of such change; and any person named in any such licence as aforesaid as the proprietor, or one of the proprietors, of any hackney carriage, or as being concerned as aforesaid, who changes his place of abode and neglects or wilfully omits to give notice of such change, or to produce such licence in order that such memorandum as aforesaid may be endorsed thereon, within the time and in the manner limited and directed by this or the special Act, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Penalty for plying for hire without a licence.

45. If the proprietor or part proprietor of any carriage, or any person concerned as aforesaid, permits the same to be used as a hackney carriage plying for hire within the prescribed distance without having obtained a licence as aforesaid for such carriage, or during the time that such licence is suspended as hereinafter provided, or if any person be found driving, standing, or plying for hire with any carriage within the prescribed distance for which such licence as aforesaid has not been previously obtained, or without having the number of such carriage corresponding with the number of the licence openly displayed on such carriage, every such person so offending shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings (*i*).

(*g*) The licence may be for less than a year (52 & 53 Vict. c. 14, s. 5, *post*).

(*h*) For the meaning of this word as used in the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1869, s. 27, see *London C. C.* v. *Fairbank*, [1911] 2 K. B. 32; 75 J. P. 356.

(*i*) A person plying for hire with a licensed carriage cannot be convicted if in the course of such plying for hire he obtains a private contract for the hire of an unlicensed carriage (*Cavill* v. *Amos* (1900), 64 J. P. 309).

A railway company provided a cab-stand upon a piece of ground which was their private property subject to a public right of footway alongside it which was metalled and paved like an ordinary street, and formed the side approach to one of their stations:—*Held* (1) that the piece of ground was not a "street" within the meaning of s. 3 of this Act; and (2) that the driver of a carriage for which a licence had not been obtained by standing for hire upon the cab-stand, which was within the district, committed no offence against the latter part of s. 45 (*Jones* v. *Short* (1900), 69 L. J. Q. B. 473; 64 J. P. 247).

It was provided in a local Act that if the driver of any hackney carriage "shall be found standing or plying for hire" within the limits of the Act without a licence he should be liable to a penalty. There was no definition of "hackney carriage" in the Act. It was held that the words "hackney carriage" must be taken to mean a carriage exposed for hire to the public, whether standing in the public street or in a private yard (*Bateson* v. *Oddy* (1874), 43 L. J. M. C. 131; 30 L. T. 712). This case was cited in *Jones* v. *Short*, *supra*

Under the Town Police Clauses Act, 1889, an omnibus becomes a hackney carriage for any of the purposes of this Act, and an omnibus plying for hire within the prescribed limits without a licence is within this section, although it does not stand or ply for hire

Drivers not to act without first obtaining a licence.

46. No person shall act as driver (*k*) of any hackney carriage licensed in pursuance of this or the special Act to ply for hire within the prescribed distance without first obtaining a licence from the commissioners, which licence shall be registered by the clerk to the commissioners, and a fee of one shilling shall be paid for the same; and every such licence shall be in force until the same is revoked, except during the time that the same may be suspended as after mentioned (*l*).

Penalty on drivers acting without licence, or proprietors employing unlicensed drivers.

47. If any person acts as such driver (*k*) as aforesaid without having obtained such licence, or during the time that his licence is suspended, or if he lend or part with his licence, except to the proprietor of the hackney carriage, or if the proprietor of any such hackney carriage employ any person as the driver thereof who has not obtained such licence, or during the time that his licence is suspended, as hereinafter provided, every such driver and every such proprietor shall for every such offence respectively be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings.

Proprietor to retain licences of drivers, and to produce the same before justices on complaint.

48. In every case in which the proprietor of any such hackney carriage permits or employs any licensed person to act as the driver thereof, such proprietor shall cause to be delivered to him, and shall retain in his possession, the licence of such driver, while such driver remains in his employ; and in all cases of complaint, where the proprietor of a hackney carriage is summoned to attend before a justice, or to produce the driver, the proprietor so summoned shall also produce the licence of such driver, if he be then in his employ; and if any driver complained of be adjudged guilty of the offence alleged against him, such justice shall make an endorsement upon the licence of such driver, stating the nature of the offence and the amount of the penalty inflicted; and if any such proprietor neglect to have delivered to him and to retain in his possession the licence of any driver while such driver remains in his employ, or if he refuse or neglect to produce such licence as aforesaid, such proprietor shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings (*m*).

Proprietor to return licence to drivers except in case of misconduct.

49. When any driver (*k*) leaves the service of the proprietor by whom he is employed without having been guilty of any misconduct, such proprietor shall forthwith return to such driver the licence belonging to him (*n*); but if such driver have been guilty of any misconduct, the proprietor shall not return his licence, but shall give him notice of the complaint which he intends to prefer against him, and shall forthwith summon such driver to appear before any justice to answer the said complaint; and such justice, having the necessary parties before him, shall inquire into and determine the matter of complaint, and if upon inquiry it appear that the licence of such driver

in a street (*Birmingham and Midland Motor Omnibus Co.* v. *Thompson*, [1918] 2 K. B. 105; 82 J. P. 213).

A carriage similar to a tramcar and used to carry passengers at separate fares over a light railway by virtue of Provisional Orders made under the Light Railways Act, 1896, is not a hackney carriage within the meaning of this section (*Yorkshire (Woollen District) Electric Tramways, Ltd.* v. *Ellis*, [1905] 1 K. B. 396; 69 J. P. 67). See also the Town Police Clauses Act, 1889, s. 3, *post*).

(*k*) This includes the conductor of a tramcar (33 & 34 Vict. c. 78, s. 48, *post*), and of an omnibus (52 & 53 Vict. c. 14, s. 4 (2), *post*).

(*l*) The licence of the driver is only to be in force for one year. See P. H. A., 1875, s. 171, *ante*, p. 393. The commissioners have a discretion as to granting a licence which must be properly exercised (*R.* v. *Barry U. D. C.* (1900), 16 T. L. R. 565). And they may require applicants to attend in person (*Banton* v. *Davies*, *ante*, p. 1294).

(*m*) In a case under the Metropolitan Public Carriage Act, 1869, it was *held* that the entry of a person's name as "proprietor" on the register of licences was not conclusive evidence that such person was the owner of a taxicab (*Kemp* v. *Elisha*, [1918] 1 K. B. 228; 82 J. P. 81).

(*n*) As to marking the licence, see *Hurrell* v. *Ellis* (1845), 2 C. B. 265; 15 L. J. C. P. 18; *Rogers* v. *Macnamara* (1853), 14 C. B. 27; 23 L. J. C. P. 1; *Norris* v. *Birch*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 639.

…s been improperly withheld, such justice shall direct the immediate …-delivery of such licence, and award such sum of money as he thinks proper … be paid by such proprietor to such driver by way of compensation.

Revocation of licences of proprietors or drivers.

50. The commissioners may, upon the conviction for the second time of …e proprietor or driver (*o*) of any such hackney carriage for any offence …der the provisions of this or the special Act, with respect to hackney …rriages, or any byelaw made in pursuance thereof, suspend or revoke, as …ey deem right, the licence of any such proprietor or driver.

Number of persons to be carried in a hackney carriage to be painted thereon.

51. No hackney carriage (*p*) shall be used or employed or let to hire, or …all stand or ply for hire, within the prescribed distance, unless the number … persons to be carried by such hackney carriage, in words at length, and in …m following, (that is to say,) "To carry persons," be painted on …plate placed on some conspicuous place on the outside of such carriage, …d in legible letters, so as to be clearly distinguishable from the colour of …e ground whereon the same are painted, one inch in length, and of a pro-…rtionate breadth; and the driver (*o*) of any such hackney carriage shall …t be required to carry in or by such hackney carriage a greater number of …rsons than the number painted thereon.

Penalty for neglect to exhibit the number, or for refusal to carry the prescribed number.

52. If the proprietor of any hackney carriage permit the same to be used, …ployed, or let to hire, or if any person stand or ply for hire with such …riage, without having the number of persons to be carried thereby painted …d exhibited in manner aforesaid, or if the driver (*o*) of any such hackney …riage refuse, when required by the hirer thereof, to carry in or by such …ckney carriage the number of persons painted thereon, or any less number, …ery proprietor or driver so offending shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding …ty shillings.

Penalty on driver for refusing to drive.

53. A driver of a hackney carriage standing at any of the stands for …ckney carriages appointed by the commissioners, or in any street, who …uses or neglects, without reasonable excuse (*q*), to drive such carriage to …y place (*r*) within the prescribed distance, or the distance to be appointed … any byelaw of the commissioners, not exceeding the prescribed distance, … which he is directed to drive by the person hiring or wishing to hire …h carriage (*rr*), shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not …ceeding forty shillings.

Penalty for demanding more than the sum agreed for.

54. If the proprietor or driver of any such hackney carriage (*s*), or if any …her person on his behalf, agree beforehand with any person hiring such …ckney carriage to take for any job a sum less than the fare (*t*) allowed by …is or the special Act, or any byelaw made thereunder, such proprietor or …iver shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings if he exact … demand for such job more than the fare so agreed upon.

(*o*) This includes the conductor of a tramcar (33 & 34 Vict c. 78, s. 48, *post*), and of an …nibus (52 & 53 Vict. c. 14, s. 4 (2), *post*).

(*p*) See note (*f*), *ante*, p. 1296, and *Black* v. *Neilson*, cited in the note to s. 34 of the …amways Act, 1870, *post*.

(*q*) The driver may refuse to carry persons suffering from infectious disease. See the …H. A., 1875, s. 127, *ante*, p. 235; and in places where Part IV. of the P. H. A., 1907, …n force, ss. 63 and 64 of that Act contain additional provisions on the subject. See …o 53 & 54 Vict. c. 34, s. 11, *ante*, p. 816, as to the disinfection of public conveyances …er carrying corpses.

(*r*) Place here means any place to which the driver can get admittance, although it is …vate property (*Ex parte Kippins*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 1; 60 J. P. 791).

(*rr*) These words were *held* to include a chauffeur in the employ of a motor car pro-…etor who requested the driver of a hackney carriage to execute an order which had …en given to him but which he could not fulfil (*Shepherd* v. *Hack* (1917), 81 J. P. 210).

(*s*) As to omnibuses and conductors of omnibuses, see 52 & 53 Vict. c. 14, s. 4 (1), (2), …st.

(*t*) As to omnibus fares, see 52 & 53 Vict. c. 14, s. 4 (3), *post*.

Agreement to pay more than the legal fare.

55. No agreement whatever made with the driver, or with any person having or pretending to have the care of any such hackney carriage, for the payment of more than the fare allowed by any byelaw made under this or the special Act, shall be binding on the person making the same; and any such person may, notwithstanding such agreement, refuse, on discharging such hackney carriage, to pay any sum beyond the fare allowed as aforesaid: and if any person actually pay to the driver of any such hackney carriage, whether in pursuance of any such agreement or otherwise, any sum exceeding the fare to which such driver was entitled, the person paying the same shall be entitled, on complaint made against such driver before any justice of the peace, to recover back the sum paid beyond the proper fare, and moreover such driver shall be liable to a penalty for such exaction not exceeding the sum of forty shillings; and in default of the repayment by such driver of such excess of fare, or of payment of the said penalty, such justice shall forthwith commit such driver to prison, there to remain for any time not exceeding one month, unless the said excess of fare and the said penalty be sooner paid.

Agreements to carry passengers a discretionary distance for a fixed sum.

56. If the proprietor or driver of any such hackney carriage, or if any other person on his behalf, agree with any person to carry in or by such hackney carriage persons not exceeding in number the number so painted on such carriage as aforesaid, for a distance to be in the discretion of such proprietor or driver, and for a sum agreed upon, such proprietor or driver shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings if the distance which he carries such persons be under that to which they were entitled to be carried for the sum so agreed upon, according to the fare allowed by this or the special Act, or any byelaw made in pursuance thereof.

Deposit to be made for carriages required to wait.

57. When any hackney carriage is hired and taken to any place, and the driver thereof is required by the hirer there to wait with such hackney carriage, such driver may demand and receive from such hirer his fare for driving to such place, and also a sum equal to the fare of such carriage for the period, as a deposit over and above such fare, during which he is required to wait as aforesaid, or if no fare for time be fixed by the byelaws, then the sum of one shilling and sixpence for every half hour during which he is so required to wait, which deposit shall be accounted for by such driver when such hackney carriage is finally discharged by such hirer; and if any such driver who has received any such deposit as aforesaid refuses to wait as aforesaid, or goes away, or permits such hackney carriage to be driven or taken away without the consent of such hirer, before the expiration of the time for which such deposit was made, or if such driver on the final discharge of such hackney carriage refuse duly to account for such deposit, every such driver so offending shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings (*u*).

Penalty on proprietors, etc., convicted of overcharging.

58. Every proprietor or driver of any such hackney carriage (*v*) who is convicted of taking as a fare (*w*) a greater sum than is authorised by any byelaw (*x*) made under this or the special Act shall be liable to a penalty not

(*u*) There is no summary remedy outside the metropolis similar to the London Cab Act, 1896, for what is called "bilking" a cabman.

(*v*) See note (*s*), *ante*, p. 1299.

(*w*) See note (*t*), *ante*, p. 1299.

(*x*) A byelaw made under a local Act prescribed fares chargeable by drivers of hackney carriages and distinguished between carriages drawn by one and two horses respectively. Special regulations were subsequently made which applied the byelaws and Acts of Parliament respecting hackney carriages to motor cabs, and prescribed a scale of charges for motor cabs. A driver of a motor cab demanded and was paid the sum registered by his taximeter, which was in accordance with the scale of charges under the regulations, but in excess of that under the byelaw. On an appeal by the driver from a conviction for breach of the byelaw it was held that the byelaw did not apply to motor cabs and the

exceeding forty shillings, and such penalty may be recovered before one justice; and in the conviction of such proprietor or driver an order may be included for payment of the sum so overcharged, over and above the penalty and costs; and such overcharge shall be returned to the party aggrieved, . . . (*y*).

Penalty for permitting persons to ride without consent of hirer.

59. Any proprietor or driver of any such hackney carriage which is hired who permits or suffers any person to be carried in or upon or about such hackney carriage during such hire, without the express consent of the person hiring the same, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings.

No unauthorised person to act as driver.

60. No person authorised by the proprietor of any hackney carriage to act as driver of such carriage shall suffer any other person to act as driver of such carriage without the consent of the proprietor thereof; and no person, whether licensed or not, shall act as driver of any such carriage without the consent of the proprietor; and any person so suffering another person to act as driver, and any person so acting as driver without such consent as aforesaid, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for every such offence.

Penalty on drivers for drunkenness, furious driving, etc.

61. If the driver or any other person having or pretending to have the care of any such hackney carriage be intoxicated while driving, or if any such driver or other person by wanton and furious driving, or by any other wilful misconduct, injure or endanger any person in his life, limbs, or property, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds; and in default of payment thereof the justices before whom he is convicted of such offence may commit him to prison, there to remain for any time not exceeding two months (*a*).

Penalty in case of carriages being unattended at places of public resort.

62. If the driver of any such hackney carriage (*a*) leave it in any street or at any place of public resort or entertainment, whether it be hired or not, without some one proper to take care of it, any constable may drive away such hackney carriage and deposit it, and the horse or horses harnessed thereto, at some neighbouring livery stable or other place of safe custody; and such driver shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings for such offence; and in default of payment of the said penalty upon conviction, and of the expenses of taking and keeping the said hackney carriage and horse or horses, the same, together with the harness belonging thereto, or any of them, shall be sold by order of the justice before whom such conviction is made, and after deducting from the produce of such sale the amount of the said penalty, and of all costs and expenses, as well of the proceedings before such justice as of the taking, keeping, and sale of the said hackney carriage, and of the said horse or horses and harness, the surplus (if any) of the said produce shall be paid to the proprietor of such hackney carriage.

Compensation for damage done by driver.

63. In every case in which any hurt or damage has been caused to any person or property as aforesaid by the driver of any carriage (*a*) let to hire, the justice before whom such driver has been convicted may direct that the

conviction was quashed (*Gibson* v. *Brown* (1909), 31 M. C. C. 3). As to the right to charge a fare in excess of that authorised by the byelaw where the journey takes the driver outside the limits of the special Act, see *Ely* v. *Godfrey* (1922), 86 J. P. 82; [1922] L. G. R. 268. An infant in arms is not a person in respect of whom an extra payment for an additional person can be demanded under byelaws (*Kemp* v. *Lubbock*, [1920] 1 K. B. 383; 83 J. P. 270).

(*y*) The remainder of this section permitting the party aggrieved to give evidence in proof of the offence was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894, as no longer necessary.

(*a*) See note (*s*), *ante*, p. 1299. Persons convicted under s. 61 of being intoxicated while driving a hackney carriage may either in addition to or in substitution for any other penalty be ordered to enter into a recognisance with or without sureties to be of good behaviour under s. 3 of the Licensing Act, 1902.

proprietor of such carriage shall pay such a sum, not exceeding five pounds, as appears to the justice a reasonable compensation for such hurt or damage; and every proprietor who pays any such compensation as aforesaid may recover the same from the driver, and such compensation shall be recoverable from such proprietor, and by him from such driver, as damages (*b*).

Penalty on drivers obstructing other drivers.

64. Any driver of any hackney carriage (*c*) who suffers the same to stand for hire across any street or alongside of any other hackney carriage, or who refuses to give way, if he conveniently can, to any other carriage, or who obstructs or hinders the driver of any other carriage in taking up or setting down any person into or from such other carriage, or who wrongfully in a forcible manner prevents or endeavours to prevent the driver of any other hackney carriage from being hired, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings.

Compensation to drivers attending to answer complaints not substantiated.

65. If the driver of any such hackney carriage (*c*) be summoned or brought before any justice to answer any complaint or information touching or concerning any offence alleged to have been committed by such driver against the provisions of this or the special Act, or any byelaw made thereunder, and such complaint or information be afterwards withdrawn or quashed or dismissed, or if such driver be acquitted of the offence charged against him, the said justice, if he think fit, may order the complainant or informant to pay to the said driver such compensation for his loss of time in attending the said justice touching or concerning such complaint or information as to the said justice seems reasonable; and in default of payment of such compensation the said justice may commit such complainant or informant to prison for any time not exceeding one month, unless the same shall be sooner paid.

Fare unpaid may be recovered as a penalty.

66. If any person refuse to pay on demand to any proprietor or driver of any hackney carriage the fare (*d*) allowed by this or the special Act, or any byelaw made thereunder, such fare may, together with costs, be recovered before one justice as a penalty (*e*).

Penalty and compensation for damaging carriage.

67. Any person using any hackney carriage (*f*) plying under a licence granted by virtue of this or the special Act, who wilfully injures the same, shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and shall also pay to the proprietor of such hackney carriage reasonable satisfaction for the damage sustained by the same; and such satisfaction shall be ascertained by the justices before whom the conviction takes place, and shall be recovered by the same means as the penalty.

Byelaws for regulating hackney carriages.

68. The commissioners may from time to time (subject to the restrictions

(*b*) Compensation accepted under this section is a bar to a subsequent action for the same damage. See *Wright* v. *London General Omnibus Co.* (1877), 2 Q. B. D. 271; 41 J. P. 486. Apart from this provision the proprietor of a cab may be responsible for damages caused by the negligence of the driver, the relationship between them being generally that of master and servant. See *Venables* v. *Smith* (1876), 2 Q. B. D. 279; 41 J. P. 551; *Rayner* v. *Mitchell* (1876), 2 C. P. D. 357; 25 W. R. 633; *King* v. *Spurr* (1882), 8 Q. B. D. 104; *Playle* v. *Kew* (1886), 2 T. L. R. 859; *King* v. *London Improved Cab Co.* (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 281; 53 J. P. 788; *Keen* v. *Henry*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 292; 58 J. P. 262; *Gates* v. *Bill*, [1902] 2 K. B. 38). As to the master's responsibility for the negligence of a volunteer called in to drive in case of emergency, see *Gwilliam* v. *Twist*, [1895] 2 Q. B. 84; 59 J. P. 484, or for that of a servant not acting within the scope of his authority, *e.g.*, a conductor driving an omnibus to its starting place, see *Beard* v. *London General Omnibus Co.*, [1900] 2 Q. B. 530; *Ricketts* v. *Thomas Tilling, Ltd* (1913), 30 T. L. R. 132.

(*c*) See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1301.

(*d*) See notes (*s*) and (*t*), *ante*, p. 1299.

(*e*) The amount of the fare is recoverable only as a civil debt under ss. 6 and 35 of the S. J. A., 1879 (*R.* v. *Kerswill* or *Torquay JJ.*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 1; 59 J. P. 342).

(*f*) See note (*s*), *ante*, p. 1299.

of this and the special Act) make byelaws for all or any of the purposes following; (that is to say,) (*g*)

For regulating the conduct of the proprietors and drivers (*h*) of hackney carriages plying within the prescribed distance in their several employments (*i*), and determining whether such drivers shall wear any and what badges, and for regulating the hours within which they may exercise their calling:

For regulating the manner in which the number of each carriage, corresponding with the number of its licence, shall be displayed:

For regulating the number of persons to be carried by such hackney carriages, and in what manner such number is to be shown on such carriage, and what number of horses or other animals is to draw the same, and the placing of check strings to the carriages, and the holding of the same by the driver, and how such hackney carriages are to be furnished or provided:

For fixing the stands (*k*) of such hackney carriages, and the distance to which they may be compelled to take passengers, not exceeding the prescribed distance:

For fixing the rates or fares, as well for time as distance, to be paid for

(*g*) Model byelaws have been issued by the L. G. B. under this section. See Mackenzie and Handford's Model Byelaws, Vol. I., p. 265. As to the confirmation of these byelaws, see 47 & 48 Vict. c. 12, *ante*, p. 723.

(*h*) A corporation made the following byelaw: "The owner of every motor hackney carriage shall have fitted on such carriage an efficient lamp solely for the purpose of illuminating the dial of the taximeter, whenever it is necessary, in such a manner that the amount of fare recorded can be clearly seen from the inside of the carriage at all times, and every driver shall see that the lamp is properly lighted and adjusted and so kept." On a summons against a driver for breach of this byelaw, he was discharged upon the ground that the byelaw was invalid for uncertainty and unreasonableness, since it imposed two duties, one on the owner and one on the driver: that although the duty on the owner was to fit an efficient lamp for illuminating the dial "whenever it was necessary," these words did not appear in the part of the byelaw relating to the driver, and further that the byelaw did not contain adequate information as to the driver's duties. The Divisional Court held that the words "whenever it was necessary" applied both to the owner and the driver; that it required the lamp to be fitted by the owner and kept alight by the driver; that it was not unreasonable that the light should be solely for the purpose of lighting the dial, and therefore that the byelaw was valid (*Dunning* v. *Maher* (1912), 76 J. P. 255; 106 L. T. 846).

(*i*) A byelaw prohibiting the plying for hire in any street or place within the district (except on one of the stands fixed by the local board) was held to be valid though the actual locality of the stand was not set out in it. A driver on the sea beach passed a stand, and then got off his carriage and took up a fare:—*Held*, that he had been properly convicted of a breach of the byelaw (*Blackpool L. B.* v. *Bennett* (1859), 4 H. & N. 127; 28 L. J. M. C. 203). A byelaw provided that "a person shall not in any public thoroughfare in the district tout for a hackney carriage." The respondent stood on a triangular piece of land at a street corner touting for hackney carriages, having received permission from the freeholders of the land to stand on it for the purpose of his business. The land was always open for the public to pass over, and the street (including the piece of land) had been declared a public highway. It was held that the fact that the piece of land in question belonged to private persons did not prevent his act from being an offence against the byelaw (*Derham* v. *Strickland* (1911), 75 J. P. 300; 104 L. T. 820). As to loitering, see *Fairfoul* v. *Somerville* (1895), 23 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 6; *Murphy* v *Neilson* (1901), 3 F. (Just. Cas.) 77. The following byelaw was held not to be *ultra vires* under similar words in the Edinburgh Municipal and Police Act, 1879, viz., "the driver of a hackney carriage shall not stand with the same longer than is necessary for taking up or setting down passengers on any part of the public streets not allowed as a hackney carriage stand except at the dismissal of theatres, assemblies, public meetings, and the like." And it was held that a driver was properly convicted under it, who waited outside an hotel for about an hour in pursuance of an arrangement between his employers and the hotel manager, but without being hired by anyone wishing to take the cab (*Mackenzie* v. *Somerville* (1901), 3 F. (Just. Cas.) 4).

(*k*) The commissioners may remove a stand altogether if it be an obstruction (*R.* v. *Rawlinson* (1836), 6 B. & C. 23; 5 L. J. M. C. 16).

such hackney carriages within the prescribed distance, and for securing the due publication of such fares (*kk*):

For securing the safe custody and re-delivery of any property accidentally left in hackney carriages, and fixing the charges to be made in respect thereof.

Bathing.

And with respect to public bathing, be it enacted as follows:—

Byelaws for regulating public bathing-places.

69. Where any part of the sea-shore or strand of any river used as a public bathing-place is within the limits of the special Act, the commissioners may make byelaws for the following purposes (*l*); (that is to say,)

For fixing the stands of bathing machines on the sea-shore or strand, and the limits within which persons of each sex shall be set down for bathing, and within which persons shall bathe:

For preventing any indecent exposure of the persons of the bathers (*m*):

For regulating the manner in which the bathing machines shall be used, and the charges (*m*) to be made for the same:

For regulating the distance at which boats and vessels let to hire for the purpose of sailing or rowing for pleasure shall be kept from persons bathing within the prescribed limits.

* * * * * *

THE POOR LAW AUDIT ACT, 1848.

(11 & 12 VICT. c. 91) (*n*).

An Act to make provision for the Payment of Parish Debts, the Audit of Parochial and Union Accounts, and the Allowance of certain charges therein.

[31st August 1848.]

* * * * * *

Appeal against allowances, disallowances, and surcharges.

4. Where any appeal shall be made to the said commissioners (*o*) against any allowance, disallowance, or surcharge made by any auditor in the accounts of any guardians, overseers, or their officers, it shall be lawful for the said commissioners to decide the same according to the merits of the case; and if they shall find that any disallowance or surcharge shall have been or shall be lawfully made, but that the subject-matter thereof was incurred under such circumstances as to make it fair and equitable that the

(*kk*) See note (*x*), *ante*, p. 1300. *Ely* v. *Godfrey* (1922), 86 J. P. 82; 20 L. G. R. 268; and *Kemp* v. *Lubbock*, [1920] 1 K. B. 253; 83 J. P. 270. Tramway fares cannot be regulated by the refusal of licences until the tramway company adopt fares satisfactory to the local authority (*R.* v. *Farnborough U. D. C., Ex parte Aldershot District Traction Co., Ltd.*, [1920] 1 K. B. 234; 83 J. P. 290).

(*l*) Model byelaws have been issued under this section. See Mackenzie and Handford's Model Byelaws, Vol. I., p. 295. As to the confirmation of these byelaws, see 47 & 48 Vict. c. 12, *ante*, p. 723. The licence of an urban district council to use a bathing machine gives no authority to place the machine on the seashore, the ownership of which belongs to a private person, without his consent (*Mace* v. *Philcox* (1864), 28 J. P. 297; 15 C. B. (N.S.) 600). As to revocation of licences, see *Pelham* v. *Littlehampton U. D. C.* (1899), 63 J. P. 88. As to indecent bathing on the seashore, see *R.* v. *Crunden* (1809), 2 Camp. 89; *R.* v. *Reed* (1871), 12 Cox, C. C. 1, and generally as to the origin of this section, and the supposed general right to bathe, see *Blundell* v. *Catterall* (1833), 5 B. & A. 268; *Brinckman* v. *Matley*, [1904] 2 Ch. 313; 68 J. P. 534. Special powers for regulating the use of the seashore by byelaws are also given by s. 82 of the P. H. A., 1907. And see also s. 92 of that Act which when adopted enables a local authority to make byelaws as to public bathing.

(*m*) See *Parker* v. *Clegg* (1904), 2 L. G. R. 609.

(*n*) This is one of the Poor Law Audit Acts incorporated with the P. H. A., 1875, s. 247, *ante*, p. 543. See also 7 & 8 Vict. c. 101, *ante*, p. 1132, and 12 & 13 Vict. c. 103; 29 & 30 Vict. c. 113; 42 & 43 Vict. c. 6, *post*.

(*o*) Now the Ministry of Health; see the note to 7 & 8 Vict. c. 101, s. 36, *ante*, p. 1134.

disallowance or surcharge shall be remitted they may, *by an order under their seal* (*p*), direct that the same shall be remitted (*q*), upon payment of the costs, if any, which may have been incurred by the auditor or other competent authority in the enforcing of such disallowance or surcharge.

Mode of ascertaining and certifying balances due from officers.

5. Where any overseer or officer shall be continuing in office at the time when the accounts are audited, the auditor shall certify as due such sums of money only as shall be disallowed or surcharged by him in the accounts so audited; but where the term of office of such overseer or officer shall have expired at the time when the accounts are audited, he shall ascertain the balance which he shall find to be then due on the accounts so audited, together with the sums (if any) which he shall have disallowed or surcharged, and shall give credit for all sums which shall be proved before him to have been paid in respect of such balance to the succeeding overseers or officers or otherwise lawfully applied on behalf of the parish or union interested therein, before the date of his audit, and he shall certify, report, and recover, in the manner provided by law, the balance remaining due after such credit shall have been given; and every certificate made by any auditor, if made according to the forms set forth in the Schedule hereunto annexed, or to the like effect, shall be deemed to be sufficient: Provided always, that where the sum or the aggregate of the sums disallowed by the auditor in the account of any officer shall not amount to forty shillings, the same may be paid over with the balance due from such officer, instead of being paid to the treasurer.

* * * * * *

Notice of audit to be advertised.

7. In addition to the notices now required by law to be given by the auditor, he shall also give notice by advertisement in some newspaper circulating in the county wherein the union or the greater part of it, or, in the case of a parish not comprised in a union, wherein such parish shall be situated, a reasonable time prior to the holding of his audit; and the production of a copy of such newspaper shall in all courts and for all purposes be deemed sufficient evidence of the notice of the audit; and, except where a party, not being an officer bound to account to the auditor, shall be surcharged by such auditor, it shall not be necessary to prove that the audit of any accounts was adjourned, and that notice of any such adjourned audit was given.

Notice by auditor to person surcharged.

8. If an auditor shall see cause to surcharge any person now liable by law to be surcharged by him, and to whom no notice is now required by law to be given, with any sum of money in reference to any payment considered by him to have been illegally or improperly made, he shall, if the person be not present at such audit, cause notice in writing of his intention to make such surcharge to be given, by post or otherwise, to the person against whom he shall propose to make this surcharge, addressed to him at his last known place of abode, and shall adjourn the audit, so far as it shall relate to such particular matter, for a sufficient time to allow of such person appearing before him, and showing cause against such surcharge, and at such time the said auditor shall hear the party, if present, and determine according to the law and justice of the case.

Recovery of sums certified by auditor.

9. In any proceedings to be taken by an auditor, or by his attorney, before justices, to recover sums certified by him to be due, it shall be sufficient for him to produce a certificate of his appointment under the seal of the Poor

(*p*) The words in italics were repealed by 29 & 30 Vict. c. 113, s. 5, *post*.

(*q*) Although the High Court has jurisdiction to restrain improper payments out of the rates it cannot control the power of the Minister of Health under this section (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Merthyr Tydfil Union*, [1900] 1 Ch. 516; 64 J. P. 276). And see, *per* Swinfen Eady, J., in *Att.-Gen.* v. *Tottenham U. D. C.* (1909), 73 J. P. 436; 8 L. G. R. 95.

Law Commissioners, or of the commissioners aforesaid, and to state and prove that the audit was held, that the certificate was made in the book of account of the union or parish to which the same relates, and that the sum certified to be due had not been paid to the treasurer of the guardians of the union or of the parish, as the case may require, within seven days after the same had been so certified, nor within three clear days before the laying of the information, of which non-payment a certificate in writing, purporting to be signed by the treasurer, shall be sufficient proof on the part of the auditor; and if at the hearing of such information it shall be proved that the said sum had been paid to the treasurer subsequently to the date of such last-mentioned certificate, the costs incurred by such auditor shall be paid by the party against whom the information shall be laid, unless he prove that notice of such payment had been given to the auditor twenty-four hours at least prior to the laying of the information (*r*).

* * * * * *

SCHEDULE TO WHICH THIS ACT REFERS.

FORMS OF CERTIFICATES.

1. *Against an Accounting Officer.*

I do hereby certify, that in the account of *A. B.*, the [*set out the name of the office*] of the parish of [*or* of the union], I have disallowed [*or* surcharged] the sum of .

As witness my hand, this day of , 1848.

M. N., Auditor of the District, which comprises the above-named Parish *or* Union.

2. *Against a Person not an Accounting Officer.*

I do hereby certify, that in the accounts of the Union [*or* of the parish of] I have disallowed the sum of £ , as a payment illegally made out of the funds of such union [*or* parish]; and I find that *C. D.*, of , authorised the making of such illegal payment, and I do hereby surcharge the said *C. D.* with the same.

As witness my hand, this day of , 1848.

M. N., Auditor of the District, which comprises the above-named Union *or* Parish.

THE POOR LAW AMENDMENT ACT, 1849.

(12 & 13 VICT. C. 103) (*s*).

An Act . . . to make certain Amendments in the Laws for the Relief of the Poor. [1st August 1849.]

* * * * * *

9. [*Recital of* 11 & 12 *Vict. c.* 43, *s.* 11, *and of doubts whether the provision of that section applies to proceedings by auditors to recover sums certified by them*

(*r*) See the cases cited in the notes to 7 & 8 Vict. c. 101, s. 32, *ante*, p. 1132. See also *R.* v. *Fordham* (1873), L. R. 8 Q. B. 501, where it was held that the certificate of the treasurer was only primâ facie evidence of non-payment, and that it was open to the person surcharged to show what he had paid, if he could do so without contradicting the auditor's certificate.

(*s*) The following sections of this Act relate to the audit of accounts, and are incorporated with the P. H. A., 1875, by ss. 247, 248, *ante*, pp. 541—550. The short title is as enacted by the Short Titles Act, 1896. See also 7 & 8 Vict. c. 101, *ante*, p. 1132; and 11 & 12 Vict. c. 91, *ante*, p. 1304, and 29 & 30 Vict. c. 113; and 42 & 43 Vict. c. 6, *post*.

to be due in the accounts of officers or other persons.] Nothing in the provision of the said Act herein recited shall be deemed to apply to any such proceeding by any auditor; but no auditor shall commence any such proceeding after the lapse of nine calender months from the disallowance or surcharge by such auditor, or, in the event of an application by way of appeal against the same to the Court of Queen's Bench or to the Poor Law Board, after the lapse of nine calendar months from the determination thereupon (*t*). Recited provision not to apply to proceedings by auditors.

* * * * * *

11. Where any auditor shall lay any information for a penalty, in consequence of the default of any officer or other person to attend the audit, or the adjournment thereof, or to produce the proper account or vouchers, or to make or sign the proper declaration before him, the costs incurred by such auditor, when not recovered from the defendant in such information, shall, if the Poor Law Board consent thereto, be payable to such auditor, and be chargeable in like manner as the costs incurred by an auditor in enforcing the payment of sums certified by him to be due. Costs of auditors on information for default of due attendances at audit, etc.

* * * * * *

THE BURIAL ACT, 1857.

(20 & 21 Vict. c. 81) (*u*).

An Act to amend the Burial Acts. [25th August 1857.]

* * * * * *

4. In case it appear to her Majesty in Council, upon the petition of the local board of health of any district established under the Public Health Act, or upon the petition of any commissioners elected by the ratepayers and acting under or by virtue of the powers of any local Act of Parliament for the improvement of any town, parish, or borough, stating that the district of such local board of health or of such commissioners is co-extensive with a district for which it is proposed to provide a burial ground, and that no burial board has been appointed for such district, and that an Order in Council has been made for closing all or any of the burial grounds within the said district, it shall be lawful for her Majesty, with the advice of her Privy Council, in case her Majesty see fit so to do, to order that such local board shall be a burial board for the district of such local board, or that such commissioners shall be a burial board for the district of such commissioners; and thereupon such local board or such commissioners, as the case may be, shall be a burial board for such district accordingly; and the powers and provisions of the Acts hereinbefore mentioned (except the provisions relating to the constitution or appointment and resignation of members of burial boards), and the provisions herein contained, shall extend to the district of such board, and to such board, or to the district of such commissioners, Local board of health or improvement commissioners may, by order in council, be constituted a burial board.

(*t*) See upon this clause, *R.* v. *Tyrwhitt* (1850), 15 Q. B. 249; 19 L. J. M. C. 249. The determination within the meaning of this section of an appeal to the L. G. B. (now M. of H.) from a disallowance and surcharge by a district auditor means the final determination, and the department may with the consent of all parties reconsider their determination, and the time for enforcing the auditor's certificate runs from the determination upon the reconsideration (*R.* v. *Dolby* (1902), 66 J. P. 532; 87 L. T. 27).

(*u*) The short title of this Act is as enacted by the Short Titles Act, 1896. The following sections are such as concern the appointment and duties of local authorities as burial boards. It is of course impossible to include in the Appendix all the provisions of the Burial Acts, for which reference should be made to Brooke Little's Law of Burials, 3rd edition. See also 23 & 24 Vict c. 64, *post*, and 25 & 26 Vict. c. 100, *post*. See also the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 310, 343, and Sched. V., Part 3, *ante*, pp. 651, 668, 697.

and to such commissioners, and to any burial ground and places for the reception of the bodies of the dead previously to interment which may be provided by such board or by such commissioners, in like manner as to any parish or parishes and the burial board thereof, and any burial ground and any such places as aforesaid provided by such last-mentioned board, save that no approval, sanction, or authorisation of any vestry shall be requisite: Provided always, that notice of such petition, and of the time when it shall please her Majesty to order the same to be taken into consideration by the Privy Council, shall be published in the London Gazette, and in one of the newspapers usually circulating in the district of such local board or of such commissioners, one month at least before such petition is so considered: Provided also, that this enactment shall not apply to any such district as aforesaid exclusively consisting of the whole or part of one corporate borough within the meaning of the Public Health Act, 1848 (*x*).

11 & 12 Vict. c. 63.

Burial board may be established for a district not maintaining its own poor, and which has had no separate burial ground.

5. The vestry, or meeting in the nature of a vestry, of any parish, new parish, township, or other district not separately maintaining its own poor, and which has had no separate burial ground, may appoint a burial board; and such vestry or meeting, and the burial board appointed by it, shall exercise and have all the powers which they might have exercised and had under the said Acts and this Act if such parish, new parish, township, or district had had a separate burial ground before the passing of the said Act of the eighteenth and nineteenth years of her Majesty: Provided always, that all the powers of any other vestry or meeting and burial board, if any, shall then cease and determine, so far as relates to such parish, new parish, township, or district as aforesaid; and until a burial ground shall be so provided as aforesaid *and consecrated* (*y*) for any new parish or district created or to be created pursuant to the provisions of the New Parishes Act, 1843, the New Parishes Act, 1844, and the New Parishes Act, 1856, or any or either of them, and to which the said Acts, or any or either of them, may apply, the incumbent of such new parish or district, (if any burial ground has been or shall be provided under the herein recited Acts for the burial of the dead, or any or either of them, for any parish or parishes out of rates to which such new parish or district, or any part thereof, shall have contributed or contribute or be liable,) shall, with respect to the burial in such last-mentioned burial ground of the remains of the parishioners or inhabitants of such new parish or district, or of such part thereof as shall have contributed or contribute as aforesaid, as the case may be, perform the same duties, and have the same rights, privileges, and authorities, *and be entitled to the same fees* (*y*), and also the clerk and sexton of such new parish or district shall, when necessary, respectively perform the same duties, *and be entitled to the same fees* (*y*), in respect of such burials, as if the said burial ground were exclusively the burial ground of such new parish or district, subject nevertheless to all provisions to which the incumbents, clerks, and sextons of original parishes are respectively subject in and by the said burial Acts, or any or either of them: Provided also, that nothing herein contained shall affect the rights or privileges of any existing incumbent, clerk, or sexton without the consent of such incumbent, clerk, or sexton respectively.

6 & 7 Vict. c. 37. 7 & 8 Vict. c. 94. 19 & 20 Vict. c. 104.

* * * * * *

Resolutions, etc. of vestries not to be void by reason of irregularity of notices, etc.

27. No resolution or proceeding of any vestry, or meeting in the nature of a vestry, for the purposes of the said recited Acts and this Act, or any of them, shall be void or voidable by reason of any defect or irregularity of or in notice of such vestry or meeting, or any other error in form in the calling

(*x*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 4, *ante*, p. 3.

(*y*) The words here printed in italics were repealed by the Burial Act, 1900, s. 1, and Sched., *post*. See now ss. 1 and 3 of that Act as to consecration and fees.

f such vestry or meeting, or in the proceedings thereat, unless notice in writing of such defect or irregularity or error shall have been given at such vestry or meeting, or within seven days after the day of the holding thereof, to the churchwardens or other persons to whom it belongs to call meetings of such vestry, or such meeting in the nature of a vestry, who shall thereupon call another meeting for the purpose of considering the previous resolution or proceeding or the matter thereof; and no such resolution and proceeding made or taken at any such vestry, or meeting in the nature of a vestry, before the passing of this Act, which shall not have been objected to by notice in writing to such churchwardens or persons as aforesaid, shall be deemed invalid by reason of any such defect, irregularity or error.

Meaning of "burial board."

28. In the construction of this Act the expression "burial board" shall mean a burial board constituted under the hereinbefore recited Acts (*z*) or any of them, or under this Act.

* * * * * *

Recited Acts and this as one.

30. The hereinbefore recited Acts and this Act shall be construed together as one Act.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1858.

(21 & 22 Vict. c. 97) (*a*).

An Act for vesting in the Privy Council certain Powers for the Protection of the Public Health. [2nd August 1858.]

1. [*Powers of General Board of Health under* 18 & 19 *Vict. c.* 116, *added to those of the Privy Council*] (*b*).

2. [*Certain powers in relation to Public Vaccination vested in the Privy Council*] (*c*).

3. [*Privy Council may direct inquiries*] (*b*).

Privy Council to appoint medical officer, etc.

4. The powers of appointing and removing a medical officer, vested in the General Board of Health under the General Board of Health Continuance Act, 1855, shall, upon the discontinuance of that board, be vested in the Privy Council (*d*); . . . and the Privy Council may also from time to time employ such other persons as they deem necessary for the purposes of this Act; and there shall be paid to the medical officer such salary not exceeding fifteen hundred pounds per annum, and to such other persons such remuneration and allowances, as the Treasury may direct; and such salary, remuneration, and allowances shall be paid out of such moneys as shall be provided by Parliament (*e*).

5. [*Medical officer to report annually as to the execution of this Act*] (*b*).

6. [*Reports to be laid before Parliament*] (*b*).

(*z*) These are the Burial Act, 1852; the Burial Act, 1853; the Burial Act, 1854; the Burial Act, 1855.

(*a*) This Act was made perpetual by 22 & 23 Vict. c. 3.

(*b*) Sections 1, 3, 5, and 6 are repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1893 (No. 1), the powers and duties of the Privy Council under those sections having been transferred to the L. G. B. by 34 & 35 Vict. c. 70, and now to the Minister of Health by 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 21, s. 3, *post*.

(*c*) Repealed by 30 & 31 Vict. c. 84, s. 1.

(*d*) The next clause of this section as it originally stood was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1878.

(*e*) Section 4 is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875, in so far as it relates to the salary of the medical officer. As to the salary of this officer, see the P. H. A., 1875, Sched. V., Part 3, *ante*, p. 701.

Exercise of powers vested in the Privy Council, etc.

7. All powers vested in the Privy Council by this Act may be exercised by any three or more of the lords and others of the Privy Council, . . . (*f*) and all orders, regulations, directions, and acts of the Privy Council under this Act shall be sufficiently made and signified by a written or printed document, signed by one of the clerks of the Privy Council, or such officer as may be appointed by the Privy Council in this behalf; and all orders, regulations, directions, and acts made or signified by any written or printed document purporting to be so signed shall be deemed to have been duly made, issued, and done by the Privy Council; and every such document shall be received in evidence in all courts and before all justices and others without proof of the authority or signature of such clerk or other officer, or other proof whatsoever, until it be shown that such document was not duly signed by the authority of the Privy Council (*g*).

8. [*Proceedings for penalties under Vaccination Acts*] (*h*).

Short title.

9. This Act may be cited as "The Public Health Act, 1858" . . .

THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ACT, 1860.

(23 & 24 VICT. c. 30.)

An Act to enable a Majority of Two Thirds of the Ratepayers of any Parish or District, duly assembled, to rate their District in aid of Public Improvements for general benefit within their District (*i*).

[3rd July 1860.]

Ratepayers may hold land, etc. for purpose of forming public walks, etc. and levy rates for maintaining the same, etc.

1. It shall be lawful for the ratepayers of any parish maintaining its own poor, the population of which, according to the last account from time to time taken thereof by the authority of Parliament, exceeds five hundred persons, to purchase or lease lands, and to accept gifts and grants of land, for the purpose of forming any public walk, exercise or play ground, and to levy rates for maintaining the same, and for removal of any nuisances or obstruction to the free use and enjoyment thereof, and for improving any open walk or footpath, or placing convenient seats, or shelters from rain, and for other purposes of a similar nature.

Adoption of Act.

9 & 10 Vict. c. 74.

2. This Act may be adopted for any borough, or for any parish having a population of five hundred or upwards (according to the last account for the time taken by authority of Parliament), in the same manner as the Baths and Washhouses Act, 1846, may be adopted in such borough or parish (*k*).

Application of certain provisions of 9 & 10 Vict. c. 74.

3. Where the Act is adopted in a borough or in such a parish, the provisions of the Baths and Washhouses Act, 1846, for the purposes below

(*f*) Certain words are here repealed by 62 & 63 Vict. c. 33, s. 1 (3).

(*g*) See also the Documentary Evidence Acts, 1868 and 1882, and *Tyrrell* v. *Cole* (1919), 83 J. P. 53.

(*h*) Repealed by 22 & 23 Vict. c. 3.

(*i*) This Act does not affect sanitary authorities other than those of boroughs, and it is in fact practically superseded by later enactments. It may, however, be adopted by *any* rural parish. See s. 7 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, and notes thereto.

It will be observed from s. 164 of the P. H. A., 1875, and s. 8 of the L. G. A., 1894, that district and parish councils may provide recreation grounds under those provisions. There may be some value in the distinct provision as to seats in open walks.

(*k*) The 9 & 10 Vict. c. 74, may be adopted in manner provided by ss. 1, 5 of that Act, *ante*, pp. 1199, 1200.

pecified, applicable in the like cases where that Act is adopted, shall take ffect for the purposes of this Act, viz.: All the provisions concerning—

1. The authority by which and the manner in which the Act is to be carried into execution (*l*);
2. The mode of providing the expenses of carrying the Act into execution (excluding the provisions for borrowing money for such expenses) (*m*);
3. The appointment (in the case of a parish) of commissioners, the tenure of office and procedure, and the audit of their accounts (*n*);
4. The powers of the councils and commissioners for the purposes of the Act (except the powers of borrowing money) (*o*).

Ratepayers, after notice given, to rate parishes.

4. After the adoption of this Act it shall be lawful for the ratepayers in meeting assembled to rate such parish to a separate rate, to be called the " Parish Improvement Rate"; provided, that such rate be agreed o by a majority of at least two-thirds (*p*) . . . of the ratepayers ssembled at such meeting.

Corporate bodies may attend and vote.

5. Corporate bodies shall be allowed to attend meetings to be held as foresaid and to vote thereat by some person to be deputed by them for that purpose under their corporate seal.

One half of the estimated cost to be raised by private subscription.

6. Provided always, that previous to any such rate being imposed a sum in amount not less than at least one half of the estimated cost of such proposed improvement shall have been raised, given, or collected by private subscription or donation.

Limit of rate.

7. Such rate shall not exceed sixpence in the pound.

THE LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS ACT, 1860.

(23 & 24 Vict. c. 51) (*q*).

An Act to provide for an Annual Return of Rates, Taxes, Tolls, and Dues levied for Local Purposes in England. [23rd July 1860.]

Clerks of bodies empowered to levy rates, etc. to make annual returns to Secretary of State.

1. The clerk to any corporation, justices, commissioners, district or other board, vestry, inspectors, trustees, or other body or persons authorised to levy or to order to be levied any of the rates, taxes, tolls, or dues mentioned in the Schedule to this Act, or any other compulsory rates, taxes, tolls, or dues in England, (other than such as are levied for the public revenue of the United Kingdom,) shall make a return of the sums levied or received by or in respect of such rates, taxes, tolls, and dues, and of the expenditure thereof,

(*l*) 9 & 10 Vict. c. 74, s. 7, *ante*, p. 1201.
(*m*) 9 & 10 Vict. c. 74, s. 16, *ante*, p. 1202, and s. 21, *ante*, p. 1203.
(*n*) 9 & 10 Vict. c. 74, ss. 6—15, *ante*, pp. 1200, 1201.
(*o*) 9 & 10 Vict. c. 74, ss. 24—40, *ante*, pp. 1204–1209.
(*p*) The words "in value" here following were repealed by s. 89 of the L. G. A., 1894. Sched. I., Part II.
(*q*) This Act is repealed as to boroughs within the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, s. 28 of that Act. This Act was amended by 40 & 41 Vict. c. 66, *post*, p. 1497, and was extended to highway accounts by 42 & 43 Vict. c. 39, and 45 & 46 Vict. c. 67. The provisions of this Act were modified in certain respects by the Local Government (Emergency Provisions) Act, 1916. 6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 12, s. 13, but that Act was temporary in its operation, and is now spent.

to one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State . . . in every year (*r*); . . .

Contents of returns.

2. Such returns . . . shall show the amounts levied and expended respectively, with such other particulars and in such form as shall from time to time be ordered by such Secretary of State (*r*).

Who are to make returns in certain cases.

3. . . . where any such rates, taxes, tolls, or dues are levied and expended or to be accounted for by churchwardens, chapelwardens, or any officers or persons not authorised to act as a board, such returns as hereinbefore mentioned in respect of such rates, taxes, tolls, or dues, and the expenditure thereof, shall be made by such churchwardens, chapelwardens, or other officers or persons; and they shall be severally liable in respect of any neglect to make the same (*s*).

Penalty for default.

4. Any . . . churchwarden, officer, or other person required as aforesaid to make such return, who neglects so to do in the month of June in any year, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds for every such offence, to be recoverable on summary conviction thereof before two justices (*t*).

Saving for cases where returns are already required.

5. Where any annual return is now by law required to be made to the Secretary of State, or to any public department, under any Act of Parliament, this Act shall not render necessary any further or other return in respect of the same matters: Provided always, that the said Secretary of State may, by his order published in the London Gazette, direct that all or any of such returns now required as aforesaid shall in future be made under this Act, and shall be subject to the provisions and penalties thereof.

Abstracts of returns to be laid before Parliament

6. The said Secretary of State shall every year cause the returns transmitted to him under this Act to be abstracted, and the abstract thereof to be laid before both Houses of Parliament.

Poor rate returns to be made to Poor Law Board as heretofore.

7. This Act shall not extend to the rates levied for the relief of the poor, or the expenditure thereof; but the returns thereof shall continue to be made to the Poor Law Board (*u*), as by the orders of such Board shall from time to time be directed.

Saving for companies and private rights of toll, etc.

8. This Act shall not extend to any tolls or dues taken by any railway, canal, or joint stock company as profits of their undertaking, or to any tolls or dues taken by prescription or otherwise as private property.

SCHEDULE.

Church rates and chapel rates; whether made by the common law or under the Church Building Acts, or under any other Act of Parliament.

Sewers rates and "general sewers tax," and all rates, scots, and taxes levied by courts or commissioners of sewers; whether levied under the Acts of the 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 22, and 4 & 5 Vict. c. 45, or under any other Act of Parliament, or by charter, usage, or custom (*x*).

(*r*) The annual return must be made for the year ending March 25th, and must be sent to the Ministry of Health; but no return need now be made, unless specially called for, where the accounts are audited by a district auditor (40 & 41 Vict. c. 66, s. 1; 42 & 43 Vict. c. 6, s. 3, *post*).

(*s*) See 40 & 41 Vict. c. 66, s. 2, *post*.

(*t*) See also 40 & 41 Vict. c. 66, s. 2, *post*. The words "clerk, treasurer" omitted from this section after the word "any," and before the word "churchwarden," were repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1892.

(*u*) Now the Ministry of Health, who have succeeded to the powers and duties of the L. G. B., who succeeded the Secretary of State under 34 & 35 Vict. c. 70.

(*x*) As to returns by sanitary authorities, see 40 & 41 Vict. c. 66, ss. 2, 3.

Rates under the Act for the lighting and watching of parishes, 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 90.
Rates levied by improvement commissioners or other commissioners, or by any trustees or corporation acting under any local Act for the paving, draining, cleansing, or watching, improvement or regulation of any town or district.
Rates levied by or under the order of any vestry or district board, under the Act 18 & 19 Vict. c. 120, for the better local management of the metropolis (*y*).
Tolls and dues levied under the authority of Parliament in respect of markets, bridges, or harbours (*z*).

THE BURIAL ACT, 1860.

(23 & 24 VICT. c. 64) (*a*).

An Act to make further provision for the Expenses of Local Boards of Health and Improvement Commissioners acting as Burial Boards.

[6th August 1860.]

Expenses of local board constituted a burial board may be paid out of general district rate, or by a separate rate.

1. Any money required by any local board constituted a burial board for defraying the expense of carrying into execution the powers and provisions of the Burial Acts and of this Act in the district for which they may have been so constituted a burial board, or for paying any moneys borrowed or annuities granted under the authority of the said Acts, or any interest on moneys borrowed, or for providing a sinking fund for the repayment of such moneys, may, if the local board so think fit, be paid out of the general district rates leviable within such district; and such local board may levy as part of the general district rate, or by a separate rate, under the name and designation of a burial rate, to be assessed and recovered in like manner as a general district rate within the district for which they act as a burial board, such sums of money as shall be from time to time necessary for the purposes aforesaid, or any of them (*b*).

Expenses of improvement commissioners, when acting as a burial board, may be paid out of improvement rate, or by a separate rate.

2. Any money required by any such commissioners as aforesaid who shall have been constituted a burial board for defraying the expense of carrying into execution the powers and provisions of the Burial Acts in the district for which they may have been so constituted a burial board, or for paying any moneys borrowed or annuities granted under the authority of the said Acts, or any interest on moneys borrowed, or for providing a sinking fund for the repayment of such moneys, may, if the commissioners so think fit, be paid out of the improvement rate leviable within such district; and the commissioners as such burial board may levy as part of the improvement rate, or by a separate rate, under the name and designation of a burial rate, to be assessed and recovered in like manner as an improvement rate, such sums of money as shall be from time to time necessary for the purposes aforesaid, or any of them (*c*).

Separate accounts to be kept, etc.

3. The local board and the commissioners respectively who may have been constituted a burial board shall keep distinct accounts of their receipts and expenditure in the exercise of their functions as such burial board; and where their expenses are defrayed by moneys raised under the provisions of this Act, such accounts shall be audited in the same manner as other accounts

(*y*) Now superseded by the London Government Act, 1899.
(*z*) As to the extinction of customary tolls by tolls under Act of Parliament, see *New Windsor Corporation* v. *Taylor*, [1899] A. C. 41; 63 J. P. 164.
(*a*) See 20 & 21 Vict. c. 81, *ante*, p. 1307, and 25 & 26 Vict. c. 100, *post*, p. 1316.
(*b*) See 21 & 22 Vict. c. 98, s. 49, *ante*, p. 699.
(*c*) See 25 & 26 Vict. c. 100, s. 1, *post*, p. 1316.

of the receipts and expenditure of such local board and commissioners respectively; and any surplus of the moneys raised by any rate made under this Act, and of the income of any burial ground provided by means of moneys raised or paid under the provisions of this Act, which may remain after payment of the expenses and moneys which should be defrayed or paid under the Burial Acts, shall be applied in aid of the general district rate or improvement rate, as the case may be, levied within the district, which shall have been or might have been charged with a separate rate under this Act (*d*).

Consent of Secretary of State to appointment of burial board in certain cases.

4. Where any parish or place has been divided into two or more parts or districts for all or any ecclesiastical purposes, and any one of such parts has a separate burial ground, it shall not be lawful for the vestry or meeting in the nature of a vestry for such entire parish or place to appoint a burial board without the approval of one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State (*e*).

THE LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACTS AMENDMENT ACT, 1860.

(23 & 24 VICT. c. 106) (*f*).

An Act to amend the Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845, in regard to Sales and Compensation for land by way of a Rentcharge, Annual Feu Duty or Ground Annual, and to enable her Majesty's principal Secretary of State for the War Department to avail himself of the Powers and Provisions contained in the same Acts. [20th August 1860.]

Part of section 10 of recited Act repealed.

1. *So much of the tenth section of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, as provides that, save in the case of lands of which any person is seised in fee or entitled to dispose absolutely for their own benefit, the consideration to be paid for any lands, or for any damage done thereto, shall be in a gross sum, is hereby repealed* (*g*).

Powers in 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, ss. 10, 11, to sell lands for a rentcharge, and to recover rentcharge, extended to all sales, etc. where parties are under disability.

2. The power to sell and convey lands in consideration of an annual rentcharge provided by the tenth section of the said Act, and the power to recover such rentcharge provided by the eleventh section of the said Act, are hereby extended to all cases of sale and purchase or compensation under the said Act where the parties interested in such sale, or entitled to such compensation, are under any disability or incapacity, and have no power to sell or convey such lands, or to receive such compensation, except under the provisions of the said Act (*h*).

* * * * * *

(*d*) As to the form of the accounts, see the memorandum of instructions in regard to financial statements in the Appendix, *post*, clauses 21—25, and the form of financial statement, Stat. R. & O., 1903, p. 718. Income tax is payable on the surplus (*Paddington Burial Board* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 9; 48 J. P. 311).

(*e*) See *R.* v. *Walcot St. Swithin Overseers* (1862), 2 B. & S. 571; 31 L. J. M. C. 221. By s. 4 of the Burial Act, 1900, *post*, p. 1870, the powers and duties of the Secretary of State under this section were transferred to the L. G. B. and are now vested in the Minister of Health under 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 21, s. 3. For the mode of obtaining approval of the appointment of a burial board, see s. 1 of the Burial Act, 1871.

(*f*) See 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, *ante*, p. 1145; and 46 & 47 Vict. c. 15, *post*, p. 1593. The collective title of the Acts is now the Lands Clauses Acts.

(*g*) This section was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1875, but it is retained here to explain the repeal effected by it. See 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, s. 10, *ante*, p. 1149.

(*h*) See these sections, *ante*, p. 1149; s. 3 relates to Scotland only.

Amount of rentcharge to be settled in manner directed in 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, s. 9, etc. (*i*).

4. In every case of such sale or compensation by any parties other than parties seised in fee or entitled to dispose absolutely of the lands so sold or damaged, the amount of such rentcharge, . . . hereinbefore mentioned, shall be settled in the manner directed in the ninth section of each of the said Acts respectively: Provided, that the amount of such annual rentcharge, . . . shall in no case be less than one-fourth part greater than the net annual rent received by the parties beneficially interested in such lands, upon an average of the last seven years; and that a charge of five per cent. on the gross sum estimated or fixed as aforesaid by way of compensation for any damage that may be done to the said lands shall in all such cases be added to and shall form a part of the said rentcharge, . . . and that no fine, . . . premium, or other consideration in the nature thereof, shall be paid or taken in respect of the lands so sold or damaged, other than the annual rentcharge . . . made payable for such lands: Provided also, that such rentcharge shall be and remain upon and for the same uses, trusts, and purposes as those upon which the rents and profits of the land so conveyed stood settled or assured at or immediately before the conveyance thereof, and shall be a first charge on the tolls and rates, if any, payable under the special Act.

If lands are purchased by way of rentcharge, the borrowing powers of the promoters shall be reduced proportionally.

5. In case the promoters of the undertaking shall be empowered, by any Act or Acts relating thereto, to be passed after the passing of this Act, to borrow money to an amount not exceeding a prescribed sum, then in the event of the promoters of the undertaking agreeing at any time after the passing of this Act with any person, under the powers of this Act and of either of the Acts hereinbefore mentioned, or of either of the said Acts only, for the purchase of any lands in consideration of the payment of a rentcharge . . . the powers of the promoters of the undertaking for borrowing money shall be reduced by an amount equal to twenty years purchase of any rentcharge, . . . so for the time being payable.

6. [*Purchase of lands by municipal corporations*] (*k*).

* * * * * *

This Act and 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18 to be construed together.

Short title.

8. This Act shall be read and construed as part of the said Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, . . . in all matters in which it relates to the said Act . . . and in citing this Act in other Acts of Parliament, and in legal instruments, it shall be sufficient to use the expression of "The Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts Amendment Act, 1860."

(*i*) See the section, *ante*, p. 1149. Words relating to Scotland only are omitted from this and the following section.

The Law of Property Act, 1922, 12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 16, s. 39, which does not come into operation, however, until January 1st, 1925, provides that the power conferred by 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, s. 10 (*ante*, p. 1149), to sell and convey land in consideration of an annual rentcharge shall extend to a tenant for life in like manner in all respects as if he had been entitled to dispose of the settled land absolutely, and accordingly s. 4 of the above Act shall not apply to such a sale.

(*k*) The whole of this section is repealed, except as to Ireland, by the S. L. R. A., 1892, having been superseded as to England by certain provisions of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, Part V.

THE BURIAL ACT, 1862.

(25 & 26 VICT. c. 100) (*l*).

An Act to authorise Improvement Commissioners acting as Burial Boards to mortgage certain Rates for the purposes of the Burial Acts.

[7th August 1862.]

Commissioners, with consent of Treasury, may mortgage improvement rate and burial rate or either.

1. Any commissioners elected by the ratepayers, and acting under or by virtue of the powers of any local Act of Parliament for the improvement of any town, parish, or borough, who shall have been constituted a burial board for any district, may, with the approval of the Treasury, from time to time borrow at interest on mortgage of the improvement rate and burial rate, or either of them, leviable within the district, such sums of money as may be required by the burial board for the purposes of the Burial Act within the district (*m*).

10 & 11 Vict. c. 16, to apply to mortgages under this Act.

2. The clauses and provisions of the Commissioners Clauses Act, 1847, with respect to the mortgages to be executed by the commissioners (*n*), shall be incorporated with this Act, and shall be applicable to all mortgages created under the provisions thereof.

THE TOWN GARDENS PROTECTION ACT, 1863.

(26 & 27 VICT. c. 13) (*o*).

An Act for the Protection of certain Garden or Ornamental Grounds in Cities and Boroughs. [4th May 1863.]

Gardens in squares, etc. may be taken charge of by the Metropolitan Board of Works or other corporate authority, etc.

1. Where in any city or borough any enclosed garden or ornamental ground has been set apart otherwise than by the revocable permission of the owner thereof in any public square, crescent, circus, street, or other public place, for the use or enjoyment of the inhabitants thereof, and where the trustees, commissioners, or other body appointed for the care of the same have neglected to keep it in proper order, or where such garden or ground has not been vested in or placed under the management of any trustees, commissioners, or other body for the care of the same, and from the want of such care, or from any other cause, has been neglected, the Metropolitan Board of Works (*oo*), where the same is in any place under their jurisdiction, except the city of London (where the provisions of this Act shall be carried into effect by the corporation of the said city), and the corporate authorities in any other city or borough, shall take charge of the same, putting up a notice or notices to that effect in such garden or ornamental ground, and, if after due inquiry the person entitled to any estate of freehold in the same cannot be found, or if it shall be vested in any person by whom it is held, subject to any

(*l*) The short title of this Act is authorised by the Short Titles Act, 1896. The preamble to this Act reciting 23 & 24 Vict. c. 64, was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1893 (No. 1). See 20 & 21 Vict. c. 81, *ante*, p. 1307, and 23 & 24 Vict. c. 64, *ante*, p. 1313.

(*m*) This is an amendment of 23 & 24 Vict. c. 64, s. 2, *ante*, p. 1313.

(*n*) See 10 & 11 Vict. c. 16, ss. 75—88; Brooke Little's Law of Burials, 3rd ed., p. 674.

(*o*) The short title of this Act is as enacted by the Short Titles Act, 1896. It is not absolutely incorporated by any of the P. H. A., but is referred to in the notes to s. 164 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 372; and see *Tulk* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works*, there cited. The preamble and clause of enactment of this Act were repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1893 (No. 1).

(*oo*) Now the London C. C., see L. G. A., 1888, s. 40 (8).

condition or reservation for keeping the same as and for a garden or pleasure ground, or that the same shall not be built upon, but not otherwise, shall cause any buildings or other encroachment made therein within the period of twenty years before the passing of this Act to be removed, and (if requested by a majority of two-thirds of the owners and of the occupiers of the houses surrounding the same) shall vest such garden or ornamental ground in a committee consisting of not more than nine nor fewer than three of the rated inhabitants of such houses to be chosen annually by such inhabitants, in order that the same may be kept as a garden or ornamental ground for the use of such inhabitants; and the vestry or board of any and every parish or district within which the same or any part thereof is situate shall from time to time cause to be raised the sums required by such committee for defraying the expenses of the maintenance and management of such enclosed garden or ornamental ground, or of such part thereof as is situate within their parish or district, by an addition to the general rate to be assessed on the occupiers of such houses; or if the said owners and occupiers shall not agree as aforesaid to undertake the charge of such garden or ornamental ground, the Metropolitan Board of Works or corporate authority aforesaid shall, within six months after the notice hereinbefore mentioned shall have been put up within the same, or within such further time as the said board or authority may think it expedient to allow for such agreement to be come to, vest the same in such vestries or boards, who shall thenceforth take charge of and maintain the same as an open place or street in such manner as shall appear to them most advantageous to the public, subject to the approval of the Metropolitan Board of Works or corporate authority, as the case may require; saving and always reserving to every person and persons, his and their heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns, all such estate, right, title, and interest, as he, she, or they would or ought to have had and enjoyed of, in, to, from, or out of the gardens and grounds aforesaid in case this Act had not passed.

Protection from encroachment.

2 . . .(*p*). Where any right to require that any garden or ornamental ground as aforesaid be kept and maintained as such, or that the same shall not be built upon, shall belong to any person in right of any house or other property, and he shall by notice in writing signed by him addressed to the Metropolitan Board of Works where the same is in any place under their jurisdiction, except the city of London, where the same shall be addressed to the corporation of the said city, or to the corporate authorities in any other city or borough, requesting the said Metropolitan Board of Works or corporate authority to protect the right before mentioned, the said Metropolitan Board of Works or corporate authority, after due inquiry, may, if they shall think fit, accede to such request; and then and thereupon the right of such person to require that such garden or ornamental ground to be maintained as such, or that the same shall not be built upon, shall thenceforth be vested in such Metropolitan Board of Works or corporate authority, who shall be fully empowered, for and in their own name, to exercise all the rights, powers, and privileges in relation thereto, and take such legal proceedings for asserting, defending, and protecting the same, as the said person might have exercised or taken.

Expenses, how to be defrayed. 18 & 19 Vict. c. 120.

3. Any charge incurred by the Metropolitan Board of Works in the execution of this Act shall be deemed to be expenses of the said board for payment whereof provision is made by the Metropolis Management Act, 1855; and the expenses incurred by any corporate authority shall be deemed to be expenses necessarily incurred by them in carrying into execution within and

(*p*) The preamble to this section reciting that it is expedient that the same should be protected from undue encroachment, is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1893 (No. 1).

5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 76.

for their city or borough the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835, and any other Act amending the same (*q*).

Byelaws for management of garden, etc.

4. Where any such garden or ground is managed by any committee of the inhabitants of any square, crescent, circus, street, or place, such committee may make, and from time to time revoke and alter, byelaws for the management of the same, and for the preservation of the trees, shrubs, plants, flowers, rails, fences, seats, summer-houses, and other things therein, which byelaws shall be entered in a book kept for that purpose by the committee, signed by the chairman of the meeting at which the same shall be passed, and which book shall and may be produced and read, and taken as evidence of such byelaws, in all courts whatever; and any inhabitant or servant, or other person admitted to such garden by any inhabitant, offending against the same, after they shall have been duly allowed as hereinafter provided, upon proof thereof before a magistrate acting for the district in which such garden is situate, shall be liable for each offence to a penalty not exceeding five pounds: Provided always, that such byelaws shall not come into operation until the same shall have been allowed by some judge of one of the superior courts, or by the justices in quarter sessions; and it shall be incumbent on such judge or justices, on the request of such committee, to inquire into any byelaws tendered to them for that purpose, and to allow or disallow the same as they think meet (*r*).

Penalty for injuring garden.

5. Any police constable who shall see any person throwing any rubbish into any such garden, or trespassing therein, or getting over the railings or fence, or stealing or damaging the flowers or plants, or committing any nuisance therein, may apprehend such person, under the authority hereby given to him; and any person convicted before any magistrate acting for the district shall be liable for each and every offence aforesaid to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings, or to imprisonment for any period not exceeding fourteen days; and in case it shall be necessary to state in any proceedings the ownership of the property of such garden, flowers, or plants, it shall be sufficient to describe the same as the property of the committee by the name of A. B. and others.

Certain provisions of 18 & 19 Vict. c. 120, to be incorporated with this Act, and to apply to penalties within metropolitan district.

11 & 12 Vict. c. 43, to apply to penalties elsewhere.

6. The provisions contained in the two hundred and twenty-fifth, two hundred and twenty-sixth, two hundred and twenty-seventh, and two hundred and twenty-eighth sections of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, shall be incorporated in this Act, and shall apply to any penalty or forfeiture imposed by this Act, or any byelaw made in pursuance thereof, in and for every matter or thing done or omitted to be done within the metropolitan district; and the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1848, shall apply to every penalty or forfeiture imposed by this Act, or any byelaw made in pursuance thereof, or any matter or thing done or omitted to be done within any other part of England and Wales.

Act not to extend to property of the Crown, etc.

14 & 15 Vict. c. 95.

7. Nothing in this Act shall extend to or include any garden, ornamental ground, or other land belonging to her Majesty in right of her Crown or of her Duchy of Lancaster, or any garden, ornamental ground, or other land for the time being under the management of the Commissioners of Works, or of the commissioners for the time being acting under the Crown Estate Paving Act, 1851, or to any garden, ornamental or other ground, for which special

(*q*) See now the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.

(*r*) The power of making byelaws conferred by this section is extended to the trustees or other persons having the care and management of any open space within the meaning of the Open Spaces Act, 1906, who in pursuance of that Act admit to the enjoyment of the open space any persons not owning, occupying, or residing in any house fronting thereon. See s. 15 (3) of that Act, *post*.

provision is made for the due care and protection thereof by any public or private Act of Parliament.

Extent of Act

8. Nothing in this Act shall extend to Scotland or Ireland.

THE WATERWORKS CLAUSES ACT, 1863.

(26 & 27 VICT. c. 93) (*s*).

An Act for consolidating in one Act certain Provisions frequently inserted in Acts relating to Waterworks. [28th July 1863.]

10 & 11 Vict. c. 17.

WHEREAS the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, was passed in order to comprise in one Act sundry provisions which were at the time of the passing of that Act usually introduced into Acts of Parliament authorising the construction of certain waterworks:

And whereas sundry provisions of the like nature, but not comprised in the said Act, are now frequently introduced into Acts of Parliament relating to waterworks, and it is expedient to comprise such last-mentioned provisions also in one Act, and that as well for the purpose of avoiding the necessity of repeating such provisions in special Acts relating to waterworks, as for ensuring greater uniformity in the provisions themselves (*t*).

* * * * * *

PRELIMINARY.

Short title. 10 & 11 Vict. c. 17.

1. This Act may be cited as the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1863; and the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, and this Act may be cited together as the Waterworks Clauses Acts, 1847 and 1863.

Application of Act and interpretation of terms.

2. This Act shall apply to any waterworks to which any special Act (*u*) hereafter passed and incorporating this Act relates; and every such special Act is hereinafter referred to as "the special Act."

Terms used in this Act have the same meanings as the same terms have when used in the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847. 10 & 11 Vict. c. 17.

The provisions respecting the recovery of penalties contained in the last-mentioned Act shall be incorporated with this Act (*x*).

SECURITY OF RESERVOIRS.

And with respect to the security of the reservoirs constructed by the undertakers, be it enacted as follows:

Power for justices to inquire as to danger of reservoir.

3. Whenever any person interested complains to two justices that any reservoir constructed by the undertakers is in a dangerous state, such justices shall forthwith make inquiry into the truth of the complaint; or two justices, on their own view, and without complaint by any person, may proceed under the present provisions as if a complaint had been so made to them.

Order of justices for immediate repair.

4. If, on any such inquiry, the justices are satisfied that the complaint is well founded, and that the reservoir is in a dangerous state, and that the danger is so imminent as not to admit of delay in removing the cause of complaint, they shall order such person as they think fit to enter on the property

(*s*) See 10 & 11 Vict. c. 17, and note (*g*), *ante*, p. 1233.
(*t*) The clause of enactment was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1893 (No. 1).
(*u*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 316, *ante*, p. 653.
(*x*) 10 & 11 Vict. c. 17, s. 85. The procedure for recovery of penalties is that provided by 8 & 9 Vict. c. 20, ss. 140 *et seq.*, *ante*, p. 1195.

of the undertakers, and to lower the water in the reservoir, and to execute and do all such works and things as the justices think requisite and proper for removing the cause of complaint.

Order of justices on undertakers to repair reservoir.

5. If, on any such inquiry, the justices are satisfied that there is good cause of complaint, but are not satisfied that the reservoir is in such an imminently dangerous state as not to admit of delay in removing the cause of complaint, they shall issue their summons to the undertakers to answer the complaint; and upon hearing the parties, the justices may, or upon default of appearance of the undertakers, then in their absence, the justices shall, order the undertakers, within such period as the justices think reasonable and specify in the order, to lower the water in the reservoir, and to execute and do all such works and things as the justices think requisite and proper for removing the cause of complaint.

Order of justices on failure of undertakers to repair.

If the undertakers fail to execute or do within that period any such work or thing, the justices who made the order, or any other two justices, on being satisfied of such failure, may either order such persons as the justices think fit to enter on the property of the undertakers, and to lower the water in the reservoir, and to execute and do all such works and things as the justices think requisite and proper for removing the cause of complaint; or may, if they think fit, by order impose on the undertakers a penalty, not exceeding ten pounds, for every day during which such failure continues after the making of the order imposing the penalty.

Form of order.

6. Any order of justices made in any of the cases aforesaid shall be in writing under their hands, and may be in the form set forth in the Schedule to this Act, with such variations as circumstances require.

Persons acting under order not trespassers, etc.

7. Any person acting under and in pursuance of any such order shall not be deemed a trespasser; and if any person wilfully obstructs any person lawfully acting in obedience to any such order, or wilfully does, or instigates, or suffers to be done, anything in contravention thereof, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

Order for payment of costs and expenses.

8. The justices may order all, or such part as they think fit, of the costs of and incident to the applying for and obtaining of any such order to be paid by the undertakers, and also all, or such part as the justices think fit, of the expenses of the works and things executed and done in pursuance of any such order by any person other than the undertakers, to be paid by the undertakers to such person as the justices appoint.

If the justices before whom the complaint is made think that there is no sufficient ground for the complaint, they may, if they think fit, order the complainant to pay to the undertakers the whole or any part of their costs of or incident to the complaint.

Appeal by undertakers.

9. If the undertakers consider themselves aggrieved by any order or determination of justices under the present provisions, they may in like manner and subject to the like conditions as by the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (*y*), are provided in the case of appeals in respect of penalties, appeal to the court of general or quarter sessions for the county or place where the cause of appeal arises; and that court may, on the hearing of the appeal, either affirm or quash the order or determination, or make such other order in the premises as may seem fit, and may make such order as to the costs, both of the original proceedings and of the appeal, as may seem fit; but the order or determination appealed against shall, pending the appeal, continue in force.

8 & 9 Vict. c. 20.

Undertakers not to be responsible for consequences of order.

10. Notwithstanding anything in the special Act contained, the undertakers shall not be liable to pay any damages, penalties, costs, charges, or

(*y*) 8 & 9 Vict. c. 20, s. 157, *ante*, p. 1198.

expenses for or in respect of, or be answerable or accountable for, any diminution or cessation of the supply of water, or any other breach or non-performance of their or any of their duties, liabilities, or obligations under the special Act, that may be occasioned by or result from the execution of any such order.

Application of Act, etc.

11. The present provisions with respect to the security of reservoirs shall apply to England . . . (*z*).

Supply of Water.

And with respect to the supply of water to be furnished by the undertakers, be it enacted as follows:

Supply for other than domestic purposes.

12. A supply of water for domestic purposes (*a*) shall not include a supply of water for cattle, or for horses, or for washing carriages, where such horses or carriages are kept for sale or hire or by a common carrier, or a supply for any trade, manufacture, or business, or for watering gardens, or for fountains, or for any ornamental purpose.

Want of supply for other than domestic purposes, when excused.

13. Where the undertakers are authorised by the special Act to supply water for other than domestic purposes, they shall not be liable, in the absence of express stipulation, under any agreement for the supply of water for other than domestic purposes, to any penalty or damages for not supplying such water, if the want of such supply arises from frost, unusual drought, or other unavoidable cause or accident (*aa*).

Power to let meters, etc. for hire.

14. Where the undertakers are authorised by the special Act (*b*) to supply water by measure, they may let for hire to any consumer of water so supplied any meter or instrument for measuring the quantity of water supplied and consumed, and any pipes and apparatus for the conveyance, reception, or storage of the water, for such remuneration in money as may be agreed upon between them and the consumer, which shall be recoverable in the same manner as rates due to the undertakers for water; and the meters, instruments, pipes, and apparatus shall not be subject to distress . . . for rent of the premises where the same are used, or be attached or taken in execution under any process of any court of law or equity, or under or in pursuance of any adjudication or order in bankruptcy, or other legal proceeding, against or affecting the consumer of the water or the occupier of the premises, or other the person in whose possession the meters, instruments, pipes, and apparatus may be (*c*).

(*z*) The rest of s. 11 relates to Scotland and Ireland only.

(*a*) See 10 & 11 Vict. c. 17, s. 53, *ante*, p. 1245, and the notes thereto, and compare *Smith* v. *Muller*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 192; 58 J. P. 167.

(*aa*) This section exempts the undertakers from penalties or damages for not supplying water under any agreement to supply it for other than domestic purposes, if the want of such supply arises from frost, unusual drought or other unavoidable cause or accident. But this section is expressly limited to the case of water supplied under an agreement, and does not apply to water supplied compulsorily. *Per* Cave, J., in *Sheffield Waterworks Co.* v. *Carter* (1882), 8 Q. B. D., at p. 644.

(*b*) Section 58 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 133, authorises a supply by meter where the local authority are the undertakers.

(*c*) Words relating to Scotland only are omitted from this and the following section. An obligation on the part of a consumer to provide a meter cannot be implied from this section (*Sheffield Waterworks Co.* v. *Carter* (1882), 8 Q. B. D. 632; 46 J. P. 548). As to the duty of a consumer to provide some means of measuring the water, see *Sheffield Waterworks Co.* v. *Bingham* (1884), 52 L. J. Ch. 624; 48 L. T. 604. See these cases more fully set out, *ante*, p. 134.

See further as to the right to demand a supply by meter, *Cooke* v. *New River Co.*, *ante*, p. 1243.

Power of entry for ascertaining quantity consumed by meter and for removing meters, &c.

15. The officers of the undertakers may enter any house, building, or lands, to, through, or into which water is supplied by them by measure, in order to inspect the meters, instruments, pipes, and apparatus for the measuring, conveyance, reception, or storage of water, or for the purpose of ascertaining the quantity of water supplied or consumed, and may from time to time enter any house, building, or lands, for the purpose of removing any meter, instrument, pipe, or apparatus the property of the undertakers; and if any person hinders any such officer from entering or making such inspection, or effecting such removal, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds; but, except with the consent of a justice . . . this power of entry shall be exercised only between the hours of ten in the forenoon and four in the afternoon (*d*).

PROTECTION OF WATER.

And with respect to the waste or misuse of the water supplied by or belonging to the undertakers, be it enacted as follows:

Power to cut off water in certain cases.

16. If any person supplied with water by the undertakers wrongfully does or causes or permits to be done anything in contravention of any of the provisions of the special Act, or wrongfully fails to do anything which, under any of those provisions, ought to be done for the prevention of the waste, misuse, undue consumption, or contamination of the water of the undertakers, they may (without prejudice to any remedy against him in respect thereof) cut off any of the pipes by or through which water is supplied by them to him, or for his use, and may cease to supply him with water, so long as the cause of injury remains or is not remedied (*dd*).

Penalty for waste, etc. of water by non-repair of pipes, etc.

17. If any person supplied with water by the undertakers wilfully or negligently causes or suffers any pipe, valve, cock, cistern, bath, soil-pan, watercloset, or other apparatus or receptacle to be out of repair (*e*), or to be so used or contrived as that the water supplied to him by the undertakers is or is likely to be wasted, misused, unduly consumed, or contaminated, or so as to occasion or allow the return of foul air, or other noisome or impure matter, into any pipe belonging to or connected with the pipes of the undertakers, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Penalty for unauthorised application of water.

18. If any person—

First, not having from the undertakers a supply of water for other than domestic purposes (*f*), uses, for other than domestic purposes (*g*), any water supplied to him by the undertakers; or

(*d*) See also the P. H. A., 1875, s. 58, *ante*, p. 133.

(*dd*) For a case where a covenant to give a free supply to a farm house was held to be determined by its conversion into a mansion with a garage for motor cars, see *Hadham R. D. C.* v. *Crallan*, [1914] 2 Ch. 138; 78 J. P. 361.

(*e*) It has been held that where a stop-tap is affixed to a service pipe by the owner of the service pipe, he has committed an offence against the section, although the affixing could not lead to any waste or misuse of the water (*Williams* v. *Llandudno U. D. C.* (1897), 14 T. L. R. 18; 42 Sol. J. 34). See the judgments of DARLING and PHILLIMORE, JJ., in *Colne Valley Water Co.* v. *Hall* (1907), 71 J. P. 173; 96 L. T. 395, as to the liability to repair a communication pipe, not the property of the consumer, under a public highway.

The Court of Appeal in affirming the decision refrained from giving their approval to the reasoning of the Divisional Court: see 72 J. P. 25; 98 L. T. 398.

(*f*) As to the meaning of this phrase, see *ante*, p. 1245.

(*g*) The use of water for washing a cart used in business is a use for "other than domestic purposes," and for washing a yard used for a trade and made dirty by such trade is a use for a trade purpose (*Cambridge University and Town Waterworks Co.* v. *Hancock* (1910), 74 J. P. 177; 103 L. T. 569).

Secondly, having from the undertakers a supply of water for any other than domestic purposes, uses, for any purposes other than those for which he is entitled to use the same, any water supplied to him by the undertakers,—

he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings, without prejudice to the right of the undertakers to recover from him the value of the water misused (*h*).

Penalty for unauthorised extension or alteration of pipes.

19. It shall not be lawful for the owner or occupier of any premises supplied with water by the undertakers, or any consumer of the water of the undertakers, or any other person, to affix or cause or permit to be affixed any pipe or apparatus to a pipe belonging to the undertakers, or to a communication or service pipe belonging to or used by such owner, occupier, consumer, or other person, or to make any alteration in any such communication or service pipe, or in any apparatus connected therewith, without the consent in every such case of the undertakers; and if any person acts in any respect in contravention of the provisions of the present section, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, without prejudice to the right of the undertakers to recover damages from him in respect of any injury done to their property, and without prejudice to their right to recover from him the value of any water wasted, misused, or unduly consumed (*i*).

Penalty for wrongful taking of water.

20. If any person, not being supplied with water by the undertakers, wrongfully takes or uses any water from any reservoir, watercourse, conduit, or pipe belonging to the undertakers, or from any pipe leading to or from any such reservoir, watercourse, conduit, or pipe, or from any cistern or other like place containing water belonging to the undertakers, or supplied by them for the use of any consumer of the water of the undertakers, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds (*j*).

Recovery of Rates.

And with respect to the recovery of water rates and other money, be it enacted as follows:

Recovery of rates by action.

21. If any person refuses or neglects to pay to the undertakers any rate or sum due to them under the special Act, they may recover the same, with costs, in any court of competent jurisdiction; and their remedy under the present section shall be in addition to their other remedies for the recovery thereof (*k*).

(*h*) Where a rural district council agreed with a water company for a supply of water for street watering, and other specified purposes, and one of the ratepayers in the district took water from the stand-pipe from which the council received such supply, and then used it for his own trade purposes, it was held that the ratepayer was liable to be convicted under this section (*Andrews* v. *Witt* (1899), 65 J. P. 281; 84 L. T. 124). Where a railway company had obtained a supply of water by meter to a railway station, it was held that they were not authorised to use part of the supply to another railway station (*Great Northern Ry. Co.* v. *Bradford Corporation* (1919), 88 L. J. Ch. 101; 83 J. P. 33).

(*i*) The addition of a stop-tap on the service pipe requires the consent of the undertakers under this section (*Williams* v. *Llandudno U. D. C.* (1897), 14 T. L. R. 18; 42 Sol. J. 34). As to the affixing of a temporary hose-pipe to a communication pipe, see *Cambridge University and Town Waterworks Co.* v. *Hancock* (1910), 74 J. P. 477; 103 L. T. 562. See also *Kyffin* v. *Metropolitan Water Board* (1908), 72 J. P. 517; 99 L. T. 809.

(*j*) See also 10 & 11 Vict. c. 17, s. 59, *ante*, p. 1248.

(*k*) See 10 & 11 Vict. c. 17, s. 74, *ante*, p. 1254, and *Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Bunn*, cited in the notes to that section.

Section 6.

SCHEDULE.

FORM OF ORDER OF JUSTICE (*l*).

To *A. B.* , etc.

We the undersigned, two of her Majesty's justices of the peace acting for the [county] of , do hereby order and direct you [and such person and persons as you may require to aid and assist you herein] forthwith to lower the water in the [*here describe the reservoir and the extent to which the water is to be lowered*], and to do all such works and things as are requisite to repair and make secure the said reservoir [and you shall do as little injury as possible to the property of the , and for acting as you are hereby directed this shall be your sufficient warrant].

Given under our hands this day of one thousand eight hundred and .

A. B.
C. D.

THE POOR LAW AMENDMENT ACT, 1866.

(29 & 30 VICT. c. 113) (*m*).

An Act to amend the Act providing Superannuation Allowances to Officers of Unions and Parishes, and to make other amendments in the Laws relating to the Relief of the Poor. [10th August 1866.]

* * * * * *

Remission of surcharges and disallowances need not be made by order under seal.

5. *So much of the fourth section of the statute of the eleventh and twelfth years of the reign of her Majesty, chapter ninety-one, as requires the Poor Law Board to issue an order under their seal in cases where they direct any surcharge or disallowance made by an auditor to be remitted shall be repealed; and such direction, if given in writing under the hand of the President of the said Board, and countersigned by a secretary or assistant secretary, shall have the same effect as if such direction were given by such order as aforesaid* (*n*).

Effect of an extraordinary audit.

6. When the Poor Law Board shall require an auditor to hold an extraordinary audit of the accounts of any guardians or overseers, or of any officer, whether still continuing or upon his resignation or removal from office, such audit shall be deemed to be an audit within the meaning of the several Acts relating to the audit of the accounts of the poor rate, and may be held after three days' notice thereof given in the usual manner (*nn*).

Auditor empowered to inspect books at any time.

7. The auditor who shall be authorised to audit the accounts of any guardians, overseers, or officers may at any time, when authorised or required by the Poor Law Board so to do, inspect the accounts and books of account of any guardian, overseer, or any officer liable to account to him; and any such guardian, overseer, or officer who shall thereupon refuse to allow him to inspect the same, or shall obstruct him in such inspection, or shall conceal any such account or book for the purpose of preventing such inspection, shall forfeit a sum not exceeding five pounds, to be recovered as a penalty under

(*l*) See s. 6, *ante*, p. 1320.

(*m*) The following clauses relate to the audit of accounts, and are incorporated by the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 247, 248, *ante*, pp. 541, 548. See also 7 & 8 Vict. c. 108, *ante*, p. 1132; 11 & 12 Vict. c. 91, *ante*, p. 1304; 12 & 13 Vict. c. 103, *ante*, p. 1306; 42 Vict. c. 6, and 12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 14, *post*. The short title of this Act is authorised by 30 & 31 Vict. c. 106.

(*n*) See the section, *ante*, p. 1304. This section has been entirely repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1893 (No. 1), but is here retained for the sake of explaining the repeal effected by it.

(*nn*) The Minister of Health may at any time direct a district auditor to hold an extraordinary audit of any accounts which are subject to audit by district auditors. See 12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 14, s. 2, *post*.

the Poor Law Amendment Act, 1834 (*o*), and to be applied to the use of the parish or union for which such guardian, overseer, or officer respectively shall act. 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 76.

* * * * * *

THE AGRICULTURAL GANGS ACT, 1867.

(30 & 31 VICT. c. 130) (*p*).

An Act for the Regulation of Agricultural Gangs. [20th August 1867.]

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as "The Agricultural Gangs Act, 1867." Short title.

* * * * * *

3. The following words and expressions shall in this Act have the meanings hereby assigned to them unless there is something in the context inconsistent with such meanings; that is to say, Interpretation.

"Child" shall mean a child under the age of thirteen years:

"Young person" shall mean a person of the age of thirteen years and under the age of eighteen years:

"Woman" shall mean a female of the age of eighteen years or upwards:

"Gangmaster" shall mean any person, whether male or female, who hires children, young persons, or women with a view to their being employed in agricultural labour on lands not in his own occupation; and, until the contrary is proved, any children, young persons, or women employed in agricultural labour on lands not in the occupation of the person who hired them shall be deemed to have been hired with the aforesaid view;

"Agricultural gang" shall mean a body of children, young persons, and women, or any of them, under the control of a gangmaster.

4. The following regulations shall be observed by every gangmaster with respect to the employment of children, young persons, and women: Regulations as to employment of children, young persons, and women by gangmasters.

(1) . . . (*q*):

(2) No females shall be employed in the same agricultural gang with males:

(3) No female shall be employed in any gang under any male gangmaster unless a female licensed to act as a gangmaster is also present with that gang:

And any gangmaster employing any child, young person, or woman in contravention of this section, and any occupier of land on which such employment takes place, unless he proves that it took place without his knowledge, shall respectively be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings for each child, young person, or woman so employed.

(*o*) That is, under s. 99, but now according to the provisions of the S. J. Acts.

(*p*) See the L. G. A., 1894, ss. 27 (1) (a), 32 *ante*, pp. 940, 943. The preamble, clause of enactment, and second section of this Act are repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1893 (No. 1).

(*q*) This sub-section, enacting that no child under the age of eight years should be employed in any agricultural gang, was repealed by s. 16 of the Agricultural Children Act, 1873, which substituted an enactment raising the age to ten. But that Act is now itself repealed by the Education Act, 1921, which by s. 92 (1) prohibits the employment of children under the age of twelve and imposes restrictions on the employment of children between the ages of twelve and fourteen. Powers are also given to local education authorities by s. 90 of the same Act to regulate or prohibit by means of byelaws the employment of children under the age of fourteen.

Gangmasters to be licensed.

5. No person shall act as a gangmaster unless he has obtained a licence to act as such under this Act.

Any person acting as a gangmaster without a licence under this Act shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings for every day during which he so acts.

Licences not to be granted to keepers of public-houses.

6. No licence shall be granted to any person who is licensed to sell beer, spirits, or any other exciseable liquor.

Licences to gangmasters to be granted by justices.

7. Licences to gangmasters shall be granted by two or more justices in divisional petty sessions (*r*), on due proof to the satisfaction of such justices that the applicant for a licence is of good character, and a fit person to be entrusted with the management of an agricultural gang.

The justices (*r*) shall annex to their licence a condition limiting, in such manner as they think expedient, the distances within which the children employed by such gangmaster are to be allowed to travel on foot to their work; and any gangmaster violating the condition so annexed to his licence shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten shillings.

Any person aggrieved by the refusal of the justices (*r*) to grant him a licence to act as gangmaster may appeal to the next practicable court of general or quarter sessions; and it shall be lawful for such court, if they see cause, to grant a licence to the applicant, which shall be of the same validity as if it had been granted by the justices in petty sessions.

Duration and renewal of licences.

8. Licences under this Act shall be in force for six months only, and may be renewed on similar proof to that on which an original licence is granted.

Fees in respect of licences and renewals.

9. There shall be charged in respect of each grant or renewal of licence a fee of one shilling, and such fee shall be accounted for and applied in manner in which the fees ordinarily received by the authority granting the licence are applicable.

Licence, how affected by first and other convictions of gangmaster.

10. On any conviction of a gangmaster of any offence against this Act the justices who convict him shall endorse on his licence the fact of such conviction; and on any conviction of such gangmaster of a second offence against this Act the justices may, in addition to any other penalty, withhold his licence for a period not exceeding three months; and on any conviction of any gangmaster of a third offence against this Act the justices may, in addition to any other penalty, withhold his licence for a period not exceeding two years.

And after a fourth conviction for an offence against this Act the gangmaster shall be disqualified from holding or receiving a licence under this Act.

Recovery of penalties. 11 & 12 Vict. c. 43, etc.

11. All penalties under this Act may be recovered summarily before two or more justices in manner directed by the Summary Jurisdiction (England) Acts.

Extent of Act.

12. This Act shall not apply to Scotland or Ireland.

(*r*) Licences are now granted by district councils and not by the justices. See the L. G. A., 1894, s. 27, *ante*, p. 940.

THE REGULATION OF RAILWAYS ACT, 1868.

(31 & 32 VICT. c. 119) (*s*).

An Act to amend the Law relating to Railways. [31st July 1868.]

PRELIMINARY.

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868.

* * * * * *

VI.—ARBITRATIONS BY BOARD OF TRADE (*t*).

Appointment by Board of Trade of arbitrator to act for them.

30. Whenever the Board of Trade are required to make any award or to decide any difference in any case in which a company is one of the parties, they may appoint an arbitrator to act for them, and his award or decision shall be deemed to be the award or decision of the Board of Trade (*u*).

If the arbitrator dies, or in the judgment of the Board of Trade becomes incapable or unfit, the Board of Trade may appoint another arbitrator.

Remuneration of arbitrators or umpires appointed by Board of Trade.

31. The Board of Trade may fix the remuneration of any arbitrator or umpire appointed by them in pursuance of this or any other Act in any case where a company is one of the parties, and may, if they think fit, frame a scale of remuneration for arbitrators or umpires so appointed by them; and no arbitrator or umpire so appointed by them shall be entitled to any larger remuneration than the amount fixed by the Board of Trade.

Costs, etc. of arbitrations where one of the parties is not a railway company. 22 & 23 Vict. c. 59.

32. The provisions of section eighteen to twenty-nine, both inclusive, of the Railway Companies Arbitration Act, 1859 (*x*), shall so far as is consistent with the tenor thereof, apply to an arbitrator appointed by the Board of Trade, and to his arbitration and award, notwithstanding that one of the parties between whom he is appointed to arbitrate may not be a railway company; and in construing those sections for the purpose of this Act, the word "companies" shall be construed to mean the parties to the arbitration.

* * * * * *

(*s*) The sections of this Act here set out are those which relate to arbitration, and are incorporated by s. 63 of the L. G. A., 1888, *ante*, p. 779. The preamble was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1893 (No. 1).

(*t*) For the Board of Trade it is necessary to read the Minister of Transport, and for the company the county council, urban authority, or other party to the arbitration.

(*u*) Observe that the award is made by the arbitrator, and when made is to be deemed to have been made by the Minister. See *In re Kent C. C. and Sandgate L. B.*, [1895] 2 Q. B. 43; 59 J. P. 456.

(*x*) 22 & 23 Vict. c. 59, s. 18, empowers the arbitrator to call for books and documents and administer oaths; s. 19 gives him discretion as to the manner of proceeding with the arbitration; s. 20 enables him to proceed in the absence of parties; s. 21 enables him to make several awards each on part of the matters referred; s. 22 makes the award conclusive; s. 23 gives the arbitrator power to extend the time for making an award; s. 24 prevents the setting aside of an award for irregularity; s. 25 provides that parties shall obey awards; s. 26, that all courts shall give effect to awards; s. 27, that costs shall be in the discretion of the arbitrator; s. 28, that in absence of order, costs are to be borne by parties equally; and s. 29, that submission may be made a rule of court.

THE GAS AND WATER WORKS FACILITIES ACT, 1870.

(33 & 34 VICT. c. 70) (*y*).

An Act to facilitate in certain cases the obtaining of Powers for the Construction of Gas and Water Works and for the Supply of Gas and Water.

[9th August 1870.]

PRELIMINARY.

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870.

Interpretation of terms.

2. For the purposes of this Act the terms hereinafter mentioned shall have the meanings hereafter assigned to them; that is to say,

The term "local authority" shall mean the bodies of persons named in the table in Schedule (A.) to this Act annexed:

The term "road" shall mean any carriageway being a public highway, and any bridge forming part of the same:

The term "road authority" shall mean any local authority, board, town council, body corporate, commissioners, trustees, vestry, or other body or persons in whom a road as defined by this Act is vested, or who have the power to maintain or repair such road:

The term "district," in relation to a local authority, shall mean the area within the jurisdiction of such local authority:

The term "The Lands Clauses Acts" means, so far as the Provisional Order in which that term is used relates to England . . . the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845; . . . together with . . . the Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts Amendment Act, 1860 (*yy*).

8 & 9 Vict. c. 18. 23 & 24 Vict. c. 106.

DESCRIPTION OF CASES WITHIN THIS ACT.

Act to apply to certain cases.

3. This Act shall apply where powers are required for all or any of the purposes following:

(1) To construct or to maintain and continue gasworks and works connected therewith, or to manufacture and supply gas in any district within which there is not an existing company, corporation, body of commissioners, or persons empowered by Act of Parliament (*z*) to construct such works or to manufacture and supply gas:

(2) To construct or to maintain and continue waterworks and works connected therewith, or to supply water in any district within which there is not an existing company, corporation, body of commissioners, or persons empowered by Act of Parliament to construct such works and to supply water:

(3) To raise additional capital necessary for any of the purposes aforesaid:

(4) To enable two or more companies or persons duly authorised to supply gas or water in any district or in adjoining districts to enter into

(*y*) Incorporated with the P. H. A., 1875, by s. 161, *ante*, p. 364, for the purpose of enabling a local authority to supply gas, and amended by 36 & 37 Vict. c. 89, *post*. Preamble repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1893 (No. 2). The provisions of this Act are, however, modified or superseded, so far as it relates to gas undertakings by the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 28, *post*. The provisions of the Act as regards water undertakings may now be considered to apply to companies only. Local authorities derive full powers as to water supply from the Public Health Acts and incorporated enactments. The central department as regards *all* water undertakings is the Ministry of Health in pursuance of an Order in Council, dated November 9th, 1920, and as regards gas undertakings the Board of Trade in pursuance of another Order in Council of the same date.

(*yy*) Words relating to Scotland and Ireland only are here omitted. See the statutes referred to, *ante*, pp. 1145, 1314.

(*z*) This expression is construed as meaning special Act of Parliament.

agreements jointly to furnish such supply, or to amalgamate their undertakings:

(5) To authorise two or more companies or persons supplying gas or water in any district or in adjoining districts to manufacture and supply gas or to supply water, and to enter into agreements jointly to furnish such supply and to amalgamate their undertakings:

and such purposes, or any one or more of them, as the case may be, shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be included in the term "gas undertaking" or "water undertaking," according as the same relate to the supply of gas or water; provided that any gas or water company empowered as aforesaid may apply for and avail themselves of the facilities of this Act within their own districts respectively.

PROVISIONAL ORDERS AUTHORISING GAS AND WATER UNDERTAKINGS (*zz*).

By whom Provisional Orders authorising undertakings may be obtained.

4. Provisional Orders authorising any gas undertaking or water undertaking under the authority of this Act may be obtained in any district by any company, companies, or person; and in the construction of this Act the terms "the undertakers" (*a*) shall be deemed to include any such company, companies, or person.

Where the undertakers require powers for the purpose of constructing gasworks or waterworks, or works connected therewith within any district, the consent of the local authority (*aa*) of such district shall be necessary before any Provisional Order can be obtained; and where in such district there is a road authority distinct from the local authority, the consent of such road authority shall also be necessary in any case where power is sought to break up any road of such road authority, before any Provisional Order can be obtained, unless the Board of Trade (*b*) in any case in which the consent of the local authority or road authority is refused are of opinion, after inquiry (*c*), that, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, such consent ought to be dispensed with, and in such case they shall make a special report, stating the grounds upon which they have dispensed with such consent.

Notices and deposit of documents by promoters as in schedule.

5. The undertakers intending to make an application for a Provisional Order in pursuance of this Act shall proceed as follows:

(1) On or before the first of November next before their application they shall give notice in writing of their intention to make the same to every company, corporation, or person (if any) supplying gas (if the

(*zz*) The Gas Regulation Act, 1920, 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 28, s. 10, *post*, provides that anything which under the Gas and Waterworks Facilities Act, 1870, or any Act amending the same may be effected by a provisional order confirmed by Parliament, may, so far as these enactments relate to gas, be effected by a special order made on the application of any local authority, company or person by the Board of Trade, under and in accordance with that section and for the purposes of the powers conferred by that section, the Act of 1870 shall have effect as if s. 15 thereof (*post*) were omitted therefrom. The Act of 1920 further provides for the inclusion in a special order of many matters, for which reference should be made to the Act itself, which is set out *in extenso*, *post*.

(*a*) See also note (*y*), *ante*, p. 1328. This word applies to an urban council and in relation to gas only, but not to a rural district council. See the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 161, 316, *ante*, pp. 364, 653. As to revocation, extension, or amendment of the Order, see 36 & 37 Vict. c. 89, s. 12, *post*, and the Act of 1920.

(*aa*) See Sched. A, *post*, p. 1333. It will be observed that the local authority in a rural parish is the successor of the vestry, *viz.* the Parish Council.

(*b*) The L. G. B. were substituted for the Board of Trade in respect of any gasworks established by an urban authority. See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 161, *ante*, p. 364. Power to transfer the powers of the L. G. B. under this Act to county councils exists under s. 10 of the L. G. A., 1888, and the Local Government (Transfer of Powers) Act, 1903, but has never been exercised. The powers and duties of the L. G. B. were transferred to the Minister of Health by 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 21, s. 3, but by Order in Council of November 9th, 1920, the powers and duties of the Minister of Health as regards gas were transferred to the Board of Trade. Powers as to finance, however, vest in the Minister of Health.

(*c*) See 36 & 37 Vict. c. 89, s. 13, *post*.

proposed application relates to gasworks) or water (if the proposed application relates to waterworks) within the district to which the proposed application refers:

(2) In the months of October and November next before their application, or in one of those months, they shall publish notice of their intention to make such application by advertisement, according to the regulations contained in Part One of the Schedule (B.) to this Act; and where it is proposed to abstract water from any stream for any waterwork, they shall give notice in writing of their intention to make such application to the owners or reputed owners, lessees, or reputed lessees, and occupiers of all mills and manufactories or other works using the waters of such stream for a distance of twenty miles below the point at which such water is intended to be abstracted, such distance to be measured along the course of such stream, unless such waters shall within a less distance than twenty miles fall into or unite with any navigable stream, and then only to the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees and occupiers of such mills and manufactories as aforesaid which shall be situate between the point at which such water is proposed to be abstracted and the point at which such water shall fall into or unite with such navigable stream; and such notice shall state the name (if any) by which the stream is known at the point at which such water shall be immediately abstracted, and also the parish in which such point is situate, and the time and place of deposit of the plans and sections required by this Act to be deposited:

(3) On or before the thirteenth day of the same month of November they shall deposit the documents described in Part Two of the same Schedule, according to the regulations therein contained:

(4) On or before the twenty-third day of December in the same year they shall deposit the documents prescribed in Part Three of the same Schedule, according to the regulations therein contained.

All maps, plans, and documents required by this Act to be deposited for the purposes of any Provisional Order may be deposited with the persons and in the manner directed by the Parliamentary Documents Deposit Act, 1837; and all the provisions of that Act shall apply accordingly.

7 Will. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 83.

Board of Trade to consider application and objection.

6. The Board of Trade shall consider the application, and also any objection thereto that may be lodged with them on or before such day as they from time to time appoint, and shall determine whether or not the undertakers may proceed with the application (*d*).

Board of Trade to make Provisional Order.

7. Where it appears to the Board of Trade expedient and proper that the application should be granted, with or without addition on modification, or subject or not to any restriction or condition, and it has been proved to their satisfaction that all the requisitions of section five of this Act have been in all respects complied with, the Board of Trade may settle and make a Provisional Order (*dd*) accordingly.

Every such Provisional Order (*dd*) if it relates to gasworks shall expressly restrict the undertakers from manufacturing gas or any residual products arising in the manufacture of gas on any land except such as is specified in that behalf in the Order; and shall also expressly restrict them from storing gas on any land except such as is specified in that behalf in the Order within three hundred yards from any dwelling-house existing at the

(*d*) The Gas (Special Orders) Rules, 1922, made by the Board of Trade, and dated March 1st, 1922 (Stat. R. & O., 1922, No. 187, and Appendix II., *post*), must now be observed.

(*dd*) See note (*zz*), *ante*, p. 1329.

time when the undertakers propose to store gas on such land, without the consent in writing of the owner, lessee, and occupier of such dwelling-house.

Form and contents of Provisional Order (*e*).

Every such Provisional Order (*e*) shall contain such other provisions as, according to the nature of the application and the facts and circumstances of each case, the Board of Trade thinks fit to submit to Parliament for confirmation in manner provided by this Act (*f*); but so that any such Provisional Order shall not contain any provision for empowering the undertakers or any other person to acquire lands otherwise than by agreement, or to acquire any lands, even by agreement, except to an extent therein limited.

Costs of Order.

The costs of and connected with the preparation and making of each Provisional Order shall be paid by the undertakers, and the Board of Trade may require the undertakers to give security for such costs before they proceed with the Provisional Order.

Publication of Provisional Order.

8. When a Provisional Order (*e*) has been made as aforesaid and delivered to the undertakers, the undertakers shall forthwith deposit and publish the same by advertisement according to the regulations contained in Part Four of the Schedule (B.) to this Act.

Confirmation of Provisional Order by Act of Parliament.

9. On proof to the satisfaction of the Board of Trade of the completion of such publication as aforesaid, the Board of Trade shall, as soon as they conveniently can after the expiration of seven days from the completion of such publication in relation to any Provisional Order (*e*) which shall have been published as aforesaid, not later than the twenty-fifth of April (*g*) in any year procure a Bill to be introduced into either House of Parliament for an Act to confirm the Provisional Order, which shall be set out at length in the Schedule to the Bill: but until confirmation by Act of Parliament a Provisional Order under this Act shall not have any operation.

If while any such Bill is pending in either House of Parliament a petition is presented against any Provisional Order (*e*) comprised therein, the Bill, so far as it relates to the Order petitioned against, may be referred to a select committee, and the petitioner shall be allowed to appear and oppose as in the case of a Bill for a special Act.

The Act of Parliament confirming any Provisional Order under this Act shall be deemed a public general Act.

Incorporation of general Acts in Provisional Order.

10. The provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts shall be incorporated with every Provisional Order (*e*) under this Act, save where the same are expressly varied or excepted by any such Provisional Order (*e*), and except as to the following provisions, namely,—

(1) With respect to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than by agreement:

(2) With respect to the entry upon lands by the promoters of the undertaking.

10 & 11 Vict. c. 15.

Where a Provisional Order (*e*) authorises a gas undertaking the provisions of the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847 (*h*), shall be incorporated with such Provisional Order (*e*), save where the same are thereby expressly varied or excepted.

10 & 11 Vict. c. 17. 26 & 27 Vict. c. 93.

Where a Provisional Order authorises a water undertaking the provisions of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, and of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1863 (*i*), shall be incorporated with such Provisional Order, save where the same are thereby expressly varied or excepted.

(*e*) See note (*zz*), *ante*, p. 1329.

(*f*) See s. 9, *infra*.

(*g*) It was formerly considered that this date applied to the publication of the Order, and not to the introduction of a Bill into Parliament. See, however, note (*zz*), *ante*, p. 1329.

(*h*) 10 & 11 Vict. c. 15, *ante*, p. 1220. And see the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, *post*, referred to in note (*zz*), *ante*, p. 1329.

(*i*) 10 & 11 Vict. c. 17, *ante*, p. 1233, and 26 & 27 Vict. c. 93, *ante*, p. 1319.

For the purposes of such incorporation a Provisional Order under this Act shall be deemed the special Act (*k*).

Cesser of powers at expiration of prescribed time.

11. If any undertakers empowered by any Provisional Order under this Act to make works do not, within three years from the date of such Provisional Order, or within any shorter period prescribed therein, complete the works; or,

If within one year of the date of the Provisional Order, or within such shorter time as is prescribed in the Provisional Order, the works are not substantially commenced; or,

If the works are commenced, but whilst the powers to carry them on exist are suspended without a reason sufficient in the opinion of the Board of Trade to warrant such suspension;

the powers given by the Provisional Order to the undertakers for executing such works, or otherwise in relation thereto, shall cease to be exercised, except as to so much of the same as is then completed, unless the time be prolonged by the special direction of the Board of Trade.

A statement in writing by the Board of Trade to the effect that such works have not been completed, or that the works have not been substantially commenced, or that they have been suspended without sufficient reason, shall be conclusive evidence for the purposes of this section of such non-completion, non-commencement, or suspension.

Gas rents and water rates.

12. The undertakers empowered by any Provisional Order under this Act may demand and take, in respect of gas or water supplied by them under the authority of such Provisional Order, rents and rates respectively not exceeding the sums specified in such Provisional Order, subject and according to the regulations therein specified.

Company not exempt from provisions of general Act.

13. Nothing in any Provisional Order, or Act confirming the same, shall exempt the undertaking, or the company, corporation, or person to whom it belongs, from the provisions of any general Act of Parliament relating to gasworks or waterworks, passed after the passing of this Act (*l*), or from any revision or alteration under the authority of Parliament of the maximum rents and rates allowed to be taken under the Provisional Order.

Queen in Council may substitute any department for Board of Trade for the purposes of this Act.

14. For the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act, it shall be lawful for her Majesty at any time after the passing of this Act, by Order in Council, to substitute for the Board of Trade any other department of her Majesty's Government, and from and after such time as may be specified for the purpose in any such order, or if no time be specified therein from and after the date of such order, all matters to be done in pursuance of this Act by or in connection with the Board of Trade shall be done by or in connection with such substituted department.

Act not to apply to metropolis. 18 & 19 Vict. c. 120.

15. This Act shall not apply to any place within the metropolis, as the same is defined in the Metropolis Management Act, 1855 (*ll*).

(*k*) See also the P. H. A., 1875, s. 316, *ante*, p. 653.

(*l*) See 36 & 37 Vict. c. 89, *post*.

(*ll*) See, however, the Gas Regulation Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 28), s. 10, *post*, which is referred to in note (*zz*), *ante*, p. 1329.

SCHEDULE A (*m*).

Districts of Local Authorities.	Description of Local Authority of District set opposite its Name.
England and Wales.	
oroughs (1)	The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses acting by the council.
ny place other than a borough, and under the jurisdiction of commissioners, trustees, or other persons intrusted by any local Act with powers of improving, cleansing, or paving any town.	The commissioners, trustees, or other persons intrusted by the local Act with powers of improving, cleansing, or paving the town.
ny place not included in the above descriptions, and within the jurisdiction of local board constituted in pursuance of the Public Health Act, 1848, and the Local Government Act, 1858, or one of such Acts (*o*).	The local board.
ny place or parish not within the above descriptions, and in which a rate is levied for the maintenance of the poor.	The vestry, select vestry, or other body of persons, acting by virtue of any Act of Parliament, prescription, custom, or otherwise, as or instead of a vestry or select vestry.
. . . . .	. . . . .

(1) "Borough" shall mean any place for the time being subject to the Municipal orporations Act, 1835 (*n*).

SCHEDULE B.

Provisional Orders (*nn*).

Part I.

Advertisement in October or November of intended Application. [S. 5 (2), *ante*]

(1) Every advertisement is to contain the following particulars:

1. The objects of the intended application.
2. A general description of the nature of the proposed new works, if any.
3. The names of the townlands, parishes, townships, and extra-parochial places in which the proposed new works, if any, will be made.
4. The times and places at which the deposit under Part II. of this Schedule will be made.
5. An office, either in London or at the place to which the intended application relates, at which printed copies of the draft Provisional Order, when deposited, and of the Provisional Order, when made, will be obtainable as hereinafter provided.

(2) The whole notice is to be included in one advertisement, which is to be headed vith a short title descriptive of the undertaking.

(3) The advertisement is to be inserted once at least in each of two successive veeks in some one and the same newspaper published in the district affected by the roposed undertaking, where the proposed works (if any) will be made; or if there be o such newspaper, then in some one and the same newspaper published in the county n which every such district, or some part thereof, is situate; or if there be none, then n some one and the same newspaper published in some adjoining or neighbouring county.

(4) The advertisement is also, in every case, to be inserted once at least in the London . . . Gazette, accordingly as the district is situate in England . . .

(*m*) Parts of this Schedule relating only to Scotland or Ireland are here omitted.

(*n*) Now the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882. See s. 242 (3) of that Act.

(*nn*) See now Gas Regulation Act, 1920, s. 10, as regards gas, and the Rules of the Board of Trade, dated March 1st, 1922.

(*o*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 313, *ante*, p. 652.

PART II.

[S. 5 (3), *ante*.]

Deposit on or before 30th November.

(1) The undertakers are to deposit—

1. A copy of the advertisement published by them.
2. If the application relates to gas, a map showing the land proposed to be used for the manufacture of gas, or of residual products arising in the manufacture of gas.
3. A proper plan and section of the proposed new works, if any, such plan and section to be prepared according to such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Board of Trade in that behalf (*p*).

(2) The documents aforesaid are to be deposited for public inspection—

In England . . . in the office of the clerk of the peace for every county, riding, or division . . . which will be affected by the proposed undertaking, or in which any proposed new work will be made.

(3) The documents aforesaid are also to be deposited at the office of the Board of Trade.

PART III.

[S. 5 (4), *ante*.]

Deposit on or before 23rd December.

(1) The undertakers are to deposit at the office of the Board of Trade—

1. A memorial signed by the undertakers, headed with a short title descriptive of the undertaking (corresponding with that at the head of the advertisement), addressed to the Board of Trade, and praying for a Provisional Order.
2. A printed draft of the Provisional Order as proposed by the undertakers, with any schedule referred to therein.
3. An estimate of the expense of the proposed new works, if any, signed by the persons making the same.

(2) They are also to deposit a sufficient number of such printed copies at the office named in that behalf in the advertisement; such copies to be there furnished to all persons applying for them at the price of not more than one shilling each.

(3) The memorial of the undertakers (to be written on foolscap paper, bookwise, with quarter margin) is to be in the following form, with such variations as circumstances require :

[*Short Title of Undertaking.*]

To the Board of Trade.

The memorial of the undertakers of [*short title of undertaking*] :

Showeth as follows :

1. Your memorialists have published, in accordance with the requirements of the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870, the following advertisement :

[*Here advertisement to be set out verbatim.*]

2. Your memorialists have also deposited, in accordance with the requirements of the said Act, copies of the said advertisement and [*here state deposit of the several matters required by Act*].

Your memorialists, therefore, pray that a Provisional Order may be made in the terms of the draft proposed by your memorialists, or in such other terms as may seem meet.

A. B.,
C. D.,
Undertakers.

PART IV.

[S. 8, *ante*.]

Deposit and Advertisement of Provisional Order when made.

(1) The undertakers are to deposit printed copies of the Provisional Order when settled and made, for public inspection in the offices of clerks of the peace . . . where the documents required to be deposited by them under Part II. of this Schedule were deposited.

(*p*) See note (*d*), *ante*, p 1330.

(2) They are also to deposit a sufficient number of such printed copies at the office named in that behalf in the advertisement, such copies to be there furnished to all persons applying for them at the price of each.

(3) They are also to publish the Provisional Order as an advertisement once in the local newspaper in which the original advertisement of the intended application was published.

THE TRAMWAYS ACT, 1870.

(33 & 34 VICT. c. 78)(*q*).

An Act to facilitate the Construction and to Regulate the Working of Tramways.

[9th August 1870.]

PRELIMINARY.

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as "The Tramways Act, 1870."

Limitation of Act.

2. This Act shall not extend to Ireland.

Interpretation of terms.

3. For the purposes of this Act the terms hereinafter mentioned shall have the meanings hereinafter assigned to them; that is to say,

The terms "local authority" and "local rate" shall mean respectively the bodies of persons and rate named in the table in Part I. of the Schedule A. to this Act annexed:

The term "road" shall mean any carriageway being a public highway, and the carriageway of any bridge forming part of or leading to the same:

The term "road authority" shall mean, in the districts specified in the table in Part II. of the Schedule A. to this Act annexed, the bodies of persons named in the same table, and elsewhere any local authority, board, town council, body corporate, commissioners, trustees, vestry, or other body or persons in whom a road as defined by this Act is vested, or who have the power to maintain or repair such road (*r*):

The term "district" in relation to a local authority or road authority, shall mean the area within the jurisdiction of such local authority or road authority:

The term "prescribed" shall mean prescribed by any rules made in pursuance of this Act:

The term "the Land Clauses Acts" means, so far as the Provisional Order in which that term is used relates to England, the Lands Clauses Con- 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18.

(*q*) This Act gives to local authorities important powers with regard to tramways and tramway companies, and is, therefore, included in this Appendix. The preamble was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1893 (No. 2). The subject belongs rather to the law of highways than to that of public health, and the notes are, therefore, chiefly confined to references to decided cases. It may be convenient to mention here that by the Ministry of Transport Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 50), s. 2, *post*, there were transferred to the Ministry of Transport all the powers and duties of any Government department in relation to tramways as from a date or dates to be fixed by His Majesty in Council. By an Order in Council dated the 22nd Sept., 1919 (S. R. & O., 1919, No. 1440), the powers and duties of the Board of Trade in relation to tramways were transferred to the Minister of Transport as from the 23rd Sept., 1919. It is necessary, therefore, to read references in this Act to the Board of Trade as references to the Minister of Transport.

(*r*) See *Wolverhampton Tramways Co., Ltd.* v. *G. W. Rail. Co.*, cited in the note to s. 32, *post*, p. 1348.

An agreement between a county council and a district council, whereby the latter agree to maintain a main road under s. 11 of the L. G. A., 1888, *ante*, p. 736, does not affect the rights of the former as the road authority within the above definition (*Stockport and Hyde Highway Board* v. *Cheshire C. C.* (1891), 61 L. J. Q. B. 22; 55 J. P. 808).

23 & 24 Vict. c. 106.

solidation Act, 1845; . . . together with . . . the Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts Amendment Act, 1860 (*s*):

The term "two justices" shall, in addition to its ordinary signification, mean one stipendiary or police magistrate acting in any police court for the district.

PART I.

PROVISIONAL ORDERS AUTHORISING THE CONSTRUCTION OF TRAMWAYS.

By whom Provisional Orders authorising the construction of tramways may be obtained.

4. Provisional Orders (*t*) authorising the construction of tramways (*u*) in any district may be obtained by—

(1) The local authority of such district; or by—

(2) Any person, persons, corporation, or company, with the consent of the local authority of such district; or of the road authority of such district where such district is or forms part of a highway district formed under the provisions of the Highway Acts (*x*):

And any such local authority, person, persons, corporation, or company shall be deemed to be promoters of a tramway, and are in this Act referred to as the "promoters."

Application for a Provisional Order shall not be made by any local authority until such application shall be approved in the manner prescribed in Part III. of the Schedule A. to this Act annexed.

Where in any district there is a road authority distinct from the local authority, the consent of such road authority shall also be necessary in any case where power is sought to break up any road subject to the jurisdiction of such road authority, before any Provisional Order can be obtained.

The Board of Trade may in certain cases dispense with the consent of local or road authority.

5. Where it is proposed to lay down a tramway in two or more districts, and any local or road authority having jurisdiction in any of such districts does not consent thereto, the Board of Trade (*xx*) may, nevertheless, make a Provisional Order authorising the construction of such tramway if they are satisfied, after inquiry (*y*), that two-thirds of the length of such tramway is proposed to be laid in a district or in districts the local and road authority or the local and road authorities of which district or districts do consent thereto; and in such case they shall make a special report stating the grounds upon which they have made such order.

Notices and deposit of documents by promoters as in schedule.

6. The promoters intending to make an application for a Provisional Order shall proceed as follows:

(1) In the months of October and November next before their application, or in one of those months, they shall publish notice of their intention

(*s*) Words in this clause relating to Scotland only are here omitted. See the statutes referred to, *ante*, pp. 1145, 1314.

(*t*) See the rules issued by the Board of Trade with respect to Provisional Orders under this Act. See s. 64, *post*, p. 1364, and notes thereto. The construction of a tramway without statutory authority may amount to a nuisance at common law (*R.* v. *Train* (1862), 2 B. & S. 640; 31 L. J. M. C. 169). The local authority may lawfully agree with a tramway company not to apply for powers to construct nor to give their consent to the construction by others of tramways on roads within their district without first calling on the particular tramway company with which the agreement is made to apply for powers themselves (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Hastings Corporation* (1902), 67 J. P. 165; 19 T. L. R. 9).

(*u*) As to income tax on tramways, see *London C. C.* v. *Edwards* (1909), 73 J. P. 213; 100 L. T. 444; *Poole Corporation* v. *Bournemouth Corporation* (1911), 75 J. P. 13; 103 L. T. 828.

(*x*) *I.e.*, the Highway Acts, 1835, 1862, and 1864. See s. 1 of the last-mentioned Act.

(*xx*) Now the Ministry of Transport. See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1335.

(*y*) As to local inquiries, see s. 63, *post*, p. 1364. But the non-consenting local authority may be heard against the Bill for confirming the Provisional Order (*Glasgow Corporation Tramways Bill* (1878), 2 Cl. & R. 95).

to make such application by advertisement (*z*); and they shall, on or before the fifteenth day of the following month of December, serve notice of such intention, in accordance with the Standing Orders (if any) of both Houses of Parliament for the time being in force with respect to Bills for the construction of tramways:

(2) On or before the thirtieth day of the same month of November they shall deposit the documents described in Part II. of the same Schedule, according to the regulations therein contained:

(3) On or before the twenty-third day of December in the same year they shall deposit the documents described in Part III. of the same Schedule, according to the regulations therein contained:

All maps, plans, and documents required by this Act to be deposited for the purposes of any Provisional Order may be deposited with the persons and in the manner directed by the Parliamentary Documents Deposit Act, 1837; and all the provisions of that Act shall apply accordingly. 7 Will. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 83.

Consideration of application and objections.

7. The Board of Trade (*zz*) shall consider the application, and may, if they think fit, direct an inquiry (*a*) in the district to which the same relates, or may otherwise inquire as to the propriety of proceeding upon such application, and they shall consider any objection thereto that may be lodged with them on or before such day as they from time to time appoint (*b*), and shall determine whether or not the promoters may proceed with the application.

Power for Board of Trade to make Provisional Order.

8. Where it appears to the Board of Trade (*zz*) expedient and proper that the application should be granted, with or without addition or modification, or subject or not to any restriction or condition, the Board of Trade (*zz*) may settle and make a Provisional Order accordingly.

Form and contents of Provisional Order.

Every such Provisional Order shall empower the promoters therein specified to make the tramway upon the gauge and in manner therein described, and shall contain such provisions as (subject to the requirements of this Act) the Board of Trade (*zz*) according to the nature of the application and the facts and circumstances of each case, think fit to submit to Parliament for confirmation in manner provided by this Act; but so that any such Provisional Order shall not contain any provision for empowering the promoters or any other person to acquire lands otherwise than by agreement, or to acquire any lands, even by agreement, except to an extent therein limited, or to construct a tramway elsewhere than along or across a road (*c*), or upon land taken by agreement (*d*).

Regulations as to construction of tramways in towns.

9. Every tramway in a town (*e*) which is hereafter authorised by Provisional Order shall be constructed and maintained as nearly as may be in the middle of the road; and no tramway shall be authorised by any Provisional Order to be so laid that for any distance of thirty feet or upwards a less space than nine feet and six inches shall intervene between the outside of the footpath on either side of the road and the nearest rail of the tramway if one-third of the owners or one-third of the occupiers of the houses, shops, or warehouses abutting upon the part of the road where such less space shall

(*z*) See the form prescribed in Part I. of Schedule B., *post*, p. 1366, a reference to which is obviously omitted here by an oversight.

(*zz*) Now the Minister of Transport. See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1335.

(*a*) As to local inquiries, see s. 63, *post*, p. 1364.

(*b*) See the regulations made under s. 64, *post*, p. 1364.

(*c*) Defined by s. 3, *ante*, p. 1335.

(*d*) If compulsory powers of taking land are required, they must be obtained by private Bill. See also s. 15, *post*, p. 1339. A company had statutory power to lay a second line of tramway on obtaining certain consents, but without obtaining such consents they laid the rails:—*Held*, that they were liable for a trespass, and that as damages they were liable in any event for the cost of restoring the road (*Bideford U. D. C.* v. *Bideford Rail. Co.* (1904), 68 J. P. 123).

(*e*) See note (*o*) to s. 93 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, *ante*, p. 1177.

intervene as aforesaid shall in the prescribed manner and at the prescribed time express their dissent from the tramway being so laid (*f*).

Nature of traffic on tramways and tolls to be specified in Provisional Order.

10. Every such Provisional Order shall specify the nature of the traffic for which such tramway is to be used, and the tolls and charges which may be demanded and taken by the promoters in respect of the same, and shall contain such regulations relating to such traffic and such tolls and charges as the Board of Trade (*ff*) shall deem necessary and proper (*g*).

Costs of Order.

11. The costs of and connected with the preparation and making of each Provisional Order shall be paid by the promoters, and the Board of Trade may require the promoters to give security for such costs before they proceed with the Provisional Order.

Promoters to deposit £4 per cent. on estimate in prescribed bank.

12. After a Provisional Order is ready, and before the same is delivered by the Board of Trade (*ff*), the promoters, unless they are a local authority, shall within the prescribed time and in the prescribed manner, and subject to the prescribed conditions as to interest, repayment, or forfeiture, pay, as a deposit, into the prescribed bank, the sum of money prescribed, which shall not be less than four pounds per centum on the amount of the estimate by the promoters of the expense of the construction of the tramway, or deposit, in such bank any security of the prescribed nature the then value of which is not less than such sum of money (*i*).

Publication of Provisional Order as in Schedule.

13. When a Provisional Order has been made as aforesaid and delivered to the promoters, the promoters shall forthwith publish the same by deposit and advertisement, according to the regulations contained in Part IV. of the Schedule B. to this Act.

Confirmation of Provisional Order by Act of Parliament.

14. On proof to the satisfaction of the Board of Trade (*ff*) of the completion of such publication as aforesaid, the Board of Trade (*ff*) shall, as soon as they

(*f*) The Order will be good if it dispenses with the 9 ft. 6 in. limit in the absence of express dissent of the occupiers (*Edinburgh Street Tramways* v. *Black* (1873), L. R. 2 Sc. App. 336; 37 J. P. 692). See also *Wilkinson* v. *Newcastle-on-Tyne Corporation* (1902), 18 T. L. R. 332.

(*ff*) Now the Minister of Transport. See note (*g*), *ante*, p. 1335.

(*g*) The working of omnibuses in connection with the tramways must be specially provided for if the local authority contemplate such an addition to the tramways. See *Att.-Gen.* v. *London C. C.*, [1902] A. C. 165; 66 J. P. 340. The question is not whether the business can be conveniently or advantageously conducted with the tramway business, but whether it is by necessary implication incidental or necessary to it, see *per* FARWELL, J., in *Att.-Gen.* v. *Manchester Corporation*, [1906] 1 Ch. 643, 656; 70 J. P. 201, where the corporation were restrained from carrying on a parcels delivery service in connection with their tramway undertaking. As to the conveyance of mails by tramways, see the Conveyance of Mails Act, 1893. In *Clogher Tramway Co., Ltd.* v. *R.* (1891), 30 L. R. Ir. 316, it was held that a steam tramway constructed by a company authorised thereto by Provisional Order, under the Tramways (Ireland) Act, 1860, confirmed by special Act, was not a railway within the meaning of the Post Office Parcels Act, 1882, and that the rights and liabilities of the company and the Postmaster-General respectively as regarded the conveyance of parcels thereon, were regulated solely by the special Act confirming the Provisional Order.

These costs are to be taxed on the Chancery, and not on the parliamentary scale (*In re Morley* (1875), L. R. 20 Eq. 17). And see *In re Peterson*, [1909] 2 Ch. 398.

As to the costs of a parliamentary agent employed by a promoter who is not mentioned in the Act and does not become a member of the company, see *Re Skegness Tramways Co.* (1889), 41 Ch. D. 215.

(*i*) This section has no application to a local authority. See the Parliamentary Deposits and Bonds Act, 1892; *Re Bradford Tramways Co.* (1876), 4 Ch. D. 18; *Re Lowestoft, Yarmouth and Southwold Tramways Co.*, (1877), 6 Ch. D. 484; *Re Tynemouth Borough Tramways Co.* (1875), 33 L. T. 8; *Ex parte Chambers*, [1893] 1 Ch. 47; *Re Colchester Tramways Co.*, [1893] 1 Ch. 309; *Re Dudley and Kingswinford Tramways Co.* (1893), 63 L. J. Ch. 108; *Ex parte Bradford and District Tramways Co.*, [1893] 3 Ch. 463; *Turpin* v. *Somerton, etc. Tramway Co.*, [1900] W. N. 94; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Bournemouth Corporation*, [1902] 2 Ch. 714. As to the claim of solicitors and parliamentary agents for their costs, see *In re Manchester Tramways Co.*, [1893] 2 Ch. 658.

conveniently can after the expiration of seven days from the completion of such publication, procure a Bill to be introduced into either House of Parliament in relation to any Provisional Order which shall have been published as aforesaid not later than the twenty-fifth of April in any year, for an Act to confirm the Provisional Order, which shall be set out at length in the Schedule to the Bill; and until confirmation, with or without amendment, by Act of Parliament, a Provisional Order under this Act shall not have any operation.

If while any such Bill is pending in either House of Parliament a petition is presented against any Provisional Order comprised therein, the Bill, so far as it relates to the Order petitioned against, may be referred to a select committee, and the petitioner shall be allowed to appear and oppose as in the case of a Bill for a special Act.

The Act of Parliament confirming a Provisional Order under this Act shall be deemed a public general Act (*k*).

Incorporation of general Acts in Provisional Order.

15. The provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts shall be incorporated with every Provisional Order under this Act, save where the same are expressly varied or excepted by any such Provisional Order, and except as to the following provisions, namely,—

(1) With respect to the purchase and taking (*l*) of lands otherwise than by agreement:

(2) With respect to the entry upon lands by the promoters of the undertaking.

For the purposes of such incorporation a Provisional Order under this Act shall be deemed the special Act.

Power of Board of Trade to revoke, amend, extend, or vary Provisional Order.

16. The Board of Trade (*ll*) on the application of any promoters empowered by a Provisional Order may from time to time revoke, amend, extend, or vary such Provisional Order by a further Provisional Order.

Every application for such further Provisional Order shall be made in like manner and subject to the like conditions as the application for the former Provisional Order.

Every such further Provisional Order shall be made and confirmed in like manner in every respect as the former Provisional Order, and until such confirmation such further Provisional Order shall not have any operation.

Power to authorise joint work.

17. Subject and according to the provisions of this Act, the Board of Trade (*ll*) may, on a joint application, or on two or more separate applications, settle and make a Provisional Order empowering two or more local authorities, respectively, jointly to construct the whole, or separately to construct parts, of a tramway, and jointly or separately to own the whole or parts thereof; and all the provisions of this Act which relate to the construction of tramways shall extend and apply to the construction of the whole and separate parts of such tramway as last aforesaid; and the form of the Provisional Order may be adapted to the circumstances of the case.

Cesser of powers at expiration of prescribed time.

18. If the promoters empowered by any Provisional Order under this Act to make a tramway, do not, within two years from the date of the same, or

(*k*) See note (*g*) to s. 9 of the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870, *ante*, p. 1331.

(*l*) If compulsory powers are required they must be obtained by private Bill.

The erection, by a tramway company which was empowered by their special Act to erect on in over or under any street or road poles and posts, of a pillar on land belonging to the plaintiff forming part of the highway subject to being used by him for exposal of furniture for sale was held not to be a taking of land within the meaning of the Lands Clauses Acts, but only an exercise of their special statutory powers (*Escott* v. *Newport Corporation*, [1904] 2 K. B. 369; 68 J. P. 135). As to whether a local authority is entitled to use land vested in them as a public park for the purpose of road-widening to facilitate the construction of a tramway under a Provisional Order, see *Att.-Gen.* v. *Folkstone Corporation*, Times, April 29th, 1903.

(*ll*) Now the Minister of Transport. See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1335.

within any shorter period prescribed therein, complete the tramway and open it for public traffic; or,

If within one year from the date of the Provisional Order, or within such shorter time as is prescribed in the same, the works are not substantially commenced; or,

If the works having been commenced are suspended without a reason sufficient in the opinion of the Board of Trade (*ll*) to warrant such suspension;

the powers given by the Provisional Order to the promoters for constructing such tramway, executing such works, or otherwise in relation thereto, shall cease to be exercised, except as to so much of the same as is then completed, unless the time be prolonged by the special direction of the Board of Trade (*l*); and as to so much of the same as is then completed the Board of Trade (*ll*) may allow the said powers to continue and to be exercised if they shall think fit, but failing such permission the same shall cease to be exercised, and where such permission is withheld then so much of the said tramway as is then completed shall be deemed to be a tramway to which all the provisions of this Act relating to the discontinuance of tramways after proof of such discontinuance shall apply, and may be dealt with accordingly.

A notice purporting to be published by the Board of Trade (*ll*) in the London or Edinburgh Gazette, accordingly as the district to which it relates is situate in England or Scotland, to the effect that a tramway has not been completed and open for public traffic, or that the works have not been substantially commenced, or that they have been suspended without sufficient reason, shall be conclusive evidence for the purpose of this section of such non-completion, non-commencement, or suspension (*m*).

Local authority may lease or take tolls.

19. When a tramway has been completed under the authority of a Provisional Order by any local authority, or where any local authority has under the provisions of this Act (*n*) acquired possession of any tramway, such authority may, with the consent of the Board of Trade (*ll*), and subject to the provisions of this Act, by lease, to be approved of by the Board of Trade (*ll*), demise to any person, persons, corporation, or company the right of user by such person, persons, corporation, or company of the tramway, and of demanding and taking in respect of the same the tolls and charges authorised (*o*); or such authority may leave such tramway open to be used by the public, and may in respect of such user demand and take the tolls and charges authorised; but nothing in this Act contained shall authorise any local authority to place or run carriages upon such tramway, and to demand and take tolls and charges in respect of the use of such carriages (*p*).

Notice of the intention to make such lease shall be published by the local authority by advertisement, and a copy of such lease shall be deposited

(*ll*) Now the Minister of Transport. See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1335.

(*m*) See note to s. 12, *ante*, p. 1338. The notice referred to in this section is not the exclusive or only evidence of the non-commencement of the works that the court can receive. The works mean the physical works, and therefore where nothing has been done but the entering into contracts for the supply of dynamos, plant, and cars, the works have not been substantially commenced within the meaning of this section (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Bournemouth Corporation*, [1902] 2 Ch. 714). The only remedy of a private person for compelling the carrying out of the statutory powers is by complaint to the Board of Trade. The giving of the powers is no longer regarded as a bargain between the promoters and the public (*York and North Midland Rail. Co.* v. *R.* (1853), 1 El. & Bl. 858; 22 L. J. Q. B. 225; *R.* v. *G. W. Rail. Co.* (1894), 62 L. J. Q. B. 572). But there may be special provision in the Act, see *Devonport Corporation* v. *Plymouth, Devonport and District Tramway Co.* (1884), 49 J. P. 405; 52 L. T. 161.

(*n*) See s. 43, *post*, p. 1354.

(*o*) See note (*u*) on p. 1336, *ante*. See also *Salford Corporation* v. *Eccles Corporation*, [1912] A. C. 465; 76 J. P. 249, where a licence granted without the consent of the Board of Trade was held to be *ultra vires*.

(*p*) This last restriction is frequently removed in Provisional Orders.

according to the regulations contained in Part I. of the Schedule C. to this Act annexed; and unless such notice is given, and such copy deposited, such lease shall not be approved of by the Board of Trade (*pp*).

Every such lease shall be made for a term or for terms not exceeding in the whole twenty-one years.

On the determination of any lease made under this Act, the local authority may from time to time, with the consent of the Board of Trade (*pp*), by lease, demise such rights for such further term or terms, not exceeding in any case twenty-one years, as the said Board may approve.

Every such lease shall imply a condition of re-entry if at any time after the making of the same the lessees discontinue the working of the tramway leased, or of any part thereof, for the space of three calendar months (such discontinuance not being occasioned by circumstances beyond the control of such lessees, for which purpose the want of sufficient funds shall not be considered a circumstance beyond their control).

The person, persons, corporation, or company to whom any such lease may be made are in this Act referred to as "lessees" (*q*).

How expenses to be defrayed.

20 (*qq*). Where the local authority in any district are the promoters of any tramway, they shall pay all expenses incurred by them in applying for and obtaining a Provisional Order, and carrying into effect the purposes of such Provisional Order, out of the local rate, and any such expenses shall be deemed to be purposes for which such local rate may be made, and to which the same may be applied.

Where the local rate is limited by law to a certain amount and is by reason of such limitation insufficient for the payment of such expenses, the Board of Trade (*pp*) may, by the Provisional Order, extend the limit of such local rate to such amount as they shall think fit, and prescribe for the payment of such expenses.

Such local authority may, for the purposes of such Provisional Order, borrow and take up at interest, on the credit of such local rate, any sums of money necessary for defraying any such expenses; and for the purpose of securing the repayment of any sums so borrowed, together with such interest as aforesaid, such local authority may mortgage to the persons by or on behalf of whom such sums are advanced such local rate; but the exercise of the above-mentioned power shall be subject to the following regulations:

(1) The money so borrowed shall not exceed such sum as may be sanctioned by the Board of Trade (*pp*):

(2) The money may be borrowed for such time, not exceeding thirty years, as such local authority, with the sanction of the Board of Trade (*pp*), shall determine; and, subject as aforesaid to the repayment within thirty years, such local authority may either pay off the moneys so borrowed by equal annual instalments, or they may in every year set apart as a sinking fund, and accumulate in the way of compound

(*pp*) Now the Minister of Transport. See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1335.

(*q*) Apart from the express provisions of this section undertakers cannot grant a lease of their statutory powers (see *per* Lord Blackburn, in *Att-Gen.* v. *G. E. Rail. Co.* (1880), 5 App. Cas. 473, at p. 484; *Winch* v. *Birkenhead, etc. Rail Co.* (1852), 5 De G. & S. 562). As to the stamp on the lease, see *British Electric Traction Co.* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, [1902] 1 K. B. 441; 66 J. P. 83. For forms of leases see the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. XIV., pp. 579, 588, 596. See also as to construction of clause in a lease for relieving the lessors from owners' assessments, *Glasgow Corporation* v. *Glasgow Tramway and Omnibus Co.*, [1898] A. C. 631. Lessees cannot sub-assign (*Omnibus Conveyance Co.* v. *Liverpool United Tramways and Omnibus Co.* (1882), 26 Sol. J. 580).

(*qq*) Reference should be made to 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 9, *post*, which provides for the variation of the provisions regulating the raising of capital by companies carrying on certain statutory undertakings such as tramways.

interest by investing the same in the purchase of exchequer bills or other Government securities, such sum as will be sufficient to pay off the moneys so borrowed, or a part thereof, at such times as the local authority may determine.

10 & 11 Vict. c. 16.

The provisions of the Commissioners Clauses Act, 1847, with respect to the mortgages to be executed by the commissioners (*r*), shall apply to any mortgage executed under the foregoing provisions of this section, and for the purposes of such application the said provisions shall be incorporated with this Act.

For the purposes of such incorporation the terms "the special Act," and "the commissioners," shall be construed to mean respectively a Provisional Order under this Act, and the local authority.

Such local authority shall keep separate accounts of all moneys paid by them in applying for, obtaining, and carrying into effect any such Provisional Order, and in the repayment of moneys borrowed, and of all moneys received by them by way of rent or tolls in respect of the tramway authorised thereby.

When, after payment of all charges incurred under the authority of this Act, and necessary for giving effect to such Provisional Order, there shall be remaining in the hands of such local authority any of the moneys received by them by way of rent or tolls in respect of the tramways authorised by such Provisional Order, such moneys shall be applied by them to the purposes for which the local rate may be by them applied.

21. [*Metropolitan Board of Works* (*s*) *may, for carrying Provisional Order into effect, create stock under the Metropolitan Board of Works* (*Loans*) *Act*, 1869.]

PART II.

CONSTRUCTION OF TRAMWAYS (*t*).

As to incorporation of Parts II. and III. of this Act with Provisional Order and special Acts.

22. Part II. and Part III. of this Act shall apply to every tramway which is hereafter authorised by any Provisional Order or Act of Parliament, and shall be incorporated with such Provisional Order or Act, and all the said provisions of this Act, save so far as they shall be expressly varied or excepted

(*r*) 10 & 11 Vict. c. 16, ss. 75—88 inclusive.

(*s*) Now the London C. C. (51 & 52 Vict. c. 41, s. 40 (8)).

(*t*) A tramway company authorised to construct and maintain tramways with all proper rails, plates, works, and conveniences connected therewith were, notwithstanding the powers contained in this Act, held liable for a nuisance created by smells arising from their stables (*Rapier* v. *London Tramways Co.*, [1893] 2 Ch. 588). And where a tramway company after a heavy fall of snow cleared their track by means of a snow plough, and heaped up the snow on the sides of the streets, and then scattered salt upon the track, it was held that although they had obtained the consent of the local authority, and that authority took no steps to clear away the briny slush which was thereby caused, and rendered the street dangerous to other traffic, the tramway company were liable for the nuisance so created (*Ogston* v. *Aberdeen District Tramways Co.*, [1897] A. C. 111; 61 J. P. 436). But where a corporation purporting to act in the exercise of their powers under their special Tramways Act, which incorporated this Act, and authorised the construction of an electric tramway, erected a pole and a fuse-box on the footpath close to the entrance of the plaintiffs' premises, it was held that their statutory powers authorised them to use the pavement for the purpose of doing that which was necessary for making their tramway an electrical tramway, and that the nuisance which they were authorised to commit could not be interfered with unless the plaintiffs could prove that the powers conferred on the corporation had been abused (*Goldberg* v. *Liverpool Corporation* (1900), 82 L. T. 362; 16 T. L. R. 320). And see *Wandsworth Borough Council* v. *London United Tramways* (1901), *Ltd.* (1905), 69 J. P. 340; 21 T. L. R. 529, as to breaking up streets for the purpose of connecting the tramway with the power station by means of an underground electric cable.

By an agreement between the corporation and a tramway company in the city, it was agreed that the company should, under instructions from the city, keep their track

by any such Provisional Order or Act, shall apply to the undertaking authorised thereby, so far as the same shall be applicable to such undertaking, and shall, with the provisions of every other Act or part of any Act which shall be incorporated therewith, form part of the said Provisional Order or Act, and be construed therewith as forming one Provisional Order or Act, as the case may be.

"Special Act."

23. In Part II. and Part III. of this Act, the term "special Act" shall be construed to mean any Act of Parliament which shall be hereafter passed or any Provisional Order authorising the construction of a tramway, and with which the said Parts of this Act shall be incorporated as aforesaid.

"Promoters."

24. The term "the promoters" shall mean any person, persons, corporation, company, or local authority authorised by special Act to construct a tramway.

Mode of formation of tramways.

25. Every tramway which is hereafter authorised by special Act shall be constructed on such gauge as may be prescribed by such special Act, and if no gauge is thereby prescribed, on such gauge as will admit of the use upon such tramways of carriages constructed for use upon railways of a gauge of four feet eight inches and half an inch; and shall be laid and maintained in such manner that the uppermost surface of the rail shall be on a level with the surface of the road; and shall not be opened for public traffic until the same has been inspected and certified to be fit for such traffic, in the prescribed manner (*u*).

Power to break up streets etc.

26. The promoters from time to time, for the purpose of making, forming, laying down, maintaining, and renewing any tramway duly authorised, or any part or parts thereof respectively, may open and break up any road (*x*), subject to the following regulations:

1. They shall give to the road authority notice of their intention, specifying the time at which they will begin to do so, and the portion of road proposed to be opened or broken up, such notice to be given seven days at least before the commencement of the work:
2. They shall not open, or break up, or alter the level of any road, except under the superintendence and to the reasonable satisfaction of the road authority (*y*), unless that authority refuses or neglects to give such superintendence at the time specified in the notice, or discontinues the same during the work:
3. They shall pay all reasonable expenses to which the road authority is put on account of such superintendence (*y*):

free from ice and snow:—*Held*, that the company were not bound to remove from the streets altogether the snow and ice cleared off the tramway track, and that the words "under instructions from the city," only applied to the extent of the work to be done, not to the particular method to be adopted for doing it. The city also granted to the company all licences, rights, and privileges necessary for the proper and efficient use by electric power to operate cars in the manner successfully in use elsewhere:—*Held*, that the city was not at liberty to prohibit the company from using electric sweepers which had been found successful in other cities (*Montreal City* v. *Montreal Street Railway*, [1903] A. C. 482).

(*u*) If the tramway is opened without the required certificate, the Attorney-General may obtain an injunction against its working (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Southall, Ealing, and Shepherd's Bush Tramways Co.*, Times, July 10th, 1874). When the special Act directs compliance with deposited plans and sections, they are regarded as embodied in the statute (*Edinburgh Street Tramways Co.* v. *Black* (1866), L. R. 2 H. L. Sc. 336; 37 J. P. 692). Necessary consents required by statue must also be obtained (*Devonport Corporation* v. *Plymouth, Devonport, and District Tramway Co.* (1884), 52 L. T. 161).

(*x*) Defined by s. 3, *ante*, p. 1335. As to whether this includes footways, see *Hyde Corporation* v. *Oldham Tramways Co.* (1900), 64 J. P. 596; 16 T. L. R. 492.

(*y*) See the notes to s. 28, *post*, p. 1345.

4. They shall not, without the consent of the road authority, open or break up at any one time a greater length than one hundred yards of any road which does not exceed a quarter of a mile in length, and in the case of any road exceeding a quarter of a mile in length the promoters shall leave an interval of at least a quarter of a mile between any two places at which they may open or break up the road, and they shall not open or break up at any such place a greater length than one hundred yards.

Where the carriageway over any bridge forms part of or is a road within the jurisdiction of a road authority, but such bridge is vested in some person or persons, corporation, or company, distinct from such road authority, any work which the promoters may be empowered to construct, and which affects or in anywise interferes with the structural works of such bridge, shall be constructed under the superintendence (at the cost of the promoters) and to the reasonable satisfaction of such person, persons, corporation, or company, unless after notice to be given by the promoters seven days at least before the commencement of such work such superintendence is refused or withheld.

Where the carriageway in or upon which any tramway is proposed to be formed or laid down is crossed by any railway or tramway on the level, any work which the promoters may be empowered to construct, and which affects or in anywise interferes with such railway or tramway, or the traffic thereon, shall be constructed and maintained under the superintendence (at the cost of the promoters) and to the reasonable satisfaction of the person, corporation, or company owning such railway or tramway, unless after notice to be given by the promoters seven days at least before the commencement of such work such superintendence is refused or withheld.

Completion of works and reinstatement of road.

27. When the promoters have opened or broken up any portion of any road, they shall be under the following further obligations, namely,

1. They shall, with all convenient speed, and in all cases within four weeks at the most (unless the road authority otherwise consents in writing) complete the work on account of which they opened or broke up the same, and (subject to the formation, maintenance, or renewal of the tramway) fill in the ground and make good the surface, and, to the satisfaction of the road authority, restore the portion of the road to as good condition as that in which it was before it was opened or broken up, and clear away all surplus paving or metalling material or rubbish occasioned thereby:
2. They shall in the meantime cause the place where the road is opened or broken up to be fenced and watched, and to be properly lighted at night:
3. They shall bear or pay all reasonable expenses of the repair of the road for six months after the same is restored, as far as those expenses are increased by the opening or breaking up.

If the promoters aforesaid fail to comply in any respect with the provisions of the present section, they shall for every such offence (without prejudice to the enforcement of specific performance of the requirements of this Act or to any other remedy against them) be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, and to a further penalty not exceeding five pounds for each day during which any such failure continues after the first day on which such penalty is incurred.

Repair of part of road where tramway is laid.

28. The promoters shall, at their own expense, at all times maintain (*z*)

(*z*) The removal of snow from the portion of a road lying between the rails of a tramway is not "maintenance" within the meaning of the section unless the fall of snow is of such a depth as to render the road impassable (*Acton U. D. C. v. London United Tramways*, [1909] 1 K. B. 68; 73 J. P. 6). See also note (*t*), *ante*, p. 1342.

and keep in good condition and repair (*a*), with such materials and in such manner as the road authority shall direct, and to their satisfaction (*b*), so much of any road whereon any tramway belonging to them is laid as lies between the rails of the tramway and (where two tramways are laid by the same promoters in any road at a distance of not more than four feet from each other) the portion of the road between the tramways, and in every case so much of the road as extends eighteen inches beyond the rails of and on each side of any such tramway (*c*). If the promoters abandon their undertaking, or any part of the same, and take up any tramway or any part of any tramway belonging to them, they shall with all convenient speed, and in all cases within six weeks at the most (unless the road authority otherwise consents in writing), fill in the ground and make good the surface, and, to the satisfaction of the road authority, restore the portion of the road upon which such tramway was laid to as good a condition as that in which it was before such tramway was laid thereon, and clear away all surplus paving or metalling material or rubbish occasioned by such work; and they shall in the meantime cause the place where the road is opened or broken up to be fenced and watched, and to be properly lighted at night: Provided always, that if the promoters fail to comply with the provisions of this section, the road authority, if they think fit, may themselves at any time, after seven days' notice to the promoters, open and break up the road, and do the works necessary for the repair and maintenance or restoration of the road, to the extent in this section above mentioned, and the expense incurred by the road authority in so doing shall be repaid to them by the promoters (*d*).

(*a*) For a case where a nuisance was caused by the use of creosoted wood blocks, see *West* v. *Bristol Tramways Co.*, [1908] 2 K. B. 15; 72 J. P. 243.

(*b*) *I.e.*, their reasonable satisfaction. The question as to whether the authority ought reasonably to be satisfied must go to arbitration under s. 33, *post*, p. 1349 (*R.* v. *Garrett and Hammersmith Borough Council, Ex parte London United Tramways, Ltd.* (1909), 73 J. P. 188; 100 L. T. 533). See also the cases cited in note (*m*), p. 1349, *post*.

(*c*) By the Norwich Electric Tramways Act, 1897, the defendant company were to maintain and keep in good condition "the junction of the paving laid and maintained by the company with the surface laid and maintained by the corporation":—*Held*, that the word "junction" could not only mean the mere point or place where the two surfaces met, but that the defendant company had to maintain an even contour of the road at the junction of the two surfaces (*Norwich Corporation* v. *Norwich Electric Tramways Co.* (1904), 91 L. T. 558). By the same Act the corporation were empowered to do the work necessary for the repair and maintenance of the road, and the company were required in such a case to repay to the corporation the expense reasonably incurred with the addition of 5 per cent. on such expense. The surface laid and maintained by the corporation became worn down below the level of the paving laid and maintained by the company, and the corporation executed certain work to obviate inconvenience to the public owing to the state of the road. It was held that such expenses were incurred in maintaining and keeping in good condition the junction of the pavement laid and maintained by the company with the surface laid and maintained by the corporation and therefore recoverable by the corporation (*In re Norwich Corporation and Norwich Electric Tramways Co., Ltd.* (1908), 72 J. P. 178; 99 L. T. 133). As to the meaning of the word "junctions" in relation to the construction of the tramway itself, see *Wilkinson* v. *Newcastle-on-Tyne Corporation* (1902), 18 T. L. R. 332. As to the liability of a tramway company in respect of the repair of a bridge widened by them, see *Teddington U. D. C.* v. *L. & S. W. Rail. Co.* (1910), 74 J. P. 121; 102 L. T. 328. A similar provision in a Colonial case was discussed in *Toronto Suburban Ry.* v. *Toronto Corporation*, [1915] A. C. 590.

(*d*) The raising of sleepers and rails to the level of the road, or the raising of the stone packing to the level of the rails, is maintaining and keeping the road in good condition under this section, and does not require the superintendence of the road authority under s. 26 (*St. Luke's Vestry* v. *North Metropolitan Tramways Co.* (1875), 1 Q. B. D. 760; 40 J. P. 806). Where a company had statutory power to run tramcars by steam and had statutory running powers over the line of another company, it was held that this did not authorise them to run over that line when it was defective, and they were held liable in damages to a person who was injured through a car running off the line by reason of its being defective (*Sadler* v. *South Staffordshire, etc. Tramways Co.* (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 17; 53 J. P. 694). The obligation of a tramway company under this section involves the duty by temporary expedients or permanent work of providing against temporary or recurrent sources of danger to traffic, and failure to discharge this obligation will make

Road authority and promoters may contract for paving roads on which tramways are laid.

29. The road authority on the one hand and the promoters on the other hand may from time to time enter into and carry into effect, and from time to time alter, renew, or vary, contracts, agreements, or arrangements with respect to the paving and keeping in repair of the whole or any portion of the roadway of any road on which the promoters shall lay any tramway, and the proportion to be paid by either of them of the expense of such paving and keeping in repair (*e*).

Provision as to gas and water companies.

30. For the purpose of making, forming, laying down, maintaining, repairing, or renewing any of their tramways, the promoters may from time to time, where and as far as it is necessary, or may appear expedient for the purpose of preventing frequent interruption of the traffic by repairs or works in connection with the same, alter the position of any mains or pipes for the supply of gas or water, or any tubes, wires (*f*), or apparatus for telegraphic or other purposes, subject to the provisions of this Act, and also subject to the following restrictions; (that is to say,)

1. Before laying down a tramway in a road in which any mains or pipes, tubes, wires, or apparatus may be laid, the promoters shall, whether they contemplate altering the position of any such mains or pipes, wires or apparatus, or not, give seven days' notice to the company, persons, or person to whom such mains or pipes, tubes, wires, or apparatus may belong or by whom they are controlled, of their intention to lay down or alter the tramway, and shall at the same time deliver a plan and section of the proposed work. If it should appear to any such company or person that the construction of the tramway as proposed would endanger any such main or pipe, tube, wire, or apparatus, or interfere with or impede the supply of water or gas or the telegraphic or other communication, such company or person (as the case may be) may give notice (*g*) to the promoters to lower or otherwise alter the position of the said mains or pipes, tubes, wires, or apparatus in such manner as may be considered necessary, and any difference as to the necessity of any such lowering or alteration shall be settled in manner provided by this Act for the settlement of differences between the promoters and other companies or persons, and all alterations to be made under this section shall be made with as little

the company liable in damages to any person injured by such neglect. Thus the company were held liable for an accident which occurred by reason of their having neglected to sand the road in slippery weather (*Dublin United Tramways Co.* v. *Fitzgerald*, [1903] A. C. 99; 67 J. P. 229).

As to injury to passengers owing to the negligence of a contractor, see *City of Birmingham Tramways Co., Ltd.* v. *Law*, [1910] 2 K. B. 965; 74 J. P. 355.

(*e*) Where a tramway company entered into a contract with a road authority under this section for the repair of that portion of the road upon which the tramway was laid, it was held that the liability for damage occasioned by the non-repair of that part of the road which would, but for such contract, be cast by s. 28 upon the tramway company, was transferred to the road authority (*Howitt* v. *Nottingham and District Tramways Co.* (1883), 12 Q. B. D. 16). This decision seems to have been questioned in *Steward* v. *North Metropolitan Tramways Co.* (1885), 16 Q. B. D. 556; 50 J. P. 324; but it has since been followed in *Alldred* v. *West Metropolitan Tramways Co.*, [1891] 2 Q. B. 398; 55 J. P. 824; and that case has been followed in *Barnett* v. *Poplar Borough Council*, [1901] 2 K. B. 319.

(*f*) The promoters may alter the position of the wires of a railway company, and for that purpose may enter upon the land belonging to the railway company (*In re Rhondda U. D. C. and the Taff Vale Rail. Co.* (1908), 72 J. P. 45; 97 L. T. 892). As to the provision of guard wires under the L. C. C. Tramways Regulations, see S. R. & O., 1914, No. 1098.

For a case under a local Act where postal telegraph lines were affected by the escape of electricity from the company's wires, see *Postmaster-General* v. *Blackpool and Fleetwood Tramroad Co.*, [1921] 1 K. B. 114.

(*g*) This notice may be given at any time until the tramway is constructed (*Hastings Tramways Co.* v. *Hastings and St. Leonards Gas Co.*, [1906] 2 Ch. 578; 70 J. P. 360).

detriment and inconvenience to the company or person to whom such mains or pipes, tubes, wires, or apparatus may belong, or by whom the same are controlled, or to the inhabitants of the district, as the circumstances will admit, and under the superintendence of such company or person or of their surveyor or engineer if they or he think fit to attend, after receiving not less than forty-eight hours notice for that purpose, which notice the promoters are hereby required to give:

2. The promoters shall not remove or displace any of the mains or pipes, valves, syphons, plugs, tubes, wires, or apparatus, or other works belonging to or controlled by any such company or person, or do anything to impede the passage of water or gas or the telegraphic or other communication into or through such mains or pipes, without the consent of such company or person, or in any other manner than such company or person shall approve, until good and sufficient mains, pipes, valves, syphons, plugs, and other works necessary or proper for continuing the supply of water or gas or telegraphic or other communication, as sufficiently as the same was supplied by the mains or pipes, tubes, wires, or apparatus proposed to be removed or displaced, shall at the expense of the promoters have been first made and laid down in lieu thereof, and ready for use, and to the satisfaction of the surveyor or engineer of such water or gas or other company, or of such person, or, in case of disagreement between such surveyor or engineer and the promoters, as an engineer appointed by the Board of Trade shall direct:

3. The promoters shall not lay down any such pipes contrary to the regulations of any Act of Parliament relating to such water or gas or other company, or relating to telegraphs:

4. The promoters shall make good all damage done by them to property belonging to or controlled by any such company or person, and shall make full compensation to all parties for any loss or damage which they may sustain by reason of any interference with such property, or with the private service pipes of any person supplied by any such company or person with water or gas:

5. If by any such operations as aforesaid the promoters interrupt the supply of water or gas in or through any main or main pipe they shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds for every day upon which the supply shall be so interrupted.

For protection of sewers, etc.

31. Where in any district any tramway or any work connected therewith interferes with any sewer, drain, watercourse, subway, defence, or work in such district, or in any way affects the sewerage or drainage of such district, the promoters shall not commence any tramway or work until they shall have given to the proper authority fourteen days previous notice in writing of their intention to commence the same, by leaving such notice at the principal office of such authority with all necessary particulars relating thereto, nor until such authority shall have signified their approval of the same, unless such authority do not signify their approval, disapproval, or other directions within fourteen days after service of the said notice and particulars as aforesaid, and the promoters shall comply with and conform to all reasonable directions and regulations of the said authority in the execution of the said works, and shall provide by new, altered, or substituted works, in such manner as such authority shall reasonably require, for the proper protection of and for preventing injury or impediment to the sewers and works hereinbefore referred to, or by reason of the tramways, and shall save harmless the said authority against all and every the expense to be occasioned thereby; and all such works shall be done under the direction, superintendence, and

control of the engineer or other officer or officers of the said authority, at the reasonable costs, charges, and expenses in all respects of the promoters; and when any new, altered, or substituted work as aforesaid, or any works or defence connected therewith, shall be completed by or at the costs, charges, or expenses of the promoters under the provisions of this Act, the same shall thereafter be as fully and completely under the direction, jurisdiction, and control of the said authority and be maintained by them as any sewers or works (*h*).

Rights of authorities and companies, etc. to open roads.

32. Nothing in this Act shall take away or abridge any power to open or break up any road along or across which any tramway is laid, or any other power vested in any local authority or road authority (*i*) for any of the purposes for which such authority is respectively constituted, or in any company, body, or person for the purpose of laying down, repairing, altering, or removing any pipe for the supply of gas or water, or any tubes, wires, or apparatus for telegraphic or other purposes (*j*), but in the exercise of such power every such local authority, road authority, company, body, or person shall be subject to the following restrictions; (that is to say,)

1. They shall cause as little detriment or inconvenience to the promoters and lessees as circumstances admit:
2. Before they commence any work whereby the traffic on the tramway will be interrupted they shall (except in cases of urgency, in which cases no notice shall be necessary) give to the promoters and lessees, if there be any, notice of their intention to commence such work, specifying the time at which they will begin to do so, such notice to be given eighteen hours at least before the commencement of the work (*k*):

(*h*) As to the sufficiency of notices under this section, see *Brentford U. D. C.* v. *London United Tramways Co.*, Times, March 30th, 1901.

(*i*) A railway company who are liable to maintain and repair a bridge over their line, with the approaches and the road thereon, are in respect of such road a road authority within the meaning of this section. Where a railway company for the reconstruction of such a bridge had, after giving the notices specified by this section, removed the rails of a tramway running over the bridge, and temporarily stopped the traffic, it was held that they were not liable to the tramway company for injury to the tramway, loss of traffic, or cost of reinstating the rails, provided they had caused as little detriment or inconvenience as the circumstances admitted. It was held also that if they caused more than the least detriment and inconvenience which the circumstances admitted, they would be liable to the extent to which they had exceeded such least possible detriment and inconvenience (*Wolverhampton Tramways Co., Ltd.* v. *G. W. Rail. Co.* (1886), 56 L. J. Q. B. 191; 56 L. T. 892).

(*j*) A telephone company acting under a licence from the Postmaster-General pursuant to the Telegraph Acts, 1863, 1878, and 1892, need not obtain the previous consent of a tramway company before proceeding to break up a street or public road on which tramways are laid, for the purpose of laying telephone wires, even though the tramway company is liable under s. 28 for the repair of that street or road (*Bristol Tramways and Carriage Co.* v. *National Telephone Co.*, [1899] 2 Ch. 382; 63 J. P. 583).

(*k*) A gas company executed work in roads along which a tramway ran, part of which work consisted in pipes so laid for the first time since the construction of the tramway, and connecting the same with the mains which had been laid down before the construction of the tramway. In one instance during the progress of the work, where there was a double tramline, the cars of one line were diverted to the other, such diversion being at the request of the gas company. In other instances cars were merely slowed down or stopped for a short time while the workmen got out of the trenches. By reason of the existence of the tramway additional expense was imposed upon the gas company in connecting the new pipes with their mains. It was held that the gas company were entitled to recover such additional expense from the tramway company under sub-s. 5, *supra*, inasmuch as there had been an interruption of the traffic on the tramway within the meaning of sub-s. 2, and the connection of a new service pipe with the main involved an alteration of the main; *but* that the proviso in sub-s. 5 does not apply in the case of work which is not such as to interrupt the traffic on the tramway (*Bristol Gas Co. and Bristol Tramways and Carriage Co., Ltd.*, [1910] 1 K. B. 114; 74 J. P. 35).

3. They shall not be liable to pay to the promoters or lessees any compensation for injury done to the tramway by the execution of such work, or for loss of traffic occasioned thereby, or for the reasonable exercise of the powers so vested in them as aforesaid:

4. Whenever for the purpose of enabling them to execute such work the local authority or the road authority shall so require, the promoters or lessees shall either stop traffic on the tramway to which the notice shall refer, where it would otherwise interfere with such work, or shore up and secure the same at their own risk and cost during the execution of the work there: Provided that such work shall always be completed by the local authority or the road authority, as the case may be, with all reasonable expedition:

5. Any company, body, or person shall not execute such work so far as it immediately affects the tramway except under the superintendence of the promoters, unless they refuse or neglect to give such superintendence at the time specified in the notice for the commencement of the work or discontinue the same during the progress of the work; and they shall execute such work at their own expense, and to the reasonable satisfaction of the promoters: Provided that any additional expense imposed upon them by reason of the existence of the tramway in any road or place where any such mains, pipes, tubes, wires, or apparatus shall have been laid before the construction of such tramway shall be borne by the promoters (*l*).

Difference between promoters and road authority, etc.

33. If any difference arises between the promoters or lessees on the one hand and any local authority or road authority, or any gas or water company, or any company, body, or person to whom any sewer, drain, tube, wires, or apparatus for telegraphic or other purposes may belong, or any other company, on the other hand, with respect to any interference or control, exercised, or claimed to be exercised, by them or him, or on their or his behalf, or by the promoters or lessees by virtue of this Act, in relation to any tramway, or work, or in relation to any work or proceeding of the local authority, road authority, body, company, or person, or with respect to the propriety of or the mode of execution of any work relating to any tramway, or with respect to the amount of any compensation to be made by or to the promoters or lessees, or on the question whether any work is such as ought reasonably to satisfy the local authority, road authority, body, company, or person concerned, or with respect to any other subject or thing regulated by or comprised in this Act, the matter in difference shall (unless otherwise specially provided by this Act) be settled by an engineer or other fit person nominated as referee by the Board of Trade (*ll*) on the application of either party, and the expenses of the reference shall be borne and paid as the referee directs (*m*).

(*l*) See note (*k*), *ante*, p. 1348.

(*ll*) Now the Minister of Transport. See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1335.

(*m*) By a local Tramway Act incorporating the above Act, the space between the rails and for a distance of eighteen inches beyond each external rail was to be paved by the company, to the satisfaction of the local authority, with wood or other paving to be approved of by the local authority. On an application by the local authority for a *mandamus* to the company to take up the paving so laid down, it was held that a difference had arisen within the meaning of the above section which ought to be determined by a referee appointed by the Board of Trade, and that the *mandamus* ought not to be granted (*R.* v. *Croydon and Norwood Tramways Co.* (1887), 18 Q. B. D. 39; 51 J. P. 420). And see *R.* v. *Garrett and Hammersmith Borough Council, Ex parte London United Tramways, Ltd.*, *ante*, p. 1345; *R.* (*Corporation of Dublin*) v. *Fitzgibbon*, [1910] 2 I. R. 236. A municipal corporation, as being the road and the local authority, proposed to alter a road within their district on which a tramway had been constructed under this Act, by taking up the existing granite pavement and laying down a wood pavement over the whole of the roadway, including the space between the rails of the tramway and

PART III.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Carriages.

Power for promoters to use tramways with flange-wheeled carriages, etc.

34. The promoters of tramways authorised by special Act and their lessees may use on their tramways carriages with flange wheels or wheels suitable only to run on the rail prescribed by such Act; and, subject to the provisions of such special Act and of this Act, the promoters and their lessees shall have the exclusive use of their tramways for carriages with flange wheels or other wheels suitable only to run on the prescribed rail (*n*).

eighteen inches on each side thereof. The company objected to the alteration so far as it concerned the last-mentioned portion of the roadway and claimed to refer the matter under the above section:—*Held*, that the difference was not one within the section, inasmuch as it was not with respect to any interference or control claimed to be exercised by the road authority by virtue of the Act, or to any subject or thing regulated by or comprised in the Act; but with respect to the exercise of a power which belonged to the road authority independently of the Act and was preserved by s. 60 (*Bristol Trams and Carriage Co.* v. *Bristol Corporation* (1890), 25 Q. B. D. 427; 55 J. P. 53). An arbitrator appointed to determine a difference arising under this section has jurisdiction to order gas mains already laid down to be lowered so that any new service pipes might be carried horizontally underneath the concrete bed of the tramway; and he can further order such gas mains to be moved laterally to such a distance as to enable access to be obtained to them without interference with the concrete bed (*Re Ilford Gas Co. and Ilford U. D. C.* (1903), 67 J. P. 239; 88 L. T. 236). The provision for arbitration contained in this section ousts the jurisdiction of the High Court with regard to differences coming within the section, and the objection may be taken in the Court of Appeal, though not taken in the High Court. It was provided by the special Act of a tramway company, with which by s. 22 of the Tramways Act, 1870, Parts II. and III. of that Act were incorporated, that if the company failed to maintain and keep in good condition, to the satisfaction of the corporation, the junction of the paving laid and maintained by the company with the surface laid and maintained by the corporation, the corporation might if they thought fit themselves at any time after seven days' notice to the company do the work necessary for the repair and maintenance of the road, and that the expense reasonably incurred by the corporation in so doing should be repaid to them by the company with 5 per cent. added thereto. The corporation did work by way of repair to roads on which tramways belonging to the company were laid, alleging that such work came within the above provision, which the company denied. In an action by the corporation against the company to recover the expenses, and for a declaration of their rights:—*Held*, that the difference must be settled by arbitration under this section (*Norwich Corporation* v. *Norwich Electric Tramways*, [1906] 2 K. B. 119; 70 J. P. 401). A local Act incorporated ss. 28 and 33 of this Act and imposed a penalty (*inter alia*) for not keeping the rails in repair and so as not to be a danger or annoyance to the ordinary traffic. It was held that the magistrate had jurisdiction to deal with summonses for not keeping the rails in repair as in this instance no question had arisen in regard to the satisfaction of the road authority (*R.* v. *Garrett and Hammersmith Borough Council, Ex parte London United Tramways, Ltd.*, *ante*, p. 1345). A private Act authorised a company to construct a tramway and other works. It provided (*inter alia*) that "unless otherwise agreed in writing" between the parties, the company should complete the tramway within two years and "carry out to the reasonable satisfaction of the council the widenings" authorised by the Act. No such written agreement was in fact entered into. It was held that until an agreement altering the scheme of works was made, there was an absolute statutory obligation on the company to do the works, and that a landowner whose property had been rendered less valuable by the abandonment of the undertaking was entitled to compensation out of the parliamentary deposit (*In re West Yorkshire Tramways Act*, 1906, [1913] 1 Ch. 170). As to reference of differences under a local Act incorporating this section, see *Regent's Canal Dock Co.* v. *London C. C.* (1907), 71 J. P. 201; *Joseph Crosfield & Sons, Ltd.* v. *Manchester Ship Canal Co.*, [1905] A. C. 421; 69 J. P. 441.

(*n*) The promoters are consequently occupiers of the land which is *de facto* occupied by the tramway, and, therefore, they are rateable (*Pimlico, Peckham, and Greenwich Street Tramways Co.* v. *Greenwich Union* (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 9; 38 J. P. 117; *Craig* v. *Edinburgh Street Tramways Co.* (1874), 1 Ct. Sess. Cas. (4th ser.), 947; *Melbourne Tramway and Omnibus Co.* v. *Fitzroy Corporation*, [1901] A. C. 153; *Blackpool and Fleetwood Tramroad Co.* v. *Thornton U. D. C.*, [1909] A. C. 264; 73 J. P. 299; *London United Tramways* (1901), *Ltd.* v. *Brentford Union* (1907), 71 J. P. 249; 5 L. G. R. 682). With regard to the use of cars for advertising purposes, see a case on the construction of an agreement (*Griffiths and Millington* v. *Southampton Corporation* (1906), 70 J. P.

All carriages used on any tramway shall be moved by the power prescribed by the special Act, and where no such power is prescribed, by animal power only (*o*).

No carriage used on any tramway which is hereafter authorised by special Act shall extend beyond the outer edge of the wheels of such carriage more than eleven inches on each side.

Licences to use Tramways (*p*).

Licences to use the tramway may in certain events be granted to third parties by the Board of Trade.

35. If at any time after any tramway or part of any tramway shall have been for three years opened for public traffic in any district it shall be represented in writing to the Board of Trade (*pp*) by the local authority of such district or by twenty inhabitant ratepayers of such district, or by the road authority of any road in which such tramway or part of a tramway, is laid, that the public are deprived of the full benefit of the tramway, the Board of Trade (*pp*) may (if they consider that, primâ facie, the case is one for inquiry) direct an inquiry by a referee under this Act into the truth of the representation, and if the referee report that the truth of the representation has been proved to his satisfaction, the Board (*q*) may from time to time grant licences to any company or person to use such tramway in addition to the promoters or their lessees, for such traffic as is authorised by the special Act, with carriages to be approved by the Board, subject to the following provisions, conditions, and restrictions; that is to say,

1. The licence shall be for any period not less than one year nor more than three years from the date of the licence, but shall be renewable by the Board, if they upon inquiry think fit:
2. The licence shall be to use the whole of such tramway for the time being opened for public traffic, or such part or parts of such tramway as the Board, having reference to the cause for granting the licence, shall think right:
3. The licence shall direct the number of carriages which the licensee or licensees shall run upon such tramway, and the mode in which and times at which such carriages shall be run:
4. The licences shall specify the tolls to be paid to the promoters or to their lessees by the licensee or licensees for the use of the tramways:
5. The licensee or licensees, and their officers and servants, shall permit one person duly authorised for that purpose by the promoters, or by their lessees, to ride free of charge in or upon each carriage of the

79; 22 T. L. R. 301). In rating the undertaking receipts from advertisements must be taken into account (*North Metropolitan Tramways Co.* v. *St. Mary, Islington* (1874), Ryde's Met. Rat. App. 112). As to a contract for advertising on the trams of a company which subsequently becomes merged in a larger undertaking, see *Abrahams* v. *Campbell*, [1911] S. C. 353.

(*o*) A locomotive used upon a tramway under a special Act is not subject to the provisions of the Highway Act, 1878, *post*, p. 1501 (*Bell* v. *Stockton and Darlington Steam Tramways Co.* (1887), 51 J. P. 804; 3 T. L. R. 511). A tramcar drawn by horses was held to be a "coach" for the purposes of tolls under 7 Geo. 3, c. lxxiii. (*Plymouth, Stonehouse, and Devonport Tramways Co.* v. *General Tolls Co.* (1896), 75 L. T. 467); and a tramcar is a "stage carriage" for the purposes of the Railway Passenger Duty Act, 1842, s. 13, as to overcrowding (*Brian* v. *Aylward* (1902), 18 T. L. R. 371), and of an Act as to painting up the number of passengers to be carried (*Black* v. *Neilson* (1897), 25 Rettie, 98). A tramcar may not ply for hire without a licence from the local authority. See *Blackpool and Fleetwood Tramroad Co.* v. *Bailey*, *ante*, p. 1295.

(*p*) The following sections deal with licences by the Board of Trade (now Ministry of Transport), enabling persons other than the undertakers to use the tramways. For a case of a *lease* by a corporation to a tramway company pursuant to a local Act, see *R.* v. *Devonport JJ., Ex parte Devonport Tramways Co.* (1909), 73 J. P. 393; 101 L. T. 424.

(*pp*) Now the Minister of Transport. See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1335.

(*q*) For a licence granted by a corporation, pursuant to a local Act which required the consent of the Board of Trade being held to be *ultra vires* where such consent was not obtained, see *Salford Corporation* v. *Eccles Corporation*, [1912] A. C. 465; 76 J. P. 249.

licensee or licensees run upon the tramways for the whole or any part of the journey:

6. The Board of Trade (*qq*) may at any time after the granting of any licence revoke, alter, or modify the same for good cause shown to them.

In default of payment of tolls licensee's carriages may be detained and sold.

36. If on demand any licensee fail to pay the tolls due in respect of any passengers carried in any carriage it shall be lawful for the promoters or their lessees, to whom the same are payable, to detain and sell such carriage, or if the same shall have been removed from the tramway or premises of such promoters or lessees, to detain and sell any other carriages on such tramway or premises belonging to such licensee, and out of the moneys arising from such sale to retain the tolls payable as aforesaid, and all charges and expenses of such detention and sale, rendering the overplus (if any) of such moneys and such of the carriages as shall remain unsold to the person entitled thereto.

Licensees to give account of passengers carried by them.

37. Every licensee shall on demand give to an officer or servant authorised in that behalf by the promoters or their lessees entitled to be paid tolls by such licensee, an exact account in writing signed by such licensee of the number of passengers conveyed by any and every carriage used by him on the tramways.

Licensees not giving account of passengers carried liable to penalty.

38. If any such licensee fails to give such account to such officer or servant demanding the same as aforesaid, or if any such licensee with intent to avoid the payment of any tolls gives a false account, he shall for every such offence forfeit to the promoters, or to their lessees entitled to be paid tolls by such licensee, a sum not exceeding five pounds, and such penalty shall be in addition to any tolls payable in respect of the passengers carried by any such carriage.

Disputes as to amount of toll to be settled by justice.

39. If any dispute arise concerning the amount of the tolls due to the promoters or to their lessees from any licensee, or concerning the charges occasioned by any detention or sale of any carriage under the provisions herein contained, the same shall be settled in England by two justices . . . and it shall be lawful for the promoters or their lessees in the meanwhile to detain the carriage, or (if the case so require) the proceeds of the sale thereof (*r*).

Owners of carriages liable for damage done by their servants.

40. Every licensee shall be answerable for any trespass or damage done by his carriages or horses, or by any of the servants or persons employed by him, to or upon the tramway, or to or upon the property of any other person, and without prejudice to the right of action against the licensee or any other person, every such servant or other person may lawfully be convicted of such trespass or damage in England before two justices . . . either by the confession of the party offending or by the oath of some credible witness; and upon such conviction every such licensee shall pay to the promoters, lessees, or persons injured, as the case may be, the damage, to be ascertained by such justices, so that the same do not exceed fifty pounds (*r*).

Discontinuance of Tramways.

Tramways to be removed in certain cases.

41 (*s*). If at any time after the opening of any tramway in any district for traffic the promoters discontinue the working of such tramway, or of any

(*qq*) Now the Minister of Transport. See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1335.

(*r*) Words relating to Scotland only are omitted from this section.

(*s*) This section relates to the discontinuance of a tramway service. For cases of abandonment of the undertaking (before the work is commenced or completed), decided under the Parliamentary Deposits and Bonds Act, 1892, see *In re Peckham, Dulwich and Crystal Palace Tramways Bill*, [1910] 2 Ch. 1; 74 J. P. 266; *In re Peckham and East Dulwich Tramways Co.*, [1911] W. N. 15; *In re Southport and Lytham Tramroad Act*, 1900; *Ex parte Hesketh*, 1911 1 Ch. 120; *In re West Yorkshire Tramways Act*, 1906, [1913] 1 Ch. 170.

part thereof, for the space of three calendar months (such discontinuance not being occasioned by circumstances beyond the control of such promoters, for which purpose the want of sufficient funds shall not be considered a circumstance beyond their control), and such discontinuance is proved to the satisfaction of the Board of Trade (*ss*), the said Board, if they think fit, may by Order declare that the powers of the promoters in respect of such tramway or the part thereof so discontinued shall, from the date of such Order, be at an end, and thereupon the said powers of the promoters shall cease and determine, unless the same are purchased by the local authority in manner by this Act provided. Where any such Order has been made, the road authority of such district may at any time after the expiration of two months from the date of such Order under the authority of a certificate to that effect by the Board of Trade (*ss*), remove the tramway or part of the tramway so discontinued, and the promoters shall pay to the road authority the cost of such removal and of the making good of the road by the road authority, such cost to be certified by the clerk for the time being, or by some other authorised officer of the road authority, whose certificate shall be final and conclusive; and if the promoters fail to pay the amount so certified within one calendar month after delivery to them of such certificate or a copy thereof, the road authority may, without any previous notice to the promoters (but without prejudice to any other remedy which they may have for the recovery of the amount), sell and dispose of the materials of the tramway or part of tramway removed, either by public auction or private sale, and for such sum or sums, and to such person or persons, as the road authority may think fit, and may out of the proceeds of such sale pay and reimburse themselves the amount of the cost certified as aforesaid and of the cost of sale, and the balance (if any) of the proceeds of the sale shall be paid over by the road authority to the promoters.

Insolvency of Promoters (*t*).

Proceedings in case of insolvency of promoters.

42. If at any time after the opening of any tramway in any district for traffic, it appears to the local authority or the road authority of such district that the promoters of such tramway are insolvent, so that they are unable to maintain such tramway, or work the same with advantage to the public, and such road authority makes a representation to that effect to the Board

(*ss*) Now the Minister of Transport. See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1335.

(*t*) It was held that an unregistered tramway company, incorporated by a special Act, was not within the exception of "railway companies incorporated by Act of Parliament" in s. 199 of the Companies Act, 1862, and could, therefore, be wound up under that section (see now s. 267 of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908) (*Re Brentford and Isleworth Tramways Co.* (1884), 26 Ch. D. 527). And see *Portsmouth, etc. Tramways Co., In re*, [1892] 2 Ch. 362. A company being in liquidation, the Board of Trade, under this section, directed an inquiry to ascertain the solvency of the promoters:—*Held*, upon application by the official liquidator for an injunction to restrain the inquiry, that it was not a proceeding against the company, and could not be restrained under s. 87 of the Companies Act, 1862 (*Re Pontypridd and Rhondda Valley Tramways Co.* (1889), 58 L. J. Ch. 536; 37 W. R. 570).

Where a petition is presented for winding up a company, the court has power to restrain proceedings before magistrates for penalties against the company (*Re Briton Medical, etc. Association* (1886), 32 Ch. D. 503).

It was held that, although the company had not been ordered to be wound up, the court would appoint a receiver and manager in an action brought by a holder of overdue debentures of the company to realise his security (*Bartlett* v. *West Metropolitan Tramways Co.* (No. 1), [1893] 3 Ch. 437). And it was further held on a subsequent application by the receiver, that the court had power under this section and s. 44 to make an order for sale of the company's property as a going concern (*Bartlett* v. *West Metropolitan Tramways Co.* (No. 2), [1894] 2 Ch. 286). But this latter decision was overruled in *Marshall* v. *South Staffordshire Tramways Co.*, [1895] 2 Ch. 36, where it was held that the holders of debentures issued by a tramway company governed by this Act (whether incorporated under the Companies Act, 1862, or under a special Act, by which debentures the undertaking of the company and all its property, present and future, including

of Trade, the Board of Trade (*tt*) may direct an inquiry by a referee into the truth of the representation, and if the referee shall find that the promoters are so insolvent as aforesaid, the Board of Trade (*tt*) may, by Order, declare that the powers of the promoters shall, at the expiration of six calendar months from the making of the Order, be at an end, and the powers of the promoters shall cease and determine at the expiration of the said period, unless the same are purchased by the local authority in manner by this Act provided; and thereupon such road authority may remove the tramway in like manner and subject to the same provisions as to the payment of the costs of such removal, and to the same remedy for recovery of such costs, in every respect as in cases of removal under the next preceding section.

Purchase of Tramways (*u*).

Future purchase of undertaking by local authority.

43. Where the promoters of a tramway in any district are not the local authority, the local authority, if, by resolution passed at a special meeting of the members constituting such local authority, they so decide, may within six months after the expiration of a period of twenty-one years from the time when such promoters were empowered to construct such tramway, and within six months after the expiration of every subsequent period of seven years or within three months after any Order made by the Board of Trade under either of the two next preceding sections, with the approval of the Board of Trade, by notice in writing (*x*) require such promoters to sell, and thereupon such promoters shall sell (*y*) to them their undertaking (*z*), or so much of the same as is within such district, upon terms of paying the then value (exclusive of any allowance for past or future profits of the undertaking, or any compensation for compulsory sale, or other consideration whatsoever) (*a*) of the tramway, and all lands, buildings, works, materials, and plant

uncalled capital, are charged) are in the event of default by the company entitled only to the appointment of a receiver of the undertaking of the company and the net earnings thereof; and are not entitled to an order for the sale of the undertaking or to the appointment of a manager.

(*tt*) Now the Minister of Transport. See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1335.

(*u*) It has been the practice of Parliament and of the Board of Trade to vary the provisions of s. 43 as to compulsory purchase by extending the time at which purchase can take place and by providing for more reasonable terms of payment. The variations are numerous and depend entirely on the conditions which the company is willing to concede and the local authority to accept.

It is also usual in special Acts incorporating tramway companies to insert clauses to protect lenders of money to the company in the event of a compulsory sale to the local authority under s. 43 and to give them notice of the rights of the local authority. A common form of such a clause is given in the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. XIV., at p. 551.

(*x*) For form of notice, see the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. XIV., p. 661.

(*y*) See note (*h*), p. 1356, *post*.

(*z*) This word is limited by reference to the tramway previously mentioned, viz., the particular tramway which the promoters are empowered to construct by any special Act or Provisional Order. Therefore, where a tramway company has constructed a number of lines under special Acts passed in different years, the local authority may (subject to the leave of the Board of Trade being obtained) purchase so much of any one line as is within its district at the expiration of twenty-one years from the time when the promoters were empowered to construct the line, together with the undertaking as far as it relates to that particular line, without purchasing the other lines constructed under different special Acts (*North Metropolitan Tramways Co.* v. *London C. C.* (1896), 60 J. P. 23; 12 T. L. R. 101; in C. A. affirming 72 L. T. 586; 43 W. R. 552).

The local authority is not entitled to take possession until the amount of the purchase money has been ascertained and paid (*Manchester Tramways Co.* v. *Manchester Corporation* (1902), 67 J. P. 17; 87 L. T. 504).

(*a*) The value of the tramway upon a compulsory sale to the local authority must be measured by what it would cost to construct it at the date of such sale, subject to a proper deduction in respect of depreciation (*Edinburgh Street Tramways Co.* v. *Lord*

of the promoters suitable to and used by them for the purposes of their undertaking within such district (*b*), such value to be in case of difference determined by an engineer or other fit person nominated as referee (*c*) by the Board of Trade on the application of either party, and the expenses of the reference to be borne and paid as the referee directs. And when any such sale has been made, all the rights, powers, and authorities of such promoters in respect to the undertaking sold, or where any Order has been made by the Board of Trade under either of the next preceding sections, all the rights, powers, and authorities of such promoters previous to the making of such Order in respect of the undertaking sold, shall be transferred to, vested in, and may be exercised by the authority to whom the same has been sold, in like manner as if such tramway was constructed by such authority under the powers conferred upon them by a Provisional Order under this Act, and in reference to the same they shall be deemed to be the promoters (*d*).

Provost of the City of Edinburgh and *London Street Tramways Co.* v. *London C. C.*, [1894] A. C. 456, 489; *London Street Tramways Co.* v. *London C. C.*, [1898] A. C. 375; 62 J. P. 675). See also *Re Southampton Tramways Co. and Southampton Corporation* (1899), 63 J. P. 788; 16 T. L. R. 38; in C. A. affirming 80 L. T. 236. The principles laid down by the House of Lords in the *Edinburgh Case* were applied by the Court of Appeal in *Oldham, Ashton, and Hyde Electric Tramways, Ltd.* v. *Ashton Corporation*, [1921] 3 K.B. 511; 85 J. P. 181. There the arbitrator had awarded the value of the undertaking at the time of the notice requiring the owner of the tramway to sell, excluding therein as part of the original cost of establishment the engineer's fees, subject to depreciation, the cost of raising the original capital of the undertaking, interest on capital during construction, and the cost of a temporary diversion of the tramway from a railway bridge in accordance with a provision inserted at the instance of the railway company in the order authorising the construction of the tramway. It was held by Rowlatt, J., and affirmed in Court of Appeal that the engineer's fees should be allowed subject to depreciation, that the cost of raising capital must be disallowed, that the interest on capital was subject to depreciation, and that the cost of the temporary diversion of the tramway must be disallowed. Notwithstanding the practice of Parliament in granting statutory powers to lay tramways in narrow streets, to impose upon the undertakers the obligation to contribute towards the cost of widening such streets, it was held that in assessing the value of the tramway and its appurtenances belonging to a company incorporated before such practice of Parliament came into existence, the amount which the tramway company would, if constructing its tramway at the date of the notice to purchase, have been required to contribute towards the costs of widening streets ought not to be taken into account (*Re London, Deptford and Greenwich Tramways Co. and London C. C.*, [1905] 1 K. B. 316; 69 J. P. 98). And as to a local Act excluding the application of s. 43 of this Act, see *Wallasey Tramways Co.* v. *Wallasey U. D. C.*, Times, November 17th, 1899; affirmed in C. A., 23 M. C. C. 56; and affirmed again in H. L., 17 T. L. R. 152. For a case as to determination of value under a Colonial Act, see *Melbourne Tramway and Omnibus Co.* v. *Tramway Board*, [1919] A. C. 667; 88 L. J. P. C. 102.

(*b*) The local authority purchasing a tramway within their district must pay for all lands, buildings, etc. which are suitable to and used for the purposes of the undertaking within the district, even though such lands, buildings, etc. be situate outside the district (*Manchester Carriage and Tramways Co.* v. *Swinton and Pendlebury U. D. C.*, [1906] A. C. 277; 70 J. P. 81); so also they must pay for a depôt within the district if suitable to and used for the purpose of the undertaking within the district, although in previous proceedings it has been held suitable to and used for the purpose of the undertaking outside the district (*Manchester Carriage and Tramways Co.* v. *Ashton-under-Lyne Corporation* (1904), 68 J. P. 576). See also *Manchester Carriage and Tramways Co.* v. *Manchester Corporation* (1902), 67 J. P. 14; 18 T. L. R. 779; varied by consent in C. A., 19 T. L. R. 439. The fact that the authorised tramway penetrates into a car factory does not render the council liable to purchase either the factory or the land within the factory upon which the tramway is laid, if in fact the factory is not suitable to and used by the company for the purposes of the undertaking; but *quære* whether they are bound to purchase the permanent way of the tramway within the factory (*North Metropolitan Tramways Co., Ltd.* v. *Leyton U. D. C.* (1908), 72 J. P. 241; 98 L. T. 792).

(*c*) An Act provided for "the purchase of the gasworks and plant at a price to be determined by arbitration." It was held that the price should be the commercial value of the undertaking as a going concern, and not merely the structural value of the plant (*Hamilton Gas Co., Ltd.* v. *Hamilton Corporation*, [1910] A. C. 300; 74 J. P. 185). And see *Perth Gas Co., Ltd.* v. *Perth Corporation*, [1911] A. C. 506.

(*d*) On a purchase under this section the local authority also becomes liable to income

No such resolution shall be valid unless a month's previous notice of the meeting, and of the purpose thereof, has been given in manner in which notices of meetings of such local authority are usually given, nor unless two-thirds of the members constituting such local authority are present and vote at the meeting, and a majority of those present and voting concur in the resolution . . . (*e*).

The local authority in any district may pay the purchase-money and all expenses incurred by them in the purchase of any undertaking under the authority of this section out of the like rate, and shall have the like powers to borrow on the security of the same as if such expenses were incurred in applying for, obtaining, and carrying into effect any Provisional Order obtained by them under this Act.

Where the local rate is limited by law to a certain amount, and is by reason of such limitation insufficient for the payment of such purchase-money and expenses, the Board of Trade (*ff*) may by Provisional Order extend the limit of such local rate to such amount as they shall think fit and prescribe for the payment of such purchase-money and expenses.

Every such Provisional Order shall be confirmed in like manner as a Provisional Order under the authority of Part I. of this Act, and until such confirmation such Provisional Order shall not have any operation.

Subject and according to the preceding provisions of this section two or more local authorities may jointly purchase any undertaking or so much of the same as is within their districts.

Power of sale.

44. Where any tramway in any district has been opened for traffic for a period of six months the promoters may, with the consent of the Board of Trade (*ff*) sell (*g*) their undertaking to any person, persons, corporation, or company, or to the local authority of such district; and when any such sale has been made all the rights, powers, authorities, obligations, and liabilities of such promoters in respect to the undertaking sold shall be transferred to, vested in, and may be exercised by, and shall attach to the person, persons, corporation, company, or local authority to whom the same has been sold, in like manner as if such tramway was constructed by such person, persons, corporation, company, or local authority under the powers conferred upon them by special Act, and in reference to the same they shall be deemed to be the promoters (*h*).

tax as regards the tramway undertaking as successors of the tramway company for the purpose of r. 4 under Cases I. and II. of Sched. D. in s. 100 of the Income Tax Act, 1842 (*Re Stockham* (*Surveyor of Taxes*) *and Wallasey U. D. C.* (1907), 71 J. P. 244; 5 L. G. R. 200). The local authority are not, however, bound to keep the trams when purchased in their own hands and work them themselves. It is, therefore, no objection to their right to purchase that they may have agreed with a third party to find the purchase-money and work the trams when acquired, although the local authority may need further statutory powers to carry out such a bargain (*Bombay Tramways Co.* v. *Bombay Corporation* (1904), Times, June 6th).

(*e*) The remainder of this paragraph applies in Scotland only, and is therefore omitted.

(*ff*) Now the Minister of Transport. See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1335.

(*g*) See *Wolverhampton Corporation* v. *British Electric Traction Co.* (1900), Times, Friday, November 30th; 22 M. C. C. 545, which was an action for specific performance of a statutory contract to purchase a tramway. The court dismissed a counterclaim for a declaration as to running powers.

A tramway company cannot assign its statutory powers and rights except as authorised by this Act (*Baillie* v. *Binns* (1903), Times, January 31st).

(*h*) A Provisional Order was obtained by certain promoters for the construction of tramways in a borough. The confirming Act provided that the corporation might purchase the undertaking after the lapse of fourteen years. Shortly afterwards the promoters entered into an agreement to sell the undertaking to an electric traction company and by a later agreement it was sold to the plaintiff company. The confirming Act required the consent of the Board of Trade to such agreements, but in fact no such consents were given. The construction of the tramway was commenced but never completed. After the lapse of fourteen years, as specified in the confirming Act, the

Provided always, that a local authority shall not purchase any undertaking under the provisions of this section unless they shall decide to make such purchase by resolution passed at a special meeting of the members constituting such local authority, which resolution shall be made in the same manner and shall be subject to the same conditions as to validity as resolutions made in regard to the purchases by the next preceding section authorised.

Where any purchase is made by any local authority under the provisions of this section, such local authority may pay the purchase-money and all expenses incurred by them in making such purchase out of the like funds, and for such purposes shall have all and the like powers and be subject to all the like conditions as if such purchase were made under the authority of the next preceding section.

Tolls.

Tolls, etc.

45. The promoters or lessees of a tramway authorised by special Act may demand and take, in respect of such tramway, tolls and charges not exceeding the sums specified in such special Act, subject and according to the regulations therein specified. A list of all the tolls and charges authorised to be taken shall be exhibited in a conspicuous place inside and outside each of the carriages used upon the tramways (*i*).

Byelaws (*k*).

Byelaws by local authority.

46. Subject to the provisions of the special Act authorising any tramway and this Act,

corporation gave notice to the promoters and the plaintiff company or "other the promoters" requiring them to sell the undertaking, knowing, however, that the sale to the plaintiff company had not been approved by the Board of Trade. The value of the undertaking having been assessed by an arbitrator, the plaintiff company "and all others the promoters" brought an action to recover the sum fixed by him. It was held that the original promoters were the owners of the undertaking, and that as the corporation had exercised their option to purchase with notice that the transfer to the plaintiff company had not been approved by the Board of Trade, they could not now be heard to say that the promoters were not the legal owners; and further, the corporation were not affected by any equity there might be to compel the promoters to sell to the company (*Hartlepool Electric Tramways Co., Ltd.* v. *Hartlepool Corporation* (1911), 75 J. P. 507, 537; 9 L. G. R. 1098).

(*i*) It is necessary here to refer to the Statutory Undertakings (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1918, 8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 34, which so far as it relates to tramways is to have effect until 31st March, 1924 (12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 50), and to the Tramways (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1920, 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 14, which is now spent. These Acts are set out in full, *post*. A municipal corporation owned a tramway constructed under statutory powers. In accordance with a statutory requirement they exhibited in a conspicuous place in their cars a list of fares and appended a special notice stating, as the fact was, that the fares charged were less than the maximum authorised charges, and that in consideration thereof a passenger was only carried on the terms that the maximum amount recoverable from the corporation for injury suffered by a passenger and for which the corporation were legally liable was £25. It was held (by Cozens-Hardy, M.R., upon the construction of the statutes regulating the tramway; by Farwell, L.J., upon the ground that the corporation were common carriers of passengers at common law in the sense that they were bound to carry according to their profession, and by Kennedy, L.J., upon both these grounds) that, so long as the tramway was open for public traffic, the corporation were bound to carry any passenger not being an objectionable person who offered himself and was willing to pay the published fare, provided they had accommodation for him, and were not entitled to impose a condition limiting their liability for negligence without giving the passenger the option of travelling at a higher fare without any such condition. *Semble, per* Cozens-Hardy, M.R., and Farwell, L.J. If the corporation published alternative lists of fares, one containing the maximum rates and another reduced rates, and gave an option to the passenger to pay either rate but with such a condition attached to the reduced rate, a passenger electing to pay the latter would be bound by the condition (*Clarke* v. *West Ham Corporation*, [1909] 2 K. B. 858; 73 J. P. 461). See also *Baker* v. *Ellison*, [1914] 2 K. B. 762. See as to the construction of a provision in a Tramway Act that "daily labourers" should be entitled to travel in the morning and evening at a reduced fare (*McDonald* v. *Brown* (1918), 87 L. J. K. B. 1119; 34 T. L. R. 358). And *Hutchins* v. *L. C. C.* (1915), 85 L. J. K. B. 1177; 80 J. P. 193.

(*k*) The court will refuse an application for a *mandamus* to make byelaws where the

The local authority of any district in which the same is laid down may, from time to time, make regulations as to the following matters:

The rate of speed to be observed in travelling upon the tramway:

The distances at which carriages using the tramway shall be allowed to follow one after the other (*l*).

The stopping of carriages using the tramway (*m*):

The traffic on the road in which the tramway is laid (*n*).

Promoters may make certain regulations.

The promoters of any tramway and their lessees may from time to time make regulations,—

For preventing the commission of any nuisance in or upon any carriage, or in or against any premises belonging to them:

For regulating the travelling in or upon any carriage belonging to them (*o*).

applicant has no greater interest than an ordinary member of the public. So held by CHANNELL and JELF, JJ., in *National Carriage, etc. Union* v. *Manchester Corporation* (1902), Times, July 9th. But where petitioners appear in opposition to a bill before Parliament, and with the object of protecting their own interests procure the insertion in the Bill of a clause imposing a particular duty upon the promoters or other persons, they will have a sufficient interest in the performance of that duty to support an application by them for a *mandamus* to enforce it, notwithstanding that they are not named in the clause and that the duty is one imposed for the benefit of the public at large. So held by Lord ALVERSTONE, C.J., and PICKFORD, J. (AVORY, J., *dubitante*), in *R.* v. *Manchester Corporation*, [1911] 1 K. B. 560; 75 J. P. 73.

(*l*) See *R.* v. *Manchester Corporation, supra.*

(*m*) A byelaw required that a steam tramway should be stopped in cases of impending danger:—*Held*, that there was evidence of impending danger to go to the jury in a case where a steam tram was coming down a steep incline towards a pony chaise, the pony being restive, and the driver holding up her whip as a signal to stop the car (*Downing* v. *Birmingham and Midland Trams* (1888), 5 T. L. R. 40). A local Tramway Act empowered the Board of Trade to make byelaws, providing that engines should be brought to a stand at cross streets, and a penalty was imposed on any person offending:—*Held*, that the company might be convicted of an offence against the byelaw (*St. Helens Tramway Co.* v. *Wood* (No. 2), (1892), 56 J. P. 71).

(*n*) The Board of Trade under a power given to them by a special Act, made a byelaw that "no steam shall be emitted from the engines so as to constitute any reasonable ground of complaint to passengers or to the public." H., a driver, was resting his engine, which was not in good repair, and he could not help emitting steam. One person complained:—*Held*, that H. was rightly convicted (*Hartley* v. *Wilkinson* (1885), 49 J. P. 726). Under a similar byelaw forbidding the emission of "smoke or steam," a conviction for emitting "smoke *and* steam" was upheld (*Davis* v. *Loach* (1886), 50 J. P. 212). Where a byelaw provided that no smoke or steam should be emitted from the engines so as to constitute any reasonable ground of complaint to the passengers or the public, and the penalty was the same whichever class of persons had ground of complaint, and a conviction stated that the defendant permitted smoke to escape contrary to the byelaw, without stating in terms any reasonable grounds of complaint to the passengers or the public, or either of them, it was held that the statement was insufficient, and the conviction must be quashed (*Cotterill* v. *Lempriere* (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 634; 54 J. P. 583). A tramway company were authorised to use steam engines on their line, and the Board of Trade were authorised to make regulations, and also to make byelaws for regulating the use of bells, whistles, and other warning apparatus fixed to the engine. The Board of Trade made a regulation that every engine should carry a bright lamp during certain hours. One day, a servant allowed the lamp to remain unlighted for some part of the journey:—*Held*, that the regulation was valid as a regulation and need not be included in the byelaws, and that the company were liable for the neglect of the servant in not keeping the lamp alight (*St. Helens Tramway Co.* v. *Wood* (No. 1) (1890), 60 L. J. M. C. 141; 56 J. P. 70). This case was followed in *Heiton & Co.* v. *M'Sweeney*, [1905] 2 I. R. 47, in which it was held that a byelaw requiring the owner of every vehicle to cause a light to be attached thereto when in use between certain hours in public streets is not unreasonable or void as making a master liable for the *quasi*-criminal act of a servant. Byelaws made under the Metropolitan Public Carriages Act, 1869, requiring vehicles on highways to carry lights between sunset and sunrise are applicable to tramcars (*Adamson* v. *Miller* (1900), 16 T. L. R. 185; 44 Sol. J. 278). And see note (*a*), p. 781, *ante*.

(*o*) A byelaw requiring payment of a fare when demanded, though before completion of journey, is valid (*Eggington* v. *Pearl* (1876), 40 J. P. 56; 33 L. T. 428), and though it does not make an intent to defraud or to avoid payment an ingredient of the offence (*Tuffley* v. *Tate* (1907), 71 J. P. 21; 5 L. G. R. 448). As to amount of fares, see *Edinburgh*

And for better enforcing the observance of all or any of such regulations, it shall be lawful for such local authority and promoters respectively to make byelaws for all or any of the aforesaid purposes, and from time to time repeal or alter such byelaws, and make new byelaws, provided that such byelaws be not repugnant to the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the same are to have effect (*p*).

Notice of the making of any byelaw under the provisions of this Act shall be published by the local authority or the promoters making the same, by

Street Tramways Co. v. *Torbain* (1877), 3 App. Cas. 58. A passenger who had paid for and obtained a ticket which entitled him to travel to a certain destination, having alighted at a stopping place short of that destination, and walked some distance and then got on another car travelling to his original destination, but who refused to pay the legal fare, claiming to go on under his original ticket, was held liable to be convicted under a byelaw requiring payment of the legal fare when demanded (*Bastable* v. *Metcalfe*, [1906] 2 K. B. 288: 70 J. P. 343). A byelaw that a passenger shall deliver up his ticket when required, or pay the fare for the distance travelled over, is a reasonable byelaw. A passenger travelling under such circumstances, who shows his ticket, but refuses to give it up on the ground that his journey has not terminated, is liable to the penalty prescribed by the byelaw (*Heap* v. *Day* (1886), 51 J. P. 213; 34 W. R. 627). So also is a passenger who has lost his ticket and refuses to pay the fare again (*Hanks* v. *Bridgman*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 253; 60 J. P. 312), or a passenger who refuses to show his ticket (*Lowe* v. *Volp*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 256; 60 J. P. 232; *Hunt* v. *Green* (1907), 71 J. P. 18; 96 L. T. 23). But a passenger who paid his fare but declined to accept a ticket because it bore an indorsement purporting to limit the liability of the local authority in cases of accident or injury to passengers, and allowed it to fall on the floor of the car, and when the ticket inspector asked him for it pointed it out, but refused to touch or pick it up or to pay his fare a second time was held not liable under a similar byelaw (*Wilson* v. *Fearnley* (1905), 69 J. P. 165; 92 L. T. 647). And see *M'Intyre* v. *M'Pherson*, [1913] S. C. (S.) 21. The secretary of a tram company was summoned for allowing an excessive number of passengers in a car. At the hearing, it was objected that the secretary was not the proper defendant, whereupon the justices substituted the name of the company, and convicted them:—*Held*, that the conviction was bad (*Oxford Tramway Co.* v. *Sankey* (1890), 54 J. P. 52; 6 T. L. R. 151). Where a byelaw forbade the company to allow more persons to be carried in a carriage than a specified number, it was held that a passenger who was incommoded by an excessive number of passengers was entitled to prosecute the conductor (*Badcock* v. *Sankey* (1890), 54 J. P. 564; 6 T. L. R. 170). As to the right of a corporation as tramway authority to rely by way of defence to an action for negligence, on the byelaws made by them for the regulation of their tramways, see *Hughes* v. *Leeds Corporation* (1902), Times, August 4th; 24 M. C. C. 387; see also *Pickering* v. *Belfast Corporation*, [1911] 2 I. R. 224. A local Act provided that no conductor should carry in or on the carriage a greater number of passengers than that specified in the licence. A licence was granted in respect of a carriage to carry 32, 16 inside and 16 outside:—*Held*, that a conductor was guilty of an offence by carrying 19 seated and 8 standing inside, and 5 on the footboard, making altogether 32 (*Stokell* v. *Baldwin* (1892), 8 T. L. R. 346). In the case of a tramway car having upper and lower compartments, and having the upper compartment covered in, the expression "inside" in s. 13 of the Railway Passenger Duty Act, 1842, and in s. 27 of the L. C. C. (Tramways, etc.) Act, 1913, which sections regulate the number of passengers to be carried "inside" a London tramway car, normally and on special occasions, refers only to the lower compartment (*Phesse* v. *Fisher*, [1914] W. N. 438; 31 T. L. R. 65). As to the liability of the promoters for an accident occurring through overcrowding allowed by their servant contrary to their express orders, see *Byrne* v. *Londonderry Tramway Co.*, [1902] 2 I. R. 457. A byelaw of a corporation provided that passengers "should depart from or get off a car by the hindermost or conductor's platform and not otherwise." It was held that the expression "hindermost or conductor's platform" must in each case be construed in relation to the particular passenger and the journey on which he was engaged, and meant the platform which was or would be the hindermost during the journey which the passenger in question had taken or was about to take (*Monkman* v. *Stickney*, [1913] 2 K. B. 377; 77 J. P. 368). And see *Baker* v. *Ellison*, *ante*, p. 1357.

(*p*) A byelaw that no person shall swear or use obscene or offensive language whilst in or upon any carriage was held not *ultra vires*, although s. 28 of the Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, was in force in the same city and also a local Act imposing a penalty on every person who should use any profane, indecent or obscene language to the annoyance of the inhabitants or passengers (*Gentel* v. *Rapps*, [1902] 1 K. B. 160; 66 J. P. 117).

The local authority of a borough may make a byelaw under this section for regulating the number of passengers to be carried in and upon tramcars, and the extent of accommodation to be afforded to them. The assent of the lessees of the line under s. 46 is not

advertisement, according to the regulations contained in Part II. of the Sched. C. to this Act annexed; and unless such notice is published in manner aforesaid such byelaw shall be disallowed by the Board of Trade.

No such byelaw shall have any force or effect which shall be disallowed by the Board of Trade (*pp*) within two calendar months after a true copy of such byelaw shall have been laid before the Board; and a true copy of every such proposed byelaw shall, not less than two calendar months before such byelaw shall come into operation, be sent to the Board of Trade (*pp*), and shall be delivered to the promoters of such tramway if the same was made by the local authority, and to such local authority if made by the promoters.

Penalties may be imposed in byelaws.

47. Any such byelaw may impose reasonable penalties for offences against the same, not exceeding forty shillings for each offence, with or without further penalties for continuing offences, not exceeding for any continuing offence ten shillings for every day during which the offence continues (*q*); but all byelaws shall be so framed as to allow in every case part only of the maximum penalty being ordered to be paid.

Power to local authority to license drivers conductors, etc.

48. The local authority shall have the like power of making and enforcing rules and regulations, and of granting licences with respect to all carriages using the tramways, and to all drivers, conductors, and other persons having charge or of using the same, and to the standings for the same, as they are for the time being entitled to make, enforce, and grant with respect to hackney carriages (*r*), and the drivers and other persons having the charge thereof, and to the standings for the same in the streets and district of or under the control of the local authority: Provided always, that in any district in which any of the powers aforesaid in relation to hackney carriages and the matters aforesaid in connection therewith are vested in any authority other than the local authority of such district, such authority shall have and may exercise the powers by this section conferred upon the local authority.

Offences.

Penalty for obstruction of promoters in laying out tramway.

49. If any person wilfully obstructs any person acting under the authority of any promoters in the lawful exercise of their powers in setting out or making, forming, laying down, repairing, or renewing a tramway, or defaces or destroys any mark made for the purposes of setting out the line of tramway, or damages or destroys any property of any promoters, lessees, or licensees, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Penalties for wilful injury or obstruction to tramways, etc.

50. If any person, without lawful excuse (the proof whereof shall lie on him), wilfully does any of the following things; (namely,)

Interferes with, removes, or alters any part of a tramway or of the works connected therewith;

Places or throws any stones, dirt, wood, refuse, or other material on any part of a tramway;

necessary to the validity of such byelaw (*Smith* v. *Butler* (1886), 16 Q. B. D. 349; 50 J. P. 260).

(*pp*) Now the Minister of Transport. See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1335.

(*q*) Penalties cannot be imposed in advance (*R.* v. *Struvé* (1895), 59 J. P. 484).

(*r*) See s. 171 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 393; ss. 37 *et seq.* and 68 of the Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, *ante*, p. 1302, and 52 & 53 Vict. c. 14, *post*, p. 1667. As to the confirmation of these regulations, see 47 & 48 Vict. c. 12, *ante*, p. 723, which abrogates the effect of the case of *Wallasey Tramway Co.* v. *Wallasey L. B.* (1883), 47 J. P. 821.

The effect of the provisions in the text appear to be that a tramway car must be licensed as a hackney carriage (*Blackpool and Fleetwood Tramroad* v. *Bailey*, 1926 1 K. B. 380).

For a case which arose on the construction of a byelaw prohibiting wilful obstruction of an officer, see *Baker* v. *Ellison*, 1914 2 K. B. 762.

Does or causes to be done anything in such manner as to obstruct any carriage using a tramway, or to endanger the lives of persons therein or thereon (*s*);

Or knowingly aids or assists in the doing of any such thing;

he shall for every such offence be liable (in addition to any proceedings by way of indictment or otherwise to which he may be subject) to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Penalty on passengers practising frauds on the promoters.

51. If any person travelling or having travelled in any carriage on any tramway avoids or attempts to avoid payment of his fare, or if any person having paid his fare for a certain distance knowingly and wilfully proceeds in any such carriage beyond such distance, and does not pay the additional fare for the additional distance, or attempts to avoid payment thereof, or if any person knowingly and wilfully refuses or neglects on arriving at the point to which he has paid his fare to quit such carriage, every such person shall, for every such offence, be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings (*t*).

Transient offenders.

52. It shall be lawful for any officer or servant of the promoters or lessees of any tramway, and all persons called by him to his assistance, to seize and detain any person discovered either in or after committing or attempting to commit any such offence as in the next preceding section is mentioned, and whose name and residence is unknown to such officer or servant until such person can be conveniently taken before a justice, or until he be otherwise discharged by due course of law (*u*).

Penalty for bringing dangerous goods on the tramway.

53. No person shall be entitled to carry or to require to be carried on any tramway any goods which may be of a dangerous nature: and if any person send by any tramway any such goods without distinctly marking their nature on the outside of the package containing the same, or otherwise giving notice in writing to the book-keeper or other servant with whom the same

(*s*) This provision does not affect the right of the public to the use of the street so long as there is no wilful obstruction. The mere presence of a cart upon a tramway line, whereby a tramcar has to proceed for some distance at a walking pace, is not necessarily a wilful obstruction (*Hall* v. *Linton* (1879), 7 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.). (J. C.) 2). As to the duty of the conductor and the responsibility of the company in case of a drunken man trying to force his way on to a tramcar in motion and thereby endangering his own life, see *Delaney* v. *Dublin Tramways Co.* (1892), 30 L. R. Ir. 725. See also as to what amounts to wilful obstruction of a tramcar, *Hartley* v. *Chadwick* (1904), 68 J. P, 512.

(*t*) Proceedings under this section are of a criminal character, and, therefore, the company are liable to an action for malicious prosecution at the suit of a person against whom a summons under this section has been dismissed (*Rayson* v. *South London Tramways Co.*, [1893] 2 Q. B. 304; 58 J. P. 20). In order to obtain a conviction under this section it is necessary to show that the person acted with a fraudulent intention (*Nimmo* v. *Lanarkshire Tramways Co.*, [1912] S. C. (J.) 23).

(*u*) See *Howitt* v. *Nottingham Tramways Co.*, *ante*, p. 1346. The plaintiff was a passenger in one of the defendants' tramcars, and tendered to the conductor in payment of a fare a half-sovereign, which the conductor supposed to be counterfeit, and he therefore gave the plaintiff in charge to the police:—*Held*, that as this section gave the conductor authority to detain a person attempting to defraud, the company were liable for his acts in an action for false imprisonment (*Furlong* v. *South London Tramways Co.* (1888), 1 C. & E. 316; 48 J. P. 329). See also *Percy* v. *Glasgow Corporation*, [1922] 2 A. C. 299; 86 J. P. 201. But where the conductor had printed instructions not to give passengers into custody under this section without the authority of an inspector or timekeeper except in cases of assault, but a conductor without such authority gave a passenger in charge for passing bad money it was held that the company were not liable (*Charleston* v. *London Tramways Co.* (1888), 36 W. R. 367; 4 T. L. R. 157; affirmed in C. A., 4 T. L. R. 629; 32 Sol. J. 557). As to the liability of the company for an assault by a conductor on a passenger delaying to pay his fare, see *Smith* v. *North Metropolitan Tramways Co.* (1891), 7 T. L. R. 459; 55 J. P. 630; and for an assault by a conductor acting under a misapprehension, *Radley* v. *L. C. C.* (1913), 109 L. T. 162; 29 T. L. R. 680. The remedy of the tramway authority is not limited to that given by the text. The authority may treat the offender as a trespasser and eject him. But if the conductor ejects a passenger wrongfully the authority are liable for his act (*Whittaker* v. *L. C. C.*, [1915] 2 K. B. 677, approved in *Hutchins* v. *L. C. C.* (1916), 85 L. J. K. B. 1177.)

are left at the time of such sending, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds for every such offence; and it shall be lawful for such promoters or lessees to refuse to take any parcel that they may suspect to contain goods of a dangerous nature, or require the same to be opened to ascertain the fact (*x*).

Penalty for persons using tramways with carriages with flange wheels, etc.

54. If any person (except under a lease from or by agreement with the promoters, or under licence from the Board of Trade, as by this Act provided) uses a tramway or any part thereof with carriages having flange wheels or other wheels suitable only to run on the rail of such tramway, such person shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds (*y*).

Miscellaneous.

Promoters or lessees to be responsible for all damages.

55. The promoters or lessees, as the case may be, shall be answerable for all accidents, damages, and injuries happening through their act or default, or through the act or default of any person in their employment by reason or in consequence of any of their works or carriages, and shall save harmless all road and other authorities, companies, or bodies, collectively and individually, and their officers and servants, from all damages and costs in respect of such accidents, damages, and injuries (*z*).

(*x*) It seems that a person cannot be convicted of sending dangerous goods under this section unless guilty knowledge is proved (*Hearne* v. *Garton* (1859), 2 El. & El. 266; 28 L. J. M. C. 216). The undertakers are not liable in damages for injuries occasioned to passengers by dangerous goods brought into the car by another passenger, unless the plaintiff can prove that they were guilty of negligence in allowing such goods to be brought there (*East Indian Rail. Co.* v. *Kalidas Mukerjee*, [1901] A. C. 396).

(*y*) A contrivance whereby a small disc might be let down into the groove of the rail, and thus operate as a flange, was held to be within this section (*Cottam* v. *Guest* (1885), 6 Q. B. D. 70; 45 J. P. 95). See also *Liverpool Tramways* v. *Liverpool Omnibus Co.* (1870), W. N. 126; *Manchester Corporation* v. *Andrews* (1889), 5 T. L. R. 470.

(*z*) This section only applies to a wrongful act or default and does not make the promoters or lessees answerable for mere accident caused without negligence by their use of tramcars (*Brocklehurst* v. *Manchester, Bury, Rochdale and Oldham Steam Tramways Co.* (1887), 17 Q. B. D. 118; 51 J. P. 55; *Breslin* v. *Dublin United Tramway Co.* (1911), 45 Ir. L. T. 220. But it is otherwise if negligence be proved. See *Sadler* v. *South Staffordshire, etc. Tramways Co.*, *ante*, p. 1345; *Pickering* v. *Belfast Corporation*, [1911] 2 I. R. 224. As to injury caused by the snapping of an overhead electric wire, see *Neale* v. *East Ham Corporation* (1905), Times, February 22nd. For a case where a nuisance was caused by the use of creosoted wood blocks, see *West* v. *Bristol Tramways Co.*, [1908] 2 K. B. 15; 72 J. P. 243, As to what is sufficient evidence of negligence, see *Leaver* v. *Pontypridd U. D. C.* (1912), 76 J. P. 31; 56 Sol. J. 32. For a case in which a "trolley arm" fell and caused injury to a passenger, see *Newberry* v. *Bristol Tramway and Carriage Co., Ltd.* (1913), 29 T. L. R. 177; and a stay projecting from beneath the car and causing a plaintiff to fall, *Gibb* v. *Edinburgh and District Tramway Co., Ltd.*, [1912] S. C. 580. A cab had stopped to take up a passenger in a steep and narrow street; one of its wheels rested upon a tramway rail. The driver of a tramway car proceeding down the incline saw the obstruction fifty yards away and whistled. He was going slowly, but he did not stop his car, because he expected up to the last moment that the cab would be drawn out of his way, and then, from the steepness and greasiness of the street, was unable to do so. The car caught the cab, and damaged both it and its horse. In an action for damages against the company, it was held that the driver was in fault in not stopping his car when he first saw the cab, and that the cabman was not guilty of any contributory negligence (*McDermaid* v. *Edinburgh Street Tramways Co.* (1884), 12 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 15; and see *Rattee* v. *Norwich Electric Tramway Co.* (1902), 18 T. L. R. 562). The promoters are not liable for injuries arising from the acts of their servants outside the scope of their employment and in direct defiance of their orders. See *Byrne* v. *Londonderry Tramway Co.*, [1902] 2 I. R. 457. A tramway company acting under Provisional Order and using the best known system of electrical traction were held not to be liable for electrical disturbance in the wires of a telephone company under licence from the Postmaster-General (*National Telephone Co.* v. *Baker*, [1893] 2 Ch. 186; 57 J. P. 373). As to the responsibility of an electric tram company for a leakage of electricity causing disturbance in adjacent telegraphic apparatus belonging to a private company, see *Eastern and South African Telegraph Co.* v. *Capetown Tramways*, [1902] A. C. 381. And see *Postmaster-General* v. *Blackpool and Fleetwood Tramroad Co.*, *ante*, p. 1346. A tramway company have no right to clear their lines after a snowstorm by

Recovery of tolls, penalties, etc.

56. All tolls, penalties, and charges under this Act, or under any byelaw made in pursuance of this Act, may be recovered and enforced as follows: in England before two justices of the peace in manner directed by the Summary Jurisdiction (England) Acts . . .(*a*). 11 & 12 Vict. c. 43, etc.

Right of user only.

57. Notwithstanding anything in this Act contained the promoters of any tramway shall not acquire or be deemed to acquire any right other than that of user of any road along or across which they lay any tramway . . .(*b*).

* * * * * *

Reservation of rights of owners, etc. of mines.

59. Nothing in this Act shall limit or interfere with the rights of any owner, lessee, or occupier of any mines or minerals lying under or adjacent to any road along or across which any tramway shall be laid to work such mines and minerals; nor shall any such owner, lessee or occupier be liable to make good or pay compensation for any damage which may be occasioned to such tramway by the working in the usual and ordinary course of their mines or minerals.

Reserving powers of street authorities to widen, etc. roads.

60. Nothing in this Act shall take away or affect any power which any road authority, or the owners, commissioners, undertakers, or lessees of any railway, tramway, or inland navigation, may have by law to widen, alter, divert, or improve any road, railway, tramway, or inland navigation (*c*).

Power for local or police authorities to regulate traffic in roads.

61. Nothing in this Act shall limit the powers of the local authority or police in any district to regulate the passage of any traffic along or across any road along or across which any tramways are laid down, and such authority or police may exercise their authority as well on as off the tramway, and with respect as well to the traffic of the promoters or of lessees as to the traffic of other persons.

scattering salt so as to render the road dangerous for other traffic (*Ogston* v. *Aberdeen Tramways Co.*, [1897] A. C. 111; 61 J. P. 436). But they may use the water system of cleaning the rails from dirt so long as they do not cause a nuisance thereby (*Middlesbrough Corporation* v. *Imperial Tramways Co.* (1901), Times, May 11th). A tramway was held to be a railroad, and therefore an engineering work within the meaning of the now repealed Workmen's Compensation Act, 1897 (*Fletcher* v. *London United Tramways Co.*, [1902] 2 K. B. 269; 66 J. P. 596). Where a local authority acquire and work a tramway under statutory powers, negligence on the part of their servants in driving the tramcars is a neglect or default in the execution of a public duty or authority within the meaning of s. 1 (a) of the Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, and consequently an action against the local authority in respect of such negligence must be commenced within six months after the occurrence of the negligence (*Parker* v. *London C. C.*, [1904] 2 K. B. 501: 68 J. P. 239). And see *Clarke* v. *West Ham Corporation*, the facts of which are set out at p. 1357, *ante*; *Martin* v. *Dublin United Tramways Co., Ltd.*, [1909] 2 I. R. 13; *Cass* v. *Edinburgh and District Tramways Co.*, *post*, p. 1364. On the subject of the extent of the liability imposed by this section reference may be made to *McSherry* v. *Glasgow Corporation*, [1917] S. C. 156 (contributory negligence by riding on step); *Taylor* v. *Dumbarton Tramways Co.*, [1918] S. C. 96 (contributory negligence of children allowed to play round car); *Craig* v. *Glasgow Corporation*, 35 T. L. R. 214 (evidence of negligence); *Tynam* v. *Dublin United Tramways Co.*, [1919] 2 I. R. 445 (joint negligence): *Ross* v. *Glasgow Corporation*, [1919] S. C. 174 (remoteness of damage); *Watt* v. *Glasgow Corporation*, [1919] S. C. 300 (negligence of conductors); *Buchanan* v. *Glasgow Corporation*, [1921] S. C. 658 (passenger riding on platform); *Milliken* v. *Glasgow Corporation*, [1918] S. C. 857 (negligence of driver of overtaken vehicle).

(*a*) The remainder of this section relates only to Scotland. As to restraining proceedings against a company in liquidation, see *Re Briton Medical, etc. Association*, *ante*, p. 1353.

The principle of *Gardner* v. *L. C. & D. Rail. Co.* (1867), L. R. 2 Ch 201, does not prevent the levying by distress of penalties imposed on a tramway company for non-repair of their rails (*Pegge* v. *Neath District Tramways Co.*, [1895] 2 Ch. 508). An appeal from this decision was compromised, [1896] 1 Ch. 684.

(*b*) The remainder of this section (as to turnpike roads) and the whole of the following section (as to arrangements between turnpike trustees and the promoters) were repealed as obsolete by S. L. R. A., 1893 (No. 2).

(*c*) See *Bristol Trams and Carriage Co.* v. *Bristol Corporation*, *ante*, p. 1350.

Reservation of rights of public to use roads.

62. Nothing in this Act or in any byelaw made under this Act shall take away or abridge the right of the public to pass along or across every or any part of any road along or across which any tramway is laid, whether on or off the tramway, with carriages not having flange wheels or wheels suitable only to run on the rail of the tramway (*d*).

Regulating inquiries before referee appointed by the Board of Trade.

63. Every inquiry which by this Act the Board of Trade (*dd*) are empowered to make or direct shall be made in accordance with the following provisions:

1. The inquiry shall be held in public before an officer to be appointed in that behalf by the Board hereinafter called the referee, and whose appointment shall be by writing, which shall specify all the matters referred to him:
2. Ten days notice at the least shall be given by the referee to the parties upon whose representation the Board of Trade (*dd*) shall have directed the inquiry, of the time and place at which the inquiry is to be commenced:
3. The inquiry shall be commenced at the time and place so appointed, and the referee may adjourn the inquiry from time to time as may be necessary to such time and place as he may think fit:
4. The referee by summons shall, on the application of any party interested in the inquiry, require the attendance before himself, at a place and time to be mentioned in the summons, of any person to be examined as a witness before him, and every person summoned shall attend the referee, and answer all questions touching the matter to be inquired into, and any person who wilfully disobeys any such summons or refuses to answer any question put to him by such referee for the purposes of the said inquiry shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds: Provided always, that no person shall be required to attend in obedience to any such summons unless the reasonable charges of his attendance shall have been paid or tendered to him, and no person shall be required in any case in obedience to any such summons to travel more than ten miles from his place of abode:
5. The referee may and shall administer an oath, or an affirmation where an affirmation in lieu of an oath would be admitted in a court of justice, to any person tendered or summoned as a witness on the inquiry:
6. Any person who upon oath or affirmation wilfully gives false evidence before the referee shall be deemed guilty of perjury:
7. The referee shall make his report to the Board of Trade (*dd*) in writing, and shall deliver copies of the report upon request to all or any of the parties to the inquiry.

Rules for carrying Act into effect.

64. The Board of Trade (*dd*) may from time to time make, and, when made, may rescind, annul, or add to, rules with respect to the following matters (*e*):

1. The proceedings to be had before the Board under this Act:
2. The payment of money or lodgment of securities by way of deposits, the repayment and forfeiture of the same, the investment of the same, the amount and payment of interest or dividends from time to time accruing due on such deposits:
3. The plans and sections of any works to be deposited by promoters under this Act:

(*d*) This section reserves to the public the right of using every part of the road including the rail so long as they do not use wheels with flanges, or wheels suitable only to the rails (*Manchester Corporation* v. *Andrews* (1889), 5 T. L. R. 470).

(*dd*) Now the Minister of Transport. See note (*q*), p. 1335, *ante*.

(*e*) Rules have been made under this section, those now in force being dated January, 1892 (Stat. R. & O. *Rev.* 1904. *XIII. Tramway, E. and S.*, p. 1). As to the construction of such rules, see *In re Bradford Tramways Co.*; *In re Lowestoft, Yarmouth and Southwold Tramways Co.*; *In re Tynemouth Borough Tramways Co.*; *In re Colchester Tramways Co.*, *ante*, p. 1338; *Cass* v. *Edinburgh and District Tramways Co. Ltd.*, [1909] S. C. 1068.

4. As to any other matter or thing in respect of which it may be expedient to make rules for the purpose of carrying this Act into execution.

Any rules made in pursuance of this section shall be deemed to be within the powers conferred by this Act, and shall be of the same force as if enacted in this Act, and shall be judicially noticed.

Any rules made in pursuance of this section shall be laid before Parliament within three weeks after they are made, if Parliament be then sitting, and if Parliament be not then sitting, within three weeks after the beginning of the then next session of Parliament.

SCHEDULE A (*f*). [Sect. 3.]

PART I.

Districts of Local Authorities.	Description of Local Authority of District set opposite its Name.	The Local Rate.
	ENGLAND AND WALES.	
The city of London and the liberties thereof.	The mayor, aldermen, and commons of the city of London.	The consolidated sewers rate.
The metropolis (1) . .	The Metropolitan Board of Works (*ff*).	The metropolitan consolidated rate.
Boroughs (2) . . .	The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses acting by the council.	The borough fund or other property applicable to the purposes of a borough rate, or the borough rate.
Any place not included in the above descriptions, and under the jurisdiction of commissioners, trustees, or other persons intrusted by any local Act, with powers of improving, cleansing, or paving any town.	The commissioners, trustees, or other persons intrusted by the local Act with powers of improving, cleansing, or paving the town.	Any rate leviable by such commissioners, trustees, or other persons, or other funds applicable by them to the purposes of improving, cleansing, or paving the town.
Any place not included in the above descriptions, and within the jurisdiction of local board constituted in pursuance of the Public Health Act, 1848, and the Local Government Act, 1858, or one of such Acts (*g*).	The local board . .	General district rate.
Any place or parish not within the above descriptions, and in which a rate is levied for the maintenance of the poor.	The vestry, select vestry, or other body of persons acting by virtue of any Act of Parliament, prescription, custom, or otherwise, as or instead of a vestry or select vestry.	The poor rate.

Notes.

(1) "The metropolis" shall include all parishes and places in which the Metropolitan Board of Works have power to levy a main drainage rate, except the city of London and the liberties thereof.

(2) "Borough" shall mean any place for the time being subject to the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835 (*h*). 5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 76.

(*f*) So much of this Schedule as relates to Scotland only is omitted.

(*ff*) The powers and duties of the Metropolitan Board of Works are now transferred to the London C. C. by the L. G. A., 1888, s. 40.

(*g*) Now the P. H. A., 1875. See s. 313 of that Act, *ante*, p. 652.

(*h*) Now the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882. See s. 242 of that Act.

PART II.

Districts of Road Authorities.	Description of Road Authority of Districts set opposite its Name.
Parishes within the metropolis (1) mentioned in Schedule (A.) to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.	The vestries appointed for the purposes of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.
Districts within the metropolis (1) formed by the union of the parishes mentioned in Schedule (B.) to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.	The board of works for the district appointed for the purpose of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.

Note (1).—The term "metropolis" has in this Part the same meaning as in Part I. of this Schedule.

PART III.

[Sect. 4.]

Approval of Application by Local Authority for a Provisional Order.

The approval of any intended application for a Provisional Order by a local authority shall be in the manner following; that is to say,

A resolution approving of the intention to make such application shall be passed at a special meeting of the members constituting such local authority.

Such special meeting shall not be held unless a month's previous notice of the same, and of the purpose thereof, has been given in manner in which notices of meetings of such local authority are usually given.

Such resolution shall not be passed unless two thirds of the members constituting such local authority are present and vote at such special meeting and a majority of those present and voting concur in the resolution . . . Where any such resolution relating to the metropolis as the same is defined in Part I. of this Schedule . . . has been passed in manner aforesaid, the intended application to which such resolution relates shall be deemed to be approved (*i*).

SCHEDULE B.

PROVISIONAL ORDERS.

PART I.

[Sect. 6.]

Advertisement in October or November of intended Application.

(1) Every advertisement is to contain the following particulars:

1. The objects of the intended application.
2. A general description of the nature of the proposed works, if any.
3. The names of the townlands, parishes, townships, and extra-parochial places in which the proposed works, if any, will be made.
4. The times and places at which the deposit under Part II. of this Schedule will be made.
5. An office, either in London or at the place to which the intended application relates, at which printed copies of the draft Provisional Order, when deposited, and of the Provisional Order, when made, will be obtainable as hereinafter provided.

(2) The whole notice is to be included in one advertisement, which is to be headed with a short title descriptive of the undertaking.

(3) The advertisement is to be inserted once at least in each of two successive weeks in some one and the same newspaper published in the district affected by the proposed undertaking, where the proposed works (if any) will be made; or if there be no such newspaper, then in some one and the same newspaper published in the county in which every such district, or some part thereof, is situate; or if there be none, then in some one and the same newspaper published in some adjoining or neighbouring county.

(4) The advertisement is also, in every case, to be inserted once at least in the London . . . Gazette, accordingly as the district is situate in England . . . (*i*).

(*i*) Words relating to Scotland only are here omitted.

Part II. [Sect. 6.]

Deposit on or before 30th November.

(1) The promoters are to deposit—

1. A copy of the advertisement published by them.
2. A proper plan and section of the proposed works, if any, such plan and section to be prepared according to such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Board of Trade (*j*) in that behalf.

(2) The documents aforesaid are to be deposited for public inspection—

In England, in the office of the clerk of the peace for every county, riding, or division, and of the parish clerk of every parish and the office of the local authority of every district in or through which any such undertaking is proposed to be made . . . (*k*).

(3) The documents aforesaid are also to be deposited at the office of the Board of Trade (*j*).

Part III. [Sect. 6.]

Deposit on or before 23rd December.

(1) The promoters are to deposit at the office of the Board of Trade (*j*)—

1. A memorial signed by the promoters, headed with a short title descriptive of the undertaking (corresponding with that at the head of the advertisement), addressed to the Board of Trade (*j*), and praying for a Provisional Order.
2. A printed draft of the Provisional Order as proposed by the promoters, with any Schedule referred to therein.
3. An estimate of the expense of the proposed works, if any, signed by the persons making the same.

(2) They are also to deposit a sufficient number of such printed copies at the office named in that behalf in the advertisement; such copies to be there furnished to all persons applying for them at the price of not more than one shilling each.

(3) The memorial of the promoters (to be written on foolscap paper, bookwise, with quarter margin) is to be in the following form, with such variations as circumstances require:

[*Short Title of Undertaking.*]

To the Board of Trade (*j*),

The memorial of the promoters of [*short title of undertaking*]:

Showeth as follows:

1. Your memorialists have published, in accordance with the requirements of the Tramways Act, 1870, the following advertisement:

[*Here advertisement to be set out verbatim.*]

2. Your memorialists have also deposited, in accordance with the requirements of the said Act, copies of the said advertisement and [*here state deposit of the several matters required by Act*].

Your memorialists, therefore, pray that a Provisional Order may be made in the terms of the draft proposed by your memorialists, or in such other terms as may seem meet.

A. B.,
C. D.,
Promoters.

Part IV. [Sect. 13.]

Deposit and Advertisement of Provisional Order when made.

(1) The promoters are to deposit printed copies of the Provisional Order, when settled and made, for public inspection in the offices of clerks of the peace (*k*) . . . where the documents required to be deposited by them under Part II. of this Schedule were deposited.

(2) They are also to deposit a sufficient number of such printed copies at the office named in that behalf in the advertisement, such copies to be there furnished to all persons applying for them at the price of not more than each.

(3) They are also to publish the Provisional Order as an advertisement once in the local newspaper in which the original advertisement of the intended application was published, or in case the same shall no longer be published, in some other newspaper published in the district.

(*j*) Now the Minister of Transport. See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1335.
(*k*) Words relating to Scotland only are here omitted.

SCHEDULE C.

[Sect. 19.]

PART I.

Notice and Deposit of Lease by Local Authority.

One month before any lease is submitted to the Board of Trade (*kk*), notice of the intention to make such lease shall be given by advertisement.

(1) Every advertisement is to contain—

1. The term of the lease.
2. The rent reserved.
3. A general description of the covenants and conditions contained therein.
4. The place where the same is deposited for public inspection.

(2) The advertisement is to be inserted once at least in each of two successive weeks in some one and the same newspaper published in the district affected by the proposed lease; or if there be no such newspaper, then in some one and the same newspaper published in the county in which such district, or some part thereof, is situate; or if there be none, then in some one and the same newspaper published in some adjoining or neighbouring county.

(3) The advertisement is also, in every case, to be inserted once at least in the London . . . Gazette, accordingly as the district to which it relates is situate in England . . . (*l*).

Deposit.

A copy of such lease shall be deposited for public inspection during office hours at the office of the local authority or at some other convenient place within the district to which such lease relates.

[Sect. 46.]

PART II.

Notice of Byelaws.

Within one month after the making of any byelaw notice of the making of the same, and a copy of such byelaw, shall be published by advertisement in manner following:

(1) The advertisement is to be inserted once at least in each of two successive weeks in some one and the same newspaper published in the district affected by such byelaws; or if there be no such newspaper, then in some one and the same newspaper published in the county in which such district, or some part thereof, is situate; or if there be none, then in some one and the same newspaper published in some adjoining or neighbouring county.

(2) The advertisement is also, in every case, to be inserted once at least in the London . . . Gazette, accordingly as the district to which it relates is situate in England . . . (*l*).

THE FAIRS ACT, 1871.

(34 & 35 VICT. c. 12) (*m*).

An Act to further amend the law relating to Fairs in England and Wales.

[25th May, 1871.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Fairs Act, 1871."

Interpretation.

2. In this Act the term "owner" means any person or persons, or body of commissioners, or body corporate, entitled to hold any fair, whether in respect of the ownership of any lands or tenements, or under any charter, letters patent, or Act of Parliament, or otherwise howsoever.

Order for abolition of fair.

3. In case it shall appear to the Secretary of State for the Home Department, upon representation duly made to him by the magistrates of any petty sessional district (*n*), within which any fair is held, or by the owner of any fair in England or Wales, that it would be for the convenience and advantage of the public that any such fair should be abolished, it shall be lawful for the

(*kk*) Now the Minister of Transport. See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1335.

(*l*) Words relating to Scotland only are here omitted.

(*m*) See the L. G. A., 1894, ss. 27 (1) (c) and 32, *ante*, pp. 940, 943. See also 36 & 37 Vict. c. 37, *post*, p. 1397. The preamble and clause of enactment to this Act are repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1893 (No. 2).

(*n*) This representation will now come from the district council.

said Secretary of State for the Home Department, with the previous consent in writing of the owner for the time being of such fair, or of the tolls or dues payable in respect thereof, to order that such fair shall be abolished accordingly: Provided always, that notice of such representation, and of the time when it shall please the Secretary of State for the Home Department to take the same into consideration, shall be published once in the London Gazette, and in three successive weeks in some one and the same newspaper published in the county, city, or borough in which such fair is held, or if there be no newspaper published therein, then in the newspaper of some county adjoining or near thereto, before such representation is so considered.

Publication of order.

4. When and so soon as any such order as aforesaid shall have been made by the Secretary of State for the Home Department, notice of the same shall be published in the London Gazette, and in some one newspaper of the county, city, or borough in which such fair is usually held, or if there be no newspaper published therein, then in the newspaper of some county adjoining or near thereto, and thereupon such fair shall be abolished.

THE GASWORKS CLAUSES ACT, 1871.

(34 & 35 VICT. c. 41) (*o*).

An Act to amend the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847. [13th July 1871.]

Construction. 10 & 11 Vict. c. 15.

1. The Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, and this Act, shall be construed together as one Act, and the provisions of this Act shall be held to repeal and supersede such of the provisions of that Act as are inconsistent with this Act.

Short title.

2. This Act may be cited as "The Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871."

Application of Act. 33 & 34 Vict. c. 70.

3. The provisions of this Act shall apply to every gas undertaking authorised by any special Act hereafter passed, or by any Provisional Order (*oo*) made under the authority of the Gas and Water Facilities Act, 1870, save where the said provisions are expressly varied or excepted by any such special Act or Provisional Order; and every such special Act and Provisional Order is in this Act included in the term "the special Act" (*p*).

Interpretation. 10 & 11 Vict. c. 15. 33 & 34 Vict. c. 70.

4. Terms used in this Act have the same meanings respectively as the same terms have when used in the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, and in the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870.

The term "prescribed" in this Act shall mean prescribed by the special Act:

The term "premises" in this Act shall include house and building:

And the expression "superior courts" or "court of competent jurisdiction" in this Act or in any Act wholly or partially incorporated herewith, shall be read and have effect as if the debt or demand in respect of which the expression is used were an ordinary simple contract debt and not a debt or demand created by statute.

(*o*) See 10 & 11 Vict. c. 15, note (*m*), *ante*, p. 1220. The preamble to this Act is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1893 (No. 2).

(*oo*) Under the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, *post*, p. 2251, special orders may be made in lieu of provisional orders.

(*p*) The effect of ss. 1, 3 is that this Act is incorporated with special Acts passed before 1871 which incorporate the Act of 1847 (*Commercial Gas Co.* v. *Scott* (1876), L. R. 10 Q. B. 400; 40 J. P. 214; *Dudley Gaslight Co.* v. *Warmington* (1881), 50 L. J. M. C. 69; 45 J. P. 649; *South Metropolitan Gas Co.* v. *Noakes* (1889), 61 L. T. 566; 5 T. L. R. 448). See also *Leamington Priors Gas Co.* v. *Davis*, cited in the note to s. 35, *post*, p. 1376.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Prohibition against erecting gasworks elsewhere than on lands specified in special Acts.

5. The undertakers shall not manufacture gas, or any residual products, except upon lands described in the special Act, and they shall not store gas, except upon those lands, without the previous consent in writing of the owner, lessee, and occupier of every dwelling-house situate within three hundred yards of the limits of the site where such gas is intended to be stored.

Sale of superfluous lands.

8 & 9 Vict. c. 18.

6. The undertakers may sell and dispose of any lands which are vested in them, or which they are authorised to purchase, or which they may hereafter acquire, and which shall not be required for the purposes of the undertaking, and the provisions of the Lands Clauses Consoldidation Act, 1845, ss. 128 to 132 (both sections inclusive), shall apply to any such sale (*q*); and the undertakers may also from time to time sell and dispose of any works, buildings, or erections on any lands belonging to them which shall not be required for the purposes of the undertaking.

Receipts of guardians, etc. to be sufficient discharge.

7. If any money be payable to a shareholder in a gas undertaking, being a minor, idiot, or lunatic, the receipt of his or her respective guardian or committee shall be a sufficient discharge to the undertakers for the same.

For appointment of receiver.

8. The mortgagees of the undertakers may enforce payment of arrears of interest or principal, or principal and interest, due on their mortgages, in England . . . by the appointment of a receiver . . .; and in order to authorise the appointment of a receiver . . . in respect of principal, or principal and interest, the amount owing to the mortgagees by whom the application for a receiver is made shall not be less than in the whole one thousand pounds, or such sum as shall be specified in the special Act (*r*).

Undertakers not exempted from indictment.

9. Nothing in this or the special Act shall exonerate the undertakers from any indictment, action, or other proceeding for nuisance in the event of any nuisance being caused by them (*s*).

Power to take easements, etc. by agreement. 23 & 24 Vict. c. 106.

10. Persons empowered by the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, to sell and convey or release lands, may, if they think fit, subject to the provisions of that Act, and of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts Amendment Act, 1860, grant to the undertakers any easement, right, or privilege, not being an easement of water, required for the purposes of the special Act, in, over, or affecting any such lands; and the provisions of the last-mentioned Acts with respect to lands and rent-charges, as far as the same are applicable in this behalf, shall extend and apply to such grants, or to such easement, rights, or privileges as aforesaid (*t*).

SUPPLY OF GAS TO OWNERS AND OCCUPIERS OF PREMISES.

Undertakers to furnish sufficient supply of gas to owners and occupiers within the limits of the special Act.

11. The undertakers shall (*u*), upon being required so to do by the owner or occupier of any premises situate within twenty-five yards from any main of the undertakers, or such other distance as may be prescribed (*x*), give and

(*q*) See the sections, *ante*, pp. 1189, 1190.

(*r*) Words relating to Scotland and Ireland only are omitted from this section.

(*s*) See 10 & 11 Vict. c. 15, s. 29, and note thereto, *ante*, p. 1229.

(*t*) See 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, s. 7, *ante*, p. 1148. And see now s. 43 of the Law of Property Act, 1922.

(*u*) The Board of Trade have power under s. 29 of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 56, *post*, p. 1579, to relieve gas undertakers from their obligation to supply gas in cases where there is a sufficient supply of electric light and the supply of gas has consequently ceased to be remunerative.

(*x*) Upon the true construction of s. 6 of the Metropolis Gas Act, 1860, a gas company

continue to give a supply of gas for such premises, under such pressure in the main as may be prescribed, and they shall furnish and lay any pipe that may be necessary for such purpose, subject to the conditions following; (that is to say),

The cost of so much of any pipe for the supply of gas to any owner or occupier as may be laid upon the property of such owner or in the possession of such occupier, and of so much of any such pipe as may be laid for a greater distance than thirty feet from any pipe of the undertakers, although not on such property, shall be defrayed by such owner or occupier.

Every owner or occupier of premises requiring a supply of gas shall—

Serve a notice upon the undertakers at their office, specifying the premises in respect of which such supply is required, and the day (not being an earlier day than a reasonable time (*y*) after the date of the service of such notice) upon which such supply is required to commence;

Enter into a written contract with the undertakers (if required by them so to do) to continue to receive and pay for a supply of gas for a period of at least two years, of such an amount that the rent payable for the same shall not be less than twenty pounds per centum per annum on the outlay incurred by the undertakers in providing any pipe to be provided by them for the purpose of such supply; and

Give to the undertakers (if required by them so to do) security (*z*) for the payment to them of all monies which may become due to them by such owner or occupier in respect of any pipe to be furnished by the undertakers and in respect of gas to be supplied by them.

Provided always, that the undertakers may, after they have given a supply of gas for any premises, by notice in writing, require the owner or occupier of such premises, within seven days after the date of the service of such notice, to give to them security for the payment of all moneys which may from time to time become due to them in respect of such supply, in case such owner or occupier has not already given such security, or in case any security given has become invalid, or is insufficient, and in case any such owner or occupier fails to comply with the terms of such notice, the undertakers may, if they please, discontinue to supply gas for such premises so long as such failure continues (*a*).

Quality of gas.

12. (*zz*) The quality of the gas supplied by the undertakers shall, with respect to its illuminating power, be such as to produce at the testing place provided in conformity with this Act a light equal in intensity to that produced by the prescribed number of sperm candles of six in the pound, and such gas shall

is prohibited from furnishing to a customer a supply of gas for the purpose of consumption by him within a district assigned to another company, notwithstanding that the part of the customer's property through which the supply passes is within the district assigned to the company desirous of furnishing the supply (*Gas Light and Coke Co.* v *South Metropolitan Gas Co.* (1889), 62 L. J. Ch. 123; 54 J. P. 373). And see *Att.-Gen.* v. *West Gloucestershire Water Co.*, *ante*, p. 365.

(*y*) See as to what is a reasonable time, *South Metropolitan Gas Co.* v. *Noakes* (1889), 61 L. T. 556; 5 T. L. R. 448.

(*z*) See s. 16, *post*, p. 1372.

(*a*) If the owner of premises be adjudicated a bankrupt, the official receiver is not entitled to call on the company to continue the supply of gas, and where he has paid arrears of gas rates under protest in order to avoid the cutting off of the supply, the trustee in bankruptcy cannot recover back the arrears so paid from the gas company (*Ex parte Mason, In re Smith*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 323; 57 J. P. 72). Receivers and managers on behalf of debenture holders, whether appointed under a deed or by the court, are not on entering into possession entitled to demand a supply of gas without paying the arrears of gas rent due from the company that issued the debentures (*Paterson* v. *Gas Light and Coke Co.*, [1896] 2 Ch. 476; 60 J. P. 532). And see *Husey* v. *Gas Light and Coke Co.* (1902), 18 T. L. R. 299.

(*zz*) See hereon the provisions of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, *post*, p. 2251.

as to its purity not exhibit any trace of sulphuretted hydrogen when tested in accordance with the rules prescribed in that behalf in Part II. of the Schedule A. to this Act annexed.

Undertakers may require consumers to use meters. 22 & 23 Vict. c. 66.

13. Every consumer of gas supplied by the undertakers shall, if required to do so by them, consume such gas by a meter duly stamped under the authority of the Sale of Gas Act, 1859, and being a legal meter within the meaning of the said Act, or by a meter supplied or approved by the undertakers: Provided always, that where the provisions of the said Act are in force no meter shall be used unless the same shall be a legal meter within the meaning of the said Act, and that elsewhere the undertakers shall not refuse to approve of any meter which when duly tested according to the rules contained in the said Act for regulating measures used in sales of gas is found to be correct within the meaning of the said Act.

Undertakers to supply meters.

14. The undertakers shall supply to any owner or occupier of premises within the limits of the special Act requiring the same a meter for registering gas supplied by them: Provided always, that such owner or occupier shall, if required, previous to receiving such meter, give to the undertakers security for payment to them of the price of such meter if he desires to purchase the same, or of the rent of such meter if he desires to hire the same (*aa*).

Meters not to be connected or disconnected without notice.

15. No consumer shall connect any meter with any pipe through which gas is supplied by the undertakers to such meter, or disconnect any meter from any such pipe, unless he shall have given to the undertakers not less than twenty-four hours notice in writing of his intention so to do, and if any person acts in contravention of this section he shall be liable for each offence to a penalty not exceeding forty shilling (*b*).

Nature and amount of security.

16. Where any owner or occupier is required by the special Act to give security to the undertakers, such security may be by way of deposit or otherwise, and of such amount as he and the undertakers agree on, or as, in default of agreement, may be determined, on the application of either party, by two justices, who may also order by which of the parties the costs of the proceedings before them shall be paid, and the decision of the justices shall be final and binding on all parties.

Consumer to keep his meter in proper order.

17. Every consumer of gas supplied by the undertakers shall at all times, at his own expense, keep all meters belonging to him whereby any gas of the undertakers is registered in proper order for correctly registering such gas, and in default of his so doing the undertakers may cease to supply gas through such meter. The undertakers shall have access to and be at liberty to take off, remove, test, inspect, and replace any such meter at all reasonable times, such taking off, removal, testing, inspecting, and replacing to be done at the expense of the undertakers if the meter be found in proper order, but otherwise at the expense of the consumer (*c*).

(*aa*) This section imposes upon undertakers an obligation to affix meters (*Clayton* v. *Pontypridd U. D. C.* (1918), 82 J. P. 246).

(*b*) As to the recovery of this penalty, see s. 44, *post*, p. 1378. The giving of notice under this section does not affect the liability of a person to be convicted of an offence against s. 18 of the Act of 1847 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 15), *ante*, p. 1226, for substituting a larger pipe to increase the supply of gas (*Morrison Wood & Co* v. *West Ham Gas Co.* (1885), 49 J. P. 662; 52 L. T. 817). Where a gas company cut off the supply of gas, and the owner of the meter proceeded to remove it, it was held that he was a consumer within this section, and damages were awarded for injuries caused by an explosion consequent on the disconnected pipe, which was still charged from the main, being broken in the removal of the meter (*Paterson* v. *Blackburn Corporation* (1893), 9 T. L. R. 55).

(*c*) Where gas is supplied by a penny-in-the-slot meter, and the customer is not negligent in the custody of the meter, he is not liable to pay over again for gas supplied

Power to undertakers to let meters.

18. The undertakers may let for hire any meter for ascertaining the quantity of gas consumed or supplied, and any fittings thereto, for such remuneration in money, and on such terms with respect to the repair of such meter and fittings, and for securing the safety and return to the undertakers of such meter, as may be agreed upon between the hirer and the undertakers, and such remuneration shall be recoverable in the same manner as the rents or sums due to the undertakers for gas (*d*), and such meters and fittings shall not be subject to distress, or to the landlord's remedy for rent of the premises where the same may be used, nor to be taken in execution under any process of a court of law or equity, or any proceedings in bankruptcy against the persons in whose possession the same may be.

Undertakers to keep meter let for hire in repair.

19. The undertakers shall at all times, at their own expense, keep all meters let for hire by them to any consumer in proper order for correctly registering gas, and in default of their so doing the consumer shall not be liable to pay rent for the same during such time as such default continues. The undertakers shall, for the purposes aforesaid, have access to and be at liberty to remove, test, inspect, and replace any such meter at all reasonable times.

Register of gas meters to be primâ facie evidence.

20. The register of the meter shall be primâ facie evidence of the quantity of gas consumed. and in respect of which any rent is charged and sought to be recovered by the undertakers: Provided always, that if the undertakers and the consumer differ as to the quantity consumed, such difference may be determined, upon the application of either party, by two justices, who may also order by which of the parties the costs of the proceedings before them shall be paid. and the decision of the justices shall be final and binding on all parties (*dd*).

Power to enter buildings for ascertaining quantities of gas consumed.

21. Any officer appointed by the undertakers may at all reasonable times enter any building or land lighted with gas supplied by the undertakers in order to inspect the meters, fittings, and works for the supply of gas, and for the purpose of ascertaining the quantity of gas consumed or supplied; and if any person hinder such officer as aforesaid from entering and making such inspection as aforesaid at any reasonable time, he shall for every such offence forfeit to the undertakers a sum not exceeding five pounds.

Power to remove meter and fittings.

22. In all cases in which a consumer of gas supplied by the undertakers ceases to require a supply of such gas, and in all cases in which the undertakers are authorised to take away and cut off the supply of gas from any premises, it shall be lawful for the undertakers, their agents, or workmen, after twenty-four hours notice in writing, under the hand of the secretary or other properly authorised officer of the undertakers, to the occupier, or if unoccupied, then to the owner or lessee, or to the agent or the owner or lessee, of any premises in which any pipes, meters, fittings, or apparatus belonging to the undertakers are laid or fixed, and through or in which the supply of gas is from any such cause discontinued, to enter such premises between the hours of nine in the morning and four in the evening, for the purpose of removing and to remove such pipes, meters, fittings, or apparatus, repairing all damage caused by such entry or removal.

Recovery of charges for gas.

23. In case any person who shall have been supplied with gas by the undertakers shall neglect or refuse to pay the amount due in respect of such

hould the pennies be abstracted from the meter by robbery (*Edmundson* v. *Longton Corporation* (1902), 19 T. L. R. 15). See also the cases collected in Michael and Will on Gas and Water, 6th ed., at p. 233.

(*d*) See s. 23, *infra*; see also ss. 39, 41, *post*, p. 1378.

(*dd*) See *South Metropolitan Gas Co.* v. *Bermondsey Borough Council* (1901), 17 T. L. R. 520; *In re Adolphe Crosbie, Ltd., Johnson and Hughes* v. *Adolphe Crosbie, Ltd.* (1910), 74 J. P. 25.

supply, any justice may issue his summons to such person, requiring him to appear at a time and place named therein, and then and there to show cause why the sum so demanded should not be paid; and if on the appearance of such person, or in default of appearance after proof of the service of the summons, either personally or at the last known place of abode or of business of such person, no sufficient cause can be shown to the contrary, any justice may issue his warrant of distress for the seizure and sale of the goods and chattels of such person, for the recovery of the amount which may be proved before such justice to be due from such person, together with such costs, including the cost of cutting off the gas, if the same shall have been cut off by the undertakers, as to such justice shall seem just and reasonable (*e*).

SUPPLY OF GAS TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Supply and price of gas to public lamps.

24. The undertakers shall supply gas to any public lamps within the distance of fifty yards from any of the mains of the undertakers in such quantities as the local authority of each district or the trustees of any turnpike road or any highway board within the limits of the special Act may from time to time require to be supplied, and the price to be charged by the undertakers and to be paid to them for all gas so supplied shall be settled by agreement between the local authorities and the undertakers, and in case of difference by arbitration, regard being had to the circumstances of the case and the prices charged to private consumers in the district (*f*).

As to consumption of gas supplied to the public lamps.

25. The gas supplied to the public lamps within the limits of the special Act shall be consumed by meter, at the option either of the local authority of the district or the undertakers, and in case of its being consumed by meter the meter shall be provided and fixed by the undertakers, and be paid for by the party requiring it.

If the gas is supplied to the public lamps in any district by average meter indication, the undertakers shall, for securing uniformity of consumption between metered and unmetered lamps, from time to time provide the public lamps in such district with proper self acting pressure regulators and burners to the satisfaction of the local authority of such district; and the average amount of the indications of all the metres attached to the public lamps within such district under the control of the local authority shall, except as hereinafter mentioned, be deemed to be the amount consumed by each such lamp in such district.

Governors for street lamps.

26. In case gas is supplied to the public lamps in any district by the undertakers, they or the local authority of such district may, at their own expense, cause to be affixed to each lamp the instrument known as a street lamp

(*e*) It seems to be doubtful whether the sum due will now be recoverable as a civil debt under the S. J. A., 1879, ss. 6, 35, 47. See 52 J. P. 316. As to the effect of liquidation or bankruptcy on the right to distrain, see *Ex parte Hill, In re Roberts* (1877), 6 Ch. D. 63, and *Ex parte Harrison, In re Peake, post*, p. 1378.

(*f*) See, however, s. 29 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, *post*, p. 1579, under which the Board of Trade have power in certain cases to relieve gas undertakers from obligations to supply gas. In a case which turned upon the construction of a special Act a company were held entitled to the full price for gas supplied to public lamps though by reason of exceptional frosts they had been unable to afford the full supply (*In re Richmond Gas Co. and the Richmond Corporation*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 56; 56 J. P. 776). A Bill promoted by a gas company to raise the price of gas to private consumers does not affect the rights, privileges or duties of the local authority, being a large consumer for public lighting in the district, so as to enable the local authority to pay the costs of opposing the Bill out of public funds under their control, either under the Borough Funds Act, 1872, or independently of it (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Swansea Corporation*, [1898] 1 Ch. 602; 62 J. P. 408). The undertakers have no right to lay a connection pipe to a public lamp through private property (*Bellamy* v. *Liverpool United Gas Light Co.* (1904), 68 J. P. 540; 2 L. G. R. 1182).

governor, and the undertakers or such local authority (as the case requires) shall be entitled to have access thereto for the purpose of examining the same.

Settlement of differences by arbitration.

27. Any difference which may arise between the undertakers and any local authority in relation to the supply or consumption of gas to or by such local authority shall be from time to time settled by arbitration in manner provided by the Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, with respect to the settlement of disputes by arbitration. 8 & 9 Vict. c. 16.

Testing of Gas (*g*).

Testing place.

28. The undertakers shall cause to be provided, at the place prescribed and within the prescribed time, a testing place, with apparatus therein, for the purposes following, or such of them as may be prescribed by the special Act, that is to say,—

1. For testing the illuminating power of the gas supplied:

2. For testing the presence of sulphuretted hydrogen in the gas supplied.

The said apparatus shall be in accordance with the regulations (*gg*) prescribed in Part I. of the Sched. A. to this Act annexed, or according to such rules as may from time to time be substituted in lieu thereof by any special Act, and shall be so situated and arranged as to be used for the purpose of testing the illuminating power and purity of the gas supplied by the undertakers, and the undertakers shall at all times thereafter keep and maintain such testing place and apparatus in good repair and working order.

Appointment and powers of gas examiners.

29. The local authority of any district within the limits of the special Act, where the gas is not supplied by such local authority, may after the passing of the special Act from time to time appoint, or may appoint and keep appointed, a competent and impartial person to be a gas examiner to test the gas at the testing place provided in conformity with the provisions of this Act; and such gas examiner may there test the illuminating power and purity of the gas supplied by the undertakers, on any or every day between the hours of five o'clock and ten o'clock in the afternoon from the first day of October to the thirty-first day of March, both inclusive, and on any or every day between the hours of eight o'clock and eleven o'clock in the afternoon from the first day of April to the thirtieth day of September, both inclusive (*h*).

Two justices may appoint gas examiners.

30. Where no such gas examiner is appointed, or where the testing of the gas is imperfectly attended to by the local authority, two justices, on the application of consumers of the gas of the undertakers, not being less than five, by order in writing may appoint some competent and impartial person to be gas examiner, and such person may at any time within the hours aforesaid, on producing the said order, enter on the premises of the undertakers,

(*g*) See, hereon, s. 5 (3) and s. 19 of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, *post*, pp. 2254, 2260.

(*gg*) As to subsequent improvements in such apparatus, see *Brentford Gas Co.* v. *Chiswick U. D. C.* (1908), 72 J. P. 378; 6 L. G. R. 725.

(*h*) The provisions of this section have been superseded by s. 4 (3) and s. 19 of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, *post*, pp. 2253, 2260. It was held under the superseded section that testing might be carried on on Sundays (*London C. C.* v. *South Metropolitan Gas Co.*, [1904] 1 Ch. 76; 68 J. P. 5), and that an action would lie at the instance of the local authority to enforce the right of the gas examiners to test accordingly (*ibid.*). See now s. 5 of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, *post*, p. 2254.

The L. G. B. informed a rural district council that it did not appear to them that the council had any power under the section to appoint a gas examiner to test the gas supplied in the parishes forming the rural district. They were of opinion that the parish councils in the district within the limits of the gas company were the local authority for the purposes of the Act.

and there test the illuminating power and purity of the gas supplied by them (*hh*).

Representation of undertakers.

31. The undertakers may, if they think fit, on each occasion of the testing of the gas by the gas examiner, be represented by some officer, but such officer shall not interfere in the testing.

Mode of testing.

32. (*ii*) Any tests taken in pursuance of this Act shall be taken in accordance with the rules prescribed in Part II. of the Sched. A. to this Act annexed.

Report of gas examiner.

33. The gas examiner shall, on the day immediately following that on which the testing of the illuminating power or purity of the gas has been conducted, make and deliver a report of the results of his testing to the local authority or justices by whom he was appointed, and to the undertakers, and such report shall be receivable in evidence.

Access to testing place.

34. The undertakers shall give to the gas examiner and to his assistants, and to every local authority within the limits of the special Act and their agents, access to the testing place, and shall afford all facilities for the proper execution of this Act; and in case the undertakers make default in complying with any of the provisions of this section they shall for every such default be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds to the local authority or to the persons making the application (*i*).

ACCOUNTS.

Accounts etc.

35. The undertakers shall fill up and forward to the local authority of every district within the limits of the special Act, on or before the twenty-fifth day of March in each year, an annual statement of accounts, made up to the thirty-first day of December then next preceding, as near as may be in the form and containing the particulars specified in the Schedule B. to this Act annexed.

The undertakers shall keep copies of such annual statement at their office, and sell the same to any applicant at a price not exceeding one shilling for each such copy.

The Board of Trade, with the consent of the undertakers, may alter the said forms for the purpose of adapting them to the circumstances of the undertaking, or of better carrying into effect the objects of this section.

In case the undertakers make default in complying with the provisions of this section they shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for each day during which such default continues (*j*).

(*hh*) The provisions of this section have been superseded by s. 4 (4) and s. 19 of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, *post*, pp. 2254, 2260.

(*ii*) See hereon s. 5 of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, *post*, p. 2254.

(*i*) See hereon s. 5 (3) and s. 19 of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, *post*, pp. 2254, 2260.

(*j*) This section is now superseded by s. 15 of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, *post*, p. 2259. A local Act which incorporated the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, except so far as it might be varied by the special Act, prescribed by s. 32 a special form in accordance with which the annual accounts of the company were to be made up, in lieu of the provisions contained in s. 38 of the Act of 1847. By s. 49 of the Act of 1847 undertakers are not to be exempted from any general Act relating to gasworks which may be passed in any future session. The appellants made out their annual statement of accounts in the form prescribed by s. 32 of their special Act, and did not furnish to the respondent on application, a copy of an annual statement in the form prescribed by the text:—*Held*, distinguishing *Dudley Gaslight Co.* v. *Warmington*, *ante*, p. 1369, that as the appellants' special Act prescribed the form in which the annual statement of account was to be made up, the provisions in the text relating to the form of accounts did not apply (*Leamington Priors Gas Co.* v. *Davis* (1887), 18 Q. B. D. 107; 51 J. P. 260).

Penalties.

Penalty for failure to supply gas.

36. Whenever the undertakers neglect or refuse to give a supply of gas to any owner or occupier of premises within the limits of the special Act entitled to the same, under such pressure as is prescribed, they shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for each day during which such default continues (*k*).

Whenever the undertakers neglect or refuse to supply gas as by this Act required to all or any of the public lamps in accordance with the provisions of this Act, they shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for each default (*l*).

If it shall be proved to the satisfaction of any two justices, not being shareholders in the undertaking, after hearing the parties, that on any day the gas supplied by the undertakers is under less pressure, of less illuminating power, or of less purity than it ought to be according to the provisions of this or the special Act, the undertakers shall in every such case forfeit and pay to the local authority or other persons making application for testing the gas such sum not exceeding twenty pounds as the justices shall determine.

Penalties not cumulative.

Penalties imposed on the undertakers for one and the same offence by several Acts of Parliament shall not be cumulative, and for such purpose the special Act and the Acts incorporated therewith shall be deemed several Acts.

Cost of experiment to be paid according to event.

37. Where the gas examiner is appointed by the justices as aforesaid, the costs of and attending such experiment, including the remuneration to be paid to the person making the same, and the costs of the proceedings before the justices, shall be ascertained by such justices, and in the event of any penalty being imposed on the undertakers shall be paid, together with such penalty, by the undertakers, but in the event of no penalty being imposed the costs shall be in the discretion of the justices (*ll*).

Penalty for injuring meters.

38. Every person who wilfully, fraudulently, or by culpable negligence injures or suffers to be injured any pipes, meter, or fittings belonging to the undertakers, or alters the index to any meter, or prevents any meter from duly registering the quantity of gas supplied, or fraudulently abstracts, consumes, or uses gas of the undertakers, shall (without prejudice to any other right or remedy for the protection of the undertakers or the punishment of the offender) for every such offence forfeit and pay to the undertakers a sum not exceeding five pounds, and the undertakers may in addition thereto recover the amount of any damage by them sustained; and in any case in which any person has wilfully or fraudulently injured or suffered to be injured any pipes, meter, or fittings belonging to the undertakers, or altered the index to any meter, or prevented any meter from duly registering the quantity of gas supplied, the undertakers may also, until the matter

(*k*) A company who improperly cut off a supply of gas are liable under this section (*Commercial Gas Co.* v. *Scott* (1876), L. R. 10 Q. B. 400; 40 J. P. 214). The remedy under this section or by indictment are the only remedies for the supply of insufficient or impure gas. No action will lie against the undertakers (*Clegg, Parkinson & Co.* v. *Earby Gas Co.*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 592). Judgment in the High Court on a case stated by justices on an information under this section is a judgment in a criminal cause or matter, and no appeal lies to the Court of Appeal (*Southport Corporation* v. *Birkdale U. D. C.* (1897), 76 L. T. 318; 18 Cox, C. C. 537).

(*l*) As to the liability of the company when the supply to public lamps has been prevented by exceptional frosts, see *In re Richmond Gas Co. and Richmond Corporation*, *ante*, p. 1374. In view of s. 7 of the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, *ante*, p. 1223, the undertakers are not liable to penalties under this section for neglect or refusal to supply gas to a lamp in a private passage where the owner objects to their laying the pipe (*Bellamy* v. *Liverpool United Gas Co.* (1904), 68 J. P. 540; 2 L. G. R. 1182).

(*ll*) See as to appointment of gas examiners, s. 4 (4) of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, *post*, p. 2254.

complained of has been remedied, but no longer, discontinue the supply of gas to the person so offending (notwithstanding any contract previously existing); and the existence of artificial means for causing such alteration or prevention, or for abstracting, consuming, or using gas of undertakers, when such meter is under the custody or control of the consumer, shall be primâ facie evidence that such alteration, prevention, abstraction, or consumption, as the case may be, has been fraudulently, knowingly, and wilfully caused by the consumer using such meter.

RECOVERY OF GAS RENTS.

Incoming tenants not liable to pay arrears of gas rents, etc.

39. In case any consumer of gas supplied by the undertakers leaves the premises where such gas has been supplied to him without paying the gas rent or meter rent due from him, the undertakers shall not be entitled to require from the next tenant of such premises the payment of the arrears left unpaid by the former tenant, unless such incoming tenant has undertaken with the former tenant to pay or exonerate him from the payment of such arrears (*m*).

Recovery of rents, etc.

40. If any person supplied with gas or with any gas meter or fittings by the undertakers neglect to pay to the undertakers the rent due for such gas or the rent (*n*) or money due to the undertakers for the hire or fixing of such meter, or any expenses lawfully incurred by the undertakers in cutting off the gas from the premises of such person, the undertakers may recover the sum so due in like manner as a penalty under this Act.

Recovery of sums due to undertakers.

41. Whenever any person neglects to pay any rent or sum due and payable by him to the undertakers, the undertakers may recover the same with full costs of suit, in any court of competent jurisdiction, and the remedy of the undertakers under this enactment shall be in addition to their other remedies for the recovery of such rent or sum.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

Contents of summons or warrant.

42. Any summons or warrant issued for any of the purposes of this Act may contain, in the body thereof or in a schedule thereto, several names and several sums.

Warrant of distress shall include costs.

43. Any justice who issues a warrant of distress in pursuance of the provisions of this Act may order that the costs of the proceedings for the recovery of the money to be levied shall be paid by the person liable to pay such money, and such costs shall be ascertained by the justice, and shall be included in the warrant of distress for the recovery of such money.

Summary proceedings.

10 & 11 Vict. c. 15.

44. All offences and penalties under this Act, and all money forfeited, and all money and costs by this Act directed to be recovered as penalties, may be prosecuted and recovered in manner directed by the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, with respect to the recovery of penalties (*o*).

Service of notices by undertakers.

45. Every notice which the undertakers are by this Act required to serve upon any person shall be served by being delivered to the person for whom it is intended, or by being left at his usual or last known place of abode, or

(*m*) See *Gaslight and Coke Co.* v. *Meade* (1876), 45 L. J. M. C. 71; 40 J. P. 662; *Cannon Brewery Co.* v. *Gaslight and Coke Co.*, [1904] A. C. 331; 68 J. P. 161; *Ex parte Mason, In re Smith*, and *Paterson* v. *Gas Light and Coke Co.*, *ante*, p. 1371.

(*n*) This is not a *rent* within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Act, 1869, s. 34. See *Ex parte Harrison, In re Peake* (1883), 13 Q. B. D. 753.

(*o*) See 10 & 11 Vict. c. 15, s. 40, *ante*, p. 1231, incorporating 8 & 9 Vict. c. 20, ss. 140 *et seq.*, *ante*, p. 1195.

sent by post addressed to such persons, or if such person or his address be not known to the undertakers, and cannot after due inquiry be found or ascertained, then by being affixed for three days to some conspicuous part of the premises to which such notice relates.

Liability to gas rent not to disqualify justices from acting.

46. No justice or judge of any county court or quarter sessions shall be disqualified from acting in the execution of this Act by reason of his being liable to the payment of any gas rent or other charge under this Act.

SCHEDULE A.

Part I.

[Sect. 28.]

Regulations in respect of Testing Apparatus.

1. *The apparatus for testing the illuminating power of the gas* shall consist of the improved form of Bunsen's photometer, known as Letheby's open 60-inch photometer, or Evans' inclosed 100-inch photometer, together with a proper meter, minute clock, governor, pressure gauge, and balance.

The burner to be used for testing the gas shall be such as shall be prescribed.

The candles used for testing the gas shall be sperm candles of six to the pound, and two candles shall be used together.

2. *The apparatus—*

(a) *For testing the presence in the gas of sulphuretted hydrogen.*—A glass vessel containing a strip of bibulous paper moistened with a solution of acetate of lead, containing sixty grains of crystallized acetate of lead dissolved in one fluid ounce of water.

Part II.

[Sects. 12, 32.]

Rules as to mode of Testing Gas.

I.—*Mode of Testing for Illuminating Power.*

The gas in the photometer is to be lighted at least fifteen minutes before the testings begin, and it is to be kept continuously burning from the beginning to the end of the tests.

Each testing shall include ten observations of the photometer made at intervals of a minute.

The consumption of the gas is to be carefully adjusted to five cubic feet per hour.

The candles are to be lighted at least ten minutes before beginning each testing, so as to arrive at their normal rate of burning, which is shown when the wick is slightly bent and the tip glowing. The standard rate of consumption for the candles shall be 120 grains each per hour. Before and after making each set of ten observations of the photometer the gas examiner shall weigh the candles, and if the combustion shall have been more or less per candle than 120 grains per hour, he shall make and record the calculations requisite to neutralise the effects of this difference.

The average of each set of ten observations is to be taken as representing the illuminating power of that testing.

II.—*Mode of Testing.*

(a) *For sulphuretted hydrogen.*—The gas shall be passed through the glass vessel containing the strip of bibulous paper moistened with the solution of acetate of lead for a period of three minutes, or such longer period as may be prescribed; and if any discoloration of the test paper is found to have taken place, this is to be held conclusive as to the presence of sulphuretted hydrogen in the gas.

SCHEDULE B (*a*).

(*a*) This Schedule is omitted because of the provisions of s. 15 of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, *post*, p. 2259.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD ACT, 1871.

(34 & 35 VICT. c. 70) (*p*).

An Act for constituting a Local Government Board, and vesting therein certain functions of the Secretary of State and Privy Council concerning the Public Health and Local Government, together with the powers and duties of the Poor Law Board. [14th August 1871.]

PRELIMINARY.

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Local Government Board Act, 1871."

ESTABLISHMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD (*pp*).

Establishment of Local Government Board.

2. A Board shall be established, to be called the Local Government Board, and all powers and duties vested in or imposed on the Poor Law Board by the several Acts of Parliament relating to the relief of the poor and any other Acts, or vested in or imposed on one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, by the enactments in that behalf mentioned in the first part of the Schedule annexed hereto, so far as such powers and duties relate to England (*q*), or vested in or imposed on her Majesty's most honourable Privy Council by the enactments in that behalf specified in the second part of the said Schedule, shall be transferred to and imposed on the said Local Government Board, and except as otherwise provided by this Act, shall be exercised and performed by such Board in like manner and form, and subject to the same conditions, liabilities, and incidents respectively as such powers and duties might before the passing of this Act have been exercised and performed by the authorities in whom the same were then vested respectively, or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

3. [*Constitution of Local Government Board*] (*r*).

4. [*President and one of the secretaries may sit in Parliament*] (*r*).

5. [*Seal, style, and acts of Board*] (*r*).

6. [*Distribution of business*] (*r*).

Construction of Acts and documents and power of Local Government Board.

7. In the construction of and for the purposes of any Act of Parliament, contract, or other document passed, entered into, or made before the establishment of the Local Government Board, but so far only as may be necessary for exercising the powers and discharging the duties by this Act transferred to and imposed on the Local Government Board, the name of such Board shall, according to circumstances, be deemed to be substituted for the Poor

(*p*) See 21 & 22 Vict. c. 97, *ante*, p. 1309.

(*pp*) A Minister of Health was created by the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, and by s. 3 (1) of that Act and an Order in Council made thereunder, which came into operation on 1st July, 1919, all the powers and duties of the L. G. B. were transferred to the Ministry of Health. Many other powers and duties theretofore vested in or imposed on other Government departments were by the same Act and Orders in Council made thereunder transferred to the Minister. See the Act and the Orders in Council, *post*.

(*q*) See the additional powers transferred to the Board by 35 & 36 Vict. c. 79, ss. 34—36, and preserved by 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55, Sched. V., Part III., *ante*, p. 700.

(*r*) These sections were repealed by s. 11 (2) and the Second Schedule to the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, *post*, pp. 2143, 2144.

Law Board, one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State (*s*), or her Majesty's most honourable Privy Council, as the case may require; and any Act or thing which might, if this Act had not passed, have been done by the Poor Law Board, or by one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, or by her Majesty's most honourable Privy Council, so far as relates to the powers and duties hereby transferred, may be done by the Local Government Board.

Duplicate returns to be sent to Local Government Board.

8. Where under an Act, whether passed before or after the passing of this Act, any return relative to any rate, toll, tax, or due raised in England (other than such as is raised for the public revenue of the United Kingdom) is required to be sent to one of her Majesty's Secretaries of State or any other department of the Government, a duplicate of such return shall in like manner be sent to the Local Government Board, and any person failing to send the same shall be subject to the like penalties as a person neglecting to send any return under the Local Taxation Returns Act, 1860 (*t*). 23 & 24 Vict. c. 51.

SCHEDULE REFERRED TO IN THE FOREGOING ACT (*u*)

Sect. 2.

PART I.

Powers and Duties of Secretary of State.

Subject.	Act.
Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages	6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 86. 7 Will. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 22.
Baths and Washhouses	9 & 10 Vict. c. 74. 10 & 11 Vict. c. 61.
Public Improvement	23 & 24 Vict. c. 30.
Towns Improvement	10 & 11 Vict. c. 34.
Returns. Local Taxation	23 & 24 Vict. c. 51.
	And any Acts amending the said Acts, and conferring powers on the said Secretary of State.

PART II.

Powers and Duties of Privy Council.

Subject.	Act.
Vaccination	30 & 31 Vict. c. 84. And any Acts amending the said Acts, and conferring powers on the said Privy Council.

(*s*) See further, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 79, s. 34, re-enacted, *ante*, p. 700, whereby the consent of the L. G. B. was substituted for that of other departments in the cases there stated.

(*t*) See the Local Taxation Returns Act, 1860, *ante*, p. 1311, and 1877, *post*, p. 1497; also the District Auditors Act, 1879, s. 3, *post*, p. 1518. By reason of the provisions of the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, these returns must now be sent to the Ministry of Health.

(*u*) Several of the Acts originally contained in this Schedule are consolidated in the P. H. A., 1875, and have been entirely repealed and are, therefore, here omitted; the others are printed in this Appendix in so far as they concern local authorities.

THE PETROLEUM ACT, 1871.

(34 & 35 VICT. c. 105) (*a*).

An Act for the safe keeping of Petroleum and other substances of a like nature.

[21st August 1871.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Petroleum Act, 1871."

Interpretation.

2. In this Act, if not inconsistent with the context, the following terms have the meanings hereinafter assigned to them; (that is to say,)

The term "borough" means—

In England any place for the time being subject to the provisions of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835 (*b*), and the Acts amending the same.

5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 76.

. . . . . .

The term "person" includes a body corporate:

. . . . . .

The term "harbour" means any harbour properly so-called, whether natural or artificial, and any port, haven, estuary, tidal river or other river, canal or inland navigation navigated by sea-going ships, and any dock, pier, jetty, or other works in or at which ships do or can ship or unship goods or passengers:

The term "harbour authority" includes any persons or person being or claiming to be proprietors or proprietor of or intrusted with the duty or invested with the power of improving, maintaining, or managing any harbour:

The term "ship" includes every description of vessel used in navigation, whether propelled by oars or otherwise (*c*):

. . . . . .

Definition of "petroleum."

3. For the purposes of this Act the term "petroleum" includes any rock oil, Rangoon oil, Burmah oil, oil made from petroleum, coal, schist, shale, peat, or other bituminous substance, and any products of petroleum, or any of the above-mentioned oils . . . (*d*).

Byelaws as to ship carrying petroleum.

4. Every harbour authority shall frame and submit for confirmation to the Board of Trade byelaws for regulating the place or places at which ships carrying petroleum to which this Act applies are to be moored in the harbour over which such authority has jurisdiction, and are to land their cargo, and for regulating the time and mode of, and the precautions to be taken on, such landing. The harbour authority shall publish the byelaws so framed with a notice of the intention of such authority to apply for the confirmation thereof. The Board of Trade may confirm such byelaws with or without any omission, addition, or alteration, or may disallow the same.

Every such byelaw when confirmed shall be published by the harbour authority, and may be from time to time altered or repealed by a byelaw

(*a*) See the amending Acts: The Petroleum Act, 1879, and the Petroleum (Hawkers) Act, 1881, *post*, pp. 1524, 1529. The preamble of this Act, the clause of enactment, and certain definitions in s. 2, were repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893, and the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*b*) See now the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, s. 243.

(*c*) Definitions of "the S. J. Acts" and "court of summary jurisdiction" are now contained in the Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 13, and the corresponding definitions formerly included in this Act are now repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893.

(*d*) The remainder of this section is repealed by 42 & 43 Vict. c. 47, s. 6, and s. 2 of that Act, *post*, p. 1524, supplies a definition of "petroleum to which this Act [i.e. the Act of 1871] applies." And see *Jones* v. *Cook* (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 505; *Lewis* v. *Holzapfels Composition Co.* (1899), 68 L. J. Q. B. 886; 63 J. P. 615.

made in like manner. Byelaws under this section shall be published in such manner as the Board of Trade may from time to time direct.

If at any time it appears to the Board of Trade that there is no byelaw for the time being in force under this section in any harbour the Board of Trade may, by notice, require the harbour authority of such harbour to frame and submit to them a byelaw for the purposes of this section, and if such harbour authority make default in framing a byelaw and obtaining the confirmation thereof within the time limited by such notice the Board of Trade may make a byelaw for the purposes of this section, and such byelaw shall have the same effect as if it had been framed by the harbour authority and confirmed by the Board of Trade.

Where any ship or cargo is moored, landed, or otherwise dealt with in contravention of any byelaw for the time being in force under this Act in any harbour, the owner and master of such ship, or the owner of such cargo, as the case may be, shall incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds for each day during which such contravention continues, and it shall be lawful for the harbour master or any other person acting under the orders of the harbour authority of such harbour to cause such ship or cargo to be removed, at the expense of the owner thereof, to such place as may be in conformity with the said byelaw, and all expenses incurred in such removal may be recovered in the same manner in which penalties are by this Act made recoverable.

Notice by owner or master of ship carrying petroleum.

5. The owner or master of every ship carrying a cargo any part of which consists of petroleum to which this Act applies, on entering any harbour within the United Kingdom, shall give notice of the nature of such cargo to the harbour authority having jurisdiction over such harbour.

If such notice is not given the owner and master of such ship shall each incur a penalty not exceeding the sum of five hundred pounds, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the court before which the case is tried that neither the owner nor the master knew the nature of the goods to which the proceedings relate, nor could with reasonable diligence have obtained such knowledge.

Label on vessels containing petroleum.

6. Where any petroleum to which this Act applies—

(a) Is kept at any place except during the seven days next after it has been imported; or

(b) Is sent or conveyed by land or water between any two places in the United Kingdom; or

(c) Is sold or exposed for sale;

the vessel containing such petroleum shall have attached thereto a label in conspicuous characters, stating the description of the petroleum, with the addition of the words "highly inflammable," and with the addition—

(a) In the case of a vessel kept, of the name and address of the consignee or owner:

(b) In the case of a vessel sent or conveyed, of the name and address of the sender:

(c) In the case of a vessel sold or exposed for sale, of the name and address of the vendor.

All petroleum to which this Act applies which is kept, sent, conveyed, sold, or exposed for sale, in contravention of this section, shall, together with the vessel containing the same, be forfeited, and in addition thereto the person keeping, sending, selling, or exposing for sale the same shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Regulations as to storage of petroleum.

7. Save as hereinafter mentioned petroleum to which this Act applies shall not be kept (*e*), except in pursuance of a licence given by such local authority as is in this Act mentioned.

All petroleum kept in contravention of this section shall, together with the vessel containing the same, be forfeited, and in addition thereto the occupier of the place in which such petroleum is so kept shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds a day for each day during which such petroleum is so kept.

This section shall not apply to any petroleum, kept either for private use or for sale, provided the following conditions are complied with :

(1) That it is kept in separate glass, earthenware, or metal vessels, each of which contains not more than a pint, and is securely stopped :

(2) That the aggregate amount kept, supposing the whole contents of the vessels to be in bulk, does not exceed three gallons.

Definition of local authority.

8. The following bodies shall respectively be the local authority to grant licences under this Act in the districts hereinafter mentioned ; (that is to say,)

(1) In the City of London, except as hereafter in this section mentioned, the court of the Lord Mayor and aldermen of the said city :

(2) In the metropolis, (that is, in places for the time being within the jurisdiction of the Metropolitan Board of Works under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855,) except the City of London, and except as hereafter in this section mentioned, the Metropolitan Board of Works (*f*) :

18 & 19 Vict. c. 120.

(3) In any borough in England . . . except as hereafter in this section mentioned, the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses acting by the council :

(4) In any place in England . . . except as hereafter in this section mentioned, within the jurisdiction of any trustees or improvement commissioners appointed under the provisions of any local or general Act of Parliament, and not being a borough or comprising any part of a borough, the trustees or commissioners :

(5) In any place in England (except as hereafter in this section mentioned) within the jurisdiction of a local board constituted under the Local Government Act, 1858 (*g*), and not being any of the districts before mentioned or comprising any part of any such district, the local board :

21 & 22 Vict. c. 98.

. . . . . .

(8) In any harbour within the jurisdiction of a harbour authority, whether situate or not within the jurisdiction of any local authority before in this section mentioned, the harbour authority, to the exclusion of any other local authority :

(*e*) This was held to apply to keeping petroleum in a cart for the purpose of being hawked (*Coleman* v. *Goldsmith* (1879), 43 J. P. 718). But see now 44 & 45 Vict. c. 67, *post*, p. 1529. By s. 5 of the Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896, the keeping and use of petroleum or of any other inflammable liquid or fuel for the purpose of light locomotives, shall be subject to regulations made by a Secretary of State, and regulations so made shall have effect notwithstanding anything in the Petroleum Acts, 1871—1881. For the regulations made under this enactment, and dated July 31st, 1907, Stat. R. & O., 1907, p. 424, see *post*, Appendix II. Petroleum kept for fuel for light locomotives if kept in accordance with these regulations need not also be kept in accordance with the provisions of this Act (*Godfrey* v. *Napier* (1902), 18 T. L. R. 31).

(*f*) The powers and duties of the Metropolitan Board of Works are now transferred to the London C. C. by the L. G. A., 1888, s. 40.

(*g*) See now the P. H. A., 1875, s. 313, *ante*, p. 652.

(9) In any place in which there is no local authority as before in this section defined in England . . . the justices in petty sessions assembled . . . (*h*).

Mode of granting licences.

9 (*i*). Licences in pursuance of this Act shall be valid if signed by two or more of the persons constituting the local authority, or executed in any other way in which other licences, if any, granted by such authority are executed. Licences may be granted for a limited time and may be subject to renewal or not in such manner as the local authority think necessary.

There may be annexed to any such licence such conditions as to the mode of storage, the nature and situation of the premises in which, and the nature of the goods with which petroleum to which this Act applies is to be stored, the facilities for the testing of such petroleum from time to time, the mode of carrying such petroleum within the district of the licensing authority, and generally as to the safe keeping of such petroleum as may seem expedient to the local authority.

Any licensee violating any of the conditions of his licence shall be deemed to be an unlicensed person. There may be charged in respect of each licence granted in pursuance of this Act such sum, not exceeding five shillings, as the local authority may think fit to charge.

In case of refusal of licence the applicant may memorialise Secretary of State or Lord Lieutenant.

10. If on any application for a licence under this Act the local authority refuse the licence, or grant the same only on conditions with which the applicant is dissatisfied, the local authority shall, if required by the applicant, deliver to him in writing under the hand or hands of one or more of the persons constituting the local authority, a certificate of the grounds on which they refused the licence or annexed conditions to the grant thereof.

The applicant within ten days from the time of the delivery of the certificate may transmit the same to a Secretary of State if the application is for a licence in England . . . together with a memorial, praying that notwithstanding such refusal the licence may be granted, or that the conditions may not be imposed, or may be altered or modified in such manner and to such extent as may be set forth in such memorial.

It shall be lawful for the Secretary of State, . . . if he think fit, on consideration of such memorial and certificate, and, if he think it necessary or desirable, after due inquiry and a report by such person as he may appoint for that purpose, to grant the licence prayed for, either absolutely or with such conditions as he thinks fit, or to alter or modify the conditions imposed by the local authority ; and the licence so granted, or altered and modified, as the case may be, when certified under the hand of a Secretary of State, . . . shall be to all intents as valid as if granted by the local authority (*i*).

Testing of petroleum by officer of local authority.

11. Any officer authorised by the local authority may purchase any petroleum from any dealer in it, or may, on producing a copy of his appointment purporting to be certified by the clerk or some member of the local authority, or producing some other sufficient authority, require the dealer to show him every or any place, and all or any of the vessels in which any petroleum in his possession is kept, and to give him samples of such petroleum on payment of the value of such samples.

(*h*) Words relating to Scotland or Ireland only are omitted from this section. The powers, duties, and liabilities of justices out of sessions (*i.e.* out of quarter sessions) in the execution of this Act as the local authority are now transferred to the district council by s. 27, 32 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, pp. 940, 943.

(*i*) A licence now gives a right to hawk petroleum. See the Petroleum (Hawkers) Act, 1881, s. 1, *post*, p. 1529. Any conditions inconsistent with that right are void (s. 3).

When the officer has by either of the means aforesaid taken samples of petroleum, he may declare in writing to the dealer that he is about to test the same, or cause the same to be tested, in manner set forth in Schedule One to this Act (*k*), and it shall be lawful for him to test the same or cause the same to be tested at any convenient place at such reasonable time as he may appoint, and the dealer or any person appointed by him may be present at the testing, and if it appear to the officer or other person so testing that the petroleum from which such samples have been taken is petroleum to which this Act applies, such officer or other person may certify such fact, and the certificate so given shall be receivable as evidence in any proceedings that may be taken against a dealer in petroleum in pursuance of this Act; but it shall be lawful for a dealer proceeded against to give evidence in proof that such certificate is incorrect, and thereupon the court before which any such proceedings may be taken may, if such court think fit, appoint some person skilled in testing petroleum to examine the samples to which such certificate relates, and to declare whether such a certificate is correct or incorrect (*l*).

Any expenses incurred in testing any petroleum of such dealer in pursuance of this section shall, if such dealer be convicted of keeping, sending conveying, selling, or exposing for sale, petroleum in contravention of this Act be deemed to be a portion of the costs of the proceedings against him, and shall be paid by him accordingly. In any other event such expenses shall be paid by the local authority out of any funds for the time being in their hands, and in case the local authority are the justices (*m*), out of the county rate.

Penalty for refusing information and obstructing officer.

12. Any dealer who refuses to show to any officer authorised by the local authority every or any place or all or any of the vessels in which petroleum in his possession is kept, or to give him such assistance as he may require for examining the same, or to give to such officer samples of such petroleum on payment of the value of such samples, or who wilfully obstructs the local authority, or any officer of the local authority, in the execution of this Act, shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Search for petroleum.

13. Where any court of summary jurisdiction is satisfied by information on oath that there is reasonable ground to believe that any petroleum to which this Act applies is being kept, sent, conveyed, or exposed for sale within the jurisdiction of such court in contravention of this Act, at any place, whether a building or not, or in any ship or vehicle, such court shall grant a warrant by virtue whereof it shall be lawful for any person named in such warrant to enter the place, ship, or vehicle named in such warrant, and every part thereof, and examine the same and search for petroleum therein, and take samples of any petroleum found therein, and if any petroleum to which this Act applies be found therein, which is kept, sent, conveyed, or exposed for sale, in contravention of this Act, to seize and remove such petroleum, and the vessel containing the same, and to detain such petroleum and vessel until some court of summary jurisdiction has determined whether the same are or not forfeited, the proceedings for which forfeiture shall be commenced forthwith after the seizure (*n*).

(*k*) This Schedule was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1883. See now 42 & 43 Vict. c. 47, s. 2, *post*, p. 1524.

(*l*) It is a question of fact for the court to decide whether the statutory directions as to testing have been complied with (*Beck* v. *Stringer* (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 497; 35 J. P. 710).

(*m*) See s. 8 (9), *ante*, p. 1385.

(*n*) A constable or officer is empowered by the Petroleum (Hawkers) Act, 1881, s. 4, to seize and detain any petroleum when he has reason to believe that a contravention of that Act is being committed. The marginal note originally referred to 23 & 24 Vict. c. 139.

Any person seizing any petroleum to which this Act applies in pursuance of this section shall not be liable to any suit for detaining the same, or for any loss or damage incurred in respect of such petroleum, otherwise than by any wilful act or neglect while the same is so detained.

If any petroleum to which this Act applies is seized in pursuance of this section in any ship or vehicle, the person seizing the same may use for the purposes of the removal thereof, during twenty-four hours after the seizure, the said ship or vehicle, with the tackle, beasts, and accoutrements belonging thereto, and if he do so shall pay to the owner thereof a reasonable recompense for the use thereof, and the amount of such recompense shall, in case of dispute, be settled by the court of summary jurisdiction before whom proceedings for the forfeiture are taken, and may be recovered in like manner as penalties under this Act may be recovered.

Any person who, by himself or by anyone in his employ or acting by his direction or with his consent, refuses or fails to admit into any place occupied by or under the control of such person, any person demanding to enter in pursuance of this section, or in any way obstructs or prevents any person in or from making any such search, examination, or seizure, or taking any such samples as authorised by this section, shall be liable to pay a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, and to forfeit all petroleum to which this Act applies which is found in his possession or under his control.

Application of Act to other substances.

14. Her Majesty may from time to time make, revoke, and vary Orders in Council directing this Act or any part thereof to apply to any substance (*o*), and this Act, or the part thereof specified in the Order shall, during the continuance of the Order, apply to such substance, and shall be construed and have effect as if throughout it such substance had been included in the definition of petroleum to which this Act applies, subject to the following qualifications :

(1) The quantity of any substance to which this Act is directed by Order in Council to apply, which may be kept without a licence, shall be such quantity only as is specified in that behalf in such Order, or if no such quantity is specified no quantity may be kept without a licence :

(2) The label on the vessel containing such substance shall be such as may be specified in that behalf in the Order.

Summary proceedings for offences, penalties, &c.

15 (*p*). In England . . . all offences and penalties under this Act, and all money and costs directed by this Act to be recovered as penalties, may be prosecuted and recovered in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts.

. . . . . .

Provided as follows :

1. A court of summary jurisdiction shall not impose a penalty exceeding fifty pounds, but any such court may impose that or any less penalty for any one offence, notwithstanding the offence involves a penalty of higher amount.

2. . . .

3. The " court of summary jurisdiction," when hearing and determining an information or complaint, shall be constituted in some one of the following manners ; (that is to say,)

s. 25, which is now repealed by the Explosives Act, 1875, s. 122, and Sched. IV., and general power of search given instead by ss. 73 and 74 of that Act.

(*o*) This power has been exercised with respect to carbide of calcium. The Order now in force, which repealed all previous Orders, is dated July 14th, 1922.

(*p*) Parts relating to Scotland and Ireland only are omitted from this section.

(a) In England, either of two or more justices of the peace in petty sessions sitting at a place appointed for holding petty sessions, or of one of the magistrates hereinafter mentioned, sitting alone or with others at some court or other place appointed for the administration of justice; that is to say, the Lord Mayor, or any alderman of the city of London, a metropolitan police magistrate, a stipendiary magistrate, or some other officer or officers for the time being empowered by law to do alone or with others any act authorised to be done by more than one justice of the peace:

. . . . . .

6. No conviction or order made in pursuance of this Act shall be quashed for want of form or be removed by certiorari or otherwise, either at the instance of the Crown or of any private party, into any superior court (*q*).

. . . . . .

Reservation of previous powers with respect to inflammable substances.

16. All powers given by this Act shall be deemed to be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers conferred on any local or harbour authority by Act of Parliament, law, or custom, and every local authority and habour authority may exercise such other powers in the same manner as if this Act had not passed; and nothing in this Act contained shall be deemed to exempt any person from any penalty to which he would otherwise be subject in respect of a nuisance (*r*).

17. [*Repeal*] (*s*).

* * * * * *

THE STEAM WHISTLES ACT, 1872.

(35 & 36 VICT. c. 61.)

An Act to Regulate the Use of Steam Whistles in certain Manufactories (*t*).

[6th August 1872.]

Extent.

1. The Act shall not apply to Scotland.

Use of steam whistles and trumpets.

2. No person shall use or employ in any manufactory, or any other place, any steam whistle (*u*) or steam trumpet for the purpose of summoning or dismissing workmen or persons employed without the sanction of the sanitary authority, and every person offending against this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and to a further penalty not exceeding forty shillings for every day during which such offence continues: Provided always, that the sanitary authority, in case they have sanctioned the use of any such instrument as aforesaid, may at any time revoke such sanction on giving one month's notice to the person using the same: Provided also,

(*q*) Sub-sections (4), (5), (7), and sub-s. (6) except as above printed, were repealed by the S. J. A., 1884, which substitutes for the repealed parts the corresponding provisions of the S. J. Acts. As to the provisions of sub-s. (6), still in force, see notes to the similar provisions of s. 262 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 582.

(*r*) See as to common law nuisances by storage of inflammable substances in crowded localities, *R.* v. *Lister* (1857), 26 L. J. M. C. 196; Dears. & B. 209; *Hepburn* v. *Lordan* (1865), 34 L. J. Ch. 293; 2 Hem. & M. 345; *St. Helens Corporation* v. *United Alkali Co.* (1901), Times, June 19th.

(*s*) This section repeals the previous Acts relating to petroleum, but is repealed, together with the Schedule of repealed Acts, by the S. L. R. A., 1883.

(*t*) The short title to this Act is as enacted by the Short Titles Act, 1896. The clause of enactment to this Act was repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893.

(*u*) L. formerly used a whistle directly connected with an engine boiler, but disconnected it, and used thereafter a gas engine to compress air and store it in a reservoir in his factory, and the same pipe connected therewith produced the same noise: *Held*, that this was a "steam whistle," and required the consent of the sanitary authority pursuant to the above section (*Herbert* v. *Leigh Mills Co.* (1889), 53 J. P. 679; 5 T. L. R. 449).

that it shall be lawful for the Local Government Board (*uu*), on representation made to them by any person that he is prejudicially affected (*v*) by such sanction, to revoke the same, and such revocation shall have the same force and effect as if it had been made by the sanitary authority.

3. " Sanitary authority " means the authority at the time being empowered to execute the Nuisance Removal Acts, as defined and extended by the Sanitary Act, 1866 (*x*). Definition. 29 & 30 Vict. c. 90.

4. All offences and penalties under this Act may be prosecuted and recovered in England in manner directed by the Summary Jurisdiction (England) Acts . . . Legal procedure. 11 & 12 Vict. c. 43, etc.

THE METALLIFEROUS MINES REGULATION ACT, 1872.

(35 & 36 VICT. c. 77.)

An Act to Consolidate and Amend the Law relating to Metalliferous Mines (*y*).

[10th August 1872.]

* * * * * *

13. Where any mine to which this Act applies (*z*) is abandoned or the working thereof discontinued, at whatever time such abandonment or discontinuance occurred (*a*), the owner thereof, and every other person interested in the minerals of the mine (*b*), shall cause the top of the shaft Fencing of abandoned mine.

(*uu*) Now the M. of H. See Ministry of Health Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2138.

(*v*) Probably the sanitary authority would be guided by general and public considerations only in granting and revoking licences. The appeal to the M. of H. may, however, be of a personal character, and may be on the ground of annoyance, though this would doubtless have to be shown to be serious in order to succeed.

(*x*) Now the P. H. A., 1875. See s. 313 of that Act, *ante*, p. 652.

(*y*) The preamble and clause of enactment of this Act have been repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893.

The Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1872, referred to in the preamble, is now represented by the Coal Mines Act, 1911, which contains (see s. 26, p. 2063, *post*) a provision on the same point. See also the Quarry Fencing Act, 1887, *post*, p. 1625.

(*z*) By s. 3 (construed in accordance with s. 83 of the Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887, and s. 38 (1) of the Interpretation Act, 1889), this Act applies to every mine of whatever description other than a mine to which the Coal Mines Act, 1911, applies: as to which see s. 1 of that Act, *post*, p. 2063. By s. 39, if any question arises whether a mine is one to which this Act or that Act applies, such question shall be referred to a Secretary of State, whose decision thereon shall be final. See *Sims* v. *Evans* (1875), 23 W. R. 730.

(*a*) This applies to mines abandoned before this Act (*Stott* v. *Dickinson* (1876), 34 L. T. 291). Notice must be given to the inspector of mines when a shaft is abandoned or working thereof discontinued (s. 12).

(*b*) By s. 41, the term " owner," when used in relation to any mine, means any person or body corporate who is the immediate proprietor, or lessee, or occupier of any mine, or of any part thereof, and does not include a person or body corporate who merely receives a royalty rent or fine from a mine, or is merely the proprietor of a mine subject to any lease, grant, or licence for the working thereof, or is merely the owner of the soil and not interested in the minerals of the mines. Where a mine was abandoned the owner, who had let it on lease for a term of years subject to a rent or royalties, was held to be a person interested in the minerals within this section, though the lease was still in force and undetermined (*Evans* v. *Mostyn* (1877), 2 C. P. D. 547; 41 J. P. 775). Where a person had a lease of a mine from the Duchy of Cornwall on the terms that he was to pay as rent all he might receive in respect of the mine, and 5*s*. yearly in addition, it was held that he was not the owner nor interested within this section (*Arkwright* v. *Evans* (1880), 49 L. J. M. C. 82). Where a lease had expired, the lessee was held not liable, though by his covenant he had agreed to fence abandoned shafts (*Stott* v. *Dickinson*, *supra*). Harbour trustees having a licence to take flints and chalk from a quarry at a certain price, were held not to be owners nor interested in the minerals so as to be obliged to fence it (*Foster* v. *Newhaven Harbour Trustees* (1897), 61 J. P. 629; 13 T. L. R. 292). But a lord of the manor entitled to dues of lot, cope, and the third meer under the Derbyshire Mining Act, 1852, was held interested in the minerals and bound to fence (*Devonshire* (*Duke*) v. *Stokes* (1897), 61 J. P. 406;

and any side entrance from the surface to be and to be kept securely fenced for the prevention of accidents (*c*).

Provided that—

(1) Subject to any contract to the contrary, the owner of the mine shall, as between him and any other person interested in the minerals of the mine, be liable to carry into effect this section, and to pay any costs incurred by any other person interested in the minerals of the mine in carrying this section into effect:

(2) Where such abandonment or discontinuance has occurred in the case of a mine before the passing of this Act, this section shall apply only to such shaft or side entrance of the mine as is situate within fifty yards of any highway, road, footpath, or place of public resort, or in open or unenclosed land, or not being situate as aforesaid, is required by an inspector in writing to be fenced, on the ground that it is specially dangerous:

(3) Nothing in this section shall exempt any person from any liability under any other Act, or otherwise.

If any person fail to act in conformity with this section he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act (*d*).

Any shaft or side entrance which is not fenced as required by this section, and is within fifty yards of any highway, road, footpath, or place of public resort, or is in open or unenclosed land, or is required by an inspector as aforesaid to be fenced, shall be deemed to be a nuisance within the meaning of section eight of the Nuisances Removal Act for England, 1855, as amended and extended by the Sanitary Act, 1866 (*e*).

18 & 19 Vict. c. 121.
29 & 30 Vict. c. 90.

* * * * * *

THE BOROUGH FUNDS ACT, 1872.

(35 & 36 VICT. C. 91) (*f*).

An Act to authorise the application of Funds of Municipal Corporations and other Governing Bodies in certain cases. [10th August 1872.]

Interpretation of terms.

1. The term "governing body" in this Act shall mean the council of any municipal borough, the board of health, local board, commissioners, trustees, or other body acting under any general or local Act of Parliament

76 L. T. 424). So also was the owner of the soil of an abandoned lead mine being owner of the calc-spar and calk (barytes) it contained (*Stokes* v. *Arkwright* (1897), 66 L. J. Q. B. 845; 61 J. P. 775).

A local authority in whom is vested by statute a public well formed by an accumulation of water in the disused shaft of a mine, is not liable under this section to keep the shaft fenced for the prevention of accidents (*Knuckey* v. *Redruth R. D. C.*, [1904] 1 K. B. 382; 68 J. P. 172).

(*c*) A wall round an enclosure ten acres in extent, in which there is a side entrance to a mine, is not a sufficient fence round the side entrance within the meaning of this section (*Foster* v. *Owen* (1893), 62 L. J. M. C. 7; 57 J. P. 87).

(*d*) As to penalties, see s. 31. By s. 35, "No prosecution shall be instituted against the owner or agent of a mine to which this Act applies for any offence under this Act which can be prosecuted before a court of summary jurisdiction, except by an inspector or with the consent in writing of a Secretary of State." But where the inspector has determined on a prosecution, the information may be laid in his name by an agent employed by him (*Foster* v. *Fyfe*, [1896] 2 Q. B. 104; 60 J. P. 423).

(*e*) See now the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 91, 313, pp. 165, 652, *ante*, and cf. notes to Quarry Fencing Act, 1887, *post*, p. 1625.

(*f*) By the Short Titles Act, 1896, this Act, sometimes called Leeman's Act, may be cited as the Borough Funds Act, 1872, without prejudice to any other mode of citation. It has been amended by the Borough Funds Act, 1903, *post*, p. 1923. The preamble and

for the management, improvement, cleansing, paving, lighting, and otherwise governing places or districts, and the term "district" shall mean the borough, place, township, or district within which the governing body may for the time being have jurisdiction (*g*): Provided, however, that in the borough of Cambridge, in any matters affecting the constitution, power, or functions of the Board of Cambridge Improvement Commissioners, as defined in the several Acts of Parliament relating thereto, the term "governing body" shall mean such board of improvement commissioners, and not the council of the borough of Cambridge (*h*).

Costs of promoting or opposing Parliamentary and other proceedings for benefit of inhabitants to be charged on borough and local funds, except in certain cases.

2. When in the judgment of a governing body (*i*) in any district it is expedient for such governing body to promote or oppose any local and personal (*k*) Bill or Bills in Parliament, or to prosecute or defend any legal

clause of enactment of this Act were repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893. The preamble recited 20 & 21 Vict. c. 50, and 5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 76, s. 92, both repealed by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. Also it referred to the powers of improving, cleansing, paving, etc. conferred on boards of health under 11 & 12 Vict. c. 63, and 21 & 22 Vict. c. 98, repealed by the P. H. A., 1875, s. 343, *ante*, p. 668; but see s. 313 of that Act, *ante*, p. 652.

(*g*) In some previous editions of this Work it was stated that the Act applied to all sanitary authorities. It appears, however, to be the general opinion that it does not apply to rural district councils. Such councils occasionally promote local Acts and obtain special powers to cover the cost of promotion.

An outbreak of fever having occurred in the defendants' district, the L. G. B. required the defendants to provide a proper water supply. The defendants applied for a Provisional Order, but as they proposed to interfere with certain water rights, the L. G. B. pointed out that, having regard to s. 327 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 657, the procedure must be by Bill, and the defendants thereupon introduced a Bill, which was opposed and eventually thrown out. The plaintiff had acted as the defendants' solicitor, and he claimed payment of the costs in connection with the Bill from the defendants. It was argued that the provisions of the Act applied to a rural sanitary authority, and that the defendants had not complied with these provisions. The court gave no decision on this point, but held that, although the defendants were bound to provide a proper supply of water, they had no duty to apply to Parliament for statutory powers, and consequently that the costs could not be recovered from the defendants (*Cleverton* v. *St. Germans R. S. A.* (1886), 56 L. J. Q. B. 83; 3 T. L. R. 43).

(*h*) The Cambridge Improvement Commissioners were abolished and their powers, etc. transferred to the corporation of the borough by the L. G. B.'s Provisional Orders Confirmation (No. 15) Act, 1889.

(*i*) This phrase, as defined in s. 1, is held not to include a rural district council nor the overseers of a parish. As to the powers of overseers to oppose a Bill in Parliament for the protection of the poor rate, see *R.* v. *White* (1885), 14 Q. B. D. 358; 49 J. P. 294. See also *Cleverton* v. *St. Germans R. S. A.*, *supra*.

In *Att.-Gen.* v. *Lambeth Vestry* (1888), 4 T. L. R. 257, North, J., restrained the defendants from promoting a Bill at the expense of the rates on the ground that they were a statutory body, and could not apply the rates for purposes outside those for which they were constituted. And in *Att.-Gen.* v. *Camberwell Vestry* (1895), 71 L. T. 478, North, J., restrained the defendants from contributing out of the rates to the costs of legal proceedings for obtaining a declaration that a water company were not entitled to charge for supply to fixed baths.

As to opposing Bills to confirm Provisional Orders under the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888, s. 24, see the Railway and Canal Traffic (Provisional Orders) Amendment Act, 1891, and s. 7 (2) of the Borough Funds Act, 1903, *post*, pp. 1747, 1925.

This Act applies, with modifications, to county councils. See the L. G. A., 1888, s. 15, and the County Councils (Bills in Parliament) Act, 1903.

Where a county surveyor attends the House of Commons by direction of and on behalf of his county council to give assistance as an expert witness in opposing a Bill before Parliament, such attendance is not within his ordinary duties and he is entitled to a special fee therefor in addition to his ordinary salary (*R.* v. *Newell*, [1911] 2 I. R. 535).

(*k*) This does not include Provisional Order Bills under the P. H. Acts, because, by s. 297 (8) of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 630, every Act confirming a Provisional Order shall be deemed to be a public general Act. Hence the approval of the M. of H. is not required for opposing any such Bill. Section 298 of the Public Health Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 632, may be referred to.

The Standing Orders of the House of Commons provide for local authorities having a *locus standi* to oppose lighting and water Bills affecting their own town or district (S. O. 134A).

proceedings (*l*) necessary for the promotion or protection of the interests of the inhabitants of the district, it shall be lawful for such governing body to apply the borough fund, borough rate, or other the public funds or rates under the control of such governing body to the payment of the costs and expenses attending the same; and when there are several funds or rates under the control of the governing body, such governing body shall determine out of which fund or funds, rate or rates, such expense shall be payable, and in what proportions: Provided that nothing in this Act contained shall authorise any governing body to promote any Bill in Parliament for the establishment of any gas or water works to compete with any existing gas or water company established under any Act of Parliament (*m*): Provided that no powers contained in this clause shall apply in any case where the promotion of or opposition to a Bill by a governing body has been decided by a committee of either House of Parliament to be unreasonable or vexatious.

No payment to member of governing body to be so charged.

3. No payment to any member of a governing body for acting as counsel or agent in promoting or opposing any such Bill shall be charged as aforesaid (*n*).

Costs of promoting or opposing Bills to require sanction of special meetings.

4. No expense in relation to promoting or opposing (*o*) any Bill or Bills in Parliament shall be charged as aforesaid unless incurred in pursuance of a resolution of an absolute majority of the whole number of the governing body at a meeting of the governing body, after ten clear days notice by public advertisement of such meeting and of the purpose thereof in some local newspaper published or circulating in the district, such notice to be in addition to the ordinary notices required for summoning such meeting, nor unless such resolution shall have been published twice in some newspaper or newspapers circulating in the district, and shall have received, in respect of matters within the jurisdiction of the Local Government Board (*p*), the approval of such Board, and in respect of other matters, the approval of one of her Majesty's Secretaries of State (*q*), and in case of the promotion of a Bill in Parliament no further expense shall be incurred or charged as aforesaid after the deposit of the Bill, unless the propriety of such promotion shall be confirmed by such absolute majority at a further special meeting to be held in pursuance of a

(*l*) See *Att.-Gen.* v. *Tynemouth Corporation*, [1899] A. C. 293; 63 J. P. 404.

(*m*) This proviso is singularly expressed, but it is understood as preventing the application of this Act to any competing Bill. It may be stated that since the passing of this Act all private Bills to which it applies have contained a detailed statement in the preamble of these requirements, and the committees to which they are referred have to ascertain that due proof is given of this part of the preamble. It is also to be noticed that the Standing Orders of the House of Lords require that where it is proposed in any Bill that any local authority shall be authorised to borrow money for sanitary purposes without the sanction of the M. of H., estimates showing the proposed application for permanent work shall be recited therein and proved before the committee.

(*n*) See also s. 12 of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, and s. 46 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 952.

The section, it will be seen, does not prevent councillors from being summoned and paid as witnesses.

(*o*) By s. 7 (1) of the Borough Funds Act, 1903, the provisions contained in this section that no expense in opposing a Bill in Parliament shall be charged unless the opposition has had the consent of the owners of the district shall cease to apply.

(*p*) For L. G. B. must now be read Minister of Health. As to the jurisdiction of the latter, see the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2138, and the various Orders in Council issued thereunder.

Memoranda of the Minister of Health as to the making of applications for the approval of the Board will be found in App. II., *post*.

(*q*) Now the Minister of Health, see s. 8 of the Borough Funds Act, 1903, *post*, p. 1925, but see the note thereunder.

similar notice not less than fourteen days after the deposit of the Bill in Parliament . . . (*r*).

Proviso as to approval of Local Government Board, to any such resolution.

5. The approval of the Local Government Board (*rr*) . . . shall not be given to any such resolution as aforesaid, until the expiration of seven days after the second publication thereof, as provided by this Act, and in the meantime any ratepayer within the district of the governing body may give notice in writing to the Local Government Board (*rr*) . . . objecting to such approval.

Costs to be examined.

6. All costs, charges, and expenses incurred under the provisions of this Act shall before the same become chargeable, be examined and allowed by some person to be authorised . . . by the Local Government Board (*rr*), as the case may be.

Power to direct local inquiry.

7. The Local Government Board (*rr*) . . . shall have power to direct a local inquiry to be held upon any application under this Act, by any person or persons whom they may respectively nominate for the purpose, and to charge the costs and expenses of such local inquiry upon the governing body or the person by whom such application shall be made (*s*).

Saving clause.

8. Nothing in this Act shall extend or be construed to alter or affect any special provision which is or shall be contained in any other Act for the payment of the costs, charges, and expenses intended to be provided for by this Act, or to take away or diminish any rights or powers now possessed or

(*r*) The proviso in this section is repealed by s. 10 and the Schedule to the Borough Funds Act, 1903. It required the consent of owners and ratepayers to be obtained in manner provided by the L. G. A., 1858. The amending Act now requires the consent of the parochial electors obtained in manner thereby prescribed.

It is to be observed that this section does not take away the right under the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, or under the general law applicable to trustees, which a municipal corporation has to defray out of the borough fund the expenses of any attack made by a Bill in Parliament, whether against their existence as a corporation or against their property, or only against their rights, powers, or privileges (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Brecon Corporation* (1879), 10 Ch. D. 204). But in *Leith Corporation* v. *Leith Harbour Commissioners*, [1899] A. C. 508, it was held that a municipal corporation is not entitled to charge upon the rates the costs incurred in opposition to a private Bill although such opposition is successful and the Bill would, if passed, have put an end to the separate existence of the corporation; and in *Att.-Gen.* v. *Swansea Corporation*, [1898] 1 Ch. 602; 62 J. P. 408, it was held that an alteration in the price of gas in the district of a municipal corporation, which were large consumers, for public lighting, did not affect its rights, privileges, and duties within the principle of *Att.-Gen.* v. *Brecon Corporation*, *supra*, and the corporation not having complied with the requirements of s. 4 of this Act, were restrained at the instance of the gas company from applying any part of the borough fund of which there was no surplus in paying the costs of opposing a Bill promoted by the gas company for raising the price of gas. And see the cases cited in the notes to s. 2, *ante*, and *R.* v. *Norfolk Commissioners of Sewers* (1850), 15 Q. B. 549; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Wigan Corporation* (1854), 23 L. J. Ch. 429; 5 De G. M. & G. 52; *R.* v. *Marris* (1857), 5 W. R. 254; *R.* v. *Sheffield Corporation* (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 652; *S. C. sub nom. Roberts* v. *Sheffield Corporation*, 24 L. T. 659; 19 W. R. 1159; *Bower* v. *Sligo Commissioners* (1869), 4 Ir. C. L. R. 489; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Rickmansworth U. D. C.* (1902), 66 J. P. 410; 86 L. T. 521.

The court will not grant a *mandamus* to the mayor of a borough to hold a fresh meeting under this Act after a prior meeting has been held at which a poll was refused in order that at the fresh meeting a poll of the ratepayers might be taken, if the ratepayer applying for the *mandamus* is also one of the promoters of the Bill (*R.* v. *Peterborough Corporation* (1875), 44 L. J. Q. B. 85; 23 W. R. 343).

All the preliminary consents, including the necessary resolutions of the electors, must be obtained before the M. of H. will give their approval, and they must be supplied with a statutory declaration by a competent person showing that all the statutory notices had been given and the requisite consents obtained.

(*rr*) Now the M. of H. See note (*p*), p. 1392, *ante*.

(*s*) The section does not require that the person appointed to hold the inquiry should be an officer of the Ministry, and he cannot take evidence on oath. These inquiries are not governed by ss. 293—296 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 626—629.

enjoyed by any governing body, or which are or shall be vested in or exerciseable by the inhabitants of any district under any general or special Act (*t*).

Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, s. 142, repealed.

9. [*The one hundred and forty-second section of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act*, 1847, *is hereby repealed so far as the same is inconsistent with the provisions of this Act* (*u*).]

Act not to extend to Bills if object attainable by Provisional Order.

10. The provisions of this Act shall not extend to applications for any Bill in Parliament for any object which would, for the time being, be attainable by Provisional Order (*x*).

Extent.

11. This Act shall not extend or apply to Ireland or the city of London . . . (*y*).

THE PAWNBROKERS ACT, 1872.

(35 & 36 VICT. c. 93) (*z*).

An Act for consolidating, with amendments, the Acts relating to Pawnbrokers in Great Britain. [10th August 1872.]

PRELIMINARY.

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Pawnbrokers Act, 1872."

* * * * * *

Effect of Schedules.

3. The Schedules to this Act, including the notes thereto, shall have effect as part of this Act (*a*).

* * * * * *

DEFINITIONS; APPLICATION OF ACT.

Interpretation.

5. In this Act—

"Pawnbroker" includes every person who carries on the business of taking goods and chattels in pawn:

"Pledge" means an article pawned with a pawnbroker:

"Pawner" means a person delivering an article for pawn to a pawnbroker:

"Shop" includes dwelling-house and warehouse, or other place of business, or place where business is transacted:

"Unfinished goods or materials" includes any goods of any manufacture or of any part or branch of any manufacture either mixed or separate, or any materials whatever plainly intended for the composing or manufacturing of any goods, after such goods or materials are put into a state or course of manufacture, or into a state for any process or operation to be performed thereupon or therewith, and before the same are completed or finished for the purpose of wear or consumption:

(*t*) See also saving for special Acts in s. 4 of the Borough Funds Act, 1903, *post*, p. 1923. And see *Brooks, Jenkins & Co.* v. *Torquay Corporation*, [1902] 1 K. B. 601; 66 J. P. 293.

(*u*) Section 9 is now repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1883.

(*x*) The Minister of Health is required to report to Parliament on every local Bill relating to sanitary matters deposited in the offices prior to the meeting of Parliament, and hence he will not generally approve of any Bill which proposes to introduce into any local district provisions which can be obtained by a provisional order, nor will he approve of the introduction into a local Bill of provisions which the law of the land already supplies.

(*y*) This Act originally did not apply in the metropolis at all. It was, however, extended to the councils of metropolitan boroughs by s. 6 (6) of the L. G. A., 1899.

(*z*) This Act has been amended by the Pawnbrokers Act, 1922, which refers only to those provisions omitted as outside the scope of the present work. The amending Act has therefore not been included in this volume. The duties of justices with reference to pawnbrokers' certificates under this Act are now transferred to district councils by the L. G. A., 1894, ss. 27, 32, *ante*, pp. 940, 943.

(*a*) The earlier part of this section was repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893.

"Constable" includes any peace officer:

"Justice" means justice of the peace having jurisdiction in the county or place where the matter requiring the cognizance of a justice arises.

Extension of Act to keepers of certain shops.

6. In order to prevent evasion of the provisions of this Act, the following persons shall be deemed to be persons carrying on the business of taking goods and chattels in pawn (that is to say), every person who keeps a shop for the purchase or sale of goods or chattels, or for taking in goods or chattels by way of security for money advanced thereon, and who purchases or receives or takes in goods or chattels, and pays or advances or lends thereon any sum of money not exceeding ten pounds with or under an agreement or understanding expressed or implied or to be from the nature and character of the dealing reasonably inferred, that those goods or chattels may be afterwards redeemed or repurchased on any terms; and every such transaction, article, payment, advance, and loan shall be deemed a pawning, pledge, and loan respectively within this Act.

* * * * * *

Inland Revenue Licences.

Yearly licence and excise duty.

37. Every pawnbroker shall yearly take out from the Commissioners of Inland Revenue an excise licence for carrying on his business, on which licence there shall be charged and paid for the use of her Majesty (*b*), an excise duty of seven pounds ten shillings.

Every licence shall be dated on the day on which it was issued and shall determine on the thirty-first day of July.

A separate licence shall be taken out and paid for by a pawnbroker for each pawnbroker's shop kept by him.

If a person acts as a pawnbroker without having in force a proper licence he shall for every such offence be liable to an excise penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

All the provisions contained in any Act relating to excise licences, duties or penalties, and in force at the commencement of this Act, shall, as far as the same are applicable, have full effect with respect to the licence and duty and penalty aforesaid.

* * * * * *

Licences not to be granted without certificate.

39. (*b*) A pawnbroker's licence shall not be granted to any person except on the production and in pursuance of the authority of a certificate granted under this Act; save that it shall not be necessary for any person being at the commencement of this Act a licensed pawnbroker, or for his executors, administrators, assigns, or successors, to obtain such a certificate (*c*).

Any licence granted in contravention of this section shall be void.

Certificates to be granted by justices.

40. Certificates under this Act shall be granted (as regards England) in the metropolitan police district by a magistrate sitting in any police court in the metropolis having jurisdiction in the district where the application is made, and in any place within the jurisdiction of a stipendiary magistrate by

(*b*) Certain words are here repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1898.

(*c*) This exemption is not confined to the business actually carried on by a pawnbroker at the commencement of the Act. It extends to all pawnbrokers then licensed, their executors, assigns, or successors, who may open a new business on payment of the licence duty without any certificate (*R.* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*, [1891] 1 Q. B. 485; 55 J. P. 117). But the exemption only enables a successor to carry on without obtaining a certificate the actual business to which he succeeds, and does not enable him to open or carry on a new business merely upon payment of the licence duty (*R.* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners, Ex parte Silvester*, [1907] 1 K. B. 108).

that magistrate, and in other places by the justices of the petty sessional division assembled at petty sessions specially convened for that purpose (*d*).

Form and duration of certificate.

41. A certificate under this Act shall be in the form given in the Sixth Schedule to this Act, or to the like effect, and shall be in force for one year from this date.

Notice of first application.

42. A person intending to apply for the first time for a certificate under this Act shall proceed as follows :

(1) Twenty-one days at least before the application he shall give notice by registered letter sent by post of his intention to one of the overseers of the poor of the parish or place in which he intends to carry on business, and to the superintendent of police of the district, and shall in the notice set forth his name and address :

(2) Within twenty-eight days before the application he shall cause a like notice to be affixed and maintained between ten o'clock in the morning and five o'clock in the afternoon of two consecutive Sundays, on the principal door or one of the doors of the church or chapel of the parish or place, or if there is none, then on some other public and conspicuous place in the parish or place.

Grounds of refusal of certificate.

43. An application for a certificate shall not be refused, except on the following grounds, or one of them :

(1) That the applicant has failed to produce satisfactory evidence of good character ;

(2) That the shop in which he intends to carry on the business of a pawnbroker, or any adjacent house or place owned or occupied by him, is frequented by thieves or persons of bad character ;

(3) That he has not complied with the last preceding section.

Forgery of certificate.

44. If any person forges a certificate, or tenders a certificate knowing it to be forged, he shall, on conviction thereof in a court of summary jurisdiction, be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, or, in the discretion of the court, to imprisonment for any term not exceeding six months, with or without hard labour.

A licence granted in pursuance of a forged certificate shall be void ; and if any person makes use of a forged certificate, knowing it to be forged, he shall be disqualified from obtaining at any time thereafter a pawnbroker's licence.

* * * * * *

Appeal to quarter sessions.

52. If any person thinks himself aggrieved by any conviction or order of a court of summary jurisdiction under this Act, or by the refusal of a certificate for a licence, he may appeal therefrom, subject to the conditions and regulations following :

(1) The appeal shall be made to some court of general or quarter sessions (*e*) for the county or place in which the cause of appeal has arisen, held not less than fifteen days and (unless adjourned by the court) not more than four months after the decision or refusal appealed from ;

(2) The appellant shall within seven days after the cause of appeal has arisen give notice to the other party and to the court or authority appealed from of his intention to appeal and the ground thereof.

(*d*) Certificates are now granted by district councils : see note (*z*), *ante*, p. 1394.

(*e*) The remainder of this section, though repealed by the S. J. A., 1884, so far as related to appeals from convictions or orders of a court of summary jurisdiction, remains in full force as regards appeals from the refusal of a certificate for a licence. Paragraph (2) relating to release out of custody is, however, inapplicable and therefore omitted.

(3) The appellant shall immediately after such notice enter into a recognizance before a justice with two sufficient sureties conditioned personally to try such appeal, and to abide the judgment of the court thereon, and to pay such costs as may be awarded by the court, or give such other security by deposit of money or otherwise as the justice allows :

(4) . . .

(5) The court of appeal may adjourn the appeal ; and, upon the hearing thereof, they may confirm, reverse, or modify the decision or refusal appealed from, or remit the matter with the opinion of the court of appeal thereon, or make such other order in the matter as the court thinks just, and may make such order as to costs to be paid by either party as the court thinks just.

* * * * * *

SAVING.

57. Nothing in this Act shall repeal or in any manner interfere with the operation of any local or local and personal Act for the time being in force in any city, town, burgh, or other place. Saving for local Acts.

* * * * * *

THE SIXTH SCHEDULE (*f*). [Sect. 41.]

FORMS OF CERTIFICATES OF MAGISTRATES AND JUSTICES.

I.—*England.*

I [*or* We] [*here insert description of the magistrate or justices*] do hereby certify that I [*or* we] do authorise the grant to *A. B.* of in the county of of a licence to carry on the business of a pawnbroker within the township of [*or* parish of *or other place as the case may be*].

Witness my hand [*or* our hands] this day of , 18 .

* * * * * *

THE FAIRS ACT, 1873.

(36 & 37 VICT. c. 37) (*g*).

An Act to amend the Law relating to Fairs in England and Wales.

[7th July 1873.]

1. This Act may be cited as "The Fairs Act, 1873." Short title.

2. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland. Extent.

3. In this Act the term "owner" means any person or persons or body of commissioners or body corporate, entitled to hold any fair, whether in respect of the ownership of any lands or tenements, or under any charter, letters patent, or otherwise howsoever. Definition of terms.

4. [*Commencement of Act (repealed by the Statute Law Revision (No. 2) Act*, 1893 (56 & 57 *Vict. c.* 54)).]

5. [*The Fairs Act*, 1868 (31 & 32 *Vict. c.* 51), *repealed*] (*h*).

(*f*) See ss. 40, 41, and the notes thereto.

(*g*) The powers and duties of justices under this Act are transferred to district councils by the L. G. A., 1894, ss. 27, 32, *ante*, pp. 940, 943. The sections and parts of sections repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893, have been here omitted. See also 34 & 35 Vict. c. 12, *ante*, p. 1368.

(*h*) This section is in turn itself repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1883.

Power to Secretary of State to alter days of holding fairs.

6. In case it shall appear to a Secretary of State, upon representation duly made to him by the justices (*i*) acting in and for the petty sessional division within which any fair is held, or by the owner of any fair in England or Wales, that it would be for the convenience and advantage of the public that any such fair shall be held in each year on some day or days other than that or those on which such fair is used to be held or on the day or days on which such fair is used to be held and any preceding or subsequent day or days or on or during a less number of days than those on which such fair is used to be held, it shall be lawful for a Secretary of State to order that such fair shall be held on such other day or days, or on the same day or days and any preceding or subsequent day or days, or on or during any less number of days as he shall think fit: Provided always, that notice of such representation and of the time when it shall please a Secretary of State to take the same into consideration shall if such representation shall have been made by justices (*i*) be given to the owner of such fair, and shall if such representation shall have been made by the owner of such fair be given to the clerk to the justices (*i*) acting in and for the petty sessional division within which such fair is held, and shall also be published once in the London Gazette, and in three successive weeks in some one and the same newspaper published in the county, city, or borough in which such fair is held, or if there be no newspaper published therein, then in the newspaper of some county adjoining or near thereto, before such representation is so considered.

Order of Secretary of State to be published in certain newspapers.

7. When and so soon as any such order as aforesaid shall have been made by a Secretary of State, notice of the making of the same shall be published in the London Gazette and in some one newspaper of the county, city, or borough in which such fair is usually held, or if there be no newspaper published therein, then in the newspaper of some county adjoining or near thereto, and thereupon such fair shall only be held on the day or days mentioned in such order; and it shall be lawful for the owner of such fair to take all such toll or tolls, and to do all such act or acts, and to enjoy all and the same rights, powers, and privileges in respect thereof, and enforce the same by all and the like remedies, as if the same were held on the day or days upon which it was used to be held previous to the making of such order.

All rights, etc. of owner to remain good.

THE GAS AND WATER WORKS FACILITIES ACT, 1870, AMENDMENT ACT, 1873.

(36 & 37 VICT. c. 89) (*j*).

An Act to extend and amend the provisions of the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870. [5th August 1873.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as "The Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870, Amendment Act, 1873" (*k*).

* * * * * *

Power of Board of Trade to revoke, amend, extend, or vary Provisional Order. 33 & 34 Vict. c. 70.

12. Where under the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870, or the Act, the Board of Trade (*l*) have made any Provisional Order, they ma

(*i*) See note (*g*), *ante*, p. 1397.

(*j*) See the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870, *ante*, p. 1328. The clause enactment of this Act has been repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893.

(*k*) Sections 2—11 and the Schedule to this Act were repealed by the S. L. R. A., 188

(*l*) The L. G. B. were substituted for the Board of Trade so far as regards Provisio Orders for the supply of gas by an urban authority. See s. 161 of the P. H. A., 187 *ante*, p. 364. However, by Order in Council of November 9th, 1920, the powers a

from time to time revoke, amend, extend, or vary such Provisional Order by a further Provisional Order.

Every application for such further Provisional Order shall be made in like manner and subject to the like conditions as the application for the former Provisional Order.

Every such further Provisional Order shall be made and confirmed in like manner in every respect as the former Provisional Order.

Inquiries by the Board of Trade for purposes of 33 & 34 Vict. c. 70, and this Act.

13. Where, in relation to any application for a Provisional Order under the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870, or under this Act, it is in the opinion of the Board of Trade (*m*) expedient that an inquiry should be held, they may order and direct such inquiry to be held at such time and place as they may think proper, subject to the provisions following:

1. The inquiry shall be held in public before an officer or officers to be appointed in that behalf by the Board of Trade, hereinafter called the commissioner or commissioners:
2. Ten days notice at the least shall be given by the commissioner or commissioners of the time and place at which the inquiry is to be commenced:
3. The inquiry shall be commenced at the time and place so appointed, and the commissioner or commissioners may adjourn the inquiry from time to time as may be necessary to such time and place as he or they may think fit:
4. The commissioner or commissioners by summons shall, on the application of any party interested in the inquiry, require the attendance before him or them, at a place and time to be mentioned in the summons, of any person to be examined as a witness before him or them, and every person summoned shall attend the commissioner or commissioners, and answer all questions touching the matter to be inquired into, and any person who wilfully disobeys any such summons or refuses to answer any question put to him by the commissioner or one of the commissioners for the purposes of the said inquiry shall, on summary conviction before two justices . . . be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds: Provided always, that no person shall be required to attend in obedience to any such summons unless the reasonable charges of his attendance shall have been paid or tendered to him and no person shall be required in any case in obedience to any such summons to travel more than ten miles from his place of abode:
5. The commissioner or commissioners shall make a report to the Board of Trade in writing, and shall deliver copies of the report upon request to all or any of the parties to the inquiry.

Rules for carrying Acts into effect. 33 & 34 Vict. c. 70.

14. The Board of Trade (*m*) may from time to time make, and, when made may rescind, annul, or add to, rules with respect to the following matters (*n*):

The proceedings to be had before the Board under the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870, or this Act; and

As to any other matter or thing in respect of which it may be expedient to make rules for the purpose of carrying the said Act or this Act into execution.

duties of the Minister of Health (who had succeeded to the powers and duties of the L. G. B.) in relation to gas undertakings were once more vested in the Board of Trade. See also the provisions of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920. Special Orders may now be made instead of Provisional Orders.

(*m*) See note (*l*), *ante*, p. 1398.

(*n*) See the Rules of the Board of Trade, dated March 1st, 1922.

Any rules made in pursuance of this section shall be deemed to be within the powers conferred by the said Act or this Act, and shall be of the same force as if enacted in the said Act or this Act, and shall be judicially noticed.

Any rules made in pursuance of this section shall be laid before Parliament within three weeks after they are made, if Parliament be then sitting, and if Parliament be not then sitting, within three weeks after the beginning of the then next session of Parliament.

Act not to extend to Metropolis. 18 & 19 Vict. c. 120.

15. This Act shall not apply to any place within the metropolis as the same is defined in the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.

* * * * * *

THE EXPLOSIVES ACT, 1875.

(38 & 39 VICT. C. 17.)

An Act to amend the Law with respect to manufacturing, keeping, selling, carrying, and importing Gunpowder, Nitro-glycerine, and other Explosive Substances. [14th June 1875.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Explosives Act, 1875."

* * * * * *

Byelaws as to conveyance by road or otherwise, or loading of gunpowder.

37. The Secretary of State may from time to time make, and when made rescind, alter, or add to byelaws for regulating the conveyance, loading and unloading of gunpowder in any case in which byelaws made under any other provision of this Act do not apply, and in particular for declaring or regulating all or any of the following matters; that is to say,

1. Regulating the description and construction of carriages to be used in the conveyance of gunpowder as merchandise; and

2. Prohibiting or subjecting to conditions and restrictions the conveyance of gunpowder with any explosive, or with any articles or substances, or in passenger carriages; and

3. Fixing the places and times at which the gunpowder is to be loaded or unloaded, and the quantity to be loaded or unloaded or conveyed at one time or in one carriage; and

4. Determining the precautions to be observed in conveying gunpowder and in loading and unloading the carriages used in such conveyance, and the time during which the gunpowder may be kept during such conveyance loading, and unloading; and

5. Providing for the publication and supply of copies of the byelaws and

6. Generally for protecting, whether by means similar to those above mentioned or not, persons or property from danger; and

7. Adapting on good cause being shown the byelaws in force under this section to the circumstances of any particular locality.

The penalties to be annexed to any breach, or attempt to commit a breach, of any such byelaws may be all or any of the following penalties and may be imposed on such persons and graduated in such manner as may be deemed just, according to the gravity of the offence, and according as it may be a first, second, or other subsequent offence, that is to say, pecuniary penalties not exceeding twenty pounds for each offence, and ten pounds for

each day during which the breach continues, and forfeiture of all or any part of the gunpowder in respect of which, or being in the carriage in respect of which, the breach of byelaw has taken place.

For the purpose of any mode of conveyance which is not a conveyance by land this section shall be construed as if ship and boat were included in the term "carriage."

* * * * * *

39. Subject to the provisions hereafter in this Part of this Act contained, Part I. of this Act relating to gunpowder shall apply to every other description of explosive, in like manner as if those provisions were herein re-enacted with the substitution of that description of explosive for gunpowder.

Order of Secretary of State, No. 4 (*a*) dated October 28, 1904, relating to the Deposit of Explosives for Conveyance as Refuse.

Whereas by Part I. (Section 37) of the Explosives Act, 1875 (herein-after referred to as the Act) it is provided that a Secretary of State may from time to time make byelaws for regulating the conveyance, loading and unloading of gunpowder, in any case in which byelaws made under any other provision of the Act do not apply, and in particular for declaring or regulating all or any of the matters therein-after following :

And whereas by Part II. (Section 39) of the Act it is declared that, subject to the provisions subsequently in Part II. of the Act contained, Part I. of the Act relating to gunpowder shall apply to every other description of explosive in like manner as if the provisions of Part I. of the Act were re-enacted in Part II. with the substitution of that description of explosive for gunpowder :

And whereas it has been brought to my notice that danger to the public has been caused by the depositing of explosives in receptacles for refuse :

Now, therefore, in the exercise of the said power, I, one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, hereby order that the following byelaws shall be observed :—

1. Explosive shall not be deposited in any receptacle or place appropriated for refuse, and shall not be handed or forwarded to any dustman or other person employed in the removal of refuse, unless due notice has been given to such dustman or person, or to the dustman or person whose duty it is to remove refuse from such receptacle or place.

2. Explosive shall not be conveyed in any carriage or boat appropriated for the removal of refuse.

In the event of any breach (by any act or default) of the foregoing byelaws, or an attempt to commit such breach :—

The person committing the offence shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding in the case of the first offence, £10, and in the case of the second offence, or any subsequent offence, £20, and also the following persons, viz., the owner of the carriage or boat in respect of which, or containing the explosive in respect of which, the offence is committed, the person in charge of such carriage, and the person owning such explosive, shall each be liable to a similar penalty unless he proves that he had supplied proper means and issued proper orders for the observance, and used due diligence to enforce the observance, of these byelaws.

A. Akers-Douglas.

Home Office, Whitehall,
28th October, 1904.

THE SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS ACT, 1875.

(38 & 39 VICT. c. 63) (*o*).

An Act . . . to make better provision for the Sale of Food and Drugs in a pure state. [11th August 1875.]

1. [*Repeal*] (*p*).

Interpretation of words.

2 (*q*). . . . The term "drug" shall include medicine for internal or external use (*r*):

The term "county" shall include every county, riding, and division, as well as every county of a city or town not being a borough (*s*):

The term "justices" shall include any police and stipendiary magistrate invested with the powers of a justice of the peace in England . . .

DESCRIPTION OF OFFENCES.

Mixing injurious ingredients with food.

3. No person shall mix, colour, stain, or powder, or order or permit any other person to mix, colour, stain, or powder, any article of food with any ingredient or material so as to render the article injurious to health (*t*), with intent that the same may be sold in that state, and no person shall sell any such article so mixed, coloured, stained, or powdered, under a penalty in each case not exceeding fifty pounds for the first offence; every offence, after a conviction for a first offence, shall be a misdemeanor, for which the person, on conviction, shall be imprisoned for a period not exceeding six months with hard labour (*u*).

(*o*) See the Amending Acts, 42 & 43 Vict. c. 30, and 62 & 63 Vict. c. 51, *post*, pp. 1520, 1854. Part of the title, and the preamble and clause of enactment of this Act have been repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893.

(*p*) This section repealed previous Acts, and is now itself repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1883.

(*q*) The definition of "food" contained in this section is repealed by 62 & 63 Vict. c. 51, s. 27, and Schedule, *post*, pp. 1866, 1867. See now s. 26 of that Act, *post*, p. 1866, and notes thereto.

(*r*) Beeswax sold by a grocer is not a drug (*Fowle* v. *Fowle* (1896), 60 J. P. 758; 75 L. T. 514).

(*s*) And every liberty having a separate court of quarter sessions other than a cinque port (42 & 43 Vict. c. 30, s. 7, *post*, p. 1523).

(*t*) As to bottled peas coloured with three grains of sulphate of copper, see *Summers* v. *Grist* (1896), 60 J. P. 346; or with sulphate of copper in a harmless quantity, *Friend* v. *Mapp* (1904), 68 J. P. 589; 2 L. G. R. 1317. To justify a conviction under this section it must be found that the article of food has been rendered injurious to health by the admixture of the ingredient. A finding that the added ingredient is in itself injurious to health is insufficient. It is not, however, necessary that the analyst's certificate on which the proceedings under the section are founded should state that the article is injurious to health (*Hull* v. *Horsnell* (1904), 68 J. P. 591; 21 T. L. R. 32). An offence has been committed under the section if the article in question is injurious to the health of a substantial portion of the community, *e.g.*, of infants and invalids (*Cullen* v. *McNair* (1908), 72 J. P. 376; 99 L. T. 358). The appellant, an inspector under the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, asked for, and was supplied by the respondents with, a shilling's worth of "preserved cream." On analysis this was found to be cream with which boric acid had been mixed. "Preserved cream," that is to say, a mixture of cream and boric acid, is sold as a well-known commodity, but it was found that cream containing boric acid in any quantity is injurious to health, more particularly in the case of children and invalids. It was held that although the article was sold as a mixed article, namely "preserved cream," the respondents had within the meaning of s. 3 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, sold an article of food, namely, cream, with which an ingredient, namely, boric acid, had been mixed which rendered the cream injurious to health, and therefore that they were liable to the penalty imposed by that section (*Haigh* v. *Aerated Bread Co., Ltd.*, [1910] 1 K. B. 878; 80 J. P. 284).

(*u*) In the case of offences under these sections it is a defence to prove want of knowledge (*per* SMITH, J., in *Betts* v. *Armstead*, *post*, p. 1404). See s. 5.

4. No person shall, except for the purpose of compounding as hereinafter described, mix, colour, stain, or powder, or order or permit any other person to mix, colour, stain, or powder, any drug with any ingredient or material so as to affect injuriously the quality or potency of such drug, with intent that the same may be sold in that state, and no person shall sell any such drug so mixed, coloured, stained, or powdered, under the same penalty in each case respectively as in the preceding section for a first and subsequent offence (*u*). Mixing drugs with injurious ingredients.

5. Provided that no person shall be liable to be convicted under either of the two last foregoing sections of this Act in respect of the sale of any article of food, or of any drug, if he shows to the satisfaction of the justice or court before whom he is charged that he did not know of the article of food or drug sold by him being so mixed, coloured, stained, or powdered as in either of those sections mentioned, and that he could not with reasonable diligence have obtained that knowledge. Proof of absence of knowledge.

6. No person (*x*) shall sell to the prejudice of the purchaser (*y*) any article Sale of articles of food and of drugs not of the proper nature, substance, and quality.

(*x*) H., who was a servant of the F. Dairies Company, and acting as such, sold milk containing 12 per cent. of added water:—*Held*, that he was properly convicted as the person selling (*Hotchin* v. *Hindmarsh*, [1891] 2 Q. B. 181; 55 J. P. 775). But the employer is also responsible. The servant of B., in selling B.'s milk, mixed water with it contrary to the directions of B.:—*Held*, that B. was properly charged as the person selling, and that the question whether B. connived at the servant's act was only material for the purpose of determining the amount of the penalty (*Brown* v. *Foot* (1892), 61 L. J. M. C. 110; 56 J. P. 581). And see a similar case where a servant sold butter contrary to his master's directions, and where the master was convicted (*Houghton* v. *Mundy* (1910), 74 J. P. 377; 103 L. T. 60). If a servant fraudulently add water to milk which he is employed to sell, in order to increase the bulk, and appropriate the surplus price, and the milk is thereby damaged, he may be convicted of wilful damage under s. 52 of the Malicious Damage Act, 1861, although he has no malice towards or intention to injure his employer, the owner of the milk (*Roper* v. *Knott*, [1898] 1 Q. B. 868; 62 J. P. 375, overruling *Hall* v. *Richardson* (1890), 54 J. P. 345; 6 T. L. R. 71). The defendant employed his father to carry milk to a creamery under a contract by which he was to be paid according to the quality of the milk supplied. The father had no authority to sell to any one else, but in fact did sell to an inspector, who took proceedings against the defendant for selling adulterated milk to the prejudice of the creamery. It was held that the defendant should be convicted, and that the father's authority to sell was immaterial (*Keenan* v. *Costelloe* (1910), 44 Ir. L. T. 218). But in *Lindsay* v. *Dempster*, [1912] S. C. (J.) 110, a dairyman was prosecuted for selling, by the hand of his servant, milk which was not genuine, and it was proved that the servant who sold the milk had no authority to do so, his duty being merely to deliver the milk to his master's customers. It was held that as the servant had exceeded his authority in selling the milk there had been no sale by the accused, and that he must therefore be acquitted. A servant who had no authority to sell milk to other than specified persons sold to some one (an inspector) who was not one of those persons. It was held that as the servant had a limited authority to sell, which he had misused, the master was liable (*Elder* v. *Bishop Auckland Co-operative Society* (1917), 81 J. P. 202). In a later case it was held that where milk had been sold by a principal to a customer and had been entrusted by that principal to an agent for delivery only, and the agent having no authority to sell the principal was not liable (*Whittaker* v. *Forshaw* (1919), 83 J. P. 210). The "complaint" must give fair notice to the accused that the sale in question was effected by his servant (*Wilson* v. *Fleming* (1913), 51 Sc. L. R. 72). A joint stock company incorporated under the companies Acts can be convicted of an offence under this section (*Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd.* v. *Ward*; *Hennen* v. *Southern Counties Dairies Co.*, [1902] 2 K. B. 1; 66 J. P. 774). But see *Booth* v. *Helliwell* (1914), 78 J. P. 223. See further, generally, as to the liability of a master for acts of a servant, *Buckingham* v. *Duck* (1919), 83 J. P. 20; *Mousell Bros.* v. *L. & N. W. Rail. Co.*, [1917] 2 K. B. 836; *Pearks Dairies, Ltd.* v. *Tottenham Food Control Committee* (1919), 83 J. P. 36, and *Warrington* v. *Windhill Industrial Co-operative Society, Ltd.* (1918), 82 J. P. 149.

(*y*) These words are an essential averment on a summons under the section (*R.* (*Sullivan*) v. *Clare County Court Judges* (1904), 38 I. L. T. 254; but see *Nimmo* v. *Lees*, [1910] S. C. (J.) 75). It is not now a defence that the article was purchased for analysis. See 42 & 43 Vict. c. 30, s. 2, *post*, p. 1521. By the last-mentioned section it is provided also that it shall not be a good defence that the article of food or drug in question, though defective in nature or in substance or in quality, was not defective in all three respects.

of food or any drug which is not of the nature, substance, and quality of the article demanded by such purchaser (*z*), under a penalty not exceeding

The effect of this section is that in s. 6 in the text the words "nature, substance, and quality" are to be read distributively, and a penalty is incurred if the article sold, although unadulterated, is not of the quality demanded (*Belfast Guardians* v. *Jones*, [1916] 2 Ir. R. 269; *cf. Few* v. *Robinson*, [1921] 3 K. B. 504, *post*, p. 1406). As to sale of spirits, see s. 6 of the Act of 1879, *post*, p. 1523. It is not necessary for an inspector to prove at the hearing that he is a duly authorised officer; so held by CHANNELL and AVORY, JJ., in *Ross* v. *Helm* (1912), 77 J. P. 13; 107 L. T. 829. It is no defence that the article was purchased with money belonging to the authority (*Hoyle* v. *Hitchman* (1879), 4 Q. B. D. 233; 43 J. P. 430). Sale of sample on a Sunday affords no defence (*Elder* v. *Kelly*, [1919] 2 K. B. 179; 83 J. P. 166). The word "quality" means commercial quality of the article sold and not merely its description (*Anness* v. *Grivell*, [1915] 3 K. B. 685). When the seller of an article brings to the purchaser's knowledge the fact that the article sold to him is not of the nature, quality, or substance of the article which he demands, the sale is not to his prejudice within this section (*Sandys* v. *Small* (1878), 3 Q. B. D. 449; 42 J. P. 550); and he may purchase the article by an agent (*Horder* v. *Scott* (1880), 5 Q. B. D. 552; 44 J. P. 520; *Stace* v. *Smith* (1881), 45 J. P. 141; *Macaulay* v. *McKirdy* (1893), 20 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 58; *Garforth* v. *Esam* (1892), 56 J. P. 521; *Massey* v. *Kelso* (1903), 4 F. (Just. Cas.) 73. See 67 J. P. 111). Thus, in *Bundy* v. *Lewis* (1908), 72 J. P. 489; 99 L. T. 833, the servant of the respondent, who was a chemist, was asked by the appellant for paregoric, and sold him a substance deficient in alcohol and opium according to the formula given in the British Pharmacopœia. The substance was labelled "Poison" after the word "Paregoric," but the word "poison" had been struck out in pencil and the word "substitute" added. It was held that on the facts there was no sale to the prejudice of the purchaser. See also *Gage* v. *Elsey*, *post*, p. 1408; *Collett* v. *Walker* (1895), 64 L. J. M. C. 267; 59 J. P. 600; *Palmer* v. *Tyler* (1897), 61 J. P. 389; *Sandys* v. *Rhodes* (1903), 67 J. P. 352. Where a purchaser has notice that the article is mixed with an ingredient, though he is not told the exact nature or effect of that ingredient, and chooses to buy the article so mixed, the sale is not to his prejudice within the meaning of the section (*Williams* v. *Friend*, [1912] 2 K. B. 471; 76 J. P. 301). A sale may be to the prejudice of the purchaser within this section although the purchaser had special knowledge not derived from information given by the seller that the article sold was not of the nature, substance and quality demanded by him. The test is, whether the sale would have been to the prejudice of a purchaser who had not that special knowledge (*Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd.* v. *Ward*, *ante*, p. 1403). It is not to the prejudice of the purchaser if he asks for part of the contents of a particular vessel and is served with what he asks for, although the contents are adulterated. So where an inspector asked for a sample from a particular churn of milk without saying that it was milk he required, the sale was held not to constitute an offence although the contents of the churn were adulterated (*Sandys* v. *Jackson* (1905), 69 J. P. 171; 92 L. T. 646).

The appellant sold milk to the respondent from a can to which a label was attached, there being on the label a notice that all milk sold from the can was diluted. Before the respondent made the purchase, his attention was drawn by the appellant to the label. On a summons against the appellant under the above section the certificate of analysis stated that the milk sold to the respondent contained 18·5 per cent. of extraneous water and had been deprived of 14 per cent. of its fat. There was no other evidence of adulteration. The justices convicted the appellant on the ground that the notice was only a notice of dilution and was not a notice of the abstraction of fat. *Held*, that the conviction must be quashed as there was no evidence of the abstraction of fat, the deficiency in fat being entirely accounted for by the addition of water (*Dearden* v. *Whiteley* (1916), 80 J. P. 215).

"Demerara sugar" is a generic term referring to a process and not a place (*Anderson* v. *Britcher* (1913), 78 J. P. 65; 30 T. L. R. 78).

(*z*) Proof of *mens rea* is not necessary. See *Fitzpatrick* v. *Kelly* (1873), L. R. 8 Q. B. 337; *Mullins* v. *Collins* (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 292; *Roberts* v. *Egerton* (1874), *ibid.* 494. The provisions of the Bread Act, 1836, as to using alum in the manufacture of bread, may be referred to and compared with the text; also the cases decided on that Act (*R.* v. *Dixon* (1814), 3 M. & S. 11; *Core* v. *James* (1872), L. R. 7 Q. B. 135; 35 J. P. 740). It has now been decided that an offence against this section is committed, although the seller did not know that the article sold was not of the nature, substance and quality demanded (*Betts* v. *Armstead* (1888), 20 Q. B. D. 771; 52 J. P. 471). And see *Pain* v. *Boughtwood* (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 353; 54 J. P. 469; *Brown* v. *Foot*, and *Houghton* v. *Mundy*, *ante*, p. 1403; *Roper* v. *Knott*, [1898] 1 Q. B. 868; 62 J. P. 375; overruling *Hall* v. *Richardson* (1890), 54 J. P. 345; 6 T. L. R. 71; *R.* v. *Field* (1895), 64 L. J. M. C. 158; 11 T. L. R. 240; *Parker* v. *Alder*, [1899] 1 Q. B. 20; 62 J. P. 772; *Andrews* v. *Lacken* (1917), 82 J. P. 31. And *cf. Kearley* v. *Tyler* (or *Tonge*), cited in the note to s. 8, *post*, p. 1409.

twenty pounds (*a*) Provided that an offence (*b*) shall not be deemed to be committed under this section in the following cases; that is to say,

Where no standard of purity has been fixed by regulation, *e.g.*, brandy, the question whether the article supplied is of the nature, quality, and substance demanded is one of fact to be decided on the evidence (*Wilson and McPhee* v. *Wilson* (1905), 6 F. (Just. Cas.) 10). And see *Rudd* v. *Skelton Co-operative Society, Ltd., infra.*

Lard adulterated with 15 per cent. of water is not the article demanded by a purchaser who asks for lard (*Rook* v. *Hopley, post*, p. 1417). In the case of "lardine" which is a substitute for lard, and for which there is no statutory standard, it is a fact for the justices to determine whether the article is adulterated or not,—so held by Lord Alverstone, C.J., and Ridley, J. (Bray, J., *dissentiente*), in *Rudd* v. *Skelton Co-operative Society, Ltd.* (1911), 75 J. P. 326; 104 L. T. 919. See also *Preston* v. *Redfern* (1912), 76 J. P. 359; 107 L. T. 410. Where the purchaser asked for cream, and was supplied with cream at one penny per gill, which was found on analysis to have been diluted with 34 per cent. of skimmed milk, and it was proved that the seller had for sale a superior quality of cream diluted with less skimmed milk, which he sold at a higher price, it was held that the seller had not committed an offence in selling the inferior cream at a lower price (*Morton* v. *Green* (1881), 8 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 36).

For about twenty years past there had been sold throughout Ireland in large quantities, as Indian meal for human food, a preparation derived from genuine pure crushed Indian corn, by removing "offal," that is, all foreign matter such as husk, bran, and woody fibre; and lastly, the germ of the corn and with it more than half the natural oil contained in the berry. The public preferred this refined preparation for human food, but they were generally ignorant of its composition and nutritive value. The unrefined Indian meal used principally as cattle food is more nutritious; but the normal man would not eat it if he could get the refined preparation, as the latter is far more palatable and also keeps longer. The appellant, a shop-keeper, was prosecuted for having sold to the prejudice of a purchaser Indian meal deficient in natural oil to the extent of at least 62 per cent. The purchaser had required the meal for human food, and had been supplied with the refined meal. It was held, that the article sold was of the nature, substance, and quality demanded, notwithstanding the removal from it of more than half the natural oil; that the sale was not to the prejudice of the purchaser; and that no offence had been committed under this section (*Hughes* v. *Traynor*, [1916] 2 Ir. R. 275).

Where the only evidence was the report of the public analyst that milk had been diluted with 27 per cent. of added water, and the magistrate dismissed the charge, the court refused to interfere, expressing the opinion that the magistrate was not bound to convict unless he was satisfied in the whole circumstances of the case that the article was not of the nature, quality and substance demanded (*Macleod* v. *O'Neil* (1882), 9 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.), 32). This decision is apparently contrary to that in *Harrison* v. *Richards* (1881), 45 J. P. 552, which was followed in *Elder* v. *Dryden* (1908), 72 J. P. 355; 99 L. T. 20. And see *Kings* v. *Merris* (1921), 85 J. P. 68, and *Robinson* v. *Newman* (1917), 81 J. P. 187. An inspector who asked for "milk" was supplied with skimmed milk, which, by reason of being skimmed, was deficient in butter fat:—*Held*, that no offence had been committed under this section (*Lane* v. *Collins* (1885), 14 Q. B. D. 93; 49 J. P. 89). But see as to condensed skimmed milk, the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, ss. 1 (1) (c), and 11, *post*, pp. 1854, 1861. When a purchaser asks for hot milk at a restaurant and is supplied with adulterated milk to which heating has been applied an offence is committed (*Herrington* v. *Slater* (1921), 85 J. P. 83). Milk taken direct from the cow and not tampered with or adulterated, but which, in consequence of the time which has elapsed since the cow has last been milked, has become deficient in fat to the extent of 30 per cent., is not of the nature, substance and quality of the article demanded by a purchaser who demands new milk (*Smithies* v. *Bridge*, [1902] 2 K. B. 13; 66 J. P. 740). The decision in this case was criticised, and the dissenting judgment of Darling, J., concurred in, in *Scott* v. *Jack*, [1912] S. C. (J.) 87, where a farmer was charged with selling milk which was not genuine, in that it did not contain the quantity of milk fat and solids required by the Sale of Milk Regulations, 1901; it was proved that the milk had not been tampered with after being taken from the cow, but that the deficiency of quality was due to the method in which the cows were fed. The accused was acquitted, and on appeal it was held that the acquittal was right. If under similar circumstances the deficiency in milk fat is not so large, the vendor need not be convicted, though the 3 per cent. prescribed by the Sale of Milk Regulations, 1901, is not present (*Wolfenden* v. *McCulloch* (1905), 69 J. P. 228; 92 L. T. 857; *O'Driscoll* v. *Dolan* (1911), 45 Ir. L. T. 144). But see *Marshall* v. *Skett* (1913), 108 L. T. 1001; 77 J. P. 173, in which the defence was raised that the milk in question came straight from the cow, but the case was sent back to the magistrates to convict unless there was further evidence given before them that the difference in the

(*a*) (*b*) For notes (*a*) (*b*) see p. 1407.

(1) Where any matter or ingredient not injurious to health has been added to the food or drug because the same is required for the production

quantity of fat in two consignments of milk from the same cows was consistent with there having been ordinary milking. A farmer contracted to sell new milk each morning to a purchaser who was a retail dealer. The milk was delivered in churns. Nothing was added to or abstracted from the milk. The herbage on which the cows producing the milk were fed was in a watery condition owing to heavy rain in previous months. As a consequence the milk produced was copious but inferior. To maintain the quantity of milk the cows were also fed on green maize. They were given in addition such an amount of cake each day as was usual under normal conditions. On analysis the milk in a churn delivered to the purchaser was found to contain less than 3 per cent. of milk fat. The farmer was summoned before a court of summary jurisdiction under s. 6 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, for selling to the prejudice of the purchaser milk which was not of the nature, substance and quality of the article demanded by the purchaser. The justices found that milk taken from a healthy herd should show not less than 3 per cent. of milk fat, and that the deficiency was due to the manner in which the farmer fed his cows with the object of obtaining a very large supply of milk without regard to the quality thereof, and they convicted the farmer. On a case stated for the opinion of the King's Bench Division it was held by DARLING, LAWRENCE, and AVORY, JJ. (BRAY and SCRUTTON, JJ. dissenting) that the conviction should be quashed on the ground that there was no evidence of an offence under s. 6 of the Act. *Held*, by BRAY and SCRUTTON, JJ., that the case should be sent back to the justices. By BRAY, J., that they might find whether the milk supplied was new morning milk of merchantable quality, that being presumably the quality demanded by the purchaser. By SCRUTTON, J., that they might find (1) what quality, if any, was demanded by the purchaser, and (2) whether the milk supplied was of that quality. The decisions in *Wolfenden* v. *McCulloch*, and *Scott* v. *Jack*, *ante*, p. 1405, were approved, and that in *Smithies* v. *Bridge*, [1902] 2 K. B. 13, was commented on (*Hunt* v. *Richardson*, [1916] 2 K. B. 447; 80 J. P. 305, followed and applied in *Grigg* v. *Smith* (1917), 82 J. P. 2; and see *Williams* v. *Rees* (1917), 82 J. P. 97; *cf. Bowen* v. *Jones* (1917), 81 J. P. 178, where the evidence of non-interference with the milk after milking was incomplete and a conviction followed. In *Few* v. *Robinson*, [1921] 3 K. B. 504, a farmer, being under contract to supply milk containing a specified percentage of fat, delivered milk which contained a less percentage. The milk was in the same condition as that in which it came from the cow. On a prosecution under s. 6 in the text, it was held that as the milk was not adulterated either by the addition of something to, or the abstraction of something from, the natural product of the cow, the mere fact that it was not of the quality contracted for by the purchaser did not make the sale an offence against the section; *cf. Belfast Guardians* v. *Jones*, [1916] 2 Ir. R. 269. In *Knowles* v. *Scott*, [1918] S. C. (J.) 32, it was proved that milk sold contained less than 3 per cent. milk fat, but that it had not been tampered with in any way, the deficiency being due to the milk having stood for some hours in a can and to the sample having been drawn from a tap at the bottom, after the cream had risen. It was held that while the failure to restore milk to its original condition by redistribution of the milk fat might in some circumstances constitute an "abstraction of milk fat" within the meaning of the sale of Milk Regulations, 1901, the offence of selling milk which was not genuine in respect that it was deficient in milk fat had not been proved, there being no finding to the effect that there was some well-known method of redistribution, which the defendant had failed to adopt. The last-mentioned case was distinguished in a case where a recognised method of redistribution had not been adopted by a servant in disregard of instructions (*Penrice* v. *Brandon*, [1921] S. C. (J.) 63).

In a prosecution for unlawfully selling to the prejudice of the purchaser milk which is not of the nature, substance, and quality demanded by him, evidence as to the circumstances connected with a sample and its nature, substance, and quality taken on the day succeeding that on which the offence is alleged to have been committed is admissible on behalf of the prosecution for the purpose of showing that the milk sold on the day that the offence is alleged to have been committed could not have been in the condition in which it came from the cow.

But it is a condition precedent to the admissibility of the evidence (1) that the sample taken on the succeeding day was from the same cow if the milking on the two days was from one cow, or from the same herd of cows if the milking was the product of a mixture; (2) that the sample taken on the succeeding day was from the same milking, *e.g.*, the morning milking as distinguished from the evening milking; (3) that there is *prima facie* proof that the cows were milked in the same way, *i.e.*, by some experienced person who understands the milking of cows.

The evidence would not be admissible on behalf of the prosecution for the purpose of showing that the sample taken on the succeeding day was below the standard required by the Regulations made under the Acts, and that therefore the accused had on the

or preparation thereof as an article of commerce, in a state fit for carriage or consumption, and not fraudulently to increase the bulk weight, or measure of the food or drug, or conceal the inferior quality thereof (*c*) ;

(2) Where the drug or food is a proprietary medicine, or is the subject of a patent in force, and is supplied in the state required by the specification of the patent ;

succeeding day committed an offence of the same nature as that which is the subject of the charge. See *Wilkinson* v. *Clarke*, [1916] 2 K. B. 636 ; 80 J. P. 334. In a later case (*Smith* v. *Philpott*, [1920] 1 K. B. 222) evidence as to an analysis of a sample of milk obtained three days after the date of the alleged offence was held to be admissible, but only subject to the conditions pointed out by the Court in *Wilkinson* v. *Clark*, *supra*.

Where an excess of water in butter was proved to be due to the butter having been kept in water at a time of great heat, and the magistrate held that no offence was committed inasmuch as the water was not added fraudulently, a Divisional Court *held* that fraud is not a necessary ingredient to the offence (*Hutchinson* v. *Curran* (1905), 40 I. L. T. 22).

Butter made in the ordinary way and afterwards mixed with milk, for the purpose of increasing its weight, by a process having the effect of retaining the water in the milk so as to cause an excessive quantity of water in the butter is not the article demanded by a purchaser who asks for butter (*Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd.* v. *Knight*, [1901] 2 K. B. 825 ; 65 J. P. 822) ; and see now as to the sale of milk-blended butter, the provisions of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1960. As to margarine, the fact that the article sold is margarine as defined by the Margarine Act, 1887, *post*, p. 1630, does not preclude a conviction if it is not genuine margarine (*Roberts* v. *Leeming* (1905), 69 J. P. 417 ; 3 L. G. R. 1031). As to the dilution of beer with beer of inferior quality, see *Crofts* v. *Taylor* (1887), 3 T. L. R. 844 ; and as to arsenic in beer, see *Goulder* v. *Rook*, [1901] 2 K. B. 290 ; 65 J. P. 646 ; as to glucose in marmalade, *Smith* v. *Wisden* (1902), 66 J. P. 150 ; 85 L. T. 760 ; *Wilson* v. *McCutcheon* (1903), 40 Sc. L. R. 31 ; and as to the presence of a small quantity of dirty debris in milk, *Kenny* v. *Cox* (1921), 85 J. P. 70. See 67 J. P. 361. The section applies not only to sales of adulterated articles, but also to cases where the article sold is not adulterated, but wholly different from that demanded, for example, when savin is delivered for saffron (*Knight* v. *Bowers* (1885), 14 Q. B. D. 845 ; 49 J. P. 614). A false representation as to the quality of the goods is no offence, provided that a true one is made before the sale actually takes place (*Kirk* v. *Coates* (1886), 16 Q. B. D. 49 ; 50 J. P. 148. And see *Frew* v. *Gunning* (1902), 3 F. (Just. Cas.) 51). But if a false representation is made at the time of the sale, it is immaterial that the purchaser must have known from the price that the representation was false (*Heywood* v. *Whitehead* (1896), 76 L. T. 781). Upon a summons alleging an offence against this section, the defendant may be convicted, although the facts show a seizure under s. 3 of 42 & 43 Vict. c. 30, *post*, p. 1521, if he does not apply for an amendment or adjournment under s. 1 of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1848 (*Hiett* v. *Ward* (1894), 58 J. P. 461 ; 70 L. T. (N.S.) 374).

(*a*) For the second or any subsequent offence an increased penalty may be imposed. See 62 & 63 Vict. c. 51, s. 17, *post*, p. 1862. As to trifling offences, see the Probation of Offenders Act, 1907, s. 1 ; *R.* v. *Field* (1895), 64 L. J. M. C. 158 ; 11 T. L. R. 240 ; *Banks* v. *Wooler* (1900), 64 J. P. 245 ; 81 L. T. 785 ; *Preston* v. *Redfern*, *ante*, p. 1405.

In a summons under this section the time and place of the sale constituting the offence charged must be specified (*Lindsay* v. *Low & Co.* (1903), 4 F. (Just. Cas.) 45). The summons should specifically state what was the article demanded, as well as what was the article sold (*Hamilton* v. *Morrison* (1903), 40 Sc. L. R. 573. See 67 J. P. 362).

(*b*) See *Telford* v. *Fyfe*, [1908] S. C. (J.) 83.

(*c*) Mustard mixed with flour and turmeric not sold as pure mustard was held not to be within the corresponding provisions of a former Act (*Pope* v. *Tearle* (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 499) ; but *quære*, if mustard simply had been asked for. See *Sandys* v. *Markham* (1877), 41 J. P. 52. See also *Horder* v. *Grainger* (1880), 44 J. P. 488 ; *Goldsmith* v. *Maddaford* (1882), 46 J. P. 44. Where a drug is asked for which is included in the British Pharmacopœia, it must be supplied as therein described (*White* v. *Bywater* (1887), 19 Q. B. D. 582 ; 51 J. P. 821 ; *Dickins* v. *Randerson*, [1901] 1 Q. B. 437 ; 65 J. P. 262). But evidence may be tendered that there is a commercial standard of the article differing from that prescribed by the British Pharmacopœia (*Boots Cash Chemists* v. *Cowling* (1903), 67 J. P. 195 ; 88 L. T. 539). Where the British Pharmacopœia gave a formula, but without fixing a standard as to the amounts of ingredients, the sale of a drug containing less of a particular ingredient than if prepared according to the formula is no offence unless it be shown that the deficiency impaired the efficacy of the drug (*Hudson* v. *Bridge* (1903), 67 J. P. 186 ; 88 L. T. 550).

(3) Where the food or drug is compounded as in this Act mentioned (*d*);
(4) Where the food or drug is unavoidably mixed with some extraneous matter in the process of collection or preparation (*e*).

Compound articles of food and compounded drugs.

7. No person shall sell any compound article of food or compounded drug which is not composed of ingredients in accordance with the demand of the purchaser, under a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds (*f*).

Protection from offences by giving label.

8. Provided that no person shall be guilty of any such offence as aforesaid in respect of the sale of an article of food or a drug mixed with any matter or ingredient not injurious to health, and not intended fraudulently to increase its bulk, weight, or measure, or conceal its inferior quality, if at the time of delivering such article or drug he shall supply to the person receiving the same a notice, by a label distinctly and legibly written or printed on or with the article or drug, to the effect that the same is mixed (*g*).

(*d*) This referred to a clause which was dropped out of the Bill. Proceedings may properly be taken under this section against a person who sells to the prejudice of the purchaser a compounded drug not of the nature, substance or quality demanded by him (*Beardsley* v. *Walton*, [1900] 2 Q. B. 1; 64 J. P. 436). See also *Houghton* v. *Taplin* (1897), 13 T. L. R. 386. On asking for a compounded drug, which is one of the medicines mentioned in the British Pharmacopœia, the purchaser must be taken to have demanded that it should be compounded of the proportions therein prescribed. See *White* v. *Bywater* and *Dickins* v. *Randerson*, *ante*, p. 1407.

(*e*) See *per* BLACKBURN, J., in *Roberts* v. *Egerton* (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 494. It was held that this sub-section protected a person who sold buttermilk mixed with water, as water was necessarily added in the process of manufacture (*Warnock* v. *Johnstone* (1881), 8 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 55). The appellant sold butter in which was found 21½ per cent. of water, and the justices convicted him. The case did not state, however, that the water was fraudulently added within sub-s. (1), or that the butter was unavoidably mixed with water under sub-s. (4). The court remitted the case for further findings on these points, and intimated that if the water was unavoidably added, a conviction should not follow (*Bosomworth* v. *Bridge* (1892), 91 L. T. (N.S.) 180; 36 Sol. J. 594).

(*f*) For the second or any subsequent offence, an increased penalty may be imposed. See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 17, *post*, p. 1862.

(*g*) As to what is meant by "distinctly and legibly written or printed," see the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 12, *post*, p. 1861. Where a label was used stating that an article purchased as coffee was a mixture of coffee and chicory, on analysis the coffee was only 60 per cent., and the justices found that the chicory was used fraudulently to increase the bulk, the court held that they were right (*Liddiard* v. *Reece* (1880), 44 J. P. 233). The magistrate must find whether the chicory is fraudulently intended to increase the bulk, and, if he so finds, he must convict (*Horder* v. *Meddings* (1880), 44 J. P. 234), and the existence of a label will not protect the seller (*Star Tea Co.* v. *Neale* (1909), 73 J. P. 511; 8 L. G. R. 5). But if he does not so find and convicts, the conviction will be quashed (*Otter* v. *Edgley* (1893), 57 J. P. 457). A sale of a mixture represented to be of coffee and chicory when there was only 30 per cent. of coffee, was held not to be an offence in *Higgins* v. *Hall* (1887), 51 J. P. 293. Where there is no evidence of fraud, the label is sufficient, although the type in which it is printed is so small as to require a magnifying glass for reading it (*Attfield* v. *Tyler* (1893), 57 J. P. 357). Notice may be given verbally at the time of sale as well as by label (*Gage* v. *Elsey* (1883), 10 Q. B. D. 518; 47 J. P. 391); and see *Sandys* v. *Small*, *Palmer* v. *Tyler*, *Bundy* v. *Lewis*, *ante*, p. 1404; *Hayes* v. *Rule* (1903), 66 J. P. 661; 87 L. T. 133. It is sufficient to give notice that an article is mixed without stating the ingredients or proportions. See *Pope* v. *Tearle* (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 499; *Goldsmith* v. *Maddaford* (1882), 46 J. P. 44; *Williams* v. *Friend*, *ante*, p. 1404. It has been held that it is a necessary part of the defence allowed by the section to prove that the person selling brought to the mind of the purchaser the fact that there was on the article a label of the kind referred to in the section. See *Batchelour* v. *Gee*, [1914] 3 K. B. 242, dissenting from *Jones* v. *Jones* (1894), 58 J. P. 653; 10 T. L. R. 300. And it has further been held that a notice on an inside wrapper might not be sufficient, but if there be sufficient notice also displayed in the shop the vendor is protected though the purchaser's attention was not called to it (*Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd.* v. *Houghton*, [1902] 1 K. B. 889; 66 J. P. 422). The decisions in *Batchelour* v. *Gee*, *supra*, and *Jones* v. *Jones*, *supra*, and certain dicta of Lord ALVERSTONE in *Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd.* v. *Houghton*, *supra*, upon which the decision in *Batchelour's case* was based, were considered in *Clifford* v. *Battley*, [1915] 1 K. B. 531, and *Jones* v. *Jones* was approved of and followed and *Batchelour's case* was disapproved of and not followed. The shop-

9. No person shall, with the intent that the same may be sold in its altered state without notice abstract from an article of food any part of it so as to affect injuriously its quality, substance, or nature, and no person shall sell any article so altered without making disclosure of the alteration, under a penalty in each case not exceeding twenty pounds (*h*). Abstraction of part of an article of food before sale.

man of K., in selling lard, wrapped it in the wrong wrapper, owing to the shop being crowded, the wrapper representing the lard to be margarine instead of lard compound :—*Held*, that K. was entitled to give evidence that the shopman acted under mistake, and contrary to his orders, in placing the lard in a margarine wrapper (*Kearley* v. *Tyler* (or *Tonge*) (1891), 60 L. J. M. C. 159 ; 56 J. P. 72). Notice that milk sold was not guaranteed 3 per cent., meaning that it did not contain 3 per cent. of milk fat according to the standard prescribed by the Sale of Milk Regulations, 1901, is not sufficient notice that it is not pure milk (*Souter* v. *Lean* (1905), 6 F. (J. C.) 20).

T. went into J.'s public-house, and without going into the bar or kitchen, went into a club-room and asked for whisky, and that supplied was 37 degrees under proof. A notice that " all spirits sold are diluted " was stuck up in the bar and kitchen, but not in the club-room, and nothing was said to T. on delivery :—*Held*, that the justices ought to have inquired before deciding the case whether T. knew that the practice at J.'s house was to sell only diluted spirits, in which case no conviction was proper (*Morris* v. *Johnson* (1890), 54 J. P. 612 ; 6 T. L. R. 171). A publican being asked for rum, said he had two qualities, one at 1*s.* and the other at 1*s.* 2*d.*, and the quality at 1*s.* was supplied and found to be 38 degrees under proof. A notice was stuck up in the house that " all spirits sold here are diluted in accordance with the new excise regulations " :—*Held*, that this was not in itself a protection, but the justices ought to determine whether the purchaser was prejudiced (*Morris* v. *Askew* (1893), 57 J. P. 724). A notice exhibited by an innkeeper that " All spirits sold in this establishment, in order to comply with the Food and Drugs Act, will not be of any guaranteed strength," is not sufficient to bring to the mind of the purchaser the fact that the spirits sold are diluted to a strength below the standard provided by s. 6 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amendment Act, 1879 (*Dawes* v. *Wilkinson*, [1907] 1 K. B. 278 ; 71 J. P. 23).

As to a general warranty and its effect on a particular consignment delivered thereunder, see *Evans* v. *Weatheritt*, *post*, p. 1418.

(*h*) Increased penalties may be awarded for the second or any subsequent offence. See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 17, *post*, p. 1862. A person selling the altered article may be convicted, although at the time of the sale he did not know of the alteration (*Pain* v. *Boughtwood*, *ante*, p. 1404 ; *Spiers and Pond* v. *Bennett*, *infra*). The words " so altered " refer to a physical alteration of the article, irrespective of the intent with which the alteration is made. The respondent, a retail milk-seller, poured into a pail eight barn gallons of unskimmed milk, which she sold therefrom in small quantities to her customers, dipping it out of the pail from time to time with a measure. The sale of the contents of the pail extended over a space of between four and five hours, during the whole of which time, owing to the neglect of the respondent to keep the milk stirred, the cream was continually rising to the surface. When not more than two quarts remained in the pail, the appellant purchased from the respondent a pint of milk, which was served to him from the pail, and which, upon analysis, showed a deficiency of 33 per cent. of fatty matter. The respondent did not disclose the deficiency to the appellant. The deficiency was entirely due to the manner in which the earlier customers had been served :—*Held*, that the respondent, in so selling the milk to the appellant without disclosing its condition, was guilty of an offence against the above section (*Dyke* v. *Gower*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 220 ; 56 J. P. 168). See further upon this section, with reference to separate offences in respect to different samples of milk taken at the same time, *Fecitt* v. *Walsh*, the facts of which are set out in the notes to 42 & 43 Vict. c. 30, s. 3, *post*, p. 1521. The servant of C., a dairyman, being short in his supply of milk, bought two gallons from another dairyman, and mixed it with his own, and sold it to customers. Upon a charge against C. under the above section, it was held that though neither C. nor his servant knew that the bought milk was adulterated, this was no defence (*Morris* v. *Corbett* (1892), 56 J. P. 649). On a sale of condensed milk in a tin where there was a label on the tin stating that it contained condensed milk, and, in smaller print, that it contained skimmed milk, this was held a sufficient disclosure of the alteration (*Jones* v. *Davies* (1893), 57 J. P. 808 ; 62 L. T. 497). See also *Morgan* v. *Auger* (1902), Times, March 14th ; *Platt* v. *Tyler* (1894), 58 J. P. 71. As to condensed skimmed milk, see now the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 11, *post*, p. 1861. Apart from that section, the question whether there has been sufficient disclosure is a question of fact for the justices (*Petchey* v. *Taylor* (1898), 62 J. P. 260 ; 78 L. T. 501). But in *Spiers and Pond* v. *Bennett*, [1896] 2 Q. B. 65 ; 60 J. P. 437, the court reversed the decision of the justices as in *Jones* v. *Davies*, *supra*, apparently on the ground that there was no evidence on which they could find as they did.

APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES OF ANALYSTS, AND PROCEEDINGS TO OBTAIN ANALYSIS.

Appointment of analyst.

10. In the city of London and the liberties thereof the Commissioners of Sewers of the city of London and the liberties thereof, and in all other parts of the metropolis the vestries and district boards acting in execution of the Act for the better local management of the metropolis, the court of quarter sessions of every county, and the town council of every borough having a separate court of quarter sessions, or having under any general or local Act of Parliament or otherwise a separate police establishment, may (*i*), as soon as convenient after the passing of this Act, where no appointment has been hitherto made, and in all cases as and when vacancies in the office occur, or when required so to do by the Local Government Board (*ii*), shall, for their respective city, districts, counties, or boroughs, appoint one or more persons possessing competent knowledge, skill, and experience (*k*), as analysts of all articles of food and drugs sold within the said city, metropolitan districts, counties, or boroughs, and shall pay to such analyst such remuneration as shall be mutually agreed upon, and may remove him or them as they shall deem proper; but such appointments and removals shall at all times be subject to the approval of the Local Government Board (*ii*), who may require satisfactory proof of competency to be supplied to them, and may give their approval absolutely or with modifications as to the period of the appointment and removal, or otherwise: Provided, that no person shall hereafter be appointed an analyst for any place under this section who shall be engaged directly or indirectly in any trade or business connected with the sale of food or drugs in such place (*l*).

. . . . . .

Town council may engage the analyst of another borough or of the county.

11. The town council of any borough may agree that the analyst appointed by any neighbouring borough or for the county in which the borough is situated, shall act for their borough during such time as the said council shall think proper, and shall make due provision for the payment of his remuneration, and if such analyst shall consent, he shall during such time be the analyst for such borough for the purposes of this Act.

Power to purchaser of article of food to have it analysed.

12. Any purchaser of an article of food or of a drug in any place being a district, county, city, or borough where there is any analyst appointed under this or any Act hereby repealed shall be entitled, on payment to such analyst of a sum not exceeding ten shillings and sixpence, or if there be no such analyst then acting for such place, to the analyst of another place, of such sum as may be agreed upon between such person and the analyst, to have such article analysed by such analyst, and to receive from him a certificate of the result of his analysis (*m*).

(*i*) As to enforcing the appointment, see the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 3, *post*, p. 1856.

(*ii*) Now the Minister of Health. See 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 21.

(*k*) As to proof of competency, see the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 3 (5), *post*, p. 1856.

(*l*) The remainder of this section related solely to Scotland and Ireland, and is therefore omitted. The powers of the quarter sessions under this section are now transferred to the county council by the L. G. A., 1888, s. 3 (x). The powers of the smaller boroughs are also transferred to the same body by ss. 38, 39 of that Act, *ante*, pp. 764, 766. A local authority not authorised under these enactments to appoint an analyst, may nevertheless, by their inspector of nuisances, institute prosecutions under this Act (*Worthington* v. *Kyme* (1905), 69 J. P. 390; 93 L. T. 546).

(*m*) Officers of the M. of H. and the Ministry of Agriculture may institute proceedings as private individuals under this Act. They are not limited in prosecutions at their instance to cases contemplated by the Act of 1899 (*Falconer* v. *Whyte*, [1908] S. C. (J.) 40).

13. (*mm*) Any medical officer of health, inspector of nuisances, or inspector of weights and measures, or any inspector of a market, or any police constable under the direction and at the cost of the local authority appointing such officer, inspector, or constable, or charged with the execution of this Act, may procure any sample of food or drugs, and if he suspect the same to have been sold to him contrary to any provision of this Act, shall submit the same to be analysed by the analyst of the district or place for which he acts, or if there be no such analyst then acting for such place to the analyst of another place; and such analyst shall, upon receiving payment as is provided in the last section, with all convenient speed analyse the same and give a certificate to such officer, wherein he shall specify the result of the analysis (*n*). Officer named to obtain a sample of food or drug to submit to analyst.

14. The person purchasing (*o*) any article with the intention of submitting the same to analysis shall, after the purchase shall have been completed, forthwith (*p*) notify to the seller or his agent (*q*) selling the article his intention to have the same analysed by the public analyst (*r*), and shall (*s*) divide Provision for dealing with the sample when purchased.

(*mm*) See Sched. III. Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915, *post*, p. 2107, for amendments of the Act in the text as to samples of milk. But note that the Act of 1915 is not yet in force (see 12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 54, s. 1).

(*n*) An authorised officer may act under this section by an agent (*Farley* v. *Higginbotham* (1898), 104 L. T. Newsp. 410; 42 Sol. J. 309). As to obtaining samples of milk, see 42 & 43 Vict. c. 30, s. 3, *post*, p. 1521. In *Johnston* v. *Smith*, Times, June 9th, 1894, an action was brought against an analyst for negligence in giving a wrong certificate, but the jury found for the defendant.

(*o*) Or his agent (*Horder* v. *Scott*, *ante*, p. 1404; *Macaulay* v. *McKirdy* (1893), 20 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 58). Where a sanitary inspector purchased by his agent, and then himself entered the shop and gave notice, etc. under this section, it was held that this was a sufficient compliance with the Act (*Stace* v. *Smith* (1881), 45 J. P. 141; *Massey* v. *Kelso* (1903), 4 F. (Just. Cas.) 73. See 67 J. P. 111). An inspector sent his servant into a public-house to purchase a bottle of gin. When the servant had been in the house a minute, and had paid for the gin, the inspector entered:—*Held*, the inspector was the purchaser (*Garforth* v. *Esam* (1892), 56 J. P. 521; 8 T. L. R. 243. And see *Somerset* v. *Miller*, *infra*). If a sample is submitted to the public analyst by an assistant inspector, it is nevertheless open to the inspector to institute proceedings himself and in his own name (*Tyler* v. *Dairy Supply Co., Ltd.* (1908), 72 J. P. 132; 98 L. T. 867). It was formerly held that the provisions of this section applied to a purchase by a private person as well as to a purchase by a public officer (*Parsons* v. *Birmingham Dairy Co.* (1882), 9 Q. B. D. 172; 46 J. P. 727). This decision was dissented from in *Enniskillen Guardians* v. *Hilliard* (1884), 14 L. R. Ir. 214, where it was held that the provisions of the section do not apply to the purchase of an article unless for analysis, and therefore it is not a condition precedent to the right of a purchaser for consumption to take proceedings for a penalty under the Act, that he should have given to the seller the notification required by the section. And the Irish case has now been approved and followed in preference to the English one in the case of *Buckler* v. *Wilson*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 83; 60 J. P. 118. D. purchased from the appellant a pint of milk, and after the purchase was completed told the vendor that he intended to have the milk analysed, and offered to divide it with the vendor, which offer was refused:—*Held*, that the provisions of the sections had been sufficiently complied with (*Chappell* v. *Emson* (1884), 48 J. P. 200).

(*p*) An inspector, standing outside, sent a constable into the inn of M. to buy gin, and after the constable came out both went inside two minutes later and told M. that the purchase was for analysis, and divided it:—*Held*, that there had been a notification forthwith to satisfy this section (*Somerset* v. *Miller* (1890), 54 J. P. 614).

(*q*) A railway porter delivering milk on arrival at a railway station is not the vendor's agent. See *Rouch* v. *Hall*, *post*, p. 1412.

H., a milk contractor, had contracted to deliver daily to W. a certain quantity of milk. One morning, J., a servant of H., drove up with the milk and delivered it from a van. P., acting on instructions from W., took a sample from one churn, which he placed in three bottles, and he gave one bottle to J., stating that the others were to be sent to the public analyst:—*Held*, that J. was not an agent of H. within the above section, and that the above section did not apply to such a case, the proper procedure being under s. 3 of the Act of 1879, *post*, p. 1521 (*Harris* v. *Williams* (1889), 6 T. L. R. 47).

It is not necessary to notify to the agent who sold the article (*Davies* v. *Burrell*, [1912] 2 K. B. 243; 76 J. P. 285).

(*r*) It is not enough to notify that the article is for analysis simply (*Barnes* v. *Chipp* (1878), 3 Ex. D. 176). Notice must be given that the analysis is to be by the public

(*s*) For note (*s*) see page 1412.

the article into three parts to be then and there separated, and each part to be marked (*t*) and sealed or fastened up in such manner as its nature will permit (*u*), and shall, if required to do so, deliver one of the parts to the seller or his agent.

He shall afterwards retain one of the said parts for future comparison (*x*), and submit the third part, if he deems it right to have the article analysed, to the analyst (*y*).

15. [*Provision when sample is not divided*] (*z*).

Provision for sending article to the analyst through the post office.

16. If the analyst do not reside within two miles of the residence of the person requiring the article to be analysed, such article may be forwarded to the analyst through the post office as a registered letter (*a*), subject to any

analyst; but notice of analysis by the "county analyst" was held sufficient in *Wheeker* v. *Webb* (1887), 51 J. P. 661. This section need not be complied with in case of a purchase of milk under the Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amendment Act, 1879, *post*, p. 1520 (*Rouch* v. *Hall* (1880), 6 Q. B. D. 17; 45 J. P. 220; *Rolfe* v. *Thompson*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 196; 56 J. P. 425), nor is it necessary to observe the formalities of this section on the taking of a sample under the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, s. 2, nor is the observance of these formalities a condition precedent to proceedings under s. 3 of that Act (*Monro* v. *Central Creamery Co., Ltd.*, [1912] 1 K. B. 579; 76 J. P. 131). And see *Chappell* v. *Emson*, *ante*, p. 1411. But in all other cases the notification under this section and the subsequent analysis are conditions precedent to a prosecution even if the seller at the time of purchase has admitted the commission of an offence against the Act (*Smart* v. *Watts*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 219).

(*s*) The words "offer to" were here repealed by the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, ss. 13, 27, and Schedule, *post*, pp. 1861, 1866, thereby making division compulsory in all cases, and, consequently, certain other words following the words "if required to do so" and the whole of s. 15 were also repealed. The clause is printed as amended. If three or more separate parcels of an article are purchased, as, for instance, several bottles of camphorated oil, each must be divided, and it is not enough, on request, to deliver one of such parcels back to the seller (*Mason* v. *Cowdary*, [1900] 2 Q. B. 419; 64 J. P. 662. But this case was distinguished in *Smith* v. *Savage*, [1905] 2 K. B. 88; 69 J. P. 245, where four penny packets of cream of tartar were purchased and mixed together by the purchaser in the presence of the vendor, and then divided into three parts). Each of the three parts must be sufficient to afford a reasonable quantity for the purposes of analysis (*Lowery* v. *Hallard*, [1906] 1 K. B. 398; 70 J. P. 57).

(*t*) A sample was found to bear the date of the day preceding the day of the alleged offence. It was held that the date was affixed to the sample for purposes of identification, and that this was a question of fact which could not be re-opened (*Howe* v. *Knowles*, [1909] S. C. (J.) 61).

(*u*) Thus, the wrapping up of the three parts of a certain quantity of butter in grease-proof paper was held sufficient, although the analyst certified that in consequence of the butter having been so fastened up it was probable that there had been considerable loss of water since the date of the purchase (*Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd.* v. *Ward*, [1902] 2 K. B. 1; 66 J. P. 774). The provision as to sealing and fastening up means that the article is to be sealed or fastened up in such manner as its nature will permit, with the exercise of reasonable care and do not mean that the article is to be so sealed up that the air cannot enter and that the article will be imperishable and capable of analysis at the time when the vendor sends for analysis the sample which has been sent to him, or at the time when the vendor is served with the summons (*Winterbottom* v. *Allwood*, [1915] 2 K. B. 608). See also *Chalmers* v. *McMeeking*, [1921] S. C. (J.) 54.

(*x*) The part to be retained is intended for future comparison and to be produced at the hearing under s. 21, *post*, p. 1416, but it need not necessarily be this part that is to be sent for analysis under s. 22. See *Suckling* v. *Parker*, [1906] 1 K. B. 527; 70 J. P. 209.

(*y*) The analyst's certificate must be obtained by every prosecutor, whether private or official. Thus, if a retail seller of milk is convicted of selling adulterated milk, it is not sufficient if he use only the certificate used in the prosecution against himself, when taking proceedings against the wholesale dealer from whom he purchased the milk in question (*R.* (*Barry*) v. *Mahoney*, [1909] 2 I. R. 490).

(*z*) This section is now repealed by the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 27, and Schedule, *post*, p. 1866. See note (*s*), *supra*.

(*a*) The words "registered parcel" are now to be substituted for the words "registered letter" in the above section (62 & 63 Vict. c. 51, s. 15, *post*, p. 1862). There do not appear

regulations which the Postmaster-General may make in reference to the carrying and delivery of such article; and the charge for the postage of such article shall be deemed one of the charges of this Act or of the prosecution, as the case may be.

Person refusing to sell any article to any officer liable to penalty.

17. If any such officer, inspector, or constable as above described, shall apply to purchase any article of food or any drug exposed for sale, or on sale by retail on any premises or in any shop or stores, and shall tender the price for the quantity which he shall require for the purpose of analysis, not being more than shall be reasonably requisite, and the person exposing the same for sale shall refuse to sell the same to such officer, inspector, or constable, such person shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds (*b*).

to be any special regulations of the Postmaster-General now in force under this section, but the ordinary regulations as set out in the Post Office Guide are applicable.

A. supplied butter to a workhouse, the master of which made up a sample of about half a pound of the butter, marked it "butter" and caused it to be sent to the public analyst by post, but not by registered post. On the following day the public analyst received a package purporting to come from the workhouse master and marked "butter" and containing about six fluid ounces. The analyst's certificate stated that he had received the sample from the workhouse master, and that it was composed almost entirely of fat foreign to butter. It did not state the percentage of butter fats and foreign fats found in the sample. It was held that there was evidence before the magistrates that the sample sent by the workhouse master and the sample analysed by the analyst were identical; that although the analyst's certificate did not follow the form of the Schedule to the Act, it was sufficient, as its meaning was that practically the material was not butter; and that s. 16, *ante*, p. 1412, was an enabling section and did not prevent evidence being given that the parcel had been sent to the analyst in a manner other than by registered (*Austin* v. *Dunshaughlin Guardians* (1910), 45 Ir. L. T. 213.

(*b*) A master is liable under this section for a refusal by his servant (*Farley* v. *Higginbotham*, *ante*, p. 1411). As to the penalty for refusing to supply samples of milk, see 42 & 43 Vict. c. 30, s. 4, *post*, p. 1522. Section 5 of that Act extends this section to sales in the streets. After a purchase by an inspector and his announcement that the purchase was for analysis, the respondent snatched the tin out of the inspector's hands, showed him the label on it, and refused to give it back, though offering to return the money:—*Held*, that the respondent could not be convicted of larceny (*Hewson* v. *Gamble* (1892), 56 J. P. 101). An inspector is entitled under this section to demand and be supplied in the same manner as the public are being supplied, and consequently if a dairyman supplying milk to the public by retail from cans refuses to supply the inspector with milk on demand except from the top of one of the cans instead of from its cran from which the public are being supplied, he is guilty of a contravention of this section (*Soutar* v *Kerr*, [1907] S. C. (J.) 49). But wilful obstruction is now punishable under the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 16, *post*, p. 1862. In *Soutar* v. *Kerr*, *supra*, it was held that the dairyman could not be convicted under that section.

Where a publican refused to sell to an inspector rum for analysis out of a glass bottle from which he had already sold him some for drinking, the inspector not being known to the publican nor in uniform, nor having with him any certified copy of the general resolution of quarter sessions under which he was acting, nor communicating his authority even verbally to the publican, it was held that the publican might, nevertheless, be convicted of an offence under this section (*Payne* v. *Hack* (1894), 58 J. P. 165). When an inspector asked for new milk out of a particular can which the appellant was taking with him on his rounds the appellant upset all the contents of the can into the road. This can contained skimmed milk which the appellant alleged he was about to deliver to persons to whom he regularly supplied skimmed milk. There was no label or mark to indicate the contents of the can. The appellant was convicted under this section, but the conviction was quashed, the court holding that the can did not require to be labelled "skimmed milk," as s. 11 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, does not apply to milk carried round for sale in an ordinary can, but only to condensed milk, and that there was no evidence that the appellant was exposing the milk for sale as new milk (*French* v. *Card* (1909), 73 J. P. 389; 101 L. T. 428).

The respondent carried on business as a confectioner and eating-house keeper. An inspector applied to the manager of the respondent's shop to purchase a glass of milk required by him for the purpose of analysis. There was at the time milk in a pan on the counter, but the respondent's manager had instructions from him not to sell milk alone, but only to add it to cups of tea or other liquids, and the milk in the pan on the counter was kept there to be sold in that manner only. The respondent's manager on this ground

Form of the certificate.

18. The certificate of the analysis shall (*c*) be in the form set forth in the Schedule hereto, or to the like effect.

Quarterly report of the analyst.

19. Every analyst appointed under any Act hereby repealed or this Act shall report quarterly to the authority appointing him the number of articles analysed by him under this Act during the foregoing quarter, and shall specify the result of each analysis and the sum paid to him in respect thereof; and such report shall be presented at the next meeting of the authority

refused to sell to the inspector a glass of the milk. *Held*, that although the milk was only intended to be sold in the manner above mentioned, it had nevertheless been exposed for sale and was on sale by retail within the meaning of s. 17, and that the respondent was therefore liable to a penalty in respect of the refusal to sell (*McNair* v. *Terroni*, [1915] 1 K. B. 526).

Section 17 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, applies to articles of food, etc., exposed for sale by wholesale as well as by retail (*M'Hugh* v. *M'Grath*, [1894] 2 I. R. 78).

Any member of the public can institute a prosecution under this section (*Connor* v. *Butler*, [1902] 2 I. R. 569).

(*c*) The Middlesex Sessions held that this certificate was a condition precedent to the conviction, and that if it were not in the prescribed form the conviction must be quashed (*Peart* v. *Barstow* (1880), 44 J. P. 699). But see *Austin* v. *Dunshaughlin Guardians*, *ante*, p. 1413. The certificate need not set out the constituent parts of the sample analysed where the case is not one of adulteration; it need only state the result of the analysis. The "observations" which in the form given in the Schedule follow after the result of the analysis are only to be made where the case is one of adulteration; but the addition, in cases where adulteration is not charged, of "observations" amounting only to an expression of opinion on the part of the analyst and not to a finding of fact, although unauthorised and improper, will not necessarily vitiate the certificate (*Bakewell* v. *Davis*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 297; 58 J. P. 228). Where adulteration is charged the certificate must state the constituent parts of the sample, as, for instance, on a charge of selling adulterated rum the certificate found that the sample contained an excess of water over and above what is allowed by Act of Parliament estimated at 13 per cent. of the entire sample, and this certificate was held insufficient (*Newby* v. *Sims*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 478; 58 J. P. 263). So where a certificate as to milk simply stated that it contained 5 per cent. of added water, it was held insufficient (*Fortune* v. *Hanson*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 202; 60 J. P. 88). But where a similar certificate went on to add, "This opinion is based on the fact that the sample contained 7·97 per cent. solids other than fat, whereas genuine milk contains not less than 8·5 per cent. solids not fat," it was held sufficient (*Bridge* v. *Howard*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 80; 60 J. P. 790). As to milk, cream, butter, or cheese certificates, see now the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 4, *post*, p. 1856. The provisions of the last-mentioned section do not lessen in any way the obligation of the analyst to prescribe in his certificate all the matters he is bound to set out by s. 18 in the text (*Bayley* v. *Cook* (1905), 69 J. P. 139). In the last-mentioned case the certificate of the analyst stated: "I am of opinion that the said sample contained the parts as under, and the percentages of foreign ingredients as under: Milk fat, 1·4 per cent.; milk solids other than milk fat, 5·6; specific gravity at 60° F., 1020·6. Observations: This milk is deficient in milk solids other than milk fat to the extent of 2·9 per cent., which is equivalent to the addition of 34·2 per cent. of water. It is also deficient in milk fat to the extent of 53·4 per cent. of the milk fat." It was held that the certificate was sufficient, though it did not in terms refer to the standard laid down by the Sale of Milk Regulations, r. 1. See also as to sufficiency of certificate on a charge of statutory deficiency, *Jenkins* v. *Naden* (1919), 83 J. P. 154. Certificate stating that beer "contains arsenic," or "contains a serious quantity of arsenic," are insufficient (*Goulder* v. *Rook*, *ante*, p. 1407). But the insertion in the certificate of the weight of the sample analysed is obligatory only where the weight of the sample is material to the accuracy of the analysis, and its omission does not invalidate the certificate where the accuracy of the analysis does not in any way depend upon the weight of the sample (*Sneath* v. *Taylor*, [1901] 2 K. B. 376; 65 J. P. 548). See also *Hunter* v. *Wintrup* (1906), 7 F. (Just. Cas.) 22. A certificate of analysis of brandy stating that it had been reduced from 25 degrees under proof to 27·6 degrees under proof, was held sufficient in *Findlay* v. *Haas* (1903), 67 J. P. 198; 88 L. T. 465. A certificate in the case of a drug liable to decomposition should contain a report as to whether any change has taken place in the constitution of the article which would interfere with the analysis (*Hudson* v. *Bridge* (1903), 67 J. P. 186; 88 L. T. 550). See also *Hunter* v. *Wintrup*, *supra*. The certificate need not state that the article is injurious to health (*Hull* v. *Horsnell*, *ante*, p. 1402).

In proceedings for an offence against the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 1, extended by the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, s. 5, the certificate of analysis by the principal chemist of the Government laboratories need not follow the form of the certificate prescribed by this section (*Foot* v. *Findlay*, [1909] 1 K. B. 1; 72 J. P. 494).

appointing such analyst, and every such authority shall annually transmit to the Local Government Board (*cc*), at such time and in such form as the Board shall direct (*d*), a certified copy of such quarterly report.

Proceedings against Offenders.

Proceedings against offenders

20. When the analyst, having analysed any article, shall have given his certificate of the result, from which it may appear that an offence against some one of the provisions of this Act (*e*) has been committed, the person causing the analysis to be made (*f*) may take proceedings for the recovery of the penalty herein imposed for such offence, before any justices in petty sessions assembled having jurisdiction in the place where the article or drug sold was actually delivered to the purchaser (*g*), in a summary manner.

Every penalty imposed by this Act shall be recovered in England in the manner prescribed by the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1848 . . . (*h*). 11 & 12 Vict. c. 43.

(*cc*) Now the Minister of Health. See 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 21.

(*d*) The prescribed form is as follows:

Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875.

Report of the Public Analyst appointed for the of upon the Articles analysed by him under the above Act during the Quarter ending the .

Article submitted for Analysis.	State whether the Sample was submitted to the Analyst by an Officer acting under the direction of a Local Authority under s. 13 of the Act, and, if so, the name of such Authority.	Result of Analysis showing whether the Sample was Genuine or Adulterated, and, if Adulterated, what was the nature and extent of the Adulteration.	The sum paid in respect of the Analysis.	Observations.

Total number of samples analysed during the quarter .

Signed

Public Analyst.

Dated .

See a circular of the L. G. B., dated December 30, 1911, as to information which the Board (now the M. of H.) desire to be furnished with each quarterly report.

(*e*) Or of s. 4 of the Act of 1879. See *per* Hawkins, J., in *R.* v. *Smith*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 596.

(*f*) This includes officers of the M. of H. and the Ministry of Agriculture acting as private persons under this section instead of officially under s. 2 (1) of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899 (*Falconer* v. *Whyte*, [1908] S. C. (J.) 40).

(*g*) Or the sample was procured as mentioned in s. 3 of the Act of 1879. See *per* Hawkins, J., in *R.* v. *Smith*, *supra*. Where the article has been delivered to a purchaser at a place situated in one petty sessional division of a county, the proceedings may be taken in another petty sessional division of the county before justices who usually sit and act in and for that other division (*R.* v. *Beacontree Division of Essex* (*Justices of*), [1915] 3 K. B. 388). As to the limit of time within which proceedings must be taken, see *Thomas* v. *Houghton*, [1911] 2 K. B. 959; 75 J. P. 523.

(*h*) The remainder of this paragraph of this section relates solely to Ireland, and is therefore omitted. As to the time within which proceedings must be taken and the delivery of particulars of the offence charged, see the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 19, *post*, p. 1862. As to the application of s. 1 of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1848, respecting amendment of process, see *Hiett* v. *Ward*, *ante*, p. 1407.

Where a constable prosecutes it is not necessary as a condition precedent to prove that he was directed to prosecute by the local authority who appointed him (*Hale* v. *Cole* (1891), 55 J. P. 376). A local authority not authorised to appoint an analyst under s. 10, *ante*, p. 1410, may nevertheless prosecute by their inspector of nuisances (*Worthington* v. *Kyme*, *ante*, p. 1410). But a local authority cannot prosecute in their own name (*Colquhoun* v. *Magistrates of Dumbarton* (1907), 9 F. (Just. Cas.) 57).

Every penalty herein imposed may be reduced or mitigated according to the judgment of the justices.

Certificate of analyst prima facie evidence.

21. At the hearing of the information in such proceeding (*i*) the production of the certificate of the analyst shall be sufficient evidence of the facts therein stated (*k*), unless the defendant shall require that the analyst shall be called as a witness (*l*), and the parts of the articles retained by the person who purchased the article shall be produced (*m*) ; and the defendant may, if he think fit, tender himself and his wife to be examined on his behalf, and he or she shall, if he so desire, be examined accordingly.

Power to justices to have articles of food and drug analysed.

22. The justices before whom any complaint may be made, or the court before whom any appeal may be heard, under this Act may, upon the request of either party, in their discretion cause any article of food or drug to be sent to the Commissioners of Inland Revenue (*n*), who shall thereupon direct the chemical officers of their department at Somerset House to make the analysis, and give a certificate to such justices of the result of the analysis ;

Where a limited company is defendant the summons must be served in accordance with the provisions of s. 116 of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 (*Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd.* v. *Richardson*, [1902] 1 K. B. 91 ; 66 J. P. 119).

(*i*) *I.e.*, the proceedings mentioned in s. 20, *supra*, and no others (*Tyler* v. *Kingham*, [1900] 2 Q. B. 413 ; 64 J. P. 598).

(*k*) See *Austin* v. *Dunshaughlin Guardians*, the facts of which are set out, *ante*, p. 1413.

(*l*) Therefore, if no evidence is tendered by the defendant the magistrate must act on the certificate, and convict (*Harrison* v. *Richards* (1881), 45 J. P. 552 ; *Elder* v. *Dryden* (1908), 72 J. P. 355 ; 99 L. T. 20 ; *Robinson* v. *Newman* (1917), 81 J. P. 187 ; *Kings* v. *Merris*, [1920] 3 K. B. 566 ; 85 J. P. 68 ; *Chalmers* v. *M'Meeking*, [1921] S. C. (J.) 54). But see *Macleod* v. *O'Neill*, *ante*, p. 1405. And in *R.* v. *Field* (1895), 64 L. J. M. C. 158 ; 11 T. L. R. 240 ; and *Shortt* v. *Robinson* (1899), 68 L. J. Q. B. 352 ; 63 J. P. 295, it was held that justices might act on their own knowledge in opposition to the certificate, and see *Banks* v. *Wooler*, *ante*, p. 1407, and *Preston* v. *Redfern* (1912), 76 J. P. 359 ; 107 L. T. 410. If the defendant tender himself as a witness he may give evidence to contradict the certificate, although he does not require the analyst to be called as a witness, nor require an analysis by the Inland Revenue. And on such evidence the justices may decide either way as a question of fact whether there has been adulteration or not (*Hewitt* v. *Taylor*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 287 ; 60 J. P. 311). It is not necessary for an inspector to prove that he is a duly authorised officer ; so held by CHANNELL and AVORY, JJ., in *Ross* v. *Helm* (1913), 77 J. P. 13 ; 107 L. T. 829. *Cf.* the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 22, *post*, p. 1865.

(*m*) In Scotland, it has been held that production of the part retained is a condition precedent to a conviction (*Hutchinson* v. *Stevenson* (1903), 4 F. (Just. Cas.) 69. See 67 J. P. 111) ; but in England it has been held that it is not a condition precedent that such part, if produced, is in a state fit for analysis (*Suckling* v. *Parker*, [1906] 1 K. B. 527 ; 70 J. P. 209). See also *Winterbottom* v. *Allwood* and *Chalmers* v. *McMeeking*, *ante*, p. 1412.

(*n*) The Commissioners of Inland Revenue have issued regulations as to the transmission to them of articles for analysis, which are as follows :

" 1. The sample to be retained by the purchaser as stated in ss. 14 and 15 of the Act should be carefully sealed up and secured either in paper or in a box, as the case may be.

" 2. The seal used should bear a motto or device not in common use, to enable its identity to be sworn to.

" 3. If sent through the post the instructions issued by the Postmaster-General for the transmission of such samples should be carefully carried out, and the parcel should be addressed to The Commissioners of Inland Revenue, Inland Revenue Office, Somerset House, London, W.C., The Principal of the Laboratory ; and in addition to the nature of the contents being stated on the front of the packet as enjoined by the Postmaster-General the name of the place whence sent should be stated. If despatched by railway or other conveyance, the address above given, with the name of the place from which forwarded will be sufficient.

" 4. At the time the parcel is despatched by post or otherwise, a letter should be sent by post to the Principal of the Laboratory, apprising him of the transmission of the sample for analysis, and stating the nature of the alleged adulteration and such other particulars as may be considered necessary to facilitate the examination of the sample."

As to the instructions of the Postmaster-General above referred to, see note to s. 1, *ante*, p. 1412.

The Government Laboratory is now located in Clement's Inn Passage, Strand, W.C. and not in Somerset House.

and the expense of such analysis shall be paid by the complainant or the defendant as the justices may by order direct (*o*).

Appeal to quarter sessions.

23. Any person who has been convicted of any offence punishable by any Act hereby repealed or by this Act by any justices may appeal in England to the next general or quarter sessions of the peace . . . (*p*).

Proof by defendant of exception or provision.

24. In any prosecution under this Act, where the fact of an article having been sold in a mixed state has been proved, if the defendant shall desire to rely upon any exception or provision contained in this Act, it shall be incumbent upon him to prove the same.

Defendant to be discharged if he prove that he bought the article in the same state as sold, and with a warranty.

25. If the defendant (*q*) in any prosecution under this Act prove to the satisfaction of the justices or court that he had purchased the article in question as the same in nature, substance, and quality as that demanded of him by the prosecutor, and with a written warranty to that effect (*r*), that he had no reason to believe at the time when he sold it that the article

(*o*) By the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 21, *post*, p. 1865, the justices must make an order for analysis under this section on the request of either party, and may do so without any such request. It was held by the Court of Session in Scotland that the reference in this section to the chemical officers of Somerset House is for the purpose of obtaining the result of their analysis merely, and that, therefore, their opinion as to what is the minimum percentage of fat to be found in new milk cannot be received as evidence (*Dargie* v. *Dunbar* (1884), 11 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 37). See also *per* Channell, J., in *Shortt* v. *Robinson* (1899), 68 L. J. Q. B. 352; 63 J. P. 295. The certificate of the Government analyst is not conclusive if there is substantial evidence to the contrary of the opinion contained in the certificate. See *Fyfe* v. *Hamilton* (1894), 1 Adam, 484; *Todd* v. *Cochrane* (1901), 3 Adam, 357.

(*p*) This paragraph of this section is here printed as it is left unrepealed by the S. J. A., 1884, which substitutes the corresponding provisions of the S. J. Acts. The remainder of this section relates solely to Ireland, and is therefore omitted.

(*q*) Including a joint stock company (*Chuter* v. *Freeth and Pocock, Ltd.*, [1911] 2 K. B. 832; 75 J. P. 430). And see as to indictment, *R.* v. *Ascanio Puck & Co., Ltd.* (1912), 76 J. P. 487; 28 T. L. R. 197.

(*r*) An invoice describing an article as lard was held to be a description and not a warranty (*Rook* v. *Hopley* (1878), 3 Ex. D. 209; 42 J. P. 551). Invoices are expressly mentioned in 50 & 51 Vict. c. 29, s. 7, *post*, p. 1632, and in 62 & 63 Vict. c. 51, s. 20, *post*, p. 1864. And it was decided in *Hawkins* v. *Williams* (1895), 11 T. L. R. 425; 59 J. P. 533, that an invoice may be evidence of a warranty given at the time of sale; and see *Irving* v. *Callow Park Dairy Co., Ltd.* (1902), 66 J. P. 804; 87 L. T. 70. A written contract to supply new and pure milk for six months will not protect the vendor under this section in respect of subsequent deliveries during the six months in the absence of any evidence in writing that the delivery was a delivery under the contract (*Harris* v. *May* (1883), 12 Q. B. D. 97; 48 J. P. 261). This decision was dissented from in *Elliot* v. *Pilcher*, [1901] 2 K. B. 817; 65 J. P. 743, but was followed in *Watts* v. *Stevens*, [1906] 2 K. B. 323; 70 J. P. 418, where it was held that in the absence of any evidence in writing connecting the particular milk sold with the warranty, the warranty afforded no defence.

Lard was bought in skins from the manufacturers stamped with the words "warranted pure," and was sold in the same state, but this was held no sufficient warranty (*Elder* v. *Smithson* (1893), 57 J. P. 809; 10 T. L. R. 61). But where a firm of lard manufacturers contracted in writing for the sale of lard to the defendant in these terms: "We have this day sold you three tons Kilvert's pure lard for delivery to end of January," and a parcel of lard was accordingly consigned to the defendant under an invoice describing it, in the words of the contract, as "Kilvert's pure bladdered lard," and part of that parcel was sold by him in the same state as it was in when he bought it, as and for lard; but it was found on analysis to be adulterated, it was held that the written contract and invoice contained a sufficient warranty (*Laidlaw* v. *Wilson*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 74; 58 J. P. 58). This case was followed in *Elliot* v. *Pilcher*, and *Watts* v. *Stevens*, *supra*. So, also, where the defendant bought from G. & Co. a cask of vinegar bearing a printed label "Vinegar, warranted unadulterated—G. & Co., Limited, Cumberland Market, London," it was held a sufficient warranty (*Lindsay* v. *Rook* (1894), 63 L. J. M. C. 231; 58 J. P. 735).

But where the appellant sold ginger out of a tin canister bearing the manufacturer's label, "Warranted pure ground ginger," and proved that he bought it from a wholesale dealer (not the manufacturer) in the same state as when he sold it, the invoice also stating it to be ground ginger, it was held that there was no sufficient warranty within this section, and that in order to constitute a warranty there must be some express individual representation

was otherwise, and that he sold it in the same state as when he purchased it, he shall be discharged from the prosecution, but shall be liable to pay the

in writing by the vendor as part of the bargain (*Jiorns* v. *Van Tromp* (1895), 64 L. J. M. C. 171 ; 59 J. P. 246). See, however, *Hawkins* v. *Williams* (1895), 59 J. P. 533 ; 11 T. L. R. 425. If the defendant relies on a warranty given to him by the person from whom he bought the article he must prove that he sold it in the same state as when he received it, and it is not enough for him to say that he had no reason to believe it had been adulterated whilst in his possession (*Jones* v. *Bertram* (1894), 58 J. P. 478 ; 10 T. L. R. 285).

Milk was consigned to the F. Dairies Company by railway in cans bearing labels which stated that the contents were " warranted genuine new milk with all its cream on. From R. T." ; and there was a written agreement between the F. Dairies Company and R. T. whereby he contracted to supply them for six months with milk warranted pure and with all its cream on. H., a servant of the Company, did not test the milk on receiving it, though he had an instrument for the purpose, and frequently tested milk when so received by him :—*Held*, that this section was not applicable, and that even if it would have entitled H. to be discharged from the proceedings he had not established that, at the time when he sold the milk, he had no reason to believe that its quality was otherwise than as demanded of him by the respondent (*Hotchin* v. *Hindmarsh*, [1891] 2 Q. B. 181 ; 55 J. P. 775).

The addition to a warranty of the words " but without accepting any responsibility after delivery," do not affect the warranty so as to make it unavailable as a defence under this section (*Wilson* v. *Playle* (1903), 67 J. P. 263 ; 88 L. T. 554, followed in *Plowright* v. *Burrell*, [1913] 2 K. B. 362 ; 77 J. P. 245).

S., an inspector, charged F. with unlawfully selling milk not of the substance, etc. demanded. The milk was found to have 20 per cent. of fat extracted. The defence of F. was that he had a contract for supplying pure milk, and the milk had been sold in the same state in which it was received. The contract was to supply F. with 100 gallons daily of the best milk, and the vendor warranted the quality of such milk. Each churn when delivered had a label describing it as genuine new milk :—*Held*, that the magistrate was wrong in treating the contract and label to be a description only, as it was a warranty within the meaning of the Act, and a valid defence (*Farmers' Dairies Co.* v. *Stevenson* (1891), 60 L. J. M. C. 70 ; 55 J. P. 407). But in a very similar case, except that there were no labels to identify the milk as delivered under the contract containing the clause for the supply of new and pure milk, it was held that there was no proof that the milk was purchased *with* the warranty, assuming the clause in the contract to amount to a warranty in respect of the future deliveries (*Robertson* v. *Harris*, [1900] 2 Q. B. 117 ; 64 J. P. 565). *Farmers' Dairies Co.* v. *Stevenson*, *supra*, was followed in *Watts* v. *Stevens*, *ante*, p. 1417. The latter case was discussed in *Evans* v. *Weatheritt*, [1907] 2 K. B. 80 ; 71 J. P. 228, the facts of which were as follows : A dairyman contracted with a dairy company to purchase from them the whole of the milk required for his dairy for twelve months, all the milk being warranted pure with all its cream as received from the cow. Nine months afterwards a consignment of milk was delivered by the company under the contract with a delivery note giving the date and the name of the company as consignors. A portion of milk was sold by the dairyman to the respondent, and on analysis was found to be deficient in milk fat by 28 per cent. On a prosecution of the dairyman under s. 9 of this Act, for selling milk in its altered state, he relied on the contract with the company as a warranty under this section. It was held that as by the terms of the contract he was bound to take all his milk from the company, there was a sufficient connection in writing between the particular consignment and the warranty to constitute the warranty a defence.

The cases of *Watts* v. *Stevens* and *Evans* v. *Weatheritt* were followed in *Draper* v. *Newnham* (1910), 74 J. P. 124 ; 102 L. T. 280. The respondent was summoned under s. 6, *ante*, p. 1403, and he proved that the milk in question had been supplied to him by a farmer who had for several years supplied him under a verbal contract with all the milk required by him. In September, 1908, the farmer had given him the following written warranty : "I hereby guarantee and warrant that all milk supplied by me to you is of the nature, quality and substance demanded by law, and I give this warranty for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899." The justices found that this document was intended by both parties to cover the delivery of the milk in question and that it did cover such delivery. The Divisional Court held that in these circumstances there was a sufficient warranty within this section.

In another case the respondent had purchased the milk from a dairy company under an agreement which contained a clause stating that the company " purchase all milk sold by them under a warranty of its purity from the farmers and agree to put the same on rail thoroughly well cooled over a refrigerator, and guarantee it as such up to the time of delivery." It was held that the above clause constituted a warranty within the section (*Jackling* v. *Carter* (1912), 76 J. P. 292 ; 107 L. T. 24).

In answer to a summons under s. 6, *ante*, p. 1403, the defendant set up a warranty contained in a contract by which his vendor, E., agreed to supply to the defendant milk supplied to E., by one B., in the same condition as received and as warranted by him, namely pure, new, unskimmed milk. In a label which was attached to the milk in question and which

costs incurred by the prosecutor, unless he shall have given due notice to him that he will rely on the above defence (*s*).

Application of penalties.

26. Every penalty imposed and recovered under this Act shall be paid in the case of a prosecution by any officer, inspector, or constable of the authority who shall have appointed an analyst or agreed to the acting of an analyst within their district, to such officer, inspector, or constable, and shall be by him paid to the authority for whom he acts, and be applied towards the expenses of executing this Act, any statute to the contrary notwithstanding; but in the case of any other prosecution the same shall be paid and applied in England according to the law regulating the application of penalties for offences punishable in a summary manner . . . (*t*)

addressed to E., were the words "Warranted pure new and unskimmed milk." The defendant as agent for E., received at a railway station the particular milk in question which was consigned from B. to E. It was held that whether the label was or was not a warranty within s. 25, such a warranty was contained in the contract between E. and the defendant, and the label constituted a sufficient connection between the particular consignment and the warranty, and therefore the defendant could not be convicted (*Rees* v. *Davis* (1908), 72 J. P. 375; 24 T. L. R. 735). And where there has been a written contract for a fixed period between a seller and a purchaser of milk, that the seller will supply milk daily to the purchaser, and the seller in the contract warrants the milk as pure, and the contract having come to an end, the seller continues to supply the purchaser with milk, to each churn of which is attached a written warranty of purity with the names of the two parties to the sale thereon, the purchaser, having resold the milk as pure milk, can rely on the defence under this section that he has purchased the milk as the same in nature, substance and quality as that demanded of him by the prosecutor, and with a written warranty to that effect (*Lewis* v. *Weatheritt* (1909), 73 J. P. 164; 100 L. T. 367).

In *Sanders* v. *Sadler* (1907), 71 J. P. 3; 95 L. T. 872, the defendant had entered into a written contract for the purchase of "16 gallons of pure new milk with all its cream delivered daily carriage paid to Wanstead Park Station," and whilst this contract was in force the churns arrived at that station consigned to the defendant from a station in Derbyshire, and labelled "Warranted pure new milk with all its cream, pursuant to contract." The churns remained at Wanstead Park Station for nearly an hour, and were then taken away by defendant to her dairy, and proved by her to have been sold in the same state as when she received it at Wanstead Park Station:—*Held*, that she was thereby discharged under s. 25. *Cf. Pugh* v. *Williams* (1917), 81 J. P. 159.

A dairyman entered into an agreement to purchase "new milk" from a dairy company. The churns in which the milk was delivered bore a label with the words "Guaranteed pure unskimmed milk with all its cream." It was held that as the agreement contained no warranty, and as there was no term in the agreement that a written warranty should accompany the goods and nothing to connect the label with the stipulations in the agreement, there was no warranty within this section (*Dewey* v. *Faulkner* (1923), 39 T. L. R. 130).

Although a written warranty has been in fact given, the defence of warranty is not available unless such warranty has been given at the time of the purchase or has been given at a later date in pursuance of a stipulation forming part of the contract of purchase, that such warranty should be given (*Jeynes* v. *Hindle*, [1921] 2 K. B. 581; 85 J. P. 121).

The warranty must be a warranty in writing from the vendor and not from a third person verbally adopted by the vendor (*Hargreaves* v. *Spackman* (1908), 72 J. P. 52; 98 L. T. 41).

In addition to the other things required by this section, it is now necessary for the purchaser in the case of a foreign warranty to prove that he had taken steps to ascertain and did in fact believe in the truth of it. See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 20 (3), *post*, p. 1864.

As to the right of action on an implied warranty under s. 14 of the Sale of Goods Act, 1893, see *Wallis* v. *Russell*, [1902] 2 I. R. 585; *Wren* v. *Holt*, [1903] 1 K. B. 610; 67 J. P. 191; *Preist* v. *Last*, [1903] 2 K. B. 148; *Frost* v. *Aylesbury Dairy Co.*, [1905] 1 K. B. 608.

(*s*) Notice must now be given in accordance with the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 20 (1), *post*, p. 1864. The addition of boric acid to milk before sale will prevent the vendor from relying on the warranty defence because it is not sold in the same state as when it was purchased (*Hennen* v. *Long* (1904), 68 J. P. 237; 90 L. T. 387). See now s. 7 of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, as to the use of preservatives in butter, etc. For a case where on the facts it was held that there was no evidence that the appellants were aware that the article sold was not of the nature, substance, and quality demanded (*Blaydon Co-operative Society* v. *Young* (1916), 80 J. P. 451).

(*t*) The remainder of this section applies to Ireland only. Justices should bear in mind the Home Office Circular, July 24th, 1902, with regard to the infliction of adequate penalties (66 J. P. 537).

Forging certificate or warranty; wilful misapplication of warranty;

27. [*Repealed by the Forgery Act*, 1913.]

Every person who shall wilfully apply to an article of food, or a drug, in any proceedings under this Act, a certificate or warranty given in relation to any other article or drug, shall be guilty of an offence under this Act, and be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds (*u*).

. . . . . .

false label.

And every person who shall wilfully give a label with any article sold by him which shall falsely describe the article sold, shall be guilty of an offence under this Act, and be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Proceedings by indictment and contracts not to be affected.

28. Nothing in this Act contained shall affect the power of proceeding by indictment, or take away any other remedy against any offender under this Act, or in any way interfere with contracts and bargains between individuals, and the rights and remedies belonging thereto.

Provided that in any action brought by any person for a breach of contract on the sale of any article of food or of any drug, such person may recover alone or in addition to any other damages recoverable by him the amount of any penalty in which he may have been convicted under this Act, together with the costs paid by him upon such conviction and those incurred by him in and about his defence thereto, if he prove that the article or drug the subject of such conviction was sold to him as and for an article or drug of the same nature, substance, and quality as that which was demanded of him, and that he purchased it not knowing it to be otherwise, and afterwards sold it in the same state in which he purchased it; the defendant in such action being nevertheless at liberty to prove that the conviction was wrongful, or that the amount of costs awarded or claimed was unreasonable (*x*).

EXPENSES OF EXECUTING THE ACT.

Expenses of executing Act.

29. The expenses of executing this Act (*y*) shall be borne, in the city of London and the liberties thereof, by the consolidated rates raised by the Commissioners of Sewers of the city of London and the liberties thereof, and in the rest of the metropolis by any rates or funds applicable to the purposes of the Act for the better local management of the metropolis, and otherwise as regards England, in counties by the county rate, and in boroughs by the borough fund or rate . . . (*z*).

SPECIAL PROVISION AS TO TEA.

Tea to be examined by the Customs on importation.

30. All tea imported as merchandise into and loaded at any port in Great Britain or Ireland shall be subject to examination by persons to be appointed by the Commissioners of Customs, subject to the approval of the Treasury for the inspection and analysis thereof, for which purpose samples may when deemed necessary by such inspectors, be taken and with all convenient speed be examined by the analysts to be so appointed; and if upon such analysis the same shall be found to be mixed with other substances or exhausted tea, the same shall not be delivered unless with the sanction of the said

(*u*) As to increased penalties for the second or any subsequent offence, see 62 & 63 Vict. c. 51, s. 17, *post*, p. 1862. The provisions of this section relating to false warranty were repealed by 62 & 63 Vict. c. 51, s. 27, and Schedule, *post*, p. 1866. See now s. 20 of the Act, *post*, p. 1864.

(*x*) As to the meaning of "pure" butter in a trade contract, it was held in *Roose v. Perry & Co.* (1900), 44 Sol. J. 503, that butter to which a small quantity of boracic acid had been added as a preservative might be "pure" butter. See now s. 7 of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, as to the use of preservatives in butter, etc.

(*y*) These include expenses under the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 3 (3), *post*, p. 1856.

(*z*) The remainder of this section relates to Ireland only.

commissioners, and on such terms and conditions as they shall see fit to direct, either for home consumption or for use as ships stores or for exportation; but if on such inspection and analysis it shall appear that such tea is in the opinion of the analyst unfit for human food, the same shall be forfeited and destroyed or otherwise disposed of in such manner as the said commissioners may direct (*a*).

Definition of "exhausted tea."

31. Tea to which the term "exhausted" is applied in this Act shall mean and include any tea which has been deprived of its proper quality, strength, or virtue by steeping, infusion, decoction, or other means.

Provision for the liberty of a cinque port.

32. For the purposes of this Act every liberty of a cinque port not comprised within the jurisdiction of a borough shall be part of the county in which it is situated, and subject to the jurisdiction of the justices of such county.

33. [*Application of the Act to Scotland*] (*b*).

34. [*Application of the Act to Ireland*] (*b*).

35. [*Commencement of the Act*] (*b*).

Short title.

36. This Act may be cited as "The Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875."

SCHEDULE. [Sect. 18.]

FORM OF CERTIFICATE.

To *

I, the undersigned, public analyst for the , do hereby certify that I received on the day of 18 from † , a sample of for analysis (which then weighed ‡), and have analysed the same, and declare the result of my analysis to be as follows:

I am of opinion that the same is a sample of genuine

or,

I am of opinion that the said sample contained the parts as under, or the percentages of foreign ingredients as under.

Observations. §

As witness my hand this day of .

A. B.,
at .

* Here insert the name of the person submitting the article for analysis.

† Here insert the name of the person delivering the sample.

‡ When the article cannot be conveniently weighed, this passage may be erased, or the blank may be left unfilled.

§ Here the analyst may insert at his discretion his opinion as to whether the mixture (if any) was for the purpose of rendering the article portable or palatable, or of preserving it, or of improving the appearance, or was unavoidable, and may state whether in excess of what is ordinary, or otherwise, and whether the ingredients or materials mixed are or are not injurious to health.

In the case of a certificate regarding milk, butter, or any article liable to decomposition, the analyst shall specially report whether any change had taken place in the constitution of the article that would interfere with the analysis.

(*a*) Some words at the beginning of this section were repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893. A person who represents tea to be good when it is in fact unfit to drink may be convicted of obtaining money by false pretences. See *R.* v. *Foster* (1876), 2 Q. B. D. 301; 41 J. P. 295. As to the sale of green tea in the same state as imported, see *Roberts* v. *Egerton*, *ante*, p. 1408. As to the powers of the Commissioners of Customs in regard to articles other than tea, see the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 1, *post*, p. 1854.

(*b*) Section 33 relates to Scotland, and s. 34 to Ireland only. Section 35 was repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893.

THE LOCAL LOANS ACT, 1875.

(38 & 39 VICT. C. 83) (*c*).

An Act to amend the Law relating to Securities for Loans contracted by Local Authorities. [13th August 1875.]

(1) PRELIMINARY.

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as "The Local Loans Act, 1875."

Extent of Act.

2. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

3. [*Commencement of Act.*]

Definition of borrowing under Act.

4. A local authority (*d*) shall be deemed to borrow, subject to the provisions of this Act, whenever it raises a loan by the issue of debentures or debenture stock (*e*) or annuity certificates, purporting to be created under its powers, or partly in one way, and partly in another; subject to this proviso, that where a loan is directed to be raised by debentures or debenture stock or annuity certificates under this Act, the prescribed mode only shall be adopted (*f*).

(2) DEBENTURES (*g*).

Regulations as to debenture stock.

5. A debenture under this Act shall be an instrument taking effect as a deed, and charging the local rate (*h*) or property in such debenture specified with payment, as in the debenture mentioned, of the principal sum and interest therein specified.

Where a debenture under this Act charges property other than the local rate, and it is intended that in default of payment of the principal sum due on such debenture, or of the interest thereon, the property is to be sold, a statement to that effect shall be inserted in the debenture.

The principal sum may be made payable to the bearer of the debenture, or to a person to be named therein, his executors, administrators, or assigns.

A debenture in which the principal sum is made payable to the bearer shall be transferable by delivery.

A debenture in which the principal sum is made payable to a person named therein, his executors, administrators, or assigns, is in this Act referred to as a nominal debenture, and shall be transferable by writing in manner directed by the local authority.

There may be attached to a debenture under this Act, or be thereafter

(*c*) This Act is amended by the Local Loans Sinking Funds Act, 1885, *post*, p. 1621. The preamble and clause of enactment and s. 3 of this Act were repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893.

(*d*) See the definition of local authority in s. 34, *post*, p. 1432. The term includes sanitary authorities. As to stamp duty on loan capital, see the Finance Act, 1899, s. 8, *ante*, p. 868, as amended by the Finance Act, 1907, s. 10, *post*, p. 1958.

(*e*) This Act itself does not give power to issue debenture stock. See s. 6, *post*, p. 1423. The L. G. B. stated that they had been advised by the law officers of the Crown that a local authority could not exercise a borrowing power by the issue of debenture stock under this Act unless they had power independently of the Act to raise the loan by the issue of debenture stock. The Board, however, thought that it was competent to a local authority to avail themselves of the Act for the exercise of borrowing powers under Acts passed subsequently to this Act so far as regards the issue of securities other than debenture stock.

(*f*) As to what is the prescribed mode, see s. 34, *post*, p. 1432.

(*g*) As to stamp duty, see Stamp Act, 1891, ss. 82 (1), 85 (1), (2), 122, and Schedule title "Marketable Security." And as to composition for stamp duty, see s. 115 of the same Act.

(*h*) See the definition in s. 34, *post*, p. 1433.

issued in respect thereof, or partly in one way and partly in the other, coupons making the interest as therein mentioned payable to the bearer of each coupon, or to the person named in each coupon or his order, or the interest on a debenture may be made payable to the owner for the time being of such debenture, or may be otherwise made payable in such manner as in the said debenture mentioned.

A coupon making the interest therein mentioned payable to the person named therein or his order is in this Act referred to as a coupon payable to order.

A debenture under this Act shall not be issued for a less sum than the prescribed sum, or, where no sum is prescribed, than twenty pounds.

(3) Debenture Stock (*i*).

Regulations as to debenture stock.

6. A debenture stock may be created and issued by a local authority having power to raise a loan or any part thereof by the issue of debenture stock (*k*). Such debenture stock shall be of a nominal amount, not exceeding the amount of money authorised to be raised by such stock, and shall, unless otherwise provided by the conditions of issue, be redeemable at par at the option of the local authority at such times and upon such conditions as the local authority may declare at the time of the issue thereof (*l*).

The title of any person to any share in debenture stock shall be evidenced by the entry in the register as in this Act mentioned of the name of such person as owner of such share.

Debenture stock shall bear such rate of interest, to be payable at such times as the local authority may declare at the time of issue of the stock.

Debenture stock and the interest thereon shall be a charge on the local rate or property specified at the time of issue thereof, in the same manner as if it were a principal sum and interest charged thereon by deed.

Where debenture stock and the interest thereon is a charge on property other than the local rate, and it is intended that in default of the payment of the interest thereon, or for the purpose of raising the money required for the redemption of the stock, the property is to be sold, a declaration to that effect shall be made by the local authority at the time of the issue of the stock, and shall be deemed to form one of the conditions of such issue.

Debenture stock shall have all the incidents of personal estate, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be transferable by writing in manner directed by the local authority.

The interest on any share of debenture stock shall be recoverable by the owner of such share in the same manner in all respects as if such interest

(*i*) As to stamp duty, see the Stamp Act, 1891, ss. 108, 109, and Schedule, title "Share Warrants, etc." As to composition for stamp duty, see s. 115 of the same Act. As to corporation duty under the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1885, s. 11, payable on income of a sinking fund vested in trustees, see *Att.-Gen.* v. *City of London Corporation*, [1913] 2 K. B. 497.

(*k*) Therefore there must be power under a special Act to issue debenture stock. See note (*e*), *ante*, p. 1422. An urban authority can, by adopting Part V. of the P. H. A., 1890, *ante*, p. 867, acquire power to create stock.

(*l*) A corporation were empowered by a local Act to create and issue corporation stock "to bear any rate of dividend which the corporation may fix, and all stock of such class shall be redeemable at the option of the corporation at one and the same period to be fixed by the corporation but not exceeding sixty years from the first issue of such stock." The corporation created and issued stock, the certificates for which stated that the holders were the proprietors of a certain amount of "Edinburgh 2½ per cent. stock subject to the Acts of Parliament relating thereto . . . redeemable at par after Whitsunday, 1927." It was held that the corporation had an option to redeem the stock at par after Whitsunday, 1927, but that they were not bound to do so (*Edinburgh Corporation* v. *British Linen Bank*, [1913] A. C. 133).

were an annuity of like amount secured to him by an annuity certificate under this Act.

The owner of any share in debenture stock shall not be entitled to require payment of the nominal amount of stock held by him, except at the time and upon the conditions declared by the local authority at the time of the issue of such stock.

The conditions of issue of debenture stock shall be declared by the local authority at the time of such issue, and a printed copy of such conditions shall be supplied to every owner of debenture stock requiring the same, and shall be entered in the register of such stock.

The local authority may, if it thinks fit, on the application of the owner of any share in debenture stock, grant to him a certificate of title to his share in such stock, or any part of such share, with coupons attached entitling the bearer of the coupons to the interest on the share or part of a share specified in such certificate.

A certificate of title to a share in debenture stock under this section (in this Act called a stock certificate to bearer) shall entitle the bearer to the stock therein described, and to the interest thereon, and shall be transferable by delivery.

Any share in stock in respect of which a stock certificate to bearer has been issued, shall, so long as such certificate is outstanding, cease to be dealt with through the medium of the register.

Debenture stock, in respect of which a stock certificate to bearer has not been issued, is in this Act referred to as nominal debenture stock.

(4) ANNUITY CERTIFICATES.

Regulations as to annuity certificates

7. An annuity certificate under this Act shall be an instrument taking effect as a deed, and charging the local rate or property in such certificate specified with payment, as in the certificate mentioned, of the annual sum therein specified.

Where an annuity certificate under this Act charges property other than the local rate, and it is intended that in default of payment of the annual sum secured by such annuity certificate, or of some part thereof, the property is to be sold, a statement to that effect shall be inserted in the annuity certificate.

The annual sum may be made payable to the bearer of the certificate or to a person to be named therein, his executors, administrators, or assigns.

An annuity certificate in which the annual sum is made payable to the bearer shall be transferable by delivery.

An annuity certificate in which the annual sum is made payable to a person named therein, his executors, administrators, or assigns, is in this Act referred to as a nominal annuity certificate, and shall be transferable by writing in manner directed by the local authority.

An annuity certificate under this Act shall not be issued for a less annual sum than the prescribed sum, or, where no sum is prescribed, than three pounds.

(5) PRIORITY OF LOANS.

Priority of loans.

8. All sums for the time being due or authorised to be raised on or in respect of any securities issued in respect of the same loan by a local authority under this Act shall be paid without any preference the one over the other by reason of the priority of date of any of such securities.

Where more than one loan has been raised under this Act by the same

local authority, the sums for the time being due or authorised to be raised on or in respect of any securities issued in respect of each loan shall take priority according to the date of such loan.

Where any sum of money is authorised to be borrowed in manner provided by this Act, such sum may, unless it is otherwise prescribed, be raised under this Act as one loan or several loans, as may be deemed most convenient by the borrowing authority, so that the aggregate amount authorised to be borrowed be not exceeded.

The date of each loan shall, with a view to the priority of the loan and to the period within which such loan is to be discharged, and for the other purposes of this Act, so far as relates to that period, be fixed by the local authority, and may be so fixed irrespectively of the dates of the particular securities issued in respect of such loan, so that the period within which the loan is required to be discharged be not exceeded.

(6) Notice of Trusts.

Notice of trust not receivable.

9. No notice of any trust, expressed implied or constructive, shall be received by the local authority, or by any registrar or officer of the local authority, in relation to any security issued by such authority under this Act (*m*).

Owners of securities not responsible for act of local authority.

10. A person advancing any money to a local authority and receiving in consideration of such advance any security under this Act, shall not be bound to inquire into the application of the money advanced, or be in any way responsible for the non-application or misapplication thereof.

(7) Remedy for Non-payment.

Remedy by mandamus for non-payment of money.

11. The local authority shall pay or raise all sums for the time being due or authorised to be raised on or in respect of any security issued by them under this Act, and if default is made in payment of any sum so due, such sum shall be deemed to be a specialty debt due to the person entitled thereto from the local authority of such a nature that a mandamus will be granted to enforce the payment thereof; and an action may be brought accordingly, in which a mandamus may be claimed (*n*).

Remedy by appointment of receiver for non-payment of money.

12. Where a local authority makes default for a period of twenty-one days in paying an amount of not less than five hundred pounds (whether in one sum or separate sums) for the time being due on or in respect of any security issued under this Act, the persons entitled to the said amount, or any of such persons, may, instead of or in addition to bringing an action or actions, apply to the county court for the appointment of a receiver (*o*); and any receiver so appointed (subject to any direction which may be given by the court) shall from time to time raise as hereinafter mentioned, by or out of the local rate or property charged, sufficient money to pay the amount the payment of which is so in default, and all sums due while he is receiver on or in respect of any such security, together with all costs, charges, and expenses incurred in or about the appointment of such receiver and the execution of his duties under this section, including a proper remuneration for his trouble, and shall

(*m*) *Cf.* s. 27 of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, and s. 20 of the Companies Clauses Act, 1845. The object of this section is (a) to relieve the local authority from taking notice of equitable interests in securities, and (b) to preclude persons claiming under equitable titles from converting the local authority into a trustee for them.

(*n*) See R. S. C., 1883, Order LIII.

(*o*) See County Court Rules, Order XLIII., rr. 1, 3.

render to the defaulting authority the balance, if any, remaining in his hands after making the said payments.

Where the amount so due or authorised to be raised is charged on the local rate, the receiver may raise the money he is authorised to raise under this section by means of the local rate, and for that purpose shall have the same power as the defaulting authority of levying the local rate, and the receiver shall have such access to and use of the documents of the defaulting authority relative to the local rate as he may require.

Where the amount so due or authorised to be raised is charged on any property, other than the local rate, the receiver may raise the sum which he is authorised to raise under this section by the receipt of the rents and profits of the property, and if the security involves a power of sale, as in this Act mentioned (*p*), by sale of the property in such manner and subject to such conditions of sale and otherwise as the court may direct.

A county court may appoint a receiver under this section with respect to any local rate levied, or any property situate wholly or partly within the jurisdiction of such court, and may remove such receiver and appoint another in his stead, and so from time to time; and may make such orders and give such directions as to the powers and duties of the receiver, and otherwise as to the disposal of the moneys received by him, as may be thought fit for carrying this section into effect.

(8) DISCHARGE OF LOAN.

Loan borrowed to be discharged within prescribed period.

13. Every loan borrowed in manner provided by this Act shall be discharged within the prescribed period (*q*) from the date thereof, and if no period is prescribed, within the period of twenty years from the date thereof, which period of twenty years shall for the purposes of this Act be included under the term "prescribed period," and such discharge shall be secured by one or more of the following methods; that is to say,

By the issue of annuity certificates limited to expire within the prescribed period; or

By the issue of debentures made payable in such a manner that in each year such number of debentures will become due and be paid off as will secure the repayment of the whole sum secured by such debentures by equal annual instalments, extending over the whole of the prescribed period, or over a less time than the prescribed period; or

By the annual appropriation, as in this Act mentioned, of a fixed sum to the discharge of a certain portion of such loan; or

Where a sinking fund is prescribed, but not otherwise (*r*), by the establishment of a sinking fund and the application thereof in manner in this Act mentioned.

Discharge of loan by appropriation of annual sum.

14. Where a fixed annual sum is appropriated to the discharge of a loan or part of a loan, the local authority shall raise in every year an equal sum of money of such amount as will, at or before the expiration of the prescribed period, pay off the whole of such loan or part of a loan, and the interest thereon. The local authority shall in each year pay out of such fixed sum

(*p*) See ss. 5, 6, *ante*, pp. 1422, 1423.

(*q*) As to the prescribed period, see s. 34, *post*, p. 1432; *cf.* the P. H. A., 1875 s. 234 (4), (6), *ante*, pp. 527, 528.

(*r*) It is provided by the Local Loans Sinking Funds Act, 1885, *post*, p. 1621, that notwithstanding anything contained in the above Act, every loan borrowed in manner provided by the above Act, may be discharged by the establishment of a sinking fund as therein mentioned, notwithstanding that a sinking fund may not have been prescribed by the special Act authorising the loan.

the interest due on the loan or part of a loan during the current year, and appropriate the residue of such sum, in the case of money borrowed on debentures, to the payment off of a corresponding amount of the principal sum secured by such debentures, and in the case of money borrowed by the issue of debenture stock to the redemption of a corresponding amount of such stock.

The debentures or portion of debenture stock to be paid off in every year shall be ascertained in such manner as may have been fixed at the time of the issue of the debentures or debenture stock, or may thereafter have been arranged. Where the debentures or portion of debenture stock to be paid off are or is to be determined by lot, the lots shall be drawn in the presence of the local authority, and any owners of debenture (*s*) or debenture stock who choose to be present; the local authority shall cause not less than one month's previous notice of the time and place at which lots are to be drawn to be given by advertisement, published once at the least in each of four successive weeks in some newspaper circulating in the district within which the local authority has jurisdiction.

Any fractional sum remaining of such residue as aforesaid, after payment of the debentures or debenture stock, payable as aforesaid, shall be carried to the credit of the annual sum to be raised in the ensuing year. All expenses incurred by the local authority in respect of any drawings by lot or otherwise in respect of the discharge of a loan shall be paid out of the current revenue of the local authority.

Discharge of loan by sinking fund.

15. Where a sinking fund is prescribed (*t*) for any loan or part of a loan, the local authority shall create a sinking fund as hereinafter mentioned; that is to say,

(1) Such equal yearly or half-yearly sums shall be paid into the sinking fund in each year as, being accumulated at compound interest at the prescribed rate, or if no rate is prescribed, at such rate as in the opinion of the local authority, (regard being had to the securities in which they are authorised to make investments), will at the expiration of some period not longer than the prescribed period, be sufficient, after payment of all expenses, to discharge such loan or part of a loan; and

(2) The first of such payments shall be made within one year from the date of the loan; and

(3) All sums paid into the sinking fund shall be, as soon as may be, invested by the local authority in the prescribed manner, and if no manner is prescribed, or if a manner having been prescribed, the Local Government Board (*tt*) shall assent, in securities in which trustees are by law for the time being authorised to invest, or in debentures, debenture stock, or annuity certificates issued under this Act; and any such investments may be from time to time varied or transposed; and all dividends and other annual sums received in respect of such investments shall, as soon as may be after they are received, be paid into the sinking fund and invested by the local authority in like manner; and

(4) The local authority may from time to time apply the sinking fund, or any part thereof, in or towards the discharge of the loan or part of a loan for which it was created, and until such loan or part is wholly discharged shall not apply the same for any other purpose:

(*s*) *Sic* in statute. It should read "debentures."
(*t*) See note (*r*), *ante*, p. 1426.
(*tt*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Minister of Health.

(5) The debentures or portion of debenture stock, to the payment of which such sinking fund is for the time being applicable, shall be ascertained in such manner as may have been fixed at the time of the issue of the debentures or debenture stock, or may thereafter have been arranged. Where the debentures or portion of debenture stock to be paid off are or is to be determined by lot, the lots shall be drawn and notice shall be given in manner hereinbefore in this Act mentioned:

(6) Any surplus of the sinking fund remaining after the discharge of the loan or part of a loan for the discharge of which it was created shall be paid into some other sinking fund under the control of the local authority; or if there is no such fund shall be applied to any purpose to which such loan is applicable, or otherwise, as the local authority may, with the assent of the Local Government Board (*tt*), think expedient:

(7) Where any part of the sinking fund is invested in any securities of the local authority, or is applied in paying off any part of the loan before the prescribed period, the interest which would otherwise be payable on such securities or on such part of the loan shall be paid into the sinking fund and invested in manner provided by this Act:

(8) If the annual income of the sinking fund is not less than the annual interest payable on so much of the loan or part of the loan in respect of which it was created as remains undischarged, the equal annual sums required by this section to be paid into the sinking fund may cease to be so paid.

Annual return as to sinking fund.

16. Where a sinking fund is created for the purpose of discharging any loan or part of a loan the local authority shall, until such loan or part of a loan is discharged, within twenty-one days after the expiration of each year, transmit to the Local Government Board (*tt*) a return in such form and verified in such manner as the Board from time to time directs (*u*), showing the amount which has been invested or applied for the purpose of such sinking fund during the year next preceding the making of such return, and the description of the securities upon which any investment has been made, and the purposes to which any portion of the sinking fund has been applied during the same period, and the total amount (if any) remaining invested at the end of the year. If it appears to the Local Government Board (*tt*), by such return or otherwise, that the local authority have failed to comply with the provisions of this Act with respect to the sinking fund, the Board (*tt*) may, if they think fit and after hearing the local authority, if desirous to be heard, by order direct that the sum in respect of which default has been made is to be raised and invested or applied as part of the sinking fund, and any such order may be enforced by mandamus.

SUPPLEMENTAL PROVISIONS.

(1) AS TO COUPONS.

Temporary issue of coupons.

17. Coupons in respect of any debenture or stock certificate to bearer under this Act may be issued comprising the interest payable during the whole period of years for which the debenture or stock certificate is in force

(*tt*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Minister of Health.

(*u*) The L. G. B., by an Order dated November 14th, 1878, prescribed a form of return under this section. The Order will be found in Glen's Local Government Orders, p. 32. See also Circular, November 25th, 1878, *ibid.*, p. 327.

or any less period, and at the expiration of any such less period fresh coupons may be issued in respect of the debenture or stock certificate, or such debenture or stock certificate may be exchanged for another debenture or stock certificate with coupons for a further period (*v*).

Endorsement and crossing of coupons.

18. A coupon payable to order which when presented for payment purports to be endorsed by the person named therein, shall be a sufficient authority to the person paying the money to pay the amount due in respect of such coupon to the bearer thereof, and it shall not be incumbent on the person paying such coupon to prove that such endorsement or any subsequent endorsement was made by or under the direction or authority of the person who is named in the coupon, or to whom the coupon was made payable by any endorser.

Where the coupon bears across its face an addition in written, printed, or stamped letters of the name of any banker or the words of "and company" in full or abbreviated, between two transverse lines, such addition shall be deemed to be a material part of the coupon, and have the force of a direction to the person by whom such coupon is to be paid that the same is to be paid only to or through the banker named, or if none is so named, to or through some banker, and the same shall be payable only to or through the banker named, or some banker (*x*).

Coupons issued exempt from stamp duty.

19. Any coupons issued in respect of any debenture or stock certificate to bearer under this Act shall for the purpose of the Acts relating to stamp duties be deemed to have been attached to and issued with such security.

(2) As to Stock Certificates.

Conversion into nominal debenture stock of stock certificate to bearer.

20. The bearer of a stock certificate to bearer may, on delivery to the local authority of his certificate and of all unpaid coupons belonging thereto, require the local authority to enter him in the register of the local authority as an owner of the share of stock described in the stock certificate to bearer, and thereupon that stock shall become nominal debenture stock and the interest thereon shall be payable as if no stock certificate to bearer had been issued in respect of that share of stock.

21. [*Trustee not to apply for stock certificate to bearer*] (*y*).

(3) As to Execution and Supply of Securities.

Execution and supply of securities.

22. Every debenture, stock certificate to bearer, and annuity certificate under this Act shall be deemed to be well executed if under the common seal of the local authority, where that authority is a body corporate, and if signed by two or more members of the local authority, where the local authority is not a body corporate, or if otherwise executed in such manner as the Local Government Board (*yy*) may direct on the application of any local authority, whether corporate or unincorporate.

(*v*) For power of local authority to make rules as to issue of coupons, see s. 30, *post*, p. 1432.

(*x*) As to crossed coupons, see s. 32, *post*, p. 1432. Also Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, ss. 76—82, and Revenue Act, 1883, s. 17.

(*y*) This section was repealed by s. 51 of the Trustee Act, 1893. See now s. 7 of that Act, enacting that "a trustee, unless authorised by the terms of his trust, shall not apply for or hold any certificate to bearer issued under the authority of any of the following Acts, . . . the Local Loans Act, 1875, . . . nothing in this section shall impose on the Bank of England or of Ireland, or on any person authorised to issue any such certificates, any obligation to inquire whether a person applying for such a certificate is or is not a trustee, or subject them to any liability in the event of their granting any such certificate to a trustee, nor invalidate any such certificate if granted."

(*yy*) Now the M. of H. (see 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 21).

The Commissioners of Inland Revenue may, when required by the local authority, and on payment of such sum as may, with the sanction of the Treasury, be agreed upon, supply such authority with debentures, stock certificates to bearer, coupons, and annuity certificates under this Act in such form and of such materials as the local authority may direct.

(4) As to Register of Nominal Securities.

Register of nominal securities.

23. A local authority issuing nominal debentures, nominal debenture stock, or nominal annuity certificates under this Act, shall cause a register (*z*) of such securities to be kept in one or more book or books, and there shall be entered in such register—

(1) The names and addresses and the descriptions of the owners for the time being of every such security, with a statement of the securities held by each person registered; and,

(2) The date at which the name of any person was entered in the register in respect of any such security.

The register under this section shall be evidence of any matters by this Act directed or authorised to be inserted therein.

Inspection of register.

24. Any person may inspect the register at any reasonable time upon payment of such fee not exceeding one shilling as may be fixed by the local authority, and shall be entitled to obtain from the registrar, copies or extracts certified by him to be true copies or extracts of such register, upon payment of such fee not exceeding two shillings and sixpence, and twopence for every folio of seventy-two words, as the local authority may from time to time fix, and any copy or extract so certified shall be admissible in evidence.

Rectification of register.

25. If the name of any person is without sufficient cause entered in or omitted from the register, or if default is made or unnecessary delay takes place in making any entry in such register, the person aggrieved or the local authority may apply to the court for an order that the register may be rectified.

The court may either refuse the application with or without costs to be paid by the applicant, or may, if satisfied of the justice of the case, whether there has or has not been any default on the part of the registrar, make an order for the rectification of the register, and make such order as to the payment of the costs of the application or of damages to the person aggrieved as to the court may seem just.

The court may, in any proceeding under this section, decide any question relating to the title of any party to such proceeding to have his name entered in or omitted from the register, and generally any question which it may be necessary or expedient to decide for the rectification of the register.

The court for the purposes of this section means any of her Majesty's superior courts of law or equity, or any court to which the jurisdiction of such courts may be transferred; and where the value of any security or securities to which the application relates does not exceed fifty pounds shall include a county court (*a*); and the jurisdiction by this Act given to a superior court may be exercised in a summary manner by any judge or judges of such court sitting in chambers or otherwise.

(5) As to Loans under Official Sanction.

Permissive issue of securities under official sanction.

26. Any local authority about to raise a loan by the issue of any security under this Act may apply to the Local Government Board (*aa*) to authorise the issue of such securities under official sanction.

(*z*) For power of local authority to make rules as to registry, see s. 30, *post*, p. 1432.

(*a*) See County Court Rules, Order XLIII., rr. 2, 3.

(*aa*) The L. G. B. has now been superceded by the Minister of Health.

The Local Government Board, (*aa*) before granting their official sanction to such issue, shall require the local authority to furnish in such form, and with such particulars, and supported by such evidence as the Local Government Board (*aa*) may require, such returns of the financial condition of such authority and borrowing powers of such authority and of the indebtedness of such authority, whether incurred before or after the passing of this Act, and such other particulars as will enable the Local Government Board (*aa*) to ascertain the facts required by this section to be stated in relation to such issue; and the Local Government Board (*aa*) may make such examination or inquiries for ascertaining the said matters and the accuracy of such returns as they may think expedient; and they shall not give their sanction unless they are satisfied with the information given and the result of the inquiries made.

The issue of any securities under official sanction shall be authenticated by an official stamp on such securities or otherwise as the Local Government Board (*aa*) may from time to time direct.

The sanction of the Local Government Board (*aa*) given in respect of any securities shall be conclusive evidence that the local authority by whom such securities may be issued had power to issue the same, and that the same have been duly issued, and are as to form and otherwise in conformity with this Act.

The owner of any security issued under official sanction shall on request made by him to the Local Government Board (*aa*) be furnished with a statement of the following particulars; that is to say,

Where a security is charged on a rate, of the rateable value, at the date of the issue of such security, of the property subject to the rate, and where the security is a charge on property, of the estimated value of such property; also of

The relative priority of the loan, in respect of which such security is issued, and of the other loans (if any) of the borrowing authority;

and such statement shall be evidence of the particulars therein stated.

(6) As to Investments on Loans under Act.

27. [*Power for trustees to invest in loans under Act*] (*b*).

28. When the Public Works Loan Commissioners are authorised to grant any loan to a local authority under any Act, passed either before or after the passing of this Act, and are satisfied with the sufficiency of the rates or other property on which such loan is charged to defray the loan, they may, notwithstanding anything contained in any other Act of Parliament, take debentures, debenture stock, or annuity certificates under this Act as a security for such loan. Power for Public Works Loan Commissioners to take securities under Act.

(7) As to General Rules.

29. The general rules in the Schedule to this Act with respect to the transfer and transmission of nominal securities shall have the same force as if they were enacted in the body of this Act. Application of rules in Schedule.

(*aa*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Minister of Health.

(*b*) This section was repealed by s. 51 of the Trustee Act, 1893. See now s. 5 (3) of that Act, enacting that a trustee having power to invest money in debentures or debenture stock, of any railway, or other company may, unless the contrary is expressed in the instrument authorising the investment, invest in any nominal debentures or nominal debenture stock issued under the Local Loans Act, 1875. But if the power of investment in railway stock is limited by the express terms of the instrument, it would seem that the limitation applies also to investment in stock under this Act (*Re Maberley* (1887), 33 Ch. D. 455).

The power given by the Act of 1893, s. 5 (3), is limited to trustees having power by the express terms of the instrument creating the trust to invest in railway debentures or debenture stock. Trustees only having power under s. 1 (g) of the Act of 1893 to invest in railway debentures or debenture stock, have not the additional power conferred by s. 5 (3) of investing in local loans debentures or debenture stock (*Re Tattersall, Topham* v. *Armitage*, [1906] 2 Ch. 399; 70 J. P. 537).

And see now the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, s. 9, as to mortgages of rates, etc., being trustee securities within s. 1 of Trustee Act, 1893.

Power to make general rules.

30. The local authority may from time to time, with the consent of the Local Government Board (*bb*), make, and, when made, add to, rescind, or alter, such rules as they think fit with respect to the following matters:

(1) The issue of coupons, the registry of securities, the mode of transferring securities not transferable by delivery, the fees, if any, to be charged in respect of registry and otherwise in respect of any security issued by them under this Act; and

(2) With respect to any matter or thing required for the purposes of carrying into effect this Act, and not inconsistent therewith.

The local authority may also by such rules as aforesaid add to, rescind, or alter any of the rules in the Schedule hereto.

Any general rules made by the local authority in pursuance of this section shall, so far as they are consistent with this Act, have the same force as if they were enacted therein.

Provided, that any rules made, added to, rescinded, or altered in pursuance of this section shall not affect any securities issued in respect of any loan the date of which is prior to the date of such making, addition, rescission, or alteration.

(8) As to Borrowing.

Borrowing and re-borrowing by local authorities.

31. Any local authority, notwithstanding any provision in any other Act of Parliament passed before the passing of this Act, may, if it thinks fit, borrow in manner provided by this Act any loan which it is authorised to borrow (*c*).

Any local authority may from time to time in like manner re-borrow money for the purpose of discharging any loan lawfully contracted by them either before or after the passing of this Act: Provided that the time for repayment of any money so borrowed shall not be extended beyond the unexpired portion of the term for which the original loan was contracted, unless with the sanction of the Local Government Board (*bb*), and in no case shall be extended beyond the prescribed period.

(9) As to Forgery and Loss of Securities.

Forgery of securities. 24 & 25 Vict. c. 98.

32. For the purposes of the Forgery Act, 1861, debenture stock under this Act shall be deemed to be capital stock of a body corporate, and any other security issued in pursuance of this Act shall be considered to be a writing obligatory, and any coupon bearing across its face an addition in written, printed, or stamped letters of the name of any banker, or of the words "and company" in full or abbreviated, between two transverse lines, shall be deemed to be a cheque or draft on a banker (*d*).

Loss of securities.

33. If any security issued under this Act is lost mislaid or destroyed the local authority shall, on such indemnity being given as they may require and on payment of the expenses of the issue, issue a fresh security in the place of the security so lost mislaid or destroyed.

(10) Definitions.

Definitions.

34. For the purposes of this Act—

"Prescribed" means prescribed by any Act passed either before or after the passing of this Act authorising a local authority to borrow money

"Local authority" means the justices of any county, liberty, riding

(*bb*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Minister of Health.

(*c*) It is to be observed that this Act regulates the mode of borrowing and the securities to be given, but it does not itself authorise borrowing in any particular case or cases.

(*d*) As to crossed coupons, see note (*x*) to s. 18, *ante*, p. 1429. And see the Forged Transfers Acts, 1891 and 1892, *post*, pp. 1751, 1761.

parts, or division of a county in general or quarter sessions assembled, the council of any municipal borough, also any authority whatsoever having power to levy a rate, as in this Act defined, also any prescribed authority :

"Municipal borough" means any borough for the time being subject to the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835, and any Acts amending the same (*e*) : 5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 76.

A "rate" means a rate the proceeds of which are applicable to public local purposes and leviable on the basis of an assessment in respect of property, and includes any sum which, though obtained in the first instance by a precept, certificate, or other document requiring payment from some authority or officer, is or can be ultimately raised out of a rate ; and the levy of a rate includes the issue and enforcement of any such precept, certificate, or document as aforesaid ; and expressions relating to the levy and the assessment and making of a rate shall be construed accordingly :

"Local rate" means any rate as before defined which a local authority have power to levy or charge by way of mortgage or otherwise :

"Security" means any debenture, debenture stock, annuity certificate, coupon, or stock certificate to bearer issued under this Act :

"Person" includes a body of persons corporate or unincorporate :

"Executors and administrators" includes successors.

(11) Repeal and Consequential Enactment.

35. [*Repeal of 36 & 37 Vict. c. 35*] (*f*).

36. [*Incorporation of justices*] (*g*).

SCHEDULE.

General Rules.

Transfer of Nominal Securities. [Sect. 29.]

(1) A number of persons, not exceeding such number as may from time to time be directed by the local authority, may be registered as joint owners of the same nominal security, with right of survivorship between them (*h*).

(2) Unless otherwise directed by a general rule of the local authority, the instrument of transfer of any nominal security issued by local authority shall be executed both by the transferor and transferee, and the transferor shall be deemed to remain owner of such security until the name of the transferee is entered in the register in respect thereof.

(3) The transfer books of nominal securities may be closed at such times, not exceeding twice in each year, and not exceeding fourteen days at each time of closing, as the local authority may direct.

Transmission of Nominal Securities.

(4) The executors or administrators of a deceased owner of a nominal security shall be the only persons recognised by the local authority as having any title to such security.

(5) Any person becoming entitled to a nominal security in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of any owner, or in consequence of the marriage of any female owner, may be registered as owner upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time be required by the local authority.

(*e*) Now the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882. See s. 242 of that Act.

(*f*) Repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1883.

(*g*) This section is omitted as immaterial for the purposes of the present work. It related to the incorporation of the justices of a county for the purposes of this Act.

(*h*) See also the Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881, s. 61.

(6) Unless otherwise directed by a rule of the local authority, any person who has become entitled to a nominal security in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of any owner, or in consequence of the marriage of any female owner, may, instead of being registered himself, elect to have some person to be named by him registered as a transferee of such security.

(7) The person so becoming entitled shall testify such election by executing to his nominee an instrument of transfer of such security.

(8) The instrument of transfer shall be presented to the local authority, accompanied with such evidence as the local authority may require to prove the title of the transferor, and thereupon the local authority shall register the transferee as owner.

(9) In the construction of this schedule the term "nominal security" means any nominal debenture, nominal debenture stock, or nominal annuity certificate.

THE CONSPIRACY, AND PROTECTION OF PROPERTY ACT, 1875.

(38 & 39 VICT. c. 86.)

An Act for amending the Law relating to Conspiracy, and to the Protection of Property, and for other purposes. [13th August 1875.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Conspiracy, and Protection of Property Act, 1875."

* * * * * *

Breach of contract by persons employed in supply of gas or water.

4. Where a person employed by a municipal authority or by any company or contractor upon whom is imposed by Act of Parliament the duty, or who have otherwise assumed the duty of supplying any city, borough, town, or place, or any part thereof, with gas or water, wilfully and maliciously (*i*) breaks a contract of service with that authority or company or contractor, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the probable consequences of his so doing, either alone or in combination with others, will be to deprive the inhabitants of that city, borough, town, place, or part, wholly or to a great extent of their supply of gas or water, he shall on conviction thereof by a court of summary jurisdiction or on indictment as herein-after mentioned, be liable either to pay a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds or to be imprisoned for a term not exceeding three months, with or without hard labour.

Every such municipal authority, company, or contractor as is mentioned in this section shall cause to be posted up, at the gasworks or waterworks, as the case may be, belonging to such authority or company or contractor, a printed copy of this section in some conspicuous place where the same may be conveniently read by the persons employed, and as often as such copy becomes defaced, obliterated, or destroyed, shall cause it to be renewed with all reasonable despatch.

If any municipal authority or company or contractor make default in complying with the provisions of this section in relation to such notice as aforesaid, they or he shall incur on summary conviction a penalty not exceeding five pounds for every day during which such default continues, and every person who unlawfully injures, defaces, or covers up any notice so posted up as aforesaid in pursuance of this Act, shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings (*ii*).

* * * * * *

(*i*) As to the meaning of this word, see s. 15, *post*, p. 1435. As to the right to claim trial by jury, see *R.* v. *Mitchell*, [1913] 1 K. B. 561; 77 J. P. 148.

(*ii*) This section has been extended to persons employed by a joint electricity authority or by any authorised undertakers, see s. 31 of the Electricity Supply Act, 1919, post, p. 2244.

14. The expression "municipal authority" in this Act means any of the following authorities, that is to say, the Metropolitan Board of Works, the Common Council of the city of London, the Commissioners of Sewers of the city of London, the town council of any borough for the time being subject to the Act of the session of the fifth and sixth years of the reign of King William the Fourth, chapter seventy-six, intituled "An Act to provide for the Regulation of Municipal Corporations in England and Wales," and any Act amending the same, any commissioners, trustees, or other persons invested by any local Act of Parliament with powers of improving, cleansing, lighting, or paving any town, and any local board. Definitions of "municipal authority" and "public company."

Any municipal authority or company or contractor who has obtained authority by or in pursuance of any general or local Act of Parliament to supply the streets of any city, borough, town, or place, or of any part thereof, with gas, or which is required by or in pursuance of any general or local Act of Parliament to supply water on demand to the inhabitants of any city, borough, town, or place, or any part thereof, shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to be a municipal authority or company or contractor upon whom is imposed by Act of Parliament the duty of supplying such city, borough, town, or place, or part thereof, with gas or water.

15. The word "maliciously" used in reference to any offence under this Act shall be construed in the same manner as it is required by the fifty-eighth section of the Act relating to malicious injuries to property, that is to say, the Act of the session of the twenty-fourth and twenty-fifth years of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter ninety-seven, to be construed in reference to any offence committed under such last-mentioned Act. "Maliciously" in this Act construed as in Malicious Injuries to Property Act.

* * * * * *

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACT, 1875.

(38 & 39 Vict. c. 89) (*k*).

An Act to consolidate with Amendments the Acts relating to Loans for Public Works. [13th August 1875.]

Preliminary.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Public Works Loans Act, 1875." Short title.

2. [*Commencement of Act.*]

3. This Act shall extend to the Isle of Man. Extent of Act.

Public Works Loan Commissioners.

4. For the purpose of loans out of moneys issued in pursuance of this Act, and for the purpose of the execution of this Act and of any enactment passed Constitution, etc. of Public Works Loan Commissioners

(*k*) The clause of enactment and s. 2 of this Act are repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893. See the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 233—244, *ante*, pp. 521—539. See also the amending Acts, 39 & 40 Vict. c. 31; 41 Vict. c. 18; 42 & 43 Vict. c. 77; 44 & 45 Vict. c. 38; 45 & 46 Vict. c. 62; 50 & 51 Vict. c. 37; 55 & 56 Vict. c. 61; 59 & 60 Vict. c. 42; 60 & 61 Vict. c. 51; 61 & 62 Vict. c. 54; 62 & 63 Vict. c. 31; 3 Edw. 7, c. 28; 1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 17; 7 & 8 Geo. 5, c. 32; 8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 27. The other Acts relating to Public Works Loans, 43 & 44 Vict. c. 1; 47 & 48 Vict. c. 49; 48 & 49 Vict. c. 65; 49 & 50 Vict. c. 45; 51 & 52 Vict. c. 39; 52 & 53 Vict. c. 71; 53 & 54 Vict. c. 50; 54 & 55 Vict. c. 59; 56 & 57 Vict. cc. 24, 40; 57 & 58 Vict. c. 11; 59 Vict. c. 2; 1 Edw. 7, c. 35; 2 Edw. 7, c. 22; 3 Edw. 7, c. 28; 4 Edw. 7, c. 36; 5 Edw. 7, c. 22; 6 Edw. 7, c. 29; 7 Edw. 7, c. 36; 2 & 3 Geo. 5, c. 11; 3 & 4 Geo. 5, c. 22; 4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 33; 5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 68; 6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 28; 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 52; 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 61; 11 & 12 Geo. 5, c. 54; 12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 33; are not included in this Appendix, as they relate only to the appointment of Commissioners, or to the grant of money by Parliament for the purposes of loans, or to particular loans.

or hereafter to be passed authorising or referring to such loans, there shall be a body of commissioners (in this Act referred to as the Loan Commissioners), who may be styled the Public Works Loan Commissioners.

Every person who may from time to time be appointed by Act of Parliament a Public Works Loan Commissioner shall, on signing the declaration in the Second Schedule to this Act, be deemed to be one of the Public Works Loan Commissioners under this Act (*l*).

The Public Works Loan Commissioners shall hold office during such period as may be authorised by any Act appointing them, and if no period is so authorised, during the period of five years after the passing of such Act, and, if at the expiration of such period successors have not been appointed, may continue to hold office until successors be appointed, subject to this qualification, that they shall not grant any new loan after the expiration of such period.

Whenever any vacancy among the Commissioners occurs by any Commissioner dying or declining to act, or declining further to act, the remaining Commissioners or a majority of them may by writing under their hands and seals, with the concurrence of the Treasury, appoint such person to fill the vacancy as seems fit, and the person so appointed shall, on signing the declaration in the Second Schedule to this Act, be deemed to be one of the Public Works Loan Commissioners under this Act, and shall hold office for the period during which the Commissioner in whose place he is appointed would have held office.

A Public Works Loan Commissioner shall not receive any salary, fee, or emolument in respect of his services as such Commissioner.

Powers, etc. of Commissioners.

5. With respect to the Loan Commissioners the following provisions shall have effect:

(1) The Loan Commissioners may sue and be sued in the name of their secretary for the time being; and no action or suit in law or equity brought or commenced by or against the said Commissioners in the name of their secretary for the time being shall abate or be discontinued by the death or removal of such secretary, or by the act of such secretary without the consent of the said Commissioners; but the secretary to the said Commissioners for the time being shall always be deemed the plaintiff or defendant in such action or suit as the case may be; and

(2) The Commissioners may examine any persons willing to be examined on any matters connected with the execution of this Act, and may for that purpose, or otherwise for the purpose of the execution of this Act, administer an oath, and take any affidavits or declaration and

(3) The Loan Commissioners shall annually cause to be made out up to the end of every financial year a report of their transactions under this Act during the year, and such report shall contain or have annexed thereto the prescribed particulars respecting money issued to and loans granted by the Commissioners either before or after the passing of this Act, and the execution of the duties of the Loan Commissioners, and such other particulars as the Loan Commissioners may from time to time think fit:

Such particulars shall include a statement of any difference that may have arisen between the Loan Commissioners and any public department respecting the grant of any loan or the construction of any Act relating to loans by the Loan Commissioners:

(*l*) The names of the present Commissioners will be found in 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 61.

Such report shall be transmitted to the Treasury within two (*m*) months after the date up to which it is required to be made, and shall be forthwith laid by the Treasury before both Houses of Parliament if Parliament be then sitting, or if not, within one month after the then next sitting of Parliament; and

(4) Any minute made of proceedings at meetings of the Commissioners, if signed by any person purporting to be the chairman, either of the meeting of the Commissioners at which such proceedings took place, or of the next ensuing meeting of the Commissioners, shall be receivable in evidence in all legal proceedings without further proof, and until the contrary is proved every meeting of the Commissioners, in respect of the proceedings of which minutes have been so made, shall be deemed to have been duly convened and held, and all the members thereof to have been duly qualified to act; and

(5) An act or proceeding of the Commissioners shall not be questioned on account of any vacancy or vacancies in their body.

Officers and their salaries and expenses.

6. The Loan Commissioners may from time to time appoint or employ a secretary, solicitor, civil engineer, surveyor, and such number of officers, clerks, messengers, and other persons as they may, with the consent of the Treasury, deem necessary, and may remove any person so appointed or employed.

The Loan Commissioners may from time to time assign to any person so appointed or employed by them such salary or remuneration as they may, with the sanction of the Treasury, think proper.

A person appointed or employed by the Loan Commissioners, in pursuance of this section, shall not receive any remuneration in respect of such appointment or employment or otherwise in respect of the execution of his duties under this Act, except such as may be assigned to him in pursuance of this section.

Every such salary or remuneration, and all expenses incurred by the Loan Commissioners in the execution of this Act, shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

Securities given to and property vested in secretary to vest in his successor.

7. Where under this or any other Act or any conveyance obligation, or security, any real or personal property, or any estate or interest therein, or any chose in action, has been or may be vested in, conveyed, made payable, or secured to the secretary of the Loan Commissioners for the time being as such secretary, and in respect of his office, all such real and personal property, estate and interest, and chose in action whatsoever, upon the death, removal, or resignation of any such secretary from time to time, and as often as the same happens and the appointment of a successor takes place, shall (subject to the same trusts, and equities, if any, as the same were before respectively subject to) vest in such succeeding secretary, by force of this Act and without any act or deed whatever to be done by the secretary dying, resigning or removed, or by the heirs, executors, or administrators of such secretary, or by any person or persons claiming under him, them, or any of them, and notwithstanding the same may have been expressed to be vested in, conveyed, made payable to or secured to such secretary, his heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns, or any of them; and shall be proceeded upon in the name of any succeeding secretary, by any action or suit in law or equity, or in any other manner as the same might have been proceeded upon by or in the name or names of such secretary dying, resigning, or removed.

(*m*) Three. See the Public Works Loans Act, 1899, s. 6.

Where the secretary of the Loan Commissioners is a party to any action, suit, or other legal proceeding, such secretary acting under the direction of the Commissioners shall be deemed to represent the Crown, so far as regards the interest of the Crown in any loan granted under this Act or any money due under a security for any such loan, and it shall not be necessary to make the Crown or any other person on behalf of the Crown, a party to such action, suit, or proceeding, in respect of such interest as aforesaid.

Execution of conveyances, leases, etc. by secretary on behalf of Commissioners.

8. All conveyances, leases, mortgages, releases, arrangements, and things which the Loan Commissioners are authorised by this Act to grant, execute, make, or concur in, and all powers, acts, and things which the Loan Commissioners are authorised by this Act to exercise, do, or concur in, in relation to any mortgaged property or rate, may be granted, executed, made, concurred in, exercised, and done by their secretary for the time being under their direction, and when so granted, executed, made, concurred in, exercised, and done by such secretary, shall be deemed to have been granted, executed, made, concurred in, exercised, and done by him under the direction of the Commissioners, unless the contrary is shown by some person interested in contesting the validity thereof.

Any property, chose in action, estate, interest, powers, authorities, and privileges vested in or exercisable by the secretary of the Commissioners in pursuance of this Act shall be dealt with and exercised by him under the direction of the Commissioners and not otherwise.

OBJECTS, TERMS, AND DURATION OF LOAN.

Loans for public works.

9. The Loan Commissioners may, if they think it expedient, from time to time, in manner mentioned in this Act, make loans for the purpose of any of the works mentioned in the First Schedule to this Act, to any person having power under an Act of Parliament or otherwise to borrow for such purpose (*n*).

The Loan Commissioners in considering the propriety of granting a loan shall have regard to the sufficiency of the security for its repayment, and subject to the provisions of any special Act, shall determine whether the work for which the loan is asked would be such a benefit to the public as to justify a loan out of public money, having regard to the amount of money placed at their disposal by Parliament (*o*).

Interest on loan.

10. Every loan granted under this Act shall bear interest at a rate not less than the rate authorised by a special Act relating to such loan (*p*), or if no rate be so authorised, not less than five per cent. per annum: Provided that when the aggregate amount of principal moneys due by any harbour authority to the Commissioners under the Harbours and Passing Tolls, etc. Act, 1861, exceeds one hundred thousand pounds, the rate of interest on such excess shall be three-and-a-half per cent., or such higher rate, not exceeding five per cent., as may in the judgment of the Treasury be necessary to enable the loan to be made without loss to the Exchequer.

24 & 25 Vict. c. 47.

(*n*) The schedule includes all, or nearly all, the purposes for which a sanitary authority may borrow money. By the Public Works Loans Act, 1896, s. 2, *post*, p. 1792, the shall be added to the works for which the Commissioners may lend, any work for which the council of a county, borough, district, or parish are authorised to borrow. By the Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899, s. 9 (7), *post*, p. 1853, the Commissioners may lend money to a local authority for the purposes of that Act. Separate accounts must be kept by a local authority of all loans from the Commissioners on the security of the rate. See the Public Works Loans Act, 1882, s. 8, *post*, p. 1592. See also Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, s. 67 (as amended by s. 4 Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and s. 4 Public Works Loans Act, 1922), *post*, p. 1724.

(*o*) See the notes to s. 243 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 538.

(*p*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 243, *ante*, p. 538, and the notes thereto. See also the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 3, *post*, p. 2010. In the application of the above sections to loans granted after June 28th, 1892, 4 per cent. is to be read instead of 5 per cent. See the Public Works Loans Act, 1892, s. 2, *post*, p. 1770.

Term of years for repayment of loan.

11. Every loan granted under this Act shall be made repayable by instalments (in the form of an annuity or otherwise) within a period from the date of the actual advance of such loan, not exceeding the period authorised by a special Act relating to such loan, or if no period be so authorised not exceeding *twenty* (*q*) years.

Where a loan has been granted repayable within a period less than the full period allowed by the foregoing provisions of this section, the Loan Commissioners, if the repayment of the loan with interest is in their opinion sufficiently secured by such security as is required by this Act, and if they think fit, may extend the period for the repayment of such loan to a period not exceeding the said full period from the date of the advance of such loan.

Where no period is authorised by a special Act relating to the loan, the Treasury, on the recommendation of the Loan Commissioners, stating special circumstances, may either before or after the grant of the loan, extend the period within which the loan is to be repaid to such period as may be recommended by the Loan Commissioners (*r*).

The Loan Commissioners in considering whether the period for the repayment of a loan should or should not be the said full period, and the Loan Commissioners and the Treasury in considering whether the period should be extended as aforesaid, shall have regard to the durability of the work for the purpose of which the loan is granted, and to the expediency of the cost of the work being paid by the generation of persons who will immediately benefit by such work.

The first instalment for the repayment of every loan shall be made payable within a period not exceeding five years from the date of the advance of such loan.

Security for loans.

12. The Loan Commissioners before advancing any money on account of a loan shall take security for the repayment of the loan with the interest, consisting of the security authorised by the special Act relating to the loan, or if none is so authorised, of a mortgage of property or of a rate, or of both property and a rate, and (save as hereinafter mentioned) of personal security.

The Loan Commissioners may, if they think fit, dispense with personal security in any case in which in their opinion the mortgaged property or rate is sufficient security for the payment of the principal and interest of the loan within the stipulated period.

Funds for Loans.

13. [*Annual estimates of amounts required*] (*s*).

14. [*Treasury to issue sums required for loans*] (*t*).

Borrowing for the purpose of raising money.

15. . . . The annuities created in pursuance of this section, and the principal moneys borrowed in pursuance of this section (otherwise than by

(*q*) This maximum period is now fifty years: see Public Works Loans Act, 1911, s. 4, *post*, p. 2061; it had previously been reduced to thirty by the Public Works Loans Act, 1898, s. 5.

(*r*) See note (*p*), *ante*, p. 1438.

(*s*) This section is repealed by the Public Works Loans Act, 1882—see note (*c*), *post*, p. 1593.

(*t*) This section and part of s. 15 were repealed by the National Debt and Local Loans Act, 1887, s. 21. By that Act the National Debt Commissioners were required to issue to the Public Works Loan Commissioners the amount authorised by Parliament for advances to be made by the Loan Commissioners, and these advances are in the Act included under the expression "local loans." For this purpose the Act further established the Local Loans Fund under the control of the National Debt Commissioners, and out of this fund all advances are now made for the purpose of local loans.

the issue of Exchequer bonds) and all interest from time to time due thereon, or on Exchequer bonds issued under this section (not exceeding the rate of five per cent. per annum) shall be charged upon and be payable out of the Consolidated Fund, or out of the growing produce thereof, at such times in each year as may be fixed by the Treasury.

The principal of any Exchequer bonds issued under this section shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

. . . . . .

The said annuities shall, in manner directed by the warrant, be consolidated in the said books, if terminable, with annuities payable at the same date, and, if permanent, with annuities at the same rate of interest, and payable at the same date, and shall be transferable in the said books in like manner as the annuities with which they are consolidated, and shall be subject to the enactments relating to those annuities so far as is consistent with the tenor of those enactments.

16. [*Money issued by Treasury to be issued to National Debt Commissioners*] (*u*).

17. [*Sums repaid to be paid into the Exchequer*] (*u*).

RECOVERY OF LOANS.

Charge on property and priority of loan by the Commissioners.

18. Where a loan is granted by the Loan Commissioners on the security of a mortgage of any property (whether with or without any other security), the property from and after the date of the mortgage shall be charged with the payment to the use of her Majesty of the loan with interest as in the mortgage mentioned, in priority, save so far as otherwise specified in the mortgage, over every other debt, mortgage, or charge whatsoever affecting the property, except any loan due to any creditor not assenting to such priority which has been advanced in good faith before the loan advanced by the Commissioners and secured by a mortgage of the property executed to a person who is entitled as a bonâ fide creditor to the repayment thereof with interest.

Provided that if there is more than one such creditor and not less than four-fifths in value of such creditors consent in writing that the said charge shall have priority over the loans and mortgages of such creditors, in such case the loans and mortgages of all such creditors, as well those who have not agreed as those who have agreed, shall be postponed to the loan granted by the Commissioners and to the said charge thereof, and to the security for the same.

Nothing in any special Act (*x*), and no rule of law or custom, shall affect the priority given by this section, except so far as the special Act negatives such priority in terms expressly referring to this Act.

Charges on rate of loan and loan not to be repudiated by locality having had the benefit of it.

19. Where a loan is granted by the Loan Commissioners on the security of a mortgage of any rate (whether with or without any other security) such rate from and after the date of the mortgage shall be charged with the payment to the use of her Majesty of the loan with interest as in the mortgage mentioned.

Where the loan has been granted to any borrower who appeared to the

(*u*) Sections 16 and 17 were repealed by the National Debt and Local Loans Act, 188 s. 21.

(*x*) The special Act includes any Act relating to any person having power to borr from the Commissioners. See the Public Works Loans (Money) Act, 1876, s. 7, *po* p. 1454.

Commissioners to have power to levy and mortgage such rate and has been expended upon the work in respect of which or in or for the benefit of the locality in which such rate or any part thereof is levied, the mortgage of the rate for securing the repayment of the loan with interest shall be valid, and may be enforced in pursuance of this Act, notwithstanding any defect in the power or title of the borrower by whom the mortgage purports to be granted; and in particular the Commissioners may, although such borrower was not legally constituted or is dissolved, or is otherwise incapable and always was incapable of making, levying, or mortgaging such rate, have the same power of making and levying and enforcing the making or levying the said rate for the purpose of repaying such loan and interest, and all other sums due under the mortgage, as if such borrower had been duly constituted, and was not dissolved, and had had full power to make, levy, and mortgage such rate.

Securities to be taken in name of secretary.

20. All securities for any loan granted by the Loan Commissioners in pursuance of this Act may be given to the secretary of the Commissioners on their behalf. Every such security is in this Act referred to as a security given to the Commissioners.

Taking possession by Commissioners of property on default of payment.

21. Where a mortgage of property has been given to secure any loan granted by the Loan Commissioners, and default is made in making payment according to the terms of such mortgage, then at any time after such default and without any consent on the part of any person interested in the equity of redemption of the mortgaged property, the Commissioners, without prejudice to any other remedy, shall have power to do all or any of the following things; namely,—

(1) Take possession of the mortgaged property, or any part thereof; and

(2) Grant any lease of the mortgaged property, or any part thereof, for such term and upon such reasonable conditions as they may think expedient, and that either for a premium or rent, or both; and

(3) Sell or mortgage the mortgaged property or any part thereof.

Powers of Commissioners when in possession.

22. The Loan Commissioners, when authorised to take possession of any mortgaged property, may take possession either by themselves or by any person appointed by them (whether such person is interested in the mortgaged property or not), and upon possession of any mortgaged property being so taken,—

(1) All the estate, right, interest, powers, authorities, and privileges, of what nature or kind soever, which were at the time of the making of the mortgage or may for the time being be vested in or exerciseable by the mortgagor or any person claiming through or under the mortgagor, either in relation to the property or necessary for carrying on and managing the same, shall become vested in the secretary of the Commissioners; and

(2) The Commissioners may by themselves or any person appointed as aforesaid manage and carry on the property, and receive the revenue arising therefrom, or in any way receivable in respect thereof, or otherwise, in pursuance of the mortgage, and exercise all or any of the powers and authorities vested in the secretary by this Act; and

(3) The Commissioners or their secretary or such person as aforesaid shall not be liable for the repairs or maintenance of the mortgaged property, but may apply any moneys received in respect thereof or raised from any rate towards such repairs or maintenance to such extent as the Commissioners may think expedient; and

(4) The Commissioners may, with the consent of the Treasury, advance out of moneys at their disposal under this Act sums for the completion, repair, improvement, or security of the mortgaged property, and every such sum shall be deemed and shall be a loan secured on the property and repayable with the like interest (*y*) from the time of the advance, and by the like person, and shall have the like priority and be recoverable in the like manner as if it were part of the original loan secured by the said mortgage; and

(5) If the revenue received from or in respect of the property is insufficient to keep down the current expenses of working, maintaining, and repairing the same, together with the instalments of principal and the interest for the time being due on the mortgage, and no rate or no sufficient rate can be levied to meet the deficiency, the Commissioners may, with the consent of the Treasury, destroy or cause to be destroyed, or (if they sell the same) authorise the purchaser with the like consent to destroy the same, and sell or authorise the purchaser to sell the materials thereof and other the articles, goods, and effects belonging thereto, and neither the Commissioners, nor their secretary, nor the purchaser so authorised, nor his representatives, shall be liable in damages or otherwise to any person whomsoever for such destruction; and the provisions of this Act with respect to the sale of any mortgaged property shall apply to any sale under this section; and

(6) Possession under this Act may be relinquished at such time and in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as the Commissioners think fit, and upon such relinquishment all powers, authorities, and privileges which on the taking of possession become vested in the secretary of the Commissioners shall, so far as they are not reserved, revert to and become vested in the person in whom the same would have been vested if possession had not been taken, but the Commissioners may, if they think fit, on the relinquishment of possession, reserve any of the said powers, authorities, and privileges, with a view to the payment of any sum due to them:

(7) Every such relinquishment of possession of any mortgaged property shall be without prejudice to the power of again taking possession thereof under the provisions of this Act.

Powers in relation to rate where default made.

23. Where a loan made by the Commissioners is secured by the mortgage of a rate (whether with or without any other security), and the Commissioners might, if such loan were secured upon a mortgage of property, take possession of such property, the Commissioners may, without prejudice to any other remedy, by notice in writing served at the office or last known place of address of the mortgagor, or where from any cause the same cannot be so served by notice in writing published in the prescribed manner, declare their intention to exercise the powers conferred by this Act, and thereupon the Commissioners shall have and may exercise the same power as the mortgagor of making and levying the rate mortgaged, and for that purpose the Commissioners or their secretary with their concurrence may appoint an officer who, subject to the direction of the Commissioners, shall have and may exercise the same powers, authorities, and duties as if he had been appointed by the mortgagor.

The Commissioners, in making an estimate of the rate to be levied for the purpose of paying any sum due, may add such sum as they think sufficient for defraying and may defray thereout all costs, charges, and expenses, including remuneration to any officer or other person employed, incurred by

(*y*) Not less than 5 per cent. See the Public Works Loans Act, 1881, s. 7, *post*, p. 1528.

he Commissioners in the execution of their powers under this section or otherwise by reason of the default in payment.

Any balance remaining in the hands of the Commissioners shall be paid by them to the mortgagor.

The Commissioners may, by a like notice, declare their intention to relinquish he powers conferred by this section, and that either absolutely or with reservations and conditions, and thereupon all such powers shall revest in the mortgagor, subject to the said reservations and conditions.

Liability of Commissioners after taking possession or in default of payment.

24. When the Loan Commissioners have taken possession of any property under this Act, or exercised the powers conferred by this Act in relation to any rate, neither they nor their secretary, nor any person appointed by them in that behalf, shall be liable to account to any person interested in the equity of redemption in such property or rate for any moneys which, but for their wilful neglect or default, they or he might have received when so in possession or exercising such powers, or for any moneys other than those which have actually come to their or his hands.

Sale and mortgage by Commissioners of mortgaged premises.

25. Where the Loan Commissioners have power to sell or mortgage, they shall have power to sell or mortgage either together or in parcels, by public auction or private contract, and subject to such conditions as to title or evidence of title or otherwise as the Commissioners may think proper.

They may also buy in at any auction and rescind any contract for sale or mortgage, and resell or remortgage, without being responsible for any loss occasioned thereby.

Where a sale cannot be made in the ordinary way for a sum equal to the amount remaining due under the mortgage, the Loan Commissioners may, if they think fit, sell in such manner and subject to such conditions, stipulations, and agreements as they may think expedient for the purpose of ensuring the completion or carrying on of the work comprised in such mortgage by the purchaser thereof, with a view to the public good or general benefit, or for any other purpose, notwithstanding such conditions, stipulations, and agreements may be prejudicial to the sale, or may not be beneficial to the persons interested in the equity of redemption in the property.

The Loan Commissioners may for the purpose of any sale or mortgage execute all such agreements, conveyances, and instruments as they may think fit.

Purchaser not liable to see to the validity of sale or application of money.

26. Every sale or mortgage made by the Commissioners or their secretary, and purporting to be made in pursuance of this Act, shall, so far as regards the interest of the purchaser and mortgagee, be deemed to be valid, and the purchaser or mortgagee shall not be bound to see or inquire whether the sale or mortgage is authorised, nor in the case of a mortgage whether the money raised is required to be raised, nor as to the necessity or expediency of or authority for making the conditions, stipulations, or agreements subject to which the sale or mortgage was made, nor otherwise as to the propriety or regularity of such sale or mortgage, nor be affected by express notice as to any matters into which he is not bound to see or inquire.

The receipt in writing of the Bank of England, or one of their cashiers or other proper officer for the purpose of the Bank of England, or other prescribed receipt, shall be a full discharge for the money paid on the sale or mortgage, and the person paying the same shall not be bound to see to the application of such money, or be liable or in any manner accountable for the misapplication or non-application thereof.

Terms of lease, sale, or mortgage.

27. Any lease, mortgage, conveyance (*z*), or other disposition made by the secretary of the Commissioners under this Act of any mortgaged property may be in the prescribed form, and shall convey to the person in whose favour such lease, mortgage, conveyance, or other disposition is made, and according to the terms thereof, all or any part of the estate, right, interest, powers, authorities, and privileges, which under the mortgage and this Act are vested in or capable of being exercised by the Loan Commissioners, or their secretary, either before or after possession taken, and the same shall there upon be vested in and may be exercised and put in force by such person accordingly.

Nothing in this Act shall operate to invalidate or affect the rights of any person entitled bonâ fide to any debt, estate, or interest, having priority over or ranking pari passu with the loan granted by the Commissioners, or the security for such loan, or the rights of any lessee under any lease made either prior to such security or with the concurrence of the Commissioners.

Application of money arising on taking possession, sale, mortgage, etc. by Commissioners.

28. Any money arising from the taking possession, lease, sale, mortgage, or other disposition under this Act by or under the direction of the Loan Commissioners of any mortgaged property shall be applied first in discharge of all costs, charges, and expenses incurred by or under the direction of the Commissioners in respect thereof, or otherwise by reason of the default in payment, and secondly in discharge of the whole of the principal of the loan secured by the mortgage and for the time being unpaid (notwithstanding that the same or any instalment thereof may not have become actually due), and in discharge of all interest accrued due on such principal, and of all other sums (if any) due under the mortgage.

The surplus (if any) of such money either shall be paid to the mortgagor or other person or persons entitled thereto, or, if the Commissioners think fit, shall be paid by the secretary of the Commissioners into the Court of Chancery in England in like manner as if he were a trustee of such money for the persons entitled thereto, and the court may make such orders for the payment and distribution of such money to or among those persons as may from time to time seem to the court just.

Payment of loan before it is due, and transfer of security for all or part of loan.

29. The Loan Commissioners may, if they think fit, at any time accept payment of the whole or any part of the principal and interest of any loan or other moneys secured by any mortgage under this Act before the time when the same is due, and may release or convey the mortgaged property or rate to the person paying the same or as he may direct, upon such terms and conditions and in such manner and form as the Commissioners may think expedient.

The person in whose favour any conveyance of the mortgaged property or rate under this section is made shall, subject to any limitations inserted therein, be entitled to the like priorities, powers, and authorities as the Commissioners or their secretary were entitled to, either subject to or with priority over or concurrently with any priorities, powers, and authorities reserved to the Commissioners by the conveyance.

The Commissioners shall have full power to enter into and concur in all such arrangements as they may deem expedient for the purposes of carrying into effect a release or conveyance under this section.

Discharge of security and revesting of property on repayment of loan.

30. Upon all money due under a mortgage under this Act being fully paid the Commissioners shall, when required, give in the prescribed manner to the person liable to the payment thereof a receipt in writing for the same.

(*z*) See the definition of a conveyance in s. 51, *post*, p. 1452.

and such further sufficient discharge (if any) as may seem to the Commissioners to be necessary, and upon such receipt being given the mortgaged state shall be released from the charge and the mortgaged property, or the part thereof not sold or disposed of under this Act, shall (unless the Commissioners, on the request and at the expense of the person paying the said money, make any other disposition thereof), revest in the person who would have been entitled thereto if the mortgage had not been made, subject nevertheless to any lease, mortgage, or other act previously made or done by or under the direction of the Commissioners.

Bankruptcy debtor.

31. Where an individual liable to pay as principal or surety the principal or interest of any loan under this Act becomes bankrupt or insolvent, or enters into any composition or arrangement with his creditors, or has his affairs liquidated by arrangement, or takes the benefit of, or becomes subject to the provisions of any Act passed for the relief of persons in debt, or for enabling the property of such persons to be distributed among their creditors, or where any company liable to pay as principal or surety the principal or interest of any loan under this Act becomes bankrupt or is wound up, the whole of such loan shall become due immediately, notwithstanding that the date for the payment thereof or part thereof has not arrived, unless in the case of a surety the Commissioners think fit to accept some other surety.

Form of mortgage.

32. Every security given under this Act may be in such form as may be prescribed (*a*), and the fact of the secretary of the Loan Commissioners being a party thereto shall be conclusive evidence that the same is in the prescribed form, and every such security shall be valid and effectual to pass all the estate, right, and interest purporting to be passed thereunder by the parties executing the same, subject to the provisions of this Act.

Recovery of debt on personal security.

33. Every sum payable under any security made in pursuance of this Act shall be made payable to the use of her Majesty, and may be recovered as a specialty debt due to the Crown, in like manner as if the security had been made in the form provided by the Act of the thirty-third year of the reign of Henry the Eighth, chapter thirty-nine; but no person shall be liable for any larger sum than that which he is expressed to be bound to pay.

Every sum payable in respect of a loan granted by the Loan Commissioners (either before or after the passing of this Act) or under the security for such loan, shall be compounded for or released only under the authority of Parliament in each case (*b*).

The Loan Commissioners may issue a warrant to the proper officer forthwith to enforce payment of such debt to the Crown as aforesaid, and if necessary to enter satisfaction therefor, and shall have the control over any proceedings taken to enforce such debt, and such proceedings shall not be discontinued, quashed, or abated without the written authority of the Loan Commissioners.

The Court of Exchequer, or other competent court, or any judge thereof, may, upon the production of the said warrant, direct an immediate writ of extent, or of diem clausit extremum, to issue without any writ of scire facias or any affidavit or other proof of the cause of the proceeding.

(*a*) See the definition in s. 51, *post*, p. 1452.

(*b*) The Commissioners may reduce the interest on any loan made before this Act to any rate not less than 4 per cent., but this provision is not to take away or abridge the power of the Commissioners to reduce the interest on any loan under the P. H. A., 1875, s. 243 (*ante*, p. 538). See the Public Works Loans (Money) Act, 1876, s. 6, *post*, p. 1454.

Nothing in this Act shall render it the duty of the Loan Commissioners to issue such warrant or to register such writ or debt, unless they are of opinion that it is necessary for the purpose of securing the payment of the debt, or that otherwise under the particular circumstances it is expedient so to do.

Recovery of loan after the expiration of term for repayment.

34. The expiration of the period within which a loan under this Act is made repayable (whether such period is the full period allowed by this or the special Act or a shorter period) shall not in any way affect any power of the Loan Commissioners of recovering or enforcing payment of any sum due in respect of such loan (*c*).

SUPPLEMENTAL PROVISIONS AS TO LOANS AND SECURITIES.

Security for completion of works partly finished or not commenced.

35. Where the Commissioners grant a loan in aid of any work which is either partly completed or not commenced, they may, by a bond to her Majesty or otherwise, take such security for the application of the loan to the work, and for the due completion of the work (including the raising of sufficient funds for that purpose), as they may think sufficient for securing the interest to the public.

Examination as to proper application of moneys lent.

36. Where the Loan Commissioners advance any loan for any purpose on the security of a rate, it shall be the duty of the Local Government Board to satisfy themselves that the loan is applied to such purpose; they may from time to time make such examination as they may think necessary with a view to ascertain that such loan has been so applied.

The Local Government Board may appoint any officer to conduct on their behalf any examination under this section, and such officer shall have the same powers to require the attendance of persons and the production of accounts and other documents, so far as such attendance or production is required for the purpose of such examination, as an inspector of the Local Government Board has under the Acts relating to the relief of the poor (*d*).

Suspension of payment of principal and interest.

37. The Treasury may, on the recommendation of the Loan Commissioners, postpone for any time not exceeding five years the payment of the instalments of principal and interest, or either, due or to become due in respect of a loan granted by the Commissioners for the purpose of any work, and that upon such terms and conditions for the completion and improvement of such work and the ultimate payment of such principal and interest, as the Treasury may on the said recommendation authorise.

Change of security.

38. The Loan Commissioners may, subject to the prescribed regulations, if under the circumstances of the case they think fit, accept any security in lieu of any security previously given to them, or of any part of such security, and that subject to such terms and conditions as they direct; so, however, that the substituted security shall be of the character which the Commissioners might take if the loan were originally granted at the time of such substitution, and that no change of security under this section shall extend the period for the repayment of the loan.

(*c*) This provision appears to meet a difficulty such as occurred in *R.* v. *Wigan*, and p. 529.

(*d*) This section is amended by the Public Works Loans Act, 1878, s. 4 (giving power to the Commissioners to enforce the proper application of the loans by [illegible] p. 1501, and by the Public Works Loans Act, 1881, ss. 8, 9 (giving power to make and enforce orders as to expenses of inquiries into the application of loans and providing for the application of unapplied balances), *post*, p. 1528. For the powers of a poor law inspector, see the Poor Law Board Act, 1847, ss. 20, 21, and notes to s. 296 of the P. H. Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 629.

39. The Loan Commissioners may concur in any lease, conveyance, release, or other disposition of any property mortgaged under this Act, or any part thereof, and in the arrangements relative thereto, upon such terms and conditions as they may think fit, and either with or without consideration, so that in their opinion the payment, with interest, of the loan charged on the mortgaged property is sufficiently secured or is not thereby made less secure. Concurrence by Commissioners in leases, sales, etc. of mortgaged property.

Special Provisions as to Borrowers.

40. The justices for any county, or any riding, division, parts, or liberty of a county, in general or quarter sessions assembled, may (if they resolve by a majority of not less than five justices so to do) borrow money from the Loan Commissioners for the purpose of building, rebuilding, enlarging, repairing, improving, and fitting up any police station and justices room, and offices connected therewith, or any of such purposes, and may levy a rate or any increase of a county rate for the purpose of paying the principal and interest of such loan, and may mortgage such rate or the county rate to the Loan Commissioners in accordance with this Act (*e*). Power to various authorities to mortgage and levy rates.

The council of any borough may borrow money from the Loan Commissioners for the purpose of building, rebuilding, enlarging, repairing, improving, and fitting up any police station and justices room, and offices connected therewith, or any of such purposes, and may levy a rate or an increase of the borough rate for the purpose of paying the principal and interest of such loan, and may mortgage such rate or the borough rate to the Loan Commissioners in accordance with this Act (*f*).

The said justices and council respectively (*f*) shall have power to give the mortgage in such manner and form as the Loan Commissioners may direct.

Miscellaneous.

41. The Loan Commissioners may from time to time make regulations for carrying into effect this Act, and in particular with respect to the quorum and proceedings of the Commissioners and the authentication of documents Regulations by Commissioners (*g*).

(*e*) County loans are now raised by the county council under s. 69 of the L. G. A., 1888, and securities for loans previously raised by the justices are to be discharged by the county council under s. 122 (1) of the same Act.

(*f*) This paragraph and the words "and council respectively," are repealed as to boroughs within the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882 (see Sched. I., Part 2, of that Act), because other provision is now made under s. 120 of that Act.

(*g*) Regulations have been made under this section, and are as follows:

1. All words used in these regulations shall have the same meaning as is assigned to them by the "Public Works Loans Act, 1875," which Act is hereinafter referred to as "the Act."

2. The Loan Commissioners shall elect a chairman and deputy chairman; and three Commissioners shall form a quorum.

3. If at any meeting the chairman is not present, the deputy chairman shall be the chairman of the meeting, and if neither the chairman nor deputy chairman be present, then the Commissioners present shall choose one of their number to be the chairman of such meeting.

4. Meetings of the Commissioners shall be held as often as the business to be transacted may be found to require, and shall be convened by notice from the secretary.

5. All questions arising at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes, and in case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

6. A book, to be called the minute book, shall be kept, in which applications for loans and minutes of the proceedings and resolutions of the Commissioners shall be recorded and such other books shall be kept as the Commissioners may think necessary.

* * * * * *

[Regulations 7 and 8 are respectively repealed by the Regulations dated 16th August, 1907, and 16th September, 1912, *post.*]

made or issued or directions given or acts done by them, and with respect to loans under this Act and application therefor, and annual and quarterly statements of the amounts required to be borrowed, and the information to be given and conditions to be complied with by the applicants, and with respect to the forms to be used, including the forms of the securities, and with respect to any fees or sums to be paid by the applicants or by other persons dealing with such Commissioners, and with respect to the relations between

9. Upon delivery to the borrower or his nominee of the certificate referred to in the last preceding regulation, such borrower or nominee shall pay at the office of the Loan Commissioners the amount of the fees referred to in Regulation No. 7 as payable on any loan or instalment of a loan for which such certificate shall have been issued, together with the amount of stamp duty thereon, and the further amount, if any, of disbursements in respect thereof; and the receipt for any such amounts shall be signed by the officer in charge of the accounts, or in his absence by such persons as may be nominated by the secretary.

10. All moneys payable towards the discharge of advances made by the Loan Commissioners and in payment of interest thereon, shall be paid by the borrower or his agent into the Bank of England to the credit of "The Public Works Loans Account," being the account directed by the Treasury under section 43, and such payments shall be made under authority to be obtained at the office of the Loan Commissioners empowering the Bank of England to receive the sum therein mentioned, and the receipt of the Bank of England for such payment shall be obtained at the office of the Loan Commissioners on the succeeding day.

11. Any receipt required to be given by or on behalf of the Loan Commissioners (other than for money paid into the Bank of England under Regulation No. 10, and for sums payable under Regulation No. 9), and any receipt and further discharge, if any, to be given when all money due under a mortgage has been fully paid, shall so be given by the secretary.

12. Any notice required by section 23 of the Act to be published shall be published once in a local paper circulating in the district where the rate is intended to be levied.

13. All documents of the Loan Commissioners not required to be signed by them shall, if purporting to be signed by the secretary, be deemed, until the contrary is proved, to be made or issued by the Loan Commissioners; and all directions given or acts done by the secretary shall be deemed, until the contrary is proved, to be given or done by the Loan Commissioners; and all documents may be proved by the production of a copy or extract purporting to be signed by the secretary to be true.

For the purposes of this regulation no proof shall be required of the handwriting or official position of the person purporting to be the secretary.

14. The Loan Commissioners, regard being had to section 36 of the Act, shall, whenever they advance a loan on the security of a rate, inform the Local Government Board of such advance having been made, and of the purposes thereof.

15. The Loan Commissioners shall cause to be prepared an annual statement to the 31st of March in each year of the amounts issued to them, for the purpose of making advances by way of loan under various Acts, the amounts advanced by them, the amounts paid into the Exchequer in repayment of such advances and for interest thereon, and the balances outstanding, and such statement shall be included in the annual report referred to in section 5, sub-section (3).

16. To enable intending borrowers to make the statement referred to in section 13 of the Act, the Loan Commissioners shall cause a form of statement to be prepared and issued to such intending borrowers on their written notification of intention to borrow, which form, duly filled up, must be returned to the Loan Commissioners on or before the 31st December in each year.

The Loan Commissioners may, provided such notification be received at their office on or before the said 31st December, extend the period for return of such form of statement to any day not later than the 14th January in each year.

17. The assistant secretary of the Loan Commissioners shall, under their directions, be competent to perform any act authorised by the above regulations to be performed by the secretary.

W. W. WILLINK,
Secretary.

Public Works Loans Board,
1*st April*, 1876.

The Lords Commissioners of her Majesty's Treasury approve these regulations, in conformity with the 41st section of the Act, 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89.

13*th April*, 1876. R. R. W. LINGEN.

such Commissioners and the National Debt Commissioners and the Bank of England.

Further Regulations made by the Public Works Loan Commissioners under the Public Works Loans Act, 1875.

* * * * * *

[Regulation No. 1 was repealed by the Regulations dated 16th September, 1912, *post*, p. 1450.]

2. For the purpose of making payments to the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt on account of principal or interest in respect of moneys advanced by them to the Loan Commissioners under the Public Works Loans Act, 1879, the Bank of England shall transfer, in accordance with section 7 of the said Act, from the Public Works Loans Account to the credit of the National Debt Commissioners at the Bank of England such sums as may from time to time be directed by the Loan Commissioners, and every such direction shall be signed by their secretary or assistant secretary.

W. W. Willink,
Secretary.

Public Works Loans Board,
18*th December*, 1879.

The Lords Commissioners of her Majesty's Treasury approve of these regulations in conformity with the 41st section of the Act, 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89.

R. R. W. Lingen.

Treasury Chambers,
2*nd January*, 1880.

Further Regulations made by the Public Works Loan Commissioners for carrying into effect the Public Works Loan Act, 1875.

1. The fees or sums to be paid by the applicants, pursuant to section 41 of the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, in respect of loans on rates shall not exceed the following sums, viz. :—

For the 1st £1,000 : 20*s.* for every £100 of such loan.
For the 2nd £1,000 : 15*s.* for every £100 of such loan.
For the 3rd and 4th £1,000 : 10*s.* for every £100 of such loan.
For the 5th to the 10th £1,000 : 5*s.* for every £100 of such loan.
For each subsequent £1,000 up to £100,000 : 2*s.* 6*d.* for every £100 of such loan.
Loans exceeding £100,000 to be charged as £100,000.

Where a loan is advanced by instalments secured by one deed, there shall be paid in respect of each advance after the first, an additional fee of £1 if the amount of the advance does not exceed £100, and an additional fee of £2 if the amount of the advance exceeds £100.

For the purpose of this Regulation, the total amount to be advanced under one security deed shall be considered as a loan ; and fractional parts of £100 shall be considered as £100.

In addition to the above fees, the applicants shall pay the stamp duty, counsel's fees, and other disbursements incurred by the Loan Commissioners in respect of the several applications.

In respect of all business, not being a loan on rates, the fees or sums payable shall be fixed by the Commissioners, regard being had to each particular case.

2. The above regulation shall come into force on the 1st day of September, 1907, and as from such date the Regulations made by the Public Works Loan Commissioners on the 19th day of January, 1882, shall be rescinded.

R. Philpot,
Secretary.

Public Works Loan Board,
16*th August*, 1907.

The Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury approve these Regulations in conformity with the 41st section of the Act, 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89.

E. W. Hamilton,
Secretary.

Treasury Chambers,
August, 1907.

Further Regulations, dated September 16th, 1912, made by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, for carrying into effect the Public Works Loans Act, 1875.

(1.) In place of the 8th of the regulations made on the 1st April, 1876, and the 1st of the regulations made on the 2nd January, 1880, under the Public Works Loans Act, 1875,

Every such regulation shall be submitted for the approval of the Treasury, and as approved by them with such modifications and additions as they think fit, shall be published in the London Gazette, and when so published shall have effect as if it was enacted in this Act.

Every such regulation shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as may be after the making thereof if Parliament be then sitting, or if Parliament be not then sitting, within one month after the then next meeting of Parliament. Every regulation, purporting to be made in pursuance of this section, shall after the expiration of six months after its publication in the London Gazette be deemed to have been duly made and to have been within the powers of this Act.

Regulations made under this section may be from time to time rescinded, altered, and added to in like manner as the original regulations.

42. [*Payment of fees and other sums into the Exchequer*] (*h*).

Accounts.

43. The Loan Commissioners shall keep at the Bank of England such account, and under such title as the Treasury may from time to time direct, and every such account shall be deemed to be a public account.

Such accounts as the Treasury may from time to time direct of all moneys issued from or payable to the Consolidated Fund in pursuance of this Act during every financial year, and of all transactions under this Act during that year, including all sums due for the time being from any person in respect of any loan granted by the Loan Commissioners either before or after the passing of this Act, shall be kept by the National Debt Commissioners and the Loan Commissioners respectively, and such other persons (if any), and be audited by the Comptroller and Auditor-General in such manner as the Treasury may from time to time direct.

the following regulations shall be in force, viz. :—When the Loan Commissioners shall have determined upon any amount of money to be advanced by way of loan pursuant to section 9 of the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, the said Commissioners or any two or more of them, shall forthwith certify such amount to the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt for the time being, and at the foot of every such certificate the secretary shall state the name or names of the person or persons by whom such certificate is to be presented to the said Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt, and upon every such certificate being lodged at the office of the last-mentioned Commissioners for such number of days as may from time to time be agreed upon between the same Commissioners and the Loan Commissioners, the Comptroller-General, or other proper officer of the said Commissioners, shall sign an order appended to such certificate for the payment of the sum mentioned therein to the person or persons named at the foot of the certificate, or to one of such persons, which order shall be addressed to the cashiers of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England; and the signatures of such person or persons, jointly or severally, shall be a sufficient discharge to the said Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt and to the said Governor and Company respectively, provided the total amount directed to be paid by such certificate or certificates respectively shall not at any time exceed the amount for the time being standing to the credit of the account referred to in section 16 of the Act.

(2.) The above regulation shall come into force on the 16th day of September, 1912, and as from such date the said 8th and 1st regulations shall be rescinded.

R. PHILPOT,
Secretary.

Public Works Loan Board,
16*th September*, 1912.

The Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury approve these regulations in conformity with the 41st section of the Act, 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89.

T. L. HEATH,
Assistant Secretary.

Treasury Chambers,
16*th September*, 1912.

(*h*) Repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1883.

44. Any person who, . . . (*i*) for the purpose of obtaining a loan under this Act, wilfully gives information to such Commissioners which is false in any material particular, shall be guilty of perjury. Perjury.

45. The warrant of the Treasury issued under the authority of this Act shall be a sufficient authority to the Bank of England for doing the things thereby directed to be done for the purposes of this Act, and copies of any such warrant relating to the borrowing of money shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament, within one month of the date thereof, if Parliament be then sitting, and if not within one month after the then next meeting of Parliament. Authority, and laying before Parliament Treasury warrants.

46. The receipt in writing of the Bank of England, or one of their cashiers or other the proper officer for the purpose of the Bank of England, and any other prescribed receipt for any money paid in discharge of the principal or interest of any loan granted under this Act, or of any sum due under any security made under this Act or otherwise payable to or by the direction of the Loan Commissioners or their secretary, shall be a complete discharge to the person paying the same. Receipt for money payable on account of loan, etc.

47. Notices, directions, orders, and documents required by this Act, or by any regulation made under this Act, to be served or sent may, unless otherwise expressly provided, be served and sent by post, and, until the contrary is proved, shall be deemed to have been served and received respectively at the time when the letter containing the same would be delivered in the ordinary course of post; and in proving such service or sending it shall be sufficient to prove that the letter containing the notice, direction, order, or document was prepaid, and properly addressed, and put into the post. Notices may be served by post.

48. Notices, and documents required by this Act, or by any regulation made under this Act, to be served on the Loan Commissioners, may be so served by serving the same on their secretary, or by sending the same addressed to or delivering the same at the office of the Commissioners.

Notices and documents required for the purposes of this Act or of any regulation made thereunder, to be served by or on the Loan Commissioners, or to be made or issued by the Loan Commissioners, shall be in writing or in print, or partly in writing and partly in print. Notices to and by Commissioners.

49. The Schedules to this Act shall be construed and have effect as part of this Act. Effect of schedules.

50. Except so far as a special Act, by express reference to some part of this Act, alters that part, every loan made by the Loan Commissioners shall, notwithstanding any provision in such special Act (*k*) and any rule of law or custom, be made in accordance with and under the powers of this Act, and be repayable in manner provided by this Act, and by the security for the same granted under this Act; and every such loan, together with the security for the same, shall have the priority and be subject to the powers, authorities, and remedies mentioned in this Act; and although made in pursuance of a special Act, shall be deemed for all purposes to be a loan under this Act. Application of Act to loans under special Acts.

(*i*) Some words here repealed by the Perjury Act, 1911.
(*k*) As to the meaning of this term, see s. 18, note (*x*), *ante*, p. 1440.

Definitions.

51. In this Act, if not inconsistent with the context—

The expression "person" includes a body of persons, whether corporate or unincorporate (*l*) :

. . . . . .

The expression "financial year" means the year ending the thirty-first day of March :

The expression "prescribed" means prescribed by the regulations made under this Act with the approval of the Treasury :

The expression "special Act" means any Act passed before the passing of this Act which authorises the Loan Commissioners to lend money for the purposes of any work mentioned in the First Schedule to this Act and any Act passed after the passing of this Act, which authorises the Loan Commissioners to lend money for any purpose (*ll*) :

The expression "security" includes a mortgage :

The expression "mortgage" includes a charge and any instrument in the nature of a mortgage or charge, and in Scotland any heritable security :

The expression "conveyance" includes any grant, assignment, transfer, or other disposition or assurance ; and the expression "convey" shall be construed accordingly :

The expression "rate" means a rate, cess, or assessment the proceeds of which are applicable to public local purposes and leviable on the basis of a valuation of property, and includes any sum which, though obtained in the first instance by a precept, certificate, or other instrument requiring payment from some authority or officer, is or can be ultimately raised out of a rate, as before defined, and the making and levying of a rate includes the issue and enforcement of any such precept, certificate, or instrument as aforesaid, and expressions relating to the making and levy of a rate shall be construed accordingly :

Any toll, due, rent, imposition, and other sum not being a rate as above defined shall be deemed to be property for the purposes of this Act.

All references to a mortgagor or borrower shall, if need be, be deemed to include a reference to the successors heirs executors administrators and assigns of, or other persons claiming through or under such mortgagor or borrower.

Temporary Provisions and Repeal.

52. [*First commissioners*] (*m*).

53. [*Existing officers of commissioners*] (*n*).

54. [*Sending of statements, etc., before commencement of Act*] (*m*).

Reference in Act to repealed Acts.

55. A reference in any Act to any enactment hereby repealed, or to the commissioners for the execution of any Act hereby repealed, shall, so far as is consistent with the tenor thereof, be deemed to refer to the corresponding enactment in this Act and to the Public Works Loan Commissioners under this Act.

Saving for loans and transactions under repealed Acts.

56. Save as otherwise provided by this Act this Act shall apply only to loans granted and securities made after the commencement of this Act.

The Loan Commissioners shall have the same power of making further advances on any mortgages made before the commencement of this Act and intended to secure more than the sum which has actually been advanced

(*l*) Definitions of "the Treasury," "National Debt Commissioners," and "Bank of England," are here repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893, their places being now supplied by the definitions enacted by the Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 12.

(*ll*) See note (*k*), *ante*, p. 1451.

(*m*) Repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1883.

(*n*) Repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893.

thereon as they would have had under the Acts repealed by this Act if they had not been repealed, but such advances shall be made out of money issued under this Act.

The Loan Commissioners, on granting any new loan to persons by whom a loan granted before the commencement of this Act is still owing, may make it a condition of the grant of such new loan that the old loan shall be deemed to have been granted in pursuance of this Act, and on such condition being accepted the old loan shall be deemed to be a loan under this Act.

For the purpose of any loans granted and securities made before the commencement of this Act, the Loan Commissioners under this Act and their secretary and other officers for the time being shall be deemed to be the same commissioners, secretary, and officers as the commissioners, secretary, and officers under the Acts in pursuance of which such loan was granted and securities made; and all securities and documents relating to such commissioners, secretary and officers shall be construed accordingly.

Repeal of Acts

57. (*o*) . . . so much of any . . . enactment as authorises any loan by the Public Works Loan Commissioners for the purpose of any work other than a work mentioned in the First Schedule to this Act, or as is otherwise inconsistent with this Act, is hereby repealed . . .

Provided that—

(1) The repeal of an enactment by this Act shall not affect—

. . . . . .

(b) Any power to make or levy rates, or any other power capable of being exercised for the purpose of enabling or compelling the repayment of any money due on account of any loan granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners before the commencement of this Act, whether the same or any part thereof has been actually advanced before or after such commencement.

. . . . . .

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE (*p*).

[Sect. 9.]

WORKS FOR THE PURPOSE OF WHICH THE COMMISSIONERS MAY LEND MONEY.

Baths and washhouses provided by local authorities.
Burial grounds provided by burial boards . . .
Conservation or improvement of rivers or main drainage (*q*).
Docks.
Harbours and piers, and any work for which the Public Works Loan Commissioners are authorised to lend by section 3 of the Harbours and Passing Tolls, etc. Act, 1861. 24 & 25 Vict. c. 47.
Improvement of towns.
Labourers dwellings.
Lighthouses, floating and other lights for the guidance of ships, buoys, and beacons.
Lunatic asylums of any county or borough in Great Britain . . .
Police stations and justices rooms of any county or borough in Great Britain, and the offices connected therewith . . .
Prisons.
Public libraries and museums.

(*o*) This section is printed with the omission of parts repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893, and the S. L. R. A., 1883.

(*p*) Parts of this Schedule relating to Scotland only are omitted.

(*q*) This includes works of underground drainage. See the Public Works Loans Act, 1894, s. 3, *post*, p. 1782.

Any schoolhouse or work for which a school board is authorised to borrow under the Elementary Education Acts, 1870 and 1873, or any Act amending the same . . .

33 & 34 Vict. c. 70.

Waterworks established or carried on by a sanitary or other local authority.

36 & 37 Vict. c. 86.

Workhouses or poorhouses, and any work for which guardians of the poor . . . are authorised to borrow under the general Acts relating to the relief of the poor.

Any work for which a sanitary authority are authorised to borrow under the Public Health Act, 1875.

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

. . . . . .

Any work for which the Commissioners are authorised to lend by any Act passed after the passing of this Act (*r*).

[Sect. 4.]

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORM OF DECLARATION.

I, A. B., do hereby declare that according to the best of my judgment I will faithfully and impartially execute the powers and duties of a Public Works Loan Commissioner according to law (*s*).

* * * * * *

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOANS (MONEY) ACT, 1876.

(39 & 40 VICT. c. 31) (*t*).

An Act to grant Money for the purpose of Loans by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, and to amend the Public Works Loans Act, 1875.

[24th July 1876.]

PRELIMINARY.

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Works Loans (Money) Act, 1876.

2. [*Commencement of Act*] (*u*).

3. [*Issue of money for loans*] (*v*).

AMENDMENT TO PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACT, 1875.

4. [*Application of* 38 *&* 39 *Vict. c.* 89, *s.* 56] (*u*).

5. [*Removal of doubt as to* 37 *&* 38 *Vict. c.* 24] (*u*).

Explanation of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89, s. 33, as to reduction of interest on loans to sanitary authorities.

6 (*u*). . . . Nothing in the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, shall be deemed to take away or abridge the power of the Loan Commissioners

(*r*) See, for example, the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, s. 67, *post*, p. 1724; the Public Works Loans Act, 1896, s. 2, *post*, p. 1792; the Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899, s. 9 (7), *post*, p. 1853; the Public Works Loans Act, 1908, s. 6 (purposes of the Territorial and Reserve Forces).

(*s*) The Third Schedule was repealed by the S. L. R. (No. 2) A., 1893.

(*t*) The preamble to this Act was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894, and by s. 4 of that Act it was enacted that in any revised edition of the Statutes published by authority, the clause of enactment may be omitted. It is accordingly omitted here and in every subsequent Act in this Appendix.

As to the subject of this Act, see also the Acts mentioned in note (*k*) to the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1435.

(*u*) Sections 2, 4, 5, and parts of ss. 6 and 7, here omitted, were repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. In s. 6, certain words relating to Scotland only are also omitted.

(*v*) This section was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1883.

under section two hundred and forty-three of the Public Health Act, 1875, . . . to reduce, if they think fit, any interest payable on any such loan to a local authority as is in those sections mentioned.

7 (*x*). . . . Sections eighteen and fifty of the Public Works Loans Act, 1875 (*y*), shall be construed as if "special Act" in those sections included any Act relating to any person having power to borrow money from the Public Works Loan Commissioners. Explanation of ss. 18, 50 of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89.

8. [*Issue for adjustment of accounts prior to 1st April, 1876*] (*z*).

THE COMMONS ACT, 1876.

(39 & 40 VICT. c. 56) (*a*).

An Act for facilitating the Regulation and Improvement of Commons, and for amending the Acts relating to the Inclosure of Commons.

[11th August 1876.]

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as the Commons Act, 1876. Short title.

PART I.

LAW AS TO THE REGULATION AND INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.

Applications in relation to Commons.

2. The Inclosure Commissioners (*b*) may entertain an application made in manner in this Act mentioned for a Provisional Order— Alternative Provisional Order for regulation or inclosure of commons.

(1) For the regulation of a common; or

(2) For the inclosure of a common or parts of a common.

Further, an application may be made as respects the same common for the regulation of part of such common, specifying the part to be regulated, and for the inclosure of the residue, and in such case the application shall be dealt with as respects such parts as if they were separate commons, with this exception, that the boundaries as proposed in the application of the part to be regulated and the part to be inclosed may be modified by the Provisional Order.

(*x*) See note (*u*), *ante*, p. 1454.

(*y*) See the sections referred to, *ante*, pp. 1440, 1451.

(*z*) See note (*v*), *ante*, p. 1454.

(*a*) The preamble to this Act reciting the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1868, was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. The powers and duties of the Inclosure Commissioners were by the Settled Land Act, 1882, s. 48, transferred to the Land Commissioners, and by the Board of Agriculture Act, 1889, s. 2, the powers and duties of the latter were transferred to the Board of Agriculture, now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries (see 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 91). Throughout this Act, therefore, it is necessary to substitute the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries for the Inclosure Commissioners.

This Act confers on urban sanitary authorities important powers and duties with respect to suburban commons, which are extended to rural district councils in certain cases under s. 26 (2) of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 937. See also the Commons Act, 1899, *post*, p. 1838, and reference should be made to sections 102 and 103 of the Law of Property Act, 1922.

(*b*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *supra*. The consent of the Minister is also necessary to an inclosure or approvement under the Statute of Merton and the Statute of Westminster the Second, or either of such statutes. See the Law of Commons Amendment Act, 1893, s. 1. Nothing in the Copyhold Act, 1894, authorises a lord to enclose any common or waste land (57 & 58 Vict. c. 46, s. 95).

A much less cumbrous and expensive method than that afforded by this Act of providing for the regulation of a common is now given by the Commons Act, 1899, *post*, p. 1838. See s. 103 of the Law of Property Act, 1922, for a restriction on the inclosure of commons which will become operative on 1st January, 1925.

The Commissioners shall not proceed to carry any application under this Act into effect until it is made to appear to them that the persons making the application represent at least one-third in value (*c*) of such interests in the common as are proposed to be affected by the Provisional Order.

"Regulation of common" includes adjustment of rights and improvement.

3. A Provisional Order for the regulation of a common may provide, generally or otherwise, for the adjustment of rights in respect of such common, and for the improvement of such common, or for either of such purposes, or for any of the things by this Act comprised under the expression "adjustment of rights" or "improvement of a common," or may state that all or any of such subjects are to be provided for in the proceedings subsequent to the confirmation of the Provisional Order by Parliament.

Explanation of adjustment of rights.

4. The adjustment of rights (*d*) in respect of a common comprises for the purposes of this Act all or any of the following things:

(1) As respects rights of common of pasture in a common, being waste land of a manor,—the determination of the persons by whom, the stock by which, and the times at which such common of pasture is to be exercised (*e*);

(2) As respects rights of common of turbary, or taking of estovers (*d*), or taking gravel, stone (*f*), or otherwise interfering with the soil of the common, being waste land of a manor,—the determination of the persons by whom, and the mode and place or places in which, and the times at which such rights are to be exercised, also on compensation made to any person aggrieved, either by grant of a right of equal value, or with his consent in writing, in money,—the restriction modification or abolition of all or any of such rights which may permanently injure the common (*g*);

(3) As respects rights of common in land which is not waste land of a manor,—the stinting or other determination of such rights, and the persons by whom, and the mode in which, and the times at which such rights are to be exercised, as also on compensation made to any person aggrieved, either by grant of a right of equal value, or with his consent in writing, in money,—the restriction modification or abolition of all or any of such rights which may be injurious to the general body of the commoners or to the proper cultivation of the land;

(4) As respects any common whether it is or is not waste land of a manor,—the determination of the rights and obligations of the lord of the manor, severalty owners or other person or persons entitled to the soil of such common, as also on compensation made to any person aggrieved, either by grant of a right of equal value, or with his consent in writing, in money,—the restriction modification or abolition of all or

(*c*) As to the method of arriving at the value, see Hunter on Open Spaces, 2nd ed., pp. 136—138.

(*d*) The destruction of an ancient house to which rights of common were appurtenant does not necessarily operate as an abandonment of those rights (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Reynolds*, [1911] 2 K. B. 888).

(*e*) As to commonable animals straying from unenclosed common land into an adjacent close and the obligation to provide fences on the part of the owner of such close, see *Coaker* v. *Willcocks*, [1911] 2 K. B. 124. See also *Holgate* v. *Bleazard* (1916), 33 T. L. R. 116.

(*f*) See *Malvern Hill Conservators* v. *Whitmore* (1909), 73 J. P. 329; 100 L. T. 841.

(*g*) Where under an Inclosure Act (42 Geo. 3, c. xliii. s. 13), part of a waste was allotted to the lord in trust for the cottagers as a turf common, and subsequently a railway company took part of this turf common, it was held that the lord was entitled to so much of the fund in court as represented the value of the soil (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Meyrick*, [1893] A. C. 1; 57 J. P. 212).

any of such rights, and in particular in the case of severalty owners of all or any of such rights which may be injurious to the general body of the severalty owners or to the proper cultivation of the land; and

(5) Generally as respects any common, whether it is or is not waste land of a manor,—the determination of any rights and settlement of any disputes relating to boundaries, rights in the soil or in the produce of the soil, or otherwise, whether arising between the commoners themselves, or between the commoners in relation to the lords of the manors, severalty owners, or other person or persons entitled to the soil of the common, which, settlement may be conducive to the interests of all or any class of persons interested in the common.

Explanation of improvement.

5. The improvement of a common comprises for the purposes of this Act all or any of the following things; that is to say,

(1) The draining, manuring, or levelling the common; and

(2) The planting trees on parts of such common, or in any other way improving or adding to the beauty of the common; and

(3) The making or causing to be made byelaws (*h*) and regulations for the prevention of or protection from nuisances or for keeping order on the common; and

(4) The general management of such common;

(5) The appointment from time to time of conservators of the common for the purposes aforesaid.

Meaning of Provisional Order for inclosure.

6. A Provisional Order for the inclosure of a common means a Provisional Order for inclosing the common, as provided by the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1868, as amended by this Act.

Provisions for the benefit of a neighbourhood.

7. In any Provisional Order in relation to a common, the Inclosure Commissioners (*i*) shall, in considering the expediency of the application, take into consideration (*k*) the question whether such application will be for the benefit of the neighbourhood (*l*), and shall, with a view to such benefit, insert in any such Order such of the following terms and conditions (in this Act referred to as statutory provisions for the benefit of the neighbourhood (*m*)) as are applicable to the case; that is to say.

(1) That free access is to be secured to any particular points of view; and

(2) That particular trees or objects of historical interest are to be preserved; and

(3) That there is to be reserved, where a recreation ground is not set out, a privilege of playing games or of enjoying other species of recreation at such times in such manner and on such parts of the common

(*h*) See ss. 16, 17, *post*, pp. 1466, 1467.

(*i*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

(*k*) The Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries is required to have regard to the same considerations in giving his consent to an inclosure or approvement under the Statute of Merton and the Statute of Westminster the Second, or either of those statutes (The Law of Commons Amendment Act, 1893, s. 3).

(*l*) This expression by the preamble to the Act was explained to include "the health, comfort, and convenience of the inhabitants of any cities, towns, villages, or populous places in or near any parish in which the land proposed to be inclosed or any part thereof might be situate." See s. 102 of the Law of Property Act, 1922, for rights which will be available to the public over waste lands and commons when that Act comes into operation.

(*m*) Any of these statutory provisions for the benefit of the neighbourhood may be included in a scheme made by an urban or rural district council under the Commons Act, 1899, s. 1, *post*, p. 1838.

as may be thought suitable, care being taken to cause the least possible injury to the persons interested in the common (*n*); and

(4) That carriage roads, bridle paths, and footpaths over such common are to be set out in such directions as may appear most commodious; and

(5) That any other specified thing is to be done which may be thought equitable and expedient, regard being had to the benefit of the neighbourhood.

Suburban Commons (*o*).

Sanitary authorities to be represented in the case of commons in the neighbourhood of towns.

8. Notice of any application under this Act in relation to a common which is situate either wholly or partly in any town or towns, or within six miles (*p*) of any town or towns (which common so situate is in this Act referred to as a suburban common) shall be served as soon as may be on the urban sanitary authority or authorities having jurisdiction over such town or towns, and it shall be lawful for the urban sanitary authority of any such town to appear before the assistant commissioner on the occasion of his holding a local inquiry as in this Act mentioned, and also to appear before the Inclosure Commissioners (*q*), and to make to him or them, at any time during the proceedings in relation to obtaining a Provisional Order under this Act, such representations as they may think fit with respect to the expediency or inexpediency of such application, regard being had to the health comfort and convenience of the inhabitants of the town over which such authority has jurisdiction, and to propose to him or them such provisions as may appear to such urban sanitary authority to be proper, regard being had as aforesaid.

Any urban sanitary authority entitled to receive notice of an application in relation to a surburban common may, with the sanction of the Inclosure Commissioners (*q*), enter into an undertaking to contribute out of their funds for or towards the maintenance of recreation grounds, or of paths or roads, or the doing any other matter or thing for the benefit of their town in relation to the common to which such application relates.

They may also, in relation to any such common, and with such sanction as aforesaid, enter into an undertaking to pay compensation in respect to the rights of commoners, for the purpose of securing greater privileges for the benefit of their town.

An urban sanitary authority may acquire by gift and hold without licence in mortmain on trust for the benefit of their town any surburban common in respect of which they would be entitled to receive notice of any application made to the Inclosure Commissioners (*q*) in pursuance of this Act, and any rights in such a common (*r*).

(*n*) See *Mitcham Common Conservators* v. *Cox*, [1911] 2 K. B. 855; 75 J. P. 471, and *Harris* v. *Harrison* (1914), 30 T. L. R. 532.

(*o*) By s. 26 (2) of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 937, any district council may, with the consent of the county council for the county within which any common land is situate, exercise in relation to any common within their district all such powers as may, under s. 8 of this Act, be exercised by an urban sanitary authority in relation to any common referred to in that section: and notice of any application to the Minister of Agriculture (and Fisheries, as he is now called) in relation to any common within their district shall be served upon the district council, and by s. 26 (3) a district council may for the purpose of carrying into effect this section institute or defend any legal proceedings, and generally take such steps as they deem expedient.

(*p*) Measured in a straight line on a horizontal plane. See Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 34.

(*q*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

(*r*) The words "any rights in such a common" probably refer to limited interests in the

They may also in the case of any such suburban common purchase (*s*) and hold as aforesaid, with a view to prevent the extinction of the rights of common (*t*), any saleable rights in (*u*) common or any tenement of a commoner having annexed thereto rights of common.

They may also, with the consent of persons representing at least one-third in value of such interests in a suburban common as aforesaid as are proposed to be affected by the Provisional Order, make an application to the Inclosure Commissioners for the regulation of such common with a view to the benefit of their town and the improvement of such common.

Where an urban sanitary authority makes an application under this Act with such consent as aforesaid in respect of the regulation of a common, or undertakes to make any contribution or to pay any compensation or make any other payment out of its funds in respect of a common, such urban sanitary authority may, if the Inclosure Commissioners deem it advisable, having regard to the benefit of the neighbourhood as well as to private interests, be invested with such powers of management or other powers as may be expedient.

The expenses incurred by an urban sanitary authority in pursuance of this section may be defrayed out of any rate applicable to the payment of expenses incurred by such authority in the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*x*), and not otherwise provided for. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

A town for the purposes of this section means any municipal borough, or Improvement Act district, or Local Government district, having a population of not less than five thousand inhabitants.

The population of any town for the purposes of this Act shall be reckoned according to the last published census for the time being, and distances shall be measured in a direct line from the town hall, or if there shall be no town hall, then from the cathedral or church, if there shall be only one church, or if there be more churches than one, then from the principal market place of such town to the nearest point of the suburban common. When part only of a common is situate within the aforesaid distance from a town, such part shall be deemed for the purposes of this section to be a common separate and distinct from the part situated without and beyond such distance.

Procedure.

9. The Inclosure Commissioners (*y*) shall from time to time, upon application made by the persons interested in any common (*z*), issue in such form as they may deem expedient information and directions as to the mode in Issue of forms by Commissioners.

soil, such as that of a tenant for life. It is thought they would enable a local authority to take a lease of a common (Hunter on Open Spaces, 2nd ed., p. 106). This Act, except s. 20, *post*, p. 1467, did not apply to metropolitan commons (see s. 35, *post*, p. 1472), but the power conferred under this section was extended to the Metropolitan Board of Works by the Metropolitan Commons Act, 1878, and the powers of that Board are now transferred to the London C. C. by the L. G. A., 1888, s. 40.

(*s*) Alternatively an urban district council might purchase or lease the common under s. 164 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 369.

(*t*) But purchase of rights to products such as wood, turf, or gravel in soil which cannot in the ordinary course of nature produce any more wood, turf, or gravel, will not prevent inclosure. See *Peardon* v. *Underhill* (1850), 16 Q. B. 120.

(*u*) *Sic* in Parliament Roll. Probably a misprint for "of."

(*x*) See s. 207, *ante*, p. 469.

(*y*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

(*z*) Application may now also be made by parish councils. See the L. G. A., 1894, s. 8 (1) (c). And that section also provides that notice of any application to the Board (now Minister) of Agriculture and Fisheries in relation to a common shall be served upon the council of every parish in which any part of the common to which the application relates is situate (The L. G. A., 1894, s. 8 (3)).

which applications for the regulation or inclosure of commons under the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1868, as amended by this Act are to be made to the Commissioners, with such explanations as they may think fit with respect to the law for the regulation and inclosure of commons, and the persons so interested may apply accordingly in manner directed by the Inclosure Commissioners (*a*).

Rules as to application to Commissioners.

10. The following rules shall be observed with respect to an application to the Inclosure Commissioners (*a*) for a Provisional Order for the regulation or inclosure of a common; that is to say,

Publication of notices of application.

(1) The applicants previously to making their application shall publish, in such manner as the Inclosure Commissioners (*a*) may from time to time, by general or special order, direct, an advertisement giving notice of their intention to apply for such Provisional Order, and shall also serve a like notice on any urban sanitary authority entitled under this Act to receive such notice: Provided, that such advertisement as aforesaid shall always be inserted in at least one paper circulating in the neighbourhood of the common to which the application relates:

Manner of application.

(2) The application shall be in writing, accompanied with a map of the common, or part thereof, and, if for the regulation of a common, shall express whether the applicants propose that all or certain specified provisions only of this Act for the adjustment of rights or improvement of commons should be put in force in relation to such common, and whether to apply to the whole or part of such common, but, subject as aforesaid, an application for the regulation or inclosure of a common shall be in such form and be made in such manner as the Inclosure Commissioners (*a*) may from time to time direct:

Evidence to be furnished in support of application.

(3) On making their application in respect of any common, the applicants shall furnish the Inclosure Commissioners (*a*), in answer to questions previously submitted or otherwise in such manner as the said Commissioners may from time to time direct, with information bearing on the expediency of the application considered in relation to the benefit of the neighbourhood as well as to private interests:

Evidence in relation to benefit of neighbourhood.

(4) The information to be furnished as bearing on the expediency of the application, considered in relation to the benefit of the neighbourhood, shall comprise statements as to the particulars following; that is to say, as to the number and occupation of the inhabitants of the parish or place in which the common is situate; as to the population of the neighbourhood, and the distance of the common from any neighbouring towns and villages; as to the intention of the applicants to propose the adoption of all or any of the statutory provisions as defined by this Act for the benefit of the neighbourhood; as to the circumstance of any ground other than the common to which the application relates being available for the recreation of the neighbourhood; and in the case of a common being waste land of a manor, as to the site extent and suitableness of the allotments, if any, proposed to be made for recreation grounds and field gardens, or for either of such purposes; and as to any other matter which in the judgment of the Inclosure Commissioners (*a*) may assist them in forming an opinion as to whether such application ought to be acceded to, having regard to the benefit of the neighbourhood, and if acceded to, as to what statutory provisions as defined by this Act ought to be inserted in the Provisional Order for the benefit of the neighbourhood:

(*a*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

The Inclosure Commissioners (*b*) shall also require, in the case of an application for inclosure, special information as to the advantages the applicants anticipate to be derivable from the inclosure of a common as compared with the regulation of a common, also the reasons why an inclosure is expedient when viewed in relation to the benefit of the neighbourhood :

Evidence in relation to private interests.

(5) The information to be furnished as bearing on the expediency of the application considered in relation to private interests shall comprise statements as to the several particulars following ; that is to say, as to the extent and nature of the common to which the application relates ; as to the mines minerals or valuable strata (if any) under the same ; as to the questions of boundary (if any) concerning such common, or such mines minerals or strata ; as to the parties interested in such common, and the numbers and proportion in value of interest who have consented to or dissented from the application ; as to the nature of the rights requiring the intervention of the Inclosure Commissioners (*b*) or the interference of Parliament ; as to the supposed advantages of the application being acceded to ; as to (in cases where the interest of any lord of the manor in the soil of a common or in mineral or other rights may be affected by the Provisional Order applied for) the allotment (if any) or compensation agreed on or proposed to be made to such lord of the manor in respect of his interest so affected ; and as to any other matter which in the judgment of the Inclosure Commissioners (*b*) may assist them in forming an opinion as to whether such application ought to be acceded to, having regard to private interests, and if acceded to as to what provisions ought to be inserted in the Provisional Order for the protection of private interests :

Duty of Commissioners on application.

(6) The Inclosure Commissioners (*b*) shall take into consideration any application made to them as in this Act provided, and if satisfied by the information furnished to them as aforesaid, or by any further inquiries made by themselves or an Assistant Commissioner, that a primâ facie case has been made out, and that, regard being had to the benefit of the neighbourhood as well as to private interests, it is expedient to proceed further in the matter, they shall order a local inquiry to be held by an Assistant Commissioner.

Rules as to local inquiry.

11. The following rules shall be observed with respect to a local inquiry held by order of the Inclosure Commissioners (*b*) :

Inspection and public meeting.

(1) The Assistant Commissioner appointed to hold such inquiry shall inspect the common to which the application relates, and shall convene one or more public meetings at a suitable time and place for securing the attendance of the neighbouring inhabitants, and of all persons claiming interest in the common : Provided always, that one at least of such public meetings shall be held in the evening between the hours of seven and ten of the clock (*c*).

Notice of meeting.

(2) The Assistant Commissioner shall give not less than twenty-one days notice of his intention to hold the first of such meetings.

Contents of notice.

(3) The notice shall, in such form as the Inclosure Commissioners from time to time direct, state the nature of the application made, the objects of the meeting, that the meeting is a public one and held for the purpose of enabling the Assistant Commissioner to hear all

(*b*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.
(*c*) It is the practice of the Minister to hold two meetings—one in the morning and the other in the evening.

persons desirous of being heard on the subject-matter of the application, whether considered in relation to the benefit of the neighbourhood or to private interests, and the desirability of the attendance of all persons interested in the subject-matter of the inquiry.

Publication of notice.

(4) The notice shall be given—

(a) By affixing a copy thereof on the principal door of the church of the parish in which the common to which the application relates, or the greater part thereof is situate; and

(b) By posting copies of the same on or near the common to which it relates at the post office or post offices of the parish or district in which the common to which the application relates is situate, at any town hall, or vestry hall, or other building or room the expense of maintaining which is payable out of any local rate, situate in the parish or district, and at all places therein where notices are usually posted; and

(c) By advertising in such manner as the Inclosure Commissioners (*d*) may direct, or otherwise giving notice of the meetings in such manner as they think best calculated to ensure publicity in the locality.

Conduct of meeting.

(5) The Assistant Commissioner shall preside and regulate the proceedings at such meetings, and shall hear all persons desirous of being heard in relation to the subject-matter of the inquiry. He may adjourn any such meeting from time to time, or from place to place, on giving such notice of adjournment as he thinks best calculated to ensure publicity.

Personal inquiries by Assistant Commissioner.

(6) The Assistant Commissioner shall also make any inquiries and do any other acts which he may be instructed by the Inclosure Commissioners (*d*) or may think it advisable to do, for the purpose of enabling the Commissioners to judge as to the expediency of making the Provisional Order applied for, also as to the nature of the provisions to be inserted in any such Provisional Order if made.

Report of Assistant Commissioner to Inclosure Commissioners.

(7) The Assistant Commissioner shall report in writing to the Inclosure Commissioners (*d*) the result of the local inquiry, and of the public meeting or meetings held by him (in such form and with such details as the Inclosure Commissioners (*d*) may from time to time direct), and specially shall report to the Inclosure Commissioners (*d*) the information obtained by him as to the several particulars in respect of which the applicants for a Provisional Order are by this Act required to furnish information to the Inclosure Commissioners (*d*).

He shall also report the number of persons who attended the meetings held by him, the objections (if any) made to the application, and the suggestions (if any) made in relation to the provisions to be inserted in the Provisional Order for the benefit of the neighbourhood or for the protection of private interests, and any other circumstances which he may think expedient, with a view to enable the Inclosure Commissioners (*d*) to judge of the expediency of making the Provisional Order, having regard as aforesaid, and also, if the Order be made, of the provisions to be inserted therein.

Map to accompany report.

(8) The report shall be accompanied by an outline or other map on such scale and of such a description as may be directed by the Inclosure Commissioners (*d*), with a sketch in the case of an inclosure of a common being waste of land of a manor, of the allotments (if any

(*d*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

proposed to be made for recreation grounds and field gardens, or for either of such purposes.

Rules as to Provisional Orders.

12. The following rules shall be observed with respect to Provisional Orders to be made by the Inclosure Commissioners (*e*); that is to say (*f*),

Draft Provisional Order to be framed.

(1) The Inclosure Commissioners (*e*), if satisfied by the report of the Assistant Commissioner or by further inquiries to be made by themselves or an Assistant Commissioner, that, having regard to the benefit of the neighbourhood as well as to private interests, it is expedient to proceed further in the matter, shall frame in such form and with such provisions as they, having regard as aforesaid, may think expedient, and as are consistent with law and the description of Provisional Order applied for, a draft Provisional Order for the consideration of the persons interested in the common, specifying, if such application is for the regulation of a common, whether all or any one or more of the provisions of this Act for the adjustment of rights and the improvement of a common are to be put in force:

Provisions for benefit of neighbourhood.

(2) With respect to provisions for the benefit of the neighbourhood, there shall be inserted in such draft Provisional Order all such of the statutory provisions as defined by this Act for the benefit of the neighbourhood as are applicable to the case; also, if the order is an inclosure order in the case of a common being waste land of a manor, the quantity and situation of the allotments (if any) to be made for recreation grounds and field gardens:

Provisions for protection of private interests.

(3) With respect to private interests, there shall be inserted in such draft Provisional Order, (1) where the interest of any lord of the manor in the soil of a common or in mineral or other rights may be affected by the order, a statement of the allotment (if any) or other compensation to be allotted or made to the lord of such manor in respect of his interest so affected; and (2) where there is any mineral property or other rights in relation thereto belonging to persons other than the lord of the manor which may be affected by the order, such provisions and reservations as are required to be inserted by the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1868, or as may appear to the Inclosure Commissioners (*e*) proper to be inserted; also, if there are any other rights which appear to the Commissioners proper to be specially provided for or to be excepted from the operation of the order, there shall be specified the provisions or exceptions to be made in that behalf:

Deposit of draft order for consideration of parties interested.

(4) As soon as may be after making their draft Provisional Order, the Inclosure Commissioners (*e*) shall cause a copy thereof to be deposited in the parish or parishes in which the common is situate to which such order relates, in order that the same may be considered by the parties interested therein, and they shall give notice, in such manner as they think best calculated to secure publicity, of such deposit having been made, and of their intention to certify the expediency of such order if the necessary consents are obtained thereto:

(*e*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

(*f*) In addition to these provisions, the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries may insert in the Order a provision for the raising and payment of expenses of and incidental to the regulation of the common, either wholly or partly, by a sale of a portion of the common, specifying the situation and maximum quantity sold; the expenses to be raised and paid in manner provided by the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1868 (see the Commons Expenses Act, 1878, s. 2). He may also specify in any Provisional Order for the regulation of a common, as one of the terms and conditions of the regulation, the appropriation of an allotment for the neighbouring poor, in which case the provisions of the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1876, as to allotments made on enclosure of a common, are to apply (*ibid.*, s. 4).

Consents before Provisional Order certified to be expedient.

(5) The Inclosure Commissioners (*g*) shall not certify the expediency of a draft Provisional Order unless they are satisfied that persons representing at least two-thirds in value of such interests in the common as are affected by the order consent thereto; and when the common to which the order relates is the waste land of any manor, or land within any manor to the soil of which the lord of such manor is entitled in right of his manor, then, unless there is more than one person interested in such manor according to the definition of the Inclosure Act, 1845, the Commissioners shall not certify the expediency of the same, unless the person interested in the common in right of such manor, or his substitute under the said Inclosure Act, 1845, consent to such order; and where there is more than one person interested in such manor the Commissioners shall not certify the expediency of the order, in case such persons or the majority of such persons in respect of interest signify their dissent within a time to be limited by the Commissioners (*h*):

8 & 9 Vict. c. 118.

Reservation in favour of freemen interested in common.

(6) Where the freemen, burgesses, or inhabitant householders of any city borough or town are entitled to rights of common or other interest in the common to which the draft Provisional Order relates, the Inclosure Commissioners (*g*) shall not certify the expediency of such Order unless it appears to the Commissioners that two-thirds in number of such of the freemen and burgesses so entitled as may be resident in such city borough or town, or within seven miles thereof, or of such inhabitant householders, as the case may be, have consented to the Order; and in case two-thirds in number of such resident freemen and burgesses, or of such inhabitant householders have so consented, such consent shall be deemed the consent of the class of freemen, burgesses, or inhabitant householders, as the case may be, so entitled:

Means of obtaining consents.

(7) The Inclosure Commissioners (*g*) may cause a meeting or meetings to be held by an Assistant Commissioner for the purpose of obtaining the necessary consents, or of ascertaining the interests of consenting or dissenting parties, or they may cause such consents or dissents to be ascertained in such other manner as they may think fit:

Power to modify Provisional Order before expediency certified.

(8) The Inclosure Commissioners (*g*) may, at any time before certifying the expediency of a draft Provisional Order, modify the same, of their own mere notion, or on the suggestion of any parties interested, but such modifications shall not be of any validity unless they are consented to in the same manner as if they formed part of the draft Provisional Order originally deposited by the Commissioners:

Certificate of expediency of Provisional Order.

(9) When the necessary consents have been obtained to any draft Provisional Order as originally deposited, or as modified in pursuance of this Act, such Order shall be deemed to be final; and the Inclosure Commissioners (*g*) shall in a report or reports to be made from time to time, as respects each Provisional Order which has become final as aforesaid, certify that it is expedient that such Provisional Order should be confirmed by Parliament, together with their reasons for certifying such expediency, and specially, as respects each Provisional Order, they shall, in such manner as they think best adapted to enable Parliament to judge of the expediency of such Order, state the infor-

(*g*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

(*h*) The necessity for obtaining the consents required by this sub-section was one of the great difficulties in the way of obtaining Provisional Orders under this Act. Under the Commons Act, 1899, which supplies an alternative and simple procedure, the necessity for dissent on the part of the lord or commoners, is substituted for the necessity of consent, and in the absence of dissent the scheme goes forward.

mation furnished to them as to the several particulars in respect of which the applicants for a Provisional Order are by this Act required to furnish information to the Commissioners; also the result of the local inquiry, and of the number and description of the persons who attended the meetings held during such inquiry, and the nature of the objections (if any) made to the application, and the suggestions (if any) made in relation to the provisions to be inserted for the benefit of the neighbourhood or for the protection of private interests by the persons so attending, and any other circumstances which the Commissioners may think it expedient to state for such purposes as aforesaid:

Confirmation of Provisional Order.

(10) Every report made by the Inclosure Commissioners (*i*) certifying the expediency of any Provisional Order under this Act shall be presented to Parliament, and if at any time thereafter it is enacted by Act of Parliament that any Order for the regulation or inclosure of a common, the expediency of which has been so certified by the Commissioners, shall be confirmed, the regulation or inclosure of any common to which any such Order relates shall be proceeded with and completed according to the terms of the Provisional Order relating to such common, and to the provisions of the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1868, as amended by this Act, and any Act of Parliament containing such enactments as aforesaid shall be deemed to be a public general Act, but a Provisional Order, until such Act of Parliament as aforesaid has been passed in relation thereto, shall not be of any validity whatever:

Supplemental power to modify Provisional Order after expediency certified.

(11) If, after the presentation to Parliament of a report made by the Inclosure Commissioners (*i*) certifying the expediency of any Provisional Order for the regulation or inclosure of a common, and before a Bill has been brought in for the confirmation of such Order, such report is referred to a committee of either House of Parliament for consideration, and such committee recommend that such Provisional Order should not be confirmed by Parliament except subject to certain modifications, the Inclosure Commissioners may modify the Provisional Order accordingly, but such modifications shall not be of any validity unless they are consented to in the same manner as if they had formed part of the draft Provisional Order originally deposited by the Commissioners:

And it shall be the duty of the Commissioners (*i*) to take the necessary steps for ascertaining whether such consent as aforesaid can be obtained or not, and if such consent be obtained, the Commissioners shall make a special report to the effect that the Order has been modified as aforesaid and such consent duly obtained, and such report shall be presented to Parliament; and thereupon the Order so modified shall be deemed to be in the same position in all respects as if it were an Order in respect of which a report had been made by the Commissioners certifying the expediency thereof, and such report had been presented to Parliament.

Partial application of procedure under Inclosure Acts.

13. The Inclosure Commissioners (*i*) may insert in any Provisional Order for the regulation of a common any provisions they may deem necessary for the purpose of carrying such Order into effect; but, subject as aforesaid, when an Act of Parliament has been passed as aforesaid, enacting that the regulation of a common shall be proceeded with, the subsequent proceedings for carrying into effect the regulation of such common shall be the same, so

(*i*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

far as is practicable, as they would be in case such common were to be inclosed instead of being regulated, and the provisions of the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1868, as amended by this Act, shall apply accordingly.

Power to raise money for improvement of common.

14. A Provisional Order for the regulation of a common may provide for the raising from time to time by such persons interested in the common, and for such amounts as the Commissioners (*j*) think fit, of money to be applied towards the improvement or protection of such common, either by means of rates to be levied on the persons and in respect of the property who and which respectively will be benefited or principally benefited by such improvement or regulation, or by means of the sale of any outlying or other small portion not exceeding in the whole one-fortieth part of the total area of such common (*k*).

Supplemental Provisions.

Owners may make byelaws. 8 & 9 Vict. c. 118.

15. The majority in value of the owners of stints (*l*) or rights of pasture in any regulated pasture created under the provisions of the General Inclosure Act, 1845 (*m*), in addition to the powers they now possess are hereby authorised at any annual meeting for the election of field reeves (*n*) to make byelaws and regulations for the prevention of or protection from nuisances or for keeping order on the regulated pasture, and for general management (*o*), occupation, and enjoyment of the regulated pasture, provided the consent of the lord of the manor is given to such byelaws.

Provision as to byelaws.

16. Any byelaw made in pursuance of this Act, and any alteration made therein, and any revocation of a byelaw, shall not be of any validity until it has been confirmed by one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State.

Pecuniary penalties (to be recovered summarily before any two justices) may be imposed by any such byelaws on persons breaking the same, provided that no penalty exceeds for any one offence the sum of forty shillings (*p*).

(*j*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

(*k*) The Provisional Order must specify the situation and maximum quantity so sold. The Order may provide for the sale of part of the common in order to raise the expenses necessary for the regulation of the portion retained (41 & 42 Vict. c. 56, s. 2). The proceeds may, if the Order so provides, be invested, and the income applied towards the improvement or protection of the common; and the Order may also provide for the sale of all or part of the investment and the application of the proceeds for the like purpose (*ibid.*, s. 3).

(*l*) Stints or cattlegaits are rights of pasture for a stinted or limited number of beasts in a common close. See Fitzherbert's Extenta Manerii, 12, 13; Elton on Commons, ed. 1868, pp. 34, 35.

(*m*) See 8 & 9 Vict. c. 118, s. 113, *et seq.*; 15 & 16 Vict. c. 79 s. 33; 17 & 18 Vict. c. 97, s. 6; 20 & 21 Vict. c. 31, s. 2.

(*n*) See 8 & 9 Vict. c. 118, s. 117, as to the election of field reeves.

(*o*) The Commons Act, 1908, enables regulations to be made as to turning out entire animals on commons.

(*p*) M. had premises adjoining a common regulated by byelaws under this Act, and at such premises she let ponies for hire. M. at her premises let ponies to be used by two persons on the common, and they used them there: *Held*, that this was no offence against a byelaw which forbade the letting for hire of ponies on the common (*Macey* v. *Morris* (1888), 52 J. P. 168). Where a local improvement Act authorised conservators of a common to make byelaws for the prevention of and protection from nuisances and for keeping order, N. was charged with placing a boat-van for pleasure on the common contrary to the byelaw without a licence and without payment of the prescribed fee: *Held*, that the byelaw was not *ultra vires* merely because it prohibited vans being brought on the common without leave without expressly confining such prohibition to cases amounting to nuisances (*Nash* v. *Manning* (1894), 58 J. P. 718). In *Scott* v. *Baring* (1894), 11 T. L. R. 175, a person was convicted of a contravention of a byelaw against digging loam, etc., made by the conservators of a common under the provisions of a local Act. He set up a claim of right under the authority of the lord of the manor, but it was contended that the question had been already decided in *Robertson* v. *Hartopp* (1890)

17. No such confirmation shall take place unless notice of the intention to apply therefor, stating the effect of this section, has been published by the conservators one month at least before the application. Notice of application for confirmation of byelaws.

During one month at least before the application a copy of every byelaw, the making, alteration, or revocation of which is submitted for confirmation, shall be kept at the office of the person or body of persons making, altering, or revoking such byelaw open for inspection by persons interested, and such person or body of persons shall furnish a printed copy thereof to every person applying for the same on payment of a sum not exceeding one shilling for each copy.

18. Subject to the terms of the Provisional Order the amount of any compensation to be paid for any restriction modification or abolition of rights in pursuance of an Order for the regulation of a common shall be deemed to be expenses of and incidental to the regulation of the common, and may be defrayed accordingly. Provision as to certain expenses under order for regulation of a common.

19. Whereas by several awards made under the authority of Inclosure Acts prior to the year one thousand eight hundred and forty-five, fuel allotments for the poor have been set out and awarded, and vested in divers persons and bodies of persons as trustees of such allotments : Definition of power of Charity Commissioners in certain cases.

And whereas under the provisions of the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1868, and the several Acts of Parliament and awards made thereunder, allotments for recreation grounds and field gardens have been set out and awarded to the churchwardens and overseers of parishes and other persons :

And whereas power exists or is claimed under divers Acts of Parliament, to divert such allotments from the uses declared by Parliament respecting the same : Be it enacted, that notwithstanding anything in any other Act contained, it shall not be lawful (save as hereinafter mentioned) to authorise the use of or to use any such allotment, or any part thereof, for any other purpose than those declared concerning the same by the Act of Parliament and award, or either of them, under which the same has been set out : Provided, that it shall be lawful for the Charity Commissioners for England and Wales in the exercise of their ordinary jurisdiction under the Charitable Trusts Acts, upon the application of the trustees of any fuel allotment, to authorise the use of such fuel allotment as a recreation ground and field gardens, or for either of those purposes, and to make an order under the provisions of the Charitable Trusts Act, 1860, for the establishment of a scheme for the administration of such fuel allotment accordingly ; and provided that it shall be lawful for the said Charity Commissioners, on such application as aforesaid, to authorise the exchange of any fuel allotment, or any part thereof, for land of equal value situate within the parish or district for the benefit of the poor of which such allotment was set out, if the Commissioners are of opinion that by means of such exchange land better suited for the purpose for which such allotment was set out will be obtained. 23 & 24 Vict. c. 136.

20. Where any common is regulated pursuant to this Act by a Provisional Order of the Inclosure Commissioners (*q*) confirmed by Parliament, or is the subject of a scheme confirmed by Parliament under the provisions of the Metropolitan Commons Act, 1866, or the Metropolitan Commons Amendment Act, 1869, or (being situate within the metropolitan police district) is the Gravel digging 29 & 30 Vict. c. 122. 32 & 33 Vict. c. 107.

43 Ch. D. 484, that the lord of the manor had no right to dig loam on the common, and that, therefore, the claim of right was unreasonable :—*Held*, on appeal, that the conviction was wrong on the ground that the justices could not decide the question without going into the question of right.

(*q*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

subject of any private or local Act of Parliament having for its object the preservation of such common as an open space, no surveyor of highways or highway board constituted in pursuance of the Highway Acts (*r*), . . . shall search for, dig, get, or carry away gravel sand stone or other materials in or from any part of such common which has not been set apart for that purpose with the sanction of Parliament, without the consent of the person or persons having the regulation or management of the same, or in default of such consent, without an order of two or more justices in petty sessions assembled, and acting in and for the petty sessional division in which such common is situate, who may in their order prescribe such conditions as to mode of working and restitution of the surface as to them shall seem expedient (*s*).

PART II.

AMENDMENT OF THE INCLOSURE ACTS.

Field Gardens and Recreation Grounds.

Expenses of clearing, draining, and fencing field gardens.

21. Whereas it is expedient that the expenses of clearing any allotments made for field gardens may be included in the expenses of an inclosure: Be it enacted that the valuer shall, unless the Inclosure Commissioners (*t*) otherwise direct, cause every allotment made for a field garden to be cleared drained fenced levelled and otherwise made fit for immediate use and occupation; and the expenses incurred by the valuer under this section shall be paid as part of the general expenses of the inclosure.

Substituted allotments for recreation grounds and field gardens.

22. The provisions (*u*) of the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1868, which authorise the Inclosure Commissioners (*t*) to allow an equal quantity of the land proposed to be inclosed to be allotted for the purpose of a recreation ground or field garden, or for any other public purpose, in lieu of that directed to be allotted by any Provisional Order, shall extend to authorise them to allow the allotment of land of equal value although it may not be of equal quantity.

Situation of allotments for recreation grounds and field gardens.

23. Every allotment made for the purpose of a recreation ground or field garden shall be in such part of the land proposed to be inclosed as is best suited for the purpose for which it is appropriated; and where any land proposed to be inclosed consists partly of common being waste land of a manor (in this section referred to as the first-mentioned land), and partly of common not being waste land of a manor (in this section referred to as the second-mentioned land), and the Commissioners are satisfied that it would be advantageous that the allotment for a recreation ground or a field garden, or any part thereof, should be made out of the second-mentioned land instead of out of the first-mentioned land, the Commissioners may, in the Provisional Order relating to such land, specify as one of the terms and conditions of the inclosure thereof that the said allotments or the said part thereof shall be made accordingly out of the second-mentioned land, and shall out of the first-mentioned land allot land of equal value by way of exchange to the persons interested in the second-mentioned land.

(*r*) Some words are here repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1898.

(*s*) This section is applied to any common regulated by scheme under Part I. of the Commons Act, 1899, *post*, p. 1838, by s. 8 of that Act.

The justices have an absolute discretion to make or to refuse to make an order under this section (*Hayes Common Conservators* v. *Bromley R. D. C.*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 321; 61 J. P. 104).

(*t*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

(*u*) See 8 & 9 Vict. c. 118, ss. 30, 73; 9 & 10 Vict. c. 70, s. 4.

24. There shall be repealed so much (*x*) of the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1868, as relates to the charging of an allotment made for the purpose of a field garden with a rent-charge; and every such allotment made after the passing of this Act shall be made free of any such rent-charge. Field gardens to be free of rent-charge.

25. [*Allotments for recreation grounds to be vested in churchwardens and overseers*] (*y*).

26. (*z*) . . . Allotment wardens, if they are unable to let the allotments under their management, or any portion thereof, to the poor inhabitants of the parish in gardens not exceeding a quarter of an acre, may let the same, or any unlet portion thereof, in gardens not exceeding an acre each to such inhabitants as aforesaid; Further, it shall be the duty of allotment wardens to offer the gardens under their management to the poor inhabitants of the parish at a fair agricultural rent, if from time to time sufficient to satisfy all rates taxes tithes tithe rent-charge and the rent-charge charged on the said allotments under the provisions of the General Inclosure Act, 1845, but not otherwise, instead of at such rent as is required by the said Act. Moreover, if in any parish the allotment wardens are unable to let the allotments under their management, or any portion thereof, to the poor inhabitants of the parish in such quantities and at such rents as aforesaid, they may let the same, or such portion as may be unlet to any person whatever at the best annual rent which can be obtained for the same, without any premium or fine, and on such terms as may enable the allotment wardens to resume possession thereof within a period not exceeding twelve months, if it should at any time be required for such poor inhabitants as aforesaid. Amendment of law as to letting field gardens. 8 & 9 Vict. c. 118.

This section shall apply to all land allotted to the poor for the purpose of cultivation under any Inclosure Act whatever, whether public or private, whether under the management of allotment wardens, feoffees, trustees, rector, or vicar and churchwardens, overseers, managers, or any other person or persons whatever, and whether at present cultivated or uncultivated, so that all such persons as aforesaid shall have like powers and duties as are hereinbefore given to and imposed upon allotment wardens (*a*).

27. (*z*) . . . The surplus rents arising from recreation grounds shall be applied to all or any of the following purposes, and to no other purpose; that is to say, in improving the recreation grounds or any or them in the same parish or neighbourhood, or maintaining the drainage and fencing thereof, or in hiring or purchasing additional land for recreation grounds in the same parish or neighbourhood (*b*); and the surplus rents arising from field gardens shall be applied to all or any of the following purposes, and to no other purpose (*c*); that is to say, in improving the field gardens or any of Application of surplus rents of recreation grounds and field gardens.

(*x*) See 8 & 9 Vict. c. 118, ss. 31, 73, 75, 78; 15 & 16 Vict. c. 79, s. 18.

(*y*) Repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. As to the holding and management of allotments whether for recreation grounds or for gardens or otherwise for the benefit of the inhabitants by the parish council instead of by the overseers, see s. 6 (1) (c) (iii) of the L. G. A., 1894.

(*z*) The recital of s. 109 of the Inclosure Act, 1845, at the commencement of this section, and of s. 73 of that Act at the commencement of s. 27, with certain consequential parts of s. 27, were repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*a*) In parishes where there is a parish council, the powers and duties of allotment wardens are now exercised and performed by the parish council (56 & 57 Vict. c. 73, s. 6 (1) (c) (iii)).

(*b*) And also in the improving of any of the field gardens to which this section applies in the same parish or neighbourhood, or maintaining the drainage and fencing thereof (42 & 43 Vict. c. 37, s. 2).

(*c*) But they may also be applied for any of the purposes for which surplus rents arising from recreation grounds may be applied (62 & 63 Vict. c. 30, s. 16, *post*, p. 1841). And under the same section surplus rents arising from any field garden or recreation ground may be applied towards the redemption of any land tax, tithe rent-charge, or other charge on the garden or ground.

them in the same parish or neighbourhood, or maintaining the drainage and fencing thereof, or in hiring or purchasing additional land for field gardens in the same parish or neighbourhood.

The trustees of any recreation ground and the allotment wardens of any field gardens may, with the approval of the Inclosure Commissioners (*d*), sell all or any part of the allotment vested in them, and out of the proceeds of such sale purchase any fit and suitable land in the same parish or neighbourhood: Provided that the land so purchased shall be held in trust for the purposes for which the allotment so sold as aforesaid was allotted, and for no others; and provided that the Inclosure Commissioners (*d*) shall not sanction any such sale as aforesaid unless and until it shall be proved to their satisfaction that land more suitable for the purposes for which the allotment proposed to be sold was allotted may and will be forthwith purchased; and the proceeds of any such sale shall be paid to the Inclosure Commissioners (*d*), and shall remain in their hands until such purchase of other land as aforesaid.

Reports by managers of recreation grounds and field gardens.

28. The trustees of recreation grounds, where such trustees are the overseers or churchwardens of a parish, and the allotment wardens of field gardens (*e*) shall, from time to time, and at such intervals of not less than three years nor more than five years, as the Inclosure Commissioners (*d*) direct, make such reports to the said Commissioners in respect of the recreation grounds and field gardens under their management, with such particulars of the rents received by them, as the Commissioners may require.

Town and village greens.

29. (*f*) . . . An encroachment on or inclosure of a town or village green, also any erection thereon or disturbance or interference with or occupation of the soil thereof which is made otherwise than with a view to the better enjoyment of such town or village green or recreation ground, shall be deemed to be a public nuisance, and if any person does any act in respect of which he is liable to pay damages or a penalty under section twelve of the Inclosure Act, 1857, he may be summarily convicted thereof upon the information of any inhabitant of the parish in which such town or village green or recreation ground situate, as well as upon the information of such persons as in the said section mentioned (*g*).

20 & 21 Vict. c. 31.

This section shall apply only in cases where a town or village green or recreation ground has a known and defined boundary.

Jurisdiction of county court in respect of illegal inclosures.

30. (*h*) A county court within whose jurisdiction any common or part of a common is situate shall have jurisdiction to hear any case relating to any

(*d*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

(*e*) See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1469.

(*f*) The recital of s. 12 of the Inclosure Act, 1857, as to town and village greens was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. Town or village greens cannot be taken for light railways without the consent of the Board of Agriculture. They are also "commons" within the meaning of the Commons Act, 1899, though apparently not "commons" within the meaning of this Act. As to parish councils, see s. 8 of the L. G. A., 1894.

(*g*) The Inclosure Act, 1857, s. 12, provides a summary remedy for injury or damage to the fences of or for other nuisances to a town or village green. The penalty for each offence is forty shillings, which with the damage is recoverable summarily before justices. Under that section, however, the proceedings could only be instituted by a churchwarden or overseer, or the person in whom the soil was vested.

(*h*) Sections 30 and 31 are extended to metropolitan commons by the Metropolitan Commons Act, 1878, s. 3. For procedure in the county court, see County Court Rules, Order L., r. 9. No special procedure as to appeals is prescribed by the Rules of the Supreme Court, therefore the usual practice under s. 120 of the County Courts Act, 1888, is applicable in such appeals. See R. S. C., Order LIX., rr. 10, 18. See also the jurisdiction given to county courts as regards the restriction of inclosure of commons given by s. 103 of the Law of Property Act, 1922.

illegal inclosure or encroachment of or upon such common or part of a common respectively made after the passing of this Act, or to any nuisance impeding the exercise of any right of common arising after the passing of this Act, and to grant an injunction against such inclosure encroachment or nuisance, or to make an order for the removal or abatement of such inclosure encroachment or nuisance.

Any person aggrieved by any injunction granted or order made or refusal to grant an injunction or make an order by a county court in pursuance of this section may, on giving security for costs to the satisfaction of the county court, appeal to the High Court of Justice in a summary manner, or by special case or otherwise, as may be prescribed by rules of court to be made by the Supreme Court of Judicature in manner provided by the seventeenth section of the Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 1875. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 77.

The appellate court may on hearing the appeal reverse modify or confirm the injunction or order complained of, or remit the case to the county court from which the appeal lay, with instructions to deal with the case according to the directions given by the appellate court.

Where an appeal is lodged against the order of a county court directing the removal or abatement of any inclosure encroachment or nuisance, such order shall be suspended during such time as such appeal is pending.

Nothing in this Act contained shall abridge or interfere with any existing right of abating or otherwise preventing any illegal inclosure of or encroachment of any common, or any nuisance interfering with any right of common.

Until rules of court are made for the purposes of this section, an appeal may be had from the decision of any county court under this section in the same manner in which an appeal from the decision of a county court may be had in a case within its ordinary jurisdiction.

Three months' notice of claim to inclose to be given in the local papers.

31. Any person intending to inclose or approve a common or part of a common otherwise than under the provisions of this Act shall give notice to all persons claiming any legal right in such common or part of a common, by publishing, at least three months beforehand, a statement of his intention to make such inclosure, for three successive times, and in two or more of the principal local newspapers in the county, town, or district in which the common or part of a common proposed to be inclosed is situate; but the provisions of this section shall not apply to any commons or waste lands whereon the rights of common are vested solely in the lord of the manor (*i*).

A production of a newspaper containing such advertisement as aforesaid shall be evidence of the same having been issued, and the inclosure shall, until the contrary is proved, be deemed to have taken place at the time specified in such advertisement.

Appointment of valuer to be confirmed by Commissioners.

32. An appointment of a valuer shall not be valid until it has been confirmed by the Commissioners (*j*). The Commissioners (*j*) may disapprove of a valuer on the ground of his incompetency, interest, want of impartiality, or any reasonable cause, and where they so disapprove of a valuer may call a meeting, and a meeting may be held to appoint, and another person appointed (subject to the approval of the Commissioners (*j*)) to be valuer in

(*i*) This exception is hardly worded with due legal accuracy. Where all rights of common are released or conveyed to the lord of the manor, the land formerly common becomes freed from them and ceases to be common at all. A person inclosing a common without advertising his intention as required by this section might be indicted for misdemeanor in disobeying the statute, or be restrained by injunction from continuing his inclosure and ordered to remove it on an information filed by the Attorney-General in the name of a person interested.

(*j*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

like manner as if no previous meeting had been held and no valuer had been previously appointed, and so on until a valuer approved by the Commissioners is appointed.

General Amendment.

As to exchanges and partitions. 8 & 9 Vict. c. 118, s. 105.

33. The provisions of section one hundred and five of the Inclosure Act, 1845, relating to the validity after confirmation of an award of inclosure of the exchanges, and partitions set forth in such award, shall apply to orders of exchange partition and division of intermixed lands carried into effect in pursuance of the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1868, by separate orders, and not included in an award of inclosure.

PART III.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Amendment of law as to reports.

34. *There shall be repealed so much of section thirty of the Inclosure Act,* 1845, *as prescribes a limit to the quantity of land to be allotted to recreation grounds; also the twenty-fourth, twenty-fifth, twenty-sixth, and twenty-seventh sections of the Inclosure Act,* 1845, *and* (*k*) the Inclosure Commissioners (*l*) shall not be required to repeat, in their general annual report, any of the particulars in relation to the regulation or inclosure of commons which they may have stated in any other reports made by them in pursuance of this Act, in relation to such commons, but they may refer to such other reports, or give a summary thereof, or otherwise deal with the same as may be thought expedient.

Metropolitan commons. 29 & 30 Vict. c. 122. 32 & 33 Vict. c. 107.

35. This Act, save as herein expressly provided (*m*), shall not apply to any metropolitan common within the meaning of the Metropolitan Commons Acts, 1866 and 1869.

A common regulated under Act not to be inclosed without sanction of Parliament.

36. Where an Act of Parliament has been passed confirming a Provisional Order under this Act for the regulation of a common, then, subject to and without prejudice to the provisions of that Order, such common shall not, nor shall any part thereof, be inclosed without the sanction of Parliament subsequently obtained.

Definitions.

Definitions.

36. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"A common" means any land subject to be inclosed under the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1868 (*n*):

"Waste land of a manor" means and includes any land consisting of waste land of any manor on which the tenants of such manor have rights of common, or of any land subject to any rights of common which may be exercised at all times of the year for cattle levant and couchant, or to any rights of common which may be exercised at all times of the year, and are not limited by number or stints:

"Person" includes a body corporate (*o*):

. . . . . .

(*k*) This section was repealed down to this point by the S. L. R. A., 1883.

(*l*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

(*m*) See s. 20, *ante*, p. 1467; note (*r*) to s. 8, *ante*, p. 1458; and note (*h*) to ss. 30 and 31, *ante*, p. 1470.

(*n*) See s. 4, *ante*, p. 1456.

(*o*) The definition of "Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1868," and the schedule to this Act to which that definition referred, are repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. See now the Short Titles Act, 1896.

"Municipal borough" means any place for the time being subject to the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835, and the Acts amending the same (*p*);
"Improvement Act district" means any area subject to the jurisdiction of any commissioners, trustees, or other persons invested by any local Act of Parliament with powers of improving, cleansing, lighting, or paving any town:
"Local government district" has the same meaning as it has in the Public Health Act, 1875 (*q*). 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

* * * * * *

THE RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT, 1876.

(39 & 40 VICT. c. 75.)

An Act for making further Provision for the Prevention of the Pollution of rivers (*r*). [15th August 1876.]

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876 (*s*). Short title.

PART I.

LAW AS TO SOLID MATTERS.

2. Every person (*t*) who puts or causes to be put or to fall or knowingly permits (*u*) to be put or to fall or to be carried into any stream (*x*), so as Prohibition as to putting solid matters into streams.

(*p*) Now the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882; see s. 242 of that Act.

(*q*) See s. 4 of that Act, *ante*, p. 4.

(*r*) See also the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1893, and the Rivers Pollution Prevention (Border Councils) Act, 1898, *post*, pp. 1772, 1804. The provisions of the Act exceed this title, inasmuch as they not only provide against the pollution of rivers, but also against their obstruction by the placing of solid matters therein. The preamble to this Act was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. See also s. 4 of that Act as to the omission of the clause of enactment.

(*s*) Sanitary authorities will derive considerable assistance in construing this Act from the circular of the L. G. B., issued August 6th, 1877, and set out at p. 481 of Glen's Local Government Orders.

(*t*) Note that the definition in s. 20, *post*, p. 1489, extends this word to any body of persons corporate or unincorporate. Hence associations, or companies, or partners may be answerable as well as individuals.

(*u*) In *Hipkins* v. *Birmingham and Staffordshire Gaslight Co.* (1861), 24 J. P. 438; 6 H. & N. 250, the word "suffer," which has much the same signification as permit, was held to apply to involuntary omission to prevent. Here there is a limitation, as, by this section, the permission must be with knowledge which implies will, but see now the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1893, *post*, p. 1772. The predecessors of the appellants had made an agreement with the owner of a margarine factory, that he should be entitled, subject to certain conditions, to discharge the effluent from the factory into their sewers. Owing to a breach of this agreement, the soil of a sewage farm, the property of the appellants, became clogged, and consequently offensive matter found its way into the river Brent:—*Held*, that it was the appellants who "caused or suffered to flow or pass" sewage or other injurious matter into the river within s. 13 of the Middlesex County Council Act, 1898 (*Southall-Norwood U. D. C.* v. *Middlesex C. C.* (1901), 65 J. P. 215; 83 L. T. 742). In 1863 some vacant land adjacent to a river was laid out by the owner for the purpose of erecting woollen mills. A main sewer was constructed which emptied into the river. Six mills were subsequently erected on the land and large quantities of liquid were carried away from them through the sewer. Water-closets for the use of employees had been added to the mills between 1863 and 1913 and were also connected with the sewer; and it was not disputed that noxious and polluting liquid was proceeding from the mills and falling or flowing into the river within the meaning of s. 4 of this Act. There was no evidence that the landowner had laid out the land as an ordinary building estate, and no dwelling-houses were shown to be connected with the

(*x*) See the definition in s. 20, *post*, p. 1489.

either singly or in combination (*y*) with other similar acts of the same or any other person to interfere with its due (*z*) flow, or to pollute (*a*) its waters, the solid refuse of any manufactory, manufacturing process or quarry (*b*), or any rubbish or cinders, or any other waste (*c*) or any putrid solid matter (*d*), shall be deemed to have committed an offence (*e*) against this Act (*f*).

sewer save one which had acquired such a right by special agreement in 1864 for a payment of 5*s.* a year. In 1891 the local authority by agreement with the owners of the sewer, took a licence to use it, and gave consideration for using it, and agreed that their user was to be postponed to the user of the mill-owners. *Held*, that the sewer had been made by the landowner "for his own profit" within the meaning of s. 13 (1) of the P. H. A., 1875, and did not vest in the local authority of the district, the primary and main object of the sewer being to obtain increased value from the land by giving a facility for its use for manufacturing purposes and not for sanitation; and held, further, that by entering into the agreement of 1891 the local authority had not permitted the unlawful user of the sewer; namely, the user of it for polluting the river contrary to s. 4 (*West Riding of Yorks Rivers Board* v. *Linthwaite U. D. C.* (No. 2), (1915), 79 J. P. 433; 13 L. G. R. 772. See as to the meaning of the word "caused" used in the Salmon Fishery Act, 1861, *Moses* v. *Midland Rail. Co.* (1915), 79 J. P. 367.

(*y*) It is not intended by this word to imply any conspiracy or joint action. It is apparently intended to refer to simultaneous action, so that if one manufacturer cast his refuse into the stream with little effect, yet if at the same time other manufacturers cast their refuse therein, the mischief would arise and each would be responsible. See *Blair* v. *Deakin*, *post*, p. 1475.

(*z*) These words require attention. The flow of a stream raises two considerations: first, as to the velocity of the stream; secondly, as to its course or channel. The velocity and the channel must not be impeded. That is, the stream must not be made to run slower, neither must it be diverted from its proper channel. The word "due" signifies its natural flow. In the case of a pure undisturbed stream, the natural flow would be ascertained easily, but the case will be different where a stream has long been the subject of impediment. Does the statute contemplate the existing state of things, prohibiting any further impediment, or does it refer back to the original state of the stream, and require the original flow to be restored and kept up? This latter alternative will generally be so impracticable that the former seems the preferable construction.

(*a*) See in s. 20, *post*, p. 1490, as to what is not polluting. It will be remembered that s. 68 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 143, provides for the pollution of water by gas washings.

It appears from the cases of *Filbey* v. *Combe* (1837), 2 M. & W. 677; 1 Jur. 721, and *Law* v. *Dodd* (1848), 1 Exch. 845; 17 L. J. M. C. 65, that the refuse of a manufactory is that which the manufacturer himself contemplates as rubbish.

(*b*) Section 4, *post*, p. 1478, provides for mines.

(*c*) Does this word waste apply to the following word matter? Apparently not.

(*d*) See in s. 20, *post*, p. 1490, the limitation to be put upon the words "solid matter." A putrid effluent of 97·6 per cent. water and only 2·4 per cent. solids is not "putrid solid matter" (*River Ribble Committee* v. *Halliwell*, [1899] 2 Q. B. 385; 63 J. P. 708, followed in *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Rawson* (1903), 67 J. P. 407; 89 L. T. 363). See as to the construction of a section of a local Act prohibiting the throwing or emptying into any dock of any "ballast, rubbish, dust, ashes, shingle, stones, or other refuse or things or the doing of any other act to prejudice the works of the board," *Gray* v. *Heathcote* (1918), 82 J. P. 211.

(*e*) Although this section creates this offence, the statute does not make the commission criminal so as to render the party subject to any penalty. It is provided merely that the county court may restrain the continuance of the offence, and make an order, and if such order be disobeyed the offender will be liable to a penalty.

Where a statute prohibits an act and provides no penalty, the person who commits the act is liable to be indicted for a common law misdemeanor, but the rule cannot be held to apply here, as the statute contains a remedy.

The acts mentioned in the section when committed in navigable rivers will generally be such nuisances as will subject the person committing them to prosecutions for nuisances, and such prosecutions may still be instituted though they afford but indifferent remedies, and are generally very costly.

(*f*) Reference must be made to s. 17, *post*, p. 1488, which prevents the Act from applying to the lawful exercise of any rights of impounding or diverting water.

Thus, in *Smith* v. *Barnham* (1876), 34 L. T. 775, a local Act having prohibited persons from wilfully throwing rubbish into a stream, the Court of Appeal were disposed to hold that where a person exercised a right claimed by many years' enjoyment to cast the refuse of a tannery into the stream, he was not to be considered to be wilfully casting rubbish therein within the operation of the clause. The point was not, however, distinctly decided.

In proving interference with the due flow of any stream, or in proving the pollution of any stream, evidence may be given or repeated acts which together cause such interference or pollution, although each act taken by itself may not be sufficient for that purpose (*g*).

PART II.

Law as to Sewage Pollutions.

Prohibition as to drainage into streams of sewers.

3. Every person (*h*) who causes to fall or flow or knowingly permits (*i*) to fall or flow or to be carried into any stream (*k*) any solid or liquid sewage

(*g*) This would be lawful in prosecutions for nuisances. The principle that the acts of several persons may, together, constitute a nuisance which may be restrained by injunction, though the damage occasioned by the act of any one of such persons, taken by itself, would be inappreciable, was laid down in *Thorpe* v. *Brumfitt* (1873), L. R. 8 Ch. 650, and recognised in *Lambton* v. *Mellish*, [1894] 3 Ch. 163 ; 58 J. P. 835. So where several manufacturers had their works upon a stream and caused a nuisance to a riparian owner below them by discharging offensive matter into the stream, it was held no answer to an action for nuisance brought against one of them by such owner to say that the share the defendant contributed to the nuisance was infinitesimal (*Blair* v. *Deakin* (1887), 57 L. T. 522 ; 4 T. L. R. 757).

(*h*) See the definition in s. 20, p. 1489. A sanitary authority may be brought within the operation of this section.

(*i*) See note (*u*) to s. 2, *ante*, p. 1473. And note that now by the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1893, *post*, p. 1772, it is enacted that where any sewage matter falls or flows or is carried into any stream after passing through or along a channel which is vested in a sanitary authority, the sanitary authority shall, for the purposes of s. 3 of the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, be deemed to knowingly permit the sewage matter so to fall, flow, or be carried.

Two local sanitary authorities appointed a joint drainage committee consisting of members from each board, and gave to such joint committee the exclusive control and management of the sewage and sewage works, and henceforward the disposal and treatment of the sewage of both districts were carried out under the control of the said committee. The sewage works continued to remain the property of the local board to which the said works belonged prior to the appointment of the said joint committee. Sewage or other offensive or injurious matter was allowed to flow from the said sewage works into an adjoining river, thereby polluting it. The conservancy board thereupon served a notice in writing upon the local board to which the sewage works belonged to discontinue the flow of sewage matter into the river. The local board having failed to comply with the terms of the notice, were summoned before the magistrates to compel them to discontinue the nuisance, or to render them liable to the penalty for not doing so : —*Held*, that the local board were not liable as they had ceased to have control over the sewers, and so could not have "caused" or "suffered" the outflow into the river (*Lea Conservancy Board* v. *Tottenham L. B.* (1891), 55 J. P. 343 ; 64 L. T. 198).

The plaintiffs, under s. 10 of this Act, *post*, p. 1484, applied to a county court for and obtained an order to restrain the defendants from causing the sewage to flow into a stream. On appeal against this order it appeared to the court that, upon the facts of the case, the plaintiffs were themselves in default in not having made any provision for dealing with the sewage in these sewers, as required by the P. H. A., 1875 :—*Held*, that the making of the order was discretionary, and although the defendants had offended against this Act, as a matter of discretion, under the circumstances of the case, an order ought not to be made against them at the instance of the plaintiffs, who were themselves offenders against this Act, and were seeking to avoid performance of their duty under the P. H. A., 1875 :—*Held*, also, that an appeal on the above-mentioned ground was correctly brought by way of motion (*Kirkheaton District L. B.* v. *Ainley & Co.*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 274 ; 56 J. P. 374).

The conservators of the river T. having indicted the local board of S., as the urban sanitary authority, for having in contravention of s. 63 of the Thames Navigation Act, 1866, "caused, or, without lawful excuse, suffered," sewage matter to flow into the river T. within their district, in connection with which certain points of law were necessarily involved, it was held that the proper course to follow was to take a special verdict, prepared by both sides, from the jury, after formal evidence of the matters alleged in the special verdict had been given, and that the points of law arising thereon should be subsequently discussed in the Court for Crown Cases Reserved (*R.* v. *Staines L. B.* (1888), 52 J. P. 215).

(*k*) For note (*k*), see p. 1476.

matter (*l*), shall (subject as in this Act mentioned) (*m*) be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act (*n*).

A local board under the P. H. A., 1875, have only a qualified property in the sewers within their district, and cannot prevent persons who had acquired a prescriptive right to use them from so doing, unless they provide other sewers equally effectual. Where a local board have not themselves constructed sewers which are a nuisance, but have only permitted them to be used by inhabitants who have acquired a prescriptive right to use them, the local board do not "cause or suffer" sewage to flow into the Thames within the meaning of s. 64 of the Thames Navigation Act, 1866, and cannot be convicted of a misdemeanor under that Act (*R.* v. *Staines L. B.* (1889), 53 J. P. 358; 60 L. T. 261). The predecessors of a local sanitary authority had made an agreement with the owner of a margarine factory that he should be entitled, subject to certain conditions, to discharge the effluent from the factory into their sewers. Owing to a breach of this agreement, the soil of a sewage farm, the property of the local authority, became clogged, and consequently offensive matter found its way into the river Brent. It was held that the local authority "caused or suffered to flow or pass" sewage or other injurious matter into the river within the meaning of s. 13 of the Middlesex County Council Act, 1898 (*Southall-Norwood U. D. C.* v. *Middlesex C. C.* (1901), 65 J. P. 215; 83 L. T. 742). And see *Brown* v. *Dunstable Corporation*, [1899] 2 Ch. 378; 63 J. P. 519. The case of *R.* v. *Staines L. B.* (1889), *supra*, was followed in two subsequent cases. In *Thames Conservators* v. *Gravesend Corporation*, [1910] 1 K. B. 442; 73 J. P. 381, sewage passed from the premises of private persons and from premises belonging to the corporation into a sewer which was vested in the corporation, and thence flowed into the river Thames. It was held that as regards the sewage which came from their own premises, the corporation had "caused or suffered" the sewage to flow into the river within the meaning of s. 94 of the Thames Conservancy Act, 1894, but as regards the sewage coming from the premises of private persons, they had not done so. In *Waltham Holy Cross U. D. C.* v. *Lea Conservancy Board* (1910), 74 J. P. 253; 103 L. T. 192, it was held that where a person has acquired the right to send sewage into the sewers of a local authority, and that sewage passes into a river, the local authority cannot be convicted of causing or suffering the sewage to pass into the river. See, however, *Rochford R. D. C.* v. *Port of London Authority*, [1914] 2 K. B. 916, where the above cases are distinguished if not overruled as being inconsistent with the decisions of the C. A. in *Kirkheaton L. B.* v. *Ainley*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 274, and *Yorkshire W. R. C. C.* v. *Holmfirth U. D. C.*, p. 1477, *post*. See as to the meaning of the word "caused" used in the Salmon Fishery Act, 1861, *Moses* v. *Midland Rail. Co.* (1915), 79 J. P. 367.

(*k*) See the definition in s. 20, *post*, p. 1489, where it will be seen how far sewers draining into the sea or tidal waters are affected by those enactments.

(*l*) There is no definition of "sewage matter" in this Act nor in the P. H. A., 1875, nor elsewhere. It appears to be properly the matter which is contained in a sewer. In *Sutton* v. *Norwich Corporation* (1858), 27 L. J. Ch. 739; 6 W. R. 432, KINDERSLEY, V.-C., observed that "in the common sense of the term a sewer means a large and generally underground passage for fluid and feculent matter from a house or houses to some other locality." Hence sewage matter appears to be feculent matter, and this is supported by s. 17 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 59, where the words used are "sewage or filthy water." See also *Durrant* v. *Branksome U. D. C.*, *ante*, p. 58.

It will be observed that it is not necessary to prove that any injurious effect has followed from the act referred to.

The occupier of any premises will be answerable for the acts of his household if he knowingly permits the sewage to fall into the stream, and this knowledge will be readily presumed from the state of the premises.

(*m*) The saving in s. 17, *post*, p. 1488, can have no operation upon the section. Hence no prescriptive right or licence under grant will be available against this statutory prohibition (*Lanarkshire C. C.* v. *Airdrie Magistrates; Lanarkshire C. C.* v. *Coatbridge Magistrates* (1907), 44 Sc. L. R. 915; *Midlothian C. C.* v. *Oakbank Oil Co.* (1904), 6 F. 387). The words "subject as in the Act mentioned" in this section and in s. 4 refer to the latter part of each section and do not qualify the first part of the section by introducing into it the provisions of the Act relating to legal proceedings and make the offence incomplete unless and until an order has been made against the offender to abstain from the commission of the offence (*Hulley* v. *Silversprings Bleaching Co.* (1922), 86 J. P. 30; see also *Neaverson* v. *Peterboro' R. D. C.*, [1902] 1 Ch. 557; 66 J. P. 404.

At common law a person cannot gain a prescriptive right to pollute the water of a river to such an extent and under such circumstances as to create a public nuisance (*R.* v. *Cross* (1812), 3 Camp. 224). But apart from this Act a riparian owner may, under s. 2 of the

(*n*) For note (*n*), see p. 1477.

Where any sewage matter falls or flows or is carried into any stream along channel used, constructed, or in process of construction at the date of the assing of this Act for the purpose of conveying such sewage matter, the erson (*n*) causing or knowingly permitting the sewage matter so to fall or ow or to be carried shall not be deemed to have committed an offence gainst this Act if he shows to the satisfaction of the court having cognizance f the case (*o*) that he is using the best practicable and available means to nder harmless the sewage matter so falling or flowing or carried into the ream (*p*).

Where the Local Government Board are satisfied after local inquiry hat further time ought to be granted to any sanitary authority, which t the date of the passing of this Act is discharging sewage matter into any ream, or permitting it to be so discharged, by any such channel as foresaid, for the purpose of enabling such authority to adopt the best racticable and available means for rendering harmless such sewage matter, he Local Government Board may by order declare that this section shall ot, so far as regards the discharge of sewage matter by such channel, be in peration until the expiration of a period to be limited in the order.

Any order made under this section may be from time to time renewed y the Local Government Board, subject to such conditions, if any, as they ay see fit (*r*).

A person other than a sanitary authority shall not be guilty of an offence nder this section in respect of the passing of sewage matter into a stream (*t*)

escription Act, 1832, obtain, as against other riparian owners, a right to discharge olluting matter into a river (*Wright* v. *Williams* (1836), 1 M. & W. 77; 1 Gale 410; *urlyon* v. *Lovering* (1857), 1 H. & N. 797; 29 L. J. Ex. 251). The burden, however, nnot be increased (*Crossley* v. *Lightowler* (1867), L. R. 2 Ch. 478; *Hulley* v. *Silversprings eaching Co., Ltd.* (1922), 86 J. P. 30), and if an increase cannot be separated from the gal user, there may be a total prohibition (*Blackburne* v. *Somers* (1879), 5 L. R. Ir. 1; *echette* v. *Compagnie Manufacturière de Ste. Hyacinthe* (1883), 9 App. Cas. 170). But mere variation in the process of manufacture which alters the constituents of washings scharged without increasing the burden does not give a cause of action (*Baxendale* v. *cMurray* (1867), L. R. 2 Ch. App. 790), although the substitution of a totally different ass of business might do so (*Clarke* v. *Somersetshire Drainage Commissioners* (1888), L. J. M. C. 96; 59 L. T. 670).

(*n*) Here also no penalty is imposed, but the application must be made to the county urt to prevent the continuance of the offence. It must be noticed, however, that the rson who thus acts may be liable to prosecution under the P. H. A., 1875, s. 91, *ante*, 165, and thereby rendered liable to a penalty.

(*o*) He cannot have the benefit of this provision until he is taken before the court, but he l be entitled to notice of the intended proceedings under s. 13, *post*, p. 1487.

(*p*) The county court judge must consider whether this is the fact or not, and it is not fficient to hold merely that nothing has been done to aggravate the nuisance (*West ding of Yorkshire C. C.* v. *Holmfirth L. B.*, [1894] 2 Q. B. 842; 59 J. P. 213). A certificate m the inspector, under s. 12, *post*, p. 1486, will prove this fact. In an appeal under this t, the case stated that a sanitary authority was and had been, for a long period before e passing of the Act, sending a large quantity of sewage into a watercourse which joined arger stream, the water in which above the junction was available for most primary rposes, and that the combined stream fell into the sea three miles below the junction. e effect of this flow of sewage was, that in the summer months the greater part of the ntents of the combined stream was foully polluted. The case, while it contained the tement that the combined stream had been for more than forty years carrying more or s polluted matter into the sea, also stated that the pollution had been largely increased hin the last twenty years:—*Held*, that although the tributary stream was, at the date he Act, "mainly used as a sewer" (see s. 20, *post*, p. 1489), and was therefore exempted m the operation of the Act, the stream into which it flowed was not so used, and that refore the pollution of the latter must be prevented (*Portobello Magistrates* v. *Edinburgh agistrates* (1882), 10 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 130).

(*r*) Many orders were made during the years succeeding the Act. The section is now, wever, spent.

(*t*) See the definition of this term in s. 20, *post*, p. 1489.

along a drain (*u*) communicating with any sewer belonging to or under the control of any sanitary authority, provided he has the sanction of the sanitary authority for so doing (*x*).

PART III.

LAW AS TO MANUFACTURING AND MINING POLLUTIONS.

Prohibition as to drainage into streams from manufactories.

4. Every person (*y*) who causes to fall or flow or knowingly permits (*z*) to fall or flow or to be carried into any stream (*a*) any poisonous, noxious, or

(*u*) See the definition of a drain in the P. H. A., 1875, s. 4, *ante*, p. 24.

(*x*) It is presumed that these words have a retrospective operation and apply to the sanction given tacitly or actually to communications made before the Act, as well as to cases where drains are made hereafter to communicate with sewers. The sanitary authority will be responsible for the sewer itself (*Ferrand* v. *Hallas Land and Building Co.*, *ante*, p. 46). See also note (*i*), *ante*, p. 1475, and the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1893, *post*, p. 1772, and *cf.* the case of *Leeds and District Worsted Dyers and Finishers Association* v. *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* (1906), 70 J. P. 480; 5 L. G. R. 72.

It will be remembered that the communication of the drain with the sewer has often been the result of compulsion authorised by the statutes.

(*y*) See the definition in s. 20, *post*, p. 1489, which includes bodies of persons as well as individuals.

(*z*) See note (*u*) on s. 2, *ante*, p. 1473. Proceedings can be taken against a local authority under this section for causing or permitting polluting liquid proceeding from a factory or manufacturing process to fall or flow or be carried into a stream (*West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Linthwaite U. D. C.*, [1915] 2 K. B. 436).

(*a*) See the definition in s. 20, *post*, p. 1489. A stream does not become a sewer within the meaning of the P. H. A., 1875, by reason of the discharge of manufacturing effluent into it in contravention of this section (*West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Gaunt* (1903), 67 J. P. 183; 1 L. G. R. 133). In proceedings taken under s. 3, *supra*, a county court judge found that the beck in question was a "stream" within the meaning of s. 20, but did not expressly find that it was not a "sewer." The Divisional Court held that the question was in fact raised before the judge and was in terms decided by him (*West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Yorkshire Indigo Scarlet and Colour Dyers, Ltd.* (1903), 67 J. P. 80). The case of *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Gaunt*, *supra*, was considered in *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Preston* (1905), 69 J. P. 1; 92 L. T. 24, the facts of which were as follows:—The defendants sent polluting liquids from their factory into a channel. This channel was said to have originally carried down water from a well above the factory, but the defendants diverted this water supply above their factory, took it into their mill and discharged it in a polluted state into the channel close to their factory. The channel ran from the factory past certain cottages, then joining a stream, fell with the stream into a river. Fifty or sixty cottages emptied their sewage into the channel below the factory till 1892, when a sewerage scheme was put into operation for the district. Two cottages still discharged slop water into the channel, and two or three small watercourses fell into it below the factory. A county court judge held that the channel was a stream within the meaning of s. 20, and that the defendants had committed an offence under this section. The Divisional Court held that a stream within the meaning of the Act may be either a natural or an artificial one; and that the court was not prepared to differ from the conclusion of the county court judge that the channel was a stream, since (apart from the existing watercourses below) pure water would still flow along the course but for the acts of the defendants. It has since been held that the discharge of sewage into the channel of an intermittent stream may have the effect of converting it into a sewer although the natural flow of the pure water is not cut off, and that no rule to the contrary is established by *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Gaunt*, *supra*, or *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Preston*, *supra* (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Lewes Corporation*, [1911] 2 Ch. 495; 76 J. P. 1). A county council applied for an order under this Act to restrain the appellants "from causing to fall or flow or to be carried into certain streams "any solid or liquid sewage matter." The appellants alleged that the streams in question were not streams within the meaning of the Act in respect that at the date of the passing of the Act they were mainly used as sewers. There was a definite finding of fact that the appellants discharged all their sewage into the streams in question. It was held that the streams were "streams" and not "watercourses mainly used as sewers" within the meaning of the Act. In the course of his judgment Lord HALSBURY said, "I wish to add that *Gaunt's Case*," *supra*, "appears to me to have been perfectly rightly decided" (*Airdrie Magistrates* v. *Lanarkshire C. C.*, [1910] A. C. 291).

polluting (*b*) liquid proceeding from any factory or manufacturing process shall (subject as in this Act mentioned (*c*)) be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act (*d*).

Where any such poisonous, noxious, or polluting liquid as aforesaid falls or flows or is carried into any stream along a channel used, constructed, or in process of construction at the date of the passing of this Act, or any new channel constructed (*e*) in substitution thereof, and having its outfall at the same spot, for the purpose of conveying such liquid, the person causing or knowingly permitting the poisonous, noxious, or polluting liquid so to fall or flow or to be carried shall not be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act if he shows (*f*) to the satisfaction of the court having cognizance of the case that he is using the best practicable and reasonably (*g*) available means to render harmless the poisonous, noxious, or polluting liquid so falling or flowing or carried into the stream.

Prohibition as to drainage into streams from mines.

5. Every person (*h*) who causes to fall or flow or knowingly permits (*i*) to fall or flow or to be carried into any stream (*h*) any solid matter (*h*) from any mine in such quantities as to prejudicially (*k*) interfere with its due flow, or any poisonous, noxious, or polluting (*l*) solid or liquid matter proceeding

(*b*) These three words must have separate meanings: "poisonous" implies destruction of life, human or animal; "noxious" is lower in degree, and signifies some injury, but not of necessity immediately dangerous to life; "polluting" will include both the other qualities and also what is foul and offensive to the senses, except innocuous discoloration, as to which see s. 20, *post*, p. 1490.

This section applies to a liquid only, as there is no reference here to the obstruction of the stream. See as to throwing cinders, etc., into streams, the P. H. A., 1890, s. 47, *ante*, p. 858.

(*c*) See note (*m*) under s. 3, *ante*, p. 1476.

(*d*) See note (*u*) on s. 2, *ante*, p. 1473. Manufacturers caused polluting liquid to flow into a sewer which discharged into a stream. The sewer existed at the date of this Act, and was vested in and under the control of the local sanitary authority. The manufacturers used no means to render the polluting liquid harmless. It was held that, even assuming that there was a prescriptive right to discharge their polluting liquid into the sewer, the manufacturers had committed an offence under the section by discharging into a sewer through which the liquid found its way into the stream (*Butterworth* v. *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board*, [1909] A. C. 45; 73 J. P. 89).

Proceedings cannot be commenced under this section until the consent of the Minister of Health has been obtained under s. 6, *post*, p. 1480, and due notice given under s. 13, *post*, p. 1487, and that consent must be obtained before the notice required under s. 13 can be given (*West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Robinson*, [1907] 1 K. B. 431; 71 J. P. 137).

(*e*) This channel may be constructed at any time hereafter; but it must be carefully noticed that the new channel must be a substituted one. No exemption is given to any other new channel (*Midlothian C. C.* v. *Pumpherston Oil Co.* (1904), 6 F. 388).

(*f*) See note (*o*) on s. 3, *ante*, p. 1477.

(*g*) This word is not in s. 3. There is so much difficulty in dealing with these subjects that the manufacturer is not required to guarantee the absolute success of the means which he has adopted. He will be protected if he uses means which, in the judgment of skilled persons, may reasonably be expected to remove the mischief although they in fact do not do so. *Cf.* also note (*d*) to s. 10, *post*, p. 1485.

(*h*) See the definition in s. 20, *post*, p. 1489.

(*i*) See note (*u*) on s. 2, *ante*, p. 1473, and note (*z*) on s. 4, *ante*, p. 1478.

(*k*) It is to be observed that this word does not occur in s. 2. What is its force here? Can the due flow of the stream be interfered with otherwise than prejudicially? In mining districts this may be the case. It may be of no importance that the course of the stream is slackened, or that the channel is widened or changed. Hence it will be necessary to prove some actual prejudice to individuals from the interference. See note (*z*) on s. 2, *ante*, p. 1474, as to the due flow.

(*l*) See note (*b*), *supra*, with reference to these words, and the limitation as to polluting in s. 20, *post*, p. 1490.

In s. 20 it is provided that solid matter shall not include particles of matter in suspension, but such matters would appear to fall under the term liquid matters, and, if so, they would

from any mine (*m*), other than water in the same condition as that in which it has been drained or raised from such mine (*n*), shall be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act, unless in the case of poisonous, noxious, or polluting matter he shows (*o*) to the satisfaction of the court having cognizance of the case that he is using the best practicable and reasonably (*p*) available means to render harmless the poisonous, noxious, or polluting matter so falling or flowing or carried into the stream (*q*).

Restriction on proceedings under this Part of the Act.

6. Unless and until Parliament otherwise provides (*r*) the following enactments shall take effect: Proceedings shall not be taken against any person under this Part of this Act (*s*) save by a sanitary authority (*t*), nor shall any such proceedings be taken without the consent of the Local Government Board (*u*): Provided always, that if the sanitary authority, on the application of any person interested (*x*) alleging an offence to have been committed, shall refuse to take proceedings or apply for the consent by this section provided, the person so interested may apply to the Local Government Board (*y*), and if that Board on inquiry (*z*) is of opinion that the sanitary authority should (*a*) take proceedings, they may direct the sanitary authority accordingly, who shall thereupon commence proceedings.

The said Board in giving or withholding their consent shall have regard

be within the provision of this section. See *United Alkali Co., Ltd.* v. *Simpson*, [1894] 2 Q. B. 116; 58 J. P. 607.

(*m*) It must be noticed that s. 2 applies to quarries. And the term mine applies to some underground work. This was the meaning given to the word in the decisions of the court upon the rating of mines.

(*n*) It will be immaterial how poisonous or polluted this water may be, so long as its original condition remains unchanged. If it come into contact with other substances in the mine which may affect its condition, the exemption will cease, and if in an altered state it flows into any stream with the knowledge and permission of the mine-owner an offence will be committed.

(*o*) See note (*o*) on s. 3, *ante*, p. 1477.

(*p*) See note (*g*), *ante*, p. 1479.

(*q*) Reference should be made to the saving in s. 17, *post*, p. 1488.

(*r*) These words indicate that this provision is of a tentative character, because future legislation could, of course, prevent the continuance of this enactment, and the words have in themselves no definite legal operation.

(*s*) It must be noticed that this section is limited to the cases of manufacturing pollutions and mining obstructions and pollutions.

(*t*) See the definition in s. 20, *post*, p. 1490.

(*u*) The Minister of Health has now superseded the L. G. B. If proceedings are dropped, this consent must be obtained every time fresh proceedings are taken, although in respect of a continuance of the same pollution (*Ex parte Mersey and Irwell Watershed Joint Committee* (1893), 59 J. P. 756).

(*x*) What will constitute an interest is a question of some nicety. A riparian owner or occupier will be interested, so also will an inhabitant who draws water from the polluted stream; and it seems that if the stream be polluted within the district, the complainant need not be an inhabitant, or a ratepayer within it. But is an inhabitant of the district, as such, a person interested? Seeing the effect of polluted streams upon the general health of a district, it will probably be held that he is.

If the object of the complainant is to obtain only a settlement of a disputed private right, the Minister of Health will doubtless refuse to interfere.

(*y*) Now the Minister of Health. This application should be made on folio foolscap paper, addressed to the Minister under cover addressed to the Secretary. It should set forth the circumstances of the case, the applicant's interest, his complaint to the sanitary authority, and their refusal. It should also communicate reasonable means of proving the alleged offence.

(*z*) The P. H. A., 1875, Part IX., *ante*, p. 626, provides for inquiries by the Minister of Health.

(*a*) This implies that an offence has been committed, and that there is sufficient means of proving it. The sanitary authority are compellable to commence proceedings, but if they should refuse to do so, alleging and showing that they have not adequate means of prosecuting them with success, the High Court of Justice would probably refuse to enforce this direction.

to the industrial interests involved in the case and to the circumstances and requirements of the locality (*b*).

The said Board shall not give their consent to proceedings by the sanitary authority of any district which is the seat of any manufacturing industry (*c*), unless they are satisfied, after due inquiry, that means for rendering harmless the poisonous, noxious, or polluting liquids proceeding from the processes of such manufactures are reasonably (*d*) practicable and available under all the circumstances of the case, and that no material injury will be inflicted by such proceedings on the interests of such industry (*e*).

Any person (*f*) within such district as aforesaid (*g*), against whom proceedings are proposed to be taken under this Part of this Act, shall, notwithstanding any consent of the Local Government Board, be at liberty to object before the sanitary authority to such proceedings being taken, and such authority shall, if required in writing by such person, afford him an opportunity of being heard against such proceedings being taken, so far as the same relate to his works or manufacturing processes (*h*). The sanitary authority shall thereupon allow such person to be heard by himself, agents, and witnesses (*i*), and after inquiry such authority shall determine, having regard to all the considerations to which the Local Government Board are by this section directed to have regard, whether such proceedings as aforesaid shall or shall not be taken; and where any such sanitary authority has taken proceedings under this Act, it shall not be competent to other sanitary authorities (*k*) to take proceedings under this Act till the party against whom such proceedings are intended shall have failed in reasonable time to carry out the order of any competent court under this Act.

The following part of this section shows that, notwithstanding the direction of the Minister, the sanitary authority may, under certain circumstances, abstain from taking proceedings.

The consent of the Minister must, however, be obtained before the notice that proceedings will be taken has been given to the party against whom they will be taken, in order to give him the opportunity of being heard against the proceedings being taken (*West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Robinson Brothers*, [1907] 1 K. B. 431; 71 J. P. 137, overruling *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Scarr End Mill Co.* (1901), 65 J. P. 776, and following *Midlothian C. C.* v. *Oakbank Oil Co., Ltd.* (1903), 5 F. 700).

(*b*) This is only a guide to the Minister, pointing out how he is to exercise his discretion, but the direction is very vague. See also note (*c*), *infra*.

(*c*) These words also are vague. What is the definition of a "manufacturing industry"? Though only manufacturing industry is mentioned, doubtless mining industry falls within the meaning of this part of the section. Would one very large works or mine constitute a "seat"? It might be reasonable to hold that it did. A further defect in the section is that it contemplates that proceedings will always be proposed by the sanitary authority of the district where the pollution takes place, whereas the injury may conceivably be to a district into which the river flows. The special protection intended to be given to a seat of industry may amount to very little in practice, for in any case the department is required to have regard to the industrial interests involved and to the circumstances of the locality.

(*d*) It will be noticed that this adverb is placed before "practicable," and, therefore, governs both adjectives, but probably the effect will be the same as in the last section, upon which see note (*g*) on p. 1479.

(*e*) This consideration may be expected to cause embarrassment to the Minister, as the materiality of the injury will be difficult to measure. It seems to be intended that if material injury would be inflicted by the proceedings they are not to be allowed under any circumstances. See also note (*c*), *supra*.

(*f*) See the definition in s. 20, *post*, p. 1489.

(*g*) This district must be one which is the seat of a manufacturing industry.

(*h*) See note (*c*), *supra*.

(*i*) No power is given to the sanitary authority to examine these witnesses on oath; but see the Evidence Act, 1851, s. 16, which may possibly confer the power of administering oaths to witnesses upon an inquiry such as this.

(*k*) This prohibition does not apply to persons aggrieved, because they cannot take proceedings under this Part of the Act. See, however, s. 13, *post*, p. 1487.

PART IV.

ADMINISTRATION OF LAW.

Sanitary authority to afford facilities for factories draining into sewers.

7. Every sanitary or other (*l*) local authority having sewers under their control shall (*m*) give facilities for enabling manufacturers within their district to carry the liquids proceeding from their factories or manufacturing processes into such sewers:

Provided, that this section shall not extend to compel any sanitary or other local authority to admit into their sewers any liquid which would prejudicially affect such sewers or the disposal by sale, application to land, or otherwise, of the sewage matter conveyed along such sewers, or which would from its temperature or otherwise be injurious in a sanitary point of view (*n*).

(*l*) *Quære*, who are here referred to? The P. H. A., 1875, s. 13, *ante*, p. 45, exempts from vesting in sanitary authorities sewers made under local or private Acts of Parliament, and such as are under the authority of Commissioners of Sewers. These are probably referred to.

(*m*) Though this word is peremptory, it is presumed that the authority must have some discretion in the matter. They will, doubtless, be entitled to impose conditions and regulations as to the communications to be made with the sewers.

Moreover, it is only a liquid which is to be received. They cannot be required to receive any solid refuse, and should steadfastly refuse to do so.

No *mandamus* will be granted to compel the performance of this duty, there being a sufficient and appropriate remedy under s. 10, *post*, p. 1484. As to the extent of this obligation, see the notes to the P. H. A., 1875, s. 15, *ante*, p. 52.

The giving of facilities will not exempt the persons to whom facilities are given from the provisions of s. 4, *ante*, p. 1478 (*Butterworth* v. *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board*, *ante*, p. 1479). And see generally on this subject the notes to s. 15 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 50—55.

(*n*) These words, though not such as are usually to be found in a statute, appear to mean injurious to health. Having regard to the provisions of s. 16, *post*, p. 1488, the local authority cannot cut off a connection discharging trade effluent into their sewer even though the effluent prejudicially affects the disposal of the sewage matter conveyed by the sewer (*Eastwood Brothers, Ltd.* v. *Honley U. D. C.*, [1900] 1 Ch. 781; 64 J. P. 792, judgment of BYRNE, J., affirmed on other grounds by the Court of Appeal, [1901] 1 Ch. 645. And see generally notes to s. 21 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 78—81). In an action for an injunction, it is a question of fact whether the effluent does prejudicially affect the disposal of the sewage (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Whitmore*, Times, May 2nd, 1901). See also *Guthrie Craig, Peter & Co.* v. *Brechin Magistrates* (1888), 15 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.), p. 385, where it was also decided that the words "application to land" were used in a general, not a special, sense, and that "sewers" meant the pipes alone, consequently the measure of the local authority's capacity is not their ability to dispose of the sewage but the capacity of the pipes to receive it. But the decision on the latter point has not been approved by the House of Lords—see *Jonas Brook and Bros., Ltd.* v. *Meltham U. D. C.*, *post*, p. 1483.

In a Scotch case under this section, where the court found as a fact that the quality of the effluent which the manufacturer proposed to discharge into the sewers was such that although in itself capable of being applied to land in certain quantities and intermittently at certain seasons with beneficial result, it would, if applied as it issued from the sewers, after mixing with the other ordinary sewage, continuously and in the quantities which the manufacturers wanted the local authority to receive, "prejudicially affect," the disposal of the sewage "by application to land," it was held that the local authority were not bound to prove that it was scientifically impossible to treat the effluent in question so as to render it innocuous to land, or by a course of experiments to discover and apply some method of treatment which would effect that object, and that upon the facts as found by the court they were entitled to refuse to receive the discharge into their sewers (*Cowie & Son* v. *Dufftown Commissioners* (1901), 3 F. 257).

The plaintiffs, a sanitary authority, alleged that the defendants, who carried on the business of borax manufacturers, established in 1836, were discharging into the sewers chemical refuse which passed through the sewers and on to the plaintiffs' sewage farm, causing, as the plaintiffs alleged, a nuisance, and rendering a part of the farm sterile. Damage first became manifest in 1908. The defendants denied that they had injuriously affected the farm, and alleged that the chemical solution formed part of the trade effluent from their borax works. Further, that they had acquired a right by prescription by discharging by themselves or their predecessors in the business without interruption for twenty

Provided also, that no sanitary authority shall be required to give such facilities as aforesaid where the sewers (*o*) of such authority are only sufficient for the requirements of their district (*p*), nor where such facilities would interfere with any order of any court of competent jurisdiction respecting the sewage of such authority.

Power of sanitary authority to enforce Act.

8. Every sanitary authority (*r*) shall, subject to the restrictions in this Act contained (*s*), have power to enforce the provisions of this Act in relation to any stream (*r*) being within or passing through or by any part of their district, and for that purpose to institute proceedings in respect of any offence against this Act which causes interference with the due flow within their district of any such stream, or the pollution within their district of any such stream, against any other sanitary authority or person, whether such offence is committed within or without the district of the first-named sanitary authority (*t*).

Any expenses incurred by a sanitary authority in the execution of this Act shall be payable as if they were expenses properly incurred by that authority in the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*u*). 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

Proceedings may also, subject to the restrictions in this Act contained (*x*),

for forty years sewage effluent of the same nature as that discharged at the commencement of the action in May, 1917. The waste liquor was discharged from the defendants' tanks through a syphon temporarily employed, and the drain at present in use for the discharge was first used about three years before action. It was held, that if the plaintiffs had power to confer a right of the nature claimed the enjoyment which had been exercised by the defendants had been secret, intermittent, and unknown to the plaintiffs. It was not productive of actionable damage until the year 1908, and was not capable of interruption by them. Therefore the defendants claim to do the acts complained of by prescription failed. The evidence on the facts that damage had been caused to the crops by the defendants' noxious effluent being supported by the scientific witnesses, the plaintiffs were entitled to an injunction against the defendants and an inquiry as to damages (*Liverpool Corporation* v. *Coghill & Son, Ltd.*, [1918] 1 Ch. 307 ; 82 J. P. 129).

It may be well to refer to the case of *St. Helen's Chemical Co.* v. *St. Helen's Corporation* (1876), 1 Ex. D. 196 ; 40 J. P. 471. There the refuse of chemical works, harmless in itself, passed through drains into the common sewer and generated therein noxious gases. The owners of the works were held liable for the nuisance thereby caused.

(*o*) The word "sewers" means the sewage system of the district and not merely the pipes into which the sewage is received, and where sewage is passed by sewers into bacterial purification works, and such works are only sufficient for the requirements of the district, the sanitary authority cannot be required to afford a manufacturer facilities under the section (*Jonas Brook and Bros., Ltd.* v. *Meltham U. D. C.*, [1909] A. C. 438 ; 73 J. P. 353).

(*p*) These words prevent a manufacturer from coming into a small district, and establishing there a large new factory, and then throwing upon the rates the burden of getting rid of the trade effluent which he creates. See *per* Lord Halsbury, L.C., in *Pasmore* v. *Oswaldtwistle U. D. C.*, [1898] A. C., on p. 396, and see further, *Jonas Brook and Bros., Ltd.* v. *Meltham U. D. C.*, *supra*.

(*r*) See the definition in s. 20, *post*, p. 1490, and the restriction as to the authority in the next section.

(*s*) See s. 13, *post*, p. 1487. See the L. G. A., 1888, s. 14, *ante*, p. 749, under which the county councils and joint committees constituted by Provisional Order under that section have also power to enforce the provisions of this Act. And see also 61 & 62 Vict. c. 34, s. 1, *post*, p. 1804, as regards Border councils.

(*t*) There may be an obstruction or pollution out of the district which will produce mischief within the district, and there may be the same within the district which may produce mischief without the district. In both of these cases the sanitary authority of the district in which the mischief is produced, subject to the proviso in s. 6, which prevents contemporaneous action by separate authorities, may take proceedings.

(*u*) See the P. H. A., 1875, Part VI., *ante*, p. 469. As regards urban authorities these expenses will be chargeable on the general district rate ; as regards rural sanitary authorities they will be chargeable as general expenses.

(*x*) See s. 6, *ante*, p. 1480, which restricts proceedings with reference to offences under Part III. to sanitary authorities, and see the other restrictions contained in s. 13, *post*, p. 1487. It does not appear that the consent of the M. of H. is required to the proceedings to be taken by any person aggrieved.

be instituted in respect of any offence against this Act by any person aggrieved (*y*) by the commission of such offence.

Power of Lee Conservancy Board to enforce Act. 31 & 32 Vict. c. cliv.

9. The Conservancy Board constituted under the Lee Conservancy Act, 1868, shall within the area of their jurisdiction, have, to the exclusion of any other authority, the powers for enforcing the provisions of this Act which sanitary authorities have under this Act.

The said Conservancy Board may also enforce the provisions of the Lee Conservancy Act, 1868, under the head or division "Protection of Water," by application to the county court having jurisdiction in the place in which any offence is committed against those provisions, and such court may by summary order require any person to abstain from the commission of any such offence, and the provisions of this Act with respect to summary orders of county courts and appeal therefrom shall apply accordingly.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. SAVING CLAUSES. DEFINITIONS.

(1) *Legal Proceedings.*

Offences to be restrained by summary order of county court.

10. The county court having jurisdiction in the place (*z*) where any offence against this Act is committed may by summary order (*a*) require any person to abstain from the commission of such offence, and where such offence

(*y*) Who will be a person aggrieved? In s. 6, there is a provision for a person interested. Persons living near a steam-engine, and affected by the smoke, were held to be persons aggrieved within the meaning of 5 & 6 Will. 3, c. 11, s. 3 (*R.* v. *Dewsnap* (1812), 16 East, 194); so also a person annoyed by offensive smells and vapours (*R.* v. *Williams* (1845), 6 Q. B. 273; 15 L. J. Q. B. 98 n).

It seems that these proceedings may be taken in addition to those taken by the sanitary authority because the person aggrieved may require some special provision for his benefit. At the same time such person is not prevented from resorting to the remedies which the law otherwise provides. See s. 16, *post*, p. 1488.

(*z*) It may become necessary in some cases to determine this place where there are separate jurisdictions. Thus, the act of putting something in the stream may cause the obstruction in a different district, and in a different jurisdiction. All the liquid cast into the stream may be innocuous until it reaches a spot in a different jurisdiction. It seems, however, that reference must be made to the place where the act was done. See, upon this point, *R.* v. *Cotton* (1858), 1 El. & El. 203; *Brown* v. *Bussell*; *Francombe* v. *Freeman* (1868), L. R. 3 Q. B. 251; 32 J. P. 196.

(*a*) Although these words point to an injunction only, it appears from the rest of the clause that the order may be something more. The order is in the nature of an injunction, and is in the discretion of the court (*Kirkheaton District L. B.* v. *Ainley & Co.*, *ante*, p. 1475). And see *Butterworth* v. *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board*, *ante*, p. 1479. The order is equivalent to a judgment for the purposes of estoppel, and the defendants against whom it is made cannot in further proceedings for the enforcement of the order dispute the commission of the offence, or contend that the order, so far as it applies to the *locus in quo*, was made without jurisdiction (*River Ribble Joint Committee* v. *Croston U. D. C.*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 251).

The county court is not justified in the exercise of its judicial discretion under this section in refusing to make an order restraining the discharge of sewage into a stream in contravention of s. 3, where the discharge would appreciably pollute the stream were it otherwise pure, merely because the pollution of the stream from other sources prevents the pollution due to the particular discharge from being appreciable (*Staffordshire C. C.* v. *Seisdon R. D. C.* (1907), 71 J. P. 185; 96 L. T. 328. See also *Hainesworth* v. *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* (1902), 5 L. G. R. 356 n).

A summary order was made in the county court under this section requiring the offender to abstain from the commission of an offence against this Act. On an application for penalties for making default in complying with a requirement of the order, it was *held* that two months' written notice, under s. 13, *post*, of the intention to take proceedings need not be given to the offender (*West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Heckmondwike U. D. C.* (1914), 78 J. P. 190).

As to costs, see County Court Rules, Order LIII., rr. 8, 45; and *Bates* v. *Gordon Hotels Ltd.*, [1913] 1 K. B. 631.

consists in default to perform a duty under this Act (*b*) may require him to perform such duty in manner in the said order specified; the court may insert in any order such conditions as to time or mode of action as it may think just, and may suspend or rescind any order on such undertaking being given or condition being performed as it may think just, and generally may give such directions for carrying into effect any order as to the court seems meet. Previous to granting such order the court may if it think fit, remit to skilled parties (*c*) to report on the "best practicable and available means" and the nature and cost of the works and apparatus required, who shall in all cases take into consideration the reasonableness of the expense involved in their report (*d*).

Any person making default in complying with any requirement of an order of a county court made in pursuance of this section (*e*) shall pay to the person complaining, or such other person as the court may direct, such sum, not exceeding fifty pounds a day for every day during which he is in default, as the court may order; and such penalty shall be enforced in the same manner as any debt adjudged to be due by the court; moreover, if any person so in default persists in disobeying any requirement of any such order for a period of not less than a month (*f*) or such other period less than a month as may be prescribed by such order, the court may in addition to any penalty it may impose appoint any person or persons to carry into effect such order; and all expenses incurred by any such person or persons to such amount as may be allowed by the county court shall be deemed to be a debt due from the person in default to the person or persons executing such order, and may be recovered accordingly in the county court (*g*).

Appeal from county court and removal of case into High Court.

11. If either party in any proceedings before the county court under this Act feels aggrieved by the decision of the court in point of law or on

(*b*) No part of this Act assigns any duty to be performed unless the provision in s. 7, *ante*, p. 1482, can be brought within the terms. But the provision of the section contemplates that the judge of the county court will not always absolutely prohibit the act complained of, but may, in some cases, make an order prescribing that the works may be carried on in such manner as will prevent the recurrence of the evil. He may give a limited time during which the defendant may provide for the removal of his works, or adopt such means as will, according to the judgment of the court, remove the nuisance.

(*c*) *I.e.*, to special referees, such as chemists, engineers, or other scientific persons. This remission is optional with the court, and as the section makes no provision for the costs of this report, which will be usually for the benefit of the defendant, the court, before the matter is remitted, may probably require the defendant to undertake to pay those expenses.

(*d*) The precise meaning of these words is, perhaps, not altogether obvious, but it appears to be intended that the referees shall report that the expenses will be such that the defendant might reasonably be called upon to incur them, or that they would be such that it would be unreasonable that he should be required to undertake them. Indeed, the expenses might in some cases render it impossible for the manufacturer to continue his business.

It must be noticed that the word "reasonably" introduced in s. 4 before "available," and in s. 5 before "practicable," is omitted here, but doubtless the referees will be guided by a consideration of what is reasonable in regard to the works.

(*e*) This will occur where the judge of the county court either makes an order directing an absolute abstention from the continuance of the offence, or makes an order specifying certain works to be executed.

This part of this section sets out the means of prohibiting the offences which have been described in the former Parts of the Act. The penalty is incurred when an order of the court is disobeyed.

(*f*) This means calendar month. See the Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 3.

(*g*) This amount will in many cases far exceed the amount imposed as the limit of the jurisdiction of the county court; nevertheless the action may be brought therein. See *R.* v. *Harden* (1854), 2 El. & Bl. 189; 22 L. J. Q. B. 299; *Hertford Union Guardians* v. *Kimpton* (1855), 11 Ex. 295; 25 L. J. M. C. 41.

the merits (*h*), or in respect of the admission or rejection of any evidence, he may appeal from that decision to the High Court of Justice.

The appeal shall be in the form of a special case to be agreed upon by both parties or their attorneys (*i*), and, if they cannot agree, to be settled by the judge of the county court upon the application of the parties or their attorneys.

The court of appeal may draw any inferences from the facts stated in the case that a jury might draw from facts stated by witnesses.

Subject to the provisions of this section, all the enactments rules and orders relating to proceedings in actions in county courts (*k*), and to enforcing judgments in county courts and appeals from decisions of the county court judges, and to the conditions of such appeals, and to the power of the superior courts on such appeals, shall apply to all proceedings under this Act, and to an appeal from such action, in the same manner as if such action and appeal related to a matter within the ordinary jurisdiction of the court.

Any plaint (*l*) entered in a county court under this Act may be removed into the High Court of Justice by leave of any judge of the said High Court (*m*), if it appears to such judge desirable in the interests of justice (*n*) that such case should be tried in the first instance in the High Court of Justice and not in a county court, and on such terms as to security for and payment of costs, and such other terms (if any) as such judge may think fit.

Certificate of inspector of [Minister of Health] as to best practicable means.

12. A certificate granted by an inspector of proper qualifications (*o*) appointed for the purposes of this Act by the Local Government Board to the effect that the means used for rendering harmless any sewage matter or poisonous, noxious, or polluting solid or liquid matter falling or flowing or carried into any stream, are the best or only practicable and available means under the circumstances of the particular case, shall in all courts

(*h*) These words appear to apply to the facts of the case as shown by the evidence, and probably also to the requirement made by the judge of the county court. It may be contended before the High Court that the facts proved did not justify the finding of the judge, or if he shall have made an order requiring anything to be done, that such order would not be resonable or practicable.

Again, the complaining party may urge that their complaint has been improperly dismissed.

(*i*) This alternative appears to be given, because in the county court the parties may appear in person, and the provision is copied from 26 & 27 Vict. c. 74, s. 14, but it is not likely that the parties will often appear in these proceedings in person. Indeed, the sanitary authorities cannot do so.

The appeal is, by s. 124 of the County Courts Act, 1888, brought within the operation of s. 120 of that Act, and is properly brought by way of motion (*Kirkheaton District L. B.* v. *Ainley & Co.*, *ante*, p. 1475).

(*k*) A proceeding under s. 10 for a summary order is civil, not criminal, and therefore discovery and interrogatories may be allowed (*Derby Corporation* v. *Derbyshire C. C.*, [1897] A. C. 550; 62 J. P. 4).

(*l*) This word explains how the proceedings are to be taken in the county court.

(*m*) Apparently one of the parties only make the application to the judge, though the other party must be summoned to appear at the hearing.

(*n*) These are rather indefinite words. They seem to imply that by reason of prejudice or undue interest in the court, either on the part of the judge or the jury, the case cannot be fairly tried in the county court. But it is presumed that the judge would also be moved by the gravity of the question at issue, or its difficulty.

The section does not proceed to declare what can be done by the High Court, but doubtless it will be the same as can be done by the county court.

In *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Ravensthorpe U. D. C.* (1907), 71 J. P. 209, an application for transfer was refused on the ground of expense and because a local investigation would be precluded by acceding to it.

(*o*) The Minister of Health has now superseded the L. G. B. The inspector must be specially appointed by him, and it is believed that few such certificates have been granted.

This certificate would be available under ss. 3—5.

nd in all proceedings under this Act be conclusive evidence of the fact (*p*) ; uch certificate shall continue in force for a period to be named therein, ot exceeding two years, and at the expiration of that period may be renewed or the like or any less period (*q*).

All expenses incurred in or about obtaining a certificate under this section hall be paid by the applicant for the same.

Any person aggrieved by the grant or the withholding of a certificate nder this section may appeal (*r*) to the Local Government Board against he decision of the inspector ; and the Board (*s*) may either confirm, reverse, r modify his decision, and may make such order as to the party or parties y whom the costs of the appeal are to be borne as to the said Board may ppear just.

Restriction on proceedings for offences.

13. *Proceedings shall not be taken under this Act against any person for ny offence against the provisions of Parts II. and III. of this Act until the xpiration of twelve months after the passing of this Act* (*t*) ; nor shall proceedings in any case be taken under this Act for any offence against this Act until the expiration of two months after written notice (*u*) of the intention o take such proceedings has been given to the offender, nor shall proceedngs under this Act be taken for any offence against this Act while other proceedings in relation to such offence are pending (*y*).

Orders as to costs of inquiries.

14. The Local Government Board may make orders as to the costs incurred by them in relation to inquiries instituted by them under this Act, and as o the parties by whom such costs shall be borne (*z*) ; and every such order nd every order for the payment of costs made by the said Board under ection twelve of this Act may be made a rule of her Majesty's High Court f Justice.

(*p*) It must be carefully noted that the certificate will only have this effect in proeedings under this Act, though it is to be available to some extent in other proceedings. See s. 16, *post*, p. 1488.

(*q*) It does not appear that it can be revoked or recalled before the expiration of the period.

(*r*) The Minister of Health has now superseded the L. G. B. This appeal should be made n writing upon folio foolscap paper addressed to the Minister or Secretary of the Ministry. No special form has been prescribed.

If the local authority appeal, the same may be made under their common seal or under he hand of their clerk.

No time is prescribed for the appeal, but it should be made promptly after the decision.

(*s*) No precise rule of action is prescribed, and the Minister will follow his usual practice f receiving the appeal in writing, communicating it to the other party, and having received n answer, and also communicated with the inspector, will give his decision. There is no eed of an order for this decision, though there must be one for the costs if awarded. It is resumed that the costs here referred to are those of the parties. As to the recovery of such osts, see s. 14, *infra*.

(*t*) This paragraph being temporary in its application was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1883.

(*u*) In the case of proceedings under Part III. of this Act this notice cannot be given ntil the consent of the M. of H. under s. 6, *ante*, p. 1480, has first been obtained. See *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Robinson*, *ante*, p. 1481. Care must be taken o secure the proper service of this notice, as the statute does not supply any statement f what shall be sufficient service. In general the notice should be signed by the clerk f the sanitary authority proposing to proceed where such authority proceeds. In the ase of a proceeding by a person aggrieved the notice will be sufficient if given by his solicitor or agent.

(*y*) See *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Heckmondwike U. D. C.* (1914), 78 J. P. 190. This prohibition is in addition to that in s. 6, *ante*, p. 1480, which refers to proceedings under this Act, and the object of this enactment is to prevent the party rom being oppressed by a variety of proceedings. But *quære*, what proceedings are referred to ?

(*z*) The Minister of Health has now superseded the L. G. B. See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 294, *ante*, p. 627. It will be observed that this part of the section is confined to the costs incurred by the Minister.

Power of inspectors of Local Government Board.

15. Inspectors of the Local Government Board shall, for the purpose of any inquiry directed by the Board under this Act, have in relation to witnesses and their examination, the production of papers and accounts, and the inspection of places and matters required to be inspected, similar powers to those which the inspectors of the said Board have under the Public Health Act, 1875, for the purposes of that Act (*a*).

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

(2) *Saving Clauses.*

Powers of Act cumulative.

16. The powers given by this Act shall not be deemed to prejudice or affect any other rights or powers now existing or vested in any person or persons by Act of Parliament, law, or custom, and such other rights or powers may be exercised in the same manner as if this Act had not passed (*b*); and nothing in this Act shall legalise any act or default which would but for this Act be deemed to be a nuisance or otherwise contrary to law: Provided nevertheless, that in any proceedings for enforcing against any person such rights or powers the court before which such proceedings are pending shall take into consideration any certificate granted to such person under this Act (*c*).

Saving of rights of impounding and diverting water.

17. This Act shall not apply to or affect the lawful exercise of any rights of impounding or diverting water (*d*).

Saving of certain Conservancy Acts.

18. Nothing in or done under this Act shall extend to interfere with, take away, abridge, or prejudicially affect any right, power, authority, jurisdiction, or privilege given by the Thames Conservancy Acts, 1857 and 1864, or by the Thames Navigation Act, 1866 (*e*), or by the Lee Conservancy

(*a*) The Minister of Health has now superseded the L. G. B. See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 296, *ante*, p. 629. The powers are such as were given to poor law inspectors under 10 & 11 Vict. c. 109, ss. 20, 21.

(*b*) Hence persons specially aggrieved by any acts which would of themselves constitute the offences herein described may pursue the remedies which the law provides for them, as by injunction or indictment. In many cases also such offences are the subject of specific provisions in local Acts. The Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, ss. 61—67, *ante*, pp. 1248—1250, relating to waterworks, incorporated with the P. H. A., 1875, by s. 57, *ante*, p. 131, also contains provisions prohibitory of some of them, and the customs of certain ancient courts and of the Commissioners of Sewers also apply to them. All these provisions are preserved. See also the provisions of the P. H. A., 1875, s. 69, which enables local authorities to take proceedings to prevent the pollution of streams, and s. 117 which enables them to bring actions in respect of nuisances.

Whether the pursuit of these remedies will prevent the adoption of the remedies given by this Act will depend upon the construction of the last proviso in s. 13, *ante*, p. 1487.

This section only saves rights to prevent pollution and not rights to pollute as against other riparian owners (*Midlothian C. C.* v. *Oakbank Oil Co.* (1904), 6 F. 388).

(*c*) See s. 12, *ante*, p. 1486. Although this certificate is to be thus considered, the court are not bound to give any particular weight to it. Probably without this enactment it could have been brought under the notice of the court by affidavit or otherwise. However, it cannot now be rejected as irrelevant.

(*d*) This is an important section, and prevents the operation of the prohibitory clauses of the Act to the extent which the generality of the language would have effected. If the general terms of those sections were considered it might have been found that rights relating to water would be improperly and unnecessarily interfered with.

Thus, a miller or other person may throw rubbish or waste into a stream to divert the course where he has a right to such diversion, or where he desires to impound the water, and if the act be done with any such object this section appears to exempt him from the provisions of the Act. The right to impound implies the right to return the water after impounding, although it may have become putrid by the impounding (*River Ribble Committee* v. *Halliwell*, [1899] 2 Q. B. 385; 63 J. P. 708).

It is, however, to be carefully noticed that it is only where there is the right described that this exception takes effect; and further, that no excessive deposit nor any negligence or unnecessary action in this respect will be excused.

(*e*) The Thames Conservancy Acts, 1857 and 1864; and the Thames Navigation Act, 1866, are now wholly repealed and replaced by the Thames Conservancy Act, 1894.

Act, 1868 (*f*), or any Act or Acts extending or amending the said Acts or either of them, or affect any outfall or other works of the Metropolitan Board of Works (although beyond the metropolis) executed under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855 (*g*), and the Acts amending or extending the same, or take away abridge or prejudicially affect any right power authority jurisdiction or privilege of the Metropolitan Board of Works. 18 & 19 Vict. c. 120.

Saving of works of certain local authorities.

19. Where any local authority or any urban or rural sanitary authority has been empowered or required by any Act of Parliament to carry any sewage into the sea or any tidal waters, nothing done by such authority in pursuance of such enactment, shall be deemed to be an offence against this Act (*h*).

(3) *Definitions.*

Definitions.

20. In this Act, if not inconsistent with the context, the following terms have the meanings hereinafter respectively assigned to them; that is to say,

"Person" includes (*i*) any body of persons, whether corporate or unincorporate (*k*):

"Stream" includes (*l*) the sea to such extent, and tidal waters to such point, as may, after local inquiry and on sanitary grounds (*m*), be determined by the Local Government Board, by order published in the London Gazette. Save as aforesaid, it includes rivers streams canals lakes and watercourses, other than watercourses at the passing of this Act mainly used as sewers (*n*), and emptying directly into the

(*f*) 31 & 32 Vict. c. cliv.: see now also 37 & 38 Vict. c. xcvi., 49 & 50 Vict. c. cix., 55 & 56 Vict. c. cli., and 63 & 64 Vict. c. cxvii.

(*g*) See 18 & 19 Vict. c. 120. The powers and duties of the Metropolitan Board of Works were transferred to the London C. C. by 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41, s. 40.

(*h*) It is presumed that the Act referred to has made due provision for the prevention of the pollutions herein dealt with; but, independently of this section, this Act would not have applied to these, unless the L. G. B. or their successor the Minister of Health acted under the next section, which would hardly have occurred against a statutory licence. And see *Somersetshire Drainage Commissioners* v. *Bridgwater Corporation* (1898), 81 L. T. 729.

(*i*) This word has an extending meaning, and does not exclude the other significations of the term defined (*R.* v. *Kershaw* (1856), 6 El. & Bl. 1007; *Doe* v. *Benham* (1845), 7 Q. B. 979).

(*k*) Hence partnerships and associations are included.

(*l*) This is not so much a definition as an enactment that the Minister of Health shall determine how much of the sea and of tidal waters shall be brought within the operation of this Act. See also next note.

Tidal waters appear to signify those parts of rivers in which the tide ebbs and flows, as estuaries are covered by the term sea. It would seem that the expression tidal waters is not confined to those waters where there is a horizontal ebb and flow only, but may include waters in which there is only a vertical rise (*West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Tadcaster U. D. C.* (1907), 71 J. P. 429; 97 L. T. 436). *Cf. Reece* v. *Miller* (1882), 8 Q. B. D. 626; 47 J. P. 37. As to depositing solid matter in harbours, etc., see *United Alkali Co., Ltd.* v. *Simpson*, *ante*, p. 1480.

As to the rights of riparian owners in tidal rivers, see *Lyon* v. *Fishmongers' Co.* (1876), 1 App. Cas. 662.

Water percolating through the ground in no defined or visible channel is not a stream (*McNab* v. *Robertson*, [1897] A. C. 129; 61 J. P. 468).

(*m*) By these words it is probably intended that the Minister of Health is not to have any consideration of the Customs, Admiralty, or other regulations, except so far as they coincide with the sanitary necessities of the districts. The following are instances of orders made by the L. G. B. under the section dealing with tidal portions of rivers, viz.: in 1902, Willington Gut, Willington Burn, and Wallsend Burn; in 1897, parts of the rivers Avon and Stour (Hants); in 1890, part of the Medway.

It will be well to refer to the provisions respecting port sanitary districts in the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 622.

(*n*) See *Portobello Magistrates* v. *Edinburgh Magistrates*, *ante*, p. 1477. As to when a stream may become a sewer, see *Falconar* v. *South Shields Corporation* (1895), 11 T. L. R.

sea or tidal waters which have not been (*o*) determined to be streams within the meaning of this Act by such order as aforesaid :

"Solid matter" shall not include particles of matter in suspension in water (*p*) :

"Polluting" shall not include innocuous discoloration :

"Sanitary authority" means—

18 & 19 Vict. c. 120. 18 & 19 Vict. c. 121.

In the metropolis as defined by the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, any local authority acting in the execution of the Nuisances Removal for England Act, 1855, and the Acts amending the same (*q*) :

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

Elsewhere in England, any urban or rural sanitary authority acting in the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*r*).

* * * * * *

THE LIMITED OWNERS RESERVOIRS AND WATER SUPPLY FURTHER FACILITIES ACT, 1877.

(40 & 41 VICT. c. 31) (*s*).

An Act to give further facilities to Landowners of limited interests in England and Wales and Ireland to charge their estates with the expenses of constructing Reservoirs for the Storage of water, and other similar purposes.

[2nd August 1877.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Limited Owners Reservoirs and Water Supply Further Facilities Act, 1877.

Extent.

2. This Act shall not extend to Scotland (*t*).

Construction. 27 & 28 Vict. c. 114.

3. This Act shall be incorporated with the Improvement of Land Act, 1864, and the two Acts shall be read together as one Act.

Certain provisions of 26 & 27 Vict. c. 93, incorporated.

27 & 28 Vict. c. 114.

4. The provisions of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1863, with respect to the security of the reservoirs constructed by the undertakers (*u*) are incorporated with this Act ; and in that Act, as incorporated with this Act, the expression "the special Act" shall mean and include the Improvement of Land Act, 1864, and this Act ; and the expression "the undertakers"

223 ; *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Gaunt*, *ante*, p. 1478 ; *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Preston*, *ante*, p. 1478 ; *West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board* v. *Yorkshire Indigo, Scarlet and Colour Dyers, Ltd.*, *ante*, p. 1478 ; *Glasgow, Yoker and Clydebank Rail. Co.* v. *Macindoe* (1896), 24 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 160 ; *Airdrie Magistrates* v. *Lanarkshire C. C.*, [1910] A. C. 286 ; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Lewes Corporation*, *ante*, p. 1478 ; *Shepherd* v. *Croft*, [1911] 1 Ch. 521.

(*o*) Or rather "which shall not be."

(*p*) It is believed that these words have a technical meaning in chemistry. However, disintegrated matters which do not sink, but float in water, such as the fibres of the pulp of paper, appear to fall within this definition. But if they coagulate in water and cease to be particles, they will lose the exemption. And see *River Ribble Committee* v. *Halliwell*, *ante*, p. 1474.

(*q*) These Acts are all repealed and re-enacted by the P. H. (London) A., 1891.

(*r*) See the P. H. A. 1875, ss. 5, 6, 9, *ante*, pp. 37, 40. Parts V. and VI. of this Act, relating only to the application of the Act to Scotland and Ireland, are here omitted.

(*s*) The preamble to this Act has been repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. See also s. 4 of that Act as to the omission of the clause of enactment. The effect of this Act and its bearing upon the subject of public health have already been stated in the notes to s. 51 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 121. It has been thought advisable to set out here the full text of the Act. See also 60 & 61 Vict. c. 44, *post*, p. 1793.

(*t*) But see now 62 & 63 Vict. c. 46, s. 2.

(*u*) See 26 & 27 Vict. c. 93, ss. 3—10, *ante*, pp. 1319, 1320.

shall mean any person who constructs or erects any reservoir or dam under the authority of either of the last-mentioned Acts.

What to be deemed improvements within 27 & 28 Vict. c. 114.

5. The construction or erection of reservoirs or other works of a permanent character for the supply of water to persons residing or engaged in labour on the lands on which such works are situate, or on any other lands settled to the same uses, or for the more convenient or profitable user of such lands, or for the supply of water to any sanitary or other local authority or water company, or to any manufacturer or other person, or for any one or more of such purposes, shall be deemed to be an improvement of land within the meaning of the ninth section of the Improvement of Land Act, 1864, and shall be sanctioned by the Commissioners (*x*), if it can be shown to their satisfaction that such reservoirs or works for the supply of water will for any purpose effect a permanent yearly increase in the value of the lands on which they are situate, or any other lands settled to the same uses, or will be permanently productive of a yearly revenue to the owner of such lands exceeding the yearly amount proposed to be charged thereon (*y*); and the construction of any such works shall be deemed to include the purchase by the landowner of any water right or other easement which might otherwise interfere with or prevent the construction of the same or any such supply of water as aforesaid. 27 & 28 Vict. c. 114.

In calculating whether the improvement is likely to effect a permanent increase of the yearly value of the land, or be productive of a yearly revenue to the landowner exceeding the yearly amount proposed to be charged thereon, it shall be lawful for the Commissioners (*x*) to take into account the value of any contract, the terms of which have been agreed upon between the landowner and any sanitary or other local authority, or water company, or manufacturer or other persons, for the purpose of supplying such authority company person or persons with water, as well as the effect on such value or revenue of any sum expended by the landowner in the construction of the works over and above the sum proposed to be charged upon the land.

When the improvement will afford a supply of water to persons residing or engaged in labour on the lands on which the proposed works will be situate, or on any other lands settled to the same uses, the Commissioners (*x*) may, if they think fit, sanction the improvement, although it may not be shown that the same will effect a direct yearly increase in the value of the lands, or be productive of a yearly revenue to the owner of the lands exceeding the yearly amount proposed to be charged thereon (*z*).

Supply of water to local authority, etc.

6. Any landowner charging or proposing to charge (*y*) his estate with the cost of the construction of reservoirs or other works for the supply of water under this Act may enter into any agreement for the supply of water to any sanitary or other local authority, water company, manufacturer, or other person, for any term not exceeding the number of years during which the cost of the improvement, or any part of it, is made a charge upon the estate: Provided that every such agreement be approved by the Commissioners (*x*), and that no premium or benefit in the nature of a premium be reserved thereby by the landowner.

Power to contract for execution of reservoir, etc.

7. Any company now authorised to contract with landowners in England or Wales . . . (*a*) for the execution of any works for the improvement of land, or to make advances for the purpose of executing or assisting in the execution of such works, may, with the approval of the Commissioners (*x*),

(*x*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*e*), *post*, p. 1492.

(*y*) As to charging estates with the cost of improvements, see the Improvement of Land Acts, 1864 and 1899.

(*z*) Compare the District Councils (Water Supply Facilities) Act, 1897, s. 4, *post*, p. 1794.

(*a*) Words relating to Ireland only are here omitted.

contract with any such landowner for the execution of any reservoirs or works of water supply, the cost of which may by this Act be charged upon the estates of such landowner, and may, with the like approval, make advances for the purpose of executing or assisting in the execution of such reservoirs or works; and for this purpose the execution of any such reservoirs or works shall be deemed to be an improvement of land within the meaning of any Act of Parliament or articles of association relating to any such company.

Subscriptions to waterworks.

8. Any landowner desiring to charge (*b*) his estates with subscriptions for the construction of waterworks by a water company (*c*) may charge his estates with such moneys on the same terms and conditions as he may under the Improvement of Land Act, 1864, charge his estates with moneys subscribed for the construction of railways or navigable canals; and for this purpose the provisions contained in sections seventy-eight to eighty-nine, both inclusive, of the Improvement of Land Act, 1864, shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to such subscriptions, as if the same had been subscribed for the construction of a railway or navigable canal.

27 & 28 Vict. c. 114.

Protection of rights.

9. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to authorise any landowner, or any water company, local authority, person or persons authorised by any landowner, to injuriously affect any reservoir canal river stream or navigation, or the feeders thereof, or the supply quality or fall of water contained in any reservoir canal river stream or navigation, or in the feeders thereof, or any other water rights or easements in cases where any body of persons or person would, if this Act had not passed, have been entitled by law to prevent or be relieved against the injuriously affecting such reservoir canal river stream navigation feeders, or such supply quality or fall of water, or other water rights or easements, unless the landowner, water company, local authority, person, or persons first obtain the consent in writing of the body of persons or person so entitled as aforesaid (*d*).

Definitions

10. In this Act the following words and expressions shall have the following meanings; that is to say,

"The Commissioners" means the Inclosure Commissioners of England and Wales . . . (*e*):

"Works for the supply of water" includes wells, pumps, reservoirs, cisterns, ponds, tanks, aqueducts, cuts, sluices, mains, pipes, culverts, machinery, and things for supplying or used in supplying water:

"Water company" means any person or body of persons, corporate or unincorporate supplying or who may hereafter supply water for his or their own profit:

"Local authority" means any authority having jurisdiction for any public local purpose:

The several words and expressions to which by the Improvement of Land Act, 1864, meanings are assigned, shall in this Act have the same respective meanings as in that Act.

(*b*) See note (*y*), *ante*, p. 1491.

(*c*) As to charging the estate with contributions towards expenses incurred by any district council in supplying water, see the District Councils (Water Supply Facilities) Act, 1897, *post*, p. 1793.

(*d*) Compare the Improvement of Land Act, 1864, s. 46.

(*e*) Words relating to Ireland only are here omitted. The Inclosure Commissioners became, under the Settled Land Act, 1882, s. 48, the Land Commissioners for England, and the powers and duties of the Land Commissioners for England under this Act were together with their other powers and duties transferred to the Board of Agriculture by the Board of Agriculture Act, 1889, s. 2, and now to the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 91.

THE CANAL BOATS ACT, 1877.

(40 & 41 VICT. c. 60.) (*f*).

n Act to provide for the Registration and Regulation of Canal Boats used as Dwellings. [14th August 1877.]

Registration of canal boat as a dwelling.

1. *After the expiration of twelve months after the commencement of this Act, if the regulations of the Local Government Board hereinafter mentioned have yt at that time come into fo ce, then after the expiration of six months from the ate at which they have come into force* (*g*), a canal boat shall not be used as dwelling unless it has been registered in accordance with this Act.

The owner of a canal boat may register that boat with the registration uthority hereinafter mentioned (*h*) as a dwelling for such number of persons the specified age and sex as may be allowed under the provisions of this ct; and the boat shall be used as a dwelling only for the number of persons the age and sex for which it is registered.

If a canal boat is used as a dwelling in contravention of this Act, the ster of the boat, and also the owner of the boat, if he is in fault, shall each liable to a fine not exceeding twenty shillings for each occasion on which e boat is so used.

Local Government Board to make regulations.

2. The Local Government Board (*hh*) shall make regulations (*i*), and may m time to time revoke and vary such regulations—

(1) For the registration of canal boats under this Act, including certificates of registration, and the fees in connection with such registration; and

(2) For lettering, marking, and numbering of such boats; and

(3) For fixing the number age and sex of the persons who may be allowed to dwell in a canal boat, having regard to the cubic space, ventilation, provision for the separation of the sexes, general healthiness, and convenience of accommodation of the boat; and

(4) For promoting cleanliness in and providing for the habitable condition of canal boats; and

(5) For preventing the spread of infectious disease by canal boats (*j*).

The registration authority shall register every canal boat which conforms the conditions of registration provided by the said regulations for the nber of persons allowed by those regulations to dwell therein.

Certificate of registry and lettering and numbering of boats.

3. Upon the registry of a boat under this Act, the registration authority ll give to the owner thereof two certificates of registry, identifying the ner and the boat, and stating the place to which the boat is registered belonging, and the number age and sex of the persons allowed to dwell he boat, and such other particulars as may be provided by regulations der this Act, or may seem fit to the registration authority, and the master ll have the care of one of such certificates (*k*).

Every canal boat when registered shall be lettered marked and numbered

(*f*) See the amending Act, the Canal Boats Act, 1884, *post*, p. 1619.

(*g*) The words in italics at the commencement of this section have been repealed by S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*h*) See s. 7, *post*, p. 1495. It will be observed that the owner has the choice of several horities with whom to register. For the definition of *owner*, see s. 14, *post*, p. 1497.

(*hh*) The powers of the L. G. B. were transferred to the Minister of Health by 9 & 10 . 5, c. 21, and orders made thereunder.

(*i*) Regulations have been made under this section, and will be found in App. II., . As to default in compliance with these regulations, see the Canal Boats Act, , s. 2, *post*, p. 1619.

(*j*) See s. 4, *post*, p. 1497.

(*k*) This certificate is made void by structural alterations in the boat. See the Canal ts Act, 1884, s. 1, *post*, p. 1619.

in some conspicuous manner (as directed by the regulations made under this Act), and such lettering marking and numbering shall include the word "registered" and the name of the place to which the boat is registered as belonging, and the registered number (*l*).

Any boat not lettered marked and numbered in conformity with this section, or having the letter mark or number altered defaced or obliterated, shall be deemed, for the purposes of this Act, to be an unregistered canal boat (*m*).

Power of sanitary authority for prevention of infectious disease in canal boats.

4. Where any sanitary authority within whose district a canal or any part of a canal is situate is informed by the master of a canal boat or otherwise that a person on a canal boat is suffering from an infectious disorder, the authority shall cause such steps to be taken as may by the certificate of their medical officer of health, or of any other legally qualified practitioner, appear requisite for preventing the said disorder from spreading, and for that purpose may exercise the power of removing a person suffering as aforesaid, and all other powers in relation to provisions against infection conferred by the Public Health Act, 1875 (*n*), and may also, if need be, detain the boat; but such boat shall not be detained a longer time than is necessary for cleansing and disinfecting the same.

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

Authorised person may enter boat, etc.

5. Where any person duly authorised by a registration or sanitary authority, or by a justice of the peace, has reasonable cause to suppose, either that there is any contravention of this Act on board a canal boat, or that there is on board a canal boat any person suffering from an infectious disorder, he may, on producing (if demanded) either a copy of his authorisation purporting to be certified by the clerk or a member of the sanitary authority or some other sufficient evidence of his being authorised as aforesaid, enter by day (*o*) such canal boat and examine the same and every part thereof in order to ascertain whether on board such boat there is any contravention of this Act, or a person suffering from an infectious disorder, and may, if need be, detain the boat for the purpose, but for no longer time than is necessary.

The master of the boat shall, if required by such person, produce to him the certificate of registry (if any) of the boat, and permit him to examine and copy the same, and shall furnish him with such assistance and means as such person may require for the purpose of his entry and examination of and departure from the boat in pursuance of this section.

A refusal to comply with the requisition of such person under this section shall be deemed to be an obstruction of such person.

If such person is obstructed in the performance of his duty under this Act in the case of any boat, the person so obstructing shall be liable to a fine not exceeding forty shillings.

Education of children. 33 & 34 Vict. c. 75. 36 & 37 Vict. c. 86. 39 & 40 Vict. c. 79.

6 (*p*). *A child in a canal boat registered in pursuance of this Act, and his parent, shall for the purposes of the Elementary Education Acts, 1870, 1873, and 1876, be deemed, subject as hereinafter mentioned, to be resident in the place to which the boat is registered as belonging, and shall be subject accordingly to any byelaw in force under the said Acts, in that place.*

Provided, that if the parent satisfies the school board or school attendance

(*l*) The name of the school district referred to in s. 7, *post*, need not be painted on the boat.

(*m*) The boat must be lettered on both sides or on the stern, so as to be visible from both sides of the canal. See the Canal Boats Act, 1884, s. 7, *post*, p. 1620.

(*n*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 124, *ante*, p. 221, extended to ships by the Public Health (Ships, etc.) Act, 1885, *ante*, p. 726. See also the provisions of the Infectious Disease Notification Act, 1889, s. 13 (*ante*, p. 804), extending to vessels, boats, etc.

(*o*) *I.e.*, between 6 a.m. and 9 p.m. (47 & 48 Vict. c. 75, s. 9, *post*, p. 1620).

(*p*) It has been thought advisable to reprint this section which is now repealed by s. 172 and Sched. VII. to the Education Act, 1921, and re-enacted by s. 50 of that Act.

mmittee having authority in that place, that the child is actually attending hool, or is under efficient instruction in accordance with the said Acts, in some ier school district, the said board or committee shall grant him without charge certificate to that effect, and thereupon he and his child shall be deemed for the rposes aforesaid to be resident in the school district in which the child is so ending school, or under efficient instruction, and shall be subject to any byelaw force therein.

The said certificate may on application by the parent be rescinded or varied the school board or school attendance committee for the place to which the boat registered as belonging, and may be rescinded without application by any such ard or committee, if they are satisfied, after due notice to the parent, that his ld is not properly attending school or under efficient instruction in the school trict mentioned in the certificate.

Registration authority.

7. For the purpose of the registration of canal boats the registration hority shall be such one or more of the sanitary authorities having districts itting on a canal as may from time to time be prescribed by regulation the Local Government Board (*pp*).

A canal boat shall be registered with some registration authority having istrict abutting on the canal on which such boat is accustomed or intended ply (*q*).

With a view of determining the place to which a canal boat belongs, for purpose of the Elementary Education Acts, 1870, 1873, and 1876, the istration authority shall register any canal boat in respect of which an lication is made for registration as belonging to some place which is ier a school district or is part of a school district, and is situate wholly partly within the jurisdiction of the registration authority with which s registered.

33 & 34 Vict. c. 75. 36 & 37 Vict. c. 86. 39 & 40 Vict. c. 79.

Expenses of sanitary authority.

8. The expenses incurred in the execution of this Act by a local authority ll be defrayed as follows :

(1) When they are incurred by an urban sanitary authority, a rural sanitary authority, or a port sanitary authority, they shall be defrayed out of the fund or rate out of which the expenses of such authority, as a sanitary authority under the Public Health Act, 1875 (*r*), are defrayed : Provided, that when they are incurred by a rural sanitary authority they shall be deemed to be general expenses (*s*) ; and

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

(2) When they are incurred by a vestry or district board in the metropolis they shall be defrayed as expenses incurred by such vestry or board in the execution of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, and the Acts amending the same.

18 & 19 Vict. c. 120

Regulations to be laid before Parliament.

9. An order of the Local Government Board (*pp*) making revoking or varying regulation in pursuance of this Act shall not come into force until it lain in a complete form as settled and approved by the Board for forty s before both Houses of Parliament during the session of Parliament.

he Local Government Board (*pp*) shall take steps for enabling all persons rested in any regulations made by that Board in pursuance of this Act btain copies thereof at such places in the neighbourhood of canals as Local Government Board (*pp*) may prescribe, on payment of such sum exceeding sixpence as may be prescribed by that Board (*t*).

(*p*) Now the M. of H. See note (*hh*), *ante*, p. 1493.

This gives the owner the choice of the place of registration.

That is, out of the district fund. See s. 207 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 469.

See *ante*, p. 510. As to the duty of the local authority to enforce the Act and lations under it, see the Canal Boats Act, 1884, s. 3, *post*, p. 1619.

See the regulations of the L. G. B., dated September, 1878, and November, 1879, ribing places and fixing prices for sale of regulations (Glen's Local Government rs, pp. 473 and 478), and further regulations dated July, 1887.

Illegal detention of certificate of registry.

10. If the master of any canal boat illegally detains the certificate of registry of such boat, he may, on summary conviction before two justices, be directed by order of such justices to deliver up such certificate, and shall, in addition thereto, be liable to a fine not exceeding forty shillings, and the justices may direct any part of such fine to be paid to the person injured by the detention of such certificate.

Application of fees under this Act.

11. All fees paid in respect of registration under this Act shall be carried to the fund or rate out of which the expenses incurred in the execution of this Act by the authority making such registration are by this Act declared to be payable (*u*).

Power of canal company, etc. to establish schools.

12. Any company or association, corporate or unincorporate, being the owners of any canal boats, or being the owners lessees or undertakers of any canal, may, with the assent of a special resolution of their members, and notwithstanding any Act of Parliament, charter, or document regulating the funds of the company or association, appropriate any portion of their funds to the establishment and maintenance, or establishment or maintenance, of a school or schools wherein the children of the persons employed in canal boats may be lodged maintained and educated, or educated only; with this restriction, that the children shall not be maintained gratuitously, but the lodging or education may be wholly or partially gratuitous.

A "special resolution" shall for the purposes of this Act mean a resolution passed in manner provided by the fifty-first section of the Companies Act, 1862.

25 & 26 Vict. c. 89.

Recovery of penalties.

13. Offences under this Act may be prosecuted, and fines under this Act may be recovered on summary conviction before two justices having jurisdiction, either in the place to which the boat in respect of which the offence was committed is registered as belonging, or in the place where the offence is committed, or in the place where the alleged offender for the time being is, in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1848 (*x*).

11 & 12 Vict. c. 43, etc.

Definitions.

14. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—

The expression "sanitary authority" means an urban sanitary authority, a rural sanitary authority, or port sanitary authority: Provided, that in the case of the parishes mentioned in Schedule A. and the districts mentioned in Schedule B. to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, so far as they are not within the jurisdiction of a port sanitary authority, the vestry of any such parish and the district board of any such district elected under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, and the Act amending the same, shall be deemed to be sanitary authorities, and where other sanitary authorities are by this Act empowered to exercise powers conferred by the Public Health Act, 1875, may exercise similar powers conferred by any Act of Parliament extending to such parishes or districts:

18 & 19 Vict. c. 120.

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

The expression "parent" includes guardian, and every person who is liable to maintain or has the actual custody of any child (*xx*):

The expression "urban sanitary authority" and "rural sanitary authority" and "port sanitary authority" have the same meaning as in the Public Health Act, 1875 (*y*):

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

(*u*) See s. 8, *ante*, p. 1495.

(*x*) *Sic* in the second edition of the Statutes Revised, but it ought to be "the Summary Jurisdiction (England) Acts," because in the original statute not only is the Act of 1848 referred to by its long title, but also "the Acts amending the same." See the Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 13 (7). Fines are to be paid to the registration or sanitary authority. See the Canal Boats Act, 1884, s. 8, *post*, p. 1620.

(*xx*) This definition is now repealed by s. 172 and Sched. VII., Education Act, 1902, and re-enacted by s. 170 (12) of that Act.

(*y*) *Ante*, pp. 37, 622.

The expression "canal" includes any river, inland navigation, lake, or water being within the body of a county, whether it is or not within the ebb and flow of the tide:

The expression "canal boat" means any vessel, however propelled, which is used for the conveyance of goods along a canal as above defined, and which is not a ship duly registered under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, and the Acts amending the same (*z*): 17 & 18 Vict. c. 104.

The expression "owner" includes a person who, though only the hirer of a canal boat, appoints the master and other persons working such boat.

The expression "master" in relation to a canal boat means the person having for the time being command or charge of the boat.

5. [*Commencement of Act.*] (*a*)

6. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland. Extent.

7. This Act may be cited as "The Canal Boats Act, 1877." Short title.

THE LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS ACT, 1877.

(40 & 41 VICT. c. 66) (*b*).

Act to amend the Law with respect to the Annual Returns of Local Taxation in England, and for other purposes relating to such taxation.

[14th August 1877.]

. The annual return required by law to be made of any receipts or expendi- Date for annual return of local taxation.
e of a local authority, or of any rates taxes tolls or dues, shall be made
the financial year ending on the twenty-fifth day of March, or on such
er day as the Local Government Board (*bb*) may from time to time prescribe,
n the application of any particular authority in respect of their receipts
expenditure, or of any rates taxes tolls or dues levied by them, or in
ect of the receipts and expenditure and of the rates taxes tolls or dues
ed by any class of authorities (*c*)

very such return shall be sent to the Local Government Board (*bb*) and not
ne of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, and shall be so sent
hin one month after the audit of the receipts and expenditure to which
return relates is completed, or if the audit is not completed within six
ths after the end of the financial year for which the return is to be made,
n on the expiration of such six months, or if there is no audit, then within
month after the end of the said financial year.

or the purpose of any such return the date to which the accounts of
local authority are required by law to be made up, and the date at which
accounts are required by law to be audited, and auditors are required

The excepted vessels may in some cases be registered as canal boats. See the canal
s Act, 1884, s. 10, *post*, p. 1620.

) Repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894.

The preamble to this Act was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. See also s. 4 of
Act as to the omission of the clause of enactment. The marginal notes are as
ted in the second edition of the Statutes Revised. See also on the subject of this
the Local Taxation Returns Act, 1860, *ante*, p. 1311. This Act is repealed by the
icipal Corporations Act, 1882, in so far as it relates to the receipts and expenditure
unicipal corporations. As to returns under that Act, see 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50, s. 28.

) The powers of the L. G. B. have now been transferred to the M. of H. See
10 Geo. 5, c. 21, and orders made thereunder.

This return is dispensed with where the accounts are audited by a district auditor,
a duplicate of the financial statement is sent to the Ministry of Health under the
ict Auditors Act, 1879, s. 3.

to be elected or appointed, may be altered by the local authority, with the approval of the Local Government Board (*cc*): Provided, that nothing in this section shall prevent any accounts being made up and audited at shorter periods than twelve months, so that one of such shorter periods ends on the last day of the financial year for which the return of such accounts is to be made.

Obligation of clerk of local authority to send return.

2. Every return to which this Act applies shall be made by the clerk of the local authority, or where no clerk is appointed or acting, by the treasurer or other officer keeping the accounts of the receipts and expenditure, rates, taxes, tolls, or dues, to which the return relates, and any such clerk treasurer or other officer who makes default in making any such return shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds for each offence, to be recovered by action on behalf of her Majesty in the High Court of Justice (*d*).

Definition of "local authority."

3. The expression "local authority" in this Act means any justices, municipal or other corporation, board, guardians, sanitary authority, vestry, commissioners, inspectors, trustees, or other body of persons required by law to make to one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, or to the Local Government Board (*cc*), a return of their receipts and expenditure, or of any rates, taxes, tolls, or dues levied by them or under their direction.

Change of date of accounts and audits.

4. . . . (*e*) the Local Government Board (*cc*) shall make such provision as may seem to them necessary for any change of the date of the accounts and audit of the accounts of any local authority which may be rendered necessary by the provisions of this Act, so as to cause as little inconvenience as possible to the local authority.

Short title.

5. This Act may be cited as "The Local Taxation Returns Act, 1877."

The Local Taxation Returns Act, 1860, and this Act may be cited as "The Local Taxation Returns Acts, 1860 and 1877."

THE BATHS AND WASHHOUSES ACT, 1878.

(41 & 42 VICT. C. 14) (*f*).

An Act to amend the Law relating to Public Baths and Washhouses.

[27th May 1878.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as "The Baths and Washhouses Act, 1878."

"Covered swimming bath."

The words "covered swimming bath" in this Act shall mean a swimming bath protected by a roof or other covering from the weather.

Construction of Act. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 66.

2. This Act and the recited Acts, as amended by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1875, and the Public Health Act, 1875, and by this Act, shall be construed and carried into execution as one Act; and the words "the council and the commissioners" when used in this Act shall include the urban authority mentioned in the tenth section of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*g*).

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

(*cc*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Ministry of Health. See note (*b*) *ante*, p. 1497.

(*d*) See the Local Taxation Returns Act, 1860, s. 4, *ante*, p. 1312.

(*e*) The provision of this section as to the first return was repealed by the S. L. R. 1883.

(*f*) See the Baths and Washhouses Acts, 1846, *ante*, p. 1199, and 1847, *ante*, p. 1201; also 1882, *post*, p. 1534, and 1899, *post*, p. 1537. The preamble to this Act was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. See also s. 4 of that Act as to the omission of the clauses of enactment.

(*g*) *Ante*, p. 41.

Covered swimming baths authorised.

3. All the provisions of the recited Acts respectively shall be construed o extend and to have extended from the passing of such Acts respectively o covered swimming baths as well as to baths washhouses and open bathing laces.

As to charges for swimming baths.

4. The council and the commissioners respectively may from time to time rovide covered swimming baths, and make such reasonable charges for the se thereof as they shall think fit, not exceeding the charges mentioned in ne Schedule annexed to this Act.

Powers to close swimming baths for a limited period.

5. The council and the commissioners respectively may during such period, ot exceeding five months in any one year, as they shall think fit, from the eginning of the month of November to the end of the month of March, close ny covered swimming bath or open swimming bath, and may either keep ne same closed or may establish therein a gymnasium or such other means f healthful recreation as they shall think fit, or may during such period allow ny covered or open swimming bath to be used as an empty building for such urposes of healthful recreation or exercise as they shall think fit during such eriod as aforesaid, and may at any time allow any portion of the public aths not required by the commissioners to be used for holding vestry eetings or other parochial purposes (*h*).

Powers to make byelaws.

6. The council and the commissioners respectively may make byelaws for ne regulation management and use of the open or swimming baths when sed for any of the purposes mentioned in the fifth section of this Act; and ll the provisions in the principal Act relating to byelaws shall extend and pply to byelaws made under this section (*i*).

Powers to appoint officers.

7. The council and the commissioners respectively may appoint and emove at pleasure such officers and servants as shall be necessary for the anagement and superintendence of any gymnasium or other means of ecreation established under this Act, and may appoint reasonable salaries ages and allowances for such officers and servants.

Power to make charges for gymnasium, etc.

8. The council and the commissioners respectively may from time to time ake such reasonable charges for the use of the gymnasium or other means of ecreation established under this Act, or for the use of any covered swimming ath as an empty room, as they shall think fit.

Powers of borrowing, etc. extended to this Act.

9. The provisions in the twenty-first, twenty-second, and twenty-third ections of the principal Act (*k*) authorising the borrowing and advancement money for the purposes of that Act, shall be taken to authorise the borrow- ng and advancement of money in like manner for the purposes of this Act; nd the approval of the Local Government Board (*kk*) shall be substituted for at of the Treasury in all cases where money is borrowed for the purposes of he principal Act or this Act.

Power to remove offenders.

Baths, etc. to be considered public and places.

10. The council and the commissioners respectively, and their respective ervants and agents, may remove any person offending against any of the yelaws made under this Act and the recited Acts, or any of them; and ny bath or washhouse, or open bathing place, or covered swimming bath,

(*h*) The proviso to this section relating to using the swimming bath when closed for usic or dancing is repealed by the Baths and Washhouses Act, 1899, *post*, p. 1837. See ow s. 2 of that Act. As to the metropolis, see the Baths and Washhouses Act, 1896, aking similar changes. A cinematograph entertainment is a "healthful recreation" Att.-Gen. v. *Shoreditch Corporation* (1914), 30 T. L. R. 382; affd., [1915] 2 Ch. 154; 79 . P. 369).

(*i*) Model byelaws have been issued by the L. G. B. under this section. See Mackenzie nd Handford's Model Byelaws, Vol. I., p. 311.

(*k*) See these sections, *ante*, p. 1203.

(*kk*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Ministry of Health. See 9 & 10 eo. 5, c. 21.

established under this Act and the recited Acts, or any of them, shall be taken to be a public and open place, so as to make offences against decency therein criminal offences.

Power to refuse admittance to baths, etc. to offenders.

11. The council and the commissioners respectively, and their respective officers and servants, may refuse admittance to any bath, washhouse, open bathing place, or covered swimming bath, or any of them, to any person (1) who shall have been convicted of wilfully disobeying any of the byelaws in such bath, washhouse, open bathing place, or covered swimming bath; (2) who shall have been convicted of any offence against public decency in any of such baths, washhouses, open bathing places, or covered swimming baths as aforesaid (*l*).

* * * * * *

Expenses of Act and application of income.

13. The expense of carrying this Act into execution shall be defrayed, and the income arising from the use in any manner of any covered swimming bath established under the provisions of this Act and the recited Acts, or any of them, shall be applied, in the same manner as that in which the expenses of the principal Act are thereby directed to be defrayed, and the income arising from baths and washhouses and open bathing places is thereby directed to be applied.

Increase of charge. 10 & 11 Vict. c. 61.

14. The charge of one halfpenny, fixed by the Baths and Washhouses Act, 1847, section seven (*m*), and Part Five of the Schedule to that Act, shall be increased to one penny.

[Sect. 4.]

THE SCHEDULE ABOVE REFERRED TO.

CHARGES FOR COVERED SWIMMING BATHS.

1st Class.—Any sum not exceeding eightpence for each person.
2nd Class.—Any sum not exceeding fourpence for each person.
3rd Class.—Any sum not exceeding twopence for each person.

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACT, 1878.

(41 & 42 VICT. C. 18) (*n*).

An Act to grant Money for the purpose of Loans by the Public Works Loan Commissioners and by the Commissioners of Public Works in Ireland, and to authorise the former Commissioners to compound and cancel certain Loans and Interest, and to amend the Public Works Loans Act, 1875.

[27th May 1878.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Public Works Loans Act, 1878."

PART I.

PUBLIC WORKS LOAN COMMISSIONERS.

2. [*Grant for loans during period ending 30th June, 1879*] (*o*).

3. [*Composition of debt due from the Epping Rural Sanitary Authority*] (*p*).

(*l*) Section 12 relates only to the metropolis, and applies the Superannuation (Metropolis) Act, 1866.

(*m*) *Ante*, p. 1268.

(*n*) See the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1435. The preamble to this Act and the recital to s. 4 have been repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. See also s. 4 of that Act as to the omission of the clause of enactment.

(*o*) This section was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1883.

(*p*) This section is omitted as not of general interest.

4. . . . Where upon any examination made in pursuance of section thirty-six of the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, with reference to a loan advanced by the Public Works Loan Commissioners for any purpose on the security of a rate, it appears to the Local Government Board that any sum, being the whole or part of the money raised by the loan, has not been applied for the said purpose, the Local Government Board may order that sum to be, within the time named in the order, applied either for the said purpose or towards the repayment to the Public Works Loan Commissioners of the principal of the loan, or partly in one of such ways and partly in the other, and further, if it appears to them that the sum, or any part thereof, has been applied for some purpose other than that for which it was advanced, may by the same or any other order direct a sum equal to the amount so misapplied to be raised within the time and out of the fund or rate named in the order and to be applied as directed by the above-mentioned order (*q*).

An order made by the Local Government Board in pursuance of this section may be enforced by writ of mandamus.

Examination into proper application of loan advanced on rates. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89, s. 36.

5. [*Cancellation of debt due in respect of Wigan church*] (*r*).

6. So much of any Act as requires the Public Works Loan Commissioners to take in respect of any loan advanced by them under that Act in preference to any other securities, all or such one or more of the securities issuable under the Local Loans Act, 1875, as they may prefer, is hereby repealed, and the security for any such loan may be given and taken under and pursuant to the Public Works Loans Act, 1875 (*s*).

Repeal of obligation of Public Works Loan Commissioners to take securities under 38 & 39 Vict. c. 83. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89.

* * * * * *

THE HIGHWAYS AND LOCOMOTIVES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1878.

(41 & 42 Vict. c. 77) (*t*).

An Act to amend the Law relating to Highways in England and the Acts relating to Locomotives on Roads; and for other purposes. [16th August 1878.]

Preliminary.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878." Short title.

2. This Act shall not apply to Scotland or Ireland; and, save as is by this Act expressly provided, Part I. of this Act shall not apply . . . (*u*) to any part of the metropolis . . . (*x*). Extent.

(*q*) The unapplied balance may now be applied to any purpose to which moneys borrowed on the security of the rate are properly applicable. See the Public Works Loans Act, 1881, s. 9, *post*, p. 1528. The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Ministry of Health.

(*r*) Section 5 was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1883.

(*s*) Part II. related to Ireland only, and was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1883.

(*t*) The several statutes relating to highways are not included in this Work. This Act, however, contains the provisions as to main roads, which are referred to in the L. G. A., 1888, s. 11, *ante*, p. 736. See also the Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896, and the Locomotives Act, 1898, *post*, p. 1796. The preamble to this Act is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. See also s. 4 of that Act as to the omission of the clause of enactment.

(*u*) Words excluding the Isle of Wight were here repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1898, having been rendered unnecessary by the L. G. A., 1888, s. 12, *ante*, p. 747.

(*x*) The remainder of this section, which excluded highways in South Wales from its operation, was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1898, having been rendered obsolete by the L. G. A., 1888, s. 13, *ante*, p. 747.

PART I.

AMENDMENT OF HIGHWAY LAW.

Highway Districts (*y*).

* * * * * *

Power of county authority to enforce performance of duty by defaulting highway authority.

10. Where complaint is made to the county authority (*z*) that the highway authority of any highway area within their jurisdiction has made default in maintaining or repairing all or any of the highways within their jurisdiction, the county authority (*z*), if satisfied after due inquiry and report by their surveyor that the authority has been guilty of the alleged default, shall make an order limiting a time for the performance of the duty of the highway authority in the matter of such complaint (*a*).

If such duty is not performed by the time limited in the order, and the highway authority fail to show to the county authority (*z*) sufficient cause why the order has not been complied with, the county authority may appoint some person to perform such duty, and shall by order direct that the expenditure of performing the same, together with the reasonable remuneration of the person appointed for superintending such performance, shall be paid by the authority in default, and any order made for payment of such expenses and costs may be removed into the High Court of Justice, and be enforced in the same manner as if the same were an order of such court.

Any person appointed under this section to perform the duty of a defaulting highway authority shall, in the performance and for the purpose of such duty, be invested with all the powers of such authority other than the powers of making rates or levying contributions by precept, and the county authority (*z*) may from time to time, by order, change any person so appointed.

Where an order has been made by a county authority (*z*) for the repair of a highway on a highway authority alleged to be in default, if such authority, within ten days after service on them of the order of the county authority (*z*), give notice to the clerk of the peace that they decline to comply with the requisitions of such order until their liability to repair the highway in respect to which they are alleged to have made default has been determined by a jury, it shall be the duty of the county authority either to satisfy the defaulting authority by cancelling or modifying in such manner as the authority may desire the order of the county authority, or else to submit to a jury the question of the liability of the defaulting authority to repair the highway (*b*).

If the county authority (*z*) decide to submit the question to a jury they

(*y*) Sections 3—9 inclusive of this Act (with the exception of part of s. 7, as to which see s. 29 (c) of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 942, and notes) have become inoperative by reason of the provisions of s. 25 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 933, by which the rural district councils are made the highway authorities in their districts. It has not been thought worth while to set out here in full the provisions of s. 7, because the only material part of it is set out in full in the notes to s. 29 (c) of the L. G. A. 1894.

(*z*) The county authority are now the county council. See note (*z*), p. 1517, *post*. There is a similar provision in s. 16 of the L. G. Act, 1894 (*ante*, p. 920), which enables a parish council to prefer a complaint.

(*a*) This order may be made notwithstanding a bonâ fide dispute as to whether the road in question is a highway at all (*R.* v. *Cheshire JJ.* (1884), 48 J. P. 262; 50 L. T. 483). But the county authority are not bound to make the order if they are satisfied that the road is not a highway (*Ex parte Johnson* (1886), 50 J. P. 313). The procedure to compel the county council to make an order is by rule *nisi* for a *mandamus* (*R.* v. *Dorset C. C.* (1902), 67 J. P. 19). See also *R.* v. *West Sussex C. C.* (1921), 85 J. P. 162.

(*b*) If the county authority do not cancel or modify their order they are bound to order an indictment, though the fact that the road is a highway as well as the liability to repair is in dispute. See *R.* v. *Cheshire JJ.* (1884), 48 J. P. 262; 50 L. T. 483; and *R.* v. *Bedfordshire C. C.*, Times, February 4th, 1895, where a rule for *mandamus* to the county authority to prefer an indictment was made absolute without opposition in a case where the county authority refused to cancel or modify their order after notice from the highway authority that they declined to comply with such order until their liability had been determined by a jury, whereupon the county council had resolved not to direct an indictment to be preferred.

shall direct a bill of indictment to be preferred to the next practicable assizes to be holden in and for their county, with a view to try the liability of the defaulting authority to repair the highway (*c*). Until the trial of the indictment is concluded the order of the county authority (*d*) shall be suspended. On the conclusion of the trial, if the jury find the defendants guilty, the order of the county authority (*d*) shall forthwith be deemed to come into force; but if the jury acquit the defendants the order of the county authority (*d*) shall forthwith become void.

The costs of the indictment, and of the proceedings consequent thereon, shall be paid by such parties to the proceedings as the court before whom the case is tried may direct. Any costs directed to be paid by the county authority (*d*) shall be deemed to be expenses properly incurred by such authority, and shall be paid accordingly out of the county rate; and any costs directed to be paid by the highway authority shall be deemed to be expenses properly incurred by such authority in maintenance of the roads within their jurisdiction, and shall be paid out of the funds applicable to the maintenance of such roads.

11. [*Duration of office of waywarden*] (*e*).

12. [*Repeal of part of* 25 & 26 *Vict. c.* 71, *s.* 7.]

Main Roads (*f*).

Disturnpiked roads to become main roads.

13. For the purposes of this Act, and subject to its provisions, any road which has, within the period between the thirty-first day of December one thousand eight hundred and seventy (*g*) and the date of the passing of this Act, ceased to be a turnpike road (*h*), and any road which, being at the time

(*c*) Although a highway authority cannot be indicted at common law for non-repair of a highway (*R.* v. *Poole Corporation* (1887), 19 Q. B. D. 602; 52 J. P. 84), yet they may be indicted if proceedings are taken under this section (*R.* v. *Wakefield Corporation* (1888), 20 Q. B. D. 810; 52 J. P. 422). As to the form of the indictment, see *R.* v. *Biggleswade R. D. C.* (1900), 64 J. P. 422; *R.* v. *Southport Corporation* (1901), 65 J. P. 184. See also *R.* v. *Crompton U. D. C.* (1902), 66 J. P. 566; 86 L. T. 762.

(*d*) The county authority are now the county council. See note (*z*), p. 1517, *post*.

(*e*) Section 11 has become inoperative by the passing of s. 25 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 933, and s. 12 is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1883.

(*f*) See the provisions of the L. G. A., 1888, s. 11, *ante*, p. 736, as to main roads.

(*g*) A provision in the Turnpike Acts coming into operation before December 31st, 1870, that turnpike trustees should not spend money or levy toll upon certain portions of turnpike roads did not prevent such portions of the roads from being still turnpike roads on December 31st, 1870, within the meaning of s. 13 of the Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878. So held as to an agreement under the L. G. A., 1858, s. 41, made on December 31st, 1870, between turnpike trustees and a corporation, under which the turnpikes upon certain portions of turnpike roads were removed, and the repair of such portions was undertaken by the corporation (*West Riding JJ.* v. *R.* (1884), 8 App. Cas. 781; 48 J. P. 228).

(*h*) The corporation of the borough of Rochdale was the highway authority of the Rochdale highway area. Under ss. 47—50 of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, the obligation to repair all public highways within a "town" was imposed upon the corporation, and the trustees of certain turnpike roads were forbidden to collect any toll or lay out any money on any road within that area. By a local Act of 1872 the boundaries of the borough were enlarged, and all the provisions of the Acts relating to the "town" were made applicable to the enlarged area of the borough. The effect was that further portions of turnpike roads were for the first time brought within the area of the borough, and within the operation of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847:—*Held*, reversing the decision of the Court of Appeal, that these further portions being only parts of turnpike roads, had not "ceased to be turnpike roads" and were not to be deemed to be "main roads" within the above section (*Lancashire JJ.* v. *Rochdale Corporation* (1883), 8 App. Cas. 494; 48 J. P. 20). In 1855 a portion of a turnpike road was included in an improvement district under a local Act incorporating the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847. Thereupon, by virtue of ss. 47—51 of the latter Act the maintenance of this portion of the road became vested in the improvement com-

of the passing of this Act a turnpike road, may afterwards cease to be such, shall be deemed to be a main road. . . . (*i*).

Description of highway areas.

14. The following areas shall be deemed to be highway areas for the purposes of this Act; (that is to say),

(1) Urban sanitary districts (*k*):

(2) Highway districts:

(3) Highway parishes not included within any highway district or any urban sanitary district (*l*).

Power to declare ordinary highway to be a main road.

15. Where it appears to any highway authority that any highway within their district ought to become a main road by reason of its being a medium of communication between great towns, or a thoroughfare to a railway station, or otherwise, such highway authority may apply to the county authority (*m*) for an order declaring such road, as to such parts as aforesaid, to be a main road; and the county authority (*m*), if of opinion that there is probable cause for the application, shall cause the road to be inspected, and, if satisfied that it ought to be a main road, shall make an order accordingly.

A copy of the order so made shall be forthwith deposited at the office of the clerk of the peace of the county, and shall be open to the inspection of persons interested at all reasonable hours; and the order so made shall not be of any validity unless and until it is confirmed by a further order of the county authority (*m*) made within a period of not more than six months after the making of the first-mentioned order.

Power to reduce main road to status of ordinary highway.

16. (*n*) . . . where it appears to a county authority (*m*) that any road within their county which has become a main road in pursuance of this Act ought to cease to be a main road and become an ordinary highway, such

missioners, and the turnpike trustees ceased to have power to collect toll or lay out money upon it. In 1877 the turnpike trust expired. The commissioners were the highway authority for the district, and the district was a highway area within the meaning of the above section:—*Held*, that notwithstanding the operation of ss. 47—51 of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, the road only ceased to be a turnpike road and became a main road within the above section upon the expiration of the turnpike trust (*Lancashire JJ.* v. *Newton-in-Makerfield Improvement Commissioners* (1887), 11 App. Cas. 416).

(*i*) The remainder of this section is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894, having been rendered obsolete by s. 11 of the L. G. A., 1888, *ante*, p. 736.

(*k*) The expression as defined by s. 38, *post*, p. 1517, did not include quarter sessions boroughs. But these boroughs are now included by virtue of the L. G. A., 1888, s. 35 (4), *ante*, p. 762, and s. 38 (3), *ante*, p. 764:

(*l*) Where the quarter sessions had for many years paid half the expenses of maintaining a road under the belief that it was a main road for which they were liable, and it was afterwards discovered that they were not liable by reason of the road being within a borough, it was held that an action would not lie in the name of the justices to recover the sums so paid to the highway authority (*Kent JJ.* v. *Sandgate L. B.* (1892), 7 T. L. R. 571).

(*m*) The county council are now the county authority. See note (*z*), p. 1517, *post*. In the case of a proposal to declare *all* the roads in a county to be main roads, the L. G. B. pointed out that the county authority are only empowered by the Act to make an order declaring a road to be a main road on the application of the highway authority under the circumstances specified in s. 15. In considering such application the county authority must have regard to the circumstances of each particular road to which the application relates. It appeared to the Board that it was doubtful whether an order dealing with all the roads in a county would be in accordance with the purpose of the Act. It should be noted, however, that the L. G. B. has since been superseded by the Ministry of Transport as the central department for highway purposes, also that there is a disposition by certain county councils to comply with applications under s. 15 somewhat freely.

(*n*) Parts of this section were repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894, and are here omitted. The remainder of the section is amended by s. 4 of the Highways and Bridges Act, 1891, *post*, p. 1754, whereby it is provided that s. 16 of the Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878, shall apply to any part of a main road in any county, and so much of that section as requires that any order made thereunder shall be provisional, and shall be confirmed as in the said Act mentioned, shall be repealed, but no such order shall be made in respect of any main road within a municipal borough without the assent of the council of the said borough having been first obtained.

authority may apply to the Local Government Board for a *Provisional* Order declaring that such road has ceased to be a main road and become an ordinary highway (*o*).

The Local Government Board, if of opinion that there is probable cause for an application under this section, shall cause the road to be inspected, and if satisfied that it . . . ought to cease to be a main road and become an ordinary highway shall make a *Provisional* Order accordingly *to be confirmed as hereinafter mentioned.*

All expenses incurred in or incidental to the making *or confirmation* of any Order under this section shall be defrayed by the county authority (*p*) applying for such Order.

17. [*Turnpike road in several counties*] (*q*).

Accounts of expenses of maintenance of main roads.

18. Every highway authority shall keep, in such form as may be directed by the county authority (*r*), a separate account of the expenses of the maintenance of the main roads within their jurisdiction, and shall forward copies thereof to the county authority (*r*) at such time or times in every year as may be required by the county authority (*r*), and the accounts so kept shall, where the accounts of the highway authority are audited under this Act or under section two hundred and forty-seven of the Public Health Act, 1875, be audited in the same manner as the other accounts of such authority, and where the accounts of the highway authority are not so audited shall be subject to such audit as the county authority (*r*) may direct. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

If any highway authority makes default in complying with the provisions of this section, or with any directions given in pursuance thereof by the county authority (*r*), the county authority may withhold all or any part of

(*o*) The L. G. B. was superseded by the Ministry of Health, but the powers of the department relating to highways are now vested in the Ministry of Transport. See Ministry of Transport Act, 1919, and the Ministry of Transport (Ministry of Health) (Exception of Powers) Order, 1919. A road which ceased to be a turnpike within the period specified by the first paragraph of this section, and had become a main road, as no application for a Provisional Order was made before February 1st, 1879, is not excluded from the operation of this paragraph, and the Ministry of Transport has, therefore, jurisdiction to make an Order declaring such road an ordinary highway upon an application made subsequently to February 1st, 1879 (*R.* v. *L. G. B.* (1885), 15 Q. B. D. 70; 49 J. P. 580).

The L. G. B. required an application from a county council under this section to be supported by a copy of the resolution directing it, a statement of the grounds upon which it is made, and an ordnance map showing by colour the road to which the application relates.

If the road proposed to be dismained was a disturnpiked road, the Board required to be informed of the name of the turnpike trust in which it was comprised, and to be furnished with a reference to the local Act and with the precise description of the road in that Act. If, however, the road was constituted a main road by the county authority, a copy of the provisional and final orders declaring such main road were required to be forwarded.

The Board's practice was to direct a local inquiry to be held after public notice in addition to the inspection required by the section.

In response to a proposal of a county council that an order should be issued dismaining *all* the roads in a county, the Board stated that they were not prepared to entertain an application of such comprehensive scope. The Board pointed out that the section required that before taking action to reduce a main road to the status of an ordinary highway they must be satisfied that the road ought to cease to be a main road, and that they were of opinion that it was intended that in coming to a decision in such a case they should have regard to the special circumstances of the particular road proposed to be dismained. For the Board to decide that all the roads in a county should be dismained on the sole ground that the county council considered the system introduced by the L. G. A., 1888, as regards the maintenance, etc. of main roads to be open to objection, would, in their opinion, be in direct opposition to the evident intention of the Acts bearing on the question, even if it could be shown that all the highway authorities concerned concurred in the scheme.

(*p*) See note (*z*), *post*, p. 1517.

(*q*) Section 17 is now repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1898, as obsolete since the extinction of all turnpike trusts.

(*r*) The county authority are now the county council. See note (*z*), p. 1517, *post*.

the contribution payable by them under this Act towards the expenses of the maintenance of main roads by such highway authority for the year in which such default occurs.

Highway district situate in more than one county.

19. Where a highway district is situate in more than one county, the provisions of this Act, with respect to the expenses of the maintenance of main roads, shall apply as if the portion of such district situate in each county were a separate highway district in that county.

Repair of main roads in certain cases.

20. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Act, in the case of any county in which certain of the bridges within the county are repairable by the county at large, and others are repairable by the several hundreds within the county in which they are situate, it shall be lawful for the county authority (*s*) from time to time, by order, to declare any main road or part of a main road within their district to be repairable to the extent only and in manner provided by section thirteen of this Act, either by the county or by the hundred in which such main road or part is situate, as they think fit; and where a main road or part thereof is declared to be repairable by a hundred, the expense of repairing the same shall, to the extent to which but for this section the expense or any contribution towards the expense of repairing the same would be repayable out of the county rate, be repayable out of a separate rate which shall be raised and charged in the like manner as the expenses of repairing the hundred bridges in the same hundred would have been raised and charged (*t*).

Bridges.

Certain existing bridges may be accepted by county authority. 43 Geo. 3, c. 59.

21. Any bridge erected before the passing of this Act in any county without such superintendence as is provided in section five of the Bridges Act, 1803, and which is certified by the county surveyor or other person appointed in that behalf by the county authority (*s*) to be in good repair and condition, shall, if the county authority see fit so to order, become and be deemed to be a bridge which the inhabitants of the county shall be liable to maintain and repair (*u*).

Contribution out of county rates towards erecting bridges. 43 Geo. 3, c. 59.

22. The county authority (*s*) may make such contribution as it sees fit out of the county rates towards the cost of any bridge to be hereafter erected (*x*), after the same has been certified in accordance with the provisions of section five of the Bridges Act, 1803, as a proper bridge to be maintained by the inhabitants of the county; so always that such contribution shall not exceed one-half the cost of erecting such bridge.

Extraordinary Traffic (y).

Power of road authority to recover expenses of extraordinary traffic.

23. Where by a certificate of their surveyor (*z*) it appears to the authority which is liable or has undertaken to repair any highway (*a*), whether a main

(*s*) The county authority are now the county council. See note (*z*), *post*, p. 1517.

(*t*) The meaning of this section has already been explained in the note to the L. G. A., 1888, s. 11 (13), *ante*, p. 746.

(*u*) By s. 6 of the L. G. A., 1888, the county council shall have power to purchase, or take over on terms to be agreed upon, existing bridges not being at present county bridges, and to erect new bridges, and to maintain, repair, and improve any bridges so purchased, taken over, or erected. See also the Highways and Bridges Act, 1891, and s. 6 of the Crown Lands Act, 1906, enabling the Commissioner of Works to convey bridges to local authorities.

(*x*) The county authority may for this purpose borrow on mortgage of the county rate under 4 & 5 Vict. c. 49. See the County Bridges Loans Extension Act, 1880.

(*y*) This section refers to traffic or weight which is extraordinary or excessive, having regard to the ordinary user of the road, *e.g.*, to the use of the road by traction engines (*Lord Aveland* v. *Lucas* (1880), 5 C. P. D. 211, 351; 43 J. P. 830; *Savin* v. *Oswestry Highway Board* (1881), 44 J. P. 766). See *Tonbridge Highway Board* v. *Sevenoaks Highway Board* (1885), 49 J. P. 340; 33 W. R. 306, where the use of traction engines and

(*z*) (*a*) For notes (*z*) (*a*) see p. 1508.

road or not, that, having regard to the average expense of repairing highways in the neighbourhood, extraordinary expenses (*z*) have been incurred by

heavy waggons upon an agricultural road for drawing stone from a new quarry was held to be within the section.

The question whether traffic is extraordinary or not is one of fact. It was held that traffic arising out of a recognised industry in a district was not within this section (*Wallington* v. *Hoskins* (1882), 6 Q. B. D. 206; 45 J. P. 173; *Lower Strafforth Highway Board* v. *Hatfield Chase Co.* (1893), 57 J. P. 567); though it was greater than the other traffic on the road, and was not continuous (*Raglan Highway Board* v. *Monmouth Steam Co.* (1883), 46 J. P. 598); but if it were proved that the traffic complained of was a recognised industry in the district and was carried on in the manner usual in the trade of that district it is still open to the court to find that the traffic in question is extraordinary as regards any particular road in the district (*Gcirionydd R. D. C.* v. *Green*, [1909] 2 K. B. 845; 73 J. P. 137). Traffic is not extraordinary merely because the defendant sends over the road many more carts than any one else (*R.* v. *Williamson* (1882), 45 J. P. 505; *Ledbury R. D. C.* v. *Somerset* (*Lady*) (1915), 79 J. P. 327). The carting of materials for building along a road used generally for agricultural traffic was held not to be extraordinary in *Pickering Highway Board* v. *Barry* (1883), 8 Q. B. D. 59; 46 J. P. 215, but that case was disapproved in *Hill* v. *Thomas*, *infra*. The expenses and traffic referred to in this section mean expenses and traffic which are extraordinary with reference to the particular road in question. The appellant was summoned by a highway board to recover expenses incurred by the board in consequence of stone having been carted by the appellant from a quarry along a road, which was an ordinary country road used for light country traffic and had never been adapted for or made to bear heavier traffic. Stone traffic was a recognised business in the neighbourhood, but was not the ordinary or recognised traffic of the road in question:—*Held*, that under these circumstances the expenses and traffic were extraordinary within the meaning of this section (*Whitebread* v. *Sevenoaks Highway Board*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 8; 56 J. P. 214). Extraordinary traffic within the meaning of this section is not confined to the carriage of unusual materials, nor to carriage for unusual purposes, but it includes all traffic which is so exceptional as regards the ordinary user of the road in respect of quality, quantity, or frequency, as substantially to increase the burden imposed on the road by ordinary traffic, and cause damage and expense thereby beyond what is common. The object of the section is not to prohibit extraordinary traffic, but to throw the expense of causing the damage done thereby on those who cause it (*Hill* v. *Thomas*, [1893] 2 Q. B. 233; 57 J. P. 628). In determining what is extraordinary traffic the court should not take into account the ordinary traffic of the district, but only that of the particular road in question (*Etherley Grange Coal Co.* v. *Auckland District Highway Board*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 37; 58 J. P. 102). The appellants, who were quarry owners in the neighbourhood of a residential town, had for many years conveyed lime and coal to and from the town by a country road. In 1913 they substituted a steam waggon and trailer, which, when loaded, weighed in the aggregate twenty tons, for horse-drawn waggons of a maximum weight of three tons, and in 1916 they introduced on to the road a second steam waggon and trailer. There had been no abnormal increase in the volume of the appellants' traffic. In recent years the substitution of mechanical for horse traction by quarry owners had become general in the district. In February, 1917, the respondents brought an action against the appellants to recover extraordinary expenses alleged to have been incurred by them during the previous twelve months in repairing damage caused to the road in question by excessive weight and extraordinary traffic. The road in question was not a main thoroughfare and was not made up so as to bear the excessive concentrated weight of the appellants' steam waggon and trailer, and, apart from the appellants' traffic, heavy motor traffic had not become part of the ordinary uses of the road:—*Held*, that, having regard to the character of the particular road, the use by the appellants of the steam waggon and trailer constituted extraordinary traffic thereon in 1913, and that the continuance by the appellants of that mode of traction since 1913 had not altered the character of the traffic (*Henry Butt & Co., Ltd.* v. *Weston-super-Mare U. D. C.*, [1922] 1 A. C. 340). In deciding whether the *expenses* incurred were extraordinary regard must be had to the average expense of repairing similar highways in the neighbourhood (*Billericay R. D. C.* v. *Poplar Union Guardians*, [1911] 2 K. B. 801; 75 J. P. 497). In estimating the extraordinary expenses to which a highway authority is put by extraordinary traffic with a view to ascertaining the liability of the person responsible for leading that traffic the following deductions should be made: (1) a deduction for the ordinary expenses of repair, ascertained by taking the average cost of repairing that and comparable roads in the district; (2) a deduction for betterment, being the value of the extent to which the structure or general condition of the road is improved as a result of the repairs rendered necessary by the extraordinary traffic. The fact that the road was "granited" or widened or provided with a thicker

(*z*) For note (*z*) see p. 1508.

such authority in repairing such highway by reason of the damage caused by excessive weight passing along the same, or extraordinary traffic thereon,

crust may be taken into account in this connection *per* CHANNELL, J., in *Colchester Corporation* v. *Gepp* (1912), 76 J. P. 337; 10 L. G. R. 930. Where a claim is made for extraordinary expenses under this section, the facts (i.) that the road in question was initially weak in some places, (ii.) that some part of the traffic may be fairly looked upon as ordinary, (iii.) that in consequence of the repairs carried out in order to make good the damage the road is a better road than it would have been had there been no extraordinary traffic and no consequent repairs, may all be taken into account to reduce the amount payable to the highway authority (*Cambridgeshire C. C.* v. *Pepper and Hollis* (1912), 76 J. P. 393; 10 L. G. R. 759). In deciding whether extraordinary traffic has been led it is not material to consider (a) the motive of the persons who lead extraordinary traffic; (b) whether there is or is not an alternative route; (c) whether a way or road theretofore used has been rendered impossible to use by the action of the highway authority. The court has simply to look at the phenomena as they occur on the road in question, to see what the road is, and to decide whether the traffic brought to it is extraordinary (*Barnsley British Co-operative Society, Ltd.* v. *Worsborough U. D. C.*, [1916] A. C. 291; 80 J. P. 114). See also *Norfolk C. C.* v. *Green* (1904), 68 J. P. 223; 90 L. T. 451; *Abingdon R. D. C.* v. *City of Oxford Electric Tramways, Ltd.* (1917), 81 J. P. 189; and the county court cases of *Wycombe R. D. C.* v. *Smith* (1903), 67 J. P. 75; *High Wycombe R. D. C.* v. *Palmer* (1905), 69 J. P. 167.

Where it is pleaded that the sum claimed is arrived at by deduction from the extraordinary expenses of the average expense of similar highways in the neighbourhood, the plaintiffs must, if required, deliver particulars of the names of such highways and the average expense of repairing each of them (*Colchester Corporation* v. *Gepp*, [1912] 1 K. B. 477; 76 J. P. 97). And see *Morpeth R. D. C.* v. *Bullock's Hall Colliery Co., Ltd.*, [1913] 2 K. B. 7; 77 J. P. 188.

In *Hemsworth R. D. C.* v. *Micklethwaite* (1904), 68 J. P. 345; 2 L. G. R. 1084, it was held that although the fact that a local authority had been in default in failing to keep a road in proper repair affords no complete answer to a claim by them to recover under this section, it is an essential element for consideration in estimating the amount of damage caused by the extraordinary traffic. Everything which bears upon the question of whether there has been excessive weight upon a road has to be taken into consideration, not only the amount of pressure per square inch of the wheels of the particular vehicles, but also the concentration of that weight upon a comparatively small space.

A road in a district in which for many years stone had been quarried and hauled was damaged by the haulage thereon by the defendants of stone in trucks drawn by a traction engine. Haulage by traction engines had been carried on over other roads, but this mode of haulage, although it had been adopted for a period by the defendants, was not the accustomed mode over the road in question, haulage having previously been done in carts or waggons drawn by horses. It was held that the traffic was extraordinary (*Shepton Mallet R. D. C.* v. *Wainwright & Co.* (1908), 72 J. P. 459; 24 T. L. R. 894). See also *Ledbury R. D. C.* v. *Somerset* (*Lady*), *ante*, p. 1507.

By the Locomotives Act, 1898, s. 1 (3), any damage arising from the user of any waggon carrying only one block, plate, cable, roll, vessel of stone or metal, or other single article, being of greater weight than sixteen tons, such waggon not having the fellies, tires, or shoes less than eight inches in breadth, shall be deemed to be damage caused by excessive weight within the meaning of this section.

(*z*) J. was not appointed under seal to be district surveyor, but only by minute of the board signed by their chairman, but not countersigned by the clerk of the board. L. being summoned for damage under this section, set up the defence that the appointment of J. and his certificate and the proceedings were void:—*Held*, that as J. had acted *de facto* as surveyor the objection could not be sustained (*Lancaster* v. *Harlech Highway Board* (1888), 52 J. P. 805). The certificate may include other roads besides the road which is the subject of the particular proceedings (*Wirral Highway Board* v. *Newell*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 827; 59 J. P. 183). As to the form of the certificate, and the principles to be considered in arriving at "extraordinary expenses," see *Ledbury R. D. C.* v. *Colwall Park Quarries Co., Ltd.* (1913), 77 J. P. 198; 108 L. T. 1002; *Perth C. C.* v. *Rattray*, [1913] S. C. 794; *Billericay R. D. C.* v. *Poplar Union Guardians*, *ante*, p. 1507. It is immaterial whether the certificate of the surveyor is given at the sole instance of the surveyor or at the request of the road authority (*Barnsley British Co-operative Society* v. *Worsborough U. D. C.*, *supra*).

(*a*) The use of a traction engine which by reason of its excessive weight does substantial and abnormal damage to a public road adequate for ordinary traffic, is a public nuisance, even though the engine be constructed in compliance with the provisions of the Locomotive Acts, 1861 and 1865. In such a case the duty cast upon a county council to repair such damage, and the liability of a district council to provide the funds for such repair, amount to special damage, so as to make the owner of the engine civilly liable at the suit of either body or of both bodies suing jointly, for the cost of repairing the road (*Cavan C. C. and Bailieborough R. D. C.* v. *Kane*, [1913] 2 I. R. 250).

uch authority may recover *in a summary manner* (*b*) from any person by

(*b*) By the Locomotives Act, 1898, s. 12, *post*, p. 1801, expenses are now not recoverable in a summary manner, but may be recovered if not exceeding £250 in the county court, and if exceeding that sum in the High Court, and s. 17 (2) of that Act has not the effect of preserving the jurisdiction of justices in extraordinary traffic cases where a light locomotive" is concerned (*R.* v. *Bath County Court Judge*, [1908] 1 K. B. 958; 72 J. P. 67). But in a proper case, although the action be brought to recover less than £250, it may be removed from the county court into the High Court by *certiorari* under s. 126 of the County Courts Act, 1888. See *Godmanchester U. D. C.* v. *Hooley*, Times, August 5th, 1901, where an application for removal was refused.

Where the amount certified by the surveyor exceeded £250, and an action was brought in the High Court in which the verdict of the jury was for £60 only, and judgment was entered for that amount with costs on the High Court scale, it was held that the High Court had jurisdiction, and that the taxation was rightly made on the High Court scale *Chesterfield R. D. C.* v. *Newton*, [1904] 1 K. B. 62; 68 J. P. 33). No action lies in the High Court when the amount claimed is less than £250 (*Ripon R. D. C.* v. *Armitage* (1919), 83 J. P. 112).

As to inspection of books in such actions, see *Bromley R. D. C.* v. *Chittenden* (1906), 70 J. P. 409; 4 L. G. R. 967; *Colchester Corporation* v. *Gepp*, [1912] 1 K. B. 477; 76 J. P. 97.

In any case no action can be brought until the expenses alleged to be extraordinary have been actually incurred (*Little Hulton U. D. C.* v. *Jackson* (1904), 68 J. P. 451; 1 L. G. R. 986).

In an action to recover expenses in respect of extraordinary traffic the court will not order the plaintiffs to give the defendants particulars of the average expense of repairing the road in question. The court will only order particulars of the average expense of repairing similar roads in the neighbourhood (*Morpeth R. D. C.* v. *Bullock's Hall Colliery Co.*, [1913] 2 K. B. 7; 77 J. P. 188).

Further, by the Locomotives Act, 1898, s. 12, such proceedings must be commenced within twelve months of the time at which the damage has been done, or where the damage is the consequence of any particular building contract or work extending over a long period, they must be commenced not later than six months after the completion of the contract or work.

This last enactment gets rid of the decision in *Whitebread* v. *Sevenoaks Highway Board*, *ante*, p. 1507, that there was no limit to the expenditure recoverable under the principal Act. See *Epsom U. D. C.* v. *London C. C.*, [1900] 2 Q. B. 751; 64 J. P. 726; and *per* Eve, J., in *Weston-super-Mare U. D. C.* v. *Henry Butt & Co.*, [1919] 1 Ch. at p. 21. It does not, however, seem to affect the decision in *Story* v. *Sheard*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 515; 56 J. P. 760, that proceedings cannot be taken against the executors of the person by whose order the traffic was conducted.

In *Norfolk C. C.* v. *Green* (1904), 68 J. P. 223; 90 L. T. 451, about 1,500 tons of timber, the produce of the country, was felled and hauled under several separate contracts extending over two years. Walton, J., held that this was not a particular work extending over a long period within the meaning of this last-mentioned enactment. A municipal corporation, requiring road material for the general purpose of the maintenance and construction of roads within their district, entered into contracts with two contractors, whereby the contractors agreed to supply and deliver to the corporation during the twelve months from March 31st, 1904, to March 31st, 1905, flints and ragstone in such quantities and numbers, at such times and in such manner as the corporation should from time to time by order in writing direct. The plaintiffs, as the authority liable for the repair of highways in their district, incurred extraordinary expenses in repairing a highway in consequence of damage done to it by extraordinary traffic conducted over it in the haulage of stones by the contractors for the fulfilment of their contract with the corporation. The last load of stones was carried on March 31st, 1905, and on August 22nd, 1905, the plaintiffs commenced an action against the corporation for the recovery of the extraordinary expenses: —*Held*, by the Court of Appeal that the damage was not the consequence of "any particular building contract or work extending over a long period" within the meaning of this enactment, and that, therefore, the plaintiffs could recover only the expenses incurred within twelve months before the commencement of the action (*Bromley R. D. C.* v. *Croydon Corporation*, [1908] 1 K. B. 3; 72 J. P. 17).

The "completion of the contract" within the meaning of the Locomotive Acts, 1861 and 1865, means the completion of the contract so far as it relates to the work causing the damage which gives rise to the action, and does not mean its completion in regard to a subsequent period of maintenance by the contractor after completion of the work (*Lancaster R. D. C.* v. *Fisher and Le Fanu*, [1907] 2 K. B. 516; 71 J. P. 401). In another case it was held that the term "building contract" means a contract for the building of any physical construction, and the term "completion of the contract" means completion so far as concerns the constructional work comprised therein; and, where the constructional work consists of several component parts so closely connected that which would be useless without the others, the period of six months begins to run from

whose order (*c*) such weight or traffic has been conducted the amount of such expenses as may be proved to the satisfaction of the court having

the completion of the whole work, notwithstanding that the damage to the roads may have been caused exclusively by the haulage of materials in connection with some or one only of the component parts of the work. *Sed quære* whether different considerations may not apply to contracts comprising several independent works, and to contracts comprising work in several different districts where it is shown that all the work within the district of the plaintiff authority has been completed more than six months before the commencement of the action. Thus where the work comprised in a contract included the construction of a reservoir and the laying of a line of pipes therefrom within the plaintiffs' district, and the damage was caused to the roads of the district by haulage in connection with the laying of the pipes but not in connection with the construction of the reservoir, the Court of Appeal held that the contract was a building contract for one compound work extending over a long period within the meaning of the subsection, and that the action for the recovery of the expenses commenced more than six months after the completion of the line of pipes but before the completion of the reservoir was in time (*Carlisle R. D. C.* v. *Carlisle Corporation*, [1909] 1 K. B. 471; 73 J. P. 121). And where a contract provided for the construction of a watertight reservoir, and the reservoir was so far completed that the water was let into it more than six months before the commencement of the action, but was not made watertight until within the six months, it was held that the county court judge was justified in finding that the reservoir was not completed within the meaning of the subsection until it was made watertight, and that the action was in time (*Reigate R. D. C.* v. *Sutton District Water Co.* (1909), 78 L. J. K. B. 315; 73 J. P. 161).

The six months' limitation under the Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, *ante*, p. 890, applies to an action brought against a public authority under this section where the damage has been done by their servants, but not where the damage has been done by contractors under a contract with the public authority to deliver stone for an improvement scheme in course of execution by the authority (*Kent C. C.* v. *Folkestone Corporation*, [1905] 1 K. B. 620; 69 J. P. 125).

(*c*) By the Locomotives Act, 1898, s. 12 (1) (c), *post*, p. 1802, the words "by or in consequence of whose order" are substituted for "by whose order." As the section now stands there is no reason why two or three persons should not be held liable in respect of the damage done to a particular road. The words "by whose order" bring in the contractor, and the words "in consequence of whose order" bring in the building owner—*per* SCRUTTON, J., in *Windlesham U. D. C.* v. *Seward* (1913), 77 J. P. 161. In some of the earlier cases under the original enactment, it was held that either the owner or his contractor may be proceeded against (*Williams* v. *Davies* (1880), 44 J. P. 347; *Northumberland Whinstone Co.* v. *Alnwick Highway Board* (1880), 44 J. P. 360); and see *Barnet* v. *Hoo Highway Board* (1882), 46 J. P. 805, where it was also held that this section applied, though the railway company for whom the work was done might also be liable under the Railways Clauses Act, 1845, s. 58. A person who let traction engines to move manure for a farmer was held to be liable, in *R.* v. *Ellis* (1882), 8 Q. B. D. 466; 46 J. P. 295. But in *Lapthorn* v. *Harvey* (1885), 49 J. P. 709, where a contractor employed a sub-contractor to cart stone, and the latter used traction engines which caused injury to the highway, it was held that the sub-contractor alone was liable, as he was under no obligation to cart the stone in any particular manner. And see to the same effect the judgment of Lord BRAMWELL in *Hobbs* v. *Tunbridge Wells L. B.* (1885), 49 J. P. 679. In *Kent C. C.* v. *Vidler*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 448; 59 J. P. 548, the appellants were under obligation to supply a large quantity of ballast for the construction of a new line of railway, and in order to fulfil this obligation they contracted with three proprietors of traction engines for the carriage of the ballast along a highway, and it was held that the appellants were the persons by whose orders the extraordinary traffic caused by the use of these engines had been conducted. In *Colchester, Wemyss & Co.* v. *Gloucestershire C. C.* (1897), 66 L. J. Q. B. 290, where contractors had the direction and regulation of traffic upon a highway which they carried out by using traction engines, regulating the number of waggons attached to each engine, and the weight of each waggon, and giving orders as to the time the vehicles should start, they were held to be persons by whose order such traffic was conducted, notwithstanding that their employers indicated the times during which they would be ready to receive the goods which the contractors had undertaken to deliver. And where a landed proprietor contracted with several persons for the delivery to him of building materials required for improvements at his residence at prices including carriage, the property in the materials to pass on delivery and acceptance at the residence, it was held that he was not liable, although he knew that the contractors intended to send the materials by the particular highway which was damaged by means of traction engines and trucks, because he did not employ or pay the carriers, or give directions as to the route or mode of conveyance (*Kent C. C.* v. *Lord Gerard*, [1897] A. C. 633; 61 J. P. 804). So, also, where contractors for the erection of a county lunatic asylum made a sub-contract for haulage of goods, plant, and materials

cognizance of the case to have been incurred by such authority by reason of the damage arising from such weight or traffic as aforesaid :

Provided, that any person against whom expenses are or may be recoverable under this section may enter into an agreement with such authority as is mentioned in this section for the payment to them of a composition in respect of such weight or traffic, and thereupon the persons so paying the same shall not be subject to any proceedings under this section.

Discontinuance of unnecessary Highways.

Unnecessary highways may be declared not repairable at the public expense.

24. If any authority liable to keep any highway in repair is of opinion that so much of such highway as lies within any parish situate in a petty

to the works, to be delivered as required, either by carts or trucks drawn by traction engines, but no special route was prescribed, it was held that they were not liable (*Pethick Brothers* v. *Dorset C. C.* (1898), 62 J. P. 579). By the order of two companies subsidiary to the defendant company, extraordinary traffic had been conducted over a road in respect of which the plaintiffs were the highway authority. It was held upon the facts and the construction of certain agreements between the companies that the orders given by the subsidiary companies were given by them as agents for the defendant company and therefore that the defendant company was liable in respect of the extraordinary expenses incurred by the plaintiffs (*Kent C. C.* v. *Kent Coal Concessions, Ltd.* [1909), 73 J. P. 305 ; 25 T. L. R. 479).

The effect of the amendment introduced by the Locomotives Act, 1898, s. 12 (1) (c), *ost*, p. 1802, appears to be that under it defendants in the position of the defendants in *Lapthorn* v. *Harvey, Colchester, Wemyss & Co.* v. *Gloucestershire C. C., Kent C. C.* v. *Lord Gerard,* and *Pethick Brothers* v. *Dorset C. C.*, would now be held liable. See *Epsom U. D. C.* v. *London C. C.*, [1900] 2 Q. B. 751 ; 64 J. P. 726.

The defendant being about to build a house entered into a contract with a brick company to supply him with a quantity of bricks, to be delivered at the place where he proposed to build. He gave no instructions as to the manner, time, or amount in which the bricks were to be delivered, and the company, without his knowledge, delivered them by means of a traction engine and trucks, the excessive weight of which damaged the roads :—*Held*, that the defendant was not the person by or in consequence of whose order such weight had been conducted (*Egham R. D. C.* v. *Gordon*, [1902] 2 K. B. 120 ; 66 J. P. 359). The visiting committee of a county lunatic asylum, acting by the defendant, their clerk, entered into a contract with a third party under which the third party agreed to erect a lunatic asylum and to indemnify the visiting committee against liability in respect of damage done by extraordinary traffic. The building operations necessitated the conveyance of large quantities of material over certain roads in the plaintiffs' borough, in consequence of which extraordinary traffic was caused and extraordinary expense incurred by the plaintiffs. In an action brought against the clerk to the committee to recover the extraordinary expenses the contractor was made a third party. It was held, following *Egham R. D. C.* v. *Gordon, supra*, that the visiting committee were persons in "consequence of whose order" the traffic was led (*Colchester Corporation* v. *Gepp* (1912), 76 J. P. 337 ; 10 L. G. R. 930). On appeal the case was settled ; see 77 J. P. 181. S., a building owner, contracted with L. to deliver bricks by traction haulage. L. sub-contracted with E. to carry them in this way. L. knew the size and weight of the engines to be employed, but he did not determine the particular road over which they would go. It was held that L. was a person "by or in consequence of whose order" the traffic was conducted (*Windlesham U. D. C.* v. *Seward* (1913), 77 J. P. 161).

By a contract made between the defendants and a third party, the latter agreed to make a reservoir in four calendar months, the contract being silent as to the method or route of haulage for any material that might be required. From May 4th to December 30th, 1905, the contractor employed traction engines with trucks to haul materials from the railway station to the site of the reservoir, a distance of about one and a quarter miles. In an action against the defendants for the recovery of the extraordinary expenses incurred in repairing the highways alleged to have been damaged by this extraordinary traffic, a witness for the defendants stated that if, during the period in question, the same weight of material had been carried by carts no damage would have been caused to the roads ; and the defendants' engineer, who was also called by the plaintiffs, said that he thought the contractor would have laid a light railway across the fields for the purpose of the haulage of materials :—*Held*, that there was evidence of the traffic having been conducted in the way it was in consequence of the defendants' order (*Reigate R. D. C.* v. *Sutton District Water Co.* (1907), 71 J. P. 405 ; 5 L. G. R. 917) ; and in *Bromley R. D. C.* v. *Croydon Corporation, ante*, p. 1509, it was held that under the circumstances of that case set out in the note the traffic was conducted in consequence of the orders of the corporation.

sessional division is unnecessary for public use, and therefore ought not to be maintained at the public expense, such authority (in this section referred to "as the applicant authority") may apply to the court of summary jurisdiction of such petty sessional division to view by two or more justices, being members of the court, the highway to which such application relates, and on such view being had, if the court of summary jurisdiction is of opinion that the application ought to be proceeded with, it shall by notice in writing to the owners or reputed owners and occupiers of all lands abutting upon such highway, and upon public notice, appoint a time and place not earlier than one month from the date of such notice, at which it will be prepared to hear all persons objecting to such highway being declared unnecessary for public use, and not repairable at the expense of the public.

On the day and at the place appointed, the court shall hear any person objecting to an order being made by the court that such highway is unnecessary for public use and ought not to be repairable at the public expense, and shall make an order either dismissing the application or declaring such highway unnecessary for public use, and that it ought not to be repaired at the public expense.

If the court make such last-mentioned order as aforesaid, the expenses of repairing such highway shall cease to be defrayed out of any public rate.

Public notice of the time and place appointed for hearing a case under this section shall be given by the applicant authority as follows; (that is to say,)

(1) By advertising a notice of the time and place appointed for the hearing and the object of the hearing, with a description of the highway to which it refers, in some local newspaper circulating in the district in which such highway is situate once at least in each of the four weeks preceding the hearing; and

(2) By causing a copy of such notice to be affixed, at least fourteen days before the hearing, to the principal doors of every church and chapel in the parish in which such highway is situate, or in some conspicuous position near such highway.

And the application shall not be entertained by the court until the fact of such public notice having been given is proved to its satisfaction.

If at any time after an order has been made by a court of summary jurisdiction under this section, upon application of any person interested in the maintenance of the highway in respect of which such order has been made, after one month's previous notice in writing thereof to the applicant authority, it appears to the court of quarter sessions that from any change of circumstances since the time of the making of any such order as aforesaid such highway has become of public use, and ought to be maintained at the public expense, the court of quarter sessions may direct that the liability of such highway to be maintained at the public expense shall revive from and after such day as they may name in their order, and such highway shall thenceforth be maintained out of the rate applicable to payment of the expenses of repairing other highways repairable by the applicant authority; and the said court of quarter sessions may by their order direct the expenses of and incident to such application to be paid as they may see fit.

Any order of a court of summary jurisdiction under this section shall be deemed to be an order from which an appeal lies to a court of quarter sessions (*d*).

(*d*) This appeal will still be open to quarter sessions, for the L. G. A., 1888, s. 3 (viii) only transferred to the county council the powers of quarter sessions as the county authority. See also s. 78 (2) of that Act.

Appointment of Surveyors in certain Parishes.

25. [*Removal of doubt as to appointment of surveyors in certain parishes*] (*e*).

Byelaws by County Authority (*f*).

26. A county authority (*f*) may from time to time make, with respect to all or any main roads or other highways within any highway area in their county, and when made alter or repeal, byelaws for all or any of the purposes following; (that is to say,) Power of county authority to make byelaws

(1) For prohibiting or regulating the use of any waggon wain cart or carriage drawn by animal power and having wheels of which the fellies or tires are not of such width in proportion to the weight carried by, or to the size of, or to the number of wheels of such waggon wain cart or carriage as may be specified in such byelaws; and

(2) For prohibiting or regulating the use of any waggon wain cart or other carriage drawn by animal power not having the nails on its wheels counter-sunk in such manner as may be specified in such byelaws, or having on its wheels bars or other projections forbidden by such byelaws; and

(3) For prohibiting or regulating the locking of the wheel of any waggon wain cart or carriage drawn by animal power when descending a hill, unless there is placed at the bottom of such wheel during the whole time of its being locked a skidpan slipper or shoe in such manner as to prevent the road from being destroyed or injured by the locking of such wheel; and

(4) For prohibiting or regulating the erection of gates across highways, and prohibiting gates opening outwards on highways; and

(5) [*For regulating the use of bicycles*] (*g*).

Fines to be recovered summarily may be imposed by any such byelaws on persons breaking any byelaw made under this section, provided that no fine exceeds for any one offence the sum of two pounds, and that the byelaws are so framed as to allow of the recovery of any sum less than the full amount of the fine.

Saving for Materials.

27. Notwithstanding anything contained in section sixty-eight of the Public Health Act, 1848, or in section one hundred and forty-nine of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*h*), all mines and minerals of any description whatsoever under any disturnpiked road or highway which has or shall become vested in an urban sanitary authority by virtue of the said sections, or either of them, shall belong to the person who would be entitled thereto in case such road or highway had not become so vested, and the person entitled to any such mine or minerals shall have the same powers of working and of getting the same or other minerals as if the road or highway had not become vested in the urban sanitary authority; but so nevertheless that in such working and getting no damage shall be done to the road or highway (*i*). To whom minerals under disturnpiked roads to belong. 11 & 12 Vict. c. 63. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

. . . . . .

(*e*) This section has become inoperative by reason of s. 25 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 933, by which the rural district councils are made the highway authorities in their districts.

(*f*) The county council are now the county authority. A series of model byelaws under this section was issued by the L. G. B.

(*g*) The provisions of this sub-section were repealed by s. 85 of the L. G. A., 1888, *ante*, p. 780. That section contains general regulations for bicycles, tricycles, etc.

(*h*) *Ante*, p. 273.

(*i*) This provision seems to have been inserted *ex abundanti cautelâ*. See *per* Cotton

PART II.

AMENDMENT OF LOCOMOTIVE ACTS, 1861 AND 1865 (*k*).

Weight of locomotives and construction of wheels. 24 & 25 Vict. c. 70. 28 & 29 Vict. c. 83.

28. (*l*) . . . it shall not be lawful to use on any . . . highway a locomotive constructed otherwise than in accordance with the following provisions; (that is to say,)

(1) A locomotive not drawing any carriage, and not exceeding in weight three tons, shall have the tires of the wheels thereof not less than three inches in width, with an additional inch for every ton or fraction of a ton above the first three tons; and

(2) A locomotive drawing any waggon or carriage shall have the tires of the driving wheels thereof not less than two inches in width for every ton in weight of the locomotive, unless the diameter of such wheels shall exceed five feet, when the width of the tires may be reduced in the same proportion as the diameter of the wheels is increased, but in such case the width of such tires shall not be less than fourteen inches; and

(3) A locomotive shall not exceed nine feet in width or fourteen tons in weight, except as hereinafter provided; and

(4) The driving wheels of a locomotive shall be cylindrical and smooth-soled, or shod with diagonal cross-bars of not less than three inches in width nor more than three-quarters of an inch in thickness, extend-

L.J., in *Rolls* v. *St. George's, Southwark, Vestry* (1880), 14 Ch. D., at p. 799. A railway company constructed a railway on the level across a highway in the district of which the relators were the urban sanitary authority. Subsequently the defendants worked coal mines in a proper and usual manner beneath the highway, with the result that a gradual and uniform subsidence of the highway, railway, and surrounding land to the extent of about ten feet vertically took place. No actual damage was done to the highway thereby, nor was it rendered less convenient, but the railway company placed ballast under their line so as to maintain it at its original level, thus forming an embankment obstructing the use of the highway:—*Held*, in an action against the defendants, that upon the facts there was no case for an injunction or for substantial damages; but *per* COLLINS, J., that, assuming the highway to be vested in the relators under s. 149 of the P. H. A., 1875, they were entitled to judgment with nominal damages for the injury to their proprietary right (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Conduit Colliery Co.*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 301; 59 J. P. 70). See also *Lodge Holes Colliery Co., Ltd.* v. *Wednesbury Corporation*, [1908] A. C. 323. The remainder of this section extending it to the Isle of Wight and to South Wales is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1898, as having been rendered unnecessary by the L. G. A., 1888, ss. 12, 13, *ante*, p. 747.

(*k*) This Part of this Act does not apply to light locomotives. See the Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896, s. 1, and Schedule. By s. 1 (1) of that Act a light locomotive is defined as including (1) any vehicle propelled by mechanical power if it is under five tons in weight unladen, and is not used for the purpose of drawing more than one vehicle (such vehicle with its locomotive not to exceed in weight unladen six and a half tons), and is so constructed that no smoke or visible vapour is emitted therefrom except from any temporary or accidental cause; and (2) the vehicle so drawn by such locomotive. To this general rule there are two exceptions: (1) military motor cars, and (2) motor cars registered before 1st September, 1904, if properly re-registered. See the Heavy Motor Car Order, 1904, art. 17 (a); Heavy Motor Car (Amendment) Order, 1911, art. 1; Heavy Motor Car Order, 1904, arts. 4 (5) and 15 (2). See *Pilgrim* v. *Simmonds* (1911), 75 J. P. 427. And all self-propelled vehicles, whether light or heavy motor cars, are "light locomotives" if their weight unladen does not exceed five tons (*Evans* v. *Nicholl*, [1909] 1 K. B. 778; 73 J. P. 154). Section 6 of the Act enables the L. G. B. to make regulations with respect to the use of light locomotives on highways and their construction, and the conditions under which they may be used. And s. 7 makes the breach of such regulations punishable on summary conviction by a fine not exceeding ten pounds. See further the Heavy Motor Car Order, 1904, art. 3. It has been held that a steam roller is a locomotive within the meaning of s. 12 of the Locomotive Act, 1861 (*Waters* v. *Eddison Steam Rolling Co., Ltd.*, [1914] 3 K. B. 818).

(*l*) The commencement of this section is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. Words relating to turnpike roads are omitted from this section and s. 30, *post*, p. 1515, because repealed as obsolete by the S. L. R. A., 1898.

ing the full breadth of the tire, and the space intervening between each such cross-bar shall not exceed three inches (*m*).

The owner of any locomotive used contrary to the foregoing provisions hall for every such offence be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds: rovided, that the mayor, aldermen, and commons in the city of London, nd the Metropolitan Board of Works in the metropolis, exclusive of the ty of London, and the council of any borough which has a separate court quarter sessions, and the county authority of any county, may, on the pplication of the owner of any locomotive exceeding nine feet in width or ourteen tons in weight, authorise such locomotive to be used on any . . . ighway within the areas respectively above mentioned, or part of any uch . . . highway, under such conditions (if any) as to them may appear esirable: Provided also, that the owner of a locomotive used contrary to he provisions of sub-section two of this section shall not be deemed guilty f an offence under this section if he proves to the satisfaction of the court aving cognizance of the case that such locomotive was constructed before he passing of this Act, and that the tires of the wheels thereof are not less han nine inches in width (*n*).

29. [*Amendment of* 28 & 29 *Vict. c.* 83, *s.* 3.] (*o*)

30. (*p*) . . . every locomotive used on any . . . highway shall be constructed on the principle of consuming its own smoke; and any person using any locomotive not so constructed, or not consuming, so far as practicable, its own smoke, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds for every day during which such locomotive is used on any such . . . highway (*q*). Steam locomotives to be constructed so as to consume their smoke.

31. [*Power to local authorities to make orders as to hours during which locomotives may pass over roads*] (*o*).

32. [*Power of county authorities to license locomotives*] (*o*).

33. This Part of this Act shall remain in force so long only as the Locomotive Act, 1865, continues in force (*r*). Duration of Part II. of Act. 28 & 29 Vict. c. 83.

(*m*) See *Stringer* v. *Sykes* (1876), 2 Ex. D. 240. By s. 9 of the Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896, the requirements of this sub-section may be from time to time varied by the Ministry of Health. See Orders of the L. G. B. dated November 26th, 1897 (Stat. R. & O., 1897, p. 450; 61 J. P. 778), and November 4th, 1898 (Stat. R. & O., 1898, p. 571; 28th Rep. L. G. B. App. 59).

(*n*) It is to be observed that this section does not in any way protect a person who uses a locomotive constructed as here provided and properly managed, having regard to the provisions of the Locomotive Acts, if damage results from its use (*Powell* v. *Fall* (1879), 5 Q. B. D. 597; *Gunter* v. *James* (1908), 72 J. P. 448; 24 T. L. R. 868; and see *Galer* v. *Lawson* (1889), W. N. 180; 6 T. L. R. 17; *Bantwick* v. *Rogers* (1890), 7 T. L. R. 542; *Clyre* v. *Paddington Vestry*, Times, June 5th, 1891). Thus, where a traction engine weighing over ten tons in passing through a street broke one of the water mains laid under the street, and being the property of a corporation in whom also, as road authority, was vested the duty of maintaining the roads, the owner of the engine was held liable although there was no negligence or want of skill or care on the part of him or his servants in the care and construction of the engine, there being also no default or neglect by the plaintiffs as road authority, and the mains being sufficiently strong and well laid to withstand the ordinary traffic of the district (*Chichester Corporation* v. *Foster*, [1906] 1 K. B. 167; 70 J. P. 73). The owner of a locomotive who has let it on hire is not liable for injuries caused by the negligence of the hirer, though his name is on it (*Smith* v. *Bailey*, [1891] 2 Q. B. 403; 56 J. P. 116). As to the liability to be indicted for using a traction engine on a highway, see *R.* v. *Chittenden* (1885), 49 J. P. 403. As to liability to be restrained by an injunction from causing a public nuisance, see *Att.-Gen.* v. *Scott*, [1905] 2 K. B. 160; 69 J. P. 109. And see *Cavan C. C. and Bailieborough R. D. C.* v. *Kane*, *ante*, p. 1508.

(*o*) Sections 29, 31 and 32 are repealed by the Locomotives Act, 1898, s. 18, *post*, p. 1804, but see the provisoes to that section as to byelaws and local Acts. See also ss. 5, 6, 9 and 17 of that Act.

(*p*) See note (*l*), *ante*, p. 1514.

(*q*) The burden of proving that a locomotive does consume its own smoke is on the defendant (*Pitt Rivers* v. *Glasse* (1891), 55 J. P. 663; 7 T. L. R. 438).

(*r*) That Act is continued by the Expiring Laws Continuance Acts.

PART III.

PROCEDURE AND DEFINITIONS.

Confirmation of Provisional Order.

34. It shall be lawful for the Local Government Board to submit any Provisional Order made by them under this Act to Parliament for confirmation, and without such confirmation a Provisional Order shall not be of any validity (*s*).

Confirmation of byelaws.

35. A byelaw made under this Act, and any alteration made therein and any repeal of a byelaw, shall not be of any validity until it has been submitted to and confirmed by the Local Government Board (*ss*).

A byelaw made under this Act shall not, nor shall any alteration therein or addition thereto or repeal thereof, be confirmed until the expiration of one month after notice of the intention to apply for confirmation of the same has been given by the authority making the same in one or more local newspapers circulating in their county or district.

Recovery of penalties and expenses.

36. All offences fines and expenses under this Act, or any byelaw made in pursuance of this Act, may be prosecuted, enforced, and recovered before a court of summary jurisdiction in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts (*t*).

. . . . . .

The expression "court of summary jurisdiction" means and includes any justice or justices of the peace, metropolitan police magistrates, stipendiary or other magistrate, or officer, by whatever name called, to whom jurisdiction is given by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts: Provided that the court, when hearing and determining an information or complaint under this Act, shall be constituted either of two or more justices of the peace in petty sessions, sitting at a place appointed for holding petty session or of some magistrate or officer sitting alone or with others at some court or other place appointed for the administration of justice, and for the time being empowered by law to do alone any act authorised to be done by more than one justice of the peace.

Form of appeal to quarter sessions.

37. If any party thinks himself aggrieved by any conviction or order made by a court of summary jurisdiction on determining any information or complaint under this Act, the party so aggrieved may appeal therefrom . . . to the next practicable court of quarter sessions . . . (*u*).

Interpretation. 25 & 26 Vict. c. 61. 27 & 28 Vict. c. 101.

38. In this Act—

"County" has the same meaning as it has in the Highway Acts, 1862 and 1864 (*x*), except that every liberty (*y*) not being assessable to the county rate of the county or counties within which it is locally situate shall, for the purposes of this Act other than those relating to the

(*s*) See notes to s. 16, *ante*, p. 1504.

(*ss*) See note (*o*) to s. 16, *ante*, p. 1505, as to the supersession of the L. G. B.

(*t*) The definition of this expression here following is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. See now the Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 13 (10).

With regard to the liability of servants to penalties and the exoneration of the owner in certain cases, see the Locomotives Act, 1898, s. 13, *post*, p. 1802.

(*u*) The remainder of this section is repealed by the S. J. A., 1884.

(*x*) Although for the purposes of the Highway Act, 1862, boroughs are not to be considered parts of counties, yet for the purposes of s. 13 it was held that the word "county" was used geographically, and so, therefore, as to include a borough within the county (*Over Darwen Corporation* v. *Lancashire JJ.* (1884), 15 Q. B. D. 20; 48 J. P. 437).

(*y*) The recorder of such a liberty is a county authority so as to be able to hear an application under s. 15, *ante*, p. 1504, to have certain roads declared main roads (*R.* v. *Dover Recorder* (1884), 48 J. P. 420; 32 W. R. 876).

formation and alteration of highway districts, and the transfer of the powers of a highway board, be deemed to be a separate county:

"County authority" means the justices of a county in general or quarter sessions assembled (*z*):

"Borough" means any place for the time being subject to the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835, and the Acts amending the same (*a*):

"Highway district" (*b*) means a district constituted in pursuance of the Highway Act, 1862, and the Highway Act, 1864, or one of such Acts: 25 & 26 Vict. c. 61.

"Highway board" means the highway board having jurisdiction within a highway district: 27 & 28 Vict. c. 101.

"Highway parish" means a parish or place included or capable of being included in a highway district in pursuance of the Highway Acts, 1862 and 1864, or one of such Acts: 25 & 26 Vict. c. 61. 27 & 28 Vict. c. 101.

"Highway authority" means as respects an urban sanitary district the urban sanitary authority, and as respects a highway district the highway board, and as respects a highway parish the surveyor or surveyors or other officers performing similar duties (*c*):

"Rural sanitary district" and "rural sanitary authority" mean respectively the districts and authorities declared to be rural sanitary districts and authorities by the Public Health Act, 1875 (*d*): 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

"Urban sanitary district" (*e*) and "urban sanitary authority" mean respectively the districts and authorities declared to be urban sanitary districts and authorities by the Public Health Act, 1875 (*f*), except that for the purposes of this Act no borough having a separate court of quarter sessions, and no part of any such borough, shall be deemed to be or to be included in any such district; and where part of a parish is included in such district for the purpose only of the repairs of the highways such part shall be deemed to be included in the district for the purposes of this Act: 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

"The metropolis" means the parishes and places mentioned in the Schedules A., B., and C., annexed to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, and any parish to which such Act may be extended by Order in Council in manner in the said Act provided; also the city of London and the liberties of the said city: 18 & 19 Vict. c. 120.

"Quarter sessions" includes general sessions:

"Petty sessional division" means any division for the holding a special sessions formed or to be formed under the provisions of the Division of Counties Act, 1828, or any Act amending the same; also any division of a county, or of a riding, division, parts, or liberty of a county, having a separate commission of the peace, in and for which petty sessions or special sessions are usually held, whether in one or more place or places, in accordance with any custom, or otherwise than under the said last-mentioned Act; but does not include any city, borough, town corporate or district constituted a petty sessional division by the Petty Sessions Act, 1849: 9 Geo. 4, c. 43. 12 & 13 Vict. c. 18.

"Locomotive" means a locomotive propelled by steam or by other than animal power (*g*):

"Person" includes a body of persons corporate or unincorporate.

(*z*) The powers and duties of the quarter sessions as the county authority are now transferred to the county council by the L. G. A., 1888, s. 3 (viii).

(*a*) Now the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882. See s. 242 of that Act.

(*b*) See *Middlesex C. C.* v. *Willesden and Hendon U. D. Councils* (1896), 60 J. P. 630.

(*c*) By s. 25 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 933, the rural district councils are now substituted the highway authorities for their districts.

(*d*) See *ante*, pp. 37, 40.

(*e*) See *Middlesex C. C.* v. *Willesden and Hendon U. D. Councils* (1896), 60 J. P. 630.

(*f*) *Ante*, p. 37, and see s. 11 (2) of the L. G. A., 1888, *ante*, p. 740, and notes.

(*g*) This includes a tricycle capable of being propelled by steam (*Parkyns* v. *Priest*

THE DISTRICT AUDITORS ACT, 1879.

(42 & 43 VICT. c. 6) (*h*).

An Act to amend the Law with respect to District Auditors.

[28th March 1879.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as "The District Auditors Act, 1879."

Payment of district auditors.

2. (*i*) The whole of the salaries or remuneration and of the expenses of district auditors, to such amount as may be sanctioned by the Treasury, shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament; and for the purpose of contributing to the amount required for the payment of such salaries, remuneration, and expenses, there shall be charged on every local authority whose accounts are audited by a district auditor a stamp duty for the use of her Majesty, according to the scale contained in the First Schedule to this Act, and such duty shall be levied by a stamp on the certificate of the auditor hereinafter mentioned.

Financial statement with stamped certificate of district auditor. 29 & 30 Vict. c. 113, s. 6.

3. Where the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of a local authority are audited by a district auditor, the local authority shall prepare and submit to the district auditor at every audit (other than an extraordinary audit (*j*) held in pursuance of section six of the Poor Law Amendment Act, 1866) a financial statement in duplicate in the prescribed form and containing the prescribed particulars (*k*); one of such duplicates shall have the stamp charged under this Act affixed thereon, and the auditor at the conclusion of the audit shall cancel that stamp, and certify on each duplicate, in the prescribed form, the amount in words at length of the expenditure so audited and allowed, and further, that the regulations with respect to such statement have been duly complied with, and that he has ascertained by the audit the correctness of the statement.

He shall forthwith send the duplicate so stamped and certified by him to the Local Government Board (*l*); and in such case a return of the receipts or expenditure comprised in such statement need not, unless the Local Government Board so require, be sent to the Board in pursuance of the Local Taxation Returns Acts, 1860 and 1877.

23 & 24 Vict. c. 51. 40 & 41 Vict. c. 66.

Appointment and districts of district auditor.

4. The Local Government Board (*l*) may from time to time appoint such number of district auditors as they may, with the sanction of the Treasury, think necessary for the performance of the duties of auditing the accounts which are for the time being by law subject to be audited by district auditors, and may from time to time remove such auditors.

The Board may from time to time assign to district auditors their duties, and the districts in which such auditors respectively are to act, and may

(1881), 7 Q. B. D. 313; 45 J. P. 751); but not a steam tramcar used by virtue of statutory powers (*Bell* v. *Stockton Steam Tramways Co.* (1887), 51 J. P. 804; 3 T. L. R. 511; and see 59 & 60 Vict. c. 36).

(*h*) See the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 247, 248, *ante*, pp. 541, 548: also 7 & 8 Vict. c. 101; 11 & 12 Vict. c. 91; 12 & 13 Vict. c. 103; 29 & 30 Vict. c. 113, *ante*, pp. 1132, 1304, 1308, 1324. The preamble of this Act reciting s. 24 of the Poor Law Amendment Act, 1868, was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the same Act.

(*i*) Words at the commencement of this section were repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*j*) By the Audit (Local Authorities, etc.) Act, 1922, the Minister of Health is enabled to direct an extraordinary audit. The submission of a financial statement is unnecessary in such cases.

(*k*) The Orders now regulating the form of the financial statements of sanitary authorities are set out in App. II., *post*.

(*l*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Minister of Health.

m time to time change wholly or in part such duties or districts; and ery district so assigned to a district auditor, whether originally or upon y change, shall be deemed to be an audit district within the meaning of y enactment relating to district auditors or their districts, and the auditor whom any district is assigned shall be deemed to be the district auditor for at district.

The Board may also, with the consent of the Treasury, appoint from time time a person or persons, either temporarily or otherwise, to assist a district ditor in the performance of his duties, and any person so appointed shall, oject to any exceptions made by the terms of his appointment, have the ne powers and duties and be subject to the same obligations as the district ditor whom he is appointed to assist.

The Board, with the like consent, may assign to a person so appointed such ary or remuneration and such sum for his expenses as may seem fit, and h salary, remuneration, and expenses shall be paid out of moneys provided Parliament.

Regulations as to audit.

5. Where any accounts of the receipts and expenditure of a local authority e subject by law to be audited by a district auditor, the Local Government ard (*ll*) may from time to time by Order make, and when made revoke and y, such regulations as seem to the Board necessary or proper respecting e audit of such accounts, including the form of keeping the accounts of e local authority and their officers, the day or days to which the accounts e to be made up, the time within which they are to be examined by the al authority, the mode in which, if it is so prescribed, they are to be certified the local authority or any officer of that authority, the mode of publishing e time and place of holding the audit, the persons by whom such accounts e to be produced for audit, and the mode of conducting the audit, and an der under this section shall be deemed to be an Order within the meaning section ninety-eight of the Poor Law Amendment Act, 1834 (*m*).

4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 76.

Stamp duties under Inland Revenue.

6. The duties charged under this Act shall be deemed to be stamp duties der the management of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue, and all e Acts relating to stamp duties, particularly those relating to forgery, udulent dies, and other offences in connection with stamp duties, shall ply accordingly; and such duties may, if the commissioners so direct, denoted by adhesive stamps, to be cancelled by the auditor as provided this Act.

Failure to submit financial statement.

7. If a local authority fail to comply with the provisions of this Act with pect to a financial statement, such local authority, or if a clerk to the al authority is appointed, that clerk, and if no clerk is appointed, but ere is a treasurer or other officer keeping the accounts which should be mprised in such financial statement, that treasurer or other officer, shall liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds for each offence, to be recovered action on behalf of her Majesty in the High Court (*n*).

Definitions.

8. In this Act,—

The expression "local rate" means the poor rate, the general district rate, and every rate the proceeds of which are applicable to public local purposes, and which is leviable on the basis of a poundage assessment of the value of property, and includes any sum which, though obtained in the first instance by a precept, certificate, or other instrument requiring payment from some authority or officer, is or can be ultimately raised out of a rate as before defined.

(*ll*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Minister of Health.
(*m*) For these Orders reference should be made to App. II., *post*.
(*n*) Probably only by the Crown (*Bradlaugh* v. *Clarke* (1883), 8 App. Cas. 354; 47 P. 405).

The expression "local authority" means any person or body of persons who receive and expend any local rate, but does not include overseers of the poor.

The expression "prescribed" means prescribed from time to time by the Local Government Board (*o*).

* * * * * *

Auditors appointed under repealed Act.

11. . . .

(2) Any auditor appointed in pursuance of any enactment hereby repealed shall (save as may be prescribed) have the same powers and duties and be subject to the same obligations as if such enactment had not been repealed.

Saving of certain fees and expenses.

12 Nothing in this Act shall prevent a district auditor from recovering . . . any expenses which he may incur, in any proceedings which he is authorised or required to take or defend under the statutes in that behalf (*p*).

FIRST SCHEDULE (*q*).

SCALE OF STAMP DUTIES PAYABLE BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

THE SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1879.

(42 & 43 VICT. C. 30) (*r*).

An Act to amend the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875. [21st July 1879.]

38 & 39 Vict. c. 63.

WHEREAS conflicting decisions have been given in England and in Scotland in regard to the meaning and effect of section six of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, in this Act referred to as the principal Act, and it is expedient, in this respect and otherwise, to amend the said Act:

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as the Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amendment Act, 1879.

In sale of adulterated articles no defence to allege purchase for analysis.

2. In any prosecution under the provisions of the principal Act for selling to the prejudice of the purchaser any article of food or any drug which is not of the nature, substance, and quality of the article demanded by such purchaser, it shall be no defence to any such prosecution to allege that the purchaser, having bought only for analysis, was not prejudiced by such sale. Neither shall it be a good defence to prove that the article of food or drug in question, though defective in nature or in substance or in quality, was not defective in all three respects (*s*).

(*o*) The remainder of this section, and ss. 9, 10, and parts of 11 and 12 and the Second Schedule were repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Minister of Health.

(*p*) See note (*h*), *ante*, p. 1518.

(*q*) The provisions of this Act were applied to county councils by the L. G. A., 1888, s. 71 (3), and this schedule was repealed by s. 61 of the Finance Act, 1921. The scale was replaced by a scale prescribed by the Audit Stamp Duty (Local Authorities) Order, 1921. See App. II., *post*.

(*r*) See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1402, and the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, *post*, p. 1854. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see the S. L. R. A., 1894, s. 4.

(*s*) See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 6, *ante*, p. 1403, and the notes thereon. The last clause of this section was passed to meet the decision in *Davidson* v. *Macleod* (1878), 42 J. P. 43, 50.

3. Any medical officer of health, inspector of nuisances, or inspector of weights and measures, or any inspector of a market, or any police constable under the direction and at the cost of the local authority appointing such officer, inspector, or constable, or charged with the execution of this Act, may procure at the place of delivery any sample of any milk in course of delivery (*t*) to the purchaser or consignee in pursuance of any contract for the sale to such purchaser or consignee of such milk; and such officer, inspector or constable, if he suspect the same to have been sold contrary to any of the provisions of the principal Act, shall submit the same to be analysed, and the same shall be analysed, and proceedings shall be taken, and penalties on conviction be enforced in like manner in all respects as if such officer, inspector, or constable had purchased the same from the seller or consignor under section thirteen of the principal Act (*u*).

Officer, inspector or constable may obtain a sample of milk at the place of delivery to submit to analysis.

(*t*) As to the meaning of these words, see *Telford* v. *Fyfe*, [1908] S. C. (J.) 83.

(*u*) *Ante*, p. 1411. This section and s. 4 following are by the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 14, *post*, p. 1861, applied to every article of food other than milk subject to the request or consent of the purchaser or consignee for the taking of samples. As to forwarding to the consignor a portion of the sample of milk taken, see the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 10, *post*, p. 1861. It is not necessary to state the intention and to divide the sample of milk thus taken, as required by 38 & 39 Vict. c. 63, s. 14 (*Rouch* v. *Hall*, *ante*, p. 1412; *Chappell* v. *Emson* (1884), 48 J. P. 200).

It is not necessary for an inspector to prove that he is a duly authorised officer; so held by Channell and Avory, JJ., in *Ross* v. *Helm*, [1913] 3 K. B. 462; 77 J. P. 13. Cf. *Kates* v. *Jeffery*, [1914] 3 K. B. 160.

An inspector having taken a sample of milk, under s. 3, divided it, retained one part, and submitted the other part to be analysed:—*Held*, following *Rouch* v. *Hall*, that he was not bound to submit for analysis the whole of the sample taken by him (*Rolfe* v. *Thompson*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 196). And see *Harris* v. *Williams*, the facts of which are stated, *ante*, p. 1411.

The appellant, who lived at C., contracted with a dairy company for the sale to them of the milk from his dairy, to be delivered at London, or at such other station as the purchasers should from time to time appoint; the carriage of the milk from C. to be paid by the purchasers. The purchasers appointed H. as a station for the delivery of milk under the contract. The appellant consigned milk from C. to the purchasers at H.; immediately on its arrival at the latter station, and before possession was taken of it by the purchasers, a sample was taken by the respondent, which, upon analysis, was found to be adulterated by the addition of water:—*Held*, that, notwithstanding the provision for payment of the carriage by the purchasers, H. was the place of delivery of the milk to the purchasers within the meaning of the section; and the appellant was, therefore, rightly convicted of an offence under the Act (*Filshie* v. *Evington*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 200; 56 J. P. 312). And see *Lush* v. *Wilson* (1890), 54 J. P. 73, a decision by the Recorder of Reading as to the place of delivery.

The appellant contracted to supply milk to a workhouse at a certain price. By the contract the milk was to contain a certain percentage of cream, it was to be tested on each delivery, and a reduction was to be made in the price in respect of any deficiency of cream. While the daily supply, contained in five cans, was being delivered at the workhouse, the respondent, acting under the above section, procured a sample from each of the five cans. There being a large deficiency of cream in two of the samples, the respondent subsequently laid two separate informations against the appellant, in respect of those two samples, under s. 9 of the principal Act. The justices convicted the appellant in a separate penalty upon each information:—*Held*, that the procuring of each sample was a separate transaction; that the appellant had committed a separate offence as to each can in respect of which an information was laid; that the separate informations were therefore properly laid, and the convictions were right. It was also held that the provisions in the contract as to deficiency of cream were immaterial in the determination of the question whether the appellant had committed an offence under the Act (*Fecitt* v. *Walsh*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 304; 55 J. P. 726).

The servant of the defendant, a wholesale milk dealer, in pursuance of a contract between his master and a retail milk seller, took milk from his master's cart in cans belonging to his master into the retail milk seller's shop, and there poured it into empty cans belonging to the retail milk seller. An inspector and his assistant were present while this was being done, and immediately after the milk had been poured into the retail milk seller's cans the inspector took a sample of it, and it was held that the milk was still in course of delivery when the sample was taken (*Semple* v. *Dunbar* (1905), 7 F. (Just. Cas.) 65).

Penalty for refusal to give milk for analysis.

4. The seller or consignor or any person or persons entrusted by him for the time being with the charge of such milk, if he shall refuse to allow such officer, inspector, or constable to take the quantity which such officer, inspector, or constable shall require for the purpose of analysis, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds

Sale in streets, etc.

5. Any street or open place of public resort shall be held to come within the meaning of section seventeen of the principal Act (*x*).

The sample must be fairly taken and fairly represent the bulk of the milk in course of delivery. Where a dairy farmer supplied a dairyman with 22 gallons of milk in pursuance of a contract to supply 40 gallons of milk daily, and the 22 gallons were supplied in three cans, of which two contained 8 gallons each, and the other 6 gallons, and the whole of the two cans of 8 gallons each, together with 4 gallons from the can containing 6 gallons, were poured into one vessel, and the remaining 2 gallons into another, and an inspector took a sample from each of these vessels, which, when analysed, showed 3·05 per cent. milk fat in the sample from the vessel containing 20 gallons, but only 2·8 per cent. in the other sample, it was held that this latter sample was not a fair sample of the 6 gallons contained in the original can (*Longwell* v. *Hobson*, 1907, S. C. (J.) 11). A consignment of milk was delivered in sixteen cans which were cylindrical in shape and about two feet deep. Each can was taken into a store room by the consignee's servant, where it was opened by him. An inspector then agitated the milk in the can with a wooden spoon about a foot in length, and a sample was taken by dipping a measure into the milk just under the surface and removing about 14 ounces. Samples were thus taken from fourteen of the cans. The court were of opinion that the method of sampling was not unfair or improper, and that it afforded a fair test of the contents of each can (*Bulmer* v. *Flyn*, 1906, S. C. (J.) 56). An inspector saw the respondent deliver milk to a woman by pouring it into a jug. As soon as she had paid for the milk she went into her house and shut the door. The inspector then knocked at the door, and it was opened by the woman, who still had the jug in her hand, the milk being in the same condition as when she received it. The respondent was under a contract to deliver to the woman pure milk from the cow. Upon analysis it was found that the milk contained 50 per cent. of added water. It was held by Pickford and Lush, JJ., Lord Alverstone C.J. dissenting, that there was evidence upon which the justices could find that delivery was complete before the sample had been taken (*Bennett* v. *Hopkins*, [1911] W. N. 150; 75 J. P. 446). The appellant, who was a milk vendor, made a written contract with one L. for the supply of pure milk to C. The contract provided that "the milk shall be delivered to the purchaser at Bethnal Green railway station of the Great Western Railway Co., and arrival of the milk at the said railway station shall constitute delivery to the vendor to the purchaser. Under this contract the appellant consigned a churn of milk to C. at the above station. On the arrival the consignee was present at the station, but the police took possession of the churn as it was removed from the train, and prevented the consignee from receiving it. About twenty minutes later the respondent an inspector under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, arrived at the station and took a sample of the milk from the churn. On an information by the respondent against the appellant which alleged that the respondent had purchased at the place of delivery a sample of milk then in course of delivery, and that it was part of the nature, substance and quality of the article demanded by the purchaser, the justices found that the sample was procured at the place of delivery and in course of delivery, and they convicted the appellant. It was held that there was evidence to support the finding of the justices, that the sample was taken when the milk was in course of delivery, and the conviction must be affirmed (*Cox* v. *Hewitt*, [1913] 1 K. B. 275; 81 J. P. 59). A dairyman delivered a consignment of 42 gallons of milk in six barrels which were sampled thus. Four barrels were poured out separately and a sample taken of each. The fifth and sixth were poured together and a sample taken. An average of the five samples was then taken as representing the quality of the entire consignment. It was held that the method adopted was fair and proper and would be prejudice to the defendant (*Lawson* v. *Rodger*, [1911] S. C. (J.) 24).

The defendant may be convicted upon a summons alleging an offence under s. 6 of the principal Act, although it is proved that there was a sample under this section, unless he applies for an amendment or adjournment under s. 1 of the S. J. A., 1848 (*Hunt* v. *Wallis*, [1894], 58 J. P. 461; 70 L. T. 374).

The power given by this section cannot be exercised by an inspector of nuisances outside the district for which he was appointed (*Wallace* v. *Clare*, [1899] 1 Q. B. 94; 67 L. J. Q. B. 61).

The sample may be procured by the assistant of an analyst and in such case [illegible] proceedings will be properly instituted and carried on by and in the name of the inspector himself (*Tyler* v. *Dairy Supply Co.* (1908), 72 J. P. 132; 98 L. T. 867).

(*x*) *Ante*, p. 1413.

Reduction of spirit allowed.

6. In determining whether an offence has been committed under section x of the said Act by selling, to the prejudice of the purchaser, spirits not ulterated otherwise than by the admixture of water, it shall be a good fence to prove that such admixture has not reduced the spirit more than renty-five degrees under proof for brandy, whisky, or rum, or thirty-five grees under proof for gin (*y*).

Extension of meaning of "county."

7. Every liberty having a separate court of quarter sessions, except a berty of a cinque port, shall be deemed to be a county within the meaning the said Act.

8. [*Quarter sessions boroughs not to contribute to county analyst*] (*z*).

Provision for boroughs with separate police.

9. The town council of any borough having under any general or local ct of Parliament, or otherwise, a separate police establishment, and being ble to be assessed to the county rate of the county within which the rough is situate, shall be paid by the justices of such county the proportion- e amount contributed towards the expenses incurred by the county in the ecution of the principal Act by the several parishes and parts of parishes thin such borough in respect of the rateable value of the property assessable erein, as ascertained by the valuation lists for the time being in force (*a*).

10. [*Special provision as to time for proceedings*] (*b*).

(*y*) This section was passed in consequence of the decisions in *Pashler* v. *Stevenitt* 877), 41 J. P. 136; 35 L. T. 862; *Webb* v. *Knight* (1876), 2 Q. B. D. 530; 41 J. P. 726. Where the appellant sold to the respondent gin more than thirty-five degrees under oof, but at the time of sale brought to his knowledge a printed notice hanging up in e room to the effect that all spirits were sold "as diluted spirits, no alcoholic strength aranteed," it was held that this section did not deprive the appellant of his ground of fence under 38 & 39 Vict. c. 63, s. 6, that the sale was not to the prejudice of the rchaser (*Gage* v. *Elsey* (1883), 10 Q. B. D. 518; 47 J. P. 391). See *Newby* v. *Sims*, *te*, p. 1414; *Morris* v. *Johnson*, *Morris* v. *Askew*, and *Dawes* v. *Wilkinson*, *ante*, 1409.

(*z*) This section is repealed by the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, as to boroughs which that Act applies, and is altogether repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894, being perseded by ss. 31—39 of the L. G. A., 1888, *ante*, p. 760.

(*a*) See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 29, *ante*, p. 1420. In a borough ving a population of less than 10,000 the power of appointing analysts is transferred the county council by s. 39 of the L. G. A., 1888, *ante*, p. 766. By s. 1 of the Weights d Measures Act, 1893, when the amount received by the county council from the ecution of the Weights and Measures Acts, 1878—1892, is in excess of the expendi- re thereupon, a proportionate part of such excess amount shall be deducted from any m due to such borough as is mentioned in s. 1 of the Weights and Measures Act, 1893, a recoupment under the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Acts (now see the Diseases of imals Act, 1894), or the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts respectively.

(*b*) This section is repealed by the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 27, and hedule, *post*, p. 1866. See now as to time for proceedings, s. 19 of that Act, and tt v. *Mattinson* (1900), 64 J. P. 615; 82 L. T. 800.

THE PETROLEUM ACT, 1879.

(42 & 43 VICT. c. 47) (*c*).

An Act to continue and amend the Petroleum Act, 1871.

[11th August 1879.]

Short title and construction of Act. 34 & 35 Vict. c. 105.

1. This Act may be cited as the Petroleum Act, 1879.

This Act shall be construed as one with the Petroleum Act, 1871, and together with that Act may be cited as the Petroleum Acts, 1871 and 1879.

Definition of petroleum. 34 & 35 Vict. c. 105.

2. (*d*) . . . In the Petroleum Act, 1871, the term "petroleum to which this Act applies" shall mean such of the petroleum defined by section three of that Act as, when tested in manner set forth in Schedule One to this Act, gives off an inflammable vapour at a temperature of less than seventy-three degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.

Every reference in the Petroleum Act, 1871, to Schedule One to that Act shall be construed to refer to Schedule One to this Act.

Verification of test apparatus.

3. A model of the apparatus for testing petroleum, as described in Schedule One to this Act, shall be deposited with the Board of Trade, and the Board of Trade shall, on payment of such fee, not exceeding five shillings, as they from time to time prescribe, cause to be compared with such model and verified every apparatus constructed in accordance with Schedule One to this Act which is submitted to them for the purpose, and if the same is found correct shall stamp the same with a mark approved of by the Board and notified in the London Gazette.

An apparatus for testing petroleum purporting to be stamped with the said mark shall, until the contrary is proved, be deemed to have been verified by the Board of Trade.

All fees under this section shall be paid into the Exchequer (*e*).

* * * * * *

[Sect. 2.]

FIRST SCHEDULE.

MODE OF TESTING PETROLEUM SO AS TO ASCERTAIN THE TEMPERATURE AT WHICH IT WILL GIVE OFF INFLAMMABLE VAPOUR.

Specification of the Test Apparatus.

The following is a description of the details of the apparatus:

The oil cup consists of a cylindrical vessel 2″ diameter, $2\frac{2}{10}$″ height (internal), with outward projecting rim $\frac{5}{10}$″ wide, $\frac{3}{8}$″ from the top, and $1\frac{7}{8}$″ from the bottom of the cup. It is made of gun metal or brass (17 B.W.G.) tinned inside. A bracket, consisting of a short stout piece of wire bent upwards and terminating in a point, is fixed to the inside of the cup to serve as a gauge. The distance of the point from the bottom of the cup is $1\frac{1}{2}$″. The cup is provided with a close-fitting overlapping cover made of brass (22 B.W.G.), which carries the thermometer and test lamp. The latter is suspended from two supports from the side by means of trunnions, upon which it may be made to oscillate, it is provided with a spout, the mouth of which is one-sixteenth of an inch in diameter. The socket which is to hold the thermometer is fixed at such an angle and its length is so adjusted that the bulb of the thermometer when inserted to its full depth shall be $1\frac{1}{2}$″ below the centre of the lid.

(*c*) See the Petroleum Act, 1871, *ante*, p. 1382, and the Petroleum (Hawkers) Act, 1881, *post*, p. 1529, and the Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896, s. 5. See s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894, as to the omission of the clause of enactment.

(*d*) The recital to this section was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*e*) Sections 4—6 were repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. Section 4 related to the continuance of 34 & 35 Vict. c. 105, s. 5 to the commencement of this Act, and s. 6 to the repeal of certain parts of 34 & 35 Vict. c. 105.

The cover is provided with three square holes, one in the centre, $\frac{5}{10}$" by $\frac{4}{10}$", and o smaller ones, $\frac{3}{10}$" by $\frac{2}{10}$", close to the sides and opposite each other. These three les may be closed and uncovered by means of a slide moving in grooves, and having rforations corresponding to those on the lid.

In moving the slide so as to uncover the holes, the oscillating lamp is caught by a n fixed in the slide, and tilted in such a way as to bring the end of the spout just low the surface of the lid. Upon the slide being pushed back so as to cover the les, the lamp returns to its original position.

Upon the cover, in front of and in line with the mouth of the lamp, is fixed a white ad, the dimensions of which represent the size of the test flame to be used.

The bath or heated vessel consists of two flat-bottomed copper cylinders (24 B.W.G.), inner one of 3" diameter and $2\frac{1}{2}$" height, and an outer one of $5\frac{1}{2}$" diameter and " height; they are soldered to a circular copper plate (20 B.W.G.) perforated in the ntre, which forms the top of the bath, in such a manner as to enclose the space tween the two cylinders, but leaving access to the inner cylinder. The top of the th projects both outwards and inwards about $\frac{3}{8}$"; that is, its diameter is about $\frac{6}{8}$" eater than that of the body of the bath, while the diameter of the circular opening the centre is about the same amount less than that of the inner copper cylinder. the inner projection of the top is fastened, by six small screws, a flat ring of onite, the screws being sunk below the surface of the ebonite, to avoid metallic ntact between the bath and the oil cup. The exact distance between the sides and ttom of the bath and of the oil lamp is one-half of an inch. A split socket similar that on the cover of the oil cup, but set at a right angle, allows a thermometer to inserted into the space between the two cylinders. The bath is further provided th a funnel, an overflow pipe, and two loop handles.

The bath rests upon a cast-iron tripod stand, to the ring of which is attached a per cylinder or jacket (24 B.W.G.) flanged at the top, and of such dimensions that bath, while firmly resting on the iron ring, just touches with its projecting top the ward-turned flange. The diameter of this outer jacket is $6\frac{1}{2}$". One of the three legs the stand serves as support for the spirit lamp attached to it by means of a small ing bracket. The distance of the wick holder from the bottom of the bath is 1".

Two thermometers are provided with the apparatus, the one for ascertaining the nperature of the bath, the other for determining the flashing point. The thermo- ter for ascertaining the temperature of the water has a long bulb and a space at the . Its range is from about 90° to 190° Fahrenheit. The scale (in degrees of hrenheit) is marked out on an ivory back fastened to the tube in the usual way. is fitted with a metal collar, fitting the socket, and the part of the tube below the le should have a length of about $3\frac{1}{2}$" measured from the lower end of the scale to end of the bulb. The thermometer for ascertaining the temperature of the oil is ed with collar and ivory scale in a similar manner to the one described. It has a nd bulb, a space at the top, and ranges from about 55° F. to 150° F.; it measures m end of ivory back to bulb $2\frac{1}{4}$".

Note.—A model apparatus is deposited at the Weights and Measures Department he Board of Trade.

Directions for applying the Flashing Test.

1. The test apparatus is to be placed for use in a position where it is not exposed to rrents of air or draughts.

2. The heating vessel or water bath is filled by pouring water into the funnel until egins to flow out at the spout of the vessel. The temperature of the water at the mmencement of the test is to be 130° Fahrenheit, and this is attained in the first tance either by mixing hot and cold water in the bath, or in a vessel from which bath is filled, until the thermometer which is provided for testing the temperature he water gives the proper indication; or by heating the water with the spirit lamp ich is attached to the stand of the apparatus) until the required temperature is icated.

If the water has been heated too highly, it is easily reduced to 130° by pouring in l water little by little (to replace a portion of the warm water) until the thermo- ter gives the proper reading.

When a test has been completed, this water bath is again raised to 130° by placing lamp underneath, and the result is readily obtained while the petroleum cup is ng emptied, cooled, and refilled with a fresh sample to be tested. The lamp is then ued on its swivel from under the apparatus, and the next test is proceeded with.

3. The test lamp is prepared for use by fitting it with a piece of flat plaited candle-wick, and filling it with colza or rape oil up to the lower edge of the opening of the spout or wick tube. The lamp is trimmed so that when lighted it gives a flame of about 0·15 of an inch diameter, and this size of flame which is represented by the projecting white bead on the cover of the oil cup is readily maintained by simple manipulation from time to time with a small wire trimmer.

When gas is available it may be conveniently used in place of the little oil lamp, and for this purpose a test-flame arrangement for use with gas may be substituted for the lamp.

4. The bath having been raised to the proper temperature, the oil to be tested is introduced into the petroleum cup, being poured in slowly until the level of the liquid just reaches the point of the gauge which is fixed in the cup. In warm weather the temperature of the room in which the samples to be tested have been kept should be observed in the first instance, and if it exceeds 65° the samples to be tested should be cooled down (to about 60°) by immersing the bottles containing them in cold water, or by any other convenient method. The lid of the cup, with the slide closed, is then put on, and the cup is placed into the bath or heating vessel. The thermometer in the lid of the cup has been adjusted so as to have its bulb just immersed in the liquid, and its position is not under any circumstances to be altered. When the cup has been placed in the proper position, the scale of the thermometer faces the operator.

5. The test lamp is then placed in position upon the lid of the cup, the lead line or pendulum, which has been fixed in a convenient position in front of the operator, is set in motion, and the rise of the thermometer in the petroleum cup is watched. When the temperature has reached about 66° the operation of testing is to be commenced, the test-flame being applied once for every rise of one degree, in the following manner:

The slide is slowly drawn open while the pendulum performs three oscillations, and is closed during the fourth oscillation.

NOTE.—If it is desired to employ the test apparatus to determine the flashing points of oils of very low vitality, the mode of proceeding is to be modified as follows:

The air chamber which surrounds the cup is filled with cold water, to a depth of 1½ inches, and the heating vessel or water bath is filled as usual, but also with cold water. The lamp is then placed under the apparatus and kept there during the entire operation. If a very heavy oil is being dealt with, the operation may be commenced with water previously heated to 120°, instead of with cold water (*f*).

* * * * * *

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACT, 1879.

(42 & 43 VICT. c. 77) (*g*).

An Act to amend the Acts relating to the Public Works Loan Commissioners and the Commissioners of Public Works in Ireland, and to grant money for the purpose of Loans by the said Commissioners; and for other purposes in relation thereto. [15th August 1879.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Public Works Loans Act, 1879."

PART I.

AMENDMENT OF ACTS.

Minimum rate of interest for loans.

2. Where a loan is granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, or by the Commissioners of Public Works in Ireland, and the rate of interest for such loan, fixed by the special Act which authorises the Commissioners to grant the loan, is a special rate less than five per cent., such loan shall, notwithstanding anything in the special Act, bear interest at a rate not less than the rate in the special Act, and such other rate as may be necessary

(*f*) The Second Schedule, containing the repealed parts of the Petroleum Act, 187[illegible] was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*g*) See the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1435. The preamble to this Act was repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. As to the omission of the clause of enactment see s. 4 of that Act.

n the judgment of the Treasury, in order to enable the loans to be made vithout loss to the Exchequer (*h*).

3. [*Restrictions on amount of loan to one borrower*] (*i*).

4. Nothing in this Act shall apply to any loan granted before the passing f this Act, nor to any instalments subsequently advanced in respect of such oan . . . (*k*). Act not to apply to old loans.

Provided, that where though a loan has not been actually granted before he passing of this Act, negotiations for the same have proceeded so far as o make it in the opinion of the Treasury inequitable for such loan to be ubject to the provisions of this Act or any of them, such loan shall, for the urposes of those provisions, be deemed to be a loan granted before the assing of this Act.

5. [*Power to lend to Peabody Trustees*] (*l*).

6. [*Power to lend to labourers' dwellings companies*] (*m*).

7. [*Regulations as to advances by National Debt Commissioners to the Public Works Loan Commissioners*] (*n*).

8. [*Application of* 38 *&* 39 *Vict. c.* 89, *to money advanced by National Debt Commissioner*] (*n*).

* * * * * *

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACT, 1881.

(44 & 45 VICT. C. 38) (*o*).

n Act to grant money for the purposes of Loans by the Public Works Loan Commissioners and the Commissioners of Public Works in Ireland; and for other purposes relating to Loans by those Commissioners.

[22nd August 1881.]

1. This Act may be cited as "The Public Works Loans Act, 1881." Short title.

PART I.

Grants of Money for Public Works Loan Commissioners during the period ending 30th June, 1882.

(*h*) In the application of this Act to loans granted after June 28th, 1892, the above ection is to have effect as if 4 per cent. were therein substituted for 5 per cent. See the ublic Works Loans Act, 1892, s. 2.

(*i*) This section is repealed by the Public Works Loans Act, 1897, ss. 3, 12 (4), and ched. II.

(*k*) The remainder of this paragraph relating to local matters or Irish matters only is ere omitted.

(*l*) This section is now repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*m*) This section was repealed by the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, s. 102. e now s. 67 of that Act.

(*n*) These sections were repealed by the National Debt and Local Loans Act, 1887, as om the date when an Act passed in the year 1887, authorising the advance of money r local loans (the Public Works Loans Act, 1887), came into operation, and without rejudice to any charge on the Consolidated Fund of any advance until the security r such advance should be exchanged in pursuance of the repealing Act. Section 9 nd merely a local application, and is now repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. Section 10 elating to the provision of money for the purpose of loans), s. 11 (relating to Ireland nly), and the Schedule (containing certain repealed enactments), are also repealed by he same Act.

(*o*) See the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1435. The preamble to this Act as repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894. See also s. 4 of that Act as to the omission of the ause of enactment.

PART II.

Grant of Money for Public Works Commissioners, Ireland, during the period ending 30th June, 1882.

PART III.

Remission, etc. of Loans in various cases.

* * * * * *

AMENDMENT OF ACTS.

Amendment of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89, s. 22, as to rate of interest for loan.

7. Where the Public Works Loan Commissioners have, either before or after the passing of this Act, in pursuance of the Public Works Loans Act, 1875 (*p*), or of any enactment repealed by that Act, taken possession of any mortgaged property, and after the passing of this Act advance any sum for the completion, repair, improvement or security of that property, the rate of interest on such sum shall, notwithstanding anything in section twenty-two of the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, or any like enactment repealed by that Act, be not less than five per cent. per annum.

Expenses of ascertaining (under 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89, s. 36) that loans advanced by the Public Works Loan Commissioners have been properly applied.

8. The Local Government Board (*qq*) may make orders as to the expenses incurred by them or by any officer appointed by them in making or conducting any examination in pursuance of section thirty-six (*q*) of the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, for the purpose of ascertaining that any loan or part of a loan advanced by the Public Works Loan Commissioners either before or after the passing of this Act, on the security of a rate, has been applied to the purpose for which the same was advanced.

Any such order may contain directions as to the parties by whom, and the rates out of which such expenses shall be borne, and on the application of the Local Government Board may be made a rule of the High Court of Justice in England, or of High Court of Session in either division of the Inner House thereof in Scotland.

Application of surplus balances of loans made by the Public Works Loan Commissioners.

9. The unapplied balance of any loan advanced by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, either before or after the passing of this Act, on the security of a rate, may, with the consent of the said commissioners, and of the central authority or department, if any, with whose sanction or consent such loan was authorised to be raised, be applied to any purpose to which moneys borrowed on the security of such rate are properly applicable; and in construing section thirty-six (*q*) of the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, and section four (*r*) of the Public Works Loans Act, 1878, the purpose to which any such unapplied balance as aforesaid is so applied, shall be deemed to be the purpose for which that portion of the loan was advanced (*s*).

41 Vict. c. 18.

* * * * * *

(*p*) See s. 22, *ante*, p. 1441.
(*q*) See the section, *ante*, p. 1446.
(*qq*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Ministry of Health.
(*r*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1501.
(*s*) It will be observed that the present section applies only to unapplied balances loans advanced by the Public Works Loan Commissioners. If, therefore, a loan sanctio issued by the L. G. B. or Ministry of Health has been only partially acted upon, t section will not facilitate an advance of the balance by the Commissioners for t purposes of works not at first contemplated.
Section 10 relates to local matters only; and the remaining sections of the Act apply only to Ireland.

THE PETROLEUM (HAWKERS) ACT, 1881.

(44 & 45 VICT. c. 67) (*t*).

An Act to regulate the Hawking of Petroleum and other substances of a like nature. [27th August 1881.]

Power to hawk petroleum. 34 & 35 Vict. c. 105.

1. Any person who is licensed in pursuance of the Petroleum Act, 1871, to keep petroleum to which that Act applies may, subject to the enactments for the time being in force with respect to hawkers and pedlars, hawk such petroleum by himself or his servants (*u*).

Regulations for hawking petroleum.

2. With respect to the hawking of petroleum to which the Petroleum Act, 1871, applies, the following regulations shall be observed:

(1) The amount of petroleum conveyed at one time in any one carriage shall not exceed twenty gallons:

(2) The petroleum shall be conveyed in a closed vessel so constructed as to be free from leakage:

(3) The carriage in which the vessels containing the petroleum are conveyed shall be so ventilated as to prevent any evaporation from the petroleum mixing with the air in or about the carriage in such proportion as to produce or be liable to produce an explosive mixture:

(4) Any fire or light or any article of an explosive or highly inflammable nature shall not be brought into or dangerously near to the carriage in which the vessels containing the petroleum are conveyed:

(5) The carriage in which the vessels containing the petroleum are conveyed shall be so constructed or fitted that the petroleum cannot escape therefrom in the form of liquid, whether ignited or otherwise:

(6) Proper care shall be taken to prevent any petroleum escaping into any part of a house or building, or of the curtilage thereof, or into a drain or sewer:

(7) The petroleum shall be stored in some premises licensed for keeping of petroleum and in accordance with the licence for such premises both every night, and also when the petroleum is not in the course of being hawked:

(8) All due precautions shall be taken for the prevention of accidents by fire or explosion, and for preventing unauthorised persons having access to the vessels containing the petroleum, and every person concerned in hawking the petroleum shall abstain from any act whatever which tends to cause fire or explosion, and is not reasonably necessary for the purpose of such hawking:

(9) No article or substance of an explosive or inflammable character other than petroleum, nor any article liable to cause or communicate fire or explosion, shall be in the carriage while such carriage is being used for the purpose of hawking petroleum.

In the event of any contravention of this section with reference to any

(*t*) See the Petroleum Acts, 1871 and 1879, *ante*, p. 1382, *ante*, p. 1524; and the Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896, s. 5. As to hawking petroleum in a cart before the passing of this Act, see *Coleman* v. *Goldsmith* (1879), 43 J. P. 718. As to the omission of the clause of enactment to this Act, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*u*) A hawker's licence will be necessary. See the Hawkers Act, 1888. As to what constitutes hawking petroleum, see s. 6, *post*, p. 1530. Where a shopkeeper was in the habit of calling on certain days by request with a horse and cart at the houses of customers to supply petroleum which he brought in the cart, not knowing before he reached the house how much, or if any, oil was required, it was held that he was a hawker, and must be licensed as such (*O'Dea* v. *Crowhurst* (1899), 68 L. J. Q. B. 655; 63 J. P. 424. See also *Holland* v. *Hall* (1902), 66 J. P. 424; 86 L. T. 355).

petroleum, the petroleum, together with the vessels containing and the carriage conveying the same, shall be liable to be forfeited, and in addition thereto the licensee by whom or by whose servants the petroleum was being hawked shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Provided that—

(1) Where some servant of the licensee or other person has in fact committed the offence, such servant or other person shall be liable to the same penalty as if he were the licensee:

(2) Where the licensee is charged with a contravention of this section, he shall be entitled upon information duly laid by him to have any other person whom he charges as the actual offender brought before the court at the time appointed for hearing the charge, and if the licensee proves to the satisfaction of that court that he had used due diligence to enforce the execution of this section, and that the said other person had committed the offence in question without his knowledge, consent, or connivance, the said other person shall be summarily convicted of such offence, and the licensee shall be exempt from any penalty.

Any petroleum other than that to which the Petroleum Act, 1871, applies while in any carriage used for the hawking of petroleum to which the Petroleum Act, 1871, applies, shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be petroleum to which the Petroleum Act, 1871, applies.

Modification of conditions licence under 34 & 35 Vict. c. 105.

3. Any conditions annexed to a licence granted in pursuance of the Petroleum Act, 1871 (*x*) . . . shall, so far as they are inconsistent with this Act, be void, but save as aforesaid nothing in this Act shall affect the application to a licensee of the provisions of the Petroleum Act, 1871, or of any licence granted thereunder.

Power of constable as to prevention of offences.

4. Where a constable or any officer authorised by the local authority has reasonable cause to believe that a contravention of this Act is being committed in relation to any petroleum, he may seize and detain such petroleum and the vessels and carriage containing the same, until some court of summary jurisdiction has determined whether there was or not a contravention of this Act, and section thirteen of the Petroleum Act, 1871, shall apply to such constable and officer as if he were the person named in the warrant mentioned in that section, and as if the seizure were a seizure in pursuance of that section.

Saving of rights of municipal boroughs.

5. Nothing in this Act contained shall extend to authorise the hawking of petroleum within the limits of any municipal borough in which, by any lawful authority, such hawking shall have been or may hereafter be forbidden.

Definitions.

6. For the purposes of this Act—

The expression "carriage" includes any carriage, waggon, cart, truck, vehicle, or other means of conveyance by land, in whatever manner the same may be drawn or propelled; and

A person shall be deemed for the purposes of this Act to hawk petroleum if by himself or his servants he goes about carrying petroleum to sell, whether going from town to town or to other men's houses, or selling it in the streets of the place of his residence or otherwise, and whether with or without any horse or other beast bearing or drawing burden.

(*x*) Words here now no longer necessary are repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1894.

7. This Act may be cited as the Petroleum (Hawkers) Act, 1881. This Act shall be construed as one with the Petroleum Acts, 1871 and 1879, and together with those Acts may be cited as the Petroleum Acts, 1871 to 1881. Short title and construction of Act. 34 & 35 Vict. c. 105. 42 & 43 Vict. c. 47.

THE COMMONABLE RIGHTS COMPENSATION ACT, 1882.

(45 & 46 VICT. c. 15) (*y*).

An Act to provide for the better application of moneys paid by way of Compensation for the compulsory acquisition of Common Lands and extinguishment of Rights of Common. [19th June 1882.]

1. This Act may be cited as the Commonable Rights Compensation Act, 1882. Short title.

2.—(1) With respect to any money which has been or hereafter may be paid by any railway or other public company or corporate body or otherwise under the provisions of the Lands Clauses Act (*z*) and any Act incorporated therewith, or of any other Act of Parliament to a committee of commoners (*a*) as compensation for the extinguishment of commonable or other rights or for lands being common lands or in the nature thereof the right to the soil of which may belong to the commoners, the committee (or a majority in number thereof) or, after the expiration of twelve months from the payment of such money to the committee, any three of the persons claiming to be interested in such money may make application in writing to the Commissioners (*b*) to call a meeting of the persons interested in such money to consider the application thereof, and the Commissioners shall call a meeting accordingly, and at such meeting the majority in number and the majority in Application of compensation money for common lands.

(*y*) This Act is included in this Appendix by reason of the provision which it contains in s. 2 (5), vesting recreation grounds in urban sanitary authorities when these are purchased out of moneys paid for the extinction of commonable rights under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, and special Acts which authorise the taking or interfering with common lands. The preamble is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1898.

(*z*) See ss. 99—107 inclusive of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, *ante*, pp. 1180—1182.

(*a*) As to this Committee, see the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, s. 103, *ante*, p. 1181, and the case of *Salmon* v. *Edwards*, [1910] 1 Ch. 552; 74 J. P. 177, there set out. Before 1802 the occupiers of certain cottages were accustomed to cut turf on large tracts of commonable and waste lands of a manor. In that year an Inclosure Act was passed by which commissioners were empowered to allot lands in severalty to the lord and other persons interested, and to allot to the lord in trust for the occupiers of the cottages portions of the waste for a turf common, to be managed as the lord and the churchwardens and overseers should order, and not to be depastured. The commissioners by their award, made in 1806, allotted to the lord of the manor, in trust for the occupiers for the time being of the cottages, 425 acres of waste for a turf common for the use of the cottagers. The commissioners also allotted to the lord and other persons interested portions of the enclosed lands in severalty in lieu of their rights and interests. A railway company took for the purposes of their undertaking part of the land allotted as a turf common, and the purchase money was paid into court. On a petition by the freeholder of the cottages for the distribution of the fund, it was held that the owners of the cottages had no claim on the fund; and that the lord of the manor was entitled to such part of the fund as represented the value of the soil in the land taken by the company. It was also held that the remainder of the fund was to be held as a charitable trust for the benefit of the occupiers of the cottages (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Meyrick; In re Christchurch Inclosure Act*, [1893] A. C. 1; 57 J. P. 212). See this case commented on in *Simcoe* v. *Pethick*, [1898] 2 Q. B. 555. Where the relative values of commonable rights could not be strictly ascertained by reason of the land being built over, a fund was ordered to be divided equally among the commoners (*Weatherley* v. *Layton* (1892), W. N., p. 164).

(*b*) See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

respect of interest of the persons present may decide by resolution that such money shall be applied and laid out in one or more of the following ways :

(a) In the improvement of the remainder of the common land in respect of a portion of which such money has been paid ;

8 & 9 Vict c. 118, etc.

(b) In defraying the expense of any proceedings under the Metropolitan Commons Acts or under the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1878, with reference to a scheme for the local management, or a Provisional Order for the regulation, of such common land, or of any application to Parliament for a private Bill or otherwise for the preservation and management of such common land as an open space ;

(c) In defraying the expense of any legal proceedings for the protection of such common land, or the commoners' rights over the same ;

(d) In the purchase of additional land to be used as common land ;

(e) In the purchase of land to be used as a recreation ground for the neighbourhood (*c*) ;

and any such resolution shall bind the minority and all absent parties, and the Commissioners (*d*) shall make an order under their seal for the payment to them of any expenses incurred by them in relation to the matter, and (subject to such payment) for the application of the money according to such resolution, and the committee or the persons in whose names such money stands or is invested, or the survivors or survivor in account of such persons or the legal personal representative of such survivor, shall, upon service of any such order of the Commissioners (*d*) as aforesaid upon them or any of them or any person on their behalf as the Commissioners (*d*) may direct, pay and apply the said money or realise any security in which the same is invested, and pay and apply the proceeds thereof in manner directed by the said order.

(2) Any land so purchased as aforesaid for use as common land shall be conveyed to and vest in trustees upon trusts for the persons interested, such trustees to be appointed, and such trusts, and the powers and duties of the trustees, and provisions for the appointment of new trustees from time to time to be declared and provided by an order under the seal of the Commissioners (*d*), pursuant to resolutions to be passed at a special meeting of the persons interested, convened by the said Commissioners (*d*) by such majorities as aforesaid.

(3) Every appointment of a new trustee or of new trustees, in pursuance of this Act, shall be subject to confirmation by the Commissioners (*d*) under their seal, and upon such confirmation the land shall vest in the remaining and the newly-appointed trustees without any conveyance.

(4) The Commissioners (*d*) shall publish such notice of any meeting held under this Act, and frame such rules and give such directions for the conduct of such meetings and the service of orders made by them under this Act as they may deem fit, and may, if they think fit, direct an assistant commissioner appointed by them to preside at any such meeting, and any such meeting may be adjourned from time to time.

(5) Any land so purchased as aforesaid for use as recreation ground shall be conveyed to and vest in the local authority as specified in the Schedule to this Act (*e*) for the district within which such land is situate, and shall be held and managed by such local authority, subject to and in accordance with the provisions relating to recreation grounds respectively contained in the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1878 (*f*).

(*c*) It is only in this case that the urban district council have any interest. See sub-s. (5), *infra*.

(*d*) See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

(*e*) In urban districts this local authority is the urban sanitary authority. See the Schedule, *post*, p. 1533.

(*f*) 8 & 9 Vict. c. 118, ss. 34, 72—74, 92 ; 9 & 10 Vict. c. 70, s. 4 ; 15 & 16 Vict. c. 79

Application of compensation money for recreation grounds and field gardens.

3. Any moneys heretofore paid or hereafter to be paid by any railway or other public company or body corporate or otherwise under the provisions of the Lands Clauses Act, 1845, and any Act incorporated therewith, or of any other Act of Parliament, to any local authority as specified in the Schedule to this Act, or to the churchwardens and overseers of a parish in respect of any recreation ground or allotment for field gardens taken under the powers of any such Act or Acts of Parliament shall be applied in manner provided by the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1878, as amended by the Commons Act, 1879, with respect to the surplus rents arising from recreation grounds and field gardens respectively (*g*). 42 & 43 Vict. c. 37.

Provision for cases where money paid by way of compensation has already been applied in the manner authorised by this Act.

4. In any case where money paid by way of compensation as aforesaid has, before the passing of this Act, been applied in any one or more of the ways authorised by this Act, a resolution may be passed, at any meeting of the persons interested, called by the Commissioners in manner provided by this Act (*h*), by such majorities as aforesaid approving of such application, and such application shall, upon the allowance of such resolution by the Commissioners under their seal, be deemed to have been lawfully made under the provisions of this Act; and the committee or other persons by whom such money has been so applied shall thereupon be discharged from all liability in respect of such money so applied. And the provisions in this Act contained with respect to the declaration of trusts, and the powers and duties of trustees, and the appointment of new trustees, from time to time, shall apply in every case in which such money has, before the passing of this Act, been laid out in the purchase of land.

Deposit of orders.

5. Copies of all orders made by the Commissioners under this Act shall be deposited and kept in like manner as copies of an award are by the Inclosure Act, 1845, directed to be deposited and kept (*i*).

Exception of the New Forest.

6. This Act shall not extend to the New Forest (*j*).

SCHEDULE.

Situation of Land.	Local Authority.
Within the metropolis – – – –	The Metropolitan Board of Works.
Not within the metropolis, but within the district of an urban sanitary authority, as defined by the Public Health Act, 1875, or any Act amending the same.	The urban sanitary authority.
Elsewhere than within the metropolis or the district of an urban sanitary authority as above defined.	The churchwardens and overseers of the parish.

s. 14; 20 & 21 Vict. c. 31, ss. 12, 13; 42 & 43 Vict. c. 37. See also the Commons Act, 1876, *ante*, p. 1455, especially ss. 7, 12, 22—29.

(*g*) See the Acts enumerated in the last preceding note.

(*h*) The Act does not provide any method of calling a meeting. See s. 2, *ante*.

(*i*) See 8 & 9 Vict. c. 118, s. 146; 15 & 16 Vict. c. 79, s. 27.

(*j*) See 8 & 9 Vict. c. 118, s. 13.

THE BATHS AND WASHHOUSES ACT, 1882.

(45 & 46 VICT. c. 30) (*k*).

An Act to amend the Baths and Washhouses Acts. [24th July 1882.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as "The Baths and Washhouses Act, 1882," and shall be read as one with the Act of the ninth and tenth years of the reign of her present Majesty, chapter seventy-four, in this Act called "the principal Act."

Amendment of 9 & 10 Vict. c. 74, s. 27.

2. Section twenty-seven of the principal Act (*l*) shall be amended by the addition of the words "or in the immediate neighbourhood of such borough or parish" to the words "in any such borough or parish" wherever such last-mentioned words occur in the said section.

Amendment of 9 & 10 Vict. c. 74, s. 24.

3. The power conferred by section twenty-four of the principal Act to purchase or rent lands for the purposes of that Act shall extend to lands in the immediate neighbourhood of such borough or parish as is therein referred to.

THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS ACT, 1882.

(45 & 46 VICT. c. 50) (*m*).

An Act for consolidating, with amendments, enactments relating to Municipal Corporations in England and Wales. [18th August 1882.]

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.

Division of Act into Parts.

2. This Act is divided into Parts, as follows:

Part I.—Preliminary.
Part II.—Constitution and government of borough.
Part III.—Preparations for and procedure at elections.
Part IV.—Corrupt practices and election petitions.
Part V.—Corporate property and liabilities.
Part VI.—Charitable and other trusts and powers.
Part VII.—Borough fund: borough rate: county rate.
Part VIII.—Administration of justice.
Part IX.—Police.
Part X.—Freemen.
Part XI.—Grant of charters.
Part XII.—Legal proceedings.
Part XIII.—General.

(*k*) See the Baths and Washhouses Acts, 1846, *ante*, p. 1199; 1847, *ante*, p. 1267; 1878, *ante*, p. 1498; 1899, *post*, p. 1837. The preamble to this Act is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1898. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*l*) *Ante*, p. 1206.

(*m*) A large portion of this Act has been applied with adaptations by the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 902, to the district councils of urban districts not being boroughs to which this Act of itself applies, and to rural district councils. Certain portions have also a close connection with some of the enactments set out in the body of this Work so far as those enactments apply to the councils of boroughs to which this Act applies in respect of their functions as sanitary authorities. All these portions of the Act have been more or less fully referred to in the notes to those enactments, including the L. G. A., 1894. It seems, therefore, unnecessary, and would also for want of space be almost impossible

3. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland. Extent.

4. [*Commencement*, 31*st December*, 1882.]

5. [*Repeals.*]

6. This Act shall apply to every city and town to which the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835, applies at the commencement of this Act, and to any town, district, or place whereof the inhabitants are incorporated after the commencement of this Act, and whereto the provisions of the Municipal Corporations Acts are under this Act extended by charter, but to no other place. Application.

7.—(1) In this Act— Interpretation and construction.

"Municipal corporation" means the body corporate constituted by the incorporation of the inhabitants of a borough:

"Municipal Corporations Act, 1835," means the recited Act of King William the Fourth, the date of the passing whereof is the ninth of September one thousand eight hundred and thirty-five:

"Municipal Corporations Acts" means this Act and any Act to be passed amending this Act:

"Burgess" includes citizen:

"Corporate seal" means the common seal of a municipal corporation:

"Corporate office" means the office of mayor, alderman, councillor, elective auditor . . . (*n*):

"Corporate land" means land belonging to or held in trust for a municipal corporation:

"Municipal election" means an election to a corporate office:

"Parliamentary borough" means any borough, city, county of a city, county of a town, place, or combination of places, returning a member to serve in Parliament, and not being a county at large, or a riding, parts, or division of a county at large:

"Parliamentary election" means an election of a member to serve in Parliament:

"Parish" means any place for which a separate poor rate is or can be made (*o*):

"Overseers" means overseers of the poor of a parish, township, or place, and includes all persons who execute the duties of overseers:

"County" does not include a county of a city or county of a town, but includes a riding, parts, division, or liberty of a county:

"Trustees" means trustees, commissioners, or directors, or the persons charged with the execution of a trust or public duty, however designated:

. . . . . .

to set out in full all parts of this Act having a bearing upon the subject of this Work. Accordingly only such parts are herein set out as have not already been sufficiently referred to.

For purposes of convenience a list is here subjoined of the sections already sufficiently referred to as above stated:

Section 11, *ante*, p. 924, note (*d*): s. 12, *ante*, p. 924, note (*d*), and p. 952, note (*a*); ss. 25—27, *ante*, p. 540, note (*a*) to s. 246 of the P. H. A., 1875; ss. 34, 35, *ante*, p. 963, note (*b*); s. 37, *ante*, p. 963, note (*d*); s. 39, *ante*, p. 959, note, and note to s. 46 (6) of the L. G. A., 1894; s. 40, *ante*, p. 963, note (*e*); s. 56, *ante*, p. 964, note (*f*); s. 62, *ante*, p. 540, note (*a*) to s. 246 of the P. H. A., 1875; ss. 74, 75, *ante*, p. 962, notes to s. 48 (3) of the L. G. A., 1894.

The preamble to this Act and s. 4 are repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1898. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*n*) Revising assessors, who were also here originally included, were abolished by 51 & 52 Vict. c. 10, s. 4.

(*o*) See 52 & 53 Vict. c. 63, s. 5.

"Justice" means one of her Majesty's justices of the peace:

"Borough civil court" means an inferior court of record for the trial of civil actions which by charter, custom, or otherwise, is or ought to be holden in a borough, but does not include a county court:

"Schedule" means Schedule to this Act, and "Part" means Part of this Act:

. . . . . .

(2) Words in this Act referring to a borough, municipal corporation, authority, officer, or office, shall be construed distributively as referring to each borough, corporation, authority, officer, or office to which or to whom the provision is applicable.

(3) Words in this Act referring to a parish shall be construed, unless a contrary intention appears, as referring to every parish situate wholly or in part in a borough.

(4) The Schedules shall be read and have effect as if they were part of this Act.

PART II.

CONSTITUTION AND GOVERNMENT OF BOROUGH (*p*).

* * * * * *

Byelaws (*q*).

Power of council to make byelaws.

23.—(1) The council may, from time to time, make such byelaws as to them seem meet for the good rule and government of the borough (*r*), and for prevention and suppression of nuisances not already punishable in a summary manner by virtue of any Act in force throughout the borough, and may thereby appoint such fines, not exceeding in any case five pounds, as they deem necessary for the prevention and suppression of offences against the same.

(2) Such a byelaw shall not be made unless at least two-thirds of the whole number of the council are present.

(3) Such a byelaw shall not come into force until the expiration of forty days after a copy thereof has been fixed on the town hall.

(4) Such a byelaw shall not come into force until the expiration of forty days after a copy thereof, sealed with the corporate seal, has been sent to the Secretary of State; and if within those forty days the Queen, with the advice of her Privy Council, disallows the byelaw or part thereof, the byelaw or part disallowed shall not come into force; but it shall be lawful for the Queen, at any time within those forty days, to enlarge the time within which the byelaw shall not come into force, and in that case the byelaw shall not come into force until after the expiration of that enlarged time.

(5) Any offence against such a byelaw may be prosecuted summarily (*s*).

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

(6) Nothing in this section shall interfere with the operation of section one hundred and eighty-seven of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*t*); and that

(*p*) By s. 15 of the Interpretation Act, 1889, the expression "borough" when used in relation to local government means any place for the time being subject to the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, and any reference to the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of a borough shall include a reference to the mayor, aldermen, and citizens of a city, and any reference to the powers, duties, liabilities, or property of a borough shall be construed as a reference to the powers, duties, liabilities, or property of the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the borough acting by the council.

(*q*) See ss. 182—188 inclusive of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 432. See also s. 341 of that Act, *ante*, p. 666.

(*r*) See particularly ss. 47, 50, 171 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 116, 118, 393.

(*s*) But the council cannot summon offenders before them to answer complaints of offences against the byelaws (*Wiseman* v. *Manchester Corporation* (1887), 3 T. L. R. 12).

(*t*) See this section, *ante*, p. 445.

section shall have effect as if this section were therein referred to, instead of section ninety of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835; but nothing in the Public Health Act, 1875, shall be construed as having restricted the meaning or scope of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835, or as restricting the meaning or scope of this section, with respect to prevention or suppression of nuisances.

Evidence of byelaws.

24. The production of a written copy of a byelaw made by the council under this Act, or under any former or present or future general or local Act of Parliament, if authenticated by the corporate seal shall, until the contrary is proved, be sufficient evidence of the due making and existence of the byelaw, and, if it is so stated in the copy, of the byelaw having been approved and confirmed by the authority whose approval or confirmation is required to the making or before the enforcing of the byelaw (*u*).

* * * * * *

PART IV. (*x*).

Corrupt Practices and Election Petitions.

Corrupt Practices.

Definitions.

77. In this Part—

"Bribery," "treating," "undue influence," and "personation" include respectively anything done before, at, after, or with respect to a municipal election, which if done before, at, after, or with respect to a parliamentary election would make the person doing the same liable to any penalty, punishment, or disqualification for bribery, treating, undue influence, or personation, as the case may be, under any Act for the time being in force with respect to parliamentary elections (*y*):

. . . . . .

"Candidate" means a person elected, or having been nominated (*z*), or having declared himself a candidate for election, to a corporate office:

. . . . . .

"Voter" means a burgess or a person who votes or claims to vote at a municipal election:

"Election court" means a court constituted under this Part for the trial of an election petition:

"Municipal election petition" or "election petition" means a petition under this Part complaining of an undue municipal election.

(*u*) See s. 186 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 444, and *Drew* v. *Harlow*, *ante*, p. 445. Upon a proceeding before a court of summary jurisdiction to recover a penalty for a breach of a byelaw under this section, the production of a written copy of the byelaw authenticated by the corporate seal is sufficient evidence until the contrary is proved, not merely that the byelaw has been duly made, but also that all conditions precedent to its becoming a valid operative byelaw, such as the fixing of a copy of the byelaw for forty days on the town hall before it can come into force, having been complied with (*Robinson* v. *Gregory*, [1905] 1 K. B. 534; 69 J. P. 161). A copy of the byelaws of a county council having a copy of the corporate seal of the council printed upon it is not sufficient evidence of the byelaws, which must be proved by production of a copy sealed with the corporate seal of the council (*Timothy* v. *Fenn* (1910), 74 J. P. 123; 102 L. T. 283).

(*x*) It is necessary to include this Part in the present Work, as by s. 48 (3) of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 962, it now applies to elections of urban district councillors for districts not being boroughs and of rural district councillors. The rules made under this Act are also appended.

(*y*) See the definition of these offences, in the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, Sched. III., *post*, p. 1614.

(*z*) Although in fact disqualified for election (*Harford* v. *Lynskey*, [1899] 1 Q. B. 852; 63 J. P. 263).

31 & 32 Vict. c. 125.

"Parliamentary election petition" means a petition under the Parliamentary Elections Act, 1868:

"Prescribed" means prescribed by general rules made under this Part:

"Borough" and "election" when used with reference to a petition mean the borough and election to which the petition relates (*a*).

* * * * * *

Avoidance of election for general corruption.

81. A municipal election shall be wholly avoided by such general corruption, bribery, treating, or intimidation at the election as would by the common law of Parliament avoid a parliamentary election.

* * * * * *

Striking off votes.

85. The votes of persons in respect of whom any corrupt practice is proved to have been committed at a municipal election shall be struck off on a scrutiny (*b*).

Personation.

86. The enactments for the time being in force for the detection of personation and for the apprehension of persons charged with personation at a parliamentary election shall apply in the case of a municipal election (*c*).

Election Petitions.

Power to question municipal election by petition.

87.—(1) A municipal election may be questioned by an election petition on the ground—

(a) That the election was as to the borough or ward wholly avoided by general bribery (*d*), treating (*e*), undue influence, or personation; or

(b) That the election was avoided by corrupt practices or offences against this Part committed at the election; or

(c) That the person whose election is questioned was at the time of the election disqualified (*f*); or

(d) That he was not duly elected by a majority of lawful votes (*g*).

(*a*) For the application of these definitions to elections of urban district councillors for districts not being boroughs and of rural district councillors, see the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, s. 36, *post*, p. 1612, and the L. G. A., 1894, s. 48 (3), *ante*, p. 962.

(*b*) As to the striking off of the votes of persons guilty of illegal practices or payments, see the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, s. 22, *post*, p. 1605.

(*c*) See ss. 85—89 of the Parliamentary Registration Act, 1843, and s. 24 of the Ballot Act, 1872.

(*d*) A single case of bribery avoids an election (*Norwich Election Petition* (1886), 54 L. T. 625). To offer a voter his travelling expenses if he will come and vote for a particular candidate is bribery (*Packard* v. *Collings* (1886), 54 L. T. 619).

(*e*) "Treating" is not the entertainment of equals by equals, but of an inferior by a superior with the object of securing the goodwill of the inferior (*Norwich Election Petition, supra*).

(*f*) At an election of councillors in a borough the returning officer does not decide upon the qualification of the candidate; that can only be done by petition under this section (*Pritchard* v. *Bangor Corporation* (1888), 13 App. Cas. 241; 52 J. P. 564). The disqualification here mentioned is one which existed at the time of the election. If a person becomes disqualified after election the proper remedy is by *quo warranto* (*Howes* v. *Turner* (1876), 1 C. P. D. 670; 40 J. P. 680. See also *R.* v. *Beer*, *post*, p. 1539).

(*g*) An election may also be questioned for illegal practices. See the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, s. 25, *post*, p. 1606. A petition may be presented under this section against some only of the persons returned, though the ground of the petition is one affecting the validity of the election as a whole; and the court can in such petition declare the persons so petitioned against not to have been duly elected (*Line* v. *Warren* (1884), 14 Q. B. D. 548; 49 J. P. 516).

A petition presented under sub-s. (1) (d) involves a scrutiny. Where a returning officer improperly allowed an objection to a nomination, it was held that a petition would lie under this head, for if the nomination had not been rejected, the votes might have been differently given (*Budge* v. *Andrews* (1877), 3 C. P. D. 510). And a writ of prohibition or *mandamus* does not lie for the purpose of determining whether a returning officer has wrongly and illegally rejected the nomination paper of a candidate for a municipal election. The proper mode of determining this question is by petition

(2) A municipal election shall not be questioned on any of those grounds except by an election petition (*h*).

Presentation of petition.

88.—(1) An election petition may be presented either by four or more persons who voted or had a right to vote at the election or by a person alleging himself to have been a candidate at the election (*i*).

(2) Any person whose election is questioned by the petition, and any returning officer of whose conduct a petition complains, may be made a respondent to the petition (*k*).

(3) The petition shall be in the prescribed form and shall be signed by the petitioner, and shall be presented in the prescribed manner to the High Court in the Queen's Bench Division, and the prescribed officer (*l*) shall send a copy thereof to the town clerk, who shall forthwith publish it in the borough.

(4) It shall be presented within twenty-one days after the day on which the election was held (*m*), except that if it complains of the election on the

R. (*O'Lehane*) v. *Dublin Town Clerk* (1909), 43 Ir. L. T. 169). If an elector having notice or knowledge of the disqualification of a candidate wilfully votes for him, his vote is thrown away, but knowledge of the fact which creates a legal disqualification does not involve knowledge that the candidate is legally disqualified. In the case of *Beresford-Hope* v. *Lady Sandhurst* (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 79; 53 J. P. 805, it was held that votes given for a woman at a county council election were thrown away. Votes given in favour of a candidate before the voters have notice of any facts disqualifying him for election cannot be treated by the returning officer as thrown away, and unless notice of disqualification has been given the candidate who obtains the minority cannot on petition claim the seat (*Hobbs* v. *Morey*, [1904] 1 K. B. 74; 68 J. P. 132). In *Boyce* v. *White* (1905), 92 L. T. 240; 53 W. R. 430, the petitioner and respondent were the only candidates for the office of town councillor. Both were nominated, but the respondent at the time of his nomination was absent from the United Kingdom, and no written consent by him to such nomination given one month before such nomination was ever produced. The petitioner was not aware of this fact till the day of the poll, when it was too late to print and circulate in the constituency a notice of the objection to the respondent's nomination. The respondent was declared elected. On petition it was held that the court could only declare the election void and not that the petitioner was elected.

(*h*) Where this section applies there is no remedy by *quo warranto* (*R.* v. *Morton*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 39; 56 J. P. 105; and see *R.* v. *Miles*; *Ex parte Cole* (1895), 64 L. J. Q. B. 420; 59 J. P. 407). But a bankrupt although disqualified by s. 32 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1883, may, notwithstanding the text, still be ousted from holding or exercising office by means of a *quo warranto* (*R.* v. *Beer*, [1903] 2 K. B. 693; 67 J. P. 326). There must be the clearest evidence against a relator of *animus* on his part or acquiescence in a member acting while disqualified to make such objections good ground for the exercise of the discretion of the court in refusing to grant a writ of *quo warranto* to such a relator (*R.* (*McCowen*) v. *Kelleher* (1909), 43 Ir. L. T. 270).

(*i*) If duly nominated a person may petition although in fact disqualified for election and nomination (*Harford* v. *Lynskey*, *ante*, p. 1537).

(*k*) An unsuccessful candidate at an election cannot be made a respondent to a petition, although he coalesced for the purposes of the election with two successful candidates, so as to be responsible equally with them for any acts done by any of the three in furtherance of the common purpose (*Lovering* v. *Dawson* (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 726).

At a municipal election A. and B. were candidates for the office of councillor. A. obtained a majority of votes over B., and was declared elected, but refused to serve. B. thereupon claimed to have been elected, and having made the necessary declaration, acted on several occasions as councillor. A petition was presented against both A. and B., and both of them gave notice of their intention not to oppose the petition. No notice of A.'s disqualification was given to the electors. On an application by B. to the court that his name might be struck out of the petition, the court refused the application, holding that he was properly made a respondent (*Yates* v. *Leach* (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 605). As to making the returning officer a respondent, see *Harmon* v. *Park* (1880), 6 Q. B. D. 323; 45 J. P. 436; *Wilson* v. *Ingham* (1895), 64 L. J. Q. B. 775; 59 J. P. 614; *Cirencester*, Day's El. Cas. 3.

(*l*) Prescribed here means prescribed by general rules made under this Part (ss. 77, 100); and see the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, s. 34, *post*, p. 1611.

(*m*) The *premature* presentation of a petition does not nullify the petition, but is an irregularity which is capable of being waived by the person raising the objection (*Re Grangemellon Election Petition*, [1909] 2 I. R. 90).

ground of corrupt practices (*n*), and specifically alleges that a payment of money or other reward has been made or promised since the election by a person elected at the election, or on his account or with his privity, in pursuance or furtherance of such corrupt practices, it may be presented at any time within twenty-eight days after the date of the alleged payment or promise, whether or not any other petition against that person has been previously presented or tried.

Security for costs.

89.—(1) At the time of presenting an election petition or within three days afterwards, the petitioner shall give security for all costs, charges, and expenses which may become payable by him to any witness summoned on his behalf, or to any respondent.

(2) The security shall be to such amount, not exceeding five hundred pounds, as the High Court, or a judge thereof, on summons, directs, and shall be given in the prescribed manner (*o*), either by a deposit of money, or by recognizance entered into by not more than four sureties, or partly in one way and partly in the other.

(3) Within five days after the presentation of the petition the petitioner shall in the prescribed manner (*o*) serve on the respondent a notice of the presentation of the petition, and of the nature of the proposed security, and a copy of the petition.

(4) Within five days after service of the notice the respondent may object in writing to any recognizance on the ground that any surety is insufficient or is dead, or cannot be found or ascertained for want of a sufficient description in the recognizance, or that a person named in the recognizance has not duly acknowledged the same.

(5) An objection to a recognizance shall be decided in the prescribed manner (*p*).

(6) If the objection is allowed, the petitioner may, within a further prescribed time not exceeding five days, remove it by a deposit in the prescribed manner of such sum of money as will, in the opinion of the court or officer having cognizance of the matter, make the security sufficient.

(7) If no security is given, as prescribed, or any objection is allowed and is not removed, as aforesaid, no further proceedings shall be had on the petition.

Petition at issue.

90. On the expiration of the time limited for making objections, or, after objection made, on the objection being disallowed or removed, whichever last happens, the petition shall be at issue.

Municipal election list.

91.—(1) The prescribed officer (*q*) shall as soon as may be make a list, in this Act referred to as the municipal election list, of all petitions at issue,

(*n*) For the corresponding provision as to illegal practices, see the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, s. 25, *post*, p. 1606. That section also provides that any election petition presented within the time limited by the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, may, for the purpose of complaining of the election upon an allegation of an illegal practice, be amended with the leave of the High Court, within the time within which a petition complaining of the election on the ground of that illegal practice can, under that section, be presented. The court cannot after the period of twenty-one days here mentioned allow an amendment which would practically amount to a new petition, as by adding a charge of treating (*Clark* v. *Lowley* (1883), 52 L. J. Q. B. 321; 47 J. P. 551).

(*o*) See note (*l*), *ante*, p. 1539, and r. 26, *post*, p. 1551. Security need not be given for more than £500, although there are several respondents (*Pease* v. *Norwood* (1869), L. R. 4 C. P. 235). By r. 36, *post*, p. 1552, the petitioner or his agent must file an affidavit of the time and manner of the service immediately after such service. The observance of these provisions as to service of the petition is a condition precedent to the trial of the petition (*Williams* v. *Tenby Corporation* (1879), 5 C. P. D. 185; 44 J. P. 348).

(*p*) See note (*l*), *ante*, p. 1539. See also rr. 27—35, *post*, p. 1552.

(*q*) See note (*l*), *ante*, p. 1539. As to inspection, see r. 39, *post*, p. 1553.

placing them in the order in which they were presented, and shall keep at his office a copy of this list, open to inspection in the prescribed manner (*r*).

(2) The petitions shall, as far as conveniently may be, be tried in the order in which they stand in the list.

(3) Two or more candidates may be made respondents to the same petition, and their cases may be tried at the same time, but for the purpose of this Part the petition shall be deemed to be a separate petition against each respondent (*s*).

(4) Where more petitions than one are presented relating to the same election, or to elections held at the same time for different wards of the same borough, they shall be bracketed together in the list as one petition, but shall, unless the High Court otherwise directs, stand in the list in the place where the last of them would have stood if it had been the only petition relating to that election.

Constitution of election court.

92.—(1) An election petition shall be tried by an election court consisting of a barrister qualified and appointed as in this section provided, without a jury.

(2) A barrister shall not be qualified to constitute an election court if he is of less than fifteen years standing, or is a member of the Commons House of Parliament, or holds any office or place of profit under the Crown, other than that of recorder.

(3) A barrister shall not be qualified to constitute an election court for trial of an election petition relating to any borough for which he is recorder, or in which he resides, or which is included in a circuit of her Majesty's judges on which he practices as a barrister.

(4) As soon as may be after a municipal election list is made out the prescribed officer shall send a copy thereof to each of the judges for the time being on the rota for the trial of parliamentary election petitions . . . (*t*).

(5) If a commissioner to whom the trial of a petition is assigned, dies, or declines or becomes incapable to act, the said judges or two of them may assign the trial to be conducted or continued by any other of the commissioners appointed under this section.

(6) The election court shall for the purposes of the trial have the same powers and privileges as a judge on the trial of a parliamentary election petition, except that any fine or order of committal by the court may on motion by the person aggrieved be discharged or varied by the High Court, or in vacation by a judge thereof, on such terms, if any, as the High Court or judge thinks fit (*u*).

Trial of election petitions.

93.—(1) An election petition shall be tried in open court, and notice of the time and place of trial shall be given in the prescribed manner not less than seven days before the day of trial (*v*).

(2) The place of trial shall be within the borough (*x*), except that the High Court may, on being satisfied that special circumstances exist rendering it

(*r*) See note (*l*), *ante*, p. 1539. As to inspection, see r. 39, *post*, p. 1553.

(*s*) See *Line* v. *Warren*, *ante*, p. 1538.

(*t*) See the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, s. 36 (2), *post*, p. 1612.

(*u*) The election court is a court of record. See *R.* v. *Maidenhead Corporation*, *post*, p. 1548. Orders under the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, s. 28, *post*, p. 1607, cannot be varied under this sub-section. See sub-s. (7) of that section.

(*v*) See rr. 40—43, *post*, p. 1553.

(*x*) That is, the urban district not being a borough, or the rural district. Where the allegations of fact in a petition are not in dispute, but are specifically admitted by the respondent, so as to render it unnecessary at the trial to call witnesses from the district in which the election took place, the court may order the petition to be tried in London,

desirable that the petition should be tried elsewhere, appoint some other convenient place for the trial.

(3) The election court may in its discretion adjourn the trial from time to time (*y*), and from any one place to any other place within the borough or place where it is held.

(4) At the conclusion of the trial the election court shall determine whether the person whose election is complained of, or any and what other person, was duly elected, or whether the election was void, and shall forthwith certify in writing the determination to the High Court, and the determination so certified shall be final to all intents as to the matters at issue on the petition.

(5) Where a charge is made in a petition of any corrupt practice or offence against this Part having been committed at the election the court shall, in addition to the certificate, and at the same time, report in writing to the High Court as follows:

(a) Whether any corrupt practice or offence against this Part has or has not been proved to have been committed by or with the knowledge and consent of any candidate at the election, and the nature of the corrupt practice or offence;

(b) The names of all persons (if any) proved at the trial to have been guilty of any corrupt practice or offence against this Part;

(c) Whether any corrupt practices have, or whether there is reason to believe that any corrupt practices have, extensively prevailed at the election in the borough or in any ward thereof (*z*).

(6) The election court may at the same time make a special report to the High Court as to any matters arising in the course of the trial, an account of which ought, in the judgment of the election court, to be submitted to the High Court.

(7) If, on the application of any party to a petition made in the prescribed manner to the High Court, it appears to the High Court that the case raised by the petition can be conveniently stated as a special case, the High Court may direct the same to be stated accordingly, and any such special case shall be heard before the High Court, and the decision of the High Court shall be final (*a*).

(8) If it appears to the election court on the trial of a petition that any question of law as to the admissibility of evidence, or otherwise, requires further consideration by the High Court, the election court may postpone the granting of a certificate until the question has been determined by the

on the ground that special circumstances exist which render it desirable that the petition should be tried elsewhere than in the county or division where the election took place (*Arch* v. *Bentinck* (1887), 18 Q. B. D. 548). The facts that a scrutiny is the only question to be tried, or that it would be less expensive to try elsewhere, are not "special circumstances" (*Lawson* v. *Master*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 245; 57 J. P. 806; see also *Collins* v. *Price* (1878), 4 C. P. D. 544).

(*y*) See, however, the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, s. 27, *post*, p. 1607.

A formal adjournment is not necessary. See r. 45, *post*, p. 1553.

(*z*) The court must further report as to illegal practices in manner prescribed by the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, s. 8 (2), *post*, p. 1597. As to the form of the report, see *Grant* v. *Pagham Overseers* (1877), 3 C. P. D. 80; 42 J. P. 884; and as to its exclusive effect, see cases cited in the note to 46 & 47 Vict. c. 51, s. 38, *post*, p. 1616.

(*a*) As to the mode of application, see r. 48, *post*, p. 1554. Notwithstanding this subsection, appeal, if leave be given, lies from a judgment of the King's Bench Division to the Court of Appeal (*Line* v. *Warren*, *ante*, p. 1538; and see *Beresford-Hope* v. *Lady Sandhurst*, *ante*, p. 1539). If no leave be given no appeal lies (*Unwin* v. *MacMullen*, 1893, 1 Q. B. 694; 55 J. P. 582; *Shaw* v. *Reckitt*, [1893] 2 Q. B. 59; 57 J. P. 805).

If leave to appeal be refused by the High Court, possibly it may be given by the Court of Appeal under Judicature Act, 1894, s. 1 (5).

High Court, and for this purpose may reserve any such question, as questions may be reserved by a judge on a trial at nisi prius (*b*).

(9) On the trial of a petition, unless the election court otherwise directs, any charge of a corrupt practice or offence against this Part may be gone into, and evidence in relation thereto received before any proof has been given of agency on behalf of any candidate in respect of the corrupt practice or offence.

(10) On the trial of a petition complaining of an undue election and claiming the office for some person, the respondent may give evidence to prove that that person was not duly elected, in the same manner as if he had presented a petition against the election of that person (*c*).

(11) The trial of a petition shall be proceeded with notwithstanding that the respondent has ceased to hold the office his election to which is questioned by the petition.

(12) A copy of any certificate or report made to the High Court on the trial of a petition, and, in the case of a decision by the High Court on a special case, a statement of the decision, shall be sent by the High Court to the Secretary of State.

(13) A copy of any such certificate and a statement of any such decision shall also be certified by the High Court, under the hands of two or more judges thereof, to the town clerk of the borough.

Witnesses.

94.—(1) Witnesses at the trial of an election petition shall be summoned and sworn in the same manner, as nearly as circumstances admit, as witnesses at a trial at nisi prius, and . . . (*d*).

(2) On the trial the election court may, by order in writing, require any person who appears to the court to have been concerned in the election to attend as a witness, and any person refusing to obey the order shall be guilty of contempt of court.

(3) The court may examine any person so required to attend or being in court although he is not called and examined by any party to the petition.

(4) A witness may, after his examination by the court, be cross-examined by or on behalf of the petitioner and respondent or either of them (*e*).

. . . . . .

(9) The reasonable expenses incurred by any person in appearing to give evidence at the trial of an election petition, according to the scale allowed to witnesses on the trial of civil actions at the assizes, may be allowed to him by a certificate of the election court or of the prescribed officer, and if the witness was called and examined by the court, shall be deemed part of the expenses of providing a court, but otherwise shall be deemed costs of the petition.

Withdrawal of petition.

95.—(1) A petitioner shall not withdraw an election petition without the leave of the election court or High Court on special application, made in the prescribed manner, and at the prescribed time and place (*f*).

(*b*) See *Stepney* (1886), 4 O'M. & H. 36; *Thornbury* (1886), *ibid.* 68; *Isaacson* v. *Durant* (1887), 17 Q. B. D. 54; *Ackers* v. *Howard* (1886), 16 Q. B. D. 739; 50 J. P. 519; *Londonderry* (1886), 4 O'M. & H. 103; *Re Pembroke Election Petition*, [1908] 2 I. R. 33.

(*c*) In this case the respondent must deliver to the Master six days before the day appointed for trial, a list of the objections to the election upon which he intends to rely, and the Master is to allow inspection and office copies of such list to all parties concerned; and no evidence is to be given by the respondent of any objection not specified in the list, except by leave of the High Court. See r. 8, *post*, p. 1550.

(*d*) See also r. 54, *post*, p. 1554. The concluding words of the sub-section were repealed by the Perjury Act, 1911.

(*e*) Sub-sections (5)—(8), inclusive, of this section were repealed by the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, s. 38, *post*, p. 1613.

(*f*) See further as to the withdrawal of a petition, the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, s. 26, *post*, p. 1606.

(2) The application shall not be made until the prescribed notice of the intention to make it has been given in the borough.

(3) On the hearing of the application any person who might have been a petitioner in respect of the election may apply to the court to be substituted as a petitioner, and the court may, if it thinks fit, substitute him accordingly.

(4) If the proposed withdrawal is in the opinion of the court induced by any corrupt bargain or consideration, the court may by order direct that the security given on behalf of the original petitioner shall remain as security for any costs that may be incurred by the substituted petitioner, and that to the extent of the sum named in the security, the original petitioner and his sureties shall be liable to pay the costs of the substituted petitioner.

(5) If the court does not so direct, then security to the same amount as would be required in the case of a new petition, and subject to the like conditions, shall be given on behalf of the substituted petitioner before he proceeds with his petition and within the prescribed time after the order of substitution.

(6) Subject as aforesaid, a substituted petitioner shall, as nearly as may be, stand in the same position and be subject to the same liabilities as the original petitioner.

(7) If a petition is withdrawn, the petitioner shall be liable to pay the costs of the respondent.

(8) Where there are more petitioners than one, an application to withdraw a petition shall not be made except with the consent of all the petitioners.

Abatement of petition.

96.—(1) An election petition shall be abated by the death of a sole petitioner or of the survivor of several petitioners.

(2) The abatement of a petition shall not affect the liability of the petitioner or of any other person to the payment of costs previously incurred.

(3) On the abatement of a petition the prescribed notice thereof shall be given in the borough, and, within the prescribed time after the notice is given, any person who might have been a petitioner in respect of the election may apply to the election court or High Court in the prescribed manner and at the prescribed time and place to be substituted as a petitioner; and the court may, if it thinks fit, substitute him accordingly (*g*).

(4) Security shall be given on behalf of a petitioner so substituted, as in the case of a new petition (*h*).

The form of notice of application to withdraw a petition is prescribed by r. 58, *post* p. 1555. The notice of application is to be left at the Master's office, and copies are to be served on the respondent and on the town clerk or clerk of the council, as the case may be, and published in the county or borough to which the petition relates. See rr. 59, 60, *post*, p. 1555.

The petitioners, who had presented a petition and subsequently found out their agent's report upon which the petition was based was untrustworthy, were allowed by the court to withdraw the petition, the Treasury having ascertained by special inquiry that there was no reliable evidence to support it, and having received from the petitioners copies of the reports and details of the subsequent inquiries. On a motion for leave to withdraw a petition, the court has a discretion as to the costs of the parties, and may order them to be paid by the petitioners on the higher scale, and taxed as between solicitor and client. They cannot give costs to the Public Prosecutor (*Pascoe* v. *Pulesto* (*Devonport Election Petition*) (1886), 50 J. P. 135; 54 L. T. 733).

After a municipal election a petition was presented by an unsuccessful candidate claiming that he was returned by a majority of lawful votes. The mayor, to save expense, induced the petitioner and the returned candidate to submit the question to the arbitration of the town clerk, who was to recount the votes. On the award being against the petitioner, he asked leave to withdraw the petition, and the court allowed him to do so on payment of the costs, the Public Prosecutor not opposing (*Mallam* v. *Bean* (1887), 51 J. P. 230; 3 T. L. R. 516). See also *Lichfield Election Petition* (1893), 9 T. L. R. 92; and *Halifax Election Petition* (1893), 9 T. L. R. 563.

(*g*) As to the notice, see rr. 63, 64, *post*, p. 1555.

(*h*) See s. 89, *ante*, p. 1540.

Withdrawal and substitution of respondents.

97.—(1) If before the trial of an election petition a respondent other than a returning officer—

(a) Dies, resigns, or otherwise ceases to hold the office to which the petition relates; or

(b) Gives the prescribed notice that he does not intend to oppose the petition;

the prescribed notice thereof shall be given in the borough, and within the prescribed time after the notice is given any person who might have been a petitioner in respect of the election may apply to the election court or High Court to be admitted as a respondent to oppose the petition, and shall be admitted accordingly, except that the number of persons so admitted shall not exceed three (*i*).

(2) A respondent who has given the prescribed notice that he does not intend to oppose the petition shall not be allowed to appear or act as a party against the petition in any proceedings thereon.

Costs on election petitions.

98.—(1) All costs, charges, and expenses of and incidental to the presentation of an election petition, and the proceedings consequent thereon, except such as are by this Act otherwise provided for, shall be defrayed by the parties to the petition in such manner and proportions as the election court determines; and in particular any costs, charges, or expenses which in the opinion of the court have been caused by vexatious conduct, unfounded allegations, or unfounded objections on the part of either of the petitioner or of the respondent, and any needless expense incurred or caused on the part of petitioner or respondent, may be ordered to be defrayed by the parties by whom it has been incurred or caused, whether they are or not on the whole successful (*k*).

(2) The costs may be *taxed in the prescribed manner but according to the same principles as costs between solicitor and client in an action in the High Court, and may be* recovered as the costs of such an action, or as otherwise prescribed (*l*).

(3) If a petitioner neglects or refuses for three months after demand to

(*i*) See rr. 64—67, *post*, p. 1555, relating to the prescribed notice, time, etc. The returning officer may be a respondent if the petition complains of his conduct.

A respondent may cease to hold office through disqualification. The name of a respondent will not be struck out of a petition merely because he has given the prescribed notice under this section. See *Yates* v. *Leach*, *ante*, p. 1539.

(*k*) An overloaded petition will be visited with costs, even if it is successful (*Birkbeck* v. *Bullard* (1886), 54 L. T. 625). When a petition is wholly unfounded the court may order the petitioner to pay the costs of the Public Prosecutor (*Crossman* v. *Gent-Davis* (1886), 54 L. T. 628). In certain cases the parties may be ordered to pay the expenses of the election court. See s. 101, *post*, p. 1547.

The barrister appointed to try the petition has an absolute discretion over the costs. In a case where the petitioners had improperly made an unsuccessful candidate a respondent, it was held that they could not object that he was not a party to the petition so as to deprive the barrister of jurisdiction to make an order upon them for his costs (*Lovering* v. *Dawson* (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 726).

As to the costs on withdrawal of a petition, see *Pascoe* v. *Puleston* (*Devonport Election Petition*), *ante*, p. 1544.

A mistake occurred in the counting of votes in a parish council election in which there were nineteen candidates of whom nine were declared to be duly elected. Two of the defeated presented a petition against the return of two of the successful candidates, and the returning officer and his deputy were joined as respondents to the petition. The petition was not opposed. By order, a recount was held and a special case stated for the decision of the High Court. The Court made a declaration that the petitioners were duly elected and ordered the deputy returning officer to pay £10 towards the cost of the petition and the subsequent proceedings (*Rainham Parish Council Election Petition* (1919), 83 J. P. 267).

(*l*) So much of this sub-section as relates to the principles of taxation is repealed by the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices Act, 1884, Sched. II. See now s. 29 (3) of that Act, *post*, p. 1610. As to the mode of taxation and recovery of the cost, see r. 68, *post*, p. 1556, and *Pare* v. *Hartshorn* (1875), 31 L. T. 486; 23 W. R. 138.

pay to any person summoned as a witness on his behalf, or to the respondent, any sum certified to be due to him for his costs, charges, and expenses, and the neglect or refusal is, within one year after the demand, proved to the satisfaction of the High Court, every person who has under this Act entered into a recognizance relating to the petition shall be held to have made default in the recognizance, and the prescribed officer shall thereon certify the recognizance to be forfeited, and it shall be dealt with as a forfeited recognizance relating to a parliamentary election petition (*m*).

Reception of and attendance on the election court.

99.—(1) The town clerk (*n*) shall provide proper accommodation for holding the election court; and any expenses incurred by him for the purposes of this section shall be paid out of the borough fund or borough rate.

(2) All chief and head constables, superintendents of police, head-boroughs, gaolers, constables, and bailiffs shall give their assistance to the election court in the execution of its duties, and if any gaoler or officer of a prison makes default in receiving or detaining a prisoner committed thereto in pursuance of this Part, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds for every day during which the default continues.

(3) The election court may employ officers and clerks as prescribed.

(4) A shorthand writer (*o*) shall attend at the trial of an election petition, and shall be sworn by the election court faithfully and truly to take down the evidence given at the trial. He shall take down the evidence at length. A transcript of the notes of the evidence taken by him shall, if the election court so directs, accompany the certificate of the election court. His expenses, according to a prescribed scale, shall be treated as part of the expenses incurred in receiving the court.

Rules of procedure and jurisdiction.

100.—(1) The judges for the time being on the rota for the trial of parliamentary election petitions may from time to time make, revoke, and alter general rules for the effectual execution of this Part, and of the intention and object thereof, and the regulation of the practice, procedure, and costs of municipal election petitions, and the trial thereof, and the certifying and reporting thereon (*p*).

(2) All such rules shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within three weeks after they are made if Parliament is then sitting, and if not, within three weeks after the beginning of the then next session of Parliament, and shall, while in force, have effect as if enacted in this Act.

(3) Subject to the provisions of this Act, and of the rules made under it, the principles, practice, and rules for the time being observed in the case of parliamentary election petitions, and in particular the principles and rules with regard to agency and evidence, and to a scrutiny, and to the declaring any person elected in the room of any other person declared to have been not duly elected, shall be observed, as far as may be, in the case of a municipal election petition.

(4) The High Court shall, subject to this Act, have the same powers, jurisdiction, and authority with respect to a municipal election petition and the proceedings thereon as if the petition were an ordinary action within its jurisdiction (*q*).

(*m*) The prescribed officer is the Master. See r. 1, *post*, p. 1548. A forfeited recognizance relating to a parliamentary election petition is dealt with in manner provided by the Parliamentary Elections Act, 1868, s. 42.

(*n*) That is, the clerk to the urban district council for a district not being a borough or the clerk to the rural district council. See the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, s. 36, *post*, p. 1612.

(*o*) See r. 52, *post*, p. 1554.

(*p*) And see also 47 & 48 Vict. c. 70, s. 30, *post*, p. 1610. The rules now in force are set out after this Part of this Act, *post*.

(*q*) The High Court has no power to entertain an appeal against the decision of a commissioner appointed to inquire into alleged corrupt or illegal practices at an electio

(5) The duties to be performed by the prescribed officer under this Part shall be performed by the prescribed officer of the High Court.

(6) The general rules in force at the commencement of this Act with respect to matters within this Part shall, until superseded by rules made under this section, and subject to any amendment thereof by rules so made, have effect, with the necessary modifications, as if made under this section.

Expenses of election court.

101.—(1) The remuneration and allowances to be paid to a commissioner for his services in respect of the trial of an election petition, and to any officers, clerks, or shorthand writers employed under this Part, shall be fixed by a scale made and varied by the election judges on the rota for the trial of parliamentary election petitions, with the approval of the Treasury. The remuneration and allowances shall be paid in the first instance by the Treasury, and shall be repaid to the Treasury, on their certificate, out of the borough fund or borough rate (*r*).

(2) But the election court may in its discretion order that such remuneration and allowances, or the expenses incurred by a town clerk (*s*) for receiving the election court, shall be repaid, wholly or in part, to the Treasury or the town clerk, as the case may be, in the cases, by the persons, and in the manner following (namely):

(a) When in the opinion of the election court a petition is frivolous and vexatious by the petitioner;

(b) When in the opinion of the election court a respondent has been personally guilty of corrupt practices at the election, by that respondent.

(3) An order so made for the repayment of any sum by a petitioner or respondent may be enforced as an order for payment of costs; but a deposit made or security given under this Part shall not be applied for any such repayment until all costs and expenses payable by the petitioner or respondent to any party to the petition have been satisfied (*t*).

except on points of law reserved for its decision by way of a case stated by the commissioner (*Ex parte Ayres* (1886), 54 L. T. 296). A petition against the election of members of a local board alleged undue influence by the respondents and their agents, and that corrupt and illegal practices extensively prevailed. The commissioner reported to the High Court that no corrupt practice had been proved against the respondents or otherwise, that illegal practices extensively prevailed, and that the respondents had been guilty of illegal practices; and he certified that the respondents had not been duly elected. On a motion for a new trial or a prohibition, on the ground that the commissioner had exceeded his jurisdiction, it was held that the report was not in excess of the jurisdiction. *Quære*, whether the court has jurisdiction to entertain an appeal from a commissioner. *Per* Stephen, J.: The jurisdiction, if any, ought only to be exercised under extraordinary circumstances, and when necessary that justice should be done (*Marsland* v. *Heitman* (*Goole Election Petition*) (1885), 2 T. L. R. 398). See also *Preece* v. *Harding*, *post*, p. 1616; *Shaw* v. *Reckitt*, *ante*, p. 1542; *Re Pembroke Election Petition*, [1908] 2 I. R. 433.

(*r*) The expenses will be paid out of the general district rate in cases of petitions against the election of a member of an urban district council for a district not being a borough or of a rural district council. See the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, s. 36, *post*, p. 1612.

(*s*) See note (*n*), *ante*, p. 1546.

(*t*) Upon the trial of a petition against the return of a borough councillor under the Municipal Elections (Corrupt Practices) Act, 1872, the barrister in delivering judgment said that he found the councillor guilty of personal bribery, and that all the costs of the inquiry were to be borne by him, and made an order in writing for the payment by the councillor of certain costs under s. 19 of that Act. The written order made no provision for the remuneration and allowances to the barrister and other persons under s. 22 (corresponding to the text). The Treasury paid the amount of such remuneration and allowances, and certified the payment to the borough treasurer, and required him to repay them the amount out of the borough fund. A rate was accordingly made and levied. The Treasury afterwards, on receiving from the barrister a letter that he had always intended to visit all the costs upon the councillor, and had said so in giving judgment, cancelled their certificate, and the borough corporation abandoned the rate and returned the sums levied to the ratepayers. Afterwards the Treasury, finding that

Acts done pending a petition not invalidated.

102. Where a candidate who has been elected to a corporate office is, by a certificate of an election court or a decision of the High Court, declared not to have been duly elected, acts done by him in execution of the office, before the time when the certificate or decision is certified to the town clerk, shall not be invalidated by reason of that declaration.

Provisions as to elections in the room of persons unseated on petition.

103. Where on an election petition the election of any person to a corporate office has been declared void, and no other person has been declared elected in his room, a new election shall be held to supply the vacancy in the same manner as on a casual vacancy (*u*); and for the purposes of the election any duties to be performed by a mayor, alderman, or other officer, shall, if he has been declared not elected, be performed by a deputy, or other person who might have acted for him if he had been incapacitated by illness.

Prohibition of disclosure of vote.

104. A person who has voted at a municipal election by ballot shall not in any proceeding to question the election be required to state for whom he has voted.

GENERAL RULES.

The following is the text of the general rules for the effectual execution of Part IV. of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, made by Sir Charles Edward Pollock, Knight; Sir Henry Manisty, Knight; and Sir Henry Charles Lopes, Knight, the judges for the time being on the rota for the trial of parliamentary election petitions:

1. The presentation of a Municipal Election Petition shall be made by leaving it at the office of the Master for the time being nominated as prescribed officer, under the Parliamentary Elections Act, 1868, and such Master or his clerk shall (if required) give a receipt which may be in the following form:

> Received on the day of at the Master's office a petition touching the election of *A. B.*, alderman, councillor [etc., *as the case may be*], for the borough of , purporting to be signed by [*insert the name of petitioners*].
>
> *C. D.*, Master's Clerk.

With the petition shall also be left a copy thereof for the Master to send to the town clerk, pursuant to section 88, sub-section (3) of the Act.

2. A municipal election petition shall contain the following statements:

(1) It shall state the right of the petitioner or petitioners to petition within section 88, sub-section (1), of the Act.

(2) It shall state the holding and result of the election, and shall briefly state the facts and grounds relied on to sustain the prayer.

3. The petition shall be divided into paragraphs, each of which, as nearly as may be, shall be confined to a distinct portion of the subject, and every paragraph shall be numbered consecutively, and no costs shall be allowed of drawing or copying any petition not substantially in compliance with this rule, unless otherwise ordered by the High Court or a judge thereof.

the barrister had made no written order for the payment of remuneration and allowances, issued a fresh certificate requiring the borough treasurer to pay them the amount out of the borough fund or rates. These facts being found upon a return to a *mandamus* commanding the treasurer to repay the Treasury, it was held that no valid order had been made by the barrister for the payment of the remuneration and allowances by the councillor; that the election court was a court of record, and that neither the High Court nor the Court of Appeal on the return could amend the order so as to make it include such payment; that the act of the Treasury in certifying was not a judicial act, and that they had the power to make a second certificate, and were entitled to a peremptory *mandamus* compelling the treasurer to repay to them the amount of such remuneration and allowances out of the borough fund or rates, and compelling the corporation to order such amount to be levied by a borough rate (*R.* v. *Mayor &c. of Maidenhead Corporation* (1882), 9 Q. B. D. 494; 46 J. P. 724).

(*u*) In the case of urban district councils for districts not being boroughs or of rural district councils there must be a new election. See the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, s. 36, *post*, p. 1612.

4. The petition shall conclude with a prayer, as for instance, that some specified person should be declared duly returned or elected, or that the election should be declared void, or that a return may be enforced, (as the case may be,) and shall be signed by all the petitioners.

5. The following form, or one to the like effect, shall be sufficient:

In the High Court of Justice,
The Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.
Election for [*state the place and office for which election held*] holden on the day of A.D.
The petition of *A.* of [*or* of *A.* of , and *B.* of , *as the case may be*] whose names are subscribed.

1. Your petitioner *A.* is a person who voted [*or* had a right to vote, *as the case may be*,] at the above election [*or* was a candidate at the above election]; and your petitioner *B.* [*here state in like manner the right of each petitioner*].

2. And your petitioners state that the election was holden on the day of A.D. , when *A. B.*, *C. D.*, and *E. F.* were candidates, and that *A. B.* and *C. D.* have been in the usual manner declared to be duly elected.

3. And your petitioners say that [*here state the facts and grounds on which the petitioners rely*].

Wherefore your petitioners pray that it may be determined that the said *A. B.* was not duly elected, and that the election was void [*or* that the said *E. F.* was duly elected, and ought to have been returned, *or as the case may be*].

(Signed)
A.
B.

6. Evidence need not be stated in the petition, but the High Court or a judge thereof may order such particulars (*x*) as may be necessary to prevent surprise and unnecessary expense, and to insure a fair and effectual trial in the same way as in ordinary proceedings in the said High Court, and upon such terms as to costs and otherwise as may be ordered.

7. When a petitioner claims the office for an unsuccessful candidate, alleging that he had a majority of lawful votes, the party complaining of or defending the election shall, six days before the day appointed for trial, deliver to the Master and also at the address, if any given by the petitioners and respondent, as the case may be, a list of the votes intended to be objected to, and the heads of objection to each such vote, and the Master shall allow inspection and office copies of such lists to all parties concerned; and no evidence shall be given against the validity of any vote, nor upon any head of objection not specified in the list, except by leave of the High Court or a judge thereof, upon such terms as to amendment of the list, postponement of the inquiry, and payment of costs, as may be ordered (*y*).

(*x*) An order for particulars of the corrupt practices alleged in a municipal election petition was made at chambers in the following form: That the petitioners do within a week deliver to the respondents particulars of all the persons alleged to have been bribed or treated, by whom, and when and where; and of all persons alleged to have been retained or employed as canvassers and by whom, and when and where; and of all persons to whom money was paid or agreed to be paid on account of the conveyance of voters to the poll, and by whom, and when and where such moneys were paid or agreed to be paid (*Maude* v. *Lowley* (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 165; 38 J. P. 280). Where a judge in chambers ordered a petitioner to furnish particulars of his charges against the respondent ten clear days before the hearing of the petition, the Divisional Court refused to interfere with the order (*Barrow-in-Furness Election Petition* (1885), 2 T. L. R. 356). The ordinary time for delivery of particulars is seven days before the trial (*Lenham* v. *Barber* (1884), 10 Q. B. D. 293; 48 J. P. 23). See also *Clarke* v. *Wallond* (1884), 52 L. J. Q. B. 321. But this is not a hard and fast rule, and in determining whether there are special circumstances upon which it will act in extending the time the court will take into consideration the size and nature of the constituency, the population and the number of voters, and also the number of witnesses whom it is proposed to call (*Rushmere* v. *Isaacson*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 118; 57 J. P. 790). The respondent to a petition in which the seat is claimed upon a scrutiny is not entitled to obtain particulars under this rule, but r. 7 applies exclusively to such a case (*Munro* v. *Balfour*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 113; 57 J. P. 789; *Furness* v. *Beresford*, [1898] 1 Q. B. 495).

(*y*) The trial of a municipal election petition was appointed for January 20th. A list of objections was tendered at the Rule Office of the Common Pleas on January 13th, and refused on the ground that it was too late, and it was taken away by the person tendering it. On the 14th a list of objections was left at the Rule Office, and one was

8. When the respondent in a petition under the Act complaining of an undue election and claiming the office for some person, intends to give evidence to prove that the election of such party was undue, pursuant to the 93rd section of the Act, sub-section (10), such respondent shall, six days before the day appointed for trial, deliver to the Master, and also at the address, if any, given by the petitioner, a list of the objections to the election upon which he intends to rely, and the Master shall allow inspection and office copies of such list to all parties concerned; and no evidence shall be given by a respondent of any objection to the election not specified in the list, except by leave of the High Court or a judge thereof, upon such terms as to amendment of the list, postponement of the inquiry, and payment of costs, as may be ordered.

9. With the petition the petitioner or petitioners shall leave at the office of the Master a writing, signed by him or them or on his or their behalf, giving the name of some person entitled to practise as a solicitor in the High Court of Justice, whom he or they authorise to act as his or their agent, or stating that he or they act for himself or themselves, as the case may be, and in either case giving an address, within three miles of the General Post Office, at which notices addressed to him or them may be left; and if no such writing be left or address given, then notice of objection to the recognizances, and all other notices and proceedings may be given by sticking up the same at the Master's office.

10. Any person elected to any municipal office may at any time after he is elected send to or leave at the office of the Master a writing signed by him or on his behalf, appointing a person entitled to practise as a solicitor in the High Court of Justice, to act as his agent in case there should be a petition against him, or stating that he intends to act for himself, and in either case giving an address within three miles from the General Post Office at which notices may be left, and in default of such writing being left in a week after service of the petition, notices and proceedings may be given and served respectively by sticking up the same at the Master's office.

11. The Master shall keep a book or books at his office in which he shall enter all addresses and the names of agents given under either of the preceding rules, which book shall be open to inspection by any person during office hours.

12. The Master shall upon the presentation of the petition, forthwith send a copy of the petition to the town clerk, pursuant to section 88 of the Act, sub-section (3), and shall therewith send the name of the petitioner's agent, if any, and the address, if any, given as prescribed, and also the name of the respondent's agent, and the address, if any, given as prescribed, and the town clerk shall forthwith publish those particulars along with the petition.

The cost of publication of this and any other matter required to be published by the town clerk shall be paid by the petitioner or person moving in the matter, and shall form part of the general costs of the petition.

13. The time for giving notice of the presentation of a petition and of the nature of the proposed security shall be five days, exclusive of the day of presentation.

14. When the respondent has named an agent or given an address, the service of a municipal election petition may be by delivery of it to the agent, or by posting it in a registered letter to the address given at such time that, in the ordinary course of post, it would be delivered within the prescribed time.

In other cases the service must be personal on the respondent, unless a judge of the High Court, on an application made to him not later than five days after the petition is presented on affidavit, showing what has been done, shall be satisfied that all reasonable effort has been made to effect personal service and cause the matter to come to the knowledge of the respondent, in which case the judge may order that what has been done shall be considered sufficient service, subject to such conditions as he may think reasonable. An agent employed for the petitioner or respondent shall forthwith leave written notice at the office of the Master of his appointment to act as such agent, and service of notices and proceedings upon such agent shall be sufficient for all purposes.

15. In case of evasion of service the sticking up a notice in the office of the Master of the petition having been presented, stating the petitioner, the prayer, and the nature

also delivered to the respondent:—*Held*, that the list was not delivered in due time according to the rule, and that the court had no jurisdiction to order delivery *nunc pro tunc* under the last clause of the rule (*Nield* v. *Batty* (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 104; 38 J. P. 264).

the proposed security, shall be deemed equivalent to personal service if so ordered by a judge.

16. The deposit of money by way of security for payment of costs, charges, and expenses payable by the petitioner, shall be made by payment into the Bank of England to an account to be opened there by the description of "The Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, Security Fund," which shall be vested in and drawn upon from time to time by the Lord Chief Justice of England for the time being, for the purposes for which security is required by the said Act, and a bank receipt or certificate for the same shall be forthwith left at the Master's office.

17. The Master shall file such receipt or certificate, and keep a book open to inspection of all parties concerned, in which shall be entered from time to time the amount and the petition to which it is applicable.

18. All claims at law or in equity to money so deposited or to be deposited in the Bank of England shall be disposed of by the High Court of Justice or a judge thereof.

19. Money so deposited shall, if, and when the same is no longer needed for securing payment of such costs, charges, and expenses, be returned or otherwise disposed of as justice may require, by rule of the High Court, or order of a judge thereof.

20. Such rule or order may be made after such notice of intention to apply, and proof that all just claims have been satisfied or otherwise sufficiently provided for, as the court or judge may require.

21. The rule or order may direct payment either to the party in whose name the same is deposited, or to any person entitled to receive the same.

22. Upon such rule or order being made, the amount may be drawn for by the Lord Chief Justice of England for the time being.

23. The draft of the Lord Chief Justice of England for the time being shall in all cases be a sufficient warrant to the Bank of England for all payments made thereunder.

24. The recognizance as security for costs may be acknowledged before a judge of the High Court or the Master in town, or a justice of the peace in the country.

There may be one recognizance acknowledged by all the sureties, or separate recognizances by one or more, as may be convenient.

25. The recognizance shall contain the name and usual place of abode of each surety, with such sufficient description as shall enable him to be found or ascertained, and may be as follows:

Be it remembered that on the day of , in the year of our Lord, 18 , before me [*name and description*] came *A. B.*, of [*name and description as above prescribed*] and acknowledged himself [*or* severally acknowledged themselves] to owe to our Sovereign Lady the Queen the sum of five hundred pounds [*or* the following sums], (that is to say) the said *C. D.* the sum of £ , the said *E. F.* the sum of £ , the said *G. H.* the sum of £ , and the said *J. K.* the sum of , to be levied on his [*or* their respective goods and chattels, lands and tenements, to the use of our said Sovereign Lady the Queen, her heirs and successors.

The condition of this recognizance is that if [*here insert the names of all the petitioners, and if more than one, add* or any of them] shall well and truly pay all costs, charges, and expenses in respect of the election petition signed by him [*or* them] relating to the [*here insert the name of the borough*] which shall become payable by the petitioner [*or* petitioners, or any of them] under the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, to any person or persons, then this recognizance to be void, otherwise to stand in full force.

Signed,

[*Signatures of sureties.*]

Taken and acknowledged by the above-named [*names of sureties*] on the at , before me,

C. D.

A justice of the peace [*or as the case may be*].

26. The recognizance or recognizances shall be left at the Master's office, by or on behalf of the petitioner, in like manner as before prescribed for the leaving of a petition forthwith after being acknowledged.

The security may (unless the High Court or a judge thereof shall otherwise order on summons) be given to any amount not less than £300; but the High Court or a judge thereof may, on summons taken out within five days from the service of the notice of the nature and amount of the security, order that the same shall be increased within a time to be fixed in the order by further security to be given in the manner directed by the Act, for a further amount, not exceeding with the amount for which security

shall have been already given £500. And in default of compliance with such order, no further proceedings shall be had on the petition.

27. The time for giving notice of any objection to a recognizance under the 89th section of the Act, sub-section (4), shall be within five days from the date of service of the notice of the petition and of the nature of the security, exclusive of the day of service, or in case of further security within five days after service of notice of the nature thereof, exclusive of the day of such service.

28. An objection to the recognizance must state the ground or grounds thereof, as that the sureties, or any and which of them, are insufficient, or that a surety is dead, or that he cannot be found, or that a person named in the recognizance has not duly acknowledged the same.

29. An objection made to the security shall be heard and decided by the Master, subject to appeal within five days to a judge, upon summons taken out by either party to declare the security sufficient or insufficient.

30. Such hearing and decision may be either upon affidavit or personal examination of witnesses, or both, as the Master or judge may think fit.

31. If an objection be allowed and the security be declared insufficient, the Master or judge shall in his order state what amount he deems requisite to make the security sufficient, and the further prescribed time to remove the objection by deposit shall be within five days from the date of the order, not including the day of the date, and such deposit shall be made in the manner already prescribed.

32. The costs of hearing and deciding the objections made to the security given shall be paid as ordered by the Master or judge, and in default of such order shall form part of the general costs of the petition.

33. The costs of hearing and deciding an objection upon the ground of insufficiency of a surety or sureties, shall be paid by the petitioner, and a clause to that effect shall be inserted in the order declaring its sufficiency or insufficiency, unless at the time of leaving the recognizance with the Master there be also left with the Master an affidavit of the sufficiency of the surety or sureties sworn by each surety before a justice of the peace, which affidavit any justice of the peace is hereby authorised to take, or before some person authorised to take affidavits in the High Court of Justice that he is seised or possessed of real or personal estate, or both, above what will satisfy his debts, of the clear value of the sum for which he is bound by his recognizance, which affidavit may be as follows:

In the High Court of Justice.

Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.

I, *A. B.*, of [*as in recognizance*] make oath and say that I am seised or possessed of real [*or* personal] estate above what will satisfy my debts, of the clear value of £

Sworn, *etc.*

34. The order of the Master for payment of costs shall have the same force as an order made by a judge, and may be enforced in like manner as a judge's order in an ordinary proceeding in the High Court of Justice.

35. A copy of every order (other than an order giving further time for delivering particulars, or for costs only), or, if the Master shall so direct, the order itself or a duplicate thereof, also a copy of every particular delivered, shall be forthwith filed with the Master, and the same shall be produced at the trial by the registrar, stamped with the official seal. Such order shall be filed by the party obtaining the same, and such particular by the party delivering the same.

36. The petitioner or his agent shall, immediately after notice of the presentation of a petition and of the nature of the proposed security shall have been served, file with the Master an affidavit of the time and manner of service thereof (*z*).

37. The days mentioned in Rules 7 and 8, and in any rule of court or judge's order whereby particulars are ordered to be delivered, or any act is directed to be done, so many days before the day appointed for trial, shall be reckoned exclusively of the day of delivery, or of doing the act ordered and the day appointed for trial, and exclusively also of Sunday, Christmas Day, Good Friday, and any day set apart for a public fast or public thanksgiving.

38. When the last day for presenting petitions, or filing lists of votes or objections under Rules 7 and 8, or recognizances, or any other matter required to be filed within

(*z*) See *Williams* v. *Tenby Corporation*, *ante*, p. 1540.

given time, shall happen to fall on a holiday, the petition or other matter shall be emed duly filed if put into the letter box at the Master's office at any time during ch day; but an affidavit, stating with reasonable precision the time when such elivery was made, shall be filed on the first day after the expiration of the holidays.

39. The Master shall make out the municipal election list. In it he shall insert the mes of the agents of the petitioners and respondents, and the addresses to which otices may be sent, if any. The list may be inspected at the Master's office at any ne during office hours, and shall be put up for that purpose upon a notice board propriated to proceedings under the said Act, and headed "Municipal Election List."

40. The time of the trial of each municipal election petition shall be fixed by the ection judges on the rota or any one of them, who shall signify the same to the aster, and notice thereof shall be given in writing by the Master by sticking notice p in his office, sending one copy by post to the address given by the petitioner, nother to the address given by the respondent, if any, and a copy by the post to the wn clerk of the borough to which the petition relates, fifteen days before the day ppointed for the trial.

The town clerk shall forthwith publish the same in the borough.

41. The sticking up of the notice of trial at the office of the Master shall be deemed id taken to be notice in the prescribed manner within the meaning of the Act, and ich notice shall not be vitiated by any miscarriage of or relating to the copy or copies ereof to be sent as already directed.

42. The notice of trial may be in the following form:

Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.

Election petition of .
Borough of .

Take notice that the above petition [*or* petitions] will be tried at on the day of , and on such other subsequent days as may be needful.

Dated the .

Signed, by order,
A. B.,
The Master appointed under the above Act.

43. A judge may from time to time, by order made upon the application of a party to the petition, or by notice in such form as the judge may direct to be sent to the town clerk, postpone the beginning of the trial to such day as he may name, and such notice when received shall be forthwith made public by the town clerk.

44. In the event of the barrister to whom the trial of the petition is assigned not having arrived at the time appointed for the trial, or to which the trial is postponed, the commencement of the trial shall *ipso facto* stand adjourned to the ensuing day, and so from day to day.

45. No formal adjournment of the court for the trial of a municipal election petition shall be necessary, but the trial is to be deemed adjourned, and may be continued from day to day until the inquiry is concluded.

46. After receiving notice of the petitioner's intention to apply for leave to withdraw, or of the respondent's intention not to oppose, or of the abatement of the petition by death, or of the happening of any of the events mentioned in the 97th section of the Act, if such notice be received after notice of trial shall have been given, and before the trial has commenced, the Master shall forthwith countermand the notice of trial. The countermand shall be given in the same manner, as near as may be, as the notice of trial.

47. If all the respondents shall give notice of their intention not to oppose the petition, and no other person shall be admitted as a respondent, the High Court of Justice, or a judge, may either declare the election void or direct the trial to proceed (*a*). Notice of such order shall be forthwith given by the Master to the town clerk, and if the election be declared void the office shall be deemed to be vacant from the first day (not being a *dies non*) after the date of such order.

The court or judge may also make such order as to costs as may be just.

(*a*) See *Re Linthwaite School Board Election, Lockwood* v. *Whittell* (1899), 43 Sol. J. 532, where the election was declared void.

48. The application to state a special case may be made by motion in the High Court of Justice, or by a summons before a judge thereof.

49. The title of the court held for the trial of a municipal election petition, may be as follows:

"Court for the trial of a municipal election petition for the borough of [*or as may be*] between the petitioner and respondent,"

and it shall be sufficient so to entitle all proceedings in that court.

50. An officer shall be appointed for each court for the trial of a municipal election petition by the election judges, at the time that they resign the petition to the barrister; such officer shall attend at the trial in like manner as the clerks of assize and of arraigns attend at the assizes.

Such officer may be called the registrar of that court. He, by himself, or in case of need, his sufficient deputy, shall perform all the functions incident to the officer of a court of record, and also such duties as may be prescribed to him.

51. The Commissioner may appoint a proper person to act as crier and officer of the court.

52. The shorthand writer to attend at the trial of a petition shall be the shorthand writer to the House of Commons for the time being or his deputy, and the Master shall send a copy of the notice of trial to the said shorthand writer to the House of Commons.

53. The amount to be paid to any witness whose expenses shall be allowed by the Commissioner trying the petition shall be ascertained and certified by the registrar; or in the event of his becoming incapacitated from giving such certificate, by the Commissioner.

54. The order of the court to compel the attendance of a person as a witness may be in the following form:

Court for the trial of a municipal election petition for [*complete the title of the court*] the day of .

To *A. B.* [*describe the person*]. You are hereby required to attend before the court above at [*place*] on day of , at the hour of [*or* forthwith, *as the case may be*], to be examined as a witness in the matter of the said petition, and to attend the said court until your examination shall have been completed.

As witness my hand, *A. B.*,
The Commissioner to whom the trial of the said petition is assigned.

55. In the event of its being necessary to commit any person for contempt, the warrant may be as follows:

At a court holden on at for the trial of a municipal election petition for the borough of before *A. B.*, one of the barristers appointed for the trial of municipal election petitions, pursuant to the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.

Whereas *C. D.* has this day been guilty, and is by the said court adjudged to be guilty, of a contempt thereof. The said court does therefore sentence the said *C. D.* for his said contempt to be imprisoned in the gaol for calendar months [*or as may be*], and to pay to our Lady the Queen a fine of £ , and to be further imprisoned in the said gaol until the said fine be paid, and the court further orders that the sheriff of the borough [*if any, or as the case may be*], and all constables and officers of the peace of any county, borough, or place where the said *C. D.* may be found, shall take the said *C. D.* into custody and convey him to the said gaol, and there deliver him into the custody of the gaoler thereof, to undergo his said sentence; and the court further orders the said gaoler to receive the said *C. D.* into his custody, and that he shall be retained in the said gaol in pursuance of the said sentence.

Signed the day of . *A. B.*

A. B.

56. Such warrant may be made out and directed to the sheriff or other person having the execution of process of the High Court as the case may be, and to all constables and officers of the peace of the county, borough, or place where the person adjudged guilty of contempt may be found, and such warrant may be sufficient without further particularity, and shall and may be executed by the person to whom it is directed or any or either of them.

57. All interlocutory questions and matters, except as to the sufficiency of the security, shall be heard and disposed of before a judge, who shall have the same control over the proceedings under the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, as a judge in the ordinary proceedings of the High Court, and such questions and matters shall be heard and disposed of by any judge of the High Court.

58. Notice of an application for leave to withdraw a petition shall be in writing and signed by the petitioners or their agent.

It shall state the ground on which the application is intended to be supported.

The following form shall be sufficient :

Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.

Borough of Petition of [*state petitioners*] presented day of .

The petitioner proposes to apply to withdraw his petition upon the following ground [*here state the ground*], and prays that a day may be appointed for hearing his application.

Dated this day of .

(Signed)

59. The notice of application for leave to withdraw shall be left at the Master's office.

60. A copy of such notice of the intention of the petitioner to apply for leave to withdraw his petition shall be given by the petitioner to the respondent, and to the town clerk, who shall cause the same to be published in the borough to which it relates.

The following may be the form of such notice :

Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.

In the election petition for in which is petitioner and respondent.

Notice is hereby given, that the above petitioner has on the day of lodged at the Master's office notice of an application to withdraw the petition, of which notice the following is a copy [*set it out*].

And take notice, that by the rule made by the judges, any person who might have been a petitioner in respect of the said election may, within five days after publication by the town clerk of this notice, give notice in writing of his intention on the hearing to apply for leave to be substituted as a petitioner.

(Signed)

61. Any person who might have been a petitioner in respect of the election to which the petition relates, may, within five days after such notice is published by the returning officer give notice in writing, signed by him or on his behalf, to the Master of his intention to apply at the hearing to be substituted for the petitioner, but the want of such notice shall not defeat such application if in fact made at the hearing.

62. The time and place for hearing the application shall be fixed by a judge, and whether before the High Court, or before a judge, as he may deem advisable, but shall not be less than a week after the notice of the intention to apply has been given to the Master as hereinbefore provided, and notice of the time and place appointed for the hearing shall be given to such person or persons, if any, as shall have given notice to the Master of an intention to apply to be substituted as petitioners, and otherwise in such manner and at such time as the court or judge directs.

63. Notice of abatement of a petition, by death of the petitioner or surviving petitioner, under section 96, sub-section (1) of the said Act, shall be given by the party or person interested in the same manner as a notice of an application to withdraw a petition, and the time within which application may be made to the High Court, or a judge thereof, by motion or summons at chambers, to be substituted as a petitioner, shall be one calendar month, or such further time as upon consideration of any special circumstances the High Court or a judge thereof may allow.

64. If the respondent dies, any person entitled to be a petitioner under the Act in respect of the election to which the petition relates, may give notice of the fact in the borough by causing such notice to be published in at least one newspaper circulating therein, if any, and by leaving a copy of such notice signed by him or on his behalf with the town clerk, and a like copy with the Master.

65. The manner of the respondent's giving notice that he does not intend to oppose the petition shall be by leaving notice thereof in writing at the office of the Master signed by the respondent.

66. Upon such notice being left at the Master's office, the Master shall forthwith send a copy thereof by the post to the petitioner or his agent, and to the town clerk, who shall cause the same to be published in the borough.

67. The time for applying to be admitted as a respondent in either of the events mentioned in the 97th section of the Act shall be within ten days after such notice is given as hereinbefore directed, or such further time as the High Court or a judge thereof may allow.

68. Costs shall be taxed by the Master, or at his request by any Master of the superior court upon the rule of court or judge's order by which the costs are payable, and costs when taxed may be recovered in like manner as if payable under a rule of court, judgment, or order of a judge in the ordinary proceedings in the High Court of Justice, or in case there be money in the bank available for the purpose, then to the extent of such money by order of the Lord Chief Justice of England for the time being.

The office fees payable for inspection, office copies, enrolment, and other proceedings under the Act and these rules, shall be the same as those payable, if any, for like proceedings according to the present practice of the High Court of Justice.

69. No proceedings under the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, shall be defeated by any formal objection.

70. Any rule made or to be made in pursuance of the Act shall be published by a copy thereof being put up at the Master's office.

Dated the 17th day of April, 1883.

C. E. POLLOCK,
H. MANISTY,
HENRY C. LOPES,
The judges for the time being on the rota for the trial of parliamentary election petitions.

PART V.

CORPORATE PROPERTY AND LIABILITIES.

* * * * * *

Working Men's Dwellings.

Working Men's Dwellings (*b*).

Sites for working men's dwellings.

111.—(1) If a municipal corporation determines to convert any corporate land into sites for working men's dwellings, and obtains the approval of the Treasury (*c*) for so doing, the corporation may, for that purpose, make grants or leases for terms of nine hundred and ninety-nine years, or any shorter term, of any parts of the corporate land (*d*).

(2) The corporation may make on the land any roads, drains, walls, fences, or other works requisite for converting the same into building land, at an expense not exceeding such sum as the Treasury (*c*) approve.

(3) The corporation may insert in any grant or lease of any part of the land (in this section referred to as the site) provisions binding the grantee or lessee to build thereon as in the grant or lease prescribed, and to maintain and repair the building, and prohibiting the division of the site or building, and any addition to or alteration of the character of the building, without the consent of the corporation, and for the re-vesting of the site in the corporation, or its re-entry thereon, on breach of any provision in the grant or lease (*d*).

(4) Every such provision shall be valid in law to all intents, and binding on the parties.

(*b*) See the Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 and 1894, *post*, pp. 1681, 1782, and particularly s. 91 of the former Act. *post*, p. 1733.

(*c*) Now the M. of H. The L. G. B. superseded the Treasury (see the L. G. A. 1888, s. 72), and the L. G. B. has in turn been superseded by the Ministry of Health.

(*d*) See forms of grants, leases and transfers in the Eighth Schedule, Forms L., M., N., and O., *post*, pp. 1561–1563. It will be remembered that s. 14 of the Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881, affords relief against forfeiture in certain cases. As to notices under that section, see *Pannell* v. *City of London Brewery Co.*, [1900] 1 Ch. 496.

(5) All costs and expenses incurred or authorised by a corporation in carrying into execution or otherwise in pursuance of this section, shall be paid out of the borough fund and borough rate, or by money borrowed by the corporation under this Part.

(6) In this section the term working men's dwellings means buildings suitable for the habitation of persons employed in manual labour and their families; but the use of part of a building for purposes of retail trade or other purposes, approved by the council, shall not prevent the building from being deemed a dwelling.

* * * * * *

Borough Bridges.

Borough Bridges.

Maintenance of borough bridges.

119.—(1) Every bridge which is either wholly or in part in a borough and which the borough and not the county wherein the borough is situate is legally bound to maintain or repair shall, as to the whole of the bridge if it is wholly in the borough, or as to such part only as is in the borough, be maintained, altered, widened, repaired, improved, or rebuilt under the sole management and control of the council (*e*).

(2) For that purpose the council shall have all the powers which the justices of a county have with respect to a county bridge (*f*), but the notices required in the case of a county bridge shall not be required in the case of a borough bridge.

(3) All expenses incurred for the purposes of this section shall be paid out of the borough fund or borough rate, or out of money borrowed on the security thereof.

(4) The council, with the consent of the Treasury (*ff*), may from time to time borrow on that security such sums as they deem requisite for any of those purposes, and may mortgage the borough fund and borough rate for the purpose of securing the repayment, with interest, of any money so borrowed (*g*).

* * * * * *

PART VI.

Charitable and other Trusts and Powers.

* * * * * *

Local Acts.

Local Acts.

Transfer of powers of local authorities to municipal corporations.

136.—(1) The trustees appointed or acting by or under any local Act of Parliament for the time being in force, for paving, lighting, supplying with water or gas, cleansing, watching, regulating, or improving, a borough, or any part thereof, or for providing or maintaining a cemetery or market in or for a borough, or any part thereof, whether in any such case their powers under the local Act do or do not extend beyond the borough, may, if they think fit, at a meeting called for this purpose, transfer to the municipal corporation of the borough, with the consent of the council but not otherwise, all the rights, powers, estates, property, and liabilities for the time being vested in or imposed on the trustees under the local Act.

(*e*) Such a bridge is a street within the definition contained in s. 4 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 15.

(*f*) Transferred to county councils by s. 3 (viii) of the L. G. A., 1888, and see the Highways and Bridges Act, 1891, *post*, p. 1753. See also note (*e*) on p. 273, *ante*.

(*ff*) See note (*c*), *ante*, p. 1556.

(*g*) See forms of mortgage and transfer in the Eighth Schedule, Forms P. and Q., *post*, p. 1563.

(2) The transfer shall be made in writing under the common seal of the trustees if they are a corporation, and if not, then by deed executed by the trustees, or by any two of them acting by their authority and on their behalf.

(3) On the transfer being made, the municipal corporation shall become and be the trustees for executing by the council the powers and provisions of the local Act; and all the rights, powers, estates, and property vested in the transferring trustees shall vest in the corporation; and all the liabilities and obligations of the transferring trustees shall be transferred to and borne by the corporation, and the transferring trustees shall be discharged therefrom (*h*).

Power for council to extend local lighting Act.

137.—(1) Where at the passing of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835, there was a local Act of Parliament for lighting part of a borough then incorporated, the council may, if they think fit, make an order that any specified part of the borough not within the provisions of any such local Act shall, after a day fixed in the order, be within those provisions; and after that day the part so specified shall be within those provisions, as far as relates to lighting, or to any rate authorised to be levied for lighting.

(2) But the part so specified shall be lighted in like manner as those parts of the borough which before the making of the order were within those provisions; and any rate raised for the purpose of defraying the expenses of lighting the part so specified shall not exceed the average expense in the pound of lighting the other parts of the borough (*i*).

Exercise of powers under local Acts.

5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 76.

138. Everything provided under any local Act of Parliament in force on the twentieth of August, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-six, to be done exclusively by a particular or limited number, class, or description of the members of any body corporate named in the Schedules to the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835, the continuance of which was not inconsistent with the provisions of that Act, and everything provided in any such local Act to be done by the justices, or by some particular class or description, of members of such body corporate, being justices, at a court of quarter sessions which did not relate to the business of a court of criminal or civil judicature (*k*) if the same respectively has been lawfully continued to be done up to the commencement of this Act by the council, or a committee thereof, shall be continued thereafter to be done by the council at a quarterly meeting, or by any three of a committee of the council appointed at such a meeting.

PART VII.

BOROUGH FUND: BOROUGH RATE: COUNTY RATE.

Borough Fund.

Borough Fund.

* * * * * *

Application of surplus of borough fund.

143.—(1) If the borough fund is more than sufficient for the purposes to which it is applicable under this Act (*l*), or otherwise by law, the surplus thereof shall be applied under the direction of the council for the public benefit of the inhabitants and improvement of the borough (*m*).

(*h*) See also ss. 10 and 310 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 41, 651.
(*i*) See ss. 161—163 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 364—369.
(*k*) *E.g.*, the regulation of the fees of a local Court of Requests (*Palmer* v. *Pea*... (1840), 6 M. & W. 627).
(*l*) That is, by s. 140, and the Fifth Schedule.
(*m*) *E.g.*, free passage over a footbridge (*Newcastle-upon-Tyne Corporation* v. *Att.-Ge*... [1892] A. C. 568; 56 J. P. 836). But not contributions to a university college establis... within the borough (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Cardiff Corporation*, [1894] 2 Ch. 337).

(2) If the surplus arises from the rents and profits of the property of the unicipal corporation, and not from a borough rate, and the borough is sanitary district under the Public Health Act, 1875, then the municipal orporation, as the sanitary authority for the borough, may apply the surplus n payment of any expenses incurred by them as such sanitary authority, efore or after the commencement of this Act, in improving the borough, or ny part thereof, by drainage, enlargement of streets, or otherwise, under the ublic Health Act, 1875, or any Act thereby repealed.

* * * * * *

PART XIII.

General.

* * * * * *

Time.

Time.

Computation of time.

230.—(1) Where by this Act any limited time from or after any date or vent is appointed or allowed for the doing of any act or the taking of any roceeding, then in the computation of that limited time the same shall be ken as exclusive of the day of that date or of the happening of that event, nd as commencing at the beginning of the next following day; and the act proceeding shall be done or taken at the latest on the last day of the limited me as so computed, unless the last day is a Sunday, Christmas Day, Good riday, or Monday or Tuesday in Easter week, or a day appointed for public st, humiliation, or thanksgiving, in which case any act or proceeding shall e considered as done or taken in due time if it is done or taken on the next ay afterwards, not being one of the days in this section specified.

(2) Where by this Act any act or proceeding is directed or allowed to be one or taken on a certain day, then if that day happens to be one of the ys in this section specified, the act or proceeding shall be considered as one or taken in due time if it is done or taken on the next day afterwards, ot being one of the days in this section specified.

(3) Where by this Act any act or proceeding is directed or allowed to e done or taken within any time not exceeding seven days, the days in is section specified shall not be reckoned in the computation of such time.

Distance.

Distance.

Measurement of distances.

231. The distances mentioned in this Act shall be measured in a straight ne on a horizontal plane, and may be determined by the map made under e survey commonly known as the Ordnance Survey (*n*).

Notices.

Notices.

Notices on town hall.

232. Any notice or other document required by this Act to be fixed on e town hall shall be fixed in some conspicuous place on or near the outer oor of the town hall, or, if there is no town hall, in some conspicuous place the borough or ward to which the notice or document relates.

Inspection and Copies.

Inspection and copies.

Inspection of documents.

233.—(1) The minutes of proceedings of the council shall be open to the spection of a burgess on payment of a fee of one shilling, and a burgess may ake a copy thereof or take an extract therefrom (*o*).

(*n*) See the Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 34; and see *Wright* v. *Wallasey L. B.*, *ante*, 1271.

(*o*) A burgess is entitled to inspect the minutes of all acts of committees submitted the council whether these acts are finally approved or not (*Williams* v. *Manchester*

(2) A burgess may make a copy of or take an extract from an order of the council for the payment of money.

(3) The treasurer's accounts shall be open to the inspection of the council and a member of the council may make a copy thereof or take an extract therefrom.

(4) The abstract of the treasurer's account shall be open to the inspection of all the ratepayers of the borough, and copies thereof shall be delivered to a ratepayer on payment of a reasonable price for each copy.

(5) The freemen's roll shall be open to public inspection, and the town clerk shall deliver copies thereof to any person on payment of a reasonable price for each copy.

(6) A document directed by this Act to be open to inspection shall be so open at any reasonable time during the ordinary hours of business, and without payment, unless it is otherwise expressed.

(7) If a person having the custody of any document in this section mentioned,—

(a) Obstructs any person authorised to inspect the same in making such inspection thereof as in this section mentioned; or

(b) Refuses to give copies or extracts to any person entitled to obtain the same under this section;

he shall, on summary conviction, be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds (*p*).

* * * * * *

Forms.

Forms.

Forms in Schedule.

240. The forms in the Eighth Schedule or forms to the like effect, varied as circumstances require, may be used, and shall be sufficient in law.

* * * * * *

Substitution in former Acts.

Substitution in former Acts.

Provision for references in unrepealed enactments to 5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 76, etc.

242.—(1) In the several enactments described in Part I. of the Ninth Schedule, a reference to this Act shall be deemed to be substituted for a reference to the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835, and any Act amending it.

(2) In each of the enactments described in Part II. of the Ninth Schedule there shall be substituted for the respective provisions of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835, in that part mentioned in connection therewith, such provision of this Act as is also mentioned in connection therewith.

(3) Where any Act passed before this Act, and not specified in the First or in the Ninth Schedule, refers to the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835, or any Act amending it, or to boroughs or corporations subject to that Act or any Act amending it, the reference shall be deemed to be to this Act or to the corresponding provision of this Act, or to boroughs or corporations subject to this Act (as the case may require).

(4) All enactments to which this section relates shall, except as in this section provided, continue to operate as if this Act had not been passed.

* * * * * *

Corporation (1897), 45 W. R 412. And see *Morris* v. *Clarke* (1911), 75 J. P. N. 28; and *R.* v. *Hampstead Borough Council, Ex parte Woodward*, in the next note).

(*p*) A town council is not entitled to pass a resolution directing their clerk not to show a document which has been read at a meeting of the council to one of the councillors who bonâ fide desires to see it, merely because he may make some use of the information he may obtain from the document in a manner antagonistic to the policy of the majority of the council (*R.* v. *Southwold Corporation, Ex parte Wrightson* (1907), 71 J. P. 351; 97 L. T. 431). Though a member of a borough council has prima facie a common law right to inspect the documents of the council, yet the court will not grant a *mandamus* to enable him to obtain such inspection where he is inspired by the indirect motive of assisting a person who is engaged in litigation with the council (*R.* v. *Hampstead Borough Council, Ex parte Woodward* (1917), 33 T. L. R. 157).

THE EIGHTH SCHEDULE.

Forms (*q*).

* * * * * *

PART III.

Forms relating to Working Men's Dwellings (*r*).

Form L.

Form of Grant by Corporation.

The Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.
(Working Men's Dwellings.)

Borough of . Grant No. .

The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the borough of , by virtue and in pursuance of the above-mentioned Act, and in consideration of paid to them by *A. B.*, of , hereby grant to the said *A. B.* (herein referred to as the grantee), and his heirs, the site following (that is to say) [*insert description*], with the appurtenances, subject to the following conditions (that is to say):

1. The grantee shall build on the site one working man's or working men's dwelling (and no more) according to the plan and specification deposited in the office of the town clerk, numbered , and under the superintendence and to the satisfaction of the corporation.

2. The grantee, his heirs and assigns, shall always maintain and repair the building, and shall not sell or alienate the site or building in divisions or separate parts, and, in case of the taking down or destruction of the building, shall not rebuild it except in manner approved by the corporation.

3. The grantee, his heirs or assigns, shall not add to or alter the character of the building without the consent of the corporation.

4. If at any time the grantee, his heirs or assigns, fail to fully observe and perform any stipulation of this grant, the corporation may, if they think fit, declare that the site is re-vested in the corporation; and thereupon the same, with the dwelling and other buildings thereon, shall become and be vested in the corporation, as if this grant had not been made.

In witness whereof, etc., this day of, 187 .

(*Corporate Seal.*)

Form M.

Form of Transfer of Grant.

The Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.
(Working Men's Dwellings.)

Borough of . Transfer No. . (Grant No. .)

A. B. of by virtue and in pursuance of the above-mentioned Act, and in consideration of paid to him by *C. D.*, of , hereby grants and transfers to the said *C. D.* and his heirs the site comprised in the within-written * grant [*or* the grant of the said Act, dated the day of , 187 †] with the appurtenances and with the dwelling and other buildings thereon, subject to the conditions on which that site is held immediately before the execution of this transfer.

In witness whereof, etc., this day of , 18 .

A. B. (L.S.)

* In case of transfer by indorsement.
† In case of transfer by separate deed.

(*q*) See s. 240, *ante*, p. 1560.
(*r*) See s. 111, *ante*, p. 1556.

FORM N.

FORM OF LEASE BY CORPORATION.

The Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.
(Working Men's Dwellings.)

Borough of . Lease No. .

The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the borough of by virtue and in pursuance of the above-mentioned Act, and in consideration of the sum of paid to them by *A. B.* of and of the rent and stipulations in this lease reserved and contained, and to be by him, his executors, administrators, or assigns, paid and performed, hereby lease to the said *A. B.* (herein referred to as the lessee), his executors and administrators, the site following (that is to say) [*insert description*] with the appurtenances, for the term of [*nine hundred and ninety-nine*] years from the day of , at the yearly rent (clear of all deductions) of , payable by two equal half-yearly payments on the day of and the day of in every year, the first thereof to be made on the day of , and the last thereof to be made in advance on the day of next before the end of the term, and so that on the term being determined by re-entry a proportionate part of the rent for the fraction of the current half year up to re-entry be repayable.

And the lessee hereby covenants with the corporation that he, his executors, administrators, or assigns, will during the term pay the rent on the days and in manner aforesaid, and will pay all taxes, rates, and outgoings for the time being payable by the tenant in respect of the premises.

And this lease is made subject to the following conditions (that is to say):

1. The lessee shall build on the site one working man's or working men's dwelling (and no more) according to the plan and specification deposited in the office of the town clerk, and numbered , under the superintendence and to the satisfaction of the corporation.

2. The lessee, his executors, administrators, and assigns, shall always during the term maintain and repair the building, and shall not sell or alienate the site or building in divisions or separate parts, and in case of the taking down or destruction of the building, shall not rebuild it, except in manner approved by the corporation.

3. The lessee, his executors, administrators, or assigns, shall not add to or alter the character of the building without the consent in writing of the corporation.

4. If at any time the lessee, his executors, administrators, or assigns, fail to duly pay the rent hereby reserved, or to fully observe and perform any stipulation herein contained, the corporation may, if they think fit, re-enter on any part of the site in the name of the whole, and thereupon the term of years shall absolutely cease.

In witness whereof, etc., this day of , 187 .

(*Corporate Seal.*)
A. B. (L.S.)

FORM O.

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE.

The Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.
(Working Men's Dwellings.)

Borough of . Transfer No. . Lease No. .

A. B. of (herein referred to as the assignor) by virtue and in pursuance of the above-mentioned Act, and in consideration of paid to him by *C. D.* of hereby assigns to the said *C. D.* (herein referred to as the assignee), his executors and administrators, the site comprised in the within-written lease* [*or* the lease No. under the said Act, dated the day of , 187 †], with the appurtenances and with the dwelling and other buildings thereon, for the residue of the term of years, at the rent and subject to the stipulations and conditions at and subject to which that site is held immediately before the execution of this assignment.

* In case of assignment by indorsement.
† In case of assignment by separate deed.

And the assignee for himself, his executors and administrators, covenants with the signor, his executors and administrators, that the assignee, his executors or administrators, will pay the yearly rent and observe and perform the stipulations and conditions aforesaid, and will at all times keep the assignor, his executors and administrators, indemnified in respect thereof.

In witness whereof, etc., this day of , 187 .

A. B. (L.S.)
C. D. (L.S.)

Part IV.

Forms relating to Borough Bridges (*s*).

Form P.

Form of Mortgage.

The Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.
(Borough Bridges.)

Borough of . Mortgage No. .

We, the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the borough of by virtue and in pursuance of the above-mentioned Act, and in consideration of the sum of paid to us by *A. B.* of for the purposes of the said Act, do grant and assign unto the said *A. B.*, his executors, administrators, and assigns, such proportion of the borough fund and borough rate as the said sum of doth or shall bear to the whole sum which is or shall be borrowed on the credit of the said fund and rate, to hold to the said *A. B.*, his executors, administrators, and assigns, from the day of the date hereof, until the said sum of with interest at the rate of per centum per annum for the same, shall be fully paid and satisfied. And it is hereby declared that the said principal sum shall be repaid on the day of at [*place of payment*].

In witness whereof, etc., this day of , 187 .

(*Corporate Seal.*)

Form Q.

Form of Transfer of Mortgage.

The Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.
(Borough Bridges.)

Borough of . Transfer No. . Mortgage No. .

I *A. B.* of , in consideration of the sum of paid to me by *C. D.* of , do hereby transfer to the said *C. D.*, his executors, administrators, and assigns, a certain mortgage, dated this day of , and made by the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the borough of , under the above-mentioned Act, for securing the sum of and interest thereon at per centum per annum [*or, if the transfer be by indorsement on the mortgage, insert instead of the words immediately following the word "assigns,"* the within security], and all my right, estate, and interest in and to the money thereby secured, and in and to the fund and rate thereby assigned.

In witness whereof, etc., this day of , 187 .

A. B. (L.S.)

(*s*) See s. 119, *ante*, p. 1557.

THE NINTH SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS IN WHICH A REFERENCE TO THIS ACT IS TO BE SUBSTITUTED (*t*).

PART I.

General References.

9 & 10 Vict. c. 74.—The Baths and Washhouses Act, 1846 (section 1) (*u*).

. . . . . .

20 & 21 Vict. c. 81.—The Burial Act, 1857 (*x*).

. . . . . .

26 & 27 Vict. c. 13.—The Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863 (*y*).

. . . . . .

33 & 34 Vict. c. 78.—The Tramways Act, 1870 (Schedule A.) (*a*).

. . . . . .

34 & 35 Vict. c. 105.—The Petroleum Act, 1871 (section 2) (*b*).

. . . . . .

35 & 36 Vict. c. 91.—The Borough Funds Act, 1872 (*c*).

. . . . . .

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.—The Public Health Act, 1875 (section 4) (*d*).
38 & 39 Vict. c. 83.—The Local Loans Act, 1875 (section 34) (*e*).
39 & 40 Vict. c. 56.—The Commons Act, 1876 (section 37) (*f*).

. . . . . .

41 & 42 Vict. c. 77.—The Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878 (section 38) (*g*).

PART II.

Particular References.

14 & 15 Vict. c. 55.—The Criminal Justice Administration Act, 1851:
In section 24, for Schedule C. to the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835, the Sixth Schedule to this Act.

33 & 34 Vict. c. 91.—The Clerical Disabilities Act, 1870:
In the First Schedule, for section 28 of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835, so much of the provision of this Act relative to disqualifications for being councillor as relates to being in holy orders.

(*t*) See s. 242, *ante*, p. 1560.
(*u*) *Ante*, p. 1199.
(*x*) *Ante*, p. 1307.
(*y*) *Ante*, p. 1316.
(*a*) *Ante*, p. 1365.
(*b*) *Ante*, p. 1382.
(*c*) *Ante*, p. 1390.
(*d*) *Ante*, p. 3.
(*e*) *Ante*, p. 1433.
(*f*) *Ante*, p. 1473.
(*g*) *Ante*, p. 1517.

THE ELECTRIC LIGHTING ACT, 1882.

(45 & 46 VICT. c. 56) (*h*).

An Act to facilitate and regulate the supply of Electricity for Lighting and other purposes in Great Britain and Ireland. [18th August 1882.]

Short title. **1.** This Act may be cited for all purposes as "The Electric Lighting Act, 1882."

Application of Act. **2.** The provisions of this Act shall apply to every local authority (*i*), company, or person who may by this Act or any licence or Provisional Order (*ii*) granted under this Act, or by any special Act to be hereafter passed, be authorised to supply electricity within any area (in this Act referred to as "the undertakers") and to every undertaking so authorised, except so far as may be expressly provided by any such special Act; and every such licence, Provisional Order, and special Act, is in this Act included in the expression "licence, Order, or special Act."

Granting of licences authorising the supply of electricity. **3.** The Board of Trade (*iii*) may from time to time license any local authority as defined by this Act (*i*), or any company or person, to supply

(*h*) This Act is included in this Appendix, as it confers important powers upon urban and rural district councils. It and two amending Acts of 1888, *post*, p. 1636, and 1909, *post*, p. 2001, constitute "The Electric Lighting Acts, 1888 to 1909"; they are supplemented by the Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, *post*, p. 1806. Important amendments in the law as to the supply of electricity have been made by the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 100), *post*, p. 2227.

By s. 39 of this Act and the Ministry of Transport (Electricity Supply) Order, 1920, all the powers and duties of the Board of Trade under the said Act of 1919 or the Electric Lighting Acts, or the orders and regulations made thereunder, or any local Act relating to the supply of electricity, or any enactment relating to matters incidental to such supply have been transferred to the Ministry of Transport. By s. 1 of the Act provision was made for the appointment of Electricity Commissioners for promoting, regulating, and supervising the supply of electricity. Power is given to the Electricity Commissioners to provisionally determine that separate electricity districts shall be formed, and to approve or make schemes for the improvement of the existing organisation for the supply of electricity in such districts. Such a scheme may provide for the establishment of a joint electricity authority representative of authorised undertakers, and, subject as in this Act provided, for the exercise by that authority of all or any of the powers of the authorised undertakers within their district, and for the transfer to the authority of the whole or any part of the undertakings of any of those undertakers. Any such scheme must be confirmed by the Minister of Transport and must be approved by resolution of each House of Parliament. Important amendments are made in the law as to the provision of new generating stations, and as to the use of land for such stations. The Act empowers authorised undertakers to render mutual assistance to one another pending the establishment of a joint electricity authority. Important amendments of the Electric Lighting Acts are also made. An endeavour has been made to draw attention to all these alterations in the law in the notes to the various sections of the existing Acts, the provisions of which are affected by such alterations.

Further important amendments in the law as to the supply of electricity have been made by the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2303.

By s. 40 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 to 1909, and the Act of 1919, may be cited together as the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1919, and by s. 31 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1919, and the Act of 1922 are to be construed together as one Act, and may be cited as the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1922.

(*i*) See the definition of this term in s. 31, *post*, p. 1579. It includes urban and rural sanitary authorities. Licences are practically obsolete. It became usual to apply for a Provisional Order under s. 4, but see now the next note.

(*ii*) Anything which could be effected by a Provisional Order may now be effected by a Special Order or (in the case of a joint electricity authority) by an order, and references in this Act to provisional orders now include references to such a special order or order except as regards paragraphs (1) to (4) of s. 4 (see s. 26 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2242).

(*iii*) Now Ministry of Transport, see note (*h*), *supra*.

electricity under this Act for any public or private purposes (*k*) within any area (*l*), subject to the following provisions:

(1) The consent of every local authority (*ll*) having jurisdiction within the area or any part of the area within which a supply is licensed to be furnished shall be required to the application for a licence, which consent such local authority is hereby authorised to give, with such conditions (if any) as, subject to the approval of the Board of Trade (*lll*), the local authority may prescribe:

(2) A licence shall be for any period not exceeding seven years, but may, at or after the expiration of such licence, be renewed from time to time for a like period with such consent as above mentioned upon such terms and conditions as the Board of Trade (*lll*) may determine:

(3) "Public purposes" shall mean lighting any street or any place belonging to or subject to the control of the local authority, or any church or registered place of public worship, or any hall or building belonging to or subject to the control of any public authority, or any public theatre, but shall not include any other purpose to which electricity may be applied:

(4) "Private purposes" shall include any purposes whatever to which electricity may for the time being be applicable, not being public purposes, except the transmission of any telegram (*m*):

(5) Every local authority, company, or person applying for a licence shall publish notice of their application by public advertisement in such manner and including such particulars as the Board of Trade (*lll*) may from time to time direct or approve (*n*); and such licence shall not be granted by the Board of Trade (*lll*) until after the expiration of a period of three months from the date of the first publication of such advertisement, nor until opportunity has been given to all parties interested to make representations or objections to the Board of Trade (*lll*) with reference to the application:

(6) No application for a licence shall be made by any local authority except in pursuance of a resolution to be passed at a special meeting of the local authority, and such special meeting shall only be held after one month's previous notice of the same and of the purpose thereof has been given in the manner in which notices of meetings of such local authority are usually given (*o*):

(7) A licence may, subject to the provisions of this Act, be granted to a local authority authorising them to supply electricity within any area although the same or some part thereof may not be included within their own district:

(8) The licence may make such regulations as to the limits within which and the conditions under which a supply of electricity is to be compulsory or permissive, and for enforcing the performance by the licensees of their duties in relation to such supply, and for the revocation of the licence where the licensees fail to perform such duties, and generally may contain such regulations and conditions as the Board of Trade (*lll*) may think expedient:

(*k*) This phrase is explained by sub-ss. (3), (4), *infra*.

(*l*) See *Newcastle-on-Tyne Electric Supply Co., Ltd.* v. *Newcastle-on-Tyne Corporation* (1911), 75 J. P. 97; 9 L. G. R. 161.

(*ll*) See note (*i*), *ante*, p. 1565.

(*lll*) See note (*h*), *ante*, p. 1565.

(*m*) Defined in s. 32, *post*, p. 1580.

(*n*) See the Rules as to special orders made by the Electricity Commissioners, *post*, p. 1584.

(*o*) A special meeting of the council of a borough is called pursuant to the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, Sched. II.; of an urban district council other than a borough council and of a rural district council pursuant to the P. H. A., 1875, Sched. I., *ante*, p. 669, as applied by s. 59 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 974.

(9) Where in any area or part of an area in which any undertakers are authorised to supply electricity under any licence the undertakers are not themselves the local authority, the licence may contain any provisions and restrictions for enabling the local authority within whose jurisdiction such area or part of an area may be to exercise any of the powers of the undertakers under this Act with respect to the breaking up of any street repairable by such local authority within such area or part of an area (*p*), and the alteration of the position of any pipes or wires being under such street (*q*), and not being the pipes or wires of the undertakers, on behalf and at the expense of the undertakers, and for limiting the powers and liabilities of the undertakers in relation thereto, which the Board of Trade (*qq*) may think expedient (*r*).

Granting of Provisional Orders authorising the supply of electricity.

4. The Board of Trade (*qq*) may, from time to time, by Provisional Order (*rr*) authorise any local authority (*s*), company, or person to supply electricity (*t*) for any public or private purposes (*u*) within any area (*x*) *without requiring such consents as are required to the granting a licence under this Act* (*y*), and for such period, whether limited or unlimited, as the Board of Trade (*qq*) may think proper, but in all other respects subject to the like provisions as in the last section contained with respect to licences, and subject also to the following provisions:

(1) No Provisional Order (*rr*) shall authorise the supply of electricity by any undertakers within the district of any local authority (not being themselves the undertakers), unless notice that such Provisional Order (*rr*) has been or is intended to be applied for has been given to such local authority by the applicants in such manner as the Board

(*p*) See s. 12, *post*, p. 1572.

(*q*) See s. 15, *post*, p. 1574.

(*qq*) See note (*h*), *ante*, p. 1565.

(*r*) See also the Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, Sched., r. 16, *post*, p. 1815.

(*rr*) See note (*ii*), *ante*, p. 1565.

(*s*) Two or more authorities may be empowered to supply jointly in certain cases: see s. 8 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2004. And see now the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2227, under which joint electricity authorities may be set up. See also s. 19 of the last-mentioned Act as to the power of authorised undertakers to render mutual assistance to one another.

(*t*) This does not include the supply of lamps and fittings (*Leicester Corporation* v. *Hill* (1898), 62 J. P. 232, and see also *Att.-Gen.* v. *Ilford U. D. C.* (1915), 13 L. G. R. 441). But some special Acts do authorise the supply of lamps and fittings. (See *Attorney-General* v. *Liverpool Corporation*, [1922] 1 Ch. 211.) And see now s. 23 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2242. See also note (*q*) to s. 10, *post*, p. 1571.

(*u*) See definition in s. 3, *supra*. As to authority to supply electricity in bulk, see s. 4 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909.

(*x*) The usual prohibition contained in Provisional Orders against the undertakers supplying electrical energy or erecting or laying down any lines or works beyond their statutory areas of supply was of universal application so that they could be restrained by injunction from carrying on business and supplying energy in any other place whatsoever however far removed from the statutory area of supply, and although such business be carried on and supply furnished quite independently of any special statutory powers (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Metropolitan Electric Supply Co.*, [1905] 1 Ch. 757; 69 J. P. 169). But see ss. 4, 5, 6 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2002, authorising in certain cases a supply outside the area; and see now the power which a joint electricity authority may obtain under s. 12 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2232.

Undertakings authorised since 1909 are protected from competition by unauthorised undertakers by s. 23 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2007. See also *Newcastle-on-Tyne Electric Supply Co., Ltd.* v. *Newcastle-on-Tyne* (1911), 75 J. P. 97; 9 L. G. R. 61; but see now s. 25 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, giving to persons not being undertakers a power in some cases to supply electricity.

(*y*) These words were practically repealed by the Electric Lighting Act, 1888, s. 1, which provided that the consent of the local authority should be required save as therein provided, but reference should now be made to s. 12 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2232.

of Trade (*yy*) may direct or approve on or before the first day of July in the year in which such application is made (*z*); . . .

(2) The Board of Trade (*yy*) may submit to Parliament for confirmation any Provisional Order (*yyy*) granted by it in pursuance of this Act, but any such Order shall be of no force unless and until it is confirmed by Act of Parliament:

(3) If, while the Bill confirming any such Order is pending in either House of Parliament, a petition is presented against any Order comprised therein, the Bill, so far as it relates to such Order, may be referred to a Select Committee, and the petitioner shall be allowed to appear and oppose as in the case of private Bills:

(4) Any Act confirming any Provisional Order (*yyy*) granted in pursuance of this Act may, on the application of the undertakers thereby authorised to supply electricity, be repealed, altered, or amended by any subsequent Provisional Order (*yyy*) granted by the Board of Trade (*yy*) and confirmed by Parliament.

Making of rules as to application, etc. under Act.

5. The Board of Trade (*yy*) may from time to time make, and when made may rescind, alter, or repeal rules in relation to the applications for licences or Provisional Orders, and to the payments to be made in respect thereof, and to the publication of notices and advertisements, and the manner in which and the time within which representations or objections with reference to any application are to be made, and to the holding of local inquiries in such cases as they may think it advisable, and to any other matters arising under this Act.

Any rules made in pursuance of this section shall be deemed to be within the powers conferred by this Act, and shall be of the same force as if enacted in this Act, and shall be judicially noticed.

Any rules made in pursuance of this section shall be laid before Parliament within three weeks after they are made if Parliament be then sitting, and if Parliament be not then sitting, within three weeks after the beginning of the next session of Parliament (*a*).

Regulations to be inserted in licences, etc.

6. The undertakers shall be subject to such regulations and conditions as may be inserted in any licence, Order, or special Act (*b*) affecting their undertaking with regard to the following matters:

(a) The limits within which and the conditions under which a supply of electricity is to be compulsory or permissive;

(b) The securing a regular and efficient supply of electricity;

(c) The securing the safety of the public from personal injury, or from fire or otherwise;

(d) The limitation of the prices to be charged in respect of the supply of electricity;

(e) The authorising inspection and inquiry from time to time by the Board of Trade (*yy*) and the local authority;

(f) The enforcement of the due performance of the duties of the undertakers in relation to the supply of electricity by the imposition of

(*yy*) See note (*h*), *ante*, p. 1565.

(*yyy*) See note (*ii*), *ante*, p. 1565.

(*z*) But see now as to these "July notices," s. 9 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2005, which in some cases dispenses with the necessity for giving them.

(*a*) The rules must provide for (*inter alia*) the notices required by s. 1 (3) of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909. For the current Rules of the Electricity Commissioners, see *post*, p. 1584.

(*b*) The usual regulations and conditions on these matters formerly inserted at length are now collectively incorporated by the Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, *post*, p. 1806, in every Provisional Order and special Act made or passed on or since October 1st, 1899, except so far as expressly varied or excepted thereby.

penalties (*c*) or otherwise, and the revocation of the licence, Order, or special Act where the undertakers have, in the opinion of the Board of Trade (*cc*), practically failed to carry the powers granted to them into effect within a reasonable time, or discontinued the exercise of such powers; and

(g) Generally with regard to any other matters in connection with the undertakings.

Provided always, that the Board of Trade (*cc*) may, from time to time, make such regulations as they may think expedient for securing the safety of the public from personal injury or from fire or otherwise (*d*), and may from time to time amend or repeal any regulations which may be contained in any such licence, Order, or special Act in relation thereto; and any regulations so made or amended by the Board of Trade (*cc*) shall, from and after the date thereof, have the like effect in every respect as though they had been originally inserted in the licence, Order, or special Act authorising the undertaking, and every regulation so repealed shall, from and after the date thereof, be repealed accordingly, but such repeal shall not affect any liability or penalty incurred in respect thereof prior to the date of such repeal or any proceeding or remedy which might have been had in relation thereto.

Any local authority within any part of whose district electricity is authorised to be supplied under any licence, Order, or special Act, may, in addition to any regulations which may be made under the preceding provisions of this section for securing the safety of the public, from time to time make, rescind, alter, or repeal byelaws (*e*) for further securing such safety; and there may be annexed to any breach of such byelaws such penalties to be recovered in a summary manner as they may think necessary: Provided always, that no such byelaws shall have any force or effect unless and until they have been confirmed by the Board of Trade (*cc*) and published in such manner as the Board of Trade (*cc*) may direct.

Expenses of local authority.

7. Any expenses incurred by a local authority under this Act (*ee*), and not otherwise provided for (*f*), including any expenses incurred in connection with the obtaining by them, or any opposition to the obtaining by any other local authority, company, or person, of any licence, Order, or special Act under this Act, may be defrayed out of the local rate as defined in the Schedule to this Act (*g*), and the local authority may from time to time cause such

(*c*) By a local Act, a corporation were empowered to make agreements with regard to the supply of electrical energy to consumers and were liable to a penalty for default in supplying energy to any owner or occupier of premises to whom they might be and were required to supply energy under the Act. The plaintiffs, who were not entitled to require a supply under the Act, made an agreement with the corporation for the supply of electrical energy. It was held that an action would lie at the suit of the plaintiffs against the corporation to recover damages for an alleged breach of the agreement, there being no clear words in the statute confining the remedy of the plaintiffs to proceedings to recover the penalty under the section which rendered the corporation liable to such penalty (*Morris and Bastert, Ltd.* v. *Loughborough Corporation*, [1908] 1 K. B. 205; 71 L. P. 521).

(*cc*) See note (*h*), *ante*, p. 1565.

(*d*) See these regulations in App. II., *post*.

(*e*) These byelaws will not be subject to the provisions of the P. H. A., 1875, as to byelaws. Byelaws made under Part II., ss. 13 *et seq.*, of the P. H. A., 1890, do not apply to the posts, wires, etc., of electrical undertakings. See s. 15 of that Act, *ante*, p. 829.

(*ee*) Expenses incurred by a local authority under an agreement with a joint electricity authority are deemed to be expenses incurred under the Electric Lighting Acts, and this and the next section are to apply accordingly (s. 32 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2244). See also the borrowing power conferred by s. 5 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2305.

(*f*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 298, *ante*, p. 632, and notes.

(*g*) See the Schedule, *post*, p. 1582. In urban districts the local rate is the general district rate (*ante*, p. 469); in rural districts it is the rate out of which special expenses

rates to be levied as may be necessary for the purpose of defraying such expenses; provided that where such local authority is a rural sanitary authority such expenses shall be deemed to be special expenses within the meaning of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*h*).

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

Power of local authority to borrow money.

8. A local authority authorised to supply electricity by any licence, Order, or special Act may from time to time borrow (*i*) money on such security, with such consent and subject to such provisions and restrictions with respect to borrowing and the repayment of loans, as are in the Schedule to this Act in that behalf mentioned (*k*), and the money so borrowed shall be deemed to be borrowed under the enactments subject to the provisions and restrictions of which it is borrowed, and the accounts of all receipts and expenditure by the local authority in pursuance of this Act, or any licence, Order, or special Act, shall be subject to such audit as is in the said Schedule in that behalf mentioned (*l*): Provided always, that any moneys borrowed under this section by the local authority of any district to which the Local Loans Act, 1875 (*m*), extends, may, if it is thought fit, be borrowed in manner provided by that Act; and in the construction of the said Act for the purposes of this Act the expression "prescribed" means prescribed by any conditions imposed by the authority whose consent is required to borrowing under this section.

38 & 39 Vict. c. 83.

Where any local authority is authorised by any Act to raise any money which they may be empowered to borrow for certain purposes by the issue of corporation or other stock, any money which a local authority may be authorised to borrow under this section may, if it is thought fit, be raised by them by the issue of such stock as aforesaid (*n*).

This section shall not apply to the mayor, commonalty, and citizens of the city of London or to the Metropolitan Board of Works, except in so far as the Metropolitan Board of Works may be concerned in the borrowing of any money by any vestry or district board (*nn*).

(see *ante*, p. 510) are payable. No sanction is required to the payment of such costs, as is the case with Orders to which s. 298 of the P. H. A., 1875, applies. It will be observed that no power of borrowing is conferred by the section.

(*h*) See s. 229 of that Act, *ante*, p. 510.

(*i*) See note (*ee*), *ante*, p. 1569. Money borrowed under the Electricity Supply Acts is not to be reckoned as part of the authority's total debt for the purpose of any limitation on borrowing powers: see s. 21 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2007, and s. 5 (2) of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2306. As to suspension of sinking fund payments in respect of new works, see s. 2 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2304.

(*k*) These provisions are contained in the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 233, 234, 236—239, *ante*. The L. G. B. was formerly the Government Department concerned with borrowing. The Board was superseded by the Ministry of Health, but now by s. 20 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, the powers of the Ministry of Health to sanction borrowing under this Act have been transferred to the Electricity Commissioners set up by the Act of 1919.

(*l*) That is, the audit prescribed by the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 246—248, *ante*, p. 540.

(*m*) See the Act, *ante*, p. 1422.

(*n*) A local authority authorised to supply electricity by Provisional Order entered into an agreement with a company by which the local authority were to purchase a site and erect buildings for the generating station, and the company were to fit up the plant and apparatus and carry on the undertaking and receive the profit for their own benefit. It being contemplated that it would be necessary for the local authority to borrow money to enable the company to construct and fit up apparatus, a clause in the agreement provided that the company should pay half-yearly to the local authority sums equal to the sums paid by the local authority in the preceding half-year for interest and sinking fund on money borrowed. It was held that the sums payable half-yearly by the company were an "annual payment" within the meaning of s. 40 of the Income Tax Act, 1853, and the company in making the payment were entitled to deduct income tax accordingly (*Surbiton U. D. C.* v. *Callender's Cable and Construction Co., Ltd.* (1910), 8 L. G. R. 244).

(*nn*) The powers of the London County Council (as successors to the Metropolitan Board of Works) have been transferred to the Electricity Commissioners set up by the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919 (see s. 20 of that Act, *post*, p. 2238).

9. The undertakers shall on or before the twenty-fifth day of March (*o*) in every year fill up an annual statement of accounts of the undertaking made up to the thirty-first day of December (*o*) then next preceding; and such statement shall be in such form and shall contain such particulars and shall be published in such manner as may from time to time be prescribed in that behalf by the Board of Trade (*p*). Accounts.

The undertakers shall keep copies of such annual statement at their office, and sell the same to any applicant at a price not exceeding one shilling a copy.

In case the undertakers make default in complying with the provisions of this section, they shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for each day during which such default continues.

10. The undertakers may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions and restrictions of this Act, and of any rules made by the Board of Trade (*pp*) in pursuance of this Act and of any licence, Order, or special Act authorising or affecting their undertaking, and for the purpose of supplying (*q*) electricity, acquire such lands (*r*) by agreement (*s*), construct such works (*t*), acquire General powers of undertakers under licence or Provisional Order.

(*o*) In the case of local authorities these dates are varied by s. 12 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2005, but see next note.

(*p*) The Board of Trade has now, for most of the purposes of this Act, been superseded by the Ministry of Transport, see note (*h*) on p. 1565, *ante*, but by s. 27 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, it is provided that (*inter alia*) authorised undertakers under the Act or the text shall furnish to the Electricity Commissioners at such times and in such form and manner as the Commissioners may direct such accounts, statistics, and returns as they may require for the purposes of their powers and duties under that Act.

(*pp*) See note (*h*), *ante*, p. 1565.

(*q*) A municipal corporation were the undertakers for the supply of electricity within their area, and purporting to exercise their statutory powers, supplied every description of electrical fittings and apparatus to consumers of electricity. It was held that the statutory powers of the undertakers ceased with the delivery of electricity at the terminals, *i.e.*, the meter, on the consumers' premises, and were complete at that point, and that the general power to do "all such acts and things as were necessary and incidental to such supply" was limited to the generation and delivery of such supply; that the analogy of the supply of gas under the Gasworks Clauses Acts did not apply to the supply of electricity under the Electric Lighting Acts; and that the supply of electrical fittings and apparatus for the use of consumers was *ultra vires* the corporation (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Leicester Corporation*, [1910] 2 Ch. 359; 74 J. P. 385). In a case of a municipal corporation alleged to have in excess of their powers under the Electric Lighting Acts and a confirmed Provisional Order installed and repaired electric light fittings and wires within and without their area of supply on the consumers' sides of the terminals and also electric bell fittings and wires, the facts were held to have been brought within the judgment in *Att.-Gen.* v. *Leicester Corporation*, *supra*, where an injunction was granted, and that this would be followed unless the defendants (1) had power as a chartered corporation to carry on the business complained of, or (2) were so empowered by a private Act enabling them to supply mains but not manufacture things for cooking, heating, ventilating and motive power, and also to repair such things. It was held that the first point, not having been raised until the trial, was not open to the defendants, and that if it were, the impugned acts were continuous acts partly *intra vires* and partly *ultra vires* the corporate powers, and could not be dissected, and could not, therefore, be justified; also that the further powers under the Act were confined to the area of supply and to electric motors and apparatus used as sources of power for the specified purposes and did not extend to the objects to which the power was transmitted (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Sheffield Corporation* (1912), 76 J. P. 185; 106 L. T. 367). See also *Att.-Gen.* v. *Ilford U. D. C.* (1915), 13 L. G. R. 441. But see now s. 23 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2242, and *Attorney-General* v. *Liverpool Corporation*, [1922] 1 Ch. 211; 20 L. G. R. 547.

(*r*) As to purchase by local authority, see the Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, Sched., clause 8, *post*, p. 1810; and see now also ss. 6, 8, 9, 13, and 32 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, *post*, pp. 2229, 2230, 2231, 2233, 2244. A local authority having acquired land for the purpose of erecting thereon works for generating electricity were restrained from using part of such land for the erection of a refuse destructor, although they proposed to use the surplus heat produced by the destruction of refuse in aid of their machinery for generating electricity (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Pontypridd U. D. C.*, [1906] 2 Ch. 257; 70 J. P. 394). The case is an illustration of the general principle that it is *ultra vires* for a local

(*s*) (*t*) For notes (*s*), (*t*), see *post*, p. 1572.

such licences for the use of any patented or protected processes, inventions, machinery, apparatus, methods, materials, or other things, enter into such contracts, and generally do all such acts and things as may be necessary and incidental to such supply (*u*).

Power for local authority to contract in certain cases and restrictions on assignments of powers, etc. of undertakers.

11. Any local authority who have obtained a licence, Order, or special Act for the supply of electricity, may contract with any company or person for the execution and maintenance of any works needed for the purposes of such supply, or for the supply of electricity within any area mentioned in such licence, Order, or special Act, or in any part of such area; *but no local authority, company, or person shall by any contract or assignment transfer to any other company or person or divest themselves of any legal powers given to them, or any legal liabilities imposed on them by this Act, or by any licence, Order, or special Act, without the consent of the Board of Trade* (*x*).

Incorporation of certain provisions of Clauses Consolidation Acts.

12. The provisions of the following Acts shall be incorporated with this Act; that is to say,

(1) The Lands Clauses Acts (*y*), except the enactments with respect to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than by agreement (*z*),

authority having acquired land for particular purposes under the powers of one statute to use the land so acquired or any part of it for another purpose, although such other purpose may be within the powers given to them under some other statute. And see the similar case of *Att.-Gen.* v. *Bradford Corporation* (1911), 75 J. P. 553; 55 Sol. J. 715.

(*s*) Land for a generating station may now be acquired compulsorily. See s. 1 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*. See also as to generating stations, ss. 9, 10, and 11 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919.

(*t*) Defined by s. 32, *post*, p. 1580. But as to restrictions on the construction of generating stations, see ss. 1 and 2 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, and s. 11 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919.

(*u*) See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1571. By s. 6 of the Telegraph Act, 1892, the undertakers may agree with the Postmaster-General for placing telegraphs in the trenches, tubes, or pipes used for the purposes of laying their own electric line. In the case of *In re St. Nicholas Cole Abbey and St. Benet Fink*, [1893] P. 58, an electric lighting company obtained a faculty for constructing chambers for the storage and transformation of electricity under two disused churchyards in the city of London, and it was held that the vesting of one of such churchyards by local Acts in the corporation to the intent that it might for ever remain unbuilt upon and unused for any purpose, except such ornamental purpose as the bishop should approve, did not preclude the court from granting the faculty. As to sale of lamps and fittings, see note (*t*) to s. 4, *ante*, p. 1567. As to liability for nuisance, see s. 17 and notes, *post*, p. 1575. As to liability of contractors to the local authority, being the undertakers, see *Fulham Borough Council* v. *National Electric Construction Co.* (1906), 70 J. P. 55; 4 L. G. R. 115.

(*x*) The first part of the section deals with cases where the local authority remains the party supplying electricity, though it may contract for the execution of works or buy electricity from some other person or company. The second part, now repealed and replaced by a different provision in s. 14 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2005, as to which see now the provisions contained in the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1919 and 1922, dealt with cases of transfer by the local authority or some other company or person of the legal powers for supplying electricity. Where the effect of a contract between a local authority having statutory powers and a company was to place the company in the position of the authority as regards their statutory powers and duties without the consent of the Board of Trade, the contract was held void, notwithstanding a clause intended to prevent the contract from being as between the parties an assignment or transfer of the statutory powers of the authority (*Sudbury Corporation* v. *Empire Electric Light and Power Co.*, [1905] 2 Ch. 104; 69 J. P. 321). A collateral agreement containing terms of transfer not approved by the Board of Trade, but made a condition of the execution of a transfer deed approved by that Board, was held *ultra vires* and unenforceable (*Lambeth Borough Council* v. *South London Electric Supply Corporation, Ltd.* (1906), 70 J. P. 27; 22 T. L. R. 78). See also *London Electric Supply Corporation, Ltd.* v. *Westminster Electric Supply Corporation, Ltd.* (1913), 11 L. G. R. at p. 1052.

(*y*) These Acts are 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18; 23 & 24 Vict. c. 106; 32 & 33 Vict. c. 18; 46 & 47 Vict. c. 15, and are (except 32 & 33 Vict. c. 18, which so far as still unrepealed relates only to lands in Westminster) included in this Appendix.

(*z*) But see now s. 1 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2001, as to compulsory acquisition of land for generating stations.

and except the enactments with respect to the entry upon lands by the promoters of the undertaking; and

(2) The provisions of the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847 (*a*), with respect to breaking up streets (*b*) for the purpose of laying pipes, and with respect to waste or misuse of the gas or injury to the pipes and other works, except so much thereof as relates to the use of any burner other than such as has been provided or approved of by the undertakers; and 10 & 11 Vict. c. 15.

(3) Sections thirty-eight to forty-two inclusive, and sections forty-five and forty-six, of the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871. 34 & 35 Vict. c. 41.

For the purposes of this Act, in the construction of all the enactments incorporated by this section, "the special Act" means this Act inclusive of any licence, Order, or special Act; and "the promoters" or "undertakers," and "the undertaking," as the case may be, mean the undertakers and the undertaking respectively under this Act.

In the construction of the said Lands Clauses Acts, "land" includes easements in or relating to lands.

In the construction of the said Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, and the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, the said Acts shall be construed as if "gas" meant "electricity," and as if "pipe" meant electric line, and "works" meant "works" as defined by this Act, and as if "the limits of the special Act" meant the area within which the undertakers are authorised to supply electricity under any licence, Order, or special Act.

All offences, forfeitures, penalties, and damages under the said incorporated provisions of the said Acts or any of them may be prosecuted and may be recovered in manner by the said Acts respectively enacted in relation thereto, provided that sums recoverable under the provisions of section forty of the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, shall not be recovered as penalties, but may be recovered summarily as civil debts (*d*).

Restriction on breaking up of private streets, railways and tramways.

13. Nothing in this Act or in any Act incorporated therewith shall authorise or empower the undertakers to break up any street which is not repairable by such local authority, or any railway or tramway, without the consent of the authority, company, or person by whom such street, railway, or tramway is repairable, unless in pursuance of special powers in that behalf inserted in the licence, Order, or special Act, or with the written consent of the Board of Trade (*e*), and the Board of Trade (*e*) shall not in any case insert any such special powers in any licence or Provisional Order, or give any such consent until notice has been given to such authority, company, or person by advertisement or otherwise, as the Board of Trade (*e*) may direct, and an opportunity has been given to such authority, company, or person to state any objections they may have thereto (*f*).

(*a*) *Ante*, p. 1220. See the provisions in the Electric Lighting Act, 1888, s. 4, *post*, p. 1638, as to the restrictions on placing electric lines in, over, etc., streets.

(*b*) As to breaking up streets, railways, or tramways, outside the area of supply in order to connect with a generating station, see s. 3 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2002; *cf.* also *ibid.*, ss. 4, 6.

(*d*) That is to say, in manner provided by the S. J. A., 1879, ss. 6, 35. See the note to s. 251 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 551.

(*e*) See note (*h*), *ante*, p. 1565.

(*f*) See r. V. of the Electricity Commissioners Rules, *post*, p. 1586, and the Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, Sched., clause 21 (3), *post*, p. 1820, as to obtaining the consent of the Ministry of Transport as successor of the Board of Trade. In the case of *London Corporation* v. *County of London Electric Supply Co.*, [1910] 2 Ch. 208; 74 J. P. 268, the

Restrictions as to above-ground works.

14. Notwithstanding anything in this Act or in any Act incorporated therewith, the undertakers shall not be authorised to place any electric line above ground, along, over, or across any street, without the express consent of the local authority (*g*), and the local authority may require the undertakers to forthwith remove any electric line placed by them contrary to the provisions of this section, or may themselves remove the same, and recover the expenses of such removal from the undertakers in a summary manner; and where any electric line has been placed above ground by the undertakers in any position, a court of summary jurisdiction, upon complaint made, if they are of opinion that such electric line is or is likely to become dangerous to the public safety, may, notwithstanding any such consent as aforesaid, make an order directing and authorising the removal of such electric line by such person and upon such terms as they may think fit.

Power to undertakers to alter position of pipes and wires.

15. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the licence, Order, or special Act authorising them to supply electricity, and to any byelaws made under this Act (*h*), the undertakers may alter the position of any pipes or wires being under any street or place authorised to be broken up by them which may interfere with the exercise of their powers under this Act, on previously making or securing such compensation to the owners of such pipes or wires, and on complying with such conditions as to the mode of making such alterations as may before the commencement of such alterations be agreed upon between the undertakers and owners, or in case of difference as may be determined in manner prescribed by the licence or Provisional Order authorising the undertakers to supply electricity, or where no such manner is prescribed as may be determined by arbitration, and any local or other public authority, company, or person may in like manner alter the position of any electric lines or works of the undertakers, being under any such street or place as aforesaid, which may interfere with the lawful exercise of any powers vested in such local or other public authority, company,

defendants proposed to connect up their areas of supply on the north and south sides of the Thames by laying electric mains along streets, including London Bridge, outside their areas of supply, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by the London Electric Supply Act, 1908. London Bridge is not a bridge repairable by the local authority, but is repairable by the corporation of the city of London as trustees of the Bridge House estates. The corporation sought an injunction to restrain the defendants from laying the proposed mains, and a declaration that the Act of 1908 did not entitle them to break up or carry the mains over London Bridge without the corporation's consent. It was held that the defendants had power, subject to the provisions of the Acts therein referred to, to lay electric mains over London Bridge, that is subject to the consent either of the corporation or, if that were refused, of the Board of Trade. In *Andrews* v. *Abertillery U. D. C.*, [1911] 2 Ch. 398; 75 J. P. 449, it was held (KENNEDY, L.J., *dissentiente*) that where there was no person by whom the street was repairable the section operated as an absolute prohibition against the breaking up of the street by the undertakers, and that therefore where a strip of land adjoining a street repairable by the local authority had been dedicated to the public by the owner and had become part of the street, but was not repairable either by the local authority or by the owner or by any other person, the local authority, as undertakers for the supply of electric light in their district, had no power to break up that portion of the street. See also now s. 22 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, as to wayleaves.

(*g*) Therefore the case of *Wandsworth Board of Works* v. *United Telephone Co.*, *ante*, p. 278, will not apply to such wires. See also *National Telephone Co.* v. *Constables of St. Peter Port, Guernsey*, *ante*, p. 279, and *Finchley Electric Light Co., Ltd.* v. *Finchley U. D. C.*, Times, October 17th, 1901. Further restrictions are contained in the Electric Lighting Act, 1888, s. 4, and the Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, Sched., clause 10 (b), *post*, p. 1810. However, by s. 21 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, the consent of the Ministry of Transport (as successor to the Board of Trade) now suffices for the placing of any electric line above ground. Wires to which this Act applies are not subject to the P. H. A., 1890, ss. 13, 14. See s. 15 of that Act, *ante*, p. 829. As to London, see 54 & 55 Vict. c. lxxvii.

(*h*) See also the Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, Sched., clause 17.

r person in relation to such street or place, subject to the like provisions, onditions, and restrictions as are in this section contained with reference to he alteration of the position of any pipes or wires by the undertakers.

Clause for protection of canals.

16. If at any time after the undertakers have placed any works under, n, upon, over, along or across any canal (*i*), any person having power to onstruct docks, basins or other works upon any land adjoining to or near ich canal, constructs any dock, basin or work on such land, but is prevented y the works of the undertakers from forming a communication for the onvenient passage of vessels with or without masts between such dock, basin r other work, and such canal; or if the business of such dock, basin or other ork is interfered with by reason or in consequence of any such works of the ndertakers, then the undertakers at the request of such person, and on aving reasonable facilities afforded them by him for placing works round ich dock, basin or other work, under, in, upon, over, along or across land elonging to or under his control, shall remove and place their work accordngly. If any dispute arises between the undertakers and such person as o the facilities to be afforded to the undertakers, or as to the direction in hich the works are to be placed, it shall be determined by arbitration.

Compensation for damage.

17. In the exercise of the powers in relation to the execution of works iven them under this Act, or any licence, Order, or special Act, the underakers shall cause as little detriment and inconvenience and do as little amage (*j*) as may be, and shall make full compensation to all bodies and ersons interested for all damage sustained by them by reason or in consequence of the exercise of such powers, the amount and application of such ompensation in case of difference to be determined by arbitration (*k*).

Undertakers not to prescribe special form of lamp or burner.

18. The undertakers shall not be entitled to prescribe any special form f lamp or burner to be used by any company or person, or in any way to ontrol or interfere with the manner in which electricity supplied by them nder this Act, and any licence, Order, or special Act, is used: Provided ways that no local authority, company, or person shall be at liberty to use ny form of lamp or burner or to use the electricity supplied to them for

(*i*) See also as to protection of railway and canal companies the Electric Lighting lauses Act, 1899, Sched., clause 19, *post*, p. 1819, and s. 22 of the Electricity (Supply) ct, 1919, *post*.

(*j*) See s. 26, *post*, p. 1578, for the protection of the Postmaster-General, and ss. 5 (3), 2 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, pp. 2003, 2007, for the protection of certain ublic buildings.

(*k*) See s. 28, *post*, p. 1579.

A company authorised by private Act to supply a certain district with electric light ommitted a nuisance and damage to a public-house near their lighting station, by the ithdrawal of support caused in digging foundations, and by vibration in working their ngines:—*Held*, that "works" in s. 17, as defined by s. 32 of this Act, included only hat was required to supply electricity and not the actual supply, and, therefore, the se did not fall within s. 17; but the company were liable in damages at common law, nd to be restrained by injunction (*Shelfer* v. *City of London Electric Lighting Co.*; *eux's Brewery, Ltd.* v. *City of London Electric Lighting Co.*, [1895] 1 Ch. 287). See so *National Telephone Co.* v. *Baker*, [1893] 2 Ch. 186; 57 J. P. 373; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Pall Iall Electric Lighting Co.*, Times, March 13th, 1895; *Fowler* v. *Chelsea Electric Supply o.*; *Sandon* v. *Same*, Times, May 25th, 1895; *Holdsworth* v. *St. Pancras Vestry*, imes, April 18th, 1896; *Hawkes* v. *Leyton U. D. C.*, Times, November 30th, 1900; [ay 1st, 1901; *Morrow* v. *Stepney Corporation* (1921), 43 M. C. C. 33.

A serious annoyance to adjoining occupiers by vibration, noise, and smell, is not to be xcused on the ground that it is temporary and occasional (*Knight* v. *Isle of Wight lectric Light and Power Co.* (1904), 73 L. J. Ch. 299; 68 J. P. 266). This is the case though the defendants are a local authority having under a Provisional Order a power o supply electricity (*Colwell* v. *St. Pancras Borough Council*, [1904] 1 Ch. 707; 68 J. P. 36). No special consideration is due to the fact that the complaint is made in respect f a place of worship, but the general character of the neighbourhood and all the arrounding circumstances must be considered, and an injunction will be refused unless here is a serious annoyance (*Heath* v. *Brighton Corporation* (1908), 72 J. P. 225).

any purposes, or to deal with it in any manner so as to unduly or improperly interfere with the supply (*l*) of electricity supplied to any other local authority, company, or person by the undertakers (*m*), and if any dispute or difference arises between the undertakers, and any local authority, company, or person entitled to be supplied with electricity under this Act, or any licence, Order, or special Act, as to the matters aforesaid, such dispute or difference shall be determined by arbitration.

Obligation on undertakers to supply electricity.

19. Where a supply of electricity is provided in any part of an area for private purposes, then except in so far as is otherwise provided by the terms of the licence, Order, or special Act authorising such supply, every company or person within that part of the area shall, on application, be entitled to a supply on the same terms on which any other company or person in such part of the area is entitled under similar circumstances to a corresponding supply (*n*).

Charges for electricity.

20. The undertakers shall not, in making any agreements for a supply of electricity, show any undue preference to any local authority, company, or person, but save as aforesaid, they may make such charges for the supply of electricity as may be agreed upon, not exceeding the limits of price imposed by or in pursuance of the licence, Order, or special Act authorising them to supply electricity (*o*).

(*l*) See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1571.

(*m*) See also the Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, Sched., clause 27 (4), *post*, p. 1823.

(*n*) No one is entitled to demand a supply of energy under this section unless and until he has made a contract with the undertakers for the supply. Thus a receiver for debenture-holders taking possession of a hotel for the lighting of which the company, who were proprietors, were in debt to an electric supply company, was held not to be entitled to a further supply, as he refused to pay the arrears which the electric supply company demanded payment of as a condition for continuing the light (*Husey* v. *London Electric Supply Corporation*, [1902] 1 Ch. 411).

See s. 23 (1) of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, *post*, as to standby supplies of electricity; and see s. 18 of Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2006, as to their right to refuse a supply to a person who is in their debt for electricity previously supplied.

In *Metropolitan Electric Supply Co., Ltd.* v. *Ginder*, [1901] 2 Ch. 799, at p. 811, it was held by BUCKLEY, J., that the words "a supply on the same terms" used in this section bear their natural meaning, and include price. In *Att.-Gen. for Victoria* v. *Melbourne Corporation*, [1907] A. C. 469, at p. 475, the Privy Council approved this construction with regard to the same words as used in s. 38 of the Victorian Electric Lighting and Power Act, 1896, that section being practically identical with this. But s. 39 of that Act dealing with preference differs in its wording from s. 20 of this Act, relating to the same subject. The Privy Council held that on the true construction of ss. 38 and 39 of the Victorian Act the corporation were authorised to supply electricity under two different systems of charge—one at a fixed rate and the other at a rate varying with the amount consumed, the system adopted being at the choice of the customer and no preference being given within each system to one consumer over another.

(*o*) See also the Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, Sched., clauses 31—34, *post*, p. 1824, and the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, s. 17, *post*, p. 2006. A form of agreement is given in Key and Elphinstone's Precedents in Conveyancing, 8th ed.; but from the consumer's point of view the agreement should always contain a provision that no change should be made in the pressure of the supply. A contract containing a clause that the consumer agrees to take the whole of the electric energy required for his premises from the company for a period of not less than five years at a fixed charge not exceeding the limit under this section, does not contravene this or the preceding section, and may be enforced by injunction (*Metropolitan Electric Supply Co.* v. *Ginder*, [1901] 2 Ch. 799; 65 J. P. 519). Where undertakers issued a circular with reference to the price proposed to be charged for electricity to power consumers, the effect of which was in certain cases to make a lower charge for power purposes to consumers who in addition to a supply for power took exclusively a supply of electricity for lighting purposes, and a higher charge to consumers of electricity for power only or for power and partial lighting, it was held that the differentiation proposed by the circular was a breach of both ss. 19 and 20 (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Long Eaton U. D. C.*, [1915] 1 Ch. 124. The principle of the last-mentioned decision was applied in *Att.-Gen.* v. *Ilford U. D. C.* (1915), 13 L. G. R. 441, and in *Att.-Gen.* v. *Hackney Corporation*, [1918] 1 Ch. 372, which last-mentioned case was, how

Recovery of charges, etc.

21. If any local authority, company, or person neglect to pay any charge or electricity or any other sum due from them to the undertakers in respect of the supply of electricity to such local authority, company, or person, the undertakers may cut off such supply, and for that purpose may cut or disconnect any electric line or other work through which electricity may be supplied, and may, until such charge or other sum, together with any expenses incurred by the undertakers in cutting off such supply of electricity as aforesaid, are fully paid, but no longer, discontinue the supply of electricity to such local authority, company, or person (*p*).

Injuring works with intent to cut off supply of electricity.

22. Any person who unlawfully and maliciously cuts or injures any electric line or work with intent to cut off any supply of electricity shall be guilty of felony, and be liable to be kept in penal servitude for any term not exceeding five years, or to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding two years; but nothing in this section shall exempt a person from any proceeding for any offence which is punishable under any other provision of this Act, or under any other Act, or at common law, so that no person be punished twice for the same offence.

Stealing electricity.

23. Any person who maliciously or fraudulently abstracts, causes to be wasted or diverted, consumes, or uses any electricity shall be guilty of simple larceny and punishable accordingly.

Power to enter lands or premises for ascertaining quantities of electricity consumed, or to remove fittings, etc.

24. Any officer appointed by the undertakers may at all reasonable times enter (*q*) any premises to which electricity is or has been supplied (*r*) by the undertakers, in order to inspect the electric lines, meters, accumulators, fittings, works, and apparatus for the supply of electricity belonging to the undertakers (*s*), and for the purpose of ascertaining the quantity of electricity consumed or supplied, or where a supply of electricity is no longer required, or where the undertakers are authorised to take away and cut off the supply of electricity from any premises, for the purpose of removing any electric lines, accumulators, fittings, works, or apparatus belonging to the undertakers (*s*), repairing all damage caused by such entry, inspection, or removal.

Electric lines, etc. not to be subject to distress in certain cases.

25. Where any electric lines, meters, accumulators, fittings, works, or apparatus belonging to the undertakers (*s*) are placed in or upon any premises not being in the possession of the undertakers for the purpose of supplying electricity under this Act, or any licence, Order, or special Act, such electric lines, meters, accumulators, fittings, works, or apparatus shall not be subject to distress or to the landlord's remedy for rent of the premises where the same may be, nor to be taken in execution under any process of a court of law or equity, or any proceedings in bankruptcy against the person in whose possession the same may be (*t*).

ber, distinguished from the Long Eaton case on facts). By a contract for electric lighting installation, it was provided that the work should be completed in all respects before November 26th, 1898, subject to a penalty of £15 a day, and the plant by December 10th, subject to a penalty of £3 per day for every day the work remained unfinished to the satisfaction of the authorities or engineers:—*Held*, that although the word "penalties" was used, the amounts incurred owing to the default of the contractors were, in fact, "liquidated damages" (*Re White and Arthur* (1901), 84 L. T. 594). For the construction of an agreement for the supply of electricity and as to the finality of meter readings, see *Gravesend and Northfleet Electric Tramways, Ltd.* v. *Gravesend Corporation* (1910), 74 J. P. 156; 8 L. G. R. 445.

(*p*) These charges are recoverable like gas rents, subject to the qualifications contained in the last clause of s. 12, *ante*, p. 1573.

(*q*) No penalty is provided for obstructing the officer. Compare the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, s. 21, *ante*, p. 1373.

(*r*) See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1571.

(*s*) As to lines, etc., let on hire, or sold on the instalment principle, see s. 16 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2006.

(*t*) A somewhat similar provision was contained in the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847,

Provision for protection of the Postmaster-General. 41 & 42 Vict. c. 76.

26. (*tt*) No alteration in any telegraph line of the Postmaster-General shall be made by the undertakers except subject to the provisions of the Telegraph Act, 1878.

The undertakers shall not in the exercise of the powers conferred by this Act, or by any licence, Order, or special Act, lay down any electric line or do any other work for the supply of electricity whereby any telegraphic line of the Postmaster-General is or may be injuriously affected, and before any such electric line is laid down or work is done within ten yards of any part of a telegraphic line of the Postmaster-General (other than repairs *or the laying of connexions with mains where the direction of the electric lines so laid down crosses the line of the Postmaster-General at right angles at the point of shortest distance and continues the same for a distance of six feet on each side of such point*) (*ttt*) the undertakers or their agents *not more than twenty-eight nor less than seven clear days* [one month, or, in the case of the laying of service lines to consumers' premises, seven clear days] (*tttt*) before commencing such work shall give written notice to the Postmaster-General specifying the course and nature of the work, including the gauge of any electric lines, and the undertakers and their agents shall conform with such reasonable requirements either general or special as may from time to time be made by the Postmaster-General for the purpose of preventing any telegraphs of the Postmaster-General from being injuriously affected by the said work.

Any difference which arises between the Postmaster-General and the undertakers or their agents with respect to any requirements so made, shall be determined by arbitration.

In the event of any contravention of or wilful non-compliance with this section by the undertakers or their agents the undertakers shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten pounds for every day during which such contravention or non-compliance continues, or, if the telegraphic communication is wilfully interrupted, not exceeding fifty pounds for every day on which such interruption continues.

Provided that nothing in this section shall subject the undertakers or their agents to a fine under this section, if they satisfy the court having cognizance of the case that the immediate execution of the work was required to avoid an accident, or otherwise was a work of emergency, and that they forthwith served on the postmaster or sub-postmaster of the postal telegraph office nearest to the place where the work was done a notice of the execution thereof, stating the reason for executing the same without previous notice.

For the purposes of this section a telegraphic line of the Postmaster-General shall be deemed to be injuriously affected by a work if telegraphic communication by means of such line is, whether through induction or otherwise, in any manner affected by such work, or by any use made of such work.

For the purposes of this section, and subject as therein provided, sections two, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, and twelve of the Telegraph Act, 1878, shall be deemed to be incorporated with this Act, as if the undertakers were undertakers within the meaning of those sections, without prejudice never-

s. 14, with reference to which see *Gaslight and Coke Co.* v. *Hardy* (1886), 17 Q. B. D. 619; 51 J. P. 6. A person who procures possession of a house under an agreement between him and the owner for a lease thereof, with the fraudulent intention of stealing the fixtures thereto belonging, and upon obtaining possession severs and steals the fixtures was held to be guilty of larceny under the Larceny Act, 1861, s. 31 (*R.* v. *Richards*, 1911, 1 K. B. 260; 75 J. P. 144). Section 31 of the Larceny Act, 1861, has now been repealed by the Larceny Act, 1916, which consolidated the law relating to larceny triable on indictment. See s. 8 of that Act.

(*tt*) See also s. 4 of the Act of 1888, *post*, p. 1638.

(*ttt*) These words were repealed by s. 25 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919.

(*tttt*) The italicised words were repealed by s. 25 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, and by the same section the words in brackets were inserted.

heless to any operation which the other sections of the said Act would have ad if this section had not been enacted (*u*).

27. [*Purchase of undertaking by local authority.*] (*x*)

28. Where any matter is by this Act, or any licence, Order, or special Act (*y*), directed to be determined by arbitration, such matter shall, except as otherwise expressly provided, be determined by an engineer or other fit person to be nominated as arbitrator by the Board of Trade (*yy*), on the application of either party, and the expenses of the arbitration shall be borne and paid as the arbitrator directs. Arbitration.

Any licence or Provisional Order granted under this Act shall be deemed to be a special Act within the meaning of the Board of Trade Arbitrations, etc., Act, 1874. 37 & 38 Vict. c. 40.

29. Where a supply of electricity is authorised in any area by any licence, Order, or special Act, and a supply of gas by any gas undertakers is also authorised within such area or any part thereof by any Provisional Order or special Act under the provisions of which such gas undertakers are under any general or limited obligation to supply gas upon demand (*z*), the Board of Trade (*yy*) may, upon the application of such gas undertakers, inquire into the circumstances of the case, and if they are satisfied that any specified part of such area is sufficiently supplied with electric light, and that the supply of gas in such specified part has ceased to be remunerative to the gas undertakers, and that it is just that such gas undertakers should be relieved from the obligation to supply gas upon demand as aforesaid, the Board of Trade (*yy*) may in their discretion make an Order relieving the gas undertakers from such obligation, within such specified part of such area, either wholly or in part, and upon such terms and conditions as they may think proper; and from and after the date of such Order such gas undertakers shall be so relieved accordingly. All expenses of the Board of Trade (*yy*) in connection with any such inquiry or Order shall be borne and paid by the gas undertakers upon whose application the inquiry or Order was made. Power for Board of Trade to relieve gas undertakers from obligation to supply gas in certain cases.

30. Not later than the first day of July in each year the Board of Trade (*yy*) shall lay before both Houses of Parliament a report respecting the applications to and proceedings of the Board of Trade (*yy*) under this Act during the year then last past (*a*). Annual report by Board of Trade (*yy*).

31. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the expressions "local authority" and "local rate" mean, as respects each district set Definition of local authority, etc.

(*u*) Section 2 of the Telegraph Act, 1878, contains certain definitions of expressions used in that Act, and is amended by the Light Railways Act, 1896, s. 25. Section 7 makes provision as to work done in pursuance of special Acts of Parliament which involves alteration in any telegraphic line. Section 8 deals with compensation and fines for injury to any telegraphic line of the Postmaster-General, and for interruption of telegraphic communication. Section 9 enacts a penalty for obstruction. Section 10 provides for the prosecution of offences. See further, as to the protection of the Postmaster-General, note (*h*), *post*, p. 1638, and the Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, Sched., clauses 14, 79, *post*, pp. 1812, 1835.

(*x*) This section was repealed by the Electric Lighting Act, 1888, s. 2, *post*, p. 1636, which contained substituted provisions as to purchase by the local authority, but see now also s. 7 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2004, and s. 13 (2) and (3) of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, *post*.

(*y*) Or by the Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, *post*, p. 1806, where it applies. See, for instance, clause 18 (4) of the Schedule to that Act and *Chepstow Electric Light and Power Co.* v. *Chepstow Gas and Coke Consumers' Co.*, [1905] 1 K. B. 198; 69 J. P. 72.

(*yy*) See note (*h*), *ante*, p. 1565.

(*z*) See the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, ss. 11, 36, *ante*, pp. 1370, 1377.

(*a*) See also s. 13 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, as to the Ministry of Transport making a return with regard to auditors' reports.

forth in the first column of the Schedule to this Act annexed, the authority and rate mentioned opposite to that district in the second and third columns of that Schedule; and such Schedule, and the notes appended thereto, shall be of the same validity as if enacted in the body of the Act.

Interpretation.

32. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—

The expression "electricity" means electricity, electric current, or any like agency (*b*):

The expression "electric line" means a wire or wires, conductor, or other means used for the purpose of conveying, transmitting, or distributing electricity with any casing, coating, covering, tube, pipe, or insulator enclosing, surrounding, or supporting the same, or any part thereof, or any apparatus connected therewith for the purpose of conveying transmitting, or distributing electricity or electric currents:

The expression "works" means and includes electric lines, also any buildings, machinery, engines, works, matters, or things of whatever description required to supply electricity and to carry into effect the object of the undertakers under this Act (*c*):

The expression "company" means any body of persons corporate or unincorporate:

8 & 9 Vict. c. 18. 23 & 24 Vict. c. 106. 32 & 33 Vict. c. 18.

The expression "Lands Clauses Acts" means the Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845, 1860, and 1869:

The expression "street" includes any square, court, or alley, highway, lane, road, thoroughfare, or public passage, or place, within the area in which the undertakers are authorised to supply electricity by this Act or any licence, Order, or special Act (*d*):

32 & 33 Vict. c. 73.

The expression "telegram" has the same meaning as in the Telegraph Act, 1869 (*e*).

For the protection of mines.

33. Nothing in this Act shall limit or interfere with the rights of any owner, lessee, or occupier of any mines or minerals lying under or adjacent to any road along or across which any electric line shall be laid to work such mines and minerals.

Provision as to general Acts.

34. Nothing in this Act shall exempt the undertakers or their undertaking from the provisions of any general Act relating to the supply of electricity which may be passed in this or any future session of Parliament (*f*).

Saving for privileges of Postmaster-General.

35. Nothing in this Act or in any licence, Order, or special Act, shall affect the exclusive privileges conferred upon the Postmaster-General by the Telegraph Act, 1869, or authorise or enable any local authority, company, or person to transmit any telegram or to perform any of the incidental services of receiving, collecting, or delivering telegrams, or give to any local authority,

(*b*) See definition of "energy" in the Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, Sched., clause 1, *post*, p. 1807.

(*c*) See *Meux's Brewery, Ltd.* v. *City of London Electric Lighting Co.*, *ante*, p. 1575, and *note* (*q*), *ante*, p. 1571.

(*d*) See a further definition of this expression for the purposes of the Electric Lighting Act, 1888, s. 4, in sub-s. (5) of that section, *post*, p. 1639.

(*e*) By s. 3 of the Telegraph Act, 1869, the term "telegram" shall mean any message or other communication transmitted or intended for transmission by telegraph. And the term "telegraph" shall, in addition to the meaning assigned to it in the Telegraph Act, 1863, mean and include any apparatus for transmitting messages or other communications by means of electric signals. These definitions include the telephone and telephonic messages (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Edison Telephone Co. of London* (1880), 6 Q. B. D. 244).

(*f*) *Cf.* the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, s. 49, *ante*, p. 1233.

mpany, or person, any power, authority, or facility of any kind whatever, connection with the transmission of telegrams, or the performance of any the incidental services of receiving, collecting, or delivering telegrams (*g*).

* * * * * *

(*g*) See also the Electric Lighting Act, 1888, s. 4 (5), *post*, p. 1639. The Postmaster-eneral may, by written licence, under the Telegraph Act, 1869, s. 5, authorise the ansmission of telegrams otherwise than by the post office. As to payment of expenses exercise of powers by an urban district council under a telephone licence from the ostmaster-General, see the Telegraph Act, 1899, s. 2, *post*, p. 1844.
Section 36 relates to Scotland, and s. 37 to Ireland. These sections and the parts of e Schedule relating to Scotland and Ireland are omitted.

SCHEDULE.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

Districts of Local Authorities.	Description of Local Authority of District set opposite its name.	The Local Rate.	Security upon which Loans are to be contracted.	Authority whose Consent is required to borrowing by Local Authority.	Provisions and Restrictions as to borrowing and the Repayment of Loans.	Mode of Audit of Accounts of Local Authority.
The City of London and the liberties thereof.	The Mayor, Commonalty, and Citizens acting by the Commissioners of Sewers.	The consolidated sewers rate.				
Parts of the Metropolis which the Metropolitan Board of Works are authorised to light.	The Metropolitan Board of Works.	The consolidated rate.				
Parish mentioned in Schedule A. to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.	The vestry.	The lighting rate or other fund or rate applicable for lighting.	The local rate as herein defined.	The Metropolitan Board of Works(*g*).	Those contained in sections one hundred and eighty-three to one hundred and ninety-one (both inclusive) of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.	That prescribed by section one hundred and ninety-five of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.
District mentioned in Schedule B. to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.	The district board.					

district (1).	authority (1).	plicable to the general purposes of the Public Health Act, 1875, in the district, or any other fund or rate applicable to lighting under any local Act (*h*).	herein defined and any property of the local authority.	whose consent is required to loans under section two hundred and thirty-three of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*k*).	sections two hundred and thirty-three, two hundred and thirty-four, and two hundred and thirty-six to two hundred and thirty-nine (both inclusive) of the Public Health Act, 1875.	(2), that prescribed by section two hundred and forty-six of the Public Health Act, 1875, and in the case of other urban sanitary authorities that prescribed by section two hundred and forty-seven of the same Act (*m*).
Rural sanitary district (1).	The rural sanitary authority (1).	The rate or rates out of which special expenses incurred in respect of the contributory place or places (1) comprised within the area of supply are payable under the Public Health Act, 1875 (*i*).	The local rate as herein defined.	The authority whose consent is required to loans under section two hundred and thirty-three of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*k*).	Those contained in sections two hundred and thirty-three, two hundred and thirty-four, and two hundred and thirty-six to two hundred and thirty-nine (both inclusive) of the Public Health Act, 1875.	That prescribed by section two hundred and forty-eight of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*m*).

NOTES.

(1) "Urban sanitary district," "urban sanitary authority," "rural sanitary district," "rural sanitary authority," and "contributory place," have the meanings respectively assigned to them in the P. H. A., 1875. [See ss. 6—9 of that Act, *ante*.]

(2) "Borough" means any place for the time being subject to an Act passed in the session holden in the fifth and sixth years of the reign of King William the Fourth, chapter seventy-six, intituled, "An Act to provide for the Regulation of Municipal Corporations in England and Wales," and the Acts amending the same. [This Act is now repealed, and the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, is substituted for it.]

(*g*) See now the notes under s. 8, *ante*, p. 1570. By s. 28 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, any expenses incurred by the L. C. C. under or in pursuance of that Act or the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1919, are to be defrayed as expenses for general county purposes.

(*h*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 207, *ante*, p. 469.

(*i*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 229, *ante*, p. 599.

(*k*) Now the Electricity Commissioners, see notes to s. 8, *ante*, p. 1570.

(*m*) See these sections, *ante*, pp. 540, 541.

The following are the rules now in force with respect to Applications for Special Orders :—

STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS,

1920, No. 1461.

ELECTRICITY.

APPLICATIONS FOR SPECIAL ORDERS.

THE ELECTRICITY COMMISSIONERS' RULES, 1920, DATED AUGUST 10, 1920, MADE BY THE ELECTRICITY COMMISSIONERS IN PURSUANCE OF SECTION 34 OF THE ELECTRICITY (SUPPLY) ACT, 1919 (9 & 10 GEO. 5, C. 100), WITH RESPECT TO APPLICATIONS FOR SPECIAL ORDERS.

Mode of making application.

As to form of application.

Rule I.—Every application for a special order (hereinafter in this part of these Rules referred to as "an Order") to authorise the distribution of electricity in any area or the acquisition or use of any land for the purpose of a generating station, must be made by memorial addressed to the Secretary, Electricity Commission, Gwydyr House, Whitehall, S.W.1.

Notices which must be given.

Public notices.

Rule II.—Applicants for an Order must publish notice by advertisement (hereinafter referred to as "the advertisement") of their intended application and the advertisement must contain the following particulars:—

1. The objects of the application.
2. The address and description of the applicants.
3. A description of the proposed area of supply (if any).
4. The names of the roads (if any) in which it is proposed that electric lines shall be laid down within a specified time.
5. A list of the roads not repairable by a local authority and of the railways and tramways (if any) which the applicants propose to take special powers by the Order to break up.
6. In the case of an Order to authorise the acquisition or use of any land for the purpose of a generating station, a description of such land.
7. An intimation that every local or other public authority, company or person being desirous of bringing before the Electricity Commissioners any objection respecting the application, may do so by registered letter, addressed to the Secretary of the Commission as aforesaid and despatched within thirty days from the date of the publication of the advertisement in the local newspaper, and that a copy of such objection must also be forwarded to the Parliamentary Agents or Solicitors for the Order.
8. The address of an office in London and of an office within the proposed area of Supply, or, in the case of an application for an Order for the acquisition or use of land for the purpose of a generating station, within the district of the local authority in which such land is situate, at which printed copies of the draft Order, as applied for, and of the Order, as made, can be obtained at a price of not more than two shillings each.

The advertisement must be inserted once in a local newspaper circulating in the district or districts to which the application relates and once in the London, Edinburgh Dublin Gazette, as the case may require, as soon as possible after the publication in local newspaper.

No part of the month of August shall be included in calculating the above-mentioned period of thirty days.

Notices to owners, &c.

Rule III.—On or before the date of the publication of the advertisement the applicants for an Order to authorise the distribution of electricity must serve a notice their intended application on the joint electricity authority (if any) and on any company or person authorised under statutory powers to distribute electricity within area to which the draft Order relates; and in case the draft Order proposes to authorise the acquisition or use of any land for the purpose of a generating station, applicants must on or before the same date give notice as follows:—

(i) To every owner or reputed owner, lessee or reputed lessee, and occupier of any such land, such notice being as nearly as possible in the form A set out in the Schedule hereto.

(i) To every owner or reputed owner, lessee or reputed lessee, of any lands or houses situate within 300 yards of such land, such notice being as nearly as possible in the form B set out in the Schedule hereto; and

(ii) To the joint electricity authority (if any) and to the local authority of the district in which such land is situate, such notice being as nearly as possible in the form C set out in the Schedule hereto.

All such notices must be in writing and must be despatched by registered post on or before the date aforesaid.

Preparation of the Order.

Applicants must prepare the Order.

Rule IV.—(1) The applicants must in each case prepare a draft of the Order.

(2) The draft Order must be printed on one side of the paper only, and each schedule annexed must begin a new page.

(3) The names and addresses of the Parliamentary Agents or Solicitors for the er must be printed on the outside of the draft Order.

(4) There must be a notice at the end of the draft Order stating that any objections st be made by letter sent by registered post addressed to the Secretary, Electricity mmission, as aforesaid, on or before a certain date (to be specified in such notice) ng thirty days from the date of the publication of the advertisement, and that a y of any such objections must at the same time be forwarded to the Parliamentary ents or Solicitors for the Order.

(5) The draft Order must contain amongst other things:—

(i) The address and description of the applicants.

(ii) A description of the proposed area of supply and, where any land is proposed to be acquired or used for the purpose of a generating station, a description of such land.

(iii) The names of the roads (if any) in which it is proposed that electric lines shall be laid down within a specified time.

(iv) A list of the roads not repairable by a local authority and of the railways and tramways (if any) which the applicants propose to take special powers by the Order to break up.

(6) The draft Order must incorporate the provisions contained in the Schedule to Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, or if it relates to the Administrative unty of London must contain provisions similar to those contained in that Act.

Deposits to be made.

Deposits.

Rule V.—On or before the date of the publication of the advertisement the applicants must deposit at the office of the Electricity Commission:—

1. A copy of the advertisement.
2. The memorial signed or sealed by or on behalf of the applicants.
3. Six printed copies of the draft Order.
4. A published map on a scale of not less than six inches to a mile, or if there is no published map, then the best map procurable, showing the boundaries of the area of supply, and the roads in which it is proposed that electric lines shall be laid down within a specified time.

   Where it is proposed to authorise the breaking up of roads, railways and tramways outside the area of supply, a similar map showing the roads, railways and tramways proposed to be broken up.

   Where it is proposed to authorise the acquisition or use of any land for the purpose of a generating station, a plan of the site of the land and a book of reference.

   Such last mentioned plan must be on a scale of not less than a quarter of an inch to every hundred feet and must have shown thereon any building, yard, courtyard, land within the curtilage of any building, and any ground cultivated as a garden.

   The book of reference must contain the names of the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, and occupiers of all lands and buildings proposed to be taken and must describe such lands and buildings respectively. It must also contain the names of the owners or reputed owners, and lessees or reputed lessees, of land situate within three hundred yards of the land upon which the generating station is to be constructed.
5. A list of the local authorities in whose districts the area of supply (if any) is situated.
6. A list of the authorities, companies, or persons (if any) authorised to supply electricity under statutory powers within the area of supply.
7. In the case of an application by a local authority, the following particulars:—
   (*a*) The sum proposed to be expended in establishing the undertaking;
   (*b*) Whether it is proposed to raise a loan for the purposes of the undertaking;
   (*c*) The assessable value of the district;
   (*d*) The amounts of indebtedness and borrowing powers for all purposes;
   (*e*) The amount of the rates in the pound; and
   (*f*) A statement showing that a definite scheme (including an estimate of the cost) for the supply of electricity has been prepared and considered by the local authority, and a report by an electrical engineer on the proposed scheme.
8. In the case of an application other than by a local authority, a statement of the capital proposed to be expended in establishing the undertaking, the manner in which such capital is to be provided, and a report by an electrical engineer on the proposed scheme.
9. Where it is proposed to authorise the breaking up of roads, railways or tramways outside an area of supply for the purpose of enabling electricity to be brought into the area from a generating station situated outside the area, there must also be deposited:—
   (*a*) A list of the local authorities in whose districts such roads, railways or tramways are situate;
   (*b*) a list of such roads, railways and tramways.

. If the applicants are a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies' Acts, a copy of their memorandum and articles of association.

. A fee of £35 by cheque, payable to the Secretary, Electricity Commission, to cover ordinary expenses. If in consequence of inquiries or otherwise additional expense is incurred, the amount will be charged to the applicants and must be paid by them in addition to the ordinary fee.

n or before the same date the applicants must deposit for public inspection a copy he advertisement and of the draft Order, maps, plan and book of reference (if any) ollows :—

n England, Wales or Ireland :—

At the office of the Clerk of the Peace in England and Wales or of the Clerk of the Crown and Peace in Ireland (as the case may be) of every county, riding or division to which the application relates and also at the office of the local authority of every district to which the application relates.

n Scotland :—

At the office of the principal sheriff clerk for each county to which the application relates, and, where any county is divided into districts for sheriff court purposes, at the office of the sheriff clerk in each of such districts to which the application relates, and also at the office of the local authority of every district to which the application relates.

n the case of an Order relating to the Administrative County of London, the licants must on or before the same date deposit a copy of the draft Order, maps, and book of reference (if any) at the office of the London County Council.

n the case of an Order relating to the district of a joint electricity authority, the licants must on or before the same date deposit a copy of the draft Order, maps, and book of reference (if any) at the office of the joint electricity authority.

n or before the same date the applicants must deposit a sufficient number of ted copies of the draft Order at an office in London and at an office within the posed area of supply, or, in the case of an application for an Order for the acquisi- or use of land for the purpose of a generating station, within the district of the l authority in which such land is situate, and a copy must be furnished to all ons applying therefor at a price of not more than two shillings per copy.

Objections to grant of Order.

ule VI.—Any person desirous of objecting to an Order must do so within thirty s from the date of the publication of the advertisement, or within thirty days of date of any notice that may be served on him in pursuance of these Rules. Such ctions must be sent by registered letter addressed to the Secretary, Electricity mission, as aforesaid. Objections to Order.

ch letter must be signed by the person objecting or by some responsible and duly orised person on his behalf. It must state the interest of the person objecting in subject matter of the Order and must state concisely what his objections are.

any person desires to suggest any clauses or other amendments for insertion in Order he must forward with his letter a copy of any such clauses or amendments. he same time a copy of any such letter, clauses or amendments must be delivered e Parliamentary Agents or Solicitors for the Order.

o part of the month of August shall be included in calculating the above- tioned period of thirty days.

Proof of Compliance with the Electricity (Supply) Acts and the Foregoing Rules.

Proof of compliance with Electricity (Supply) Acts and Rules.

Rule VII.—The Parliamentary Agents or Solicitors for the Order must be prepared to prove compliance with the provisions of the Acts and the foregoing rules when required by the Electricity Commissioners. Six days' notice will be given of the day and hour at which such Agents or Solicitors are to attend for the purpose at the office of the Electricity Commission, and printed forms of proof will accompany the notice. These forms must be filled up and brought with the requisite documents to the office of the Electricity Commission at the time fixed for receiving proof.

Steps to be taken after Order is granted.

Deposits and publication and proof thereof.

Rule VIII.—When an Order has been granted by the Electricity Commissioners and delivered to the applicants, they must forthwith deposit printed copies for public inspection at the offices where the draft Order was deposited, and must supply copies to all persons applying for the same, at a price of not more than two shillings each, and must further publish the same as the Electricity Commissioners may direct.

Proof of compliance with this Rule must be made within fourteen days from the grant of the Order in such manner as the Electricity Commissioners may direct.

Deposit of published map with Electricity Commission.

Rule IX.—Where in an Order granted by the Electricity Commissioners a deposited map is referred to, the promoters must within fourteen days from the confirmation of the Order deposit at the office of the Electricity Commission a published map on a scale of not less than six inches to a mile, or if there is no published map, then the best map procurable showing the area of supply or the land referred to in the Order. The map must be mounted on linen, and must be certified as correct as regards its district by the clerk or surveyor to every local authority within whose jurisdiction such area of supply, or any part thereof, or any such land is situate.

Short title.

Rule X.—These Rules may be cited as "The Electricity Commissioners Rules, 1920," and shall come into operation from the date hereof.

Signed on behalf of the Secretary, Electricity Commission, this tenth day of August, 1920.

M. J. Collins.

Electricity Commission.

The Schedule before referred to.

FORM A.

FORM OF NOTICE TO LANDOWNERS AND OTHERS.

[*Address of applicants and date.*]

[*Insert Title of order.*]

SIR,

I beg to inform you that application is intended to be made to the Electricity Commissioners by the [*insert name of applicants*] for a Special Order under the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1919, under the above title, and that the property mentioned in the annexed Schedule or some part thereof, in which I understand you

e interested as therein stated, will be liable to be taken for the purposes of a nerating station.

I also beg to inform you that a plan of the said land with a book of reference thereto s been or will be deposited on or before the for public spection at the office of [*specify the office (if in England or Wales) of the Clerk of the ace (if in Ireland, of the Clerk of the Crown and Peace) of every county, riding or vision and also of the local authority of the district (if in Scotland) of the sheriff rk for the county, of the sheriff clerk for the district (if any) and of the local authority the district*] on which plan your property is designated by the numbers in the nexed Schedule.

If there should be any error or misdescription in the annexed Schedule, I shall feel bliged by your informing me thereof at your earliest convenience in order that I may rrect the same without delay.

Any objection you may have to the said application must be sent by registered st addressed to the Secretary, Electricity Commission, Gwydyr House, Whitehall, W.1, within thirty days from the date hereof, and a copy of the objection must be rnished to me.

I am, &c.,

[*To be signed on behalf of the applicants.*]

Schedule referred to in the foregoing notice describing the property therein alluded :—

Description of Property.	Number on Plan.	Owner.	Lessee.	Occupier.

FORM B.

RM OF NOTICE TO OWNERS AND LESSEES OF LANDS AND HOUSES SITUATE WITHIN 300 YARDS OF LAND PROPOSED TO BE ACQUIRED OR USED FOR THE PURPOSE OF A GENERATING STATION.

[*Address of applicants and date.*]

[*Insert Title of Order.*]

R,

I beg to inform you that an application is intended to be made to the Electricity mmissioners by the [*insert name of applicants*] for a Special Order under the ectricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1919, under the above title to authorise the acquisi- n [or use] of a site for the purpose of a generating station. Certain land of which I derstand you are the owner or lessee is situate within 300 yards of the site.

A plan showing the site with a book of reference thereto has been or will be posited on or before the for public inspection at the ice [*specify the office (if in England or Wales) of the Clerk of the Peace (if in eland, of the Clerk of the Crown and Peace) of every county, riding or division and*

also of the local authority of the district (if in Scotland) of the sheriff clerk for the county, of the sheriff clerk for the district (if any) and of the local authority of the district].

Any objection you may have to the said application must be sent by registered post addressed to the Secretary, Electricity Commission, Gwydyr House, Whitehall, London, S.W.1, within thirty days from the date hereof, and a copy of the objection must be furnished to me.

I am, &c.

[*To be signed on behalf of the applicants.*]

FORM C.

FORM OF NOTICE TO JOINT ELECTRICITY AUTHORITY (IF ANY) AND TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

[*Address of applicants and date.*]

[*Insert Title of Order.*]

SIR,

I beg to inform you that application is intended to be made to the Electricity Commissioners by the [*insert name of applicants*] for a Special Order under the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1919, under the above title to authorise the acquisition [or use] of a site for the purpose of a generating station.

A plan of the site with a book of reference thereto has been or will be deposited on or before the for public inspection at your office or such other office as may have been directed by the Electricity Commissioners.

If your authority desire to object to the application they must do so by letter sent by registered post addressed to the Secretary, Electricity Commission, Gwydyr House, Whitehall, S.W.1, within thirty days from the date hereof, and a copy of the objection must be furnished to me.

I am, &c.,

[*To be signed on behalf of the applicants.*]

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACT, 1882.

(45 & 46 VICT. c. 62) (*t*).

An Act to grant Money for the purpose of Loans by the Public Works Loan Commissioners and the Commissioners of Public Works in Ireland and the Irish Land Commission; and for other purposes relating to Loans by those Commissioners. [18th August 1882.]

1. This Act may be cited as "The Public Works Loans Act, 1882." Short title.

2. This Act may be cited, together with the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, and the Public Works Loans Act, 1879 (*u*), as the Public Works Loans Acts, 1879 to 1882. Citation of Acts. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89. 42 & 43 Vict. c. 77.

PART I.

GRANT OF MONEY FOR PUBLIC WORKS LOAN COMMISSIONERS DURING THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 30TH, 1883.

* * * * * *

PART II.

GRANT OF MONEY FOR PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSIONERS, IRELAND.

* * * * * *

PART III.

GRANT OF MONEY FOR IRISH LAND COMMISSION.

* * * * * *

PART IV.

AMENDMENT OF ACTS.

7. (*x*) . . .

(1) Where a Provisional Order under the General Pier and Harbour Act, 1861, authorises any public body to raise a loan for the construction of any works as defined by that Act in any place, the same or any other order may authorise any rating authority as hereinafter defined in that place, under the circumstances and subject to the conditions specified in the order, to charge, if they think it expedient for the inhabitants at large of such place, any fund or rate under their control for the purpose of aiding the public body in raising the said loan, or any part thereof, from the Public Works Loan Commissioners, and to give such aid by guaranteeing the principal and interest of Amendment of 24 & 25 Vict. c. 45, as to provision for loans in Provisional Order respecting harbours.

(*t*) See the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1435.
(*u*) *Ante*, p. 1526.
(*x*) The preamble to this section is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1898.

the loan or by borrowing the sum required and advancing it to the public body, or partly in one way and partly in the other, or otherwise in manner provided by the order.

(2) The order shall provide that the resolution of the rating authority to give the guarantee shall be a special resolution, that is to say, a resolution passed at one meeting of such authority and published in manner directed by the order, so as to give notice to all persons interested, and confirmed at a second meeting of the rating authority held not less than fourteen days after the first of such public notices has been given, and not less than three months after the meeting at which the resolution was passed.

(3) The order shall provide for the time within which and the mode in which any money borrowed by the rating authority is to be repaid, and for the effectual recovery out of the said fund or rate of any sum payable under the guarantee, and of the principle and interest of any money borrowed by the said authority, and for the reimbursement of the fund or rate out of the income of the said works, or otherwise by the said public body, and shall contain such incidental provisions as seem necessary or proper for carrying this section into effect.

(4) The promoters of an order proposing to confer power under this section on any rating authority shall, a reasonable time before they apply to the Board of Trade to settle the order, submit to the Local Government Board . . . a statement of such proposal, and if the Local Government Board . . . declare that in their opinion, having regard to the financial condition of the rating authority, or to the necessity for such rating authority to provide a water supply or drainage for the inhabitants of the said place, or otherwise to fulfil the original duties of such authority, it is inexpedient to burden such rating authority with any such charge as is mentioned in such proposal, the Board of Trade in settling the order shall omit any provision conferring power on the rating authority under this section (*y*).

In this section—

The expression "public body" means any rating authority, also any commissioners, or trustees, or other body or person who manage or undertake the works without any view to the payment of any dividend or profits out of the revenue from such works:

The expression "rating authority" means—

(1) As regards England, any authority being an urban sanitary authority under the Public Health Act, 1875 (*z*), and the Acts amending the same; and (*a*)

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

. . . . .

Account in case of loan on security of rate. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89.

8. Where after the passing of this Act any money is advanced by the Public Works Loan Commissioners on the security of a rate as defined by the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, the borrowers shall cause their treasurer to keep a separate account under the title of the Public Works Loan Commissioners Loan Account, or such other title as may be approved by the Local Government Board, and shall cause all the said advances to be carried t

(*y*) Words relating to Scotland only are omitted from this sub-section.

(*z*) See s. 6 of that Act, *ante*, p. 37. This definition is extended by the Public Works Loans Act, 1887, s. 4, *post*, p. 1635, to rural sanitary authorities, quarter sessions, and county councils.

(*a*) The remainder of this section relates to Scotland and Ireland only, and is, therefore, omitted.

ne credit of that account, and all orders or other documents directing payents out of such account shall show on the face of them that the payment to be made out of that account (*b*), and an order or other document for payment out of the said account shall not be made or given except the ayment is for a purpose for which the said advances were made (*c*).

* * * * * *

THE LANDS CLAUSES (UMPIRE) ACT, 1883.

(46 & 47 VICT. c. 15.)

n Act to amend the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845.

[18th June 1883.]

1. . . . section twenty-eight of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 845 (*d*), shall be read and have effect as follows: Amendment of s. 28 of 8 Vict. c. 18, extending the powers of appointment of umpire by Board of Trade.

28. If in either of the cases aforesaid the said arbitrators shall refuse or shall for seven days after request of either party to such arbitration neglect to appoint an umpire, the Board of Trade shall, on the application of either party to such arbitration, appoint an umpire, and the decision of such umpire on the matters on which the arbitrators shall differ, or which shall be referred to him under this or the special Act, shall be final.

T his Act may be cited as the Lands Clauses (Umpire) Act, 1883. Short title.

THE SUMMARY JURISDICTION ACT, 1884.

(47 & 48 VICT. c. 43) (*e*).

n Act to repeal divers Enactments rendered unnecessary by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts and other Acts relating to Proceedings before Courts of Summary Jurisdiction, and to make further provision for the uniformity of Proceedings before those Courts. [7th August 1884.]

1. This Act may be cited as the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1884. Short title.

* * * * * *

(*b*) This prevents any such order from being a bill of exchange within the meaning of he Bills of Exchange Act, 1882. See s. 3 (3) of that Act.

(*c*) Section 13 repealed the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, s. 13, and the Public Works oans (Ireland) Act, 1877, s. 11, and is itself repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1898. Section) relates to Ireland only, and s. 11 makes provision with regard to certain local loans, nd are therefore omitted.

(*d*) See that section, *ante*, p. 1154. This Act is printed having regard to the repeals s. 1 effected by the S. L. R. A., 1898.

(*e*) Section 11 of this Act here set out is supplemental to s. 247 of the P. H. A., 1875, *nte*, p. 541. The remedy hereby provided appears to be alternative to and not in substitution for the remedy provided by the Poor Law Amendment Act, 1844, s. 32, *ante*, . 1132, incorporating the Poor Law Amendment Act, 1834, s. 99. The payment of sums ue in respect of the poor rate is enforced likewise by warrant of distress under the ands of two justices under s. 2 of the Poor Relief Act, 1601, and in default of distress y imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months under s. 2 of the Distress for tates Act, 1849. But there would seem to be certain points of difference between the ld procedure for enforcing auditors' certificates and the procedure under this Act which re worthy of observation. They are as follows:

1. It is doubtful whether the limitation of time for taking proceedings prescribed by

Recovery of payments certified by district auditors. 7 & 8 Vict. c. 101.

11. The payment of any sum certified by a district auditor to be due in accordance with the Poor Law Amendment Act, 1844, and the Acts amending the same, or with any other Act, may, together with the costs of the proceedings for the recovery thereof, be enforced in like manner as if it were a sum due in respect of the poor rate.

* * * * * *

THE MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS (CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES) ACT, 1884.

(47 & 48 VICT. c. 70) (*f*).

An Act for the better Prevention of Corrupt and Illegal Practices at Municipal and other Elections. [14th August 1884.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884.

CORRUPT PRACTICES.

Definition and punishment of corrupt practices at municipal election.

2.—(1) The expression "corrupt practice" in this Act means any of the following offences, namely, treating, undue influence, bribery, and personation as defined by the enactments set forth in Part One of the Third Schedule to this Act, and aiding, abetting, counselling, and procuring the commission of the offence of personation (*g*).

(2) A person who commits any corrupt practice in reference to a municipal election shall be guilty of the like offence, and shall on conviction be liable to the like punishment, and subject to the like incapacities, as if the corrupt practice had been committed in reference to a parliamentary election (*h*).

12 & 13 Vict. c. 103, s. 9, *ante*, p. 1306, is applicable to proceedings under this Act. If not, there is no limit.

2. There may be a question whether the last-mentioned section is applicable to proceedings under this Act. Probably it would be held to be so if ever the question arises for decision.

3. The provisions of 7 & 8 Vict. c. 101, s. 70, as to compelling witnesses to attend and give evidence, do not extend to proceedings under this Act. But they can, if necessary, be compelled to attend and give evidence and produce documents, by means of a Crown Office *subpœna* (see *R.* v. *Greenaway* (1847), 7 Q. B. 126; 9 J. P. 837).

4. Commitment in default of distress under 7 & 8 Vict. c. 101, s. 32, and 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 76, s. 99, is apparently compulsory, but under this Act and 12 & 13 Vict. c. 14, s. 2, merely discretionary.

5. The distress warrant under 7 & 8 Vict. c. 101, s. 32, and 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 76, s. 99, is properly handed to the police for execution, but a distress warrant under this Act is properly handed to the complainant, who may execute it by deputy, and it may be indorsed for execution beyond the jurisdiction under 17 Geo. 2, c. 38, s. 7, and 54 Geo. 3, c. 170, s. 12, which do not seem applicable to the other kind of warrant. Moreover, a bill of sale is no protection against a warrant under this Act (see 45 & 46 Vict. c. 43, s. 14).

6. Under 7 & 8 Vict. c. 101, s. 32, and 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 76, s. 99, the defendant may be detained until return to the warrant of distress, unless he gives security for his re-appearance, but there is no similar power under this Act.

(*f*) This statute applies to elections of urban district councillors for districts not being municipal boroughs and of rural district councillors under s. 48 (3) of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 962. It is, therefore, set out here. It was made a permanent Act by s. 35 of the Representation of the People Act, 1918. The notes, of course, have reference only to the application of the Acts to elections of sanitary bodies, such as councillors for urban districts not being boroughs, and of rural district councils. For an amending Act of 1911, see *post*, p. 2060.

(*g*) This provision takes the place of a repealed clause in s. 77 of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882. The offence of aiding, etc. the commission of the offence of personation is new. See further the *East Kerry Case* (1910), 6 O'M. & H. 58.

(*h*) By the Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883, s. 6, corrupt practice

Incapacity of candidate reported guilty of corrupt practice. 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50.

3.—(1) Where upon the trial of an election petition (*i*) respecting a municipal ction (*k*) for a borough or ward of a borough it is found by the report of election court made in pursuance of section ninety-three of the Municipal rporations Act, 1882 (*l*), that any corrupt practice, other than treating d undue influence, has been proved to have been committed in reference such election by or with the knowledge and consent of any candidate at h election, or that the offence of treating or undue influence has been oved to have been committed in reference to such election by any candidate such election, that candidate shall not be capable of ever holding a corporate ice (*m*) in the said borough, and if he has been elected his election shall be id; and he shall further be subject to the same incapacities as if at the date the said report he had been convicted of a corrupt practice (*n*).

ier than personation, or aiding, etc. in the commission of personation, are declared to misdemeanors, and any person convicted of any of them is liable to be imprisoned, h or without hard labour, for a term not exceeding two years, or to be fined any sum t exceeding £200. A person who commits the offence of personation or of aiding, etc. e commission of that offence, is guilty of felony, and liable on conviction to be prisoned, with or without hard labour, for a period not exceeding two years. In addion to these punishments, a person who is convicted on indictment of any corrupt actices shall not be capable for a period of seven years from that date of his conviction of being registered as an elector or voting at any election in the United Kingdom ether it be a parliamentary election or an election for any public office (see *infra*); or of holding any public or judicial office (see *infra*), and if he holds any such office the ice shall be vacated. Any person so convicted of a corrupt practice in reference to y election shall also be incapable of being elected to and of sitting in the House of mmons during the seven years next after the date of his conviction, and if at that date has been elected to the House of Commons his election shall be vacated from the ne of such conviction. By s. 64, the expression "public office" means any office der the Crown or under the charter of a city or a municipal borough, or under the Acts ating to municipal corporations, or to the poor law, or under the Elementary Educan Act, 1870, or under the P. H. A., 1875, or under any Acts amending the abovementioned Acts, or under any other Acts for the time being in force (whether passed fore or after the commencement of this Act) relating to local government, whether e office is that of mayor, chairman, alderman, councillor, guardian, member of a ard, commission, or other local authority in any county, city, borough, union, sanitary trict, or other area, or is the office of clerk of the peace, town clerk, clerk or other officer der a council, board, commission, or other authority, or is any other office to which a rson is elected and appointed under any such charter or Act as above mentioned, and cludes any other municipal or parochial office; and the expressions "election," lection petition," "election court," and "register of electors," shall, where expressed refer to an election for any such public office, be construed accordingly. The pression "judicial office" includes the office of justice of the peace and revising rrister.

As to the form of indictment for corrupt practices, see *R.* v. *Stroulger* (1886), 17 Q. B. D. 7; 51 J. P. 278.

Each act of bribery is a distinct offence for which separate penalties are incurred *Vilnes* v. *Bale* (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 327; 39 J. P. 743).

(*i*) As to election petitions in respect of corrupt practices, see the Municipal Corporans Act, 1882, s. 87, *ante*, p. 1538; and in respect of illegal practices, see s. 25 of this t, *post*, p. 1606. For the application of these sections to elections of urban district uncillors for districts not being boroughs and of rural district councillors, see s. 36, st, p. 1612.

(*k*) This includes for the purposes of this Work, the election of urban district councillors districts not being boroughs and of rural district councillors. See s. 36, *post*, and e Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898, and Rural District Councillors ection Order, 1898, in App. II., *post*.

(*l*) *Ante*, p. 1541.

(*m*) This means the office of an urban or rural district councillor, as the case may be. e s. 36, *post*, p. 1612, and the Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898, and ural District Councillors Election Order, 1898, in App. II., *post*. But where he is ilty of a corrupt practice by his agents only and not personally, he is not deprived of s right to vote at a parliamentary election (*Morris* v. *Shrewsbury Town Clerk*, [1909] K. B. 342; 73 J. P. 28).

(*n*) These incapacities are set forth in note (*h*), *ante*, p. 1594. A single act of bribery an agent will render an election void (*Norwich Election Petition* (1886), 54 L. T. 625; O'M. & H. 84).

(2) Upon the trial of an election petition (*o*) respecting a municipal election (*p*) for a borough or ward of a borough in which a charge is made of any corrupt practice having been committed in reference to such election, the election court shall report in writing to the High Court whether any of the candidates at such election has been guilty by his agents of any corrupt practice in reference to such election, and if the report is that any candidate at such election has been guilty by his agents of a corrupt practice in reference to such election, that candidate shall not be capable of being elected to or holding any corporate office (*pp*), in the said borough, during a period of three years from the date of the report, and if he has been elected, his election shall be void.

ILLEGAL PRACTICES (*q*).

Certain expenditure to be illegal practice.

4.—(1) No payment or contract for payment shall, for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of a candidate at a municipal election, be made—

(a) on account of the conveyance of electors to or from the poll, whether for the hiring of horses or carriages, or for railway fares, or otherwise; or

(b) to an elector on account of the use of any house, land, building, or premises for the exhibition of an address, bill, or notice, or on account of the exhibition of any address, bill, or notice; or

(c) on account of any committee room in excess of the number allowed by this Act (that is to say), if the election is for a borough one committee room for the borough, and if the election is for a ward one committee room for the ward (*r*), and if the number of electors in such borough or ward exceeds two thousand, one additional committee room for every two thousand electors and incomplete part of two thousand electors, over and above the said two thousand.

(2) Subject to such exception as may be allowed in pursuance of this Act, if any payment or contract for payment is knowingly made in contravention of this section either before, during, or after a municipal election (*s*), the person making such payment or contract shall be guilty of an illegal practice, and any person (*t*) receiving such payment or being a party to any such contract knowing the same to be in contravention of this Act, shall also be guilty of an illegal practice.

(3) Provided that where it is the ordinary business of an elector as an advertising agent to exhibit for payment bills and advertisements, a payment to or contract with such elector if made in the ordinary course of business shall not be deemed to be an illegal practice within the meaning of this section (*u*).

5. [*Expense in excess of maximum to be illegal practice*] (*v*).

(*o*) See note (*i*), *ante*, p. 1595.

(*p*) See note (*k*), *ante*, p. 1595.

(*pp*) See note (*m*), *ante*, p. 1595.

(*q*) The Act must be "taken to be amended as if the illegal practice defined by" the amending Act of 1911 "had been contained therein." The illegal practice referred to (see the Act, *post*, p. 2060) is the making or publishing of certain false statements with regard to a candidate.

(*r*) In applying this clause to elections of urban district councillors for districts not being boroughs, the word *borough* or *ward* must be read to mean *urban district* or *ward of such district*, or *parish* or *united parishes* in the case of elections of rural district councillors (s. 36 (1) (a), *post*, p. 1612).

(*s*) See note (*k*), *ante*, p. 1595.

(*t*) The word *person* here is presumed to mean elector in cases falling within clause (b), as it does not appear to be illegal to make payments such as those mentioned in that clause to any person other than an elector.

(*u*) This proviso qualifies the provisions of clause (b).

(*v*) This section cannot apply to elections of urban district councillors for districts not

Voting by prohibited persons and publishing of false statements of withdrawal to be illegal.

6.—(1) If any person votes or induces or procures any person to vote a municipal election, knowing that he or such person is prohibited, whether this or any other Act, from voting at such election, he shall be guilty an illegal practice (*x*).

(2) Any person who before or during a municipal election knowingly iblishes a false statement of the withdrawal of a candidate at such election r the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of another candidate all be guilty of an illegal practice.

(3) Provided that a candidate shall not be liable, nor shall his election e avoided, for any illegal practice under this section committed without s knowledge and consent (*y*).

Punishment on conviction of illegal practice.

7. A person guilty of an illegal practice in reference to a municipal election all on summary conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred unds and be incapable during a period of five years from the date of his nviction of being registered as an elector or voting at an election (whether be a parliamentary election or an election for a public office (*z*) within the eaning of this Act) held for or within the borough (*a*) in which the illegal actice has been committed.

Incapacity of candidate reported guilty of illegal practice. 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50.

8.—(1) An illegal practice within the meaning of this Act shall be deemed be an offence against Part Four of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882 (*b*), d a petition alleging such illegal practice may be presented and tried cordingly.

(2) Upon the trial of an election petition respecting a municipal election r a borough or ward of a borough (*a*) in which a charge is made of any legal practice having been committed in reference to such election, the ection court shall report in writing to the High Court whether any of the ndidates at such election has been guilty by himself or his agents (*c*) of illegal practice in reference to such election, and if the report is that a ndidate at such election has been guilty by himself or his agents (*c*) of an legal practice in reference to such election, the candidate shall not be capable being elected to or of holding any corporate office (*d*) in the said borough ring the period for which he was elected to serve, or for which if elected he ight have served, and if he was elected, his election shall be void; and, if e report is that such candidate has himself been guilty of such illegal actice, he shall also be subject to the same incapacities as if at the date of e report he had been convicted of such illegal practice (*e*).

Illegal Payment, Employment, and Hiring.

Providing of money for illegal practice or payment to be illegal payment.

9. Where a person knowingly provides money for any payment which is ntrary to the provisions of this Act, *or for any expenses incurred in excess*

ing boroughs or of rural district councillors. See s. 37, *post*, p. 1612. So far as it was erative, it was amended by s. 1 of the Local Elections (Expenses) Act, 1919, which bstituted "twopence for each elector" for "threepence for each elector."

(*x*) As to the persons prohibited from voting by this Act, see ss. 7, 8, 13, 18, 22, 23, d Sched. III., Part II., *post*. A convicted felon is disqualified to vote at any election til he has undergone his punishment or been pardoned (33 & 34 Vict. c. 23, s. 1).

(*y*) But *quære*, if the illegal practice has been committed by his agents. It would pear from s. 8 (2), *infra*, that the election would be avoided in that event.

(*z*) As to what is a public office, see note (*h*), *ante*, p. 1594.

(*a*) See note (*r*), *ante*, p. 1596.

(*b*) This part of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, is set out, *ante*, p. 1537.

(*c*) But in the case of the illegal practice defined by the amending Act of 1911, *st*, a candidate is not necessarily to be held responsible for the act of his agent: e s. 1 (4).

(*d*) See note (*m*), *ante*, p. 1595.

(*e*) These incapacities are stated in s. 7, *supra*.

of any maximum amount allowed by this Act (*f*), or for replacing any money expended in any such payment, except where the same may have been previously allowed in pursuance of this Act to be an exception (*g*), such person shall be guilty of illegal payment (*h*).

Employment of hackney carriages, or of carriages and horses kept for hire (*i*).

10.—(1) A person shall not let, lend, or employ for the purpose of the conveyance of electors to or from the poll at a municipal election, any public stage or hackney carriage, or any horse or other animal kept or used for drawing the same, or any carriage, horse, or other animal which he keeps or uses for the purpose of letting out for hire, and if he lets, lends, or employs such carriage, horse, or other animal, knowing that it is intended to be used for the purpose of the conveyance of electors to or from the poll, he shall be guilty of illegal hiring.

(2) A person shall not hire, borrow, or use for the purpose of the conveyance of electors to or from the poll any carriage, horse, or other animal which he knows the owner thereof is prohibited by this section to let, lend, or employ for that purpose, and if he does do so he shall be guilty of illegal hiring.

(3) Nothing in this Act shall prevent a carriage, horse, or other animal being let to or hired, employed, or used by an elector, or several electors at their joint cost, for the purpose of conveying him or them to or from the poll.

(4) No person shall be liable to pay any duty or to take out a licence for any carriage by reason only of such carriage being used without payment or promise of payment for the conveyance of electors to or from the poll at an election.

Corrupt withdrawal from a candidature.

11. Any person who corruptly induces or procures any other person to withdraw from being a candidate at a municipal election (*k*), in consideration of any payment or promise of payment (*l*), shall be guilty of illegal payment, and any person withdrawing in pursuance of such inducement or procurement shall also be guilty of illegal payment.

Certain expenditure to be illegal payment.

12.—(1) No payment or contract for payment shall, for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of a candidate at a municipal election, be made on account of bands of music, torches, flags, banners, cockades, ribbons, or other marks of distinction (*m*).

(2) Subject to such exception as may be allowed in pursuance of this Act (*n*), if any payment or contract for payment is made in contravention of this section, either before, during, or after an election, the person making

(*f*) The provisions of this Act as to maximum expenses do not apply to elections of urban district councillors for districts not being boroughs, or of rural district councillors. See s. 37, *post*, p. 1612.

(*g*) See ss. 19, 20, *post*, pp. 1601, 1602.

(*h*) Employment for payment of persons to keep order at meetings is an illegal employment (*Packard* v. *Collings* (1886), 54 L. T. 619). Gratuitous refreshments to workers render their employment illegal within this section (*Barrow Election Petition* (1886), 5 L. T. 618).

(*i*) See the *Hartlepools Case* (1910), 6 O'M. & H. 1.

(*k*) See note (*h*) to s. 2, *ante*, p. 1594.

(*l*) Note that the consideration must be payment or promise of payment. Withdrawal for other considerations is not within this section. By s. 34, *post*, p. 1611, and s. 64 of the Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883, therein referred to, the expression "payment" includes any pecuniary or other reward, and the expressions "pecuniary reward" and "money" include any office, place or employment, and any valuable security or other equivalent for money, and any valuable consideration, and expressions referring to money must be construed accordingly.

(*m*) Cards to be worn in voters' hats bearing a likeness of the candidate and an invitation to vote for him, are marks of distinction within the meaning of this section (*Walsall* (1892), 4 O'M. & H. 126).

(*n*) See ss. 19, 20, *post*, pp. 1601, 1602.

h payment shall be guilty of illegal payment, and any person being a ty to any such contract or receiving such payment shall also be guilty llegal payment, if he knew that the same was contrary to law (*o*).

3.—(1) No person shall, for the purpose of promoting or procuring the ction of a candidate at a municipal election, be engaged or employed payment, or promise of payment for any purpose or in any capacity atever (*p*), except as follows (that is to say), Certain employment to be illegal.

a) a number of persons may be employed, not exceeding two for a borough or ward (*q*), and if the number of electors in such borough or ward exceeds two thousand one additional person may be employed for every thousand electors and incomplete part of a thousand electors over and above the said two thousand, and such persons may be employed as clerks and messengers, or in either capacity; and

b) one polling agent may be employed in each polling station:

Provided that this section shall not apply to any engagement or employ- nt for carrying into effect a contract bonâ fide made with any person he ordinary course of business (*r*).

2) Subject to such exception as may be allowed in pursuance of this (*s*), if any person is engaged or employed in contravention of this section, ner before, during, or after an election, the person engaging or employing shall be guilty of illegal employment (*s*), and the person so engaged or loyed shall also be guilty of illegal employment if he knew that he was aged or employed in contravention of this Act (*rr*).

3) *A person legally employed for payment under this section may or may not n elector, but may not vote (ss).*

4. Every bill, placard, or poster having reference to a municipal election (*t*) ll bear upon the face thereof the name and address of the printer and blisher thereof; and any person printing, publishing, or posting, or causing be printed, published, or posted, any such bill, placard, or poster as afore- d, which fails to bear upon the face thereof the name and address of the nter and publisher, shall, if he is a candidate, be guilty of an illegal practice, if he is not the candidate, shall be liable on summary conviction to a not exceeding one hundred pounds (*u*). Name and address of printer on placards.

o) Note that ignorance of the law will not be an excuse for the party paying.

p) *E.g.*, an election agent (*Ex parte Walker* (1889), 22 Q. B. D. 384; 53 J. P. 260). e, that under the General Orders of the L. G. B., dated January 1st, 1898, relating to tions of urban and rural district councillors (see App. II., *post*), so much of this ion as permits one polling agent to be employed in each polling station does not ly, except so far as the employment of polling agents is permitted under the respective s of such orders relating to polling agents.

q) See note (*q*) to s. 4, *ante*, p. 1596.

r) This appears to be intended to meet the case of a person who contracts for the poses of the election, *e.g.*, for printing. The employees of such persons are not to be ned to be employed within the meaning of this section.

rr) See ss. 19, 20, *post*, pp. 1601, 1602.

s) Note that ignorance of the law will not be an excuse for the party employing.

ss) This sub-section was repealed by s. 47 and the 8th Schedule to the Representation e People Act, 1918, and by s. 9 (4) of that Act it is provided that a person shall not isqualified from voting by reason that he is employed for payment so long as the loyment is legal.

t) See note (*h*) to s. 2, *ante*, p. 1594.

u) The appellant was a candidate for a seat on a local board. The respondent ived from his own servant at his residence a printed address and letter having refer- e to the election, and purporting to be signed by the appellant, but having no ter's name thereon. This document was printed for publication by instructions con- d to the printer in a letter from the appellant's brother, who resided with him. printer debited the appellant with the cost of printing, but was not paid:—*Held*, on e facts, that there was no evidence that the appellant had "printed or caused to be ted" the document in question. Placards or posters also without the printer's e and address printed by the instructions of one E., who was advertised in a local spaper as chairman of a committee for promoting the election of the appellant, and

Saving for creditors.

15. The provisions of this Act prohibiting certain payments and contracts for payments, and the payment of any sum, and the incurring of any expense, in excess of a certain maximum, shall not affect the right of any creditor who, when the contract was made or the expense was incurred, was ignorant of the same being in contravention of this Act (*x*).

Use of certain premises for committee rooms or meetings to be illegal hiring.

16.—(1) (a) Any premises, which are licensed for the sale of any intoxicating liquor for consumption on or off the premises, or on which refreshment of any kind (whether food or drink) is ordinarily sold for consumption on the premises (*y*), or

(b) Any premises where any intoxicating liquor is supplied to members of a club, society or association, or any part of any such premises, shall not, for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of a candidate at a municipal election, be used either as a committee room or for holding a meeting, and if any person hires or uses any such premises or any part thereof in contravention of this section he shall be guilty of illegal hiring, and the person letting or permitting the use of such premises or part thereof, if he knew it was intended to use the same in contravention of this section, shall also be guilty of illegal hiring.

who sent the copy to the printer, were proved to have been posted about the district at E.'s expense. The court doubted whether this was evidence of the printing and posting by an agent of the appellant, but the justices having convicted the appellant in one penalty for both offences, and the conviction being bad as to the first:—*Held*, that it was bad altogether (*Bettesworth* v. *Allingham* (1886), 16 Q. B. D. 44; 50 J. P. 55).

In the above case the court seemed to assume that a circular containing an election address was a bill, placard, or poster within the meaning of the section. In some cases which came before the courts subsequently, it was held that such a circular was not a bill, placard, or poster. See *per* Lord COLERIDGE, C.J., and MANISTY, J., in the case reported in 5 T. L. R. 160; and *per* FRY, L.J., and MANISTY, J., *ibid.*, 170. In other cases, however, the court granted relief under s. 20 (*e.g.*, *Ex parte Bartlett*, Times, October 30th, 1900), so that the point is still in doubt.

In *Alcott* v. *Emden* (1904), 68 J. P. 434; 20 T. L. R. 487, it was held that a circular sent out in August with reference to the possible candidature in November of a certain alderman for the office of mayor, such circular being headed "Shall he be our next mayor?" and six copies marked private being sent in sealed envelopes to certain persons interested in the election, was a bill with reference to a municipal election within the meaning of this section and should have borne the printer's name and address.

The name and address of the publisher must appear as well as those of the printer if they are different persons. It has not yet been expressly decided whether a candidate is liable to penalties under this section if he publishes a placard, etc. on which his name and address appear, but which does not explicitly describe him as the publisher; but in the year 1889 the High Court excused a number of candidates in respect of such omissions.

A person other than a candidate is not by this section declared to be guilty of an illegal practice, payment, employment, or hiring. He cannot, therefore, be excused under s. 20 (*Ex parte Lenanton* (1889), 53 J. P. 263).

(*x*) Hence in the case of an expense incurred in contravention of the Act, the illegality of the expense will be no defence to an action by a creditor who, when the expense was incurred, was ignorant of its being in contravention of the Act. This provision is necessary for the protection of creditors who have no means of knowing what other expenses have been incurred by a candidate. The provisions of the Act as to maximum expenses do not, however, apply to elections of district councillors for urban districts not being boroughs or of rural district councillors. See s. 37, *post*, p. 1612. See ss. 19, 20, *post*.

(*y*) It should be noticed that this section applies to any premises on which refreshment is sold for consumption on the premises, or on which liquor is sold, whether for consumption on or off the premises. It applies even where the door of communication between the part used for the election and the part used for the sale of intoxicating liquors is kept locked (*Ex parte Payne*, Times, November 2nd, 1894). Thus a place where sandwiches are sold for consumption at the counter was in one case which came before the court in 1894 held to be within this provision; but the section does not apply to a club unless liquor is supplied in it.

Note, that under the Rural District Councillors Election Order, 1898, in App. I, *post*, r. 26 (7), nothing in this Act shall render it unlawful to hold a meeting for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of a candidate to the office of rural district councillor on any licensed or other premises not situate in an urban district in the administrative county of London.

(2) Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to any part of such mises which is ordinarily let for the purpose of chambers or offices or holding of public meetings or of arbitrations, if such part has a separate rance and no direct communication with any part of the premises on ich any intoxicating liquor or refreshment is sold or supplied as aforesaid.

17.—(1) A person guilty of an offence of illegal payment, employment, hiring shall, on summary conviction, be liable to a fine not exceeding hundred pounds. Punishment of illegal payment, employment, or hiring.

(2) Where an offence of illegal payment, employment, or hiring is com- ted by a candidate, or with his knowledge and consent, such candidate ll be guilty of an illegal practice (*z*).

18. Where upon the trial of an election petition respecting a municipal ction for a borough or ward of a borough it is found by the election court t illegal practices or offences of illegal payment, employment, or hiring, mitted in reference to such election for the purpose of promoting the ction of a candidate at that election, have so extensively prevailed (*a*) t they may be reasonably supposed to have affected the result of that ction (*b*), the election court shall report such finding to the High Court, l the election of such candidate, if he has been elected, shall be void, and shall not, during the period for which he was elected to serve, or for which, elected, he might have served, be capable of being elected to or holding y corporate office (*c*) in the said borough. Avoidance of election for extensive illegal practices, etc.

Excuse and Exception for Corrupt or Illegal Practice or Illegal Payment, Employment, or Hiring.

19. Where, upon the trial of an election petition respecting a municipal ction, the election court reports that a candidate at such election has n guilty by his agents of the offence of treating and undue influence, l illegal practice, or of any of such offences (*d*), in reference to such election, l the election court further report that the candidate has proved to the rt— Report exonerating candidate in certain cases of corrupt and illegal practice by agents.

a) that no corrupt or illegal practice was committed at such election by the candidate or with his knowledge or consent, and the offences mentioned in the said report were committed without the sanction or connivance of such candidate (*b*); and

b) that all reasonable means for preventing the commission of corrupt and illegal practices at such election were taken by and on behalf of the candidate; and

c) that the offences mentioned in the said report were of a trivial, unimportant, and limited character; and

d) that in all other respects the election was free from any corrupt or illegal practice on the part of such candidate and of his agents;

n the election of such candidate shall not, by reason of the offences men- ned in such report, be void, nor shall the candidate be subject to any apacity under this Act.

(*z*) And punishable as provided by s. 7, *ante*, p. 1597.
(*a*) Note that this section may apply, although the practices in question have been mitted by persons other than the candidate or his agents; but in such a case the didate could protect himself under ss. 19, 20.
(*b*) See also s. 1 (4) of the amending Act of 1911, *post*, p. 2061.
(*c*) See note (*h*) to s. 2, *ante*, p. 1594.
(*d*) Note that the offences of bribery, personation, and aiding and abetting in the mission of personation are not included here.

Power of High Court and election court to except innocent act from being illegal practice, etc.

20. Where, on application made, it is shown to the High Court or to a municipal election court by such evidence as seems to the court sufficient—

(a) that any act or omission of a candidate at a municipal election for a borough or ward of a borough, or of any agent or other person, would, by reason of being in contravention of any of the provisions of this Act, be but for this section an illegal practice, payment, employment, or hiring (*f*); and

(b) that such act or omission arose from inadvertence or from accidental miscalculation or from some other reasonable cause of a like nature, and in any case did not arise from any want of good faith; and

(c) that such notice of the application has been given in the said borough as to the court seems fit;

and under the circumstances it seems to the court to be just that the said candidate, agent and person, or any of them, should not be subject to any of the consequences under this Act of the said act or omission, the court may make an order allowing such act or omission to be an exception from the provisions of this Act which would otherwise make the same an illegal practice, payment, employment, or hiring, and thereupon such candidate, agent, or person shall not be subject to any of the consequences under this Act of the said act or omission (*g*).

(*f*) Note that corrupt practices are not mentioned here.

(*g*) Relief may be given under this section by the High Court, on application for that purpose, or by an election court. As to the election court, see s. 92 of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, *ante*, p. 1541.

From the refusal of the High Court to grant relief under this section appeal lies to the Court of Appeal. See *Ex parte Walker* (1889), 22 Q. B. D. 384; 53 J. P. 261. See also *Ex parte Thomas* (1889), 60 L. T. 728; 5 T. L. R. 234; *Ex parte Birtwhistle* (1889), 5 T. L. R. 321.

In order to support an application under this section, it will not be sufficient that notice of intention to make the application has been advertised in the local papers, but such notice should be published in such a manner as will ensure a reasonable certainty that persons interested had notice; and it will also be insufficient if the affidavits upon which the application is made merely state that the act in respect of which the relief is sought arose from inadvertence, and not from any want of good faith, without showing some reasonable excuse for such inadvertence (*Ex parte Perry* (1884), 48 J. P. 824). In the cases which came before the court in 1889 it was laid down that "inadvertence" means negligence or carelessness where the circumstances showed an absence of bad faith. The court also required notice to be given to the opposing candidates and to the returning officer. The court also required that notices should be posted up throughout the district and advertised in the local papers, that application would be made for relief. Notice need not, however, be given to the Attorney-General (*Ex parte Lenanton* (1889), 53 J. P. 263; 5 T. L. R. 173). Where an application for relief under similar circumstances is made by several candidates, a joint affidavit of the facts upon which the application is based ought to be made by all the applicants (*Re Andrews* (*Streatham Vestry Election*) (1889), 68 L. J. Q. B. 283).

There have been numerous applications to the High Court for excuse under this section, especially in the beginning of the year 1889, with reference to the first elections of county councillors. These cases will be found reported in 5 T. L. R., pp. 173, 183, 195, 198, 205, 206, 220, and 272. They must not, however, be regarded as precedents, for the court granted relief almost as a matter of course where it was shown that the applicant had acted in ignorance of the law, but at the same time expressed an opinion that such an excuse would not afterwards be accepted. See the observations in *Ex parte Darling* (1889), 53 J. P. 71; *Ex parte Lenanton*, *supra*. Since then see *Ex parte Payne*, Times, November 2nd, 1894; *Ex parte Hughes*, Times, November 24th, 1900.

Among the cases reported before 1889 may be mentioned the following: *Ex parte Cl...* (1884), 52 L. T. 260, where placards had been issued without the printer's name; *Ex parte Perry* (1884), 48 J. P. 824, where a room in a club had been used contrary to s. 16; *South Shropshire Election* (1886), 2 T. L. R. 347, where payments were made after the proper time (and see *Ipswich Election* (1887), 3 T. L. R. 397); *Ex parte Rob...* (1887), 18 Q. B. D. 336; 51 J. P. 199, where a candidate who had incurred no expenses was allowed to make a return and declaration under s. 21 after the prescribed time; *Ex parte Matthews* (1886), 2 T. L. R. 548, where a candidate had acted as his own agent, and had omitted to make a declaration of expenses. See also *Ex parte Groom* (1920), 42 M. C. C. 175. In *Ex parte Touche* (1915), 37 M. C. C. 219, relief was granted where the statute

Sending in claims and making payments for election expenses.

21. (*h*)—(1) Every claim against any person in respect of any expenses curred by or on behalf of a candidate at an election of a councillor on count of or in respect of the conduct or management of such election (*i*) hall be sent in within fourteen days after the day of election, and if not sent in shall be barred and not paid, and all expenses incurred as aforeid shall be paid within twenty-one days after the day of election, and not herwise, and any person who makes a payment in contravention of this ction, except where such payment is allowed as provided by this section, all be guilty of an illegal practice (*j*), but if such payment was made without e sanction or connivance of the candidate, the election of such candidate all not be void, nor shall he be subject to any incapacity under this Act r reason only of such payment having been made in contravention of this ction.

(2) Every agent of a candidate at an election of a councillor shall, within enty-three days after the day of election, make a return to the candidate writing of all expenses incurred by such agent on account of or in respect the conduct or management of such election, and if he fails to do so shall liable, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds.

(3) Within twenty-eight days after the day of election of a councillor ery candidate at such election shall send to the town clerk (*k*) a return all expenses incurred by such candidate or his agents on account of or respect of the conduct or management of such election, vouched (except the case of sums under twenty shillings) by bills stating the particulars d receipts, and accompanied by a declaration by the candidate made before ustice in the form set forth in the Fourth Schedule to this Act, or to the e effect.

(4) After the expiration of the time for making such return and declaration

ximum of expenses allowed in a case where there was no poll was exceeded in the pectation that there would be a poll for election of sheriffs. In the case of *Essex outh-West Division*) *Election* (1886), 2 T. L. R. 388, where a person voted, and afterrds accepted payment for services rendered as an agent, the court refused to relieve n. *Ex parte Robson*, *ante*, p. 1602, was followed in *Ex parte Pennington* (1884), W. R. 415.

In *Ex parte Gale* (1905), 69 J. P. 281, the candidate had postcards printed and issued, xing for the support of the electors, in ignorance that this was an illegal expense under 5 of the Act of 1884. He was relieved under this section.

Where a person had obtained an excuse for a late return of expenses, and subsequently the same day, but after the order had been drawn up, a voter appeared to oppose the plication, it was held that the application of the voter must be dismissed in the absence any sufficient explanation of the delay (*Wigan Election* (1886), 2 T. L. R. 159).

If the application is made by a person against whom a petition is pending, the court ll order the application to stand over till after the trial of the petition (*Ex parte ilks* (1886), 16 Q. B. D. 114; 50 J. P. 487; *Ex parte Evans* (1889), 5 T. L. R. 207). t this course will not be followed merely because a petition is threatened (*Ex parte ephens* (1889), *ibid.*, 203). Even where a petition is pending, if the facts are not in pute and the subject-matter of the application for relief was the sole ground of the ition, the application will be dealt with immediately (*Ex parte Forster* (1903), 67 J. P. 2; 89 L. T. 18).

Relief will not be granted to a successful candidate unless he satisfies the court that illegal practice cannot have affected the result of the election (*Re Droitwich Borough lection of Auditors*) (1907), 71 J. P. 236; 23 T. L. R. 372).

(*h*) This section does not apply to elections of urban district councillors for districts it being boroughs or of rural district councillors. See s. 37, *post*, p. 1612.

(*i*) Money paid by an agent of a candidate for the employment of persons to keep order meetings connected with the election is within this provision (*Packard* v. *Collings* 886), 54 L. T. 619).

(*j*) And therefore punishable as provided by s. 7, *ante*, p. 1597.

(*k*) This return and declaration must be made even in the case of an unopposed ction, when the candidate has incurred no expenses. In such a case, however, the art granted relief under s. 20, *ante*, p. 1602 (*Ex parte Robson*, *ante*; *Ex parte Penington*, *ante*). If the return is posted to the town clerk within the twenty-eight days, is sufficient, although it does not reach him until after the expiration of that time (*Mackinnon* v. *Clark*, [1898] 2 Q. B. 251).

the candidate, if elected, shall not, until he has made the return and declaration (in this Act referred to as the return and declaration respecting election expenses), or until the date of the allowance of such authorised excuse, as is mentioned in this Act, sit or vote in the council, and if he does so shall forfeit fifty pounds for every day on which he so sits or votes to any person who sues for the same (*l*).

(5) If the candidate without such authorised excuse as is mentioned in this Act fails to make the said return and declaration he shall be guilty of an illegal practice (*m*), and if he knowingly makes the said declaration falsely he shall be guilty of an offence, (*n*) . . . and such offence shall also be deemed to be a corrupt practice within the meaning of this Act.

(6) The county court for the district in which the election was held, or the High Court, or an election court, may, on application either of the candidate or a creditor, allow any claim to be sent in and any expense to be paid after the time limited by this section, and a return of any sum so paid shall forthwith after payment be sent to the town clerk (*o*).

(7) If the candidate applies to the High Court or an election court, and shows that the failure to make the said return and declaration, or either of them, or any error or false statement therein, has arisen by reason of his illness or absence, or of the absence, death, illness, or misconduct of any agent, clerk, or officer, or by reason of inadvertence, or of any reasonable cause of a like nature and not by reason of any want of good faith on the part of the applicant, the court may, after such notice of the application and on production of such evidence of the grounds stated in the application, and of the good faith of the applicant, and otherwise as the court seems fit, make such order for allowing the authorised excuse for the failure to make such return and declaration, or for an error or false statement in such return or declaration, as the court seems just (*p*).

(8) The order may make the allowance conditional upon compliance with such terms as to the court seems calculated for carrying into effect the objects of this Act, and the order shall relieve the applicant from any liability or consequences under this Act in respect of the matters excused by the order.

(9) The date of the order, or if conditions and terms are to be complied with, the date at which the applicant fully complies with them, is referred to in this Act as the date of the allowance of the excuse.

(10) The return and declaration sent in pursuance of this Act to the town clerk shall be kept at his office, and shall at all reasonable times during the twelve months next after they are received by him be open to inspection by any person (*q*) on payment of the fee of one shilling, and the town clerk shall, on demand, furnish copies thereof or of any part thereof at the price of twopence for every seventy-two words.

(11) After the expiration of the said twelve months the town clerk may

(*l*) Note that any person may sue. See *Nichol* v. *Fearby*; *Nichol* v. *Robinson* (1922) 86 J. P. 204. The Crown cannot remit the penalties. See *Todd* v. *Robinson*, *ante*, p. 45.

(*m*) See note (*j*), *ante*, p. 1603.

(*n*) Some words were repealed by the Perjury Act, 1911.

(*o*) Notice of application to the court must probably be given to the other candidate to the returning officer, and to the public by advertisements (*Re Ludlow Election* (1886) 54 L. T. 129; 34 W. R. 352). An application for leave to pay the hire of a brougham used without authority by the clerk of a candidate was refused in *Re Chelsea Election* (1886), 2 T. L. R. 374.

For procedure in the county court, see County Court Rules, Order L., r. 16. Note that the county court is not mentioned in sub-ss. (7), (8), but it would probably be guided by them.

(*p*) The illness of an agent was accepted as an excuse in *Re Ipswich Election* (1887) 3 T. L. R. 397. See also *Nichol* v. *Fearby* (1923), 87 J. P. 70, when relief was granted although application for same was not made until after the issue of the writ claiming penalties.

(*q*) Any person, not any person interested.

use the return and declaration to be destroyed, or if the candidate so quire shall return the same to him.

Disqualification of Electors.

22. Every person guilty of a corrupt or illegal practice or of illegal employ- nt, payment, or hiring at a municipal election (*r*) is prohibited from voting such election, and if any such person votes his vote shall be void, and shall struck off on a scrutiny. Prohibition of persons guilty of offences from voting.

23. So much of sections thirty-seven and thirty-eight of the Corrupt and egal Practices Prevention Act, 1883, as is set forth in Part Two of the ird Schedule to this Act, shall apply as part of this Act. Application of ss. 37 and 38 of 46 & 47 Vict. c. 51.

24.—(1) The town clerk in every municipal borough shall annually in ly make out a list containing the names and description of all persons who, ough otherwise qualified to be enrolled as burgesses of such borough, have der this Act, or under the Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 83, or under any other Act for the time being in force relating to a rliamentary election or an election to any public office, become after the nmencement of this Act, by reason of conviction of a corrupt or illegal actice, or of the report of any election court or election commissioners, capable of voting at a municipal election in such borough or any ward ereof, and the town clerk shall state in the list (in this Act referred to as e corrupt and illegal practices list), the offence of which each person has en found guilty. List in burgess roll of persons incapacitated for voting by corrupt or illegal practices.

(2) For the purpose of making out such list he shall examine the report any election court or election commissioners who have respectively tried election petition or inquired into an election where the election (whether barliamentary election or an election to any public office) was held in the d borough or in the county in which the said borough is situate.

(3) The town clerk of any municipal borough shall, not less than fourteen ys before the first day appointed by law for the publication of the parish rgess lists in such borough, send the corrupt and illegal practices list to e overseers of every parish wholly or partly within the borough, and the erseers shall publish that list together with the parish burgess lists, and all also, in the case of every person in the corrupt and illegal practices list, it his name from the list of persons entitled to be enrolled as burgesses to be elected councillors, or, as circumstances require, add "objected" fore his name in the list of claimants published by them, in like manner as required by law in any other cases of disqualification.

(4) Any person named in the corrupt and illegal practices list may claim have his name omitted therefrom, and any person entitled to object to y parish burgess list may object to the omission of the name of any person m such first-mentioned list. Such claims and objections shall be sent in thin the same time and be dealt with in like manner, and any such objection all be served on the person referred to therein in like manner, as nearly circumstances admit, as other claims and objections under the enactments ating to the enrolment of burgesses.

(5) The revising authority shall determine such claims and objections and all revise such list in like manner, as nearly as circumstances admit, as in e case of other claims and objections and of any parish burgess list and t of persons entitled to be elected councillors.

(6) Where it appears to the revising authority that a person not named the list is subject to have his name inserted in the corrupt and illegal actices list, he shall (whether an objection to the omission of such name

(*r*) See note (*h*) to s. 2, *ante*, p. 1594.

from the list has or has not been made, but) after giving such person an opportunity of making a statement to show cause to the contrary, insert his name in that list and expunge his name from any list of burgesses or of persons entitled to be elected councillors.

(7) A revising authority in acting under this section shall determine only whether a person is incapacitated by conviction or by the report of any election court or election commissioners, and shall not determine whether a person has or has not been guilty of any corrupt or illegal practice.

(8) The corrupt and illegal practices list shall be appended to the burgess roll, and shall be printed and published therewith wherever the same is printed or published.

(9) Any town clerk or overseer who fails to comply with the provisions of this section shall be liable to the like fine as he is liable to under section seventy-five of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, for any neglect or refusal in relation to a parish burgess list as therein mentioned.

45 & 46 Vict. c. 50.

PROCEEDINGS ON ELECTION PETITIONS.

Petition for illegal practice.

25.—(1) A municipal election petition complaining of the election on the ground of an illegal practice (*s*) may be presented at any time before the expiration of fourteen days after the day on which the town clerk receives the return and declaration respecting election expenses by the candidate to whose election the petition relates, or where there is an authorised excuse for failing to make the return and declaration then within the like time after the date of the allowance of the excuse (*t*).

Time for presentation of petition alleging illegal practices.

(2) A municipal election petition, complaining of the election on the ground of an illegal practice, and specifically alleging a payment of money or other act made or done since the election by the candidate elected at such election, or by an agent of the candidate, or with the privity of the candidate, in pursuance or in furtherance of such illegal practice, may be presented at any time within twenty-eight days after the date of such payment or act, whether or not any other petition against that person has been previously presented or tried.

45 & 46 Vict. c. 50.

(3) Any election petition presented within the time limited by the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, may, for the purpose of complaining of the election upon an allegation of an illegal practice, be amended with the leave of the High Court within the time within which a petition complaining of the election on the ground of that illegal practice can, under this section, be presented (*u*).

(4) This section shall apply notwithstanding the illegal practice is also a corrupt practice.

Withdrawal of election petition.

26. (*x*)—(1) Before leave for the withdrawal of a municipal election petition is granted, there shall be produced affidavits by all the parties to the petition and their solicitors, but the High Court may on cause shown dispense

(*s*) A petition may be presented for a corrupt practice under the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, s. 87, *ante*, p. 1538.

(*t*) Under the Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898, and Rural District Councillors Election Order, 1898 (App. II., *post*), an election petition complaining of the election of an urban or rural district councillor on the ground of an illegal practice may be presented at any time within six weeks after the day of election.

(*u*) A judge who is not on the rota for the trial of parliamentary election petitions cannot make an order giving leave to amend under this section. Such an order ought not to be made *ex parte* (*Shaw* v. *Reckitt*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 779). That question being a question of law, no appeal lies to the Court of Appeal from a decision of a Divisional Court thereon without leave of the Divisional Court (*Shaw* v. *Reckitt*, 1893, 2 Q. B. 53; 57 J. P. 805).

(*x*) See also the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, s. 95, *ante*, p. 1543.

ith the affidavit of any particular person if it seems to the court on special rounds to be just so to do.

(2) Each affidavit shall state that, to the best of the deponent's knowledge nd belief, no agreement or terms of any kind whatsoever has or have been ade, and no undertaking has been entered into, in relation to the withdrawal the petition; but if any lawful agreement has been made with respect to ne withdrawal of the petition, the affidavit shall set forth that agreement, nd shall make the foregoing statement subject to what appears from the ffidavit.

(3) The affidavits of the applicant and his solicitor shall further state the round on which the petition is sought to be withdrawn.

(4) If any person makes any agreement or terms, or enters into any under-king, in relation to the withdrawal of an election petition, and such greement, terms, or undertaking is or are for the withdrawal of the election etition in consideration of any payment, or in consideration that the seat all at any time be vacated, or in consideration of the withdrawal of any ther election petition, or is or are (whether lawful or unlawful) not mentioned the aforesaid affidavits, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be able on conviction on indictment to imprisonment for a term not exceeding welve months, and to a fine not exceeding two hundred pounds.

(5) Copies of the said affidavits shall be delivered to the Director of Public rosecutions a reasonable time before the application for the withdrawal heard, and the court may hear the Director of Public Prosecutions or his ssistant or other representative (appointed with the approval of the Attorney-eneral) in opposition to the allowance of the withdrawal of the petition, and all have power to receive the evidence on oath of any person or persons hose evidence the Director of Public Prosecutions or his assistant, or other epresentative may consider material.

(6) Where in the opinion of the court the proposed withdrawal of a etition is the result of any agreement, terms, or undertaking prohibited by is section, the court shall have the same power with respect to the security under section ninety-five of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, where e withdrawal is induced by a corrupt consideration (*y*). 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50.

(7) In every case of the withdrawal of an election petition, by leave of the ection court such court shall report in writing to the High Court whether, the opinion of such election court, the withdrawal of such petition was the sult of any agreement, terms, or undertaking, or was in consideration of y payment, or in consideration that the seat should at any time be vacated, in consideration of the withdrawal of any other election petition, or for y other consideration, and if so, shall state the circumstances attending e withdrawal.

(8) Where more than one solicitor is concerned for the petitioner or spondent, whether as agent for another solicitor or otherwise, the affidavit all be made by all such solicitors.

27. The trial of every municipal election petition shall, so far as is acticable consistently with the interests of justice in respect of such trial, continued de die in diem on every lawful day until its conclusion. Continuation of trial of election petition.

28.—(1) On every trial of a municipal election petition the Director of ublic Prosecutions shall by himself or by his assistant, or by such presentative as hereinafter mentioned, attend at the trial, and it shall the duty of such Director to obey any directions given to him by the ection court with respect to the summoning and examination of any witness give evidence on such trial, and with respect to the prosecution by him Attendance of Director of Public Prosecutions on trial of election petition, and prosecution by him of offenders.

(*y*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1543.

of offenders, and with respect to any person to whom notice is given to attend with a view to report him as guilty of any corrupt or illegal practice.

(2) It shall also be the duty of such Director, without any direction from the election court, if it appears to him that any person is able to give material evidence as to the subject of the trial, to cause such person to attend the trial, and with the leave of the court to examine such person as a witness.

(3) It shall also be the duty of the said Director, without any direction from the election court, if he thinks it expedient in the interests of justice so to do, to prosecute, either before the said court or before any other competent court, any person who has not received a certificate of indemnity (*z*) and who appears to him to have been guilty of a corrupt or illegal practice at a municipal election.

(4) Where a person is prosecuted before an election court for any corrupt or illegal practice, and such person appears before the court, the court shall proceed to try him summarily for the said offence, and such person, if convicted thereof upon such trial, shall be subject to the same incapacities as he is subject to under this or any other Act, upon conviction, whether on indictment or in any other proceeding for the said offence; and further, may be adjudged by the court, if the offence is a corrupt practice, to be imprisoned, with or without hard labour, for a term not exceeding six months or to pay a fine not exceeding two hundred pounds, and if the offence is an illegal practice, to pay such fine as is fixed by this Act for the offence:

Provided that in case of a corrupt practice, the court, before proceeding to try summarily any person, shall give such person the option of being tried by a jury.

(5) Where a person is so prosecuted for any such offence, and either he elects to be tried by a jury or he does not appear before the court, or the court thinks it in the interests of justice expedient that he should be tried before some other court, the court, if of opinion that the evidence is sufficient to put the said person upon his trial for the offence, shall order such person to be prosecuted on indictment or before a court of summary jurisdiction as the case may require, for the said offence (*a*); and in either case may order him to be prosecuted before such court as may be named in the order; and for all purposes preliminary and of and incidental to such prosecution the offence shall be deemed to have been committed within the jurisdiction of the court so named.

(6) Upon such order being made,

(a) If the accused person is present before the court, and the offence is an indictable offence, the court shall commit him to take his trial.

(*z*) See the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, s. 92, *ante*, p. 1541.

(*a*) The evidence which is to satisfy the court before it makes the order means the evidence given during the trial of the petition, and, therefore, a commissioner for the trial of municipal election petitions acted within his jurisdiction in ordering the prosecution of a person to whom he had refused a certificate of indemnity, and who did not appear, without re-hearing the evidence affecting him, and also acted within his jurisdiction in issuing a summons under sub-s. (6), *post*, for his attendance before a court of summary jurisdiction, for the purpose of being formally committed for trial (*R.* v. *Shellard* (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 273; 53 J. P. 821). The commissioner for the trial of municipal election petitions ordered certain persons, prosecuted before him for a corrupt practice committed at a municipal election in Nottingham, to be prosecuted on indictment for the offence at the ensuing assizes at Derby:—*Held*, that the commissioner had jurisdiction to order the trial at Derby; that his order was sufficient without describing the corrupt practice; that the Derbyshire grand jury could find, and the judge of assize had jurisdiction to try, the indictment; that "Derbyshire, to wit," in the margin of the indictment was sufficient, although the body of it disclosed offences in Nottingham only; that the words "a corrupt practice," in the commissioner's order, were reasonably interpreted "some corrupt practice," and that the prosecution were not precluded from preferring a number of charges of bribery in the indictment (*R.* v. *Ripley*; *R.* v. *Campion* (1891), 59 L. J. M. C. 122; 55 J. P. 21).

or cause him to give bail to appear, and take his trial for the said offence; and

(b) If the accused person is present before the court, and the offence is not an indictable offence, the court shall order him to be brought before the court of summary jurisdiction before whom he is to be prosecuted, or cause him to give bail to appear before that court; and

(c) If the accused person is not present before the court, the court shall as circumstances require issue a summons for his attendance, or a warrant to apprehend him and bring him before a court of summary jurisdiction, and that court, if the offence is an indictable offence, shall, on proof only of the summons or warrant and the identity of the accused, commit him to take his trial, or cause him to give bail to appear and take his trial for the said offence, or if the offence is punishable on summary conviction, shall proceed to hear the case, or if such court be not the court before whom he is directed to be prosecuted shall order him to be brought before that court.

(7) Any order or act of an election court under this section shall not be subject to be discharged or varied under sub-section six of section ninety-two of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882 (*b*). 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50.

(8) The Director of Public Prosecutions may nominate, with the approval of the Attorney-General, any barristers or solicitors of not less than ten years standing, one of whom shall, when required, act as the representative for the purposes of this section of such Director, and when so acting shall receive such remuneration as the Treasury may approve. There shall be allowed to the Director and his assistant or representative, for the purposes of this section, such allowance for expenses as the Treasury may approve.

(9) The costs incurred in defraying the expenses of the Director of Public Prosecutions under this section (including the remuneration of his representatives) shall, in the first instance, be paid by the Treasury, and so far as they are not in the case of any prosecution paid by the defendant, shall be deemed to be expenses of the election court, and shall be paid as the expenses of that court are directed by section one hundred and one of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, to be paid; but if for any reasonable cause it seems just to the court so to do, the court shall order all or part of the said costs to be repaid to the Treasury by the parties to the petition, or such of them as the court may direct (*c*). 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50.

29.—(1) Where upon the trial of a municipal election petition it appears to the election court that a corrupt practice has not been proved to have been committed in reference to the election by or with the knowledge and consent of the respondent to the petition, and that such respondent took all reasonable means to prevent corrupt practices being committed on his behalf, the court may make one or more orders with respect to the payment either of the whole or such part of the costs of the petition as the court may think right as follows: Power to election court to order payment by borough or individual of costs of election petition.

(a) If it appears to the court that corrupt practices extensively prevailed in reference to the said election, the court may order the whole or part of the costs to be paid by the borough (*d*); and

(*b*) *Ante*, p. 1541.

(*c*) If a petition is utterly unfounded the petitioner may be ordered to pay the costs of the Director of Public Prosecutions (*Kennington Election Petition* (1886), 54 L. T. 628). This section applies only to the trial of a petition. The costs of the Public Prosecutor cannot be ordered where the petition is withdrawn (*Pascoe* v. *Pulesion* (*Devonport Election Petition*) (1886), 50 J. P. 135; 54 L. T. 733).

(*d*) That is, by the urban district council for a district not being a borough, or by the rural district council (s. 36, *post*, p. 1612).

(b) If it appears to the court that any person or persons is or are proved, whether by providing money or otherwise, to have been extensively engaged in corrupt practices, or to have encouraged or promoted extensive corrupt practices in reference to such election, the court may, after giving such person or persons an opportunity of being heard by counsel or solicitor and of examining and cross-examining witnesses to show cause why the order should not be made, order the whole or part of the costs to be paid by that person, or those persons or any of them (*e*), and may order that if the costs cannot be recovered from one or more of such persons they shall be paid by some other of such persons or by either of the parties to the petition.

(2) Where any person appears to the court to have been guilty of the offence of a corrupt or illegal practice, the court may, after giving such person an opportunity of making a statement to show why the order should not be made, order the whole or any part of the costs of or incidental to any proceeding before the court in relation to the said offence or to the said person to be paid by the said person to such person or persons as the court may direct (*e*).

(3) The rules and regulations of the Supreme Court of Judicature with respect to costs to be allowed in actions, causes, and matters in the High Court shall in principle and so far as practicable apply to the costs of petition and other proceedings under Part Four of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, and this Act, and the taxing officer shall not allow any costs, charges, or expenses on a higher scale than would be allowed in any action, cause or matter in the High Court on the higher scale, as between solicitor and client.

45 & 46 Vict. c. 50.

MISCELLANEOUS.

General provisions as to prosecution of offences under this Act.

30. Subject to the other provisions of this Act, the procedure for the prosecution of a corrupt or illegal practice or any illegal payment, employment, or hiring committed in reference to a municipal election, and the removal of any incapacity incurred by reason of a conviction or report relating to any such offence, and the duties of the Director of Public Prosecutions in relation to any such offence, and all other proceedings in relation thereto (including the grant to a witness of a certificate of indemnity), shall be the same as if such offence had been committed in reference to a parliamentary election; and sections forty-five and forty-six and sections fifty to fifty-seven (both inclusive), and sections fifty-nine and sixty of the Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883, shall apply accordingly (*f*) as if they were re-enacted in this Act with the necessary modifications, and with the following additions:

46 & 47 Vict. c. 51.

(a) Where the Director of Public Prosecutions considers that the circumstances of any case require him to institute a prosecution before any court other than an election court for any offence other than a corrupt practice committed in reference to a municipal election in any borough (*g*), he may, by himself or his assistant, institute such prosecution before any court of summary jurisdiction in the county in which the said borough is situate or to which it adjoins, and the offence shall be deemed for all purposes to have been committed within the jurisdiction of such court; and

(*e*) As to the recovery of these costs, see s. 32, *post*, p. 1611.

(*f*) Therefore, where a private prosecutor prefers an indictment charging the commission of a corrupt practice the defendant, if acquitted, is entitled to recover from the prosecutor the costs sustained by reason of the indictment (*R. v. Lucas*, 1900, 1 Q. B. 665).

(*g*) See s. 36, *post*, p. 1612.

b) General rules for the purposes of Part Four of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, shall be made by the same authority as rules of court under the said sections (*h*); and 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50.

c) The giving or refusal to give a certificate of indemnity to a witness by the election court shall be final and conclusive. Section 94 (7).

1. If a person in consequence of conviction or of the report of an election rt under this Act becomes not capable of being elected to or sitting in the use of Commons, or of being elected to or holding any public or judicial e (*i*), and such person, at the date of the said conviction or report, has n so elected or holds any such office, then his seat or office, as the case be, shall be vacated as from that date. Person incapacitated by conviction or report to vacate seat or office.

2.—(1) Where any costs of a petition are, under an order of a municipal tion court, to be paid by a borough, such costs shall be paid out of the ough fund or borough rate (*k*). Payment and recovery of costs.

(2) Where any costs or other sums are, under the order of an election rt or otherwise under this Act, to be paid by any person, those costs ll be a simple contract debt due from such person to the person or persons whom they are to be paid, and if payable to the Treasury shall be a debt her Majesty, and in either case may be recovered accordingly.

3. Where any summons, notice, or document is required to be served any person with reference to any proceeding respecting a municipal ction in any borough or ward of a borough (*l*), whether for the purpose causing him to appear before the High Court or any election court, or erwise, or for the purpose of giving him an opportunity of making a statent, or showing cause, or being heard by himself, before any such court any purpose of this Act, such summons, notice, or document may be served her by delivering the same to such person, or by leaving the same at, or ding the same by post by a registered letter to, his last known place of de in the said borough, or, if the proceeding is before any court, in such her manner as the court may direct, and in proving such service by post shall be sufficient to prove that the letter was prepaid, properly addressed d registered with the post office. Service of notices.

4. In this Act expressions have the same meaning as in the Municipal rporations Act, 1882, and in the Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention t, 1883; except that the words "borough," "election petition," "election urt," and "candidate," shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the aning given by the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882; and not the meaning en by the Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883; and except t "election" shall, unless the context otherwise requires, mean a munial election. Definitions. 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. 46 & 47 Vict. c. 51.

For the purposes of this Act the number of electors shall be taken according the enumeration of the electors in the burgess roll (*m*).

5. [*Application to City of London of Act and of Part IV. of* 45 *&* 46 *Vict. c.* 50].

(*h*) That is, by the same authority by whom rules of court for procedure and practice the Supreme Court of Judicature can be made. See the Corrupt and Illegal Practices evention Act, 1883, s. 56.

(*i*) See *ante*, p. 1594, s. 2, note (*h*).

(*k*) That is, out of the general district rate or other rate out of which the expenses of e urban district council for a district not being a borough, or of the rural district uncil, are payable (s. 36, *post*).

(*l*) See s. 4, note (*r*), *ante*, p. 1596.

(*m*) That is, in relation to an election of urban or rural district councillors, the register parochial electors. See the Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898, and the ural District Councillors Election Order, 1898, in App. II., *post*.

APPLICATION OF ACT TO OTHER ELECTIONS.

Application of this Act and Part IV. of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50, to other elections.

36.—(1) Subject as hereinafter mentioned, the provisions of this Act and of Part Four of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882 (*n*), as amended by this Act, shall extend to elections for the offices mentioned in the first column of the First Schedule (*nn*) to this Act as if re-enacted herein and in terms made applicable thereto, and petitions may be presented and tried, and offences prosecuted and punished, and incapacities incurred in reference to each such election accordingly.

Provided that in the application of the said provisions to any such election:

(a) The area, officer, and rate mentioned opposite to the office in the second, third, and fourth columns of the said Schedule, shall be deemed to be substituted for the borough or ward, town clerk, and borough fund or rate respectively.

(b) The expression "corporate office" in the said provisions shall mean an office mentioned in the said Schedule, and in relation to the election of a guardian of a union includes any such office in the union (*o*), and "a municipal election" shall mean an election to such office, and the expressions "municipal election court," "municipal election list," and "municipal election petition" shall be construed accordingly.

(c) No corrupt and illegal practices list shall be made for any such election.

(d) Vacancies created by the decision of an election court shall be filled by a new election (*p*).

(e) A petition relating to the election of a guardian of a union may be tried at any place within the union (*q*).

(f) Nothing in the said provisions shall render it unlawful to hold a meeting for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of a candidate to any office mentioned in the said Schedule on any licensed or other premises not situate in an urban sanitary district (*r*) or in the metropolis (*s*).

. . . . . .

(2) The judges for the time being on the rota for the trial of parliamentary election petitions, or any two of those judges, may annually appoint as many barristers, not exceeding five, as they may think necessary to be commissioners for the trial of election petitions under Part Four of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, and this Act, and shall from time to time assign the petitions (whether relating to a municipal election or to any other election to which this Act extends) to be tried by each commissioner.

Exemption from provisions as to maximum expenses.

37. The provisions of this Act which prohibit the payment of any sum, and the incurring of any expense by or on behalf of a candidate at an election, on account of, or in respect of, the conduct or management of the election, and those which relate to the time for sending in and paying claims, and those

(*n*) This Part is set out, *ante*, p. 1537.

(*nn*) And also rural district council elections; see the L. G. A., 1894, s. 48 (3), *ante*, p. 962.

(*o*) Hence, if a guardian elected for a parish were incapacitated under s. 3 (2), by reason of the corrupt practices of his agents, he could not during three years be elected for any parish in the union.

(*p*) Hence a casual vacancy will not happen.

(*q*) Under the Rural District Councillors Election Order, 1898, rule 26 (6), in App. II., *post*, a petition relating to the election of a rural district councillor for a parish may be tried at any place within the poor law union in which the parish is situate.

(*r*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 6, *ante*, p. 37.

(*s*) As the polls at elections of district councils are no longer taken by means of voting papers, clause (g) is no longer applicable to them. Clause (h) is expressly repealed by the L. G. A., 1894.

hich relate to the maximum amount of election expenses, or the return declaration respecting election expenses, shall not apply to any of the ctions mentioned in the First Schedule to this Act (*t*).

Repeal.

38. [*Repeal of Acts*] (*u*).

39. [*Commencement of Act, October 1st, 1884*] (*u*).

Extent of Act.

40. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland. Act not to extend to Scotland or Ireland.

41. [*Duration of Act*] (*x*).

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE. Section 36.

Elections to which this Act extends (*y*).

In England.

Office.	Area.	Officer.	Rate.
mber of local board, s defined by the Public Health Act, 875.	Local Government district or ward of such district.	Clerk to the local board, or person performing like duties.	The general district rate.
mber of Improve- ment Commissioners, s defined by the Public Health Act, 875.	Improvement Act district or ward of such district.	Clerk to the Improvement Commissioners, or person performing like duties.	The general district rate or other rate out of which the expenses of the Improvement Commissioners are payable.
ardian elected under he Poor Law Amend- ment Act, 1834.	Parish or ward of a parish or united parishes.	Clerk to the guardians, or person performing like duties.	The poor rate of the parish or united parishes.
mber of school board.	School district or division of the metropolis.	Returning officer of school board.	The school fund.

* * * * * *

(*t*) By s. 48 (3) of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 962, this section shall apply to every ction regulated by rules framed under that Act as if the election were an election ntioned in the First Schedule to this Act. And by the Urban District Councillors ction Order, 1898, and the Rural District Councillors Election Order, 1898, in p. II., *post*, this section must be read as if a reference to an election of urban or rural trict councillors respectively was substituted for a reference to any of the elections ntioned in the First Schedule to the Act. The result is that this exemption from visions as to maximum expenses, etc., applies to elections of rural district councillors l of urban district councillors for districts not being boroughs.

(*u*) Repealed with the Second Schedule by the S. L. R. A., 1898.

(*x*) Repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1898. This Act was made permanent by s. 35, presentation of People Act, 1918, *ante*, p. 1099.

(*y*) As to school boards, see now the Education Act, 1902, ss. 5, 25, and Sched. III. (2).

Section 2.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

PART I.

Enactments defining Corrupt Practices—Enactments defining the Offence of Bribery.

The Corrupt Practices Prevention Act, 1854 (17 & 18 Vict. c. 102), ss. 2, 3.

Bribery defined.

S. 2. The following persons shall be deemed guilty of bribery, and shall be punishable accordingly (*z*):

(1) Every person who shall, directly or indirectly, by himself or by any other person on his behalf, give, lend, or agree to give or lend, or shall offer, promise, or promise to procure or endeavour to procure, any money or valuable consideration to or for any voter, or to or for any person on behalf of any voter, or to or for any other person, in order to induce any voter to vote or refrain from voting, or shall corruptly do any such act as aforesaid on account of such voter having voted or refrained from voting at any election.

(2) Every person who shall, directly or indirectly, by himself or by any other person on his behalf, give or procure, or agree to give or procure, or offer, promise, or promise to procure or endeavour to procure, any office, place, or employment to or for any voter, or to or for any person on behalf of any voter, or to or for any other person, in order to induce such voter to vote or refrain from voting, or shall corruptly do any such act as aforesaid on account of any voter having voted or refrained from voting at any election.

(3) Every person who shall, directly or indirectly, by himself or by any other person on his behalf, make any such gift, loan, offer, promise, procurement, or agreement as aforesaid, to or for any person, in order to induce such person to procure or endeavour to procure the return of any person to serve in Parliament, or the vote of any voter at any election.

(4) Every person who shall, upon or in consequence of any such gift, loan, offer, promise, procurement, or agreement, procure, or engage, promise, or endeavour to procure the return of any person to serve in Parliament, or the vote of any voter at any election.

(5) Every person who shall advance or pay, or cause to be paid, any money to or to the use of any other person with the intent that such money, or any part thereof, shall be expended in bribery at any election, or who shall knowingly pay or cause to be paid any money to any person in discharge or repayment of any money wholly or in part expended in bribery at any election: Provided always, that the aforesaid enactment shall not extend or be construed to

(*z*) It is beyond the scope of the present Work to enter into a detailed discussion of the law relating to bribery and other corrupt practices. For information on this subject the reader is referred to works on the law of elections. One or two decisions may, however, be mentioned.

As to corrupt employment, see *Harding* v. *Stokes* (1836), 1 M. & W. 354; 2 M. & W. 233; giving money after election, *R.* v. *Thwaites* (1843), 1 El. & Bl. 704; 22 L. J. Q. B. 238.

Y. canvassed M., a voter at a municipal election, for his party, and on M. expressing an intention not to vote, told M. he would be remunerated for loss of time:—*Held*, that this was bribery (*Simpson* v. *Yeend* (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 626; 33 J. P. 677).

"In order to make the payment of a rate for the purpose of enabling voters to be registered affect the election, you must prove that it was done corruptly: that it was done thereby to influence their votes, which in my judgment means to induce them to vote for the person on whose behalf the payment was made": *per* MARTIN, B., in *Cheltenham Election* (1869), 1 O'M. & H. 63. In order to make a third party responsible for the payment of a rate, it must be proved that he gave authority to the person to do the act. The common law rules of agency, therefore, and not those of election law, apply to this case (*Wigan Election* (1869), 1 O'M. & H. 190; Ward's Practice at Elections, p. 158).

A single case of bribery by an agent avoids an election (*Norwich Election Petition* (1886), 54 L. T. 625).

To offer a voter his travelling expenses if he will come and vote for a particular candidate is bribery (*Packard* v. *Collings* (1886), 54 L. T. 619).

In an indictment for bribery where the date of the offence, that is of the offer of the bribe, is given in the indictment, the date of the election need not also be alleged, and even if necessary might be inserted by way of amendment (*R.* v. *Yeoman* (1905), 2 T. L. R. 266).

extend to any money paid or agreed to be paid for on account of any legal expenses bonâ fide incurred at or concerning any election.

Bribery further defined.

. 3. The following persons shall also be deemed guilty of bribery, and shall be ishable accordingly:

.) Every voter who shall, before or during any election, directly or indirectly, by himself or by any other person on his behalf, receive, agree, or contract for any money, gift, loan, or valuable consideration, office, place, or employment, for himself or for any other person, for voting or agreeing to vote, or from refraining or agreeing to refrain from voting at any election.

2) Every person who shall, after any election, directly or indirectly, by himself or by any other person on his behalf, receive any money or valuable consideration on account of any person having voted or refrained from voting, or having induced any other person to vote or refrain from voting at any election.

The Representation of the People Act, 1867 (30 & 31 Vict. c. 102), s. 49.

Corrupt payment of rates to be punishable as bribery.

. 49. Any person, either directly or indirectly, corruptly paying any rate on behalf ny ratepayer for the purpose of enabling him to be registered as a voter, thereby to luence his vote at the future election, and any candidate or other person, either ctly or indirectly, paying any rate on behalf of any voter for the purpose of icing him to vote or refrain from voting, shall be guilty of bribery, and be punish- accordingly; and any person on whose behalf and with whose privity any such yment as in this section is mentioned is made, shall also be guilty of bribery, and ishable accordingly (*a*).

Enactment defining the Offence of Personation.

The Ballot Act, 1872 (35 & 36 Vict. c. 33), s. 24.

Personation defined.

. 24. A person shall, for all purposes of the laws relating to parliamentary and hicipal elections, be deemed to be guilty of the offence of personation who, at an tion for a county or borough, or at a municipal election, applies for a ballot paper he name of some other person, whether that name be that of a person living or dead, f a fictitious person, or who, having voted once at any such election, applies at the e election for a ballot paper in his own name (*b*).

Enactments defining the Offences of Treating and Undue Influence.

The Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883 (46 & 47 Vict. c. 51), ss. 1, 2.

What is treating.

. 1. Any person who corruptly by himself or by any other person, either before ing, or after an election, directly or indirectly gives or provides, or pays wholly or part the expense of giving or providing any meat, drink, entertainment, or provision r for any person for the purpose of corruptly influencing that person or any other

(*a*) See the preceding note.

(*b*) H. obtained a voting paper signed by B., who was entitled to vote in an election ouncillors, and gave it to F., requesting F. to go with it to the poll and vote for two didates, and stating that F. would run no risk in doing so. F. went and handed in paper, but on being questioned admitted that he was not B., and the vote was not eived:—*Held*, that H. was properly convicted under 22 Vict. c. 35, s. 9, of inducing o personate a voter. *Held*, further, that it was sufficient for the conviction to state t H. induced F. to personate B., and that it need not set out the details of the process which F. carried out the personation (*Hague* v. *Brown* (1864), 33 L. J. M. C. 81; 28 P. 231).

If a man applies to the presiding officer for a ballot paper in a name other than his name brigin, or in the name by which he is generally known, but in a name which appears the register, and which was inserted by the overseers in the belief that it was the me of the applicant, and for the purpose of putting him on the register, he is entitled vote, and is not a person who "applies for a ballot paper in the name of some other son, whether that name be that of a person living or dead, or of a fictitious person" v. *Fox* (1887), 16 Cox C. C. 166).

In order to sustain a conviction for personation it is not necessary to state in the ictment, or to prove at the trial, that the presiding officer at the booth where the nce was committed was duly appointed. *Semble*, the appointment of a presiding cer need not be in writing (*R.* v. *Garvey* (1887), 16 Cox C. C. 252 (C. C. R. Ir.)).

person to give or refrain from giving his vote at the election, or on account of such person or any other person having voted or refrained from voting, or being about to vote or refrain from voting at such election, shall be guilty of treating.

And every elector who corruptly accepts or takes any such meat, drink, entertainment or provision, shall also be guilty of treating (*c*).

What is undue influence.

S. 2. Every person who shall directly or indirectly, by himself or by any other person on his behalf, make use of or threaten to make use of any force, violence, or restraint, or inflict or threaten to inflict, by himself or by any other person, any temporal or spiritual injury, damage, harm, or loss upon or against any person in order to induce or compel such person to vote or refrain from voting, or on account of such person having voted or refrained from voting at any election, or who shall by abduction, duress, or any fraudulent device or contrivance impede or prevent the free exercise of the franchise of any elector, or shall thereby compel, induce, or prevail upon any elector either to give or to refrain from giving his vote at any election, shall be guilty of undue influence.

Enactment defining the Offences of Bribery, Treating, Undue Influence, and Personation.

The Municipal Corporations Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 50), s. 77.

Definitions.

S. 77. "Bribery," "treating," "undue influence," and "personation" include respectively anything done before, at, after, or with respect to a municipal election, which, if done before, at, after, or with respect to a parliamentary election, would make the person doing the same liable to any penalty, punishment, or disqualification for bribery, treating, undue influence, or personation, as the case may be, under any Act for the time being in force with respect to parliamentary elections.

Section 23.

PART II.

Enactments relating to Disqualification of Electors.

The Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883 (46 & 47 Vict. c. 51), ss. 37, 38.

Prohibition of disqualified persons from voting.
35 & 36 Vict. c. 60.
45 & 46 Vict. c. 50.

S. 37. Every person who, in consequence of conviction or of the report of any election court or election commissioners under this Act, or under the Corrupt Practices (Municipal Elections) Act, 1872, or under Part IV. of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, or under any other Act for the time being in force relating to corrupt practices at any election for any public office, has become incapable of voting at any election, whether a parliamentary election or an election to any public office, is prohibited from voting at any such election, and his vote shall be void.

Hearing of person before he is reported guilty of corrupt or illegal practice, and incapacity of person reported guilty.

S. 38.—(1) Before a person, not being a party to an election petition nor a candidate on behalf whom the seat is claimed by an election petition, is reported by an election court . . . to have been guilty, at an election, of any corrupt or illegal practice, the court . . . shall cause notice to be given to such person, and if he appears in pursuance of the notice, shall give him an opportunity of being heard by himself and of calling evidence in his defence to show why he should not be so reported (*d*).

. . . . . .

(*c*) Treating is not the entertainment of equals by equals, but of an inferior by a superior, with the object of securing the goodwill of the inferior (*Norwich Election Petition* (1886), 54 L. T. 625). Giving a school feast was held not to be treating in the *Aylesbury Election Petition* (1886), 4 O'M. & H. 59. It must be proved that the voter got his refreshment on account of his having polled or being about to poll (*per* MANISTY J., in *Hargreaves* v. *Simpson* (1878), 4 Q. B. D. 403; 43 J. P. 767).

(*d*) This section excludes the right of a person charged with any corrupt or illegal practice at a municipal election to be heard by his counsel or solicitor (*R.* v. *Mansel Jones* (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 29; 53 J. P. 739). But such a person must have an opportunity of being heard at least by himself (*R.* v. *Mansel Jones* (1894), 10 T. L. R. 513). Where after the trial of a municipal election petition the commissioner has reported persons as having been guilty of corrupt practices, the High Court has no jurisdiction to set aside or amend his report on the ground that the notice prescribed by this section was not given to the persons reported (*Preece* v. *Harding* (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 119; *Wigan Municipal Election Petition, Ex parte Johnson* (1894), 38 Sol. J. 386).

5) Every person who, after the commencement of this Act, is reported by any
ction court . . . to have been guilty of any corrupt or illegal practice at an election,
ll, whether he obtained a certificate of indemnity or not, be subject to the same
apacity as he would be subject to if he had at the date of such election been
victed of the offence of which he is reported to have been guilty. . . .

6) Where a person who is a justice of the peace is reported by any election court
. to have been guilty of any corrupt practice in reference to any election, whether
has obtained a certificate of indemnity or not, it shall be the duty of the Director
Public Prosecutions to report the case to the Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain,
h such evidence as may have been given of such corrupt practice, and where any
h person acts as a justice of the peace by virtue of his being or having been mayor
a borough, the Lord High Chancellor shall have the same power to remove such
son from being a justice of the peace as if he was named in a commission of the
ce.

7) Where a person who is a barrister or a solicitor, or who belongs to any profession
admission to which is regulated by law, is reported by any election court . . . to
e been guilty of any corrupt practice in reference to an election, whether such
son has obtained a certificate of indemnity or not, it shall be the duty of the Director
Public Prosecutions to bring the matter before the Inn of Court, High Court, or
ounal having power to take cognizance of any misconduct of such person in his pro-
sion, and such Inn of Court, High Court, or tribunal may deal with such person in
e manner as if such corrupt practice were misconduct by such person in his
fession.

8) With respect to a person holding a licence or certificate under the Licensing
ts (in this section referred to as a licensed person) the following provisions shall
ve effect:

(a) If it appears to the court by which any licensed person is convicted of the offence of bribery or treating that such offence was committed on his licensed premises, the court shall direct such conviction to be entered in the proper register of licences:

(b) If it appears to an election court . . . that a licensed person has knowingly suffered any bribery or treating in reference to any election to take place upon his licensed premises, such court . . . (subject to the provisions of this Act as to a person having an opportunity of being heard by himself and producing evidence before being reported) shall report the same: and, whether such person obtained a certificate of indemnity or not, it shall be the duty of the Director of Public Prosecutions to bring such report before the licensing justices from whom or on whose certificate the licensed person obtained his licence, and such licensing justices shall cause such report to be entered in the proper register of licences:

(c) Where an entry is made in the register of licences of any such conviction of or report respecting any licensed person as above in this section mentioned, it shall be taken into consideration by the licensing justices in determining whether they will or will not grant to such person the renewal of his licence or certificate, and may be a ground, if the justices think fit, for refusing such renewal.

* * * * * *

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

Section 21.

Form of Declaration by Candidate as to Expenses.

I, , having been a candidate at the election of councillor for the borough
r ward] of , on the day of [and my agents do hereby
lemnly and sincerely declare that I have paid] for my expenses at the said
ection, and that, except as aforesaid, I have not, and to the best of my knowledge and
lief, no person, nor any club, society, or association, has on my behalf, made any
yment, or given, promised, or offered any reward, office, employment, or valuable
nsideration, or incurred any liability on account of or in respect of the conduct or
anagement of the said election.

And I further solemnly and sincerely declare that, except as aforesaid, no money,
curity, or equivalent for money, has to my knowledge or belief been paid, advanced,
ven, or deposited by anyone to or in the hands of myself, or any other person, for the

purpose of defraying any expenses incurred on my behalf on account of or in respect of the conduct or management of the said election.

And I further solemnly and sincerely declare that I will not at any future time make or be a party to the making or giving of any payment, reward, office, employment, or valuable consideration for the purpose of defraying any such expenses as last mentioned, or provide or be a party to the providing of any money, security, or equivalent for money for the purpose of defraying any such expenses.

Signature of declarant *C. D.*

Signed and declared by the above-named declarant on the day of , before me.

(Signed) *E. F.*
Justice of the Peace for .

THE DISUSED BURIAL GROUNDS ACT, 1884.

(47 & 48 VICT. c. 72) (*e*).

An Act for preventing the erection of Buildings on Disused Burial Grounds.
[14th August 1884.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Disused Burial Grounds Act, 1884.

Interpretation clause.

2. In this Act a "disused burial ground" shall mean a burial ground in respect of which an Order in Council has been made for the discontinuance of burials therein in pursuance of the provisions of the said recited Acts (*f*).

No buildings to be erected upon disused burial grounds, except for enlargement, etc.

3. It shall not be lawful to erect any buildings upon any disused burial ground, except for the purpose of enlarging a church, chapel, meeting-house, or other places of worship (*g*).

Savings for buildings already sanctioned.

4. Nothing in this Act shall prevent the erection of any building on a disused burial ground for which a faculty has been obtained before the passing of this Act.

(*e*) The preamble to this Act, reciting 15 & 16 Vict. c. 85, and 16 & 17 Vict. c. 134, and a few words in s. 3, are repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1898.

(*f*) For the definition of a burial ground as used in this Act, see the Open Spaces Act, 1887, s. 4, *post*, p. 1634, which section is to that extent not repealed by the Open Spaces Act, 1906. That definition includes land "set apart for the purposes of interment," even though it has been so set apart in contravention of an Order in Council made under s. 1 of the Burial Act, 1853, and consequently can never be lawfully used for the purposes of interment (*Re Bosworth and Gravesend Corporation*, [1905] 2 K. B. 426; 69 J. P. 339; following *Ward* v. *Portsmouth Corporation*, [1898] 2 Ch. 191; 62 J. P. 820). See note (*y*) *post*, p. 1634, and s. 73 (4) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2042.

(*g*) A. agreed to sell to B. a chapel and adjoining ground, in which human remains were interred. Both A. and B. knew of the interments, and also that B. intended to use the ground for building. After the contract was entered into, and before completion, the above Act was passed, rendering building on "disused burial grounds" illegal. It was admitted that the land sold was a disused burial ground within the meaning of the Act: *Held*, that B. was, nevertheless, bound to complete his contract (*Bolesworth* v. *Davis* (1886) 3 T. L. R. 214). A perpetual injunction was granted against a vestry for erecting a barn to stand on a disused burial ground which had been thrown open to the public as an open space (*Att.-Gen.* v. *St. Pancras Vestry* (1894), 58 J. P. 22). And see *In re Ecclesiastical Commissioners and New City of London Brewery Co.'s Contract*, [1895] 1 Ch. 702. The erection of a screen by a local authority for the purpose of preventing an adjoining land-owner, who had built on his land houses overlooking a disused churchyard, from acquiring any right of light, is not a building under this section and cannot be restrained by injunction (*Paddington Corporation* v. *Att.-Gen.*, [1906] A. C. 1; 70 J. P. 41).

So far as this section relates to churches it only permits buildings to be erected which are in physical communication with the church and enlarge it for the main and primary purpose of religious worship. It would not therefore permit the erection of a separate building to be used as a vestry hall and for Sunday schools and other parochial purposes (*London C. C.* v. *Dundas*, [1904] P. 1).

5. Nothing in this Act contained shall apply to any burial ground which has been sold or disposed of under the authority of any Act of Parliament (*h*). Saving of burial ground sold by Act of Parliament.

THE CANAL BOATS ACT, 1884.

(47 & 48 VICT. c. 75) (*i*).

Act to amend the Canal Boats Act, 1877. [14th August 1884.]

1. A certificate of registration granted under the principal Act (*k*) shall cease to be in force in the event of any structural alterations having been made in the canal boat affecting the conditions upon which the certificate of registration has been obtained. Certificate of registry made void by structural alterations.

2. If default is made in complying with any of the regulations made or to be made by the Local Government Board (*kk*) and Education Department under the principal Act (*l*) or this Act, and for the time being in force, the master of the boat with respect to which the default is made, and also the owner of the boat, if in default, shall for each default be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty shillings. Penalty for contravention of regulations under Canal Boats Acts.

3. It shall be the duty of every registration or sanitary authority within whose district any canal, or any part of a canal is situate, to enforce within such district the provisions of the principal Act and this Act, and any regulations made thereunder by the Local Government Board (*kk*); and every such authority shall, within twenty-one days after the thirty-first day of December in every year, make a report (*n*) to the Local Government Board (*kk*) as to the execution of the principal Act and this Act, and of the regulations made thereunder as aforesaid, and as to the steps taken by such authority during the year to give effect to the provisions of the said Acts and regulations. Enforcement of Act by registration and sanitary authority, and report to be made.

4. The Local Government Board (*kk*) shall in every year present a report to both Houses of Parliament as to the execution of the principal Act and this Act, and the observance of the regulations made by them thereunder, and shall cause inquiries to be made from time to time by an inspector or inspectors to be appointed by them for that purpose. Inquiries and reports by Local Government Board.

Such inspectors shall for the purpose of any inquiry under this Act have, in relation to witnesses and their examination, the production of papers, and

(*h*) This section applies to dispositions made after the Act (*In re Ecclesiastical Commissioners and New City of London Brewery Co.'s Contract*, [1895] 1 Ch. 702; *Att.-Gen. v. London Parochial Charities Trustees*, [1896] 1 Ch. 541). Under s. 24 of the Burial Act, 1857, power to let and sell the unconsecrated parts of disused burial grounds was given to the trustees thereof, the proceeds to be applied in discharge of incumbrances and the residence for the benefit of the parish as the vestry should direct. For a decision as to the consent right to direct the application of the proceeds in such a case, see *St. George, Hanover Square* (*Rector and Churchwardens*) v. *Westminster Corporation*, [1910] A. C. 113; 74 J. P. 153. The trustees of a disused chapel and burial ground had applied to the Charity Commissioners for their sanction to the sale of the premises as a building site. It was held that such a sale by order of the Commissioners would not be a "sale disposition under the authority of any Act of Parliament" within the meaning of this section (*In re Howard Street Congregational Chapel, Sheffield*, [1913] 2 Ch. 690).

(*i*) The preamble to this Act is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1898.

(*k*) See the Canal Boats Act, 1877, s. 3, *ante*, p. 1493.

(*kk*) Here and throughout this Act, for Local Government Board, read Minister of Health, who has succeeded to the powers of the Board under the Ministry of Health Act, 1919.

(*l*) *Ibid.*, s. 2, *ante*, p. 1493.

(*n*) As to the information to be included in this report, see Circular of the L. G. B., dated December 16th, 1912, App. II., *post*.

inspection of places and matters required to be inspected, similar powers to those which poor law inspectors have under the Acts relating to the relief of the poor for the purposes of those Acts (*o*), and may enter any canal boat at any time by day (*p*), and examine the same and every part thereof, and may, if need be, for the purpose of such inquiry detain the boat, but for no longer time than is necessary.

The master of the boat shall, if required by any such inspector, produce to him the certificate of registry, if any, of the boat, and permit him to examine and copy the same, and shall furnish him with such assistance and means as such inspector may require for the purpose of his entry and examination of and departure from the boat in pursuance of this section.

A refusal to comply with the requisition of such inspector under this section shall be deemed to be an obstruction of such inspector.

If such inspector is obstructed in the performance of his duty under this Act, the person obstructing him shall be liable to a fine not exceeding forty shillings.

Power to make regulations as to school certificates, etc.

5. The power to make regulations given to the Local Government Board (*pp*) by the principal Act and this Act shall include power to the Education Department to make regulations with respect to the form of certificates or pass books as to attendance at school to be used by children in canal boats.

Annual report by Education Department. 33 & 34 Vict. c. 75. 36 & 37 Vict. c. 86. 39 & 40 Vict. c. 79. 43 & 44 Vict. c. 23.

6. The Education Department shall every year report to Parliament as to the manner in which the Elementary Education Acts, 1870 and 1873, 1876 and 1880, are enforced with respect to children in canal boats, and shall for that purpose direct her Majesty's Inspector of Schools to communicate with the school boards and school attendance committees in their district.

Lettering and numbering of canal boats.

7. A canal boat shall not be deemed to be lettered, marked, and numbered in conformity with section three of the principal Act (*q*), unless it is so lettered, marked, and numbered on both sides of the canal boat, or in some suitable position on the stern of the boat, so that the lettering, marking, and numbering may be plainly visible from both sides of the canal whereon the boat may be.

Application of fines.

8. Every fine recovered under the principal Act or this Act shall be paid in the case of a prosecution by any registration or sanitary authority or person authorised by any such authority to such authority or person, and if paid to such person shall be paid by him to such authority, and shall be applied towards the expenses of executing the principal Act and this Act, any Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

Definition of term "by day."

9. The expression "by day" in the principal Act and this Act shall be deemed to include the hours between six o'clock in the morning and nine o'clock at night.

Amendment of definition of canal boat.

10. If it shall at any time appear to the Local Government Board (*pp*) on the representation of any registration or sanitary authority or of any inspector appointed under this Act, that the principal Act and this Act ought to apply to any vessel or class of vessels which would be within the definition of canal boat contained in section fourteen of the principal Act, if such vessel or class of vessels were not registered under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, and the Acts amending the same, the Local Government Board (*pp*) may declare that

(*o*) See note (*b*), *ante*, p. 629.
(*p*) See s. 9, *infra*.
(*pp*) See note (*kk*), *ante*, p. 1619.
(*q*) *Ante*, p. 1493.

principal Act and this Act shall apply to such vessel or class of vessels, ough the same may be registered as aforesaid, and thereupon the same l be deemed to be a canal boat or canal boats within the meaning of the ncipal Act and this Act, and the definition contained in section fourteen he principal Act shall be amended accordingly (*r*).

1. This Act may be cited as the Canal Boats Act, 1884, and shall be strued as one with the Canal Boats Act, 1877, which Act and this Act be cited together as the Canal Boats Acts, 1877 and 1884. Short title and construction of Act. 40 & 41 Vict. c. 60.

THE LOCAL LOANS SINKING FUNDS ACT, 1885.

(48 & 49 VICT. 30) (*s*).

Act to amend the Local Loans Act, 1875, as regards the Establishment of a Sinking Fund. [22nd July 1885.]

. This Act may be cited for all purposes as the Local Loans Sinking ds Act, 1885. Short title.

. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland. Limits of Act.

. [*Commencement of Act, September 1st*, 1885.]

. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Local Loans Act, 1875, y loan borrowed in manner provided by that Act may be discharged by establishment of a sinking fund as therein mentioned, notwithstanding a sinking fund may not have been prescribed by the special Act norising the loan. Discharge of loans by sinking funds. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 83.

THE CONTAGIOUS DISEASES (ANIMALS) ACT, 1886.

(49 & 50 VICT. c. 32) (*t*).

Act to amend the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878.
[25th June 1886.]

it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the ice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as ows :

* * * * * *

.—(1) The powers vested in the Privy Council of making General or Special Transfer to Local Government Board of powers of Privy Council under s. 34.

This section amends the definition of canal boat in the Canal Boats Act, 1877, s. 14, p. 1497.

This Act amends the Local Loans Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1422. Section 13 of that Act, p. 1426, which provides for the discharge of loans, enacts that such discharge shall ecured by one or more of certain prescribed methods. Of these methods one relates sinking fund, and is in these words : " *Where a sinking fund is prescribed, but not rwise* [such discharge shall be secured], by the establishment of a sinking fund, and application thereof in manner in this Act mentioned." The amending Act in effect ils the words printed in italics, and enables a loan to be discharged by means of a ing fund, although it has not been prescribed by the special Act authorising the . The preamble to this Act and s. 3 are repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1898. Reference ld be made to s. 4 of the Local Authorities (Financial Provisions) Act, 1921, for the er given to suspend sinking-fund payments in case of money borrowed for revenue ucing works.

) This Act transferred to the L. G. B. (now the Ministry of Health) and sanitary horities, urban and rural, throughout the country, the powers and duties formerly cised by the Privy Council and the local authorities under the Contagious Diseases mals) Act, 1878, respectively, with reference to dairies, cow-sheds, and milk-shops.

Orders under section thirty-four of the principal Act (*a*), for the purposes in that section mentioned, are hereby transferred to and shall henceforth be excisable by the Local Government Board (*aa*); every such Order shall have effect as if enacted in this section, and shall be published in such manner as the Local Government Board (*aa*) may direct, and the said Board (*aa*) may from time to time alter or revoke any such Order.

(2) For the purposes of the said section (*b*) and this section, and of any Order in force thereunder (*c*), the expression local authority, unless the context otherwise requires, in the metropolis has the same meanings as in the principal Act (*d*), and elsewhere has the same meanings as in the Public Health Act, 1875 (*e*).

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

(3) Any expenses incurred by a local authority in the metropolis in pursuance of section thirty-four of the principal Act, as amended by this section, shall be defrayed out of the local rate applicable to their expenses under the principal Act (*f*); and any expenses so incurred by any other

The whole Act, except s. 9, was repealed by the Diseases of Animals Act, 1894. Further and important enactments as to milk and dairies are contained in the Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915, *post*, p. 2096, and the Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2328. The former Act does not come into operation until September 1st, 1925. When it comes into operation s. 9 of the Act in the text will be repealed, but the Act gives a wide power to the Minister of Health to make milk and dairies orders (see s. 1) and continues orders and regulations then in force until altered or revoked (see s. 21 (3)). The Act of 1922 is now in operation.

(*a*) Section 34 of the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878 (41 & 42 Vict. c. 74), is as follows, substituting the Minister of Health (who has succeeded to the powers of the L. G. B.) for the Privy Council:

"The Minister of Health may from time to time make such general or special Orders as he thinks fit, subject and according to the provisions of this Act, for the following purposes, or any of them:

"(i) For the registration with the local authority of all persons carrying on the trade of cowkeepers, dairymen, or purveyors of milk.

"(ii) For the inspection of cattle in dairies, and for prescribing and regulating the lighting ventilation cleansing drainage and water supply of dairies and cow-sheds in the occupation of persons following the trade of cowkeepers or dairymen.

"(iii) For securing the cleanliness of milk-stores, milk-shops and of milk-vessels used for containing milk for sale by such persons.

"(iv) For prescribing precautions to be taken for protecting milk against infection or contamination.

"(v) For authorising a local authority to make regulations for the purposes aforesaid, or any of them, subject to such conditions (if any) as the Minister of Health prescribes."

Under the above section, which is not repealed by the Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, the Privy Council issued the Dairies, Cow-sheds, and Milk-shops Order of 1885, as to the operation and administration of which see the Appendix, *post*. See the notes thereto for relevant decisions. Reference should be made to s. 2 of the Milk, etc., Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2329; and also to s. 7 of the same Act which requires that Orders made after the coming into operation of that Act shall be made with the concurrence of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

(*aa*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Minister of Health (Ministry of Health Act, 1919, and Order in Council of June 25th, 1919).

(*b*) *I.e.*, of 41 & 42 Vict. c. 74, s. 34, in note (*a*), *supra*.

(*c*) Orders in force are are set out in Appendix II., *post*. The phrase "local authority" will in these Orders have the meaning here assigned to it.

(*d*) By the 41 & 42 Vict. c. 74, s. 7, "metropolis" had the same meaning as in the Metropolis Management Act, 1855. In the City of London and the liberties thereof the Corporation of London were the local authority; elsewhere in the metropolis the Metropolitan Board of Works were the local authority. Under 57 & 58 Vict. c. 57, which repeals the Act of 1878 (except s. 34), the local authorities in the City of London are the corporation, and outside the city the London County Council.

(*e*) Therefore outside the metropolis the local authorities will be the councils of boroughs and other urban and rural districts in England and Wales.

(*f*) By 41 & 42 Vict. c. 74, s. 9, and Sched. II., the local rate in the City of London and the liberties thereof is the consolidated rate; in the rest of the metropolis the metropolitan consolidated rate (now the general rate made under 62 & 63 Vict. c. 14, s. 10). The expenses in question will continue to be paid out of these rates.

l authority shall be defrayed as if they were incurred in the execution of Public Health Act, 1875, and in the case of a rural sanitary authority l be deemed to be general expenses (*g*).

4) The local authority and their officers (*h*), for the purpose of enforcing said Orders and any regulations made thereunder (*i*), shall have the e right to be admitted to any premises as the local authority, within the ning of the Public Health Act, 1875, and their officers have, under ion one hundred and two of that Act, for the purpose of examining o the existence of any nuisance thereon (*k*); and if such admission is sed the like proceedings may be taken, with the like incidents and con- tences as to orders for admission, penalties, costs, expenses, and other- , as in the case of a refusal to admit to premises for any of the purposes he said section one hundred and two, and as if the local authority tioned in the said Act included a local authority in the metropolis as ned in this section (*l*).

rovided that nothing in this section shall authorise any person, except h the permission of the local authority under the principal Act, to enter cowshed or other place in which an animal affected with any disease is , and which is situate in a place declared to be infected with such ase (*m*).

) The like penalties for offences against Orders or regulations made for purposes of section thirty-four of the principal Act as amended by this ion may be imposed by the Local Government Board or local authority

The expenses incurred by an urban authority will be paid out of the general district , as to which see s. 210 of the Public Health Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 472. The expenses rural authority, as here stated, will be general expenses (see s. 229 of the same Act, p. 510); in other words, they will fall on the district as a whole, and not upon al parts of it.

The officers of the local authority who will have most to do with the administra- of this Act will be the medical officer of health and the sanitary inspector, especially atter. Power is not given for the appointment of an officer for the express purpose rrying the Act and Orders into execution, but as the local authorities may appoint any officers as may be necessary for the purposes of the Public Health Act, 1875, may avoid the difficulty by appointing officers under that Act, and assigning to officers the duties relating to dairies, cowsheds, and milk-shops. It will be remem- l that under s. 190 of the Public Health Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 453, a rural authority appoint more than one sanitary inspector, and that by s. 2 (2) of the Public Health ers) Act, 1921, *ante*, p. 1119, an urban authority may also now appoint two or more ary inspectors. The district may, if necessary, be divided for the purposes of the s of several inspectors.

As to the regulations which may be made by a local authority, see the Dairies, etc. r of 1885, Art. 13, *post*.

Section 102 of the Public Health Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 188, provides that the local ority or any of their officers shall be admitted into any premises (for the purpose forcing the said Orders and any regulations made thereunder) at any time between hours of nine in the forenoon and six in the afternoon, or in the case of a nuisance ng in respect of any business, then at any hour when such business is in progress or ually carried on.

If admission is refused, the officer may give reasonable notice in writing of his tion to make complaint to a justice. This notice must be given to the person ng custody of the premises. He may then make a complaint *on oath* before a justice. the justice may by order under his hand require the person having the custody of premises to admit the local authority or their officer during the hours between . and 6 p.m., and if no person having custody of the premises can be found, the e on oath made before him of that fact shall by order under his hand authorise the authority or any of their officers to enter the premises during the hours aforesaid. order remains in force until the work for which the entry was necessary has been . Any person who refuses to obey the order is liable to a penalty not exceeding £5. he Public Health Act, 1875, ss. 102, 103, *ante*, pp. 188, 189.

) Reference is here made to places declared to be infected by orders under the ases of Animals Act, 1894. Such places can only be entered with the permission of local authority entrusted with the administration of that Act, *i.e.* in counties the ty councils, and in boroughs the corporations, or the committees appointed by such authorities.

making the same, and such offences may be prosecuted and penalties recovered in a summary manner, and subject to the like provisions, as if such Orders or regulations were byelaws of a local authority under the Public Health Act, 1875, and as if the local authority mentioned in that Act included a local authority in the metropolis as defined in this section (*n*).

(6) Whereas under the powers of the principal Act the Privy Council have made an Order known as the Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Order of 1885 (*o*), and certain authorities have made regulations under that Order, or having effect in pursuance thereof; and it is expedient by reason of the foregoing provisions of this section to make provision respecting such Order and regulations: Be it therefore enacted as follows:

(a) The Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Order of 1885, and any regulations thereunder, or having effect in pursuance thereof, made by any local authority under the principal Act, other than the local authority of a county, shall be deemed to have been made respectively by the Local Goverment Board and by a local authority under this section; and any such regulations made by the local authority of a county, within the meaning of the principal Act, shall, so far as they extend to the district of any local authority as defined in this section, be deemed to have been made by such local authority (*p*).

(b) So much of any register kept by the local authority of any county under the said Order as relates to the district of any local authority as defined in this section, or a copy thereof, shall, as soon as may be after the passing of this Act, be delivered to the local authority by the local authority of the county (*q*).

* * * * * *

(*n*) By the Public Health Act, 1875, s. 183, *ante*, p. 440, a local authority may, by their byelaws, impose on offenders against such byelaws penalties not exceeding £5 for each offence, and in the case of a continuing offence a further penalty not exceeding 40*s*. for each day after written notice of the offence from the local authority. The Dairies, Cow-sheds, and Milk-shops Order of 1885 contained no provision as to penalties, and some provision of the kind was necessary if the Order was to be enforced like byelaws under the Public Health Act, 1875. To amend this defect the L. G. B. issued a General Order on November 1st, 1886, whereby a person guilty of an offence against the Order is to be liable to a penalty of £5, and a further penalty of 40*s*. for each day after written notice of the offence from the local authority. It is necessary to observe, however, that this Order does not in any way affect the regulations made by the local authority. These are to be enforced as byelaws, and no penalty can be recovered in respect of breaches of them, except such as may be imposed by the regulations themselves. It is therefore necessary in every case to make provision for penalties for such breaches.

(*o*) See this Order in the Appendix, *post*.

(*p*) Existing regulations made under this Order will thus continue in force, but it will be advisable that they should be reissued, making provision for the imposing of penalties for offences. No such provision was formerly necessary, for by s. 61 of the Act of 1878, any person doing anything in contravention of the regulation of a local authority was guilty of an offence against that Act, and punishable under s. 60 by a penalty not exceeding £20. But under the last preceding sub-section, penalties must be imposed by the local authority as if such regulations were byelaws; in other words, the regulations must themselves provide for penalties, otherwise it is very doubtful whether any penalty could be recovered. Since the issuing of the Order of 1886 (in the Appendix, *post*) this difficulty no longer exists in connection with penalties for offences against the Order of 1885.

(*q*) The local register will, so far as it relates to the district of any local authority, be the register of such authority, and will henceforth be kept by such authority. See now the additional register required to be kept by s. 3 of the Milk and Dairies Act, 1922, *post*.

THE QUARRY (FENCING) ACT, 1887.

(50 & 51 VICT. c. 19.)

An Act to provide for the Fencing of Quarries. [19th July 1887.]

1. This Act may be cited as the Quarry (Fencing) Act, 1887. Short title.

2. [*Commencement of Act, January 1st*, 1888.]

3. Where any quarry dangerous to the public is in open or uninclosed land, within fifty yards of a highway or place of public resort dedicated to the public, and is not separated therefrom by a secure and sufficient fence, it shall be kept reasonably fenced for the prevention of accidents, and unless so kept shall be deemed to be a nuisance liable to be dealt with summarily in manner provided by the Public Health Act, 1875 (*r*). Fencing of quarries.

4. In this Act— Interpretation

The term "quarry" includes every pit or opening made for the purpose of getting stone, slates, lime, chalk, clay, gravel, or sand, but not any natural opening.

5. This Act shall not extend to Scotland and Ireland. Extent of Act.

(*r*) An unfenced quarry which is within this section is, therefore, a nuisance within the meaning of s. 91 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 165. Proceedings may consequently be taken against the owner under that and the succeeding sections. Notice must be given to the owner or occupier under s. 94 requiring the nuisance to be abated by the erection of a proper fence. If the notice is disregarded complaint may be made to justices under s. 96, and the local authority may themselves abate the nuisance and recover the expenses under s. 97. But members of a district council are not liable to a charge of manslaughter in case anyone is killed by falling into an unfenced quarry merely because that council have omitted to exercise their powers under the above-mentioned enactments (*R.* v. *Clerk of Assize of Oxford Circuit*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 370; 61 J. P. 197). See also as to the common law obligation on the possessor of a dangerous excavation by the side of the highway to keep it fenced off (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Roe*, [1915] 1 Ch. 235).

It should be noticed that this Act applies to quarries which are being worked as well as to those which have ceased to be worked. In this respect it differs from the somewhat similar provisions of the Coal Mines Act, 1911, *post*, p. 2063, and the Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872, *ante*, p. 1389.

As to the repair and enclosing of dangerous places, and the fencing of lands adjoining streets, see ss. 30 and 31 of the P. H. A., 1907, *ante*, pp. 1038, 1039.

The plaintiff was in the occupation of the surface of a field, and the defendants were in the occupation of a quarry in the same field, which they had enlarged. Both held under the same landlord. The quarry was entirely unfenced. One of the plaintiff's bullocks fell into the quarry and was killed:—*Held*, that the plaintiff was entitled to recover damages from the defendants for the loss of the bullock (*Hawken* v. *Shearer and Another*, W. N. (1887) 89; 56 L. J. Q. B. 284).

A proprietor is under no obligation to fence a disused quarry on his property which is at a distance of upwards 150 yards from the nearest point of the public road. A person on a dark night left the public road, and was found in the morning in a dying state at the bottom of the face of a disused quarry, eighteen feet in height. The quarry was more than 150 yards from the nearest point of the public road. A path, which had served as an access to the quarry when it was in use eight years before, left the public road about 200 yards from the quarry, and continued towards the quarry, which was overgrown with long grass and willows. The path was occasionally used by inhabitants of the district, but, against the remonstrances of the proprietor and his tenant, passed within six yards of the edge of the quarry face. The person who had fallen in was a stranger in the district, and was unable to give any account of how he had reached the spot where he fell. In an action for damages against the proprietor by the representatives of the deceased, a jury found for pursuers. A new trial was granted on the ground that the evidence disclosed no fault on the part of the defender (*Prentice* v. *Assets Co., Ltd.* (1890), 17 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 484).

THE WATER COMPANIES (REGULATION OF POWERS) ACT, 1887.

(50 & 51 VICT. c. 21.)

An Act to limit the Powers of the Water Companies to cut off the Tenant's Water Supply where the Rate is paid by the Landlord. [8th August 1887.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Water Companies (Regulation of Powers) Act, 1887."

Extent of Act.

2. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

Application of Act.

3. This Act shall apply to every water company which is a trading company supplying water for profit (*tt*), and to which any of the provisions of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, have been or shall be made applicable by any special Act or Provisional Order confirmed by Parliament, and every such special Act or Provisional Order shall be deemed to be amended by this Act, and shall be construed accordingly (*u*).

Water not to be cut off where the water rate is payable by the owner.

4. Where the owner and not the occupier is liable by law (*x*) or by agreement with the water company to the payment of the water rate in respect of any dwelling-house or part of a dwelling-house occupied as a separate tenement no water company shall cut off the water supply for non-payment of the water rate (*y*), but such water rate, without prejudice to the other remedies of the company for enforcing payment thereof from such owner (*z*), shall, together with interest thereon at the rate of five pounds per centum per annum, computed from the expiration of one month from the time when the same has been claimed by the company until receipt thereof by the company, be a charge on such dwelling-house in priority to all other charges affecting the premises (*a*); and (without prejudice to such charge) the amount may be

(*tt*) See *Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Berton*, [1921] 1 Ch. 299.

(*u*) From this section it appears that it does not apply to a local authority supplying water by virtue of the powers contained in the P. H. A., 1875, as such an authority is not a trading company supplying water for profit. The Provisional Order here referred to is an Order obtained under the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870, *ante*, p. 1328, and the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870, Amendment Act, 1873, *ante*, p. 1398.

(*x*) The owner of a house not exceeding £10 rent is liable to pay water rates by virtue of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, s. 72, *ante*, p. 1253. The words "is liable" refer to a liability at the date when the water rate became due, and if there was at that date an occupier other than the owner, and the owner and not the occupier was liable for the payment of that rate, the section prohibits the water company from cutting off the supply for non-payment of the rate, even after the occupier has given up possession and the premises have become vacant (*Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Bibbey*, [1911] 2 K. B. 74; 75 J. P. 322).

(*y*) The power to cut off the supply of water for non-payment of water rate is given by 10 & 11 Vict c. 17, s. 74, *ante*, p. 1254.

(*z*) These remedies are given by the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, s. 74, *ante*, p. 1254, and the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1863, s. 16, *ante*, p. 1322. The owner of a block of flats which were respectively of an annual value not exceeding £20 entered into an agreement with a water company for the supply of water to the flats by meter. The owner subsequently mortgaged the premises, and upon his getting into financial difficulties, the mortgagees appointed the defendant to act as receiver of the rents on their behalf. At the date of the defendant's appointment there were arrears owing to the plaintiffs (successors to the company) for water supplied to the flats under the agreement. CHANNELL, J., held that the defendant was not the owner of the premises within the meaning of this section and was not liable as such for the arrears existing at the time of his appointment (*Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Brooks*, [1910] 2 K. B. 134; 74 J. P. 233). The Court of Appeal reversed the decision of CHANNELL, J., but not on this ground ([1911] 1 K. B. 289; 75 J. P. 41).

(*a*) See the notes to the corresponding provisions of s. 257 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 569. The words "in priority to all other charges" appear to be superfluous, as the charge under the Act would affect the property in the hands of a mortgagee. See *Birmingham Corporation* v. *Baker* (1881), 17 Ch. D. 782; 46 J. P. 52.

recovered, with the costs incurred, from the owner or from the occupier for the time being in the same manner as water rates may by law be recovered (*b*): Provided always, that proceedings shall not be taken against the occupier until notice shall have been given to him or left at his dwelling-house to pay the amount due for water rate out of the rent then due or that may thereafter become due from him, and he shall have omitted so to pay such water rate; and provided also, that no greater sum shall be recovered at any one time from any such occupier than the amount of rent owing by him, or which shall have accrued due from him since such notice shall have been given or left as aforesaid, and that every such occupier shall be entitled to deduct from the rent payable by him the sum so recovered from him or which he shall have paid on demand (*c*).

Penalty on cutting off of supply in contravention of the Act.

5. In the event of any such supply being cut off in contravention of this Act, the company cutting off the same shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds for each day during which the water shall remain cut off, which penalty shall be recoverable summarily from the company by, and shall be paid to, the person aggrieved (*d*).

THE MARKETS AND FAIRS (WEIGHING OF CATTLE) ACT, 1887.

50 & 51 Vict. c. 27) (*e*).

An Act to amend the Law with respect to weighing Cattle in Markets and Fairs.
[8th August 1887.]

Whereas it is expedient to afford the like facilities for weighing cattle in markets and fairs as are afforded for weighing goods and carts under the Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, *in markets and fairs to which that Act applies* (*f*): 10 & 11 Vict. c. 14.

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1887."

Application of Act.

2. This Act, save as is hereinafter provided, shall apply to all markets and fairs in which tolls are for the time being authorised to be taken and actually are taken in respect of cattle by any company, corporation, or person

(*b*) See note (*z*), *ante*, p. 1626.

(*c*) A landlord gave a tenant notice to quit, and on the tenant continuing to remain in possession gave notice to a water company to cut off the supply, which they did:—*Held*, that, as the cutting off had not been for non-payment of the water rate, the above Act did not apply (*Chelsea Waterworks Co.* v. *Paulet* (1887), 4 T. L. R. 239).

The effect of the above section is, that a purchaser of the freehold of a dwelling-house is liable to a personal action at the suit of the waterworks company to recover arrears of water rate which accrued due before the date of the purchase (*East London Waterworks Co.* v. *Kellerman*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 72; 56 J. P. 773).

(*d*) Although *primâ facie* the tenant would be the person aggrieved, the landlord may also be "aggrieved" (*Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Bibbey*, *ante*, p. 1626). And see *South West Suburban Water Co.* v. *Hardy* (1913), 77 J. P. 283; 109 L. T. 169.

(*e*) This Act is amended in some important respects by the Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1891, *post*, p. 1754. In particular its application is extended to auction marts.

(*f*) The provisions of the Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, here referred to, are the 10 & 11 Vict. c. 14, ss. 21—30. These provisions are incorporated with the P. H. A., 1875, by s. 167 of that Act, *ante*, p. 385, and are set out, *ante*, p. 1216.

and every such company, corporation, or person is in this Act called "the market authority" (*b*).

Interpretation.

3. In this Act the word "cattle" includes (*c*) ram, ewe, wether, lamb, and swine.

Accommodation for weighing cattle to be provided.

4. In or near (*d*) to every market or fair to which this Act applies, the market authority shall provide and maintain sufficient and proper buildings or places for weighing cattle brought for sale within the market or fair, and shall keep therein or near thereto weighing machines and weights for the purpose of weighing cattle, and shall appoint proper persons to have charge of such machines and weights, and to afford the use of such machines and weights to the public for weighing cattle as may be from time to time required.

The market authority shall have the accuracy of such weighing machines and weights tested at least twice every year by the local inspector of weights and measures of and for the county, borough, or place where the market is situate, and the cost of such testing shall be borne by such market authority.

If the market authority fail to comply with the provisions of this section, it shall not be lawful for them to demand, receive, or recover any toll whatever in respect of any cattle brought to the market or fair for sale so long as such failure continues, but this enactment shall not apply till after the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and eighty eight (*e*).

(*b*) This Act will, therefore, apply to local authorities which possess or have the control of markets, whether by virtue of the P. H. A. or otherwise, if their tolls include tolls for cattle, and such tolls are actually taken.

(*c*) See the observations on the word "includes," *ante*, p. 6, note (*b*). Its effect is to extend the meaning of the term with reference to which it is used, so that the word "cattle" in this Act will include not only the animals ordinarily described as "cattle," but also the animals enumerated in the section.

(*d*) Observe that the necessary accommodation need not be actually in the market. It may be *near* it, *i.e.*, in some convenient place outside, but not far from the market.

(*e*) It will be necessary for every market authority to which this Act applies (see note (*b*), *supra*), to provide the weighing accommodation required by the Act, otherwise tolls for cattle cannot be demanded or taken until the Act is complied with.

The Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1891, s. 2, *post*, p. 1754, provides that the market authority of every market or fair shall, unless exempted by Order of the Minister of Agriculture, provide and maintain to the satisfaction of the Minister sufficient and suitable accommodation for weighing cattle, and that default of so doing shall be deemed default in complying with the above section.

In December, 1887, the plaintiffs, as the market authority under the above section, took steps to provide a weighing machine for cattle upon a site in their market-place, which, according to the plaintiff's contention, consisted of two long and narrow strips in the market town separated by the highway. The defendants interfered, their contention being that the market-place was not distinct from the highway; and that the entire space upon which the markets were held was a public highway dedicated to the use of the public, subject only to the right of the owner of the soil for the time being, or her lessees, to hold markets thereon, and that the market-place, as a highway, was vested in them, the defendants, as an urban authority, under the P. H. A., 1875, and that the proposed weighing machine would be a public nuisance, and interfere with their rights in such highway, and with the public right of passage thereon: *Held*, that the above section was an imperative section, and the market authority was not only at liberty, but was bound, to provide a proper weighing machine for their market, which, according to the Act, must be a permanent structure, and not a movable machine:—*Held*, also, that the defendants were entirely wrong in their contention, and that they must, therefore, be restrained from interfering with the plaintiff (*McIntosh* v. *Romford L. B.* (1889), 61 L. T. 185; 5 T. L. R. 643).

A portion of a cattle market was let by the market authority to auctioneers for exclusive use by them as a saleyard, such portion consisting of a covered shed separated from the rest of the market. All animals sold in this yard had to pass through the market gates and to pay toll to the market authority. There were no facilities for weighing cattle in the yard, but a weigh-bridge was provided in the market at which cattle sold in the saleyard could be weighed. It was held that there being within the market facilities for weighing cattle, there were facilities for weighing cattle in or near to the auctioneer's mart to satisfy the requirements of s. 4 (*Knott* v. *Stride* (1913), 77 J. P. 222; 109 L. T. 181).

Any person who demands or receives any toll in respect of cattle in any market or fair to which for the time being this Act applies (*f*), but in which the market authority have not complied with the provisions of this Act, shall be liable on summary conviction (*g*) to a fine not exceeding five pounds.

Cattle to be weighed at option of seller or buyer.

5. Every person selling, offering for sale, or buying any cattle in a market or fair provided with accommodation for weighing cattle may require such cattle to be weighed, and the tolls payable in respect of the weighing shall be paid by the person requiring the cattle to be weighed to the person authorised by the market authority, to receive the tolls.

Penalty for refusal to weigh cattle or to give ticket, etc.

6. Every person appointed by the market authority to weigh cattle sold in the market or fair, who—

(a) refuses or neglects to weigh the same when required ; or

(b) refuses or neglects to deliver to the seller or buyer a ticket specifying the true weight of the cattle weighed ; or

(c) gives to any person a false ticket or account of any cattle weighed (*h*) ;

shall be liable on summary conviction (*g*) to a fine not exceeding forty shillings and not less than half a crown.

Penalty for fraud.

7. Every person who knowingly acts or assists in committing any fraud respecting the weighing of any cattle weighed in pursuance of this Act, shall for every such offence be liable on summary conviction (*g*) to a fine not exceeding five pounds.

Tolls for weighing cattle.

8. The market authority may from time to time (unless otherwise expressly provided by any Act) demand and receive in respect of the weighing of cattle tolls not exceeding the amounts specified in the Schedule to this Act, or such other amounts as may be authorised by the Local Government Board (*i*) to be taken by the market authority ; and sections thirty-six to forty-one (both included) of the Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847 (*k*), shall apply to the tolls mentioned in this section, as if this Act were the special Act, and the market authority were the undertakers.

10 & 11 Vict. c. 14.

Power to exempt certain markets and fairs from provisions of Act.

9.—(1) The market authority of any market or fair may at any time apply to the Local Government Board (*l*) to be exempted from the provisions of this Act on the ground that the sale of cattle at such market or fair is or is likely to be so small as to render it inexpedient to enforce the provisions and maintenance of a place for weighing cattle and of a weighing machine under this Act ; and thereupon the Local Government Board (*l*) may by Order declare that this Act shall not apply to such market or fair until after the expiration of a time not exceeding three years to be limited by such Order. Any Order made under this section may at any time be wholly or partially rescinded, altered, or extended by any subsequent Order of the Local Government Board (*l*).

(*f*) See note (*b*), *ante*, p. 1628.

(*g*) The effect of this provision is that the fine must be recovered pursuant to the S. J. Acts. See the S. J. A., 1879, s. 51 (1), which regulates the application of the S. J. Acts to future Acts. There are no restrictions on the recovery of this fine, and it may be recovered at the instance of a common informer. The informer will not, however, receive any part of the fine, which is payable to the treasurer of the county or borough, as the case may be, as an unappropriated penalty under the S. J. A., 1848, s. 31.

(*h*) No doubt the same person will be appointed to fulfil the duties imposed by this Act as is appointed to perform the similar duties imposed by the Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, s. 21, *ante*, p. 1216. The duty of such person will be to weigh any cattle brought to the market for sale at the request of either the buyer or the seller, and after weighing to deliver a ticket specifying the true weight of the cattle weighed.

(*i*) Now Minister of Health.

(*k*) See these sections, *ante*, p. 1219. They relate, *inter alia*, to the recovery of the tolls, and require a list of the tolls to be set up in conspicuous places.

(*l*) The L. G. B. has been superseded by the Minister of Health. The powers of the

(2) This Act shall not apply to any market or fair to which any Order under this section applies so long as it is declared by such Order that this Act shall not apply thereto (*m*).

10. [*Application of Act to Scotland and Ireland.*]

THE SCHEDULE.

	Not exceeding
For every head of cattle other than sheep or swine	Twopence.
For sheep or swine, every five or less number	One penny.

THE MARGARINE ACT, 1887.

(50 & 51 VICT. c. 29.)

An Act for the better Prevention of the Fraudulent Sale of Margarine (*n*).
[23rd August 1887.]

Whereas it is expedient that further provision shall be made for protecting the public against the sale as butter of substances made in imitation of butter, as well as of butter mixed with any such substances:

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Margarine Act, 1887."

2. [*Commencement of Act, January* 1, 1888.]

Definition.

3. The word "butter" shall mean the substance usually known as butter, made exclusively from milk or cream, or both, with or without salt or other preservative, and with or without the addition of colouring matter.

The word "margarine" shall mean all substances, whether compounds or otherwise, prepared in imitation of butter, and whether mixed with butter or not, and no such substance shall be lawfully sold, except under the name of margarine, and under the conditions set forth in this Act (*o*).

L. G. B. were transferred to the Board (now Minister) of Agriculture and Fisheries (54 & 55 Vict. c. 70, s. 1, *post*, p. 1754; and see ss. 2, 4 of that Act as to exemptions by the Minister). Any applications for orders of exemptions should be accompanied by full particulars as to the nature and extent of the sales of cattle in the market, fair, or mart during the previous three years, and as to the amounts of toll levied (Circular Letter of the Board of Agriculture, dated November 25th, 1891).

(*m*) This section contains the only exception to the application of the Act to local authorities who have markets in which tolls are charged for the sale of cattle.

(*n*) This Act imposes important powers and duties on medical officers and inspectors of nuisances, and is really supplemental to the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875, *ante*, p. 1402, and 1879, *ante*, p. 1520. See also the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, and the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, *post*, pp. 1854, 1960.

(*o*) This Act as amended by the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, *post*, p. 1854, was extended by s. 5 of that Act to margarine-cheese.

It was held that the definition of margarine contained in this section did not authorise the adulteration of margarine with water so as to preclude any conviction under s. 6 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, for selling to the prejudice of the purchaser margarine not of the nature, substance, and quality demanded (*Burton* v. *Mattinson* (1902), 66 J. P. 628; 86 L. T. 770). It was held also that butter blended with milk so that it contains an excess of water did not become margarine within the meaning of this definition. Therefore a vendor of such milk-blended butter could not be convicted under s. 8 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, for selling margarine containing more than 10 per cent. of butter fat, because the sale of butter blended with milk was lawful if sold as such (*Bayley* v. *Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Limited* (1902), 66 J. P. 790; 87 L. T. (N.S.) 67).

The definition of "margarine" as contained in this section has, however, now been superseded by that contained in s. 13 of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1964.

4. Every person dealing in margarine, whether wholesale or retail, whether a manufacturer, importer, or as consignor or consignee, or as commission agent or otherwise, who is found guilty of an offence under this Act, shall be liable on summary conviction for the first offence to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, and for the second offence to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds, and for the third or any subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds (*p*). Penalty.

5. Where an employer is charged with an offence against this Act he shall be entitled, upon information duly laid by him, to have any other person whom he charges as the actual offender brought before the court at the time appointed for hearing the charge, and if, after the commission of the offence has been proved, the employer proves to the satisfaction of the court that he had used due diligence to enforce the execution of this Act, and that the said other person had committed the offence in question without his knowledge, consent, or connivance, the said other person shall be summarily convicted of such offence, and the employer shall be exempt from any penalty (*q*). Exemption from penalty.

6. Every person dealing in margarine in the manner described in the preceding section shall conform to the following regulations: Marking of cases.

Every package, whether open or closed, and containing margarine, shall be branded or durably marked "Margarine" on the top, bottom, and sides, in printed capital letters, not less than three-quarters of an inch square (*r*);

which now provides that "(1) for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts and this Act the expression 'margarine' shall mean any article of food, whether mixed with butter or not, which resembles butter and is not milk-blended butter. (2) The above definition shall be substituted for the definition of margarine in the Margarine Act, 1887." This definition includes any substance prepared in imitation of butter although it contains no animal fat and was unknown when the Margarine Act, 1887, was passed (*Wilkinson* v. *Alton* (1908), 79 J. P. 252; 99 L. T. 119).

As to the sale of milk-blended butter, see s. 9 of the 1907 Act, *post*, p. 1963.

(*p*) This section applies to dealing in margarine-cheese. See preceding note.

As to proceedings, see s. 12, *post*, p. 1634. And as to punishment by imprisonment, see the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 17 (2), *post*, p. 1862.

(*q*) This section is intended to protect a master who had, as in *Brown* v. *Foot*, *ante*, p. 1403, given direct instructions which are disobeyed.

Compare the Bread Act, 1836, s. 13; the Locomotives Act, 1898, s. 13, *post*, p. 1802, and the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, s. 141, *post*, p. 1902. It is doubtful whether the other person, if convicted, can, in the absence of express enactment, as in the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, s. 141, be ordered to pay costs.

By s. 11 (2) of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1964, this section is applied to proceedings under that Act with the substitution of references to that Act for references to the Margarine Act, 1887.

(*r*) The Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 6, *post*, p. 1858, amends this section by providing that no other printed matter than the word "Margarine" shall appear "on" the paper wrapper, and it has been held that s. 6 of the Act of 1899 is not repealed by s. 8 of the Margarine and Butter Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1962, which permits margarine to be described "in" a wrapper by a name combining the word "Margarine" with a fancy or descriptive word approved by the Board (now Minister) of Agriculture and Fisheries (*Williams* v. *Baker*, [1911] 1 K. B. 566; 75 J. P. 89). The package, label or wrapper must not describe the contents by any name other than margarine or by a name combining the word "Margarine" with an approved fancy name. This enactment meets the cases of *Tanner* v. *Dyball* (1906), 70 J. P. 279; 94 L. T. 539; and *Keeloma Dairy Co.* v. *Jones* (1906), 70 J. P. 533; 22 T. L. R. 535. Thus, in *Williams* v. *Baker*, *supra*, it was held to be an offence, on a sale of a kind of margarine called by the approved name of "Karmo," to deliver it to the purchaser in a paper wrapper on which were the printed words "Karmo Margarine." In another case a retail dealer sold by retail a parcel of margarine in a cardboard case bearing on its outside an impression of a cabbage leaf, and the words "Green Leaf Margarine." The cardboard case was wrapped in thin transparent paper upon which was printed "Margarine." The words "Green Leaf Margarine" appeared through this wrapper. The wrapper was fastened at each end by a circular gummed label on which was printed "4*d.* per packet about ½ lb." It was held that the words "Green Leaf" appearing through the transparent wrapper might, and the words printed on the gummed label did constitute a breach of this section as amended by s. 6 of the Act of 1899 (*Millard* v. *Allwood*, [1912] 1 K. B. 590; 76 J. P. 139). A dealer

and if such margarine be exposed for sale (*s*), by retail, there shall be attached to each parcel (*t*) thereof, so exposed, and in such manner as to be clearly visible to the purchaser, a label marked in printed capital letters not less than one-and-a-half inches square, "Margarine"; and every person selling margarine by retail, save in a package duly branded or durably marked as aforesaid, shall in every case deliver the same to the purchaser in a paper wrapper, on which shall be printed in capital letters "Margarine" (*u*).

Presumption against vendor.

7. Every person dealing with, selling, or exposing or offering for sale, or having in his possession for the purpose of sale, any quantity of margarine (*v*) contrary to the provisions of this Act (*x*), shall be liable to conviction for an offence against this Act (*y*), unless he shows to the satisfaction of the court before whom he is charged that he purchased the article in question as butter (*z*), and with a written warranty or invoice to that effect, that he had no reason to believe at the time when he sold it that the article was other than butter, and that he sold it in the same state as when he purchased it, and in such case he shall be discharged from the prosecution, but shall be liable to pay the costs incurred by the prosecutor unless he shall have given due notice to him that he will rely upon the above defence (*a*).

in margarine had in his shop at the back of his counter and in full view of customers several tubs open at the top containing margarine:—*Held*, that these tubs were packages within the meaning of this section, and that they should have been branded or durably marked as required by this section (*McNair* v. *Horan* (1904), 68 J. P. 518; 91 L. T. 555).

(*s*) The respondent kept margarine for sale in his shop, in a parcel which was not labelled, behind a screen and not in sight of customers. There was no evidence that this was done for the purpose of evading the Act:—*Held*, that the margarine was not exposed for sale within the meaning of the above section (*Crane* v. *Lawrance* (1890), 25 Q. B. D. 152; 54 J. P. 471). The meaning of the words "exposed for sale" is not limited to such an exposure as will enable purchasers to see the margarine itself. Margarine when wrapped in paper so as to be invisible to the purchaser may be exposed for sale within the meaning of the above section (*Wheat* v. *Brown*, [1891] 1 Q. B. 418; 56 J. P. 153).

(*t*) On the defendant's counter was a butt of margarine from which the lid had been removed, but which was branded on the lid bottom and side with the word "margarine." There was no label attached as required by the Act. Defendant's assistant on being asked for one pound of margarine by the prosecutor sliced away that quantity from the margarine in the butt and sold it to him:—*Held*, that the butt was a parcel and should have been duly labelled (*Maguire* v. *Pater*, [1905] 2 I. R. 147). Six separate pounds of margarine, each partially covered with paper, placed together in a shop window in the form of a pyramid, and touching each other, form one parcel within the meaning of this provision, and are sufficiently labelled by a single label placed at the base of the pyramid so as to extend across the whole bottom portion of the three lowest pieces (*Parkinson* v. *McNair* (1905), 69 J. P. 399; 93 L. T. 553).

(*u*) This section does not apply to the sale of margarine spread on bread, and sold in a refreshment-house as bread and butter (*Moore* v. *Pearce's Dining and Refreshment Rooms, Ltd.*, [1895] 2 Q. B. 657; 59 J. P. 805). As to the sale of marked boxes in brown paper not marked, see *Toler* v. *Bischop* (1896), 60 J. P. 9; 65 L. J. M. C. 4).

The section applies to the sale of margarine-cheese (see the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 5, *post*, p. 1858), and of milk-blended butter (see the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, s. 9, *post*, p. 1963).

(*v*) This section applies to margarine-cheese, and for that purpose must be read with the substitution of "margarine-cheese" and "cheese" for "margarine" and "butter," and provided that all margarine cheese sold or dealt in otherwise than by retail shall either be enclosed in packages marked in accordance with the Margarine Act, 1887, as amended by this Act, or be itself conspicuously branded with the words "margarine-cheese." See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 5, *post*, p. 1858.

(*x*) The provisions here referred to are those in the preceding section.

(*y*) The punishment for such offence is prescribed by s. 4, *ante*, p. 1631.

(*z*) See note (*v*), *supra*.

(*a*) This provision is similar to that contained in the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 25, *ante*, p. 1417. The effect of the whole section is to throw on the defendant the burden of disproving intent and knowledge, not to make him liable irrespective of his state of mind (*Fitzgerald* v. *Leonard* (1891), 32 L. R. Ir. 675). As to its application to servants of the party purchasing with the warranty, see the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 20 (4), *post*, p. 1864.

8. All margarine imported (*b*) into the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and all margarine whether imported or manufactured within the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, shall, whenever forwarded by any public conveyance, be duly consigned as margarine; and it shall be lawful for any officer of her majesty's Customs or Inland Revenue, or any medical officer of health, inspector of nuisances (*c*), or police constable, authorised under section thirteen of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 (*d*), to procure samples for analysis if he shall have reason to believe that the provisions of this Act are infringed on this behalf, to examine and take samples from any package, and ascertain, if necessary by submitting the same to be analysed, whether an offence against this Act has been committed (*e*). Margarine imported or manufactured. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 63.

9. Every manufactory of margarine within the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland shall be registered by the owner or occupier thereof with the local authority (*f*) from time to time in such manner as the Local Government Boards of England and Ireland and the Secretary for Scotland respectively may direct, and every such owner or occupier carrying on such manufacture in a manufactory not duly registered shall be guilty of an offence under this Act (*g*). Registration of manufactory.

10. Any officer authorised to take samples under the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 (*h*), may, without going through the form of purchase provided by that Act (*i*), but otherwise acting in all respects in accordance with the provisions of the said Act as to dealing with samples (*h*), take for the purposes of analysis samples of any butter, or substances purporting to be butter, which are exposed for sale, and are not marked Margarine, as provided by this Act; and any such substance not being marked shall be presumed to be exposed for sale as butter (*l*). Power to inspector to take samples without purchase.

11. Any part of any penalty recovered under this Act may, if the Court shall so direct, be paid to the person who proceeds for the same, to reimburse him for the legal costs of obtaining the analysis, and any other reasonable expenses to which the court shall consider him entitled (*m*). Appropriation of penalties.

(*b*) As to marking on importation, see the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 1, *post*, p. 1854. This section now applies also to margarine-cheese. See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 5, *post*, p. 1858, and to milk-blended butter. See the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, s. 9, *post*, p. 1963.

(*c*) By s. 12 of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1964, except in the administrative county of London, s. 8 of the Margarine Act, 1887, shall have effect as if the words "inspector of weights and measures" were inserted after the word "nuisances."

(*d*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1411.

(*e*) Observe that the power conferred by this section is not, like that given by the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 13, confined to the procuring of samples; the officer may examine and take samples from any package. As to forwarding a portion of any sample taken to the consignor, see the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 10, *post*, p. 1861.

(*f*) See the definition of a local authority in s. 13, *post*, p. 1634.

(*g*) See s. 4, *ante*, p. 1631. General Orders as to the registration of manufactories of margarine, dated February 26th, 1900, and December 28th, 1907, have been issued under this section by the L. G. B., and will be found in App. II. The L. G. B. of England has now been superseded by the Minister of Health.

This section has been extended to the premises of wholesale dealers in margarine or margarine-cheese by the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 7 (4), *post*, p. 1859, and by s. 1 (1) of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1960, this section, as amended by s. 7 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, has been applied to butter factories and places where milk-blended butter is manufactured or dealt in wholesale.

(*h*) The officers here referred to are those mentioned in the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 13, *ante*, p. 1411. They include medical officers and inspectors of nuisances.

(*i*) In other words, the officers need not purchase; they may take samples.

(*l*) This section now applies also to margarine-cheese. See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 5, *post*, p. 1858.

(*m*) This section applies only as to private prosecutors. As to public prosecutors, see 38 & 39 Vict. c. 63, s. 26, *ante*, p. 1419. See *R.* v. *Titterton, Ex parte Quelch*, [1895] 2 Q. B. 61; 59 J. P. 327. This section and the following one are by s. 11 (2) of the Butter

Proceedings.

12. All proceedings under this Act shall, save as expressly varied by this Act, be the same as prescribed by sections twelve to twenty-eight inclusive of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 (*n*), and all officers employed under that Act are hereby empowered and required to carry out the provisions of that Act.

Definition of local authority.

13. The expression "local authority" shall mean any local authority authorised to appoint a public analyst under the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 (*o*).

THE OPEN SPACES ACT, 1887.

(50 & 51 VICT. c. 32) (*p*).

An Act for extending certain Provisions of the Metropolitan Open Spaces Acts, 1877 and 1881, with Amendments, to Sanitary Districts throughout England, Wales, and Ireland; and for other purposes.

[23rd August 1887.]

* * * * * *

Amendment of 47 & 48 Vict. c. 72.

4. In the Disused Burial Grounds Act, 1884 (*q*), and in this Act, the expression "burial ground" shall have the same meaning as in the Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881, as amended by this Act, and the expression "disused burial ground" shall mean any burial ground which is no longer used for interments, whether or not such ground shall have been partially or wholly closed for burials under the provisions of any statute or Order in Council, and the expression "building" shall include any temporary or movable building.

* * * * * *

and Margarine Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1964, applied to proceedings under that Act with the substitution of references to that Act for references to the Margarine Act, 1887.

(*n*) *Ante*, pp. 1410—1420. Consequently, the notification, division, and analysis required by ss. 20 and 21 of the Act of 1875, are conditions precedent to proceedings for an offence against this Act (*Smart* v. *Watts*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 219; 59 J. P. 54). When samples have been taken by inspectors under the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, s. 2, the conditions of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, ss. 12—28, which require that a sample shall be divided, and a part left with the person from whom it was taken, and that a notice shall be given, need not be complied with in order that proceedings for a penalty may go on; nor in such a case does the time limit fixed by the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, s. 19, *post*, p. 1862, apply (*Monro* v. *Central Creamery Co.*, [1912] 1 K. B. 578; 76 J. P. 131).

(*o*) See 38 & 39 Vict. c. 63, s. 10, *ante*, p. 1410.

(*p*) This Act extended to urban and rural sanitary districts, the provisions of the Acts in force in the metropolis relating to open spaces, viz., 40 & 41 Vict. c. 35, and 44 & 45 Vict. c. 34, and this Act was extended by 53 & 54 Vict. c. 15. It is now, however, repealed, except so much of s. 4 as amends the Disused Burial Grounds Act, 1884, *ante*, p. 1618, by s. 23, and Schedule of the Open Spaces Act, 1906, which also wholly repeals 40 & 41 Vict. c. 35, and 44 & 45 Vict. c. 34, and 53 & 54 Vict. c. 15.

(*q*) *Ante*, p. 1618. See *In re Ecclesiastical Commissioners and New City of London Brewery Co.'s Contract*, [1895] 1 Ch. 702. The Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881, as amended by this Act (now consolidated in the Open Spaces Act, 1906, *post*, p. 1947), defined "burial ground" as any ground whether consecrated or not which has been at any time *set apart* for the purposes of interment. As to the meaning of the words "set apart," see *Re Ponsford and Newport School Board*, [1894] 1 Ch. 454. If at the time land was so set apart there was in force an Order in Council prohibiting the opening of any new burial ground in the district so that it could never lawfully be used for the purposes for which it was set apart, such land was, nevertheless, a "disused burial ground" within this definition (*Re Bosworth and Gravesend Corporation*, [1905] 2 K. B. 426; 69 J. P. 337).

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACT, 1887.

(50 & 51 VICT. c. 37) (*s*).

An Act to grant money for the purpose of certain Local Loans; and for other purposes relating to Local Loans. [16th September 1887.]

1. This Act may be cited as "The Public Works Loans Act, 1887." Short title.

* * * * * *

4. *Whereas under section seven of the Public Works Loans Act*, 1882 (*t*), *provision may be made for enabling any rating authority as therein defined to charge any fund or rate under their control for the purpose of aiding a public body in raising a loan for the construction of a harbour, pier, or other similar works, and it is expedient to extend the provisions of that section to certain other rating authorities: Be it therefore enacted that the expression "rating authority" as defined in that section shall include:* Power for certain local authorities to guarantee harbour loans. 45 & 46 Vict. c. 62.

(1) As regards England—

(a) Any authority being a rural sanitary authority under the Public Health Act, 1875, and the Acts amending the same; and 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

(b) *any justices in quarter sessions assembled* and any representative county body *which may be hereafter* created by Act of Parliament.

* * * * * *

THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES (EXPENSES) ACT, 1887.

(50 & 51 VICT. c. 72.)

An Act to amend the Law relating to Expenses of Local Authorities. [16th September 1887.]

1. This Act may be cited as the Local Authorities (Expenses) Act, 1887. Short title.

2. In this Act— Definitions

The expression "local authority" has the same meaning as in the Local Loans Act, 1875 (*u*). 38 & 39 Vict. c. 83.

The expression "district auditor" has the same meaning as in the District Auditors Act, 1879 (*x*). 42 & 43 Vict. c. 6.

3. Expenses paid by any local authority whose accounts are subject to audit by a district auditor shall not be disallowed by that auditor if they have been sanctioned by the Local Government Board (*y*). Limitation on power of district auditor.

(*s*) A list of the other Public Works Loans Acts will be found, *ante*, p. 1435. The rest of this Act relates to the grant of moneys by Parliament for the year and to purely local matters. Italicised words repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1908.

(*t*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1591.

(*u*) See the definition of "local authority" in the Local Loans Act, 1875, s. 34, *ante*, p. 1432. The term includes sanitary authorities.

(*x*) See this Act, *ante*, p. 1518.

(*y*) The effect of this provision is to enable the M. of H. to sanction expenses which would otherwise be disallowed by the auditor, without waiting until disallowance and then remitting the surcharge on appeal.

Prior to the Borough Funds Act, 1903, an urban district council could not apply the district rate towards payment of the expenses of opposing a local Bill in Parliament not affecting their own duties, rights, or privileges, without first obtaining the consent of the ratepayers under s. 4 of the Borough Funds Act, 1872 (*ante*, p. 1392). It was held that the present section did not prevent the Court from intervening to restrain such unauthorised expenditure merely upon a suggestion that application would be made to

THE ELECTRIC LIGHTING ACT, 1888.

(51 & 52 VICT. c. 12) (*z*).

An Act to amend the Electric Lighting Act, 1882. [28th June 1888.]

Consent of local authority generally required to Provisional Order for supply of electricity.

1. Notwithstanding anything in the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, no Provisional Order (*zz*) authorising the supply of electricity by any undertakers within the district of any local authority shall be granted by the Board of Trade (*zzz*) except with the consent of such local authority, unless the Board of Trade (*zzz*), in any case in which the consent of such local authority is refused, are of opinion that, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, such consent ought to be dispensed with, and in such case they shall make a special report, stating the grounds upon which they have dispensed with such consent. The grant of authority to any undertakers to supply electricity within any area, whether granted by licence or by means of a Provisional Order, shall not in any way hinder or restrict the granting of a licence or Provisional Order to the local authority, or to any other company or person within the same area (*a*).

Repeal of 45 & 46 Vict c. 56, s. 27. Purchase of undertaking by local authority.

2. *Section twenty-seven of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, is hereby repealed, and in lieu thereof the following provisions shall have effect; that is to say,* (*b*)

Where any undertakers are authorised by a Provisional Order or a special

the L. G. B. (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Rickmansworth U. D. C.* (1902), 66 J. P. 410; 86 L. T. 521). For a case in which an *interim* injunction was refused, see *Att.-Gen.* v. *East Barnet Valley U. D. C.* (1911), 75 J. P. 484, and the other cases cited therewith, *ante*, p. 547.

The precise intention of this Act will be explained by a quotation from the seventeenth report of the L. G. B. "We may here advert to the Local Authorities (Expenses) Act, 1887, which was passed with the object of diminishing the number of disallowances by the district auditors in the accounts of local authorities. . . . The power of sanction is intended to be used in those cases where the expenditure is incurred bonâ fide but in ignorance of the strict letter of the law, or inadvertently without the observance of requisite formalities, or under such circumstances as make it fair and equitable that the expenditure should not be disallowed by the auditor. . . . We do not regard the Act as intended to supply the want of legislative or other authority for particular expenditure, or classes of expenditure, and as justifying us in giving prospective sanction to recurring expenses." It is, however, presumably under this Act that the Board (now the M. of H.) sanction prospectively expenditure in celebrating such events as Coronations; see *e.g.*, an Order and Circular of April 18th, 1911.

It will be observed that, though an expense may be sanctioned under this Act, it is not legalised.

(*z*) This Act amends the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, *ante*, p. 1565. See also the Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, *post*, p. 1806, the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2001, and the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1919 and 1922, *post*, pp. 2227, 2303. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*zz*) Anything which could be effected by a Provisional Order may now be effected by a special Order or (in the case of a joint electricity authority) by an Order, and references in this Act to Provisional Orders now include references to such a special Order or Order except as regards paragraphs (1) to (4) of s. 4 of the Act of 1882 (see s. 26 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2227).

(*zzz*) Now the Ministry of Transport (see note (*h*) on p. 1565).

(*a*) The first part of this section amended s. 4 of the Act of 1882, which enabled the Board of Trade (now Minister of Transport) to authorise any local authority, company, or person to supply electricity within any area without requiring such consents as are required to the granting of a licence. These consents are enumerated in s. 3 of the Act of 1882, and included the consent of the local authority; but save as is provided by the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, *q.v.* p. 2227, *post*, the consent of the local authority will now be necessary in every case, unless dispensed with by the Minister of Transport for special reasons. As to the "local authority," see the Schedule to the Act of 1882, and s. 4 (5), *post*, p. 1639. The latter part of the section provides, in effect, that a licence or Provisional Order shall not confer a monopoly to supply electricity. *Cf. Hull Electric Co.* v. *Ottawa Electric Co.*, [1902] A. C. 237, but see s. 23 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2007, prohibiting competition by unauthorised undertakers: and see now the provisions of the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1919 and 1922, *post*, pp. 2227, 2303.

(*b*) Italicised words repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1908.

Act to supply electricity within any area, any local authority within whose jurisdiction such area or any part thereof is situated may, within six months after the expiration of a period of forty-two years (*c*), or such shorter period as is specified in that behalf in the Provisional Order or in the special Act, from the date of the passing of the Act confirming such Provisional Order, or of such special Act, and within six months after the expiration of every subsequent period of ten years (*d*), or such shorter period as is specified in that behalf in the Provisional Order or in the special Act, by notice in writing require such undertakers to sell, and thereupon such undertakers shall sell to them their undertaking, or so much of the same as is within such jurisdiction, upon terms of paying the then value of all lands, buildings, works, materials, and plant of such undertakers suitable to and used by them for the purposes of their undertaking within such jurisdiction, such value to be in case of difference determined by arbitration: Provided that the value of such lands, buildings, works, materials, and plant shall be deemed to be their fair market value at the time of the purchase, due regard being had to the nature and then condition of such buildings, works, materials, and plant, and to the state of repair thereof, and to the circumstance that they are in such a position as to be ready for immediate working (*e*), and to the suitability of the same to the purposes of the undertaking, and, where a part only of the undertaking is purchased, to any loss occasioned by severance; but without any addition in respect of compulsory purchase, or of goodwill, or of any profits which may or might have been or be made from the undertaking, or of any similar considerations (*f*). The Board of Trade (*ff*) may determine any other questions which may arise in relation to such purchase, and may fix the date from which such purchase is to take effect, and from and after the date so fixed, or such other date as may be agreed upon between the parties, all lands, buildings, works, materials, and plant so purchased as aforesaid shall vest in the local authority which has made the purchase, freed from any debts, mortgages, or similar obligations of such undertakers or attaching to the undertaking, and the powers of such undertakers in relation to the supply of electricity under this Act or such Provisional Order or special Act as aforesaid within such area or part thereof as aforesaid shall absolutely cease and determine, and shall vest in the local authority aforesaid (*g*).

(*c*) In the repealed section, this period was twenty-one years.

(*d*) In the repealed section, this period was seven years.

(*e*) These words from "and to the circumstance" are an addition to the words of the repealed section. See as to the principle of this addition the judgment of Lord Herschell in the analogous case of the purchase of a water supply undertaking in *Stockton and Middlesbrough Water Board* v. *Kirkleatham L. B.*, [1893] A. C. 444, at pp. 449, 450; 57 J. P. 772. This case was distinguished in a colonial case, *Perth Gas Co., Ltd.* v. *Perth Corporation*, [1911] A. C., at p. 514.

(*f*) As to capital expenditure subsequent to the notice to treat, see *Metropolitan Electric Supply* v. *Marylebone Borough Council* (1903), 67 J. P. 382; 1 L. G. R. 673.

(*ff*) Now the Minister of Transport, see note (*h*) on p. 1565, *ante*.

(*g*) See s. 7 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2004, as to the purchase of generating stations, works and mains situated outside the district or districts supplied by the undertakers. See the same section as to one authority transferring its powers of purchase to another authority supplied by the undertakers. See now also s. 13 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, *post*. A Provisional Order gave a corporation power to purchase compulsorily the undertaking of an electric lighting company, upon the terms of issuing to the company such an amount of corporation stock as would produce in dividends an annuity of 5 per cent. upon the capital properly expended by the company. By another Provisional Order the power of the corporation to issue irredeemable stock was taken away. The Acts confirming these Orders received the Royal Assent on the same day:—*Held*, that the stock to be issued to the company was irredeemable stock; that the corporation had no longer, even by implication, power to issue such stock; and that consequently their power of compulsory purchase could not

Power to vary terms of sale contained in last section.

3. Notwithstanding anything in the last preceding section contained, the Board of Trade (*gg*) may by any Provisional Order to be made by them under the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, if they think fit, vary the terms upon which any local authority may require the undertakers to sell, and upon which the undertakers shall be required to sell to such local authority their undertaking or so much of the same as is within the jurisdiction of such local authority under the said section, in such manner as may have been agreed upon between such local authority and the undertakers.

Restrictions as to placing of electric lines, etc.

4.—(1) Where in any case any electric line or other work may have been laid down or erected in, over, along, across, or under any street, for the purpose of supplying electricity, or may have been laid down or erected in any other position for such purpose in such a manner as not to be entirely enclosed within any building or buildings, or where any electric line or work so laid down or erected may be used for such purpose otherwise than under and subject to the provisions of a licence, order, or special Act, the Board of Trade (*gg*), if they think fit, may, by notice in writing under the hand of one of the secretaries or assistant secretaries of the Board of Trade (*gg*), to be served upon the body or person owning or using or entitled to use such electric line or work, require that such electric line or work shall be continued and used only in accordance with such conditions and subject to such regulations for the protection of the public safety and of the electric lines and works of the Postmaster-General (*h*), and of other electric lines and works lawfully placed in any position and used for telegraphic communication (*i*), as the Board of Trade (*gg*) may by or in pursuance of such notice prescribe, and in case of non-compliance with the said regulations, then the Board of Trade (*gg*) may require such body or person to remove such electric line or work: Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall apply to any electric line or work laid down or erected by any body or person for the supply of electricity generated upon any premises occupied by such body or person to any other part of such premises (*k*).

(2) Where in any case any electric line or work is used for the supply of electricity in such a manner as to injuriously affect any telegraphic line of the Postmaster-General (*h*), or to affect the telegraphic communication through any such line, the Postmaster-General may, by notice to be served upon the body or person owning or using or entitled to use such electric line or work, require that such supply be continued only in accordance with such conditions and regulations for the protection of the telegraphic lines of the Postmaster-General and the telegraphic communication through the same as he may by or in pursuance of such notice prescribe, and in default of compliance with such conditions and regulations the Postmaster-General may require that the supply of electricity through such electric line or work shall be forthwith discontinued: Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall apply to the supply of electricity through any electric line or work laid down or erected under and subject to the provisions of any licence, order, or special Act, or which may be used in accordance with any conditions or regulations

be enforced (*Sheffield Corporation* v. *Sheffield Electric Light and Power Co.*, [1898] 1 Ch. 203; 62 J. P. 87). As to stamp duty on a purchase of an electric light undertaking, see *Eastbourne Corporation* v. *Att.-Gen.*, [1904] A. C. 155; 68 J. P. 393.

(*gg*) Now the Minister of Transport, see note (*h*) on p. 1565, *ante*.

(*h*) As to the protection of the Postmaster-General, see also s. 26 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, *ante*, p. 1578, as amended by s. 25 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, *post*, and Sched. (14) (79) of the Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, *post*, pp. 1812, 1835.

(*i*) As to electric trams, see *National Telephone Co.* v. *Baker*, *ante*, p. 1575.

(*k*) This sub-section is limited in its application to wires laid down by any company or person without statutory authority. The Electricity Commission have made regulations under it, and these regulations follow the present Act in this Work. The wires to which this sub-section relates would, apparently, be subject to Part II. of the P. H. A., 1890, *ante*, p. 826.

prescribed by the Board of Trade (*kk*) by or in pursuance of any notice given by them under this section.

(3) If any body or person fails to comply with the requirements of any notice which may be served upon them or him under this section, such body or person shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds for every such offence, to be recovered summarily, and any court of summary jurisdiction, on complaint made, may make an order directing and authorising the removal of any electric line or work specified in such notice by such person and upon such terms as they may think fit.

(4) Any notice authorised to be served under this section upon any body or person may be served by the same being addressed to such body or person, and being left at or transmitted through the post to any office of such body or the usual or last known place of abode of such person; and any notice so served by post shall be deemed to have been served at the time when the letter containing the notice would be delivered in the usual course of post, and in proving such service it shall be sufficient to prove that the letter containing the notice was properly addressed and put into the post.

(5) In this section terms and expressions to which by the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, meanings are assigned shall have the same respective meanings, provided that the term "street" shall include any square, court, or alley, highway, lane, road, thoroughfare, or public passage or place whatever, and the expression "telegraphic line" shall have the meaning assigned to it by the Telegraph Act, 1878 (*l*). 45 & 46 Vict. c. 56. 41 & 42 Vict. c. 76.

(6) Nothing in this section shall apply to any electric line or work of the Postmaster-General, or to any other electric line or work used or to be used solely for telegraphic purposes, except by way of protection, as in this section provided.

5. This Act may be cited as the Electric Lighting Act, 1888; and the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, and this Act shall be read and construed together as one Act, and may be cited together for all purposes as the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 and 1888. Short title.

REGULATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE ELECTRICITY COMMISSIONERS UNDER SECTION FOUR OF THE ELECTRIC LIGHTING ACT, 1888.

Regulations.

Definitions.

In the following regulations:

The expression "energy" means electrical energy, and for the purposes of the Electric Lighting Act, 1888, and these regulations, electrical energy shall be deemed to be an agency within the meaning of the word "electricity" as defined in the Electric Lighting Act, 1882.

The expression "owner" means any body or person owning or using or entitled to use any electric lines or works, upon whom notice has been served by the Electricity Commissioners requiring that such electric lines or works shall be continued and used only in accordance with these regulations.

The expression "consumer" means any body or person supplied with energy by the owner.

The expression "sub-station" means any premises in which energy is transformed or converted for the purpose of supply to consumers, and which are large enough to admit the entrance of a person after the transforming or converting apparatus is in position, provided that for the purpose of these regulations any place within any such

(*kk*) Now the Minister of Transport, see note (*h*) on p. 1565, *ante*.

(*l*) See the interpretation clauses in the Act of 1882, ss. 31, 32, *ante*, pp. 1579, 1580. The Telegraph Act, 1878, s. 2, defines a telegraphic line to mean telegraph posts, and any work (within the meaning of the Telegraph Act, 1863), and also any cables, apparatus, pneumatic or other tube, pipe, or thing whatsoever, used for the purpose of transmitting telegraphic messages or maintaining telegraphic communication, and includes any portion of a telegraphic line as defined by that Act. By s. 3 of the Telegraph Act, 1863, the term "work" includes telegraphs and posts.

premises which is used solely for some purpose other than such transformation or conversion shall not be deemed to form part of a sub-station.

The expression "overhead line" means any electric line which is placed above ground and in the open air.

The expression "service line" means an electric line through which energy may be supplied or intended to be supplied by the owner to any premises other than the premises where the energy is generated.

The expression "pressure" means the difference of electrical potential between any two conductors through which a supply of energy is given, or between any part of either conductor and the earth; and

(*a*) where the conditions of the supply are such that the pressure at any pair of consumer's terminals does not exceed 250 volts, the supply shall be deemed a low pressure supply.

(*b*) Where the conditions of the supply are such that the pressure exceeds 250 volts but does not exceed 650 volts, the supply shall be deemed a medium pressure supply.

The expression "neutral point" means that point in a generating or transforming arrangement which is placed symmetrically with respect to the terminal points of the arrangement.

The expression "neutral wire" means a wire directly connected to a neutral point.

Other expressions to which meanings are assigned in the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 and 1888, have the same respective meanings in these regulations.

GENERAL.

Regulations not to imply power to interfere with streets.

(1) Nothing in these regulations shall be deemed to authorise the owner to break up or interfere with any street.

Pressure exceeding 250 volts.

(2) Where the pressure of the supply exceeds 250 volts, all wires, switches and metal work in connection with the supply shall be so enclosed or shall be fixed in such a manner that there shall be no risk of any shock being obtained by inadvertence or in the ordinary handling thereof.

Pressure exceeding 650 volts.

(3) Where the pressure of the supply exceeds 650 volts, the supply shall be subject to such further regulations as the Electricity Commissioners may make, or shall be given on such conditions as they may prescribe.

Insulation test.

(4) The insulation of every electric circuit (whether connected with earth in accordance with these regulations or not) including all machinery and apparatus, forming part of or in connection with that circuit, shall be so maintained that the leakage current shall not exceed one-thousandth part of the maximum current; and suitable means shall be provided for the indication and localisation of leakage. Every leakage shall be remedied without delay. Every such circuit shall be periodically tested for insulation.

Precautions against shock or fire.

(5) In the use or delivery of energy, the owner shall exercise all due precautions so as to avoid the risk of causing electric shock or fire, and shall be responsible for all electric lines, fittings and apparatus belonging to him, or under his control, being maintained in a safe condition.

Protection from lightning.

(6) Any electric line or any support therefor exposed to liability to injury from lightning, shall be efficiently protected against such liability.

Protection of mains.

(7) All mains below ground shall be so laid and protected as to avoid risk of damage by accumulation of gas or leakage of electric current.

Reports of accidents to Electricity Commissioners.

(8) Where any accident by explosion or fire, or any other accident of such kind as to have caused or to be likely to have caused loss of life or personal injury has occurred at any part of any electric line or other works, the owner shall give immediate notice thereof to the Electricity Commissioners.

Precautions against injurious affection by induction.

(9) Every reasonable means shall be employed in the placing and use of electric lines to prevent injurious affection, whether by induction or otherwise, to any electric lines or other works of the Postmaster-General or the telegraphic communication through any such lines.

Notice to Postmaster-General.

(10) (*a*) The owner on receipt of these regulations shall forthwith serve upon the Postmaster-General a statement containing full particulars of every electric line used for the supply of energy, together with a plan showing the mode and position in which such electric line is laid.

(*b*) The Postmaster-General, upon consideration of such statement and plan, may serve upon the owner a notice requiring such alteration in the position and mode of laying, or mode of use of such electric line, or compliance with such other conditions as he may think necessary for the due protection of his electric lines or other works, and any failure on the part of the owner to comply with such notice shall be deemed to be

a failure to comply with the requirements of the notice of the Electricity Commissioners to which these regulations are annexed.

(c) Any notice required to be served upon the Postmaster-General under these regulations may be served by being addressed to him and left at or transmitted through the post to the General Post Office, London, and any notice required to be served on the owner may be served by being addressed to him and left at, or transmitted through the post to his office or last known place of address.

Overhead Lines for Low Pressure and Medium Pressure Continuous Current Supply and for Low Pressure Alternating Current Supply.

Minimum size of line.

(11) The sectional area of any overhead copper line shall not, except with the consent of the Electricity Commissioners, be less than that of No. 11½ standard wire gauge, corresponding to a weight of 200 pounds per mile.

Maximum intervals between supports.

(12) The interval between any two supports for an overhead line shall not exceed 200 feet, except with the consent of the Electricity Commissioners.

Factors of safety.

(13) Every support for an overhead line shall be of a durable material, and shall be properly stayed against forces due to wind pressure, change of direction, or unequal lengths of span. The factor of safety shall be for overhead lines at least 5, and for wooden poles at least 10, and for iron or steel structures at least 6, taking the maximum possible wind pressure at 25 pounds per square foot. No addition need be made for a possible accumulation of snow.

Attachment of overhead lines.

(14) All overhead lines shall be attached to insulators, and shall be so guarded that they cannot fall away from the support.

Height from ground, etc.

(15) An overhead line shall not in any part thereof be at a less height from the ground than 22 feet, except with the consent of the Electricity Commissioners, and shall not be accessible to any person without the use of a ladder or other special appliance.

Earthed conductors.

(16) Where alternating current at a pressure exceeding 125 volts between any two conductors is used, the middle point of the winding of the transformer on the consumer's side in the case of single-phase supply, or the neutral point in the case of two or three phase supply shall be connected with earth.

Earthed conductors.

(17) Where a medium pressure continuous current supply or where alternating current supply at a pressure exceeding 125 volts between any conductor and earth is used, one conductor consisting of one or two continuous earthed neutral wires shall be carried from pole to pole. The other conductor or conductors shall be arranged in such a manner that in the event of breakage of one of them, it must make contact with the earthed conductor or with wires connected thereto.

Service lines from overhead lines.

(18) Service lines from overhead lines shall be led as directly as possible to insulators firmly attached to some portion of the consumer's premises which is not accessible to any person without the use of a ladder or other special appliance. Every portion of any service line which is outside a building, and is accessible therefrom, shall be efficiently protected by insulating material.

Angle of crossing thoroughfares.

(19) Where an overhead line crosses a street, the angle between the line and the direction of the street at the place of crossing shall not be less than 60 degrees, except with the consent of the Electricity Commissioners, and the spans shall be as short as possible.

Lines crossing metallic substance.

(20) Where an overhead line crosses, or is in proximity to, any other wire or metal, precautions shall be taken by the owner against contact between a conductor which is not connected with earth and any other wire or metal by breakage or otherwise.

Maintenance.

(21) Every overhead line, including its supports and all the structural parts and electrical appliances and devices belonging to or connected with the line, shall be duly and efficiently supervised and maintained as regards both electrical and mechanical conditions.

Disused overhead lines to be removed.

(22) The owner shall remove any overhead line upon ceasing to use it for the supply of energy, unless upon so ceasing he satisfies the Electricity Commissioners that he intends to bring it into use again within a reasonable time.

Overhead lines for other pressures.

(23) Overhead lines for pressures exceeding medium pressure continuous current or low pressure alternating current shall be subject to such further regulations as the Electricity Commissioners may make or such conditions as they may prescribe.

Sub-Stations and Transformers.

Sub-stations and transformers.

(24) Sub-stations shall be established in suitable places and shall be in the sole occupation and charge of the owner and subject to any requirements of the Home Office. Where transformers are used in any other premises (not being sub-stations as defined for the purposes of these regulations) they shall be so guarded and protected as to avoid the risk of causing electric shock.

CONNECTION OF CONTINUOUS CURRENT CIRCUITS WITH EARTH.

Connection of continuous current circuits with earth.

(25) Where the pressure of a supply between the adjacent conductors of a three-wire continuous current system of mains exceeds 125 volts, the intermediate conductor shall be connected with earth, in accordance with the following conditions :

(*a*) The connection with earth of the intermediate conductor shall be made at one point only on each distinct circuit, namely, at the generating station or sub-station, and the insulation of the circuit shall be efficiently maintained at all other parts.

(*b*) The current from the intermediate conductor to earth shall be continuously recorded, and if it at any time exceed one-thousandth part of the maximum supply current, steps shall be immediately taken to improve the insulation of the system.

CONNECTION OF ALTERNATING CURRENT CIRCUITS WITH EARTH.

Connection of alternating current circuits with earth.

(26) Alternating current circuits shall be connected with earth in accordance with the following conditions :—

I.—*General.*

(*a*) The connection with earth shall be made only where energy is delivered to each circuit, that is to say, at a generating station, sub-station or transformer, and shall, wherever practicable, be made at a neutral point in the circuit and in such a manner as will ensure at all times an immediate and safe discharge of energy.

(*b*) The connection with earth shall be efficiently maintained, except when it is interrupted by means of a switch or link for the purpose of periodical tests for ascertaining whether any current is passing by means of the connection with earth.

(*c*) The insulation of the mains shall be efficiently maintained at all other parts.

(*d*) Tests shall be periodically made to ascertain whether any current is passing by means of the connection with earth, and if at any time the current so passing exceeds one-thousandth part of the maximum supply current of the circuit, steps shall be immediately taken to improve the insulation.

II.—*Special.*

Separate or three- or four-core mains used for alternating current where the pressure between any two conductors exceeds 125 volts.

The connection with earth shall be made in the case of

(*a*) A single phase supply, at the neutral point on the winding of the transformer;

(*b*) A two-phase three-wire supply by means of the third wire;

(*c*) A two-phase four-wire supply at the neutral point on the winding;

(*d*) A three-phase three-wire or four-wire supply at the neutral point on the star-winding.

CONNECTION OF CONCENTRIC MAINS WITH EARTH.

Connection of concentric mains with earth.

(27) Concentric mains used either for continuous or for alternating current shall be connected with earth by means of the external conductor in accordance with the following conditions :—

(*a*) The connection with earth shall be made by means of the external conductor.

(*b*) The connection with earth shall be made only at the point or points where energy is given to each distinct circuit, namely, at a generating station, sub-station, or transformer.

(*c*) The insulation of the external conductor shall be efficiently maintained at all other parts.

(*d*) The external conductor shall form a complete metal sheathing round the inner conductor.

(*e*) The connection with earth shall be efficiently maintained except when it is interrupted by means of a switch or link for the purpose of periodical tests for ascertaining whether any current is passing by means of the connection with earth.

(*f*) Tests shall be periodically made to ascertain whether any current is passing by means of the connection with earth, and if at any time the current passing by means of the connection with earth exceeds one-thousandth part of the maximum supply current of the circuit, steps shall be immediately taken to improve the insulation.

Nothing in these regulations shall be deemed to be in substitution for regulations

made under the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901; the Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887; and the Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872.

N.B.—These regulations are prescribed subject to the power of the Electricity Commissioners to prescribe such further or other regulations as they may think expedient.

THE GLEBE LANDS ACT, 1888.

(51 & 52 VICT. c. 20) (*m*).

An Act to facilitate the sale of Glebe Lands. [7th August 1888.]

1. This Act may be cited as the Glebe Lands Act, 1888. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland. Short title and extent.

* * * * * *

8.—(1) For the purpose of facilitating the acquisition of land by cottagers, labourers, and others, it shall be the duty of the Land Commissioners (*n*) in giving their approval of a sale under this Act (*o*), either to require as a condition thereof that the land or some part thereof shall be offered for sale in small parcels, or to the sanitary authority of a sanitary district for the purposes of the Allotments Act, 1887, or to satisfy themselves that such offer is not practicable without diminishing the price which can be obtained for the glebe land on a sale (*p*). Supplemental provisions as to sale. 50 & 51 Vict. c. 48.

(2) Before approving of a sale under this Act of glebe land of any benefice, the Land Commissioners (*n*) shall require such notice of the proposed sale to be given as they think sufficient to give information thereof to the parishioners (*q*).

(3) The approval of the Land Commissioners (*r*) of a sale under this Act may be signified in the prescribed manner, and shall be conclusive evidence that the requirements of this Act with respect to the sale have been complied with.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the provisions of the Settled Land Act, 1882, with respect to the sale of land by a tenant for life shall, so far as circumstances admit, apply to a sale under this Act by an incumbent in like manner as if he were the tenant for life of the land, and accordingly he shall have the like power with respect to contracts as a tenant for life under that Act, and may do all things necessary and proper for carrying into effect a sale under this Act. 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38.

* * * * * *

THE RAILWAY AND CANAL TRAFFIC ACT, 1888.

(51 & 52 VICT. c. 25) (*s*).

An Act for the better regulation of Railway and Canal Traffic, and for other purposes. [10th August 1888.]

1. This Act may be cited as the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888. This Act shall be construed as one with the Regulation of Railways Act, Short title and construction. 36 & 37 Vict. c. 48.

(*m*) This Act is included in the present Work only by reason of the provision in s. 8 relating to the sale of some of the land to which it applies to sanitary authorities for the purpose of allotments.

(*n*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

(*o*) This refers to a sale of glebe land under the Act.

(*p*) See Sale of Glebe Land Rules, 1897, rr. 5, 7, and Stat. R. & O., 1897, p. 9.

(*q*) See Sale of Glebe Land Rules, 1897, r. 1 and Form 4, Stat. R. & O., 1897, pp. 8, 14.

(*r*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 1455.

(*s*) This Act confers certain powers of making complaints upon sanitary authorities. See ss. 7, 16, 29, 31, 45 (1), (7). Only such parts of the Act as bear directly upon such complaints have been here inserted. The Act has been extended by the Railway and

1873, and the Acts amending it; and those Acts and this Act may be cited together as the Railway and Canal Traffic Acts, 1873 and 1888.

PART I.

COURT AND PROCEDURE OF RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSIONERS.

Establishment of Railway and Canal Commission.

* * * * * *

Provision for complaints by public authority in certain cases.

7.—(1) Any of the following authorities, that is to say—

(a) any of the following local authorities, namely, any harbour board, or conservancy authority, the Common Council of the City of London, any council of a city or borough, any representative county body *which may be* created by *an* Act *passed in the present or any future session* of Parliament, *any justices in quarter sessions assembled, the Commissioners of Supply of any county in Scotland, the Metropolitan Board of Works* (*t*) or any urban sanitary authority not being a council as aforesaid, or any rural sanitary authority (*u*); or

. . . . . .

may make to the Commissioners any complaint which the Commissioners have jurisdiction to determine (*v*), and may do so without proof that such authority is aggrieved by the matter complained of, and any of such authorities may appear in opposition to any complaint which the Commissioners have jurisdiction to determine in any case where such authority, or the persons represented by them, appear to the Commissioners to be likely to be affected by any determination of the Commissioners upon such complaint.

. . . . . .

Jurisdiction.

Jurisdiction of railway commissioners transferred to the commission.

8. There shall be transferred to and vested in the Commissioners all the jurisdiction and powers which at the commencement of this Act were vested in, or capable of being exercised by the Railway Commissioners, whether under the Regulation of Railways Act, 1873, or any other Act, or otherwise, and any reference to the Railway Commissioners in the Regulation of Railways Act, 1873, or in any other Act (*w*), or in any document, shall, *from and after the commencement of this Act* (*x*), be construed to refer to the Railway and Canal Commission established by this Act.

Jurisdiction of Commissioners under special Acts. 17 & 18 Vict. c. 31.

9. Where any enactment in a special Act—

(a) contains provisions relating to traffic facilities, undue preference, or other matters mentioned in section two of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854 (*y*), or

(b) requires a company to which this Part of this Act applies to provide any station, road, or other similar work for public accommodation, or

Canal Traffic Act, 1894. And see also the powers given to local authorities by the Railways Act, 1921. By that Act the jurisdiction of the Railway and Canal Commissioners in respect of certain matters connected with railway rates has been transferred to the Railway Rates Tribunal. See s. 78 of the Act of 1921, which makes provision for applications by public authorities in certain cases.

(*t*) Italicised words repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908.

(*u*) For an example of a complaint by a local authority, see *Maidstone Town Council* v. *S. E. Rail. Co. and L. C. & D. Rail. Co.* (1891), 7 Rail. C. 99. See also *West Sussex C. C.* v *L. B. & S. C. Rail. Co.*, Times, February 24th, 1892.

(*v*) As to the complaints which the Commissioners have power to determine, see s. 8 and succeeding section, especially s. 9, and ss. 1 and 4 of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1894. See also *Darlaston L. B.* v. *L. & N. W. Rail. Co.*, [1894] 2 Q. B. 694; overruling *Winsford L. B.* v. *Cheshire Lines Committee* (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 456. See also s. 54, *post*, p. 1658, as to the costs of local authorities.

(*w*) Especially the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854.

(*x*) Italicised words repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908.

(*y*) See this section recited at length in s. 25, *post*, p. 1649.

(c) otherwise imposes on a company to which this Part of this Act applies any obligation in favour of the public or any individual,

or where any Act contains provisions relating to private branch railways or private sidings, the Commissioners shall have the like jurisdiction to hear and determine a complaint of a contravention of the enactment as the Commissioners have to hear and determine a complaint of a contravention of section two of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, as amended by subsequent Acts.

Jurisdiction over tolls and rates.

10. Where any question or dispute arises, involving the legality of any toll, rate, or charge, or portion of a toll, rate, or charge, charged or sought to be charged for merchandise traffic by a company to which this Part of this Act applies, the Commissioners shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine the same, and to enforce payment of such toll, rate, or charge, or so much thereof as the Commissioners decide to be legal (*yy*).

Jurisdiction to order traffic facilities, notwithstanding agreements.

11. Nothing in any agreement, whether made before or after the passing of this Act, which has not been confirmed by Act or by the Board of Trade, or by the Commissioners under the Regulation of Railways Acts, 1873, or this Act, shall render a company to which this Part of this Act applies unable to afford, or shall authorise such company to refuse, such reasonable facilities for traffic as may in the opinion of the Commissioners be required in the interests of the public, or shall prevent the Commissioners from making or enforcing any order with respect to such facilities.

Power to award damages.

12. Where the Commissioners have jurisdiction to hear and determine any matter, they may, in addition to or in substitution for any other relief, award to any complaining party who is aggrieved such damages as they find him to have sustained; and such award of damages shall be in complete satisfaction of any claim for damages, including repayment of overcharges, which, but for this Act, such party would have had by reason of the matter of complaint:

Provided that such damages shall not be awarded unless complaint has been made to the Commissioners within one year from the discovery by the party aggrieved of the matter complained of.

The Commissioners may ascertain the amount of such damages either by trial before themselves, or by directing an inquiry to be taken before one or more of themselves or before some officer of their court.

No damages where rates published under certain conditions.

13. In cases of complaint of undue preference no damages shall be awarded if the Commissioners shall find that the rates complained of have, for the period during which such rates have been in operation, been duly published in the rate books of the railway company kept at their stations in accordance with section fourteen of the Regulation of Railways Act, 1873, as amended by this Act (*z*), unless and until the party complaining shall have given written notice to the railway company requiring them to abstain from or remedy the matter of complaint, and the railway company shall have failed, within a reasonable time, to comply with such requirements in such a manner as the Commissioners shall think reasonable.

* * * * * *

Power to apportion expenses between railway company and applicants for works.

16.—(1) Where the Board of Trade (*zz*) or the Commissioners, in the exercise of any power given by any general or special Act, on application order a company to which this Part of this Act applies, to provide a bridge,

(*yy*) See as to the jurisdiction of the commissioners under this section, *Ward* v. *Midland Rail. Co.* (1916), 33 T. L. R. 4, affirmed, [1917] 2 K. B, 278, 33 T. L. R. 283.

(*z*) Section 34 of this Act amends s. 14 of the Act of 1873 as to the place of publication of rates in respect of traffic at places other than stations. Section 14 of the Regulation of Railways Act, 1873, is extended by s. 3 of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1894.

(*zz*) The powers of the Board of Trade are now vested in the Ministry of Transport (Ministry of Transport Act, 1919).

subway, or approach, or any work of a similar character, the Board of Trade (*a*) or the Commissioners, as the case may be, may require as a condition of making the order that an agreement to pay the whole or a portion of the expenses of complying with the order shall be entered into by the applicants or some of them, or such other persons as the Board of Trade (*a*) or Commissioners think fit, and any of the following local authorities, namely, any sanitary authority (*b*), highway board, surveyor of highways acting with the consent of the vestry of his parish, or any other authority having power to levy rates, shall have power, if such authority think fit, to enter into any such agreement as is sanctioned by the Board of Trade (*a*) or Commissioners for the purpose of the order.

(2) In such case any question respecting the persons by whom or the proportions in which the expenses of complying with the order are to be defrayed may, on the application of any party to the application, or on a certificate of the Board of Trade (*a*), be determined by the Commissioners.

(3) In this section the expression "parish" shall have the same meaning as the same expression has in the Acts relating to highways; and the expression "the consent of the vestry of his parish" shall, in any place where there is no vestry meeting, mean the consent of a meeting of inhabitants contributing to the highway rates, provided that the same notice shall have been given of such a meeting as would be required by law for the assembling of a meeting in vestry.

Appeals.

Appeals on certain questions to superior court of appeal.

17.—(1) No appeal shall lie from the Commissioners upon a question of fact (*bb*), or upon any question regarding the locus standi of a complainant.

(2) Save as otherwise provided by this Act, an appeal shall lie from the Commissioners to a superior court of appeal.

(3) An appeal shall not be brought except in conformity with such rules of court as may from time to time be made in relation to such appeals by the authority having power to make rules of court for the superior court of appeal (*c*).

(4) On the hearing of an appeal the court of appeal may draw all such inferences as are not inconsistent with the facts expressly found, and are necessary for determining the question of law, and shall have all such powers for that purpose as if the appeal were an appeal from a judgment of a superior court, and may make any order which the Commissioners could have made, and also any such further or other order as may be just, and the costs of and incidental to an appeal shall be in the discretion of the court of appeal, but no Commissioner shall be liable to any costs by reason or in respect of any appeal.

(5) The decision of the superior court of appeal shall be final: Provided that where there has been a difference of opinion between any two of such superior courts of appeal, and superior court of appeal in which a matter affected by such difference of opinion is pending may give leave to appeal to the House of Lords, on such terms as to costs as such court shall determine.

(6) Save as provided by this Act, an order or proceeding of the Commissioners shall not be questioned or reviewed, and shall not be restrained or

(*a*) See note (*zz*) on p. 1645.

(*b*) See also powers conferred on urban sanitary authorities under s. 147 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 268.

(*bb*) See *Vickers* v. *Midland Rail. Co.* (1901), 18 T. L. R. 769; *National Telephone Co., Ltd.* v. *Postmaster-General*, [1913] A. C. 546.

(*c*) See R. S. C., April 10th, 1889 (Stat. R. & O. (rev.), Vol. VII., p. 340; (1889), W. N., p. 189), applying R. S. C., Order LVIII.

removed by prohibition, injunction, certiorari, or otherwise, either at the instance of the Crown or otherwise.

Supplemental.

General powers and enforcement of orders.

18.—(1) For the purposes of this Act the Commissioners shall have full jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters whether of law or of fact, and shall as respects the attendance and examination of witnesses, the production and inspection of documents, the enforcement of their orders, the entry on and inspection of property, and other matters necessary or proper for the due exercise of their jurisdiction under this Act, or otherwise for carrying this Act into effect, have all such powers, rights, and privileges as are vested in a superior court: Provided that no person shall be punished for contempt of court, except with the consent of an ex-officio Commissioner.

(2) The Commissioners may review and rescind or vary any order made by them; but, save as is by this Act provided, every decision or order of the Commissioners shall be final.

Costs.

19. The costs of and incidental to every proceeding before the Commissioners shall be in the discretion of the Commissioners, who may order by whom and to whom the same are to be paid, and by whom the same are to be taxed and allowed (*d*).

Power to make rules.

20.—(1) The Commissioners may from time to time, with the approval of the Lord Chancellor and the President of the Board of Trade, make, rescind, and vary general rules for their procedure and practice under this Act, and generally for carrying into effect this Part of this Act.

(2) All rules made under this section shall be laid before Parliament within three weeks after they are made, if Parliament is then sitting, and if Parliament is not then sitting within three weeks after the beginning of the then next session of Parliament, and shall be judicially noticed, and shall have effect as if they were enacted by this Act (*e*).

* * * * * *

Company to which Part I. applies.

23. This Part of this Act shall apply to any railway company, and to any canal company, and to any railway and canal company.

PART II.

Traffic (*ee*).

Revised classification of traffic and schedule of rates.

24.—(1) Notwithstanding any provision in any general or special Act, every railway company shall submit to the Board of Trade a revised classification of merchandise traffic, and a revised schedule of maximum rates and charges applicable thereto, proposed to be charged by such railway company, and shall fully state in such classification and schedule the nature and amounts of all terminal charges proposed to be authorised in respect of each class of traffic, and the circumstances under which such terminal charges are proposed to be made. In the determination of the terminal charges of any railway company regard shall be had only to the expenditure reasonably necessary to provide the accommodation in respect of which such charges are made, irrespective of the outlay which may have been actually incurred by the railway company in providing that accommodation.

(2) The classification and schedule shall be submitted within six months

(*d*) But see the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1894, s. 2; and see *Cheshire Lines Committee* v. *Butler & Co., Ltd.* (1917), 33 T. L. R. 565.

(*e*) See the Railway and Canal Commission Rules, 1889, dated February 22nd, 1889 (Parl. Paper, 1889 (44)).

(*ee*) The jurisdiction over questions of classification of merchandise is now vested in the Railway Rates Tribunal, see ss. 27 and 28 of the Railways Act, 1921.

from the passing of this Act, or such further time as the Board of Trade may, in any particular case, permit, and shall be published in such manner as the Board of Trade may direct (*f*).

(3) The Board of Trade shall consider the classification and schedule, and any objections thereto, which may be lodged with them on or before the prescribed time, and in the prescribed manner, and shall communicate with the railway company and the persons (if any) who have lodged objections, for the purpose of arranging the differences which may have arisen.

(4) If, after hearing all parties whom the Board of Trade consider to be entitled to be heard before them respecting the classification and schedule, the Board of Trade come to an agreement with the railway company as to the classification and schedule, they shall embody the agreed classification and schedule in a Provisional Order, and shall make a report thereon, to be submitted to Parliament, containing such observations as they think fit in relation to the agreed classification and schedule.

(5) When any agreed classification and schedule have been embodied in a Provisional Order, the Board of Trade, as soon as they conveniently can after the making of the Provisional Order (of which the railway company shall be deemed to be the promoters), shall procure a Bill to be introduced into either House of Parliament for an Act to confirm the Provisional Order, which shall be set out at length in the schedule to the Bill.

(6) In any case in which a railway company fails within the time mentioned in this section to submit a classification and schedule to the Board of Trade, and also in every case in which a railway company has submitted to the Board of Trade a classification and schedule, and after hearing all parties whom the Board of Trade consider to be entitled to be heard before them, the Board of Trade are unable to come to an agreement with the railway company as to the railway company's classification and schedule, the Board of Trade shall determine the classification of traffic which, in the opinion of the Board of Trade, ought to be adopted by the railway company, and the schedule of maximum rates and charges, including all terminal charges proposed to be authorised applicable to such classification which would, in the opinion of the Board of Trade, be just and reasonable, and shall make a report, to be submitted to Parliament, containing such observations as they may think fit in relation to the said classification and schedule, and calling attention to the points therein on which differences which have arisen have not been arranged.

(7) After the commencement of the session of Parliament next after that in which the said report of the Board of Trade (*f*) has been submitted to Parliament, the railway company may apply to the Board of Trade (*f*) to submit to Parliament the question of the classification and schedule which ought to be adopted by the railway company, and the Board of Trade (*f*) shall on such application, and in any case may embody in a Provisional Order such classification and schedule as in the opinion of the Board of Trade (*f*) ought to be adopted by the railway company, and procure a Bill to be introduced into either House of Parliament for an Act to confirm the Provisional Order, which shall be set out at length in the schedule to the Bill.

(8) If, while any Bill to confirm a Provisional Order made by the Board of Trade (*f*) under this section is pending in either House of Parliament, a petition is presented against the Bill or any classification and schedule comprised therein, the Bill, so far as it relates to the matter petitioned against, shall be referred to a select committee, or if the two Houses of Parliament think fit so to order, to a joint committee of such Houses, and the

(*f*) Under s. 35 the Board of Trade had power to make rules as to the submission and publication of such classification and schedule, and made rules accordingly. See Parl. Papers, 1888 (402), as to railways, and (436) as to canals. The Board of Trade has now, as regards railways, been superseded by the Ministry of Transport.

petitioner shall be allowed to appear and oppose as in the case of a private Bill (*g*).

(9) In preparing, revising, and settling the classifications and schedules of rates and charges, the Board of Trade (*h*) may consult and employ such skilled persons as they may deem necessary or desirable; and they may pay to such persons such remuneration as they may think fit and as the Treasury may approve.

(10) The Act of Parliament confirming any Provisional Order made under this section shall be a public general Act, and the rates and charges mentioned in a Provisional Order as confirmed by such Act shall, from and after the Act coming into operation, be the rates and charges which the railway company shall be entitled to charge and make.

(11) At any time after the confirmation of any Provisional Order under this section any railway company may, and any person, upon giving not less than twenty-one days notice to the railway company may, apply in the prescribed manner to the Board of Trade (*h*) to amend any classification and schedule by adding thereto any articles, matters, or things, and the Board of Trade (*h*) may hear and determine such application, and classify and deal with the articles, matters, or things referred to therein in such manner as the Board of Trade (*h*) shall think right (*hh*). Every determination of the Board of Trade (*h*) under this sub-section shall forthwith be published in the London Gazette, and shall take effect as from the date of the publication thereof.

(12) Nothing in this section shall apply to any remuneration payable by the Postmaster-General to any railway company for the conveyance of mails, letter bags, or parcels under any general or special Act relating to the conveyance of mails, or under the Post Office (Parcels) Act, 1882. 45 & 46 Vict. c. 74.

(13) Nothing in this section shall apply to any remuneration payable by the Secretary of State for War to any railway company for the conveyance of War Office stores under the powers conferred by the Cheap Trains Act, 1883. 46 & 47 Vict c. 34.

Provisions as in through traffic.

25. (*i*) *Whereas by section two of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, it is enacted that every railway company and canal company, and railway and canal company shall, according to their respective powers, afford all reasonable facilities* (*k*) *for the receiving and forwarding and delivering of traffic upon and from the several railways and canals belonging to or worked by such companies respectively, and for the return of carriages, trucks, boats, and other vehicles; and that no such company shall make or give any undue or unreasonable preference or advantage to or in favour of any particular person or company, or any particular*

(*g*) The Railway and Canal Traffic (Provisional Order) Amendment Act, 1891, *post*, p. 1747, provides that every governing body within the meaning of the Borough Funds Act, 1872, *ante*, p. 1390, and every county council shall be entitled to be a petitioner, and to appear and oppose any Provisional Order made under this section, and to provide or contribute towards providing the expenses of the appearance out of rates under their control, as if the Bill were a local or personal Bill within the meaning of the Borough Funds Act, 1872. The Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1892, *post*, p. 1761, provides that a Provisional Order may be made, and a Bill to confirm it may be introduced at any time after hearing the parties as provided in sub-s. (4).

(*h*) See note (*f*) on previous page.

(*hh*) For an example of the exercise of this power by the Board of Trade, see *Ex parte L. & N. W. Rail. Co.* (1909), 100 L. T. 998.

(*i*) This recital is repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1908.

(*k*) See *Darlaston L. B.* v. *L. & N. W. Rail. Co.*, [1894] 2 Q. B. 694. In *West Ham Corporation* v. *G. E. Rail. Co.* (1895), 64 L. J. Q. B. 340; 72 L. T. 395, it was held (Sir F. Peel dissenting) that the provision of water-closets at railway stations for the use of passengers, free of charge, was not a reasonable facility for forwarding traffic which could be ordered by the Railway and Canal Commissioners under s. 2 of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act. But cloak-rooms are reasonable facilities (*Singer Manufacturing Co.* v. *L. & S. W. Rail. Co.*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 833).

description of traffic, in any respect whatsoever, or shall subject any particular person or company, or any particular description of traffic, to any undue or unreasonable prejudice or disadvantage in any respect whatsoever; and that every railway company and canal company and railway and canal company having or working railways or canals which form part of a continuous line of railway, or canal or railway, and canal communication (l), or which have the terminus station or wharf of the one near the terminus station or wharf of the other, shall afford all due and reasonable facilities for receiving and forwarding by one of such railways or canals all the traffic arriving by the other, without any unreasonable delay, and without any such preference or advantage or prejudice or disadvantage as aforesaid, and so that no obstruction may be offered to the public desirous of using such railways or canals or railways and canals as a continuous line of communication, and so that all reasonable accommodation may by means of the railways and canals of the several companies be at all times afforded to the public in that behalf:

And whereas it is expedient to explain and amend the said enactment:

Be it therefore enacted, that—

Subject as hereinafter mentioned, the said facilities to be so afforded are hereby declared to and shall include the due and reasonable receiving, forwarding, and delivering by every railway company and canal company and railway and canal company, at the request of any other such company, of through traffic to and from the railway or canal of any other such company at through rates, tolls, or fares (in this Act referred to as through rates) (*m*); and also the due and reasonable receiving, forwarding, and delivering by every railway company and canal company and railway and canal company, at the request of any person interested in through traffic, of such traffic at through rates: Provided that no application shall be made to the Commissioners by such person until he has made a complaint to the Board of Trade (*mm*) under the provisions of this Act as to complaints to the Board of Trade (*mm*) of unreasonable charges, and the Board of Trade (*mm*) have heard the complaint in the manner herein provided.

Provided as follows:

(1) The company or person requiring the traffic to be forwarded shall give written notice of the proposed through rate to each forwarding company, stating both its amount and the route by which the traffic is proposed to be forwarded; and when a company gives such notice it shall also state the apportionment of the through rate. The proposed through rate may be per truck or per ton:

(2) Each forwarding company shall, within ten days, or such longer period as the Commissioners may from time to time by general order prescribe, after the receipt of such notice, by written notice inform the company or persons requiring the traffic to be forwarded, whether they agree to the rate and route; and if they object to either, the grounds of the objection:

(3) If at the expiration of the prescribed period no such objection has been sent by any forwarding company, the rate shall come into operation at such expiration:

(4) If an objection to the rate or route has been sent within the pre-

(*l*) See *London and India Docks Co.* v. *G. E. Rail. Co. and Midland Co.*, [1902] 1 K. B. 568.

(*m*) See *Didcot, Newbury and Southampton Rail. Co.* v. *G. W. Rail. Co.*, 1897, 1 Q. B. 33; *Port of London Authority* v. *Midland Rail. Co.* (No. 2), 15 Ry. & Can. Traffic Cas. 23; *Dearne Valley Ry.* v. *G. N. Ry.*, 15 Ry. & Can. Traffic Cas. 202.

(*mm*) See now s. 28 of the Railways Act, 1921, for the jurisdiction now vested in the Railway Rates Tribunal in connection with through rates.

scribed period, the matter shall be referred to the Commissioners for their decision:

(5) If an objection be made to the granting of the rate or to the route, the Commissioners shall consider whether the granting of a rate is a due and reasonable facility in the interest of the public, and whether, having regard to the circumstances, the route proposed is a reasonable route, and shall allow or refuse the rate accordingly, or fix such other rate as may seem to the Commissioners just and reasonable (*n*):

(6) Where, upon the application of a person requiring traffic to be forwarded, a through rate is agreed to by the forwarding companies, or is made by order of the Commissioners, the apportionment of such through rate, if not agreed upon between the forwarding companies, shall be determined by the Commissioners (*o*):

(7) If the objection be only to the apportionment of the rate, the rate shall come into operation at the expiration of the prescribed period, but the decision of the Commissioners, as to its apportionment, shall be retrospective; in any other case the operation of the rate shall be suspended until the decision is given:

(8) The Commissioners, in apportioning the through rate, shall take into consideration all the circumstances of the case, including any special expense incurred in respect of the construction, maintenance, or working of the route, or any part of the route, as well as any special charges which any company may have been entitled to make in respect thereof:

(9) It shall not be lawful for the Commissioners in any case to compel any company to accept lower mileage rates than the mileage rates which such company may for the time being legally be charging for like traffic carried by a like mode of transit on any other line of communication between the same points, being the points of departure and arrival of the through route (*oo*).

Where a railway company or canal company use, maintain, or work, or are party to an arrangement for using, maintaining, or working steam vessels for the purpose of carrying on a communication between any towns or ports, the provisions of this section shall extend to such steam vessels, and to the traffic carried thereby.

When any company, upon written notice being given as aforesaid, refuses or neglects without reason to agree to the proposed through rates, or to the

(*n*) The applicants asked the court to allow a through rate of 1*s.* 2*d.* per ton for slack from certain collieries to their works to be forwarded in quantities of not less than 600 tons per week. The mean distance from the collieries to the works by the route proposed was twenty-four miles, while the route by which the traffic was in fact sent was thirty-four miles, and the rate charged by either route was the same, namely, 1*s.* 11*d.* per ton. It was held that in the absence of evidence to show that the proposed rate would afford any benefit to the public, the application must be refused (*Brunner, Mond & Co., Ltd.* v. *Cheshire Lines Committee and L. & N. W. Rail. Co.* (1909), 25 T. L. R. 618). See also on this sub-section *L. & Y. Rail. Co.* v. *Hull and Barnsley Rail. Co.*, 15 Ry. & Can. Traffic Cas. 59.

(*o*) Where there is an agreed through rate for through traffic over the lines of two railway companies and an agreed apportionment between the two companies which has not been cancelled, the Commissioners have no jurisdiction to make a fresh apportionment of that agreed rate, or of one of the same amount at the instance of one of the companies; the duty and power of apportionment being incidental only to the fixing of reasonable facilities for the conveyance of through traffic from one point to another (*Manchester Ship Canal Co.* v. *L. & N. W. Rail. Co.*, [1911] 1 K. B. 657). As to through land and sea rates, see *Great Southern & Western Ry.* v. *City of Cork Steam Packet Co.*, 15 Ry. & Can. Traffic Cas. 67.

(*oo*) See hereon *L. & Y. Rail. Co.* v. *Hull & Barnsley Rail. Co.*, 15 Ry. & Can. Traffic Cas. 59.

route, or to the apportionment, the Commissioners, if an order is made by them upon an application for through rates, may order the respondent company or companies to pay such costs to the applicants as they think fit.

Powers of Commissioners as to through rates.

26. Subject to the provisions in the last preceding section contained, the Commissioners shall have full power to decide that any proposed through rate is just and reasonable, notwithstanding that a less amount may be allotted to any forwarding company out of such through rate than the maximum rate such company is entitled to charge, and to allow and apportion such through rate accordingly (*ooo*).

Undue preference in case of unequal tolls, rates, and charges, and unequal services performed.

27.—(1) Whenever it is shown that any railway company charge one trader or class of traders, or the traders in any district, lower tolls, rates, or charges for the same or similar merchandise, or lower tolls, rates, or charges for the same or similar services, than they charge to other traders, or classes of traders, or to the traders in another district, or make any difference in treatment in respect of any such trader or traders, the burden of proving that such lower charge or difference in treatment does not amount to an undue preference shall lie on the railway company (*p*).

(2) In deciding whether a lower charge or difference in treatment does or does not amount to an undue preference, the court having jurisdiction in the matter, or the Commissioners, as the case may be, may, so far as they think reasonable, in addition to any other considerations affecting the case, take into consideration whether such lower charge or difference in treatment is necessary for the purpose of securing in the interests of the public the traffic in respect of which it is made, and whether the inequality cannot be removed without unduly reducing the rates charged to the complainant: Provided that no railway company shall make, nor shall the court, or the Commissioners, sanction any difference in the tolls, rates or charges made for, or any difference in the treatment of, home and foreign merchandise, in respect of the same or similar services (*q*).

(3) The court or the Commissioners shall have power to direct that no higher charge shall be made to any person for services in respect of merchandise carried over a less distance than is made to any other person for similar services in respect of the like description and quantity of merchandise carried over a greater distance on the same line of railway.

Extension of enactments as to undue preference to goods carried by sea.

28. The provisions of section two of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, and of section fourteen of the Regulation of Railways Act, 1873, and any enactments amending and extending those enactments, shall apply to traffic by sea in any vessels belonging to or chartered or worked by any railway company, or in which any railway company procures merchandise to be carried, in the same manner and to the like extent as they apply to the land traffic of a railway company.

Group rates to be chargeable by railway companies.

29.—(1) (*qq*) Notwithstanding any provision in any general or special Act (*r*), it shall be lawful for any railway company, for the purpose of fixing the rates to be charged for the carriage of merchandise to and from any place

(*ooo*) See as to through rates, s. 28 of the Railways Act, 1921.

(*p*) The effect of this section is not to limit the court in dealing with questions of alleged undue preference to the consideration whether or not the lower charge is necessary in the interests of the public (*Liverpool Corn Trade Association* v. *L. and N. W. Rail. Co.*, [1891] 1 Q. B. 120. And see *Lever Brothers, Ltd.* v. *Midland Rail. Co.* (1909), 25 T. L. R. 491, 768; *Holwell Iron Co., Ltd.* v. *Midland Rail. Co.*, 1910 1 K. B. 296). As to the parties to be brought before the court see *Read, Holliday & Sons, Ltd.* v. *Midland Rail. Co.*, [1915] 3 K. B. 616.

(*q*) See *Mansion House Association on Railway Traffic* v. *L. and S. W. Rail. Co.*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 927.

(*qq*) See as to the jurisdiction of the Railway Rates Tribunal over group rates, s. 28 of the Railways Act, 1921.

(*r*) See *Davis* v. *Taff Vale Rail. Co.* (1895), 64 L. J. Q. B. 488; 72 L. T. 632.

on their railway, to group together any number of places in the same district, situated at various distances from any point of destination or departure of merchandise, and to charge a uniform rate or uniform rates of carriage for merchandise to and from all places comprised in the group from and to any point of destination or departure.

(2) Provided that the distances shall not be unreasonable, and that the group rates charged and the places grouped together shall not be such as to create an undue preference (*s*).

(3) Where any group rate exists or is proposed, and in any case where there is a doubt whether any rates charged or proposed to be charged by a railway company may not be a contravention of section two of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, and any Acts amending the same, the railway company may, upon giving notice in the prescribed manner, apply to the Commissioners, and the Commissioners may, after hearing the parties interested and any of the authorities mentioned in section seven of this Act, determine whether such group rate or any rate charged or proposed to be charged as aforesaid does or does not create an undue preference. Any persons aggrieved, and any of the authorities mentioned in section seven of this Act (*t*), may, at any time after the making of any order under this section, apply to the Commissioners to vary or rescind the order, and the Commissioners, after hearing all parties who are interested, may make an order accordingly.

Power to dock companies and harbour boards to complain of undue preference.

30. Any port or harbour authority or dock company which shall have reason to believe that any railway company is by its rates or otherwise placing their port, harbour, or dock, at an undue disadvantage as compared with any other port, harbour, or dock to or from which traffic is or may be carried by means of the lines of the said railway company, either alone or in conjunction with those of other railway companies, may make complaint thereof to the commissioners, who shall have the like jurisdiction to hear and determine the subject-matter of such complaint as they have to hear and determine a complaint of a contravention of section two of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, as amended by subsequent Acts.

Complaints to Board of Trade of unreasonable charges by railway companies.

31.—(1) Whenever any person receiving or sending or desiring to send goods by any railway is of opinion that the railway company is charging him an unfair or an unreasonable rate of charge, or is in any other respect treating him in an oppressive or unreasonable manner, such person may complain to the Board of Trade.

(2) The Board of Trade, if they think there is reasonable ground for the complaint, may thereupon call upon the railway company for an explanation, and endeavour to settle amicably the differences between the complainant and the railway company.

(3) For the purpose aforesaid, the Board of Trade may appoint either one of their own officers or any other competent person to communicate with the complainant and the railway company, and to receive and consider such explanations and communications as may be made in reference to the complaint; and the Board of Trade may pay to such last-mentioned person such remuneration as they may think fit, and as may be approved by the Treasury.

(4) The Board of Trade shall from time to time submit to Parliament reports of the complaints made to them under the provisions of this section,

(*s*) See *Spillers and Bakers* v. *Taff Vale Rail. Co.* (1904), 90 L. T. 713; 20 T. L. R. 101; *Millom and Askham Hematite Iron Co.* v. *Furness Rail. Co.* (1907), 12 Ry. & Can. Traff. Cas. 1; *Abram Coal Co.* v. *G. C. Rail. Co.* (1905), 21 T. L. R. 264.

(*t*) Sanitary authorities, urban and rural, are mentioned in s. 7. See the section, *ante*, p. 1644. See also as to applications by public authorities in certain cases of s. 78 of the Railways Act, 1921.

and the results of the proceedings taken in relation to such complaints, together with such observations thereon as the Board of Trade shall think fit.

(5) A complaint under this section may be made to the Board of Trade by any of the authorities mentioned in section seven of the Act (*u*), in any case in which, in the opinion of any of such authorities, they or any traders or persons in their district are being charged unfair or unreasonable rates by a railway company; and all the provisions of this section shall apply to a complaint so made as if the same had been made by a person entitled to make a complaint under this section.

* * * * * *

PART III.

CANALS.

Part II. to extend to canal companies.

36. All the provisions of Part II. of this Act relating to any railway company shall, so far as applicable, apply to every canal company, and to every railway and canal company; and in Part II. of this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the expression "railway company" shall include a canal company and a railway and canal company, and the expression "railway" shall include a canal, and the expression "rate" shall include tolls and dues of every description chargeable for the use of any canal or by any canal company.

Application of 36 & 37 Vict. c. 48, to canals.

37.—(1) Section fifteen of the Regulation of Railways Act, 1873, shall apply to the terminal charges of a canal company.

(2) The Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, as amended by the Regulation of Railways Act, 1873, shall extend to any person whose consent is required to any variation of the rates, tolls, or dues charged for the use of any canal, or by any canal company, in like manner as if such person were a canal company, and the expressions "canal company" and "railway and canal company" in the said Acts and this Act shall be construed accordingly to include such person.

(3) The provisions of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, and the Regulation of Railways Act, 1873, with respect to rates, shall apply to tolls and dues of every description chargeable for the use of any canal or by any canal company. And nothing in any agreement, whether made before or after the passing of this Act, and whether confirmed by Act of Parliament or not, and nothing in this Act shall prevent the Commissioners from making or enforcing any order for a through rate or toll which may in their opinion be required in the interest of the public.

(4) Any company allowing traffic to pass from a canal on to any other canal or any railway, or from a railway on to a canal, shall be deemed to be a forwarding company, and the allowing of traffic so to pass shall be deemed to be the forwarding of traffic within the meaning of the above-mentioned Acts.

(5) The provisions of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, and of the Regulation of Railways Act, 1873, and of this Act, with respect to through rates, shall extend to any canals which, in connection with any river or other waterway, form part of a continuous line of water communication, notwithstanding that tolls may not be leviable by authority of Parliament upon such river or other waterway.

Powers of Commissioners over canals, tolls, rates, and charges where

38. Where a railway company, or the directors or officers of a railway company, or any of them or any persons on their behalf, have the control over, or the right to interfere in or concerning the traffic conveyed, or the tolls,

(*u*) See note (*t*), *ante*, p. 1653.

rates, or charges levied on the traffic of or for the conveyance of merchandise on a canal, or any part of a canal, and it is proved to the satisfaction of the Commissioners that the tolls, rates, or charges levied on the traffic of or for the conveyance of merchandise on the canal are such as are calculated to divert the traffic from the canal to the railway, to the detriment of the canal or person sending traffic over the canal or other canals adjacent to it— a railway company or its officers own or control the traffic of a canal.

(1) The Commissioners may, on the application of any person interested in the traffic of the canal, make an order requiring the tolls, rates, and charges levied on the traffic of or for the conveyance of merchandise on the canal, to be altered and adjusted in such a manner that the same shall be reasonable as compared with the rates and charges for the conveyance of merchandise on the railway:

(2) If within such time as may be prescribed by the order of the Commissioners, the tolls, rates, and charges levied on the traffic of or for the conveyance of merchandise on the canal are not altered and adjusted as required by such order, the Commissioners may themselves by an order make such alterations in and adjustment of the tolls, rates, and charges levied on the traffic of or for the conveyance of merchandise on the canal as they shall think just and reasonable, and the tolls, rates, and charges as altered and adjusted by the order of the Commissioners shall be binding on the company or persons owning or having the control over the traffic of, or the tolls, rates, and charges levied on the traffic of, or for the conveyance of merchandise on the canal.

(3) No application shall be made to the Commissioners under this section until the Board of Trade (*uu*) have certified that the applicant is a fit person to make the application, and that the application is a proper one to be submitted for the adjudication of the Commissioners; and no order shall be made by the Commissioners under this section unless notice of the application has been served upon such company and persons, and in such manner as the Board of Trade (*uu*) may direct:

(4) The Commissioners may at any time, upon the application of any company or person affected by any order made under this section, and after notice to and hearing such companies and persons as the Commissioners may by any general rules or special order prescribe, rescind or vary any order made under this section.

* * * * * *

40.—(1) Every canal company shall, before such date as the Board of Trade (*v*) may prescribe, forward to the Board of Trade true copies, certified in such manner as the Board of Trade direct, of any byelaws or regulations of such company which are in force at the commencement of this Act; and the byelaws of any canal company, copies of which are not forwarded to the Board of Trade as provided by this section, shall from and after the said date cease to have any operation, *save in so far as any penalty may have been already incurred under the same* (*vv*). Byelaws of canal companies.

(2) A byelaw or regulation of any canal company hereafter to be made under any power which has *before or at the time of the passing of this Act* (*v*) been, or which may hereafter be, conferred on any canal company, shall not have any force or effect until two months after a true copy of such byelaw or regulation, certified in such manner as the Board of Trade direct, has been

(*uu*) Now the Ministry of Transport.

(*v*) For "Board of Trade" throughout this section read "Ministry of Transport" (M. of T. Act, 1919).

(*vv*) Italicised words repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908.

forwarded to the Board of Trade, unless the Board of Trade before the expiration of such period have signified their appropriation thereof.

(3) The Board of Trade may, at any time after any existing or future byelaws or regulations of a canal company have been forwarded to them, notify to the company their disallowance thereof, or of any of them, and in case such byelaws or regulations are in force at the time of the disallowance, the time at which the said byelaws or regulations shall cease to be in force. A byelaw or regulation disallowed by the Board of Trade shall not after such disallowance have any force or effect whatever, save (as regards any byelaw or regulation which may be in force at the time of the disallowance thereof) in so far as any penalty may have been then already incurred under the same.

(4) The Board of Trade may from time to time make, rescind, and vary such regulations as they think fit with respect to the publication by canal companies of their byelaws and regulations, and with respect to the publication by canal companies of their intention to apply to the Board of Trade for the allowance of any intended byelaws and regulations. Any regulations so made which are for the time being in force, shall have effect as if they had been enacted in this Act.

* * * * * *

Canal companies may agree for through tolls, etc.

43.—(1) Any canal company may make and enter into contracts and arrangements with any other canal company or canal companies for the passage over and along their respective canals, or any of them, of boats, barges, vessels, and other through traffic, and, for the use by such traffic, of the wharves, landing places, and other works of any such canal, upon payment of such through tolls, rates, and charges, and subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be agreed upon between such companies; and for the collection and recovery by any one of the companies on behalf of themselves and the other companies interested of the tolls, rates, and charges payable in respect of such through traffic; and for the division and apportionment of the tolls, rates, and charges; and any such contract may contain provisions for the erection and maintenance of or otherwise for providing warehouses, offices, and other buildings and conveniences, and any other provisions for the purpose of carrying into effect any such arrangement, and any company may apply their funds or moneys for the same purpose.

(2) Notwithstanding any enactments providing for the charge of equal tolls, rates, and charges, such through tolls, rates, and charges as above mentioned may respectively be computed at a lower toll or rate per mile than the tolls, rates, or charges charged for the passage over land along the same canals of like traffic, not being through traffic, without necessitating on occasioning any reduction of the last-mentioned tolls, rates, or charges.

(3) Any like contracts and arrangements existing at the passing of this Act shall be, and from the respective dates of the making thereof shall be deemed to have been, as valid as if the same had been made after the commencement of this Act.

Abandonment of canal.

45.—(1) Where, on the application of a canal company, it appears to the Board of Trade (*x*) that any canal or part of a canal belonging to the applicants (hereinafter referred to as an unnecessary canal) is at the time of making the application unnecessary for the purposes of public navigation, or where, on the application of any local authority (*xx*), or of three or more owners of lands adjoining or near to any canal or part of a canal, it appears to the Board of Trade that that canal or part of a canal (hereinafter referred to as a derelict canal) has for at least three years previously to the making

(*x*) For "Board of Trade" here and throughout this section read "Ministry of Transport" (M. of T. Act, 1919).

(*xx*) See sub-s. (7), p. 1657, *post*.

of the application been disused for navigation, or, by reason of the default of the proprietors thereof, has become unfit for navigation, or that the lands adjoining or near thereto have suffered injury by water that has escaped from the derelict canal, and that the proprietors of the derelict canal decline or are unable to effect the repairs necessary to prevent further injury, the Board of Trade may by warrant signed by their secretary authorise the abandonment by the existing proprietors of such unnecessary canal or such derelict canal, and after the granting of the warrant, and the due publication as required by the Board of Trade of a notice of the granting thereof, the Board of Trade may make an order releasing the canal company or other the proprietors of the unnecessary or derelict canal from all liability to maintain the same canal, and from all statutory and other obligations in respect thereof, or of or consequent on the abandonment thereof.

(2) In the case of an unnecessary canal no warrant of abandonment shall be granted unless the Board of Trade are satisfied—

(a) That it is unnecessary for the purposes of public navigation;

(b) That the application has been expressly authorised by a resolution of a majority of the shareholders of the canal company owning the canal present and voting at an extraordinary or special general meeting of that company;

(c) That such public and other notices of the application have been given as the Board of Trade may require;

(d) That compensation (the amount thereof to be determined in case of difference as the Board of Trade may prescribe) has been made to all persons entitled to compensation by reason of the proposed abandonment of the canal.

(3) In the case of a derelict canal the warrant may be granted on the condition that the canal or any part thereof, with all or any of the powers relating thereto, be transferred to any person, body of persons, or local authority, and where any such condition is imposed the Board of Trade may, if they think fit, frame and embody in a Provisional Order a scheme for the management of the canal or any part thereof.

(4) The Provisional Order may provide for the constitution of a body to manage the canal or any part thereof, for the transfer to that body or any local authority of the canal or any part thereof, and of all or any of the powers relating thereto, for the limitation or discharge of any liabilities affecting the canal or the owners thereof for the time being, and for any other matters which may appear to the Board of Trade to be necessary or proper for carrying this section into effect.

(5) The Board of Trade may submit to Parliament for confirmation any Provisional Order made by it in pursuance of this section, but any such Order shall be of no force unless and until it is confirmed by Act of Parliament.

(6) If while the Bill confirming any such Order is pending in either House of Parliament, a petition is presented against any Order comprised therein, the Bill, so far as it relates to the Order, may be referred to a select committee, and the petitioner shall be allowed to appear and oppose as in the case of private Bills.

(7) In this section the expression "local authority" means any one of the local authorities mentioned in section seven of this Act (*y*).

(8) For the purpose of giving effect to the provisions of this section, the Board of Trade may require the applicants to furnish any evidence in their possession or under their control relative to the application, and may at the expense of the applicants appoint and send an officer to inspect the canal

(*y*) See the section, *ante*, p. 1644. The expression "local authority" includes an urban or rural sanitary authority.

referred to in the application, and to obtain information and evidence in the neighbourhood thereof relative to the proposed abandonment, and may from time to time make regulations as to the mode of making applications, and the nature and mode of publication of notices, and generally as to the conduct of proceedings.

Definition of "canal company."

46. In this Part of this Act the expression "canal company" shall include a "railway and canal company," so far as relating to any canal of any such last-mentioned company.

PART IV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

* * * * * *

Evidence on rating appeals.

48. On any rating appeal (*z*), and before any court, where it may be material to show the receipts or profits of a railway company or canal company, or railway and canal company, it shall be lawful for the company to prove the same by written statements or returns verified by the affidavit or statutory declaration of the manager or other responsible officer, and any such statements or returns shall be primâ facie evidence of the facts therein stated with respect to such receipts or profits : Provided that the person by whom any such affidavit or statutory declaration is made shall in every case, if required, attend to be cross-examined thereon.

* * * * * *

Parties may appear in person or by counsel, etc.

50. In any proceedings under this Act any party may appear before the Commissioners either by himself in person or by counsel or solicitor.

* * * * * *

Saving of powers conferred on Commissioners and Board of Trade.

52. The powers and jurisdiction conferred by this Act on the Commissioners or Board of Trade shall be in addition to and not in substitution for any powers and jurisdiction vested in the Commissioners or Board of Trade by any statute.

Proceedings of Board of Trade.

53.—(1) All documents purporting to be rules, orders, or certificates made or issued by the Board of Trade (*zz*), and to be sealed with the seal of the Board, or to be signed by a secretary or assistant secretary of the Board, or any person authorised in that behalf by the President of the Board, shall be received in evidence, and deemed to be such orders, rules, or certificates without further proof, unless the contrary is shown.

(2) A certificate signed by the President of the Board of Trade that any order made, certificate issued, or act done, is the order, certificate, or act of, the Board of Trade, shall be conclusive evidence of the fact so certified.

Expenses of local authorities.

54.—(1) Where any local authority having power under this Act to make or oppose any complaint to the Commissioners, or the Board of Trade, or to enter into any agreement to pay the whole or a portion of the expenses of complying with an order of the Commissioners or the Board of Trade, or to make any application for the abandonment or acquisition of a canal under this Act, incur any expenses in or incidental to such complaint, opposition, agreement, or application, such expenses may be defrayed out of the rates or funds out of which the expenses incurred by such authority in the execution of their ordinary duties are defrayed, and if such authority is a rural sanitary authority in England, shall be defrayed as general expenses.

(*z*) See the definition of this expression in s. 55, *post*, p. 1659.

(*zz*) The Board of Trade has now been superseded by the Ministry of Transport (M. of T. Act, 1919).

unless the Local Government Board direct that they shall be defrayed as special expenses (*a*).

(2) A local authority may enter into any contract involving the payment by themselves and their successors of any expenses authorised by this section to be defrayed.

(3) Where any such local authority have no power to borrow money for the purpose of defraying any expenses authorised by this section, such authority, if other than a surveyor of highways, may, with the consent of the Board of Trade in the case of any harbour board or conservancy authority, and with the consent of the Local Government Board in the case of any other authority, borrow money in manner provided by the Local Loans Act, 1875 (*b*), on the security of the rates or funds out of which the expenses are authorised to be defrayed, and the prescribed period for the loan shall be such period as the board giving such consent may approve. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 83.

(4) On the request of any board whose consent is required for such loan, the Board of Trade or Commissioners shall certify such particulars respecting the amount of the said expenses and the propriety of incurring the same and of borrowing for the payment thereof as may be requested by such board (*c*).

. . . . . .

55. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,— Definitions.

Terms defined by the Regulation of Railways Act, 1873, have the meanings thereby assigned to them:

The term "conservancy authority" means any persons who are otherwise than for private profit intrusted with the duty or invested with the power of conserving, maintaining, or improving the navigation of any tidal or inland water or navigation:

The term "harbour board" means any persons who are otherwise than for private profit intrusted with the duty or invested with the power of constructing, improving, managing, regulating, and maintaining a harbour, whether natural or artificial, or any dock:

The term "undue preference" includes an undue preference, or an undue or unreasonable prejudice or disadvantage, in any respect, in favour of or against any person or particular class of persons or any particular description of traffic:

The term "terminal charges" includes charges in respect of stations, sidings, wharves, depôts, warehouses, cranes, and other similar matters, and of any services rendered thereat:

The term "merchandise" includes goods, cattle, live-stock, and animals of all descriptions:

The term "trader" includes any person sending, receiving, or desiring to send merchandise by railway or canal:

The term "home" in relation to merchandise, includes the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man:

The term "rating appeal" means an appeal against any valuation list or against any poor rate or any other local rate (*d*).

. . . . . .

The term "superior court" means, as regards England, the High Court . . .

(*a*) The expenses in the case of an urban authority will, in general, be paid out of the general district fund. See s. 207 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 469. As to special expenses, see s. 229 of the same Act, *ante*, p. 510.

(*b*) The text of this Act is set out, *ante*, p. 1422.

(*c*) The remainder of this section relates only to Ireland.

(*d*) The expression "local rate" would include a general district rate. Parts of t e remainder of this section relating to Scotland and Ireland only are here omitted.

The term "superior court of appeal" means, as regards England, her Majesty's Court of Appeal . . .

* * * * * *

THE MORTMAIN AND CHARITABLE USES ACT, 1888.

(51 & 52 VICT. c. 42) (*e*).

An Act to consolidate and amend the Law relating to Mortmain and to the disposition of Land for Charitable Uses. [13th August 1888.]

PART I.

MORTMAIN.

Forfeiture on unlawful assurance or acquisition in mortmain.

1.—(1) Land shall not be assured to or for the benefit of, or acquired by or on behalf of, any corporation in mortmain, otherwise than under the authority of a licence from her Majesty the Queen, or of a statute for the time being in force (*f*), and if any land is so assured otherwise than as aforesaid the land shall be forfeited to her Majesty from the date of the assurance, and her Majesty may enter on and hold the land accordingly:

(2) Provided as follows:

(i) If the land is held directly of a mesne lord under her Majesty, that mesne lord may enter on and hold the land at any time within twelve months from the date of the assurance:

(ii) If the land is held of more than one mesne lord in gradation under her Majesty, the superior of those mesne lords may enter on and hold the land at any time within six months after the time at which the right of the inferior lord to enter on the land expires:

(iii) If a mesne lord is at the time when his right of entry accrues under this Act a lunatic or otherwise under incapacity, his right of entry may be exercised by his guardian or the committee of his estate, or by such person as her Majesty's High Court of Justice may appoint in that behalf:

(iv) If the right of entry under this Act is exercised by or on behalf of a mesne lord, the land shall be forfeited to that lord from the date of the assurance instead of to her Majesty.

Power to her Majesty to grant licences in mortmain.

2. It shall be lawful for her Majesty the Queen, if and when and in such form as she thinks fit, to grant to any person or corporation a licence to assure in mortmain land in perpetuity or otherwise, and to grant to any corporation a licence to acquire land in mortmain and to hold the land in perpetuity or otherwise.

(*e*) The P. H. A., 1875, s. 7, *ante*, p. 39, provided that local boards and improvement commissioners may hold lands without licence in mortmain for the purposes of that Act. And by s. 85 (5) of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 995, the change of name of an urban sanitary authority shall not affect their identity as a corporate body or derogate from their powers. By s. 24 (7) of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 932, every district council for a rural district may hold land for the purposes of their powers and duties without licence in mortmain. And by s. 7 of the Commons Act, 1899, *post*, p. 1840, any district council may acquire and hold property in a common regulated by scheme under that Act, without such licence. As to the powers of the corporation of a borough, see the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, s. 107, and *Truro Corporation* v. *Rowe*, [1902] 2 K. B. 708; 66 J. P. 821. The powers of a sanitary authority to hold lands for purposes other than those mentioned in these statutes depend upon this statute as amended by the Working Classes Dwellings Act, 1890, the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1891, and the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act Amendment Act, 1892, *post*, pp. 1680, 1756, 1758.

(*f*) See note (*e*), *supra*.

3. No entry or holding by or forfeiture to her Majesty under this Part of this Act, shall merge or extinguish, or otherwise affect, any rent or service which may be due in respect of any land to her Majesty or any other lord thereof. Saving for rents and services.

PART II.

Charitable Uses.

4.—(1) Subject to the savings and exceptions contained in this Act, every assurance of land, to or for the benefit of any charitable uses and every assurance of personal estate to be laid out in the purchase of land, to or for the benefit of any charitable uses, shall be made in accordance with the requirements of this Act, and unless so made shall be void *(g)*. Conditions under which assurances may be made to charitable uses.

(2) The assurance must be made to take effect in possession for the charitable uses to or for the benefit of which it is made immediately from the making thereof.

(3) The assurance must, except as provided by this section, be without any power of revocation, reservation, condition, or provision for the benefit of the assuror or of any person claiming under him.

(4) Provided that the assurance, or any instrument forming part of the same transaction, may contain all or any of the following provisions, so, however, that they reserve the same benefits to persons claiming under the assuror as to the assuror himself; namely,

(i) The grant or reservation of a peppercorn or other nominal rent;

(ii) The grant or reservation of mines or minerals;

(iii) The grant or reservation of any easement;

(iv) Covenants or provisions as to the erection, repair, position, or description of buildings, the formation or repair of streets or roads, drainage or nuisances, and covenants or provisions of the like nature for the use and enjoyment as well of the land comprised in the assurance as of any other adjacent or neighbouring land;

(v) A right of entry on non-payment of any such rent or on breach of any such covenant or provision;

(vi) Any stipulations of the like nature for the benefit of the assuror or of any person claiming under him.

(5) If the assurance is made in good faith on a sale for full and valuable consideration, that consideration may consist wholly or partly of a rent, rent-charge, or other annual payment reserved or made payable to the vendor, or any other person, with or without a right of re-entry for non-payment thereof.

(6) If the assurance is of land, not being land of copyhold or customary tenure, or is of personal estate, not being stock in the public funds, it must be made by deed executed in the presence of at least two witnesses.

(7) If the assurance is of land, or of personal estate, not being stock in the public funds, then, unless it is made in good faith for full and valuable consideration, it must be made at least twelve months before the death of the assuror, including in those twelve months the day of the making of the assurance and of the death.

(8) If the assurance is of stock in the public funds, then, unless it is made in good faith for full and valuable consideration, it must be made by transfer

(g) A domiciled Victorian, who died in June, 1891, bequeathed £10,000 to the mayor and corporation of the city of Canterbury, in England, for the purpose of their buying a suitable piece of land and erecting thereon a free library. Under the law of Victoria the corporation were able lawfully to expend the money as directed by the testator:—*Held*, that the English Mortmain Act, 1888, only applied in so far as that the assurance of the land must be in accordance with the provisions of the Act, and that the bequest was valid (*Canterbury Corporation* v. *Wyburn*, [1895] A. C. 89).

thereof in the public books kept for the transfer of stock at least six months before the death of the assuror, including in those six months the days of the transfer and of the death.

(9) If the assurance is of land, or of personal estate other than stock in the public funds, it must, within six months after the execution thereof, be enrolled in the central office of the Supreme Court *of Judicature*, unless in the case of an assurance of land to or for the benefit of charitable uses those uses are declared by a separate instrument, in which case that separate instrument must be so enrolled within six months after the making of the assurance of the land (*h*).

Power to remedy omission to enrol within requisite time.

5.—(1) Where an instrument, the enrolment whereof is required under this part of this Act for the validation of an assurance, is not duly enrolled within the requisite time, her Majesty's High Court of Justice, or the officer having control over the enrolment of deeds in the central office, may, on application in such manner and on payment of such fee as may be prescribed by rules of the Supreme Court, and on being satisfied that the omission to enrol the instrument in proper time has arisen from ignorance or inadvertence, or through the destruction or loss of the instrument by time or accident, and that the assurance was of a nature to be validated under this section, order or cause the instrument to be enrolled.

(2) Thereupon, if the assurance to be validated was made in good faith and for full and valuable consideration, and was made to take effect in possession immediately from the making thereof without any power of revocation, reservation, condition, or provision, except such as is authorised by this Act, and if at the time of the application possession or enjoyment was held under the assurance, then enrolment in pursuance of this section shall have the same effect as if it had been made within the requisite time.

(3) Provided that if at the time of the application any proceeding for setting aside the assurance, or for asserting any right founded on the invalidity of the assurance, is pending, or any decree or judgment founded on such invalidity has been then obtained, the enrolment under this section shall not give any validity to the assurance.

(4) Where the instrument omitted to be enrolled in proper time has been destroyed or lost by time or accident and the trusts thereof sufficiently appear by a copy or abstract thereof or some subsequent instrument, such copy, abstract, or subsequent instrument may be enrolled under this section in like manner and with the like effect as if it were the instrument so destroyed or lost.

(5) An application under this section may be made by any trustee, governor, director, or manager of, or other person entitled to act in the management of or otherwise interested in, any charity or charitable trust intended to be benefited by the uses declared by the instrument to be enrolled.

PART III.

EXEMPTIONS.

Assurances or a public park, elementary school, or public museum.

6.—(1) Parts One and Two of this Act shall not apply (*i*) to an assurance by deed of land of any quantity or to an assurance by will of land of the

(*h*) See R. S. C., Order LXI., r. 9; Seton on Decrees, 7th ed., pp. 1296, 1297. Form of order to enrol, after the proper time under s. 5, Seton, 7th ed., p. 1293, No. 9. For a case where a claim was made without success for a declaration that an assurance of land need not be enrolled because of a private Act, see *In re Verrall, National Trust* v. *Att.-Gen.*, [1916] 1 Ch. 100; 80 J. P. 89.

(*i*) It is provided by the Working Classes Dwellings Act, 1890, *post*, p. 1680, that Parts I. and II. of this Act shall not apply to gifts of land for dwellings for the working classes.

It is further provided by the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Amendment Act, 1892,

quantity hereinafter mentioned for the purposes only of a public park, a schoolhouse for an elementary school (*k*), a public museum, or an assurance by will of personal estate to be applied in or towards the purchase of land for all or any of the same purposes only.

(2) Provided that a will containing such an assurance, and a deed containing such an assurance and made otherwise than in good faith for full and valuable consideration, must be executed not less than twelve months before the death of the assuror, or be a reproduction in substance of a devise made in a previous will in force at the time of such reproduction, and which was executed not less than twelve months before the death of the assuror, and must be enrolled in the books of the Charity Commissioners within six months after the death of the testator, or in case of a deed the execution of the deed.

(3) The quantity of land which may be assured by will under this section shall be any quantity not exceeding twenty acres for any one public park, and not exceeding two acres for any one public museum, and not exceeding one acre for any one schoolhouse.

(4) In this section,

(i) "Public Park" includes any park, garden, or other land dedicated or to be dedicated to the recreation of the public;

(ii) "Elementary school" means a school or department of a school at which elementary education is the principal part of the education there given, and does not include any school or department of a school at which the ordinary payments in respect of the instruction from each scholar exceed ninepence a week;

(iii) "Schoolhouse" includes the teacher's dwelling-house, the playground (if any), and the offices and premises belonging to or required for a school;

(iv) "Public museum" includes buildings used or to be used for the preservation of a collection of paintings or other works of art, or of objects of natural history, or of mechanical or philosophical inventions, instruments, models, or designs, and dedicated or to be dedicated to the recreation of the public, together with any libraries, reading rooms, laboratories, and other offices and premises used or to be used in connection therewith.

Assurances for certain universities, colleges, and societies.

7. Part Two of this Act shall not apply to the following assurances:

(i) An assurance of land, or personal estate to be laid out in the purchase of land, to or in trust for any of the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, London, Durham, and the Victoria University, or any of the colleges or houses of learning within any of those universities, or to or in trust for any of the colleges of Eton, Winchester, and Westminster, for the better support and maintenance of the scholars only upon the foundations of those

post, p. 1758, that the above section, except as therein mentioned, shall apply to any assurance by deed of land to any local authority, for any purposes for which such authority is empowered by any Act of Parliament to acquire land. See s. 164 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 369. By s. 8 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2012, a local authority may accept donations of land or money or other property for any purpose of the Housing Acts, and assurances with respect thereto need not be enrolled under this Act.

As to the enforcement of secret trusts for the benefit of the public, see *In re Pitt Rivers*, *Scott* v. *Pitt Rivers*, [1902] 1 Ch. 403; 66 J. P. 275.

(*k*) Section 117 of the Education Act, 1921, exempts assurances (as defined by s. 10 of the Mortmain Act in the text) of land or personal estate to be laid out in the purchase of land for educational purposes from any restrictions of the law relating to mortmain and charitable uses, and enacts that the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Acts, 1888 and 1891, and the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act Amendment Act, 1892, shall not apply with respect to any such assurance.

last-mentioned colleges, or to or in trust for the warden, council, and scholars of Keble College :

(ii) An assurance, otherwise than by will, to trustees on behalf of any society or body of persons associated together for religious purposes or for the promotion of education, art, literature, science, or other like purposes of land not exceeding two acres for the erection thereon of a building for such purposes, or any of them, or whereon a building used or intended to be used for such purposes, or any of them, has been erected so that the assurance be made in good faith for full and valuable consideration :

Provided that the trustees of the instrument containing any assurance to which this section applies or declaring the trusts thereof, may, if they think fit, at any time cause the instrument to be enrolled in the central office of the Supreme Court *of Judicature*.

Substitution of provisions of Act for corresponding repealed enactments.

8. Where by any statute now in force any provision of the enactments hereby repealed is excluded either wholly or partially from application, or is applied with modification, in every such case the corresponding provision of this Act shall be excluded or applied in like extent and manner.

PART IV.

SUPPLEMENTAL.

Adaptation of law to system of land registration. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 87.

9. Any assurance of land which is by this Act required to be made by deed may be made by a registered disposition under the provisions of the Land Transfer Act, 1875, or of any Act amending the same, and any assurance so made shall be exempt from the provisions of this Act as to execution in the presence of witnesses, and as to enrolment in the central office of the Supreme Court.

Definitions.

10. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

(i) "Assurance" includes a gift, conveyance, appointment, lease, transfer, settlement, mortgage, charge, incumbrance, devise, bequest, and every other assurance by deed, will, or other instrument ; and "assure" and "assuror" have meanings corresponding with assurance.

(ii) "Will" includes codicil (*l*).

. . . . . .

(iv) "Full and valuable consideration" includes such a consideration either actually paid upon or before the making of the assurance, or reserved or made payable to the vendor or any other person by way of rent, rent-charge, or other annual payment in perpetuity, or for any term of years or other period, with or without a right of re-entry for non-payment thereof, or partly paid and partly reserved as aforesaid.

Extent of Act.

11. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

Savings for existing customs, etc.

12. Nothing in this Act shall affect the operation or validity of any charter, licence, or custom in force at the passing of this Act enabling land to be assured or held in mortmain.

(*l*) Sub-s. (iii) was repealed by the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1891, *post*, p. 1756. It contained the definition of "land." See now s. 3 of that Act, *post*, p. 1756.

13 (*m*).—(1) *The Acts specified in the Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed from and after the passing of this Act, to the extent specified in the third column of that Schedule:* Repeal.

Provided that this repeal shall not affect—

(a) Any enactment not hereby repealed referring to any enactment hereby repealed, except that in lieu of that reference the unrepealed enactment shall be construed as if it referred to the corresponding provisions of this Act; or

(b) *The past operation of any enactment hereby repealed, or any instrument or thing executed, done, or suffered before the passing of this Act; or*

(c) *Any right, obligation, or liability acquired, accrued, or incurred under any enactment hereby repealed; or*

(d) *Any action, proceeding, or thing pending or uncompleted at the time of the passing of this Act.*

(2) Whereas by the preamble to the Act of the forty-third year of Elizabeth chapter four (being one of the enactments hereby repealed), it is recited as follows:

"Whereas landes tenementes rentes annuities p'fittes hereditamentes, goodes chattels money and stockes of money, have bene heretofore given limitted appointed and assigned, as well by the Queenes moste excellent Majestie and her moste noble progenitors, as by sondrie other well disposed p'sons, some for releife of aged impotent and poore people, some for maintenance of sicke and maymed souldiers and marriners, schooles of learninge, free schooles and schollers in univ'sities, some for repaire of bridges portes havens causwaies, churches sea bankes and highewaies, some for educacon and p'fermente of orphans, some for or towardes reliefe stocke or maintenance for howses of correcon, some for mariages of poore maides, some for supportacon ayde and helpe of younge tradesmen, handiecraftesmen and p'sons decayed, and others for releife or redemption of prisoners or captives, and for aide or ease of any poore inhabitantes conc'ninge paymente of fifteenes, settinge out of souldiers and other taxes; whiche landes tenements rents annuities p'fitts hereditaments goodes chattels money and stockes of money nev'theles have not byn imployed accordinge to the charitable intente of the givers and founders thereof, by reason of fraudes breaches of truste and negligence in those that shoulde pay delyver and imploy the same:" and whereas in divers enactments and documents reference is made to charities within the meaning, purview, and interpretation of the said Act:

Be it therefore enacted that references to such charities shall be construed as references to charities within the meaning, purview, and interpretation of the said preamble.

14. This Act may be cited as the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888. Short title.

(*m*) The italicised words in s. 13 and the Schedule were repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1908.

THE SALE OF HORSEFLESH, ETC., REGULATION ACT, 1889.

(52 & 53 VICT. c. 11.)

An Act to regulate the Sale of Horseflesh for Human Food.

[24th June 1889.]

Whereas it is desirable to make regulations with respect to the sale of horseflesh for human food:

. . . . . .

Signs on horseflesh shops.

1. No person shall sell, offer, expose, or keep for sale any horseflesh for human food (*n*), elsewhere than in a shop, stall, or place over or upon which there shall be at all times painted, posted, or placed in legible characters of not less than four inches in length, and in a conspicuous position, and so as to be visible throughout the whole time, whether by night or day, during which such horseflesh is being offered or exposed for sale, words indicating that horseflesh is sold there.

Horseflesh not to be sold as other meat.

2. No person shall supply horseflesh for human food to any purchaser who has asked to be supplied with some meat other than horseflesh, or with some compound article of food which is not ordinarily made of horseflesh.

Power of medical officer of health to inspect meat, etc.

3. Any medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances or other officer of a local authority acting on the instructions of such authority or appointed by such authority for the purposes of this Act may at all reasonable times inspect and examine any meat which he has reason to believe to be horseflesh, exposed for sale or deposited for the purpose of sale, or of preparation for sale, and intended for human food, in any place other than such shop, stall, or place as aforesaid, and if such meat appears to him to be horseflesh he may seize and carry away or cause to be seized and carried away the same, in order to have the same dealt with by a justice as hereinafter provided (*o*).

Power of justice to grant warrant for search.

4. On complaint made on oath by a medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances, or other officer of a local authority, any justice may grant a warrant to any such officer to enter any building, or part of a building other than such shop, stall, or place as aforesaid, in which such officer has reason for believing that there is kept or concealed any horseflesh which is intended for sale, or for preparation for sale for human food, contrary to the provisions of this Act; and to search for, seize, and carry away or cause to be seized and carried away any meat that appears to such officer to be such horseflesh, in order to have the same dealt with by a justice as hereinafter provided (*o*).

Any person who shall obstruct any such officer in the performance of his duty under this Act shall be deemed to have committed an offence under this Act (*a*).

Power of justice with reference to disposal of horseflesh.

5. If it appears to any justice that any meat seized under the foregoing provisions of this Act is such horseflesh as aforesaid, he may make such order with regard to the disposal thereof as he may think desirable (*b*); and the person in whose possession or on whose premises the meat was found shall be deemed to have committed an offence under this Act, unless he proves that such meat was not intended for human food contrary to the provisions of this Act (*c*).

(*n*) This Act applies only to the sale of horseflesh for human food.

(*o*) See s. 5.

(*a*) For the penalty of this offence, see s. 6.

(*b*) The order is left to the discretion of the justice. He may order the meat to be destroyed, or he may order it to be sold for the food of dogs or the like.

(*c*) It will be for the defendant to prove that the meat was not intended for human food.

6. Any person offending against any of the provisions of this Act, for every such offence shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, to be recovered in a summary manner (*d*); and if any horseflesh is proved to have been exposed for sale to the public in any shop, stall, or eating-house (*e*) other than such shop, stall, or place as in the first section mentioned, without anything to show that it was not intended for sale for human food, the onus of proving that it was not so intended shall rest upon the person exposing it for sale. Penalty.

7. For the purposes of this Act "horseflesh" shall include the flesh of asses and mules, and shall mean horseflesh, cooked or uncooked, alone or accompanied by or mixed with any other substance. Definition of "horseflesh."

8. For the purposes of this Act the local authorities shall be, in the city of London and the liberties thereof, the commissioners of sewers, and in the other parts of the county of London the vestries and district boards acting in the execution of the Metropolis Local Management Acts, and in other parts of England the urban and rural sanitary authorities (*f*). . . . Local authorities for purposes of Act.

* * * * * *

10. This Act may be cited as the Sale of Horseflesh, etc. Regulation Act, 1889. Short title.

11. [*Commencement of Act, September* 29, 1889.]

THE TOWN POLICE CLAUSES ACT, 1889.

(52 & 53 Vict. c. 14.)

An Act to amend the provisions relating to Hackney Carriages of the Town Police Clauses Act, 1847. [24th June 1889.]

Whereas it is expedient to amend the provisions with respect to hackney carriages of the Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, *in this Act called the principal Act* (*g*): 10 & 11 Vict. c. 89.

1. This Act may be cited as the Town Police Clauses Act, 1889, *and this Act and the Town Police Clauses Act*, 1847, *may be cited together as the Town Police Clauses Acts*, 1847 *and* 1889 (*g*). Short title. 10 & 11 Vict. c. 89.

2.—(1) This Act shall be construed as one with the principal Act, and the expression "this Act" in the principal Act shall be construed to mean the principal Act as amended by this Act. Construction of Act.

(2) This Act shall be deemed to be incorporated with the Public Health Act, 1875, by section one hundred and seventy-one of that Act (*h*). 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

3. The term "omnibus" where used in this Act, shall include— Defining "omnibus."

Every omnibus, char-à-banc, wagonette, brake, stage coach, and other

(*d*) That is to say, before a court of summary jurisdiction in manner provided by the S. J. Acts. See S. J. A., 1879, s. 51.

(*e*) The reference to an eating-house, and the definition in s. 7, show that the Act is intended to apply not only to sales of horseflesh as butchers' meat, but to its sale as beef in an eating-house or restaurant.

(*f*) The remainder of this section relates only to Ireland, and s. 9 relates only to Scotland.

(*g*) Italicised words repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1908. The Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, in so far as it is incorporated with the P. H. A., 1875, is set out, *ante*, p. 1280. It is applied to urban districts only, though a rural district council are enabled by s. 276 of the P. H. Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 613, to apply to the M. of H. for these powers. In reply to a recent application relating to motor omnibuses, the Minister stated that the whole subject of the regulation of these vehicles was being considered by a Committee appointed by the Minister of Transport, and that pending their report they were not confirming byelaws on the subject. See also note (*i*), *post*, p. 1668.

(*h*) See this section, *ante*, p. 393.

carriage plying or standing for hire (*hh*) by or used to carry passengers at separate fares to, from, or in any part of the prescribed distance (*i*) ;

but shall not include—

33 & 34 Vict. c. 78.

Any tramcar or tram carriage duly licensed under the provisions of the Tramways Act, 1870, or of any Provisional Order made thereunder and confirmed by Parliament, or under the provisions of any local Act of Parliament :

Any carriage starting from and previously hired for the particular passengers thereby carried at any livery stable yard (within the prescribed distance) whereat horses are stabled and carriages let for hire, the said carriage starting from the said stable yard and being bonâ fide the property of the occupier thereof, and not standing or plying for hire (*k*) within the prescribed distance :

Any omnibus belonging to or hired or used by any railway company for conveying passengers and their luggage to or from any railway station of that company, and not standing or plying for hire within the prescribed distance (*l*) :

Any omnibus starting from outside the prescribed distance, and bringing passengers within the prescribed distance, and not standing or plying for hire within the prescribed distance (*m*).

Extending certain provisions of principal Act to omnibuses.

4.—(1) The several terms "hackney carriages," "hackney coach," "carriages," and "carriage," whenever used in sections thirty-seven, forty to fifty-two (both inclusive), fifty-four, fifty-eight, and sixty to sixty-seven (both inclusive) of the principal Act shall, notwithstanding anything contained in section thirty-eight of that Act, be deemed to include every omnibus (*n*).

(*hh*) The "standing for hire" may be on private ground (*Birmingham & Midland Motor Omnibus Co., Ltd.* v. *Thompson*, [1918] 2 K. B. 105 ; 82 J. P. 213)..

(*i*) The prescribed distance means within the urban district (see s. 171 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 393), or rural parish in which the urban powers have been declared to be in force by an order under s. 276 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 613. The council of a rural district near London decided that it was necessary to regulate a line of motor omnibuses which had commenced running in their area, and applied to the L. G. B. for an Order. The Board replied that they had found it necessary to communicate with the Secretary of State in the matter, and that in consequence of his views they were only prepared to confer the desired powers upon the council in respect of so much of their area as lay outside the metropolitan police district.

(*k*) As to what amounts to standing or plying for hire, reference may be made to the cases cited in the notes to 10 & 11 Vict. c. 89, s. 38, *ante*, p. 1295. It is important to observe that the words are not, as in the older Act, "standing or plying for hire *in a street*." An omnibus may, therefore, be standing or plying for hire while it is on private property, such as a railway station. See *Clarke* v. *Stanford* (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 357 ; 35 J. P. 662 ; *Allen* v. *Tunbridge* (1871), L. R. 6 C. P. 481 ; 35 J. P. 695 ; *Foinett* v. *Clark* (1877), 41 J. P 359 ; *Skinner* v. *Usher* (1872), L. R. 7 Q. B. 423 ; 36 J. P. 693 ; *Curtis* v. *Embery* (1872), L. R. 7 Ex. 369.

(*l*) It seems to follow from these words that to be within this exception the omnibus must not be allowed to stand about for hire by any one who may desire to use it, for it would then be standing or plying for hire ; and that unless the Act is to apply the omnibus must be hired before it is brought out.

(*m*) An omnibus coming from one district will not be required to be licensed in another, though used for bringing passengers into the latter, unless it stands or plies for hire in the latter. An omnibus starting from outside the district and going to a point within the district where it waited from fifteen to twenty minutes for the purpose of taking up passengers, parcels, etc., for the return journey, was held not to come within the exception on the ground that it plied for hire within the district (*Dewhurst* v. *Eddles* (1893), 57 J. P. 373 ; 9 T. L. R. 494). And an omnibus which sometimes waited on the highway and sometimes commenced the return journey at once was held on the facts to be plying for hire and therefore not within the exception (*R.* v. *Fletcher* (1908), 72 J. P. 249 ; 98 L. T. 749).

(*n*) See these sections, *ante*. Section 68 of the Act of 1847 is not incorporated, and this is the section giving power to make byelaws for the purpose (*inter alia*) of fixing the fares

(2) The word "driver" or "drivers" when used in any of the said sections of the principal Act shall be deemed to include every conductor of any omnibus.

(3) For the purposes of sections fifty-four, fifty-eight, and sixty-six of the principal Act, the fare, according to the statement of fares exhibited on any omnibus, shall be deemed to be the fare allowed by the principal Act or authorised by any byelaw under that Act.

Licences may be granted for short periods.

5. Any licence may be granted under the principal Act to continue in force for such less period than one year as the Commissioners may think fit, and shall specify in the licence (*o*).

Byelaws.

6. The Commissioners may from time to time make byelaws (*oo*) for all or any of the following purposes, that is to say:

For regulating the conduct (*p*) of the proprietors, drivers, and conductors of omnibuses plying within the prescribed distance in their several employments, and determining whether such drivers and conductors shall wear any and what badges:

For regulating the manner in which the number of each omnibus corresponding with the number of its licence shall be displayed:

For regulating the number of persons to be carried by such omnibus, and in what manner such number is to be shown thereon:

For regulating the number and securing the fitness of the animals to be allowed to draw an omnibus, and for the removal therefrom of unfit animals:

For securing the fitness of the omnibus and the harness of the animals drawing the same:

For fixing the stands for omnibuses and the points at which they may stop a longer time than is necessary for the taking up and setting down of passengers desirous of entering or leaving the same:

For securing the safe custody and re-delivery of any property accidentally left in any omnibus, and fixing the charge to be made in respect thereof (*q*).

To provide for the carrying and the lighting of proper lamps for denoting the direction in which the omnibus is proceeding, and promoting the safety and convenience of the passengers carried thereby:

To provide for the exhibition on some conspicuous part of every omnibus of a statement in legible letters and figures of the fares to be demanded,

to be paid for hackney carriages. It has been held that there is no power to fix fares with reference to omnibuses and that therefore a local authority is not entitled to refuse the renewal of a licence on the ground that the fares charged are excessive (*R.* v. *Farnborough U. D. C., Ex parte Aldershot District Traction Co., Ltd.* (1919), 83 J. P. 290).

(*o*) See the Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, s. 43, *ante*, p. 1297.

(*oo*) The L. G. B. have expressed the view that byelaws cannot be made under these Acts for the purpose of controlling the routes of motor omnibuses, and the Home Office are of opinion that this object cannot be attained by a town council under the Municipal Corporations Acts.

(*p*) The respondent was summoned for touting for a hackney carriage in a public thoroughfare contrary to a byelaw which provided: "A person shall not in any public thoroughfare in the district tout for a hackney carriage." He stood on a triangular piece of land at a street corner touting for hackney carriages, having received permission from the freeholders of the piece of land to stand on it for the purpose of his business. The piece of land was always open to the public, and the street (including the piece of land) had been declared a public highway. It was held that the fact that the piece of land on which the respondent stood belonged to private persons did not prevent his act from being an offence against the byelaw (*Derham* v. *Strickland* (1911), 75 J. P. 300; 104 L. T. 820).

(*q*) Up to this point there is little difference between the provisions of this section and those of the Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, s. 68, *ante*, p. 1302. The byelaws under this section do not regulate the hours of employment, but, on the other hand, they may regulate the fitness of the horses and harness. The rest of the section is an addition to the previous law as to hackney carriages.

and received from the persons using or carried for hire in such omnibus (*qq*) :

To prevent within the prescribed distance—

(a) the owner, driver, or conductor of any omnibus, or any other person on their or his behalf, by touting, calling out, or otherwise, from importuning any person to use or to be carried for hire in such omnibus, to the annoyance of such person or of any other person ;

(*b*) the blowing of or playing upon horns or other musical instruments, or the ringing of bells, by the driver or conductor of any omnibus, or by any person travelling on or using any such omnibus.

Provided that nothing in this Act contained shall empower the Commissioners to fix the site of the stand of any omnibus in any railway station or in any yard adjoining or connected therewith, except with the consent of the railway company owning such site.

THE ARBITRATION ACT, 1889.

(52 & 53 VICT. c. 49) (*r*).

An Act for amending and consolidating the Enactments relating to Arbitration.

[26th August 1889.]

REFERENCES BY CONSENT OUT OF COURT.

Submission to be irrevocable, and to have effect as an order of court.

1. A submission, unless a contrary intention is expressed therein, shall be irrevocable, except by leave of the court or a judge, and shall have the same effect in all respects as if it had been made an order of court (*s*).

Provisions implied in submission.

2. A submission, unless a contrary intention is expressed therein, shall be deemed to include the provisions set forth in the First Schedule to this Act, so far as they are applicable to the reference under the submission (*t*).

Reference to official referee.

3. Where a submission provides that the reference shall be to an official referee, any official referee to whom application is made shall, subject to any order of the court or a judge as to transfer or otherwise, hear and determine the matters agreed to be referred (*u*).

(*qq*) This provision contemplates that the omnibus proprietors will themselves fix the fares, because, so far as fares are concerned, the power to make byelaws is limited to byelaws requiring the exhibition on the omnibus of a statement of the fares to be demanded (*R.* v. *Farnborough U. D. C., Ex parte Aldershot District Traction Co., Ltd.*, *ante*, p. 1304).

(*r*) The reason for the insertion of the above Act in this Appendix is that, by s. 24, it applies to arbitrations under the P. H. A., save in so far as its provisions are inconsistent with those of s. 180 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 426. It also applies to arbitrations with regard to adjustments under s. 68 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 980. The notes are limited to an indication of the sections which do not apply to such arbitrations and to references to the chief decisions upon the Act. For full notes on the Act, see Yearly Supreme Court Practice, Vol. II.

(*s*) Where there is an agreement to refer to three arbitrators, one to be appointed by each party and one by the two arbitrators so appointed, the court has no power implied from this section to order a party to appoint an arbitrator (*In re Smith and Service and Nelson and Sons* (1890), 25 Q. B. D. 545). As to revocation on account of bias, see *In re Baring and Doulton* (1892), 61 L. J. Q. B. 704 ; *Eckersley* v. *Mersey Docks and Harbour Board*, [1894] 2 Q. B. 667 ; *In re Haigh and L. & N. W. Rail. Co.*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 649 ; or of misconduct, *In re Brien*, [1910] 2 I. R. 84. An appeal from a judge at chambers giving leave to revoke a submission to arbitration lies to the Court of Appeal and not to a Divisional Court (*In re Portland U. D. C. and Tilley & Co.*, [1896] 2 Q. B. 98) ; but see *In re Frere and Stanley Taylor & Co. and North Shore Mill Co., Ltd.*, [1905] 1 K. B. 366.

(*t*) See the notes to the Schedule, *post*, p. 1677. This section was held to apply to all submissions, whether made before or after the passing of this Act (*In re Williams and Stepney*, [1891] 2 Q. B. 257). See *French Government* v. *Owners of S.S. Tsurushima Maru*, [1921] 37 T. L. R. 961, where a practice adopted in commercial arbitrations was upheld.

(*u*) This section cannot apply to arbitrations under the P. H. Acts.

Powers to stay proceedings where there is a submission.

4. If any party to a submission, or any person claiming through or under him, commences any legal proceedings in any court against any other party to the submission, or any person claiming through or under him, in respect of any matter agreed to be referred, any party to such legal proceedings may at any time after appearance, and before delivering any pleadings or taking any other steps in the proceedings, apply to that court to stay the proceedings, and that court or a judge thereof if satisfied that there is no sufficient reason why the matter should not be referred in accordance with the submission, and that the applicant was, at the time when the proceedings were commenced, and still remains, ready and willing to do all things necessary to the proper conduct of the arbitration, may make an order staying the proceedings (*x*).

(*x*) A county court judge has jurisdiction under this section to stay any legal proceedings in his court (*Morriston Tinplate Co.* v. *Brooker, Dore & Co.*, [1908] 1 K. B. 403). The court has a discretion to stay under this section (*In re Carlisle, Clegg* v. *Clegg* (1890), 44 Ch. D. 200; *Barnes* v. *Youngs*, [1898] 1 Ch. 414; *Hodson* v. *Railway Passengers Assurance*, [1904] 2 K. B. 833; *Bonnin* v. *Neame*, [1910] 1 Ch. 732). Where arbitration proceedings have proved abortive, the provisions of the section in the text would not be available. In an action brought upon a contract whereby the parties have provided for arbitration as a means of ascertaining the amount due under the contract, if arbitration proceedings have proved abortive it is the duty of the Court to supply the defect by itself ascertaining the amount due (*Cameron* v. *Cuddy*, [1914] A. C. 651). In *Jureidini* v. *National Millers, etc. Co., Ltd.*, [1915] A. C. 499, it was held that the repudiation of a claim under a policy going to the root of the contract precluded the company from pleading the arbitration clause as a bar to an action to enforce the claim. Cf. *Woodall* v. *Pearl Assurance Co., Ltd.*, [1919] 1 K. B. 593, when *Jureidini's* case, *supra*, was distinguished. Where a question arises as to whether a contract containing an arbitration clause is alive or dead, it is in the Judge's discretion to say that it is not a proper question to be submitted to arbitration (*Edward Grey & Co.* v. *Tolme* (1914), 31 T. L. R. 137). The fact that an important question of law will have to be considered is not a sufficient reason for refusing a stay (*Lock* v. *Army, etc. Assurance Association, Ltd.* (1915), 31 T. L. R. 297). But see *Clough* v. *County, etc. Association, Ltd.* (1916), 32 T. L. R. 526. As to what amounts to a step in the proceedings, see *Chappell* v. *North*, [1891] 2 Q. B. 252; *Brighton Marine Palace Co.* v. *Woodhouse*, [1893] 2 Ch. 486; *Ives* v. *Willans*, [1894] 2 Ch. 478; *Adams* v. *Catley* (1892), 66 L. T. 687; 40 W. R. 570; *Ford's Hotel Co.* v. *Bartlett*, [1896] A. C. 1; *Zalinoff* v. *Hammond*, [1898] 2 Ch. 92; *County Theatres and Hotels, Ltd.* v. *Knowles*, [1902] 1 K. B. 480; *Richardson* v. *Le Maitre*, [1903] 2 Ch. 222); *Anglo-Newfoundland Development Co.* v. *The King*, [1920] 2 K. B. 214. Where a receiver is appointed, an order may be made staying all proceedings, except for the purpose of carrying out the order for a receiver (*Pini* v. *Roncoroni*, [1892] 1 Ch. 633), or the motion for a receiver may be ordered to stand over till the completion of the arbitration (*Zalinoff* v. *Hammond, supra*). Where there is an agreement to refer to three arbitrators, one to be appointed by each party and one by the two arbitrators so appointed, a judge at chambers has jurisdiction to stay under this section (*Manchester Ship Canal Co.* v. *Pearson & Sons, Ltd.*, [1900] 1 Q. B. 606). Where works are constructed for a local authority under a contract which provides for the reference of disputes thereunder to an officer of the local authority, and the contractor sues the local authority on the contract, the court will not order the action to be stayed on the submission to arbitration, when the contractor charges the arbitrator with unreasonable conduct in relation to the works, and it appears that there is a substantial dispute between the parties as to the conduct of the arbitrator (*Blackwell & Co., Ltd.* v. *Derby Corporation* (1911), 75 J. P. 129). And see *Freeman & Sons* v. *Chester R. D. C.*, [1911] 1 K. B. 783; 75 J. P. 132; *Bristol Corporation* v. *Aird & Co.*, [1913] A. C. 241; 77 J. P. 209; *Doleman & Sons* v. *Ossett Corporation*, [1912] 3 K. B. 257; 76 J. P. 457. See also *Monro* v. *Bognor U. D. C.*, [1915] 3 K. B. 167; 79 J. P. 286, where an action was brought for fraudulently inducing plaintiff to enter into a contract containing an arbitration clause. The Court held that the dispute was not one "upon or in relation to or in connection with the contract" within the meaning of the arbitration clause, and that the defendants were not entitled to have the proceedings stayed.

A sewerage contract provided that no claim for extras should be allowed unless submitted to the engineers within a given time; that the engineers should be sole judges as to the method of carrying out the works, and the materials to be used in their construction; and that in case of any dispute arising at any time whether during the progress of the works or after completion, as to certain specified matters not including extras, and as to all other matters therein left to the decision of the engineers, their decision should be final

Power for the court in certain cases to appoint an arbitrator, umpire, or third arbitrator.

5. In any of the following cases :

(a) Where a submission provides that the reference shall be to a single arbitrator, and all the parties do not after differences have arisen concur in the appointment of an arbitrator (*y*) :

(b) If an appointed arbitrator refuses to act, or is incapable of acting, or dies, and the submission does not show that it was intended that the vacancy should not be supplied, and the parties do not supply the vacancy (*z*) :

(c) Where the parties or two arbitrators are at liberty to appoint an umpire or third arbitrator and do not appoint him (*a*) :

(d) Where an appointed umpire or third arbitrator refuses to act, or is incapable of acting, or dies, and the submission does not show that it was intended that the vacancy should not be supplied, and the parties or arbitrators do not supply the vacancy (*a*) :

any party may serve the other parties or the arbitrators, as the case may be, with a written notice to appoint an arbitrator, umpire, or third arbitrator.

If the appointment is not made within seven clear days after the service of the notice, the court or a judge may (*b*), on application by the party who gave the notice, appoint an arbitrator, umpire, or third arbitrator, who shall have the like powers to act in the reference and make an award as if he had been appointed by consent of all parties.

Power for parties in certain cases to supply vacancy.

6. Where a submission provides that the reference shall be to two arbitrators, one to be appointed by each party, then, unless the submission expresses a contrary contention—

(a) If either of the appointed arbitrators refuses to act, or is incapable of acting, or dies, the party who appointed him may appoint a new arbitrator in his place (*c*) ;

(*b*) If, on such a reference, one party fails to appoint an arbitrator, either originally or by way of substitution as aforesaid, for seven clear days after the other party, having appointed his arbitrator, has served the party making default with notice to make the appointment, the party who has appointed an arbitrator may appoint that arbitrator to act as sole arbitrator in the reference, and his award shall be binding on both parties as if he had been appointed by consent (*c*).

Provided that the court or a judge may set aside any appointment made in pursuance of this section (*d*).

and binding on all parties. It was held that a claim for extras was not within the scope of the arbitration clause, and consequently that an action by the contractor for the amount of the claim ought to be allowed to proceed (*Taylor* v. *Western Valleys* (*Monmouthshire*) *Sewerage Board* (1911), 75 J. P. 409).

This section has no application to arbitrations under the P. H. A., 1875, s. 180, *ante*, p. 426, but it will apply to arbitration clauses in contracts with sanitary authorities. See *Nuttall* v. *Manchester Corporation* (1892), 8 T. L. R. 513.

(*y*) This cannot apply to arbitrations under ss. 179, 180, of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 425, 426. It seems, however, to be applicable to arbitrations in respect of adjustments under s. 68 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 980.

(*z*) This cannot apply. See s. 180 (4)—(7), *ante*, p. 426. See as to the effect of the clause, *In re Wilson and Eastern Counties Navigation and Transport Co.*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 81.

(*a*) This cannot apply to arbitrations under the P. H. A., 1875. See s. 180 (7), *ante*, p. 426.

(*b*) In ordinary cases this is equivalent to *must* (*In re Eyre and the Corporation of Leicester*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 136 ; 56 J. P. 228). See as to procedure under this section, *Taylor* v. *Denny, Mott and Dickson, Ltd.*, [1912] A. C. 666 ; 76 J. P. 417, and as to appeals from the master and the judge, *Miller, Gibb & Co.* v. *Smith and Tyrer, Ltd.*, [1916] 1 K. B. 419.

(*c*) A similar provision is contained in s. 180 (5), *ante*, p. 426.

(*d*) An appointment under s. 180 (5) will not, apparently, be made in pursuance of this section, though the effect of the two provisions is similar.

7. The arbitrators or umpire acting under a submission shall, unless the submission expresses a contrary intention, have power— Powers of arbitrator.

(a) To administer oaths to or take the affirmations of the parties and witnesses appearing (*e*); and

(b) To state an award as to the whole or part thereof in the form of a special case for the opinion of the court (*f*); and

(c) To correct in an award any clerical mistake or error arising from any accidental slip or omission (*f*).

8. Any party to a submission may sue out a writ of subpœna ad testificandum, or a writ of subpœna duces tecum, but no person shall be compelled under any such writ to produce any document which he could not be compelled to produce on the trial of an action (*f*). Witnesses may be summoned by subpœna.

9. The time for making an award may from time to time be enlarged by order of the court or a judge, whether the time for making the award has expired or not (*g*). Power to enlarge time for making award.

10.—(1) In all cases of reference to arbitration the court or a judge may from time to time remit the matters referred, or any of them, to the reconsideration of the arbitrators or umpire. Power to remit award.

(2) Where an award is remitted, the arbitrators or umpire shall, unless the order otherwise directs, make their award within three months after the date of the order (*h*).

11.—(1) Where an arbitrator or umpire has misconducted himself, the court may remove him. Power to set aside award.

(2) Where an arbitrator or umpire has misconducted himself, or an arbitration or award has been improperly procured, the court may set the award aside (*i*).

(*e*) See s. 180 (12), *ante*, p. 427.

(*f*) This provision will apply to an arbitration under s. 180. An appeal lies to the Court of Appeal from a decision of the High Court upon an award stated as a special case (*In re Kirkleatham L. B. and Stockton and Middlesbrough Water Board*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 375; 57 J. P. 421). See as to stating award in alternative form, *i.e.* in form of special case under certain conditions and as a final award on non-fulfilment of those conditions, *In re Olympia Oil and Cake Co. & MacAndrew*, [1918] 2 K. B. 771; 83 J. P. 9, where an arbitrator gives an award in favour of the claimants in the arbitration subject to the opinion of the court on a special case; on the argument of the case the burden is on the respondents to the arbitration who dispute the award, and it is for their counsel to open the case (*Cavallotti* v. *Carruthers & Co.* (1916), 33 T. L. R. 101). As to the costs of the special case, see *In re Gonty and Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire Rail. Co.*, [1896] 2 Q. B. 439. Difficulty sometimes arises in determining whether a case is stated under this section or under s. 19. See *Owner of S.S. Lord* v. *Newsum, Sons & Co., Ltd.*, [1920] 1 K. B. 846; affirmed [1921] 1 K. B. 87, and in H. L. *sub-nom. Cogstad* v. *Newsum*, [1921] 2 A. C. 528. As to what is an "accidental slip or omission," see *Sutherland & Co.* v. *Hannevig & Co.* (1920), 37 T. L. R. 102.

(*g*) This section enables the court to enlarge the time beyond the two months limited by s. 180 (9) of the P. H. A., 1875 (*Knowles & Sons. Ltd.* v. *Bolton Corporation*, [1900] 2 Q. B. 253).

(*h*) This section will, apparently, apply to an arbitration under s. 180. The court may, under this section, remit an award upon the ground that fresh evidence has been discovered since the award was made, although the arbitrator does not join in asking the court to remit it. Such evidence need not be strictly legal evidence, though it must be such as may affect the arbitrator's decision (*In re Keighley and Durant*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 405). Under this section matters may be remitted for reconsideration, although the arbitrator, having made his award, is *functus officio* (*In re Stringer and Riley Brothers*, [1901] 1 K. B. 105).

(*i*) As to misconduct, see *In re Kenworthy and Queen Insurance Co.* (1893), 9 T. L. R. 181; *In re Gregson and Armstrong* (1894), 70 L. T. 106; 10 R. 408; *In re Palmer & Co. and Hosken & Co.*, [1898] 1 Q. B. 131; *Schofield* v. *Allen* (1904), 116 L. T. Newsp. 239; 48 Sol. J. 176; *In re Enoch and Zaretzky, Bock & Co.*, [1910] 1 K. B. 327; *Buerger & Co.* v. *Barnett* (1919), 35 T. L. R. 260. The order setting aside the award is an interlocutory and not a final order (*Re Croasdell and Cammell, Laird & Co.*, [1906] 2 K. B. 569). Leave to appeal from an order of the Divisional Court setting aside an award is not necessary

Enforcing award.

12. An award on a submission may, by leave of the court or a judge, be enforced in the same manner as a judgment or order to the same effect (*k*).

REFERENCES UNDER ORDER OF COURT (*l*).

Reference for report.

13.—(1) Subject to Rules of Court and to any right to have particular cases tried by a jury, the court or a judge may refer any question arising in any cause or matter (other than a criminal proceeding by the Crown) for inquiry or report to any official or special referee.

(2) The report of an official or special referee may be adopted wholly or partially by the court or a judge, and if so adopted may be enforced as a judgment or order to the same effect.

Power to refer in certain cases.

14. In any cause or matter (other than a criminal proceeding by the Crown)—

(a) If all the parties interested who are not under disability consent: or,

(b) If the cause or matter requires any prolonged examination of documents or any scientific or local investigation which cannot in the opinion of the court or a judge conveniently be made before a jury, or conducted by the court through its other ordinary officers: or

(c) If the question in dispute consists wholly or in part of matters of account (*m*);

the court or a judge may at any time order the whole cause or matter, or any question or issue of fact arising therein, to be tried before a special referee or arbitrator respectively agreed on by the parties, or before an official referee or officer of the court (*n*).

Powers and remuneration of referees and arbitrators.

15.—(1) In all cases of reference to an official or special referee or arbitrator under an order of the court or a judge in any cause or matter, the official or special referee or arbitrator shall be deemed to be an officer of the court, and shall have such authority, and shall conduct the reference in such manner, as may be prescribed by Rules of Court (*o*), and subject thereto as the court or a judge may direct.

(2) The report or award of any official or special referee or arbitrator on any such reference shall, unless set aside by the court or a judge, be equivalent to the verdict of a jury (*p*).

(*Ruf* v. *Pauwels*, [1919] 1 K. B. 660; 83 J. P. 150). An application to set aside an award may be made to a single judge and need not be made to the Divisional Court (*The Produce Brokers' Co., Ltd.* v. *Blyth, Greene, Jourdain & Co., Ltd.* (1918), 34 T. L. R. 419).

(*k*) In some cases this section may also apply, as it affords another remedy in addition to that given by s. 180 (14) of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 427. But an award under s. 150 cannot be enforced under this section (*In re Willesden L. B. and Wright*, [1896] 2 Q. B. 412; 60 J. P. 708). Summons to enforce an award under s. 12 cannot be served upon a foreigner resident out of the jurisdiction (*Rasch & Co.* v. *Wulfert*, [1904] 1 K. B. 118). An appeal from an order of a judge at chambers under this section lies direct to the Court of Appeal, and not to a Divisional Court (*Re Colman and Watson*, [1908] 1 K. B. 47).

(*l*) The sections in this part of the Act apply only to references by the court, and not to arbitrations under s. 180 of the P. H. A., 1875. They will, however, apply to actions by or against sanitary authorities.

(*m*) This applies where the main, although not the only, question in dispute is a matter of account (*Hurlbatt* v. *Barnett*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 77).

(*n*) Where an action has been referred for trial under this section, the court or a judge still retains the power, and the referee or arbitrator has also jurisdiction, to order inspection of property. As a general rule, the most convenient course is to apply to the referee or arbitrator in the first instance (*Macalpine* v. *Calder*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 545). An appeal lies to the Court of Appeal (without leave) from an order of the High Court refusing to order a new trial (*Munday* v. *Norton*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 403).

(*o*) See R. S. C., Order XXXVI., rr. 45 *et seq.*

(*p*) As to the power of the court under this sub-section, see *Darlington Waggon Co.* v.

(3) The remuneration to be paid to any special referee or arbitrator to whom any matter is referred under order of the court or a judge shall be determined by the court or a judge (*q*).

Court to have powers as in references by consent.

16. The court or a judge shall, as to references under order of the court or a judge, have all the powers which are by this Act conferred on the court or a judge as to references by consent out of court.

Court of Appeal to have powers of court.

17. Her Majesty's Court of Appeal shall have all the powers conferred by this Act on the court or a judge thereof under the provisions relating to references under order of the court.

General.

Power to compel attendance of witness in any part of the United Kingdom and to order habeas corpus to issue.

18.—(1) The court or a judge may order that a writ of subpœna ad testificandum or of subpœna duces tecum shall issue to compel the attendance before an official or special referee, or before any arbitrator or umpire, of a witness wherever he may be within the United Kingdom.

(2) The court or a judge may also order that a writ of habeas corpus ad testificandum shall issue to bring up a prisoner for examination before an official or special referee, or before any arbitrator or umpire (*r*).

Statement of case pending arbitration.

19. Any referee, arbitrator, or umpire may at any stage of the proceedings under a reference, and shall, if so directed by the court or a judge, state in the form of a special case for the opinion of the court any question of law arising in the course of the reference (*s*).

Costs.

20. Any order made under this Act may be made on such terms as to costs or otherwise, as the authority making the order thinks just (*t*).

Harding and Trouville Pier and Steamboat Co., [1891] 1 Q. B. 245. As to its effect on costs, see *Carr* v. *Dougherty* (1898), 67 L. J. Q. B. 371 ; 14 T. L. R. 237. The sub-section does not apply where an action is stayed and arbitration directed under a submission by the parties (*Warburg* v. *McKerrow* (1904), 90 L. T. 644).

(*q*) As to the right of the arbitrator to recover fees, see *Willis* v. *Wakeley* (1891), 7 T. L. R. 604.

(*r*) This section will apply to arbitrations under the P. H. A., 1875, s. 180, *ante*, p. 426.

(*s*) This section will apply to arbitrations under the P. H. A., 1875. See the judgments in *Sandgate L. B.* v. *Keene*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 831 ; 56 J. P. 484. Appeal does not lie to the Court of Appeal from the decision of the court on a case stated under this section (*In re Knight and Tabernacle Permanent Building Society*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 613 ; 55 J. P. 534). As to the power to order a case to be stated, see *Tabernacle Permanent Building Society* v. *Knight*, [1892] A. C. 298 ; 56 J. P. 709 ; *May* v. *Mills* (1914), 30 T. L. R. 287. In the case of *In re Kent C. C. and Sandgate L. B.*, [1895] 2 Q. B. 43 ; 59 J. P. 456, it was held that the court has power to require an arbitrator appointed by the L. G. B. (now M. of H.) in an arbitration under s. 11 (3) of the L. G. A., 1888, to state a special case under this section. The fact of there being a question of law to be decided was held not sufficient ground for a case to be ordered unless there is some evidence that the arbitrators are going beyond their jurisdiction, or are about to act contrary to law (*In re Gray & Co. and Boustead & Co.* (1892), 8 T. L. R. 703). But subsequently it was held that a case may be ordered although the arbitrator has expressed no opinion adverse to the applicant (*In re Spillers and Baker and Leetham & Sons*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 312).

An order of a judge at chambers under this section directing the arbitrator to state a case is not a matter of practice and procedure within s. 1 (4) of the Judicature Act, 1894, and therefore no appeal lies to the Court of Appeal from such an order (*Re Frere and Staveley, Taylor & Co. and North Shore Mill Co.*, [1905] 1 K. B. 366).

See instances of awards which though it was arguable that they were final awards were held to be cases submitted under this section (*Re Holland Steamship Co. and British Steam Navigation Co.* (1906), 95 L. T. 769 ; *Owners of S.S. Lord* v. *Newsum*, *ante*, p. 1673).

(*t*) See *Re Knight and Tabernacle Permanent Building Society*, *supra*, and R. S. C., Order LXV. And see also *Grey* v. *Lord Ashburton*, [1917] A. C. 26.

Exercise of powers by masters and other officers.

21. Provision may from time to time be made by Rules of Court for conferring on any master, or other officer of the Supreme Court, all or any of the jurisdiction conferred by this Act on the court or a judge (*u*).

22. [*Penalty for perjury*] (*x*).

Crown to be bound.

23. This Act shall, except as in this Act expressly mentioned, apply to any arbitration to which her Majesty the Queen, either in right of the Crown, or of the Duchy of Lancaster or otherwise, or the Duke of Cornwall, is a party, but nothing in this Act shall empower the court or a judge to order any proceedings to which her Majesty or the Duke of Cornwall is a party, or any question or issue in any such proceedings, to be tried before any referee, arbitrator, or officer without the consent of her Majesty or the Duke of Cornwall, as the case may be, or shall affect the law as to costs payable by the Crown (*xx*).

Application of Act to references under statutory powers.

24. This Act shall apply to every arbitration under any Act passed before or after the commencement of this Act, as if the arbitration were pursuant to a submission, except in so far as this Act is inconsistent with the Act regulating the arbitration or with any rules or procedure authorised or recognised by that Act (*y*).

25. [*Saving for pending arbitrations.*]

26.—(1) [*Repeal of enactments in Second Schedule.*]

(2) Any enactment or instrument referring to any enactment repealed by this Act shall be construed as referring to this Act.

Definitions.

27. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears,—

"Submission" means a written agreement to submit present or future differences to arbitration, whether an arbitrator is named therein or not (*z*).

"Court" means her Majesty's High Court of Justice.

"Judge" means a judge of her Majesty's High Court of Justice.

"Rules of Court" means the rules of the Supreme Court made by the proper authority under the Judicature Acts.

Extent.

28. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

29. [*Commencement of Act, January* 1, 1890.]

Short title.

30. This Act may be cited as the Arbitration Act, 1889.

(*u*) See R. S. C., Order LIV., r. 12A, the effect of which is that any application under this Act can be dealt with by a Master, except applications under s. 11 to remove an arbitrator or to set aside the award.

(*x*) Repealed: see now the Perjury Act, 1911. If the evidence be merely prepared though not used, it is an indictable misdemeanor (*R.* v. *Vreones*, [1891] 1 Q. B. 360; 55 J. P. 536).

(*xx*) See *Anglo-Newfoundland Development Co., Ltd.* v. *The King*, [1920] 2 K. B. 214.

(*y*) For the effect of this section, see note (*r*), *ante*, p. 1670, and *In re Willesden L. B. and Wright*, *ante*, p. 1674; and see *Murray* v. *Dalton* (1920), 37 T. L. R. 234.

(*z*) The appointment of the arbitrators under s. 180 of the P. H. A., 1875, is to be deemed a submission. See sub-s. (2) of that section, *ante*, p. 426.

For the construction of this definition, see *Caerleon Tinplate Co.* v. *Hughes* (1891), 60 L. J. Q. B. 640; 65 L. T. 118; *Baker* v. *Yorkshire Fire and Life Assurance Co.*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 144; *Aitken* v. *Batchelor* (1893), 62 L. J. Q. B. 193; 68 L. T. 530; *Austrian Lloyd Steamship Co.* v. *Gresham Life Assurance Society*, [1903] 1 K. B. 249; *Hickman* v. *Kent, etc. Association*, [1915] 1 Ch. 881; *Anglo-Newfoundland Development Co., Ltd.* v. *The King*, [1920] 2 K. B. 214; *Clements* v. *Devon Insurance Committee* (1918), 82 J. P. 71; *Lobitos Oilfields, Ltd.* v. *Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty* (1917), 33 T. L. R. 472. "Future" differences do not include differences arising after the order for arbitration is made; *per* Lord HALSBURY, C., in *London and N. W. and G. W. Joint Rail. Cos.* v. *Billington*, [1899] A. C. 79, at p. 81. But all matters material and incidental to the differences within the submission are within the scope of the arbitration (*Midland Rail. Co.* v. *Loseby*, [1899] A. C. 133).

SCHEDULES.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONS TO BE IMPLIED IN SUBMISSIONS.

a. If no other mode of reference is provided, the reference shall be to a single arbitrator (*a*).

b. If the reference is to two arbitrators, the two arbitrators may appoint an umpire at any time within the period during which they have power to make an award (*a*).

c. The arbitrators shall make their award in writing within three months after entering on the reference, or after having been called on to act by notice in writing from any party to the submission, or on or before any later day to which the arbitrators, by any writing signed by them, may from time to time enlarge the time for making the award (*b*).

d. If the arbitrators have allowed their time or extended time to expire without making an award, or have delivered to any party to the submission, or to the umpire a notice in writing, stating that they cannot agree, the umpire may forthwith enter on the reference in lieu of the arbitrators (*c*).

e. The umpire shall make his award within one month after the original or extended time appointed for making the award of the arbitrators has expired, or on or before any later day to which the umpire by any writing signed by him may from time to time enlarge the time for making his award (*d*).

f. The parties to the reference, and all persons claiming through them respectively, shall, subject to any legal objection, submit to be examined by the arbitrators or umpire, on oath or affirmation, in relation to the matters in dispute, and shall, subject as aforesaid, produce before the arbitrators or umpire, all books, deeds, papers, accounts, writings, and documents within their possession or power respectively which may be required or called for, and do all other things which during the proceedings on the reference the arbitrators or umpire may require (*e*).

g. The witnesses on the reference shall, if the arbitrators or umpire thinks fit, be examined on oath or affirmation (*e*).

h. The award to be made by the arbitrators or umpire shall be final and binding on the parties and the persons claiming under them respectively (*f*).

i. The costs of the reference and award shall be in the discretion of the arbitrators or umpire, who may direct to and by whom and in what manner those costs or any part thereof shall be paid, and may tax or settle the amount of costs to be so paid or any part thereof, and may award costs to be paid as between solicitor and client (*g*).

THE SECOND SCHEDULE (*h*).

* * * * * *

(*a*) This clause does not apply to arbitrations under the P. H. A., 1875, having regard to ss. 179, 180 (7), *ante*, pp. 425, 426. It seems, however, applicable to arbitrations as to adjustments under s. 68 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 980.

(*b*) This clause does not apply having regard to s. 180 (8), (9). As to its construction, see *In re Baring Gould and Sharpington Combined Pick and Shovel Syndicate*, [1899] 2 Ch. 80.

(*c*) See s. 180 (8), and the note thereto, *ante*, p. 426.

(*d*) This clause does not apply. See s. 180 (9), and the note thereto, *ante*, p. 427.

(*e*) These clauses slightly extend the powers conferred by s. 180 (12). As to the application of Schedule I. (f) to an arbitration to which a minister of the Crown is a party, see *La Societe des Affreteurs Reunis* v. *The Shipping Controller*, [1921] 3 K. B. 1.

(*f*) See similar provisions in s. 180 (15), *ante*, p. 427.

(*g*) This extends the powers given to the arbitrators by s. 180 (13), *ante*, p. 427. Where an arbitrator in making his award deals with the costs of the award and his own personal costs, but does not mention the costs of the parties to the reference, the court will not presume that he has exercised his discretion to make no order as to costs, or to leave each side to pay their own costs, but will remit the award to the arbitrator to exercise his discretion in express terms (*Re Becker & Co. & Barry Brothers*, [1921] 1 K. B. 391).

The amount of the costs must be stated in the award, otherwise the costs of the reference and award, including the arbitrator's fees, are liable to taxation in the ordinary course (*In re Prebble and Robinson*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 602; 57 J. P. 54). Where taxation is necessary the Taxing Master may reduce the fee charged for the award (*Re Frank James & Sons*,

(*h*) For note (*h*) see next page.

THE CUSTOMS AND INLAND REVENUE ACT, 1890.

(53 & 54 VICT. c. 8.)

An Act to grant certain Duties of Customs and Inland Revenue, to repeal and alter other Duties, and to amend the Laws relating to Customs and Inland Revenue. [9th June 1890.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1890.

* * * * * *

Inhabited house duty reduced as respects houses of small annual value.

25.—(1) . . . the duty payable upon an inhabited dwelling-house under the Act of the fourteenth and fifteenth years of her Majesty's reign, chapter thirty-six, at the rate of sixpence for every twenty shillings of the annual value of the house, with the household and other offices, yards, and gardens therewith occupied is, in case such annual value shall not exceed forty pounds, hereby reduced to the rate of twopence, and is, in case such annual value shall exceed forty pounds and shall not exceed sixty pounds, hereby reduced to the rate of fourpence.

(2) . . . the duty payable upon an inhabited dwelling-house under the said Act at the rate of ninepence for every twenty shillings of the annual value of the house with the household and other offices, yards, and gardens therewith occupied is, in case such annual value shall not exceed forty pounds, hereby reduced to the rate of threepence, and is, in case such annual value shall exceed forty pounds and shall not exceed sixty pounds, hereby reduced to the rate of sixpence (*i*).

Reduction of inhabited house duty in the case of lodging-houses and exemption of houses for artizans' dwellings.

26.—(1) Where any dwelling-house chargeable to inhabited house duty under the said Act of the fourteenth and fifteenth years of her Majesty's reign, chapter thirty-six, at the rate of ninepence, or at the reduced rate of sixpence or threepence, according to this Act, for every twenty shillings of annual value is occupied in any year by a person for the main purpose of letting furnished lodgings therein as a means of livelihood, it shall be lawful

[1903] W. N. 99). The award must not be so stated as to exclude the right of the parties to challenge the amount of the fees charged by the arbitrator for his services, as by including them in a lump sum for costs (*Re Gilbert and Wright* (1904), 68 J. P. 143; 20 T. L. R. 164). If the arbitrators are not to have power over the costs of the award they must be expressly excluded from the submission (*Re Walker* (1882), 9 Q. B. D. 434), so also as to the costs of negotiating and preparing the submission (*Re Autothreptic Co.* (1888), 21 Q. B. D. 182). Costs of a special case under s. 19 fall under the provisions of this Schedule unless the court deals with them when the order for a special case is made (*Re Knight and Tabernacle Permanent Building Society*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 613; 55 J. P. 534). The bill of a solicitor employed by the arbitrator in preparing the award may be taxed under s. 38 of the Solicitors Act, 1843, where the amount has been paid on taking up the award (*Re Collyer-Bristow & Co.*, [1901] 2 K. B. 839). See also generally as to taxation the judgment of FARWELL, L.J., in *Re Cannings, Ltd., and Middlesex C. C.*, [1907] 1 K. B., at p. 57; 71 J. P. 46. Where a whole cause is referred to a special referee for trial, and the referee awards that one of the parties recover against the other the costs of the action, such costs include the costs of the reference (*Patten* v. *West of England Iron, Timber, and Charcoal Co.*, [1894] 2 Q. B. 159; 58 J. P. 400). As to reviewing taxation, see *Malvern U. D. C.* v. *Malvern Link Gas Co.* (1900), 83 L. T. 326. As to the recovery of arbitrators' fees by action, see *Llandrindod Wells Water Co.* v. *Hawksley* (1904), 68 J. P. 242; 20 T. L. R. 241; *Brown* v. *Llandovery Terra Cotta Co., Ltd.* (1909), 25 T. L. R. 625.

(*h*) This schedule of enactments repealed (itself repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1908), included 9 Will. 3, c. 15; 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 42, ss. 39—41; the Common Law Procedure Act, 1854, ss. 3—17; the Judicature Act, 1873, ss. 56 (part), 57, 58, 59; the Judicature Act, 1884, ss. 9—11.

(*i*) Words repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908, or relating to Scotland only are omitted. Under the House Tax Act, 1851, inhabited house duty was charged at 6*d.* in the pound upon houses occupied partly for trade purposes, licensed houses, and farmhouses occupied by a tenant or farm servant. All other houses were charged at 9*d.* in the pound.

for such person before *the first day of July* (*k*) to register his name in a list of lodging-house keepers to be kept by the clerk to the Commissioners acting in the execution of the Acts relating to the inhabited house duties, and, after such registration and before *the first day of October* (*k*) to make application to the said Commissioners for the reduction of the rate of charge of inhabited house duty from ninepence to sixpence, or for the further reduction of the reduced rate of sixpence to fourpence, or of threepence to twopence, and on due proof of the facts to the satisfaction of the said Commissioners they shall cause the charge or amount for such year to be reduced or amended accordingly.

(2) The assessment to inhabited house duty of any house originally built or adapted by additions or alterations and used for the sole purpose of providing separate dwellings *for persons at rents not exceeding for each dwelling the rate of seven shillings and sixpence a week, and occupied only by persons paying such rents* (*l*), shall be discharged by the said Commissioners, provided that a certificate of the medical officer of health for the district in which the house is situate or other medical practitioner appointed as hereinafter provided shall be produced to them to the effect that the house is so constructed as to afford suitable accommodation for each of the families or persons inhabiting it, and that due provision is made for their sanitary requirements. The medical officer of health of a district on request by the person who would be liable to pay the house duty on any house in the district, if the duty were not discharged as aforesaid, shall examine the house for the purpose of ascertaining whether such a certificate can properly be given, and if the house be constructed so as to afford such accommodation and due provision be made as aforesaid, shall certify the same accordingly; provided that the authority, if they are of opinion that the duties which would devolve on the medical officer of health under this section could not be performed by him without interference with the due performance of his ordinary duties, may appoint some other legally qualified medical practitioner having the qualification required for office of medical officer of health of the district to make such examinations and give such certificates as aforesaid (*m*).

* * * * * *

(*k*) For "the first day of July" read now "the first day of October" (1 Edw. 7, c. 7, s. 13). For "the first day of October" read now "the first day of November" (1 Edw. 7, c. 7, s. 13).

(*l*) The Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1891, s. 4, substituted for the words italicised the words "where the annual value of each dwelling shall not amount to twenty pounds." It also granted an abatement of duty where the annual value did not exceed £40. That section has, however, been repealed by the Revenue Act, 1903, which now regulates the exemption and abatement: see s. 11 thereof, *post*, p. 1933. By s. 35 (1) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, a house occupied for the sole purpose of letting lodgings to persons of the working classes at a charge *per* head not exceeding sixpence *per* night enjoys a similar exemption; see that section, *post*, p. 2025.

The owner of a house built for artizans' dwellings, and used for the sole purpose of separate dwellings, was held entitled to exemption under this sub-section, notwithstanding the existence of a common front door, entrance hall, and staircase to, and the absence of complete structural division of, each separate set of rooms; and notwithstanding that all the doors of each set of rooms opened to the common entrance hall or landing, and that the tenants had the use of a common washhouse on certain specified days (*Seaman* v. *Lee* (1899), 68 L. J. Q. B. 593; 63 J. P. 499). But where a building erected for the purpose of providing accommodation for men of the working classes contained separate cubicles, arranged on three landings round a central hall, and on the ground floor there were reading rooms, dining rooms, scullery, lavatories, baths, and washhouses and catering departments, which were used by the occupants in common, and there were also quarters for the superintendent and staff, and each cubicle provided separate accommodation for one man, and a charge of 6*d*. a night was made for the use of it and of the other parts of the buildings, it was held that the cubicles were not "separate dwellings" but merely sleeping places and that therefore the building was not exempt (*London C. C.* v. *Cook*, [1906] 1 K. B. 278; 70 J. P. 105). See also *Farmer* v. *Cotton's Trustees*, [1915] A. C. 922.

(*m*) This section imposes important duties upon medical officers of health. On September

THE WORKING CLASSES DWELLINGS ACT, 1890.

(53 & 54 VICT. c. 16.)

An Act to facilitate Gifts of Land for Dwellings for the Working Classes in Populous Places. [25th July 1890.]

Exemption from 51 & 52 Vict. c. 42, Parts I., II., and 7 & 8 Vict. c. 97, s. 16, of gifts for working classes dwellings.

1. Parts I. and II. of the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888, . . . shall not apply to any assurance, by deed, or will, of land, or of personal estate to be laid out in land, for the purpose of providing dwellings for the working classes in any populous place (*n*).

Provided as follows:

(i) The quantity of land which may be assured by will under this section shall not exceed five acres; and

19th, 1890, the L. G. B. issued a Circular to medical officers calling attention to the section. The following is the text of the Circular:

I am directed by the Local Government Board to draw your attention to the provisions contained in s. 26 (2) of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1890, with respect to the exemption of certain houses from inhabited house duty.

The section provides that the assessment to inhabited house duty of any house originally built, or adapted by additions or alterations, and used for the sole purpose of providing separate dwellings for persons at rents not exceeding for each dwelling the rate of seven shillings and sixpence a week, and occupied only by persons paying such rents, is to be discharged by the Commissioners acting in the execution of the Acts relating to the inhabited house duties, provided that a certificate is produced to them to the effect that the house is so constructed as to afford suitable accommodation for each of the families or persons inhabiting it, and that due provision is made for their sanitary requirements. The certificate is to be obtained from the medical officer of health for the district in which the house is situate, or from some other medical practitioner appointed as hereinafter mentioned.

The Act makes it the duty of the medical officer of health of a district, on request by the person who would be liable to pay the house duty on any house in the district, if the duty were not discharged by the Commissioners, to examine the house for the purpose of ascertaining whether a certificate can properly be given; and if the house is constructed so as to afford suitable accommodation for each of the families or persons inhabiting it, and due provision is made for their sanitary requirements, he must certify the same accordingly.

The Act, however, provides that when the authority by whom the medical officer of health is appointed are of opinion that the duties which would thus devolve on him could not be performed by him without interference with the due performance of his ordinary duties, they may appoint some other legally qualified medical practitioner having the qualification required for the office of medical officer of health of the district, to make the examinations and give the certificates above referred to.

I am directed to add that the Act does not empower a medical officer of health to charge any fee for a certificate under it, nor is he entitled to any remuneration for the discharge of the duties imposed on him by the Act in addition to the salary for the time being assigned to him as medical officer of health.

I am, Sir, Your obedient Servant,
HUGH OWEN,
Secretary.

In a Circular of the same date, the Board, referring to the last paragraph of the above letter, stated that in cases where the remuneration of the medical officer of health was subject to their approval they would be prepared to assent to a reasonable increase of such remuneration, if the local authority should consider that the duties imposed on the officer by the statute were sufficiently onerous to entitle him to such increase. The Board thought that if the local authority appointed some other medical practitioner to perform the duties referred to, it would be competent for them to pay him a suitable salary without any sanction on the part of the Board.

(*n*) Words relating to Ireland only are omitted from this section. But for this provision land could not have been conveyed, nor could money to be laid out in land have been assured by deed or will for the purpose of working classes dwellings. The above Act creates an exception similar to those created under Part III. of the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888, *ante*, p. 1662; *cf.* also the Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909, s. 8, *post*, p. 2012. But apparently this is not an Act dealing with charity matters (*Re Sutton. Lewis* v. *Sutton*, [1901] 2 Ch. 640; 66 J. P. 39).

(ii) The deed or will containing the assurance must, within six months, in the case of a deed after the execution thereof, or in the case of a will after the probate thereof, be enrolled in the books of the Charity Commissioners, if the land is situate in England or Wales . . .

For the purposes of this Act, the expression "populous place" means the administrative county of London, any municipal borough, any urban sanitary district, and any other place having a dense population of an urban character (*o*).

Application of Act.

2. This Act shall extend to any assurance by deed made within twelve months before the passing of this Act by a person alive at that passing as if it had been made after the passing, except that the assurance shall be enrolled or registered as aforesaid within six months after the passing of this Act.

Short title and construction.

3.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Working Classes Dwellings Act, 1890.

(2) Expressions used in this Act shall have the same meaning as in the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888 (*p*).

51 & 52 Vict. c. 42.

THE HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES ACT, 1890.

(53 & 54 VICT. c. 70) (*q*).

An Act to consolidate and amend the Acts relating to Artizans and Labourers Dwellings and the Housing of the Working Classes. [18th August 1890.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.

(*o*) The expression "populous place" may include a part of a rural district which is thickly populated.

(*p*) See s. 10 of that Act, *ante*, p. 1664, which contains definitions of the terms "assurance," "will," and "land."

(*q*) "The Minister of Health" is substituted for "Local Government Board" throughout this Act in consequence of the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, s. 3.

This Act repealed and consolidated with amendments the Acts enumerated in the Seventh Schedule, *post*, p. 1746. It has been amended and supplemented by the Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1894, 1900, and 1903, the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, the Housing Act, 1914, the Housing (No. 2) Act, 1914, the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, and the Housing Act, 1921, *post*. The Acts of 1890, 1894, 1900, and 1903, and Part I. of the Act of 1909 may be cited together as the Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890—1909 (Act of 1909, s. 76 (1)). The Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890—1909, and the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, so far as it amends those Acts, may be cited together as the Housing Acts, 1890—1919 (Act of 1919, s. 52), and the Housing Acts, 1890—1919, and the Housing Act, 1921, so far as it amends those Acts, may be cited together as the Housing Acts, 1890—1921 (Act of 1921, s. 11).

This Act does not define the expression "working classes," but the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, Sched. XII. defines it for the purposes of s. 3 of that Act; see also s. 18 of the Settled Land Act, 1882, in notes to s. 74, *post*, p. 1728. For the meaning of the term generally reference may be made to *London C. C.* v. *Davis* (1897), 62 J. P. 68; 77 L. T 693; *Crow* v. *Davis* (1903), 67 J. P. 319; 89 L. T. 407. A chauffeur in the employment of a private individual has been held to be a member of the working classes (*White* v. *St. Marylebone B. C.*, [1915] 3 K. B. 249). Cf. a note as to the term "labouring population" under s 23 of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, *post*, p. 1973.

PART I (*a*).

UNHEALTHY AREAS.

Definitions.

2. In this part of this Act—

The expression "this part of this Act" includes any confirming Act (*b*) and

The expression "the Acts relating to nuisances" means: as respects the County of London and City of London, the Nuisances Removal Acts (*c*) as defined by the Sanitary Act, 1866, and any Act amending these Acts; and

As respects any urban (*d*) sanitary district in England the Public Health Acts (*e*); and in the case of any of the above mentioned areas, includes any local Act which contains any provisions with respect to nuisances in that area.

Application of Part I. of Act.

3. This Part of this Act shall not apply to rural sanitary districts.

Scheme by Local Authority.

Local authority on being satisfied by official representation of the unhealthiness of district to make scheme for its improvement.

4. Where an official representation as hereinafter mentioned (*f*) is made to the local authority (*g*) that within a certain area in the district of such authority either—

(a) any houses (*h*), courts, or alleys are unfit for human habitation, or

(b) the narrowness, closeness, and bad arrangement, or the bad condition of the streets (*i*) and houses or groups of houses within such area, or the want of light, air, ventilation, or proper conveniences, or any other sanitary defects, or one or more of such causes, are dangerous or injurious to the health of the inhabitants either of the buildings in the said area or of the neighbouring buildings (*k*);

(*a*) *I.e.*, ss. 2–28; this part is deemed to include any provisions of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, which supersede or amend its original provisions (*ibid.*, s. 47 (1)). By s. 40 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, Part I. of that Act is to be construed as one with this Act "and any provisions of this Part of this Act which supersede or amend any provisions of the principal Act shall be deemed to be part of that Part of the principal Act in which the provisions superseded or amended are contained, and references in this Part of this Act to the principal Act or to any provision of the principal Act shall be construed as references to that Act or provision as amended by any subsequent enactment, including this Part of this Act."

This Part of the Act consolidated with amendments the Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Improvement Acts (38 & 39 Vict. cc. 36 & 49; 42 & 43 Vict c. 63; 43 Vict. c. 2; 45 & 46 Vict. c. 54, Part I., as amended by 48 & 49 Vict. c. 72).

(*b*) No "confirming Act" is now necessary in the case of any improvement scheme under Part I. See note to s. 8 (4), *post*, p. 1686.

(*c*) These Acts are now repealed and consolidated by the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, which must be regarded as substituted for them in the text.

(*d*) This Part does not apply to rural districts (s. 3).

(*e*) A list of the Public Health Acts will be found in 51 & 52 Vict. c. 52, s. 1, *ante*, p. 789, and in the Short Titles Act, 1896. See also the Public Health Act, 1896, and the Public Health (Ports) Act, 1896, *ante*, pp. 1003, 1006.

(*f*) As to the official representation, see the next section.

(*g*) *I.e.*, outside London the borough or urban district council: see s. 92 and Sched. I., *post*, p. 1735. As to the appointment of committees for the purposes of the Act, see s. 81 as amended, *post*, p. 1731. Two or more local authorities may be empowered to act jointly for any purpose of the Housing Acts (Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 38, *post*, p. 2026).

(*h*) In this section the word is "houses"; Part II. uses the narrower term "dwelling-house."

(*i*) The expression "street" has in Part I. (unless the context otherwise requires) the same meaning as in Part II. (see s. 29) and includes any court, alley, street, square or row of houses (Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 48).

(*k*) The corresponding words in 38 & 39 Vict. c. 36, s. 3, were "that diseases indicating a generally low condition of health amongst the population have been from time to time prevalent in a certain area, and that such prevalence may reasonably be attributed to the

and [that the most satisfactory method of dealing with the evils connected with such houses, courts, or alleys, and the sanitary defects in such area, is an improvement scheme] (*l*) for the re-arrangement and reconstruction of the streets and houses within such area, or of some of such streets or houses, the local authority shall take such representation into their consideration, and if satisfied of the truth thereof, and of the sufficiency of their resources (*m*), shall pass a resolution (*n*) to the effect that such area is an unhealthy area, and that an improvement scheme ought to be made in respect of such area, and after passing such resolution they shall forthwith proceed to make a scheme for the improvement of such area (*o*).

Provided always, that any number of such areas may be included in one improvement scheme.

Official representation: by whom to be made.

5.—(1) An official representation for the purposes of this Part of this Act shall mean a representation made (*p*) to the local authority by the medical officer of health of that authority, and in London made either by such officer or by any medical officer of health in London (*q*).

(2) A medical officer of health shall make such representation whenever he sees cause to make the same; and if [any justice] (*r*) of the peace acting within the district for which he acts as medical officer of health, or [six] (*r*) or

closeness, narrowness," etc. It is not now necessary that there should have been any diseases actually prevalent in the area if the narrowness, etc., of the streets and houses are dangerous to the health of the inhabitants of the area or of adjoining buildings.

(*l*) The words within brackets were substituted by s. 22 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2023. The original words were narrower, viz., "That the evils connected with, etc., cannot be effectually remedied otherwise than by an improvement scheme."

(*m*) As to the power to enter and value premises, see Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 36, *post*, p. 2026.

(*n*) A form of resolution will be found in the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 614. A member of the local authority cannot vote upon this resolution if it relates to any dwelling-house, building, or land, in which he is beneficially interested. See s. 88, *post*, p. 1732.

(*o*) As to the requisites of the scheme, see s. 6, *post*, p. 1684. If a representation in London relates to less than ten houses, it must be dealt with under Part II., and in other cases of minor importance it may be so dealt with: see ss. 72, 73, *post*, p. 1727. A local authority who after receiving an official representation do not make and proceed with a scheme must send a copy of the representation to the Minister of Health (s. 10, *post*, p. 1687), and in a proper case they may be ordered to make and carry out a scheme: Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 4 (1), *post*, p. 1929; Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 11, *post*, p. 2013: see also s. 37 of that Act as to the power of the Minister to call for a report as to any crowded area, and ss. 5 and 6 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, for the wide powers now vested in the Minister of Health as regards defaulting authorities. Where a local authority have passed a resolution that an improvement scheme ought to be made they have, subject to the consent of the Minister of Health, power to acquire in advance land in the area proposed for inclusion in the scheme: see s. 13 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2152.

(*p*) The representation must be in writing. See s. 79 (2), *post*, p. 1730 For a form see the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 611.

(*q*) The representation may be made by any person authorised to act temporarily as medical officer of health (s. 79 (1), *post*, p. 1730). As to a temporary appointment in case of the illness or absence of a medical officer, see s. 26, *post*, p. 1698, and see further as to temporary appointments s. 4 of the Public Health (Officers') Act, 1921, *ante*, p. 1119. As to the appointment of a medical officer of health for the purposes of the Act by the London County Council, see s. 76, *post*, p. 1730. As to the appointment of medical officers of health in London, see the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, s. 106. As to a medical officer's power to enter premises, see the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 36, *post*, p. 2026.

(*r*) The words "any justice" and the word "six" were substituted for "two or more justices" and "twelve" respectively by s. 39, and the second Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

more persons liable to be rated to the local rate (*s*) complain to him of the unhealthiness of any area within such district, it shall be the duty of the medical officer of health forthwith to inspect such area, and to make an official representation stating the facts of the case, and whether in his opinion the said area or any part thereof is an unhealthy area or is not an unhealthy area (*t*).

Requisites of Improvement scheme of local authority.

6.—(1) The improvement scheme of a local authority shall be accompanied by maps, particulars, and estimates (*u*), and

(a) may exclude any part of the area in respect of which an official representation is made, or include any neighbouring lands, if the local authority are of opinion that such exclusion is expedient or inclusion is necessary for making their scheme efficient *for sanitary purposes* (*x*) ; and

(b) may provide for widening any existing approaches to the unhealthy area or otherwise for opening out the same for the purposes of ventilation or health ; and

(c) shall provide such dwelling accommodation, if any, for the working classes displaced by the scheme as is required to comply with this Act (*y*) ; and

(d) shall provide for proper sanitary arrangements ; [and

(e) may provide for any other matter (including the closing and diversion of highways) for which it seems expedient to make provision with a view to the improvement of the area or the general efficiency of the scheme] (*z*).

(2) The scheme shall distinguish the lands proposed to be taken compulsorily (*a*).

(3) The scheme may also provide for the scheme or any part thereof being carried out and effected by [any person having such interest in any property comprised in the scheme as may be sufficient to enable him to carry out and effect the same], under the superintendence and control of the local authority, and upon such terms and conditions to be embodied in the scheme as may be agreed upon between the local authority and such person (*b*).

(*s*) The local rate is defined in s. 92 and Sched. I., *post*, p. 1735.

(*t*) Where the medical officer is required by any justice or six ratepayers to make a representation, he must do so even if the area is not, in his opinion, an unhealthy area. As to the right of the justice or ratepayers to appeal to the confirming authority, if the medical officer makes default, or if he reports that the area is not unhealthy, see s. 16, *post*, p. 1690.

For forms of complaint and of official representation made in consequence thereof, see the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., pp. 612, 613.

(*u*) As to the power to enter and value premises, see the Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909, s. 36, *post*, p. 2026.

(*x*) Repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 23 (1), 75, Sched. VI. ; efficiency of the scheme from any point of view is now sufficient to justify the exclusion or inclusion.

(*y*) For the provisions referred to, see s. 11 as amended, *post*, p. 1688. See also the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 3, *post*, p. 1928.

(*z*) Clause (e) was added by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 23 (1), *post*, p. 2023.

(*a*) From this it is to be inferred that the scheme must state the property which must be acquired for purposes of the scheme, and distinguish how much of such property is to be acquired compulsorily.

As to sites of ancient monuments or objects of archæological interest, see the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 45, *post*, p. 2029 ; as to commons, open spaces and allotments, see *ibid.*, s. 73, *post*, p. 2042 ; and as to land near royal palaces or parks, see *ibid.*, s. 74, *post*, p. 2042.

(*b*) By s. 39 and the Second Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, the words in brackets were substituted for "the person entitled to the first estate of freehold in any property comprised in the scheme, or with the concurrence of such person."

Confirmation of Scheme.

7. Upon the completion of an improvement scheme the local authority shall [forthwith] (*c*) Publication of notices.

(a) Publish . . . (*d*) in [a] (*e*) newspaper circulating within the district of the local authority, an advertisement (*f*) stating the fact of a scheme having been made, the limits of the area comprised therein, and naming a place within such area or in the vicinity thereof where a copy of the scheme may be seen at all reasonable hours; and

(b) . . . (*g*) serve a notice on every owner or reputed owner (*h*), lessee or reputed lessee, and occupier [(except tenants for a month or a less period than a month)] (*i*) of any lands proposed to be taken compulsorily, so far as such persons can reasonably be ascertained, stating that such lands are proposed to be taken compulsorily for the purpose of an improvement scheme, and in the case of any owner or reputed owner, lessee or reputed lessee, requiring an answer stating whether the person so served dissents or not in respect of taking such lands; Service of notices.

(c) Such notice shall be served—

(i) by delivery of the same personally to the person required to be served, or if such person is absent abroad, or cannot be found, to his agent, or if no agent can be found, then by leaving the same on the premises (*k*); or,

(ii) by leaving the same at the usual or last known place of abode of such person as aforesaid; or,

(iii) by post (*l*) addressed to the usual or last known place of abode of such person.

(d) One notice addressed to the occupier or occupiers without naming him or them, and left at any house, shall be deemed to be a notice served on the occupier or on all the occupiers of any such house.

(*c*) This word was inserted by s. 39 and the Second Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*d*) The words "during three consecutive weeks in the month of September or October or November" are here omitted in consequence of the Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1919, s. 39 and Second Schedule.

(*e*) This word was substituted for the words "some one and the same" by s. 39 and Second Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*f*) Forms of advertisement, of notice to owners and lessees, and of notice to occupiers, prescribed by the Minister of Health, will be found scheduled to the Board's Order of Nov. 19th, 1910, in App. II., *post*. As to signature of notices, see s. 86 (2), *post*, p. 1732. As to the power of the Minister to dispense with advertisements and notices, see the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 41, *post*, p. 2028. Additions to or improvements of the property after publication of the advertisement are not, unless necessary for its maintenance in a proper state of repair, to be included in the assessment of the compensation. See s. 21, *post*, p. 1692.

(*g*) Words fixing a time are here omitted in consequence of s. 39 and Second Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*h*) There is no definition of an owner in this Part of the Act.

(*i*) The words in brackets were added by s. 39 and Second Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*k*) The notice can only be left on the premises if the person or his agent cannot be found, except, of course, when the premises are the usual or last known place of abode of such person.

(*l*) Apparently the service will be good although it is known that the person has left that place (*Re Follick* (1908), 97 L. T. 645). Service by post is deemed to be effected by properly addressing, prepaying, and posting a letter containing the document, and (unless the contrary is proved) to have been effected at the time when the letter would be delivered in the ordinary course of post (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63, s. 26). Prepayment must be proved (*Walthamstow U. D. C.* v. *Henwood*, [1897] 1 Ch. 41; 61 J. P. 23).

Making and confirmation of Provisional (*m*) Order.

8.—(1) Upon compliance with the foregoing provisions with respect to the publication of an advertisement and the service of notices (*n*), the local authority shall present a petition . . . (*o*) to the [Minister of Health], praying that an Order may be made confirming such scheme (*p*).

(2) The petition shall be accompanied by a copy of the scheme, and shall state the names of the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, who have dissented (*q*) in respect of the taking their lands, and shall be supported by such evidence as the . . . (*r*) [Minister of Health] . . . (*r*) (in this Part of this Act referred to as the confirming authority), may from time to time require.

(3) If, on consideration of the petition and on proof of the publication of the proper advertisements and the service of the proper notices (*s*), the confirming authority think fit to proceed with the case, they shall direct a local inquiry (*t*) to be held in, or in the vicinity of, the area comprised in the scheme, for the purpose of ascertaining the correctness of the official representation made as to the area and the sufficiency (*u*) of the scheme provided for its improvement, and any local objections to be made to such scheme.

(4) After receiving the report made upon such inquiry, the confirming authority may make a Provisional Order (*x*) declaring the limits of the area comprised in the scheme and authorising such scheme to be carried into execution.

(5) Such Provisional Order (*x*) may be made either absolutely or with such conditions and modifications of the scheme as the confirming authority may think fit, so that no addition be made to the lands proposed in the scheme to be taken compulsorily (*y*), and it shall be the duty of the local authority to serve a [notice] (*z*) of any Provisional Order so made in the manner and upon the persons in which and upon whom notices in respect of lands proposed to

(*m*) Such an order is no longer provisional: see notes to sub-s. (4), *infra*.

(*n*) As to the power of the Minister of Health to dispense with advertisement and notices, see Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 41, *post*, p. 2028.

(*o*) The S. L. R. A., 1908, has repealed here some words previously rendered obsolete by the Order in Council referred to in the notes to s. 2 (1) of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903.

(*p*) Printed instructions are annually issued by the Minister of Health as to applications for the confirmation of Improvement Schemes under Part I. of this Act. For the latest, see App. II., *post*.

For a form of petition, see the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 617, and for a form of statutory declaration as to service of notices, see *ibid.*, p. 620.

(*q*) As to the owners, etc. "who have dissented," see s. 7 (b), *ante*, p. 1685.

(*r*) See note (*o*) to sub-s. (1), *supra*.

(*s*) As to the power of the confirming authority to dispense with advertisements and notices, see Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 41, *post*, p. 2028.

(*t*) As to the conduct of inquiries, see s. 85, *post*, p. 1732.

(*u*) As to re-housing obligations, see s. 11, *post*, p. 1688.

(*x*) The Order of confirmation is no longer a provisional one, but takes effect in all cases without confirmation by Parliament: see the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 24 (1), *post*, p. 2023, amending s. 5 (2) of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, *post*, p. 1929. By s. 5 (3) of the last-named Act the making of an Order which takes effect without confirmation by Parliament shall have the same effect as the confirmation of the Order by Act of Parliament, and any reference to a Provisional Order, made under this section (*i.e.*, s. 8 of the Act of 1890), shall include a reference to an Order which so takes effect without confirmation by Parliament.

(*y*) The local authority should, therefore, consider carefully in the first instance what lands it may be necessary to acquire compulsorily. See s. 6 (2), *ante*, p. 1684.

(*z*) The word "notice" was substituted for the word "copy" by s. 39 and Second Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

be taken compulsorily are required by this Part of this Act to be served (*a*) . . . (*b*).

(6) [*Confirmation of Order by Act of Parliament*] (*c*).

(7) The confirming authority may make such order as they think fit in favour of any person whose lands were proposed by the scheme to be taken compulsorily for the allowance of the reasonable costs, charges, and expenses properly incurred by him in opposing such scheme (*d*).

(8) All costs, charges, and expenses (*e*) incurred by the confirming authority in relation to any Provisional Order (*f*) under this Part of this Act shall, to such amount as the confirming authority think proper to direct, and all costs, charges, and expenses of any person to such amount as may be allowed to him by the confirming authority in pursuance of the aforesaid power, shall be deemed to be an expense incurred by the local authority under this Part of this Act, and shall be paid to the confirming authority and to such person respectively, in such manner and at such times and either in one sum or by instalments as the confirming authority may order, with power for the confirming authority to direct interest to be paid at such rate not exceeding five pounds in the hundred by the year as the confirming authority may determine, upon any sum for the time being due in respect of such costs, charges, and expenses as aforesaid.

(9) Any order made by the confirming authority in pursuance of this section may be made a rule of a superior court, and be enforced accordingly (*g*).

9. [*Costs connected with confirmation by Parliament*] (*h*).

Inquiry on refusal of local authority to make improvement scheme.

10. Where an official representation is made to the local authority with a view to their passing a resolution in favour of an improvement scheme, and they fail to pass any resolution in relation to such representation, or pass a resolution to the effect that they will not proceed with such scheme, the local authority shall, as soon as possible, send a copy of the official representation, accompanied by their reasons for not acting upon it, to the confirming authority, and, upon the receipt thereof, the confirming authority may direct a local inquiry to be held, and a report to be made to them with respect

(*a*) *I.e.*, upon the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, and occupiers (except tenants for a month or a less period than a month). See s. 7. *ante*, p. 1685. For a form of notice for use under this sub-section, see the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 621.

(*b*) The words "except tenants for a month or a less period than a month" are here omitted in consequence of s. 39 and Second Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*c*) Repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI., *post*, p. 2042: see note (*x*), *ante*, p. 1686.

At a date when a confirming Act was still necessary it was held that persons interested in lands scheduled for compulsory purchase retained all their legal rights in respect thereof until the Act passed, and could maintain an action in respect of a nuisance thereto (*Dye* v. *Patman* (1897), 62 J. P. 135; 46 W. R. 200).

(*d*) The opposition here referred to appears to be the opposition at the local inquiry held under sub-s. (3) The amount allowed will be in the Minister's discretion.

(*e*) See further as to costs of inquiries, s. 85, *post*, p. 1732. As to the expenses of the local authority, see ss. 24, 25, *post*, pp. 1695, 1697. As to enforcing an order for costs, etc., see the next sub-section.

(*f*) See note (*x*), *ante*, p. 1686.

(*g*) A rule of court is enforced in the same manner as a judgment. See 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, s. 18. If it is an order for payment of money, it may be enforced like any other judgment against a local authority by *mandamus*.

(*h*) Repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI., because no confirmation by Parliament is now necessary: see note (*x*), *ante*, p. 1686.

to the correctness of the official representation made to the local authority, and any matters connected therewith on which the confirming authority may desire to be informed (*i*).

Provision of Dwelling Accommodation for Working Classes displaced by Scheme.

Requisites of improvement scheme as to accommodation of working classes.

11.—(1) . . . (*k*).

(2) . . . (*l*) a scheme . . . (*l*) shall, if the confirming authority so require (but it shall not otherwise be obligatory on the local authority so to frame their scheme), provide for the accommodation (*m*) of such number of those persons of the working classes displaced in the area with respect to which the scheme is proposed in suitable dwellings to be erected in such place or places either within or without the limits of the same area as the said authority on a report made by the officer conducting the local inquiry may require (*n*).

Execution of Scheme by Local Authority.

Duty of local authority to carry scheme, when confirmed, into execution.

12.—(1) When the confirming Act authorising any improvement scheme of a local authority under this Part of this Act has been passed by Parliament, it shall be the duty of that authority to take steps for purchasing the lands required for the scheme and otherwise for carrying the scheme into execution as soon as practicable [provided that the Local Authority shall not be required to acquire any leasehold interest in any property comprised in a scheme which can be allowed to expire without unduly delaying the execution of the scheme] (*o*).

(*i*) As to the holding of the local inquiry, see s. 85, *post*, p. 1732.

If the Minister of Health is satisfied that a scheme ought to have been made for the improvement of the area he may order the local authority to make and carry out a scheme, and such order may be enforced by *mandamus*. See the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 4, *post*, p. 1929, and the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 11, *post*, p. 2013.

By s. 6 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act of 1919 it is enacted that where a representation is made to the Minister of Health as respects any county district that the local authority have failed to exercise their powers under Part I. or Part II. of the Act of 1890, the Minister may direct the county council to instruct the medical officer of health of the county to inspect such district and to make a report to the Minister as to the exercise of the powers aforesaid by the local authority.

See also the drastic power given to the Minister of Health as regards defaulting authorities by s. 5 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2148.

(*k*) This sub-section made special provision as to the accommodation of working classes by a scheme in London, but now by s. 33 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, the sub-section is repealed and London is placed in the same position as the provinces, as to which see sub-section (2).

(*l*) Words are omitted here by reason of s. 33 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919. They were consequent on special provision having been made as to London in sub-s. (1) which, as above stated, has now been repealed.

(*m*) As to providing accommodation, see s. 23, *post*, p. 1695, and notes.

(*n*) Re-housing obligations are imposed by the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 3, *post*, p. 1928, wherever, under the powers given after the passing of the Act by any local Act or Provisional Order, or Order having the effect of an Act, any land is acquired, whether compulsorily or by agreement, by any authority, company, or person, or where after the date of the passing of that Act any land is so acquired compulsorily under any general Act (other than the Housing Acts).

(*o*) The words in brackets were added by s. 39 and Second Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

No confirming Act is now necessary; and references to a confirming Act must be read as references to the Order of the Minister of Health approving the scheme (see s. 8 (4), and note thereto, p. 1686, *ante*).

The provisions for the acquisition of land are contained in s. 20, *post*, p. 1691.

As to the power of the Minister of Health to compel the carrying out of improvement or

(2) They may sell or let all or any part of the area comprised in the scheme to any purchasers or lessees for the purpose and under the condition that such purchasers or lessees will, as respects the land so purchased by or leased to them, carry the scheme into execution; and in particular they may insert in any grant or lease of any part of the area provisions binding the grantee or lessee to build thereon as in the grant or lease prescribed, and to maintain and repair the buildings, and prohibiting the division of buildings, and any addition to or alteration of the character of buildings without the consent of the local authority, and for the re-vesting of the land in the local authority, or their re-entry thereon, on breach of any provision in the grant or lease (*p*).

(3) The local authority may also engage with any body of trustees, society, or person, to carry the whole or any part of such scheme into effect upon such terms as the local authority may think expedient, but the local authority shall not themselves, without the express approval of the confirming authority, undertake the rebuilding of the houses or the execution of any part of the scheme, except that they may take down any or all of the buildings upon the area, and clear the whole or any part thereof, and may lay out, form, pave, sewer, and complete all such streets upon the land purchased by them as they may think fit, and all streets so laid out and completed shall thenceforth be public streets, repairable by the same authority as other streets in the district (*q*).

(4) Provided that in any grant or lease of any part of the area which may be appropriated by the scheme for the erection of dwellings for the working classes the local authority shall impose suitable conditions and restrictions as to the elevation, size, and design of the houses, and the extent of the accommodation to be afforded thereby, and shall make due provision for the maintenance of proper sanitary arrangements (*r*).

(5) *If the local authority erect any dwellings out of funds to be provided under this Part of this Act, they shall, unless the confirming authority otherwise determine, sell and dispose of all such dwellings within ten years from the time of the completion thereof* (*s*).

reconstruction schemes, see s. 13, *post*, p. 1690; the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 11, *post*, p. 2013; the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 4, *post*, p. 1929, and ss. 5 and 6 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2148.

(*p*) The local authority may themselves clear the area, but they cannot build thereon without the approval of the Minister: see sub-s. (3), *infra*. They may, however, let or sell to persons who will covenant to clear the site or part thereof, and to rebuild according to the requirements of this section.

As to enforcing the covenants by action for specific performance, see *Wolverhampton Corporation* v. *Emmons*, [1901] 1 Q. B. 515.

As to the application of the proceeds of any sale of land, see s. 82, *post*, p. 1731.

(*q*) The Act does not contemplate the entire execution of the scheme by the local authority. They may clear the site and make streets, but they are, in general, to leave to third persons the work of rebuilding under conditions such as are mentioned in the preceding and the next sub-sections.

The new streets will be repairable by the authority under the P. H. A., 1875, s. 149, *ante*, p. 273.

As to trusts for housing purposes, see the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 9, *post*, p. 2012.

(*r*) Such an appropriation for working class dwellings may be required under s. 6 (1) (c), *ante*, p. 1684, and s. 11, *ante*, p. 1688. See also s. 3 of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, referred to in the notes to the latter section.

(*s*) This sub-section was repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI., *post*, p. 2042; and by s. 40 thereof it is no longer obligatory on an authority to sell and dispose of any lands or dwellings acquired or constructed by them for any of the purposes of the Housing Acts.

(6) The local authority may, where they think it expedient so to do, without themselves acquiring the land, or after or subject to their acquiring any part thereof, contract with [any person having such interest in any land comprised in an improvement scheme as may be sufficient to enable him to carry out and effect the same] (*t*) for the carrying of the scheme into effect by him in respect of such land.

Completion of scheme on failure by local authority.

13. If within five years after the removal of any buildings on the land set aside by any scheme authorised by a confirming Act (*u*) as sites for working men's dwellings, the local authority have failed to sell or let such land for the purposes prescribed by the scheme, or have failed to make arrangements for the erection of the said dwellings, the confirming authority may order the said land to be sold by public auction or public tender, with full power to fix a reserved price, subject to the conditions imposed by the scheme, and to any modifications (*x*) thereof which may be made in pursuance of this Part of this Act, and to a special condition on the part of the purchaser to erect upon the said land dwellings for the working classes, in accordance with plans to be approved by the local authority, and subject to such other reservations and regulations as the confirming authority may deem necessary.

14. [*Notice to occupiers by placards*] (*y*).

Power of confirming authority to modify authorised scheme.

15.—(1) The confirming authority, on application from the local authority, and on its being proved to their satisfaction that an improvement can be made in the details of any scheme authorised by a confirming Act (*z*), may permit the local authority to modify any part of their improvement scheme which it may appear inexpedient to carry into execution, but any part of the scheme respecting the provision of dwelling accommodation for persons of the working class, when so modified, shall be such as might have been inserted in the original scheme (*a*).

(2) [*Modifications to be laid before Parliament*] (*b*).

Inquiries with respect to Unhealthy Areas.

Inquiry on default of medical officer in certain cases.

16.—(1) Where in any district [complaint has been made] (*c*) to a medical officer of health of the unhealthiness of any area within that district [by any person or persons competent under the foregoing provisions of this Part of

(*t*) By s. 39 and the Second Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, the words in brackets were substituted for the words "the person entitled to the first estate of freehold in any land comprised in an improvement scheme."

(*u*) See note to s. 12 (1), *ante*, p. 1688.

(*x*) As to the modifications which may be made in a scheme, see s. 15, *infra*.

(*y*) By the Second Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, it was provided that this section should be omitted from the Act of 1890 and by s. 50 and the Fifth Schedule to the Act of 1919 the section (s. 14 in the text) was repealed.

(*z*) See note to s. 12 (1), *ante*, p. 1688.

(*a*) The Minister of Health may now under this section permit an authority to modify a scheme, not only by the abandonment of any part of the scheme which it may appear inexpedient to carry out, but also by amending or adding to the scheme in matters of detail: Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 25.

As to what might have been inserted in the original scheme with reference to the provision of dwelling accommodation for persons of the working class, see s. 11, *ante*, p. 1688.

(*b*) Sub-section (2), as to laying modifications before Parliament, and as to the necessity in certain cases for confirmation by Parliament, was repealed by the Act of 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI.; even the original order no longer requires such confirmation (see note (*x*), *ante*, p. 1686).

(*c*) These words were substituted for the words "twelve or more ratepayers have complained" by s. 39 and Second Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

this Act to make such complaint] (*d*), and the medical officer of health has failed to inspect such area, or to make an official representation with respect thereto, or has made an official representation to the effect that in his opinion the area is not an unhealthy area, such [complainant or complainants as the case may be] (*e*) may appeal to the confirming authority [and the confirming authority may] (*f*) appoint a legally qualified medical practioner (*g*) to inspect such area, and to make representation to the confirming authority, stating the facts of the case, and whether, in his opinion, the area or any part thereof is or is not an unhealthy area. The representation so made shall be transmitted by the confirming authority to the local authority, and if it states that the area is an unhealthy area the local authority shall proceed therein in the same manner as if it were an official representation made to that authority (*h*).

(2) The confirming authority shall make such order as to the costs of the inquiry as they think just, with power to require the whole or any part of such costs to be paid by the appellants where the medical practitioner appointed is of opinion that the area is not an unhealthy area, and to declare the whole or any part of such costs to be payable by the local authority where he is of opinion that the area or any part thereof is an unhealthy area.

(3) Any order made by the confirming authority in pursuance of this section may be made a rule of a superior court, and be enforced accordingly (*i*).

17, 18, 19. [*Proceedings on inquiries*] (*j*).

Acquisition of Land (*k*).

20. The clauses of the Lands Clauses Acts, with respect to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than by agreement shall not, except to the extent set forth in the Second Schedule to this Act, apply to any lands taken Acquisition of land.

(*d*) These words were added by the above mentioned Act of 1919, s. 39, Sched. II.

(*e*) These words were substituted for "ratepayers" by the above mentioned Act of 1919, s. 39, Sched. II.

Under s. 5 (2) (as amended), *ante*, p. 1683, any justice or any six or more ratepayers may complain to the medical officer of health of the unhealthiness of an area. This sub section gives *them* an appeal if he fails to inspect the area or to make an official representation, or if he makes a representation that the area is not unhealthy. The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 4 (2) (as amended), *post*, p. 1929, gives to *any* six or more ratepayers the same right of appeal. For a form of petition on appeal, see the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 623.

Apart from any appeal the Minister of Health may on his own initiative call for a report as to any crowded area: Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 37, *post*, p. 2026.

(*f*) These words were substituted for the words "and upon their giving security to the satisfaction of that authority for costs, the confirming authority shall" by s. 39, and Second Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*g*) Such an inspection may now be made by any inspector or officer of, or person employed by, the Minister: see s. 26 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2026; and s. 85 of this Act (as to inquiries) will apply accordingly (*ibid.*).

As to the payment of costs, see the next sub-section.

(*h*) If the area is found to be unhealthy the representation will become an official representation, upon which the authority must act as provided by s. 4, *ante*, p. 1682.

(*i*) The rule of court may be enforced like a judgment of the High Court. See 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, s. 18.

(*j*) These sections were repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI. Presumably in view of s. 85, *post*, p. 1732, they were regarded as unnecessary, now that the Minister of Health is the only "confirming authority" under the Act.

(*k*) As to sites of ancient monuments or objects of archæological interest, commons, open spaces and allotments, and land near royal palaces or parks, see the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 45, 73, 74, *post*, pp. 2029, 2042.

An authority may accept gifts of land for any purpose of the Housing Acts (*ibid.*, s. 8).

As to sales by corporate bodies, see s. 74 (2), *post*, p. 1728.

in pursuance of this Part of this Act, but save as aforesaid the said Lands Clauses Acts, as amended by the provisions contained in the said Schedule (*m*), shall regulate and apply to the purchase and taking of lands, and shall for that purpose be deemed to form part of this Part of this Act in the same manner as if they were enacted in the body thereof; subject to the provisions of this Part of this Act and to the provisions following (*l*); that is to say,

(i) This Part of this Act shall authorise the taking by agreement of any lands which the local authority may require for the purpose of carrying into effect the scheme authorised by any confirming Act, but it shall authorise the taking by the exercise of any compulsory powers of such lands only as are proposed by the scheme in the confirming Act to be taken compulsorily: (*n*)

(ii) In the construction of the Lands Clauses Acts, and the provisions in the Second Schedule to this Act, this Part of this Act shall be deemed to be the special Act, and the local authority shall be deemed to be the promoters of the undertaking; and the period after which the powers for the compulsory purchase or taking of lands shall not be exercised shall be three years after the passing of the confirming Act.

Special provision as to compensation.

21 (*o*).—(1) Whenever the compensation payable in respect of any

(*l*) By the Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 23, the expression "the Lands Clauses Acts" means, as respects England and Wales, 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18; 23 & 24 Vict. c. 106; 32 & 33 Vict. c. 18; 46 & 47 Vict. c. 15; and any Acts for the time being in force amending the same, *e.g.*, 58 & 59 Vict. c. 11. All these Acts are set out, *ante*, pp. 1145, 1314, 1593, and *post*, p. 1791. In a case decided under an earlier Act of which the provisions were substantially identical with this Act, MATHEW, J., said, "I think it was meant that we should turn to the schedule and see how far the Lands Clauses Act was displaced by the schedule, and so far as it was not displaced it was intended that the Lands Clauses Act should be incorporated with the Dwellings Improvement Act." See *Wilkins* v. *Birmingham Corporation* (1883), 25 Ch. D. 78, 81. In *London C. C.* v. *Wilson's Executors*, [1916] 1 K. B. 837, ATKIN, J., inclined to the view that the clauses of Sched. II. were intended to form a complete code on the purchase and taking of land otherwise than by agreement, and that the provisions of the Lands Clauses Act as to taking land otherwise than by agreement were meant to be excluded entirely, but, feeling himself bound by the opinion of MATHEW, J., he followed his ruling.

Formerly an authority taking premises under this Part of the Act were liable to make good any deficiency in the poor rate occasioned thereby under s. 133 of the Lands Clauses Act, 1845 (*St. Leonard, Shoreditch (Vestry of)* v. *London C. C.*, [1895] 2 Q. B. 104; 59 J. P. 423; but s. 133 no longer applies to lands acquired by an authority under the Housing Acts (Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 34, *post*, p. 2025).

(*m*) The incorporation of the Lands Clauses Acts as modified by the Second Schedule must now be read in the light of the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2195. The last mentioned Act does not give any new power to acquire land but it modifies to a considerable extent the procedure of the Lands Clauses Acts.

(*n*) References to a "confirming Act," which is no longer necessary, must be read as references to the Order of the Minister of Health approving the scheme (see s. 8 (4), and notes thereto, *ante*, p. 1686).

The provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts as to the taking of lands by agreement will apply to any lands required for the purposes of the scheme; but no lands may be compulsorily acquired, except in so far as that is expressly authorised by the scheme.

"Land" includes any right over land (s. 93, *post*, p. 1734).

By s. 13 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2152, power is given to acquire in advance lands in areas proposed for inclusion in improvement schemes.

(*o*) The provisions of this section have now ceased to apply as respects land included in a scheme under this part of this Act other than land included in such a scheme only for the purpose of making the scheme efficient and not on account of the sanitary condition of the premises thereon or of those premises being dangerous or prejudicial to health, in so far as the provisions of this section are inconsistent with s. 9 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919 (*q.v.* at p. 2150, *post*). The last mentioned section contains the substituted provisions. Inasmuch therefore as there may be cases when the provisions

lands (*p*) or of any interests in any lands proposed to be taken compulsorily in pursuance of this Part of this Act requires to be assessed—

(a) the estimate of the value of such lands or interests shall be based upon the fair market value, as estimated at the time of the valuation being made of such lands (*q*), and of the several interests in such lands, due regard being had to the nature and then condition of the property, and the probable duration of the buildings in their existing state, and to the state of repair thereof, without any additional allowance in respect of the compulsory purchase (*r*) of an area or of any part of an area in respect of which an official representation has been made, or of any lands included in a scheme which, in the opinion of the arbitrator, have been so included as falling under the description of property which may be constituted an unhealthy area under this Part of this Act; and

(b) in such estimate any addition to or improvement of the property made after the date of the publication in pursuance of this Part of this Act of an advertisement stating the fact of the improvement scheme having been made shall not (unless such addition or improvement was necessary for the maintenance of the property in a proper state of repair) be included, nor in the case of any interest acquired after the said date shall any separate estimate of the value thereof be made so as to increase the amount of compensation to be paid for the lands (*s*); and

of the section in the text will be those which are applicable, such of the notes as may be relevant in those circumstances are retained. The rules for assessing compensation as laid down by the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, do not affect any special provisions as to the assessment of the value of land acquired for the purpose of Part I. of the Act of 1890, or any amending Act if and so far as the provisions thereof are inconsistent with the said rules. See s. 7 of the Act, at p. 2199, *post*. The provisions of the Act which are not inconsistent must therefore be regarded.

(*p*) "Land" includes any right over land (s. 93, *post*, p. 1734). As to compensation for easements, etc., see also s. 22, *post*, p. 1694, and notes thereto.

(*q*) This estimate is not limited to the value set upon the property in the original estimate made for the purposes of ss. 4 and 6 (*Dye* v. *Patman* (1897), 62 J. P. 135; 46 W. R. 200).

A brewery company, lessees of a publichouse, had sub-let it for the residue of their term (less ten days), at the same rent as they themselves paid; but their tenant was bound to pay them £200 in each year in which he sold on the premises any malt liquor not bought from them. The house having been taken compulsorily, it was held that the tying covenant was one running with the land and that its value must be taken into account in assessing compensation under this section (*Chandler's Wiltshire Brewery Co., Ltd. and London C. C., In re*, [1903] 1 K. B. 569; 67 J. P. 119).

Under a local Act a grand jury presented that certain houses were unfit for human habitation and ought to be demolished. The estimate of value was required to be based on the fair market value, due regard being had to the nature and condition of the property and the probable duration of the buildings in their existing state, and to their state of repair, without any additional allowance in respect to the compulsory purchase of the premises. The arbitrator held that the presentment was conclusive as to the premises being unfit for human habitation, and that such fact must be taken into consideration in ascertaining the value of the premises. It was held that this was wrong, and that the claimant was entitled to the market value of the property as producing rent, due regard being had to the terms of the Provisional Order. *Semble*, *per* Lopes, L.J., that the presentment was inadmissible as evidence in the inquiry as to the value of the property (*Gough* v. *Liverpool* (*Mayor, etc. of*) (1891), 55 J. P. 789; 65 L. T. 512). Subsequently the arbitrator awarded a sum equal to the market value less thirty per cent. on account of the insanitary condition of the neighbourhood, and the court upheld his award (56 J. P. 357; 8 T. L. R. 247).

(*r*) In view of the provisions of the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, it is open to doubt whether an allowance may be made for compulsory purchase when land is included in a scheme only for the purpose of making it efficient.

(*s*) This clause is a re-enactment of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 54, s. 4. In *Wilkins* v. *Mayor, etc. of Birmingham* (1883), 25 Ch. D. 78; 48 J. P. 231 (commenced before that Act came into

(2) On the occasion of assessing the compensation payable under any improvement scheme in respect of any house or premises situate within an unhealthy area evidence shall be receivable (*u*) by the arbitrator to prove—

(1st) that the rental of the house or premises was enhanced by reason of the same being used for illegal purposes or being so overcrowded as to be dangerous or injurious to the health of the inmates; or

(2ndly) that the house or premises are in such a condition as to be a nuisance within the meaning of the Acts relating to nuisances (*v*), or are in a state of defective sanitation, or are not in reasonably good repair; or

(3rdly) that the house or premises are unfit, and not reasonably capable of being made fit, for human habitation;

and, if the arbitrator is satisfied by such evidence, then the compensation—

(a) shall in the first case so far as it is based on rental be based on the rental which would have been obtainable if the house or premises were occupied for legal purposes and only by the number of persons whom the house or premises were under all the circumstances of the case fitted to accommodate without such overcrowding as is dangerous or injurious to the health of the inmates; and

(*b*) shall in the second case be the amount estimated as the value of the house or premises if the nuisance had been abated, or if they had been put into a sanitary condition, or into reasonably good repair, after deducting the estimated expense of abating the nuisance, or putting them into such condition or repair, as the case may be; and

(*c*) shall in the third case be the value of the land, and of the materials of the buildings thereon.

Extinction of rights of way and other easements.

22. Upon the purchase by the local authority of any lands required for the purpose of carrying into effect any scheme, all rights of way, rights of laying down or of continuing any pipes, sewers, or drains on, through, or under such lands, or part thereof, and all other rights or easements in or relating to such lands, or any part thereof, shall (*y*) be extinguished, and all

force), it was held, apart from any such provision, that publication of a requisition under 38 & 39 Vict. c. 36, Sch. s. 6, was analogous to a notice to treat under the Lands Clauses Acts, and that a landowner affected by it could not afterwards change his position, or obtain an increased interest in premises so as to entitle him to increased compensation. In *London C. C.* v. *Wilson's Executors*, [1916] 1 K. B. 837, ATKIN, J., intimated that if he had been deciding *Wilkins'* case, *supra*, he would have construed the words "as estimated at the time of the valuation being made" as referring to the time of the final and conclusive valuation being made by the arbitrator in case of dispute, and not the date of the requisition, but his lordship accepted the ruling of MATHEW, J., in *Wilkins'* case. In the *London C. C.* case, *supra*, ATKIN, J., held that the date of the advertisement was not the proper date for valuation. With regard to the exception in respect of necessary repairs, see *Mills* v. *East London Union* (1872), L. R. 8 C. P. 79; *Higgins* v. *Lord Mayor, etc. of Dublin* (1891), 28 L. R. Ir. 484.

(*u*) Section 29 of the Housing, Town Plannning, etc. Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2024, makes it clear that an authority may tender evidence under all these three headings although they have taken no steps to remedy the defects or evils disclosed by the evidence.

As to the whole of this sub-section, compare s. 41 (3), *post*, p. 1711. If the compensation is not agreed it must be assessed by the arbitrator under Sched. II. (7) (as amended), *post*, p. 1738.

(*v*) As to such Acts, see s. 2, *ante*, p. 1682.

(*y*) The hard and fast rule laid down by this section was found to produce inconvenient results in some cases; and now by s. 27 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, p. 2024, *post*, a scheme may, with the consent of the persons entitled to any right or easement which would be extinguished by virtue of this section, exclude or modify the application of the section.

The section re-enacted 38 & 39 Vict. c. 36, s. 20. It was held that that section applied

the soil of such ways, and the property in the pipes, sewers, or drains, shall vest in the local authority, subject to this provision, that compensation shall be paid by the local authority to any persons or bodies of persons proved to have sustained loss by this section, and such compensation shall be determined in the manner in which compensation for lands is determinable under this Part of this Act, or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

Application of lands for accommodation of working classes.

23. A local authority may, for the purpose of providing accommodation for persons of the working classes displaced [in consequence of] any improvement scheme, appropriate any lands for the time being belonging to them which are suitable for the purpose, or may purchase by agreement any such further lands as may be convenient (*z*).

Expenses (*a*).

Formation of improvement fund for purposes of Act.

24.—(1) The receipts of a local authority under this Part of this Act shall form a fund (in this Act referred to as "the dwelling-house improvement fund"), and their expenditure shall be defrayed out of such fund (*b*).

to ancient lights in buildings adjoining the lands purchased, and that the loss of the right to light was matter for compensation by the authority (*Badham* v. *Morris* (1881), 52 L. J. Ch. 237 n.; 45 L. T. 579). That decision was followed in *Swanston* v. *Finn and Metropolitan Board of Works* (1883), 52 L. J. Ch. 235; 48 L. T. 634, where it was held that the effect of the section was, that upon the purchase of land under the Act, all easements whatsoever affecting the land became extinguished, but that the authority must pay compensation to persons injured as provided by the section. In that case an authority had taken a house for the purpose of an improvement scheme. The plaintiffs, the owners of an adjoining building, claimed to be entitled to a right to support for it from the house so purchased, and brought an action to restrain the authority from removing the house in such a way as to interfere with such right. It was held that the only right the plaintiffs could have was to receive compensation under the section. In a later case it was again held that the section applied to an easement of light, and that it included cases where a right or easement was in process of being acquired by enjoyment under the Prescription Act at the date of the purchase of the land, and had the effect of extinguishing such inchoate rights as well as rights or easements already acquired over the land; and, therefore, that the owner of a house to which there had been access of light over land purchased under the Act for a period of ten years before and ten years after such purchase, did not gain an easement of light under the Prescription Act by reason of such twenty years' enjoyment. But, *semble*, such an owner would be entitled to compensation to the extent to which the value of his house might be diminished by the extinction of his inchoate right (*Barlow* v. *Ross* (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 381; 54 J. P. 660).

An owner claiming compensation under this section for interference with an easement of light cannot give evidence of loss of trade, or diminution in value of the goodwill of the business carried on on the dominant tenement (*In re Harvey and the London C. C.*, [1909] 1 Ch. 528; 73 J. P. 124).

As to assessment of compensation, see Sched. II. (7) (as amended), *post*, p. 1738.

(*z*) The words within brackets have been substituted for the word "by": Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 46, Sched. II.

It may be open to question whether this section would authorise the appropriation of lands acquired for some other specific purpose. See *Att.-Gen.* v. *Hanwell U. D. C.*, [1900] 2 Ch. 377; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Pontypridd U. D. C.*, [1906] 2 Ch. 257; 70 J. P. 394. *Cf.* s. 57 (3), 74 (2), *post*, pp. 1722, 1728. As to the appropriation of lands by a municipal corporation, see the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, s. 111, and by an education authority, the Education (Administrative Provisions) Act, 1909, s. 5; and see generally the wide powers of appropriation which may be conferred on any local authority by the Minister of Health under the P. H. A., 1907, s. 95, *ante*, p. 1078.

See also the power to acquire water rights for the purpose of affording a water supply to houses provided or to be provided under a scheme, s. 14 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2153.

(*a*) The financial provisions of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, under which the State may recoup losses incurred in connection with housing schemes apply to losses arising out of a re-housing scheme occasioned by an improvement scheme, see s. 7 (1) of the Act of 1919, *post*, p. 2011.

(*b*) An authority may accept gifts of land, money or property for any purpose of the Housing Acts: Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 8, *post*, p. 2012.

(2) The moneys required in the first instance to establish such fund, and any deficiency for the purposes of this Part of this Act from time to time appearing in such fund by reason of the excess of expenditure over receipts, shall be supplied out of the local rates or out of moneys borrowed in pursuance of this Act (*c*).

(3) In settling any accounts of the local authority in respect of any transactions under this Part of this Act, care shall be taken that as far as may be practicable all expenditure shall ultimately be defrayed out of the property dealt with under this Part of this Act; and any balances of profit made by the local authority under this Part of this Act shall be applicable to any purposes to which the local rate is for the time being applicable (*d*).

(4) Any limit imposed on or in respect of local rates by any other Act of Parliament shall not apply to any rate required to be levied for the purpose of defraying any expenses under this Part of this Act (*e*).

(5) The local authority may carry to the account of the dwelling-house improvement fund any such money or produce of any property, as is legally applicable to purposes similar to the purposes of this Part of this Act; and in case of doubt as to whether, in any particular case, the purposes are so similar the confirming authority may decide such doubt, and such decision shall be conclusive (*f*).

It frequently happens that authorities, in carrying out improvement schemes, are compelled to purchase licensed premises which are in excess of the requirements of the district. A method of procedure by which an authority may recover part of the cost of purchasing such houses has been approved by the House of Lords. A corporation acquired, for the purpose of demolishing them, certain licensed houses under an improvement scheme The licensing justices arranged with the corporation to refer the licences in question to the compensation authority under the Licensing Act, 1904, and the corporation thereupon closed the houses and put scavengers into them as caretakers. At the next general annual licensing meeting the scavengers applied for renewals of the licences. Objection was made on behalf of certain brewers to the renewal of the licences on grounds not now material, and the justices themselves objected to the renewals on the ground that the licences were not required. The justices overruled the brewers' objections, and, acting upon their own objections, renewed the licences provisionally and referred them to the compensation authority. It was held that the licensing justices had power, if they thought fit, in the exercise of their honest discretion, to refer the licenses to the compensation authority, and that as they had acted honestly, no objection could be taken to what they had done (*Leeds Corporation* v. *Ryder*, [1907] A. C. 420; 71 J. P. 484).

(*c*) But no deficiency in the fund is to be supplied out of borrowed money unless the deficiency arises in respect of money required for purposes to which borrowed money is, in the opinion of the Minister of Health, properly applicable: Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 30, *post*, p. 2024.

In the case of an urban authority, the local rate is in most cases the general district rate. See s. 92 and Sched. I., Part III., *post*, pp. 1733, 1735.

As to the power to borrow money for the purposes of this Part of the Act, see s. 25, *post*, p. 1697.

As to the application of the proceeds upon the sale of land acquired under the Act, see s. 82, *post*, p. 1731.

(*d*) In the case of an urban authority, this balance will be payable into the general district fund. As to accounts and audit, see s. 80, *post*, p. 1730.

(*e*) This provision was contained in 38 & 39 Vict. c. 36, s. 22. It seems to be intended to meet cases where, by reason of local Acts, there is some limit to the amount which may be raised by the local Act, either generally or for purposes of improvement, such as those to which this Act applies.

(*f*) The confirming authority is the Minister of Health. See s. 8, *ante*, p. 1686.

It is not quite clear what money, etc. is legally applicable to the purposes in this section mentioned, and it will be prudent to obtain the decision of the confirming authority in all cases.

25.—(1) A local authority may, in manner in this section mentioned, borrow such money as is required for the purposes of this Part of this Act on the security of the local rate (*g*). Power of borrowing money for the purposes of Part I. of the Act.

(2) For the purpose of such borrowing, the London County Council may, with the assent of the Treasury, create consolidated stock under the Metropolitan Board of Works Loans Acts, 1869 to 1871, but all moneys required for the payment of the dividends on and the redemption of the consolidated stock created for the purposes of this Part of this Act shall be charged to the special county account to which the expenditure for the purposes of this Part of this Act is chargeable (*h*).

(3) For the purpose of such borrowing, the Commissioners of Sewers for the City of London may borrow and take up at interest such money on the credit of the local rates, or any of them, as they may require for the purposes of this Part of this Act, and may mortgage any such rate or rates to the persons by or on behalf of whom such money is advanced for securing the repayment to them of the sums borrowed, with interest thereon, and for the purposes of any mortgages so made by the Commissioners of Sewers, the clauses of the Commissioners Clauses Act, 1847, with respect to the mortgages to be executed by the commissioners shall be incorporated with this Part of this Act; and in the construction of that Act "the special Act" shall mean this Part of this Act; "the Commissioners" shall mean the Commissioners of Sewers; "the clerk of the commissioners" shall include any officer appointed for the purpose by the Commissioners of Sewers by this Part of this Act; and the mortgagees or assignees of any mortgage made as last aforesaid may enforce payment of the arrears of principal and interest due to them by the appointment of a receiver (*i*).

(4) For the purpose of such borrowing, the urban sanitary authority shall have the same power of borrowing as they have under the Public Health Acts for the purpose of defraying any expenses incurred by them in the execution of those Acts (*k*).

(*g*) The acquisition in advance of lands in areas proposed for inclusion in improvement schemes is now a purpose for which money may be borrowed. See s. 13 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, at p. 2152, *post*.

In the case of an urban authority, the local rate is the general district rate. See s. 92 and Sched. I., Part III., *post*, pp. 1733, 1735.

(*h*) By s. 13 (iv) of the London County Council (Money) Act, 1896, "Where the council create consolidated stock for the purpose of any scheme made by the Metropolitan Board of Works, or the council under the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, or any enactments repealed by that Act, all moneys required for payment of dividends on, and the redemption of all consolidated stock created for such purpose, shall be charged to the special county account to which the expenditure for the purposes of the said Acts is chargeable."

As to the length of loans, see the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 15, *post*, p. 1931.

(*i*) The Commissioners of Sewers have now ceased to exist, and their powers are transferred to the Common Council under 60 & 61 Vict. c. cxxxiii.

The clauses of the Commissioners Clauses Act, 1847, referred to are ss. 75, 88. As to appointing a receiver, see *ibid.*, ss. 86, 87.

(*k*) The borrowing powers of an urban authority are contained in the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 233—243, *ante*, pp. 521—539. The consent of the Minister of Health will be necessary to any loan.

The maximum period which may be sanctioned for repayment of money borrowed under this or amending Acts has now been increased to eighty years, and as respects money so borrowed, eighty years is substituted for sixty years in the P. H. A., 1875, s. 234: see the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 1 (1). By *ibid.*, s. 1 (2), it is further provided that money borrowed under the Housing of the Working Classes Acts shall not be reckoned as part of the debt of a local authority for the purposes of the limitation on borrowing under s. 234 (2), (3) of the Act of 1875.

(5) The Public Works Loan Commissioners may, on the recommendation of the confirming authority, lend to any local authority any money required by them for purposes of this Part of this Act, on the security of the local rate. *Such loan shall be repaid within such period, not exceeding fifty years, as may be recommended by the confirming authority* (*l*).

General Provisions.

Provision in case of absence of medical officer of health.

26. In case of the illness or unavoidable absence of a medical officer of health, the authority, board, or vestry who appointed him may (subject to the approval of the confirming authority) appoint a duly qualified medical practitioner, for the period of six months, or any less period to be named in the appointment (*m*).

27, 28. [*Forms of notices and advertisements : Power to dispense with notices and advertisements*] (*n*).

PART II (*o*).

UNHEALTHY DWELLING-HOUSES.

Preliminary.

Definitions : "Street."

29. In this Part of this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—

The expression "street" includes any court, alley, street, square, or row of houses (*p*) :

(*l*) In the case of an urban authority the local rate is in most cases the general district rate.

See the Public Works Loans Acts referred to on p. 521, *ante*, and set out, *ante*, p. 1435 and in note (*k*) thereto.

The italicised words were repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2010 : see now s. 3 thereof as to the period of, and rate of interest on, any loan made by the Commissioners to a local authority for any purposes of the Housing Acts. As to loans generally, see the preceding sub-section and notes.

(*m*) The P. H. A., 1875, s. 191, *ante*, p. 454, provides that in case of illness or incapacity of the medical officer of health a local authority may appoint and pay a deputy medical officer, subject to the approval of the Minister of Health ; and this section was extended to the Commissioners of Sewers (now the Common Council) in the City of London, and to metropolitan district boards and vestries (now metropolitan borough councils) by the L. G. A., 1888, s. 88 (c). The present section, therefore, appears to be superfluous now that the Minister is the "confirming authority" everywhere, unless indeed it contemplates an appointment for purposes of this part only. See further as to temporary appointments, s. 4 of the P. H. (Officers) Act, 1921, *ante*, p. 1119. As to the powers of a person authorised to act temporarily, see s. 79, *post*, p. 1730.

(*n*) These sections were repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI., *post*, pp. 2042, 2047 ; s. 41 of that Act now authorises the Minister of Health to prescribe forms for use under all parts of the Housing Acts and in proper cases to dispense with publication and service of advertisements and notices. For forms prescribed under this Part, see Order of October 10th, 1919, in App. II., *post*.

(*o*) This Part of the Act (ss. 29—52) consolidates and amends the Artizans Dwellings Acts (31 & 32 Vict. c. 130 ; 42 & 43 Vict. c. 64 ; 43 Vict. c. 8 ; 45 & 46 Vict. c. 54, Part II. ; 48 & 49 Vict. c. 72). It is deemed to include any provisions of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, which amend or supersede its original provisions (*ibid.*, s. 47 (1)). The Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, has brought within this part of the principal Act the provisions of the Act of 1909 (ss. 14 and 15) relating to conditions implied in the letting of houses and the provisions of the Act of 1919 (s. 28) relating to the obligation to make and keep houses reasonably fit for human habitation : see s. 28 (6) and s. 39 (2) of the Act of 1919, at pp. 2163, 2165, *post*. This Part of the Act applies both to urban and rural sanitary districts. See Sched. I., *post*, p. 1735.

(*p*) This definition of a street is much more restricted than that in the P. H. A., 1875, s. 4, *ante*, p. 15, being confined to a street in the ordinary sense, *i.e.*, a road, court, etc., with houses built upon or in it. It applies to Part I. of this Act also (Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 48, *post*, p. 2030).

The expression "dwelling-house" *means any inhabited building, and* includes any yard, garden, outhouses, and appurtenances belonging thereto or usually enjoyed therewith, and includes the site of the dwelling-house as so defined (*q*): "Dwelling-house."

The expression "owner," in addition to the definition given by the Lands Clauses Acts, includes all lessees or mortgagees of any premises required to be dealt with under this Part of this Act, except persons holding or entitled to the rents and profits of such premises [under a lease the original term whereof is less than twenty-one years] (*r*): "Owner."

(*q*) It may be noted that in Part I. of this Act the wider term "houses" is used.

The italicised words were repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 48, 75, Sched. VI., *post*, pp. 2030, 2042, 2047. It had previously been held that they did not prevent the making of a closing order in the case of a dwelling-house which had been uninhabited for five years (*Robertson* v. *King*, [1901] 2 K. B. 265; 65 J. P. 453). One house may contain a number of "dwelling houses" in the sense of flats or tenements separately occupied; nevertheless, the whole house may, it would seem, be regarded as a "dwelling-house," and may be closed by one closing order; at the same time, of course, such an order may be confined to one tenement within the house (*Kirkpatrick* v. *Maxwelltown Town Council*, [1912] S. C. 288. The last mentioned case was commented on in a later case when a local authority issued a closing order in respect of a tenement containing several separate dwelling-houses and prohibited the use of the said dwelling-house for human habitation "until in our judgment it is rendered fit for that purpose", and when it was held that the order was *ultra vires* in that it purported to close each of the dwelling-houses in the tenement until all of them were rendered fit for habitation (*M'Diarmid* v. *Glasgow Housing Committee*, [1917] S. C. 361).

(*r*) The owner of an insanitary dwelling to be served with notice under the provision as to closing orders is the owner as here defined (see cases, *infra*).

By the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, s. 3, the word "owner" is to be understood to mean "any person or corporation who, under the provisions of this or the special Act, would be entitled to sell and convey lands to the promoters of the undertaking." As to such persons, see *ibid.*, s. 7, *ante*, p. 1148.

The words within brackets were substituted by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 49, *post*, p. 2030, for the original words "for a term of years, of which 21 years do not remain unexpired." The length of the original term, and not of the unexpired portion thereof, is now the test of whether the lessee is or is not the "owner." The following cases were decided before this alteration in the definition:—

In July, 1886, a tenant held premises as assignee of a lease expiring at Michaelmas, 1886, and was also assignee of a reversionary lease thereof for twenty-one years, commencing on the expiration of the first lease. In that month the vestry, acting under the 31 & 32 Vict. c. 130, caused copies of the reports by their officer of health and surveyor, with a notice of the time and place appointed for their consideration, to be served upon the tenant as being the "owner." In October an order was made for the demolition of the premises. The work required was done by the tenant, who upon its completion applied for and obtained from the vestry a charging order on the premises. It was held that, although the interest of the tenant in the new lease was in law only an *interesse termini*, he had such an interest in the premises at the time when proceedings were initiated by service of the notice upon him as to make him the "owner" within the meaning of the section. It was held also that the point of time to be looked at in order to determine the ownership for the purposes of the Act was the date of the service of the notice, and not of the making of the order for demolition (*R.* v. *St. Marylebone* (*Vestry of*), *Ex parte Berners* (1887), 20 Q. B. D. 415; 52 J. P. 534). *Cf.* also as to an *interesse termini*, *Llangattock* (*Lord*) v. *Watney, Coombe, Reid & Co.*, [1910] A. C. 394; 74 J. P. 194.

Where the person receiving the rents and profits was a leaseholder with less than twenty-one years to run, he was held not to be the person to be served, although s. 32 and Schedules III. and IV. (all now repealed) referred to the P. H. A., 1875, and the Nuisances Removal Act, 1854, for purposes of procedure, and these Acts regard the receiver of the rents and profits as owner (*Osborne* v. *Skinners Co.* (1891), 60 L. J. M. C. 156; 39 W. R. 715). This decision was followed in an unreported case, heard before Wright and Collins, JJ., Trin. Sittings, 1892, notwithstanding the repeal by the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, of the Nuisances Removal Acts: see s. 142 (7) of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891.

See s. 47 (1), *post*, p. 1717, under which an owner, who is not in receipt of the rents, may give notice of his ownership to the authority, thus insuring that notices affecting the property will be sent to him, and s. 47 (2), *post*, p. 1718, under which any owner may get an order empowering him to enter and execute necessary work, etc., in order to protect his own interests, if the other owners fail to act.

"Closing order."

The expression "closing order" means an order prohibiting the use of premises for human habitation made under the enactments set out in the Third Schedule in this Act (*s*).

Buildings Unfit for Human Habitation.

Representation by medical officer of health.

30. It shall be the duty of the medical officer of health of every district to represent to the local authority of that district any dwelling-house which appears to him to be in a state so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation (*t*).

Representation on householders' complaint.

31.—(1) If [any justice of the peace acting for a district, or any four or more householders in a district] (*u*) complain in writing to the medical officer of health of that district that any dwelling-house . . . (*x*) is in a condition so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation, he shall forthwith inspect the same, and transmit to the local authority the said complaint, together with his opinion thereon, and if he is of opinion that the dwelling-house is in the condition aforesaid, shall represent (*y*) the same to the local authority, but the absence of any such complaint shall not excuse him from inspecting any dwelling-house and making a representation thereon to the local authority.

(2) If within three months after receiving the said complaint and opinion or representation of the medical officer, the local authority, not being in the administrative county of London, or not being a rural sanitary authority in any other county (*z*), declines or neglects to take any proceedings to put

(*s*) This Schedule is repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909: see note to s. 32, *post*, p. 1701.

(*t*) "District" includes urban and rural sanitary districts (s. 92, Sched. I., *post*, p. 1735). As to the power of an authority to appoint committees for the purposes of the Act, see s. 81, *post*, p. 1731.

The representation by the medical officer must be in writing. See s. 79 (2), *post*, p. 1730. For a form see the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 624. In London and in a rural district the authority or their clerk must send a copy of the representations, and report further proceedings to the county council and medical officer for the county: see s. 45 and notes thereto, *post*, p. 1714. See also note to s. 5, *ante*, p. 1683, as to medical officers generally.

For the definition of a "dwelling-house" see the preceding section.

The premises must be in a state dangerous or injurious to health. Mere want of repair will not necessarily satisfy this condition.

(*u*) The words in brackets were by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, substituted for the words "in any district any four or more householders living in or near to any street."

There is no definition of a "householder" in the Act, but the meaning of the word is well understood. It means the resident occupier of a house as distinguished from an owner on the one hand and a lodger on the other.

A parish council can also make a complaint under this section. See the L. G. A., 1894, s. 6 (2), *ante*, p. 907. See also s. 52, *post*, p. 1719, as to representations by a county medical officer.

For a form of complaint, see the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 625.

(*x*) The words "in or near that street" are here omitted by reason of s. 39 and Sched. II. to the above mentioned Act of 1919.

(*y*) This representation must be in writing. See s. 79 (2), *post*, p. 1730. For a form see the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 626. As to sending copies, etc., to the county council, see note to s. 30, *supra*.

(*z*) This sub-section applies only to urban authorities. As to London and rural districts, see s. 45, *post*, p. 1714. But as to defaulting authorities generally, see now also the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 10, 11.

A form of petition for use under this section will be found in the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 627.

this Part of this Act in force, the [justice of the peace or] (*a*) householders who signed such complaint may petition the [Minister of Health] for an inquiry, and the said [Minister] after causing an inquiry (*b*) to be held may order the local authority to proceed under this Part of this Act, and such order shall be binding on the local authority.

Closing Order and Demolition.

32, 33. [*Making of closing orders and demolition orders*] (*c*).

Execution of an order for demolition and provision as to site.

34.—(1) Where an order (*d*) for the demolition of a building has been made, the owner (*e*) thereof shall within three months after . . . the order [becomes operative] (*f*) proceed to take down and remove the building, and if the owner fails therein the local authority shall proceed to take down and remove the building and shall sell the materials, and after deducting the expenses incident to such taking down and removal, pay over the balance of money (if any) to the owner (*g*).

(2) Where a building has been so taken down and removed, no house or other building or erection which will be dangerous or injurious to health shall be erected on all or any part of the site of such building; and if any house, building, or erection is erected contrary to the provisions of this section, the local authority may at any time order the owner thereof to abate the same, and in the event of non-compliance with the order, may at the expense of the owner abate or alter the same (*h*).

Appeal against order of local authority.

35.—(1) Any person aggrieved (*i*) by an order of the local authority under this Part of this Act, may [if he is not entitled to appeal to the [Minister of

(*a*) These words were added by s. 39, Sched. II., to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*b*) As to the holding of this inquiry, see s. 85, *post*, p. 1732.

(*c*) These two sections and Sched. III., to which they referred, have been repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI., *post*, pp. 2042, 2047. The present procedure for making closing orders and demolition orders is to be found in ss. 17 and 18 of that Act; those sections are to be regarded as included in this Part (*i.e.*, Part II.) of the Act of 1890 (*ibid.*, s. 47 (1)), and any reference in the Housing Acts, to a closing or demolition order is to be read as a reference to an order made under the Act of 1909 (*ibid.*, s. 47 (2)).

(*d*) *I.e.* (see preceding note) an order made under the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 18, *post*, p. 2021.

(*e*) See the definition in s. 29, *ante*, p. 1699. There may be several "owners," *cf.* note to s. 47, p. 1717, *post*. Notice of the order will have been served on all of them under s. 18 (4) of the Act of 1909. See as to the expenses incurred by an owner, s. 36, *post*, p. 1702. And see the cases collected at pp. 190, 191, *ante*, as to the ultimate incidence of the expenses of work done on settled estates.

(*f*) The words within brackets were substituted by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 46, Sched. II., *post*, for the original words "service of the order." See *ibid.*, s. 39 (2), as to when an order "becomes operative."

(*g*) If the amount realised by the sale is not sufficient to cover the expenses incident to the taking down and removal, the deficiency may be recovered from the owner as a civil debt in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts, or under the provisions of the Public Health Act relating to private improvement expenses (Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 9).

(*h*) The question whether the new building will be dangerous or injurious to health must be decided by the local authority. As to appeal see next section.

The order must be under seal, and authenticated, as provided by s. 86, *post*. See a form in the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 635.

There is no provision as to recovery of the expense, but probably an action of debt would lie (Com. Dig., tit. Debt (A 9), tit. Action upon Statute (F)).

(*i*) As to persons aggrieved, see note to s. 253 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 560.

Health] against the Order] (*k*) appeal against the same to a court of quarter sessions, and no work shall be done nor proceedings taken under any order until after the appeal is determined or ceases to be prosecuted; and section thirty-one (*l*) of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, respecting appeals from courts of summary jurisdiction to courts of quarter sessions shall apply with the necessary modifications as if the order of the local authority were an order of a court of summary jurisdiction.

(2) Provided that—

(a) Notice of appeal may be given within one month after notice of the order of the local authority has been served on such person;

(b) The court shall, at the request of either party, state the facts specially for the determination of a superior court, in which case the proceedings may be removed into that court (*m*).

Grant of charges by way of annuity to owner on completion of works.

36.—(1) Where any owner (*n*) has completed in respect of any dwelling-house any works required to be executed by an order of a local authority under this Part (*o*) of this Act, he may apply to the local authority for a charging order, and shall produce to the local authority the certificate of their surveyor or engineer that the works have been executed to his satisfaction, and also the accounts of and vouchers for the costs, charges, and expenses of the works, and the local authority, when satisfied that the owner has duly executed such works and of the amount of such costs, charges, and expenses, and of the costs of obtaining the charging order which have been properly incurred, shall make an order accordingly, charging on the dwelling-house (*p*) an annuity to repay the amount.

(2) The annuity charged shall be a sum of six pounds for every one hundred

(*k*) Words within brackets inserted by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 46, Sched. II., *post*, pp. 2029, 2045. An appeal lies hereunder against an order to abate (s. 34 (2)), an order granting a charge (s. 36 (1)), and an order to abate (s. 38 (10)). An appeal lies to the Minister against a closing order, a refusal to determine a closing order, a demolition order, and apparently an order to pull down obstructive buildings (s. 38 (3)): Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 17, 18, 49, *post*, pp. 2017, 2021, 2030. Formerly such appeals lay under this section (*cf. R.* v. *De Rutzen* (1892), 9 T. L. R. 41).

It has been held that the right of appeal to Quarter Sessions if applicable at all to anything done under s. 28 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, is not available in respect of a notice served under s. 28 (1) of the last mentioned Act, such a "notice" not being an "order" within the meaning of s. 35 in the text (*Ryall* v. *Cubitt Heath*, [1922] 1 K. B. 275).

As to procedure on appeals to the L. G. B. (now to Minister of Health), see *Local Government Board* v. *Arlidge* on p. 2026, *post*.

(*l*) See this section on p. 602, *ante*.

(*m*) Ordinarily quarter sessions have full discretion as to stating a special case or not; in this instance they have no discretion. A writ of *certiorari* is no longer required to bring up the proceedings and case. No appeal lies from the decision of the Divisional Court, unless leave to appeal is given by that court or by the Court of Appeal (57 & 58 Vict. s. 16, ss. 1 (5) and 2).

"Month" means calendar month (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63, s. 3).

Quarter sessions must find the facts. It will be for the High Court to decide what consequences of law or otherwise result from the facts so found.

(*n*) See the definition of the term "owner" in s. 29, *ante*, p. 1699. This section enables any person who fulfils the description of an owner, and who executes the necessary works, to obtain an order charging the entire ownership with an annuity to repay the amount. See form of application for charging order in the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 636. See also form of certificate of surveyor or engineer, *ibid.*, p. 637.

(*o*) See note (*o*) on p. 1698, *ante*.

(*p*) This will be a charge on the house itself, not upon any particular interest therein. It will take precedence of all mortgages and charges other than those excepted by s. 37 (1), *infra*. Compare the charge on premises created by s. 257 of the P. H. A., 1875; and see the cases decided with reference to that section, *ante*, p. 568, *et seq.* For a case under a local Act relating to an improvement charge as to which an apportionment was claimed as between freehold and leasehold interests, see *Holborn and Frascati, Ltd.* v. *London C. C.* (1916), 80 J. P. 225; 14 L. G. R. 538.

pounds of the said amount and so in proportion for any less sum, and shall commence from the date of the order, and be payable for a term of thirty years to the owner named in such order, his executors, administrators, or assigns (*q*).

(3) Every such annuity may be recovered by the person for the time being entitled to it by the same means and in the like manner in all respects as if it were a rent-charge granted by deed out of the dwelling-house by the owner thereof (*r*).

(4) Charging orders made under this section shall be made according to the Form marked A. in the Fifth Schedule to this Act, or as near thereto as the circumstances of the case will admit (*s*).

Incidence of charge.

37.—(1) Every charge created by a charging order under this Part of this Act shall be a charge on the dwelling-house specified in the order, having priority over all existing and future estates, interests, and incumbrances, with the exception (*t*) of quit-rents and other charges incident to tenure (*u*), tithe commutation rent-charge, and any charge created under any Act authorising advances of public money; and where more charges than one are charged under this Part of this Act on any dwelling-house such charges shall, as between themselves, take order according to their respective dates (*x*).

(2) A charging order shall be conclusive evidence that all notices, acts, and proceedings by this Part of this Act directed with reference to or consequent on the obtaining of such order, or the making of such charge, have been duly served, done, and taken, and that such charge has been duly created, and that it is a valid charge on the dwelling-house declared to be subject thereto (*y*).

(*q*) As to the transfer of the annuity, see s. 37 (5), *post*, p 1704.

Provision is now made for the redemption of such an annuity by s. 19 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2022.

(*r*) Under the corresponding provision in 31 & 32 Vict. c. 130, s. 27, it was held that the annuity was recoverable not from the freeholder but from the lessee in possession (*Hyde* v. *Berners* (1889), 52 J. P. 453; 5 T. L. R. 406).

The holder of the rent-charge will be entitled to distrain. See *Dodds* v. *Thompson* (1865), L. R. 1 C. P. 133. And an action will lie for arrears (*Thomas* v. *Sylvester* (1873), L. R. 8 Q. B. 368; *Scottish Widows' Fund* v. *Craig* (1882), 20 Ch. D. 208; *Booth* v. *Smith* (1883), 47 J. P. 759; 51 L. T. 395; *Christie* v. *Barker* (1884), 53 L. J. Q. B. 537; *Booth* v. *Smith* (1884), 14 Q. B. D. 318; *Searle* v. *Cooke* (1890), 43 Ch. D. 519; *Pertwee* v. *Townsend*, [1896] 2 Q. B. 129; *Re Herbage Rents, Greenwich*, [1896] 2 Ch. 811).

The Conveyancing Act, 1881, s. 44, provides that a rent-charge may be recovered by distress if unpaid for twenty-one days after the time appointed for payment; by entry and receipt of the rents and profits if unpaid for forty days; and in the like case by demise by deed to a trustee for a term of years on trust by mortgage, sale, or demise, for all or any part of the term of the land charged, or any part thereof, or by receipt of the income thereof, or by all or any of those means, or by any other reasonable means to raise and pay the annual sum, and any arrears thereof, and all costs and expenses. See also the Conveyancing Act, 1911, s. 6.

Distress may be barred under the Real Property Limitation Act, 1833, if the rent-charge has not been paid for the statutory period (*Jones* v. *Withers* (1896), 74 L. T. 572) If the land falls into the possession of a company which is being wound up, see, as to the right of proof for arrears, *Re Blackburn Benefit Building Society, Ex parte Graham* (1889), 42 Ch. D. 343.

(*s*) This Schedule has been repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI.; but no new forms have been prescribed under s. 41 of that Act, and the Schedule is therefore still printed, p. 1745, *post*.

See the next section as to the incidence of the charge, registration, etc.

(*t*) To these exceptions must now be added charges arising under the Public Health Acts or any local Act authorising a charge for recovery of expenses incurred by a local authority: Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 20, *post*, p. 2022.

(*u*) Quit-rents are rents paid in respect of the tenure of an estate in fee simple. They must not be confounded with ground-rents, which are not charges incident to tenure.

(*x*) See the note to s. 36 (1), *ante*, p. 1702.

(*y*) This provision makes the charging order an indefeasible security.

(3) Every such charging order, if it relates to a dwelling-house in the area to which the enactments relating to the registration of land in Middlesex apply or to a dwelling-house in Yorkshire, shall be registered in like manner as if the charge were made by deed by the absolute owner of the dwelling-house (*z*).

(4) Copies of the charging order and of the certificate of the surveyor or engineer, and of the accounts as passed by the local authority, certified to be true copies by the clerk of the local authority, shall within six months after the date of the order be deposited with the clerk of the peace of the county in which the dwelling-house is situate, and be by him filed and recorded.

(5) The benefit of any such charge may be from time to time transferred in like manner as a mortgage or rent-charge may be transferred. Any transfer may be in the Form marked B. in the Fifth Schedule to this Act, or in any other convenient form (*a*).

Obstructive Buildings (*b*).

Power to local authority to purchase houses for opening alleys, etc.

38.—(1) If a medical officer (*c*) of health finds that any building (*d*) within his district, although not in itself unfit for human habitation, is so situate that by reason of its proximity to or contact with any other buildings it causes one of the following effects, that is to say,—

(a) It stops [or impedes] (*e*) ventilation, or otherwise makes or conduces to make such other buildings to be in a condition unfit for human habitation or dangerous or injurious to health; or

(b) It prevents proper measures from being carried into effect for remedying any nuisance injurious to health or other evils complained of in respect of such other buildings;

in any such case, the medical officer of health shall represent (*f*) to the local authority the particulars relating to such first-mentioned building (in this Act referred to as "an obstructive building") stating that in his opinion it is expedient that the obstructive building should be pulled down.

(2) [Any justice of the peace acting for a district, or] (*g*) any four or more inhabitant householders of a district may make to the local authority of the district a representation as respects any building to the like effect as that of the medical officer under this section (*gg*).

(*z*) A question may arise whether charging orders under this Act do not require registration under 51 & 52 Vict. c. 31. See, as to this Act, *R.* v. *Vice-Registrar of the Office of Land Registry* (1889), 24 Q. B. D. 178; 54 J. P. 120. But for this sub-section, which, by expressly providing for registry in Middlesex and Yorkshire, may imply that registration is not required elsewhere, it would apparently have been necessary to register under that Act, and it will certainly be prudent to do so. As to compulsory registration, see the Land Transfer Act, 1897, s. 20.

(*a*) See note to s. 36 (4), *ante*, p. 1703.
As to redemption of such a charge, see note to s. 36 (2), *ante*, p. 1703.

(*b*) This Part of the Act applies to both urban and rural districts.

(*c*) See note (*q*) to s. 5 (1), *ante*, p. 1683. For a decision under a local Act that a house not itself unfit for habitation may be closed because other houses impede ventilation to it, see *Hall* v. *Manchester Corporation*, p. 2018, *post*.

(*d*) It has been held that a building constructed for and used solely as a cycle maker's and mechanic's workshop was a "building" within this section (*Jackson* v. *Knutsford U. D. C.*, [1914] 2 Ch. 686).

(*e*) Words within brackets added by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 46, Sched. II., *post*, pp. 2029, 2045.

(*f*) This representation must be in writing. See s. 79, *post*, p. 1730. See form in the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 639.

(*g*) The words in brackets were added by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*gg*) A parish council may also make a representation under this section. See L. G. A., 1894, s. 6 (2), *ante*, p. 907. See also s. 52, *post*, p. 1719, as to representations by county medical officers.

For the definition of "district," see s. 92, *post*, p. 1733.

(3) The local authority on receiving any such representation as above in this section mentioned shall cause a report (*h*) to be made to them respecting the circumstances of the building and the cost of pulling down the building and acquiring the land, and on receiving such report shall take into consideration the representation and report, and if they decide to proceed, shall cause a copy of both the representation and report to be given to the owner (*i*) of the lands on which the obstructive building stands, with notice of the time and place appointed by the local authority for the consideration thereof; and such owner shall be at liberty to attend and state his objections, and after hearing such objections the local authority shall make an order either allowing the objection or directing that such obstructive building shall be pulled down, and such order shall be subject to appeal in like manner as an order of demolition of the local authority under the foregoing provisions of this Part of this Act (*k*).

(4) Where an order of the local authority for pulling down an obstructive building is made under this section and either no appeal is made against the order, or an appeal is made and either fails or is abandoned, the local authority shall be authorised to purchase the lands on which the obstructive building is erected in like manner as if they had been authorised by a special Act to purchase the same; and for the purpose of such purchase the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts (*l*), with respect to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than by agreement, shall be deemed to be incorporated in this Part of this Act (subject nevertheless to the provisions of this Part of this Act) (*m*), and for the purpose of the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts this Part of this Act shall be deemed to be the special Act, and the local authority to be the promoters of the undertaking, and such lands may be purchased at any time within one year after the date of the order, or if it was appealed against after the date of the confirmation (*n*).

(5) The owner of the lands may within one month after notice to purchase the same is served upon him declare that he desires to retain the site of the

(*h*) The section does not say who is to make this report, but in general it will be made by the authority's surveyor. It should be observed that the words of the sub-section are imperative so far as regards obtaining a report. As to the duty in London and rural districts to report representations and complaints to the county council and county medical officer, see s. 45, *post*, p. 1714, and note thereto. As to compelling an authority to do its duty, see Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 10, 11, *post*, pp. 2012, 2013, s. 45 of this Act, *post*, p. 1714, and ss. 5 and 6 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2148.

See also s. 52, *post*, p. 1719, as to representations by a county medical officer.

(*i*) See definition of "owner," s. 29, *ante*, p. 1699. For forms of notice to owner and of order, see Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 640.

(*k*) Originally an appeal against a demolition order lay under s. 35, *ante*, p. 1701, to quarter sessions; it now lies to the Minister of Health under the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 18 (4). Apparently (see *ibid.*, ss. 39, 47) the appeal under this section now lies to the Minister. An interested member must not vote on the resolution (s. 88, *post*, p. 1732).

As to procedure on appeals to the L. G. B. (now to Minister of Health), see *Local Government Board* v. *Arlidge*, on p. 2026, *post*.

(*l*) As to these Acts, see note (*m*), *ante*, p. 1692; s. 133 of the Act of 1845 (see note (*l*) to s. 20, *ante*, p. 1692) will not apply.

(*m*) The provisions referred to are those contained in this section, and in s. 41, *post*, p. 1710.

(*n*) As to the power of the Minister of Health to compel an authority to give effect to an order under this section, see s. 11 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2013.

A form of notice of intention to purchase site of obstructive building will be found in the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 641. As to compensation to tenants, see s. 78, *post*, p. 1730.

obstructive building and undertake either to pull down or to permit the local authority to pull down the obstructive building, and in such case the owner shall retain the site and shall receive compensation from the local authority for the pulling down of the obstructive building (*o*).

(6) The amount of such compensation, and also the amount of any compensation to be paid on the purchase of any lands under this section, shall in case of difference be settled by arbitration in manner provided in this part of this Act (*p*).

(7) Where the local authority is empowered to purchase land compulsorily, it shall not be competent for the owner of a house [or other building] (*q*) or manufactory to insist on his entire holding being taken, where part only is proposed to be taken as obstructive, and where such part proposed to be taken can, in the opinion of the arbitrator to whom the question of disputed compensation is submitted, be severed from the remainder of the house [or other building] (*q*) or manufactory without material detriment thereto, provided that compensation may be awarded in respect of the severance of the part so proposed to be taken in addition to the value of that part (*qq*).

(8) Where in the opinion of the arbitrator (*r*) the demolition of an obstructive building adds to the value of such other buildings as are in that behalf mentioned in this section (*s*), the arbitrator shall apportion (*t*) so much of the compensation to be paid for the demolition of the obstructive building as may be equal to the increase in value of the other buildings amongst such other buildings respectively, and the amount apportioned to each such

(*o*) "Month" means calendar month (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63, s. 3). The time may be enlarged by a court of summary jurisdiction (s. 47 (3), *post*, p. 1718). For form of notice see the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 642. As to modes of service, see ss. 49, 87, *post*, pp. 1718, 1732.

Sub-section (10), *post*, p. 1707, imposes upon the owner restrictions as to building on the site.

As to the assessment of compensation, see the subsequent sub-sections of this section, and s. 41, *post*, p. 1710.

The authority may, however, under s. 39, *post*, p. 1708, decide to carry out a reconstruction scheme and purchase the site.

(*p*) The provisions of this Part as to arbitration are contained in s. 41, *post*, p. 1710.

When the amount of any compensation payable under this section has been so settled by arbitration, the arbitrator is to apportion it in such manner as he determines between any persons having an interest in it: Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 28 (1), *post*, p. 2024. When the amount payable has been otherwise settled, the Minister of Health may, if necessary, appoint an arbitrator to apportion it (*ibid.*, s. 28 (2), *post*, p. 2024).

(*q*) Words within brackets added by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 46, Sched. II., *post*, pp. 2029, 2045.

(*qq*) This provision creates an exception to s. 92 of the Lands Clauses Act, 1845, which would otherwise apply. That section (see notes thereto, *ante*, p. 1177) provides that no party shall at any time be required to sell or convey to the promoters a part only of any house, or other building or manufactory, if such party be willing and able to sell and convey the whole thereof. Under the text the owner may be compelled to sell part only, if such part can be severed without material detriment, subject to payment of compensation for severance. For a similar exception in respect of lands taken under Part I. of this Act, see Sched. II. (12), *post*, p. 1739.

(*r*) This is the arbitrator appointed under s. 41, *post*, p. 1718.

(*s*) That is, the buildings which by the obstructive buildings were rendered unfit for habitation or injurious to health, etc. See sub-s. (1), *ante*, p. 1704.

(*t*) If the amount to be paid for compensation has been settled otherwise than by arbitration under this Act, the Minister of Health may appoint a special arbitrator to make an apportionment under this sub-section: Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 28 (2), *post*, p. 2024.

other building in respect of its increase in value by reason of the demolition of such obstructive building shall be deemed to be private improvement expenses incurred by the local authority in respect of such building, and such local authority may, for the purpose of defraying such expenses, make and levy improvement rates on the occupier of such premises accordingly; and the provisions of the Public Health Acts relating to private improvement expenses and to private improvement rates shall, so far as circumstances admit, apply accordingly in the same manner as if such provisions were incorporated in this Act (*u*).

(9) If any dispute arises between the owner or occupier of any building (to which any amount may be apportioned in respect of private improvement expenses) and the arbitrator by whom such apportionment is made, such dispute shall be settled by two justices in manner provided by the Lands Clauses Acts, in cases where the compensation claimed in respect of lands does not exceed fifty pounds (*x*).

(10) Where the owner retains the site or any part thereof, no house or other building or erection which will be dangerous or injurious to health, or which will be an obstructive building within the meaning of this section, shall be erected upon such site or any part thereof; and if any house, building, or erection is erected on the site contrary to the provisions of this section the local authority may at any time order the owner to abate or alter the said house, building, or erection; and in the event of non-compliance with such order may, at the expense of the owner thereof, abate or alter the same (*y*).

(11) Where the lands are purchased by the local authority the local authority shall pull down the obstructive building, or such part thereof as may be obstructive within the meaning of this section, and keep as an open space the whole site, or such part thereof as may be required to be kept open for the purpose of remedying the nuisance or other evils caused by such obstructive building, and may, with the assent of the [Minister of Health], and upon such terms as that [Minister] think expedient, sell such portion of the site as is not required for the purpose of carrying this section into effect (*z*).

(12) A local authority may, where they so think fit, dedicate any land

(*u*) Private improvement expenses are recovered by means of private improvement rates of such amount as will be sufficient to discharge such expenses with interest at five per cent. per annum, in such period not exceeding thirty years as the local authority may in each case determine. The rates are payable by the occupier, who is allowed to deduct a certain portion of them from the rent. They may be redeemed by any owner or occupier. See ss. 213—215 and 232 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 493—495, 520. By s. 257 of the same Act, *ante*, p. 568, the rates may be declared payable by instalments which are recoverable summarily.

For the purposes of this sub-section the above-mentioned provisions of the P. H. A., 1875, are applied to London by s. 46 (1), *post*, p. 1715.

(*x*) The procedure is under 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, ss. 22—24, by summons. The decision of the justices is not an order, and the proceedings need not be taken within six months (*R.* v. *Edwards* (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 586; 49 J. P. 117).

(*y*) The owner may retain the site under sub-s. (5), *ante*, p. 1705. An obstructive building is described in sub-s. (1), *ante*, p. 1704.

See form of order in the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 643.

An appeal will lie against the authority's order under s. 35, *ante*, p. 1701.

No provision is made for the recovery of the expense from the owner, but it will apparently be recoverable as a debt (Com. Dig., tit. Debt (A. 9), tit. Action upon Statute (F.)).

(*z*) As to the application of the proceeds of the sale, see s. 82 and the note thereunder, *post*, p. 1731.

acquired by them under the authority of this section as a highway or other public place (*a*).

Scheme for Reconstruction.

Scheme for area comprising houses closed by closing order.

39.—(1) (*aa*) In any of the following cases, that is to say—

(a) where an order for the demolition of a building has been made in pursuance of this Part of this Act (*b*) and it appears to the local authority that it would be beneficial to the health of the inhabitants of the neighbouring dwelling-houses if the area of the dwelling-house of which such building forms part were used for all or any of the following purposes, that is to say, either—

(i) dedicated as a highway or open space, or

(ii) appropriated, sold, or let for the erection of dwellings for the working classes, or

(iii) exchanged with other neighbouring land which is more suitable for the erection of such dwellings, and on exchange will be appropriated, sold, or let for such erection ; or

(b) where it appears to the local authority that the closeness, narrowness, and bad arrangement or bad condition of any buildings, or the want of light, air, ventilation, or proper conveniences, or any other sanitary defect in any buildings is dangerous or prejudicial to the health of the inhabitants either of the said buildings or of the neighbouring buildings, and that the demolition or the reconstruction and rearrangement of the said buildings or of some of them is necessary to remedy the said evils, and that the area comprising those buildings and the yards, outhouses, and appurtenances thereof, and the site thereof, is too small to be dealt with as an unhealthy area under Part I. of this Act (*c*),

the local authority shall pass a resolution to the above effect and direct a scheme to be prepared for the improvement of the said area (*d*).

(2) Notice of the scheme may at any time after the preparation thereof be served in manner provided in Part I. of this Act with respect to notices of lands proposed to be taken compulsorily under a scheme made in pursuance of that Part of this Act, on every owner or reputed owner, lessee or reputed

(*a*) The land may be dedicated as a public recreation ground if the local authority think fit. See the provisions of the next section.

(*aa*) See s. 30 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, for the power thereby given to owners of property to apply to the Court for power to carry out a scheme of reconstruction or improvement.

(*b*) An order for demolition may be made under the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 18, *post*, p. 2021, and s. 38 (1), *ante*, p. 1704.

(*c*) This provision seems to be independent of those in the preceding sections, which relate to houses unfit for human habitation and obstructive buildings. It may be said to relate to a group of houses as distinguished from an area which might be dealt with under Part I.

(*d*) By s. 23 (2) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, a reconstruction scheme may provide for any matter for which an improvement scheme may make provision : as to this see s. 6, *ante*, p. 1684. Neighbouring lands may be included in the area comprised in the scheme, if the local authority think that such inclusion is necessary for making the scheme efficient, but the provision of s. 41 (2), as to the exclusion of any additional allowance in respect of compulsory purchase, is not to apply in the case of any land so included. See s. 7 of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903.

For forms of resolution, see Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., pp. 644, 645. Interested members must not vote, see s. 88, *post*, p 1732.

A local authority may be directed to make a scheme under the circumstances mentioned in s. 4 (1) of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, *post*, p. 1928. See also as to defaulting authorities, the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 10, 11, *post*, pp. 2012, 2013, and the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, ss. 5 and 6, *post*, p. 2148.

lessee, and occupier of any part of the area comprised in the scheme, so far as those persons can reasonably be ascertained (*e*).

(3) The local authority shall, after service of such notice, petition the [Minister of Health] for an Order sanctioning the scheme, and the [Minister] may cause a local inquiry to be held (*f*), and, if satisfied on the report of such local inquiry that the carrying into effect of the scheme either absolutely, or subject to conditions or modifications would be beneficial to the health of the inhabitants of the said buildings or of the neighbouring dwelling-houses, may by Order (*g*) sanction the scheme with or without such conditions or modifications.

(4) Upon such Order being made, the local authority may purchase . . . the area comprised in the scheme as so sanctioned . . . (*h*)

. . . . . .

(7) The Order may incorporate the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts (*i*), and for the purpose of those provisions this Act shall be deemed to be the special Act, and the local authority to be the promoters of the undertaking, and the area shall be acquired within three years after the date of the confirmation of the Order: Provided that the amount of compensation shall, in case of difference, be settled by arbitration in manner provided by this Part of this Act (*k*).

(8) The provisions of Part I. of this Act [as amended by any subsequent Act] (*p*) relating . . . (*p*) to the duty of a local authority to carry a scheme when confirmed into execution (*l*) [to the power of the [Minister of Health] to enforce that duty (*m*)] (*p*), to the completion of a scheme on failure by a local authority (*n*), and to the extinction of rights of way and other easements (*o*), shall, with the necessary modifications, apply for the purpose of any scheme under this section in like manner as if it were a scheme under Part I. of this Act.

(9) The [Minister of Health], on being satisfied by the local authority that an improvement can be made in the details of any scheme under this section, may by Order permit the local authority to modify any part of the scheme which it may appear inexpedient to carry into execution . . . (*q*)

(*e*) The notices must, therefore, be served in manner provided by s. 7, *ante*, p. 1685. For form of notice, see Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 646.

As to certain restrictions on compulsory purchase, see note (*k*), *ante*, p. 1691.

(*f*) As to the holding of a local inquiry, see s. 85, *post*, p. 1732.

(*g*) As to this Order, see the note to s. 85 (2), *post*, p. 1732.

(*h*) Such an Order no longer requires further confirmation, even where it authorises compulsory purchase of land: Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 24 (2). To give effect to this change in the law, the greater part of this sub-section, and the whole of sub-ss. (5) and (6) were repealed by *ibid.*, s. 75, Sched. VI.

As to borrowing powers, see s 43, *post*, p. 1713, and note thereto.

By s. 13 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919 (*q.v.*, *post*, p. 2152), it was provided that when a local authority have passed a resolution directing a scheme to be prepared, they may, subject to obtaining the consent of the Minister of Health, acquire in advance land in the area proposed for inclusion in the scheme.

(*i*) See note (*m*), *ante*, p. 1692, but s. 133 of the Act of 1845 (as to making good deficiencies in poor rates) will not apply: see note (*l*), *ante*, p. 1692.

(*k*) See the provisions as to arbitration in s. 41, *post*, p. 1710.

(*l*) See s. 12, *ante*, p. 1688.

(*m*) See Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 10, 11, *post*, pp. 2012, 2013.

(*n*) See s. 13, *ante*, p. 1690.

(*o*) See s. 22, *ante*, p. 1694.

(*p*) Words within brackets inserted, and certain words omitted, by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 46, 75, Scheds. II., VI., *post*, pp. 2029, 2042, 2045, 2047.

(*q*) The Minister of Health may now permit an authority to modify a scheme not only by abandoning any part of it which it may appear inexpedient to carry out, but also by amending or adding to it in matters of detail; see s. 25 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc.

Provisions for accommodation of persons of the working classes.

40. The [Minister of Health] shall in any Order sanctioning a scheme under this Part of this Act require the insertion in the scheme of such provisions (if any) for the dwelling accommodation of persons of the working classes displaced [in consequence of] the scheme as seem to the [Minister] required by the circumstances (*r*).

Settlement of Compensation.

Provisions as to arbitration.

41. In all cases in which the amount of any compensation is, in pursuance of this Part of this Act, to be settled by arbitration, the following provisions shall have effect; (namely,) (*s*)

(1) The amount of compensation shall be settled by an arbitrator to be appointed and removable by the [Minister of Health] (*t*).

(2) In settling the amount of any compensation—

(a) The estimate of the value of the dwelling-house shall be based on the fair market value as estimated at the time of the valuation being made of such dwelling-house, and of the several interests in such dwelling-house, due regard being had to the nature and then condition of the property and the probable duration of the buildings in their existing state, and to the state of repair thereof, and without any additional allowance in respect of compulsory purchase (*u*); and

Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2023. The same Act (s. 75, Sched. VI.) repealed the concluding words of this sub-section as to laying modifications before Parliament and obtaining Parliament's confirmation in certain cases. The decision of the Minister is now final, as in the case of the original scheme. For form of notice of order sanctioning modification, see Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 649.

(*r*) Words within square brackets inserted by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 46, Sched. II., *post*, pp. 2029, 2045.

This clause gives an absolute discretion to the Minister to require or dispense with the provision of accommodation for the working classes, according to the circumstances of each case.

With the consent of the Minister, a local authority may, in connection with dwelling accommodation, provide and maintain shops, recreation grounds, or other buildings, or land which, in the opinion of the Minister, will benefit the persons for whom the dwelling accommodation is provided, with power to raise money for the purpose, if necessary, by borrowing (Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 11 (1)).

(*s*) The provisions of this section have now ceased to apply as respect lands included in a scheme under this Part of this Act, other than land included in such a scheme only for the purpose of making the scheme efficient and not on account of the sanitary condition of the premises thereon, or of those premises being dangerous or prejudicial to health in so far as the provisions of this section are inconsistent with s. 9 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919 (*q.v.* at p. 2150, *post*). The last mentioned section contains the substituted provisions. Inasmuch, however, as there may be cases where the provisions of the section in the text will be those which are applicable, the notes are retained. The rules for assessing compensation as laid down by the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, do not affect any special provisions as to the assessment of the value of land acquired for the purpose of Part II. of the Act of 1890, if and so far as the provisions thereof are inconsistent with the said rules. See s. 7 of the Act at p. 2199, *post*. The provisions of the Act which are not inconsistent must therefore be regarded.

Compensation is to be settled by arbitration in cases within s. 38 (6) and s. 39 (7).

(*t*) See note under the opening words of this section. The Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, governs the mode of appointment now.

(*u*) This clause is a repetition of s. 21 (1) (a), *ante*, p. 1692. See notes thereto. Where under the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 7, neighbouring lands are included in a scheme for the purpose of making it efficient, the provision as to the exclusion of any additional allowance in respect of compulsory purchase does not apply in the case of such neighbouring lands (*ibid.*).

(b) The arbitrator shall have regard to and make an allowance in respect of any increased value which, in his opinion, will be given to other dwelling-houses of the same owner by the alteration or demolition by the local authority of any buildings (*x*).

(3) Evidence shall be receivable (*y*) by the arbitrator to prove—

(1st) that the rental of the dwelling-house was enhanced by reason of the same being used for illegal purposes (*z*) or being so overcrowded as to be dangerous or injurious to the health of the inmates; or

(2ndly) that the dwelling-house is in a state of defective sanitation, or is not in reasonably good repair; or

(3rdly) that the dwelling-house is unfit, and not reasonably capable of being made fit, for human habitation;

and, if the arbitrator is satisfied by such evidence, then the compensation—

(a) shall in the first case so far as it is based on rental be based on the rental which would have been obtainable if the dwelling-house was occupied for legal purposes (*z*) and only by the number of persons whom the dwelling-house was under all the circumstances of the case fitted to accommodate without such overcrowding as is dangerous or injurious to the health of the inmates; and

(b) shall in the second case be the amount estimated as the value of the dwelling-house if it had been put into a sanitary condition, or into reasonably good repair, after deducting the estimated expense of putting it into such condition or repair; and

(c) shall in the third case be the value of the land, and of the materials of the buildings thereon.

(4) On payment or tender to the person entitled to receive the same of the amount of compensation agreed or awarded to be paid in respect of the dwelling-house, or on payment thereof in manner prescribed by the Lands Clauses Acts, the owner shall, when required by the local authority, convey his interest in such dwelling-house to them, or as they may direct; and in default thereof, or if the owner fails to adduce a good title to such dwelling-house to the satisfaction of the local authority, it shall be lawful for the local authority, if they think fit, to execute a deed poll in such manner and with such consequences as are mentioned in the Lands Clauses Acts (*a*).

(5) Sections thirty-two, thirty-three, thirty-five, thirty-six, and thirty-seven of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, shall apply, with any necessary modifications, to an arbitration and to an arbitrator appointed under this Part of this Act (*b*).

(*x*) See note (*s*), *ante*, p. 1710.

(*y*) Section 29 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2024, makes it clear that an authority may tender evidence under all these three headings although they have taken no steps to remedy the defects or evils disclosed by the evidence. Compare the provisions of s. 21 (2), *ante*, p. 1694.

(*z*) Thus, if the house were used as a brothel, its value must be based on its rental if legally used as a dwelling-house.

(*a*) The provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts here referred to are contained in 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, ss. 75—83, *ante*, pp. 1168—1173.

(*b*) See these sections, *ante*, p. 1155. Section 32 gives the arbitrator power to call for books and documents; s. 33 requires the arbitrator to subscribe a declaration before entering upon the reference, such declaration to be annexed to the award when made, but this declaration is now no longer necessary, see the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919; s. 35 requires the arbitrator to deliver the award to the promoters,

(6) The arbitrator may, by one award, settle the amount or amounts of compensation payable in respect of all or any of the dwelling-houses included in one or more order or orders made by the local authority; but he may, and, if the local authority request him so to do shall, from time to time make an award respecting a portion only of the disputed cases brought before him.

(7) In the event of the death, removal, resignation, or incapacity, refusal, or neglect to act of any arbitrator before he shall have made his award, the [Minister of Health] may appoint another arbitrator, to whom all documents relating to the matter of the arbitration which were in the possession of the former arbitrator shall be delivered (*c*).

(8) The arbitrator may, where he thinks fit, on the request of any party by whom any claim has been made before him, certify the amount of the costs properly incurred by such party in relation to the arbitration, and the amount of the costs so certified shall be paid by the local authority (*d*).

(9) The arbitrator shall not give such certificate where the arbitrator has awarded the same or a less sum than has been offered by the local authority in respect of such claim before the appointment of the arbitrator, and need not give such certificate to any party where he considers that such party neglected, after due notice from the local authority, to deliver to that authority a statement in writing within such time, and containing such particulars respecting the compensation claimed, as would have enabled the local authority to make a proper offer of compensation to such party before the appointment of the arbitrator (*e*).

(10) If within seven days after demand the amount so certified be not paid to the party entitled to receive the same, such amount shall be recoverable as a debt from the local authority with interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum for any time during which the same remains unpaid after such seven days as aforesaid (*f*).

i.e., the local authority (see s. 38 (4)), who must furnish copies to, and permit inspection by, the other parties; s. 36 enables the submission to be made a rule of court; and s. 37 provides that an award shall not be set aside for irregularity or want of form. Moreover, the Arbitration Act, 1889 (see *ante*, p. 1670), applies, except in so far as it is inconsistent with this Act: see s. 24 thereof.

Note, that this sub-section, together with sub-ss. (7), (8), (10) and (11), are applied by s. 7 of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1900, *post*, p. 1873, to arbitrations under that section.

(*c*) See note (*s*), *ante*, p. 1710. The provision as to the appointment of another arbitrator is superseded by the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919

(*d*) The costs are not altogether in the discretion of the arbitrator. See the next sub-section, which corresponds to 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, s. 34. When the costs are payable to a claimant, the text enables the arbitrator to certify them, instead of leaving them to be taxed under 58 & 59 Vict. c. 11, *post*, p. 1791. *Cf.* Sched. II. (29), *post*, p. 1743.

As to the recovery of the costs, see sub-s. (10), *infra*.

(*e*) The offer referred to must have been made before the appointment of the arbitrator. This express provision as to the date of the offer avoids a difficulty which has arisen in many cases. See, for example, *In re Gray and N. E. Rail. Co.* (1876), 1 Q. B. D. 696.

The claimant need not deliver a statement unless the local authority give him notice to do so.

(*f*) The costs do not become a debt until seven days after demand. The debt is then recoverable by action in the ordinary way, and will carry interest.

(11) The award of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on all parties (*g*).

Expenses and Borrowing.

Expenses of local authority.

42.—(1) All expenses incurred by a local authority in the execution of this Part of this Act shall be defrayed by them out of the local rate; and that authority, notwithstanding any limit contained in any Act of Parliament respecting a local rate, may levy such local rate, or any increase thereof, for the purposes of this Part of this Act (*h*).

(2) Any expenses incurred by a rural sanitary authority under this Part of this Act, other than the expenses incurred in and incidental to proceedings for obtaining a closing order, shall be charged as special expenses on the contributory place in respect of which they are incurred (*i*).

Provision as to borrowing.

43.—(1) A local authority may borrow for the purpose of raising sums required for purchase money or compensation payable under this Part of this Act in like manner, and subject to the like conditions, as for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the execution by such authority of the Public Health Acts (*k*).

(2) The Public Works Loan Commissioners may, if they think fit, lend to any local authority the sums borrowed in pursuance of this Part of this Act (*l*).

Annual account to be presented by the local authority.

44. Every local authority shall every year present to the [Minister of Health], in such form as [he] may direct, an account of what has been done, and of all moneys received and paid by them during the previous year, with a view to carrying into effect the purposes of this Part of this Act (*m*).

(*g*) But the award may be stated in the form of a special case under the Arbitration Act, 1889, s. 7 (b), *ante*, p. 1673), and then an appeal lies from the decision of the High Court thereon to the Court of Appeal. Accidental slips or omissions may be corrected under *ibid.*, s. 7 (c), *ante*, p. 1673. And apparently the award may be remitted for reconsideration under *ibid.*, s. 10.

(*h*) As to the local rate, see s. 92, and Sched. I., *post*, pp. 1733, 1735.

As to the limit to the local rate, see s. 24 (4), and the note thereto, *ante*, p. 1696.

The financial provisions of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, for the recoupment of losses of a local authority in connection with housing schemes apply to re-housing under a scheme made under this Part of this Act. See s. 7 of the Act of 1919, *post*, p. 2148.

(*i*) The expenses of a rural authority in obtaining a closing order will, apparently, be general expenses; all other expenses will be special expenses chargeable upon the particular contributory place. See the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 229, 230, *ante*, pp. 510, 514.

(*k*) The borrowing powers of a local authority under the Public Health Acts are contained in ss. 233—243 of the Act of 1875, *ante*, pp. 521—538. The loan will be on the security of the local rate, with the consent of the Minister of Health.

This power to borrow for "purchase money or compensation" has been extended by the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1894, *post*, p. 1782, to include any purposes for which an authority are authorised to borrow by a reconstruction scheme.

See the note to s. 25 (4), *ante*, p. 1697, as to the extended power of borrowing conferred by s. 1 of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, and see this section *in extenso*, *post*, p. 1927.

The acquisition in advance of lands in areas proposed for inclusion in improvement scheme is now a purpose for which money may be borrowed, see s. 13 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2152.

(*l*) As to the period of and rate of interest on loans from the Public Works Loan Commissioners, see the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 3, and the note thereunder, *post*, p. 2010.

(*m*) This provision was, no doubt, intended to afford such information to the Minister of Health as might enable the Minister to form an opinion whether each local authority is carrying out the duty imposed upon it by this Part of the Act, and, if necessary, to take steps to enforce the performance of that duty. As to such steps, see the Housing, Town

Powers of County Councils (n).

Powers of county councils.

45.—(1) Where the medical officer of health [sanitary inspector or other officer of the district authority] (*o*) or any inhabitant house-holders (*p*) make a representation or complaint, or give information to any vestry or district board in the administrative county of London, or to the local board of Woolwich, or to any rural sanitary authority elsewhere (which vestry, board, or authority is in this Act referred to as the district authority) (*q*), or to the medical officer of such authority either respecting any dwelling-house being in a state so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation (*r*), or respecting an obstructive building (*s*), and also where a closing order has been made as respects any dwelling-house (*t*), the district authority shall forthwith forward to the county council of the county in which the dwelling-house or building is situate, a copy of such representation, complaint, information, or closing order, and shall from time to time report to the council such particulars as the council require respecting any proceedings taken by the authority with reference to such representation, complaint, information, or dwelling-house.

(2) Where the county council—

(a) are of opinion that proceedings for a closing order as respects any dwelling-house ought to be instituted, or that an order ought to be made for the demolition of any buildings forming or forming part of any dwelling-house as to which a closing order has been made, or that an order ought to be made for pulling down an obstructive building specified in any representation under this Part of this Act; and

(b) after reasonable notice, not being less than one month, of such opinion has been given in writing to the district authority, consider that such authority have failed to institute or properly prosecute proceedings, or to make the order for demolition, or to take steps for pulling down an obstructive building;

Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 10, 11, *post*, pp. 2012, 2013, and the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, ss. 5 and 6, *post*, p. 2148. See also the Act of 1909, s. 37, as to the power of the Minister to call for special reports.

See also as to accounts and audit, s. 80, *post*, p. 1730.

(*n*) This provision enables a county council to see that rural authorities fulfil their duties. In case of default, the county council can proceed under the next sub-section; see also the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 10 (3), (4), *post*, p. 2013, under which in the case of any county district a county council may carry out an order made by the Minister of Health against a defaulting authority.

See also s. 52, *post*, p. 1719, as to representations by a county medical officer.

By s. 69 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2041, the clerk of a rural district council must also forward a copy of any such representation, complaint or information to the medical officer of health of the county.

See also ss. 5 and 6 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2148.

(*o*) The words in brackets are inserted in consequence of s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, and s. 3 (1) of the Public Health (Officers) Act, 1921.

(*p*) Presumably any complaint or representation made by a parish council under the L. G. A., 1894, s. 6 (2), *ante*, p. 907, must be reported to the county council under this section.

(*q*) A county council cannot act under this section in any urban district, nor will it be necessary for an urban authority to report to the county council. Vestries and district boards have been superseded by metropolitan borough councils under the London Government Act, 1899, and Woolwich is now a metropolitan borough subject to the general law applying to such boroughs.

Forms for use under this sub-section will be found in the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., at pp. 650, 651.

(*r*) See ss. 30, 31, *ante*, p. 1700.

(*s*) See s. 38 (1), (2), *ante*, p. 1704.

(*t*) See the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 17, *post*, p. 2017.

the council may pass a resolution to that effect, and thereupon the powers of the district authority as respects the said dwelling-house and building under this Part of this Act (otherwise than in respect of a scheme), shall be vested in the county council, and if a closing order or an order for demolition or for pulling down an obstructive building is made, and not disallowed on appeal, the expenses of the council incurred as respects the said dwelling-house and building, including any compensation paid, shall be a simple contract debt to the council from the district authority (*u*).

(3) Any debt to the council under this section shall be defrayed by the district authority as part of their expenses in the execution of this Part of this Act (*x*).

(4) The county council and any of their officers shall, for the purposes of this section, have the same right of admission to any premises as any district authority or their officers have for the purpose of the execution of their duties under the enactments relating to public health, and a justice may make the like order for enforcing such admission (*y*).

Special Provisions as to London.

Application of Part of Act to London.

46. This Part of this Act shall apply to the administrative county of London with the following modifications :

(1) The provisions of the Public Health Acts relating to private improvement expenses and to private improvement rates shall, for the purpose of this Part of this Act, extend to the county and to the city of London, and in the construction of the said provisions, as respects the county of London, any local authority in that county, and as respects the city of London the Commissioners of Sewers, shall be deemed to be the urban authority (*z*).

(*u*) Forms for use under this sub-section will be found in the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., at pp. 652, 653.

The district authority (see the preceding sub-section) will have the month after notice within which they may themselves proceed to make a closing order or demolition order, or as the case may be. After the month their powers will pass to the county council, who may put this Part of the Act in operation as if they were the local authority. "Month" means calendar month (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63, s. 3).

The county council are not entitled to charge for the time of their own full-time salaried officers in respect of the proceedings, as, for instance, for the time of their medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances in inspecting the premises, etc. (*Durham C. C.* v. *Easington R. D. C.* (1897), 61 J. P. 121).

(*x*) As to these expenses, see s. 42, *ante*, p. 1713.

(*y*) There is no general enactment in the Public Health Acts relating to the entry of officers upon premises for the performance of their duties. There are several express provisions enabling them to enter for specific purposes, and the provision which seems to be indicated in the text is that in s. 102 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 188. That section enables an officer to enter any premises for the purpose of examining as to the existence of any nuisance therein at any time between the hours of 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. If admission is refused, a justice, upon complaint made to him upon oath, may, by order, authorise the officer to enter. The text may, perhaps, refer to s. 305 of the same Act, *ante*, p. 639. See now, however, the power of entry given by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 36, *post*, p. 2026, and as to obstruction see s. 51, *post*, p. 1719.

As to London, see the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, ss. 10, 115.

(*z*) In London, a representation made to the county council under Part I. of this Act is, if it relates to only ten houses or fewer, to be dealt with by the borough council under Part II. (s. 72, *post*, p. 1727), and may be so dealt with in other cases not of general importance to the whole county (s. 73 (b)); conversely some representations to a borough council under Part II. may be ordered to be dealt with under Part I. (s. 72 (a)).

As the Public Health Acts do not apply to the metropolis, it was necessary to apply the provisions mentioned because of s. 38 (8), *ante*, p. 1706 : see the note thereto. As to the Commissioners of Sewers, see note to s. 25 (3), *ante*, p. 1697.

(2) The raising of sums required for purchase money or compensation payable under this Part of this Act shall be a purpose for which the London County Council or the Commissioners of Sewers of the city of London, may borrow under Part One of this Act, and a purpose for which a vestry or district board may borrow under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, and the provisions of Part One of this Act with respect to borrowing, and sections one hundred and eighty-three to one hundred and ninety-one of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, shall apply and have effect accordingly (*a*).

(3) The London County Council may, if they think fit, lend to a local authority in the administrative county of London the sums borrowed in pursuance of this Part of this Act (*b*).

(4) [*Assent of Secretary of State to certain sales*] (*c*).

(5) Where it appears to the county council, whether in the exercise of the powers of a vestry or district board (*d*) or on the representation of a vestry or district board or otherwise, that a scheme under this Part of this Act ought to be made (*e*), the council may take proceedings for preparing and obtaining the confirmation of a scheme, and the provisions of this Act respecting the scheme shall apply in like manner as if they were the vestry or district board, and all expenses of and incidental to the scheme and carrying the same into effect shall, save as hereinafter mentioned, be borne by the county fund.

(6) Where the council consider that such expenses, or a contribution in respect of them, ought to be paid or made by a vestry or district board, they may apply to the [Minister of Health] (*f*), and the [Minister of Health] (*f*), if satisfied that, having regard to the size of the area, to the number, position, structure, sanitary condition, and neighbourhood of the buildings to be dealt with, the vestry or district board ought to pay, or make a contribution in respect of, the said expenses, the [Minister of Health] (*f*) may order such payment or

(*a*) As to the borrowing powers of the London County Council and the Commissioners of Sewers under Part I., see s. 25 (2), (3), *ante*, p. 1697.

For the incorporated provisions of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, see Woolrych's Metropolis Local Management Acts, p. 117. Under these sections district boards and vestries were empowered to borrow on mortgage of the rates raised by them under that Act. Vestries and district boards have now been superseded by metropolitan borough councils. As to the transfer to the latter of the above borrowing powers, see the London Government Act, 1899, s. 4.

As to the length of loans, see the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 15, *post*, p. 1931.

(*b*) As to the power of the London County Council to lend to local authorities in the metropolis, see 53 & 54 Vict. c. 41, s. 8. As to proof of the power of the local authority to borrow, see 59 & 60 Vict. c. ccxiv, s. 12. A similar clause is contained in all the subsequent Money Acts of the London County Council.

(*c*) Repealed as spent by the S. L. R. A., 1908; the Secretary of State has no longer any powers under the Act (see note (*n*) on p. 1928, *post*).

(*d*) That is, under s. 45 (2), *ante*, p. 1714.

(*e*) The scheme here referred to is a scheme under s. 39, *ante*, p. 1708. This provision seems to give the London County Council power to initiate or take up such a scheme in any case or under any circumstances. If the scheme affects no more than ten houses, it must be referred to the local authority under s. 72, *post*, p. 1727; see also s. 73, *post*, p. 1727, and note (*z*), *ante*, p. 1715. See also note (*ff*) to sub-s. (6), *post*, p. 1717, as to contributions by Metropolitan Borough Councils.

(*f*) The words in square brackets were substituted for "Secretary of State" in consequence of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 2 (1), and note thereto, *post*, p. 1928.

contribution to be made, and the amount thereof shall be a simple contract debt from the vestry or district board to the council (*ff*).

(7) The county council may, if they think fit, pay or contribute to the payment of the expenses of carrying into effect a scheme under this Part of this Act by a vestry or district board, and if a vestry or district board consider that the expenses of carrying into effect any scheme under this Part of this Act, or a contribution in respect of those expenses, ought to be paid or made by the county council, and the county council decline or fail to agree to pay or make the same, the vestry or district board may apply to the [Minister of Health] (*g*), and if the [Minister of Health] (*g*) is satisfied that, having regard to the size of the area, to the number, position, structure, sanitary condition, and neighbourhood of the buildings to be dealt with, the council ought to pay or make a contribution in respect of the said expenses, he may order such payment or contribution to be made, and the amount thereof shall be a simple contract debt from the council to the vestry or district board (*gg*).

(8) In the application of this section to Woolwich, the local board of health shall be deemed to be a district board, but the raising of any sums required for purchase money or compensation payable under this Part of this Act shall be a purpose for which they may borrow under the Public Health Acts, and the Public Health Acts shall apply accordingly (*h*).

Supplemental.

Provision as to superior landlord.

47.—(1) Where an owner of any dwelling-house is not the person in receipt of the rents and profits thereof, he may give notice of such ownership to the local authority, and thereupon the local authority shall give such owner notice of any proceedings taken by them in pursuance of this Part of this Act in relation to such dwelling-house (*i*).

(*ff*) Metropolitan borough councils (the successors to the vestries and district boards) may agree to make such contributions as are here referred to, and may borrow for the purpose; an Order under this sub-section will only be necessary in cases of disagreement: Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 14, *post*, p. 1931. Contributions under this or the next sub-section may take the form of a lump sum or of annual payments for a term of years: Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 33, *post*, p. 2025.

The claim for a contribution will depend, apparently, upon whether the scheme was one properly dealt with under this Part of the Act as distinguished from Part I. (see note (*z*), *ante*, p. 1715). If so, the local rate may fairly be required to contribute in relief of the county fund.

(*g*) See note (*f*), *ante*, p. 1716.

(*gg*) See s. 33 of the Act of 1909 in note (*ff*), *supra*. The claim for a contribution will depend to some extent upon whether the area is not one which might, from its extent, etc., have been dealt with under Part I. See the note to the preceding sub-section.

(*h*) Woolwich has now been brought under the general law applying to metropolitan boroughs, by scheme under the London Government Act, 1899, s. 19.

(*i*) See the definition of the word "owner" in s. 29, *ante*, p. 1699. There may be several persons, each having a different interest, all of whom may be included in the term "owner" and all of whom may be affected by proceedings under this Part of the Act, but it is contemplated that the primary liability shall fall upon that owner who is in receipt of the rents and profits. This sub-section enables an owner, who might not be known to be such, to insure that notices affecting the property will be sent to him. He can then protect his interests by, if necessary, getting an order under the next sub-section. A form of notice will be found in the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 654.

As to the effect of this sub-section, see the judgments in *Osborne* v. *Skinners Co.*, *ante*, p. 1699.

(2) It it appears to a court of summary jurisdiction (*k*) on the application of any owner of the dwelling-house that default is being made in the execution of any works required to be executed on any dwelling-house in respect of which a closing order has been made (*l*), or in the demolition of any building or any dwelling-house or in claiming to retain any site (*m*), in pursuance of this Part of this Act, and that the interests of the applicant (*n*) will be prejudiced by such default, and that it is just to make the order, the court may make an order empowering the applicant forthwith to enter on the dwelling-house, and within the time fixed by the order to execute the said works, or to demolish the building or to claim to retain the site, as the case may be, and where it seems to the court just so to do, the court may make a like order in favour of any other owner (*o*).

(3) A court of summary jurisdiction may in any case by order enlarge *the time allowed under any order for the execution of any works or the demolition of a building, or* the time within which a claim may be made to retain the site of a building (*p*).

(4) Before an order is made under this section notice of the application shall be given to the local authority.

Remedies of owner for breach of covenant, etc. not to be prejudiced.

48. Nothing in this Part of this Act shall prejudice or interfere with the right or remedies of any owner for the breach, non-observance, or non-performance of any covenant or contract entered into by a tenant or lessee in reference to any dwelling-house in respect of which an order is made by a local authority under this Part of this Act; and if any owner is obliged to take possession of any dwelling-house in order to comply with any such order, the taking possession shall not affect his right to avail himself of any such breach, non-observance, or non-performance that may have occurred prior to his so taking possession (*q*).

Service of notices.

49.—(1) Where the owner of any dwelling-house and his residence or place of business are known to the local authority, it shall be the duty of the clerk of the local authority, if the residence or place of business is within the district of such local authority, to serve any notice by this Part of this Act required to be served on the owner, by giving it to him, or for him, to some inmate of his residence or place of business within the district; and in any other case it shall be the duty of the clerk of the local authority to serve the notice by

(*k*) Having regard to s. 20 of the S. J. A., 1879, it appears that an application under this sub-section must be made in open court as defined by that section, and, in most cases, a summons will be necessary. Notice must also be given to the local authority. See sub-s. (4), *infra*.

(*l*) See the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 17, 18, *post*, pp. 2017, 2021.

(*m*) See s. 38 (5), *ante*, p. 1705.

(*n*) The applicant is an owner other than the owner who has been proceeded against in the first instance, who is generally the owner in receipt of the rent.

(*o*) See further the wide powers given to an owner by s. 30 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2163.

(*p*) Italicised words repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 21, 75, Sched. VI.; see now s. 18 (3) thereof. As to the claim to retain a site, see s. 38 (5), *ante*, p. 1705.

(*q*) This section is a re-enactment of 31 & 32 Vict. c. 130, s. 22. Its object is to preserve to a freeholder or lessor his remedies against tenants or lessees on repairing covenants, notwithstanding proceedings under this Part of the Act for closing or demolishing the demised premises, or notwithstanding that he may have intervened under s. 47 (2), or otherwise, under this Part of the Act.

Cf. ss. 104 and 226 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 189, 506, and cases referred to thereunder.

post in a registered letter addressed to the owner at his residence or place of business (*r*).

(2) Where the owner of the dwelling-house or his residence or place of business is not known to, and after diligent inquiry cannot be found by the local authority (*s*), then the clerk of the local authority may serve the notice by leaving it, addressed to the owner, with some occupier of the dwelling-house, or if there be not an occupier, then by causing it to be put up on some conspicuous part of the dwelling-house (*t*).

(3) Notice served upon the agent of the owner shall be deemed notice to the owner (*u*).

Description of owner in proceedings.

50. Where in any proceedings under this Part of this Act it is necessary to refer to the owner of any dwelling-house, it shall be sufficient to designate him as the "owner" thereof without name or further description (*x*).

Penalty for preventing execution of Act.

51.—(1) If any person being the occupier of any dwelling-house prevents the owner thereof, or being the owner or occupier of any dwelling-house prevents the medical officer of health, or the officers, agents, servants, or workmen of such owner or officer from carrying into effect with respect to the dwelling-house any of the provisions of this Part of this Act, after notice of the intention so to do has been given to such person, any court of summary jurisdiction on proof thereof may order such person to permit to be done on such premises all things requisite for carrying into effect, with respect to such dwelling-house, the provisions of this Part of this Act (*y*).

(2) If at the expiration of ten days after the service of such order such person fails to comply therewith, he shall for every day during which the failure continues be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds: Provided that if any such failure is by the occupier, the owner, unless assenting thereto, shall not be liable to such fine (*z*).

Report to local authority by county medical officer.

52. A representation from the medical officer of health of any county submitted to the county council and forwarded by that council to the local authority of any district in the county, not being a borough as defined by the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, shall, for the purposes of this Part of this Act, have the like effect as a representation from the medical officer of health of the district (*a*).

(*r*) But now any notice for an owner under this Part may be sent by post in a registered letter addressed to the owner or his agent at his usual or last-known residence or place of business (Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 13 (1)).

As to the authentication of notices, see s. 86 (2), *post*, p. 1732.

A notice in "writing" may be partly written and partly printed, lithographed, etc. See 52 & 53 Vict. c. 63, s. 20. As to service by post, see note to s. 7 (c), *ante*, p. 1685.

(*s*) See as to this *Arlidge* v. *Hampstead Borough Council*, [1916] 1 Ch. 59; 80 J. P. 127.

(*t*) See note (*r*), *supra*.

(*u*) See s. 13 (1) of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, referred to in note (*r*), *supra*. In *Ex parte Pilgrove* (1892), Times, May 27th, service on the son of the owner, who managed the property for the owner, was held sufficient.

(*x*) Compare s. 267 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 593. If the owner is known (or believed to be known) there is no reason why his name should not be inserted, adding "or other the owner" in case the information be incorrect.

(*y*) The provisions of this section are available where a medical officer is prevented from entering a house for the purposes of survey and examination under s. 36 of the Act of 1909. See *Arlidge* v. *Scrase*, [1915] 3 K. B. 325.

The order must be made on complaint, and, apparently, the defendant must be summoned.

(*z*) As to the recovery of the fine, see s. 90, *post*, p. 1733.

The proviso seems to contemplate a case where an order has been made on an owner, but the subsequent failure to comply with the order is not attributable to the owner, but to the occupier.

(*a*) This section seems to imply that the medical officer of a county council appointed

PART III.

WORKING CLASS LODGING-HOUSES (*b*).

Adoption of Part III.

Definition of purposes of Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Acts.

53.—(1) The expression "lodging-houses for the working classes," when used in this Part of this Act, shall include separate houses or cottages for the working classes, whether containing one or several tenements, and the purposes of this Part of this Act shall include the provision of such houses and cottages (*c*).

(2) The expression "cottage" in this Part of this Act may include a garden of not more than [one acre] (*d*).

54. [*Adoption of this Part of Act*] (*e*).

55. [*Provisions relating to adoption*] (*e*).

under the L. G. A., 1888, s. 17, *ante*, p. 751, may make a representation to his council with reference to unhealthy houses in the county, and not in any borough. If he does so the council must forward the representation to the local authority, who must thereupon take proceedings upon it under s. 38, *ante*, p. 1704, or under the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 17, 18, *post*, pp. 2017, 2021, as the case may be, as if it were a representation made to them by their own medical officer.

See further s. 6 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, p. 2148, *post*.

(*b*) The primary object of this Part of the Act is to enable an authority to provide working class lodging-houses; but in connection with any scheme for so doing they may lay out and construct public streets or roads on land acquired or appropriated by them, or may contribute towards the expenses incurred by other persons in so doing: see the Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1919, s. 15, *post*, p. 2153. Any provision of the Act of 1909 which amends or supersedes a provision of this Part is to be deemed to be a portion of this Part (*ibid.*, s. 47 (1)).

Part I. of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, is to be construed as one with the principal Act (Act of 1890) and any provisions of Part I. of the Act of 1919, which supersede or amend any provisions of the principal Act, are to be deemed to be part of that Part of the principal Act in which the provisions superseded or amended are contained, and references in Part I. of the Act of 1919 to the principal Act or to any provision of the principal Act, are to be construed as references to that Act or provision as amended by any subsequent enactment, including Part I. of the Act of 1919 (see section 40 of the Act of 1919, *post*, p. 2165). The Act of 1919 placed local authorities under an obligation to submit housing schemes within three months after the passing of the Act, and under the further obligation to thereafter submit further schemes as often as occasion requires.

As to the meaning of the term "working classes," see note to s. 1, p. 1681, *ante*.

(*c*) Under s. 11 of the Revenue Act, 1903, in estimating the inhabited house duty for any house solely used, so far as it is used as a dwelling-house, for providing separate dwellings, the value of any dwelling below the annual value of £20 is excluded, and the duty in respect of dwellings of the value of £20, but not exceeding £40 (or £60), is reduced to 3*d.* (or 6*d.*), as the case may be. It is, however, necessary that a certificate as mentioned in s. 26 (2) of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1890, to the effect that the accommodation in each dwelling is suitable for the persons occupying it, and that the sanitary condition is satisfactory, should be procured from the medical officer of health or other medical practitioner appointed for the purpose by the local authority. As to the meaning of the term "separate dwellings" in this exemption, see *Seaman* v. *Lee, London C.C.* v. *Cook*, and *Farmer* v. *Cotton's Trustees*, cited in the note to s. 26 (2) of the Act of 1890, *ante*, p. 1679. Under s. 35 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, any house occupied for the sole purpose of letting lodgings to persons of the working classes at a charge not exceeding 6*d.* per night for each person is now exempt from the duty; a similar certificate is required.

(*d*) This is the definition as amended by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 50; in the original definition the limit was "not more than half an acre, provided that the estimated annual value of such garden shall not exceed three pounds."

(*e*) Part III. of this Act is now in force universally (Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909, s. 1): it was previously an adoptive Act, and its adoption in rural districts

Execution of Part III. by Local Authority.

56. Where this Part of this Act has been adopted in any district, the local authority shall have power to carry it into execution (*f*) (subject to the provisions of this Part of this Act with respect to rural sanitary authorities), and for that purpose may exercise the same powers whether of contract (*g*) or otherwise as in the execution of their duties in the case of the London County Council under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, and the Acts amending the same, or in the case of sanitary authorities under the Public Health Acts, or in the case of the Commissioners of Sewers under the Acts conferring powers on such commissioners. Powers of local authority.

57.—(1) Land for the purposes (*h*) of this Part of this Act may be acquired (*i*) by a local authority in like manner as if those purposes were purposes of the Public Health Act, 1875, and sections one hundred and seventy-five to one hundred and seventy-eight, both inclusive, of that Act (relating to the purchase of lands) (*i*), shall apply accordingly, and Acquisition of land.

was subject to the consent of the county council. Consequently all the provisions relating to adoption have been repealed. This Part is now not only in force universally but local authorities are compelled to consider the needs of their districts and to submit schemes for the exercise of their powers and duties, see the Act of 1919, *post*, p. 2145.

(*f*) As to the objects of Part III., see p. 1720, note (*b*), *ante*.

Adoption is no longer necessary (see preceding note); and the Act now extends to every place for which it had not in 1909 been adopted "as if it had been so adopted."

As to the powers of the Minister of Health, or a county council, to enforce, or in some cases take over, the duties of the local Authority, see ss. 10—13 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, *post*, pp. 2012—2014, and ss. 5 and 6 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2148.

As to the power of two authorities to unite to carry out the Act, see the Act of 1909, s. 38. Interested members must not vote on resolutions (s. 88, *post*, p. 1732).

(*g*) Under 18 & 19 Vict. c. 120, s. 149, the London County Council may enter into all such contracts as they may think necessary for carrying that Act into execution. The sections of the P. H. A., 1875, relating to contracts by sanitary authorities, are ss. 173, 174, *ante*, pp. 397—412. As to the Commissioners of Sewers, see note to s. 25 (3), *ante*, p. 1697.

(*h*) By s. 12 (2) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, it was enacted that the purposes for which land may be acquired under the Part of the Act in the text shall be deemed to include the lease or sale of the land with the objects in the sub-section specified. See the sub-section at p. 2152, *post*.

A local authority may accept gifts of land, money or other property for any purpose of the Housing Acts (Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 8, *post*, p. 2012).

As to the power of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries in agricultural districts and the Local Government Board (now Minister of Health) elsewhere to acquire land and buildings for housing purposes and to make arrangements for housing purposes with any local authority, see the Housing (No. 2) Act, 1914 (4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 52), *post*, p. 2090.

(*i*) See these sections, pp. 412—424, *ante*. They still apply to purchases by agreement; but, if an authority require compulsory powers, they now obtain such powers, not by a Provisional Order under s. 176, but by an Order under the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 2, *post*, p. 2010. Sched. I. of that Act as amended by the Housing, etc. Act, 1919, now regulates the procedure, etc.

As to restrictions upon the acquisition of certain classes of lands, see the Act of 1909, ss. 45, 73, 74, *post*, pp. 2029, 2042.

As to compensation in case of compulsory purchase, see s. 5, of the Housing, etc. Act, 1900.

Notwithstanding the express provision in s. 175 of the P. H. A., 1875, as to the acquisition of lands without the district of an authority, Messrs. Haldane, K.C., and Lawson Walton, K.C., advised the London County Council that they had no power to acquire land for the purpose of providing working class lodging-houses outside their district. They further advised that the council could not acquire land and keep it in their possession, even in their district, with a view to the possible ultimate erection of working class lodging-houses thereon, but with no present intention of so using it. See the Times, August 29th, 1899. But now by the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1900, s. 1,

shall for the purposes of this Part of this Act extend to London in like manner as if the Commissioners of Sewers and London County Council respectively were a local authority in the said sections mentioned, *and a Secretary of State were substituted for the Local Government Board* (*k*).

(2) *The local authority may, if they think fit, contract for the purchase or lease of any lodging-houses for the working classes already, or hereafter to be built and provided* (*l*).

(3) The local authority may . . . (*m*), with the consent of the [Minister of Health] . . . (*n*), appropriate, for the purposes of this Part of this Act, any lodging-houses so purchased or taken on lease, and any other land which may be for the time being vested in them, or at their disposal (*o*).

Local authority may purchase existing lodging-houses.

58. The trustees of any lodging-houses for the working classes for the time being provided in any district by private subscriptions or otherwise,

post, p. 1872, an urban authority may, for supplying the needs of their district, establish or acquire lodging-houses for the working classes under Part III. outside their district; and by s. 2 (3) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, an authority may be authorised by the Minister of Health to acquire land by agreement in anticipation of future requirements under Part III.

An authority acquiring land under this section need no longer make good any deficiency in the rates under s. 133 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (see Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 34, *post*, p. 2025).

An Irish district council prior to obtaining a Provisional Order Confirmation Act enabling them to acquire land compulsorily for the purposes of this Part of the Act, and for widening streets, duly deposited plans, one of them being a ground plan of forty-five cottages proposed to be built, showing also a proposed playground and a proposed approach fifty feet wide. The plans were referred to in the Act for the purpose of description, but the Act contained no provision requiring the works to be carried out according to the plans. It was held that the plans were only incorporated in the Act for the purpose of identifying the land to be acquired; that the defendants were, therefore, not bound to adhere to the representation of intention shown on the plan as to the proposed number of cottages, and the playground and approach; and that they could not be enjoined while they kept within the purposes mentioned in the Act (*Bradshaw* v. *Bray U. D. C.*, [1907] 1 I. R. 152). And see also *N. B. Rail. Co.* v. *Tod* (1846), 12 Cl. & F. 722; *Att.-Gen.* v. *G. E. Rail. Co.* (1873), L. R. 6 H. L. 367.

(*k*) Italicised words repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1908, because since 1905 (see note (*n*) on p. 1928, *post*) all powers under these Acts originally exercisable (in London) by the Home Secretary have been transferred to the L. G. B. (now Minister of Health).

(*l*) This sub-section was repealed by s. 50, and Sched. V. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919. It is superseded by s. 12 (1) of the last mentioned Act, which is set out at p. 2152, *post*.

(*m*) The words "if not a rural sanitary authority" are here omitted by reason of s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*n*) The words "and if a rural sanitary authority with the consent of the county council of the county in which the land is situate" are here omitted by reason of the above mentioned section, and Schedule of the said Act of 1919. The effect of this and the last mentioned alteration is to transfer from county councils to the Minister of Health the power to consent to houses and land being appropriated by rural authorities for the purposes of Part III.

(*o*) As to the appropriation of other lands, see s. 23, *ante*, p. 1695, and notes thereto.

Under s. 111 of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, a municipal corporation may convert corporate land into sites for working men's dwellings. See form of lease in the Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 664.

See also s. 12 (3) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, for the power now given to a local authority, subject to the consent of the Minister of Health, to contract for the purchase by or lease to them of houses either already built, or only projected. And see also s. 14 of the same Act which gives a local authority power to acquire water rights in connection with housing schemes.

Where a local authority have agreed to purchase, or have determined to appropriate lands, they may, under the circumstances mentioned in s. 10 (2) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, enter on the land. See the sub-section at p. 2151, *post*.

may, with the consent of a majority of the committee or other persons by whom they were appointed trustees, sell or lease the lodging-houses to the local authority of the district, or make over to them the management thereof (*p*).

Erection of lodging-houses.

59. The local authority may, on any land acquired or appropriated by them, erect any buildings suitable for lodging-houses for the working classes, and convert any buildings into lodging-houses for the working classes, and may alter, enlarge, repair, and improve the same respectively, and fit up, furnish, and supply the same respectively with all requisite furniture, fittings, and conveniences (*q*).

60. [*Sale and exchange of lands*] (*r*).

Management of Lodging-Houses.

61 (*s*).—(1) The general management, regulation, and control of the lodging-houses established or acquired by a local authority under this Part of this Act shall be vested in and exercised by the local authority.

(2) The local authority may make such reasonable charges for the tenancy or occupation of the lodging-houses provided under this Part of this Act as they may determine by regulations (*t*).

Management to be vested in local authority.

62 (*u*).—(1) The local authority may make byelaws (*x*) for the management, use, and regulation of the lodging-houses, and it shall be obligatory on the local authority, except in the case of a lodging-house which is occupied as a separate dwelling, by such byelaws to make sufficient provision for the several purposes expressed in the Sixth Schedule to this Act.

(2) A printed copy or sufficient abstract of the byelaws relating to the management, use, and regulation of the lodging-houses shall be put up and at all times kept in every room therein (*y*).

Byelaws for regulation of lodging-houses.

63. [*Disqualification of tenants of lodging-houses on receiving parochial relief*] (*z*).

(*p*) See the two preceding sub-sections and notes thereto.

(*q*) Under this section the authority may not only provide lodging-houses, which include cottages and gardens (see s. 53, *ante*, p. 1720), but may furnish them when provided. They may also, with the consent of the Minister of Health, provide shops, recreation grounds, etc., in connection with the lodging-houses (Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 11). As to their power to lay out streets, see note (*b*), p. 1720, *ante*.

An authority, instead of themselves building lodging-houses, may also grant leases of land to persons who will carry Part III. into execution by building such houses (see Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, s. 15, *post*, p. 2153).

(*r*) This section was repealed by s. 50, and Sched. V. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919. It is superseded by s. 15 of the last mentioned Act, which is set out at p. 2153, *post*.

(*s*) This and the next section did not extend to a lodging-house built on land leased under the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1900, s. 5. The last mentioned section has now been superseded by s. 15, of the Housing, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2153.

(*t*) Regulations must not be confounded with byelaws. The latter require confirmation (see s. 84, *post*, p. 1731); the former do not, and they may be altered from time to time without the consent or approval of any superior authority. See also note (*q*), *supra*.

(*u*) See note (*t*), *supra*.

(*x*) As to the making of byelaws, see s. 84, *post*, p. 1731. Byelaws must be made for the purposes mentioned in Sched. VI., *post*, p. 1745, except in the case of a lodging-house occupied as a separate dwelling. It is optional with the local authority to make byelaws for other purposes of management, etc.

(*y*) The copy or abstract must be hung up in every room, not merely in every separate tenement.

(*z*) Repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 46.

64. [*When lodging-houses are considered too expensive, they may be sold*] (*a*).

Expenses and Borrowing of Local Authorities.

Payment of expenses.

65. All expenses incurred by a local authority in the execution of this Part of this Act shall be defrayed—

(i) In the case of an authority in the administrative county of London, out of the Dwelling House Improvement Fund under Part I. of this Act (*b*) ;

(ii) In the case of an urban sanitary authority, as part of the general expenses of their execution of the Public Health Acts (*c*) ;

(iii) [*Expenses of rural authority*] (*d*).

Borrowing for purposes of Part III.

66. The London County Council and the Commissioners of Sewers may borrow for the purpose of the execution of this Part of this Act, in like manner and subject to the like conditions as they may borrow for the purposes of Part I. of this Act, and a sanitary authority may borrow for the purpose of the execution of this Part of this Act in like manner and subject to the like conditions as for the purpose of defraying the above-mentioned general *or special* expenses (*e*).

Loans to and Powers of Companies, Societies, and Individuals.

Loans by Public Works Commissioners.

67.—(1) (*f*) In addition to the powers conferred upon them by any other

(*a*) This section was repealed by s. 50, and Sched. V. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919. It is superseded by s. 15 of the last mentioned Act which is set out at p. 2153, *post*.

(*b*) As to this fund, see s. 24, *ante*, p. 1695. But now by the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1900, s. 3, *post*, p. 1872, any expenses incurred by the council of a metropolitan borough under Part III. of this Act, whether within or without the borough, are to be defrayed as part of the ordinary expenses of the council, but by s. 41 (2) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, provision is made for the recoupment by the London County Council of any loss incurred by a metropolitan borough council in carrying out a scheme to which s. 7 of that Act applies. Payments so made by the London County Council are to be deemed to be part of the expenses incurred by them in carrying out a scheme to which that section applies.

(*c*) See ss. 207, 208 of the Public Health Act, 1875, *ante*, pp. 469, 472.

(*d*) This provision has been repealed, and is now replaced by s. 31 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909, p. 2024, *post*, which makes the expenses of a rural authority in executing Part III. general expenses chargeable on the whole district, unless the Minister of Health on the application of the council declare them to be either special expenses charged on specified contributory places, or general expenses similarly charged.

"Expenses incurred in the execution of this part of this Act," may now be increased by deficits made by County Councils in connection with the provision of a small holding of not less than half an acre with a cottage thereon. See s. 20 of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919.

(*e*) As to the power of the London County Council and the Commissioners of Sewers to borrow for the purposes of Part I., see s. 25, *ante*, p. 1697. See also, as to the Commissioners of Sewers, note to s. 25 (3), *ante*, p. 1697.

The power of a metropolitan borough council to borrow for the purposes of Part III. is exercisable in the like manner and subject to the like conditions as their power (see s. 46, *ante*, p. 1715) to borrow for the purposes of Part II. (Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1900, s. 3, *post*, p. 1872).

As to the borrowing powers of rural authorities for the purposes of Part III., see Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 31, *post*, p. 2024.

As to the borrowing powers of authorities generally, see the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 233—243, *ante*, pp. 521—538, and s. 25 (4), (5), and notes thereto, pp. 1697, 1698, *ante*.

Italicised words repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI.

(*f*) By s. 19 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, a power to contribute to the costs of public utility societies and housing trusts was conferred. By s. 22 of the same Act local authorities were empowered to grant loans for the improvement of housing accommodation.

By s. 20 (1) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, the purposes of this sub-section were extended to include the purchase of houses which might be made suitable as houses

enactment (*g*), the Public Works Loan Commissioners may, out of the funds at their disposal, advance on loan to any such body or proprietor as hereinafter mentioned; namely,—

(a) any railway company or dock or harbour company, or any other company, society, or association established for the purpose of constructing or improving, or of facilitating or encouraging the construction or improvement of dwellings for the working classes, or for trading or manufacturing purposes (*h*) (in the course of whose business, or in the discharge of whose duties persons of the working classes are employed);

(b) any private person entitled to any land for an estate in fee simple or for any term of years absolute, whereof not less than fifty years shall for the time being remain unexpired;

and any such body or proprietor may borrow from the Public Works Loan Commissioners such money as may be required for the purpose of constructing or improving, or of facilitating or encouraging the construction or improvement of dwellings for the working classes.

(2) Such loans shall be made in manner provided by the Public Works Loans Act, 1875 (*i*), subject to the following provisions:

(a) Any such advance may be made whether the body or proprietor receiving the same has or has not power to borrow on mortgage or otherwise, independently of this Act; but nothing in this Act shall repeal or alter any regulation, statutory or otherwise, whereby any company may be restricted from borrowing until a definite portion of capital is subscribed for, taken, or paid up.

(b) The period for the repayment of the sums advanced shall not exceed *forty* years.

(c) No money shall be advanced on mortgage of any land or dwellings solely, unless the estate therein proposed to be mortgaged shall be either an estate in fee simple, or an estate for a term of years absolute, whereof not less than *fifty years* shall be unexpired at the date of the advance.

(d) The money advanced on the security of a mortgage of any land or dwellings solely shall not exceed *one moiety* (*ii*) of the value, to be ascertained to the satisfaction of the Public Works Loan Commissioners, of the estate or interest in such land or dwellings proposed to be mortgaged; but advances may be made by instalments from time to time as the building of the dwellings on the land mortgaged progresses, so that the total advanced do not at any time exceed the amount aforesaid; and a mortgage may be accordingly made to secure such advances so to be made from time to time (*k*).

or the working classes, and to the purchase and development of land by a public utility society.

(*g*) The commissioners had power under ss. 5, 6 of the Public Works Loans Act, 1879, o lend to the Peabody Trustees in London, and to labourers' dwellings companies, etc. n London and elsewhere, money for the purpose of constructing or improving dwellings or the labouring classes.

(*h*) As to the power of a railway or trading company to erect dwellings, etc., see s. 58, *post*, p. 1726.

As to the power of local authorities to promote the formation and extension of public utility societies, see Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, s. 18, *post*, p. 2154.

(*i*) See this Act, *ante*, p. 1435.

(*ii*) As regards building societies this amount is increased to seventy-five per cent. by s. 4 of Public Works Loans Act, 1922, subject to further security being given. See the section, *post*.

(*k*) See, now, as to the italicised words s. 20 (2), and s. 21 of the Housing, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, pp. 2156, 2157.

(3) For the purpose of constructing or improving or facilitating or encouraging the construction or improvement of dwellings for the working classes, every such body as aforesaid is hereby authorised to purchase, take, and hold land, and if not already a body corporate shall, for the purpose of holding such land under this Part of this Act, and of suing and being sued in respect thereof, be nevertheless deemed a body corporate with perpetual succession (*l*).

Powers to companies.

68. Any railway company, or dock or harbour company or any other company, society, or association, established for trading or manufacturing purposes in the course of whose business or in the discharge of whose duties persons of the working class are employed, may and are hereby (notwithstanding any Act of Parliament, or charter, or any rule of law or equity to the contrary) authorised at any time to erect, either on their own land or any other land (which they are hereby authorised to purchase and hold for the purpose, and to pay for out of any funds at their disposal), dwellings for the accommodation of all or any of the persons of the working class employed by them (*m*).

Power to water and gas companies to supply water and gas to lodging-houses.

69. Any commissioners of waterworks, trustees of waterworks, water companies, gas companies, and other corporations, bodies, and persons having the management of any waterworks, reservoirs, wells, springs, or streams of water, and gasworks respectively, may, in their discretion, grant and furnish supplies of water or gas for lodging-houses provided under this Part of this Act, either without charge or on such other favourable terms as they think fit (*n*).

Inspection of lodging-houses.

70. A lodging-house established in any district under this Part of this Act, shall be at all times open to the inspection of the local authority of that district or of any officer from time to time authorised by such authority (*o*).

Application of penalties.

71. Any fine for the breach of any byelaw under this Part of this Act, shall be paid to the credit of the funds out of which the expenses of this Part of this Act are defrayed (*p*).

(*l*) This clause creates an exception to the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888, s. 1. Compare the provisions of the Working Classes Dwellings Act, 1890, *ante*, p. 1680. The provision that the body shall be deemed a body corporate for one purpose only is singular. *Cf.* 59 Geo. 3, c. 12, s. 17; *Smith* v. *Adkins* (1841), 11 L. J. Exch. 83; 8 M. & W. 362; *Ward* v. *Clarke* (1844), 13 L. J. Exch. 229; 12 M. & W. 747.

(*m*) This provision is a re-enactment of 29 Vict. c. 28, s. 8. But for it, a company might not have had power to erect dwellings under this Part of the Act. As to the power of a company to borrow, see s. 67 (2), *ante*, p. 1725.

Cottages built by a railway company for their workmen are not exempt from byelaws as to new buildings by reason of the last clause in s. 157 of the P. H. A., 1875 (*M. S. & L. Rail. Co.* v. *Barnsley Union*, *ante*, p. 352). See, also, savings as to buildings by railway companies in the London Building Act, 1894, ss. 13 (6), 31, 47, 49, 201 (8); and generally as to buildings in London, see *ibid.*, ss. 13 (5), 42, 51; *London C. C.* v. *Davis* (1897), 62 J. P. 68; 77 L. T. 693; *London C. C.* v. *Patman and Fotheringham* (1903), 67 J. P. 285; 1 L. G. R. 521; *Crow* v. *Davis* (No. 1) (1903), 67 J. P. 319; 89 L. T. 407; (No. 2) (1904), 68 J. P. 447; 91 L. T. 88.

(*n*) This is a re-enactment of 14 & 15 Vict. c. 34, s. 39. It will enable a local authority who supply water or gas to give a gratuitous supply to any lodging-houses provided by them, or by any other body or person under this Part of the Act.

(*o*) For form of authority see Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents, Vol. X., p. 667. As to obstruction, see s. 89, *post*, p. 1733.

(*p*) As to such fund, see s. 65, *ante*, p. 1724.

PART IV.

Supplemental.

Limit of area to be dealt with on official representation.

72. Where an official representation made to the London County Council in pursuance of Part I. of this Act relates to not more than ten houses, the London County Council shall not take any proceedings on such representation, but shall direct the medical officer of health making the same to represent the case to the local authority under Part II. of this Act, and it shall be the duty of the local authority to deal with such case in manner provided by that Part of this Act (*q*).

Provisions as to Parts of Act under which reports are to be dealt with in county of London.

73.—(1) In either of the following cases:

(a) Where a medical officer of health has represented to any local authority in the county of London under Part II. of this Act that any dwelling-houses are in a condition so dangerous or injurious to health, as to be unfit for human habitation (*r*), or that the pulling down of any obstructive buildings would be expedient (*s*), and such authority resolve that the case of such dwelling-houses or buildings is of such general importance to the county of London that it should be dealt with by a scheme under Part I. of this Act; or

(b) Where an official representation as mentioned in Part I. of this Act has been made to the London County Council (*t*) in relation to any houses, courts, or alleys within a certain area, and that council resolve that the case of such houses, courts, or alleys is not of general importance to the county of London and should be dealt with under Part II. of this Act;

such local authority or council may submit such resolution to [the Minister of Health] (*xx*), and thereupon the [Minister of Health] (*xx*) may appoint an arbitrator, and direct him to hold a local inquiry (*u*), and such arbitrator shall hold such inquiry and report to the [Minister of Health] (*xx*) as to whether, having regard to the size of the area, to the number of houses to be dealt with, to the position, structure, and sanitary condition of such houses, and of the neighbourhood thereof, and to the provisions of Part I. of this Act, the case is either wholly or partially of any and what importance to the county of London, with power to such arbitrator to report that in the event of the case being dealt with under Part II. of this Act, the London County Council ought to make a contribution in respect of the expense of dealing with the case (*x*).

(2) The [Minister of Health] (*xx*), after considering the report of the arbitrator, may, according as to him seems just, decide that the case shall be dealt with either under Part II. of this Act, or under Part I. of this Act, and the medical officer of health or other proper officer shall forthwith make

(*q*) This section applies only to London. An official representation under Part I. is made under s. 5, *ante*, p. 1683. That under Part II. is made under ss. 30 and 31, *ante*, p. 1700.
(*r*) Such a representation is made under s. 30, *ante*, p. 1700.
(*s*) As to obstructive buildings, see s. 38, *ante*, p. 1704.
(*t*) This official representation is made under s. 5, *ante*, p. 1683.
(*u*) As to local inquiries, see s. 85, *post*, p. 1732.
(*x*) As to this contribution, see s. 46 (7), *ante*, p. 1717.
(*xx*) "The Minister of Health" is substituted for "a Secretary of State" the powers of the Secretary of State have now become vested in the Minister of Health. See note (*n*), s. 1928, *post*.

the representation necessary for proceedings in accordance with such decision (*y*).

Amendment of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38, as regards erection of buildings for working classes.

74.—(1) The Settled Land Act, 1882, shall be amended as follows:

(a) Any sale, exchange, or lease of land in pursuance of the said Act, when made for the purpose of the erection on such land of dwellings for the working classes, may be made at such price, or for such consideration, or for such rent, as having regard to the said purpose, and to all the circumstances of the case, is the best that can be reasonably obtained notwithstanding that a higher price, consideration, or rent might have been obtained if the land were sold, exchanged, or leased for another purpose (*z*).

(b) *The improvements on which capital money may be expended, enumerated in section twenty five of the said Act, and referred to in section thirty of the said Act, shall, in addition to cottages for labourers, farm servants, and artizans whether employed on the settled land or not, include any dwellings available for the working classes, the building of which in the opinion of the court is not injurious to the estate* (*a*).

(2) Any body corporate holding land may sell, exchange, or lease the land for the purpose of the erection of dwellings for the working classes at such price, or for such consideration, or for such rent as having regard to the said purpose and to all the circumstances of the case is the best that can reasonably be obtained, notwithstanding that a higher price, consideration, or rent might have been obtained if the land were sold, exchanged, or leased for another purpose (*b*).

Condition to be implied on letting houses for the working classes.

75. In any contract made after the fourteenth day of August one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five for letting for habitation by persons of the working classes a house or part of a house, there shall be implied a condition

(*y*) The medical officer will accordingly report under s. 5, or under s. 30, according as the decision is to proceed under Part I. or Part II.

(*z*) The Settled Land Act, 1882, s. 3, enabled a tenant for life to sell or exchange any settled land. Every sale, however, was to be made at the best price that could reasonably be obtained, and every such exchange for the best consideration in land, or in land and money, that could reasonably be obtained (s. 4). By s. 6, a tenant for life was empowered to make building leases for ninety-nine years, mining leases for sixty years, and other leases for twenty-one years. By s. 7, such leases were to reserve the best rent that could reasonably be obtained, regard being had to any fine taken, and to any money laid out or to be laid out for the benefit of the settled land, and generally to the circumstances of the case. The text relaxes these requirements in the case of sales, exchanges, and leases by tenants for life when lands are sold, exchanged, or leased for the purposes of this Act. In such cases it is not the best price or rent which could be obtained, but the best price or rent which could be obtained having regard to the object of the sale, etc., which must be secured by the tenant for life.

As to the meaning of the term "working classes" generally, see note to s. 1, p. 1681, *ante*. By s. 18 of the Settled Land Act, 1890, the provisions of s. 11 of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1885, and of any enactment which may be substituted therefor (*i.e.*, the text), shall have effect as if the expression "working classes" included all classes of persons who earn their livelihood by wages or salaries; provided that this section shall apply only to buildings of a rateable value not exceeding £100 per annum.

See, now, the wide powers given by s. 31 of the Housing, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2164, and by ss. 41 and 65 of the Law of Property Act, 1922.

(*a*) This provision is now superseded by the one couched in wider terms contained in s. 7 (1) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, *post*, p. 2011; and the same section defines the power of a life tenant to erect working class dwellings on the settled land at his own cost without incurring any liability for "waste." See also the "application of capital money" and the "improvements" authorised by ss. 64 and 65 of the Law of Property Act, 1922.

(*b*) This will apply not only to a municipal corporation, but also to corporate bodies capable of holding lands, such as colleges, hospitals, etc. Without the provision in the text, these bodies, holding their land, as they do, upon trust, could not have sold except at the best market price.

that the house is at the commencement of the holding in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation. In this section the expression "letting for habitation by persons of the working classes" means the letting for habitation of a house or part of a house at a rent not exceeding in England the sum named as the limit for the composition of rates by section three of the Poor Rate Assessment Collection Act, 1869, and in Scotland or Ireland four pounds (*c*).

(*c*) The general rule of English law is, that there is no implied covenant by the lessor of a house that it is reasonably fit for habitation (*Hart* v. *Windsor* (1843), 12 M. & W. 68; *Sutton* v. *Temple*, *ibid.*, 52; *Keates* v. *Earl Cadogan* (1851), 10 C. B. 591; *Murray Bartram* v. *Aldous* (1886), 2 T. L. R. 237). The law of Scotland seems to be different (Bell's Principles of the Law of Scotland, §§ 1208, 1253; *McKimmie's Trustees* v. *Armour* (1899), 2 Fras. 156; *Scottish Heritable Co.* v. *Granger* (1881), 8 R. 459; *Kippen* v. *Oppenheim* (1847), 10 Dunlop, 242). If, however, in England the contract be induced by an assurance that the drains are in order, specific performance will not be granted (*Tofield* v. *Roberts* (1894), 10 T. L. R. 437); and, if there be an express warranty on the point given at the time of the letting, an action for damages will lie for breach of it (*De Lassalle* v. *Guildford*, [1901] 2 K. B. 215). Moreover, the general rule in England does not apply to a furnished house. It is an implied condition in the letting of a furnished house that it is reasonably fit for habitation; if it be not, *e.g.*, if it is infested with bugs, the tenant may quit without notice, and an action will not lie for use and occupation (*Smith* v. *Marrable* (1843), 11 M. & W. 5; *Campbell* v. *Lord Wenlock* (1866), 4 F. & F. 716). H. agreed to rent a furnished house for three months from May 7th, but having, at the beginning of the intended tenancy, discovered that the house was, owing to defective drainage, unfit for habitation, refused to occupy. The lessor repaired the drains, and on May 26th tendered the house in a wholesome condition to H., who refused to occupy or pay any rent. The lessor having sued for rent and for use and occupation, it was held that the state of the house at the beginning of the intended tenancy entitled H. to rescind the contract, and that he was not liable (*Wilson* v. *Finch Hatton* (1877), 2 Ex. D. 336; 41 J. P. 583). And see, on the same point, *Harrison* v. *Malet* (1886), 3 T. L. R. 58; *Bunn* v. *Harrison*, *ibid.*, 146; *Charsley* v. *Jones* (1889), 53 J. P. 280; 5 T. L. R. 412. One who has agreed to take a furnished house is not bound to fulfil his contract if the house be infected with measles at the date fixed for the commencement of the tenancy. If in such a case the lessor sue for rent, he must show, to entitle him to succeed, that the house was, in fact, in a fit state for human habitation at the date fixed for the commencement of the term, notwithstanding a previous intimation by the tenant of his intention to repudiate the contract (*Bird* v. *Lord Greville* (1884), 1 C. & E. 317, *per* Field, J.; *Dawson* v. *Clementson* (1885), 1 T. L. R. 295; *Harrison* v. *Malet*, *supra*). But a tenant has been held not justified in determining his tenancy of a furnished house because, during the term, a portion of the plastering of the ceilings (which were cracked and fractured at the commencement of the tenancy) fell in one room, and the plastering of the ceilings in other rooms was unsound and liable to fall. On a letting of a furnished house, the implied term that it shall be fit for human habitation only applies to the condition of the premises at the commencement of the tenancy (*Maclean* v. *Currie* (1884), 1 C. & E. 361, *per* Stephen, J.; *Sarson* v. *Roberts*, [1895] 2 Q. B. 395; 59 J. P. 451). On the taking of a furnished house, there is no implied warranty by the lessee that the tenant is a fit and proper person to occupy it (*Humphreys* v. *Miller* (1916), 32 T. L. R 524, affirmed (1917), 2 K. B. 122).

Implied condition on letting furnished house.

The provision in the text creates an implied warranty similar to that now existing in the case of furnished houses. A tenant has, under it, a right to sue his landlord for damages for injuries caused by the premises not being reasonably fit for human habitation, owing to any defective state of repair (*Walker* v. *Hobbs* (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 458; 54 J. P. 199). See also *Newman* v. *Sanger* (1899), 63 J. P. 699. And see *Stanton* v. *Southwick* (1920), 2 K. B. 642; 84 J. P. 207, as to the circumstances under which the presence of rats will constitute a breach of the statutory covenant.

In the case of any contract made after August 14th, 1903, the section applies notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary (Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 12, *post*, p. 1930): but it applies only to houses or parts of houses let at the rents mentioned in 32 & 33 Vict. c. 41, s. 3, viz., in the metropolis (inclusive of the city of London), at a rent not exceeding £20; in Liverpool, £13; in Manchester and Birmingham, £10, and elsewhere, £8. *Semble*, West Ham is situated in the metropolis for the purpose of this limitation by virtue of its local Act (*Manning* v. *Simpson* (1898), 62 J. P. 137).

The principle of this section has, however, been now extended by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 14, 15, *post*, pp. 2014, 2015. In the case of contracts made after December 3rd, 1909, a similar condition is in general implied if the rent does not exceed in London £40, in boroughs or large urban districts £26, and elsewhere £16 (s. 14); moreover in such cases s. 15 imports also an implied undertaking by the lessor to keep in repair.

Medical officer of health in county of London.

76.—(1) The London County Council may, with the consent of the [Minister of Health], at any time appoint one or more legally qualified practitioner or practitioners, with such remuneration as they think fit, for the purpose of carrying into effect any Part of this Act (*d*).

(2) Any medical officer of health appointed by the London County Council, and any officer appointed under this section by the London County Council, shall be deemed to be a medical officer of health of a local authority within the meaning of this Act (*e*).

77. [*Power to local authority to enter and value premises*] (*f*).

Compensation to tenants for expense of removal.

78. Where a building or any part of a building purchased by the local authority in pursuance of a scheme under Part I. or Part II. of this Act is not closed by a closing order, and is occupied by any tenant whose contract of tenancy is for less than a year, the local authority, if they require him to give up possession of such building or part for the purpose of pulling down the building, may make to the said tenant a reasonable allowance on account of his expenses in removing (*g*).

Duties of medical officer of health.

79.—(1) Anything which under Part I. or Part II. of this Act is authorised or required to be done by or to a medical officer of health may be done by or to any person authorised to act temporarily as such medical officer of health (*h*).

(2) Every representation made by a medical officer of health in pursuance of this Act shall be in writing (*i*).

Accounts and audit.

80.—(1) Separate accounts shall be kept by the local authority and their officers of their receipts and expenditure under each Part of this Act (*k*).

By s. 28 of the Housing, etc. Act, 1919, a wider power of securing the carrying out of repairs is given to local authorities. It applies to any house suitable for occupation by persons of the working classes. See the section at p. 2162, *post*, and *Arlidge* v. *Tottenham U. D. C.*, [1922] 2 K. B. 719; 86 J. P. 171.

(*d*) The London County Council must, like every other county council, appoint a medical officer of health under L. G. A., 1888, s. 17, *ante*, p. 751. Under this section, they may appoint one or more medical officers, whose duties will be limited to carrying into effect any Part of this Act.

As to the meaning of the term "legally qualified medical practitioner," see the note to the L. G. A., 1888, s. 18, *ante*, p. 752.

"The Minister of Health" has been substituted for "a Secretary of State" as the powers of the Secretary of State have now devolved on the Minister of Health. See note (*n*) on p. 1928, *post*.

(*e*) As to the meaning of the term "local authority," see s. 92, *post*, p. 1733. Such a medical officer may act under Part II. of this Act, though, for purposes of that Part, the London County Council may not be the local authority.

(*f*) Repealed. See now the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 36, which gives general powers of entry for purposes of the Housing Acts.

(*g*) Where a closing order is made, *i.e.*, under the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 17, *post*, p. 2017, special provision is made for compensation to tenants displaced by it; see *ibid.*, s. 17 (5).

(*h*) In the case of the illness or incapacity of a medical officer, a local authority may appoint and pay a deputy, with the consent of the Minister of Health. See s. 191 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 454. And as to temporary appointments under Part I., see s. 26, *ante*, p. 1698. See also s. 4 of the Public Health (Officers) Act, 1921, *ante*, p. 1119.

(*i*) "Writing" includes a printed or lithographed document. See Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 20.

(*k*) But by the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1900, s. 4, *post*, p. 1873: "Where land acquired by a council under Part III. of the principal Act is appropriated for the purpose of rehousing persons displaced by the council under the powers of any other Part of that Act or of any other enactment, the receipts and expenditure in respect of that land (including all costs in respect of the acquisition and laying out of the land),

(2) Such accounts shall be audited in the like manner and with the like power to the officer auditing the same, and with the like incidents and consequences, as the accounts of the local authority are for the time being required to be audited by law (*l*).

Power of local authority to appoint committees.

81. For the purposes of this Act, a local authority acting under this Act may appoint . . . (*m*) so many persons as they may think fit, for any purposes of this Act which in the opinion of such authority would be better regulated and managed by means of a committee: Provided that a committee so appointed shall [consist as to a majority of its members of members of the appointing local authority and shall] (*n*) in no case be authorised to borrow any money [or] (*o*) to make any rate, . . . (*p*), and shall be subject to any regulations and restrictions which may be imposed by the authority that formed it (*pp*).

Application of purchase money.

82. Where a local authority sell any land acquired by them for any of the purposes of this Act, the proceeds of the sale shall be applied for any purpose, including repayment of borrowed money, for which capital money may be applied, and which is approved by the [Minister of Health] (*q*).

83. [*Rates of loans by Public Works Loans Commissioners*] (*r*).

Application of certain provisions as to byelaws.

84. With respect to byelaws authorised by this Act to be made—

(a) sections two hundred and two and two hundred and three of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, where such byelaws are made by the London County Council, or any nuisance authority in the administrative county of London; and

(b) the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, relating to byelaws, where such byelaws are made by a sanitary authority,

shall apply to such byelaws, and a fine or penalty under any such byelaw may be recovered on summary conviction (*s*).

and of any buildings erected thereon, may be treated as receipts and expenditure under that Part or enactment, but shall be accounted for under a separate head."

See also the provision as to separate accounts in the Housing (Assisted Scheme) Regulations in the Appendix, *post*.

(*l*) The accounts of a county council will, therefore, be audited by the district auditor under s. 71 of the L. G. A., 1888, whilst those of an urban or rural district council will be audited in manner provided by the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 245—250, *ante*, pp. 540—550. The accounts of metropolitan borough councils are audited like the accounts of the London County Council, viz., under s. 71 of the L. G. A., 1888 (London Government Act, 1899, s. 14).

(*m*) The words "out of their own number" are omitted here by reason of s. 39, and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*n*) These words were added by the last mentioned section and Schedule.

(*o*) Added by above mentioned section and Schedule.

(*p*) The words "or to enter into any contract" are omitted here by reason of the above mentioned section and Schedule.

(*pp*) The acts of a committee appointed under this section do not appear to require confirmation by the authority, unless such condition is imposed when the committee is constituted.

(*q*) See also s. 15 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, at p. 2153, *post*.

(*r*) This section was repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI. but, by the Public Works Loans Act, 1914 (4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 33), it was provided that the repeal should not affect and should be deemed never to have affected loans by the Public Works Loan Commissioners to borrowers other than local authorities, and s. 83 was revived as respects such loans. See now s. 3 of the Act of 1909 and the notes thereunder, *post*, p. 2010, as to the period of, and rate of interest on, loans from the commissioners to local authorities.

(*s*) Section 62, *ante*, p. 1723, authorises the making of byelaws for the management and regulation of lodging-houses.

18 & 19 Vict. c. 120, s. 202, empowers any metropolitan borough council to make

Local inquiries.

85.—(1) For the purposes of the execution of [his] [powers and] duties under this Act the [Minister of Health] may cause such local inquiries to be held as the [Minister sees] fit, and the costs incurred in relation to any such local inquiry, *and to any local inquiry which any other confirming authority holds or causes to be held*, including the salary or remuneration of any inspector or officer of or person employed by the [Minister] *or confirming authority* engaged in the inquiry *not exceeding three guineas a day*, shall be paid by the local authorities and persons concerned in the inquiry, or such of them and in such proportions as the [Minister] *or confirming authority* may direct, and that [Minister] *or authority* may certify the amount of the costs incurred, and any sum so certified and directed by that [Minister] *or authority* to be paid by any local authority or person shall be a debt to the Crown from such local authority or person.

(2) Sections two hundred and ninety-three to two hundred and ninety-six, and section two hundred and ninety-eight of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply for the purpose of any order to be made by the [Minister of Health] or any local inquiry which that [Minister] cause[s] to be held in pursuance of any Part of this Act (*t*).

Orders, notices, etc.

86.—(1) An order in writing made by a local authority under this Act shall be under their seal and authenticated by the signature of their clerk or his lawful deputy.

(2) A notice, demand, or other written document proceeding from the local authority under this Act shall be signed by their clerk or his lawful deputy (*u*).

Service of notice, etc. on the local authority.

87. Any notice, summons, writ or other proceeding at law or otherwise required to be served on a local authority in relation to carrying into effect the objects or purposes of this Act, or any of them, may be served upon that authority by delivering the same to their clerk, or leaving the same at his office with some person employed there (*x*).

Prohibition on persons interested voting as

88.—(1) A person shall not vote as member of a local authority or county council or any committee thereof upon any resolution or question which is proposed or arises in pursuance of Part I. or Part II. [or Part III.] of this

byelaws, which must be confirmed at a meeting subsequent to that at which they were made and approved by a Secretary of State (now the Minister of Health). Section 203 provides for the publication and evidence of such byelaws.

The provisions of the P. H. A., 1875, as to byelaws, are contained in ss. 182—187, *ante*, pp. 432—446. Byelaws of a sanitary authority must be confirmed by the Minister of Health.

As to the recovery of penalties, see s. 90, *post*, p. 1733.

(*t*) The words "powers and" were inserted, and the words "not exceeding three guineas a day" were repealed, by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 46, 75, Scheds. II., VI. The other italicised words, though not actually repealed, are spent since the Minister of Health is now the "confirming authority" in London as well as elsewhere.

See the sections referred to and the notes thereunder, *ante*, pp. 626—629, 632. Local inquiries may be held under this Act under s. 8 (3), *ante*, p. 1686; s. 31 (2), *ante*, p. 1700; s. 39 (3), *ante*, p. 1709; s. 57, *ante*, p. 1721; and s. 73, *ante*, p. 1727.

(*u*) The distinction between an order and a notice or demand should be noticed. Reference to this distinction was made in *Ryall* v. *Cubit Hexth*, [1922] 1 K. B. 275. An order must be under seal: a notice need not.

See *Arlidge* v. *Hampstead Borough Council*, [1916] 1 Ch. 59; 80 J. P. 127, where it was held that the document served was both an order and notice of the order.

(*x*) Any such document may also be served upon the local authority by posting it in a registered envelope addressed to the authority or their clerk at their office (Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 13 (2)).

Service by a local authority is specially provided for by s. 7, *ante*, p. 1685; s. 39 (2), *ante*, p. 1708; s. 49, *ante*, p. 1718; and s. 13 (1) of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, *post*, p. 1931.

Act, if it relates to any dwelling-house, building, or land in which he is beneficially interested (*y*). members of local authority.

(2) If any person votes in contravention of this section he shall, on summary conviction, be liable for each offence to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds; but the fact of his giving the vote shall not invalidate any resolution or proceeding of the local authority or county council. (*z*)

89. Where any person obstructs the medical officer of health, or any officer of the local authority, or of the confirming authority mentioned in Part I. of this Act, [or any person authorised to enter dwelling-houses, premises, or buildings in pursuance of this Act,] in the performance of anything which such officer [authority or person] is by this Act required or authorised to do, [he] shall, on summary conviction, be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds (*a*). Penalty for obstructing execution of Act.

90. Offences under this Act punishable on summary conviction may be prosecuted and fines recovered in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts (*b*). Punishment of offences and recovery of fines.

91. All powers given by this Act shall be deemed to be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers conferred by Act of Parliament, law, or custom, and such other powers may be exercised in the same manner as if this Act had not passed, and nothing in this Act shall exempt any person from any penalty to which he would have been subject if this Act had not passed. Powers of Act to be cumulative.

Provided that a local authority shall not, by reason of any local Act relating to a place within its jurisdiction, be exempted from the performance of any duty or obligation to which such authority are subject under any Part of this Act (*c*).

92. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, "district," "local authority," and "local rate," mean respectively the areas, bodies of persons, and rates specified in the table contained in the First Schedule to this Act, . . . (*d*) Definition of local authority, districts, local rate.

(*y*) Words within brackets inserted by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 46, Sched. II., *post*, pp. 2029, 2045.

(*z*) As to the recovery of this fine, see s. 90, *infra*. The information may be laid by any person. See the general rule stated by Kay, L.J., in *R.* v. *Stewart*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 300, at p. 303; and *Kenealy* v. *O'Keefe*, [1901] 2 I. R. 39.

(*a*) Words within brackets inserted (or substituted) by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 46, Sched. II., *post*, pp. 2029, 2045; see *ibid.*, s. 36, for the general "power of entry."

As to the recovery of the penalty, see the next section.

As to the meaning of the word "obstructs," see *Swallow* v. *L. C. C.*, [1916] 1 K. B. 224, 80 J. P. 164.

(*b*) The fines will be recovered in the metropolis before a police magistrate; elsewhere before a stipendiary magistrate or two justices.

Fines inflicted for breaches of byelaws made under s. 62, *ante*, p. 1723, are appropriated under s. 71, *ante*, p. 1726. Other fines are to be paid as directed by 11 & 12 Vict. c. 43, s. 31, or if recovered before a metropolitan police magistrate, as directed by 2 & 3 Vict. c. 71, s. 47.

(*c*) Compare 53 & 54 Vict. c. 59, s. 10, *ante*, p. 824, and s. 341 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 666. It is questionable how far the provision that "nothing in this Act shall exempt any person from any penalty to which he would have been subject if this Act had not passed" prevents the operation of the Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 33, which provides that "where an act or omission constitutes an offence under two or more Acts, or both under an Act and at common law, whether any such Act was passed before or after the commencement of this Act, the offender shall, *unless the contrary intention appears*, be liable to be prosecuted and punished under either or any of those Acts or at common law, but shall not be liable to be punished twice for the same offence."

(*d*) Words, now spent, repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI.

By the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1900, s. 3 (1), *post*, p. 1872, the expressions

Definitions.

93. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—

The expression "land" includes any right over land:

The expression "sanitary district" means the district of a sanitary authority:

The expression "sanitary authority" means an urban sanitary authority or a rural sanitary authority:

The expressions "urban sanitary authority" and "rural sanitary authority" and "contributory place" have respectively the same meanings as in the Public Health Act, 1875: (*e*)

The expression "superior court" means the Supreme Court:

The expression "county of London," except where specified to be the administrative county of London, means the county of London exclusive of the city of London.

PART V.

[*Scotland.*]

PART VI.

[*Ireland.*]

PART VII.

REPEAL AND TEMPORARY PROVISIONS.

Repeals.

102. *The Acts mentioned in the Seventh Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent in the third column of that Schedule specified.*

Provided that: (*f*)

(1) Where the Labouring Classes Lodging-Houses Acts, 1851 to 1885, have been adopted in any district, that adoption shall be deemed to be an adoption of Part III. of this Act, and this Act shall apply accordingly;

(2) Any officer appointed under any enactment hereby repealed shall continue and be deemed to be appointed under this Act;

(3) Any dwelling-houses acquired by the local authority under the Artizans Dwellings Acts, 1868 to 1885, and vested in them at the commencement of this Act, shall be held by such local authority as if they had been acquired under the provisions of Part III. of this Act, and any land or premises other than dwelling-houses so acquired and held by them at the commencement of this Act shall be held as if the same had been acquired as a site of an obstructive building in pursuance of Part II. of this Act, but may with the consent of the authority authorised by the said Part of this Act to consent to the sale of land so acquired be appropriated for the purposes of Part III. of this Act.

103. [*Temporary provisions.*]

"district," "local authority," and "local rate" include for the purposes of Part III. a metropolitan borough, the council of the borough, and the general rate of the borough. See, further, the notes to Sched. I.

(*e*) See ss. 5, 6 and 229 Public Health Act, 1875, *ante*, pp. 37, 511.

(*f*) Italicised words repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908.

SCHEDULES.

Sections 54, 92.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

District.	Local Authority.	Local Rate.
	Throughout Act.	
Urban sanitary district –	The urban sanitary authority.	The rate out of which the general expenses of the execution of the Public Health Acts are defrayed.
The city of London –	The [Common Council] (*g*).	The [general rate] (*g*).
	(1) *For the purpose of Parts I. and III.*	
The county of London (*h*) –	The County Council of London.	The county fund and the amount payable shall be deemed to be required for special county purposes.
	(2) *For the purposes of Part II.*	
A parish other than the parish of Woolwich mentioned in Schedule A. to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, as amended by the Metropolis Management (Amendment) Act, 1885, and the Metropolis Management (Battersea and Westminster) Act, 1887.	The Vestry elected under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855 (*i*).	The general rate leviable by such vestry or board under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.
A district mentioned in Schedule B. to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, as amended by the Metropolis Management (Amendment) Act, 1885, and the Metropolis Management (Battersea and Westminster) Act, 1887.	The Board of Works for the district elected under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855 (*k*).	
Parish of Woolwich – –	The local board of health (*l*).	The district fund and general district rate.

(*g*) See s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919. Section 41 (3) of the last-mentioned Act makes provision for joint action by the London County Council and the Common Council, as regards schemes for the purposes of Parts I. and III. of the principal Act.

(*h*) Upon the creation of Metropolitan borough councils they were given power to adopt Part III. and to exercise the powers thereunder concurrently with the county council and by s. 3 (1) of the Housing Act, 1900, the expressions "district," "local authority," and "local rate" include for the purposes of Part III. a metropolitan borough, the council of the borough, and the general rate of the borough. The position in the county of London as regards Part III. is now regulated by s. 41 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *q.v.*, at p. 2166, *post*.

(*i*) These vestries have now been superseded by metropolitan borough councils, which were set up by the London Government Act, 1899.

(*k*) These boards of works have also been superseded by metropolitan borough councils.

(*l*) Woolwich has now become a metropolitan borough under schemes made under the London Government Act, 1899.

FIRST SCHEDULE. ENGLAND AND WALES—*continued.*

District.	Local Authority.	Local Rate.
(3) *For the purposes of Parts II. and III.*		
Rural sanitary district –	The rural sanitary authority.	The rate out of which the "general" or "special" expenses, as the case may be, of the execution of the Public Health Acts are defrayed.

. . . . . .

Note.

In any case in the United Kingdom where an urban sanitary authority does not levy a borough rate or any general district rate, but is empowered by a local Act or Acts to borrow money and to levy a rate or rates throughout the whole of their district for purposes similar to those or to some of those for which a general district rate is leviable, it shall be lawful for such sanitary authority to defray the expenses incurred in the execution of Part III. of this Act by means of money to be borrowed, and a rate or rates to be levied, under such local Act or Acts.

Section 20.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE PURCHASE AND TAKING OF LANDS IN ENGLAND OTHERWISE THAN BY AGREEMENT, AND OTHERWISE AMENDING THE LANDS CLAUSES ACTS (*m*).

Deposit of Maps and Plans (*n*).

(1) The local authority shall [before making an application for the appointment of an arbitrator as hereinafter mentioned] (*o*) cause to be made out, and to be signed by their clerk or some other principal officer appointed by them, maps and schedules of all lands proposed to be taken compulsorily, (which lands are hereinafter referred to as the scheduled lands,) together with the names, so far as the same can be reasonably ascertained, of all persons interested in such lands as owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, or occupiers [except tenants for a month or a less period than a month] (*p*).

(2) The maps made by the local authority shall be upon such scale and be framed in such manner as may be prescribed by the confirming authority.

(3) The local authority shall deposit such maps and schedules at the office of the confirming authority, and shall deposit and keep copies of such maps and schedules at the office of the local authority. (*q*)

(*m*) This schedule amends the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts as incorporated by s. 20 with respect to the purchase and taking of land otherwise than by agreement for the purposes of Part I. of the Act. See s. 20, *ante*, p. 1691. By s. 7 of the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2199, it is provided that the provisions of this schedule as amended by any later Act, except paras. (4), (5), (29), and (31), are to apply to an official arbitrator as they apply to an arbitrator appointed under the schedule. See, however, s. 10 of the same Act, *post*, p. 2200

(*n*) As to the maps, etc., which accompany the improvement scheme itself, see s. 6, *ante*, p. 1684.

(*o*) The words in brackets were by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, substituted for the words "as soon as practicable after the passing of the confirming Act."

(*p*) The words in brackets were added by the last mentioned section and schedule.

(*q*) The confirming authority is, of course, the Minister of Health: see s. 8 (1), (2), *ante*, p. 1686, and the notes thereunder.

Appointment of Arbitrator.

(4) After such deposit at the office of the confirming authority as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the confirming authority, upon the application of the local authority, to appoint an arbitrator between the local authority, and the persons interested in such of the scheduled lands, or lands injuriously affected by the execution of such scheme, so far as compensation for the same [is not] made the subject of agreement (*r*).

Proceedings on Arbitration.

(5) Before any arbitrator enters upon any inquiry he shall, in the presence of a justice of the peace, make and subscribe the following declaration; that is to say,

> "I, *A. B.*, do solemnly and sincerely declare, that I will faithfully and honestly, and to the best of my skill and ability, hear and determine the matters referred to me under the provisions of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.
>
> *A. B.*"
>
> "Made and subscribed in the presence of ."

And such declaration shall be annexed to the award when made; and if any arbitrator, having made such declaration wilfully act contrary thereto, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor (*s*).

(6) As soon as an arbitrator has been appointed as aforesaid, the confirming authority shall deliver to him the maps and schedules deposited at their office. [Before applying to the arbitrator to determine the compensation in respect of any particular lands or interest therein, the local authority shall send a notice by post of their intention to the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, so far as they can be reasonably ascertained] (*t*).

(*r*) The words "is not" were substitued for the words "has not been" by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

The provision in the text superseded all the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts as to the tribunal for assessing compensation. Under those Acts compensation was assessed by a jury or by arbitrators appointed by the parties. See now the provisions of s. 1 of the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, whereby it is provided that questions of disputed compensation in cases which will (generally speaking) include those arising under the Housing Acts shall be referred to an official arbitrator unless the parties agree to refer the question to the Commissioners of Inland Revenue, or to an arbitrator agreed upon between them.

The provisions of the schedule in the text as amended by later enactments, except certain paragraphs, apply to an official arbitrator. Paragraph (4) is one of the excepted paragraphs.

As to notice from the local authority before the appointment of the arbitrator requiring particulars from claimants, see Art. 29 (1) (*b*), *post*, p. 1744.

(*s*) This clause resembles 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, s. 33. The declaration may be made before any justice though not a justice of the locality. See *Davies* v. *South Staffordshire Rail. Co.* (1851), 21 L. J. M. C. 52; 15 Jur. 1133. An umpire acting under s. 180 of the P. H. A., 1875, failed to make the declaration and to annex it to his award. One of the parties, on becoming aware of the omission, at once took steps and succeeded in setting aside the award (*Ludlow* (*Mayor of*) v. *Prosser* (1906), 70 J. P. 400; 22 T. L. R. 597). See also *Levick* v. *Epsom and Leatherhead Rail. Co.* (1859), 1 L. T. 60.

This paragraph does not affect an official arbitrator appointed under the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, s. 7 (1), *post*, p. 2199.

(*t*) The words in brackets were by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, substituted for the following words, "and the local authority shall publish once in each of three successive weeks the following particulars:

(1) The appointment of the arbitrator; and

(2) The deposit at the office of the local authority of the copies of such maps and schedules as aforesaid, with a description of the situation of such office, and a statement of the time at which such copies may be inspected by any person desirous of inspecting the same.

(7) In every case in which compensation is payable under Part I. of this Act, by the local authority to any claimant, and which compensation has not been made the subject of agreement (in this Act referred to as "a disputed case"), the arbitrator . . . (*u*) after hearing all such parties interested in each disputed case as may appear before him at a time and place of which notice has been given as in Part I. of this Act mentioned, . . . (*x*) shall proceed to decide on the amount of compensation to which he may consider the claimant to be entitled in each case (*y*).

(8) The arbitrator shall give notice to the claimants in disputed cases . . . (*z*), of a time and place at which the difference between the claimants and the local authority . . . (*a*) will be decided by the arbitrator.

(9) After the arbitrator has arrived at a decision on all the disputed cases brought before him he shall make an award under his hand and seal, and such award shall be final, and be binding and conclusive. . . . (*b*) upon all persons whomsoever, and no such award shall be set aside for irregularity in matter of form, but the arbitrator may, and, if the local authority request him so to do, shall from time to time make an award respecting a portion only of the disputed cases brought before him (*c*).

Such publication shall be made not only by advertisement, but also by placards and handbills affixed in conspicuous places on or near the lands to be taken, and also by leaving a notice thereof at each house proposed to be taken, and also by sending a notice thereof by post to the persons interested in such lands as owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, so far as they can be reasonably ascertained."

(*u*) The words "shall ascertain in such manner as he thinks most convenient the amount of compensation demanded by the claimant, and the amount which the local authority may be willing to pay and" are here omitted by reason of s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*x*) The word "he" is here omitted by reason of the last mentioned section and schedule.

(*y*) In a case decided on the repealed schedule of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 36, the Metropolitan Board of Works served on the plaintiff, the lessee of property required for an improvement scheme, a notice for him to send in a statement as to the nature of his claim. This was done, but the arbitrator appointed under the Act, through some omission, did not include the plaintiff's interest in his provisional award. The plaintiff subsequently received a two days' notice to attend before the arbitrator that his claim might be considered. He attended accordingly, though under protest, and stated his claim, which was considered by the arbitrator, who altered his provisional award by inserting the amount of compensation awarded by him to the plaintiff in respect of his interest. This was confirmed by the final award. In an action to set aside the award it was held that, notwithstanding the omission of the plaintiff's interest from the provisional award, he was a "person interested" therein within the meaning of the corresponding clause in the schedule to the Act of 1875 (now repealed), that the proceedings of the arbitrator in considering his claim under that clause, and in altering his provisional award, were regular, and that the final award was good (*Carr* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works* (1880), 14 Ch. D. 807).

It is not quite clear what notice of time and place is referred to. Probably it is the notice under s. 18 (now repealed, see p. 1691, *ante*).

Evidence was given before an arbitrator on behalf of the occupier of certain land proposed to be taken as to the value of his interest therein, and evidence was given by the authority valuing his interest at a less sum. The arbitrator inspected the land, and awarded as compensation a sum less than the value suggested by the authority's witnesses. It was held that he was at liberty to do so, and was not confined within the limit of the amounts at which the interest was valued on behalf of the occupier and authority respectively (*Crawford* v. *M'Swiney*, [1904] 2 I. R. 15).

(*z*) The words "by causing such notice to be published or otherwise in such manner as he thinks advisable," are here omitted by reason of s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*a*) The words "in disputed cases as to the amount of compensation to be paid" are here omitted by reason of the last mentioned section and schedule.

(*b*) A parenthesis containing the words "subject to the provisions concerning an appeal hereinafter contained," is here omitted by reason of s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*c*) As to stating an award as a special case, and as to correction of clerical errors, see the Arbitration Act, 1889, s. 7, *ante*, p. 1673. An award has been held not conclusive which

(10) Such award as aforesaid shall be deposited at the office of the confirming authority, and a copy thereof shall be deposited at the office of the local authority. [The title in the case of a person claiming a fee simple interest in any lands included in any such award as aforesaid shall commence twenty years previous to the date of the claim except there has been an absolute conveyance on sale within twenty years and more than ten years previous to the claim when the title shall commence with such conveyance. Provided that the local authority shall not be prevented if they think fit from requiring at their own expense any further abstract or evidence of title respecting any lands included in any such award as aforesaid in addition to the title hereinbefore mentioned] (*d*).

Special Powers of Arbitration.

Power of arbitrator as to apportionment.

(11) The arbitrator shall have the same power of apportioning any rent-service, rent-charge, chief or other rent, payment, or incumbrance, or any rent payable in respect of lands comprised in a lease, as two justices have under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (*e*).

Amendment respecting severance of properties.

(12) Notwithstanding anything in section ninety-two (*f*) of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, the arbitrator may determine that such part of any house, building, or manufactory as is proposed to be taken by the local authority can be taken without material damage to such house, building, or manufactory, and if he so determine may award compensation in respect of the severance of the part so proposed to be taken, in addition to the value of that part, and thereupon the party interested shall be required to sell and convey to the local authority such part, without the local authority being obliged to purchase the greater part or the whole of such house, building, or manufactory.

. . . (*g*)

Omitted interests.

(13) The amount of purchase money or compensation to be paid in pursuance of section one hundred and twenty-four (*h*) of the Lands Clauses

disregarded the provisions of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, s. 112, as to paying off a mortgagee (*Ex parte Strabane D. C.*, [1910] 1 I. R. 135).

(*d*) By s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, the words in brackets were inserted in lieu of the following words, viz., "and the local authority shall thereupon publish once in each of three successive weeks notice of the deposit having been made at the office of the local authority of a copy of the award, and a further notice requiring all persons claiming to have any right to or interest in the lands (the compensation to be paid in respect of which is ascertained by such award) to deliver to the local authority on or before a day to be named in such notice (such day not being earlier than twenty-one days from the date of the last publication of the notice), a short statement in writing of the nature of such claim, and a short abstract of the title on which the same is founded; and such statement and abstract shall be paid for by the local authority. Such abstract of title, in the case of a person claiming a fee simple interest in the land, shall commence twenty years previous to the date of the claim, except there has been an absolute conveyance on sale within twenty years, and more than ten years previous to the claim when the abstract shall commence with such conveyance."

As to the publication of notices, see Art. (32), *post*, p. 1744.

(*e*) Sections 116 and 119 of the Act of 1845 (see *ante*, p. 1186) give to two justices power to apportion a rent-service, etc., where part only of the lands charged therewith is required to be taken.

(*f*) *Ante*, p. 1177, which provides that no party shall be required to sell or convey a part only of any house or other building or manufactory, if he be willing and able to sell and convey the whole thereof. See the note to s. 38 (7), *ante*, p. 1706.

(*g*) Words giving a right of appeal to a jury are here omitted by reason of s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*h*) *Ante*, p. 1188, which provides, in effect, that promoters shall be entitled to purchase interests in land, the purchase whereof may have been omitted by mistake.

Consolidation Act, 1845, in respect of any estate, right or interest in or charge affecting any of the scheduled lands which the local authority have through mistake or inadvertence failed or omitted duly to purchase or make compensation for, shall be awarded by the arbitrator and be paid, in like manner as near as may be, as the same would have been awarded and paid if the claim of such estate, right, interest, or charge had been delivered to the arbitrator before the day fixed for the delivery of statements of claims.

If the arbitrator is satisfied that the failure or omission to purchase the said estate, right, interest, or charge, arose from any default on the part either of the claimant or of the local authority, he may direct the costs to be paid by the party so in default.

Payment of Purchase Money.

(14) Within thirty days from the delivery of [a statement in writing by any person claiming any right to, or interest in the lands and an abstract of title on which the same is founded] (*i*) to the local authority, the local authority shall, where it appears to them that any person so claiming is absolutely entitled to the lands, estate, or interest claimed by him, deliver to such person, on demand, a certificate stating the amount of the compensation to which he is entitled under the said award.

(15) Every such certificate shall be prepared by and at the cost of the local authority; and where any agreement has been entered into as to the compensation payable in respect of the interest of any person in any lands, the local authority may, where it appears to them that such person is absolutely entitled, deliver to such person a like certificate.

(16) The local authority shall, thirty days after demand, pay to the party to whom any such certificate is given, or otherwise as herein provided in the cases hereinafter mentioned (*k*), the amount of moneys specified to be payable by such certificate to the party to whom or in whose favour such certificate is given, his or her executors, administrators, or assigns.

(17) If the local authority wilfully make default in such payment as aforesaid, then the party named in such certificate shall be entitled to enter up judgment against the local authority in the High Court, for the amount of the sums specified in such certificate, in the same manner in all respects as if he had been, by warrant of attorney from the local authority, authorised to enter up judgment for the amount mentioned in the certificate, with costs, as is usual in like cases; and all moneys payable under such certificates, or to be recovered by such judgments as aforesaid, shall at law and in equity be taken as personal estate as from the time of the local authority entering on any such lands as aforesaid.

(18) When and so soon as the local authority have paid to the party to whom any such certificate as aforesaid is given, or otherwise, as herein provided, in the cases hereinafter mentioned, the amount specified to be payable by such certificate to the party to whom or in whose favour the certificate is given, his executors, administrators, or assigns, it shall be lawful for the local authority, upon obtaining such receipt as hereinafter mentioned, from time to time to enter upon any lands in respect of which such certificate is given, and thenceforth to hold the same for the estate or interest in respect of which the amount specified in such certificate was payable.

(19) In every case in which any moneys are paid by any local authority

(*i*) The words in brackets were by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, substituted for the words "such statement and abstract as aforesaid." The amendment of this paragraph was necessitated by the amendment in paragraph (10).

(*k*) Such cases are those provided for by Arts. (20), (21), *post*, p. 1741.

under this Act for such compensation as aforesaid, the party receiving such moneys shall give to the local authority a receipt for the same, and such receipt shall have the effect of a grant, release, and conveyance of all the estate and interest of such party, and of all parties claiming under or through him, in the lands in respect of which such moneys are paid, provided such receipt has an ad valorem stamp of the same amount impressed thereon in respect of the purchase moneys mentioned in such certificate as would have been necessary if such receipt had been an actual conveyance of such estate or interest, every such receipt to be prepared by and at the cost of the local authority (*l*).

(20) If it appear to the local authority, from any such statement and abstract as aforesaid, or otherwise, that the person making any such claim as aforesaid is not absolutely entitled to the lands, estate, or interest in respect of which his claim is made, or is under any disability, or if the title to such lands, estate, or interest be not satisfactorily deduced to the local authority, then and in every such case the amount to be paid by the local authority in respect of such lands, estate, or interest as aforesaid shall be paid and applied as provided by the clauses of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, as amended by the Court of Chancery Funds Act, 1872, " with respect to the purchase money or compensation coming to parties having limited interests, or prevented from treating, or not making title " (*m*).

(21) Where any person claiming any right or interest in any lands refuses to produce his title to the same, or where the local authority have under the provisions of Part I. of this Act taken possession of any lands in respect of the compensation whereof, or of any estate or interest wherein, no claim has been made within one year from the time of the local authority taking possession, or if any party to whom any such certificate has been given or tendered refuses to receive such certificate, or to accept the amount therein specified as payable to him, then and in any such case the amount payable by the local authority in respect of such lands, estate, or interest, or the amount specified in such certificate, shall be paid into the Bank of England, in manner provided by the last-mentioned clauses of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, as amended by the Court of Chancery Funds Act, 1872, and the amount so paid into the said Bank shall be accordingly dealt with as by the said Act provided.

(22) . . . (*n*)

(23) If from any reason whatever the local authority does not deliver the certificate aforesaid to any party claiming to be entitled to any interest in any lands the possession whereof has been taken by the local authority as aforesaid, then the right to have a certificate according to the provisions

(*l*) As the receipt will take the place of a conveyance, it should be carefully drawn so as to identify the lands in respect of which it is given.
In Ireland the land judge authorised the receiver to give a receipt under this Article for money paid as compensation for lands taken under the Labourers (Ireland) Acts *Re Garnett's Estate*, [1900] 1 I. R. 144).

(*m*) The clauses of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, here referred to are ss. 69—80, *ante*, pp. 1165 *et seq.* By the Court of Chancery Funds Act, 1872, the office of Accountant-General of the Court of Chancery was abolished, and his duties transferred to the Paymaster-General. See also 46 & 47 Vict. c. 29.
Purchase-money or compensation payable under the Housing Acts by a local authority in respect of any lands or interest of another local authority may, instead of being thus paid into court, be dealt with as the Minister of Health directs: see Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 5.

(*n*) This paragraph which related to requirements of a further abstract or evidence of title is omitted by reason of s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919. The omission was necessitated by the amendments made in paragraphs (10) and (14).

of this Act may, at the cost and charge of the local authority, be enforced by any party or parties, by application to the High Court, in a summary way by petition, and all other rights and interests of any party or parties arising under the provisions of this Act may be in like manner enforced against the local authority by such application as aforesaid (*o*).

Entry on Lands on making Deposit.

(24) Where the local authority are desirous, for the purposes of their works, of entering upon any lands before they would be entitled to enter thereon under the provisions hereinbefore contained, it shall be lawful for the local authority, at any time after the arbitrator has framed his award, upon depositing in the Bank of England such sum as the arbitrator may certify to be in his opinion the proper amount to be so deposited in respect of any lands authorised to be purchased or taken by the local authority, and mentioned in such award, to enter upon and use such lands for the purposes of the improvement scheme of the local authority: and the arbitrator shall, upon the request of the local authority at any time after he has framed such award, certify under his hand the sum which, in his opinion, should be so deposited by the local authority in respect of any lands mentioned in such award before they enter upon and use the same as aforesaid, and the sum to be so certified shall be the sum or the amount of the several sums set forth in such award as the sum or sums to be paid by the local authority in respect of such lands, or such greater amount as to the arbitrator, under the circumstances of the case, may seem proper; and, notwithstanding such entry as aforesaid, all proceedings for and in relation to the completion of the award, the delivery of certificates, and other proceedings under Part I. of this Act, shall be had, and payments made, as if such entry and deposit had not been made.

Provided that the local authority shall, where they enter upon any lands by virtue of this present provision, pay interest at the rate of five pounds per centum per annum upon the compensation money payable by them in respect of any lands so entered upon, from the time of their entry until the time of the payment of such money and interest to the party entitled thereto, or where, under the provisions of Part I. of this Act, such compensation is required to be paid into the Bank of England, then until the same, with such interest, is paid into such Bank accordingly; and where under this provision interest is payable on any compensation money the certificate to be delivered by the local authority in respect thereof shall specify that interest is so payable, and the same shall be recoverable in like manner as the principal money mentioned in such certificate (*p*).

(25) The money so deposited as last aforesaid shall be paid into the Bank of England to such account as may from time to time be directed by any regulation or Act for the time being in force in relation to moneys deposited in the Bank in similar cases, or to such account as may be directed by any

(*o*) By 47 & 48 Vict. c. 61, s. 13, the provisions of s. 16 of 18 & 19 Vict. c. 134, shall extend to all applications under any Act of Parliament heretofore passed or hereafter to be passed under or by virtue of which the High Court, or any judge thereof, is empowered to make orders in respect of trust funds or any other matters, upon petition presented or motion made in a summary way. Section 16 of 18 & 19 Vict. c. 134, enabled the Master of the Rolls and Vice-Chancellors of the Court of Chancery to make summary orders in respect of the disposition of trust funds and other matters under its jurisdiction upon application at chambers as directed by General Orders. See also R. S. C., Order LV.

(*p*) The object of this clause is "to entitle the local authority to enter upon land for the purpose of improvement, though the purchase is not completed" (*Barnet* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works* (1882), 46 J. P. 469; 46 L. T. 384: *per* GROVE, J.).

order of the High Court, and remain in the Bank by way of security to the parties interested in the lands which have been so entered upon for the payment of the money to become payable by the local authority in respect thereof under the award of the arbitrator; and the money so deposited may, on the application by petition of the local authority, be ordered to be invested in Bank annuities or Government securities, and accumulated: and upon such payment as aforesaid by the local authority it shall be lawful for the High Court, upon a like application, to order the money so deposited, or the funds in which the same shall have been invested, together with the accumulation thereof, to be repaid or transferred to the local authority, or, in default of such payment as aforesaid by the local authority, it shall be lawful for the said court to order the same to be applied in such manner as it thinks fit for the benefit of the parties for whose security the same shall so have been deposited (*q*).

Appeal.

(26) . . . (*r*)

(27) . . . (*s*)

Costs of Arbitration.

(28) The salary or remuneration, travelling, and other expenses of the arbitrator, and all costs, charges, and expenses (if any) which may be incurred by the confirming authority in carrying the provisions of Part I. of this Act into execution, shall, after the amount thereof shall have been certified under this Article, be paid by the local authority; and the amount of such costs, charges, and expenses shall from time to time be certified by the confirming authority after first hearing any objections that may be made to the reasonableness of any such costs, charges and expenses by or on behalf of the local authority; and every certificate of the said confirming authority certifying the amount of such costs, charges, and expenses shall be taken as proof in all proceedings at law or in equity of the amount of such respective costs, charges, and expenses, and the amount so certified shall be a debt due from the local authority to the Crown, and shall be recoverable accordingly.

Further, any such certificate may be made a rule of a superior court on the application of any party named therein, and may be enforced accordingly (*t*).

(29)—(1) It shall be lawful for the arbitrator, where he thinks fit, upon the request of any party by whom any claim has been made before him, to certify the amount of the costs properly incurred by such party in relation to the arbitration, and the amount of the costs so certified shall be paid by the local authority:

Provided that—

(a) The arbitrator shall not be required to certify the amount of costs in any case where he considers such costs are not properly payable by the local authority.

(*q*) The money does not become payable until the award has been made. The ownership does not pass till after the award. See *Barnet* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works*, *ante*, p. 1742. As to the payment of money out of court under these clauses, see *Ex parte Jones* (1880), 14 Ch. D. 624.

(*r*) This and the next paragraph which gave a right of appeal in certain cases to a jury were deleted from the schedule by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*s*) This and the preceding paragraph which gave a right of appeal to a jury were deleted from the schedule by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*t*) As to the costs incurred by the confirming authority under Part I., see s. 8 (8), *ante*, p. 1687; also s. 16 (2), *ante*, p. 1691.

(b) The arbitrator shall not be required to certify the amount of costs incurred by any party in relation to the arbitration, in any case where he considers that such party neglected, after due notice from the local authority, to deliver to that authority a statement in writing within such time, and containing such particulars respecting the compensation claimed, as would have enabled the local authority to make a proper offer of compensation to such party before the appointment of the arbitrator.

(c) No certificate shall be given where the arbitrator has awarded the same or a less sum than has been offered by the local authority in respect of the claim [not less than fourteen days before the date of the arbitration in that particular case].

(2) If within seven days after demand the amount certified be not paid to the party entitled to receive the same, such amount shall be recoverable as a debt from the local authority with interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum for any time during which the same remains unpaid after such seven days as aforesaid (*u*).

Miscellaneous.

(30) The arbitrator may call for the production of any documents [other than any formal offer made by the local authority] in the possession or power of the local authority, or of any party making any claim under the provisions of Part I. of this Act, which such arbitrator may think necessary for determining any question or matter to be determined by him under Part I. of this Act, and may examine any such party and his witnesses, and the witnesses for the local authority, on oath, and administer the oaths necessary for that purpose (*x*).

(31) If any arbitrator appointed in pursuance of Part I. of this Act die, or refuse, decline, or become incapable to act, the confirming authority may appoint an arbitrator in his place, who shall have the same powers and authorities as the arbitrator first appointed; and upon the appointment of any arbitrator in the place of an arbitrator dying, or refusing, declining, or becoming incapable to act, all the documents relating to the matter of the arbitration which were in the possession of such arbitrator shall be delivered to the arbitrator appointed in his place, and the local authority shall publish notice of such appointment in the London Gazette (*y*).

(32) All notices required by this Schedule to be published shall be published in [a] newspaper circulating within the jurisdiction of the local authority, and where no other form of service is prescribed all notices required to be served or given by the local authority under this Schedule or otherwise upon any persons interested in or entitled to sell lands, shall be served in manner in which notices of lands proposed to be taken compulsorily for the purpose

(*u*) The words in brackets were by s. 39 and Sched. II. of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, substituted for the words "before the appointment of the arbitrator."

Where no application for a certificate as to costs had been made under this Article but, after the title of the owner had been investigated and a conveyance executed, the bill of costs furnished by his solicitor included costs of arbitration, these costs were disallowed on taxation (*Re Agnew to Keenan*. [1900] 1 I. R. 33).

This paragraph does not affect an official arbitrator appointed under the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation), Act, 1919. See s. 7 of that Act, *post*, p. 2199.

(*x*) The words in brackets were added by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*y*) This paragraph does not affect an official arbitrator appointed under the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919. See s. 7 of that Act, *post*, p. 2199.

of an improvement scheme are directed by Part I. of this Act to be served upon owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, and occupiers (*z*).

[*Application of Schedule to Scotland.*]
[*Application of Schedule to Ireland.*]

THIRD SCHEDULE. (*zz*)

Sections 29, 32.

FOURTH SCHEDULE. (*zzz*)

FIFTH SCHEDULE (*a*).

Section 36.

FORM MARKED A.

The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.

County of .
Parish of .
No. .

Charging Order.

The , being the local authority under the above-mentioned Act, do, by this Order under their hands and seal, charge the inheritance or fee of the premises mentioned in the Schedule hereto with the payment to of the sum of pounds payable yearly on the day of for the term of years, and being in consideration of an expenditure of pounds incurred by him in respect of the said premises.

FORM MARKED B.

Section 37.

Form of Assignment of Charge. To be endorsed on Charging Order.

Dated the day of .

I, the within-named , in pursuance of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 890, and in consideration of pounds this day paid to me, hereby assign to he within-mentioned charge.

(Signed)

SIXTH SCHEDULE.

Section 62.

BYELAWS TO BE MADE IN ALL CASES (EXCEPT WHERE A LODGING HOUSE IS USED AS A SEPARATE DWELLING).

For securing that the lodging-houses shall be under the management and control of he officers, servants, or others appointed or employed in that behalf by the local authority.

For securing the due separation at night of men and boys above eight years old from omen and girls.

For preventing damage, disturbance, interruption, and indecent and offensive language nd behaviour and nuisances.

For determining the duties of the officers, servants, and others appointed by the local uthority.

(*z*) The word in brackets was substituted for the words "some one and the same" by s. 9 and Sched. II. of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

As to the service of notices under Part I., see s. 7, *ante*, p. 1685.

(*zz*) Repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909.

(*zzz*) Repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909. For Forms, see now . 41 of the Act of 1909, *post*.

(*a*) Schedule V. is repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, ched. VI., but is retained, as no new forms have been prescribed.

Section 102.

SEVENTH SCHEDULE (*c*).

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	*Short Title.*	*Extent of Repeal.*
14 & 15 *Vict.* c. 34. –	*The Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Act*, 1851.	*The whole Act.*
18 & 19 *Vict.* c. 88 –	*The Dwelling Houses (Scotland) Act*, 1855.	*The whole Act.*
29 & 30 *Vict.* c. 28 –	*The Labouring Classes Dwelling Houses Act*, 1886.	*The whole Act.*
29 & 30 *Vict.* c. 44 –	*The Labouring Classes Lodging Houses and Dwellings Act (Ireland)*, 1866.	*The whole Act.*
30 & 31 *Vict.* c. 28 –	*The Labouring Classes Dwelling Houses Act*, 1867.	*The whole Act.*
31 & 32 *Vict.* c. 130 –	*The Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Act*, 1868.	*The whole Act.*
38 & 39 *Vict.* c. 36 –	*The Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Improvement Act*, 1875.	*The whole Act.*
38 & 39 *Vict.* c. 49 –	*The Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Improvement (Scotland) Act*, 1875.	*The whole Act.*
42 & 43 *Vict.* c. 63 –	*The Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Improvement Act*, 1879.	*The whole Act.*
42 & 43 *Vict.* c. 64 –	*The Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Act* (1868) *Amendment Act*, 1879.	*The whole Act*
42 & 43 *Vict.* c. 77 –	*The Public Works Loans Act*, 1879.	*Section six.*
43 *Vict.* c. 2 – –	*The Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Improvement (Scotland) Act*, 1880.	*The whole Act.*
43 *Vict.* c. 8 – –	*An Act to explain and amend The twenty-second section of the Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Act* (1868) *Amendment Act*, 1879.	*The whole Act.*
45 & 46 *Vict.* c. 54 –	*The Artizans Dwellings Act*, 1882.	*The whole Act.*
48 & 49 *Vict.* c. 72. –	*The Housing of the Working Classes Act*, 1885.	*The whole Act, except sections three and seven to nine, and except section ten so far as it relates to byelaws authorised by those sections.*

(*c*) Repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908.

THE RAILWAY AND CANAL TRAFFIC (PROVISIONAL ORDERS) AMENDMENT ACT, 1891.

(54 & 55 VICT. c. 12) (*a*).

An Act to remove doubts as to the Powers of Public Bodies in reference to Provisional Order Bills under the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888.

[11th May 1891.]

Whereas (*b*)

. . . . . .

Powers of governing bodies and county councils with reference to Bills for confirming provisional orders made under 51 & 52 Vict c. 25, s. 24.

1. Every governing body within the meaning of the Borough Funds Act (*c*) . . . and every county council shall be entitled to be a petitioner and to appear and oppose any Bill to confirm any provisional order made under section twenty-four of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888 (*d*), and to provide or contribute towards providing the expenses of the appearance or opposition of a petitioner out of the funds or rates under their respective control, as if the Bill for confirming such provisional order were a local or personal Bill within the meaning of section two of the Borough Funds Act, . . and the provisions of the said last-mentioned Act . . . shall apply to any such appearance or opposition, and to any expenses incurred or to be incurred in relation thereto : Provided that in the case of a county council no consent of owners and ratepayers shall be required.

Short title.

2. This Act may be cited as " The Railway and Canal Traffic (Provisional Orders) Amendment Act, 1891."

THE MUSEUMS AND GYMNASIUMS ACT, 1891.

(54 & 55 VICT. c. 22.)

An Act to enable Urban Authorities to provide and maintain Museums and Gymnasiums.

[3rd July 1891.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as " The Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891."

Extent of Act.

2.—(1) This Act shall extend to any district where the same is adopted as hereinafter provided, but only so far as the adoption extends.

(2) This Act shall not extend to Scotland or the administrative county of London.

(*a*) This Act amends the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888, s. 24, *ante*, p. 1647. Its effect so far as regards sanitary authorities is to enable them to petition against and oppose any Bill confirming any provisional order under that section, subject only to compliance with the requirements of the Borough Funds Acts, 1872 and 1903. Words relating to Scotland or Ireland only have been omitted throughout the Act. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*b*) The preamble (repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1908), after referring to the Borough Funds Act, 1872, the L. G. A., 1888, and s. 24 of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888, recited that doubt had been felt whether governing bodies as defined by the Act of 1872 and county councils had power to apply funds or rates under their control in opposing, or subscribing towards the opposition of, any Bill to confirm a Provisional Order under s. 24 of the Act of 1888, and that it was expedient to remove such doubts.

(*c*) As amended by the Borough Funds Act, 1903, s. 7 (2), *post*, p. 1925. See also s. 1 of the Act of 1872, *ante*, p. 1390. The expression " governing body " does not include a rural authority. See note (*g*) on p. 1391, *ante*.

(*d*) See that section, *ante*, p. 1647.

Application of Act.

3.—(1) This Act may be adopted by any urban authority (*e*) for their district either wholly or so far as it relates to museums only or to gymnasiums only.

(2) The adoption shall be by a resolution passed at a meeting of the urban authority, and one month at least before such meeting special notice of the meeting and of the intention to propose such resolution shall be given to every member of the authority, and the notice shall be deemed to have been duly given to a member of it, if it is either—

(a) Given in the mode in which notices to attend meetings of the authority are usually given ; or

(b) Where there is no such mode, then signed by the clerk of the authority, and delivered to the member or left at his usual or last known place of abode in England, or forwarded by post in a prepaid letter, addressed to the member at his usual or last known place of abode in England.

(3) Such resolution shall be published by advertisement in some one or more newspapers circulating within the district of the authority, and by causing notice thereof to be affixed to the principal doors of every church and chapel in the place to which notices are usually fixed, and otherwise in such manner as the authority think sufficient for giving notice thereof to all persons interested, and shall come into operation at a time not less than one month after the first publication of the advertisement of the resolution as the authority may by the resolution fix, and upon its coming into operation the Act shall extend to that district.

(4) A copy of the resolution shall be sent to the Local Government Board (*f*).

(5) A copy of the advertisement shall be conclusive evidence of the resolution having been passed, unless the contrary be shown ; and no objection to the effect of the resolution, on the ground that notice of the intention to propose the same was not duly given, or on the ground that the resolution was not sufficiently published, shall be made after three months from the date of the first advertisement (*g*).

Power to provide museum and gymnasium.

4. An urban authority may provide and maintain museums for the reception of local antiquities or other objects of interest, and gymnasiums with all the apparatus ordinarily used therewith, and may erect any buildings, and generally do all things necessary for the provision and maintenance of such museums and gymnasiums (*h*).

Admission to museum.

5. A museum provided under this Act shall be open to the public not less than three days in every week free of charge, but subject thereto an urban

(*e*) See the definition of an urban authority in s. 14, *post*, p. 1751. See also the power of an urban authority to close during the winter months a swimming bath established by them under the Baths and Washhouses Act, 1878, s. 5, and to establish a gymnasium therein, *ante*, p. 1499.

(*f*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Ministry of Health. (See Ministry of Health Act, 1919).

(*g*) The provisions of the above section as to the adoption of this Act are, with one exception, identical with those of the Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890, s. 3, *ante*, p. 807, and the reader is referred to the notes on that section. The exception just mentioned is that in sub-s. (2), which requires the notices to be affixed to church and chapel doors. As to this, see the note to the similar provision in the P. H. A., 1875, Sched. III., r. 4, *ante*, p. 686.

(*h*) The L. G. B. informed an urban district council that they were disposed to think that under this Act the council could only provide and maintain a museum to receive such things as are given them from time to time or they are able to collect without expenditure of money. "It appears to the Board, however, that the wider powers of the Public Libraries Act, would enable the council to purchase such objects as can reasonably be regarded as specimens of art and science, including archæological specimens."

authority may admit any person or class of persons thereto as they think fit, and may charge fees for such admission, or may grant the use of the same or of any room therein, either gratuitously or for payment, to any person for any lecture or exhibition, or for any purpose of education or instruction, and the admission to the museum or room the use of which is so granted may be either with or without payment as directed by the urban authority, or with the consent of the urban authority by the person to whom the use of the museum or room is granted.

Admission to gymnasium.

6.—(1) A gymnasium provided under this Act shall be open to the public free of charge for not less than two hours a day during five days in every week.

(2) Subject thereto the urban authority—

(a) may regulate the admission of the public to such gymnasium, either by classes or otherwise as they think fit, and may charge fees for such admission; and

(b) may, for not more than two hours in each day, grant the exclusive use thereof to any person or body of persons for the purpose of gymnastic exercises, for such payment and on such terms and conditions as they think fit.

(3) An urban authority may (for not more than twenty-four days in one year nor more than six consecutive days) close the gymnasium for use as a gymnasium, and grant the use of the same gratuitously or for payment to any person for the purpose of any lecture, exhibition, public meeting, entertainment, or other public purpose, and the admission on such days shall be either with or without payment as directed by the urban authority, or with the consent of the urban authority by the person to whom the use of the same is granted.

Regulations and byelaws.

7.—(1) An urban authority may make regulations (*a*) for all or any of the following matters, namely,—

(a) For fixing the days of the week or hours of the day, as the case may be, during which the museum or gymnasium is to be open to the public free of charge:

(b) For giving special facilities to students for the use of the museum:

(c) For fixing the fees to be paid for the admission of persons to the museum and for the use thereof either by students or in any other special manner:

(d) For regulating the use of the gymnasium either by classes or otherwise, and fixing the scale of fees to be paid for such use:

(e) For prescribing conditions on which the exclusive use of the museum, or any room therein, or of the gymnasium is granted in any case:

(f) For determining the duties of the instructor, officers, and servants of the urban authority in connection with a museum or gymnasium:

(g) Generally for regulating and managing the museum or gymnasium.

(2) The urban authorities may make byelaws for regulating the conduct of persons admitted to the museum or gymnasium, and may by any such byelaw provide for the removal from the museum or gymnasium of any person infringing any such byelaw by any officer of the urban authority or by any constable.

All the provisions with respect to byelaws contained in sections one hundred and eighty-two to one hundred and eighty-six of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*b*), and any enactment amending or extending those sections, shall

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

(*a*) Regulations made by an urban authority need no confirmation. See s. 188 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 446.

(*b*) See these sections, *ante*, pp. 432 *et seq.* These byelaws must be confirmed by the Board of Education. See M. of H. (Public Libraries, etc.) Order, 1920.

apply to all byelaws from time to time made by an urban authority under the powers of this Act.

Closing of museum or gymnasium for repairs.

8. An urban authority may at such time as they think fit close a museum or gymnasium provided by them for repairs, and shall give a fortnight's notice of their intention to close the same by affixing a notice to that effect on the door of the museum or gymnasium, as the case may be, or otherwise as they think fit.

Appointment of officers and servants for museum or gymnasium.

9. An urban authority may appoint and pay such officers and servants as they think fit for the purpose of a museum or gymnasium provided under this Act, and may employ and pay instructors in connection with a gymnasium.

Expenses and borrowing.

10.—(1) The fees and other money received by an urban authority under this Act shall be applied in defraying the expenses of the museum or gymnasium in respect of which they are received.

(2) So far as such expenses are not so defrayed, they shall be defrayed as part of the general expenses of the execution by the urban authority of the Public Health Acts (*c*).

(3) An urban authority may borrow for the purposes of this Act in like manner and subject to the like conditions as for the purpose of defraying the said general expenses, and for that purpose sections two hundred and thirty-three, two hundred and thirty-four, and two hundred and thirty-six to two hundred and thirty-nine, both inclusive, of the Public Health Act, 1875 (relating to borrowing) (*d*), and sections two hundred and forty-two and two hundred and forty-three of the same Act (relating to loans by the Public Works Loan Commissioners) (*e*), as amended by section two of the Public Works Loans Act, 1879 (*f*), shall apply.

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

42 & 43 Vict. c. 77.

(4) Separate accounts shall be kept of the receipts and expenditure of an urban authority in connection with any museum or gymnasium established under this Act, and such accounts shall be audited in like manner and with the like power to the officer auditing the same, and with the like incidents and consequences as the accounts of the urban authority are for the time being required to be audited by law (*g*).

(5) The amount expended by an urban authority under this Act shall not in any year exceed the amount produced by the rate of a halfpenny in the pound for a museum, and the like amount for a gymnasium established under this Act.

Acquisition of land.

11.—(1) Land for the purposes of this Act may be acquired by an urban authority in like manner as if those purposes were purposes of the Public Health Act, 1875, and sections one hundred and seventy-five to one hundred and seventy-eight, both inclusive, of that Act (relating to the purchase of land) (*gg*) shall apply accordingly, but no land shall be so acquired otherwise than by agreement.

(2) An urban authority may, with the consent of the Local Government Board (*h*), appropriate, for the purposes of this Act, any land which may be for the time being vested in them, or at their disposal.

Power to sell museum or gymnasium in certain cases.

12.—(1) Where it appears to an urban authority that a museum or gymnasium which has been established under this Act for seven years or upwards

(*c*) See s. 207 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 469. The expenses will generally fall on the general district rate.

(*d*) See these sections, *ante*, pp. 521, 527, 533 *et seq.*

(*e*) See these sections, *ante*, pp. 537, 538.

(*f*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1526.

(*g*) See the sections of the P. H. A., 1875, relating to audit, *ante*, p. 540.

(*gg*) See these sections, *ante*, pp. 412 *et seq.*

(*h*) See note (*f*), *ante*, p. 1748.

is unnecessary or too expensive, they may, with the consent of the Local Government Board (*hh*), sell the same for the best price that can reasonably be obtained for the same, and shall convey the same accordingly.

(2) Any moneys arising from such sale shall be applied toward the repayment of any money borrowed for the purpose of the museum or gymnasium sold, and, so far as not required for that purpose, shall be applied to any purpose to which capital moneys are properly applicable, and which may be approved by the Local Government Board (*hh*).

Powers of Act cumulative.

13. All powers given to an urban authority under this Act shall be deemed to be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers conferred by Act of Parliament, law, or custom, and such other powers may be exercised in the same manner as if this Act had not been passed.

Interpretation.

14. In this Act the expression "urban authority" means an urban sanitary authority under the Public Health Acts, and the expression "district" means an urban sanitary district under those Acts (*i*).

15. [*Application of Act to Ireland.*]

THE FORGED TRANSFERS ACT, 1891.

(54 & 55 VICT. c. 43) (*k*).

An Act for preserving Purchasers of Stock from Losses by Forged Transfers.

[5th August 1891.]

Power to make compensation for losses from forged transfer.

1.—(1) Where a company or local authority (*l*) issue or have issued shares, stock, or securities transferable by an instrument in writing or by an entry in any books or register (*m*) kept by or on behalf of the company or local authority, they shall have power to make compensation by a cash payment

(*hh*) Now the Board of Education (see M. of H. (Public Libraries, etc.) Order, 1920).

(*i*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 6, *ante*, p. 37.

(*k*) This Act has been amended by the Forged Transfers Act, 1892, *post*, p. 1761. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894.

This Act was occasioned by the decision in *Barton* v. *L. and N. W. Rail. Co.* (1889), 24 Q. B. D. 77, where it was held that a company having registered a forged transfer of stock was bound to replace on their register as holder of the stock the name of the stockholder whose signature to the transfer had been forged, leaving the innocent transferee to bear the loss. The Act is merely enabling and not obligatory. At common law there is no liability towards an innocent transferee, but where such transferee again transfers to a third person for value, there may be a liability by estoppel towards such third person. As to estoppel, see *In re Bahia and San Francisco Rail. Co.* (1868), L. R. 3 Q. B. 584; *Balkis Consolidated Co.* v. *Tomkinson*, [1893] A. C. 396; *Dixon* v. *Kennaway & Co.*, [1900] 1 Ch. 833.

The company or local authority held liable for a loss by a forged transfer may in certain cases have a remedy over against the broker or other person at whose request the forged transfer has been registered. Thus when a broker had innocently induced the Bank of England to transfer consols to a purchaser upon a power of attorney the stockholder's signature to which turned out to have been forged, it was held that he had impliedly warranted that he had the stockholder's authority, and that he was consequently liable to indemnify the bank against the claim of the stockholder for restoration (*Starkey* v. *Bank of England*, [1903] A. C. 114). So also where bankers in good faith sent to a corporation a forged transfer of corporation stock with a request to register the stock in the name of the transferees, it was held that the bankers were bound to indemnify the corporation against the liability to the stockholder, whose name had been forged (*Sheffield Corporation* v. *Barclay & Co.*, [1905] A. C. 392; 60 J. P. 385; see also *Bank of England* v. *Cutler*, [1908] 1 K. B. 208).

(*l*) The expression "local authority" is defined by s. 2, *post*.

(*m*) Local authorities keep registers of mortgages under s. 237 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 534. They may keep a register of nominal securities under s. 23 of the Local Loans Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1430. But this Act will apply also to shares, stock, or securities transferable by an instrument in writing or by an entry in the books of the local authority.

out of their funds for any loss arising from a transfer of any such shares, stock, or securities, in pursuance of a forged transfer or of a transfer under a forged power of attorney (*n*).

(2) Any company or local authority (*nn*) may, if they think fit, provide, either by fees not exceeding the rate of one shilling on every one hundred pounds transferred (*o*), to be paid by the transferee upon the entry of the transfer in the books of the company or local authority, or by insurance, reservation of capital, accumulation of income, or in any other manner which they may resolve upon, a fund to meet claims for such compensation.

(3) For the purpose of providing such compensation any company may borrow on the security of their property, and any local authority (*nn*) may borrow with the like consent and on the like security and subject to the like conditions as to repayment by means of instalments or the provision of a sinking fund and otherwise as in the case of the securities in respect of which compensation is to be provided, but any money so borrowed by a local authority shall be repaid within a term not longer than five years. Any expenses incurred by a local authority in making compensation, or in the repayment of, or the payment of interest on, or otherwise in connexion with, any loan raised as aforesaid, shall, except so far as they may be met by such fees as aforesaid, be paid out of the fund or rate on which the security in respect of which compensation is to be made is charged.

(4) Any such company or local authority may impose such reasonable restrictions on the transfer of their shares, stock, or securities, or with respect to powers of attorney for the transfer thereof, as they may consider requisite for guarding against losses arising from forgery.

(5) Where a company or local authority compensate a person under this Act for any loss arising from forgery, the company or local authority shall, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies, have the same rights and remedies against the person liable for the loss as the person compensated would have had.

Definitions.

"Company."

"Local authority."

2. For the purposes of this Act—

The expression "company" shall mean any company incorporated by or in pursuance of any Act of Parliament, or by royal charter.

The expression "local authority" shall mean the council of any county or municipal borough, and any authority having power to levy or require the levy of a rate, the proceeds of which are applicable to public local purposes (*p*).

Application to industrial societies, etc.

3. This Act shall apply to any industrial, provident, friendly, benefit, building, or loan society incorporated by or in pursuance of any Act of Parliament as if the society were a company.

Application to harbour and conservancy authorities.

4.—(1) This Act shall apply to any harbour authority or conservancy authority as if the authority were a company.

(2) For the purposes of this Act the expression "harbour authority" includes all persons, being proprietors of, or entrusted with the duty or invested with the power of constructing, improving, managing, regulating, maintaining, or lighting any harbour otherwise than for profit, and not being a joint stock company.

(*n*) "Whether such loss arises, and whether the transfer or power of attorney was forged before or after the passing of this Act, and whether the person receiving such compensation, or any person through whom he claims, has or has not paid any fee or otherwise contributed to any fund out of which the compensation is paid" (see the Forged Transfers Act, 1892, s. 2, *post*, p. 1761).

(*nn*) See s. 2, *infra*.

(*o*) "With a minimum charge equal to that for twenty-five pounds" (see the Forged Transfers Act, 1892, s. 3, *post*, p. 1761).

(*p*) This definition will include all sanitary authorities, urban and rural.

(3) For the purposes of this Act the expression "conservancy authority" includes all persons entrusted with the duty or invested with the power of conserving, maintaining or improving the navigation of any tidal water otherwise than for profit, and not being a joint stock company.

5. [*Application to colonial stock.*]

6. This Act may be cited as "The Forged Transfers Act, 1891." Short title.

THE HIGHWAYS AND BRIDGES ACT, 1891.

(54 & 55 VICT. c. 63) (*q*).

An Act to confer further powers on County Councils and other Authorities with respect to Main Roads and other Highways and Bridges.

[5th August 1891.]

1. This Act may be cited as "The Highways and Bridges Act, 1891." Short title.

2. This Act shall not apply to Scotland or Ireland or the county of London. Extent of Act.

3. The council of any administrative county (*r*), and any highway authority or authorities (*s*), and the council of any adjoining county, may from time to time make and carry into effect agreements with each other for or in relation to the construction, reconstruction, alteration or improvement (*rr*), or the freeing from tolls, of any main road or other highway, or of any bridge (including the approaches thereto), wholly or partly situate within the jurisdiction of any one or more of the party or parties to the agreement (*t*). Agreement between highway authorities for improvement of roads and bridges.

All expenses incurred by any such county council or highway authority, in pursuance of this section, shall be defrayed as part of the expenses incurred in relation to the maintenance, repair, improvement, or enlargement of bridges, main roads, or other highways by such council or highway authority (*u*), in such proportions as shall be determined by any such agreement as aforesaid, and any powers of borrowing, applicable to the raising of any fund for the payment of any such expenses as aforesaid, shall be applicable accordingly:

Provided that if a highway board (*a*) think it just that any parish or parishes specially benefited by any construction, reconstruction, alteration,

(*q*) As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*r*) See the definition, *ante*, p. 784.

(*rr*) It will be observed that the Act does not refer to maintenance. An agreement for a new road or for an improvement of an existing road, may, however, contain provisions for maintenance as a matter incidental to the main object of the agreement.

(*s*) The expression "highway authority" includes an urban sanitary authority (see *ante*, p. 253); and a rural sanitary authority. See s. 25 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 933.

All agreements under this section should be under seal. See generally as to contracts by local authorities the notes to s. 174 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 397.

Where a surveyor of highways for a parish acting under this section entered into an agreement with a county council by which he contracted for himself and his successors as highway authority of the parish to contribute towards the building of a bridge a certain sum payable by two instalments, the second of which was to be payable after the expiration of his year of office, it was held that he had power to make such a contract under this section (*Hertfordshire C. C.* v. *Barnet R. D. C.*, [1902] 2 K. B. 48; 66 J. P. 531).

(*t*) This provision will enable an urban authority to make an agreement for the making or improvement of a road outside their district if they think fit. Apart from an agreement under the Act. s. 145 of the P. H. Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 267, is an obstacle.

(*u*) In urban districts the expenses will be defrayed out of the general district rate or the highway rate as determined by s. 216 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 496.

(*a*) This power is now exercisable by rural district councils who have succeeded highway boards in pursuance of s. 25 of the L. G. A., 1894. A rural district council who succeeded surveyors of highways are without such a power, but they may apply to the Ministry of Health for an order under s. 49 of the P. H. A., 1890, *ante*, p. 859 (if that section is in force in the district), declaring the cost of an improvement to be special expenses, chargeable to a particular contributory place or places. Such applications are not complied with as a matter of course. See notes to the section, and to ss. 25 and 29 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, pp. 933, 941.

or improvement under this section should bear the expense thereof, or any part of such expense, they may, with the approval of the county council of the county within which their highway district is situate, and with the assent of the inhabitants of such parish or parishes in vestry assembled, charge such expense, or such part thereof as they may think just, exclusively on such parish or parishes.

Power to reduce main road to status of ordinary highway. 41 & 42 Vict. c. 77.

4. Section sixteen of the Highways and Locomotives Amendment Act, 1878, shall apply to any part of a main road in any county, and so much of such section as requires that any order made thereunder shall be provisional, and shall be confirmed as in the said Act mentioned, is hereby repealed, but no such order shall be made in respect of any main road within a municipal borough without the assent of the council of the said borough having been first obtained (*b*).

5. [*Contracts for supply of road material not to disqualify for election to county council.*]

Construction of Act. 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41.

6. Words and expressions to which meanings are assigned by the Local Government Act, 1888, have in this Act the same respective meanings, and in this Act the word "highway" includes any public bridle path or footway (*c*).

THE MARKETS AND FAIRS (WEIGHING OF CATTLE) ACT, 1891.

(54 & 55 VICT. c. 70) (*d*).

An Act to amend the Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1887.

[5th August 1891.]

50 & 51 Vict. c. 27.

Whereas it is expedient to amend the Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1887 *(hereinafter referred to as the principal Act) :*

Transfer of powers under 50 & 51 Vict. c. 27, s. 9.

1. *As from the passing of this Act* the powers under section nine of the principal Act (*e*) of the Local Government Board as to England and Wales . . . shall be transferred to and vest in the Board of Agriculture (*f*). . . .

Amendment of 50 & 51 Vict. c. 27, s. 4, as to accommodation for weighing cattle.

2.—(1) The market authority of every market and fair to which the principal Act for the time being applies (*g*), shall, unless exempted (*h*) by order of the Board of Agriculture (*f*) from the requirements of this section, provide and maintain to the satisfaction of the Board sufficient and suitable accommodation for weighing cattle (*i*).

(*b*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1504. The order must be made by the Minister of Transport.

(*c*) See the interpretation section, *ante*, p. 783. The latter part of this section was quite unnecessary, for a public bridle path or footway is as much a highway as a carriage road. See *R.* v. *Salop* (1810), 13 East, 97.

(*d*) This Act amends the Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1887, *ante*, p. 1627. Sections, or words, relating to Scotland or Ireland only are omitted. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894. Italicised words repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908, except where otherwise stated.

(*e*) The powers here referred to are the powers to exempt certain markets and fairs from the provisions of the Act. See the section, *ante*, p. 1629.

(*f*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. See 3 Edw. 7, c. 31, s. 1, and 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 91.

(*g*) See s. 2 of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 1627, as to the market authority and the markets to which the Act applies.

(*h*) See s. 9 of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 1629.

(*i*) In determining the sufficiency and suitability of the accommodation for weighing cattle, the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries will have regard to the following, amongst other considerations, namely—(a) the convenience of the situation of the weighing

(2) Default in complying with the requirements of this section shall be deemed default in complying with the requirements of section four of the principal Act (*k*).

Statistics as to weight and sale of cattle.

3.—(1) The market authority of every market and fair held in any of the places mentioned in the schedule to this Act shall send to the Board of Agriculture (*kk*) returns, at such intervals, and in such form and with such particulars as the Board of Agriculture (*kk*) by order prescribe, showing, so far as the market authority can ascertain the same, the number of cattle entering and the number and weight of cattle weighed at the market or fair, and the price of the cattle sold thereat. Such market authority may, for the purpose of making a prescribed return, cause any cattle which have been sold at the market to be weighed without fee.

(2) The Board of Agriculture (*kk*) shall publish the returns so sent, or abstracts thereof, or extracts therefrom, in such manner as they think most expedient for the information of the public.

(3) If a market authority wilfully makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, it shall for each offence be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, or in case of a continuing offence to a fine not exceeding ten pounds for every day during which the offence continues.

(4) If any person makes any *false or* (*l*) fraudulent statement in any return made in pursuance of this section he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

(5) The Board of Agriculture (*kk*) may from time to time vary or add to the list of places in the schedule to this Act (*m*).

Application of Act to auction marts.

4.—(1) An auctioneer shall not, unless exempted by order of the Board of Agriculture (*kk*) from the requirements of this section, sell cattle at any mart where cattle are habitually or periodically sold, unless there are provided at that mart similar facilities for weighing cattle as are required by the principal Act and this Act in the case of cattle sold at a market or fair to which the principal Act applies (*n*).

(2) Every auctioneer who in any place from which returns are required to be made under this Act sells cattle at any such mart as aforesaid shall, unless exempted as aforesaid, make the like returns to the Board of Agriculture with respect to cattle entering, weighed, and sold at that mart as are required by this Act to be made by a market authority, and shall be subject to the like penalty for making any false or fraudulent statement in any such return.

(3) If any such auctioneer makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, the auctioneer, or, if he is in the employment of any

machine to buyers and sellers; (b) the supply of proper pens for keeping cattle together, both on entering and on leaving the machine; (c) the size of the machine and its capacity for weighing at one and the same time, if required, a sufficient number of cattle, including store as well as fat stock, so as not to unduly delay the business of the market, fair, or auction. In cases where it is proposed to set up new weighing machines, it is desirable to communicate beforehand with the Minister as to the sufficiency of the proposed accommodation (Circular Letter of the Board of Agriculture, dated November 25th, 1891).

(*k*) Under s. 4 of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 1628, the only result of default was to make it illegal to take tolls for cattle, and to render any demand of tolls an offence punishable by fine. Under the provision in the text default in providing weighing accommodation will apparently render the market authority liable to a fine whether they demand or receive tolls or not.

(*kk*) See note (*f*), *ante*, p. 1754.

(*l*) Repealed by the Perjury Act, 1911.

(*m*) By the Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Returns Order of 1905 (Stat. R. & O. 1905, p. 199) the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries so altered the schedule that it is practically superseded, and is therefore omitted.

(*n*) See *Knott* v. *Stride* (1913), 77 J. P. 222; 109 L. T. 181, the facts of which are set out, *ante*, p. 1628.

person, the person by whom he is employed, shall for each offence be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, or in case of a continuing offence to a fine not exceeding ten pounds for every day during which the offence continues.

(4) [*Commencement of section, January* 1, 1892.]

5. [*Application to Ireland.*]

Construction and short title.

6. This Act shall be construed as one with the principal Act, and may be cited as "The Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1891," and the principal Act and this Act may be cited together as the Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Acts, 1887 and 1891.

THE MORTMAIN AND CHARITABLE USES ACT, 1891.

(54 & 55 VICT. c. 73) (*o*).

An Act to amend the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888, *and the Law relating to Mortmain and Charitable Uses.* [5th August 1891.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1891."

Extent of Act.

2. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

Definition of "land."

3. "Land" in the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888, and in this Act, shall include tenements and hereditaments, corporeal or incorporeal, of any tenure, but not money secured on land or other personal estate arising from or connected with land; *and the definition of land contained in the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act*, 1888, *is hereby repealed* (*p*).

51 & 52 Vict. c. 42.

Meaning of "assurance."

4. In this Act the word "assurance" shall have the same meaning as in the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1898.

Land assured by will for a charitable purpose to be sold.

5. Land may be assured by will to or for the benefit of any charitable use (*q*), but, except as hereinafter provided, such land shall, notwithstanding anything in the will contained to the contrary, be sold within one year from the death of the testator, or such extended period as may be determined by the High Court, or any judge thereof sitting at chambers, or by the Charity Commissioners.

(*o*) This Act amends the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888, *ante*, p. 1660. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*p*) This supersedes the definition of "land" in s. 10 of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 1664. Italicised words repealed as spent by S. L. R. A., 1908. With regard to money secured on land, it may be noted that corporation debenture stock charged on the revenue of all landed and other property of the corporation was held not to be an interest in land under 9 Geo. 2, c. 36, s. 3 (*In re Pickard, Elmsley* v. *Mitchell*, [1894] 2 Ch. 88). See also *In re Crossley, Birrell* v. *Greenhough*, [1897] 1 Ch. 928: 61 J. P. 390.

Where real estate has been devised to trustees on trust for sale, and the proceeds directed to be paid to a charity, the charity takes no benefit in anything but personal estate arising from land (*Re Sidebottom, Beeley* v. *Waterhouse*, [1902] 2 Ch. 389). See also *Re Wilkinson, Esam* v. *Att.-Gen.*, [1902] 1 Ch. 841; and *Re Ryland, Roper* v. *Ryland*, [1903] 1 Ch. 467.

(*q*) A testator, who died after the passing of this Act, by his will made before the passing of this Act, gave to a charity such part of the residue as may by law be given for charitable purposes, with a separate gift of the remainder to A.:—*Held*, that the Act applied, and in the absence of a contrary intention the whole of the residue, realty as well as personalty, went to the charity (*In re Bridger, Brompton Hospital Governors* v. *Lewis*, [1894] 1 Ch. 297). As to the effect of a special Act on the provision of this section and section 8, *post*, p. 1757, see *In re Verrall, National Trust* v. *Att.-Gen.*, [1916] 1 Ch. 100; 80 J. P. 89.

6. So soon as the time limited for the sale of any lands under any such assurance shall have expired without completion of the sale of the land, the land unsold shall vest forthwith in the official trustee of charity lands, and the Charity Commissioners shall take all necessary steps for the sale or completion of the sale of such land to be effected with all reasonable speed by the administering trustees for the time being thereof, and for this purpose the said Commissioners may make any order under their seal directing such trustees to proceed with the sale or completion of the sale of the said land or removing such trustees and appointing others, and may provide by any such order for the payment of the proceeds of sale to the official trustees of charitable funds in trust for the charity, and for the payment of the costs and expenses incurred by the said administering trustees in or connected with such sale, and every such order shall be enforceable by the same means and be subject to the same provisions as are applicable under the Charitable Trusts Act, 1853, and the Acts amending the same, respectively, to any orders of the said Commissioners made thereunder. Land after expiration of time limited for sale to be sold by order of Charity Commissioners. 16 & 17 Vict. c. 137.

7. Any personal estate by will directed to be laid out in the purchase of land to or for the benefit of any charitable uses shall, except as hereinafter provided, be held to or for the benefit of the charitable uses as though there had been no such direction to lay it out in the purchase of land (*r*). Personal estate by will directed to be laid out in land not to be so laid out.

8. It shall be lawful for the High Court, or any judge thereof sitting at chambers, or for the Charity Commissioners, if satisfied that land assured by will to or for the benefit of any charitable use, or proposed to be purchased out of personal estate by will directed to be laid out in the purchase of land, is required for actual occupation for the purposes of the charity and not as an investment, by order to sanction the retention or acquisition, as the case may be, of such land (*s*). Power to retain land in certain cases.

9. This Act shall only apply to the will of a testator dying after the passing of this Act. Application of Act.

10. Nothing in this Act contained shall limit or affect the exemptions contained in Part III. of the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888, or apply to any land or personal estate to be laid out in the purchase of land required under any assurance to which such exemptions or any of them apply, or shall exclude or impair any jurisdiction or authority which might otherwise be exercised by a court or judge of competent jurisdiction or by the Charity Commissioners. Saving.

(*r*) Where a testator devised and bequeathed residuary estate to purchase land for the erection of model dwellings for the poor, it was held that the effect of striking out the direction to purchase land was not to put an end to the whole charitable trust, and that the residuary gift was valid (*Re Sutton, Lewis* v. *Sutton*, [1901] 2 Ch. 640; 66 J. P. 39). A gift by a testatrix of "any little money left" for the repair of a churchyard is a valid bequest, and is not limited to the sum of £500 by the Gifts for Churches Act, 1803 (*Re Douglas, Douglas* v. *Simpson*, [1905] 1 Ch. 279).

(*s*) On a summons under this section to sanction retention of land for the purposes of a charity after the expiration of a year from the testator's death, the official trustee and not the commissioners should be made a defendant (*Re Church Patronage Trust, Laurie* v *Att.-Gen.*, [1904] 1 Ch. 41; 68 J. P. 64). Affirmed on other points, [1904] 2 Ch. 643.

THE MORTMAIN AND CHARITABLE USES ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1892.

(55 & 56 VICT. c. 11) (*t*).

An Act to amend the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888.

[20th June 1892.]

Extension of 51 & 52 Vict. c. 42, s. 6.

1. Section six of the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888, except so much of sub-section (2) thereof as provides that an assurance by deed, made otherwise than in good faith for full and valuable consideration, must be executed not less than twelve months before the death of the assuror, shall apply to any assurance by deed of land to any local authority for any purpose or purposes for which such authority is empowered by any Act of Parliament to acquire land (*u*).

Definitions.

2. For the purpose of this Act "local authority" means any county council, council of a municipal borough, sanitary authority, or any body having power to make a rate for public purposes or by the issue of any precept, certificate or other document to acquire payment from some authority or officer of money which may render necessary the making of any such rate; and "assurance" has the same meaning as in the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888.

Extent of Act.

3. This Act shall not apply to Scotland or Ireland.

Short title.

4. This Act may be cited as "The Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act Amendment Act, 1892."

THE TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTIONS ACT, 1892.

(55 & 56 VICT. c. 29) (*x*).

An Act to facilitate the Acquisition and Holding of Land by Institutions for Promoting Technical and Industrial Instruction and Training.

[27th June 1892.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Technical and Industrial Institutions Act, 1892."

Definition of institution.

2. This Act applies to every institution established, whether before or after the passing of this Act, for effecting all or any of the following purposes, that is to say:

52 & 53 Vict. c. 76.

(i) To give technical instruction within the meaning of the Technical Instruction Act, 1889 (*y*);

(ii) To provide the training, mental or physical, necessary for the above purpose;

(iii) In connection with the purposes before mentioned, to provide workshops, tools, scientific apparatus and plant of all kinds, libraries,

(*t*) This Act amends 51 & 52 Vict. c. 42, *ante*, p. 1660. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*u*) See the section here referred to, *ante*, p. 1662.

(*x*) As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see note (*o*), *ante*, p. 1756.

(*y*) This must now be construed as a reference to Part VI. of the Education Act, 1921. See s. 171 (2) of that Act.

reading rooms, halls for lectures, exhibitions, and meetings, gymnasiums, and swimming baths, and also general facilities for mental and physical training, recreation, and amusement, and also all necessary and proper accommodation for persons frequenting the institutions;

nd every such institution is in this Act referred to as the institution.

Governing body.

3.—(1) The governing body of the institution may be any body corporate, ouncil, public authority, local authority, commissioners, directors, committee, trustees, or other body of persons, corporate or unincorporate, illing to undertake, or elected or appointed for the purpose of undertaking, r having, the government and management of the institution (*z*).

(2) The governing body may make byelaws and rules for the management nd conduct of the institution (*a*).

Incorporation of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18. 23 & 24 Vict. c. 106.

4. The Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (*b*), and the Lands Clauses onsolidation Acts Amendment Act, 1860 (*c*) (except the provisions of those cts relating to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than by agreeent, and with respect to the entry upon lands by promoters of the underking, and with respect to determining the amount of purchase money y valuation of surveyors), are hereby incorporated in this Act.

Power to take land by agreement.

5. The governing body of the institution may by agreement enter on, ke, and use any land required by them for the purposes of the institution, nd such land may be conveyed either to the governing body or to trustees r the governing body.

Conveyance may be by way of sale, exchange, or gift.

6.—(1) A conveyance of land may be made to the governing body of the stitution or to trustees for the governing body either for valuable conleration in money, or in consideration of a rentcharge, or by way of exchange r other land, or, subject as in this Act provided, by way of free gift, and ithout any consideration (*d*).

(2) A conveyance under this Act by a person having an equitable estate all operate to pass any bare outstanding legal estate vested in a trustee.

Conveyances by limited owners.

7.—(1) A conveyance under this Act by a person not entitled to dispose solutely for his own benefit of the land proposed to be conveyed (other an a conveyance on a sale or exchange for the best consideration in money, by way of rentcharge, or in land to be reasonably obtained) shall be subject the following restrictions and provisions:

(a) It shall not in itself, or in addition to any land conveyed under this Act by the same person, comprise more than two acres in the whole in any one county, city, or borough:

(b) It shall be made either with the consent of the person, if any, entitled to the next estate of freehold in remainder for the time being, or with the approval of the High Court of Justice.

(2) Every application to the court for an order approving a conveyance der this Act shall be by summons in chambers, and shall, subject to the ts regulating the court, be assigned to the Chancery Division.

(3) On any such application the court may direct notice to be served on h persons, if any, as it thinks fit.

(*z*) Any sanitary authority may be a governing body within the meaning of this definin.

(*a*) Such byelaws and rules if made by virtue of this Act will not require confirmation any central authority.

(*b*) *Ante*, p. 1145.

(*c*) *Ante*, p. 1314.

(*d*) See *In re Stanley*, *Stanley* v. *Att.-Gen.* (1910), 26 T. L. R. 365.

(4) On any such application the court shall have regard to the circumstances of the settled estate, the wants of the neighbourhood and the interests of the persons entitled in remainder, and the court, if it thinks fit under all the circumstances of the case, may make an order approving the proposed conveyance. Such order, if the court thinks fit, may be made on such terms and conditions, if any, as the court thinks proper; but no such order shall be made if the application is opposed by any person entitled in remainder unless the court is of opinion that the opposition is unreasonable, or the interest of the person opposing so remote that it may properly be disregarded.

Institution to be public.

8. Every institution for which land has been acquired under an exercise of the powers conferred by this Act shall be open generally either to all persons or to all persons within specified limits as to age, qualification, or otherwise, and either without payment or on specified terms as to times of attendance and payment of subscriptions or fees, or otherwise, but so that no preference be given to any person or class of persons within the specified limits.

Site may be sold or exchanged.

9.—(1) Land acquired under the powers of this Act shall not be used otherwise than for the purposes of an institution within the meaning of this Act, but, with the consent of the Charity Commissioners, may be sold or may be exchanged for other land.

(2) The governing body or their trustees may execute conveyances and do all acts necessary to effectuate the sale or exchange.

(3) On a sale, the receipt of the governing body or of the trustees for the governing body shall be sufficient discharge for the purchase money, and such money shall, as soon as convenient, be invested in the purchase of other land.

(4) Land purchased or taken in exchange under this section shall be devoted to the same purposes and be liable to the same incidents as originally were applicable to or affected the land sold or given in exchange.

(5) Money arising by sale may, until reinvested in the purchase of land, be invested in the names of the governing body or of trustees for the governing body in any manner in which trust money is for the time being by law authorised to be invested; and all dividends and income on investments so made and all the resulting income shall be invested in like manner so as to accumulate in the way of compound interest, and be added to capital until the capital is reinvested in the purchase of land.

Parts I. and II. of 51 & 52 Vict. c. 42, and part of 54 & 55 Vict. c. 73, not to apply.

10.—(1) Parts I. and II. of the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888, and so much of the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1891 (*e*), as requires that land assured by will shall be sold within one year from the death of the testator, shall not apply to conveyances or to assurances by will made under or for the purposes of this Act, . . . (*ee*).

(2) Any corporate body may acquire and shall be entitled to hold and retain land for the purposes of this Act without any licence in mortmain.

Extent of Act.

11. This Act shall not extend to Scotland.

(*e*) *Ante*, pp. 1660, 1756.

(*ee*) Words omitted here were repealed by the Education Act, 1918, but see now generally as to assurances for educational purposes s. 117 of the Education Act, 1921.

THE FORGED TRANSFERS ACT, 1892.

(55 & 56 VICT. c. 36) (*f*).

n Act to remove doubts as to the meaning of the Forged Transfers Act, 1891.

[27th June 1892.]

1. This Act may be cited as "The Forged Transfers Act, 1892," and Short title.
is Act and the Forged Transfers Act, 1891, may be cited together as the
orged Transfers Acts, 1891 and 1892.

54 & 55 Vict. c. 43.

2. *Whereas* (*g*) . . . Removal of doubt as to the operation of 54 & 55 Vict. c. 43.
The Forged Transfers Act, 1891, shall have effect as if at the end of sub-section one of section one of that Act, there were added the words "whether such loss arises, and whether the transfer or power of attorney was forged before or after the passing of this Act, and whether the person receiving such compensation, or any person through whom he claims, has or has not paid any fee or otherwise contributed to any fund out of which the compensation is paid."

3. Sub-section two of section one of the said Act shall be read as if, Amendment of 54 & 55 Vict. c. 43, s. 1 (2).
ter the words "on any one hundred pounds transferred," were inserted
ie words "with a minimum charge equal to that for twenty-five pounds."

4. Where the shares, stock, or securities of a company or local authority Provision where one company takes over shares, &c., of another company.
ave by amalgamation or otherwise become the shares, stock, or securities
another company or local authority, the last-mentioned company and
uthority shall have the same power under the Forged Transfers Act, 1891,
nd this Act, as the original company or authority would have had if it
ad continued.

THE RAILWAY AND CANAL TRAFFIC ACT, 1892.

(55 & 56 VICT. c. 44) (*h*).

n Act to amend the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888.

[27th June 1892.]

Whereas by section twenty-four of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888, 51 & 52 Vict. c. 25.
is provided that after the commencement of the session of Parliament next after
at in which the report of the Board of Trade with respect to a classification of
affic and schedule of rates and charges has been submitted to Parliament, the
oard of Trade may embody in a provisional order such classification and schedule
in the opinion of the Board of Trade ought to be adopted, and procure a Bill
be introduced to confirm the order, and it is expedient to amend this provision :

1. A provisional order in pursuance of sub-section seven of section twenty- Time for application for provisional order.
ur of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888, may be made, and a Bill
confirm the same may be introduced at any time after hearing the parties
provided in sub-section four of the said section.

2. This Act may be cited as "The Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1892." Short title.

(*f*) This Act amends the Forged Transfers Act, 1891, *ante*, p. 1751. As to the omission the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*g*) The preamble to this section (repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1908), after referring to 1 (1) of the Forged Transfers Act, 1891, recited that it was expedient to remove doubts to the application of that Act to losses and forgeries before its passing.

(*h*) This Act amends the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888, s. 24 (7). See the note that section, *ante*, p. 1649, where the effect of the amendment is stated. As to the ission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of S. L. R. A., 1894. Preamble repealed S. L. R. A., 1908.

THE PUBLIC LIBRARIES ACT, 1892.

(55 & 56 VICT. c. 53) (*i*).

An Act to consolidate and amend the Law relating to Public Libraries.

[27th June 1892.]

ADOPTION OF ACT AND CONSTITUTION OF LIBRARY AUTHORITY.

Extent and application of Act.

1.—(1) This Act shall extend to every library district for which it is adopted.

(2) For the purposes of this Act and subject to the provisions thereof every urban district (*k*) and every parish in England and Wales which is not within an urban district shall be a library district (*l*).

. . . . . .

Limitations on expenditure for purposes of Act.

2.—(1) A rate or addition to a rate shall not be levied for the purposes of this Act for any one financial year (*m*) in any library district to an amount exceeding one penny in the pound (*n*).

(2) This Act may be adopted for any library district subject to a condition that the maximum rate or addition to a rate to be levied for the purposes of this Act in the district or in any defined portion of the district in any one financial year shall not exceed one halfpenny or shall not exceed three farthings in the pound, but such limitation if fixed at one halfpenny may be subsequently raised to three farthings, or altogether removed, or where it is for the time being fixed at three farthings may be removed.

3 (*o*). [*Proceedings for adoption of Act.*]

Act when adopted to be executed by library authority.

4. This Act when adopted for any library district shall be carried into execution, if the library district is an urban district, by the urban authority and, if it is a parish, by the commissioners appointed under this Act (*p*); and any such authority or commissioners executing this Act are hereinafter referred to as a "library authority" (*q*).

Constitution of commissioners for executing Act in parish.

5.—(1) Where this Act is adopted for any parish the vestry shall forthwith appoint not less than three nor more than nine voters in the parish to be commissioners for carrying this Act into execution (*r*).

(*i*) This Act repeals and consolidates all the previous Acts relating to public libraries, a list of which will be found in the Schedule. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see preceding note. This Act has been amended by the Public Libraries (Amendment) Act, 1893, the Public Libraries Act, 1901, and the Public Libraries Act, 1919, *post*. See also the Libraries Offences Act, 1898, *post*, p. 1805.

(*k*) See the definition of an urban district in s. 27, *post*.

(*l*) The next sub-section is repealed by s. 89 of the L. G. A., 1894. See s. 7 of that Act.

(*m*) This means the period of twelve months for which the accounts of the authority are made up. See s. 27, *post*.

(*n*) This section has now ceased to have effect, see s. 4 of the Act of 1919, *post*.

(*o*) This section has been repealed by the Act of 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 93, s. 7, *post*, which provides that any resolution passed in accordance with the ordinary procedure of the council concerned shall have full effect for purposes of the Act of 1893.

(*p*) If there is a parish council for the parish, the authority for the execution of the Act is now that council (see the L. G. A., 1894, s. 7 (5), (7); see also s. 53). If there is no parish council, it is still commissioners appointed under this Act, but appointed by the parish meeting under 56 & 57 Vict. c. 73, s. 19 (4), instead of by the vestry. The first thing the library authority has to do is to send notice of the adoption of the Act to the Ministry of Health and Board of Education. See the Public Libraries Act, 1901, s. 8, *post*, p. 1878, and M. of H. (Public Libraries, etc.) Order, 1920.

(*q*) In every rural parish the parish meeting have had since 1894, exclusively, the power of adopting this Act. See s. 7 (1) of the L. G. A., 1894. But see now the Act of 1919 under which the County Council may now adopt the Libraries Acts for areas within the county not included in any existing library area.

(*r*) This sub-section only applies in parishes not having a parish council. As to the qualification of commissioners, see now *ibid.*, s. 2.

(2) The commissioners shall be a body corporate by the name of "The Commissioners for Public Libraries and Museums for the parish of , in the county of ," and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, with power to acquire and hold lands for the purposes of this Act, without any licence in mortmain (*a*).

Rotation of commissioners.

6.—(1) The commissioners shall, as soon as conveniently may be after their appointment, divide themselves by agreement, or in default of agreement by ballot, into three classes, one-third or as nearly as may be one-third of them being in each class.

(2) The offices of the first class shall be vacated at the expiration of one year, the offices of the second class at the expiration of two years, and the offices of the third class at the expiration of three years from the time of appointment.

(3) The offices of vacating commissioners shall be filled by an equal number of new commissioners to be appointed by the vestry from among the voters in the parish; and every newly elected commissioner shall hold his office for the term of three years from the date when the office became vacant, and no longer, unless re-elected; but a person, on ceasing to be a commissioner, shall, unless disqualified, be re-eligible.

(4) Any casual vacancy among the commissioners, whether arising by death, resignation, incapacity, or otherwise, shall as soon as may be after the occurrence thereof be filled up by the vestry; but the term of office of a commissioner appointed to fill up a casual vacancy shall expire at the date at which the term of office of the commissioner in whose place he is appointed would have expired (*b*).

Meetings of commissioners.

7. The commissioners shall meet at least once in every month, and at such other times as they shall think fit, at some convenient place; and any one commissioner may summon a special meeting by giving three clear days' notice in writing to each commissioner, specifying therein the purpose for which the meeting is called. Business shall not be transacted at any meeting of the commissioners unless at least two of them are present.

Proceedings of commissioners to be recorded.

8. All orders and proceedings of the commissioners shall be entered in books to be kept for that purpose, and shall be signed by the commissioners or any two of them; and all such orders and proceedings so entered, and purporting to be so signed, shall be deemed to be original orders and proceedings, and such books may be produced and read as evidence of all such orders and proceedings upon any judicial proceeding.

Power to vestries of neighbouring parishes to combine (*c*).

9.—(1) Where this Act is adopted for any two or more neighbouring parishes, the vestries of those parishes may by agreement (*d*) combine for any period in carrying this Act into execution, and the expenses of carrying this Act into execution shall be defrayed by the parishes in such proportions as may be agreed on by the vestries.

(2) The vestry of each of the said parishes shall appoint not more than six commissioners in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the com-

(*a*) The parish council will be a body corporate, with power to hold lands for the purposes of this Act without a licence in mortmain (see the L. G. A., 1894, s. 3 (9)). As to parishes without a parish council, see *ibid.*, s. 19 (7).

(*b*) This section is now applicable only in parishes not having a parish council.

(*c*) As to the combination of urban districts, see the Public Libraries (Amendment) Act, 1893, s. 4, *post*, p. 1771.

(*d*) The vestries were not corporate bodies, and the only evidence of an agreement between them would be the resolutions appearing on the minutes, but parish councils are corporate bodies and can enter into formal agreements.

missioners so appointed for the several parishes shall form one body of commissioners, and shall act accordingly in the execution of this Act (*e*).

Power to annex parish to adjoining district.

10. Where the voters in a parish adjoining or near any library district for which either this Act has been adopted, or the adoption thereof is contemplated, consent to such parish being annexed to the said district, such parish, subject to the consent of the library authority of the said district being also given, shall be annexed to and form part of that district for the purposes of this Act; the vestry of such parish shall appoint not more than six commissioners in accordance with the provisions of this Act, and the commissioners so from time to time appointed shall during their respective terms of office be deemed for all the purposes of this Act to be members of the library authority of the said district.

EXECUTION OF ACT.

Provision of libraries, museums, and schools of science and art.

11.—(1) The library authority of any library district for which this Act has been adopted may, subject to the provisions of this Act, provide all or any of the following institutions, namely, public libraries, public museums, schools for science, art galleries, and schools for art, and for that purpose may purchase and hire land, and erect, take down, rebuild, alter, repair, and extend buildings, and fit up, furnish, and supply the same with all requisite furniture, fittings, and conveniences (*h*).

(2) Where any of the institutions mentioned in this section has been established either before or after the passing of this Act by any library authority under this Act or the Acts hereby repealed, that authority may establish in connexion therewith any other of the said institutions without further proceedings being taken with respect to the adoption of this Act.

(3) No charge shall be made for admission to a library or museum provided under this Act for any library district, or, in the case of a lending library, for the use thereof by the inhabitants of the district; but the library authority, if they think fit, may grant the use of a lending library to persons not being inhabitants of the district, either gratuitously or for payment.

Provision as to acquisition and disposal of land.

12.—(1) For the purpose of the purchase of land under this Act by a library authority the Lands Clauses Acts (*i*), with the exception of the provisions

(*e*) See now the L. G. A., 1894, s. 53 (2), as to the compulsory transfer of the powers and duties of any commissioners appointed under this sub-section.

(*h*) It is now provided by the Act of 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 93, s. 8, *post*, that the powers of providing schools for science and schools of art conferred by this section shall cease, without prejudice, however, to the power of maintaining any such school established under this section before the passing of the Act of 1919. A free library, established by a library authority under this Act, is a building which is the property of a literary or scientific institution within r. VI. of 5 & 6 Vict. c. 35, and is, therefore, exempt from assessment to income tax under Sched. A. (*Manchester Corporation* v. *Macadam*, [1896] A. C. 500; 61 J. P. 100, practically overruling *Andrews* v. *Bristol Corporation* (1890), 61 L. J. Q. B. 715; 56 J. P. 615).

A museum provided under this Act in an urban district may be appropriated under 1 Edw. 7, c. 19, s. 7, *post*, p. 1877, for the purposes of the Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891, *ante*, p. 1747, thus relieving the library rate from the expense of maintaining it.

The council of a metropolitan borough in which this Act was in force in the course of demolishing some old premises, for the purpose of erecting a free library, made a hole in the wall of an adjoining owner's premises and did damage. In an action for damages brought by the adjoining owner it was held that the Public Authorities Protection Act did not apply (*Walsh* v. *Southwark Borough Council* (1908), 72 J. P. 71).

(*i*) 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, *ante*, p. 1145; 23 & 24 Vict. c. 106, *ante*, p. 1314; 46 & 47 Vict. c. 15, *ante*, p. 1593. The exception of the provisions relating to the purchase of land otherwise than by agreement, leaves the authority without power to give compensation for injuriously affecting lands. See *Ferrar* v. *London Commissioners of Sewers* (1869), L. R. 4 Ex. 227. As to disregard of restrictive covenants, see *Kirby* v. *Harrogate School Board*, [1896] 1 Ch. 437; 60 J. P. 182.

elating to the purchase of land otherwise than by agreement, shall be ncorporated with this Act.

(2) The library authority of any library district which is an urban district nay with the sanction of the Local Government Board (*ii*) appropriate for the urposes of this Act any land which is vested in that authority (*k*).

(3) A library authority may with the sanction of the Local Government oard (*kk*) sell any land vested in them for the purposes of this Act, or exhange any such land for other land better adapted for those purposes, and the noney arising from the sale or received by way of equality of exchange shall e applied in or towards the purchase of other land better adapted for the said urposes, or may be applied for any purpose for which capital money may be pplied, and which is approved by the Local Government Board (*kk*).

(4) A library authority may let a house or building, or any part thereof, any land vested in them for the purposes of the Act, which is not at the me of such letting required for those purposes, and shall apply the rents and rofits thereof for the purposes of this Act.

Power to grant charity land for purposes of this Act.

13.—(1) Any person holding land for ecclesiastical, parochial, or charitable urposes may, subject as hereinafter provided, grant, or convey, by way of gift, le, or exchange, for any of the purposes of this Act any quantity of such land, ot exceeding in any one case one acre, in any manner vested in such person.

(2) Provided that—

(a) ecclesiastical property shall not be granted or conveyed for those purposes without the consent of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners; and

(b) parochial property shall not be so granted or conveyed save by the board of guardians of the poor law union comprising the parish to which the property belongs, or without the consent of the Local Government Board (*ll*); and

(c) other charitable property shall not be so granted or conveyed without the consent of the Charity Commissioners; and

(d) the land taken in exchange or the money received for such sale shall be held on the same trusts as the land exchanged or sold; and

(e) land situated in the administrative county of London, or in any urban district containing according to the last published census for the time being over twenty thousand inhabitants, which is held on trusts to be preserved as an open space, or on trusts which prohibit building thereon, shall not be granted or conveyed for the purposes of this Act.

(3) Any land granted or conveyed to any library authority under this ction may be held by that authority without any licence in mortmain.

Vesting of property in library authority.

14.—All land appropriated, purchased, or rented, and all other real and personal property presented to or purchased or acquired for any library, museum, gallery, or school under this Act shall be vested in the library authority.

Management of libraries, &c. by library authority or committee.

15.—(1) The general management, regulation, and control (*l*) of every rary, museum, art gallery, and school provided under this Act shall be sted in and exercised by the library authority, and that authority may ovide therein books, newspapers, maps, and specimens of art and science, d cause the same to be bound and repaired when necessary.

(*ii*) The powers of the L. G. B. were transferred to the Minister of Health, and are now ted in the Board of Education in addition to the Ministry of Health by his order of 17th May, 1920.

(*k*) And see *Att.-Gen.* v. *Corporation of Sunderland*, *ante*, p. 371.

(*kk*) The powers of the L. G. B. under this sub-section were transferred to the Board Education by Order in Council of 17 May, 1920.

(*l*) As to offences, see the Libraries Offences Act, 1898, *post*, p. 1805. As to making laws, see the Public Libraries Act, 1901, s. 3, *post*, p. 1876.

(*ll*) Now the M. of H.

(2) The library authority may also appoint salaried officers and servants, and dismiss them, and make regulations for the safety and use of every library, museum, gallery, and school under their control, and for the admission of the public thereto.

(3) Provided that a library authority being an urban authority may if they think fit appoint a committee and delegate to it all or any of their powers and duties under this section, and the said committee shall to the extent of such delegation be deemed to be the library authority. Persons appointed to be members of the committee need not be members of the urban authority (*m*).

Power to library authorities to make agreement for use of library.

16.—(1) (*n*).

(2) The library authority of any library district may with the consent of the voters (*o*) in the district and of the Charity Commissioners make the like agreement with the governing body of any library established or maintained out of the funds subject to the jurisdiction of the Charity Commissioners, and situate in or near the library district, and, in case of inability, objection, or failure on the part of the governing body to enter into such agreement, the Charity Commissioners may, if they think fit, become party to the agreement on behalf of the governing body.

(3) This section shall apply, with the necessary modifications, to a museum, school for science, art gallery, or school for art in like manner as to a library.

Power to library authority to accept parliamentary grant.

17. Where a library authority accept a grant out of money provided by Parliament from the Department of Science and Art towards the purchase of the site, or the erection, enlargement, or repair, of any school for science and art, or school for science, or school for art, or of the residence of a teacher in any such school, or towards the furnishing of any such school, that authority may accept the grant upon the conditions prescribed by the Department of Science and Art, and may execute any instruments required by that Department for carrying into effect those conditions, and upon payment of the grant shall be bound by such conditions and instruments, and have power and be bound to fulfil and observe the same.

FINANCIAL PROVISIONS.

Expenses of library authority, how defrayed.

18.—(1) The expenses incurred (*p*) in a library district in and incidental to the execution of this Act, including all expenses in connexion with ascertaining the opinion of the voters in the district, may be defrayed,—

(a) where the library district is a municipal borough, out of the borough fund or borough rate, or a separate rate to be made, assessed, and levied in like manner as the borough rate ; and

(b) where the library district is an urban district other than a borough, out of the rate applicable to the general expenses incurred in the

(*m*) No qualification is prescribed for these persons. Delegation does not relieve the urban authority from their liability for negligence on the part of those having control of the library (*Bungary* v. *Wellingborough U. D. C.* (1903), 67 J. P. 304 *n*).

(*n*) This sub-section is repealed by 1 Edw. 7, c. 19, s. 14, and Sched., *post*, p. 1879, and s. 5 of that Act now makes other provision for library authorities to share the cost of a library by agreement.

(*o*) In an urban district no consent of the voters is now required (Public Libraries (Amendment) Act, 1893, s. 2, *post*, p. 1771).

(*p*) The L. G. B. once stated that in their view if a library authority levy during one year the full rate which they are authorised to levy for library purposes, but do not expend the whole amount, they may, under the Public Libraries Act, 1892, carry forward the balance to the next year's library account and spend it in that year for library purposes, together with the sum which they can raise by another full rate. The Board did not consider, however, that a district council could properly require money to be paid to them over and above their actual expenses with the express object of accumulating it for purposes to be carried out at some future time.

execution of the Public Health Acts (*q*), or a separate rate to be made, assessed, and levied in like manner as the rate so applicable; and

(c) where the library district is a parish, out of a rate to be raised with and as part of the poor rate, subject, however, to this qualification, that every person assessed to the poor rate in the said parish in respect of lands used as arable, meadow, or pasture ground only or as woodlands or market gardens, or nursery grounds, shall be entitled to an allowance of two-thirds of the sum assessed upon him in respect of those lands for the purposes of this Act (*r*).

. . . . . .

(3) Where a parish or a part of a parish is annexed in pursuance of this ct to any library district, so much of the said expenses as is chargeable) such parish or part shall be defrayed in like manner as if such parish or art were a separate library district (*s*).

Borrowing by library authority.

19.—(1) Every library authority, with the sanction of the Local Government Board (*ss*), and in the case of a library authority being commissioners ppointed for a parish, with the sanction also of the vestry (*t*) of such parish, ay borrow money for the purposes of this Act on the security of any fund rate applicable for those purposes.

(2) Sections two hundred and thirty-three, two hundred and thirty-four, nd two hundred and thirty-six to two hundred and thirty-nine, both inclusive, the Public Health Act, 1875 (*u*), relating to borrowing by a local authority all apply, with the necessary modifications, to all money borrowed by any rary authority for the purposes of this Act, as if the library authority were urban authority, and as if references to this Act were substituted in those ctions and in the forms therein mentioned for references to the Public ealth Act, 1875.

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

(3) The Public Works Loan Commissioners may in manner provided by e Public Works Loans Act, 1875 (*x*), lend any money which may be borrowed a library authority for the purposes of this Act.

38 & 39 Vict. c. 89.

Accounts and audit.

20.—(1) Separate accounts shall be kept of the receipts and expenditure der this Act of every library authority and their officers, and those accounts

(*q*) This will be either the general district rate or the improvement rate. See the H. A., 1875, s. 207, *ante*, p. 469.

(*r*) Consequently where the library district is a parish the Agricultural Rates Act, 1896, s not apply. Note that orchards and allotments are not included in the exemption vided by this sub-section. Where by mistake a similar abatement was allowed for a iod of three years on lands not used as arable, etc., it was held that the amounts of such tements were recoverable as arrears under 17 Geo. 2, c. 38, ss. 7, 11; *R.* v. *Blenkinsop*, 92] 1 Q. B. 43; 56 J. P. 246. See also the note to s. 2 (1), *ante*, p. 1762. The incidence harge of this rate is not altered by the L. G. A., 1894. See s. 7 (6) of that Act. But proportion of the poor rate levied for the purposes of this Act must be stated in the nand note (*ib.*, s. 11 (5)).

ub-section (2) of this section is repealed by 1 Edw. 7, c. 19, s. 14, and Sched., *post*, 1879, and by s. 6 of that Act the sanction of the parish meeting is no longer required ually for raising the money for library expenses, subject, however, to the L. G. A., 4, s. 11.

(*s*) The remainder of this sub-section is repealed by 1 Edw. 7, c. 19, s. 14, and Sched., *t*, p. 1879.

(*ss*) Now the M. of H.

(*t*) See s. 6 and note (*b*) thereto, *ante*, p. 1763, as to substituting the consent of the parish ting. By s. 12 (1) (b) of the L. G. A., 1894, a parish council may borrow for the purposes his Act, but, by sub-s. (3) of the same section, not otherwise than in accordance with t Act, and the charge for such purpose shall ultimately be on the rate applicable to the poses of this Act. As to borrowing by a County Council, see the Act of 1919, 9 & 10 . 5, c. 93, s. 1 (3), *post*.

(*u*) See these sections, *ante*, pp. 527, 533.

(*x*) See that Act, *ante*, p. 1435.

shall be audited in like manner and with the like incidents and consequences, in the case of a library authority being an urban authority, and of their officers, as the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of that authority and their officers under the Public Health Acts (*y*).

(2) The accounts of the receipts and expenditure of a library authority being commissioners appointed under this Act, and of their officers, shall be audited yearly by a district auditor in like manner and with the like incidents and consequences as in the case of an audit under the Acts relating to the relief of the poor, and those commissioners shall be a local authority within the meaning of the District Auditors Act, 1879 (*z*).

42 & 43 Vict. c. 6.

(3) The accounts of the receipts and expenditure under this Act of any library authority other than the council of a municipal borough shall be open at all reasonable times to the inspection, free of charge, of any rate-payer in the library district, and any such ratepayer may without charge make copies of and extracts from those accounts ; and if any library authority or any person being a member thereof or employed by them and having the custody of the accounts fails to allow the accounts to be inspected, or copies or extracts to be made, as required by this section, such authority or person shall for each offence be liable on summary conviction in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts to a fine not exceeding five pounds.

PROVISIONS AFFECTING LONDON ONLY.

Application of Act to city of London.

21.—(1) The city of London shall be a library district, and on this Act being adopted for the city, the common council shall be the library authority.

(2) The opinion of the voters in the city of London with respect to any question under this Act shall be ascertained by the mayor on the requisition of the common council.

(3) The expenses incurred in the city of London in and incidental to the execution of this Act, including all expenses in connexion with ascertaining the opinion of the voters, shall be defrayed out of the consolidated rate levied by the commissioners of sewers, or a separate rate to be made, assessed, and levied by those commissioners in like manner as the consolidated rate.

(4) *So much of this Act as limits the rate or addition to a rate to be levied in any library district for any one financial year to one penny in the pound shall not extend to the city of London* (*zz*).

22. [*Power for district in London to adopt Act*] (*a*).

Power to vestry or district board in London to appropriate land for library, etc.

23. The vestry or district board constituted under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, for any parish mentioned in Schedule A. or district mentioned in Schedule B. to that Act, as amended by any subsequent Acts, may, if this Act is in force in such parish or district, appropriate with the sanction of the Local Government Board (*aa*) for the purposes of this Act any land which is vested in such vestry or board.

SUPPLEMENTAL PROVISIONS.

Adjustment of interest on termination of agreement.

24. Any agreement under this Act between two or more vestries or library authorities, or between a library authority and any other body, may provide

(*y*) See the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 246, 247, *ante*, p. 540.

(*z*) The form of financial statement to be submitted to the district auditor by the commissioners was prescribed by Order of the L. G. B., dated November 26th, 1892 (Stat. R. & O., p. 243). See the District Auditors Act, 1879, *ante*, p. 1518.

(*zz*) This sub-section was repealed by the Act of 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 93.

(*a*) This section was repealed by the L. G. A., 1899, s. 35 (2), and Third Schedule. See now ss. 4 and 34 of that Act as to the adoption of this Act in a metropolitan borough.

(*aa*) Now the M. of H.

hat on the termination of the agreement an adjustment shall be made of the
nterests of the several parties thereto in any property to the provision of
hich they have contributed, and as to the mode in which the adjustment shall
e arrived at, and in the event of any dispute the adjustment shall on the
pplication of any of the parties be made by an arbitrator appointed by the
ocal Government Board (*b*).

Saving for Oxford.

25. Nothing in this Act shall interfere with the operation of the Act of
he session of the twenty-eighth and twenty-ninth years of the reign of her
resent Majesty, chapter one hundred and eight, so far as it relates to the
llection of a rate for a public library in Oxford.

Constitution and proceedings of vestry for purposes of Act.

26. For the purposes of this Act the vestry of a parish shall be any body
persons acting by virtue of any Act of Parliament as or instead of a vestry,
nd, where there is no such body, shall be the inhabitants of the parish in
stry assembled, but in the latter case the persons registered as county
ectors in respect of the occupation of property situate in the parish, and no
her persons, shall be members of the vestry.

Definitions.

27. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

The expression "urban district" means a municipal borough, Improvement Act district, or local government district; and "urban authority" means, as regards each such district, the council improvement commissioners, or local board:

The expression "financial year" means the period of twelve months for which the accounts of a library authority are made up (*c*):

The expression "overseers" includes any persons authorised and required to make and levy poor rates in a parish, and acting instead of overseers:

The expression "common council" means in relation to the city of London the mayor, commonalty, and citizens, acting by the mayor, aldermen, and commons in common council assembled.

Repeal.

28.—(1) (*d*) *The Acts mentioned in the Second Schedule to this Act shall be*
epealed as from the commencement of this Act, save so far as any of them extend
ond England and Wales; and where those Acts have been adopted for any
rary district, that adoption shall be deemed to have been an adoption of
s Act, and this Act shall apply accordingly.

(2) (*d*) *For the purpose of this section the said Acts shall be deemed to have*
n adopted for any district in which they were in force immediately before
commencement of this Act.

Saving as an local Acts.

29. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to limit, or to reduce or alter the
it of any rate which any library authority is authorised to levy under or
virtue of any local Act.

30. [*Commencement of Act, October* 1, 1892.] (*d*)

Short title.

31. This Act may be cited as "The Public Libraries Act, 1892."

(*b*) Now the M. of H.
(*c*) The definition of a voter here following is repealed by the Public Libraries Act, 1901,
, and Sched., *post*, p. 1879, and is now supplied by s. 9 of that Act.
(*d*) Repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908.

Section 3. SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE (*e*).

Section 28. *SECOND SCHEDULE* (*f*).

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACT, 1892.

(55 & 56 VICT. c. 61) (*g*).

An Act to grant Money for the purpose of certain Local Loans, and for other purposes relating to Local Loans. [28th June 1892.]

* * * * * *

Reduction of minimum rate of interest on loans. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89. 42 & 43 Vict. c. 77.

2. Section ten of the Public Works Loans Act, 1875 (*h*), and section two of the Public Works Loans Act, 1879 (*i*) (which sections fix the minimum rate of interest on loans), shall, in their application to loans granted after the passing of this Act, have effect as if four per cent. were therein substituted for five per cent.

* * * * * *

Short title.

9. This Act may be cited as "The Public Works Loans Act, 1892."

* * * * * *

THE POLICE ACT, 1893.

(56 & 57 VICT. c. 10.)

An Act to amend the Police Acts. [9th June 1893.]

* * * * * *

Borough police may be employed as fire brigade. 10 & 11 Vict. c. 89.

2.—(1) The council of a borough may by resolution delegate to the watch committee its powers under sections thirty-two and thirty-three of the Town Police Clauses Act, 1847 (*j*), or under any similar enactments in any local Act; and where such resolution has been passed, the watch committee may employ constables wholly or partially as firemen:

Provided that no constable, who at the passing of this Act is not employed to act as fireman, shall be so employed without his consent.

(*e*) This schedule ("Regulations for ascertaining the opinion of the voters in a library district") was repealed, so far as it applied to rural parishes, by the L. G. A., 1894, s. 89. So far as it applied to urban parishes, it became practically obsolete in 1893, for the Public Libraries (Amendment) Act, 1893, s. 2, *post*, p. 1771, substituted the consent of the urban authority for the consent of the voters. It remained, however, in force in the Metropolis until it was finally repealed by the Public Libraries Act, 1901, *post*, p. 1876. And see now the Act of 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 93, s. 7, *post*.

(*f*) This Schedule of Acts repealed (itself repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1908) included the following Public Libraries Acts and Amendment Acts,—1855, 1866, 1871, 1884, 1887, 1889, and 1890.

(*g*) This Act amends the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1435, and the Public Works Loans Act, 1879, *ante*, p. 1526. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*h*) *Ante*, p. 1438.

(*i*) *Ante*, p. 1526.

(*j*) See these sections, *ante*, pp 1290, 1291.

(2) The pay of constables exclusively so employed, and the allowances of constables partially so employed, shall be defrayed from the fund or rate which is applicable to the purposes of the fire brigade or fire police (*k*).

* * * * * *

9. This Act may be cited as "The Police Act, 1893"; and the Police Acts, 1839 to 1890, and this Act may be cited together as the Police Acts, 1839 to 1893. Short title.

THE PUBLIC LIBRARIES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1893.

(56 & 57 VICT. c. 11) (*l*).

An Act to amend the Public Libraries Act, 1892. [9th June 1893.]

1. This Act may be cited as "The Public Libraries (Amendment) Act, 1893," and shall be construed as one with the Public Libraries Act, 1892 (in this Act referred to as the principal Act), *and these two Acts may be together cited as the Public Libraries Acts,* 1892 *and* 1893. Short title. 55 & 56 Vict. c. 53.

2.—(1) Where a library district is an urban district Modification as to adoption, etc., in urban districts.

(i) The principal Act may, *subject to the conditions contained in the second section of that Act* be adopted, *and the limitation of the maximum rate to be levied for the purposes of that Act may within the limits fixed by that Act be fixed, raised, or removed* (*m*), by a resolution of the urban authority under this Act:

(ii) The consent of the urban authority given by a resolution of that authority under this Act shall be substituted in an urban district for the consent of the voters in any case when the consent of the voters is required under the principal Act.

(2) *Section three of the principal Act* (*mm*) *is hereby repealed, so far as it relates to an urban district.*

3. (*n*).

4.—(1) Where the principal Act is adopted for two or more neighbouring urban districts, the library authorities of those districts may by agreement combine (*o*) for any period for carrying the Act into execution; and the expenses of carrying the Act into execution shall be defrayed by such authorities in such proportions as may be agreed on by them. Power to two or more library authorities to combine.

(2) For the purposes of the Act a joint committee may be formed, the members whereof shall be appointed by the several combining authorities in such proportions as may be agreed on, but need not be members of any of the combining authorities. Any such committee shall have such of the powers of a library authority under the principal Act, except the power of

(*k*) Ordinarily the general district fund or rate. See s. 207 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 469. Section 2 (3) and ss. 3 to 8 inclusive of this Act were repealed by 11 & 12 Geo. 5, c. 31 (The Police Pensions Act, 1921). For the provisions now in force with reference to fire brigades and fire police, see ss. 32, 33 of that Act.

(*l*) See the Public Libraries Act, 1892, *ante*, p. 1762, the Libraries Offences Act, 1898, *post*, p. 1805, the Public Libraries Act, 1901, *post*, p. 1876, and the Public Libraries Act, 1919, *post*. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894. Italicised words repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908.

(*m*) The words in italics were repealed by 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 93, *post*.

(*mm*) Section 3 of the principal Act has now been wholly repealed by s. 7 of the Act of 1919. See note (*o*), *ante*, p. 1762.

(*n*) Section 3, which contained provisions for a resolution of the local authority for the adoption, etc., of the principal Act, was repealed by 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 93.

(*o*) Power to neighbouring parishes to combine was given by the Public Libraries Act, 1892, *ante*, p. 1764.

borrowing money (*p*), as the combining authorities may agree to confer upon them.

(3) Where any of the combining authorities are improvement commissioners or a local board the provisions of the principal Act with respect to accounts and audit shall apply to such committee as if they were a local board who were a library authority under the Act (*q*).

THE RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT, 1893.

(56 & 57 VICT. c. 31) (*r*).

An Act to explain the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876.

[27th July 1893.]

Explanation of 39 & 40 Vict. c. 75, s. 3, as to drainage into streams.

1. Where any sewage matter falls or flows or is carried into any stream after passing through or along a channel which is vested in a sanitary authority (*s*), the sanitary authority shall, for the purposes of section three of the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, be deemed to knowingly permit the sewage matter so to fall, flow, or be carried.

Construction and short title.

2. This Act shall be construed as one with the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876; and the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, and this Act may be cited for all purposes as the Rivers Pollution Prevention Acts, 1876 and 1893.

THE BARBED WIRE ACT, 1893.

(56 & 57 VICT. c. 32) (*t*).

An Act to prevent the use of Barbed Wire for Fences in Roads, Streets, Lanes, and other Thoroughfares (*a*). [27th July 1893.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as "The Barbed Wire Act, 1893."

(*p*) See 55 & 56 Vict. c. 53, s. 19, *ante*, p. 1767.

(*q*) See 55 & 56 Vict. c. 53, s. 20, *ante*, p. 1767.

(*r*) See the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, *ante*, p. 1473, and the Rivers Pollution Prevention (Border Councils) Act, 1898, *post*, p. 1804. This Act appears to provide for a case like that before the court in *Att.-Gen.* v. *Dorking Union Guardians*, *ante*, p. 67, where it was held that proceedings under the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, could not be taken against a local authority merely because a sewer vested in them polluted a stream, they themselves not having constructed or interfered with the sewer. See the notes to s. 3 of the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, *ante*, p. 1475, and especially *Rochford R. D. C.* v. *Port of London Authority*, *ante*, p. 1476. The mere fact that a sewer is vested in a local authority under s. 13 of the P. H. A., 1875, does not make the local authority *ipso facto* liable for the discharge of sewage matter from the sewer into a brook (*Waltham Holy Cross U. D. C.* v. *Lea Conservancy Board* (1910), 74 J. P. 253; 103 L. T. 192, which was decided under a special Act; *Titterton* v. *Kingsbury Collieries, Ltd.* (1911), 75 J. P. 295; 104 L. T. 569).

(*s*) As to what sewers are vested in a local authority, see the P. H. A., 1875, s. 13, and the notes to that section, *ante*, p. 45. See also *West Riding Rivers Board* v. *Linthwaite U. D. C.*, *ante*, p. 72.

(*t*) This Act concerns urban and rural district councils more in their capacity as highway authorities than sanitary authorities. The subject, however, being at the time novel and of considerable public importance, it has been thought as well to include it in this Appendix.

A landowner erected upon his own land by the side of a public road in Scotland a fence of barbed wire, and the road trustees brought an action to have it removed on the ground

(*a*) For note (*a*) see next page.

2. In this Act— Interpretation.

The expression "barbed wire" means any wire with spikes or jagged projections; and the expression "nuisance to a highway" as applied to barbed wire, means barbed wire which may probably be injurious to persons or animals lawfully using such highway:

In England and Wales the expression "local authority" means any county council, any urban sanitary authority, any sanitary authority in London, *any highway board*, and any *other* local authorities existing, or that may be hereafter created by Parliament, having control over highways (*b*).

. . . . . .

3.—(1) Where there is on any land adjoining a highway within the county or district of a local authority a fence made with barbed wire, or in or on which barbed wire has been placed, and such barbed wire is a nuisance to such highway, it shall be lawful for such local authority to serve (*c*) notice in Removal of barbed wire where nuisance to highway.

that it was dangerous to persons and cattle lawfully using the road. The fence was placed about three feet from the boundary line between the road and the landowner's property, and stood entirely upon his land:—*Held*, that the action lay, but upon the defender undertaking so to alter and protect the fence as to remove the danger, the action was dismissed (*Elgin Road Trustees* v. *Innes* (1886), 14 Ct. Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) 48). The occupier of certain land adjoining a public footpath fenced it off from the footpath by barbed wire set back nine feet from the path:—*Held*, that he was liable in damages to a man who tore his clothes on the barbs whilst making way for other persons to pass him on the footpath (*Bird* v. *Frost* (1892), 56 J. P. 164). Plaintiff and defendant were adjoining landowners, and defendant was bound to maintain a boundary fence between their lands for their mutual benefit. Defendant caused a gap in the fence to be made up with barbed wire which was placed three feet within his own boundary. Plaintiff afterwards put a mare into his field, and she injured herself on the wire:—*Held*, that the wire was so placed as to be dangerous to cattle lawfully put by the plaintiff into his field, and that defendant was liable in damages for the injury to the mare (*Bennett* v. *Blackmore* (1890), 26 L. J. Newsp. 228; 90 L. T. Journ. 395 (Crediton County Court)). Defendants erected a fence of barbed wire between their railway line and plaintiff's farm. Sheep grazing on plaintiff's farm were injured by coming in contact with the wire:—*Held*, that the defendants were liable for the damage occasioned to the sheep (*M'Quillan* v. *Crommelin Iron Ore Co.* (1892), 26 Ir. L. T. Rep. 15). Lands belonging to plaintiff and defendant, who were adjoining owners, were separated by an old quickset fence. This hedge the defendant dug up and replaced by a new one of young quicks, which he protected by a barbed wire fence of a very severe character, set up with the plaintiff's acquiescence on plaintiff's land. Plaintiff then turned out a mare to graze on his land, and she was injured:—*Held*, that the defendant was liable (*Shipton* v. *Lucas* (1892), 92 L. T. Jo. 297). Defendant put up a barbed wire fence separating his land from a public footpath, and plaintiff was walking along the footpath when a sudden gust of wind blew his coat against the fence and it was torn. No negligence or want of skill or care in the erection of the fence was imputed to the defendant, but the county court judge held that the fence as constructed and placed was dangerous to the public using the footpath and a nuisance. This decision was affirmed on appeal to the High Court (*Stewart* v. *Wright* (1893), 57 J. P. 137; affirmed 9 T. L. R. 480). And in an Irish case of *Collen* v. *Ellis* (1893), 32 L. R. Ir. 491, it was held that a barbed wire fence by the side of a highway may be an obstruction to the free passage thereof.

A valuable collection and review of the American cases on the subject will be found in 95 L. T. Jo. 419.

Upon similar principles a rotten fence abutting a highway is a nuisance, and if it be the cause of any accident, the owner of the fence is liable (*Harrold* v. *Watney*, [1898] 2 Q. B. 320). But a defendant is not liable in respect of a nuisance created on his premises by trespassers (*Barker* v. *Herbert*, [1911] 2 K. B. 633; 75 J. P. 481), if he does not, and cannot reasonably be expected to know of its existence. This case was distinguished in *Horridge* v. *Makinson* (1915), 84 L. J. K. B. 1294. And see *Robbins* v. *Jones*, *ante*, p. 1264.

(*a*) This title must not be taken to limit the meaning of the term "highway" as used in the Act. A *cul-de-sac* may be a highway (*Bateman* v. *Bluck* (1853), 18 Q. B. 870; *Young* v. *Cuthbertson* (1854), 1 Macq. H. L. Cas. 455).

(*b*) Italicised words repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908. The remainder of this section only applies to Scotland and Ireland. Highway boards are now superseded by rural district councils under s. 25 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 933.

(*c*) As to service of notices, see s. 26 of the Highway Act, 1864. And upon the whole text compare s. 94 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 176.

writing upon the occupier of such land requiring him within a time therein stated (not to be less than one month nor more than six months after the date of the notice) to abate such nuisance.

(2) If on the expiration of the time stated in the notice the occupier shall have failed to comply therewith, it shall be lawful for the local authority to apply to a court of summary jurisdiction (*d*), and such court, if satisfied that the said barbed wire is a nuisance to such highway, may by summary order (*e*) direct the occupier to abate such nuisance; and on his failure to comply with such order within a reasonable time the local authority may do whatever may be necessary in execution of the order, and recover in a summary manner the expenses incurred in connexion therewith (*f*).

. . . . . .

Proceedings where local authority is occupier of the land.

4. Where the local authority are the occupiers of the land, proceedings under this Act may be taken by any ratepayer within the district of the local authority, and a notice to the local authority to abate the nuisance shall be deemed to be properly served if it is served upon the clerk of the local authority, and any ratepayer taking proceedings may do all acts and things which a local authority is empowered to do.

Expenses of local authority.

5. Any expenses incurred by a local authority in the execution of this Act shall be defrayed in like manner as the expenses of the local authority incurred in respect of any highways (*g*).

THE LAW OF COMMONS AMENDMENT ACT, 1893.

(56 & 57 VICT. c. 57.)

An Act to amend the Law relating to Commons. [22nd September 1893.]

Short title of Act.

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as the "Law of Commons Amendment Act, 1893."

Consent of Board of Agriculture essential to inclosure.

2. An inclosure or approvement of any part of a common purporting to be made under the Statute of Merton (*h*) and the Statute of Westminster the Second (*i*), or either of such statutes, shall not be valid unless it is made with the consent of the Board of Agriculture (*ii*).

Conditions of consent.

3. In giving or withholding their consent under this Act, the Board (*ii*) shall have regard to the same considerations, and shall, if necessary, hold the same inquiries as are directed by the Commons Act, 1876 (*k*), to be taken into consideration, and held by the Board before forming an opinion whether an application under the Inclosure Acts shall be acceded to or not.

Saving of existing rights.

4. Nothing in this Act shall preclude his Majesty, his heirs and successors, or any person whatsoever whose rights or interests are affected by any inclosure or approvement, from taking any proceedings by way of information, action, or otherwise, for the abatement of such inclosure or approvement, and the protection of such rights and interests.

(*d*) As defined by s. 13 (11) of the Interpretation Act, 1889.
(*e*) Without appeal, except by case stated under s. 33 of the S. J. A., 1879.
(*f*) The next sub-section relates only to Ireland.
(*g*) In the case of an urban authority, see s. 216 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 496; and in the case of a rural authority, see s. 29 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 941.
(*h*) 20 Hen. 3, c. 4.
(*i*) 13 Edw. 1, st. 1, c. 46.
(*ii*) Now Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.
(*k*) 39 & 40 Vict. c. 56, *ante*, p. 1455.

THE ISOLATION HOSPITALS ACT, 1893.

(56 & 57 VICT. c. 68) (*l*).

An Act for enabling County Councils to promote the Establishment of Hospitals for the Reception of Patients suffering from Infectious Diseases.

[21st December 1893.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as "The Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893."

Limits of Act.

2. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland, or to the administrative county of London, or to any county borough, or without the consent of the council of the borough to any borough containing, according to the census for the time being in force, a population of ten thousand persons or upwards, or to any borough containing a less population without the like consent, unless the Local Government Board (*ll*) by order direct that the Act shall apply to such borough.

County council to provide for establishment of isolation hospitals on application, etc.

3. The council of every county may, on such application being made to them, and proof adduced, as is in this Act mentioned, provide or cause to be provided in any district within their county a hospital for the reception of patients suffering from infectious diseases (in this Act referred to as "an isolation hospital") (*m*).

Application, by whom to be made.

4.—(1) An application to a county council for the establishment of an isolation hospital may be made by any one or more of the authorities, by this Act defined as local authorities (*n*), having jurisdiction in the county, or any part of the county; and any such application may be made in pursuance of a resolution passed at a meeting of such authority by a majority of the members assembled thereat, and voting in manner in which votes are required by law to be given at a meeting of the authority. Any such meeting shall be called together by notice given in manner in which notices of the meetings of the authority concerned are required to be given by law, and specifying the object of the meeting to be the making an application to the county council under this Act.

(2) An application for the establishment of an isolation hospital may also be made by any number of ratepayers not less than twenty-five, in any contributory place as defined by this Act (*o*).

(*l*) This Act is amended by 1 Edw. 7, c. 8, *post*, p. 1874. By s. 131 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 238, both urban and rural district councils have power to provide hospitals for the use of the inhabitants of their districts. This Act, by s. 4, enables them to apply to the county council to provide for the establishment of an isolation hospital for their district for persons suffering from infectious diseases. The district for which such a hospital may be provided under this Act is to be fixed by the county council subject to the right of objection by the district council under ss. 8 and 20, *post*, to the inclusion of their district in the hospital area, or to the subsequent variation of that area. By the amending Act, 1 Edw. 7, c. 8, s. 1, *post*, p. 1874, a district council or joint board who have provided a hospital under the P. H. A., 1875, may transfer their hospital to the county council for use as an isolation hospital.

(*ll*) Now the M. of H. See 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 21.

(*m*) It will be observed that hospitals to be provided under this Act are for infectious cases only. Infectious diseases within the meaning of the Act are defined by s. 26, *post*, p. 1781. The observations already made as to the provision of hospitals under s. 131 of the P. H. A., 1875, being subject to the limitation that a nuisance must not be thereby created, are equally applicable here.

(*n*) These are urban and rural district councils. See s. 26, *post*, p. 1781. They do not, however, include boroughs, save to the extent mentioned in s. 2, *supra*.

(*o*) For definition of a contributory place, see s. 26, *post*, p. 1781.

Application, how made.

5.—(1) The application shall be made by petition, and shall state the district for which the isolation hospital is required, and the reasons which the petitioners adduce for its establishment.

(2) The county council shall, by themselves, or by a committee of their body appointed for that purpose, consider the petition, and, if satisfied by the statements of the petition as originally prepared, or by any amendments made therein, that a primâ facie case is made out for a local inquiry, they shall cause such inquiry to be made as to the necessity for the establishment of an isolation hospital.

Effect of report of medical officer of county.

6. The county council may direct an inquiry to be made by the medical officer of health of the county as to the necessity of an isolation hospital being established for the use of the inhabitants of any particular district in the county, and in the event of such medical officer reporting that such an hospital ought to be established for the use of the inhabitants of a district may take the same proceedings in all respects for the establishment of such hospital as if a petition had been presented by a local authority for the establishment of an isolation hospital for the district named in the report of such medical officer of health (*p*).

Conduct of local inquiry.

7. The county council shall conduct the local inquiry into the necessity for the establishment of an isolation hospital, and as to the proper site for the hospital, and the district for which it is to be established (in this Act called the "hospital district"), by a committee consisting of such number of their members, either with or without the addition of such other persons, or in such other manner as the council think expedient. All expenses properly incurred by any such committee shall be paid as hereinafter directed. The local inquiry shall be held subject to such regulations and otherwise as the council thinks fit. Due notice of the time and place at which any inquiry is to be held by the county council shall be given in such manner as the county council may think the best adapted to inform any persons interested (*q*), and such persons may attend and state their case before the members appointed to conduct such inquiry.

Variation of district and appeal.

8.—(1) Every hospital district constituted under this Act shall consist of a single local area, or two or more local areas, as defined by this Act (*r*).

(2) The county council may vary any proposed hospital district by adding to it or subtracting from it any local area (*s*). A local area which is already provided with such isolation hospital accommodation as may in the opinion of the county council be sufficient for the reasonable exigencies of such area, shall not, without the assent of the local authority of such area testified by a resolution of such authority, be included in a hospital district under this Act.

(3) If any local authority (*t*), having jurisdiction within any part of the proposed hospital district, object to the formation of such a district, or to the addition or subtraction thereto or therefrom of any local area within their jurisdiction, such authority may at any time within three months

(*p*) This section provides an alternative method for putting the county council in motion. The inquiry by the county medical officer of health does not, however, dispense with the local inquiry directed to be held under the preceding section.

(*q*) These would apparently include the local authorities for the proposed district and the owners of the land proposed to be taken for the site of the hospital, and, probably, also the adjoining owners.

(*r*) For definition of local area, see s. 26, *post*, p. 1781.

(*s*) Compare s. 20, *post*, as to the alteration of an order for the constitution of a hospital district.

(*t*) Although, under 1 Edw. 7, c. 8, s. 6, *post*, p. 1875, the rural district council is now exclusively the local authority for any contributory place, the parish council still has under that section a right of appeal under this sub-section.

from the date of the order appeal to the Local Government Board (*u*), and the decision of such Board shall be conclusive.

Order as to dismissal of petition or constitution of district.

9. On conclusion of a local inquiry by the county council as to the necessity for the establishment of an isolation hospital, the county council shall make an order (*x*), either dismissing the petition, or constituting a hospital district (*y*), and directing an isolation hospital for such district to be established: Provided that the county council shall not take steps for the constitution of a hospital district for one or more contributory places forming a portion of a rural sanitary district within the jurisdiction of the county council, or for one local area, unless the sanitary (*z*) authority of such place or places, or area, assent to the application, or are proved to the satisfaction of the county council to be unable or unwilling to make suitable hospital accommodation for such place, places, or area.

Hospital committee.

10.—(1) When a hospital district has been constituted, a committee shall be formed by the county council. Any such committee may consist wholly of members of the county council, or partly of [*members of the county council*] (*a*) and partly of representatives of the local area or areas in the district, or wholly of such local representatives. The county council shall make regulations for the election, rotation, and qualification, and for all other matters relating to the constitution of any such committee, subject to these qualifications, that where no contribution is made by the county council to the funds of the hospital (*b*), such committee shall consist, unless the constituent local authorities otherwise desire, wholly of representatives of the local area or local areas of the district, and that if any local authority within the hospital district feels aggrieved by the mode in which any such committee is constituted, it may appeal to the Local Government Board (*c*), and that Board may modify the constitution of any committee so formed by the county council in such manner as the Board think expedient and just.

(2) A hospital committee shall have all such powers of acquiring land as are hereinafter mentioned (*d*), also all such other powers of providing a hospital by purchase or otherwise, and managing and maintaining the same when so provided, as the county council may delegate to them: Provided that the county council shall retain to themselves the power of inspecting any such hospital, and of raising money by loan for the purposes of such hospital (*e*).

(3) A hospital committee shall be a body corporate, having a perpetual succession and a common seal, under such name and style as may be conferred on it by the county council. It shall be capable of acquiring land, by devise, gift, purchase or otherwise, without licence in mortmain.

(4) Where a hospital district is an area wholly or as to the greater part

(*u*) As to appeals to the L. G. B., see s. 24, *post*.

(*x*) By 1 Edw. 7, c. 8, s. 7, *post*, p. 1875, the county council must, as soon as may be, send a copy of the order to the L. G. B. (now the Ministry of Health). For power to vary the order subsequently, see s. 20.

(*y*) Power to vary the district is given by s. 8, *ante*, p. 1776. As to payment of expenses where the hospital district consists of more than one local area, see s. 18, *post*.

(*z*) *Sic*. *Quære* "local authority."

(*a*) By 1 Edw. 7, c. 8, s. 8, the words "representatives of the county council, whether members of the council or not," are substituted for "members of the county council."

(*b*) Power to make such contribution is given by s. 21. The constitution of the hospital committee is wholly in the discretion of the county council, providing it contributes to the funds of the hospital, subject only to the right of appeal to the Ministry of Health, and s. 32 (3) of the Interpretation Act, 1889, empowers a county council to rescind regulations (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Derbyshire County Council*, [1916] 2 A. C. 283).

(*c*) Now the Minister of Health. As to appeals to the Minister, see s. 24, *post*.

(*d*) See s. 11, *post*.

(*e*) Power to raise money by loan is given by s. 22, *post*.

thereof under the jurisdiction of any corporate local authority (*f*), the county council may, if they think fit, invest such local authority with all the powers of a hospital committee under this Act, and thereupon such authority shall be deemed to be the hospital committee for such district, and shall exercise all the powers of such committee under its original corporate name.

Purchase of land for hospital.

11. Subject to any directions given by the county council, a hospital committee may purchase or lease any land, whether within or without the hospital district, for the purpose of erecting thereon an isolation hospital, and may exercise all the powers conferred on a sanitary authority by the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, and the Acts amending the same, relating to the purchase of lands. For the purposes of this section the provisions contained in sections one hundred and seventy-five to one hundred and seventy-eight (inclusive), and sections two hundred and ninety-six to two hundred and ninety-eight (inclusive) of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall, so far as consistent herewith, be incorporated with this Act (*g*).

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

Management of hospital, and regulations.

12. A hospital committee may from time to time make all necessary rules and regulations for the conduct and management of their hospital and the patients therein.

Ambulances to be provided.

13. Every isolation hospital shall be provided with an ambulance or ambulances for the purpose of conveying patients to the hospital, and shall, so far as practicable, be in connexion with the system of telegraphs (*h*).

Additional hospital accommodation.

14. A hospital committee may, in expectation of or in the event of an outbreak of any infectious disease (*i*), provide any accommodation in addition to their existing accommodation by hiring, or otherwise acquiring, any buildings, tents, wooden houses, or other places for the reception of patients. A hospital committee may, in addition to, or instead of, providing a central hospital, establish within their district hospitals in cottages or small buildings, or otherwise as they may think expedient. A hospital committee may also before they have established a permanent hospital or hospitals, provide for their district such temporary accommodation as in this section mentioned.

Training of nurses.

15. Subject to any regulations made by the county council, a hospital committee may make arrangements for the training of nurses for attendance on patients suffering from any infectious disease, either inside or outside the hospital, and may charge for the attendance of such nurses outside the hospital; and the expenses of any such nurses, after deducting any profits derived from their services, shall be establishment expenses of the hospital, within the meaning of this Act (*k*).

Charges for patients.

16.—(1) There shall be charged with respect to every person admitted into the hospital such sum as the hospital committee may think sufficient to defray the expenses in this Act defined as patients' expenses (*l*) incurred in respect of such person; and there shall be added thereto, in the case of persons brought from beyond the hospital district, such sum as the committee may think fit as a contribution to the structural and establishment expenses.

(*f*) This will include urban and rural district councils.

(*g*) See the sections referred to, *ante*, pp. 412—424, 629—632. As to hiring temporarily a hospital from a district council whilst the committee are building their permanent hospital, see 1 Edw. 7, c. 8, s. 3, *post*, p. 1875.

(*h*) As to the provision and use of ambulances generally, see the P. H. A., 1875, s. 123, and notes thereto, *ante*, p. 231.

(*i*) For definition of infectious disease, see s. 26, *post*.

(*k*) See as to establishment expenses, s. 17, *post*, p. 1779.

(*l*) See s. 17, *post*, p. 1779.

(2) Persons desirous of being provided with accommodation of an exceptional character may be so provided on their undertaking, to the satisfaction of the committee, to pay for the same a sum fixed by the committee, and also to pay for all other expenses incurred in respect of their maintenance in the hospital, and all expenses so incurred in respect of such a patient are in this Act referred to as "special patients' expenses."

Classification of expenses.

17.—(1) The expenses to be incurred in respect of any isolation hospital under this Act shall be classified as structural expenses, establishment expenses, and patients' expenses.

"Structural expenses" shall include the original cost of providing the hospital, including the purchase (if any) of the site, and the furnishing such hospital with the necessary appliances and furniture required for the purpose of receiving patients; also any permanent extension or enlargement of the hospital, or any alteration or repair of the drainage, and any structural repairs; but shall not include ordinary repairs, painting, cleaning, or the renewal or keeping in order of the appliances and furniture, or the supply of new appliances or furniture.

"Establishment expenses" means the cost of keeping the hospital, its appliances and furniture, in a state requisite for the comfort of the patients, also the salaries of the doctors, nurses, servants, and all other expenses for maintaining the hospital in a fit state for the reception of patients.

"Patients' expenses" means the cost of conveying, removing, feeding, providing medicines, disinfecting, and all other things required for patients individually, exclusive of structural and establishment expenses (*m*).

(2) All expenses incurred by a county council in and about the formation of a hospital district, including the costs of any inquiries, and the expenses of obtaining land and other preliminary expenses, shall be deemed to be structural expenses.

(3) In the case of any doubt arising as to what are structural expenses, establishment expenses, or patients' expenses within the meaning of this Act, the decision of the hospital committee shall be conclusive.

Payment of expenses.

18. All expenses incurred by a county council or by a hospital committee under this Act, with the exception of patients' expenses, and special patients' expenses, shall, when a hospital district consists of a single local area, be defrayed out of the local rate of that area (*n*). Where the hospital district consists of more than one local area, all the expenses, save as aforesaid, incurred by the hospital committee shall be paid out of a common fund to which all receipts shall be carried, and to which the local authorities (*o*) in the hospital district shall contribute in such proportions as the county council by their order constituting the district (*p*) may determine.

Section two hundred and eighty-four of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*q*), shall apply to the sums to be contributed by the local authorities under this section as if the same were sums to be contributed by component districts and the hospital committee were a joint board under that Act. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

Recovery of patients' expenses.

19.—(1) Patients' expenses (*r*), in respect of any person who at the time of his reception into the hospital, or at any time within fourteen days previously is or has been in receipt of poor law relief, shall be a debt due to

(*m*) As to expenses of burial, see s. 19 (5).
(*n*) For definitions of "local area" and "local rate," see s. 26, *post*. As to contributions out of the county rate, see s. 21, *post*, p. 1780.
(*o*) Defined in s. 26.
(*p*) See s. 9.
(*q*) See this section, *ante*, p. 619.
(*r*) Defined in s. 17, *supra*.

the hospital committee from the guardians of the union from which he is sent, and shall be recoverable from them in a summary manner (*s*) or otherwise (*t*).

(2) Patients' expenses, in respect of a non-pauper patient, shall be a debt due to the hospital committee, and recoverable in a summary manner from the local authority of the local area from which the patient is sent, and shall be paid out of the local rate (*u*).

(3) Where a patient has been brought from a place beyond the hospital district, any additional charges made by the hospital committee in respect of such patient shall be recoverable as if they were part of the patients' expenses.

(4) Special patients' expenses (*x*) shall be a debt recoverable in a summary manner from the patient, or from the estate of the patient, in respect of whom the expenses have been incurred.

(5) The expenses of the burial of any patient dying in the hospital shall be payable in the same manner in which the expenses of his maintenance are payable.

Power of county council to alter order.

20. A county council may, on the application of a hospital committee, and with the assent of any local authority concerned in such alteration, alter any order made by them for the establishment of a hospital (*y*).

Power of county councils to contribute to hospitals.

21. A county council may, where they deem it expedient so to do for the benefit of the county, contribute out of the county rate a capital or annual sum towards the structural and the establishment expenses of an isolation hospital, or to either class of such expenses (*z*).

Power to borrow money.

22. A county council may borrow on the security of the county rate, and in manner provided by the Local Government Act, 1888 (*a*), any money required for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act; and any loans so borrowed, and any other money expended by them for the purposes of this Act, together with interest thereon [*at the rate of four pounds per centum per annum*] (*b*) shall be repaid to the county council out of the local rate, as in this Act directed (*c*); and, in the case of a loan, shall be repaid within a period not exceeding that within which the loan is repayable by the county council.

(*s*) By the civil debt procedure under the S. J. A., 1879, ss. 6 and 35.

(*t*) *E.g.*, in the county court. This section removes a difficulty which is not provided for in cases under s. 132 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 244.

(*u*) For definitions of local area, local authority, and local rate, see s. 26, *post*. The civil debt procedure will be applicable. It is immaterial whether the patient has been sent to the hospital at the instance of the local authority or not. The local authority have a remedy over under s. 132 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 244.

(*x*) See s. 16 (2). This sub-section does not give a remedy against any person other than a patient not being the legal personal representative of a deceased patient, such as a parent or guardian or employer. If a parent or guardian or employer can be made liable at all, it must be by virtue of a contract express or implied.

(*y*) Power to vary the district is given by s. 8 (2).

(*z*) As to what are structural and establishment expenses, see s. 17, *supra*. By s. 18 these fall primarily on the local rate. By the amending Act, 1 Edw. 7, c. 8, s. 2, *post*, p. 1874, the power conferred on a county council by this section is extended to contributions to any hospital provided by a district council or joint board for the reception of patients suffering from infectious disease, subject to the consent of the Ministry of Health in certain cases.

(*a*) See s. 69 of that Act.

(*b*) The words in italics are repealed by 1 Edw. 7, c. 8, s. 4, and by that section interest may in all cases be at a rate agreed between the county council and the hospital committee, or in default of agreement, at a rate determined by the Ministry of Health.

(*c*) Sums required for the contribution of a capital sum under s. 21, *supra*, are not repayable out of the local rate, but out of the county fund. See 1 Edw. 7, c. 8, s. 2 (2), *post*, p. 1875.

23. A person shall not by reason of his being admitted into and maintained n an hospital established in pursuance of this Act suffer any disqualification or any loss of franchise or other right or privilege (*d*). Treatment in hospital not to disqualify

24. Sub-sections one and five of section eighty-seven of the Local Govern- nent Act, 1888 (*e*), shall apply in every case where the Local Government Board (*dd*) are authorised to determine any question on appeal to them. Inquiries by Local Government Board.

25. The provisions of sections two hundred and forty-five, two hundred nd forty-seven, two hundred and forty-nine and two hundred and fifty of he Public Health Act, 1875, as amended by the District Auditors Act, 1879, hall apply to the accounts of any hospital committee, and of any officers or ssistants of such committee, and to the audit of such accounts, as if such ommittee were an urban authority other than the council of a borough (*f*). Audit of accounts.

26. A "local area" means in this Act any one of the following localities, Definitions.
iat is to say, an urban sanitary district, a rural sanitary district, or any ontributory place, or where a local area is included in more than one county, ie part of the area included in each county.

A "contributory place" has the same meaning in this Act as in section vo hundred and twenty-nine of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*g*).

A "local authority" means in this Act, as respects an urban sanitary strict, the urban sanitary authority; as respects a rural sanitary district, e rural sanitary authority, and in the case of any contributory place being parish, the vestry or other authority in which the powers of the vestry may vested by any Act of Parliament, and in the case of any other contributory ace situated within the district of a rural sanitary authority, such rural nitary authority (*h*). 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

The "local rate" means, as respects an urban or rural sanitary district or ntributory place, the rate out of which expenses incurred in the execution the Acts relating to public health are directed to be paid, and in the case any contributory place the expenses incurred in the execution of this Act all be deemed to be special expenses (*i*).

The expression "infectious diseases" in this Act has the same meaning in the Infectious Diseases (Notification) Act, 1889 (*k*), and the provisions this Act shall apply to the infectious diseases specifically mentioned in t Act, and may be applied to any other infectious disease, by order of the nty council, or any committee to whom they have delegated their powers der this section, in like manner as if such council or committee were a local hority acting under that Act (*l*). 52 & 53 Vict. c. 72.

(*d*) See the provision as to disqualification contained in s. 9 of the Representation of the ple Act, 1918, *ante*, p. 1094.
(*dd*) Now the Minister of Health.
(*e*) See *ante*, p. 782.
(*f*) See the sections referred to *ante*, pp. 540, 541, 549, 550, 1518. Under these sections L. G. B. issued a General Order dated August 22nd, 1899, regulating the accounts of ution hospital committees, amended by General Order dated June 3rd, 1903. See G. R. 294.
(*g*) See this section, *ante*, p. 510.
(*h*) By 1 Edw. 7, c. 8, s. 6, *post*, p. 1875, the rural district council is now exclusively the l authority in the case of any contributory place.
(*i*) See ss. 207 and 229 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 469, 510.
(*k*) See s. 6 of that Act, *ante*, p. 801.
(*l*) See s. 7 of that Act, *ante*, p. 801.

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACT, 1894.

(57 & 58 VICT. c 11) (*m*).

An Act to grant Money for the purpose of certain Local Loans, and for other purposes relating to Local Loans. [18th June 1894.]

* * * * * *

Explanation of Schedule. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89.

3. In the First Schedule to the Public Works Loans Act, 1875 (specifying the works for the purpose of which the Public Works Loan Commissioners may lend money), the expression "main drainage" shall be construed as including works or underground drainage.

* * * * * *

Short title.

5. This Act may be cited as "The Public Works Loans Act, 1894."

* * * * * *

THE HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES ACT, 1894.

(57 & 58 VICT. c. 55) (*mm*).

An Act to explain the provisions of Part II. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, *with respect to powers of borrowing.*

[25th August 1894.]

Borrowing powers under a scheme for reconstruction.

1. For any purpose for which a local authority are, by a scheme for reconstruction duly sanctioned under Part II. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, or by the order sanctioning the scheme, authorised to borrow, the authority shall have power and shall be deemed always to have had power to borrow in like manner and subject to the like conditions as they may borrow under section forty-three of that Act for the purpose of raising the sum required for the purchase money or compensation therein mentioned, and sections forty-three and forty-six of that Act shall apply accordingly.

Short title.

2. This Act may be cited as the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 189

(*m*) This Act amends the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, Schedule I., *ante*, p. 1453.

(*mm*) This Act enables an authority to borrow for the general purposes of a reconstruction scheme under s. 39 of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 1708. Sections 43, 46 (8) of that Act terms authorised loans only for "purchase money or compensation." The borrowing powers under the Act of 1890 have been extended by the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 1, *post*, p. 1927. See also the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. *post*, p. 2010.

THE MERCHANT SHIPPING ACT, 1894.

(57 & 58 VICT. c. 60.)

An Act to consolidate Enactments relating to Merchant Shipping.

[25th August 1894.]

* * * * * *

PART II.

MASTERS AND SEAMEN.

* * * * * *

Protection of seamen from Imposition.

Seamen's lodging-houses (*n*).

214.—(1) A local authority hereinafter mentioned (*o*) whose district includes a seaport may, with the approval of the Board of Trade, make byelaws relating to seamen's lodging-houses in their district, and those byelaws shall be binding upon all persons keeping houses in which seamen (*p*) are lodged and upon the owners thereof and persons employed therein.

(2) The byelaws shall amongst other things provide for the licensing, inspection, and sanitary conditions of seamen's lodging-houses, for the publication of the fact of a house being licensed, for the due execution of the byelaws, for preventing the obstruction of persons engaged in securing that execution, for the preventing of persons not duly licensed holding themselves out as keeping or purporting to keep licensed houses, and for the exclusion from licensed houses of persons of improper character, and shall impose sufficient fines not exceeding fifty pounds for the breach of any byelaw (*q*).

(3) The byelaws shall come into force from a date therein named, and shall be published in the London Gazette (*r*) and in one newspaper at the least circulating in the district, and designated by the Board of Trade.

(4) If the local authority do not within a time in each case named by the Board of Trade make, revoke, or alter, any byelaws under this section, the Board of Trade may do so (*s*).

(5) Whenever her Majesty in Council orders (*t*) that in any district or any part thereof none but persons duly licensed in pursuance of byelaws under this section shall keep seamen's lodging-houses or let lodgings to seamen from

(*n*) This section takes the place of s. 48 of the Merchant Shipping (Fishing Boats) Act, 1883, now repealed by this Act.

(*o*) See sub-s. (7), *post*, p. 1784.

(*p*) Defined by s. 742, *post*, p. 1787.

(*q*) By s. 680 (2) of this Act, any offence committed or fine recoverable under a byelaw made in pursuance of this Act may be prosecuted or recovered in the same manner as an offence or fine under this Act. By s. 680 (1) (b) an offence under this Act, punishable by fine not exceeding £100, shall be prosecuted summarily in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts. Section 682 gives an appeal to quarter sessions in case the fine inflicted exceeds five pounds; s. 683 limits the time for commencing proceedings to within six months after the commission of the offence; s. 684 gives jurisdiction not only in the place where the offence was actually committed, but also in any place where the offender may happen to be. Sub-section (6) of the present section deals with the application of fines recovered.

(*r*) See s. 740, *post*, p. 1787.

(*s*) This power has not yet been exercised, nor has there been any exercise of the corresponding power under the repealed statute.

(*t*) No such Order in Council has yet been made, either under the present Act, or under the corresponding provision in the repealed statute.

Section 738 of this Act gives power to revoke, alter, or add to any Order in Council, when made, and provides for the publication of Orders in Council in the London Gazette, or laying them before Parliament, and for their taking effect.

a date therein named, a person acting in contravention of that order shall for each offence be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds (*u*).

(6) A local authority may defray all expenses incurred in the execution of this section out of any funds at their disposal as sanitary authority (*x*), and fines recovered for a contravention of this section or of any byelaw under this section shall be paid to such authority and added to those funds.

(7) In this section the expression "local authority" means in the administrative county of London the county council, and elsewhere in England the local authority under the Public Health Acts (*y*) . . . and the expression "district" means the area under the authority of such local authority.

* * * * * *

PART III.

PASSENGER AND EMIGRANT SHIPS.

* * * * * *

3. EMIGRANT SHIPS.

Passage Brokers (*z*).

Passage broker.

341.—(1) Any person who sells or lets or agrees to sell or let, or is anywise concerned in the sale or letting of steerage passages (*a*) in any ship proceeding from the British Islands to any place out of Europe not within the Mediterranean Sea shall for the purposes of this Part of this Act be a passage broker.

(2) The acts and defaults of any person acting under the authority, or as an agent, of a passage broker, shall for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be also the acts and defaults of the passage broker.

Passage brokers to enter into bond and obtain licence.

342.—(1) A person shall not act directly or indirectly as a passage broker unless he—

(*a*) has entered, with two good and sufficient sureties approved by the emigration officer nearest to his place of business, into a joint and several bond (*b*) to the Crown, in the sum of one thousand pounds; and

(*b*) holds a licence for the time being in force to act as passage broker.

(2) The bond shall be renewed on each occasion of obtaining a licence, and shall not be liable to stamp duty; it shall be executed in duplicate, and one part shall be deposited at the office of the Board of Trade, and the other part with the said emigration officer.

(3) The emigration officer may, in lieu of two securities, accept the bond of any guarantee society approved by the Treasury.

(*u*) As to recovery of such fine, see ss. 680—684 of the Act, and as to its application when recovered, see ss. 699, 716.

(*x*) As to these funds, in the case of an urban sanitary authority, see s. 207 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 469. In a rural district it is not clear whether it is intended that the expenses shall be general or special, *i.e.*, chargeable only to the contributory places comprising the town. See s. 229 of the same Act, *ante*, p. 510.

(*y*) That is, presumably, under the P. H. A., 1875, and amending Acts. See the Short Titles Act, 1896.

Words relating to Scotland and Ireland only are here omitted.

(*z*) The sections under this heading take the place of ss. 66—69, inclusive, and 81 of the Passengers Act, 1855, now repealed by this Act.

By s. 23 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1906, the provisions of Part III. of the principal Act (*i.e.*, this Act) relating to passage brokers shall apply to any person who at any place in the British Isles sells or lets or agrees to sell or let or is anywise concerned in the sale or letting of steerage passages from any place in Europe not within the Mediterranean Sea.

(*a*) Defined by s. 268. The selling or letting intended by this section is a selling or letting in a named ship of a passage to commence at a definite time for a specified voyage, and therefore that a person who agreed to procure a passage for another, no ship or time being specified, had not acted as a passage broker (*Morris* v. *Howden*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 378; 61 J. P. 246).

(*b*) The form of bond is prescribed by s. 360 and Schedule XIV., *post*, pp. 1787, 1789.

(4) There shall be exempted from this section—

(*a*) the Board of Trade, and any person contracting with them or acting under their authority; and

(*b*) any passage broker's agent duly appointed under this Act (*c*).

(5) If any person fails (*d*) to comply with any requirement of this section, ıe shall for each offence be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds (*e*).

Granting of licences to passage brokers.

343.—(1) Application for a licence to act as passage broker shall be made to he licensing authority for the place in which the applicant has his place of ›usiness.

(2) The licensing authority, upon the applicant proving to their satisfaction hat he—

(*a*) has entered into and deposited one part of such bond as is required by this Act; and

(*b*) has given to the Board of Trade at least fourteen days' clear notice (*f*) of his intention to apply for a licence,

ıay grant the licence (*f*), and shall forthwith send to the Board of Trade otice (*f*) of such grant.

(3) The licensing authority shall be—

(*a*) in the administrative county of London the justices of the peace at petty sessions;

(*b*) elsewhere in England, the council of a county borough or county district (*g*); . . .

Forfeiture of licence.

344.—(1) A passage broker's licence shall, unless forfeited, remain in force ntil the thirty-first day of December in the year in which it is granted, and ›r thirty-one days afterwards.

(2) Any Court (*h*), when convicting a passage broker of an offence under ıis Part of this Act or of any breach or non-performance of the requirements ıereof, may order that his licence be forfeited and the same shall be forfeited ccordingly.

(3) The Court shall forthwith send to the Board of Trade a notice of any ıch order.

345. [*Passage broker's agents.*]

346. [*List of agents and runners to be exhibited by brokers, and sent to emigra›n officers.*]

Emigrant Runners (*k*).

Emigrant runner.

347. If any person other than a licensed passage broker or his bonâ fide laried clerk, in or within five miles of the outer boundaries of any port (*l*), r hire or reward or the expectation thereof directly or indirectly conducts,

(*c*) A passage broker's agent, in order to be duly appointed under this Act, must, under 345, hold an appointment in writing from the passage broker, in the form required by e Act, and countersigned by the emigration officer at the port nearest to the place of siness of the passage broker.

(*d*) Includes refusal; see s. 742, *post*, p. 1788.

(*e*) This fine cannot be sued for and recovered by the licensing authority, but only by e persons authorised under s. 356, *post*, p. 1787.

(*f*) A form is prescribed by s. 360 and Schedule XIV.

(*g*) Under the repealed statutes it was the justices in petty sessions who were the ensing authority, but their powers were transferred to district councils by ss. 27 and 32 the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, pp. 940, 943.

The remainder of this section relates to Scotland and Ireland only, and is, therefore, nitted.

(*h*) Defined by s. 742, *post*, p. 1788.

(*k*) The sections under this heading take the place o ss. 75—79, inclusive, and 80 of e Passengers Act, 1855, now repealed by this Act.

(*l*) Defined by s. 742, *post*, p. 1788.

solicits, influences, or recommends any intending emigrant (*m*) to or on behalf of any passage broker, or any owner charterer or master (*n*) of a ship, or any keeper of a lodging-house tavern or shop, or any money changer or other dealer or chapman, for any purpose connected with the preparations or arrangements for a passage, or gives or pretends to give to any intending emigrant any information or assistance in any way relating to emigration, that person shall for the purposes of this Part of this Act be an emigrant runner.

Emigrant runner's licence.

348.—(1) The licensing authority (*o*) for passage brokers for the place in which a person wishes to act as an emigrant runner, and to carry on his business, may, upon his application and on the recommendation in writing of an emigration officer, or of the chief constable or other head officer of police in such place (but not otherwise), grant, if they think fit, to the applicant a licence to act as emigrant runner.

(2) The emigrant runner shall, within forty-eight hours after his licence is granted, lodge the same with the nearest emigration officer, and that officer shall—

(*a*) register the name and abode of the emigrant runner in a book to be kept for the purpose, and number each name in arithmetical order; and

(*b*) upon receipt of a fee, not exceeding seven shillings, supply to the emigrant runner a badge of such form and description as the Board of Trade approve,

but in case of a renewed licence, the officer need only note the renewal and its date in his registry book against the original entry of the emigrant runner's name.

(3) An emigrant runner's licence shall remain in force until the thirty-first day of December in the year in which it is granted, unless sooner revoked by any justice for any offence against this Act or for any other misconduct committed by the holder of such licence, or unless forfeited under the provisions hereinafter contained (*q*).

(4) When an emigrant runner changes his abode, the emigration officer shall register the change in his registry book.

349. [*Renewal of badge.*]

Penalties on persons acting without licence or badge, using badge not lawfully issued, or employing unlicensed person.

350.—(1) A person shall not—

(*a*) act as an emigrant runner without being duly licensed and registered: or

(*b*) retain or use any emigrant runner's badge not issued to him in manner by this Act required; or

(*c*) counterfeit or forge any emigrant runner's badge; or

(*d*) employ as an emigrant runner any person not duly licensed and registered.

(2) If any person acts in contravention of this section, he shall for each offence be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds (*r*).

351. [*Penalties on emigrant runners for certain acts of misconduct.*]

352. [*Emigrant runner's commission and fees.*]

* * * * * *

(*m*) This word is not defined by the Act, and so probably would include any person proposing to take a steerage passage on board an emigrant ship as defined by s. 268.

(*n*) Defined in s. 742, *post*, p. 1788.

(*o*) See s. 343, *ante*, p. 1785.

(*q*) In s. 351. These provisions, however, do not concern the licensing authority.

(*r*) This fine cannot be sued for and recovered by the licensing authority, but only by the persons authorised under s. 356, *post*, p. 1787.

Legal Proceedings (s).

356. All fines and forfeitures under the provisions of this Part of the Act other than the provisions relating to passenger steamers only) shall be sued or by the following officers; that is to say, Recovery of fines.

(*a*) Any emigration officer;

(*b*) Any chief officer of customs; and also

(*c*) In the British Islands, any person authorised by the Board of Trade and any officer of customs authorised by the Commissioners of Customs.

* * * * * *

Supplemental.

360.—(1) The forms set out in the Fourteenth Schedule to this Act or orms as near thereto as circumstances admit, shall be used in all cases to which such forms are applicable. Forms.

* * * * * *

Application of Part III. as regards Emigrant Ships (t).

364. The provisions of this Part of this Act respecting emigrant ships shall pply to all voyages from the British Islands to any port out of Europe and ot within the Mediterranean Sea. Application to certain voyages.

365.—(1) This Part of this Act, so far as the same is applicable, shall apply o every ship carrying steerage passengers on a colonial voyage as defined (*u*) y this Part of this Act, provided that the enactments thereof relating o— Limited application of Part III. of Act to colonial voyages.

. . . . . .

(*d*) passage brokers;

(*e*) emigrant runners;

. . . . . .

hall not apply.

* * * * * *

PART XIV.

Supplemental.

* * * * * *

Transmission and Publication of Documents.

740. Where a document is required by this Act to be published in the ondon Gazette (*x*), it shall be sufficient if notice thereof is published in ccordance with the Rules Publication Act, 1893 (*y*). Publication in London Gazette. 56 & 57 Vict. c. 66.

* * * * * *

(*s*) The following section takes the place of s. 84 of the Passengers Act, 1855, now pealed by this Act, and is here inserted merely for the purpose of showing that the censing authority cannot take proceedings for the recovery of fines.

(*t*) The following sections are here inserted for the purpose of explaining the limits of pplication of the foregoing sections as to passage brokers and emigrant runners.

(*u*) By s. 270, for the purposes of this Part of this Act, a colonial voyage means a oyage from any port in a British possession, other than British India and Hong Kong, o any port whatever, where the distance between such ports exceeds 400 miles, or the uration of the voyage, as determined under this Part of this Act, exceeds three days.

(*x*) See s. 214 (3), *ante*, as to publication of byelaws.

(*y*) By s. 3 (3) of that Act, where any statutory rules are required by any Act to be ublished or notified in the London Gazette a notice in the Gazette of the rules having een made, and of the place where copies of them can be purchased, shall be sufficient ompliance with the said requirement.

Definitions and Provisions as to Application of Act.

Definitions.

742. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions (*z*) have the meanings hereby assigned to them; (that is to say,)

. . . . . .

"Master" includes every person (except a pilot) having command or charge of any ship;

"Seaman" includes every person (except masters, pilots and apprentices, duly indentured and registered) employed or engaged in any capacity on board any ship;

. . . . . .

"Court" in relation to any proceeding includes any magistrate or justice having jurisdiction in the matter to which the proceeding relates;

. . . . . .

"Port" includes place;

. . . . . .

Any reference to failure to do any act or thing shall include a reference to refusal to do that act or thing.

* * * * * *

Repeal and Savings.

Repeal.

745. (*a*)—(1) *The Acts mentioned in the Twenty-second Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that schedule.*

Provided that—

(*a*) Any Order in Council, licence, certificate, byelaw, rule, or regulation made or granted under any enactment hereby repealed shall continue in force as if it had been made or granted under this Act;

. . . . . .

(*c*) Any document referring to any Act or enactment hereby repealed shall be construed to refer to this Act, or to the corresponding enactment of this Act;

. . . . . .

(2) The mention of particular matters in this section shall not be held to prejudice or affect the general application of section thirty-eight of the 52 & 53 Vict. c. 63. Interpretation Act, 1889, with regard to the effect of repeals.

. . . . . .

Savings.

746. . . .

(2) Any local Act which repeals or affects any provisions of the Acts repealed by this Act shall have the same effect on the corresponding provisions of this Act as it had on the said provisions repealed by this Act.

. . . . . .

Short Title and Commencement.

Short title.

747. This Act may be cited as "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1894."

748. [*Commencement of Act, January* 1, 1895.]

(*z*) Only those expressions are here included which occur in the foregoing sections.
(*a*) Italicised words repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908.

SCHEDULES.

FOURTEENTH SCHEDULE.

Forms under Part III. (Passenger and Emigrant Ships.)

Form IV.

Form of Passage Broker's Bond. [S. 342.]

Know all men by these presents, that we, *A. B.* [*insert names and surnames in full, with occupation and address of each of the parties*], of , *C. D.*, of, etc., and *E. F.*, of, etc., are held and firmly bound unto our Sovereign , by the grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland , defender of the faith, in the sum of one thousand pounds of good and lawful money of Great Britain, to be paid to our said Sovereign, her [his] heirs and successors; to which payment well and truly to be made we bind ourselves and every of us, jointly and severally, and our heirs, executors, and administrators, and every of them, firmly by these presents. Sealed with our seals. Dated this day of , one thousand eight hundred and .

Whereas by Part III. of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, it is amongst other things enacted, that a person shall not, save as therein excepted, directly or indirectly act as a passage broker in respect of steerage passages from the British Islands to any port out of Europe, and not within the Mediterranean Sea, unless such person has entered, with two good and sufficient sureties, to be approved by the emigration officer nearest to his place of business, into a joint and several bond to the Crown, in the sum of one thousand pounds; and whereas the said *C. D.* and *E. F.* have been duly approved by the proper emigration officer as sureties for the said *A. B.*:

Now the condition of this obligation is such, that if the above bounden *A. B.*, and every agent whom he may employ in his business of a passage broker, shall well and truly observe and comply with all the requirements of the said Act, so far as the same relate to passage brokers, and further shall well and truly pay all fines and forfeitures, and also all sums of money, by way of subsistence money, or of return of passage money or compensation, to any steerage passenger, or on his account, together with all costs which the above bounden *A. B.*, or any of his agents as aforesaid, may at any time be adjudged to pay under or by virtue of the said Act, then and in such case this obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force.

Signed, sealed, and delivered by the above bounden *A. B.*, *C. D.*, and *E. F.*, in the presence of [*insert the names and addresses in full of the witnesses*].

N.B.—This bond is to be executed in duplicate, in the presence of and to be attested by an emigration officer or his assistant, or an officer of Customs, or a magistrate, or a notary public. One part is to be deposited with the Board of Trade, and the other part with the emigration officer at the port nearest to the place of business of the broker.

Each member of a firm or partnership who acts as a passage broker must give a separate bond with two sureties.

The bond is exempt from stamp duty, but must be renewed annually with the licence.

Form V.

Form of Passage Broker's Licence. [S. 343.]

A. B. [*the names and surnames in full, with the address and trade or occupation of the party applying for the licence, must be correctly inserted. If a member of a firm, the names and surnames of all the members must be given*], of in the having shown to the satisfaction of the council of [*or* me (*or* us), the undersigned], that he hath given bond to the Crown, as required by the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, and also given fourteen days' previous notice to the Board of Trade of his intention to apply for a licence to carry on the business of a passage broker in respect of steerage passages from the British Islands to any port out of Europe, and not

within the Mediterranean Sea, the said council [*or* I (*or* we), the undersigned], having had no sufficient cause shown and seeing no valid reason why the said *A. B.* should not receive such licence, do hereby license and authorise the said *A. B.* to carry on the business of a passage broker as aforesaid until the end of the present year, and thirty-one days afterwards, unless this licence shall be sooner determined by forfeiture for misconduct on the part of the said *A. B.* as provided in the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894.

Given under the common seal of the said council [*or* my hand and seal (*or* our respective hands and seals)] this day of , 18 , at .

(L.S.) (Signature authenticating seal.)

(*Or* Signature) (L.S.) {Sheriff, *or* sheriff substitute, *or* justices of the peace, *as the case may be.*

NOTE.—Each member of a firm or partnership who acts as a passage broker must have a separate licence.

FORM VI.

[S. 343.] FORM OF NOTICE to be given to the Board of Trade by Licensing Authority granting a Licence.

Gentlemen,—

This is to give you notice, that the council of [*or* we (*or* I), the undersigned] did on the day of , 18 , license *A. B.*, of [*insert the names and surnames in full, with the address and occupation of the party*], to carry on the business of a passage broker under the provisions of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894.

Signatures {Clerk of the said council *or* sheriff *or* justices of the peace, *or as the case may be.*

Place .

Date .

To the Board of Trade, London.

FORM VII.

[S. 343.] FORM OF NOTICE to be given to the Board of Trade by an applicant for a Passage Broker's Licence.

Gentlemen,—

I, *A. B.* [*the names and surname in full, with the address and trade or occupation of the party applying for a licence, must be here correctly inserted*], of , in , do hereby give you notice that it is my intention to apply, after the expiration of fourteen clear days from the date of putting this notice into the post, to the council for the city, *or* borough, *or* district of , *or if in Scotland* to the sheriff *or* sheriff substitute of , *or if in Ireland,* to the justices assembled in petty sessions to be held [*the place or district in which the party giving the notice has his place of business, as the case may be*], for a licence to carry on the business of a passage broker under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894.

Signature .

Date .

To the Board of Trade, London.

FORM X.

[S. 348.] FORM OF EMIGRANT RUNNER'S ANNUAL LICENCE.

A. B. [*the names and surname in full, with the address of the party applying for the licence, must be here correctly inserted*], of , in the , having made application in writing to the council of [*or* me, the sheriff, *or* us, the undersigned justices of the peace assembled in petty sessions, for the of] to grant to him a licence to enable him to be registered as an emigrant runner in and for [*district, town, or place in which the emigrant runner is to carry on his business*], and the said [*A. B.*] having also been recommended as a proper person to receive such licence by an emigration officer, *or* by the chief constable [*or other head officer*

of police, as the case may be] of [*the district, town, or place in which the said A. B. is to carry on his business*]: the said council [*or* I, the sheriff, *or* we, the under-mentioned justices], having no sufficient cause shown and seeing no valid reason why the said *A. B.* should not receive such licence, do hereby grant to him this licence for the purposes aforesaid, subject nevertheless to be revoked for misconduct on the part of the said *A. B.*, as provided in the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894.

(Signatures, and authenticating seal.)

TWENTY-SECOND SCHEDULE (*b*).

THE LANDS CLAUSES (TAXATION OF COSTS) ACT, 1895.

(58 & 59 VICT. c. 11) (*c*).

An Act to amend the Law relating to the Taxation of Costs under the Lands Clauses Acts. [14th May 1895.]

Fees for taxing costs in compensation inquiries and arbitrations. 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18.

1.—(1) Where under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, or any Act incorporating the same, any question of disputed compensation is determined by the verdict of a jury, or by arbitration, the costs of and incidental to the inquiry or to the arbitration and award (as the case may be), shall, if either party so requires, be taxed and settled as between the parties by one of the masters of the Supreme Court (*d*), and such fees shall be taken in respect of the taxation as may be fixed in pursuance of the enactments relating to the fees to be taken in the offices of those masters; and all those enactments (including the enactments relating to the taking of fees by means of stamps) shall extend to the fees in respect of such taxation (*e*).

31 & 32 Vict. c. 119. 32 & 33 Vict. c. 18.

(2) *Section forty-five of the Regulation of Railways Act*, 1868 (*f*), *and section one of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act*, 1869 (*g*), *are hereby repealed.*

Short title.

2. This Act may be cited as "The Lands Clauses (Taxation of Costs) Act, 1895."

(*b*) This schedule of Acts repealed (itself repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1908) included two Acts germane to the provisions set out in the text, viz., the Passengers Act, 1855, and the Merchant Shipping (Fishing Boats) Act, 1883.

(*c*) See the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, *ante*, p. 1145, and the Acts and enactments referred to in note (*f*) on that page. Italicised words in s. 1 (2) are repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908.

(*d*) See 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, s. 52, *ante*, p. 1160, which is thus extended to costs of arbitration. The decision of the master cannot be reviewed (*Sandback Charity Trustees* v. *North Staffordshire Rail. Co.* (1878), 3 Q. B. D. 1) (and see *In re Cannings, Ltd. and Middlesex C. C.*, [1907] 1 K. B. 51; 71 J. P. 46), nor can it be removed by *certiorari* (*R.* v. *Goff*, [1905] 2 I. R. 121). But when the successful party has to pay the arbitrators and umpire excessive fees in order to obtain delivery of the award, he may recover back from them by action such sum as the Court thinks improperly charged, and in such action the certificate of the Taxing Master under this section is *primâ facie* evidence of the unreasonableness of the fees (*Llandrindod Wells Water Co.* v. *Hawksley* (1903), 67 J. P. 439).

(*e*) See s. 26 of the Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 1875, and Treasury Order, dated 4th July, 1884, made thereunder as to fees to be taken by stamps.

(*f*) This enactment related to the fees payable to the masters for determining questions of disputed compensation under the provisions of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, or of any Act incorporating, altering, or amending the same.

(*g*) This enactment corresponded to the first part of sub-s. (1) so far as it relates to the taxation of costs of arbitration.

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACT, 1896.

(59 & 60 VICT. c. 42) (*h*).

An Act to grant moneys for the purpose of certain Local Loans, and for other purposes relating to Local Loans. [14th August 1896.]

* * * * * *

Addition to purposes for which Public Works Loan Commissioners may lend.

38 & 39 Vict. c. 89.

2. There shall be added to the works for the purpose of which the Public Works Loan Commissioners may lend in Great Britain under the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, the following works, namely,—

Any work for which the council of a county, borough, district, or parish are authorised to borrow ;

The construction or improvement of any canal ;

Provided that where the repayment of a loan for the construction or improvement of a canal is collaterally secured to the satisfaction of the Public Works Loan Commissioners, the rate of interest on the loan may be three and a quarter per cent. per annum instead of the rate of four per cent. per annum authorised by the Public Works Loans Act, 1892.

55 & 56 Vict. c. 61, s. 2.

* * * * * *

Short title.

6. This Act may be cited as "The Public Works Loans Act, 1896."

* * * * * *

THE CLEANSING OF PERSONS ACT, 1897.

(60 & 61 VICT. c. 31.)

An Act to permit Local Authorities to provide Cleansing and Disinfection for Persons infested with Vermin. [6th August 1897.]

Power to local authorities to provide cleansing, etc., for persons infested with vermin.

1. (*i*) . . . any local authority shall have the power, when in their discretion they shall see fit, to permit any person (*k*) who shall apply to the said authority, on the ground that he is infested with vermin, to have the use, free of charge, of the apparatus (if any) which the authority possess for cleansing the person and his clothing from vermin. The use of such apparatus shall not be considered to be parochial relief or charitable allowance to the person using the same, or to the parent of such person, and no such person or parent shall by reason thereof be deprived of any right or privilege or be subject to any disqualification or disability (*l*).

Local authorities may expend any reasonable sum on buildings, appliances, and attendants that may be required for the carrying out of this Act, and any expenses for these purposes may be defrayed out of any rate or fund applicable by the authority for general sanitary purposes (*m*) or for the relief of the poor.

(*h*) This Act, so far as material, extends the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, and First Schedule, *ante*, pp. 1435, 1453.

(*i*) Immaterial words in s. 1 repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908.

(*k*) By s. 87 (3) of the Education Act, 1921, where any sanitary authority within the district of a local education authority have provided, or are entitled to use, any premises or appliances for cleansing the person or clothing of persons infested with vermin, they must, if required, allow the local education authority to use such premises and appliances for the purposes of s. 87 ("Cleansing of verminous children") in return for such payment as may be agreed, or settled by the M. of H. in default of agreement.

(*l*) See now the provision as to disqualifications in s. 9 (1) of the Representation of the People Act, 1918, *ante*, p. 1094.

(*m*) In a borough, out of the borough rate or fund ; in an urban district other than a borough, out of the general district rate or fund (see the P. H. A., 1875, s. 207, *ante*, p. 469) : and in a rural district, out of the poor rate (*ibid.*, s. 229, *ante*, p. 510).

2. In this Act "local authority" means in England the council of any county borough, the district council of any district, any board of guardians, and in the county of London any sanitary authority as defined in the Public Health (London) Act, 1891 (*mm*). Definition. 54 & 55 Vict. c. 76.

* * * * * *

5. This Act may be cited as "The Cleansing of Persons Act, 1897." Short title.

THE DISTRICT COUNCILS (WATER SUPPLY FACILITIES) ACT, 1897.

(60 & 61 Vict. c. 44) (*n*).

An Act for giving Facilities for a Pure Water Supply in Rural Districts.

[6th August 1897.]

1. Where any person who is a landowner within the meaning of the Improvement of Land Act, 1864 (*o*) (in this Act referred to as the principal Act), contributes any money towards the expenses incurred by a district council for the purpose of supplying water to any lands of such landowner, whether together with other lands or not, the amount so contributed may, with the sanction of the Board of Agriculture (*oo*) given under this Act, be charged on the land of the landowner so supplied with water in the same manner (*p*), as nearly as may be, and with the like effect as in the case of a charge under the principal Act. Lands may be charged by owners for water supply. 27 & 28 Vict. c. 114.

2. Where the landowner and the district council agree that the contribution shall be payable by half-yearly instalments, the charge under this Act may be Charge to be in favour of district council.

(*mm*) Sections 3 and 4 relate only to Scotland and Ireland.

(*n*) As to this Act and its bearing on the law of public health, see s. 51 of the P. H. A., 1875, and notes thereon, *ante*, p. 119. See also the Limited Owners' Reservoirs and Water Supply Further Facilities Act, 1877, *ante*, p. 1490, and the Improvement of Land Act, 1899, s. 1 (3).

(*o*) By s. 8 of that Act, "the word 'landowner' shall mean . . . as to lands in England, the person who shall be in the actual possession or receipt of the rents or profits of any land, whether of freehold, copyhold, customary, or other tenure, except where such person shall be a tenant for life or lives holding under a lease for life or lives not renewable, or shall be a tenant for years holding under a lease or an agreement for a lease for a term of years not renewable, whereof less than twenty-five years shall be unexpired at the time of making any application to the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, without regard to the real amount of the interest of any person so excepted; and in the case where the person in the actual possession or receipt of the rents or profits of any land shall fall within the above exceptions, then the person who for the time being shall be in the actual receipt of the rent payable by the person so excepted, unless he shall also fall within the above exceptions, shall, jointly with the person who shall be liable to the payment thereof, be deemed for the purposes of this Act to be the owner of such lands; . . . and as to lands in any part of the United Kingdom, the word 'landowner' shall include a corporation, and also such persons as are empowered by the 23rd section hereof." This reference seems to be an obvious mistake for the 24th section, whereby it is provided that all husbands, guardians committees, feoffees, trustees, executors, and administrators, shall respectively have the same rights and powers of making applications and signifying dissents and taking other proceedings under this Act as their respective wives, infants, lunatics and idiots, would have had if free from disability, or as such feoffees, trustees, executors or administrators respectively would have had if the estates or interests of which they shall be such feoffees or trustees, or which shall be vested in them as such executors or administrators, had been vested in them in their own right; but no guardian, committee, feoffee, trustee, executor or administrator, shall be in anywise compelled or obliged to signify a dissent from any application under this Act, or be in anywise responsible for the consequences of such application, or of any charge made in pursuance thereof.

(*oo*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 91).

(*p*) But see s. 5, *post*.

granted in favour of the district council, to secure the payment to them of such contribution (*q*), and the sums payable in respect of the charge shall be in addition to any sums which may be payable for the water supply by way of water rate or water rent.

Time limit for charge.

3. A charge under this Act shall not be made for any term exceeding twenty-five years.

Sanctioning of charge by Board of Agriculture (*qq*)

4. When the supply of water to the lands of the landowner will be beneficial to persons residing or engaged in labour on such lands, the Board (*qq*) may, if they think fit, sanction the charge, although it may not be shown that the supply of water will effect a direct yearly increase in the value of the lands or be productive of a yearly revenue to the owner of the lands exceeding the yearly amount proposed to be charged thereon (*r*).

Power of Board of Agriculture (*qq*) to execute charge.

5. Where the annual sum to be made payable under a charge proposed to be granted by virtue of this Act in respect of the supply of water to any house or houses does not exceed the amount payable at the date of the charge for such water supply by way of water rate or water rent, the Board of Agriculture (*qq*) may execute the charge upon such information as they think fit to require, and in such case the requirements of the principal Act (*s*) with respect to matters and proceedings previous to the execution of a charge shall not apply.

Extent of Act.

6. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

Short title.

7. This Act may be cited as "The District Councils (Water Supply Facilities) Act, 1897," and shall be read with the Improvement of Land Act, 1864.

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACT, 1897.

(60 & 61 VICT. c. 51) (*t*).

An Act to grant Moneys for the purpose of certain Local Loans, and to amend the Law respecting the Local Loans Fund and Loans made thereout, and for other purposes relating to Local Loans. [6th August 1897.]

AMENDMENT OF ACTS.

Reduction of interest on future local loans on the security of local rates.

1. The rates of interest at which loans may be made out of the Local Loans Fund on the security of local rates may be fixed by the Treasury, from time to time, having regard to the duration of the loans, and shall be such rates not less than two and three quarters per cent. per annum as in the opinion of the

(*q*) By s. 63 of the Improvement of Land Act, 1864, every rent-charge on land by virtue of this Act may be recovered by the person or company for the time being entitled to the same as to lands in England by the same means, and with the like powers and in like manner in all respects as a rent-charge in lieu of tithes would be recoverable if charged on the same land under the Tithe Act, 1836, and the several Acts passed for amending the same, and as if such rent-charge, by virtue of this Act, were a rent-charge in lieu of tithes made payable to such person or company under the said Acts respectively.

By s. 81 of the Tithe Act, 1836, a rent-charge in lieu of tithes is recoverable by distress and by s. 82, in default of distress by delivery of the land charged in satisfaction.

(*qq*) See note (*oo*), *ante*, p. 1793.

(*r*) *Cf.* the last clause of 40 & 41 Vict. c. 31, s. 5, *ante*, p. 1491. This section alters the application of 27 & 28 Vict. c. 114, s. 25, to the cases coming within its purview.

(*s*) See 27 & 28 Vict. c. 114, ss. 11—24 inclusive, noting that ss. 17 and 18 have been repealed by the Settled Land Act, 1882, and s. 21 extended by the Improvement of Lands (Ecclesiastical Benefices) Act, 1884.

(*t*) See the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1435.

Treasury are sufficient to enable such loans to be made without loss to the Local Loans Fund (*u*).

* * * * * *

3. (*v*) *The limit imposed by section three of the Public Works Loans Act, 1879, on the amount which can be advanced by the Public Works Loan Commissioners under any one Act in any one year to one borrower shall be repealed* (*w*). Abolition of maximum of loan. 42 & 43 Vict. c. 77.

* * * * * *

Miscellaneous.

12.—(1) The expression "local rate" means any rate levied or assessed, the proceeds of which are applicable to public local purposes, and which is levied on the basis of a valuation of property, and includes any sum which, though obtained in the first instance by a precept, certificate, or other instrument requiring payment from some authority or officer, is or can be ultimately raised out of a rate as before defined. Definitions, repeal, construction, and short title.

(2) The expression "security of a local rate" includes a security guaranteed by any such local rate.

(3) This Act shall be deemed to be a special Act within the meaning of the Public Works Loans Act, 1875. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89.

(4) [*Repeal of Acts in Second Schedule*] (*v*).

(5) This Act may be cited as "The Public Works Loans Act, 1897."

(*u*) This provision supersedes the provisions of s. 243 of the P. H. A., 1875, repealed by s. 12 (4), and the Second Schedule of this Act. Reference must be made to two later enactments, viz., By s. 4 of the Public Works Loans Act, 1917, it is enacted as follows: "Notwithstanding anything in any other Act the provisions of s. 1 of the Public Works Loans Act, 1897 (which relates to the rates of interest on future local loans on the security of local rates) shall apply to a loan made out of the local loans fund otherwise than on the security of local rates as they apply to a loan made out of that fund on such security, and where under any special Act any loan made out of the said fund is repayable by means of an annuity or rent-charge payable for any period the amount of the periodical payment on account of the annuity or rent-charge, and the redemption value of the loan, shall in the case of a loan made after the commencement of this Act be calculated by reference to the rate of interest payable in respect of the loan as fixed by the Treasury under the said section as amended by this section."

And by s. 4 of the Public Works Loans Act, 1918, it is enacted as follows: "For the purpose of removing doubts it is hereby declared that the power of the Treasury under s. 1 of the Public Works Loans Act, 1897, as amended by s. 4 of the Public Works Loans Act, 1917, to fix rates of interest on loans made out of the local loans fund otherwise than on the security of local rates includes (subject always to the provisions of the said sections) a power to fix rates of interest differing from the rates fixed for loans made out of that fund on the security of local rates, and a power to fix different rates of interest in respect of different loans, and that in fixing the rate of interest the Treasury may take into account the nature and value of the security for the loan."

(*v*) Sections 3, 12 (4), and Schedule II. are repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1908. They repealed two provisions germane to the matter in the text, viz., s. 3 of the Public Works Loans Act, 1879, and s. 243 of the P. H. A., 1875, from "at the rate of three and a half" down to "loss to the Exchequer."

(*w*) This removal of the limitation imposed by s. 3 of the Public Works Loans Act, 1879, does not, of course, affect that imposed by s. 234 (2) of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 527.

THE LOCOMOTIVES ACT, 1898.

(61 & 62 VICT. c. 29) (*y*).

An Act to amend the Law with respect to the use of Locomotives on Highways and with respect to Extraordinary Traffic. [2nd August 1898.]

Provisions as to the weight carried by waggons.

1.—(1) The council of a municipal borough as regards any highway situated in the borough, and the county council (*z*) as regards any highway situated in their county (*z*) but not in a borough, may permit any waggons (*z*) drawn or propelled by a locomotive (*z*) on the highway to carry weights in excess of those mentioned in section four of the Locomotive Act, 1861 (*a*).

24 & 25 Vict. c. 70.

(2) If any person without such permission uses any waggon drawn or propelled by a locomotive on any highway to carry weights in excess of those mentioned in section four of the Locomotive Act, 1861, as amended by this Act, or, being the owner of the waggon, permits it so to be used, that person shall be liable for each offence, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

(3) The proviso (*b*) to section four of the Locomotive Act, 1861, is hereby repealed and in lieu thereof it is enacted as follows:

Provided that the regulation of weight herein mentioned shall not extend to any waggon carrying only one block, plate, cable, roll, vessel of stone or metal, or other single article, being of greater weight than sixteen tons, but the fellies, tires, or shoes of such waggon shall not be less than eight inches in breadth, and any damage arising from the user of any such waggon shall be deemed to be damage caused by excessive weights within the meaning of section twenty-three of the Highways and Locomotives Amendment Act, 1878, as amended by this Act.

41 & 42 Vict. c. 77.

Weight of waggons to be affixed thereon.

2 (*c*). The weight unloaded of every waggon drawn or propelled by a locomotive shall be conspicuously and legibly affixed thereon, and every owner not having affixed such weight shall be liable for each offence, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding five pounds, and any owner who shall fraudulently affix thereon any incorrect weight shall be liable for each offence, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

Limit to number of waggons.

3.—(1) A locomotive shall not be used on any highway to draw more than three loaded waggons (*d*) (exclusive of any waggon solely used for

(*y*) This Act is inserted here as amending the Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878, *ante*, p. 1501. See also the Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896.

(*z*) See definition, s. 17, *post*, p. 1803.

(*a*) By s. 4 of the Locomotive Act, 1861, certain restrictions are placed on the weights which may be carried on any waggon drawn or propelled by a locomotive, and the maximum weight which is allowed to be borne upon each pair of wheels is fixed at four tons, or two tons to each wheel, an addition of one-sixth to the weight upon each pair of wheels being permitted where the waggon is constructed with springs upon each axle.

By the same section it is unlawful (subject to the regulations in the Act authorised to be made by local authorities) to drive any locomotive through any city, town, or village at a greater speed than two miles an hour. But it was held that this does not apply to a locomotive which is the property of the Crown and is being used by a servant of the Crown acting in obedience to his instruction for Crown purposes (*Cooper* v. *Hawkins*, [1904] 2 K. B. 164; 68 J. P. 25).

(*b*) This proviso rendered inapplicable the restrictions above mentioned where a waggon was carrying certain specified single articles.

(*c*) *Cf.* s. 12 of the Locomotive Act, 1861, and s. 7 of the Locomotives Act, 1865. It is not necessary that the name or residence of the owner should be affixed to the waggons. As to the liability of the owner of a locomotive who has let it out to an action for damages caused by the negligence of the hirer, see *Smith* v. *Bailey*, [1891] 2 Q. B. 403. See as to the meaning of "waggon," *Smith* v. *Pickering*, cited under s. 17 (1), *post*, p. 1103.

(*d*) Before this enactment no limit had been placed by law upon the number of waggons

carrying water for the locomotive) without the consent, so far as regards highways situated in a municipal borough, of the council of the borough, and, so far as regards highways not so situated, of the county council.

(2) If any person uses a locomotive in contravention of this section, or being an owner of a locomotive permits it to be so used, that person shall be liable for each offence, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

Erection and use of weighing machines.

4.—(1) Road authorities shall have power to erect in their districts machines for weighing locomotives (*e*) and loaded waggons drawn by them, and shall have power by their servants to require the persons in charge of such locomotives and waggons to proceed thither for the purpose of having such locomotives and waggons weighed: Provided that the road authority making such requirement shall pay for any loss caused by the delay if the weight should be found to be within the limits authorised by law, and that any person in charge of a locomotive who refuses or neglects to comply with any such requirement shall be liable for each offence, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

(2) Where a road authority and the engine owner fail to agree as to the amount of compensation to be paid under this section, the differences between them shall be settled by arbitration under the Arbitration Act, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 49.

Where a road authority weighs locomotives and waggons under this section, a certificate of weight shall be given which shall exempt such locomotives and waggons from being weighed during the continuance of that journey.

(3) For the purposes of this section the council of any county borough and any district council may borrow under and subject to the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*f*).

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

Regulations for locomotives passing on highways (*g*).

5.—(1) When a locomotive is passing on any highway—

(a) two persons shall be employed in driving (*h*) or attending to the locomotive; and

which might be drawn or propelled by a locomotive. See definition of "waggon" in 17, and *Smith* v. *Pickering*, cited thereunder, *post*, p. 1803. As to attendance, see 5 (1) (c), *post*, p. 1798.

Persons using a traction engine and trucks on a highway may be indicted for a nuisance they create a substantial obstruction and occasion inconvenience to the public greater an such as would arise from the use of carts and horses (*R.* v. *Chittenden* (1885), 49 J. P. 3; 15 Cox, C. C. 725).

(*e*) As to the limit of weight of locomotives, see s. 28 of the Highways and Locomotives mendment) Act, 1878, *ante*, p. 1514. That section does not apply to light locomotives, to which see the Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896.

(*f*) See ss. 233—244, *ante*, p. 521. Note that this sub-section does not extend to a unty council who can borrow for the like purpose under s. 69 of the L. G. A., 1888, as nended by the County Councils Mortgages Act, 1909.

(*g*) The regulations prescribed by this section are in addition to those prescribed by 3 of the Locomotives Act, 1865, s. 3 (so far as unrepealed), and those regulations are ted in note (*i*), *post*, p. 1798, and are enforceable under the like penalty as that imposed sub-s. (5) of this section. The owner is *primâ facie* made liable to the penalty, but under 13, *post*, so is the person in fact committing the offence, and the owner may exempt nself from the penalty on the conviction of the actual offender.

But for contraventions of byelaws under s. 6, *post*, p. 1799, the person in charge is made ble, not the owner under any circumstances unless actually himself in charge at the time. This section, it will be seen, only applies to locomotives on highways. Section 11 (1) of e Local Government (Emergency Provisions) Act, 1916, substituted for s. 5 (1) of this t, s. 25 (1) of the Local Government (Scotland) Act, 1908, as to the construction whereof *Morgan* v. *Ennion* (1920), 84 J. P. 205. As to the erection and use of steam engines ar, but not on, highways, see s. 70 of the Highway Act, 1835; s. 6 of the Locomotives t, 1865; the Locomotive Threshing Engines Act, 1894, and *Harrison* v. *Leaper* (1862), J. P. 373.

(*h*) By s. 3 of the Locomotives Act, 1865, the drivers of such locomotives shall give much space as possible for the passing of other traffic.

(b) in the case of any locomotive not being a steam roller another person shall be employed to accompany the locomotive in such a manner as to be able to give assistance to any person with horses (*i*) or carriages drawn by horses meeting or overtaking the locomotive, and shall give such assistance when required; and

(c) when a locomotive is drawing more than three waggons (*k*), another person shall be employed for the purpose of attending to the waggons.

Provided that it shall not be necessary in the case of two locomotive ploughing engines (*kk*) (including their necessary gear) closely following one another, to employ more than five persons in all under the foregoing enactment, but one of these persons shall be employed to accompany the engines, and give assistance in manner thereby required.

(2) So long as the fires of a locomotive are alight, or the locomotive contains in itself sufficient motive power to move it, one person shall remain in attendance while it is on any highway although it is stationary.

(3) The lights required (*l*) to be carried on a locomotive, whether stationary or passing on any highway, shall be carried between the hours of one hour after sunset and one hour before sunrise during the six months beginning the first day of April in any year, and between sunset and sunrise (*m*) during the six months beginning the first day of October in any year, and there shall be carried in addition during those hours an efficient red light on the rear of the locomotive, or if it is drawing waggons on the rear of the last waggon fixed in such a manner as to be conspicuous.

(4) Every light carried on a locomotive, or on a waggon drawn by a locomotive, shall be fitted with such shutters or other contrivances as will enable the light to be temporarily screened in an effective manner.

(5) If any of the provisions of this section are not complied with in the case of any locomotive, the owner of the locomotive shall be liable for each offence, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

(*i*) By s. 3 of the Locomotives Act, 1865, it is further provided (apparently with a view to guard against accidents with horses) that the whistle of the locomotive shall not be sounded for any purpose whatever; nor shall the cylinder taps be opened within sight of any person riding, driving, leading, or in charge of a horse upon the road; nor shall the steam be allowed to attain a pressure such as to exceed the limit fixed by the safety valve, so that no steam shall blow off when the locomotive is upon the road. And every locomotive shall be instantly stopped on the person preceding the same, or any other person with a horse, or carriage drawn by a horse, putting up his hand as a signal to require the locomotive to be stopped.

In reference to this last regulation note that there is now since the repeal of s. 29 of the Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878, by this Act no regulation requiring any of the persons in attendance on the locomotive while in motion to precede the locomotive by any specific distance or at all. The effect of art. 3 of the Heavy Motor Car Order, 1904, is that a vehicle propelled by mechanical power, if it is under five tons in weight unloaded, is a light locomotive within the meaning of the Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896, s. 1 (1). A person cannot therefore be convicted under this section for not having three men in attendance on the locomotive inasmuch as by s. 17 (2) of this Act nothing in this Act is to affect light locomotives within the meaning of the Act of 1896 (*Evans* v. *Nicholl*, [1909] 1 K. B. 778; 73 J. P. 154).

As to the liability of the owner of the locomotive in cases where horses damage themselves or carriages, etc., see *Jeffery* v. *St. Pancras Vestry* (1894), 63 L. J. Q. B. 618; and for personal injuries, see *Watkins* v. *Reddin* (1861), 2 F. & F. 629.

(*k*) See s. 3, *ante*, p. 1796.

(*kk*) See *Williams* v. *Wood* (1914), 78 J. P. 221.

(*l*) By s. 3 of the Locomotives Act, 1865, the person in charge of the locomotive shall provide two efficient lights to be affixed conspicuously, one at each side, on the front of the same. This sub-section, it will be seen, also requires a red light on the rear.

(*m*) By local time, not by Greenwich mean time. See *Gordon* v. *Cann* (1899), 68 L. J. Q. B. 434; 63 J. P. 324.

Restriction of locomotive traffic by byelaw (*n*).

6.—(1) The council of a county and of any borough containing, according to the census of one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one, a population of ten thousand or upwards, may by byelaw—

(a) prohibit or restrict the use of locomotives on any specified highway in their county or borough on account of the highway being crowded or unfitted for locomotive traffic, or of the inconvenience caused to inhabitants, or of any other reasonable cause; and

(b) regulate the use of locomotives and of waggons drawn by locomotives on any highway; and

(c) prohibit or restrict the use of a locomotive on any specified bridge in their county or borough, if they are satisfied that such bridge is unsuited for locomotive traffic, or that such use would be attended with damage to the bridge (*o*) or danger to the public.

Provided that the council of any such county or borough may, where their byelaw prohibits the use of locomotives on any highway, give special authority for the use of a locomotive on the highway, if in any case it appears necessary for the purpose of the delivery of goods or for any other particular purpose. Provided also that the council of any such county or borough shall not give any such special authority for the use of a locomotive on any bridge except with the consent of the person liable to the repair of such bridge, and the council of any such county or borough may with such consent give such special authority subject to payment being made by the person applying for such special authority to the person liable to the repair of such bridge of the cost of temporarily strengthening such bridge on each occasion of such use.

(*n*) This section takes the place of s. 31 of the Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878, repealed by this Act, but as to byelaws made under the repealed enactment, see s. 18 (2), *post*, p. 1804. In *Cadenhead* v. *Smart* (1895), 22 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.) (J. C.) 1, it was held under the Scotch enactments corresponding to that enactment that a byelaw prohibiting any waggon attached to any locomotive for carrying more than five tons weight over and above the weight of the waggon from being on any road within the district of the road authority, except on leave granted after special application to the road surveyor, was *ultra vires*, on the ground that the Act of 1878 was passed for enabling authorities to deal with particular cases on their merits, and not to issue general regulations closing every road and every bridge within the district to locomotive traffic which was permissible under the Act of 1861. See *Morgan* v. *Ennion* (1920), 84 J. P. 205, in which the validity of byelaws was upheld.

Light locomotives were exempted from the operation of s. 31 of the Act of 1878, by the Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896. As to byelaws applicable to such locomotives, see s. 1 (1) (a) of that Act.

Byelaws made under the present section may vary the limits of speed laid down by s. 4 of the Locomotives Act, 1865. See as to that section, *L. & S. W. Rail. Co.* v. *Myers* (1881), 45 J. P. 731.

As to the non-liability of the Crown, see *Cooper* v. *Hawkins*, *ante*, p. 1796. And see *Chare* v. *Hart* (1918), 83 J. P. 54.

The provisions of this section do not affect or destroy the common law liability of a person using a locomotive upon a highway to abstain from using it so as to create a public nuisance. As to how far it is a defence to an action for an injunction to restrain a nuisance that the nuisance was caused by the neglect of the authority to fulfil their duty to keep the road in repair, see *Att.-Gen.* v. *Scott* (No. 1), [1904] 1 K. B. 404; 68 J. P. 137. But in order to maintain such an action it must be proved that the nuisance was in fact due to the user of the locomotive (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Scott* (No. 2), [1905] 2 K. B. 160; 69 J. P. 109). See also *Cavan C. C. and Bailieborough R. D. C.* v. *Kane Brothers*, [1913] 2 I. R. 250. If by the use of an exceptionally heavy locomotive on the highway damage is done to water mains sufficiently strong and well laid to withstand the pressure of the ordinary traffic of the district, the owner of the locomotive is liable for the damage (*Chichester Corporation* v. *Foster*, [1906] 1 K. B. 167; 70 J. P. 73).

(*o*) As to the liability of the owner of the locomotive for damage to any bridge, see s. 7 of the Locomotive Act, 1861. That section, however, does not extend to county bridges (*R.* v. *Kitchener* (1874), L. R. 2 C. C. R. 88). In the case of damage to a county bridge, if there is any remedy against the owner of the locomotive, it may be by action or by proceedings under the Bridges Act, 1803, or by *mandamus*.

(2) If any person in charge of a locomotive (*p*) acts in contravention of any byelaw under this section, and without any such special authority, he shall be liable for each offence, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding five pounds.

(3) Any byelaw made under this section shall be subject to confirmation by the [Ministry of Transport] (*q*) and sections one hundred and eighty-four, one hundred and eighty-five, and one hundred and eighty-six of the Public Health Act, 1875 (which relate to the confirmation, printing, and evidence of byelaws), shall accordingly apply to any byelaws under this section as they apply to byelaws made by a local authority under this Act. Provided that, in addition to the notice of intention to apply for confirmation of any byelaw which is required by section one hundred and eighty-four of the said Act, notice of such intention shall in the case of any byelaw made under this section be given in the London Gazette one month at least before making the application.

38 & 39 Vict c. 55.

(4) The [Ministry of Transport] (*q*) in connexion with the confirmation of any byelaw under this section shall have all proper regard to the necessities of through locomotive traffic, and of persons who own or use locomotives, and shall consider any representations made to them by any local authority concerned, and shall also have regard to the advantage of byelaws being uniform in adjoining areas except where uniformity is, in their opinion, made inexpedient by difference in the circumstances of the areas.

(5) The mayor, aldermen, and commons of the city of London may make byelaws under this section as to the city of London in the same manner as the council of a borough.

(6) For the purpose of byelaws under this section, a borough, the council of which may make such byelaws, shall not form part of the administrative county in which it is situate.

Appeal against restrictions on passing over bridges.

7.—(1) Where the owner of a locomotive is aggrieved by any restriction or prohibition placed, either before or after the passing of this Act, on the passing of locomotives over any bridge (*s*), either under section six of the Locomotive Act, 1861 (*t*), or under any byelaw made under this Act, or any enactment repealed by this Act, that owner may appeal to the [Ministry of Transport] (*q*), and that [Ministry], if they consider that the bridge is sufficient to bear the weight of locomotives, and that there is no other reasonable cause for imposing the restriction or prohibition, may order the restriction

24 & 25 Vict. c. 70.

(*p*) Note that the person in charge is the proper person to be summoned for a breach of byelaws under this section, and not the owner of the locomotive, unless he was at the time himself in charge.

(*q*) The powers and duties of the L. G. B. were transferred to the Ministry of Transport by the Ministry of Transport Act, 1919, and the Order in Council made thereunder. See also note (*tt*), *post*, p. 1801.

(*s*) Except the Menai Bridge. See s. 16, *post*. As to light locomotives on the Menai Bridge, see the Light Locomotives (Menai Bridge) Order, 1897 (Stat. R. & O., 1897, p. 452). The Act does not expressly apply to a "culvert," though it is sometimes difficult to distinguish between a bridge and a culvert.

(*t*) Section 6 of the Locomotive Act, 1861, prohibits the owner or driver of a locomotive from driving it over a suspension bridge, or over any bridge on which a conspicuous notice has been placed by the authority of the surveyor or persons liable to the repair of the bridge, that the bridge is insufficient to carry weights beyond the ordinary traffic of the district, without previously obtaining the consent of the surveyor of the road, or the bridgemaster in charge of the bridge, or of the persons liable to the repair of the bridge. As to the extent of the liability of a canal company at the present day in respect to a bridge built many years ago, see *Sharpness New Docks and Gloucester and Birmingham Navigation Co.* v. *Att.-Gen.*, [1915] A. C. 654; and as to a railway company, see *Att.-Gen.* v. *G. N. Rail. Co.*, [1916] 2 A. C. 356; *Lloyd* v. *Ross*, [1913] 2 K. B. 332.

or prohibition to be removed, or, if they consider that it may reasonably be varied in any respect, to be varied.

(2) The authority by whom a restriction or prohibition has been imposed shall comply within a time to be specified in the order with any order of the [Ministry of Transport] (*tt*) made under this section.

(3) The [Ministry of Transport] (*tt*) may determine any appeal under this section either as arbitrators or otherwise at their option, and, where they determine any such appeal as arbitrators, section sixty-three of the Local Government Act, 1888, as amended by the Local Government (Determination of Differences) Act, 1896 (*a*), shall apply for the purpose. 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41. 59 & 60 Vict. c. 9.

(4) An order of the [Ministry of Transport] (*tt*) under this section with regard to any bridge shall not prevent the imposition of any restriction or prohibition with regard to the bridge at a future time, if the authority having power to impose the restriction or prohibition consider that it is necessary to do so, having regard to any change in the circumstances of the bridge or the traffic, but the imposition of any such restriction or prohibition shall be subject to appeal under this section.

(5) The [Ministry of Transport] (*tt*) may refuse to consider any appeal under this section with regard to any bridge if the question raised by the appeal has been already considered by them either on the confirmation of a byelaw or under a former appeal.

(6) In the case of any bridge which a railway company is liable to repair, the Board of Trade (*tt*) shall be substituted for the [Ministry of Transport] (*tt*), and this section shall be read and construed accordingly.

8. No locomotive shall be taken across any bridge so as to meet or pass any other locomotive upon such bridge, and any person who acts in contravention of this section shall be subject, on summary conviction, to a penalty not exceeding five pounds for every offence. Locomotives not to meet on a bridge.

9. [*Licences for locomotives*] (*b*).

* * * * * *

12.—(1) Section twenty-three of the Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878 (*c*) (which relates to the recovery of expenses of extraordinary traffic) (*c*), shall be amended as follows :— Amendments as to proceedings for extraordinary traffic damage.

(a) Expenses under that section shall cease to be recoverable in a summary manner, but may be recovered if not exceeding two hundred and fifty pounds in the county court, and if exceeding that sum in the High Court (*d*).

(*tt*) The Local Government Board was superseded by the Ministry of Health, but the powers of that Government Department in relation to bridges have now passed to the Ministry of Transport (Ministry of Transport Act, 1919, and the Orders in Council made thereunder). See now also the right of appeal as to bridges given by s. 11 of the Ministry of Transport Act, 1919. The powers of the Board of Trade in relation to Bridges have also now passed to the Ministry of Transport (Ministry of Transport Act, 1919, and the Orders in Council made thereunder).

(*a*) *Ante*, pp. 773, 1002.

(*b*) This and the two following sections were repealed by s. 20 (3) and Third Schedule to the Roads Act, 1920. See s. 14 of the last-mentioned Act.

(*c*) *Ante*, p. 1506. Reference should be made to the notes to that section.

(*d*) Although less than £250 is recovered in an action brought in the High Court, the Judge may certify for costs on the High Court scale (*Chesterfield R. D. C.* v. *Newton*, [1904] 1 K. B. 62 ; 68 J. P. 33). No action lies in the High Court where the amount claimed is less than £250 (*Ripon R. D. C.* v. *Armitage*, [1919] 1 K. B. 559 ; 83 J. P. 112). An action lies in the county court to recover expenses of extraordinary traffic not exceeding £250 caused by light locomotives within the meaning of s. 1 of the Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896, as extended by the Heavy Motor Car Order, 1904 (*R.* v. *Judge James and Midland Rail. Co., ex parte Bath R. D. C.*, [1908] 1 K. B. 958 ; 72 J. P. 67).

(b) Proceedings for the recovery of any expenses incurred after the passing of this Act shall be commenced within twelve months of the time at which the damage has been done, or where the damage is the consequence of any particular building contract, or work extending over a long period, shall be commenced not later than six months after the completion of the contract or work (*f*).

(c) There shall be substituted for the words "by whose order" the words "by or in consequence of whose order" (*g*).

(2) [*Saving for proceedings already commenced.*]

Power of owner of locomotive to exempt himself from fine on the conviction of the actual offender.

13.—(1) Where an offence under any Act or byelaw relating to locomotives on highways for which the owner of a locomotive or waggon is liable to a penalty, has, in fact, been committed by some servant, workman, or other person, that servant, workman, or other person shall be liable to the same penalty as if he were the owner.

(*f*) When the expenses were recoverable in a summary manner the limitation under s. 11 of the S. J. A., 1848, was applicable; but the time ran from the date of the surveyor's certificate (*Pool and Forden Highway Board* v. *Gunning* (1882), 51 L. J. M. C. 49; 46 J. P. 708), which might be given at any time, and comprise expenditure incurred over any number of years previous. See *Whitebread* v. *Sevenoaks Highway Board*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 8; 56 J. P. 214. But this enactment now alters the effect of that decision. See the notes to s. 23 of the Act of 1878, *ante*, p. 1506, and per EVE, J., in *Weston-super-Mare U. D. C.* v. *Henry Butt & Co.*, [1919] 1 Ch. at p. 21. It would seem, however, that notwithstanding this enactment, the decision in *Story* v. *Sheard*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 515; 56 J. P. 760, is still applicable, and that no proceedings can be taken against the executor of the person by or in consequence of whose order the traffic was conducted.

The "completion of the contract" means its completion so far as relates to the work causing the damage which gives rise to the action, not the completion of the contract as between the parties (*Lancaster R. D. C.* v. *Fisher and Le Fanu*, [1907] 2 K. B. 516; 71 J. P. 401). Where, therefore, in the case of a contract for the construction of a watertight reservoir, a county court judge found as a fact that the contract was completed not at the date when the water was first let into the reservoir, but at the date when the reservoir was finally rendered watertight, and the action to recover the expenses occasioned by the extraordinary traffic was brought within six months of the latter date, the Court of Appeal held that the whole of such expenses were recoverable at whatever date the damage was caused (*Reigate R. D. C.* v. *Sutton District Water Co.* (1909), 78 L. J. K. B. 315; 73 J. P. 161). The words "building contract" mean the contract for the building of any physical construction and the term "completion of the contract" means completion so far as concerns the constructional work comprised therein (*Carlisle R. D. C.* v. *Carlisle Corporation*, [1909] 1 K. B. 471; 73 J. P. 121, the facts of which are set out, *ante*, p. 1510). No action can be brought in any case until the expenses alleged to be extraordinary have been actually incurred (*Little Hulton U. D. C.* v. *Jackson* (1904), 2 L. G. R. 986; 68 J. P. 451).

As to the meaning of "particular work extending over a long period," see cases cited, *ante*, p. 1509, and particularly *Norfolk C. C.* v. *Green* (1904), 68 J. P. 223; 90 L. T. 451; and *Bromley R. D. C.* v. *Croydon Corporation*, [1908] 1 K. B. 353; 72 J. P. 17.

The Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, does not apply to an action brought under this section against a public authority to recover expenses of extraordinary traffic, for which the public authority is responsible, where the damage has been done by persons under a contract with the public authority to haul stones for a scheme of public improvement which is being carried out by the public authority (*Kent C. C.* v. *Folkestone Corporation*, [1905] 1 K. B. 620; 69 J. P. 125).

(*g*) See judgment of LOPES, L.J., in *Kent C. C.* v. *Lord Gerard*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 351; 61 J. P. 67. The effect of this enactment seems to be to alter the law, so as to make it in accordance with the views of the learned Lord Justice. In *Bromley R. D. C.* v. *Croydon Corporation*, *supra*, a municipal corporation requiring road material for the general purposes of the maintenance and construction of roads within their district, entered into contracts with two contractors, whereby the contractors agreed to supply and deliver to the corporation during the twelve months from March 31st, 1904, to March 31st, 1905, flints and ragstone, in such quantities and numbers at such times, and in such manner as the corporation should from time to time by order in writing direct. *Held* that the traffic caused by haulage of the stones was in consequence of the orders of the corporation. See also *Reigate R. D. C.* v. *Sutton District Water Co.* (1907), 71 J. P. 405; *Kent C. C.* v. *Kent Coal Concessions, Ltd.* (1909), 73 J. P. 305; 25 T. L. R. 479; *Windlesham U. D. C.* v. *Seward* (1913), 77 J. P. 161.

(2) Where the owner is charged with any such offence, he shall be entitled upon information duly laid by him to have any other person whom he charges as the actual offender brought before the court at the time appointed for hearing the charge, and if, after the commission of the offence has been proved, the owner proves to the satisfaction of the court that he had used due diligence to enforce the execution of the Act, and that the other person had committed the offence in question without the owner's knowledge, consent, or connivance, that other person shall be summarily convicted of the offence, and the owner shall be exempt from any fine (*h*).

Action of county councils.

14. For the purposes of this Act (*i*) the council of a county or borough may act through their surveyor or other authorized officer.

Inquiries by inspectors of [Ministry of Transport] (*k*).

15.—(1) The [Ministry of Transport] (*k*) may direct any inquiries to be held by their inspectors which they may deem necessary in regard to the exercise of any of their powers under this Act, and the [Ministry] and their inspectors shall for the purposes of any such inquiry have the same powers as they respectively have for the purpose of an inquiry under the Public Health Act, 1875 (*kk*).

(2) The expenses incurred by the [Ministry of Transport] (*k*) in respect of inquiries under this Act shall be paid by such authorities and persons, and out of such funds and rates as the [Ministry] may by order direct, and the [Ministry] may certify the amount of the expenses so incurred, and any sum so certified and directed by the [Ministry] to be paid by any authority or person shall be a debt from that authority or person to the Crown (*l*).

(3) Such expenses may include the salary of any inspector or officer of the [Ministry] engaged in the inquiry, not exceeding three guineas a day.

For the protection of the Menai Bridge.

16. No locomotive to which this Act applies shall be driven over the Menai Bridge when prohibited by notice exhibited thereon by the authority of the Commissioners of her Majesty's Works and Public Buildings, and nothing in section seven of this Act shall have any application to such bridge.

If any person in charge of a locomotive acts in contravention of this section, he shall be liable for each offence, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding five pounds.

Interpretation and saving.

17.—(1) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

The expression "county" means an administrative county, and includes a county borough;

The expressions "council of a county" and "county council" include the council of a county borough;

In the case of a county borough the expression "chairman" includes the mayor, and the expression "county fund" includes borough fund;

The expression "locomotive" means a locomotive propelled by steam or other than animal power (*ll*);

The expression "waggon" includes any truck, cart, carriage, or other vehicle (*lll*);

(*h*) Compare ss. 140 and 141 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, *post*, p. 1902, and s. 5 of the Margarine Act, 1887, *ante*, p. 1631. But it is doubtful whether the actual offender can be made liable to pay costs incidental to the proceeding, there being no enactment to that effect in this Act in terms similar to those of s. 141 (1) (b) of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901.

(*i*) To give permission under s. 1, or consent under s. 3, or possibly also, special authority under s. 6; but surely not to make byelaws under s. 6 or grant licences under s. 9.

(*k*) See note (*tt*) on p. 1801, *ante*.

(*kk*) See s. 296, *ante*, p. 629, also ss. 20 and 21 of the Poor Law Board Act, 1847.

(*l*) Compare s. 294 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 627.

(*ll*) See *Waters* v. *Eddison Steam Rolling Co.* (1914), 3 K. B. 818; 30 T. L. R. 587.

(*lll*) A threshing machine and a straw-pressing machine were held to be waggons in *Smith* v. *Pickering*, [1915] 1 K. B. 326.

The expression "agricultural locomotive" (m) includes—

(a) *any locomotive used solely for threshing, ploughing, or any other agricultural purpose; and*

(b) *any locomotive, the property of one or more owners or occupiers of agricultural land employed solely for the purposes of their farms, and not let out on hire.*

(2) Nothing in this Act shall affect light locomotives within the meaning of the Locomotives of Highways Act, 1896 (n).

59 & 60 Vict. c. 36.

(3) The mayor, aldermen, and commons of the city of London shall have the same powers with regard to the licensing and registration of locomotives in the city of London as the council of a county have in their county, and shall apply as part of their income any fees or other money received in connection with such powers.

18. [*Repeal of Acts in schedule*] (o).

Repeal.

(2) Provided that such repeal shall not effect any byelaws made under any enactment mentioned in the said schedule, so far as the same relate to preventing the use of locomotives upon bridges, *or for a period of twelve months from the passing of this Act any other byelaws made under any such enactment* (o), except so far as the same may be repealed or altered by byelaws made under this Act.

(3) (o).

Short title.

19. This Act may be cited as "The Locomotives Act, 1898."

Application of Act.

20. This Act shall not apply to Scotland or Ireland.

21. [*Commencement of Act.*] *This Act shall not, except so far as regards the making and confirming of byelaws hereunder, come into operation until the first of January, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine* (o).

SCHEDULE (o).

REPEALS.

THE RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION (BORDER COUNCILS) ACT, 1898.

(61 & 62 VICT. c. 34) (p).

An Act to enable the County Councils on either side of the Border to act together for the Prevention of the Pollution of Rivers. [2nd August 1898.]

Provision for enforcement of 39 & 40 Vict. c. 75 in Border counties.

1. Where a river or tributary thereof is situate partly in England and partly in Scotland (q), the Local Government Board (qq) for England and the Secretary for Scotland, by Provisional Order made on the application of the

(m) This definition was repealed by s. 20 (3) and Third Schedule to the Roads Act, 1920. This repeal was consequent on the repeal of s. 9.

(n) This means that nothing in this Act is to affect light locomotives as distinguished from other vehicles, but it does not mean that light locomotives as far as they have characteristics in common with other vehicles (one of which is that they may cause extraordinary traffic) are not to be dealt with by the new procedure under s. 12 (1), *ante*, *R.* v. *Judge James and Midland Rail. Co., ex parte Bath R. D. C.*, [1908] 1 K. B. 958; 72 J. P. 67. And see *Evans* v. *Nicholl*, *ante*, p. 1798.

(o) Sections 18 (1), 21, italicised words in s. 18 (2), and Schedule repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908. Sub-section (3) repealed by s. 20 (3) and Third Schedule to the Roads Act, 1920.

(p) See the Rivers Pollution Prevention Acts, 1876 and 1893, *ante*, pp. 1473, 1772.

(q) As to rivers wholly in England, see L. G. A., 1888, s. 14 (2), *ante*, p. 750.

(qq) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Ministry of Health (Ministry of Health Act, 1919).

council of any of the counties concerned, may together constitute a joint committee or other body representing all or any of the counties through or by which such river or any specified portion or tributary thereof passes, and may confer on such committee or body all of the powers of a sanitary authority under the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, or such of them as may be specified in the order; and the order may contain such provisions respecting the constitution and proceedings of the said committee or body as may seem proper, and may provide for the payment of the expenses of such committee or body by the counties represented by it, and for the audit of the accounts of such committee or body and their officers. 39 & 40 Vict. c. 75.

2. Section two hundred and ninety-seven of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*r*) which relates to the making of Provisional Orders by the Local Government Board), shall apply for the purposes of this Act as if the same was herein re-enacted, and in terms made applicable thereto, but with the substitution for the words "Local Government Board" of the words "Local Government Board (*rr*) for England and Secretary for Scotland." Application of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55, s. 297.

3. In this Act the term "county" means, as regards England, an administrative county (*s*), and includes a county borough (*t*), and means, as regards Scotland, a county or burgh as defined by the Local Government (Scotland) Act, 1889. Interpretation of "county." 52 & 53 Vict. c. 50.

4. This Act may be cited as the "Rivers Pollution Prevention (Border Councils) Act, 1898." Short title.

THE LIBRARIES OFFENCES ACT, 1898.

(61 & 62 VICT. c. 53) (*u*).

An Act to provide for the Punishment of Offences in Libraries.

[12th August 1898.]

1. This Act may be cited as "The Libraries Offences Act, 1898." Short title.

2. Any person who, in any library or reading-room to which this Act applies, to the annoyance or disturbance of any person using the same,— Penalty for offences.

(1) behaves in a disorderly manner;

(2) uses violent, abusive, or obscene language;

(*r*) *Ante*, p. 629.

(*rr*) Now Ministry of Health.

(*s*) Defined by the L. G. A., 1888, s. 100, *ante*, p. 784.

(*t*) See L. G. A., 1888, s. 31, *ante*, p. 760.

(*u*) See the Public Libraries Act, 1892, *ante*, p. 1762. By s. 15 of that Act, *ante*, p. 1765, the general management, regulation, and control of libraries under that Act was vested in the library authority, but there was no power to enforce their regulations by any penalty except, perhaps, by expulsion or exclusion from the library. Actual breach of the peace in a library was, and still is, punishable in the ordinary way. It is doubtful, however, whether a library is a public place within the meaning of s. 12 of the Licensing Act, 1872, as to drunk and disorderly persons. Profane swearing, whether in a library or not, would be punishable under the Profane Oaths Act, 1745. Obscene language might be punishable in some cases under byelaws (*Mantle* v. *Jordan*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 248; 61 J. P. 309; *Brabham* v. *Wookey* (1902), 18 T. L. R. 99; *Airton* v. *Scott* (1909), 100 L. T. 393; 73 J. P. 148). A library is probably not a "public place" or "place of public resort" within the meaning of the Vagrancy Act, 1824, s. 4 (as to indecent exhibitions or exposure), or an "open and public place" within the Vagrant Act Amendment Act, 1873, s. 3 (as to gaming in a public place). See *Langrish* v. *Archer* (1883), 10 Q. B. D. 44; 47 J. P. 295. And, of course, apart from this Act, remaining in a library after closing hours was a mere trespass, unless some unlawful purpose, sufficient to bring the case within s. 4 of the Vagrancy Act, 1824, could be proved, as to which, see *Haynes* or *Hayes* v. *Stephenson* (1861), 25 J. P. 329; 3 L. T. 296.

(3) bets or gambles;

(4) or who, after proper warning, persists in remaining therein beyond the hours fixed for the closing of such library or reading-room,

shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Application of Act. 56 & 57 Vict. c. 39. 59 & 60 Vict. c. 25.

3. This Act shall apply—

(a) to any library (*x*) under the Public Libraries Act, 1892; and

(b) to any library or reading-room maintained by a society registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, or under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, or by any registered trade union.

Extent of Act.

4. This Act shall not apply to Scotland or Ireland.

THE ELECTRIC LIGHTING (CLAUSES) ACT, 1899.

(62 & 63 VICT. c. 19) (*y*).

An Act for incorporating in one Act certain provisions usually contained in Provisional Orders under the Acts relating to Electric Lighting.

[9th August 1899.]

Provisions in Schedule to be incorporated in Electric Lighting Orders.

1. The provisions (*z*) contained in the Schedule to this Act shall be incorporated with and form part of every provisional order made by the [Minister of Transport] after the commencement of this Act under the Electric Lighting Acts, save so far as they are expressly varied or excepted by the order, and shall, subject to any such variations or exceptions, apply, so far as applicable, to the undertaking authorised by the order.

The said provisions shall also, with the necessary modifications, and in particular with the substitution of the words "special Act" for "special order," be incorporated with any special Act, save so far as they are expressly varied or excepted thereby.

45 & 46 Vict. c. 56. 51 & 52 Vict. c. 12. 53 & 54 Vict. c. 13.

The expression "Electric Lighting Acts" means in this Act the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 and 1888, and, so far as respects Scotland, the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 and 1888, and the Electric Lighting (Scotland) Act, 1890.

The expression "special Act" means in this Act any Act passed after the commencement of this Act authorising the supply of electricity for any public or private purposes within any area.

Short title, extent, and commencement.

2.—(1) This Act may be cited as "The Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899."

(2) Except so far as any of the provisions contained in the Schedule to this Act are incorporated with any provisional order made by the [Minister of Transport] under the Electric Lighting Acts extending to the county of London, or with any special Acts so extending, this Act shall not apply to the county of London.

(3) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of October, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine.

(*x*) The application of this Act is extended by the Public Libraries Act, 1901, s. 4, *post*, to any museum, art gallery, or school, provided under the Public Libraries Act, 1892, s. 11, *ante*, p. 1764.

(*y*) See the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 and 1888, *ante*, pp. 1565, 1636, and the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*. See also the Electricity Supply Acts, 1919 and 1922, *post*. The powers and duties of the Board of Trade under these Acts were transferred to the Minister of Transport by s. 39 of the Electricity Supply Act, 1919, and the Ministry of Transport (Electricity Supply) Order, 1920, as from 23rd January, 1920.

(*z*) See note to 45 & 46 Vict. c. 56, s. 6, *ante*, p. 1568.

SCHEDULE.

1. The provisions of this Schedule are to be read and construed subject in all respects to the provisions of the Electric Lighting Acts, and of any other Acts or parts of Acts incorporated therewith, and those Acts and parts of Acts are in this Schedule collectively referred to as "the principal Act"; and the several words, terms, and expressions to which by the principal Act meanings are assigned, shall have in this Schedule the same respective meanings, provided that in this Schedule— Interpretation.

The expression "the special order" means any provisional order made by the [Minister of Transport] under the principal Act with which the provisions of this Schedule are incorporated and includes those provisions as so incorporated:

The expression "energy" means electrical energy, and for the purposes of applying the provisions of the principal Act to the special order electrical energy shall be deemed to be an agency within the meaning of electricity as defined in the Electric Lighting Act, 1882 (*a*):

The expression "power" means electrical power or the rate per unit of time at which energy is supplied:

The expression "main" means any electric line which may be laid down by the undertakers in any street or public place, and through which energy may be supplied or intended to be supplied by the undertakers for the purposes of general supply:

The expression "service line" means any electric line through which energy may be supplied or intended to be supplied by the undertakers to a consumer either from any main or directly from the premises of the undertakers:

The expression "distributing main" means the portion of any main which is used for the purpose of giving origin to service lines for the purposes of general supply:

The expression "general supply" means the general supply of energy to ordinary consumers, and includes, unless otherwise specially agreed with the local authority, the general supply of energy to the public lamps, where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, but shall not include the supply of energy to any one or more particular consumers under special agreement:

The expression "area of supply" means the area within which the undertakers are, for the time being, authorised to supply energy under the special order:

The expression "county council" means the county council of the county in which the area of supply is situated:

The expression "consumer" means any body or person supplied or entitled to be supplied with energy by the undertakers:

The expression "consumer's terminals" means the ends of the electric lines situate upon any consumer's premises and belonging to him, at which the supply of energy is delivered from the service lines:

The expression "telegraphic line," when used with respect to any telegraphic line of the Postmaster-General, has the same meaning as in the Telegraph Act, 1878 (*b*), and any such telegraphic line shall be deemed to be injuriously affected where telegraphic communication by means of that line is, whether through induction or otherwise, in any manner affected: 41 & 42 Vict. c. 76.

The expression "railway" includes any tramroad, that is to say, any tramway other than a tramway as hereinafter defined:

The expression "tramway" means any tramway laid along any street:

The expression "daily penalty" means a penalty for each day on which any offence is continued after conviction therefor:

The expression "Board of Trade regulations" means any regulations or conditions affecting the undertaking made by the [Minister of Transport] under the

(*a*) See 45 & 46 Vict. c. 56, s. 32, *ante*, p. 1580.

(*b*) By s. 2 of the Telegraph Act, 1878, the expression "telegraphic line" means telegraphs, posts, and any work within the meaning of the Telegraph Act, 1863, and also any cables, apparatus, pneumatic or other tube, pipe, or thing whatsoever used for the purpose of transmitting telegraphic messages or maintaining telegraphic communication, and includes any portion of a telegraphic line as defined by this Act. By s. 3 of the Telegraph Act, 1863, the term "work" includes telegraphs and posts.

principal Act or the special order, for securing the safety of the public or for insuring a proper and sufficient supply of energy:

The expression "deposited map" means the map of the area of supply deposited at the [Ministry of Transport] by the undertakers together with the special order, and signed by an assistant secretary to the [Ministry of Transport]:

The expression "plan" means a plan drawn to a horizontal scale of at least one inch to eighty-eight feet, and where possible a section drawn to the same horizontal scale as the plan and to a vertical scale of at least one inch to eleven feet, or to such other scale as the [Ministry of Transport] may approve of for both plan and section, together with such detail plan and sections as may be necessary.

PROVISIONS AS TO UNDERTAKERS.

Description of undertakers.

2.—(1) The undertakers shall be the authority, company, or other person named for that purpose in the special order.

(2) If, in a case where the undertakers are not the local authority, the undertaking or any part thereof is at any time purchased by the local authority in accordance with the special order or the principal Act the local authority shall from the date on which the purchase takes effect be the undertakers in relation to the undertaking or part thereof for the purposes of the special order in lieu of the persons mentioned therein as undertakers.

Undertakers not to purchase other undertakings.

3.—(1) The undertakers shall not purchase or acquire the undertaking of or associate (*c*) themselves with any company or person supplying energy under any licence, provisional order, or special Act, unless the undertakers are authorised by Parliament to do so (*d*).

(2) If in contravention of this section the undertakers purchase or acquire any such undertaking, or associate (*c*) themselves with any such other company or person the [Ministry of Transport] may, if they think fit, revoke the special order upon such terms as they think just.

AREA OF SUPPLY.

Area of supply and prohibition of supply beyond area.

4.—(1) The area of supply shall be the area named for that purpose in the special order.

(2) The undertakers shall not at any time after the commencement of the special order supply energy or (except for the purposes of that order) erect or lay down any electric lines or works beyond the area of supply otherwise than under the authority of Parliament, or under a licence granted by the [Ministry of Transport] under the principal Act (*e*).

(3) If the undertakers supply energy or erect or lay down electric lines or works in contravention of this section, the [Ministry of Transport] may, if they think fit, revoke the special order on such terms as they think just (*f*).

(*c*) This prohibition against "association" does not prohibit undertakers from taking a supply of electricity in bulk from any company or persons authorised to give such a supply: see Electric Lighting Act, 1909, s. 20, *post*. But see now the provisions of the Electricity Supply Acts, 1919 and 1922, *post*, as to the creation of electricity districts and the constitution of joint electricity authorities.

(*d*) See the Electric Lighting Act, 1888, s. 2, *ante*, p. 1636.

(*e*) The prohibition does not operate merely in connection with and relation to the particular area in question, but is of universal application, so that the undertakers may be restrained by injunction from carrying on business and supplying energy in any other place whatsoever, however far removed from the area of supply, and although such business is carried on and supply furnished quite independently of any of the special statutory powers of the undertakers (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Metropolitan Electric Supply Co.*, [1905] 1 Ch. 757; 69 J. P. 169).

Of late years it has become a common practice to include in special Acts of local authorities a section authorising them to supply electricity in bulk to adjoining districts. As to connecting two areas of supply under the London Electric Supply Act, 1908, see *Battersea Borough Council* v. *County of London Electric Supply Co., Ltd.*, [1913] 2 Ch. 248; 77 J. P. 297, 325.

(*f*) Energy is supplied at the point where it is consumed. See *Gaslight and Coke Co.* v. *South Metropolitan Gas Co.*, *ante*, p. 365. And see note (*n*), *ante*, p. 1221.

Security and Accounts (*g*).

* * * * * *

pplication of Money and Purchase of Land, etc., by Local Authority.

7. Where a local authority are the undertakers the following provisions shall have ffect :— Application of money received by local authority as undertakers.

(1) All moneys received by the undertakers in respect of the undertaking except) borrowed money, (b) money arising from the disposal of land acquired for the rposes of the special order, and (c) other capital money received by them in respect the undertaking, shall be applied by them as follows :—

(a) In payment of the working and establishment expenses and cost of maintenance of the undertaking, including all costs, expenses, penalties, and damages incurred or payable by the undertakers consequent upon any proceedings by or against the undertakers, their officers or servants, in relation to the undertaking ;

(b) In payment of the interest or dividend on any mortgages, stock, or other securities granted and issued by the undertakers in respect of money borrowed for electricity purposes ;

(c) In providing any instalments or sinking fund (*gg*) required to be provided in respect of moneys borrowed for electricity purposes ;

(d) In payment of all other their expenses of executing the special order not being expenses properly chargeable to capital ;

(e) In providing a reserve fund, if they think fit, by setting aside such money as they think reasonable, and investing the money and the resulting income thereof in Government securities, or in any other securities in which trustees are by law for the time being authorised to invest other than stock or securities of the undertakers, and accumulating it at compound interest until the fund so formed amounts to one-tenth of the aggregate capital expenditure on the undertaking.

The reserve fund shall be applicable to answer any deficiency at any time happening in the income of the undertakers from the undertaking, or to meet any extraordinary claim or demand at any time arising against the undertakers in respect of the undertaking, and so that if that fund is at any time reduced it may thereafter be again restored to the prescribed limit, and so on as often as the reduction happens.

The undertakers shall carry the net surplus remaining in any year and the annual ceeds of the reserve fund when amounting to the prescribed limit, to the credit the local rate as defined by the principal Act or at their option shall apply that rplus, or any part thereof, to the improvement of the district for which they are local authority, or in reduction of the capital moneys borrowed for electricity rposes.

Provided always that if the surplus in any year exceed five pounds per centum annum upon the aggregate capital expenditure on the undertaking, the under- kers shall make such a rateable reduction in the charge for the supply of energy in their judgment will reduce the surplus to that maximum rate of profit.

Any deficiency of income in any year when not answered out of the reserve fund ll be charged upon and payable out of the local rate.

(2) All moneys arising from the disposal of lands acquired by the undertakers the purposes of the special order, and all other capital moneys received by them, respect of the undertaking, shall be applied by them as follows :—

(a) In the reduction of the capital moneys borrowed by them for electricity rposes ;

(b) In the reduction of the capital moneys borrowed by them for other than ctricity purposes.

(*g*) Clauses 5 and 6 relating to security for execution of works and to audit are expressly pplicable where the undertakers are a local authority, because the Electric Lighting , 1882, s. 8, and the schedule to that Act, *ante*, pp. 1570, 1582, makes special provision the like purposes.

(*gg*) Payments into the sinking fund may be suspended under s. 2 of Electricity Supply , 1922, whilst the expenditure of the capital monies remains unremunerative (see the tion set out at p. 2304, *post*).

Purchase and use of lands by local authority.

8. Where a local authority are the undertakers the following provisions shall have effect:—

(1) Subject to the provisions of the special order and the principal Act the undertakers may acquire by purchase or on lease and use any lands for the purposes of the special order (*h*), and may also for those purposes use any other lands for the time being vested in or leased by them, but subject as to the last-mentioned lands to the approval of the [Minister of Health], and may dispose of any lands acquired by them under the provisions of this section which may not for the being be required for the purposes of the special order: Provided that the amount of land so used by them shall not at any one time exceed in the whole five acres except with the consent of the [Minister of Transport].

(2) The undertakers shall not purchase or acquire for the purposes of the special order ten or more houses which on the fifteenth day of December last before the commencement of the special order, or in the case of the transfer of an undertaking to a local authority before the date of the transfer were occupied either wholly or partially by persons belonging to the labouring class as tenants or lodgers, or except with the consent of the [Minister of Health], ten or more houses which were not so occupied on the said fifteenth day of December but have been or shall be subsequently so occupied.

(3) For the purposes of this section the expression "labouring class" means mechanics, artisans, labourers, and others working for wages, hawkers, costermongers, persons not working for wages, but working at some trade or handicraft without employing others except members of their own family, and persons other than domestic servants whose income does not exceed an average of thirty shillings a week, and the families of any of those persons who may be residing with them.

Incorporation of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55, s. 265.

9. Where a local authority are the undertakers section two hundred and sixty-five of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*i*), shall be incorporated with the special order, and in the construction of that section "this Act" shall not mean the Public Health Act, 1875, but shall mean the principal Act and the special order, and the "local authority" shall mean the local authority as such undertakers.

NATURE AND MODE OF SUPPLY.

Systems and mode of supply.

10. Subject to the provisions of the special order and the principal Act, the undertakers may supply energy within the area of supply for all public and private purposes as defined by the said Act, provided as follows:—

(a) The energy shall be supplied only by means of some system approved in writing by the [Minister of Transport], and subject to the [Ministry of Transport] regulations; and

(b) The undertakers shall not, without the express consent of the [Ministry of Transport], and, where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers of the local authority also (*k*), place any electric line above ground

(*h*) It is *ultra vires* for the local authority having acquired land for these purposes to use them for any other though within their statutory powers under other Acts, as, for instance, to use lands acquired for the purposes of the special order as a site for a refuse destructor although connected in such a way with the generating station that the refuse could be used as fuel for the purpose of generating electrical energy (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Pontypridd U. D. C.*, [1906] 2 Ch. 257; 70 J. P. 394). And see *Att.-Gen.* v. *Bradford Corporation* (1911), 75 J. P. 553; 55 Sol. J. 715.

As to the power to acquire land compulsorily, see the Act of 1909, s. 1, *post*. As to as to the use of the land, see s. 2 of the same Act as amended by s. 15 (3) of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 100, s. 15 (3), *post*.

(*i*) *Ante*, p. 584. See also the Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, *ante*, p. 89. As regards the county of London, the corresponding section is s. 121 of the P. H. (London) A., 1891.

(*k*) See the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, s. 14, *ante*, p. 1574. A derrick used in putting up a house in one of the streets of Montreal was brought into contact with the overhead wires of the respondent company, with the result that a current of electricity was diverted

except within premises in the sole occupation or control of the undertakers, and except so much of any service line as is necessarily so placed for the purpose of supply; and

(c) The undertakers shall not permit any part of any circuit to be connected with earth except so far as may be necessary for carrying out the provisions of the [Ministry of Transport] regulations, unless the connection is for the time being approved by the [Minister of Transport], with the concurrence of the Postmaster-General, and is made in accordance with the conditions, if any, of that approval.

Works.

Additional provisions as to works.

11. The provisions of the special order as to works shall be in addition but subject to those of the principal Act, and in particular those of the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, with respect to breaking up streets, incorporated in the principal Act and set out in the Appendix to this Schedule (*l*).

Powers for execution of works.

12.—(1) Subject to the provisions of the principal Act and the special order, the undertakers may exercise all or any of the powers conferred on them by that Act and order, and may break up such streets not repairable by the local authority and such railways and tramways (if any) as they are specially authorised to break up by the special order, so far as those streets, railways, and tramways may for the time being be included in the area of supply, and be, or be upon, land dedicated to public use: Provided, however, as respects any such railway, that the powers hereby granted shall extend only to such parts thereof as pass across or along any highway on the level.

(2) Nothing in the special order shall authorise or empower the undertakers to break up or interfere with any street or part of a street not repairable by the local authority or any railway or tramway, except such streets, railways or tramways (if any), or such parts thereof, as they are specially authorised to break up by the special order, without the consent of the authority, company, or person, by whom that street, railway, or tramway is repairable, or of the [Ministry of Transport] under section thirteen of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882 (*m*), and where the [Ministry of Transport] give that consent, the provisions of the special order shall apply to the street, railway, or tramway to which the consent relates as if the undertakers had been specially authorised to break it up by that order (*n*).

the street and killed the appellant's husband. *Held*, that the respondents being authorised by the Quebec Act (1901), s. 10, in the alternative to place their wires either overhead or underground were not guilty of negligence in adopting one alternative rather than the other, or in neglecting to insulate or guard the wires in the absence of evidence that such precaution would have been effectual to avert the accident (*Dumphy* v. *Montreal Light, Heat, and Power Co.*, [1907] A. C. 454). The consent of the local authority is now dispensed with by s. 21 of the Electricity Supply Act, 1919.

(*l*) See 45 & 46 Vict. c. 56, s. 12; 10 & 11 Vict. c. 15, ss. 6—12, 18—20; 34 & 35 Vict. c. 41, ss. 38—42, 45, and 46. To save space these enactments, having been already fully set out once in this Work, are not repeated here.

By agreement the telegraphs of the Postmaster-General or his licensee may be placed in the trenches, tubes, pipes, or apparatus of an electric company or "person." (See s. 6 of the Telegraph Act, 1892.) In that section the word "person" includes any body of persons corporate or unincorporate (Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 19).

(*m*) *Ante*, p. 1573. And see as to the Minister of Transport, clause 21 (3), *post*.

(*n*) A company to which the London Electric Supply Act, 1908, applied, had one area of supply north of and one south of the Thames, and wished to connect them by mains running through streets outside either area, which included a bridge belonging to the Corporation as trustees of the Bridge House estates, and repairable by them as trustees and not by any local authority. It was held that s. 4 (3) (B) of the Act of 1908 gave power to the company to break up the intervening streets and bridge for the purpose of laying therein the connecting mains, subject to the consent either of the corporation or of the Board of Trade under s. 13 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, and this sub-section (*London Corporation* v. *County of London Electric Supply Co.*, [1910] 2 Ch. 208; 74 J. P. 358).

Under ss. 6 and 7 of the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, as adapted to electric light undertakings by the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, the undertakers are empowered to break up streets subject to certain restrictions. By s. 13 of the Act of 1882 (which is substantially

Street boxes.

13.—(1) Subject to the provisions of the principal Act, and the special order and the [Ministry of Transport] regulations, the undertakers may construct in any street such boxes (*o*) as may be necessary for purposes in connection with the supply of energy, including apparatus for the proper ventilation of the boxes: Provided that, where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, no such box or apparatus shall be placed above ground, except with the consent of the authority, body, or person, by whom the street is repairable.

(2) Every such box shall be for the exclusive use of the undertakers and under their sole control, except so far as the [Minister of Transport] otherwise order, and shall be used by the undertakers only for the purpose of leading off service lines and other distributing conductors, or for examining, testing, regulating, measuring, directing, or controlling, the supply of energy, or for examining or testing the condition of the mains or other portions of the works, or for other like purposes connected with the undertaking, and the undertakers may place therein meters, switches, and any other suitable and proper apparatus, for any of the above purposes.

(3) Every such box, including the upper surface or covering thereof, shall be constructed of such materials, and shall be constructed and maintained by the undertakers in such manner, as not to be a source of danger, whether by reason of inequality of surface or otherwise.

(4) Where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, they may, with the approval of the [Minister of Transport], prescribe the hours during which the undertakers are to have access to the boxes, and if the undertakers during any hours not so prescribed remove or displace or keep removed or displaced the upper surface or covering of any box without the consent of the local authority, they shall be liable for each offence to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and to a daily penalty not exceeding five pounds: Provided that the undertakers shall not be subject to any such penalties as aforesaid if the court are of opinion that the case was one of emergency, and that the undertakers complied with the requirements of this section so far as was reasonable under the circumstances.

Notice of works, with plan, to be served on Postmaster-General and local authority.

14 (*o*).—(1) Where the exercise of any of the powers of the undertakers in relation to the execution of any works (including the construction of boxes) will involve the placing of any works in, under, along or across any street or public bridge, the following provisions shall have effect:—

(a) One month before commencing the execution of the works (not being repairs, renewals, or amendments of existing works of which the character and

repeated in this sub-section) nothing in that Act or in any Act incorporated therewith shall authorise the undertakers to break up any street which is not repairable by the local authority without the consent of the person by whom such street is repairable or the written consent of the Board of Trade. It was held by the Court of Appeal (KENNEDY, L.J., *dissentiente*) that where there was no person by whom the street was repairable, the section operated as an absolute prohibition against the breaking up of the street by the undertakers, and that therefore where a strip of land adjoining a street repairable by the local authority had been dedicated to the public by the owner and had become part of the street but was not repairable either by the local authority or anyone else, the local authority as undertakers had no power to break up that portion of the street (*Andrews* v. *Abertillery U. D. C.*, [1911] 2 Ch. 398; 75 J. P. 449).

(*o*) Such boxes are "buildings, structures, or works" within s. 145 of the London Building Act, 1894, and notice under that section must be served on the district surveyor before they are commenced (*Whitechapel Board of Works* v. *Crow* (1901), 65 J. P. 549; 84 L. T. 595). The circumstance that the undertakers are required by their Provisional Order to give notice of the construction of such boxes to the local authority and to the Postmaster-General, and to construct boxes in accordance with plans approved by those authorities, does not relieve the undertakers from the obligation of giving notice to the district surveyor under s. 145 of the Act of 1894 (*Charing Cross and Strand Electric Supply Corporation* v. *Woodthorpe* (1903), 67 J. P. 286; 88 L. T. 772). These cases were followed again in *County of London Electric Supply Co., Ltd.* v. *Perkins* (1908), 72 J. P. 133; 6 L. G. R. 344.

(*o*) See further as to the protection and rights of the Postmaster-General, the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 100, s. 22, *post*.

position are not altered), the undertakers shall serve a notice upon the Postmaster-General and the local authority describing the proposed works, together with a plan (*p*) of the works showing the mode and position in which the works are intended to be executed, and the manner in which it is intended that the street or bridge, or any sewer, drain, or tunnel, therein or thereunder, is to be interfered with, and shall, upon being required to do so by the Postmaster-General or the local authority, give him or them any such further information in relation thereto as he or they desire.

No part of the month of August shall be included in calculating the above-mentioned period of one month.

(b) The Postmaster-General or the local authority may, in his or their discretion, approve any such works or plan, subject to such amendments or conditions as may seem fit, or may disapprove them, and may give notice of that approval or disapproval to the undertakers.

(c) Where the Postmaster-General or the local authority approve any such works or plan, subject to any amendments or conditions with which the undertakers are dissatisfied, or disapprove any such works or plan, the undertakers may appeal to the [Minister of Transport], and the [Minister of Transport] may inquire into the matter, and allow or disallow the appeal, and may approve any such works or plan, subject to such amendments or conditions as seem fit, or may disapprove them.

(d) If the Postmaster-General or the local authority fail to give any such notice of approval or disapproval to the undertakers within one month after the service of the notice upon them, he or they shall be deemed to have approved the works and plan.

(e) Notwithstanding anything in the special order or the principal Act, the undertakers shall not be entitled to execute any such works as above specified, except so far as they may be of a description and in accordance with a plan which has been approved, or is to be deemed to have been approved, by the Postmaster-General and the local authority, or by the [Minister of Transport], as above mentioned; but where any such works, description, and plan are so approved, or to be deemed to be approved, the undertakers may cause those works to be executed in accordance with the description and plan, subject in all respects to the provisions of the special order and the principal Act.

(f) If the undertakers make default in complying with any of the requirements or restrictions of this section, they shall (in addition to any other compensation which they may be liable to make under the provisions of the special order or the principal Act) make full compensation to the Postmaster-General and the local authority for any loss or damage which he or they may incur by reason thereof, and in addition thereto, they shall be liable for each default to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds, and to a daily penalty not exceeding five pounds: Provided that the undertakers shall not be subject to any such penalty as aforesaid if the court are of opinion that the case was one of emergency, and that the undertakers complied with the requirements of this section so far as was reasonable under the circumstances.

(2) In the application of this section to a street or public bridge (not within a unty borough) which is repairable by the county council, a reference to the county uncil shall be substituted for a reference to the local authority.

(3) In the application of this section within any area where the undertakers are e local authority, the reference to the local authority and to sewers, drains, or nnels in or under streets or bridges shall not apply, except so far as a reference the county council is substituted for a reference to the local authority.

(4) Nothing in this section shall exempt the undertakers from any penalty or ligation to which they may be liable under the special order or otherwise by v in the event of any telegraphic line of the Postmaster-General being at any ne injuriously affected by the undertakers' works or their supply of energy.

(*p*) See definition, clause 1, *ante*, p. 1808. See also *Edgware Highway Board* v. *Colne ley Water Co.*, and *East Molesey L. B.* v. *Lambeth Waterworks Co.*, *ante*, p. 1241.

As to streets not repairable by local authority, railways, tramways, and canals (*pp*).

15 (*pp*). Where the exercise of the powers of the undertakers in relation to the execution of any works will involve the placing of any works in, under, along, or across any street or part of a street not repairable by the local authority, including, where the area of supply is not wholly in a county borough, the county council, or over or under any railway, tramway or canal, the following provisions shall have effect (*q*) unless otherwise agreed between the parties interested:—

(a) One month before commencing the execution of the works (not being repairs, renewals, or amendments of existing works of which the character and position are not altered) the undertakers shall, in addition to any other notices which they may be required to give under the special order, or the principal Act, serve a notice upon the body or person liable to repair the street or part of a street, or the body or person for the time being entitled to work the railway or tramway, or the owners of the canal (as the case may be), in this section referred to as the "owners," describing the proposed works, together with a plan of the works showing the mode and position in which the works are intended to be executed and placed, and shall, upon being required to do so by any such owners, give them any such further information in relation thereto as they desire.

(b) Every such notice shall contain a reference to this section, and direct the attention of the owners to whom it is given to the provisions thereof.

(c) Within three weeks after the service of any such notice and plan upon any owners, those owners may, if they think fit, serve a requisition upon the undertakers requiring that any question in relation to the works, or to compensation in respect thereof, and any other question arising upon the notice or plan, shall be settled by arbitration: and thereupon that question, unless settled by agreement, shall be determined by arbitration accordingly.

(d) In settling any question under this section an arbitrator shall have regard to any duties or obligations which the owners may be under in respect of the street, railway, tramway, or canal, and may, if he thinks fit, require the undertakers to execute any temporary or other works so as to avoid any interference with any traffic so far as may be possible.

(e) Where no such requisition as in this section mentioned is served upon the undertakers, or where after any such requisition has been served upon them any question required to be settled by arbitration has been so settled, the undertakers may, upon paying or securing any compensation which they may be required to pay or secure, cause to be executed the works specified in such notice and plan as aforesaid, and may repair, renew, and amend them (provided that their character and position are not altered), but subject in all respects to the provisions of the special order and the principal Act and only in accordance with the notice and plan so served by them as aforesaid, or such modifications thereof respectively as may have been determined by arbitration as hereinbefore mentioned, or as may be agreed upon between the parties.

(f) All works to be executed by the undertakers under this section shall be carried out to the reasonable satisfaction of the owners, and those owners shall have the right to be present during the execution of the works.

(g) Where the repair, renewal, or amendment of any existing works, of which the character or position is not altered, will involve any interference with any railway or with any tramway over or under which those works have been placed, the undertakers shall, unless it is otherwise agreed between the parties, or in cases of emergency, give to the owners not less than twenty-four hours' notice before commencing to effect the repair, renewal, or amendment, and the owners shall be entitled by their officer to superintend the works, and the undertakers shall conform to such reasonable requirements as may be made by the owners or that officer. The notice shall be in addition to any other notices which the undertakers may be required to give under the special order or the principal Act.

(*pp*) See further as to the application of this and clauses 16, 19, 20 and 77, *post*, in relation to the power of placing a line across or along any railway, canal, inland navigation, dock or harbour, the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 100, s. 22, *post*.

(*q*) See also Rules iv. and v. of the Electricity Commissioners Rules, *ante*, pp. 1585, 1586.

(h) If the undertakers make default in complying with any of the requirements or restrictions of this section they shall (in addition to any other compensation which they may be liable to make under the provisions of the special order or the principal Act) make full compensation to the owners affected thereby for any loss or damage which they may incur by reason thereof, and in addition thereto they shall be liable for each default to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds and to a daily penalty not exceeding five pounds: Provided that the undertakers shall not be subject to any such penalty as aforesaid if the court are of opinion that the case was one of emergency, and that the undertakers complied with the requirements of this section so far as was reasonable under the circumstances.

Street authority, etc., may give notice of desire to break up streets, etc., on behalf of undertakers (*qq*)

16. Any body or person for the time being liable to repair any street or part of a street, or entitled to work any railway or tramway which the undertakers are empowered to break up for the purposes of the special order, may, if they think fit, serve a notice upon the undertakers stating that they desire to exercise or discharge all or any part of any of the powers or duties of the undertakers as therein specified in relation to the breaking up, filling in, reinstating, or making good any streets, bridges, sewers, drains, tunnels, or other works vested in or under the control or management of that body or person, and may amend or revoke any such notice by another notice similarly served.

Where any such body or person (in this section referred to as the "givers of the notice") have given notice that they desire to exercise or discharge any such specified powers and duties of the undertakers, then so long as that notice remains in force the following provisions shall have effect, unless it is otherwise agreed between the parties interested:—

(a) The undertakers shall not be entitled to proceed themselves to exercise or discharge any such specified powers or duties as aforesaid, except where they have required the givers of the notice to exercise or discharge those powers or duties, and the givers of the notice have refused or neglected to comply with that requisition, as hereinafter provided, or in cases of emergency.

(b) In addition to any other notices which they are required to give under the provisions of the special order or the principal Act, the undertakers shall, not more than four days and not less than two days before the exercise or discharge of any such powers or duties so specified as aforesaid is required to be commenced, serve a requisition upon the givers of the notice stating the time when that exercise or discharge is required to be commenced, and the manner in which any such powers or duties are required to be exercised or discharged.

(c) Upon receipt of any such requisition as last aforesaid, the givers of the notice may proceed to exercise or discharge any such powers or duties as required by the undertakers, subject to the like restrictions and conditions, so far as they are applicable, as the undertakers would themselves be subject to in that exercise or discharge.

(d) If the givers of the notice decline or, for twenty-four hours after the time when any such exercise or discharge of any powers or duties is by any requisition required to be commenced, neglect to comply with the requisition, the undertakers may themselves proceed to exercise or discharge the powers or duties therein specified in like manner as they might have done if such notice as aforesaid had not been given to them by the givers of the notice.

(e) In any case of emergency the undertakers may themselves proceed at once to exercise or discharge so much of any such specified powers or duties as aforesaid as may be necessary for the actual remedying of any defect from which the emergency arises without serving any requisition on the givers of the notice: but in that case the undertakers shall, within twelve hours after they begin to exercise or discharge such powers or duties as aforesaid, give information thereof in writing to the givers of the notice.

(f) If the undertakers exercise or discharge any such specified powers or duties as aforesaid otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of this section, they shall be liable for each offence to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds,

(*qq*) See the note to s. 15, *ante*, p. 1814.

and to a daily penalty not exceeding five pounds: Provided that the undertakers shall not be subject to any such penalties as aforesaid if the court are of opinion that the case was one of emergency, and that the undertakers complied with the requirements of this section so far as was reasonable under the circumstances.

(g) All expenses properly incurred by the givers of the notice in complying with any requisition of the undertakers under this section shall be repaid to them by the undertakers, and may be recovered summarily.

(h) The givers of the notice may, if they think fit, require the undertakers where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, to give them such security for the repayment to them of any expenses incurred or to be incurred by them under this section as may be determined in manner provided by this Schedule. If the undertakers fail to give any such security within seven days after being required to do so, or in case of difference after the difference has been determined by a court of summary jurisdiction, they shall not be entitled to serve any further requisition upon the givers of the notice requiring them to exercise or discharge any powers or duties under this section until the security has been duly given.

Provided that nothing in this section shall in any way affect the rights of the undertakers to exercise or discharge any powers or duties conferred or imposed upon them by special order or the principal Act in relation to the execution of any works beyond the actual breaking up, filling in, reinstating or making good any such street or part of a street, or any such bridges, sewers, drains, tunnels, or other works, or railway or tramway as in this section mentioned.

As to alteration of pipes, wires, etc., under streets.

17. The undertakers may alter the position (*r*) of any pipes (except, in a case where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, any pipe forming part of any sewer of the local authority), or any wires being under any street or place authorised to be broken up by them, which may interfere with the exercise of their powers under the principal Act or the special order; and any body or person may in like manner alter the position of any electric lines or works of the undertakers, being under any such street or place as aforesaid, which may interfere with the lawful exercise of any powers vested in that body or person in relation to that street or place (*s*), subject to the following provisions, unless it is otherwise agreed between the parties interested:

(a) One month before commencing any such alterations the undertakers, or the body or person (as the case may be,) in this section referred to as the "operators," shall serve a notice upon the body or person for the time being entitled to the pipes, wires, electric lines, or works (as the case may be), in this section referred to as the "owners," describing the proposed alterations, together with a plan showing the manner in which it is intended that the alterations shall be made, and shall, upon being required to do so by any such owners, give them any such further information in relation thereto as they may desire.

(b) Within three weeks after the service of any such notice and plan upon any owners those owners may, if they think fit, serve a requisition upon the operators requiring that any question in relation to the works or to compensation in respect thereof, or any other question arising upon such notice or plan as aforesaid shall be settled by arbitration; and thereupon that question, unless settled by agreement, shall be determined by arbitration accordingly.

(c) In settling any question under this section an arbitrator shall have regard to any duties or obligations which the owners may be under in respect of the pipes, wires, electric lines, or works, and may, if he thinks fit, require the operators to execute any temporary or other works, so as to avoid interference with any purpose for which the pipes, wires, electric lines, or works are used so far as possible.

(d) Where no such requisition as in this section mentioned is served upon the operators, the owners shall be held to have agreed to the notice or plan served on them as aforesaid, and in that case, or where, after any such

(*r*) See the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, s. 15, *ante*, p. 1574.

(*s*) See s. 149 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 273, and *Southwark and Vauxhall Water Co.* v. *Wandsworth District Board of Works*, *ante*, p. 281.

requisition has been served upon them, any question required to be settled by arbitration has been so settled, the operators, upon paying or securing any compensation which they may be required to pay or secure, may cause the alterations specified in such notice and plan as aforesaid to be made, but subject in all respects to the provisions of the principal Act and the special order, and only in accordance with the notice and plan so served by them as aforesaid, or such modifications thereof respectively as may have been determined by arbitration as hereinbefore mentioned or as may be agreed upon between the parties.

(e) At any time before any operators are entitled to commence any such alterations as aforesaid, the owners may serve a statement upon the operators stating that they desire to execute the alterations themselves, and where any such statement has been served upon the operators, they shall not be entitled to proceed themselves to execute the alterations, except where they have notified to the owners that they require them to execute the alterations, and the owners have refused or neglected to comply with the notification as hereinafter provided.

(f) Where any such statement as last aforesaid has been served upon the operators, they shall, not more than forty-eight hours and not less than twenty-four hours before the execution of the alterations is required to be commenced, serve a notification upon the owners stating the time when the alterations are required to be commenced, and the manner in which the alterations are required to be made.

(g) Upon receipt of any such notification as last aforesaid, the owners may proceed to execute the alterations as required by the operators, subject to the like restrictions and conditions, so far as they are applicable, as the operators would themselves be subject to in executing the alterations.

(h) If the owners decline or, for twenty-four hours after the time when any such alterations are required to be commenced, neglect to comply with the notification, the operators may themselves proceed to execute the alterations in like manner as they might have done if no such statement as aforesaid had been served upon them.

(i) All expenses properly incurred by any owners in complying with any notification of any operators under this section shall be repaid to them by the operators, and may be recovered summarily.

(j) Any owners may, if they think fit, by any statement served by them under this section upon any operators, not being a local authority, require the operators to give them such security for the repayment to them of any expenses to be incurred by them in executing any alterations as above mentioned as may be determined in manner provided by the special order, and where any operators have been so required to give security, they shall not be entitled to serve a notification upon the owners requiring them to execute the alterations until the security has been duly given.

(k) If the operators make default in complying with any of the requirements or restrictions of this section they shall (in addition to any other compensation which they may be liable to make under the provisions of the special order or the principal Act) make full compensation to the owners affected thereby for any loss, damage, or penalty which they may incur by reason thereof, and in addition thereto they shall be liable for each default to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds, and to a daily penalty not exceeding five pounds: Provided that the operators shall not be subject to any such penalty as aforesaid if the court are of opinion that the case was one of emergency, and that the operators complied with the requirements of this section so far as was reasonable under the circumstances.

Laying of electric lines, etc., near sewers, etc., or gas or water pipes, or other electric lines.

8.—(1) Where the undertakers require to dig or sink any trench for laying
n or constructing any new electric lines (other than service lines) or other works
r to which any sewer, drain, watercourse, defence, or work under the jurisdiction
ontrol of the local authority, or any main, pipe, syphon, electric line, or other
k belonging to any gas, electric supply, or water company has been lawfully
ed, or where any gas or water company require to dig or sink any trench for laying
n or constructing any new mains or pipes (other than service pipes) or other

works near to which any lines or works of the undertakers have been lawfully placed, the undertakers or the gas or water company (as the case may be), in this section referred to as the "operators," shall, unless it is otherwise agreed between the parties interested, or in case of a sudden emergency, give to the local authority or to the gas, electric supply, or water company, or to the undertakers (as the case may be), in this section referred to as the "owners," not less than three days' notice before commencing to dig or sink such trench as aforesaid, and those owners shall be entitled by their officer to superintend the work, and the operators shall conform with such reasonable requirements as may be made by the owners or the officer for protecting from injury every such sewer, drain, watercourse, defence, main, pipe, syphon, electric line, or work, and for securing access thereto, and they shall also, if required by the owners thereof, repair any damage that may be done thereto (*ss*).

(2) Where the operators find it necessary to undermine but not alter the position of any pipe, electric line, or work, they shall temporarily support it in position during the execution of their works, and before completion provide a suitable and proper foundation for it where so undermined.

(3) Where the operators (being the undertakers) lay any electric line, crossing or liable to touch any mains, pipes, lines, or services belonging to any gas, electric supply, or water company, the conducting portion of the electric line shall be effectively insulated in a manner approved by the [Minister of Transport]; and the undertakers shall not, except with the consent of the gas, electric supply, or water company, as the case may be, and of the [Minister of Transport], lay their electric lines so as to come into contact with any such mains, pipes, lines, or services, or, except with the like consent, employ any such mains, pipes, lines, or services as conductors for the purposes of their supply of energy (*t*).

(4) Any question or difference which may arise under this section shall be determined by arbitration (*u*).

(5) If the operators make default in complying with any of the requirements of this section they shall make full compensation to all owners affected thereby for any loss, damage, penalty, or costs which they may incur by reason thereof; and in addition thereto they shall be liable for each default to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds, and to a daily penalty not exceeding five pounds (*x*): Provided that the operators shall not be subject to any such penalty if the court are of opinion that the case was one of emergency, and that the operators complied with the requirements of this section so far as was reasonable under the circumstances, or that the default in question was due to the fact that the operators were ignorant of the position of the sewer, drain, watercourse, defence, main, pipe, syphon, electric line, or work affected thereby, and that that ignorance was not owing to any negligence on the part of the operators.

(6) For the purposes of this section the expression "gas company" shall mean any body or person lawfully supplying gas; the expression "water company" shall mean any body or person lawfully supplying water or water power; and the expression "electric supply company" shall mean any body or person supplying energy in pursuance of the principal Act but not in pursuance of the special order.

(7) Where the local authority are themselves the undertakers, the references in this section to the local authority, and to sewers, drains, watercourses, defences, or works under the jurisdiction or control of that local authority, shall not apply.

(*ss*) For a case in which the Postmaster-General was held entitled to recover, under the provisions of a local tramway Act, for injury to a telephone cable through a leakage of electricity, see *Postmaster-General* v. *Blackpool, etc. Tramroad Co.*, [1921] 1 K. B. 114; 37 T. L. R. 20. As to the effect of an agreement between a corporation and the National Telephone Company, whereby the company agreed to hold the corporation free from liability for damage to the wires of the company arising from the existence in the streets of the mains and services of the corporation, see *Postmaster-General* v. *Liverpool Corporation*, [1922] 2 K. B. 176; 86 J. P. 157.

(*t*) See Regulation A 28 of the Board of Trade Regulations of 1895.

(*u*) As to appointment of arbitrator, see s. 28 of Electric Lighting Act, 1882, *ante*, p. 1579.

(*x*) As to recovery of penalties, see s. 76, *post*, p. 1834. The offence of non-compliance with the requirements of the section is a continuing offence, and therefore s. 11 of the S. J. A., 1848, does not apply. The right to recover penalties is not barred by the reference to arbitration and the award (*Chepstow Electric Light and Power Co.* v. *Chepstow Gas and Coke Consumers Co.*, [1905] 1 K. B. 198; 69 J. P. 72).

19. In the exercise of any of the powers of the special order relating to the execu- For protection of railway and canal companies.
on of works, the undertakers shall not in any way injure the railways, tunnels,
ches, works, or conveniences belonging to any railway or canal (*y*) company, nor
struct or interfere with the working of the traffic passing along any railway or canal.

20.—(1) The undertakers shall take all reasonable precautions in constructing, For protection of telegraphic and telephonic wires (*yy*).
ying down, and placing their electric lines and other works of all descriptions, and
working their undertaking so as not injuriously to affect, whether by induction
otherwise, the working of any wire or line used for the purpose of telegraphic,
lephonic, or electric signalling communication, or the currents in that wire or line,
nether that wire or line be or be not in existence at the time of the laying down or
acing of the electric lines or other works.

If any question arises between the undertakers and the owner of any such wire
line as to whether the undertakers have constructed, laid down, or placed their
ctric lines or other works or worked their undertaking in contravention of this
b-section, and as to whether the working of that wire or line or the current therein
or is not injuriously affected thereby, that question shall be determined by arbi-
tion; and the arbitrator (unless he is of opinion that the wire or line, not having
en so in existence at such time as aforesaid, has been placed in unreasonable
oximity to the electric lines or works of the undertakers) may direct the under-
kers to make any alterations in, or additions to, their system, so as to comply
h the provisions of this section, and the undertakers shall make those alterations
additions accordingly.

2) Seven days before commencing to lay down or place any electric line, or to
any electric line in any manner whereby the work of telegraphic or telephonic
electric signalling communication through any wire or line lawfully laid down
placed in any position may be injuriously affected, the undertakers shall, unless
erwise agreed between the parties interested, give to the owner of the wire or
notice in writing specifying the course, nature and gauge of the electric line,
l the manner in which the electric line is intended to be used, and the amount
l nature of the currents intended to be transmitted thereby, and the extent to
l manner in which (if at all) earth returns are proposed to be used; and any owner
itled to receive that notice may serve a requisition on the undertakers, requiring
m to adopt such precautions as may be therein specified in regard to the laying,
ing, or user of the electric line for the purpose of preventing the injurious
ction; and the undertakers shall conform with such reasonable requirements
nay be made by the owner for the purpose of preventing the communication
ugh the wire or line from being injuriously affected as aforesaid.

any difference arises between any such owner and the undertakers with respect
he reasonableness of any requirements so made, that difference shall be deter-
ed by arbitration.

rovided that nothing in this sub-section shall apply to repairs or renewals of
electric line so long as the course, nature, and gauge of the electric line, and the
unt and nature of the current transmitted thereby, are not altered.

) If in any case the undertakers make default in complying with the require-
ts of this section, they shall make full compensation to every such owner as
esaid for any loss or damage which he may incur by reason thereof, and in addition
eto they shall be liable for each default to a penalty not exceeding five pounds,
to a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings: Provided that the undertakers
l not be subject to any such penalty as aforesaid if the court are of opinion that
ase was one of emergency and that the undertakers complied with the require-
ts of this section so far as was reasonable under the circumstances, or that the
ult was due to the fact that the undertakers were ignorant of the position of the
or line affected thereby, and that that ignorance was not owing to any negligence
he part of the undertakers.

) Nothing in this section contained shall be held to deprive any owner of any
ing rights to proceed against the undertakers by indictment, action, or other-
in relation to any of the matters aforesaid.

As to canals, see also the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, s. 16, *ante*, p. 1575. And see
er the note to s. 15, *ante*, p. 1814, and the provisions of the Act of 1919, therein
ed to.

(*yy*) See the note to s. 15, *ante*, p. 1814.

COMPULSORY WORKS.

Mains, etc., to be laid down in streets specified in special order and in remainder of area of supply.

21.—(1) The undertakers shall, within a period of two years after the commencement of the special order, lay down suitable and sufficient distributing mains for the purposes of general supply throughout every street or part of a street specified in that behalf in the special order, and shall thereafter maintain those mains.

(2) In addition to the mains hereinbefore specified the undertakers shall, at any time after the expiration of eighteen months after the commencement of the special order, lay down suitable and sufficient distributing mains for the purposes of general supply throughout every other street or part of a street within the area of supply, upon being required to do so in manner provided by the special order.

All such mains as last above mentioned (unless already laid down) shall be laid down by the undertakers within six months after any requisition in that behalf served upon them in accordance with the provisions of the special order has become binding upon them, or within such further time as may in any case be approved by the [Ministry of Transport].

(3) When any such requisition is made in respect of any street not repairable by the local authority, which the undertakers are not specially authorised to break up by the special order, the undertakers shall (unless the authority, or person by whom that street is repairable, consent to the breaking up thereof) forthwith apply to the [Ministry of Transport] under section thirteen of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882 (*z*), for the written consent of the [Minister] authorising and empowering the undertakers to break up that street, and the requisition shall not be binding upon them if the [Ministry of Transport] refuse their consent in that behalf.

As to laying of electric line under special agreement.

22. Where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, the undertakers shall, twenty-eight days at least before commencing to lay in any street any electric line which is intended for supplying energy to any particular consumer, and not for the purposes of general supply, serve upon the local authority, and upon the owner or occupier of all premises abutting on so much of the street as lies between the points of origin and termination of the electric line so to be laid, a notice stating that the undertakers intend to lay the electric line, and setting forth the effect of this section, and if within that period any two or more of those owners or occupiers require in accordance with the provisions of the special order that a supply shall be given to their premises, the necessary distributing main shall be laid by the undertakers at the same time as the electric line intended for the particular consumer.

If undertakers fail to lay down mains, etc., order may be revoked.

23.—(1) If the undertakers, not being a local authority, make default in laying down any distributing mains in accordance with the provisions of the special order within the periods prescribed in that behalf respectively, they shall be liable for each default to a penalty not exceeding five pounds for each day during which the default continues, and if the [Ministry of Transport] are of opinion in any case that the default is wilful and unreasonably prolonged they may, after considering any representations of the local authority, deal with the special order in manner provided by this section.

(2) If the local authority are themselves the undertakers, and make default in laying down any distributing main in accordance with the provisions of the special order, within the periods prescribed in that behalf respectively, the [Ministry of Transport] may deal with the special order in manner provided by this section.

(3) Where the [Ministry of Transport] are authorised under this section to deal with a special order, they may either revoke the order as to the whole or any part of the area of supply, or, if the undertakers so desire, suffer it to remain in force as to that area or part thereof, subject to such conditions as they think fit to impose, and any conditions so imposed shall be binding on and observed by the undertakers, and shall be of the like force and effect in every respect as though they were contained in the special order: Provided that the [Ministry of Transport] shall not revoke the special order as to part only of the area of supply where the undertakers make a representation that they desire to be relieved of their liabilities as respects the rest of the area of supply, and in that case the [Ministry of Transport] shall not under this section revoke the special order otherwise than as to the whole of the area of supply.

(*z*) *Ante*, p. 1573.

Manner in which requisition is to be made.

24.—(1) Any requisition requiring the undertakers to lay down distributing mains for the purposes of general supply throughout any street or part of a street may be made by six or more owners or occupiers of premises along that street or part of a street, or, where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers and have the control and management of the public lamps in that street or part of a street, by the local authority.

(2) Every such requisition shall be signed by the persons making it, or by the local authority (as the case may be), and shall be served upon the undertakers.

(3) Forms of requisition shall be kept by the undertakers at their office, and a copy shall, on application, be supplied free of charge to any owner or occupier of premises within the area of supply and, where necessary, to the local authority, and any requisition so supplied shall be deemed valid in point of form.

Provisions on requisition by owners or occupiers.

25.—(1) Where any such requisition is made by any such owners or occupiers as aforesaid, the undertakers (if they think fit) may, within fourteen days after the service of the requisition upon them, serve a notice on all the persons by whom the requisition is signed, stating that they decline to be bound by the requisition unless those persons or some of them will bind themselves to take, or will guarantee that there shall be taken, a supply of energy for a period of three years at least, of such amount in the aggregate (to be specified by the undertakers in the notice) as will, at the rates of charge for the time being charged by the undertakers for a supply of energy from distributing mains to the ordinary consumers within the area of supply, produce annually such reasonable sum as is specified by the undertakers in the notice: Provided that in the notice the undertakers shall not, without the authority of the [Minister of Transport], specify any sum exceeding twenty per centum upon the expense of providing and laying down the required distributing mains and any other mains or additions to existing mains which may be necessary for the purpose of connecting those distributing mains with the nearest available source of supply.

(2) Where such a notice is served the requisition shall not be binding on the undertakers unless, within fourteen days after the service of the notice on all the persons signing the requisition has been effected, or in case of difference within fourteen days after the delivery of the arbitrator's award, there be tendered to the undertakers an agreement severally executed by those persons or some of them, binding them to take or guaranteeing that there shall be taken a supply of energy for a period of three years at the least of such amount as will in the aggregate at the rates of charge above specified produce an annual sum amounting to the sum specified in the notice or determined by arbitration under this section, nor unless sufficient security for the payment to the undertakers of all moneys which may become due to them from those persons under the agreement is offered to the undertakers (if required by them by such notice as aforesaid) within the period limited for the tender of the agreement as aforesaid.

(3) If the undertakers consider that the requisition is unreasonable, or that, under the circumstances of the case, the provisions of this section ought to be varied, they may, within fourteen days after the service of the requisition upon them, appeal to the [Minister of Transport], and [the Minister] after such inquiry (if any) as [he] think[s] fit, may, by order, either determine that the requisition is unreasonable, and shall not be binding upon the undertakers, or may authorise the undertakers by their notice to require a supply of energy to be taken for such longer period than three years, and to specify such sum or percentage, whether calculated as hereinbefore provided or otherwise, as is fixed or directed by the order, and the terms of the above-mentioned agreement shall be varied accordingly.

(4) In case of any appeal to the [Minister of Transport] under this section, any notice by the undertakers under this section may be served by them within fourteen days after the decision of the [Minister of Transport].

(5) If any difference arises between the undertakers and any persons signing any such requisition as to any such notice or agreement, that difference shall, subject to the provisions of this section and to the decision of the [Minister of Transport] upon any such appeal as aforesaid, be determined by arbitration.

Provisions on requisition by local authority.

26. Where any such requisition is made by the local authority it shall not be binding on the undertakers, unless at the time when the service is effected, or within fourteen days thereafter, there be tendered to the undertakers (if required by them)

an agreement executed by the local authority, and binding them to take for a period of three years at the least a supply of energy for lighting such public lamps in the street or part of a street in respect of which the requisition is made as may be under their management or control.

SUPPLY (*a*).

Undertakers to furnish sufficient supply of energy to owners and occupiers within the area of supply.

27.—(1) The undertakers shall, upon being required to do so by the owner or occupier of any premises situate within fifty yards from any distributing main of the undertakers in which they are, for the time being, required to maintain or are maintaining a supply of energy for the purposes of general supply to private consumers under the special order or the [Ministry of Transport] regulations, give and continue to give a supply of energy for those premises in accordance with the provisions of the special order and of the said regulations, and they shall furnish and lay any electric lines (*b*) that may be necessary for the purpose of supplying the maximum power with which any such owner or occupier is entitled to be supplied under the special order subject to the conditions following: (that is to say,)—

The cost of so much of any electric line for the supply of energy to any owner or occupier as may be laid upon the property of that owner or in the possession of that occupier, and of so much of any such electric lines as it may be necessary to lay for a greater distance than sixty feet from any distributing main of the undertakers, although not on that property, shall, if the undertakers so require be defrayed by that owner or occupier.

(2) Every owner or occupier of premises requiring a supply of energy shall—

(a) Serve a notice upon the undertakers specifying the premises in respect of which the supply is required and the maximum power required to be supplied, and the day (not being an earlier day than a reasonable time after the date of the service of the notice) upon which the supply is required to commence; and

(b) If required by the undertakers, enter into a written contract with them to continue to receive and pay for a supply of energy for a period of at least two years of such an amount that the payment to be made for the supply, at the rate of charge for the time being charged by the undertakers for a supply of energy to ordinary consumers within the area of supply, shall not be less than twenty per centum per annum on the outlay incurred by the undertakers in providing any electric lines required under this section to be provided by them for the purpose of the supply, and if required by the undertakers give to them security for the payment to them of all moneys which may become due to them by the owner or occupier in respect of any electric lines to be furnished by the undertakers, and in respect of energy to be supplied by them (*bb*).

(*a*) See also as to the application of this section to lines across railways, etc., the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, s. 22, *post*. Undertakers were under a contract to supply light to the inhabitants of a district and to the streets, public places and private property therein, and in order to carry out the undertaking to do certain specified things and to provide everything which might be necessary whether specified or not for the purpose of supplying electric light to the street lamps. In consideration of these requirements the appellants who were consumers were bound to pay "at such rates as will yield to the contractors a return equal to 10 per cent. over the actual cost of generating the light." It was held that the words "generating the light" covered the whole series of operations leading up to the production of light in the lamps and the "actual cost" included depreciation of plant, rent, rates, taxes and insurance (*Bulawayo Municipality* v. *Bulawayo Waterworks Co., Ltd.*, [1908] A. C. 241).

(*b*) As to payment of the cost of an electric installation for a country mansion as between tenant for life and remainderman, see *Re Freake's Settlement, Lord Kinnaird* v. *Freake*, [1902] 1 Ch. 97; but in a later case it was held that an electric installation is not an "addition" to a building within the meaning of s. 13 of the Settled Land Act, 1890 (*Re Clarke's Settlement*, [1902] 2 Ch. 327); see also *Re Blagrave's Settled Estates* (1902), 87 L. T. 62. For a case in which undertakers were held liable for injury resulting to a workman owing to a live wire being left upon premises when they had previously disconnected the installation, see *Wheeler* v. *Marylebone Corporation* (1910), 32 M. C. C. 223.

(*bb*) Where an owner who had complied with all the statutory conditions demanded a supply it was held that the undertaker could not successfully set up by way of defence to an information that certain trade unions would not permit the work to be

(3) Provided always, that the undertakers may, after they have given a supply f energy in respect of any premises, by notice in writing, require the owner or ccupier of those premises, within seven days after the date of the service of the otice, to give to them security for the payment of all moneys which may become ue to them in respect of the supply, in case the owner or occupier has not already iven that security, or in case any security given has become invalid or is insufficient; nd in case any such owner or occupier fail to comply with the terms of the notice, he undertakers may, if they think fit, discontinue to supply energy for the premises o long as the failure continues.

(4) Provided also, that if the owner or occupier of any such premises as aforeaid uses any form of lamp or burner, or uses the energy supplied to him by the ndertakers for any purposes, or deals with it in any manner so as to interfere unuly or improperly with the efficient supply of energy to any other body or person y the undertakers, the undertakers may, if they think fit, discontinue to supply nergy to those premises so long as the lamp or burner is so used, or the energy is o used or dealt with.

(5) Provided also, that the undertakers shall not be compelled to give a supply f energy to any premises unless they are reasonably satisfied that the electric lines, ittings, and apparatus therein are in good order and condition, and not calculated o affect injuriously the use of energy by the undertakers or by other persons.

(6) If any difference arises under this section as to any improper use of energy r as to any alleged defect in any electric lines, fittings, or apparatus, that difference hall be determined by arbitration.

Maximum power.

28.—(1) The maximum power with which any consumer shall be entitled to be upplied shall be of such amount as he may require to be supplied with, not exceeding vhat may be reasonably anticipated as the maximum consumption on his premises: Provided that where any consumer has required the undertakers to supply him vith a maximum power of any specified amount he shall not be entitled to alter that naximum except upon one month's notice to the undertakers, and any expenses easonably incurred by the undertakers in respect of the service lines by which nergy is supplied to the premises of that consumer, or any fittings or apparatus f the undertakers upon those premises, consequent upon the alteration, shall be aid by him to the undertakers, and may be recovered summarily as a civil debt.

(2) If any difference arises between any such owner or occupier and the undertakers s to what may be reasonably anticipated as the consumption on his premises or as o the reasonableness of any expenses under this section, that difference shall be letermined by arbitration.

Supply of energy to public lamps.

29. Where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, the undertakers hall, upon receiving reasonable notice from the local authority requiring them to upply energy to any public lamps within the distance of seventy-five yards from any listributing main of the undertakers in which they are for the time being required o maintain a current of energy for the purposes of general supply under the special rder, or the [Ministry of Transport] regulations, give and continue to give a supply f energy to those lamps in such quantities as the local authority may require to be upplied.

Penalty for failure to supply (c).

30.—(1) Whenever the undertakers make default in supplying energy to any wner or occupier of premises to whom they may be and are required to supply nergy under the special order, they shall be liable in respect of each default to a enalty not exceeding forty shillings for each day on which the default occurs.

(2) Where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, and the undertakers make default in supplying energy to the public lamps to which they may be nd are required to supply energy under the special order, the undertakers shall be iable in respect of each default to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for each lamp, and for each day on which the default occurs.

done and that they were prevented by *force majeure* from providing a supply (*Hackney B. C.* v. *Doré*, [1922] 1 K. B. 431; 86 J. P. 45).

(c) See *Clegg, Parkinson & Co.* v. *Earby Gas Co.*, *ante*, p. 1377. But this section only applies in the case of consumers to whom the undertakers are bound to make a supply. In the case of other consumers supplied by special agreement an action is maintainable for breach of the agreement (*Morris and Bastert* v. *Loughborough Corporation*, [1908] 1 K. B. 205; 71 J. P. 521).

(3) Whenever the undertakers made default in supplying energy in accordance with the terms of the [Ministry of Transport] regulations they shall be liable to such penalties as are prescribed by the regulations in that behalf.

(4) Provided that the penalties to be inflicted on the undertakers under this section shall in no case exceed in the aggregate in respect of any defaults not being wilful defaults on the part of the undertakers the sum of fifty pounds for any one day, and provided also that in no case shall any penalty be inflicted in respect of any default if the court are of opinion that the default was caused by inevitable accident or force majeure or was of so slight or unimportant a character as not materially to affect the value of the supply (*cc*).

PRICE (*d*).

Methods of charging.

31.—(1) The undertakers may charge for energy supplied by them to any ordinary consumer (otherwise than by agreement)—

(1) By the actual amount of energy so supplied; or

(2) By the electrical quantity contained in the supply; or

(3) By such other method as may for the time being be approved by the [Minister of Transport].

(2) . . . (*dd*).

(3) Provided also, that before commencing to supply energy through any distributing main for the purposes of general supply, the undertakers shall, if the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, give notice to the local authority, and, if the local authority are themselves the undertakers, by public advertisement, by what method they propose to charge for energy supplied through that main; and, where the undertakers have given any such notice, they shall not be entitled to change that method of charging except after one month's notice of the change has been given by them, if the local authority are not themselves the undertakers to the local authority, and in any case to every consumer of energy who is supplied by them from the main.

Maximum prices.

32.—(1) The prices to be charged by the undertakers for energy supplied by them shall not exceed those stated in that behalf in the special order or in the case of a method of charge approved by the [Minister of Transport], such price as the [Minister of Transport] determine[s] on approving the method.

(2) (*e*) *Provided that if, in a case where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, either the local authority or the undertakers, at any time after the expiration of seven years after the commencement of the special order, make a representation to the [Minister of Transport] that the prices or methods of charge stated in the special order or approved by the [Minister of Transport] ought to be altered, the [Ministry of Transport], after such inquiry as they may think fit, may make an order varying the prices or methods of charge stated in the special order or so approved as aforesaid, or substituting other prices or methods of charge in lieu thereof, and the prices or methods of charge so varied or substituted shall have effect on and after such day as may be mentioned in the order, as if they had been stated in the special order: Provided also that the prices and methods of charge for the time being in force may be altered in like manner at any time after the expiration of any or every period of seven years after they were last altered.*

Other charges by agreement.

33. Subject to the provisions of the special order and of the principal Act, and to the right of the consumer to require that he shall be charged according to some one

(*cc*) As to what amounts to *force majeure* within the meaning of this clause, see *Hackney B. C.* v. *Doré*, *ante*, p. 1823. Where a corporation had made an agreement for the supply of energy for power purposes, an interim injunction was granted to restrain them from discontinuing or curtailing the supply on the ground of the enhanced cost of production consequent on the war (*Taylor* v. *West Bromwich Corporation* (1916), 38 M. C. C. 13). And see the note to clause 33, *infra*.

(*d*) See the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, ss. 19—21, *ante*, p. 1576—1577, and notes. Orders authorising municipal electrical undertakings now frequently contain what is known as the Bermondsey clause. See *The Times*, June 29th, 1904.

(*dd*) Repealed by s. 22 Electricity Supply Act, 1922.

(*e*) A new sub-section making three years the ordinary period of revision of prices and allowing representations by undertakers, consumers, local authorities not undertakers and in certain cases in the county of London the London County Council has been substituted for this sub-section by s. 22 (2) and Sched. II. Electricity Supply Act, 1922. The new provision is set out at p. 2315, *post*.

or other of the methods above mentioned, the undertakers may make any agreement with a consumer as to the price to be charged for energy, and the mode in which those charges are to be ascertained, and may charge accordingly (*f*).

Price to public lamps.

34. Where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, the price to be charged by the undertakers and to be paid to them for all energy supplied to the public lamps, and the mode in which those charges are to be ascertained, shall be settled by agreement between the local authority and the undertakers, and, in case of difference, shall be determined by arbitration, regard being had to the circumstances of the case and the distributing or other mains (if any) which may have to be laid for the purpose, and the prices charged to ordinary consumers in the district.

Electric Inspectors.

Appointment of electric inspectors.

35.—(1) The local authority, so long as they are not themselves the undertakers, and, while the local authority are themselves the undertakers, the [Minister of Health], on the application of any consumer or of the undertakers, may appoint and keep appointed, one or more competent and impartial person or persons to be electric inspectors under the special order (*ff*).

(2) If, in a case where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, no electric inspector is appointed by the local authority, or the inspection of electric lines and works is imperfectly attended to by the local authority, or the local authority themselves become the undertakers for the purposes of the special order, the [Minister of Transport], on the application of any consumer, or of the undertakers, may appoint and keep appointed, one or more competent and impartial person or persons to be electric inspectors under the special order.

Duties of electric inspectors.

36.—(1) The duties of an electric inspector under the special order shall be as follows:—

(a) The inspection and testing, periodically and in special cases, of the undertakers' electric lines and works and the supply of energy given by them;

(b) The certifying and examination of meters: and

(c) Such other duties in relation to the undertaking as may be required of him under the provisions of the special order or of the [Ministry of Transport] regulations.

(2) The local authority, with the approval of the [Minister of Transport], or the Minister of Transport], if the inspector is appointed by [him], may prescribe the manner in which and the times at which any such duties are to be performed by an electric inspector, and also the fees to be taken by him, and those fees shall be accounted for and applied as may be directed by the local authority or the [Minister of Transport], as the case may be.

Remuneration of electric inspectors.

37.—(1) The local authority may pay to any electric inspector appointed by them under the special order such reasonable remuneration (if any) as they may determine, and that remuneration may be in addition to, or in substitution for, any fees directed to be paid to electric inspectors in respect of their duties under the special order or the [Ministry of Transport] regulations, according as the local authority determine.

(2) Where the local authority are themselves the undertakers, they shall pay to every electric inspector appointed under the provisions of the special order such reasonable remuneration (if any) as may be determined by the [Minister of Transport], and that remuneration may be in addition to, or in substitution for, any fees

(*f*) If persons who are not entitled to require a supply under the Act make an agreement with the undertakers for a supply of electrical energy, they may bring an action against the undertakers to recover damages for an alleged breach of the agreement, there being no clear words in the statute confining the remedy to proceedings to recover a penalty under clause 30, *ante* p. 1823 (*Morris and Bastert, Ltd.* v. *Loughborough Corporation*, [1908] 1 K. B. 205; 71 J. P. 521). See also *Taylor* v. *West Bromwich Corporation*, *ante*, p. 1824.

See also *Bourne & Hollingsworth* v. *Marylebone B. C.* (1909), 72 J. P. 306; 24 T. L. R. 613.

As to stamp duty, see the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, s. 19.

(*ff*) Where a dispute arises between the undertakers and a consumer as to whether a meter is not in proper order for correctly registering the amount of electricity supplied which dispute is to be determined under clause 57, *post*, by the inspector appointed under the clause. If no inspector has been appointed, no cause of action arises against the consumer for electricity supplied (*Hendon Electric Supply Co.* v. *Banks* (1917), 87 L. J. K. B. 90; 82 J. P. 228).

which are directed to be paid to electric inspectors for services rendered by them under the special order or the [Ministry of Transport] regulations, as may be settled by [the Minister]; and where any such remuneration is settled to be in substitution for fees, any fees payable by any party other than the undertakers, shall, in lieu of being paid to the electric inspector for his own use, be due and paid to him on behalf and for the use of the undertakers, and shall be carried by them to the credit of the local rate.

Notice of accidents and inquiries by [Minister of Transport].

38.—(1) The undertakers shall send to the [Minister of Transport] notice of any accident by explosion, or fire, and also of any other accident of such kind as to have caused, or to be likely to have caused, loss of life, or personal injury which has occurred in any part of the undertakers' works or their circuits, or in connection with those works or circuits, and also notice of any loss of life or personal injury occasioned by any such accident. The notice shall be sent by the earliest practicable post after the accident occurs, or, as the case may be, after the loss of life or personal injury becomes known to the undertakers (*g*).

If the undertakers fail to comply with the provisions of this sub-section they shall be liable, for each default, to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

(2) The [Minister of Transport] may also, if [he] deem[s] it necessary, appoint any electric inspector or other fit person to inquire and report as to the cause of any accident affecting the safety of the public, which may have been occasioned by or in connection with the undertakers' works, whether notice of the accident has or has not been received from the undertakers, or as to the manner and extent in and to which the provisions of the special order and the principal Act, and of the [Ministry of Transport] regulations, so far as those provisions affect the safety of the public, have been complied with by the undertakers; and any person appointed under this section, not being an electric inspector, shall for the purposes of his appointment have all the powers of an electric inspector under the special order.

TESTING AND INSPECTION.

Testing of mains.

39. On the occasion of the testing of any main of the undertakers reasonable notice thereof shall be given to the undertakers by the electric inspector, and the testing shall be carried out at such suitable hours as, in the opinion of the inspector, will least interfere with the supply of energy by the undertakers, and in such manner as the inspector thinks expedient, but, except under the provisions of an order made in each case in that behalf by the [Minister of Transport], he shall not be entitled to have access to or interfere with the mains of the undertakers at any points other than those at which the undertakers have reserved for themselves access to the said mains: Provided that the undertakers shall not be held responsible for any interruption in the supply of energy which may be occasioned by or required by the inspector for the purpose of any such testing as aforesaid. Provided also that the testings shall not be made in regard to any particular portion of a main oftener than once in any three months, unless in pursuance of an order made in each case in that behalf by the [Minister of Transport].

Testing of works and supply on consumer's premises.

40. An electric inspector, if and when required to do so by any consumer, shall, on payment by the consumer of the prescribed fee, test the variation of electric pressure at the consumer's terminals, or make such other inspection and testing of the service lines, apparatus, and works of the undertakers upon the consumer's premises as may be necessary for the purpose of determining whether the undertakers have complied with the provisions of the special order and the [Ministry of Transport] regulations.

Undertakers, not being local authority, to establish testing stations.

41.—(1) Where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, the undertakers shall at such places, within a reasonable distance from a distributing main, establish at their own cost and keep in proper condition such reasonable number of testing stations, as the local authority think proper and sufficient for testing the supply of energy by the undertakers through the main, and shall place

(*g*) As to the responsibility of the undertakers, see clause 77, *post*.

hereat proper and suitable instruments of a pattern to be approved by the [Minister f Transport], and shall connect those stations by means of proper and sufficient lectric lines with the mains, and supply energy thereto for the purpose of the testing.

(2) If any dispute arises between the local authorities and the undertakers as to whether the number of the testing stations and the distance from the main at which hey are established is reasonable or excesssive, or as to any excessive or improper se of energy for the testing, or as to the performance by the undertakers of their uties under this section, that dispute shall be determined by arbitration.

(3) Where the local authority are themselves the undertakers, a court of sum- nary jurisdiction may upon the application of any ten consumers direct the under- akers, at their own cost, to establish at such places, within a reasonable distance rom a distributing main, and keep in proper condition, such reasonable number of esting stations, as the court think proper and sufficient for testing the supply of nergy by the undertakers through the main, and thereupon (*h*) the undertakers hall establish such testing places, and provide thereat such proper and suitable nstruments of a pattern to be approved by the [Minister of Transport] as the court lirect, and they shall connect those stations by means of proper and sufficient lectric lines with the mains, and supply energy thereto for the purpose of the testing.

Undertakers to keep instruments on their premises.

42. The undertakers shall set up and keep upon all premises from which they upply energy by any distributing mains such suitable and proper instruments of uch pattern and construction as may be approved or prescribed by the [Minister f Transport], and shall take and record, and keep recorded, such observations as he [Minister of Transport] may prescribe, and any observations so recorded shall be eceivable in evidence.

Readings of instruments to be taken.

43.—(1) The undertakers shall keep in efficient working order all instruments which hey are required by or under the special order to place, set up, or keep at any testing tation or on their own premises, and any electric inspector appointed under the pecial order may examine and record the readings of those instruments, and any eadings so recorded shall be receivable in evidence.

(2) Where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, the examina- ions and readings under this section must be made at such times and in such manner s may be directed by the authority by whom the inspector is appointed.

Electric inspector may test undertakers' instruments.

44. Any electric inspector appointed under the special order shall have the right o have access at all reasonable hours to the testing stations and premises of the ndertakers for the purpose of testing the electric lines and instruments of the ndertakers, and ascertaining if they are in order, and in case they are not in order e may require the undertakers forthwith to have them put in order.

Representation of undertakers at testings.

45. The undertakers may, if they think fit, on each occasion of the testing of any nain or service line, or the testing or inspection of any instruments of the under- akers by any electric inspector, be represented by some officer or other agent, but hat officer or agent shall not interfere with the testing or inspection.

Undertakers to give facilities for testing.

46. The undertakers shall afford all facilities for the proper execution of the special rder with respect to inspection and testing and the readings and inspection of instru- nents, and shall comply with all the requirements of or under the special order in hat behalf; and in case the undertakers make default in complying with any f the provisions of this section they shall be liable in respect of each default to a enalty not exceeding five pounds, and to a daily penalty not exceeding one pound.

Report of results of testing.

47.—(1) Every electric inspector shall, on the day immediately following that n which any testing has been completed by him under the special order, make nd deliver a report of the results of his testing to the authority or person by whom e was required to make the testing, and to the undertakers, and that report shall be eceivable in evidence.

(2) If the undertakers or any such authority or person are or is dissatisfied with ny report of any electric inspector, they or he may appeal to the [Minister of Trans- ort] against the report, and thereupon the [Minister of Transport] shall inquire into nd decide upon the matter of the appeal, and [his] decision shall be final and binding n all parties.

(*h*) There seems to be no right of appeal, even from the refusal of the application by he court of summary jurisdiction.

Expenses of electric inspector.

48.—(1) Save as otherwise provided by the special order or by the [Ministry of Transport] regulations, all fees and reasonable expenses (*i*) of an electric inspector shall, unless agreed be ascertained by a court of summary jurisdiction, or (where the inspector is appointed by them) by the [Minister of Transport], and shall be paid by the undertakers, and if a local authority are the undertakers may be recovered summarily as a civil debt (*j*).

(2) Provided that where the report of an electric inspector, or the decision of the [Minister of Transport], shows that any consumer was guilty of any default or negligence, the fees and expenses shall, on being ascertained as above mentioned, be paid by the consumer as the court or the [Minister], by whom the fees are ascertained, having regard to the report or decision, direct, and may be recovered summarily as a civil debt.

(3) Provided also, that in any proceedings for penalties under the special order the fees and expenses of an electric inspector incurred in connection with the proceedings shall be payable by the complainant or defendant as the court direct.

METERS.

Meters to be used except by agreement.

49 (*k*). *The amount of energy supplied by the undertakers to any ordinary consumer under the special order, or the electrical quantity contained in the supply (according to the method by which the undertakers elect to charge), hereinafter referred to as "the value of the supply," shall, except as otherwise agreed (l) between the consumer and the undertakers, be ascertained by means of an appropriate meter duly certified under the provisions of the special order.*

Meter to be certified.

50 (*k*). *A meter shall be considered to be duly certified under the provisions of the special order if it be certified by an electric inspector appointed under the special order to be a correct meter, and to be of some construction and pattern, and to have been fixed and to have been connected with the service lines in some manner approved by the [Minister of Transport], and every such meter is hereinafter referred to as a "certified meter": Provided that where any alteration is made in any certified meter, or where any meter is unfixed or disconnected from the service lines, that meter shall cease to be a certified meter unless and until it is again certified as a certified meter under the provisions of the special order.*

Inspector to certify meter.

51 (*k*). *An electric inspector, on being required to do so by the undertakers or by any consumer, and on payment of the prescribed fee (m) by the party so requiring him, shall examine any meter intended for ascertaining the value of the supply, and shall certify it as a certified meter if he considers it entitled to be so certified.*

Undertakers to supply meters if required to do so.

52. Where the value of the supply is under the special order required to be ascertained by means of an appropriate meter, the undertakers shall, if required by any consumer, supply him with an appropriate meter, and shall, if required, fix it upon the premises of the consumer and connect the service lines therewith and procure the meter to be duly certified under the provisions of the special order, and for those purposes may authorise and empower any officer or person to enter upon the premises at all reasonable times and execute all necessary works and do all necessary acts; provided that previously to supplying any such meter the undertakers may require the consumer to pay to them a reasonable sum in respect of the price of the meter, or to give security therefor, or (if he desires to hire the meter) may require him to enter into an agreement for the hire of the meter as hereinafter provided.

Meters not to be connected or disconnected without notice.

53 (*k*). *No consumer shall connect any meter used or to be used under the special*

(*i*) That is, expenses specifically incurred by an electric inspector in making tests and inspections, but not salary appointed to him, nor the general expenses of his laboratory and staff (*Crawford* v. *City of London Electric Lighting Co.* (1899), 67 L. J. Q. B. 942; 78 L. T. 841); and compare s. 49 of the City of London Electric Lighting Order, 1899, confirmed by 62 & 63 Vict. c. cclxxv.

(*j*) That is under ss. 6 and 35 of the S. J. A., 1879.

(*k*) As to ss. 49, 50, 51, 53, see s. 11 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *post*, which in effect repealed them and substituted new sections contained in the schedule thereto. The substitution takes effect "subject to such adaptations (if any) as may be necessary," even in the case of Acts and Orders passed or confirmed before the Act of 1909.

(*l*) See *Gravesend and Northfleet Tramways, Ltd.* v. *Gravesend Corporation* (1910), 74 J. P. 156; 8 L. G. R. 445.

(*m*) Prescribed under clause 36 (2), *ante*, p. 1825.

order for ascertaining the value of the supply with any electric line through which energy is supplied by the undertakers, or disconnect any such meter from any such electric line, unless he has given to the undertakers not less than forty-eight hours' notice in writing of his intention to do so, and if any person acts in contravention of this section he shall be liable for each offence to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Consumer to keep his meter in proper order.

54.—(1) Every consumer shall at all times at his own expense keep all meters belonging to him (*o*), whereby the value of the supply is to be ascertained, in proper order for correctly registering the value, and in default of his so doing the undertakers may cease to supply energy through the meter.

(2) The undertakers shall have access to and be at liberty to take off, remove, test, inspect, and replace any such meter at all reasonable times. Provided that all reasonable expenses of and incident to any such taking off, removing, testing, inspecting, and replacing, and the procuring the meter to be again duly certified where the re-certifying is thereby rendered necessary, shall, if the meter is found to be not in proper order, be paid by the consumer, but if it is found to be in proper order all expenses connected therewith shall be paid by the undertakers.

Power to the undertakers to let meters.

55. The undertakers may let for hire any meter for ascertaining the value of the supply, and any fittings thereto, for such remuneration in money and on such terms with respect to the repair of the meter and fittings, and for securing the safety and return to the undertakers of the meter and fittings, as may be agreed upon between the hirer and the undertakers, or, in case of difference, determined by the [Minister of Transport], and that remuneration shall be recoverable by the undertakers summarily as a civil debt (*p*).

Undertakers to keep meters let for hire in repair.

56. The undertakers shall, unles the agreement for hire otherwise provides, at all times, at their own expense, keep all meters let for hire by them to any consumer, whereby the value of the supply is ascertained, in proper order for correctly registering that value, and in default of their doing so the consumer shall not be liable to pay rent for the meters during such time as the default continues. The undertakers shall, for the purposes aforesaid, have access to and be at liberty to remove, test, inspect, and replace any such meter at all reasonable times: Provided that the expense of procuring any such meter to be again duly certified, where that re-certifying is thereby rendered necessary, shall be paid by the undertakers.

Differences as to correctness of meter to be settled by inspector.

57. If any difference arises between any consumer and the undertakers as to whether any meter, whereby the value of the supply is ascertained (whether belonging to the consumer or to the undertakers), is or is not in proper order for correctly registering the value, or as to whether that value has been correctly registered in any case by any meter, that difference shall be determined upon the application of either party by an electric inspector or, where the local authority are the consumers, by an inspector to be appointed by the [Minister of Transport], and that inspector shall also order by which of the parties the costs of and incidental to the proceedings before him shall be paid, and the decision of the inspector shall be final and binding on all parties (*pp*).

Subject as aforesaid, the register of the meter shall be conclusive evidence (*q*) in the absence of fraud of the value of the supply.

Undertakers to pay expenses of providing new meters where method of charge altered.

58. Where any consumer who is supplied with energy by the undertakers from any distributing main is provided with a certified meter for the purpose of ascertaining the value of the supply and the undertakers change the method of charging for energy supplied by them from the main, the undertakers shall pay to that consumer the reasonable expenses to which he may be put in providing a new meter for the purpose of ascertaining the value of the supply according to the new method of charging, and those expenses may be recovered by the consumer from the undertakers summarily as a civil debt (*r*).

(*o*) As to meters hired from the undertakers, see clauses 55, 56, *infra*.

(*p*) That is, under ss. 6 and 35 of the S. J. A., 1879.

(*pp*) If no Inspector has been appointed the undertakers cannot in case of dispute recover the value of electricity consumed. See *Hendon Electric Supply Co.* v. *Banks*, *ante*, p. 1825.

(*q*) Compare the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, s. 20, *ante*, p. 1373, as to registers of gas meters.

(*r*) That is, under ss. 6 and 35 of the S. J. A., 1879.

Undertakers may place meters to measure supply or to check measurement.

59. In addition to any meter which may be placed upon the premises of any consumer to ascertain the value of the supply, the undertakers may place upon his premises such meter or other apparatus as they may desire for the purpose of ascertaining or regulating either the amount of energy supplied to the consumer or the number of hours during which the supply is given, or the maximum power taken by the consumer, or any other quantity or time connected with the supply: Provided that the meter or apparatus shall be of some construction and pattern and shall be fixed and connected with the service lines in some manner approved by the [Minister of Transport], and shall be supplied and maintained entirely at the cost of the undertakers, and shall not, except by agreement, be placed otherwise than between the mains of the undertakers' and consumer's terminals.

MAPS.

Map of area of supply to be made.

60.—(1) The undertakers shall forthwith after commencing to supply energy under the special order cause a map to be made of the area of supply, and shall cause to be marked thereon the line and depth below the surface of all their then existing mains, service lines, and other underground works and street boxes, and shall once in every year cause that map to be duly corrected so as to show the then existing lines. The undertakers shall also, if so required by the [Minister of Transport] or the Postmaster-General, cause to be made sections showing the level of all their existing mains and underground works other than service lines. The said map and sections shall be made on such scale or scales as the [Minister of Transport] prescribe.

(2) Every map and section so made or corrected, or a copy thereof, marked with the date when it was made or last corrected, shall be kept by the undertakers at their principal office within the area of supply, and shall at all reasonable times be open to the inspection of all applicants, and those applicants may take copies of it or any part thereof. The undertakers may demand and take from every such applicant such fee not exceeding one shilling for each inspection of the map, section, or copy, and such further fee not exceeding five shillings for each copy of it, or any part thereof, taken by the applicant, as they prescribe.

(3) The undertakers shall, if required by the [Minister of Transport] or the Postmaster-General, or, where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, by the local authority, supply to them or him a copy of any such map or section and cause that copy to be duly corrected so as to agree with the original or originals thereof as kept for the time being at the office of the undertakers.

(4) If the undertakers fail to comply with any of the requirements of this section they shall for each default be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds, and to a daily penalty not exceeding two pounds.

NOTICES, ETC.

Notices, etc., may be printed or written.

61. Notices, orders, and other documents under the special order may be in writing or in print, or partly in writing and partly in print, and where any notice, order, or document requires authentication by the local authority, the signature thereof by the clerk or surveyor to the local authority shall be sufficient authentication.

Service of notices, etc.

62.—(1) Any notice, order, or document required or authorised to be served upon any body or person under the special order or the principal Act may be served by being addressed to that body or person, and being left or transmitted through the post to the following addresses respectively:

(*a*) in the case of the [Minister of Transport], the [Ministry of Transport];

(*b*) in the case of the Postmaster-General, the General Post Office;

(*c*) in the case of any county council, the office of that council;

(*d*) in the case of any local authority, the office of that local authority;

(*e*) in the case of the undertakers, where the undertakers are not a local authority, the registered office of the undertakers;

(*f*) in the case of a company having a registered office, at that registered office, and in the case of a company having an office or offices, but no registered office, the principal office of that company;

(*g*) in the case of any other person, the usual or last-known place of abode of that person.

(2) A notice, order, or document by this Schedule required or authorised to be served on the owner or occupier of any premises shall be deemed to be properly addressed if addressed by the description of the "owner" or "occupier" of the premises (naming the premises) without further name or description.

(3) A notice, order, or document by the special order required or authorised to be served on the owner or occupier of premises may be served by delivering it, or a true copy thereof, to some person on the premises, or, if there is no person on the premises to whom the same can with reasonable diligence be delivered, by fixing it on some conspicuous part of the premises.

(4) Subject to the provisions of the special order as to cases of emergency, where the interval of time between the service of any notice or document under the provisions of the special order and the execution of any works, or the performance of any duty or act, is less than seven days, the following days shall not be reckoned in the computation of that time: that is to say, Sunday, Christmas Day, Good Friday, any bank holiday under and within the meaning of the Bank Holiday Act, 1871, and any Act amending that Act, and any day appointed for public fast, humiliation, or thanksgiving. 34 & 35 Vict. c. 17.

Revocation of Special Order.

63. If the [Minister of Transport], in any case where a local authority are not the undertakers, at any time after the commencement of the special order, have reason to believe that the undertakers have made any default in executing works or supplying energy in accordance with the provisions of that order, and that that default is in consequence of the insolvency of the undertakers, and that by reason of that insolvency the undertakers are unable fully and efficiently to discharge the duties and obligations imposed upon them by that order, the [Minister of Transport] may after such inquiry as they may think necessary, and after considering any representations of the local authority, revoke that order as to the whole or (with the consent of the undertakers) as to any part of the area of supply. Revocation of order where undertakers are insolvent.

64. If in any case where a local authority are not the undertakers, the undertakers at any time after the commencement of the special order represent to the [Minister of Transport] that the undertaking cannot be carried on with profit, and ought to be abandoned, the [Minister of Transport] shall inquire into the truth of the representation, and if upon that inquiry they are satisfied of the truth of the representation they may, if in their discretion they think fit, revoke the special order as to the whole or (with the consent of the undertakers and of the local authority) as to any part of the area of supply. Revocation of order where undertaking cannot be carried on with profit.

65. If in a case where the local authority are themselves the undertakers, the [Minister of Transport], at any time after the commencement of the special order, have reason to believe that the undertakers have made default in executing works or supplying energy in accordance with the provisions of the special order, the [Minister of Transport] may, after such inquiry as they may think necessary, revoke the special order as to the whole or (with the consent of the undertakers) any part of the area of supply upon such terms as the [Minister of Transport] think just. Revocation where local authority are undertakers and works are not executed.

66. In addition to any other powers which the [Minister of Transport] may have in that behalf, they may revoke the special order at any time with the consent and concurrence of the undertakers, and, where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, also of the local authority upon such terms as the [Minister of Transport] think just. Revocation of order with consent.

67. If the [Minister of Transport], in any case where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, at any time revoke the special order as to the whole or any part of the area of supply, under any of the provisions of the special order, the following provisions shall have effect: Provisions where order revoked.

(*a*) The [Minister of Transport] shall serve a notice of the revocation upon the undertakers and upon the local authority, and shall in that notice fix a date at which the revocation shall take effect, and from and after that date all the powers and liabilities of the undertakers under the special order or this Act, for the supply of energy within such area, or part thereof as aforesaid, shall absolutely cease and determine.

(*b*) Within two months after the service of the notice by the [Minister of

Transport] upon the local authority, the local authority, if they think fit, may by notice in writing require the undertakers to sell, and thereupon the undertakers shall sell, to them so much of the undertaking or such part thereof as aforesaid as is within the district of the local authority, upon terms of paying the then value of all land, buildings, works, materials, and plant of the undertakers suitable to and used by them for the purposes of the undertaking or such part thereof as aforesaid, that value being agreed or estimated in manner directed by the Electric Lighting Act, 1888, in the case of purchases effected by the local authority under section two of that Act (*s*).

(*c*) Where any purchase is so effected, the undertaking, or part thereof so purchased, shall vest in the local authority, freed from any debts, mortgages, or similar obligations of the undertakers, or attaching to the undertaking; and the revocation of the special order, as to the whole of the area of supply, or such part thereof as aforesaid, shall extend only to the revocation of the rights, powers, authorities, duties, and obligations of the undertakers from whom the undertaking, or such part thereof as aforesaid, is purchased in relation to the supply of energy within that area or part thereof, and, save as aforesaid, the special order shall remain in full force within that area or part thereof in favour of the local authority, by whom the undertaking or part thereof is purchased as aforesaid.

(*d*) Where no purchase has been effected under the preceding provisions of this section, the local authority, and any body or person who may be liable to repair any street or part of a street in which any works of the undertaker have been placed, may (subject however to any agreement between the local authority or that body or person and the undertakers providing for the removal of those works by the undertakers) forthwith remove those works with all reasonable care, and the undertakers shall pay to the local authority, or other such body or person as aforesaid, such reasonable costs of the removal, and of the reinstatement of the street or part of a street as may be specified in a notice to be served on the undertakers by the local authority or other body or person, or (if so required by the undertakers, within one week after the service of the notice upon them) as may be determined by arbitration.

If the undertakers fail to pay such reasonable costs as aforesaid within one month after the service upon them of the notice, or the delivery of the award of the arbitrator (as the case may be) the local authority, or other such body or person as aforesaid may, without any previous notice to the undertakers (but without prejudice to any other remedy which they may have for the recovery of the amount), sell and dispose of any such works as aforesaid, either by public auction or private sale, and for such sum or sums and to such person or persons as they may think fit; and may, out of the proceeds of the sale, pay and reimburse themselves the amount of the costs so specified or settled as aforesaid and of the costs of sale and the balance (if any) of the proceeds of the sale shall be paid over by them to the undertakers.

(*e*) In case the local authority or any body or person may be entitled to compensation for any damage sustained by them by reason or in consequence of the execution of any works within such area, or part thereof as aforesaid, or the exercise of any powers granted by the special order to the undertakers, or for any expenses to which that local authority, body, or person may have been put in removing any works of the undertakers within the area, or part thereof, under the provisions of the special order, that compensation shall be a first charge on any money that may have been deposited or secured by the undertakers under the provisions of the special order in respect of that area, or part thereof, and which may not have been repaid or released by the undertakers, and that money shall be applied rateably in satisfying those claims, and in every such case the amount of compensation to be paid in respect of the various claims and the persons to whom it is to be paid, shall be determined by arbitration.

(*s*) *Ante*, p. 1636.

Provisions where local authority are undertakers and order is revoked.

68.—(1) If the [Minister of Transport], in a case where the local authority are themselves the undertakers, at any time revoke the special order as to the whole or any part of the area of supply, any persons who may be liable to repair any street or part of a street within that area or part thereof in which any works of the undertakers have been placed, may forthwith remove those works with all reasonable care, and the undertakers shall pay to those persons such reasonable costs of the removal as are specified in a notice to be served on the undertakers by those persons, or if so required by the undertakers within one week after the service of the notice upon them as may be determined by arbitration.

(2) If the undertakers fail to pay such reasonable costs as aforesaid within one month after the service upon them of such notice or the delivery of the award of the arbitrator (as the case may be), such persons as aforesaid may without any previous notice to the undertakers (but without prejudice to any other remedy which they may have for the recovery of the amount), sell and dispose of any such works as aforesaid either by public auction or private sale, and for such sum or sums and to such person or persons as they think fit, and may out of the proceeds of the sale pay and reimburse themselves the amount of the costs so specified or determined as aforesaid, and of the costs of sale, and the balance (if any) of the proceeds of the sale shall be paid over by them to the undertakers.

General.

Remedying of system and works.

69.—(1) If at any time it is established to the satisfaction of the [Minister of Transport]—

(*a*) that the undertakers are supplying energy otherwise than by means of a system which has been approved by the [Minister of Transport] or (except in accordance with the provisions of the special order) have permitted any part of their circuits to be connected with earth or placed any electric line above ground; or

(*b*) that any electric lines or works of the undertakers are defective, so as not to be in accordance with the provisions of the special order or the [Minister of Transport] regulations; or

(*c*) that any work of the undertakers or their supply of energy is attended with danger to the public safety, or injuriously affects any telegraphic line of the Postmaster-General.

the [Minister of Transport] may by order specify the matter complained of, and require the undertakers to abate or discontinue it within such period as is therein limited in that behalf, and if the undertakers make default in complying with the order they shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds for every day during which the default continues.

(2) The [Ministry of Transport] may also if they think fit by the same or any other order forbid the use of any electric line or work as from such date as may be specified in that behalf until the order is complied with, or for such time as may be so specified, and if the undertakers make use of any such electric line or work while the use thereof is so forbidden they shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds for every day during which the user continues.

(3) In any case of non-compliance with an order under this section, whether a pecuniary penalty has been recovered or not the [Ministry of Transport], if in their opinion the public interest so requires, may revoke the special order on such terms as they think just.

Publication of regulations.

70.—(1) The [Ministry of Transport] regulations for the time being in force shall within one month after they have come into force, as made or last altered, be printed at the expense of the undertakers, and a true copy thereof, certified by or on behalf of the undertakers, shall be kept by the undertakers at their principal office within the area of supply, and supplied to any person demanding them at a price not exceeding sixpence for each copy, and where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, a like copy shall also be forthwith served upon the local authority.

(2) If the undertakers make default in complying with the provisions of this section they shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and to a daily penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Nature and amount of security.

71. Where any security is required under the special order to be given to or by the undertakers, that security may be by way of deposit or otherwise, and of such amount as may be agreed upon between the parties, or as in default of agreement may be determined, on the application of either party, by a court of summary jurisdiction, and that court may also order by which of the parties the costs of the proceedings before them shall be paid, and the decision of the court shall be final and binding on all parties: Provided that where any such security is given by way of deposit the party to whom the security is given shall pay interest at the rate of four per centum per annum on every sum of ten shillings so deposited for every six months during which it remains in their hands.

Proceedings of [Minister of Transport].

72.—(1) All things required or authorised under the special order to be done by, to, or before the [Minister of Transport], may be done by, to, or before the [Minister] or secretary or assistant secretary of the [Ministry].

(2) All documents purporting to be orders made by the [Minister of Transport] and to be sealed with the seal of the [Ministry]; or to be signed by a secretary or assistant secretary of the [Ministry], or by any person authorised in that behalf by the [Minister], shall be received in evidence, and shall be deemed to be those orders without further proof, unless the contrary is shown.

(3) A certificate, signed by the [Minister of Transport], that any order made or act done is the order or act of the [Minister], shall be conclusive evidence of the order or act so certified.

Approval or consent of [Minister of Transport].

73.—(1) Where the special order provides for any consent or approval of the [Minister of Transport], the [Minister] may give that consent or approval subject to terms or conditions, or may withhold [his] consent or approval, as in [his] discretion [he] may think fit.

(2) All costs and expenses of or incident to any approval, consent, certificate, or order of the [Minister of Transport] or of any inspector or person appointed by the [Minister of Transport], including the cost of any inquiry or tests for the purpose of determining whether the same should be given or made, to such an amount as the [Minister of Transport] certify to be due, shall be borne and paid by the applicant therefor.

Provided that where the approval is given by the [Minister of Transport] to any plan, pattern, or specification, they may require such copies of the plan, pattern, or specification as they think fit to be prepared and deposited at their office at the expense of the applicant, and may, as they think fit, revoke any approval so given, or permit the approval to be continued, subject to such modifications as they think necessary.

Notice of approval of [Minister of Transport], etc., to be given by advertisement.

74. Where the [Minister of Transport]—

(1) upon the application of the undertakers, give any approval or grant any extension of any time limited for the performance of any duties by the undertakers; or

(2) in a case where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, revoke the special order upon the application of the local authority or the undertakers as to the whole or any part of the area of supply; or

(3) in a case where the local authority are themselves the undertakers revoke the special order as to the whole or any part of the area of supply,

notice that the approval has been given, or the extension of time granted, or the revocation made, shall, if the [Minister of Transport] so direct, be published by public advertisement once at least in each of two successive weeks in some one and the same local newspaper by the undertakers, or, where the application for revocation has been made by the local authority, by the local authority.

Notice of application for extension of time, etc., to be given to local authority.

75. If, in a case where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, any application is made to the [Minister of Transport] to extend any time limited for the performance of any duties by the undertakers, notice of the application shall be served on the local authority by the undertakers, and an opportunity shall be given to the local authority to make representations or objections with reference thereto.

Recovery and application of penalties.

76.—(1) All penalties, fees, expenses, and other moneys recoverable under the special order, or under the [Minister of Transport] regulations, the recovery of which is not otherwise specially provided for, may be recovered summarily in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts.

(2) Any penalty recovered on prosecution by an officer of the local authority, in a case where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, shall, if there is an electric inspector for the time being appointed by the local authority, be paid to that officer and by him to the local authority, and shall be applied in aid of the local rate.

(3) Any penalty recovered on prosecution by any other body or person, or any part thereof, may, if the court so direct, be paid to that body or person.

Undertakers to be responsible for all damages.

77. The undertakers shall be answerable for all accidents, damages, and injuries happening through the act or default of the undertakers, or of any person in their employment, by reason of or in consequence of any of the undertakers' works, and shall save harmless all authorities, bodies, and persons by whom any street is repairable, and all other authorities, companies, and bodies collectively and individually, and their officers and servants, from all damages and costs in respect of those accidents, damages and injuries (*t*).

As to mortgages.

78. Nothing in the special order shall prevent the undertakers, in a case where a local authority are not the undertakers, from borrowing money on the security of mortgages of the undertaking, or shall make the consent or approval of the [Minister of Transport] necessary to the validity or effect of any such mortgage:

Provided that every mortgage of the undertaking shall be deemed to comprise all purchase money which may be paid to the undertakers in the event of any sale or transfer of the undertaking or any part thereof, under section two of the Electric Lighting Act, 1888, or under the special order, and that any mortgage granted by the undertakers shall not be a charge upon the undertaking, or any part thereof, in the event of the undertaking or that part being sold or transferred as aforesaid, and that every mortgage deed granted by the undertakers shall be endorsed with notice to that effect.

Saving for Postmaster-General.

79. Nothing in the special order shall affect any right or remedy of the Postmaster-General under the principal Act or the Telegraph Acts, 1863 to 1897, and all provisions contained in the special order in favour of the Postmaster-General shall be construed to be in addition to and not in modification of the provisions of those Acts.

Saving rights of the Crown in the aforeshore.

80. Although any shore, bed of the sea, river, channel, creek, bay, or estuary is included in the area of supply, nothing in the special order shall authorise the undertakers to take, use, or in any manner interfere with any portion of that shore or bed of the sea, or of the river, channel, creek, bay, or estuary, or any right in respect thereof belonging to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty in right of her Crown, and under the management of the Board of Trade, without the previous consent in writing of the Board of Trade on behalf of her Majesty (which consent the Board of Trade may give), neither shall anything in the special order contained extend to take away, prejudice, diminish, or alter any of the estates, rights, privileges, powers, or authorities vested in or enjoyed or exercisable by the Queen's Majesty.

Undertakers not exempted from proceedings for nuisance.

81. Nothing in the special order shall exonerate the undertakers from any indictment, action, or other proceedings for nuisance in the event of any nuisance being caused or permitted by them (*u*).

(*t*) See *Holliday* v. *National Telephone Co.*, [1899] 2 Q. B. 392; *Solomons* v. *Stepney Borough Council* (1905), 69 J. P. 360; 3 L. G. R. 912. Now see further as to the liability of the undertakers for the negligence of contractors employed by them the cases cited in the notes to the P. H. A., 1875, s. 144, *ante*, p. 260.

As to the application of this clause to lines across railways, etc., see the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 100, s. 22, *post*.

Compare 33 & 34 Vict. c. 78, s. 55, *ante*, p. 1362, and see notes thereto.

(*u*) Compare 10 & 11 Vict. c. 15, s. 29, *ante*, p. 1229; and 34 & 35 Vict. c. 41, s. 9, *ante*, p. 1370, and see notes thereto. A plaintiff when walking in the public highway passed close to an electric lamp-post beside which was a chamber sunk into the street. As he passed, an explosion took place under ground which caused the metal plate to open and a flash to emanate. It was held that the fact of an explosion having happened was *primâ facie* evidence of negligence (*Farrell* v. *Limerick Corporation* (1912), 45 Ir. L. T. 169). But in England at any rate negligence need not be proved. Thus where a municipal corporation supplied electricity under a provisional order under the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 and 1888, and containing a clause in the terms of this section, it was held

Provisions as to general Acts.

82. Nothing in the special order shall exempt the undertakers or their undertaking from the provisions of, or deprive the undertakers of the benefits of, any general Act relating to electricity, or to the supply of, or price to be charged for, energy, which may be passed after the passing of the Act confirming the special order (*v*).

* * * * * *

THE BODIES CORPORATE (JOINT TENANCY) ACT, 1899.

(62 & 63 VICT. c. 20) (*x*).

An Act for enabling Bodies Corporate to hold Property in Joint Tenancy.

[9th August 1899.]

Power for corporations to hold property as joint tenants.

1.—(1) A body corporate shall be capable of acquiring and holding any real or personal property in joint tenancy in the same manner as if it were an individual; and where a body corporate and an individual, or two or more bodies corporate, become entitled to any such property under circumstances or by virtue of any instrument which would, if the body corporate had been an individual, have created a joint tenancy, they shall be entitled to the property as joint tenants.

Provided that the acquisition and holding of property by a body corporate in joint tenancy shall be subject to the like conditions and restrictions (*y*) as attach to the acquisition and holding of property by a body corporate in severalty.

(2) Where a body corporate is joint tenant of any property, then on its dissolution the property shall devolve on the other joint tenant.

Short title.

2. This Act may be cited as "The Bodies Corporate (Joint Tenancy) Act, 1899."

that they were liable in damages for an explosion occasioned by a leakage of electricity from one of their mains which generated a gas escaping into the plaintiff's premises in an adjoining street (*Midwood* v. *Manchester Corporation*, [1905] 2 K. B. 597; 60 J. P. 348).

The plaintiffs were the owners of electric cables which had been laid under certain public streets. The defendants were the owners of hydraulic mains which had been laid under the same streets under statutory powers. The mains burst in four different places, in each case damaging the plaintiff's cables. No negligence was attributed to the defendants. It was held that the doctrine of *Rylands* v. *Fletcher* ((1868), L. R. 3 H. L. 330; 33 J. P. 70) applies not only to cases in which the dangerous thing has escaped from the defendant's land on to the plaintiff's land and done damage there, but also to cases in which the site of the plaintiff's injury was occupied by him only under a licence and not under any right of property in the soil, and that in the absence of statutory authorisation of the nuisance the defendants were liable for the damage caused by the bursting of their mains, notwithstanding that they had not been guilty of any negligence (*Charing Cross, West End and City Electricity Supply Co.* v. *London Hydraulic Power Co.*, [1914] 3 K. B. 772). *Cf. Goodbody* v. *Poplar Borough Council* (1914), 79 J. P. 218; *Miles* v. *Forest Rock Granite Co., Ltd.* (1918), 34 T. L. R. 500; *Belvedere Fish Guano Co.* v. *Rainham Chemical Works, Ltd.*, [1920] 2 K. B. 487; 84 J. P. 185; affirmed, H. L., [1921] 2 A. C. 465.

(*v*) Clauses 83 and 84 relate to only the application of this Schedule to Scotland and Ireland, and are therefore omitted.

As to the omission of the Appendix, see note (*l*), *ante*, p. 1811.

(*x*) This statute alters the law as it existed ever since Litt. ss. 281, 296, 297; Co. Litt. 182, 189 b., 190; 2 Bla. Com. 184; *Bennet* v. *Holbech* (1672), 2 Saund. 316 a.; *Law Guarantee and Trust Society* v. *Bank of England* (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 406. But by s. 264 of the Lunacy Act, 1890, it had already been enacted that lands acquired for the purposes of that Act might be conveyed where more than one local authority was interested to all the local authorities interested as joint tenants; and by s. 6 of the National Debt (Stockholders Relief) Act, 1892, that stock [*i.e.* stock transferable in the books of the Bank of England] may be transferred to and held in the names of an individual and a body corporate, or of two or more bodies corporate, and any such holding shall in its relation to the Bank be deemed a joint tenancy.

(*y*) *E.g.* in certain cases the necessity for a licence in mortmain. See the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888, *ante*, p. 1660, and note (*e*).

THE BATHS AND WASHHOUSES ACT, 1899.

(62 & 63 VICT. c. 29) (*a*).

An Act to amend the Baths and Washhouses Acts. [9th August 1899.]

Whereas it is expedient to amend the provisions of the Baths and Washhouses Act, 1878, *with respect to the use which may be made of baths provided under the Baths and Washhouses Acts*, 1846 *to* 1896 : 41 & 42 Vict. c. 14.

. . . . . .

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as " The Baths and Washhouses Act, 1899," and this Act and the Baths and Washhouses Acts, 1846 to 1896, may be cited together for all purposes as the Baths and Washhouses Acts, 1846 to 1899. Short title.

2. From and after the passing of this Act the following proviso to section five of the Baths and Washhouses Act, 1878 (*b*), viz.,— Amendment of 41 & 42 Vict. c. 14, s. 5.

" Provided always, that no covered or open swimming bath, when closed, may be used for music or dancing,"

shall be repealed.

Provided always—

(*a*) That the commissioners appointed under the Baths and Washhouses Acts, 1846 to 1899, or any other body for the time being acting in the execution of those Acts, which commissioners or other body are hereinafter referred to as " such commissioners," shall, before any such bath is used for music or dancing, obtain such licence as may be required for the use of a place for that purpose under any enactment in force in the area for which such commissioners act, or, if no such enactment is in force, obtains a licence from the county council of the county in which the district of such commissioners is situate (*c*) :

(*b*) That no portion of the premises in respect of which the licence is granted be let otherwise than occasionally to any person or persons, corporate or otherwise, and that no money for admission be taken at the doors (*d*) :

(*a*) See 9 & 10 Vict. c. 74, *ante*, p. 1199 ; 10 & 11 Vict. c. 61, *ante*, p. 1267 ; 41 & 42 Vict. c. 14, *ante*, p. 1498 ; 45 & 46 Vict. c. 30, *ante*, p. 1534.

(*b*) *Ante*, p. 1499.

(*c*) The effect of the proviso appears to be that in places to which the provisions of the Disorderly Houses Act, 1751, as to music and dancing apply, viz., places within twenty miles of the cities of London and Westminster, and not within the county of Middlesex, before the bath can be used for music or dancing, a licence must be obtained under that Act, as amended by the L. G. A., 1888 ; that where Part IV. of the P. H. A., 1890, *ante*, p. 860, is in force a licence must be obtained from the licensing justices ; and that in any other place in an administrative county the county council are empowered to grant the necessary licence, unless there is some special enactment in operation making other provision for the grant of licences for music or dancing.

(*d*) See *Att.-Gen.* v. *Shoreditch Borough Council* (1914), 31 T. L. R. 96, affirmed, [1915] 1 Ch. 154. Possibly if no money is taken at the doors tickets may nevertheless be sold elsewhere and admission refused without a ticket.

In *Att.-Gen.* v. *Walthamstow U. D. C.*, [1910] 1 Ch. 347 ; 74 J. P. 147, the defendants obtained the requisite licence and let the baths in their district to persons who used them for entertainments comprising music, and at these entertainments money for admission was taken at pay boxes placed on the defendants' land just outside the building. It was held that, there being no provisions in the Act making commissioners responsible for the acts of their lessees, the court could not compel the defendants to take proceedings against their lessees at the risk of a decision that what was done by them was not an unlawful evasion of the Act, and that as the defendants did not claim the right to take money at the doors, or to authorise their lessees to do so, no injunction ought to be granted.

(c) That such commissioners be responsible for any breach of the conditions on which the licence is granted, which may occur during any entertainments given on such premises by their permission.

Licence by county council. 25 Geo. 2, c. 36.

3. In places (*e*) in which the Disorderly Houses Act, 1751, is in force, a licence under that Act for music or dancing, or for both purposes, may be granted to such commissioners at any annual licensing meeting of the council authorised to grant such a licence, or at any other meeting of such council duly convened with fourteen days' previous notice.

Extent of Act.

4. This Act shall not apply to the administrative county of London (*f*).

THE COMMONS ACT, 1899.

(62 & 63 VICT. c. 30) (*g*).

An Act to amend the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1882, and the Law relating to Commons and Open Spaces. [9th August 1899.]

PART I.

REGULATION OF COMMONS.

Power for district council to make scheme for regulation of common.

1.—(1) The council of an urban or rural district (*h*) may make (*i*) a scheme for the regulation and management of any common (*k*) within their district (*l*) with a view to the expenditure of money (*m*) on the drainage, levelling, and improvement (*n*) of the common, and to the making of byelaws (*o*) and regulations for the prevention of nuisances and the preservation of order on the common.

(2) The scheme may contain any of the statutory provisions for the benefit of the neighbourhood mentioned in section seven of the Commons Act, 1876 (*p*).

39 & 40 Vict. c. 56.

(3) The scheme shall be in the prescribed (*q*) form, and shall identify by reference to a plan the common to be thereby regulated, and for this purpose an ordnance survey map shall, if possible, be used.

Procedure for making scheme.

2.—(1) Not less than three months before the making of a scheme under this Part of this Act the council shall give the prescribed (*q*) notice of their

(*e*) In the cities of London or Westminster or within twenty miles thereof, but not in the administrative county of Middlesex.

(*f*) As to the administrative county of London, see the Baths and Washhouses Act, 1896.

(*g*) See the Commons Act, 1876, *ante*, p. 1455. See further as to waste lands and commons the provisions of ss. 102 and 103 of the Law of Property Act, 1922. The latter Act comes into force on 1st January, 1925.

(*h*) As to county boroughs, see s. 13.

(*i*) As to amending or supplementing schemes, see s. 9.

(*k*) For definition of "common," see s. 15, *post*, and as to excepted commons, see s. 14, *post*.

(*l*) In a case of a common extending into two or more districts the powers of s. 57 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 971, might be useful in relation to a joint scheme.

(*m*) As to expenses, see ss. 5, 11, and 12, *post*.

(*n*) This word is not defined, nor is s. 5 of the Commons Act, 1876, *ante*, p. 1457, expressly incorporated.

(*o*) As to byelaws, see s. 10, *post*.

(*p*) *Ante*, p. 1457.

(*q*) See s. 15, *post*. The Board of Agriculture prescribed a form of scheme, and a form of notice of intention to make such scheme, by Commons Regulations, dated May 1st, 1900 (Stat. R. & O., 1900, p. 29), in Appendix II., *post*. As to whether the scheme will be conclusive as to the limits and extent of the common, see *Cook* v. *Conservators of Mitcham Common*, [1901] 1 Ch. 387.

tention to make it, and shall state thereby where copies of the draft of the neme may be spected. They shall also send to the Board of Agriculture (*qq*) as soon as ssible a copy of the draft and plan.

(2) During the three months aforesaid any person may obtain copies of e draft on payment of a sum not exceeding sixpence per copy, and may spect the plan at the prescribed place, and may make in writing to the ard of Agriculture (*qq*) any objection or suggestion with respect to the heme or plan.

(3) After the expiration of the said three months the Board of Agriculture (*qq*) shall take into consideration any objections or suggestions so ade, and for that purpose may, if they think fit, direct that an inquiry be ld by an officer of the Board.

(4) The Board of Agriculture (*qq*) may by order approve of the scheme, bject to such modifications, if any, as they may think desirable, and ereupon the scheme shall have full effect.

Provided that if, at any time before the Board have approved of the scheme, ey receive a written notice of dissent either—

(*a*) from the person entitled as lord of the manor or otherwise to the soil of the common; or

(*b*) from persons representing at least one-third in value of such interests in the common as are affected by the scheme,

d such notice is not subsequently withdrawn, the Board shall not proceed rther in the matter (*r*).

Management of regulated common.

3. The management of any common regulated by a scheme made by a strict council under this Part of this Act shall be vested in the district uncil.

Provision for delegation of powers of district council to parish council.

4. A rural district council may delegate to a parish council any powers management conferred by this Part of this Act on the district council in ation to any commons within the parish, and thereupon the Public Health ts shall apply as if the parish council were a parochial committee (*s*).

Power for parish council to contribute to expenses.

5. A parish council may agree to contribute the whole or any portion of e expenses of and incidental to the preparation and execution of a scheme the regulation and management of any common within their parish cluding any compensation paid under this Act), and the provisions of ction eleven of the Local Government Act, 1894 (*t*), shall apply to the 56 & 57 Vict. c. 73.

qq) The Board of Agriculture has now been superseded by the Minister of Agriculture d Fisheries.

r) Note the differences from an application for regulation under s. 12 (5) of the Commons t, 1876, *ante*, p. 1464, and note (*h*) thereon.

s) See P. H. A., 1875, s. 202, *ante*, p. 467. The power of delegation can only be exered after the scheme is made, as the scheme itself cannot confer rights on a parish council. rural district council may delegate its powers for a specified period, only resuming them such time or under such conditions as it may prescribe. The Board of Agriculture and sheries were of opinion that the power to make byelaws under a scheme is not a power of nagement which can be delegated under this section.

t) This section provides as follows: (1) A parish council shall not, without the consent a parish meeting, incur expenses or liabilities which will involve a rate exceeding threence in the pound for any local financial year, or which will involve a loan. (2) A parish ncil shall not, without the approval of the county council, incur any expense or liability ich will involve a loan. (3) The sum raised in any local financial year by a parish council their expenses (other than expenses under the adoptive Acts), shall not exceed a sum al to a rate of sixpence in the pound on the rateable value of the parish at the commencement of the year, and for the purpose of this enactment the expression "expenses" ludes any annual charge, whether of principal or interest, in respect of any loan. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the expenses of a parish council and of a parish eting, including the expenses of any poll, shall be paid out of the poor rate; and where

expenses incurred by the parish council for the purposes of such contribu tion.

Provision for compensation

6. No estate, interest, or right (*u*) of a profitable or beneficial nature in over, or affecting any common shall, except with the consent of the perso entitled thereto, be taken away or injuriously affected by any scheme unde this Part of this Act without compensation being made or provided for th same by the council making the scheme, and such compensation shall, i case of difference, be ascertained and provided in the same manner as if i were for the compulsory purchase and taking, or the injurious affecting, o lands under the Lands Clauses Acts (*x*).

Power for district council to acquire property in regulated common.

7. A district council may acquire the fee simple or any estate in or an rights in or over any common regulated by a scheme under this Part of thi Act by gift or by purchase by agreement, and hold the same without licenc in mortmain (*y*) for the purposes of the scheme, and the expenses thereb incurred by the district council shall be part of their expenses of executin the scheme (*z*).

Digging of gravel. 39 & 40 Vict. c. 56.

8. Section twenty of the Commons Act, 1876 (which relates to the diggin of gravel) (*a*), shall apply to any common regulated by a scheme under thi Part of this Act.

Power to amend scheme.

9. The power to make a scheme under this Part of this Act shall includ power to amend or supplement any such scheme.

Provisions as to byelaws.

10. The provisions with respect to byelaws contained in sections one hundre and eighty-two to one hundred and eighty-six, both inclusive, of the Publi Health Act, 1875 (*b*), and any enactment amending or extending those sections shall apply to all byelaws made in pursuance of a scheme under this Part of thi Act, and any fine imposed by any such byelaw shall be recoverable summaril and be payable to the council in whom the management of the commo is vested.

there is a parish council that council shall pay the said expenses of the parish meetin of the parish; and the parish council, and where there is no parish council the chairma of the parish meeting, shall, for the purpose of obtaining payment of such expenses, hav the same powers as a board of guardians have for the purpose of obtaining contribution to their common fund. (5) The demand note for any rate levied for defraying the expense of a parish council or a parish meeting, together with other expenses, shall state in th prescribed form the proportion of the rate levied for the expenses of the council or meetin and the proportion (if any) levied for the purpose of any of the adoptive Acts.

As to the limits of amount laid down by this section, see *R.* v. *Stoke Parish Counc* (1900), 64 J. P. 343; 82 L. T. 198.

An alternative method by which the expenses of promoting a scheme for the regulatio of a common in a rural district can be thrown upon the parish or parishes more particularl benefiting is for the rural district council to apply to the Minister of Health for a "specia expenses" order (see P. H. A., 1875, s. 229, and P. H. A., 1890). The Minister woul probably not issue such an order, however, unless the parish council or councils ha unreasonably refused to contribute.

(*u*) The right of maintaining a publichouse sign-post in a spot where it had stood fo over forty years was held to be a right of a profitable or beneficial nature within the word of a similar enactment (*Hoare* v. *Metropolitan Board of Works* (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 296 38 J. P. 535). See generally on this subject *Att.-Gen.* v. *Amhurst* (1879), 23 Sol. J. 443 and judgment in full, Hunter on Open Spaces, 2nd ed., App. III., p. 468.

(*x*) See 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, s. 68, *ante*, p. 1164. Sections 25—57 of the same Act, *ant* pp. 1153—1162, provide for settling cases of disputed compensation.

(*y*) See note (*e*), *ante*, p. 1660.

(*z*) As to expenses, see ss. 5, 11 and 12. It has been suggested that the power of acqui ing the fee, etc., may be exercised by one council in respect of a common regulated b another council, and that this may be found useful in the case of a common in a rura district near to a town in an urban district.

(*a*) *Ante*, p. 1467.

(*b*) *Ante*, pp. 432—444. Sections 16 and 17 of the Commons Act, 1876, *ante*, pp. 1466 1467, do not apply to these byelaws.

11.—(1) All expenses incurred by the Board of Agriculture (*bb*) in relation a scheme under this Part of this Act, and all expenses of and incidental the preparation and execution of the scheme (including any compensation id under this Act) (*c*) shall be paid by the district council. Expenses.

(2) All expenses incurred by a district council under this Part of this t shall be treated as part of the expenses of the district council in the ecution of the powers conferred by the Public Health Acts (*d*).

(3) A district council may for the purposes of this Act borrow money in e manner and subject to the like conditions as they may borrow for defray- g expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Acts, and the said ts shall apply accordingly (*e*).

12. The council of any urban district may, with a view to the benefit of e inhabitants of their district, and subject to the approval of the Local overnment Board (*ee*), enter into an undertaking with any other council aking or having made a scheme under this Part of this Act to contribute any rtion of the expenses incurred by that council in executing the scheme. Power for urban district council to contribute towards expenses.

13. This Part of this Act shall apply to the council of a county borough like manner as if that council were the council of an urban district. Application to county boroughs.

14. A scheme under this Part of this Act shall not apply to any common nich is or might be the subject of a scheme made under the Metropolitan ommons Acts, 1866 to 1878, or is regulated by a provisional order under e Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1882, or has been acquired, or managed as an en space, under the powers of the Corporation of London (Open Spaces) ct, 1878, or any Act therein referred to, or is the subject of any private or cal and personal Act of Parliament having for its object the preservation the common as an open space (*f*), or is subject to byelaws made by a parish uncil under section eight of the Local Government Act, 1894 (*g*). Saving for commons regulated under other Acts. 41 & 42 Vict. c. cxxvii.

15. In this Part of this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,— Definitions.

The expression "common" shall include any land subject to be inclosed under the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1882, and any town or village green (*h*);

The expression "prescribed" shall mean prescribed by regulations made by the Board of Agriculture (*i*).

PART II.

Miscellaneous.

16.—(1) Surplus rents arising from field gardens may, in addition to the urposes for which they are now applicable (*k*), be applied for any of the Surplus rents from field gardens and recreation grounds.

(*bb*) Now Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

(*c*) See s. 6, *ante*, p. 1840.

(*d*) And will, therefore, in an urban district not a borough, be payable out of the general strict rate (see P. H. A., 1875, s. 207, *ante*, p. 469), and in a rural district out of the ommon fund (*ibid.*, s. 229, *ante*, p. 510). See, however, note (*t*), *ante*, p. 1839.

(*e*) See P. H. A., 1875, ss. 233 *et seq.*, *ante*, p. 521.

(*ee*) Now Minister of Health.

(*f*) See the Open Spaces Act, 1906, s. 2, *post*, p. 1947.

(*g*) This section enables a parish council to exercise with respect to any recreation round, village green, open space, or public walk which is for the time being under their ontrol or to the expense of which they have contributed, powers similar to those of local uthorities under the P. H. A., 1875, s. 164, *ante*, p. 369, and the P. H. A., 1890, s. 44, *nte*, p. 857.

(*h*) As to town or village greens, see the Commons Act, 1876, s. 29, *ante*, p. 1470, and otes.

(*i*) See the Commons Regulations, dated May 1st, 1900 (Stat. R. & O., 1900, p. 29), *post*, pp. 11. For Board of Agriculture now read Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

(*k*) See the Commons Act, 1876, s. 27, *ante*, p. 1469. The same section regulates the pplication of surplus rents arising from recreation grounds.

purposes for which surplus rents arising from recreation grounds may be applied.

(2) Surplus rents arising from any field garden or recreation ground may be applied towards the redemption of any land tax, tithe rentcharge, or other charge on the garden or ground.

17. [*Amendment of* 50 *&* 51 *Vict. c.* 32 *as to open spaces*] (*l*).

Power to modify provisions as to recreation grounds, etc.

18. Any provisions with respect to allotments for recreation grounds, field gardens, or other public or parochial purposes contained in any Act relating to inclosure or in any award or order made in pursuance thereof, and any provisions with respect to the management of any such allotments contained in any such Act, order, or award, may, on the application of any district or parish council interested in any such allotment, be dealt with by a scheme of the Charity Commissioners in the exercise of their ordinary jurisdiction, as if those provisions had been established by the founder in the case of a charity having a founder (*m*).

Amendment of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 118.

19. Section one hundred and fifty of the Inclosure Act, 1845 (*n*), shall have effect as if "two successive weeks" were therein inserted instead of "three successive weeks," and as if "one month" were therein inserted instead of "three calendar months."

Amendment of law as to adjournment of meetings.

20. Where notice has been given of any sitting, whether original or by adjournment, to be held by an officer of the Board of Agriculture (*nn*) under the Metropolitan Commons Acts, 1866 to 1878, that officer may, by notice to be published in such manner as the Board direct, adjourn the sitting without attending for the purpose of the adjournment (*o*).

Annual report to Parliament. 29 & 30 Vict. c. 122.

21. (*p*) *Section twenty of the Metropolitan Commons Act*, 1866, *is hereby repealed, and* the Board of Agriculture (*nn*) shall include in an annual report to Parliament a statement of their proceedings under Part I. of this Act and under the Metopolitan Commons Acts, 1866 to 1878, during the year ending the thirty-first day of December then last past, with such particulars as to their proceedings under the last-mentioned Acts as are required by section twenty-one of the Metropolitan Commons Act, 1866 (*q*).

(*l*) This section is repealed by s. 23 and the schedule to the Open Spaces Act, 1906, other provision having been made by that Act to the like effect.

(*m*) See the Charitable Trusts Act, 1853, ss. 54—59.

The Charity Commissioners are of opinion that the restrictive provisions of s. 19 of the Commons Act, 1876 (*ante*, p. 1467), are not affected by s. 18 of the Commons Act, 1899, and that accordingly the Charity Commissioners are not at liberty to sanction the sale or letting on building lease of any part of an allotment falling within the section first above mentioned. Hunter on Open Spaces, 2nd ed., p. 231, note.

(*n*) This section relates to notices of divisions of intermixed lands under s. 148 and exchanges of inconvenient allotments under s. 149 of the same Act.

(*nn*) Now Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

(*o*) For procedure under the Metropolitan Commons Acts, see Hunter on Open Spaces, 2nd ed., pp. 264, 265.

(*p*) The S. L. R. A., 1908, repealed the italicised words in s. 21, the opening words of s. 23 and Schedule II. The Acts repealed (as having "been made unnecessary by" or being "inconsistent with subsequent enactments") were the Inclosure Acts, 1756 and 1757, the Inclosure (Consolidation) Act, 1801, the Inclosure Act, 1821, the Common Fields Exchange Act, 1834, the Inclosure Acts, 1836 and 1840, and the Inclosure Act, 1845, ss. 121, 122.

(*q*) By this section the Minister must, in his annual report, set forth in full every scheme certified by him during the year to which the report relates, and state the grounds of his approval, and the objections (if any) made to it and overruled, and all proceedings had in respect of these objections and the grounds on which they were overruled.

22.—(1) A grant or inclosure of common purporting to be made under Restrictions on inclosures under scheduled Acts (*qq*).
e general authority of any of the Acts mentioned (*r*) in the First Schedule reto or any Act incorporating the same, or any provisions thereof, shall t be valid unless it is either—

(*a*) specially authorised by Act of Parliament; or

(*b*) made to or by any Government Department; or

(*c*) made with the consent of the Board of Agriculture (*rr*).

(2) The Board of Agriculture (*rr*), in giving or withholding their consent der this section, shall have regard to the same considerations, and shall, necessary, hold the same inquiries as are directed by the Commons Act, 39 & 40 Vict. c. 56. 76, to be taken into consideration and held by the Board before forming opinion whether an application under the Inclosure Acts shall be acceded or not.

23. [*Repeal of Acts in second Schedule.*] (*s*) Repeal.
This repeal shall not affect the construction or effect of any local and per- ıal Act of Parliament passed before the commencement of this Act, whereby y provisions of the said enactments are intended to be incorporated.

24. This Act may be cited as "The Commons Act, 1899," and shall be Short title. d with the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1882.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE. [S. 22.]

ENACTMENTS RELATING TO INCLOSURES SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS UNDER THE ACT.

Session and Chapter.	Title or Short Title.
Eliz. c. 2	The Poor Relief Act, 1601.
Geo. 3, c. 53	The Clergy Residences Repair Act, 1776.
Geo. 3, c. 115	The Gifts for Churches Act, 1811.
Geo. 3, c. 45	The Church Building Act, 1818.
2 Will. 4, c. 42	The Poor Relief Act, 1831.
2 Will. 4, c. 59	The Crown Lands Allotments Act, 1831.
6 Will. 4, c. 69	The Union and Parish Property Act, 1835.
5 Vict. c. 38	The School Sites Act, 1841.
9 Vict. c. 18	The Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845.
& 18 Vict. c. 112	The Literary and Scientific Institutions Act, 1854.

SECOND SCHEDULE (*s*). [S. 23.]

qq) See also the restrictions on inclosure of commons in s. 103 of the Law of Property t, 1922.

r) These include the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845. See ss. 99—107 of that as to extinction of commoners' rights, *ante*, pp. 1180—1182.

rr) Now Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

s) See note (*p*), *ante*, p. 1842.

THE TELEGRAPH ACT, 1899.

(62 & 63 VICT. c. 38) (*t*).

An Act to make further Provisions for the Improvement of Telephonic Communication, and otherwise with respect to Telegraphs. [9th August 1899.

* * * * * *

Payment of expenses of exercise of powers under telephone licence.

2.—(1) Where the council of a borough or an urban district are licensed (*u*) by the Postmaster-General to provide a system of public telephonic communication, they may defray the expenses of exercising the powers conferred by the licence in the case of a borough out of the borough fund or borough rate, and in the case of an urban district not a borough out of the rate out of which the general expenses of the council in the execution of the Public Health Acts are defrayed (*v*), and may borrow money for the purpose in accordance with the Public Health Acts (*x*), but in the case of

(*t*) In *Att.-Gen.* v. *Edison Telephone Co. of London* (1880), 6 Q. B. D. 244, it was held that the terms "telegrams" and "telegraphs" as used in the Telegraph Acts include telephonic messages and telephones, so that it is necessary for the purpose of setting up telephones and transmitting telephone communications to obtain a licence from the Postmaster-General under s. 5 of the Telegraph Act, 1869, in order to avoid the infringement of his exclusive privilege under s. 4 of that Act. Moreover, the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, whilst it authorises local authorities to undertake the supply of electricity in certain cases for certain purposes, excludes from those purposes "the transmission of any telegram" (s. 3 (4), *ante*, p. 1566), and contains in s. 35, *ante*, p. 1580, a special saving for the exclusive privileges of the Postmaster-General. Consequently a licence from him is necessary in all cases where local authorities desire to provide a system of telephonic communication. This Act provides for their expenses when they have obtained such licence. Section 1 relates merely to the grant of public moneys to the Postmaster-General for the purposes of the Telegraph Acts, and is therefore omitted.

(*u*) Under s. 5 of the Telegraph Act, 1869.

By s. 5 of the Telegraph Act, 1892, (1) Where the Postmaster-General has, either before or after the passing of this Act, licensed any company or person to transmit any telegram within the meaning of the Telegraph Acts, 1863 to 1889, he may by the same or any other licence, authorise such company or person (in this Act referred to as "the licensee") during the time and within the area specified in the licence, to exercise the powers which are conferred on the Postmaster-General by the Telegraph Acts, 1863 and 1878, and by the provisions of this Act relating to provisional orders, or such of those powers as are specified in the licence, and thereupon the enactments conferring those powers or relating to the exercise thereof, including any penal provisions, shall apply accordingly: (2) Provided as follows: —(a) A licensee shall not exercise any powers under the said enactments except in an urban sanitary district or such area adjoining an urban sanitary district as is described in the licence: (b) Notwithstanding anything in the Telegraph Act, 1878, a licensee shall not exercise any powers under the said enactments without the consent, in London of the county council, and in any urban sanitary district outside London of the urban sanitary authority, and elsewhere of the county council, and shall be subject to any terms and conditions which the county council or urban sanitary authority may attach to any such consent, and shall comply with any regulations of such council or authority from time to time in force in relation to telegraphic lines.

The refusal of their consent by the urban sanitary authority under this section is not a "difference" between that body and the Postmaster-General which may be referred to a stipendiary magistrate or county court judge under s. 4 of the Telegraph Act, 1878 (*National Telephone Co.* v. *Tunbridge Wells Corporation* (1901), 85 L. T. 368, affirming 65 J. P. 756; 48 W. R. 686). The conditions which the urban authority are entitled to impose must not relate to matters entirely outside the scope of their duty as road authority. For instance, a condition that the wires should not be laid unless the licensees were prepared to provide an improved service at a reduced cost is not within the power of the urban authority to impose (*Postmaster-General* v. *London Corporation* (1898), 62 J. P. 380; 78 L. T. 120). But in the case of overhead wires they may impose conditions for securing the public safety (*Wandsworth District L. B.* v. *Postmaster General* (1884), 4 Rail. & Can. Cas. 301). The regulations referred to in the latter part of the above section seem to mean byelaws under Part II., ss. 13 *et seq.* of the P. H. A., 1890, *ante*, p. 826.

(*v*) Usually the general district rate. See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 207, *ante*, p. 469.

(*x*) See P. H. A., 1875, ss. 233 *et seq.*, *ante*, p. 510.

, borough any money so borrowed shall be borrowed on the security of the borough fund or borough rate; and the council may, subject to the provisions of the Telegraph Acts, 1863 to 1897, and of the licence, exercise heir powers under the licence throughout the area for which it is granted, lthough part of that area may be outside the borough or urban district (*y*).

. . . . . .

Provisions as to existing companies.

3.—(1) Where any existing company have before the passing of this Act, nder a licence from the Postmaster-General, provided a system of public elephonic communication in any exchange area (*z*), and it is proposed to rant a new licence to a local authority or to another company to provide ublic telephonic communication in the same exchange area, or any part hereof, then, if the existing company consent to it being made a condition f their licence—

(a) that they will not give favour or preference (*a*) to any person whomsoever within the area specified in the new licence, and will not, within that area, as a condition of giving a service, require from any person the grant of any facility except for the purpose of supplying telephonic communication to that person; and

(b) that their charges shall not, within the area specified in the new licence, exceed the maximum rates or fall below the minimum rates authorised in that behalf by the Postmaster-General within that area (*b*).

shall be a condition of the grant of the new licence, that where it is proved o the satisfaction of the Postmaster-General that the existing company ave incurred or contracted to incur, in the area specified in the new licence, naterial expenditure in laying down underground wires, and have by agreement with any local authority within that area acquired powers for that urpose, those powers shall continue for the period specified in the new icence for the duration thereof (*c*), but, subject as aforesaid, on the terms and onditions specified in the agreement (including any provisions thereof for etermination on breach of covenant), except so far as they may be varied y any subsequent agreement with the local authority.

(*y*) Sub-sections (2) and (3) relate to Scotland and Ireland only, and are therefore nitted.

(*z*) Defined in sub-s. (6).

(*a*) The allowance of a commission for collecting messages is not a preference (*Reuter* v. *lectric Telegraph Co.* (1857), 6 E. & B. 341; 26 L. J. Q. B. 46).

In connection with the subject of charges the following cases should be noted.

A telephone company supplied the use of a telephone wire and apparatus under an reement for three years at a rent payable quarterly. After the expiration of the three ars the parties continued the agreement by mutual consent, but on the last day of a full uarter the company gave the customer notice determining the agreement forthwith id stating their intention to cut off the wire and remove the apparatus, at the same time manding rent up to one day beyond the quarter. This rent was duly paid to and cepted by them, and the customer moved for an injunction to restrain the company om interfering with the wire and apparatus:—*Held*, that the agreement created the lation of landlord and tenant, and therefore the acceptance of the rent for the extra day as a waiver of the notice to determine the contract, and the injunction was granted *eith, Prowse & Co.* v. *National Telephone Co.*, [1894] 2 Ch. 147; 58 J. P. 373).

As to stamp duty on the ordinary form of agreement with a customer, see *National lephone Co.* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*, [1900] A. C. 1; 64 J. P. 420.

(*b*) Section 2 of the Telegraph Act, 1885, gave the Postmaster-General general power r fixing the sums to be from time to time paid on account of the transmission of teleams, which include telephonic communications.

(*c*) That is, of the powers, not of the licence (*National Telephone Co.* v. *Kingston-upon-ull Corporation* (1903), 68 J. P. 62; 89 L. T. 291). An action by the telephone company ainst the local authority for the purpose of raising the question whether the duration the powers conferred by the agreement was extended is not within the Public Authorities otection Act, 1893, and consequently the defendants succeeding were only entitled to rty and party costs (*National Telephone Co.* v. *Kingston-upon-Hull Corporation* (1904), W. R. 26).

(2) Where an existing company is at the passing of this Act under a licence from the Postmaster-General supplying public telephonic communication in any exchange area, a licence to provide a system of public telephonic communication within the same area, or any part thereof, shall not be granted by the Postmaster-General to any person or body other than the council of a borough or urban district, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the Postmaster-General that the application for the licence is approved by the council of each borough or urban district within which it is proposed by the application to establish a telephonic exchange.

(3) An existing company shall not, without the consent of the Postmaster-General given after the passing of this Act in each case, open an exchange in any exchange area in which they had not, before the passing of this Act, established an effective exchange.

(4) Where a local authority or a new company, under a licence from the Postmaster-General, provides a system of public telephonic communication in the whole or any part of an exchange area in competition with an existing company licensed by the Postmaster-General before the passing of this Act, then, if the existing company consent to it being made a condition of their licence—

(a) that they will not give favour or preference to any person whomsoever within the whole of the exchange area in question, and will not within that exchange area as a condition of giving a service, require from any person the grant of any facility except for the purpose of supplying telephonic communication to that person; and

(b) that their charges shall not within the whole of the exchange area in question exceed the maximum rates and (where the company are empowered by agreement with the local authority to lay underground wires) shall not fall below the minimum rates authorised in that behalf by the Postmaster-General within the area specified in the new licence,

the licence of the existing company shall within the whole of the exchange area in question be extended and continue for the period specified in the new licence of the local authority or new company for the duration of such new licence, but, except as varied by this Act, the provisions of the licence of the existing company (including any provisions thereof for determination on breach of convenant) shall remain in force.

(5) If the licence of an existing company is, under the provisions of this section, extended in respect of any exchange area for a period of not less than eight years beyond the term existing at the passing of this Act, the company shall, at the request of any other licensee of the Postmaster-General providing public telephonic communication in the whole or any part of that exchange area, and under such circumstances and on such terms and conditions as may, within six months from the passing of this Act, be prescribed by an order of the Postmaster-General, made with the approval of the Treasury, afford all proper facilities for the transmission of telephonic messages between persons using the system of the company (either in the whole or in part of the exchange area, as the Postmaster-General may prescribe) and persons using the system of such other licensee, provided that the licensee so requiring intercommunication shall in any such case afford similar facilities.

(6) For the purposes of this section the expression "exchange area" means an exchange area as defined by an agreement made by an existing company with the Postmaster-General before the passing of this Act.

Short title.

4. This Act may be cited as the Telegraph Act, 1899, and may be cited with the Telegraph Acts, 1863 to 1897.

THE SMALL DWELLINGS ACQUISITION ACT, 1899.

(62 & 63 VICT. c. 44) (*d*).

n Act to empower Local Authorities to advance Money for enabling Persons to acquire the Ownership of Small Houses in which they reside.

[9th August 1899.]

Power of local authority to advance money to residents in houses for the purchase of houses.

1.—(1) A local authority (*e*) for any area may, subject to the provisions this Act, advance money to a resident (*f*) in any house within the area for ıe purpose of enabling him to acquire the ownership (*g*) of that house ; rovided that any advance shall not exceed—

(a) [Eighty-five per cent.] (*ff*) of that which in the opinion of the local authority is the market value of the ownership ; nor

(b) *two hundred and forty pounds ; or, in the case of a fee simple or leasehold of not less than ninety-nine years unexpired at the date of the purchase, three hundred pounds* (*fff*) *;*

ıd an advance shall not be made for the acquisition of the ownership of a ɔuse where in the opinion of the local authority the market value (*h*) of the ɔuse exceeds [eight] (*ff*) hundred pounds.

(2) Every such advance shall be repaid with interest within such period ɔt exceeding thirty years from the date of the advance as may be agreed ɔon.

(3) . . . (*i*).

(4) The repayment may be made either by equal instalments of principal by an annuity of principal and interest combined, and all payments on ·count of principal or interest shall be made either weekly or at periods not xceeding a half year, according as may be agreed.

(5) The proprietor of a house in respect of which an advance has been made ay at any of the usual quarter days, after one month's written notice, and ı paying all sums due on account of interest, repay to the local authority ıe whole of the outstanding principal of the advance, or any part thereof

(*d*) The object of this statute is to provide facilities for acquiring small dwellings similar those for acquiring small holdings, as to which see now the Small Holdings and Allotents Act, 1908, s. 19. It may, however, be administered not by county councils only, t by any urban or rural district council who resolve to undertake to act under it subject the provisions of s. 9. It is entirely permissive, no landlord being obliged to sell, nor y local authority absolutely compelled to advance money towards the purchase of any rticular house or class of houses. It is limited to houses of the maximum value of £800.

(*e*) See s. 9, *post*.

(*f*) Who must also be the occupier. See s. 10 (1). As to suspension of the condition residence, see s. 7. The resident, however, if a member of a local authority, would disqualified under s. 46 of the L. G. A., 1894 (*ante*, p. 952), where that section applies, e exception in that section under sub-s. (2) being expressly limited to cases of loans to d not from the local authority. But as regards advances to officers of the local authority ere would seem to be no disqualification, as s. 193 of the P. H. A., 1875 (*ante*, p. 456), not applicable.

(*ff*) 85 per cent. was substituted for " four-fifths," and eight was substituted for " four " s. 49 of the Housing, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2168.

(*fff*) This paragraph was repealed by s. 49 of the Housing, etc. Act of 1919, *post*, p. 2169.

(*g*) As to the meaning of ownership, see s. 10 (2), (3). It will be observed that advances n only be made in respect of houses actually erected.

(*h*) The L. G. B. were advised that this expression means the market value of the eehold of the site and house.

(*i*) This sub-section which related to the rate of interest was repealed by s. 11 (4) and hedule to the Housing Act, 1921. As regards advances made after 1st July, 1921, s. 5 the Housing Act, 1921, enacted that the rate of interest should be such rate as the inister of Health might, with the approval of the Treasury, from time to time fix. See e Order of the Minister dated 26th August, 1921, in the Appendix, *post*.

The Public Works Loan Commissioners are authorised to lend the money under s. 9 (7), *st*.

being ten pounds or a multiple of ten pounds, and where the repayment is made by an annuity of principal and interest combined, the amount so outstanding and the amount by which the annuity will be reduced where a part of the advance is paid off, shall be determined by a table annexed to the instrument securing the repayment of the advance (*k*).

Procedure for obtaining advance.

2. Before making an advance under this Act in respect of a house a local authority shall be satisfied—

(a) that the applicant for the advance is resident or intends to reside in the house (*l*), and is not already the proprietor within the meaning of this Act (*m*) of a house to which the statutory conditions apply; and

(b) that the value of the ownership (*n*) of the house is sufficient; and

(c) that the title to the ownership is one which an ordinary mortgagee would be willing to accept; and

(d) that the house is in good sanitary condition and good repair (*o*); and

(e) that the repayment to the local authority of the advance is secured by an instrument vesting the ownership (including any interest already held by the purchaser) in the local authority subject to the right of redemption by the applicant, but such instrument shall not contain anything inconsistent with the provisions of this Act (*p*).

Conditions affecting house purchased by means of advance.

3.—(1) Where the ownership of a house has been acquired by means of an advance under this Act, the house shall, until such advance with interest has been fully paid, or the local authority have taken possession or ordered a sale under this Act (*q*), be held subject to the following conditions (in this Act referred to as the statutory conditions), that is to say:

(a) Every sum for the time being due in respect of principal or of interest of the advance shall be punctually paid:

(b) The proprietor of the house shall reside (*r*) in the house:

(c) The house shall be kept insured against fire to the satisfaction of the local authority, and the receipts for the premiums produced when required by them:

(d) The house shall be kept in good sanitary condition and good repair:

(e) The house shall not be used for the sale of intoxicating liquors, or in such a manner as to be a nuisance to adjacent houses (*s*):

(f) The local authority shall have power to enter the house by any person authorised by them in writing for the purpose, at all reasonable times, for the purpose of ascertaining whether the statutory conditions are complied with.

(2) The proprietor of the house may with the permission of the local

(*k*) No form is prescribed for this instrument. See further, s. 2 (e), *infra*.

(*l*) As to residence, see s. 10 (1), *post*; and as to intended residence, see s. 7, *post*.

(*m*) See s. 10 (3), *post*.

(*n*) See s. 10 (2), *post*.

(*o*) This condition necessarily implies that the house must be already built.

(*p*) It must have a table of repayments annexed. See s. 1 (5), *ante*, p. 1847. The costs in connection with the instrument, etc., seem to be payable by the applicant for the advance. See as to the non-necessity of a reconveyance when the money is paid off, s. 49 of the Housing, etc., Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2169.

(*q*) See sub-ss. (2)—(5), and ss. 5 and 6, *post*.

(*r*) Subject to the provisions of s. 7, *post*.

(*s*) *Quære*, whether by the instrument vesting the ownership in the local authority, a stricter restriction as to the user of the house could be imposed than that implied by the word "nuisance." See s. 2 (e), *supra*. The user of the house for trade or for taking in lodgers is not prohibited by the Act, but this condition would exclude offensive trades. See s. 114 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 215, and notes.

uthority (which shall not be unreasonably withheld) (*t*) at any time transfer s interest in the house, but any such transfer shall be made subject to the atutory conditions (*u*).

(3) Where default is made in complying with the statutory condition as to sidence, the local authority may take possession of the house (*x*), or order e sale of the house without taking possession (*y*).

(4) In the case of the breach of any condition other than that of punctual yment of the principal and interest of the advance, the authority shall, eviously to taking possession or ordering a sale, by notice in writing delivered the house and addressed to the proprietor, call on the proprietor to comply th the condition, and if the proprietor—

(a) within fourteen days after the delivery of the notice gives an undertaking in writing to the authority to comply with the notice; and

(b) within two months after the delivery of the notice complies therewith,

all not take possession or order a sale, as the case may be.

(5) In the case of the bankruptcy of the proprietor of the house, or in the se of a deceased proprietor's estate being administered in bankruptcy under ction one hundred and twenty-five of the Bankruptcy Act, 1883, the local uthority may either take possession of the house or order the sale of the house thout taking possession, and shall do so except in pursuance of some arrangeent to the contrary with the trustee in bankruptcy (*z*). 46 & 47 Vict. c. 52.

4.—(1) Where the ownership of a house has been acquired by means of an dvance under this Act, the person who is the proprietor shall be personally ble for the repayment of any sum due in respect of the advance until e ceases to be proprietor, by reason of a transfer made in accordance with is Act (*a*). Provisions as to personal liability and powers of proprietor.

(2) The provisions of this Act requiring the permission of the local authoy to the transfer of the proprietor's interest in a house under this Act all not apply to any charge on that interest made by the proprietor, so far the charge does not affect any rights or powers of the local authority under is Act.

5.—(1) Where a local authority take possession of a house, all the estate, ght, interest, and claim of the proprietor in or to the house shall, subject in this section mentioned, vest in and become the property of the local uthority, and that authority may either retain the house under their own anagement or sell or otherwise dispose of it as they think expedient. Recovery of possession and disposal of house.

(2) Where a local authority take possession of a house they shall, save hereinafter mentioned, pay to the proprietor (*b*) either—

(a) such sum as may be agreed upon; or

(b) a sum equal to the value of the interest in the house at the disposal

(*t*) In the case of landlord and tenant, if licence to assign is unreasonably withheld, e tenant may assign without it (*Willmott* v. *London Road Car Co., Ltd.*, [1910] 2 Ch. 5; *West* v. *Gwynne*, [1911] 2 Ch. 1). But *quære* whether the same rule would apply re.

Permission is unnecessary for charges not affecting the rights or powers of the local thority. See s. 4 (2), *infra*.

(*u*) No special form of transfer is prescribed.

(*x*) See s. 5, *infra*.

(*y*) See s. 6, *post*, p. 1850.

(*z*) The trustee in bankruptcy will become the proprietor for the purposes of the Act. e s. 10 (3), *post*, and s. 38 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1914. If an arrangement is made e condition as to residence may be suspended; see s. 7 (3), *post*.

(*a*) As to transfers, see s. 3 (2), *ante*, p. 1848.

(*b*) If possession is taken on the bankruptcy of the proprietor, it would seem that der s. 10 (3), *post*, payment should be made to the trustee.

of the local authority, after deducting therefrom the amount of the advance then remaining unpaid and any sum due for interest; and the said value, in the absence of a sale and in default of agreement, shall be settled by a county court judge as arbitrator, or if the Lord Chancellor so authorises, by a single arbitrator appointed by the county court judge, and the Arbitration Act, 1889, shall apply to any such arbitration.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 49.

(3) The sum so payable to the proprietor if not paid within three months after the date of taking possession shall carry interest at the rate of three per cent. per annum from the date of taking possession.

(4) All costs of or incidental to the taking possession, sale, or other disposal of the house (including the costs of the arbitration, if any) incurred by the local authority, before the amount payable to the proprietor has been settled either by agreement or arbitration, shall be deducted from the amount otherwise payable to the proprietor.

(5) Where the local authority are entitled under this Act to take possession of a house, possession may be recovered (whatever may be the value of the house) by or on behalf of the local authority either under sections one hundred and thirty-eight to one hundred and forty-five of the County Courts Act 1888 (*c*), or under the Small Tenements Recovery Act, 1838 (*d*), as in the cases therein provided for, and in either case may be recovered as if the local authority were the landlord and the proprietor of the house were the tenant.

51 & 52 Vict. c. 43.
1 & 2 Vict. c. 74.

Procedure as to ordering sale.

6.—(1) Where a local authority order the sale of a house without taking possession, they shall cause it to be put up for sale by auction, and out of the proceeds of sale retain any sum due to them on account of the interest or principal of the advance, and all costs, charges, and expenses properly incurred by them in or about the sale of the house, and pay over the balance (if any) to the proprietor (*e*).

(2) If the local authority are unable at the auction to sell the house for such a sum as will allow of the payment out of the proceeds of sale of the interest and principal of the advance then due to the authority, and the costs, charges, and expenses aforesaid, they may take possession of the house in manner provided by this Act, but shall not be liable to pay any sum to the proprietor.

Suspension of conditions as to residence.

7.—(1) An advance may be made to an applicant who intends to reside in a house, as if he were resident, if he undertakes to begin his residence

(*c*) These sections provide for the recovery of small tenements where the term has expired or been determined by notice to quit (s. 138), or for non-payment of rent (s. 139) for service of the summons (s. 141), for warrants to the high bailiffs (ss. 142, 143), for protection of the judge and other officers (s. 144), and of the landlord (s. 145). The procedure is by plaint and summons, order for possession, and warrant in case of disobedience. The usual time allowed for delivery of possession in cases under s. 138 is fourteen days, but in cases under s. 139 it must not be less than four weeks from the day of hearing. In case of proceedings for possession on breach of the condition as to payment of principal and interest, it would seem that the order for possession must give the time prescribed by s. 139, and, therefore, it may be more speedy to proceed under the Small Tenements Recovery Act, 1838. Moreover, it would seem that if the proprietor pays up all arrears and costs during the prescribed time, he will not be subject to be turned out.

(*d*) This Act provides for the issue of a warrant by the petty sessions court for giving up possession within a period not less than twenty-one, nor more than thirty, clear days from the date of the warrant (see *R.* v. *Hopkins* (1900), 64 J. P. 454). Seven days' notice of the application must be given, and it seems doubtful whether the justices have power to award costs (Stone's Justices' Manual, sub-tit. Landlord and Tenant).

(*e*) If the sale has been ordered on the bankruptcy of the proprietor, it seems that the trustee becomes proprietor for the purposes of the Act under s. 10 (3), and payment should be made to him.

herein within such period not exceeding six months from the date of the dvance, as the local authority may fix, and in that case the statutory ondition requiring residence (*f*) shall be suspended during that period.

(2) The local authority may allow a proprietor to permit, by letting or therwise, a house to be occupied as a furnished house by some other person luring a period not exceeding four months in the whole in any twelve months, r during absence from the house in the performance of any duty arising rom or incidental to any office, service, or employment held or undertaken y him, and the condition requiring residence shall be suspended while he permission continues (*g*).

(3) Where the proprietor of a house subject to statutory conditions dies, he condition requiring residence shall be suspended until the expiration of welve months from the death, or any earlier date at which the personal epresentatives transfer the ownership or interest of the proprietor in the ourse of administration; and where the proprietor of any such house ecomes bankrupt, or his estate is administered in bankruptcy under section ne hundred and twenty-five of the Bankruptcy Act, 1883, and in either ase an arrangement under this Act (*h*) is made with the trustee in bankruptcy, he condition as to residence shall, if the local authority think fit, be suspended luring the continuance of the arrangement.

List of advances.

8.—(1) A local authority shall keep at their offices a book containing a ist of any advances made by them under this Act, and shall enter therein vith regard to each advance—

(i) a description of the house in respect of which the advance is made;

(ii) the amount advanced;

(iii) the amount for the time being repaid;

(iv) the name of the proprietor for the time being of the house; and

(v) such other particulars as the local authority may think fit to enter.

(2) The book shall be open to inspection at the office of the local authority luring office hours free of charge.

Local authorities and rates.

9.—(1) A local authority for the purpose of this Act shall be the council f any county or county borough; and if the council of any urban district ot being a county borough, or of any rural district, pass a resolution under- aking to act under this Act, that council shall, subject in the case of the council f a district containing a population according to the last census for the time eing of less than ten thousand to the consent of the county council, be the ocal authority in that district for the purpose of this Act to the exclusion f any other authority (*i*): Provided that, if the council of any district are lissatisfied with any refusal (*k*) or failure of the county council to give their

(*f*) See s. 3 (1) (*b*), *ante*, and s. 10 (1).

(*g*) Compare the provisions of the House Occupiers Disqualification Removal Act, 1878, . 2, and the Electoral Disabilities Removal Act, 1891, both now repealed by the Repre- entation of the People Act, 1918.

(*h*) See s. 3 (5), *ante*. Reference must now be made to the substituted provisions of the Bankruptcy Act, 1914.

(*i*) Under sub-s. (3), *infra*, the urban or rural district will, consequently, be freed from ontributing to the expenses of the county council under the Act, but any resolution passed imply with that object, and without any intention on the part of the district council hemselves to act upon their undertaking, would be clearly a breach of duty on their part.

(*k*) In a case in which a county council refused to give consent to an urban district ouncil whose district did not contain a population of 10,000, taking action under this Act because no applications had been made thereunder, the L. G. B. stated that the mere act of no application having been made to the district council for an advance afforded no ufficient reason for refusing to consider an application for consent to act, inasmuch as pplications for such advances were not likely to be made to a council who had no power o act, and further, that the question whether a particular district council should be llowed to act should be considered with reference to such points as whether the council

consent, they may appeal to the Local Government Board (*kk*) and the Local Government Board (*kk*) may, if they think fit, give their consent, and the consent so given shall have the same effect as the consent of the county council.

(2) Where the council of an urban or rural district becomes the local authority for the purposes of this Act, all the powers, rights, and liabilities of the county council in respect of advances already made by them under this Act for the purchase of the ownership of any house in the district shall vest in the council of the urban or rural district, subject to the payment by that council to the county council of the outstanding principal and interest of any such advance (*l*).

(3) All expenses of a local authority in the execution of this Act shall be paid in the case of a county out of the county rate, and in the case of a county borough, out of the borough fund or borough rate, and in the case of any urban or rural district out of any fund or rate applicable to the general purposes of the Public Health Acts (*m*); but no sum shall be raised in any urban or rural district the council of which becomes a local authority for the purposes of this Act on account of the expenses of a county council under this Act.

(4) If in any local financial year the expenses payable by a council and not reimbursed by the receipts under this Act exceed in a county a sum equal to one halfpenny, and in a county borough or urban or rural district a sum equal to one penny in the pound upon the rateable value of the county, county borough or district, deducting in the case of a county the rateable value of any urban or rural district in the county, the council of which have become a local authority under this Act, no further advance under this Act shall be made by that council, until the expiration of five years after the end of that financial year or if those expenses at that date exceed one halfpenny or one penny in the pound, as the case may be, on the rateable value for the time being, until they fall below such sum.

(5) A local authority may borrow for the purposes of this Act in like manner as they may borrow, in the case of a county council for the purposes of the Local Government Act, 1888, and in the case of the council of a county borough for the purpose of section one hundred and six of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, and in the case of an urban or rural district council for the purpose of the Public Health Acts (*n*), and those Acts shall apply accordingly with the necessary modifications.

could efficiently administer the Act, and whether in the circumstances of the particular district the balance of advantage would be in favour of allowing the district council instead of the county council to make advances. The nature and character of the actual applications for advances seemed to the Board not to be very intimately connected with the question to be decided.

(*kk*) The Local Government Board has now been superseded by the Minister of Health.

(*l*) The intention of the Act is that the district council should make the necessary payments, so as to relieve the county council from further responsibility. The district council ought not to keep the matter outstanding. They may, if necessary, borrow the amount required under sub-s. (5), *infra*.

(*m*) As to urban districts, see s. 207 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 469; and as to rural districts, see s. 229, *ante*, p. 510.

(*n*) See ss. 234 *et seq.* of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 527. The particulars required by the Minister of Health in the case of applications for sanction to the borrowing of money by county borough councils and urban and rural district councils will be seen from the forms which are set out in Appendix II., *post*, tit. "Small Dwellings."

A local inquiry is not usually held unless this is necessitated by the debt of the district (see s. 234 (3) of the P. H. A., 1875). In such circumstances it is advisable to apply for sanction to borrow a round sum in order to avoid repeated inquiries.

Some inconvenience is experienced by some councils owing to the necessity of applying to the Minister of Health for sanction to a loan on each occasion that an advance is required. The L. G. B. (the predecessors of the Minister of Health), however, informed several councils who had experience in the working of the Act that they were prepared

(6) Money borrowed under this Act shall not, in the case of a county uncil, be reckoned as part of the total debt of a county for the purposes section sixty-nine, sub-section two, of the Local Government Act, 1888, 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41.
id shall not, in the case of an urban or rural district council, be reckoned part of their debt for the purpose of the limitation on borrowing under ction two hundred and thirty-four, sub-section two, of the Public Health ct, 1875 (*o*). 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

(7) The Public Works Loan Commissioners may in manner provided by e Public Works Loans Act, 1875, lend any money which may be borrowed r a local authority for the purposes of this Act. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89.

(8) Any capital money received or retained by a local authority in payment discharge of any advance under this Act, or in respect of the sale or other sposal of any house taken possession of under this Act, shall be applied, ith the sanction of the Local Government Board (*oo*), either in repayment debt or for any other purpose to which capital money may be applied.

(9) Separate accounts shall be kept by every local authority of their ceipts and expenditure under this Act.

(10) In the application of this Act to the county of London any sanitary uthority—

a) shall have the same powers as an urban district council, and the expenses of such authority shall be paid out of the general rate or in the case of the city of London out of the consolidated rate ; and

b) may borrow in like manner as they can borrow for the purposes of the Metropolis Management Acts, 1855 to 1893 ; and those Acts shall apply with the necessary modifications.

10.—(1) A person shall not be deemed for the purposes of this Act to be sident in a house unless he is both the occupier of and resident in that ouse. Residence and ownership.

(2) For the purposes of this Act "ownership" shall be such interest or mbination of interests in a house as, together with the interest of the rchaser of the ownership, will constitute either a fee simple in possession a leasehold interest in possession of at least sixty years unexpired at the ate of the purchase.

(3) Where the ownership of a house is acquired by means of an advance nder this Act, the purchaser of the ownership, or, in the case of any devolu-on or transfer, the person in whom the interest of the purchaser is for the me being vested, shall be the proprietor of the house for the purposes of this ct (*p*).

* * * * * *

16. This Act may be cited as the Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899. Short title.

entertain applications for sanction to the borrowing of a lump sum estimated to be fficient to cover a number of advances.

A local authority are at liberty to make an advance under the Act for the purpose of ying off an existing loan obtained from some other source upon mortgage of the property.

The L. G. B. informed a district council that they were prepared to entertain an applica-on under the Act for sanction to the use of money received from proprietors and not mediately required for repayment of a loan for the purpose of further advances under e Act, such advances to be made on terms which would admit of the repayment of the hole loan within the prescribed period.

(*o*) *Ante*, p. 527.

(*oo*) Now Minister of Health.

(*p*) Sections 11—15, inclusive, and the Schedules to the Act, relate only to the applica-on of the Act to Scotland and Ireland, and are therefore omitted.

THE SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS ACT, 1899.

(62 & 63 VICT. c. 51) (*q*).

An Act to amend the law relating to the sale of Food and Drugs.

[9th August 1899.]

Precautions against importation of agricultural and other produce insufficiently marked.

1.—(1) If there is imported into the United Kingdom any of the following articles (*r*), namely :

(a) margarine or margarine-cheese (*s*), except in packages conspicuously marked "Margarine" or "Margarine-cheese," as the case may require ; or

(b) [*adulterated or impoverished butter* (*other than margarine*) *or*] adulterated or impoverished milk or cream, except in packages or cans conspicuously marked with a name or description indicating that the [*butter or*] milk or cream has been so treated ; or

(c) condensed separated or skimmed milk, except in tins or other receptacles which bear a label whereon the words "Machine-skimmed Milk" or "Skimmed Milk," as the case may require, are printed in large and legible type ; or

(d) any adulterated or impoverished article of food (*t*) to which her Majesty may by Order in Council direct that this section shall be applied unless the same be imported in packages or receptacles conspicuously marked with a name or description indicating that the article has been so treated ;

the importer shall be liable, on summary conviction (*u*), for the first offence to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds, for the second offence to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds, and for any subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds.

(2) The word "importer" shall include any person who, whether as owner, consignor, or consignee, agent, or broker, is in possession of, or in anywise entitled to the custody or control of, the article ; prosecutions for offences under this section shall be undertaken by the Commissioners of Customs and subject to the provisions of this Act this section shall have effect as if it were part of the Customs Consolidation Act, 1876 (*x*).

39 & 40 Vict. c. 36.

(3) The Commissioners of Customs shall, in accordance with directions given by the Treasury after consultation with the Board of Agriculture (*xx*), take such samples of consignments of imported articles of food (*y*) as may be necessary for the enforcement of the foregoing provisions of this section.

(*q*) See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, and the Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amendment Act, 1879, *ante*, pp. 1402, 1520.

(*r*) This list of articles is enlarged by s. 5 (1) of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1962, and the words in clause (b) printed in italics have been repealed. Reference should now be made to s. 8 of the Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2331.

(*s*) See the Margarine Act, 1887, *ante*, p. 1630.

(*t*) See definition, s. 26, *post*.

(*u*) No appeal lies to quarter sessions on a question of fact (*R.* v. *Otto Monsted, Ltd.*, [1906] 2 K. B. 456 ; 70 J. P. 435). The warranty defence does not apply (*Kelly* v. *Lonsdale & Co.*, [1906] 2 K. B. 486 ; 70 J. P. 441).

As to the maximum fine in certain cases, see s. 5 (2) of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1962.

(*x*) See the Customs Consolidation Act, 1876, ss. 218 *et seq.*, as amended by the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879, ss. 11, 12, and 14. Compare the powers of the Commissioners of Customs as to tea under the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 30, *ante*, p. 1420. Under the Merchandise Marks Act, 1887, ss. 2, 16, the Customs are authorised to detain goods which are marked with a false trade description, but they do not exercise this power unless moved to do so by an informant who is prepared to give them security for any damages that might be recovered from them in respect of damage to the detained goods in the event of the information as to misdescription turning out incorrect. See s. 19, saving rights of action.

(*xx*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

(*y*) See definition, s. 26, *post*.

(4) Where the Commissioners of Customs take a sample of any consignment in pursuance of such directions they shall divide it into not less than three parts, and send one part to the importer and one part to the principal chemist of the Government laboratories, and retain one part.

(5) In any proceeding under this section the certificate of the principal chemist of the result of the analysis shall be sufficient evidence of the facts therein stated, unless the defendant require that the person who made the analysis be called as a witness (*z*).

(6) If, in any case, the Commissioners of Customs are of opinion that an offence against this section has been committed, they shall communicate to the Board of Agriculture (*zz*) for their information the name of the importer and such other facts as they possess or may obtain as to the destination of the consignment.

(7) For the purposes of this section an article of food shall be deemed to be adulterated or impoverished if it has been mixed with any other substance, or if any part of it has been abstracted so as in either case to affect injuriously its quality, substance, or nature.

Provided that an article of food shall not be deemed to be adulterated by reason only of the addition of any preservative or colouring matter of such a nature and in such quantity as not to render the article injurious to health (*a*).

Power for Local Government Board or Board of Agriculture to sample articles of food.

2. (*aa*)—(1) The Local Government Board (*aaa*) may, in relation to any matter appearing to that Board to affect the general interest of the consumer, and the Board of Agriculture (*zz*) may, in addition to any matter appearing to that Board to affect the general interests of Agriculture in the United Kingdom, direct an officer of the Board to procure for analysis samples of any article of food, and thereupon the officer shall have all the power of procuring samples conferred by the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts (*b*), and those Acts shall apply as if the officer were an officer authorised to procure samples under the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, except that—

(a) the officer procuring the sample shall divide the same into four parts, and shall deal with three of such parts in manner directed by section fourteen of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 (*c*), as amended by this Act, and shall send the fourth part to the Board, and

(b) the fee for analysis (*d*) shall be payable to the analyst by the local authority of the place where the sample is procured.

(*z*) See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 21, and notes thereto, *ante*, p. 1460. In proceedings for an offence under this section as extended by s. 5 of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, the certificate of analysis by the principal chemist of the Government laboratories need not follow the form prescribed by s. 18 and the Schedule of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 (*Foot* v. *Findlay*, [1909] 1 K. B. 1; 72 J. P. 494).

This sub-section has been considerably extended and amended by s. 5 (3) of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1962. As to notifying the certificate to the importer, see s. 5 (4) of that Act.

(*zz*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

(*a*) If it does render the article injurious to health, the addition may be an offence within the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 3, *ante*, p. 1402. See also *Roose* v. *Perry & Co.* (1900), 44 Sol. Jo. 503.

(*aa*) The provisions of this section were amended by the Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915, but the operation of the last-mentioned Act has been postponed to 1st September, 1925, by the Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922.

(*aaa*) Now the Minister of Health.

(*b*) See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, ss. 13—17, and the Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amendment Act, 1879, s. 3, *ante*, pp. 1411—1413, 1521, and notes thereto. The officers of the Ministers mentioned in the section are also entitled to take proceedings as private individuals in the method prescribed by the Act of 1875; they are not limited in prosecutions at their instance to cases contemplated by this section (*Falconer* v. *Whyte*, [1908] S. C. (J.) 40).

(*c*) *Ante*, p. 1411.

(*d*) The amount will be agreed between the officer procuring the sample and the analyst. See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 12, *ante*, p. 1410.

(2) The Board (*dd*) shall communicate the result of the analysis of any such sample to the local authority, and thereupon there shall be the like duty and power on the part of the local authority to cause proceedings to be taken as if the local authority had caused the analysis to be made (*e*).

Power for Local Government Board or Board of Agriculture (*dd*) to act in default of local authority.

3.—(1) It shall be the duty (*f*) of every local authority entrusted with the execution of the laws relating to the sale of food and drugs to appoint a public analyst (*g*), and put in force from time to time, as occasion may arise, the powers with which they are invested, so as to provide proper securities for the sale of food and drugs in a pure and genuine condition, and in particular to direct their officers to take samples for analysis.

(2) If the Local Government Board or Board of Agriculture (*dd*), after communication with a local authority, are of opinion that the local authority have failed to execute or enforce any of the provisions of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts in relation to any article of food, and that their failure affects the general interest of the consumer or the general interests of agriculture in the United Kingdom, as the case may be, the Board concerned may, by order, empower an officer of the Board to execute and enforce those provisions or to procure the execution and enforcement thereof in relation to any article of food mentioned in the order.

(3) The expenses incurred by the Board (*dd*) or their officer under any such order shall be treated as expenses incurred by the local authority in the execution of the said Acts (*h*), and shall be paid by the local authority to the Board on demand, and in default the Board may recover (*i*) the amount of the expenses with costs from the local authority.

(4) For the purposes of this section an order of the Board (*dd*) shall be conclusive in respect of any default, amount of expenses, or other matter therein stated or appearing.

(5) Any public analyst appointed under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts shall furnish such proof of competency as may from time to time be required by regulation framed by the Local Government Board (*k*).

Power for Board of Agriculture to make regulations as

4.—(1) The Board of Agriculture (*dd*) may, after such inquiry as they deem necessary, make regulations (*l*) for determining what deficiency in any of the

(*dd*) The L. G. B. has been superseded by the M. of H. and the Board of Agriculture by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

(*e*) See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 20, *ante*, p. 1415. Presumably on such proceedings the certificate will be evidence, and all other provisions of the Act of 1875, *e.g.*, as to defences, costs, appeal, etc., will apply. See also ss. 19—22 of this Act, *post*.

Proceedings may be taken by a duly appointed inspector without special authorisation of the local authority (*Connor* v. *Butler*, [1902] 2 I. R. 569). See 67 J. P. 26.

(*f*) This duty will be enforceable by *mandamus*, notwithstanding the powers of the two government departments under the next sub-section (*R.* v. *Leicester Guardians*, [1899] 2 Q. B. 632; 63 J. P. 474).

(*g*) See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 10, *ante*, p. 1410, and notes thereto.

(*h*) See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 29, *ante*, p. 1420, and notes thereto.

(*i*) By action in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(*k*) Regulations have been issued under this sub-section, by General Order dated March 7th, 1900, which, together with an accompanying Circular, will be found in Appendix II., *post*.

(*l*) The following regulations made under this section were published in the London Gazette, August 6th, 1901 :

The Board of Agriculture, in exercise of the powers conferred on them by s. 4 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, do hereby make the following regulations :—

1. Where a sample of milk (not being milk sold as skimmed, or separated, or condensed milk) contains less than 3 per cent. of milk-fat, it shall be presumed for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1899, until the contrary is proved, that the milk is not genuine, by reason of the abstraction therefrom of milk-fat, or the addition thereto of water.

2. Where a sample of milk (not being milk sold as skimmed, or separated, or condensed milk) contains less than 8·5 per cent. of milk-solids other than milk fat, it shall be presumed for the purposes of the Sale of Foods and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1899, until the con-

ormal constituents of genuine milk (*m*), cream, butter, or cheese, or what ddition of extraneous matter or proportion of water, in any sample of milk ary is proved, that the milk is not genuine, by reason of the abstraction therefrom of ilk-solids other than milk-fat, or the addition thereto of water. to analysis of milk, cream, butter, or cheese.

3. (Repealed as to England and Wales: see regulations of 1912, *infra.*)

4. These regulations shall extend to Great Britain.

5. These regulations shall come into operation on the 1st of September, 1901.

6. These regulations may be cited as the Sale of Milk Regulations, 1901.

The following further regulations made under this section were published in the London azette, April 22nd, 1902:

The Board of Agriculture in exercise of the powers conferred on them by s. 4 of the Sale Food and Drugs Act, 1899, do hereby make the following regulations:—

1. Where the proportion of water in a sample of butter exceeds 16 per cent. it shall be esumed for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1899, until the ontrary is proved, that the butter is not genuine by reason of the excessive amount of ater therein.

2. These regulations extend to Great Britain.

3. These regulations shall come into operation on the fifteenth day of May, one thousand ne hundred and two.

4. These regulations may be cited as the Sale of Butter Regulations, 1902.

The following regulations were made by the Board of Agriculture on June 29th, 1912:

The Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, in exercise of the powers conferred on them y section 4 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, do hereby make the following egulations:—

1. Where a sample of skimmed or separated milk (not being condensed milk) contains ss than 8·7 per cent. of milk-solids other than milk-fat, it shall be presumed for the urposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, until the contrary is proved, iat the milk is not genuine, by reason of either the addition thereto of water, or the ostraction therefrom of milk-solids other than milk-fat.

2. Regulation 3 of the Sale of Milk Regulations, 1901, is hereby revoked, but not so as affect the validity of any certificate of analysis given before the commencement of iese regulations or any legal proceedings in respect of any sample to which any such rtificate relates.

3. These regulations shall come into operation on the first day of September, one ousand one hundred and twelve.

4. These regulations shall extend to England and Wales.

5. These regulations may be cited as the Sale of Milk Regulations, 1912.

The following cases have been decided in relation to these regulations: A farmer was harged with selling milk which on analysis proved to be below the standard of quality quired by the regulations. The accused, his mother and servants gave evidence which as believed, but was uncorroborated by neutral testimony, to the effect that the milk ad not been tampered with. The accused was convicted and it was held, on appeal, iat the evidence adduced by him was sufficient without further corroboration to over- me the presumption that the milk had been tampered with, and that the conviction ust be quashed (*Lamont* v. *Rodger*, [1911] S. C. (J.) 24). A farmer, charged with selling kimmed milk which was not genuine, inasmuch as it did not contain 9 per cent. of milk- lids as required by s. 3 of the Regulations (1901), objected to the relevancy of the mplaint on the ground that the analyst's certificate produced was unintelligible, that it id not state the "milk"-solids, and did not show that any offence had been committed. he certificate stated as follows:—"Solids not fat: 7·35; Fat: 1·31; Water: 91·34; sh: ·59." It was held that the certificate was quite clear; that the omission of the ord "milk" was of no moment; and that the additional information as to "ash" did ot affect the analysis, which showed a deficiency of solids (*Gordon* v. *Love*, [1911] S. C. .) 75). A farmer was charged with selling milk which was not genuine, in that it did ot contain the quantity of milk-fat and solids required by the Regulations (1901). It as proved to the satisfaction of the sheriff-substitute that the milk had not been tam- ered with after having been taken from the cow, but that the deficiency in quality was ue to a method of feeding purposely adopted by the farmer in order to produce quantity f milk rather than quality. The accused was acquitted, and it was held that the decision f the sheriff-substitute was right (*Scott* v. *Jack*, [1912] S. C. (J.) 87). The respondent as charged with having consigned to a purchaser milk which was not of the nature, sub- ance or quality contracted to be sold, the milk being deficient in fat to the extent of 6 per cent. of the minimum amount fixed by the Regulations (1901). At the hearing ne facts stated in the information were proved or admitted, and evidence was also given nd admitted that another consignment of the same morning's milk from the same cows owed on analysis 3·1 per cent. fat (being in excess of the said minimum) and that the

(*m*) For note (*m*) see p. 1858.

(including condensed milk), cream, butter, or cheese, shall for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts raise a presumption, until the contrary is proved, that the milk, cream, butter, or cheese is not genuine or is injurious to health, and an analyst shall have regard to such regulations in certifying the result of an analysis under those Acts (*n*).

(2) Any regulations made under this section shall be notified in the London and Edinburgh Gazettes, and shall also be made known in such other manner as the Board of Agriculture (*nn*) may direct.

Extension of Margarine Act, 1887, to margarine-cheese. 50 & 51 Vict. c. 29.

5. The provisions of the Magarine Act, 1887 (*o*), as amended by this Act, shall extend to margarine-cheese, and shall apply accordingly, with the substitution of "margarine-cheese" and "cheese" for "margarine" and "butter," and provided that all margarine-cheese sold or dealt in otherwise than by retail shall either be inclosed in packages marked in accordance with the Margarine Act, 1887, as amended by this Act, or be itself conspicuously branded with the words "margarine-cheese."

Marking of margarine and margarine-cheese.

6.—(1) Where under this Act (*p*) or the Margarine Act, 1887 (*q*), it is required that any package containing margarine or margarine-cheese shall

morning's milk from the same cows seven days later showed on analysis a deficiency in fat below such minimum of 3 per cent. only. The justices held that although the sample was not of the nature, substance and quality contracted to be sold, yet the respondent had not tampered with the milk, which was as it came from the cows. The Divisional Court remitted the case to the justices to convict the respondent unless further evidence was given before them bearing upon the question whether or not the difference between the quantities of fat in the two consignments on the day in question was consistent with there having been ordinary milking (*Marshall* v. *Skett* (1913), 77 J. P. 173; 108 L. T. 1001). An analyst's certificate showed a less percentage of milk-solids other than milk-fat than that required by the above Regulations as to milk-solids. *Held*, that the presumption created by the Regulation can only be rebutted by evidence that the seller has neither added water to the milk nor abstracted anything from it; in other words, that he has sold it in the same condition as it was when it came from the cow (*Kings* v. *Merris*, [1920] 3 K. B. 566).

See also *Edwards' Creameries, Ltd.* v. *Smith* (1922), 86 J. P. 155, as to what amounts to an opportunity of furnishing an explanation before proceedings are instituted. Reference should also be made to *Hunt* v. *Richardson* and other cases cited in the notes to s. 6 of the Act of 1875, *ante*, p. 1406.

The power of making regulations under the above section has been extended by s. 6 of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1963.

For regulations made under the P. H. Acts as to the case of preservatives in milk and cream, see p. 1018, *ante*.

(*m*) "Milk" includes skimmed milk and "genuine" means merely "unadulterated." Accordingly regulations as to skimmed milk made under this section are not *ultra vires* (*Gordon* v. *Love*, [1911] S. C. (J.) 75).

(*n*) As to certificates, see the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 18, *ante*, p. 1414, and notes thereto.

The Board of Agriculture issued a circular dated 17th August, 1903, on the analysis of sour milk in relation to the composition of milk when fresh, which will be found printed in 1 L. G. R., Part III., p. 393.

It is desirable that an analyst's certificate should state in terms the standard with reference to the amount of milk-fat in genuine milk, on which the analyst bases his conclusion, but failure to state it does not vitiate the certificate if a simple calculation from the figures given in the certificate makes it apparent that the analyst has proceeded upon the standard laid down by the Sale of Milk Regulations, 1901 (*Bayley* v. *Cook* (1905), 69 J. P. 139; 92 L. T. 170). See also as to the sufficiency of a certificate of analysis, *Bakewell* v. *Davis*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 296; *Jenkins* v. *Naden* (1919), 83 J. P. 154.

A certificate of the analysis of an article sold as butter is invalid if the analyst does not report whether any change has taken place in the constitution of the article; and it is no excuse for non-compliance with the direction to that effect in the prescribed form of certificate that the article proved on analysis to be margarine (*Hunter* v. *Wintrup* (1906), 7 F. (J. C.) 22).

(*nn*) Now the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.

(*o*) *Ante*, p. 1630.

(*p*) Under s. 1, *ante*, p. 1854.

(*q*) See the Margarine Act, 1887, s. 6, *ante*, p. 1631, and notes thereto. The present section is not repealed by s. 8 of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, which permits

branded or marked, the brand or mark shall be on the package itself and t solely on a label, ticket, or other thing attached thereto.

(2) The letters required to be printed on the paper wrapper in which argarine or margarine-cheese is sold shall be capital block letters not less an half an inch long and distinctly legible, and no other printed matter all appear on the wrapper (*r*).

(3) *The words "or with" in section six of the Margarine Act*, 1887, *shall be pealed* (*s*).

Provisions as to manufacturers of and dealers in margarine and margarine-cheese.

7.—(1) Every occupier of a manufactory (*t*) of margarine or margarine-eese, and every wholesale dealer in such substances, shall keep a register owing the quantity and destination of each consignment of such sub-ances (*u*) sent out from his manufactory or place of business, and this gister shall be open to the inspection of any officer of the Board of Agri-lture (*v*).

* * * * * *

(3) If any such occupier or dealer—

(a) fails to keep such a register, or

(b) refuses to produce the register when required to do so by an officer of the Board of Agriculture (*x*), or

(c) fails to keep the register posted up to date, or

(d) wilfully makes any entry in the register which is false in any particular, or

(e) fraudulently omits to enter any particular which ought to be entered in the register,

shall be liable on summary conviction for the first offence to a fine not xceeding ten pounds, and for any subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding ty pounds.

(4) The provisions of section nine of the Margarine Act, 1887 (*y*), relating 50 & 51 Vict. c. 29. registration of manufactories shall extend to any premises wherein the usiness of a wholesale dealer in margarine or margarine-cheese is carried n.

(5) The registration of a manufactory or other premises shall be forthwith otified by the local authority to the Board of Agriculture (*yy*).

argarine to be described "in" a wrapper by a name combining the word margarine ith a fancy or descriptive word approved by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries *Williams* v. *Friend*, [1912] 2 K. B. 471 ; 76 J. P. 301 ; *Millard* v. *Allwood*, [1912] 1 K. B. 00 ; 76 J. P. 139).

(*r*) The express prohibition of other printed matter alters the effect of the decisions under he Margarine Act, 1887, in *Fyfe* v. *M'Laughlin* (1894), Adam, Just. Rep. 74 ; and *World's ea Co.* v. *Gardiner*, [1895] 59 J. P. 358.

(*s*) Repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908.

(*t*) As to registration of the manufactory itself, see the Margarine Act, 1887, s. 9, *ante*, 1633, and notes thereto. See also sub-s. (5) of this section.

By s. 1 (1) of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1960, the provisions of s. 9 the Margarine Act, 1887, *ante*, p. 1633, as amended by this section, have been extended butter factories and places where milk-blended butter is manufactured or dealt in holesale.

(*u*) By s. 1 (2) of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, the provisions of this section are ith the necessary adaptations applied to consignments of milk-blended butter.

(*v*) Now Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. Sub-s. (2) relating to power of entry nto any manufactory of margarine or margarine-cheese and of taking samples for analysis repealed, and under s. 2 of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1961, extended owers are given applicable to any premises registered under the Sale of Food and Drugs cts or that Act.

(*x*) Now Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. The inspector may make notes of the egister when produced (*Hart* v. *Cohen* (1893), 4 F. (J. C.) 445).

(*y*) *Ante*, p. 1633.

(*yy*) Now the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries

Restriction on amount of butter fat in margarine.

8. It shall be unlawful to manufacture, sell, expose for sale, or import any margarine, the fat of which contains more than ten per cent. of butter fat, and every person who manufactures, sells, exposes for sale, or imports any margarine which contains more than that percentage, shall be guilty of an offence under the Margarine Act, 1887 (*z*), and any defence which would be a defence under section seven of that Act (*a*), shall be a defence under this section, and the provisions of the former section shall apply accordingly.

[*Saving for existing contracts*] (*b*).

Provision as to name and address of person selling milk or cream in a public place.

9. (*c*) Every person who, himself or by his servant, in any highway or place of public resort sells (*cc*) milk or cream from a vehicle or from a can or other receptacle shall have conspicuously inscribed on the vehicle or receptacle his name and address, and in default shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding two pounds.

(*z*) See the Margarine Act, 1887, ss. 4 and 5, *ante*, p. 1631, and notes thereto. Butter-blended with milk so that it contains an excess of water does not become margarine. Therefore a vendor of such milk-blended butter cannot be convicted under this section for selling margarine containing more than ten per cent. of butter-fat. The sale of butter-blended with milk is lawful if sold as such (*Bayley* v. *Pearks, Gunston and Tee, Ltd.* (1901), 66 J. P. 790; 87 L. T. 67). But see now the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1960.

An information was preferred by the respondent against the appellant and another for unlawfully selling to the prejudice of the purchaser mixed butter and margarine which was not of the nature, substance and quality of the article demanded by the purchaser, there being a proportion of 80 per cent. of foreign fat, 15½ per cent. of water, curd and salt, and 4½ per cent. of butter, contrary to the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875. An agent of the respondent acting upon his instructions went to the appellant's shop and asked an assistant for two ounces of butter at 1*s.* 2*d.* per lb. The assistant informed the respondent's agent that the appellant did not sell butter at the shop at the price of 1*s.* 2*d.* per lb., but that he did sell a mixture of butter and margarine at 1*s.* 2*d.* which was very good. The respondent's agent stated to the assistant that she would have two ounces of the mixture, and the same was put up in a wrapper and supplied to her accordingly by the assistant upon payment of 1¾*d.* At the date of the sale the retail price of margarine was 6*d.*, 8*d.*, and 10*d.* per lb., and the retail price of butter was 1*s.* 2*d.* to 1*s.* 6*d.* per lb. The magistrate was of opinion that an offence had been committed on the ground that in view of the proportions of the several ingredients the mixture could be regarded only as a colourable one, and that in describing it as "very good" and selling it at the price named, it was intended to deceive the purchaser by leading him to believe that it contained a substantial proportion of butter, whereas the analysis disclosing only a small percentage of butter-fat showed that it contained no such substantial proportion. He accordingly convicted the appellant. On an appeal to the Divisional Court, it was held (1) that the word "quality" in s. 6 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, means commercial quality of the article sold and not merely its description; (2) that regard must be had to s. 8 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, which the magistrate had not before him, and which makes it unlawful to sell any margarine "the fat of which contains more than ten per cent. of butter-fat." Therefore, when considering the amount of butter the purchaser of a mixture of margarine and butter had a right to expect, the law which makes it an offence to sell margarine mixed with more than 10 per cent. of butter must be taken into account, and it was impossible to hold that there was evidence in the present case of a colourable sale. The conviction must therefore be quashed (*Anness* v. *Grivell*, [1915] 3 K. B. 685; 79 J. P. 558).

(*a*) *Ante*, p. 1632.

(*b*) See note (*s*), *ante*, p. 1859.

(*c*) This section was repealed by the Milk and Dairies Consolidation Act, 1915 (set out at p. 2096, *post*), and superseded by ss. 6 and 7 of the last-mentioned Act; but the operation of the last-mentioned Act was postponed until September 1st, 1925, by the Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922.

(*cc*) It would seem that this does not apply to mere delivery of milk from a cart or van in the public street at the houses of regular customers in pursuance of orders received at a central dairy or shop, or given at the customer's house to the man with the cart when he calls. The section seems aimed rather at itinerant vendors who have no fixed place of business, but only a cart or van from which they sell to all-comers in the street. The sale must take place in the highway or place of public resort in order to constitute an offence. *Cf.* the Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amendment Act, 1879, s. 5, *ante*, p. 1523, amending the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 17, *ante*, p. 1413, as to refusing to sell samples of food for analysis.

This section requires the person selling the milk to have his name and address upon the

10. In the case of a sample taken of milk in course of delivery (*d*), or of margarine or margarine-cheese forwarded by a public conveyance (*e*), the person taking the sample shall forward by registered parcel or otherwise a portion of the sample marked, and sealed, or fastened up, to the consignor his name and address appear on the can or package containing the article sampled (*f*). Division of samples taken in course of delivery or transit.

11. (*ff*) Every tin or other receptacle containing condensed separated or skimmed milk must bear a label clearly visible to the purchaser on which the words "Machine-skimmed Milk" or "Skimmed Milk" (*g*), as the case may require, are printed in large and legible type (*h*), and if any person sells or exposes or offers for sale condensed separated or skimmed milk in contravention of this section he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding ten pounds. Provisions as to condensed separated or skimmed milk.

12. The label referred to in section eight of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 (*i*), shall not be deemed to be distinctly and legibly written or printed within the meaning of that section unless it is so written or printed that the notice of mixture given by the label is not obscured by other matter on the label: Provided that nothing in this enactment shall hinder or affect the use of any registered trade mark, or of any label which has been continuously in use for at least seven years before the commencement of this Act; but the Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks shall not register any trade mark purporting to describe a mixture unless it complies with the requirements of this enactment. Notice of mixtures. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 63.

13. *In section fourteen of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act,* 1875 (*k*), *the words "offer to" and the words "proceed accordingly and shall" shall be repealed.* Amendment of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 63, as to samples.

14. The provisions of section three and section four of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amendment Act, 1879 (relating to the taking of samples of milk in course of delivery) (*l*), shall apply to every other article of food (*m*): Provided that no samples shall be taken under this section except upon the request or with the consent of the purchaser or consignee. Taking samples in course of delivery. 42 & 43 Vict. c. 30.

rt if the milk is sold from the cart or upon the can if it is sold from the can; and it is t sufficient that it should be upon the one if the milk is sold from the other (*Crabtree* v. *elton* (1901), 70 L. J. K. B. 560).

(*d*) See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amendment Act, 1879, s. 3, *ante*, p. 1521.

(*e*) See the Margarine Act, 1887, s. 8, *ante*, p. 1633.

(*f*) This section meets the difficulty disclosed by *Rouch* v. *Hall* (1880), 6 Q. B. D. 17; J. P. 220, and enables the consignor of the milk or margarine to protect himself by taining an analysis on his own account, which he can make use of under s. 22, *post*, his defence. Section 10 in the text was amended by the Milk and Dairies (Consolidan) Act, 1915, but the operation of the last-mentioned Act has been postponed to September 1st, 1925, by the Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922.

(*ff*) See note (*c*), *ante*, p. 1860.

(*g*) This section does not apply to milk carried round for sale in an ordinary can, but ly to condensed milk (*French* v. *Card* (1909), 73 J. P. 389; 101 L. T. 428).

(*h*) It is not provided that the label shall contain no other matter which might obscure e statutory words. *Cf.* the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 8, *ante*, p. 1408, as nended by s. 12 of this Act.

(*i*) *Ante*, p. 1408.

(*k*) *Ante*, p. 1411. The effect of these repeals is to render division of samples compulsory all cases except in cases within the Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amendment Act, 1879, 3. And even in those cases a division may be necessary under s. 10, *supra*. Section 13 now repealed by the S. L. R. A., 1908.

(*l*) *Ante*, pp. 1521, 1522.

(*m*) See definition of "food" in s. 26, *post*.

Amendment of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 63, as to registered parcels.

15. In section sixteen of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 (*n*), the words "registered parcel" shall be substituted for the words "registered letter."

Obstruction of officer in discharge of his duties.

16. Any person who wilfully obstructs or impedes (*o*) any inspector or other officer in the course of his duties under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts or by any gratuity, bribe, promise, or other inducement prevents or attempts to prevent, the due execution by such inspector or officer (*p*) of his duty under those Acts, shall be liable, on summary conviction, for the first offence to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, for the second offence to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds, and for any subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds.

Penalties for offences under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts.

17.—(1) Where, under any provision of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act 1875, a person guilty of an offence is liable to a fine which may extend to twenty pounds as a maximum (*q*), he shall be liable for a second offence under the same provision to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds, and for any subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds.

(2) Where, under any provision of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, a person guilty of an offence is liable to a fine exceeding fifty pounds, and the offence, in the opinion of the court, was committed by the personal act default, or culpable negligence of the person accused, that person shall be liable (if the court is of opinion that a fine will not meet the circumstances of the case) to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for a period not exceeding three months (*r*).

Articles sold in tins or packets. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 63.

18. Notwithstanding anything in section seventeen of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 (*s*), where any article of food or drug is exposed for sale in an unopened tin or packet duly labelled, no person shall be required to sell it except in the unopened tin or packet in which it is contained.

Time for proceeding and regulation as to summons.

19.—(1) When any article of food or drug has been purchased from any person for test purposes, any prosecution under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts (*ss*) in respect of the sale thereof, notwithstanding anything contained in

(*n*) *Ante*, p. 1412. This alteration had been already made since 1891 by the Post Office Act, 1891, s. 11, now repealed by s. 27, *post*.

(*o*) This enactment meets the difficulty in *Hewson* v. *Gamble* (1892), 56 J. P. 101. See the facts of this case set out, *ante*, p. 1413, and compare *Soutar* v. *Kerr*, cited in the same note. Obstruction may be wilful obstruction, although it involves no actual violence. See *Borrow* v. *Howland* (1896), 60 J. P. 391; 74 L. T. 787. But personal *mens rea* is a necessary ingredient of the offence. Thus, when a manager deliberately, but without the authority of the defendant, broke a bottle while pretending to uncork it, it was held that the defendant could not be convicted of wilful obstruction (*Taylor* v. *Nixon*, [1910] 2 I. R. 94). See further as to what amounts to obstruction, *Swallow* v. *London County Council*, [1916] 1 K. B. 224.

(*p*) If the officer corruptly solicit or receive or agree to receive the bribe he may himself be also punishable under the Public Bodies Corrupt Practices Act, 1889, *ante*, p. 794. See also the Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906.

(*q*) See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, ss. 6, 7, 9, 27, *ante*, pp. 1403, 1408, 1409, 1420.

(*r*) Imprisonment may also be inflicted under the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, ss. 3 and 4, *ante*, pp. 1402, 1403, and under s. 11 (1) of the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1964.

(*s*) *Ante*, p. 1413. The object of this section is to protect retailers against a plan said to have been sometimes adopted in order to trip them on a sale of a mixed article. The officer purchasing would ask for a portion only of the contents of the manufacturer's labelled tin or packet because he was aware that the label probably contained sufficient notice of admixture. On being served, if through inadvertence on the part of the tradesman, the officer's attention was not drawn to the label, and no verbal declaration was made, the officer was at once put into a position to prosecute, and instituted proceedings accordingly.

(*ss*) A prosecution for aiding a person in committing an offence against s. 6 of the Sale

ction twenty of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 (*t*), shall not be stituted after the expiration of twenty-eight days from the time of the rchase (*u*).

(2) In any prosecution under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts (*uu*) the sum-ons shall state (*x*) particulars of the offence or offences alleged, and also the me of the prosecutor, and shall not be made returnable in less time than four-en (*y*) days from the day on which it is served, and there must be served erewith a copy of any analyst's certificate obtained on behalf of the osecutor (*z*).

Food and Drugs Act, 1875, is a " prosecution under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts," l the defendant in such a prosecution is entitled, equally with the principal offender, the protection given by the section in the text (*Gould & Co., Ltd.* v. *Houghton* (1920), J. P. 93).

t) *Ante*, p. 1415. Under that section there was only the limit by reference to the J. A., 1848, s. 11, but the Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amendment Act, 1879, s. 10, roduced a special provision which is now repealed, s. 27 of this Act.

u) This was the limit introduced by the Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amendment Act, 79, s. 10, with regard to a purchase of a perishable article for test purposes; now it olies whether the article be perishable or not. The limit, it will be observed, applies only ere the purchase was for test purposes, not for consumption or for re-sale. Under the ealed enactment of the Act of 1879, s. 10, it was held that a summons under s. 27 of Act of 1875 against the original vendor of a perishable article of food for giving a false rranty in writing in respect of it to the purchaser, who purchased it for retailing, need be served within twenty-eight days from the purchase of the food for test purposes m that purchaser (*Cook* v. *White*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 284; 60 J. P. 330).

n cases where it applies, this provision as to time cannot be disregarded, and is of the ence of the jurisdiction to try the offence, so that the appearance of the defendant to summons does not waive the objection, even though he does not take the point (*Dixon Wells* (1890), 25 Q. B. D. 249; 54 J. P. 725).

When samples have been taken by inspectors under s. 2 of the Butter and Margarine t, 1907, the time limit fixed by this section does not apply (*Monro* v. *Central Creamery ., Ltd.*, [1912] 1 K. B. 578; 76 J. P. 131).

The prosecution is instituted when the information is laid, not when the summons is ved (*Beardsley* v. *Giddings*, [1904] 1 K. B. 847; 68 J. P. 222; *Brooks* v. *Bagshaw*, 04] 2 K. B. 798; 68 J. P. 514).

uu) See note (*ss*), *ante*, p. 1862.

x) The common form of summons under the S. J. A. usually states the name of the osecutor laying the information upon which it is issued. (See S. J. Rules, 1886, Schedule Consolidated Forms, Form No. 2.) It also states shortly the matter of the information, at is, the description of the offence charged, but no objection may, in general, be taken any summons for any alleged defect therein in substance or in form, see the S. J. A., 48, s. 1. The express provisions of the present section are not intended to overrule at general enactment. It is founded on the repealed s. 10 of the Sale of Food and Drugs t Amendment Act, 1879, which was passed at a time when the common form of summons der the S. J. A., 1848, Sched. A., did not state the name of the prosecutor. It is for justices to decide whether the summons sufficiently states the particulars of the offence d they cannot be required to state a case on it (*R.* v. *Wakefield* (1890), 54 J. P. 148). e omission of the necessary particulars does not deprive the justices of jurisdiction *rimble & Co.* v. *Preston*, [1914] 1 K. B. 270), but merely entitles the defendant to an journment of the hearing in the event of the justices being satisfied that he is prejudiced the omission (*Neal* v. *Devenish*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 544; 58 J. P. 246, disapproving *Barnes Rider* (1893), 62 L. J. M. C. 25; 57 J. P. 473). Such an omission is an informality ich may be waived by the party charged (*Grimble & Co.* v. *Preston*, *supra*, applied in *ynes* v. *Davis*, [1915] 1 K. B. 332).

y) Substituted for seven days under the repealed Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amend-nt Act, 1879, s. 10. Fourteen clear days must elapse between the date of the summons d the date of the return, excluding both those dates from the computation (*McQueen* v. *ckson*, [1903] 2 K. B. 163; 67 J. P. 353).

z) This is a new requirement (*Batt* v. *Mattinson* (1900), 64 J. P. 615; 82 L. T. 800). does not go to the jurisdiction of the justices, and it can be waived by the defendant's vocate cross-examining the witnesses for the prosecution. It is then too late for him take the objection when he is called upon to open his own case (*Grimble & Co., Ltd.* v. *eston*, *supra*). When the copy of the certificate is not served with the summons, d, on objection being taken on this ground at the hearing, the justices adjourn the hear-, they have jurisdiction to issue a fresh summons on the same information resworn, d when the first summons has been served together with the analyst's certificate to take

Provisions as to use of warranty or invoice as defence, and proceedings against the warrantor.

20. (1) A warranty or invoice shall not be available as a defence to any proceeding under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts (*a*) unless the defendant has, within seven days after service of summons, sent (*b*) to the purchaser a copy of such warranty or invoice with a written notice stating that he intends to rely on the warranty or invoice, and specifying the name and address of the person from whom he received it, and has also sent a like notice of his intention to such person (*c*).

(2) The person by whom such warranty or invoice is alleged to have been given shall be entitled to appear at the hearing and to give evidence, and the court may, if it thinks fit, adjourn the hearing to enable him to do so.

(3) A warranty or invoice given by a person resident outside the United Kingdom shall not be available as a defence to any proceeding under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, unless the defendant proves that he had taken reasonable steps to ascertain and did in fact believe in the accuracy of the statement contained in the warranty or invoice.

(4) Where the defendant is a servant of the person who purchased the article under a warranty or invoice he shall, subject to the provisions of this section, be entitled to rely on section twenty-five of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, and section seven of the Margarine Act, 1887, in the same way as his employer or master would have been entitled to do if he had been the defendant, provided that the servant further proves that he had no reason to believe that the article was otherwise than that demanded by the prosecutor (*d*).

38 & 39 Vict. c. 67. 50 & 51 Vict. c. 29.

(5) Where the defendant in a prosecution under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts has been discharged under the provisions of section twenty-five of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, as amended by this Act, any proceedings under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts for giving the warranty relied on by the defendant in such prosecution, may be taken as well before a court having jurisdiction in the place where the article of food or drug to

the second summons first at the adjourned hearing and to hear and determine the same (*Williams* v. *Letheren* (1919), 83 J. P. 159). As to the certificate, see the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, ss. 14, 18, 21, *ante*, pp. 1411, 1414, 1467. The analyst's certificate must be obtained by every prosecutor whether private or official. It is not sufficient to make use of a certificate obtained in other proceedings even though they arose out of the same transaction (*R.* (*Barry*) v. *Mahoney*, [1909] 2 I. R. 490).

A copy of any certificate obtained by the defendant must be served on the prosecutor three days before the return day under s. 22 (2), *post*.

Two conflicting certificates in due form will not neutralise each other—the court may choose between them. And if the defendant produces no certificate, yet he may offer evidence to contradict the prosecutor's certificate (*Hewitt* v. *Taylor*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 287; 60 J. P. 311). But if the defendant produce no certificate and offer no evidence to contradict the prosecutor's certificate, the justices may act on that and convict—see note (*l*), p. 1416, *ante*.

(*a*) See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 25, *ante*, p. 1417, and notes thereto. A warranty is no defence for proceedings under s. 1 of this Act. See *Kelly* v. *Lonsdale*, *ante*, p. 1854.

(*b*) It is sufficient if it is posted within the required time even if it does not reach the purchaser until after the seven days have elapsed (*Retail Dairy Co., Ltd.* v. *Clarke*, [1912] 2 K. B. 388; 76 J. P. 282).

(*c*) The section means that if the defendant intends to rely on a warranty he must send a copy of the warranty, but if he intends to rely on an invoice, he must send a copy of the invoice. In either case there must be a copy of that which entitled the defendant to believe the article was the same in nature, substance, and quality as the article demanded by the purchaser (*Farthing* v. *Parkinson* (1905), 68 J. P. 353; 90 L. T. 783).

The words "within seven days" apply solely to the sending of the written notice to the purchaser, and not to the sending of the notice to the warrantor (*Marcus* v. *Crook*, [1914] 3 K. B. 173).

(*d*) This sub-section overrules the decision in *Hotchin* v. *Hindmarsh*, [1891] 2 Q. B. 181; 55 J. P. 775, so far as it decided that a servant could not avail himself of the warrant in defence. The word "otherwise" in this sub section means "other in nature, substance and quality."

hich the warranty relates was purchased for analysis as before a court aving jurisdiction in the place where the warranty was given (*e*).

(6) Every person (*f*) who, in respect of an article of food or drug sold by m as principal or agent, gives to the purchaser a false warranty in writing, all be liable on summary conviction, for the first offence, to a fine not ceeding twenty pounds, for the second offence to a fine not exceeding ty pounds, and for any subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one ndred pounds, unless he proves to the satisfaction of the court that when gave the warranty he had reason to believe that the statements or descrip-ons contained therein were true (*g*).

Duty of court to send article for analysis. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 63.

21. The justices or court referred to in section twenty-two of the Sale of od and Drugs Act, 1875 (*h*), shall on the request of either party under at section cause an article of food or drug to be sent to the Commissioners Inland Revenue for analysis, and may, if they think fit, do so without any ch request.

Provisions as to certificates of analysis.

22.—(1) At the hearing of the information in any proceeding under the le of Food and Drugs Acts, the production by the defendant of a certificate analysis by a public analyst in the form prescribed in section eighteen of e Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 (*i*), shall be sufficient evidence of the cts therein stated, unless the prosecutor requires that the analyst be called a witness (*k*).

(*e*) It had been held that where neither the sale, nor the delivery was made, nor the rranty was given, nor any sample taken in course of delivery, within the jurisdiction of e court before which an information for false warranty was preferred, that court had jurisdiction (*R.* v. *Smith*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 596; 60 J. P. 372). The present sub-section ttles the question of jurisdiction. In cases where the sale and delivery take place and e warranty is given outside the jurisdiction of the court proceedings for false warranty nnot be taken unless the person to whom the warranty was given is the person from om the article in question was purchased for analysis (*Manners* v. *Tyler*, [1902] 1 . B. 901; 66 J. P. 866).

(*f*) This includes a joint stock company (*Chuter* v. *Freeth and Pocock, Ltd.*, [1911] 2 . B. 832; 75 J. P. 430). And see a similar case decided under the P. H. (London) A., 91, s. 47; *R.* v. *Ascanio Puck & Co. and Paice* (1912), 76 J. P. 487; 29 T. L. R. 11.

(*g*) This sub-section remodels the previous law as to false warranty, and accordingly at part of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 29, which related to that offence is pealed by s. 27, *post*. It will be seen that the *onus* is on the defendant to prove that hen he gave the warranty he had reason to believe that the statements or descriptions ntained therein were true. If he proves that, he is entitled to be acquitted (*Oatley* v. mon (1905), 69 J. P. 163; 92 L. T. 200). Formerly he was entitled to be acquitted if did not at that time know and had no reason to believe they were false (*Derbyshire* v. *ouliston*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 772; 61 J. P. 374). The issue which the justices have to deter-ine is not whether the defendants "took steps to see that the milk was all right, but hether they had reason to believe that it was all right"—per Lord Alverstone, C.J., *Dairy Supply Co., Ltd.* v. *Houghton* (1912), 76 J. P., at p. 45; 106 L. T. 220.

As to punishment by imprisonment in certain cases, see s. 17 (2), *ante*.

Proceedings for false warranty must be commenced within six months from the date hen the warranty was given, not from the date when it was first discovered to be false *Whitaker* v. *Pomfret*, [1902] 1 K. B. 661; 66 J. P. 408). But when a warranty is given regard to a contract to supply milk for an indefinite future period, and some time hereafter milk is supplied which is not in accordance with the warranty, the time runs om the date of the particular consignment and not from that on which the warranty as given (*Thomas, Ltd.* v. *Houghton*, [1911] 2 K. B. 959; 75 J. P. 523).

Where an article of food is sent to a purchaser with a written warranty, proceedings for he falsity of the warranty may be taken under s. 20, sub-s. 6, in the text, before justices aving jurisdiction in the place where the warranty was received by the purchaser, although may have been written and attached to the goods in a place outside their jurisdiction *Grimble & Co., Ltd.* v. *Preston*, *ante*, p. 1863).

(*h*) *Ante*, p. 1416.

(*i*) *Ante*, p. 1414.

(*k*) As to the effect of this, see notes to the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 21, *nte*, p. 1416.

(2) A copy of every such certificate shall be sent to the prosecutor at least three clear days before the return day, and if it be not so sent the court may, if it thinks fit, adjourn the hearing on such terms as may seem proper (*l*).

23. [*Transfer of powers from the Secretary for Scotland to Local Government Board.*]

24. [*Application to Ireland.*]

Interpretation of terms.

25. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—

The expression "margarine-cheese" means any substance, whether compound or otherwise, which is prepared in imitation of cheese, and which contains fat not derived from milk:

The expression "cheese" means the substance usually known as cheese, containing no fat derived otherwise than from milk:

The expression "local authority" means any local authority authorised to appoint an analyst for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, and the expression "public analyst" means an analyst so appointed (*m*):

Other expressions have the same meaning as in the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, and an offence under this Act shall be treated as an offence under those Acts (*n*):

Definition of "food."

26. For the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts the expression "food" shall include every article used for food or drink by man, other than drugs or water, and any article which ordinarily enters into or is used in the composition or preparation of human food; and shall also include flavouring matters and condiments (*o*).

27. [*Repeal of enactments in Schedule*] (*p*).

Short title and commencement. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 63. 42 & 43 Vict. c. 30. 50 & 51 Vict. c. 29.

28. (1) This Act may be cited as the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, and the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, and the Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amendment Act, 1879, and the Margarine Act, 1887, and this Act may be cited collectively as the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1899, and are in this Act referred to as the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts.

(2) [*Commencement of Act, January 1st, 1900*] (*p*).

(*l*) A copy of any analyst's certificate obtained on behalf of the prosecutor must be served with the summons, under s. 19 (1), *ante*, so that the Act in effect provides for an exchange of certificates.

(*m*) See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 10, *ante*, p. 1410, and the L. G. A., 1888, ss. 3 (x.), 38, 39.

(*n*) This clause, however, does not import the definition of margarine from s. 3 of the Margarine Act, 1887, so as to render it unlawful to sell milk-blended butter otherwise than under the name of margarine (*Bayley* v. *Pearks, Gunston & Tee, Ltd.*, *ante*, p. 1630).

(*o*) By the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 2, the term "food" was defined merely to include every article used for food or drink by man other than drugs or water, and it was held that baking powder was not food (*Warren* v. *Phillips* (1881), 44 J. P. 61; *James* v. *Jones*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 304; 58 J. P. 230). The present sub-section appears to overrule those decisions. It was also held that chewing gum is not food (*Shortt* v. *Smith* (1895), 59 J. P. 213; 11 T. L. R. 326; *Bennett* v. *Tyler* (1900), 64 J. P. 119; 81 L. T. 787), and it seems that these decisions still hold good. The principle seems to be that food must in every case be a substance, eaten or drunk so as to be received into the stomach and capable thereby of affording nourishment to some extent.

(*p*) Repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908.

SCHEDULE (*q*).

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

ssion and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
& 39 *Vict. c.* 63 .	*The Sale of Food and Drugs Act*, 1875.	*In section two, the definition of the term "food."* *In section fourteen, the words "offer to," and the words "proceed accordingly and shall."* *Section fifteen.* *In section twenty-seven, the words from "Every person who shall give a false warranty in writing," to a "penalty not exceeding twenty pounds."*
& 43 *Vict. c.* 30	*The Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amendment Act*, 1879.	*Section ten.*
& 51 *Vict. c.* 29	*The Margarine Act*, 1887.	*In section six, the words "or with," and the words "not less than a quarter of an inch square."*
& 55 *Vict. c.* 46	*The Post Office Act*, 1891.	*Section eleven.*

THE BURIAL ACT, 1900.

(63 & 64 VICT. c. 15) (*r*).

n Act to amend the Law relating to Burial Grounds. [10th July 1900.]

Consecration.

1.—(1) The burial authority for any burial ground (*s*) may, if they think , apply to the bishop to consecrate any portion of the burial ground approved that behalf by the Secretary of State.

(2) If the burial authority do not make the application within a reasonable ne after a request in that behalf, and the Secretary of State is satisfied that reasonable number of the persons for whom, or within the area for which, e burial ground is provided desire that a portion of it be consecrated, and at the consecration fees have been paid or reasonably secured, the Secretary State may make the application in respect of an approved portion of the rial ground, and the bishop may consecrate accordingly, and it shall be e duty of the burial authority to make such arrangements as may be cessary for the consecration (*t*).

(*q*) Repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908.

(*r*) This being one of the Burial Acts, it is strictly outside the scope of the present rk, except so far as it affects the powers and duties of urban and rural councils who ovide and maintain cemeteries under the powers of the Public Health (Interments) t, 1879.

(*s*) The expression "burial authority" is defined by s. 11, *post*. It includes a local thority maintaining a cemetery under the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, *ante*, 711.

For a form of petition, see Enc. of Forms and Precedents, vol. 3, p. 125, Form No. 24.

(*t*) The local authority had previously a discretion as to whether they should apply r consecration. See the Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, s. 23, *ante*, p. 1273. The text actically gives an appeal against the refusal of the local authority to make the application.

Chapels.

2.—(1) A burial authority may at their own cost erect on any part of their burial ground, which is not consecrated or set apart for the exclusive use of any particular denomination, any chapel which they consider necessary for the due performance of funeral services, but any chapel so erected after the passing of this Act shall not be consecrated or reserved for the exclusive use of any denomination.

(2) A burial authority may at the request and cost of the residents within their district belonging to any particular denomination, erect, furnish, and maintain a chapel for funeral services according to the rites of that denomination on the ground appropriated to their use.

(3) Where such a request is made and the estimated costs are tendered to the burial authority or reasonably secured, then, if the burial authority refuse to grant the request or fail to give effect to it within a reasonable time, a Secretary of State may, if he thinks fit, by order in writing, require the burial authority to erect, furnish, and maintain, or to give facilities for erecting, furnishing, and maintaining, such a chapel in accordance with directions given in the order, and the burial authority shall comply with the order.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this section the obligation of a burial authority to build a chapel within the consecrated part of a burial ground provided under the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, shall cease (*u*).

42 & 43 Vict. c. 31.

Fees.

3.—(1) Every burial authority shall submit to the Secretary of State a table of fees to be received by them in respect of services rendered by any minister of religion or sexton, and the Secretary of State may approve the table with or without modifications. Provided that such fees shall be of the same amount in respect of burial service in the consecrated and the unconsecrated parts of a burial ground (*v*).

(2) If the burial authority fail to submit such a table on being requested to do so by the Secretary of State, he may make a table of fees.

(3) The fees fixed by the table shall be payable to and collected by the burial authority, together with the other fees payable to them, and shall be paid by the burial authority to the minister or sexton in such manner as may be agreed on, or as in default of agreement may be directed by the Secretary of State (*x*).

(4) Subject to the provisions of this section, no fee shall be payable to any incumbent of a parish in respect of any right of exclusive burial, or the erection of a monument, or any other matter whatsoever, in any burial ground maintained by a burial authority, except for services rendered by him (*y*), and this enactment shall apply to any such fee which is by law or

It seems that the persons who make the request of the Secretary of State under this section must themselves pay or secure the consecration fees. A table of those fees will be found in Mr. Brooke Little's work on the Burial Acts (3rd ed.), p. 739.

(*u*) This section has an important effect on the powers and duties of a local authority who have provided a cemetery under this Act of 1879. They are no longer bound to build a chapel on the consecrated portion of the cemetery as formerly under s. 25 of the Cemetery Clauses Act, 1847, *ante*, p. 1274. And they cannot erect a chapel on the consecrated portion (see sub-s. (1) of this section) except at the cost of residents under sub-s. (2).

(*v*) As to fees in respect of a burial service before, at, or after cremation, see s. 12 of the Cremation Act, 1902, *post*, p. 1916.

(*x*) In a cemetery provided by a local authority under th e Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, it appears that no fees were payable to an incumbent under the Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, s. 52. Such fees will now be payable under s. 7, *post*, according to the table fixed as stated in the text.

(*y*) Thus no fees can be due in respect of burials of non-conformists in consecrated ground conducted without any service in respect of burial being rendered by the incumbent (*Williams* v. *Briton Ferry Burial Board*, [1905] 2 K. B. 565; 69 J. P. 313).

stom payable to the churchwardens of any parish or to trustees or other rsons for any parochial purpose, or for the discharge of any debt or liability, like manner as it applies to fees payable to an incumbent.

Provided as follows :

(i) Where, at the passing of this Act, fees other than for services rendered are payable in respect of any matter arising in any burial ground attached to or used for the purposes of a parish, and laid out and used before the passing of this Act (*z*), the like fees shall continue to be paid during the incumbency of the person who, at the passing of this Act, is the incumbent of the parish, or during a period of fifteen years from the passing of this Act, whichever is longer, or if the fees are not paid to the incumbent, or to any person claiming through or under him, then during the said period of fifteen years, and shall be applicable to the like purposes as heretofore, and the burial authority shall collect and pay these fees in like manner as the fees to be paid for services rendered ;

(ii) The Ecclesiastical Commissioners may at the request and subject to the approval of the incumbent, or other person interested, agree with any burial authority for such payment, periodical or otherwise, as may be thought equitable in commutation of the fees other than those claimed for services rendered, and an agreement so approved shall be binding on the persons for the time being interested, and the burial authority may make accordingly any payment so agreed upon. Where the fees are paid to an incumbent, or to any person claiming through or under him, the Ecclesiastical Commissioners shall apply the commutation money in the first instance to such compensation of the existing incumbent as they may deem equitable, regard being had to all the circumstances of the case ; and the residue, if any, for the augmentation of the benefice (*a*).

(5) No fee, other than fees payable to a sexton for services rendered by im, shall be paid to any clerk or other ecclesiastical officer in respect of nterments in a burial ground maintained by a burial authority. Provided hat any clerk or other ecclesiastical officer who at the passing of this Act s entitled to fees in respect of interments in any such burial ground may pply to the burial authority for compensation for the pecuniary loss caused o him by the foregoing enactment, and the burial authority shall receive nd consider the application, and pay to him such sum of money as equitable ompensation for his loss and in such manner as may be agreed on, or in efault of agreement may be directed by the Secretary of State (*b*).

(*z*) An addition to a burial ground purchased before the passing of this Act, although aid out and adapted for burial purposes, but not consecrated nor actually used until fter the passing of the Act, was held not to come within this proviso (*Young* v. *Kingston-n-Thames, etc. Joint Burials Committee*, [1906] 1 K. B. 338 ; 70 J. P. 107). But where efore the passing of the London Government Act, 1899, separate burial grounds had been rovided for parishes which after the passing of that Act were united by a scheme made in ursuance of that Act into one parish, it was held that the rector of one of these parishes as not entitled to fees other than for services actually rendered in respect of interments n these burial grounds, after the passing of the Burial Act, 1900, in respect of which he as not before the passing of this Act entitled (*Anderson* v. *Wandsworth Borough Council*, 1908] W. N. 118).

(*a*) These provisions cannot apparently apply in the case of a cemetery provided by local authority ; for, as already stated, no fees were payable to incumbents under the ublic Health (Interments) Act, 1879, or, consequently, under s. 52 of the Cemeteries lauses Act, 1847.

(*b*) A clerk might be appointed in a cemetery under the Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, s. 34, *ante*, p. 1275, but he was paid by stipend, not by fees, and the provision in the ext does not appear to apply to such a clerk.

(6) For the purposes of this section, a burial authority may borrow in like manner and subject to the like conditions as they may borrow for the provision of a burial ground (*c*).

(7) The provisions of this section, except those as to collection, shall apply to any fixed annual sum substituted for fees in pursuance of section thirty-seven of the Burials Act, 1852 (*d*), in like manner as they apply to fees.

Transfer of powers to [Ministry of Health] (*cc*).

4. The powers and duties of the Secretary of State under or referred to in the enactments in the First Schedule to this Act shall be transferred to the [Ministry of Health] (*cc*), and those enactments shall have effect as if any reference therein to a Secretary of State were a reference to the [Ministry of Health] (*cc*) (*e*).

Inquiries by Secretary of State.

5.—(1) The Secretary of State may, if he thinks fit, appoint any person to inquire into any matter relating to the consecration of any part of a burial ground, or the building of any chapel therein, or the fixing, varying, or commutation of or compensation for any fees payable to ministers of religion, ecclesiastical officers, and sextons in connection therewith.

(2) The Secretary of State may make such order as he thinks just as to the payment by the burial authority or other parties of the whole or any part of the costs of the inquiry, including the remuneration and expenses hereinafter mentioned. Any such order may direct payment to be made to the Exchequer or other parties, and may be enforced as if it were an order of the High Court.

(3) The Secretary of State may assign to any person appointed under this section such remuneration not exceeding five guineas a day as he may think fit, and a suitable allowance for expenses, and the remuneration and allowance so assigned shall, except so far as otherwise provided, be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

Protection of unconsecrated burial ground.

6. Unconsecrated ground which is maintained by a burial authority and set apart for the purposes of burial (*f*) shall not be applied to any other purpose except by leave of the [Ministry of Health] (*cc*).

(*c*) In the case of a local authority the borrowing powers depend on ss. 233, 234 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 521, 527.

(*cc*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Ministry of Health (Ministry of Health Act, 1919). Speaking generally, all questions relating to sanitation, and to the constitution, powers, and finances of burial authorities, are now matters for the Ministry of Health, whilst matters affecting the interests of the church and other religious denominations and their officers are referred to the Secretary of State, whether such matters arise in connection with burial grounds under the Burial Acts or with cemeteries under the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879.

(*d*) This section enables a vestry with the consent of the bishop to substitute a fixed payment for fees payable to the incumbent, clerk, and sexton and other persons and bodies under the Act of 1852.

(*e*) The transfer hereby effected related principally to the following matters :—

The closing of burial grounds and the prohibition of the opening of new ones.

The approval of new burial grounds, and of additions to existing grounds.

The adoption of the Burial Acts and the constitution, powers, and areas of burial authorities.

The inspection and regulation of burial grounds.

Certain provisions as to the borrowing powers and expenses of burial authorities.

Fees other than Ecclesiastical Fees to be taken by burial authorities.

The purchase, sale, and letting of land.

The sanitary regulation of vaults and places of burial.

The grant of licences for interment in closed burial grounds.

The Secretary of State remains the central authority regarding the consecration of burial grounds, the allotment of parts thereof for the use of particular denominations, the building of chapels, and the removal of human remains; and new functions are entrusted to him by this Act, with respect to the fixing, varying, or commutation of, or compensation for, fees payable to ministers of religion, ecclesiastical officers, and sextons.

(*f*) As to what is meant by "set apart for the purposes of burial," see *Re Ponsford*

7. The incumbent of any ecclesiastical parish situate wholly or partly thin the area for which a burial ground is provided under the Public Health nterments) Act, 1879, shall, with respect to his own parishioners, and rsons dying in his parish, be under the same obligation to perform funeral vices in that burial ground as he is to perform funeral services in a burial ound provided under the Burial Acts, and the power of the burial authority appoint a chaplain for a burial ground provided under the Public Health nterments) Act, 1879, shall cease, and where there is no chaplain for a burial ound so provided, burials in the consecrated part of the ground shall be gistered in like manner, and subject to the like provisions as burials in e unconsecrated part (*g*). Obligation of incumbent as to burial. 42 & 43 Vict. c. 31.

8. The notice to be given of intention to bury in a burial ground main- ned by a burial authority shall be given at such time and to such person the burial authority may direct, and so much of section one of the Burial ws Amendment Act, 1880, as requires forty-eight hours' notice to be ven in any such case shall be repealed (*h*). Notice of intention to bury. 43 & 44 Vict. c. 41.

9. The provisions of section seven of the Burial Act, 1853, as to allotment the unconsecrated part of a burial ground, and the Burial Laws Amendment t, 1880, as amended by this Act, shall apply to burial grounds provided der the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, as if the burial authority re a burial board (*i*). Application of certain provisions of Burial Acts to cemeteries under 42 & 43 Vict. c. 31.

10. Section fifteen of the Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847 (relating to boundary nces), shall not apply to a burial ground provided under the Public Health nterments) Act, 1879. Boundary fences. 10 & 11 Vict. c. 65.

11. In this Act the expression "burial authority" shall mean any burial ard, any council, committee, or other local authority having the powers d duties of a burial board, and any local authority maintaining a cemetery der the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, or under any local Act. Meaning of burial authority. 42 & 43 Vict. c. 31.

12. [*Repeal of Acts in Schedule II*] (*l*). Repeal.

13.—(1) This Act may be cited as "The Burial Act, 1900," and may be ed and shall be construed with the Burial Acts, 1852 to 1885. Short title and commencement.

(2) [*Commencement of Act, January 1st*, 1901] (*l*).

d Newport District School Board, [1894] 1 Ch. 454. See also the Disused Burial Grounds t, 1884, *ante*, p. 1618, as amended by the Open Spaces Act, 1887, s. 4, *ante*, p. 1634, s. 17 the Burial Act, 1855, s. 177 of the P. H. A., 1875, and s. 95 of the P. H. A., 1907. Difficult estions arise from time to time as to whether pieces of unconsecrated land vesting in rial authorities which it is proposed to devote to other purposes are "set apart for the rposes of burial," and as to the precise statutory provisions governing the proposed propriation. In such cases it is advisable to consult the Ministry of Health in the matter. d see *St. George's, Hanover Square* (*Rector and Churchwardens*) v. *Westminster Corporation*, 910] A. C. 225; 74 J. P. 153.

(*g*) The duty of appointing a chaplain was imposed by the Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, 27, *ante*, p. 1274. The registration of burials in the consecrated portion of the cemetery regulated by the Cemeteries Clauses Acts, 1847, s. 32, *ante*, p. 1274. When in future ere is no chaplain the registration of all burials in the cemetery will be regulated by the gistration of Burials Act, 1864.

Generally as to the duty of an incumbent to perform funeral services, see note to s. 11 the Cremation Act, 1902, *post*, p. 1916.

(*h*) For a form of notice, see Enc. of Forms and Precedents, Vol. III., p. 147, Form o. 38.

(*i*) The Burials Act, 1853, s. 7, provides that in all cases in which any burial board shall ovide a new burial ground, that new burial ground shall be divided into consecrated d unconsecrated parts in such proportions, and the unconsecrated part thereof shall be lotted in such manner and in such portions as may be allowed by one of her Majesty's incipal Secretaries of State. The application of this section to a cemetery provided by a al authority takes away from such authority the unfettered discretion which they rmerly had under the Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, s. 35, *ante*, p. 1275.

(*l*) Sections 12, 13 (2) and Schedule II., repealed by S. L. R. A., 1908.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS GIVING OR REFERRING TO POWERS WHICH ARE TO BE TRANSFERRED TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Enactments.
15 & 16 Vict. c. 85 .	The Burial Act, 1852 .	Sections two, six, seven, nine, ten and forty-four.
16 & 17 Vict. c. 134 .	The Burial Act, 1853 .	Sections one, four, five, and six.
18 & 19 Vict. c. 128 .	The Burial Act, 1855 .	Sections three, six, seven, eight, and seventeen.
20 & 21 Vict. c. 81 .	The Burial Act, 1857 .	Sections nine, ten, twenty-three, and twenty-four.
22 Vict. c. 1 . .	The Burial Act, 1859 .	Section one.
23 & 24 Vict. c. 64 .	The Burial Act, 1860 .	Section four.
34 & 35 Vict. c. 33 .	The Burial Act, 1871 .	Section one.

* * * * * *

THE HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES ACT, 1900.

(63 & 64 VICT. C. 59.)

An Act to amend Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.

[8th August 1900.]

Exercise of powers outside district.

1. Where any council, other than a rural district council, have adopted Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (in this Act referred to as "the principal Act,") they may, for supplying the needs of their district, establish or acquire lodging houses for the working classes under that Part outside their district (*m*).

2. [*Adoption of Part III. of principal Act by rural district council*] (*n*).

Provisions as to metropolitan borough councils.

3.—(1) Any expenses incurred by the council of a metropolitan borough under Part III. of the principal Act, whether within or without the borough, shall be defrayed as part of the ordinary expenses of the council, and in that Act the expressions "district," "local authority," and "local rate" shall, for the purposes of Part III. of the Act, include a metropolitan borough, the council of the borough, and the general rate of the borough (*o*).

(2) Where the council of a metropolitan borough adopt Part III. of the principal Act, the power of the council to borrow for the purposes of that Part shall be exerciseable in the like manner and subject to the like conditions

(*m*) Note that this section applies only to urban authorities. It was passed in consequence of the opinion of counsel referred to in the notes to s. 57 of the principal Act: *ante*, p. 1721.

(*n*) Repealed, because Part III. of the principal Act now applies to all districts without any adoption; Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 1, 75, Sched. VI.

(*o*) Metropolitan borough councils were enabled to adopt Part III. under the London Government Act, 1899, s. 5 (2), and Sched. II., Part II. The Part now applies universally without adoption.

the power of the council to borrow for the purposes of Part II. of that t (*p*).

Accounts.

4. Where land acquired by a council under Part III. of the principal Act appropriated for the purpose of rehousing persons displaced by the council der the powers of any other Part of that Act or of any other enactment, e receipts and expenditure in respect of that land (including all costs in pect of the acquisition and laying out of the land), and of any buildings cted thereon, may be treated as receipts and expenditure under that Part enactment, but shall be accounted for under a separate head (*q*).

5. [*Leases by local authority for building lodging-houses*] (*r*).

6. [*Powers of county council to act on default of rural council*] (*s*).

7. [*Arbitration as to acquisition of land*] (*t*).

8.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 00, and the Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 to 1894, and this t may be cited together as the Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 1900.

(2) This Act shall not extend to *Scotland or* Ireland (*u*).

SCHEDULE.

Repeal.

Session and Chapter.	*Short Title.*	*Extent of Repeal.*
& 54 *Vict. c.* 70	*The Housing of the Working Classes Act*, 1890.	*The proviso to s.* 54; *section* 55. *In s.* 65 *the words from "and save where" to "bear such expenses," and the words "at the time of the publication of the certificate," and "who publish the same."*

(*p*) See ss. 42, 43, 46 of the principal Act, *ante*, pp. 1713, 1715, and s. 15 of the Housing of e Working Classes Act, 1903, *post*, p. 1931.

(*q*) Under s. 80 of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 1730, separate accounts are to be kept an authority and its officers of receipts and expenditure under each Part of the Act. is section modifies that provision in relation to the accounts of re-housing.

(*r*) This section was repealed by s. 50 and Sched. V. to the Housing, Town Planning, c. Act, 1919. It is superseded by s. 15 of that Act which is set out at p. 2153, *post*.

(*s*) Repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI. e ss. 12, 13 thereof, *post*, p. 2014.

(*t*) Repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI. ction 2 and Sched. I. thereof, as amended by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. ct, 1919, *post*, pp. 2010, 2043, now regulate the assessment of compensation when land acquired compulsorily for purposes of Part III. of the principal Act.

(*u*) Italicised words repealed by the Housing, etc. Act, 1909, *post*.

THE ISOLATION HOSPITALS ACT, 1901.

(1 EDW. 7, c. 8) (*x*).

An Act to amend the Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893. [26th July 1901.]

Transfer by local authority of hospitals for use as isolation hospitals. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

1.—(1) Any local authority (including a joint board) within the meaning of the Public Health Act, 1875, which has provided under that Act (*y*), or any local Act, a hospital for the reception of the sick, may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board (*z*), and with the consent of the council, transfer (*a*) it to the council of the county within which the hospital, or any part of the district of the authority, is situate.

(2) The Local Government Board (*z*) may give their sanction under this section subject to such terms and conditions as they think fit, but shall not give their sanction unless they are satisfied that hospital accommodation sufficient for the needs of the district has been or will be provided.

(3) Any money paid to a local authority on any such transfer shall be applied as the Local Government Board (*z*) direct, either in repayment of any loan of the local authority, or for any other purpose for which capital moneys may properly be applied.

56 & 57 Vict. c. 68.

(4) Any hospital transferred under this section shall be appropriated to a district formed under the Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893 (in this Act referred to as the principal Act) (*b*), and may be adapted as an isolation hospital, and any hospital so appropriated shall be treated as if it had been originally established under that Act for the district.

(5) The expenses incurred by a county council in, or incidental to, the transfer of any hospital under this Act shall be defrayed as structural expenses incurred by a hospital committee within the meaning of section seventeen of the principal Act (*c*).

Contribution to hospitals provided by local authority.

2.—(1) The power conferred on a county council by section twenty-one of the principal Act (*d*) to contribute to the expenses of an isolation hospital, is hereby declared to include the power to contribute, in manner provided by that section, to any hospital provided by a local authority (including a joint board) within the meaning of the Public Health Act, 1875, for the reception of patients suffering from infectious disease whether within the area of the county council or not, but the consent of the Local Government Board (*z*) shall be required to an annual contribution under this section by the county council to a hospital, the cost of providing which, or of any permanent extension or enlargement of which, has been defrayed otherwise than out of borrowed money.

(*x*) See the Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893, *ante*, p. 1775, which is amended in various particulars by this Act. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894.

(*y*) Urban and rural district councils are enabled by s. 131 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 238, to provide hospitals for their districts. Moreover, under ss. 279—284 of the same Act, *ante*, pp. 616—619, districts can be combined for hospital purposes by means of provisional orders made by the Ministry of Health, and confirmed by Parliament, and where this course is adopted the hospital is provided by a joint board constituted in accordance with the Act.

(*z*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Ministry of Health (Ministry of Health Act, 1919).

(*a*) Previously to this enactment, there was some doubt as to the extent of the power of a district council or joint board who had provided a hospital under the P. H. A., 1875, to transfer their hospital to the county council. Now it may be done in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

(*b*) *I.e.*, by order of the county council under s. 9 of that Act, *ante*, p. 1717.

(*c*) *Ante*, p. 1779, and see s. 18 of the same Act, *ibid.*

(*d*) *Ante*, p. 1780.

(2) A county council may borrow, in manner provided by section twenty-
o of the principal Act (*e*), any sum required for the contribution of a capital
m under section twenty-one of that Act, as amended by this Act, but sums
borrowed shall not be repayable to the county council out of the local rate,
directed by section twenty-two of that Act (*f*).

Power of hospital committee to contract for hospital accommodation.

3.—(1) The hospital committee of any hospital district under the principal
t may make and give effect to agreements for the use of any hospital or
rt of a hospital, or for the reception into any hospital of the sick of their
strict, upon payment of such annual or other sums as may be agreed upon (*g*).
(2) Any expenses incurred by a hospital committee under this section shall
defrayed under the principal Act (*h*) as structural, establishment, or
tients' expenses, in such proportions as the committee direct.

Rate of interest.

4.—(1) The interest to be paid in pursuance of section twenty-two of the
incipal Act (*i*) on any money repayable to a county council shall be interest
such a rate as may be agreed upon between the county council and the
spital committee concerned, or, in default of agreement, determined by
e Local Government Board (*k*).
(2) In section twenty-two of the principal Act (*l*), the words "at the rate
four pounds per centum per annum" are hereby repealed.

Amendment of 56 & 57 Vict. c. 68, s. 8 (3), as to appeals.

5. On any appeal against any order including any area in a hospital district
der sub-section three of section eight of the principal Act (*m*), the Local
overnment Board (*k*) may by their decision confirm, disallow, or modify the
der as they think fit.

Amendment of definition of local authority.

6.—Notwithstanding anything in section twenty-six of the principal
t (*a*), the rural district council shall, to the exclusion of any other authority,
the local authority in the case of any contributory place. But the parish
uncil shall have the same right of appeal to the Local Government Board (*k*)
nder sub-section three of section eight of the principal Act as a local authority.
(2) Any liability which immediately before the passing of this Act attached
the local authority in respect of a contributory place, being a parish, shall
transferred to and discharged by the rural district council (*b*).

Copies of orders to be sent to Local Government Board (*k*).

7. The county council shall, as soon as may be, send a copy of any order
ade by them under section nine of the principal Act (*c*) to the Local Govern-
ent Board (*k*).

(*e*) *Ante*, p. 1780.
(*f*) Instead of being repayable out of the local rate, sums so borrowed will be repayable
t of the county fund, so that the expense will ultimately fall upon the whole of the
unty, and justly so, for the county council are only empowered to make the contribution
here they deem it expedient so to do for the benefit of the county.
(*g*) This enactment meets the difficulties formerly experienced by hospital committees
nder the principal Act in hiring temporarily a hospital from a district council whilst
e committee were themselves erecting a permanent hospital, and also owing to the
ant of power on the part of a hospital committee to send patients from their district
the hospitals of other authorities, and pay for them when the circumstances rendered
is desirable, for example, in the case of an epidemic where the committee's hospital
as full.
(*h*) See ss. 17 and 18 of that Act, *ante*, p. 1779.
(*i*) *Ante*, p. 1780.
(*k*) See note (*z*) on p. 1874.
(*l*) *Ante*, p. 1780.
(*m*) *Ante*, p. 1776.
(*a*) *Ante*, p. 1781.
(*b*) But nevertheless as special expenses under s. 229 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 510.
(*c*) *Ante*, p. 1777.

Representatives of county council on hospital committees.

8. In section ten of the principal Act (which deals with the constitution of hospital committees) (*d*) "representatives of the county council, whether members of the council or not," shall be substituted for "members of the county council."

Short title.

9. This Act may be cited as "The Isolation Hospitals Act, 1901," and this Act and the principal Act may be cited together as the Isolation Hospitals Acts, 1893 and 1901.

THE PUBLIC LIBRARIES ACT, 1901.

(1 EDW. 7, c. 19) (*e*).

An Act to amend the Acts relating to Public Libraries, Museums, and Gymnasiums, and to regulate the Liability of Managers of Libraries to Proceedings for Libel. [17th August 1901.]

AMENDMENT OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES ACTS, 1892 AND 1893.

Short title and construction. 55 & 56 Vict. c. 53. 56 & 57 Vict. c. 11.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Public Libraries Act, 1901," and shall be construed as one with the Public Libraries Act, 1892 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), and the Public Libraries (Amendment) Act, 1893, and those Acts and this Act may be together cited as the Public Libraries Acts, 1892 to 1901.

Qualification of library commissioners.

2.—(1) Any commissioners appointed for a library district under the principal Act (*f*) may be either voters in the district or persons who, though not voters, would, if the district were a rural parish having a parish council, be qualified for election as parish councillors.

56 & 57 Vict. c. 73.

(2) Section forty-six of the Local Government Act, 1894 (*g*), relating to disqualifications for election to, or membership of, certain authorities, shall have effect as if a library authority, being a body of commissioners appointed under the principal Act, were one of the authorities mentioned in that section.

Power to library authority to make byelaws.

3.—(1) A library authority may make byelaws (*h*) for all or any of the following purposes relating to any library, museum, art gallery, or school, which by virtue of the principal Act or this Act is under their control, that is to say:

(a) for regulating the use of the same and of the contents thereof, and for protecting the same and the fittings, furniture, and contents thereof from injury, destruction or misuse;

(*d*) *Ante*, p. 1777.

(*e*) See the Public Libraries Act, 1892, and the Public Libraries (Amendment) Act, 1893, *ante*, pp. 1762, 1771. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894. Reference should be made to the Public Libraries Act, 1919. Under s. 1 of that Act power is given to county councils to adopt the Public Libraries Acts, and where a county council become the library authority for any area the power of adoption of the council of a district comprised in that area is to cease. Section 2 of the same Act enables a district council to relinquish to a county council its powers and duties under the Public Libraries Acts. Section 3 provides for the reference and delegation of library powers to education committees.

(*f*) See s. 5 (1) of that Act, *ante*, p. 1762.

(*g*) *Ante*, p. 952.

(*h*) The power of making byelaws conferred by this section is not in substitution for the power of making regulations conferred by s. 15 of the Public Libraries Act, 1892, *ante*, p. 1765, which is still retained. Such regulations do not require confirmation by the Ministry of Health, but are not enforceable by penalties. In ordinary cases, however, regulations are sufficient for the attainment of the objects for which they are made; and it is not anticipated that library authorities will be desirous of making byelaws except where experience has shown them to be required.

(b) for requiring from any person using the same any guarantee or security against the loss of, or injury to, any book or other article ;

(c) for enabling the officers and servants of the library authority to exclude or remove therefrom persons committing any offence against the Libraries Offences Act, 1898 (*i*), or against byelaws. 61 & 62 Vict. c. 53.

(2) All byelaws under this section shall be made subject and according to he provisions respecting byelaws contained in sections one hundred and ighty-two to one hundred and eighty-six of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*k*), nd those sections shall apply as if the expression " local authority " therein ncluded in every case a library authority. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

(3) All offences and penalties under any such byelaw may be prosecuted nd recovered in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts (*l*).

Extension of 61 & 62 Vict. c. 53.

4. The Libraries Offences Act, 1898 (*m*), shall apply to any museum, art allery or school provided under the Public Libraries Act, 1892.

Power to library authorities to make agreements for use of library.

5.—(1) The library authorities of two or more library districts may agree o share, in such proportions and for such period as may be determined by he agreement, the cost of the purchase, erection, repair and maintenance f any library building in one of those districts, and also the cost of the urchase of books and newspapers for such library, and all other expenses onnected with the same, and may also agree as to the management and use f the library, and as to the interchange, hire and use of books and newspapers elonging to such authorities respectively (*n*).

(2) This section shall apply, with the necessary modifications, to a museum, chool for science, art gallery or school for art in like manner as to a library.

Amendment of 55 & 56 Vict. c. 53, s. 18, as to expenses in parishes.

6. In a library district, being a parish, the sanction of the parish meeting r vestry shall not be required annually (*o*) for raising the sums from time to ime due from the parish for defraying the expenses incurred by the library uthority, and those sums shall be paid by the overseers on the order of the brary authority. But in any parish in a rural district the sanction of the arish meeting shall be required in the year one thousand nine hundred and leven, and in every tenth year thereafter : Provided that nothing in this ection shall affect the operation of section eleven of the Local Government ct, 1894 (*p*). 56 & 57 Vict. c. 73.

Application of 54 & 55 Vict. c. 22, to museum provided under principal Act.

7. An urban authority for whose district the Museums and Gymnasiums ct, 1891 (*q*), has been adopted, either wholly or so far as it relates to museums nly, may appropriate for the purposes of that Act a museum provided for

(*i*) *Ante*, p. 1805.

(*k*) *Ante*, pp. 432—444. The power to confirm, allow or disallow byelaws hereunder is ow transferred to the Board of Education, see Order in Council, 17th May, 1920.

(*l*) Defined by the Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 13 (10).

(*m*) This Act originally extended only to libraries and reading rooms. See s. 2, *ante*, 1805.

(*n*) This provision is in substitution for s. 16 (1) of the Public Libraries Act, 1892, hich is repealed by s. 14, and Sched., *post*, and any library authority, including an urban uthority or a parish council, may enter into an agreement as contemplated by the section ith any other library authority whether commissioners or other. Moreover, the agreeent may relate to a museum, school for science or art, or art gallery as well as to a library.

(*o*) This was formerly necessary under the Public Libraries Act, 1892, s. 18 (2), *ante*, 1767, as affected by s. 7 (3) of the L. G. A., 1894.

(*p*) See *ante*, p. 1839, note (*t*).

The adoptive Acts in the above section include the Public Libraries Acts. As to a *andamus* to levy a rate exceeding 3*d.* in the £, see *R.* v. *Stoke Parish Council* (1900), J. P. 343 ; 82 L. T. 198.

And the limit of rate prescribed by s. 2 of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 1762, is also unffected by the text.

(*q*) See that Act, *ante*, p. 1747.

the district under the principal Act, and thereupon the Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891, shall apply to the museum, as if it were provided under that Act (*r*).

Notice to Local Government Board (*rr*).

8. On the adoption of the principal Act for any library district, the library authority shall forthwith give notice in writing of such adoption to the Local Government Board (*rr*). The library authority of every district in which the Act has already been adopted shall give the like notice within three months after the passing of this Act.

Definition of "voter." 56 & 57 Vict. c. 73.

9. In any library district every person who is a parochial elector within the meaning of the Local Government Act, 1894 (*s*), shall be a voter for the purposes of the principal Act and this Act; and parochial electors shall for all the purposes of the principal Act, be substituted for county electors (*t*).

10. . . . (*u*).

EXTENT OF ACT.

Act not to apply to Scotland.

11. This Act shall not apply to Scotland.

APPLICATION OF ACT TO IRELAND.

12. [*Application of certain provisions to Ireland. Repealed and replaced by the Public Libraries (Ireland) Act*, 1902 (2 *Edw.* 7, *c.* 20).]

Application to London of 54 & 57 Vict. c. 22 and 56 & 57 Vict. c. 11.

APPLICATION OF THE MUSEUMS AND GYMNASIUMS ACT, 1891, AND PUBLIC LIBRARIES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1893, TO LONDON.

13. The Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891 (*x*), and the Public Libraries (Amendment) Act, 1893 (*y*), shall extend to the administrative county of London, and for the purpose of such extension shall be modified as follows:

The expression "urban authority" shall include the common council of the city of London (*z*) and a metropolitan borough council, and the expression "district" or "urban district" shall include the city of London and a metropolitan borough;

Any expenses incurred by the common council of the city of London or by a metropolitan borough council under the Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891, so far as they are not defrayed by fees and other money received under the said Act, shall be defrayed in the manner in which expenses incurred by that council under the principal Act are payable (*a*).

(*r*) The effect will be to enable the library rate to be relieved from the expense of maintaining it.

(*rr*) Now the M. of H. Notice must also be given to the Board of Education, see Order in Council, 17th May, 1920.

(*s*) For "parochial electors" now read "local government electors." See Representation of the People Act, 1918, and see note (*a*) under s. 20 of the Local Government Act, 1894, *ante*, p. 923. The expression "local government elector" when used with reference to a parish in an urban district, or in the county of London or any county borough, means any person who would be a local government elector of the parish if it were a rural parish (*ib.*, s. 75 (2)).

(*t*) The definition of the expression "votor" in s. 27 of the principal Act is consequently repealed.

(*u*) This section was repealed by s. 11 and the Schedule to the Public Libraries Act, 1919. That Act repealed s. 2 of the Public Libraries Act, 1892, and other enactments relating to the limitations on the rate.

(*x*) *Ante*, p. 1747.

(*y*) *Ante*, p. 1771.

(*z*) As to the city of London, see s. 21 of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 1768.

(*a*) See s. 10 of the Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891, *ante*, p. 1750.

REPEAL.

14. The Acts mentioned in the schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that schedule. Repeal.

SCHEDULE. Section 14.

Session.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
54 & 55 Vict. c. 22 .	The Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891.	In section two, the words " or the administrative county of London."
55 & 56 Vict. c. 53 .	The Public Libraries Act, 1892.	Section three, in so far as it is inconsistent with this Act. Sub-section one of section sixteen. Sub-section two of section eighteen, and in sub-section three of the same section the words " but the sanction of the vestry shall not be required for raising the sums from time to time due from the parish for meeting those expenses." So much of section twenty-seven as relates to the definition of a " voter." The First Schedule.

THE FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACT, 1901.

(1 EDW. 7, c. 22) (*b*).

Act to consolidate with Amendments the Factory and Workshop Acts.

[17th August 1901.]

PART I.

HEALTH AND SAFETY.

(i) *Health.*

—(1) The following provisions shall apply to every factory as defined his Act (*d*), except a domestic factory (*e*): Sanitary conditions of factory (*c*).

) It must be kept in a cleanly state;

) It must be kept free from effluvia rising from any drain, watercloset, earth closet, privy, urinal, or other nuisance;

It must not be so overcrowded while work is carried on therein as to be dangerous or injurious to the health of the persons employed therein (*f*);

This Act has been amended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1967. those sections of this Act which bear upon the duties of sanitary authorities are here t. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see the S. L. R. A., 1894, s. 4.

This section reproduces 41 & 42 Vict. c. 16, ss. 3 and 23, as amended by 54 & 55 c. 75, ss. 3 and 5, and 58 & 59 Vict. c. 37, ss. 1 and 24.

See s. 149, *post*. As to tenement factories, see s. 87, *post*, and as to laundries, see actory and Workshop Act, 1907, ss. 3 and 4, *post*, p. 1967.

Defined by s. 115, *post*. See also s. 111 (5), *post*.

See s. 3, *post*, as to overcrowding.

(d) It must be ventilated in such a manner as to render harmless, so far as is practicable, all the gases, vapours, dust or other impurities generated in the course of the manufacturing process or handicraft carried on therein, that might be injurious to health (*g*).

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

(2) The provisions of section ninety-one of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*h*), with respect to a factory, workshop or workplace not kept in a cleanly state, or not ventilated, or overcrowded, shall not apply to any factory to which this section applies.

(3) For the purpose of securing the observance of the requirements in this section as to cleanliness in factories, all the inside walls of the rooms of a factory, and all the ceilings or tops of those rooms (whether those walls, ceilings, or tops are plastered or not), and all the passages and staircases of a factory, if they have not been painted with oil or varnished once at least within seven years, shall (subject to any special exceptions made in pursuance of this section) be limewashed once at least within every fourteen months, to date from the time when they were last limewashed; and, if they have been so painted or varnished, shall be washed with hot water and soap once at least within every fourteen months, to date from the time when they were last washed.

(4) Where it appears to the Secretary of State that in any class of factories or parts thereof the provisions of this section with respect to limewashing or washing are not required for the purpose of securing therein the observance of the requirements of this Act as to cleanliness, or are by reason of special circumstances inapplicable, he may, if he thinks fit, by special order (*i*) grant to that class of factories or parts thereof a special exception that the said provisions shall not apply thereto.

(5) A factory in which there is a contravention of this section shall be deemed not to be kept in conformity with this Act.

Sanitary condition of workshops and workplaces. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

2.—(1) The provisions of section ninety-one of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*k*), with respect to a factory, workshop or workplace not kept in a cleanly state, or not ventilated, or overcrowded, shall apply to every factory, workshop and workplace, except any factory to which the last preceding section applies.

(2) Every workshop and every workplace within the meaning of the Public Health Act, 1875, must be kept free from effluvia arising from any drain, watercloset, earthcloset, privy, urinal or other nuisance, and, unless so kept, shall be deemed to be a nuisance liable to be dealt with summarily under the law relating to public health.

(3) Where, on the certificate of a medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances, it appears to any district council that the limewashing, cleansing or purifying of any such workshop or of any part thereof is necessary for the health of the persons employed therein, the council shall give notice in writing to the owner or occupier of the workshop to limewash, cleanse or purify the same or part thereof, as the case may require.

(4) If the person to whom notice is so given fails to comply therewith within the time therein specified, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten shillings for every day during which he continues to make default, and the council may, if they think fit, cause the workshop or part to be limewashed, cleansed, or purified, and may recover in a summary manner the expenses incurred by them in so doing from the person in default.

(*g*) See s. 7, *post*, as to means of ventilation.
(*h*) *Ante*, p. 165.
(*i*) Defined by s. 156, *post*. See Order dated November 2nd, 1903 (Stat. R. & O. Rev. 1904, vol. 4, tit. Factory & Workshop, p. 1), and s. 161 (2), *post*.
(*k*) *Ante*, p. 165.

(5) This section shall not apply to any workshop or workplace to which the ıblic Health (London) Act, 1891, applies. 54 & 55 Vict. c. 76.

3.—(1) A factory shall, for the purposes of this Act, and a workshop shall, r the purposes of the law relating to public health, be deemed to be so over- owded as to be dangerous or injurious to the health of the persons employed erein, if the number of cubic feet of space in any room therein bears to the ımber of persons employed at one time in the room a proportion less than ʏo hundred and fifty or, during any period of overtime, four hundred cubic et of space to every person (*l*). Overcrowding of factory and workshop.

(2) Provided that the Secretary of State may, by special order (*m*), modify is proportion for any period during which artificial light other than electric ght is employed for illuminating purposes, and may, by like order, as regards y particular manufacturing process or handicraft, substitute for the said ures of two hundred and fifty and four hundred respectively any higher ures, and thereupon this section shall have effect as modified by the order.

(3) Where a workshop or workplace, not being a domestic workshop (*n*), occupied by day as a workshop and by night as a sleeping apartment, the cretary of State may, by special order (*o*) modify the proportion of cubic t of space prescribed by this section and substitute therefor any higher ures, and thereupon this section shall have effect as modified by the ler.

4) There shall be affixed in every factory and workshop a notice specifying number of persons who may be employed in each room of the factory or rkshop by virtue of this section.

4.—(1) If the Secretary of State is satisfied that the provisions of this t, or of the law relating to public health in so far as it affects factories, rkshops and workplaces, have not been carried out by any district council, may, by order, authorise an inspector to take, during such period as may be ntioned in the order, such steps as appear necessary or proper for enforcing se provisions. Power of Secretary of State to act in default of local authority (*p*).

2) An inspector authorised in pursuance of this section shall, for the pose of his duties thereunder, have the same powers with respect to work- ps and workplaces as he has with respect to factories, and he may, for that pose, take the like proceedings for enforcing the provisions of this Act f the law relating to public health, or for punishing or remedying any ult, as might be taken by the district council; and he shall be entitled ecover from the district council all such expenses in and about any proceed- as he may incur and as are not recovered from any other person (*q*).

It had been found by experience previous to the passing of the Factory and Work- Act, 1895, s. 1, from which this enactment is taken, that the limits here prescribed ded a good general working rule, and the then Home Secretary so stated in the House mmons before the passing of that Act.

.) Defined in s. 156, *post*. See Order dated 30th December, 1903, as to certain bake- es (Stat. R. & O. Rev., 1904, vol. 4, tit. Factory and Workshop, p. 4).

Defined by s. 115, *post*.

Defined by s. 156, *post*. See Order dated 17th January, 1902, as to workshops as sleeping places (Stat. R. & O. Rev., 1904, vol. 4, tit. Factory and Workshop, p. 4).

This section reproduces and extends the Factory and Workshop Act, 1891, s. 2, t as to laundries, as to which see s. 103 (1) (d), *post*.

does not appear how the Secretary of State is to be satisfied of the default, but no t opportunity will be given to the district council alleged to be in default, to answer ase against them before any order under this section is made.

provisions of this section should be compared with those of s. 299 of the P. H. A., *ante*, p. 632, and the differences noted.

There are no provisions as to recovery of these expenses like those contained in of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 635. It would seem, therefore, that in order to recover

Powers of inspector as to sanitary defects in factory or workshop remediable by sanitary authority (*r*).

5.—(1) Where it appears to an inspector that any act, neglect or default in relation to any drain, watercloset, earthcloset, privy, ashpit, water supply, nuisance or other matter in a factory or workshop is punishable or remediable under the law relating to public health, but not under this Act, that inspector shall give notice in writing of the act, neglect or default, to the district council in whose district the factory or workshop is situate, and it shall be the duty of the district council to make such inquiry into the subject of the notice, and take such action thereon, as seems to that council proper for the purpose of enforcing the law, and to inform the inspector of the proceedings taken in consequence of the notice.

(2) An inspector may, for the purposes of this section, take with him into a factory or a workshop a medical officer of health, inspector of nuisances or other officer of the district council.

(3) Where notice of an act, neglect or default is given by an inspector under this section to a district council, and proceedings are not taken within one month for punishing or remedying the act, neglect or default, the inspector may take the like proceedings for punishing or remedying the same as the district council might have taken, and shall be entitled to recover from the district council all such expenses in and about the proceedings as the inspector incurs and as are not recovered from any other person and have not been incurred in any unsuccessful proceedings (*qq*).

Temperature in factories and workshops (*t*).

6.—(1) In every factory and workshop adequate measures (*s*) must be taken for securing and maintaining a reasonable temperature in each room in which any person is employed; but the measures so taken must not interfere with the purity of the air of any room in which any person is employed.

(2) The Secretary of State may, by special order (*u*), direct, with respect to any class of factories or workshops, that thermometers be provided, maintained and kept in working order, in such place and position as may be specified in the order.

(3) A factory or workshop in which there is any contravention of this section, or of any order under this section, shall be deemed not to be kept in conformity with this Act.

Ventilation (*x*).

7.—(1) In every room in any factory or workshop sufficient means of ventilation shall be provided, and sufficient ventilation shall be maintained.

(2) The Secretary of State may, by special order (*y*), prescribe a standard of sufficient ventilation for any class of factories or workshops, and that

them, the inspector must bring his action on the statute against the defaulting district council and prove his case in the ordinary way.

(*qq*) See note (*q*) on p. 1881.

(*r*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 4, as amended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1891, s. 2, and the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, s. 3. An inspector has power to make such examination and inquiry as may be necessary to ascertain whether the enactments for the time being in force relating to public health are complied with so far as respects a factory or workshop, and the persons employed therein. See s. 119 (1) (d), *post*.

(*s*) See *Peter Robinson, Ltd.* v. *Plowden* (1903), 67 J. P. 152.

(*t*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, s. 32, adding the amendment embodied in sub-s. (2), but that sub-section does not apply to domestic factories or domestic workshops. See s. 111 (4) (e). As to laundries, see the Factory and Workshop Act, 1907, s. 3, *post*, p. 1967. This section does not apply to men's workshops. See s. 157.

(*u*) Defined by s. 156, *post*, p. 1908. No such order has as yet been made.

(*x*) This section does not apply to domestic factories or domestic workshops (see s. 111 (4) (e), *post*), nor to men's workshops (see s. 157, *post*). As to laundries, see the Factory and Workshop Act, 1907, s. 3, *post*, p. 1967.

(*y*) Defined by s. 156, *post*, p. 1908. See Order dated 4th February, 1902, as to certain humid textile factories other than cotton cloth factories (Stat. R. & O. Rev., 1904, vol. 4, tit. Factory and Workshop, p. 4), in App II., *post*.

tandard shall be observed in all factories and workshops of that class; nd an order made under this power may supersede any provision of this ct or order of the Secretary of State with respect to ventilation in cotton loth factories (*a*).

(3) A factory in which there is a contravention of the provisions of this ection shall be deemed not to be kept in conformity with this Act, and a orkshop in which there is a contravention of the provisions of this section all be deemed to be a nuisance liable to be dealt with summarily under ie law relating to public health.

(4) If the occupier of a factory or workshop (including a cotton cloth ctory in which humidity of the atmosphere is artificially produced) alleges iat the whole or part of the expenses of providing the means of ventilation quired by this Act ought to be borne by the owner (*b*), he may, by com- aint, apply to a court of summary jurisdiction, and that court may make ch order concerning the expenses or their apportionment as appears to e court to be just and equitable under the circumstances of the case, gard being had to the terms of any contract between the parties (*c*).

Drainage of floors (*cc*).

8.—(1) In every factory or workshop or part thereof in which any process carried on which renders the floor liable to be wet to such an extent that e wet is capable of being removed by drainage, adequate means shall be ovided for draining off the wet.

(2) A factory in which there is a contravention of the provisions of this ption shall be deemed not to be kept in conformity with this Act, and a rkshop in which there is a contravention of the provisions of this section all be deemed to be a nuisance liable to be dealt with summarily under e law relating to public health.

Sanitary conveniences in factories and workshops (*d*).

9.—(1) Every factory and workshop must be provided with sufficient l suitable accommodation in the way of sanitary conveniences, regard ng had to the number of persons employed in, or in attendance at, the tory or workshop, and also where persons of both sexes are, or are intended be, employed or in attendance, with proper separate accommodation for sons of each sex.

(2) The Secretary of State shall, by special order (*e*), determine what is icient and suitable accommodation within the meaning of this section.

(3) A factory or workshop in which there is a contravention of this section ll be deemed not to be kept in conformity with this Act.

(4) This section does not apply to the administrative county of London, o any place where section twenty-two of the Public Health Acts Amend- 53 & 54 Vict. c. 59. t Act, 1890, is in force (*f*).

(ii) *Safety.*

* * * * * *

Provision of means of escape in case of fire (*g*).

1.—(1) Every factory of which the construction was not commenced r before the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and ninety-

See ss. 90—96.

Defined by s. 156, *post*.

Compare ss. 14 (4) and 101 (8), *post*.

See note (*x*), *ante*, p. 1882.

This section reproduces with an amendment embodied in sub-s. (2) the provisions e Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, s. 35. As to laundries, see the Factory and shop Act, 1907, s. 1, *post*, p. 1967.

Defined by s. 156, *post*, p. 1908. See the Sanitary Accommodation Order of the ebruary, 1903 (Stat. R. & O. Rev., 1904, vol. 4, tit. Factory and Workshop, p. 5, and ndix II., *post*), and accompanying Home Office Circular, 16th February, 1903; . R., Part III., p. 57.

Ante, p. 838.

This section reproduces with amendments embodied in sub-ss. (6) and (7) the

two and in which more than forty persons are employed and every workshop of which the construction was not commenced before the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six and in which more than forty persons are employed must be furnished with a certificate from the district council of the district in which the factory or workshop is situate that the factory or workshop is provided with such means of escape in case of fire for the persons employed therein as can reasonably be required under the circumstances of each case, and if the factory or workshop is not so furnished it shall be deemed not to be kept in conformity with this Act; and it shall be the duty of the council to examine every such factory and workshop and, on being satisfied that the factory or workshop is so provided, to give such a certificate as aforesaid. The certificate must specify in detail the means of escape so provided.

(2) With respect to all factories and workshops to which the foregoing provisions of this section do not apply and in which more than forty persons are employed (*h*), it shall be the duty of the district council of every district from time to time to ascertain whether all such factories and workshops within their district are provided with such means of escape as aforesaid and, in the case of any factory or workshop which is not so provided, to serve on the owner (*i*) of the factory or workshop a notice in writing specifying the measures necessary for providing such means of escape as aforesaid and requiring him to carry them out before a specified date, and thereupon the owner shall, notwithstanding any agreement with the occupier, have power to take such steps as are necessary for complying with the requirements (*k*); and, unless the requirements are complied with, the owner shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one pound for every day that the non-compliance continues.

(3) In case of a difference of opinion between the owner (*i*) of the factory or workshop and the council under the last foregoing sub-section, the difference shall, on the application of either party, to be made within one month after the time when the difference arises, be referred to arbitration, and thereupon the provisions of the First Schedule to this Act shall have effect, and the award on the arbitration shall be binding on the parties thereto, and the notice of the council shall be discharged, amended or confirmed in accordance with the award.

(4) If the owner (*i*) alleges that the occupier of the factory or workshop ought to bear or contribute to the expenses of complying with the requirements, he may apply to the county court having jurisdiction where the factory or workshop is situate, and thereupon the county court, after hearing the occupier, may make such order as appears to the court just and equitable under all the circumstances of the case (*l*).

provisions of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1891, s. 7, as amended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, ss. 10 and 11. It seems to extend to movable as well as to fixed fire-escapes. As to the application of this section to the administrative county of London see s. 153.

(*h*) Adjoining houses let on separate leases by the same owner to the same tenant, who occupied them as one set of manufacturing premises, although in one of them less than forty persons were employed, more than forty being employed in the other, were held to have been rightly dealt with as a single factory under this section (*Re Tubbs and London C. C.* (1904), 68 J. P. 29; 1 L. G. R. 746).

(*i*) Defined by s. 156, *post*, p. 1908. See *London C. C.* v. *Leyson* (1914), 78 J. P. 91; 110 L. T. 200.

(*k*) This gives the owner the right to enter and do works required in respect of the property included in his demise.

Whether the works are reasonably required or not is to be determined in manner directed by the Act (*Toller* v. *Spiers and Pond, Ltd.*, [1903] 1 Ch. 362; 67 J. P. 234).

(*l*) The effect of this sub-section is to exclude the jurisdiction of the High Court in any action upon any covenant by the lessee to pay these expenses, and notwithstanding

(5) For the purpose of enforcing the foregoing provisions of this section, an inspector may give the like notice and take the like proceedings as under the foregoing provisions of this Act with respect to matters punishable or remediable under the law relating to public health but not under this Act, and those provisions shall apply accordingly (*m*).

(6) The means of escape in case of fire provided in any factory or workshop shall be maintained in good condition and free from obstruction, and if it is not so maintained the factory or workshop shall be deemed not to be kept in conformity with this Act.

(7) For the purposes of this section the whole of a tenement factory or workshop shall be deemed to be one factory or workshop, and the owner shall be substituted for the occupier (*n*).

(8) All expenses incurred by a district council in the execution of this section shall be defrayed—

(a) In the case of an urban district council, as part of their expenses of the general execution of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*o*); and

(b) In the case of a rural district council, as special expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*p*);

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

and those expenses shall be charged to the contributory place in which the factory or workshop is situate.

Byelaws for means of escape from fire.

15. Every district council shall, in addition to any powers which they possess with reference to the prevention of fire (*r*), have power to make byelaws providing for means of escape from fire in the case of any factory or workshop, and sections one hundred and eighty-two to one hundred and eighty-six of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*s*), shall apply to any byelaws so made.

Doors of factory or workshop to open from inside (*t*).

16.—(1) While any person employed in a factory or workshop is within the factory or workshop for the purpose of employment or meals, the doors of the factory or workshop, and of any room therein in which any such person is, must not be locked or bolted or fastened in such a manner that they cannot be easily and immediately opened from the inside.

(2) In every factory or workshop the construction of which was not commenced before the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six, the doors of each room in which more persons than ten are employed shall, except in the case of sliding doors, be constructed so as to open outwards.

any such covenant the county court judge may apportion the expenses as may seem to him just and equitable under the circumstances, though he may take into consideration the terms of the tenancy as part of the circumstances (*Horner* v. *Franklin*, [1905] 1 K. B. 79; 69 J. P. 117). This case apparently overrules *Shephard* v. *Barber* (1903), 67 J. P. 38; 1 L. G. R. 157; and approves *Monk* v. *Arnold*, [1902] 1 K. B. 761. *Cf. Monro* v. *Lord Burghclere* (1917), 82 J. P. 86, a case decided under the London Building Acts (Amendment) Act, 1905, s. 20. Compare also s. 7 (4), *ante*, and s. 101 (8), *post*.

(*m*) See s. 5, *ante*.

(*n*) "Tenement factory" is defined by s. 149, *post*. This sub-section does not meet the defect in the previous Acts disclosed by *London C. C.* v. *Lewis*, [1900] 69 L. J. Q. B. 7; 64 J. P. 39, where the upper floors of a building were "factories" within the meaning of the Acts, but the first floor and basement were not and were let to other tenants, and it was held that the owner of the whole building could not be required to provide as a means of escape in case of fire for the persons employed in such factories, a staircase which would encroach on the lower floors of the building. See also *London C. C.* v. *Brass* (1902), 17 T. L. R. 504, where it was held that a notice to provide means of escape specifying works that would involve a trespass, was held not sufficient to justify a conviction for non-compliance; and see *Toller* v. *Spiers and Pond, Ltd.*, *ante*, p. 1884.

(*o*) See s. 207 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 469.

(*p*) See s. 229 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 510.

(*r*) See s. 157 (2) of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 327.

(*s*) See these sections, *ante*, pp. 432—444.

(*t*) This section reproduces and extends 58 & 59 Vict. c. 37, s. 10 (2) and (3).

(3) A factory or workshop in which there is a contravention of this section shall be deemed not to be kept in conformity with this Act.

* * * * * *

Power to make order as to unhealthy or dangerous factory or workshop (*u*).

18.—(1) A court of summary jurisdiction may, on complaint by an inspector, and on being satisfied that any place used as a factory or workshop or as part of a factory or workshop is in such a condition that any manufacturing process or handicraft carried on therein cannot be so carried on without danger to health or to life or limb, by order, prohibit the use of that place for the purpose of that process or handicraft, until such works have been executed as are, in the opinion of the court, necessary to remove the danger.

(2) Provided that proceedings shall not be taken under this section in case where proceedings might be taken by or at the instance of any district council under the provisions of the law relating to public health, unless the inspector is authorised to take proceedings under the foregoing provisions of this Act (*x*) with respect to the enforcement of sanitary provisions in workshops or with respect to matters punishable or remediable under the law relating to public health but not under this Act.

(3) If there is any contravention of an order under this section, the occupier of the place shall be liable to a fine not exceeding forty shillings a day during the contravention.

* * * * * *

PART II.

EMPLOYMENT.

* * * * * *

Supplemental.

Power to impose sanitary requirements as condition of special exceptions (*y*).

58.—(1) Where it appears to the Secretary of State—

(a) That the adoption of any special means or provision for the cleanliness or ventilation of a factory or workshop is required for the protection of the health of women, young persons or children employed, in pursuance of an exception under this part of this Act, either for a longer period than is otherwise allowed by this Act or at night; or

(b) That the adoption of a special provision as to the total number of hours of employment in each week, the periods of employment and the intervals between such periods is required for the protection of the health of any women or young persons employed in pursuance of such an exception at night,

he may, by special order (*z*), direct that the adoption of the means or provision shall be a condition of such employment.

(*u*) This section reproduces 58 & 59 Vict. c. 37, s. 2.

(*x*) See ss. 4 and 5, *ante*, pp. 1881, 1882.

(*y*) This section reproduces the provisions of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 63, as amended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, s. 14 (3).

(*z*) Defined by s. 156, *post*. See Order dated 20th December, 1882, as to fish-curing shops made under s. 43 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878 (Stat. R. & O. Rev., 1904, vol. 4, tit. Factory and Workshop, p. 6). See also Order dated 15th April, 1884, as to workrooms in connection with drapers' actual establishments in the Boroughs of Manchester and Salford (*ibid.*, p. 8), and Order dated 27th April, 1887, as to factories and workshops for the manufacture of straw hats and bonnets (*ibid.*, p. 9).

By another Order dated the 20th December, 1882 (*ibid.*, p. 31) (App. II., *post*), it was imposed as a condition of the employment in any factory or workshop mentioned in Part III. of Schedule III. of the Act of 1878 of any young person or woman in pursuance of an exception under s. 53 of that Act that there shall be a cubic space of at least 400 feet for every young person and woman so employed.

So far as factories are concerned, s. 1 of the Act of 1895, superseded the provisions of this last-mentioned Order. In the case of workshops, however, the effect of that section

(2) If it appears to the Secretary of State that the adoption of any such means or provision is no longer required or is, having regard to all the circumstances, inexpedient, he may, by special order, rescind the order directing the adoption, without prejudice to the subsequent making of another order.

Power to rescind orders as to special exceptions (*a*).

59. Where an exception has been granted or extended under this Act by an order of the Secretary of State and it appears to the Secretary of State that the exception is injurious to the health of the women, young persons or children employed in, or is no longer necessary for the carrying on of the business in, the class of factories or workshops or parts thereof to which the exception was so granted or extended, he may, by special order, rescind the grant or extension, without prejudice to the subsequent making of another order.

Notices, registers, etc., relating to special exceptions (*b*).

60.—(1) An occupier of a factory or workshop, not less than seven days before he avails himself of any special exception made by or in pursuance of this Act, shall serve (*c*) on the inspector for the district, and affix in his factory or workshop notice of his intention so to avail himself and, whilst he avails himself of the exception, shall keep the notice so affixed.

(2) Before the service of the notice on the inspector, the special exception shall not be deemed to apply to the factory or workshop and, after the service of the notice on the inspector, it shall not be competent in any proceeding under this Act for the occupier to prove that the exception does not apply to his factory or workshop, unless he has previously served on the inspector for the district notice that he no longer intends to avail himself of the exception.

(3) The notice so served and affixed must, except as otherwise provided by this Act, specify the hours for beginning and end of the period of employment and the times to be allowed for meals to every woman, young person and child, where they differ from the ordinary hours or times.

(4) An occupier of a factory or workshop shall enter in the prescribed (*d*) register and report to the inspector for the district the prescribed (*d*) particulars respecting the employment of a woman, young person or child in pursuance of a special exception; and, in the case of employment overtime, he shall also cause a notice containing the prescribed (*d*) particulars respecting the employment to be kept affixed in the factory or workshop during the prescribed (*d*) time, and he shall send the report required by this subsection to the inspector not later than eight o'clock in the evening on which any woman, young person or child is employed overtime in pursuance of the exception.

(5) Where the occupier of a factory or workshop avails himself of a special exception made by or in pursuance of this Act and a condition for availing himself of that exception (whether specified in this Act, or in an order of the Secretary of State made under this Act) is not observed in that factory or workshop, then

(a) If the condition relates to the cleanliness, ventilation or overcrowding

is not to supersede the Order, but to give the local sanitary authority a co-ordinate power to deal with overcrowding under the law relating to public health. See now s. 3 of the present Act. The Order therefore remains in full force as to workshops, and the conditions which it imposes as to the working of overtime in workshops are enforceable by the factory inspectors.

(*a*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 64.

(*b*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 66, as amended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1891, s. 14, with the addition of the amendment embodied in sub-s. (6).

(*c*) See s. 148, *post*.

(*d*) Defined by s. 156, *post*.

of the factory or workshop, the factory or workshop shall be deemed not to be kept in conformity with this Act; and

(b) In any other case a woman, young person or child employed in the factory or workshop, in alleged pursuance of the exception, shall be deemed to be employed contrary to the provisions of this Act.

(6) Where an occupier of a factory or workshop has served on an inspector a report, in pursuance of this section, of his intention to employ any persons overtime by virtue of a special exception, the report shall, unless withdrawn, be *primâ facie* evidence, in any proceedings under this Act, that the occupier has in fact employed persons overtime in accordance with the report.

* * * * * *

PART V.

SPECIAL MODIFICATIONS AND EXTENSIONS.

(i) *Tenement Factories.*

Duties of owner of tenement factory (*e*).

87.—(1) The owner (*d*) (whether or not he is one of the occupiers) of a tenement factory (*f*) shall, instead of the occupier, be liable for the observance and punishable for non-observance of the following provisions of this Act, namely, the provisions with respect to—

(i) the cleanliness, freedom from effluvia, overcrowding and ventilation of factories, contained in section one of this Act, including, so far as they relate to any engine-house, passage or staircase or to any room which is let to more than one tenant, the provisions with respect to limewashing and washing of the interior of a factory;

(ii) the fencing of machinery and penal compensation for neglect to fence machinery in a factory, except so far as relates to such parts of the machinery as are supplied by the occupier;

(iii) the notices to be affixed in a factory with respect to the period of employment, times for meals and system of employment of children;

(iv) the prevention of the inhalation of dust, gas, vapour or other impurity, so far as that provision requires the supply of pipes or other contrivances necessary for working the fan or other means for that purpose; and

(v) the fixing of an abstract and notices in a factory.

Provided that any occupier may affix in his own tenement the notice with respect to the period of employment, times for meals and system of employment of children, and thereupon that notice shall, with respect to persons employed by that occupier, have effect in substitution for the corresponding notice affixed by the owner.

(2) The provisions of this Act with respect to the power to make orders in the case of dangerous premises shall apply in the case of a tenement factory as if the owner were substituted for the occupier.

(3) In the case of any tenement factory or class of tenement factories used wholly or partly for the weaving of cotton cloth, the owner shall, if the Secretary of State by order so directs, be substituted for the occupier for the purpose of the requirements of section seven and section ninety-four of this Act or of any order of the Secretary of State with respect to ventilation.

(*d*) Defined by s. 156, *post*.

(*e*) This section reproduces 58 & 59 Vict. c. 37, s. 24, with certain amendments.

(*f*) Defined by s. 149, *post*. Note the omission of the former provision as to occupiers paying a rent in excess of £200 a year.

(4) Where, by or under this section, the owner of a tenement factory is substituted for the occupier with respect to any provisions of this Act, any summons, notice or proceeding, which for the purpose of any of those provisions is by this Act required or authorised to be served on or taken in relation to the occupier, is hereby required or authorised (as the case may be) to be served on or taken in relation to the owner.

* * * * * *

(ii) *Cotton Cloth and other Humid Factories.*

* * * * * *

94. In every cotton cloth factory the following regulations (*i*) for the protection of health shall have effect, viz. : Regulations for the protection of health.

(1) The water used for the purpose of producing humidity shall either be taken from a public supply of drinking water or other source of pure water or shall be effectively purified to the satisfaction of the inspector before being introduced in the form of steam into the factory, and all ducts for the introduction of humidified air shall be kept clean.

(2) The pipes for the introduction of steam into a cotton cloth factory in which the temperature is seventy degrees Fahrenheit or over shall, so far as they are within the shed, be as small both in diameter and length as is reasonably practicable and shall be effectively covered with non-conducting material to the satisfaction of the inspector, so as to minimise the amount of heat thrown off by them into the shed.

(3) In the case of a cotton cloth factory in which humidity of the atmosphere is produced by any artificial means whatsoever (except by gas used for lighting purposes only), the arrangements for ventilation shall be such that during working hours in no part of the cotton cloth factory shall the proportion of carbonic acid (carbon dioxide) in the air be greater than nine volumes of carbonic acid to every ten thousand volumes of air.

(4) Unless some other method certified by the inspector to be equally satisfactory is adopted, the outside of the roof of every cotton cloth factory shall be whitewashed every year before the thirty-first day of May, and such whitewash shall be effectively maintained until the thirty-first day of August.

(5) In every cotton cloth factory erected after the second day of February one thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight, a sufficient and suitable cloak room, or cloak rooms, shall be provided for the use of all the persons employed therein, and shall be ventilated and kept at a suitable temperature.

95. If in the case of any cotton cloth factory there is a contravention of or non-compliance with any of the foregoing provisions with regard to cotton cloth factories, the inspector shall give notice in writing to the occupier (*l*) of the factory of the acts or omissions constituting the contravention or non-compliance and, if those acts or omissions or any of them are continued or not remedied or are repeated within twelve (*m*) months after the notice has Penalties for non-compliance (*k*).

(*i*) Under the Factory and Workshop (Cotton Cloth Factories) Act, 1911, the Secretary of State may make regulations which when made shall be substituted for the provisions in the text.

(*k*) This section reproduces the Cotton Cloth Factories Act, 1889, s. 13.

(*l*) As to the liability of the owner in certain cases, see s. 87 (3) and (4), *ante*.

(*m*) Twenty-four months under the Factory and Workshop (Cotton Cloth Factories) Act, 1911, s. 1 (2).

been given, the occupier of the factory shall be liable, for the first offence, to a fine not less than five pounds and not exceeding ten pounds and, for every subsequent offence, to a fine not less than ten pounds and not exceeding twenty pounds.

Application of foregoing provisions to other humid factories (*n*).

96. The foregoing provisions of this Act with respect to cotton cloth factories shall apply to every textile factory in which atmospheric humidity is artificially produced by steaming or other mechanical appliances and in which regulations under Part IV. of this Act with respect to humidity are not for the time being in force, but subject to the following qualifications, namely :

(a) The Secretary of State may, by special order, modify the provisions of the Fourth Schedule to this Act with respect to the maximum limits of humidity ;

(b) The reading of the thermometer between seven and eight o'clock in the forenoon shall not be required ; and

(c) Section ninety-four, respecting regulations for the protection of health in cotton cloth factories, shall not apply ; and

(d) The regulations in section ninety-two distinguished as (b), (c), (d), and (e), which are required to be observed with reference to the employment of thermometers, shall not apply to cotton spinning mills.

(iii) *Bakehouses.*

Sanitary regulations for bakehouses (*o*).

97.—(1) It shall not be lawful to let or suffer to be occupied or to occupy any room or place as a bakehouse, unless the following regulations are complied with :

(a) A watercloset, earthcloset, privy or ashpit must not be within or communicate directly with the bakehouse ;

(b) Every cistern for supplying water to the bakehouse must be separate and distinct from any cistern for supplying water to a watercloset ;

(c) A drain or pipe for carrying off fæcal or sewage matter must not have an opening within the bakehouse.

(2) If any person lets or suffers to be occupied or occupies any room or place as a bakehouse in contravention of this section he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding forty shillings, and to a further fine not exceeding five shillings for every day during which any room or place is so occupied after a conviction under this section.

Penalty for bakehouse being unfit on sanitary grounds (*p*).

98.—(1) Where a court of summary jurisdiction is satisfied, on the prosecution of an inspector or a district council, that any room or place used as a bakehouse is in such a state as to be on sanitary grounds unfit for use or occupation as a bakehouse, the occupier of the bakehouse shall be liable to a fine not exceeding, for the first offence, forty shillings and, for any subsequent offence, five pounds.

(2) The court of summary jurisdiction, in addition to or instead of inflicting a fine, may order means to be adopted by the occupier, within the time named in the order, for the purpose of removing the grounds of complaint.

(*n*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, s. 31, with certain amendments. It is here inserted simply for the purpose of showing that the application of s. 94 of this Act to other humid factories other than cotton cloth factories is excluded. A special order, dated 24th December, 1898, made under the corresponding provisions of s. 31 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, now repealed, is in force with regard to factories where the spinning of merino, cashmere, and wool by the French or dry process is carried on.

(*o*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1883, s. 15, as amended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, s. 27 (2).

(*p*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1883, s. 16.

The court may, on application, enlarge the time so named; but, if after the expiration of the time as originally named or enlarged by subsequent order the order is not complied with, the occupier shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one pound for every day that the non-compliance continues.

Limewashing, painting, and washing of bakehouses (*q*).

99.—(1) All the inside walls of the rooms of a bakehouse, and all the ceilings or tops of those rooms (whether those walls, ceiling or tops are plastered or not) and all the passages and staircases of a bakehouse must either be painted with oil or varnished or be limewashed, or be partly painted and varnished and partly limewashed; and

(a) where the bakehouse is painted with oil or varnished, there must be three coats of paint or varnish and the paint or varnish must be renewed once at least in every seven years and must be washed with hot water and soap once at least in every six months; and

(b) where the bakehouse is limewashed, the limewashing must be renewed once at least in every six months.

(2) A bakehouse in which there is a contravention of this section shall be deemed not to be kept in conformity with this Act.

Provision as to sleeping places near bakehouses (*r*).

100.—(1) A place on the same level with the bakehouse and forming part of the same building may not be used as a sleeping place, unless it is constructed as follows; that is to say,

(a) is effectually separated from the bakehouse by a partition extending from the floor to the ceiling; and

(b) has an external glazed window of at least nine superficial feet in area, of which at the least four and a half superficial feet in area are made to open for ventilation.

(2) If any person lets or occupies or continues to let or knowingly suffers to be occupied any place contrary to this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding, for the first offence, twenty shillings and, for any subsequent offence, five pounds.

Prohibition of underground bakehouses (*s*).

101.—(1) An underground bakehouse shall not be used as a bakehouse unless it was so used at the passing of this Act (*t*).

(2) Subject to the foregoing provision, after the first day of January one thousand nine hundred and four an underground bakehouse shall not be used unless certified by the district council to be suitable for that purpose (*u*).

(3) For the purpose of this section an underground bakehouse shall mean a bakehouse any baking room of which is so situate that the surface of the floor is more than three feet below the surface of the footway of the adjoining street or of the ground adjoining or nearest to the room. The expression "baking room" means any room used for baking or for any process incidental thereto.

(4) An underground bakehouse shall not be certified as suitable unless the district council is satisfied that it is suitable as regards construction, light, ventilation and in all other respects.

(*q*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 34, as extended by Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, s. 27.

(*r*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 35, as extended by Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, s. 27.

(*s*) The first sub-section of this section reproduced the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 27 (3), but the rest was new.

(*t*) Premises which have been long used as an underground bakehouse, although vacant at the passing of this Act, may, if the owner was then seeking a tenant for them as a bakehouse, be considered to be used as a bakehouse within the meaning of this sub-section (*Verzerhof* v. *Wilkins*, [1898] 1 Q. B. 641; 62 J. P. 247).

(*u*) This sub-section absolutely prohibits the use of underground bakehouses after January, 1904, unless certified as structurally suitable for the purpose by the local authority (*Evans* v. *Gallon* (1904), 68 J. P. 537; 2 L. G. R. 1004).

(5) This section shall have effect as if it were included among the provisions relating to bakehouses which are referred to in section twenty-six of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891.

54 & 55 Vict. c. 76.

(6) If any place is used in contravention of this section, it shall be deemed to be a workshop not kept in conformity with this Act.

(7) In the event of the refusal of a certificate by the district council, the occupier of the bakehouse may, within twenty-one days from the refusal, by complaint apply to a court of summary jurisdiction, and, if it appears to the satisfaction of the court that the bakehouse is suitable for use as regards construction, light, ventilation and in all other respects, the court shall thereupon grant a certificate of suitability of the bakehouse, which shall have effect as if granted by the district council.

(8) Where any place has been let as a bakehouse, and the certificate required by this section cannot be obtained unless structural alterations are made, and the occupier alleges that the whole or part of the expenses of the alterations ought to be borne by the owner, he may by complaint apply to a court of summary jurisdiction, and that court may make such order concerning the expenses or their apportionment as appears to the court to be just and equitable, under the circumstances of the case, regard being had to the terms of any contract between the parties; or in the alternative the court may, at the request of the occupier, determine the lease (*x*).

Enforcement of law as to retail bakehouses by sanitary authorities (*y*).

102. As respects every retail bakehouse, the provisions of this Part of this Act shall be enforced by the district council of the district in which the retail bakehouse is situate, and not by an inspector; and for the purposes of this section the medical officer of health of the district council shall have and may exercise all the powers of entry, inspection, taking legal proceedings and otherwise of an inspector (*z*).

In this section the expression "retail bakehouse" means any bakehouse or place, not being a factory, the bread, biscuits or confectionery baked in which are sold, not wholesale, but by retail, in some shop or place occupied with the bakehouse.

* * * * * *

PART VI.

HOME WORK.

List of outworkers to be kept in certain trades (*b*).

107. (*a*) In the case of persons employed in such classes of work as may from time to time be specified by special order (*c*) of the Secretary of State—

(1) The occupier of every factory and workshop and every contractor

(*x*) Compare s. 7 (4), *ante*, and s. 14 (4). The jurisdiction of the High Court in an action on a covenant in a lease by the lessee to pay expenses under this section is excluded by this sub-section (*Stuckey* v. *Hooke*, [1906] 2 K. B. 20; 70 J. P. 393). As to whether the court of summary jurisdiction in making an apportionment can disregard a covenant by the tenant to pay outgoings, etc., see *Goldstein* v. *Hollingsworth*, [1904] 2 K. B. 578; 68 J. P. 383; *Morris* v. *Beal*, [1904] 2 K. B. 585; 68 J. P. 542, and *Stuckey* v. *Hooke*, *supra* (*per* Moulton, L.J.). *Cf. Monro* v. *Lord Burghclere* (1917), 82 J. P. 86, a case decided under the London Building Acts (Amendment) Act, 1905, s. 20.

(*y*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1883, s. 17, and the definition of "retail bakehouse" in s. 18 of that Act.

(*z*) See s. 119, *post*. It is very questionable, however, whether a medical officer of health can be authorised to conduct proceedings under s. 120, *post*, like an inspector.

(*a*) For the effect of s. 157, *post*, on this section, see *Seal* v. *Alexander* (1912), 76 J. P. 157.

(*b*) This section reproduces with amendments the Factory and Workshop Act, 1891, s. 27, as amended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, s. 42.

(*c*) Defined by s. 156, *post*. See the Home Work Order of 23rd May, 1907 in Appendix II., *post*, and 5 L. G. R., Part III., p. 120), and Home Office Circular, dated 4th October, 1906 (4 L. G. R., Part III., p. 129).

employed by any such occupier in the business of the factory or workshop shall—

(a) keep in the prescribed (*d*) form and manner and with the prescribed particulars lists showing the names and addresses of all persons directly employed by him, either as workmen or as contractors, in the business of the factory or workshop outside the factory or workshop and the places where they are employed; and

(b) send to an inspector such copies of or extracts from those lists as the inspector may from time to time require; and

(c) send on or before the first day of February and the first day of August in each year copies of those lists to the district council of the district in which the factory or workshop is situate (*e*).

(2) Every district council shall cause the lists received in pursuance of this section to be examined and shall furnish the name and place of employment of every outworker included in any such list whose place of employment is outside its district to the council of the district in which his place of employment is.

(3) The lists kept by the occupier or contractor shall be open to inspection by any inspector under this Act and by any officer duly authorised by the district council, and the copies sent to the council and the particulars furnished by one council to another shall be open to inspection by any inspector under this Act.

(4) This section shall apply to any place from which any work is given out and to the occupier of that place and to every contractor employed by any such occupier in connexion with the said work, as if that place were a workshop.

(5) In the event of a contravention of this section by the occupier of a factory, workshop or place or by a contractor, the occupier or contractor shall be liable to a fine not exceeding forty shillings and, in the case of a second or subsequent offence, not exceeding five pounds (*ee*).

Employment of person in unwholesome premises (*f*).

8.—(1) If the district council within whose district is situate a place in which work is carried on for the purpose of or in connexion with the business of a factory or workshop give notice in writing to the occupier of the factory or workshop or to any contractor employed by any such occupier that that place is injurious or dangerous to the health of the persons employed therein, and if the occupier or contractor, after the expiration of one month from the date of the notice, gives out work to be done in that place, and the place is found by the court having cognisance of the case to be so injurious or dangerous, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

(2) This section shall apply in the case of the occupier of any place from which any work is given out as if that place were a workshop.

(3) This section shall not apply except in the case of persons employed in such classes of work as the Secretary of State may specify by special order (*g*).

(*d*) Defined by s. 156, *post*.

(*e*) Together with the provisions of the following sub-section and sub-s. (3), this provision will enable the district council to perform their new duties under s. 108, *infra*.

(*f*) See the Order dated 20th January, 1913 (Stat. R. and O., 1913, p. 160).

(*g*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, s. 5, but with this difference, that the execution of the law is now made the duty of the district council, and not of the inspector. And see note (*i*), *post*, p. 1894.

(*h*) Defined by s. 156, *post*. See the Home Work Order of the 23rd May, 1907, in App. *post*, and Home Office Circular dated 4th October, 1906 (4 L. G. R., Part III., p. 129).

Making of wearing apparel where there is scarlet fever or small-pox (*h*).

109. If the occupier of a factory or workshop or of any place from which any work is given out or any contractor employed by any such occupier causes or allows wearing apparel to be made, cleaned or repaired in any dwelling-house or building occupied therewith whilst any inmate of the dwelling-house is suffering from scarlet fever or small-pox then unless he proves that he was not aware of the existence of the illness in the dwelling-house and could not reasonably have been expected to become aware of it he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

Prohibition of home work in places where there is infectious disease.

110.—(1) If any inmate of a house is suffering from an infectious disease to which this section applies, the district council of the district in which the house is situate may make an order forbidding any work to which this section applies to be given out to any person living or working in that house or such part thereof as may be specified in the order, and any order so made may be served on the occupier of any factory or workshop or any other place from which work is given out or on the contractor employed by any such occupier (*i*).

(2) The order may be made notwithstanding that the person suffering from an infectious disease may have been removed from the house (*k*), and the order shall be made either for a specified time or subject to the condition that the house or part thereof liable to be infected shall be disinfected to the satisfaction of the medical officer of health (*l*) or that other reasonable precautions (*m*) shall be adopted.

(3) In any case of urgency the powers conferred on the district council by this section may be exercised by any two or more members of the council acting on the advice of the medical officer of health.

(4) If any occupier or contractor on whom an order under this section has been served contravenes the provisions of the order, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

(5) The infectious diseases to which this section applies are the infectious diseases required to be notified under the law for the time being in force in relation to the notification of infectious diseases (*n*), and the work to which this section applies is the making, cleaning, washing, altering, ornamenting, finishing and repairing of wearing apparel and any work incidental thereto and such other classes of work as may be specified by special order (*o*) of the Secretary of State.

Application of Act to domestic factories and workshops (*p*).

111. The application of this Act to domestic factories and domestic workshops (*q*) shall be subject to the following provisions :

(1) The regulations with respect to the hours of employment of women young persons and children shall not apply to any such factory or workshop, and in lieu thereof the following regulations shall be observed therein :

(a) A young person or child shall not be employed in the factory or workshop except during the period of employment hereinafter mentioned ; and

(*h*) This section reproduces 58 & 59 Vict. c. 37, s. 6.

(*i*) See the Order dated 20th January, 1913 (Stat. R. and O., 1913, p. 160).

(*k*) Either under s. 124 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 231, or otherwise.

(*l*) Disinfection may also be separately ordered under s. 120 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 227, or s. 5 of the Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890, *ante*, p. 810.

(*m*) For example, disinfection of bedding, etc., which may be separately ordered under s. 6 of the Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890, *ante*, p. 813.

(*n*) See s. 6 of the Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, *ante*, p. 801.

(*o*) See note (*g*), *ante*, p. 1893.

(*p*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, ss. 16, 61, with amendments.

(*q*) "Domestic factory" and "domestic workshop" are defined in s. 115, *post*.

(b) The period of employment for a young person shall, except on Saturday, begin at six o'clock in the morning and end at nine o'clock in the evening and shall, on Saturday, begin at six o'clock in the morning and end at four o'clock in the afternoon; and

(c) There shall be allowed to every young person for meals and absence from work during the period of employment not less, except on Saturday, than four hours and a half and, on Saturday than two hours and a half; and

(d) The period of employment for a child on every day either shall begin at six o'clock in the morning and end at one o'clock in the afternoon or shall begin at one o'clock in the afternoon and end at eight o'clock in the evening, or, on Saturday, at four o'clock in the afternoon; and for the purpose of the provisions of this Act respecting education such child shall be deemed, according to circumstances, to be employed in a morning or afternoon set; and

(e) A child shall not be employed before the hour of one in the afternoon in two successive periods of seven days, nor after that hour in two successive periods of seven days; and a child shall not be employed on Saturday in any week before the hour of one in the afternoon if on any other day in the same week he has been employed before that hour, nor after that hour if on any other day of the same week he has been employed after that hour; and

(f) A child shall not be employed continuously for more than five hours without an interval of at least half an hour for a meal.

) The requirement as to making certain entries and reports when a woman, young person or child is employed in pursuance of an exception shall not apply except so far as may be prescribed from time to time by the Secretary of State.

) The provisions of this Act with respect to certificates of fitness for employment shall apply to a domestic factory as if it were a workshop and not a factory.

The following provisions shall not apply to a domestic factory or to a domestic workshop, namely:

a) the provisions as to meal hours being simultaneous and as to prohibition of employment during meal times;

b) the provisions as to affixing notices and abstracts and as to specifying certain matters in notices so affixed;

c) the provisions as to holidays;

d) the provisions as to notices of accidents;

e) the provisions as to means of ventilation (*s*), the drainage of floors (*t*), and thermometers (*u*);

f) the provisions as to the keeping of a general register (*x*).

The provisions of section one of this Act (relating to the sanitary condition of a factory) shall not apply to a domestic factory (*z*).

ee s. 7, *ante*.
ee s. 8, *ante*.
ee s. 6, *ante*.
ee s. 129, *post*.
omestic factories and domestic workshops also are, however subject to the pro-
of ss. 91 *et seq.* of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 165.

Dangerous processes in domestic factories and workshops.

112. If any manufacture, process or description of manual labour, which in pursuance of this Act has been certified by the Secretary of State to be dangerous (*b*), is carried on in a domestic factory or workshop, all the provisions of this Act shall apply, as if the place were a factory or workshop other than a domestic factory or workshop.

Abstracts for domestic factories and workshops.

113. The Secretary of State shall give notice of the provisions of this Act relating to domestic factories and workshops by the publication of the prescribed (*c*) abstract or otherwise, as he thinks fit.

Non-application of Act to certain domestic workshops (*d*).

114.—(1) The exercise in a private house or private room by the family dwelling therein or by any of them (*e*) of manual labour by way of trade or for purposes of gain in or incidental to any of the following handicrafts; namely—

(i) straw plaiting, or
(ii) pillow-lace making, or
(iii) glove making,

shall not of itself constitute the house or room a workshop within the meaning of this Act.

When it is proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State that, by reason of the light character of the handicraft carried on in any private house or private room by the family dwelling therein, or by any of them, it is expedient to extend the provisions of this sub-section to that handicraft, he may, by special order (*c*) extend the same accordingly. Part Two of this Act shall apply so far as circumstances admit, as if the order were an order extending an exception.

(2) The exercise in a private house or private room by the family dwelling therein or by any of them of manual labour for the purposes of gain in or incidental to any of the following purposes, namely—

(i) the making of any article or part of any article ; or
(ii) the altering, repairing, ornamenting (*g*) or finishing of any article ; or
(iii) the adapting for sale of any article,

shall not of itself constitute that house or room a workshop (*h*), where the labour is exercised at irregular intervals, and does not furnish the whole or principal means of living to the family.

Definitions of "domestic factory" and "domestic workshop" (*i*).

115. The expressions "domestic factory" and "domestic workshop" mean a private house, room or place which, though used as a dwelling, is, by reason of the work carried on there a factory or a workshop, as the case may be, within the meaning of this Act (*k*) and in which neither steam, water

(*b*) By s. 79 of this Act, where the Secretary of State is satisfied that any manufacture, machinery, plant, process, or description of manual labour, used in factories or workshops, is dangerous or injurious to health, or dangerous to life or limb, either generally or in the case of women, children, or any other class of persons, he may certify that manufacture, machinery, plant, process, or description of manual labour, to be dangerous.

Under the corresponding provisions of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1891, s. 8, the Secretary of State has certified various processes as dangerous, but there is no express provision that such certificates remain in force under this Act.

(*c*) Defined by s. 156, *post*. No such order has as yet been made.

(*d*) This section reproduces 41 & 42 Vict. c. 16, ss. 97, 98.

(*e*) The labour must be exercised only by members of the family living in the house, straw plaiting and lace-making schools are not within the section. See *Beadon* v. *Parrott* (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 718 ; 39 J. P. 647.

(*g*) As applied to laundries, the words "washing, cleaning" should be read in here (see the Factory and Workshop Act, 1907, s. 4, *post*, p. 1967).

(*h*) See definitions of "non-textile factory" and of "workshop" in s. 149, *post*.

(*i*) This section is taken from 41 & 42 Vict. c. 16, s. 16.

(*k*) See s. 149, *post*.

r other mechanical power is used in aid of the manufacturing process carried there and in which the only persons employed are members of the same nily dwelling there.

* * * * * *

PART VIII.

Administration.

(i) *Inspection.*

* * * * * *

19.—(1) An inspector shall, for the purpose of the execution of this Act, e power to do all or any of the following things ; namely,— Powers of inspectors (*l*).

a) To enter, inspect and examine at all reasonable times, by day and night, a factory and a workshop and every part thereof, when he has reasonable cause to believe that any person is employed therein, and to enter by day any place which he has reasonable cause to believe to be a factory or workshop ; and

b) To take with him in either case a constable into a factory or workshop in which he has reasonable cause to apprehend any serious obstruction in the execution of his duty ; and

c) To require the production of the registers, certificates, notices and documents kept in pursuance of this Act, and to respect, examine and copy the same ; and

d) To make such examination and inquiry as may be necessary to ascertain whether the enactments for the time being in force relating to public health and the enactments of this Act are complied with, so far as respects the factory or workshop and the persons employed therein ; and

e) To enter any school in which he has reasonable cause to believe that children employed in a factory or workshop are for the time being educated ; and

f) To examine, either alone or in the presence of any other person, as he thinks fit, with respect to matters under this Act, every person whom he finds in a factory or workshop or such a school as aforesaid or whom he has reasonable cause to believe to be or to have been within the preceding two months, employed in a factory or workshop, and to require every such person to be so examined and to sign a declaration of the truth of the matters respecting which he is so examined ; and

g) To exercise such other powers as may be necessary for carrying this Act into effect.

The occupier of every factory and workshop, his agents and servants, furnish the means required by an inspector as necessary for an entry, tion, examination, inquiry or the exercise of his powers under this relation to that factory or workshop.

If any person wilfully delays an inspector in the exercise of any power this section or fails to comply with the requisition of an inspector in nce of this section or to produce any certificate or document which he ired by or in pursuance of this Act to produce or conceals or prevents empts to conceal or prevent a woman, young person or child from

his section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 68, as amended by tory and Workshop Act, 1891, s. 28, and the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, 3, 45.

ere inserted for the elucidation of s. 102, *ante*, and s. 125.

appearing before or being examined by an inspector, that person shall be deemed to obstruct an inspector in the execution of his duties under this Act:

Provided that no one shall be required under this section to answer any question or to give any evidence tending to criminate himself.

(4) Where an inspector is obstructed in the execution of his duties under this Act, the person obstructing him shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds; and where an inspector is so obstructed in a factory or workshop, other than a domestic factory or a domestic workshop, the occupier of that factory or workshop shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five, or where the offence is committed at night twenty, pounds; and, where an inspector is so obstructed in a domestic factory or a domestic workshop, the occupier shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one pound or, where the offence is committed at night, five pounds; and, in the case of a second or subsequent conviction under this section in relation to a factory within two years from the last conviction for the same offence, a fine not less than one pound shall be imposed for each offence.

Right of inspector to conduct proceedings before magistrates (*m*).

120. An inspector, if so authorised in writing under the hand of the Secretary of State, may, although he is not a counsel or solicitor or law agent, prosecute, conduct or defend before a court of summary conviction or justice, any information, complaint or other proceeding arising under this Act or in the discharge of his duty as inspector.

Certificate of appointment of inspector (*n*).

121. Every inspector shall be furnished with the prescribed certificate of his appointment and, on applying for admission to a factory or workshop, shall, if so required, produce the said certificate to the occupier.

* * * * * *

(iii) *Local Authorities.*

Powers of local authorities and their officers.

125. For the purpose of their duties with respect to workshops and workplaces under this Act and under the law relating to public health, the district council and their officers shall, without prejudice to their other powers, have all such powers of entry, inspection, taking legal proceedings or otherwise as an inspector under this Act (*p*).

(iv) *Special Orders.*

Provisions as to special orders of Secretary of State (*q*).

126. The following provisions shall apply to such orders made by the Secretary of State in pursuance of this Act as are in this Act referred to as special orders:

(1) The order shall be under the hand of the Secretary of State and shall be published in such manner as the Secretary of State thinks best adapted for the information of all persons concerned and shall come

(*m*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, s. 51. It is here inserted with reference to s. 102, *ante*, and s. 125, *post*, but it is very doubtful if it applies to every officer of a district council acting under those sections.

(*n*) This section reproduces the first paragraph of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 70. It is here inserted with reference to s. 102, *ante*, and s. 125, *post*, but it is very doubtful whether any officer of the district council acting under those sections can be required to produce any certificate or other evidence of his appointment on applying for admission to a retail bakehouse, or to a workshop or workplace.

(*p*) As to the powers of an inspector, see ss. 119—121, *ante*. It will be observed that the powers hereby conferred are conferred without prejudice to their other powers. See as to powers of entry, note (*a*) to s. 305 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 639, and as to legal proceedings, s. 259 of that Act, *ante*, p. 590.

(*q*) This section reproduces 41 & 42 Vict. c. 16, s. 65, as amended by 58 & 59 Vict. c. 37, s. 47. It is here inserted with reference to ss. 1 (4), 3 (2), (3), 6 (2), 7 (2), 9 (2), 58, 59, 107, 108 of this Act.

into operation at the date of its publication or at any later date mentioned in the order :

(2) The order may be temporary or permanent, conditional or unconditional and, whether granting or extending an exception or prohibition or directing the adoption of any special means or provision or rescinding a previous order or effecting any other thing, may do so either wholly or partly :

(3) The order shall be laid as soon as may be before both Houses of Parliament and, if either House of Parliament, within the next forty days after the order has been so laid before that House, resolves that the order ought to be annulled, it shall, after the date of that resolution, be of no effect, without prejudice to the validity of anything done in the meantime under the order or to the making of a new order :

(4) The order, while it is in force, shall, so far as is consistent with the tenor thereof, apply, as if it formed part of the enactment which provides for the making of the order.

(v) *Notices, Registers and Returns.*

Notice of occupation of factory or workshop (*r*).

127.—(1) Every person shall, within one month after he begins to occupy a factory or workshop, serve on the inspector for the district a written notice containing the name of the factory or workshop, the place where it is situate, the address to which he desires his letters to be addressed, the nature of the work, the nature and amount of the moving power therein and the name of the person or firm under which the business of the factory or workshop is to be carried on.

(2) In the event of a contravention of this section by the occupier of a factory or workshop, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds.

(3) Where an inspector receives notice in pursuance of this section with respect to a workshop, he shall forthwith forward the notice to the district council of the district in which the workshop is situate.

* * * * * *

General registers (*s*).

129.—(1) In every factory and workshop there shall be kept a register, called the general register, showing in the prescribed form the prescribed particulars as to—

(a) the children and young persons employed in the factory or workshop ; and

(b) the lime-washing of the factory or workshop ; and

(c) every accident occurring in the factory or workshop of which notice is required to be sent to an inspector ; and

(d) every special exception of which the occupier of the factory or workshop avails himself ; and

(e) such other matters as may be prescribed.

(2) Where any entry is required by this Act to be made in the general register, the entry made by the occupier of a factory or workshop on his behalf shall, as against him, be admissible as *primâ facie* evidence of the facts therein stated, and the failure to make any entry so required with respect to the observance of any provision of this Act shall be admissible as *primâ facie* evidence that that provision has not been observed.

(3) The register shall at all reasonable times be open to inspection by the certifying surgeon of the district.

(*r*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 75, as extended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1891, s. 26, and amended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, ss. 41, 44 (1).

(*s*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 77, as amended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, ss. 15 and 43, with amendments.

(4) The occupier of a factory or workshop shall send to an inspector such extracts from the general register as the inspector from time to time requires for the execution of his duties under this Act.

(5) If in any factory or workshop any requirement of this section is not complied with, the occupier shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds.

* * * * * *

Registers of workshops.

131. Every district council shall keep a register of all workshops situate within their district.

Report of medical officer of health on administration of Act (*u*).

132. The medical officer of health of every district council shall, in his annual report to them, report specifically on the administration of this Act in workshops and workplaces, and he shall send a copy of his annual report or so much of it as deals with this subject to the Secretary of State.

Miscellaneous Provisions.

Notice by medical officer of health of employment of woman, young person or child in workshops(*x*).

133. Where any woman, young person or child is employed in a workshop in which no abstract of this Act is affixed as by this Act required, and the medical officer of the district council becomes aware thereof, he shall forthwith give written notice thereof to the inspector for the district.

Certificate of birth in case of young person under 16 and children.

134. Where the age of any young person under the age of sixteen years or child is required to be ascertained or proved for the purposes of this Act or for any purpose connected with the employment in labour or elementary education of the young person or child, any person shall on presenting a written requisition in such form and containing such particulars as may be from time to time prescribed by the [Minister of Health], and on payment of a fee of sixpence, be entitled to obtain a certified copy under the hand of a registrar or superintendent registrar of the entry in the register, under the Births and Deaths Registration Acts, 1836 to 1874, of the birth of that young person or child; and such form of requisition shall on request be supplied without charge by every superintendent registrar and registrar of births, deaths, and marriages.

PART IX.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

Fine for not keeping factory or workshop in conformity with Act (*y*).

135.—(1) If a factory or workshop is not kept in conformity with this Act, the occupier (*z*) thereof shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten pounds, and, in the case of a second or subsequent conviction in relation to a factory within two years from the last conviction for the same offence, not less than one pound for each offence.

(2) The court of summary jurisdiction, in addition to or instead of inflicting a fine, may order certain means to be adopted by the occupier within the time named in the order, for the purpose of bringing his factory or workshop into conformity with this Act. The court may, on application

(*u*) This section was new. As to the annual report of the medical officer of health, see the General Orders of the L. G. B. (now Minister of Health), set out in Appendix III, *post*.

(*x*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1891, s. 3 (3).

(*y*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 81, as amended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1891, s. 28.

(*z*) In the case of a tenement factory the owner is under s. 87, *ante*, made liable for certain offences instead of the occupier. The occupier may also, under s. 141, *post*, exempt himself on conviction of the actual offender. As to the time within which proceedings must be taken, see s. 146, *post*.

enlarge the time so named, but if, after the expiration of the time as originally named or enlarged by subsequent order the order is not complied with, the occupier shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one pound for every day on which the non-compliance continues.

Fines in case of death or injury (*b*).

136. (*a*) If any person is killed or dies or suffers any bodily injury or injury to health, in consequence of the occupier (*c*) of a factory or workshop having neglected to observe any provision of this Act or any regulation made in pursuance of this Act, the occupier of the factory or workshop shall be liable (*d*) to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds and, in the case of a second or subsequent conviction in relation to a factory within two years from the last conviction for the same offence, not less than one pound for each offence ; and the whole or any part of the fine may be applied for the benefit of the injured person or his family or otherwise, as the Secretary of State determines :

Provided as follows :

(a) In the case of injury to health the occupier shall not be liable under this section, unless the injury was caused directly by the neglect (*e*) :

(b) The occupier shall not be liable to fine under this section if an information against him for not observing the provision or regulation to the breach of which the death or injury was attributable has been heard and dismissed previous to the time when the death or injury was inflicted (*f*).

* * * * * *

Forgery of certificates, false entries, and false declarations (*g*).

139. If any person—

(a) forges or counterfeits any certificate for the purposes of this Act (for the forgery or counterfeiting of which no other punishment is provided) ; or

(b) gives or signs any such certificate, knowing the same to be false in any material particular ; or

(c) knowingly utters or makes use of any certificate so forged, counterfeited or false as aforesaid ; or

(d) knowingly utters or makes use of, as applying to any person, a certificate which does not so apply ; or

(e) personates any person named in a certificate ; or

(f) falsely pretends to be an inspector ; or

(g) wilfully connives at the forging, counterfeiting, giving, signing, uttering, making use, or personating as aforesaid ; or

(h) wilfully makes a false entry in any register, notice, certificate or document required by this Act to be kept or served or sent ; or

(*a*) See the case of *R.* v. *Taylor*, in the notes to s. 146, *post*, p. 1903.

(*b*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 82, as amended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, s. 13, with the further amendments embodied in the proviso.

(*c*) In the case of a tenement factory the owner is, under s. 87, *ante*, made liable instead of the occupier.

(*d*) Notwithstanding the penalty imposed by this section, an action for damages will also lie in respect of personal injuries received by a workman through a breach by the employer of his statutory duty to fence ; and in such action the defence of common employment is not applicable (*Groves* v. *Lord Wimborne*, [1898] 2 Q. B. 402).

(*e*) In the case of bodily injury it was held in *Blenkinsop* v. *Ogden*, [1898] 1 Q. B. 783, that contributory negligence was no answer to a complaint under the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 82.

(*f*) It appears to make no difference whether the information was dismissed on the merits or not.

(*g*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 85.

(i) wilfully makes or signs a false declaration under this Act; or

(j) knowingly makes use of any such false entry or declaration,

he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months, with or without hard labour.

Fine on person actually committing offence for which occupier is liable (*h*).

140. Where an offence for which the occupier of a factory or workshop is liable under this Act to a fine has in fact been committed by some agent, servant, workman or other person, that agent, servant, workman or other person shall be liable to the like fine as if he were the occupier.

Power of occupier to exempt himself from fine on conviction of the actual offender (*i*).

141.—(1) Where the occupier of a factory or workshop is charged with an offence against this Act, he shall be entitled, upon information duly laid by him, to have any other person whom he charges as the actual offender brought before the court at the time appointed for hearing the charge; and if, after the commission of the offence has been proved, the occupier of the factory or workshop proves to the satisfaction of the court—

(a) that he has used due diligence to enforce the execution of this Act; and

(b) that the said other person had committed the offence in question without his knowledge, consent or connivance,

that other person shall be summarily convicted of the offence, and the occupier shall be exempt from any fine. The person so convicted shall, in the discretion of the court, be also liable to pay any costs incidental to the proceedings.

(2) When it is made to appear to the satisfaction of an inspector at the time of discovering an offence—

(a) that the occupier of the factory or workshop has used all due diligence to enforce the execution of this Act; and

(b) by what person the offence has been committed; and

(c) that it has been committed without the knowledge, consent or connivance of the occupier and in contravention of his orders,

the inspector shall proceed against the person whom he believes to be the actual offender without first proceeding against the occupier of the factory or workshop.

* * * * * *

Limit to cumulative fines (*k*).

143. A person shall not be liable, in respect of a repetition of the same kind of offence from day to day, to any larger amount of fines than the highest fine fixed by this Act for the offence, except—

(a) where the repetition of the offence occurs after an information has been laid for the previous offence; or

(b) where the offence is one of employing two or more persons, contrary to the provisions of this Act.

Prosecution of offences and recovery and application of fines (*l*).

144.—(1) All offences under this Act shall be prosecuted and all fines under this Act shall be recovered, on summary conviction, before a court of summary jurisdiction in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts.

(2) A summary order may be made for the purposes of this Act by a court of summary jurisdiction in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts.

(*h*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 86.

(*i*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 87, as amended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, s. 50. *Cf.* the Margarine Act, 1887, s. 5, *ante*, p. 1631, and the Locomotives Act, 1898, s. 13 (2), *ante*, p. 1802.

(*k*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 88.

(*l*) This section reproduces 41 & 42 Vict. c. 16, s. 89, with the amendment embodied in sub-s. (5).

(3) All fines imposed in pursuance of this Act shall, save as otherwise expressly provided for by this Act (*m*), be paid into the Exchequer.

(4) Where a proceeding is taken before a court of summary jurisdiction with respect to an offence against this Act alleged to be committed in or with reference to a factory or workshop the occupier of the factory or workshop, and the father, son or brother of the occupier of the factory or workshop shall not be qualified to act as a member of the court (*n*).

(5) A person engaged in, or being an officer of any association of persons engaged in, the same trade or occupation as a person charged with any offence under this Act shall not act as a justice of the peace in hearing and determining the charge (*n*).

Appeal to quarter sessions (*o*).

145. If any person feels aggrieved by a conviction or order made by a court of summary jurisdiction on determining an information or complaint under this Act, he may appeal therefrom to quarter sessions.

Limitation of time and general provisions as to summary proceedings (*p*).

146. The following provisions shall have effect with respect to summary proceedings for offences and fines under this Act:

(1) The information shall be laid within three months after the date at which the offence comes to the knowledge of the inspector for the district within which the offence is charged to have been committed, or, in case of an inquest being held in relation to the offence, then within two months after the conclusion of the inquest, so, however, that it be not laid after the expiration of six months from the commission of the offence (*q*):

(2) It shall be sufficient to allege that a factory or workshop is a factory or workshop within the meaning of this Act, without more:

(3) It shall be sufficient to state the name of the ostensible occupier of the factory or workshop or the title of the firm by which the occupier employing persons in the factory or workshop is usually known:

(4) A conviction or order made in any matter arising under this Act,

(*m*) See s. 136, *ante*.

(*n*) With reference to the subject of this sub-section, see also s. 258 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 575, and the notes thereto.

(*o*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 90, as amended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1883.

(*p*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 91, as amended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1883, and the Factory and Workshop Act, 1891, s. 29.

(*q*) On January 21st, the fact that certain machinery was unfenced, in contravention of s. 10, *ante*, came to the knowledge of the inspector of the district. On July 31st, in consequence of the machinery still being unfenced, a person suffered bodily injury. On October 24th, an information was laid charging that on July 31st the defendant's factory was not kept in conformity with the Act whereby a person suffered bodily injury. The magistrate dismissed the information on the ground that it was out of time, inasmuch as it had not been laid within three months of January 21st. It was held that ss. 135 and 136 create separate and distinct offences; that the offence with which the defendants were charged was the offence under s. 136; and that, that offence having been committed on July 31st, the information had been laid in time (*R.* v. *Taylor*, [1908] 2 K. B. 237; 72 J. P. 238). In May, 1905, and again on March 12th, 1908, an inspector visited the respondents' factory, and found that the flywheel of an engine was not fenced as required by s. 10 (1), *ante*. He again visited the factory on July 1st, 1908, and found that the flywheel was still unfenced. On July 22nd, 1908, he laid an information against the respondents under s. 135, *ante*, for that the factory was on July 1st, 1908, not kept in conformity with the Act in that the flywheel was not securely fenced as required by s. 10. It was held that the information had been laid within three months after the date at which the offence charged in the information came to the knowledge of the inspector within s. 146 (*Verney* v. *Mark Fletcher & Sons, Ltd.*, [1909] 1 K. B. 445; 73 J. P. 131). In the case of an inquest being held, the information is in time if it is laid within three months after the offence has come to the knowledge of the inspector, or within two months after the conclusion of the inquest, whichever period is the longer, provided it is laid within six months after the commission of the offence (*Boydel* v. *Levant Mine Adventurers*, [1916] 1 K. B. 692; 80 J. P. 151).

either originally, or on appeal, shall not be quashed for want of form, and a conviction or order made by a court of summary jurisdiction, against which a person is authorised by this Act to appeal, shall not be removed by certiorari or otherwise, either at the instance of the Crown or of any private person, into a superior court, except for the purpose of the hearing and determination of a special case (*r*).

Evidence of employment.

147.—(1) If a person is found in a factory or workshop, except at meal times, or while all the machinery of the factory or workshop is stopped, or for the sole purpose of bringing food to the persons employed in the factory or workshop between the hours of four and five o'clock in the afternoon, he shall, until the contrary is proved, be deemed for the purposes of this Act to have been then employed in the factory or workshop :

Provided that the yards, playgrounds, and places open to the public view, schoolrooms, waiting rooms, and other rooms belonging to the factory or workshop in which no machinery is used or manufacturing process carried on, shall not be taken to be any part of the factory or workshop within the meaning of this enactment ; and this enactment shall not apply to a domestic factory or workshop.

(2) Where a young person or child is, in the opinion of the court, apparently of the age alleged by the informant, it shall lie on the defendant to prove that the young person or child is not of that age.

(3) A declaration in writing by a certifying surgeon for the district that he has personally examined a person employed in a factory or workshop in that district, and believes him to be under the age set forth in the declaration, shall be admissible in evidence of the age of that person.

(4) A copy of a conviction for an offence against this Act, purporting to be certified under the hand of the clerk of the peace having the custody of the conviction to be a true copy shall be receivable as evidence, and every such clerk of the peace shall, on the written request of an inspector and payment of a fee of one shilling, deliver to him a copy of the conviction so certified.

Service of notices and documents, etc. (*s*).

148. Any notice, order, requisition, summons and document required or authorised to be served or sent for the purposes of this Act—

(a) may be served and sent by post or by delivering the same to or at the residence of the person on or to whom it is to be served or sent or (where he is the owner of a factory or workshop) by delivering the same or a true copy thereof to his agent or (where he is the occupier of a factory or workshop) by delivering the same or a true copy thereof to his agent or to some person in the factory or workshop ; and

(b) where it is required to be served on or sent to the occupier of a factory or workshop, shall be deemed to be properly addressed if addressed to the occupier of the factory or workshop at the factory or workshop with the addition of the proper postal address, but without naming the person who is the occupier.

(*r*) With this sub-section compare s. 262 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 582, and notes thereon.

(*s*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 79, and the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, s. 49. *Cf.* s. 267 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 593, and notes thereon.

PART X.

Supplementary.

(i) *Application and Definitions.*

Factories and workshops to which Act applies (*t*).

149.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this section, the following expressions have in this Act the meanings hereby assigned to them; that is to say:

The expression "textile factory" (*u*) means any premises wherein or within the close or curtilage of which steam, water or other mechanical power is used to move or work any machinery employed in preparing, manufacturing or finishing or in any process incident to the manufacture of cotton, wool, hair, silk, flax, hemp, jute, tow, china-grass, cocoa-nut fibre or other like material, either separately or mixed together, or mixed with any other material, or any fabric made thereof:

Provided that print works, bleaching and dyeing works, lace warehouses, paper mills, flax scutch mills, rope works and hat works shall not be deemed to be textile factories:

The expression "non-textile factory" means—

(a) any works, warehouses, furnaces, mills, foundries or places named in Part One of the Sixth Schedule to this Act; and

(b) any premises or places named in Part Two of the said schedule wherein or within the close or curtilage or precincts of which steam, water or other mechanical power is used in aid of the manufacturing process (*x*) carried on there; and

(c) any premises wherein or within the close or curtilage or precincts of which any manual labour is exercised by way of trade or for purposes of gain in or incidental to any of the following purposes, namely—

(i) the making of any article or of part of any article; or

(ii) the altering, repairing, ornamenting or finishing (*y*) of any article; or

(iii) the adapting for sale (*z*) of any article,

and wherein or within the close or curtilage or precincts of which

(*t*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 93, as amended by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1891, s. 31.

(*u*) On this definition reference may be made to the following cases decided under repealed Acts, viz., *Taylor* v. *Hickes* (1862), 12 C. B. (N.S.) 152; 31 L. J. M. C. 242; *Howarth* v. *Coles* (1862), 12 C. B. (N.S.) 139; 31 L. J. M. C. 262; *Haydon* v. *Taylor* (1864), 4 B. & S. 519; 33 L. J. M. C. 30; *Whymper* v. *Harney* (1865), 18 C. B. (N.S.) 243; 34 L. J. M. C. 113.

(*x*) Rags were purchased and then sorted by hand. In some cases they were first dusted by a shaker driven by electric power. They were then sold wholesale. It was held that this did not constitute a manufacturing process (*Paterson* v. *Hunt* (1909), 73 J. P. 496; 101 L. T. 571). These words do not necessarily refer to something being produced, but to the business carried on; a laundry which is carried on for the purpose of gain and in which mechanical power is used for driving the machines, is a non-textile factory (*Owner* v. *Cottenham Sanitary Steam Laundry Co., Ltd.* (1910), 74 J. P. 219; 102 L. T. 571). Premises in which carpets are beaten by the aid of mechanical power are a "factory" inasmuch as carpet beating is a "manufacturing process" (*Johnston* v. *Lalonde Brothers and Parham*, [1912] 3 K. B. 218; 76 J. P. 379).

(*y*) As to finishing of cotton fabrics, see *Howarth* v. *Coles*, *supra*, finishing of bricks, *Squire* v. *Stanley* (1901), 65 J. P. 467; 84 L. T. 535.

(*z*) As to adapting for sale of bottled beer, see *Law* v. *Graham*, [1901] 2 K. B. 327; 65 J. P. 501; *Hoare* v. *Truman, Hanbury and Buxton, Ltd.* (1902), 71 L. J. K. B. 380; 66 J. P. 342; and of bonbons, *Fullers* v. *Squire*, [1901] 2 K. B. 209; 65 J. P. 660. See further as to the expression "non-textile factory," *Keith Ltd.* v. *Kirkwood* (1914), S. C. (J.) 150, and as to "factory," *Vines* v. *Inglis*, [1915] S. C. (J.) 18.

steam, water or other mechanical power is used in aid of the manufacturing process carried on there :

The expression "factory" means textile factory and non-textile factory or either of those descriptions of factories :

The expression "tenement factory" means a factory where mechanical power is supplied to different parts of the same building occupied by different persons for the purpose of any manufacturing process or handicraft, in such manner that those parts constitute in law separate factories ; and for the purpose of the provisions of this Act with respect to tenement factories, all buildings situate within the same close or curtilage shall be treated as one building (*a*).

The expression "workshop" means—

(a) any premises or places named in Part Two of the Sixth Schedule to this Act, which are not a factory ; and

(b) any premises, room or place, not being a factory, in which premises, room or place or within the close or curtilage or precincts of which premises any manual labour is exercised by way of trade or for purposes of gain in or incidental to any of the following purposes, namely—

(i) the making of any article or of part of any article ; or

(ii) the altering, repairing, ornamenting or finishing of any article ; or

(iii) the adapting for sale of any article,

and to or over which premises, room or place the employer of the persons working therein has the right of access or control :

The expression "workshop" includes a tenement workshop.

The expression "tenement workshop" means any workplace in which, with the permission of or under agreement with the owner or occupier, two or more persons carry on any work which would constitute the workplace a workshop if the persons working therein were in the employment of the owner or occupier.

(2) A part of a factory or workshop may, with the approval in writing of the chief inspector, be taken for the purposes of this Act to be a separate factory or workshop (*aa*).

(3) A room solely used for the purpose of sleeping therein shall not be deemed to form part of the factory or workshop for the purposes of this Act.

(4) Where a place situate within the close, curtilage or precincts forming a factory or workshop is solely used for some purpose other than the manufacturing process or handicraft carried on in the factory or workshop, that place shall not be deemed to form part of the factory or workshop for the purposes of this Act, but shall, if otherwise it would be a factory or workshop, be deemed to be a separate factory or workshop and be regulated accordingly.

(5) A place or premises shall not be excluded from the definition of a factory or workshop by reason only that the place or premises is or are in the open air (*b*).

(6) The exercise by any young person or child in any recognised efficient school, during a portion of the school hours, of any manual labour for the purpose of instructing the young person or child in any art or handicraft

(*a*) A building in which the mechanical power employed in the different parts of the building occupied by different persons is derived from separate sources situated upon those parts respectively is not "a tenement factory," inasmuch as mechanical power is not "supplied to" the different parts (*Brass* v. *London C. C.*, [1904] 2 K. B. 336 ; 68 J. P. 365). See also *Toller* v. *Spiers and Pond, Ltd.*, *ante*, p. 1884.

(*aa*) See *London C. C.* v. *Leyson* (1914), 78 J. P. 91 ; 110 L. T. 200.

(*b*) See the following cases decided under older statutes : *Palmer's Shipbuilding and Iron Co.* v. *Chaytor* (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 209 ; *Kent* v. *Astley* (1869), L. R. 5 Q. B. 19 ; *Redgrave* v. *Lee* (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 363.

shall not be deemed to be an exercise of manual labour for the purpose of gain within the meaning of this Act.

Application to Crown factories and workshops (*c*).

150.—(1) This Act applies to factories and workshops belonging to the Crown; but in case of any public emergency the Secretary of State may, by order, to the extent and during the period named by him, exempt from this Act any factory or workshop belonging to the Crown or any factory or workshop in respect of work which is being done on behalf of the Crown under a contract specified in the order.

(2) A factory or workshop belonging to or in the occupation of the Crown shall not be excluded from the operation of this Act by reason only that it is not carried on by way of trade or for the purpose of gain.

(3) The powers conferred by this Act on a district council or other local authority shall, in the case of a factory or workshop belonging to or in the occupation of the Crown, be exercised by an inspector under this Act.

Power to treat separate branches as separate factories or workshops (*d*).

151. The Secretary of State may, by special order (*e*), direct, with respect to any class of factories or workshops, that different branches or departments of work carried on in the same factory or workshop shall, for all or any of the purposes of this Act, be treated as if they were different factories or workshops.

* * * * * *

Application of Act to London.

153.—(1) In the application to the administrative county of London of the section of this Act relating to the means of escape from fire, the London County Council shall take the place of the district council, and their expenses in the execution of that section shall be defrayed as part of their expenses in the management of the London Building Act, 1894.

(2) In the application to the administrative county of London of the section of this Act, giving power to make byelaws providing for means of escape from fire, the reference to a district council shall be construed as a reference to the London County Council.

(3) The power of the London County Council under section one hundred and sixty-four of the London Building Act, 1894, to make byelaws with respect to the means of escape from fire in buildings exceeding sixty feet in height shall extend to all factories and workshops whether exceeding sixty feet in height or not.

(4) Subject as aforesaid, references in this Act to a district council and the district thereof shall, as regards the city of London, be construed as references to the Court of Common Council and the city, and, as regards any other part of the administrative county of London, as references to the council of a metropolitan borough and the metropolitan borough.

Application of Act to county boroughs (*f*).

154. References in this Act to a district council and the district thereof shall be construed as including references to the council of a county borough and the county borough.

Saving for existing powers of district councils (*g*).

155. The powers conferred by this Act on district councils shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other powers which they may possess.

(*c*) This section is taken from the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 93, with amendments embodied in sub-ss. (2) and (3).

(*d*) This section reproduces the Factory and Workshop Act, 1895, s. 39.

(*e*) Defined by s. 156, *post*. See also s. 126, *ante*.

(*f*) This section does not alter the law. County boroughs and county borough councils were sanitary districts and authorities respectively within the meaning of the repealed statutes.

(*g*) *Cf.* s. 341 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 666, and s. 10 of the P. H. A., 1890, *ante*, p. 824.

General definitions (*h*). 38 & 39 Vict. c. 13.

156.—(1) In this Act unless the context otherwise requires,—

"Bank holiday."
The expression "bank holiday" means a holiday under the Holidays Extension Act, 1875:

"Child."
The expression "child" means a person who is under the age of fourteen years, and who has not, being of the age of thirteen years, obtained the certificate of proficiency or attendance at school mentioned in Part III. of this Act:

"Machinery."
The expression "machinery" includes any driving strap or band:

"Mill-gearing."
The expression "mill-gearing" comprehends every shaft, whether upright, oblique or horizontal, and every wheel, drum or pulley, or other appliance by which the motion of the first moving power is communicated to any machine appertaining to a manufacturing process.

"Night."
The expression "night" means the period between nine o'clock in the evening and six o'clock in the succeeding morning:

"Owner."
The expression "owner" has the meaning given to it by section four of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*i*):

"Parent."
The expression "parent" means a parent or guardian of, or person having the legal custody of, or the control over, or having direct benefit from the wages of, a young person or child:

"Prescribed."
The expression "prescribed" means prescribed for the time being by the Secretary of State:

"Process."
The expression "process" includes the use of any locomotive:

"Special order."
The expression "special order" means an order which is subject to the provisions of section one hundred and twenty-six of this Act (*k*) with regard to special orders of the Secretary of State:

"Week."
The expression "week" means the period between midnight on Saturday night and midnight on the succeeding Saturday night:

"Woman."
The expression "woman" means a woman of the age of eighteen years and upwards:

"Young person."
The expression "young person" means a person who has ceased to be a child and is under the age of eighteen years:

(2) For the purposes of this Act, employment shall be deemed to be continuous unless interrupted by an interval of at least half an hour.

(3) The factories and workshops named in the Sixth Schedule to this Act are in this Act referred to by the names therein assigned to them.

(4) References in this Act to regulations made under this Act shall be construed as including references to special rules established or requirements made under any previous Act.

"Men's workshops" (*l*).

157. The following provisions of this Act shall not apply to men's workshops—that is to say, workshops conducted on the system of not employing any woman, young person or child therein:

(1) The sections in Part I. relating to temperature (*m*), thermometers (*n*), means of ventilation (*o*), drainage of floors (*p*), sanitary conveniences (*q*), opening of doors (*r*), power to make orders as to dangerous machinery (*s*) and inquests (*t*);

(*h*) This section is taken from the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 96, with amendments.
(*i*) *Ante*, p. 8.
(*k*) *Ante*, p. 1898.
(*l*) This section reproduces the effect of the former statutes with regard to workshops of this kind.
(*m*) Section 6 (1), *ante*, p. 1882.
(*n*) Section 6 (2), *ante*, p. 1882.
(*o*) Section 7, *ante* p. 1882.
(*p*) Section 8, *ante*, p. 1882.
(*q*) Section 9, *ante*, p. 1883.
(*r*) Section 16, *ante*, p. 1885.
(*s*) Section 17.
(*t*) Section 21.

(2) Part II. and Part III. ;
(3) The sections in Part IV. relating to fans and to lavatories and meals ;
(4) Part VII. (*u*) ;
(5) The section of Part VIII. relating to the affixing of abstracts and notices (*x*) and the keeping of a general register (*y*), and the first sub-section of the section relating to periodical returns (*z*).

158. Nothing in this Act shall extend to any young person being a mechanic, artisan or labourer working only in repairing either the machinery in, or any part of, a factory or workshop. Saving for young persons employed in repairs (*a*).

* * * * * *

(iii) *Repeal, etc.*

161. The Acts specified in the Seventh Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed as from the dates and to the extent in that schedule mentioned ; Repeal of Acts.
Provided that—
(1 All notices affixed in a factory or workshop in pursuance of any enactment hereby repealed shall, so far as they are in accordance with the provisions of this Act, be deemed to have been affixed in pursuance of this Act ; and
(2) All orders and all special rules and requirements made or having effect under any enactment hereby repealed shall continue to have effect as if they had been made under this Act ; and nothing in this Act shall be construed as altering the mode of making such special rules or requirements whilst the power to make them continues in force ; and
(3) All inspectors, sub-inspectors, certifying surgeons, officers, clerks and servants appointed in pursuance of any enactment hereby repealed shall continue in office and shall be subject to removal and have the same powers and duties as if they had been appointed in pursuance of this Act ; and
(4) All certificates of fitness for employment granted in pursuance of any certificate hereby repealed shall have effect as if granted in pursuance of this Act, and all registers kept in pursuance of any enactment hereby repealed shall, until otherwise directed by the Secretary of State, be deemed to be the registers required by this Act.

162. This Act shall come into operation on the first day of January one thousand nine hundred and two. Commencement of Act.

163. This Act may be cited as " The Factory and Workshop Act, 1901." Short title.

(*u*) In *Seal* v. *Alexander*, [1912] 1 K. B. 469 ; 76 J. P. 156, it was held that in view of the exception contained in thus sub-section, no offence was committed by the occupier of a men's workshop who failed to furnish written particulars under s. 116, *ante*, of the rate of wages paid to an outworker paid by the piece and engaged in making up wearing apparel given out to him from the workshop, notwithstanding the fact that the provisions of s. 107, *ante*, had been applied by order to this class of work, and that s. 107 is not in Part VII. of the Act.
(*x*) Section 128.
(*y*) Section 129, *ante*, p. 1899.
(*z*) Section 130.
(*a*) This section is taken from the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, s. 100.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Section 14.

PROVISIONS AS TO ARBITRATIONS.

(1) The parties to the arbitrations are in this schedule deemed to be the owner o the factory or workshop on the one hand and the district council on the other hand

(2) Each of the parties to the arbitration may, within fourteen days after the dat of the reference, appoint an arbitrator.

(3) No person shall act as arbitrator or umpire who is employed in, or in th management of, or is interested in, the factory or workshop to which the arbitratio relates.

(4) The appointment of an arbitrator must be in writing, and notice of the appoint ment shall be forthwith sent to the other party to the arbitration, and the appoint ment shall not be revoked without the consent of that party.

(5) The death or removal of, or other change in, any of the parties to the arbitra tion shall not affect the proceedings under this schedule.

(6) If within the said fourteen days either of the parties fails to appoint a arbitrator, the arbitrator appointed by the other party may proceed to hear an determine the matter in difference, and in that case the award of the single arbitrato shall be final.

(7) If before an award has been made any arbitrator appointed by either part dies or becomes incapable to act or for seven days refuses or neglects to act, th party by whom that arbitrator was appointed may appoint some other person t act in his place; and, if he fails to do so within seven days after notice in writin from the other party for that purpose, the remaining arbitrator may proceed to hea and determine the matter in difference, and in that case the award of the sing arbitrator shall be final.

(8) In either of the foregoing cases where an arbitrator is empowered to ac singly, on one of the parties failing to appoint, the party so failing may, before t single arbitrator has actually proceeded in the arbitration, appoint an arbitrato who shall then act as if no failure had occurred.

(9) If the arbitrators fail to make their award within twenty-one days after t day on which the last of them was appointed, or within such extended time (if an as has been appointed for that purpose by both arbitrators under their hands, t matter in difference shall be determined by the umpire appointed as hereinaft mentioned.

(10) The arbitrators, before they enter on the matter referred to them, sha appoint by writing under their hands an umpire to decide on points on which the may differ.

(11) If the umpire dies or becomes incapable of acting before he has made h award or refuses to make his award within a reasonable time after the matter h been brought within his cognizance, the persons or person who appointed such umpi shall forthwith appoint another umpire in his place.

(12) If the arbitrators refuse or fail, or for seven days after the request of eith party neglect, to appoint an umpire, then on the application of either party a umpire may be appointed by the chairman of the quarter sessions within the juri diction of which the factory or workshop is situate.

(13) The decision of every umpire on the matters referred to him shall be final.

(14) If a single arbitrator fails to make his award within twenty-one days aft the day on which he was appointed, the party who appointed him may appoi another arbitrator to act in his place.

(15) Arrangements shall, whenever practicable, be made for the matters in diffe ence being heard at the same time before the arbitrators and the umpire.

(16) The arbitrators and the umpire or any of them may examine the parties a their witnesses on oath and may also consult any counsel, engineer or scientif person whom they think it expedient to consult.

(17) The payment, if any, to be made to any arbitrator or umpire for his servi shall be fixed by the Secretary of State and, together with the costs of the arbit tion and award, shall be paid by the parties or one of them, according as the awa may direct. Such costs may be taxed by a master of the Supreme Court or

Scotland, by the auditor of the Court of Session, and the taxing officer shall, on the written application of either of the parties, ascertain and certify the proper amount thereof. The amount, if any, payable by the Secretary of State shall be paid as part of the expenses of inspectors under this Act. The amount, if any, payable by the occupier of the factory or workshop may, in the event of nonpayment, be recoverable in the same manner as fines under this Act (*b*).

* * * * * *

SIXTH SCHEDULE.

List of Factories and Workshops (*c*).

Sections 54, 149, 156.

Part I.

Non-Textile Factories.

(1) "Print works," that is to say, any premises in which any persons are employed to print figures, patterns or designs upon any cotton, linen, woollen, worsted or silken yarn or upon any woven or felted fabric not being paper (*d*); — "Print works."

(2) "Bleaching and dyeing works," that is to say, any premises in which the processes of bleaching, beetling, dyeing, calendering, finishing, hooking, lapping and making up and packing any yarn or cloth of any material or the dressing or finishing of lace or any one or more of such processes or any process incidental thereto are or is carried on (*e*); — "Bleaching and dyeing works."

(3) "Earthenware works," that is to say, any place in which persons work for hire in making or assisting in making, finishing or assisting in finishing earthenware or china of any description, except bricks and tiles not being ornamental tiles; — "Earthenware works."

(4) "Lucifer-match works," that is to say, any place in which persons work for hire in making lucifer matches or in mixing the chemical materials for making them or in any process incidental to making lucifer matches, except the cutting of the wood; — "Lucifer-match works."

(5) "Percussion-cap works," that is to say, any place in which persons work for hire in making percussion caps or in mixing or storing the chemical materials for making them or in any process incidental to making percussion caps; — "Percussion-cap works."

(6) "Cartridge works," that is to say, any place in which persons work for hire in making cartridges or in any process incidental to making cartridges, except the manufacture of the paper or other material that is used in making the cases of the cartridges; — "Cartridge works."

(7) "Paper-staining works," that is to say, any place in which persons work for hire in printing a pattern in colours upon sheets of paper, either by blocks applied by hand or by rollers worked by steam, water or other mechanical power; — "Paper-staining works."

(8) "Fustian-cutting works," that is to say, any place in which persons work for hire in fustian cutting; — "Fustian-cutting works."

(9) "Blast furnaces," that is to say, any blast furnace or other furnace or premises in or on which the process of smelting or otherwise obtaining any metal from the ores is carried on; — "Blast furnaces."

(10) "Copper mills"; — "Copper-mills."

(11) "Iron mills," that is to say, any mill, forge or other premises in or on which any process is carried on for converting iron into malleable iron, steel or tin plate or for otherwise making or converting steel; — "Iron-mills."

(12) "Foundries," that is to say, iron foundries, copper foundries, brass foundries and other premises or places in which the process of founding or casting any metal is carried on; except any premises or places in which such process is carried on by not more than five persons and as subsidiary to the repair or completion of some other work; — "Foundries."

(*b*) It is difficult to see what amount can ever be payable by the Secretary of State or by the occupier, as the only parties to the arbitration are the owner and the district council. The references to the Secretary of State and the occupier appear to have been retained from the Factory and Workshop Act, 1891, *per incuriam*.

(*c*) This list reproduces with certain amendments the list contained in 41 & 42 Vict. c. 16, Schedule IV., as amended by 54 & 55 Vict. c. 75.

(*d*) See *Hardcastle* v. *Jones* (1863), 3 B. & S. 153; 32 L. J. M. C. 49; *Hoyle* v. *Oram* (1862), 12 C. B. (N.S.) 124; 31 L. J. M. C. 213.

(*e*) See *Rogers* v. *Manchester Central Packing Co.*, [1898] 1 Q. B. 344; 62 J. P. 166.

"Metal and india-rubber works."

(13) "Metal and india-rubber works," that is to say, any premises in which steam, water or other mechanical power is used for moving machinery employed in the manufacture of machinery or in the manufacture of any article of metal not being machinery or in the manufacture of india-rubber or gutta-percha or of articles made wholly or partially of india-rubber or gutta-percha;

"Paper-mills."

(14) "Paper mills," that is to say, any premises in which the manufacture of paper is carried on (*f*);

"Glass-works."

(15) "Glass works," that is to say, any premises in which the manufacture of glass is carried on;

"Tobacco factories."

(16) "Tobacco factories," that is to say, any premises in which the manufacture of tobacco is carried on;

"Letter-press printing works."

(17) "Letter-press printing works," that is to say, any premises in which the process of letter-press printing is carried on;

"Bookbinding works."

(18) "Bookbinding works," that is to say, any premises in which the process of bookbinding is carried on;

"Flax scutch mills."

(19) "Flax scutch mills";

"Electrical stations."

(20) "Electrical stations," that is to say, any premises or that part of any premises in which electrical energy is generated or transformed for the purpose of supply by way of trade or for the lighting of any street, public place or public building or of any hotel or of any railway, mine or other industrial undertaking (*g*).

PART II.

Non-Textile Factories and Workshops (*h*).

"Hat works."

(21) "Hat works," that is to say, any premises in which the manufacture of hats or any process incidental to their manufacture is carried on;

"Rope works."

(22) "Rope works," that is to say, any premises being a ropery, rope-walk or rope work in which is carried on the laying or twisting or other process of preparing or finishing the lines, twines, cords or ropes and in which machinery moved by steam, water or other mechanical power is not used for drawing or spinning the fibres of flax, hemp, jute or tow and which has no internal communication with any building or premises joining or forming part of a textile factory, except such communication as is necessary for the transmission of power;

"Bakehouses."

(23) "Bakehouses," that is to say, any places in which are baked bread, biscuits or confectionery from the baking or selling of which a profit is derived;

"Lace warehouses."

(24) "Lace warehouses," that is to say, any premises, room or place not included in bleaching and dyeing works as herein-before defined, in which persons are employed upon any manufacturing process or handicraft in relation to lace, subsequent to the making of lace upon a lace machine moved by steam, water or other mechanical power;

"Shipbuilding yards."

(25) "Shipbuilding yards," that is to say, any premises in which any ships, boats or vessels used in navigation are made, finished or repaired (*i*);

"Quarries."

(26) "Quarries," that is to say, any place, not being a mine, in which persons work in getting slate, stone, coprolites or other minerals (*k*);

"Pit banks."

50 & 51 Vict. c. 58. 35 & 36 Vict. c. 77.

(27) "Pit-banks," that is to say, any place above ground adjacent to a shaft of a mine, in which place the employment of women is not regulated by the Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887, or the Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872, whether such place does or does not form part of the mine within the meaning of those Acts.

(28) Dry cleaning, carpet beating and bottle washing (*l*) works.

(*f*) See *Coles* v. *Dickinson* (1864), 16 C. B. (N.S.) 604; 33 L. J. M. C. 235.

(*g*) This is an addition to the old list of non-textile factories. A workhouse is a public building within the meaning of this clause (*Mile End Old Town Guardians* v. *Hoare*, [1901] 2 K. B. 483; 67 J. P. 395).

(*h*) Amended by the inclusion of laundries under s. 1 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1907, *post*, p. 1967.

(*i*) See *Palmer's Shipbuilding and Iron Co.* v. *Chaytor* (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 209.

(*k*) See *Kent* v. *Astley* (1869), L. R. 5 Q. B. 19; *Redgrave* v. *Lee* (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 35.

(*l*) See *Law* v. *Graham*, *Hoare* v. *Truman*, *Hanbury and Buxton*, *Ltd.*, *ante*, p. 19[illegible] and *Kavanagh* v. *Caledonian Rail. Co.* (1904), 5 F. 1128; *Johnston* v. *Lalonde Brothers & Parham* in the notes to s. 149, *ante*, p. 1905. Where bottle washing was merely incident to a firm's proper business it was held that premises of the firm where such work was done were not "bottle washing works" within the meaning of this schedule (*Keith, Ltd.* v. *Kirkwood*, [1914] S. C. (J.) 150).

SEVENTH SCHEDULE.

Section 161.

PART I.

Enactments repealed as from the Commencement of this Act.

Session and Chapter.	Title of Act.	Extent of Repeal.
41 & 42 Vict. c. 16 .	The Factory and Workshop Act, 1878.	The whole Act.
46 & 47 Vict. c. 53 .	The Factory and Workshop Act, 1883.	The whole Act.
52 & 53 Vict. c. 62 .	The Cotton Cloth Factories Act, 1889.	The whole Act.
54 & 55 Vict. c. 75 .	The Factory and Workshop Act, 1891.	The whole Act except sections eight, nine, ten and twelve, and the First Schedule.
58 & 59 Vict. c. 37 .	The Factory and Workshop Act, 1895.	The whole Act except section twelve, sub-section three of section twenty-four, and section twenty-eight.
60 & 61 Vict. c. 58 .	The Cotton Cloth Factories Act, 1897.	The whole Act.
63 & 64 Vict. c. 27 .	The Railway Employment (Prevention of Accidents) Act, 1900.	In sub-section three of section thirteen the words "factory workshop or" wherever they occur, and the words "the occupier of the factory or workshop or."

PART II.

Enactments repealed from a Date to be fixed by Order of the Secretary of State.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
54 & 55 Vict. c. 75 .	The Factory and Workshop Act, 1891.	Sections eight, nine, ten and twelve, and the First Schedule.
58 & 59 Vict. c. 37 .	The Factory and Workshop Act, 1895.	Section twelve. Sub-section three of section twenty-four. Section twenty-eight.

CREMATION ACT, 1902 (*m*).

(2 EDW. 7, c. 8.)

An Act for the regulation of the burning of Human Remains, and to enable Burial Authorities to establish Crematoria. [22nd July 1902.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Cremation Act, 1902.

Definitions.

2. In this Act—

The expression "burial authority" (*n*) shall mean any burial board, any council, committee, or other local authority having the powers and duties of a burial board, and any local authority maintaining a

(*m*) This Act is inserted as applicable under the P. H. (Interments) A., 1879, *ante*, p. 711. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see S. L. R. A., 1894, s. 4.

(*n*) This definition is taken from s. 11 of the Burial Act, 1900.

42 & 43 Vict. c. 31.

cemetery under the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, or under any local Act;

The expression "crematorium" shall mean any building fitted with appliances for the purposes of burning human remains, and shall include everything incidental or ancillary thereto.

3. [*Application to Scotland.*]

Burial authority may provide for cremation.

4. The powers of a burial authority to provide (*o*) and maintain burial grounds or cemeteries, or anything essential, ancillary, or incidental thereto, shall be deemed to extend to and include the provision and maintenance of crematoria (*p*):

Provided that no human remains shall be burned in any such crematorium until the plans and site thereof have been approved by the Local Government Board (*pp*) and until the crematorium has been certified by the burial authority to the Secretary of State to be complete, built in accordance with such plans and properly equipped for the purpose of the disposal of human remains by burning (*q*).

Site of crematorium.

5. No crematorium shall be constructed nearer to any dwelling house than two hundred yards, except with the consent, in writing of the owner, lessee, and occupier of such house, nor within fifty yards of any public highway, nor in the consecrated part of the burial ground of any burial authority (*r*).

Donations of land.

6. A burial authority may accept a donation of land for the purposes of a crematorium, and a donation of money or other property for enabling the authority to acquire, construct, or maintain a crematorium.

Regulations as to burning.

7. The Secretary of State shall make regulations (*s*) as to the maintenance and inspection of crematoria and prescribing in what cases and under what conditions the burning of any human remains may take place, and directing the disposition or interment of the ashes (*t*), and prescribing the forms of the notices, certificates, and declarations to be given or made before any such burning is permitted to take place, such declarations to be made under and by virtue of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835, and also regulations as to the registration of such burnings as have taken place. A copy of such regulations shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament, if Parliament be then sitting, or, if not, then within three weeks after the beginning of the next ensuing Session of Parliament; and, after such regulations have lain for forty days before Parliament, then, unless within such forty days

5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 62.

(*o*) This will include power to borrow for the purpose of providing a crematorium.

(*p*) The effect is to make it necessary to obtain for the provision of a crematorium, for any expenditure for that purpose, or for the acquisition or appropriation of any land for that purpose, the same sanction that would be required by the local authority in the case of the provision of a burial ground or cemetery.

(*pp*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Minister of Health (Ministry of Health Act, 1919).

(*q*) Apart from this provision the burning of human remains may under certain circumstances amount to a public nuisance. See *R.* v. *Price* (1884), 12 Q. B. D. 247. See also *Williams* v. *Williams* (1881), 20 Ch. D. 659; 46 J. P. 726. And it is a misdemeanour to burn a dead body with intent to prevent an inquest (*R.* v. *Stephenson* (1884), 13 Q. B. 331; 49 J. P. 486).

(*r*) See s. 10 of the Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, *ante*, p. 1271, and notes thereto.

(*s*) Regulations were made on 31st March, 1903, but they were revoked by later regulations dated 26th April, 1920. See App. II., *post*. Breach of these regulations punishable under s. 8, *infra*.

(*t*) Such interment of ashes is not a burial within the prohibitions against burial in church under the Church Building Act, 1818, the P. H. Acts, or the Burial Act, 1853, s. 25, and therefore a faculty may issue for allowing such interment in a church (*Re Kerr*, [1897] P. 284). There is nothing in rule 16 of the Regulations of the 26th April, 1920, to prevent such interment.

ddress has been presented by one or other of the Houses praying His Majesty
o withhold his assent from such regulations or any part thereof, such regula-
ons shall have the same effect as if they were enacted in this Act (*u*). All
tatutory provisions (*x*) relating to the destruction and falsification of registers
f burials, and the admissibility of extracts therefrom as evidence in courts
nd otherwise, shall apply to the register of burnings directed by such regula-
ons to be kept, and the Stamp Act, 1891 (*y*), shall apply to a register under 54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.
his Act as if it were a register of burials.

8.—(1) Every person who shall contravene any such regulation as aforesaid, Penalties for breach of regulations, &c.
r shall knowingly carry out or procure or take part in the burning of any
uman remains except in accordance with such regulations and the provisions
f this Act, shall (in addition to any liability or penalty which he may other-
ise incur) (*z*) be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding
fty pounds. Provided that any person aggrieved by any conviction may
ppeal therefrom to quarter sessions (*a*).

(2) Every person who shall wilfully make any false *declaration or* (*b*)
epresentation, or sign, or utter any false certificate, with a view to procuring
he burning of any human remains, shall (in addition to any penalty or
iability which he may otherwise incur) (*c*) be liable to imprisonment with or
ithout hard labour not exceeding two years.

(3) Every person who with intent to conceal the commission or impede
he prosecution of any offence (*d*), procures or attempts to procure the
remation of any body, or with such intent makes any declaration or gives
ny certificate under this Act, shall be liable to (*e*) conviction on indictment
o penal servitude for a term not exceeding five years.

9. The burial authority may demand payment of any such charges or Fees.
ees for the burning of human remains in any crematorium provided by
hem as may be authorised by any table approved by the Local Government
Board (*ee*), and such charges or fees, and any other expenses properly incurred
n or in connection with the cremation of a deceased person, shall be deemed
o be part of the funeral expenses of the deceased (*f*).

(*u*) Consequently no question can arise as to whether any such regulations are *ultra vires*. See *Institute of Patent Agents* v. *Lockwood*, [1894] A. C. 347.

(*x*) See s. 15 of the Burial Act, 1857, ss. 36 and 37 of the Forgery Act, 1861, as amended by the Forgery Act, 1913.

(*y*) See ss. 1, 64, and Schedule I. of that Act, which impose a stamp duty of one penny on every certified copy from any register of burials subject to certain exemptions.

(*z*) This refers to the liability to conviction on indictment for a misdemeanour. See *R.* v. *Price* and *R.* v. *Stephenson* cited in the note to s. 4, *ante*.

(*a*) In accordance with the provisions of s. 31 of the S. J. A., 1879, set out in the notes to s. 269 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 602.

(*b*) Repealed by Perjury Act, 1911.

(*c*) See note (*x*) to s. 7, as to falsification of registers.

(*d*) How does such a person where the "offence" is a felony differ from an accessory after the fact? In such a case is he punishable still as an accessory after the fact or only under this statute? Is a wife punishable under this statute where she would not be punishable as an accessory after the fact? Compare the history of the law with regard to the punishment of the receiver of stolen goods.

(*e*) *Sic.* According to the common form "to" should be "on."

(*ee*) Now the Minister of Health (see note (*pp*) on p. 1914, *ante*).

(*f*) This section appears to be of general application and to enable the burial authority to enforce payment against any person against whom they might enforce payment of charges or fees under s. 34 of the Burial Act, 1852.

As to the liability of executors for funeral expenses, see *Ambrose* v. *Kerrison* (1851), 10 C. B. 776; 20 L. J. C. P. 135; *Brice* v. *Wilson* (1834), 3 N. & M. 512; 3 L. J. K. B. 93; *Rogers* v. *Price* (1829), 3 Y. & J. 28; *Tugwell* v. *Heyman* (1812), 3 Camp. 298. As to the liability of the deceased's estate, see *Green* v. *Salmon* (1838), 8 A. & E. 348; 7 L. J. Q. B. 236; *Newcome* v. *Beloe* (1865), L. R. 1 P. & D. 314. As to the liability of a husband for his wife's funeral expenses, see *Bertie* v. *Lord Chesterfield* (1723), 9 Mod. 31; *Jenkins* v. *Tucker* (1788), 1 H. Bl. 91; *Ambrose* v. *Kerrison, supra*; *Bradshaw* v. *Beard* (1862), 12

Saving for coroners. 50 & 51 Vict. c. 71.

10. Nothing in this Act shall interfere with the jurisdiction of any corone under the Coroners Act, 1887, or any Act amending the same, and nothing i this Act shall authorise the burial authority or any person to create or permi a nuisance (*g*).

Incumbent not to be obliged to perform burial service.

11. The incumbent of any ecclesiastical parish shall not, with respect t his parishioners or persons dying in his parish, be under any obligation t perform a funeral service before, at, or after the cremation of their remain within the ground of a burial authority, but, upon his refusal so to do, an clerk in Holy Orders of the Established Church not being prohibited und ecclesiastical censure, may, with the permission of the bishop and at th request of the executor of the deceased person, or of the burial authority or other person having charge of the cremation or interment of the cremate remains, perform such service within such ground (*h*).

Fees may be fixed.

12. In any table of fees respecting burials to be made or approved by th Secretary of State (*i*), a fee may be fixed in respect of a burial service before at, or after cremation, and if no fee is fixed, the fee, if any, fixed in respe of a burial service shall apply.

Application of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 65, ss. 52 and 57.

13. Sections fifty-two and fifty-seven of the Cemeteries Clauses Ac 1847 (*k*), and any similar provisions in any local and personal Act authorisin the making of a cemetery, shall apply to the disposition or interment of th ashes of a cremated body as if it were the burial of a body.

Repeal of local Acts.

14. As from the date at which regulations under this Act come into forc any provisions of any local and personal Act for the like purpose as this Ac

C. B. (N. S.) 344; 31 L. J. C. P. 273; *Re M'Myn, Lightbown* v. *M'Myn* (1886), 33 Ch. D 575. As to the liability of a wife for her husband's funeral expenses, see *Chapple Cooper* (1838), 13 M. & W. 252; 13 L. J. Ex. 286; *Gregory* v. *Lockyer* (1821), 6 Madd. 90 22 R. R. 246; *Williter* v. *Dobie* (1855), 2 Kay & J. 647; 4 W. R. 669. As to the liabilit of a parent for the funeral expenses of his child, see *R.* v. *Vann* (1851), 2 Den. C. C. 32 21 L. J. M. C. 39; and the non-liability of a child for a parent, *Chapple* v. *Cooper*, *supr* As to the liability of a householder for an inmate, *R.* v. *Stewart* (1841), 12 A. & E. 773 10 L. J. M. C. 40. See also as to paupers s. 21 of the Poor Law Amendment Act, 184 and ss. 16 and 17 of the Poor Law Amendment Act, 1849; as to persons who have die of infectious disease, s. 142 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 251, s. 8 of the Infectious Disea Prevention Act, 1890, *ante*, p. 814, and in London, s. 89 of the P. H. (London) Act, 189 As to dead bodies cast up by the sea or in tidal or navigable waters, 48 Geo. 3, c. 75, an 49 Vict. c. 20; and as to seamen, s. 34 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1906, and *Anderso* v. *Rayner*, [1903] 1 K. B. 589, decided under the now repealed s. 207 of the Merchan Shipping Act, 1894.

(*g*) See *R.* v. *Price* and *R.* v. *Stephenson*, cited in the note to s. 4, *ante*, p. 1914.

(*h*) Apart from this enactment and from s. 6 of the Burial Laws Amendment Act, 188 a clergyman of the Church of England is bound to read the burial service in the mann and form prescribed by the Book of Common Prayer over the corpse of any person wh has been baptised with water in the name of the Holy Trinity if required so to do, thoug the deceased was never baptised otherwise than by a layman, unless the special eccl siastical prohibitions with regard to persons excommunicated and that have laid viole hands on themselves apply (*Escott* v. *Mastin* (1842), 4 Moo. P. C. 104). But the ordina cannot compel an incumbent by excclesiastical censure to perform the burial service o unconsecrated ground (*Rugg* v. *Kingsmill* (1868), L. R. 2 P. C. 59). Moreover, it is illeg for any one, unless he is lawfully authorised, to read or assist in reading the burial servi in consecrated ground over a dead body (*Johnson* v. *Friend* (1860), 6 Jur. (N.S.) 28 And it is a breach of ecclesiastical law on the part of a burial board to permit any pers to perform the burial service in the consecrated portion of their burial ground unless su person be authorised by the incumbent to do so, and *a fortiori*, unless he be a person du qualified (*Wood* v. *Headingley Burial Board*, [1892] 1 Q. B. 713; 56 J. P. 326).

See also s. 7 of the Burial Act, 1900, *ante*, p. 1871.

(*i*) As to fees in respect of services rendered by a minister of religion or sexton, s s. 3 of the Burial Act, 1900, *ante*, p. 1868.

(*k*) These sections have no application to a cemetery provided by a local authorit under the P. H. (Interments) A., 1879. See note (*n*), *ante*, p. 1277.

nd any byelaws or regulations made thereunder, shall, so far as they relate o that purpose, cease to be in operation.

15. [*Commencement of Act, April 1st*, 1903.]

16. This Act shall not apply to Ireland. Extent of Act.

MIDWIVES ACT, 1902.

(2 EDW. 7, c. 17.)

An Act to secure the better training of Midwives and to regulate their practice (*l*).
[31st July 1902.]

1.—(1) From and after the first day of April one thousand nine hundred and five, any woman who not being certified (*m*) under this Act shall take or use the name or title of midwife (either alone or in combination with any other word or words), or any name, title, addition, or description implying that she is certified under this Act, or is a person specially qualified to practise midwifery, or is recognised by law as a midwife (*n*), shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding five pounds (*o*). Certification.

(2) From and after the first day of April one thousand nine hundred and ten, no woman shall habitually and for gain attend women in childbirth otherwise than under the direction of (*oo*) a qualified medical practitioner unless she be certified under this Act; any woman so acting without being certified under this Act shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding ten pounds (*o*), provided this section shall not apply to legally qualified medical practitioners (*p*), or to any one rendering assistance in a case of emergency.

(3) No woman shall be certified under this Act until she has complied with the rules and regulations to be laid down (*q*) in pursuance of this Act.

(4) No woman certified under this Act shall employ an uncertified person as her substitute (*r*).

(*l*) This Act has been amended by the Midwives Act, 1918, and by s. 16 (1) of that Act it is provided that the Act of 1918 shall be construed with the Act of 1902 and that the two Acts may be cited together as the Midwives Acts, 1902 and 1918. See the Act of 1918, *post*, p. 2134.

(*m*) The absence of the name of the defendant from the midwives' roll under s. 6, *post*, p. 1920, is by s. 7 *primâ facie* evidence that she is not certified. *Cf.* s. 27 of the Medical Act, 1858, s. 29 of the Dentists Act, 1878, and s. 9 of the Veterinary Surgeons Act, 1881.

(*n*) *Cf.* s. 3 of the Dentists Act, 1878, s. 1 of the Pharmacy Act, 1868, and s. 40 of the Medical Act, 1858. Note that the Act contains no provision as to the meaning of "title, addition, or description" similar to that contained in s. 26 of the Medical Act, 1886. *Mens rea* is not a necessary part of the offence, as in the case of an offence against s. 40 of the Medical Act, 1858, as to which see *Hunter* v. *Clare*, [1899] 1 Q. B. 635; 63 J. P. 308; or of an offence against s. 3 of the Dentists Act, 1878. In this respect s. 1 of the Pharmacy Act, 1868, and s. 16 of the Veterinary Surgeons Act, 1881, resemble the text. The title, etc., need not include either the word "certificated" or the word "midwife" so long as it implies special qualifications to practise midwifery.

(*o*) As to prosecutions, see s. 13, *post*, and as to right of appeal, see s. 14, *post*.

(*oo*) As to the meaning of this expression, see *Davis* v. *Morris*, [1923] W. N. 139.

(*p*) See also s. 16, *post*.

(*q*) By the Central Midwives Board under s. 3, *post*, see Orders in Council dated August 12th, 1903, and April 24th, 1907, confirming rules.

(*r*) An unregistered assistant of a registered chemist who sells poison in the absence of and on behalf of such chemist is liable to a penalty under s. 1 of the Pharmacy Act, 1868.

(5) The certificate under this Act shall not confer upon any woman any right or title to be registered under the Medical Acts (*s*) or to assume any name, title, or designation implying that she is by law recognised as a medical practitioner, or that she is authorised to grant any medical certificate (*t*), or any certificate of death or of still-birth (*u*), or to undertake the charge of cases of abnormality or disease in connection with parturition.

Provision for existing midwives.

2. Any woman who, within two years fron the date of this Act coming into operation, claims to be certified under this Act, shall be so certified provided she holds a certificate in midwifery from the Royal College of Physicians of Ireland, or from the Obstetrical Society of London, or the Coombe Lying-in Hospital and Guinness's Dispensary, or the Rotunda Hospital for the Relief of the Poor Lying-in Women of Dublin, or such other certificate as may be approved by the Central Midwives Board, or produces evidence, satisfactory to the Board, that at the passing of this Act, she had been for at least one year in *bonâ fide* practice as a midwife, and that she bears a good character (*uu*).

Constitution and duties of the Central Midwives Board.

3. On the passing of this Act the Lord President of the Council shall take steps to secure the formation of a Central Midwives Board (*x*), which shall consist of—

(1) Four registered medical practitioners, one to be appointed by the Royal College of Physicians of London, one by the Royal College of Surgeons of England, one by the Society of Apothecaries, and one by the Incorporated Midwives Institute; and

(2) Two persons (one of whom shall be a woman) to be appointed for terms of three years by the Lord President of the Council; and

(3) One person to be appointed for a term of three years by the Association of County Councils, one person to be appointed for a term of three years by the Queen Victoria's Jubilee Institute for Nurses, and one person to be appointed for a term of three years by the Royal British Nurses Association.

After two years from the commencement of this Act, the members appointed under sub-section (1) shall retire, but shall be eligible for reappointment annually. Any vacancy occurring by resignation or death shall be filled up in the case of a member appointed under sub-sections (1) and (3) by the body which appointed such person, and in the case of a member appointed under sub-section (2) by the Lord President of the Council; members appointed under sub-sections (2) and (3) shall, on the termination of the period for which they have been appointed, be eligible for re-appointment for a like period.

The word "employ" as used in this sub-section is not confined to employment for payment. The certified midwife contravening this provision will be liable to indictment as for a misdemeanour in contravening an Act of Parliament, but not to summary proceedings. She might also be removed from the midwives' roll under s. 3 V., *post* (*Re Felsmann* (1907), 71 J. P. 269; 97 L. T. 548).

(*s*) See s. 40 of the Medical Act, 1858.

(*t*) See s. 28 of the Medical Act, 1858.

(*u*) As to the punishment of persons forging death certificates, etc., see s. 40 of the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1874, as amended by the Forgery Act, 1913.

(*uu*) See s. 10 of the Midwives Act, 1918, as to reciprocal treatment of midwives certified in other parts of His Majesty's dominions.

(*x*) The Board was accordingly constituted under this section, and notice thereof duly given in the London Gazette, November 25th, 1902. By s. 1 of the Midwives Act, 1918, provision was made for the revision of the constitution of the Board. By s. 4 of the same Act provision was made for payment of expenses of members, and s. 5 requires the Board to make an annual report.

The duties and powers of the Board shall be as follows :—

I. To frame rules (*y*)—

(a) regulating their own proceedings ;

(b) regulating the issue of certificates and the conditions of admission to the roll of midwives ;

(c) regulating the course of training and the conduct of examinations, and the remuneration of the examiners ;

(d) regulating the admission to the roll of women already in practice as midwives at the passing of this Act :

(e) regulating, supervising, and restricting within due limits the practice of midwives (*yy*) ;

(f) deciding the conditions under which midwives may be suspended from practice (*yyy*) ;

(g) defining the particulars required to be given in any notice under section ten of this Act ;

II. To appoint examiners ;

III. To decide upon the places where, and the times when, examinations shall be held ;

IV. To publish annually a roll of midwives (*z*) who have been duly certified under this Act ;

V. To decide upon the removal from the roll of the name of any midwife for disobeying the rules and regulations from time to time laid down under this Act by the Central Midwives Board, or for other misconduct (*a*), and also to decide upon the restoration (*b*) to the roll of the name of any midwife so removed ;

VI. To issue and cancel certificates.

And generally to do any other act or duty which may be necessary for the due and proper carrying out of the provisions of this Act.

Rules framed under this section shall be valid only if approved by the Privy Council : and the Privy Council, before approving any such rules, shall take into consideration any representations which the General Medical Council (*c*) may make with respect thereto (*cc*).

Appeal from decision of Midwives Board.

4. Any woman thinking herself aggrieved by any decision of the Central Midwives Board removing her name from the roll of midwives may appeal (*d*) therefrom to the High Court of Justice within three months after the notification of such decision to her ; but no further appeal shall be allowed.

Fees and expenses.

5. There shall be payable by every woman presenting herself for examination or certificate such fee as the Central Midwives Board may, with the

(*y*) See rules approved by Orders in Council dated August 12th, 1903 (1 L. G. R., Part III., p. 342), April 24th, 1907 (5 L. G. R., Part III., p. 185), and March 25th, 1919.

(*yy*) See as to medical assistance in case of emergency, s. 14 of the Midwives Act, 1918, *post*, p. 2136.

(*yyy*) This power has been extended by s. 6 of the Midwives Act, 1918, *q.v.*, *post*, at p. 2135. See also the same section for a provision authorising the payment of compensation.

(*z*) See s. 6, *post*.

(*a*) This would apparently justify removal for the employment of an uncertified substitute in contravention of s. 1 (4), *ante*. Misconduct is not limited to misconduct in relation to her duties as a midwife (*Stock* v. *Central Midwives Board*, [1915] 3 K. B. 756 ; 79 J. P. 397). Misconduct might include any offence against the criminal law. *Cf. Re Weare*, [1893] 2 Q. B. 439 ; 58 J. P. 6. See further as to offences by midwives, s. 8 of the Midwives Act, 1918, *post*, p. 2135. See as to the payment of expenses of midwives required to appear before the Board, s. 7 of the Midwives Act, 1918, *post*, p. 2135.

(*b*) *Cf.* s. 14 of the Dentists Act, 1878.

(*c*) Constituted under the Medical Acts, 1858 and 1886.

(*cc*) See *Davies* v. *Central Midwives Board* (1918), 83 J. P. 74, a decision upon the admissibility of evidence in proceedings under the Rules made under this section.

(*d*) See Rules of Supreme Court, O. 59, rr. 18 and 19, and *Re Feldmann*, *ante*, p. 1918.

approval of the Privy Council, from time to time determine, such fee not to exceed the sum of one guinea. All such fees paid by midwives in practice at the passing of this Act and by candidates for examination shall be paid to the Central Midwives Board. The said Board shall devote such fees to the payment of expenses connected with the examination and cetificate, and to the general expenses of the Board. The Board shall, as soon as practicable after the thirty-first day of December in each year, publish a financial statement made up to that date, and showing the receipts and expenditure, including liabilities of the Board during the year, which statement shall be certified as correct by an accountant who shall be a member either of the Institute of Chartered Accountants or of the Incorporated Society of Accountants. The Board shall submit a copy of such statement to the Privy Council, and if the statement shows any balance against the Board and such balance is approved by the Privy Council, the Board may apportion such balance between the councils of the several counties and county boroughs . . . (*dd*) and may recover from the councils the sum so apportioned (*e*).

Midwives roll.

6. There shall be a roll of midwives containing—

(1) The names of those midwives who have been certified under section two of this Act.

(2) The names of all other midwives who have been certified under this Act.

The entry on the roll shall in every case indicate the conditions in virtue of which the certificate was granted.

Appointment of secretary and supplemental provision as to certificate.

7. The Central Midwives Board shall, with the previous sanction of the Privy Council, appoint a secretary and such other officers as may be required, and every person so appointed shall be paid such salary as the Privy Council may approve, and shall be removable at the pleasure of the Board. The secretary shall be charged with the custody of the roll.

A copy of the roll of midwives purporting to be printed by the authority of the Board or to be signed by the secretary to the Board, shall be evidence in all Courts that the women therein specified are certified under this Act: and the absence of the name of any woman from such copy shall be evidence until the contrary be made to appear, that such woman is not certified under this Act: Provided always, that in the case of any woman whose name does not appear in such copy, a certificate under the hand of the secretary of the entry of the name of such woman on the roll shall be evidence that such woman is certified under this Act (*ee*).

Local supervision of midwives.

8. Every council of a county or county borough throughout England and Wales shall, on the commencement of this Act, be the local supervising authority over midwives within the area of the said county or county borough. It shall be the duty of the local supervising authority—

(1) To exercise general supervision over all midwives practising within their area in accordance with the rules to be laid down under this Act.

(*dd*) Certain words omitted here were repealed by the Midwives Act, 1918. By s. 2 of that Act it is provided that the approval by the Privy Council of any balance against the Central Midwives Board shown in any financial statement made under the section in the text shall be, and shall be deemed always to have been, binding and conclusive as to the amount of the balance to be apportioned, and any apportionment between the several counties and county boroughs shall be in proportion to the population of those counties and county boroughs according to the returns of the last published census for the time being.

(*e*) As to payment of expenses of county and county borough councils, see s. 15, *post*, p. 1922.

(*ee*) By s. 3 of the Midwives Act, 1918, the following paragraph was added to this section: "A certificate purporting to be signed by the Secretary of the Board that the name of a woman whose name appears in the roll of midwives has been removed from the roll and of the date of such removal shall be evidence that such woman is not certified under this Act, and of the date as from which she ceased to be so certified."

(2) To investigate charges of malpractice, negligence, or misconduct, on the part of any midwife practising within their area, and should a *primâ facie* case be established, to report the same to the Central Midwives Board.

(3) To suspend any midwife from practice, in accordance with the rules under this Act (*f*), if such suspension appears necessary in order to prevent the spread of infection.

(4) To report at once to the said Board the name of any midwife practising in their area convicted of any offence (*g*).

(5) During the month of January of each year to supply the secretary of the Central Midwives Board with the names and addresses of all midwives who, during the preceding year, have notified their intention to practise within their area, and to keep a current copy of the roll of midwives, accessible at all reasonable times for public inspection.

(6) To report at once to the Central Midwives Board the death of any midwife or any change in the name or address of any midwife in their area, so that the necessary alteration may be made in the roll.

(7) To give due notice of the effect of the Act, so far as practicable, to persons at present using the title of midwife.

The local supervising authority may delegate, with or without any restrictions or conditions as they may think fit, any powers or duties conferred or imposed upon them by or in pursuance of this Act, to a committee appointed by them, and consisting either wholly or partly of members of the council, and the provisions of sub-sections one and two of section eighty-two of the Local Government Act, 1888 (*h*), shall apply to every committee appointed under this section and to every council appointing the same, and women shall be eligible to serve on any such committees (*hh*).

9. [*Delegation of powers to district councils*] (*i*).

10. Every woman certified under this Act shall, before holding herself out as a practising midwife or commencing to practise as a midwife in any area, give notice in writing of her intention so to do to the local supervising authority . . . (*ii*), and shall give a like notice in the month of January in every year thereafter during which she continues to practise in such area. Notification of practice.

Such notice shall be given to the local supervising authority of the area within which such woman usually resides or carries on her practice, and the like notice shall be given to every other local supervising authority . . . (*ii*)

(*f*) See the Rules dated April 24th, 1907, 5 L. G. R. 185. See hereon s. 6 (2) of the Midwives Act, 1918, as to the payment of compensation.

(*g*) This seems to include any offence though unconnected with the duties of a midwife as such. *Cf.* note (*a*) to s. 3 V., *ante*, p. 1919.

(*h*) These sub-sections provide for the quorum, proceedings, and area of jurisdiction of committees, their place of meeting, the casting vote of the chairman, their reports to the council, and its approval of their actions.

(*hh*) Local supervising authorities may now contribute to the training of midwives (see s. 11 of the Midwives Act, 1918, *post*, p. 2136). Local supervising authorities must now be notified when the name of a woman is removed from the roll of midwives (s. 13 of Midwives Act, 1918, *post*, p. 2136).

(*i*) This section, which gave power to delegate powers and duties to district councils, was repealed by the Midwives Act, 1918, but in s. 12 of the last-mentioned Act there is a proviso that where at the commencement of that Act any powers or duties have been delegated, such delegation shall not be affected unless on the representation of the county council concerned the Minister of Health otherwise directs.

(*ii*) Words repealed by the Midwives Act, 1918, are here omitted in consequence of the repeal by the same Act of s. 9 of the Act of 1902.

within whose area such woman at any time practises or acts as a midwife within forty-eight hours at the latest after she commences so to practise or act.

Every such notice shall contain such particulars as may be required by the rules under this Act (*k*) to secure the identification of the person giving it; and if any woman omits to give the said notices or any of them, or knowingly or wilfully makes or causes or procures any other person to make any false statement in any such notice she shall on summary conviction (*l*) be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds (*ll*).

11. [*Penalty for obtaining a certificate by false representation*] (*m*).

Penalty for wilful falsification of the roll.

12. Any person wilfully making or causing to be made any falsification in any matter relating to the roll of midwives shall be guilty of a misdemeanour (*n*), and shall be liable to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding twelve months.

Prosecution of offences.

13. Any offences under this Act punishable on summary conviction may be prosecuted by the local supervising authority (*o*).

The expenses of any such prosecution shall be defrayed by the council of the county or county borough in which the prosecution takes place.

Appeal.

14. Where any woman deems herself aggrieved (*p*) by any determination of any court of summary jurisdiction under this Act, such woman may appeal therefrom to the court of quarter sessions (*q*).

Expenses of local supervising authority.

15. Any expenses under this Act payable by the council of a county or county borough (*r*) shall be defrayed out of the county fund or out of the borough fund or borough rate, as the case may be.

Act not to apply to medical practitioners.

16. Nothing in this Act respecting midwives shall apply to legally qualified medical practitioners.

Extent of Act and action by English Branch Council.

17. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

. . . (*s*).

Definitions.

18. In this Act—

The term "midwife" means a woman who is certified under this Act unless the context otherwise requires.

"Central Midwives Board" means the Board constituted under this Act for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act.

Short title and commencement.

19. This Act may be cited as the Midwives Act, 1902. It shall, except as otherwise provided by this Act, come into operation on the first day of April one thousand nine hundred and three.

(*k*) See Form XII. in the Appendix to the Rules.

(*l*) The local supervising authority may prosecute under s. 13, *infra*.

(*ll*) Notification must now be given of a change of address (see s. 9 of Midwives Act, 191 *post*, p. 2136).

(*m*) See now the Perjury Act, 1911, which repealed this section.

(*n*) On indictment. Any member of the public may prosecute. See *R.* v. *Stewa* [1896] 1 Q. B. 300; 60 J. P. 356; *Kenealy* v. *O'Keeffe*, [1901] 2 I. R. 39; *Connor* v. *Bulk* [1902] 2 I. R. 569; *Allman* v. *Hardcastle* (1903), 67 J. P. 440; 89 L. T. 553.

(*o*) As to the local supervising authority, see s. 8, *ante*, p. 1920.

(*p*) This does not include any other woman than the woman who was convicted by the court of summary jurisdiction. See cases collected in the notes to s. 253 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 559.

(*q*) For procedure, see s. 31 of the S. J. A., 1879.

(*r*) See note (*i*), *ante*, p. 1921, and s. 13.

(*s*) Words here omitted were repealed by the Midwives Act, 1918. The repealed words provided that the General Medical Council should act by the English Branch Council, but by s. 15 of the Act of 1918 it is provided that the General Medical Council may, for the purposes of section 3 of the principal Act [*i.e.* the Act of 1902] act through their Executive Committee instead of through the English Branch Council.

BOROUGH FUNDS ACT, 1903 (*t*).

(3 Edw. 7, c. 14.)

An Act to amend the Borough Funds Act, 1872. [11th August 1903.]

1. No expense in relation to the promotion of a Bill in Parliament shall be charged by the council of a borough or urban district under the Borough Funds Act, 1872, unless the requirements contained in the First Schedule to this Act have been observed (*u*).

Withdrawal of Bill, or part, in case of adverse poll.

2.—(1) If the result of a poll under this Act, or the decision of a meeting of electors when final, is against the promotion of the Bill, or of a part or parts, or clause or clauses, of the Bill, the council shall forthwith take all necessary steps to withdraw the Bill or the part or parts, or clause or clauses (as the case may be), against which the poll has resulted or the decision of the meeting has been given (*x*).

(2) In the case of equality of votes on any question of promotion, that question shall be deemed to be decided against the promotion (*y*).

Expense of promoting Bills.

3. Where a Bill, or a part or parts, or clause or clauses of a Bill, is or are withdrawn, no further expense shall be incurred by the council, or mayor or chairman, in or about the promotion of the Bill, or part or parts, or clause or clauses, so withdrawn, but, subject as aforesaid, all costs, charges, and expenses incurred by the council, or mayor or chairman, in or as incidental to the preparation and promotion of the Bill up to and inclusive of its deposit in Parliament and withdrawal (if withdrawal), and in or as incidental to the holding of a meeting or the taking of a poll under this Act, shall, when taxed by a taxing officer of one of the Houses of Parliament (*z*), and allowed under the Borough Funds Act, 1872 (*a*), be charged on and payable out of such one or more of the public funds or rates under the control of the council and, if more than one, then in such proportions) as the council, having regard to the nature and objects of the Bill, may determine to be just and proper.

35 & 36 Vict. c. 91.

Saving for special Acts.

4. Nothing in this Act shall extend or be construed to alter or affect any

(*t*) See the Borough Funds Act, 1872, *ante*, p. 1390. As to the omission of the clause of enactment, see s. 4 of the S. L. R. A., 1894. This Act makes various changes in the procedure attendant upon the promotion of or opposition to a Bill in Parliament on the part of the council of a borough or other urban district.

(*u*) This section it will be noted is limited to the councils of boroughs and urban districts. It does not extend to county councils, who may therefore promote Bills without the consent of the electors, and subject only to the approval of the Minister of Health under s. 4 of the Act of 1872, as affected by s. 8 of this Act. See note (*i*), *ante*, p. 1391.

This section is limited further to expenses in relation to promoting a Bill. It is not necessary to obtain any consent of owners and ratepayers for opposing, see sect. 7 (1), *post*, but the approval of the Minister of Health must be obtained. The onus of showing statutory authority for payments made by a public body lies on the body making such payments (*R.* v. *Newell*, [1911] 2 I. R. 573).

(*x*) As to putting the resolutions to a meeting so as to deal with parts or clauses separately, see clause 6 of the First Schedule.

The promoting council may withdraw the Bill or any part or parts or clause or clauses at any time before a poll where a poll is demanded at the meeting. Provision in such case for notice to the returning officer, and for notice that no poll will be taken, is contained in Articles 5 and 6 of the Borough Funds Acts (Polls) Order, 1903, set out in Appendix II., *post*.

(*y*) The president of the meeting has no casting or second vote, nor has the returning officer in case of a poll. But the sub-section has no application to the decision of questions of promotion in debate at the council, which is governed by the standing orders of the council itself.

(*z*) See the House of Commons Costs Taxation Act, 1847; the House of Lords Costs Taxation Act, 1849; and the Parliamentary Costs Act, 1865; House of Commons Costs Taxation Act, 1879.

(*a*) As to allowance, see s. 6 of the Borough Funds Act, 1872, *ante*, p. 1393.

special provision in any local Act for the payment of the costs, charges, an expenses in relation to the promotion by any council of a Bill in Parliament or to take away or diminish any rights or powers now possessed or enjoye by any council, or which are or shall be vested in or exercisable by the inhab tants of the district of any council under any general or special Act, but th council may, if they think fit, adopt with respect to the promotion of any Bi the procedure provided by this Act in lieu of that provided by their loc Act (*b*).

Offences in relation to polls (*c*).

5.—(1) Any person who at, or for the purposes of, a poll under thi Act—

(i) fraudulently signs or forges any signature to a requisition of electo under this Act ; or

(ii) applies for a voting paper in the name of some other person, whethe that name be the name of a person living or dead, or of a fictitiou person (*d*) ; or

(iii) having voted once, applies for a second voting paper in his ow name ; or

(iv) forges or counterfeits, or fraudulently defaces or fraudulentl destroys any voting paper ; or

(v) without due authority supplies a voting paper to any person ; on

(vi) fraudulently puts into any box or other receptacle any paper othe than a voting paper supplied to him for the purpose ; or

(vii) fraudulently takes out of the polling station any voting paper ; o

(viii) without due authority destroys, takes, opens, or otherwise interfer with any box or other receptacle for voting papers or any votin papers then in use ; or

(ix) causes any disturbance or disorder in or near any pollin station (*e*) ;

shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twent pounds (*f*).

(2) An attempt (*g*) to commit any offence specified in this section sha be punishable in the manner in which the offence is punishable.

Non-compliance with procedure.

6. The failure to comply with the requirements of this Act as to notice or the time within which anything is to be done, or the procedure at a meetin of electors or the mode of taking the poll, shall not render invalid the charg under the Borough Funds Act, 1872, or this Act of any expenses in relatio to the promotion of a Bill, if the provisions of this Act have been substantiall complied with and the failure has not affected the result of the proceedin under this Act (*h*).

(*b*) See also saving for special Acts in s. 8 of the Borough Funds Act, 1872, *ante*, p. 139

(*c*) Compare ss. 3 and 24 of the Ballot Act, 1872.

(*d*) If a man applies for a voting paper in a name which is not his own name, but the name under which he is registered, and which was intended to designate him and other person, he commits no offence (*R.* v. *Fox* (1887), 16 Cox, C. C. 166). So also if honestly believes he is entitled to vote (*Gloucester* (1873), 2 O'M. & H. 62 ; *Athlone* (188 3 O'M. & H. 57 ; *Carrickfergus* (1880), Parl. Pap. 1880, No. 337, sess. 2, p. 14).

No power of summary arrest is given as in the case of personation at elections.

(*e*) The party may also be given into custody by the presiding officer (*Spilsbury* *Micklethwaite* (1808), 1 Taunt. 146).

(*f*) There is a right of appeal to quarter sessions (see s. 37 of the Criminal Justice A ministration Act, 1914), and the court of summary jurisdiction may state a case for t opinion of the High Court.

(*g*) Aiding and abetting an offence against sub-s. (1) (ii) is not specifically made offence as in the case of aiding, etc., personation at an election.

(*h*) Compare s. 13 of the Ballot Act, 1872, and see *Woodward* v. *Sarsons* (1875), L. 10 C. P. 733 ; 39 J. P. 776 ; *Droyheda*, 2 O'M. & H. 201 ; *East Clare*, 4 O'M. & H. 16 *Wilson* v. *Ingham* (1895), 64 L. J. Q. B. 775 ; 59 J. P. 611.

Expenses of opposing Bills.

7.—(1) The provision contained in section 4 of the Borough Funds Act, 1872 (*i*), that no expense in opposing a Bill in Parliament shall be charged unless the opposition has had the consent of the owners and ratepayers of the district, shall cease to apply.

54 Vict. c. 12.

(2) In section 1 of the Railway and Canal Traffic (Provisional Orders) Amendment Act, 1891 (*j*), references to the Borough Funds Act shall be construed and have effect as references to the Borough Funds Act, 1872, as amended by this Act.

Transfer to Local Government Board of certain powers of Secretary of State.

8. The powers conferred upon the Secretary of State by the Borough Funds Act, 1872, or by virtue of any extension or application of that Act, shall be transferred to and exercised by the Local Government Board (*k*).

Definitions.

9. For the purposes of this Act, the expression "council" includes the council of every borough and of every urban district, the expression "borough" includes a metropolitan borough, and the expression "electors" means the parochial electors for the time being enrolled in the register of parochial electors in force for the parishes in a borough or urban district, and the expression "the mayor or chairman" means the mayor of the borough or the chairman of the urban district council.

Repeals.

10. The enactments specified in the Second Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of that schedule.

Extent of Act.

11. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

Short title and commencement.

12.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Borough Funds Act, 1903, and the Borough Funds Act, 1872, and this Act may be cited together as the Borough Funds Acts, 1872 and 1903.

(2) [*Commencement of Act, October 1st*, 1903.]

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Regulations for Meeting and Polling of Electors.

35 & 36 Vict. c. 91.

1. Where the council of a borough or urban district have resolved, in accordance with the provisions of the Borough Funds Act, 1872, to promote a Bill in Parliament, and the Bill has been deposited, notice shall be given by placards and by advertisement in some local newspaper circulating in the borough or district in two successive weeks stating—

(a) the title of the Bill; and

(b) a brief statement of the objects of the Bill;

(c) that the Bill has been deposited, and the date on which it was first deposited in either House; and

(d) that copies of the Bill may be inspected and purchased at a place within the borough or district specified in the notice, between the hours of ten in the forenoon and five in the afternoon, on every week day for fourteen days after the date of the first advertisement, and that extracts may be taken free of charge; and

(e) That a public meeting of electors will be held on a day named, not being less than fourteen nor more than twenty-eight days after the first advertisement of the notice, for the purpose of considering the question of the promotion of the Bill, and indicating the resolutions which will be submitted to the meeting.

2. The first advertisement under these regulations must be made within seven days from the first deposit of the Bill in either House, and the placards giving notice under these regulations must be posted within the same time.

(*i*) *Ante*, p. 1392.

(*j*) *Ante*, p. 1747.

(*k*) Now Minister of Health. The powers referred to are those of approval of promotion and opposition (s. 4); of authorising examination and allowance of costs (s. 6); and of directing a local inquiry (s. 7), *ante*, pp. 1392, 1393.

3. A public meeting of electors shall be held in accordance with the notice, and the mayor or chairman, or, in the event of his being unable or unwilling to preside, any person appointed by the council to perform that duty, shall be president of the meeting; but, if neither the mayor or chairman, nor the person so appointed, is present within ten minutes after the time appointed for the meeting, the meeting shall choose an elector present at the meeting to be president of the meeting.

4. The president of the meeting may, with the consent of the majority of the electors present, adjourn the meeting for not more than seven days.

5. On opening any such meeting the president of the meeting, or a member or officer of the council, shall give such explanation of the Bill with reference to which the meeting is held as he thinks expedient.

6.—(a) The question of the promotion of the Bill shall be put by the president to the meeting either by a single resolution in favour of the promotion of the whole Bill or by separate resolutions in favour of the promotion of any part or parts or clause or clauses of the Bill, but together covering the promotion of the whole Bill, and the meeting shall decide for or against any such resolution.

(b) The president shall explain to the meeting the resolution or resolutions he proposes to put to the meeting, and the question of the promotion of the Bill shall be put in the manner proposed;

Provided that, if, before any such resolution is put, the meeting decide to request the president to put separately any resolution or resolutions in favour of the promotion of any part or parts or clause or clauses of the Bill not proposed by him to be put separately, he shall put such further or other resolution or resolutions to the meeting as will, consistently with the provisions of this schedule, give effect to that request.

7. Unless a poll is required in manner provided by this schedule, with respect to any resolution for promotion put to the meeting, the decision of the meeting on that resolution, as declared by the president of the meeting, shall be final.

8. A poll may be required with respect to any such resolution by not less than one hundred electors, or one-twentieth in number of the electors, whichever may be the less, and, if the decision of the meeting on the resolution is against the resolution by the council.

9. A requisition for a poll by electors must be in writing signed by the person making it, and must be delivered to the mayor or chairman within seven days after the date of the meeting, or any adjournment thereof.

10. A requisition for a poll by the council must be authorised by a resolution of the council, and a copy of the resolution must be delivered to the mayor or chairman within seven days after the meeting or any adjournment thereof. Provided that, if the regulations governing the meetings of the council do not permit of an ordinary meeting of the council being held within the said seven days, the time for the delivery of a copy of the resolution shall be within three days after the date on which an ordinary meeting of the council can first be held subsequently to the date of the meeting of the electors or any adjournment thereof.

11. The mayor or chairman shall proceed to take the opinion by poll of the electors on the resolution to which any requisition relates, unless a poll is rendered unnecessary by the withdrawal of the requisition for a poll or by a resolution of the council withdrawing the Bill, or the part or parts or clause or clauses to which the resolution with reference to which the poll is required relates.

12. The polls on any number of resolutions may be taken at the same time and by means of the same voting paper.

13. The mayor or chairman shall count, or cause to be counted, the votes given at a poll under this schedule, and shall as soon as practicable declare the result.

14. The decision of the mayor or chairman on any question arising in respect of any voting paper shall be final.

15. Where the mayor or chairman is unable or unwilling to perform any duty or do any act or thing with respect to a poll under this schedule, the council shall appoint some other person to perform the duty or do such act or thing.

16. Subject to the provisions of this schedule the poll shall be taken in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Local Government Board (*kk*), and the Local Government Board (*kk*) may prescribe forms for requisitions, voting papers

(*kk*) Now Minister of Health. See Ministry of Health Act, 1919.

notices, and other documents under this schedule, and those forms, or forms to the like effect, shall be used (*l*).

SECOND SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED AS TO ENGLAND.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
35 & 36 Vict. c. 91 .	The Borough Funds Act, 1872.	In section four, the words from "Provided further" to the end of the section. In section five, the words "or one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, as the case may be," and the words "or Secretary of State." In section six, the words "by one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, or" and the words "as the case may be." In section seven, the words "or one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State." In section eleven, the words "or the metropolitan area as defined by the Metropolis Management Act, 1855."

THE HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES ACT, 1903.

(3 EDW. 7, c. 39.)

An Act to amend the Law relating to the Housing of the Working Classes.

[14th August 1903.]

General Amendments of Law.

Maximum term for repayment of loans.

1.—(1) The maximum period which may be sanctioned as the period for which money may be borrowed by a local authority for the purposes of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (in this Act referred to as "the principal Act") or any Acts amending it, shall be eighty years, and as respects money so borrowed eighty years shall be substituted for sixty years in section two hundred and thirty-four of the Public Health Act, 1875.

(2) Money borrowed under the principal Act or any Acts (including this Act) amending it (in this Act collectively referred to as the Housing Acts) shall not be reckoned as part of the debt of the local authority for the purposes of the limitation on borrowing under sub-sections two and three of section two hundred and thirty-four of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*m*).

Transfer of powers and duties of Home Office to [Minister of Health].

2.—(1) His Majesty may by Order in Council assign to the [Minister of Health] any powers and duties of the Secretary of State under the Housing Acts, or under any scheme made in pursuance of those Acts, and the powers of the Secretary of State under any local Act, so far as they relate to the housing of the working classes, and any such powers and duties so assigned shall become powers and duties of the [Minister of Health].

(2) Section eleven of the Board of Agriculture Act, 1889, shall apply with

(*l*) See the Borough Funds Acts (Polls) Order, 1903, printed in Appendix II., *post*.

(*m*) The borrowing sections of the Housing Acts are ss. 25, 43, and 66 of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, and s. 1 of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1894. The M. of H. now allow a term of eighty years for the repayment of loans for the purchase of sites for working-class dwellings, and sixty years for loans for the dwellings themselves. The Ministry also entertain applications for sanction to reborrow the outstanding balances of loans sanctioned for a shorter period prior to the present Act, if it is shown that reborrowing is practicable.

As to the period for loans in the metropolis, see s. 15, *post*, p. 1931.

respect to the powers and duties transferred under this section as it applies with respect to the powers and duties transferred under that Act, with the substitution of the [Minister of Health] for the Board of Agriculture and of the date of the transfer under this section for the date of the establishment of the Board of Agriculture (*n*).

Rehousing obligations when land is taken under statutory powers.

3. Where, under the powers given after the date of the passing of the Act by any local Act or Provisional Order or Order having the effect of an Act, any land is acquired, whether compulsorily or by agreement, by any authority, company or person, or where after the date of the passing of this Act any land is so acquired compulsorily under any general Act (other than the Housing Acts), the provisions set out in the Schedule to this Act shall apply with respect to the provision of dwelling accommodation for persons of the working class (*o*).

Amendments as to Schemes.

Provisions on failure of local authority to make a scheme.

4.—(1) If, on the report made to the confirming authority on an inquiry directed by them under section ten of the principal Act, that authority are satisfied that a scheme ought to have been made for the improvement of the area to which the inquiry relates or of some part thereof, they may, if they think fit, order the local authority to make such a scheme, either under Part I. of the principal Act or, if the confirming authority so direct, under Part II.

(*n*) By an Order in Council, dated February 27th, 1905, "all the powers and duties of the Secretary of State under the Housing Acts or under any scheme made in pursuance of those Acts, and the powers of the Secretary of State under any local Act, so far as they relate to the housing of the working classes" were transferred to the L. G. B. as from March 1st, 1905. Consequently they now vest in the Minister of Health.

By the Board of Agriculture Act, 1889, s. 11:

"(1) In the construction and for the purposes of any Act of Parliament, judgment, decree, order, award, deed, contract, or other document passed, or made before the establishment of the Board of Agriculture, but so far only as may be necessary for the exercise of the powers or the discharge of the duties by this Act, or any Order in Council made in pursuance thereof, transferred to that Board, the name of that Board shall be substituted for the Privy Council, Land Commissioners for England, Inclosure Commissioners for England and Wales, Copyhold Commissioners, Tithe Commissioners for England and Wales, or other Commissioners or Government department, as the case may require, and anything authorised or required to be done by, to, or before an Assistant Commissioner of any of the above-named Commissioners may be lawfully done by an officer of the Board of Agriculture for the time being assigned for that purpose.

"(2) Where anything has been commenced by or under the authority of the Privy Council, Land Commissioners, or other Government department, before the transfer to the Board of Agriculture of any powers or duties by or in pursuance of this Act, and such thing is in relation to the powers or duties so transferred, such thing may be carried on and completed by or under the authority of the Board of Agriculture.

"(3) Where at the time of the transfer of any powers or duties by or in pursuance of this Act, any legal proceeding is pending, to which the Privy Council, Land Commissioners or other Government department are parties, and such proceeding has reference to the powers and duties transferred by or in pursuance of this Act, the Board of Agriculture shall be substituted in such proceeding for the Privy Council, Land Commissioners, or other Government department, and such proceeding shall not abate by reason of such substitution."

(*o*) Compare ss. 11, 40 of the principal Act, pp. 1688, 1710, *ante*.

Prior to the passing of this section it was necessary under the Standing Orders of Parliament to embody in every private Bill or Provisional Order which proposed to authorise the acquisition of houses occupied by persons belonging to the labouring classes (as defined by the Standing Orders) a special clause with regard to the taking of such houses. The effect of the section is to make the provisions contained in the Schedule to the Act, post p. 1932, as to the provision of dwelling accommodation for persons of the working class apply to every case where under powers given, after the date of the Act, by any local Act or Provisional Order or Order having the effect of an Act, any land is acquired whether compulsorily or by agreement by any authority, company, or person, or where after the date any land is acquired compulsorily under any general Act other than the Housing Acts

of that Act, and to do all things necessary under the Housing Acts for carrying into execution the scheme so made, and the local authority shall accordingly make a scheme or direct a scheme to be prepared as if they had passed the resolution required under section four or section thirty-nine of the principal Act, as the case may be, and do all things necessary under the Housing Acts for carrying the scheme into effect.

Any such order of the confirming authority may be enforced by mandamus (*p*).

(2) Any [six] or more ratepayers of the district shall have the like appeal, under section sixteen of the principal Act, as is given to the [six] or more ratepayers who have made the complaint to the medical officer of health mentioned in that section (*q*).

5. . . . (*r*).

Amendment of procedure for confirming improvement scheme.

(2) The order of a confirming authority under sub-section four of section eight of the principal Act shall, notwithstanding anything in that section, take effect without confirmation by Parliament (*s*)—

. . . . . .

(3) For the purposes of the principal Act, the making of an order by a confirming authority, which takes effect under this section without confirmation by Parliament, shall have the same effect as the confirmation of the order by Act of Parliament, and any reference to a Provisional Order, made under section eight of the principal Act, shall include a reference to an order which so takes effect without confirmation by Parliament (*t*).

6. [*Power to modify schemes in certain cases*] (*x*).

Amendments as to scheme of reconstruction.

7. Where a scheme for reconstruction under Part II. of the principal Act is made, neighbouring lands may be included in the area comprised in the scheme, if the local authority under whose direction the scheme is made are of opinion that that inclusion is necessary for making their scheme efficient, but the provision of sub-section two or section forty-one, as to the exclusion of any additional allowance in respect of compulsory purchase, shall not apply in the case of any land so included (*y*).

Amendments as to Closing Orders, Demolition, etc.

8. [*Amendment of procedure for closing orders*] (*z*).

(*p*) See ss. 4, 10, 39 of the principal Act, *ante*, pp. 1682, 1687, 1708. See also the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 10, 11, *post*, pp. 2012, 2013.

(*q*) "Six" was substituted for "twelve" by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

See s. 16 of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 1690.

(*r*) The first sub-section made an amendment in s. 7 of the Act of 1890, but amendments made in the last-mentioned section by Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, have superseded the amendment made by the sub-section in the text which was accordingly repealed by s. 50 and Sched. V. to the Act of 1919.

(*s*) Words limiting the generality of this provision, and requiring confirmation by Parliament if land was to be acquired compulsorily, and in certain other cases, were repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, ss. 24 (1), 75, Sched. VI., *post*, pp. 2023, 2042, 2048, and are omitted. The Order of the Minister of Health is now final in all cases.

(*t*) The L. G. B. issued Instructions (dated June, 1910) as to applications to them for the confirmation of improvement schemes under Part I. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890. See App. II., *post*.

See ss. 8 (4)—(6), (8), 12 (1), 13, 15 (1), (2), and 20 of the principal Act and the notes thereunder.

(*x*) Repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI. It related to modifications made by the L. G. B. in order to stave off opposition to a confirming Act (now no longer necessary). As to the general powers to modify schemes, see ss. 15, 39 (9) of the principal Act and s. 25 of the Act of 1909.

(*y*) See ss. 39 (1), 41 (2), of the principal Act, *ante*, pp. 1708, 1710.

(*z*) Repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI., *post*, p. 2042, that Act having recast the procedure for making closing orders (see *ibid.*, s. 17).

Power to recover cost of demolition.

9. Where the amount realised by the sale of materials under section thirty-four of the principal Act is not sufficient to cover the expenses incident to the taking down and removal of a building, the local authority may recover the deficiency from the owner of the building as a civil debt in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts, or under the provisions of the Public Health Acts relating to private improvement expenses (*a*).

Recovery of possession from occupying tenants in pursuance of closing orders.

10. Where default is made as respects any dwelling-house in obeying a closing order *in the manner provided by sub-section three of section thirty-two of the principal Act*, possession of the house may be obtained (without prejudice to the enforcement of any penalty under that provision), whatever may be the value or rent of the house, by or on behalf of the owner or local authority, either under sections one hundred and thirty-eight to one hundred and forty-five of the County Courts Act, 1888, or under the Small Tenements Recovery Act, 1838, as in the cases therein provided for, and in either case may be obtained as if the owner or local authority were the landlord.

Any expenses incurred by a local authority under this section may be recovered from the owner of the dwelling-house as a civil debt in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts (*b*).

Miscellaneous.

Powers in connection with provision of dwelling accommodation or lodging-houses.

11.—(1) Any power of the local authority under the Housing Acts, or under any scheme made in pursuance of any of those Acts, to provide dwelling accommodation or lodging-houses, shall include a power to provide and maintain, with the consent of the [Minister of Health], and, if desired, jointly with any other person, in connection with any such dwelling accommodation or lodging-houses, any building adapted for use as a shop, any recreation grounds or other buildings or land which, in the opinion of the [Minister of Health], will serve a beneficial purpose in connection with the requirements of the persons for whom the dwelling accommodation or lodging-houses are provided, and to raise money for the purpose, if necessary, by borrowing (*c*).

(2) The [Minister of Health] may, in giving their consent to the provision of any land or building under this section, by Order apply, with any necessary modifications, to such land or building any statutory provisions which would have been applicable thereto if the land or building had been provided under any enactment giving any local authority powers for the purpose.

Condition in contracts for letting houses for the working classes.

12. Section seventy-five of the principal Act (which relates to the condition to be implied on letting houses for the working classes) shall, as respects any contract made after the passing of this Act, take effect notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary, and any such agreement made after the passing of this Act shall be void (*d*).

(*a*) See s. 34 (1) of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 1701, and the note thereunder.

As to the recovery of civil debts by summary proceedings, see P. H. A., 1875, s. 251, and note (*b*) thereto, *ante*, p. 551. As to private improvement expenses, see *ibid.*, ss. 213—215, 232, 257, *ante*, pp. 493—496, 520, 568.

(*b*) Italicised words repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI. Closing orders are now made under s. 17 of that Act (*post*, p. 2017), and s. 32 referred to in the text is itself repealed.

Proceedings by a local authority to obtain possession under the powers of the Housing Acts, are not affected by the Increase of Rent, etc. Act, 1915, or any Act amending that Act. See s. 35 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2164. Owners, however, still remain subject to the restrictions of the Increase of Rents, etc. Acts.

(*c*) See ss. 11, 40, 59 of the principal Act, *ante*, pp. 1688, 1710, 1723, and the notes thereto.

This section has been held to empower a local authority, with the consent of the Minister to provide a beer house on a building estate developed by the authority under the Housing Acts (*Conron* v. *London County Council*, [1922] 2 Ch. 283; 20 L. G. R. 131).

(*d*) See s. 75, of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 1728, and the notes thereto.

Service of notices.

13.—(1) Any notice required to be served under Part II. of the principal Act upon an owner shall, notwithstanding anything in section forty-nine of that Act, be deemed to be sufficiently served if it is sent by post in a registered letter addressed to the owner or his agent at his usual or last known residence or place of business (*e*).

(2) Any document referred to in section eighty-seven of the principal Act shall be deemed to be sufficiently served upon the local authority if addressed to that authority or their clerk at the office of that authority and sent by post in a registered letter (*f*).

Special Provisions as to London.

Agreements between London County Council and metropolitan borough councils.

14. The council of a metropolitan borough may, if they think fit, pay or contribute towards the payment of any expenses of the London County Council, under sub-section five of section forty-six of the principal Act, in connection with a scheme of reconstruction, and borrow any money required by them for the purpose under sub-section two of the said section; but an order under sub-section six shall not be necessary, except in cases of disagreement between the county council and the council of the borough (*g*).

Provisions consequential on extension of period for repayment of loans.

15. For the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act as to the maximum period for which money may be borrowed, eighty years shall be substituted for sixty years in section twenty-seven of the Metropolitan Board of Works (Loans) Act, 1869, and such sum as will be sufficient, with compound interest, to repay the money borrowed within such period, not exceeding eighty years, as may be sanctioned by the London County Council, shall be substituted for two pounds per cent. in section one hundred and ninety of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.

16. [*Substitution of Secretary of State for Local Government Board*] (*h*).

Supplemental.

Short title and extent.

17.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903; and the Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 to 1900, and this Act, may be cited together as the Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 to 1903.

(2) This Act shall not extend to *Scotland or* Ireland (*i*).

SCHEDULE.

Sections 3, 16.

(1) If, in the administrative county of London or in any borough or urban district or in any parish not within a borough or urban district, the undertakers have power to take under the enabling Act working-men's dwellings occupied by thirty or more persons belonging to the working class, the undertakers shall not enter on any such dwellings in that county, borough, urban district or parish, until the [Minister of Health] [has] either approved of a housing scheme under this Schedule or [has] decided that such a scheme is not necessary.

For the purposes of this Schedule a house shall be considered a working-

(*e*) See s. 49 of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 1718, and the notes thereunder. And see *R.* v. *Westminster Assessment Committee, Ex parte Woodward & Sons* (1917), 81 J. P. 93, decided under a similarly worded section, where it was held that it was open to a person to whom a notice had been posted to prove that he had not in fact received it.

(*f*) See s. 87 of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 1732, and the notes thereunder.

(*g*) See s. 46 (5), (6) of the principal Act, p. 1716, *ante*. The contribution may be by lump sum or annual payment. See s. 33 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, p. 2025, *post*.

(*h*) Repealed in consequence of the Order in Council referred to under s. 2, *ante*, p. 1928, Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI., *post*, p. 2042).

(*i*) Italicised words repealed by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 75, Sched. VI.

man's dwelling if wholly or partially occupied by a person belonging to the working classes; and for the purpose of determining whether a house is a working-man's dwelling or not, and also for determining the number of persons belonging to the working classes by whom any dwelling-houses are occupied, any occupation on or after the fifteenth day of December next before the passing of the enabling Act, or, in the case of land acquired compulsorily under a general Act without the authority of an order, next before the date of the application to the [Minister of Health] under this Schedule, for [his] approval of or decision with respect to a housing scheme, shall be taken into consideration.

(2) The housing scheme shall make provision for the accommodation of such number of persons of the working class as is, in the opinion of the [Minister of Health], taking into account all the circumstances, required, but that number shall not exceed the aggregate number of persons of the working class displaced; and in calculating that number the [Minister of Health] shall take into consideration not only the persons of the working class who are occupying the working-men's dwellings which the undertakers have power to take, but also any persons of the working class who, in the opinion of the [Minister of Health], have been displaced within the previous five years in view of the acquisition of land by the undertakers.

(3) Provision may be made by the housing scheme for giving undertakers who are a local authority or who have not sufficient powers for the purpose power for the purpose of the scheme to appropriate land or to acquire land either by agreement or compulsorily under the authority of a Provisional Order, and for giving any local authority power to erect dwellings on land so appropriated or acquired by them, and to sell or dispose of any such dwellings and to raise money for the purpose of the scheme as for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act, and for regulating the application of any money arising from the sale or disposal of the dwellings; and any provisions so made shall have effect as if they had been enacted in an Act of Parliament.

(4) The housing scheme shall provide that any lands acquired under the scheme shall, for a period of twenty-five years from the date of the scheme, be appropriated for the purpose of dwellings for persons of the working class, except so far as the [Minister of Health] dispense[s] with that appropriation, and every conveyance, demise or lease of any such land shall be endorsed with notice of this provision, and the [Minister of Health] may require the insertion in the scheme of any provisions requiring a certain standard of dwelling-house to be erected under the scheme, or any conditions to be complied with as to the mode in which the dwelling-houses are to be erected.

(5) If the [Minister of Health] [does] not hold a local inquiry with reference to a housing scheme, [he] shall, before approving the scheme, send a copy of the draft scheme to every local authority, and shall consider any representation made within the time fixed by the [Minister] by any such authority.

(6) The [Minister of Health] may, as a condition of [his] approval of a housing scheme, require that the new dwellings under the scheme, or some part of them, shall be completed and fit for occupation before possession is taken of any working-men's dwellings under the enabling Act.

(7) Before approving any scheme the [Minister of Health] may, if [he] think fit, require the undertakers to give such security as the [Minister] consider[s] proper for carrying the scheme into effect.

(8) The [Minister of Health] may hold such inquiries as [he] think[s] for the purpose of [his] duties under this Schedule, and sub-sections one and five of section eighty-seven of the Local Government Act, 1888 (which relate to local inquiries), shall apply for the purpose and, where the undertakers are not a local authority, shall be applicable as if they were such an authority.

(9) If the undertakers enter on any working-men's dwelling in contravention of the provisions of this Schedule, or of any conditions of approval of the housing scheme made by the [Minister of Health], they shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred pounds in respect of every such dwelling: Any such penalty shall be recoverable by the [Minister of Health] by action in the High Court, and shall be carried to and form part of the Consolidated Fund. Penalty for entry in contravention of Schedule.

(10) If the undertakers fail to carry out any provision of the housing scheme, the [Minister of Health] may make such order as [he] think[s] necessary or proper for the purpose of compelling them to carry out that provision, and any such order may be enforced by mandamus. Enforcement of scheme.

(11) The [Minister of Health] may, on the application of the undertakers, modify any housing scheme which has been approved by [him] under this Schedule, and any modifications so made shall take effect as part of the scheme. Modification of scheme.

(12) For the purposes of this Schedule— Definitions.

(*a*) The expression "undertakers" means any authority, company or person who are acquiring land compulsorily or by agreement under any local Act or provisional order or order having the effect of an Act, or are acquiring land compulsorily under any general Act; "Undertakers."

(*b*) The expression "enabling Act" means any Act of Parliament or order under which the land is acquired; "Enabling Act."

(*c*) The expression "local authority" means the council of any county district, or, in London, the council of any metropolitan borough, in which in any case any houses in respect of which the re-housing scheme is made are situated, or in the case of the city the common council; "Local authority."

(*d*) The expression "dwelling" or "house" means any house or part of a house occupied as a separate dwelling; "Dwelling" or "house."

(*e*) The expression "working class" includes mechanics, artisans, labourers, and others working for wages; hawkers, costermongers, persons not working for wages, but working at some trade or handicraft without employing others, except members of their own family, and persons other than domestic servants whose income in any case does not exceed an average of thirty shillings a week, and the families of any of such persons who may be residing with them. "Working class."

REVENUE ACT, 1903.

(3 EDW. 7, c. 46.)

An Act to make certain amendments of the Law relating to Customs and Inland Revenue, and of the Law relating to the powers and duties of the National Debt Commissioners. [14th August 1903.]

PART III.

TAXES.

11 (*l*).—(1) Where a house, so far as it is used as a dwelling-house, is used for the sole purpose of providing separate dwellings,— Inhabited house duty on houses let in tenements or flats.

(a) The value of any dwelling in the house which is of an annual value below twenty pounds shall be excluded from the annual value of the house for the purposes of inhabited house duty; and

(*l*) As to this section generally and the meaning of the term "separate dwellings," see 26 (2) of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1890, and notes thereto, p. 1679, *ante*. For a similar exemption in the case of working-class lodging houses, see Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, s. 35.

(b) The rate of inhabited house duty in respect of any dwelling in the house of an annual value of twenty pounds but not exceeding forty pounds shall be reduced to threepence; and

(c) The rate of inhabited house duty in respect of any dwelling in the house of an annual value exceeding forty pounds but not exceeding sixty pounds shall be reduced to sixpence.

(2) The provisions of this section as respects dwellings of an annual value not exceeding forty pounds shall not take effect with regard to any such dwelling unless such a certificate as to accommodation and sanitary condition is produced to the General Commissioners as defined by section five of the Taxes Management Act, 1880, as is mentioned in sub-section (2) of section twenty-six of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1890, and the provisions of that sub-section as to the certificate shall apply for the purpose.

53 & 54 Vict. c. 8.

PART IV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Repeal, commencement, and short title.

17.—(1) The enactments specified in the Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of that Schedule.

(2) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of September nineteen hundred and three and may be cited as the Revenue Act, 1903.

SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
*	* *	* *
53 & 54 Vict. c. 8 .	The Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1890.	Sub-section two of section twenty-six, except so far as applied for the purposes of this Act.
54 & 55 Vict. c. 25 .	The Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1891.	Section four.
*	* *	* *

ALKALI, ETC., WORKS REGULATION ACT, 1906.

(6 EDW. 7, c. 14) (*m*).

An Act to consolidate and amend the Alkali, etc., Works Regulation Act 1881 *and* 1892. [4th August 1906.]

PART I.

ALKALI WORKS AND ALKALI WASTE.

Condensation of muriatic acid gas in alkali works.

1.—(1) Every alkali work (*n*) shall be carried on in such manner as to secure the condensation, to the satisfaction of the chief inspector (*o*), of the muriatic acid gas evolved in such work, to the extent of ninety-five per centum, and to such an extent that in each cubic foot of air, smoke, or chimney gases, escaping from the works into the atmosphere, there is not contained more than one-fifth part of a grain of muriatic acid (*p*).

(2) The owner (*n*) of any alkali work (*n*) which is carried on in contravention

(*m*) This Act repeals and re-enacts with amendments the Alkali, etc., Works Regulation Act, 1881, the L. G. B.'s Provisional Order Confirmation (Salt Works) Act, 1884, passed under s. 10 of the Act of 1881, and the Alkali, &c., Works Regulation Acts, 1892.

(*n*) Defined by s. 27, *post*.

(*o*) See ss. 10—14, *post*, as to inspection, and s. 25, *post*, as to determination of questions by chief inspector.

(*p*) As to calculation of acid, see s. 16, *post*.

his section shall be liable to a fine not exceeding in the case of the first nce fifty pounds, and in the case of every subsequent offence one hundred nds (*q*).

).—(1) In addition to the condensation of muriatic acid gas as aforesaid owner (*r*) of every alkali work (*r*) shall use the best practicable ns (*r*) for preventing the escape of noxious or offensive gases (*r*) by the flue of any apparatus used in any process carried on in the work, and preventing the discharge, whether directly or indirectly, of such gases the atmosphere, and for rendering such gases where discharged harmless inoffensive, subject to the qualification that, on the basis of the amount cid gas per cubic foot, no objection shall be taken under this section by nspector to any muriatic acid gas in the air, smoke, or gases discharged the atmosphere by a chimney or other final outlet where the amount uch acid gas in each cubic foot of air, smoke, or gases so discharged s not exceed the amount limited by the last preceding section (*s*). Prevention of discharge of noxious and offensive gas in alkali works.

) If the owner of any alkali work fails, in the opinion of the court having nizance of the matter, to use such means, he shall be liable to a fine not eding in the case of the first offence twenty pounds, and in the case of every sequent offence fifty pounds, with a further sum not exceeding five pounds very day during which any such subsequent offence has continued (*t*).

).—(1) Every work of whatever description in which any liquid containing er acid or any other substance capable of liberating sulphuretted rogen (*u*) from alkali waste or drainage therefrom is produced or used shall arried on in such manner that the liquid shall not come in contact with li waste, or with drainage therefrom, so as to cause a nuisance. Separation of acids and other substances from alkali waste and drainage therefrom.

) The owner of any work which is carried on in contravention of this ion shall be liable to a fine not exceeding in the case of the first offence pounds, and in the case of every subsequent offence one hundred pounds, a further sum not exceeding five pounds for every day during which such subsequent offence has continued (*t*).

) On the request of the owner of any such work as is mentioned in section the sanitary authority of the district in which such work is situate l, at the expense of such owner, provide and maintain a drain or channel carrying off such liquid as aforesaid produced in such work into the sea nto any river or watercourse into which the liquid can be carried without ravention of the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, as amended any subsequent enactment (*x*); and the sanitary authority shall for the ose of providing any such drain or channel have the like powers as they e for providing sewers, whether within or without their district, under Public Health Act (*y*). 39 & 40 Vict. c. 75.

As to recovery of fines, see ss. 17, 18, *post*. The owner may be discharged on proof ust the actual offender, s. 20, *post*.

Defined by s. 17, *post*.

This clause introduces considerable amendments of s. 4 of the repealed Act of 1881. extended to all escapes from the exit flue of any apparatus used in any process carried the work, and to every discharge of noxious or offensive gases, whether directly or ectly, into the atmosphere, subject to the qualification mentioned.

See note (*q*), *supra*.

) The inclusion of works in which any liquid containing any substance other than capable of liberating sulphuretted hydrogen from alkali waste is produced or used new feature. Section 5 of the repealed Act of 1881 was limited to works in which was produced or used.

) See the Acts here referred to, *ante*, p. 1473. As to the discharge of solid matter in ension into any navigable water, see *United Alkali Co.* v. *Simpson*, *ante*, p. 1480.

) See ss. 16 and 32 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 55, 94.

eference may also be made to *St. Helen's Chemical Co.* v. *St. Helen's Corporation* 5), 1 Ex. D. 196; 40 J. P. 471, where the owners were held liable for a nuisance ed by the evolution of noxious gases in a sewer consequent upon the discharge into the r of muriatic acid and sulphur.

(4) Compensation (*z*) shall be made to any person for any damage sustained by him by reason of the exercise by a sanitary authority of the powers conferred by this section, and such compensation shall be deemed part of the expenses to be paid by the owner making the request to the sanitary authority under this section.

Deposit or discharge of alkali waste.

4.—(1) Alkali waste shall not be deposited or discharged without the best practicable means (*a*) being used for effectually preventing any nuisance arising therefrom (*b*).

(2) Any person who causes or knowingly permits any alkali waste to be deposited or discharged in contravention of this section shall be liable to a fine not exceeding in the case of the first offence twenty pounds, and in the case of every subsequent offence fifty pounds, with a further sum not exceeding five pounds for every day during which any such subsequent offence has continued (*c*).

Prevention of nuisance from alkali waste already deposited or discharged.

5. Where alkali waste has been deposited or discharged, either before or after the commencement of this Act, and complaint is made to the chief inspector that a nuisance is occasioned thereby, the chief inspector (*d*), if satisfied of the existence of the nuisance, and that it is within the power of the owner or occupier of the land to abate it, shall serve a notice on such owner or occupier requiring him to abate the nuisance; and, if such owner or occupier fails to use the best practicable and reasonably available means for the abatement thereof, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, and, if he does not proceed to use such means within such time as may be limited by the court inflicting such fine, he shall be liable to a further penalty not exceeding five pounds for every day after the expiration of the time so limited during which such failure continues.

PART II.

SULPHURIC ACID, MURIATIC ACID, AND OTHER SPECIFIED WORKS.

Condensation of acid gases in sulphuric acid and muriatic acid works.

6.—(1) Every sulphuric acid work as defined in paragraph (1) of the First Schedule to this Act shall be carried on in such manner as to secure the condensation, to the satisfaction of the chief inspector (*d*), of the gases of sulphur or of sulphur and nitrogen which are evolved in the process of the manufacture of sulphuric acid in that work, to such an extent that the total acidity of those gases in each cubic foot of residual gases after completion of the process, and before admixture with air, smoke, or other gases, does not exceed what is equivalent to four grains of sulphuric anhydride.

(2) Every muriatic acid work as defined in paragraph (8) of the First Schedule to this Act shall be carried on in such manner as to secure the condenstion to the satisfaction of the chief inspector (*d*) of the muriatic acid gas evolved in such work, to such extent that in each cubic foot of smoke, or chimney gases escaping from the work into the atmosphere there is not contained more than one-fifth part of a grain of muriatic acid (*f*).

(3) The owner of any sulphuric acid work or of any muriatic acid work

(*z*) The amount will be ascertainable under the P. H. A., 1875, s. 308, *ante*, p. 642.

(*a*) Defined by s. 27, *post*.

(*b*) As to the discharge of solid matter in suspension into any navigable water, *United Alkali Co.* v. *Simpson*, *ante*, p. 1480.

(*c*) As to recovery of fines, see ss. 17, 18, *post*.

(*d*) See s. 27, *post*.

(*e*) "The best practicable means" are defined by s. 27, *post*. The addition of the words "and reasonably available" introduces an element of uncertainty as to what that definition is to be adhered to. But probably the intention of the Act is that it is subject to the court deciding also the question of reasonable availability for itself.

(*f*) As to calculation of acid, see s. 16, *post*.

ch is carried on in contravention of this section shall be liable to a fine exceeding in the case of the first offence fifty pounds, and in the case of ry subsequent offence one hundred pounds.

Prevention of discharge of noxious or offensive gas in scheduled works.

.—(1) The owner of any work specified in the First Schedule to this (hereinafter referred to as a scheduled work) shall use the best practicable ns for preventing the escape of noxious or offensive gases (*h*) by the exit of any apparatus used in the process carried on in the work, and for pre- ting the discharge, whether directly or indirectly, of such gases into the osphere (*i*), and for rendering such gases where discharged harmless and ffensive, subject to the qualification that, on the basis of the amount cid gas per cubic foot, no objection shall be taken under this section by inspector—

a) To any muriatic acid gas in the air, smoke, or gases discharged into the atmosphere by a chimney or other final outlet, where the amount of such acid gas in each cubic foot of air, smoke, or gases so discharged does not exceed the amount limited by the last preceding section :

b) To any acid gases in the air, smoke, or gases discharged into the atmosphere by a chimney or other final outlet receiving the residual gases from any process for the concentration or distillation of sulphuric acid, where the total acidity of such acid gases (including those from the combustion of coal) in each cubic foot of air, smoke, or gases so discharged does not exceed what is equivalent to one grain and a half of sulphuric anhydride (*j*).

2) If the owner of any such work fails, in the opinion of the court having nizance of the matter, to use such means, he shall be liable to a fine not eeding in the case of the first offence twenty pounds, and in the case of ry subsequent offence fifty pounds, with a further sum not exceeding five nds for every day during which any such subsequent offence has continued.

Provisional Order to prevent discharge of noxious or offensive gas in cement and smelting works.

3.—(1) An inspector may inquire whether, in any works in which minous deposits are treated for the purpose of making cement (herein- er called cement works) or in any works in which sulphide ores, including ulus, are calcined or smelted (hereinafter called smelting works) (*l*), ans can be adopted at a reasonable expense for preventing the discharge m the furnaces or chimneys of such works into the atmosphere of any xious or offensive gas (*h*) evolved in such works, or for rendering such gas here discharged harmless or inoffensive.

(2) Where it appears to the Local Government Board (*ll*) that such means n be adopted at a reasonable expense, the Board (*ll*) may by Order require e owners of such works to adopt the best practicable means for the purpose, d may by the Order limit the amount or proportion, in the case of cement rks or smelting works, of any noxious or offensive gas which is to be per- tted to escape from such works into the chimney or into the atmosphere, d may also by the Order extend to such works such provisions of this Act lating to scheduled works as they think fit.

(3) An Order made under this section shall be provisional only, and shall t be of any validity until confirmed by Parliament, but when so confirmed

(*h*) Defined by s. 27, *post*.

(*i*) This clause introduces amendments of s. 9 of the repealed Act of 1881 similar to se introduced by s. 2 as regards s. 4 of the same Act, and it also amends the qualifica- n so as to effect a very considerable alteration of the standard of pollution.

(*j*) As to the application of this sub-section in certain cases, see s. 26, *post*.

(*l*) These works are for the first time brought within the scope of this legislation. melting works are to a certain extent exempted from the provisions of the P. H. A., 875. See s. 334 of that Act, *ante*, p. 663.

Salt works, on the other hand, which were partially exempted from the provisions of e repealed Act of 1881 by the Act of 1892, are not mentioned at all in this Act.

(*ll*) Now the Ministry of Health (Ministry of Health Act, 1919).

shall have full effect, with such modifications as may be made therein
Parliament; and the expression "this Act" when used in this Act shall
deemed to include an Order so confirmed, so far as is consistent with
tenor of that Order.

(4) The Board (*ll*) shall take such steps as they may think fit for giving not
to persons interested of the provisions of any Order made by them under t
section before any Bill for confirming the same is introduced into Parliament

(5) An order made under this section may impose fines for a breach of
provisions of like amount as any fines imposed by this Act for offences agai
this Act.

(6) An Order made under this section may be repealed, altered, or amended
any subsequent Order made under this section, and confirmed by Parliament (*m*).

PART III.

(i) REGISTRATION OF WORKS.

Registration of works and stamp duty.

9.—(1) An alkali work, a scheduled work, a cement work, or a smelti
work (*n*) shall not be carried on unless it is certified to be registered.

(2) The work shall be registered in a register containing the prescrib
particulars, and the register shall be conducted and the certificates issued
the prescribed manner (*o*).

(3) A certificate of registration, if issued at a time when a previous cer
ficate is in force, shall be in force for one year after the time when th
certificate ceases to be in force, and if issued at a time when no previo
certificate is in force shall be in force until the following first day of April.

(4) An application for a certificate of registration of a work may, in the c
of the first registration of that work, be made at any time, and an applicati
for any subsequent certificate in respect of that work shall be made in th
month of January or February.

(5) A certificate of registration shall be issued on application being ma
in the prescribed manner (*o*) by the owner of the work, if the conditions
registration are complied with, and one of the conditions (*p*) in the case of t
first registration of an alkali or scheduled work, or the registration of such
work if the work has been closed for a period of twelve months previous
shall be that the work is at the time of registration furnished with su
appliances as appear to the chief inspector or, on appeal, to the Local Gover
ment Board (*ll*) to be necessary in order to enable the work to be carried
in accordance with such of the requirements of this Act as apply to the wo

Provided that the Local Government Board (*ll*) may dispense with the la
mentioned condition in the case of works erected before the commenceme
of this Act which were not before the commencement of this Act required
be registered.

(6) There shall be charged upon every such certificate a stamp duty of *fi*
pounds in the case of an alkali work, and of *three pounds* in the case of an
other work, and the Commissioners of Inland Revenue shall issue stamp
forms of certificate for the purpose (*q*).

(7) Written notice of any change which occurs in the ownership of a wo
or in the other particulars stated in the register shall within one month aft

(*ll*) Now the Ministry of Health (Ministry of Health Act, 1919).

(*m*) No power of repeal, etc., was included in the corresponding s. 10 of the repea
Act of 1881.

(*n*) See note (*l*), *ante*, p. 1937.

(*o*) Prescribed means prescribed by the Ministry of Health. See s. 25, *post*.

(*p*) This condition and the proviso which follows are new.

(*q*) The Acts relating to stamp duties are not expressly applied as by s. 13 of the repea
Act of 1881, but they are nevertheless applicable. By s. 47 of the Finance Act, 19
"five pounds" and "three pounds" are increased respectively to "ten pounds" a
"six pounds."

ch change be sent by the owner to the Local Government Board (*qq*), and e register and the certificate shall be altered accordingly in the prescribed nner (*r*) without charge and without the issue of a new certificate. If such tice is not sent as so required the work shall not be deemed to be certified be registered.

(8) The owner of a work which has been carried on in contravention of s section shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds (*s*).

(ii) Inspection.

Appointment of inspectors.

10.—(1) The Local Government Board (*qq*) shall, with the approval of the easury as to numbers and salaries or remuneration, appoint such inspectors nder whatever title they may fix) as the Board (*qq*) think necessary for the ecution of this Act, and may assign them their duties and award them their aries or remuneration, and shall constitute a chief inspector, and may ulate the cases and manner in which the inspectors are to execute and form the powers and duties of inspectors under this Act, and may remove ch inspectors.

(2) Notice of the appointment of every such inspector shall be published the London Gazette, and a copy of the Gazette shall be evidence of the pointment.

(3) The salaries or remuneration of the inspectors, and such expenses of execution of this Act as the Treasury may sanction, shall be paid out of neys provided by Parliament.

(4) A person holding the office of chief inspector or inspector shall not be ployed in any other work except with the sanction of the Local Government ard (*qq*).

(5) In the case of the illness or other unavoidable absence of the chief spector, the Local Government Board (*qq*) may appoint any other inspector act as his deputy, and the inspector so appointed shall, whilst so acting, ve all the powers by or under this Act conferred on the chief inspector.

Disqualification of certain persons for inspectors.

11. A person who

(a) acts or practices as a land agent (*t*); or

(b) is engaged or interested directly or indirectly in any work to which this Act applies, or in any patent for any process or apparatus carried on or used in any such work, or in any process or apparatus connected with the condensation of acid gases, or with the treatment of alkali waste, or with preventing the discharge into the atmosphere or rendering harmless or inoffensive any noxious or offensive gas, or otherwise with any of the matters dealt with by this Act; or

(c) is employed in or about or in connexion with any work to which this Act applies, or in any other chemical work for gain,

ll be disqualified to act as an inspector under this Act.

Inspection of works.

12.—(1) For the purpose of the execution of this Act, an inspector may at reasonable times by day and night without giving previous notice, but so not to interrupt the process of the manufacture,

(a) enter and inspect any work to which, in the opinion of the Local Government Board (*u*) any of the provisions of this Act applies; and

(*qq*) Now the Ministry of Health (Ministry of Health Act, 1919).

(*r*) Prescribed means prescribed by the Ministry of Health. See s. 25, *post*.

(*s*) This fine is recoverable under s. 17, *post*, but is not subject to the three months' limitation thereby imposed.

(*t*) This is a term of no very definite meaning. A person who manages the landed estate of another is a land agent in common parlance, and such a person is doubtless referred to here, though there are persons in other positions who are called land agents.

(*u*) Under the repealed statute the opinion of the L. G. B. (now the Ministry of Health) is not referred to. The Minister's opinion is now conclusive for this purpose.

(b) examine any process causing the evolution of any noxious or offensi gas (*v*) and any apparatus for condensing any such gas, or othe wise preventing the discharge thereof into the atmosphere, or f rendering any such gas harmless or inoffensive when discharge and

(c) ascertain the quantity of gas discharged into the atmosphere, condens or otherwise dealt with; and

(d) enter and inspect any place where alkali is treated or deposited, where any liquid containing either acid or any other substance capable of liberating sulphuretted hydrogen from alkali waste drainage (*x*) therefrom; and

(e) apply any such tests and make any such experiments, and general make all such inquiries, as seem to him to be necessary or proper f the execution of his duties under this Act (*y*).

(2) The owner of any such work shall, on the demand of the chief inspect furnish him within a reasonable time with a sketch plan, to be kept secr of those parts of such work in which any process causing the evoluti of any noxious or offensive gas or any process for the condensation of su gas or for preventing the discharge thereof into the atmosphere, or f rendering any such gas harmless or inoffensive when discharged is carried

(3) The owner of every such work and his agents shall render to eve inspector all necessary facilities for entry, inspection, examination, a testing in pursuance of this Act.

(4) Every owner of a work in which such facilities are not afforded to inspector as are required by this Act, or in which an inspector is obstructed the execution of his duty under this Act, and every person wilfully obstructi an inspector in the execution of his duty under this Act, shall be liable conviction under the Summary Jurisdiction Acts (*z*) to a fine not exceedi ten pounds.

Annual report to Local Government Board (*zz*).

13. The chief inspector shall, on or before the first day of March in eve year, make a report in writing to the Local Government Board (*zz*), of t proceedings of himself and of the other inspectors under this Act, and a co of such report shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament (*a*).

Additional inspector on application of sanitary authorities.

14.—(1) If any sanitary authority apply to the central authority (*b*) an additional inspector under this Act, and undertake to pay a proporti of his salary or remuneration, not being less than one half, the Local Gove ment Board (*zz*) may (if they see fit), with the sanction of the Treasury, appo an additional inspector under this Act, to reside within a convenient dista of the works he is required to inspect; and such inspector shall have the sa powers and be subject to the same power of removal and to the same regu tions and liabilities as other inspectors under this Act.

(2) The proportion of salary or remuneration aforesaid shall be paid

(*v*) Defined by s. 27, *post*.

(*x*) This is an extension of the corresponding provisions of s. 16 of the repealed Ac 1881.

(*y*) This clause is new. Under the repealed statute there was power simply to inq into all matters which tended to show compliance or non-compliance with the Act which seemed necessary or proper for the execution of his duties, but no specific powe apply tests or make experiments.

(*z*) The application of the summary process for recovery of this fine is new.

(*zz*) Now the Ministry of Health (Ministry of Health Act, 1919).

(*a*) It was thought unnecessary in this section to re-enact that the other inspectors sh furnish the chief inspector with a detailed account of the number of inspectors of w in their district, and the recorded escapes of acid gases from such works during the ceding year, having regard to the general powers which the Ministry of Health as succes to the L. G. B. possess under s. 10, *ante*, p. 1939.

(*b*) That is, the Ministry of Health. See s. 27, *post*, p. 1945.

prescribed times into the Exchequer, and shall be a debt due from the itary authority to the Crown (*c*).

(iii) Special Rules.

5.—(1) The owner of an alkali work or of a scheduled work may, with sanction of the central authority (*d*), make special rules for the guidance his workmen who are employed in or in connexion with any process causing evolution of any noxious or offensive gas, or in or in connexion with the densation or other treatment of that gas, and may annex fines to any lation of such rules, so that the fine for any offence do not exceed two nds. Power of owners of works to make special rules.

(2) A printed copy of the special rules in force under this section in any k shall be given by the owner of that work to every person working or ployed in or about that work who is affected thereby.

(3) Any fine incurred under this Act in respect of an offence against a cial rule may be recovered in accordance with the Summary Jurisdiction s.

(iv) Procedure.

6. In calculating the proportion of acid to a cubic foot of air, smoke, or es, for the purposes of this Act, such air, smoke, or gases shall be calculated the temperature of sixty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and at a ometric pressure of thirty inches. Provision as to calculation of acid.

7. The following regulations shall have effect with respect to the recovery ines for offences under this Act other than fines recoverable summarily :— Recovery of fines for offences against Act in county court.

(1) Every such fine (*e*) shall be recovered by action in the county court having jurisdiction in the district in which the offence is alleged to have been committed :

(2) The action shall not be brought without the sanction of the central authority, nor by any person other than the chief inspector or such other inspector as the Local Government Board (*f*) may in any particular case direct, nor, except as respects a fine for the contravention of the provisions of this Act as to the registration of works (*g*), after the expiration of three months from the commission of the offence (*h*), and for the purposes of such action the fine shall be deemed to be a debt due to such inspector (*i*) :

(3) The plaintiff in any action for a fine under this Act shall be presumed to be an inspector authorised under this Act to bring the action, until the contrary is proved by the defendant (*j*) :

) The effect is that the debt is recoverable by an immediate extent of the property e local authority in case of default of payment on demand.

) That is, the Minister of Health. See s. 27, *post*, p. 1945.

) The word "fine" seems hardly applicable to a sum which is to be recovered by l proceedings. It is equivalent here to "penalty." This Act provides for maximum not for fixed penalties, and does not point out who is to decide the proper amount. fine is to be claimed as a debt, and it seems that the inspector should sue for the ximum amount, the judge of the court giving judgment for the amount he shall deem icient.

f) Now Ministry of Health.

g) This exception was new. The fine in such case is a sum not exceeding £50, see s. 9 (8), *ante*.

h) The offence may be continuing, or there may be a separate offence for every day it ontinued. See for continuing offences, ss. 2 (2), 3 (2), 4 (2), 7 (2), *ante*, and ss. 1 (2),), *ante*, and 18, *post*.

i) As to the application of the fine, see s. 19, *post*. There is no express provision for costs of the inspector, but as he will be acting officially, it is presumed that the costs ar as not recovered from the defendant will be paid by the Treasury.

j) It will therefore not be necessary for the inspector to produce the Gazette which ording to s. 10 (2) will be evidence of his appointment.

(4) The court may, on the application of either party, appoint a pers to take down in writing the evidence of the witnesses, and m award to that person such remuneration as the court thinks jus and the amount so awarded shall be deemed to be costs in the actio

(5) If either party in any action under this Act feels aggrieved by t decision or direction of the court in point of law, or on the merits or in respect of the admission or rejection of any evidence, he m appeal to the High Court:

(6) Subject to the provisions of this section, all the enactments, rul and orders relating to proceedings in actions in county courts, a to enforcing judgments in county courts, and to appeals shall ap as if the action related to a matter within the ordinary jurisdict of the court.

Further provisions as to recovery of fines in county court.

18.—(1) In any proceeding under this Act in relation to a fine for offence other than an offence against a special rule (*m*)—

(*a*) It shall be sufficient to allege that any work is a work to which Act applies, without more; and

(*b*) It shall be sufficient to state the name of the registered or ostens owner of the work, or the title of the firm by which the employe persons in such work is usually known.

(2) A person shall not be subject to a fine under this Act for more than offence in respect of the same work or place in respect of any one day.

(3) Not less than twenty-one days before the hearing of any proceed against an owner (*n*) to recover a fine under this Act for failing to secure condensation of any gas to the satisfaction of the chief inspector, or for fai to use the best practicable means (*n*) as required by this Act, an inspe shall serve on the owner (*n*) proceeded against a notice in writing stating the case requires, either the facts on which such chief inspector founds opinion, or the means which such owner has failed to use, and the m which, in the chief inspector's opinion, would suffice, and shall produce a c of such notice before the court having cognisance of the matter.

(4) A person shall not be liable under this Act to an increased fine in res of a second offence, or in respect of a third or any subsequent offence, u a fine has been recovered within the preceding twelve months against person for the first offence, or for the second or other offence, as the may be.

Application of fines.

19. All fines recovered under this Act, other than those recov summarily (*o*), shall be paid into the Exchequer.

Discharge of owner on conviction of actual offender.

20. The owner (*n*) of a work in which an offence under this Act other an offence against a special rule has been proved to have been comm shall in every case be deemed to have committed the offence, and sha liable to pay the fine, unless he proves to the satisfaction of the court b

(*l*) This appears to signify the effect of the facts proved in evidence, but the term t in common use is indefinite, and may perhaps be considered to include the amount penalty.

(*m*) As to special rules, see s. 15, *ante*.

(*n*) Defined by s. 27, *post*.

(*o*) Fines recovered summarily include all fines in respect of offences against a s rule under s. 15, *ante*, or for obstruction under s. 12 (4), *ante*. The fines so rec not being appropriated, must be paid to the county or borough treasurer und S. J. A., 1848, s. 31, and the Criminal Justice Administration Act, 1851, s. 11.

Receipts for fines whether recovered in the County Court, or summarily, are ex from stamp duty (see the Revenue Act, 1898, s. 8; amending the Stamp Act, Schedule I.).

ich any proceeding is instituted to recover such fine, that he has used due gence to comply with and to enforce the execution of this Act, and that offence in question was committed, without his knowledge, consent, or nivance, by some agent servant or workman, whom he shall charge by ne as the actual offender ; in which case such agent servant or workman ll be liable to pay the fine, and proceedings may be taken against him for recovery thereof and of the costs of all proceedings which may be taken ier against himself or against the owner under this Act :

Provided that it shall be lawful for the inspector to proceed against the son whom he believes to be the actual offender, without first proceeding inst the owner, in any case where the inspector is satisfied that the owner used all due diligence to comply with and to enforce the provisions of this , and that the offence has been committed by that person without the wledge, consent, or connivance of the owner (*p*).

Service of notices.

1. Any notice, summons, or other document required or authorised for purposes of this Act to be delivered to or served on or sent to the owner any work, may be served by post or by delivering the same to the owner t his residence or works ; and the document shall be deemed to be properly dressed if addressed to the registered address of an owner, or, when required be served on or sent to the owner of any works, if addressed to the owner he works at the works, with the addition of the proper postal address, but hout naming the person who is the owner (*q*).

Complaint by sanitary authority in cases of nuisances.

2.—(1) Where complaint is made to the central authority (*r*) by any itary authority (*r*), on information given by any of their officers, or any inhabitants of their district, that any work to which this Act applies is ried on (either within or without the district) in contravention of this , or that any alkali waste is deposited or discharged (either within or hout the district) in contravention of this Act, and that a nuisance is asioned thereby to any of the inhabitants of their district, the central hority shall make such inquiry into the matters complained of, and after inquiry may direct such proceedings to be taken by an inspector as they nk fit and just.

(2) The sanitary authority (*r*) complaining shall, if so required by the tral authority, pay the expense of any such inquiry (*s*).

Actions in case of contributory nuisance.

3.—(1) Where a nuisance arising from the discharge of any noxious or nsive gas (*r*) or gases is wholly or partially caused by the acts or defaults he owners (*r*) of several works to which any of the provisions of this Act plies, any person injured by such nuisance may proceed against any one more of such owners, and may recover damages from each owner made a endant in proportion to the extent of the contribution of that defendant the nuisance, notwithstanding that the act or default of that defendant uld not separately have caused a nuisance (*t*).

(2) This section shall not authorise the recovery of damages from any endant who can produce a certificate from the chief inspector that in the rks of that defendant the requirements of this Act have been complied with l were complied with when the nuisance arose.

(*p*) Compare the Margarine Act, 1887, s. 5, *ante*, p. 1631, the Locomotives Act, 1898, 3 (2), *ante*, p. 1802, and the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, ss. 140 and 141, *ante*, 1902.

(*q*) Compare s. 267 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 593.

(*r*) Defined by s. 27, *post*.

(*s*) As to the fund out of which these expenses are payable, see s. 24, *post*.

(*t*) See note (*g*), *ante*, p. 1475.

(v) MISCELLANEOUS.

Expenses of sanitary authorities.

24. Any expenses incurred by a sanitary authority (*u*) under this Act shall be defrayed as general expenses incurred by the authority in the executi of the Public Health (*x*).

Determination of questions by chief inspector.

25. In determining any matter which under this Act is to be determin by the chief inspector, the chief inspector may found his opinion on fa disclosed by his own examination, or by an examination by any oth inspector.

Temporary provision as to the over-heat pan process.

26.—(1) For a period of three years after the commencement of this A paragraph (b) of section seven of this Act shall apply, where the process for t concentration of sulphuric acid is that known as the over-heat pan proc as if in that paragraph two grains of sulphuric anhydride were substitu for one grain and a half of sulphuric anhydride.

(2) For the purposes of this section "the over-heat pan process" mea the process in which the concentration of sulphuric acid is effected by passage of the heated gases resulting from the combustion of fuel over surface of the acid.

Interpretation of terms.

27.—(1) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—

The expression "alkali work" means every work for—

(*a*) the manufacture of sulphate of soda or sulphate of potash, or

(*b*) the treatment of copper ores by common salt or other chlori whereby any sulphate is formed,

in which muriatic acid gas is evolved :

The expression "noxious or offensive gas" includes the following ga and fumes :—

Muriatic acid ;
Sulphuric acid ;
Sulphurous acid, except that arising solely from the combustion of co
Nitric acid and acid-forming oxides of nitrogen ;
Sulphuretted hydrogen ;
Chlorine, and its acid compounds ;
Fluorine compounds ;
Cyanogen compounds ;
Bisulphide of carbon ;
Chloride of sulphur ;
Fumes from cement works ;
Fumes containing copper, lead, antimony, arsenic, zinc, or t compounds ;
Fumes from tar works :

The expression "owner" includes any lessee, occupier, or any other pe carrying on any work to which this Act applies :

The expression "best practicable means," where used with respect the prevention of the escape of noxious and offensive gases, has refer not only to the provision and the efficient maintenance of applia adequate for preventing such escape, but also to the manner in w such appliances are used and to the proper supervision, by the owne any operation in which such gases are evolved :

The expression "prescribed" means prescribed by the Local Gov ment Board (*xx*) :

(*u*) Defined by s. 27, *infra*.

(*x*) That is if an urban district council out of the general district fund or rate. the P. H. A., 1875, s. 207, *ante*, p. 469 ; and if a rural district council, then as ge expenses under s. 229 of the same Act, *ante*, p. 510.

(*xx*) For note (*xx*) see p. 1945.

'he expression "Local Government Board" means the Local Government Board established by the Local Government Board Act, 1871 (*xx*) : 34 & 35 Vict. c. 70.

'he expression "central authority" means as regards England the Local Government Board (*y*) :

'he expression "sanitary authority" means any local authority entrusted with the execution of the Public Health Act :

'he expression "the Public Health Act" means as regards England the Public Health Act, 1875, or in the case of London the Public Health (London) Act, 1891 (*y*) ; and includes any enactment amending those Acts. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55. 54 & 55 Vict. c. 76.

2) Nothing in this Act shall be construed as exempting any work from of the provisions of this Act applicable to the work as being a work of a ain class or description by reason only that the work is subject to other visions of this Act as being a work of some other class or description.

8. [*Application to Scotland*] (*y*).

9. Nothing in this Act shall legalise any act or default that would, but this Act, be deemed to be a nuisance, or otherwise be contrary to law, deprive any person of any remedy by action, indictment, or otherwise, which he would have been entitled if this Act had not passed (*z*). Saving as to general law.

0. The Acts specified in the second schedule to this Act are hereby repealed he extent mentioned in the third column of that schedule. Repeals.

'rovided that—

(*a*) Nothing in this Act shall affect any certificate, special rule, or notice issued, made, or served before the commencement of this Act in pursuance of any enactment so repealed, but every such certificate, special rule, and notice shall continue in force as if issued, made, or served in pursuance of this Act ; and

(*b*) Nothing in this Act shall affect the tenure of office of any inspector appointed under any enactment so repealed, but every such inspector shall hold office as if appointed under this Act ; and

(*c*) Nothing in this Act shall affect any liability of a sanitary authority incurred under any enactment so repealed to pay any proportion of the salary or remuneration of an additional inspector.

1. This Act may be cited as the Alkali, etc., Works Regulation Act, 6, and shall come into operation on the first day of January nineteen ndred and seven. Short title and commencement.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Sections, 6, 7.

List of Works.

. Sulphuric acid works, that is to say, works in which the manufacture of phuric acid is carried on by the lead chamber process, namely, the process by which lphurous acid is converted into sulphuric acid by the agency of oxides of nitrogen l by the use of a lead chamber.

2. Sulphuric acid (Class II.) works, that is to say, works in which the manufacture sulphuric acid is carried on by any process other than the lead chamber process, l works for the concentration or distillation of sulphuric acid.

3. Chemical manure works, that is to say, works in which the manufacture of emical manure is carried on, and works in which any mineral phosphate is

(*xx*) The Local Government Board has now been superseded by the Minister of Health nistry of Health Act, 1919, and Order in Council made thereunder).

(*y*) Words here following are omitted as relating only to Scotland or Ireland.

(*z*) Compare the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, s. 29, *ante*, p. 1229.

subjected to treatment involving chemical change through the application or u of any acid.

4. Gas liquor works, that is to say, works (not being sulphate of ammonia wor or muriate of ammonia works) in which sulphuretted hydrogen or any other noxio or offensive gas is evolved by the use of ammoniacal liquor in any manufacturi process, and works in which any such liquor is desulphurised by the application heat in any process connected with the purification of gas.

5. Nitric acid works, that is to say, works in which the manufacture of nit acid is carried on and works in which nitric acid is recovered from oxides nitrogen.

6. Sulphate of ammonia works and muriate of ammonia works, that is to s works in which the manufacture of sulphate of ammonia or of muriate of ammo is carried on.

7. Chlorine works, that is to say, works in which chlorine is made or used in a manufacturing process.

8. Muriatic acid works, that is to say—

(*a*) Muriatic acid works, or works (not being alkali works as defined in t Act) where muriatic acid gas is evolved either during the preparation liquid muriatic acid or for use in any manufacturing process ;

(*b*) Tin plate works, that is to say, works in which any residue or flux fr tin plate works is calcined for the utilisation of such residue or flux, a in which muriatic acid gas is evolved ; and

(*c*) Salt works, that is to say, works (not being works in which salt is produ by refining rock salt, otherwise than by the dissolution of rock salt at place of deposit) in which the extraction of salt from brine is carried and in which muriatic acid gas is evolved.

9. Sulphide works, that is to say, works in which sulphuretted hydrogen is evol by the decomposition of metallic sulphides, or in which sulphuretted hydroge used in the production of such sulphides.

10. Alkali waste works, that is to say, works in which alkali waste or the drain therefrom is subjected to any chemical process for the recovery of sulphur or for utilisation of any constituent of such waste or drainage.

11. Venetian red works, that is to say, works for the manufacture of Vene red, crocus, or polishing powder, by heating sulphate or some other salt of iron.

12. Lead deposit works, that is to say, works in which the sulphate of lead dep from sulphuric acid chambers is dried or smelted.

13. Arsenic works, that is to say, works for the preparation of arsenious acid where nitric acid or a nitrate is used in the manufacture of arsenic acid or arseniate.

14. Nitrate and chloride of iron works, that is to say, works in which nitric or a nitrate is used in the manufacture of nitrate or chloride of iron.

15. Bisulphide of carbon works, that is to say, works for the manufactur bisulphide of carbon.

16. Sulphocyanide works, that is to say, works in which the manufacture of sulphocyanide is carried on by the reaction of bisulphide of carbon upon amm or any of its compounds.

17. Picric acid works, that is to say, works in which nitric acid or a nitrate is u in the manufacture of picric acid.

18. Paraffin oil works, that is to say, works in which crude shale oil is refined.

19. Bisulphite works, that is to say, works in which sulphurous acid is use the manufacture of acid sulphites of the alkalis or alkaline earths.

20. Tar works, that is to say, works where gas tar or coal tar is distilled or is ated in any manufacturing process.

21. Zinc works, that is to say, works in which, by the application of heat, zinc extracted from the ore, or from any residue containing that metal.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Section 30.

REPEALS.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
& 45 Vict. c. 37 .	The Alkali, etc., Works Regulation Act, 1881.	The whole Act.
& 48 Vict. c. cxlvii.	The Local Government Board's Provisional Order Confirmation (Salt Works) Act, 1884.	The whole Act.
& 56 Vict. c. 30 .	The Alkali, etc., Works Regulation Act, 1892.	The whole Act.

OPEN SPACES ACT, 1906.

(6 EDW. 7, c. 25) (*a*).

n Act to consolidate Enactments relating to Open Spaces. [4th August 1906.]

LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Local authorities.

1. Each of the following bodies shall be a local authority for the purposes this Act, namely—

The council of any county, of any municipal or metropolitan borough, or of any district:

The common council of the city of London:

Any parish council invested with the powers of this Act by an order of the council of the county within which the parish is situate.

POWER TO TRANSFER OPEN SPACES AND BURIAL GROUNDS TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Power of trustees under local Act to transfer open spaces to local authority or admit other persons to enjoyment thereof (*b*).

2.—(1) Where an open space (*c*) is, in pursuance of a local or private ct of Parliament, placed under the care and management of trustees or her persons (in this section referred to as trustees), with a view to the reservation and regulation thereof as a garden or open space, the trustees ay, in pursuance of a special resolution (*d*), and with the consent, signified y a special resolution (*d*), of the owners (*c*) and occupiers (*c*) of any houses hich front upon the open space, or of which the owners and occupiers are able to be specially rated for the maintenance of the open space—

(*a*) convey, for or without any consideration, to any local authority, their estate or interest in the open space or, if they have no such estate or interest, transfer to any local authority the entire care and

(*a*) This Act repeals and consolidates with amendments the whole of the previous gislation on the subject except so much of s. 4 of the Open Spaces Act, 1887, as amends he Disused Burial Grounds Act, 1884, *ante*, pp. 1634, 1618.

(*b*) This section reproduces s. 2 of the Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881, as extended y the Open Spaces Act, 1887.

(*c*) Defined by s. 20, *post*.

(*d*) As to special resolutions and consents, see s. 8, *post*.

management of the open space, to the end that the space may be preserved for the enjoyment of the public; or

(*b*) grant, for or without any consideration, to any local authority any term of years or other limited interest in or any right or easement over the open space; or

(*c*) make any agreement with any local authority for the opening to the public of the open space and the care and management thereof by the local authority, either at all times or at any specified time or times; or

(*d*) notwithstanding anything in the Act or any instrument under which the trustees are constituted or act, admit persons not owning, occupying, or residing in any house fronting on the open space to the enjoyment of the open space, either at all times or at any specified time or times, and regulate the admission of such persons thereto on such terms and conditions as the trustees think proper.

(2) Where the freehold of the open space and the freehold of all or the greater part of the houses round the open space are vested in the same person the powers conferred by this section shall not be exercised without the consent of that person.

(3) Any such conveyance, transfer, grant, or agreement shall be made if the trustees are a corporation, by an instrument under the common seal of the trustees, and if the trustees are not a corporation, by an instrument under the hands and seals of any five of the trustees, or of all the trustees if for the time being they are less than five in number.

(4) Any conveyance, transfer, grant, or agreement under this section shall be deemed a good execution of the trusts, powers, and duties imposed or conferred upon the trustees by the Act or instrument under which they are constituted or act, and where the trustees convey their entire interest in, or transfer the entire care and management of, the open space they shall, on the execution of the conveyance or transfer, be relieved and discharged from all trusts, powers, and duties under the Act or instrument or otherwise with reference to the open space.

(5) The trustees shall hold any purchase money or rent paid for or in respect of the open space in trust for the benefit of the persons or class of persons for whose benefit the open space was previously preserved and managed by the trustees, or, as the case may be, for the benefit of the object to which any rates previously imposed in respect of the open space had been applied, and such persons or class of persons shall be discharged either absolutely, or, if the grant was for a term of years or other limited interest during the continuance of that interest, from any special rate or other obligation previously imposed on them in respect of the open space.

Transfer to local authority of spaces held by trustees for purpose of public recreation (*e*).

3.—(1) Where any land is held by trustees (not being trustees elected or appointed under any local or private Act of Parliament) upon trust for the purposes of public recreation, the trustees may, in pursuance of a special resolution (*f*), transfer the land to any local authority by a free gift absolutely or for a limited term, and, if the local authority accept the gift, they shall hold the land on the trusts and subject to the conditions on and subject to which the trustees held the same, or on such other trusts and subject to such other conditions (so that the land be appropriated to the purposes of public recreation) as may be agreed on between the trustees and the local authority with the approval of the Charity Commissioners.

(2) Subject to the obligation of the land so transferred being used for

(*e*) This section reproduces s. 3 of the Open Spaces Act, 1890.
(*f*) See s. 8, *post*.

ne purposes of public recreation, the local authority may hold the land as nd for the purposes of an open space under this Act.

Transfer by charity trustees of open space to local authority (*g*).

4.—(1) Where an open space is vested in trustees, other than such as e mentioned in the foregoing provisions of this Act, for any charitable urpose and as part of their trust estate, and it appears to the majority of ne trustees that the open space is no longer required for the purposes of neir trust, or may with advantage to the trust be dealt with under this ection, the trustees may, in pursuance of a special resolution (*h*), and where ne open space is subject to the Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853 to 1894 (*i*), ith such authority or approval (*j*) as is required by those Acts for a sale f the open space, and in other cases in pursuance of an order of the court o be obtained as hereinafter provided, convey or demise the open space o any local authority on such terms as they may agree, and the local authority hall thenceforth be entitled to hold the same as an open space on the terms nd under the conditions specified in the conveyance or demise, or on such erms or under such conditions as may be so authorised or approved, or s the court may from time to time order, as the case may be.

(2) The court for the purposes of this section shall be either the High ourt or the county court of the district in which the whole or any part of ne open space is situate.

(3) An order of the court for the purposes of this section may be made pon application by the trustees, in manner directed by rules of court, nd the court, before making any order, may direct such inquiries to be made, uch consents to be obtained, and notice to be given to such persons, as to he court seem expedient, and may make such order thereon as in the iscretion of the court appears proper.

Transfer to local authority by owners of open spaces subject to rights of user (*l*).

5.—(1) Where any open space (*m*) is subject to rights of user for exercise nd recreation in the owners (*m*) or occupiers (*m*), or both, of any houses round or near the same, whether the rights are secured by covenant or not, he owner of the open space may, with the consent, signified by a special esolution (*h*), of such owners or occupiers, or both, as the case may require,—

(*a*) convey to any local authority his estate or interest in the open space in trust for the enjoyment of the public; or

(*b*) grant to any local authority in trust as aforesaid any term of years or other limited interest in or any right or easement over the open space; or

(*c*) make an agreement with any local authority for the opening to the public of the open space and the care and management thereof by the local authority either at all times or at any specified times:

nd thereupon the owner shall be discharged from any liability to any person ntitled to any right of user in respect of any act done in accordance with the consent so given.

(*g*) This section reproduces s. 4 of the Open Spaces Act, 1890.

(*h*) See s. 8, *post*.

(*i*) These Acts are as follows: the Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853; 1855; 1860; 1862; 869; 1887, and the Charity Trusts (Recovery) Act, 1891.

(*j*) The authority or approval required seems to be that of the Charity Commissioners nder s. 24 of the Charitable Trusts Act, 1853.

(*l*) Sub-ss. (1) and (2) of this section are taken from s. 3 of the Metropolitan Open Spaces ct, 1881, as extended by the Open Spaces Act, 1887.

Sub-s. (3) is taken from s. 2 of the Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1877, as extended by the Open Spaces Act, 1887.

(*m*) Defined by s. 20, *post*.

(2) Where any person has any term of years or other limited interest in any such open space this section shall apply to him with reference to that interest in like manner as it applies to the owner of the open space.

(3) Where any open space is used as a place of exercise and recreation for the inhabitants of certain houses, and the property and right of user is vested in one or more persons as owners or occupiers of the houses, those owners and occupiers (if any) may convey to a local authority in trust for the public a right to enter upon, use, and enjoy the open space subject to such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon.

Transfer of disused burial grounds to local authority (*o*).

6. The owner (*n*) of any disused burial ground (*n*) may convey the burial ground to, or grant any term of years or other limited interest therein to, or make any agreement with, any local authority for the purpose of giving the public access to the burial ground, and preserving the same as an open space accessible to the public and under the control of the local authority, and for the purpose of improving and laying out the same.

Power of corporation &c., to convert land for open space (*p*).

7.—(1) Any corporation (other than a municipal corporation) or persons having power, either with or without the consent of any other corporation or persons, to sell any land may, but with the like consent (if any), convey, for or without any consideration, to any local authority that land, or any part thereof, for the purpose of the same being preserved as an open space for the enjoyment of the public under this Act, and may so convey the same with or without conditions, and the local authority may accept the land for that purpose, and, if conditions are imposed, subject to such conditions.

(2) Where a corporation having power under this section to convey land are themselves a local authority, this section shall enable the authority to appropriate their land as an open space for the enjoyment of the public, and shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to the appropriation in like manner as it applies to the conveyance.

(3) Every parish council shall be a local authority for the purposes of this section.

Special resolutions and consents (*q*).

8.—(1) A resolution shall for the purposes of this Act be a special resolution (*q*) when it has been—

(*a*) passed by a majority of at least two-thirds of the persons present at a meeting summoned as hereinafter provided; and

(*b*) confirmed by another resolution passed by a majority of at least two-thirds of the persons present at a meeting summoned as hereinafter provided and held after an interval of not less than one month from the first meeting.

(2) A meeting of trustees for the purposes of this Act shall be summoned by a notice stating generally the object of the meeting, which notice shall be

(*n*) Defined by s. 20, *post*.

(*o*) This section is taken from s. 4 of the Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881, as extended by the Open Spaces Act, 1887.

A faculty was granted and a transfer made under the earlier Act in *Re Mount Street Burial Ground* (1888), 4 T. L. R. 661.

(*p*) This section is taken from s. 7 of the Open Spaces Act, 1887, as extended by s. 17 (3) of the Commons Act, 1899.

Sanitary authorities have power to sell land under s. 175 of the P. H. A., 1875, *and* see p. 412. Instead of selling such land they may under this section appropriate it as an open space. As to education authorities appropriating land for non-educational purposes, see s. 114, Education Act, 1921.

(*q*) Special resolutions are required under ss. 2, 3, 4 and 5, *supra*.

This section re-enacts similar provisions of s. 2 of the Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881, as extended by the Open Spaces Act, 1887.

left at, or sent by post, at least one month before the date of the meeting, to the last known or usual place of abode of each trustee.

(3) A meeting of owners and occupiers of houses under this Act shall be summoned by a notice stating generally the object of the meeting, which notice shall be left at, or sent through the post to, each of such houses, at least one month before the date of the meeting, and shall be inserted as an advertisement at least three times in any two or more papers circulating in the neighbourhood.

(4) If at any meeting of trustees or of owners and occupiers under this Act a resolution with respect to an open space is rejected, no meeting of the trustees, or, as the case may be, the owners or occupiers, shall be called or held with the same object and with respect to the same open space until the expiration of three years from the date of the rejection.

(5) A meeting of owners or occupiers of houses for the purposes of this Act shall not be held between the first day of August in one year and the thirty-first day of January in the following year.

Powers of Local Authorities with respect to Open Spaces and Burial Grounds.

Power of local authority to acquire open space or burial ground (*r*).

9. A local authority may, subject to the provisions of this Act,—

(*a*) acquire by agreement and for valuable or nominal consideration by way of payment in gross, or of rent, or otherwise, or without any consideration, the freehold of, or any term of years (*s*) or other limited estate or interest in or any right or easement in or over, any open space or burial ground (*t*), whether situate within the district of the local authority or not; and

(*b*) undertake the entire or partial care, management, and control of any such open space or burial ground, whether any interest in the soil is transferred to the local authority or not; and

(*c*) for the purposes aforesaid, make any agreement with any person authorised by this Act or otherwise to convey or to agree with reference to any open space or burial ground, or with any other persons interested therein.

Maintenance of open spaces and burial grounds by local authority (*u*).

10. A local authority who have acquired any estate or interest in or control

(*r*) This section is taken from the first paragraph of s. 5 of the Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881, as extended by the Open Spaces Act, 1887.

(*s*) Where a vestry acquired the residue of a term of twenty-six years in an open space by assignment of the lease creating the term, it was held that they were "owners" within the meaning of s. 250 of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855 (*St. Mary Islington Vestry* v. *Cobbett*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 369).

On the other hand, in *London C. C.* v. *Wandsworth Borough Council*, [1903] 1 K. B. 797; 67 J. P. 215, the Court of Appeal held that the county council were not owners of a common vested in them by statute as a public recreation ground, and overruled the case of *Fulham Vestry* v. *Minter*, [1901] 1 K. B. 501; 65 J. P. 180, where it had been held that the vestry were owners of an open space acquired by them under the powers conferred by the Open Spaces Acts, 1877 and 1881.

(*t*) Defined by s. 20, *post*.

(*u*) This section is taken from the second paragraph of s. 5 of the Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881, as amended by s. 7 of the Open Spaces Act, 1890, and extended by the Open Spaces Act, 1887.

But there is also an important amendment here introduced for the first time by the omission of the words "free from buildings," which occurred in the original enactment. These words had given rise to considerable litigation in the case of *Paddington Borough Council* v. *Att.-Gen.*, [1906] A. C. 1; 70 J. P. 41, where it was held that the local authority were entitled, notwithstanding those words, to prevent by the erection of a screen or other suitable means anything which might interfere with the free use by the public of the open space, and to prevent the acquisition of an easement of light or other adverse right over such space by an adjoining owner. The effect of the omission of these words,

over any open space or burial ground (*v*) under this Act shall, subject to any conditions under which the estate, interest, or control was so acquired—

(*a*) hold and administer the open space or burial ground in trust to allow, and with a view to, the enjoyment thereof by the public as an open space within the meaning of this Act and under proper control and regulation and for no other purpose; and

(*b*) maintain and keep the open space or burial ground in a good and decent state,

and may inclose it or keep it inclosed with proper railings and gates, and may drain, level, lay out, turf, plant, ornament, light, provide with seats, and otherwise improve it, and do all such works and things and employ such officers and servants as may be requisite for the purposes aforesaid or any of them.

Special provisions as to management of burial grounds and removal of tombstones.

11.—(1) A local authority shall not exercise any of the powers of management under this Act with reference to any consecrated burial ground (*v*) unless and until they are authorised to do so by the licence or faculty of the bishop (*x*).

(2) The playing of any games or sports shall not be allowed in any burial ground in or over which a local authority have acquired any estate, interest, or control under this Act, except that—

(*a*) in the case of a consecrated burial ground, the bishop by licence or faculty; and

(*b*) in the case of any burial ground which is not consecrated, the persons from whom the local authority have acquired the estate, interest, or control in or over the same

may expressly sanction any such use of the burial ground, and may specify any conditions as to the extent or nature of such use (*y*).

(3) In the case (*z*) of any disused burial ground (*a*), at least three months before removing or changing the position of any tombstone or monument, a local authority shall—

(*a*) prepare a statement sufficiently describing by the name and date appearing thereon the tombstones and monuments standing or being in the ground, and such other particulars as may be necessary, and shall cause this statement to be deposited with the clerk of the local authority, and to be open to inspection by all persons; and

(*b*) insert an advertisement of the intention to remove or change the position of such tombstones and monuments three times at least in some newspaper circulating in the neighbourhood, and by that advertisement give notice of the deposit of the statement hereinbefore described, and of the place at which and the hours within which the same may be inspected; and

(*c*) place a notice in terms similar to the advertisement on the door of the church (if any) to which the burial ground is attached, and deliver

"free from buildings," is to leave the local authority clearly at liberty to erect on an open space buildings conducive to the public enjoyment of the open space as such, but presumably (see s. 20), such buildings should not occupy more than one-twentieth of the whole area.

(*v*) Defined by s. 20, *post*, p. 1955.

(*x*) This sub-section is taken from the proviso to s. 5 of the Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881.

Faculties were granted under that section in *Re Mount Street Burial Ground* (1888) 4 T. L. R. 661; *Re St. George's Burial Ground* (1888), 4 T. L. R. 703, and for filling up vaults out of repair in *Vicar of St. Botolph-without-Aldgate v. Parishioners*, [1892] P. 173.

(*y*) This sub-section is taken from sub-s. (2) of s. 2 of the Open Spaces Act, 1887. See *Re Camden Town Burial Ground* (1888), 5 T. L. R. 311.

(*z*) This sub-section is taken from s. 3 of the Open Spaces Act, 1887.

(*a*) See note (*u*), *ante*, p. 1951.

or send by post a notice to any person known or believed by the local authority to be a near relative of any person whose death is recorded on any such tombstone or monument.

(4) In the case of a consecrated ground, no tombstone or monument shall be removed or its position changed without a licence or faculty from the bishop, and no application for such licence or faculty shall be made until the expiration of one month at least after the appearance of the last of such advertisements as aforesaid:

Provided that on an application for a licence or faculty nothing shall prevent the bishop from directing or sanctioning the removal or change of position of any tombstone or monument, if he is of opinion that reasonable steps have been taken to bring the intention to effect such removal or change of position to the notice of some person having a family interest in the tombstone or monument.

(5) A licence or faculty for the purposes of this section may be granted by the bishop of the diocese within which the consecrated burial ground is situate on the application of the local authority who have acquired any estate, interest, or control in or over the burial ground, and may be granted subject to such conditions and restrictions as to the bishop may seem fit (*b*).

Powers over open spaces and burial grounds already vested in local authority.

12. A local authority may exercise all the powers given to them by this Act respecting open spaces and burial grounds transferred to them in pursuance of this Act in respect of any open spaces and burial grounds of a similar nature which may be vested in them in pursuance of any other statute, or of which they are otherwise the owners (*c*).

Provision for compensation.

13. No estate, interest, or right of a profitable or beneficial nature in, over, or affecting an open space or burial ground shall, except with the consent of the person entitled thereto, be taken away or injuriously affected by anything done under this Act without compensation being made for the same; and such compensation shall be paid by the local authority by whom the estate, interest, or right is taken away or injuriously affected, and shall, in case of difference, be ascertained and provided in the same manner as if the same were compensation for lands purchased and taken otherwise than by agreement of injuriously affected under the Lands Clauses Acts (*d*).

Power of county councils as to public walks or pleasure grounds.

14. A county council may purchase or take on lease, lay out, plant, improve, and maintain lands for the purpose of being used as public walks or pleasure grounds, and may support or contribute to the support of public walks or pleasure grounds provided by any person whomsoever (*e*).

Byelaws (*f*).

15.—(1) A local authority may, with reference to any open space or burial ground in or over which they have acquired any estate, interest, or control under this Act, make byelaws for the regulation thereof, and of the days and times of admission thereto, and for the preservation of order and prevention of nuisances therein, and may by such byelaws impose penalties recoverable summarily for the infringement thereof, and provide for the removal of any

(*b*) This sub-section is taken from the proviso to s. 5 of the Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881.

(*c*) This section is taken from s. 11 of the Open Spaces Act, 1887.

(*d*) This section is taken from s. 9 of the Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881, as extended by the Open Spaces Act, 1887.

See the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, *ante*, p. 1145, and notes.

(*e*) This section is an extension of s. 12 of the Open Spaces Act, 1887.

(*f*) This section is taken from s. 1 of the Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1877, as extended by s. 6 of the Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881, and by s. 5 of the Open Spaces Act, 1887.

As to existing byelaws, see s. 23 (a), *post*, p. 1956.

person infringing any byelaw by any officer of the local authority or police constable.

(2) All byelaws made under this Act by any local authority shall be made—

(*a*) in the case of a county council other than the London County Council, subject and according to the provisions of section sixteen of the Local Government Act, 1888 ; and

51 & 52 Vict. c. 41.

(*b*) in the case of the London County Council, subject and according to the provisions of sections two hundred and two and two hundred and three of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, as modified with respect to parks and open spaces by the London Council (General Powers) Act, 1890, and the London County Council (General Powers) Act, 1898 ; and

18 & 19 Vict. c. 120. 53 & 54 Vict. c. ccxliii. 61 & 62 Vict. c. ccxxi.

(*c*) in the case of the Common Council of the City of London, subject and according to the Corporation of London (Open Spaces) Act, 1878 ; and

41 & 42 Vict. c. cxxvii.

(*d*) in the case of a council of a metropolitan borough, subject and according to the provisions of sections two hundred and two and two hundred and three of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855 ; and

(*e*) in the case of a municipal borough or district or parish council, subject and according to the provisions with respect to byelaws contained in sections one hundred and eighty-two to one hundred and eighty-six of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*g*), and those sections shall apply to a parish council in like manner as if they were a local authority within the meaning of that Act, except that byelaws made by a parish council need not be under common seal.

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

(3) The trustees or other persons having the care and management of any open space, who in pursuance of this Act admit to the enjoyment of the open space any persons not owning, occupying, or residing in any house fronting thereon, shall have the same powers of making byelaws as are conferred on a committee of the inhabitants of a square by section four of the Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863 (*h*), and that section shall apply accordingly.

26 & 27 Vict. c. 13.

Power of local authorities to act jointly.

16. Any two or more local authorities may jointly carry out the provisions of this Act and may make any agreement on such terms as may be arranged between them for so doing and for defraying the expenses of the execution of this Act, and any local authority may defray the whole or any part of the expenses incurred by any other local authority in the execution of this Act (*i*).

Expenses of local authorities.

17. The expenses of a local authority incurred in the execution of this Act may be defrayed—

(*a*) in the case of a county council, out of the county fund (*k*) ;

(*b*) in the case of a metropolitan borough council, as expenses of that council ;

(*c*) in the case of the council of a municipal borough or urban district, as part of the general expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Acts (*l*) ;

(*d*) in the case of a rural district council, as special expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Acts, and such expenses shall in accordance with the provisions of those Acts be charged to the contributory place, or apportioned among the contributory places on account of which the expense was incurred (*m*) ;

(*g*) *Ante*, pp. 432, 444.

(*h*) *Ante*, p. 1318.

(*i*) This section is taken from s. 7 of the Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881, as extended by the Open Spaces Act, 1887.

(*k*) This section is taken from s. 8 of the Open Spaces Act, 1887.

(*l*) See s. 207 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 469.

(*m*) See s. 229 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 510.

(*e*) in the case of a parish council, subject and according to the Local Government Act, 1894. 56 & 57 Vict. c. 73.

Borrowing.

18. A local authority may borrow for the purposes of this Act in the case of a county council as for the purposes of the Local Government Act, 1888; in the case of a metropolitan borough council as for the purposes of the Metropolis Management Acts, 1855 to 1893; in the case of a municipal borough or urban or rural district council as for the purposes of the Public Health Acts (*n*); and in the case of a parish council as for the purposes of the Local Government Act, 1894.

Supplemental.

Savings.

19. This Act shall not apply to—

(*a*) the royal parks; nor

(*b*) any land belonging to His Majesty in right of His Crown or of His Duchy of Lancaster; nor

(*c*) any garden, ornamental ground, or ornamental land for the time being under the management of the Commissioners of Works or of the Commissioners for the time being acting under the Crown Estate Paving Act, 1851; nor 14 & 15 Vict. c. 95.

(*d*) any metropolitan common within the meaning of the Metropolitan Commons Acts, 1866 to 1898; nor

(*e*) any land belonging to either of the honourable Societies of the Inner Temple and Middle Temple.

Definitions.

20. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

The expression "open space" (*o*) means any land, whether inclosed or not, on which there are no buildings or of which not more than one-twentieth part is covered with buildings, and the whole or the remainder of which is laid out as a garden or is used for purposes of recreation, or lies waste and unoccupied:

The expression "common council of the city of London" means the mayor, aldermen, and commons of the city of London in common council assembled:

The expression "owner" (*p*)—

(*a*) used in relation to an open space (not being a burial ground), means any person in whom the open space is vested for an estate in possession during his life or for any larger estate;

(*b*) used in relation to a house, includes any person entitled to any term of years in the house;

(*c*) used in relation to a burial ground, means the person in whom the freehold of the burial ground is vested whether as appurtenant or incident to any benefice or cure of souls or otherwise:

The expression "occupier" (*q*), used in relation to a house, means the person rated to the relief of the poor in respect of the house:

The expression "burial ground" (*r*) includes any churchyard, cemetery,

(*n*) See ss. 233—244 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 521—539.

(*o*) This definition differs slightly in wording from that contained in s. 1 of the Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881, as amended by s. 2 of the Open Spaces Act, 1887, and s. 7 of the Open Spaces Act, 1890, but the effect appears to be the same.

(*p*) This definition is taken from Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881, ss. 1, 2, and 3.

(*q*) This definition is taken from Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881, ss. 2 and 3.

(*r*) This definition is taken from Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881, s. 1.

The site of a church where intra-mural burial has taken place was held not to be ground which had been set apart for purposes of interment under the repealed definition (*Re Ecclesiastical Commissioners and New City of London Brewery Company's Contract*, [1895] 1 Ch. 702). But that definition was held to include ground set apart though never actually

or other ground, whether consecrated or not, which has been at any time set apart for the purpose of interment:

The expression "disused burial ground" (*s*) means any burial ground which is no longer used for interments, whether or not the ground has been partially or wholly closed for burials under the provisions of a statute or Order in Council:

The expression "building" (*s*) includes any temporary or movable building (*t*).

* * * * * *

Repeal.

23. The Acts mentioned in the schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that schedule:

Provided that—

(*a*) Nothing in this repeal shall affect the validity or operation of any byelaw made under any enactment so repealed, but all such byelaws shall continue in force as if made under that Act, and may be revoked and altered accordingly; and

(*b*) Nothing in this repeal shall affect any order of a county council under any enactment repealed investing a parish council with the powers of the Open Spaces Acts, 1877 to 1890, and every parish council in respect of which such an order has before the commencement of this Act been made, shall be deemed to be a parish council invested with the powers of this Act by an order of the council of the county within which the parish is situate.

Commencement of Act.

24. This Act shall come into operation on the first day of January nineteen hundred and seven.

Short title.

25. This Act may be cited as the Open Spaces Act, 1906.

SCHEDULE.

Section 23.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
40 & 41 Vict. c. 35.	The Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1877.	The whole Act.
44 & 45 Vict. c. 34	The Metropolitan Open Spaces Act, 1881.	The whole Act.
50 & 51 Vict. c. 32.	The Open Spaces Act, 1887 .	The whole Act except so much of section four as amends the Disused Burial Grounds Act, 1884.
53 & 54 Vict. c. 15.	The Open Spaces Act, 1890 .	The whole Act.
62 & 63 Vict. c. 30.	The Commons Act, 1899 .	Section seventeen.

used for interments (*Re Ponsford and Newport District School Board*, [1894] 1 Ch. 454). See also s. 4 of the Open Spaces Act, 1887, *ante*, p. 1634, and *Re Bosworth and Gravesend Corporation*, cited in the note.

(*s*) This definition is identical with that contained in Open Spaces Act, 1887, s. 4, *ante*, p. 1634.

(*t*) Sections 21 and 22 apply to Ireland and Scotland only, and are therefore omitted.

BURIAL ACT, 1906.

(6 EDW. 7, c. 44) (*u*).

n Act to amend the Law with respect to the consents required for the use of ground for Burials and the construction of Cemeteries.

[21st December 1906.]

Consents under 18 & 19 Vict. c. 128, s. 9.

1. The consent of the owner, lessee, and occupier of a dwelling-house to .e use for burials of any ground used or appropriated for a burial ground · cemetery, mentioned in section nine of the Burial Act, 1855, shall not e and shall be deemed never to have been required in any case where the welling-house is or was begun to be erected or is or was erected or completed ter any part of that ground has or had been so used or appropriated :

Provided (*x*) that nothing in this section shall affect any rights acquired efore the twenty-seventh day of November one thousand nine hundred id six under any judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction · under any agreement in writing, but if a dispute, one of the parties to hich is a burial authority within the meaning of the Burial Act, 1900 (*y*), ises under such an agreement as to any such right, the dispute shall, if ther party so requires, be determined by the Local Government Board (*yy*) ther as arbitrators or otherwise at the option of the Board, in like manner if it were a difference which the Board are authorised to determine under .e Local Government Act, 1888, and section sixty-three and sub-sections (1) id (5) of section eighty-seven of that Act (*z*), as amended by any subsequent ıactment (*a*), shall apply accordingly.

63 & 64 Vict. c. 15.

51 & 52 Vict. c. 41.

Consents under 10 & 11 Vict. c. 65. 42 & 43 Vict. c. 31.

2. In section ten of the Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847 (*b*), as incorporated ith the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, "one hundred yards" shall e substituted for "two hundred yards" as the distance from a dwelling- ouse within which no part of a cemetery may be constructed without the nsent of the owner, lessee, and occupier of the house.

Short title.

3. This Act may be cited as the Burial Act, 1906, and may be cited with .e Burial Acts, 1852 to 1900, as the Burial Acts, 1852 to 1906.

(*u*) This Act was passed in consequence of the decision in *Godden* v. *Hythe Burial Board*, [906] 2 Ch. 270 ; 70 J. P. 285, to the effect that s. 9 of the Burials Act, 1855, prevented .rials in a burial ground laid out since 1855 within 100 yards of a dwelling-house erected ter the burial ground had been laid out without the consent of the owner, lessee, and cupier of such dwelling-house. A somewhat similar provision is contained in s. 10 of e Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, *ante*, p. 1271, with regard to cemeteries under that Act, d in s. 5 of the Cremation Act, 1902, *ante*, p. 1914, with regard to a crematorium.

(*x*) This proviso secured the rights of the plaintiff in *Godden* v. *Hythe Burial Board*, *pra*, under the judgment as well as similar rights acquired by agreement.

(*y*) See s. 11 of this Act, *ante*, p. 1871.

(*yy*) Now M. of H. (see Ministry of Health Act, 1919).

(*z*) See these enactments, *ante*, pp. 1779, 1782, 1783.

(*a*) See the Local Government (Determination of Differences) Act, 1896, *ante*, p. 1002.

(*b*) *Ante*, p. 1271, and compare s. 5 of the Cremation Act, 1902, *ante*, p. 1914.

FINANCE ACT, 1907.

(7 EDW. 7, c. 13) (*c*).

An Act to grant certain duties of Customs and Inland Revenue, to alter other duties, and to amend the law relating to Customs and Inland Revenue and the National Debt, and to make other provisions for the financial arrangements of the year. [9th August 1907.]

* * * * * *

PART II.

STAMPS.

Reduction of duty on loan capital issued for the purpose of the conversion or consolidation of existing capital. 62 & 63 Vict. c. 9.

10.—(1) Where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioners that the loan capital issued (*d*) by any local authority, corporation, company or body of persons, in respect of which a statement has, after the commencement of this Act, been delivered to the Commissioners under section eight of the Finance Act, 1899 (*e*), has been wholly or partly applied for the purpose of the conversion or consolidation of then existing loan capital, that authority, corporation, company, or body of persons, as the case may be, shall be entitled to repayment in respect of the duty charged on the statement so delivered at the rate of two shillings for every hundred pounds of the capital to which the statement relates which is so shown to have been applied for the purpose of the conversion or consolidation of then existing loan capital; but this section shall not apply to any duty payable in respect of a mortgage or marketable security which has been paid on any trust deed or other document securing the loan capital which has been issued.

(2) If it is represented to the Commissioners by any such local authority, corporation, company, or body of persons that loan capital about to be issued by them is to be applied, in whole or in part, for the purpose of the conversion or consolidation of existing loan capital, the Commissioners may postpone the time for the delivery of the statement and the payment of duty under section eight of the Finance Act, 1899 (*e*), until the capital has been issued or until such other time as the Commissioners think fit for the purpose of enabling the payment and repayment of the duty to take place as one transaction.

* * * * * *

PART IV.

LOCAL TAXATION ACCOUNT (*f*).

Provision with respect to certain grants to local taxation accounts.

17.—(1) The grants (*g*) specified in the Second Schedule to this Act shall instead of being charged in manner provided by the Acts relating to the

(*c*) Part of this Act is here inserted in consequence of the effect of s. 10 as regards reduction of duty on loan capital issued by local authorities, and of s. 17, concerning payment of moneys to the local taxation account.

(*d*) Loan capital may be issued by urban district councils under s. 52 of the P. H. 1890, *ante*, p. 867.

(*e*) See this section set out, *ante*, p. 868.

(*f*) At the date of the passing of this Act certain proceeds of imperial taxation were paid by the Commissioners of Inland Revenue and of Customs into the "local taxation accounts," viz., (1) a proportion of the proceeds of Estate Duty, substituted for original "probate duty" grant by s. 10 of the Finance Act, 1894; (2) the proceeds of duties on "local taxation licences" (including motor car licences); (3) a portion of duties on spirits and beer, known as the "local taxation (customs and excise) duties" (Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1890, s. 7); (4) "monopoly value" payments under s. 4 of the Licensing Act, 1904; and (5) a further portion of the proceeds of estate duty earmarked to meet grants payable under the Agricultural Rates Act, 1896. See further notes to s. 24 of the L. G. A., 1888, p. 754, *ante*. The present section altered the machin-

(*g*) For note (*g*) see next page.

ants, be charged on and paid out of the Consolidated Fund or the growing oduce thereof, but in the case of grants which are payable during the ntinuance of any temporary Act only so long as that Act is continued.

(2) The proceeds of the local taxation (customs and excise) duties (*h*), and the duties on local taxation licences (*i*) (including any duty charged under b-section (1) of section eight of the Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896 (*k*),) 59 & 60 Vict. c. 36. ayable under any Act in force at the commencement of this Act into any cal taxation account, shall, instead of being paid into that account, be paid to the Exchequer, and there shall be paid into any such local taxation count out of the Consolidated Fund or the growing produce thereof a sum ual to the amount which would have been paid into that account as the oceeds of the duties if this Act had not passed (*l*).

(3) Where under this section or under any other enactment the amount any sum paid into any local taxation account is made to depend on the oceeds of the duties on local taxation licences, those proceeds shall be lculated, in the event of any alteration of the rate of duties, as if the duties re at the rate in force at the commencement of this Act:

Provided that, if in any year owing to any alteration in the rate of duties e rate of any such duty is higher than the rate in force at the commencement this Act, and the proceeds of that duty in that year as so calculated are ss than the average proceeds of the duty for the three years ending the irty-first day of March nineteen hundred and seven, the proceeds of the ity instead of being calculated as aforesaid shall be deemed to be the nount of those average proceeds, and the Commissioners of Inland Revenue all give their certificates as to the sums ascertained to be the proceeds of ose duties accordingly.

(4) In this section the expression "proceeds of duties" includes sums certained to be the proceeds of the duties, and any reference in any enact- ent to the duties or proceeds of the duties referred to in this section shall, far as relates to the distribution of or mode of dealing with those duties proceeds, be construed as a reference to the sums to be paid in lieu thereof der this section.

th respect to the payment of such moneys into the local taxation account. All pay- nts into it were for the future to be made out of the Consolidated Fund. The actual nounts to be paid in were to be the same as if the Act had not passed, subject to the ovisions of sub-s. (3) as to the sum to be paid into the account in respect of the duties local taxation licences in the event of an alteration in the rate of these duties. No eration was made in the law relating to payments out of the local taxation account, d the L. G. B. and Ministry of Health have continued to make these payments to the uncils in accordance with the existing arrangements. The section no longer applies to ose duties which are now collected by councils under s. 6 of the Finance Act, 1908, *st*, p. 1972.

(*g*) *I.e.*, the first and fifth items referred to in the preceding note.

(*h*) See note (*f*), *supra*.

(*i*) See note (*f*), *supra*; in 1908 the duty of collecting some of these duties was trans- red to the councils of counties and county boroughs, see Finance Act, 1908, s. 6, *post*, 1972. Under s. 4 of the Licensing Act, 1904, "monopoly value" payments were to be alt with in the same way as the duties on "local taxation licences": s. 87 (1) of the nance (1909–10) Act, 1910, directed them to be paid into the Exchequer; see also 14 (3) of the Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910.

(*k*) *I.e.*, the duties on motor cars, as to which see now the Roads Act, 1920, and the oad Vehicles (Registration and Licensing) Order, February 7th, 1921, and note (*b*) under 24 of the Local Government Act, 1888, *ante*, p. 754.

(*l*) But the amount payable into the local taxation account in respect of the "local xation (customs and excise) duties" was stereotyped by s. 17 (1) of the Revenue Act, 11, as to which see now s. 2 (2) of the Roads Act, 1920. The amount payable in respect the "liquor licence" duties is stereotyped by s. 88 (1) of the Finance (1909–10) Act, 10; see as to duties on carriage licences s. 13 and Second Schedule to Finance Act, 1920, d the Roads Act, 1920, and see note (*b*) under s. 24 of the Local Government Act, 1888, *te*, p. 754.

PART VII.

GENERAL.

* * * * * *

30.—(2). . . .

54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.

Part II. of this Act shall be construed together with the Stamp Act 1891.

(3) This Act may be cited as the Finance Act, 1907.

* * * * * *

SECOND SCHEDULE.

57 & 58 Vict. c. 30.

(1) The estate duty grants paid under section nineteen of the Finance Act, 1894; and

59 & 60 Vict. c. 16.

(2) The agricultural rates grant paid under section two of the Agricultural Rates Act, 1896; and

59 & 60 Vict. c. 37.

(3) The Scottish Agricultural rates grant paid under section three of the Agricultural Rates, Congested Districts, and Burgh Land Tax Relief (Scotland) Act, 1896.

BUTTER AND MARGARINE ACT, 1907.

(7 EDW. 7, c. 21) (*m*).

An Act to make further provision with respect to the Manufacture, Importation and Sale of Butter and Margarine and similar Substances.

[21st August 1907.]

Registration of factories and consignments. 50 & 51 Vict. c. 29. 62 & 63 Vict. c. 51.

1.—(1) The provisions of section nine of the Margarine Act, 1887 (*n*), as amended by section seven of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899 (*o*), relating to the registration (*p*) of manufactories of margarine, shall, with the necessary adaptations, apply to—

(a) Butter factories, that is to say, any premises on which by way of trade butter (*q*) is blended, reworked, or subjected to any other treatment, but not so as to cease to be butter; and

(b) Any premises on which there is manufactured any milk-blended butter, that is to say, any mixture produced by mixing or blending butter with milk or cream (other than condensed milk or cream) or on which there is carried on the business of a wholesale dealer in milk-blended butter.

(2) The provisions of section seven of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899 (*o*), relating to registers of consignments of margarine, shall, with the necessary adaptations, apply to consignments of milk-blended butter.

(3) Premises shall not be used as a butter factory if they form part of or communicate, otherwise than by a public street or road, with any other premises which are required to be registered under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts or under paragraph (b) of this section, and if any premises are so used the occupier thereof shall be guilty of an offence under this Act (*r*), and the local authorities shall remove from the register of butter factories kept by them any premises used as a butter factory contrary to this provision.

(*m*) See the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1402; the Sale of Food and Drugs Act Amendment Act, 1879, *ante*, p. 1520; the Margarine Act, 1887, *ante*, p. 1630; and the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, *ante*, p. 1854.

(*n*) *Ante*, p. 1633.

(*o*) *Ante*, p. 1859.

(*p*) Non-registration is an offence. For penalties, see s. 11, *post*. Regulations as to registration were made on December 28th, 1907; see Appendix II., *post*.

(*q*) Defined by s. 3 of the Margarine Act, 1887, *ante*, p. 1630. And as to percentage of water, see s. 4, *post*.

(*r*) For penalties, see s. 11.

Provided that this sub-section shall not apply to premises which on the rst day of January one thousand nine hundred and seven were being used s a butter factory and formed part of or communicated with premises hich were registered under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, if and so ng as the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries (*ss*) so direct.

Inspection of factories.

2. (*s*)—(1) Any officer of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries (*ss*) or of the ocal Government Board (*ss*) shall have power to enter at all reasonable times ny premises registered under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts or this Act, nd to inspect any process of manufacture, blending, reworking, or treatment sed therein, and to take samples for analysis of any butter (*t*), margarine (*u*), argarine-cheese (*x*), milk-blended butter, or of any article capable of being sed in the manufacture, treatment, or adulteration of any such article as foresaid.

(2) An officer of a local authority who is authorised to procure samples nder the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts (*y*) shall, if specially authorised in nat behalf by the local authority, have the like powers of entry, inspection, nd sampling as regards any premises registered with the authority as a utter factory.

(3) If the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries (*ss*) have reason to believe—

(a) that on any unregistered premises there is carried on any process of manufacture, blending, reworking, or treatment or any wholesale dealing which under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts or this Act cannot be carried on except on registered premises; or

(b) that on any premises butter (*t*) is by way of trade either made or stored, and that for the purposes of those Acts inspection is desirable,

he Board may specially authorise any officer of the Board to enter the remises, and in such case the officer shall have the like powers of entry, spection, and sampling as if the premises were registered.

(4) Where under this section a special authority is required, an officer of he Board or of a local authority shall not be entitled to exercise any of his owers under this section unless, if so requested by or on behalf of the occupier f the premises to be entered, he produces his authority.

(5) Sub-section (2) of section seven of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 899, is hereby repealed.

Prohibition of adulterants in butter factories.

3. (*z*) If any substance intended to be used for the adulteration of butter (*t*) found in any butter factory, the occupier of the factory shall be guilty of n offence under this Act (*a*), and if any oil or fat capable of being so used found it shall be deemed to be intended to be so used, unless the contrary proved.

Limit of moisture in butter, margarine, and milk-blended butter.

4.—(1) If any butter which, when prepared for sale or consignment, ontains more than sixteen per cent. of water (*b*) is in any butter factory,

(*s*) It is not necessary to observe the formalities prescribed by s. 14 of the Sale of Food nd Drugs Act, 1875, on the taking of a sample under this section (*Monro* v. *Central reamery Co., Ltd.*, [1912] 1 K. B. 578; 76 J. P. 131).

(*ss*) The Board of Agriculture and Fisheries and the Local Government Board have now een superseded by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries and the Minister of Health spectively.

(*t*) See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 1960.

(*u*) Defined by s. 13, *post*, and as to percentage of water, see s. 4, *infra*.

(*x*) Defined by s. 25 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, *ante*, p. 1866.

(*y*) See s. 13 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1411.
And as to obstruction, see s. 16 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, *ante*, p. 1862.

(*z*) The observance of the formalities prescribed by s. 14 of the Sale of Food and Drugs ct, 1875, is not a condition precedent to proceedings under this section (*Monro* v. *Central reamery Co., Ltd.*, [1912] 1 K. B. 578; 76 J. P. 131).

(*a*) For penalties, see s. 11, *post*.

(*b*) See Regulations of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, 1902, *ante*, p. 1857.

or if any margarine which, when prepared for sale or consignment, contains more than sixteen per cent. of water is in any margarine factory, or if any such butter or margarine is consigned from a butter factory or margarine factory, the occupier of the factory or consignor, as the case may be, shall (whether the excess of moisture is due to adulteration or not) be guilty of an offence under this Act (*c*), unless the occupier or consignor proves to the satisfaction of the court that the butter or margarine was not made, blended, reworked, or treated in the factory.

(2) Any person who manufactures, sells, or exposes or offers for sale, or has in his possession for the purpose of sale, any milk-blended butter (*d*) which contains more than twenty-four per cent. of water, shall be guilty of an offence under this Act (*c*).

Provisions as to the importation of butter, margarine, and milk-blended butter.

5.—(1) There shall be included in the list of articles importation of which is made an offence by section one of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899 (*e*), the following articles :—

(e) Butter containing more than sixteen per cent. of water (*f*) ;

(f) Margarine containing more than sixteen per cent. of water, or more than ten per cent. of butter-fat ;

(g) Milk-blended butter containing more than twenty-four per cent. of water ;

(h) Milk-blended butter, except in packages conspicuously marked with such name as may be approved by the Board (*ff*) of Agriculture and Fisheries for the purpose (*g*) ;

(j) Butter, margarine, or milk-blended butter which contains a preservative prohibited by any regulation made under this Act or an amount of a preservative in excess of the limit allowed by any such regulation ;

and in the said section the words " adulterated or impoverished butter (other than margarine) or," and the words " butter or " shall be repealed.

(2) The maximum fine for an offence under the said section one, as amended by this section, shall, where the article in respect of which the offence was committed is butter, margarine, margarine-cheese, or milk-blended butter, be either such as is provided in the said section one, or, at the election of the Commissioners of Customs (*h*), a fine equal to the value of the goods imported bearing the same mark or description, to be estimated and taken according to the rate and price for which goods of the like kind but of the best quality were sold at or about the time of the importation.

(3) In any proceeding under the said section one as amended by this section the certificate of the principal chemist of the Government Laboratories, or, if the person who made the analysis be called as a witness, the evidence of that person, that an imported substance is margarine or milk-blended butter shall raise a presumption, until the contrary is proved, that the substance is margarine or milk-blended butter, and the defendant shall not be entitled to require the person who made the analysis to be called as a witness unless he shall, at least three clear days before the return day, give notice

(*c*) For penalties, see s. 11, *post*.

(*d*) Defined s. 1 (*b*), *ante*.

(*e*) *Ante*, p. 1854. In proceedings by the Commissioners of Customs under that section as extended by s. 5 (1) of the present Act, for the recovery of a penalty in respect of the importation into the United Kingdom of an article of food specified therein, the certificate of the analysis given by the principal chemist of the Government laboratories need not be in the form prescribed by s. 18 and the Schedule of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 (*Foot* v. *Findlay*, [1909] 1 K. B. 1 ; 72 J. P. 494).

(*f*) See Regulations of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, 1902, *ante*, p. 1857.

(*ff*) Now Minister.

(*g*) See s. 9, *post*, p. 1963.

(*h*) The Commissioners must be the prosecutors. See s. 1 (2) of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, *ante*, p. 1854.

the prosecutor that he requires his attendance, and deposit with the osecutor a sum sufficient to cover the reasonable costs and expenses of attendance, which costs and expenses shall be paid by the defendant the event of his conviction.

(4) Where a sample taken under the said section one as amended by this ction is certified by the principal chemist to be margarine or milk-blended tter the Commissioners of Customs shall upon receiving the certificate thwith notify the importer (*i*) thereof.

Regulations as to milk-solids in butter.

6. The power of making regulations under section four of the Sale of od and Drugs Act, 1899 (*j*), shall extend to making regulations as to the portion of any milk-solid other than milk-fat in any sample of butter or lk-blended butter.

Regulations as to preservatives.

7.—(1) The Local Government Board (*jj*) may, after such inquiry as they em necessary, make regulations for prohibiting the use as a preservative any substance specified in such regulations in the manufacture or preration for sale of butter, margarine, or milk-blended butter, or for limiting e extent to which, either generally or as regards any particular substance substances, preservatives may be used in the manufacture or preparation sale of butter, margarine, or milk-blended butter.

(2) Any regulations made under this section shall be notified in the London, linburgh, or Dublin Gazette as the case may require, and shall also be made own in such other manner as the Local Government Board (*jj*) may direct.

(3) Any person who manufactures, sells, or exposes or offers for sale, or s in his possession for the purpose of sale, any butter, margarine, or milk-nded butter which contains a preservative prohibited by a regulation der this section or an amount of a preservative in excess of the limit owed by such regulation, shall be guilty of an offence under this Act (*k*).

Making of wrappers, &c., used in connection with margarine.

8. If in any wrapper enclosing margarine, or on any package containing rgarine, or on any label attached to a parcel of margarine (*l*), or in any vertisement or invoice of margarine a person dealing in margarine scribes it by any name other than either "margarine," or a name comning the word "margarine" with a fancy or other descriptive name proved by the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries (*jj*) and printed in type not ger than and in the same colour as the word "margarine," he shall be ilty of an offence under this Act (*m*).

Regulation of sale of milk-blended butter.

9.—(1) Milk-blended butter shall be dealt with under such name or names may be approved by the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries (*jj*) and under e conditions (*n*) applicable to the sale or description of margarine, with the bstitution of an approved name (*o*) for the word "margarine," and with

(*i*) Defined by s. 1 (2) of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, *ante*, p. 1854.
(*j*) *Ante*, p. 1856.
(*jj*) See note (*ss*) on p. 1961, *ante*.
(*k*) See note (*u*), *ante*, p. 1961.
(*l*) This enactment was passed to meet the cases of *Tanner* v. *Dyball* (1906), 70 J. P. 279; L. G. R. 506, and *Keeloma Dairy Co.* v. *Jones* (1906), 70 J. P. 533; 22 T. L. R. 535. As to wrapper, package, or label, see s. 6 of the Margarine Act, 1887, *ante*, p. 1635. ction 6 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, as amending s. 6 of the Margarine Act, 887, is not repealed by this section. It is therefore an offence, on a sale of a kind of argarine called "Karmo" (an approved fancy or descriptive word), to deliver it to the rchaser in a paper wrapper on which are printed the words "Karmo margarine" *Villiams* v. *Baker*, [1911] 1 K. B. 566; 75 J. P. 89). See also *Millard* v. *Allwood*, [1912] K. B. 590; 76 J. P. 139.
(*m*) For penalties, see s. 11, *post*.
(*n*) See s. 6 of the Margarine Act, 1887, *ante*, p. 1631, and s. 6 of the Sale of Food and rugs Act, 1899, *ante*, p. 1858.
(*o*) See s. 10, *post*.

this modification, that, in any case where, in order to comply with those conditions, the article is delivered to the purchaser in a wrapper, there shall in addition to the approved name, be printed on the wrapper in such manner as the Board approve such description of the article, setting out the percentage of moisture or water (*p*) contained therein, as may be approved by the Board.

(2) Milk-blended butter, whenever forwarded by any public conveyance shall be duly consigned under the name which, as respects the article consigned, has been approved by the Board under this section; subject to this modification, section eight of the Margarine Act, 1887 (*q*), shall apply to milk-blended butter in like manner as it applies to margarine.

(3) If any person deals with, sells, or exposes or offers for sale, or has in his possession for the purpose of sale, or describes any milk-blended butter contrary to the provisions of this section, he shall be guilty of an offence under this Act (*r*), but any defence which would be a defence under section seven of the Margarine Act, 1887 (*s*), as respects margarine, shall be a defence under this section as respects milk-blended butter.

Names of margarine, &c.

10. A name shall not be approved by the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries (*ss*) for use in connection with margarine if it refers to or is suggestive of butter or anything connected with the dairy interest, nor shall such a name be approved as a name under which milk-blended butter may be imported or dealt with.

Penalties for offences.

11.—(1) Any person guilty of an offence under this Act shall be liable on conviction under the Summary Jurisdiction Acts for a first offence to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds and for a second offence to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds and for a third or any subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds, and in cases where imprisonment can be inflicted under section seventeen of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899 (*t*), to such imprisonment as is by that section authorised.

(2) Section five of the Margarine Act, 1887 (which exempts employers from liability in certain cases), and section eleven of the same Act (which relates to the appropriation of penalties), and section twelve of the same Act (which relates to proceedings under that Act), shall apply to proceedings under this Act, with the substitution of references to this Act for references to the Margarine Act, 1887 (*u*).

Amendment of s. 8 of Margarine Act, 1887.

12. Except in the Administrative County of London, section eight of the Margarine Act, 1887 (*q*), shall have effect as if the words "inspector of weights and measures" were inserted after the word "nuisances."

Definition of "margarine."

13.—(1) For the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts and this Act the expression "margarine" shall mean any article of food, whether mixed with butter or not, which resembles butter and is not milk-blended butter.

(2) The above definition shall be substituted for the definition of margarine in the Margarine Act, 1887.

Short title, construction, and commencement.

14.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Butter and Margarine Act, 1907, and shall be construed as one with the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, and

(*p*) See s. 4 (2), *ante*, p. 1962.
(*q*) *Ante*, p. 1633.
(*r*) For penalties, see s. 11, *infra*.
(*s*) *Ante*, p. 1632. See also s. 20 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, *ante*, p. 1811.
(*ss*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.
(*t*) *Ante*, p. 1862.
(*u*) See the sections here referred to, *ante*, pp. 1631, 1633, 1634.

ay be cited with the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts as the Sale of Food and ugs Acts, 1875 to 1907.

(2) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of January one ousand nine hundred and eight.

ADVERTISEMENTS REGULATION ACT, 1907.

(7 EDW. 7, c. 27) (*x*).

n Act to authorise Local Authorities to make Byelaws respecting the Exhibition of Advertisements. [28th August 1907.]

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Advertisements Regulation Act, 1907.

Local authorities to have power to make byelaws for regulation of advertisements.

2. Any local authority may make byelaws—

(1) For the regulation and control of hoardings and similar structures used for the purpose of advertising when they exceed twelve feet in height:

(2) For regulating, restricting, or preventing the exhibition of advertisements in such places and in such manner, or by such means, as to affect injuriously the amenities of a public park or pleasure promenade, or to disfigure the natural beauty of a landscape:

rovided that a local authority in making byelaws under this section shall ovide for the exemption from the operation of such byelaws of any hoardings id similar structures in use for advertising purposes at the time of the aking of the byelaws, and of any advertisement exhibited at that time, for ich period, not being less than five years from that time, as they may think (*xx*).

Byelaws to be confirmed by Secretary of State.

3.—(1) A byelaw made under this Act shall not have any effect until nfirmed by the Secretary of State, and shall not be so confirmed until at ast thirty days after the local authority have published it in such manner the Secretary of State may by general or special order direct.

(2) The Secretary of State shall, before confirming any byelaw, consider ny objections to it which may be addressed to him by persons affected or kely to be affected thereby.

(3) The Secretary of State may, before confirming any byelaw, order that local inquiry be held with respect to the byelaw or with respect to any jections thereto. The person holding any such inquiry shall receive such muneration as the Secretary of State may determine, and that remuneration id the expenses of the local inquiry shall be paid by the local authority aking the byelaw.

(4) Byelaws made under this Act may apply either to the whole of the rea of the local authority, or to any specified part thereof.

(5) Byelaws made by a county council shall not be of any force or effect

(*x*) Advertising stations are rateable under the Advertising Stations Rating Act, 1889 ee *ante*, pp. 483, 1263), and local authorities have extensive powers as to requiring hoardgs to be set up. (See s. 34 of the P. H. A., 1890, *ante*, p. 850, s. 80 of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, *ante*, p. 1263, and s. 32 of the P. H. A., 1907, *ante*, p. 1040.) This Act, however, is directed to a different purpose, and gives power to make byelaws r preventing the disfigurement of places by advertisements.

Such byelaws are not subject to the provisions of ss. 182—188 of the P. H. A., 1875, *nte*, pp. 432—446, but require confirmation by a Secretary of State.

(*xx*) By the Ancient Monuments, etc. Amendment Act, 1913, it is enacted that this Act nall be construed as if the powers of the Act in the text included a power to make byelaws rohibiting or restricting the display of advertisements or notices of such a nature or in ich a manner as to be detrimental to the amenities of any ancient monument.

within any borough or urban district the council of which is a local authority under this Act:

(6) The production of a copy of any byelaw certified by a person purporting to be the clerk of the local authority to be a true copy shall, until the contrary is proved, be evidence of the byelaw and of the due making thereof, and, if it is so stated in the certificate, of the byelaw having been duly confirmed.

Expenses.

4. Any expenses incurred by a local authority in England or Ireland in carrying into effect the provisions of this Act or any byelaw made thereunder shall be defrayed in the case of a county out of the county fund, in the case of the city of London out of the consolidated rate of that city, in the case of a borough out of the borough fund or borough rate, and in the case of an urban district as part of the general expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Acts (*y*): Provided that a county council shall not raise any sum on account of their expenses under this Act within any borough or urban district the council of which is a local authority under this Act.

Powers of Act to be in addition to any existing powers.

5. The powers and provisions of this Act shall be deemed to be in addition to and not in derogation of any powers and provisions of any local Act, and any powers of making byelaws under any general Act and any such powers and provisions may be exercised and enforced in the same manner as if this Act had not been passed (*a*).

6. [*Application to Scotland.*]

Definition.

7. For the purposes of this Act the expression "local authority" means—

(1) Within the city of London, the mayor, aldermen and commons of that city, in common council assembled:

(2) Within any municipal borough in England, the council of that borough:

(3) Within any royal, parliamentary, or police burgh in Scotland, the town council:

(4) Within any urban district in England containing a population according to the last census for the time being of over ten thousand, and within any urban district in Ireland containing a population according to the last census for the time being of over five thousand, the council of that district:

(5) Elsewhere in England, Scotland, or Ireland, the county council.

Enforcement of byelaws of London County Council.

8. It shall be the duty of the metropolitan borough council to enforce within its own area any byelaws made by the London County Council under paragraph (1) of section two of this Act.

9. [*Application to Ireland.*]

Penalties.

10. If any person acts in contravention of or fails to comply with any byelaw made under this Act, he shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings for every day during which the offence is continued after his conviction thereof (*b*).

(*y*) See s. 207 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 469.

(*a*) *Cf.* s. 341 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 666. It would seem that a person could not be punished twice for the same offence both under a local Act and under a byelaw under this Act.

(*b*) Apparently any member of the public may prosecute. (See *R.* v. *Stewart*, [1898] 1 Q. B. 300; 60 J. P. 356; *Kenealy* v. *O'Keeffe*, [1901] 2 I. R. 39; *Connor* v. *Bell*, [1902] 2 I. R. 569; *Allman* v. *Hardcastle* (1903), 67 J. P. 440; 89 L. T. 553.)

No right of appeal is expressly given, but see now the general right of appeal given

FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACT, 1907.

(7 EDW. 7, c. 39) (*c*).

An Act to amend the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, *with respect to Laundries, and to extend that Act to certain Institutions and to provide for the inspection of certain premises.* [28th August 1907.]

LAUNDRIES.

Application of 1 Edw. 7, c. 22, to laundries.

1. The Factory and Workshop Act, 1901 (which Act, as amended by any subsequent enactment, including this Act, is hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, apply to laundries as if at the end of Part II. of the Sixth Schedule (*d*) to that Act, enumerating non-textile factories and workshops, the following paragraph were added :—

"(29) Laundries carried on by way of trade or for the purpose of gain, or carried on as ancillary to another business (*e*) or incidentally to the purposes of any public institution (*f*)."

2. [*Hours of employment of women and young persons in laundries*] (*g*).

Special regulations to be complied with in laundries.

3. In every laundry—

(a) If mechanical power is used, a fan or other efficient means shall be provided, maintained, and used for regulating the temperature (*h*) in every ironing room, and for carrying away the steam in every washhouse ;

(b) All stoves for heating irons must be sufficiently separated from any ironing room or ironing table, and gas irons emitting any noxious fumes must not be used ; and

(c) The floors must be kept in good condition and drained in such manner as will allow the water to flow off freely (*i*).

A laundry in which there is a contravention of any of these provisions shall be deemed to be a factory or workshop not kept in conformity with the principal Act (*k*).

Application of provisions as to domestic workshops.

4. Subsection (2) of section one hundred and fourteen (*l*) of the principal Act (which provides that certain domestic workshops are not to be deemed workshops within the meaning of the Act) shall apply to laundries as if for the words "altering, repairing, ornamenting, or finishing of any article"

s. 37 of the Criminal Justice Administration Act, 1914. And there may be an appeal by case stated under s. 2 of the S. J. A., 1857, and s. 33 of the S. J. A., 1879.

Penalties must be dealt with as unappropriated penalties under s. 31 of the S. J. A., 1848, and s. 11 of the Criminal Justice Administration Act, 1851. Receipts for penalties are exempt from stamp duty. (See the Revenue Act, 1898, s. 8.)

(*c*) See the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, *ante*, p. 1879.

(*d*) *Ante*, p. 1912.

(*e*) A laundry in which table-linen, sheets and blankets are washed and which is carried on by a hotel proprietor is ancillary to the hotel business, although no visitors' washing is done there (*Sadler* v. *Roberts* (1911), 75 J. P. 342 ; 105 L. T. 106).

(*f*) A home for orphan children was held to be a public institution in *Seal* v. *British Orphan Asylum* (1911), 75 J. P. 152 ; 104 L. T. 424 ; so was an institution maintained by the voluntary subscriptions of Freemasons, although no public appeal for funds was made (*Royal Masonic Institution Trustees* v. *Parkes*, [1912] 3 K. B. 212 ; 76 J. P. 218).

(*g*) This section does not concern sanitary authorities.

(*h*) The provisions of this section are additional to those of ss. 6 and 7 of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 1882, as regards temperature and ventilation.

(*i*) The provisions of this section are additional to those of s. 8 of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 1883, as regards drainage of floors.

(*k*) See s. 135 of that Act, *ante*, p. 1900.

(*l*) *Ante*, p. 1896.

there were substituted the words "the altering, repairing, ornamenting, washing, cleaning, or finishing of any article."

INSTITUTIONS.

Application of Factory and Workshop Acts to certain institutions.

5.—(1) Where in any premises forming part of an institution carried on for charitable or reformatory purposes, and not being premises subject to inspection by or under the authority of any Government Department, any manual labour is exercised in or incidentally to the making, altering, repairing, ornamenting, finishing, washing, cleaning, or adapting for sale of articles not intended for the use of the institution, the provisions of the principal Act shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, apply to those premises notwithstanding that the work carried on therein is not carried on by way of trade or for the purposes of gain, or that the persons working therein are not working under a contract of service or apprenticeship.

(2) If in any institution to which this section applies the persons having the control of the institution (hereinafter referred to as the managers) satisfy the Secretary of State that the only persons working therein are persons who are inmates of and supported by the institution, or persons engaged in the supervision of the work or the management of machinery, and that such work as aforesaid is carried on in good faith for the purposes of the support, education, training, or reformation of persons engaged in it, the Secretary of State may by order direct that so long as the order is in force the principal Act shall apply to the institution subject to the following modifications :—

(a) The managers may submit for the approval of the Secretary of State a scheme for the regulation of the hours of employment, intervals for meals, and holidays of the workers, and of the education of children, and, if the Secretary of State is satisfied that the provisions of the scheme are not less favourable than the corresponding provisions of the principal Act, the Secretary of State may approve the scheme, and upon the scheme being so approved the principal Act shall, until the approval is revoked, apply as if the provisions of the scheme were substituted for the corresponding provisions of the principal Act ; any scheme when so approved shall be laid as soon as possible before both Houses of Parliament, and if either House within the next forty days after such scheme has been laid before that House, resolve that the scheme ought to be annulled, the scheme shall, after the date of the resolution, be of no effect without prejudice to the validity of anything done in the meantime thereunder, or to the making of any new scheme ;

(b) The medical officer of the institution (if any) may, on the application of the managers, be appointed by the chief inspector of factories to be the certifying surgeon for the institution ;

(c) The provisions of section one hundred and twenty-eight of the principal Act as to the affixing of an abstract of the principal Act and notices shall not apply, but amongst the particulars required to be shown in the general register there shall be included the prescribed particulars of the scheme, or where no scheme is in force the prescribed particulars as to hours of employment, intervals for meals, and holidays, and education of children, and other matters dealt with by the principal Act ;

(d) In the case of premises forming part of an institution carried on for reformatory purposes, if the managers of the institution so give notice to the chief inspector of factories, an inspector shall not without the consent of the managers or of the person having charge

of the institution under the managers, examine an inmate of the institution save in the presence of one of the managers or of such person as aforesaid:

Provided that the Secretary of State, on being satisfied that there is reason to believe that a contravention of the principal Act is taking place in any such institution, may suspend the operation of this provision as respects that institution to such extent as he may consider necessary;

(e) The managers shall not later than the fifteenth day of January in each year send to the Secretary of State a correct return in the prescribed form, specifying the names of the managers and the name of the person (if any) having charge of the institution under the managers, and such particulars as to the number, age, sex, and employment of the inmates and other persons employed in the work carried on in the institution as the Secretary of State may require, and shall, if any requirement of this paragraph is not complied with, be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds.

Supplemental.

Inspection of certain premises.

6. Where in any premises which are subject to inspection by or under e authority of any Government department any manual labour is ercised, otherwise than for the purposes of instruction, in or incidental the making, altering, repairing, ornamenting, finishing, washing, cleaning, adapting for sale, of any article, and the premises do not constitute a ctory or workshop by reason that the work carried on therein is not carried by way of trade or for the purposes of gain, or by reason that the persons ployed in the work are not working under a contract of service or prenticeship, the Secretary of State may arrange with the department at the premises shall, as respects the matters dealt with by the principal t, be inspected by an inspector appointed under that Act, and where such arrangement is made, inspectors appointed under the principal Act shall ve, as respects such matters as aforesaid, the like right of entry and spection as is conferred on inspectors of the department concerned.

Short title, construction, commencement, and repeal.

7.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Factory and Workshop Act, 1907, d shall be construed as one with the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, d the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, and this Act may be cited together the Factory and Workshop Acts, 1901 and 1907.

(2) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of January one ousand nine hundred and eight.

(3) Section one hundred and three of the Factory and Workshop Act, 01, is hereby repealed.

NOTIFICATION OF BIRTHS ACT, 1907 (*ll*).

(7 EDW. 7, c. 40.)

An Act to provide for the early Notification of Births. [28th August 1907.]

Provisions for earlier notification of births.

1. The provisions of this section shall have effect in the area of any local authority (*m*) *in which this Act is adopted by that authority in accordance with the provisions of this Act* (*n*).

(1) In the case of every child born *in an area in which this Act is adopted* (*n*) it shall be the duty of the father of the child, if he is actually residing in the house where the birth takes place at the time of its occurrence, and of any person in attendance upon the mother at the time of, or within six hours after, the birth, to give notice in writing of the birth to the medical officer of health of the district in which the child is born, in manner provided by this section.

(2) Notice under this section shall be given by posting a prepaid letter or postcard addressed to the medical officer of health at his office or residence, giving the necessary information of the birth within thirty-six hours after the birth, or by delivering a written notice of the birth at the office or residence of the medical officer within the same time; and the local authority shall supply without charge addressed and stamped postcards containing the form of notice to any medical practitioner or midwife residing or practising in the area, who applies for the same.

(3) Any person who fails to give notice of a birth in accordance with this section shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings (*o*): Provided that a person shall not be liable to a penalty under this provision if he satisfies the court that he had reasonable grounds to believe that notice had been duly given by some other person (*p*).

(4) The notification required to be made under this Act shall be in addition to and not in substitution for the requirements of any Act relating to the registration of births (*q*); and any registrar of births and deaths *whose sub-district or any part thereof is situate within any area in which this Act is adopted* (*n*) shall at all reasonable times have access to notices of births received by the medical officer of health under this Act, or to any book in which those notices may be recorded, for the purpose of obtaining information concerning births which may have occurred in his sub-district.

(5) This section shall apply to any child which has issued forth from the mother after the expiration of the twenty-eighth week of pregnancy whether alive or dead.

(6) Any expenses incurrred by a local authority in the execution of this Act shall be paid as part of the expenses of that authority in the

(*ll*) This Act has been extended by the Notification of Births (Extension) Act, 1915, *post*, p. 2094, the objects of which latter Act were to make universal throughout the country the system of the Act in the text, and also to enable local authorities to make arrangements for the care of mothers, including expectant mothers, and young children. See the Act of 1915, *post*, p. 2094.

(*m*) Defined s. 2 (4), *post*.

(*n*) These words were repealed by the Notification of Births (Extension) Act, 1915, set out at p. 2094, *post*.

(*o*) As to appeals, appropriation of penalties and receipts, see note (*b*), *ante*, p. 1966.

(*p*) That is, by another person bound to give the notice. Otherwise the notice is not "duly" given.

(*q*) See Births and Deaths Registration Acts, 1836—1874, enumerated in 37 & 38 Vict. c. 88.

execution of the Acts relating to public health, and in the case of a rural district council shall be paid as general expenses (*r*).

Definition of local authority.

2.—(1) *A local authority may by resolution adopt this Act in their area, d the provisions set out in the schedule to this Act shall have effect with respect the resolution of adoption.*

(2) *A resolution of adoption shall not take effect until the consent of the Local vernment Board has been obtained thereto.*

(3) *It shall be the duty of any local authority by whom this Act is adopted, soon as the consent of the Local Government Board is given to the resolution adoption, to bring the provisions of this Act to the attention of all medical actitioners and midwives practising in their area (rr).*

(4) In this Act, the expression "local authority" means the council of a rough (including the council of a metropolitan borough and the mayor, lermen, and commons of the city of London in common council assembled), d the council of an urban or a rural district, and the council of a county her than the county of London) *who may adopt the Act either for their ole county or for any county district therein (rr) :*

Provided that—

(a) where the Act is adopted by the council of a county the county medical officer of health shall be substituted for the medical officer of health of the district, and the expenses of the execution of the Act shall be paid as general county expenses or special county expenses, as the case requires ; and

(b) if, where the Act has been adopted by the council of a county for any county district, the council of the district, or, where the Act has been adopted by the council of a county district for their district, the council of the county, subsequently apply to the Local Government Board (*qq*) to be made the authority for the purposes of this Act, the Board may, if they think fit, make an order declaring that the Act shall take effect as if it had been adopted by the council of the county district instead of the council of the county, or by the council of the county instead of the council of the county district, as the case may be, and on any such order being made the Act shall take effect in accordance with the order.

(5) In London, the medical officer of health of every metropolitan borough ncluding the city of London) in which this Act is in force for the time being all send weekly to the London County Council, in a form prescribed by the ocal Government Board (*qq*), a list of all notices of birth received by him nder this Act during the past week.

Power of Local Government Board to put Act in force in the area of any local authority.

3. *The Local Government Board may by order declare that this Act shall be force in the area of any local authority who have power to adopt the Act, although has not been so adopted, if they think it expedient, having regard to the circumnces of the area, and in that case the order of the Local Government Board all have the same effect for the purpose as a resolution of adoption duly passed the local authority of the area and assented to by the Local Government Board (rr).*

4. [*Application to Scotland.*]

5. [*Application to Ireland.*]

Short title.

6. This Act may be cited as the Notification of Births Act, 1907.

Section 2.

SCHEDULE (*rrr*).

(*qq*) Now the M. of H.

(*r*) See as to urban districts, s. 207 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 469, and as to rural stricts, s. 229 of the same Act, *ante*, p. 510.

(*rr*) These words were repealed by the Notification of Births (Extension) Act, 1915, t out at p. 2094, *post*.

rrr) This schedule was repealed by the Notification of Births (Extension) Act, 1915, t out at p. 2094, *post*.

THE FINANCE ACT, 1908.

(8 EDW. 7, c. 16.)

An Act to grant certain duties of Customs and Inland Revenue, to alter other duties, and to amend the Law relating to Customs and Inland Revenue and the National Debt, and to make other provisions for the Financial Arrangements of the year. [1st August 1908.]

* * * * * *

PART III.

LOCAL TAXATION LICENCES.

Collection of duties on certain local taxation licences by county councils.

6.—(1) The power to levy the duties on local taxation licences to which this section applies shall, as from the date to be fixed by Order in Council under this section, be transferred (*s*) in England and Wales to county councils and section seventeen of the Finance Act, 1907 (*t*), shall, as from the date of the transfer, cease to apply to or in respect of any such duties or the proceeds thereof.

(2) His Majesty may, by Order in Council, fix the date of the transfer under this section, and make any such further provisions as it appears necessary or expedient to make in order to give full effect to the transfer, and may make provision for the furnishing by county councils of returns to the Local Government Board (*tt*) as to the amounts levied under the power transferred by this section.

The transfer under this section shall not affect any equitable adjustment respecting the distribution of the proceeds of the local taxation licences made under the Local Government Act, 1888, or otherwise, but provision may be made by Order in Council under this section for any alteration which it appears necessary or expedient to make in consequence of the transfer in the procedure for making any payments, or otherwise giving effect to any such adjustment.

Sub-sections (3) (4) and (5) of section twenty of the Local Government Act, 1888, and any other provisions of that Act relating to the levy of the duties on local taxation licences by county councils shall, as respects the duties to which this section applies, have effect as if the power to levy those duties had been transferred under subsection (3) of section twenty of that Act.

(3) When the transfer under this section takes effect there shall be charged on and paid annually out of the Consolidated Fund or the growing produce thereof to the Local Taxation Account a sum of forty thousand pounds, and the sum so paid shall be distributed amongst the county councils in England and Wales in proportion to the proceeds of the duties to which this section applies collected in each county during the preceding year (*u*).

(4) The duties on local taxation licences to which this section applies are the duties on licences to deal in game, licences for dogs, killing game, gun

(*s*) The transfer contemplated by this section was effectuated by an Order in Council dated October 19th, 1908. See the Order, a Circular of the L. G. B., and a memorandum of the Inland Revenue Commissioners at 6 L. G. R., Part III., pp. 169 *et seq.* No official of the local authority can take proceedings for the recovery of a fine under any Act relating to inland revenue without an order from the local authority directing him to take proceedings in the particular case, and a general direction to take proceedings in such cases is insufficient (*Jones* v. *Wilson*, [1918] 2 K. B. 36; 82 J. P. 277).

(*t*) See *ante*, p. 1958. (*tt*) Now the M. of H.

(*u*) By s. 62 of the Finance Act, 1921, it is enacted that this sub-section shall have, as from 1st April, 1921, should be deemed to have had effect as if the words "other than the duties on licences for carriages" were therein inserted after the word "applies," and as if the words "sixty thousand pounds" were therein substituted for the words "forty thousand pounds," and that for the purpose of the distribution among county councils of the sum paid under the sub-section in the text for the year ended 31st March, 1921, the duties on licences for motor cars should be deemed to have continued throughout that year to be licences to which the said section applies.

riages (including duties charged under subsection (1) of section eight of the omotives on Highways Act, 1896) (*x*), armorial bearings, and male servants: rovided that if the rate of any such duty is altered, that duty shall, unless liament makes provision to the contrary, cease to be a duty to which this tion applies (*y*).

5) The expressions "county" and "county council" in this section pectively include a county borough and the council of a county borough.

THE SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1908.

(8 EDW. 7, c. 36) (*a*).

Act to consolidate the Enactments with respect to Small Holdings and Allotments in England and Wales. [1st August 1908.]

PART I.

SMALL HOLDINGS (*b*).

* * * * * *

PART II.

ALLOTMENTS.

PROVISION OF ALLOTMENTS.

Duty of certain councils to provide allotments.

3.—(1) If the council of any borough, urban district, or parish (*c*) are of nion that there is a demand for allotments *for the labouring population* (*d*) he borough, urban district, or parish, *and that such allotments cannot be ined at a reasonable rent and on reasonable conditions by voluntary ngement between the owners of land suitable for such allotments and the licants for the same* (*d*), the council shall (*e*) provide a sufficient number of tments, and shall let such allotments to persons (*f*) *belonging to the uring population* (*d*) resident in the borough, district, or parish, and desiring ake the same.

) *I.e.*, duties on motor cars, as to which see now section 13 and Second Schedule to nce Act, 1920, and the Roads Act, 1920.

) See hereon the Roads Act, 1920.

) This Act re-enacted without substantial variation the group of statutes which it aled: see Schedule III., *post*. See the provisions of the Allotments Act, 1922, and lso the provisions of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, and of the Agriculture 1920, referred to in the notes under the various sections.

) Sanitary authorities are not concerned with the law as to small holdings, except in ar as they may make representations to the Small Holdings Commissioners, and may equired by the Commissioners to give information and assistance (s. 3 (2)), and in so s a county council may delegate its powers in the matter to such an authority (s. 18). e s. 10 (6) (7) and (10) of the Agriculture Act, 1920, and the Allotments Act, 1922, o compensation to tenants whose land is taken from them for the purpose of small ings, and *In re Evans and the Glamorgan C. C.* (1912), 76 J. P. 468.

) In a rural parish having no parish council, the parish meeting has the same powers 1 (4)). Prior to 1907, the district council was in a rural parish the authority for uting the Allotments Acts. The Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1907, trans- d the powers and duties to parish councils and meetings, and made provision for the ssary transfer and adjustment of property and liabilities (s. 20 (2), (3), (6)).

) The words italicised were repealed by s. 25 and Second and Third Schedules to the d Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919.

) "Shall" provide, but see ss. 25 (3), 27, *post*, as to financial considerations.

) Under s. 28, *post*, the council may make rules as to persons eligible to be tenants of tments. Apparently a person accepted as tenant must at the time be resident within area, but may retain his allotment if he subsequently removes to a place not more n one mile outside the area (s. 30 (2), *post*).

(2) On a representation in writing to the council of any borough, urba district, or parish, by any six registered parliamentary electors or ratepaye resident in the borough, urban district, or parish, that the circumstances the borough, urban district, or parish are such that it is the duty of the counc to take proceedings under this Part of this Act therein, the council shall tal such representation into consideration.

(3) . . . (*ff*).

(4) The duty of a council to provide allotments under this Act shall n include the duty of providing allotments exceeding one acre in extent (*g*).

Duty of county councils to act in default of district and parish councils.

24.—(1) It shall be the duty of a county council to ascertain the extent which there is a demand for allotments [by any person or by an association which allotments may be let under this Act] (*gg*) in the several urban distric (*other than boroughs*) (*ggg*) and rural parishes in the county, or would be demand if suitable land were available, and the extent to which it is reasonab practicable, having regard to the provisions of this Act, to satisfy any su demand, and for that purpose to co-operate with such authorities, association and persons as they think best qualified to assist them, and take such oth steps as they think necessary.

(2) The county council, if satisfied that the circumstances are such th land for allotments should be acquired by them under this section, shall pa a resolution to that effect, and thereupon the powers and duties of the distr or parish council under the provisions of this Act relating to allotments sh be transferred from that council to the county council, and the county counc in substitution for that council, shall proceed to acquire land in accorda with this Act, and otherwise execute this Act in the district or parish :

Provided that this section shall not affect the property in, or any pow or duties of the district or parish council in relation to, any land which, bef the passing of the resolution, was acquired by the district or parish coun under this Act, or any enactment repealed by this Act.

(3) Where the powers of the district or parish council are, by virtue of t section, transferred to the county council, the following provisions shall ha effect :—

(*a*) The provisions of this Act relating to allotments shall apply with t modifications necessary for giving effect to this section :

(*b*) The county council may borrow for the purposes of those provisi subject to the conditions, in the manner, and on the security of t rate, subject to, in, and on the security of which the district or par council might have borrowed under those provisions. The cou shall have power to charge the said rate with the repayment of t principal and interest of the loan, and the loan with the inter thereon shall be repaid by the district or parish council in like manr and the charge shall have the like effect, as if the loan were l fully raised and charged on that rate by the district or par council :

(*ff*) This sub-section, which defined "reasonable rent," was repealed by s. 25 and Sec and Third Schedules to the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919.

(*g*) A holding exceeding one acre is within the term "small holding" (s. 61). As such the council have no duty and may refer applicants to the county council; nevertheless they may provide allotments up to five acres (see s. 27 (3), *post*). By s. 13 of t Allotments Act, 1922, the obligation of urban authorities, where the population of th districts is 10,000 or upwards, is limited to the provisions of allotment gardens not ceeding 20 poles in extent.

(*gg*) The words in brackets were added by s. 25 and Second Schedule to the La Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919.

(*ggg*) The words italicised were repealed by s. 25 and Second and Third Schedu of the last-mentioned Act.

(c) The county council shall keep separate accounts of all receipts and expenditure under this section:

(d) All sums received by the county council in respect of any land acquired under this section or the corresponding provision of any enactment repealed by this Act (*h*), otherwise than from any sale or exchange (*i*), in so far as they are not required for the payment of expenses incurred by them in respect of such land, shall be paid to the district or parish council:

(e) The county council may delegate to the district or parish council any powers under this Act relating to the management of the allotments, and the letting and use thereof, and the recovery of the rent and of possession thereof; and, subject to the terms of the delegation, all expenses and receipts arising in the exercise of the powers so delegated shall be paid and dealt with as expenses and receipts of the district or parish council under this Act:

(f) The county council, on the request of the district or parish council, may, by order under their seal, transfer to that council all or any of the powers, duties, property, and liabilities vested in and imposed on the council by virtue of this section or the corresponding provision of any enactment repealed by this Act, as regards the district or parish, and the property so transferred shall be deemed to have been acquired by that council under this Act, and that council shall act accordingly.

(4) If the Board (*j*) are, in relation to any urban district (*other than a borough*) (*ggg*) or rural parish, satisfied, after holding a local inquiry at which the county council and the council of the district or parish and such other persons as the person holding the inquiry may in his discretion think fit to allow, shall be permitted to appear and be heard, that the county council have failed to fulfil their obligations under this section, the Board may by order transfer to the Commissioners (*k*) all or any of the powers of the county council under this section in relation to the district or parish, and this section shall apply as if references to the Commissioners were substituted for references to the county council and with such other adaptations as may be made in the order (*kk*).

Powers of Councils in relation to the provision of Allotments (*kkk*).

Acquisition of land for purposes of Act.

25.—(1) The council of a borough, urban district, or parish may, for the purpose of providing allotments, by agreement purchase or take on lease land, whether situate within or without their borough, district, or parish (*l*).

(2) If a council are unable to acquire by agreement, and on reasonable

(*h*) *E.g.*, ss. 2, 4 of the repealed Allotments Act, 1890.

(*i*) As to proceeds of sales and exchanges, see s. 32 (2), *post*.

(*j*) *I.e.*, formerly the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, but now the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. As to local inquiries by the Minister, see s. 57, *post*.

(*k*) *I.e.*, the Small Holdings Commissioners.

(*kk*) See as to action in default of the London County Council or of county borough or Metropolitan borough councils, s. 20 of the Allotments Act, 1922.

(*kkk*) Reference should be made to s. 21 of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, post, p. 2207, for further powers conferred upon councils in relation to allotments. See also the same section as to relief from stamp duty of leases or agreements for letting of allotments when the rent does not exceed 10*s.*, and no premium is paid. See also s. 19 of the Allotments Act, 1922, as to the penalty imposed for damage to an allotment garden.

(*l*) Though it is not required that the land should be actually in the parish, etc., it must obviously be close at hand. As to Crown lands, glebe land, and persons having limited powers of sale or leasing, see s. 40, *post*. And see the sections referred to in note (*zz*) on s. 1980, *post*.

(*ggg*) For note (*ggg*) see p. 1974, *ante*.

terms, suitable land for the purpose of allotments, they may acquire land compulsorily in accordance with the provisions of this Act relating to compulsory acquisition of land (*m*).

(3) . . . (*n*).

Improvement and adaptation of land for allotments.

26.—(1) The council of a borough, urban district, or parish may improve any land acquired by them for allotments and adapt the same for letting in allotments, by draining, fencing, and dividing the same, acquiring approaches, making roads and otherwise, as they think fit, and may from time to time do such things as may be necessary for maintaining such drains, approaches, and roads, or otherwise for maintaining the allotments in a proper condition.

(2) The council may also adapt the land for allotments by erecting buildings and making adaptations of existing buildings, but so that not more than one dwelling-house shall be erected for occupation with one allotment; and no dwelling-house shall be erected for occupation with any allotment of less than one acre.

Provisions as to letting of allotments.

27.—(1) . . . (*oo*).

(2) . . . (*oo*).

(3) One person shall not hold any allotment or allotments acquired under this Part of this Act, or any enactment hereby repealed, exceeding five acres:

Provided that any part of the land acquired by a council for the purposes of allotments which exceeds five acres may be adapted for letting and let as an allotment, if the county council are satisfied by the council that it is convenient and desirable that it should be so let and consent to such letting accordingly.

(4) An allotment shall not be sublet [except with the consent of the council] (*o*).

(5) If at any time an allotment cannot be let in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder, the same may be let to any person whatever at the best annual rent which can be obtained for the same without any premium or fine, and on such terms as may enable possession thereof to be resumed within a period not exceeding twelve months if it should at any time be required to be let under the provisions aforesaid.

(6) A council shall have the same power of letting one or more allotments to persons working on a co-operative system or [of letting or selling] (*o*) to an association formed for the purposes of creating or promoting the creation of allotments as may be exercised as respects small holdings by a county council (*p*).

Rules as to letting allotments.

28.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, a borough, urban district or parish council may make such rules (*q*) as appear to be necessary or proper

(*m*) See Part III., *post*, p. 1980, and *Woodford Land and Building Co., Ltd.* v. *Woodford U. D. C.* (1921), 19 L. G. R. 559.

(*n*) Sub-section 3 was repealed by s. 23 and Schedule to Allotments Act, 1922. See now s. 16 of that Act.

(*o*) The words in brackets in sub-ss. (4) and (6) were added by s. 25 and Second Schedule to the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919.

(*oo*) Sub-section 1 of s. 27 was repealed by s. 23 and Schedule to the Allotments Act, 1922. Sub-section 2 was repealed by the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2201. See the provisions of s. 16 of the Allotments Act, 1922, enacted in substitution for the provisions of sub-section 1 in the text, and see the provisions of s. 17 of the Act of 1922 enacted in substitution for the provisions of sub-section 2 in the text.

(*p*) By s. 9 (2) a county council have power to let one or more small holdings to a number of persons working on a co-operative system, provided such system be approved by the council; and, with the consent of the Minister, to let one or more small holdings to an association formed for the purposes of creating or promoting the creation of small holdings and so constituted that the division of profits amongst the members of the association is prohibited or restricted.

(*q*) Model regulations for the use of (a) parish councils and (b) borough and urban

regulating the letting of allotments under this Act, and for preventing undue preference in the letting thereof, and generally for carrying the visions of this Part of this Act into effect.

2) Rules under this section may define the persons eligible (*r*) to be tenants allotments, the notices to be given for the letting thereof, the size of the otments, the conditions under which they are to be cultivated, and the t to be paid for them.

3) All such rules shall make provision for reasonable notice to be given a tenant of any allotment of the determination of his tenancy.

Rules under this section shall not be of any force unless and until they have n confirmed by the Board (*rr*) in like manner and subject to the like visions as in the case of byelaws required to be confirmed by the Local vernment Board under the Public Health Acts (*s*).

4) Rules for the time being in force under this section shall be binding all persons whatsoever; and the council shall cause them to be from time time made known, in such manner as the council think fit, to all persons erested, and shall cause a copy thereof to be given gratis to any inhabitant he district or parish demanding the same (*ss*).

Management of allotments.

9.—(1) The council of a borough, urban district, or parish may from time time appoint, and, when appointed, remove allotment managers of land uired by the council for allotments, and the allotment managers shall sist either partly of members of the council and partly of other persons, or olly of other persons, so that in either case such other persons be persons iding in the locality and contributing to the rate (*t*) out of which the expenses he council under this Act are paid.

2) The proceedings and powers of allotment managers shall be such as, ject to the provisions of this Act, may be directed by the council; the otment managers may be empowered by the council to do anything in ition to the management of the allotments which the council are authorised lo and to incur expenses to such amount as the council authorise, and any enses properly so incurred shall be deemed to be expenses of the council ler this Act.

Recovery of rent and possession of allotments.

10.—(1) The rent for an allotment let by a council in pursuance of this Act, l the possession of such an allotment in the case of any notice to quit, or ure to deliver up possession thereof as required by law, may be recovered the council as landlords, in the like manner as in any other case of landlord l tenant (*u*).

2) If the rent for any allotment is in arrear for not less than forty days, if it appears to the council that the tenant of an allotment not less than ee months after the commencement of the tenancy thereof has not duly erved the rules affecting the allotment made by or in pursuance of this Act, is resident more than one mile out of the borough, district, or parish for ich the allotments are provided, the council may serve upon the tenant,

rict councils have been issued by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries: see endix II., *post*.

) As to "persons eligible," see note (*f*), p. 1973, *ante*.

rr) *I.e.* the Board (now Minister) of Agriculture and Fisheries.

s) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 184, *ante*, p. 441. The L. G. B. has now been superseded the Ministry of Health.

ss) Unless otherwise expressly provided, the rules apply to an allotment, though held er a tenancy made before the rules came into operation (s. 21 (3) of Land Settlement cilities) Act, 1919). See now the provisions of the Allotments Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2317, o the determination of the tenancies of allotment gardens.

) As to this rate, see s. 53, *post*.

u) Therefore the council may distrain for rent. Possession may be recovered under Small Tenements Act, 1838.

or, if he is residing out of the borough, district or parish, leave at his last known place of abode in the borough, district, or parish, or fix in some conspicuous manner on the allotment, a written notice determining the tenancy at the expiration of one month after the notice has been so served or affixed, and thereupon the tenancy shall be determined accordingly :

. . . (*x*).

(3) Upon the recovery of an allotment from any tenant, the court directing the recovery may stay delivery of possession until payment of the compensation (if any) due to the outgoing tenant has been made or secured to the satisfaction of the court.

31. . . . (*xx*).

Sale of superfluous or unsuitable land.

32.—(1) Where the council of any borough, urban district, or parish are of opinion that any land acquired by them for allotments or any part thereof is not needed for the purpose of allotments, or that some more suitable land is available, they may, with the sanction of the county council, sell or let such land otherwise than under the provisions of this Act, or exchange the land for other land more suitable for allotments, and may pay or receive money for equality of exchange.

(2) The proceeds of a sale under this Act of land acquired for allotments and any money received by the council on any such exchange as aforesaid by way of equality of exchange, shall be applied in discharging, either by way of sinking fund or otherwise, the debts and liabilities of the council in respect of the land acquired by the council for allotments, or in acquiring, adapting, and improving other land for allotments, and any surplus remaining may be applied for any purpose for which capital money may be applied, and which is approved by the [Minister of Health]; and the interest thereon (if any) and any money received from the letting of the land may be applied in acquiring other land for allotments, or shall be applied in like manner as receipts from allotments under this Act are applicable.

(3) . . . (*xx*).

Transfer of allotments to borough, district, and parish councils.

33.—(1) The allotment wardens under the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1887, having the management of any land appropriated under those Acts either before or after the passing of this Act for allotments or field gardens for the labouring poor of any place, may, by agreement with the council of the borough, urban district, or parish, within whose borough, district, or parish that place is wholly or partly situate, transfer the management of that land to the council, upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon with the sanction, as regards the allotment wardens, of the Board (*xxx*), and thereupon the land shall vest in the council.

(2) All trustees within the meaning of the Allotments Extension Act, 1887, required or authorised by that or any other Act to let lands in allotments to cottagers, labourers, journeymen, or others in any place, may, if they think fit, in lieu of letting the land in manner provided by the said Acts, sell or let the land to the council of the borough, urban district, or parish in which such place is wholly or partly situate, upon such terms as may be agreed upon, with the sanction, as regards the trustees, of the Charity Commissioners or the Board of Education, as the case may require.

(3) Where, as respects any rural parish, any Act constitutes any person wardens of allotments, or authorises or requires the appointment or elect

(*x*) A proviso to this sub-section was repealed by s. 23 and Schedule to the Allotments Act, 1922.

(*xx*) Section 31 was repealed by s. 33 and Third Schedule to the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919. Section 32 (3) was repealed by the same Act.

(*xxx*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

any wardens, committee, or managers for the purpose of allotments, the wers and duties of the wardens, committee, or managers shall, subject to e provisions of this Act, be exercised and performed by the parish council, , in the case of a parish not having a parish council, by persons appointed the parish meeting, and it shall not be necessary to make the said appointent or to hold the said election.

(4) The provisions of this Act relating to allotments shall apply to land sted in, or the management whereof has been transferred to, a council under is section or the corresponding provision of any enactment repealed by this t in like manner as if the land had been acquired by the council under the neral powers of this Part of this Act.

Supplemental.

Power to make scheme for provision of common pasture (*y*).

34.—(1) Where it appears to the council of any borough, urban district, parish that, as regards their borough, district, or parish, land can be quired for affording common pasture at such price or rent that all expenses curred by the council in acquiring the land and otherwise in relation to the nd when acquired may reasonably be expected to be recouped out of the arges paid in respect thereof, and that the acquisition of such land is desirle in view of the wants and circumstances of the *labouring* (*yy*) population, e council may submit to the council of the county in which the borough, strict, or parish is wholly or partly situate a scheme for providing such mmon pasture.

(2) The county council, if satisfied of the expediency of such scheme, may order authorise the council which submitted it to carry it into effect, and, on such an order being made, the provisions of this Act relating to allotents shall, with the necessary modifications, apply in like manner as if allotments" in those provisions included common pasture, and "rent" cluded a charge for turning out an animal:

Provided that the rules made under those provisions may extend to regulatg the turning out of animals on the common pasture, to defining the persons titled to turn them out, the number to be turned out, and the conditions der which animals may be turned out, and fixing the charges to be made for ch animal, and otherwise to regulating the common pasture.

Use of schoolroom free of charge.

35.—(1) Any room in a public elementary school in respect of which a ant is made out of moneys provided by Parliament may, except while the om is being used for educational purposes, be used free of charge for the rposes of this Part of this Act by the county council, or, with the consent any two managers, for the purpose of holding public meetings to discuss y question relating to allotments under this Act, but any damage done to e room and any expense incurred by the persons having control over the om on account of its being so used shall be paid by the county council or e persons calling the meeting.

(2) Nothing in this section shall give any right to hold a public meeting a schoolroom—

(*a*) Unless not less than six days before the meeting a notice of the intention to hold the meeting on the day and at the time specified in the notice, signed by the persons calling the meeting, being not less than six in number, and being persons qualified to make a representation (*z*) to the council of a borough, urban district, or parish under this Part of this Act, has been given, in the case of a school provided by the

(*y*) See also s. 42, *post*.

(*yy*) This word was repealed by s. 25 and Second and Third Schedules to the Land ttlement (Facilities) Act, 1919.

(*z*) *I.e.*, qualified to make a representation under s. 23 (2), *ante*.

local education authority to the clerk of that authority, and in any other case to one of the managers of the school; or

(*b*) if the use of the schoolroom on the said day and at the said time ha previously to the receipt of the notice of the meeting been granted for some other purpose; but in that case the clerk or manager, o some one on his behalf, shall forthwith, after the receipt of the notic inform in writing one of the persons signing it that the use of th school has been so granted for some other purpose, and name som other day on which the schoolroom can be used for the meeting.

(3) If the persons calling the meeting fail to obtain the use of the school room under this section, they may appeal to the small holdings and allotments committee under this Act, and the committee shall forthwith decide th appeal, and make such order respecting the use of the room as seems just.

(4) Nothing in this section shall affect the powers as to the use of school rooms conferred by section four of the Local Government Act, 1894.

Application to London.

36. The powers as to allotments conferred on borough, urban district, an parish councils by this Act may in London be exercised by the London Count Council, and the provisions of this Act as to allotments shall apply accordingly except that, subject to the provisions of this Act, the expenses shall be defraye and money borrowed under and in accordance with the provisions of th Local Government Act, 1888.

Application to county boroughs.

37. Such of the provisions of this Part of this Act as require the sanctio of, submission to, or order of, a county council shall not apply in the case of county borough.

PART III.

GENERAL.

ACQUISITION OF LAND (*zz*).

Purchase of land by agreement.

38. For the purpose of the purchase of land by agreement under this Ac by a council, the Lands Clauses Acts shall be incorporated with this Act except the provisions of those Acts with respect to the purchase and takin of land otherwise than by agreement, and section one hundred and seventy eight (*a*) of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply as if the council wer referred to therein.

Procedure for compulsory acquisition of land (*b*).

39.—(1) Where a council proposes to purchase land compulsorily under th Act, the council may, subject to the provisions of Part I. of the First Schedu

(*zz*) See the power of appropriation of land given by s. 22 of the Land Settlemen (Facilities) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2207. And see the restriction as to appropriation of, or a quisition of, commons and open spaces contained in s. 28 of the same Act; the embar placed by the same section upon the acquisition of land which forms part of the tru property to which the National Trust Act, 1907, applies; the wide power given to a tena for life by s. 29 of the same Act. And see, also, the power of entry on unoccupied la given by s. 10 of the Allotments Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2322. See, further, the time limit f serving notice to treat imposed by s. 12 of the last-mentioned Act.

(*a*) See s. 178 (as to Duchy of Lancaster lands), *ante*, p. 424.

(*b*) See the Small Holdings and Allotments Compulsory Purchase, and Compulso Hiring, Regulations in Appendix II., *post*. Under s. 1 of the Land Settlemen (Facilities) Act, 1919, provision was made for a suspension for three years from Augu 1919, of the requirements as to confirmation of orders for acquisition of land. T date was extended to the end of December, 1922, by s. 8 of the Allotments Act, 192 By s. 2 (1) of the Act of 1919 a power of entry on land is given at any time after a noti to treat has been served on giving not less than fourteen days' notice to each owner, less and occupier of the land, and see s. 2 (2), (3) of the same Act for a power to enter in poss sion upon notice given where a council have agreed to purchase land subject to the inter of the person in possession thereof. By sub-section (4) of the same section the abo provisions are, with such necessary adaptations as may be prescribed, applied in the ca of an order authorising the compulsory hiring of land, or of an agreement to hire land.

this Act, submit to the Board (*bb*) an order putting in force as respects the d specified in the order the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts with respect the purchase and taking of land otherwise than by agreement.

2) Where a council propose to hire land compulsorily, the council may sub- to the Board (*bb*) an order for the compulsory hiring of the land specified he order for a period not less than fourteen nor more than thirty-five years, l the provisions of Part I. of the First Schedule to this Act shall apply to order in like manner as it applies to an order for compulsory purchase, h the substitution of "hiring" for "purchase" and with the modifications out in Part II. of that Schedule.

3) An order under this section shall be of no force unless and until it is nfirmed by the Board (*bb*), and the Board may, subject to the provisions of First Schedule to this Act, confirm the order either without modification or ject to such modifications as they think fit, and an order when so confirmed ll become final and have effect as if enacted in this Act; and the confirma- n by the Board shall be conclusive (*c*) evidence that the requirements of s Act have been complied with, and that the order has been duly made and within the powers of this Act.

4) An order under this section may provide for the continuance of any sting easement or the creation of any new easement over the land autho- d to be acquired, and every such order shall, if so required by the owner of land to be acquired, provide for the creation of such new easements as are sonably necessary to secure the continued use and enjoyment by such ner and his tenants of all means of access, drainage, water supply, and other ilar conveniences theretofore used or enjoyed by them over the land to be uired: Provided that, notwithstanding anything contained in this sub- tion, no new easement created by or in pursuance of the order over land ed by a council shall continue beyond the determination of such hiring.

5) In determining the amount of any disputed compensation (*d*) under such order, no additional allowance shall be made on account of the chase or hiring being compulsory.

6) Where land authorised to be compulsorily hired by an order under this tion is subject to a mortgage, any lease made in pursuance of the order by mortgagor or mortgagee in possession shall have the like effect (*e*) as if it re a lease authorised by section eighteen of the Conveyancing and Law of perty Act, 1881.

7) Where the council proposing to acquire land compulsorily is a parish ncil, the council shall, instead of themselves making and submitting to the ard (*bb*) the order, represent the case to the county council, and thereupon county council may, on behalf of the parish council, exercise the powers in ation to compulsory purchase or hiring conferred on councils by this Act, l the order shall be carried into effect by the county council, but the land ll be assured or demised to the parish council, and all expenses incurred the county council shall be paid by the parish council (*ee*):

(*bb*) Here and elsewhere in the Act for "Board" read "Minister of Agriculture and heries."

(*c*) See *Ex parte Ringer* (1909), 73 J. P. 436; *R.* v. *L. G. B.* (1910), 44 Ir. L. T. 176; *R.* *L. G. B.* (1911), 45 Ir. L. T. 65.

(*d*) As to compensation where minerals come in question, see *Carlisle* (*Earl of*) v. rthumberland C. C. (1911), 75 J. P. 539.

(*e*) A lease by a mortgagor in possession will bind the mortgagee, and one by a mortgagee possession will bind the mortgagor after redemption.

(*ee*) A power to sell and acquire land for annuity was given by s. 9 of the Land Settle- nt (Facilities) Act, 1919. By s. 17 of the same Act county councils are empowered to uire land for letting to parish councils for allotments. See also s. 15 of the Allotments , 1922, for the power thereby given to county councils to let land for allotments.

Provided that, if the parish council are aggrieved by the refusal of the county council to proceed under this section, the parish council may petition the Board, and thereupon the Board, after such inquiry as they may think fit, may make such an order as the county council might have made, and this subsection shall apply as if the order had been made by the county council.

(8) If, after the determination of the amount of the compensation (including in the case of land hired compulsorily the rent) to be paid to any person in respect of his interest in the land proposed to be compulsorily acquired, it appears to the council that the land cannot be let for small holdings or allotments, as the case may be, at such a rent as will secure the council from loss, the council may at any time within six weeks after the determination of the amount by notice in writing withdraw any notice to treat served on that person or on any other person interested in the land, and in such case any person on whom such a notice of withdrawal has been served shall be entitled to obtain from the council compensation for any loss or expenses which he may have sustained or incurred by reason or in consequence of the notice to treat and of the notice of withdrawal, and the amount of such compensation shall, in default of agreement, be determined by arbitration (*eee*) :

Provided that in every case in which the notice of withdrawal is given by the Commissioners acting in default of the council all compensation payable under this subsection shall be paid out of the Small Holdings Account (*f*).

Powers of certain limited owners to sell and lease land for small holdings or allotments.

40.—(1) Any person having power to lease land for agricultural purposes for a limited term, whether subject to any consent or conditions or not, may, subject to the like consent and conditions (if any), lease land to a council for the purposes of small holdings or allotments for a term not exceeding thirty-five years, either with or without such right of renewal as is conferred by this Act in the case of land hired compulsorily for those purposes.

(2) The like powers of leasing may be exercised, in the case of land belonging to the Crown, by the Commissioners of Woods, with the consent of the Treasury, in the case of land forming part of the possessions of the Duchy of Lancaster, by the Chancellor and Council of the Duchy of Lancaster by deed under the seal of the Duchy in the name of His Majesty his heirs and successors, and, in the case of land forming part of the possessions of the Duchy of Cornwall, by the Duke of Cornwall or other the persons for the time being having power to dispose of land belonging to that Duchy.

(3) The like powers of leasing may be exercised in the case of glebe land (*g*) or other land belonging to an ecclesiastical benefice by the incumbent thereof with the consent of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners alone upon such terms and conditions and in such manner as the Ecclesiastical Commissioners may approve.

(4) Where a person having the powers of a tenant for life within the meaning of the Settled Land Acts, 1882 to 1890, sells, exchanges, or leases any settled land to a county council for the purposes of small holdings, the sale, exchange or lease may be made at such a price, or for such consideration, or at such rent as, having regard to the said purposes and to all the circumstances of the case, is the best that can be reasonably obtained.

(5) A person having the powers of a tenant for life within the meaning of the Settled Land Acts, 1882 to 1890, may grant the settled land, or a part thereof, to a county council for the purposes of small holdings in perpetuity.

(*eee*) The powers conferred by this sub-section cannot be exercised when a council have entered on land under the power conferred by s. 2 (1) of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919. See the proviso to the last-mentioned sub-section.

(*f*) As to the small holdings account, see s. 51, *post*.

(*g*) See further as to the acquisition of glebe land, the Glebe Lands Act, 1888, and p. 1643 ; see also s. 48, *post*.

a fee farm or other rent secured by condition of re-entry, or otherwise as y be agreed upon (*gg*).

Restrictions on the acquisition of land (*h*).

11.—(1) No land shall be authorised by an order under this Act to be uired compulsorily which at the date of the order forms part of any park, den, or pleasure ground, or forms part of the home farm attached to and ually occupied with a mansion house, or is otherwise required for the amenity convenience of any dwelling-house, or which is woodland not wholly rounded by or adjacent to land acquired by a council under this Act, or ich at that date is the property of any local authority or has been acquired any corporation or company for the purposes of a railway, dock, canal, ter, or other public undertaking, or is the site of an ancient monument or ier object of archæological interest.

(2) A council in making, and the Board (*ggg*) in confirming, an order for the mpulsory acquisition of land shall have regard to the extent of land held occupied in the locality by any owner or tenant and to the convenience other property belonging to or occupied by the same owner or tenant, and all, so far as practicable, avoid taking an undue or inconvenient quantity land from any one owner or tenant, and for that purpose, where part only a holding is taken, shall take into consideration the size and character of existing agricultural buildings not proposed to be taken which were used connection with the holding, and the quantity and nature of the land ailable for occupation therewith, and shall also, so far as practicable, avoid placing any considerable number of agricultural labourers or others ployed on or about the land.

(3) *No holding of fifty acres or less in extent, nor any part of any such holding, all be authorised by an order under this Act to be acquired compulsorily for purposes of small holdings or allotments* (*hh*).

Grazing rights, etc., to be attached to small holdings or allotments.

12.—(1) The powers of a council to acquire land for small holdings or allotnts shall, subject to the restrictions by this Act imposed, include power acquire land for the purpose of *attaching to small holdings or allotments ovided by the council* [letting to tenants of small holdings and allotments] (*hhh*) hts of grazing and other similar rights over the land so acquired, and to

(*gg*) See also as to the powers of a tenant for life, s. 29 of the Land Settlement (Facilities) t, 1919.

(*ggg*) See note (*bb*) on p. 1981, *ante*.

(*h*) Land containing minerals is not excepted, but the owner is protected by s. 46 (1), t, and the incorporation in compulsory orders of ss. 77—85 of the Railway Clauses Act, 15 (see Schedule I., *post*).

(*hh*) By s. 16 of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, it is provided that an order der the Act in the text may notwithstanding anything in the section in the text authorise compulsory acquisition (*a*) of any land which at the date of the order forms part of y park or of any home farm attached to and usually occupied with a mansion house, he land is not required for the amenity or convenience of the mansion house; or (*b*) of olding of fifty acres or less in extent or any part of such a holding, but where it is proposed acquire any land forming part of a park or any such home farm, or, except where uired for purposes of allotments, a holding of fifty acres or less in extent or of an annual lue not exceeding fifty pounds for the purposes of income tax, or any part of such a lding, the order authorising the acquisition of the land is not to be valid unless confirmed made by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, and it is further provided that a lding as above described shall not be compulsorily acquired where it is shown that the lding is the principal means of livelihood of the occupier thereof, except where the cupier is a tenant and consents to the acquisition. By s. 33 and Schedule III. of the me Act, sub-section (3) in the text is repealed. Reference should also be made to the odification made by s. 8 of the Allotments Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2321, with reference to the quisition of land of corporations or companies held for the purposes of railways or other blic undertakings. See also the restraint on compulsory hiring of pasture land imposed s. 8 (4) of the Act of 1922.

(*hhh*) The words in brackets were substituted for the words italicised by s. 25 and cond Schedule to the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919.

acquire for that purpose stints (*i*) and other alienable common rights o grazing.

(2) Any rights created or acquired by the council under this section sha be *attached to the* [let to tenants of] (*ii*) small holdings or allotments in suc manner and subject to such regulations as the council think expedient.

(3) Where any right of grazing, sheepwalk, or other similar right is attache to land acquired by a county council for the purposes of small holdings, th council may attach any share of the right to any small holding in such manne and subject to such regulations as they think expedient.

Compensation for loss of employment by labourers.

43. Where a labourer, who has been regularly employed on any lan acquired by a county council for small holdings, proves to the satisfactio of the county council that the effect of the acquisition was to deprive him his employment, and that there was no employment of an equally benefici character available to him in the same locality, the county council *ma* [shall] (*ii*) pay to him such compensation as they think just for his loss employment or for his expenses in moving to another locality, and any sum paid shall be treated as part of the expenses of the acquisition of the land.

PROVISIONS AFFECTING LAND ACQUIRED.

Power of council to renew tenancy of land compulsorily hired.

44.—(1) Where a council has hired land compulsorily for small holdin or allotments, the council may, by giving to the landlord not more than tw years nor less than one year before the expiration of the tenancy notice writing, renew the tenancy for such term, not being less than fourteen n more than thirty-five years, as may be specified in the notice, and at suc rent as, in default of agreement, may be determined by valuation by a valu appointed by the Board (*iii*), but otherwise on the same terms and conditions the original lease, and so from time to time :

Provided that, if on any such notice being given, the landlord proves to th satisfaction of the Board that any land included in the tenancy is required f the amenity or convenience of any dwelling house, then such land shall excluded from the renewed tenancy.

(2) In assessing the rent to be paid under this section the valuer shall n take into account any increase in the value of the holding—

(*a*) due to improvements in respect of which the council would have be entitled to compensation (*j*), if instead of renewing the tenancy th council had quitted the land on the determination of the tenancy ;

(*b*) due to any use to which the land might otherwise be put during th renewed term, being a use in respect of which the landlord is entitl to resume possession of the land under this Act (*k*) ; or

(*c*) due to the establishment by the council of other small holdings allotments in the neighbourhood,

or any depreciation in the value of the land in respect of which the landlo would have been entitled to compensation if the council had so quitted th land as aforesaid.

Interchange of land for small holdings and allotments.

45. A county council may sell or let to a borough, urban district, or pari council for the purposes of allotments any land acquired by them for sm holdings, and a borough, urban district, or parish council may sell or let to t county council for the purpose of small holdings any land acquired by th for allotments, and the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts with respect the sale of superfluous land (*l*) shall not apply on any such sale.

(*i*) As to " stints," see note (*l*) on p. 1466, *ante* ; *cf.* also s. 34, *ante*.
(*ii*) See note (*hhh*) on p. 1983.
(*iii*) See note (*bb*) on p. 1981, *ante*.
(*j*) See s. 47 (2), *post*.
(*k*) See s. 46, *post*.
(*l*) *I.e.*, ss. 127—135 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, *ante*, pp. 1189—119

Power to resume possession of land hired compulsorily.

6.—(1) Where land has been hired by a council compulsorily for small lings or allotments, and the land or any part thereof at any time during tenancy thereof by the council is shown to the satisfaction of the Board be required by the landlord to be used for building, mining, or other ustrial purposes, or for roads necessary therefor, it shall be lawful for the llord to resume possession of the land or part thereof upon giving to the ncil twelve months' previous notice in writing of his intention so to do such shorter notice as may be required by the order for the compulsory ng of the land] (*ll*) ; and, if a part only of the land is resumed, the rent able by the council shall as from the date of resumption be reduced by such n as in default of agreement may be determined by valuation by a valuer ointed by the Board (*lll*).

2) Where the land has been hired compulsorily by the Commissioners acting lefault of a county council, any question as to the right of the landlord to ume possession of the land or any part thereof under this section shall be ermined by an arbitrator appointed by the Lord Chief Justice of England.

Compensation for improvements.

7.—(1) Where a council has let a small holding or allotment to any tenant, tenant shall as against the council have the same rights with respect to npensation for the improvements mentioned in Part I. of the Second edule to this Act as he would have had if the holding had been a holding vhich section forty-two (*m*) of the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, applied : 'rovided that the tenant shall not be entitled to compensation in respect any such improvement if executed contrary to an express prohibition in ting by the council affecting either the whole or any part of the holding llotment ; but, if the tenant feels aggrieved by any such prohibition, he y appeal to the Board (*iii*), who may confirm, vary, or annul the prohibition, l the decision of the Board shall be final.

2) Where land has been hired by a council for small holdings or allotments, council shall (*subject in the case of land hired by agreement to any agree- t to the contrary*) [subject to any provision to the contrary in the agreement rder for hiring] (*mm*) be entitled at the determination of the tenancy on tting the land to compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, any improvement mentioned in Part I. of the Second Schedule to this Act, for any improvement mentioned in Part II. of that Schedule which was essary or proper to adapt the land for small holdings or allotments, as if land were a holding to which section forty-two (*m*) of the Agricultural dings Act, 1908, applied, and the improvements mentioned in Part II. he said Schedule were improvements mentioned in Part III. of the First edule to the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908 :

'rovided that, in the case of land hired compulsorily, the amount of the npensation payable to the council for those improvements shall be such n as fairly represents the increase (if any) in the value to the landlord and successors in title of the holding due to those improvements.

3) The tenant of an allotment to which Part II. of this Act applies may, if so elects, claim compensation for improvements under the Allotments and

ll) The words in brackets were added by s. 25 and Second Schedule to the Land Settle- t (Facilities) Act, 1919.

lll) See further the provisions of s. 11 of the Allotments Act, 1922, as to the deter- ation of questions arising on resumption of land. "The Board" is now the Minister griculture and Fisheries.

m) As to this section, see now the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1913, and *In re Kedwell Flint & Co.*, [1911] 1 K. B. 797. But see now the provisions as to compensation for rovements in the Allotments Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2317.

mm) The words in brackets were substituted for the words italicised by s. 25 and Second edule to the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919.

(*iii*) For note (*iii*) see *ante*, p. 1984.

Cottage Gardens Compensation for Crops Act, 1887 (*o*), instead of und the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, as amended by this section, notwit standing that the allotment exceeds two acres in extent.

(4) A tenant of any small holding or allotment may, before the expiratio of his tenancy, remove any fruit and other trees and bushes (*p*) planted acquired by him for which he has no claim for compensation, and may remo any toolhouse, shed, greenhouse, fowl-house, or pigsty built or acquired h him for which he has no claim for compensation.

Provisions as to glebe lands.

48. In the case of glebe land or other land belonging to an ecclesiastic benefice hired by a council for the purposes of small holdings or allotments

(1) The provisions of the Ecclesiastical Dilapidations Act, 1871, shall n during the continuance of the tenancy be applicable to the buildin upon the land:

(2) At the determination of the tenancy, on the council quitting the lan or at any time within twelve months thereafter, the incumbent of t benefice to which the land belongs may apply to the Ecclesiastic Commissioners for their consent to the removal of any buildin which have been erected on the land for the purpose of adapting t land for small holdings or allotments, and, on proof to the satisfacti of the Commissioners that any such buildings are useless, and th it is to the interest of the benefice that they should be removed, t incumbent may, with the consent of the Commissioners, and subje to such directions as they may give, pull down any such buildin and dispose of the materials thereof, and any proceeds shall be pa to the Commissioners to be by them applied to the improvement of t benefice in such manner as the Commissioners may direct.

CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES, &c.

Co-operative societies, etc.

49.—(1) A county [or borough or urban district] (*pp*) council may promo the formation or extension of, and may, subject to the provisions of this secti assist, societies on a co-operative basis, having for their object, or one of th objects, the provision or the profitable working of small holdings or allotme whether in relation to the purchase of requisites, the sale of produce, cre banking, or insurance, or otherwise, and may employ as their agents for purpose any such society as is mentioned in sub-section (4) of this section.

(2) The county [or borough or urban district] (*pp*) council, with the cons of, and subject to regulations made by, the Local Government Board (*pp*) may for the purpose of assisting a society make grants or advances to the socie or guarantee advances made to the society, upon such terms and conditi as to rate of interest and repayment or otherwise, and on such security, as council think fit.

(3) Where the Board (*iii*) themselves provide small holdings *under the pr visions of this Act* (*pppp*), they may, with respect to any such society carrying business or intending to carry on business in the neighbourhood of those sm holdings, exercise the powers of a county council under this section, and provisions of this section shall apply accordingly, except that references to

(*o*) This Act was repealed by the Allotments Act, 1922, to which reference must be m for the substituted provisions.

(*p*) See now the provisions of the Allotments Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2317.

(*pp*) The words in brackets were added by s. 25 and Second Schedule to the L Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919.

(*ppp*) For "L. G. B." now read "Minister of Health."

(*pppp*) These words were repealed by s. 25 and Second and Third Schedules to the L Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919.

(*iii*) For note (*iii*) see p. 1984, *ante*.

easury shall be substituted for references to the Local Government Board, d that the expenses and receipts of the Board under this section shall be paid of and into the Small Holdings Account.

(4) The Board (*qq*) with the consent of the Treasury may out of the Small ldings Account make grants, upon such terms as the Board may determine, any society, having as its object or one of its objects the promotion of co-eration in connection with the cultivation of small holdings or allotments.

Small Holdings and Allotments Committees (*q*).

50.—(1) Every county council shall establish a small holdings and allot- Small holdings and allotments committees. nts committee, consisting either wholly or partly of members of the council, the members of the council shall be a majority, and all matters relating he exercise and performance by the council of their powers and duties under s Act (except the power of raising a rate or borrowing money) shall stand erred to the small holdings and allotments committee, and the council ore exercising any such powers shall, unless in their opinion the matter rgent, receive and consider the report of the small holdings and allotments mmittee with respect to the matter in question, and the council may also egate to the small holdings and allotments committee, with or without trictions or conditions, as they think fit, any of their powers under this Act cept the power of raising a rate or borrowing money.

(2) The small holdings and allotments committee may delegate any of ir powers to sub-committees, consisting either wholly or partly of members he committee, and in appointing any sub-committee to which is committed powers of management of small holdings shall have regard to the advis-lity of including amongst the members of the sub-committee members of councils of the boroughs, urban districts, or parishes in which the holdings situate, or for which they are provided, and other persons acquainted with needs and circumstances of the area for which the sub-committee act.

(3) Where any receipts or payments of money under this Act are entrusted the county council to the small holdings and allotments committee, or any -committee thereof, the accounts of those receipts and payments shall be ounts of the county council, and made up and audited accordingly.

(4) This section, so far as relates to small holdings, shall apply to the ncil of a county borough in like manner as it applies to a county council, , so far as it relates to allotments and sub-committees, shall not apply to council of a county borough, without prejudice however to the power of h a council to appoint their small holdings committee, if duly qualified, to allotment managers in pursuance of Part II. of this Act.

Expenses and Borrowing.

51.—(1) For the purposes of this Act "The Small Holdings Account," Small Holdings Account. ened at the Bank of England under the Small Holdings and Allotments t, 1907, shall be continued.

(2) There shall be paid to this account—

(*a*) such money as may from time to time be provided by Parliament towards defraying the costs and expenses of the Board directed by this Act to be paid out of the Small Holdings Account; and

(*b*) all sums received by the Board (*qq*) and directed by this Act to be paid into the Small Holdings Account.

(3) The costs and expenses of the Board directed by this Act to be paid out

(*q*) See s. 14 of the Allotments Act, 1922, as to the establishment of Allotment committees urban authorities.

(*qq*) See note (*bb*), *ante*, p. 1981.

of the Small Holdings Account shall be paid by the Board out of the mone standing to that account.

(4) At the end of every financial year, accounts of the receipts and expend ture of the Small Holdings Account shall be made up in such form and wit such particulars as may be directed by the Treasury, and shall be audited b the Comptroller and Auditor-General as public accounts in accordance wit such regulations as the Treasury may make, and shall be laid before Parli ment, together with his report thereon.

(5) Payments out of, and into, the Small Holdings Account, and all othe matters relating to the account, and to the money standing to the credit the account, shall be paid and regulated in such manner as the Treasur direct.

Borrowing powers and expenses.

52.—(1) A county council may borrow money for the purposes of th provisions of this Act relating to small holdings and for the purpose of makin grants or advances to co-operative societies in accordance with the Loca Government Act, 1888 (*qq*), or, if the council of a county borough, with th Public Health Acts, except that any money so borrowed shall, notwith standing anything in either of those Acts, be repaid within such period, no exceeding—

(*a*) where the purpose for which the money is borrowed is the purchase land, eighty years; and

(*b*) in any other case, fifty years,

as the council, with the consent of the Local Government Board (*qqq*), dete mine in each case: Provided that money so borrowed shall not be reckoned part of the total debt of a county for the purpose of section sixty-nine, su section two, of the Local Government Act, 1888.

(2) The Public Works Loans Commissioners may, in manner provided b the Public Works Loans Act, 1875 (*r*), lend any money which may be borrowe by a county council for such purposes as aforesaid:

Provided that—

(*a*) the loan shall be made at the minimum rate allowed for the time bein for loans out of the local loans fund; and

(*b*) if the Local Government Board (*qqq*) make a recommendation to tha effect, the period for which the loan is made by the Public Work Loans Commissioners may exceed the period allowed under the Publ Works Loans Act, 1875, and the Acts amending that Act, but th period shall not exceed the period recommended by the Local Gover ment Board, nor, where the purpose of the loan is the purchase land, eighty years, or in any other case fifty years; and

(*c*) as between loans for different periods, the longer duration of the loa shall not be taken as a reason for fixing a higher rate of interest.

(3) Any capital money received by a county council in payment or d charge of purchase money for land sold by them, or in repayment of an advan made by them, shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be applied, wi the sanction of the Local Government Board (*qqq*), either in repayment debt or for any other purpose for which capital money may be applied.

(4) The expenses incurred by the council of a county borough under t provisions of this Act relating to small holdings shall be defrayed out of t borough fund or borough rate, and any money borrowed by such a coun shall be borrowed on the security of the borough fund or borough rate.

(*qq*) See also the County Councils Mortgages Act, 1909.

(*qqq*) Now the Minister of Health.

(*r*) See this Act, *ante*, p. 1435. The provisions of sub-section (2) in the text were bys of the Allotments Act, 1922, extended to borrowings by the councils of boroughs, urb districts and parishes for the purpose of providing allotments.

53.—(1) All expenses (*s*) incurred by the council of a borough, urban district, or parish under the provisions of this Act relating to allotments, including allowances to officers of the council for duties under those provisions, and any sums under those provisions repayable by a district or parish council to a county council acting in their default, shall be defrayed— Expenses and borrowing.

(a) in the case of a borough or urban district council, as part of the general expenses of their execution of the Public Health Acts (*t*); and

(b) in the case of a parish council, as part of the expenses of the council (*u*).

(2) All expenses incurred by the county council in executing the said provisions in any district or parish on default of a district or parish council, and incurred by the county council in or incidentally to a local inquiry under those provisions, shall be paid in the first instance out of the county fund as expenses for general county purposes, and, unless defrayed out of moneys received by the council in respect of any land acquired under those provisions otherwise than by sale or exchange, or out of money borrowed as before in this part mentioned, shall, when the powers and duties of the district or parish council under those provisions are transferred to the county council in pursuance of this Act, be repaid to the county council as a debt by the district or parish council.

(4) The council of a borough, urban district, or parish may borrow for the purposes of acquiring, improving, and adapting land for allotments [and the council of a borough or urban district may borrow for the purpose of grants or advances to a co-operative society] (*uu*)—

(a) in the case of a borough or urban district council, in like manner and subject to the like conditions as for the purposes of the Public Health Acts (*x*); and

(b) in the case of a parish council, under and in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Act, 1894, but the money so borrowed by a parish council shall not be reckoned as part of the debt of the parish for the purpose of the limitation or borrowing under section twelve of that Act.

(5) Sections two hundred and forty-two and two hundred and forty-three of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*y*), relating to loans by the Public Works Loan Commissioners to a local authority, shall apply to a loan to a borough or urban district council under this section, and, with the necessary adaptations, to a loan to a parish council under the Local Government Act, 1894, and to a county council lending money to a parish council under that Act, where the purpose for which the loan is required by the parish council is the acquisition, improvement, or adaptation of land under Part II. of this Act, in like manner as if those sections were herein re-enacted and in terms made applicable thereto.

(*s*) As to what expenses are to be included, see also s. 61 (3), *post*.

(*t*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 207, *ante*, p. 469.

(*u*) Apparently the restrictions upon expenditure contained in s. 11 of the L. G. A., 1894, apply.

(*uu*) These words were added by s. 25 and Second Schedule to the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919.

(*x*) See the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 233—244, *ante*, pp. 521—539. The money borrowed for providing allotments is not to be reckoned as part of the total debt of the council for the purpose of any enactment limiting the powers of borrowing by the council (s. 18 of Allotments Act, 1922). The maximum period for repayment is 80 years, and the provisions of s. 2 (2) are extended to borough and urban councils (*ibid.*).

It is understood that the Public Works Loan Commissioners are not willing to make advances to local authorities for the purchase of land for allotment purposes, even when the loan has been sanctioned by the Minister of Health, unless they can be satisfied that the anticipated income from the allotments will balance the expenditure inclusive of annual charges for the repayment of the principal within a period of fifty years.

(*y*) See these sections, *ante*, pp. 537, 538.

Separate accounts of receipts and expenditure.

54.—(1) Separate accounts shall be kept of the receipts and expenditu of a council under this Act with respect to small holdings or allotments, an any such receipts shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be applicab to the purposes of small holdings or allotments, but not for any other purpo except with the consent of the [Minister of Health]; and, for the purpo of the provisions relating to the audit of accounts, any persons appoint under this Act by a council to exercise and perform powers and duties as the management of allotments shall be deemed to be officers of the council.

(2) The council of a borough, urban district, or parish shall within on month after the end of every financial year of the council cause an annu statement, showing their receipts and expenditure with respect to allotmen for that year, and their liabilities outstanding at the end of that year, be deposited at some convenient place in the borough, district, or paris and any ratepayer may without fee inspect and take copies of the statemen

SUPPLEMENTAL.

Provisions as to land acquired by Commissioners.

55. Any land acquired by the Commissioners under this Act or any ena ment repealed by this Act shall be vested in the Board (*yy*), but the Board m at any time transfer the land to the council at whose expense the land w acquired, and shall so transfer the land on payment of all sums due from t council in connection therewith, and on proof to the satisfaction of the Boa that the council are willing to exercise and perform their powers and dut in relation thereto.

Provisions as to Commissioners.

56. Anything by this Act required or authorised to be done by or to t Commissioners may be done by or to any one such Commissioner, and a document purporting to be signed by a Commissioner shall be received evidence without proof of the appointment or handwriting of the Comm sioner.

Local inquiries.

57.—(1) The Board (*yy*) and the Small Holdings Commissioners and ot officers of the Board shall have for the purpose of an inquiry in pursua of this Act the same powers as the [Ministry of Health] and th inspectors respectively have for the purpose of an inquiry under the Pu Health Acts (*z*).

(2) Notices of the inquiries shall be given and published in accorda with such general or special directions as the Board may give.

(3) A local inquiry by a county council for the purposes of the provisi of this Act relating to allotments shall be held by such one or more meml of the small holdings and allotments committee (*a*) of the council or by s officer of the council or other person as that committee may appoint to h the inquiry.

Arbitrations and valuations.

58.—(1) All questions which under this Act are referred to arbitrat shall, unless otherwise expressly provided by this Act, be determined b single arbitrator in accordance with the Agricultural Holdings (*England*) Act, 1908.

(2) Where an order has been made and confirmed authorising the co pulsory acquisition of land by the Commissioners acting in default of a cou council, the arbitrator or valuer, as the case may be, shall be appointed by Lord Chief Justice of England instead of by the Board (*yy*).

(*yy*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.
(*z*) See the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 293, 296, *ante*, pp. 626, 629.
(*a*) As to this committee, see s. 50, *ante*.
(*aa*) This word was repealed by s. 25 and Second and Third Schedules to the I Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919.

(3) The remuneration of an arbitrator or valuer appointed under this Act all be fixed by the Board.

59. The Board (*bb*) shall make an annual report to Parliament of their proceedings, and of the proceedings of the Commissioners, under this Act, and o of the proceedings of the several county, borough, district, and parish ncils under this Act, and for that purpose every such council shall, before h date in every year as the Board may fix, send to the Board a report of ir proceedings under this Act during the preceding year. Annual report to Parliament.

60. Nothing in this Act shall affect the rights and obligations under any ancy created under any enactment repealed by this Act. Saving for existing tenancies.

61.—(1) For the purposes of this Act— Interpretations.

The expression "small holding" means an agricultural holding which exceeds one acre and either does not exceed fifty acres, or, if exceeding fifty acres, is at the date of sale or letting of an annual value for the purposes of income tax not exceeding fifty pounds:

The expression "allotment" includes a field garden:

The expressions "agriculture" and "cultivation" shall include horticulture and the use of land for any purpose of husbandry, inclusive of the keeping or breeding of live stock, poultry, or bees, and the growth of fruit, vegetables, and the like:

The expression "county" shall mean the area under the authority of a county council:

The expression "county council" shall in relation to small holdings include the council of a county borough, and in its application to a county borough the expression "county fund" shall mean the borough fund or borough rate:

The expression "prescribed" means prescribed by regulations (*b*) made by the Board (*bb*):

The expression "landlord," in relation to any land compulsorily hired by a council, means the person for the time being entitled to receive the rent of the land from the council.

(2) In this Act and in the enactments incorporated with this Act the pression "land" shall include any right or easement in or over land.

(3) For the purposes of this Act, any expenses incurred by a council in the ranchisement of any land acquired by them for small holdings or allotnts, or in the purchase or redemption of land tax, or any quit rent, chief t, tithe, or other rentcharge, or other perpetual annual sum issuing out of d so acquired, shall be deemed to have been incurred in the purchase of the d.

(4) In this Act references to a parish council shall, in the case of a rural ish, not having a parish council, include references to the parish meeting.

(5) Any notice required by this Act to be served or given may be sent by istered post.

62. The enactments mentioned in the Third Schedule to this Act are hereby pealed to the extent specified in the third column of that Schedule. Repeal.

Provided that—

(a) nothing in this Act shall affect any order, scheme, draft scheme, rules, regulations, report, petition, notice, or other document made, prepared, submitted, served, or given under any enactment so repealed, but every such document shall have effect as if made, prepared, submitted, served, or given under this Act; and

(*b*) See Regulations in Appendix II., *post*, made under the earlier repealed Acts, but t in force by s. 62 (a).

(*bb*) Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

(b) references in any conveyance, lease, or other document to any enact ment so repealed shall have effect as if they had been references to th corresponding provisions of this Act; and

(c) if any question arises as to whether any power of the Local Governmen Board under the enactments relating to allotments hereby repeale was thereby transferred to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries the question shall be determined by the Local Government Boar whose decision shall be final (*c*).

Short title, commencement and extent.

63.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Small Holdings and Allotmen Act, 1908.

(2) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of January, on thousand nine hundred and nine.

(3) This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

PART I.

Provisions as to the Compulsory Acquisition of Land by a Council (*cc*).

(1) The order shall be in the prescribed form, and shall contain such provisio as the Board may prescribe for the purpose of carrying the order into effect, and protecting the council and the persons interested in the land, and shall incorpora subject to the necessary adaptations, the Lands Clauses Acts and sections seven seven to eighty-five of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (*d*), but subje to this modification, that any question of disputed compensation shall be determin by a single arbitrator appointed by the Board, who shall be deemed to be an arbitra within the meaning of the Lands Clauses Acts, and the provisions of those Acts wi respect to arbitration shall, subject to the provisions of this schedule, apply accor ingly.

(2) The order shall be published by the council in the prescribed manner, and su notice shall be given both in the locality in which the land is proposed to be acqui and to the owners, leesses, and occupiers of that land, as may be prescribed.

(3) If within the prescribed period no objection to the order has been presente to the Board by a person interested in the land, or if every such objection has be withdrawn, the Board shall, without further inquiry confirm the order, but, if su an objection has been presented and has not been withdrawn, the Board shall for with cause a public inquiry to be held in the locality in which the land is propos to be acquired, and the council and all persons interested in the land and such ot persons as the person holding the inquiry in his discretion thinks fit to allow shall permitted to appear and be heard at the inquiry.

(4) Before confirming the order the Board shall consider the report of the per who held the inquiry, and all objections made thereat.

(5) The arbitrator shall, so far as practicable, in assessing compensation act his own knowledge and experience, but, subject as aforesaid, at any inquiry arbitration held under this schedule the person holding the inquiry or arbitra shall hear, by themselves or their agents, any authorities or parties authorised or under this Act to appear, and shall hear witnesses, but shall not, except in s cases as the Board otherwise direct, hear counsel or expert witnesses.

(*c*) Before 1907, the L. G. B. exercised all the powers of the central authority in rela to allotments. The Board of Agriculture and Fisheries has now been superseded by Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries and the L. G. B. by the Minister of Health.

(*cc*) Reference should be made to the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensat Act, 1919, which now governs arbitrations for assessing compensation in respect of acquired compulsorily.

(*d*) These sections relate to the acquisition of land with minerals beneath it *Carlisle* (*Earl of*) v. *Northumberland C. C.* (1911), 75 J. P. 539, and cases on p. decided under the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847.

(6) The Board may, with the concurrence of the Lord Chancellor, make rules ng a scale of costs to be applicable on an arbitration under the schedule, and an itrator under this schedule may, notwithstanding anything in the Lands Clauses s, determine the amount of costs, and shall have power to disallow as costs in arbitration the costs of any witness whom he considers to have been called necessarily, and any other costs which he considers to have been caused or incurred necessarily.

(7) In construing, for the purposes of this schedule, or any order made there- ler, any enactment incorporated with the order, this Act together with the order ll be deemed to be the special Act, and the council shall be deemed to be the motors of the undertaking.

(8) Where the land is glebe land or other land belonging to an ecclesiastical efice, the order shall provide that sums agreed upon or awarded for the purchase he land, or to be paid by way of compensation for the damage to be sustained the owner by reason of severance or other injury affecting the land, shall not be d as directed by the Lands Clauses Acts, but shall be paid to the Ecclesiastical nmissioners to be applied by them as money paid to them upon a sale under the visions of the Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts of land belonging to a benefice.

Part II.

Provisions as to the Compulsory Hiring of Land by a Council.

(1) The Board shall make regulations for the purpose of carrying the order into ct and of protecting the council and the persons interested in the land, and the er shall incorporate such regulations, together with such provisions of the Lands uses Acts and of sections seventy-seven to eighty-five of the Railways Clauses nsolidation Act, 1845 (*d*), as may, subject to the prescribed adaptations, appear he Board necessary or expedient for that purpose.

(2) The order authorising the land to be hired compulsorily shall determine the ms and conditions of the hiring other than the rent, and in particular—

(a) shall provide for the insertion in the lease of covenants by the council to cultivate the land in a proper manner and to pay to the landlord at the determination of the tenancy on the council quitting the land compensation for any depreciation of land by reason of any failure by the council, or any person deriving title under them, to observe such covenants, or by reason of any user of the land by the council or such person as aforesaid, and (unless otherwise agreed) to keep the buildings and premises demised in repair; and

(b) shall not authorise the breaking up of pasture unless the Board are satisfied that it can be so broken up without depreciating the value of the land, or that the circumstances are such that small holdings [or allotments as the case may be] (*dd*) cannot otherwise be successfully cultivated; and

(c) shall not, except with the consent of the landlord, confer on the council any right to fell or cut timber or trees or any right to take, sell, or carry away any minerals, gravel, sand, or clay, except so far as may be necessary or convenient for the purpose of erecting buildings on the land or otherwise adapting the land for small holdings or allotments, and except upon payment of compensation for minerals, gravel, sand, or clay so used.

(*d*) See note (*d*) on previous page.

(*dd*) These words were added by s. 25 and Second Schedule to the Land Settlement cilities) Act, 1919. Under this paragraph as so amended it was held that where an er had been made for compulsory hiring for allotments of a piece of land consisting rely of pasture, the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, in considering whether the aking up of the pasture should be authorised, must have regard to the particular piece and alone, and need not be satisfied that there is no other land in the neighbourhood ch could be successfully cultivated as allotments without the breaking up of pasture owles v. *Salford Corporation*, [1922] 1 Ch. 328). See now s. 8 (4) of the Allotments Act, 2, referred to in notes to s. 41, *ante*, p. 1983. By s. 8 (5) of the Allotments Act, 1922, enacted that paragraph 2 (b) in the text shall not apply to land compulsorily hired the provision of allotment gardens.

(3) The determination of—

(a) The amount of the rent to be paid by the council for the land compulsorily hired;

(b) The amount of any other compensation to be paid by the council to any person entitled thereto in respect of the land or any interest therein, or in respect of improvements executed on the land or otherwise; and

(c) Where part only of a holding held for an unexpired term is hired, the rent to be paid for the residue of the holding during the remainder of that term;

shall in default of agreement be by valuation by a single valuer appointed by the Board: Provided that, if the land hired is in the occupation of a tenant, he may by notice in writing served on the council before the determination of his tenancy require that any claim by him against the council which, under the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, might be referred to arbitration under that Act, shall be so referred, and in such case those claims shall be determined by arbitration under that Act and not by valuation under this Act.

(4) The valuer, in fixing the rent to be paid for the land compulsorily hired, shall take into consideration the rent (if any) at which the land has been let and the annual value at which the land is assessed for purposes of income tax or rating, the loss (if any) caused to the owner by severance, the terms and conditions of the hiring (including any reservation of sporting or fishing rights), and all the other circumstances connected with the land, but shall not make any allowance in respect of any use to which the land compulsorily hired might otherwise be put by the owner during the term of hiring, being a use in respect of which the owner is entitled to resume possession of the land under this Act.

(5) Any compensation awarded to a tenant in respect of any depreciation of the value to him of the residue of his holding caused by the withdrawal from the holding of the land compulsorily hired shall, as far as possible, be provided for by taking such compensation into account in fixing the rent to be paid for the residue of the holding during the remainder of the term for which it is held by the tenant.

(6) Any person interested in any valuation shall give the valuer all such assistance, information, and explanations as he may require, and shall produce to the valuer or give him access to, all such books, accounts, vouchers, and other documents relating to the land to be compulsorily hired as he may reasonably require for the purposes of valuation, and such expenses [as the council shall consider or] (*ddd*) as the valuer certifies to have been properly incurred by any person in furnishing such assistance, information, and explanations, or otherwise, in relation to the valuation shall be paid by the council.

(7) On the determination of any tenancy created by compulsory hiring any questions as to the amount due by the council for depreciation shall in default of agreement be determined by arbitration.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

IMPROVEMENTS REFERRED TO IN SECTION FORTY-SEVEN.

PART I.

(1) Planting of standard or other fruit trees permanently set out;
(2) Planting of fruit bushes permanently set out;
(3) Planting of strawberry plants;
(4) Planting of asparagus, rhubarb, and other vegetable crops which continue productive for two or more years.

PART II.

(1) Erection, alteration, or enlargement of buildings;
(2) Formation of silos;
(3) Laying down of permanent pasture;
(4) Making and planting of osier beds;
(5) Making of water meadows or works of irrigation;

(*ddd*) These words were added by s. 25 and Second Schedule to the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919.

3) Making of gardens ;
7) Making or improving of roads or bridges ;
8) Making or improving of watercourses, ponds, wells, or reservoirs, or of works the application of water power or for supply of water for agricultural or domestic poses ;
9) Making or removal of permanent fences ;
0) Planting of hops ;
1) Planting of orchards or fruit bushes ;
2) Protecting young fruit trees ;
3) Reclaiming of waste land ;
4) Warping or weiring of land ;
5) Embankments and sluices against floods ;
6) The erection of wirework in hop gardens ;
7) Drainage.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

ssion and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
& 51 Vict. c. 48.	The Allotments Act, 1887.	The whole Act, except as respect sub-sections (4) to (8) of section three so far as they are applied by any other enactment (*e*).
& 54 Vict. c. 65.	The Allotments Act, 1890.	The whole Act.
& 56 Vict. c. 31.	The Small Holdings Act, 1892.	The whole Act, except so far as it relates to Scotland.
& 57 Vict. c. 73.	The Local Government Act, 1894.	In section six, sub-sections (3) and (4).
& 61 Vict. c. 65.	The Land Transfer Act, 1897.	Section nineteen.
Edw. 7, c. 54.	The Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1907.	The whole Act.

THE POST OFFICE ACT, 1908.

(8 EDW. 7, c. 48.)

n Act to consolidate Enactments relating to the Post Office.

[21st December 1908.]

* * * * * *

POSTMASTER-GENERAL AND OFFICERS.

Exemption of officers of Post Office from certain offices.

43 (*f*). Notwithstanding anything in any other Act, neither the Postmaster-eneral nor any officer of the Post Office (*g*) shall be compelled to serve as

(*e*) This exception refers to s. 9 of the L. G. A., 1894, and has no bearing on the present ubject.

(*f*) This section reproduces s. 12 of the Post Office (Management) Act, 1837, repealed y the present Act. Other statutes containing exemptions couched in varying terms are : to Registrars of Births and Marriages, the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1837, 18 (" parochial or corporate office ") ; as to medical practitioners, the Medical Act, 858, s. 35 (" corporate, parochial, ward, hundred and township offices ") ; as to dentists, he Dentists Act, 1878, s. 30 (similarly worded) ; as to customs officers and servants, the ustoms Consolidation Act, 1876, s. 9 (" corporate, parochial or other public office ") ;

(*g*) For note (*g*) see next page.

a mayor or sheriff, or in any ecclesiastical or corporate or parochial or other public office or employment, or on any jury or inquest, or in the militia.

* * * * * *

EXTENSION OF POSTAL FACILITIES AND ACCOMMODATION.

Indemnity on account of extending post office accommodation.

48. The Postmaster-General may contract with, or take security from, any person applying to him to establish any post or telegraph office or to extend the accommodations of the postal or telegraphic service to any place for indemnifying the Postmaster-General against any loss he may sustain thereby, and the indemnity may be either for the whole or any part of the loss sustained, and for such time as the Postmaster-General may think necessary.

Power for local authority to contribute towards new post office, or undertake to pay loss on extra postal facilities.

49.—(1) (*h*) Where the council of any borough or any urban district consider that it would be beneficial to the inhabitants of the borough or district that any new post office (*i*) should be on a more expensive site, or of a larger size or of a more ornate building, or otherwise of a more expensive character than the Postmaster-General would otherwise provide, the council may contribute towards the new post office, either by a grant of money, or, with the consent of the [Minister of Health], by the appropriation of land belonging to the council, or by the purchase of land for the purpose.

(2) (*k*) Where the council of any borough or any urban district consider that it would be beneficial to the inhabitants of the borough or district that any post or telegraph office (*i*) should be established or any additional facilities (postal or other) (*l*) provided by the Postmaster-General in or for the purposes of the borough or district, the council may undertake to pay to the Postmaster-General any loss he may sustain by reason of the establishment or maintenance of the office or the provision of the facilities.

(3) (*m*) Where the council of any rural district, or the parish council of a parish, or in the case of a parish not having a parish council the parish meeting, consider that it would be for the benefit, in the case of a rural district council, of any contributory place or places (*n*) within their district, and in the case of a parish council or parish meeting of their parish, that any post or telegraph office (*i*) should be established or any additional postal or other facilities (*l*) provided by the Postmaster-General whether within or without

as to inland revenue officers and servants, the Inland Revenue Regulation Act, 1890, s. 8 (similarly worded); as to army reservists, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, s. 7 ("parochial, township or borough office"); as to territorials, the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, s. 23 (4) ("peace officer or parish officer"); as to factory inspectors, the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, s. 118 (6) ("parochial or municipal office"); as to full pay and half-pay officers, and persons employed in military or naval establishments, etc., the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, s. 253 ("any office or duty in any borough"). Most of the above exemptions extend also to jury service and inquests.

(*g*) By s. 89, the expression "officer of the post office" includes, unless the context otherwise requires, the Postmaster-General, and any person employed in any business of the Post Office, whether employed by the Postmaster-General, or by any person under him or on behalf of the Post Office.

(*h*) Sub-sections (1) and (7) reproduce in practically identical words s. 7 of the Post Office Act, 1891, repealed by the present Act.

(*i*) By s. 89, unless the context otherwise requires, the expression "post office" includes any house, building, room, carriage, or place used for the purpose of the Post Office and any post office letter box, and the expression "post office letter box" includes any pillar box, wall box, or other box or receptacle provided by the permission or under the authority of the Postmaster-General for the purpose of receiving postal packets, or any of them, for transmission by or under the authority of the Postmaster-General.

(*k*) This sub-section reproduces in practically identical words s. 1 of the Post Office Guarantee (No. 2) Act, 1898, repealed by the present Act.

(*l*) Including telephone facilities.

(*m*) This sub-section reproduces without material alteration s. 8 of the Post Office Act, 1891, the Post Office Amendment Act, 1895, and the Post Office (Guarantee) Act, 1898, repealed by the present Act.

(*n*) As to a "contributory place," see the P. H. A., 1875, s. 229, *ante*, p. 510.

area to be benefited, that council or meeting may undertake to pay to Postmaster-General any loss he may sustain by reason of the establishment maintenance of the office, or the provision of the facilities :

rovided that a rural district council shall not exercise their powers under provision as respects any office established or facilities provided outside contributory place proposed to be charged unless the parish council, or here is no parish council the parish meeting, of any parish wholly or partly ated in the contributory place consent to the exercise of the powers.

) (*o*) Any expenses incurred by the council of a borough under this ion may be paid out of the borough fund or borough rate, and any expenses rred by the council of an urban district (not a borough) may be paid out e rate (*p*) out of which the general expenses of the council under the Public lth Act, 1875, are defrayed.

) (*o*) Any expenses incurred by the rural district council in pursuance of undertaking under this section may be defrayed as special expenses lly incurred in respect of the contributory place or places, and shall be ortioned between those places if more than one, and sections two hundred twenty-nine, two hundred and thirty, and two hundred and thirty-one he Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply accordingly (*q*).

) (*o*) Any expenses incurred by a parish council or meeting in pursuance n undertaking under this section shall be defrayed as expenses of that ncil or meeting, as the case may be, within the provisions of the Local ernment Act, 1894 (*r*).

) (*s*) The council of a borough may borrow for the purposes of sub-section f this section under section one hundred and six of the Municipal Corptions Act, 1882, and any enactment amending the same, and the council n urban district (not a borough) may borrow for the purposes of the same section in like manner as if these purposes were purposes of the Public lth Act, 1875, and the provisions of that Act with respect to borrowing l apply accordingly (*t*).

), (9), (10), (11) [*Scotland, Ireland, Channel Islands, Isle of Man.*]

PUBLIC MEETING ACT, 1908.

(8 EDW. 7, c. 66.)

Act to prevent Disturbance of Public Meetings. [21st December 1908.]

1.—(1) Any person who at a lawful public meeting (*u*) acts in a disorderly manner for the purpose of preventing the transaction of the business for which the meeting was called together shall be guilty of an offence, and, if the offence is committed at a political meeting held in any parliamentary constituency between the date of the issue of the writ for the return of a member of

Penalty on endeavour to break up public meeting.

The incidence of the expenses was the same under the various repealed Acts referred to the preceding notes.

I.e., usually the general district rate ; see the P. H. A., 1875, s. 207, *ante*, p. 469.

See these sections, *ante*, pp. 510—518.

I.e., out of the Poor Rate.

See note (*h*), *ante*, p. 1996.

As to these provisions, see the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 233—241, *ante*, pp. 521—537.

Reference may be made to a definition of "public meeting" in s. 4 of the Law of Amendment Act, 1888. Whether a meeting of a council to which the public are tted can be said to be a public meeting within the meaning of this Act is at any rate tful ; but presumably a parish meeting falls within it. A meeting is not "unlawful" y because it is held upon a highway (*Burden* v. *Rigler*, [1911] 1 K. B. 337) ; see as h meetings the cases there cited in argument, and *M'Ara* v. *Edinburgh Magistrates*,] S. C. 1059.

Parliament for such constituency and the date at which a return to such writ is made, he shall be guilty of an illegal practice within the meaning of the Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883, and in any other case shall, on summary conviction, be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds or to imprisonment not exceeding one month.

46 & 47 Vict. c. 51.

(2) Any person who incites others to commit an offence under this section shall be guilty of a like offence.

Short title.

2. This Act may be cited as the Public Meeting Act, 1908.

THE COMPANIES (CONSOLIDATION) ACT, 1908.

(8 EDW. 7, c. 69.)

An Act to consolidate the Companies Act, 1862, *and the Acts amending it.*

[21st December 1908.]

* * * * * *

Payments of certain debts out of assets subject to floating charge in priority to claims under the charge.

107 (*v*).—(1) Where, in the case of a company registered in England Ireland, either a receiver is appointed on behalf of the holders of any debe tures (*x*) of the company secured by a floating charge, or possession is tak by or on behalf of those debenture holders of any property comprised in subject to the charge, then, if the company is not at the time in course being wound up (*y*), the debts which in every winding-up are under the pr visions (*z*) of Part IV. of this Act relating to preferential payments to be pa in priority to all other debts, shall be paid forthwith out of any assets comi to the hands of the receiver or other person taking possession as aforesa in priority to any claim for principal or interest in respect of the debentures (

(*v*) It was held in *Richards* v. *Kidderminster Overseers*, [1896] 2 Ch. 212, that Preferential Payments in Bankruptcy Act, 1888, now repealed and re-enacted by 4 Geo. 5, c. 59, *post*, which then applied also to companies being wound up, did not giv preferential charge in respect of rates where a receiver for debenture holders had tak possession of the goods of a liquidating company. In consequence of this decision, Preferential Payments in Bankruptcy Amendment Act, 1897, was passed. That (which was held not to be retrospective in *In re Waverley Typewriter, Ltd.*, [1898] 1 699) has now been repealed, and re-enacted in practically identical language in the pres section and s. 209 (2) (b).

(*x*) Debentures include debenture stock (s. 285).

(*y*) If the company is being wound up, s. 209 (2) (b), *post*, makes the rates a preferen charge.

(*z*) For such provisions see s. 209, *post*.

(*a*) A judgment in a debenture holders' action formerly directed an inquiry as creditors entitled to preferential payment under the Acts of 1888 and 1897 (*In re Mc & Co.* (1899), W. N. 58; *In re Birmingham Breweries, Ltd.* (1899), W. N. 92). The l practice was for every order appointing a receiver in such an action to direct him to forthwith the debts of the company having by virtue of the Acts priority over the deb tures (Practice Note, [1900] W. N. 58; Seton, 6th ed., vol. 3, p. 2040). The order sho now include a reference to s. 110 of the National Insurance Act, 1911 (see note (*c*), p. 1999).

It was held that the repealed enactment applied where a receiver appointed by debenture holders under a power contained in the debentures had taken possess though no receiver had been appointed by the court (*In re Barnby's, Ltd.* (1899), W. N. 1 By a bank mortgage the defendants conveyed and assigned to the plaintiffs (*inter* their electric theatre business, specific business premises, and all chattels then or th after placed therein. The mortgage was to secure the defendants' banking account. it was intended that they might use the chattels in carrying on their business. chattels came to be in the possession of a receiver appointed in a foreclosure action time when certain rates were due from the defendants. It was held that so far as present and future chattels were concerned the mortgage was only a floating security that the charge on the chattels ranked after claims for rates which were preferential such a floating charge under this section and s. 209, *post* (*National Provincial Ban England, Ltd.* v. *United Electric Theatres, Ltd.*, [1916] 1 Ch. 133; 80 J. P. 153).

2) The periods of time mentioned in the said provisions of Part IV. of this
shall be reckoned from the date of the appointment of the receiver
f possession being taken as aforesaid, as the case may be.
3) Any payments made under this section shall be recouped (*b*) as far as
y be out of the assets of the company available for payment of general
ditors.

* * * * * *

09 (*c*).—(1) In a winding up there shall be paid in priority to all other ts— Preferential payments.

a) All parochial or other local rates (*d*) due from the company at the date hereinafter mentioned, and having become due and payable within twelve months next before that date, and all assessed taxes, land tax, property or income tax assessed on the company up to the fifth day of April next before that date, and not exceeding in the whole one year's assessment;

b) All wages or salary of any clerk or servant in respect of services rendered to the company during four months before the said date (*dd*), not exceeding fifty pounds; and

c) All wages of any workman or labourer not exceeding twenty-five pounds, whether payable for time or for piece work, in respect of services rendered to the company during two months before the said date: Provided that where any labourer in husbandry has entered into a contract for the payment of a portion of his wages in a lump sum at the end of the year of hiring, he shall have priority in respect of the whole of such sum, or a part thereof, as the court may decide to be due under the contract, proportionate to the time of service up to the said date; and

1) Unless the company is being wound up voluntarily merely for the purposes of reconstruction or of amalgamation with another company, all amounts (not exceeding in any individual case one hundred pounds) due in respect of compensation under the Workmen's Compensation

) As to such recoupment, see *In re Mannesman Tube Co.*, [1901] 2 Ch. 93.
) The present Act repealed the Preferential Payments in Bankruptcy Act, 1888, so
as it related to companies, and the amending Act of 1897 (see note (*v*), *supra*), which
applied to companies. It re-enacts their provisions without substantial alteration.
ntil the Act of 1888 came into force, rates due and payable before the commencement
winding up had no similar priority (notwithstanding s. 10 of the Judicature Act, 1875,
s. 40 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1883) (*Re Art Engraving Co., Ltd.* (1889), 60 L. T. 381).
s to rates made during the winding up, see *In re Blazer Fire Lighter Co.*, [1895] 1 Ch.
following *In re National Arms and Ammunition Co.* (1885), 28 Ch. D. 474; see also
e *International Marine Hydropathic Co.* (1884), 28 Ch. D. 470. For the earlier rule
n the point, see *In re West Hartlepool Iron Co.* (1876), 34 L. T. 568; *In re Watson,*
ling & Co. (1883), 23 Ch. D. 500. As to obtaining leave to distrain for rates during a
ling up by or under the supervision of the court, see ss. 140, 142, 211 of the present
and *In re Watson, Kipling & Co., supra; In re International Marine Hydropathic Co.,*
a; In re National Arms and Ammunition Co., supra; Re Dry Docks Corporation (1888),
h. D. 306.
s to distraint upon a liquidator personally if he is the rated occupier, see conflicting
sions in *R.* v. *Curzon* (1881), 46 L. T. 159, and *Dent* v. *Commondale Overseers* (1892), 56
. 519; and *cf. In re Wearmouth Crown Glass Co.* (1882), 19 Ch. D. 640.
s to the application of this section to the winding up of an unregistered company, see
58. As to companies within the Stannaries, see ss. 240, 241, and the National Insurance
, 1911, s. 110 (2); note that s. 9 of the Stannaries Act, 1887, therein referred to had been
iously repealed by the present Act.
) As to the meaning of parochial or other local rates, clerk or servant, see *post*, p. 2092.
(*d*) Where a voluntary winding up of a company is succeeded by a compulsory order,
four months for which a clerk or servant can claim preferential payment of wages are
four months next before the resolution for the voluntary winding up (*Re Havana*
loration Co., Ltd., Nathan's Claim, [1916] 1 Ch. 8).

Act, 1906, the liability wherefor accrued before the said date, subject nevertheless to the provisions of section five of that Act.

(2) The foregoing (*e*) debts shall—

(a) Rank equally among themselves and be paid in full, unless the assets are insufficient to meet them, in which case they shall abate in equal proportions; and

(b) In the case of a company registered in England or Ireland, so far as the assets of the company available for payment of general creditors are insufficient to meet them, have priority over the claims of holders of debentures (*f*) under any floating charge created by the company, and be paid accordingly out of any property comprised in or subject to that charge (*g*).

(3) Subject to the retention of such sums as may be necessary for the costs and expenses of the winding up, the foregoing debts shall be discharged forthwith so far as the assets are sufficient to meet them.

(4) In the event of a landlord or other person distraining or having distrained on any goods or effects of the company within three months next before the date of a winding-up order, the debts to which priority is given by this section shall be a first charge on the goods or effects so distrained on, or the proceeds of the sale thereof:

Provided that in respect of any money paid under any such charge, the landlord or other person shall have the same rights of priority as the person to whom the payment is made.

(5) The date herein-before in this section referred to is—

(a) In the case of a company ordered to be wound up compulsorily which had not previously commenced to be wound up voluntarily, the date of the winding-up order; and

(b) in any other case (*h*), the date of the commencement of the winding up.

* * * * * *

(*e*) At the present date, certain contributions due from an employer under the National Insurance Act, 1911, have equal priority (see s. 110 thereof).

(*f*) Debentures include debenture stock (s. 285).

(*g*) The effect of sub-s. 1 (*a*), sub-s. 2 (*b*), and sub-s. (3) is to make the costs and expenses of the winding up payable out of the assets not comprised in the debenture security before the payment of the preferential debts, but if the general assets after the discharge of the costs and expenses of the winding up are insufficient for the payment of the preferential debts, then to the extent to which they are insufficient, the amount must be made up by the debenture holder whose security creates a floating charge upon the company's property, out of the property comprised in or subject to that charge; or in other words, whether a creditor is an unsecured creditor or a debenture holder whose only security is that of a floating charge, he is equally to be postponed in respect of any claim of his against the assets of the company, until their preferential debts have been paid, but the free general assets must be exhausted before recourse is had to the assets charged. Where in a winding up the general assets are insufficient for the payment of the preferential creditors of the company the proper plaintiff in an action under this section to recover contribution from a debenture holder with a floating charge towards payment of the preferential debt is the liquidator acting in the name of the company (*Westminster Corporation* v. *Chapman*, [1916] 1 Ch. 161; 80 J. P. 74).

(*h*) By s. 183 a voluntary winding up is deemed to commence at the time of the passing of the resolution authorising the winding up; *i.e.* of the extraordinary or confirmatory resolution, as the case may be.

THE ELECTRIC LIGHTING ACT, 1909.

(9 EDW. 7, c. 34) (*i*).

Act to amend the Acts relating to Electric Lighting. [25th November 1909.]

Compulsory acquisition of land for generating stations.

—(1) The [Minister of Transport] may by Provisional Order authorise local authority, company, or person, who is authorised by the same or any rious Provisional Order or by Act of Parliament to supply electricity in area, to acquire compulsorily (*k*), or to use, for the purpose of a generating ion any land specified in the Order, whether situated within or without the of supply, and, in the case of a local authority, whether situated within or out their district.

) For the purpose of the acquisition of land authorised to be taken pulsorily under any such Provisional Order, the provisions of the Lands ses Acts which relate to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than agreement, and to the entry upon lands by the promoters of the under- ng, are, subject to the modifications set out in the First Schedule (*l*) to Act, incorporated with the Electric Lighting Acts, as well as the pro- ns of those Acts already incorporated by the Electric Lighting Act, 2.

) Rules (*m*) made by the [Minister of Transport] under section five of the tric Lighting Act, 1882, shall provide for proper notice being given of an lication for a Provisional Order, by which it is proposed to authorise the pulsory acquisition or use of land for the purpose of a generating station, wners, lessees, and occupiers of land, and also for public notice being given he proposal by advertisement.

Construction of generating station on land acquired by agreement.

. It shall not be lawful for any undertakers after the passing of this Act, pt with the consent of the [Minister of Transport], to construct any gener- g station on any land acquired by them after the thirty-first day of March thousand nine hundred and nine unless the construction is authorised the land is specified in a special Act or Provisional Order, and the [Minister ransport] shall not in any case give such consent until notice has been given, dvertisement or otherwise, as the [Minister of Transport] may direct, to local authority of the district in which the land is situate, and to owners lessees of land situate within three hundred yards of the land upon which generating station is to be constructed, and an opportunity has been given uch local authority, owners, and lessees, of stating any objections they may e thereto (*n*).

his section shall not apply to any station for transforming, converting listributing electrical energy.

This Act amends the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 and 1888, *ante*, pp. 1565, 1636. also the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1919 and 1922, *post*. The powers and duties of Board of Trade under these Acts have been transferred to the Minister of Transport . 39 of the Electricity Supply Act, 1919, and the Ministry of Transport (Electricity ply) Order, 1920, as from January 23rd, 1920.

) Under the previous Acts there was no power to acquire land compulsorily; for nition of "generating station," see s. 25, *post*. See s. 24 as to land belonging to gas water undertakers. The purposes for which a joint electricity authority may be horised to acquire compulsorily or to use land under this section, now include the elopment of water power for the generation of electricity. See the Electricity (Supply) , 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 100), s. 15 (3), *post*.

) See this Schedule, *post*, p. 2008.

n) See the rules, dated Aug. 10th, 1920, *ante*, p. 1584.

) Formerly, though undertakers had no powers of compulsory purchase, they were er no such restriction so long as they could purchase by agreement. But see now the rictions on the establishment of new generating stations imposed by the Act of 1919, l, *post*.

Breaking up streets, &c., outside area of supply.

3. For the purpose of enabling electricity to be brought into an area o supply from a generating station belonging to any undertakers situate outside that area, the [Minister of Transport] may by Provisional Order appl to any roads, railways, or tramways situated outside that area the provisio of the Electric Lighting Acts which authorise, or enable the [Minister of Tran port] to authorise, the breaking up of any road, railway, or tramway, so fa as those provisions do not already so apply (*o*) :

Provided that a Provisional Order authorising the breaking up of roa outside the area of supply shall not be granted by the [Minister of Transpor except with the consent of the local authority in whose district the road situate, unless the [Minister of Transport] in any case in which the consent o any such local authority is refused, [is] of opinion that, having regard to a the circumstances of the case, such consent ought to be dispensed with, and that case [he] shall make a special report to Parliament stating the groun on which [he has] dispensed with the consent.

Supply in bulk.

4.—(1) The [Minister of Transport] unless [he is] of opinion that, by reas of the character or magnitude of the proposed undertaking, the matter oug to be dealt with by private Bill, may by Provisional Order—

(a) authorise any local authority or company to supply electricity bulk (*p*) ;

(b) provide for any supply so authorised being compulsory ; and

(c) make such other provisions as appear to [him] necessary for adapti the Electric Lighting Acts to any case where a local authority company are authorised to supply electricity in bulk, including t application to roads, railways, and tramways along the route alo which lines are authorised to be laid for the purpose of giving t supply in bulk of the provisions of those Acts which authorise enable the [Minister of Transport] to authorise the breaking up of a road, railway, or tramway :

Provided that a Provisional Order authorising the breaking up of roa outside the area of supply of the local authority or company by whom t supply is to be given shall not be granted by the [Minister of Transport] exce with the consent of the local authority in whose district the road is situat unless the [Minister of Transport], in any case in which the consent of any su local authority is refused, [is] of opinion that, having regard to all the circu stances of the case, such consent ought to be dispensed with, and in that ca [he] shall make a special report to Parliament stating the ground on which [has] dispensed with the consent.

(2) If the [Minister of Transport] refuse to grant a Provisional Order und this section, on the ground that the matter ought to be dealt with by a priv Bill, the notices published and served for the purposes of the proposed Or shall, subject to Standing Orders, be held to have been published and serv for a private Bill applying for similar powers :

Provided that the applicants for the Order shall, by notice served in t prescribed manner and within the prescribed time, inform all oppone of their intention to proceed by way of private Bill, and, subject to Standi Orders, the application for a Provisional Order shall be deemed and tak to be a petition for leave to bring in a private Bill, and the applicants sh also give such additional notice (if any) as may be required by Standing Orde

(*o*) See ss. 12 *et seq.* of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, *ante*, p. 1572 ; for definition "road," see s. 25, *post*.

(*p*) See s. 25, *post*, for definition of "supply in bulk" ; and see s. 20, *post*, as to construction of provisions prohibiting association where undertakers desire to take a sup in bulk from other undertakers.

.) The [Minister of Transport] may, if [he] think[s] fit, by order permit undertakers to supply electricity in bulk to any other undertakers upon terms and subject to such conditions as may be specified in the order, if supply can be given without breaking up any streets except such as the ertakers giving or the undertakers receiving the supply are authorised to k up ; but the [Minister of Transport] shall not in any case make such an r until notice of the intention to make the order has been given by ertisement or otherwise as the [Minister of Transport] may direct, and an ortunity has been given to any person who appears to the [Minister] to be cted of stating any objections he may have thereto.

Supply of electricity to railways, tramways, and canals partly outside area of supply.

).—(1) Any local authority, company, or person authorised to supply tricity in any area may, with the consent of the [Minister of Transport], ly at any point within that area electricity for the purposes of haulage or tion on any railway, tramway, or canal situate partly within and partly out that area, and for the purposes of lighting vehicles and vessels used any such railway, tramway, or canal ; but the [Minister of Transport] l not in any case give any such consent until notice of the application for consent has been given by advertisement or otherwise in such manner as [Minister of Transport] may direct, and an opportunity has been given to person who appears to the [Minister] to be affected of stating any objecs he may have thereto.

) The [Minister of Transport] may by Provisional Order authorise any local authority, company, or person so to supply electricity to be used for poses incidental to the working or lighting of the railway, tramway, or al, other than the purposes aforesaid.

) A company, local authority, or body receiving a supply of electricity er this section shall not use the electricity in such manner as to cause to be likely to cause any interference with Government observatories laboratories, or observatories or laboratories now or hereafter erected, ned, or managed in pursuance of any present or future statutory enactit, but this subsection shall not apply to any such company, local authority, body who, by any Act of Parliament, or Order confirmed by or having the ct of an Act of Parliament, containing provisions for the protection of h observatories, or laboratories, are authorised to use electricity for the poses for which a supply is authorised to be given under this section.

Supply to premises outside area of supply in certain cases

).—(1) Where it is proved to the satisfaction of the [Minister of Transport] t the occupier of any premises is desirous of obtaining a supply of electricity n any undertakers within whose area of supply those premises are not uate, the [Minister of Transport] may if the local authority within whose rict the premises are situate, and the undertakers (if any) authorised to ply electricity to such premises, consent, by order permit the first-mened undertakers to give a supply to those premises on such terms and subject such conditions as the [Minister] think[s] fit (*pp*) :

rovided that, if in the opinion of the [Minister of Transport] any consent uired by this subsection is unreasonably withheld, the [Minister of Trans-t] may proceed as if such consent had been given.

2) An order given by the [Minister of Transport] under this section may, for purpose of enabling a supply to be given thereunder, confer any such vers and impose any such duties on the undertakers as would have been

pp) Where the undertakers obtained an order under this section to supply electricity consumers outside the area of supply and obtained the supply therefor from an outside rce, it was held to be a breach of an agreement between the undertakers and another tutory company under which a joint generating station had been provided (*Kensington ctric Light Co.* v. *Notting Hill Electric Light Co.* (1918), 82 J. P. 197).

conferred or imposed by the Electric Lighting Acts and as might have be conferred or imposed by Provisional Order if the premises and the route alo which lines are to be laid for the purpose of giving the supply were with the area of supply of the undertakers, anything in the special Act or Ord relating to the undertaking to the contrary notwithstanding.

(3) If the undertakers on whom powers are conferred by an order under th section are not a local authority, the works and lines erected and laid und the powers so conferred shall, so long as the order remains in force, be deeme for the purposes of the provisions as to purchase applicable to the undertaki to form part of the undertaking within the district of the local authori which comprises the area of supply of the undertakers, or, if that area comprised within the districts of more than one local authority, within su of those districts as the [Minister of Transport] may determine.

(4) Nothing in this section shall enable the [Minister of Transport], witho the consent of the undertakers within whose area of supply the premises a situate, to give such permission as aforesaid to any undertakers where the la mentioned undertakers are by any Act of Parliament specifically prohibit from supplying electricity within the area of the first-mentioned undertake

Provisions as to right of local authority to purchase.

7.—(1) Where the generating station, mains, or other works of a compa used solely for supplying electricity within the district of a local author are situated outside the district of that local authority, the generating stati mains, and other works so used shall for the purposes of the provisions of t Electric Lighting Acts, and any Provisional Order conferring on local autho ties power to purchase undertakings (*q*), be deemed to be situated within t district of that local authority, and, where any generating station, mains, a other works are used solely for supplying electricity within the districts two or more local authorities, but are not situated within any of those distric the [Minister of Transport] may, on the application of all or any of the authorities, by Provisional Order apply this provision subject to su adaptations as the circumstances of the case may require :

Provided that this subsection shall not, except by agreement between t local authority and the company concerned, apply to any generating stati mains, or other works authorised by a special Act passed before the pass of this Act.

(2) Any local authority having power under the Electric Lighting A or any Provisional Order to purchase so much of the undertaking of a compa as is within the district of that local authority may, with the consent of a upon such terms and conditions as may be approved by the [Minister Transport], and, in the case of an undertaking authorised before the co mencement of this Act, with the consent of the company, transfer their rig of purchase to any other local authority having power to purchase so much the same undertaking as is within the district of that last-mentioned lo authority, and the deed of transfer may contain such consequential provisi as may be necessary for giving effect to the transfer.

Exercise of electric lighting powers by authorities jointly.

8. The [Minister of Transport] may, with the concurrence of the [Minis of Health], by Provisional Order make such provisions as appear to th necessary or expedient, by the constitution of a joint committee or joint bo or otherwise, for the joint exercise of all or any of the powers under the Elect Lighting Acts, or this Act, or any Provisional Order, by two or more lo authorities as respects any area of supply consisting of the whole or parts the districts of those authorities, in any case where it appears to them t

(*q*) As to an authority's power to purchase, see s. 2 of the Electric Lighting Act, 18 *ante*, p. 1636. This power may be transferred to a joint electricity authority under s. 13 Electricity Supply Act, 1919.

joint exercise of those powers would be expedient, and any such Provisional
er may contain such provisions as may appear necessary or proper for
oting any of the provisions of the Electric Lighting Acts, or this Act, or
such Provisional Order to the case of any committee or board so con-
ited.

July notices.

The [Minister of Transport] may grant a Provisional Order notwith-
ding that the notice required by section four (*r*) of the Electric Lighting
1882, to be given to a local authority on or before the first day of July has
been given in the case of any local authority which waives its right to
ve such a notice, and no such notice need be given to the local authority of
strict in which it is not intended to take power to distribute electricity.

). (*s*).

Certification of meters.

.—(1) The sections set out in the Second Schedule to this Act shall be
tituted for sections forty-nine, fifty, fifty-one, and fifty-three of the
dule (*s*) to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, as incorporated
any Act or Order passed or confirmed after the commencement of this

) The provisions contained in the sections so set out shall, subject to
adaptations (if any) as may be necessary, be substituted for any corre-
ding provisions as to the use, examination, and certification of meters,
their connection and disconnection with electric lines, contained in or
porated with any special Act or Provisional Order relating to the supply
ectricity passed or confirmed before the commencement of this Act.

Accounts of local authorities

. For the purposes of section nine (*t*) of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882,
accounts of any undertakers being a local authority shall be made up
he thirty-first day of March in each year, and accordingly as respects
accounts the thirtieth day of June shall be substituted in that section
he twenty-fifth day of March, and the thirty-first day of March for the
y-first day of December: Provided that, if any such undertakers show
he [Minister of Transport] that some other dates are, owing to special
mstances, more convenient in their case than the thirty-first day of March
the thirtieth day of June, the [Minister of Transport] may substitute such
r dates for the said thirty-first day of March and thirtieth day of June,
this section shall as respects those undertakers be construed with the
tituted dates.

Return by [Minister of Transport] as to auditors' reports.

. The [Minister of Transport] shall from time to time make a return to
ament giving such particulars as [he] may think proper with regard to the
ts (*u*) made by any auditors appointed by [him] to audit the accounts of
undertakers, and any action taken in such reports by the [Minister] and
he undertakers.

Restriction on transfer of powers, &c., of undertakers.

.—(1) A local authority, company, or person who have obtained a licence,
, or special Act for the supply of electricity shall not, by transfer or other-
divest themselves of any of the powers, rights, or obligations conferred
posed upon them by the Electric Lighting Acts, or by any licence,
, or special Act, otherwise than under and in accordance with a provision
tained in a licence, order, or special Act authorising such a divestiture.

See this section, *ante*, p. 1567.
This section, which related to the revision of maximum price, was repealed by s. 22 (6) Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922. See now s. 22 of that Act as to methods of charging evision of prices.
See this section, *ante*, p. 1571.
See s. 30 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, *ante*, p. 1579, as to the annual report to de by the Minister.

(2) Section eleven (*v*) of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, shall be repeal from " but no local authority " to the end of the section.

15. [*Supply of electricity to premises having separate supply*] (*x*).

Electric lines, &c., let on hire, though fixed to premises, to remain the property of undertakers.

16. All electric lines, fittings, apparatus, and appliances let by any unde takers on hire or belonging to any undertakers, but being in or upon premi of which the undertakers are not in possession, shall, whether they be or not fixed or fastened to any part of any premises in or upon which they m be situate, or to the soil under any such premises, at all times continue be the property of, and be removable by the undertakers, and sectio twenty-four and twenty-five of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, shall exte and apply to all such electric lines, fittings, apparatus, and appliance Provided that such electric lines, fittings, apparatus, or appliances have up them respectively a distinguishing metal plate affixed to a conspicuous p thereof, or a distinguishing brand or other mark conspicuously impressed made thereon, sufficiently indicating the undertakers as the actual own thereof.

For the purposes of this section, electric lines, fittings, apparatus, a appliances disposed of by the undertakers on terms of payment by instalme shall, until the whole of the instalments have been paid, be deemed to electric lines, fittings, apparatus, and appliances let on hire by the undertake

Nothing in this section shall affect the amount of the assessment for rat of any premises upon which any electric lines, fittings, apparatus, or applian are or shall be fixed.

Notice to be given to undertakers before removing.

17.—(1) Twenty-four hours' notice in writing shall be given to the un takers by every consumer before he quits any premises supplied with electr energy by the undertakers, and, in default of such notice, the consume quitting shall be liable to pay to the undertakers the money accruing in respect of such supply up to the next usual period for ascertaining the regis of the meter on such premises, or the date from which any subsequent occup of such premises may require the undertakers to supply electrical energy such premises, whichever shall first occur.

(2) Notice to the effect of this section shall be endorsed upon any dem note for charges for electrical energy.

Power to refuse to supply electrical energy in certain cases.

18. The undertakers may refuse (*y*) to supply electrical energy to any per whose payments for the supply of electrical energy are for the time being arrear (not being the subject of a bonâ fide dispute), whether any such p ments be due to the undertakers in respect of a supply to the premises respect of which such supply is demanded or in respect of other premises

Exemption of agreements for the supply of electricity from stamp duty.

19. Electrical energy shall be deemed to be goods, wares, or merchan for the purposes of section fifty-nine of the Stamp Act, 1891 (*z*) (which m certain contracts chargeable with stamp duty as conveyances on sale), also for the purposes of the exemption numbered 3 under the heading " Ag ment or any memorandum of an agreement " contained in the First Sche to that Act.

(*v*) See s. 11 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, and note thereto, *ante*, p. 1572. Bu now the powers for selling and leasing conferred by the Electricity (Supply) Acts, and 1922, *post*, pp. 2227, 2303.

(*x*) Repealed by s. 23 (2), Electricity Supply Act, 1922, and in lieu thereof, s. 23 (1) of that Act.

(*y*) As to the general obligation to supply, see s. 19 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1 and notes thereto, *ante*, p. 1576.

(*z*) As to the stamping of agreements for the supply of electricity, see also *D (County of) Electrical Power Co., Ltd.* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*, [1909] 2 K 604; *British Electric Traction Co., Ltd.* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*, [1902] 1 K 441.

0. For removing doubts, it is hereby declared that so much of any Pro- Construction of provisions prohibiting association.
onal Order or special Act, or of the Schedule to the Electric Lighting uses) Act, 1899 (*zz*), as incorporated with any such Order or Act, as prohibit ertakers from associating themselves with any company or person supply- energy under any licence, Provisional Order, or special Act unless the ertakers are authorised by Parliament to do so, shall not be construed as nibiting the undertakers from taking a supply of electricity in bulk (*a*) n any company or person authorised to give such a supply.

1. Money borrowed (*b*) under the Electric Lighting Acts shall not be Provision as to borrowing by local authorities.
oned as part of the total debt of a local authority for the purpose of any tation on borrowing under the enactments relating to borrowing by the l authority.

2.—(1) With a view to the protection of the royal palaces, parks, and For the protection of the Commissioner of Works.
lens, museums, and other public buildings, and their contents (in this ion referred to as "the protected premises"), the Commissioners of ks and their engineer, or other officer duly authorised in writing under hand of their secretary, may from time to time enter upon and inspect generating station of any undertakers, and, if on such inspection it should ear to the Commissioners that proper precautions are not being adopted the due consumption of smoke, and for preventing as far as reasonably ticable the evolution of oxides of sulphur, and generally for the preven- of nuisance in relation to the protected premises, they may, without udice to any other remedy, require the undertakers forthwith to carry such works and to do such things as are necessary in the circumstances.

) The undertakers shall give all reasonable facilities for such inspection he Commissioners and their engineer or other officer as aforesaid.

) Any dispute arising between the Commissioners and the undertakers elation to any of the provisions of this section shall be determined by tration.

his section shall not apply to the station of the Westminster Electric ply Corporation, Limited, at Horseferry Road, in the city of West- ster.

3. (*c*) Where in any area a local authority, company, or person is autho- Prohibiting unauthorised undertakers from competing with statutory undertakers.
to supply electricity under Act of Parliament or under licence or Pro- nal Order granted under the Electric Lighting Acts, it shall not, after passing of this Act, be lawful for any other local authority, company, erson to commence to supply (*cc*) or distribute electricity within the same unless such supply or distribution is authorised by Act of Parliament, y licence or Provisional Order granted in terms of the Electric Lighting : Provided that this section shall not prevent any company or person affording a supply of electrical energy to any other company or person e the business of the company or person affording the supply is not arily that of the supply of electrical energy to consumers :

ovided also that this section shall not prevent any company who at the ng of this Act are empowered by their memorandum of association to

See s. 3 (1), p. 1808, *ante*.
As to the meaning of a "supply in bulk," see s. 25, *post*.
As to borrowing powers, see s. 8 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, *ante*, p. 1570.
al authorities may borrow for the purpose of lending money to, subscribing for securi- issued by or guaranteeing interest on money borrowed by joint electricity authorities s. 5 of Electricity Supply Act, 1922.
See s. 1 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1888, *ante*, p. 1636.
The word "supply" was held to include a case where the supplier and consumer the same body and the electrical energy was required for the supplier's own purposes ney-General and Birkdale Electric Supply Co., Ltd. v. Southport Corporation, C. A., W. N. 101).

generate electrical energy from affording a supply to a railway company f purposes incidental to that company's undertaking other than the conveyan of public traffic.

For the protection of gas undertakers.

24. Nothing in this Act shall enable the [Minister of Transport] by Pr visional Order to authorise the compulsory acquisition of any land which, the date of the first publication of the notice for the Order, belongs to any g or water undertakers and is used or authorised to be used by them for the pu poses of their undertaking.

Definitions

25. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

The expression "Provisional Order" means a Provisional Order und the Electric Lighting Acts:

The expression "Electric Lighting Acts" means—

(a) As respects England and Ireland, the Electric Lighting Ac 1882 and 1888; and

(b) As respects Scotland, the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 a 1888, the Electric Lighting (Scotland) Act, 1890, and the Elect Lighting (Scotland) Act, 1902:

The expression "authorised" means authorised by Act of Parliam or Provisional Order (*d*):

The expression "area of supply" means any area within which a local authority, company, or person is authorised to supply electricit

The expression "undertakers" means any local authority, compan or person, authorised to supply electricity to whom the Elect Lighting Acts apply:

The expression "road" includes any street (*e*) as defined by the Elect Lighting Act, 1882:

The expression "generating station" includes any station for generati transforming, converting, or distributing electricity:

The expression "to supply electricity in bulk" means to sup electricity—

(a) to any local authority, company, or person authorised distribute electricity to be used for the purposes of distribution;

(b) to any local authority authorised by any general or spe Act to undertake or contract for the lighting of streets, bridges public places, to be used for the purposes of lighting streets, brid and public places.

26. [*Application to Scotland and Ireland.*]

Short title, construction, and commencement.

27.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Electric Lighting Act, 1909.

(2) This Act and the Electric Lighting Acts (*f*) shall be construed toge as one Act, and may be cited as the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 to 190

(3) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of April ninet hundred and ten.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

(Section I.)

MODIFICATIONS OF THE LANDS CLAUSES ACTS.

The following modifications shall have effect in the construction of the provi of the Lands Clauses Acts incorporated by this Act for the purposes of the Ele Lighting Acts:—

(*d*) Licences to supply electricity under the Act of 1882 are practically obsolete.
(*e*) See definition of "street" in s. 32, *ante*, p. 1580.
(*f*) *I.e.*, the Acts of 1882 and 1888, *ante*, pp. 1565, 1636 (see s. 25, *supra*).

) The expression "special Act" means the Electric Lighting Acts, inclusive of any Provisional Order authorising the compulsory acquisition of land, except that the period of three years mentioned in section one hundred and twenty-three of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (8 & 9 Vict. c. 18), shall be calculated from the passing of the Act confirming the Provisional Order; and

) The expressions "the promoters" and "the undertaking" mean respectively the undertakers and the undertaking under the Electric Lighting Acts, and the expression "company" in the Railways Act (Ireland), 1851, the Railways Act (Ireland), 1860, and the Railways Act (Ireland), 1864, means the undertakers under the Electric Lighting Acts; and

) The expression "land" includes easements in or relating to land.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

(Section XI.)

IONS TO BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SECTIONS 49, 50, 51, AND 53 OF THE SCHEDULE TO THE ELECTRIC LIGHTING (CLAUSES) ACT, 1899.

49. The amount of energy supplied by the undertakers to any ordinary consumer r the special Order, or the electrical quantity contained in the supply (according ne method by which the undertakers elect to charge), hereinafter referred to as value of the supply,' shall, except as otherwise agreed between the consumer the undertakers, be ascertained by means of an appropriate meter duly certified r the provisions of the special Order, and fixed and connected with the service in some manner approved by the [Minister of Transport]. Meters to be used except by agreement.

50. A meter shall be considered to be duly certified under the provisions of the ial Order if it be certified by an electric inspector appointed under the special r to be a meter capable of ascertaining the value of the supply within such s of error as may, as respects meters of the class to which the meter belongs, be ved by the [Minister of Transport], and to be of some construction and pattern oved by the [Minister of Transport], and every such meter is hereinafter referred s a 'certified meter': Provided that, where any alteration is made in any fied meter, that meter shall cease to be a certified meter unless and until it is n certified as a certified meter under the provisions of the special Order. Meter to be certified.

51. An electric inspector, on being required to do so by the undertakers or by consumer, and on payment of the prescribed fee by the party so requiring him, l examine any meter used or intended to be used for ascertaining the value of supply, and shall certify it as a certified meter if he considers it entitled to be so ified, and the inspector shall, on the like requisition and payment, examine manner in which any such meter has been fixed and connected with the service s, and shall certify that it has been fixed and connected with the service lines in e manner approved by the [Minister of Transport], if he considers that it is entitled e so certified. Inspector to certify meter.

53. The undertakers shall not, nor shall any consumer, connect any meter or to be used under the special Order for ascertaining the value of the supply any electric line through which energy is supplied by the undertakers, or disnect any such meter from any such electric line, unless the one has given to the r not less than forty-eight hours' notice in writing of the intention to do so, and undertakers or any consumer acting in contravention of this section shall be le for each offence to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings." Meters not to be connected or disconnected without notice.

THE HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1909.

(9 EDW. 7, c. 44.)

An Act to amend the Law relating to the Housing of the Working Classes, t provide for the making of Town Planning Schemes, and to make furth provision with respect to the appointment and duties of County Medic Officers of Health, and to provide for the establishment of Public Health an Housing Committees of County Councils. [3rd December 1909

PART I.—HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.

Facilities for Acquisition of Lands and other purposes of the Housing Acts.

Part III. of the principal Act to take effect without adoption.

1. Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (in this Pa of this Act referred to as the principal Act), shall, after the commencemen of this Act, extend to and take effect in every urban or rural district, or oth place for which it has not been adopted, as if it had been so adopted (*a*).

Provisions as to acquisition of land under Part III. of the principal Act.

2.—(1) A local authority may be authorised to purchase land compulsori for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act by means of an order submitte to the [Minister of Health] and confirmed by the [Minister] in accordance wit the First Schedule to this Act (*b*).

(2) The procedure under this section for the compulsory purchase of lan shall be substituted for the procedure for the same purpose under section or hundred and seventy-six of the Public Health Act, 1875, as applied by su section (1) of section fifty-seven of the principal Act.

(3) A local authority may, with the consent of and subject to any conditio imposed by the [Minister of Health] acquire land by agreement for the purpos of Part III. of the principal Act notwithstanding that the land is n immediately required for those purposes (*c*).

Loans by Public Works Commissioners to local authorities.

3. Where a loan is made by the Public Works Loan Commissioners to local authority for any purposes of the Housing Acts—

(a) The loan shall be made at the minimum rate allowed for the tir being for loans out of the Local Loans Fund ; and

(b) If the [Minister of Health] make[s] a recommendation to that effect, t period (*d*) for which the loan is made by the Public Works Lo

(*a*) Previously, Part III. of the Act of 1890 (as to provision of housing accommodat for the working classes), see p. 1720, *ante*, was adoptive only, and in the case of a ru district the consent of the county council to the adoption was necessary.

The L. G. B. stated in answer to a question that it could be laid down as a gen proposition that there was no obligation on a rural council in regard to the provisio houses for persons of the working classes who work outside the district.

(*b*) Previously, an authority wishing, for the purposes of Part III., to obtain co pulsory powers could do so by means of a Provisional Order under s. 57 of the Act of 18 p. 1721, *ante*. The present section substituted a simpler procedure by an Order wh requires confirmation by the Minister of Health only and not by Parliament. For procedure see Sched. I., *post*, p. 2043. The Minister of Health is substituted for L. G. throughout this Act by reason of the Ministry of Health Act, 1919.

(*c*) It was at any rate doubtful whether under Part III. of the Act of 1890 a cou could acquire land on a favourable opportunity in anticipation of future requiremen see note (*i*) on p. 1721, *ante*. It is now made clear that they may do so in cases wh they can acquire it by agreement.

Where an order for compulsory purchase has been made, see the power of entry gi by s. 10 (1) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2151.

(*d*) Previously the maximum period was 50 years ; and the longer the period the hig was the rate of interest charged.

Eighty years (instead of sixty) was fixed by the Housing of the Working Classes A 1903, s. 1, *ante*, p. 1927, as the maximum period for which an authority may borrow u the Housing Acts.

When the Minister of Health has sanctioned a loan he readily gives a recommendat

Commissioners may exceed the period allowed under the principal Act or under any other Act limiting the period for which the loan may be made, but the period shall not exceed the period recommended by the [Minister of Health], nor in any case eighty years; and

(c) As between loans for different periods, the longer duration of the loan shall not be taken as a reason for fixing a higher rate of interest (*e*).

Loans by Public Works Commissioners to public utility societies.

—(1) Where a loan is made by the Public Works Loan Commissioners er section sixty-seven, sub-section (2) (d), of the principal Act, to a public ty society (*f*), the words "two thirds" shall be substituted for the words ie moiety."

) . . . (*g*)

Payment of purchase or compensation money (which would otherwise be paid into court) on direction of [Minister of Health].

—(1) Any purchase-money or compensation payable in pursuance of the sing Acts by a local authority in respect of any lands, estate, or interest nother local authority which would, but for this section, be paid into court anner provided by the Lands Clauses Acts or by paragraph (20) of the nd Schedule to the principal Act may, if the [Minister of Health] con-[s], instead of being paid into court, be paid and applied as the [Minister] rmine[s].

) Any such decision of the [Minister] as to the payment and application ny such purchase-money or compensation shall be final and conclusive (*h*).

[*Provision of public streets in connection with exercise of powers under III. of the principal Act*] (*i*).

Expenditure of money for housing purposes in case of settled land.

—(1) The following paragraph shall be substituted for paragraph (b) ub-section (1) of section seventy-four of the principal Act (*k*):

By s. 7 (4) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, it was provided that when n is made by the Public Works Loan Commissioners for the purposes of a scheme rds the losses on which the Minister of Health is liable to contribute under s. 7 of the of 1919, the loan shall be made on such terms and conditions as the Treasury may cribe.

) See p. 1724, *ante*, for s. 67 of the Act of 1890, under which the Commissioners may t loans to "companies, societies and individuals," for purposes connected with ing schemes for the working classes, and see now the provisions hereon in the Housing, n Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*. See also s. 4, Public Works Loans Act, 1922,

Sub-section (2) was repealed by s. 50 and Sched. V. to the Housing, Town Planning, Act, 1919. Section 40 of the last-mentioned Act, which is set out at p. 2165, *post*, contains the definition of a public utility society.

The object of this section is simply to avoid the expense connected with payments and out of court and with applications to the court for directions: see ss. 69 *et seq.* e Lands Clauses (Consolidation) Act, 1845, and notes thereto, *post*, pp. 1165 *et seq.*

This section was superseded by s. 15 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919 at p. 2153, *post*), and by s. 50 and Sched. V. to that Act it was repealed.

This sub-section extended the provision of s. 74 (1) (b) of the Act of 1890; it made ar that capital money might be spent in altering and adapting existing buildings to make them available for the working classes, as well as in erecting new buildings he purpose. Further, if the tenant for life and trustees agree to a proposed scheme, no longer necessary to apply to the court and satisfy it that the scheme is not in-us to the estate. It had already been held under s, 74 (1) (b) that, where it was pro-d to alter existing buildings available for the working classes, it was not necessary tisfy the court upon this latter point (*In re Calverley's Settled Estates*, [1904] 1 Ch. ; in the same case it was held that dwellings suitable for the working classes, but at time occupied by tenants of a different class, were not "available for the working es."

he Settled Land Act, 1882, s. 25, contains a long list of improvements which may aid for out of "capital moneys"; of these No. (x) is "cottages for labourers, farm nts and artizans, whether employed on the settled land or not."

y s. 18 of the Settled Land Act, 1890, the provisions of s. 11 of the Housing of the king Classes Act, 1885, and of any enactment which may be substituted therefor the present sub-section) are to have effect as if the expression "working classes"

(b) The improvements on which capital money arising under the Settled Land Act, 1882, may be expended, enumerated in section twenty-five of the said Act and referred to in section thirty of the said Act, shall, in addition to cottages for labourers, farm servants and artisans, whether employed on the settled land or not, include the provision of dwellings available for the working classes, either by means of building new buildings or by means of the reconstruction, enlargement, or improvement of existing buildings, so as to make them available for the purpose, if that provision of dwellings is, in the opinion of the court, not injurious to the estate or is agreed to by the tenant for life and the trustees of the settlement.

(2) The provision by a tenant for life, at his own expense, of dwellings available for the working classes on any settled land shall not be deemed to be an injury to any interest in reversion or remainder in that land: provided that the powers conferred upon a tenant for life by this sub-section shall not be exercised by him without the previous approval in writing of the trustees of the settlement.

Donations for housing purposes.

8. A local authority may accept a donation of land or money or other property for any of the purposes of the Housing Acts, and it shall not be necessary to enrol any assurance with respect to any such property under the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888 (*l*).

Provisions with respect to money applicable under trusts for housing purposes.

9.—(1) If in any case it appears to the [Minister of Health] that the institution of legal proceedings is requisite or desirable with respect to any property required to be applied under any trusts for the provision of dwellings available for the working classes, or that the expediting of any such legal proceedings is requisite or desirable, the [Minister] may certify the case to the Attorney-General, and the Attorney-General, if he thinks fit, shall institute any legal proceedings or intervene in any legal proceedings already instituted in such manner as he thinks proper under the circumstances.

(2) Before preparing any scheme with reference to property required to be applied under any trusts for the provision of dwellings available for the working classes, the court or body who are responsible for making the scheme shall communicate with the [Minister of Health] and receive and consider any recommendations made by the [Minister] with reference to the proposed scheme (*m*).

POWERS OF ENFORCING EXECUTION OF HOUSING ACTS.

Power of [Minister of

10.—(1) Where a complaint is made to the [Minister of Health]—

(a) as respects any rural district (*n*) by the council of the county in which

included all classes of persons who earn their livelihood by wages or salaries, provided that the section shall only apply to buildings of a rateable value not exceeding £[illegible] *per annum*.

See also the wider powers as to improvements and expenditure of capital moneys now given by s. 31 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, and by ss. 41, 64, and 69 of the Law of Property Act, 1922.

(*l*) See this Act, p. 1660, *ante*, and the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act Amendment Act, 1892, p. 1758, *ante*, and notes thereto.

A wide power to accept gifts is possessed by many district councils in pursuance of ss. 8 (1) (h) and 33 of the Local Government Act, 1894.

(*m*) This section will enable the Minister to interfere and expedite matters if a trust for the provisions of dwellings is not being properly or promptly carried into execution.

(*n*) When a rural council make default in carrying out Part III. an alternative remedy is a complaint to the county council under s. 12, p. 2014, *post*. As to default by any local authority in carrying out Part III., see now the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2145.

As to complaints to the Minister where an authority fails to carry out Part I. of

the district is situate, or by the parish council or parish meeting of any parish comprised in the district, or by any four inhabitant householders of the district; or

(b) as respects any county district, not being a rural district, by the council of the county in which the district is situated, or by four inhabitant householders of the district; or

(c) as respects the area of any other local authority by four inhabitant householders of the area;

Health] on complaint to enforce exercise of powers.

t the local authority have failed to exercise their powers under Part II. Part III. of the principal Act in cases where those powers ought to have n exercised, the [Minister] may cause a public local inquiry (*o*) to be held, l if, after holding such an inquiry, the [Minister is] satisfied that there been such a failure on the part of the local authority, the [Minister] may lare the authority to be in default, and may make an order (*p*) directing t authority, within a time limited by the order, to carry out such works l do such other things as may be mentioned in the order for the purpose remedying the default.

2) Before deciding that a local authority have failed to exercise their vers under Part III. of the principal Act, the [Minister] shall take into sideration the necessity for further accommodation for the housing the working classes in such district, the probability that the required ommodation will not be otherwise provided, and the other circumnces of the case, and whether, having regard to the liability which will incurred by the rates, it is prudent (*q*) for the local authority to undertake provision of such accommodation.

3) Where an order originally made under this section on the council a county district is not complied with by that council, the [Minister Health] may, if [he thinks] fit, with the consent of the county council, ead of enforcing that order against the council of the county district, ke an order directing the county council to carry out any works or do other things which are mentioned in the original order for the purpose remedying the default of the district council.

4) Where the [Minister] make[s] an order under this section directing a nty council to carry out any works or do any other thing, the order may, the purpose of enabling the county council to give effect to the order, ly any of the provisions of the Housing Acts or of section sixty-three (*r*) the Local Government Act, 1894, with such modifications or adaptations any) as appear necessary or expedient.

5) An order made by the [Minister of Health] under this section shall laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as may be after it is made.

6) Any order made by the [Minister of Health] under this section may enforced by mandamus.

1.—(1) Where it appears (*s*) to the [Minister of Health] that a local authority e failed to perform their duty under the Housing Acts of carrying out

Power of [Minister of Health] to order schemes, etc., to be carried out within a reasonable time.

ncipal Act, see *ibid.*, s. 16, p. 1690, *ante*; and see s. 11, *infra*. See also as to default in rying out Parts I. and II., ss. 5 and 6 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, , p. 2148.

(*o*) As to local inquiries by the Minister, see s. 85 of the Act of 1890, p. 1732, *ante*.

(*p*) The Minister may enforce his order by *mandamus* (sub-s. (6)), or in certain cases cure the county council to carry it into execution (sub-s. (3)).

(*q*) In the case of a rural district, if the charge on the rates is likely to be great, the nister might regard the case as a proper one for the application of s. 13, p. 2014, *post*, which case the expenses would be general county expenses.

(*r*) See s. 63 of the Act of 1894, p. 978, *ante*.

(*s*) No complaint is required, presumably because the default will come to the notice the Minister without one.

an improvement scheme under Part I. of the principal Act, or have failed to give effect to any order as respects an obstructive building, or to a reconstruction scheme, under Part II. of that Act, or have failed to cause to be made the inspection (*t*) of their district required by this Act, the [Minister] may make an order requiring the local authority to remedy the default and to carry out any works or do any other things which are necessary for the purpose under the Housing Acts within a time fixed by the order.

(2) Any order made by the [Minister of Health] under this section may be enforced by mandamus (*u*).

Powers of county council to act in default of rural district council under Part III. of the principal Act.

12. Where a complaint is made to the council of a county (*x*) by the parish council or parish meeting of any parish comprised in any rural district in the county, or by any four inhabitant householders of that district, the county council may cause a public local (*y*) inquiry to be held, and if, after holding such an inquiry, the county council are satisfied that the rural district council have failed to exercise their powers under Part III. of the principal Act in cases where those powers ought to have been exercised, the county council may resolve that the powers of the district council for the purposes of that Part be transferred to the county council with respect either to the whole district or to any parish in the district, and those powers shall be transferred accordingly, and, subject to the provisions of this Act, section sixty-three of the Local Government Act, 1894, shall apply as if the powers had been transferred under that Act.

Power of county council to exercise powers of rural district council under Part III. of the principal Act.

13.—(1) Where the council of a county are of opinion that for any reason it is expedient that the council should exercise, as respects any rural district in the county, any of the powers of a local authority under Part III. of the principal Act, the council, after giving notice to the council of the district of their intention to do so, may apply to the [Minister of Health] for an order conferring such powers on them.

(2) Upon such an application being made, the [Minister] may make an order conferring on the county council as respects the rural district all or any of the powers of a local authority under Part III. of the principal Act, and thereupon the provisions of the Housing Acts relating to those powers (including those enabling the Public Works Loan Commissioners to lend and fixing the terms for which money may be lent and borrowed) shall apply as if the council were a local authority under Part III. of the principal Act: Provided that the expenses incurred by the county council under any such order shall be defrayed as expenses for general county purposes.

(3) Where, under any such order, the county council have executed any works in a rural district they may transfer the works to the council of the district on such terms and subject to such conditions as may be agreed between them (*z*).

CONTRACTS BY LANDLORD.

Extension of s. 75 of the principal Act.

14. In any contract made after the passing of this Act for letting for habitation a house or part of a house at a rent not exceeding—

(*t*) As to such inspection, see s. 17, *post*, p. 2017.

(*u*) See also the power given to the Minister of Health as regards defaulting authorities by ss. 5 and 6 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2148.

(*x*) Such a complaint is an alternative to a complaint under s. 10, p. 2012, *ante*, to the Minister of Health. See s. 63, Local Government Act, 1894, p. 978, *ante*.

(*y*) There appears to be no provision made for the costs of such an inquiry where the county council take no action on the complaint.

(*z*) It is apparently contemplated that this section should be put into operation where a rural district council cannot be regarded as in default, *e.g.*, when the cost of providing dwellings would entail an unreasonably heavy charge on the local rates.

a) in the case of a house situate in the administrative county of London forty pounds;

b) in the case of a house situate in a borough or urban district with a population according to the last census for the time being of fifty thousand or upwards, twenty-six pounds;

c) in the case of a house situate elsewhere, sixteen pounds;

re shall be implied a condition that the house is at the commencement he holding in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation, but the dition aforesaid shall not be implied when a house or part of a house et for a term of not less than three years upon the terms that it be put the lessee into a condition reasonably fit for occupation, and the lease ot determinable at the option of either party before the expiration of that n (*a*).

Condition as to keeping houses let to persons of the working classes in repair.

5.—(1) The last foregoing section shall, as respects contracts to which section applies (*b*), take effect as if the condition implied by that section uded an undertaking that the house shall, during the holding, be kept he landlord in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation

2) The landlord or the local authority, or any person authorised by him hem in writing, may at reasonable times of the day, on giving twenty- hours' notice in writing to the tenant or occupier, enter (*c*) any house, mises, or building to which this section applies (*b*) for thepurpose of viewing state and condition thereof.

3) If it appears to the local authority within the meaning of Part II. he principal Act that the undertaking implied by virtue of this section ot complied with in the case of any house to which it applies (*b*),

d) This section extends the principle laid down in s. 75 of the Act of 1890: see the notes eto, p. 1728, *ante*. It does not apply to contracts made before December 3rd, 1909; where there has been an apparently continuous tenancy since before that date, there have been such a change of rent or other variation of terms as to constitute a new ting." Reference may be made to the cases cited at p. 177, *ante*. It is not clear her the condition implied by this section can be excluded by express contract; pro- y not, having regard to the concluding portion of the section, and to s. 12 of the sing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, p. 1931, *ante*, read in the light of s. 47 (1), p. 2021, and of the heading to this section.

here part of a house is let at a rent not exceeding the limits fixed, it would seem that mplied undertaking may extend to the whole house.

house occupied by the owner is not within the section. But the section and also 5 are now applicable to dwelling-houses occupied by workmen employed in agri- ure, although there is no "letting." See s. 32 of the Agriculture Act, 1920. The ation list may be some guide to an authority in judging what houses come within 4 and 15; but the "rent" is the criterion, and, *semble*, the rent actually paid by tenant must be taken, though part of it may represent rates, water charges, etc., by the landlord.

y s. 39 (2) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, it is provided that the on in the text (14), and the following section (15), shall be deemed to be part art II. of the Act of 1890.

ction 29 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, enacts that the tenant of any e intended or used for occupation by the working classes is to be informed of the e and address of the Medical Officer of Health for the district and of the landlord or r person who is directly responsible for keeping the house in all respects reasonably r human habitation. See the section at p. 2163, *post*.

2) See the preceding section and the notes thereunder. In the case of a letting within exception thereto, no condition is implied by that section, and therefore presumably e is no undertaking implied by this section. The condition implied at common law ne case of the letting of any furnished house does not extend to keeping in repair: pp. 1728, 1729, *ante*.

a house is not within the words of s. 14, action may be open to the local authority r s. 28 of the Act of 1919, *post*, p. 2162, or they may be able to close it under s. 17, p. 2017, or to take some proceedings under the Public Health Act, 1875.

) As to enforcement of this right of entry, see s. 89 of the Act of 1890, *ante*, p. 1733, s. 47 (1), *post*, p. 2030. A form of notice of intention to enter and inspect (No. 1) been prescribed: see App. II., *post*.

the authority shall, if a closing order is not made with respect to the house, by written notice require the landlord, within a reasonable time, not being less than twenty-one days, specified in the notice, to execute such works as the authority shall specify in the notice as being necessary to make the house in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation (*d*).

(4) Within twenty-one days after the receipt of such notice the landlord may by written notice to the local authority declare his intention of closing the house for human habitation, and thereupon a closing order shall be deemed to have become operative in respect of such house (*e*).

(5) If the notice given by the local authority is not complied with, and if the landlord has not given the notice mentioned in the immediately preceding sub-section, the authority may, at the expiration of the time specified in the notice given by them to the landlord, do the work required to be done and recover the expenses incurred by them in so doing from the landlord as a civil debt in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts, or if they think fit, the authority may by order (*f*) declare any such expenses to be payable by annual instalments within a period not exceeding that of the interest of the landlord in the house, nor in any case five years, with interest *at a rate not exceeding five pounds per cent. per annum* (*g*), until the whole amount is paid, and any such instalments or interest or any part thereof may be recovered from the landlord as a civil debt in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts.

(6) A landlord may appeal (*h*) to the [Minister of Health] against any notice requiring him to execute works under this section, and against any

(*d*) "Local authority" is defined by Sched. I. of the Act of 1890, *ante*, p. 1735. As to closing orders, see s. 17, *post*, p. 2017.

The L. G. B. advised an authority that in their view the absence of a food store would not make a house "unfit for habitation" so as to bring it within this section.

The authority need not give a notice under this sub-section if they think it better to proceed to make a closing order (*Kirkpatrick* v. *Maxwelltown Town Council*, p. 2018, *post*). The L. G. B. advised in such case that it would be advisable to make a further inspection under s. 17 (1) and get a representation under s. 17 (2).

A form of notice requiring a landlord to execute works (No. 2) has been prescribed: see App. II., *post*. The L. G. B. apparently considered it doubtful whether the authority could withdraw such a notice so long as an appeal against it was pending and was not definitely abandoned.

As to a landlord's right of appeal against an authority's requirements, see sub-s. (6).

If an owner executes the required works he may be entitled to a charging order under s. 36 of the Act of 1890, p. 1702, *ante*; but apparently that section will not apply where the authority do the work under sub-s. (5).

(*e*) The authority must then proceed under s. 17 (4), (5), *post*, to remove the occupier and, if they think fit, to compensate them for the cost of removal at the owner's expense.

When three months have expired from the receipt of the notice, the authority must consider the question of demolition under s. 18 (1), *post*, p. 2021.

A form of notice by the landlord (No. 3) has been prescribed: see App. II., *post*.

See also the provision in s. 28 (1) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1919, under which an appeal lies to the Minister of Health upon the question whether a house is capable without reconstruction of being rendered fit for human habitation.

(*f*) A form of order declaring such expenses to be payable by instalments (No. 4) has been prescribed: see App. II., *post*.

(*g*) The words in italics were repealed by s. 11 and Schedule of the Housing Act, 1919, and as regards expenses incurred after July 1st, 1921, s. 5 of the Housing Act, 1921, enacts that the rate of interest should be such rate as the Minister of Health might, with the approval of the Treasury, from time to time fix. See the order of the Minister of Health, August 26th, 1921, in Appendix II., *post*.

(*h*) As to such an appeal, see s. 39, *post*, p. 2026. A landlord may appeal against a demand for the expenses, though he did not appeal against the original notice to execute the works; but it may be doubtful whether on an appeal against the demand he can rely upon matters which he might have raised on an appeal against the notice.

The right of appeal given by the proviso to s. 28 (1) of the Act of 1919, referred to in note (*e*), *supra*, is a further right of appeal in the cases to which it applies, and the proviso has not impliedly repealed the right given by sub-section 6 in the text (*Re Minister of Health*, [1922] 2 K. B. 28).

mand for the recovery of expenses from him under this section or order
de with respect to those expenses under this section by the authority,
giving notice of appeal to the [Minister] within twenty-one days after
notice is received, or the demand or order is made, as the case may be,
l no proceedings shall be taken in respect of such notice requiring works,
ler, or demand, whilst the appeal is pending.

7) In this section the expression "landlord" means any person who
s (*i*) to a tenant for habitation the house under any contract referred
in this section, and includes his successors in title; and the expression
ouse" includes part of a house.

8) Sections forty-nine and fifty (*k*) of the principal Act as amended by
tion thirteen of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903 (which
ate to the service of notices and the description of owner in proceedings),
ll apply for the purposes of this section, with the substitution, where
uired, of the landlord for the owner of a dwelling-house.

9) Any remedy given by this section for non-compliance with the under-
ing implied by virtue of this section shall be in addition to and not in
ogation of any other remedy available (*l*) to the tenant against the landlord,
er at common law or otherwise (*m*).

6. [*Extension of power of making byelaws with respect to lodging-houses for the working classes* (*n*).]

Amendment of Procedure for Closing Orders and Demolition Orders.

7 (*o*).—(1) It shall be the duty of every local authority (*p*) within the Duty of local authority as to closing of dwelling house unfit for human habitation.
aning of Part II. of the principal Act, to cause to be made from time
time inspection (*q*) of their district, with a view to ascertain whether any

d) It has been held by a Divisional Court that a house agent who lets a house is not
"landlord," and is not therefore liable for breach of the undertaking implied by this
ion, even where he declines to disclose the owner's name (*Fisk* v. *Trumble* (unreported),
uary 15th, 1913). The L. G. B. advised that a mortgagee in possession may be
landlord" within this sub-section (see Conveyancing Act, 1881, s. 18), and that he
also in some cases be "a successor in title."

e) See these sections, pp. 1718, 1719, *ante*.

f) The tenant may maintain an action for breach of the condition implied by the
or by the common law (in the case of a house let furnished): see pp. 1728, 1729, *ante*.
he alone, and not his wife or any other member of his family, can sue on the implied
tract (*Ryall* v. *Kidwell*, [1914] 3 K. B. 135; *Middleton* v. *Hall* (1913), 77 J. P. 172;
L. T. 804). The provision of s. 15 (1) does not impose on the lessor of part of a
se an obligation to keep a common flight of steps in repair (*Dunster* v. *Hollis*, [1918]
. B. 795).

n) By s. 39 (2) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, it is provided that this
ion and also s. 14 shall be deemed to be part of Part II. of the Act of 1890.
y s. 28 of the Act of 1919 a wider power of securing the carrying out of repairs is given
local authorities. It applies to any house suitable for occupation by persons of the
king class: see the section at p. 2162, *post*, and *Arlidge* v. *Tottenham U. D. C.*, [1922]
. B. 719; 86 J. P. 171.

o) This section has been superseded by s. 26 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act,
9 (*q.v.*, at p. 2159, *post*), and it was repealed by s. 50 and Sched. V. to that Act.

p) This section superseded s. 32 of the Act of 1890, under which closing orders were
nerly made. It is to be regarded as forming part of Part II. of that Act, and reference
he Housing Acts to closing orders are to be read as references to orders made under
present provisions (s. 47, *post*, p. 2029). For an unsuccessful attempt to restrain
making of a closing order under the repealed section, see *Merrick* v. *Liverpool
poration*, [1910] 2 Ch. 449; 74 J. P. 445.

p) *I.e.*, the urban or rural council (Act of 1890, Sched. I., p. 1735, *ante*). As to the
er of the Minister of Health to enforce this duty, see s. 11, *ante*, p. 2013, and ss. 5
6 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2148. As to the power of the
hority to act by a committee, see s. 81 as amended of the Act of 1890, p. 1731, *ante*.

q) As to this inspection, see Regulations issued by the L. G. B. in App. II., *post*.

dwelling-house therein is in a state so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation (*r*), and for that purpose it shall be the duty of the local authority, and of every officer of the local authority, to comply with such regulations and to keep such records as may be prescribed by the [Minister].

(2) If, on the representation (*s*) of the medical officer of health, or of any other officer of the authority, or other information given, any dwelling-house (*t*) appears to them to be in such a state, it shall be their duty (*u*) to make (*x*) an order prohibiting the use of the dwelling-house for human habitation (in this Act referred to as a closing order (*y*)) until in the judg-

The inspection required by s. 17 (1) merely takes the place of that formerly required by s. 32 of the Act of 1890. It is not identical in scope with that required by the P. H. A., 1875, s. 92, p. 175, *ante*, but one inspection may be made to serve both purposes.

There is no restriction as to the class or rental value of dwelling-house to be dealt with under this section; unfitness for habitation is the only test.

(*r*) Under a local Act it has been held that a house may be closed as "unfit for human habitation," though it is in itself in fair condition, if the proximity of other buildings renders it insufficiently ventilated (*Hall* v. *Manchester Corporation* (1915), 79 J. P. 385 (H.L.).

Overcrowding can be dealt with under the P. H. A., 1875: see *ibid.*, ss. 91, 92, 105, *ante*, pp. 165, 175, 205.

(*s*) As to such representations, see ss. 30 and 31 of the Act of 1890, p. 1700, *ante*. As to the duty of a rural or London authority to send copies of representations, complaints, informations and closing orders, etc., and report further proceedings to the county council and county medical officer of health, see s. 45 of the Act of 1890, p. 1714, *ante*, and ss. 69 and 70, *post*, p. 2041.

(*t*) See definition of "dwelling-house" in s. 29 of the Act of 1890 and notes thereto, p. 1699, *ante*, and s. 49 (1), *post*, p. 2030. A closing order may be made in respect of a house which is not at the time inhabited (*cf. Robertson* v. *King*, p. 1699, *ante*), or in respect of one which includes several distinct "dwelling-houses." Where a building includes several flats or tenements, it will be a question of fact whether a closing order refers to the whole or to a portion only; if it refers to the whole, it will be liable to reversal on appeal, if any one of the separate tenements is in good condition (*Johnston's Trustees* v. *Glasgow Corporation*, [1912] S. C. 300); see also *M'Diarmid* v. *Glasgow Housing Committee*, [1917] S. C. 361. As to dealing with part of a dwelling-house by a closing order, see the wording of s. 18 (2), *post*, p. 2021.

If whilst a closing order is in force any owner of the house or any other person lets or attempts to let, or occupies or permits to be occupied, the house or any part of it, as a dwelling-house he is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding £20, see s. 32 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2164.

(*u*) As to compelling an authority to perform its duty, see ss. 10—13 and the notes thereunder, *ante*, pp. 2012—2014.

(*x*) An interested member must not vote (Act of 1890, s. 88, p. 1732, *ante*). It will be observed that a local authority are not empowered to suspend a closing order.

(*y*) Closing orders under the Housing Acts are now made by the authority concerned, and no longer by justices. The procedure for making such an order is left to the authority's discretion; but the L. G. B. cautioned authorities that before making it they should notify, and give an opportunity of being heard, to all persons interested in the house, whether falling within the statutory definition of "owner" or not. A Scotch court, whilst holding that no notice was legally necessary, also urged the propriety of giving one (*Kirkpatrick* v. *Maxwelltown Town Council*, [1912] S. C. 288).

There is nothing in this new code of procedure requiring the authority before making a closing order to call upon the owner to put the house in a proper condition (*Kirkpatrick* v. *Maxwelltown Town Council*, *supra*). Under the Act of 1890 they originally had to do so; but the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, s. 8 (1), relieved them of the obligation, if in their opinion the house was not reasonably capable of being made fit for habitation, or was in such a condition that occupation ought to be immediately discontinued.

A form of closing order has been prescribed (No. 5) by the L. G. B. under s. 41, *post*, p. 2028 (see App. II., *post*). It has been held that the words in this form (and in the section) "dangerous or injurious to health" are not separate alternatives, and that, therefore, the authority need not select one or other as the basis of their order (*Kirkpatrick* v. *Maxwelltown Town Council*, *supra*). The L. G. B. declined to give any general definition of conditions which might be regarded as satisfying the enactment. Where the representation relied upon is an official one the form does not require, and therefore it is not necessary in law, that the defects complained of should be specified (*ibid.*); the court, however,

ment of the local authority the dwelling-house is rendered fit for that purpose (*z*).

(3) Notice of a closing order shall be forthwith served on every owner (*a*) of the dwelling-house in respect of which it is made, and any owner aggrieved by the order may appeal (*b*) to the [Minister of Health] by giving notice of appeal to the [Minister] within fourteen days after the [notice] (*c*) is served upon him.

(4) Where a closing order has become operative, the local authority shall serve notice (*d*) of the order on [the occupier] (*e*) of the dwelling-house in respect of which the order is made, and, within such period as is specified in the notice, not being less than fourteen days after the service of the notice, the order shall be obeyed by him, and he and his family shall cease to inhabit the dwelling-house, and in default he shall be liable on summary conviction to be ordered (*f*) to quit the dwelling-house within such time as may be specified in the order.

(5) Unless the dwelling-house has been made unfit for habitation by the wilful act or default of the tenant or of any person for whom as between himself and the owner or landlord he is responsible, the local authority may make to every such tenant such reasonable allowance on account of his

criticised the form on this ground, and expressed the opinion that, even if it were not altered an authority should not withhold information on the point.

A closing order, in the case of a building unfit for habitation, may be made by a local authority in pursuance of byelaws under s. 157 of the P. H. A., 1875, but action under a byelaw is not so effective as procedure under the Housing Acts, since in the former case the closing of the building cannot be followed by demolition. It has been held that the fact that a closing order under a byelaw is in operation in regard to a house does not prevent another closing order being made under the Housing Acts with a view to having the building demolished (*Slight* v. *Portsmouth* (*Mayor of*) (1906), 70 J. P. 359 ; 95 L. T. 356).

(*z*) As to determining a closing order if the house is put into a proper condition, see sub-s. (6).

(*a*) For definition of " owner," see s. 29 of the Act of 1890 and notes thereto, p. 1699, *ante*.

No form of notice is prescribed, the intention being that a copy of the Order signed by the clerk should be served on each owner. Service of copy of an order has been held to be service of notice of the order (*Arlidge* v. *Hampstead Borough Council*, [1916] 1 Ch. 59). As to the mode of service, see s. 49 of the Act of 1890, p. 1718, *ante*, and s. 13 of the Act of 1903, p. 1931, *ante* ; *cf.* also a Circular of the L. G. B., dated September 8th, 1911.

But the present statutory form omits the note, and therefore omission of a notice of a right of appeal is not now fatal to the validity of an order (*Arlidge* v. *Tottenham U. D. C.*, [1922], 2 K. B. 719). When the statutory form of order contained a note indicating that notice must be given of a right of appeal it was held that omission of such notice invalidated the order (*Rayner* v. *Stepney Borough Council*, [1911] 2 Ch. 312 ; 75 J. P. 468).

(*b*) As to the method of appeal, see s. 39, *post*, p. 2026. The L. G. B. stated that they could not entertain an appeal not made within the time specified, s. 41, *post*, p. 2028, not enabling them to dispense with due notice. If adequate works are carried out promptly it would be the authority's duty to determine the closing order, and if they refused, another appeal to the Ministry of Health would lie under sub-s. (6).

(*c*) The word " notice " was substituted for the word " order " by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*d*) As to when an order " becomes operative," see s. 39 (2), *post*, p. 2027. The notice cannot be given until the order has become operative. It is desirable that it should be served personally.

A form of notice (No. 6) has been prescribed under s. 41 : see App. II., *post*.

If the authority evict a tenant under this sub-section, the owner is not liable for the court fees ; but see the provision in s. 10 of the Act of 1903, p. 1930, *ante*, under which they may still elect to proceed.

Failure of a tenant to quit would not prevent the making of a demolition order.

Proceedings by a local authority to obtain possession under the powers of the Housing Acts are not affected by the Increase of Rent, etc. Act, 1915, or any Act amending that Act. See s. 35 of the Housing, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2164.

(*e*) The words " the occupier " were substituted for the words " every occupying tenant " by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*f*) Non-compliance with such an order may be punished under s. 34 (2) of the S. J. A., 1879. For an alternative method of getting possession of premises after notice of a closing order, see the Act of 1903, s. 10, p. 1930, *ante*.

expense in removing as may be determined by the local authority with the consent of the owner of the dwelling-house, or, if the owner of the dwelling-house fails to consent to the sum determined by the local authority, as may be fixed by a court of summary jurisdiction, and the amount of the said allowance shall be recoverable by the local authority from the owner of the dwelling-house as a civil debt (*g*) in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts.

(6) The local authority shall determine any closing order made by them if they are satisfied that the dwelling-house, in respect of which the order has been made, has been rendered fit for human habitation.

If, on the application of any owner of a dwelling-house, the local authority refuse to determine a closing order, the owner may appeal to the [Minister of Health] by giving notice of appeal to the [Minister] within fourteen days after the application is refused (*h*).

(7) A room habitually used as a sleeping place, the surface of the floor of which is more than three feet below the surface of the part of the street adjoining or nearest to the room [or more than three feet below the surface of any ground within nine feet of the room] (*i*), shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be a dwelling-house so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation, if the room either—

(a) is not on an average at least seven feet in height from floor to ceiling; or

(b) does not comply with such regulations as the local authority with the consent of the [Minister of Health] may prescribe for securing the proper ventilation and lighting of such rooms, and the protection thereof against dampness, effluvia, or exhalation: Provided that if the local authority, after being required to do so by the [Minister of Health], fail to make such regulations (*k*), or such regulations as the [Minister] approve[s], the [Minister] may [himself] make them, and the regulations so made shall have effect as if they had been made by the local authority with the consent of the [Minister]:

Provided that a closing order made in respect of a room to which this sub-section applies shall not prevent the room being used for purposes other than those of a sleeping place; and that, if the occupier of the room after notice of an order has been served upon him fails to comply with the order, an order (*l*) to comply therewith may, on summary conviction, be made against him.

This sub-section shall not come into operation until the first day of July nineteen hundred and ten, and a closing order made in respect of any room to which this sub-section applies shall not be treated as a closing order in respect of a dwelling-house for the purposes of the next succeeding section.

(*g*) A civil debt is recoverable under the S. J. A., 1879, by distress, but a warrant of commitment cannot be issued to enforce it, except upon judgment summons, and proof of the defendant's means to pay.

Apparently no appeal lies against the decision fixing the amount.

No other compensation is payable to a tenant who has to quit in consequence of a closing order, but he may have a civil remedy for breach of covenant (express or implied).

(*h*) If a demolition order is quashed on appeal, or if the required work is done within the time limited under s. 18 (3), the closing order should be got rid of under this provision.

As to appeals, see s. 39, *post*, p. 2026. Forms of Order determining a closing order (No. 7) and of refusal to make such an order (No. 8) have been prescribed under s. 41, *post*, p. 2028: see App. II., *post*.

(*i*) The words in brackets were added by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*k*) For a series of regulations suggested by the L. G. B. (17th April, 1914), see App. II., *post*.

(*l*) As to punishment for non-compliance, see s. 34 (2) of the S. J. A., 1879, and *cf.* a case at 78 J. P. N. 137.

18.—(1) Where a closing order (*m*) in respect of any dwelling-house has remained operative for a period of three months, the local authority shall (*n*) take into consideration (*o*) the question of the demolition of the dwelling-house, and shall give every owner (*p*) of the dwelling-house notice of the time (being some time not less than one month after the service of the notice) and place at which the question will be considered, and any owner of the dwelling-house shall be entitled to be heard when the question is so taken into consideration. Order of demolition.

(2) If upon any such consideration the local authority are of opinion that the dwelling-house has not been rendered fit for human habitation, and that the necessary steps are not being taken with all due diligence to render it so fit, or (*q*) that the continuance of any building, being or being part of the dwelling-house, is a nuisance or dangerous or injurious to the health of the public or of the inhabitants of the neighbouring dwelling-houses, they shall order the demolition of the building (*r*).

(3) If any owner undertakes to execute forthwith the works necessary to render the dwelling-house fit for human habitation (*s*), and the local authority

(*m*) Closing orders are made under s. 17, *ante*, p. 2017 ; but an order as to a room under s. 17 (7) is not for the purposes of this section a closing order (see *ibid.*). By s. 15 (4) a notice given by a landlord of his intention to close a house, instead of repairing it, has the same effect as a closing order.

A closing order made under the Act of 1890 will not apparently support an order under this section (see ss. 47 (2), 51, *post*, pp. 2029, 2030), a new order should be made.

As to when orders become operative, see s. 39 (2), *post*, p. 2027, and as to how they may be determined, see s. 17 (6), *ante*, p. 2020.

(*n*) As to defaulting authorities, see ss. 10—13, and the notes thereunder, *ante*, pp. 2012 *et seq.*

(*o*) An interested member must not vote (s. 88 of the Act of 1890), p. 1732, *ante*. As to an authority acting by a committee, see *ibid.*, s. 81, p. 1731, *ante*.

(*p*) As to who is an "owner," see s. 29 of the Act of 1890, p. 1698, *ante*. A form of notice (No. 9) has been prescribed under s. 41, *post*, p. 2020 ; see App. II., *post*. As to service of notices, see note (*a*) on p. 2019, *ante*. "Month" means calendar month (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63, s. 3).

(*q*) In the repealed section (s. 33 of the Act of 1890) this "or" read "and" (*cf. Vale* v. *Southall-Norwood U. D. C.* (1896), 60 J. P. 134 ; 40 Sol. J. 291).

Under the present section the authority must act if satisfied as to either alternative. Two forms of demolition order have been prescribed under s. 41 (see *post*, p. 2028), viz., No. 10, for use under the first limb of the section—a dwelling-house not repaired and not being repaired, and No. 11 for use under the second limb—a building (whether the whole house or not) which is a nuisance, etc.

An authority have no power to repair a "closed" house in order to prevent its demolition.

If a building is not securely fastened, its use by tramps will frequently constitute it a nuisance and source of danger.

As to execution of an order after it has "become operative" (s. 39 (2), *post*, p. 2027), see s. 34 of the Act of 1890, p. 1701, *ante*.

(*r*) If no steps have been taken to render a dwelling-house fit for human habitation, there is an imperative duty on the local authority, after the closing order has remained operative for three months, to order the demolition of the house, notwithstanding that it has become incapable of use as a dwelling-house (*Lancaster* v. *Burnley Corporation*, [1915] 1 K. B. 259). In the last-mentioned case, the owner, after the closing order had remained operative for three months, made structural alterations in the house for the purpose of converting it into a warehouse, which rendered it incapable of being used as a dwelling-house. The owner appealed against the demolition order which had been made, and it was held in the case that the L. G. B. (now M. of H.) in determining the appeal had power under s. 39 to take into consideration the fact that it was not the intention of the owner to use the house in future as a dwelling-house, and, if the Board in the exercise of their judicial discretion thought fit to quash or vary the demolition order on that ground. There is no statutory authority for giving compensation to an owner in respect of demolished buildings.

There is no express provision in the Act entitling an owner on whom a demolition order is served to demand information as to what work is required to be done to the house. But doubtless an authority will not unreasonably withhold information. See *Kirkpatrick* v. *Maxwelltown Town Council*, on p. 2018, *ante*. And see also *Broadbent* v. *Rotherham Corporation* (No. 2) (1918), 87 L. J. Ch. 308 ; 82 J. P. 141.

(*s*) The local authority must give the owner an opportunity of adequately presenting his case, *e.g.* by furnishing specifications of his proposed works and must consider whether

consider that it can be so rendered fit for human habitation, the local authority may, if they think fit, postpone (*t*) the operation of the order for such time, not exceeding six months, as they think sufficient for the purpose of giving the owner an opportunity of executing the necessary works [and if and when the necessary works are completed to their satisfaction, the local authority shall determine the closing and demolition orders relating to the dwelling-house] (*u*).

(4) Notice of an order for the demolition of a building shall be forthwith served (*x*) on every owner of the building in respect of which it is made, and any owner aggrieved by the order may appeal to the [Minister of Health] by giving notice of appeal to the [Minister] within twenty-one days after the [notice] (*y*) is served upon him [or where the operation of the order has been postponed for any period within fourteen days after the expiration of that period] (*z*).

Power to redeem annuities charged by charging order under s. 36 of the principal Act.

19. Any owner of or other person interested in a dwelling-house on which an annuity has been charged by a charging order made under section thirty-six of the principal Act (which relates to the grant of charges) shall at any time be at liberty to redeem the annuity on payment to the person entitled to the annuity of such sum as may be agreed upon, or in default of agreement determined by the [Minister of Health] (*a*).

Provision as to priority of charges under s. 37 of the principal Act.

20. The charges excepted in sub-section (1) of section thirty-seven of the principal Act (which relates to the incidence of charges) shall include charges on the dwelling-house created or arising under any provision of the Public Health Acts, or under any provision in any local Act authorising a charge for recovery of expenses incurred by a local authority (*b*).

Restriction on power of court of summary jurisdiction to extend time.

21. Sub-section (3) of section forty-seven of the principal Act (which gives power to a court of summary jurisdiction to enlarge the time for certain matters) shall cease to have effect as respects the time allowed for the execu-

those proposed works can or will render the premises fit for human habitation. A decision on *ex parte* evidence without considering the proposal of the owner is not a proper exercise of discretion (*Broadbent* v. *Rotherham Corporation*, [1917] 2 Ch. 31).

(*t*) A form of order of postponement (No. 12) has been prescribed under s. 41: see App. II., *post*. A court of summary jurisdiction can no longer extend the time: see s. 21, *infra*.

If the work is done, the closing order should be determined under s. 17 (6), *ante*, p. 2020, and sub-s. (3) of this section as amended.

(*u*) The words in brackets were added by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*x*) As to service of this notice, *cf.* note (*a*) on p. 2019, *ante*. As to appeals, see s. 39, *post*, p. 2026.

Where an appeal had been abandoned and the notice had under s. 39 (2) become operative, the L. G. B. ruled that the appeal could not be reinstated.

If an order is confirmed it becomes operative, and either the owner or the authority must proceed to demolish the house (see Act of 1890, s. 34, p. 1701, *ante*). The L. G. B. referred to that section when asked whether a house must be pulled down to ground level.

(*y*) This word was substituted for the word "order" by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*z*) These words were added by the last mentioned section and schedule.

This section superseded s. 33 of the Act of 1890, under which demolition orders were formerly made. It is to be regarded as forming part of Part II. of that Act, and references in the Housing Acts to demolition orders are to be read as references to orders made under the present provision (s. 47, *post*, p. 2029).

(*a*) See p. 1702, *ante*, for s. 36, which enables an authority to make a charging order upon a house in favour of any owner who has executed repairs thereto in compliance with their order.

(*b*) See s. 37 of the Act of 1890, p. 1703, *ante*. This section adds to the list of charges which by s. 37 are to rank in priority to a charging order made in favour of an owner who has executed repairs at the bidding of an authority.

tion of any works or the demolition of a building under a closing order or under an order for the demolition of a building (*c*).

Amendments with respect to Improvement and Reconstruction Schemes.

Amendment of s. 4 of the principal Act as to official representation.

22. In section four of the principal Act (which relates to an official representation), the words "that the most satisfactory method of dealing with the evils connected with such houses, courts, or alleys, and the sanitary defects in such area is an improvement scheme" shall be substituted for the words "that the evils connected with such houses, courts, or alleys, and the sanitary defects in such area cannot be effectually remedied otherwise than by means of an improvement scheme" (*d*).

Amendment of the principal Act as to contents of schemes.

23.—(1) Section six (*e*) of the principal Act (which relates to the contents of an improvement scheme) shall be read as if in sub-section (1) the words "for sanitary purposes" were omitted in paragraph (a); and as if the following paragraph was inserted at the end of that sub-section:

"and

(e) may provide for any other matter (including the closing and diversion of highways) for which it seems expedient to make provision with a view to the improvement of the area or the general efficiency of the scheme."

(2) Provision may be made in a reconstruction scheme (*f*) under Part II. of the principal Act for any matters for which provision may be made in an improvement scheme made under Part I. of that Act.

Amendment of 3 Edw. 7, c. 39, s. 5.

24.—(1) Paragraphs (a) and (b) of sub-section (2) of section five of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903 (which limit the cases under which an order confirming (*g*) an improvement scheme takes effect without confirmation by Parliament), shall cease to have effect.

(2) An order of the [Minister of Health] sanctioning a reconstruction scheme, and authorising the compulsory purchase of land for the purpose shall, notwithstanding anything in section thirty-nine (*h*) of the principal Act, take effect without confirmation.

Modification of schemes.

25. The [Minister of Health] may, in the exercise of [his] power under section fifteen or sub-section (9) of section thirty-nine (*i*) of the principal Act, permit the local authority to modify their scheme, not only by the abandonment of any part of the scheme which it may appear inexpedient to carry into execution, but also by amending or adding to the scheme in matters of detail in such manner as appears expedient to the [Minister].

Inquiries by [Ministry of Health] inspectors as to unhealthy areas.

26. Any inspector or officer of the [Ministry of Health], or any person employed by the [Minister], may be directed to make any inspection or inquiry which is required for the purposes of section sixteen of the principal Act (which relates to inquiries made on the default of a medical officer), and section eighty-five of that Act (which relates to inquiries by the [Minister of

(*c*) See s. 47 (3), p. 1718, *ante*. An authority can extend the time in cases within s. 18 (3), *ante*, p. 2021.

(*d*) See s. 4, p. 1682, *ante*.

(*e*) See s. 6, *ante*, p. 1684.

(*f*) As to reconstruction schemes, see ss. 39 *et seq.* of the Act of 1890, *ante*, p. 1708. As to the contents of an improvement scheme, see *ibid.*, s. 6, p. 1684, *ante*.

(*g*) Such confirming orders formerly required confirmation by Parliament in certain cases. Now they take effect without confirmation.

(*h*) See s. 39 (4) and note thereto, p. 1709, *ante*.

(*i*) See these sections, pp. 1690, 1709, *ante*.

Health]), as amended by this Act, shall apply as respects any inspection or inquiry so held as it applies to local inquiries held under that section (*k*)..

Amendment as to vesting of water pipes, etc.

27. An improvement scheme under Part I. of the principal Act may, with the consent of the person or body of persons entitled to any right or easement which would be extinguished by virtue of section twenty-two of the principal Act, provide for any exceptions, restrictions, or modifications in the application to that right or easement of that section, and that section shall take effect subject to any such exceptions, restrictions, or modifications (*l*).

Amendment of s. 38 of the principal Act as to distribution of compensation money and as to betterment charges.

28 (*m*).—(1) The amount of any compensation payable under section thirty-eight of the principal Act (which relates to obstructive buildings) shall, when settled by arbitration in manner provided by that section, be apportioned by the arbitrator between any persons having an interest in the compensation in such manner as the arbitrator determines.

(2) The power of the arbitrator to apportion compensation under the foregoing provision and to apportion any part of the compensation to be paid for the demolition of an obstructive building amongst other buildings under sub-section (8) of the said section thirty-eight may be exercised in cases where the amount to be paid for compensation has been settled, otherwise than by arbitration under the principal Act, by an aribtrator appointed for the special purpose, on the application of the local authority, by the [Minister of Health], and the provisions of that Act shall apply as if the arbitrator so appointed had been appointed as arbitrator to settle the amount to be paid for compensation.

Explanation of ss. 21 (2) and 41 (3) of the principal Act.

29. For removing doubts it is hereby declared that a local authority may tender evidence before an arbitrator to prove the facts under the headings (first) (secondly) (thirdly) mentioned in sub-section (2) of section twenty-one and sub-section (3) of section forty-one of the principal Act, notwithstanding that the local authority have not taken any steps with a view to remedying the defects or evils disclosed by the evidence (*n*).

AMENDMENTS WITH RESPECT TO FINANCIAL MATTERS.

Amendment as to application of money borrowed for the purpose of the Dwelling-house Improvement Fund.

30. No deficiency in the Dwelling-house Improvement Fund shall be supplied under sub-section (2) of section twenty-four of the principal Act out of borrowed money unless the deficiency arises in respect of money required for purposes to which borrowed money is, in the opinion of the [Minister of Health], properly applicable (*o*).

Expenses of rural district council under Part III. of the principal Act.

31.—(1) The expenses incurred by a rural district council (*p*) after the passing of this Act in the execution of Part III. of the principal Act shall

(*k*) This section simplifies the machinery for inspection provided by s. 16 of the Act of 1890, p. 1690, *ante*.

(*l*) This section was intended to meet cases where (*e.g.*) an authority did not wish to acquire water pipes under s. 22 and the owner did wish to retain them.

(*m*) See s. 38 of the Act of 1890, p. 1704, *ante*. This section supplies omissions in the machinery for apportioning compensation between different persons entitled to receive, or liable to pay, it.

(*n*) See ss. 21 (2) and 41 (3), pp. 1694, 1711, *ante*.

(*o*) See s. 24 (2), p. 1696, *ante*.

(*p*) Formerly under s. 65 (iii) of the Act of 1890, as amended by the Act of 1900, such expenses were to be defrayed as special expenses unless the county council on the application of the district council otherwise ordered. In future they are to be defrayed as general expenses of the whole district unless the Minister of Health otherwise order. The Minister may, however, charge the expenses on specified contributory places, and in doing so may (in effect) order them to be raised either as part of the separate rate for special expenses or as part of the poor rate: see note to s. 29 (b) of the L. G. A., 1894.

be defrayed as general expenses of the council in the execution of the Public Health Acts, except so far as the [Minister of Health] on the application of the council declare that any such expenses are to be levied as special expenses charged on specified contributory places, or as general expenses charged on specified contributory places, in the district, in such proportions as the district council may determine, to the exclusion of other parts of the district, and a rural district council may borrow for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act in like manner and subject to the like conditions as for the purpose of defraying the above-mentioned general or special expenses.

(2) The district council shall give notice to the overseers of any contributory place proposed to be charged of any apportionment made by them under this section, and the overseers, if aggrieved by the apportionment, may appeal to the [Minister of Health] by giving notice of appeal to the [Minister] within twenty-one days after notice has been so given of the apportionment.

32. [*Application of proceeds of land sold under Part III. of the principal Act*] (*q*).

Mode in which contributions by London borough councils to the county council or vice versa may be made.

33. Any payment or contribution agreed or ordered to be made under sub-section (6) or (7) of section forty-six of the principal Act, as amended by section fourteen of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903 (which relates to payments or contributions by borough councils towards the expenses of the county council or by the county council towards the expenses of borough councils in London), may be made either by means of the payment of a lump sum or by means of an annual payment of such amount and for such number of years as may be agreed upon or ordered (*r*).

Exemption from s. 133 of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18.

34. Section one hundred and thirty-three of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (relating to Land Tax and poor rate), shall not apply in the case of any lands of which a local authority becomes possessed by virtue of the Housing Acts (*s*).

Exemption of lodging-houses for the working classes from inhabited house duty.

35.—(1) The assessment to Inhabited House Duty of any house occupied for the sole purpose of letting lodgings to persons of the working classes, at a charge of not exceeding sixpence a night for each person, shall be discharged by the Commissioners acting in the execution of the Acts relating to the Inhabited House Duties, upon the production of a certificate to the effect that the house is solely constructed and used to afford suitable accommodation for the lodgers, and that due provision is made for their sanitary requirements.

(2) The provisions of sub-section (2) of section twenty-six of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1890, in relation to the certificate mentioned therein, shall, so far as applicable, apply to the certificate to be produced under this section (*t*).

p. 942, *ante*. In either case the apportionment between the various contributory places is made by the council, subject to an appeal to the Minister under sub-s. (2). See notes to s. 229 of the Public Health Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 514, as to appeals against apportionments.

(*q*) This section was superseded by s. 15 (3) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919 (*q.v.*, at p. 2154, *post*), and by s. 50 and Sched. V. to that Act was repealed.

(*r*) See s. 46 of the Act of 1890, p. 1715, *ante*.

(*s*) Section 133 (see p. 1191, *ante*) is the section under which undertakers are required to make good until the completion of any works for which they take land any deficiency of land tax and poor rate caused by the land being taken, or used, for such works. This section nullifies the decision in *St. Leonard's, Shoreditch* (*Vestry of*) v. *London C. C.*, on p. 1192, *ante*.

(*t*) As to the certificate referred to, which is as a rule to be given by the medical officer of health, see s. 26 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1890, and notes thereto, *ante*, p. 1678. See also the same section and notes for the exemption or abatement allowed in the case of ordinary lodging-houses, and "separate dwellings" below certain values.

GENERAL AMENDMENTS.

Power of entry.

36. Any person authorised in writing stating the particular purpose or purposes for which the entry is authorised, by the local authority or the [Minister of Health], may at all reasonable times, on giving twenty-four hours' notice to the occupier and to the owner, if the owner is known, of his intention, enter any house, premises, or buildings—

(a) for the purpose of survey or valuation, in the case of houses, premises, or buildings which the local authority are authorised to purchase compulsorily under the Housing Acts; and

(b) for the purpose of survey and examination, in the case of any dwelling-house in respect of which a closing order or an order for demolition has been made; or

(c) for the purpose of survey and examination, where it appears to the authority or [Minister] that survey or examination is necessary in order to determine whether any powers under the Housing Acts should be exercised in respect of any house, premises, or building.

Notice may be given to the occupier for the purposes of this section by leaving a notice addressed to the occupier, without name or further description, at the house, buildings, or premises (*u*).

Power of the [Minister of Health] to obtain a report on any crowded area.

37. If it appears to the [Minister of Health] that owing to density of population, or any other reason, it is expedient to inquire into the circumstances of any area with a view to determining whether any powers under the Housing Acts should be put into force in that area or not, the [Minister of Health] may require (*x*) the local authority to make a report to [him] containing such particulars as to the population of the district and other matters as [he directs] and the local authority shall comply with the requirement of the [Minister of Health], and any expenses incurred by [him] in so doing shall be paid as expenses incurred in the execution of such Part of the principal Act as the [Minister of Health may] determine.

Joint action by local authorities.

38. Where, upon an application made by one of the local authorities concerned, the [Minister of Health is] satisfied that it is expedient that any local authorities should act jointly for any purposes of the Housing Acts, either generally or in any special case, the [Minister] may by order make provision for the purpose, and any provisions so made shall have the same effect as if they were contained in a Provisional Order made under section two hundred and seventy-nine of the Public Health Act, 1875, for the formation of a united district (*y*).

Appeals to [Minister of Health].

39.—(1) The procedure on any appeal under this Part of this Act, including costs, to the [Minister of Health] shall be such as the [Minister] may by rules (*z*)

(*u*) See ss. 51 and 89 of the Act of 1890, pp. 1719, 1733. *ante*, as to the penalty for obstructing entry, etc. See also s. 47 (2) of that Act, p. 1718, *ante*, and s. 15 (2) of this Act, p. 2015, *ante*, as to a landlord's right of entry for certain purposes.

It has been held that the effect of ss. 47 (1) and 76 of this Act, *post*, pp. 2029, 2042, is to make s. 36 (c) in the text part of Part II. of the principal Act (Act of 1890) and that the owner of a house who prevented the medical officer of health from entering the house for purposes of survey and examination was liable under s. 51 of the principal Act to be ordered by a court of summary jurisdiction to permit the medical officer of health to enter (*Arlidge* v. *Scrase*, [1915] 3 K. B. 325).

(*x*) Presumably a *mandamus* would issue in case of a refusal to comply.

(*y*) See s. 279, p. 616, *ante*.

(*z*) For rules as to appeals made under this section and dated Oct. 10th, 1919, see App. II., *post*.

In *Local Government Board* v. *Arlidge*, [1915] A. C. 120, the House of Lords held (reversing *R.* v. *Local Government Board, Ex parte Arlidge*, [1914] 1 K. B. 160; 78 J. P. 25), that

determine, and on any such appeal the [Minister] may make such order in the matter as [he thinks] equitable, and any order so made shall be binding and conclusive on all parties, and, where the appeal is against any notice, order, or apportionment given or made by the local authority, the notice, order, or apportionment may be confirmed, varied, or quashed, as the [Minister thinks] just.

Provided that—

(a) the [Minister of Health] may at any stage of the proceedings on appeal, and shall, if so directed by the High Court, state in the form of a special case (*a*) for the opinion of the court any question of law arising in the course of the appeal; and

(b) the rules shall provide that the [Minister of Health] shall not dismiss any appeal without having first held a public local inquiry [unless the appellant fails to promote his appeal with due diligence] (*b*).

(2) Any notice, order, or apportionment as respects which an appeal to the [Minister of Health] is given under this Part of this Act shall not become operative, until either the time within which an appeal can be made under this Part of this Act has elapsed without an appeal being made, or, in case an appeal is made, the appeal is determined or abandoned, and no work shall be done or proceedings taken under any such notice, order, or apportionment, until it becomes operative.

(3) The [Minister of Health] may, before considering any appeal which may be made to [him] under this Part of this Act, require the appellant to deposit such sum to cover the costs of the appeal as may be fixed by the rules made by [him] with reference to appeals.

Sale and disposal of dwellings.

40. Notwithstanding anything contained in the principal Act it shall not be obligatory upon a local authority to sell and dispose of any lands or dwellings acquired or constructed by them for any of the purposes of the Housings Acts (*c*).

upon such an appeal the Board (now the M. of H.) may Act upon written evidence, and need neither hear the appellant orally, nor disclose to him the reports and documents placed before them, and further, that the appellant is not entitled to know the name of the official whose decision the Board's order represents.

See as to the powers of the Minister of Health upon an appeal, *Lancaster* v. *Burnley Corporation ante*, p. 2021.

A plaintiff by the indorsement on his writ claimed a declaration that four closing and demolition orders which were respectively dated more than six months before the date of the writ and were made by the defendants under the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, with regard to two of his houses in the defendants' district were bad in law and ought to be set aside; and an injunction to restrain the defendants from enforcing the said orders. The defendants, before the statement of claim was delivered, moved to stay the action on the ground that it was not maintainable because (1) under the provisions of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, the plaintiff's remedy, if any, was to appeal to the L. G. B. (now M. of H.), and (2) under the Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, the action was out of time, being more than six months after the dates of the orders complained of. It was held, that the writ on the face of it was neither improper nor an abuse of the process of the Court, and that the motion was misconceived and must be dismissed with costs (*Wright* v. *Prescott U. D. C.* (1916), 81 J. P. 43).

(*a*) In Scotland, where the appeal lies to the sheriff instead of to the Minister of Health, it has been held that the wording of the section requires the special case to be stated by him before he gives his decision (*Johnston's Trustees* v. *Glasgow Corporation*, [1912] S. C. 300). *Semble*, however, if he were asked to state a case, he could not defeat the applicant's right of recourse to the court, by delivering his decision, before the facts could be laid before the court (*cf. In re Palmer & Co. and Hosken & Co.*, [1898] 1 Q. B. 131).

(*b*) These words were added by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*c*) This refers to s. 12 (5) of the Act of 1890, p. 1689, *ante*, under which an authority was required to sell dwellings erected under Part I. of the Act within ten years unless the L. G. B. determined otherwise.

Power to prescribe forms and to dispense with advertisements and notices.

41.—(1) The [Minister of Health] may by order prescribe the form (*d*) of any notice, advertisement, or other document, to be used in connection with the powers and duties of a local authority or of the [Minister] under the Housing Acts, and the forms so prescribed, or forms as near thereto as circumstances admit, shall be used in all cases to which those forms are applicable.

(2) The [Minister of Health] may dispense with the publication of advertisements or the service of notices required to be published or served by a local authority under the Housing Acts, if [he is] satisfied that there is reasonable cause for dispensing with the publication or service.

(3) Any such dispensation may be given by the [Minister of Health] either before or after the time at which the advertisement is required to be published or the notice is required to be served, and either unconditionally or upon such conditions as to the publication of other advertisements or the service of other notices or otherwise as the [Minister thinks] fit, due care being taken by the [Minister] to prevent the interests of any person being prejudiced by the dispensation.

Provision as to publication in London Gazette.

42. Where under the Housing Acts, any scheme or order or any draft scheme or order is to be published in the London Gazette, or notice of any such scheme or order or draft scheme or order is to be given in the London Gazette, it shall be sufficient in lieu of such publication or notice to insert a notice giving short particulars of the scheme, order, or draft, and stating where copies thereof can be inspected or obtained in two local newspapers circulating in the area affected by the scheme, order, or draft, or to give notice thereof in such other manner as the [Minister of Health may] determine (*e*).

Prohibition of back-to-back houses.

43. Notwithstanding anything in any local Act or byelaw in force in any borough or district, it shall not be lawful to erect any back-to-back houses intended to be used as dwellings for the working classes, and any such house commenced to be erected after the passing of this Act shall be deemed to be unfit for human habitation for the purposes of the provisions of the housing Acts.

Provided that nothing in this section—

(a) shall prevent the erection or use of a house containing several tenements in which the tenements are placed back to back, if the medical officer of health for the district certifies that the several tenements are so constructed and arranged as to secure effective ventilation of all habitable rooms in every tenement; or

(b) shall apply to houses abutting on any streets the plans whereof have been approved by the local authority before the first day of May nineteen hundred and nine, in any borough or district in which, at the passing of this Act, any local Act or byelaws are in force permitting the erection of back-to-back houses (*f*).

(*d*) See App. II., *post*, for forms of notices, etc., prescribed by Order of 10.10.1919, and forms of advertisements and notices in connection with improvements schemes prescribed by Order of 19th Nov., 1910.

(*e*) Apparently s. 54 (4) is the only provision to which this section can apply.

(*f*) There is no definition of "back-to-back" houses. A building was intended to contain four tenements on each of its three floors; there was to be a common staircase in the centre, but each tenement in front would be divided from the one behind it by an unbroken and continuous centre wall. It was held that such a building was within the section (*Murrayfield Real Estate Co., Ltd.* v. *Edinburgh Magistrates*, [1912] S. C. 217; 49 Sc. L. R. 148).

Ten dwelling-houses were respectively erected over ten private motor garages. Each dwelling-house was designed for occupation with the garage beneath it, and was occupied by a chauffeur employed by the tenant of the garage and dwelling-house. Each dwelling-house could only be approached from the corresponding garage underneath, the approach

Power to [Minister of Health] to revoke unreasonable byelaws.

44. If the [Minister of Health is] satisfied, by local inquiry or otherwise, that the erection of dwellings for the working classes within any borough, or urban or rural district, is unreasonably impeded in consequence of any byelaws with respect to new streets or buildings in force therein, the [Minister] may require the local authority to revoke such byelaws or to make such new byelaws as the [Minister] may consider necessary for the removal of the impediment. If the local authority do not within three months after such requisition comply therewith, the [Minister may himself] revoke such byelaws, and make such new byelaws as [he] may consider necessary for the removal of the impediment, and such new byelaws shall have effect as if they had been duly made by the local authority and confirmed by the [Minister] (*g*).

Saving of sites of ancient monuments etc.

45. Nothing in the Housing Acts shall authorise the acquisition for the purposes of those Acts of any land which is the site of an ancient monument or other object of archæological interest, or the compulsory acquisition for the purposes of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, of any land which is the property of any local authority or has been acquired by any corporation or company for the purposes of a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking, or which at the date of the order forms part of any park, garden, or pleasure ground, or is otherwise required for the amenity or convenience of any dwelling-house (*h*).

Minor amendments of Housing Acts.

46. The amendments specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this Act, which relate to minor details, shall be made in the provisions of the Housing Acts specified in the first column of that Schedule, and section sixty-three of the principal Act (which relates to the disqualification of tenants of lodging-houses on receiving poor relief) shall be repealed.

Definitions.

Provisions of this Part to be deemed to be part of the appropriate

47.—(1) Any provisions of this Act which supersede or amend any provisions of the principal Act shall be deemed to be part of that Part of the principal Act in which the provisions superseded or amended are contained.

(2) Any reference in the Housing Acts to a closing order or to an order

being by a separate staircase. Five of the dwelling-houses with their corresponding garages faced in one direction and had to the extent of two-thirds common backs respectively with the remaining five dwelling-houses and garages which faced in the opposite direction, the remaining one-third of the space at the back of each pair of houses being occupied by a ventilating shaft. The local authority having made closing orders in respect of the dwelling-houses on the ground that they were "back-to-back houses intended to be used as dwellings for the working classes" within the meaning of s. 43 of the Act, the owner appealed to the Local Government Board (now the M. of H.): *Held*, on a case stated by the Board under s. 39 (1) (a) of the Act for the opinion of the High Court (1) that the existence of the airshafts did not in point of law prevent the houses from being back-to-back houses within the meaning of the statute; (2) that it was for the Local Government Board to determine as a matter of fact whether the houses were back-to-back houses . . . (*White* v. *St. Marylebone B. C.*, [1915] 3 K. B. 249). It was further held that a chauffeur is a member of the working classes in the ordinary and popular sense, and that as a matter of law it was open to the Local Government Board to determine whether as a matter of fact the houses were "intended to be used as dwellings for the working classes."

(*g*) See notes to s. 157 of the P. H. A., 1875, p. 328, *ante*.

See further as to the relaxation of byelaws s. 24 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2158, and see as to the temporary use of buildings contrary to byelaws, s. 25 of the Act of 1919, *post*, p. 2159.

(*h*) As to "ancient monuments," see the Ancient Monuments Consolidation and Amendment Act, 1913.

See the further powers in relation to the acquisition of land given by ss. 37 and 38 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2165.

Part of the principal Act.

for the demolition of a building shall be construed as a reference to a closing order or an order of demolition under this Act (*i*).

Amendment of definitions in Part I. of the principal Act.

48. The expression "street" shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning in Part I. of the principal Act as it has in Part II. of that Act, and shall include any court, alley, street, square, or row of houses (*k*).

Amendment of definitions for purpose of Part II. of the principal Act.

49.—(1) The words "means any inhabited building and" shall be omitted from the definition of "dwelling-house" in section twenty-nine of the principal Act.

(2) For the definition of owner in the same section the following definition (*l*) shall be substituted:

"The expression 'owner,' in addition to the definition given by the Lands Clauses Acts, includes all lessees or mortgagees of any premises required to be dealt with under this Part of this Act, except persons holding or entitled to the rents and profits of such premises under a lease the original term whereof is less than twenty-one years."

Definition of cottage.

50. For the definition of cottage in section fifty-three of the principal Act the following definition shall be substituted:

The expression "cottage" in this Part of this Act may include a garden of not more than one acre.

Definition of Housing Acts.

51. In this Part of this Act the expression "Housing Acts" means the principal Act, and any Act amending that Act, including this Act.

52, 53. [*Application of Part I. to Scotland.*]

PART II.—TOWN PLANNING (*m*).

Preparation and approval of town-planning scheme.

54.—(1) A town-planning scheme may be made (*n*) in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Act as respects any land which is in course

(*i*) See as to the construction of sub-s. (1) of this section, *Arlidge* v. *Scrase*, [1915] 3 K. B. 325.

(*k*) Section 29 of the principal Act, p. 1698, *ante*, contains the definition of "street."

(*l*) For notes upon this definition, see s. 29 of the Act of 1890, p. 1699, *ante*.

(*m*) By s. 52 (3) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, it is provided that Part II. of this Act and Part II. of that Act may be cited together as the Town Planning Acts, 1909 and 1919.

By s. 46 (1) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919 (see p. 2168, *post*), it is enacted that the council of every borough or other urban district containing on January 1st, 1923, a population according to the last census for the time being of more than 20,000, shall, within three years from that date prepare and submit a town-planning scheme in respect of all land within the borough or urban district in respect of which a town-planning scheme may be made under the Act of 1909. Sub-section (2) of the same section provides that without prejudice to the powers of the council under the Act of 1909, every scheme to which the section applies shall deal with such matters as may be determined by regulations to be made by the Minister of Health. Sub-section (3) provides for the laying of the last mentioned regulations before Parliament. Section 47 of the same Act empowers the Minister of Health after holding a public local inquiry to require any local authority to prepare and submit for approval a town-planning scheme, and if the scheme is approved, to enforce observance thereof, and to execute any works which the scheme requires the local authority to execute. By sub-section (2) an order of the Minister is to have the same effect as a resolution of the local authority to prepare a scheme. Sub-section (3) contains the powers of compulsion in regard to defaulting local authorities.

The object of the Town Planning Part of the Act of 1909 was thus described in a Circular of the L. G. B. dated December 31st, 1909: but it must now be read in the light of the alterations in the law made by Part II. of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

"The object . . . is to ensure by means of schemes which may be prepared either by local authorities or landowners, that in future land in the vicinity of towns

(*n*) For note (*n*) see p 2031.

of development or appears likely to be used for building purposes (*o*), with the general object (*p*) of securing proper sanitary conditions, amenity, and

shall be developed in such a way as to secure proper sanitary conditions, amenity and convenience in connexion with the laying out of the land itself and of any neighbouring land.

"Hitherto the conflicting interests of different owners and the absence of any power in the local authority to guide and control development according to the circumstances and requirements of particular cases has resulted to a considerable extent in the development of estates, whether large or small, with a sole regard to the immediate interests of the particular estate and without regard to the amenity and convenience of neighbouring lands.

"Nor can the landowners be generally blamed for what has taken place. Their powers have in the past been practically limited to their own estates, and the local circumstances connected with the interests of owners of neighbouring properties have often hindered development in the direction most in harmony with the interests of the community.

"Much has, of course, been done by provisions in public general statutes, byelaws, regulations, and local Acts to secure sanitary conditions in the development of land. But such provisions, which commonly apply to a whole district, are inherently inelastic in their character and are not concerned with amenity and convenience as affected by the particular circumstances of the actual land about to be developed.

"The Town-Planning Part of the new Act involves, in fact, a material advance in the relations between the owners of land and the local authorities in this country, and enables each party to co-operate with the other in promoting the general interest.

"The importance of co-operation on the part of the local authority with the owners and other persons interested in the land proposed to be included in a town-planning scheme is fully recognised by the Act. Thus section 56 (2) contemplates that the Regulations to be made by the Board under that section shall provide for securing this co-operation [by means of conferences and otherwise at every stage.]" (See now the amendment.)

"Again, amongst the matters to be dealt with by general provisions under section 55 is the power of the responsible authority to make agreements with owners, and of owners to make agreements with one another (Fourth Schedule, paragraph 13). It is hoped that by means of conferences agreement may generally be arrived at between the local authority and the owners concerned before a scheme is formally submitted to the Board for their approval; and if it is thought that at any stage prior to such submission the assistance or advice of any of the Board's experts might tend to facilitate such agreement or to save labour or expense, the Board will be quite ready to arrange for such assistance or advice being given.

"The Board trust that councils in whose district signs of development are visible will give very full consideration to the opportunities which the Act offers of guiding and controlling that development for the benefit of the community, and that in doing so they will bear in mind the heavy burden which has fallen on the ratepayers of many districts in the past in remedying defects of the kind which it is now within their power to prevent."

As to the nature of the provisions which may be included in a town-planning scheme, see s. 55, and Sched. IV., *post*, pp. 2033, 2046, and notes thereto. As to this part of the Act generally, see the Regulations issued by the L. G. B., and reproduced in App. II., *post*.

A local authority consulted the L. G. B. as to a proposed development of land which would result in undesirable features, such as *culs-de-sac*. The Board pointed out that, if the plans satisfied the byelaws, the authority could not prevent the owner carrying them out. Apart from the preparation of a town-planning scheme, they could only suggest a purchase of land under the P. H. A., 1875, s. 154.

If one portion of a scheme is to be "prepared" by the authority and another portion "adopted" by them, the two portions must be kept separate. Different regulations apply to them.

The expenses of a scheme will ordinarily have to be borne by the owners of land or the authority, but an agreement as to the costs might be made between them. Authorities may agree between themselves as to sharing expenses jointly incurred in the preliminaries to a scheme.

It was the view of the L. G. B. that Crown lands could not be included in a town-planning scheme.

Land outside the district of the authority preparing the scheme may be included. It is a question for the authority whether to deal with separate areas in one scheme or in separate schemes.

The Act of 1919 provides for joint action by local authorities.

(*n*) It takes effect when approved by the Minister of Health (sub-s. (5)); it may originate

(*o*) (*p*) For notes (*o*) (*p*) see p. 2032.

convenience in connexion with the laying out and use of the land, and of any neighbouring lands (*q*). [Provided that where a piece of land already built upon or a piece of land not likely to be used for building purposes is so situate with respect to any land likely to be used for building purposes that the general object of the scheme would be better secured by its inclusion in any town-planning scheme made with respect to the last mentioned land, the scheme may include such piece of land as aforesaid, and may provide for the demolition or alteration of any buildings thereon so far as may be necessary for carrying the scheme into effect] (*r*).

(2) [A local authority within the meaning of this Part of this Act may by resolution decide—

(a) to prepare a town-planning scheme with reference to any land within or in the neighbourhood of their area in regard to which a scheme may be made under this Act; or

(b) to adopt, with or without any modification, any town-planning scheme proposed by all or any of the owners of any land with respect to which the local authority are themselves by this Act authorised to prepare a scheme;

Provided that—

(i) if any such resolution of a local authority extends to land not within the area of that local authority, the resolution shall not have effect until it is approved by the [Minister of Health], and the [Minister] may, in giving [his] approval, vary the extent of the land to be included within the area of the proposed town-planning scheme; and

(ii) where any local authorities are desirous of acting jointly in the preparation or adoption of a town-planning scheme, they may concur in appointing out of their respective bodies a joint committee for the purpose, and in conferring with or without restrictions on any such committee any powers which the appointing councils might exercise for the purpose, and the provisions of sections fifty-seven and fifty-eight of the Local Government Act, 1894, in regard to joint committees, shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to any joint committee so appointed] (*s*).

(3) . . . (*t*).

either as a scheme prepared by the authority or as one proposed by landowners and adopted by the authority (sub-s. (2)).

(*o*) Primâ facie a scheme can only be made in respect of land which is "in course of development" or appears "likely to be used for building purposes." The former phrase is not defined; but the latter is defined by sub-s. (7), and the Minister of Health is made the final judge on the point.

In some cases, however, land already built on, or land not likely to be built on, may be included in a scheme (see the proviso to this sub-section).

(*p*) See note (*m*), on p. 2030.

(*q*) Apparently in regulating the use of the land included in a scheme regard may be had to the probable development of neighbouring land not so included.

(*r*) This proviso was added by s. 48, and Sched. III. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*s*) The sub-section in brackets was substituted for the original sub-section by s. 42 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, whereby it was provided that it should not be necessary for a local authority to obtain the authority of the Minister of Health to prepare or adopt a town-planning scheme. The original sub-section was as follows:—"The L. G. B. may authorise a local authority within the meaning of this part of this Act to prepare such a town-planning scheme with reference to any land within or in the neighbourhood of their area if the authority satisfy the Board that there is a primâ facie case for making such a scheme, or may authorise a local authority to adopt, with or without any modifications, any such scheme proposed by all or any of the owners of any land with respect to which the local authority might themselves have been authorised to prepare a scheme."

(*t*) This sub-section which related to land already built upon or not likely to be built

(4) A town-planning scheme prepared or adopted by a local authority shall not have effect, unless it is approved by order of the [Minister of Health], and the [Minister] may refuse to approve any scheme except with such modifications and subject to such conditions as [he may] think fit to impose :

. . . (*u*).

(5) A town-planning scheme, when approved by the [Minister of Health], shall have effect as if it were enacted in this Act (*x*).

(6) A town-planning scheme may be varied or revoked by a subsequent scheme prepared or adopted and approved in accordance with this Part of this Act, and the [Minister of Health], on the application of the responsible authority (*y*), or of any other person appearing to [him] to be interested, may by order revoke a town-planning scheme if [he thinks] that under the special circumstances of the case the scheme should be so revoked.

(7) The expression "land likely to be used for building purposes" (*z*) shall include any land likely to be used as, or for the purpose of providing open spaces, roads, streets, parks, pleasure or recreation grounds, or for the purpose of executing any work upon or under the land incidental to a town-planning scheme, whether in the nature of a building work or not, and the decision of the [Minister of Health], whether land is likely to be used for building purposes or not, shall be final.

Contents of town-planning schemes.

55.—(1) The [Minister of Health] may prescribe a set of general provisions (*a*) (or separate sets of general provisions adapted for areas of any special character) for carrying out the general objects (*b*) of town-planning schemes, and in particular for dealing with the matters set out in the Fourth Schedule (*c*) to this Act, and the general provisions, or set of general provisions appropriate to the area for which a town-planning scheme is made, shall take effect as part of every scheme, except so far as provision is made by the scheme as approved by the [Minister] for the variation or exclusion of any of those provisions.

(2) Special provisions (*a*) shall in addition be inserted in every town-planning scheme defining in such manner as may be prescribed by regulations (*e*) under this Part of this Act the area to which the scheme is to apply and the authority who are to be responsible for enforcing the observance of the scheme, and for the execution of any works which under the scheme or this Part of this Act are to be executed by a local authority (in this Part of this Act referred to as the responsible authority (*f*)), and providing for any matters which may be dealt with by general provisions, and otherwise

upon (as to which see the new proviso to sub-section (1)) is omitted by reason of s. 48 and Sched. III. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*u*) A proviso which related to the publication and laying before Parliament of town-planning schemes is here omitted by reason of s. 44 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *q.v.* at p. 2168, *post*.

(*x*) The effect of this sub-section is apparently to give to the approved scheme the unassailable force of a statute, no matter what irregularities may have attended its making (*cf. Ex parte Ringer* (1909), 73 J. P. 436; 25 T. L. R. 718, and other cases on p. 629, *ante*); but see next sub-section as to power to revoke a scheme.

(*y*) See this term defined in s. 55 (2), *infra*.

(*z*) As to this phrase, see sub-s. (1), *ante*, p. 2030.

(*a*) Model clauses for inclusion in schemes were issued by the Minister in February, 1923. These can be obtained from the usual sources, price 1*s.* net.

(*b*) As to the general objects of a scheme, see note (*m*) on p. 2030, *ante*.

(*c*) See this Schedule and notes thereto, *post*, p. 2046.

(*e*) As to regulations, see s. 56, *infra*.

(*f*) Where the land dealt with is wholly within one authority's area, that authority will naturally be the "responsible authority." As to other cases, see sub-s. (3).

supplementing, excluding, or varying the general provisions, and also for dealing with any special circumstances or contingencies for which adequate provision is not made by the general provisions, and for suspending (*g*), so far as necessary for the proper carrying out of the scheme, any statutory enactments, byelaws, regulations, or other provisions, under whatever authority made, which are in operation in the area included in the scheme:

. . . (*h*).

(3) Where land included in a town-planning scheme is in the area of more than one local authority, or is in the area of a local authority by whom the scheme was not prepared, the responsible authority may be one of those local authorities, or for certain purposes of the scheme one local authority and for certain purposes another local authority, or a joint body constituted specially for the purpose by the scheme, and all necessary provisions may be made by the scheme for constituting the joint body and giving them the necessary powers and duties (*i*):

Provided that, except with the consent of the London County Council, no other local authority shall, as respects any land in the county of London, prepare or be responsible for enforcing the observance of a town-planning scheme under this Part of this Act, or for the execution of any works which under the scheme of this Part of this Act are to be executed by a local authority (*k*).

Procedure regulations of the [Minister of Health].

56.—(1) The [Minister of Health] may make regulations (*l*) for regulating generally the procedure to be adopted with respect to [the preparation or adoption of a town-planning scheme] (*m*), obtaining the approval of the [Minister] to a scheme so prepared or adopted, [the variation or revocation of a scheme] (*n*), and any inquiries (*o*), reports, notices, or other matters required in connection with the preparation or adoption or the approval of the scheme or preliminary thereto, or in relation to the carrying out of the scheme or enforcing the observance of the provisions thereof [or the variation or revocation of the scheme] (*p*).

(2) Provision shall be made by those Regulations—

(a) for securing co-operation on the part of the local authority with the owners and other persons interested (*q*) in the land proposed to be included in the scheme [by such means] (*r*) as may be provided by the Regulations;

(b) for securing that notice of the proposal to prepare or adopt the scheme should be given at the earliest stage possible to any council interested in the land; and

(c) for dealing with the other matters mentioned in the Fifth Schedule to this Act.

(*g*) This power of suspending statutory enactments, etc. should be carefully noticed.

(*h*) A proviso which related to the laying of schemes before Parliament is here omitted by reason of s. 44 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *q.v.* at p. 2168, *post*.

(*i*) See s. 60 (2), p. 2038, *post*, as to purchase of land in such cases.

(*k*) As to London, see s. 66, *post*, p. 2040.

(*l*) The regulations made by the Minister will be found in Appendix II., *post*.

(*m*) These words were by s. 48, and Sched. III. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, substituted for the words "applications for authority to prepare or adopt a town-planning scheme, the preparation of the scheme."

(*n*) These words were added by the last-mentioned section and schedule.

(*o*) A neighbouring authority will have a *locus standi* at a town-planning inquiry, and see as to a county council s. 43 (2) of the Act of 1919, *supra*.

(*p*) These words were added by s. 48 and Sched. III. of the Act of 1919.

(*q*) *Semble*, an occupier may be a person "interested in" the land within the meaning of these words as used here and in the Regulations.

(*r*) These words were by the above-mentioned section and schedule of the Act of 1919 substituted for the words "at every stage of the proceedings, by means of conferences and such other means."

[For securing that the council of the county in which any land proposed to be included in a town-planning scheme is situated (1) shall be furnished with a notice of any proposal to prepare or adopt such a scheme, and with a copy of the draft scheme before the scheme is made and (2) shall be entitled to be heard at any public local inquiry held by the [Minister of Health] in regard to the scheme] (*s*).

Power to enforce scheme.

57.—(1) The responsible authority (*t*) may at any time (*u*), after giving such notice as may be provided by a town-planning scheme and in accordance with the provisions of the scheme—

(a) remove, pull down, or alter any building or other work in the area included in the scheme which is such as to contravene the scheme (*x*), or in the erection or carrying out of which any provision of the scheme has not been complied with ; or

(b) execute any work which it is the duty of any person to execute under the scheme in any case where it appears to the authority that delay in the execution of the work would prejudice the efficient operation of the scheme (*y*).

(2) Any expenses incurred by a responsible authority under this section may be recovered from the persons in default in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be provided by the scheme.

(3) If any question arises whether any building or work contravenes a town-planning scheme, or whether any provision of a town-planning scheme is not complied with in the erection or carrying out of any such building or work, that question shall be referred to the [Minister of Health], and shall, unless the parties otherwise agree, be determined by the [Minister] as [arbitrator], and the decision of the [Minister] shall be final and conclusive and binding on all persons (*z*).

Compensation in respect of property injuriously affected by scheme, etc.

58. Any person whose property is injuriously affected by the making of a town-planning scheme shall, if he makes a claim for the purpose within the time (*a*) (if any) limited by the scheme, not being less than three months

(*s*) This paragraph was added by s. 43 (2) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

By s. 43 (1) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, it was enacted that the power of the Minister of Health of making regulations under the above section shall include power to make regulations as to the procedure consequent on the passing of a resolution by a local authority to prepare or adopt a town-planning scheme, and that provision should be made by those regulations for securing that a local authority after passing such a resolution should proceed with all reasonable speed with the preparation or adoption of the town-planning scheme and should comply with any regulations as to steps to be taken for that purpose including provisions enabling the Minister in the case of default or dilatoriness to act in the place and at the expense of the local authority.

(*t*) As to this term, see s. 55 (2), (3), *ante*, pp. 2033, 2034.

(*u*) Subject to the provisions of the particular scheme it may not be necessary to interfere with existing buildings at once ; expense may be saved by waiting until development of the land makes it necessary to do so. Presumably provision will be made (see s. 58, *infra*) for compensation not being claimable until notice of intention to remove, etc. is given.

(*x*) Where land already built on is included in a scheme (see s. 54 (1), as amended, *ante*, p. 2030), there will frequently be buildings upon it which will "contravene" the scheme.

(*y*) Note that this clause relates only to work which some one is actually required to execute, and is so required under the scheme. It will not apply where the obligation arises *aliunde*, or whether the obligation is merely to execute in a particular way or particular position if the work is done at all.

(*z*) By s. 62, *post*, p. 2039, the provisions of the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868, and amending enactments, apply to such arbitrations. See notes to that section.

(*a*) In the case of existing buildings which may not require to be removed or altered at once, and in other cases where there will be no injurious affection till further development renders it necessary to interfere with property, presumably provision will be made for postponing claims.

after the date when notice of the approval of the scheme is published in the manner prescribed by Regulations made by the [Minister of Health], be entitled to obtain compensation in respect thereof from the responsible authority.

(2) (*b*) A person shall not be entitled to obtain compensation under this section on account of any building erected on, or contract made or other thing done with respect to, land included in a scheme, after the [date of the resolution of the local authority to prepare or adopt the scheme or after the date when such resolution takes effect as the case may be] (*c*), or after such other time as the [Minister of Health] may fix for the purpose:

Provided (*d*) that this provision shall not apply as respects any work done before the date of the approval of the scheme for the purpose of finishing a building begun or of carrying out a contract entered into before [such date or other time as aforesaid] (*e*).

(3) Where, by the making of any town-planning scheme, any property is increased in value, the responsible authority, if they make a claim for the purpose within the time (if any) limited by the scheme (not being less than three months after the date when notice of the approval of the scheme is first published in the manner prescribed by regulations made by the [Minister of Health]), shall be entitled to recover from any person whose property is so increased in value one-half of the amount of that increase.

(4) Any question as to whether any property is injuriously affected or increased in value within the meaning of this section, and as to the amount and manner of payment (whether by instalments or otherwise) of the sum which is to be paid as compensation under this section or which the responsible authority are entitled to recover from a person whose property is increased in value, shall be determined by the arbitration of a single arbitrator (*f*) appointed by the [Minister of Health], unless the parties agree on some other method of determination.

(5) Any amount due under this section as compensation to a person aggrieved from a responsible authority, or to a responsible authority from

(*b*) By s. 45 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, it is provided that the Minister of Health may by special or general order provide that where a resolution to prepare or adopt a town-planning scheme has been passed, or where before the passing of the Act of 1919, the preparation or adoption of a town-planning scheme has been authorised, the development of estates and building operations may be permitted to proceed pending the preparation or adoption and approval of the town-planning scheme, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the order, and that where such permission has been given the provisions of sub-section (2) in the text shall have effect as if the following proviso were added thereto:—"Provided also that this provision shall not apply as respects any building erected, contract made, or other thing done in accordance with a permission granted in pursuance of an order of the Minister of Health allowing the development of estates and building operations to proceed pending the preparation or adoption and approval of the scheme, and the carrying out of works so permitted shall not prejudice any claim of any person to compensation in respect of property injuriously affected by the making of the scheme."

(*c*) These words were by s. 48, and Sched. III. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, substituted for the words "time at which the application for authority to prepare the scheme was made." Section 42 of the Act of 1919 removed the necessity for applying for leave to prepare or adopt a scheme.

(*d*) Note that work in order to come within the proviso must be done before the scheme is finally approved. As to when a building is commenced, *cf.* *White* v. *Sunderland Corporation, Harrogate Corporation* v. *Dickinson*, p. 351, *ante*.

(*e*) These words were by the above-mentioned section and schedule of the Act of 1919 substituted for the words "the application was made." See also s. 45 of Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2168, for a further proviso to this sub-section in certain cases.

(*f*) Such an arbitrator may be required to state a special case on a point of law under the Arbitration Act, 1889. The provisions as to claims and the method of dealing with them are apparently not affected by the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, as by merely making a scheme a local authority would not be acquiring land compulsorily within the meaning of that Act.

a person whose property is increased in value, may be recovered summarily as a civil debt.

(6) Where a town-planning scheme is revoked (*g*) by an order of the [Minister of Health] under this Act, any person who has incurred expenditure for the purpose of complying with the scheme shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this section in so far as any such expenditure is rendered abortive by reason of the revocation of the scheme.

Exclusion or limitation of compensation in certain cases.

59.—(1) Where property is alleged to be injuriously affected by reason of any provisions contained in a town-planning scheme, no compensation shall be paid in respect thereof if or so far as the provisions are such as would have been enforceable if they had been contained in byelaws made by the local authority (*h*).

(2) Property shall not be deemed to be injuriously affected by reason of the making of any provisions inserted in a town-planning scheme, which . . . (*i*), prescribe the space about buildings (*k*) or limit the number of buildings to be erected, or prescribe the height or character of buildings, and which the [Minister of Health], having regard to the nature and situation of the land affected by the provisions, [considers] reasonable for the purpose (*l*).

(3) Where a person is entitled to compensation under this Part of this Act in respect of any matter or thing, and he would be entitled to compensation in respect of the same matter or thing under any other enactment, he shall not be entitled to compensation in respect of that matter or thing both under this Act and under that other enactment, and shall not be entitled to any greater compensation under this Act than he would be entitled to under the other enactment.

(*g*) *I.e.*, under s. 54 (6), *ante*, p. 2033.

(*h*) Under this paragraph questions of law may arise as to whether a byelaw in the particular terms would be justified by any statutory provision conferring power to make byelaws. See *Re Ellis and Ruislip-Northwood U. D. C.*, *infra*.

(*i*) The words " with a view to securing the amenity of the area included in the scheme or any part thereof " are here omitted by reason of s. 48 and Sched. III. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*k*) The respondents made a scheme under the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and under the scheme a building line was prescribed in an existing street. The effect of this as regards the appellant, who was the owner of a strip of land adjoining the street, about four hundred feet in length, was that any building must be set back seven feet from his line of frontage to the street. At the northern end of the appellant's land there was a police station, and at the southern end there was a shop, and the former came up to the street whilst the latter was set back seven feet from the street. There was no byelaw in existence which would have prevented the appellant from building up to the street. The appellant claimed compensation for injurious affection. Section 3 of the P. H. (Buildings in Streets) Act, 1888, provides that it shall not be lawful to erect a building in any street beyond the front main wall of the building or either side thereof in the same street. On an award stated in the form of a special case, held, on appeal (Scrutton, L.J., dissenting), that the provision in the scheme which prescribed a building line was not one which prescribed the space about buildings, and that the provision was not one which could have been made by byelaw, for the reason that there was no power in the respondents to prescribe a building line by byelaw, and that it was not enough for the respondents to show that they could have produced the same result by a provision in a byelaw of a different character, namely, a provision that so much open space should be provided in front of any building. But, held, that at some point on the appellant's land the southern shop would become a building on one side of any building erected by the appellant so as to bring s. 3 of the P. H. (Buildings in Streets) Act, 1888, into operation, and that to the extent that this section controlled the building line he could not claim compensation, and that the case must be remitted to the arbitrator to make a further alternative award to meet this state of things (*Re Ellis and Ruislip-Northwood U. D. C.*, [1920] 1 K. B. 343; 83 J. P. 273).

(*l*) With reference to this paragraph the L. G. B. stated that " cases may arise in which the council may desire to insert provisions in a scheme in reference to these matters which, having regard to the terms of the sub-section, the Board would be unable to

Acquisition by local authorities of land comprised in a scheme.

60.—(1) The responsible authority may (*m*), for the purpose (*n*) of a town-planning scheme, purchase any land comprised in such scheme by agreement or be authorised to purchase any such land compulsorily in the same manner and subject to the same provisions (including any provision (*o*) authorising the [Minister of Health] to give directions as to the payment and application of any purchase-money or compensation) as a local authority may purchase or be authorised to purchase land situate in an urban (*p*) district for the purposes of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, as amended by sections two and forty-five of this Act (*q*).

(2) Where land included within the area of a local authority is comprised in a town-planning scheme, and the local authority are not the responsible authority (*r*), the local authority may purchase or be authorised to purchase that land in the same manner as the responsible authority (*s*).

Power of [Minister of Health] in case of default of local authority to make or execute town-planning scheme.

61.—(1) If the [Minister of Health is] satisfied on any representation, after holding a public local inquiry (*t*), that a local authority—

(a) have failed to take the requisite steps for having a satisfactory town-planning scheme prepared and approved in a case where a town-planning scheme ought to be made; or

(b) have failed to adopt any scheme proposed by owners of any land in a case where the scheme ought to be adopted; or

(c) have unreasonably refused to consent to any modifications or conditions imposed by the [Minister];

the [Minister] may, as the case requires, order the local authority to prepare and submit for the approval of the [Minister] such a town-planning scheme, or to adopt the scheme, or to consent to the modifications or conditions so inserted:

Provided that, where the representation is that a local authority have failed to adopt a scheme, the [Minister of Health], in lieu of making such an order as aforesaid, may approve the proposed scheme, subject to such modifications or conditions, if any, as the [Minister thinks] fit, and thereupon the scheme

onsider reasonable. If, however, the council were willing to pay compensation in respect of these provisions, in so far as they exceeded what the Board considered reasonable in the circumstances, there would be no necessary difficulty in inserting such provisions in the scheme. The Board would of course make it clear, when approving the scheme, how far they were able to regard the provisions as reasonable for the purposes of the sub-section."

(*m*) For saving clauses in favour of commons, open spaces, allotments, and land near royal palaces, see ss. 73 and 74, *post*, p. 2042.

The L. G. B. stated that they regarded it as doubtful whether this section has the effect of applying s. 60 of the Act of 1890, p. 1723, *ante* (now repealed), as to sale and exchange of lands. They did not regard it as permissible for an authority to purchase land merely to enable them to resell, and so recoup some part of their expenses; but if an authority are unable to acquire by agreement a portion only of a parcel of land for the purposes of a scheme, they may acquire the whole and resell the surplus under provisions inserted in the scheme by virtue of s. 55 and Sched. IV. (10).

A private individual cannot be enabled to purchase land compulsorily for the purposes of a town-planning scheme.

(*n*) For instances of purposes for which land may be required, see Sched. IV., *post*, p. 2046.

(*o*) The reference is to s. 5, *ante*, p. 2011.

(*p*) Note the word "urban," as to which see clause (7) of Sched. I., *post*, p. 2044 (now repealed).

(*q*) See these sections at pp. 2010, 2029, *ante*.

(*r*) For cases where the council of the district may not be the "responsible authority," see s. 55 (3), *ante*, p. 2034. In such a case it will probably be convenient for open spaces etc. to be purchased by the council, though the "responsible authority" would doubtless purchase land required for such purposes as new streets, street widenings or other purposes to be carried into execution by them.

(*s*) For further powers for the acquisition of land for the purpose of town-planning schemes, see s. 10 of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, at p. 2225, *post*.

(*t*) As to such inquiries, see s. 63, *post*, p. 2039.

shall have effect as if it had been adopted by the local authority and approved by the [Minister].

(2) If the [Minister of Health is] satisfied on any representation, after holding a local inquiry, that a responsible authority have failed to enforce effectively the observance of a scheme which has been confirmed, or any provisions thereof, or to execute any works which under the scheme or this Part of this Act the authority is required to execute, the [Minister] may order that authority to do all things necessary for enforcing the observance of the scheme or any provisions thereof effectively, or for executing any works which under the scheme or this Part of this Act the authority is required to execute.

(3) Any order under this section may be enforced by mandamus (*u*).

Determination of matters by [Minister of Health].

62. Where the [Minister of Health is] authorised by this Part of this Act or any scheme made thereunder to determine any matter, it shall, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Part of this Act, be at [his] option to determine the matter as [arbitrator] or otherwise, and, if [he elects or is] required to determine the matter as [arbitrator], the provisions of the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868, respecting arbitrations by the Board of Trade, and the enactments amending those provisions shall apply as if they were herein re-enacted and in terms made applicable to the [Minister of Health] and the determination of the matters aforesaid (*x*).

Inquiries by [Minister of Health].

63. Section eighty-five of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (which relates to inquiries by the [Minister of Health]), as amended by this Act, shall apply for any purposes of this Part of this Act as it applies for the purpose of the execution of the powers and duties of the [Minister of Health] under that Act (*y*).

Laying general provisions before Parliament.

64. All general provisions (*z*) made under this Part of this Act shall be laid as soon as may be before Parliament, and the Rules Publication Act, 1893, shall apply to such provisions as if they were statutory rules within the meaning of section one of that Act.

Definition of local authority and expenses.

65.—(1) For the purposes of this Part of this Act the expression "local authority" means the council of any borough or urban or rural district.

(2) Any expenses incurred by a local authority under this Part of this Act, or any scheme made thereunder, shall be defrayed as expenses of the authority under the Public Health Acts, and the authority may borrow, for the purposes of this Part of this Act, or any scheme made thereunder [including the cost of the preparation or adoption of a scheme] (*a*), in the same manner and subject to the same provisions as they may borrow for the purposes of the Public Health Acts (*b*).

(3) Money borrowed for the purposes of this Part of this Act, or any scheme made thereunder, shall not be reckoned as part of the debt of a borough or urban district (*c*) for the purposes of the limitation on borrowing

(*u*) See the further powers as to enforcing the making, and carrying out, of schemes given by s. 47 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2169.

(*x*) As to the effect of the words "determine . . . as arbitrator or otherwise" and the provisions of the Act of 1868, see notes on pp. 741, 779, *ante*.

(*y*) See s. 85 of the Act of 1890, p. 1732, *ante*.

(*z*) *I.e.*, general provisions made under s. 55 (1), *ante*, p. 2033.

(*a*) These words were added by s. 48, and Sched. III. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*b*) The cost of preparing and carrying out a scheme in a rural district will be "general" expenses on the whole district, except so far as they may be made "special" under the P. H. A., 1875, s. 229, *ante*, p. 510.

(*c*) The exception is not applicable to rural districts.

under sub-sections (2) and (3) of section two hundred and thirty-four of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Application to London.

66.—(1) This Part of this Act shall apply to the administrative county of London, and, as respects that county the London County Council shall be the local authority.

(2) Any expenses incurred by the London County Council shall be defrayed out of the general county rate and any money may be borrowed by the council in the same manner as money may be borrowed for general county purposes.

67. [*Application of Part II. to Scotland.*]

PART III.—COUNTY MEDICAL OFFICERS, COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH AND HOUSING COMMITTEE, ETC.

Appointment, duties, and tenure of office of county medical officers.

68 (*d*).—(1) Every county council shall appoint a medical officer of health under section seventeen of the Local Government Act, 1888.

(2) The duties of a medical officer of health of a county shall be such duties as may be prescribed by general order (*e*) of the [Minister of Health] and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the county council.

(3) The power of county councils and district councils under the said section to make arrangements (*f*) with respect to medical officers of health shall cease, without prejudice to any arrangement made previously to the date of the passing of this Act.

(4) The medical officer of health of a county shall, for the purposes of his duties, have the same powers of entry on premises as are conferred on a medical officer of health of a district by or under any enactment (*g*).

(5) A medical officer of health of a county shall be removable by the county council with the consent of the [Minister of Health] and not otherwise.

(6) A medical officer of health of a county shall not be appointed for a limited period only:

Provided that the county council may, with the sanction of the [Minister of Health], make any temporary arrangement for the performance of all or any of the duties of the medical officer of health of the county, and any person appointed by virtue of any such arrangement to perform those duties or any of them shall, subject to the terms of his appointment, have all the powers, duties, and liabilities of the medical officer of health of the county.

(7) A medical officer of health appointed after the passing of this Act under the said section as amended by this section shall not engage in private practice, and shall not hold any other public appointment without the express written consent of the [Minister of Health].

(8) An order under this section prescribing the duties of medical officers of health of a county shall be communicated to the county council and shall

(*d*) This section, except sub-s. (4) thereof, does not apply to London (see s. 70, *post*, p. 2041).

Under the L. G. A., 1888, s. 17, *ante*, p. 751, a county council might appoint one or more such officers, but were under no obligation to do so. As to the qualification of such an officer, see *ibid.*, s. 18, and sub-s. (7), *supra*. The L. G. B. and Board of Education favoured the appointment of one person as county medical officer and school medical officer, and also the appointment of district medical officers as assistant medical inspectors of school children: see Circulars of July 29th, 1910, and June 7th, 1911.

(*e*) See an Order dated March 28th, 1922, in App. II., *post*.

(*f*) Under s. 17 (2), (3), an arrangement might be made for the same person to act as medical officer for a county and for one or more districts therein. The L. G. B. viewed such an arrangement with disfavour as interfering with the independence of the county medical officer and making it difficult for him to give impartial advice to the county council. In the view of the Board such an arrangement was only justifiable on grounds of economy in the case of small counties.

(*g*) *Cf.* note to s. 45 (4) of the principal Act, p. 1715, *ante*. This sub-section applies to London with the necessary variation (s. 70, *post*, p. 2041).

be laid before Parliament as soon as may be after it is made, and, if an address is presented to His Majesty by either House of Parliament within the next subsequent twenty-one days on which that House has sat next after the order is laid before it praying that the order may be annulled, His Majesty in Council may annul the order and it shall thenceforward be void, but without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done thereunder.

Duty of clerk and medical officer of health of district council to furnish information to medical officer of health of county council.

69 (*h*).—(1) The clerk of a rural district council shall forward to the medical officer of health of the county a copy of any representation, complaint, [information or closing order] (*i*), a copy of which it is the duty of the district council to forward to the county council under section forty-five of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (which relates to the powers of county councils).

(2) The medical officer of health of a district shall give to the medical officer of health of the county any information (*k*) which it is in his power to give, and which the medical officer of health of the county may reasonably require from him for the purpose of his duties prescribed by the [Minister of Health].

(3) If any dispute or difference shall arise between the clerk or the medical officer of health of a district council and the medical officer of health of a county council under this section, the same shall be referred to the [Minister of Health], whose decision shall be final and binding.

(4) If the clerk or medical officer of health of a district council fails to comply with the provisions of this section, he shall on information being laid by the county council, but not otherwise, be liable on summary conviction in respect of each offence to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

Extent of Part III.

70. The foregoing provisions of this Part of this Act shall not apply to Scotland or, except sub-section (4) of section sixty-eight, to the administrative county of London, and, in the application of the said sub-section to London, the reference to a medical officer of health of a district shall be construed as a reference to the medical officer of health of a metropolitan borough.

Public health and housing committee of county councils.

71.—(1) Every county council shall establish a public health and housing committee, and all matters relating to the exercise and performance by the council of their powers and duties as respects public health and the housing of the working classes (except the power of raising a rate or borrowing money) shall stand referred to the public health and housing committee, and the council, before exercising any such powers, shall, unless in their opinion the matter is urgent, receive and consider the report of the public health and housing committee with respect to the matter in question, and the council may also delegate to the public health and housing committee, with or without restrictions or conditions as they think fit, any of their powers as respects public health and the housing of the working classes, except the power of raising a rate or borrowing money and except any power of resolving that the powers of a district council in default should be transferred to the council (*l*).

(2) This section shall not apply to Scotland or the London County Council.

72. [*Formation and extension of building societies*] (*m*).

(*h*) This section does not apply to London (s. 70, *infra*). See s. 45 of the principal Act, p. 1715, *ante*.

(*i*) These words were substituted for the words " or information " by s. 39 and Sched. II. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*k*) See s. 19 of the L. G. A., 1888, p. 753, *ante*, under which a district medical officer must send to the county council a copy of any periodical report of which a copy must be sent to the Minister of Health.

(*l*) All members of the committee must be members of the council. In the case of the standing committee for small holdings and allotments this is not necessary.

(*m*) This section was superseded by s. 18 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919 (*q.v.* at p. 2154, *post*), and by s. 50 and Sched. V. to that Act, it was repealed.

PART IV.—SUPPLEMENTAL.

Provisions as to commons and open spaces.

73.—(1) Where any scheme or order under the Housing Acts or Part II. of this Act authorises the acquisition or appropriation to any other purpose of any land forming part of any common, open space, or allotment, the scheme or order, so far as it relates to the acquisition or appropriation of such land, shall be provisional only, and shall not have effect unless and until it is confirmed by Parliament, except where the scheme or order provides for giving in exchange for such land other land, not being less in area, certified by the [Minister of Health] after consultation with the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries to be equally advantageous to the persons, if any, entitled to commonable or other rights and to the public.

(2) Before giving any such certificate the [Minister] shall give public notice of the proposed exchange, and shall afford opportunities to all persons interested to make representations and objections in relation thereto, and shall, if necessary, hold a local inquiry on the subject.

(3) Where any such scheme or order authorises such an exchange, the scheme or order shall provide for vesting the land given in exchange in the persons in whom the common or open space was vested, subject to the same rights, trusts, and incidents as attached to the common or open space, and for discharging the part of the common, open space, or allotment acquired or appropriated from all rights, trusts, and incidents to which it was previously subject.

(4) For the purposes of this Act the expression "common" shall include any land subject to be inclosed under the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1882, and any town or village green; the expression "open space" means any land laid out as a public garden or used for the purposes of public recreation, and any disused burial ground (*n*); and the expression "allotment" means any allotment set out as a fuel allotment or a field garden allotment under an Inclosure Act.

Provisions as to land in neighbourhood of royal palaces or parks.

74.—(1) Where any land proposed to be included in any scheme or order to be made under the Housing Acts, or Part II. of this Act or, any land proposed to be acquired under the Housing Acts or Part II. of this Act, is situate within the prescribed distance from any of the royal palaces or parks, the local authority shall, before preparing the scheme or order or acquiring the land, communicate with the Commissioners of Works, and the [Minister of Health] shall, before confirming the scheme or order or authorising the acquisition of the land or the raising of any loan for the purpose, take into consideration any recommendations they may have received from the Commissioners of Works with reference to the proposal.

(2) For the purposes of this section "prescribed" means prescribed by regulations made by the [Minister of Health] after consultation with the Commissioners of Works.

Repeal.

75. The enactments mentioned in the Sixth Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that Schedule.

Short title and extent.

76.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and Part I. of this Act shall be construed as one with the Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 to 1903, and that Part of this Act and those Acts may be cited together as the Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 to 1909.

(2) This Act shall not extend to Ireland (*o*).

(*n*) As to building on disused burial grounds, see the Disused Burial Grounds Act, 1884, *ante*, p. 1618.

(*o*) See as to the effect of the provision that Part I. shall be construed as one with the Act of 1890, *Arlidge* v. *Scrase*, [1915] 3 K. B. 325.

SCHEDULES.

Section 2.

FIRST SCHEDULE (*p*).

PROVISIONS AS TO THE COMPULSORY ACQUISITION OF LAND BY A LOCAL AUTHORITY FOR THE PURPOSES OF PART III. OF THE HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES ACT, 1890.

(1) Where a local authority propose to purchase land compulsorily under this Act, the local authority may submit to the Board (*q*) an order putting in force as respects the land specified in the order the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts with respect to the purchase and taking of land otherwise than by agreement (*r*).

(2) An order under this Schedule shall be of no force unless and until it is confirmed by the Board, and the Board may confirm the order either without modification or subject to such modifications as they think fit, and an order when so confirmed shall, save as otherwise expressly provided by this Schedule, become final and have effect as if enacted in this Act; and the confirmation by the Board shall be conclusive evidence that the requirements of this Act have been complied with, and that the order has been duly made and is within the powers of this Act (*s*).

(3) In determining the amount of any disputed compensation under any such order, no additional allowance shall be made on account of the purchase being compulsory.

(4) The order shall be in the prescribed form, and shall contain such provisions as the Board may prescribe for the purpose of carrying the order into effect, and of protecting the local authority and the persons interested in the land, and shall incorporate, subject to the necessary adaptations, the Lands Clauses Acts (except section one hundred and twenty-seven of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845) and sections seventy-seven to eighty-five of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, but subject to this modification, that any question of disputed compensation shall be determined by a single arbitrator appointed by the Board (*t*), who shall be deemed to be an arbitrator within the meaning of the Lands Clauses Acts, and the provisions of those Acts with respect to arbitration shall, subject to the provisions of this Schedule, apply accordingly (*u*).

(5) The order shall be published by the local authority in the prescribed manner, and such notice shall be given both in the locality in which the

(*p*) Important amendments to this Schedule were made by the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, but it was by s. 11 (4) provided that the amendments should apply to the Schedule as originally enacted, but not as applied by any other enactment.

(*q*) Here and throughout this Schedule for "Board" read "Minister of Health."

(*r*) See s. (4) as to the form of such an order.

(*s*) As to the conclusiveness of such an order, *cf. Ex parte Ringer* and other cases on p. 627, *ante*.

(*t*) See now the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2195, which prescribes the method of dealing with questions of disputed compensation.

(*u*) Section 127 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, is the section which requires superfluous land to be sold within a prescribed period. The operation of s. 133 of the Act is excluded by s. 34, *ante*, p. 2025.

Sections 77—85 of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, are the "mining code"; *cf.* the very similar provisions, and decisions thereunder, in ss. 18—27 of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, *ante*, pp. 1236 *et seq.*

Reference should be made to Orders of 29 Aug. 1919, 23 Oct. 1919, and 6 Feb. 1920, in App. II., *post*, prescribing a form of compulsory order and laying down rules as to publication of advertisements, deposit of plan, giving of notices, lodging of objections, service of notices, etc.

land is proposed to be acquired, and to the owners, lessees, and occupiers of that land as may be prescribed.

(6) If within the prescribed period no objection to the order has been presented to the Board by a person interested in the land, or if every such objection has been withdrawn, the Board shall, without further inquiry, confirm the order, but, if such an objection has been presented and has not been withdrawn, the Board shall forthwith cause a public inquiry to be held in the locality in which the land is proposed to be acquired and, the local authority and all persons interested in the land and such other persons as the person holding the inquiry in his discretion thinks fit to allow shall be permitted to appear and be heard at the inquiry (*x*).

(7) . . . (*y*)

(8) The arbitrator shall, so far as practicable, in assessing compensation act on his own knowledge and experience, but, subject as aforesaid, at any inquiry or arbitration held under this Schedule the person holding the inquiry or arbitration shall hear, by themselves or their agents, any authorities or parties authorised to appear, and shall hear witnesses, but shall not, except in such cases as the Board otherwise direct, hear counsel or expert witnesses.

(9) The Board may, with the concurrence of the Lord Chancellor, make rules fixing a scale of costs to be applicable on an arbitration under this Schedule, and an arbitrator under this Schedule may, notwithstanding anything in the Lands Clauses Acts, determine the amount of costs, and shall have power to disallow as costs in the arbitration the costs of any witness whom he considers to have been called unnecessarily and any other costs which he considers to have been caused or incurred unnecessarily (*z*).

(10) The remuneration of an arbitrator appointed under this Schedule shall be fixed by the Board.

(11) In construing for the purposes of this Schedule or any order made thereunder, any enactment incorporated with the order, this Act together with the order shall be deemed to be the special Act, and the local authority shall be deemed to be the promoters of the undertaking.

(12) Where the land is glebe land or other land belonging to an ecclesiastical benefice, the order shall provide that sums agreed upon or awarded for the purchase of the land, or to be paid by way of compensation for the damage to be sustained by the owner by reason of severance or other injury affecting the land, shall not be paid as directed by the Lands Clauses Acts, but shall be paid to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners to be applied by them as money paid to them upon a sale, under the provisions of the Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts, of land belonging to a benefice.

(13) In this Schedule the expression "Board" means the Local Government Board (*zz*), and the expression "prescribed" means prescribed by the Board.

(14) [*Application of Schedule to Scotland.*]

(*x*) By s. 11 (2) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, it is provided that when the confirming of an order is opposed the Minister of Health shall before confirming the order duly consider the report of the person by whom under para. (6), *supra*, an inquiry is held and that the Minister shall not confirm any order for compulsory acquisition, even when the order is unopposed if he is of opinion that the land is unsuitable.

By s. 11 (3) of the Housing, Town Planning etc. Act, 1919, it was provided that for a period of two years after the passing of this Act, a public inquiry need not precede confirmation.

(*y*) This paragraph which provided for the holding of an inquiry by and the report of an impartial person ceased to have effect on the passing of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919 (s. 11 (1)), and was repealed by s. 50 and Sched. V. to the same Act.

(*z*) For such Rules see an Order of September 5th, 1912, in App. II., *post*.

(*zz*) Now the Minister of Health (see Ministry of Health Act, 1919).

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Section 46.

Minor Amendments of Housing Acts.

Enactment to be Amended.	Nature of Amendment.
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 70).	
Section 23 – – –	After the word "displaced" the words "in consequence of" shall be substituted for the word "by."
Section 34 – – –	The words "the order becomes operative" shall be substituted for the words "service of the order."
Section 35 – – –	The words "if he is not entitled to appeal to the Local Government Board against the order" shall be inserted after the word "may" where it first occurs.
Section 38 (1) (a) – –	The words "or impedes" shall be inserted after the word "stops."
Section 38 (7) – – –	The words "house or other building or manufactory" shall be substituted for the words "house or manufactory" wherever they occur in that sub-section.
Section 39 (8) – – –	The words "as amended by any subsequent Act" shall be inserted after the word "Act" where it first occurs, and the words "to the power of the Local Government Board to enforce that duty" shall be inserted after the word "execution."
Section 40 – – –	After the word "displaced" the words "in consequence of" shall be substituted for the word "by."
Section 85 – – –	The words "powers and" shall be inserted before the word "duties."
Section 88 – – –	The words "or Part III." shall be inserted after the words "Part II."
Section 89 – – –	After the word "Act" where it first occurs the words "or any person authorised to enter dwelling-houses, premises, or buildings in pursuance of this Act" shall be inserted; the words "authority or person" shall be substituted for the words "or authority," and the word "he" shall be substituted for the words "such person."

THIRD SCHEDULE.

[*Modifications of the Schedule to the Housing of the Working Classes Act*, 1903, *in its Application to Scotland.*]

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

Section 55.

Matters to be dealt with by General Provisions prescribed by the [Minister of Health] (*a*).

1. Streets, roads, and other ways, and stopping up, or diversion of existing highways (*b*).
2. Buildings, structures, and erections.
3. Open spaces, private and public.

(*a*) This Schedule indicates the nature of the provisions which may be included in a town-planning scheme. For a detailed analysis of two schemes already prepared the reader is referred to articles at 77 J. P. N. 578, 590. The L. G. B. reminded authorities that no provisions should be inserted in a scheme which would tend to discourage the provision of houses for the working classes.

The Board considered that a provision could not be included whereby part of the area was scheduled as a site for a school.

(*b*) With regard to streets, etc. the views of the Minister of Health (successor of the L. G. B.) appear to be as follows: A scheme may include provisions as to widening roads, and in the case of main roads it may include an agreement with the county council as to the cost of the widening; it may include provision for making a bridge as part of a street or road. A scheme need not define the line of every road; it can define the principles to be followed in laying out the land, and the general law and local byelaws will apply

4. The preservation of objects of historical interest or natural beauty.
5. Sewerage, drainage, and sewage disposal.
6. Lighting.
7. Water supply.
8. Ancillary or consequential works.
9. Extinction or variation of private rights of way and other easements (*c*).
10. Dealing with or disposal of land acquired by the responsible authority or by a local authority.
11. Power of entry and inspection.
12. Power of the responsible authority to remove, alter, or demolish any obstructive work.
13. Power of the responsible authority to make agreements with owners, and of owners to make agreements with one another.
14. Power of the responsible authority or a local authority to accept any money or property for the furtherance of the object of any town-planning scheme, and provision for regulating the administration of any such money or property and for the exemption of any assurance with respect to money or property so accepted from enrolment under the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888.
15. Application with the necessary modifications and adaptations of statutory enactments.
16. Carrying out and supplementing the provisions of this Act for enforcing schemes.
17. Limitation of time for operation of scheme.
18. Co-operation of the responsible authority with the owners of land included in the scheme or other persons interested . . . (*d*).
19. Charging on the inheritance of any land the value of which is increased by the operation of a town-planning scheme the sum required to be paid in respect of that increase, and for that purpose applying, with the necessary adaptations, the provisions of any enactments dealing with charges for improvements of land.

Section 56.

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

1. Procedure anterior to [the preparation or adoption of] (*f*) a scheme.
   (a) [Preparation and deposit of plans] (*g*).
   (b) Publication of notices.

to minor roads not expressly dealt with. At the same time it may deal with subsidiary streets, and may suspend byelaws so far as necessary to meet special circumstances.

The Act does not contemplate that the responsible authority should as a rule construct streets included in the scheme. Where desirable, however, they might undertake the construction (s. 60, *ante*, p. 2038, being available), and provision might be included in the scheme requiring adjoining owners to repay the cost. Apart from agreement with owners, the scheme could not lay down a time limit for construction of streets; it provides a means for controlling, rather than accelerating, development.

Whether the cost of making arterial roads in the area covered by a scheme is to be borne by the authority or by owners of land abutting on them must depend upon agreement, and the provisions of the scheme. The scheme might provide for the authority bearing the whole or part of the cost.

(*c*) The L. G. B. considered that a scheme might vary restrictive covenants affecting land within its area, if such variation was necessary for the purposes of the scheme; but it may be doubted whether these words (or any other provision in the Act or Schedule) really justify the insertion of such a provision. As to compensation to a person injured by such a provision, see s. 58, *ante*, p. 2035.

(*d*) The words "by means of conferences, &c." are omitted here by reason of s. 48, and Sched. III. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(*f*) The words in brackets were substituted for the words "and for the purpose of an application for authority to prepare or adopt" by s. 48 and Sched. III. to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919. The alteration was necessary because an application for authority to prepare or adopt a scheme is no longer necessary. See s. 42 of the Act of 1919.

2. Procedure during, on, and after the preparation or adoption and before the approval of the scheme:

(a) Submission to the [Minister of Health] of the proposed scheme, with plans and estimates.

(b) Notice of submission of proposed scheme to the [Minister of Health].

(c) Hearing of objections and representations by persons affected, including persons representing architectural or archæological societies or otherwise interested in the amenity of the proposed scheme.

(d) Publication of notice of intention to approve scheme and the lodging of objections thereto.

3. Procedure after the approval of the scheme:

(a) Notice to be given of approval of scheme.

(b) Inquiries and reports as to the beginning and the progress and completion of works, and other action under the scheme.

4. Duty, at any stage, of the local authority to publish or deposit for inspection any scheme or proposed scheme, and the plans relating thereto and to give information to persons affected with reference to any such scheme or proposed scheme.

5. The details to be specified in plans, including, wherever the circumstances so require, the restrictions on the number of buildings which may be erected on each acre, and the height and character of those buildings.

SIXTH SCHEDULE.

Section 75.

Enactments Repealed.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
51 & 52 Vict. c. 41 –	The Local Government Act, 1888.	Section seventeen, from "who shall not hold" to end of the section.
53 & 54 Vict. c. 70 –	The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.	The words "for sanitary purposes" in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section six. Sub-section (6) of section eight, and section nine. Sub-section (5) of section twelve. Sub-section (2) of section fifteen, including the proviso thereto. Sections seventeen, eighteen, and nineteen. In section twenty-five, the words at the end of the section "such loan shall be repaid within such period, not exceeding fifty years, as may be recommended by the confirming authority."

(*g*) The words in brackets were substituted for the words "Submission of plans and estimates," by s. 48 and Schedule III. of the Act of 1919.

For Regulations (May 3rd, 1910, and March 29th, 1921) made under s. 56 and this Schedule, see App. II., *post*; they also provide for the lodging of objections under s. 54 (4).

The Minister of Health reserves to himself by the Regulations power to relax or vary any requirement thereof in particular cases, if necessary.

At present no Regulations have been issued containing provisions "in relation to the carrying out of the scheme or enforcing the observance of the provisions thereof" (s. 56 (1)), or as to "inquiries and reports as to the beginning and the progress and completion of works and other action under the scheme" (Sched. V., 3 (b)).

In February, 1923, the Minister of Health issued Model Clauses for use in the preparation of Schemes of Town Planning, These can be obtained from the usual sources, price 1*s*. net.

Section 75.

SIXTH SCHEDULE—*continued.*

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
53 & 54 Vict. c. 70 –	The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890—*contd.*	Sections twenty-seven and twenty-eight. In section twenty-nine, the words "means any inhabited building and" in the definition of "dwelling-house." Sections thirty-two and thirty-three. In section thirty-nine, the words "by agreement" in sub-section (4) where those words first occur, and all after the word "sanctioned" to the end of that sub-section; sub-sections (5) and (6); the words "to costs to be awarded in certain cases by a Committee of either House of Parliament" in sub-section (8); and sub-section (9) from "Provided that" to the end. In sub-section (3) of section forty-seven, the words "the time allowed under any order for the execution of any works or the demolition of a building, or". In section fifty-three, sub-section (2). Section fifty-four, so far as unrepealed. Section fifty-five, so far as it applies to Scotland. Section sixty-three. Section sixty-five, from "and (iii.)" to the end of the section. In section sixty-six, the words "or special." Section seventy-seven. *Section eighty-three. In section eighty-five, the words "not exceeding three guineas a day." Section ninety-two, from "but in" to the end of the section. Sub-section (3) except paragraph (c), and sub-section (4) of section ninety-four. Sub-sections (1), (2), (7), (8), and (14) of section ninety-six. In sub-section (3) of section ninety-seven the words "the time allowed under any order for the execution of any works or the demolition of a building or." . . . . The third, fourth, and fifth Schedules.
63 & 64 Vict. c. 59 –	The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1900.	Sections two, six, and seven.
3 Edw. 7, c. 39 – –	The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903.	Paragraphs (*a*) and (*b*) of sub-section (2) of section five, sections six and eight, in section ten, the words "in the manner provided by sub-section (3) of section thirty-two of the principal Act," and section sixteen.

* See the note to this section, *ante*, p. 1731.

THE DEVELOPMENT AND ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUNDS ACT, 1909.

(9 EDW. 7, c. 47.)

An Act to promote the Economic Development of the United Kingdom and the Improvement of Roads therein. [3rd December 1909.]

PART I.

DEVELOPMENT.

Power to make advances for certain purposes.

1.—(1) The Treasury may, upon the recommendation of the Development Commissioners appointed under this Act, make advances to a Government Department, or through a Government Department to a public authority, university, college, school, or institution, or an association of persons or company not trading for profit, either by way of grant or by way of loan, or partly in one way and partly in the other, and upon such terms and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, for any of the following purposes :—

(a) Aiding and developing agriculture and rural industries by promoting scientific research, instruction and experiments in the science, methods and practice of agriculture (including the provision of farm-institutes (*g*)), the organisation of co-operation, instruction in marketing produce, and the extension of the provision of small holdings ; and by the adoption of any other means which appear calculated to develop agriculture and rural industries ;

(b) Forestry (including (1) the conducting of inquiries, experiments, and research for the purpose of promoting forestry and the teaching of methods of afforestation ; (2) the purchase and planting of land found after inquiry to be suitable for afforestation) (*gg*) ;

(c) The reclamation and drainage of land ;

(d) The general improvement of rural transport (including the making of light railways but not including the construction or improvement of roads) (*ggg*) ;

(e) The construction and improvement of harbours ;

(f) The construction and improvement of inland navigations ;

(g) The development and improvement of fisheries ;

and for any other purpose calculated to promote the economic development of the United Kingdom.

(2) All applications for advances under this Part of this Act shall be made to the Treasury in accordance with regulations (*h*) made by the Treasury.

(3) No advance shall be made for any purpose which might be carried out under the provisions of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, upon any terms or conditions different from those contained in that statute except for some special reason which shall be stated in the annual report of the Development Commissioners.

Establishment of development fund.

2.—(1) All advances, whether by way of grant or by way of loan, made under this Part of this Act shall be made out of a fund, called the development fund, into which shall be paid—

(a) Such moneys as may from time to time be provided by Parliament for the purposes of this Part of this Act ;

(*g*) As to grants toward "farm institutes," see a circular of the Board of Education, dated July 14th, 1911.

(*gg*) Forestry commissioners have now been appointed under the Forestry Act, 1919, and advances are not to be made under this section unless the Development Commissioners have made and the Treasury have approved a recommendation prior to August 19th, 1919 (s. 3 (4), Forestry Act, 1919).

(*ggg*) See as to advances for construction, etc., of roads s. 17 (1) of the Ministry of Transport Act, 1919.

(*h*) See Regulations dated June 13th, 1910.

(b) The sums issued out of the Consolidated Fund under this section; and

(c) Any sums received by the Treasury by way of interest on or repayment of any advance made by way of loan under this Part of this Act, and any profits or proceeds derived from the expenditure of any advance which by the terms on which the advance was made are to be paid to the Treasury.

(2) *There shall be charged on and issued out of the Consolidated Fund, or the growing produce thereof, in the year ending the thirty-first day of March nineteen hundred and eleven, and in each of the next succeeding four years, the sum of five hundred thousand pounds* (*i*).

(3) The Treasury may accept any gifts made to them for all or any of the purposes for which advances may be made under this Part of this Act and, subject to the terms of gift, apply them for the purposes of this Part of this Act in accordance with regulations made by the Treasury.

(4) The Treasury shall cause an account to be prepared and transmitted to the Comptroller and Auditor-General for examination, on or before the thirtieth day of September in every year, showing the receipts into and issues out of the development fund in the financial year ended on the thirty-first day of March preceding, and the Comptroller and Auditor-General shall certify and report upon the same, and such account and report shall be laid before Parliament by the Treasury on or before the thirty-first day of January in the following year if Parliament be then sitting, and, if not sitting, then within one week after Parliament shall be next assembled.

(5) Payments out of and into the development fund, and all other matters relating to the fund and the moneys standing to the credit of the fund, shall be made and regulated in such manner as the Treasury may by minute to be laid before Parliament direct.

(6) The Treasury may from time to time invest any moneys standing to the credit of the development fund in any securities in which trustees are by law authorised to invest trust funds.

Constitution of Development Commissioners.

3.—(1) For the purposes of this Part of this Act it shall be lawful for His Majesty by warrant under the sign manual to appoint five (*k*) Commissioners, to be styled the Development Commissioners, of whom one to be appointed by His Majesty shall be chairman.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section, the term of office of a Commissioner shall be ten years. One Commissioner shall retire (*k*) every second year, but a retiring Commissioner may be reappointed. The order in which the Commissioners first appointed are to retire shall be determined by His Majesty. On a casual vacancy occurring by reason of the death, resignation, or incapacity of a Commissioner, or otherwise, the person appointed by His Majesty to fill the vacancy shall continue in office until the Commissioner in whose place he was appointed would have retired, and shall then retire.

(3) There shall be paid to not more than two of the Commissioners such salaries, not exceeding in the aggregate three thousand pounds in each year, as the Treasury may direct.

(4) The Commissioners may act by three (*k*) of their number and notwithstanding a vacancy in their number, and, subject to the approval of the Treasury, may regulate their own procedure.

(5) The Commissioners may, with the consent of the Treasury, appoint and employ such officers and servants for the purposes of this Part of this Act as

(*i*) This sub-section was repealed as from March 31st, 1912, by the Finance Act, 1911. Section 16 (1) (a) of that Act (see *post*, p. 2062) provided for payment into the fund of one and a half million pounds instead of the three sums due in 1913, 1914, and 1915.

(*k*) Now "eight," see Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1910, s. 1. By the same section, "four" now constitute a quorum, and the provisions as to retirement are varied.

they think necessary, and may remove any officer or servant so appointed and employed, and there shall be paid to such officers and servants such salaries or remuneration as the Commissioners, with the consent of the Treasury, may determine.

(6) The salaries of the Commissioners and the salaries or remuneration of their officers and servants, and any expenses incurred by the Commissioners in the execution of their duties under this Part of this Act, to such amount as may be sanctioned by the Treasury, shall be defrayed out of the development fund (*l*).

Powers and duties of Commissioners.

4.—(1) Every application for an advance under this Part of this Act, whether by way of grant or by way of loan, by any body qualified to receive an advance under this Part of this Act, shall, if the applicant is a Government Department, be referred by the Treasury to the Development Commissioners, and, if the applicant is any other body or persons, shall be sent by the Treasury to the Government Department (*m*) concerned, to be by them referred together with their report thereon to the Development Commissioners.

(2) The Commissioners shall consider and report to the Treasury on every application so referred to them, and may for that purpose, if necessary, hold inquiries either by themselves, or by any of their officers, or any other person appointed for the purpose.

(3) The Commissioners may also appoint advisory committees, and may submit to any such advisory committee for their advice any application referred to them.

(4) The Commissioners may also frame schemes with respect to any of the matters for which advances may be made under this Part of this Act with a view to their adoption by a Government Department or other body or persons to whom an advance may be made.

(5) Before making any recommendation for an advance for the purpose of the improvement of rural transport, the Commissioners shall consult with the [Minister of Transport].

(6) The Commissioners shall make to the Treasury an annual report of their proceedings, and such report shall be laid annually before Parliament by the Treasury.

Power to acquire land for certain purposes.

5.—(1) Where an advance is made under this Part of this Act for any purpose which involves the acquisition of land, the Department, body, or persons to whom the advance is made, may acquire and hold land for the purpose, and, where they are unable to acquire by agreement on reasonable terms any land which they consider necessary, they may apply to the Development Commissioners for an order empowering them to acquire the land compulsorily in accordance with the provisions of the Schedule to this Act, and the Commissioners shall have power to make such order.

(2) No land shall be authorised by an order under this section to be acquired compulsorily which, at the date of the order, forms part of any park, garden, or pleasure ground, or forms part of the home farm attached to and usually occupied with a mansion house, or is otherwise required for the amenity or convenience of any dwelling-house, or which at that date is the property of any local authority, or has been acquired by any corporation or company for the purposes of a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking, or is the site of an ancient monument or other object of archæological interest.

(*l*) As to pensions of Development Commissioners and their officers, see s. 2 of the Act of 1910.

(*m*) In the case of light railways to the Light Railway Commissioners (Light Railways Act, 1912, s. 3).

(3) The Commissioners, in making an order for the compulsory purchase of land, shall have regard to the extent of land held or occupied in the locality by any owner or tenant and to the convenience of other property belonging to or occupied by the same owner or tenant, and shall, so far as practicable, avoid taking an undue or inconvenient quantity of land from any one owner or tenant, and for that purpose where part only of a holding is taken shall take into consideration the size and character of the existing agricultural buildings not proposed to be taken which are used in connection with the holding and the quantity and nature of the land available for occupation therewith, and shall also so far as practicable avoid displacing any considerable number of agricultural labourers or others employed on or about the land.

Definition of agriculture and rural industries.

6. For the purposes of this Part of this Act the expression "agriculture and rural industries" includes agriculture, horticulture, dairying, the breeding of horses, cattle, and other live stock and poultry, the cultivation of bees, home and cottage industries, the cultivation and preparation of flax, the cultivation and manufacture of tobacco, and any industries immediately connected with and subservient to any of the said matters.

PART II.

ROAD IMPROVEMENT.

7. (*n*) [*Constitution of Road Board.*]

Powers of [Minister of Transport].

8.—(1) The [Minister of Transport] shall have power (*o*), with the approval of the Treasury—

(a) [to make to any highway authority advances in respect of the construction of new roads or the maintenance or improvement of existing roads or to make such advances in conjunction with a highway authority, to any company or person]; (*p*)

(b) to construct and maintain any new roads;

which appear to the [Minister] to be required for facilitating road traffic.

(2) Where advances have been made to highway authorities in respect of the construction of new roads, the [Minister] may, where [he thinks] it desirable, also contribute towards the cost of maintenance of such new roads.

(3) . . . (*q*).

(4) An advance to a highway authority may be either by way of grant or by way of loan, or partly in one way and partly in the other, and shall be upon such terms and subject to such conditions as the [Minister] think[s] fit.

(5) For the purposes of this Part of this Act the expression "improvement of roads" includes the widening of any road, the cutting off the corners of any road where land is required to be purchased for that purpose, the levelling of roads, the treatment of a road for mitigating the nuisance of dust, and the doing of any other work in respect of roads beyond ordinary repairs essential to placing a road in a proper state of repair; and the expression "roads" includes bridges, viaducts, subways [roadferries and footways] (*qq*).

(*n*) Repealed by s. 4 of Roads Act, 1920. The powers and duties of the Road Board were transferred to the Minister of Transport by the Ministry of Transport Act, 1919.

(*o*) The Road Board issued a Circular (July, 1910) as to applications for advances under Part II. of the Act. The Board also issued (April, 1911) directions and specifications for the tar-treatment of roads. As to the liability of a highway authority for damage caused by tar-spraying roads, see *Dell* v. *Chesham U. D. C.*, [1921] 3 K. B. 427; 85 J. P. 186.

(*p*) The words in brackets were substituted for the words "to make advances to county councils and other highway authorities in respect of the construction of new roads or the improvement of existing roads" by s. 4 and Schedule I., Roads Act, 1920. The amendment is consequential upon s. 17, Ministry of Transport Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2188.

(*q*) Repealed by s. 4, Roads Act, 1920.

(*qq*) The words in brackets were added by s. 4 and Schedule I. of Roads Act, 1920.

Provisions as to roads constructed by [Minister of Transport].

9.—(1) Every road constructed by the [Minister] under the provisions of this Part of this Act shall be a public highway, and the enactments relating to highways and bridges shall apply to such roads accordingly, except that every such road shall be maintainable by and at the cost of the [Minister], and, for the purpose of the maintenance, repair, improvement, and enlargement of or dealing with any such road, the [Minister] shall have the same powers (except the power of levying a rate) and be subject to the same duties as a county council have and are subject to as respects main roads, and may further exercise any powers vested in a county council for the purposes of the maintenance and repair of bridges, and the [Minister] shall have the same powers as a county council for the preventing and removing of obstructions:

Provided that—

(a) Communications between a road or path and a road constructed by the [Minister] shall be made in manner to be approved by the [Minister]; and

(b) The [Minister] and any highway authority in whose district any part of any such road is situate may contract for the undertaking by such authority of the maintenance and repair of the part of such road in their district; and, for the purposes of such undertaking, the highway authority shall have the same powers and be subject to the same duties and liabilities as if the road were a road vested in the highway authority.

(2) Before the Treasury approve of the construction of a new road by the [Minister] they shall consult with the [Minister of Health] (*qqq*) and shall satisfy themselves that notice of the intention to construct the road has been sent by the [Minister] to every highway authority in the area of which any part of the proposed road will be situate, and shall consider any objections to the proposed road which they may receive from any such authority (*qqqq*).

Provisions as to construction of new road by highway authorities.

10.—(1) Where the [Minister] make[s] an advance to a highway authority in respect of the construction of a new road, the [Minister] may authorise the authority to construct the road, and where so authorised the highway authority shall have power to construct the road and to do all such acts as may be necessary for the purpose, and any expenses of the authority, so far as not defrayed out of the advance, shall be defrayed as expenses incurred by the authority in exercise of their powers as highway authority, and the enactments relating to such expenses, including the provisions as to borrowing, shall apply accordingly.

(2) Where the highway authority to whom the advance is made are a county council, the new road, when constructed, shall be a main road and in any other case shall be a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large:

Provided that the maintenance of any such road within the administrative county of London shall devolve upon the local authority responsible for the maintenance of streets and roads in whose district the same is situate.

Acquisition of land.

11.—(1) Where the [Minister proposes] (*r*) to construct a new road under this Part of this Act, the [Minister] may acquire land for the purpose, and may, in addition, acquire land on either side of the proposed road within two hundred and twenty yards from the middle of the proposed road.

(*qqq*) The effect of the Ministry of Transport (Ministry of Health Exception of Powers) Order, 1919, is to substitute the Minister of Transport for the Minister of Health in this clause.

(*qqqq*) By the Unemployment (Relief Works) Act, 1920, s. 4, this sub-section "shall not apply with respect to the construction of any new road where the Minister of Labour certifies that, having regard to the exceptional amount of unemployment in any area, it is desirable that the construction of the new road should be proceeded with forthwith with a view to the speedy provision of employment for unemployed persons from that area."

(*r*) The words in brackets were substituted for the words "Treasury have approved a proposal by the Road Board," by s. 4 and Schedule I., Roads Act, 1920.

(2) . . . (*rr*)

(3) Where a highway authority are authorised to construct a new road under this Part of this Act, or an advance is made to such an authority in respect of the improvement of an existing road, an authority may acquire land for the purpose of such construction or improvement.

(4) For the purpose of the purchase of land by agreement under this Part of this Act by the [Minister] or a highway authority the Lands Clauses Acts shall be incorporated with this Part of this Act, except the provisions of those Acts with respect to the purchase and taking of land otherwise than by agreement, and section one hundred and seventy-eight (*rrr*) of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply as if the [Minister] and the highway authority were referred to therein.

(5) Where the [Minister] or any highway authority are unable to acquire by agreement on reasonable terms any land which they consider necessary, they may apply to the Development Commissioners for an order empowering them to acquire the land compulsorily in accordance with the provisions of the Schedule to this Act, and the Commissioners shall have power to make such an order: Provided that the provisions of Part I. of this Act prohibiting the compulsory acquisition of the classes of land mentioned in sub-section (2) (*s*) of section five of this Act shall apply to the acquisition by the [Minister] of land on either side of a road proposed to be constructed by the [Minister].

(6) The [Minister] shall have full power, with the approval of the Treasury, to sell, lease, and manage any land acquired by them under this Part of this Act and not required for the new road . . . (*t*).

12. (*tt*) [*Expenses and Receipts of Road Board.*]

Power to borrow.

13.—(1) The [Minister] may, with the approval of and subject to regulations made by the Treasury, borrow on the security of the [Road Fund] (*u*) for the purpose of meeting any expenditure which appears to the Treasury to be of such a nature that it ought to be spread over a term of years, so however that the total amount required for the payment of interest on and the repayment of money so borrowed shall not exceed in any year the sum of two hundred thousand pounds.

(2) If and so far as the [Road Fund] (*u*) is insufficient to meet the amount required for the payment of interest on and the repayment of principal in any year, that amount shall be charged on and payable out of the Consolidated Fund or the growing produce thereof, but any sums so paid out of the Consolidated Fund shall be made good out of the [Road Fund] (*u*).

14. (*v*) [*Annual Report to Parliament.*]

Application to London.

15. For the purposes of this Part of this Act the expression "highway authority" includes as respects the administrative county of London, the London County Council.

16. [*Application to Scotland.*]

17. [*Application to Ireland.*]

(*rr*) Repealed by s. 20 (3) and Schedule III., Roads Act, 1920.

(*rrr*) See s. 178 (as to Duchy of Lancaster lands), *ante*, p. 424.

(*s*) In the Act as originally printed, "sub-section (3)" appeared by a clerical error for "sub-section (2)"; see the amending Act of 1910, s. 3.

(*t*) The closing portion of this section was repealed by s. 4 and Sched. I., Roads Act, 1920.

(*tt*) Repealed by s. 4, Roads Act, 1920.

(*u*) The Road Fund was established by s. 3, Roads Act, 1920, and takes the place of the road improvement grant.

(*v*) Repealed by s. 4, Roads Act, 1920. Section 3 (6) of the same Act requires the Minister to make an annual report to parliament of his proceedings under this part of this Act.

PART III.

General.

Obligation to consider the state and prospects of employment.

18. In approving, executing, or making advances in respect of the execution of any work under this Act involving the employment of labour on a considerable scale, regard shall be had so far as is reasonably practicable to the general state and prospects of employment.

Provisions as to commons and open spaces.

19.—(1) Where an order made by the Development Commissioners under Part I. or Part II. of this Act authorises the acquisition of any land forming part of any common, open space, or allotment, the order, so far as it relates to the acquisition of such land, shall be provisional only, and shall not have effect unless and until it is confirmed by Parliament, except where the order provides for giving in exchange for such land other land, not being less in area, certified by the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries to be equally advantageous to the persons, if any, entitled to commonable or other rights, and to the public:

Provided that—

(a) This provision shall not apply to the acquisition of any common land for the purpose of forestry, if the order provides for the granting to the public of reasonable access to the land for air, exercise, or recreation unless the land has been dedicated to the public use and enjoyment or is a metropolitan common within the terms of the Metropolitan Commons Act, 1866, or is a suburban common as defined by the Commons Act, 1876, or is subject to a scheme of regulation made in pursuance of the Metropolitan Commons Acts, 1866 to 1898, or the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1899, or to a private or local Act of Parliament; and

(b) This provision shall not apply to the acquisition of any common land for the purpose of the construction of a new road or the improvement of an existing road within a rural district; and

(c) Nothing in this Act shall authorise the acquisition of land on either side of a new road to be constructed by the [Minister of Transport] where the land forms part of a common, open space, or allotment.

(2) Before giving any such certificate of equality of exchange, the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries shall give public notice of the proposed exchange, and shall afford opportunities to all persons interested to make representations and objections in relation thereto, and shall, if necessary, hold a local inquiry on the subject.

(3) Where any order of the Development Commissioners authorises such an exchange, the order shall provide for vesting the land given in exchange in the persons in whom the common, open space, or allotment was vested, subject to the same rights, trusts, and incidents as attached to the common, open space, or allotment, and for discharging the part of the common, open space, or allotment acquired from all rights, trusts, and incidents to which it was previously subject.

(4) For the purposes of this Act the expression "common" shall include any land subject to be enclosed under the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1882, and any town or village green; the expression "open space" means any land laid out as a public garden or used for the purposes of public recreation and any disused burial ground; and the expression "allotment" means any allotment set out as a fuel allotment or a field garden allotment under an Inclosure Act.

Short title.

20. This Act may be cited as the Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909.

SCHEDULE.

SECTIONS 5 AND 11.

(1) Where a Government Department, body, or persons to whom an advance is made under Part I. of this Act, or the [Minister of Transport] or a highway authority (in this Schedule referred to as "the undertakers") propose to purchase land compulsorily under this Act, the undertakers may submit to the Development Commissioners a draft order putting in force, as respects the lands specified in the order, the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts with respect to the purchase and taking of land otherwise than by agreement.

(2) The order shall be in the prescribed form and shall contain such provisions as the Development Commissioners may prescribe for the purpose of carrying the order into effect, and shall incorporate the Lands Clauses Acts and sections seventy-seven to eighty-five of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, or, in Scotland, sections seventy to seventy-eight of the Railways Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1845, and those Acts shall apply accordingly, subject to the following modifications:—

(a) Any question of disputed compensation shall be determined by a single arbitrator (*w*) who shall be appointed, and whose remuneration shall be fixed, as respects England, by the Lord Chief Justice of England, as respects Scotland by the Lord President of the Court of Session, and as respects Ireland by the Lord Chief Justice of Ireland, and the arbitrator so appointed shall be deemed to be an arbitrator within the meaning of those Acts;

(b) An arbitrator so appointed may, notwithstanding anything in the Lands Clauses Acts, determine the amount of costs, and shall have power to disallow, as costs of the arbitration, the costs of any witness whom he considers to have been called unnecessarily, and any other costs which he considers have been caused or incurred unnecessarily;

(c) In determining the amount of any disputed compensation under any such order, no additional allowance shall be made on account of the purchase being compulsory, and the arbitrator shall have regard to the extent to which the remaining and contiguous lands and hereditaments belonging to the same proprietor may be benefited by the proposed work or road for which the land is authorised to be acquired by the undertakers;

(d) The provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts as to the sale of superfluous land shall not apply.

(3) The draft order shall be published by the undertakers in the prescribed manner, and such notice shall be given both in the locality in which the land is proposed to be acquired and to the owners, lessees, and occupiers of that land as may be prescribed, and in the case of land forming part of a common, open space, or allotment, also to the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries.

(4) An order authorising the acquisition of any buildings may, if a portion only of those buildings are required for the purposes of the undertakers, notwithstanding anything in the Lands Clauses Acts, require the owners of and other persons interested in those buildings to sell and convey to the undertakers the portions only of the buildings so required, if the arbitrator is of opinion that such portions can be severed from the remainder of the properties without material detriment thereto, and, in such case, the undertakers shall not be obliged to purchase the whole or any greater portion thereof, and shall pay for the portions acquired by them and make compensation for any damage sustained by the owners thereof or other parties interested therein by severance or otherwise.

(5) An order may provide for the continuance of any existing easement or the creation of any new easement over the land authorised to be acquired.

(6) Where the land is glebe land or other land belonging to an ecclesiastical benefice, the order shall provide that sums agreed upon or awarded for the purchase of the land or to be paid by way of compensation for the damage to be sustained by the owner by reason of severance or other injury affecting the land, shall not be paid as directed by the Lands Clauses Acts, but shall be paid to the Ecclesiastical

(*w*) The assessment of compensation must now be determined by an official arbitrator under the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2195.

Commissioners to be applied by them as money paid to them upon a sale under the provisions of the Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts of land belonging to a benefice.

The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to Scotland or Ireland.

(7) In construing, for the purposes of this Schedule or any order made thereunder, any enactment incorporated with the order, this Act together with the order shall be deemed to be the special Act and the undertakers shall be deemed to be the promoters of the undertaking, and the expression "land" shall include easements, in or relating to land.

(8) In this Schedule the expression "prescribed" means prescribed by the Development Commissioners, and in Scotland the expression "easements" means servitudes.

THE FINANCE (1909–10) ACT, 1910.

(10 EDW. 7, c. 8.)

PART I.

DUTIES ON LAND VALUES.

* * * * * *

SUPPLEMENTAL.

Exemption for land held by rating authorities.

35.—(1) No duty under this Part of this Act (*x*) shall be charged in respect of any land or interest in land held by or on behalf of a rating authority or any statutory combination representative of two or more local or rating authorities, . . . (*y*).

(2) For the purposes of this section the expression "rating authority" means any body who have power to raise a rate or administer money raised by a rate; and the expression "rate" means a rate the proceeds of which are applicable to public local purposes, and which is leviable on the basis of an assessment in respect of the yearly value of property, and includes any sum which, though obtained in the first instance by a precept, certificate, or other instrument, requiring payment from some authority or officer, is or can be ultimately raised out of a rate as before defined.

* * * * * *

PART VI.

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE OTHER THAN LIQUOR LICENCE DUTIES.

* * * * * *

85. (*z*) [*Exemptions and allowances in respect of the duty on motor spirit.*]

86. (*zz*) [*Duty on licences for motor cars.*]

PART VII.

PROVISIONS AS TO PAYMENTS TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES AND TO ROAD IMPROVEMENT ACCOUNT.

Payments in respect of monopoly value to go to Exchequer.

87.—(1) All payments made in pursuance of conditions attached by licensing justices to the grant of new licences under section four of the Licensing Act,

(*x*) The duties under Part I. are the "Duties on Land Values," viz. Increment Value Duty (ss. 1—12), Reversion Duty (ss. 13—15), Undeveloped Land Duty (ss. 16—19), and Mineral Rights Duty (ss. 20—24).

(*y*) The remainder of this sub-section was repealed by s. 64 (3) and Sched. IV., Finance Act, 1920.

(*z*) Repealed as from 1st July, 1921, by s. 64 (3) and Sched. IV., Finance Act, 1920. The customs duty on motor spirit was repealed by s. 12 of Finance Act, 1920.

(*zz*) Repealed as from 1st January, 1921, by s. 64 (3) and Schedule IV., Finance Act,

1904 (*z*), shall, notwithstanding anything in that or any other Act, be paid into the Exchequer.

Payments into local taxation account in respect of liquor licences and provisions as to duties on motor car licences.

88.—(1) For the purpose of subsection (3) of section seventeen of the Finance Act, 1907 (*a*) (which makes provision with respect to the method of calculating proceeds of duties in the event of any alteration of the rate of duties), the proceeds of the duties on the licences for the sale of intoxicating liquor *and on licences for motor cars* imposed by this Act shall, so far as respects the sums to be paid into any local taxation account out of the Consolidated Fund in respect thereof, be deemed notwithstanding anything in that subsection to be the amount of the proceeds of the duties on those licences during the year ending the thirty-first day of March nineteen hundred and nine.

(2) Notwithstanding the proviso to subsection (4) of section six of the Finance Act, 1908 (*b*), the duties on licences for motor cars in England and Wales shall continue to be duties to which that section applies, but any sum by which the proceeds of those duties levied in any financial year by the council of any county or county borough exceed the amount of the proceeds of those duties certified by the Local Government Board to have been collected in that county or county borough during the year ending the thirty-first day of March nineteen hundred and nine shall be paid into the Exchequer, and a council shall be entitled to be paid any sum by which the proceeds of those duties levied by them in any year are less than that amount, and the sums so to be paid shall be charged on and paid out of the Consolidated Fund or the growing produce thereof.

(3) *Any reference in this section to duties on licences for motor cars or to the proceeds of those duties shall be construed to be a reference only to the duties on the licences which are affected by this Act* (*c*).

* * * * * *

Payment of duties on motor spirit and motor car licences to road improvement account.

90.—(1) There shall be charged on and paid out of the Consolidated Fund or the growing produce thereof a sum (in this Act referred to as the road improvement grant) (*d*) equal to the net proceeds of the duties on motor spirit and the net proceeds of the duties on licences for motor cars which are affected by this Act.

(2) The road improvement grant shall be carried to a separate account to be established under regulations made by the Treasury for the purpose, and, subject to such regulations as may be made by the Treasury with respect to accounts and accumulations of moneys standing to the account, be administered and applied in manner provided by the Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909.

(3) The expression "the net proceeds of the duties" means the amount of

1920. The excise duty on licences for mechanically propelled vehicles was repealed by s. 12 of Finance Act, 1920, and fresh duties were imposed by s. 13 of the same Act. See, however, the Roads Act, 1920 (*post*, p. 2266).

(*z*) See also s. 14 (3) of the Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910, and *cf.* note (*b*) on p. 754, *ante*.

(*a*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1959. The portion of the "liquor licence" duties payable to the local taxation account is thus stereotyped. The words "and on licences for motor cars" were repealed by the Revenue Act, 1911, *post*. As to such duties, see next sub-section.

(*b*) See this sub-section, *ante*, p. 1972. By virtue of s. 18 (1) of the Revenue Act, 1911, *post*, the present sub-section now applies to the duties on all carriage licences (including motor cars), and stereotypes the portion thereof applicable to local purposes.

(*c*) Repealed by the Revenue Act, 1911, *post*.

(*d*) This is now the Road Fund. See the Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909, as amended by the Roads Act, 1920, and notes thereto, *ante*, p. 2049. By s. 18 (3) of the Revenue Act, 1911, *post*, the provisions of this section were extended to the duties on carriage licences generally.

those duties paid into the Exchequer, after deducting such sums as are certified by the Commissioners to be the cost of collecting the duties, and after deducting in the case of duties payable on licences for motor cars any sum which is payable to any local taxation account in respect of the proceeds of those duties, or to any council in respect of any deficiency in the proceeds of those duties.

Payment of half the proceeds of the duties on land values for benefit of local authorities.

91. (*e*)—(1) There shall be charged on and paid out of the Consolidated Fund or the growing produce thereof a sum equal to one-half of the net proceeds of the duties on land values under Part I. of this Act (including mineral rights duties).

(2) The sums so charged shall be carried to a separate account, to be established under regulations made by the Treasury for the purpose, and, subject to such regulations as may be made by the Treasury in respect of accounts, audit, and accumulation of moneys standing to the account, be appropriated for the benefit of local authorities in the United Kingdom in such manner as Parliament may hereafter determine.

* * * * * *

THE REVENUE ACT, 1911.

(1 GEO. 5, c. 2.)

PART V.

PROVISIONS AS TO PAYMENTS FOR LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Repeal of s. 91 of 10 Edw. 7, c. 8.

16. Section ninety-one (*f*) of the principal Act (which provides for the payment of half the proceeds of the duties on land values for the benefit of local authorities) shall be suspended in its operation as from the date of the principal Act until Parliament shall otherwise determine (*g*).

Payment to Local Taxation Account of fixed sum in respect of the local taxation (Customs and Excise) duties. 7 Edw. 7, c. 13.

17.—(1) The sum to be paid in respect of the local taxation (Customs and Excise) duties into the Local Taxation Account, and the Local Taxation (Scotland) Account, and the Local Taxation (Ireland) Account respectively, under subsection (2) of section seventeen (*h*) of the Finance Act, 1907, shall, in the current and every subsequent financial year until Parliament otherwise determines, instead of being a sum equal to the amount which would have been paid as the proceeds of those duties if that Act had not passed, be a sum equal to the amount of English, Scottish, and Irish shares respectively of the proceeds of those duties during the financial year ending the thirty-first day of March nineteen hundred and nine.

(2) [*Temporary.*]

Extension of s. 88 of 10 Edw. 7, c. 8 to all carriage licences.

18.—(1) So much of subsection (2) of section eighty-eight (*i*) of the principal Act as provides for the payment of a part of the proceeds of the duties on licences for motor cars in England and Wales into the Exchequer, and for the payment out of the Consolidated Fund to the council of a county or county borough of any deficiency in the proceeds of those duties, shall extend to the

(*e*) The operation of this section is suspended until Parliament otherwise determines, see Revenue Act, 1911, s. 16, *post*, as amended by s. 16 Finance Act, 1914 (Sess. 2). The Act of 1911 repealed it, but such repeal was annulled by s. 21 of the Finance Act, 1911, *post*.

(*f*) See this section, *supra*.

(*g*) The closing words of this section which limited the suspension to 31st March, 1914 were repealed by s. 16 of Finance Act, 1914 (Sess. 2).

(*h*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1959.

(*i*) See this sub-section, *ante*, p. 2058.

proceeds of the duties on all carriage licences (whether licences for motor cars or not), and that provision shall be construed accordingly.

(2) [*Scotland.*]

(3) Section ninety (*k*) of the principal Act (which relates to the payment out of the Consolidated Fund of a sum equal to the net proceeds of the duties on motor spirit and motor car licences as the road improvement grant) shall be construed as if a reference to the duties on carriage licences were substituted in that section for the references to the duties on licences for motor cars which were affected by that Act and to the duties payable on licences for motor cars.

(4) In this section, the expression "duties on carriage licences" means the duties on all licences for carriages, including any duty charged under sub-section (1) of section eight of the Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896, and any duty charged under section eighty-six of the principal Act in respect of motor cars.

59 & 60 Vict. c. 36.

PART VII.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Repeal, construction, and short title.

20.—(1) The enactments specified in the Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of that Schedule.

SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
10 Edw. 7, c. 8.	Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910.	Section fourteen, sub-section (3); section forty-four, sub-section (1); the words "and on licences for motor cars" in sub-section (1) of section eighty-eight; sub-section (3) of section eighty-eight; and section ninety-one (*l*).

THE MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS (CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES) ACT, 1911.

(1 & 2 GEO. 5, c. 7.)

An Act to amend the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884 (*m*). [18th August 1911.]

Certain false statements concerning a candidate to be an illegal practice.

Injunction against person

1.—(1) Any person who, or the directors of any body or association corporate which, before or during any municipal election, shall, for the purpose of affecting the return of any candidate at such election, make or publish any false statement of fact in relation to the personal character or conduct of such candidate shall be guilty of an illegal practice within the meaning of the provisions of the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act,

(*k*) See this section, *ante*, p. 2058.

(*l*) The repeal of s. 91 was annulled by the Finance Act, 1911, s. 16, *post*.

(*m*) It appears to be doubtful whether this Act will apply to elections of urban and rural district councillors conducted under the L. G. A., 1894 s. 48, and the rules made thereunder.

1884 (*n*), and shall be subject to all the penalties for and consequences of committing an illegal practice in the said Act mentioned, and the said Act shall be taken to be amended as if the illegal practice defined by this Act had been contained therein. making false statement. 47 & 48 Vict. c. 70.

(2) No person shall be deemed to be guilty of such illegal practice if he can show that he had reasonable grounds for believing and did believe, the statement made by him to be true.

(3) Any person who shall make or publish any false statement of fact as aforesaid may be restrained by interim or perpetual injunction by the High Court of Justice from any repetition of such false statement or any false statement of a similar character in relation to such candidate, and, for the purpose of granting an interim injunction, prima facie proof of the falsity of the statement shall be sufficient.

(4) A candidate (*o*) shall not be liable nor shall be subject to any incapacity, nor shall his election be avoided, for any illegal practice under this Act committed by his agent, unless it can be shown that the candidate has authorised or consented to the committing of such illegal practice, or has paid for the circulation of the false statement constituting the illegal practice, or unless upon the hearing of an election petition the election court shall find and report that the election of such candidate was procured or materially assisted in consequence of the making or publishing of such false statements.

2. This Act may be cited as the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1911, and shall be construed as one with the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, and that Act and this Act may be cited together as the Municipal Elections Corrupt and Illegal Practices Acts, 1884 and 1911. Short title and construction.

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACT, 1911.

(1 & 2 GEO. 5, c. 17.)

* * * * * *

4. In section eleven (*p*) of the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, as amended by section five of the Public Works Loans Act, 1898, fifty years shall be substituted for thirty years as the maximum period for the repayment of a loan in a case where no period for repayment is specified by the special Act relating to the loan. Amendment of s. 11 of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89, as to term for repayment of loans. 61 & 62 Vict. c. 54.

5. This Act may be cited as the Public Works Loans Act, 1911. Short title.

THE FINANCE ACT, 1911.

(1 & 2 GEO. 5, c. 48.)

* * * * * *

11. (*q*) [*Exemption of motor cars used for fire brigade purposes from duty on licences for motor cars.*]

12. (*r*) [*Exemption for motor fire engines, &c., in respect of the duty on motor spirit.*]

* * * * * *

(*n*) See this Act, *ante*, p. 1594; see s. 7 thereof for the punishment on conviction for an illegal practice.

(*o*) As to the liability of a candidate, see ss. 8, 19, of the principal Act, *ante*, pp. 1597, 1601.

(*p*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1439. The period had already been extended from twenty years, as originally enacted, to thirty years by s. 5 of the Public Works Loans Act, 1898, which is now omitted from this volume as spent.

(*q*) Repealed by s. 64 and Schedule IV., Finance Act, 1920.

(*r*) Repealed by s. 64 and Schedule IV., Finance Act, 1920. As to the exemption of fire

PART IV.

NATIONAL DEBT.

Partial application of surplus for development fund and sanatoria. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 45.

16.—(1) The old sinking fund for the financial year ending the thirty-first day of March nineteen hundred and eleven, as calculated under section nineteen of the Revenue Act, 1911, shall, notwithstanding anything in the Sinking Fund Act, 1875—

(a) to the extent of one million five hundred thousand pounds, be issued and paid by the Treasury at such times as they direct to the development fund under the Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909 (*s*), in lieu of the sums to be issued out of the consolidated fund under subsection (2) of section two of that Act in the years ending the thirty-first day of March nineteen hundred and thirteen, nineteen hundred and fourteen, and nineteen hundred and fifteen respectively ; and

9 Edw. 7, c. 47.

(b) to the extent of one million five hundred thousand pounds, be issued by the Treasury at such times as they direct, and carried by the Treasury to a separate account, and made available in such manner as Parliament may determine for the purposes of the provision of, or making grants in aid to, sanatoria and other institutions (*t*) for the treatment of tuberculosis, or such other diseases as the [Minister of Health], or as respects Scotland the Local Government Board for Scotland, or as respects Ireland the Local Government Board for Ireland, with the approval of the Treasury, may appoint ; and

* * * * * *

Amendment of schedule to Revenue Act, 1911. 1 Geo. 5, c. 2.

21. The Revenue Act, 1911, shall be read as if section ninety-one of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, were not included in the schedule of enactments repealed (*u*).

Repeal, construction, and short title.

22.—(1) The enactments mentioned in the Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that Schedule.

* * * * * * *

Section 22.

SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
9 Edw. 7, c. 47.	The Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909.	Sub-section (2) of section two, as from the thirty-first day of March nineteen hundred and twelve (*x*).

engines, ambulances, and other vehicles used by local authorities from the duties now in force, see s. 13 (4) Finance Act, 1920.

(*s*) See this Act as amended, *ante*, p. 2049.

(*t*) See the National Insurance Act, 1911, s. 64, *post*, p. 2069.

(*u*) But s. 91, though not repealed, is at present suspended, see note thereto, *ante*, p. 2059.

(*x*) See note to this section, *ante*, p. 2050.

COAL MINES ACT, 1911 (*y*).

(1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 50.)

An Act to consolidate and amend the Law relating to Coal Mines and certain other mines. [16th December 1911.]

Application of Act.

1. The mines to which this Act applies (*z*) are mines of coal, mines of stratified ironstone, mines of shale, and mines of fire-clay; and in this Act the expression "mine," unless the context otherwise requires, means a mine to which this Act applies. Application of Act.

* * * * * *

26.—(1) Where any mine (*a*) is abandoned or the working thereof discontinued (*b*), at whatever time the abandonment or discontinuance occurred, it shall be the duty of the owner (*a*) thereof, and of every other person interested in the minerals of the mine, to cause the top or entrance of every (*c*) shaft and outlet to be kept surrounded by a structure of a permanent character sufficient to prevent accidents: Fencing in case of abandoned mine.

Provided that—

(i) Subject to any contract to the contrary, the owner of the mine shall, as between himself and any other person interested in the minerals of the mine, be liable to carry this section into effect, and to pay any costs, charges and expenses incurred by any other person interested in the minerals of the mine in carrying this section into effect:

(ii) Nothing in this section shall exempt any person from any liability under any other Act, or otherwise.

(2) No person shall be precluded by any agreement or otherwise from doing, or be liable to any injunction, damages, penalty, or forfeiture in respect of, such acts as may be necessary in order to comply with the provisions of this section.

(3) Any shaft or outlet which is not kept surrounded by a structure as required by this section shall be deemed to be a nuisance within the meaning of section ninety-one of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*d*). 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

* * * * * *

PART III.

Provisions as to health.

76. General regulations shall be made under this Act with respect to the provision and use of sanitary conveniences in mines, both above and below ground (*e*). Provisions as to sanitary conveniences.

* * * * * *

(*y*) This Act repealed the provisions of the Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887, as to the matters dealt with in the text.

(*z*) Shafts of abandoned mines of a kind to which this Act does not apply are dealt with by the Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872, *ante*, p. 1389; and reference should be made to the cases cited in the notes thereto.

(*a*) See definitions in s. 122, *post*.

(*b*) Where a shaft is abandoned or working thereof discontinued, notice must be given to the Inspector of Mines (s. 19). Section 37 deals with the fencing of shafts not abandoned or permanently out of use.

(*c*) This provision applies to all shafts and outlets and is no longer restricted as under the repealed Act to such as are within fifty yards of a highway, road, footpath, or place of public resort, or are in open or uninclosed land.

(*d*) For the effect of this provision see note (*r*) to the Quarry Fencing Act, 1887, *ante*, p. 1625. There appears to be no longer any penalty for mere neglect to fence before service of a "nuisance" notice.

(*e*) As to this section, see note to s. 38 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 101. The general regulations referred to are made by the Home Secretary (s. 76).

Interpretation.

122. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"Mine" includes every shaft in the course of being sunk, and every level and inclined plane in the course of being driven, and all the shafts, levels, planes, works, tramways, and sidings, both below ground and above ground, in and adjacent to and belonging to the mine, but does not include any part of such premises on which any manufacturing process is carried on other than a process ancillary to the getting, dressing or preparation for sale of minerals:

"Owner," when used in relation to any mine, means any person or body corporate who is the immediate proprietor or lessee, or occupier of any mine, or of any part thereof, and in the case of a mine the business whereof is carried on by a liquidator or receiver includes such liquidator or receiver, but does not include a person or body corporate who merely receives a royalty, rent, or fine from a mine, or is merely the proprietor of a mine subject to any lease, grant, or licence for the working thereof, or is merely the owner of the soil, and not interested in the minerals of the mine; but any contractor for the working of any mine, or any part thereof, shall be subject to this Act in like manner as if he were an owner, but so as not to exempt the owner from any liability:

THE RAG FLOCK ACT, 1911.

(1 & 2 GEO. 5, c. 52.)

An Act to prohibit the sale and use for the purpose of the manufacture of certain articles of unclean Flock manufactured from Rags.

[16th December 1911.]

Prohibition of sale and use for the purpose of manufacture of certain articles of unclean flock manufactured from rags.

1.—(1) It shall not be lawful for any person to sell or have in his possession for sale flock manufactured from rags (*f*) or to use for the purpose of making (*g*) any article of upholstery, cushions, or bedding flock manufactured from rags or to have in his possession flock manufactured from rags intended to be used for any such purpose, unless the flock conforms to such standard of cleanliness as may be prescribed by regulations (*h*) to be made by the [Minister of Health], and, if any person sells or uses or has in his possession flock in contravention of this Act, he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding, in the case of a first offence, ten pounds, or in the case of a second or subsequent offence fifty pounds.

56 & 57 Vict. c. 66.

(2) All regulations made by the [Minister of Health] under this Act

(*f*) Flock consisting of jute refuse, composed partly of waste fluff from the machines, and partly of cuttings from woven jute fabric trimmed away in manufacture, was held to be within the Act (*Cooper* v. *Swift*, [1914] 1 K. B. 253; 78 J. P. 57).

(*g*) The restuffing of a mattress with flock—the flock being taken from the same cover and put back again without any addition—is not the "making any article of bedding" within the meaning of this sub-section (*Gamble* v. *Jordan*, [1913] 3 K. B. 149; 77 J. P. 269). But putting a new cover in place of an old one on a mattress containing rag flock is "making any article of bedding" within the sub-section (*Guildford Corporation* v. *Brown*, [1915] 1 K. B. 256; 79 J. P. 143). The sub-section does not apply to the mere sale of second-hand articles which contain rag flock (*Cooper* v. *Evan Cook's Depositories, Ltd.*, [1915] 1 K. B. 344; 79 J. P. 159).

(*h*) Regulations, citable as "The Rag Flock Regulations, 1912," were issued on June 8th, 1912, and provide as follows:—"Flock shall be deemed to conform to the standard of cleanliness for the purposes of sub-section (1) of section 1 of the Act when the amount of soluble chlorine, in the form of chlorides, removed by thorough washing with distilled water at a temperature not exceeding 25 degrees Centigrade from not less than 40 grammes of a well-mixed sample of flock, does not exceed 30 parts of chlorine in 100,000 parts of the flock."

shall be laid before Parliament as soon as may be after they are made, and the Rules Publication Act, 1893 (*i*), shall apply to such regulations as if they were statutory rules within the meaning of section one of that Act.

(3) Where, in any proceedings against a person charged with an offence under this Act, it is proved that an offence under this Act has been committed, but that the person charged with the offence—

(a) purchased the flock in respect of which the offence was committed from a person resident within the United Kingdom who sold the flock under a warranty that it complied with the prescribed standard of cleanliness; and

(b) took reasonable steps to ascertain, and did in fact believe in, the accuracy of the statement contained in the warranty;

the person so charged shall be entitled upon an information duly laid by him to have the person who gave the warranty brought before the court, and that person may be summarily convicted of the offence, and the person originally charged shall be exempt from any fine, and the person so convicted shall, in the discretion of the court, also be liable to pay any costs incidental to the proceedings.

(4) Where a person is charged with having flock in his possession in contravention of this Act any flock proved in the proceedings to have been found in his possession shall be deemed to be intended for sale or for use in the manufacture of such articles as aforesaid, unless the contrary is proved.

(5) It shall be the duty of a sanitary authority to enforce the provisions of this Act within their district, and for that purpose the medical officer of health, the inspector of nuisances or sanitary inspector, or any other officer whom the sanitary authority may appoint, shall have power, if so authorised (*k*) by the sanitary authority, to institute and carry on any proceedings which the sanitary authority is authorised to institute and carry on under this Act, and to enter at all reasonable times any premises in which he has reasonable cause to believe that an offence under this Act is being committed, and to examine and take samples for the purposes of analysis of any flock found therein:

Provided that, where a sample is so taken, the occupier of the premises may require the officer taking the sample to divide it into two parts and to mark, seal, and deliver to him one part.

If any person wilfully obstructs any such officer in the execution of his powers under this section, he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding five pounds.

(6) The expenses of sanitary authorities under this Act shall be defrayed—

(a) in the case of the mayor, aldermen and commons of the city of London in common council assembled, out of the general rate;

(b) in the case of the council of a metropolitan borough, as part of the expenses incurred by the council in the execution of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891; 54 & 55 Vict. c. 76.

(c) in the case of any other sanitary authority, namely the council of a municipal borough or urban or rural district, as part of the general expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Acts.

(7) All fines imposed in any proceedings instituted by a sanitary authority

(*i*) In the case of rules to which s. 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, applies, notice of the intention to make rules and of the place where copies of the draft rules may be obtained must be published in the Gazette at least forty days before the rules are made, and during those forty days any public body may make representations or suggestions. There is, however, power to make provisional rules without such notice in cases of urgency.

(*k*) Presumably a general authority will suffice. It should be by resolution (*cf. Duchesne* v. *Finch* (1912), 76 J. P. 377; *Watt* v. *Hegarty* (1913), 47 Ir. L. T. 86).

in pursuance of their powers and duties under this Act shall be paid to the sanitary authority and carried to the credit of the fund out of which the expenses incurred by the authority under this Act are defrayed.

(8), (9) [*Application to Scotland and Ireland.*]

Short title and commencement.

2. This Act may be cited as the Rag Flock Act, 1911, and shall come into operation on the first day of July nineteen hundred and twelve.

THE NATIONAL INSURANCE ACT, 1911.

(1 & 2 GEO. 5, c. 55.)

An Act to provide for Insurance against Loss of Health and for the Prevention and Cure of Sickness and for Insurance against Unemployment and for purposes incidental thereto (*l*). [16th December 1911.]

* * * * * *

Administration of medical benefit.

15.—(7) If in any year the amount payable to an Insurance Committee in respect of all persons for the administration of whose medical benefit (*m*) it is responsible is insufficient to meet the estimated expenditure thereon, the Committee may, through the Insurance Commissioners, transmit to the Treasury and to the council of the county or county borough an account showing the amount so payable and the estimated expenditure, and the Treasury and the county council or the council of the county borough may, if they think fit and if satisfied that the amounts so payable and the proposed expenditure are reasonable and proper in the circumstances, sanction the expenditure.

(8) The Treasury and the council of the county or county borough sanctioning any such expenditure as aforesaid shall thereupon each be liable to make good, in the case of the Treasury out of moneys provided by Parliament, and, in the case of the council of a county or county borough, out of the county fund or borough fund or borough rate, as the case may be, one-half of any sums so sanctioned by them and expended by the Insurance Committee on medical benefit in the course of the year in excess of the amounts so payable to the Insurance Committee as aforesaid (*n*).

16. (*o*).

* * * * * *

Power of councils of boroughs and districts to

22.—(1) The council of any borough or urban or rural district may agree (*r*) with the council of the county in which the borough or district is situate to

(*l*) Considerations of space prohibit any attempt to deal with the scheme of National Insurance embodied in this Act and the amending Acts of 1913, 1914, 1915, 1919 and 1922. Upon questions arising as to the general administration of those Acts, *e.g.*, as to what employees of a local authority must, or need not, be insured, reference should be made to a text book upon the subject. It may be mentioned here, however, that the Act of 1913, 3 & 4 Geo. 5, c. 37, s. 6, provides that there shall be included among the classes of employment within Part I. of this Act employment under any local or other public authority except such as may be excluded by a special order. And see the Order of 11th October, 1913, S. R. & O., 1913, No. 1074. The few sections set out on the following pages are those relating to the power of local authorities to contribute money for certain purposes, and their liabilities in the case of "excessive sickness" within their area.

(*m*) Medical benefits under the Acts are in all cases to be administered by and through the various Insurance Committees (s. 14 (1)). "Medical benefit" means medical treatment and attendance, including the provision of proper and sufficient medicines, and such medical and surgical appliances as may be prescribed by regulations; "sanatorium benefit" has ceased to be included in the benefits conferred by this Act. See 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 10, s. 4.

(*n*) See s. 22, *infra*, as to the power of borough and district councils to contribute towards such excess expenditure.

(*o*) Sections 16 and 17 which were set out in the last edition of this work were repealed by 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 10, s. 21 and Sched. IV. Part II., except as regards Ireland. They related to sanatorium benefit which by s. 4 of the last-mentioned Act were made to cease except as regards Ireland.

(*r*) By making such an agreement a healthy district will be able to avoid contributing through the county rate to expenses incurred in treating patients from less healthy districts.

repay to the latter council the whole or any part of the sums payable by that council in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Act towards the excess expenditure on medical *or sanatorium* benefit (*s*) so far as such excess is properly attributable to the borough or district, and any sums payable by the council of the borough or district in pursuance of such an agreement shall be payable, in the case of a borough, out of the borough fund or borough rate, and, in any other case, as part of the general expenses incurred by the council in the execution of the Public Health Acts. contribute to certain expenditure on medical and sanatorium benefits.

(2) The agreement may provide that the county council shall not raise any sum on account of any expenditure incurred by them under this Part of this Act for the purpose to which the agreement relates within the borough or urban or rural district the council of which has entered into such agreement, during the continuance of such agreement.

* * * * * *

61.—(3) It shall be lawful for any local authority, out of any fund or rate out of which the expenses of the authority are payable, to subscribe such sums as it may think fit towards the general purposes of the Insurance Committee (*ss*). Income.

* * * * * *

Excessive Sickness.

63 (*t*).—(1) Where it is alleged by the Insurance Commissioners or by any approved society or Insurance Committee that the sickness which has taken place among any insured persons, being, in the case where the allegation is made by a society or committee, persons for the administration of whose sickness and disablement benefits the society or committee is responsible, is excessive, and that such excess is due to the conditions or nature of employment of such persons, or to bad housing or insanitary conditions in any locality, or to an insufficient or contaminated water supply, or to the neglect on the part of any person or authority to observe or enforce the provisions of any Act relating to the health of workers in factories, workshops, mines, quarries, or other industries, or relating to public health, or the housing of the working classes, or any regulations made under any such Act, or to observe or enforce any public health precautions, the Commissioners or the society or committee making such allegation may send to the person or authority alleged to be in default a claim for the payment of the amount of any extra expenditure alleged to have been incurred by reason of such clause as aforesaid, and, if the Commissioners, society, or committee and such person or authority fail to arrive at any agreement on the subject, may apply to the Secretary of State or the [Minister of Health], as the case may require, for an inquiry, and thereupon the Secretary of State or [Minister of Health] may appoint a competent person to hold an inquiry. Inquiries into causes of excessive sickness, &c.

(2) If, upon such inquiry being held, it is proved to the satisfaction of the person holding the inquiry that the amount of such sickness has—

(i.) during a period of not less than three years before the date of the inquiry;

or

(*s*) The words in italics were repealed by 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 10, Sched. IV., except as regards Ireland.

(*ss*) As to the expenses of insurance committees and their power to subscribe to the funds of any association of insurance committees, see 3 & 4 Geo. 5, c. 37, s. 31.

(*t*) This section imposes a serious liability upon local authorities, property owners and employers of labour, who may be called upon to indemnify the societies or committees whose funds have been drained by preventible illness. The Act of 1918, 7 & 8 Geo. 5, c. 62, s. 38, provides that where an allegation is made under this section by an approved society or an insurance committee the society or committee shall in the event of their failing to arrive at an agreement with the person or authority concerned, refer the matter to the Commissioners, and shall not apply for an inquiry unless the Commissioners are of opinion that a primâ facie case for inquiry is disclosed and authorise such an inquiry to be made.

(ii) if there has been an outbreak of any epidemic, endemic or infectious disease, during any less period ;

been in excess of the average expectation of sickness by more than ten per cent., and that such excess was in whole or in part due to any such cause as aforesaid, the amount of any (*a*) extra expenditure found by the person holding the inquiry to have been incurred under this Part of this Act by any societies or committees where the allegation is made by the Insurance Commissioners, or, if the allegation is made by a society or committee, by the society or committee, in question, by reason of such cause shall be ordered by him to be made good in accordance with the following provisions :—

(a) Where the excess *or such part thereof as aforesaid* (*b*) is due to the conditions or nature of the employment or to any neglect on the part of any employer to observe or enforce any such Act or regulation as aforesaid, it shall be made good by the employer :

(b) Where such excess *or such part thereof as aforesaid* (*b*) is due to bad housing or insanitary conditions in the locality, or to any neglect on the part of any local authority to observe or enforce any such Act or regulation or such precautions as aforesaid, it shall be made good by such local authority as appears to the person holding the inquiry to have been in default, or, if due to the insanitary condition of any particular premises, shall be made good either by such authority or by the owner, lessee, or occupier of the premises who is proved to the satisfaction of the person holding the inquiry to be responsible :

(c) Where the excess *or such part thereof as aforesaid* (*b*) is due to an insufficient or contaminated water supply, it shall be made good by the local authority, company, or person by whom the water is supplied, or who having imposed upon them the duty of affording a water supply have refused or neglected to do so, unless the local authority, company, or person prove that such insufficiency or contamination was not due to any default on the part of the authority, company, or person, but arose from circumstances over which they had no control.

(3) Where any such inquiry as aforesaid is held in respect of bad housing or insanitary conditions in any locality, it shall be lawful for the local authority to serve notice upon the owner, lessee, or occupier of any premises which are the subject-matter of the inquiry, and, where it is proved that such a notice has been served and that any such extra expense as aforesaid, or any part thereof, has been caused by the act or default of such owner, lessee or occupier, the person holding the inquiry may order the owner, lessee or occupier to repay to the local authority the amount of the extra expenditure or part thereof which has been so caused.

(4) (*c*).

(5) The Insurance Commissioners shall make regulations as to the procedure on inquiries under this section, and a person holding an inquiry under this section shall have all such powers as an inspector of the [Ministry of Health] has for the purposes of any inquiry under the Public Health Acts, and shall have power to order how and by what parties costs, including such expenses as the Secretary of State or [Minister of Health] may certify to have been incurred by them, are to be paid, and an order made by such person under this section may, by leave of the High Court, be enforced in the same manner as a judgment or order of the Court to the same effect :

(*a*) For the words in italics there are now to be substituted the words " been in excess of the amount of sickness which in the opinion of the person holding the inquiry would have occurred if there had been no default by any person or authority as aforesaid the amount of that " (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 62, s. 38 (2)).

(*b*) These words are repealed by the Act last above mentioned.

(*c*) This sub-section is repealed by 7 & 8 Geo. 5, c. 55.

Provided that a society or committee shall not be ordered to pay the costs of the other party to the inquiry if the person holding the inquiry certifies that the demand for an inquiry was reasonable under the circumstances, and, when he so certifies, the Treasury may repay to the society or committee the whole or any part of the costs incurred by it.

(6) Without prejudice to any other method of recovery, any sum ordered under this section to be paid by a local authority may, in accordance with the regulations of the Local Government Board (*cc*) with the approval of the Treasury, be paid out of the Local Taxation Account, and deducted from any sums payable either directly or indirectly out of that account to the local authority.

(7) For the purposes of this section, any expenditure on any benefit administered by an Insurance Committee shall be deemed to be expenditure of that Committee, but any sums paid to any such Committee under this section to meet extra expenditure on sickness benefit or disablement benefit shall be dealt with for the benefit of deposit contributors in accordance with regulations made by the Insurance Commissioners.

(8) Where under this section any sum is paid to the Insurance Commissioners, the Insurance Commissioners shall apply the same in discharge of any expenses incurred by the Commissioners under this section and shall distribute the balance amongst the societies and committees which appear to the Commissioners to have incurred extra expense on account of the excessive sickness in such proportions as the Commissioners think just.

(9) Where an association of deposit contributors resident in any county or county borough has been formed under regulations made by the Insurance Commissioners, the Insurance Committee for the county or county borough shall, if so required by the association, take proceedings under this section on behalf and at the expense of the association.

Supplementary Provisions.

Provision of sanatoria, &c.

64 (*d*).—(1) If under any other Act of the present session any sum is made available for the purposes of the provision of or making grants in aid to sanatoria and other institutions for the treatment of tuberculosis or such other diseases as the Local Government Board (*cc*) with the approval of the Treasury may appoint, such sum shall be distributed by the Local Government Board (*cc*) with the consent of the Treasury in making grants for those purposes, and the Treasury before giving their consent shall consult with the Insurance Commissioners:

Provided that such sum shall be apportioned between England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland in proportion to their respective populations ascertained in accordance with the returns of the census taken in the year nineteen hundred and eleven.

(2) If any such grant is made to a county council, the Local Government Board (*cc*) may authorise the county council to provide any such institution, and, where so authorised, the county council shall have power to erect buildings and to manage and maintain the institution and for that purpose to enter into agreements and make arrangements with Insurance Committees and other authorities and persons, and to do all such things as may be necessary for the pospures aforesaid, and any expenses of the county council, so far as not defrayed out of the grant, shall be defrayed out of the county fund as expenses for general county purposes, or, if the order of the Local Government Board (*cc*) so directs, as expenses for special county purposes charged on such part of the county as may be provided by the order.

(3) For the purpose of facilitating co-operation amongst county councils,

(*cc*) Now the M. of H.

(*d*) See the Finance Act, 1911, s. 16 (1) (*b*), *ante*, p. 2062.

county borough councils, and other local authorities (not being Poor Law authorities) for the provision of such sanatoria and other institutions as aforesaid, the Local Government Board (*dd*) may by order make such provisions as appear to them necessary or expedient, by the constitution of joint committees, joint boards, or otherwise, for the joint exercise by such councils and authorities of their powers in relation thereto, and any such order may provide how, in what proportions, and out of what funds or rates the expenses of providing such institutions, so far as they are not defrayed out of grants under this section, are to be defrayed, and may contain such consequential, incidental, and supplemental provisions as may appear necessary for the purposes of the order, and an order so made shall be binding and conclusive in respect of the matters to which it relates.

(4) (*e*).

* * * * * *

Priority of claims for contributions due by bankrupt employers.
51 & 52 Vict. c. 62.
8 Edw. 7, c. 69.

110.—(1) There shall be included among the debts which, under section one of the Preferential Payments in Bankruptcy Act, 1888 (*f*), and section two hundred and nine of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 (*g*), are, in the distribution of the property of a bankrupt and in the distribution of the assets of a company being wound up, to be paid in priority to all other debts, all contributions payable under this Act by the bankrupt or the company in respect of employed contributors or workmen in an insured trade during the four months before the date of the receiving order, or, as the case may be, the commencement of the winding up or the winding-up order, and those Acts shall have effect accordingly, and formal proof of the debts to which priority is given under this section shall not be required except in cases where it may otherwise be provided by rules under the Bankruptcy Act, 1883, or the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.

46 & 47 Vict. c. 52.
50 & 51 Vict. c. 43.

(2) In the case of a winding up of a company within the meaning of the Stannaries Act, 1887, such contributions as aforesaid shall, if payable in respect of a miner, have the like priority as is conferred on wages of miners by section nine of that Act, and that section shall have effect accordingly.

(3) This section shall not apply where a company is wound up voluntarily merely for the purposes of reconstruction or of amalgamation with another company.

* * * * * *

(*dd*) Now the M. of H.
(*e*) Sub-section (4) was repealed by 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 10, Schedule IV., Part II.
(*f*) See now the Bankruptcy Act, 1914, s. 33, *post*, p. 2092.
(*g*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1999.

THE SHOPS ACT, 1912.

(2 GEO. 5, c. 3.)

An Act to consolidate the Shops Regulation Acts, 1892 to 1911 (h).

[29th March 1912.]

Conditions of Employment.

1.—(1) On at least one week day in each week (*a*) a shop assistant (*a*) shall not be employed about (*b*) the business of a shop (*b*) after half-past one o'clock in the afternoon : Hours of employment and meal times (*i*).

Provided that this provision shall not apply to the week preceding a bank holiday (*a*) if the shop assistant is not employed on the bank holiday, and if on one week day in the following week in addition to the bank holiday the employment of the shop assistant ceases not later than half-past one o'clock in the afternoon (*c*).

(*h*) See also the Shops Act, 1913, and the Shops (Early Closing) Act, 1920. The Shops (Early Closing) Act, 1920, was a temporary Act, and was extended in operation until the 31st December, 1922, by the Expiring Laws Continuance Act, 1921, and further to the 31st December, 1923, by the Expiring Laws Act, 1922. The Act of 1920 was amended by an Act of 1921, 11 & 12 Geo. 5, c. 60. All these Acts are set out, *post*.

(*i*) This section substantially re-enacts ss. 1, 8 (1), 13 (2), Schedule I., of the Shops Act, 1911, which never came into operation, being repealed by s. 22, *post*. There had been no earlier legislation on the subject.

Generally speaking, this section does not, if the employer so elects and takes certain steps, apply to shop assistants employed in the sale of "refreshments"; as to them, see the Shops Act, 1913, *post*. With one other exception, viz., under certain conditions and for limited periods in holiday resorts (s. 11, *post*), sub-s. (1) applies to the shop assistants in every shop, even though the shop itself may be one which need not be closed for a weekly half-holiday, and even though the assistants be members of the shopkeeper's family. The shopkeeper fixes the day (which may not be Sunday) on which each assistant is to have his half-holiday; he may fix different days for different assistants, and may vary the days fixed as often as he likes, so long as he complies with sub-s. 2 as to giving notice thereof.

(*a*) See definition in s. 19 (1), *post*. A firm gave no half-holiday in the week ending December 21st, but gave whole holidays in the following week on Christmas Day and Boxing Day. It was held that no offence was committed, Christmas Day being a weekday on which (in addition to one Bank Holiday—Boxing Day) the assistant was not employed after 1.30 p.m. (*Todd Burns & Co., Ltd.* v. *Dublin Corporation*, [1913] 2 I. R. 397).

(*b*) "Employed about" means "busy about" or "engaged in": therefore where a bookstall assistant, though ordered to take his weekly half-holiday on a certain afternoon, busied himself on that afternoon about the business of the bookstall, the employers, who had taken no steps under s. 14 (3), *post*, were held liable (*Ward* v. *W. H. Smith & Sons*, [1913] 3 K. B. 154; 77 J. P. 370). The appellant was manager of a shop at B. belonging to a company which owned many similar shops in different parts of the country. The appellant employed his shop assistants in consideration of extra remuneration to distribute certain handbills in the neighbourhood in their spare time. The handbills consisted of an advertisement of the company's margarine, but contained no mention of their particular shop at B. The assistants distributed the handbills to passers-by in the streets and at houses in the neighbourhood on the afternoon of the day of the week fixed under the Act for the weekly half-holiday for that shop. It was held that in order to constitute a breach of the above section it was not necessary that the handbills should specially refer to the shop at B., and that the assistants delivering them were not the less employed about the business of that shop because they were also thereby advertising the business of the company's other shops; and further that the employment of the assistants to do the work in their spare time generally included an employment to do it on the half-holiday afternoon which was their principal spare time (*George* v. *James*, [1914] 1 K. B. 278; 78 J. P. 156).

Where an employer has two shops an assistant at one shop cannot lawfully be employed during the time when one shop is closed under this section, at the other shop (*London C. C.* v. *Wettman*, [1922] 1 K. B. 153; 86 J. P. 4).

(*c*) An employer may fix an assistant's weekly half-holiday to coincide with a bank holiday. If, however, he fixes it for another day in that week, and if he does not employ

(2) The occupier (*d*) of a shop shall fix, and shall specify in a notice in the prescribed form (*e*) which must be affixed in the shop in such manner (*f*) and at such time (*g*) as may be prescribed, the day of the week on which his shop assistants are not employed after half-past one o'clock, and may fix different days for different shop assistants.

(3) Intervals for meals shall be allowed to each shop assistant in accordance with the First Schedule (*h*) to this Act:

Provided that this provision shall not apply to a shop if the only persons employed as shop assistants are members of the family of the occupier of the shop, maintained by him, and dwelling in his house (*i*).

(4) In the case of any contravention of, or failure to comply with, the provisions of this section, the occupier (*k*) of the shop shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, and shall be liable to a fine (*l*) not exceeding:—

(a) in the case of a first offence, one pound;

(b) in the case of a second offence, five pounds; and

(c) in the case of a third or subsequent offence, ten pounds—

unless, in the case of a shop assistant employed after half-past one o'clock in contravention of this section, he proves that the shop assistant was employed merely for the purpose of serving a customer whom he was serving at the time, or, where the time of the closing of the shop was also half-past one o'clock (*m*), that the shop assistant was employed merely for the purpose of serving customers who were in the shop at that time.

Hours of employment of young persons (*n*).

2.—(1) No person under the age of eighteen years (in this Act referred to as a "young person") shall be employed in or about (*o*) a shop (*p*) for a longer period than seventy-four hours, including meal times, in any one week (*q*).

(2) No young person shall, to the knowledge of the occupier of the shop, be employed in or about a shop—

(a) having been previously on the same day employed in any factory or

the assistant at all on the bank holiday, he need not give him a half-holiday in the preceding week.

(*d*) A brewery company owned a public-house which was in charge of a manager who held the licence. The Liverpool stipendiary convicted the company for not as "occupiers" specifying in a notice the day on which a "shop assistant"—*i.e.*, the licence-holder—was to take his half-holiday. The licence-holder had signed and posted a notice dealing with all other persons employed on the premises ((1913), 77 J. P. N. 402).

(*e*) For the prescribed form of notice, see Regulation No. 1 and Form I., *post*, App. II.

(*f*) As to the prescribed manner of affixing, see Regulation No. 2, *post*, App. II.

(*g*) The employer may vary the day of his assistants' weekly half-holiday as often as he likes; but notice must be affixed before assistants to whom it relates cease work on the Saturday preceding the week during which it is to have effect; see Regulation 3, *post*, App. II.

(*h*) See this Schedule, *post*.

(*i*) If any assistant is not a member of the family, the provision applies to all assistants, whether members or not.

(*k*) As to the liability of other persons, and as to an occupier shifting the liability on to some one else, see s. 14 (2), (3), *post*. As to a limited company being an occupier, see note (*t*), *post*, p. 2076.

(*l*) As to the recovery of penalties, see s. 14 (1), *post*.

(*m*) As it may be under s. 4 (4), *post*.

(*n*) This section substantially reproduces the provisions of the Shop Hours Act, 1892, repealed by s. 22, *post*. As to restrictions on the employment of children under fourteen, see the Employment Act, 1921, Part VIII.

(*o*) A boy employed by a newsagent fetched newspapers to the shop, delivered them at customers' houses, and sold them inside and outside the shop; he also worked in the shop, folding newspapers, tying up parcels, sweeping and cleaning windows; it was held under the Act of 1892, that the whole of his employment was "in or about" the shop (*Collman* v. *Roberts*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 457).

(*p*) For definition of "shop," see s. 19, *post*, but this section applies to wholesale shops and warehouses (sub-s. (5)). It applies too to members of a shopkeeper's family.

(*q*) Note that unless sub-s. (2) applies there is no limit to the length of employment on any one day; for definition of "week," see s. 19, *post*.

workshop, as defined by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901 (*qq*), 1 Edw. 7, c. 22.
for the number of hours permitted by that Act; or

(b) for a longer period than will, together with the time during which he has been previously employed on the same day in a factory or workshop, complete such number of hours as aforesaid.

(3) In every shop in which a young person is employed a notice shall be kept exhibited by the occupier of the shop in a conspicuous place referring to the provisions of this section and stating the number of hours in the week during which a young person may lawfully be employed in or about the shop (*r*).

(4) Where a young person is employed in or about a shop contrary to the provisions of this section, the occupier (*s*) of the shop shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, and liable to a fine (*t*) not exceeding one pound, or, where more than one young person is so employed, one pound for each young person, and, if the occupier (*s*) of a shop fails to comply with the provisions of this section with respect to notices, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, and liable to a fine (*t*) not exceeding forty shillings.

(5) This section (*u*) shall apply to wholesale shops, and to warehouses in which assistants are employed for hire, in like manner as if they were shops within the meaning of this Act, and the provisions of sections thirteen and fourteen of this Act shall, for the purposes of the enforcement of this section, be construed accordingly.

(6) This section shall not apply to any person wholly employed as a domestic servant (*x*).

Seats for female shop assistants (*y*).

3.—(1) In all rooms of a shop (*a*) where female shop-assistants (*a*) are employed in the serving of customers, the occupier of the shop shall provide seats behind the counter, or in such other position as may be suitable for the purpose, and such seats shall be in the proportion of not less than one seat to every three female shop-assistants employed in each room.

(2) Any person (*s*) failing to comply with the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, and liable for a first offence to a fine (*t*) not exceeding three pounds, and for a subsequent offence to a fine not less than one pound and not exceeding five pounds.

Closing of Shops.

Closing of shops on weekly half-holiday.

4.—(1) Every shop (*c*) shall, save as otherwise provided by this Act (*d*), be closed for the serving of customers (*e*) not later than one o'clock in the afternoon of one week day in every week (*c*).

(*qq*) See s. 149 of that Act, *ante*, p. 1905.

(*r*) For a form of notice suggested, but not prescribed, by the Home Office, see App. II., *post*,

(*s*) See note (*k*) on preceding page.

(*t*) As to the recovery of penalties, see s. 14 (1), *post*.

(*u*) The general definition of "shop" appears in s. 19, *post*.

(*x*) A page boy at an hotel slept on the premises; in the mornings he helped to dust the reception rooms, but he was principally employed as a messenger; the High Court approved a finding that he was not "wholly employed as a domestic servant" (*Savoy Hotel Co.* v. *London C. C.*, [1900] 1 Q. B. 665).

(*y*) This section reproduces in slightly varied language the provisions of the Seats for Shop Assistants Act, 1899, repealed by s. 22, *post*.

(*a*) See definitions in s. 19, *post*.

(*c*) See definition in s. 19, *post*. Where a dairyman had affixed an automatic machine to the door of his shop so that milk could be obtained by putting a penny in a slot while the shop was closed, it was held that the place where the sale of milk occurred was a shop within the meaning of the Act (*Willesden U. D. C.* v. *Morgan*, [1915] 1 K. B. 349; 79 J. P. 166).

(*d*) Certain shops are or may be exempted from this provision, see sub-ss. (4), (6), *post*; but assistants employed in them must nevertheless have a half-holiday on some week-day in every week (see s. 1, *ante*). There are also special provisions as to bank holidays (sub-s. (5)) and emergency sales (sub-ss. (7), (8)), and as to shops in holiday resorts (s. 11, *post*).

(*e*) Other work (*e.g.*, tidying up) may be done, but assistants taking their half-holiday

(2) The local authority (*f*) may (*g*), by order (*h*), fix the day on which a shop is to be so closed (in this Act referred to as "the weekly half-holiday"), and any such order may either fix the same day for all shops, or may fix—

(a) different days for different classes of shops (*hh*); or

(b) different days for different parts of the district; or

(c) different days for different periods of the year:

Provided that—

(i) where the day fixed is a day other than Saturday, the order shall (*i*) provide for enabling Saturday to be substituted for such other day; and

(ii) where the day fixed is Saturday, the order shall (*i*) provide for enabling some other day specified (*k*) in the order to be substituted for Saturday;

as respects any shop in which notice (*l*) to that effect is affixed by the occupier, and that no such order shall be made unless the local authority, after making such inquiry as may be prescribed (*m*), are satisfied that the occupiers of a majority of each of the several classes of shops affected by the order approve the order (*n*).

(3) Unless and until such an order is made affecting a shop, the weekly half-holiday as respects the shop shall be such day as the occupier may specify in a notice affixed in the shop, but it shall not be lawful for the occupier of the shop to change the day oftener than once in any period of three months (*nn*).

(4) Where the local authority (*f*) have reason to believe that a majority of the occupiers of shops of any particular class in any area are in favour of being exempted from the provisions of this section, either wholly or by fixing

on that day must leave by 1.30 p.m. As to sales after 1 p.m. to customers in the shop at that hour, or in cases of illness, see sub-s. (7) and s. 1 (4), *ante*.

(*f*) As to the "local authority," see s. 13, *post*.

(*g*) If they do not, a shopkeeper fixes his own day (sub-s. (3)).

(*h*) The order does not require confirmation. As to revocation of such an order, see s. 18 (2), *post*. For a model form of order, see Form C, *post*, App. II. An order under s. 11, *post*, exempting shopkeepers in holiday resorts from the obligation to close for the weekly half-holiday during a portion of the year should not be incorporated in an order under this sub-section. As to publication of such an order, see Regulation 22, *post*, App. II. There was power to order a weekly half-holiday under the Shops Act, 1904; see s. 22, *post*, as to how far existing orders under that Act were continued in force. A large firm of drapers carried on a hairdressing business in a small portion of their premises for the convenience primarily of customers shopping in the various departments of their warehouse. The whole premises were closed every Tuesday afternoon for the statutory weekly half-holiday. The local authority made an order under sub-s. (2) fixing Wednesday as the day on which hairdressers' shops should be closed for the weekly half-holiday. It was held that the hairdressing department in the warehouse in question was not a hairdresser's shop within the meaning of the Act and order, and accordingly did not require to be closed on Wednesdays (*Thomson* v. *Somerville*, [1917] S. C. (J.) 3).

(*hh*) As to a butcher selling dripping on a day when provision and grocery shops (but not butchers' shops) ought to be closed, see *Schuck* v. *Banks*, [1914] 2 K. B. 491; 78 J. P. 229.

(*i*) The authority cannot insert conditions fettering a shopkeeper's right to elect between two days.

(*k*) The alternative day must be specified, and not left to the discretion of each shopkeeper.

(*l*) No special form of notice has been prescribed.

(*m*) Regulation 4, *post*, App. II., prescribes the inquiries to be made by an authority who contemplate making an order under this sub-section. As to the necessary register to be prepared, see Regulation 19, *post*, App. II.; as to the method of taking a vote of occupiers, see Regulation 20, *post*, App. II.

(*n*) A person occupying more shops than one, has a vote in respect of each. As to "classes" of shops, see *Att.-Gen.* v. *Brighton Corporation*, *post*, p. 2076.

(*nn*) Where no weekly half-holiday order has been made by a local authority, and the shopkeepers of a town have themselves fixed the day and specified it in notices affixed on their shops in accordance with this sub-section, a change of the day in one week and the reversion in the subsequent week back to the original closing day is a contravention of the concluding words of the section (*Owen* v. *Parry* (1914), 79 J. P. 64; 12 L. G. R. 1228).

as the closing hour instead of one o'clock some other hour not later than two o'clock, the local authority, unless they consider that the area in question is unreasonably small, shall take steps to ascertain the wishes of such occupiers, and, if they are satisfied that a majority of the occupiers of such shops are in favour of the exemption, or, in the case of a vote being taken, that at least one half of the votes recorded by the occupiers of shops within the area of the class in question are in favour of the exemption, the local authority shall make an order exempting the shops of that class within the area from the provisions of this section either wholly or to such extent as aforesaid (*o*).

(5) Where a shop is closed during the whole day on the occasion of a bank holiday (*p*), and that day is not the day fixed for the weekly half-holiday, it shall be lawful for the occupier of the shop to keep the shop open for the serving of customers after the hour at which it is required under this section to be closed either on the half-holiday immediately preceding, or on the half-holiday immediately succeeding, the bank holiday.

(6) This section shall not apply to any shop in which the only trade or business carried on is trade or business of any of the classes mentioned in the Second Schedule (*q*) to this Act, but the local authority may, by order (*r*) made and revocable in the manner hereinafter provided with respect to

(*o*) Such an order does not require confirmation. As to revocation of such an order, see s. 18 (2), *post*. For a model form of order, see Form D, *post*, App. II. No hour later than 2 p.m. can be fixed; effect can only be given to a desire for a later closing hour by complete exemption.

There is apparently no power to make an order for part only of a year; but it would be possible to make and revoke orders at the beginning and end of every "season." The sub-section does not allow a general exemption of all shops; each class of shop must be dealt with separately. As to "classes," see *Att.-Gen.* v. *Brighton Corporation*, *post*, p. 2076.

Semble, whether an area is "unreasonably small" is not a question only of superficial area, but may partly depend upon whether out of similar shops of the same class, some are just within and others just without the proposed boundary (*R.* v. *Manchester City Council, Ex parte Batty* (1912), 77 J. P. 43, *per* Channell, J.).

A council after ascertaining the wishes of the shopkeepers, of whom a majority desired exemption, rescinded their former resolution approving of the area selected and consenting to grant exemption; an application for a *mandamus* directing the council to make an exemption order was refused on the ground that, if the court could grant a *mandamus*, they ought not to do so in view of the circumstances under which the two resolutions were passed (*ibid.*).

The "steps" to be taken by the authority are in their discretion; the majority required is a majority of occupiers, not of shops as under sub-s. 2; and if a vote is taken, one-half of the votes recorded (not of the persons entitled to vote) is sufficient.

(*p*) See definition in s. 19, *post*.

(*q*) See this Schedule, *post*, p. 2084; as to mixed businesses, see s. 10 (1), *post*, and *Schuck* v. *Banks*, *ante*, p. 2074; as to post office shops, see s. 12, *post*.

(*r*) For model form of order, see Form E, *post*, App. II. It will be noticed that this does not merely declare the provisions of s. 4 to be extended to the particular class of shop, leaving the authority to make and revoke further orders under sub-s. (2), and (if necessary) sub-s. (4), as to the day and hour for closing. It appears to contemplate that the shopkeepers will ask for a particular day (and perhaps hour) and that any subsequent variation must be sanctioned by the Home Secretary. An order was made under this sub-section extending the provisions of the section to such parts of the retail businesses of pork butchers as are exempted by Schedule II., *post*. The respondents were confectioners and refreshment-room proprietors, and as incidental to this trade they sold, on the afternoon of the weekly half-holiday, pork sausages for consumption off the premises. It was held that they had not committed an offence against the Act (*Margerison* v. *Wilson* (1914), 79 J. P. 38; 112 L. T. 76). Where an order under this sub-section extended the provisions of this Act to the sale by retail of confectionery (including sweets and chocolates), it was held that the order included shops in which sweets and chocolates only were sold, and not only those in which they were sold in addition to pastry and confectionery (*Gee* v. *Davies* (1916), 85 L. J. K. B. 1431; 80 J. P. 285). An order extending the provisions of sub-s. (2) to the sale of tobacco and smokers' requisites does not apply to a railway bookstall at which a substantial part of the business consists in the sale of these articles (*Fyfe* v. *Menzies*, [1920] S. C. (J.) 7).

closing orders (*s*), extend the provisions of this section to shops of any class exempted under this provision if satisfied that the occupiers of at least two-thirds of the shops of that class approve the order.

(7) In the case of any contravention of or failure to comply with any of the provisions of this section, the occupier (*t*) of the shop shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, and shall be liable to a fine (*u*) not exceeding—

(a) in the case of a first offence, one pound ;

(b) in the case of a second offence, five pounds ; and

(c) in the case of a third or subsequent offence, ten pounds :

Provided that the occupier of a shop shall not be guilty of an offence against this Act when a customer is served at any time at which the shop is required to be closed under this section if he proves either that the customer was in the shop before the time when the shop was required to be closed, or that there was reasonable ground for believing that the article supplied to the customer was required in the case of illness.

(8) Nothing in this section shall prevent customers from being served at a time when the shop in which they are sold is required to be closed with victuals, stores, or other necessaries for a ship, on her arrival at or immediately before her departure from a port (*x*).

Closing orders.

5.—(1) An order (in this Act referred to as " a closing order ") made by a local authority (*y*), and confirmed by the Secretary of State in manner provided by this Act, may fix the hours on the several days of the week at which, either throughout the area of the local authority or in any specified part thereof, all shops (*a*) or shops of any specified class are to be closed for serving customers (*b*).

(2) The hour fixed by a closing order (in this Act referred to as " the closing hour ") shall not be earlier than seven o'clock in the evening on any day of the week.

(3) The order may—

(a) define the shops and trades to which the order applies ; and

(b) authorise sales after the closing hour in cases of emergency and in such other circumstances as may be specified or indicated in the order ; and

(c) contain any incidental, supplemental, or consequential provisions which may appear necessary or proper (*c*).

(*s*) See ss. 5, 8, *post*.

(*t*) As to the liability of other persons, and as to an occupier shifting the liability on to some one else, see s. 14 (2), (3), *post*. A limited company can be fined as an " occupier " under this section (*Evans & Co., Ltd.* v. *London C. C.*, [1914] 3 K. B. 315 ; 78 J. P. 345).

(*u*) As to recovery of penalties, see s. 14 (1), *post*.

(*x*) In a sea-port town it will probably be advisable to insert a similar provision in closing orders under s. 5.

(*y*) See s. 13, *post*.

(*a*) See definition in s. 19, *post*.

(*b*) For model forms of closing orders, see App. II., *post*. Under similar words in the Shop Hours Act, 1904, it was held that an authority might fix a closing hour to be observed on one or more days of the week, and need not fix one for every day (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Brighton Corporation* (1908), 77 L. J. Ch. 603). In the same case it was held in the court below, that barbers and hairdressers formed one sufficiently specific " class," and that an authority were not bound to distinguish between the different requirements of different shopkeepers in the same trade (77 L. J. Ch. 6) ; see also as to this point the Home Office Circular of April 4th, 1912.

Semble, when once an authority have made an order and submitted it for approval, the court will not interfere by injunction to restrain the authority from acting upon it (*Att.-Gen.* v. *Brighton Corporation*, *supra*).

See s. 22, *post*, as to how far existing orders made under the Shops Act, 1904, were continued in force. As to revocation of closing orders, see s. 8, *post*.

(*c*) See, *e.g.*, note (*x*), *supra*, and s. 10 (2), and s. 12 (1) (c), *post*.

(4) Nothing in a closing order shall apply to any shop in which the only trade or business carried on is trade or business of any of the classes mentioned in the Third Schedule (*d*) to this Act.

(5) If any person (*e*) contravenes the provisions of a closing order, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, and liable to a fine (*f*) not exceeding—

(a) in the case of a first offence, one pound ;

(b) in the case of a second offence, five pounds ; and

(c) in the case of a third or subsequent offence, twenty pounds :

Provided that nothing in this section or in any closing order shall render a person liable to any penalty for serving after the closing hour any customer who was in the shop before the closing hour.

Procedure for making orders (*g*).

6.—(1) Whenever a local authority (*ff*) are satisfied that a primâ facie case is made out for making a closing order (*h*), the authority shall give public notice in the prescribed manner and in the prescribed form (*i*) of their intention to make an order, specifying therein a period (not being less than the prescribed period (*k*)) within which objections may be made to the making of the proposed order, and, if after taking into consideration any objections they may have received the local authority are satisfied (*l*) that it is expedient to make the order and that the occupiers of at least two-thirds in number of the shops to be affected by the order approve the order, they may make the order.

(2) Notice of the provisions of the order shall be given, and copies thereof shall be supplied in the prescribed manner (*m*), and the order shall be submitted to the Secretary of State (*n*), and the Secretary of State shall consider any objections to the order, and may either disallow the order or confirm the order with or without amendment.

(3) As soon as the Secretary of State has confirmed any order (*o*), the order shall become final and have the effect of an Act of Parliament :

Provided that every closing order shall be laid before each House of Parliament as soon as may be after it is confirmed, and, if an address is presented to His Majesty by either House within the next subsequent forty days on which that House has sat after any such order is laid before it praying that the order may be cancelled, His Majesty in Council may annul the order, and any order so annulled shall thenceforth become void and of no effect, but without prejudice to any proceedings which may in the meantime have been taken under the order and without prejudice to the power of making any new closing order.

(*d*) See this Schedule, *post*, p. 2085. As to " mixed " businesses, see s. 10 (2), *post*. As to post office shops, see s. 12, *post*.

(*e*) See note (*t*) on preceding page.

(*f*) As to recovery of penalties, see s. 14 (1), *post*.

(*ff*) See s. 13, *post*.

(*g*) As to revoking orders, see s. 8, *post*.

(*h*) As soon as they are so satisfied they must cause the necessary register to be prepared : see Regulations 6, 19, *post*, App. II.

(*i*) As to the prescribed manner and form, see Regulation 7, and Form A, *post*, App. II.

(*k*) The prescribed period is four weeks (Regulation 8, *post*, App. II.).

(*l*) Regulation 9, *post*, App. II., prescribes how they are to satisfy themselves as to the wishes of the occupiers concerned ; as to the method of taking a vote of occupiers, see Regulation 20, *post*, App. II.

(*m*) As to the giving of this notice, see Regulation 10, *post*, App. II.

(*n*) As to the documents, etc., to be submitted with the order, see Regulation 11, *post*, App. II.

(*o*) As to publication of such an order, see Regulation 22, *post*, App. II.

Local inquiries for the purpose of promoting and facilitating early closing (*p*).

7.—(1) Where it appears to the Secretary of State, on the representation of the local authority (*q*) or a joint representation from a substantial number of occupiers of shops and shop assistants in the area of the local authority, that it is expedient to ascertain the extent to which there is a demand for early closing in any locality, and to promote and facilitate the making of a closing order therein, the Secretary of State may appoint a competent person to hold a local inquiry.

(2) If, after holding such an inquiry and conferring with the local authority, it appears to the person holding the inquiry that it is expedient that a closing order should be made, he shall prepare a draft order and submit it to the Secretary of State together with his report thereon.

(3) If the Secretary of State, after considering the draft order and report, and any representations which the local authority may have made in respect thereof, is of opinion that it is desirable that a closing order should be made, he may communicate his decision to the local authority, and thereupon there shall be deemed to be a primâ facie case for making a closing order in accordance with the terms of the draft order, subject to such modifications (if any) as the Secretary of State may think fit.

(4) The person who held the inquiry shall, if so directed by the Secretary of State on the application of the local authority, assist and co-operate with the local authority in taking the steps preliminary to making the order.

Revocation of closing orders (*r*).

8. The Secretary of State may, at any time on the application of the local authority, revoke a closing order either absolutely or so far as it affects any particular class of shops, and, if at any time it is made to appear to the satisfaction of the local authority that the occupiers of a majority of any class of shops to which a closing order applies are opposed to the continuance of the order, the local authority shall apply to the Secretary of State to revoke the order in so far as it affects that class of shops, but any such revocation shall be without prejudice to the making of any new closing order.

Provisions with respect to Special Classes of Trade or Business.

Provisions as to trading elsewhere than in shops.

9. It shall not be lawful in any locality to carry on in any place not being a shop (*s*) retail trade or business of any class at any time when it would be unlawful in that locality to keep a shop open for the purposes of retail trade or business of that class, and, if any person carries on any trade or business in contravention of this section, this Act shall apply as if he were the occupier of a shop and the shop were being kept open in contravention of this Act:

Provided that—

(a) the prohibition imposed by this section shall, as respects any day other than the weekly half-holiday, be subject to such exemptions and conditions (if any) as may be contained in closing orders; and

(*p*) Regulations 12—18, *post*, App. II., provide for the holding of such local inquiries. See further as to their object a Home Office Circular of April 4th, 1912. As to the expenses, see s. 15, *post*.

(*q*) See s. 13, *post*.

(*r*) Orders made under s. 4 (6) are on the same footing as closing orders. Other orders may be revoked by the local authority, see s. 18, *post*. Before asking the Home Secretary to revoke an order the authority must ascertain the wishes of the shopkeepers concerned: see Regulation 23, *post*, App. II.

As to publication of notice of revocation, see Regulation 24, *post*, App. II.

(*s*) *E.g.*, in the streets, or in a house temporarily used for the purpose (*Cowden* v. *McEvoy*, [1914] 3 K. B. 108; 78 J. P. 336). For definitions of "shop," "retail trade or business," see s. 19, *post*. As to the sale of milk by means of an automatic machine affixed to the door of a closed shop, see *Willesden U. D. C.* v. *Morgan*, *ante*, p. 2073. *Semble*, this section cannot apply to the weekly half-holiday where each shopkeeper fixes his own half-holiday at will. But, when an order fixes (say) Thursday for the half-holiday, trading in the streets, or in places not being shops, on that afternoon is forbidden, although an individual shopkeeper might elect to substitute Saturday for his own shop (*Cowden* v. *McEvoy*, *supra*). As to weekly half-holidays, see s. 4, and as to closing orders, see s. 5, *ante*.

(b) nothing in this section shall be construed as preventing a barber or hairdresser from attending a customer in the customer's residence, or the holding of an auction sale of private effects in a private dwelling-house; and

(c) nothing in this section shall apply to the sale of newspapers.

Provisions as respects shops where more than one business is carried on.

10.—(1) Where several trades or businesses are carried on in the same shop, and any of those trades or businesses is of such a nature that, if it were the only trade or business carried on in the shop, the shop would be exempt from the obligation to be closed on the weekly half-holiday, the exemption shall apply to the shop so far as the carrying on of that trade or business is concerned, subject, however, to such conditions as may be prescribed (*t*).

(2) Where several trades and businesses are carried on in the same shop and any of those trades or businesses are of such a nature that if they were the only trades or businesses carried on in the shop a closing order would not apply to the shop, the shop may be kept open after the closing hour for the purposes of those trades and businesses alone, but on such terms and under such conditions as may be specified in the order (*u*).

(3) Where several trades or businesses are carried on in the same shop, the local authority may require the occupier of the shop to specify which trade or business he considers to be his principal trade or business, and no trade or business other than that so specified shall, for the purpose of determining a majority under this Act, be considered as carried on in the shop unless the occupier of the shop satisfies the local authority that it forms a substantial part of the business carried on in the shop (*x*).

Special provisions as to holiday resorts.

11.—(1) In places frequented as holiday resorts (*y*) during certain seasons of the year, the local authority may by order (*z*) suspend, for such period or periods as may be specified in the order, not exceeding in the aggregate four months in the year, any obligation imposed by this Act to close shops on the weekly half-holiday (*a*).

(2) Where the occupier of any shop in any place in which any such order of suspension is in force satisfies the local authority that it is the practice (*b*) to allow all his shop assistants a holiday on full pay of not less than two weeks in every year, and keeps affixed in his shop a notice to that effect, the requirement (*c*) that on one day in each week a shop assistant shall not be employed after half-past one o'clock shall not apply to the shop during such period or periods as aforesaid.

(*t*) This sub-section relates to s. 4, *ante*. For the prescribed conditions, see Regulation 5, *post*, App. II.; certain notices must be affixed, and, as far as reasonably practicable, no goods connected with a business not exempted may be exhibited.

(*u*) This sub-section relates to s. 5, *ante*.

(*x*) The effect of this provision is that a shopkeeper selling a little drapery as a mere adjunct to a distinct business, but being in no real sense a draper, will not be entitled to vote on questions affecting drapers. In connection with this sub-section, see Regulations 4 (1), 6 and 19, *post*, App. II., as to preparation of a register of occupiers of shops.

(*y*) "Holiday resort" is not defined: presumably it means a resort frequented by holiday makers at particular seasons of the year as opposed to one where the influx of visitors is not appreciably greater at one time than at another. If an authority wrongly treat their town as a holiday resort, the validity of their order could apparently be impugned in the courts.

(*z*) As to revocation of such an order, see s. 18 (2), *post*. For a model form of order, see Form F, *post*, App. II. The order, if made at all, must apparently apply to all classes of shops. For this reason it should be kept distinct from orders under s. 4, *ante*, fixing the day and hour for half-holiday closing.

(*a*) *I.e.*, under s. 4.

(*b*) The authority must be satisfied as to the shopkeeper's practice on the point. See as to this the Home Office Circular of April 4th, 1912. *Semble*, the holiday must be one of two consecutive weeks.

(*c*) *I.e.*, in s. 1, *ante*.

Application to Post Office business.

12.—(1) Where Post Office business is carried on in any shop in addition to any other business, this Act shall apply to that shop subject to the following modifications:—

(a) If the shop is a telegraph office, the obligation to close on the weekly half-holiday shall not apply to the shop so far as relates to the transaction of Post Office business thereat:

(b) Where the Postmaster-General certifies that the exigencies of the postal service require that Post Office business should be transacted in any such shop at times when under the provisions of this Act relating to the weekly half-holiday the shop would be required to be closed, or under conditions not authorised by section one of this Act, the shop shall, for the purpose of the transaction of Post Office business, be exempted from the provisions of this Act to such extent as the Postmaster-General may certify to be necessary for the purpose:

Provided that in such cases the Postmaster-General shall make the best arrangements that the exigencies of the postal service allow with a view to the conditions of employment of the persons employed being on the whole not less favourable than those secured by this Act:

(c) The provisions contained in any closing order imposing terms or conditions on the keeping open of any such shop after the closing hour for the transaction of Post Office business shall be subject to the approval of the Postmaster-General.

(2) Save as aforesaid, nothing in this Act shall apply to Post Office business, or to any premises in which Post Office business is transacted.

Enforcement of Act.

Powers and duties of local authorities.

13.—(1) It shall be the duty of every local authority (*d*) to enforce within their district the provisions of this Act, and of the orders made thereunder or under any enactment repealed by this Act (*e*), and for that purpose to institute and carry on such proceedings in respect of failures to comply with or contraventions of this Act and such orders as aforesaid as may be necessary to secure the observance thereof, and to appoint inspectors (*f*); and an inspector so appointed shall, for the purposes of his powers and duties, have in relation to shops all the powers conferred in relation to factories and workshops on inspectors by section one hundred and nineteen of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901 (*g*), and that section and section one hundred and twenty-one (*h*) of the same Act shall apply accordingly; and an inspector may, if so authorised by the local authority, institute and carry on any proceedings under this Act on behalf of the authority (*i*).

1 Edw. 7, c. 22.

(2) In this Act the expression "local authority" means—

as respects the city of London, the common council;

(*d*) For definition of "local authority," see next sub-section.

(*e*) As to closing orders made under the repealed Shops Act, 1904, continuing in force until expressly revoked, see proviso to s. 22, *post*.

(*f*) The Home Secretary deprecated the appointment of police officers as whole time or part time inspectors under this Act, see Home Office Circular of June 28th, 1912. See the same Circular for suggestions as to how the police may nevertheless render assistance in enforcing the Act.

(*g*) This section (see *ante*, p. 1897) gives to an inspector wide powers of entering and inspecting shops and of questioning persons found therein.

(*h*) This section (see *ante*, p. 1898) requires an inspector on applying for admission to produce a certificate of his appointment if it be asked for. A form of certificate is prescribed, see Regulation 25 and Form V., *post*, App. II.

(*i*) Presumably a general authority will suffice. It should be by resolution: *cf.* *Duchesne* v. *Finch* (1912), 76 J. P. 377; *Watt* v. *Hegarty* (1913), 47 Ir. L. T. 86.

as respects any municipal borough, the council of the borough;
as respects any urban district with a population according to the returns of the last published census for the time being of twenty thousand or upward, the district council;
elsewhere, the county council:

Provided that a county council may, with the approval of the Secretary of State, make arrangements with the council of an urban district in the county with a population of less than twenty thousand, or with the council of a rural district, for the exercise by the council of that district as agents for the county council, on such terms and subject to such conditions as may be agreed on, of any powers of the county council under this Act within the district, and the council of the district may, as part of the agreement, undertake to pay the whole or any part of the expenses incurred in connection with the exercise of the powers delegated to them, and the London County Council may, with the like approval, make similar arrangements with the council of any metropolitan borough.

(3) The expenses of a local authority under this Act (including any expenses which a council undertake to pay as aforesaid) shall be defrayed—

in the case of the common council of the city of London, out of the general rate;
in the case of the council of a borough, out of the borough fund or borough rate;
in the case of a district council, as part of the general expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Acts (*k*);
in the case of a county council, as expenses for special county purposes;
in the case of a metropolitan borough council, as part of the expenses of the council.

Provisions with respect to offences.

14.—(1) All offences against this Act shall be prosecuted, and all fines under this Act shall be recovered in like manner as offences and fines are prosecuted and recovered under the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, and sections one hundred and forty-three to one hundred and forty-six of that Act, and so much of section one hundred and forty-seven thereof as relates to evidence respecting the age of any person, so far as those provisions are applicable, shall have effect as if re-enacted in this Act and in terms made applicable thereto (*l*):

Provided that all fines imposed in any proceedings instituted by or on behalf of a local authority in pursuance of their powers and duties under this Act shall be paid to the local authority and carried to the credit of the fund out of which the expenses incurred by the authority under this Act are defrayed.

(2) Where an offence for which the occupier of a shop is liable under this Act, has, in fact, been committed by some manager, agent, servant, or other person, the manager, agent, servant, or other person shall be liable to the like penalty as if he were the occupier.

(3) Where the occupier of a shop is charged with an offence against this Act, he shall be entitled upon information duly laid by him to have any other person whom he charges as the actual offender brought before the court at the time appointed for hearing the charge; and if, after the commission of the offence has been proved, he proves to the satisfaction of the court that he has used due diligence to enforce the execution of the Act, and that the said other person has committed the offence in question without his knowledge, consent, or connivance, the said other person shall be summarily convicted of such offence, and the occupier shall be exempt from any fine.

(*k*) See *ante*, pp. 469 *et seq.*

(*l*) See these sections, *ante*, pp. 1902, 1903.

General Provisions.

Expenses of Secretary of State.

15. Any expenses incurred by the Secretary of State under this Act, including the remuneration of any person holding a local inquiry under section seven of this Act, shall, to such extent as may be sanctioned by the Treasury, be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

Local inquiries.

16. In addition to the local inquiries which the Secretary of State is empowered to hold under section seven of this Act, the Secretary of State may cause a local inquiry to be held for the purposes of any of his powers and duties under this Act, and the costs incurred in relation to any such last-mentioned inquiry, including the salary of any officer engaged in the inquiry, not exceeding three guineas a day, shall be paid by the local authority concerned, and the Secretary of State may certify the amount of the costs incurred. Any sums so certified shall be a debt to the Crown from the local authority (*m*).

Regulations.

17. The Secretary of State may make regulations (*n*)—

(a) for prescribing anything which under this Act is to be prescribed; and

(b) as to the mode of ascertaining the opinion of occupiers of shops; and

(c) as to conduct of local inquiries and matters incidental thereto; and

(d) as to the procedure for obtaining the revocation of a closing order; and

(e) generally for carrying into effect the provisions of this Act.

Proof and revocation of orders.

18.—(1) Any order made by a local authority under this Act may be proved by the production of a copy thereof certified to be a true copy by a person purporting to be the clerk of the local authority by whom the order is made.

(2) Any order made by a local authority under this Act may, unless some other method of revocation is provided by this Act, be revoked by an order made in the like manner and subject to the like approval, if any, as the original order (*o*).

Interpretation and saving.

19.—(1) In this Act (*p*)—

The expression "shop" (*q*) includes any premises where any retail trade or business is carried on (*qq*);

(*m*) They would therefore be recoverable by an extent of the authority's property.

(*n*) Regulations (see *post*, App. II.) dated April 1st, 1912 (Stat. R. & O., No. 316 of 1912), have been made under this section.

By Regulation 21 (*post*, App. II.) no informality in complying with the Regulations is to frustrate the making of, or invalidate, any order.

(*o*) Closing orders under s. 5 and orders made under s. 4 (6), which require confirmation by the Home Secretary, can only be revoked by him, see s. 8, *ante*. The authority may themselves revoke the orders: *cf.* Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 32 (3). Before doing so, they must ascertain the wishes of the shopkeepers concerned: see Regulation 23, *post*, App. II.

As to publication of notice of revocation, see Regulation 24, *post*, App. II.

(*p*) As to these definitions, see the Home Office Memorandum of March, 1912.

(*q*) In the Shop Hours Act, 1892, unless the context otherwise required, "shop" meant "retail and wholesale shops, markets, stalls, and warehouses in which assistants are employed for hire," and included "licensed public houses and refreshment houses of any kind." A building used solely as a high-class hotel and restaurant, having no bar or counter for the sale of liquor, and not being in the ordinary sense of the term a "public house," although fully licensed under the Alehouse Act, 1828, was held to be a "public house," and therefore a "shop" within this definition (*Savoy Hotel Co.* v. *London C. C.*, *ante*, p. 2073). A boy employed at the railway bookstall at R. went every morning to the village two miles off to deliver newspapers; he then sold newspapers for a short time at the station before returning to R.; for the purposes of such sale, he erected each day a

(*qq*) For note (*qq*) see next page.

The expression "retail trade or business" includes the business of a barber or hairdresser, the sale of refreshments or intoxicating liquors, and retail sales by auction, but does not include the sale of programmes and catalogues and other similar sales at theatres and places of amusement;

The expression "shop assistant" means any person wholly or mainly employed in a shop in connexion with the serving of customers or the receipt of orders or the despatch of goods (*q*);

The expression "bank holiday" includes any public holiday or day of public rejoicing or mourning;

The expression "week" means the period between midnight on Saturday night and midnight on the succeeding Saturday night.

(2) Nothing in this Act shall apply to any fair lawfully held or any bazaar or sale of work for charitable or other purposes from which no private profit is derived.

20. [*Scotland.*]

21. [*Ireland.*]

Short title, commencement, and repeal.

22.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Shops Act, 1912.

(2) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of May nineteen hundred and twelve.

(3) The Shops Regulation Acts, 1892 to 1911 (*r*), are hereby repealed: Provided that any closing order made under the Shop Hours Act, 1904 (*s*), 4 Edw. 7, c. 31.

stall consisting of a board upon trestles. It was held that the stall was probably a "shop" for some purposes of the Act, but not for the purposes of s. 4 (see s. 2 (3) of this Act), as to exhibiting a notice, because the boy was really employed at R., where a notice was duly exhibited (*Smith & Son* v. *Kyle*, [1902], 1 K. B. 286). See also *Ward* v. *Smith & Son*, *ante*, p. 2071. Where milk was procured from an automatic machine attached to the door of a closed shop it was held that the place where the sale occurred was a shop within the meaning of the Act (*Willesden U. D. C.* v. *Morgan*, *ante*, p. 2073). A hotel is not a shop, nor are the waiters employed therein shop assistants within the meaning of this definition (*Gordon Hotels, Ltd.* v. *London C. C.*, [1916] 2 K. B. 27; 80 J. P. 266). But a coal merchant's branch office in which no coal is kept and only orders are dealt with is a shop, and the attendant in it who takes the orders is a shop assistant (*Wallace* v. *Dixon*, [1917] 2 Ir. 236).

A booth or stall erected on a beach and used only for mechanical games of chance or skill, in which members of the public are invited to participate on payment of an entrance fee is not a shop within the above definition (*Dennis* v. *Hutchinson*, [1922] 1 K. B. 693; 86 J. P. 85). As to a kitchenmaid in a restaurant being a "shop assistant," see *Melhuish* v. *London C. C.*, [1914] 3 K. B. 325; 78 J. P. 441. As to the employment of a potman on licensed premises whose duties were regarded by the court as sufficiently proximate to the serving of customers, see *Prance* v. *London C. C.*, [1915] 1 K. B. 688; 79 J. P. 242.

For the purposes of s. 2, wholesale shops and warehouses are to be treated as shops (see s. 2 (5)).

(*qq*) An order under the Act fixed the closing hours for shops "in which the retail trade or business of a jeweller, gold or silversmith, ironmonger, hardware merchant, or tool dealer is carried on." The respondent, who was an auctioneer, and who sold on his premises, being a shop, all kinds of articles, including articles of jewellery entrusted to him for sale by auction and pawnbrokers' pledges, sold by auction in the ordinary way, on certain days after the closing hours fixed by the order, articles of jewellery. It was held that the respondent had not thereby carried on the retail business of a jeweller within the meaning of the order (*Lucas* v. *Reubens*, [1921] 2 K. B. 482; 85 J. P. 166).

(*r*) The Shops Regulation Acts, 1892 to 1911, were: (i.) the Shop Hours Act, 1892, as to hours of employment of young persons, substantially re-enacted in s. 2, *ante*; (ii.) the Shop Hours Act, 1893, as to salaries of inspectors; (iii.) the Shop Hours Act, 1895, passed merely to remedy a draftsman's omission disclosed by *Hammond* v. *Pulsford*, [1895] 1 Q. B. 223; (iv.) the Seats for Shop Assistants Act, 1899, substantially re-enacted in s. 3, *ante*; (v.) the Shop Hours Act, 1904, as to closing orders, substantially re-enacted in ss. 5 *et seq.*, *ante*; and (vi.) the Shop Hours Act, 1911, as to hours of employment and meal times and weekly half-holidays, see now ss. 1, 4, *ante*. This last Act never came into operation.

(*s*) Such orders could combine weekly half-holiday and ordinary closing provisions.

which is in force at the commencement of this Act, shall continue in force until revoked in accordance with the provisions of this Act, except in so far as it fixes a closing hour earlier than seven o'clock for any shop to which the provisions of this Act with respect to the weekly half-holiday apply.

SCHEDULES.

Section 1.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

INTERVALS FOR MEALS.

Intervals for meals shall be arranged so as to secure that no person shall be employed for more than six hours without an interval of at least twenty minutes being allowed during the course thereof.

Without prejudice to the foregoing provision—

(1) where the hours of employment include the hours from 11.30 a.m. to 2.30 p.m., an interval of not less than three-quarters of an hour shall be allowed between those hours for dinner; and

(2) where the hours of employment include the hours from 4 p.m. to 7 p.m., an interval of not less than half-an-hour shall be allowed between those hours for tea;

and the interval for dinner shall be increased to one hour in cases where that meal is not taken in the shop, or in a building of which the shop forms part or to which the shop is attached:

Provided that an assistant employed in the sale of refreshments or in the sale by retail of intoxicating liquors need not be allowed the interval for dinner between 11.30 a.m. and 2.30 p.m., if he is allowed the same interval so arranged as either to end not earlier than 11.30 a.m. or to commence not later than 2.30 p.m., and the same exemption shall apply to assistants employed in any shop on the market day in any town in which a market is held not oftener than once a week, or on a day on which an annual fair is held.

Section 4.

SECOND SCHEDULE (*ss*).

TRADES AND BUSINESSES EXEMPTED FROM THE PROVISIONS AS TO WEEKLY HALF-HOLIDAY.

The sale by retail of intoxicating liquors.

The sale of refreshments, including the business carried on at a railway refreshment room.

The sale of motor, cycle, and air-craft supplies and accessories to travellers (*t*).

The sale of newspapers and periodicals.

The sale of meat, fish, milk, cream, bread, confectionery, fruit, vegetables, flowers, and other articles of a perishable (*u*) nature.

The sale of tobacco and smokers' requisites.

The business carried on at a railway bookstall on or adjoining a railway platform.

The sale of medicines and medical and surgical appliances.

Retail trade carried on at an exhibition or show, if the local authority certify that such retail trade is subsidiary or ancillary only to the main purpose of the exhibition or show.

(*ss*) See as to this schedule generally, the notes to s. 4, *ante*, p. 2073, and the cases therein cited.

(*t*) This provision only includes the sale of supplies and accessories for motors, cycles, and air-craft and not the sale of other supplies or accessories to travellers (*Williams* v. *Gosden*, [1914] 1 K. B. 35; 77 J. P. 464).

(*u*) The Home Secretary has been advised that "preserved" foods, etc., are not "of a perishable nature." Butter has been held to be "perishable" (*London C. C.* v. *Welford's Surrey Dairies, Ltd.*, [1913] 2 K. B. 529; 77 J. P. 206). *Semble*, "run honey" is not confectionery (*ibid.*). As to the sale of sweets and chocolates, see *Gee* v. *Davies*, *ante*, p. 2075.

THIRD SCHEDULE. Section 5.

TRADES AND BUSINESSES EXEMPTED FROM PROVISIONS OF CLOSING ORDERS.

The sale by retail of intoxicating liquors.
The sale of refreshments for consumption on the premises (*uu*).
The business carried on at a railway refreshment room.
The sale of newspapers.
The sale of tobacco and smokers' requisites.
The business carried on at a railway bookstall.
The sale of medicines and medical and surgical appliances.
Post Office business.

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

[*Ireland.*]

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

[*Ireland.*]

THE SHOPS ACT, 1913.

(2 & 3 GEO. 5, c. 24.)

An Act to amend the Shops Act, 1912, *in its application to premises for the sale of refreshments.* [7th March 1913.]

Amendment of 2 Geo. 5, c. 3, in its application to premises for the sale of refreshments.

1.—(1) The provisions of section one (*x*) of the Shops Act, 1912, shall not apply to shop assistants employed in any premises for the sale of refreshments, whether licensed for the sale of intoxicating liquor or not, if their employment is wholly or mainly in connexion with the sale of intoxicating liquors or refreshments for consumption on the premises, and if the occupier of the premises, by such notice as is hereinafter mentioned, signifies that he elects that instead of those provisions the following provisions shall apply :—

(a) No such assistant shall be employed for more than sixty-five hours in any week exclusive of meal times.

(b) Provision shall be made for securing to every such assistant—

(i) thirty-two whole holidays on a week day in every year, of which at least two shall be given within the currency of each month and which shall comprise a holiday on full pay of not less than six consecutive days ;

(ii) twenty-six whole holidays on Sunday in every year, so distributed that at least one out of every three consecutive Sundays shall be a whole holiday :

Provided that two half holidays on a week day shall be deemed equivalent to one whole holiday on a week day.

(c) Intervals for meals shall be allowed to every such assistant amounting on a half holiday to not less than three-quarters of an hour, and on every other day to not less than two hours, and no assistant shall be employed for more than six hours without being allowed an interval of at least half an hour :

(*uu*) Where under an order an exception was made in favour of the sale of refreshments for consumption on the premises, and it was provided that refreshments should not be deemed to include sweets, chocolate or other sugar confectionery or ice-cream, it was held that strawberry ices fell under the category of sweets. The opinion of the court was reserved on the question whether it was ice-cream (*Jacovalli* v. *Archibald* (1918), S. C. (J.) 13).

(*x*) See this section, *ante*, p. 2071.

Provided that this provision shall not apply if the only persons employed as such shop assistants are members of the family of the occupier of the premises maintained by him and dwelling in his house.

(d) The occupier shall affix and constantly maintain in a conspicuous position in the premises a notice in the prescribed form referring to the provisions of this section, and stating the steps taken with a view to compliance therewith.

(2) Where the occupier of any premises has signified as aforesaid that he elects that the foregoing provisions shall apply, and any of those provisions are not complied with, the occupier of the premises shall be guilty of an offence against the Shops Act, 1912, and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding :—

(a) in the case of a first offence, one pound ;

(b) in the case of a second offence, five pounds ; and

(c) in the case of a third or subsequent offence, ten pounds.

(3) For the purposes of this section, the expression " half holiday " means a day on which the employment of an assistant ceases not later than three o'clock in the afternoon and on which he is not employed for more than six hours including meal time.

(4) A notice under this section may be withdrawn by the occupier of the shop at the expiration of a year from the date when it was given, and thereafter at the expiration of any succeeding year, and upon any such withdrawal section one of the Shops Act, 1912, shall apply to the shop in like manner as before the notice was given.

(5) The Shops Act, 1912, as amended by this Act, shall, in its application to any premises in respect to which a notice under this section is in force, have effect as though the definition of " shop assistant " included all persons wholly or mainly employed in any capacity at the premises in connexion with the business there carried on.

Short title and extent.

2.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Shops Act, 1913, and shall be construed as one with the Shops Act, 1912 ; and the Shops Act, 1912, and this Act may be cited together as the Shops Acts, 1912 and 1913.

(2) This Act shall not extend to shops in Ireland in which the business of the sale by retail of intoxicating liquors is carried on.

THE FABRICS (MISDESCRIPTION) ACT, 1913.

(3 & 4 GEO. 5, c. 17.)

An Act to prevent the Misdescription of Fabrics. [15th August 1913.]

Prohibition of sale with misleading description as to inflammability.

1. It shall not be lawful for any person to sell, or expose, or have in his possession for sale, any textile fabric either in the piece, or made up into garments, or in any other form, to which is attributed expressly or inferentially the quality of non-inflammability, or safety from fire, or any degree of such quality of non-inflammability or safety from fire—

(1) by wording or marking, descriptive or otherwise—

(a) upon the material ; or

(b) upon any wrapper or band ; or

(c) contained in any letterpress or writing referring to the material ; or

(2) by verbal representation at the time of sale ;

unless such textile fabric conforms to such standard of non-inflammability as may be prescribed by regulations (*y*) to be made by the Secretary of State,

(*y*) On January 20th, 1914, the Home Secretary made the following regulations under this section :—1. A textile fabric shall be deemed to conform to the standard of non-

and, if any person sells, or has in his possession, textile fabric in contravention of this Act, he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding, in the case of a first offence, ten pounds, or, in the case of a second or subsequent offence, fifty pounds.

Power of Secretary of State to make regulations. 56 & 57 Vict. c. 66.

2. All regulations made by the Secretary of State under this Act shall be laid before Parliament as soon as may be after they are made, and the Rules Publication Act, 1893, shall apply to such regulations as if they were statutory rules within the meaning of section one of that Act.

Cases where vendors purchase under warranty.

3. Where in any proceedings against a person charged with an offence under this Act, it is proved that an offence under this Act has been committed, but that the person charged with the offence—

(a) purchased the textile fabric in respect of which the offence was committed from a person resident within (*a*) the United Kingdom who sold the textile fabric under a warranty that it complied with the prescribed standard of non-inflammability; and

(b) took reasonable steps to ascertain, and did in fact believe in the accuracy of the statement contained in the warranty;

the person so charged shall be entitled upon an information duly laid by him to have the person who gave the warranty brought before the court, and that person may be summarily convicted of the offence, and the person originally charged shall be exempt from any fine, and the person so convicted shall, in the discretion of the court, also be liable to pay any costs incidental to the proceedings.

Material found in possession deemed to be for sale.

4. Where a person is charged with having textile fabric in his possession in contravention of this Act, any such material proved in the proceedings to have been found in his possession shall be deemed to be intended for sale as aforesaid unless the contrary is proved.

Powers and duties of local authorities.

5.—(1) It shall be the duty of every local authority to enforce the provisions of this Act within their district, and for that purpose any male or female person or officer whom the local authority may appoint shall have power, if so authorised by the local authority, to institute and carry on any proceedings which the local authority is authorised to institute and carry on under this Act.

(2) In this Act the expression "local authority" means—

as respects the city of London the common council;

as respects any municipal borough, the council of the borough;

as respects any urban district, the district council;

elsewhere, the county council:

Provided that the London County Council may, with the approval of the Secretary of State, make arrangements with the council of any metropolitan borough for the exercise by the metropolitan borough as agents for the London County Council, on such terms and subject to such conditions as may be agreed on, of any powers of the London County Council under this Act

inflammability if, when tested in accordance with the prescribed method of testing, it is not set alight, or, if set alight, burns without a flame or with a flame which does not spread but converges and dies out. 2. The prescribed method of testing shall be as follows:—A sample of the fabric measuring not less than one square yard shall be taken, and, after it has been four times in succession thoroughly washed with soap and water, dried and ironed, shall be suspended vertically without folds or creases and so that the lower edge shall not be a selvedge or a folded edge. The flame of a wax taper not less than $\frac{1}{8}$ inch or more than $\frac{5}{16}$ inch in thickness shall then be brought in contact with the fabric at its lower edge and shall be kept in contact for not less than twelve or more than fifteen seconds.

(*a*) If the fabric is purchased from a person outside the United Kingdom, the purchaser must take all responsibility for it.

within the district of the metropolitan borough, and the council of the metropolitan borough may, as part of the agreement, undertake to pay the whole or any part of the expense incurred in connection with the exercise of the powers delegated to them.

(3) The expenses of a local authority under this Act shall be defrayed,—

in the case of the common council of the city of London, out of the general rate;

in the case of the council of a borough, out of the borough fund or borough rate;

in the case of a district council, as part of the general expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Acts;

in the case of a county council, as expenses for special county purposes;

in the case of a metropolitan borough council, as part of the expenses of the council.

Fines imposed to be paid to local authorities.

6. All fines imposed in any proceedings instituted by a local authority in pursuance of their powers and duties under this Act shall be paid to the local authority and carried to the credit of the fund out of which the expenses incurred by the authority under this Act are defrayed.

7. 8. [*Scotland; Ireland.*]

Short title and commencement of Act.

9. This Act may be cited as the Fabrics (Misdescription) Act, 1913, and shall come into operation on the first day of January nineteen hundred and fourteen.

THE ANCIENT MONUMENTS CONSOLIDATION AND AMENDMENT ACT, 1913.

(3 & 4 GEO. 5, c. 32.)

* * * * * *

Miscellaneous.

Relaxation of byelaws.

18. Where it appears to the council of a borough or a district, which expression in this Act shall include the Common Council of the City of London, that the erection of buildings of a style of architecture in harmony with other buildings of artistic merit existing in the locality is impeded in consequence of any byelaws (*b*) with respect to new streets or buildings in force in the borough or district, the council may, with the consent of the Local Government Board (*bb*), relax the byelaws so far as may be necessary to allow the erection of such buildings, provided that the council is satisfied that such buildings can be erected with due regard to safety from fire and to sanitation: Provided also that no byelaws in force in the city of London shall be relaxed under this section except such as are administered by the Common Council of the city of London.

Power of councils to make byelaws regulating advertisements.

19. The Advertisements Regulation Act, 1907 (*c*), shall be construed as if the powers of the local authority as defined by that Act included a power to make byelaws prohibiting or restricting the display of advertisements or notices of such a nature or in such a manner as to be deterimental to the amenities of any ancient monument specified in the byelaw. Any power to make byelaws given by this section shall be in addition to and not in derogation of, the powers to make byelaws given by the Advertisements Regulation Act, 1907, or by any other Act.

7 Edw. 7, c. 27.

* * * * * *

(*b*) As to such byelaws, see the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 157 *et seq.*, *ante*, pp. 327 *et seq.*

(*bb*) Now the M. of H. (see M. of H. Act, 1919).

(*c*) See this Act, *ante*, p. 1965.

THE HOUSING ACT, 1914.

(4 & 5 GEO. 5, c. 31) (*d*).

An Act to make provision with respect to the Housing of Persons employed by or on behalf of Government Departments where sufficient dwelling accommodation is not available. [10th August 1914.]

Powers of the [Minister of Health] and Commissioners of Works for the purpose of housing persons employed by Government departments.

1.—(1) The [Minister of Health] shall have power, with the approval of the Treasury, to make arrangements with any authorised society within the meaning of this Act for the purpose of the provision, maintenance, and management of dwellings and gardens and other works or buildings for or for the convenience of persons employed by or on behalf of Government departments on Government works where sufficient dwelling accommodation is not available for those persons, and the Commissioners of Works shall have power for the same purpose, with the consent of the Treasury, given after consultation with the [Minister of Health], to acquire and dispose of land and buildings, and to build dwellings, and do all other things which appear to them necessary or desirable for effecting that purpose.

(2) The [Minister of Health] may, with the approval of the Treasury, assist any authorised society with whom arrangements are made under this Act on such conditions as [he thinks] fit by becoming holders of the share or loan capital thereof or making loans thereto or otherwise as [he thinks] fit.

Where the [Minister of Health] make[s] arrangements under this Act with any authorised society in connexion with the provision or maintenance of dwellings within any borough, the council of the borough shall have the like power, with the approval of the [Minister of Health], of assisting the society as the [Minister of Health has] under this Act with the approval of the Treasury.

Any expenses incurred by the council under this provision shall be defrayed in the same manner as expenses of the council under Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890; and the council shall have the like power to borrow for the purposes of this provision as they have for the purposes of that Part of that Act.

Payment of expenses incurred under Act.

2.—(1) The Treasury shall, as and when they think fit, issue out of the Consolidated Fund or the growing produce thereof such sums as may be required for the purpose of meeting any expenditure which is, in the opinion of the Treasury, of a capital nature and which is incurred with the consent or approval of the Treasury by or on behalf of the [Minister of Health], or the Commissioners of Works for the purposes of this Act, not exceeding in the aggregate two million pounds; and any expenses incurred for those purposes by the [Minister of Health], or the Commissioners of Works, not being, in the opinion of the Treasury, of the nature of capital expenditure, shall be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament, and any receipts arising in connexion therewith shall be paid into the Exchequer.

(2) The Treasury may, if they think fit, for the purpose of providing money for sums so authorised to be issued out of the Consolidated Fund, or for repaying to that Fund any part of the sums so issued, borrow by means of terminable annuities for a term not exceeding thirty years; and all sums so borrowed shall be paid into the Exchequer.

(3) The said annuities shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

(*d*) It will be seen that this Act relates only to the provision of houses for persons employed by Government Departments. By s. 3 (4) it is provided that the Act may be cited as the Housing Act, 1914, but it is not one of the Acts included in the title "Housing Acts, 1890 to 1921," given by s. 11 of the Act of 1921.

The Local Government Board has been superseded by the Minister of Health.

and, if those moneys are insufficient, shall be charged on and paid out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom or the growing produce thereof.

(4) The Treasury may also, if they think fit, for the same purpose borrow money by means of the issue of Exchequer bonds and the Capital Expenditure (Money) Act, 1904, shall have effect as if this Act had been in force at the time of the passing of that Act.

(5) The Treasury shall, within six months after the end of every financial year, cause to be made out and laid before the House of Commons accounts showing the amount of any expenditure of a capital nature incurred by the [Minister of Health] and the Commissioners of Works, respectively, under this Act, and of the money borrowed and the securities created under this Act; and any such accounts of expenditure shall be audited and reported upon by the Comptroller and Auditor-General as appropriation accounts in manner provided by the Exchequer and Audit Departments Act, 1866.

Interpretation, application, and short title.

3.—(1) In this Act the expression "authorised society" means any society, company, or body of persons approved by the Treasury whose objects include the erection, improvement, or management of dwellings for working classes, which does not trade for profit, or whose constitution forbids the payment of any interest or dividend at a rate exceeding five per cent. per annum.

(2) In the application of this Act to Scotland the Local Government Board for Scotland shall be substituted for the [Minister of Health], and "burgh" shall be substituted for "borough."

(3) This Act shall not apply to Ireland.

(4) This Act may be cited as the Housing Act, 1914.

THE HOUSING (No. 2) ACT, 1914.

(4 & 5 GEO. 5, c. 52) (*a*).

An Act to give the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries in Agricultural districts and the [Minister of Health] elsewhere powers with respect to Housing and to make similar provision for Scotland. [10th August 1914.]

Powers as to acquisition of land and buildings for housing purposes.

1.—(1) The [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries in agricultural districts and the [Minister of Health] elsewhere shall have power during the period of one year from the passing of this Act to acquire, with the consent of the Treasury and with the concurrence of the Development Commissioners, land and buildings for housing purposes, and, with the consent of the Treasury, shall have power to dispose of any land or buildings so acquired.

(2) The [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries and the [Minister of Health] respectively shall have power to do all other things which may appear to them necessary or desirable for housing purposes in connection with any land or buildings so acquired, and to make any arrangements for housing purposes with any local authority or authorised society within the meaning of this Act:

Provided that neither the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries nor the [Minister of Health] shall, in the exercise of their powers under this Act, in any case themselves build any dwellings unless they are satisfied after holding a public local inquiry that in that case there is an insufficiency

(*a*) A concise statement of the objects and effect of this Act will be found in a circular of the Local Government Board dated August 21st, 1914, and set out in "Local Government 1913–14" at p. 200. It is not one of the Acts included in the title "Housing Acts, 1890 to 1921" given by s. 11 of the Act of 1921. It should be noticed that the Act is temporary only, and power to acquire lands and buildings thereunder expired on August 10th, 1915.

of dwelling accommodation for the working classes, or that the existing accommodation is unsuitable and that dwelling accommodation cannot be otherwise satisfactorily provided.

Payment of expenses incurred under the Act.

2.—(1) The Treasury shall, as and when they think fit, issue out of the Consolidated Fund or the growing produce thereof such sums as may be required for the purpose of meeting any expenditure which is, in the opinion of the Treasury, of a capital nature, and which is incurred with the consent or approval of the Treasury, not exceeding in the aggregate four million pounds, and any expenses incurred for those purposes by the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries or the [Minister of Health] not being, in the opinion of the Treasury, of the nature of capital expenditure, shall be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament, and any receipts arising in connection therewith shall be paid into the Exchequer.

(2) The Treasury may, if they think fit, for the purpose of providing money for sums so authorised to be issued out of the Consolidated Fund, or for repaying to that fund any part of the sums so issued, borrow by means of terminable annuities for a term not exceeding thirty years; and all sums so borrowed shall be paid into the Exchequer.

(3) The said annuities shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament, and if those moneys are insufficient, shall be charged on and paid out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom or the growing produce thereof.

(4) The Treasury may also, if they think fit, for the same purpose, borrow money by means of the issue of Exchequer Bonds; and the Capital Expenditure (Money) Act, 1904, shall have effect as if this Act had been in force at the time of the passing of that Act.

(5) The Treasury shall, within six months after the end of every financial year, cause to be made out and laid before the House of Commons accounts showing the amount of any expenditure of a capital nature incurred by the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries and the [Minister of Health] respectively, under this Act, and of the money borrowed and the securities created under this Act; and any such accounts of expenditure shall be audited and reported upon by the Comptroller and Auditor-General as appropriation accounts in manner provided by the Exchequer and Audit Departments Act, 1866.

Interpretation, application, and short title.

3.—(1) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

The expression "housing purposes" means the provision, maintenance, improvement, and management of dwellings and gardens and other works or buildings for or for the convenience of persons belonging to the working classes; and

The expression "local authority" means the local authority for the purposes of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890; and

The expression "authorised society" means any society, company, or body of persons approved by the Treasury, whose objects include the erection, improvement, or management of dwellings for working classes, which does not trade for profit, or whose constitution forbids the payment of any interest or dividend at a rate exceeding five per cent. per annum.

(2) In the application of this Act to Scotland the Local Government Board for Scotland shall be substituted for the [Minister of Health], and the Board of Agriculture for Scotland shall be substituted for the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries.

(3) This Act shall not apply to Ireland.

(4) This Act may be cited as the Housing (No. 2) Act, 1914.

THE BANKRUPTCY ACT, 1914.

(4 & 5 GEO. 5, c. 59.)

An Act to consolidate the Law relating to Bankruptcy (*a*).

[10th August 1914.]

* * * * * *

Priority of debts.

33.—(1) In the distribution of the property of a bankrupt there shall be paid in priority to all other debts (*b*)—

(*a*) All parochial or other local rates (*c*) due from the bankrupt at the date of the receiving order, and having become due and payable within twelve months next before that time, and all assessed taxes, land tax, property or income tax, assessed on the bankrupt up to the fifth day of April next before the date of the receiving order, and not exceeding in the whole of one year's assessment (*d*);

(*b*) All wages or salary of any clerk or servant in respect of services rendered to the bankrupt during four months before the date of the receiving order, not exceeding fifty pounds (*e*);

(*c*) All wages of any labourer or workman not exceeding twenty-five pounds, whether payable for time or for piece work, in respect of services rendered to the bankrupt during two months before the date of the receiving order: Provided that, where any labourer in husbandry has entered into a contract for the payment of a portion of his wages in a lump sum at the end of the year of hiring, the priority under this section shall extend to the whole of such sum, or a part thereof, as the court may decide to be due under the contract, proportionate to the time of service up to the date of the receiving order;

(*a*) This Act repeals the Bankruptcy Act, 1883, and the sections which are here set out are in substance a re-enactment of those of the earlier Act relating to the preferential payments in bankruptcy.

For the corresponding provisions of the Companies Act, 1908, relating to preferential payments in the winding-up of companies, see that Act, *ante*.

As to when a bankruptcy commences, see *In re Bumpus, Ex parte White*, [1908] 2 K. B. 330.

(*b*) These words must be read subject to s. 130 (6) of the Act, which provides that in the administration of the property of a deceased debtor under an order of administration the official receiver or trustee shall have regard to any claim by the legal personal representative of the deceased debtor to payment of the proper funeral and testamentary expenses incurred by him in and about the debtor's estate, and such claims shall be deemed a preferential debt under the order, and shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the provisions of the Act relating to the priority of other debts, be payable in full out of the debtor's estate in priority to all other debts.

(*c*) This expression would include general district rates and all other sanitary rates made by an urban or rural authority. It does not include harbour dues (*In re H. & Co.* (1890), 27 L. R. Ir. 271). It was held *In re Mannesman Tube Co.*, [1901] 2 Ch. 93; 65 J. P. 377 (apparently without argument), to include meter charges for water: *sed quære*, see note (*l*), p. 1254, *ante*. See also *In re an arranging debtor*, [1921] 2 Ir. R. 1.

(*d*) A. was assessed to a local rate as the occupier of certain premises, and his rate was payable in advance for half a year on October 8th, 1886. On January 17th, 1887, A. became bankrupt, and at that time the rate remained unpaid. On February 1st, 1887, the official receiver, as trustee, sold A.'s interest in the premises to B., who allowed A. to remain in occupation as his tenant. The rate was claimed from the trustee for the whole half-year; the trustee offered to pay the proportion of it up to February 1st, being for the period during which he continued occupier. *Held*, that the bankrupt had not ceased to be occupier, and that the trustee was liable for the rate for the whole half-year (*Ex parte Ystradyfodwg L. B., Re Thomas* (1888), 57 L. J. Q. B. 39; 58 L. T. 113). See also in *Re Smith, Ex parte Mason, ante*, p. 1371.

(*e*) See *Re Smith, Ex parte Fox* (1886), 17 Q. B. D. 4; *Re Klein, Ex parte Goodwin*, [1906] W. N. 148; 22 T. L. R. 664; *Cairney* v. *Back*, [1906] 2 K. B. 746; *Re Newspaper Proprietary Syndicate, Ltd.*, [1900] 2 Ch. 349; *Winter German Opera, Ltd.* (1907), 23 T. L. R. 662.

(*d*) All amounts, not exceeding in any individual case one hundred pounds, due in respect of compensation under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, the liability wherefor accrued before the date of the receiving order, subject nevertheless to the provisions of section five of that Act (*f*); and 6 Edw. 7, c. 58.

(*e*) All contributions payable under the National Insurance Act, 1911, by the bankrupt, in respect of employed contributors or workmen in an insured trade during four months before the date of the receiving order (*g*). 1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 55.

(2) The foregoing debts shall rank equally between themselves and shall be paid in full, unless the property of the bankrupt is insufficient to meet them, in which case they shall abate in equal proportions between themselves.

(3) Subject to the retention of such sums as may be necessary for the costs of administration or otherwise, the foregoing debts shall be discharged forthwith so far as the property of the debtor is sufficient to meet them.

(4) In the event of a landlord or other person distraining or having distrained on any goods or effects of a bankrupt within three months next before the date of the receiving order the debts to which priority is given by this section shall be a first charge on the goods or effects so distrained on, or the proceeds of the sale thereof:

Provided that in respect of any money paid under any such charge the landlord or other person shall have the same rights of priority as the person to whom such payment is made (*h*).

(5) This section shall apply, in the case of a deceased person who dies insolvent, as if he were a bankrupt, and as if the date of his death were substituted for the date of the receiving order (*i*).

(6) In the case of partners the joint estate shall be applicable in the first instance in payment of their joint debts, and the separate estate of each partner shall be applicable in the first instance in payment of his separate debts. If there is a surplus of the separate estates, it shall be dealt with as part of the joint estate. If there is a surplus of the joint estate, it shall be dealt with as part of the respective separate estates in proportion to the right and interest of each partner in the joint estate.

(7) Subject to the provisions of this Act, all debts proved in the bankruptcy shall be paid pari passu.

(8) If there is any surplus after payment of the foregoing debts, it shall be applied in payment of interest from the date of the receiving order at the rate of four pounds per centum per annum on all debts proved in the bankruptcy.

(9) Nothing in this section shall alter the effect of section three of the Partnership Act, 1890, or shall prejudice the provisions of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, or of section fourteen of the Trustee Savings Banks Act, 1863, or the provisions of any enactment relating to deeds of arrangement respecting the payment of expenses incurred by the trustee under a deed of arrangement which has been avoided by the bankruptcy of the debtor (*k*). 53 & 54 Vict. c. 39. 59 & 60 Vict. c. 25. 26 & 27 Vict. c. 87.

* * * * * *

(*f*) This exception is taken from the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906 (6 Edw. 7, c. 58), s. 5 (3). The costs of obtaining an award under that Act are not, however, a priority payment. See *In re Jinks*, [1914] W. N. 337.

(*g*) This exception is taken from the National Insurance Act, 1911, s. 110, *ante*.

(*h*) This sub-section was an addition to the previous law. The landlord who has distrained within the three months herein mentioned, must, out of the proceeds of his distress, pay the rates and other preferential debts mentioned in the section, but he, in turn, will have the right to be repaid before other creditors.

(*i*) The priority as to rates, etc., applies in the case of a deceased insolvent whose estate is being administered in the Chancery Division (*In re Heywood, Parkington* v. *Heywood*, [1897] 2 Ch. 593).

(*k*) The 28 & 29 Vict. c. 86 ("Bovills" Act) was repealed by the Partnership Act, 1890;

THE NOTIFICATION OF BIRTHS (EXTENSION) ACT, 1915.

(5 & 6 GEO. 5, c. 64) (*l*).

An Act to extend the Notification of Births Act, 1907, *to Areas in which it has not been adopted, and to make further provision in connection therewith for the Care of Mothers and Young Children.* [29th July 1915.]

Extension of Notification of Births Act, 1907. 7 Edw. 7, c. 40.

1.—(1) The Notification of Births Act, 1907 (in this Act referred to as the principal Act), shall, on and after the first day of September, nineteen hundred and fifteen, extend to and take effect in every area in which it is not already in force, and in the case of an area for which it could be adopted

but s. 5 was, in effect, reproduced by ss. 2 (3) (*d*) (*e*) and 3 thereof. By s. 2, in determining whether a partnership does or does not exist, regard shall be had to the following rules: (3) The receipt by a person of a share of the profits of a business is *primâ facie* evidence that he is a partner in the business, but the receipt of such a share or of a payment contingent on or varying with the profits of a business does not of itself make him a partner in the business; and in particular (*d*) the advance of money by way of loan to a person engaged or about to engage in any business on a contract with that person that the lender shall receive a rate of interest varying with the profits, or shall receive a share of the profits arising from carrying on the business, does not of itself make the lender a partner with the person or persons carrying on the business or liable as such. Provided that the contract is in writing, and signed by or on behalf of all the parties thereto; (*e*) a person receiving by way of annuity or otherwise a portion of the profits of a business in consideration of a sale by him of the goodwill of the business is not by reason only of such receipt a partner in the business or liable as such. And by s. 3 of the same Act, in the event of any person to whom money has been advanced by way of loan upon such a contract as is mentioned in the last foregoing section, or of any buyer of a goodwill in consideration of a share of the profits of the business, being adjudged a bankrupt, entering into an arrangement to pay his creditors less than twenty shillings in the pound, or dying in insolvent circumstances, the lender of the loan shall not be entitled to recover anything in respect of his loan; and the seller of the goodwill shall not be entitled to recover anything in respect of the share of profits contracted for until the claims of the other creditors of the borrower or buyer for valuable consideration in money or money's worth have been satisfied. But this section does not deprive the lender of his right to retain any security he may have taken for his money nor to foreclose his security (*Ex parte Shiel*, [1877] 4 Ch. D. 789; *Badeley* v. *Consolidated Bank* (1887), 34 Ch. D. 536).

The Friendly Societies Act, 1875, is now repealed by the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, but the provisions of s. 15 (7) are reproduced by s. 35 of that Act as follows, viz. (1) In the following cases, namely, (*a*) upon the death or bankruptcy of any officer of a registered society or branch having in his possession by virtue of his office any money or property belonging to the society or branch; or (*b*) if any execution, attachment, or other process is issued, or action or diligence raised against any such officer or against his property, his heirs, executors, or administrators, or trustee in bankruptcy, or the sheriff or other person executing the process, or the party using the action or diligence respectively, shall, upon demand in writing of the trustees of the society or branch, or of any two of them, or of any person authorised by the society or branch, or by the committee thereof, to make the demand, pay the money, and deliver over the property to the trustees of the society or branch in preference to any other debt or claim against the estate of the officer. (2) In this section the expression "bankruptcy" shall include liquidation of a debtor's affairs by arrangement in England, *Cessio bonorum* of a debtor in Scotland, and a petition for arrangements with creditors in Ireland; and the expression "trustee in bankruptcy" shall include a judicial factor in Scotland, and an assignee in Ireland. Upon the bankruptcy of an officer of a friendly society the trustees are, under this sub-section, entitled to preferential payment of sums received by him by virtue of his office, notwithstanding that these sums cannot be specifically traced, and are not at the time of the bankruptcy in his actual possession (*In re Miller, Ex parte Official Receiver*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 327; 57 J. P. 469, applied to the case of an ex-officer in *In re Eilbeck*, [1910] 1 K. B. 136).

The Trustee Savings Bank Act, 1863 (26 & 27 Vict. c. 87), s. 14, provides that the executors, trustees in bankruptcy, etc., of officers of savings banks shall pay any money due to savings banks before any other debts.

(*l*) The effect of this Act is that the notification of births, which under the Act of 1907

either by the council of an urban or rural district, or by the county council, shall take effect as if it had been adopted by the council of the district.

(2) Where by virtue of this Act the principal Act comes into force in any county district in which it is not already in force, the medical officer of health shall send duplicates of any notices of birth received by him under that Act to the county medical officer of health as soon as may be after they are received.

(3) Where by virtue of this Act the principal Act comes into force in any area in which it is not already in force, it shall be the duty of the local authority to bring the provisions of the principal Act to the attention of all medical practitioners and midwives practising in the area.

Arrangements for attending to mothers and young children. 54 & 55 Vict. c. 76.

2.—(1) Any local authority within the meaning of the principal Act (whether a sanitary authority or not) may, for the purpose of the care of expectant mothers, nursing mothers, and young children, exercise any powers which a sanitary authority has under the Public Health Acts, 1875 to 1907, or the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, as the case requires (*m*).

(2) Any expenses incurred in the exercise of these powers shall be defrayed in the same manner as expenses of the local authority are defrayed under the principal Act.

Any such powers may be exercised in such manner as the authority direct by a committee or committees which shall include women and may comprise, if it is thought fit, persons who are not members of the authority. Any such committee may be empowered by the authority by which it is appointed to incur expenses up to a limit for the time being fixed by the authority, and, if so empowered, shall report any expenditure by them to the authority in such manner and at such times as the authority may direct. A committee appointed for the purposes of this section shall hold office for such period not exceeding three years as the authority by which it is appointed may determine (*n*).

* * * * * *

Short title and repeal.

4.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Notification of Births (Extension) Act, 1915, and the principal Act and this Act may be cited together as the Notification of Births Acts, 1907 and 1915.

(2) The enactments mentioned in the Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed (except as respects rural districts in Ireland) to the extent specified in the third column of that Schedule.

(*ante*, p. 1970) was required only when that Act was adopted in a district, becomes of general application in all districts. This Act is amended in some particulars by the Maternity and Child Welfare Act, 1918, 8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 29, *post*.

(*m*) It is not clear what powers are here referred to, but it may be that the provision embraces power to acquire lands and borrow money. As to the expenses of the execution of the Act, see s. 3 of the Maternity and Child Welfare Act, 1918, 8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 29, *post*.

(*n*) The committee established under s. 2 of the Maternity and Child Welfare Act, 1918, 8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 29, are to take the place of any committee appointed under the provisions in the text, and those provisions relating to the exercise of powers by a committee are to cease to have effect.

Section 4

SCHEDULE.

Session and Chapter.	Title.	Extent of Repeal.
7 Edw. 7, c. 40.	The Notification of Births Act, 1907.	In section one, the words "in which this Act is adopted by that authority in accordance with the provisions of this Act," in subsection (1) the words "in an area in which this Act is adopted," and in subsection (4) the words "whose sub-district or any part thereof is situate within any area in which this Act is adopted." Subsections (1) (2) and (3) of section two, and in subsection (4) the words "who may adopt the Act either for their whole county or for any county district therein." Section three. The Schedule.

THE MILK AND DAIRIES (CONSOLIDATION) ACT, 1915.

(5 & 6 GEO. 5, c. 66.)

An Act to consolidate certain Enactments relating to Milk and Dairies (*o*).

[29th July 1915.]

Milk and Dairies Orders.

1.—(1) The Local Government Board (*oo*) may make such general or special orders (hereinafter referred to as Milk and Dairies Orders) as they think fit for all or any of the following purposes :—

(*a*) for the registration with local authorities (*p*) of all persons carrying on the trade of dairymen (*p*) ;

(*b*) for the registration with local authorities of all dairies (*p*) ;

(*c*) for the inspection of cattle in dairies ;

(*d*) for the inspection by persons authorised by the local authority for the locality in which the dairy is situate of dairies and persons in or about dairies who have access to the milk (*p*) or to the churns or other milk receptacles ;

(*e*) for prescribing and regulating the lighting, ventilation, cleansing, drainage, and water supply of dairies in the occupation of persons following the trade of dairymen ;

(*f*) for securing the cleanliness of milk stores, milk shops, and milk vessels used for containing milk for sale by such persons ;

(*g*) for prescribing the precautions to be taken for protecting milk against infection or contamination ;

(*o*) See the note as to this Act, *ante*, p. 734. Since that note was written the Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922, has been passed, and by s. 1 of the last-mentioned Act it is enacted that the Act in the text shall, notwithstanding anything contained in s. 21 of the Act, not come into operation before September 1st, 1925, except in so far as it repeals the Milk and Dairies Act, 1914, and the Milk and Dairies Acts Postponement Act, 1915.

(*oo*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Ministry of Health.

(*p*) See the definitions of these terms in s. 19, *post*, p. 2104.

N.B.—See note (*o*), *supra*, as to this Act not being yet in operation.

(*h*) for preventing danger to health from the sale for human consumption (*q*), or from the use in the manufacture of products for human consumption, of infected, contaminated, or dirty milk;

(*i*) for regulating the cooling, conveyance, and distribution of milk intended for sale for human consumption (*q*), or for use in the manufacture of products for human consumption;

(*j*) as to the labelling, marking, or identification and the sealing or closing of churns, vessels, and other receptacles of milk for sale for human consumption (*q*) or used for the conveyance of such milk;

(*k*) for prohibiting the addition of colouring matter; and for prohibiting or regulating the addition of skimmed or separated milk or water or any other substance to milk intended for sale for human consumption, or the abstraction therefrom of butter-fat or any other constituent; and for prohibiting or regulating the sale for human consumption of milk to which such an addition or from which such abstraction has been made, or which has been otherwise artificially treated;

(*l*) for authorising the use, in connexion with the sale of milk, of the designation "certified milk," for prescribing the conditions subject to which milk may be sold under such designation, and for prohibiting the use of such designation in connexion with the sale of milk in respect of which the prescribed conditions are not complied with;

(*m*) for authorising a local authority to make regulations for the purposes aforesaid, or any of them, subject to such conditions (if any) as the Local Government Board (*qq*) prescribe.

(2) A Milk and Dairies Order with respect to the inspection of cattle in a dairy may authorise the person making the inspection to require any cow to be milked in his presence and to take samples of the milk, and to require that the milk from any particular teat shall be kept separate and to take separate samples thereof.

(3) If any person is guilty of a contravention of, or non-compliance with, the provisions of any Milk and Dairies Order, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act (*r*).

(4) Milk and Dairies Orders shall be made by the Local Government Board (*qq*) with the concurrence of the Board (*rr*) of Agriculture and Fisheries, and shall have effect as if enacted in this Act (*s*).

(5) All Milk and Dairies Orders shall be laid before each House of Parliament as soon as may be after they are made; and if an Address is presented to His Majesty by either House of Parliament within the next forty days on which that House has sat next after the order is laid before it praying that the order may be annulled, it shall thenceforth be void, but without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done thereunder, or to the making of a new order. If the session of Parliament ends before such forty days as aforesaid have expired, the order shall be laid before each House of Parliament at the commencement of the next session as if it had not previously been laid.

(6) The Rules Publication Act, 1893, shall apply to any such order as if it was a statutory rule within the meaning of section one of that Act. 56 & 57 Vict. c. 66.

(*q*) See the definition of this expression in s. 19, *post*, p. 2104.
(*qq*) The L. G. B. has now been superseded by the Ministry of Health.
(*r*) No provision is made for contravention of regulations made under s. 1 (1) (*m*).
(*rr*) Now Minister (see 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 91).
(*s*) See as to this provision, *Ex parte Ringer* and the cases cited therewith at p. 629 *ante*; but *cf. Waterford* v. *Murphy*, cited on the same page, which supports the view that if a milk order went beyond the scope authorised by the Act it might be challenged.

N.B.—See note (*o*) on p. 2096, *ante*, as to this Act not being yet in operation.

Powers of enforcing Milk and Dairies Orders. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

2. A local authority and their officers for the purpose of enforcing a Milk and Dairies Order and any regulations made thereunder shall have the same right to be admitted to any premises as a local authority within the meaning of the Public Health Act, 1875, and their officers have under section one hundred and two (*t*) of that Act for the purpose of examining as to the existence of any nuisance thereon, and if such admission is refused, the like proceedings may be taken, with the like incidents and consequences, as to orders, payment, penalty, costs, expenses and otherwise, as in the case of a refusal to admit to premises for any of the purposes of the said section one hundred and two (*u*).

Provided that nothing in this section shall authorise any person, except with the permission of the local authority under the Diseases of Animals Acts, 1894 to 1914 (*x*), to enter any cowshed or other place in which an animal affected with any disease to which those Acts apply is kept and which is situated in a place declared under those Acts to be infected with such disease (*y*).

Power to stop supply of milk likely to cause tuberculosis.

3.—(1) If the medical officer of health of a county or county borough (*z*) is of opinion that tuberculosis is caused, or is likely to be caused, by the consumption of the milk supplied from any dairy in which cows are kept within such county or county borough, the provisions of the First Schedule to this Act shall have effect with respect to the reports to be made and the steps to be taken with a view to stopping the supply of milk from the dairy, and, with a view to stopping such supply, orders may be made in accordance with that schedule, subject to such right of appeal and the payment of compensation in such cases as are provided therein.

(2) Where an order stopping the supply of milk is made under the said schedule a dairyman shall not be liable for an action for breach of contract if the breach is due to such order.

(3) If any dairyman, whilst any order made in accordance with the said schedule prohibiting the supply or use of milk is in force, supplies or uses any milk in contravention of this order he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

(4) The Local Government Board (*a*) may by order direct that the council of any non-county borough within the county, which is a local authority for the purposes of the Diseases of Animals Acts, 1894 to 1914 (*x*), shall exercise and perform within the borough the powers and duties of the county council under this and the next succeeding section, and where such an order has been made with respect to any non-county borough this and the next succeeding section shall apply as if the borough were a county borough.

Obligation to inspect dairies in certain cases.

4.—(1) If the medical officer of health (*c*) of any local authority (*c*) has reason to suspect that tuberculosis is caused, or is likely to be caused, by the consumption of any milk (*c*) which is being sold or exposed or kept for sale within the area of the local authority, he shall endeavour to ascertain the source or sources of supply, and on ascertaining the facts shall forthwith give notice of them to the medical officer of health of the county or county borough in which the cows from which the milk is obtained are kept,

(*t*) See this section at p. 188, *ante*.
(*u*) See ss. 103 and 104 of the Public Health Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 189.
(*x*) See as to what are such authorities note (*e*) on p. 810, *ante*.
(*y*) As to the declaration here referred to, see ss. 5 to 12 of the Diseases of Animals Act, 1894.
(*z*) See the definition in s. 19, *post*, p. 2104.
(*a*) Now the Ministry of Health.
(*c*) See the definitions in s. 19, *post*, p. 2104.

N.B.—See note (*o*) on p. 2096, *ante*, as to this Act not being yet in operation.

whether the dairy (*cc*) where they are kept is within or without the area of the local authority, unless the local authority are themselves the council of that county or county borough.

(2) On the receipt of such notice it shall be the duty of the medical officer of health of the county or county borough to cause the cattle in the dairy to be inspected, and to make such other investigations as may be necessary.

(3) Sufficient notice of the time of the inspection shall be given to the local authority whose medical officer of health gave the notice, and to the dairyman to allow that officer or a veterinary inspector or other veterinary surgeon appointed by the authority, and, if desired, another veterinary surgeon appointed by the dairyman being present at the inspection if either party so desire (*d*).

(4) The council of the county or county borough on whose medical officer of health the notice is served shall send to the medical officer of health of the local authority who gave the notice copies of any reports which may have been made by the medical officer of health making the inspection, and of any veterinary or bacteriological or other reports which may have been furnished to him, and shall give him information as to whether any action has been taken upon those reports and as to the nature of that action.

Prohibition of sale of tuberculous milk.

5. If a person—

(*a*) Sells, or offers or exposes for sale, or suffers to be sold or offered or exposed for sale, for human consumption or for use in the manufacture of products for human consumption; or

(*b*) Uses or suffers to be used in the manufacture of products for human consumption;

the milk of any cow which has given tuberculous milk, or is suffering from emaciation due to tuberculosis, or from tuberculosis of the udder, or from acute inflammation of the udder, or from any of the diseases specified in the Second Schedule to this Act, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, if it is proved that he had previously received notice from an officer of a local authority, or that he otherwise knew, or by the exercise of ordinary care could have ascertained, that the cow had given tuberculous milk, or was suffering from any such disease (*e*).

Provisions as to selling milk in a public place.

6. Every person who, himself or by his servant, in any highway or place of public resort sells milk from a vehicle or from a can or other receptacle shall have conspicuously inscribed on the vehicle or receptacle his name and address, and in default shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding two pounds (*f*).

(*cc*) See the definition in s. 19, *post*, p. 2104.

(*d*) See s. 15 (3), *post*, p. 2102, for powers given in aid of the performance of the powers and duties under this section. See also s. 15 (4) which provides that inspection shall be carried out by a veterinary inspector or other properly qualified veterinary surgeon. And see s. 14 as to obstruction.

(*e*) See s. 5 of the Milk and Dairies Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2331, which prohibits the sale of tuberculous milk and which is now in force.

(*f*) This is a re-enactment of s. 9 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, which is repealed by s. 21 (3) and Schedule IV. of this Act. The section does not appear to apply to a mere delivery of milk at the houses of regular customers in pursuance of orders received at a central dairy or shop, or given at the customer's house to the man with the cart when he calls. The section seems aimed rather at itinerant vendors who have no fixed place of business, but only a cart or van from which they sell to all-comers in the street. The sale must take place in the highway or place of public resort in order to constitute an offence. *Cf.* the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1879, s. 5, *ante*, p. 1523, amending the Act of 1875, s. 17, *ante*, p. 1413, as to refusing to sell samples of food for analysis.

This section requires the person selling the milk to have his name and address upon

N.B.—See note (*o*) on p. 2096, *ante*, as to this Act not being yet in operation.

Provisions as to condensed, separated, or skimmed milk.

7. Every tin or other receptacle containing condensed, separated, or skimmed milk must bear a label, clearly visible to the purchaser, on which the words "Machine-skimmed Milk," or "Skimmed Milk," as the case may require, are printed in large and legible type, and if any person sells or exposes or offers for sale condensed separated or skimmed milk in contravention of this section he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding ten pounds (*g*).

Power to take samples of milk.

8.—(1) It shall be lawful for an inspector of the Local Government Board (*h*), or the medical officer of health of a local authority, or any person provided with and, if required, exhibiting an authority in writing from such an inspector or from the local authority or medical officer of health, to take for examination samples of milk at any time before it is delivered to the consumer:

Provided that the powers of the medical officer of health and of a person authorised by him or by the local authority under this section shall, except so far as the Local Government Board (*h*) may otherwise direct, be exerciseable only within the area of the local authority.

(2) The result of an analysis or bacteriological or other examination of a sample of milk taken under this Act shall not be admissible as evidence in proceedings under this Act, or in proceedings under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, unless the provisions of the last-mentioned Acts which relate to the division of samples into parts (*i*) are complied with, but if those provisions have been complied with, the result of the analysis shall be available for proceedings under the said Acts (as if it had been procured in accordance with those Acts) as well as for proceedings under this Act:

Provided that no proceedings shall be taken against any person unless at the time the sample was taken the milk was in his custody or control or was contained in a churn or other receptacle which had been sealed or closed in accordance with a Milk and Dairies Order.

(3) The medical officer of health or any other officer authorised for the purpose by a local authority within the area of which milk from any dairy situate outside that area is being sold or exposed or kept for sale, may by notice in writing require the medical officer of health or other authorised officer of any other local authority, being an authority for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, to take samples of the milk at that dairy or in the course of transit from that dairy to the area of the first-mentioned local authority.

(4) Upon receipt of such notice it shall, subject to the provisions of subsection (1) of this section, be the duty of the medical officer of health or other authorised officer of the other authority as soon as practicable to take samples and to forward, for analysis or bacteriological examination, to the officer who gave the notice a part of any sample so taken, and in taking a sample the officer shall, if so required by the notice, comply with the provisions

the cart if the milk is sold from the cart or upon the can if it is sold from the can, and it is not sufficient that it should be upon the one if the milk is sold from the other (*Crabtree* v. *Skelton* (1901), 70 L. J. K. B. 560).

(*g*) This is a re-enactment of s. 11 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, which is repealed by s. 21 (3) and Schedule IV. of this Act. Section 7 in the text does not apply to milk carried round for sale in an ordinary can, but only to condensed milk (*French* v. *Card* (1909), 73 J. P. 389; 101 L. T. 428). It is not provided that the label shall contain no other matter which might obscure the statutory words. *Cf.* the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, s. 8, *ante*, p. 1408, as amended by s. 12 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899.

(*h*) Now the Ministry of Health.

(*i*) The relevant section is s. 14 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875. See the section set out as amended at p. 1411, *ante*, and see the notes thereto.

N.B.—See note (*o*) on p. 2096, *ante*, as to this Act not being yet in operation.

of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, which relates to the division of samples into parts (*j*).

The authority requiring the samples to be taken shall be liable to defray any reasonable expenses incurred, the amount whereof shall in default of agreement be settled by the Local Government Board (*k*).

For the purpose of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, the sample shall be deemed to have been taken within the area of the officer who gave the notice, and proceedings under those Acts may be taken either before a court having jurisdiction within the district for which that officer acts or before a court having jurisdiction in the place where the sample was actually taken.

(5) In any proceedings under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, or this Act, the production of a certificate of the officer who took the sample under this section that the provisions of this section, as to the manner in which samples are to be dealt with, were complied with shall be sufficient evidence of compliance, unless the defendant requires that officer to be called as a witness (*l*).

(6) In the exercise at any railway station or upon any railway premises of the powers conferred upon him by this section, such inspector, medical officer of health, or other person so authorised as aforesaid shall conform to such reasonable requirements of the railway company owning or using such station or premises as are necessary to prevent the working of the traffic thereat being obstructed or interfered with.

Amendment of Sale of Food and Drugs Acts.

9.—(1) The provisions of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, in reference to the taking of samples of milk (*m*), and any proceedings in connexion therewith, shall be amended in accordance with the provisions contained in the Third Schedule to this Act.

(2) So much of any contract, made after the thirteenth day of August nineteen hundred and fourteen, whether made before or after the passing of this Act, as requires a purveyor of milk on a sample of his milk being taken under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, to send to the person from whom he procured the milk any part of such sample or to give such person notice that a sample has been so taken, shall be null and void.

Appointment of veterinary inspectors.

57 & 58 Vict. c. 57.

10.—(1) A local authority may, and when required by the Local Government Board (*k*) shall, appoint or combine with another local authority in appointing one or more veterinary inspectors or employ for the purposes of this Act and the Milk and Dairies Orders any veterinary inspector appointed under the Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, and any local authority may, and when required by the Local Government Board (*k*) shall, provide or arrange for the provision of such facilities for bacteriological or other examinations of milk, as may be approved by the Board.

(2) Any order requiring a combination of local authorities for the purposes of this section may provide for all matters incidental to such combination, and in particular how the expenses incurred are to be apportioned.

Regulations to imported milk.

7 Edw. 7, c. 32.

11. The Local Government Board (*k*) shall make regulations under the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907, for the prevention of danger arising to public health from the importation of milk and milk

(*j*) *I.e.* s. 14 of Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1412, as amended by ss. 13, 27, and Schedule to Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, *ante*, pp. 1861, 1866.
(*k*) Now the Ministry of Health.
(*l*) *Cf.* the provisions of s. 21 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, at p. 1416, *ante*.
(*m*) See ss. 13–16 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, ss. 3 and 4 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1879, and s. 10 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, at pp. 1411—1413, 1521, 1522, 1861, *ante*.

N.B.—See note (*o*) on p. 2096, *ante*, as to this Act not being yet in operation.

products intended for sale for human consumption or for use in the manufacture of products for human consumption (*n*).

Establishment of milk depôts.

12.—(1) The sanitary authority of any district may, with the approval of the Local Government Board (*o*), establish and thereafter maintain depôts for the sale at not less than cost price of milk specially prepared for consumption by infants under two years of age, and purchase and prepare milk and provide such laboratories, plant, and other things, and exercise and perform such other powers and duties, as may be necessary for the purposes of this section.

(2) The Local Government Board (*o*) may attach such conditions to their approval as they may deem necessary.

Enforcement of duties of local authorities.

13.—(1) If a local authority fail to fulfil any of their duties under this Act, or under any Milk and Dairies Order, the Local Government Board (*o*) may after holding a local inquiry make such order as they think necessary or proper for the purpose of compelling the authority to fulfil their duties, and any such order may be enforced by mandamus.

(2) Where the authority in default is a district council, the Local Government Board (*o*) may determine that all or any of the powers of the council under this Act or the Milk and Dairies Orders be transferred to the county council, and those powers shall be transferred accordingly, and section sixty-three (*p*) of the Local Government Act, 1894, shall apply as if the powers had been transferred under that Act.

56 & 57 Vict. c. 73.

Penalty for obstruction.

14. If any person obstructs any inspector or other officer of the Local Government Board (*o*), or any medical officer of health, or any veterinary inspector or surgeon, or other officer of or person employed by a local authority, in the execution of his powers under this Act or any Milk and Dairies Order, or fails to give any such officer all reasonable assistance in his power, or to furnish him with any information he may reasonably require, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Supplemental provisions.

15.—(1) The Local Government Board (*o*) may by order apply for the purposes of this Act the provisions of any public general Act relating to the holding of local inquiries by the Local Government Board (*o*), and the expenses of such inquiries, and the powers of the persons holding any such inquiry, and the manner in which notices may be served.

(2) A local authority may delegate to a committee any of their powers or duties (other than the power of raising rates) under the provisions of this Act or of any Milk and Dairies Order, and in such case anything required or authorised by those provisions to be done to or by the local authority may be done to or by the committee to which such powers and duties have been so delegated.

(3) For the purpose of the exercise and performance of their powers and duties by sanitary authorities under this Act and the Milk and Dairies Orders the purposes of this Act and those Orders shall be deemed to be included amongst the purposes of the Public Health Act, 1875, or the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, as the case may require.

54 & 55 Vict. c. 76.

(4) Any inspection of cattle made in pursuance of this Act or any Milk

(*n*) The Act referred to is set out at p. 1017, *ante*. But see now the further power to make regulations as to imported milk contained in s. 8 of the Milk and Dairies Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2331.

(*o*) Now the Ministry of Health.

(*p*) See this section at p. 978, *ante*.

N.B.—See note (*o*) on p. 2096, *ante*, as to this Act not being yet in operation.

and Dairies Order shall be carried out by a veterinary inspector or other properly qualified veterinary surgeon.

Compensation to existing officers or servants. 4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 49.

16. If in consequence of the passing of the Milk and Dairies Act, 1914, or this Act, or of anything done in pursuance or in consequence thereof any officer or servant of any local authority who held office at the passing of this Act suffers any direct pecuniary loss by abolition of office, or by diminution or loss of fees or salary, he shall be entitled to have compensation paid to him for such pecuniary loss by the local authority, and such compensation shall be determined in accordance with and subject to the conditions prescribed by section one hundred and twenty of the Local Government Act, 1888 (*q*), and that section with the necessary adaptations shall apply accordingly.

51 & 52 Vict. c. 41.

Expenses of local authorities.

17. The expenses of local authorities under this Act and the Milk and Dairies Orders shall be defrayed—

(*a*) in the case of a county council, out of the county fund, as expenses for general county purposes, or, if an order of the Local Government Board (*r*) so directs as respects any such expenses as expenses for special county purposes charged on such part of the county as may be provided by the order;

(*b*) in the case of the common council, out of the general rate;

(*c*) in the case of the council of a metropolitan borough, as part of the expenses incurred by the council in the execution of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891;

(*d*) in the case of the council of a municipal borough or urban or rural district, as part of their general expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Acts.

Provisions as to offences.

18.—(1) If any person commits an offence against this Act he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding in the case of a first offence five pounds and in the case of a second or subsequent offence fifty pounds, and if the offence is a continuing offence to a further fine not exceeding forty shillings for each day during which the offence continues.

(2) Proceedings against a dairyman for failure to comply with an order made under the First Schedule to this Act, requiring the dairyman not to supply milk from a dairy, may be taken before a court of summary jurisdiction, either in the place where the offence was committed or in the place where the dairy is situated, and shall be taken only by the authority by which the order was made.

(3) Where the occupier of a dairy is charged with an offence against this Act, he shall be entitled upon information duly laid by him to have any other person whom he charges as the actual offender brought before the court at the time appointed for hearing the charge; and if, after the commission of the offence has been proved, the occupier of the dairy proves to the satisfaction of the court—

(*a*) that he has used due diligence to enforce the execution of this Act and the Milk and Dairies Orders; and

(*b*) that the said other person had committed the offence in question without his knowledge, consent or connivance;

that other person shall be summarily convicted of the offence, and the occupier shall be exempt from any fine, and the person so convicted shall, in the discretion of the court, be also liable to pay any costs incidental to the proceedings.

(*q*) See this section at p. 989, *ante*.
(*r*) Now the Ministry of Health.

N.B.—See note (*o*) on p. 2096, *ante*, as to this Act not being yet in operation.

(4) When it is made to appear to the satisfaction of the authority by or on whose behalf proceedings are about to be taken—

(*a*) that the actual occupier of the dairy has used all due diligence to enforce the execution of this Act and the Milk and Dairies Orders; and

(*b*) by what person the offence has been committed; and

(*c*) that it has been committed without the knowledge, consent, or connivance of the occupier of the dairy and in contravention of his orders;

proceedings shall be taken against the person who is believed to be the actual offender without first proceeding against the occupier of the dairy.

(5) The duty of taking proceedings for enforcing the provisions of section five of this Act shall rest on the county council or county borough council, without prejudice however to the power of a sanitary authority in a county to take such proceedings, and the duty of taking proceedings for enforcing the provisions of any Milk and Dairies Order shall rest on the local authority prescribed in the order, and the clerk of the local authority, or other officer whom the local authority may appoint, shall have power, if so authorised by the local authority, to institute and carry on such proceedings:

Provided that in cases where the Local Government Board (*s*) make an Order under section three of this Act directing that the council of a non-county borough shall exercise and perform within the borough the powers and duties of a county council under sections three and four of this Act, the duty of taking proceedings for enforcing the provisions of section five of this Act in such borough shall rest on the council thereof and not on the county council.

(6) Notwithstanding anything contained in any Act to the contrary, all fines imposed in any proceedings instituted by or on behalf of a local authority in the exercise of their powers and duties under this Act shall be paid to the authority and carried to the credit of the fund out of which the expenses incurred by the authority under this Act are defrayed.

(7) The foregoing provisions of this section shall not apply as respects offences under section six or seven of this Act, but in any prosecution of any such offence the summons shall state particulars of the offence or offences alleged, and also the name of the prosecutor, and shall not be made returnable in less than fourteen days from the day on which it is served, and there must be served therewith a copy of any analyst's certificate obtained on behalf of the prosecutor.

Interpretation.

19.—(1) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

The expression "dairy" includes any farm, cowshed, milk store, milk shop, or other place from which milk is supplied on, or for, sale or in which milk is kept or used for purposes of sale or manufacture into butter, cheese, dried milk or condensed milk for sale, and, in the case of a purveyor of milk who does not occupy any premises for the sale of milk, includes the place where he keeps the vessels used by him for the sale of milk, but does not include a shop from which milk is not supplied otherwise than in the properly closed and unopened receptacles in which it was delivered to the shop, or a shop or other place in which milk is sold for consumption on the premises only;

The expression "milk" includes cream, skimmed milk, and separated milk;

The expression "dairyman" includes any occupier of a dairy, any cow-keeper, or any purveyor of milk;

(*s*) Now the Ministry of Health.

N.B.—See note (*o*) on p. 2096, *ante*, as to this Act not being yet in operation.

The expression "purveyor of milk" includes a seller of milk, whether wholesale or by retail;

The expression "medical officer of health" includes any duly qualified medical practitioner authorised by the council to act on behalf of the medical officer of health;

The expression "veterinary inspector" means an inspector being a member of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons, or having such other veterinary qualifications as may be approved by the Board (*ss*) of Agriculture and Fisheries;

The expression "sanitary authority" as respects London means the sanitary authority for the purposes of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, and elsewhere the council of a borough or of an urban or rural district, and the expression "sanitary district" means the district of such authority;

The expression "common council" means the mayor, aldermen, and commons of the City of London in common council assembled.

(2) Where milk is sold or exposed or kept for sale it shall be presumed to be sold or exposed or kept for sale for human consumption or for use in the manufacture of products for human consumption, unless the contrary is proved.

(3) Where milk is kept in any dairy, or in the custody or possession of any dairyman, it shall be presumed to be kept for purposes of sale, or manufacture for sale, unless the contrary is proved.

(4) The expression "local authority" in this Act shall include sanitary authorities and county councils, but with respect to the provisions of any Milk and Dairies Order, the order may prescribe by what local authority or authorities the several provisions thereof are to be enforced and executed, and any such order may provide for the giving of assistance and information by county councils to sanitary authorities and by sanitary authorities to county councils for the purpose of their respective duties under this Act or under any Milk and Dairies Order.

(5) The Scilly Islands shall be deemed to be a county and the council of those Islands the council of a county, and any expenses incurred by that council under this Act or the Milk and Dairies Orders shall be treated as general expenses of the council.

Application to London. 7 Edw. 7, c. 53.

20.—(1) Section fifty-three of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907 (*sss*) (which confers powers to require dairymen to furnish lists of sources of supply), shall apply to London as if it were herein re-enacted with the substitution of references to sanitary authorities and districts of sanitary authorities for references to local authorities and districts of local authorities, and any penalties imposed by the said section as so applied shall be recoverable summarily.

(2) Any provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, applied by this Act shall, for the purposes for which they are so applied, extend to London, subject to necessary adaptations.

(3) A Milk and Dairies Order affecting London shall provide for the exercise and performance by sanitary authorities in London of all powers and duties under the order which would have been imposed or conferred on sanitary authorities if this Act had not been passed and the order had been made under section twenty-eight of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, as amended by sections five and six of the London Government Act, 1899, except that the order may provide for the exercise and performance by the

62 & 63 Vict. c. 14.

(*ss*) Now Minister (see 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 91).

(*sss*) See the section, *ante*, p. 1053.

N.B.—See note (*o*) on p. 2096, *ante*, as to this Act not being yet in operation.

London County Council of powers and duties relating to the inspection of cattle in dairies.

(4) Nothing in this Act, or in any Milk and Dairies Order, shall affect the powers with respect to the registration of dairymen and purveyors of milk within their own area conferred on sanitary authorities in London by section five of the London County Council (General Powers) Act, 1908.

8 Edw. 7, c. cvii.

(5) The borrowing of moneys by any metropolitan borough council for the purposes of this Act shall be subject in all respects to the provisions of sections one hundred and eighty-three to one hundred and eighty-nine of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, as amended by any subsequent Act.

18 & 19 Vict. c. 120.

(6) Where the authority in default is a metropolitan borough council the provisions of section one hundred and one of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, shall apply in all respects as if such default had been made under the said Act.

Short title, commencement, extent, repeal, and savings.

21. (*t*)—(1) This Act may be cited as the Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915, and shall come into operation on such date not being later than the expiration of one year after the termination of the present war as the Local Government Board (*u*) may by order appoint.

(2) This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

(3) The enactments specified in the Fourth Schedule to this Act shall, except so far as they relate to Scotland or Ireland, be repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of that Schedule, and there shall also be repealed, as from the expiration of one year after the commencement of this Act, so much of any local Act as deals with any of the matters dealt with by any of the Provisions of this Act:

Provided that nothing in this repeal shall affect any order or regulations made under any enactment mentioned in the said Schedule, but any such order or regulations shall, until altered or revoked, continue in force as if made under this Act.

(4) Nothing in this Act shall prejudice or affect the enactments relating to milk and dairies mentioned in the Fifth Schedule to this Act or any other enactments relating to milk and dairies, except so far as such enactments are expressly repealed, amended, or extended by this Act.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Sections 3, 18.

PROCEDURE FOR STOPPING SUPPLY OF MILK UNDER SECTION THREE.

(1) The medical officer of health of the county or county borough in which the cows from which the milk is obtained are kept shall report the matter to the council of such county or county borough (hereinafter referred to as the responsible authority).

(2) His report shall be accompanied by the veterinary or bacteriological reports which have been furnished to him.

(3) On the receipt of the report or a copy of the report from the medical officer of health, the responsible authority may serve on the dairyman notice to appear before them, or furnish an explanation in writing, within such time not less than forty-eight hours from the time of the service of the notice on him as may be specified in the notice, to show cause why such an order as is hereinafter mentioned should not be made.

(4) The notice shall be accompanied by a copy of the reports made in respect of the dairy.

(5) The responsible authority if, in their opinion, the dairyman has failed to show cause why an order should not be made, may make an order prohibiting him, either

(*t*) See note (*o*) on p. 2096, *ante*.
(*u*) Now the Ministry of Health.

N.B.—See note (*o*) on p. 2096, *ante*, as to this Act not being yet in operation.

absolutely or unless such conditions as may be prescribed in the order are complied with, from supplying for human consumption, or using or supplying for use in the manufacture of products for human consumption, any milk from the dairy or from any particular cow or cows therein until the order has been withdrawn in accordance with the provisions of this Schedule.

(6) The order shall specify the grounds on which it is made.

(7) On the making of such an order, a copy of the order shall forthwith be served on the dairyman, and notice of the facts shall also be served on the Local Government Board and the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries (*v*).

(8) Where no order is made, the responsible authority shall allow the dairyman any reasonable expenses incurred by him in showing cause why the order should not be made.

(9) An order prohibiting the supply or use of milk made under this Schedule shall forthwith be withdrawn, and notice of withdrawal served on the dairyman as soon as may be after the responsible authority or their medical officer of health is satisfied that the milk supplied from the dairy is not likely to cause disease.

(10) The medical officer of health shall have power to withdraw an order if so authorised by the responsible authority.

(11) If a dairyman is aggrieved by the making or continuance of an order prohibiting the supply or use of milk, he may by complaint under the Summary Jurisdiction Acts appeal to a court of summary jurisdiction.

(12) A court of summary jurisdiction on such appeal may confirm, vary, or withdraw the order and may direct to and by whom the costs of the appeal are to be paid.

(13) Pending the determination of the appeal, an order shall remain in force unless previously withdrawn.

(14) If an order prohibiting the supply or use of milk is made against a dairyman he shall unless the order has been made in consequence of his own default or neglect be entitled to recover from the responsible authority full compensation for any damage or loss which he may have sustained by reason of the making of the order. The dairyman shall also be entitled to full compensation for any damage or loss which he may sustain in consequence of the responsible authority unreasonably neglecting or refusing to withdraw an order made against him.

(15) In the case of an appeal under this schedule being allowed, the court to which the appeal is made shall determine and state whether the order, the subject of appeal, was made in consequence of the default or neglect of the dairyman or the withdrawal has been unreasonably neglected or refused.

(16) Any dispute as to the fact of damage or loss or as to the amount of compensation shall be settled by arbitration in the same manner as provided by the Public Health Act, 1875 (*w*), and any sum awarded as compensation shall be recoverable as a civil debt.

(17) If the compensation claimed does not exceed twenty pounds it may at the option of either party instead of being settled as hereinbefore provided be settled by, and recoverable before, a court of summary jurisdiction.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Section 5.

Diseases of Cows in addition to Tuberculosis to which Section Five applies.

Acute mastitis.
Actinomycosis of the udder.
Anthrax.
Foot-and-mouth disease.
Suppuration of the udder.
Any other disease affecting cows which by a Milk and Dairies Order is declared to be a disease for the purposes of section five of this Act.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

Section 9.

Amendment of Sale of Food and Drugs Acts.

(1) Where, under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, a sample of milk is procured from a purveyor of milk, he shall, on being required to do so by the person by whom or on whose behalf the sample was taken, state the name and address of the seller or consignor from whom he received the milk.

(2) The local authority in whose district the sample was taken may take or cause

(*v*) Now M. of H. and Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.
(*w*) See ss. 179 *et seq.* of that Act, *ante*, pp. 425 *et seq.*

to be taken one or more samples of milk in course of transit or delivery from such seller or consignor.

Within sixty hours after the sample of milk was procured from the purveyor he may serve on the local authority a notice stating the name and address of the seller from whom he received the milk and the time and place of delivery to the purveyor by the seller or consignor of milk from a corresponding milking and requesting them to take immediate steps to procure, as soon as practicable, a sample of milk in the course of transit or delivery from the seller or consignor to the purveyor, unless a sample has been so taken since the sample was procured from the purveyor, or within twenty-four hours prior to the sample being procured from the purveyor, and where a purveyor has not served such notice as aforesaid, he shall not be entitled to plead a warranty as a defence in any such proceedings (*x*):

Provided that the purveyor shall not have any such right to require that such a sample shall be taken in cases where the milk, from which the sample procured from the purveyor was taken, was a mixture of milk obtained by the purveyor from more than one seller or consignor.

If a purveyor has served on the local authority such a notice as aforesaid, and the local authority have not procured a sample of milk from the seller or consignor in accordance with the foregoing provisions, no proceedings under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, shall be taken against the purveyor in respect of the sample of milk procured from him.

(3) Any sample of milk so taken in the course of transit or delivery shall be submitted for analysis to the analyst to whom the sample procured from the purveyor is or was submitted.

(4) If proceedings are taken against the purveyor of milk, a copy of the certificate of the result of the analysis of every sample so taken in the course of transit or delivery shall be furnished to the purveyor, and every such certificate shall, subject to the provisions of section twenty-one of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 (*y*), be sufficient evidence of the facts stated therein, and shall be admissible as evidence on any question whether the milk sold by the purveyor was sold in the same state as he purchased it.

(5) The local authority of the district in which the first-mentioned sample was taken may, instead of, or in addition to, taking proceedings against the purveyor of milk, take proceedings against the seller or consignor.

(6) If a sample of milk of cows in any dairy is taken in course of transit or delivery from that dairy, the owner of the cows may, within sixty hours after the sample of milk was procured, serve on the local authority a notice requesting them to take immediate steps to procure as soon as practicable a sample of milk from a corresponding milking of the cows, and the foregoing provisions shall apply accordingly:

Provided that the person taking the sample shall be empowered to take any such steps at the dairy as may be necessary to satisfy him that the sample is a fair sample of the milk of the cows when properly and fully milked.

Section 21 (3).

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
41 & 42 Vict. c. 74.	The Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878.	The whole Act so far as unrepealed.
49 & 50 Vict. c. 32.	The Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1886.	The whole Act so far as unrepealed.
62 & 63 Vict. c. 51.	The Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899.	Sections nine and eleven.
4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 49.	The Milk and Dairies Act, 1914 -	The whole Act.
5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 59.	The Milk and Dairies Acts Postponement Act, 1915.	In section one "the Milk and Dairies Act, 1914, and" and "the Local Government Board and" and "respectively."

(*x*) See as to the defence of warranty, s. 25 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1417, and s. 20 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, *ante*, p. 1864.

(*y*) See this section at p. 1416, *ante*, and see the notes thereto.

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

Section 21 (4).

ENACTMENTS SAVED.

The provisions of the Public Health Acts and the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, with respect to nuisances and the sale of food so far as the same relate to milk and dairies.

The Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, so far as they relate to the sale of milk.

The Public Health (London) Act, 1891, sections sixty-nine and seventy-one.

The Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, sections fifty-three and fifty-four.

The Infectious Diseases Prevention Act, 1890, section four.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT (EMERGENCY PROVISIONS) ACT, 1916 (*z*).

(6 & 7 GEO. 5, c. 12.)

An Act to make provision with respect to Officers and Servants of Local Authorities serving in or with His Majesty's Forces and to make various administrative provisions with a view to economy in money and labour in connection with the present War. [17th May 1916.]

PART I.

PROVISIONS AS TO OFFICERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN NAVAL OR MILITARY SERVICE.

1. (*a*)

Payments under superannuation schemes.

2. If an officer or servant of a local authority dies whilst serving in or with His Majesty's forces, or in consequence of wounds or disease received or contracted during such service which prevented him from returning to the service of the local authority, the local authority shall have, and shall be deemed always to have had, power to make to his widow or other dependants such payments as could have been made to them under any superannuation scheme (whether established by statute or otherwise) in force in the district had he been actually serving the local authority at the time of his death.

Reckoning service for superannuation.

3.—(1) All service by an officer or servant of a local authority in or with His Majesty's forces for the purposes of the present war shall, for the purposes of any enactment providing for the superannuation of such officers and servants applicable to his case, be aggregated and reckoned with his service as an officer or servant of the local authority, and, unless an agreement to the contrary has been made before the passing of this Act, he shall contribute to the superannuation fund (if any) the same amounts (if any) as he would have contributed if he had continued in their actual service and had received the normal remuneration of that service.

(*z*) In view of the temporary character of this Act, only those sections referred to in s. 24 (2), *post*, have been included in this volume.

(*a*) This section related to officers of local authorities in naval or military service during the war, and its operation is now spent.

(2) For the purposes of calculating the amount of such contributions and of superannuation allowances the amount of the salary or wages and emoluments during the period of service in or with His Majesty's forces shall be deemed to be the amount which the officer or servant would have received during that period if he had remained in the actual service of the local authority.

(3) Nothing in this section shall affect the provisions of the Elementary School Teachers (Superannuation) Acts, 1898 to 1912 (*b*), or of the Elementary School Teachers (War Service Superannuation) Act, 1914.

4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 66.

PART II.

MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.

* * * * * *

Incorporation of joint committees, etc., under 1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 55.

16. Every joint committee and every joint board constituted or to be constituted under subsection (3) of section sixty-four of the National Insurance Act, 1911, shall be a body corporate by such name as the Board by which it is constituted may direct, and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal and may hold land for the purposes of their powers and duties without licence in mortmain (*c*).

Amendment of 5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 76, s. 1, as to casual vacancies.

17.—(1) Where at the date on which, but for the provisions of the Elections and Registration Act, 1915, the next statutory election would have taken place of the members of any council, board of guardians, body, or committee to which section one of that Act applies, or may be applied, there was a vacancy amongst those members, that vacancy may be filled in the manner provided by subsection (2) of section one of that Act, with respect to casual vacancies required to be filled by election; and any person chosen to fill the vacancy shall hold office in the same manner in all respects as though his predecessor had remained in office until the date when the vacancy was filled.

(2) The Elections and Registrations Act, 1915, shall be deemed to have had effect so as to extend by one year in all cases the term of office of an alderman of a municipal borough.

(3) This section shall be deemed to have had effect as from the passing of the Elections and Registration Act, 1915 (*d*).

18. (*e*) . . .

* * * * * *

PART III.

GENERAL.

Interpretation.

21. For the purposes of this Act the expression "local authority" means any person or body of persons who receive or expend the proceeds of any local rate and any other public body which the Local Government Board (*ee*) may determine to be a local authority, but overseers of the poor shall not be included except by direction of that Board (*f*):

Provided that where any such authority is a police authority it shall not, as such, be deemed, for the purposes of Part I. of this Act, to be a local authority.

In England and Wales a teacher, officer, or servant appointed by the

(*b*) These Acts were amended by the School Teachers (Superannuation) Act, 1918 (8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 55), and by the School Teachers (Superannuation) Act, 1922 (12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 42).

(*c*) See the section referred to, *ante*, p. 2069.

(*d*) The operation of this section was further extended by 6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 44, s. 2 (3), but it is now spent.

(*e*) This section related to the contributions made by a local or district committee under 6 Geo. 5, c. 4, s. 2. It is now repealed by 7 & 8 Geo. 5, c. 14, s. 10 (3).

(*ee*) Now the M. of H. (see M. of H. Act, 1919).

(*f*) Compare the definition in the District Auditors Act, 1879, s. 8, *ante*, p. 1519.

managers of a public elementary school not provided by the local education authority shall, and a teacher, officer, or servant of an institution aided by a local education authority out of the proceeds of any rate, may, if that authority think fit, be deemed, for the purposes of this Act, to be an officer or servant of the local education authority concerned.

Where the Board of Education certify to the Local Government Board (*ff*) that it is expedient that this Act shall apply to any public educational institution, this Act shall apply thereto, notwithstanding any trust affecting the institution, as if the managers or other governing body of the institution were a local authority, and the teachers, officers, and servants of the institution were officers and servants of a local authority.

For the purposes of this Act, or for such of them as may be specified by the Local Government Board (*ff*), service in connection with naval or military operations which that Board consider may properly be treated in the same manner as actual naval or military service shall be deemed to be service with His Majesty's forces.

Except where the context otherwise requires the expression "allowances" means the separation allowances made to the wives and families and dependants of sailors and soldiers, and includes family allowances for soldiers living at their own homes in the United Kingdom.

The expression "civil remuneration" includes the salary or wages and other emoluments which the officer or servant would have been receiving if he had remained in the actual service of the local authority.

* * * * * *

Short title and duration.

24.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Local Government (Emergency Provisions) Act, 1916.

(2) This Act, except the provisions of sections two, three, sixteen, seventeen, eighteen and paragraph (4) of section twenty-three thereof, shall have effect only during the continuance of the present war and afterwards for such period or periods (if any) not exceeding one year as the Local Government Board (*ff*) may fix; and the Board may fix different periods for different provisions of the Act (*g*).

THE GAS (STANDARD OF CALORIFIC POWER) ACT, 1916.

(6 & 7 GEO. 5, c. 25.)

An Act to authorise as respects gas undertakings the substitution of a standard of calorific power for a standard of illuminating power (*h*).

[3rd August 1916.]

Power to substitute standard of calorific power for standard of illuminating power.

1.—(1) Where, by virtue of any Act or Order confirmed by Act of Parliament regulating the undertaking of any company, authority, or person

(*ff*) Now the M. of H. (see M. of H. Act, 1919).

(*g*) The provisions of this Act, with the exception of the sections referred to, are now spent, and, as already stated in the note to s. 18, that section is now repealed.

(*h*) The special Act or order applicable to a gas undertaking makes provision for a standard of illuminating power, the minimum power now usually required being a light equal to fourteen sperm candles. For some time past, however, conditions have changed, consequent on the introduction of the incandescent gas mantle and the development of the use of gas for cooking, heating, and power, whereby the importance of a high illuminating power is greatly lessened. The Act provides that, subject to certain conditions, a standard of calorific power may be substituted for the prescribed standard of illuminating power. See generally as to the latter standard the provisions of the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, *ante*, p. 1369.

See further as to the power of the Board of Trade to make orders providing for the repeal of any enactments or other provisions requiring the undertakers to supply gas of any particular illuminating or calorific value, and for substituting power to charge for thermal units supplied in the form of gas, the Gas Regulation Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 28), *post*.

authorised to supply gas in any area in the United Kingdom (hereinafter referred to as the undertakers), the gas supplied by the undertakers is required to be of a prescribed illuminating power, and the undertakers are liable to penalties in the case of the illuminating power of the gas provided by them being less than, or being less by a prescribed extent than, such prescribed illuminating power, then on application being made by the undertakers the appropriate Government department (*i*) may, if they think it expedient, and subject to such conditions, if any, as they consider proper, including such variation as they may think desirable of the prescribed pressure at which the gas is to be supplied, by order—

(*a*) substitute for the prescribed standard of illuminating power a prescribed standard of calorific power;

(*b*) exempt the undertakers from penalties in respect of a deficiency in illuminating power and substitute for the provisions imposing such penalties provisions imposing penalties in the case of deficiency in calorific power; and

(*c*) substitute for the provisions as to testing for illuminating power provisions as to testing for calorific power;

and on the making of such an order the Act or Order regulating the undertaking shall have effect as amended by the order.

(2) In considering the expediency of making such an order the department shall have special regard to whether the undertakers have erected and worked, or are prepared to erect and work, suitable crude benzol recovery plant for the production of benzol and toluol.

(3) Before making an order under this section the appropriate Government department (*i*) shall require the undertakers to give public notice, in such manner as the department may consider best adapted for informing persons affected, of the application for an order under this section, and of the calorific standard proposed to be adopted, and as to the manner in which and time within which objections may be made, and shall consider any objections which may be duly made, and shall, where they think it expedient to do so, hold an inquiry, and the costs (if any) incurred by the department in connection with the inquiry shall be borne by the undertakers.

(4) For the purposes of this section "the appropriate Government department" means—

(*a*) in cases where the undertakers are a local authority, the Local Government Board (*k*), or the Secretary for Scotland, or the Local Government Board for Ireland, as the case may be; and

(*b*) inany other case, the Board of Trade.

Short title.

2. This Act may be cited as the Gas (Standard of Calorific Power) Act, 1916.

(*i*) See the definition of this expression in sub-s. (4), *infra*.

(*k*) The powers under this Act were transferred to the Ministry of Health by 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 21, s. 3 (1), *post*, p. 2139. They have again been transferred to the Board of Trade by an Order in Council made on November 9th, 1920, under sub-ss. (3) and (4) of the same section.

THE WAR CHARITIES ACT, 1916.

(6 & 7 GEO. 5, c. 43.)

An Act to provide for the Registration of Charities for purposes connected with the present War (*l*). [23rd August 1916.]

Prohibition against raising money for war charities unless registered.

1.—(1) It shall not be lawful to make any appeal to the public for donations or subscriptions in money or in kind to any war charity as herein-after defined, or to raise or attempt to raise money for any such charity by promoting any bazaar, sale, entertainment or exhibition, or by any similar means, unless the charity is registered under this Act and the approval in writing of the committee or other governing body of the charity has been obtained, either directly or through any person duly authorised to give such approval on behalf of such governing body, and if any person contravenes the provisions of this section he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act:

Provided that this Act shall not apply to any collection at divine service in a place of public worship nor to any charity which may, under any regulations made under this Act, be exempted by the registration authority from the provisions of this section.

(2) This section, so far as it relates to registration, shall not apply to any charity until the expiration of one month after the passing of this Act, nor to any charity pending the decision of the registration authority on an application for the registration of such charity made within such month.

Registration of war charities.

2.—(1) The registration authority shall—

(*a*) as respects the City of London, be the Mayor, Aldermen, and Commons of the City of London in common council assembled;

(*b*) as respects a municipal borough or urban district, be the council of the borough or district;

(*c*) elsewhere, be the county council:

Provided that any such council may act through a committee of the council, which may, if the council think fit, comprise persons (including women) who are not members of the council.

(2) Applications for registration or exemption under this Act shall be sent to the registration authority for the area in which the administrative centre of the charity is situate, and any question as to where the administrative centre of any charity is situate shall be finally determined by the Charity Commissioners.

(3) The registration authority may, before registering any charity, make such inquiries with respect to the charity as they think fit, but shall not refuse to register any charity having its administrative centre within the area of the authority unless they are satisfied that the charity is not established in good faith for charitable purposes, or will not comply with the conditions imposed by this Act, or that it will not be properly administered.

(4) An appeal from a refusal by a registration authority to register any charity shall lie to the Charity Commissioners, and, if as the result of such

(*l*) This Act is included in the present volume because of the duties it imposes on the councils of boroughs and urban districts in connection with the registration of war charities as defined by s. 10, *post*. It has been extended to charities for the blind by 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 49, s. 3.

appeal the Charity Commissioners determine that the application for registration ought not to be refused, the registration authority shall register the charity.

(5) Every registration authority shall [give to each charity registered or exempted a certificate of registration or exemption, and shall keep a register of the charities registered by them under this Act, and lists of all charities registration of which has been refused by them and of all charities which have been exempted from registration by them, and shall send to the Charity Commissioners a copy of such register and such lists, and shall from time to time notify the Charity Commissioners of any changes in the particulars entered in the register and of changes in such lists.

(6) The Charity Commissioners shall keep a combined register of all charities registered under this Act, and a combined list of all charities in respect of which applications for registration under this Act have been refused, and a combined list of all charities which have been exempted from registration under this Act.

(7) Any expenses incurred by a council as registration authority under this Act may be paid out of any fund or rate out of which the expenses of the council are payable (*m*).

(8) Any expenses incurred by the London County Council under this Act shall be defrayed out of the county fund as expenses for general county purposes.

Conditions to be complied with by registered charities.

3. Charities registered under this Act shall comply with the following conditions—

(i) the charity shall be administered by a responsible committee or other body consisting of not less than three persons ; and minutes shall be kept of the meetings of the committee or other body in which shall be recorded the names of the members of the committee or other body attending the meetings ;

(ii) proper books of account shall be kept, and such accounts shall include the total receipts and the total expenditure of any collection, bazaar, sale, entertainment, or exhibition held with the approval of the governing body of the charity, and the accounts shall be audited at such intervals as may be prescribed by regulations under this Act by some person or persons approved by the registration authority, and copies of the accounts so audited shall be sent to the registration authority ;

(iii) all moneys received by the charity shall be paid into a separate account at such bank or banks as may be specified as respects the charity in the register ;

(iv) such particulars with regard to accounts and other records as the registration authority or the Charity Commissioners may require shall be furnished to the registration authority or the Charity Commissioners, and the books and accounts of the charity shall be open to inspection at any time by any person duly authorised by the registration authority or by the Charity Commissioners.

Regulations.

4. The Charity Commissioners may, subject to the approval of the Secretary of State, make regulations (*n*)—

(*a*) prescribing the forms for applications under this Act and the particulars to be contained therein ;

(*m*) In the case of an urban authority the expenses will be paid out of the district fund. See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 207, *ante*, p. 469.

(*n*) Various regulations under this section relating to war charities and to charities for the blind (to which this Act has been extended) have been made by the Commissioners. These are too long for insertion here, but they will be found in the annual volumes on Local Government published by Butterworth & Co.

(*b*) prescribing the form of the registers to be kept under this Act and the particulars to be entered therein ;

(*c*) providing for the inspection of registers and lists kept under this Act, and the making and the furnishing and certification of copies thereof and extracts therefrom ;

(*d*) prescribing the fee (not exceeding ten shillings) to be paid on registration, and the fees for making or obtaining copies of, and extracts from, registers and lists ;

(*e*) requiring notification to the registration authority of any changes requiring alterations in the particulars entered in the register ;

(*f*) providing for the exemption of charities from this Act and prescribing the grounds of exemption ;

(*g*) generally for carrying this Act into effect.

Removal from the register.

5.—(1) The registration authority, if satisfied that any charity registered under this Act is not being carried on in good faith for charitable purposes, or is not complying with any of the conditions imposed under this Act, or is not being properly administered, may remove the charity from the register, and shall notify such removal to the Charity Commissioners, and if they so remove it shall give public notice of its removal :

Provided that an appeal shall lie to the Charity Commissioners against the decision of the registration authority to remove a charity from the register.

(2) Where any charity is removed from the register the Charity Commissioners may, notwithstanding that an appeal is pending,—

(*a*) order any bank or other person who holds money or securities on behalf of the charity not to part with such money or securities without the authority of the Commissioners ;

(*b*) order any cash or securities held for any such charity to be paid or transferred to the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds and for that purpose may make, without any application to them for the purpose, any such order as they are authorised under section two of the Charitable Trusts Act, 1860, to make ; 23 & 24 Vict. c. 136.

and if any person fails to comply with any such order he shall, without prejudice to any other liability, be guilty of an offence against this Act.

(3) The Charity Commissioners may also, where a charity is removed from the register, establish a scheme for the regulation of the charity in accordance with their ordinary jurisdiction under the Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853 to 1914, as if the charity were a charity within the jurisdiction of the Commissioners under those Acts, but without the necessity of any application being made for the purpose.

Powers of Charity Commissioners for purposes of appeals.

6. For the purposes of an appeal under this Act the Charity Commissioners shall, in relation to charities registered or applying to be registered under this Act, have all such powers with respect to requiring accounts, statements, written answers to inquiries, the attendance of persons for examination on oath or otherwise, the production of documents, the furnishing of copies and extracts from documents, the examination of registers and records, and the transmission of documents for examination, as are exercisable by them under the Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853 to 1914, in relation to charities within the jurisdiction of the Commissioners under those Acts, and those Acts shall apply accordingly.

Powers as to unregistered war charities.

7.—(1) Where the Charity Commissioners are satisfied on the representation of the registration authority or a chief officer of police that there is reasonable ground for believing that any unregistered war charity is not being or has not been carried on in good faith for charitable purposes, or is

not complying or has not complied with conditions substantially corresponding with the conditions imposed on registered charities under this Act, or is not being or has not been properly administered, the Commissioners may exercise as respects the charity any of the powers which are exercisable by them with respect to a charity which, having been registered under this Act, has been removed from the register, and for the purpose of an inquiry into any charity under this section the Charity Commissioners shall have such powers in relation to the charity as are conferred by this Act on the Commissioners for the purposes of appeals :

Provided that the Charity Commissioners shall not exercise the power of establishing a scheme for the regulation of any charity under this section without giving the charity a full opportunity of being heard.

(2) This section shall apply to unregistered war charities whether or not an application for registration has been made, and to war charities registration of which has been refused.

False statements, etc.

8. If any person in any application for registration or exemption or in any notification of any change requiring alterations in the registered particulars makes any false statement or false representation, or if any person falsely represents himself to be an officer or agent of a war charity, or if he fails to send any notification which he is required under this Act to send, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalties for offences.

9.—(1) Any person guilty of an offence against this Act shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds, or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding three months.

(2) No proceedings for an offence against this Act shall be instituted except by or with the consent of the Charity Commissioners.

Interpretation.

10. For the purposes of this Act—

The expression "war charity" means any fund, institution, or association (whether established before or after the commencement of this Act) having for its object or amongst its objects the relief of suffering or distress, the supply of needs or comforts, or any other charitable purpose connected with the present war, but shall not include any fund, institution or association established before the commencement of the present war where any such object as aforesaid is subsidiary only to the principal purposes of the charity (*nn*), nor shall it include the Royal Patriotic Fund Corporation or the Statutory Committee or any local or district committee established under the Naval and Military War Pensions, etc., Act, 1915.

5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 83.

Any question whether a charity is a war charity shall be finally determined by the Charity Commissioners.

11. [*Application to Scotland.*]

Short title and extent.

12.—(1) This Act may be cited as the War Charities Act, 1916.

. . . . . .

(*nn*) A registered trade union may be a "war charity" within this Act as extended by 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 49 (*Barber* v. *Chudley* (1923), 87 J. P. 69).

THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM (ACQUISITION OF LAND) ACT, 1916.

(6 & 7 GEO. 5, c. 63.)

An Act to make provision with respect to the possession and acquisition of land occupied or used for the Defence of the Realm in connection with the present War and for other purposes connected therewith (*o*).

[22nd December 1916.]

Continuation of possession of land occupied for the purposes of the defence of the realm.

1.—(1) Where, during the course or within the week immediately preceding the commencement of the present war (*p*), possession has been taken of any land (*q*) by or on behalf of any Government department (*r*) for purposes connected with the present war, whether in exercise or purported exercise of any prerogative right of His Majesty, or of any powers conferred by or under any enactment relating to the defence of the realm, or by agreement, or otherwise, it shall be lawful, subject to the provisions of this Act, for the Government department in possession (*s*) (hereinafter referred to as the occupying department) (*s*), after the termination of the present war (*t*), to continue in possession of the land for such period, not exceeding two years from such termination, as the occupying department may consider necessary or expedient, and, if on application being made to the Railway and Canal Commission (hereinafter referred to as the Commission) not less than six months before the expiration of such two years the Commission consent thereto, for such further period, not exceeding three years from the expiration of such two years, as the Commission may consider necessary or expedient in the national interest.

(2) Whilst any land so continues in the possession of any occupying department (*s*), the department may for the purposes of the public service exercise in relation thereto all such powers as were during the continuance of the war exercisable in relation thereto for the purposes of the defence of the realm, subject, however, as respects the power to close public highways, to the provisions of subsection (3) of section six, and, as respects the power of removal of buildings and works, to the provisions of section two:

Provided that—

(*a*) If the exercise of any such powers causes the pollution, abstraction, or diversion of water or the emission of noxious fumes to such an extent that if exercise of such powers had not been authorised by this Act persons interested in adjoining or neighbouring land would have been entitled to restrain the exercise thereof, any

(*o*) This Act is amended by 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 79, *post*.

(*p*) The date of the commencement of the war is presumably August 4th, 1914.

(*q*) See the definition of "land" in s. 12 (1), *post*. For the purpose of this section and of ss. 2, 3, 10, and 13, the exercise of any easement or right over land is to be deemed to be possession of that easement or right.

(*r*) The expression "Government Department" includes a competent naval or military authority acting under the Acts for the Defence of the Realm. See s. 12 (5), *post*.

As to the powers of the Crown by virtue of the Royal Prerogative to take possession of land for the defence of the realm without compensation, see *Re a Petition of Right*, [1915] 3 K. B. 654; *Sheffield Conservative Club* v. *Brighton* (1916), 85 L. J. K. B. 1669; *Att.-Gen.* v. *De Keyser's Hotel*, [1920] A. C. 508.

(*s*) The meaning of these expressions in this Act is extended by s. 3 (1) (*b*) of the Act of 1920, *post*.

(*t*) As to the date of the termination of the war, see the Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1918 (8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 59), *post*. By an Order in Council under that Act, dated August 10th, 1921, the date was fixed for August 31st, 1921 (S. R. & O. (1921), No. 1276).

person who would have been so entitled shall be entitled to such compensation in respect of any loss occasioned by such pollution, abstraction, diversion, or emission during the period of occupation under this section as, failing agreement, may be determined in manner provided by this Act (*u*); and

(*b*) nothing in this section shall be construed as depriving any person of any right to recover damages in respect of any injury to property caused by accident due to the exercise of any such powers as aforesaid (*x*).

(3) The occupying department shall pay such rent in respect of any land which continues in their possession, and such continuance shall be upon and subject to such terms and conditions, as to compensation or otherwise (including compensation for any depreciation attributable to works and buildings not removed), as, failing agreement, shall be determined in manner provided by this Act (*y*), and in determining the rent payable under this provision regard shall be had to the like considerations as are set out in paragraph 6 of the schedule to this Act with respect to the determination of compensation payable for land acquired under this Act (*z*).

(4) The occupying department may transfer possession of any land to the Admiralty or Army Council or the Minister of Munitions, and upon such a transfer being made the department to whom possession is transferred shall be deemed to be the occupying department (*a*).

Power to remove buildings and works.

2.—(1) Whilst any land of which possession has been so taken is in the possession of an occupying department after the termination of the present war, any building (*b*) or other work which for purposes connected with the present war has been erected or constructed on over or under the land wholly or partly at the expense of the State, or, with the consent of the occupying department, at the expense of some person not being a person interested in the land, may be removed, without the consent of any person interested in the land, by the occupying department, or, with the consent of the occupying department, by the person at whose expense it was erected or constructed, any law or custom to the contrary notwithstanding :

Provided that—

(*a*) where the building or work was erected or constructed partly at the expense of a person interested in the land ; or

(*b*) where in pursuance of an agreement with a Government department any person interested in the land is entitled to the benefit of or to prohibit the removal of the building or work (*c*) ;

this provision shall not authorise the removal of that building or work during the continuance of such interest in the land without the consent of that person or the persons deriving title under him :

Provided also that where under any agreement a Government department is entitled to remove any such building or work nothing in this section shall

(*u*) This proviso appears to apply to the case of a nuisance necessarily arising from the exercise of statutory powers. In such a case the person affected is deprived of his right of action, but is entitled to compensation to be assessed in manner provided by s. 8, *post*.

(*x*) This proviso appears to apply to a nuisance not arising necessarily from the exercise of statutory powers, but arising by "accident." Probably this would cover a case of negligence.

(*y*) See s. 8, *post*.

(*z*) The schedule contains modifications of the Lands Clauses Act.

(*a*) This sub-section is not to be construed as limiting the power of one Government department to transfer possession of land to another department during the continuance of the war. See the Act of 1920, s. 3 (1) (*e*).

(*b*) For the definition of a "building," see s. 12 (3), *post*.

(*c*) This is not to apply to any provision of a lease or tenancy granted or created before the commencement of the war. See the Act of 1920, s. 3 (2).

prejudice the rights of the department or any other person under the agreement.

(2) Where any building or work has been removed under the powers conferred by this section the occupying department shall cause the land to be restored to the condition in which it was before the building or work was erected or constructed or shall, if the persons interested in the land agree or the Commission (*d*) consent instead of so restoring the land, pay such compensation in respect of the depreciation (if any) in the value of the land attributable to the disturbance of the soil as in default of agreement may be determined in manner provided by this Act.

(3) Where any such buildings or works have been erected or constructed upon any common, open space, or allotment (*e*) the building or work shall be removed and the land restored as aforesaid, except in such cases and to such extent as the Board (*ee*) of Agriculture and Fisheries on the application of the occupying department may by order declare that such removal and restoration is not required in the interests of the persons interested in the land or the public :

Provided that before any such order is made the Board (*ee*) of Agriculture and Fisheries shall give the local authority or board of conservators (if any) in which is vested the management of the common, open space, or allotment, and any other local authority interested (*f*), an opportunity of being heard, and that before any such order comes into effect a draft thereof shall be laid before each House of Parliament for a period of thirty days on which that House has sat, and if either of those Houses before the expiration of that period presents an address to His Majesty against the draft or any part thereof, no further proceedings shall be taken thereon, without prejudice to the making of a new draft order.

(4) Where any building or any machinery or plant fixed or attached to any land has, for purposes connected with the present war, been erected wholly or partly at the expense of the State (*g*) in accordance with an agreement with any person interested in the land, any power to remove the building, machinery, and plant so erected conferred on any Government department under the agreement may be exercised, notwithstanding any rights in the building, machinery, or plant to which any other person interested in the land, whether as mortgagee or otherwise, may be entitled.

Power to acquire land permanently (*h*).

3.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act it shall be lawful to acquire by agreement or compulsorily on behalf of His Majesty—

(*a*) any land in the possession of an occupying department or any interest in such land (*i*) ;

(*b*) any land on over or under which any buildings works or improvements have, for purposes connected with the present war, been erected constructed or made wholly or partly at the expense of the State (*g*), or any interest in such land.

(2) Where any land or any interest in land is or has been so acquired any adjoining or neighbouring land (whether belonging to the same owner or not), or any right of access, or other easement or right which appears to the Commission (*d*) to be required for the proper enjoyment of the land or interest

(*d*) That is, the Railway and Canal Commission. See s. 1 (1), *ante*.
(*e*) For the definition of these expressions, see s. 12 (3), *post*.
(*ee*) Now Minister (see 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 91).
(*f*) The expression "local authority" will include urban and rural district councils.
(*g*) See s. 12 (2) and s. 13, *post*.
(*h*) See *Minister of Munitions* v. *Mackrill*, cited in the notes to s. 13, *post*. This section is amended by s. 3 of the Act of 1920, *post*. Under that section land may be acquired in certain circumstances for purposes of resale.
(*i*) See s. 1, *ante*.

so acquired, or any interest therein, may, with the consent of the Commission, also be acquired.

(3) The power to acquire land, or an interest therein, under this section shall include power to acquire the land or interest either with or without all or any of the mines or minerals lying thereunder as the purchasing department may determine, and if the surface is acquired apart from the mines and minerals either without any right of support or with such right of support as the department may require.

(4) The power of acquisition conferred by this section shall be exercisable—

(*a*) in the case of land in the possession of an occupying department or of land and rights required for the proper enjoyment thereof, by the occupying department at any time whilst the department is in possession, but not later than three years after the termination of the present war (*k*);

(*b*) in the case of other land or rights, by the Admiralty or Army Council or the Minister of Munitions at any time during the present war or within twelve months after the termination thereof (*k*).

(5) For the purposes of the acquisition of land and interests therein under this section, the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts, subject to the modifications set out in the Schedule to this Act, shall be incorporated with this Act.

(6) Where any buildings, works, or improvements have, for purposes connected with the present war, been erected, constructed, or made wholly or partly at the expense of the State (*l*), on, over, or under any land, no person shall without the consent of a Government department remove, destroy, alter, or dispose of the buildings, works, or improvements whilst the right of acquiring the land conferred by this section remains in force (*m*).

(7) Any person having power (whether subject to any consent or conditions or not) to sell land authorised to be acquired by any Government department may, subject to the like consent and conditions, grant or demise the land in perpetuity or for any term of years to the Government department at such fee farm or other rent, secured by such condition of re-entry or otherwise as may be agreed upon, and with or without a right of renewal, or grant to the Government department an option to acquire the land:

Provided that, where the power to sell arises under the Settled Lands Acts, 1882 to 1890, the powers conferred by this section shall be exercised only with the consent of the trustees of the settlement for the purposes of those Acts, or with the sanction of the court.

User of land acquired.

4. Any land which, or an interest in which, has been acquired under this Act may be used by any Government department for the purpose for which it was used during the war or for any other purpose for which it could have been used had the land been acquired under the Defence Acts, 1842 to 1873 (*n*), or the Military Lands Acts, 1892 to 1903 (*o*), notwithstanding that such user could, but for this Act, have been restrained as being in contravention of any covenant or for any other reason, and no person interested in any adjoining or neighbouring land or entitled to any riparian rights shall be entitled to restrain such user; but if, apart from this Act, any such person would have been entitled to restrain such user, then, if application for the purpose is made within three years after the date of the acquisition

(*k*) As to the termination of the war, see note (*t*), p. 2117, *ante*.
(*l*) See s. 12 (2), *post*.
(*m*) See sub-s. (4), *supra*.
(*n*) The Defence Acts are 5 & 6 Vict. c. 94; 23 & 24 Vict. c. 112; 36 & 37 Vict. c. 72.
(*o*) The Military Lands Acts are 55 & 56 Vict. c. 43; 60 & 61 Vict. c. 6; 63 & 64 Vict. c. 56; and 3 Edw. 7, c. 47.

of the land under this Act or after the commencement of the user causing the depreciation, whichever may be the later, he shall,—

(i) if the land is used for a purpose for which it could have been used had the land been acquired under the Defence Acts, 1842 to 1873, or the Military Lands Acts, 1892 to 1903, be entitled to such compensation in respect of any breach of a restrictive covenant or damage caused by the pollution, abstraction, or diversion of water, or by the emission of noxious fumes, as in default of agreement may be determined in manner provided by this Act (*p*); and

(ii) if the land is used for any other purpose, be entitled to such compensation in respect of any damage occasioned by such user as in default of agreement may be determined in manner provided by this Act (*p*):

Provided that—

(*a*) where such compensation is claimed in respect of any land, the department may, at any time before such claim is determined, and on payment of all costs properly incurred by the claimant in respect of his claim, require the claimant to sell the land or his interest therein at such price as would have been proper if the value of the land had not been so depreciated, such price in default of agreement to be determined in like manner as if the land had been acquired under section three of this Act; and

(*b*) nothing in this section shall be construed as depriving any person of any right to recover damages in respect of any injury to property caused by accident due to such user as aforesaid; and

(*c*) in the user of land or an interest in land acquired under this Act the provisions of the Alkali, &c. Works Regulation Act, 1906 (*q*), and the Rivers Pollution Prevention Acts, 1876 and 1893 (*r*), and of any local Act dealing with the like matters, shall be complied with, and those Acts shall apply accordingly, and nothing in this section shall affect the powers conferred by any Act, whether public, general or local, on any local authority, board of conservancy, or other public authority, with respect to the prevention of the pollution of rivers, or the abatement of nuisances caused by the emission of smoke or other noxious fumes.

6 Edw. 7, c. 14. 39 & 40 Vict. c. 75. 56 & 57 Vict. c. 31.

Power to sell land acquired under Act.

5.—(1) Where any land or any interest therein has by virtue of this Act been acquired by any Government department, the department may at any time thereafter sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of the land or interest (*s*).

(2) Where any such land is disposed of, then on the execution and delivery to the purchaser by the Government department concerned of the necessary or proper assurance of the land disposed of, the purchaser shall notwithstanding any defect in the title of such Government department thereto stand possessed thereof for such estate or interest as may be expressed or intended to be assured to him, freed and absolutely discharged (save as in the assurance may be expressed) from all prior estates, interests, rights, and claims therein or thereto:

Provided that if at any time after such disposition any such prior estate, interest, right, or claim as aforesaid is established by the person entitled thereto, there shall be paid to such person compensation to be determined in

(*p*) See s. 8, *post*. See also the provision in 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 79, s. 1 (2), as to compensation in respect of the sale of land free from restrictive covenants.

(*q*) See the Act referred to, 6 Edw. 7, c. 14, *ante*, p. 1934.

(*r*) These Acts are 39 & 40 Vict. c. 75, *ante*, p. 1473, and 56 & 57 Vict. c. 31, *ante*, p. 1772.

(*s*) As to the power to dispose of land free from restrictive covenants, see 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 79, s. 1, *post*.

manner provided by the Lands Clauses Acts, as modified by this Act, with respect to interests in lands which by mistake have been omitted to be purchased (*t*).

(3) Before any Government department sell any land so acquired or interest therein they shall, unless such land is land upon which buildings of a permanent nature have been erected wholly or partly at the expense of the State or at the request of, or by arrangement with, any Government department, or is land used in connection with such buildings, first offer to sell the same to the person then entitled to the lands (if any) from which the same were originally severed; *or if such person refuse to purchase the same, or cannot after diligent inquiry be found, then the like offer shall be made to the person or to the several persons whose lands shall immediately adjoin the lands so proposed to be sold* (*u*).

(4) If any such persons be desirous of purchasing such lands, then within six weeks after such offer they shall signify their desire in that behalf to the Government department concerned, or if they decline such offer, or if for six weeks they neglect to signify their desire to purchase such lands, the right of pre-emption of every such person so declining or neglecting in respect of the lands included in such offer shall cease.

(5) If any person entitled to such pre-emption be desirous of purchasing any such lands and such person and the Government department concerned do not agree as to the price thereof, or other consideration therefor, then such price or other consideration shall be determined in manner provided by this Act (*x*).

(6) The provisions of the last three foregoing subsections shall apply in the case of a lease of land for a term exceeding twenty-one years in like manner as they apply to a sale of land, except where the land is leased for the purpose of the development thereof in connection with any factory, building, camp, or other premises erected or established on land retained by the Government.

Provisions as to highways.

6.—(1) Where, in the exercise or purported exercise of any prerogative right of His Majesty or any powers conferred by or under any enactment relating to the defence of the realm, or by agreement, or otherwise, for purposes connected with the present war, any railway or tramway or any cable line or pipes have been laid along, across, over, or under any public highway, it shall be lawful after the termination of the war for the railway or tramway or the cable line or pipes to continue to be used and maintained along, across, over, or under the highway, subject to such conditions as the Board of Trade (*xx*), in the case of railways and tramways, and in other cases as the Commission (*y*) after giving the local authority (*z*) and the authority or person responsible for the maintenance of the highway or of any other railway or tramway laid thereon an opportunity of being heard, may by order prescribe, and any such authority or person may apply to the Board or Commission to make such an order:

Provided that where any such railway or tramway crosses the roadway on

(*t*) The provisions of the Lands Clauses Act, 1845, as to interest in lands which by mistake have been omitted to be purchased, are contained in ss. 124–126 of that Act, *ante*, p. 1188. The schedule to this Act does not modify these provisions, except in so far as it affects compensation generally.

(*u*) This provision, and that in each of the three following sub-sections, take the place of the sections of the Lands Clauses Act, ss. 128–131 (*ante*, p. 1189), which are expressly excluded from incorporation in this Act by rule 2 of the schedule, *post*. The words in italics are repealed by 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 79, s. 2 (1), *post*.

(*x*) See s. 8, *post*.

(*xx*) Now M. of T. (see 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 50, and orders made thereunder).

(*y*) That is the Railway and Canal Commission, s. 1 (1), *ante*.

(*z*) See sub-s. (4), *infra*. As to the time within which consent may be given, see the Act of 1920, s. 4 (1), *post*. And as to the right of appeal where the consent is unreasonably withheld, see sub-s. (2) of the same section.

the level it shall not be lawful to use the crossing after the expiration of two years from the termination of the present war without the consent of the local authority (*zz*).

(2) In the event of the use of any such railway or tramway (*a*) being discontinued, the Government department by whom it was laid down or used shall take up and remove the rails and restore the highway on which they are laid to the satisfaction of the authority or person responsible for the maintenance of such highway.

(3) Where in exercise of any such right or powers as aforesaid any public highway has been closed, it may be kept closed after the termination of the present war (*b*), but not, by virtue of this section, beyond the expiration of twelve months after such termination unless the consent of the Commission is obtained (*c*), and the Commission before giving such consent shall give to the local authority and the authority or person responsible for the maintenance of the highway an opportunity of being heard, and the Commission may require as a condition of their consent the provision of another highway in the place of the highway so closed, and any person interested in any land adjoining any highway so closed who suffers loss or damage in consequence of the closing thereof shall be entitled to such compensation as, in default of agreement, may be determined in manner provided by this Act to be the amount of such loss or damage (*d*).

(4) For the purposes of this section the expression "local authority" means, in the case of a borough or urban district, the council of the borough or urban district, and elsewhere the county council.

(5) Where any such railway, tramway, cable line, or pipes have been laid along, across, over, or under any public highway, or a public highway has been closed, in pursuance of an agreement with, or subject to any undertaking given to, the authority or person responsible for the maintenance of the highway, nothing in this section shall authorise the continuance of the user of the railway, tramway, cable line, or pipes, or the continuance of the closing of the highway beyond the time specified in the agreement or undertaking without the consent of the authority or person so responsible.

Provisions as to water, light, heat, and power companies and authorities.

7. Where any company or authority authorised to supply water, light, heat, or power, has, on the requisition or at the request of any Government department for purposes connected with the present war, supplied water, light, heat, or power to any factory, building, camp, or other premises and such supply is not authorised by law, whether by reason of the premises not being within the area of supply of the company or authority or otherwise, or is in contravention of any agreement made by the company or authority, the company or authority after the termination of the war (*b*), shall, if and so long as required by any Government department to do so, continue the supply, but not beyond the expiration of twelve months after such termination unless the consent of the Commission is obtained, and before giving such consent the Commission shall give to the company or authority in whose area of supply the premises are situated, and any other person who appears to them to be interested in the continuance or discontinuance of such supply, an opportunity of being heard, and, if the premises are not within the area of supply of the company or authority, the company or authority shall have the like power with respect to the supply of water, light, heat, or power to the premises as if the premises were within its area of supply, and as if any roads

(*zz*) See note (*z*), *ante*, p. 2122.

(*a*) Note, not a cable line or pipes.

(*b*) As to the termination of the war, see note (*c*), *ante*, p. 2117.

(*c*) See note (*z*), *ante*, p. 2122. See also the Railway and Canal Commission (Consents) Act, 1922, and *Secretary of State for War* v. *Middlesex County Council* (1923), Times, 28th March, 45 M. C. C. 88.

(*d*) As to the assessment of compensation, see s. 8, *post*.

or bridges along, across, over, on or under which any pipes or lines or other works have been laid for the purpose of supplying the premises were roads which the company or authority were authorised to break up for the purpose of their undertaking: Provided that no supply of water, light, heat, or power shall be given or shall continue to be given under this section by any company or authority if and so long as such supply would prejudice the supply within the area of supply of such company or authority (*f*).

Determination of questions by Railway and Canal Commission.

8.—(1) All questions as to compensation or as to the purchase price of land or any interest therein to be paid under this Act shall,—

(*a*) if both parties agree within such time as may be allowed by the Commission, be determined by a single arbitrator agreed by the parties;

(*b*) if either party so requires within such time as may be allowed by the Commission, be referred to such one of a panel of referees to be appointed in like manner as the panel appointed under Part I. of the Finance (1909–10) Act, 1910, as may be selected by the Reference Committee as defined by section thirty-three of that Act, whose decision shall, subject to an appeal to the Commission on any question of law, be final (*g*);

10 Edw. 7, c. 8.

(*c*) in any other case, be determined by the Commission.

51 & 52 Vict. c. 25.

(2) The provisions of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888 (*gg*), as amended by any subsequent enactment, relating to the procedure for the determination of questions by the Commission under that Act, including the provisions relating to appeals, shall apply to the determination of questions, including appeals from referees, referred to the Commission under this Act, as if they were herein re-enacted and in terms made applicable to this Act:

Provided that—

(*a*) the Commission may in any case in which they think it expedient to do so call in the aid of one or more assessors specially qualified, and hear the case wholly or partially with the assistance of such assessors;

(*b*) the Commission may hold a local enquiry for the purposes of this Act by any one of their members, or by any officer of the Commission or other person whom they may direct to hold the same, and the said provisions of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888, except the provisions relating to appeals, shall, so far as applicable, apply to such enquiries, and any officer or person directed to hold an enquiry shall have power to administer an oath and shall report the result of the enquiry to the Commission;

(*c*) the Commission may act by two of their members, one of whom shall be the judge;

(*f*) The provisions of this section apply to cases in which a company or authority have at the request of a Government department supplied water, etc., to camps or works outside their limits of supply. In such cases the supply may be continued after the war for twelve months, and for a longer period with the consent of the Railway and Canal Commission, after hearing any company, authority or persons interested. During such period of continuance the camp or works are to be regarded as within the limits of the supplying company or authority.

(*g*) Under the Finance Act, 1910 (10 Edw. 7, c. 8), s. 33, the Reference Committee for England is to consist of the Lord Chief Justice, the Master of the Rolls, and the President of the Surveyors' Institution. By s. 34 of the same Act such number of persons, being persons who have been admitted Fellows of the Surveyors' Institution or other persons having experience in the valuation of land as may be appointed by the Reference Committee, are to form a panel of persons to act as referees for the purposes of Part I. of the Act. The provision that the decisions of the referee shall be final may be compared with 1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 2, s. 7, under which the Commissioners of Inland Revenue have a right of appeal from the decision of a referee.

(*gg*) See the Act, *ante*, p. 1643.

(*d*) the discretion of the Commission with respect to costs shall be subject to the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts as modified by this Act as to costs, in cases where those Acts as so modified apply, but shall not be limited in the manner provided by section two of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1894 (*h*). 57 & 58 Vict. c. 54.

Payment of compensation and purchase money.

9. Until Parliament otherwise determines, all compensation and purchase money payable by a Government department under this Act, and all other expenses incurred by any Government department thereunder, shall be defrayed out of money provided by Parliament.

Evidence of certificate by Government department.

10. For the purposes of this Act a certificate by any Government department—

(*a*) that possession has been taken of any land for purposes connected with the present war; or

(*b*) that the department is in possession of such land or is the occupying department within the meaning of this Act; or

(*c*) that any sums therein specified have been expended by the State in erecting, constructing, or making buildings, works, or improvements for purposes connected with the present war on, over, or under any land; or

(*d*) that any such buildings, works, or improvements have been erected, constructed, or made with the consent of the occupying department at the expense of a person not being a person interested in the land; or

(*e*) that a railway or tramway has been laid along, across, over, or under a public highway, or that a public highway has been closed, in the exercise of any prerogative right of His Majesty, or any powers conferred by or under any enactment relating to the defence of the realm for purposes connected with the present war; or

(*f*) that water, light, heat, or power has been supplied to any premises on the requisition or at the request of a Government department for purposes connected with the present war;

shall be primâ facie evidence of the facts therein stated (*i*).

Application of building laws.

11.—(1) Any street, building, or work which has been formed, erected, or constructed otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of any general or local Acts relating to streets or buildings, and with any byelaws or regulations made thereunder on any land to which section one of this Act applies, or which has been acquired under section three thereof, shall, unless the authority by whom such provisions, byelaws, or regulations are enforced consent to the continuance thereof, either be so altered as to comply with such provisions, byelaws, or regulations, or be discontinued or removed within such reasonable time, not being less than two years, after such land or building has ceased to be occupied by a Government department as such authority may order, and the owner (as defined by such Acts, byelaws, or regulations) shall have power to enter upon and carry out any works without the consent of any other person, and if he fails to comply with such order such authority as aforesaid may remove any such building or work and recover the expense incurred in such removal from the owner in a summary manner as a civil debt (*k*).

(*h*) Under the Act of 1888, the Commissioners have no power to award costs on either side unless they are of opinion that either the claim or the defence has been frivolous or vexatious (57 & 58 Vict. c. 54, s. 2). But this does not apply to cases under this Act, and in cases where the Lands Clauses Act applies the Commissioners have the powers conferred by rule 10 of the Schedule, *post*.

(*i*) The certificate is only *primâ facie* evidence, and it may be rebutted by evidence contradicting it on any of the points above mentioned.

(*k*) That is to say, in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, ss. 6, 35.

(2) If any person feels aggrieved by the neglect or refusal of such authority to give its consent, or by the conditions on which such consent is given, or as to the time within which such discontinuance or removal is ordered, he may appeal to the Local Government Board (*l*), whose decision shall be final and shall have effect as if it were a decision of the authority: Provided that the Board may before considering any such appeal require the appellant to deposit such sum not exceeding ten pounds to cover the costs of appeal as may be fixed by rules to be made by them.

Interpretation.

12.—(1) For the purposes of this Act, and of the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts incorporated with this Act, land includes any building or part of a building, any pier, jetty, or other structure on the shore or bed of the sea or any river, and any easement or right over or in relation to land.

(2) Where consideration has been given or an advance made by the State for the erection, construction, or making of any building, work, or improvement on over or under any land for purposes connected with the present war, or where any money which would otherwise have been payable to the State has with the consent of a Government department been applied towards the erection, construction, or making of any such building, work, or improvement, the building, work, or improvement shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to have been erected, constructed, or made wholly or partly, as the case may be, at the expense of the State.

(3) For the purposes of this Act, except where the context otherwise requires, the expression "building" includes machinery and plant fixed or attached to the building (*m*), the expression "common" shall include any land subject to be enclosed under the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1882 (*n*), and any town or village green, and any other land subject to any right of common; the expression "open space" shall mean any land laid out as a public garden or public park or used for the purposes of public recreation; and the expression "allotment" shall mean any allotment set out for any public purpose under an Inclosure Act or award.

(4) For the purposes of this Act references to the Defence Acts, 1842 to 1873, and the Military Lands Acts, 1892 to 1903, shall include references to those Acts as applied by the Naval Works Act, 1895 (*o*).

58 & 59 Vict. c. 35.

(5) For the purposes of this Act a competent naval or military authority acting under the Acts relating to the Defence of the Realm shall be deemed to be a Government department.

Savings.

13.—(1) Nothing in this Act shall authorise the acquisition of any interest in any common, open space, or allotment (*p*), or the acquisition otherwise than by agreement of any land which forms part of any park, garden, or pleasure ground, or of the home farm attached to and usually occupied with the mansion house, or is the site of any ancient monument or other object of archæological interest, or of any interest in such land or grounds:

Provided that—

(*a*) nothing in this subsection shall prevent the acquisition, whether by agreement or compulsorily, of a right to use and maintain any cables, lines, or pipes which have been laid under any such land as aforesaid; and

(*b*) where before the passing of this Act there have been erected on any park, garden, pleasure ground, or farm as above mentioned, any buildings for the manufacture of munitions of war, the Com-

(*l*) Now the Ministry of Health.
(*m*) See s. 2 (4), *ante*.
(*n*) With these Acts must now be read the Commons Act, 1899. See s. 24 of that Act.
(*o*) See the note to s. 4, *ante*, as to the Defence Acts and the Military Lands Acts. The Naval Works Act, 1895 (58 & 59 Vict. c. 35), extends these Acts with some modifications to the Admiralty and His Majesty's Naval Forces.
(*p*) See s. 12 (3), *supra*.

mission may by order authorise the compulsory acquisition of the park, garden, pleasure ground, or farm, or any part thereof, where they are satisfied that it is of national importance that it should be acquired, so, however, that if the owner so requires the whole of such property, including the mansion house, if any, shall be acquired, and that before the order made by the Commission comes into effect, a draft thereof shall be laid before each House of Parliament for a period of thirty days on which that House has sat, and if either of those Houses before the expiration of that period presents an address to His Majesty against the draft or any part thereof, no further proceedings shall be taken thereon.

(2) Nothing in this Act shall authorise the retention of the possession for more than three months after the termination of the war (*q*) of—

(*a*) land belonging to any local authority within the meaning of the Local Government (Emergency Provisions) Act, 1916 (*r*); or 6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 12.

(*b*) *land belonging to any company or corporation carrying on a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking other than land which, having before the commencement of the present war been used for the purposes of the undertaking, had before that date ceased to be so used* (*s*); or

(*c*) land held by or on behalf of any governing body constituted for charitable purposes (*tt*) which at the commencement of the war was occupied and used by that body for the purposes of that body;

without the consent of the appropriate Government department (*t*), or, in the case of a university or a college at a university, without the consent of the governing body (*tt*) of the university or college, provided that such consent, if given, shall not authorise the retention of possession for a longer period than three years after the termination of the war, and if any question arises as to what department is the appropriate Government department, the question shall be determined by the Treasury, and nothing in this Act shall authorise the acquisition of any such land as aforesaid or of any interest in or right of access or other easement or right over any such land, except by agreement with such authority, company, corporation, or body as aforesaid.

(3) Where possession has been taken of any land under any agreement authorising the retention of the land for any period specified in the agreement, nothing in this Act shall authorise the retention of possession after the expiration of such period without the consent of the person with whom the agreement was made or the persons deriving title under him.

(4) Nothing in this Act shall authorise the compulsory acquisition of land with respect to which an agreement has been made for the restoration thereof to the owner or the person previously in occupation thereof (other than an agreement to give up possession of land at the expiration of a tenancy), or, in the case of land subject to an agreement for sale to a Government department, shall authorise the acquisition of the land otherwise than in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

(5) Nothing in this Act shall authorise the compulsory acquisition of land without the consent of the Commission where the purposes for which it is to be acquired are purposes other than those for which land can be acquired under the Defence Acts, 1842 to 1873, or the Military Lands Acts, 1892 to 1903 (*u*).

(*q*) See note (*t*) on p. 2117, *ante*.
(*r*) See the definition in s. 21 of that Act, *ante*, p. 2110.
(*s*) This paragraph is repealed and a new provision made by the Act of 1920, s. 5 (1), *post*.
(*t*) See the amendment of this provision in the Act of 1920, s. 5 (2), *post*.
(*tt*) See sub-s. (6), *post*.
(*u*) See note (*o*) on p. 2126, *ante*. A piece of land was used by the respondent, a

(6) For the purposes of this section the expression "governing body constituted for charitable purposes" includes any person or body of persons who have a right of holding or any power of government of or management over any property appropriated for charitable purposes, and includes any corporation sole, and the governing body of any university, college, school, or other institution for the promotion of literature, science, or art.

Saving of powers.

14. The powers conferred by this Act shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any other right or power of His Majesty (*x*).

* * * * * *

Short title.

17. This Act may be cited as the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916.

Section 3 (5).

SCHEDULE.

MODIFICATION OF THE LANDS CLAUSES ACTS.

1. The department acquiring the land or interest therein shall be deemed to be the promoters of the undertaking, and this Act shall be deemed to be the special Act.
2. The provisions as to the sale of superfluous land and as to access to the special Act shall not apply (*y*).
3. All questions of disputed compensation shall be settled by an arbitrator or referee or the Commission, as the case may require (hereinafter referred to as the arbitration tribunal) (*z*).
4. No allowance shall be made on account of the acquisition being compulsory (*a*).

builder, as a yard in which to store his building materials and for constructional and other work. In 1916 the Minister of Munitions took possession of the land for the purpose of manufacturing munitions of war, and buildings of a permanent nature were erected thereon by the State at a cost of £2,500. In 1919 the Minister of Munitions entered into an agreement to sell to a distillery company the land with the buildings thereon, at a price which represented the cost to the Minister of obtaining the land, together with the value of the buildings, which were agreed to be £500. The respondent, who had been unable to find other suitable land within a reasonable distance, and who would be seriously hampered in his business if he were permanently deprived of the yard, refused to part with the land. The Minister thereupon applied, under s. 3 and s. 13, sub-s. 5, of the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916, for the consent of the Railway and Canal Commission to the compulsory purchase of the land. It was held (1) that, as the Court was intended to protect the subject against any undue exercise of the power of the Crown to deprive him permanently of his property, it ought, before exercising its discretion in favour of the Crown, to be satisfied not only that the conditions precedent to the application had been fulfilled—namely, that the Minister of Munitions was lawfully in possession and that buildings of a permanent nature had been erected on the land at the expense of the State for the purposes of the war, but also that the application was, on its merits, a proper one to which to accede; (2) that the compulsory powers given by the Act were not intended to be exercised when the Crown did not require the land at all or where it only required it in order to sell it to some other person, and the Court ought not to consent to the compulsory acquisition of land merely because a substantial loss to the State would thereby be avoided; (3) that the Court had to consider not only whether the proposed order was expedient from a public point of view, but also whether it would work a hardship and injustice to the respondent if he were compulsorily deprived of his property; (4) that the fact that the respondent would obtain compensation was not sufficient to justify the Court giving its consent; and (5) that on the facts the Court should refuse its consent (*Minister of Munitions* v. *Mackrill*, [1920] 3 K. B. 513; 90 L. J. K. B. 69; 124 L. T. 88; 18 L. G. R. 631; 36 T. L. R. 779.

(*x*) See the cases cited in the note to s. 1, *ante*, p. 2117.

(*y*) Section 5 of this Act, *ante*, takes the place of two sections of the Lands Clauses Act as to the sale of superfluous lands.

(*z*) See s. 8, *ante*.

(*a*) It has become a general practice, though it is not expressly authorised by the Lands Clauses Acts in assessing the value of land taken, to add a percentage (usually 10 per cent.) for what is called compulsory purchase. The practice has been defended on various grounds, one of them being that the addition is to cover the cost to which an owner is put in purchasing other land or in reinvesting the purchase money. In cases

5. Where a portion only of any factory or other building is required the owners and other persons interested in such building may, notwithstanding anything in the Lands Clauses Acts, be required to sell and convey the portions only of the building so required, if the Commission are of opinion that such portions can be severed from the remainder of the properties without material detriment thereto, and in such case compensation shall be paid for the portions required, and for any damage suffered by the owners or other parties interested in the building by severance or otherwise (*b*).

6. In determining the amount of compensation, the value of the land acquired shall be taken to be the value which the land would have had at the date of the notice to treat if it had remained in the condition in which it was at the commencement of the present war, without regard to any enhancement or depreciation in the value which may be attributable directly or indirectly to any buildings, works, or improvements, erected, constructed, or made on, over or under the land, or any adjoining or neighbouring land for purposes connected with the present war wholly or partly at the expense of the State, or, with the consent of the occupying department, at the expense of any person not being a person interested in the land:

Provided that—

(*a*) where any such building, work, or improvement was erected, constructed, or made in pursuance of an agreement with any person interested in the land, the consideration given by such person shall be taken into account in assessing the compensation payable in respect of such interest;

(*b*) where by virtue of an agreement with any Government department any person interested in the land is entitled as between himself and that department to the benefit of any such building, work, or improvement, the value attributable to such building, work, or improvement shall be taken into account in assessing the compensation payable in respect of such interest;

(*c*) where, since the commencement of the present war, any person interested in the land has himself erected, constructed, or made any building, work, or improvement, or has contributed to the expense thereof, or has committed any act depreciating the value of the land, the value attributable to his expenditure or the depreciation in value attributable to such act shall be taken into account in assessing the compensation payable in respect of such interest.

7. In determining the amount of compensation the arbitration tribunal shall also take into account the amount (if any) of any compensation paid or other payment received in respect of the previous occupation of the land so far as such compensation or payment was payable in respect of matters other than the mesne profits of the land.

8. Where the surface of the land is acquired without the mines and minerals lying thereunder, the provisions of sections seventy-seven to eighty-five of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, shall apply subject to this modification, that for the purpose of section seventy-eight of that Act "prescribed" shall mean "prescribed by the arbitration tribunal" (*c*).

9. Where by reason of the erection, construction, or making of any such buildings, works, or improvements as aforesaid or the maintenance thereof, or by reason of the user of the land, any interest in the land has become or might become forfeited or liable to forfeiture, the compensation shall be determined as if no such forfeiture or liability to forfeiture had arisen or might arise.

10. The Lord Chancellor may make rules fixing a scale of costs to be applicable on an arbitration under this Act, and the arbitration tribunal may, notwithstanding anything in the Lands Clauses Acts, determine the amount of costs, and shall have power to disallow as costs in the arbitration the cost of any witness whom they consider to have been called unnecessarily, and any other costs which they consider to have been caused or incurred unnecessarily, and, if they think the circumstances such as to justify them in so doing, to order that each of the parties shall bear their own costs.

under this Act no such allowance is to be made. A similar provision will be found in the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7, c. 44), Sch. I., r. 3, in the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 36), s. 39 (5), and in the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 57), s. 2 (1).

(*b*) This is a modification of the Lands Clauses Act, 1845, s. 92, *ante*, p. 1177. See a somewhat similar provision in the Housing Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 70), Sched. II., r. 12, *ante*, p. 1739.

(*c*) The provisions of the sections referred to are very similar to those of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, ss. 18–27, which will be found with the cases decided upon them, *ante*, pp. 1236–1240.

11. There may be contained in the award of the arbitration tribunal a finding that the claimant, after having been requested in writing by the department by whom the land or interest therein is to be acquired so to do, has failed to deliver to such department within a reasonable time a statement in writing of the amount claimed, together with any information in his possession which may be reasonably required to enable such department to make a proper offer, and, where such a finding is contained in the award, the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts as to costs of arbitrations shall apply as if such department had offered the same sum or a greater sum than that found to be due by the award:

Provided that this provision shall not apply unless the written request for information contained a notice of the effect of this provision.

12. [*Scotland.*]

13. [*Ireland.*]

THE LAND DRAINAGE ACT, 1918.

(8 & 9 GEO. 5, c. 17.)

An Act to amend the Land Drainage Act, 1861, *and to make further provision for the drainage of agricultural land.* [30th July 1918.]

* * * * * *

Powers of local authorities to contribute to drainage expenses.

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

5. Where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Local Government Board (*d*) that the execution or maintenance of any drainage works is desirable in the interests of the public health of any area, or for the protection or better enjoyment of any highways, the Board may authorise the local authority of the district for the purposes of the Public Health Act, 1875, in which the area to be benefited is situated, or the highway authority, as the case may be, to contribute or undertake to contribute to the expenses of the execution or maintenance of the drainage works by a drainage authority, such an amount as the Board, having regard to the public benefit derived therefrom, may sanction and may direct how and out of what fund or rate such contributions may be defrayed (*a*).

* * * * * *

Short title, construction, and definitions.

23.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Land Drainage Act, 1918.

(2) This Act shall be construed as one with the principal Act (*aa*).

(3) In this Act the expression "prescribed" means prescribed by regulations made by the Board (*aaa*) of Agriculture and Fisheries, the expression "drainage" includes defence against water, and the expression "navigation authority" means any person or body of persons having powers under any Act of Parliament to work or maintain a canal or other inland navigation.

(*d*) Now M. of H. (see M. of H. Act, 1919).

(*a*) The Ouse Drainage Board was constituted by a provisional order under this Act, confirmed by an Act of 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. cxxii). It contains the following provision—Art. XI. (8):—"If any urban authority shall at any time contribute or undertake to contribute to the execution or maintenance of the works of the Ouse Drainage Board in virtue of the provisions of s. 5 of the Land Drainage Act, 1918, the amount of the contribution to be made by such authority in respect of buildings and other hereditaments not being agricultural land, shall be equal acre for acre to the amount levied from time to time by the Ouse Drainage Board in respect of agricultural land adjoining or situate within the borough or urban district concerned, and so long as such contribution or undertaking shall continue the Ouse Drainage Board shall not levy any drainage rate in respect of such buildings or other hereditaments situate within such borough or urban district, and it shall be lawful for such urban authority from time to time to levy a rate or rates exclusively upon such buildings and hereditaments other than agricultural land for the purpose of providing funds for the payment of such contribution as aforesaid."

(*aa*) The principal Act is the Land Drainage Act, 1861 (24 & 25 Vict. c. 133).

(*aaa*) Now Minister (see 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 91).

THE MATERNITY AND CHILD WELFARE ACT, 1918.

(8 & 9 GEO. 5, c. 29.)

An Act to make further provision for the Health of Mothers and Young Children (b). [8th August 1918.]

Powers of local authorities with respect to maternity and child welfare. 7 Edw. 7, c. 40.

1. Any local authority within the meaning of the Notification of Births Act, 1907 (*c*), may make such arrangements as may be sanctioned by the Local Government Board (*d*), for attending to the health of expectant mothers and nursing mothers, and of children who have not attained the age of five years and are not being educated in schools recognised by the Board of Education:

Provided that nothing in this Act shall authorise the establishment by any local authority of a general domiciliary service by medical practitioners.

Maternity and child welfare committees. 5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 64.

2.—(1) Every council in England and Wales exercising powers under this Act or under section two of the Notification of Births (Extension) Act, 1915 (*e*), shall establish a maternity and child welfare committee, which may be an existing committee of the council or a sub-committee of an existing committee, and all matters relating to the exercise of the powers of the council under this Act or under the Notification of Births (Extension) Act, 1915 (except the power of raising a rate or of borrowing money), shall stand referred to such committee, and the council, before exercising any such powers, shall, unless in their opinion the matter is urgent, receive and consider the report of the maternity and child welfare committee with respect to the matter in question, and the council may also delegate to the maternity and child welfare committee, with or without restrictions or conditions as they think fit, any of their powers under that Act or this Act, except the power of raising a rate or of borrowing money.

(2) The council may appoint as members of the committee persons specially qualified by training or experience in subjects relating to health and maternity who are not members of the council, but not less than two-thirds of the members of every maternity and child welfare committee shall consist of members of the council, and at least two members of every such committee shall be women, and where the duties of the maternity and child welfare committee are discharged by an existing committee or sub-committee any members appointed under this provision who are not members of the council shall act only in connection with maternity and child welfare.

(3) The committee established under this section shall take the place of any committee appointed under subsection (2) of section two of the Notification of Births (Extension) Act, 1915 (*e*), and the provisions of that subsection relating to the exercise of powers by a committee shall cease to have effect.

(4) A committee established under this section may, subject to any directions of the council, appoint such and so many sub-committees, consisting either wholly or partly of members of the committee, as the committee thinks fit.

(*b*) The meaning and effect of this Act are very fully set out in a circular of the L. G. B. dated August 9th, 1918. The circular will be found in the yearly volume on Local Government published by Butterworth & Co. (1917-18), p. 556.

(*c*) See this Act, *ante*, p. 1970. The definition of a "local authority" is contained in s. 2 (4), *ante*, p. 1971.

(*d*) Now the Minister of Health.

(*e*) See the section referred to, *ante*, p. 2095.

Expenses.

3. The expenses of any council in England and Wales under this Act shall be defrayed in the same manner as expenses under the Notification of Births Acts, 1907 and 1915 (*f*), and the purposes of this Act shall be purposes for which a sanitary authority in London may borrow under subsection (2) of section one hundred and five of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891 :

54 & 55 Vict. c. 76.

Provided that a county council may, if they think fit, charge all expenses under this Act or those Acts as general county expenses (*g*) subject to the condition that, if any district council within the county has provided for its district a similar service to that provided by the county council for other parts of the county, the county council shall pay to the district council the amount raised by the county council in the district in respect of such service. Any question that may arise between a county council and a district council under this proviso shall be determined by the Local Government Board (*h*).

4. (*i*).

Short title and application.

5.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Maternity and Child Welfare Act, 1918.

(2) This Act, except the section thereof providing for the amendment of section three of the Notification of Births (Extension) Act, 1915, shall not apply to Scotland or Ireland.

THE STATUTORY UNDERTAKINGS (TEMPORARY INCREASE OF CHARGES) ACT, 1918.

(8 & 9 GEO. 5, C. 34.)

An Act to enable the statutory provisions affecting the charges which may be made in respect of certain undertakings to be temporarily modified (*k*).

[8th August 1918.]

Modifications of statutory provisions affecting charges.

1.—(1) Where it appears to the appropriate Government Department (*l*) that the financial position of any undertaking to which this Act applies (*m*) has been adversely affected by circumstances arising out of the present war, the Department may, if they think fit, by order provide for the modification of any statutory provisions (*l*) regulating the charges to be made by the undertakers, and of any statutory provisions consequential on or supplemental to any such provisions as aforesaid, for such period during the continuance of this Act (*n*), in such manner, and subject to such conditions, as appear to the Department to be just and reasonable :

Provided that (*o*)—

(*a*) where the undertakers are a local authority (*l*) no modification shall

(*f*) See the Act of 1907, s. 1 (6), *ante*, p. 1970, and the Act of 1915, s. 2 (2), *ante*, p. 2095.

(*g*) See the Local Government Act, 1888, s. 68 (2).

(*h*) Now the Ministry of Health.

(*i*) This section contains an amendment of s. 3 of the Act of 1915, which relates only to Scotland.

(*k*) This is a temporary Act. It originally provided that it should be in force only until the expiration of two years after the termination of the war. See s. 3 (2), *post*. It is now provided, however, by the Expiring Laws Act, 1922, that the Act, with its amending Act, the Tramways (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 14), shall remain in force, so far as it relates to tramway undertakings, until March 31st, 1924, and no longer unless further continued.

(*l*) For the definition of this expression, see sub-s. (4), *post*.

(*m*) As to the undertakings to which the Act applies, see sub-s. (3), *post*.

(*n*) See note (*k*), *supra*.

(*o*) The Tramways (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 14), s. 1, provides that the limitations contained in this proviso shall not apply to orders made by the Minister of Transport in relation to tramway undertakings, but that in lieu thereof the limitations mentioned in the Act of 1920 shall apply. See the Act, *post*.

be authorised which will increase the statutory maximum charge by more than fifty per cent., or which is more than sufficient so far as can be estimated to enable the undertaking to be carried on without loss; and

(*b*) in any other case no modification shall be authorised which is more than sufficient to enable with due care and management a dividend on the ordinary stock or shares of the undertaking to be paid at three-quarters of the standard or maximum rate of dividend, if any, prescribed for the undertaking, or at three-quarters of the pre-war rate of dividend, whichever is lower.

(2) An application to a Department for the purposes of this Act shall be accompanied by such information, certified in such manner, as the Department may require with respect to the financial position of the undertaking in question; and before making an order the appropriate Government Department shall require the undertakers to give public notice of the application for an order under this Act, and as to the manner in which, and time within which, representations may be made; and to give a similar notice in writing to the council of each county, borough, or urban or rural district, within which any part of the undertaking, or limits of supply of the undertaking, is situate; and the Department shall consider any representations which may be duly made.

(3) The undertakings to which this Act applies are tramway undertakings (*p*), including light railways constructed wholly or mainly on public roads, and undertakings for the supply of gas, water, hydraulic power, and electricity, and in calculating the maximum charge which may be authorised under this Act in respect of such tramway undertakings fractions of a half-penny shall be counted as a halfpenny.

(4) For the purposes of this Act—

The expression "statutory provisions" includes the provisions of any order having the force of an Act;

The expression "appropriate Government Department" means, in relation to gas and water undertakings carried on by local authorities, the Local Government Board (*q*), and in relation to other undertakings the Board of Trade (*r*);

The expression "local authority" includes any commissioners, trustees, or other public body of persons carrying on, otherwise than for purposes of private profit, any undertaking to which this Act applies;

The expression "pre-war rate of dividend" means the average rate of dividend for the three financial years immediately preceding the war.

2. [*Application to Scotland and Ireland.*]

3.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Statutory Undertakings (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1918. Short title and duration.

(2) This Act shall have effect during the continuance of the present war and for a period of two years thereafter, and no longer (*s*).

(*p*) Orders are now made by the Ministry of Transport in relation to tramway undertakings. See the Act of 1920, already referred to. And see also the Ministry of Transport Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 50), *post*.

(*q*) The powers of the L. G. B. are now vested in the Ministry of Health, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 21, *post*.

(*r*) Many of the powers of Government departments have now been transferred to the Ministry of Transport by Orders in Council made under the Ministry of Transport Act (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 50). See that Act, *post*.

(*s*) But see note (*k*), *ante*, p. 2132.

THE MIDWIVES ACT, 1918.

(8 & 9 GEO. 5, c. 43.)

An Act to amend the Midwives Act, 1902 (*t*). [21st November 1918.]

Central Midwives Board (*u*).

Future revision of constitution of Central Midwives Board.

1.—(1) The Central Midwives Board may at any time represent to the Privy Council (*x*) that it is expedient to modify the constitution of the Board either by—

(*a*) increasing or diminishing the number of persons appointed by any body or person; or

(*b*) abolishing the power of appointment by any body or person; or

(*c*) conferring on any body or person a power of appointment of one or more persons; or

(*d*) altering the term of office or qualifications of any members.

(2) The Privy Council (*x*) before considering such representation shall cause it to be laid before both Houses of Parliament.

(3) If either House of Parliament within forty days (exclusive of any period of adjournment for more than one week) next after such representation has been laid before the House presents an address to His Majesty declaring that the representation or any part thereof ought not to be given effect to, no further proceedings shall be taken in respect of the representation in regard to which the address has been presented; but, if no such address is presented by either House within such forty days as aforesaid, the Privy Council (*x*) may, if they think fit, report to His Majesty that it is expedient to give effect to the representation; and it shall be lawful for His Majesty by Order in Council to give effect to the same, and any Order in Council so made shall have effect as if enacted in this Act.

Amendment of section five of the principal Act with respect to finance. 2 Edw. 7, c. 17

2. The approval by the Privy Council (*x*) of any balance against the Central Midwives Board shown in any financial statement made under section five of the Midwives Act, 1902 (*y*), in this Act referred to as the principal Act, shall be, and shall be deemed always to have been, binding and conclusive as to the amount of the balance to be apportioned under that section, and any apportionment of any such balance between the several counties and county boroughs under that section shall be in proportion to the population of those counties and county boroughs according to the returns of the last published census for the time being, instead of in the proportion mentioned in the said section.

Amendment of section seven of the principal Act as to evidence.

3. The following paragraph shall be added to section seven of the principal Act:—

"A certificate purporting to be signed by the Secretary of the Board that the name of a woman whose name appears in the roll of midwives has been removed from the roll and of the date of such removal shall be evidence that such woman is not certified under this Act and of the date as from which she ceased to be so certified."

(*t*) The Act of 1902 is the 2 Edw. 7, c. 17, and is set out *ante*, p. 1917.

(*u*) For the constitution and duties of this board, see the Act of 1902, s. 3, *ante*, p. 1918. See also the Central Midwives Order, 1920, S. R. & O., 1920, No. 2410, amended under this section by the Central Midwives Board (Term of Office) Order, 1921, S. R. & O., 1921, No. 765.

(*x*) The powers of the Privy Council are now transferred to the Ministry of Health by 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 21, s. 3 (1) (*a*).

(*y*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1919.

4. The Central Midwives Board shall pay to the members of the Board in respect of their attendance at meetings of the Board reasonable expenses on a scale approved by the Privy Council (*z*), and such payment shall be treated as part of the general expenses of the Board. Payment of expenses of members.

5. The Central Midwives Board shall make to the Privy Council an annual report of their proceedings, containing such particulars as the Privy Council (*z*) may direct. Annual report.

Provisions as to Midwives.

6.—(1) The power of the Central Midwives Board to frame rules deciding the conditions under which midwives may be suspended from practice shall include a power of framing rules— Provisions as to suspension.

(*a*) authorising the Board to suspend a midwife from practice for such period as the Board think fit, in lieu of striking her name off the roll, and to suspend from practice until the case has been decided, and (in the case of an appeal) until the appeal has been decided, any midwife accused before the Board of disobeying rules or regulations or of other misconduct;

(*b*) authorising the local supervising authority which takes proceedings against a midwife before a court of justice or reports a case for consideration by the Central Midwives Board to suspend her from practice until the case has been decided.

(2) Where in pursuance of any power conferred by any such rule a midwife has been suspended from practice pending the decision of her case by a court or the Board and the case is decided in her favour, or where in pursuance of the duty imposed by paragraph (3) of section eight of the principal Act a midwife has been suspended from practice in order to prevent the spread of infection, the Central Midwives Board, or the local supervising authority by whom she was suspended, may, if they think fit, pay her such reasonable compensation for loss of practice as under the circumstances may seem just.

7.—(1) The Central Midwives Board may, if they think fit, pay all or any part of the expenses incurred by any midwife who may be required to appear before them in her own defence, and all forms required to be filled up and returned to the Board shall be supplied gratis by the Board to certified midwives. Expenses of midwives.

(2) All other forms and books which certified midwives are required to fill up or use shall be supplied to them gratis by the local supervising authority.

(3) Where any such form is required to be returned by post to the Board or the authority, either the form shall be supplied duly stamped or a duly stamped envelope shall be supplied with the form.

8.—(1) Where the Central Midwives Board decide upon the removal from the roll of the name of any midwife, they may, in addition, prohibit her from attending women in child-birth in any other capacity, but such decision of the Board shall be subject to the like appeal as their decision to remove her name from the roll, and, if any woman so prohibited acts in contravention of the prohibition, she shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding ten pounds, unless she proves that she acted in a case of emergency. Offences by midwives.

(2) Any woman whose name is ordered to be removed from the roll for disobeying rules or regulations, or for other misconduct, shall, within fourteen

(*z*) See note (*x*), *ante*, p. 2134.

days from the making of the order, surrender her certificate to the Central Midwives Board, and, if she fails to do so, shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding five pounds.

Notification of change of address.

9. Where a woman certified under the principal Act has given a notice in compliance with section ten of that Act (*a*) and subsequently changes her address, she shall, within seven days after such change, give notice of the change to every local supervising authority to which she had previously given notice under that section, and, if she omits to do so, shall, on summary conviction, be liable to a fine not exceeding two pounds.

Reciprocal treatment of midwives certified in other parts of His Majesty's dominions.

10.—(1) Any woman who produces to the Central Midwives Board satisfactory evidence that she has been trained as a midwife and certified in any other part of His Majesty's dominions in which there is for the time being in force any Act or ordinance for the certification and registration of midwives under a public authority and which admits to its register midwives certified under the principal Act on reciprocal terms, shall, on payment of the like fee as is payable in ordinary cases, be entitled to be certified under the principal Act: Provided that the standard of training and examination required in such other part of His Majesty's dominions is equivalent to the standard adopted by the Board.

(2) If any question arises under this section as to the right of a woman to be certified under the principal Act the question shall be determined by the Privy Council (*b*).

Provisions as to Local Supervising Authorities (*c*).

Power of local supervising authorities to contribute to training of midwives.

11. A local supervising authority may aid the training of midwives, whether within or without their area, and may make grants for the purpose.

Repeal of section nine of the principal Act.

12. Section nine of the principal Act (which enables county councils to delegate their powers and duties to district councils) shall be repealed: Provided that where at the commencement of this Act any powers or duties have been delegated such delegation shall not be affected unless on the representation of the county council concerned the Local Government Board (*d*) otherwise direct.

Notification to local supervising authorities of removal of names from roll.

13. Where the name of a woman has been removed from the roll of midwives the Central Midwives Board shall forthwith give notice of the fact to all local supervising authorities concerned.

Medical assistance in case of emergency.

14.—(1) In case of any emergency, as defined in the rules framed under section three I. (*e*) of the principal Act, a midwife shall call in to her assistance a registered medical practitioner, and the local supervising authority shall pay to such medical practitioner a sufficient fee, with due allowance for mileage, according to a scale to be fixed by the Local Government Board.

(2) It shall be a condition of the payment of such fee that the medical practitioner so called in shall state in his claim to the local supervising authority the nature of the emergency.

(3) The midwife shall report forthwith to the local supervising authority each case of emergency in which she has called in a registered medical practitioner to her assistance, stating the nature of the emergency and the name of the medical practitioner.

(4) The local supervising authority shall have power to recover the fee

(*a*) See the section referred to, *ante*, p. 1921.
(*b*) See note (*x*), *ante*, p. 2134.
(*c*) As to the local supervision of midwives, see s. 8 of the Act of 1902, *ante*, p. 1920.
(*d*) Now the Ministry of Health.

from the patient or from the husband or other person liable to maintain the patient either summarily or otherwise as a civil debt (*e*), unless it be shown to their satisfaction that the patient or her husband or such other person is unable by reason of poverty to pay such fee.

General.

Action by General Medical Council.

15. The General Medical Council may, for the purposes of section three of the principal Act, act through their Executive Committee instead of through the English Branch Council (*f*).

Short title, construction, commencement, and repeal.

16.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Midwives Act, 1918, and shall be construed with the principal Act; and that Act and this Act may be cited together as the Midwives Acts, 1902 and 1918.

(2) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of January nineteen hundred and nineteen.

(3) The provisions of the principal Act specified in the Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed.

SCHEDULE. Section 16.

PROVISIONS OF PRINCIPAL ACT REPEALED.

In section 5 the words "in proportion to the number of midwives who have given notice during the year of their intention to practise in those areas respectively."

Section 9 the whole section.

In section 10 the words "or to the body to whom for the time being the powers and duties of the local supervising authority shall have been delegated under this Act," and the words "or delegated body."

Section 17 from "The General Medical Council" to the end of the section.

THE TERMINATION OF THE PRESENT WAR (DEFINITION) ACT, 1918.

(8 & 9 GEO. 5, c. 59.)

An Act to make provision for determining the date of the termination of the present war, and for purposes connected therewith.

[21st November 1918.]

Power to determine date of termination of the present war.

1.—(1) His Majesty in Council may declare what date is to be treated as the date of the termination of the present war, and the present war shall be treated as having continued to, and as having ended on that date for the purposes of any provision in any Act of Parliament, Order in Council, or Proclamation, and, except where the context otherwise requires, of any provision in any contract, deed, or other instrument referring, expressly or impliedly, and in whatever form of words, to the present war or the present hostilities:

Provided that in the case of any such Act conferring powers on any Government Department, or any officer of any Government Department,

(*e*) That is to say, by proceedings under the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, ss. 6, 35.
(*f*) This is really an amendment of s. 17 of the principal Act.

exercisable during the continuance of the present war, if it appears to His Majesty that it is expedient that the powers shall cease before the date so fixed as aforesaid, His Majesty in Council may fix some earlier date for the termination of those powers.

(2) The date so declared shall be as nearly as may be the date of the exchange or deposit of ratifications of the treaty or treaties of peace:

Provided that, notwithstanding anything in this provision, the date declared as aforesaid shall be conclusive for all purposes of this Act (*g*).

(3) His Majesty in Council may also similarly declare what date is to be treated as the date of the termination of war between His Majesty and any particular State (*h*).

Short title.

2. This Act may be cited as the Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1918.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH ACT, 1919.

(9 & 10 GEO. 5, c. 21.)

An Act to establish a Ministry of Health to exercise in England and Wales powers with respect to Health and Local Government, and confer upon the Chief Secretary certain powers with respect to Health in Ireland, and for purposes connected therewith. [3rd June 1919.]

Establishment of Minister.

1. For the purpose of promoting the health of the people throughout England and Wales, and for the purpose of the exercise of the powers transferred or conferred by this Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty to appoint a Minister of Health (hereinafter called the "Minister"), who shall hold office during His Majesty's pleasure (*i*).

General powers and duties of Minister in relation to health.

2. It shall be the duty of the Minister, in the exercise and performance of any powers and duties transferred to or conferred upon him by or in pursuance of this Act, to take all such steps as may be desirable to secure the preparation, effective carrying out and co-ordination of measures conducive to the health of the people, including measures for the prevention and cure of diseases, the avoidance of fraud in connection with alleged remedies therefor, the treatment of physical and mental defects, the treatment and care of the blind, the initiation and direction of research, the collection, preparation, publication, and dissemination of information and statistics relating thereto, and the training of persons for health services (*k*).

(*g*) By an Order in Council dated August 10th, 1921 (S. R. & O., 1921, No. 1276), August 31st, 1921, was declared to be the date of the termination of the war generally. See, however, the War Emergency Laws (Continuance) Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 5), which provides for the continuance of various Acts, etc., whose duration depended on that of the war.

(*h*) Orders have been made under this section in relation to Germany (S. R. & O., 1920, No. 264), Austria (S. R. & O., 1920, No. 1347), Bulgaria (S. R. & O., 1920, No. 1612), Hungary (S. R. & O., 1921, No. 1284).

(*i*) See sub-s. 1 of s. 11, *post*, p. 2143, which enacted that this Act should come into operation on such day or days as might be appointed by Order in Council and that different days might be appointed for different purposes and provisions of the Act. By Order in Council of June 25th, 1919, that day was fixed as the appointed day for s. 1.

(*k*) An Order in Council of June 25th, 1919, fixed July 1st, 1919, for the coming into operation of this section.

3.—(1) There shall be transferred to the Minister— Transfer of powers and duties to and from Minister.

(*a*) all the powers and duties of the Local Government Board (*l*);

(*b*) all the powers and duties of the Insurance Commissioners and the Welsh Insurance Commissioners (*m*);

(*c*) all the powers of the Board of Education with respect to attending to the health of expectant mothers and nursing mothers and of children who have not attained the age of five years and are not in attendance at schools recognised by the Board of Education (*n*);

(*d*) . . . (*o*);

(*e*) all the powers of the Privy Council and of the Lord President of the Council under the Midwives Acts, 1902 and 1918 (*p*); 2 Edw. 7, c. 17. 8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 43.

(*f*) such powers of supervising the administration of Part I. of the Children Act, 1908 (which relates to infant life protection), as have heretofore been exercised by the Secretary of State (*q*): 8 Edw. 7, c. 67.

Provided that—

(i) the power conferred on the Insurance Commissioners by the proviso to subsection (2) of section sixteen of the National Insurance Act, 1911, of retaining and applying for the purposes of research such sums as are therein mentioned shall not be transferred to the Minister, but the duties heretofore performed by the Medical Research Committee shall after the date of the commencement of this Act be carried on by or under the direction of a Committee of the Privy Council appointed by His Majesty for that purpose, and any property held for the purposes of the former Committee shall after that date be transferred to and vested in such persons as the body by whom such duties as aforesaid are carried on may appoint, and be held by them for the purposes of that body (*r*); and 1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 55.

(*l*) An Order in Council of June 25th, 1919, fixed July 1st, 1919, for the coming into operation of this part of this sub-section. Except so far as related to powers and duties conferred or imposed upon the L. G. B. by any Act of Parliament passed, or Provisional Order confirmed or other instrument made, on or after July 1st, 1919, but during the then present session of Parliament, in respect of which powers and duties the appointed day was declared to be the day on which such Act, order or instrument came into operation. The L. G. B. was constituted by 34 & 35 Vict. c. 70, the unrepealed sections of which are set out at p. 1380, *ante*. By the Ministry of Transport Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2176, and Orders in Council made thereunder, certain powers of the Ministry of Health in relation to highway and other matters were transferred to the Ministry of Transport.

(*m*) An Order in Council of June 25th, 1919, fixed July 1st, 1919, for the coming into operation of this part of this sub-section. The Insurance Commissioners and the Welsh Insurance Commissioners were constituted by the National Insurance Act, 1911.

(*n*) An Order in Council of September 22nd, 1919, fixed October 1st, 1919, for the coming into operation of this part of this sub-section. On this subject, see the Maternity and Child Welfare Act, 1918, *ante*, p. 2131.

(*o*) This sub-section is repealed by s. 172 and Sched. VII. of the Education Act, 1921. It provided for the transfer to the Minister of the powers and duties of the Board of Education with respect to medical inspection and treatment of school children. See now Part VII. of the Education Act, 1921.

(*p*) An Order in Council of June 25th, 1919, fixed July 1st, 1919, for the coming into operation of this part of this sub-section. See the Acts of 1902 and 1918 at pp. 1917, 2134, *ante*.

(*q*) An Order in Council of September 22nd, 1919, fixed October 1st, 1919, for the coming into operation of this part of this sub-section.

(*r*) An Order in Council dated February 9th, 1920, fixed April 1st, 1920, for the coming into operation of this proviso.

(ii) in such matters of a judicial nature under the National Insurance (Health) Acts, 1911 to 1918, as may be prescribed under those Acts, the powers and duties of the Insurance Commissioners and the Welsh Insurance Commissioners by this Act transferred to the Minister shall be exercised by the Minister through a special body or special bodies of persons constituted in such manner as may be so prescribed (*s*).

(2) It shall be lawful for His Majesty from time to time by Order in Council to transfer to the Minister (*t*)—

(*a*) all or any of the powers and duties of the Minister of Pensions with respect to the health of disabled officers and men after they have left the service;

(*b*) all or any of the powers and duties of the Secretary of State under the enactments relating to lunacy and mental deficiency;

(*c*) any other powers and duties in England and Wales of any Government department which appear to His Majesty to relate to matters affecting or incidental to the health of the people.

(3) It shall be lawful for His Majesty from time to time by Order in Council to transfer from the Minister to any other Government department any of the powers and duties of the Minister, whether relating to the relief of the poor or otherwise, which appear to His Majesty not to relate to matters affecting or incidental to the health of the people (*u*).

And it is hereby declared that it is the intention of this Act that, in the event of provision being made by Act of Parliament passed in the present or in any future session for the revision of the law relating to the relief of the poor and the distribution amongst other authorities of the powers exercisable by boards of guardians, there shall be transferred from the Minister to other Government departments such of the powers and duties under the enactments relating to the relief of the poor then vested in the Minister (not being powers or duties relating or incidental to the health of the people) as appear to His Majesty to be such as could be more conveniently exercised and performed by such other departments.

(4) His Majesty may by Order in Council make such incidental, consequential, and supplemental provisions as may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of giving full effect to any transfer of powers or duties by or under this section, including provisions for the transfer of any property, rights, and liabilities held, enjoyed, or incurred by any Government department in connection with any powers or duties transferred, and may make such adaptations in the enactments relating to such powers or duties as may be necessary to make exerciseable by the Minister and his officers or by such other Government department and their officers, as the case may be, the powers and duties so transferred (*x*).

(5) In connection with the transfer of powers and duties to or from the Minister by or under this Act, the provisions set out in the First Schedule to this Act shall have effect (*x*).

(*s*) An Order in Council dated June 25th, 1919, fixed July 1st, 1919, for the coming into operation of this proviso.

(*t*) An Order in Council dated June 25th, 1919, fixed July 1st, 1919, for the coming into operation of this and the three following sub-sections. See the Ministry of Health (Factories and Workshops Transfer of Powers) Order, 1921, and the Ministry of Health (Transfer of Powers as to Water Undertakings) Order, 1920.

(*u*) See note (*t*), *supra*. An Order in Council dated May 17th, 1920, transferred from the Ministry of Health to the Board of Education certain powers and duties in relation to public libraries, museums, and gymnasiums. See also the Ministry of Health (Registration and Elections, Transfer of Power) Order, 1921, the Ministry of Health (Transfer of Powers as to Gas Undertakings) Order, 1920.

(*x*) See note (*r*), *ante*, p. 2140.

Consultative councils.

4.—(1) It shall be lawful for His Majesty by Order in Council to establish consultative councils in England and Wales for giving, in accordance with the provisions of the Order, advice and assistance to the Minister in connection with such matters affecting or incidental to the health of the people as may be referred to in such Order (*z*).

(2) Every such council shall include women as well as men, and shall consist of persons having practical experience of the matters referred to the council.

Provisions as to Wales.

5. The Minister shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, appoint such officers as he may think fit to constitute a Board of Health in Wales through whom he may exercise and perform in Wales in such manner as he may think fit any of his powers and duties; the Board and any officer who is a member thereof shall act under the directions, and comply with the instructions, of the Minister (*a*).

Staff and remuneration.

6 (*b*).—(1) The Minister may appoint one parliamentary secretary and such secretaries, officers, and servants as the Minister may, subject to the consent of the Treasury as to number, determine, and in the making of such appointments shall give equal consideration to the suitability of persons of both sexes.

(2) There shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament to the Minister an annual salary not exceeding five thousand pounds, and to the secretaries, officers, and servants of the Ministry such salaries or remuneration as the Treasury may from time to time determine.

(3) The expenses of the Ministry, including payments to members of consultative councils and committees thereof, to such amount as may be sanctioned by the Treasury, shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament:

Provided that no payments shall be made to members of consultative councils and committees thereof other than the repayment of travelling expenses and payment of subsistence allowance and reasonable compensation for loss of remunerative time.

(4) There shall be transferred and attached to the Ministry the persons employed under the Local Government Board, the Insurance Commissioners and the Welsh Insurance Commissioners, and such of the persons employed under any other Government department in or about the execution of the powers and duties transferred by or under this Act to the Minister, as the Minister and Government department, with the sanction of the Treasury, may determine.

(*z*) An Order in Council of June 25th, 1919, fixed July 1st, 1919, for the coming into operation of this and the six following sections. Consultative Councils were set up on a number of subjects by Order in Council dated August 18th, 1919. See "Local Government, 1919" (published by Butterworth & Co.), p. 395.

(*a*) See note (*z*), *supra*. As from October 1st, 1920, the Minister of Health transferred to a Welsh Board of Health with offices in the City Hall at Cardiff, the functions of the Minister as regards:—(1) Sanction to appointments of Medical Officer of Health and Sanitary Inspectors, (2) Venereal Diseases, (3) Isolation Hospitals, (4) Infectious Diseases (except as to notifications and returns), (5) Maternity and Child Welfare, (6) The Sale of Food and Drugs Act, Milk Supply, Food Inspection, Slaughter-houses, Markets, etc. (except matters directly affecting consumers and public authorities in England or involving relations with the colonies or foreign countries, *i.e.*, imported foodstuffs, shell fish, and statistics from public analysts' reports), and (7) Appointment of Public Analysts and Officers under Food Acts and Regulations.

(*b*) See note (*z*), *supra*.

(5) The Minister may from time to time distribute the business of the Ministry amongst the several persons transferred or attached thereto in pursuance of this Act in such manner as he may think right, and those persons shall perform such duties in relation to that business as may be directed by the Minister:

Provided that such persons shall be in no worse position as respects the tenure of office, salary or superannuation allowances than they would have been if this Act had not been passed (*b*).

Seal, style, and acts of Minister.

7 (*c*).—(1) The Minister may sue and be sued by the name of the Minister of Health, and may for all purposes be described by that name.

(2) The Minister shall have an official seal, which shall be officially and judicially noticed, and shall be authenticated by the signature of the Minister, or of a secretary, or any person authorised by the Minister to act in that behalf.

(3) For the purpose of acquiring and holding land, the Minister for the time being shall be a corporation sole by the name of the Minister of Health, and all land vested in the Minister shall be held in trust for His Majesty for the purposes of the Ministry of Health.

(4) Upon and by virtue of the appointment of any person to be Minister, the benefit of all deeds, contracts, bonds, securities, or things in action vested in his predecessor at the time of his predecessor ceasing to hold office shall be transferred to and vested in and enure for the benefit of the person so appointed, in the same manner as if he had been contracted with instead of his predecessor, and if his name had been inserted in all such deeds, contracts, bonds, or securities instead of the name of his predecessor.

6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 68.

(5) Subsections (2) to (4) of section eleven and section twelve of the New Ministries and Secretaries Act, 1916, shall apply to the Minister and the Ministry of Health, and to the office of the Minister of Health and in like manner as they apply to the Ministers and Ministries mentioned in those sections.

Provisions as to Orders in Council.

8 (*c*).—(1) Any Order in Council made under this Act may be revoked or varied by a subsequent Order.

(2) Before any Order in Council under this Act (other than an Order appointing a day for the commencement of this Act or any provision thereof) is made, notice of the proposal to make the Order and of the place where copies of a draft of the Order can be obtained shall be published in the London Gazette, and in such other manner as the Minister thinks best adapted for insuring publicity, and a draft of the Order shall be laid before each House of Parliament for not less than thirty days on which such House is sitting.

(3) In the case of a draft of an Order providing for any transfer of powers or duties to or from the Minister under subsections (2) and (3) of section three of this Act, or for the establishment of any consultative council under section four thereof, the Order shall not be made until both Houses by resolution have approved the draft, nor, if any modifications are agreed to by both Houses, otherwise than as so modified, and in the case of a draft of any other Order which is required to be laid as aforesaid, if either House before the expiration of such thirty days presents an Address to His Majesty against the draft, or any part thereof, no further proceedings shall be taken thereon, without prejudice to the making of any new draft Order.

(*c*) See note (*z*), *ante*, p. 2141.

9 (*e*). Consequential modifications of Insurance Acts.

. . . . . .

(2) The National Health Insurance Joint Committee shall consist of the Minister of Health, who shall be chairman, the Secretary for Scotland, and the Chief Secretary for Ireland, together with one other person appointed by the Minister, being a person having special knowledge and experience of national health insurance in Wales; but, save as aforesaid, nothing in this Act shall affect the constitution of that Committee or the incorporation thereof:

Provided that—

(*a*) regulations under section eighty-three of the National Insurance Act, 1911, shall be made by the Committee instead of by the Treasury, and subsection (4) of that section shall apply to regulations made by the Committee in like manner as it applies to regulations made by the Treasury, but nothing in this provision shall affect the validity of a regulation made by the Treasury under that subsection before the commencement of this Act with respect to the powers and procedure of the Committee, and any such regulation shall continue in force until altered or revoked by regulations made by the Committee in pursuance of this provision; and

(*b*) regulations made by the Committee under the said section eighty-three as amended by this section shall provide for the appointment of deputies to act for the several members of the Committee at meetings of the Committee at which such members are unable to be present.

Short title, commencement, and repeal, and interpretation.

10.—[*Application to Ireland.*]

11.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, and shall come into operation upon such day or days as may be appointed by Order in Council, and different days may be appointed for different purposes and provisions of this Act:

Provided that the latest day for the transfer of powers to the Minister under subsection (1) of section three of this Act shall not be later than one year after the passing of this Act:

Provided that the day appointed for the transfer of the powers of the Minister of Pensions shall not be earlier than one year or later than three years after the termination of the present war.

(2) The enactments mentioned in the Second Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that Schedule (*f*).

(3) For the purposes of this Act, Monmouthshire shall be deemed to form part of Wales (*g*).

(4) The expression "Government department" includes the Insurance Commissioners, the Welsh Insurance Commissioners, and any other public department and any Minister of the Crown acting as the head of a Government department (*g*).

(*e*) See note (*z*), *ante*, p. 2141. Sub-s. (1) deals only with Ireland and is omitted.

(*f*) An Order in Council of February 9th, 1920, fixed April 1st, 1920, for the coming into operation of so much of this sub-section and of the Second Schedule as repealed para. (*b*) of and the proviso to sub-s. (2) of s. 16 of the National Insurance Act, 1911.

(*g*) An Order in Council of June 25th, 1919, fixed July 1st, 1919, for the coming into operation of this and the next sub-section.

SCHEDULES.

Section 3.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

1. In the construction and for the purposes of any Act of Parliament, judgment, decree, order, award, deed, contract, regulation, byelaw, or other document passed or made before the transfer to or from the Minister from or to any other Government department of any powers or duties by or under this Act, but so far only as may be necessary for the purpose of such transfer, the name of the Minister or of the other Government department shall be substituted for the name of the other Government department or of the Minister, as the case may require.

2. Where anything has been commenced by or under the authority of any other Government department or the Minister before the transfer to the Minister or another Government department of any powers or duties by or under this Act, and such thing is in relation to the powers or duties so transferred, such thing may be carried on and completed by or under the authority of the Minister or the other Government department, as the case may be.

3. Where at the time of the transfer of any powers or duties by or under this Act any legal proceeding is pending to which any Government department or the Minister is a party, and such proceeding has reference to the powers and duties transferred by or under this Act, the Minister or the other Government department shall be substituted in such proceeding for the other Government department or the Minister, as the case may be, and such proceeding shall not abate by reason of the substitution.

Section 11.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

REPEALS.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
34 & 35 Vict. c. 70.	The Local Government Board Act, 1871.	Sections three, four, five and six.
1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 55.	The National Insurance Act, 1911.	Paragraph (*b*) of and the proviso to subsection (2) of section sixteen, subsections (1), (2), (3) and (4) of section fifty-seven, and section fifty-eight, except so far as those sections are applied to the Scottish Insurance Commissioners and the Irish Insurance Commissioners. In paragraph (1) of section eighty-one the words "shall be appointed by the Treasury, and" Subsection (1) of section eighty-two. In subsection (1) of section eighty-three, the words "as soon as may be after the passing of this Act, in accordance with regulations made by the Treasury," and the words from "of the several bodies of Commissioners" to the end of the subsection.

HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1919.

(9 & 10 GEO. 5, c. 35.)

An Act to amend the enactments relating to the Housing of the Working Classes, Town Planning, and the acquisition of small dwellings.

[31st July 1919.]

PART I (*a*).

HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.

Schemes under Part III. of Act of 1890.

Duty of local authority to prepare housing schemes. 53 & 54 Vict. c. 70.

1.—(1) It shall be the duty of every local authority (*b*) within the meaning of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), to consider the needs of their area with respect to the provision of houses for the working classes (*c*), and within three months after the passing of this Act, and thereafter as often as occasion arises, or within three months after notice has been given to them by the [Minister of Health] (*d*), to prepare and submit to the [Minister of Health] a scheme for the exercise of their powers under the said Part III.

(2) A scheme under this section shall specify—

(*a*) the approximate number and the nature of the houses to be provided by the local authority;

(*b*) the approximate quantity of land to be acquired and the localities in which land is to be acquired;

(*c*) the average number of houses per acre;

(*d*) the time within which the scheme or any part thereof is to be carried into effect;

and the scheme may contain such incidental, consequential and supplemental provisions (including provisions as to the subsequent variation of the scheme) as may appear necessary or proper for the purpose of the scheme.

(3) The [Minister of Health] may approve any such scheme or any part thereof without modification or subject to such modifications as [he] may think fit, and the scheme or part thereof when so approved shall be binding on the local authority; but if the [Minister] consider[s] the scheme inadequate [he] may refuse to approve the scheme and require the authority to prepare and submit to [him] an adequate scheme within such time as [he] may fix, or [he] may approve the scheme or part thereof subject to the condition that the authority prepare and submit to [him] a further scheme within such time as [he] may fix.

(*a*) By section 40, *post*, p. 2165, it is enacted that this Part shall be construed as one with the Act of 1890, and that any provisions of this Part, which supersede or amend any provisions of the principal Act (Act of 1890) shall be deemed to be part of that Part of the principal Act in which the provisions superseded or amended are contained, and that references in this Part of this Act to the principal Act or to any provision of the principal Act shall be construed as references to that Act or provision as amended by any subsequent enactment, including this Part of this Act.

(*b*) See as to the meaning of "local authority" s. 92, and Schedule I. of the Act of 1890, at pp. 1733, 1735, *ante*.

(*c*) The expression "houses for the working classes" has the same meaning as the expression "lodging-houses for the working classes" has in the Act of 1890. See hereon s. 53 of the Act of 1890, at p. 1720, *ante*, and s. 50 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, at p. 2030, *ante*.

(*d*) For Local Government Board here and throughout the Act is now substituted Minister of Health (see Ministry of Health Act, 1919, *ante*, p. 2138, and Ministry of Health Act, 1919 (Date of Commencement) Order, 1919, Art. 1 (2)).

Provided that local authorities in preparing, and the [Minister of Health] in approving, any scheme shall take into account, and so far as possible preserve, existing erections of architectural, historic, or artistic interest, and shall have regard to the natural amenities of the locality, and, in order to secure that the houses proposed to be built under the scheme shall be of a suitable architecture and that the natural amenities of the locality shall not be unnecessarily injured, the [Minister of Health] may, in any case where it appears to [him] that the character of the locality renders such a course expedient, require as a condition of [his] approval the employment by the local authority of an architect to be selected from a panel of architects nominated for the purpose by the Royal Institute of British Architects.

(4) Before the [Minister of Health] finally approve[s] a scheme, the local authority shall furnish to [him] estimates of the cost of the scheme and of the rents expected to be derived from the houses provided under the scheme.

(5) If the [Minister of Health] considers as respects any local authority that an occasion for the preparation of a new scheme has arisen, [he] shall give notice to that effect to the local authority, and thereupon such an occasion shall be deemed to have arisen.

(6) Where the local authorities concerned or the [Minister of Health] are of opinion that a scheme should be made affecting the areas of two or more local authorities, such a scheme shall be prepared by the local authorities jointly and the local authority of each area to which any part of any such joint scheme applies may, or, if the [Minister of Health] after giving the local authority an opportunity of being heard (*e*) so direct, shall carry out that part of the joint scheme, and for the purposes of this subsection "local authority" shall, in any case where the [Minister of Health] consent[s], and subject to any conditions which the [Minister] may prescribe, include a county council.

(7) Local authorities in preparing, and the [Minister of Health] in approving, schemes shall make inquiry respecting and take into account any proposals by other bodies and persons to provide housing accommodation.

(8) Where any proposals as to the provision of houses for the working classes have before the passing of this Act been submitted to the [Minister of Health] by a local authority and those proposals have been approved by the [Minister], either before or after the passing of this Act, the proposals may, if the [Minister] so direct, be treated, for any of the purposes of this Act, as if they were a scheme submitted and approved under this section.

Duty of local authority to carry out scheme.

2. It shall be the duty of a local authority on which obligations are imposed by any such scheme to carry that scheme into effect within such time as may be specified in the scheme or within such further time as may be allowed by the [Minister of Health].

(*e*) Under other enactments giving a right of appeal to a Government Department it has been held that there is no right to be heard orally, see *R.* v. *Local Government Board* and *R.* v. *Housing Tribunal of Appeal*, cited at p. 598, *ante*. Here the right given is "an opportunity of being heard" and it might be open to argument whether those words do not give a right to an oral hearing. It is, however, to be gathered from the above mentioned cases that a "hearing" may be on written representations.

By s. 3 of the Housing Act, 1921, it is provided that where an approved scheme is being carried into effect by a local authority outside its own area, that authority is subject to the approval of the Minister of Health, empowered to execute works, etc., outside its own district in manner therein stated. See the section at p. 2283, *post*.

Power of County Councils and [Minister of Health] to act in place of Local Authorities.

Power to authorise county council to act in place of local authority.

3.—(1) Where the [Minister of Health is] satisfied that a local authority have failed or are not prepared to fulfil their obligations as to the preparation of schemes under this Act, or their obligations under any such scheme, or that for any other reason it is desirable that any such obligation should be performed by the county council instead of by the local authority, the [Minister], after considering the circumstances of the case and giving the local authority and the county council an opportunity of being heard (*f*) may, if [he] think[s] fit, by order, transfer to the council of the county in which the district of the local authority is comprised, the obligation to prepare and carry out a scheme or to carry out in whole or in part the provisions of a scheme prepared by the local authority.

(2) Where the [Minister] make[s] an order under this section, the order may, for the purpose of enabling the county council to give effect to the order apply any of the provisions of the Housing Acts, or section sixty-three (*g*) of the Local Government Act, 1894, with such modifications and adaptations as appear necessary or expedient:

56 & 57 Vict. c. 73.

Provided that the local authority shall be entitled to appeal (*h*) to the [Minister of Health] if, in their opinion, the amount of the expenses, which the county council require them to defray or propose to charge against their district, is excessive or unreasonable, or against any refusal by a county council to make an order under the said section sixty-three vesting in the local authority all or any of the powers, duties, property, debts, and liabilities of the county council in relation to the powers transferred to them, and upon any such appeal the [Minister] may make such order as [he] may deem just, and an order so made shall be binding on the county council and the local authority.

(3) This section shall apply in cases where a joint scheme has been, or in the opinion of the [Minister] ought to be, prepared with the substitution of references to the local authorities concerned and their districts for references to the local authority and the district of the local authority.

Power of [Minister of Health] to act in place of the local authority.

4.—(1) Where the [Minister of Health is] satisfied that a local authority, or, in cases where any powers or duties of a local authority have been transferred to a county council, such council, or, in cases where a joint scheme has been or in the opinion of the [Minister] should be prepared, the local authorities concerned, have failed to fulfil their obligations as to the preparation of schemes under this Act or their obligations under any such schemes, the [Minister] may, after considering the circumstances of the case, and after giving the local authority, authorities, or county council an opportunity of being heard, themselves prepare and carry out a scheme or take such steps as may be necessary to carry out any scheme prepared by the local authority or council, or by two or more local authorities jointly, and shall for that purpose have all the powers of a local authority under the Housing Acts, and those Acts shall, with the necessary modifications and adaptations, apply accordingly.

(2) Any expenses incurred by the [Minister] in the exercise of such powers as aforesaid shall in the first instance be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament, but the amount certified by the [Minister] to have been so

(*f*) See note (*e*), *ante*, p. 2146.
(*g*) See this section at p. 978, *ante*.
(*h*) This right of appeal will not entitle a local authority to an oral hearing. See *R.* v. *Local Government Board*, cited at p. 598, *ante*.

expended, and to be properly payable by a local authority, shall on demand be paid to the [Minister] by the local authority and shall be recoverable as a debt due to the Crown, and the payment of the sum so payable to the [Minister] shall be a purpose for which the local authority may borrow under Part III. of the principal Act.

Power to act in default of local authority under Parts I. and II. of principal Act.

5. Without prejudice to any other powers for enforcing the provisions of the Housing Acts, where the [Minister of Health is] satisfied that any area within the district of a local authority is an area in respect of which the local authority ought to exercise their powers under Part I. or Part II. of the principal Act, the [Minister] may by order require the local authority to make a scheme for the improvement of such area either under Part I. or under Part II. of that Act and to do all things necessary under the Housing Acts for carrying into execution the scheme so made, and, if the local authority fail within such time as may be prescribed by the order to make a scheme to the satisfaction of the [Minister of Health] and to carry the scheme into execution, the [Minister] may either by order empower the county council to make and carry out a scheme, or themselves make and take such steps as may be necessary to carry out a scheme, and the provisions of the last two foregoing sections of this Act in regard to the powers of county councils and the [Minister], as the case may be, shall apply (*j*).

Inspection by county medical officer of health.

6. Where a representation is made to the [Minister of Health] as respects any county district that the local authority have failed to exercise their powers under Part I. or Part II. of the principal Act, the [Minister] may direct the county council to instruct the medical officer of health of the county to inspect such district and to make a report to the [Minister] as to the exercise of the powers aforesaid by the local authority.

Financial Provisions.

Power to recoup losses.

7.—(1) (*jj*) If it appears to the [Minister of Health] that the carrying out by a local authority (*k*), or by a county council to whom the powers of a local authority have been transferred under this Act, of any scheme approved under section one of this Act, or the carrying out of a re-housing scheme in connection with a scheme made under Part I. or Part II. of the principal Act (*l*), including the acquisition, clearance, and development of land included in the last mentioned scheme, and whether the re-housing will be effected on the area included in that scheme or elsewhere, or the carrying out of any scheme approved by the [Minister] for the provision of houses for persons in the employment of or paid by a county council or a statutory committee thereof (*m*),

(*j*) Part I. of the Principal Act relates to unhealthy areas and to the making of improvement schemes for dealing therewith. Part II. relates to unhealthy dwelling houses, and the means of remedying them, by closing and demolition orders, by the removal of obstructive buildings, and by reconstruction schemes.

(*jj*) If payment is made under this section, a grant cannot be made under s. 1 of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2221, and *vice versâ*, payment under the section cannot be made if such a grant has been given. See s. 2 of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2222.

See as to the expenses of the Minister of Health in converting buildings into separate tenements and the liability of the local authority to pay such expenses as part of the expenses of executing a scheme under this section, s. 3 of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919 *post*, p. 2222.

(*k*) A scheme under s. 1 of this Act may be carried out by either an urban district council or a rural district council for both are local authorities for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act.

(*l*) A rural district council is not a local authority for the purposes of Part I. of the principal Act but is for the purposes of Part II. See s. 92 and Sched. I. to Act of 1890.

(*m*) As to the power to carry out such schemes, see s. 8 (3), *post*, p. 2150.

has resulted or is likely to result in a loss, the [Minister] shall, if the scheme is carried out within such period after the passing of this Act as may be specified by the [Minister] with the consent of the Treasury, pay or undertake to pay to the local authority or county council out of moneys provided by Parliament such part of the loss as may be determined to be so payable under regulations made by the [Minister] with the approval of the Treasury, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by those regulations (*n*).

(2) Such regulations shall provide that the amount of any annual payment to be made under this section shall—

(*a*) in the case of a scheme carried out by a local authority, be determined on the basis of the estimated annual loss resulting from the carrying out of any scheme or schemes to which this section applies, subject to the deduction therefrom of a sum not exceeding the estimated annual produce of a rate of one penny in the pound levied in the area chargeable with the expenses of such scheme or schemes; and

(*b*) in the case of a scheme for the provision of houses for persons in the employment of or paid by a county council, or a statutory committee thereof, be an amount [equivalent during the period ending on the 31st day of March, 1927, to fifty per centum, and thereafter to thirty per centum of the annual loan charges] (*o*) as calculated in accordance with the regulations on the total capital expenditure incurred by the county council for the purposes of the scheme:

Provided that the regulations shall include provisions—

(i) for the reduction of the amount of the annual payment in the event of a failure on the part of the local authority or county council to secure due economy in the carrying out and administration of a scheme to charge sufficient rents or otherwise to comply with the conditions prescribed by the regulations;

(ii) for the determination of the manner in which the produce of a rate of one penny in the pound shall be estimated; and

(iii) for any adjustment which may be necessary in consequence of any difference between the estimated annual produce and the actual produce of the said rate of one penny in the pound.

(3) Every regulation so made shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as may be after it is made, and, if an address is presented by either House within twenty-one days on which that House has sat next after any such regulation is laid before it praying that the regulation may be annulled His Majesty in Council may annul the regulation, but without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done thereunder.

(4) Where a loan is made by the Public Works Loan Commissioners for the purposes of a scheme towards the losses on which the [Minister of Health is] liable to contribute under this section the loan shall, notwithstanding anything in section three (*p*) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, be made on such terms and conditions as the Treasury may prescribe.

This subsection shall be deemed to have had effect as from the first day of April, nineteen hundred and nineteen, as respects any proposals made by a local authority and approved by the [Minister of Health] before the passing of this Act as respects which the [Minister] may have signified [his] intention to direct that they shall be treated as a scheme for the purposes of this section.

(*n*) These Regulations will be found in Appendix II., *post*.

(*o*) The words in brackets were by s. 4 of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, substituted for the following words, viz. "equivalent to thirty per centum of the annual loan charges."

(*p*) See this section at p. 2010, *ante*.

(5) The provisions of this section relating to the carrying out of a scheme for the provision of houses for persons in the employment of or paid by county councils shall apply to the Lancashire Asylums Board, the West Riding of Yorkshire Asylums Board or other body constituted for the purpose of the administration of the Lunacy Acts, on behalf of any combination of county councils and county borough councils.

Powers of county councils in connection with the housing of their employees.

8.—(1) Where money is borrowed by a county council for the purpose of the provision of houses for persons in the employment of or paid by the council or a statutory committee thereof, or of acquiring land for such houses, the maximum period for repayment shall be eighty years, and as respects money so borrowed eighty years shall be substituted for thirty years in subsection (5) of section sixty-nine of the Local Government Act, 1888.

(2) Where a loan is made by the Public Works Loan Commissioners to a county council for any such purposes as aforesaid, it shall be made on the same terms and conditions as a loan to a local authority for the purposes of the Housing Acts (*q*).

(3) A county council shall have power and shall be deemed always to have had power to provide houses for persons in the employment of or paid by the council or a statutory committee thereof, and for that purpose a county council may be authorised to acquire land in like manner as a local authority may be authorised to acquire land for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act.

This section shall apply to any such board or body as is mentioned in subsection (5) of section seven of this Act in like manner as it applies to a county council, with the substitution of a reference to the provisions fixing the period within which such board or body is required to repay loans for the reference to subsection (5) of section sixty-nine of the Local Government Act, 1888.

Provisions as to the Acquisition and Disposal of Land, etc.

Provisions as to assessment of compensation.

9.—(1) (*r*) Where land included in any scheme made or to be made under Part I. or Part II. of the principal Act (other than land included in such a scheme only for the purpose of making the scheme efficient and not on account of the sanitary condition of the premises thereon or of those premises being dangerous or prejudicial to health) is acquired compulsorily, the compensation to be paid for the land, including any buildings thereon, shall be the value at the time the valuation is made of the land as a site cleared of buildings and available for development in accordance with the requirements of the building byelaws for the time being in force in the district:

Provided that, if in the opinion of the [Minister of Health] it is necessary that provision should be made by the scheme for the re-housing of persons of the working classes on the land or part thereof when cleared, or that the land or a part thereof when cleared should be laid out as an open space, the compensation payable to all persons interested in any land included in the scheme (other than as aforesaid) for their respective interests therein

(*q*) See s. 3 of Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and notes thereto at p. 2010, *ante*.

(*r*) Generally speaking, the law as to the assessment of compensation in respect of land acquired compulsorily for public purposes is now to be found in the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919 (*post*, p. 2195), but by s. 7 (1) of that Act it is provided that nothing in the Act relating to the rules for assessing compensation shall affect any special provisions as to the assessment of the value of land acquired for the purposes of Part I. or Part II. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, and contained in that Act or any Act amending that Act if and so far as the provisions of those Acts are inconsistent with the rules under the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919.

shall be reduced by an amount ascertained in accordance with the rules set forth in the First Schedule to this Act.

(2) The provisions of sections twenty-one (*s*) and forty-one (*t*) of the principal Act shall cease to apply as respects lands to which the provisions of this section apply, in so far as such first-mentioned provisions are inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this section.

Power of entry on and acquired.

10.—(1) Where an order authorising a local authority to purchase land compulsorily for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act has been made and confirmed under the provisions of Part I. of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, then, at any time after notice to treat has been served, the local authority may, after giving not less than fourteen days' notice to the owner and occupier of the land, enter on and take possession of the land or such part thereof as is specified in the notice without previous consent or compliance with sections eighty-four to ninety (*x*) of the Lands Clauses (Consolidation) Act, 1845, but subject to the payment of the like compensation for the land of which possession is taken and interest on the compensation awarded as would have been payable if those provisions had been complied with.

(2) Where a local authority have agreed to purchase land for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act, or have determined to appropriate land for those purposes, subject to the interest of the person in possession thereof, and that interest is no greater than that of a tenant for a year or from year to year, then, at any time after such agreement has been made, or such appropriation has been approved by the [Minister of Health], the local authority may, after giving not less than fourteen days' notice to the person so in possession, enter on and take possession of the land or such part thereof as is specified in the notice without previous consent but subject to the payment to the person so in possession of the like compensation with such interest thereon as aforesaid as if the local authority had been authorised to purchase the land compulsorily and such person had in pursuance of such power been required to quit possession before the expiration of his term or interest in the land, but without the necessity of compliance with sections eighty-four to ninety (*x*) of the Lands Clauses (Consolidation) Act, 1845.

Amendment of procedure for compulsory acquisition of land.

11.—(1) Paragraph (7) of the First Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909 (which provides for special procedure in the case of the acquisition of land, for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act, situate in London or in a borough or urban district), shall cease to have effect.

(2) Where the confirming of an order made under that schedule is opposed, the [Minister of Health] shall, before confirming the order, duly consider the report of the person by whom, under paragraph (6) of the said schedule, a public inquiry is held, and the [Minister of Health] shall not confirm any order for the compulsory acquisition of land under that schedule, even when the order is unopposed, if [he is] of opinion that the land is unsuited for the purpose for which it is proposed to be acquired.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (6) of the First Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, any order for the compulsory acquisition of land which is duly submitted after the date of the passing of this Act, and before the expiration of two years from that date, by a local authority under the provisions of Part I. of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, may be confirmed by the [Minister of Health] without a public inquiry.

(*s*) See this section at p. 1692, *ante*. (*t*) See this section at p. 1710, *ante*.
(*x*) See these sections at pp. 1173 *et seq.*, *ante*.

(4) The amendments to the said schedule effected by this Act shall apply to that schedule as originally enacted but not as applied by any other enactment (*y*).

Additional powers as to acquisition of land and houses.

12.—(1) The powers of a local authority to acquire land for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act shall be deemed to include power—

(*a*) to acquire any houses or other buildings (*z*) on the land proposed to be acquired as a site for the erection of houses for the working classes; and

(*b*) to acquire any estate or interest in any houses which might be made suitable as houses for the working classes, together with any lands occupied with such houses:

and the local authority shall have power to alter, enlarge, repair and improve any such houses or buildings so as to render them in all respects fit for habitation as houses for the working classes.

(2) The purposes for which land may be acquired under Part III. of the principal Act shall be deemed to include—

(*a*) the lease or sale of the land, under the powers conferred by this Act, with a view to the erection thereon of houses for the working classes by persons other than the local authority; and

(*b*) the lease or sale under the powers conferred by this Act of any part of the land acquired with a view to the use thereof for purposes which in the opinion of the local authority are necessary or desirable for or incidental to the development of the land as a building estate, including the provision, maintenance, and improvement of houses and gardens, factories, workshops, places of worship, places of recreation, and other works or buildings for or for the convenience of persons belonging to the working classes and other persons.

(3) Subject to the consent of the [Minister of Health] and to such conditions as the [Minister] may prescribe, a local authority may, for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act, contract for the purchase by or lease to them of houses suitable for the working classes, whether built at the date of the contract or intended to be built thereafter.

Power to acquire in advance lands in areas proposed for inclusion in improvement schemes under Parts I. and II. of principal Act.

13. Where a local authority have under section four (*a*) of the principal Act passed a resolution that an area is an unhealthy area and that an improvement scheme ought to be made in respect of such area, or have under section thirty-nine (*b*) of the principal Act passed a resolution directing a scheme to be prepared for the improvement of an area, the local authority may, with the consent of and subject to any conditions imposed by the [Minister of Health], acquire by agreement any lands included within the area notwithstanding that the scheme may not at the time of acquisition have been made by the local authority or confirmed or sanctioned by the [Minister of Health]; and the acquisition of such lands shall be deemed to be a purpose for which the local authority may borrow money under and subject to the provisions of Part I. or, as the case may be, Part II. of the principal Act (*c*).

(*y*) See the Schedule and notes thereto, at p. 2043, *ante*.

(*z*) It has been held that this provision is incidental to the complete control of the development of the building scheme, and does not require the house acquired to be used for some purpose mentioned in the earlier Housing Acts (*Conron* v. *London County Council*, [1922] 2 Ch. 283).

(*a*) See this section at p. 1682, *ante*.

(*b*) See this section at p. 1708, *ante*.

(*c*) As to borrowing, see ss. 25 and 43 of the Housing Act, 1890, at pp. 1697, 1713, *ante*, and s. 1. of the Housing Act, 1903, at p. 1927, *ante*.

14. A local authority or a county council may, notwithstanding anything in section three hundred and twenty-seven (*d*) or section three hundred and thirty-two (*e*) of the Public Health Act, 1875, but subject to the provisions of section fifty-two (*f*) of that Act, be authorised to abstract water from any river, stream, or lake, or the feeders thereof, whether within or without the district of the local authority or the county, for the purpose of affording a water supply for houses provided or to be provided under a scheme made under the Housing Acts, and to do all such acts as may be necessary for affording a water supply to such houses, subject to a prior obligation of affording a sufficient supply of water to any houses or agricultural holdings or other premises that may be deprived thereof by reason of such abstraction, in like manner and subject to the like restrictions as they may be authorised to acquire land for the purposes of the scheme: Power to acquire water rights.

Provided that no local authority or county council shall be authorised under this section to abstract any water which any local authority, corporation, company, or person are empowered by Act of Parliament to impound, take or use for the purpose of supply within any area or any water the abstraction of which would, in the opinion of the [Minister of Health], injuriously affect the working or management of any canal or inland navigation.

15 (*g*).—(1) Where a local authority have acquired or appropriated any land for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act, then, without prejudice to any of their other powers under that Act, the authority may— Powers of dealing with land acquired.

(*a*) lay out and construct public streets or roads and open spaces on the land;

(*b*) with the consent of the [Minister of Health] sell or lease the land or part thereof to any person for the purpose and under the condition that that person will erect and maintain thereon such number of houses suitable for the working classes as may be fixed by the local authority in accordance with plans approved by them, and when necessary will lay out and construct public streets or roads and open spaces on the land, or will use the land for purposes which in the opinion of the local authority, are necessary or desirable for or incidental to the development of the land as a building estate in accordance with plans approved by the local authority, including the provision, maintenance, and improvement of houses and gardens, factories, workshops, places of worship, places of recreation and other works or buildings for, or for the convenience of, persons belonging to the working classes and other persons;

(*c*) with the consent of the [Minister of Health] sell the land or exchange it for land better adapted for those purposes, either with or without paying or receiving any money for equality of exchange;

(*d*) with the consent of the [Minister of Health] sell or lease any houses on the land or erected by them on the land, subject to such covenants and conditions as they may think fit to impose either in regard to the maintenance of the houses as houses for the working classes or otherwise in regard to the use of the houses, and upon any such sale they may, if they think fit, agree to the price being paid by instalments or to payment of part thereof being secured by a mortgage of the premises:

Provided that it shall be a condition of such sale or lease that the

(*d*) See this section at p. 657, *ante*. (*e*) See this section at p. 662, *ante*.

(*f*) See this section at p. 125, *ante*.

(*g*) This section supersedes the following sections, viz., ss. 60 and 64 of the Act of 1890; s. 5 of the Act of 1900; and ss. 6 and 32 of the Act of 1909.

By s. 40, *post*, p. 2165, it is provided that the expression "sale" used in the section in the text includes sale in consideration of an annual rent charge, and that the expression "sell" shall have a corresponding meaning.

houses shall not be used by any person for the time being having any interest therein for the purpose of housing persons in his employment.

(2) Where a local authority under this section sell or lease land subject to any condition as to the erection thereon of houses, or the laying out and construction of streets or the development of the land, there shall be included in the conveyance or lease all such covenants and conditions as may be necessary to secure compliance with the condition aforesaid within a reasonable period, and to limit the amount of the rent which may be charged in respect of the land or any part thereof or in respect of the houses erected thereon; and the local authority may contribute or agree to contribute towards the expenses of the development of the land and the laying out and construction of streets thereon, subject to the condition that the streets are dedicated to the public.

(3) Land and houses sold or leased under the provisions of this section shall be sold or leased at the best price or for the best rent that can reasonably be obtained, having regard to any condition imposed, and any capital money received in respect of any transaction under this section shall be applied in or towards the purchase of other land for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act, or with the consent of the [Minister of Health] to any purpose, including the repayment of borrowed money, to which capital money may be properly applied.

Power of [Minister of Health] to assist in preparation of schemes.

16. For the purpose of assisting in the preparation and carrying out of schemes under this Act, or for the purpose of securing the immediate provision of dwelling accommodation in the area of any local authority pending the preparation of a scheme by such authority, the [Minister of Health] may, with the consent of the Treasury, acquire and hold lands and buildings, erect buildings, alter, enlarge, repair, and improve buildings, and dispose of any lands or buildings so acquired or erected, and for such purposes the [Minister] may exercise any of the powers of a local authority under the Housing Acts in regard to the acquisition and disposal of land and buildings (*h*).

Occupation of house at a rental from local authority not to disqualify for election to local authority.

17. For removing doubts it is hereby enacted that a person shall not, by reason only of the fact that he occupies a house at a rental from a local authority within the meaning of Part III. of the principal Act, be disqualified from being elected or being a member thereof or any committee thereof (*i*).

Provisions for the assistance of public utility societies, housing trusts, and other persons.

Powers of promoting and assisting public utility societies.

18. (*j*) (1) A local authority within the meaning of Part III. of the principal Act (*k*), or a county council, may promote the formation or extension of or,

(*h*) Such part of any expenses incurred by the Minister of Health under this section in connection with the conversion of buildings into separate tenements as would have been borne by a local authority if they had been incurred in carrying out a scheme to which s. 7 of this Act applies are payable by that authority, see s. 3 (1) of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, *post*, p. 2222. Sub-section (2) of the same section provides that the provision of such expenses shall be a purpose for which the local authority may borrow and sub-s. (3) of the same section provides for the making of orders for the vesting in a local authority of buildings converted into separate tenements under the provisions of s. 16 in the text.

(*i*) This section is a further relaxation of the stringent provisions of sub-s. (1) of s. 46 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 952. Sub-section (2) of that section, *ante*, p. 957, and s. 11 of the Infectious Diseases (Notification) Act, 1889, *ante*, p. 803, may be referred to for other relaxations.

(*j*) This section supersedes s. 72 of the Housing Act, 1909.

See as to expenses and borrowing under Part III. of the principal Act, ss. 65 and 66 of that Act, and ss. 31, 75 and Sched. VI. of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909.

(*k*) See as to local authorities within the meaning of Part III., s. 92 and Sched. I. of the Act of 1890 at pp. 1733, 1735, *ante*.

subject to the provisions of this section, assist a public utility society whose objects include the erection, improvement or management of houses for the working classes, and where such a society is desirous of erecting houses for the working classes which, in the opinion of the [Minister of Health], are required, and the local authority of the area in which the houses are proposed to be built are unwilling to acquire land with a view to selling or leasing the same to the society, the county council, on the application of the society, may for this purpose acquire land and exercise all the powers of a local authority under the Housing Acts in regard to the acquisition and disposal of land, and the provisions of those Acts as to the acquisition of land by local authorities within the meaning of Part III. of the principal Act shall apply accordingly.

(2) Any such local authority or county council with the consent of, and subject to any regulations or conditions which may be made or imposed by, the [Minister of Health] may, for the assistance of such a society—

(*a*) make grants or loans to the society;

(*b*) subscribe for any share or loan capital of the society;

(*c*) guarantee or join in guaranteeing the payment of interest on money borrowed by the society or of any share or loan capital issued by the society;

on such terms and conditions as to rate of interest and repayment or otherwise and on such security as the local authority or council think fit, and, notwithstanding the provisions of section four of the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, where a local authority or county council assist such a society under this subsection, the local authority or council shall not be prevented from having or claiming an interest in the shares of the society exceeding two hundred pounds. 56 & 57 Vict. c. 39.

(3) Any expenses incurred by a local authority (other than the London County Council) under the provisions of this section shall be defrayed in the same manner as the expenses of the local authority under Part III. of the principal Act, and the raising of money for the purpose of making grants or loans to or subscribing for the capital of a society under this section shall be a purpose for which the authority may borrow under that Part of that Act.

(4) Any expenses incurred by a county council under this section shall be defrayed as expenses for general county purposes, and the raising of money for the purpose of making grants or loans to or subscribing for the capital of a society under this section shall be a purpose for which the council may borrow; provided that, where money is borrowed by the county council for that purpose, the maximum period for repayment shall be fifty years, and as respects money so borrowed fifty years shall be substituted for thirty years in subsection (5) of section sixty-nine of the Local Government Act, 1888.

Power of contributing to costs incurred by public utility societies and housing trusts.

19 (*l*).—(1) Where a public utility society or a housing trust as defined by this Act (*m*) has submitted to the [Minister of Health] a scheme for the provision of houses for the working classes and the scheme is approved by the [Minister], then, if the scheme is carried out within such period after the passing of this Act as may be specified by the [Minister] with the consent of the Treasury, the [Minister] may pay or undertake to pay out of moneys provided by Parliament such contributions towards the cost of carrying out

(*l*) If payment is made under this section, a grant cannot be given under the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, and a payment under this section cannot be made if such a grant has been given. See s. 2 of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, at p. 2222, *post*.

(*m*) See the definitions in s. 40, *post*, p. 2165.

the scheme as may be determined to be payable under regulations made by the [Minister] with the approval of the Treasury, subject to such conditions (including conditions as to audit of accounts by district auditors) as may be prescribed by those regulations.

(2) Such regulations shall provide that the amount of any annual payment to be made under this section shall be [equivalent during the period ending on 31st March, 1927, to fifty per centum, and thereafter to thirty per centum of the annual loan charges] (*n*) which would have been payable in accordance with the regulations on the total capital expenditure incurred by the public utility society or housing trust for the purposes of the scheme if the amount of that expenditure had been borrowed from the Public Works Loan Commissioners :

Provided that the regulations shall include provision for the reduction of the amount of the annual payment in the event of the [Minister of Health] being satisfied that the capital expenditure incurred by the public utility society or housing trust has been excessive.

(3) Every regulation so made shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as may be after it is made, and, if an address is presented by either House within twenty-one days on which that House has sat next after any such regulation is laid before it praying that the regulation may be annulled, His Majesty in Council may annul the regulation, but without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done thereunder.

Loans to public utility societies.

20.—(1) The purposes referred to in subsection (1) of section sixty-seven (*p*) of the principal Act for which the Public Works Loan Commissoners may advance money on loan shall extend to the purchase of houses which may be made suitable as houses for the working classes and to the purchase and development of land by a public utility society.

38 & 39 Vict. c. 89.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, or any Act amending that Act, where a loan is made by the Public Works Loan Commissioners under section sixty-seven of the principal Act to a public utility society for the purpose of carrying out a scheme for the provision of houses for the working classes approved by the [Minister of Health] :—

(*a*) The maximum period for the repayment of the loan shall be fifty instead of forty years ;

(*b*) Money may be lent on the mortgage of an estate for a term of years absolute whereof a period not less than ten years in excess of the period fixed for the repayment of the sums advanced remains unexpired at the date of the loan ;

(*c*) In the case of loans made during such period after the passing of this Act as may be specified by the [Minister] with the consent of the Treasury the money advanced on the security of a mortgage of any land or dwellings solely shall not exceed seventy-five per cent. of the purchase price of the land and of the cost of its development and of the houses proposed to be mortgaged as certified by the [Ministry of Health] ; but advances may be made by instalments in respect of the purchase money of the land to be acquired, and

(*n*) The words in brackets were by s. 4 of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, substituted for the words following, viz., "equivalent to thirty per centum of the annual loan charges."

(*p*) See this section at p. 1724, *ante*.

of the cost of its development, and in respect of the building of any house or houses on the land mortgaged as such building progresses, so that the total of the advances do not at any time exceed the amount aforesaid; and a mortgage may accordingly be made to secure advances so to be made from time to time.

Loans to private persons.

21. During a period of two years from the passing of this Act, the money which may be advanced by the Public Works Loan Commissioners to any private person for the purpose of constructing houses for the working classes on the security of a mortgage of any land or dwellings solely may, if the Commissioners think fit, and if the houses are constructed in accordance with plans approved by the [Minister of Health], exceed the amount specified in subsection (2) of section sixty-seven (*q*) of the principal Act, but shall not exceed seventy-five per centum of the value of the estate or interest in such land or dwellings proposed to be mortgaged, and advances may be made by instalments from time to time as the building of the houses on the land mortgaged progresses, so that the total of the advances does not at any time exceed the amount last mentioned, and a mortgage may accordingly be made to secure advances so to be made from time to time (*r*).

Loans by local authorities for the improvement of housing accommodation.

22. (*s*) (1) Where the owner of a house or building applies to the local authority, within the meaning of Part III. of the principal Act, of the district in which the house is situated for assistance for the purpose of carrying out works for the reconstruction, enlargement, or improvement thereof, and the local authority are of opinion that after the works are carried out the house or building would be in all respects fit for habitation as a house or as houses for the working classes, and that the circumstances of the district in regard to housing accommodation are such as to make it desirable that the works should be carried out, the local authority may lend to the owner the whole or any part of such sum as may be necessary to defray the cost of the works, and any costs, charges, or expenses incidental thereto:

Provided that the loan shall not exceed one half of the estimated value of the property mortgaged, unless some additional or collateral security is given sufficient to secure the excess.

(2) Before the works are commenced, full particulars of the works and, where required by the local authority, plans and specifications thereof shall be submitted to the local authority for their approval, and before any loan is made the authority shall satisfy themselves that the works in respect of which the loan is to be made have been carried out in a satisfactory and efficient manner.

(3) The raising of money for the purpose of making a loan under this section shall be a purpose for which the local authority may borrow for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act.

(4) For the purpose of this section "owner" means any person whose interest, or any number of persons whose combined interests, constitute either an estate of fee simple in possession or, in the case of copyhold land, a similar estate, or a leasehold interest in possession for a term of years absolute whereof a period of not less than ten years in excess of the period fixed for the repayment of the loan remains unexpired at the date of the loan.

(*q*) See this section at p. 1725, *ante*.
(*r*) See the notes under s. 19 of this Act, *ante*, p. 2155.
(*s*) See as to local authorities within the meaning of Part III., s. 92, and Sched. I. of the Act of 1890, at pp. 1733, 1735, *ante*. As to borrowing, see s. 66 of the Act of 1890, *ante*, p. 1724, and s. 31 of the Act of 1909, *ante*, p. 2024.

Provisions as to sale of building materials.

23. Subject to any conditions prescribed by the [Minister of Health] with the consent of the Treasury, any bricks or other building materials which have been acquired by a Government Department for the purpose of the erection or improvement of houses for the working classes, may during a period of five years from the passing of this Act be sold to any person who undertakes to use the same forthwith for the purpose of erecting or improving houses for the working classes and to comply with the said conditions at a price sufficient to cover the cost of replacement at the time of sale of the materials so sold.

Relaxation of Byelaws (*t*).

Relaxation of byelaws.

24.—(1) Where in pursuance of a housing scheme to which this section applies (*u*) new buildings are constructed, or public streets and roads are laid out and constructed, in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the [Minister of Health], the provisions of any building byelaws (*x*) shall not apply to the new buildings and new streets constructed and laid out in pursuance of the scheme so far as those provisions are inconsistent with the plans and specifications approved by the [Minister of Health], and, notwithstanding the provisions of any other Act, any street laid out and constructed in accordance with such plans and specifications may be taken over and thereafter maintained by the local authority:

Provided that, as regards the administrative county of London, the [Minister] shall not approve any plans and specifications inconsistent with the provisions of any building byelaws in force in the county except after consultation with the London County Council on the general question of the relaxation of such provisions in connexion with housing schemes.

(2) Where the [Minister of Health has] approved plans and specifications which in certain respects are inconsistent with the provisions of any building byelaws in force in the district in which the works are to be executed, any proposals for the erection therein of houses and the laying out and construction of new streets which do not form part of a housing scheme to which this section applies may, notwithstanding those provisions, be carried out if the local authority or, on appeal, the [Minister of Health is] satisfied that they will involve departures from such provisions only to the like extent as in the case of the plans and specifications so approved, and that, where such plans and specifications have been approved subject to any conditions, the like conditions will be complied with in the case of proposals to which this subsection applies:

Provided that, in the application of this subsection to the administrative county of London, the expression "local authority" means the London County Council with respect to the matters within their jurisdiction and the Common Council of the City of London or the council of a metropolitan borough (as the case may be) with respect to other matters.

(3) The housing schemes to which this section applies are schemes made by a local authority or county council under the Housing Acts, or by a public utility society or housing trust, and approved by the [Minister of Health].

(4) Subject to any conditions which may be prescribed by the [Minister of Health], the provisions of any building byelaws shall not apply to any new buildings and new streets constructed and laid out by a county council or local authority in accordance with plans and specifications approved

(*t*) See as to the power of the Minister of Health to revoke unreasonable byelaws, s. 44 of the Housing Act, 1909, *ante*, p. 2029.

(*u*) See as to such schemes sub-s. (3) of this section.

(*x*) See the definition of building byelaws in s. 40 *post*, p. 2166.

by the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries under the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 and 1910, or any Act amending the same (*y*).

Consent of local authority to erection and use of buildings.

25.—(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any building byelaws (*z*), a local authority may, during a period of three years from the passing of this Act (*zz*), consent to the erection and use for human habitation of any buildings erected or proposed to be erected in accordance with any regulations made by the [Minister of Health] (*a*).

(2) The local authority may attach to their consent any conditions which they may deem proper with regard to the situation, sanitary arrangements, and protection against fire of such buildings, and may fix and from time to time extend the period during which such buildings shall be allowed to be used for human habitation.

(3) If any person feels aggrieved by the neglect or refusal of the local authority to give such consent or by the conditions on which such consent is given, or as to the period allowed for the use of such buildings for human habitation, he may appeal to the [Minister of Health] (*b*), whose decision shall be final, and shall have effect as if it were the decision of the local authority, provided that the [Minister] may, before considering any such appeal, require the appellant to deposit such sum, not exceeding ten pounds, to cover the costs of appeal as may be fixed by rules to be made by [him].

(4) Section twenty-seven of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907 (*c*), shall not apply to any buildings to which this section applies.

(5) In the application of this section to the administrative county of London, the expression "local authority" means the London County Council with respect to matters within their jurisdiction, and the common council of the City of London or the council of a Metropolitan borough (as the case may be) with respect to other matters.

Miscellaneous.

Byelaws respecting houses divided into separate tenements.

26 (*e*).—(1) The power of making and enforcing byelaws under section ninety of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*f*), and section ninety-four of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, shall in the case of houses intended or used for occupation by the working classes be deemed to include the making and enforcing of byelaws—

(*a*) for fixing and from time to time varying the number of persons who may occupy a house or part of a house which is let in lodgings or occupied by members of more than one family, and for separation of the sexes therein;

(*b*) for the registration and inspection of such houses;

(*y*) See the small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908 (in so far as it relates to Allotments) set out at p. 1973, *ante*. The Small Holdings Act, 1910 (now repealed by the Agriculture Act, 1920), related to small holdings, with which, except so far as powers thereunder might have been delegated by county councils, district councils were not concerned.

(*z*) See definition in s. 40, *post*, p. 2166.

(*zz*) The operation of this section has been extended to 31st December, 1923, by the Expiring Laws Act, 1922.

(*a*) See these Regulations in App. II., *post*.

(*b*) This right of appeal did not give a right to an oral hearing, see *R.* v. *Local Government Board* cited at p. 598, *ante*.

(*c*) See this section at p. 1035, *ante*.

(*e*) Section 16 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, is superseded by this section, and is accordingly repealed by s. 50 and Sched. V., *post*, pp. 2170, 2171.

(*f*) See this section at p. 161, *ante*.

(*c*) for enforcing drainage and promoting cleanliness and ventilation of such houses;

(*d*) for requiring provision adequate for the use of and readily accessible to each family of—

(i) closet accommodation;

(ii water supply and washing accommodation;

(iii) accommodation for the storage, preparation, and cooking of food;

and, where necessary, for securing separate accommodation as aforesaid for every part of such house which is occupied as a separate dwelling;

(*e*) for the keeping in repair and adequate lighting of any common staircase in such houses;

(*f*) for securing stability, and the prevention of and safety from fire;

(*g*) for the cleansing and redecoration of the premises at stated times, and for the paving of the courts and courtyards;

(*h*) for the provision of handrails, where necessary, for all staircases of such houses;

(*i*) for securing the adequate lighting of every room in such houses;

and any such byelaws, in addition to any other penalty, may prohibit the letting for occupation by members of more than one family of any such house unless the same are complied with, subject in the case of houses so let or occupied at the time when such byelaws come into force to the allowance of a reasonable time for the execution of any works necessary to comply therewith.

(2) Such byelaws may impose the duty of executing any work required to comply therewith upon the owner within the meaning of the Public Health Acts (*g*) of any such house, or upon any other person having an interest in the premises, and may prescribe the circumstances and conditions in and subject to which any such duty is to be discharged.

(3) For the purpose of discharging any duty so imposed, the owner or other person may at all reasonable times enter upon any part of the premises, and section fifty-one (*h*) of the principal Act shall apply as if for the reference to the provisions of Part II. of that Act there were substituted a reference to the provisions of such byelaws, and as if the person on whom such duty is imposed were the owner and any inmate of the premises were the occupier of a dwelling-house.

(4) Where an owner or other person has failed to execute any work which he has been required to execute under the byelaws, the local authority by whom such byelaws are enforced may, after giving to him not less than twenty-one days' notice in writing, themselves execute the works and recover the costs and expenses, and for that purpose the provisions of subsection (5) of section fifteen (*i*) of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1909, with respect to the execution of works and the recovery of expenses by local authorities, shall apply as if the owner or other person were the landlord, and with such other adaptations as may be necessary.

(5) If in the opinion of the [Minister of Health] premises are being occupied by members of more than one family or are intended to be converted for such occupation in the district of any local authority, and either no byelaws have been made by the local authority for the purposes specified in subsection (1) of this section, or the byelaws made are not sufficient properly to regulate such occupation or conversion, the [Minister of Health]

(*g*) See, as to the meaning of "owner," s. 4 of the Public Health Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 8.
(*h*) See this section at p. 1719, *ante*.
(*i*) See this section at p. 2016, *ante*.

may [himself] make byelaws for such purposes which shall have effect and shall be enforced as if they had been made by the local authority.

(6) Where the person on whom obligations are imposed by any byelaws made for the purposes specified in subsection (1) of this section with respect to houses so occupied as aforesaid holds the premises under a lease or agreement and satisfies the local authority that compliance with such byelaws is contrary to the provisions of the lease or agreement, or that the whole or any part of the expenses of carrying out the obligations ought to be borne by his lessor or other superior landlord, the local authority may make application to the county court, and the county court may, after giving the lessor or any such superior landlord an opportunity of being heard,—

(*a*) in the first case, order that the provisions of the lease or agreement be relaxed so far as they are inconsistent with the requirements of the byelaws;

(*b*) in the second case, grant to the person who carries out the works necessary for compliance with the byelaws, on proof to the satisfaction of the local authority that the works have been properly carried out, a charging order charging on the premises an annuity to repay the expenses properly incurred in carrying out the works or such part of those expenses as the county court consider ought to be so charged.

(7) The annuity shall be of such amount and extend over such number of years as the county court may determine.

(8) Subsection (3) of section thirty-six (*k*) and section thirty seven (*l*) except subsection (4) of the principal Act, and section nineteen (*m*) of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1909, shall apply to charging orders and annuities under this section in like manner as to charging orders and annuities under the said section thirty-six.

(9) Where a local authority have themselves acquired a leasehold interest in any house under the powers conferred upon them by this Act, the [Minister of Health], on the application of the local authority, may make a similar order with regard to the relaxation of the provisions of the lease and to charging an annuity on the premises as might, had the lessee not been the local authority, have been made on the application of the local authority by the county court, and in that case the decision of the [Minister of Health] as to the amount and duration of any such annuity shall be final.

(10) This section shall apply to the administrative county of London with the following modifications:—

(*a*) As respects the county of London, the byelaws for the purposes specified in subsection (1) of this section shall be made by the London County Council, and any byelaws so made shall supersede any byelaws made for those purposes by the council of any metropolitan borough, and shall be observed and enforced by the council of each metropolitan borough except as regards byelaws for the purposes specified in paragraph (*f*) of subsection (1) which shall be enforced by the London County Council;

(*b*) As respects the City of London, such byelaws shall be made and enforced by the common council except as regards byelaws for the purposes specified in paragraph (*f*) of subsection (1), which shall be made and enforced by the London County Council.

Power to authorise conversion of a house into several tenements.

27. Where it is proved to the satisfaction of the county court on an application by the local authority or any person interested in a house that, owing

(*k*) See this section at p. 1703, *ante*.
(*l*) See this section at p. 1703, *ante*.
(*m*) See this section at p. 2022, *ante*.

to changes in the character of the neighbourhood in which such house is situate, the house cannot readily be let as a single tenement but could readily be let for occupation if converted into two or more tenements, and that, by reason of the provisions of the lease or of any restrictive covenant affecting the house or otherwise, such conversion is prohibited or restricted, the court, after giving any person interested an opportunity of being heard, may vary the terms of the lease or other instrument imposing the prohibition or restriction so as to enable the house to be so converted subject to such conditions and upon such terms as the court may think just (*n*).

Repair of houses.

28.—(1) If the owner of any house suitable for occupation by persons of the working classes (*o*) fails to make and keep such house in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation then, without prejudice to any other powers, the local authority may serve a notice (*p*) upon the owner of such house requiring him within a reasonable time, not being less than twenty-one days, specified in the notice, to execute such works as may be necessary to make the house in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation (*q*):

Provided that, if such house is not capable without reconstruction of being rendered fit for human habitation, the owner may, within twenty-one days after the receipt of such notice, by written notice to the local authority declare his intention of closing the house for human habitation, and thereupon a closing order shall be deemed to have become operative in respect of such house. Any question arising under this proviso shall, in case of difference between the owner and the local authority, be determined by the [Minister of Health] (*r*).

(2) If the notice of the local authority is not complied with, the local authority may—

(*a*) at the expiration of the time specified in that notice if no such notice as aforesaid has been given by the owner; and

(*b*) at the expiration of twenty-one days from the determination by the [Minister of Health] if such notice has been given by the owner, and the [Minister of Health] have determined that the house is capable without reconstruction of being made fit for human habitation;

do the work required to be done.

(3) Any expenses incurred by the local authority under this section may

(*n*) This section is not confined to houses which if converted into tenements could readily be let for occupation by persons of the working classes, but is of general application and applies where the house if converted could be let for occupation by persons of any class (*Johnston* v. *Maconochie*, [1921] 1 K. B. 239 (C.A.)).

As to the construction of the section, see *Berton* v. *Alliance Economic Investment Co.*, 1922] 1 K. B. 742.

Cf. as to right of appeal from County Court (*National Telephone Co.* v. *P.-M.-G.*, [1913] A. C. 540; *Canada Cement Co.* v. *East Montreal*, [1922] 1 A. C. 249).

(*o*) This section is not limited to houses below the rent fixed by ss. 14 and 15 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909 (*Arlidge* v. *Tottenham U. D. C.*, [1922] 2 K. B. 719; 86 J. P. 171).

(*p*) This notice is not an "order" within the meaning of s. 35 of the Housing, etc. Act, 1890, and therefore does not form any ground for an appeal under that section to a court of Quarter Sessions. It appears to be doubtful whether a notice could be served under this section in respect of a house as to which a closing order has been made.

(*q*) The marginal note to this section suggests that a notice must be confined to "repairs," but it is submitted that upon a true construction of the words of the section the power given to a local authority is not thus restricted.

(*r*) This limited right of appeal is in addition to and not in substitution for, the right of appeal given by s. 15 (6) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909 (*R.* v. *Minister of Health*, [1922] 2 K. B. 28; 86 J. P. 51). Sections 39 and 40 of this Act incorporate s. 15 (6) of the Act of 1909 (*Ibid.*). There is therefore a right of appeal against the notice and against any demand or order for the recovery of the expenses of the work (*Ibid.*). But see note (*h*) on p. 2016, *ante*, as to a possible restriction on the appeal against a demand.

be recovered in a court of summary jurisdiction, together with interest . . . (*s*) from the date of service of a demand for the same till payment thereof from the owner, and until recovery of such expenses and interest the same shall be a charge on the premises. In all summary proceedings by the local authority for the recovery of any such expenses, the time within which such proceedings may be taken shall be reckoned from the date of the service of notice of demand (*t*).

(4) The local authority may by order declare any such expenses to be payable by monthly or annual instalments within a period not exceeding thirty years with interest . . . (*s*) from the date of the service of notice of demand until the whole amount is paid, and any such instalments and interest or any part thereof may be recovered in a summary manner from the owner or occupier, and, if recovered from the occupier, may be deducted by him from the rent of such premises.

(5) In this section "owner" (*u*) shall have the same meaning as in the Public Health Act, 1875.

(6) This section shall be deemed to be part of Part II. of the principal Act.

Information to tenants of houses for the working classes.

29. In the case of houses intended or used for occupation by the working classes, the name and address of the medical officer of health for the district and of the landlord or other person who is directly responsible for keeping the house in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation shall be inscribed in every rent book or, where a rent book is not used, shall be delivered in writing to the tenant at the commencement of the tenancy and before any rent is demanded or collected; and, if any person demands or collects any rent in contravention of the provisions of this section, he shall in respect of each offence be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding forty shillings.

Power to authorise superior landlord to enter and execute works.

30.—(1) Where it is proved to the satisfaction of the court, on an application in accordance with rules of court of any person entitled to any interest in any land used in whole or in part as a site for houses for the working classes, that the premises on the land are or are likely to become dangerous or injurious to health or unfit for human habitation, and that the interests of the applicant are thereby prejudiced, or that the applicant should be entrusted with the carrying out of a scheme of reconstruction or improvement approved by the local authority of the district in which the land is situate, the court may make an order empowering the applicant forthwith to enter on the land and within the time fixed by the order to execute such works as may be necessary, and may order that any lease or agreement for a lease held from the applicant and any derivative underlease shall be determined, subject to such conditions and to the payment of such compensation as the court may think just.

(2) The court shall include in its order provisions to secure that the proposed works are carried out and may authorise the local authority in whose area the land is situated or which has approved a scheme of reconstruction or improvement under this section to exercise such supervision or take such action as may be necessary for the purpose.

(*s*) The words "at a rate not exceeding five pounds per centum per annum" were repealed by s. 11 and Schedule of the Housing Act, 1921, and as regards expenses incurred after 1st July, 1921, s. 5 of the Housing Act, 1921, enacted that the rate of interest should be such rate as the Minister of Health might, with the approval of the Treasury, from time to time fix. See the Order of the Minister of 26th August, 1921, in App. II., *post*.

(*t*) The court of summary jurisdiction is the proper tribunal to determine whether the local authority has complied with the conditions laid down in the earlier sub-sections and may therefore determine whether the notice to do the work specified a reasonable time (*Ryall* v. *Cubitt Heath*, [1922] 1 K. B. 275).

(*u*) See the definition in s. 4 of the Act of 1875, at p. 8, *ante*.

(3) For the purposes of this section, "court" means the High Court of Justice, and the Court of Chancery of the county palatine of Lancaster or Durham or the county court, where those courts respectively have jurisdiction.

Extension of powers under Settled Land Acts.

31. The powers conferred upon a tenant for life by the Settled Land Acts, 1882 to 1890, shall include the following further powers:—

(*a*) A power to make a grant in fee simple or absolutely, or a lease for any term of years, for a nominal price or rent or for less than the best price or rent which could be obtained for the purpose of the erection thereon of dwellings for the working classes or the provision of gardens to be held in connection therewith. Provided that no more than two acres in the case of land situate in an urban district or ten acres in the case of land situate in a rural district shall be granted as a site for such dwellings or gardens in any one parish without payment of the full price or rent for the excess, except under an order of the court;

(*b*) A power, where money is required for the provision of dwellings available for the working classes, to raise the money on mortgage of the settled land or of any part thereof by conveyance of the fee simple or other the estate subject to the settlement or by creation of a term of years in the settled land or any part thereof or otherwise, and the money so raised shall be capital money for that purpose and may be paid or applied accordingly.

Penalty on re-letting house ordered to be closed.

32. If any owner of a house in respect of which a closing order (*x*) is in force, or any other person, lets or attempts to let or occupies or permits to be occupied that house or any part thereof as a dwelling-house, he shall on summary conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds.

Amendment of s. 11 of principal Act.

33. The enactments regulating the provision to be made under Part I. of the principal Act for the accommodation of persons of the working classes displaced by the operation of a scheme under that Part shall be the same in cases where the area comprised in the scheme is situate in the county or city of London as in other cases, and accordingly subsection (1) of section eleven (*y*) of that Act, and in subsection (2) the words "where" and "comprises an area situate elsewhere than in the county or city of London it" shall be repealed.

Arrangements between the [Minister of Health] and other Departments.

34. The [Minister of Health] may make arrangements with any other Government Department for the exercise or performance by that Department of any of [his] powers and duties under the Housing Acts which in [his] opinion could be more conveniently so exercised and performed, and in such case the Department and officers of the Department shall have the same powers and duties as are by the Housing Acts conferred on the [Minister of Health] and [his] officers.

Provisions of Housing Acts not to be affected by the Increase of Rent and Mortgage Interest (War Restrictions) Act, 1915.

35. Nothing in the Increase of Rent and Mortgage Interest (War Restrictions) Act, 1915, or in the enactments amending that Act, shall be deemed to affect the provisions of section seventeen (*z*) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, or to prevent a local authority from obtaining possession of any house the possession of which is required by them for the purpose of exercising their powers under the Housing Acts or under any scheme made under those Acts.

Compensation in cases of subsidence.

36. Notwithstanding anything in section fifty of the Brine Pumping (Compensation for Subsidence) Act, 1891, a local authority or county council shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with the provisions of that

(*x*) As to closing orders, see s. 17 of Act of 1909, *ante*, p. 2017.
(*y*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1688.
(*z*) See this section at p. 2017, *ante*.

Act in respect of any injury or damage to any houses belonging to such local authority or council, and provided under a housing scheme towards the losses on which the [Minister of Health] is liable to contribute under this Act (*a*).

Application of Act to New Forest.

37. The provision of houses under the Housing Acts shall be deemed to be a local sanitary requirement for the purpose of the New Forest (Sale of Lands for Public Purposes) Act, 1902. Provided that the total area of land being part of the New Forest which may be sold or let for the provision of houses shall not exceed 30 acres.

Extension of powers of Commissioners of Woods.

38. The Commissioners of Woods may under and in accordance with the provisions of the Crown Lands Acts, 1829 to 1906, sell or let to a local authority for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act any part of the land described on the duplicate plans which have been deposited with the Clerk of Parliaments and the Clerk of the House of Commons notwithstanding that such land may be part or parcel of a royal park, if the [Minister of Health], after holding a local inquiry, [is] satisfied that the acquisition of the land by the local authority for such purposes as aforesaid is desirable in the national interest.

Procedure and minor amendments of Housing Acts.

39.—(1) The amendments specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this Act (which relate to procedure under Part I. and Part II. of the principal Act and to minor details) shall be made in the provisions of the principal Act the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, and the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, specified in the first column of that schedule.

(2) Sections fourteen and fifteen of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, shall be deemed to be part of Part II. of the principal Act (*b*).

Construction.

40. This Part of this Act shall be construed as one with the principal Act, and any provisions of this Part of this Act which supersede or amend any provisions of the principal Act shall be deemed to be part of that Part of the principal Act in which the provisions superseded or amended are contained, and references in this Part of this Act to the principal Act or to any provision of the principal Act shall be construed as references to that Act or provision as amended by any subsequent enactment, including this Part of this Act (*c*);

In this Part of this Act—

The expression "houses for the working classes" has the same meaning as the expression "lodging-houses for the working classes" has in the principal Act (*d*);

The expression "sale" includes sale in consideration of an annual rentcharge, and the expression "sell" has a corresponding meaning;

The expression "public utility society" means a society registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts, 1893 to 1913, the rules whereof prohibit [the issue of any share or loan capital with

(*a*) County Councils and local authorities were not by the Brine Pumping (Compensation for Subsidence) Act, 1891, given a right to compensation for damage through subsidence resulting from the pumping or raising of brine. The section in the text now gives this right in respect of houses belonging to them, and provided under a housing scheme towards the losses on which the Minister of Health is liable to contribute.

(*b*) See as to the effect of this provision *Arlidge* v. *Totienham U. D. C.*, *ante*, p. 2162.

(*c*) See as to the construction of this enactment *Arlidge* v. *Scrase*, [1915] 3 K. B. 325; *R.* v. *Minister of Health*, [1922] 2 K. B. 28.

(*d*) See the Act of 1890, s. 53 (1), at p. 1720, *ante*, and the Act of 1909, s. 50, *ante*, p. 2030.

interest or dividend exceeding the rate for the time being prescribed by the Treasury] (*e*);

The expression "housing trust" means a corporation or body of persons which, by the terms of its constituent instrument, is required to devote the whole of its funds, including any surplus which may arise from its operations, to the provision of houses for persons the majority of whom are in fact members of the working classes, and to other purposes incidental thereto;

The expression "building byelaws" includes byelaws made by any local authority under section one hundred and fifty-seven (*f*) of the Public Health Act, 1875, as amended by any subsequent enactment, with respect to new buildings including the drainage thereof and new streets, and any enactments in any local Acts dealing with the construction and drainage of new buildings and the laying out and construction of new streets, and any byelaws made with respect to such matters under any such local Act.

Application to London of certain provisions of the Housing Acts.

41.—(1) For the purposes of the application of Part III. of the principal Act to the county of London—

(*a*) the London County Council shall be the local authority for the county, to the exclusion of any other authority, so far as regards the provision of any houses outside the administrative county of London;

(*b*) the council of a metropolitan borough shall be the local authority for the metropolitan borough, to the exclusion of any other authority, so far as regards the provision of houses within the metropolitan borough;

Provided—

(i) that nothing in this section shall prejudice or affect the rights, powers and privileges of the London County Council in regard to any lands, buildings or works acquired, provided or carried out by the County Council before the date of the passing of this Act; and

(ii) that where the London County Council are satisfied that there is situate within the area of a metropolitan borough land suitable for development for housing, the county council may submit a scheme for the approval of the [Minister of Health] for the development of such land to meet the needs of districts situate outside the area of such borough, and the county council may carry into effect any scheme which is so approved, and such approval shall have the like effect as if it had been given under section one of this Act;

(*c*) the [Minister of Health] may by order direct that any of the powers or duties of the council of a metropolitan borough under Part III. of the principal Act shall be transferred to the London County Council, or that any of the powers or duties of the London County Council under Part III. of the principal Act shall be transferred to the council of a metropolitan borough.

(*e*) The words in brackets were substituted by s. 6 of the Housing Act, 1921, for the following words, viz., "the payment of any interest or dividend at a rate exceeding 6 per cent. per annum." By the same section it is provided that a public utility society shall have and shall be deemed always to have had power notwithstanding anything in their rules or constitution prohibiting the payment of any interest on loan capital at a rate exceeding 6 per cent. to raise money on loan at a rate of interest not exceeding the rate for the time being prescribed by the Treasury as aforesaid.

(*f*) See this section and notes thereto at p. 327, *ante*.

(2) . . . (*g*).

(3) The London County Council and the Common Council of the City of London may at any time enter into an agreement for carrying out any scheme for the purposes of Part I. or Part III. of the principal Act, and for the apportionment of the expenses incurred in carrying out such scheme, and, if the scheme is a scheme to which section seven of this Act applies, any payments made under such apportionment by the county council and the common council shall be deemed to have been made as part of the expenses incurred in carrying out a scheme to which that section applies.

PART II.

Town Planning.

Removal of necessity to obtain previous authorisation of [Minister of Health] to preparation or adoption of town planning scheme.

42. It shall not be necessary for a local authority to obtain the authority of the [Minister of Health] to prepare or adopt a town planning scheme, and accordingly for subsection (2) of section fifty-four (*h*) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, (hereinafter referred to as the Act of 1909), the following provision shall be substituted :—

"(2) A local authority within the meaning of this Part of this Act may by resolution decide—

"(*a*) to prepare a town planning scheme with reference to any land within or in the neighbourhood of their area in regard to which a scheme may be made under this Act ; or

"(*b*) to adopt, with or without any modifications, any town planning scheme proposed by all or any of the owners of any land with respect to which the local authority are themselves by this Act authorised to prepare a scheme :

"Provided that—

"(i) if any such resolution of a local authority extends to land not within the area of that local authority, the resolution shall not have effect until it is approved by the [Minister of Health], and the [Minister] may, in giving [his] approval, vary the extent of the land to be included within the area of the proposed town planning scheme ; and

"(ii) where any local authorities are desirous of acting jointly in the preparation or adoption of a town planning scheme, they may concur in appointing out of their respective bodies a joint committee for the purpose, and in conferring with or without restrictions on any such committee any powers which the appointing councils might exercise for the purpose, and the provisions of sections fifty-seven and fifty-eight (*i*) of the Local Government Act, 1894, in regard to joint committees, shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to any joint committee so appointed."

Extension of power to make regulations as to procedure.

43.—(1) The power of the [Minister of Health] of making regulations under section fifty-six (*k*) of the Act of 1909 shall include power to make regulations as to the procedure consequent on the passing of a resolution by a local authority to prepare or adopt a town planning scheme, and provision

(*g*) This sub-section was repealed by s. 11 and Schedule of the Housing Act, 1921, and in lieu thereof s. 8 of the Housing Act, 1921, was enacted. See that section *in extenso* at p. 2284, *post*.

(*h*) See this section and notes thereto at p. 2030, *ante*.

(*i*) See these sections at p. 770, *ante*.

(*k*) See the section at p. 2034, *ante*.

shall be made by those regulations for securing that a local authority after passing such a resolution shall proceed with all reasonable speed with the preparation or adoption of the town planning scheme, and shall comply with any regulations as to steps to be taken for that purpose, including provisions enabling the [Minister of Health] in the case of default or dilatoriness on the part of the local authority to act in the place and at the expense of the local authority.

(2) Sub-section (2) of section fifty-six of the Act of 1909 shall have effect as if the following paragraph were added thereto:

"For securing that the council of the county in which any land proposed to be included in a town planning scheme is situated (1) shall be furnished with a notice of any proposal to prepare or adopt such a scheme and with a copy of the draft scheme before the scheme is made, and (2) shall be entitled to be heard at any public local inquiry held by the [Minister of Health] in regard to the scheme."

Repeal of provisoes to ss. 54 (4) & 55 (2) of 9 Edw. 7, c. 44.

44. The proviso to subsection (4) of section fifty-four (*l*) and the proviso to subsection (2) of section fifty-five (*m*) of the Act of 1909 (which provisoes relate to the publication and laying before Parliament of town planning schemes) are hereby repealed.

Power to permit development of estates pending preparation and approval of town planning schemes.

45. The [Minister of Health] may by special or general order provide that where a resolution to prepare or adopt a town planning scheme has been passed, or where before the passing of this Act the preparation or adoption of a town planning scheme has been authorised, the development of estates and building operations may be permitted to proceed pending the preparation or adoption and approval of the town planning scheme, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the order, and where such permission has been given the provisions of subsection (2) of section fifty-eight (*n*) of the Act of 1909 which relates to the rights of compensation shall have effect as if the following proviso were added thereto:

"Provided also that this provision shall not apply as respects any building erected, contract made, or other thing done in accordance with a permission granted in pursuance of an order of the [Minister of Health] allowing the development of estates and building operations to proceed pending the preparation or adoption and approval of the scheme, and the carrying out of works so permitted shall not prejudice any claim of any person to compensation in respect of property injuriously affected by the making of the scheme."

Preparation of town planning schemes.

46.—(1) The council of every borough or other urban district containing on the first day of January nineteen hundred and twenty-three a population according to the last census for the time being of more than twenty thousand shall, within three years after that date, prepare and submit to the [Minister of Health] a town planning scheme in respect of all land within the borough or urban district in respect of which a town planning scheme may be made under the Act of 1909.

(2) Without prejudice to the powers of the council under the Act of 1909, every scheme to which this section applies shall deal with such matters as may be determined by regulations to be made by the [Minister of Health].

(3) Every regulation so made shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as may be after it is made, and, if an address is presented by either

(*l*) See this sub-section, p. 2033, *ante*.
(*m*) See this sub-section, p. 2033, *ante*.
(*n*) See this sub-section, at p. 2036, *ante*.

House within twenty-one days on which that House has sat next after any such regulation is laid before it praying that the regulation may be annulled, His Majesty in Council may annul the regulation, but without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done thereunder (*o*).

Power of [Minister of Health] to require town planning scheme.

47.—(1) Where the [Minister of Health is] satisfied after holding a public local inquiry that a town planning scheme ought to be made by a local authority as respects any land in regard to which a town planning scheme may be made under the Act of 1909, the [Minister] may by order require the local authority to prepare and submit for their approval such a scheme, and, if the scheme is approved by the [Minister], to do all things necessary for enforcing the observance of the scheme or any provisions thereof effectively, and for executing any works which, under the scheme or under Part II. of the Act of 1909, the authority are required to execute.

(2) Any order made by the [Minister of Health] under this section shall have the same effect as a resolution of the local authority deciding to prepare a town planning scheme in respect of the area in regard to which the order is made.

(3) If the local authority fail to prepare a scheme to the satisfaction of the [Minister] within such time as may be prescribed by the order, or to enforce the observance of the scheme or any provisions thereof effectively, or to execute any such works as aforesaid, the [Minister] may [himself] act, or in the case of a borough or other urban district the population of which is less than 20,000, or of a rural district, may, if the [Minister] think[s] fit, by order, empower the county council to act in the place and at the expense of the local authority (*p*).

Consequential and minor amendments.

48. The amendments specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this Act (which relate to consequential and minor matters) shall be made in the provisions of Part II. of the Act of 1909 mentioned in the first column of that schedule.

PART III.

Acquisition of Small Dwellings.

Amendment of 62 & 63 Vict. c. 44.

49. The following amendments shall be made in the Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899 (*q*) :—

(*a*) In subsection (1) of section one "eight hundred pounds" shall be substituted for "four hundred pounds" as the limit on the market value of houses in respect of which advances may be made:

(*b*) In paragraph (*a*) subsection (1) of section one "eighty-five per cent." shall be substituted for "four-fifths" with respect to the limitation on the amount which may be advanced:

(*c*) Paragraph (*b*) of subsection (1) of section one shall be repealed:

(*d*) A receipt under seal in the form set out in Part I. of the Fourth Schedule to this Act (with such variations and additions (if any) as may be thought expedient) endorsed on, or written at the foot of, or annexed to, a mortgage for money advanced under the Act which states the name of the person who pays the money and is executed by a local authority shall, without any re-conveyance, re-assignment or release operate as a discharge of the mortgaged property from

(*o*) The preparation of town planning schemes was formerly optional, but this section imposes a duty to prepare such a scheme upon every local authority to which the section applies.

(*p*) The Minister is empowered by this section to require the preparation of a town planning scheme by a local authority to which s. 46, *supra*, does not apply.

(*q*) See this Act at p. 1847, *ante*.

all principal money and interest secured by, and from all claims under the mortgage, and shall have such further operation as is specified in Part II. of that schedule;

Provided that—

(*a*) nothing in this provision shall affect the right of any person to require the re-conveyance, re-assignment, surrender, release, or transfer to be executed in lieu of a receipt; and

(*b*) the receipt shall not be liable to stamp duty and shall be granted free of cost to the person who pays the money.

PART IV.

GENERAL.

Repeals.

50. The enactments specified in the Fifth Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that schedule.

Extent.

51. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

Short title.

52.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

(2) The Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 to 1909, and this Act so far as it amends those Acts may be cited together as the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, and are in this Act referred to as the "Housing Acts" (*r*).

(3) Part II. of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and Part II. of this Act may be cited together as the Town Planning Acts, 1909 and 1919.

(4) The Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899, and Part III. of this Act may be cited together as the Small Dwellings Acquisition Acts, 1899 and 1919.

SCHEDULES.

Section 9.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

RULES FOR DETERMINING THE AMOUNT OF REDUCTION OF COMPENSATION.

(*a*) The value of the whole of the land included in the scheme shall first be ascertained on the basis of its value as a cleared site available for development in accordance with the requirements of the building byelaws in force in the district.

(*b*) The value of the whole of the said land shall next be ascertained on the basis of its value as a cleared site subject to the requirements of the scheme as to the provision to be made for the rehousing of persons of the working-classes or the laying out of open spaces on the land or any part thereof.

(*c*) The difference between the amounts ascertained under paragraph (*a*) and paragraph (*b*) shall then be computed.

(*d*) The amount by which the compensation payable for the respective interests in the land to which section nine of this Act applies, as ascertained in accordance with the principle laid down in that section, is to be reduced shall be a fraction thereof equal to the amount arrived at under paragraph (*c*) when divided by the amount arrived at under paragraph (*a*).

(*r*) By s. 11 of the Housing Act, 1921, it is provided that the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, and the Housing Act, 1921, so far as it amends those Acts, may be cited together as the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1921.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Section 39.

AMENDMENTS AS TO PROCEDURE UNDER PART I. AND PART II. OF THE PRINCIPAL ACT AND MINOR AMENDMENTS OF THE HOUSING ACTS.

Enactments to be amended	Nature of Amendment.
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 70):	
s. 5 (2)	For the words "two or more justices" there shall be substituted the words "any justice," and for the word "twelve" there shall be substituted the word "six."
s. 6 (3)	For the words "the person entitled to the first estate of freehold in any property comprised in the scheme, or with the concurrence of such person" there shall be substituted the words "any person having such interest in any property comprised in the scheme as may be sufficient to enable him to carry out and effect the same."
s. 12 (6)	For the words "the person entitled to the first estate of freehold in any land comprised in an improvement scheme" there shall be substituted the words "any person having such interest in any land comprised in an improvement scheme as may be sufficient to enable him to carry out and effect the same."
s. 7	After the words "the local authority shall" there shall be inserted the word "forthwith."
s. 7 (*a*)	The words "during three consecutive weeks in the month of September or October or November" shall be omitted. Substitute "a" for "some one and the same."
s. 7 (*b*)	The words "during the month next following the month in which such advertisement is published" shall be omitted. After "occupier" there shall be inserted "(except tenants for a month or a less period than a month)."
s. 8 (5)	For the word "copy" there shall be substituted the word "notice." The words "except tenants for a month or a less period than a month" shall be omitted.
s. 12 (1)	At end there shall be inserted the words "provided that the Local Authority shall not be required to acquire any leasehold interest in any property comprised in a scheme which can be allowed to expire without unduly delaying the execution of the scheme."
s. 14	The whole section shall be omitted.
s. 16 (1)	For the words "twelve or more ratepayers have complained" there shall be substituted the words "complaint has been made," and after the word "district" there shall be inserted the words "by any person or persons competent under the foregoing provisions of this part of this Act to make such complaint," and for the word "ratepayers" there shall be substituted the words "complainant or complainants, as the case may be."
	For the words from "and upon" to "the confirming authority shall" there shall be substituted the words "and the confirming authority may."
s. 31 (1)	For the words "in any district any four or more householders living in or near to any street" there shall be substituted the words "any justice of the peace acting for a district, or any four or more householders in a district," and the words "in or near that street" shall be omitted.
s. 31 (2)	Before the word "householders" there shall be inserted the words "justice of the peace or."
s. 38 (2)	Before the words "any four or more inhabitant householders of" there shall be inserted the words "any justice of the peace acting for a district, or."
s. 45 (1)	After the words "where the medical officer of health" there shall be inserted the words "inspector of nuisances or other officer of the district authority."

Enactments to be amended.	Nature of Amendment.
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 70):	
s. 57 (3)	The words "if not a rural sanitary authority" and the words "and if a rural sanitary authority with the consent of the county council of the county in which the land is situate" shall be omitted.
s. 81	The word "or" shall be inserted before the words "to make any rate." The words "out of their own number," and the words "or to enter into any contract" shall be omitted. After the words "provided that a committee so appointed shall" there shall be inserted the words "consist as to a majority of its members of members of the appointing local authority, and shall."
First Schedule – –	For the words "The Commissioners of Sewers" there shall be substituted "The Common Council," and for the words "The sewer rate and the consolidated rate levied by such Commissioners, or either of such rates," there shall be substituted the words "The General Rate."
Second Schedule—	
Paragraph (1) –	For the words "as soon as practicable after the passing of the confirming Act" there shall be substituted the words "before making an application for the appointment of an arbitrator as hereinafter mentioned." After the word "occupiers" there shall be inserted the words "except tenants for a month or a less period than a month."
Paragraph (4) –	For the words "has not been" there shall be substituted the words "is not."
Paragraph (6) –	For the words beginning "and the local authority shall publish" to the end of the paragraph there shall be substituted the words "Before applying to the arbitrator to determine the compensation in respect of any particular lands or interest therein, the local authority shall send a notice by post of their intention to the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, so far as they can be reasonably ascertained."
Paragraph (7) –	The words from "shall ascertain" to "willing to pay; and" shall be omitted, and for the words "he shall proceed" there shall be substituted the words "shall proceed."
Paragraph (8) –	The words "by causing such notice to be published or otherwise in such manner as he thinks advisable" and the words "in disputed cases as to the amount of compensation to be paid" shall be omitted.
Paragraph (9) –	The words "(subject to the provisions concerning an appeal hereinafter contained)" shall be omitted.
Paragraph (10) –	For the words from "and the local authority shall thereupon" to the end of the paragraph there shall be inserted the words "The title in the case of a person claiming a fee simple interest in any lands included in any such award as aforesaid shall commence twenty years previous to the date of the claim except there has been an absolute conveyance on sale within twenty years and more than ten years previous to the claim when the title shall commence with such conveyance. Provided that the local authority shall not be prevented if they think fit from requiring at their own expense any further abstract or evidence of title respecting any lands included in any such award as aforesaid in addition to the title hereinbefore mentioned."
Paragraph (12) –	The words from "The local authority, or any person interested" to the end of the paragraph shall be omitted.

Enactments to be amended.	Nature of Amendment.
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 70):	
Second Schedule—	
Paragraph (14) –	For the words "such statement and abstract as aforesaid" there shall be substituted the words "a statement in writing by any person claiming any right to, or interest in, the lands and an abstract of title on which the same is founded."
Paragraphs (22), (26) and (27)	These paragraphs shall be omitted.
Paragraph (29) (1) (*c*)	For the words "before the appointment of the arbitrator" there shall be substituted the words "not less than 14 days before the date of the arbitration in that particular case."
Paragraph (30) –	After the word "documents" there shall be inserted the words "other than any formal offer made by the local authority."
Paragraph (32) –	Substitute "a" for "someone and the same."
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903 (3 Edw. 7. c. 39):	
s. 4 (2)	For the word "twelve" in both places where the word "twelve" occurs there shall be substituted the word "six."
Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7, c. 44):	
s. 17 (3)	For the word "order," where it last occurs, shall be substituted the word "notice."
s. 17 (4)	For the words "every occupying tenant" shall be substituted the words "the occupier."
s. 17 (7)	After the words "nearest to the room" insert the words "or more than three feet below the surface of any ground within nine feet of the room."
s. 18 (3)	At the end the following words shall be inserted: "and if and when the necessary works are completed to their satisfaction, the local authority shall determine the closing and demolition orders relating to the dwelling-house."
s. 18 (4)	For the word "order," where it last occurs, shall be substituted the word "notice"; and at the end of the subsection the following words shall be inserted: "or where the operation of the order has been postponed for any period within fourteen days after the expiration of that period."
s. 39 (1)	At the end of the proviso (*b*) the following words shall be inserted: "unless the appellant fails to prosecute his appeal with due diligence."
s. 69 (1)	For the words "or information" shall be substituted the words "information or closing order."

Section 48

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MINOR AND CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS OF THE PROVISIONS AS TO TOWN PLANNING.

Enactments to be amended.	Nature of Amendment.
Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7, c. 44):	
Section 54 - - -	At the end of subsection (1) the following proviso shall be inserted:— "Provided that where a piece of land already built upon or a piece of land not likely to be used for building purposes is so situate with respect to any land likely to be used for building purposes that the general object of the scheme would be better secured by its inclusion in any town planning scheme made with respect to the last-mentioned land, the scheme may include such piece of land as aforesaid, and may provide for the demolition or alteration of any buildings thereon so far as may be necessary for carrying the scheme into effect."
	Subsection (3) shall be omitted.
Section 56 - -	In subsection (1) for the words "applications for authority to prepare or adopt a town planning scheme, the preparation of the scheme" there shall be substituted the words "the preparation or adoption of a town planning scheme," and after the word "adopted" there shall be inserted the words "the variation or revocation of a scheme," and after the words "the provisions thereof" there shall be inserted the words "or the variation or revocation of the scheme."
	In paragraph (*a*) of subsection (2) for the words "at every stage of the proceedings, by means of conferences and such other means" there shall be substituted the words "by such means."
Section 58 - - -	In subsection (2) for the words "time at which the application for authority to prepare the scheme was made" there shall be substituted the words "date of the resolution of the local authority to prepare or adopt the scheme or after the date when such resolution takes effect as the case may be" and for the words "the application was made" there shall be substituted the words "such date or other time as aforesaid."
Section 59 - - -	In subsection (2) the words "with a view to securing the amenity of the area included in the scheme or any part thereof" shall be omitted.
Section 65 - - -	In subsection (2) after the words "made thereunder" where they secondly occur there shall be inserted the words "including the cost of the preparation or adoption of a scheme."
Fourth Schedule - -	In paragraph (18) the words "by means of conferences, &c." shall be omitted.
Fifth Schedule - -	In paragraph (1) for the words "and for the purpose of an application for authority to prepare or adopt" there shall be substituted the words "the preparation or adoption of," and for the words "Submission of plans and estimates" there shall be substituted the words "Preparation and deposit of plans."

FOURTH SCHEDULE. Section 49.

Part I.

Form of Endorsed Receipt.

The local authority of hereby acknowledge that they have this day of 19 , received the sum of £ representing the [aggregate] [balance remaining owing in respect of the] principal money secured by the within [above] written [annexed] mortgage [and by an indenture of further charge dated, &c., *or otherwise as required*] together with all interest and costs, the payment having been made by of [&c.] and of [&c.] out of money in their hands properly applicable for the discharge of the mortgage [*or otherwise as required*].

In witness, etc.

Part II.

Effect of Endorsed Receipt.

(1) Any such receipt shall operate—

(a) In the case of land in fee simple comprised in the mortgage, as a conveyance or re-conveyance (as the case may be) of the land to the person (if any) who immediately before the execution of the receipt was entitled in fee simple to the equity of redemption, or otherwise to the mortgagor in fee simple to the uses (if any) upon the trusts subject to the powers and provisions which at that time are subsisting or capable of taking effect with respect to the equity of redemption or to uses (if any) which correspond as nearly as may be with the limitations then affecting the equity of redemption;

(b) In the case of other property, as an assignment or reassignment (as the case may be) thereof to the extent of the interest which is the subject-matter of the mortgage, to the person who immediately before the execution of the receipt was entitled to the equity of redemption:

Provided that (except as hereinafter mentioned) where, by the receipt, the money appears to have been paid by a person who is not entitled to the immediate equity of redemption, then, unless it is otherwise expressly provided, the receipt shall operate as if the mortgage had been a statutory mortgage and the benefit thereof had, by deed expressed to be made by way of statutory transfer of mortgage, been transferred to him; but this provision shall not apply where the mortgage is paid off out of capital money, or other money in the hands of a personal representative or trustee properly applicable for the discharge of the mortgage, unless it is expressly provided that the receipt is to operate as a transfer.

(2) Nothing in this schedule shall confer on a mortgagor a right to keep alive a mortgage, paid off by him, so as to affect prejudicially any subsequent incumbrancer; and where there is no right to keep the mortgage alive, the receipt shall not operate as a transfer.

(3) In any such receipt the same covenants shall be implied as if the person who executes the receipt had by deed been expressed to convey the property as mortgagee.

(4) Where a mortgage consists of a mortgage and a further charge or of more than one deed, it shall be sufficient if the receipt refers either to all the deeds whereby the mortgage money is secured or to the aggregate amount of the mortgage money thereby secured and is endorsed on, written at the foot of, or annexed to, one of the mortgage deeds.

(5) In this schedule the expressions "mortgage" "mortgage money" "mortgagor" and "mortgagee" have the same meanings as in the Conveyancing Act, 1881.

Section 50.

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
53 & 54 Vict. c. 70	The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.	Sections fourteen, sixty and sixty-four and subsection (2) of section fifty-seven.
63 & 64 Vict. c. 59	The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1900.	Section five.
3 Edw. 7, c. 39	The Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903.	Subsection (1) of section five.
9 Edw. 7, c. 44	The Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1909.	Subsection (2) of section four, sections six, sixteen, thirty-two and seventy-two and in the First Schedule the paragraph numbered (7).

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT ACT, 1919.

(9 & 10 GEO. 5, c. 50.)

An Act to establish a Ministry of Transport and for purposes connected therewith. [15th August 1919.]

Appointment of Minister of Transport.

1. For the purpose of improving the means of, and the facilities for, locomotion and transport, it shall be lawful for His Majesty to appoint a Minister of Transport (hereinafter referred to as the Minister), who shall hold office during His Majesty's pleasure.

Powers and duties.

2.—(1) It shall be the duty of the Minister in the exercise and performance of any powers and duties transferred to, or conferred or imposed upon, him by or in pursuance of this Act, to take steps to carry out the purposes aforesaid, and there shall, as from such date or dates as His Majesty in Council may by Order determine, be transferred to the Minister all powers and duties of any Government Department in relation to—

(*a*) railways;
(*b*) light railways;
(*c*) tramways;
(*d*) canals, waterways, and inland navigations:
(*e*) roads, bridges and ferries, and vehicles and traffic thereon;
(*f*) harbours, docks and piers;

including any powers and duties of any Government Department in relation to any railway, light railway, tramway, canal, inland navigation, harbour, dock, pier, or other undertaking concerned with any of the matters aforesaid, and any powers of any Government Department with respect to the appointment of members or the procedure of any commissioners, conservancy board or other body having jurisdiction with respect to any such matters as aforesaid, and any powers of any Government Department with respect to the making, confirming, issuing, granting, or giving (as the case may be) of

byelaws, regulations, orders, licences, approvals, or consents relating to any of the matters hereinbefore mentioned :

Provided that—

(i) His Majesty in Council may by Order except from such transfer any particular powers or duties, or provide for the exercise or performance of any power or duty so excepted by the Minister concurrently or in consultation with or at the instance of the Government Department concerned, or by the Government Department concerned concurrently or in consultation with the Minister, or provide for the retransfer to any such Department of any powers and duties transferred to the Minister by this section ; and

(ii) Nothing in this section shall transfer to the Minister any powers or duties of the Admiralty exerciseable in or in relation to ports declared under the Dockyard Port Regulation Act, 1865, to be dockyard ports, but His Majesty in Council may by Order transfer to the Admiralty, instead of to the Minister, any of the powers of the Board of Trade with respect to dockyard ports, or with respect to the appointment of members of any commissioners, conservancy board, or other body having jurisdiction in the whole or any part of a dockyard port ; and 28 & 29 Vict. c. 125.

(iii) Nothing in this section shall transfer to the Minister the powers of the Board of Trade with respect to the appointment of members or the procedure of the Railway and Canal Commission, but His Majesty in Council may by Order transfer those powers to a Secretary of State instead of to the Minister (*a*).

(2) His Majesty in Council may by Order make such incidental, consequential and supplemental provisions as may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of giving full effect to any transfer of powers or duties by or under this section, including provisions for the transfer of any property,

(*a*) With certain exceptions, the powers of the Board of Trade in relation to (*a*) railways ; (*b*) light railways ; (*c*) tramways ; (*d*) canals, waterways, inland navigations ; (*e*) roads, bridges, ferries, vehicles and traffic thereon ; and (*f*) harbours, docks, and piers passed to the Minister of Transport on September 23rd, 1919, by virtue of an Order in Council dated September 22nd, 1919. The exceptions were as follows : (1) All powers and duties under the Lands Clauses Acts ; s. 36 of the Railway Companies Act, 1867 ; ss. 3, 7, 20, 25, and 31 of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888 ; and ss. 5 and 13 of the Light Railways Act, 1896 ; (2) powers and duties so far as they relate to navigation under the Preliminary Enquiries Act, 1851 ; Harbour Transfer Act, 1862 ; ss. 7 to 11 of the General Pier and Harbour Acts Amendment Act, 1862, and any local, special, or private Act ; and (3) powers and duties under s. 8 (in regard to appointment of commissioners after consultation as therein mentioned) and sub-ss. (1) and (2) of s. 27 of the Port of London Act, 1908.

Further, with certain exceptions, the powers of the Minister of Health in relation to the matters above mentioned passed to the Minister of Transport on September 23rd, 1919, by virtue of an Order in Council dated September 22nd, 1919. The exceptions were : (1) the powers and duties of the Minister of Health in regard to the matters aforesaid of giving sanction to the borrowing of money by local authorities ; (2) the powers and duties of the Minister of Health under the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919 ; and (3) the powers and duties of the Minister of Health with respect to the confirmation of byelaws made by local authorities other than byelaws made under s. 26 of the Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878, and byelaws made under s. 6 of the Locomotive Act, 1898. There is, however, a proviso in the Order in Council that in the exercise of the powers so excepted so far as they relate to roads, bridges, vehicles, and traffic thereon the Minister of Health shall act in consultation with the Minister of Transport.

By a third Order in Council of the same date the powers and duties of the Roads Board in relation to the matters aforesaid passed to the Minister of Transport on September 23rd, 1919. Under s. 39 (1) of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, and the Ministry of Transport (Electricity Supply) Order, 1920, the powers and duties of the Board of Trade under the Electric Lighting Acts and local Acts relating to the supply of electricity passed to the Minister of Transport on January 23rd, 1920.

rights and liabilities held, enjoyed, or incurred by any Government Department in connexion with any powers or duties transferred, and may make such adaptations in the enactments relating to such powers or duties as may be necessary to make exerciseable by the Minister and his officers or by the Admiralty and their officers, as the case may be, the powers and duties so transferred: Provided always that nothing herein contained shall enable the powers so transferred to be increased.

(2) In connexion with the transfer of powers and duties to the Minister, Admiralty, or Secretary of State, by or under this Act, the provisions set out in the First Schedule to this Act shall have effect.

(4) There shall be attached to the Ministry a separate department charged with dealing in the ordinary course of departmental business with road construction, improvement, maintenance, and development.

Power to control temporarily railways, &c.

3. (*aa*)—(1) With a view to affording time for the consideration and formulation of the policy to be pursued as to the future position of undertakings to which this section applies, the following provisions shall, unless Parliament otherwise determines, have effect for a period of two years after the passing of this Act, or where as respects any particular provision a longer period is expressly provided, for such longer period:—

(*a*) Where at the passing of this Act possession has been taken of any railroad undertaking or part thereof in pursuance of section sixteen of the Regulation of the Forces Act, 1871, or otherwise, possession thereof shall be retained without any renewal of the warrant granted by the Secretary of State in pursuance of that section, upon the same terms as to compensation as those heretofore in force, and the Minister may exercise over all such undertakings all such powers as have hitherto been exercised by the Board of Trade under the said Act or with the consent of the owners of the undertakings or otherwise, and such other powers as may be conferred by this section or agreed to by the railway companies concerned:

34 & 35 Vict. c. 86.

(*b*) The Minister may, after giving not less than one month's notice in writing, take possession, in the name or on behalf of His Majesty, of the whole or any part of any other statutory railway undertaking or of any light railway or tramway undertaking (other than a tramway or a light railway used as a tramway belonging to a local authority), or of any canal or inland navigation undertaking, and, subject as hereinafter, mentioned, of any harbour, dock or pier undertaking, or of any plant belonging to any such undertaking as aforesaid or used thereon (exclusive of privately owned railway wagons), and of any barges, tugs, and other craft owned or held by the undertaking of which possession has been taken: Provided that such notice as aforesaid shall not, in the event of the matter being referred to an advisory committee as hereinafter provided, be given until the committee has reported:

(*c*) The directors and other persons concerned with the management, and officers and servants of any undertaking of the whole or part of which, or of the plant whereof, possession is retained or taken shall obey the directions of the Minister as to the user thereof, and any directions of the Minister in relation to the undertaking or part or plant thereof of which possession is retained or taken—

(i) as to the rates, fares, tolls, dues and charges to be charged; subject, however, to the provisions hereinafter contained respecting references to the advisory committee established for advising as to directions on the matters aforesaid;

(ii) as to the salaries, wages, and remuneration and conditions

(*aa*) The operation of this section appears to be now spent.

of employment of persons employed on or in connexion with the undertaking;

(iii) as to the working or discontinuance of the working of the undertaking or any part thereof including directions as to keeping open or closing of any stations;

(iv) for securing that the permanent way, rolling stock, plant, appliances, or equipment, whether fixed or moveable, are satisfactory in type and design;

(v) as to the carrying out of alterations, improvements, and additions which the Minister considers necessary for the public safety or for the more efficient and economic working of the undertaking;

(vi) for securing co-operation between undertakings and for securing the common user of facilities, rolling stock and equipment whether fixed or moveable;

(vii) for affording running powers over their system, or any part thereof, to the owners of any other undertaking;

(viii) for securing that manufacturing and repairing facilities and auxiliary and ancillary services shall be used, and the purchase and distribution of stores shall be conducted, in such manner as may be most conducive to economy and efficiency.

Nothing in this section shall be construed as authorising the Minister to compel the owners of any such undertaking either to incur capital expenditure, or to draw upon their reserve funds, for new works or capital improvements to an extent which would seriously interfere with their finances, it being the intention that the financing of the undertakings from a capital point of view shall remain as far as possible with the owners.

(*d*) For enabling any directions given by the Minister under the last foregoing paragraph as to alterations, and improvements and additions to be carried into effect, the Minister may, by order, authorise the owners of any undertaking to acquire any land (or easements) and to construct any works, and the order may incorporate the Lands Clauses Acts, subject to such modifications as may be specified in the order, being modifications of those Acts made or authorised to be made by the Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909, or any other enactment, and may incorporate or apply any of the provisions of any enactment relating to the construction, maintenance, or working of railways, light railways, tramways, canals, harbours, docks, and piers, and any such order shall have effect as if enacted in this Act: Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to empower the Minister to authorise the acquisition, otherwise than by agreement, of any land belonging to the owners of another undertaking to which this section applies, or of a local authority, or of a harbour dock or pier undertaking, but the Minister may authorise the acquisition of an easement or right of using such land for the purposes of any works the construction of which he may authorise under this section. 9 Edw. 7. c. 47.

(*e*) In the case of any undertaking of which possession is retained or taken by the Minister as aforesaid any rates, fares, tolls, dues and other charges directed by the Minister shall be deemed to be reasonable, and may, notwithstanding any agreement or statutory provisions limiting the amount of such charges or increases therein, be charged in respect of any undertaking during the period for which the Minister retains possession of such undertaking, and for

a further period of eighteen months after the expiration of the said period, or until fresh provision shall be made by Parliament with regard to the amount of any such rates, fares, tolls, dues, and other charges, whichever shall first happen:

(*f*) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, the rights of a consignor or consignee of goods or minerals, any trader or class of traders, or any port or harbour authority or dock company to complain to the Railway and Canal Commission under the Railway and Canal Traffic Acts 1854 to 1913 in respect of undue preference or undue disadvantage or allowances or rebates in relation to the provision of station accommodation or terminal services shall not be deemed to be affected, and it shall be no answer to any such complaint that the railway company in respect of which the complaint is made was acting under the directions of the Minister.

(2) Subject as aforesaid, any agreement made between the owners of any undertaking, of the whole or part of which possession has been retained or taken under this section, and any other person shall continue in force in like manner as if such possession had not been so retained or taken, unless the Minister considers that such agreement is contrary to the public interest, and in that case he may suspend or modify the operation of such agreement during the period of such possession and for a period not exceeding eighteen months thereafter, and any party to the agreement who suffers loss or injury by reason of such suspension or modification, and any person who, by virtue of any special statutory provision or agreement, is entitled to the benefit of any special rate, fare, toll, due, or other charge, and whose position relatively to other persons is prejudiced by any direction of the Minister altering such special charge, shall be entitled to receive such compensation as, in default of agreement, may be determined by the Railway and Canal Commission, regard being had to any change in circumstances.

(3) The exercise by the Minister of any of his powers under this section as respects any tramway or light railway used as a tramway which a local authority, or two or more local authorities, have power to purchase under any Act of Parliament or order having the effect of an Act of Parliament shall not affect such right of the local authority, or authorities, and upon the purchase thereof such tramway or light railway shall cease to be in the possession of the Minister.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to exempt from any local rate or assessment any undertaking to which this section applies.

(5) For the purposes of this Act, possession so taken or retained as aforesaid shall confer on the Minister such rights of control and direction as may be necessary for the exercise of his powers under this Act, but shall not confer on him any rights of ownership.

Saving for statutory harbour, dock and pier authorities.

4 (*aa*). Except where any harbour, dock, or pier forms part of a railway undertaking, nothing in section three of this Act shall apply to any harbour, dock, or pier undertaking established by Act of Parliament, including the Manchester Ship Canal, or to the owners of any such undertaking, without the consent of such owners, but, if at any time during the two years after the passing of this Act, the Minister shall consider that it is desirable in the national interest that the transport facilities and accommodation at the harbour or at any dock or pier of the owners, should be improved or extended, or that the method of working should be altered, the Minister may by order, for the purposes aforesaid, require the owners to execute or do, within a reasonable time, such improvement or extension or alteration in the method of working as the order may prescribe, and may, for that

(*aa*) The operation of this section appears to be now spent.

purpose by order, confer on the owners any such powers of acquiring land or easements or constructing works as are mentioned in paragraph (*d*) of subsection (1) of that section: and the provisions of this Act relating to orders made under that paragraph shall apply to orders conferring such powers as aforesaid:

Provided that, if the owners of such undertaking consider that any such requirements are likely to be seriously injurious to the undertaking, or to the trade of the port, they may, within thirty days of receiving notice of such requirements from the Minister, appeal, in the case of an undertaking situate in England or Wales, to the Lord Chief Justice of England, or, in the case of an undertaking situate in Scotland, to the Lord President of the Court of Session, or, in the case of an undertaking situate in Ireland, to the Lord Chief Justice of Ireland, and, if it appears to such Lord Chief Justice or Lord President that a primâ facie case is made out that the requirements of the Minister would be so injurious as aforesaid, he shall forthwith appoint an arbitrator to hold an immediate inquiry, and, if the arbitrator reports that the carrying out of the requirements of the Minister will be so injurious as aforesaid, the Minister shall revoke his requirements, without prejudice to the power of the Minister to issue a new order (*a*).

Power to grant through-runnings on tramways.

5. The Minister shall have the power to require through-runnings on adjoining tramways (*aa*) belonging to different owners, whether local authorities or not, and in default of agreement between such owners to settle the terms of such through-running, after hearing the said owners, in such manner as he thinks fit.

Power to retain lands, &c.

6. Where in pursuance of any direction given by the Minister under this Act the owners of any undertaking shall acquire any lands or easement, or construct any works, or carry out any alteration or improvement of or addition to their undertaking, the owners may, after the expiration of the period of possession, continue to hold and use such lands or easement and maintain and use such works, alteration, improvement, or addition for the purposes of their undertaking, and such land, easement, works, alteration, improvement, and addition shall for all purposes be deemed to form part of their undertaking.

Provisions as to officers and servants.

7.—(1) The following provisions shall apply with respect to officers or servants of any undertaking of which, or of any part or plant of which possession has been retained or taken under this Act (all of which officers and servants are in this Act hereinafter referred to as "existing officers and servants"):—

(i) Where the Minister requires the services of any existing officer or servant, that officer or servant may be transferred to the Minister—

(*a*) either permanently with the consent of the officer or servant; or

(*b*) temporarily with the consent (which shall not unreasonably be withheld) of the officer or servant, and of the owners of the undertaking;

(ii) No existing officer or servant so transferred, whether temporarily or permanently, shall without his consent be, by reason of such transfer or anything done under this Act, in any worse position in respect to the conditions of his service (including tenure of office, remuneration, gratuities, pension, superannuation, sick fund or any benefits or allowances, whether obtaining legally or by

(*a*) See note under last section.
(*aa*) "Tramway" includes a trackless trolly vehicle system. See s. 30 (2), *post*, p. 2194.

customary practice), as compared with the conditions of service obtaining with respect to him at the passing of this Act, and, if any question arises as to whether the provisions of this paragraph have been complied with, the question shall be referred to a standing arbitrator or board of arbitration appointed by the Lord Chancellor for the purposes of this section, and, if the arbitrator or board consider that those provisions have not been complied with and that the officer or servant has thereby suffered loss or injury, they shall award him such sum as they think sufficient to compensate him for such loss or injury:

(iii) Where an existing officer or servant has been transferred either temporarily or permanently to the Minister under this section, then, so long as the Minister remains in possession of that undertaking or any part or plant thereof, that officer or servant may remain a full member of any pension or superannuation fund established in connexion with the undertaking with all the rights to which he would be entitled had he continued in the service of the owners of the undertaking, and any contributions payable under the rules of the pension or superannuation fund or by customary practice by the owners of the undertaking may be paid by the Treasury out of moneys provided by Parliament, and he shall be entitled to receive such reasonable allowances for temporary disturbance as the Minister with the consent of the Treasury may determine (including direct pecuniary loss sustained in consequence of the transfer):

(iv) Every existing officer or servant not transferred to the Minister in pursuance of this Act shall, notwithstanding the powers conferred upon the Minister by this Act, continue to hold his office or situation under the owners of the undertaking under the same tenure and upon the same terms and conditions (including all conditions regarding gratuities, pension, superannuation, sick fund, or any benefits or allowances), whether obtaining legally or by customary practice, as he held it on the date of the passing of this Act, and while performing the same duties shall receive not less salary, wages, or remuneration than under existing regulations, agreements, or established customs of the service he would have been entitled to if this Act had not been passed:

(v) The Minister may direct that the office or situation of any existing officer or servant which he deems unnecessary shall be abolished: Provided that the Minister shall not require the abolition of any such office which will, in the opinion of the owners of the undertaking, be essential to them in their conduct of the undertaking at the end of the period of possession:

(vi) If by or in consequence of a direction of the Minister any existing officer or servant is, during the period of possession, required to perform duties such as are not analogous or which are an unreasonable addition to those which he has, prior to the date of the passing of this Act, been required to perform, such officer or servant may relinquish his office or service:

(vii) Every such officer or servant who so relinquishes his office or service as aforesaid, and every such officer or servant whose services by or in consequence of any such direction are dispensed with on the ground that his services are not required, or for any reason not being on account of any misconduct or incapacity, or whose salary, wages, or remuneration are reduced on the ground that his duties

have been diminished by or in consequence of any such direction, or who otherwise suffers any direct pecuniary loss in consequence of this Act (including any loss of prospective superannuation or other retiring or death allowances, whether obtaining legally or by customary practice), shall be entitled to be paid by the Minister compensation for such pecuniary loss, to be determined by the Treasury, subject to appeal to such standing arbitrator or board of arbitration as aforesaid, in accordance with the provisions contained in section one hundred and twenty of the Local Government Act, 1888 (*aaa*), relating to compensation to existing officers, and those provisions shall apply accordingly as if they were herein re-enacted with the necessary modifications: 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41.

Provided that, in the case of any officer or servant who was appointed to his office as a specially qualified person at an age exceeding that at which public service usually begins, or of any officer or servant who suffers any loss of prospective superannuation or other retiring or death allowances as aforesaid, such addition may be made to the amount of compensation authorised under the said provisions as may seem just, having regard to the particular circumstances of such case: Provided further that the expression in subsection (1) of section one hundred and twenty of the Local Government Act, 1888, "the Acts and Rules relating to Her Majesty's Civil Service" shall mean the Acts and Rules relating to His Majesty's Civil Service which were in operation at the date of the passing of the Local Government Act, 1888.

(2) Any person formerly in the employment of the owners of an undertaking of which or of any part or plant of which possession is retained or taken under this Act, who on the date of the passing of this Act is, though not legally entitled thereto, in receipt of a pension or other superannuation allowance, shall continue to receive from the owners of such undertaking the same pension or allowance on the same terms and conditions as if this Act had not been passed.

(3) Any person who, at the date of the passing of this Act, was in the employment of the owners of an undertaking of which or of any part or plant of which possession is retained or taken under this Act and who, during the period of such possession, would, though not legally entitled thereto, in accordance with customary practice, be granted a pension or superannuation allowance by the owners of such undertaking, shall not be in any worse position in regard thereto by reason of the passing of this Act.

(4) This section shall apply to persons who are, or have been, members of the staff of the Railway Clearing House, or the Irish Railway Clearing House, or any railway conference, in like manner as if they were, or had been, officers or servants of an undertaking of which possession had been taken and the period of possession thereof had been the same as that of a railway undertaking, and to the Railway Clearing System Superannuation Fund, as if it was a pension or superannuation fund established in connexion with an undertaking of which possession has been taken, and as if payments and contributions heretofore made by railway companies thereto were contributions payable by the owners of the undertaking.

Claims against and by the Minister in respect of exercise of powers.

8.—(1) Where at the end of the period of possession by the Government of any undertaking or of any part or plant of an undertaking the value of the undertaking on a revenue-earning basis has been reduced or enhanced as compared with the value at the commencement of such period, or where during that period the income thereof has been reduced or enhanced, after taking into account in either case—

(*aaa*) See this section set out at p. 989, *ante*.

(*a*) any capital expenditure by the owners of the undertaking on any works brought into use in the interval; and

(*b*) the natural growth of traffic on the undertaking,

then, if and so far as such reduction or enhancement is due to the exercise by the Minister during that period upon the undertaking in question of the powers under section three of this Act (including such powers as have been hitherto exercised by the Board of Trade as mentioned in paragraph (1) (*a*) of that section) the owners of the undertaking shall, unless such reduction or enhancement is otherwise provided for by the compensation mentioned in paragraph (1) (*a*) of that section, be entitled to be recouped, or liable to pay, the amount by which that value has been so reduced or enhanced, and if any question arises as to such amount or the liability to pay the same, or otherwise with respect to the financial relations between the Minister and any person affected by the exercise by the Minister of any of his powers under the said section, the question shall be determined by the Railway and Canal Commission having regard to all the circumstances of the case:

Provided that—

(i) no claim in respect of any loss alleged to be due to any direction issued by the Minister shall be entertained if the direction was issued with the concurrence of the owners of the undertaking; and

(ii) if, whilst an undertaking of which or of any part or plant of which possession has been taken remains in the possession of the Government, the State is authorised by Parliament to acquire the undertaking, nothing in this subsection restricting claims for enhancement attributable to the exercise by the Minister of such powers as aforesaid to cases where the value of the undertaking has been enhanced as compared with the value thereof at the commencement of the period of possession shall be held to affect, one way or the other, any question as to the principle on which the price to be paid on such acquisition is to be based.

(2) Without prejudice to any other form of payment or satisfaction, the Treasury, on the recommendation of the Minister, may, as or as part of the consideration for exercising any powers of control under the said section, guarantee the payment of any dividends or interest on any stock or other securities issued by the owners of an undertaking up to such amount as may be agreed, or the payment of any working expenses of the undertaking, and any sums required to fulfil any such guarantee shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

(3) Wherever the Minister has expended any sum in the capital improvement of any undertaking, the owners of the undertaking shall be liable to pay to the Minister the unexhausted value of such expenditure at the end of the before-mentioned period, if and so far as such expenditure is not covered by the payments to be made by the owners under the preceding provisions of this section, and that value shall, in default of agreement, be determined by the Railway and Canal Commission.

(4) The owners of the undertaking may satisfy any payment due from them under this section by creating a charge in favour of the Treasury upon the undertaking to such amount and in such form and with such priority as may be agreed, or, in case of difference, may be settled by the Railway and Canal Commission, who shall have due regard to the rights and interests of all parties concerned, but the charge so created shall in no case take priority to any capital raised by loan or debenture stock issued by the owners of the undertaking,

(5) Any claim by a railway company against the Government for compensation in respect of the exercise by the Board of Trade of any powers over

or in respect of the undertaking in pursuance of section sixteen of the Regulation of the Forces Act, 1871, or with the consent of the railway company, or otherwise, may be determined by the Railway and Canal Commission in like manner as if it were a claim arising under this section, and the Minister was the person liable to satisfy the claim.

(6) The Minister shall indemnify, and keep indemnified, the owners of any undertaking of which or of any part of which, or of any plant of which possession has been retained or taken, and the owners of any harbour, dock or pier undertaking, against all actions, claims, and demands made in respect of loss or injury alleged to be caused by the carrying out of any directions given by the Minister under section three of this Act, or, as the case may be, any requirements contained in any order made by the Minister under section four of this Act:

Provided that, where the loss or injury is due to the breach of any contractual obligation, the Minister shall not be liable under this provision unless before carrying out the directions the owners of the undertaking have given written notice to the Minister of the existence of the obligation.

Power to establish transport services.

9.—(1) It shall be lawful for the Minister to establish, and either by himself or through any other person to work, transport services by land or water, and to acquire either by agreement or compulsorily such land or easements, to construct such works, and to do all such other things, as may be necessary for the purpose:

Provided that—

(i) no new transport service shall be established by the Minister until an estimate of the capital expenditure required to complete it, accompanied by details of the scheme for the establishment of the service, has been approved by the Treasury;

(ii) if in the case of any such service such estimate as aforesaid exceeds half a million pounds, or if the establishment of any such service involves the acquisition of land or easements compulsorily, or the breaking up of any roads, the Minister shall not exercise his powers of establishing the service unless authorised to do so by Order in Council a draft whereof has been approved by a resolution passed by both Houses of Parliament, and the Order may incorporate the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts, subject to such modifications as may be specified in the Order, being modifications of those Acts made or authorised to be made by the Development and Road Improvements Funds Act, 1909, or any other enactment, and the Order may also incorporate or apply any enactments relating to the construction and maintenance of the works in question;

(iii) where it appears to the Minister that the establishment of any such service could properly be undertaken by the owners of any existing undertaking, the Minister shall not himself establish the service without first giving to such owners an opportunity of establishing the service, and, where such an opportunity is given to the owners of an undertaking of which possession has been retained or taken under section three of this Act, and those owners prefer that the establishment of the service should be undertaken by themselves rather than by the Minister, they may require the Minister to give them directions under that section to that effect, but shall not be deemed to have thereby concurred in those directions; and

(iv) the Minister shall not, after two years from the passing of this Act unless Parliament otherwise determines, commence the construction of any new works, or provide equipment for any transport service not established before that date.

(2) The Minister or other person working a service established under this section may charge such rates, fares, tolls, and charges in connexion therewith as may be prescribed by the Minister, subject to reference to the Advisory Committee on Rates hereinafter established, and the expenses of working such services shall be paid out of the revenues derived therefrom, and the Minister shall keep or cause to be kept such accounts of the receipts from and expenditure on the services and in such form, and those accounts shall be audited in such manner as the Treasury may prescribe.

Extraordinary traffic. 41 & 42 Vict. c. 77. 41 & 42 Vict. c. 51. 1 & 2 Geo. 5, c. 45.

10. Any transport service on roads established by the Ministry shall be subject to the provisions relating to extraordinary traffic contained in the Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878 (*b*), or in Scotland the Roads and Bridges (Scotland) Act, 1878, or in Ireland the Public Roads (Ireland) Act, 1911 (as amended by any subsequent enactment).

Appeal as to bridges.

11. An appeal shall lie to the Minister in respect of any restriction upon any traffic passing over or seeking to cross any bridge or culvert, and the Minister shall have power, notwithstanding any provision in any other statute, to make such order as he may think fit concerning the strengthening, standard of maintenance, and maintenance of any bridge or culvert, the traffic using it or seeking to use it, and apportionment of any expenditure involved, but no order made by the Minister under this section shall enlarge the pecuniary liability of any railway or canal company or impose any new liability upon any such company (*bb*).

Provisions as to new routes for omnibuses. 6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 12.

12 (*bbb*). Section twenty of the Local Government (Emergency Provisions) Act, 1916, (which relates to the establishment of new routes for omnibuses), shall continue in force until the expiration of two years after the passing of this Act, and shall have effect as if—

(*a*) the following provision was substituted for subsection (2) of the section (that is to say):—

(2) Except as provided in subsection (4), this section shall not be deemed to detract from any existing powers of highway authorities in regard to omnibuses.

(*b*) the following subsection was added to the section (that is to say):—

(4) Where, upon application for a licence to ply for hire with an omnibus, the licensing authority either refuses to grant a licence or grants a licence subject to conditions, in either case the applicant shall have a right of appeal to the Minister of Transport from the decision of the licensing authority, and the Minister shall have power to make such order thereon as he may think fit, and such order shall be binding upon the licensing authority.

Powers as to railway wagons.

13.—(1) It shall be lawful for the Minister to purchase privately-owned railway wagons required for use on any railway on such terms and conditions as may be authorised by or under an Order in Council, a draft whereof has been approved by a Resolution passed by both Houses of Parliament, and to work or lease any such wagons when so purchased, or to apportion them among the several railway undertakings in such manner, on such terms, and subject to such conditions as may be provided by or under the Order:

Provided that the Minister shall not be entitled to purchase in England

(*b*) For these provisions see s. 23 of the Act of 1878 here referred to, at p. 1506, *ante*, and also s. 12 of the Locomotives Act, 1898, at p. 1801, *ante*.

(*bb*) In addition to the protection given to railway and canal companies by this section, see the protection given to local authorities by s. 24, *post*, p. 2191.

(*bbb*) The operation of this section is now spent. But see now the right of appeal from a refusal to grant a licence for an omnibus, or against conditions imposed on such a grant given by s. 14 (3) of the Roads Act, 1920, *post*, p. 2279.

and Wales, or Scotland, or Ireland, respectively, wagons used for the conveyance of any particular class of traffic unless he purchases all privately-owned wagons so used which belong to or are used by persons carrying on business therein, and which comply with the regulations with respect to such wagons in force at the date of such purchase.

(2) Where, in the case of any wagon which has been in use on or before the fifteenth day of May, nineteen hundred and nineteen, the wagon has since that date been the subject of a purchase agreement, the price paid on such purchase shall not be evidence of the value of the wagon in determining the price to be paid by the Minister.

(3) Where the Minister has, in pursuance of his powers under this section, purchased any wagon, any contract then in force for the repair of the wagon shall upon the purchase be determined, unless otherwise agreed with the Minister.

(4) Where the Minister exercises his powers of purchasing wagons under this section, or of prohibiting or restricting the use of privately-owned wagons, or of limiting the number of wagons to be so used, the following provisions shall have effect :—

(*a*) The reasonable facilities which every railway company is required to afford under section two of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, as amended or explained by any other Act, shall, where the railway wagons of traders of any class have been purchased, include the provision of suitable railway wagons for the use of traders of that class, and it shall be the duty of the Minister so to exercise his powers of working or disposing of the wagons purchased by him as to enable the railway companies to fulfil their obligations under this provision as fully as may be practicable : 17 & 18 Vict. c. 31.

(*b*) Where the provision of wagons is not included in the authorised maximum rates of conveyance, a railway company may charge for the use of such wagons such sums as may be directed by the Minister under section three of this Act, and, if and so far as no such directions are in force, any sums not exceeding those prescribed for the use of such wagons by any Railway Rates and Charges Order applicable thereto :

(*c*) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other Act or any decision thereunder, in determining what sum may be charged under the provisions of any Railway Rates and Charges Order for the detention of wagons at the premises of any trader, regard shall be had to the requirements and reasonable usages of the trade carried on at those premises in connexion with which such wagons are used.

(5) Notwithstanding any statutory or other provision to the contrary, it shall be lawful for the Minister to make regulations prohibiting or restricting the use on railways of privately-owned wagons or limiting the number of wagons to be so used and prescribing the type and capacity thereof :

Provided that nothing in this Act shall authorise the prohibition of the use on railways of such wagons as comply with regulations for the time being in force made in pursuance of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, the Railways Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1845, or any other enactment in force at the date of the passing of this Act, and as are in use, under repair, or in course of construction at that date. 7 & 8 Vict. c. 20. 7 & 8 Vict. c. 33.

14.—(1) Any capital sum payable under this Act for reduction in the value of an undertaking, or for the purchase of privately-owned railway wagons, or any interest therein, may be discharged in whole or in part, if the Treasury so direct, by the issue of securities, and the amount of such Power to discharge capital liabilities by issue of stock.

securities equivalent to such capital sum shall, in default of agreement, be determined by the Railway and Canal Commission.

For that purpose the Treasury may create and issue securities which shall bear interest at such rate and shall be subject to such conditions and regulations as to repayment, redemption, or otherwise as the Treasury may direct or prescribe, and the regulations may apply with the necessary modifications any of the enactments relating to the local loans stock; the interest on any such securities as aforesaid shall—

(*a*) in the case of securities issued for the purchase of railway wagons, be charged on the revenues derived from the wagons so acquired after payment thereout of working expenses, and, if and so far as such revenues are insufficient, on the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom or the growing produce thereof; and

(*b*) in the case of other securities, be charged on the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom or the growing produce thereof.

(2) Where the whole or any part of the purchase money for the interest in railway wagons belonging to a wagon finance company is discharged by the issue to the company of such securities as aforesaid, and the company in consequence of the exercise by the Minister of his powers under this Act of purchasing railway wagons is wound up voluntarily, the liquidator may present to the court having jurisdiction to wind up the company a scheme for the discharge in whole or in part of the liabilities of the company to the holders of debentures or debenture stock of the company by means of the transfer to them of an amount of the securities so issued to the company, and, if the court sanctions the scheme, those liabilities may be discharged accordingly.

For the purpose of this subsection, "wagon finance company" means a company whose principal business is the advance of money to colliery companies and other persons for the purpose of the acquisition by them of railway wagons.

Incorporation of certain sections.

15. An order made by the Minister authorising the owners of any railway undertaking to acquire any land (including easements), and to construct any works, or an Order in Council authorising the Minister to acquire land compulsorily for the purpose of a railway, shall incorporate sections seventy-seven to eighty-five of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, or, in Scotland, sections seventy to seventy-eight of the Railways Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1845 (which relate to the working of mines), subject to any statutory modifications thereof then in force.

Amendment of Special Acts (Extension of Time) Act, 1915. 5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 72.

16. The period of three years and six months from the passing of this Act shall be substituted for the period specified in section two, subsection (3), of the Special Acts (Extension of Time) Act, 1915, with respect to all undertakings of which possession is retained or taken under this Act.

Power to make advances for certain purposes.

17.—(1) The Minister may, subject to the approval of the Treasury, make advances out of the moneys provided by Parliament to any authority, company or person, either by way of grant or by way of loan, or partly in one way and partly in another, and upon such terms and conditions as he thinks fit for any of the following purposes:—

(*a*) The construction, improvement, or maintenance of railways, light railways, or tramways:

(*b*) The construction, improvement or maintenance of roads, bridges, or ferries:

(*c*) The construction, improvement or maintenance of harbours, docks or piers:

(*d*) The construction, improvement or maintenance of canals or inland navigations:

(*e*) The promotion and improvement of transport services by land or water:

And the power of the Treasury on the recommendation of the Development Commissioners to make advances for any of the purposes aforesaid shall cease and determine, except as respects advances for the construction, improvement, or maintenance of harbours in connexion with the improvement and development of fisheries, in which case the Development Commissioners shall consult with the Minister before reporting on any application referred to them:

Provided that the Minister shall not make an advance exceeding one million pounds at any one time for the purpose of any work, unless specially authorised to do so by a Resolution of the House of Commons.

(2) For the purpose of advances for the construction, improvement, or maintenance of roads, the Minister may, after consultation with the Roads Committee hereinafter referred to and the local authorities affected, classify roads in such manner as he thinks fit, and may, by agreement with the local authority, defray half the salary and establishment charges of the engineer or surveyor to a local authority responsible for the maintenance of such roads, subject to the condition that the appointment, retention, and dismissal of such engineer or surveyor, and the amount of such establishment charges, shall be subject to the approval of the Minister.

Accounts, statistics and returns.

18. For the period of two years after the passing of this Act it shall be the duty of the owners of any railway, light railway, tramway, canal, inland navigation, dock, harbour, or pier undertaking, and the authority or person liable to maintain any public highway or bridge, to furnish to the Minister in such manner and form as he may direct, such accounts, statistics, and returns as he may require for the purpose of his powers and duties under this Act.

Provisions as to the Railway and Canal Commission. 51 & 52 Vict. c. 25.

19. The provisions of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888, as amended by any subsequent enactment, relating to the procedure for the determination of questions by the Commission under that Act, including the provisions relating to appeals, shall apply to the determination of questions referred to the Commission under this Act, as if they were herein re-enacted and in terms made applicable to this Act:

Provided that—

(*a*) the Commission may, in any case in which they think it expedient to do so, call in the aid of one or more assessors, specially qualified, and hear the case wholly or partially with the assistance of such assessors;

(*b*) the Commission may hold a local inquiry for the purposes of this section by any one of their members, or by any officer of the Commission or other person whom they may direct to hold the same, and the said provisions of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888, except the provisions relating to appeals, shall, so far as applicable, apply to such inquiries, and any officer or person directed to hold an inquiry shall have power to administer oaths and shall report the result of the inquiry to the Commission:

(*c*) the discretion of the Commission with respect to costs shall not be limited in the manner provided by section two of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1894.

Power to hold inquiries.

20.—(1) The Minister may hold such inquiries as he considers necessary or desirable for the purposes of this Act, and the Minister, and, if authorised by the Minister, the person appointed to hold any such inquiry, may by order require any person, subject to the payment or tender of the reasonable expenses of his attendance, to attend as a witness and give evidence or to

produce any documents in his possession or power which relate to any matter in question at the inquiry, and are such as would be subject to production in a court of law, and, if any person fails without reasonable excuse to comply with any of the provisions of any such order, he shall be liable, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding five pounds, and the person holding the inquiry shall have power to take evidence on oath and for that purpose to administer oaths.

(2) Notices of inquiries may be given and published in accordance with such general or special directions as the Minister may give.

(3) The powers of the Minister under this section shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any powers of holding inquiries transferred to him from any other Government Department under this Act.

Rates advisory committee.

21.—(1) For the purpose of giving advice and assistance to the Minister with respect to and for safeguarding any interests affected by any directions as to rates, fares, tolls, dues, and other charges or special services, a committee shall be appointed consisting of five persons, one being a person of experience in the law (who shall be chairman) nominated by the Lord Chancellor, two being representatives of the trading and agricultural interests nominated by the Board of Trade, after consultation with the Associated Chambers of Commerce, the Central Chamber of Agriculture, and other interests concerned, one being a representative of transportation interests nominated by the Minister, one being a representative of labour interests nominated by the Minister of Labour, after consultation with the Parliamentary Committee of the Trades Union Congress and other interests concerned, together with, if deemed advisable, one additional member who may at the discretion of the Minister be nominated from time to time by him.

(2) Before directing any revision of any rates, fares, tolls, dues, or other charges, or of any special services, the Minister shall refer the matter to the committee for their advice, and they shall report thereon to him, and, where such revision is for the purpose of an increase in the net revenue of any undertakings which the Minister determines to be necessary, the committee shall also advise as to the best methods of obtaining such increase from the different classes of traffic, having due regard to existing contracts and the fairness and adequacy of the methods proposed to be adopted. Before prescribing the limits of rates, tolls, or charges in connexion with a new transport service established under section nine of this Act, the Minister shall refer the matter to the Committee for their advice.

(3) The committee, before reporting or advising on any matters referred to them under this section, shall, unless in their discretion they consider it unnecessary or undesirable to do so, give such public notice as they think best adapted for informing persons affected of the date when and the place where they will inquire into the matter, and any persons affected may make representations to the committee, and, unless in their discretion the committee consider it unnecessary, shall be heard at such inquiry, and, if the committee in their discretion think fit, the whole or any part of the proceedings at such inquiry may be open to the public:

Provided that, for the purpose of this provision, the council of any city, borough, burgh, county, or district shall be deemed to be persons affected in any case where such council or any persons represented by them may be affected by any such proposed revision as aforesaid.

(4) The committee shall hear such witnesses and call for such documents and accounts as they think fit, and shall have power to take evidence on oath, and for that purpose any member of the committee may administer oaths.

(5) There shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament to all or any of the members of the committee such salaries or other remuneration as the Minister, with the consent of the Treasury, may determine.

(6) For the purposes of this section, "special services" means the services mentioned in section five of the schedule to the orders relating to railway rates and charges, and in the corresponding sections of the schedules to the orders relating to canal tolls, rates and charges, confirmed by various Acts passed in the years eighteen hundred and ninety-one to eighteen hundred and ninety-four.

Roads advisory committee.

22.—(1) For the purpose of giving advice and assistance to the Minister with respect to and for safeguarding any interests affected by the exercise of the powers and the performance of his duties under this Act in relation to roads, bridges and vehicles and traffic thereon, a committee (hereinafter referred to as the Roads Committee) shall be appointed.

(2) The Roads Committee shall consist of not less than eleven members, of whom five shall be representative of highway authorities, appointed after consultation with such authorities, and five shall be representative of the users of horse and mechanical road traffic, appointed after consultation with the interests concerned, and one shall be a representative of labour appointed after consultation with the interests concerned.

(3) The chairman shall be elected by the members of the Committee from among their own number and the secretary of the Roads Committee shall be appointed by the Minister.

(4) The Roads Committee may make regulations as to their procedure and method of voting, and may at their discretion consider and report to the Minister upon any matters affecting the construction, improvement, or maintenance of roads or bridges or the regulation of traffic thereon.

Advisory committees.

23.—(1) For the purpose of giving advice and assistance to the Minister in connexion with the exercise and performance of his powers and duties, the Minister shall set up a panel of experts, and of impartial persons of wide commercial and trading experience, appointed from nominees, after consultation with the various undertakings and interests concerned, of the various classes of undertakings affected by this Act, and of labour, trading interests, local authorities, and such other interests as he may deem desirable.

(2) Before exercising any of the powers under subsection (1) (*b*) of section three of this Act, to the exercise of which the owners of the undertaking concerned object, or establishing new transport services by land or water the Minister shall refer the matter to a committee selected by him from the said panel.

(3) The advisory panel or any committee to whom any matter is referred under this section shall, before reporting or advising, if they see fit, give public notice and permit any person affected or likely to be affected to place his views before them either orally or in writing.

(4) Any member of the advisory panel, or any committee thereof, or of any other committee established under this Act, for giving advice and assistance to the Minister, shall be considered to be acting entirely in a confidential capacity.

Consent of local authority.

24. Nothing in this Act shall be construed as giving power to the Minister to impose any conditions upon a local authority which shall entail expenditure without consent of such local authority, or of the Minister of Health, or in Scotland the Secretary for Scotland, or in Ireland the Local Government Board for Ireland.

Staff and remuneration.

25.—(1) The Minister may appoint such secretaries, officers, and servants of the Ministry as the Minister may, subject to the consent of the Treasury as to number, determine:

Provided that there shall not be more than one paid parliamentary secretary of the Ministry.

(2) There shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament to the Minister an annual salary not exceeding five thousand pounds, and to the parliamentary secretary of the Ministry an annual salary not exceeding fifteen hundred pounds, and to the other secretaries, officers, and servants of the Ministry such salaries or remuneration as the Treasury may from time to time determine.

(3) The expenses of the Ministry, to such amount as may be sanctioned by the Treasury, shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

(4) There shall be transferred and attached to the Ministry such of the persons employed under any other Government Department in or about the execution of the powers and duties transferred by or under this Act to the Minister, as the Minister and the other Government Department, with the sanction of the Treasury, may determine.

(5) The Minister may from time to time distribute the business of the Ministry amongst the several persons transferred or attached thereto in pursuance of the foregoing provisions of this section in such manner as he may think right, and those officers shall perform such duties in relation to that business as may be directed by the Minister ;

Provided that such persons shall be in no worse position as respects the tenure of office, salary or superannuation allowances than they would have been if this Act had not been passed.

Seal, style and acts of Minister.

26.—(1) The Minister may sue and be sued in respect of matters, whether relating to contract tort or otherwise arising in connexion with his office, by the name of the Minister of Transport, and may for all purposes be described by that name and shall be responsible for the acts and defaults of the officers and servants and agents of the Ministry in like manner and to the like extent as if they were his servants, and costs may be awarded to or against the Minister.

(2) The Minister shall have an official seal, which shall be officially and judicially noticed, and shall be authenticated by the signature of the Minister, or of a secretary, or any person authorised by the Minister to act in that behalf.

(3) For the purpose of acquiring and holding land, the Minister for the time being shall be a corporation sole by name of the Minister of Transport, and all land vested in the Minister shall be held in trust for His Majesty for the purposes of the Ministry of Transport.

(4) Upon and by virtue of the appointment of any person to be Minister, the benefit of all deeds, contracts, bonds, securities or things in action vested in his predecessor at the time of his predecessor ceasing to hold office, shall be transferred to and vested in and enure for the benefit of the person so appointed, in the same manner as if he had been contracted with instead of his predecessor, and if his name had been inserted in all such deeds, contracts, bonds or securities instead of the name of his predecessor.

6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 68.

(5) Subsections (2) to (4) of section eleven, and subsections (2) and (3) of section twelve of the New Ministries and Secretaries Act, 1916, shall apply to the Minister and the Ministry of Transport and to the office of Minister of Transport in like manner as they apply to the Ministers and Ministries mentioned in those sections.

Ability of Minister and secretaries to sit in Parliament.

27.—(1) The Office of Minister of Transport, or of secretary in the Ministry of Transport, shall not render the holder thereof incapable of being elected to or sitting or voting as a member of the Commons House of Parliament.

(2) The person who is first appointed to be Minister shall not by reason of such appointment, if a member of the Commons House of Parliament, vacate his seat as such member.

Provisions as to Orders in Council.

28.—(1) Before any Order in Council under this Act is made, notice of the proposal to make the Order and of the place where copies of a draft of the Order can be obtained shall be published in the London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Gazette, as the case may require, and in such other manner as the Minister thinks best adapted for ensuring publicity.

(2) An Order in Council under this Act may be altered or revoked by a subsequent order.

Provision as to orders and Orders in Council relating to the acquisition of land and the construction of works.

29.—(1) The Minister may make rules in relation to matters preliminary to the making of Orders and Orders in Council under this Act which authorise the acquisition of land or easements, or the breaking up of roads and the construction of works, including the publication of notices and advertisements, and the deposit of plans and sections and books of reference to those plans, and the manner in which and the time within which representations or objections are to be made, and to the holding of local enquiries.

Any rules so made shall be laid before Parliament as soon as they are made and shall have the same effect as if enacted in this Act: Provided that, if an Address is presented to His Majesty by either House of Parliament within twenty-one days on which that House has sat next after any such rules are so laid praying that any such rule may be annulled, His Majesty may annul the rule, and it shall thenceforth be void, but without prejudice to the validity of anything done thereunder.

(2) The rules of procedure set out in the Second Schedule to this Act shall apply to the making of any Order under paragraph (*d*) of subsection (1) of section three of this Act and of any draft of an Order in Council to be submitted to Parliament under section nine of this Act.

(3) The Minister on publication of notice of a proposal to make an order under paragraph (*d*) of subsection (1) of section three of this Act, shall, except as hereinafter provided, send to the Chairman of Committees of the House of Lords and the Chairman of Ways and Means in the House of Commons a copy of the draft Order, and if within fourteen days of the receipt of the copy, if Parliament is then sitting, or within one month thereof if Parliament is not then sitting, either such Chairman reports to the Minister that he is of opinion that the proposals of the draft Order are of such a character or magnitude that they ought not to be proceeded with without the authority of Parliament, the Minister shall not make the Order unless or until the draft Order has been approved by a Resolution passed by both Houses of Parliament, and, if the Resolution of either House directs that the proposals shall be dealt with by Private Bill and not by such Order as aforesaid, notices published and served and deposits made for the purpose of the proposed Order shall, subject to standing order, be held to have been published, served and made for a Private Bill applying for similar powers:

Provided that this subsection shall not apply to any Order with respect to which the Minister certifies that the acquisition of the land or easements authorised to be acquired thereunder and the works authorised to be constructed thereunder do not involve an estimated expenditure exceeding one million pounds, nor to any Order of any class which may be exempted from the provisions of this subsection by rules made by the said chairmen.

Short title and interpretation.

30.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Ministry of Transport Act, 1919.

(2) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—

The expression "Government Department" includes any Government Department and any Minister of the Crown acting as the head of a Government Department, and for the purposes of this Act the Road Board and the Lord Lieutenant and the Privy Council of Ireland, the Commissioners of Public Works in Ireland, and the

Congested Districts Board for Ireland and the Commissioners of the Caledonian Canal and the Commissioners of the Conservancy of the River Mersey shall be deemed to be Government Departments;

The expression "tramway" includes a trackless trolley vehicle system;

The expression "easement" includes any right in or over land;

The expression "undertaking" includes any services carried on as ancillary to the principal business of the undertaking;

The expression "transport services by water" shall not include any transport service by sea other than such as is, or could under their existing statutory powers, or any extension thereof which may hereafter be authorised by Parliament, be established by the owners of any undertaking of which the Minister is for the time being in possession under this Act.

Where an undertaking is leased to or worked by a company or person other than the owners, the expression "the owners of an undertaking" shall include that company or person, except where such an interpretation is inconsistent with the terms of the lease or working agreement, and except for the purposes of the provisions of this Act relating to payments to be made to or by the owners of an undertaking in respect of any reduction or enhancement of the value of the undertaking.

SCHEDULES.

Section 2.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

1. In the construction and for the purposes of any Act of Parliament, any judgment, decree, order, award, deed, contract, regulation, byelaw, or other document passed or made before the transfer to the Minister or Admiralty or Secretary of State from any other Government Department of any powers or duties by or under this Act, but so far only as may be necessary for the purpose of such transfer, the name of the Minister or Admiralty or Secretary of State shall be substituted for the name of the other Government Department.

2. Where anything has been commenced by or under the authority of any other Government Department before the transfer to the Minister or Admiralty or Secretary of State of any powers or duties by or under this Act, and such thing is in relation to the powers or duties so transferred, such thing may be carried on and completed by or under the authority of the Minister or Admiralty or Secretary of State.

3. Where at the time of the transfer of any powers or duties by or under this Act any legal proceeding is pending to which any Government Department is a party, and such proceeding has reference to the powers and duties transferred by or under this Act, the Minister or Admiralty or Secretary of State shall be substituted in such proceeding for the other Government Department, and such proceeding shall not abate by reason of the substitution.

Sections 9 and 29.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

1.—(1) Before any Order under section 3 (1) (*d*) of this Act is made, or any draft Order in Council under section 9 of this Act is submitted to Parliament, notice shall be published in such manner as the Minister may think best adapted for informing persons affected of the proposal to make the Order or Order in Council, and of the place or places where copies of the draft Order or Order in Council may be obtained, and of the place or places where plans of any lands (including easements) proposed to be compulsorily acquired, and plans and sections of any works proposed to be constructed and books of reference to those plans may be inspected and of the time (which shall not be less than twenty-one days) within which any objection made with respect to the draft by or on behalf of persons affected must be sent to the Minister.

(2) Every objection must be in writing, and state—

(a) the specific grounds of objection; and

(b) the omissions, additions, or modifications asked for.

(3) The Minister shall consider any objection made by or on behalf of any person, being in the case of a draft Order a person affected, and in the case of a draft Order in Council a person whose property will be injuriously affected by reason of the acquisition of the land or the construction of the proposed works, if the objection is sent to the Minister within the required time, and may, if thought fit, amend the draft, and shall then cause the amended draft to be dealt with in like manner as an original draft.

(4) Where the Minister does not amend or withdraw a draft to which any objection has been made, then (unless the objection either is withdrawn or appears to him to be frivolous) he shall before making the Order or submitting the draft Order in Council to Parliament direct an inquiry to be held in the manner hereinafter provided, and may, after considering the report of the person who held the inquiry, make the Order or submit the draft Order in Council to Parliament either without modification or subject to such modification as he may think fit, or may refuse to make the Order or submit the draft Order in Council to Parliament.

2.—(1) The Minister may appoint a competent and impartial person to hold an inquiry with regard to any draft and to report to him thereon.

(2) The inquiry shall be held in public, and any person who being entitled to do so has duly made an objection, may appear at the inquiry either in person or by counsel, solicitor, or agent.

(3) The witnesses on the inquiry may, if the person holding it thinks fit, be examined on oath.

(4) Subject as aforesaid, the inquiry and all proceedings preliminary and incidental thereto shall be conducted in accordance with rules made by the Minister.

(5) The fee to be paid to the person holding the inquiry shall be such as the Minister may direct.

ACQUISITION OF LAND (ASSESSMENT OF COMPENSATION) ACT, 1919.

(9 & 10 GEO. 5, c. 57.)

An Act to amend the law as to the Assessment of Compensation in respect of Land acquired compulsorily for public purposes and the costs in proceedings thereon (a). [19th August 1919].

Tribunal for assessing compensation in respect of land compulsorily acquired for public purposes.

1.—(1) Where by or under any statute (whether passed before or after the passing of this Act) land (*b*) is authorised to be acquired compulsorily (*c*) by any Government Department or any local or public authority (*d*), any

(*a*) This Act does not give any new power to acquire land, its function being only to provide machinery for the ascertainment of the purchase price or compensation. In cases where it applies there will no longer be two arbitrators and an umpire or a jury or, in cases of small claims, a reference to justices. In lieu of these superseded methods there will be either (1) a reference by consent to an agreed arbitrator or (2) a reference by consent to the Commissioners of Inland Revenue, or (3) failing a consent to either of the former methods, a reference to an official arbitrator.

(*b*) "Land" is defined in s. 12 (2), *post*, p. 2200.

(*c*) The Act has no application in cases of agreements for sale and purchase. This is so even where the agreement takes the form of a statutory bargain embodied in a special Act (*Blackpool Corporation* v. *Starr*, [1922] 1 A. C. 27).

(*d*) "Local authority" is not defined, but the expression usually means any body of persons who receive and expend any local rate. See the definitions in the District Auditors Act, 1879, s. 8, and in the Local Government (Emergency Provisions) Act, 1916, s. 21. The expression "public authority" is defined in s. 12 (2), *post*, p. 2200. See as to this definition, *Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Berton*, [1921] 1 Ch. 299.

question of disputed compensation, and, where any part of the land to be acquired is subject to a lease which comprises land not acquired, any question as to the apportionment of the rent payable under the lease, shall be referred to and determined by the arbitration of such one of a panel of official arbitrators to be appointed under this section as may be selected in accordance with rules made by the Reference Committee under this section (*e*).

(2) Such number of persons, being persons with special knowledge in the valuation of land, as may be appointed for England and Wales, Scotland and Ireland by the Reference Committee, shall form a panel of persons to act as official arbitrators for the purposes of this Act in England and Wales, Scotland and Ireland respectively: Provided that of the members of the said panel for England and Wales one at least shall be a person having special knowledge of the valuation of land in Wales and acquainted with the Welsh language.

(3) A person appointed to be a member of the panel of official arbitrators shall hold office for such term certain as may be determined by the Treasury before his appointment, and whilst holding office shall not himself engage, or be a partner of any other person who engages, in private practice or business.

(4) There shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament to official arbitrators such salaries or remuneration as the Treasury may determine.

(5) The Reference Committee—

(*a*) for England and Wales shall consist of the Lord Chief Justice of England, the Master of the Rolls and the President of the Surveyors' Institution;

(*b*) for Scotland shall consist of the Lord President of the Court of Session, the Lord Justice Clerk and the Chairman of the Scottish Committee of the Surveyors' Institution;

(*c*) for Ireland shall consist of the Lord Chief Justice of Ireland, the Master of the Rolls in Ireland and the President of the Surveyors' Institution, or (if the President of the Surveyors' Institution thinks fit) a person, being a member of the council of that institution and having special knowlege of valuation of land in Ireland appointed by him to act in his place.

Rules for the assessment of compensation.

2. In assessing compensation, an official arbitrator (*f*) shall act in accordance with the following rules:—

(1) No allowance shall be made on account of the acquisition being compulsory:

(2) The value of land shall, subject as hereinafter provided, be taken to be the amount which the land if sold in the open market by a willing seller might be expected to realise: Provided always that the arbitrator shall be entitled to consider all returns and assessments of capital value for taxation made or acquiesced in by the claimant:

(3) The special suitability or adaptability (*g*) of the land for any purpose shall not be taken into account if that purpose is a purpose to which it could be applied only in pursuance of statutory powers, or for which there is no market apart from the special needs of a particular purchaser or the requirements of any Government Department or any local or public authority: Provided that any bonâ fide offer for the purchase of the land made before the passing

(*e*) See S. R. & O., 1919, No. $\frac{1836}{L30}$.

(*f*) The rules laid down in this section also apply when the parties agree upon an arbitrator. See s. 8 (3), *post*, p. 2200.

(*g*) See hereon *Re Lucas & Chesterfield Gas and Water Board*, [1909] 1 K. B. 16; *Sidney* v. *N. E. Ry. Co.*, [1914] 3 K. B. 629.

of this Act which may be brought to the notice of the arbitrator shall be taken into consideration (*h*) :

(4) Where the value of the land is increased by reason of the use thereof or of any premises thereon in a manner which could be restrained by any court, or is contrary to law, or is detrimental to the health of the inmates of the premises or to the public health, the amount of that increase shall not be taken into account :

(5) Where land is, and but for the compulsory acquisition would continue to be, devoted to a purpose of such a nature that there is no general demand or market for land for that purpose, the compensation may, if the official arbitrator is satisfied that reinstatement in some other place is bonâ fide intended, be assessed on the basis of the reasonable cost of equivalent reinstatement :

(6) The provisions of Rule (2) shall not affect the assessment of compensation for disturbance or any other matter not directly based on the value of land.

For the purposes of this section, an official arbitrator shall be entitled to be furnished with such returns and assessments as he may require.

Provision as to procedure before official arbitrators.

3 (*i*).—(1) In any proceedings before an official arbitrator, not more than one expert witness on either side shall be heard unless the official arbitrator otherwise directs :

Provided that, where the claim includes a claim for compensation in respect of minerals, or disturbance of business, as well as in respect of land, one additional expert witness on either side on the value of the minerals, or, as the case may be, on the damage suffered by reason of the disturbance may be allowed.

(2) It shall not be necessary for an official arbitrator to make any declaration before entering into the consideration of any matter referred to him.

(3) The official arbitrator shall, on the application of either party, specify the amount awarded in respect of any particular matter the subject of the award.

(4) The official arbitrator shall be entitled to enter on and inspect any land which is the subject of proceedings before him.

(5) Proceedings under this Act shall be heard by an official arbitrator sitting in public.

(6) The fees to be charged in respect of proceedings before official arbitrators shall be such as the Treasury may prescribe (*k*).

(7) Subject as aforesaid, the Reference Committee may make rules regulating the procedure before official arbitrators (*l*).

Consolidation of proceedings on claims for compensation in respect of various interests in the same land.

4 (*ll*). Where notices to treat have been served for the acquisition of the several interests in the land to be acquired, the claims of the persons entitled to such interests shall, so far as practicable, and so far as not agreed and if the acquiring authority so desire, be heard and determined by the same official arbitrator, and the Reference Committee may make rules providing that such claims shall be heard together, but the value of the several interests in the land having a market value shall be separately assessed.

(*h*) See hereon *Percival* v. *Peterborough Corporation*, [1921] 1 K. B. 414.

(*i*) The provisions of this section except those of sub-ss. (5) and (6) will apply also to an arbitrator agreed upon by the parties (see s. 8 (3)).

(*k*) See S. R. & O., 1920, No. 285, and S. R. & O., 1920, No. 690.

(*l*) See S. R. & O., 1919, No. $\frac{1836}{L30}$.

(*ll*) The provisions of this section will not apply where an arbitrator has been agreed upon.

Provisions as to costs (*m*).

5.—(1) Where the acquiring authority has made an unconditional offer (*n*) in writing of any sum as compensation to any claimant and the sum awarded by an official arbitrator to that claimant does not exceed the sum offered, the official arbitrator shall, unless for special reasons he thinks proper not to do so, order the claimant to bear his own costs and to pay the costs of the acquiring authority so far as such costs were incurred after the offer was made.

(2) If the official arbitrator is satisfied that a claimant has failed to deliver to the acquiring authority a notice in writing of the amount claimed by him giving sufficient particulars (*o*) and in sufficient time to enable the acquiring authority to make a proper offer, the foregoing provisions of this section shall apply as if an unconditional offer had been made by the acquiring authority at the time when in the opinion of the official arbitrator sufficient particulars should have been furnished and the claimant had been awarded a sum not exceeding the amount of such offer.

The notice of claim (*o*) shall state the exact nature of the interest in respect of which compensation is claimed, and give details of the compensation claimed, distinguishing the amounts under separate heads and showing how the amount claimed under each head is calculated, and when such a notice of claim has been delivered the acquiring authority may, at any time within six weeks after the delivery thereof, withdraw (*p*) any notice to treat which has been served on the claimant or on any other person interested in the land authorised to be acquired, but shall be liable to pay compensation to any such claimant or other person for any loss or expenses occasioned by the notice to treat having been given to him and withdrawn, and the amount of such compensation shall, in default of agreement, be determined by an official arbitrator.

(3) Where a claimant has made an unconditional offer in writing to accept any sum as compensation and has complied with the provisions of the last preceding subsection, and the sum awarded is equal to or exceeds that sum, the official arbitrator shall, unless for special reasons he thinks proper not to do so, order the acquiring authority to bear their own costs and to pay the costs of the claimant so far as such costs were incurred after the offer was made.

(4) Subject as aforesaid, the costs of an arbitration under this Act shall be in the discretion of the official arbitrator who may direct to and by whom and in what manner those costs or any part thereof shall be paid, and the official arbitrator may in any case disallow the cost of counsel.

(5) An official arbitrator may himself tax the amount of costs ordered to be paid, or may direct in what manner they are to be taxed.

(6) Where an official arbitrator orders the claimant to pay the costs, or any part of the costs, of the acquiring authority, the acquiring authority may deduct the amount so payable by the claimant from the amount of the compensation payable to him.

(7) Without prejudice to any other method of recovery, the amount of costs ordered to be paid by a claimant, or such part thereof as is not covered by such deduction as aforesaid shall be recoverable from him by the acquiring authority summarily as a civil debt.

(*m*) The provisions of this section apply also to an agreed arbitrator (s. 8 (3)).

(*n*) As to this see *Fisher* v. *G. W. Ry. Co.*, [1911] 1 K. B. 551.

(*o*) There was previously no obligation upon a claimant to formulate a claim unless he elected to have the compensation settled by arbitration instead of by a jury, and even then he need only give the total claimed. The exact nature of the claimant's interest must now be given, and the claimant must give details of the compensation claimed, and must distinguish the amounts under separate heads and show how the amount under each head is calculated.

(*p*) Formerly, a notice to treat could only be withdrawn by consent.

(8) For the purpose of this section, costs include any fees, charges, and expenses of the arbitration or award.

Finality of award and statement of special cases (*q*).

6.—(1) The decision of an official arbitrator upon any question of fact, shall be final and binding on the parties, and the persons claiming under them respectively, but the official arbitrator may, and shall, if the High Court so directs, state at any stage of the proceedings, in the form of a special case for the opinion of the High Court, any question of law arising in the course of the proceedings, and may state his award as to the whole or part thereof in the form of a special case for the opinion of the High Court.

(2) The decision of the High Court upon any case so stated shall be final and conclusive, and shall not be subject to appeal to any other court.

Effect of Act on existing enactments.

7 (*r*).—(1) The provisions of the Act or order by which the land is authorised to be acquired, or of any Act incorporated therewith, shall, in relation to the matters dealt with in this Act, have effect subject to this Act, and so far as inconsistent with this Act those provisions shall cease to have or shall not have effect (*s*):

Provided that nothing in this Act relating to the rules for assessing compensation shall affect any special provisions as to the assessment of the value of land acquired for the purposes of Part I. or Part II. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, or under the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916, and contained in those Acts respectively, or any Act amending those Acts, if and so far as the provisions in those Acts are inconsistent with the rules under this Act and the provisions of the Second Schedule to the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, as amended by any subsequent enactment (except paragraphs (4), (5), (29), and (31) thereof) shall apply to an official arbitrator as they apply to an arbitrator appointed under that schedule, and an official arbitrator may exercise all the powers conferred by those provisions on such arbitrator (*ss*).

53 & 54 Vict. c. 70. 6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63.

(2) The provisions of this Act shall apply to the determination of the amount of rent or compensation payable in respect of land authorised to be hired compulsorily under the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, or any Act amending that Act, and any matter required thereby to be determined by a valuer appointed by the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries shall be determined by an official arbitrator in accordance with this Act.

8 Edw. 7, c. 36.

Power to refer to Commissioners of Inland Revenue or to agreed arbitrator.

8.—(1) Nothing in this Act shall prevent, if the parties so agree, the reference of any question as to disputed compensation or apportionment of rent to the Commissioners of Inland Revenue or to an arbitrator agreed on between the parties.

(2) Where a question is so referred to the Commissioners of Inland Revenue, the Commissioners shall not proceed by arbitration, but shall cause an assessment to be made in accordance with the rules for the assessment of compensation under this Act, and the following provisions shall have effect:—

(*a*) The parties shall comply with any direction or requirements as to the furnishing of information (whether orally or in writing) and the production of documents and otherwise;

(*b*) Any officer of the Commissioners appointed for the purpose shall be entitled to enter on and inspect any land which is subject to the reference to them;

(*c*) The Commissioners, if either party so desires within such time as

(*q*) The provisions of this section apply also to an agreed arbitrator (s. 8 (3)).

(*r*) The provisions of this section in so far as they apply to an official arbitrator will also apply to an agreed arbitrator (s. 8 (3)).

(*s*) See hereon *Blackpool Corporation* v. *Starr Estate Co., Ltd.*, [1922] 1 A. C. 27.

(*ss*) This proviso only related to the provisions affecting the basis of assessment. The compensation is to be assessed by an official arbitrator.

the Commissioners may allow, shall give the parties an opportunity of being heard before such officer of the valuation office of the Commissioners as the Commissioners may appoint for the purpose;

(*d*) The assessment when made shall be published to the parties and take effect as if it were an award of an official arbitrator under this Act;

(*e*) If either party refuses or neglects to comply with any direction or requirement of the Commissioners, the Commissioners may decline to proceed with the matter, and in that case the question shall be referred to an official arbitrator as if there had been no reference to the Commissioners, and the official arbitrator when awarding costs shall take into consideration any report of the Commissioners as to the refusal or neglect which rendered such a reference to him necessary.

(3) Where a question is referred to an arbitrator under sub-section (1) of this section, the provisions of this Act, except sections one and four and so much of section three as requires proceedings to be in public and as provides for the fixing of fees, shall apply as if the arbitrator was an official arbitrator.

(4) Either party to a claim for compensation may require the Commissioners for Inland Revenue to assess the value of the land in respect of which the claim arises, and a copy of any such assessment shall be sent forthwith by the Commissioners to the other party, and a certified copy of such assessment shall be admissible in evidence of that value in proceedings before the official arbitrator, and the officer who made the assessment shall attend, if the official arbitrator so require, to answer such questions as the official arbitrator may think fit to put to him thereon.

Certificates of value of official arbitrators.

9. An official arbitrator may on the application of any person certify the value of land being sold by him to a Government department or public or local authority, and the sale of the land to the department or authority at the price so certified shall be deemed to be a sale at the best price that can reasonably be obtained.

Saving for statutory purchases of statutory undertakings.

10.—(1) The provisions of this Act shall not apply to any purchase of the whole or any part of any statutory undertaking under any statutory provisions in that behalf prescribing the terms on which the purchase is to be effected.

(2) For the purposes of this section, the expression "statutory undertaking" means an undertaking established by Act of Parliament or order having the force of an Act, and the expression "statutory provisions" includes the provisions of an order having the force of an Act.

11. [*Application to Scotland and Ireland.*]

Short title, commencement and interpretation.

12.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, and shall come into operation on the first day of September nineteen hundred and nineteen, but shall not apply to the determination of any question where before that date the appointment of an arbitration, valuation, or other tribunal to determine the question has been completed, or a jury has been empanelled for the purpose.

(2) For the purposes of this Act, the expression "land" includes water and any interests in land or water and any easement or right in, to, or over land or water (*t*), and "public authority" means any body of persons, not trading for profit, authorised by or under any Act to carry on a railway, canal, dock, water or other public undertaking (*tt*).

(*t*) *E.g.* the compensation to be paid for the laying of a sewer or water main through land must, apparently, now be determined under the machinery provided by this Act

(*tt*) See hereon *Metropolitan Water Board* v. *Berton*, *ante*, p. 2195.

THE LAND SETTLEMENT (FACILITIES) ACT, 1919.

(9 & 10 GEO. 5, c. 59.)

An Act to make further provision for the acquisition of land for the purposes of small holdings, reclamation, and drainage, to amend the enactments relating to small holdings and allotments, and otherwise to facilitate land settlement (u). [19th August 1919.]

PART I.

PROVISIONS AS TO THE ACQUISITION OF LAND.

Temporary suspension of requirements as to confirmation of orders for the acquisition of land. 8 Edw. 7, c. 36.

1.—(1) Any order for the compulsory acquisition of land which is duly made after the date of the passing of this Act and before the expiration of three years from that date (x) by a council under the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), need not, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Act, be submitted to or confirmed by the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries (y), but shall have effect as if it had been so confirmed:

Provided that a grant or inclosure of common purporting to be made under any such order shall not be valid unless it is made with the consent of the [Minister], given under and in accordance with the provisions of section twenty-two of the Commons Act, 1899 (z). 62 & 63 Vict. c. 30.

(2) Notice of the making of an order to which this section applies shall be given in the prescribed (a) form and manner by the council as soon as practicable to each owner, lessee and occupier of the land authorised to be acquired, and a copy of the order and of any plan annexed or referred to in the order shall be furnished by the council to any person interested in the land, on application by such person.

Power of entry on land.

2.—(1) Where an order for the compulsory purchase of land has been made, and where necessary confirmed, under the principal Act, whether such order was made before or after the passing of this Act, the council entitled to purchase the land under the order may, at any time after a notice to treat has been served, and on giving not less than fourteen days' notice to each owner, lessee and occupier of the land, enter on and take possession of the land or such part thereof as is specified in the notice without previous consent or compliance with sections eighty-four to ninety of the Lands Clauses (Consolidation) Act, 1845 (b), but subject to the payment of the like compensation for the land of which possession is taken and interest thereon as would have been payable if the provisions of those sections had been complied with: 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18.

Provided that, where a council have so entered on land, the council shall not be entitled to exercise the powers conferred by subsection (8) of section thirty-nine of the principal Act (c).

(u) Notwithstanding the title of this Act, it is really one of the group of Acts dealing with small holdings and allotments. See s. 34, *post*. These Acts comprise the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, 8 Edw. 7, c. 36, *ante*, p. 1973; the Small Holdings Act, 1910, 10 Edw. 7 & 1 Geo. 5, c. 34; and the Allotments Act, 1922, 12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 51, *post*.

(x) This period was extended to December 31st, 1922, by the Act of 1922, s. 8, *post*.

(y) For "the Board," must now be read "the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries." See 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 91.

(z) See the section referred to, *ante*, p. 1843.

(a) "Prescribed" means prescribed by regulations made by the Ministry. See the Act of 1908, s. 61 (1), *ante*, p. 1991.

(b) See the sections referred to, *ante*, pp. 1173—1176.

(c) See this sub-section, *ante*, p. 1982. It enables the council in certain circumstances to withdraw a notice to treat; this cannot be done where entry has been made under this section.

(2) Where a council have agreed, for the purposes of the principal Act, to purchase land subject to the interest of the person in possession thereof, and that interest is not greater than that of a tenant for a year, or from year to year, then at any time after such agreement has been made the council may, after giving not less than fourteen days' notice to the person so in possession, enter on and take possession of the land or of such part thereof as is specified in the notice without previous consent, but subject to the payment to the person so in possession of the like compensation for the land of which possession is taken, with such interest thereon as aforesaid, as if the council had been authorised to purchase the land compulsorily and such person had, in pursuance of such power, been required to quit possession before the expiration of his term or interest in the land, but without the necessity of compliance with sections eighty-four to ninety of the Lands Clauses (Consolidation) Act, 1845 (*cc*).

(3) Where a notice of entry under this section relates to land on which there is a dwelling-house and the length of notice is less than three calendar months, the occupier of the dwelling-house may, by notice served on the council within ten days after the service on him of the notice of entry, appeal against such notice, and in any such case the appeal shall be determined by an arbitrator under and in accordance with the provisions of the Second Schedule of the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908 (except that the arbitrator shall, in default of agreement, be appointed by the President of the Surveyors' Institution) (*d*), and the council shall not be entitled to enter on the land under this section except on such date and on such conditions as the arbitrator may award.

(4) This section shall with such necessary adaptations as may be prescribed apply in the case of an order authorising the compulsory hiring of land, or of an agreement to hire land.

3 (*e*).

* * * * * *

Compensation to labourers.

6. In any case of acquisition of land by the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries under this Act, subsection (5) of section one of the Small Holding Colonies Act, 1916 (which relates to compensation to labourers), shall apply with the substitution of references to this Act for references to that Act.

Power to covenant to pay rent-charges.

7. Where under the principal Act or the Small Holding Colonies Acts, 1916 and 1918, the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries or a council have power to purchase land in consideration of a fee farm rent, the [Minister] or council shall have power and shall be deemed always to have had power to covenant to pay the rent as and when it becomes due (*g*).

Sales of glebe.

8. For the purpose of a sale of land under the Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts to a council or to the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries for the purposes of the principal Act or the Small Holding Colonies Acts, 1916 and 1918, the consent of the patron to the sale shall not be necessary.

[PART II.

AMENDMENT OF THE SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1908.

Power to sell and acquire land for annuity.

9.—(1) Any person having power (whether subject to any consent or conditions or not) to sell land authorised to be acquired by a county council

(*cc*) See note (*b*) on preceding page.

(*d*) Under the Act referred to, the arbitrator is nominated by the Ministry.

(*e*) Sections 3, 4, and 5 were repealed by the Expiring Laws Act, 1922 (12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 50), s. 2.

(*g*) As to purchase in consideration of a fee farm rent, see s. 40 of the Act of 1908, *ante*, p. 1982, and s. 10 of the Act of 1922, *post*. See also s. 9 (1), *infra*.

under the principal Act may, subject to the like consent and conditions, sell the land to the council in consideration, wholly or partially, of a perpetual annuity under this section payable by the council.

(2) Where the vendor of the land sold in consideration for an annuity is not absolutely entitled for his own benefit to the land sold, the annuity shall be treated as if the land had been sold for a capital sum and that sum invested in the purchase of the annuity.

(3) Subject to the provisions of this section, the council liable for the payment of an annuity under this section may at any time redeem the annuity.

The council shall in each case give to the annuitant one month's notice of their intention to redeem the annuity, and shall pay to him as consideration for the redemption such sum as may be agreed, or in default of agreement such sum as would, according to the average price at the date of the expiration of the notice of such Government securities as may for the time being be prescribed by the Treasury, yield annual dividends equal to the amount of the annuity.

The redemption of an annuity under this section shall be deemed to be a purpose for which a council may borrow under the principal Act.

(4) The power to sell land in consideration of an annuity under this section shall apply to land belonging to His Majesty in right of the Crown or of the Duchy of Lancaster and to land belonging to the Duchy of Cornwall.

(5) The provisions set out in the First Schedule to this Act shall have effect with respect to annuities under this section.

Amendment of principal Act as respects power to acquire land for small holdings.

10.—(1) The power of a council to acquire land for small holdings under the principal Act shall not be exercised during the period ending on the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and twenty-six, except with the previous consent of the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries, or after the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and twenty-six, except at such a price or rent or for such an annuity as in the opinion of the council will allow all expenses incurred by the council in relation to the land to be recouped out of the purchase money or rent to be obtained by the council for the land (*h*).

(2) Subsection (3) of section seven of the principal Act (which regulates the price or rent at which land for small holdings may be acquired) shall cease to have effect.

(3) This section shall be deemed to have had effect as from the first day of January nineteen hundred and nineteen.

Duties of county councils with respect to sale or lease of land.

11.—(1) Land acquired by a county council under the principal Act shall be sold or let by the council at the best price or sum that can reasonably be obtained, and, where sold or let for small holdings, be sold or let, except where the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries for any special reason otherwise direct, subject to a reservation of all minerals vested in the council.

(2) Where land is sold for small holdings at any time before the first day of April, nineteen hundred and twenty-six, the sale shall only be made subject to the approval of the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries.

(3) A tenant of a holding provided by a county council on land purchased by the council, who has been in occupation thereof for a period of not less than six years, shall, on notice of his desire to purchase the holding being given to the council at any time before the tenant has received notice to quit the holding, be entitled to require the sale to him of the holding at the expiration of one month from the date of the notice at the then value of the holding, exclusive of any increase of the value thereof due to any improve-

(*h*) The effect of this provision appears to be that the Ministry may give their consent to the acquisition of land, although the price paid for the land will not be recouped as provided in the text.

ment executed thereon by and at the expense of the tenant, and thereupon the council shall sell the holding to the tenant accordingly unless the council obtain the consent of the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries to the requirement of the tenant being refused by the council.

(4) The value of the holding shall in default of agreement be determined by arbitration under and in accordance with the provisions of the Second Schedule to the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908.

(5) A council may, by order in relation to sales of small holdings provided by the council which are made while the order is in force, extend the term within which the purchase money is required by subsection (5) of section eleven of the principal Act to be repaid, but so that the term shall not exceed sixty years: Provided that any order made under this subsection before the thirty-first day of March nineteen hundred and twenty-six, shall require the approval of the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries and the Treasury.

(6) Subsection (3) of section eleven of the principal Act (which required the payment on completion of the purchase of a small holding of not less than one-fifth of the purchase money) is hereby repealed, and, unless the purchaser desires to pay on completion of the purchase or at any subsequent time the whole or part of the purchase money, the whole of the purchase money shall be secured as provided by section eleven, subsection (5) of the principal Act as amended by this Act.

(7) A council, when selling or letting a small holding at any time before the expiration of two years after the passing of this Act, shall give preference to suitable men who have served at any time in the forces of the Crown and to suitable women who are certified by the [Minister] to have been engaged in whole-time employment on agricultural work for a period of not less than six months during the present war.

Extension of powers of councils in relation to land acquired under principal Act.

12.—(1) Subject to the consent of the [Ministry] of Agriculture and Fisheries in cases where their consent is required under this section or under regulations made by the [Ministry], a county council shall have power in any case where in the opinion of the council it is necessary or expedient so to do for the better carrying into effect of the principal Act—

(*a*) to erect, repair, or improve dwelling houses and other buildings on any land acquired by the council under the principal Act, or to execute any other improvement on or in connection with and for the benefit of any such land, or to arrange with the tenant of any such land for the execution of any such improvement of such terms as may be agreed:

(*b*) to sell, mortgage, exchange, or let any such land or any interest therein, subject, in the case of any sale, mortgage, or exchange, to the consent of the [Minister], and in the case of a mortgage subject also to the consent of the [Minister of Health]:

(*c*) in a case where no power of appropriation is otherwise provided, with the consent of the [Minister] and the [Minister of Health] and subject to such conditions as to the repayment of any loan made for the purpose of the acquisition of the land or otherwise as the last-mentioned [Minister] may impose—

(i) to appropriate for any purpose for which the council is authorised to acquire land under the principal Act any land held by the council for other purposes of the council; or

(ii) to appropriate for other purposes of the council land acquired by the council under the principal Act (*i*):

(*i*) These powers of appropriation constitute an exception to the general rule that land acquired for a given purpose may not be used for any other purpose. See the note in Vol. I., p. 415. See also the further restriction on the appropriation of land, s. 28, *post*.

(*d*) generally to manage any land acquired by the council under the principal Act.

(2) Sections eight and sixteen of the principal Act (which relate respectively to the adaptation of land for small holdings and to the letting of land unsold and to the sale of superfluous or unsuitable land), shall cease to have effect.

(3) The provisions of the Lands Clauses (Consolidation) Act, 1845, with respect to the sale of superfluous land, shall not apply to land acquired by a council under the principal Act (*k*). 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18.

Removal of necessity for consent of [Minister] after a certain period.

13. Notwithstanding any provision in the principal Act, the consent of the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries shall not, after the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and twenty-six, be required for the acquisition, sale, mortgage, exchange, letting, improvement, or management of land by a county council under the principal Act, except in cases where such consent is required by some enactment other than the principal Act.

Extension of term of loans.

14.—(1) The Public Works Loan Commissioners may lend to a county council any money which the council are authorised to borrow under the principal Act on such terms and conditions as the Treasury may prescribe.

(2) During the period from the commencement of this section to the expiration of two years after the passing of this Act, the Treasury may issue to the Commissioners out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom or the growing produce thereof, sums not exceeding in the aggregate twenty million pounds, and the loans made by the Commissioners may be met out of the moneys so issued instead of out of the Local Loans Fund.

(3) After the expiration of the said two years any loans so made by the Public Works Loan Commissioners shall be made from the Local Loans Fund in manner provided by the Public Works Loans Act, 1875 (*l*), as modified by subsection (2) of section fifty-two of the principal Act, except that proviso (*a*) of that subsection shall not apply, when the loan is made in respect of the acquisition or adaptation of land acquired before the first day of April, nineteen hundred and twenty-six (*m*). 38 & 39 Vict. c. 89.

(4) For the purposes of any borrowing under the principal Act by a county council for the erection of buildings, or any loan under this section by the Public Works Loan Commissioners to a county council for that purpose, for the period of fifty years mentioned in section fifty-two of the principal Act there shall be substituted the period of sixty years.

(5) This section shall be deemed to have had effect as from the first day of April, nineteen hundred and nineteen.

Consent of [Minister] to period of borrowing by county councils.

15. A determination by a county council as to the period within which any money borrowed for the purpose of the exercise of their powers under this Act shall be repaid shall, if the money is borrowed after the passing of this Act and before the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and twenty-six, be subject to the approval of the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries.

Amendment of section 41 of principal Act.

16.—(1) An order under the principal Act may, notwithstanding anything in section forty-one thereof (*n*), authorise the compulsory acquisition—

(*a*) of any land which at the date of the order forms part of any park or of any home farm attached to and usually occupied with a mansion

(*k*) The provisions referred to are those contained in s. 127 of the Act of 1845.

(*l*) This Act is set out in full, *ante*, p. 1435.

(*m*) See the section referred to, *ante*, p. 1988.

(*n*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1983. It contains certain restrictions on the acquisition of land which are partly removed by the provision in the text.

house, if the land is not required for the amenity or convenience of the mansion house; or

(*b*) of a holding of fifty acres or less in extent or any part of such a holding.

(2) Where it is proposed to acquire any land forming part of a park or any such home farm, or, except where required for purposes of allotments, a holding of fifty acres or less in extent or of an annual value not exceeding fifty pounds for the purposes of income tax, or any part of such a holding, the order authorising the acquisition of the land shall not be valid unless confirmed or made by the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries.

(3) A holding to which the preceding subsection applies shall not in whole or in part be compulsorily acquired under the principal Act by the [Minister] or a council where it is shown to the satisfaction of the [Minister] or the council, as the case may be, that the holding is the principal means of livelihood of the occupier thereof, except where the occupier is a tenant and consents to the acquisition.

Power of county council to acquire land for letting to parish council for allotments.

17. A county council may acquire land for the purpose of leasing it to the council of a parish within the county for the provision of allotments, and the provisions of the principal Act relating to the acquisition, and to proceedings in relation to the acquisition, of land for the purpose of providing small holdings shall apply to such acquisition as if the land were to be acquired for the provision of small holdings.

Power to advance money to certain tenants of small holdings for purchase of stock, etc.

18.—(1) Subject to the provisions of any regulations made by the Treasury, a county council may make or guarantee, or undertake to make or guarantee, an advance by way of loan to any tenant or prospective tenant of a small holding provided by the council under the principal Act, of such sums as they think necessary for the purchase of live stock, fruit trees, seeds, fertilisers, and implements required for the purposes of the holding, and the making of such advances shall be included amongst the purposes for which the council may borrow under section fifty-two of the principal Act.

(2) The [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries may make or guarantee, or undertake to make or guarantee similar advances to tenants of small holdings provided by the [Minister].

(3) The powers conferred by this section shall be exerciseable by the council or the [Minister] only where, in the opinion of the council or the [Minister], as the case may be, the facilities for obtaining advances from a society on a co-operative basis are inadequate.

Power of entry to inspect land.

19. A council, with a view to ascertaining whether any land is suitable for any purpose for which the council has power to acquire land under the principal Act, may by writing in that behalf authorise any person (upon production, if so required, of his authority), to enter and inspect the land specified in the authority, and any one who obstructs or impedes any person acting under and in accordance with any such authority shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds (*o*).

Provisions as to small holdings of less than one acre.

20.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this section, a county council may provide a holding of less than one acre if it is not less than half an acre and has a cottage erected thereon, and such a holding shall be deemed to be a small holding for the purposes of the principal Act.

(2) As respects holdings to which this section relates provided by a county council during such period after the passing of this Act as may be specified by the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries with the consent of the Treasury,

(*o*) The power of entry conferred by this section is for purposes of inspection only. It must not be confused with the power of entry given by s. 2, *ante*.

the county council shall keep separate accounts of all receipts and expenditure in respect thereof, and at the end of each financial year ending on the thirty-first day of March the excess of the expenditure over the receipts or of the receipts over the expenditure during that year shall be paid to the county council by the local authority, for the purposes of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, of the district in which the holdings are situate, or to that authority by the county council, as the case may be, and any amount so paid or received by the local authority shall be treated as if it was expenditure or receipts of the authority in carrying out a scheme for the exercise of their powers under that Part approved by the [Minister of Health] (*p*). 53 & 54 Vict. c. 70.

(3) As respects holdings to which this section relates provided by a county council after the expiration of the period so specified, the local authority, for the purposes of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, of the district in which the holdings are situate may contribute or agree to contribute to the expenses of providing such holdings, and any sums so payable to the county council by the local authority shall be treated as expenses of the local authority under Part III. of that Act.

(4) Any question as to the amount payable to or by a local authority under this section may be determined by the [Minister of Health].

(5) Any receipts and expenditure of the council of a county borough in respect of the provision of holdings to which this section relates shall be treated as if they were receipts and expenditure of the council in carrying out such a scheme as aforesaid.

Provisions as to allotments.

21.—(1) The council of any borough, urban district or parish may purchase any fruit trees, seeds, plants, fertilisers or implements required for the purposes of allotments cultivated as gardens, whether provided by the council or otherwise, and sell any article so purchased to the cultivators, or, in the case of implements, allow their use, at a price or charge sufficient to cover the cost of purchase.

(2) The powers conferred by the preceding subsection shall be exercisable by a council only where in the opinion of the council the facilities for the purchase or hire of the articles therein referred to from a society on a co-operative basis are inadequate.

(3) Rules made by a council under section twenty-eight of the principal Act shall, unless otherwise expressly provided, apply to an allotment, though held under a tenancy made before the rules come into operation (*q*).

(4) (*r*).

(5) Stamp duty shall not be payable on any lease or agreement for the letting of any allotment or garden, whether provided under the principal Act or otherwise, or on any duplicate or counterpart of any such lease or agreement where the rent does not exceed ten shillings per annum and no premium is paid.

Power of appropriation of land.

22.—(1) A council of a borough, urban district, or parish may, in a case where no power of appropriation is otherwise provided, with the consent of the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries and the [Minister of Health], and subject to such conditions as to the repayment of any loan obtained for the purpose of the acquisition of land or otherwise as the last-mentioned [Minister] may impose,—

(*p*) Part III. of the Act of 1890 is set out, *ante*. Its object is the provision of "lodging houses" for the labouring classes.

(*q*) See the section referred to and the notes thereon, *ante*, p. 1976.

(*r*) This sub-section was repealed by the Act of 1922. A slightly different provision is made by s. 19 of that Act, *post*.

(*a*) appropriate for the purpose of allotments any land held by the council for other purposes of the council; or

(*b*) appropriate for other purposes of the council land acquired by the council for allotments (*s*).

(2) This section shall apply, in the county of London, to the council of the county and to any metropolitan borough council.

Agreements as to compensation where land is let for provision of allotments.

23. Where land is let for the provision of allotments either to a council under the principal Act or to an association formed for the purpose of creating or promoting the creation of allotments, the right of the council or association to claim compensation from the landlord on the determination of the tenancy shall be subject to the terms of the contract of tenancy, notwithstanding the provision of any Act to the contrary:

Provided that this section shall not prejudice or affect any right on the part of a person holding under a tenancy granted by the council or association to claim compensation from the council or association on the determination of his tenancy.

Power of metropolitan boroughs as to allotments.

24. The powers as to allotments conferred on borough councils by the principal Act may be exercised by a metropolitan borough council, and the expenses so incurred by a council shall be defrayed, and money for such purpose may be borrowed, under and in accordance with the provisions of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, as if such expenses were incurred by the Council under that Act.

54 & 55 Vict. c. 76.

Minor amendments of principal Act.

25.—(1) The provisions of the principal Act specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this Act shall be amended in the manner specified in the second column of that schedule.

(2) Subsection (2) of section twenty-seven of the principal Act is hereby repealed.

PART III.

RECOUPMENT OF LOSSES INCURRED BY COUNCILS.

Recoupment of losses incurred in exercise of powers under principal Act.

26.—(1) At the end of the financial year ending on the thirty-first day of March in the year nineteen hundred and twenty and of each of the six succeeding years the [Minister] shall pay to a council of a county the loss (if any) which may be shown to the satisfaction of the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries to have been reasonably or necessarily incurred by the council during the financial year in the exercise of their powers under the principal Act otherwise than in relation to small holdings of less than one acre (*t*).

(2) The [Minister] shall, on the passing of this Act, pay to a council of a county the loss (if any) which may be shown to the satisfaction of the [Minister] to have been reasonably or necessarily incurred by the council in the exercise of their powers under the principal Act during the period from the first day of January nineteen hundred and eight to the thirty-first day of March nineteen hundred and nineteen.

(3) In calculating for the purposes of this section the amount of any loss incurred by a council, there shall be included all sums paid by the council by way of interest, or sinking fund, or other loan charges on account of loans obtained for the purpose of acquiring and adapting land for small holdings, and the amount of the loss shall be determined under and in

(*s*) See note (*i*) to s. 12, *ante*, p. 2204.

(*t*) See as to holdings of less than one acre, s. 20, *ante*, p. 2206.

accordance with regulations made by the [Minister] with the approval of the Treasury.

(4) Until the thirty-first day of March nineteen hundred and twenty-six, a council of a county shall not incur expenditure under section forty-nine of the principal Act (which relates to co-operative societies), without the consent of the [Minister].

(5) Subsection (4) of section six and section twenty-one of the principal Act are hereby repealed.

(6) This section shall apply to losses incurred by the council of a county borough in the exercise of their powers under the principal Act in relation to small holdings.

Recoupment of capital losses.

27.—(1) The value of the interest of the council of a county in all land acquired by the council under the principal Act, other than land acquired by the council acting in default of a district or parish council (*u*) and small holdings of less than one acre (*x*), and vested in the council on the first day of April nineteen hundred and twenty-six, shall be ascertained as on that date by a valuation made by one or more persons agreed on by the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries and the council, or failing such agreement, appointed by the President of the Surveyors' Institution, and where, owing to the conditions of tenancy on which any such land is let or held, or to any rent-charge to which it is subject, or otherwise, the value of the interest of the council in that land is a minus amount, that amount shall be brought into account for the purposes of the valuation aforesaid.

The value of the interest of the council in such land as aforesaid shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be such as in the opinion of the person or persons by whom the value is ascertained will allow the value so ascertained, and all expenses which may be incurred by the council in relation to the land to be recouped out of the purchase money or rents which might reasonably be expected to be obtained if the land were sold or let by the council for small holdings or allotments, as the case may be.

(2) There shall also at the same date be ascertained by agreement between the [Minister] and the council, or, in default of agreement, by an accountant appointed by the Treasury, the amount of the total capital liabilities of the council at the same date in respect of the acquisition and adaptation of such land as aforesaid.

(3) If the amount of the liabilities so ascertained as aforesaid exceeds the value of the interest of the council in the land as so ascertained, the [Minister] shall pay to the council as from the same date such part of the interest and sinking fund or other loan charges payable by the council in respect of money borrowed to defray the expenditure as is proportionate to the amount by which such liabilities exceed the value so ascertained.

(4) The [Minister] and the council shall each bear their own costs incurred in connexion with the ascertainment of any such liabilities or value as afore said, and shall contribute in equal shares to the charges of any person appointed to determine any such liabilities or value.

(5) This section shall apply to the council of a county borough in respe of land acquired by the council for the purposes of small holdings.

(*u*) See s. 24 of the Act of 1908, *ante*, p. 1974.
(*x*) See as to holdings of less than one acre, s. 20, *ante*, p. 2206.

PART IV.

GENERAL.

Provisions as to commons and open spaces.
29 & 30 Vict. c. 122.

28.—(1) Any land which is, or forms part of, a metropolitan common within the meaning of the Metropolitan Commons Act, 1866, or which is subject to regulation under an order or scheme made in pursuance of the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1899, or under any local Act or otherwise, or which is or forms part of any town or village green, or of any area dedicated or appropriated as a public park, garden, or pleasure ground, or for use for the purposes of public recreation, shall not be appropriated under this Act by a council for small holdings or allotments, and shall not be acquired by a council or by the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries under the principal Act except under the authority of an order for compulsory purchase made under the principal Act, which so far as it relates to such land shall be provisional only, and shall not have effect unless it is confirmed by Parliament (*y*).

(2) The [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries, in giving or withholding [his] consent under this Act to the appropriation and in confirming an order for compulsory acquisition by a council for the purpose of small holdings or allotments of any land which forms part of any common, and in the exercise by the [Minister] of [his] powers of acquiring land under this Act, shall have regard to the same considerations and shall hold the same inquiries as are directed by the Commons Act, 1876 (*z*), to be taken into consideration and held by the [Minister] before forming an opinion whether an application under the Inclosure Acts shall be acceded to or not. Any consent by the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries for the appropriation of land forming part of any common for the purpose of small holdings or allotments shall be laid before Parliament while Parliament is sitting, and, if within twenty-one days in either House of Parliament a motion is carried dissenting from such appropriation, the order of the [Minister] shall be cancelled.

39 & 40 Vict. c. 56.

(3) Where an order for compulsory purchase to which this section applies or a consent by the [Minister] to the appropriation of land provides for giving other land in exchange for the common or open space to be purchased or appropriated, the order for compulsory purchase or an order made by the [Minister] in relation to the consent for appropriation may vest the land given in exchange in the persons in whom the common or open space purchased or appropriated was vested subject to the same rights, trusts, and incidents as attached to the common or open space and discharges the land purchased or appropriated from all rights, trusts, and incidents to which it was previously subject.

(4) Nothing in the principal Act shall be deemed to authorise the acquisition of any land which forms part of the trust property to which the National Trust Act, 1907, applies.

7 Edw. 7, c. cxxxvi. Local and Private.

Amendment of Settled Land Acts, 1882 to 1890.

29. The powers conferred upon a tenant for life by the Settled Land Acts, 1882 to 1890, shall include the following further power:—

A power at any time, or times, to make a grant or grants of any part or parts of the settled land in fee simple or absolutely, or a lease or leases for any term of years without any consideration, or at a nominal price, annuity or rent, or at less than the best price, annuity or rent that can reasonably be obtained for the purpose of the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, and any such grant as aforesaid shall be deemed to be a sale within the meaning of the said Settled Land

(*y*) As to provisional orders, see the Public Health Act, 1875, s. 297, *ante*, p. 629.
(*z*) See this Act, *ante*, p. 1455.

Acts: Provided that, except under an order of the court, no more than two acres in the case of land situate in an urban district or ten acres in the case of land situate in a rural district in any one parish shall be granted or leased under this power for the purpose of the said Small Holdings and Allotments Acts or under the similar power conferred by the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919, for the purpose of the erection of dwellings for the working classes or the provision of gardens to be held in connexion therewith or for all of such purposes together without payment of the full-price annuity or rent for any land granted or leased in excess of such quantity (*a*). 9 & 10 Geo. 5 c. 35.

Provisions as to land taken under the Defence of the Realm Regulations. 6 & 7 Geo. 5 c. 63.

30.—(1) For removing doubts it is hereby declared that section one of the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916 (*b*), applies to land of which possession has been taken by the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries under the powers conferred by Regulations 2L and 2M of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, and that the [Minister is] entitled whilst in possession by [himself] or by any person deriving title under [him] of the land, after the termination of the present war, to exercise in relation thereto any of the powers conferred by those regulations for such term and subject to such conditions as are mentioned in the said Act.

(2) Where at the termination of the present war a local authority is exercising powers under the said Regulation 2L in respect of land of which the local authority is owner or occupier, the local authority may continue to exercise those powers in relation to that land until the expiration of two years from the termination of the present war (*c*), and the provisions of subsection (6) of the said regulation shall apply accordingly.

Expenses.

31. The expenses of the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries under this Act to such extent as may be sanctioned by the Treasury shall, except so far as is otherwise expressly provided, if incurred for the purposes of Part I. of this Act, be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament, and if incurred for the purposes of any other Part of this Act be defrayed out of the Small Holdings Account (*d*).

Construction.

32.—(1) This Act, so far as it amends the principal Act, shall be construed as one with that Act (*e*), and references in this Act to the principal Act, or to any provision of the principal Act, shall, where the context permits, be construed as references to the principal Act, or the provisions of the principal Act as amended by this Act.

(2) References to small holdings provided, and to land acquired, under the principal Act shall be construed as including references to small holdings provided and land acquired under any enactment repealed by the principal Act.

Repeal.

33. The enactments mentioned in the Third Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that schedule.

Short title. 8 Edw. 7, c. 36. 10 Edw. 7, & 1 Geo. 5, c. 35.

34. This Act may be cited as the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, and the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 and 1910, and so much of this Act as amends those Acts may be cited together as the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919.

(*a*) Compare the similar provisions in the Housing Act, 1890, s. 74, *ante*, p. 1728, in the Housing Act, 1909, s. 7, *ante*, p. 2011, and in the Housing Act, 1919, s. 31, *ante*, p. 2164.

(*b*) See this section, *ante*, p. 2117.

(*c*) See the Termination of the War (Definition) Act, 1918, 8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 59, and the notes thereto, *ante*, p. 2137.

(*d*) As to the small holdings account, see s. 51 of the Act of 1908, *ante*, p. 1987.

(*e*) As to the effect of this provision, see the note in Vol. I., p. 820.

SCHEDULES.

Section 9.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

1. Every annuity shall be charged on and payable out of the county fund or borough fund or rate, as the case may be, of the county or borough by the council of which the annuity is payable.

2. The council shall issue a certificate of the annuity to the person entitled thereto (in this schedule referred to as "the annuitant"), and for the purposes of this provision the person who could, if the land had been disposed of for cash, have given a good discharge for the purchase money, shall be deemed to be the person entitled to the annuity.

If any question arises as to the person to whom a certificate ought to be issued, that question shall be referred to and decided by the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries, whose decision shall be final and conclusive.

3. If in any case the [Ministry] think it desirable so to do for the purpose of protecting the interests of persons entitled to any mortgage, charge, or other incumbrance on an annuity, they may direct that the certificate to be issued in respect of the annuity shall be issued to and held by such persons as they appoint to be trustees for the purpose, and the persons so appointed shall, subject to the provisions of any regulations made under this schedule, be deemed to be the persons entitled to the annuity.

4. Any annuity may be divided at the option of the annuitant into two or more annuities of any amount not being less than one pound, and any annuities whether sub-divided or not may be consolidated with other annuities payable by the same council as the annuitant may direct.

5. An annuity shall be payable by equal half-yearly payments on the thirty-first day of March and thirtieth day of September in every year, and the first half-yearly payment in respect of the annuity, or, if a full half-yearly payment has not then accrued due, payment of a proportionate part of the annuity, shall be made on the half-yearly day which occurs next after the date on which the land in respect of which the annuity is issued is acquired.

6. The council shall deliver to the annuitant or send to him by post a warrant or order on the county or borough treasurer, as the case may be, for every payment due to him.

7. An annuity shall be included among the securities upon which a trustee may invest under the Trustee Act, 1893.

8. If within thirty days after a payment in respect of an annuity becomes due the payment is not made, the annuitant may recover the amount thereof against the council in any court of competent jurisdiction.

9. The annuitants, without prejudice to other remedies, may enforce payment of arrears of their annuities by the appointment of a receiver as though each annuity was interest on a mortgage granted to them by the council under the Local Government Act, 1888, or the Public Health Act, 1875, as the case may be.

10. The [Minister of Health] may make regulations with respect to the keeping by a council of a register of annuitants, and with respect to the transfer and transmission of annuities, and with respect to the redemption of annuities, and the creation of a sinking fund by councils for that purpose, and the [Minister] of Agriculture and Fisheries may make regulations for the purpose of otherwise carrying the provisions of this Schedule into effect.

11. No notice of any trust expressed, implied or constructive shall be receivable by a council in respect of an annuity, and no entry with respect to any such trust shall be made in any register of annuitants.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Section 25.

MINOR AMENDMENTS OF PRINCIPAL ACT.

Provision of the Principal Act to be amended.	Amendment.
Section 9	In paragraph (*b*) of subsection (2) after the word "let" there shall be inserted the words "or sell."
Section 23	In subsection (1) the words "for the labouring population" and "belonging to the labouring population" and the words from "and that such allotments cannot" to "applicants for the same" shall be omitted. Subsection (3) shall be omitted.
Section 24	In subsection (1) after the word "allotments" there shall be added the words "by any person or by an association to which allotments may be let under this Act," and the words "(other than boroughs)" shall be omitted. In subsection (4) the words "other than a borough" shall be omitted.
Section 27	In subsection (1) after the words "quarter's rent" there shall be added the words "(except where the yearly rent is twenty shillings or less)." At the end of subsection (4) there shall be inserted the words "except with the consent of the council." In subsection (6) after the words "system or" there shall be inserted the words "of letting or selling."
Section 34	In subsection (1) the word "labouring" shall be omitted.
Section 42	In subsection (1) for the words "attaching to small holdings or allotments provided by the council" there shall be substituted the words "letting to tenants of small holdings and allotments," and in subsection (2) for the words "attached to the" there shall be substituted the words "let to tenants of."
Section 43	For the word "may" there shall be substituted the word "shall."
Section 46	In subsection (1) after the word "do" there shall be inserted the words "or such shorter notice as may be required by the order for the compulsory hiring of the land."
Section 47	In subsection (2) for the words "subject in the case of land hired by agreement to any agreement to the contrary" there shall be substituted the words "subject to any provision to the contrary in the agreement or order for hiring."
Section 49	In subsection (1) and subsection (2) after the word "county" in both places where it occurs there shall be inserted the words "or borough or urban district." In subsection (3) the words "under the provisions of this Act" shall be omitted.
Section 53	In subsection (4) after the words "adapting land for allotments" there shall be inserted the words "and the council of a borough or urban district may borrow for the purpose of grants or advances to a co-operative society."
Section 58	In subsection (1) the word "(England)" shall be omitted.
Schedule I., Part II.	In paragraph (2) (*b*) after the word "holdings" there shall be added the words "or allotments as the case may be." In paragraph (6) after the word "expenses" there shall be added the words "as the council shall consider or."

Section 33.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
8 Edw. 7, c. 36 –	The Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.	Subsection (3) of section four; subsection (4) of section six; subsection (3) of section seven; section eight; subsections (1) and (3) of section nine; section sixteen; section twenty-one; in section twenty-three the words "for the labouring population" and "belonging to the labouring population" and the words from "and that such allotments cannot" to "applicants for the same" and subsection (3); in section twenty-four the words "other than boroughs" and "other than a borough"; subsection (2) of section twenty-seven; section thirty-one; subsection (3) of section thirty-two; in section thirty-four the word "labouring"; subsection (3) of section forty-one; in subsection (3) of section forty-nine the words "under the provisions of this Act" and in section fifty-eight the word "(England)."
6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 38 –	The Small Holding Colonies Act, 1916.	In section one the words "during the continuance of the present war and a period of twelve months thereafter."
8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 26 –	The Small Holding Colonies (Amendment) Act, 1918.	Section one from "Provided that" to "the same in feu."

THE FERRIES (ACQUISITION BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES) ACT, 1919.

(9 & 10 GEO. 5, c. 75.)

An Act to enable Local Authorities to acquire existing Ferries by Agreement.
[23rd December 1919.]

Power of local authority to acquire, etc., existing ferries.

1.—(1) A local authority (*f*) may, with the consent of the Minister of Transport, purchase or accept the transfer of, and the owner of any existing ferry (*g*) may sell or transfer to a local authority, upon such terms as may be agreed on between the owner and the local authority, any existing ferry which is within the area of that local authority or which serves the inhabitants of that area (*h*).

(2) Subject to the provisions of any Act of Parliament under which the ferry was established, and to the rights of any other persons, the local authority may work, maintain and improve the ferry and charge such tolls

(*f*) See the definition of a local authority in sub-s. (6), *post*.
(*g*) See the definition of an existing ferry in sub-s. (4), *post*.
(*h*) This is a wide expression. A ferry may serve the inhabitants of an area though it does not adjoin that area.

as were legally chargeable in respect of the ferry before the sale or transfer thereof to the local authority, or such other tolls as the local authority, with the approval of the Minister of Transport, may determine, or, with the approval of the Minister of Transport, the local authority may, if they think fit, free the ferry from tolls, and shall have the rights and powers which the owner of the ferry possessed and shall be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which he was subject.

(3) A local authority may join with any other local authority for the purchase or acceptance, working, maintenance, or improvement of a ferry under this Act, or may contribute towards the expenses of the purchase or acceptance, working, maintenance, or improvement of a ferry by another local authority, and any difference which may arise between any local authorities who are acting jointly or jointly bearing any expenses under this subsection shall be determined by the Minister of Transport, or by an arbitrator appointed by him, and such determination shall be final and binding.

(4) In this Act the expression "existing ferry" means any ferry legally established by Act of Parliament or otherwise (*i*) at the date of the purchase or transfer, and includes all boats and other vessels, landing stages, approaches, apparatus, plant and other property used in connection with the ferry.

(5) The Minister of Transport shall have the like powers with respect to the holding of local inquiries for the purposes of this Act as are conferred by section eighty-seven of the Local Government Act, 1888, upon the Minister of Health for the purposes of that Act (*k*). 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41.

(6) In this Act the expression "local authority" means and includes a county council, the mayor, aldermen and burgesses of a county or other borough, and the council of any urban or rural district.

(7) Any expenses incurred by a local authority under this Act may be defrayed, in the case of a county council out of the county fund, and in the case of the council of a borough or urban or rural district as part of the general expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Acts, 1875 to 1908 (*l*).

(8) A local authority, if a county council, may borrow for the purposes of this Act under section sixty-nine of the Local Government Act, 1888, as if those purposes were mentioned in that section, and if a council of a county, or other borough, or a district council, shall have the same power of borrowing for the purposes of this Act as they have under the Public Health Acts, 1875 to 1908, for the purpose of defraying any expenses incurred by them in the execution of those Acts (*m*).

Protection of general public.

2. In the case of every ferry acquired under this Act, regulations with regard to the working shall be made by the local authority for the protection from injury of passengers and the general public: Provided that no such regulation shall have any force or validity until the same have been confirmed by the Minister of Transport with or without amendment. Offenders against such regulations shall be liable on summary conviction to such penalties, not exceeding forty shillings, as may be thereby prescribed.

(*i*) A ferry is created by Royal grant, or in modern days by Act of Parliament, or exists by prescription which implies a Royal grant. See as to the creation of a ferry and generally as to the law relating to ferries, Halsbury's Laws of England, Vol. XIV., p. 555.

(*k*) This section is set out in full in Vol. I., p. 782.

(*l*) As to expenses of an urban district council, see the P. H. A., 1875, s. 207, *ante*, p. 469; and as to the expenses of a rural district council, see s. 229 of the same Act, *ante*, p. 510.

(*m*) See the P. H. A., 1875, s. 233, *ante*, p. 521.

Crown rights

3. Nothing in this Act affects prejudicially any estate, right, power, privilege, or exemption of the Crown and in particular nothing herein contained authorises any local authority to take, use, or in any manner interfere with any portion of the shore or bed of the sea or of any river, channel, creek, bay, or estuary or any land, hereditaments, subjects, or rights of whatsoever description belonging to His Majesty in right of His Crown and under the management of the Commissioners of Woods or of the Board of Trade respectively without the consent in writing of the Commissioners of Woods or the Board of Trade, as the case may be, on behalf of His Majesty first had and obtained for that purpose (which consent the said Commissioners and Board are hereby respectively authorised to give).

Exemption from tolls in case of persons in service of Crown, &c.

4. Without prejudice to any existing right of His Majesty, and save as provided by the Army Act, nothing in this Act shall extend to authorise any tolls to be demanded or received from any person when on duty in the service of the Crown, or for any animal, vehicle, or goods the property of, or when being used in the service of, the Crown, or returning after being so used, or from any police officer acting in the execution of his duty, or for any mail bag as defined by the Post Office Act, 1908 (*n*). If any person wilfully and with intent to defraud claims or takes the benefit of any such exemption as aforesaid without being entitled thereto, he shall for every such offence be liable, on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

8 Edw. 7. c 48.

5. [*Application to Ireland.*]

Extent and short title.

6. (1) [*Scotland.*]

(2) This Act may be cited as the Ferries (Acquisition by Local Authorities) Act, 1919.

THE PUBLIC LIBRARIES ACT, 1919.

(9 & 10 GEO. 5, c. 93.)

An Act to amend the Public Libraries Acts, 1892 to 1901 (*o*), *and to repeal so much of the Museums and Gymnasiums Act*, 1891 (*oo*), *as authorises the provision of Museums in England and Wales.* [23rd December 1919.]

Powers of county councils to adopt the Public Libraries Acts.

1.—(1) The council of any county in England or Wales shall have power by resolution specifying the area to which the resolution extends to adopt the Public Libraries Acts for the whole or any part of their county, exclusive of any part of the county which is an existing library area within the meaning of this Act, as if the area specified in the resolution were a library district for the purposes of those Acts (*p*).

(*n*) The Act referred to is 8 Edw. 7, c. 48, s. 89. See Halsbury's Laws of England, Vol. XXII., p. 651. As to the exemption of servants of the Crown such as postmen, see *A.-G.* v. *Londonderry Bridge Commissioners* (1903), 1 I. R. 389, and as to exemptions under the Army Act, see *A.-G.* v. *Selby Bridge Proprietors*, [1921] 3 K. B. 31.

(*o*) The Acts referred to are the Public Libraries Act, 1892, the Public Libraries (Amendment) Act, 1893, and the Public Libraries Act, 1901. All these Acts are set out *in extenso*, *ante*, pp. 1762, 1771, 1876.

(*oo*) See this Act *in extenso*, *ante*, p. 1747.

(*p*) The power of adopting these Acts is extended by the text to a County Council. For the definition of an existing library area, see s. 10, *post*. And for the definition of a library district, see the Act of 1892, s. 1 (2), *ante*, p. 1762.

(2) Where any resolution is passed by the council of a county under this section, the Public Libraries Acts shall, as respects the area specified in the resolution, be carried into execution by the council as the library authority of the area, and, subject to the provisions of this Act, the power to adopt those Acts for any district comprised in that area, being a library district within the meaning of the Public Libraries Act, 1892, shall cease (*q*). 55 & 56 Vict. c. 53.

(3) Where the Public Libraries Acts have been adopted by the council of a county, the council may borrow for the purposes of those Acts as for the purposes of the Local Government Act, 1888 (*r*): 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41.

Provided that money borrowed for the purposes of those Acts shall not be reckoned as part of the total debt of the county for the purposes of subsection (2) of section sixty-nine of the Local Government Act, 1888, and that sixty years shall be substituted for thirty years in subsection (5) of the said section sixty-nine as the maximum period within which money borrowed for the purposes of those Acts is to be repaid (*s*).

Arrangements between existing library authorities and county councils.

2.—(1) Any library authority, being the library authority of an existing library area (*t*) and not being the council of a county borough, may, on such terms as may be agreed upon between the authority and the council of the county and approved by the Board (*a*), relinquish in favour of the council of the county any of their powers and duties under the Public Libraries Acts, and in that case the powers and duties so relinquished shall cease and the provisions of this Act shall have effect as if the council of the county had passed a resolution under this Act (*b*) adopting the Public Libraries Acts as respects that area.

(2) Where under the provisions of this Act any existing library authority relinquishes its powers and duties in favour of the council of a county, any property or rights acquired for the purpose of the performance of those powers and duties shall by virtue of this Act be transferred to and become vested in the county council and any liabilities incurred for that purpose shall by virtue of this Act become liabilities of the county council.

Reference and delegation of library powers to education committees. 2 Edw. 7, c. 42.

3.—(1) Where after the commencement of this Act the Public Libraries Acts are adopted by an authority which is not the library authority of an existing library area (*t*) and which is the local education authority for the purpose of Part II. of the Education Act, 1902 (*c*), all matters relating to the exercise by the authority of their powers under the Public Libraries Acts, except the power of raising a rate or borrowing money, shall stand referred to the education committee established under the Education Acts, 1870 to 1918 (*d*), and the authority before exercising any such powers shall,

(*q*) The power to adopt the Public Libraries Acts is that conferred by the Act of 1892, s. 1 (2), on urban districts and parishes not within urban districts. Where the County Council adopt the Acts for any area under sub-s. (1), the power to adopt by urban districts and parishes will cease.

(*r*) The power to borrow here referred to is that conferred by the L. G. A., 1888, s. 69.

(*s*) The L. G. A., 1888, s. 69, authorises a county council to borrow for any purpose for which a county council are authorised by any Act to borrow. But it provided by sub-s. (2) that where the total debt of the county exceeds one-tenth of the rateable value of the county, the amount shall not be borrowed save pursuant to a provisional order made by the L. G. B. (now the Ministry of Health), and confirmed by Act of Parliament. This restriction is now removed in the case of loans for purposes of the Public Libraries Acts. And by sub-s. (5) the loan had to be repaid within thirty years; this is now extended to sixty years.

(*t*) See the definition of this expression in s. 10, *post*.

(*a*) *I.e.* the Board of Education. See s. 10, *post*.

(*b*) See s. 1, *ante*.

(*c*) Part II. of the Education Act, 1902, related to Higher Education, and the local education authority for that purpose was the council of a county or county borough.

(*d*) The education committee was established under the Education Act, 1902, 2 Ed. 7, c. 42, s. 17. See now s. 4 of the Education Act, 1921, which repealed the Act of 1902.

unless in their opinion the matter is urgent, receive and consider the report of the education committee with respect to the matter in question.

(2) A library authority, being the local education authority for the purpose of Part II. of the Education Act, 1902, may refer any matters relating to the exercise by them of their powers under the Public Libraries Acts to the education committee established under the Education Acts, 1870 to 1918 (*e*), and may delegate to that committee any of those powers other than the power of raising a rate or borrowing money, and any education committee to which any powers are delegated under this section may, subject to any directions of the council, delegate all or any of those powers to a sub-committee consisting either in whole, or in part, of members of the education committee.

(3) Where any powers stand referred or are delegated to an education committee in pursuance of this section, those powers shall not, by reason of being so delegated, be deemed for any purposes whatsoever to be powers conferred by the Education Acts, 1870 to 1918.

Provision as to expenses and audit. 55 & 56 Vict. c. 53.

4.—(1) Section two of the Public Libraries Act, 1892 (which imposes limitations on the amount of the rate which may be levied for the purposes of that Act) shall cease to have effect (*f*), and, where the expenses incurred by any library authority for the purposes of the Public Libraries Acts during the financial year current at the commencement of this Act exceed the amount produced by the maximum rate which the authority have power to levy for the purposes of those Acts, no part of those expenses shall be open to objection on the audit of the accounts of the authority (*a*) on the ground that the statutory limitation on expenditure has been exceeded, if and in so far as the expenses were in the opinion of the Ministry of Health reasonably incurred:

Provided that, if the library authority of any library district, either at the time when the Public Libraries Acts are adopted for the district or at any subsequent time, by resolution declare that the rate to be levied for the purposes of those Acts in the district or any specified portion of the district in any one financial year shall not exceed such sum in the pound as may be specified, the power to raise a rate for the purpose of those Acts in that district shall be limited accordingly, and any such resolution shall not be rescinded until the expiration of twelve months from the date on which it was passed.

(2) Any expenses incurred by the council of a county under the Public Libraries Acts shall be defrayed out of the county fund (*b*), and the council may, if they think fit, after giving reasonable notice to the overseers of the parish or parishes concerned, and in the case of an area situate within a borough including a metropolitan borough or urban district after consultation with the council of the borough or urban district, charge any expenses incurred by them under those Acts on any parish or parishes which in the opinion of the council of the county are served by any institution which has been provided or is being maintained by that council under those Acts:

Provided that the council of a county shall not charge any expenses so

(*e*) See note (*d*), *ante*, p. 2217.

(*f*) The limit of the rate under s. 2 of the Act of 1892 was one penny in the pound, but the section provides that the Act might be adopted subject to a condition that the rate should not exceed one halfpenny or three farthings in the pound. See the section, *ante*, p. 1762.

(*a*) See the audit section of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 540 and following pages.

(*b*) For the provisions in force as to the county fund, see the L. G. A., 1888, s. 68. The expenses will therefore fall on the county at large, except in cases within the latter part of the section.

incurred on any parish or parishes within an existing library district without the concurrence of the library authority of that district (*c*).

(3) The accounts of the receipts and expenditure under the Public Libraries Acts of the council of a county shall be audited in manner provided by section seventy-one of the Local Government Act, 1888 (*d*).

Power to rescind resolutions of county councils adopting the Public Libraries Acts.

5.—(1) The council of a county by whom a resolution has been passed under this Act adopting the Public Libraries Acts may, if they think it advisable so to do with a view to the better carrying into effect of those Acts in any district (*e*), apply to the Board (*f*) for an order rescinding the resolution as respects that district, and the Board may on any such application, if they think fit, make an order accordingly, and thereupon the Public Libraries Acts shall, as respects that district, have effect as from the date specified in that behalf in the order as though the resolution had not been passed.

(2) Any order made under this section may contain such consequential and supplemental provisions with respect to the transfer of any property or rights acquired or liabilities incurred under the Public Libraries Acts from the council of the county to the library authority of the district concerned as the Board think fit, but no such liabilities shall be transferred to such last-mentioned library authority without their consent.

(3) In this section the expression "district" means, as the case requires, either a library district or a district which would have been a library district if a resolution adopting the Public Libraries Acts had not been passed under this Act by the council of the county.

Power of certain library authorities to purchase land compulsorily.

6. A library authority, being the local education authority for the purpose of Part II. of the Education Act, 1902 (*g*), may be authorised to purchase land compulsorily for the purpose of any of their powers or duties under the Public Libraries Acts in the same manner as they are authorised to purchase land compulsorily for the purpose of their powers or duties under the Education Acts, 1870 to 1918, and subsection (1) of section thirty-four of the Education Act, 1918, shall apply accordingly with the substitution of a reference to the Public Libraries Acts for references therein to the Education Acts, and with the omission of proviso (*b*) thereof (*h*).

8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 39.

Repeal of s. 3 of 56 & 57 Vict. c. 11.

7. Section three of the Public Libraries Act, 1893, shall cease to have effect, and accordingly any resolution passed in accordance with the ordinary procedure of the council concerned shall have full effect for the purposes of that Act (*i*).

Power of providing schools of science and of art under s. 11 of 55 & 56 Vict. c. 53 to cease.

8. As from the date of the commencement of this Act, the power of providing schools for science and schools for art conferred by section eleven of the Public Libraries Act, 1892, shall cease, without prejudice, however, to the power of maintaining under the Public Libraries Acts any such school established under that section before that date (*k*).

Power of providing museum under 54 & 55 Vict. c. 22 to cease.

9. As from the date of the commencement of this Act, so much of section

(*c*) See the Act of 1892, s. 1, *ante*, p. 1762.
(*d*) That is to say, by the district auditor.
(*e*) See sub-s. 3, *post*.
(*f*) That is the Board of Education. See s. 10, *post*.
(*g*) See note (*c*), *ante*, p. 2217.
(*h*) Under s. 34 (1) of the Act of 1918 land might be compulsorily acquired by an order submitted to the Board of Education and confirmed by them. The Act of 1918 was repealed by the Education Act, 1921. See the provisions of ss. 109 *et seq.* of that Act as to the acquisition of land.
(*i*) Sect. 3 of the Act of 1893 provided for the manner in which the Libraries Acts might be adopted. It is now superseded by the provision in the text.
(*k*) See the section referred to, *ante*, p. 1764.

four of the Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891, as authorises the provision of museums in England and Wales shall cease to have effect, without prejudice however, subject as hereinafter provided, to the power of maintaining under that Act any museum established thereunder before the said date (*l*):

Provided that, where the district for which a museum has been provided under the said Act at the said date is, or is part of, or at any time after the said date becomes, or becomes part of, a district which is a library district (*m*) within the meaning of the Public Libraries Acts, the museum shall be transferred to the library authority of the district, and be maintained by that authority as though it had been provided under those Acts.

Interpretation

10. For the purposes of this Act—

The expression "the Public Libraries Acts" means the Public Libraries Acts, 1892 to 1901 and this Act (*n*);

The expression "the Board" means the Board of Education;

The expression "existing library area" means a district as respects which the Public Libraries Acts are in force and in which expenses have, within the last preceding financial year, been incurred for the purposes of those Acts, or in which a public library has been established and is being maintained under or by virtue of any local Act;

The expression "financial year" means the year ending on the thirty-first day of March.

Short title and repeal.

11.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Public Libraries Act, 1919, and shall be construed as one with the Public Libraries Acts, 1892 to 1901, and those Acts and this Act may be cited together as the Public Libraries Acts, 1892 to 1919 (*o*).

(2) The enactments mentioned in the Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that schedule.

Section 11.

SCHEDULE.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
55 & 56 Vict. c. 53.	The Public Libraries Act, 1892.	Section two; in section three the words "or with respect to any limitation of the rate other than the limitations specified in this Act"; subsection (4) of section twenty-one.
56 & 57 Vict. c. 11.	The Public Libraries (Amendment) Act, 1893.	In section two the words "subject to the conditions contained in the second section of that Act" and the words "and the limitation of the maximum rate to be levied for the purposes of that Act may within the limits fixed by that Act be fixed, raised or removed"; section three.
1 Edw. 7. c. 19 -	The Public Libraries Act, 1901.	Section ten.

(*l*) See the section of the Act of 1891 referred to in the text, *ante*, p. 1748. Under that section a library authority had power to provide not only public libraries, but also public museums, schools for science, art galleries, and schools of art.

(*m*) See the Act of 1892, s. 1, *ante*, p. 1762.

(*n*) See note (*o*), *ante*, p. 2216.

(*o*) The Public Libraries Acts are now 55 & 56 Vict. c. 53; 56 & 57 Vict. c. 11; 61 & 62 Vict. c. 53; 1 Edw. 7, c. 19, and this Act.

HOUSING (ADDITIONAL POWERS) ACT, 1919.

(9 & 10 GEO. 5, c. 99.)

An Act to make further provision for the better housing of the people, to authorise the acquisition of land for the development of garden cities or for the purposes of town planning schemes, and to make further provision with respect to the borrowing powers of public authorities and bodies and with respect to the securities issued by them (*p*).

[23rd December 1919.]

Provision for payment of money to persons constructing houses.

1 (*pp*).—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Minister of Health (in this Act referred to as "the Minister") may, in accordance with schemes made by him with the approval of the Treasury, make grants out of moneys provided by Parliament to any persons or bodies of persons constructing houses (*q*).

(2) Grants under this section shall be made only in respect of houses—

(*a*) which comply with the conditions (*r*) prescribed by the Minister and are in material accordance with the conditions as to the number of houses per acre and the standards of structural stability and sanitation approved by the Minister in the case of any scheme submitted by a local authority under section one of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919;

(*b*) which are certified by the local authority of the area in which the houses are situate, or on appeal by the Minister, to have been completed in a proper and workmanlike manner;

(*c*) the construction of which is begun within *twelve months* (*a*) after the passing of this Act and which are completed within that period or such further period not exceeding four months as the Minister may in any special case allow:

Provided that a proportionate reduction of the grant shall be made in respect of any house which is not completed within the said period of *twelve months* (*a*) unless the Minister is satisfied that the failure to complete the house within that period was due to circumstances over which the person constructing the house had no control.

Any person aggrieved by the refusal or neglect of a local authority to grant a certificate under this subsection in respect of any house may appeal to the Minister, and, if the Minister is satisfied that the house has been completed in a proper and workmanlike manner, he shall certify accordingly.

(3) In so far as the provisions of any building byelaws are inconsistent

(*p*) See, as to the duration of the various provisions of the Act, s. 15 (2), *post*, p. 2226.

(*pp*) This section was limited in duration to two years by s. 15 (2), *post*, p. 2226. It was extended by the Expiring Laws Continuance Act, 1921, to 31st December, 1922, but has now expired.

(*q*) Under the powers conferred by this sub-section the Minister made a scheme in January, 1920.

(*r*) Any conditions prescribed hereunder after 1st July, 1921, were by s. 1 (2) of the Housing Act 1921, *post*, required to be prescribed by regulations made in manner therein directed.

(*a*) A period of two years and six months was substituted by s. 1 (1) of the Housing Act, 1921, with a proviso that any certificate approving a proposal to construct houses issued before the commencement of the last mentioned Act in pursuance of a scheme made under sub-section (1) of section 1 in the text should cease to have effect on 1st July, 1921, so far as related to any house the construction of which had not been commenced before that date. See also *Colborne* v. *Smith* (1922), 86 J. P. 101.

with the conditions prescribed by the Minister under this section, those provisions shall not apply in respect of any houses which comply with those conditions:

Provided that, as regards the administrative county of London, the Minister shall not prescribe any conditions inconsistent with the provisions of any building byelaws in force in the county except after consultation with the London County Council on the general question of the relaxation of such provisions in connexion with the construction of houses under this Act.

In this Act the expression "building byelaws" has the same meaning (*b*) as in Part I. of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919.

Aggregate amount of grants.

2 (*c*).—(1) The aggregate amount of the grants to be made for the purposes of the preceding section of this Act shall not exceed fifteen million pounds.

(2) A grant shall not be made under the proceeding section of this Act in respect of any house in respect of which any payment out of moneys provided by Parliament may be made under section seven (*d*) or section nineteen (*e*) of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919, and a payment shall not be made under those sections in respect of any house in respect of which a grant has been made under the preceding section of this Act.

Provision as to expenses under s. 16 of 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 35.

3.—(1) Any expenses incurred by the Minister under section sixteen of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919 (*f*), in connexion with the conversion of buildings into separate tenements shall, subject as hereinafter provided, be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament:

Provided that such part of any such expenses as would have been borne by the local authority if they had been expenses incurred in carrying out a scheme to which section seven of the said Act (*g*) applies shall be payable by the authority and shall be recoverable from that authority as a debt due to the Crown, and the certificate of the Minister as to the part of the expenses to be borne by the local authority shall be conclusive.

(2) (*h*)—The provision of money for the payment of any amounts payable by a local authority under this section shall be a purpose for which the authority may borrow under Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.

53 & 54 Vict. c. 70.

(3) The Minister may make orders containing such provisions with regard to the vesting in the local authority of any buildings converted into separate tenements under the provisions of the said section sixteen and such consequential and supplemental provisions as the Minister may think necessary, and any order so made shall be binding on the local authority.

Amendment of s. 7 and s. 19 of 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 35, with respect to amount of annual payments.

4 (*c*). Section seven of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919 (*i*) (which provides for the recoupment out of moneys provided by Parliament of losses incurred in connexion with certain schemes), and section nineteen of that

(*b*) For this meaning see s. 40 of the Act of 1919, *ante*, p. 2165.

(*c*) This section was limited in duration to two years by s. 15 (2), *post*, p. 2226. It was extended by the Expiring Laws Continuance Act, 1921, to 31st December, 1922, but has now expired.

(*d*) See this section at p. 2148, *ante*.

(*e*) See this section at p. 2155, *ante*

(*f*) See this section at p. 2154, *ante*.

(*g*) See this section at p. 2148, *ante*.

(*h*) The duration of this sub-section is not limited by s. 15 (2), *post*, p. 2226.

(*i*) See this section, *ante*, p. 2148.

Act (*j*) (which provides for the contributions out of moneys provided by Parliament towards costs incurred by public utility societies and housing trusts) shall respectively have effect as though for the words "equivalent to thirty per centum of the annual loan charges," where they occur in each of those sections, there were substituted the words "equivalent during the period ending on the thirty-first day of March nineteen hundred and twenty-seven, to fifty per centum and thereafter to thirty per centum of the annual loan charges."

5 (*k*). [*Prohibition of building operations which interfere with provisions of dwelling-houses.*]

Prohibition on demolition of dwelling-houses.

6 (*l*).—(1) If any person at any time after the third day of December, nineteen hundred and nineteen, without the permission in writing of the local authority (*m*) within whose area the house is situate, demolishes, in whole or in part or uses otherwise than as a dwelling-house (*n*) any house which was at that date in the opinion of the local authority reasonably fit or reasonably capable without reconstruction of being rendered fit for human habitation, he shall be liable on summary conviction in respect of each house demolished or so used to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months or to both such imprisonment and fine, and, where the person guilty of an offence under this section is a company, every director and officer of the company shall be guilty of the like offence unless he proves that the act constituting the offence took place without his consent or connivance.

(2) Any person to whom permission to demolish a house has been refused by a local authority under this section, may appeal to the Minister on the ground that the house is not capable without reconstruction of being rendered fit for human habitation, and any such appeal shall be dealt with in the same manner as an appeal under subsection (2) (*o*) of the preceding section of this Act.

(3) Notwithstanding anything in this section, the permission of the local authority shall not be required in the case of any house the demolition of which is required or authorised by, under, or in pursuance of any Act of Parliament, or which is used otherwise than as a dwelling-house for any statutory purposes of which was occupied and used otherwise than as a dwelling-house before the third day of December, nineteen hundred and nineteen.

(*j*) See this section, *ante*, p. 2155.

(*k*) This section and all orders made thereunder ceased to have effect on 1st July, 1921 (see s. 2 of the Housing Act, 1921), and the section has also been expressly repealed (see s. 11 and Schedule to Housing Act, 1921).

(*l*) This section was limited in duration to two years by s. 15 (2), *post*, p. 2226. It was extended by the Expiring Laws Continuance Act, 1921, to 31st December, 1922, but has now expired.

(*m*) See definition of "local authority" in s. 11, *post*, p. 2226.

(*n*) See definition of "dwelling house" in sub-section (3) hereof.

(*o*) Sub-s. 2 of s. 5 provided that "Any person aggrieved by an order made by a local authority under this section may, subject to rules of procedure to be made by the Minister, appeal to the Minister, and on any such appeal the Minister shall refer all such cases to a standing tribunal of appeal, consisting of five persons, to be appointed by the Minister, which shall have power either to annul the order or to make such order in the matter as the local authority could have made, and the decision of the tribunal of appeal in the matter shall be final and not subject to appeal to or review by any court.

Sub-s. 3 provided that "Where any appeal against an order made under this section is not finally determined within fourteen days after the date on which notice of appeal against the order was given, the operation of the order shall be suspended as from the expiration of the said fourteen days until the appeal has been finally determined.

In this section the expression "dwelling-house" means a building constructed or adapted to be used wholly or principally for human habitation (*oo*).

Powers of borrowing for purpose of Housing Acts.

7 (*r*).—(1) A local authority (including a county council) may, with the consent of the Minister, borrow any sums which they have power to borrow for the purposes of the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, by the issue of bonds (in this Act referred to as "local bonds") in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

(2) A county council may lend to any local authority within their area any money which that authority have power to borrow for the purposes of the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, and may, with the sanction of the Minister and irrespective of any limit of borrowing, raise the money required for the purpose either by the issue of local bonds under this section or by a loan subject to the like conditions and in the like manner as any other loan raised for the purpose of their powers and duties, and subject in either case to any conditions which the Minister may by general or special order impose (*p*).

(3) The provisions set out in the Schedule to this Act shall have effect with respect to local bonds.

(4) Where on an application made by two or more local authorities the Minister is satisfied that it is expedient that those authorities should have power to make a joint issue of local bonds, the Minister may by order make such provision as appears to him necessary for the purpose, and any such order shall provide for the securing of the bonds issued upon the joint rates, property and revenues of the authorities.

The provisions of any such order shall have effect as if they were contained in a Provisional Order made under section two hundred and seventy-nine (*q*) of the Public Health Act, 1875.

(5) Any local authority by whom any local bonds have been issued may, without the consent of the Minister, borrow for the purpose of redeeming those bonds.

Sub-section (2) of s. 1 of 6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 69, to be perpetual.

8 (*r*). Subsection (2) of section one of the Public Authorities and Bodies (Loans) Act, 1916 (which gives power temporarily to certain local authorities to borrow money by means of the issue of securities to bearer and whether within or without the United Kingdom), shall be a permanent enactment, and accordingly the words "during the continuation of the present war and a period of six months thereafter" in that subsection shall be repealed.

Power of trustees to invest in certain securities issued by local authorities.

9 (*r*). Section one of the Trustee Act, 1893 (which specifies the securities in which trust funds may be invested), shall have effect as though there were included therein local bonds issued under this Act and mortgages of any fund or rate granted after the passing of this Act under the authority

(*oo*) It has been held that in order to come within this section a building must be constructed or adapted to be used principally or wholly for human habitation. That a building so "constructed" means a building constructed originally for human habitation either wholly or principally, and that the word "adapted" does not mean "fit" but "altered" (*Davison* v. *Birmingham, etc. Society, Limited* (1920), 85 J. P. 73 37; T. L. R. 50).

(*p*) By s. 4 of the Housing Act, 1921, it is enacted that the power conferred by s. 7 (2) in the text shall be deemed to include, and always to have included, a power to impose conditions with respect to the borrowing by a local authority from a county council.

(*q*) See this section at p. 616, *ante*.

(*r*) The duration of this section is not limited by s. 15 (2), *post*, p. 2226.

of any Act or Provisional Order by a local authority (including a county council) which is authorised to issue local bonds under this Act.

Acquisition of land for purpose of garden cities or town-planning schemes.

10 (*rr*).—(1) Where the Minister is satisfied that any local authority (including a county council) or two or more local authorities jointly, or any authorised association, are prepared to purchase and develop any land as a garden city (including a garden suburb or a garden village), or any land in regard to which a town-planning scheme may be made for the purpose of such a scheme for the area in which the land is situate, in accordance with a scheme approved by the Minister, and have funds available for the purpose, he may, with the consent of the Treasury and after consultation with the Board of Trade, the [Minister] (*s*) of Agriculture and Fisheries and the Minister of Transport, acquire that land on behalf of the authority or association either by compulsion or by agreement in any case in which it appears to him necessary or expedient so to do for the purpose of securing the development of the land as aforesaid, and may do all such things as may be necessary to vest the land so acquired in the local authority or association.

(2) The provisions of the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, relating to the powers of a local authority to acquire land for the purposes of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, shall apply for the purpose of the acquisition of land by the Minister under this section, and the Minister in exercising his powers of acquiring land under this section shall be subject to the same conditions as are applicable to the acquisition of land under the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, by a local authority:

Provided that, in the case of an order for the compulsory acquisition of land on behalf of an authorised association, the order shall be laid before each House of Parliament and shall not be confirmed by the Minister unless and until both Houses by resolution have approved the order, nor, if any modifications are agreed to by both Houses, otherwise than as so modified.

(3) A local authority shall have power to acquire land for the purposes of a scheme approved by the Minister under this section, and to develop any land so acquired in accordance with the scheme, and shall have power to borrow, as for the purposes of the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, any money required for the purpose of so acquiring or developing any land.

(4) In this section "authorised association" means any society, company or body of persons approved by the Minister whose objects include the promotion, formation, or management of garden cities (including garden suburbs and garden villages), and the erection, improvement or management of buildings for the working classes and others, which does not trade for profit or whose constitution forbids [the issue of any share or loan capital with interest or dividend exceeding the rate for the time being prescribed by the Treasury] (*t*).

(*rr*) The duration of this section is not limited by s. 15 (2), *post*, p. 2226.

(*s*) See the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries Act, 1919.

(*t*) The words in brackets were by s. 6 of the Housing Act, 1921, substituted for the words following, viz., "payment of any interest or dividend at a higher rate than six per centum per annum." By the same section it is enacted that any authorised association shall have, and shall be deemed always to have had, power, notwithstanding anything in their rules or constitution prohibiting the payment of any interest on loan capital at a rate exceeding six per cent. per annum, to raise money on loan at a rate of interest not exceeding the rate for the time being prescribed by the Treasury as aforesaid. Section 7 of the same Act provides that, subject to the approval of the Treasury, the Public Works Loan Commissioners may advance by way of loan to authorised associations such money as may be required for development of a garden city in accordance with an approved scheme.

Meaning of local authority.

11 (*x*). In this Act the expression "local authority" means the local authority within the meaning of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (*u*):

Provided that for the purpose of the application of the provisions of this Act (other than those relating to expenses under section sixteen of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919) to the county of London the London County Council shall be the local authority to the exclusion of any other authority, and that in the city of London the London County Council shall be the local authority for the purpose of the certificate as to the completion of houses to be given under the provisions of this Act relating to the payment of money to persons constructing houses.

Execution of Act in county of London.

12. For the purpose of securing the proper execution of this Act in the administrative county of London, the London County Council shall have the power to require a district surveyor under the London Building Act, 1894, to perform within his district such duties as the Council think necessary for that purpose, and the Council may pay to a district surveyor such remuneration as they may determine in respect of any duties performed by him in pursuance of this section.

13. [*Application to Scotland.*]

14. [*Application to Ireland*].

Short title and duration.

15.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919 (*y*).

(2) The provisions of this Act, other than the provisions thereof relating to powers of borrowing for the purpose of the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, the Public Authorities and Bodies (Loans) Act, 1916, trustee securities, and the acquisition of land for the purpose of garden cities and town-planning schemes, shall continue in force for two years only from the commencement thereof, and no longer:

Provided that section thirty-eight of the Interpretation Act, 1889 (which relates to the effect of repeals), shall, in relation to the provisions of this Act which cease to be in force on the expiration of the period aforesaid, apply as if these provisions had been repealed by another Act passed on the date of the expiration of the said period.

Section 7.

SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONS AS TO LOCAL BONDS.

1. Local bonds shall—
   (*a*) be secured upon all the rates, property and revenues of the local authority:
   (*b*) bear interest at such rate of interest as the Treasury may from time to time fix:
   (*c*) be issued in denominations of five, ten, twenty, fifty, and one hundred pounds and multiples of hundred pounds:
   (*d*) be issued for periods of not less than five years.

(*u*) For this meaning, see p. 1735, *ante*.

(*x*) This section was limited in duration to two years by s. 15 (2), *infra*. It was extended by the Expiring Laws Continuance Act, 1921, to 31st December, 1922, but has now expired.

(*y*) This Act and the Housing Act, 1921, so far as it amends this Act may be cited together as the Housing (Additional Powers) Acts, 1919 and 1921 (see s. 1 of the Housing Act, 1921).

2. Local bonds shall be exempt from stamp duty under the Stamp Act, 1891, and no duty shall be chargeable under section eight of the Finance Act, 1899, as amended by section ten of the Finance Act, 1907, in respect of the issue of any such bonds.

3. The provisions of section one hundred and fifteen of the Stamp Act, 1891 (which relates to composition for stamp duty), shall, with the necessary adaptations, apply in the case of any local authority by whom local bonds are issued as if those bonds were stock or funded debt of the authority within the meaning of that section.

4. A local authority shall, in the case of any person who is the registered holder of local bonds issued by that authority of a nominal amount not exceeding in the aggregate one hundred pounds, pay the interest on the bonds held by that person without deduction of income tax, but any such interest shall be accounted for and charged to income tax under the third case of Schedule D. in the First Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1918, subject, however, to any provision of that Act with respect to exemption or abatement.

5. Local bonds issued by a local authority shall be accepted by that authority at their nominal value in payment of the purchase price of any house erected by or on behalf of any local authority in pursuance of any scheme under the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919.

6. The Minister may, with the approval of the Treasury, make regulations with respect to the issue (including terms of issue), transfer and redemption of local bonds and the security therefor, and any such regulations may apply, with or without modifications, any provisions of the Local Loans Act, 1875, and the Acts amending that Act, and of any Act relating to securities issued by the London County Council or by any other local or public body.

ELECTRICITY (SUPPLY) ACT, 1919.

(9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 100.)

An Act to amend the Law with respect to the supply of electricity.

[23rd December 1919.]

Electricity Commissioners.

Appointment Electricity Commissioners

1.—(1) For promoting, regulating, and supervising the supply of electricity there shall be established as soon as may be after the passing of this Act, a body to be called the Electricity Commissioners, who shall have such powers and duties as are conferred on them by or under this Act, and, subject thereto, shall act under the general directions of the Board of Trade (*a*).

(2) The Commissioners, not exceeding five in number, of whom one shall be chairman, shall be appointed by the Board of Trade: in the case of two of the Commissioners the term of office shall be such as may be fixed by the Board of Trade at the time when the appointment is made; the other Commissioners shall hold office during His Majesty's pleasure.

(*a*) The powers and duties of the Board of Trade under this Act and the Electric Lighting Acts have been transferred to the Minister of Transport by Order in Council made under s. 39 (1) of this Act, but by a proviso to this sub-section it is enacted that the power of appointing Electricity Commissioners shall be exercised by the Minister of Transport with the concurrence of the Board of Trade.

(3) Three of the Commissioners shall be whole-time officers.

(4) Three of the Commissioners shall be selected for practical, commercial, and scientific knowledge and wide business experience, including that of electrical supply.

(5) A person shall be disqualified for being appointed or being a Commissioner if he has, directly or indirectly, any share or interest in any undertaking for the supply of electricity, otherwise than as a ratepayer in the case of an undertaking of a local authority.

(6) The Commissioners may act by two of their number and notwithstanding a vacancy in their number.

(7) The Electricity Commissioners may appoint a secretary and such inspectors, officers and servants as the Commissioners may determine, and there shall be paid out of the fund hereinafter established to the Commissioners, and to the secretary, inspectors, officers and servants of the Commissioners, such salaries and remuneration, and on retirement such pensions or gratuities as the Board of Trade (*b*) may determine, and any expenses incurred by the Commissioners in the exercise and performance of their powers and duties under this Act, shall be defrayed out of the said fund.

(8) Every document or instrument purporting to be an order or instrument issued by the Commissioners, and to be signed by the secretary to the Commissioners, or any person authorised to act on behalf of the secretary, shall be received in evidence, and be deemed to be such order or instrument without further proof unless the contrary is shown.

Exercise of powers through Electricity Commissioners.

2. The Board of Trade (*b*) may exercise through the Electricity Commissioners any of their powers and duties under the Electric Lighting Acts (*c*) or the orders or regulations made thereunder or under any local Acts relating to the supply of electricity or under any enactment relating to matters incidental to such supply.

...er to conduct experiments.

3. The Electricity Commissioners may, either by themselves or through any joint electricity authority established under this Act, or any authorised undertakers (*d*), or other competent body, conduct experiments or trials for the improvement of the methods of electric supply or of the utilisation of fuel or water-power, and, subject to the approval of the Board of Trade (*b*), incur such expenditure as may be necessary for the purpose.

Advisory Committee.

4. The Electricity Commissioners may appoint a committee or committees consisting of chairmen or other members of joint electricity authorities established under this Act, or representatives of authorised undertakers or other specially qualified persons for the purpose of giving to the Commissioners advice and assistance on such matters connected with the general improvement and development of the supply of electricity as may be referred to the committee by the Commissioners, and the Commissioners shall take into consideration any representations which have been made to them by any such committee.

Reorganisation of Supply of Electricity.

Electricity districts.

5.—(1) The Electricity Commissioners may provisionally determine that any district in the United Kingdom shall be constituted a separate electricity district for the purposes of this Act, and, in considering what areas are to be

(*b*) For Board of Trade now read Minister of Transport. See note (*a*) under s. 1 (1), *ante*, p. 2227.

(*c*) This expression is defined to mean the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 to 1909 (s. 36).

(*d*) This expression includes authorised distributors and power companies (s. 36). As to who are authorised distributors and power companies see the same section.

included in a district, areas shall be grouped in such manner as may seem to the Commissioners most conducive to the efficiency and economy of the supply of electricity and to convenience of administration. Before finally determining the area of any such district, the Electricity Commissioners shall publish notice of their intention so to do and of the area proposed to be included in such district, and shall also give notice thereof to all county councils, local authorities, and authorised undertakers (*e*) any part of whose county district or area of supply is proposed to be included in the electricity district, and, if any objection or representation be made on account of the inclusion in or the exclusion from the proposed district of any area, the Electricity Commissioners shall hold a local inquiry (*f*) with reference to the area to be included in the proposed district :

Provided that, where a local inquiry is held as hereinafter provided regarding the improvement of the organisation of the supply of electricity in any district, the area of that district shall not be finally determined until after that inquiry has been held.

(2) Where it appears to the Electricity Commissioners with respect to any electricity district so provisionally determined that the existing organisation for the supply of electricity therein should be improved, the Commissioners shall give notice of their intention to hold a local inquiry (*f*) into the matter, and shall give to authorised undertakers, county councils, local authorities, railway companies using or proposing to use electricity for traction purposes, large consumers of electricity, and other associations or bodies within the district which appear to the Commissioners to be interested, an opportunity to submit, within such time as the Commissioners may allow, a scheme or schemes for effecting such improvement, including proposals for altering or adjusting the boundaries of the district and, where necessary, the formation of a joint electricity authority [or other body] (*g*) for the district.

(3) If no such scheme is submitted within the time so allowed, or if no scheme submitted is approved by the Commissioners, the Commissioners may themselves formulate such a scheme.

(4) The Electricity Commissioners shall publish, in such manner as they think best adapted for ensuring publicity, any scheme which they have approved, with or without modifications, or which they have themselves formulated, and shall hold a local inquiry (*f*) thereon.

Joint electricity authorities.

6.—(1) A scheme under the last-foregoing section may provide for the establishment and (where desirable) the incorporation with power to hold land without licence in mortmain, of a joint electricity authority representative of authorised undertakers (*e*) within the electricity district, either with or without the addition of representatives of the council of any county situate wholly or partly within the electricity district, local authorities, large consumers of electricity, and other interests [(including the persons employed in connection with the supply of electricity)] (*i*) within the electricity district, and, subject as hereinafter in this Act provided, for the exercise by that authority of all or any of the powers of the authorised undertakers within the electricity district, and for the transfer to the authority of the whole or any part of the undertakings of any of those undertakers, upon such terms as may be provided by the scheme, and the scheme may contain any consequential, incidental, and supplemental provisions which appear to be expedient or proper for the purpose of the scheme, including provisions determining the area included in the electricity district :

(*e*) See definition in s. 36, *post*, p. 2245.
(*f*) As to inquiries, see s. 33, *post*, p. 2244.
(*g*) These words were added by s. 19 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922.
(*i*) The parenthesis in brackets was added by s. 20 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922.

[and the conditions of employment of persons employed by the joint electricity authority] (*k*).

Provided that no such scheme shall provide for the transfer to the authority of any part of an undertaking except with the consent of the owners thereof.

(2) The scheme may provide for enabling the joint electricity authority to delegate, with or without restrictions, to committees of the authority any of the powers or duties of the authority, and for the payment out of the revenues of the authority of travelling and subsistence expenses of members of the authority, and reasonable compensation for loss of remunerative time.

Confirmation of schemes.

7.—(1) The Electricity Commissioners may make an order giving effect to the schemes embodying decisions they arrive at as the result of such inquiry as aforesaid, and present the order for confirmation by the Board of Trade (*kk*), who may confirm the order either without modification or subject to such modifications as they think fit.

(2) Any such order shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is confirmed before each House of Parliament, but shall not come into operation unless and until it has been approved either with or without modification by a resolution passed by each such House, and when so approved shall have effect as if enacted in this Act (*l*).

(3) An order made under this section may be altered by a subsequent order made, confirmed, and approved in like manner as the original order.

General powers and duties of joint electricity authorities.

8.—(1) It shall be the duty of every joint electricity authority constituted under this Act to provide or secure the provision of a cheap and abundant supply of electricity within their district, and for that purpose every such authority shall have such powers and duties as are conferred or imposed upon them by the scheme under which they are constituted or by this Act with respect to—

(*a*) the supply of electricity within their district (including the construction of generating stations (*m*), main transmission lines (*m*), and other works required for the purpose);

(*b*) the acquisition of the undertakings or parts of the undertakings of authorised undertakers (*m*);

and such powers incidental thereto, as are in the scheme or in this Act mentioned, and every such authority shall comply with any general directions given to them by the Electricity Commissioners as to the exercise and performance of their powers and duties (*n*).

(2) A joint electricity authority may, with the approval of the Electricity Commissioners, establish or join with any other such authority in establishing a scheme for the payment of superannuation allowances and gratuities to any of their officers and servants who become incapable of discharging their duties by reason of permanent infirmity of body and mind or old age upon their resigning or otherwise ceasing to hold office, and the expenses incurred under any such scheme shall be treated as part of the expenses of the authority in carrying out their powers and duties under this Act.

(*k*) These words were added by s. 20 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922.

(*kk*) Now M. of T. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 2227.

(*l*) As to the effect of this provision, see *Ex parte Ringer* and the cases cited therewith at p. 629, *ante*.

(*m*) See the definitions in s. 36, *post*, p. 2245.

(*n*) See the power given to discharge purchase price by the issue of stock by s. 4 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, and see s. 8 of the same Act. See also the power to lease undertakings to joint electricity authorities given by s. 6 of the same Act.

Generating Stations.

Power to acquire generating stations, &c.

9. A joint electricity authority may, with the consent of the Electricity Commissioners, by agreement with the owners thereof acquire any generating station or any main transmission line from any such station on such terms as may be agreed (*o*).

Right to use for generating stations land acquired for that purpose.

10. Where a joint electricity authority or any authorised undertakers (*p*) are authorised by order made after the passing of this Act to acquire or use any land for the purpose of a generating station (*p*), no person shall be entitled to restrain the use of the land for that purpose.

Restrictions on the establishment of new generating stations (*q*).

11. Notwithstanding anything in any special Act or order in force at the passing of this Act, it shall not be lawful for any authority, company, or person to establish a new or extend an existing generating station (*p*) or main transmission line (*p*) without the consent of the Electricity Commissioners (which consent shall not be refused or made subject to compliance with conditions to which the authority, company, or person object, unless a local inquiry (*r*) has been held), but this restriction shall not apply to the establishment or extension of a private generating station: provided that, in the case of the establishment of a new private generating station, the owner thereof shall comply with any regulations made by the Electricity Commissioners as to the type of current, frequency, and pressure to be used; but such regulations shall be so framed as not to interfere with the economical and efficient working of the business for which the supply is generated:

Provided that, in the case of a railway company using or proposing to use electricity for traction, and in the case of the owners of a dock undertaking regulated by Act of Parliament using or proposing to use electricity for the purposes of their undertaking, consent shall not be refused unless it is proved to the satisfaction of the Electricity Commissioners that a joint electricity authority or authorised undertakers are or will be willing and in a position to give the railway company or owners a supply of electricity, adequate in quantity and regularity to meet the present and prospective demand of the railway company or owners, at a cost not greater than would have been incurred by the railway company or owners in supplying themselves:

Provided also that—

(*a*) where a group of persons carrying on or intending to carry on businesses in which large quantities of electricity are used for purposes other than for provision of mechanical power or light propose to establish a generating station for the purposes of such businesses; or

(*b*) where a manufacturer, having a business in which electricity can be generated from energy derived from a process of manufacture carried on in his premises, proposes to establish a generating station for the purpose of supplying electricity not only for his own business but also to other manufacturers whose businesses are associated therewith:

(*o*) See s. 12 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, for a power to make agreements as to working of generating stations. For meanings of "generating station" and "main transmission line," see s. 36, *post*, p. 2245.

(*p*) See definitions in s. 36, *post*, p. 2245.

(*q*) See s. 13 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, for conditions under which the restriction on generating stations and obligations to take supplies from same are not to apply. See also s. 25 of the Act of 1922 as to the power of persons not being undertakers to supply electricity.

(*r*) As to local inquiries, see s. 33, *post*, p. 2244.

the Electricity Commissioners may authorise the establishment, by or on behalf of those consumers or that manufacturer, of a generating station, subject to the condition that any surplus electricity generated beyond that required by those consumers or, as the case may be, by the business of that manufacturer or the associated businesses shall (if required by the Electricity Commissioners) be supplied to the joint electricity authority, or any authorised undertakers, at such prices as the Electricity Commissioners may think fit and proper, and may by order authorise the exercise of such other powers (including the breaking up of roads, railways, and tramways) as may be necessary for the purpose of such supply, and the generating station shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as though it were a private generating station.

Powers of Joint Electricity Authorities (s).

Powers of joint electricity authorities in respect of the supply of electricity.

12.—(1) A joint electricity authority shall have power to supply electricity within their district subject to the following limitations, that is to say, the authority shall not supply electricity—

(*a*) in any area which for the time being forms part of the area of supply of any authorised distributors without the consent of those distributors, except to railway, canal, or inland navigation companies or authorities for the purposes of traction or haulage, or for lighting vehicles and vessels for the haulage or traction of which electricity is supplied, or for the purpose of charging or re-charging electric vehicles not running on rails; or

(*b*) in any part of the area of supply of a power company for any purpose for which the company are therein authorised to supply electricity, without the consent of the company, *except to the previous owner of a generating station which has been transferred to the joint electricity authority or for the purpose of charging or re-charging electric vehicles not running on rails* (*t*):

Provided that, where the authorised distributors *or power company* refuse or withhold their consent, the joint electricity authority may appeal to the Electricity Commissioners as to whether the consent is unreasonably refused or withheld, and the Board of Trade (*tt*) on the recommendation of the Electricity Commissioners may dispense with such consent if in their opinion it is unreasonably refused or withheld, and the consent shall be deemed to be unreasonably refused or withheld if the authorised distributors *or power company* are not willing and in a position to give the requisite supply upon reasonable terms and within a reasonable time, and in considering what are reasonable terms and what is a reasonable time the Board of Trade (*tt*) shall amongst other things have regard to the terms upon which and the time within which the joint electricity authority and the authorised distributors *or power company* are respectively willing and able to give the supply, and, where the authorised distributors *or power company* are themselves supplied by the joint electricity authority, the terms upon which they are so supplied, including the period of time for which such terms are to be binding (*u*).

(*s*) See the provision as to the mode of exercising their powers by joint electricity authorities contained in s. 15 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922.

(*t*) The words in italics were deleted by s. 16 (1) of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922.

(*tt*) Now the M. of T. See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 2227.

(*u*) The words in italics were deleted by s. 16 (1) of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, and by the same sub-section the following proviso was inserted at the end of the sub-section in the text: Provided that, if in any particular part of the area of supply of a power company, the power company are not willing and in a position to supply electricity to any local authority, company or person who is prepared to enter into a binding contract with that power company to continue to receive and pay for a supply of electricity upon such terms and conditions (including the payment of a minimum annual sum) as will, in the opinion of the Electricity Commissioners, afford an adequate

(2) This Act shall, in relation to every joint electricity authority, be deemed to be a special Act for the purposes of the Electric Lighting Acts (*v*), and every joint electricity authority shall be deemed to be undertakers within the meaning of those Acts, and for the purposes of this section there shall be incorporated with this Act the provisions of the Schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899 (*w*), subject to such exceptions and modifications as may be prescribed by the order constituting the joint electricity authority: 63 & 64 Vict. c. 19.

Provided that sections two and three of the Electric Lighting Act, 1888 (which relate to the purchase of undertakings by local authorities), shall not apply to the undertakings of joint electricity authorities. 51 & 52 Vict. c. 12.

(3) Subject to the limitations hereinbefore contained on the powers of a joint electricity authority to supply electricity, the Electricity Commissioners may by order, after such inquiry as they think fit, impose on any joint electricity authority an obligation to supply electricity in such circumstances within such areas, and on such terms and conditions as to price and otherwise as may be specified in the order (*x*).

Transfer of undertakings to joint electricity authorities.

13.—(1) Any local authority being authorised distributors (*y*) may, with the consent of the Electricity Commissioners, agree with the joint electricity authority of the district in which the area of supply (*z*) of the local authority or any part thereof is situated for the transfer to the joint electricity authority of the whole or any part of the undertaking of the local authority within that district:

Provided that, where part of the area of supply of the local authority is situated in a locality which is not included in an electricity district, the powers of purchasing that part may, if the Electricity Commissioners consent, be exercised by a joint electricity authority within whose district any part of the area of supply is situated (*a*).

(2) Where under the Electric Lighting Acts, or under any order made thereunder or under any special or local Act, any right to purchase the whole or any part of the undertaking of any authorised distributors is vested in any local authority (including a county council), the right may, by any order under this Act constituting a joint electricity authority for the district comprising the area of the local authority, be transferred to and vested in the joint electricity authority, subject to the order providing for

return to the power company, and is also (in the case of a company or person) prepared to give to the power company (if required by them so to do) security for the payment of all sums which may become due to the power company under the contract, then and in such case the Electricity Commissioners may, by special order under s. 26 of the principal Act, authorise a joint electricity authority to supply electricity in that particular part of the area of supply of the power company without the consent of the power company. In determining what terms and conditions will afford an adequate return to the power company, the Commissioners shall have regard to the following amongst other considerations: (i) The period for which the authority, company or person requiring the supply guarantees to take the supply; (ii) The amount of electricity and the maximum power required; (iii) The hours during which the power company can be called upon to give the supply; (iv) The capital expenditure in connection with the supply; and (v) To what extent capital expended in connection with the supply may become unproductive to the power company upon the discontinuance of the supply.

(*v*) These are the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 to 1909 (s. 36). See these Acts at pp. 1565, 1636, 2001, *ante*.

(*w*) See this Act at p. 1806, *ante*.

(*x*) See the provision contained in s. 18 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, *post*, p. 2312, as to the limitation on the prices to be charged.

(*y*) See definition in s. 36, *post*, p. 2245.

(*z*) This expression has the same meaning as in the Electric Lighting Act, 1909 (s. 36). See s. 25 of the Act of 1909.

(*a*) See with reference to the provisions of this sub-section note (*n*), *ante*, p. 2230.

adequate representation on the joint electricity authority of the local authority from whom the right is transferred, and, on any such right being so transferred, the order or Act conferring the right shall be construed accordingly, and any question as to the adequacy of such representation shall be determined by the Electricity Commissioners (*b*) :

Provided that, if the area of the local authority is situate partly in the district of one joint electricity authority and partly in that of another, the right shall be transferable to such one of those joint electricity authorities or divisible between them as the Electricity Commissioners may determine, and where part of such area is situate in a locality which is not included in an electricity district the right of purchasing that part may, if the Electricity Commissioners consent, be transferable to a joint electricity authority within whose district any part of such area is situate.

(3) Where any such right as aforesaid becomes exerciseable before the date of the constitution of a joint electricity authority, the right shall not be exercised by the local authority without the consent of the Electricity Commissioners, and such consent may be given subject to such conditions as the Commissioners may think fit, and it shall be lawful for the local authority to comply with any conditions so imposed.

(4) A joint electricity authority with the consent of the Electricity Commissioners may at any time acquire the whole or any part of the undertaking of any authorised undertakers not being a local authority, by agreement, and it shall be lawful for any such undertakers to sell their undertaking or any part thereof to a joint electricity authority.

14. [*Special provisions as to power companies*] (*c*).

Subsidiary powers of joint electricity authorities.

15.—(1) The Board of Trade (*d*) on the representation of the Electricity Commissioners, may by order authorise any joint electricity authority or any authorised undertakers (*e*) to abstract water from any river, stream, canal, inland navigation or other source, and to do all such acts as may be necessary for the purpose of enabling the joint electricity authority or authorised undertakers to utilise and return the water so abstracted, subject to such conditions as may be specified in the order, but the Board shall not in any case make such an order until notice of their intention to make the order has been given by advertisement or otherwise as the Board may direct and an opportunity has been given to any person who appears to the Board to be affected of stating any objections he may have thereto, and such order may provide for the recovery in a summary manner of penalties for infringement of the order :

Provided that—

(*a*) where the source from which the water is to be abstracted is a canal, inland navigation, or harbour regulated by Act of Parliament, or where any existing rights of riparian owners will be affected by the abstraction of the water, the order authorising the abstraction shall be a special order, and shall provide that the water not consumed shall, subject to any agreement to the contrary, be returned at a level not lower than that at which it was abstracted ; and

(*b*) the order shall require that all water not consumed (and in no

(*b*) See with reference to this sub-section s. 7 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *ante*, p. 2004, and see also s. 14 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922.

(*c*) This section was repealed by s. 17 (3) of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922. See the substituted provisions in s. 17 (1), (2) of that Act, *post*, p. 2311.

(*d*) By s. 39 (1), *post*, p. 2246, and an Order in Council made thereunder, the powers of the Board of Trade under this Act have passed to the Minister of Transport.

(*e*) See definition in s. 36, *post*, p. 2245.

case less than ninety-five per centum of the water abstracted) shall be returned in a condition not less pure than when it was abstracted and at a temperature not higher than such as may be specified in the order (which temperature shall be fixed at such a degree as appears to the Board necessary to avoid injury to public health or to fisheries, if any, or in the case of a canal or inland navigation to the works thereof, or to vessels using the same, or to the trade or business carried on by any person using the same for the purposes of or in connection with his trade or business); and

(*c*) no order shall be made authorising the abstraction of water from any dock regulated by Act of Parliament except with the consent of the owners thereof and subject to such terms and conditions as may be agreed; and

(*d*) in any order authorising the abstraction of water from the Manchester Ship Canal there shall be inserted such provisions as the Board of Trade may consider adequate for preventing interference with the navigation of the canal.

(2) A joint electricity authority and any local authority, company, or person may, with the consent of the Electricity Commissioners, enter into arrangements for the utilisation, for the purposes of the joint electricity authority, of water power, waste heat, or other form of energy which the local authority, company, or person may be able to dispose of, or for the supply by the joint electricity authority of any form of energy other than electricity, and, where such an arrangement has been made, the joint electricity authority may be authorised by order (*f*) to exercise such powers (including the power to break up roads, railways, and tramways) as may be necessary for the purpose of conveying such energy:

Provided always that such joint electricity authority, local authority, company, or person shall in no case have the power to enter into arrangements for the supply by the joint electric authority of any form of energy, other than electricity, in any area or district within which any undertakers may be authorised by Parliament to supply such form of energy unless and until such undertakers consent thereto, and then only upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon with such undertakers.

(3) The purposes for which a joint electricity authority may be authorised to acquire compulsorily or use land under section one (*g*) of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, shall include the development of water-power for the generation of electricity. 9 Edw. 7, c. 34

(4) A joint electricity authority may, with the consent of the Electricity Commissioners, erect, maintain, alter, improve, and renew by-product plant with all necessary machinery and apparatus, and do all such acts as may be proper for working up and converting the residual products arising directly or indirectly from the generation of electricity:

Provided that, where it appears to the Electricity Commissioners that the establishment of any such by-product plant could properly be undertaken by any existing company, authority, or person, a joint electricity authority shall not establish such plant without first giving to such company, authority, or person an opportunity for so doing.

(*f*) See s. 32 (3), which provides that an order empowering the breaking up of streets, railways, and tramways, other than such as can be broken up under any order or special Act relating to the particular joint electricity authority or undertakers, shall be a special order, and shall apply or incorporate the provisions of the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, relating to the breaking up of streets, railways, and tramways. See as to "special orders" the provisions of s. 35, *post*, p. 2245.

(*g*) See this section at p. 2001, *ante*.

Compensation for deprivation of employment.

16. If after the eighth of May nineteen hundred and nineteen, and within five years from the date when *under this Act* (*h*) a transfer of the whole or any part of an undertaking has been effected, or a scheme for the improvement of the supply of electricity in any district has come into operation, or an agreement or arrangement between various authorised undertakers for the rendering of mutual assistance to one another has been entered into, any officer or servant who has, before the said eighth day of May, been regularly employed in or about the undertaking or any authorised undertaking proves to the satisfaction of a referee or a board of referees appointed by the Minister of Labour that *in consequence of this Act* (*i*) he—

(i) has suffered loss of employment, or diminution of salary, wages or emoluments, otherwise than on grounds of misconduct, incapacity, or superannuation; or

(ii) has relinquished his employment in consequence of being required to perform duties such as were not analogous or were an unreasonable addition to those which before the said eighth day of May he had been required to perform; or

(iii) has been placed in any worse position in respect to the conditions of his service (including tenure of office, remuneration, gratuities, pension, superannuation, sick or other fund, or any benefits or allowances, whether obtaining legally or by customary practice),

and the body to which the undertaking or part thereof was transferred, or, as the case may be, the authorised undertakers who are affected by the scheme or are parties to the agreement or arrangement, do not show to the satisfaction of the referee or board of referees that equivalent employment on the like conditions as those obtaining with respect to him, at the date when the scheme comes into operation, or the agreement or arrangement is entered into, was available, there shall be paid to him by that body or those undertakers, or such of them as the referee or board of referees may think just, such compensation as the referee or board of referees may award, including any expenses which the officer or servant necessarily incurs in removing to another locality:

Provided that such compensation shall, in the case of an officer employed on an annual salary, be based on but not exceed the amount which would have been payable to a person on abolition of office under the Acts and rules relating to His Majesty's Civil Service in force at the date of the passing of the Local Government Act, 1888 (*k*), but, in computing the period of service of any officer, service under any authorised undertakers shall be reckoned as service under the authorised undertaker in whose employment he is at the time that he suffers such loss or diminution as is mentioned in this section; and, where any such officer or servant was temporarily absent from his employment whilst serving in or with His Majesty's Forces or the forces of the Allied or Associated Powers, or in any other employment of national importance during the present war, such service shall be reckoned as service under the authorised undertakers in whose employment he was immediately before and after such temporary absence.

51 & 52 Vict. c. 41.

Submission of plans, &c., with respect to capital expenditure.

17. A joint electricity authority before incurring any capital expenditure above such amount as the Electricity Commissioners may prescribe shall submit for approval to the Electricity Commissioners such details, plans, and

(*h*) Sect. 21 (1) of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, substituted the words "under or in consequence of this Act" for the words "under this Act." See the full terms of s. 21 (1) at p. 2312, *post*.

(*i*) Sect. 21 (1) of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, substituted the words "in consequence of any such transfer, scheme, agreement, or arrangement," for the words "in consequence of this Act." See the full terms of s. 21 (1) at p. 2312, *post*.

(*k*) See the reference to these Acts and rules at p. 992, *ante*.

estimates with respect to the proposed expenditure as the Electricity Commissioners may require.

Transitory Provisions.

Power of Board of Trade (*l*) to construct interim works.

18.—(1) It shall be lawful for the Board of Trade (*l*), after consultation with the Electricity Commissioners, at any time after an electricity district has been provisionally determined and before the establishment of a joint electricity authority for the district, and for two years after the establishment of any such authority, with the consent of such authority, to construct any generating station, main transmission line, or other works, and exercise any other powers which a joint electricity authority can or can be authorised to exercise under this Act;

Provided that, where the Board of Trade (*l*) propose to construct a generating station before the establishment of a joint electricity authority for any district, the Electricity Commissioners shall consult with the county councils, local authorities, and authorised undertakers any part of whose county, district, or area of supply is within the electricity district as provisionally determined as to the site of the proposed station.

(2) The Treasury may issue to the Board of Trade (*l*) out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom, or the growing produce thereof, any sums not exceeding in the aggregate twenty million pounds, required for the construction of any such works or the acquisition of land for that purpose, or required for providing working capital for such works, on such terms and conditions as to interest, repayment, and otherwise as the Treasury may think fit.

The Treasury may, if they think fit, at any time for the purpose of providing for the issue of sums out of the Consolidated Fund under this section or for the repayment to that fund of all or any part of the sums so issued, or for the paying off of any security so issued under this subsection so far as that payment is not otherwise provided for, borrow money by means of the issue of Exchequer Bonds, and all sums so borrowed shall be paid into the Exchequer.

Any sums received on account of the payment of principal or interest on the advances made to the Board of Trade (*l*) shall be paid into the Exchequer, but any part of sums so paid which represents the repayment of principal shall be transferred to the National Debt Commissioners and applied by them as and when they think fit in purchasing or paying off as occasion requires any securities issued under this subsection, and sums so applied shall be invested and accumulated by the said Commissioners.

The principal of and interest on any Exchequer Bonds issued under this subsection shall be charged on and payable out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom or the growing produce thereof.

(3) At the expiration of two years after the establishment of a joint electricity authority for any district, or at any earlier time which may be agreed on between the Board of Trade (*l*) and the joint electricity authority, any generating station, main transmission lines and other works, and any land acquired for the purpose thereof for the Board of Trade (*l*) under this section which are situate within the electricity district, shall vest in that authority, subject to the payment by the joint electricity authority to the Board of Trade (*l*) of such sum as may be certified by the Treasury to be sufficient to repay the advances made by them to the Board of Trade (*l*) (including the cost of redeeming any of the securities issued under the preceding subsection) in respect of the construction of and provision of

(*l*) By s. 39 (1), *post*, p. 2246, and an Order in Council made thereunder the powers of the Board of Trade under this Act have passed to the Minister of Transport.

working capital for such works, and the acquisition of such lands, and any interest thereon which may be outstanding, after deducting the amount applied or applicable towards the repayment of the sums issued to the Board of Trade (*l*) for defraying that cost.

(4) The prices, fixed by the Board of Trade (*l*) for electricity supplied by them from generating stations established under this section, shall be such that their receipts therefrom will be sufficient to cover their expenditure on income account (including interest and sinking fund charges in respect of such advances as aforesaid) with such margin as the Board may think fit.

Power of authorised undertakers to render mutual assistance to one another.

19.—(1) During the period between the passing of this Act and the establishment of a joint electricity authority for a district, any two or more of the authorised undertakers (*m*) within the locality may, with the approval of the Electricity Commissioners (*n*), and if so required by the Electricity Commissioners shall, enter into and carry into effect arrangements for mutual assistance of the one by the other, with regard to all or any of the following purposes :—

(*a*) The giving and taking of a supply of electricity and the distribution and supply of the electricity so taken :

(*b*) The management and working of the generating stations or any part of the several undertakings of the undertakers who are parties to any such arrangement :

(*c*) The provision of capital required for carrying into effect, and the appropriation and division of receipts arising under, any such arrangement :

(*d*) Any matters or things incidental or connected with any of the purposes aforesaid :

and the arrangement shall be made on such terms and conditions as may be agreed, or, if the arrangement is made in pursuance of a requirement by the Electricity Commissioners, on such terms and conditions as in default of agreement may be settled by those Commissioners :

Provided that the authorised undertakers entering into any such arrangement shall remain and be subject to all and the same obligations and liabilities to all persons not being parties to the arrangement as they would have been subject to if no such arrangement had been entered into.

(2) Where such an arrangement has been made, any authorised undertakers who are parties to the arrangement may be authorised by order to exercise such powers (including the power to break up roads, railways, and tramways) as may be necessary for the purpose of carrying the arrangement into effect (*nn*).

(3) The provision of capital required for giving effect to any such arrangement, and the payment of interest on any such capital raised for the purpose of effecting intercommunication or development of supply in bulk, whilst the expenditure remains unremunerative, shall be purposes for which a local authority may borrow under the Electric Lighting Acts.

Amendments of Electric Lighting Acts.

Transfer of powers of certain departments.

20. There shall be transferred to the Electricity Commissioners the powers of the Minister of Health and the Secretary for Scotland and the London County Council with respect to the sanctioning of borrowing by local authorities under the Electric Lighting Acts, or under any special Act or

(*l*) For note (*l*), see preceding page.

(*m*) See definition in s. 36, *post*, p. 2245.

(*n*) The Commissioners have jurisdiction to refuse to approve an agreement for mutual assistance between authorised undertakers, if the policy embodied in such agreement cuts across the line of policy which the Commissioners propose to adopt under the Act as to the consolidation of areas (*R.* v. *Electricity Commissioners* (1922), 86 J. P. 191).

(*nn*) See note (*f*) under s. 15 (2), *ante*, p. 2235.

order relating to the supply of electricity, but in exercising the powers so transferred the Electricity Commissioners shall act in consultation with the Department or Council from which the powers were transferred (*o*).

Overhead wires.

21. Where the consent of the Board of Trade (*oo*) is obtained to the placing of any electric line above ground in any case, the consent of the local authority shall not be required, anything in the Electric Lighting Acts, or in any order or special Act relating to the undertaking to the contrary notwithstanding, but the Board of Trade (*oo*) before giving their consent shall give the local authority an opportunity of being heard (*p*).

Wayleaves.

22.—(1) A joint electricity authority or any authorised undertakers (*q*) may place any electric line below ground across any land, and above ground across any land other than land covered by buildings or used as a garden or pleasure ground in cases where the placing of such lines above ground is otherwise lawful, and where any line has been so placed across any land the joint electricity authority or undertakers may enter on the land for the purpose of repairing or altering the line (*r*) :

Provided that, before placing any such line across any land, the joint electricity authority or undertakers shall serve on the owner and occupier of the land notice of their intention, together with a description of the nature and position of the lines proposed to be so placed ; and if, within twenty-one days after the service of the notice, the owner and occupier fail to give their consent or attach to their consent any terms or conditions or stipulations to which the joint electricity authority or the undertakers object, it shall not be lawful to place the line across that land without the consent of the Board of Trade (*oo*) ; and the Board of Trade (*oo*) may, if after giving all parties concerned an opportunity of being heard they think it just, give their consent either unconditionally or subject to such terms, conditions, and stipulations as they think just ; and in deciding whether to give or withhold their consent, or to impose any terms, conditions, or stipulations (including the carrying of any portion of the line underground) the Board shall, among other considerations, have regard to the effect, if any, on the amenities or value of the land of the placing of the line in the manner proposed.

(2) The power of placing lines across land conferred by this section shall include the power of placing a line across or along any railway, canal, inland navigation, dock or harbour, subject to the rights of the owners thereof and to the following conditions :—

(*a*) In respect of any electric lines placed or proposed to be placed across any line of railway from side to side thereof sections fifteen, sixteen, nineteen, twenty, and seventy-seven of the schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, shall, without prejudice to any protection given to the railway company by the Electric Lighting Acts and this Act, apply as though the said electric lines were placed or proposed to be placed in accordance with powers contained in a

(*o*) As to the sanctions hitherto required for borrowing, see s. 8 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, *ante*, p. 1570, and the notes thereto.

(*oo*) See note (*l*), *ante*, p. 2237.

(*p*) See as to consent of local authority, s. 14 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, *ante*, p. 1574, and clause 10 (*b*) of the Schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, *ante*, p. 1810.

(*q*) See definition in s. 36, *post*, p. 2245.

(*r*) Sub-sect. 1 in the text is an enabling section, and does not affect the powers which the undertakers have under the Electric Lighting Act, 1882 (incorporating ss. 6 and 7 of the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847), to do necessary works in a street without the consent of the owner of the subsoil (*Porter* v. *Ipswich Corpn.*, [1922] 2 K. B. 145). See s. 11 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, for a power to continue wayleaves which could have been obtained under the provisions of the section in the text.

special order as defined in the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899 (*s*):

(*b*) In respect of any electric lines placed or proposed to be placed across any canal or inland navigation from side to side thereof, whether by being carried above or below ground, sections fifteen, nineteen, and seventy-seven of the schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, shall, without prejudice to any protection given to the owners of the canal by the Electric Lighting Acts and this Act, apply as though the said electric lines were placed in accordance with powers contained in a special order, as defined in the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899 (*s*):

(*c*) In respect of any electric lines placed or proposed to be placed over or upon or under any line of railway along its course, the provisions contained in the proviso to subsection (1) of this section shall not apply, and in lieu thereof the following conditions shall apply:—

(i) Failing agreement between the joint electricity authority or authorised undertakers proposing to place such electric lines and the railway company, the joint electricity authority or authorised undertakers may apply to the Board of Trade (*ss*) who may decide either that the lines shall not be so placed or may refer the question to the Railway and Canal Commission, and that Commission may, after an inquiry, make an order for the placing of the electric lines, subject to such pecuniary terms as the Commission think just, or refusing to allow such lines to be placed, and any such inquiry may be held by any one or more of the members of the Commission or by an officer appointed by the Commission for the purpose, and Parts I. and IV. of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888 (*t*) (except the sections relating to appeals), shall apply as far as applicable to any such inquiry, and any officer appointed to hold the inquiry shall have power to administer an oath;

51 & 52 Vict. c. 25.

(ii) The joint electricity authority or authorised undertakers shall, upon receiving notice in writing from the railway company, remove or alter within a reasonable time, and to the reasonable satisfaction of the railway company, any such electric lines which shall interfere with the existing or any proposed works of the railway company or the traffic thereon: Provided that, if within twenty-one days after receipt of such notice the joint electricity authority or authorised undertakers object to the removal or alteration required by such notice, a difference shall be deemed to have arisen, which shall be referred to and determined by the Railway and Canal Commission;

(iii) Save as herein provided, sections fifteen, sixteen, nineteen, twenty, and seventy-seven of the schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, shall, without prejudice to any protection given to the railway company by the Electric Lighting Acts and by this Act, apply as though the said electric lines were placed in accordance with powers contained in a special order as defined in the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899 (*s*):

(*d*) In respect of any electric lines placed or proposed to be placed over or upon or under any canal or inland navigation along its course, the provisions contained in the proviso to subsection (1) of this

(*s*) See the definition in Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, Sched., r. 1, *ante*, p. 1807.
(*ss*) See note (*l*), *ante*, p. 2237.
(*t*) See this Act at p. 1643, *ante*.

section shall not apply, and in lieu thereof the following conditions shall apply:—

(i) The provisions of paragraph (*c*) (i) and (*c*) (ii) of this subsection shall apply as in the case of railways and for that purpose the expression "railway company" shall mean the owners of the canal or inland navigation:

(ii) Save as herein provided, sections fifteen, sixteen, nineteen, and seventy-seven of the schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, shall, without prejudice to any protection given to the owners of canals by the Electric Lighting Acts and this Act, apply as though the said electric lines were placed in accordance with powers contained in a special order as defined in the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899 (*u*):

(*e*) No electric line shall be placed in the tunnels of any tube railway within the Metropolitan Police area, except with the consent of the company owning such railway:

(*f*) In respect of any electric lines placed or proposed to be placed across any lands or works forming part of any dock or harbour undertaking regulated by Act of Parliament, whether by being carried above ground or below ground, sections fifteen, sixteen, seventeen, nineteen, and seventy-seven of the schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, shall, without prejudice to any protection given to the authority owning or managing the undertaking by the Electric Lighting Acts and this Act, apply as though the said electric lines were placed in accordance with powers contained in a special order as defined in the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899 (*u*):

(*g*) The sections of the schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, by this subsection applied to canals, inland navigations, docks and harbours, and lands or works forming part thereof, shall apply thereto as if references in those sections to streets and persons liable to repair streets and to canals and canal companies included, respectively, canals, inland navigations, docks and harbours, and lands and works forming part of a dock or harbour, and the authority owning or managing the same.

(3) For the purposes of this section, any company or body or person entitled by virtue of any Act of Parliament to receive tolls or dues in respect of the navigation on or use of any canal, inland navigation, dock or harbour shall be deemed to be owners of such canal, inland navigation, dock or harbour.

(4) Section fourteen of the schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899 (*uu*), so far as it relates to the Postmaster-General, shall be incorporated with this section, and shall apply to the execution of any works which will involve the placing of lines across or along any land, whether below ground or above ground, under this section in like manner as it applies to the execution of works which will involve the placing of lines in, under, along, or across any street or public bridge.

(5) Nothing in this section shall prejudice or affect the rights of the Postmaster-General in relation to railways, canals, docks, and harbours under the Telegraph Acts, 1863 to 1916, or any agreement or award made thereunder, or shall operate in such a manner as to interfere with or involve additional expense in the exercise of any such rights.

(6) A notice under this section may be served on the owner or occupier of any land by delivering it to him, or by leaving it or forwarding it by post

(*u*) See the definition in Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, Sched., r. 1, *ante*, p. 1807.
(*uu*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1812.

addressed to him at his usual or last known place of abode, and may be addressed by the description of the owner or occupier of the lands (naming them) without further name or description.

Supply of apparatus.

23.—(1) A joint electricity authority and any local authority authorised by special Act or by order to supply electricity may provide, let for hire, and in respect thereof may connect, repair, maintain and remove (but shall not, unless expressly authorised to do so by the special Act or order, manufacture or sell) electric lines, fittings, apparatus and appliances for lighting, heating and motive power and for all other purposes for which electricity can or may be used, and with respect thereto may demand and take such remuneration or rents and charges, and make such terms and conditions, as may be agreed upon (*v*).

(2) Any electric lines, fittings, apparatus, and appliances provided by or on behalf of any authorised distributors (*w*) on consumers' premises either before or after the passing of this Act, and any lands, buildings, or works held by them in connection therewith shall be deemed to form part of the undertaking authorised by the special Act or order relating to such authorised distributors.

Alteration of type of current, &c.

24. The Electricity Commissioners may require any authorised undertakers to amend or alter the type of current, frequency or pressure employed by them in their undertaking, and the execution of the works necessary to comply with such an order shall be a purpose for which a local authority may borrow under the Electric Lighting Acts: Provided that this section shall not apply to electricity generated at a railway generating station existing at the passing of this Act, and that, if on appeal by any authorised undertakers, the Board of Trade (*x*) are satisfied that compliance with the order would entail unreasonable expense, the Board of Trade (*x*) may direct that the order shall not apply to those undertakers, or apply only subject to such conditions as the Board of Trade (*x*) may prescribe.

Amendment of s. 26 of Act of 1882. 45 & 46 Vict. c. 56.

25. Section twenty-six of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882 (*xx*) (which contains provisions for the protection of the Postmaster-General), shall have effect as if the words "or the laying of connections with mains where the direction of the electric lines so laid down crosses the line of the Postmaster-General at right angles at the point of shortest distance, and continues the same for a distance of six feet on each side of such point" were omitted, and as if for the words "not more than twenty-eight nor less than seven clear days" there were substituted the words "one month, or, in the case of the laying of service lines to consumers' premises, seven clear days."

Substitution of special for provisional orders.

26. Anything which under the Electric Lighting Acts may be effected by a provisional order confirmed by Parliament may be effected by a special order (*y*) made by the Electricity Commissioners and confirmed by the Board of Trade (*x*) under and in accordance with the provisions of this Act, or by an order establishing a joint electricity authority under this Act (*z*), and references in those Acts and the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, to provisional orders shall be construed as including references to such special orders and orders as aforesaid, except that the paragraphs numbered (1) to (4) of section four of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882 (*a*), shall not

(*v*) As to the construction of this sub-section, see *Att.-Gen.* v. *Liverpool Corporation*, [1922] 1 Ch. 211.
(*w*) See definition in s. 36, *post*, p. 2245.
(*x*) See note (*l*), *ante*, p. 2237.
(*xx*) See this section at p. 1578, *ante*.
(*y*) As to special orders, see s. 35 (1), (2), *post*, p. 2245.
(*z*) See hereon ss. 6 and 7, *ante*, pp. 2229, 2230.
(*a*) These relate to notice of application for a provisional order and its confirmation by Parliament. See the section set out at p. 1567, *ante*.

apply to such special orders as aforesaid, and any provisional order made under the Electric Lighting Acts and confirmed by Parliament may be amended or revoked by any such special order or order as aforesaid:

Provided that a special order made in pursuance of the powers conferred by this section shall be laid before each House of Parliament, and shall not come into force unless and until approved, either with or without modifications, by a resolution passed by each such House.

Power to require accounts, statistics, and returns.

27. It shall be the duty of joint electricity authorities and authorised undertakers to furnish to the Electricity Commissioners at such times and in such form and manner as the Commissioners may direct such accounts, statistics, and returns as they may require for the purposes of their powers and duties under this Act.

Financial Provisions (b).

Revenue and expenditure of joint electricit authorities.

28.—(1) Every joint electricity authority shall establish a fund to which all receipts by the authority shall be carried, and out of which all payments by the authority shall be made.

(2) Every joint electricity authority shall annually, at such time as the Electricity Commissioners may fix, submit to the Electricity Commissioners such a statement of income and expenditure on revenue account as the Electricity Commissioners may require.

(3) The accounts of every joint electricity authority and their officers shall be audited by the auditors appointed by the Electricity Commissioners, and the audit shall be conducted in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Electricity Commissioners, and the regulations may apply with the necessary modifications the provisions relating to the accounts and audit of accounts of county councils and their officers.

(4) Every joint electricity authority shall, annually at such date and in such form as the Electricity Commissioners may prescribe, make to the Electricity Commissioners a report of their proceedings during the preceding year.

Expenses of Electricity Commissioners.

29.—(1) The Electricity Commissioners shall, at the beginning of each financial year, prepare an estimate of their receipts and expenditure during the year, and submit it for approval by the Board of Trade (*bb*).

(2) The Electricity Commissioners shall apportion the amount by which the estimated expenses so approved exceed the estimated receipts so approved amongst the several joint electricity authorities and authorised undertakers within the United Kingdom in proportion to the number of units of electricity generated by or on behalf of those authorities and undertakers respectively in the preceding year; and every such authority or undertaker shall, on demand from the Electricity Commissioners, pay to them as a contribution towards their expenses the sum so apportioned:

Provided that, during the first two years after the passing of this Act, the amount of such excess shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament, but such payments shall be treated as advances and shall be repaid, with interest at such rate as the Treasury may fix, by the Commissioners by equal annual instalments in the next three succeeding years.

(3) All sums received by the Commissioners shall be paid into a separate fund, and out of that fund the salaries, remuneration, pensions and gratuities of the Commissioners, their secretary, officers, and servants and all expenses incurred by the Commissioners shall be paid, and the Treasury may determine that that fund shall be a public fund within the meaning of the Superannuation Act, 1892. 55 & 56 Vict. c. 40.

(*b*) See the borrowing powers conferred upon joint electricity authorities by s. 1 and the following sections of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, *post*, pp. 2303 *et seq.*

(*bb*) See note (*l*), *ante*, p. 2237.

Subscription to associations.

30. Subject to the consent of the Electricity Commissioners, joint electricity authorities or any authorised undertakers may, out of the revenue of their undertakings, pay reasonable subscriptions, whether annual or otherwise, to the funds of any association formed for the purpose of consultation as to their common interests and the discussion of matters relating to the supply of electricity, and to the funds of any recognised association conducted on a non-profit earning basis for developing the use of electricity, and may purchase reports of the proceedings of any conferences or meetings, and may pay the reasonable expenses of attendance of any members or officers of the joint electricity authority or undertaker at conferences or meetings of the said association or any of them.

General.

Application to electricity of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 86, s. 4.

31. Section four of the Conspiracy and Protection of Property Act, 1875 (*c*) (which relates to breaches of contract by persons employed in the supply of gas or water), shall extend to persons employed by a joint electricity authority or by any authorised undertakers in like manner as it applies to persons mentioned in that section, with the substitution of references to electricity for the references to gas or water.

Provisions as to agreements and arrangements under this Act.

32.—(1) Where under this Act a joint electricity authority are authorised to enter into an agreement or arrangement with any authorised undertakers or any other authority, company, or person for any purpose, it shall be lawful for those undertakers, authority, company, or person to enter into and carry into effect such an agreement or arrangement.

(2) Where a local authority, as authorised undertakers, enter into an agreement or arrangement with a joint electricity authority or any other authorised undertakers in pursuance of this Act, any expenses incurred by the local authority in carrying the agreement or arrangement into effect shall be deemed to be expenses incurred by them under or in pursuance of the Electric Lighting Acts and the provisions of section seven and section eight of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882 (*cc*), shall apply accordingly, and any moneys received by any such local authority under any such agreement or arrangement shall be deemed to be moneys received by the local authority in respect of their undertaking.

(3) Where by this Act an order may be made conferring on a joint electricity authority or authorised undertakers or other persons such powers as may be necessary for carrying into effect an agreement or arrangement entered into by them under this Act or for doing anything which under this Act they are authorised to do, and amongst the powers to be conferred by the order are included powers of breaking up streets, railways and tramways other than such as can be broken up under any order or special Act relating to the joint electricity authority or undertakers, the order, unless it is an order made under section seven of this Act, shall be a special order (*d*), and shall apply or incorporate the provisions of the Electric Lighting Acts and the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, relating to breaking up of streets, railways, and tramways.

Power to hold inquiries.

33.—(1) The Electricity Commissioners may hold, or cause to be held, such inquiries as they consider necessary or desirable for the purposes of this Act, and the Commissioners, and, if authorised by the Commissioners, the person appointed to hold any such inquiry may by order require any person, subject to the payment or tender of the reasonable expenses of his attendance, to attend as a witness and give evidence or to produce documents

(*c*) See this section at p. 1434, *ante*.
(*cc*) See these sections at pp. 1569, 1570, *ante*.
(*d*) As to special orders, see s. 35, *post*, p. 2245.

at the inquiry, and, if any person fails without reasonable excuse to comply with any of the provisions of any such order, he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding five pounds, and the Commissioners or person holding the inquiry shall have power to take evidence on oath and for that purpose to administer oaths.

(2) Notices of inquiries may be given and published in accordance with such general or special directions as the Commissioners may give.

Power to make rules.

34.—(1) The Board of Trade (*dd*) and the Electricity Commissioners may respectively make rules (*e*) in relation to applications and other proceedings before them under this Act, and to the payments to be made in respect thereof, and to the publication of notices and advertisements and the manner in which and the time within which representations or objections with reference to any application or other proceeding are to be made, and to the holding of inquiries in such cases as they may think it advisable, and to the costs of such inquiries, and to any other matters arising in relation to their powers and duties under this Act.

(2) Any rules made in pursuance of this section shall be laid before Parliament as soon as may be after they are made, and shall have the same effect as if enacted in this Act (*f*).

Procedure for making special orders.

35.—(1) A special order made under this Act by the Electricity Commissioners shall not have any effect unless and until confirmed by the Board of Trade (*dd*).

(2) Sections eighty and eighty-one of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, relating to the making of regulations under that Act, as set out and adapted in the Schedule to this Act, shall apply to the confirmation of special orders made under this Act. 1 Edw. 7, c. 22.

(3) Before any special order, other than a special order which is not valid unless approved by a resolution passed by each House of Parliament, comes into force it shall be laid before each House of Parliament for a period not less than thirty days during which that House is sitting, and, if either of those Houses before the expiration of those thirty days presents an Address to His Majesty against the order or any part thereof, no further proceedings shall be taken thereon without prejudice to the making of any new order.

(4) A special order so made and confirmed as aforesaid shall have effect as if enacted in this Act (*f*).

Definitions.

36. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—

The expression "Electric Lighting Acts" means the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 to 1909 (*g*):

The expression "authorised undertakers" includes authorised distributors and power companies:

The expression "authorised distributors" means any local authority, company or person, authorised to supply electricity within any area of supply, but does not include a power company except in relation to any supply given by the company under an order made under the Electric Lighting Acts:

The expression "power company" means any company or person (other than a railway company being the owners or lessees of a railway generating station) authorised by special Act to supply electricity to authorised distributors and lighting authorities or to other persons

(*dd*) See note (*l*), *ante*, p. 2237.

(*e*) See the Rules at p. 1854, *ante*.

(*f*) As to the effect of this provision, see *Ex parte Ringer* and the cases cited therewith at p. 629.

(*g*) *I.e.* the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, *ante*, p. 1565, the Electric Lighting Act, 1888, *ante*, p. 1636, and the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *ante*, p. 2001.

for power purposes, whether with or without a subsidiary power to supply electricity for lighting purposes:

The expression "lighting authority" means any authority, company or person, authorised by any public general or special Act, to undertake or contract for the lighting of streets, bridges or public places:

The expression "generating station" means any station for generating electricity, including any buildings and plant used for the purpose, and the site thereof, and a site intended to be used for a generating station, but does not include any station for transforming, converting, or distributing electricity:

The expression "railway generating station" means a station for generating electricity for use solely or mainly by a railway company for the purposes of their undertaking:

The expression "private generating station" means a generating station for the generation of electricity for use solely or mainly on the owner's or joint owners' premises or for the purposes of his or their undertaking or undertakings, or, where the owner is a subsidiary company, solely or mainly on the premises or for the purposes of the undertaking of the principal company, in any case where the undertaking of the owner or the principal company is not an undertaking belonging to authorised undertakers or to a railway, tramway, canal, inland navigation, harbour or other undertaking providing facilities for or incidental to the transport of goods or passengers:

The expression "subsidiary company" means a company under the control of some other company or companies, whether by reason of the majority of the voting power being vested in the other company or companies, or their nominees or shareholders, or otherwise, and such other company, or companies, are in relation to the subsidiary company, referred to as the principal company:

The expression "main transmission lines" means all extra high-pressure cables and overhead lines (not being an essential part of an authorised undertaker's distribution system or the distribution system of a railway company or the owners of a dock undertaking) transmitting electricity from a generating station to any other generating station, or to a sub-station, together with any step-up and step-down transformers and switch-gear necessary to, and used for, the control of such cables or overhead lines, and the buildings or such part thereof as may be required to accommodate such transformers and switch-gear:

The expressions "railway company" and "railway" have the same meaning as in the Regulation of Railways Act, 1873:

36 & 37 Vict. c. 48.

The expression "sinking fund charges" includes any charges for the repayment of loans whether by means of a sinking fund or otherwise.

Other expressions have the same meaning as in the Electric Lighting Act, 1909.

References to orders under the Electric Lighting Acts shall include references to deeds of transfer executed in pursuance of powers conferred by those orders.

37 (*h*).

38 (*h*).

Transfer of powers of Board of Trade to Minister of Transport.

39.—(1) All the powers and duties of the Board of Trade under this Act or the Electric Lighting Acts, or the orders and regulations made thereunder or any local Act relating to the supply of electricity, or any enactment relating to matters incidental to such supply shall, as from such date as Hi

(*h*) Sects. 37 and 38 relate to Scotland and Ireland respectively.

Majesty in Council may fix, be transferred to the Minister of Transport, and accordingly references to the Board of Trade in any such Acts, orders, regulations, or enactments shall be construed as references to the Minister of Transport :

Provided that the power of appointing Electricity Commissioners under this Act shall be exercised by the Minister of Transport with the concurrence of the Board of Trade (*i*).

(2) The Electricity Commissioners shall be solely responsible to the Minister of Transport and, under his direction, shall carry into effect the powers and duties conferred upon them by this Act, and the Minister of Transport shall refer to the Electricity Commissioners for their advice all matters connected with the exercise and performance of the powers and duties transferred to him under this section, except the appointment of the Commissioners and except where any act of, or order by, the Commissioners is by this Act expressly made subject to the approval of or an appeal to the Minister.

Short title and construction.

40.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, and the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 to 1909, and this Act may be cited together as the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1919.

(2) This Act shall be construed as one with the Electric Lighting Acts (*k*).

SCHEDULE.

Section 35.

PROVISIONS OF THE FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACT, 1901, APPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDERS MADE UNDER THIS ACT.

80.—(1) Before the Board of Trade (*l*) confirm any special order under this Act, they shall publish, in such manner as they may think best adapted for informing persons affected, notice of the proposal to confirm the order, and of the place where copies of the order may be obtained, and of the time (which shall be not less than twenty-one days) within which any objection made with respect to the order by or on behalf of persons affected must be sent to the Board of Trade.

(2) Every objection must be in writing and state—

(*a*) the order or portions of order objected to;

(*b*) the specific grounds of objection; and

(*c*) the omissions, additions, or modifications asked for.

(3) The Board of Trade (*l*) shall consider any objection made by or on behalf of any persons appearing to them to be affected which is sent to them within the required time, and they may, if they think fit, amend the order, and shall then cause the amended order to be dealt with in like manner as an original order.

(4) Where the Board of Trade (*l*) do not amend or withdraw any order to which any objection has been made, then (unless the objection either is withdrawn or appears to them to be frivolous) they shall, before confirming the order, direct an inquiry to be held in the manner hereinafter provided, and may, after considering the report of the person who held the inquiry, confirm the order either without modification or subject to such modification as they think fit, or may refuse to confirm the order.

81.—(1) The Board of Trade (*l*) may appoint a competent and impartial person to hold an inquiry with regard to any order, and to report to them thereon.

(2) The inquiry shall be held in public, and any objector and any other person who, in the opinion of the person holding the inquiry, is affected by the draft order, may appear at the inquiry either in person or by counsel, solicitor, or agent.

(3) The witnesses on the inquiry may, if the person holding it thinks fit, be examined on oath.

(4) Subject as aforesaid, the inquiry and all proceedings preliminary and incidental thereto shall be conducted in accordance with rules made by the Board of Trade (*l*).

(5) The fee to be paid to the person holding the inquiry shall be such as the Board of Trade (*l*) may direct.

(*i*) The transfer of the powers of the Board of Trade was effected on January 23rd, 1920, by the Ministry of Transport (Electricity Supply) Order, 1920.

(*k*) As to the effect of this provision, see the note under s. 1 of the Private Street Works Act, 1892, at p. 870, *ante*.

(*l*) See note (*l*), *ante*, p. 2237.

THE TRAMWAYS (TEMPORARY INCREASE OF CHARGES) ACT, 1920.

(10 & 11 GEO. 5, c. 14.)

An Act to make further provision for the temporary modification of the charges which may be made in respect of and the obligations affecting Tramway Undertakings (*a*). [20th May 1920.]

Amendment of s. 1 of 8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 34, in its application to tramways.

1.—(1) The limitations contained in the proviso to subsection (1) of section one of the Statutory Undertakings (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1918, (hereinafter referred to as the Principal Act) shall not apply in the case of orders made after the passing of this Act by the Minister of Transport in relation to tramway undertakings, but in lieu thereof the following limitations shall apply (*b*) :—

(*a*) Where the undertakers are a local authority (*c*), no modification in the statutory provisions regulating the charges to be made by the undertakers shall be authorised which is more than sufficient, so far as can be estimated, to enable the undertaking to be carried on without loss ; and

(*b*) In any other case, no such modification shall be authorised which is more than sufficient to provide, with due care and management, for interest on loan capital and for a reasonable return on share capital, regard being had to the pre-war financial condition of the company, and its prospective development.

(2) An order authorising any increase in the statutory maximum charges (*d*) applicable to a tramway undertaking (*e*) may attach such conditions thereto as the Minister may think proper, and may modify any statutory provisions (*f*), and the provisions of any agreement, whether or not confirmed by an Act or order having the force of an Act, which impose obligations on the undertakers as to the frequency of any tramway service.

(3) Before making an order in pursuance of the powers conferred by the principal Act as amended by this Act the Minister shall refer the matter to the advisory committee hereinafter constituted for their consideration and report (*g*) :

(*a*) This Act amends, so far as regards tramway undertakings, the Statutory Undertakings (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1918, 8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 34. That Act was a temporary one, and was to expire at the end of two years after the termination of the war. Its operation with regard to tramways is, however, extended by the Act, s. 4 (*infra*), to February 15th, 1923. And it has been still further extended by the Expiring Laws Act, 1922, 12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 50, s. 3 (3), until March 31st, 1924.

(*b*) These limitations should be compared with those in the Act of 1918, for which they are substituted.

(*c*) For the definition of a local authority, see the Act of 1918, s. 1 (4), *ante*, p. 2133.

(*d*) See s. 3 (4) as to these charges.

(*e*) See s. 3 (5), *infra*.

(*f*) See the definition of statutory provisions in the Act of 1918, s. 1 (4), *ante*, p. 2133.

(*g*) For the constitution, etc., of the advisory committee, see the next section.

Provided that, if in the case of any tramway undertaking it appears to the Minister that there is ground for making an order and that the case is one of urgency, he may, without any such reference and without any such notices as are required by the principal Act (*h*), make an interim order increasing the statutory maximum charges by such amount, not exceeding one hundred per cent., and subject to such conditions, as he thinks proper; but an interim order shall not remain in force more than six months, and, where any interim order is made, the Minister shall forthwith refer the matter to the advisory committee (*i*).

(4) The charges authorised by any order made under the principal Act as amended by this Act may be charged notwithstanding any statutory provisions (*f*) or any agreement whether or not confirmed by an Act or order having the force of an Act.

(5) If at any time it appears to the Minister of Transport that, owing to changes in the cost of labour (*i*) or materials or other circumstances affecting a tramway undertaking with respect to which an order has been made, the powers of charging effected by the order are insufficient or excessive for the purposes aforesaid, the Minister may, and, if representations to that effect are made to him by the undertakers or by the local authority of any district served by the tramway, or in case where the local authority are the undertakers by twenty ratepayers in the district, he shall refer the matter to the advisory committee hereinafter constituted (*g*), and may, after considering any report of the committee, making an order revising the powers of charging so authorised as aforesaid; so, however, that revised maximum charges shall not in any case be less than the statutory maximum charges (*d*) applicable to the undertaking.

Advisory committee.

2.—(1) For the purpose of giving advice and assistance to the Minister of Transport with respect to the making of orders in relation to tramway undertakings and for safeguarding the interests of users of tramways, a committee shall be constituted consisting of the Light Railway Commissioners and such members of the panel set up under section twenty-three of the Ministry of Transport Act, 1919 (*k*), as the Minister may appoint for the purpose, and such member as the Minister may appoint shall be chairman of the committee, and the committee, if so authorised by the Minister of Transport, may delegate to sub-committees thereof any of its powers and duties under this Act.

9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 50.

(2) The committee, before reporting or advising on any matters referred to them under this Act shall, unless in their discretion they consider it unnecessary or undesirable to do so, give such public notice as they think best adapted for informing persons affected of the date when and the place where they will enquire into the matter, and any person affected may make representations to the committee, and, unless in their discretion the committee consider it unnecessary, shall be heard at such inquiry, and, if the committee in their discretion think fit, the whole or any part of the proceedings at such inquiry may be open to the public:

Provided that, for the purpose of this provision, the council of any city, borough, burgh, county, or district shall be deemed to be persons affected in

(*h*) The notices referred to are those mentioned in the Act of 1918, s. 1 (2), *ante*, p. 2133.

(*i*) As to the determination of the cost of labour, see s. 3 (3), *infra*.

(*k*) Under the section referred to the Minister is to set up a panel of experts and of impartial persons of wide commercial and trading experience appointed from nominees of the various classes of undertakings affected by the Act, and of labour, trading interests, local authorities and such other interests as he may deem desirable.

any case where such council or any person represented by them may be affected by any proposed order.

(3) The committee shall hear such witnesses and call for such documents and accounts as they think fit, and shall have power to take evidence on oath, and for that purpose any member of the committee may administer oaths.

Supplemental provisions.

3.—(1) The Minister of Transport may, for the purposes of this Act, employ such accountants as he may think fit, and it shall be the duty of tramway undertakers to furnish to any such accountant such information and to produce to him such accounts and books as he may require for the purpose of reporting to the Minister or the Advisory Committee as to the financial position of the undertaking.

(2) The costs incurred by the Minister in connection with any application for an order under this Act, including the remuneration of any such accountant, shall be paid by the undertakers, and the Minister of Transport may certify the amount of the costs incurred, and any sum so certified and directed by the Minister to be paid by the undertakers shall be a debt to the Crown from those undertakers.

(3) For determining the cost of labour for the purposes of this Act, the Minister of Labour shall, at the request of the Minister of Transport, certify what are the rates of wages which have been fixed either by the National Joint Industrial Council for the tramway industry or by an award under the Industrial Courts Act, 1919.

9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 69.

(4) For the purposes of this Act, statutory maximum charges shall not include any charges authorised by an order under the principal Act or this Act.

(5) For the purposes of this Act, the word "tramway" shall include light railways constructed wholly or mainly on public roads, and, where a tramway undertaking is leased to or worked by a company or person other than the owners thereof, "undertakers" shall, for the purposes of the principal Act and this Act, include that company or person, and, where a tramway undertaking is leased to or worked by a company or person other than the owners thereof, "undertakers" shall, for the purposes of the principal Act and this Act, include that company or person.

Short title, construction and duration.

4.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Tramways (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1920, and shall be construed as one with the principal Act.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in the principal Act, that Act as amended by this Act shall, in relation to tramway undertakings, have effect until the fifteenth day of February nineteen hundred and twenty-three (*l*).

(*l*) As to the further extension of this term, see note (*a*), *ante*, p. 2248.

THE GAS REGULATION ACT, 1920.

(10 & 11 GEO. 5, c. 28.)

An Act to amend the Law with respect to the supply of Gas (m).

[4th August 1920.]

Price and Quality of Gas.

Power to substitute new basis of charges.

1 (*n*).—(1) The Board of Trade may, on the application of any gas undertakers (*o*), by order, provide for the repeal of any enactments or other provisions requiring the undertakers to supply gas of any particular illuminating or calorific value (*p*), and for substituting power to charge for thermal units supplied in the form of gas (*q*).

(2) An order under this section may provide for modifying the statutory or other provisions affecting the charges which may be made by the undertakers, by substituting for the standard or maximum price authorised under those provisions a standard or maximum price for each hundred thousand British thermal units (in this Act referred to as "a therm").

(3) The standard or maximum price per therm fixed by the order shall be a price corresponding as nearly as may be to that fixed by those provisions for each thousand cubic feet, but with such addition as appears to the Board reasonably required in order to meet the increases (if any) due to circumstances beyond the control of, or which could not reasonably have been avoided by, the undertakers, which have occurred since the thirtieth day of June nineteen hundred and fourteen in the costs and charges of and incidental to the production and supply of gas by the undertakers: and the order may make such modifications of any provisions whereby the rate of dividend payable by the undertakers or any other payment is dependent on the price of gas supplied as appear to the Board to be necessary:

Provided that, if at any time it is shown to the satisfaction of the Board of Trade that the costs and charges of and incidental to the production and supply of gas have substantially altered from circumstances beyond the control of, or which could not reasonably have been avoided by the undertakers, the Board may, if they think fit, on the application of the undertakers or of the local authority, or, where the local authority are the undertakers, of twenty consumers, make an amending order correspondingly revising the powers of charging authorised by the original order.

(4) An order under this section—

(*a*) shall prescribe the time when and the manner in which the undertakers are to give notice of the calorific value of the gas which

(*m*) This Act affects those local authorities who are gas undertakers, and also those local authorities who are consumers of gas.

(*n*) See the power to make rules relating to (*inter alia*) applications for orders under this section contained in s. 16, *post*. See S. R. & O., 1920, No. 1826.

(*o*) See the definition in s. 18, *post*, p. 2260. The term includes local authorities who supply gas under power conferred by the Public Health Act, 1875, s. 161, or by a private Act or by provisional (now special) order under the Gas and Waterworks Acts, 1870 and 1873.

(*p*) See this term defined in sub-s. (7) and see the Gas (Standard of Calorific Power) Act, 1916, which enabled a standard of calorific power to be substituted for a standard of illuminating power.

(*q*) After the lapse of two years from the passing of the Act (*i.e.* after August 4th, 1922) the Board of Trade is empowered to make an order under this section in respect of any undertaking the undertakers of which have not applied for an order within the two years. See s. 1 (5), *post*, p. 2252.

they intend to supply (in this Act referred to as the declared calorific value), and shall require that such notice shall at the same time be published in the London, or Edinburgh, or Dublin Gazette; and

(*b*) shall require the undertakers, in the case of alteration in the declared calorific value, to take at their own expense such steps as may be necessary to alter, adjust, or replace the burners in consumers' appliances in such manner as to secure that the gas can be burned with safety and efficiency, except in the case of any consumer who objects to such alteration, adjustment, or replacement by the undertakers; and

(*c*) may prescribe, subject to such conditions as the Board may think necessary, the additional charge per therm which the undertakers may make in respect of gas supplied by means of prepayment meters; and

(*d*) may make such supplemental and consequential provisions as appear necessary to give full effect to the order; and

(*e*) shall come into operation on such date as may be fixed by the order; and

(*f*) shall have effect as if enacted in this Act (*r*).

(5) If within two years after the passing of this Act any undertakers have not applied to the Board of Trade for an order under this section, the Board of Trade may, after giving not less than three months' notice to the undertakers, make an order applying to those undertakings, which shall have the same effect as an order made on the application of the undertakers.

(6) Before making any order under this section, the Board of Trade shall, where the order is made on the application of undertakers, require the undertakers to give, and in any other case shall themselves give public notice in the London or Edinburgh or Dublin Gazette as the case may be and in such other manner as the Board may consider best adapted for informing persons affected, of the application for or proposal to make an order, and of the maximum or standard price per therm proposed, and as to the manner in which and time within which objections may be made, and shall consider any objection which may be duly made, and shall, where they think it expedient to do so, cause an inquiry to be held. The notice to be given under this section shall include notice to the local authority (*s*).

(7) The calorific value of gas means, for the purposes of this Act, the number of British thermal units (gross) produced by the combustion of one cubic foot of the gas measured at sixty degrees Fahrenheit under a pressure of thirty inches of mercury and saturated with water vapour.

Composition and pressure of gas to be supplied.

2.—(1) Where an order under this Act has been made affecting any undertakers, the gas supplied by those undertakers, in addition to conforming to the conditions prescribed in the order, shall comply with the following conditions, that is to say:—

(i) it shall not contain any trace of sulphuretted hydrogen when tested in accordance with this Act;

(ii) it shall be supplied at not less than the minimum permissible pressure (*t*):

Provided that the foregoing requirements shall not apply as respects a separate supply of gas by any undertakers for industrial purposes only, but

(*r*) As to the effect of this provision, see *Ex parte Ringer* and the cases cited therewith at p. 629, *ante*.

(*s*) See the definition of "local authority" in s. 18 at p. 2260, *post*. It will be observed that a rural district council is not a local authority to whom notice must be given.

(*t*) As to this see the next sub-section, but see also sub-s. (3) for a preservation of statutory obligations as to pressure which are in excess of that specified in sub-s. (2).

an order may impose such other conditions with regard to gas supplied by those undertakers for those purposes as appear necessary to the Board of Trade.

(2) The minimum permissible pressure shall be such pressure in any main, or in any pipe laid between the main and the meter having an internal diameter of two inches and upwards, as to balance a column of water not less than two inches in height, except as may be otherwise provided by the order relating to any undertaking, and different minima may be specified for different parts of an undertaking, or for gas of different calorific values.

(3) Where any undertakers are, at the time when an order is made with respect to them under this Act, under a statutory obligation to comply with conditions in relation to pressure which are in excess of the provisions as to pressure contained in this section, the order shall make such provisions as appear necessary to the Board of Trade for preserving these conditions, and this Act shall, in its application to those undertakers, have effect as though such last-mentioned provisions were substituted for the provisions of this section as to pressure.

(4) The Board of Trade shall, as soon as may be after the passing of this Act, cause inquiries to be held into the question whether it is necessary or desirable to prescribe any limitations of the proportion of carbon monoxide which may be supplied in gas used for domestic purposes, and into the question whether it is necessary or desirable to prescribe any limitations of the proportion of incombustible constituents which may be supplied in gas and may, if on any such inquiry it appears desirable, make one or more special orders (*u*) under this Act prescribing the permissible proportion in either case, and any such special order may have effect either generally or as regards particular classes of undertakings, and the provisions of the special order shall have effect as if they were enacted in this section (*x*).

Restriction on power to charge for thermal units.

3. It shall not be lawful for any person to charge for the supply of gas according to the number of British thermal units supplied unless authorised to do so under this Act or by special Act of Parliament.

Testing of Gas (y).

Appointment of gas referees and examiners.

4.—(1) The Board of Trade shall appoint three persons, at least one of whom shall be a person having practical knowledge and experience in the manufacture and supply of gas, to act as gas referees.

The Board of Trade shall also appoint a competent and impartial person to be chief gas examiner.

The gas referees and the chief gas examiner shall hold office for such time and on such conditions as the Board of Trade may direct, and may, with the consent of the Board of Trade, appoint such assistants as may be necessary for the proper discharge of their duties.

(2) Two of the gas referees shall be a quorum and at least two of the gas referees shall concur in every act or determination of the gas referees.

(3) The local authority may, unless they are themselves the undertakers, appoint a competent and impartial person to be a gas examiner, and subject

(*u*) The making of special orders is regulated by s. 10, *post*. See the Gas (Carbon Monoxide) Order, 1922 (S. R. & O., 1922, No. 142).

(*x*) As to the effect of this provision, see *Ex parte Ringer* and the cases cited therewith at p. 629, *ante*.

(*y*) The earlier provisions as to the testing of gas are contained in ss. 28—34 of the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871 (see the Act at p. 1369, *ante*). Section 19 of the Act in the text provides that any of the provisions of the Act or any order made thereunder shall have effect in lieu of provisions to the same effect or inconsistent therewith in any Act relating to the testing of gas-measuring instruments, or in any Act or order relating to an undertaking with respect to which an order is made under this Act.

to the prescription of the gas referees to test the gas and the pressure at which the gas is supplied:

Provided that—

(*a*) for the purposes of this section, a gas examiner may be appointed to act on behalf of any number of local authorities, and the local authorities may enter into such arrangements as they think fit in regard to the joint appointment and employment of such gas examiner; and

(*b*) any county council may, if they think fit, with the consent of any other local authority within the county, appoint a gas examiner, who shall have the same powers as if he were appointed by that local authority.

(4) Where no gas examiner is appointed by the local authority, or where the testing of gas is imperfectly attended to, quarter sessions, on the application of not less than five consumers, may appoint a competent and impartial person to act as gas examiner, who shall have the same powers and perform the same duties as if he were appointed by the local authority, and the remuneration and expenses of the gas examiner up to the amount approved by quarter sessions, shall be paid by the local authority (*z*).

Power to prescribe tests.

5.—(1) The gas referees shall prescribe—

(*a*) the places and times at which and the apparatus and methods by which tests, whether continuous or intermittent, shall be made to ascertain whether any undertakers with respect to whom an order has been made under this Act are supplying gas in accordance with their obligations; and

(*b*) the method by which any such apparatus shall be verified; and

(*c*) the time and form of the reports to be made by the gas examiner to the gas referees and the local authority or quarter sessions by whom he is appointed, and to the undertakers, and the means by which the results of the tests shall be made available to the public:

Provided that, unless otherwise agreed between the undertakers and the authority by whom the gas examiner is appointed, any testing place provided by the undertakers in pursuance of any special or other Act of Parliament relating to the undertaking shall be deemed to be a prescribed testing place under this section, but the gas referees may, if they think fit, prescribe any additional testing place in respect of that undertaking.

(2) The prescribed apparatus shall, in the case of any undertakers who have sold in the preceding year more than one hundred million cubic feet of gas, and in any other case in which it appears necessary to the gas referees, include a calorimeter for the production of a continuous record of the calorific value of the gas which is being supplied.

(3) Any undertakers with respect to whom an order has been made under this Act shall provide and maintain to the satisfaction of the referees the prescribed testing places and apparatus, and shall give any gas examiner access to any testing place for the proper execution of his duty.

(4) A representative of the undertakers may be present on any occasion on which the gas examiner inspects, or alters, adjusts or replaces the testing apparatus or tests the gas, but shall not interfere with the inspection, alteration, adjustment of replacement, or test.

For the purposes of this subsection, the gas examiner shall, in cases where the testing place is situated elsewhere than on the works of the undertakers,

(*z*) This sub-section would appear to provide machinery whereby a gas examiner may be appointed in a place wherein such an examiner cannot be appointed by a local authority under sub-section (3) because they are themselves the gas undertakers.

give to the undertakers reasonable notice of the time at which he will attend at the testing place.

(5) The gas referees may, at any time where it appears to them necessary for the proper execution of their duties, enter upon and inspect any of the works of the undertakers, and the undertakers shall afford them and their assistants full facilities for this purpose, and shall furnish the referees with such information with regard to the position of the mains and pipes of the undertakers, and with regard to any other matter as the referees may reasonably require.

Appeals to chief gas examiner.

6.—(1) If the undertakers or the local authority think themselves aggrieved by any prescription of the gas referees, they may, within one month from the making of such prescription, appeal to the chief gas examiner, who, after hearing the parties and any other body or person appearing to him to be interested, may confirm, with or without amendment, or annul the prescription, and the decision of the chief gas examiner shall be final and conclusive.

(2) If the undertakers think themselves aggrieved by any report of a gas examiner, they may, within seven days, appeal to the chief gas examiner, who may confirm, with or without amendment, or annul the report, and whose decision, after hearing the parties, shall be final and conclusive.

(3) The report of a gas examiner (including any such report as amended by the chief gas examiner) showing any failure to comply with the provisions of this Act or any order thereunder as to the calorific value, purity, pressure, or composition of gas, shall be conclusive evidence of the liability of the undertakers to a forfeiture in respect thereof.

(4) Any decision of the chief gas examiner purporting to have been signed by him shall, for all purposes and to all intents, be primâ facie evidence of the due making and signing thereof without proof of such signature.

Remuneration and expenses of gas referees.

7.—(1) The salaries, remuneration, pensions, and gratuities of the chief gas examiner and the gas referees and their assistants shall be such as the Board of Trade with the consent of the Treasury may fix.

(2) (*a*) Any such salaries, remuneration, pensions, or gratuities; and

(*b*) any expenses of the chief gas examiner and the gas referees in the execution of their duties or powers under this Act; and

(*c*) any expenses of the Board of Trade which in the opinion of the Treasury are directly attributable to the execution of their powers and duties under this Act;

shall be paid out of the fund established under this section:

Provided that during the first two years after the passing of this Act the expenditure for the purposes aforesaid shall to the extent that may be necessary be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament, but such payments shall be treated as advances, and shall be repaid out of that fund, with interest at such rate and by such instalments, as the Treasury may fix, in the next three succeeding years.

(3) Any undertakers with respect to whom an order under this Act has been made, shall, on or before the first day of April in each year, pay to a fund (to be called the gas fund) a contribution not being at the rate of more than three shillings for each million cubic feet of gas sold by them in the preceding year and the Treasury may determine that that fund shall be a public fund within the meaning of the Superannuation Act, 1892.

55 & 56 Vict. c. 40.

(4) The Board of Trade shall, not later than the fifteenth day of January in each year, prescribe the rate at which such contribution shall be payable for that year (which shall not exceed the rate reasonably required to meet the estimated expenditure for the year), and the manner in which and the account to which the contribution shall be paid, and the amount payable by the undertakers shall be a debt due by the undertakers to the Crown, and shall be recoverable accordingly with costs.

(5) The Board of Trade shall, as soon as may be after the thirty-first day of March in every year, cause the accounts of the gas fund for the preceding year to be laid before Parliament.

Forfeiture and Penalties.

Penalties for failure to comply with prescription of gas referees.

8. If the undertakers fail to comply with any lawful prescription of the gas referees, or to provide or maintain any testing place, apparatus or materials, or any other matter or thing prescribed therein, or to afford to the gas examiner or gas referees access to any testing place or works in accordance with the requirements of this Act, or to afford or furnish any facilities or information in accordance with the requirements of this Act, the undertakers shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds, or in the case of a continuing offence twenty-five pounds for each day after such conviction during which such offence continues:

Provided that no proceedings under this section shall be taken—

(*a*) unless the Board of Trade, after giving the undertakers an opportunity of being heard, consent thereto; and

(*b*) in the case of the failure to comply with any lawful prescription, until after the expiration of the period within which the undertakers may under this Act appeal against the prescription; or

(*c*) if the undertakers have appealed as aforesaid, unless or until either such appeal is withdrawn or the chief gas examiner has given a decision thereon.

Forfeiture for deficient calorific value, etc.

9.—(1) If on any day for a period of two hours or upwards the calorific value of gas supplied by any undertakers, ascertained in accordance with the provisions of this Act, is more than five per cent. below the declared calorific value, the undertakers shall be liable on summary conviction to a forfeiture not exceeding five pounds for every complete one per cent. by which the calorific value is deficient in excess of such five per cent.:

Provided that, where there is no continuous record of the calorific value of the gas supplied by any undertakers, if on any occasion of testing the calorific value at any testing-place is found to be more than five per cent. below the declared calorific value a second testing shall be made on the same day after an interval of not less than one hour and the mean of the two testings shall be deemed, for the purposes of this subsection, to be the calorific value of the gas supplied by the undertakers at that testing-place for a period of two hours ascertained as aforesaid.

(2) If on any occasion the gas does not conform to the provisions of this Act or any order made thereunder as to purity or pressure, the undertakers shall be liable on summary conviction to a forfeiture not exceeding ten pounds.

(3) The undertakers shall not be liable to any forfeiture under this section in any case where they show that the deficiency or failure was due to circumstances not within their control, nor shall the undertakers be liable for more than one forfeiture in respect of any one day for any deficiency in calorific value, composition, or pressure of gas supplied from any one works.

(4) If in any quarter the average calorific value of the gas supplied by any undertakers, ascertained in manner prescribed by the gas referees, is less than the declared calorific value, a sum which the chief gas examiner shall determine to be as nearly as may be the amount by which the revenue of the undertakers has been improperly increased shall,—

(*a*) if the undertakers are a local authority, be applied towards a reduction in the price of gas in the next or some succeeding quarter; and

(*b*) in any other case, be deducted from the amount applicable to payment

of dividend on the ordinary capital of the undertakers for the year or half year in which such quarter occurs, and carried forward to the credit of the revenue account for the next following year or half-year in addition to any other amount which would otherwise have been so carried forward, and the dividend which the undertakers may pay on their ordinary capital in respect of such first-mentioned year or half-year shall be correspondingly reduced; and

(*c*) in every case the amount so ascertained shall be shown in the accounts of the undertakers as a separate item until the undertakers have shown to the satisfaction of the Board of Trade that it has been applied to a reduction in the price of gas.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression "quarter" means the three months commencing on the first day of January, the first day of April, the first day of July, and the first day of October in any year.

(5) Proceedings against the undertakers in respect of any forfeiture incurred under this Act may be commenced at any time within three months after the date of the report of the gas examiner, or after the date of the report of the chief gas examiner on appeal, or, in the event of the undertakers duly appealing to the chief gas examiner and withdrawing the appeal, within three months after the date of the receipt of notice of such withdrawal.

(6) If, on an appeal to the chief gas examiner, he certifies that the default of the undertakers is not substantial or not due to the careless conduct of the undertakers or of their servants, no summary proceedings shall be taken in respect of the default, but the chief gas examiner may by order determine the amount (not exceeding the amount prescribed by subsection (1) or subsection (2) of this section as the forfeiture for the default) for the forfeiture to be paid by the undertakers, and any such order shall have effect as if it were an order of a court of summary jurisdiction.

Power to make Special Orders (*a*).

Power to make special orders. 33 & 34 Vict. c. 70.

10.—(1) Anything which under the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870, or any Act amending the same (*b*), may be effected by a provisional order confirmed by Parliament may, so far as those enactments relate to gas, be effected by a special order made on the application of any local authority (*c*), company, or person by the Board of Trade under and in accordance with the provisions of this section, and for the purposes of the powers conferred by this section the Gas and Waterworks Facilities Act, 1870, shall have effect as though section fifteen thereof, which excludes the Metropolis from the operation of the Act, were omitted therefrom.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the powers conferred by this section, the Board of Trade may, by any such special order—

(*a*) empower any undertakers to obtain a supply of gas in bulk from any source whether situated within or without their authorised limits of supply:

(*b*) empower any undertakers to give a separate supply of gas for industrial purposes within their authorised limits of supply:

(*a*) See the Gas Regulation Act (Special Orders) Rules, 1920, *post*, as to applications for special orders.

(*b*) Under s. 161 of the P. H. A., 1875, an urban district council might obtain from the Local Government Board (afterwards the Minister of Health) under the Gas and Water Works Facilities Acts, 1870 and 1873, a provisional order authorising a gas undertaking. The power of the Minister of Health in this behalf passed to the Board of Trade under the Ministry of Health (Transfer of Powers as to Gas Undertakings) Order, 1920. But by the section in the text the special order therein mentioned is now substituted for a provisional order. It will be seen on reference to sub-s. (2) that such a special order may have a very wide scope and a far-reaching effect.

(*c*) See the definition in s. 18.

(*c*) authorise any local authority which may be authorised to supply gas within their district to supply gas outside the district in any area which is not supplied with gas by any other undertakers or which is within the area of supply of any undertakers whose undertaking has been acquired by such local authority;

(*d*) authorise arrangements for the purchase by agreement, joint working or amalgamation of undertakings, including necessary provisions with regard to the capital of the combined undertaking, the vesting of the property and rights of the purchased or amalgamated undertakings, and other necessary incidents and consequences of purchase, amalgamation or joint working:

(*e*) authorise the establishment of superannuation, pension and other like funds:

(*f*) authorise the raising of capital or the borrowing of money for any of the purposes aforesaid:

(*g*) make provision for the purchase or redemption (out of revenue or otherwise) and cancellation of debentures, debenture stock, mortgages or bonds, or of obsolete or unproductive capital, or capital not represented by available assets:

(*h*) modify or amend the provisions of any special Act or other provision relating to the undertaking affected by the special order as may be necessary to provide for the proper and efficient conduct of the undertaking:

(*i*) make such supplemental and consequential provisions as appear necessary to give full effect to the order.

1 Edw. 7, c. 22.

(3) Sections eighty and eighty-one of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, which relate to the making of regulations under that Act, as set out and adapted in the Schedule to this Act, shall apply to the making of special orders under this Act.

(4) Before any special order under this Act is made, it shall be laid in draft before both Houses of Parliament, and such order shall not be made unless both Houses, by resolution, approve the draft, either without modification or addition or with modifications or additions to which both Houses agree, but upon such approval being given the Board of Trade may make the order in the form in which it has been approved, and the order on being so made shall be of full force and effect.

(5) For the purposes of any Act of Parliament, whether passed before or after this Act, which refers directly or indirectly to a special Act conferring powers on gas undertakers, a special order under this Act shall be deemed to be a special Act.

General.

Fees for examination of meters.

22 & 23 Vict. c. 66.

11. The fees for the examination, comparison and testing, with or without stamping, of meters, shall be such as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Trade, and section nineteen of the Sale of Gas Act, 1859, is hereby repealed:

Provided that the fees fixed by the said section shall, notwithstanding such repeal, continue to be chargeable unless and until altered by the Board of Trade under the powers conferred by this section.

Application of ss. 5 & 6 of 4 Edw. 7, c. 28.

12 The powers and duties of the Board of Trade under sections five and six of the Weights and Measures Act, 1904, in relation to regulations with respect to measuring instruments and certificates of suitability for use of certain appliances, shall extend to instruments for measuring gas and patterns thereof, and those sections shall have effect accordingly:

Provided that, for the purposes of the said section six as applied by this

section, the expression "inspector" shall mean an inspector of gas meters under the Sale of Gas Act, 1859.

Meters to be stamped.

13. All meters by means of which gas is supplied by any undertakers to any consumer shall be stamped in accordance with regulations made by the Board of Trade under their powers in that behalf, and if any undertakers supply gas by means of any meter which is not so stamped, they shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

Qualification for appointment as inspector of meters.

14.—(1) The Board of Trade shall provide for the holding of examinations for the purpose of ascertaining whether applicants for the post of inspector of meters under section four of the Sale of Gas Act, 1859, nominated by the appointing authority, possess sufficient practical knowledge for the proper performance of the duties of that post, and for the grant of certificates to persons who satisfactorily pass such examination.

(2) A person shall not, after the passing of this Act, be appointed to act as an inspector of meters as aforesaid unless he has obtained such certificate as aforesaid.

(3) If any person, not being an inspector duly appointed under the Sale of Gas Act, 1859, acts as such inspector, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten pounds, or, in the case of a second or subsequent offence, twenty pounds.

(4) There shall be charged in respect of the examinations under this section such fees as the Board of Trade, with the concurrence of the Treasury, from time to time fix, and all such fees shall be dealt with in such manner as the Treasury from time to time direct.

Accounts and returns.

15.—(1) All gas undertakers shall furnish to the Board of Trade at such times and in such form and manner as the Board may direct an annual account, and such statistics and returns as the Board may require.

(2) Within seven days of the date on which the annual account is sent to the Board of Trade the undertakers shall furnish a copy thereof to the local authority, and shall place copies on sale at their principal office at a price not exceeding one shilling per copy.

(3) If any undertakers fail to comply with the provisions of this section, they shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding forty shillings for each day during which the default continues.

(4) The provisions of this section shall be substituted for the provisions of section thirty-eight of the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, and of section thirty-five of the Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, in so far as such provisions are incorporated in the special Act of the undertakers.

34 & 35 Vict. c. 41.

Power to make rules.

16.—(1) The Board of Trade may make rules in relation to applications and other proceedings under this Act and to the payments to be made in respect thereof, and to the publication and service of notices and the publication of advertisements, and the manner in which and the time within which representations or objections with reference to any application or other proceeding are to be made, and to the holding of inquiries in such cases as they may think it advisable and to the costs of such inquiries, and to any other matters arising in relation to their powers and duties under this Act.

(2) Any rules made in pursuance of this section shall be laid before Parliament as soon as may be after they are made and shall have the same effect as if enacted in this Act.

Exercise of powers of Board of Trade.

17. All things required or authorised under this Act to be done by the Board of Trade, may be done by the President or Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board, or any person authorised in that behalf by the President of the Board.

Definitions.

18. For the purposes of this Act—

The expression "local authority" means the common council of the City of London and any county, county borough, or urban district council, and in relation to any gas undertaking means any such local authority the whole or any part of whose area is within or partly within the limits of supply of the undertakers;

The expression "gas undertakers" or "undertakers" means any local authority, company, body or person authorised to supply gas by any Act of Parliament, or any order having the force of an Act of Parliament;

The expression "quarter sessions" in relation to any undertaking means the court of quarter sessions for the county, division or place in which the gasworks of the undertaking are situate.

Supersession of existing enactments.

19. Any provisions of this Act or any order made thereunder shall have effect in lieu of any provisions to the same effect or inconsistent therewith in any Act relating to the testing of gas-measuring instruments, or in any Act or order having the force of an Act relating to an undertaking with respect to which an order has been made under this Act.

Expenses of local authorities.

20. The expenses of a local authority under this Act shall be defrayed, in the case of the common council of the City of London out of the general rate, in the case of a county council as payments for special county purposes made in respect of the parishes which are wholly or partly within the limits of supply of any gas undertakers in respect of which the county council have power to appoint a gas examiner, and in the case of other councils as expenses incurred in the administration of the Public Health Acts, 1875 to 1908.

Application to Scotland and Ireland.

21.—(1) In the application of this Act to Scotland references to the sheriff shall be substituted for references to quarter sessions, the expression "local authority" means the county council and the town council, and the expenses of a local authority under this Act shall be defrayed, in the case of a county council, out of the general purposes rate, provided that, notwithstanding anything in the Local Government (Scotland) Act, 1889, the ratepayers of any police burgh shall not be assessed by the county council for any such expenses, and in the case of a town council out of the burgh general assessment or police rate.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 50.

(2) In the application of this Act to Ireland a reference to the Public Health (Ireland) Acts, 1878 to 1919, shall be substituted for the reference to the Public Health Acts, 1875 to 1908, and the expenses of a county council shall be defrayed out of the county fund and raised as a district charge or district charges over any county district or districts which are wholly or partly within the limits of supply of any gas undertakers in respect of which the county council have power to appoint a gas examiner.

Short title.

22. This Act may be cited as the Gas Regulation Act, 1920.

Section 11.

SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONS OF THE FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACT, 1901, APPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDERS MADE UNDER THIS ACT.

80.—(1) Before the Board of Trade make any special order under this Act, the undertakers concerned shall publish, in such manner as the Board may think best adapted for informing persons affected, notice of the application for the order, and of the place where copies of the draft order may be obtained, and of the time (which shall be not less than twenty-one days) within which any objection made with respect to the draft order by or on behalf of persons affected must be sent to the Board of Trade.

(2) Every objection must be in writing and state—

(*a*) the specific grounds of objection; and

(*b*) the omissions, additions, or modifications asked for.

(3) The Board of Trade shall consider any objection made by or on behalf of any persons appearing to them to be affected which is sent to them within the required time.

(4) Where the Board of Trade do not amend or withdraw any draft order to which any objection has been made, then (unless the objection either is withdrawn or appears to them to be frivolous) they shall, before making the order, direct an inquiry to be held in the manner hereinafter provided, and may, after considering the report of the person who held the inquiry, make the order either without modification or subject to such modification as they think fit, or may refuse to make the order.

81.—(1) The Board of Trade may appoint a competent and impartial person to hold an inquiry with regard to any draft order, and to report to them thereon.

(2) The inquiry shall be held in public, and any objector and any other person who, in the opinion of the person holding the inquiry, is affected by the draft order, may appear at the inquiry either in person or by counsel, solicitor, or agent.

(3) The witnesses on the inquiry may, if the person holding it thinks fit, be examined on oath.

(4) Subject as aforesaid, the inquiry and all proceedings preliminary and incidental thereto shall be conducted in accordance with rules made by the Board of Trade.

(5) The fee to be paid to the person holding the inquiry shall be such as the Board of Trade may direct.

THE CENSUS ACT, 1920.

(10 & 11 GEO. 5, c. 41.)

An Act to make provision for the taking from time to time of a Census for Great Britain or any area therein and for otherwise obtaining Statistical Information with respect to the Population of Great Britain (*d*).

[16th August 1920.]

* * * * * *

Provision with respect to local census.

6.—(1) If an application is made to the Minister of Health by a local authority to which this section applies (*e*) asking that a census may be taken for the whole or any part of the area of the authority, or for an area consisting of the whole or any part of that area and of the whole or any part of an adjoining area, the Minister may, if he thinks fit, submit the application to His Majesty, and His Majesty may by Order in Council, if it appears to His Majesty expedient so to do for the purpose of facilitating the due performance by the local authority of its statutory duties, direct that a census shall be taken for the area specified in the application, or for any part of that area.

(2) The provisions of this Act with respect to the taking of a census for Great Britain (other than the provision with respect to the interval between one census and another) shall, subject to such exceptions, modifications and adaptations as may be specified in the Order, apply to the taking of a census under this section.

(3) The local authorities to which this section applies are the common council of the City of London, metropolitan borough councils, the councils of counties, the councils of boroughs, and urban district councils:

Provided that, without prejudice to the power of any other authority being a local authority to which this section applies to make an application under this section, an application may be made by the council of a county and an order may be made under this section with respect to the whole of

(*d*) Those sections only which specially affect local authorities are included in this volume.

(*e*) See sub-s. (3), *infra*.

the area of the council, including the areas of any authorities which are local authorities for the purposes of this section.

Expenses of local authorities.

7. Any expenses incurred in connection with the taking of a census under this Act in pursuance of an application made by a local authority, including the publication of any reports or returns relating to the census, shall be paid by the local authority by which the application for the census was made, and any expenses so incurred, and any other expenses incurred by a local authority under this Act, shall be defrayed in the case of the common council of the City of London and a metropolitan borough out of the general rate, in the case of a county council as expenses for general county purposes, and in the case of other councils as expenses incurred in the administration of the Public Health Acts, 1875 to 1908.

* * * * * *

THE UNEMPLOYMENT (RELIEF WORKS) ACT, 1920.

(10 & 11 GEO. 5, c. 57.)

An Act to make better provision for the employment of unemployed persons by facilitating the acquisition of, and entry on, land required for works of public utility, and for purposes connected therewith (f).

[3rd December 1920.]

Provision for facilitating the compulsory acquisition of, and entry on, land required for works of public utility. 9 Edw. 7. c. 44. 9 & 10 Geo. 5. c. 35. 53 & 54 Vict. c. 70.

1. Subject as hereinafter provided, the provisions of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1909 (*g*), and of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919 (*h*), which relate to the procedure for the compulsory acquisition of land for the purposes of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, by the Minister of Health and local authorities, and to entry on land acquired for those purposes, shall apply to the compulsory acquisition of land for the purpose of works of public utility (*i*) and of land which may be acquired in connection with any such works, and to the entry on land acquired for that purpose, as if those enactments were herein re-enacted with the necessary adaptations and modifications and with the substitution of the appropriate Government department (*k*) for the Minister of Health and of the local authority having power to execute a work of public utility for the local authority within the meaning of the said Part III.:

Provided that—

(*a*) the powers conferred by this section shall not be exercised except where it is certified by the Minister of Labour that, having regard to the amount of unemployment existing in any area, it is desirable that the provisions of this section should be put into operation with a view to the speedy provision of employment for unemployed persons from that area, and the Minister of Labour shall take into consideration any representations which may be made to him by any local authority to the effect that he should issue a certificate under this section; and

(*f*) This Act is temporary only. See s. 7 (2) and the note thereto, *post*.
(*g*) See the Act of 1909, s. 2 and Sched. I., *ante*, pp. 2010, 2043.
(*h*) See the Act of 1919, ss. 11, 12, *ante*, pp. 2151, 2152.
(*i*) For the definition of "works of public utility," see s. 5, *post*.
(*k*) For the definition of this expression, see s. 5 (2), *post*.

(*b*) no order authorising the compulsory acquisition of any land for any purpose shall be made under any enactment as applied by this section, unless an order authorising the compulsory acquisition of that land for that purpose could have been made under some enactment in force at the commencement of this Act (*l*); and

(*c*) where an enactment in force at the commencement of this Act, which authorises the compulsory acquisition of land for any purpose for which land has been authorised to be acquired compulsorily by an order made under this Act, contains a provision that the arbitrator in determining the amount of any disputed compensation shall have regard to the extent to which the remaining and contiguous lands and hereditaments belonging to the same proprietor may be benefited by the proposed work for which the land is authorised to be acquired, that provision shall have effect as respects land authorised to be acquired compulsorily by the said order (*m*).

Power to enter on and acquire land for construction and improvement of roads.

2.—(1) If it appears to the Minister of Labour that immediate action is necessary for the purpose of dealing with unemployment, and that land cannot be acquired under the foregoing provisions of this Act with such expedition as the case requires, he may certify accordingly, and thereupon the Minister of Transport (in this section referred to as "the Minister") or, with the approval of the Minister, any local authority, shall, subject to the provisions of this section, have power forthwith to enter upon and take possession of any such land as may be required for or in connection with the construction of any arterial road (*mm*), being a road which the Minister or the local authority, as the case may be, has or have power to construct or required by the local authority for the improvement of any road, with a view to the employment of unemployed persons in the construction or improvement of the road:

Provided that nothing in the foregoing provision shall authorise the Minister or any local authority to enter on any permanent building or structure, or to enter upon or take possession of any land unless that land could, under some enactment in force at the commencement of this Act, have been authorised to be acquired compulsorily for, or in connection with, the construction or improvement of a road (*n*).

(2) Before entering on any land under this Act, the Minister or local authority shall give seven days' notice in writing of the intention so to do to the owner and occupier of the land.

A notice for the purposes of this provision may be served either—

(*a*) by delivering it to or leaving it at the usual or last known place of abode of the person on whom it is to be served; or

(*b*) by sending it by post in a prepaid letter addressed to that person at his usual or last known place of abode; or

(*c*) by delivering it to some person on the premises or, if there is no person on the premises who can be so served, by affixing it on some conspicuous part of the premises;

and any such notice may be addressed by the description of the "owner" or

(*l*) For example, an order might be made authorising the compulsory acquisition of land for widening or improving streets under the Public Health Act, 1875, ss. 154, 176, *ante*, pp. 321, 417.

(*m*) For cases in which the principle of betterment is applied, see the Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909, 9 Edw. 7, c. 47, Sched. 2 (*c*), *ante*, p. 2056; the Housing Act, 1890, s. 38, as amended by s. 28 of the Housing Act, 1909, *ante*, p. 1704; the Housing Act, 1919, s. 58 (3), *ante*, p. 2024.

(*mm*) This section only applies to the acquisition of land for "arterial roads" which are nowhere defined.

(*n*) See the note to s. 1 (*b*), *ante*.

the "occupier" of the premises (naming them) without further name or description (*o*).

(3) Where the Minister or a local authority enter upon any land in pursuance of this section, he or they shall, by virtue of this section, have power to acquire the land compulsorily, and for the purpose of the acquisition of any such land the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts shall, subject to the provisions of this section, be deemed to be incorporated in this Act.

(4) The Minister or local authority shall, as soon as may be after entering on any land under this section, serve notice under section eighteen of the
8 & 9 Vict. c. 18. Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (*p*), of the intention to take the land, and shall add to the notice a statement that the entry on the land is made in pursuance of this Act, and shall in all respects be liable as if such notice had been given on the date of entering on the land.

(5) The power conferred by this section to enter on land may, save as hereinbefore in this section provided, be exercised without notice to or the consent of any person and without compliance with the provisions of sections eighty-four to ninety of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (*q*), but such entry shall be without prejudice to the liability to pay compensation for the land and interest thereon as from the date on which entry is made, such compensation and interest to be ascertained in accordance with the
9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 57. provisions of the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919 (*r*).

Contribution by local authorities to works outside their area.

3.—(1) With a view to the provision of employment for the unemployed persons in their area, a local authority may, subject to the approval of the Minister of Health, enter into agreements with any Government department or local authority by whom any work of public utility is being, or is about to be, constructed for the payment of a contribution by that authority towards the expenses which may be incurred in carrying out that work, and any two or more local authorities may, subject to the like approval, make schemes with a view to providing for the employment of the unemployed persons in their areas on works of public utility and may by any such schemes make arrangements as to the manner in which the expenses incurred in connection with the works are to be defrayed.

(2) A local authority shall have power, with the approval of the Minister of Health, to borrow money for the purposes of any agreement entered into or any scheme made by the authority under this section, in the case of the council of a county in the same manner as for the purposes specified in
51 & 52 Vict. c. 41. section sixty-nine of the Local Government Act, 1888, in the case of the council of a metropolitan borough under the Metropolis Management Acts 1855 to 1893, in the case of the Common Council of the City of London under the City of London Sewers Acts, 1848 to 1897, and in the case of any other council in the same manner as for the purposes of the Public Health Acts, 1875 to 1908 (*s*).

(3) In this section the expression "local authority" means the council of a county or a county borough, or of an urban or rural district:

Provided that, for the purposes of the application of the provisions of this section to the administrative county of London, the local authorities shall be the London County Council, the councils of metropolitan boroughs, and the Common Council of the City of London.

(*o*) Compare the provisions of the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 266, 267, *ante*, p. 593, as to notices.
(*p*) *Ante*, p. 1151.
(*q*) See the sections referred to *ante*, pp. 1173 *et seq.*
(*r*) See this Act, *ante*, p. 2195.
(*s*) The power of borrowing under the P. H. A., 1875, is contained in ss. 233, 234, and p. 521.

4. The provisions of subsection (2) of section nine of the Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909 (*t*), shall not apply with respect to the construction of any new road where the Minister of Labour certifies that, having regard to the exceptional amount of unemployment in any area, it is desirable that the construction of the new road should be proceeded with forthwith with a view to the speedy provision of employment for unemployed persons from that area. Section 9 (2) of 7 Edw. 7, c. 47, not to apply in certain cases.

5.—(1) In this Act the expression "work of public utility" means the construction or improvement of roads (including bridges, viaducts, and subways) or other means of transit, the widening or other improvement of waterways, the construction or improvement of harbours, the construction of sewers or waterworks, afforestation, the reclamation or drainage of land, and any other work, being a work which a local authority has power to execute, which is approved for the purposes of this Act by the appropriate Government department as a work of public utility. Interpretation and saving.

(2) If any question arises in any case as to what department is the appropriate Government department within the meaning of this Act, the question shall be referred to and determined by the Treasury.

(3) The provisions of this Act shall be in addition to and not in substitution for any power of any Government department or local authority to enter upon or acquire any land for the purposes of any work of public utility.

6. [*Application to Scotland and Ireland.*]

7.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Unemployment (Relief Works) Act, 1920. Short title

(2) This Act shall continue in force for twelve months and no longer unless Parliament otherwise determines (*u*):

Provided that the expiry of this Act shall not—

(*a*) affect the previous operation thereof or of anything duly done or suffered thereunder; or

(*b*) affect any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued or incurred thereunder; or

(*c*) affect any legal proceeding, arbitration, remedy or investigation in respect of such right, privilege, obligation or liability as aforesaid;

and any such legal proceeding, arbitration, remedy or investigation may be instituted, enforced or continued as if this Act had not expired.

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACT, 1920.

(10 & 11 GEO. 5, c. 61.)

An Act to grant money for the purpose of certain Local Loans out of the Local Loans Fund, and for other purposes relating to Local Loans (*x*).

[23rd December 1920.]

* * * * * *

5.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this section, the Public Works Loan Commissioners may advance out of the Local Loans Fund to local authorities Power to make temporary advances from Local Loans

(*t*) See this section, *ante*, p. 2053.

(*u*) This period has been extended by the Expiring Laws Act, 1922, 12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 50, s. 3, to December 31st, 1923.

(*x*) The earlier Acts relating to Public Works Loans have been included in this volume in as far as they are of general application. See the note to the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1435. To the list of Acts there set out there must now be added 4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 84; 5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 68; 6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 28; 7 & 8 Geo. 5, c. 32; 8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 27; 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 52, and this Act; also 11 & 12 Geo. 5, c. 54; 12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 32.

Fund to local authorities for housing purposes.

within the meaning of the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919 (*y*), and on the like security as sums borrowed for the purposes of those Acts, any sums which those authorities have power to borrow for those purposes:

Provided that—

(*a*) The amount of an advance to any local authority shall not exceed such sum as may be approved by the Treasury and the Minister of Health in that behalf; and

(*b*) the amount advanced shall be repaid by the local authority to the Local Loans Fund (*z*) within a period of twelve months from the date of the advance.

(2) Interest on advances under this section shall be payable at such a rate as the Treasury may from time to time fix or, if at any time and so long as the rate originally fixed by the Treasury in the case of any advance is less than the bank rate for the time being in force, at the bank rate.

(3) A local authority to whom an advance has been made under this section may, without the consent of the Minister of Health, borrow any money required for the purpose of repaying the advance.

(4) The power to make advances under this section shall not be exercised after the thirtieth day of September, nineteen hundred and twenty-one.

Short title

6. This Act may be cited as the Public Works Loans Act, 1920.

THE ROADS ACT, 1920.

(10 & 11 GEO. 5, c. 72.)

An Act to make provision for the collection and application of the excise duties on mechanically propelled vehicles and on carriages; to amend the Finance Act, 1920, *as respects such duties; and to amend the Motor Car Acts*, 1896 *and* 1903, *and the Development and Road Improvement Funds Act*, 1909; *and to make other provision with respect to roads and vehicles used on roads, and for purposes connected therewith* (*a*). [23rd December 1920.]

Levying by county councils of duties on mechanically propelled

1.—(1) The duties on licences for mechanically propelled vehicles (in this Act referred to as "vehicles"), imposed by section thirteen of the Finance

(*y*) These include urban and rural district councils. See the Act of 1890, s. 92, *ante*, p. 1733.

(*z*) As to this fund, see note (*t*) to s. 14 of the Public Works Loans Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1439.

(*a*) The first main object effected by this Act is the reorganisation of the registration and licensing of vehicles. Under the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1888, a duty of excise was payable in respect of every carriage as defined in that Act, and hackney carriages and carriages propelled by mechanical power were included. Under the Locomotives Act, 1898, every locomotive, except agricultural locomotives and certain others therein mentioned, had to be licensed by a county council. The Motor Car Acts, 1896 to 1903, then required motor cars to be registered. The excise duties on motor cars were varied from time to time by successive Finance Acts. Then by the Finance Act, 1920, previous excise duties were abolished, and as from January 1st, 1921, new duties of excise at rates therein specified became payable. The Act in the text sets up a new scheme whereby the licensing and registration of mechanically propelled vehicles is combined in one Act, and the duty imposed by the Finance Act, 1920, now becomes the sole payment. The duty of collection is now imposed on county and county borough councils, the amounts collected to be paid into the Exchequer. The other main object effected by the Act in the text is the formation of a Road Fund. The Act contains other provisions as to motor cars and traffic on roads.

Act, 1920 (*b*), as amended by this Act (*c*) and the excise duties on licences for carriages imposed by section four of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1888, shall, as from the first day of January, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, be levied by county councils in accordance with provisions to be made for the purpose by Order in Council (*d*). vehicles and other carriages. 10 & 11 Geo. 5. c. 18. 51 & 52 Vict. c. 8.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act and of any Order in Council made under this section (*d*), every county council and their officers shall, as from the said first day of January, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, have within their county for the purpose of levying the duties aforesaid (in this Act referred to as "the said duties"), the same powers, duties, and liabilities as the Commissioners of Customs and Excise and their officers have with respect to duties of excise, and to the issue and cancellation of licences on which duties of excise are imposed, and other matters under the Acts relating to duties of excise and excise licences, and all enactments relating to those duties and to punishments and penalties in connection therewith shall apply accordingly.

(3) Every county council shall, subject to the provisions of any Order in Council made under this section (*d*), have as respects the said duties and licences the powers given by the said Acts to the Treasury for the restoration of any forfeiture and the mitigation or remission of any penalty or any part thereof.

(4) The duties levied by a county council under this section shall be paid into the Exchequer in such manner and in accordance with such directions as may be contained in any Order in Council made under this section (*d*).

(5) Provision may be made by Order in Council under this section (*d*) for enabling the Minister to give such directions to county councils as he thinks necessary for securing uniformity of administration and otherwise for carrying the provisions of this Act and of any such Order into effect, and it shall be the duty of county councils to comply with any directions so given.

(6) An Order in Council made under this section (*d*) may be revoked, varied, or amended, by a subsequent Order so made.

2.—(1) There shall be charged on and issued out of the Consolidated Fund or the growing produce thereof, in accordance with the directions of the Treasury, a sum equal to the proceeds of the said duties and of all other sums paid into the Exchequer under this Act. Payment out of Consolidated Fund to local taxation accounts and Road Fund.

(2) Out of the sum to be issued out of the Consolidated Fund under this section there shall be paid in every year to the Local Taxation Account and the Local Taxation (Scotland) Account the sum of five hundred and thirty-six thousand, nine hundred and fifty-four pounds, eight shillings, and the sum of sixty-four thousand and one pounds, seventeen shillings respectively.

The sum so paid into the Local Taxation Account shall be applied in paying to the councils of counties in England and Wales sums equal to the amounts certified by the Minister of Health to have been collected by those councils respectively during the year ending on the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and nine, in respect of the duties on carriage licences, and the sum so paid into the Local Taxation (Scotland) Account shall be distributed in the same manner as the proceeds of the duties on carriage licences collected in Scotland were distributed in the financial year ending the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and twenty.

The Treasury, in conjunction as respects England and Wales with the

(*b*) See note (*a*) on p. 2266, *ante*.
(*c*) *I.e.* by s. 8.
(*d*) See in App. II., *post*, the Road Vehicles (Registration and Licensing) Order, 1921 (S. R. & O., 1921, No. 221).

Minister of Health, and as respects Scotland with the Secretary for Scotland, may make such adjustments in respect of the payments to be made under the foregoing provision for the financial year ending on the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, as are necessary for securing that local authorities shall, in respect of that year, receive the aforesaid amounts in respect of the duties on carriage licences.

(3) The balance of the sum to be issued out of the Consolidated Fund under this section, after deducting the sums to be paid to the local taxation accounts under this section, shall be paid into the Road Fund to be established under this Act (*f*).

Establishment of Road Fund.

3.—(1) There shall be established for the purposes of this Act, in accordance with regulations to be made by the Treasury for the purpose, a fund to be called the Road Fund, and, subject to such regulations as may be made by the Treasury with respect to accounts and investments, the Road Fund shall be subject to the control and management of the Minister.

(2) There shall be transferred or paid to the Road Fund all moneys which on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, are standing to the account of the road improvement grant (*g*) or are payable to that account, and all investments representing accumulations of money standing to the account of the road improvement grant shall be transferred to such persons as the Treasury may direct, and shall, upon a direction in that behalf being given by the Treasury, by virtue of this Act vest in the persons specified in the direction, and shall, subject to the provisions of any regulations made by the Treasury under the foregoing subsection, be held by those persons for the purposes of the Road Fund.

(3) Any sums received by the Minister under Part II. of the Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909 (*h*), shall be paid by the Minister into the Road Fund in such manner as the Treasury may direct.

9 Edw. 7. c. 47.

(4) There shall be paid out of the Road Fund in every year—

(*a*) to every county council by whom the said duties are levied an amount equal to the expenses properly incurred by that council in accordance with directions issued by the Minister with the approval of the Treasury in or in connection with the levying of the duties, the registration of vehicles, and the issuing of licences to drivers of vehicles, and such directions may provide for advances being made to county councils from time to time as may be necessary during the year on account of any expenses so incurred by them as aforesaid:

(*b*) to every local or police authority such sum as the Minister, with the approval of the Treasury, may determine to represent the amount which would, if this Act had not been passed, have been received by the authority on account of fees or charges for the licensing of mechanically-propelled hackney carriages:

(*c*) such part of the expenses incurred by and in connection with the Roads Department of the Ministry of Transport, including the salaries of the staff of that department as the Minister may from time to time, with the approval of the Treasury, determine to be expenses so incurred in the administration of this Act:

(*d*) any sums paid by the Minister in respect of the salaries and establishment charges of engineers or surveyors to local authorities under subsection (2) of section seventeen of the Ministry of Transport Act, 1919 (*i*):

9 & 10 Geo. 5. c. 50.

(*f*) The establishment of this fund is provided for by the next section.

(*g*) This amount was established under s. 90 of the Finance (1909–10) Act, 1910, *ante*, p. 2058.

(*h*) See this Act at p. 2049, *ante*.

(*i*) See this sub-section at p. 2189, *ante*.

(*e*) all expenses incurred by any other Government Department in connection with the collection of the said duties or otherwise in the administration of this Act:

and, subject to payment of the sums aforesaid and of any sums to be repaid to a local or police authority out of the Road Fund under any other provision of this Act, the moneys standing to the credit of the Road Fund shall be applied by the Minister for the purposes of Part II. of the Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909 (*k*), as amended by this Act:

Provided that the sums applied out of the Road Fund towards the construction of new roads, or the acquisition of land, or in respect of any loans raised for any such purpose, shall not in any year exceed one-third of the estimated amount to be paid into the Road Fund in that year, after deducting from that amount the estimated amount of the sums to be paid out of the Road Fund under the provisions of this subsection.

(5) The Minister shall cause an account to be prepared and transmitted to the Comptroller and Auditor General for examination on or before the first day of October in every year, showing the receipts into and issues out of the Road Fund in the financial year ending on the thirty-first day of March preceding, and the Comptroller and Auditor General shall certify and report on the same, and the account and report shall be laid before Parliament on or before the thirty-first day of January in the following year if Parliament be then sitting, and if Parliament be not then sitting, within one week after the next meeting of Parliament.

(6) The Minister shall make an annual report to Parliament of his proceedings under this Act and under Part II. of the Development and Road Improvements Funds Act, 1909, as amended by this Act.

Amendment of 9 Edw. 7, c. 47.

4. Sections seven, twelve and fourteen of the Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909 (*l*), shall cease to have effect, and the amendments specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this Act shall be made in the provisions of that Act specified in the first column of that schedule.

Provisions as to licences.

5.—(1) Every person applying for a licence under section thirteen of the Finance Act, 1920, as amended by this Act, or under section four of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1888, shall make such a declaration and furnish such particulars with respect to the vehicle or carriage for which the licence is to be taken out or otherwise as may be prescribed (*m*).

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act as to general licences (*n*), every licence issued under section thirteen of the Finance Act, 1920, as amended by this Act, shall be issued in respect of the vehicle specified in the application for the licence and shall not entitle the person to whom it is issued to use any other vehicle, and a county council shall not be required to issue any licence for which application is made unless they are satisfied that the licence applied for is the appropriate licence for the vehicle specified in the application, and, in the case of an application for a licence for a vehicle purporting to be the first application for a licence in respect of the vehicle, that a licence has not previously been issued in respect of that vehicle.

(3) Where any vehicle in respect of which any such licence as aforesaid

(*k*) See this Act at p. 2049, *ante*.

(*l*) The first of these sections constituted the now superseded Road Board, and the other two sections made provision as to the expenses and annual report of that Board. The powers and duties of the Road Board were transferred to the Minister of Transport by the Ministry of Transport (Road Board Transfer of Powers) Order, 1919.

(*m*) This must be done by Regulations (see s. 17) made under s. 12 (1) (*h*). See the Regulations in App. II., *post*.

(*n*) As to these licences, see s. 9.

has been issued is altered after the licence has been issued in such manner as to cause the vehicle to become a vehicle in respect of which a licence at a higher rate of duty or a licence of a different class is required, the licence shall become void, but the holder of the licence shall, on surrendering the same and furnishing the prescribed (*m*) particulars, be entitled to receive a new licence in respect of the vehicle, to have effect for the period for which the surrendered licence would, if it had not been surrendered, have remained in force, on payment of such amount, if any, as represents the difference between the amount payable on the new licence and the amount paid on the surrendered licence.

(4) Notwithstanding anything in the provisions of the Acts relating to Excise licenses and without prejudice to those provisions, any such licence as aforesaid may be transferred in the prescribed manner.

(5) Subject as may be prescribed, every such licence as aforesaid shall, in the prescribed (*m*) manner, be fixed to and exhibited on the vehicle in respect of which it is issued.

32 & 33 Vict. c. 14.

(6) Sections twenty and twenty-one of the Revenue Act, 1869, shall, subject to such modifications and exceptions as may be prescribed (*m*), apply to the declaration to be prescribed (*m*) under this section, and sections twenty-two and twenty-three of the said Act shall have effect as though references to the declaration to be so prescribed (*m*) as aforesaid were therein substituted in relation to carriages for references to the declaration under that Act.

Registration and identification marks.

6.—(1) On the first issue by a county council of a licence under section thirteen of the Finance Act, 1920, as amended by this Act, for a vehicle it shall be the duty of the council to register the vehicle in the prescribed (*m*) manner without any further application in that behalf by the person taking out the licence and, subject to the provisions of this section, every such council shall assign a separate number to every vehicle registered with them, and a mark indicating the registered number of the vehicle and the council with which the vehicle is registered shall be fixed on the vehicle or on any other vehicle drawn by that vehicle or on both in the prescribed (*m*) manner:

Provided that any number which has been assigned to a motor car under
3 Edw. 7, c. 36. section two of the Motor Car Act, 1903, and which is the registered number of that car on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, shall be treated as having been assigned to the car under the provisions of this section and no new number shall be assigned to such a car.

(2) If the mark to be fixed in accordance with this Act is not so fixed, or if, being so fixed, it is in any way obscured or rendered or allowed to become not easily distinguishable, the person driving the vehicle shall for each offence be liable on summary conviction in respect of the first offence to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, and in respect of a second or subsequent offence to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds:

Provided that a person charged under this section with obscuring a mark or rendering or allowing it to become not easily distinguishable, shall not be liable to be convicted on the charge if he proves that he has taken all steps reasonably practicable to prevent the mark being obscured or rendered not easily distinguishable.

A person shall not be liable to a penalty under this section if he proves that he has had no reasonable opportunity of registering the vehicle in accordance with this section, and that the vehicle is being driven on a public road for the purpose of being so registered.

(*m*) For note (*m*) see preceding page.

Amendment of 59 & 60 Vict. c. 36, 3 Edw. 7, c. 36, and 9 Edw. 7, c. 37.

7.—(1) References in section ten of the Motor Car Act, 1903, to motor cars shall be deemed to include references to vehicles within the meaning of this Act (*o*).

(2) In paragraph (*c*) of subsection (1) of section four of the Motor Car Act, 1903, the words "may cause" shall be substituted for the words "shall cause," and the words "where any particulars are so endorsed" shall be substituted for the word "also," and in subsection (2) of that section the words, "if so required by the convicting court" shall be inserted after the word "shall."

(3) Where a person who is the holder of a licence which has been endorsed under section four of the Motor Car Act, 1903, or under that section as amended by this Act, has not during a continuous period of not less than three years had any conviction so endorsed on the licence, he shall be entitled, either on applying for a renewal of the licence or, subject to payment of a fee of five shillings, at any time, to have issued to him a new licence free from endorsements.

(4) The Minister may, by order on the application of any county council after holding a public inquiry, prohibit or restrict, subject to such exceptions or conditions as to occasional user or otherwise as may be specified in the order, the driving of vehicles of any specified class on any specified highway within the area of the council in any case in which it appears to him, as the result of the inquiry, to be proved that a vehicle of that class cannot be used on that highway without endangering the safety of the vehicle or the persons therein or of other traffic using the highway, or that the highway is unsuitable for use by a vehicle of that class:

Provided that—

(*a*) the Minister may at any time, after giving notice in that behalf to the county council on whose application the order was made, and after considering any objections made by that council, but without holding any public inquiry, revoke, vary, or amend any order made under this subsection; and

(*b*) every order made under this subsection shall require the authority responsible for the maintenance of the highway to which the order relates to give in the prescribed manner notice of the fact that an order has been made under this subsection with respect to that highway.

The provisions contained in the Second Schedule to this Act shall have effect with respect to applications and inquiries under this subsection.

The foregoing provisions of this subsection shall be substituted for section eight of the Motor Car Act, 1903.

(5) The power of the Minister under subsection (2) of section twelve of the Motor Car Act, 1903, to make regulations as to the speed of motor cars exceeding two tons in weight unladen shall include power to make regulations as to the speed on any road of any agricultural tractor whether it exceeds two tons in weight unladen or not.

(6) For the purposes of the Motor Car Acts, 1896 and 1903, and of any other enactments relating to the use of vehicles on roads, the weight unladen of any vehicle shall be taken to be the weight of the vehicle inclusive of the body and all parts (the heavier being taken where alternative bodies or parts are used) which are necessary to or ordinarily used with the vehicle when working on a road, but exclusive of the weight of water, fuel or accumulators (other than boilers) used for the purpose of propulsion and of loose tools or loose equipment:

Provided that, in the case of a vehicle which weighs more than seven and a quarter tons and is specially constructed so that all or part of the super-

(*o*) *I.e.* all mechanically propelled vehicles (see s. 1 (1)).

structure is a permanent, or essentially permanent, fixture and the axle weights of which do not exceed the maximum axle weights prescribed under the Motor Car Act, 1903, or any Act amending that Act, the weight unladen of the vehicle shall be deemed to be seven and a quarter tons.

(7) All sums received by a county council by way of fees for licences granted under section three of the Motor Car Act, 1903, and all penalties recovered in respect of offences under the Motor Car Acts, 1896 and 1903, shall be paid into the Exchequer in such manner and in accordance with such directions as may be contained in any Order in Council made under this Act (*p*).

(8) The Motor Car (International Circulation) Act, 1909, shall have effect as though the references therein to the Motor Car Act, 1903, included references to this Act.

Amendment of s. 13 and Second Schedule of 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 18.

8.—(1) For the purpose of section thirteen of the Finance Act, 1920, and the Second Schedule to that Act, the expression "vehicle" shall not include any vehicle used on tram lines except a tramcar used for the conveyance of passengers.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph 5 of the Second Schedule to the Finance Act, 1920, a vehicle shall not be deemed to be used otherwise than solely for the conveyance of goods in the course of trade by reason only that it is used for the conveyance in the course of their employment of persons who are in the employment of the person keeping the vehicle.

(3) Where a licence has been taken out as for a vehicle to be used solely for a certain purpose and the vehicle is at any time during the period for which the licence is in force used for some other purpose, the person so using the vehicle shall, if the rate of duty chargeable in respect of a licence for a vehicle used for that other purpose is higher than the rate chargeable in respect of the licence held by him, be liable to an excise penalty of an amount equal to three times the difference between the duty actually paid on the licence and the duty payable on a licence appropriate to a vehicle used for that other purpose or twenty pounds, whichever amount is the greater.

(4) Where a hackney carriage is a vehicle of the class mentioned in paragraph 1 or paragraph 2 of the Second Schedule to the Finance Act, 1920, it shall be charged with duty under paragraph 1 or paragraph 2, as the case may be, and not under paragraph 3 of that Schedule.

(5) The expression "weight unladen" in the Second Schedule to the Finance Act, 1920, shall have the same meaning as in the Motor Car Acts, 1896 and 1903, as amended by this Act.

Provision as to licence duty in case of manufacturers or dealers in mechanically-propelled vehicles.

9.—(1) If any person being a manufacturer of or dealer in vehicles makes, in the prescribed manner, an application in that behalf to the council of the county in which his business premises are situate, that he may be entitled, in lieu of taking out a licence for each vehicle kept by him at the appropriate rate of duty chargeable under the Second Schedule to the Finance Act, 1920, to take out a general licence in respect of all vehicles used by him the council may, subject to the prescribed conditions, issue to him such a licence on payment of duty at the yearly rate of ten pounds, or, in the case of a licence to be used only on vehicles chargeable with duty under paragraph 1 or paragraph 2 of the said Schedule, at the yearly rate of thirty shillings:

Provided that—

(*a*) licences under this section at the yearly rate of ten pounds may be taken for one quarter of the year only beginning the first day of January, the twenty-fifth day of March, the first day of July, or the first day of October, and in the case of any licence so

(*p*) See the Road Vehicles (Registration and Licensing) Order, 1921 (S. R. & O., 1921, No. 221).

taken out the duty shall be thirty per cent. of the full annual duty; and

(*b*) the holder of any licence issued under this section shall not be entitled by virtue of that licence to use more than one vehicle at any one time, except in the case of a vehicle drawing a trailer and used for the prescribed purpose, or to use any vehicle for any purpose other than such purposes as may be prescribed; and

(*c*) nothing in this section shall operate to prevent a person entitled to take out a general licence from holding two or more such licences.

(2) Provision may be made by regulations under this Act for assigning a general identification mark to a person holding any licence issued under this section.

(3) If any person is aggrieved by the refusal of a council to issue a general licence under this section, he may appeal to the Minister (*q*), and the Minister (*q*) shall, on any such appeal, make such order in the matter as he thinks just, and the council shall comply with any order so made.

An order made by the Minister (*q*) under this provision shall be final and not subject to appeal to any court, and shall, on the application of the Minister (*q*), be enforceable by writ of mandamus.

Power to modify or determine charges for use of vehicles on roads.

10. Where any persons are, whether by virtue of any Act or otherwise, liable to pay any sums, by way of mileage charges or other annual payments, in respect of the use of any road by their vehicles (*r*), the Minister may, on an application by those persons in that behalf, and after considering any objections made by any person interested, suspend, modify or determine the liability to make the payment, as he shall think fit.

Special provisions as to hackney carriages.

11.—(1) There shall, subject to the prescribed exceptions, be exhibited on every vehicle which is chargeable with duty as a hackney carriage, in conjunction with the mark required under this Act to be fixed on the vehicle indicating the registered number of the vehicle, a distinctive sign indicating that the vehicle is a hackney carriage and the number of persons which the vehicle seats, and regulations made by the Minister under this Act shall provide for the sign to be so exhibited.

The penalties imposed by this Act in relation to the identification mark to be fixed to a vehicle shall apply to the sign to be exhibited under this provision as they apply to the identification mark so to be fixed.

(2) Where a licence has been taken out in respect of any vehicle at the rate of duty appropriate to a hackney carriage seating not more than a certain number of persons, the person keeping the vehicle shall, if it is used on any occasion for the purpose of seating more persons than the number aforesaid, be liable to an excise penalty of an amount equal to three times the difference between the duty actually paid on the licence and the duty payable on a licence for a vehicle being a hackney carriage seating that greater number of persons.

(3) Where not less than twelve vehicles of a similar type, being hackney

(*q*) "Minister" means the Minister of Transport (s. 17).

(*r*) Payments of this nature have been imposed by local or private Acts of Parliament where local authorities have obtained powers to run omnibuses upon highways for the maintenance of which they were not liable, and also under s. 20 of the Local Government (Emergency Provisions) Act, 1916. See a circular from the Minister of Transport to local authorities dated January 25th, 1921, in which it is made clear that it is the view of the Minister of Transport that, in normal circumstances, payments of the kind under consideration should no longer be made.

carriages, and belonging to one owner, are registered with a county council, and the council is satisfied that one of those vehicles (hereinafter referred to as "the old vehicle") has been destroyed or withdrawn permanently from use as a hackney carriage, the council shall, on issuing to that owner a licence in respect of another hackney carriage to be used for the same purpose as the old vehicle allow a rebate from the duty payable on that licence at the rate of one-quarter of the duty paid in respect of the licence for the old vehicle for every complete three months between the date when the old vehicle was destroyed or withdrawn, and the expiration of the licence for that vehicle, and, where any such rebate is so allowed, the licence for the old vehicle shall be forthwith cancelled.

Regulations.

12.—(1) The Minister may make regulations (*s*) generally for the purpose of carrying this Act into effect, and in particular, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provision, may make regulations—

(*a*) with respect to the registration of vehicles; and

(*b*) requiring county councils to make the prescribed returns with respect to vehicles registered with them, and for making any particulars contained in the register available for use by the prescribed persons; and

(*c*) prescribing the size, shape and character of the identification marks or the signs to be fixed on any vehicle and the manner in which those marks or signs are to be displayed and rendered easily distinguishable, whether by night or by day; and

(*d*) requiring any person to whom any vehicle is sold or disposed of to furnish the prescribed particulars in the prescribed manner; and

(*e*) providing for the issue of registration books in respect of the registration of any vehicle, and for the surrender and production, and the inspection by the prescribed persons, of any book so issued, and for the issue of new registration books and new licenses in the place of any such books or licences which may be lost or destroyed, and for the fee (not exceeding five shillings) to be paid on the issue of a new registration book or licence; and

(*f*) prescribing the form of, and the particulars to be included in, the register with respect to vehicles for which a general licence has been taken out by a manufacturer or dealer, and the identification marks to be carried by any such vehicle, and defining the purposes for which the holder of a general licence may use a vehicle on a road; and

(*g*) extending any provisions as to registration, and provisions incidental to any such provisions, to any vehicles in respect of which duty under section thirteen of the Finance Act, 1920, is not payable (including vehicles belonging to the Crown), and for providing for the identification of any such vehicles; and

(*h*) prescribing any matter which is to be prescribed under this Act.

(2) Every regulation made under this Act shall be laid before each House of Parliament as soon as may be after it is made, and, if an address is presented to His Majesty within twenty-one days on which that House has sat next after any such regulation is laid before it praying that the regulation may be annulled, His Majesty in Council may annul the regulation, and it shall thenceforth be void, but without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done thereunder.

(3) County councils shall comply with any regulations so made by the Minister under this Act.

(*s*) Regulations have been made hereunder. See Road Vehicles (Registration and Licensing) Regulations, 1921.

(4) If any person acts in contravention of, or fails to comply with, any regulations made under this Act, he shall, for each offence, be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Penalties.

13.—(1) If any person uses any vehicle for which a licence under the Finance Act, 1920, as amended by this Act, is not in force, or being the holder of a general licence or general licences issued under this Act uses at any one time a greater number of vehicles than he is authorised to use by virtue of that licence or those licences, he shall be liable to an excise penalty of twenty pounds, or an excise penalty equal to three times the amount of the duty payable in respect of the vehicle or vehicles, whichever is the greater.

Proceedings for a penalty under this subsection may be brought at any time within a period of twelve months from the date on which the offence was committed.

(2) If any person in connection with an application for a licence for a vehicle or a carriage makes a declaration which to his knowledge is false or in any material respect misleading, or if any person being required by virtue of this Act to furnish particulars in connection with a change of the registration of any vehicle furnishes any particulars which to his knowledge are false or in any material respect misleading, he shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding six months.

(3) If in any proceedings under this section any question arises as to the number of vehicles used or as to the character, weight or horse-power of any vehicle or as to the number of persons seated by a vehicle, or as to the purpose for which any vehicle has been used, the burden of proof in respect of the matter in question shall lie on the defendant.

(4) If any person forges or fraudulently alters or uses or fraudulently lends or allows to be used by any other person any mark for identifying a vehicle or any licence or registration book under this Act, he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding six months.

(5) All penalties and forfeitures recovered under or in pursuance of this Act, whether by a county council or by any other person, shall be paid into the Exchequer in such manner and in accordance with such directions as may be contained in any Order in Council made under this Act.

Local licensing fees to cease to be chargeable.

14.—(1) As from the first day of January, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, any fees or charges, by whatever name called, payable under any general or special Act to any county council, local or police authority in respect of the licensing of any vehicle (other than a tramcar) shall cease to be payable.

(2) Any person who at the commencement of this Act is the holder of any licence issued by any county council or local or police authority in respect of any vehicle (other than a tramcar), being a licence in respect of which a fee or charge exceeding five shillings has been paid, or to whom a general identification mark has been assigned under proviso (*b*) to subsection (4) of section two of the Motor Car Act, 1903, shall be entitled, on making an application in the prescribed manner to the prescribed county council, local or police authority, to obtain a repayment in respect of the fee or charge paid by him for the licence or mark at the rate of one-twelfth of the amount so paid in respect of every complete month for which the licence or mark continues in force after the thirty-first day of December, nineteen hundred and twenty, and any sums paid under this provision by a county council shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as expenses incurred by the council in the levying of the duties, and any sums so paid by a local or police authority shall be repaid to the authority out of the Road Fund.

(3) Where, upon application for a licence to ply for hire with an omnibus, the licensing authority either refuses to grant a licence or grants a licence subject to conditions, in either case the applicant shall have a right of appeal to the Minister of Transport from the decision of the licensing authority, and the Minister shall have power to make such order thereon as he thinks fit, and such order shall be binding upon the licensing authority.

An order made by the Minister under this subsection shall be final and not subject to appeal to any court, and shall, on the application of the Minister, be enforceable by writ of mandamus.

For the purpose of this subsection, the expression "omnibus" includes every omnibus, char-à-banc, waggonette, brake, stage coach, or other carriage plying for hire or used to carry passengers at separate fares.

Amendment of s. 28 of 41 & 42 Vict. c. 77.

15. Paragraph (3) of section twenty-eight of the Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878 (which prescribes the maximum weight of locomotives to be used on highways), shall have effect as though such weight as may be prescribed were therein substituted for fourteen tons, and different weights may be prescribed with respect to different classes of locomotives.

Amendment of 24 & 25 Vict. c. 70. s. 4.

16. The proviso to section four of the Locomotive Act, 1861, in its application to Scotland is hereby repealed, and in lieu thereof it is enacted as follows:

Provided that the regulation of weight herein mentioned shall not extend to any wagon carrying only one block, plate cable, roll, vessel of stone or metal, or other single article being of greater weight than sixteen tons, but the fellies, tires, or shoes of such wagon shall not be less than eight inches in breadth, and any damage arising from the user of any such wagon shall be deemed to be damage caused by excessive weight within the meaning of section fifty-seven of the Roads and Bridges (Scotland) Act, 1878.

41 & 42 Vict. c. 51.

Interpretation and application to Scotland.

17. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

The expression "county" includes a county borough, and the expression "county council" shall be construed accordingly;

The expression "the Minister" means the Minister of Transport:

The expression "prescribed" means prescribed by regulations;

The expression "use" means use on a public road;

The expression "police authority" includes the receiver for the metropolitan police district.

18. [*Provisions as to default on the part of county councils in Ireland.*]

19. [*Application to Scotland.*]

Short title, commencement, and repeal.

20.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Roads Act, 1920.

(2) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and twenty-one.

(3) The enactments set out in the Third Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that schedule.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Section 4.

AMENDMENTS OF DEVELOPMENT AND ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUNDS ACT, 1909.

Sections 4, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, and 19, and Schedule.	References to the Minister shall be substituted for references to the Road Board.
Section 8	The following paragraph shall be substituted for paragraph (*a*) of subsection (1)— "(*a*) to make to any highway authority advances in respect of the construction of new roads or the maintenance or improvement of existing roads, or to make such advances, in conjunction with a highway authority, to any company or person." In subsection (5) the definition of "roads" shall be extended so as to include road-ferries and footways.
Section 11	In subsection (1) for the words "the Treasury have approved a proposal by the Road Board" there shall be substituted the words "the Minister proposes." Subsection (2) shall cease to have effect. In subsection (6) the words from "and any receipts" to the end of the subsection shall be repealed.
Section 13	For the words "the road improvement grant" wherever those words occur there shall be substituted the words "the Road Fund."

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Section 7.

PROVISIONS AS TO APPLICATIONS AND INQUIRIES WITH RESPECT TO CLOSING OF HIGHWAYS.

(1) Every application by a county council that the driving of vehicles on any highway may be prohibited or restricted shall be made in the prescribed form, and shall state the grounds upon which the application is made.

(2) The Minister, on receiving any such application as aforesaid, shall forthwith take steps for the holding of an inquiry to consider the application, and shall, for that purpose, appoint a competent and impartial person to hold the inquiry and to report to him thereon.

(3) The Minister shall publish in the London, Edinburgh, or Dublin Gazette, as the case requires, and once at least in each of two consecutive weeks in some local newspaper circulating in the district in which the highway to which the application relates is situate, notice of the fact that an inquiry will be held to consider the application, and the notice shall contain sufficient particulars of the application, and shall contain a statement as to the time and place at which the inquiry will be held, and shall also state that all persons interested may attend and be heard at the inquiry.

(4) The inquiry shall be held in public and, subject as hereinbefore provided, all persons interested may appear at the inquiry either in person or by counsel, agent or solicitor:

Provided that no person shall be entitled to be heard at the inquiry unless he has, within one week from the last publication of the notice of the holding of the inquiry, sent a notice in writing to the Minister of his desire to be heard at the inquiry, and the person holding the inquiry may refuse to hear any person if he is satisfied that the views of that person have been adequately stated on the inquiry by some other person.

(5) A witness on the inquiry may, if the person holding the inquiry thinks fit, be examined on oath, and the person holding the inquiry shall, for that purpose, have power to administer an oath.

(6) Subject as aforesaid, the inquiry and all proceedings incidental thereto shall be conducted in the prescribed manner.

Section 20

THIRD SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
59 & 60 Vict. c. 36.	The Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896.	Subsection (2) of section one.
61 & 62 Vict. c. 29.	The Locomotives Act, 1898.	Sections nine, ten, and eleven; in subsection (1) of section seventeen the definition of "agricultural locomotive"; and subsection (3) of section eighteen.
3 Edw. 7, c. 36 –	The Motor Car Act, 1903.	Sections two and five; paragraph (*a*) of subsection (1) of section seven; in subsection (2) of that section the words "the entry of particulars of the ownership of a car on change of ownership, such fee, not exceeding ten shillings, as may be prescribed by the regulations, and in respect of"; and section eight.
9 Edw. 7, c. 47 –	The Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909.	Section seven; subsection (3) of section eight; subsection (2) of section eleven; and sections twelve and fourteen.

THE AGRICULTURE ACT, 1920.

(10 & 11 GEO. 5, c. 76).

An Act to amend the Corn Production Act, 1917, *and the Enactments relating to Agricultural Holdings* (*t*). [23rd December 1920.]

* * * * * *

Dwelling-house occupied by workman employed in agriculture. 9 Edw. 7, c. 44.

32. Notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary, where under any contract of employment of a workman employed in agriculture current at or made after the commencement of this Act, the provision of a dwelling-house or part of a dwelling-house for the occupation of the workman forms part of the remuneration of the workman, and the provisions of sections fourteen and fifteen of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1909 (*u*), are inapplicable by reason only of the house or part of the house not being let to the workman, there shall be implied as part of the contract of employment and as from the commencement of the occupation or of this Act, whichever date is the later, the like conditions as would be implied under those provisions if the house or part of the house were so let, and those provisions shall apply accordingly as if incorporated in this section with the substitution of "employer" for "landlord" and such other modifications as may be necessary:

Provided that this section shall not affect the obligation of any person other than the employer to repair a cottage to which this section applies or any remedy for enforcing any such obligation.

* * * * * *

(*t*) This Act is beyond the scope of the present volume with the exception of s. 32 *infra*.

(*u*) See the sections referred to, *ante*, pp. 2014, 2015. The provision in the text is to extend the provisions of these sections, which relate to the conditions to be implied in the letting of small houses.

THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM (ACQUISITION OF LAND) ACT, 1920.

(10 & 11 GEO. 5, c. 79.)

An Act to amend the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916, and to continue certain byelaws (v). [23rd December 1920.]

Power to dispose of land free from restrictive covenant. 6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 53.

1.—(1) Where land which, or an interest in which, has been or is hereafter acquired under the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), was immediately before its acquisition subject to a restrictive covenant which before the fourth day of November, nineteen hundred and twenty, had lawfully been contravened, and the land or interest therein is disposed of in pursuance of the powers conferred by section five of that Act (*x*), it may be disposed of free from the restriction imposed by the covenant, and shall be deemed to have been so disposed of, if expressed to be disposed of in pursuance of the powers conferred by the principal Act and this Act but not otherwise:

Provided that, where the covenant is one entered into for the protection and maintenance of any building scheme, or for the preservation of the amenities of any dwelling-house in the occupation of a person entitled to enforce the covenant, this section shall not apply unless the Railway and Canal Commission, on the application of the occupying department, and having regard to all the circumstances of the case, direct that it shall apply.

(2) Where any such land or interest is disposed of free from such restriction, no person shall have the right of enforcing the covenant against the person to whom the land or interest is disposed of or his successors in title, but if at any time after such disposition any person who, but for this section, would have had a right to enforce the covenant, establishes such right, there shall be paid to him compensation to be determined in manner provided by the Lands Clauses Act as modified by the principal Act and the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919 (*y*), with respect to interests in lands which have been omitted to be purchased, and upon payment of such compensation the right shall, as against him and all persons deriving title through him, be absolutely discharged: 9 & 10 Geo. 5. c. 57.

Provided that, in assessing the compensation, the official arbitrator shall take into consideration any compensation which may have been paid or be payable in respect of the covenant under section four of the principal Act (*z*). Any compensation payable under the foregoing provision shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament, but the sum to be expended in respect thereof shall not exceed fifty thousand pounds.

(3) In the application of this section to Scotland "restrictive covenant" shall mean any obligation imposed by way of real burden or reservation or

(*v*) The principal Act which is amended by this Act is the 6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, and will be found set out in full, *ante*, p. 2117.
(*x*) See the section referred to, *ante*, p. 2121.
(*y*) See this Act, *ante*, p. 2195.
(*z*) See the section referred to, *ante*, p. 2120.

condition running with or affecting the land, whereby any restriction on the alienation or transfer of possession of the land, or on the use or enjoyment thereof, is effected.

Provisions as to rights of pre-emption.

2.—(1) The right of pre-emption conferred by section five of the principal Act on any person other than a person entitled to the lands from which the land proposed to be sold was originally severed shall cease to have effect, and accordingly in subsection (3) of that section the words from "or if such person refuse" to the end of that subsection shall be repealed.

(2) Where the land from which land acquired under the principal Act was severed is settled land within the meaning of the Settled Land Acts, 1882 to 1890, the tenant for life, or person having the powers of a tenant for life under those Acts with respect to that land, shall, for the purposes of section five of the principal Act and this section, be deemed to be, and always to have been, the person entitled to the settled land.

(3) The person by whom the right of pre-emption conferred by the said section five as amended by this section is or would for the time being be exerciseable in respect of any land if a Government department were offering that land for sale shall have power at any time to release that right so as to discharge in perpetuity the land or any part thereof to which the release relates, from all such right of pre-emption.

Provision as to acquisition and possession of land under the principal Act.

3.—(1) It is hereby declared that—

(*a*) the power of acquiring land or interest in land conferred by section three of the principal Act (*a*) authorises, and shall be deemed always to have authorised, such acquisition for the purposes of resale, in cases when such resale is required with a view to the realisation to the best possible advantage of the value of buildings and works erected, executed, or constructed wholly or partly at the expense of the State, or of any State which acted in alliance or in naval or military co-operation with His Majesty during the war, or when for any other reason it appears expedient in the financial interests of the State or of such State that the acquisition for such purposes should be authorised:

Provided that nothing in this subsection shall interfere with the right of pre-emption conferred by section five of the principal Act as amended by section two of this Act:

(*b*) the expressions "Government department in possession" and "occupying department," where used in the principal Act and this Act mean, and shall be deemed always to have meant, the Government department for the time being in possession of land, notwithstanding that the department so in possession is not the department by which or on whose behalf possession was originally taken, but is in possession by virtue of a transfer from the said department or from some other department to which possession has subsequently been transferred (*b*):

(*c*) where the occupying department has created or purported to create any tenancy or other interest in the land of which it is in possession in favour of some other person, or has allowed any other person to use or occupy that land, the occupying department shall, for the purposes of the principal Act and this Act, be deemed to have con

(*a*) See this section, *ante*, p. 2119.

(*b*) As to the effect of the provision, see the note to s. 1 of the Act of 1916, *ante* p. 2117.

tinued in possession of the land, notwithstanding the interest therein of, or the use or occupation thereof by, such other person:

(*d*) the possession by an occupying department shall be deemed not to have been affected or prejudiced by reason of the land or any part thereof at any time ceasing or having ceased to be used for the purpose for which possession thereof was originally taken, or otherwise being or having been used for any other purpose:

(*e*) subsection (4) of section one of the principal Act shall not be construed as limiting the power of one Government department to transfer possession of land to another Government department during the continuance of the present war (*c*).

(2) A Government Department in possession of land under a lease or tenancy granted or created prior to the commencement of the present war shall have the like power of removing any building or other work which, for purposes connected with the present war, has been erected or constructed on, over, or under that land wholly or partially at the expense of the State as is conferred by section two of the principal Act on an occupying department, and this power shall be exerciseable notwithstanding any provision of the lease or tenancy under which the land is held, and paragraph (*b*) of the first proviso to subsection (1) of section two of the principal Act shall not apply to any such provision.

Consent under section six of the principal Act.

4.—(1) It is hereby declared that the consent—

(*a*) of a local authority under the proviso in subsection (1) of section six of the principal Act to the use of a railway or tramway across a roadway on the level being continued after the expiration of two years from the termination of the present war; and

(*b*) of the commission under subsection (3) of that section as to keeping a public highway closed beyond the expiration of twelve months after the termination of the present war,

may be given at any time before the expiration of those two years or those twelve months as the case may be (*d*).

(2) If any person considers that the consent of a local authority under the said proviso to subsection (1) of section six has been unreasonably withheld, he may appeal to the Minister of Transport whose decision shall be final and shall have effect as if it were a decision of the authority;

Provided that the Minister may, before considering any such appeal, require the appellant to deposit such sum, not exceeding ten pounds, to cover the costs of appeal as may be fixed by rules to be made by him.

Provisions as to retention of possession and acquisition of land belonging to railway companies, &c.

5.—(1) For paragraph (*b*) of subsection (2) of section thirteen of the principal Act, the following paragraph shall be substituted:—

"(*b*) land belonging to any company or corporation carrying on a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking, other than—

(i) land which having before the commencement of the present war been used for the purposes of the undertaking, had before that date ceased to be so used; and

(ii) land which had never been so used before that date,

not being in either case land shown to the satisfaction of the Railway and Canal Commission to be required for the purposes of the undertaking."

(*c*) See the sub-section referred to, *ante*, p. 2118. As to the continuance of the war, see the Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1918, and the Order in Council of August 10th, 1921, declaring the date of the termination of the war to be August 31st, 1921.

(*d*) See s. 6 of the principal Act, *ante*, p. 2122.

(2) Where under the said subsection the consent of the appropriate Government department to the retention of the possession of land mentioned in the said paragraph (*b*) is requested by the occupying department, the first-mentioned department, in determining whether consent shall be given, shall take into consideration all the circumstances of the case.

Easements.

6. For the purposes of section one, two, three, ten, and thirteen of the principal Act and for the purposes of this Act, the exercise or enjoyment of any easement or right over or in relation to land shall be deemed to be possession of that easement or right.

Temporary continuation of existing bye-laws as to ranges.

7. Any byelaws made under the Military Lands Acts, 1892 to 1903, as modified by regulation seventeen of the Defence of the Realm Regulations for regulating the use of any area for the purpose of a rifle, artillery, aerial or other range, or for securing the public against danger arising from that use, shall, unless previously revoked, continue in force until the expiration of two years from the passing of this Act.

Short title and construction.

8. This Act may be cited as the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1920, and shall be construed as one with the principal Act, and that Act and this Act may be cited together as the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Acts, 1916 and 1920.

HOUSING ACT, 1921.

(11 & 12 GEO. 5, c. 19.)

An Act to amend the law relating to the Housing of the People, and for purposes in connection therewith. [1st July 1921.]

Amendment of s. 1 of 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 99.

1.—(1) Subsection (2) of section one of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919 (*a*) (which prescribes the conditions under which grants may be made to persons constructing houses), shall have effect, and shall be deemed always to have had effect, as though two years and six months were therein substituted for twelve months:

Provided that any certificate approving a proposal to construct houses issued before the commencement of this Act in pursuance of a scheme made under subsection (1) of the said section (*b*) shall cease to have effect on the first day of July, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, so far as relates to any house the construction of which has not been commenced before that date.

(2) Any conditions prescribed after the passing of this Act by the Minister of Health, (in this Act referred to as "the Minister"), under paragraph (*a*) of the said subsection (2) (*a*) shall be prescribed by regulations made by the Minister, and any regulation made in pursuance of this subsection shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as may be after it is made and, if an address is presented by either House within twenty-one days on which that House has sat next after the regulation is laid before it praying that the regulation may be annulled, His Majesty in Council may annul the regulation, but without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done thereunder.

Repeal of s. 5 of 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 99.

2. Section five of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919 (which gives power to local authorities to prohibit operations which interfere with the provision of dwelling-houses), and all orders made under that section shall cease to have effect (*bb*).

(*a*) See this sub-section at p. 2221, *ante*.
(*b*) See this sub-section at p. 2221, *ante*.
(*bb*) See the notes to this section at p. 2223, *ante*.

Execution of works, &c., by local authorities outside their own districts in connection with housing schemes.

3.—(1) Where a housing scheme approved under section one of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919 (*c*) (which requires local authorities within the meaning of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, to prepare and submit to the Minister schemes for the exercise of their powers under the said Part), is being carried into effect by a local authority outside their own area, that authority shall, subject to the approval of the Minister, have power—

(*a*) to execute any works which are necessary for the purposes, or are incidental to the carrying out, of the scheme, subject to entering into agreements with the council of any county or district in which the scheme is being carried out as to the terms and conditions on which any such works are to be executed:

(*b*) to borrow money for the purpose of defraying any expenses (including, if the Treasury so approve, interest payable in respect of any period before the completion of the scheme or a period of five years from the date of the borrowing, whichever period is the shorter, on money borrowed under this section) incurred by the local authority in connection with any such works as aforesaid: Provided that any order of the Minister, in so far as it relates to the sanction of a loan under the foregoing provisions for the purpose of the payment of interest payable in respect of money borrowed, shall be provisional only and shall be of no effect until confirmed by Parliament:

(*c*) to advance to any such council as aforesaid such sums as may by reason of any agreement made under this section be required by that council in connection with the construction by the council of any such works as aforesaid.

(2) The council of any county or district in which a scheme is being carried out as aforesaid shall have power, with the approval of the Minister, to borrow money for the purposes of any agreement entered into by the council under this section.

Extension of s. 7 (2) of 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 99.

4. The power conferred on the Minister by subsection (2) of section seven of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919 (*d*), of imposing by general or special order conditions with regard to the raising by a county council of money to be lent by the council to a local authority within their area for the purposes of the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, shall be deemed to include, and always to have included, a power to impose conditions with respect to the borrowing by a local authority from a county council of money so raised.

Rate of interest on certain advances and expenses.

5. The rate of interest on advances under section one of the Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899 (*e*) (which empowers a local authority to advance money to residents in houses for the purchase thereof), and on expenses incurred by a local authority under section fifteen of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1909 (*f*) (which provides for the recovery from the landlord by the local authority of expenses incurred by them in rendering a house fit for human habitation) or under section twenty-eight of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919 (*g*) (which provides for the recovery from the owner by the local authority of expenses so incurred as aforesaid), shall, as regards advances made and expenses incurred after the commencement of this Act, be such rate as the Minister may, with the approval of the Treasury, from time to time by order fix, and different rates of interest may be fixed for different purposes and in different cases.

(*c*) See the section at p. 2145, *ante*.
(*d*) See this section at p. 2224, *ante*.
(*e*) See this section at p. 1847, *ante*.
(*f*) See this section at p. 2015, *ante*.
(*g*) See this section at p. 2162, *ante*.

Amendment as to meaning of "public utility society" and "authorised association" in Part I. of 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 35, and s. 10 of 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 99.

6. Part I. of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919, shall have effect as though in the definition of the expression "public utility society" in section forty of that Act (*h*) the words "the issue of any share or loan capital with interest or dividend exceeding the rate for the time being prescribed by the Treasury" were substituted for the words "the payment of any interest or dividend at a "rate exceeding six per cent. per annum," and section ten of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919 (*i*) (which authorises the acquisition of land for the purposes of garden cities or town planning schemes), shall have effect as though in the definition of "authorised association" in subsection (4) thereof the words to be substituted as aforesaid were substituted for the words "payment of any interest or dividend at a higher rate than six per centum per annum," and any public utility society or authorised association shall have, and shall be deemed always to have had, power, notwithstanding anything in their rules or constitution prohibiting the payment of any interest on loan capital at a rate exceeding six per cent. per annum, to raise money on loan at a rate of interest not exceeding the rate for the time being prescribed by the Treasury as aforesaid.

Advances for development of garden cities.

7.—(1) Subject to such conditions as the Treasury may prescribe and up to an amount approved by the Treasury the Public Works Loan Commissioners may advance by way of loan to any authorised association, within the meaning of section ten of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919 (*k*), such money as the association may require for the purpose of developing a garden city in accordance with a scheme approved by the Minister, and section sixty-seven of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (*l*) (which makes provision with respect to loans by the Commissioners aforesaid), as amended by section twenty of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919 (*m*), shall, subject to the provisions of this section, apply to any advance made in pursuance of this section as it applies to a loan to a public utility society.

(2) The power to make advances under this section shall be exercised during such period as the Treasury may prescribe.

Amendment of s. 41 of 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 35.

8.—(1) The London County Council shall, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations made by the Minister with the consent of the Treasury, repay to the council of a metropolitan borough any loss which may be incurred by that council in carrying out a scheme to which section seven of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919 (*n*), applies, and any payments so made by the London County Council shall be deemed to have been made as part of the expenses incurred by them in carrying out a scheme to which that section applies.

(2) Every regulation so made shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as may be after it is made, and, if an address is presented by either House within twenty-one days on which that House has sat next after any such regulation is laid before it praying that the regulation may be annulled, His Majesty in Council may annul the regulation, but without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done thereunder.

Subscriptions by local authorities to local savings committees.

9. A local authority within the meaning of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, may, subject to the approval of the Minister, contribute to the expenses of any local savings committee established for their area, or any part of their area.

(*h*) See this section at p. 2165, *ante*.
(*i*) See this section at p. 2225, *ante*.
(*k*) See this section at p. 2225, *ante*.
(*l*) See this section at p. 1724, *ante*.
(*m*) See this section at p. 2156, *ante*.
(*n*) See this section at p. 2148, *ante*.

10. [*Application to Ireland.*]

11.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Housing Act, 1921. Short title, extent, and repeal.

(2) The Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, and this Act, so far as it amends that Act, may be cited together as the Housing (Additional Powers) Acts, 1919 and 1921, and the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, and this Act, so far as it amends those Acts may be cited together as the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1921.

(3) This Act shall not apply to Scotland.

(4) The enactments specified in the Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of that schedule.

SCHEDULE. Section 11.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
62 & 63 Vict. c. 44.	The Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899.	Subsection (3) of section one.
9 Edw. 7, c. 44.	The Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1909.	In subsection (5) of section fifteen the words "at a rate not exceeding five pounds per centum per annum."
9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 35.	The Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919.	In subsections (3) and (4) of section twenty-eight the words "at a rate not exceeding five pounds per centum per annum," and subsection (2) of section forty-one.
9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 45.	The Housing (Ireland) Act, 1919.	In subsections (3) and (4) of section twenty-three the words "at a rate not exceeding five per centum per annum."
9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 99.	The Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919.	Section five.

THE WATER UNDERTAKINGS (MODIFICATION OF CHARGES) ACT, 1921.

(11 & 12 GEO. 5, c. 44.)

An Act to make provision for the modification of the charges which may be made in respect of water undertakings (*e*). [17th August 1921.]

1.—(1) Where on the application of any water undertakers (*f*) it appears to the Minister (*f*) that, for the purpose of meeting any increase in the cost Modification of provisions affecting water charges.

(*e*) Under the Statutory Undertakings (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1918, 8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 34, *ante*, p. 2132, an order might be made for the modification of any statutory provision regulating the charges to be made by the undertakers in relation to undertakings for (*inter alia*) the supply of water. Such an order was to be made, however, for such period during the continuance of the Act as might be thought just and reasonable. The Act was a temporary Act, and was to have effect during the continuance of the war and for a period of two years thereafter and no longer. It would therefore

For note (*f*) see p. 2286, *post*.

and charges of and incidental to the carrying on of the undertaking attributable to circumstances arising since the fourth day of August, nineteen hundred and fourteen, which were beyond the control of, and could not have been reasonably avoided by, the undertakers, an order under this section should be made with regard to the undertaking, the Minister may, if he thinks fit, by order—

(*a*) provide for modifying any statutory (*f*) or other provision affecting or regulating charges to be made by the undertakers, and of any statutory or other provisions consequential thereon or supplemental thereto, in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be just and reasonable ;

(*b*) provide for the modification of the provisions of any award or agreement which determine the price to be charged by the undertakers for the supply of water or for any fittings, materials or service in connection therewith :

Provided that no such modification shall be made except such as may be reasonably necessary for the purpose of meeting such increase, and that, where the undertakers are a company, no modification shall be made which, in the opinion of the Minister, would enable the company, with due care and management, to pay a dividend on the ordinary stock or shares of the undertaking in excess of the maximum rates prescribed for the undertaking or to make up the deficiency of any previous dividends which shall have fallen short of such rates (*g*).

(2) If at any time, on the application of the undertakers or a local authority (*f*), or, where the local authority are the undertakers, of twenty consumers, it appears to the Minister that the costs and charges of and incidental to the carrying on of the undertaking in respect of which an order has been made have substantially altered, the Minister may make an amending order revising the powers of charging, so, however, that the revised maximum charges shall not in any case be less than the statutory maximum charges applicable to the undertaking on the said fourth day of August, nineteen hundred and fourteen.

(3) An order under this section may—

(*a*) fix the date as from which the charges authorised by the order shall become operative, being a date not less than four weeks after the order is made ;

(*b*) revoke, vary, or modify, in whole or in part, any order relating to a water undertaking made under the Statutory Undertakings (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1918 (*i*) ;

8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 34.

(*c*) contains such incidental, supplemental, and consequential provisions as may be necessary to give full effect to the order.

Procedure for making orders.

2.—(1) Before making an order under this Act the Minister shall require the applicants to serve notice of the application for the order upon any local authority affected (*f*), and to give, in terms approved by him, and in such manner as he may consider best adapted for informing any other persons

expire unless renewed on August 31st, 1921. The present Act is not temporary, and there is no limit to the period during which an order made under it is to be in force. It will be noticed that under s. 1 (3) (*b*), *infra*, such an order may revoke, alter, or modify any order made under the Act of 1918.

(*f*) See the definition of this expression in s. 3 (1), *post*, p. 2287.

(*g*) See as to the amount of profit to be received by the undertakers when the waterworks are carried on for their benefit, the group of sections in the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, ss. 75–83.

(*i*) See note (*e*), *ante*, p. 2285.

affected, public notice of the application for the order, and as to the manner in which and the time within which the objections may be made, and as to the manner in which and the place where any documents submitted to the Minister in connection with the application may be inspected and copies thereof made and purchased, and shall consider any objection which may be duly made, and in the event of any objection being made and not withdrawn shall cause an inquiry to be held.

(2) On the making of an order under this Act, notice shall be given of the making of the order and the effect thereof to any local authority or persons who have objected to the application for an order under the preceding subsection, and if within four weeks from the date of such notice any such local authority, or, where a local authority are the undertakers, twenty consumers, being persons who have so objected as aforesaid, give notice in writing to the Minister that they object to the order, and the objection is not withdrawn, or if for any other reason the Minister thinks it desirable, the order shall be provisional only, and shall not have effect unless and until confirmed by Parliament, but in any other case the order shall have effect as if enacted in this Act (*k*).

(3) Rules may be made by the Minister with respect to applications and other proceedings under this Act, including the payments to be made by persons making applications or objections, the publication and service of advertisements and notices, the making of representations and objections, the holding of inquiries, and the cost of such inquiries, and with respect to such other matters of procedure as may be necessary, and the rules with respect to the holding of inquiries may apply the provisions of section seventy-two of the Local Government Act, 1894 (*l*). 56 & 57 Vict. c. 73.

3.—(1) For the purposes of this Act— Interpretation.

The expression "the Minister" means the Minister of Health;

The expression "water undertakers" means any local authority, joint board, company, body, or person authorised to supply water by any Act of Parliament or order having the force of an Act of Parliament;

The expression "statutory provision" includes provisions of any order having the force of an Act of Parliament;

The expression "local authority" means the mayor, aldermen, and commons of the city of London in common council assembled, the council of any county or borough (including a metropolitan borough) or urban or rural district, and, in relation to any water undertaking, means any such local authority the whole or any parts of whose area is within the limits of supply of the water undertakers.

(2) For the purpose of any Act of Parliament passed before or after the passing of this Act which refers directly or indirectly to a special Act conferring power on water undertakers, an order made under this Act shall be deemed to be a special Act.

4. This Act may be cited as the Water Undertakings (Modification of Charges) Act, 1921. Short title and extent.

(2) This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

(*k*) As to provisional orders under the Public Health Act, 1875, see s. 297 of that Act, *ante*, p. 629.

(*l*) The rules made under this sub-section, dated October 7th, 1921, will be found in the annual volume of Local Government for 1921, published by Messrs. Butterworth & Co., at p. 415. They include rules for expenses of local inquiries which are adopted from s. 72 of the Local Government Act, 1894.

THE AUDIT (LOCAL AUTHORITIES, ETC.) ACT, 1922.

(12 & 13 GEO. 5, c. 14.)

An Act to make provision with respect to the period for which certain accounts subject to audit by district auditors are to be made up and audited, and to authorise the holding of extraordinary audits of any such accounts.

[29th June 1922.]

Accounts of certain local authorities, &c., to be made up yearly.

1.—(1) Where it is provided by any enactment (whether contained in a general or in any other Act) that any accounts subject to audit by district auditors are to be made up and audited half-yearly, those accounts shall, notwithstanding the said enactment, be made up yearly to the thirty-first day of March, or such other date as the Minister of Health may by general or special order direct, and audited once in every year (*a*).

(2) This section shall not apply to the accounts of boards of guardians in the metropolitan area or of the managers of any school district or sick asylum district in that area other than the managers of the Metropolitan Asylums District.

Power of Minister of Health to direct holding of extraordinary audit.

2.—(1) The Minister of Health may at any time direct a district auditor to hold an extraordinary audit of any accounts which are subject to audit by district auditors (*b*).

(2) An extraordinary audit held under this section shall be deemed to be an audit within the meaning of the enactments relating to audit by district auditors, and may be held after three days' notice in writing given to the authority or persons whose accounts are to be audited (*c*) :

42 & 43 Vict. c. 6.

Provided that section three of the District Auditors Act, 1879 (*d*) (which requires the submission to the district auditor of a financial statement in the prescribed form), shall not apply in the case of an extraordinary audit held under this section.

Short title.

3. This Act may be cited as the Audit (Local Authorities, &c.) Act, 1922.

(*a*) The P. H. A., 1875, s. 245, *ante*, p. 540, provides that the accounts of the receipts and expenditure under that Act of every authority shall be made up in such form and to such a day in every year as the L. G. B. (now the Ministry of Health) may appoint. By s. 247, *ante*, p. 541, the accounts of an urban authority other than a borough council are to be audited once in every year. By the Local Government Act, 1894, s. 58 (2), *ante*, p. 973, the accounts of rural district councils were to be audited half-yearly. This Act provides that in regard to accounts of rural district councils the accounts shall be made up to the 31st March in every year and audited yearly. See also the District Auditors Act, 1879, 42 & 43 Vict. c. 6, *ante*, p. 1518.

(*b*) See further as to an extraordinary audit, 29 & 30 Vict. c. 113, s. 6, *ante*, p. 1324.

(*c*) As to these enactments, see the notes to ss. 245–248 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, pp. 540 *et seq.*

(*d*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1518.

THE LAW OF PROPERTY ACT, 1922.

(12 & 13 GEO. 5, c. 16.)

An Act to assimilate and amend the law of Real and Personal Estate, to abolish copyhold and other special tenures, to amend the law relating to commonable lands and of intestacy, and to amend the Wills Act, 1837, the Settled Land Acts, 1882 to 1890, the Conveyancing Acts, 1881 to 1911, the Trustee Act, 1893, and the Land Transfer Acts, 1875 and 1897 (e).

[29th June 1922.]

PART I.

ASSIMILATION AND AMENDMENT OF THE LAW OF REAL AND PERSONAL ESTATE.

* * * * * *

Land Charges.

Amendment of the Land Charges Registration and Searches Act, 1888, in respect of death duties and other matters.

14. For extending the statutory provisions relating to land charges to charges for death duties and other matters (including certain charges of local authorities) and for amending the Land Charges Registration and Searches Act, 1888, in reference thereto, the provisions contained in the Seventh Schedule to this Act shall have effect (*f*).

* * * * * *

Miscellaneous Provisions.

Rights of pre-emption and entry; and extension of the Satisfied Terms Act.

20.—(1) All statutory or other rights of pre-emption affecting a legal estate (*g*) shall be and be deemed always to have been capable of release, and unless released shall remain in force in equity only; and, for removing doubts, it is hereby declared that—

All rights of entry affecting a legal estate which by law are exerciseable on condition broken, or for any other reason, by a person or his heirs or otherwise—

(*a*) are assignable by deed; and

(*b*) (without prejudice to the devolution thereof on the death of the person entitled thereto for an interest not ceasing on his death, to his personal representatives as part of his estate) can be disposed of by will; and

(*c*) after the commencement of this Act may, but, in regard to an estate in fee simple, (not being a rentcharge held for a legal estate) only within the period authorised by the rule relating to perpetuities, be made exerciseable by any person and the persons deriving title under him.

(2) After the commencement of this Act, the Satisfied Terms Act, 1845, shall apply and extend to all terms of years created or limited out of leasehold

8 & 9 Vict. c. 112.

(*e*) This Act does not come into operation until the 1st January, 1925. Its provisions as a whole are beyond the scope of this work, and only those sections which directly affect local authorities have been included in this volume.

(*f*) See the schedule referred to, *post*, p. 2294. It affects what are called local land charges, such as the charges on property created by the Public Health Acts and similar statutes.

(*g*) Statutory rights of pre-emption arise chiefly under Acts relating to the acquisition of land by public bodies such as local authorities, railway, gas, water, and similar undertakings. See, for example, the Lands Clauses Act, 1845, s. 128, *ante*, p. 1189.

land in like manner as if the term had been limited out of freehold land, whether the term is created before or after such commencement, and any such term shall when satisfied merge in the reversion expectant thereon.

* * * * * *

PART II.

AMENDMENTS OF THE SETTLED LAND ACTS.

* * * * * *

Extension of section 10 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845. 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18.

39. The power conferred by section ten of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, to sell and convey land in consideration of an annual rentcharge shall extend to a tenant for life, in like manner in all respects as if he had been entitled to dispose of the settled land absolutely for his own benefit, and accordingly section four of the Lands Clauses Act, 1860, shall not apply to such a sale (*h*).

* * * * * *

Power to grant water rights to statutory bodies for nominal consideration, and to make grants or leases for public purposes for a nominal consideration or gratuitously.

41.—(1) For the development, improvement, or general benefit of the settled land, or any part thereof, a tenant for life may make a grant in fee simple or absolutely, or a lease for any term of years absolute, for a nominal price or rent, or for less than the best price or rent which could be obtained, or gratuitously, to any statutory authority (*i*), of any water or streams or springs of water in, upon, or under the settled land, and of any rights of taking using, enjoying and conveying water, and of laying, constructing, maintaining and repairing mains, pipes, reservoirs, dams, weirs and other works of any kind proper for the supply and distribution of water, and of any part of the settled land required as a site for any of the aforesaid works, and of any easement, right or privilege over or in relation to the settled land or any part thereof in connexion with any of the aforesaid works (*k*).

(2) Subsection (1) of this section does not authorise the creation of any greater rights than could have been created by a person absolutely entitled for his own benefit to the settled land affected.

(3) In subsection (1) of this section "statutory authority" means an authority for the time being empowered by any Act of Parliament, public or private, or by any order or certificate having the force of an Act of Parliament, to provide with a supply of water any town, parish or place in which the settled land or any part thereof is situated.

(4) For the development, improvement, or general benefit of the settled land, or any part thereof, a tenant for life may make a grant in fee simple or absolutely, or a lease for any term of years absolute, for a nominal price or rent, or for less than the best price or rent which could be obtained, or gratuitously, of any part of the settled land for all, or any one, or more of the following purposes, namely :—

(i) For the site or the extension of any existing site of a place of religious worship, residence for a minister of religion, school house, town hall, market house, public library, public baths, museum, hospital, infirmary, or other public building, literary or scientific institution, drill hall, working-men's club, parish room, reading room or village institute, with or without in any case any yard, garden, or other ground to be held with any such building ; or

(ii) For the construction, enlargement, or improvement of any railway, canal, road (public or private), dock, sea-wall, embankment, drain, watercourse, or reservoir ; or

(*h*) See the sections referred to, *ante*, pp. 1149, 1315.

(*i*) See the definition in sub-s. (3), *infra*.

(*k*) Reference may be made to the note to the Public Health Act, 1875, s. 332 (*ante*, p. 662), which contains a saving as to water rights generally.

(iii) For any other public or charitable purpose in connexion with the settled land, or any part thereof, or tending to the benefit of the persons residing, or for whom dwellings may be erected, on the settled land, or any part thereof:

Provided that in any particular case not more than one acre shall be conveyed for any purpose mentioned in clauses (i) and (iii) of this subsection, and not more than five acres for any purpose mentioned in clause (ii) of this subsection, unless the full consideration or rent be paid or reserved in respect of the excess.

(5) This section does not affect the powers conferred by section thirty-one of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919, or by section twenty-nine of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, but shall have effect in addition thereto (*l*). 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 35. 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 59.

(6) All money (not being rent) received on the exercise of any power conferred by this section shall be capital money arising under the Acts.

* * * * * *

45.—(7) A tenant for life may contract that a transaction effected before or after the commencement of this Act, which (subject or not to any variation authorised by this subsection) is affected by section seventy-eight of the Railway Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, or by section twenty-two of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847 (relating to support by minerals) shall take effect as if some other distance than forty yards or the prescribed distance had been mentioned in such sections or had been otherwise prescribed (*m*).

(8) All money (not being rent) payable by the tenant for life in respect of any transaction to which this section relates shall be paid out of capital money arising under the Acts, and all money (not being rent) received on the exercise by the tenant for life of the powers conferred by this section, or of the powers conferred by section thirteen (as extended by this Act) and clauses (iii) and (iv) of subsection (1) of section thirty-one of the Settled Land Act, 1882, shall, unless the court (upon an application made within six months after the receipt thereof or within such further time as the court shall in special circumstances allow) otherwise directs, be capital money arising under the Acts.

(9) In this section "consideration in money or otherwise" means—

(*a*) A capital sum of money or a rent;

(*b*) Land being freehold or leasehold for any term of years whereof not less than sixty years shall be unexpired;

(*c*) Any easement, right or privilege over or in relation to the settled land, or any part thereof, or any other land;

(*d*) The benefit of any restrictive covenant or condition; and

(*e*) The release of the settled land, or any part thereof, or any other land, from any easement, right or privilege, including a right of pre-emption or from the burden of any restrictive covenant or condition affecting the same.

* * * * * *

60.—(1) The power to appropriate and lay out part of the settled land for streets and other purposes conferred by section sixteen of the Settled Land Act, 1882, may be exercised after as well as on or in connexion with a sale or grant for building purposes, or a building lease, or the development of the settled land, or any part thereof, as a building estate, or at any other reasonable time, and accordingly that section shall have effect, and shall be deemed always to have had effect, as if the words "after or" were inserted Dedication for streets, open spaces &c.

(*l*) See the sections referred to, *ante*, pp. 2164, 2210.

(*m*) The provisions of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, which are practically identical with those of the Railways Clauses Act, 1845, are set out, *ante*, pp. 1235—1240.

after the words "On or," and the words "or the development of the settled land, or any part thereof, as a building estate, or at any other reasonable time" were inserted after the words "building lease," and in regard to the dedication of land for public purposes a tenant for life shall be in the same position as if he were an absolute owner (*n*).

(2) A tenant for life shall have power, and be deemed always to have had power—

(*a*) to enter into any agreement for the recompense to be made for any part of the settled land which is required for the widening of a highway under section eighty-two of the Highway Act, 1835, or otherwise; and

5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 50.

(*b*) to consent to the diversion of any highway over the settled land under section eighty-five of that Act or otherwise.

And any agreement or consent so made or given shall be as valid and effectual, for all purposes, as if made or given by an absolute owner of the settled land, provided that any money received in respect of such agreement or consent shall be capital money arising under the Acts.

* * * * * *

Application of capital money.

64.—(1) In addition to the modes authorised by section twenty-one of the Settled Land Act, 1882, capital money shall be deemed always to have been capable of being applied—

. . . . . .

9 Edw. 7. c. 44. 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 35.

(iii) In payment of the costs and expenses of all plans, surveys, and schemes, including schemes under the Town Planning Acts, 1909 and 1919, or any similar Act, made with a view to, or in connexion with the improvement, or development of the settled land, or any part thereof, or the exercise of any statutory powers, and of all negotiations entered into by the tenant for life with a view to the exercise of any of the said powers, notwithstanding that such negotiations may prove abortive;

. . . . . .

(v) In payment to a local or other authority in consideration of such authority taking over and becoming liable to repair a private road on the settled land or a road for the maintenance whereof a tenant for life is liable ratione tenuræ (*o*).

* * * * * *

Rights of the public over waste land and commons (*p*).

102.—(1) From and after the commencement of this Act members of the public shall, subject as hereinafter provided, have rights of access for air and exercise to any land which is a metropolitan common within the meaning of the Metropolitan Commons Acts, 1866 to 1898, or manorial waste or a common which is wholly or partly situated within a borough or urban district, and to any land which at the commencement of this Act is subject to rights of common and to which this section may from time to time be applied in manner hereinafter provided:

Provided that—

(*a*) such rights of access shall be subject to any Act, scheme, or provisional order for the regulation of the land, and to any byelaw or regulation made thereunder; and

(*n*) It will be remembered that at common law a tenant for life could not dedicate a highway for public use without the concurrence of all persons interested in the settlement. See Halsbury's Laws of England, Vol. 16, p. 35; *Farquhar* v. *Newbury R. D. C.*, [1909] 1 Ch. 12.

(*o*) As to the liability to repair a road *ratione tenuræ*, see the Local Government Act, 1894, s. 25 (2), and the notes thereto, Vol. 1., p. 934.

(*p*) On the subject of commons the reader is referred to Vol. 4 of Halsbury's Laws of England. See also the Commons Act, 1876, *ante*, p. 1455. The provision in the text is an express recognition of public rights in common lands as distinguished from the rights of commoners.

(*b*) the Minister shall, on the application of any person entitled as lord of the manor or otherwise to the soil of the land, or entitled to any commonable rights affecting the land, impose such limitations on and conditions as to the exercise of the rights of access or as to the extent of the land to be affected as, in the opinion of the Minister, are necessary or desirable for preventing any estate, right or interest of a profitable or beneficial nature in, over, or affecting the land being injuriously affected, or for protecting any object of historical interest and, where any such limitations or conditions are so imposed, the rights of access shall be subject thereto; and

(*c*) such rights of access shall not include any right to draw or drive upon the land a carriage, cart, caravan, truck, or other vehicle, or to camp or light any fire thereon; and

(*d*) the rights of access shall cease to apply to any land over which the commonable rights are extinguished under any statutory provision, and to any land over which the commonable rights are otherwise extinguished if the council of the county or county borough in which the land is situated by resolution assent to its exclusion from the operation of this section, and the resolution is approved by the Minister.

(2) The lord of the manor or other person entitled to the soil of any land subject to rights of common may by deed, revocable or irrevocable, declare that this section shall apply to the land, and upon such deed being deposited with the Minister the land shall, so long as the deed remains operative, be land to which this section applies.

(3) Where limitations or conditions are imposed by the Minister under this section, they shall be published by such person and in such manner as the Minister shall direct.

(4) Any person who, without lawful authority, shall draw or drive upon any land to which this section applies any carriage, cart, caravan, truck, or other vehicle, or shall camp or light any fire thereon, or who shall fail to observe any limitation or condition imposed by the Minister under this section in respect of any such land, shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding forty shillings for each offence.

(5) Nothing in this section shall prejudice or affect the right of any person to get and remove mines or minerals or to let down the surface of the manorial waste or common.

Restriction of inclosure of commons.

103.—(1) From and after the commencement of this Act, the erection of any building or fence, or the construction of any other work, whereby access to land to which this section applies is prevented or impeded, shall not be lawful unless the consent of the Minister thereto is obtained, and in giving or withholding his consent the Minister shall have regard to the same considerations and shall, if necessary, hold the same inquiries as are directed by the Commons Act, 1876, to be taken into consideration and held by the Minister before forming an opinion whether an application under the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1882, shall be acceded to or not (*q*).

39 & 40 Vict. c. 56.

(2) Where any building or fence is erected, or any other work constructed without such consent as is required by this section, the county court within whose jurisdiction the land is situated, shall, on an application being made by the council of any county or borough or district concerned, or by the lord of the manor or any other person interested in the common, have power to make an order for the removal of the work, and the restoration of the land

(*q*) See the provisions of the Commons Act, 1876, s. 10, *ante*, p. 1640.

to the condition in which it was before the work was erected or constructed, but any such order shall be subject to the like appeal as an order made under section thirty of the Commons Act, 1876 (*r*).

(3) This section shall apply to any land which at the commencement of this Act is subject to rights of common. Provided that this section shall cease to apply to any land over which the rights of common are extinguished under any statutory provision, and to any land over which the rights of common are otherwise extinguished, if the council of the county or county borough in which the land is situated by resolution assent to its exclusion from the operation of this section and the resolution is approved by the Minister.

(4) This section shall not apply to any building or fence erected or work constructed if specially authorised by Act of Parliament, or in pursuance of an Act of Parliament or Order having the force of an Act, or if lawfully erected or constructed in connexion with the taking or working of minerals in or under any land to which the section is otherwise applicable, or to any telegraphic line (as defined by the Telegraph Act, 1878) of the Postmaster-General.

41 & 42 Vict. c 76.

* * * * * *

Section 14.

SEVENTH SCHEDULE.

AS TO LAND CHARGES AND LOCAL LAND CHARGES.

* * * * * *

As to "local land charges."

2.—(1) Any charge (hereinafter called "a local land charge") acquired either before or after the commencement of this Act by the council of any administrative county, metropolitan borough, or urban or rural district, or by the corporation of any municipal borough or by any other local authority under the Public Health Acts, the Metropolis Management Acts, 1855 to 1893, or the Private Street Works Act, 1892, or under any similar statute (public, general, or local) passed or hereafter to be passed, which takes effect by virtue of the statute, shall be registered in the prescribed manner by the proper officer of the local authority, and unless and until so registered shall (save as hereinafter mentioned in regard to charges created or arising before the commencement of this Act) be void as against a purchaser for money or money's worth of a legal estate in the land affected thereby (*s*).

(2) Save as expressly provided by this section, the provisions of the Act of 1888, as amended by this Act, shall apply to a local land charge (*t*).

(3) As regards a local land charge, the registration by the proper officer shall (without prejudice to the right of the Land Registrar also to register the charge if and when sufficient information is furnished to him) take the place of registration by the Land Registrar, and, in reference thereto, the proper officer of the local authority shall have all the powers and be subject to the same obligations as the Land Registrar has or is subject to in regard to a land charge.

(4) Where a local authority has expended money for any purpose which, when the work is completed and any requisite resolution is passed or order is made, will confer a charge upon land, the proper officer of the local authority may in the meantime register a local land charge, in his register, against the land generally, without specifying the amount, but the registration of such general charge shall be cancelled within the prescribed time not being less than one year after the charge is ascertained and allotted, and thereupon the specific local land charges shall (unless previously discharged) be registered as of the date on which the general charge was registered.

(*r*) See the section referred to, *ante*, p. 1470.

(*s*) This is an important provision, for it renders necessary the registration of charges created by s. 257 of the P. H. A., 1875, which have hitherto been exempt from the provisions of the Land Charges Registration and Searches Act, 1888. See *R.* v. *Land Registry* (1889), 24 Q. B. D. 178. See also the Private Streets Works Act, 1892, s. 13 (2), in Vol. I, p. 884. And see also the Housing Act, 1890, s. 36, *ante*, p. 1702, as to charging orders under that Act.

(*t*) The charges referred to in the preceding sub-section must under this provision be registered under the Act of 1888, 51 & 52 Vict. c. 51. See, however, sub-s. (5), *post*.

(5) Nothing in this section shall operate to impose any obligation to register any local land charge created or arising before the commencement of this Act except after the expiration of one year from such commencement or to discharge a purchaser for value from liability in respect of any local land charge which is not for the time being required to be registered.

(6) Separate rules may be made under section eighteen of the Act of 1888 in reference to local land charges for giving effect to the provisions of this section and in particular for prescribing:—

(*a*) The mode of registration of a general or specific charge:

(*b*) The power for a local authority where it has no means (without incurring unreasonable expense) of ascertaining the person against whom a specific charge should be registered, to register the same only against the land affected (*u*);

(*c*) The proper officer to act as registrar, and as to official certificates of search to be given by him in reference to subsisting entries in his register;

(*d*) The effect of an official certificate of search in regard to the protection of a purchaser, solicitor, trustee or other person in a fiduciary position, and the fees to be paid for any such certificate or search.

(*e*) The fees (if any) to be paid for the cancellation of an entry in the register;

(7) For the purposes of this section, any prohibition of or restriction on the user or mode of user of land or buildings enforceable by any local authority by virtue of any such statute as aforesaid shall be deemed to be a restrictive covenant and where arising after the commencement of this Act shall be registered by the proper officer as a local land charge.

Provided that any such prohibition or restriction may be registered generally against the area or district affected by reference to the statute under which it is imposed.

* * * * * *

Saving of Crown rights and vacation of writs.

4.—(1) The foregoing provisions in this schedule shall bind the Crown, and accordingly land charges (including local land charges) belonging to or affecting land owned by the Crown shall be subject to the provisions relating to registration, but this section shall not operate to impose on land owned by or occupied for the purposes of the Crown any liability to which the land would not have been subject if this section had not been passed.

(2) The registration of a writ or order affecting land may be vacated pursuant to an order of the High Court or any Judge thereof.

(3) Section nineteen of the Settled Land Act, 1890, is hereby repealed.

* * * * * *

THE SUMMER TIME ACT, 1922.

(12 & 13 GEO. 5, c. 22.)

An Act to provide for the time in Great Britain, Northern Ireland, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man being in advance of Greenwich mean time during a certain period of the year. [20th July 1922.]

Advance of time during certain period.

1.—(1) The time for general purposes in Great Britain shall, during the period of summer time, be one hour in advance of Greenwich mean time.

(2) Wherever any reference to a point of time occurs in any enactment, Order in Council, order, regulation, rule, byelaw, deed, notice or other document whatsoever, the time referred to shall, during the period of summer time be deemed, subject as hereinafter provided, to be the time as fixed for general purposes by this Act.

(*u*) Hitherto if the person is unknown there has been no means of enforcing the charge. See *Wealdstone U. D. C.* v. *Evershed* (1905), 69 J. P. 258.

(3) Nothing in this Act shall affect the use of Greenwich mean time for purposes of astronomy, meteorology, or navigation, or affect the construction of any document mentioning or referring to a point of time in connection with any of those purposes.

Application to Northern Ireland, Channel Islands and Isle of Man.

10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 67.

2.—(1) This Act shall apply to Northern Ireland, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man in like manner as it applies to Great Britain.

(2) For the purposes of section six of the Government of Ireland Act, 1920, this Act in its application to Northern Ireland shall be deemed to be an Act passed before the appointed day.

Interpretation, short title and duration.

3.—(1) For the purposes of this Act, the period of summer time shall be taken to be the period beginning at two o'clock, Greenwich mean time, in the morning of the day next following the third Saturday in April, or, if that day is Easter Day, the day next following the second Saturday in April, and ending at two o'clock Greenwich mean time, in the morning of the day next following the third Saturday in September.

(2) This Act may be cited as the Summer Time Act, 1922.

(3) This Act shall continue in force until the thirty-first day of December, nineteen hundred and twenty-three, and no longer, unless Parliament otherwise determines, and nothing in this Act shall affect the operation of the Summer Time Act, 1916, or any Order in Council made under that Act (*x*).

6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 14.

THE BREAD ACTS AMENDMENT ACT, 1922.

(12 & 13 GEO. 5, c. 28.)

An Act to amend the enactments relating to the provision of regulations for the making and sale of bread, and for preventing the adulteration of meal, flour, and bread (*y*). [20th July 1922.]

Amendment of 3 Geo. 4, c. cvi., and 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 37, so as to permit sale of self-raising flour.

1. Nothing in the Acts relating to the manufacture or sale of bread within or without the City of London and the liberties thereof shall be deemed to prohibit the addition to any flour of any ingredient or mixture for the purpose of making such flour self-raising or the addition to such self-raising flour of

(*x*) The Summer Time Act, 1916, 6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 14, provided that it should be in force in the year 1916, and that in that year the prescribed period should be from 2 a.m. on Sunday, May 21st, until 2 a.m. on Sunday, October 1st. It further provided that His Majesty might in any subsequent year by order in Council made during the continuance of the War declare the Act to be in force during that year, and that in such case the prescribed period in that year should be such period as might be fixed by the Order in Council. By an Order in Council made on August 10th, 1921, under the Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1918, *ante*, p. 2137, the 31st August, 1921, was to be treated as the date of the termination of the War.

(*y*) There are two Acts relating to the manufacture and sale of bread. One is the London Bread Act, 1822, 3 Geo. 4, c. cvi., which applies only to the City of London and within ten miles of the Royal Exchange. The other is the Bread Act, 1836, 6 & 7 Wm. 4, c. 37, which is a general Act and applies to the whole of England outside the area of the former Act. Both of these Acts contain a provision in identical terms prohibiting the manufacture or mixing of flour with any ingredient or mixture whatever not being the real and genuine produce of the corn or grain ground. And it imposed penalties for breach of this provision. It was found that this enactment would apply so as to prevent the making or sale of self-raising flour and the present Act was passed to remove this restriction subject to the provisions of s. 2.

ingredients suitable for the making of cakes or puddings, or the sale or offer or exposure for sale of any flour to which any such ingredient or mixture has been added.

Power to make regulation prohibiting or restricting the use of prescribed ingredients. 7 Edw. 7, c. 32

2. The power of the Minister of Health to make regulations under the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907 (*yy*), shall include a power to make regulations prohibiting or restricting the use for the purpose aforesaid of any such ingredient or mixture as may be prescribed, and prescribing the descriptions under which any flour to which any such ingredient or mixture has been added may be sold.

Saving of Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907.

3. Nothing in this Act shall prejudice or affect the operation of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907.

Scotland.

4. This Act shall apply to Scotland with the substitution for "the Minister of Health" of "the Scottish Board of Health."

Ireland.

5. This Act shall not extend to Ireland.

Short title.

6. This Act may be cited as the Bread Acts Amendment Act, 1922.

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACT, 1922.

(12 & 13 GEO. 5, c. 33.)

An Act to grant money for the purpose of certain Local Loans out of the Local Loans Fund, and for other purposes relating to Local Loans (*z*).

[4th August 1922.]

* * * * * *

Loans to companies for housing. 53 & 54 Vict. c. 70.

4. In the application of section sixty-seven of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, to any company established for the purpose of constructing or improving, or of facilitating or encouraging the construction or improvement of dwellings for the working classes, which does not trade for profit, or whose constitution forbids the issue of any share or loan capital with interest or dividend exceeding the rate for the time being prescribed by the Treasury, paragraph (*d*) of sub-section (2) of the said section sixty-seven, shall have effect as if the words "seventy-five per centum" were substituted for the words "one moiety":

Provided that the Public Works Loan Commissioners shall, in any such case, require, in addition to a mortgage of any land or dwellings, a further security of such value as they may think fit (*a*).

Short title.

5. This Act may be cited as the Public Works Loans Act, 1922.

(*yy*) See this act set out at p. 1017, *ante*.

(*z*) The Acts relating to Public Works Loans have been included in this volume only in so far as they are of general as distinguished from local application. A list of the Acts will be found in note (*k*) to the Act of 1875, *ante*, p. 1435.

(*a*) See s. 67 of the Act of 1890, *ante*, p. 1724. It provides for the granting of loans by the Public Works Loans Commissioners to companies such as those referred to in the text. And it provided that the money advanced on the security of a mortgage of any land or buildings should not exceed one moiety of the value thereof. The limit is now extended to 75 per cent.

THE CELLULOID AND CINEMATOGRAPH FILM ACT, 1922.

(12 & 13 GEO. 5, c. 35.)

An Act to make better provision for the prevention of fire in premises where raw celluloid or cinematograph film is stored or used.

[4th August 1922.]

General safety provisions.

1.—(1) No premises shall be used for any purpose to which this Act applies (*b*)—

(*a*) unless the occupier has furnished to the local authority (*c*) in writing a statement of his name, the address of the premises, and the nature of the business there carried on ;

(*b*) unless the premises are provided with such means of escape in case of fire as the local authority may reasonably require, and such means of escape are maintained in good condition and free from obstruction ;

(*c*) if the premises are situated underneath premises used for residential purposes ;

(*d*) if the premises are so situated that a fire occurring therein might interfere with the means of escape from the building of which they form part or from any adjoining building ;

(*e*) where the premises form part of a building, unless such part either—

(i) is separated from any other part of the building by fire-resisting partitions (including fire-resisting ceilings and floors) and fire-resisting self-closing doors ; or

(ii) is so situated and constructed that a fire occurring therein is not likely to spread to other parts of the building, and its use for the purposes to which this Act applies is sanctioned in writing by the local authority and any conditions attached to such sanction are complied with ;

(*f*) unless the regulations set out in the First Schedule to this Act are duly observed ;

(*g*) unless any regulations are duly observed which may be made by the Secretary of State (*d*) with respect to the use upon the premises of any cinematograph or other similar apparatus.

(2) In the case of premises used for any purpose to which this Act applies at the date of the commencement of this Act (*e*), the provisions of this section requiring the occupier to furnish a statement to the local authority shall take effect at the expiration of two months after the commencement of this Act, and the provisions of this section requiring means of escape in case of fire to be provided shall not take effect until the expiration of such period as may be reasonably necessary for enabling the occupier to comply with any requirements of the local authority in that respect.

(3) Any person aggrieved by any requirement of a local authority, or the refusal of the local authority to grant any sanction, or by the conditions attached to any such sanction, may within, seven days after being notified of such requirement, refusal or conditions, appeal to a court of summary jurisdiction (*f*), provided that he has given not less than twenty-four hours

(*b*) See s. 2, *post*.
(*c*) See the definition in s. 9, *post*.
(*d*) See sub-s. (4), *post*.
(*e*) See s. 11 (1), *post*.
(*f*) As to what is a court of summary jurisdiction, see the note in Vol. I., p. 36.

notice in writing of such appeal and of the grounds thereof to the local authority, and the court on any such appeal may make such order as appears to the court to be just, including any order for the payment of costs.

(4) The Secretary of State may by order, made in accordance with the provisions contained in the Second Schedule to this Act—

(*a*) make regulations with respect to the use of any cinematograph or similar apparatus upon any premises used for any purpose to which this Act applies; and

(*b*) modify or add to the regulations set out in the First Schedule to this Act, and those regulations shall thereupon have effect as so modified or added to.

An order made under this section may apply either generally, or to such classes or descriptions of premises as may be mentioned in the order.

Purposes to which the Act applies.

2. The purposes to which this Act applies are—

(1) the keeping or storing of raw celluloid—

(*a*) in quantities exceeding at any one time one hundredweight; or

(*b*) in smaller quantities unless kept (except when required to be exposed for the purpose of the work carried on in the premises) in a properly closed metal box or case; and

(2) the keeping or storing of cinematograph film—

(*a*) in quantities exceeding at any one time twenty reels, or eighty pounds in weight; or

(*b*) in smaller quantities unless each reel is kept (except when required to be exposed for the purpose of the work carried on in the premises) in a separate and properly closed metal box or case:

Provided that—

(i) for the purposes of this Act, cinematograph film shall be deemed to be kept in any premises where it is temporarily deposited for the purpose of examination, cleaning, packing, re-winding or repair, but celluloid or cinematograph film shall not be deemed to be kept or stored in any premises where it is temporarily deposited whilst in the course of delivery, conveyance or transport; and

(ii) the provisions of this Act shall not, except in the cases referred to in paragraphs (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) of sub-section (1) of section one thereof, apply to premises to which the Factory and Workshop Acts, 1901 to 1920, apply (*g*); and

(iii) the provisions of this Act shall not apply to premises licensed in accordance with the provisions of the Cinematograph Act, 1909 (*h*). 9 Edw. 7, c. 30.

Penalties for infringement of foregoing provisions.

3.—(1) In the event of any contravention in or in connection with any premises of the foregoing provisions of this Act, the occupier shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds and, in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding ten pounds for each day on which the offence is continued after conviction thereof.

(2) In the event of the contravention by any person employed on any premises of any regulation contained in the First Schedule to this Act or

(*g*) See the Factories Act, 1901, ss. 149, 150, *ante*, pp. 1905—1907.

(*h*) This Act is the 9 Edw. 7, c. 30. It provides that any exhibition of pictures, etc. by means of a cinematograph for the purposes of which inflammable films are used, shall not be given unless the regulations made by the Secretary of State are complied with or elsewhere than on premises licensed for the purpose by the council of a county or county borough.

of any regulation made under this Act, he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding five pounds.

1 Edw. 7, c. 22.

(3) The provisions of section one hundred and forty-one of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901 (which relates to the power of an occupier to exempt himself from fine on the conviction of the actual offender), shall apply to offences under this Act as it applies to offences under that Act (*i*).

Execution of Act by local authorities.

4.—(1) It shall be the duty of local authorities (*k*) to see that the provisions of this Act are duly complied with.

(2) The expenses incurred by a local authority in the execution of their powers under this Act shall be defrayed in the same manner as expenses incurred in the administration of the Public Health Acts, 1875 to 1908 (*l*).

(3) The occupier of premises in respect of which a statement is required (*m*) to be furnished to the local authority shall pay to the local authority when furnishing such statement and on the first day of January of every year thereafter, so long as the premises are used for any purpose to which this Act applies, such fees as the Secretary of State may prescribe.

Power of entry.

5.—(1) An officer duly authorised by a local authority may, at all reasonable times, enter and inspect any premises which are used, or which such officer has reasonable cause to believe are used, wholly or in part for any purpose to which this Act applies.

(2) Every such officer as aforesaid shall be furnished with a certificate of his authorisation by the local authority and when visiting any such premises as aforesaid shall, if so required, produce the said certificate to the occupier of the premises (*n*).

Power to take samples.

6. An officer duly authorised by a local authority may, at any time, take for analysis sufficient samples of any material which he suspects to be or to contain celluloid.

Obstruction of officers.

7. If any person refuses to permit any officer authorised under this Act to enter or inspect any premises, or hinders or obstructs (*o*) any such officer in the execution of his duty under this Act, or refuses to allow any officer to take samples in pursuance of the last preceding section or to give him facilities for the purpose, that person shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds.

Power of county court to modify agreements and to apportion expenses.

7.—(1) If any occupier of premises is prevented by any agreement from carrying out any structural alterations which are necessary to enable him to comply with the provisions of this Act, and is unable to obtain the consent to those alterations of the person whose consent is necessary under the agreement, he may apply, in accordance with rules of court, to the county court, and the court, after hearing the parties and any witnesses whom they may desire to call, may make such an order setting aside or modifying the terms of the agreement as the court considers just and equitable in the circumstances of the case.

(2) Where in any premises any structural or other alterations are required in order to comply with the provisions of this Act and the occupier alleges that the whole or part of the expense of the alterations ought to be borne

(*i*) See the section referred to, *ante*, p. 1902.

(*k*) For the definition of local authority see s. 9, *post*.

(*l*) In urban districts the expenses will be defrayed out of the general district fund as to which see Vol. I., p. 469; in rural districts as general expenses, *ibid.*, p. 510.

(*m*) See s. 1 (1) (*a*), *ante*, p. 2298.

(*n*) Compare with this provision that contained in the Act of 1909, s. 4.

(*o*) As to what may amount to obstruction see the note in Vol. I., p. 641, *ante*.

by the owner, the occupier may apply, in accordance with rules of court, to the county court, and the court, after hearing the parties and any witnesses whom they may desire to call, may make such order concerning the expenses or their apportionment as the court considers just and equitable in the circumstances of the case, regard being had to the terms of any contract between the parties, or in the alternative the court may, at the request of the occupier, determine the lease (*p*).

Definitions.

9. For the purposes of this Act—

The expression "celluloid" means and includes the substances known as celluloid and xylonite and other similar substances, containing nitrated cellulose or other nitrated products, but does not include any substances which are explosives within the meaning of the Explosives Act, 1875:

38 & 39 Vict. c. 17.

The expression "raw celluloid" means—

(*a*) celluloid which has not been subjected to any process of manufacture; and

(*b*) celluloid scrap or waste:

The expression "cinematograph film" means any film containing celluloid which is intended for use in a cinematograph or any similar apparatus:

The expression "local authority" means county borough councils, borough councils, urban district councils and rural district councils.

10. [*Application to Scotland and Ireland*].

Short title, commencement, &c.

11.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Celluloid and Cinematograph Film Act, 1922, and shall come into operation on the first day of October, nineteen hundred and twenty-two.

(2) This Act shall not apply to the administrative county of London or to the city and royal burgh of Glasgow.

11 & 12 Geo. 5, c. lxxiv.

(3) The Secretary of State may by order direct that any provisions of the Liverpool Corporation Act, 1921, relating to the keeping, storing or manipulation of celluloid and cinematograph films shall cease to have effect as from such date as may be fixed by the order, but so long as those provisions continue to have effect this Act shall not apply to the city of Liverpool.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Sections 1 and 3.

Part I.

Raw Celluloid Stores.

The following regulation shall be observed in or in connection with premises where raw celluloid is kept or stored:—

All such celluloid shall be kept or stored in a fire-resisting store-room and, subject to the regulations applying to such store-rooms.

Part II.

Premises where Cinematograph Film is kept or stored.

The following regulations shall be observed in or in connection with premises where cinematograph film is kept stored or manipulated:—

1. All stock except when actually being used or manipulated shall be kept either in a fire-resisting store-room and subject to the regulations applying to such store-

(*p*) Compare the somewhat similar provisions in the Factory Act, 1901, s. 14 (4), *ante*, p. 1884.

rooms, or in fire-resisting receptacles which shall not be used for any other purpose and shall be plainly marked "Film."

2. Every reel of film shall, except when required to be exposed for the purposes of the work carried on in the premises, be kept in a separate and properly closed metal box.

3. Not more than 10 reels or 40 pounds of film shall be exposed at any one time.

4. The following provisions shall apply to every room used—

(*a*) for the storing, or

(*b*) for the examination, cleaning, packing, re-winding or repair of film:—

(i) the room shall be used for no other purpose;

(ii) the room shall be kept properly ventilated;

(iii) adequate means of extinguishing fire, having regard to the amount of film on the premises, shall be kept constantly provided and readily available;

(iv) the furniture and apparatus shall be so arranged as to afford free egress to persons in the room in the event of fire;

(v) no open light or fire shall be allowed;

(vi) the fittings shall, so far as is practicable, be of non-inflammable or fire-resisting material;

(vii) the doors shall be self-closing, and shall, except in the case of sliding doors, be so constructed as to open outwards;

(viii) no person shall smoke in or take matches into the room;

(ix) there shall be kept posted up in large characters in the room—

(*a*) a printed copy of Parts II. and III. of this Schedule;

(*b*) full instructions as to the action to be taken in case of fire; and

(*c*) full directions as to the means of escape from the room in case of fire.

5. All celluloid waste and scrap on the premises shall be collected at frequent intervals and placed either in a fire-resisting store-room, or in a strong metal receptacle fitted with a hinged lid and marked "Celluloid Waste."

PART III.

FIRE-RESISTING STORE-ROOMS.

The following regulations shall apply to fire-resisting store-rooms:—

1. The store-room shall be constructed of fire-resisting material in such manner as to prevent as far as is reasonably practicable any fire occurring in the store-room from spreading to other parts of the premises or to other premises, and any fire occurring outside the store-room from reaching the contents thereof.

2. The store-room shall be properly ventilated.

3. The fittings of the store-room shall, so far as is practicable, be of non-inflammable or fire-resisting material.

4. Adequate means of extinguishing fire shall be kept constantly provided and readily available.

5. No open light and no means of heating shall be allowed in the store-room.

6. If electric light is used, all conductors and apparatus shall be so constructed, installed, protected, worked and maintained as to prevent danger. Vacuum-type lamps only shall be used, and shall be in fixed positions and fitted with substantial outer protecting globes.

7. No person shall smoke in or take matches into the store-room.

8. The doors of the store-room shall be self-closing and shall be kept securely locked, except when articles are being placed therein or removed therefrom.

9. The store-room shall not be used for any purpose other than the keeping of celluloid or cinematograph film, and shall be clearly marked "Celluloid" or "Film."

10. Not more than one ton of celluloid and not more than five hundred and sixty reels or one ton of cinematograph film shall be kept in one store-room:

Provided that, where a store-room is divided into separate compartments by separate fire-resisting partitions without any openings therein, each such compartment may, for the purposes of this provision, be regarded as a separate store-room.

11. When both celluloid and cinematograph film are stored in one store-room, the aggregate quantity therein shall, at no time, exceed one ton.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Section 1.

PROCEDURE FOR MAKING ORDERS, &c.

1. Before the Secretary of State makes any order, he shall publish, in such manner as he may think best adapted for informing persons affected, notice of the proposal to make the order, and of the place where copies of the draft order may be obtained, and of the time (which shall be not less than twenty-one days) within which any objection made with respect to the draft order by or on behalf of persons affected must be sent to the Secretary of State.

2. Every objection must be in writing and state—

(*a*) the draft order or portions of the draft order objected to;

(*b*) the specific grounds of objection; and

(*c*) the omissions, additions, or modifications asked for.

3. The Secretary of State shall consider any objection, made by or on behalf of any persons appearing to him to be affected, which is sent to him within the required time, and he may, if he thinks fit, amend the draft order, and shall then cause the amended draft to be dealt with in like manner as an original draft.

4. Where the majority of the occupiers of the premises affected by the proposed order dispute the reasonableness of the requirements in the proposed order, and the Secretary of State does not amend or withdraw the draft order, he shall, before making the order, direct an inquiry to be held in the manner hereinafter provided. The Secretary of State may also direct an inquiry to be held in regard to any objection, though not made by the majority of the occupiers, if he thinks fit.

5. The Secretary of State may appoint a competent person to hold an inquiry with regard to any draft order, and to report to him thereon.

6. The inquiry shall be held in public, and any person who, in the opinion of the person holding the inquiry, is affected by the draft order, may appear at the inquiry either in person or by counsel, solicitor, or agent.

7. The witnesses on the inquiry may, if the person holding it thinks fit, be examined on oath.

8. Subject as aforesaid, the inquiry and all proceedings preliminary and incidental thereto shall be conducted in accordance with rules made by the Secretary of State.

9. The fee to be paid to the person holding the inquiry shall be such as the Secretary of State may direct.

10. The order shall be laid as soon as possible before both Houses of Parliament, and, if either House within the next forty days after the order has been laid before that House resolve that all or any of the provisions of the order ought to be annulled, the order shall, after the date of the resolution, be of no effect, without prejudice to the validity of anything done in the meantime thereunder or to the making of any new order. If any of the provisions of an order are annulled, the Secretary of State may, if he thinks fit, withdraw the whole order.

11. Notice of any order having been made and of the place where copies of them can be purchased shall be published in the London and Edinburgh Gazettes.

THE ELECTRICITY (SUPPLY) ACT, 1922.

(12 & 13 GEO. 5, c. 46.)

An Act to amend the law with respect to the supply of electricity.

[4th August 1922.]

Power of authorities to borrow.

1.—(1) For the purposes hereinafter mentioned, a joint electricity authority may, with the consent of the Electricity Commissioners, and subject to regulations to be made by the Minister of Transport with the approval of the Treasury, borrow money, in such manner and subject to such provisions as to the repayment thereof, and with such powers as to reborrowing for the purpose of paying off a loan previously raised, as may be prescribed by the regulations, and such

regulations may empower a joint electricity authority to borrow temporarily, to issue bonds and to make arrangements with bankers, and may apply with or without modifications any enactments relating to borrowing by local authorities, including provisions as to the enforcement of the security by the appointment of a receiver or otherwise.

(2) Such powers of borrowing as aforesaid may be exercised for all or any of the following purposes :—

(*a*) for the purpose of the payment of the purchase price of any generating station or main transmission line transferred to, acquired by, or vested in a joint electricity authority under the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919 (*q*) (hereinafter referred to as "the principal Act"), or of any undertaking or part of an undertaking acquired by the authority under the principal Act ;

9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 100.

(*b*) for the purpose of any other payment or of any permanent work or other thing which the authority are authorised to execute or do, the cost of which ought, in the opinion of the Electricity Commissioners, to be spread over a term of years (including the payment of interest on money borrowed for capital expenditure whilst the expenditure remains unremunerative, but in no case for a period of more than five years from the commencement of the financial year next after that in which such expenditure commences to be incurred, and the payment of any sum payable under subsection (3) of section eighteen of the principal Act (*r*)) ;

(*c*) for the purpose of providing working capital.

(3) Any money borrowed under this section, and the interest thereon, may be charged on the undertaking and all the revenues of the joint electricity authority, or on any specific property forming part of that undertaking, and shall be repaid within such period not exceeding sixty years as the Electricity Commissioners may determine.

(4) A scheme constituting a joint electricity authority shall fix with reference to the estimated capital expenditure of the authority the maximum amount which may be borrowed by the authority, and the authority shall not have power to borrow any sums in excess of the amount so fixed, otherwise than for the purpose of paying off loans previously raised, unless authorised by an order of the Electricity Commissioners confirmed by the Minister and such order shall be provisional only and shall not come into force unless confirmed by Parliament.

Sinking fund for new works.

2. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Act, whether public general or local and personal, it shall be lawful for the annual provision required to be made by a joint electricity authority or by a local authority for the repayment of money borrowed after the passing of this Act for any of the purposes of the Electricity Supply Acts, 1882 to 1919 (*s*), or of this Act, to be suspended whilst the expenditure out of such moneys remains unremunerative, for such period and subject to such conditions as the Electricity Commissioners or other authority by whom the borrowing is sanctioned may determine :

Provided that such suspension shall not be for a longer period than five years from the commencement of the financial year next after that in which such expenditure commences to be incurred.

(*q*) See this Act, at p. 2227, *ante*.

(*r*) See this sub-section at p. 2237, *ante*.

(*s*) *I.e.* the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, *ante*, p. 1565, the Electric Lighting Act, 1888, *ante*, p. 1636, the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, *ante*, p. 2001, and the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, *ante*, p. 2227.

Power to authorise issue of stock.

3.—(1) The Electricity Commissioners may, for the purpose of enabling a joint electricity authority to raise money which they are authorised to borrow under this Act, authorise the authority to issue stock bearing interest at such rate as the authority with the consent of the Electricity Commissioners may determine.

(2) All such stock, and interest thereon, shall be charged on the undertaking and all the revenues of the joint electricity authority.

(3) Subject to the provisions of this Act, any stock created by a joint electricity authority under the powers of this Act shall be issued, transferred, dealt with, and redeemed according to regulations made by the Electricity Commissioners, and any such regulations may apply for the purpose of this section, with or without modifications, any provisions of the Local Loans Act, 1875 (*t*), the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890 (*u*), and the Acts amending those Acts, and of any Act relating to stock issued by any local authority(*tt*).

38 & 39 Vict. c. 83. 53 & 54 Vict. c. 59.

Power to discharge purchase price by issue of stock, &c.

4. A joint electricity authority may, with the consent of the authorised undertakers concerned, discharge the whole or any part of the purchase price payable under the principal Act or this Act (otherwise than by way of annuity) to any authorised undertakers in respect of any undertaking or part thereof, or any generating station or main transmission line transferred to or acquired by the authority under the principal Act, by the issue to, or the creation in favour of, the undertakers of such amount of stock or other securities as may be agreed upon, or determined in manner hereinafter provided, to be equivalent in value to the whole or part of the purchase price in respect of which the stock or other securities are issued or created, and if any difference arises as to the amount of stock or other securities which is so equivalent in value the difference shall be determined by an independent financial expert agreed between the parties or, in default of agreement, appointed by the Treasury.

Power of undertakers, &c. to give financial assistance.

5.—(1) Any authorised undertakers whose area of supply is wholly or partly within the district of any joint electricity authority, and any local authority, company, or person receiving or intending to receive a supply of electricity from the joint electricity authority, and the council of any county or any borough or county district having a population according to the last published census returns for the time being of not less than fifty thousand wholly or partly within the district of the joint electricity authority, shall have power—

(*a*) to lend any money to the joint electricity authority which the authority is authorised to borrow; or

(*b*) to subscribe for any securities issued by the joint electricity authority for the purpose of raising such money; or

(*c*) to guarantee or join in guaranteeing the payment of interest on any money borrowed by the joint electricity authority or on any securities issued by that authority;

on such terms (including the payment of consideration for the assistance given) and subject to such conditions, as the authority, company, or person giving such financial assistance may think fit:

Provided that, in the case of the council of a county or borough or county district, whether or not the council are authorised undertakers, or receive or intend to receive a supply of electricity from the joint electricity authority, such powers as aforesaid shall not be exercised (except in the case of the London County Council) without the consent of the Minister of Health:

(*t*) See this Act at p. 1422, *ante*.

(*tt*) See Public Authorities and Bodies (Loans) Act, 1916, as amended by s. 8, Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, *ante*, p. 2224.

(*u*) See the relevant part (Part V.) of this Act, at p. 867, *ante*.

Provided also that nothing in this section shall authorise the raising of any money or the giving of any guarantee by any such council as aforesaid which would involve the council in an annual liability exceeding—

(*a*) in cases where the council are not authorised undertakers, the amount which would be produced by a rate of one penny in the pound; such amount to be estimated for the purposes of this section in such manner as may be determined by the Minister of Health; or

(*b*) in cases where the council are authorised undertakers, the estimated annual amount of any capital charges from which the council will be relieved by reason of taking a supply in bulk from the joint electricity authority; such estimated amount to be determined by the Electricity Commissioners, whose decision shall be final.

(2) The raising of money for the purpose of so lending or subscribing for securities shall be a purpose for which a council, being authorised undertakers, may borrow under the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1919 (*x*), and for which a council, not being authorised undertakers, may borrow—

51 & 52 Vict. c. 41.
(*a*) in the case of a council of a county, under the Local Government Act, 1888;

(*b*) in the case of the council of a metropolitan borough, under the Metropolis Management Acts, 1855 to 1893; and

38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.
(*c*) in the case of the council of a municipal borough or county district, under the Public Health Act, 1875 (*xx*);

and any money payable by such council under any such guarantee, shall be treated as expenses in the carrying of the said Acts into execution respectively, and in the case of a council of a county shall, if the Minister of Health so directs, be treated as expenses for special county purposes charged on the part of the county within the district of the joint electricity authority.

9 Edw. 7, c. 34.
Section twenty-one of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909 (*y*), shall apply to money borrowed by a council under this section as it applies to money borrowed by a local authority under the Electric Lighting Acts, and accordingly money so borrowed under this section shall not be reckoned as part of the total debt of the council for the purpose of any limitation on borrowing under the enactments relating to borrowing by the council.

(3) Any company, association, or body of persons may exercise any such power as aforesaid, notwithstanding anything contained in any Act, order, or instrument by or under which it is constituted or regulated, and may apply any of their funds for the purpose of lending any such money, subscribing for any such securities, or fulfilling any such guarantee, and may borrow for the purpose of making any such loans or subscriptions.

(4) A scheme under the principal Act constituting a joint electricity authority or other body for the improvement of the organisation of the supply of electricity in any electricity district may include provisions authorising or requiring authorised undertakers, and authorising companies and other bodies represented, on the authority or body to contribute towards any administrative expenses of the authority or body.

62 & 63 Vict. c. 19.
(5) Any authorised undertakers may exercise such powers as aforesaid, notwithstanding anything in section three (*z*) of the schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, as incorporated in any order or special Act applying to them or any similar provisions contained in any such order or special Act.

(6) This section shall apply in the case of the City of London as if the City of London were a county and the common council of the city the council

(*x*) See note (*s*) under s. 2 of this Act at p. 2304, *ante*.
(*xx*) See ss. 233 *et seq.* of P. H. Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 521.
(*y*) See this section at p. 2007, *ante*.
(*z*) See this section at p. 1808, *ante*.

thereof, and as if the raising of money for the purpose of lending or subscribing to securities under this section were a purpose for which the common council may borrow under and in accordance with the City of London Sewers Acts, 1848 to 1897.

Power of authorised undertakers to lease undertaking to joint electricity authority.

6. Any authorised undertakers may lease to a joint electricity authority and a joint electricity authority may take a lease from any authorised undertakers of the whole or any part of their undertaking.

Any such lease shall be subject to the approval of the Electricity Commissioners, and, subject thereto, may be, with or without the option of purchase by the authority of the undertaking or any part thereof, leased thereby and may be made to and taken by the authority for such period on such terms and conditions including the vesting in the authority of any rights, powers, and obligations of the transferring undertakers under any contract or agreement entered into by such undertakers and relating to the supply of electricity as may be agreed upon between the authority and the transferring undertakers.

Expenses of Electricity Commissioners.

7.—(1) The period of two years mentioned in section twenty-nine of the principal Act (*a*) shall be deemed to have extended to the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and twenty-two, and the advances made to the Commissioners under that section shall be repaid, with interest as therein provided, by instalments before the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and twenty-five, so that not more than two-thirds thereof shall be outstanding on the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and twenty-three, and not more than one-third thereof shall be outstanding on the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and twenty-four.

(2) The Electricity Commissioners may, during the financial year current at the passing of this Act, make the apportionment among and demand upon the joint electricity authorities and authorised undertakers provided for by the said section, and such apportionment shall be made in accordance with the number of units of electricity generated by each joint electricity authority or authorised undertaker within Great Britain in the year ending the thirty-first day of December, nineteen hundred and twenty-one; and in any case where an authorised undertaker obtained a supply from any source other than the joint electricity authority or an authorised undertaker the number of units of electricity so obtained by such authorised undertaker shall be deemed to have been generated by that authorised undertaker. Any apportionment under the said section twenty-nine subsequent to the financial year current at the passing of this Act shall (notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the principal Act) be made in accordance with the number of units of electricity sold by each joint electricity authority or authorised undertaker within Great Britain in the year ending the thirty-first day of December next preceding that for which the apportionment is made. The expression "units of electricity sold" means all units generated or purchased by a joint electricity authority or authorised undertaker less (*a*) those used in the generating station, (*b*) those lost in transmission or distribution, and (*c*) those sold in bulk to authorised undertakers.

(3) Every such joint electricity authority and authorised undertaker shall furnish to the Electricity Commissioners not later than the first day of March in each year a statement of the number of units so sold by them, and in the event of any such authority or undertaker failing to supply such particulars on or before that date the Electricity Commissioners may proceed with the apportionment, and for that purpose may make any necessary estimates.

(*a*) See this section at p. 2243, *ante*.

(4) The apportionment when made shall be conclusive for all purposes:

Provided that, if it subsequently appears to the Electricity Commissioners that for any reason the apportionment for any year ought to be revised, they may revise the apportionment, and when determining the apportionment in any subsequent year make such adjustments as may be necessary to give effect to such revision.

(5) If any joint electricity authority or authorised undertaker fail to pay to the Electricity Commissioners the sum apportioned to them within two months after receiving the demand therefor, interest at the rate of six per centum per annum shall be payable on the amount demanded from the date of demand to the date of payment.

(6) The Electricity Commissioners may, in estimating their expenditure for the purposes of sub-section (1) of section twenty-nine (*b*) of the principal Act, include a reasonable sum in order to provide a working balance for the year.

(7) Any sums due from any joint electricity authority or authorised undertaker under section twenty-nine (*c*) of the principal Act, as amended by this section, shall be recoverable by the Electricity Commissioners summarily as a civil debt.

Method of payment of purchase price payable to local authorities.

8. The consideration payable to a local authority in respect of the transfer of the whole or any part of their undertaking, either in pursuance of a scheme constituting a joint electricity authority or in pursuance of section thirteen of the principal Act, may, in the option of the local authority, be either one or more terminable annuities, or a capital sum, or any other form of payment approved by the Electricity Commissioners.

Use of main transmission lines by agreement.

9. A joint electricity authority may, by agreement with any authorised undertakers or other persons, use, subject in the case of authorised undertakers to the Acts and Orders relating to the undertaking, any main transmission line of those undertakers or persons for such time and upon such terms as may be agreed.

Disposal of stations and works not required.

10. A joint electricity authority may, with the consent of the Electricity Commissioners, dispose of any generating station, land, or other works or property which may appear to them to be no longer required for the purposes of their undertaking, subject, as respects any land which is subject to any right of pre-emption, to that right:

Provided that, where the generating station contains plant which is the property of the former owners of the generating station, the Electricity Commissioners shall, as a condition of granting their consent to the disposal of the generating station, require such provision to be made by the joint electricity authority as the Electricity Commissioners consider necessary to safeguard the rights of such former owners.

Power to continue wayleaves.

11. Where any joint electricity authority or authorised undertakers have under any terminable agreement or arrangement, whether made before or after the passing of this Act, placed above or below ground any electric line which could have been so placed under the provisions of section twenty-two of the principal Act (*d*), the joint electricity authority or authorised undertakers may, notwithstanding the termination of such agreement or arrangement, retain the line in position, on the same terms and subject to the same conditions as were previously applicable thereto, unless and until objection is made by the owner or occupier of any land over or under which

(*b*) See this sub-section at p. 2243, *ante*. (*c*) See this section at p. 2243, *ante*.
(*d*) See this section at p. 2239, *ante*.

it is placed, but, in the event of any such objection being made, the line shall only be retained if the provisions of section twenty-two of the principal Act (*dd*) regulating the placing of a new line are complied with, and subject to the provisions of that section applicable to lines placed across land in pursuance of that section:

Provided that the joint electricity authority or authorised undertakers may, at any time whilst a line is so retained, apply to the Minister of Transport for a revision of the said terms and conditions, in which event the provisions of section twenty-two of the principal Act (*dd*) shall apply as if the retention of the line in position were the placing of an electric line across land, and the authority or undertakers shall not be required to remove the line pending the decision upon such application.

Power to make agreements as to working of generating stations.

12. Where a generating station or main transmission line becomes transferred to or is acquired by a joint electricity authority under the principal Act (*e*), the authority may, subject to the approval of the Electricity Commissioners, agree with the former owner thereof that such owner shall work and maintain the same on behalf of the authority for such period and on such terms as may be agreed between them.

Conditions under which restriction on generating stations and obligation to take supply from are not to apply.

13. The Electricity Commissioners shall not—

(*a*) refuse, under section eleven of the principal Act (*f*), their consent to the establishment of a new, or the extension of an existing, generating station by any authorised undertakers if it is proved to the satisfaction of the Electricity Commissioners that, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, the undertakers are or will, if the consent be given, be in a position to give a supply of electricity adequate in quantity and regularity to meet present and prospective demands of their consumers at a cost not greater than that at which they could give a supply if they obtained a supply of electricity from some other available source designated by the Electricity Commissioners; or

(*b*) require under section nineteen of the principal Act (*g*) any authorised undertakers to enter into an agreement for taking a supply of electricity from some other specified undertakers if it is proved to the satisfaction of the Electricity Commissioners that, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, including the duration of the period during which the supply is taken, and the estimated financial results likely to be obtained during that period, the undertakers would, if they obtained a supply of electricity from some other source, be in a position to give a supply of electricity adequate in quantity and regularity to meet the present and prospective demands of their consumers at a cost not greater than that at which they could give such a supply if they obtained the supply from those specified undertakers;

unless the Electricity Commissioners determine that such refusal or requirement is necessary in the interest of the general supply of electricity in the district whether provisionally or finally determined under the principal Act.

Suspension of powers of purchase of undertakings.

14.—(1) The Electricity Commissioners by an order establishing a joint electricity authority or a special order may, as regards any undertaking or part of an undertaking of any authorised undertakers, suspend any powers

(*dd*) See this section at p. 2239, *ante*.
(*e*) See this Act at p. 2227, *ante*.
(*f*) See this section at p. 2231, *ante*.
(*g*) See this section at p. 2238, *ante*.

of a joint electricity authority or the London County Council or any local authority relating to the purchase of such undertaking or part thereof for such period and on such conditions (if any) as the Electricity Commissioners may think fit, and may for that purpose amend the provisions of any Act or order relating to such undertaking :

Provided that no such powers shall be suspended under the provisions of this section except with the consent of the authority or authorities in whom the said powers are vested.

(2) Where under the powers of this section the Electricity Commissioners suspend any powers of purchase relating to the undertaking of any authorised undertakers or any part thereof, they may make provision as to the relation between the prices which may be charged for electricity and the dividends to be paid by such undertakers.

Mode of exercise of powers by authorities.

15. The powers and duties as to the generation and supply of electricity conferred and imposed by or under the principal Act (*h*) or this Act on joint electricity authorities may be exercised and performed by any such authority either by themselves or, if so authorised by the order establishing that authority or by special order, through any authorised undertakers ; and, where any such authority act through any such undertakers, the undertakers shall have, to such extent as may be provided by such order as aforesaid, the powers and duties of the authority under the principal Act and this Act.

Limitation on powers of joint electricity authorities in areas of power companies.

16.—(1) Subsection (1) of section twelve (*i*) (Powers of joint electricity authorities in respect of the supply of electricity) of the principal Act shall have effect as if—

(*a*) the words from "except" in paragraph (b) of that subsection to the end of that paragraph were omitted therefrom ;

(*b*) the words "or power company" were omitted from the proviso to that subsection in each place where those words occur ; and

(*c*) the following proviso were inserted at the end of that subsection :

Provided that, if in any particular part of the area of supply of a power company, the power company are not willing and in a position to supply electricity to any local authority, company, or person, who is prepared to enter into a binding contract with that power company to continue to receive and pay for a supply of electricity upon such terms and conditions (including the payment of a minimum annual sum) as will, in the opinion of the Electricity Commissioners, afford an adequate return to the power company and is also (in the case of a company or person) prepared to give to the power company (if required by them so to do) security for the payment of all sums which may become due to the power company under the contract, then and in such case the Electricity Commissioners may, by special order under section twenty-six of the principal Act (*k*), authorise a joint electricity authority to supply electricity in that particular part of the area of supply of the power company without the consent of the power company. In determining what terms and conditions will afford an adequate return to the power company, the Commissioners shall have regard to the following amongst other considerations :

(i) The period for which the authority, company or person requiring the supply guarantees to take the supply ;

(ii) The amount of electricity and the maximum power required ;

(*h*) See this Act at p. 2227, *ante*. (*i*) See this subsection at p. 2232, *ante*.
(*k*) See this section at p. 2242, *ante*.

(iii) The hours during which the power company can be called upon to give the supply;

(iv) The capital expenditure in connection with the supply; and

(v) To what extent capital expended in connection with the supply may become unproductive to the power company upon the discontinuance of the supply.

Special provisions as to power companies.

17.—(1) The Electricity Commissioners may, by the order establishing a joint electricity authority, or after the establishment of a joint electricity authority by an order made on the application of that authority, exclude from the area of supply of any power company, subject to such terms, conditions, and reservations as the Electricity Commissioners may think fit—

(*a*) any part of that area in which any right of the power company to supply electricity is subject to the absolute veto of some other authorised undertaker, and where the order provides for or is made conditional on the transfer to the joint electricity authority of the generating station from which a supply of electricity is given to the part of the area in question;

(*b*) any part of that area which at the time of the local inquiry on the scheme to which the order establishing the joint electricity authority gives effect, or, as the case may be, at the time of the application for the order, is not being supplied by the power company, and which it appears to the Electricity Commissioners could be better served by the joint electricity authority themselves or by that authority acting through any authorised undertakers; and

(*c*) with the consent of the power company any other part of the area of supply of the power company;

and in any such case the order may confer on the power company, subject to such conditions as the Electricity Commissioners may prescribe, power to supply electricity for all purposes in any other part of their area of supply which does not at the time form part of the area of supply of any authorised distributors:

Provided that, where on the application of a joint electricity authority it is proposed to make such an order (not being an order made under section seven of the principal Act (*l*)), and the power company, or any county council, local authority, or authorised undertakers which appear to the Electricity Commissioners to be interested object to the proposed order, effect shall not be given to the proposals except by a special order under section twenty-six of the principal Act (*m*).

(2) Where in pursuance of this section any part of the area of supply of a power company is by order excluded from such area of supply—

(*a*) the exclusion shall not affect any rights of the power company existing immediately before the making of the order to lay mains through the part so excluded, but any such rights may continue to be exercised by the power company notwithstanding such exclusion;

(*b*) the exclusion shall not prevent the power company from giving a supply of electricity at any point in their remaining area for the purpose of haulage or traction on any railway, tramway, or canal, and for the purpose of lighting vehicles and vessels used on any such railway, tramway, or canal which they could have supplied if the part of the area excluded under this section had remained part of their area of supply.

(3) Section fourteen of the principal Act is repealed (*n*).

(*l*) See this section at p. 2230, *ante*.

(*m*) See this section at p. 2242, *ante*.

(*n*) This section contained special provisions as to power companies for which are now substituted the provisions in sub-sections (1) and (2) of the section in the text.

Limitation on prices charged.

18.—(1) The prices charged for electricity by a joint electricity authority shall be so fixed by the authority, subject to such directions as may be given by the Electricity Commissioners, that, over a term of years to be approved by the Electricity Commissioners, their receipts on income account shall be sufficient to cover their expenditure on income account (including interest and sinking fund charges), with such margin as the Electricity Commissioners may allow.

(2) If the receipts of the joint electricity authority on revenue account in any year are insufficient to meet the charges payable out of revenue in that year, the deficiency may, unless provided for out of a reserve fund, be apportioned amongst the authorised undertakers within the district of the joint electricity authority who take a supply of electricity from the joint electricity authority in proportion to the number of units of electricity supplied to them in that year: Provided that, in any case in which it appears to the joint electricity authority that the deficiency in any year can by a reasonable adjustment of charges, or otherwise, be made good out of moneys receivable by the joint electricity authority in any succeeding year or years, or that the deficiency is so small as to justify postponement of any apportionment, the joint electricity authority shall refrain from making any such apportionment, and such deficiency may be included in the charges payable out of the revenue in any succeeding year or years.

Amendment of section five of principal Act.

19. Section five of the principal Act (*o*) (Electricity districts) shall have effect as if after the word "authority," in subsection (2) of that section there had been inserted the words "or other body."

Amendment of section six of principal Act.

20. Section six of the principal Act (*oo*) shall have effect as if after the word "interests" in subsection (1) of that section there had been inserted the words ("including the persons employed in connection with the supply of electricity"), and as if after the words "electricity district" where they last occur in that subsection there had been inserted the words "and the conditions of employment of persons employed by the Joint Electricity Authority."

Amendment of section 16 of principal Act.

21.—(1) Section sixteen of the principal Act (*p*) shall have effect as if for the words "under this Act" there were substituted the words "under or in consequence of this Act," and as if for the words "in consequence of this Act" there were substituted the words "in consequence of any such transfer scheme, agreement or arrangement":

Provided that any question as to whether a transfer scheme, agreement or arrangement, not made under the principal Act, was in consequence of this Act, shall be determined by the Electricity Commissioners.

(2) The Minister of Labour may make rules as to the procedure before the referee or board of referees under the said section sixteen and may by those rules provide—

(*a*) for limiting the amount of costs and providing for the taxation thereof;

(*b*) for fixing the fees to be paid to the referee or members of the board of referees and for determining by whom such fees are to be paid.

Methods of charging and revision of prices.

22.—(1) Subsection (2) of section thirty-one (*q*) of the Schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899 (which relates to the method of charging by undertakers), is hereby repealed, and such repeal shall apply to the

(*o*) See this section, as here amended, at p. 2228, *ante*.
(*oo*) See this section, as here amended, at p. 2229, *ante*.
(*p*) See this section, as here amended, at p. 2236, *ante*.
(*q*) This sub-section gave to consumers a right to object to charges by a method approved by the Board of Trade and to require undertakers to charge him at their option by the actual amount of energy supplied or by the electrical quantity contained in the supply

schedule as incorporated with any Act or order passed or confirmed before the passing of this Act, and where any such Act or order does not incorporate the Schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899 (*r*), or incorporates it subject to an exception of the said subsection, but contains a provision corresponding to the said subsection, the Act or order shall have effect as if that provision were omitted therefrom.

(2) With a view to making three years the ordinary period of revision of maximum prices, and extending the provisions as to the revision of maximum prices to local authorities, section thirty-two of the Schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899 (*s*), as incorporated with any Act or order passed or confirmed either before or after the passing of this Act, shall have effect as if for subsection (2) thereof the provisions set out in the Schedule to this Act were substituted.

(3) With regard to any Act or order passed or confirmed before the passing of this Act which limits the price to be charged for electricity, but does not incorporate the said Schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899 (*r*), or incorporates it subject to an exception of the said section thirty-two (*s*), the Act or order shall have effect as if the provisions set out in the Schedule to this Act, mutatis mutandis, were contained therein in substitution for the provisions therein contained as to the revision of prices, and, where any such Act or order does not contain any provisions authorising the periodical revision of prices, the prices to be charged by the undertakers shall be subject to revision in accordance with the provisions set out in the Schedule to this Act.

(4) Where a joint electricity authority has been established, then on any revision of prices to be charged by undertakers who receive a supply of electricity either directly or indirectly from that authority, regard shall be had to the benefit to the undertakers of any reductions in the cost of electricity attributable to the establishment of the authority.

(5) Where any authorised undertakers have, before the passing of this Act, obtained an order varying the prices to be charged by them, the undertakers may apply to the Minister of Transport for an order varying the methods of charge notwithstanding that a period of three years has not elasped since the making of the first-mentioned order.

(6) Section ten of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, is hereby repealed (*t*). 9 Edw. 7, c. 34.

Standby supplies of electricity.

23.—(1) Notwithstanding anything in the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1919 (*u*), or in this Act, or in any other Act of Parliament, or any Provisional Order or special order made under any such Act, a person shall not be entitled to demand or continue to receive for the purposes of a standby supply only from any authorised undertakers a supply of electricity for any premises having a separate supply of electricity or a supply (in use or ready for use for the purposes for which the standby supply of electricity is required) of gas, steam, or other form of energy unless he has agreed with the undertakers to pay to them such minimum annual sum as will give them a reasonable return on the capital expenditure incurred by them in providing such standby supply and will cover other standing charges incurred by them in order to meet the possible maximum demand for those premises. The sum to be so paid shall be determined in default of agreement by arbitration.

(2) Section fifteen of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, is repealed (*x*).

(*r*) See this Schedule at p. 1807, *ante*. (*s*) See this section at p. 1824, *ante*.

(*t*) This section related to the revision of maximum prices. See now the provisions of the section in the text as to revision of prices.

(*u*) See note (*s*) under s. 2 of this Act, *ante*, p. 2304.

(*x*) This section related to supply of electricity to premises having a separate supply. See the provisions in lieu thereof in sub-s. (1) of the section in the text.

Provision as to railways, &c.

24. Notwithstanding anything contained in any Act or order, electricity supplied by a joint electricity authority or power company within their district to any company or authority being the owners or lessees of a railway, tramway, dock, harbour or canal undertaking may be used by the company or authority receiving the supply for the purposes of haulage or traction or for lighting vehicles or vessels used on the railway, tramway, dock, harbour or canal on any part of the system of such company or authority.

Power of persons not being undertakers to supply electricity.

25.—(1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any special Act or order, it shall be lawful for the owners or lessees of any railway generating station, or of any generating station erected under statutory authority for the purpose of working tramways or light railways, to supply electricity therefrom upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed—

(*a*) to a joint electricity authority; or

(*b*) to an authorised undertaker; or

(*c*) to any consumer, subject, in the case of premises situate within the area of supply of an authorised undertaker, to the consent of that undertaker:

Provided that no such supply shall be given under the powers conferred by this section—

(i) without the consent of the Electricity Commissioners, who before giving their consent to a supply to any consumer shall have regard to the interests of any undertakers (other than electrical undertakers) who may be affected thereby, or otherwise than subject to such conditions as the Commissioners may impose;

(ii) to any authorised distributors whose undertaking is in the area of a power company without the consent of that company;

(iii) to any premises within the district of a joint electricity authority and not within the area of any other authorised undertakers without the consent of that authority:

Provided also that nothing contained in this section shall limit or derogate from any powers already conferred on or exerciseable by any owners or lessees of any railway generating station, or of any generating station erected under statutory authority for the purpose of working tramways or light railways, or apply to any agreement already or hereafter entered into in pursuance of any such powers.

(2) The Electricity Commissioners may, subject to the provisions of the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1919 (*y*), and of the Schedules to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899 (*z*), by order authorise the breaking up of such roads, railways, and tramways as may be necessary for the purpose of such a supply.

(3) The provisions of the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1919 (*y*), and of the Schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899 (*z*), so far as they relate to the protection of the Postmaster-General, shall apply to any works for the supply of electricity under this section, and, in the application of those provisions, the owners or lessees mentioned in subsection (1) of this section shall be deemed to be the undertakers, and nothing in this section shall affect any right or remedy of the Postmaster-General under the Telegraph Acts, 1863 to 1921.

Provision for payment off of debentures in certain cases.

26. Where the generating station of any company becomes transferred to or is acquired by a joint electricity authority, and the company has created

(*y*) See note (*s*) under s. 2 of this Act at p. 2304, *ante*.

(*z*) See the Schedule to this Act at p. 1807, *ante*.

and issued debentures or debenture stock (whether irredeemable or not) charged upon such generating station, the company may, and, if so required by the trustees for the holders of the debentures or debenture stock, shall, present to the court having jurisdiction to wind up the company a scheme for the payment off in whole or in part of the debentures or debenture stock out of the proceeds of the sale, and if the court sanctions the scheme the debentures or debenture stock may, notwithstanding anything therein or in any trust deed for securing the same, be paid off accordingly ;

Provided that the cost which an auditor appointed by the Electricity Commissioners certifies to have been necessarily incurred in obtaining and carrying out the scheme shall be borne and paid by the joint electricity authority.

Winding up companies.

27.—(1) After the whole undertaking of any company incorporated by Act of Parliament is transferred to a joint electricity authority under the principal Act, such company may, subject to the provisions of this Act, be wound up under and in accordance with the provisions of and in the same manner and with the same incidents as if the company were a company registered under the Companies Acts, 1908 to 1917, and had, on such transfer duly passed a special resolution requiring the company to be wound up voluntarily.

(2) For the purposes of such winding up, the company shall, from and after such transfer, be deemed to be registered under the last-mentioned Acts in that part of the United Kingdom in which its principal place of business is situated, and, for the purpose of calling and holding meetings and passing resolutions and other matters incidental to such winding up, resolutions of meetings of the company convened and held in pursuance and in accordance with the provisions contained in the Acts relating to the company may and shall take effect as resolutions of a company duly registered.

Expenses of London County Council.

28. Any expense incurred by the London County Council under or in pursuance of this Act or the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1919 (*a*), shall be defrayed as expenses for general county purposes.

29. [*Extension of period for repayment of money borrowed by Scottish local authorities.*]

30. [*Application to Scotland.*]

Short title, construction, and extent.

31.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, and the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1919 (*a*), and this Act shall be construed together as one Act, and may be cited as the Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882 to 1922.

(2) This Act shall not extend to Ireland.

SCHEDULE.

Section 22.

PROVISION TO BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SECTION 32 (2) OF THE SCHEDULE TO THE ELECTRIC LIGHTING (CLAUSES) ACT, 1899.

Provided that if either—

(*a*) the undertakers ; or

(*b*) such number of consumers not less than twenty as the Minister of Transport considers sufficient having regard to the population of the area of supply ; or

(*c*) in a case where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers, the local authority ; or

(*a*) See note (*s*) under s. 2 of this Act, *ante*, p. 2304.

(*d*) in a case where the local authority are not themselves the undertakers and the area of supply is situate wholly or partly within the county of London, the London County Council,

at any time after the expiration of three years after the confirmation of the special order make a representation to the Minister that the prices or methods of charge stated in the special order or approved by the Minister ought to be altered, the Minister, after such inquiry as he may think fit, may make an order varying the prices or methods of charge stated in the special order or so approved as aforesaid or substituting other prices or methods of charge in lieu thereof, and the prices or methods of charge so varied or substituted shall have effect on and after such day as may be mentioned in the order as if they had been stated in the special order:

Provided also that the prices and methods of charge for the time being in force may be altered in like manner at any time after the expiration of any or every period of three years after they were last altered.

THE RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION (CONSENTS) ACT, 1922.

(12 & 13 GEO. 5, c. 47.)

An Act to amend the Law as respects certain matters in connection with which the consent of the Railway and Canal Commission is required.

[4th August 1922.]

Provisions as to consents by the Railway and Canal Commission under 6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63.

1.—(1) Where before the thirty-first day of August, nineteen hundred and twenty-two, an application has been made to the Railway and Canal Commission under subsection (3) of section six of the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act) for the consent of the Commission to any highway being kept closed after that date, the highway may be kept closed until the application has been disposed of by the Commission, but not for more than six months after the said thirty-first day of August unless the Commission in any particular case allow a longer time; and where the Commission on any such application consent to the highway being kept closed for a limited period, the Commission may subsequently, on any application being made at any time before the expiration of such limited period, extend that period (*c*).

(2) Where an application has before the twenty-eighth day of February, nineteen hundred and twenty-three, been made to the Railway and Canal Commission for their consent to the occupying department continuing in the possession of land, and the application is not disposed of by the Commission before the thirty-first day of August, nineteen hundred and twenty-three, the occupying department may continue in possession of the land until the application has been disposed of, but not for more than six months after the thirty-first day of August, nineteen hundred and twenty-three, unless the Commission in any particular case allow a longer time: Provided that this subsection shall not apply to commons or common lands (*d*).

(3) Where the consent of the Railway and Canal Commission is necessary to the acquisition of any land under section three of the principal Act (*e*), and

(*c*) This subsection is an amendment of 6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, s. 6 (3), *ante*, p. 2122.

(*d*) This is an amendment of 6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, s. 1, *ante*, p. 2117.

(*e*) The section referred to will be found at p. 2119, *ante*. It relates to the power to acquire land compulsorily on behalf of the Crown.

an application is made to the Commission for their consent before the expiration of the period within which the power of acquisition must be exercised, and the Commission give their consent, the power of acquisition may be exercised if notices to treat are served within three months after the consent of the Commission is given, notwithstanding that the time within which the power must be exercised under the said section has elapsed.

2. This Act may be cited as the Railway and Canal Commission (Consents) Act, 1922. Short title.

THE ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1922.

(12 & 13 GEO. 5, c. 51.)

An Act to amend the law relating to Allotments (*f*). [4th August 1922.]

1.—(1) Where land is let on a tenancy for use by the tenant as an allotment garden (*g*) or is let to any local authority or association for the purpose of being sub-let for such use the tenancy of the land or any part shall not (except as hereinafter provided) be terminable by the landlord (*h*) by notice to quit or re-entry, notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary, except by— Determination of tenancies of allotment gardens.

(*a*) a six months' or longer notice to quit expiring on or before the sixth day of April or on or after the twenty-ninth day of September in any year; or

(*b*) re-entry, after three months' previous notice in writing to the tenant, under a power of re-entry contained in or affecting the contract of tenancy on account of the land being required for building, mining, or any other industrial purpose (*h*) or for roads or sewers necessary in connection with any of those purposes; or

(*c*) re-entry under a power in that behalf contained in or affecting the contract of tenancy in the case of land let by a corporation or company being the owners or lessees of a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking on account of the land being required by the corporation, or company, for any purpose (not being the use of the land for agriculture) for which it was acquired or held by the corporation, or company, or has been appropriated under any statutory provision, but so that, except in a case of emergency (*i*), three months' notice in writing of the intended re-entry shall be given to the tenant; or

(*d*) re-entry under a power in that behalf contained in or affecting the contract of tenancy, in the case of land let by a local authority (being land which was acquired by the local authority before the passing

(*f*) See also the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, 8 Edw. 7, c. 36, *ante*, p. 1973; the Small Holdings Act, 1910, 10 Edw. 7 & 1 Geo. 5, c. 34; the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 59, *ante*, p. 2201. See also s. 22 (1) of the Act, *post*.

(*g*) See the definition of "allotment garden" in s. 22 (1), *post*. It must not be confused with the expression "allotment," as to which see s. 3 (7), *post*.

(*h*) See the definition in s. 22 (1), *post*.

(*i*) It is not clear what is meant by an emergency.

of this Act under the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1921) (*k*) on account of the land being required by the local authority for the purposes of those Acts, and, in the case of other land let by a local authority, after three months' previous notice in writing to the tenant on account of the land being required by the local authority for a purpose (not being the use of land for agriculture) for which it was acquired by the local authority, or has been appropriated under any statutory provision; or

(*c*) re-entry for non-payment of rent or breach of any term on condition of the tenancy or on account of the tenant becoming bankrupt or compounding with his creditors, or where the tenant is an association, on account of its liquidation.

(2) This section shall apply to a tenancy current at the date of the passing of this Act, but not so as to affect the operation of any notice to quit given, or proceedings for recovery of possession commenced, before that date.

(3) Where under any contract of tenancy to which this section applies (*l*), made before the passing of this Act, the tenancy is either by express provision or by implication made terminable by the landlord by notice to quit expiring on a date between the sixth day of April and the twenty-ninth day of September, the tenancy shall be terminable by him on the twenty-ninth day of September, and any such notice to quit given in accordance with the contract shall have the effect of a notice to quit on that day.

(4) This section shall not apply to land held by or on behalf of the Admiralty, War Department, or Air Council, and so let as aforesaid when possession of the land is required for naval, military, or air force purposes.

Compensation on quitting allotment gardens.

2.—(1) Where under any contract of tenancy land is, before or after the passing of this Act, let for use by the tenant as an allotment garden (*m*), the tenant shall, subject to the provisions of this section and notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary, be entitled at the termination of the tenancy, on quitting the land, to obtain from the landlord (*m*) compensation as provided by this section.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section, compensation shall be recoverable under this section only if the tenancy is terminated by the landlord and is so terminated either—

(*a*) between the sixth day of April and the twenty-ninth day of September

or

(*b*) by re-entry at any time under paragraph (*b*) or paragraph (*c*) or paragraph (*d*) of sub-section (1) of the last preceding section.

(3) The compensation recoverable from the landlord under this section shall be for crops growing upon the land in the ordinary course of cultivation of the land as an allotment garden or allotment gardens (*m*), and for manure applied to the land.

(4) A tenant whose tenancy is terminated by the termination of the tenancy of his landlord shall be entitled to recover from his landlord such compensation (if any) as would have been recoverable if his tenancy had been terminated by notice to quit given by his landlord.

(5) Any sum due to the landlord from the tenant in respect of rent or of any breach of the contract of tenancy under which the land is held, or wilful or negligent damage committed or permitted by the tenant, shall be taken into account in reduction of the compensation.

(*k*) As to these Acts see the Housing Act, 1921, 11 & 12 Geo. 5, c. 19, s. 11, *ante*, p. 2285.
(*l*) See sub-s. (4), *infra*.
(*m*) See the definition in s. 22 (1), *post*. See also the notes to s. 1, *ante*.

(6) This section shall also apply to any contract of tenancy made after the passing of this Act by which land is let to any local authority or association for the purpose of being sublet for use by the tenants as allotment gardens and, notwithstanding that the crops have been grown and the manure applied by the tenants of the local authority or association. Section twenty-three of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919 (*n*), shall not apply to land let after the passing of this Act to any local authority or association for the purpose of being sub-let for use by the tenants as allotment gardens (*o*). 9 & 10 Geo. 5. c. 59.

(7) This section shall apply to the termination of the tenancy of the whole or any part of the land the subject of a contract of tenancy.

(8) Except as provided by this section or by the contract of tenancy, the tenant of land under a contract of tenancy to which this section applies shall not be entitled to recover compensation from the landlord at the termination of the tenancy.

(9) If the tenancy of the tenant is terminated on the twenty-ninth day of September or the eleventh day of October, or at any date between those days, either by notice to quit given by the landlord or by the termination of the tenancy of the landlord, the tenant whose tenancy is so terminated shall be entitled at any time within twenty-one days after the termination of the tenancy to remove any crops growing on the land.

(10) This section shall not apply to any tenancy which is terminated by the effluxion of time before the date of the passing of this Act, or, where a notice to quit has been given, re-entry has been made or proceedings for recovery of possession have been commenced before that date.

Provision as to cottage holdings and certain allotments.

3.—(1) The foregoing provisions of this Act as to determination of tenancies of allotment gardens and compensation to a tenant on quitting the same shall not apply to any parcel of land attached to a cottage.

(2) In the case of any allotment within the meaning of this section (not being an allotment garden) (*o*), the tenant shall, on the termination of his tenancy by effluxion of time, or from any other cause, be entitled, notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary, to obtain from the landlord compensation for the following matters :—

(*a*) For crops, including fruit, growing upon the land in the ordinary course of cultivation and for labour expended upon and manure applied to the land ; and

(*b*) For fruit trees or bushes provided and planted by the tenant with the previous consent in writing of the landlord, and for drains, outbuildings, pigsties, fowl-houses, or other structural improvements made or erected by and at the expense of the tenant on the land with such consent (*p*).

(3) Any sum due to the landlord from the tenant in respect of rent or of any breach of the contract of tenancy under which the land is held, or wilful or negligent damage committed or permitted by the tenant, shall be taken into account in reduction of the compensation.

The amount of the compensation shall, in default of agreement, be determined and recovered in the same manner as compensation is, under this Act, to be determined and recovered in the case of an allotment garden (*q*).

(5) The Agricultural Holdings Acts, 1908 to 1921, shall, in the case of an allotment within the meaning of this section to which those Acts apply,

(*n*) See the section referred to, *ante*, p. 2208.

(*o*) For the distinction between an allotment and an allotment garden, see s. 22 (1) and the notes to s. 1 of this Act, *ante*, p. 2317.

(*p*) It will be observed that the consent of the landlord is required only under (*b*) for fruit trees, etc. It is not required under (*a*).

(*q*) See s. 6, *post*.

have effect as if the provisions of this section as to the determination and recovery of compensation were substituted for the provisions of those Acts as to the determination and recovery of compensation, and a claim for compensation for any matter or thing for which a claim for compensation can be made under this section, may be made either under those Acts or under this section, but not under both (*r*).

(6) The compensation in respect of an improvement made or begun on an allotment (not being an allotment garden) before the passing of this Act shall be such (if any) as could have been claimed if this Act had not been passed.

(7) In this section the expression "allotment" means any parcel of land, whether attached to a cottage or not, of not more than two acres in extent, held by a tenant under a landlord and cultivated as a farm or a garden, or partly as a garden and partly as a farm (*s*).

Further provision as to allotment gardens and allotments.

4.—(1) A tenant of land held under a contract of tenancy to which any of the foregoing provisions of this Act apply may, before the termination of the tenancy, remove any fruit trees or bushes provided and planted by the tenant and any erection, fencing or other improvement erected or made by and at the expense of the tenant, making good any injury caused by such removal (*t*).

(2) A tenant of land held under a contract of tenancy to which any of the foregoing provisions of this Act apply and which is made with a mortgagor but is not binding on the mortgagee, shall, on being deprived of possession by the mortgagee, be entitled to recover compensation from him as if he were the landlord and had then terminated the tenancy, but subject to the deduction from such compensation of any rent or other sum due from the tenant in respect of the land.

Rights of tenant who has paid compensation to outgoing tenant.

5. Where a tenant of an allotment has paid compensation to an outgoing tenant for any fruit trees or bushes or other improvement, he shall have the same rights as to compensation or removal as he would have had under this Act if the fruit trees or bushes had been provided and planted or the improvement had been made by him and at his expense.

Assessment and recovery of compensation.

6.—(1) The compensation under the foregoing provisions of this Act, and such further compensation (if any) as is recoverable under the contract of tenancy shall, in default of agreement, be determined by a valuation made by a person appointed in default of agreement by the judge of the county court having jurisdiction in the place where the land is situated, on an application in writing being made for the purpose by the landlord or tenant, and, if not paid within fourteen days after the amount is agreed or determined, shall be recoverable upon order made by the county court as money ordered to be paid by a county court under its ordinary jurisdiction, is recoverable.

(2) The proper charges of the valuer for the valuation shall be borne by the landlord and tenant in such proportion as the valuer shall direct, but be

(*r*) This clause applies to allotments which are holdings within the meaning of the Agricultural Holdings Acts. In the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, s. 48 defines a holding to mean "any parcel of land held by a tenant which is either wholly agricultural or wholly pastoral or in part agricultural and as to the residue pastoral, or in whole or in part cultivated as a market garden, and which is not let to the tenant during his continuance in any office, appointment or employment held under the landlord." But see further the provision in s. 22 (6), *post*.

(*s*) For the distinction between an allotment and an allotment garden see the notes to s. 1, *ante*.

(*t*) If the tenant of an allotment not being an allotment garden does not remove the fruit trees under this provision, he may claim compensation under s. 3 (2).

recoverable by the valuer from either of the parties and any amount paid by either of the parties in excess of the amount (if any) directed by the valuer to be borne by him shall be recoverable from the other party and may be deducted from any compensation payable to such party.

Application to Crown lands.

7. The foregoing provisions of this Act shall not apply to any land of which possession was taken by or on behalf of any Government department under the enactments relating to the Defence of the Realm or the regulations made thereunder and possession of which has been continued by virtue of any enactment (*u*), or to any land forming part of a royal park: but, save as aforesaid, the foregoing provisions of this Act shall apply to land vested in His Majesty in right of the Crown or the Duchy of Lancaster, and to land forming part of the possessions of the Duchy of Cornwall, and, except as otherwise hereinbefore expressly provided, to land vested in any Government department for public purposes.

Amendment of statutory provisions as to compulsory acquisition of land for allotments. 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 59. 8 Edw. 7, c. 36.

8.—(1) The period during which an order for the compulsory acquisition of land for allotments is, under section one of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, exempted from the requirement of submission to and confirmation by the Minister is hereby extended to the thirty-first day of December, nineteen hundred and twenty-two (*x*).

(2) The restrictions imposed by section forty-one of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908 (*y*), on the compulsory acquisition of land which has been acquired by any corporation or company for the purposes of a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking shall not apply to the hiring of land by a council of a borough or urban district or by the council of a county to whom the powers and duties of a borough or urban district council have been transferred under the provisions of subsection (2) of section twenty-four of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908 (*z*), for the purpose of providing allotment gardens:

Provided that every such hiring shall be subject to a condition enabling—

(*a*) the corporation or company to resume possession of the land when required by the corporation or company for the purpose (not being the use of land for agriculture) for which it was acquired by the corporation or company; and

(*b*) nothing in this subsection shall prejudice the protection given by the said section forty-one to land which is the property of a local authority.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other enactment, counsel shall not be heard in any arbitration under this Act or as to compensation payable for land acquired for allotments under the Allotments Acts unless the Minister otherwise directs (*a*).

(4) No land shall be authorised by an order under the Allotments Acts to be hired compulsorily for the purposes of allotments which at the date of the order is pasture land if it is proved to the satisfaction of the Minister that arable land which is equally suitable for the purpose of allotments to the

(*u*) As to the continuation in possession of land occupied for the defence of the Realm, see the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916, 6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, *ante*, p. 2117.

(*x*) The time limited by the Act of 1919, 9 & 10 Geo. c. 59, s. 1, was the 19th August, 1922. It is now extended as provided by the text.

(*y*) See the section referred to, *ante*, p. 1983.

(*z*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1974. Note that the text only applies to the hiring of land for the purpose of providing allotment gardens.

(*a*) A clause of this kind has been inserted in several recent Acts. It may operate very oppressively in regard particularly to the acquisition of land for allotments under the Allotments Acts, where the amount of the compensation may be considerable.

pasture land proposed to be compulsorily hired is reasonably available for hiring by the council (*b*).

(5) Paragraph 2 (*b*) of Part II. of Schedule I. to the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908 (which restricts the breaking up of pasture compulsorily hired) shall not apply to land compulsorily hired for the provision of allotment gardens (*c*).

Purchase of land for fee-farm rents.

9. The provisions of the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, enabling grants of land to be made to a county council for the purposes of small holdings at fee farm and other rents, and authorising a county council to covenant to pay any such rent, shall apply with the necessary adaptations to the acquisition of land by the council of a borough or urban district for the purpose of providing allotments (*d*).

Powers of entry on unoccupied land.

10.—(1) The council of a borough or urban district, or the council of a county to whom the powers and duties of a borough or urban district council have been transferred under the provisions of subsection (2) of section twenty-four of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908 (*e*), may, after giving such notice of intention to enter as is hereinafter provided—

(*a*) enter upon any land to which this section applies for the purpose of providing allotment gardens thereon (*f*);

(*b*) adapt any such land for use for such purpose;

(*c*) let any such land for use by the tenant as an allotment garden or to any association (being an association to which land may be let by the council under Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919) (*g*) for the purpose of sub-letting for such use, but so that any tenancy created by the council shall terminate at the date when the right of occupation of the council is terminated under this section;

(*d*) on the termination of such occupation remove any erection or work of adaptation making good any injury to the land caused by such removal.

(2) Before entry under this section, the council shall give not less than fourteen days' notice in writing to the owner of the land, in such manner as notices may be given to an owner under the regulations for the time being applicable to compulsory hiring of land under the Allotments Acts (*h*).

(3) The right of occupation of the council may be terminated—

(*a*) by not less than six months' notice in writing to that effect given by the council to the owner in manner aforesaid, and expiring on or before the sixth day of April, or on or after the twenty-ninth day of September in any year; or

(*b*) by not less than two months' notice in writing given by the owner to the council in any case where the land is required for any purpose other than the use of the land for agriculture.

(4) A tenant to whom land is let by a council under this section and whose tenancy is terminated by the termination of the right of occupation of the council shall, unless otherwise agreed in the contract of tenancy, be entitled to recover from the council such compensation (if any) as would have been

(*b*) As to the compulsory hiring of land, see the Act of 1908, s. 39, *ante*, p. 1980.

(*c*) See the paragraph referred to, *ante*, p. 1993. It is not to apply to land compulsorily hired for the purpose of allotment gardens.

(*d*) As to grants to a county council at fee farm rents, see s. 40 (5) of the Act of 1908, *ante*, p. 1982.

(*e*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1974.

(*f*) Note that this enactment relates only to the provision of allotment gardens as defined by s. 22 (1), *post*.

(*g*) See s. 27 (6) of the Act of 1908, *ante*, p. 1976.

(*h*) See the regulations of the 24th March, 1908, rule 27, *post*.

recoverable if his tenancy had been terminated by notice to quit given by the council, and have the same right to remove his crops as if the tenancy had been so terminated.

(5) Any person who is interested in any land on which entry is made by the council under this section, and who suffers any loss by reason of the exercise of the powers conferred by this section shall, if he makes a claim not later than one year after the termination of the right of occupation, be entitled to be paid by the council such amount or amounts by way of periodical payments or otherwise as may represent the loss, and such amount or amounts shall in default of agreement be determined by a valuation made by a person appointed, in default of agreement, by the Minister:

Provided that a periodical payment of compensation in the nature of rent shall not exceed the rental value of the land as defined by this section (*i*).

(6) This section applies to—

(*a*) land which at the date of the notice of intended entry is not the subject of a rateable occupation; or

(*b*) land of which at the date of the notice of intended entry the Minister is in possession by himself or any person deriving title under him under the provisions of section one of the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916, as explained by section thirty of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, and which when possession thereof was first taken under the Defence of the Realm Regulation was not the subject of a rateable occupation (*k*); 6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63.

except land being the property of a local authority or land which has been acquired by any corporation or company for the purposes of a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking, or forming part of any metropolitan common within the meaning of the Metropolitan Commons Act, 1866, or any land which is subject, or might be made subject, to regulation under an order or scheme made in pursuance of the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1899, or under any local Act or otherwise, or land which is or forms part of any town or village green, or any area dedicated or appropriated as a public park, garden, or pleasure ground, or for use for the purposes of public recreation, or land forming part of the New Forest (as defined in the New Forest Act, 1877), or of the trust property to which the National Trust Act, 1907, applies. 29 & 30 Vict. c. 122. 40 & 41 Vict. c. cxxi. 7 Edw. 7, c. cxxxvi.

(7) For the purposes of this section—

The expression "rental value" means the annual rent which a tenant might reasonably be expected to pay for the land if the land had continued in the same condition as at the date when entry was made under this section, or at the date when possession thereof was so first taken as aforesaid, as the case may be.

The expression "rateable occupation" means such occupation as would involve liability to payment of the poor rate or any rate leviable in like manner as the poor rate.

The expression "owner" includes the person who, but for the occupation of the council, would be entitled to the possession of the land.

Determination of questions arising on resumption of land.

11.—(1) Where land has been let to a local authority or to an association for the purpose of being sub-let for use as allotment gardens, or is occupied by a council under the powers of entry conferred by this Act, and the landlord, or the person who but for such occupation would be entitled to the possession of the land, proposes to resume possession of the land in accordance with the provisions of this Act for any particular purpose, notice in writing of the

(*i*) The expression "rental value" is defined by sub-s. (7), *infra*.

(*k*) See the sections referred to, *ante*, pp. 2117, 2211. For the definition of rateable occupation, see sub-s. (7), *infra*.

purpose for which resumption is required shall be given to the local authority or association.

(2) The local authority or association may, by a counter notice served within ten days after receipt of such notice on the person requiring possession, demand that the question as to whether resumption of possession is required in good faith for the purpose specified in the notice shall be determined by arbitration under and in accordance with the provisions of the Second Schedule to the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908 (*l*).

(3) Possession of the land shall not be resumed until after the expiration of the said period of ten days or the determination of such question as aforesaid where such determination is demanded under this section.

(4) This section shall not apply to any case where resumption of possession is required by a corporation or company being the owners or lessees of a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking.

Time limit for serving notice to treat for compulsory acquisition of land.

12.—(1) Where an order has been made for the compulsory acquisition of any land and notice to treat thereunder is not served by the acquiring authority within three calendar months after the date of the said order, or where confirmation of the said order is necessary, then after the date of the confirmation thereof the order so far as it relates to land in respect of which notice to treat has not been so served shall become null and void.

(2) Where an order has so become null and void as respects any land, no order authorising the compulsory acquisition of that land or any part of such land shall, if made within three years after the expiration of the said three calendar months, be valid, unless confirmed by the Minister, or be so confirmed, unless it is proved to the satisfaction of the Minister that there are special reasons justifying the failure to exercise the powers under the original order and the making of the order submitted for confirmation.

Restriction of obligations of urban authorities to provide allotments.

13. The obligation of a council of a borough or urban district under the Allotments Acts to provide allotments shall, if the population thereof is ten thousand or upwards, be limited to the provision of allotment gardens not exceeding twenty poles in extent.

Allotment committees of urban authorities.

14.—(1) The council of every borough or urban district with a population of ten thousand or upwards shall, unless exempted by the Minister, after consultation with the Minister of Health, from the provisions of this section establish an allotments committee, which may be an existing committee of the council or a sub-committee of an existing committee and all matters relating to the exercise and performance by the council of their powers and duties under the Allotments Acts as respects the provision of allotment gardens (except the power of raising a rate or borrowing money) shall stand referred to such committee, and the council before exercising any such powers shall, unless in their opinion the matter is urgent, receive and consider the report of the committee with respect to the matter in question, and the council may delegate to the committee, with or without restrictions, any of their said powers except as aforesaid.

(2) An allotments committee established under this section shall comprise persons, other than members of the council, being persons experienced in the management and cultivation of allotment gardens and representative of the interests of occupiers of allotment gardens in the borough or district provided that the number of such representative members shall be not more that one-third of the total number of the members of the committee or be less than two or one-fifth of such total number whichever be the larger number.

(*l*) That is to say, by an arbitrator agreed upon by the parties, or in default of agreement nominated by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries (8 Edw. 7, c. 28, Sched. II.

(3) The accounts of any receipts or payments by or to a committee under powers delegated under this section shall be accounts of the council and made up and audited accordingly (*m*).

(4) In the case of a county borough, the council may appoint their small holdings committee, if constituted so as to comply with the provisions of this section, to be their allotment committee under this section (*n*).

Power for county councils to let land for allotments.

15. A county council may let land acquired or appropriated by the council for small holdings for cultivation as an allotment, or to a local authority or association, being an association to which land may be let by a council under the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919 (*o*), for the purpose of being sub-let for such use: Provided that this section shall not be deemed to authorise a council to let any land held by the council under a contract of tenancy or the use of any land so held in contravention of any term or condition of the contract.

Limitation on expenditure on allotments and rents to be charged.

16.—(1) A council shall not take any proceedings under the provisions of the Allotments Acts relating to allotments, unless in the opinion of the council the expenses of the council incurred under those provisions (other than such expenses as are hereinafter specified) may reasonably be expected, after the proceedings are taken, to be defrayed out of the receipts of the council under those provisions.

(2) For the purposes of this section, expenses and receipts shall be calculated in such manner as the Minister of Health may direct, and shall include expenses and receipts in respect of land acquired whether before or after the passing of this Act:

Provided that such expenses shall not include—

(*a*) expenses in relation to the acquisition of land other than the purchase price or rent, or other compensation payable in respect of the land;

(*b*) expenses incurred in making roads to be used by the public;

(*c*) sinking fund charges in respect of loans raised in connection with the purchase of land (*p*).

(3) Land let by a council under the Allotments Acts for use as an allotment shall be let at the full fair rent for such use and not more than a quarter's rent (except where the yearly rent is twenty shillings or less) shall be required to be paid in advance.

Rating of allotments.

17.—(1) A council providing land for allotments whether under the Allotments Acts or otherwise may, by notice to the authority by which any rate is levied, require that the council shall be assessed to the rate as the occupiers of the land notwithstanding that the land or part thereof may be let, and in such case the council shall, for the purposes of any rate levied by that authority and made after the notice is given and before the notice is withdrawn, be deemed to be the occupiers of the land (*q*).

(2) The foregoing subsection shall apply to an association providing land for allotments in like manner as it applies to a council, if at the request of the association the authority by which a rate is levied agrees that it shall so apply.

(*m*) As to the audit of accounts of urban and rural district councils, see the P. H. A., 1875, ss. 245—248, *ante*, p. 540.

(*n*) See as to this allotment committee, s. 50 of the Act of 1908, *ante*, p. 1987.

(*o*) See note (*g*) to s. 10, *ante*, p. 2322.

(*p*) The expression "sinking fund charges" is defined by s. 22 (1), *post*.

(*q*) It would appear that if notice is not given to the rating authority under this section the occupiers of the allotments will be rated in the ordinary way. Such occupiers will be entitled to partial relief under the Agricultural Rates Act, 1896. As to the assessment of allotments to general district rate, see the P. H. A., 1875, s. 211, *ante*, p. 478.

Financial provisions.

18.—(1) The maximum period for the repayment of money borrowed by the council of a borough or urban district or parish under the Allotments Acts shall, where the purpose for which the money is borrowed is the purchase of land for allotments, be eighty years, and the provisions of subsection (2) of section fifty-two of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908 (*r*), relating to loans by the Public Works Loan Commissioners for small holdings shall extend to money borrowed by any such council for the purpose of providing allotments.

(2) Money borrowed by a council for the purpose of providing allotments shall not be reckoned as part of the total debt of the council for the purpose of any enactment limiting the powers of borrowing by the council (*s*).

Penalty for damage to an allotment garden.

19.—(1) Any person who by any act done without lawful authority or by negligence causes damage to any allotment garden or any crops or fences or buildings thereon shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, but this provision shall not apply unless notice of this provision is conspicuously displayed on or near the allotment garden.

(2) Subsection (4) of section twenty-one of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, is hereby repealed (*t*).

Action in default of certain local authorities.

20. If it appears to the Minister, in relation to the London County Council or the council of any county borough or Metropolitan borough, after holding a local inquiry at which the council, and such other persons as the person holding the inquiry, may, in his discretion, think fit to allow, shall be permitted to appear and be heard, that the council have failed to satisfy to the extent to which it is reasonably practicable, having regard to the provisions of the Allotments Acts, the demand for allotment gardens to be provided by the council the Minister may, by order, transfer to the Small Holdings Commissioners (*u*) all or any of the powers of the council relating to the provision of allotment gardens and the provisions of section twenty-four of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908 (*x*), shall apply as if references to the Commissioners were substituted for references to the county council and with such other adaptations as may be made by the order.

Provision as to parts of New Forest now used for allotment gardens.

21.—(1) Notwithstanding anything in any other Act, the Commissioners of Woods may let for any term to a local authority under the Allotments Acts, and the local authority may take for the purpose of providing allotment gardens any land in the Forest (as defined in the New Forest Act, 1877) which is vested in His Majesty and was on the fifth day of April, nineteen hundred and twenty-two, being used for the provision of allotment gardens and, with the consent of the Minister, such further land in the forest not exceeding sixty acres, as may be agreed between the Commissioners of Woods and the Verderers of the Forest:

Provided that, if at any time any land so let is used for any purpose other than the provision of allotment gardens, the lease shall become void and the land shall revert to His Majesty and be held in the same manner as it was held before its use for the provision of allotment gardens and subject to the same rights and liabilities so far as practicable.

(2) While a lease under this section has effect any land let thereunder shall be free from all rights of common and all other similar rights and privileges except the right of the public to use any highway on the land.

(*r*) See the section referred to, *ante*, p. 1988.

(*s*) See for example the P. H. A., 1875, s. 234, *ante*, p. 527.

(*t*) The repealed sub-section contained a provision similar to that contained in s. 19 (1). It provided for "damage to any crops growing on an allotment cultivated as a garden."

(*u*) These Commissioners are appointed under the Act of 1908, s. 2.

(*x*) See this section, *ante*, p. 1974.

(3) Any rent received by the Commissioners under the lease shall be divisible between the Commissioners and the Verderers of the Forest in such proportions as may be agreed, or, in default of agreement, may be determined by the arbitration of a single arbitrator under the Arbitration Act, 1889, and the proportion received by the Verderers shall be applied as money received by the Verderers under the New Forest Act, 1877. 52 & 53 Vict. c. 49.

(4) Any inclosure under the Poor Relief Act, 1831, or any amending Act, of land in the forest made after the passing of this Act shall be void. 1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 42.

22.—(1) For the purposes of this Act, where the context permits— Interpretation.

The expression "allotment garden" means an allotment not exceeding forty poles in extent which is wholly or mainly cultivated by the occupier for the production of vegetable or fruit crops for consumption by himself or his family;

The expression "landlord" means in relation to any land the person for the time being entitled to receive the rents and profits of the land;

The designations of landlord and tenant shall continue to apply to the parties until the conclusion of any proceedings taken under this Act in respect of compensation and shall include the legal personal representative of either party (*xx*);

The expression "council" shall, in the case of a rural parish not having a parish council, mean the parish meeting;

The expression "industrial purpose" shall not include use for agriculture or sport, and the expression "agriculture" includes forestry, horticulture, or the keeping and breeding of livestock;

The expression "the Allotments Acts" means the provisions of the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, which relate to allotments and this Act;

The expression "Minister" means the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries;

The expression "borough" includes a metropolitan borough;

The expression "sinking fund charges" includes any charges for the repayment of loans whether by means of a sinking fund or otherwise.

(2) For the purposes of this Act, references to population shall be construed as references to population according to the published returns of the last census for the time being.

(3) Compensation recoverable by a tenant under this Act for crops or other things shall be based on the value thereof to an incoming tenant.

(4) Where land is used by the tenant thereof as an allotment garden, then, for the purposes of this Act, unless the contrary is proved—

(*a*) the land shall be deemed to have been let to him to be used by him as an allotment garden; and

(*b*) where the land has been sublet to him by a local authority or association which holds the land under a contract of tenancy, the land shall be deemed to have been let to that authority or association for the purpose of being sub-let for such use as aforesaid.

(5) The powers conferred by this Act on a council of a borough, may, in London, be exercised by the London County Council.

(6) For removing doubts, it is hereby declared that the expression "holding" in the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, and in the Agricultural Land Sales (Restriction of Notices to Quit) Act, 1919, does not include any allotment garden or any land cultivated as a garden unless it is cultivated wholly or mainly for the purpose of the trade or business of market gardening (*y*). 9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 63.

(*xx*) As to the effect of this provision, see *Dale* v. *Hatfield Chase Corpn.*, [1922] 2 K. B. 282, decided under s. 48 (2), Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, which contains a similar provision.

(*y*) See note (*r*) to s. 3 (5), *ante*, p. 2320.

Short title, commencement; and repeal.

23.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Allotments Act, 1922, and the provisions of the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, which relate to allotments and this Act may be cited together as the Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1922.

(2) The enactments mentioned in the Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that schedule.

(3) This Act shall not apply to Scotland or Ireland.

Section 23

SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
8 & 9 Vict. c. 118.	The Inclosure Act, 1845.	In section one hundred and ten from "Provided" to the end of the section.
50 & 51 Vict. c. 26.	The Allotments and Cottage Gardens Compensation for Crops Act, 1887.	The whole Act.
53 & 54 Vict. c. 57.	The Tenants Compensation Act, 1890.	The whole Act.
8 Edw. 7. c. 36.	The Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.	Subsection (3) of section twenty-five. Subsection (1) of section twenty-seven, in section thirty the proviso to subsection (2).
10 & 11 Geo. 5. c. 76.	The Agriculture Act, 1920.	Section eleven.

MILK AND DAIRIES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1922.

(12 & 13 GEO. 5, c. 54.)

An Act to postpone for a further period the operation of the Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915, and the Milk and Dairies (Scotland) Act, 1914 to make further provision with regard to the sale of milk and for purposes connected therewith (*a*). [4th August 1922.]

Postponement of 5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 66. 4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 49. 5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 59.

1. The Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915 (*b*), shall, notwithstanding anything contained in section twenty-one of that Act, not come into operation before the first day of September, nineteen hundred and twenty-five, except in so far as it repeals the Milk and Dairies Act, 1914, and the Milk and Dairies Acts Postponement Act, 1915 (*c*).

(*a*) This Act, except s. 3, came into operation on 1st September, 1922 (see s. 15 (3)).

(*b*) See this Act at p. 2096, *ante*.

(*c*) See note (*o*) at p. 2096, *ante*, under the Act of 1915. By the Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915, (Commencement of Operation) Order, 1922, sub-s. (3) c

2 (*d*).—(1) Any local authority by whom a register of purveyors of milk is kept under or in pursuance of any enactment in that behalf, may, if they are satisfied that the public health is or is likely to be endangered by any act or default of any person who is registered or who seeks to be registered therein as a retail purveyor of milk, in relation to the quality, storage or distribution of milk, serve upon him a notice to appear before them not less than seven days after the date of the notice to show cause why the local authority should not, for reasons to be specified in the notice, refuse to register him or remove him from the register, as the case may be, either absolutely or in respect of any specified premises, and if he fails to show cause to their satisfaction accordingly they may refuse to register him or remove him from the register, as the case may be. Power to refuse registration of, or remove from register, retailers of milk.

Any person aggrieved by any such decision of the local authority as aforesaid may, within twenty-one days, give notice of appeal to a court of summary jurisdiction, and that court may require the local authority to register such person or not to remove him from the register.

The local authority or such person as aforesaid may appeal from the decision of the court of summary jurisdiction to the next practicable court of quarter sessions, who may confirm or reverse the order of the court of summary jurisdiction.

The decision of a local authority to refuse registration or to remove any person from the register under this section shall not have effect until the expiration of the time for appeal to a court of summary jurisdiction nor, where any such appeal is brought, until the appeal is determined; and where notice of appeal from a court of summary jurisdiction under this section is given within seven days from the date thereof, such decision of the local authority as aforesaid shall not take effect until the appeal to quarter sessions is finally determined.

Where the appeal is from a refusal to register, such person as aforesaid may until the appeal is finally determined, carry on business as a purveyor of milk notwithstanding that he is not registered.

(2) The court before whom any person registered as a purveyor of milk is convicted of any offence under this Act, or any other enactment relating to milk and dairies, or any order or regulations made thereunder, may, on the application of the local authority, in addition to any other penalty, order the removal from the register of the person so convicted either absolutely or in respect of any specified premises for such period as the court may think fit.

(3) Any enactment or order requiring a local authority to keep a register of persons carrying on the trade of cowkeepers, dairymen, or purveyors of milk shall have effect as if it required the local authority to keep a register of persons carrying on the trade of retail purveyors of milk and a separate register of persons carrying on any other trade to which the enactment or order relates, and this section shall apply only to the first mentioned of those registers.

s. 21 of the Consolidation Act of 1915, so far as it relates to the repeal of the Milk and Dairies Act, 1914, and the Milk and Dairies Postponement Act, 1915, came into operation on 1st September, 1922.

(*d*) Under the Dairies, Cowsheds and Milkshops Order of 1885 (*q.v.* in App. II.), every sanitary authority is required to keep a register of persons carrying on the trade of cowkeepers, dairymen or purveyors of milk, and a person may not carry on the trade unless he is registered. The Order gives no power to a sanitary authority to refuse to register a person or to remove a person from the register after he has been registered. Sub-section (3) in the text amplifies the Order of 1885, and now requires two registers to be kept, one for retail purveyors and the other for cowkeepers, dairymen and purveyors of milk who are not retail purveyors. Sub-section (1) in the text empowers a local authority to refuse to enter a person on the register of retail purveyors or to remove a person from that register, if they are satisfied that the public health is or is likely to be endangered by any act or default of his in relation to the quality, storage or distribution of milk. The above-

Licences by Minister of Health to sell milk under special designations.

3.—(1) A person shall not either by himself or by any servant or agent, except under and in accordance with a licence granted by the Minister of Health, or with his authority under the provisions of an order made by him under this Act (*e*)—

(*a*) sell or offer or expose for sale any milk as "certified," "Grade A," "pasteurised" or under such other designation as may be from time to time prescribed by order of the Minister (*e*); or

(*b*) on or in connection with any sale or offer for sale or proposed sale of any milk or in any advertisement, circular, or notice relating to any milk, describe or refer to the same as "certified," "Grade A," "pasteurised" or by any other designation prescribed as aforesaid, or use any description or designation including or resembling any such description or designation.

(2) A licence may be granted for the purposes of this section for such period and subject to such terms and conditions (including conditions as to the payment of fees) as may be prescribed by an order made under this Act (*e*).

(3) This section shall come into operation on the first day of January nineteen hundred and twenty-three, and until that date the provisions of the Milk (England and Wales) Order, 1921, and the Local Authorities (Milk) Order, 1921, relating to the sale of milk under special designations or to the matters connected therewith, shall continue in force, and shall have effect as if they were enacted in this Act.

Prohibition of addition of colouring matter, &c.

4.—(1) No person shall add any colouring matter or water or any dried or condensed milk or any fluid reconstituted therefrom or any skimmed milk or separated milk to milk intended for sale, and no person shall, either by himself or by any servant or agent, sell, or offer or expose for sale, any milk to which any such addition has been made.

(2) No person either by himself or any servant or agent shall sell, or offer or expose for sale, as milk any liquid in the making of which dried milk or condensed milk has been used.

(3) For the purposes of this section, except as regards the addition of skimmed or separated milk, milk includes skimmed milk and separated milk.

mentioned power to refuse to enter on the register or to remove from the register is only exerciseable after a due compliance with the provisions of the section as follows:—Notice must be given to the retail purveyor to appear before the local authority on some day not less than seven days after the date of the notice to show cause why the local authority should not, for reasons to be specified in the notice, refuse to register him or remove him from the register, and the local authority must be satisfied that he has failed to show cause accordingly. If the local authority are so satisfied and thereupon decide to refuse registration or to remove from the register as the case may be, the retail purveyor may within twenty-one days give notice of appeal to a court of summary jurisdiction, which court may, if they see fit, reverse the decision of the local authority. Either party may appeal from the decision of the court of summary jurisdiction to quarter sessions. Notice of appeal to sessions must be given within seven days after the day on which the decision of the court of summary jurisdiction is given (s. 31 (2) of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879). Pending the time allowed for appealing and pending the determination upon an appeal duly brought the decision of the local authority remains inoperative, and where the decision is one refusing registration, a retail purveyor may, though not registered, carry on his business until the appeal is determined. Sub-section (2) in the text gives to a court of summary jurisdiction by whom a retail purveyor is convicted of an offence under the Act or any other Act relating to milk and dairies power to remove him from the register for such period as the court may think fit. See the general right of appeal from any conviction given by s. 37 of the Criminal Justice Administration Act, 1914.

(*e*) See ss. 6 and 7 for the procedure as to the making of Orders. The terms and conditions subject to which licences may be granted for the sale of milk as "Certified," "Grade A, (Tuberculin Tested)," "Grade A" or "Pasteurised" are contained in the Milk (Special Designations) Order, 1922 (S. R. & O., 1922, No. 1332), in App. II., *post*.

Prohibition of sale of tuberculous milk.

5.—(1) No person shall, by himself or by any servant or agent, sell or offer or expose for sale the milk of a cow suffering from tuberculosis of the udder, and he shall be guilty of an offence under this section if it is proved that he knew or could by the exercise of ordinary care have ascertained that the cow was suffering from that disease.

(2) If any person is guilty of an offence under this section, he shall be liable on summary conviction for a first offence to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, and for a second or subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period of six months, or to both such fine and imprisonment (*f*).

Milk and dairy orders to be laid before Parliament.

6. All orders relating to milk and dairies made by the Minister of Health under this Act or under any other enactment shall be laid before each House of Parliament as soon as may be after they are made; and, if an Address is presented to His Majesty by either House of Parliament within the next subsequent twenty days on which that House has sat next after the order is laid before it praying that the order may be annulled, it shall thenceforth be void, but without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done thereunder or to the making of a new order. If the session of Parliament ends before such twenty days as aforesaid have expired, the order shall be laid before each House of Parliament at the commencement of the next session as if it had not previously been laid.

Any order made under this Act may be varied or revoked by an order made in the same manner and subject to the same provisions as the original order.

Orders to be made with concurrence of Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. 41 & 42 Vict. c. 74. 49 & 50 Vict. c. 32.

7. Any order made after the commencement of this Act by the Minister of Health under section thirty-four of the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878, as amended by the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1886 (*g*), shall be made with the concurrence of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

Regulations by Minister of Health. 7 Edw. 7, c. 32.

8.—(1) The Minister of Health shall make regulations under the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907 (*h*), for the prevention of danger arising to public health from the importation of milk intended for sale for human consumption or for use in the manufacture of products for human consumption.

(2) Subsection (1) of section one of the said Act shall have effect as though at the end thereof the following paragraph were added :—

(*d*) provide for the manner in which any tin or other receptacle containing dried, condensed, skimmed, or separated milk is to be labelled or marked, and prescribe the minimum percentages of milk fat and milk solids in dried or condensed milks.

Penalties.

9.—(1) If any person is guilty of a contravention of, or non-compliance with, the provisions of this Act or any of them, he shall, save as otherwise provided in this Act, be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding, in the case of a first offence five pounds, and, in the case of a second or subsequent offence, fifty pounds, and, if the offence is a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding forty shillings for each day during which the offence continues.

(2) Where it appears to a local authority that an offence has been committed in respect of which proceedings might be taken under this Act against

(*f*) See s. 5 of the Milk and Dairies Act, 1915, for a somewhat similar provision; but the last-mentioned Act has not yet come into operation. See note at p. 2096, *ante*.

(*g*) See this Act at p. 1621, *ante*.

(*h*) See this Act at p. 1017, *ante*. Section 11 of the Milk and Dairies Act, 1915, contains provisions somewhat similar to those in the section in the text, but the Act of 1915 is not yet in operation. See note on p. 2096, *ante*.

a purveyor of milk, the local authority shall, if reasonably satisfied that the offence of which complaint is made was due to an act or default of a servant or agent without the knowledge, consent, or connivance of his employer, take proceedings against the servant or agent without first proceeding against his employer (*hh*).

(3) A person shall not be convicted of any offence under any enactment relating to the sale of milk in respect of a sample of milk taken after the milk has left his custody and control, if it is proved to the satisfaction of the court that the churn or other receptacle in which the milk was contained was effectively closed and sealed at the time when it left his custody and control, but was not so closed and sealed at the time when it reached the person by whom the sample was taken.

Administration of Act.

10.—(1) The local authority for the purpose of the enforcement of sections three and four of this Act shall be the same as the local authority concerned with the enforcement of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 to 1907 (*i*) (including an authority empowered by section thirteen of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 (*k*), to give directions to the officers named therein to procure samples of food or drugs), and the local authority for the enforcement of section five of this Act shall be the sanitary authority (*l*) :

38 & 39 Vict. c. 63.

Provided that, where a local authority have been authorised by the Minister to grant licences under section three of this Act, that local authority shall also be a local authority for the purpose of the enforcement of that section (*m*).

(2) The expenses incurred by a local authority authorised to grant licences under section three, or incurred by a local authority under sections two and five, of this Act, shall be defrayed, in the case of a county council out of the county fund as expenses for general county purposes, and in the case of a sanitary authority as part of their general expenses in the execution of the enactments relating to public health, and any other expenses incurred by a local authority under this Act shall be defrayed in the same manner as expenses for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907 (*mm*).

Transfer of powers under Act to county council.

11.—(1) If a local authority fail to fulfil any of their duties under this Act or under any order relating to milk and dairies made by the Minister of Health, the Minister may, after holding a local inquiry, make such order as he thinks necessary or proper for the purpose of compelling the authority to fulfil their duties, and any such order may be enforced by mandamus.

(2) If a county council resolve that a district council within the county have failed to exercise or perform any of their powers or duties under this Act or any enactments relating to milk and dairies, or any order or regulations made thereunder, and make complaint thereof to the Minister of Health, the Minister may after such inquiry as he deems necessary by order determine that all or any of the said powers or duties be transferred to the county council either for a definite period or until the Minister shall otherwise direct,

(*hh*) Cf. the somewhat similar provision in s. 5, Margarine Act, 1887, *ante*, p. 1631.

(*i*) This apparently means those local authorities who are authorised to appoint an analyst for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, *i.e.*, outside London, the councils of counties, county boroughs, and other boroughs with a population, in 1881, of not less than 10,000, which have a separate court of quarter sessions.

(*k*) See this section at p. 1411, *ante*.

(*l*) That is to say, the councils of boroughs and other urban districts and rural district councils.

(*m*) See the Order referred to in the note under s. 3 which provides that in certain circumstances urban and rural district councils may issue licences to producers of "Grade A" milk, and that sanitary authorities may issue licences to distributors of "Certified" milk, "Grade A" milk and "Pasteurised" milk.

(*mm*) See s. 29 of Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1420.

and those powers and duties shall be transferred accordingly, and section sixty-three of the Local Government Act, 1894 (*n*), shall apply as if the powers and duties have been transferred under that Act with such modifications and adaptations as appear necessary or expedient. 56 & 57 Vict. c. 73.

12. Where the registration of a retailer is refused (*o*), or a retailer is removed (*o*) from a register, under this Act, the retailer shall not be liable to any action for breach of a contract for the purchase of further supplies of milk from a producer, if he can prove that such refusal or removal was due to the quality of milk supplied by the producer. Provisions as to breaches of contract.

13. At the hearing of the information in any proceedings under section four of this Act, the production of the certificate of an analyst acting under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, for the place in which the sample was taken, shall be sufficient evidence of the facts stated therein unless the defendant shall require that the analyst shall be called as a witness (*p*). Certificate of analyst prima facie evidence.

14. [*Application to Scotland.*]

15.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922. Short title and extent.

(2) This Act shall not apply to Ireland.

(3) This Act, except where otherwise expressly provided, shall come into operation on the first day of September, nineteen hundred and twenty-two.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND OTHER OFFICERS' SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1922.

(12 & 13 GEO. 5, c. 59.)

An Act to provide for the Superannuation of Persons employed by Local Authorities and other Public Bodies. [4th August 1922.]

1. This Act shall come into operation as respects any local authority as from such date as may be specified in the resolution of that local authority adopting this Act, which date is hereinafter referred to as the appointed day (*q*). Commencement of Act.

2. This Act shall not apply to a local authority unless and until— Adoption of Act.

(*a*) it shall have been adopted by such local authority by a resolution passed by a majority consisting of not less than two-thirds of the members of such local authority, present and voting at a meeting called for the purpose of which a month's previous notice shall be given to each member of such local authority, together with an estimate certified by an actuary (*r*) of the cost to the local authority of adopting this Act; and

(*n*) See this section at p. 978, *ante*.
(*o*) As to refusal and removal, see s. 2 and the note thereunder, *ante*, p. 2329.
(*p*) Compare s. 21 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, *ante*, p. 1416.
(*q*) This Act is adoptive, that is to say, it does not operate in the district of any local authority as defined by s. 3, *post*, unless it has been adopted by that authority in manner provided by the next section. It may, however, be adopted although the authority has a scheme of its own in operation. See s. 24, *post*.
(*r*) For the definition of this expression, see s. 3, *post*.

(*b*) such resolution shall also have been confirmed by such local authority at a regular meeting held not less than one month after the passing of such resolution; and

(*c*) such resolution shall have been approved by the Minister (*rr*).

Definitions.

3. In this Act unless the context otherwise requires—

"Service" means whole-time or part-time service in the permanent employment of a local authority after an officer or servant has attained the age of eighteen years, other than service in respect of which the officer or servant is entitled to any superannuation allowance or gratuity under any other enactment, and when used in relation to service after the appointed day (*s*) means continuous service, and when used in relation to service rendered before the appointed day means service whether continuous or not;

"Contributing service" means service rendered by an officer or servant in respect of which he is a contributor to the superannuation fund;

"Non-contributing service" means service rendered to any local authority before the appointed day (*s*) by an officer or servant occupying, on the appointed day, a post designated as an established post;

"Local authority" means the council of any county, county borough, municipal borough, metropolitan borough, urban district, or rural district, and any other authority within the meaning of the Local Loans Act, 1875 (*t*), and includes any combination of local authorities under this Act:

38 & 39 Vict. c. 83.

Provided that no local authority or combination of local authorities shall be entitled to adopt this Act unless there are in the service of such authority or of the authorities so combining, as the case may be, not less than fifty officers or servants occupying posts proposed to be designated as established posts for the purposes of this Act;

"Officer," or "servant," means an officer or servant in the permanent service of the local authority occupying a post designated as an established post for the purposes of this Act by a resolution of the local authority, and whether in receipt of salary or wages;

"Salary" or "wages" means all salary, wages, fees, poundage and other payments (including any war bonus) paid or made to any officer or servant as such for his own use, also the money value of any apartments, rations or other allowances in kind appertaining to his office or employment, but does not include payments for overtime or any allowance paid to him to cover cost of office accommodation or clerical assistance (*u*);

"Superannuation fund" means a fund to be established by the local authority in the manner prescribed and provided in section eighteen of this Act;

"Actuary" means a fellow of the Institute of Actuaries or the Faculty of Actuaries in Scotland;

"Minister" means the Minister of Health.

Subsequent designation of posts; and establishment of separate funds for officers and servants.

4.—(1) Where a local authority who have adopted this Act propose to designate (*x*) at any subsequent date any further posts as established posts for the purposes of this Act, the date of such subsequent designation shall

(*rr*) For definition of this expression see s. 3, *ante*.

(*s*) As to the appointed day, see s. 1, *ante*, and s. 4, *infra*.

(*t*) See s. 34 of that Act, *ante*, p. 1432.

(*u*) As to the inclusion in the term "emoluments" of special duty grants, see *R. Lyon*, [1921] 1 K. B. 203; 85 J. P. 78, a case decided under the Asylums Officers Superannuation Act, 1909.

(*x*) As to the designation see the definition of "officer" in s. 3, *ante*; and see also *Newton* v. *Marylebone Corpn.* (1915), 79 J. P. 410.

deemed to be the appointed day as respects the officers or servants occupying the posts so designated at the date of designation, and the provisions of section two and of paragraph (*e*) of subsection (1) of section eighteen of this Act shall apply accordingly, unless and to the extent to which in any particular case the Minister otherwise directs.

(2) A local authority may, with the consent of the Minister and in accordance with a scheme approved by him, establish separate superannuation funds for officers and servants respectively, and any such scheme may provide for the transfer of officers or servants from one fund to the other and for making such financial adjustments between the funds in the event of such transfer as may be necessary.

Combinations of local authorities.

5.—(1) The following local authorities, namely :—

(*a*) the council of any county and any local authority whose area is wholly or partly situate within the county ; and

(*b*) any two or more local authorities whose areas are situate wholly or partly in the same county ;

may enter into combination for the purposes of this Act :

Provided that such combination shall not take effect unless a combination scheme has been submitted to and approved by the Minister.

(2) A scheme of combination under this section may provide for making such modifications in this Act as appear to the minister to be necessary or expedient for the purpose of applying this Act to combinations of local authorities, and may contain such supplemental and consequential provisions as appear necessary or expedient.

(3) Any local authority to which this Act applies may, on such terms and conditions as they think fit and with the approval of the Minister, admit any officers or servants of—

(*a*) any local authority, not being a local authority to which this Act applies, whose area is situate wholly or partly within the area of such first-mentioned local authority ; or

(*b*) any undertakers exercising any of their powers within the area of such first-mentioned local authority under any Act of Parliament or any order having the force of an Act ;

to participate in the benefits prescribed by this Act in the like manner as though they were officers and servants of such first-mentioned local authority.

Any authority or undertakers any of whose officers or servants are admitted as aforesaid shall have all such powers as may be necessary for the purpose of giving effect to such terms and conditions as aforesaid, and any payments, under those terms or conditions shall be made out of the same funds, rates, or revenues as those out of which the salaries or wages of such officers or servants are paid.

Title to superannuation allowances.

6.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, every officer and servant—

(*a*) who shall have completed ten years' service and shall become incapable of discharging the duties of his office or employment with efficiency by reason of permanent ill-health or infirmity of mind or body ; or

(*b*) who shall have attained the age of sixty years and have completed forty years service ; or

(*c*) who shall have attained the age of sixty-five years ;

shall be entitled on resigning or otherwise ceasing to hold his office or employment, to receive during life a superannuation allowance according to the scale by this Act provided.

(2) Save as is otherwise by this Act provided, every such superannuation allowance shall be paid out of the superannuation fund (*y*).

(*y*) As to the superannuation fund, see s. 3, *ante*.

(3) Where an officer or servant has attained the age of sixty-five years, he shall cease to hold his office or employment:

Provided that the local authority may, with the consent of the officer or servant, by resolution extend the period of service or employment of any such officer or servant for one year or any less period and so from time to time as they may deem expedient:

Provided also that no contribution shall be made by the local authority or by any officer or servant to the superannuation fund in respect of any such extended period, and any such extended period shall be disregarded in calculating any superannuation allowance out of the superannuation fund.

Scale of superannuation allowances.

7. Subject to the provisions of section sixteen of this Act (*z*) and to any other provisions of this Act, the superannuation allowance to be made to an officer or servant under this Act shall be made out of the superannuation fund (*a*) and shall be on the following scale:—

(*a*) after ten years' service, ten-sixtieths of the average amount of his salary or wages during the five years which immediately precede the day on which the officer or servant ceases to hold his office or employment, or attains the age of sixty-five years, whichever be the earlier;

(*b*) after eleven years' service, eleven-sixtieths of such average amount;

(*c*) and so on up to a maximum after forty or more years' service of forty-sixtieths of such average amount:

Provided that any part of a superannuation allowance which is calculated by reference to a war bonus or other similar allowance shall be calculated and liable to variation in accordance with the rules for the time being in force with respect to superannuation allowances of members of His Majesty's Civil Service:

Provided also that, for the purpose of calculating the superannuation allowance of a full-time officer who has formerly served as a part-time officer the period of part-time service shall be treated as though it were whole-time service for a proportionately reduced period.

Reckoning service in case of transfer.

8.—(1) Where an officer or servant transfers from the service of one local authority who have adopted this Act, with the consent of that authority, to a designated post in the service of another local authority who have adopted this Act, within six months of leaving the service of the first-mentioned authority, and has been a contributor to the superannuation fund of that authority, the first-mentioned local authority shall pay out of the superannuation fund to the local authority to whom the officer or servant so transfers a transfer value ascertained in accordance with rules made for the purpose by the Minister, and in that case the officer or servant shall be entitled to such rights in respect of service before the date of transfer as he would have been entitled to if such service had been with the local authority to whom he has transferred:

Provided that any officer or servant may appeal to the Minister against the refusal of a local authority to give their consent to any such transfer and the Minister after consulting the local authority may give his consent which shall be equivalent to the consent of the local authority.

(2) Where an officer or servant transfers from the service of a local authority who have not adopted this Act to the service of a local authority who have adopted this Act, within six months of leaving the service of the first-mentioned authority, he shall, if he pays in lieu of transfer value a sum or sums to be ascertained in accordance with rules to be made by the Minister, be entitled

(*z*) Section 16 deals with previous service.

(*a*) As to the superannuation fund, see s. 3, *ante*.

to reckon service with that authority in whole or part in accordance with the amount of the sum so paid and in accordance with such rules.

(3) No service with another local authority shall be reckoned under this section unless the officer or servant transferring has, within six months after the transfer, satisfied the local authority to whom he transfers that he has been in the service of another authority or authorities.

Forfeiture for fraud, &c.

9. An officer or servant who is dismissed or resigns or otherwise ceases to hold his office or employment in consequence of any offence of a fraudulent character or of grave misconduct (*aa*) shall forfeit all claim to any superannuation allowance under this Act:

Provided that, in the case of any such officer or servant, the local authority may, if they see fit, return to him out of the superannuation fund, or pay to his wife or family out of that fund, a sum equal to the amount of all his contributions thereto under this Act, or to such part thereof as the local authority shall think fit.

Return of contributions with interest in certain cases.

10. An officer or servant who has not become entitled to a superannuation allowance, and who loses his office or employment by reason of a reduction of staff, the abolition of his office or the termination of a joint appointment, or ceases to hold his office or employment by reason of ill-health, mental infirmity, or bodily injury, or is required to retire on marriage, shall be entitled to receive out of the superannuation fund a sum equal to the amount of all his contributions to such fund, together with compound interest thereon, calculated to the date of his loss of office or employment or resignation, at the rate of three per centum per annum by half-yearly rests.

Return of contributions without interest in certain cases.

11.—(1) In the event of an officer or servant voluntarily resigning his office or employment or being dismissed for incapacity (fraud or misconduct not being alleged) before he has, under the provisions of this Act, become entitled to a superannuation allowance, the local authority shall pay to him out of the superannuation fund a sum equal to the amount of the contributions made by such officer or servant under this Act.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in this or the last preceding section, the local authority shall not make any return of contributions with or without interest in the case of an officer or servant who transfers to the service of another local authority, where on such transfer a transfer value is paid by the first-mentioned local authority.

Return of contributions in case of death.

12.—(1) In the event of an officer or servant dying before becoming entitled to or receiving a superannuation allowance under this Act, the local authority shall pay to his legal personal representative out of the superannuation fund, a sum equal to the amount of the contributions made by such officer or servant under this Act, together with compound interest thereon, calculated to the date of his death, at the rate of three per centum per annum by half-yearly rests.

(2) In any case in which any contributor shall die, after he has become entitled to a superannuation allowance under this Act, and before he shall have received by way of superannuation allowance an amount equal in the aggregate to the amount of his contributions under this Act together with compound interest thereon calculated to the date of his retirement at the rate of three per centum per annum by half-yearly rests, the local authority shall pay to his legal personal representative out of the superannuation fund the difference between the total amount which such contributor has received by way of superannuation allowance and the aggregate amount of his contributions under this Act, together with compound interest thereon at the rate and calculated as aforesaid up to the date of his retirement.

(*aa*) As to the meaning of this expression, see *Poad* v. *Scarborough Union*, [1914] 3 K. B. 959; 78 J. P. 465, decided under the Poor Law Officers Superannuation Act, 1896.

Notice of certain proposals.

13. At least one month's notice in writing shall be given to every member of the local authority of the meeting at which any proposal to return contributions to an officer or servant who has been dismissed or resigns or to make any payment in accordance with the provisions of section nine of this Act or any proposal to grant a gratuity under this Act will be considered.

Allowance not assignable.

14. Every superannuation allowance or gratuity granted under this Act shall be payable to or in trust for the officer or servant, and shall not be assignable or chargeable with his debts or other liabilities.

Officers and servants to contribute.

15.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, every officer and servant shall, as from the appointed day (*b*), contribute to the superannuation fund an amount equal to five per centum of his salary or wages which amount shall be deducted from the salary or wages payable to him by the local authority or person paying the same, and shall be carried to the credit of and form part of the superannuation fund.

(2) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2) of section eight of this Act nothing in this Act shall require any officer or servant to make any contribution for the purposes of this Act in respect of any period previous to the appointed day.

(3) The provisions of this section shall not apply to any officer or servant who is fifty-five years of age or more on the appointed day or at the date of his appointment, and no such officer or servant shall contribute for the purposes thereof, unless such officer or servant shall be appointed after the appointed day, and his service or any part of his service with any other local authority is, under the provisions of this Act, reckoned as contributing service.

Allowance for previous service.

16.—(1) Non-contributing service (*c*) shall be reckoned for determining whether an officer or servant is entitled to a superannuation allowance under this Act, and, in calculating the superannuation allowance of any officer or servant who is so entitled, his allowance in respect of his non-contributing service shall be at the rate of one one-hundred-and-twentieth (or in the case of any officer or servant in which the local authority by resolution so decide at such rate as the local authority may determine, not exceeding the rate of one-sixtieth) of the average amount of his salary or wages for the last five years of his service in respect of each year (not exceeding forty years of his service, and, in reckoning the non-contributing service of any officer or servant, any portion of a year during which such officer or servant has served for more than six months shall be reckoned as a year :

Provided that the amount of any superannuation allowance granted in respect of non-contributing service, so far as it exceeds one one-hundred-and-twentieth of such average amount as aforesaid in respect of each year of service, shall not be paid out of the superannuation fund but shall be chargeable upon the same funds, rates and revenues as those upon which the salary or wages of the officer or servant to whom the allowance is granted are charged.

(2) In the case of an officer or servant of a local authority adopting this Act, no period of service with any other local authority shall be reckoned for the purposes of this Act unless such officer or servant shall, within six months from the appointed day, prove to the reasonable satisfaction of the local authority employing such officer or servant that he has been in the service of any such authority.

(*b*) See s. 1, *ante*.
(*c*) See the definition of this expression in s. 3, *ante*.

(3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Act, an officer or servant who has served successively as a teacher and on an administrative staff shall have the years of service which would be recognised under any Act for the time being relating to the superannuation of school teachers recognised for the purposes of this Act as if such service had been wholly on an administrative staff (*d*):

Provided that any such last-mentioned officer or servant shall not be entitled to any greater superannuation allowance from the local authority under this Act than shall be sufficient, together with any superannuation allowance under any such Act as aforesaid, to make up the amount to which he would have been entitled had his service been wholly on the administrative staff of such local authority, and, for the purpose of this section, account shall be taken in such manner as the Minister shall prescribe of any capital sum paid or payable to the officer or servant under the provisions of any such Act.

(4) In the case of an officer or servant occupying a designated post on the appointed day who is fifty-five years of age or more on that day, service after the appointed day in a designated post shall be deemed to be non-contributing service (*e*).

Contributors for less than ten years.

17. If any officer or servant in service on the appointed day—

(*a*) retires after contributing service of less than ten years, owing to his becoming incapable of discharging the duties of his office or employment with efficiency by reason of permanent ill-health or infirmity of mind or body, or

(*b*) retires after having attained the age of sixty years and after a contributing service of less than ten years,

the period of his contributing service shall be reckoned as non-contributing service (*e*) and shall be added to the period of non-contributing service for the purpose of calculating any superannuation allowance under this Act, and he shall also be entitled to receive from the superannuation fund a sum equal to the aggregate amount of his contributions under this Act, together with compound interest thereon calculated to the date of his retirement at the rate of three per centum per annum by half-yearly rests.

Superannuation fund.

18.—(1) The local authority shall establish and administer a superannuation fund, to which shall be carried and credited in each year—

(*a*) the amounts deducted in such year under the provisions of this Act from the salaries and wages of officers and servants contributing to the superannuation fund;

(*b*) a sum equal in amount to the sum which during such year has been contributed to the superannuation fund by officers or servants (in this Act referred to as "the equivalent contribution") and such further sums, if any, as the local authority may become liable to carry and contribute thereto under the provisions of this Act;

(*c*) all dividends and interest arising in such year out of the investment or use of the superannuation fund or any part thereof;

(*d*) the amount of any transfer values or payments in lieu of transfer values received by the local authority under this Act; and

(*e*) such amount as may be certified by an actuary (*e*), as soon as may be after the appointed day, as necessary in order that the superannuation

(*d*) See as to recognised service the School Teachers Superannuation Act, 1918, 8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 55, s. 18.

(*e*) For the definition of this expression, see s. 3, *ante*.

fund may be solvent, to be calculated so as to cast upon the local authority, so far as may be, an equal annual charge for a period not exceeding forty years from the appointed day.

(2) The equivalent contribution and the equal annual charge shall be made out of the same funds, rates, and revenues as those upon which the salaries or wages from which the said amounts so deducted are charged.

Actuarial investigation.

19.—(1) Once at least in every five years the condition of the superannuation fund shall be submitted by the local authority to an actuary, who shall consider the same and shall make an actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the superannuation fund.

(2) Where on any such valuation the actuary certifies that a deficiency or a disposable surplus is disclosed, the local authority shall submit to the Minister a scheme for making good the deficiency by means of payments by the local authority into the superannuation fund, or by means of an increase in the contributions as provided by this Act of the local authority, or (as the case may require) for disposing of the surplus by reducing those contributions.

(3) Where on any such valuation the actuary certifies that in order to maintain an equality of value, as respects persons becoming contributors after the date of the scheme, between the amounts to be contributed by or in respect of such persons and the amounts of benefit to which such persons will become entitled, it is expedient to increase or decrease the contribution as provided by this Act in respect of such persons, provision may be made by the scheme for such increase or decrease as the case may require, to be applied in equal proportions as between the local authority and such persons.

(4) Where any such scheme is approved by the Minister, this Act shall have effect subject to the provisions of the scheme.

(5) The local authority shall send a copy of the actuary's report to the Minister, and, if within six months of the receipt of such report the local authority fail to submit a scheme under this section, or to submit a scheme of which the Minister approves, the Minister may himself make a scheme, which shall have the same effect as a scheme submitted by the local authority and approved by him.

Use of moneys of superannuation fund.

20. The local authority may use for the purpose of any statutory borrowing power possessed by them any moneys forming part of the superannuation fund and not for the time being required for payments to be made under this Act, subject to the following conditions :—

(*a*) The moneys so used shall be repaid to the superannuation fund within the period, by the methods and out of the fund, rate, or revenue within, by and out of which a loan raised under the statutory borrowing power would be repayable ;

(*b*) Interest shall be paid to the superannuation fund on any moneys so used and for the time being not repaid to the fund. Such interest shall be calculated at a rate per centum per annum to be determined by the local authority and equal as nearly as may be to the rate of interest which would be payable on a loan raised on mortgage under the statutory borrowing power, and shall be paid out of the fund, rate or revenue which would be applicable to the payment of interest on a loan raised under the statutory borrowing power ; and

(*c*) The statutory borrowing power for the purpose of which the moneys are so used shall be deemed to be exercised by such use as fully in all respects as if a loan of the same amount had been raised in exercise of the power.

21. The surplus of the annual income of the superannuation fund above the expenditure thereout shall from time to time be invested in securities in which trustees are authorised to invest (*g*), or be used in the manner hereinbefore provided, and the income arising from time to time from such investment or use shall be paid into that fund. Investment of surplus income.

22. Any question which may arise between the local authority and any officer or servant as to the right to or the amount of a superannuation allowance, or the right to any return of contributions under this Act, or the amount of the contribution of such officer or servant shall, in default of agreement, be referred to and determined by an arbitrator to be agreed upon between the local authority and such officer or servant, or, failing such agreement, appointed by the Minister, and subject as aforesaid the provisions of the Arbitration Act, 1889, shall apply to any such reference. Arbitration. 52 & 53 Vict. c. 49.

23.—(1) The local authority may, in any case in which an officer or servant is permanently incapacitated by an injury sustained by him in the actual discharge of his duty and without his own default, and specifically attributable to the nature of his duty, grant to such officer or servant, subject to such conditions as they may think fit, such gratuity either by way of a lump sum or periodical payments as they may consider reasonable having regard to all the circumstances of the case, including any statutory right to compensation or any allowance or gratuity under this Act, so however that the sums received by him shall not exceed in the aggregate the amount of any allowance or gratuity to which he would have been entitled if he had already attained the age of sixty-five at the date when he became incapacitated. Gratuities.

(2) The local authority may grant to any officer or servant who is not entitled to a superannuation allowance under this Act, on his retiring from service, such gratuity as the local authority may by resolution determine, not exceeding a sum equal to twice the amount of the salary or wages of such officer or servant during the year which immediately precedes his retirement.

(3) Any gratuity granted under this section shall not be paid out of the superannuation fund, but shall be chargeable upon the same funds, rates, and revenues as those upon which the salary or wages of the officer or servant to whom the gratuity is granted are charged.

24.—(1) If this Act be adopted by a local authority having any superannuation scheme or other scheme for ensuring benefits to an officer or servant on retirement in operation, such local authority shall prepare a scheme for substituting for such superannuation scheme a superannuation fund or scheme under the provisions of this Act, with such modifications and adaptations as may be required, and providing for (among other things) the application, transfer, or disposal of any then existing funds, securities, or policies of insurance or the proceeds thereof, and for adequately protecting the rights and interests of the various parties interested in such first mentioned scheme. Scheme to be submitted where Act adopted by local authority having a superannuation fund in operation.

(2) A scheme under this section shall be submitted by the local authority to the Minister for his approval, and this Act shall not become operative in the case of such local authority until such scheme, with or without modification, shall have been approved by the Minister.

25. Any payments or expenses made or incurred by any local authority under the provisions of this Act or in carrying the provisions of this Act into execution, and not otherwise provided for, shall, in the case of any officer or servant in respect of whom any payment or expense is made or incurred, be paid out of the same funds, rates, or revenues as those upon which the Payments and expenses under Act.

(*g*) As to the securities in which trustees may invest, see the note in Vol. I., p. 529.

salary or wages of such officer or servant is or are charged, and, subject as aforesaid, shall be made and paid out of such fund, rate, or revenue as such local authority shall determine.

Saving in respect of Exchequer grants.

26. Nothing in this Act shall entitle a local authority to any payment out of moneys provided by Parliament towards any contribution made by them to a superannuation fund.

Act not to apply to certain Poor Law authorities, officers, &c. 59 & 60 Vict. c. 50.

27. This Act shall not apply to any guardians or managers of district schools and sick asylums to whom the Poor Law Officers' Superannuation Act, 1896, applies, or to the managers of the Metropolitan Asylums District, or to any officer or servant as respectively defined in that Act in respect of service in the employment of any such guardians or managers.

Provision as to existing clerks of the peace.

28.—(1) This Act shall apply in the case of a clerk of the peace or deputy clerk of the peace, and to any person in the permanent employment of a clerk of the peace for the purposes of any office held by him as such clerk, as though such clerk, deputy clerk, or person were in the service of the county council:

Provided that—

(*a*) any clerk of the peace holding office upon the appointed day shall be entitled by notice in writing to the county council within six months from the appointed day to elect to continue to hold office upon the same terms as he held immediately before the appointed day, and this Act shall not apply to any such clerk of the peace who has given such notice; and

(*b*) the county council may, in designating any person employed as aforesaid by a clerk of the peace, make such conditions with regard to increases of salary after the appointed day and the date of retirement of such persons as they may think fit.

(2) Save as otherwise expressly provided in section six of this Act, nothing in this Act shall affect the tenure of office of any clerk of the peace to whom this Act applies.

Saving for Superannuation (Metropolis) Act. 29 & 30 Vict. c. 31.

29.—(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, or the adoption of this Act by any local authority, the Superannuation (Metropolis) Act, 1866, shall continue to apply and have effect in the case of officers or servants in the service on the appointed day of any local authority to which the said Act of 1866 applies, and any such officer or servant shall not be deemed to be an officer or servant for the purposes of this Act:

Provided that at any time within six months after the appointed day any such officer or servant may signify in writing to such local authority his desire to become an officer or servant for the purposes of this Act, and thereupon the said Act of 1866 shall cease to apply in the case of such officer or servant as from the appointed day, and such officer or servant shall be deemed to be and to have been an officer or servant for the purposes of this Act.

(2) Where this Act is adopted by a local authority to whom the said Act of 1866 applies, a scheme made under section twenty-four of this Act may provide that any allowances already granted under the said Act may as from the appointed day be charged upon the superannuation fund.

Saving for express provisions affecting officers or servants.

30. Nothing in this Act shall prejudice or affect any express provision contained in any Act of Parliament or any order confirmed by or having the effect of an Act of Parliament relative to any superannuation or retiring allowance or any other allowance of a similar character in the case of any officer or servant referred to in such provision.

31.—(1) This Act shall not apply to Ireland. Application.

(2) This Act, in its application to Scotland, shall be subject to the following modifications :—

(*a*) "The Secretary for Scotland" shall be substituted for the Minister of Health.

(*b*) "Local authority" means any county council, town council, parish council, education authority or district board of control, and includes any combination of local authorities under this Act :

Provided that no local authority or combination of local authorities shall be entitled to adopt this Act unless there are in the service of such authority or of the authorities so combining, as the case may be, not less than fifty officers or servants occupying posts proposed to be designated as established posts for the purposes of this Act.

(*c*) Sub-section (1) of section five of this Act shall apply to the councils of any two or more adjoining counties in like manner as it applies to the local authorities therein mentioned, and sub-section (3) of the said section shall apply to the officers or servants of any local authority within the meaning of the Local Authorities Loans (Scotland) Act, 1891. 54 & 55 Vict. c. 34.

(*d*) This Act shall not apply to any county or town clerk who shall be fifty-five years of age or more at the appointed day, or to the town clerk of any royal burgh holding office at the appointed day, if within six months after such appointed day he gives notice in writing to the council of his desire to continue to hold his office on the same terms as he held it prior to the appointed day.

(*e*) Section twenty-eight of this Act and the reference to the Arbitration Act, 1889, shall not apply.

32. This Act may be cited as the Local Government and other Officers' Superannuation Act, 1922.

APPENDIX II.

COMPRISING ORDERS, ETC., AND OTHER DOCUMENTS ARRANGED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER OF SUBJECTS.

ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT.

Although by section 58 of the L. G. A., 1894 (*ante*, p. 972), it is (amongst other things) enacted that the accounts of district councils shall be made up in such form as the L. G. B. prescribe, neither the Board nor their Successors, the Ministry of Health, have since prescribed any such form. The L. G. B. stated in a circular of December 24th, 1894, that, pending the issue of an Order for Accounts, rural district councils should keep their accounts in the form adopted by their predecessors the rural sanitary authorities. As regards the accounts of urban district councils, the Editors have deemed it advisable under the circumstances to set out the body of the General Order of March 22nd, 1880, with the accompanying Circular, as to the accounts of local boards, omitting the forms, which can be procured, in a shape revised for present practical use, from the publishers of this Work.

ACCOUNTS OF LOCAL BOARDS—CIRCULAR.

Local Government Board, Whitehall, S.W.
March 22nd, 1880.

Sir,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to forward to you herewith three copies of an Order which they have issued under section 245 of the Public Health Act, 1875, and section 3 of the District Auditors Act, 1879, prescribing regulations with respect to the accounts of local boards and their officers.

The only explanatory observations which the Board think it necessary to make relate to those portions of the Order headed—

Local Board's Accounts;
Surveyor's Accounts;
Accounts of Collectors and other Officers; and
Financial Statement.

The books and accounts included under the first heading are, a minute book (such book, for the purpose of accounts, being regarded as a journal,) a ledger a highway repairs expenditure account, and an order check book.

Having regard to section 189 of the Public Health Act, 1875, the Board have left it to the local board to give directions as to the particular officer by whom these books and accounts are to be kept. The Order, moreover, contains no provision for the examination, except by the district auditor, of these or any of the other accounts prescribed. In this respect also, it rests with the local board to make such regulations as they may think proper.

The arrangement as regards the ledger follows that set forth in the instructions letter issued by the Secretary of State for the Home Department in the year 186- subject to such alterations in the headings as appeared to be necessary, and the introduction of additional accounts with reference to loans. The experience of the Board has shown the importance of having all transactions under this head recorded in greater detail, and they have accordingly required a separate series of accounts to be kept as regards each loan.

The Highway Repairs Expenditure Account is requisite for the purposes

section 13 of the Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878 (*a*). Under that section the local board, as the highway authority, are to be repaid by the county authority one-half of the "expenses incurred in the maintenance" of main roads, or, following the construction in the last paragraph of that section, "the cost of repairs defrayed out of current rates." All expenditure for "repairs" must therefore be shown separately from other highway expenditure, and the account now in question is limited to repairs only.

The Board have regarded the provision in section 13 which relates to repayment by the county authority as intended to apply to expenses incurred in actual repairs of main roads, and not to include the salary of the surveyor, or such other charges as are incurred in common for the whole of the roads in the district. Such charges could, for the purposes of the section, be only dealt with by way of estimate or apportionment, for which the Board are unable to find any sufficient authority.

The Highway Repairs Expenditure Account is arranged according to the headings under which such expenditure has usually been classified, viz.:—Manual Labour, Team Labour, Materials, Tradesmen's Bills and Miscellaneous. Experience having shown, however, that considerable difference of opinion had prevailed among highway authorities as to the precise items to be included under those headings, particularly as regards "Manual Labour" and "Materials," the Board, in their orders for accounts issued last year to highway boards and parish surveyors, gave such definitions as appeared to them to be clear and comprehensive and these, with the necessary modifications, have been reproduced in Article 25 of the present Order.

Under the heads of Manual Labour, Team Labour, and Materials, columns are introduced to show the particulars of work performed or materials supplied under contracts.

It may here be convenient to point out that under Article 25 of the Order, contracts of a *general* nature are to be dealt with under the Head of Manual Labour, and that it is only when they are entered into for a specific class of repairs, such as materials or team labour exclusively, that they are to be dealt with under either of the latter heads.

Under all of the four headings, the column for "Amounts Paid" is subdivided, so as to show the portions expended respectively on the repairs of main roads and other roads.

The surveyor's accounts comprise a wages account, a stores account, and (in cases where that officer receives or pays any money on behalf of the local board) a cash account and a general receipt check book.

The wages book is intended to show all payments made to labourers, whatever the description of the work may be on which they are employed, but as the entries in this book will be the basis of the highway repairs expenditure account, the wages in respect of highway repairs are to be shown in separate columns under the three headings, Manual Labour, Team Labour, and Materials, with the subdivision in each case of Main Roads and other roads.

Under the division "Accounts of Collectors and other Officers," provision is made in the Order for the following books and accounts (amongst others):—a rate collection account, a rate receipt check book, and a collecting and deposit account.

The Order does not specify any form of rate, as this is subject to the discretion of the local board under section 222 of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*b*). The "Rate Collection Account," which contains detailed particulars in regard to the collection, may be combined in one book with the rate, or may be kept in a separate book. The Board are aware that in many cases the rate book is entered up by the clerk, and not by the collector, and they have made provision in the Order for this arrangement where it may appear to the local board to be preferable.

As regards the rate receipt check book, the present Order does not, like the other Orders issued by the Board with respect to rates, contain regulations as to the mode in which the receipts are to be prepared, nor does it require demand notes to be used. It rests with the local board themselves to make such regulations in these respects as may seem to them most advisable.

(*a*) *Ante*, p. 1503. As to the expenses of maintenance of main roads, see now s. 11 of the L. G. A., 1888, *ante*, p. 736.

(*b*) *Ante*, p. 505.

Appendix II.

The Collecting and Deposit Account is not confined to rates, but is intended to include moneys received by the collector from other sources.

The accounts which the Board have prescribed as regards the collector have reference mainly to his responsibility to the district auditor. Under section 195, paragraph 1, of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*c*), it devolves on the local board to prescribe when and in what manner the accounts of moneys received and paid by any of their officers for the purposes of that Act shall be made out to the local board, and paragraph 2 of that section provides for payment to the treasurer of moneys so received, and empowers the local board to make their own arrangements as regards the delivery of lists of persons whose rates are unpaid. The Board have accordingly omitted in the present Order the usual provisions in those respects.

The financial statement (*d*) prescribed by the present Order includes the totals of the receipts and expenditure of the local board as a burial board, where they act in the latter capacity, the details of such receipts and expenditure being shown in a separate statement. The Board have, therefore, issued an Order (two copies of which are enclosed) rescinding to the extent therein specified the Order relating to the Financial Statements of Local Boards, dated the 29th of April last.

It will be seen that all accounts must be made up and balanced to the 25th of March in every year (*e*).

I am, etc.

To the Clerk to the Board.

ACCOUNTS OF LOCAL BOARDS—GENERAL ORDER.

(March 22nd, 1880.)

TO THE LOCAL BOARDS, for the time being, of the several Local Government Districts in England and Wales; To the District Auditors within whose Districts the said Local Government Districts are, for the time being, respectively included; And to all others whom it may concern.

WHEREAS by section 245 of the Public Health Act, 1875 [*the section* (*see* ante, *p.* 540) *is here recited*].

And whereas by section 5 of the District Auditors Act, 1879 [*the section* (*see* ante, *p.* 1519) *is here recited*].

And whereas local boards for local government districts are local authorities within the meaning of the sections above cited:

Now, therefore, we, the Local Government Board, in pursuance of the powers given to us by the statutes in that behalf, hereby order as follows:—

ART. 1. The several regulations in this Order contained shall, from and after the twenty-fifth day of March, one thousand eight hundred and eighty, be observed in regard to the accounts of the local board, for the time being, of every local government district in England and Wales, and of their Officers, and in regard to the audit of such accounts, except in so far as the Local Government Board may from time to time assent to any departure from such regulations.

Closing of accounts.

ART. 2. All the accounts of the local board and their officers shall be made up and balanced to the twenty-fifth day of March in every year.

Local board's accounts.

ART. 3. The clerk or other officer duly authorised by the local board shall enter from time to time at proper dates in the *Minute Book* of the local board, according to the Form (A.) in the schedule to this Order, a statement of all orders drawn on the treasurer, and of all moneys paid or received on behalf of the local board, and of all minutes relating to the allocation or division of charges, or any other pecuniary transactions of the local board, and shall insert marginal notes of reference to the respective folios of the ledger in which the items relating to any of such orders, payments, receipts, or other pecuniary transactions are entered.

(*c*) *Ante*, p. 461.
(*d*) See note to Article 24, *post*, p. 2351.
(*e*) See s. 245 of the P. H. A., 1875, *ante*, p. 540, and s. 58 of the L. G. A., 1894, *ante*, p. 972.

ART. 4. The clerk or other officer duly authorised by the local board shall accurately and punctually enter up and keep the following books and accounts, according to the forms and directions relating to such books and accounts respectively in this Order and in the schedule thereto, namely:

(1) *A Ledger*, in the Form (B.), in which the items contained in the minute book of the various transactions relating to the receipt or payment of moneys in respect of the district, or of any part thereof, shall be entered and posted up according to their proper dates, under the following heads of subordinate accounts (or as many thereof as may be necessary), and such additional heads as may be or may from time to time become necessary, viz.:—

Subordinate Accounts of Public Works:

Sewerage.
Water Supply.
Gas Supply.
Repairs of Highways (Main Roads).
Repairs of Highways (other Roads).
Scavenging.
Watering.
Street Works and Improvements.
Baths and Washhouses.
Market Places.
Slaughter Houses.
Pleasure Grounds.
Hospitals.
Sale of Surplus Lands.

Subordinate Accounts of Private Works:

Drainage. Water Supply. Street Works.

Subordinate Accounts of a General Character:

Salaries of Officers.
Establishment Charges, other than Salaries.
Elections.
Surveys and Plans.
Legal Expenses.
Compensations.
Collector's Account.
Surveyor's Account.
Treasurer's Account.
School Attendance Committee Account.
Invoice Account, or Tradesmen's Account.

And with reference to every loan obtained by the local board, there shall be kept in the ledger separate accounts under the following heads, so far as the same are applicable to the loan:—

The treasurer, in respect of his receipts and payments on account of the loan.
The lender, in respect of the advance and repayment of the loan, and of the payment of the interest thereon.
The permanent works for which the loan is obtained.
The instalments.
The interest on the loan.
The sinking fund.

At the end of every year, or oftener, if directed by the local board, the expenditure so entered under the foregoing subordinate accounts shall be allocated or divided under the directions of the local board amongst the following chief accounts, or such others as may be deemed necessary, viz.:—

District Fund Account.
General District Rate Account.
Private Improvement Rate or Expenses Account.
Water Rate Account.
Highway Rate Account.

At the end of every half year a balance sheet or general balance account shall be duly entered in the ledger.

In connection with the several items in each of the accounts mentioned in No. (1) of this Article, the respective dates of the transactions shall be inserted, together with references to the folios of the minute book in which the entries relating to such transactions are contained, and to the folios of the corresponding debits and credits respectively.

(2) *A Highway Repairs Expenditure Account*, in the Form (C.), in which shall

Appendix II.

be entered weekly (or at such other periods as the local board may direct), under the four following headings :—

1. Manual Labour ;
2. Team Labour ;
3. Materials ;
4. Tradesmen's Bills and Miscellaneous ;

the particulars of the payments made for repairs of the highways, according to the arrangement of the columns under each of those headings, the payments being shown separately as regards main roads and other roads in the columns provided for that purpose.

(3) *An Order Check Book*, in the Form (D.), which shall contain all orders given by the local board for stores, or other articles, for repairs, or for work, and counterfoils of such orders, and forms of the invoices to accompany commodities supplied, or to be delivered when work is done. Such orders, when duly signed by the clerk or other officer duly authorised, together with the forms of invoice, shall be detached from the said book, and issued to the tradesmen or other persons dealt with or employed, to be returned and disposed of in the manner directed in the Form ; and the counterfoils, duly signed, shall be retained in the said book.

Treasurer's account.

ART. 5. The treasurer of the local board shall keep an account according to the Form (E.) in the said schedule, in which shall be entered punctually and accurately all moneys received and paid by him on behalf of the local board. He shall balance and sign this account quarterly, or at such other times as may be directed by the local board.

Surveyor's accounts.

ART. 6. The surveyor shall accurately and punctually enter up the following accounts, according to the forms and directions relating to such accounts respectively in this Order and the schedule thereto, namely :—

(1) *A Wages Account* in the Form (F.), in which shall be entered the names of the labourers employed by the local board, the days on which, as well as the places at and the work on which they were so employed, the rate of pay, and the amount of wages earned, together with the date of payment.

This account shall also distinguish, as regards repairs of the highways, the amounts in respect of main roads from those in respect of other roads, under the following divisions :—

1. Manual Labour.
2. Team Labour.
3. Materials.

If the local board deem it more convenient, this form may be kept in separate sheets, instead of in a book, and each sheet may, if the local board so direct, be arranged so as to contain such particulars only as relate to a specific description of work, whether in respect of highways or otherwise.

The surveyor shall, at the time of payment, obtain the signatures of the labourers in the column provided for that purpose, or if any of them are unable to write, they shall affix their marks, which shall be duly attested in acknowledgment of the receipt of the money.

The surveyor shall also sign his name in the place provided for that purpose at the foot of the form.

Provided that where, under the directions of the local board, the wages of the labourers are paid by the clerk or other officer, instead of the surveyor, the above requirements in regard to entering the date of payment and obtaining the labourers' signatures or marks, shall not apply to the surveyor, but shall apply to the clerk or other officer as aforesaid.

(2) *A Stores Account*, in the Form (G.), in which, under separate divisions, according to the directions appended to the form, shall be entered on one side, in order of date, the quantities, prices, and cost of stores received, and on the other side the quantities, prices, and cost of stores expended, as well as the places where and the purposes for which they were expended.

The Stores Account shall be balanced as required by Article 2 and at such other times as the local board may direct.

(3) If the surveyor, under the directions of the local board, receives any money

or makes any payments on their behalf, he shall enter such receipts and payments in a *Cash Account*, according to the Form (M.), and use a *General Receipt Check Book*, according to the Form (L.).

Accounts of collectors and other officers.

ART. 7. In the case of every rate which may be levied by the local board, there shall be kept, either in the same book with the rate, or in a separate book, a *Rate Collection Account*, which account shall be in the Form (H.) in the schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect, and shall be accurately and punctually entered up every week by the collector, in accordance with the directions appended to the said form, and shall be duly signed by him when balanced.

Provided that where the said *Rate Collection Account* is kept in the same book as the rate, the columns headed "Number of Assessment" and "Amount of Rate at in the Pound" may be omitted from the form.

Provided also, that if the local board deem it advisable that the *Rate Collection Account* should be kept by their clerk, such account may be kept and signed by the clerk accordingly, instead of by the collector.

The *Rate Collection Account* shall be balanced as required by Article 2, and if the rate to which it relates is closed at any other time than the 25th day of March, then also at such closing of the rate.

ART. 8. The collector shall keep a *Collecting and Deposit Account*, in the Form (I.), in which shall be entered accurately, and under their true dates, all sums received by him as such collector or paid over by him to the treasurer of the local board.

ART. 9. The collector shall, in the collection of every rate, use a *Rate Receipt Check Book*, in the Form (K.) in the said schedule, or in such other form as the local board may direct, applicable to one or to several rates as they may think fit. The receipts and counterfoils in this book shall be numbered consecutively according to the numbers or assessments in the rate book.

When the amount of the rate shall be received from any person assessed, the receipt applicable to such person's assessment shall, at that time, and not before, be signed by the collector and detached from the Rate Receipt Check Book, and shall be delivered, stamped with an adhesive stamp, where the amount of the payment shall render such stamp necessary, to the person making the payment, and the counterfoil, duly filled up, shall be retained in the book. In the receipt so delivered, and in the counterfoil so retained, the true date of the payment shall be inserted.

If upon the closing of any rate not fully collected there shall remain in the Rate Receipt Check Book any receipts made out for such rates unused, the collector shall enter upon each of such receipts the reason for not using it, and date and sign such entry.

ART. 10. Whenever money is received by the collector otherwise than in respect of rates, or by the clerk or other officer, on behalf of the local board, he shall duly fill up one of the receipts and counterfoils in the *General Receipt Check Book*, Form (L.), and shall deliver the receipt (stamped with an adhesive stamp where the amount of the payment shall render such stamp necessary) to the person making the payment, and shall retain the counterfoil in the book. Such receipts and counterfoils shall bear corresponding numbers in consecutive order.

ART. 11. If the clerk, or any other officer except the treasurer and collector, shall, under the directions of the local board, receive or pay moneys on their behalf he shall keep a *cash account*, according to the Form (M.) in the schedule to this Order, and such account shall be balanced at such times as the local board may direct.

Audit.

ART. 12. The district auditor shall audit the accounts of the local board and their officers once in every year, that is to say, as soon as may be after the twenty-fifth day of March. Provided always, that if the district auditor shall be required by the Local Government Board to hold an extraordinary audit, either of the whole or of any portion of the accounts, in addition to the ordinary audit, all the provisions herein contained with reference to the ordinary audit shall, so far as they may be applicable, apply to such extraordinary audit.

ART. 13. The clerk and the other officers of the local board who by law are liable to account to the district auditor shall attend at the time and place appointed

Appendix II.

by him for the audit of their accounts, and shall submit to him all books and accounts which they are respectively required to keep by this or any other order of the Local Government Board, or by the local board, together with all documents and vouchers containing or relating to such books or accounts; and the same shall at the time of the audit be open to the inspection of any owner of property or ratepayer interested in such accounts, but to such extent and in such manner only as will not, in the judgment of the said district auditor, interfere with the audit.

ART. 14. In auditing the accounts, the district auditor shall see that they have been kept and are presented in proper form, that the particular items of receipt and expenditure are stated in sufficient detail, and that the payments are supported by adequate vouchers and authority. He shall ascertain whether all sums received or which ought to have been received, are brought into account, and shall examine whether the expenditure is in all cases such as might lawfully be made. He shall also reduce such payments and charges as are exorbitant; shall surcharge moneys not duly accounted for, or lost by negligence, upon the person who ought to account for the same, or whose negligence or improper conduct has caused the loss; and shall disallow and strike out such payments as are not authorised by law.

ART. 15. When the district auditor disallows any payment or surcharges any sum upon any person he shall declare the ground of his decision, and offer to state such ground in writing, if required by the person aggrieved to do so, in the proper book of account forthwith, or as soon as the arrangements for the business of the audit will permit, and shall report such disallowance or surcharge to the Local Government Board (*f*).

ART. 16. The district auditor shall examine and collate the several books and papers of account; and shall ascertain that the several entries correspond with and balance each other, where such balance may be required; but in case of any error caused by inadvertence or accident in any account he may require the officer rendering it to correct the same, and the officer shall make the necessary correction and the district auditor shall then deal with the account so corrected. But if the officer shall refuse to do so, the district auditor shall himself make the correction and report the circumstances of the case to the Local Government Board.

ART. 17. The district auditor shall compute the several accounts so as to verify the arithmetical accuracy thereof, and the balance due to or from the officers rendering the same at the time to which the audit relates; and he shall state the balance in words at length, and certify the same by his signature or initials, and add the date of the audit; and when he certifies any sum or other matter to be due he shall as far as practicable, enter his certificates and his reasons for the same (when there are required) in some part of the book of account which shall be free from other writing.

ART. 18. The district auditor shall receive any objection made by a ratepayer or any person aggrieved, against the accounts undergoing audit, or any item of charge therein, or any vouchers or authority for the same; and shall examine into the merits of such objection, and make a decision respecting the same, stating the grounds thereof, and offering to enter the same in the book of account then being examined, if required to do so, as in the case of a disallowance or surcharge (*g*).

ART. 19. If the district auditor shall doubt the correctness of any account or any item or charge in any account, he shall require the officer rendering the account, or any other person holding or accountable for any money, books, deeds or chattels, relating to the local government district, to appear before him, and shall call upon such person to produce any accounts, books, or papers which he may lawfully require; and he shall examine such officer or person as may then appear, and such accounts, books and papers as may be produced before him respecting such account, item, or charge.

(*f*) As to appeals by members and officers of local authorities against disallowances and surcharges by a district auditor, see Instructions, dated April, 1905, *post*, p. 2367. As to the time when a surcharge should be made see *R.* v. *Local Government Board, Ex parte Warren* (1909), 73 J. P. 186; 100 L. T. 434.

(*g*) See *R.* v. *Local Government Board, supra.*

ART. 20. If the district auditor find that any money, goods, or chattels belonging to the local board, have been purloined, embezzled, wasted, or misapplied, or that any deficiency or loss has been incurred by the negligence or misconduct of any officer or other person accounting, and shall surcharge such officer or person with such amount or value in his account, he shall submit a statement of such surcharge to the local board as soon as he conveniently can do so.

ART. 21. The personal representatives of an officer accountable under this Order, dying before the audit of his accounts, shall, so far as they may be by law required, account, in conformity with the provisions herein contained, in the place of such deceased officer, and all regulations affecting the accounts of such officer shall, so far as may be otherwise lawful, affect the accounts of his personal representatives.

ART. 22. The district auditor having audited the several accounts in the ledger, shall sign a certificate at the foot of the balance sheet therein, to the following effect:—

"I have examined the several accounts of which the foregoing is the balance sheet, and I have compared the several payments credited to the treasurer with the vouchers, and I hereby certify that the entries appear to be correct and legal. And that [when the balance in the account kept by the treasurer does not agree with the balance in the ledger], subject to the explanation below [the difference to be explained at the foot of the certificate], the balance of the treasurer's account herein, viz., £ , agrees with the balance which by his own account appears to have been in his hands at the time of closing such account.

"Dated

"(Signed)
"District Auditor."

And in the other books the district auditor shall enter a certificate of his having audited the same, and sign and date the same.

ART. 23. The district auditor shall, at the close of each audit, transmit to the Local Government Board a statement in the Form (R.) in the said schedule, showing which of the books and accounts directed by this Order to be kept is not kept, or is imperfectly kept, or kept in a form different from that prescribed by the Local Government Board.

Financial statement.

ART. 24. The financial statement required to be prepared and submitted to the district auditor in duplicate by the local board, in accordance with the provisions of section 3 of the District Auditors Act, 1879, shall be in the Form (O.) in the schedule of this Order, and shall contain the particulars therein specified or referred to; and the certificate of the district auditor to be appended to each such duplicate shall be in the form set forth at the foot of the said statement (*h*).

Interpretation of terms.

ART. 25. In this Order and in the forms set forth in the schedule thereto, the term—

"Clerk" means the clerk to the local board.

"District auditor" means the auditor for the time being in whose district the local government district is included.

"Rate," unless otherwise expressed, means any rate or assessment which may be made by the local board under the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875.

"Surveyor" means a surveyor appointed by the local board under the provisions of section 189 of the Public Health Act, 1875, and includes an assistant surveyor, where such an assistant is appointed under those provisions, and where he may be required by the local board to perform any of the duties herein prescribed.

"Main roads" means roads so constituted under the Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878.

"Manual labour" means manual labour employed in the actual execution of repairs, as distinct from such labour employed in obtaining, delivering, or preparing materials for repairs, and includes contract work for repairs,

(*h*) The form of financial statement must now accord with the order of the Minister of Health, dated December 14th, 1921, *post*, p. 2365.

Appendix II.

where such repairs are let by contract, and where the contract is not made exclusively for the purposes hereinafter described under either of the heads of "team labour" or "materials."

"Team labour" means labour of that kind employed in the collection, delivery, or distribution of materials for the purpose of executing repairs, and includes such labour employed under any contract entered into for those purposes exclusively.

"Materials" means stone or other materials for repairs, and includes the cost of purchasing, getting, carrying or preparing such materials, and of delivering the same other than by means of team labour. It also includes any such cost incurred under any contract entered into for those purposes exclusively as well as damage to land in getting materials for the purpose of repairs, and royalty or rent of pits or quarries for that purpose.

"Tradesmen's bills" includes the cost of tools, implements, and other stock supplied by tradesmen for repairs, and not hereinbefore included in the term "materials," and the cost incurred in repairs of drains, bridges, and fences, executed by tradesmen; and when used in connection with "main roads" means tradesmen's bills for repairs incurred for main roads exclusively.

Given under the Seal of Office of the Local Government Board, this twenty-second day of March, in the year one thousand eight hundred and eighty.

(L.S.) G. SCLATER-BOOTH, *President.*

JOHN LAMBERT, *Secretary.*

MEMORANDUM OF INSTRUCTIONS IN REGARD TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF LOCAL BOARDS AND IMPROVEMENT COMMISSIONERS (*i*).

Receipts.

1. *General District Rate.*—In cases where the local authority act as a burial board, and any portion of their expenses as such is defrayed out of the general district rate, care should be taken to exclude the amount of general district rate received by them as a Burial Board from the amount of the receipt from general district rate on page 4 of the statement, as directed by the footnote on that page.

2. The *rate in the £* of each of the various rates should always be entered in the space provided for that purpose.

3. *Waterworks, Gasworks, Markets and Fairs, etc.*—The receipts in respect of these undertakings should be distributed under the heads specified in the form.

4. *Other Local Authorities.*—Receipts from other local authorities should be entered under the heading "From other Local Authorities" on page 6 of the statement, whether or not the sums are received on account of works or purposes which are elsewhere specified. For example, sums received from another local authority for water in bulk should be entered under this head and not under the head of "Waterworks." It will, however, be convenient that the undertaking or purpose in respect of which the sum is received should be specified in a note. The local authorities referred to are the authorities required to make returns under the Local Taxation Returns Acts.

5. *Other Receipts.*—Items, such as sums received from private individuals for work performed, rents for the use of town halls and offices, sales of property, etc. which might properly be entered under any of the specific headings provided in the form, should not be returned as "Other Receipts." Neither should the interest received on uninvested sinking funds be included under the general head "From other Sources," but opposite the item "Dividends on Sinking Funds," with a brief note indicating the precise nature of the receipt.

6. *Penalties and other Receipts belonging to the District Fund and not previously included.*—It will be convenient for statistical purposes if sums received as penalties, fines and fees only, and no other receipts, are entered under this head.

(*i*) Improvement Commissioners have now given place to Urban District Councils.

7. *Receipts from Loans.*—Receipts from loans should always be entered under the headings provided for that special purpose in the form, and where a loan has been raised for more than one purpose under more than one sanction, the items indicating the purposes for which the loan has been raised should not be bracketed together, but the amount received for each object should be separately shown.

8. Only principal sums received by means of loans raised under legal authority should appear under the head of "Receipts from Loans." Receipts from sale of surplus materials purchased out of loans, or interest on unexpended balances of loans, should not be entered as "Receipts from Loans."

9. *Rateable Value and Assessable Value of the District.*—Care should be taken that the amount of the rateable value of the district according to the poor rate and its assessable value according to the general district rate are duly stated, and that the deductions provided for by section 211 of the Public Health Act, 1875, have been made from the rateable value in order to arrive at the correct amount of the assessable value according to the general district rate.

Expenditure.

10. *Sewage Disposal Works.*—The cost of emptying ashpits and cesspools, etc., should not be entered under this head, but under that of "Other Public Works or Purposes."

11. *Highways.*—The expense incurred in the scavenging and watering of highways repairable by the inhabitants at large should appear under the heading "Highways," and not under the head of "Other Public Works or Purposes."

12. *Other Public Works or Purposes.*—No expenditure, whether of an ordinary or exceptional character, should be entered under this head if the purpose for which it was incurred is indicated by a heading specified in the form.

13. *Establishment Charges.*—The cost of books, printing, stationery, postage, and office expenses, and rates and taxes on offices, should be included under this head.

14. *In respect of Loans—Principal repaid.*—All sums repaid in respect of principal (except repayments out of borrowed money) should appear under this head, but no payment into a sinking fund should be entered as "principal repaid." *See also* paragraph 17.

15. *In respect of Loans—Interest.*—The amount actually paid during the year for interest on loans, whether as "interest less income tax" to the lender, or in the shape of "income tax on interest charged for loans" paid to the income-tax collector, should appear under this head and in the appropriate column of the Loan Account.

The deduction of income tax from the amount of interest due should in no case be entered as a receipt, but the actual payments made during the year for interest and for income tax on interest should be regarded as payments for "interest in respect of loans," irrespective of the fact that in some instances the payment in the form of income tax would be made in respect of the interest charged in the accounts of a previous year.

16. Though sanitary authorities have no legal power to pay interest on temporary loans or on overdrawn balances, as a matter of fact such payments are occasionally made, and where made should be entered in the financial statements, not as interest on loans, but under the head of "Other Payments," the amount disallowed in respect of such payments being subsequently deducted on page 10.

17. *In respect of Loans—Sinking Fund.*—It is important that as to this item the following rules should be followed in every case, viz. :—

(a) Under this head should be inserted all sums which have been actually expended in investments whether authorised or unauthorised, but only such sums.

(b) Sums expended during the year in repayment of principal out of moneys which have been set apart but not invested should appear in the financial statement once only, *i.e.*, as "principal repaid," and the withdrawal of such sums from the fund set apart should not be treated as receipts.

(c) Any uninvested sinking fund which has not been applied in repayment of principal will in the financial statement go to swell the amount appearing in the treasurer's hands.

Appendix II.

18. *Expenditure out of Loans.*—Payments from any other source made in anticipation of a loan received during the financial year in which the expenditure has been defrayed should appear once only in the statement, viz., as an expenditure out of loan. When amounts are entered in the statement as expended out of loan before the loan has been actually received, but steps have been taken to raise the loan, the entry of such as expenditure out of loan may be permitted, a note being appended to the effect that the money was spent in anticipation of a loan about to be raised.

19. In cases, however, in which expenditure has been incurred on account of purposes for which the local authority may intend to borrow money, but in respect of which they have not, at the date of the audit, taken any steps to raise the loan, the amount should be entered in the financial statement as expenditure other than out of loans. If in such a case a loan is subsequently raised the amount applied from it to recoup general account should be entered as expenditure out of loans under the heading "Other Purposes" as a recoupment of the general account. It should also be entered on page 6 under "Other Receipts," with a reference to the item of expenditure.

20. When an unexpended balance of loan is returned to the lender, the amount should appear as expenditure out of a loan under the head of "Other Purposes."

Local authority acting as a burial board.

21. *Receipts from General District Rates.*—Care should be taken when the local authority act as a Burial Board, and any part of their expenses are paid out of the general district rate, to observe the instruction contained in the first note on page 4 of the financial statement with regard to the amount received from the general district rate in respect of Burial Board expenses.

22. *Receipts from Sales of Graves, Vaults, etc. Receipts from Burial Fees.*—These two items should not be bracketed together, with only one amount entered as received from the two sources. The receipt under each head should always be separately shown.

23. *Expenses in respect of Burial Grounds and Buildings.*—No sums expended by the Burial Board which may properly be entered under this head should be returned as "Establishment Charges" or "Other Payments."

24. *Salaries.*—Salaries of officers of the local authority engaged also on work connected with the functions of the authority as a Burial Board, and other items of expenditure common to both purposes, may properly be apportioned between the expenditure for the purposes respectively of the local authority and the Burial Board, and the proportionate amounts in the different parts of the financial statement accordingly.

25. *Establishment Charges other than Salaries.*—The cost of books, printing, stationery, postage, and office expenses, and rates and taxes on offices should be included under this head.

Loan account.

26. In some cases discrepancies have been observed between the amounts entered as being in the sinking funds and the amounts which should be in the funds, having regard to the amounts shown by the previous loan account as being in the fund at the end of the preceding year, and allowing for the subsequent payments into and out of the funds. It is very desirable that where loans are repayable by means of sinking funds, only such an amount should be entered as repaid out of sinking fund during the year as has been actually provided for either during the year or previously by a sinking fund and has been paid out of the fund. Any sums which were paid from other sources should not be entered as having been paid from sinking fund, but should be entered in column 10 for "Amounts paid this year not including payments to, or repayments out of Sinking Fund."

27. Loans are sometimes temporarily repaid out of current rates pending re-borrowings, whilst, on the other hand, sums are re-borrowed and not devoted to the repayment of loans prior to the end of the year. These transactions have the effect of reducing or increasing temporarily the amount of the outstanding loans as entered in the loan account. In all these cases it has been necessary to communicate with the authority in order to ascertain the true facts of the case. Explanatory notes should be appended to the loan account in all cases where the

outstanding balance of loan has been temporarily increased or temporarily reduced in the manner above adverted to,—the amount of the increase or decrease being clearly stated in such notes.

28. It is important that the loan account should be so prepared as to enable the Board to easily ascertain the amount of loans outstanding in respect of each purpose. With this view the entries in the loan account should be grouped according to the purposes for which the loans were raised; *e.g.*, all loans for waterworks or water supply should appear on succeeding lines, to be followed by those for gas works, for street improvements, private improvements, etc., etc.

29. The precise object for which the loans were obtained should be clearly described, and loans for private improvements should invariably be described as such, and not as loans for "street improvements, sewerage," etc.

30. The information required by the heading of every column in the loan account applicable to the particular item should be inserted, and in any instance where the local authority have no loan transactions to return in the loan account the word "Nil" should be written thereon, and such "Nil" account should be signed by the clerk and certified by the auditor.

General observations.

31. It will be understood that these instructions refer exclusively to the financial statements, and have no reference to entries in the ledger of the authority.

32. The statement is intended for, and should be strictly confined to, receipts and payments of moneys and cash balances, and with regard to materials purchased it is not the cost of the quantity used but the amount actually paid during the year which for the purposes of the financial statement is to be included in the statement for that period. It is, however, very desirable that stores bought and paid for, but not used during the year, should be appropriated where in any way practicable to the class or classes of works for which they have been purchased, but care must be taken not to bring the values of balances in hand of such stores at the end of one year into the following year's statement as "receipts."

33. Where part of the accounts of a local authority is not subject to audit by the district auditor (as sometimes in the case of gas works, tramways, or cemetery accounts, kept pursuant to a local Act under which the necessary funds were raised) the financial statement should not contain any items relating to such part of the accounts. It will be convenient that the fact that such part of the accounts has been excluded should be stated in a note.

34. The amount of cheques drawn which should be included in the financial statement is the amount of those which have actually been credited to the treasurer in the ledger, and issued by the authority before the termination of the year.

35. The responsibility of affixing the necessary stamp or stamps rests with the local authority, and it is not desirable that the auditor should undertake the duty on behalf of the authority. The stamped financial statement and the duplicate should be certified on the same day and bear the same date. Neither duplicate should be signed until one has been duly stamped.

HUGH OWEN, *Secretary.*

Local Government Board,
7th October, 1887.

ACCOUNTS OF RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILS—CIRCULAR.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.
July 26th, 1895.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to advert to section 58 of the Local Government Act, 1894 (*k*), which directs that the accounts of rural district councils, and of their committees and officers, shall be made up to the 31st day of March in each year, and that they shall be audited by a district auditor. The enactments relating to audit by district auditors of accounts of urban sanitary authorities and their officers, and to all matters incidental thereto and consequential thereon, are made applicable accordingly.

(*k*) *Ante*, p. 972.

Appendix II.

The enactments referred to will be found in sections 247 and 250 of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*l*). The Board are, however, empowered by sub-section (3) of section 58 of the Local Government Act, 1894, to make rules with respect to the audit of the accounts of rural district councils modifying these enactments in certain particulars.

The Board have accordingly issued an Order (*m*), two copies of which are enclosed, making rules modifying sub-section (10) of section 247 of the Public Health Act, 1875, in relation to the audit of the accounts of rural district councils. The effect of these rules will be that it will not be requisite that the auditor should report to the rural district council on their accounts. It will, however, be the duty of the rural district council on the completion of the audit to publish an abstract of their accounts in some one or more of the local newspapers circulated in their district.

With regard to the deposit of the accounts, the Board may draw attention to sub-section (4) of section 247 of the Public Health Act, 1875, which requires that a copy of the accounts duly made up and balanced, together with all account books, deeds, contracts, accounts, vouchers and receipts mentioned or referred to in such accounts shall be deposited in the office of the rural district council, and be open during office hours to the inspection of all persons interested for seven clear days before the audit, and all such persons will be at liberty to take copies of or extracts from the documents referred to without fee or reward.

It may be convenient to mention that under sub-section (3) of section 247 of the Public Health Act, 1875, it will be the duty of the rural district council, after receiving from the auditor the requisite appointment of the audit, to give at least fourteen days' notice of the time and place of audit, and of the deposit of accounts required by the section, by advertisement, in some one or more of the local newspapers circulated in the district, and that the production of the newspaper containing such notice will be deemed to be sufficient proof of such notice on any proceeding whatsoever.

Under section 3 of the District Auditors Act, 1879 (*n*), it is requisite that the rural district council should prepare and submit to the auditor at the audit a financial statement in duplicate, in a form prescribed by the Board, and the Board have issued a further Order (*o*) prescribing a form of financial statement of the receipts and payments of rural district councils for the period from the appointed day under the Local Government Act, 1894, up to March 31st last. Two copies of the order are enclosed.

For the purpose of preservation and reference, it is desirable that financial statements should be uniform, and the Board therefore request that the form of statement used may be on foolscap paper of the usual size.

The District Auditors Act, 1879, provides that there shall be charged on every local authority whose accounts are audited by a district auditor a stamp duty according to a scale based upon the amount of the expenditure included in the financial statement.

The following is the scale of stamp duties prescribed by the Act:—

[Now see scale prescribed by Order of December 14th, 1921, *post*, p. 2364.]

The stamp must be affixed to or impressed upon the financial statement, and the Commissioners of Inland Revenue have provided adhesive stamps bearing the words "district audit," representing the value of 5*s*., 10*s*., £1, £2, and £5; and such stamps will be supplied on application to any distributor or sub-distributor of stamps.

The Commissioners require that where the duty exceeds £5 it should be denoted by an impressed stamp, and any financial statement liable to duty above this amount will, on being presented to any distributor or sub-distributor, be forwarded by him free of expense, to the Inland Revenue Department, in order that it may be impressed with the required stamp.

Where any doubt is felt as to the amount of expenditure upon which the stamp is to be assessed, the affixing of the stamp may be postponed until the question has been submitted to the district auditor and determined by him.

I am, etc.

(*l*) *Ante*, pp. 541, 550.
(*m*) Dated May 20th, 1895, and set out, *post*, p. 2357.
(*n*) *Ante*, p. 1518.
(*o*) Now see Order of December 14th, 1921, *post*, p. 2365

AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS (RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILS, ETC.)—GENERAL ORDER. Appendix II.

(May 20th, 1895.)

* * * * * *

WHEREAS by [*sub-sections* (2) *and* (3) *of section* 58 *of the L. G. A.*, 1894 (*see* ante, *p.* 973), *are recited*].

And whereas we deem it expedient that the enactments last referred to should, for the purposes of the audit of the accounts of parish and rural district councils and parish meetings, be modified as hereinafter mentioned:

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, in pursuance of the powers given to us in that behalf, do, by this our Order, direct that, unless we shall otherwise direct, the following Rules shall have effect:—

PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS OF PARISH COUNCILS AND PARISH MEETINGS (*p*).

* * * * * *

REPORT OF DISTRICT AUDITOR ON ACCOUNTS OF RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILS, PARISH COUNCILS, PARISH MEETINGS, AND PUBLICATION OF ABSTRACT OF ACCOUNTS OF RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILS.

2. In the application of sub-section (10) of section 247 of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*q*), to the audit of the accounts of rural district councils, parish councils, and parish meetings, such sub-section shall be modified so as to read as follows:—

"(10) Within fourteen days after the completion of the audit, the auditor shall send to the Local Government Board a report on the accounts audited and examined by him. Every rural district council shall, on the completion of the audit, publish an abstract of their accounts in some one or more of the local newspapers circulated in their district (*r*).

* * * * * *

JOINT COMMITTEES OF PARISH COUNCILS AND PARISH MEETINGS (*p*).

* * * * * *

ACCOUNTS OF JOINT COMMITTEES OF DISTRICT COUNCILS, ETC.—CIRCULAR.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.
July 29th, 1895.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to advert to section 58 of the Local Government Act, 1894 (*s*), which directs that the accounts of parish and district councils and of parish meetings for parishes not having parish councils, and of their committees and officers shall be made up to the 31st day of March in each year, and that, except in the case of accounts audited by the auditors of a borough (but inclusive of the accounts of a joint committee appointed by a borough council with another council not being a borough council), they shall be audited by a district auditor. The enactments relating to audit by district auditors of accounts of urban sanitary authorities and their officers, and to all matters incidental thereto and consequential thereon, are made applicable accordingly, except that, in the case of the accounts of rural district councils and of their committees and officers, the audit is to be half-yearly instead of yearly (*ss*).

Joint committees appointed by district councils or by district councils and parish

(*p*) The part of this Order not concerning sanitary authorities is omitted.

(*q*) *Ante*, p. 543.

(*r*) The publication of a notice that the accounts are open to inspection will now suffice, see Order of December 16th, 1915, *post*, p. 2362.

(*s*) *Ante*, p. 972.

(*ss*) But see Audit (Local Authorities, etc.) Act, 1922, *ante*, p. 2288, and Order of August 11th, 1922, *post*, p. 2368.

Appendix II.

councils or parish meetings, including a joint committee appointed by a borough council with another council not being a borough council, are committees within the meaning of section 58 of the Local Government Act, 1894, and the enactments referred to are applicable to such joint committees.

The enactments above referred to will be found in sections 247 and 250 of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*t*). The Board are, however, empowered by sub-section (3) of section 58 of the Local Government Act, 1894, to make rules with respect to any audit to which that section applies modifying the enactments so far as they relate to publication of notice of the audit and of the abstract of accounts and the report of the auditor.

The Board have accordingly issued an Order (*u*), two copies of which are enclosed, making rules modifying sub-section (3) of section 247 of the Public Health Act, 1875, in relation to the audit of the accounts of joint committees of the kind above referred to. The effect of these rules will be that it will be the duty of the clerk to the joint committee, after receiving the requisite notice of the appointment of the audit from the auditor, to give, either by posting or by advertisement in one or more local newspapers circulated within the district, at least fourteen days' notice of the time and place at which the audit will be commenced, and of the deposit of the accounts required by the section; and, on such notice being given, to forward to the auditor a certificate to this effect in a form prescribed by the Board.

If the notice is given by posting, the form of the notice and the manner in which it is posted must under the Order be such as the Board shall have prescribed. The Board have accordingly issued a further Order (*x*) prescribing the form of notice and directing that the notice shall be posted on or near to the principal door of each church or chapel in the district in respect of which the committee shall have been appointed and in some conspicuous place or places in such district. This Order also prescribes two forms of certificate to be sent to the auditor; the form prescribed by Article III. of the Order will be used when the notice has been given by posting, and that prescribed by Article IV. when the notice has been given by advertisement. Two copies of the Order are enclosed.

With regard to the deposit of the accounts, the Board may draw attention to sub-section (4) of section 247 of the Public Health Act, 1875, which requires that a copy of the accounts duly made up and balanced, together with all account books, deeds, contracts, accounts, vouchers and receipts mentioned or referred to in such accounts, shall be deposited in some place which for this purpose must be deemed to be the office of the joint committee, and be open during office hours to the inspection of all persons interested for seven clear days before the audit. All such persons will be at liberty to take copies of or extracts from the documents referred to without fee or reward.

Under section 3 of the District Auditors Act, 1879 (*y*), it is requisite that the joint committee should prepare and submit to the auditor at the audit a financial statement in duplicate, in a form prescribed by the Board, and the Board have by the Order last referred to prescribed the necessary form for the period up to the 31st March last.

For the purpose of preservation and reference, it is desirable that financial statements shall be uniform, and the Board therefore request that the form of statement used may be on foolscap paper of the usual size.

The District Auditors Act, 1879, provides that there shall be charged on every local authority whose accounts are audited by a district auditor a stamp duty according to a scale based upon the amount of the expenditure included in the financial statement.

The following is the scale of stamp duties prescribed by the Act:—

[Now see Order of December 14th, 1921, *post*, p. 2364.]

The stamp must be affixed to or impressed upon the financial statement, and the Commissioners of Inland Revenue have provided adhesive stamps, bearing the words "District Audit," representing the value of 5*s*., 10*s*., £1, £2, and £5, and such stamps will be supplied on application to any distributor or sub-distributor of stamps.

The Commissioners require that where the duty exceeds £5 it should be denoted

(*t*) *Ante*, pp. 541, 550.

(*u*) Dated July 26th, 1895, and set out *post*, p. 2395.

(*x*) This Order being of a temporary character only, is not set out in this Appendix.

(*y*) *Ante*, p. 1518.

by an impressed stamp, and any financial statement liable to duty above this amount will, on being presented to any distributor or sub-distributor, be forwarded by him, free of expense, to the Inland Revenue Department, in order that it may be impressed with the required stamp.

Where any doubt is felt as to the amount of expenditure upon which the stamp is to be assessed, the affixing of the stamp may be postponed until the question has been submitted to the district auditor and determined by him.

The Board have also, by their first-mentioned Order, modified the provisions contained in sub-section (10) of section 247 of the Public Health Act, 1875, in their application to joint committees of the kind mentioned in the Order. It will not be necessary that the auditor should report to the joint committee on their accounts, or that the joint committee should publish an abstract of the accounts in a local newspaper; but the joint committee must submit to the authorities by whom they have been appointed at the meeting of the authorities respectively held next after the completion of the audit a copy of the financial statement of the accounts of the joint committee, as certified by the district auditor.

The Board have no definite information as to the cases in which joint committees have been appointed under the Local Government Act, 1894. If, therefore, the council had appointed members of any such committee before the 31st March last, the Board would be obliged if you would forward to such committee a copy of each of the enclosed Orders and of this circular, and if you would also be so good as to inform the Board of the name of the committee, the purpose for which it was formed, the councils or parish meetings represented on the committee, and the name and address of the clerk.

I am, etc.

AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS (JOINT COMMITTEES)—GENERAL ORDER.

(July 26th, 1895.)

* * * * * *

WHEREAS by [*sub-sections* (2) *and* (3) *of section* 58 *of the L. G. A.*, 1894 (*see* ante, *p.* 973), *are recited*].

And whereas we deem it expedient that the enactments last referred to should, for the purposes of the audit of the accounts of any joint committee, as defined by this Order, be modified as hereinafter mentioned:

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, in pursuance of the powers given to us in that behalf, do, by this our Order, direct that unless we shall otherwise direct, the following rules shall have effect:—

Publication of notice of audit of accounts of joint committees.

1. In the application of sub-section (3) of section 247 of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*z*), to the audit of the accounts of any joint committee as defined by this Order, such sub-section shall be modified so as to read as follows:—

"(3) Before each audit of the accounts of a joint committee of district councils, or of a joint committee of a district council or district councils and a parish council or parish meeting or parish councils or parish meetings (including the accounts of a joint committee appointed by a borough council with another council not being a borough council), the clerk of the joint committee shall, after receiving from the auditor the requisite notice of the appointment, give at least fourteen days' notice of the time and place at which the audit will be commenced, and of the deposit of the accounts required by this section, either by causing notices in the prescribed form to be posted in the prescribed manner, or by advertisement in some one or more of the local newspapers circulated in the district for which the joint committee is appointed. He shall, immediately after such notice is posted or such advertisement is published, as the case may be, forward to the auditor a certificate thereof in the prescribed form, and the production of such certificate or of

(*z*) *Ante*, p. 542.

Appendix II.

the newspaper containing the advertisement shall be deemed to be sufficient proof in any proceeding whatsoever of the notice required by this section having been given.

"The term 'prescribed' in this section means prescribed by the Local Government Board."

Report of district auditor on accounts of any joint committee.

2. In the application of sub-section (10) of section 247 of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*a*), to the audit of the accounts of any joint committee as defined by this Order, such sub-section shall be modified so as to read as follows :—

"(10) Within fourteen days after the completion of the audit, the auditor shall send to the Local Government Board a report on the accounts audited and examined by him. Every joint committee shall, on the completion of the audit, submit to the several authorities by whom they have been appointed at the meeting of such authorities respectively held next after the completion of the audit a copy of the financial statement of the accounts of the joint committee as certified by the district auditor."

Interpretation.

3. In this Order the expression "joint committee" means a joint committee of district councils or of any district council and parish council or parish meeting, inclusive of a joint committee appointed by a borough council with another council not being a borough council.

Given under the seal of Office of the Local Government Board, this twenty-sixth day of July, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five.

PURCHASE OF PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS—MEMORANDUM.

MEMORANDUM AS TO THE LEGALITY OF EXPENSES INCURRED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN PURCHASING PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.

The Local Government Board have recently had under consideration the question of the legality of the purchase by local authorities, at the cost of the funds under their control, of periodical publications which contain reports of decisions of the courts of law, or other information connected with matters subject to their jurisdiction.

Hitherto the Board have generally considered that the local rates could not legally be expended in the purchase of the publications referred to.

Recently, however, they have seen reason to doubt whether this view could be supported, and they have therefore consulted the law officers of the Crown upon the point. The effect of the opinion given by the law officers is, that if the publications referred to contain information so immediately connected with the discharge o their duties by the local authorities as to be likely to enable them to discharge those duties more efficiently than they could without such publications, the local authoritie may legally make the purchase at the cost of the rates.

* * * * * *

INSTRUCTIONS (DATED APRIL, 1905) AS TO THE MODE OF APPEALING TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD AGAINST DISALLOWANCE AND SURCHARGES BY A DISTRICT AUDITOR.

MEMORANDUM.

By the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, all the powers and duties of the Local Government Board have been transferred to the Minister of Health.

Appeals against disallowances or surcharges by District Auditors, therefor

(*a*) *Ante*, p. 543.

should now be addressed to the Secretary, Ministry of Health, Whitehall, London, S.W. 1.

In other respects, the Instructions annexed remain applicable.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH,
August, 1919.

1. Any person affected by a district auditor's certificate of disallowance or surcharge, may, if he feels aggrieved by the auditor's decision, appeal to the Local Government Board, who, upon the receipt of the appeal, are empowered to decide as to the lawfulness of the reasons stated by the auditor for his decision; and where they uphold the disallowance or surcharge, they may, upon payment of the costs (if any) incurred by the auditor in taking steps to enforce payment of the money certified, remit the disallowance or surcharge, if they consider that the subject-matter of it was incurred under such circumstances as make it fair and equitable that this course should be taken.

2. Any person desiring to appeal, must, unless the auditor has already entered his reasons in the book of account in which the disallowance or surcharge was made, apply to him to enter his reasons in that book; and for this purpose the book should be submitted to him.

3. When the auditor has entered his reasons, an exact copy of them and also a copy of his certificate of disallowance or surcharge, including his signature and the date of the entry, should be forwarded to the Board with the appeal.

4. The appeal should be by letter on foolscap paper, addressed to the Secretary of the Local Government Board, Whitehall, London, and must be signed by the appellant in his own handwriting. *Where two or more persons are mentioned in the auditor's certificate, the appeal should be signed by each of those desirous of appealing.*

5. The appeal should contain a full statement of the facts which the appellant may desire to lay before the Board; and the grounds upon which the appeal is made should be explicitly set out. If there are any

(1) cheques,
(2) bills,
(3) vouchers, or
(4) other papers or documents

bearing upon the matter, they should be forwarded to the Board with the appeal; and where there are resolutions of the local authority with reference to the subject-matter of the expenditure, copies of the resolutions should also be sent.

6. Unless an appeal be made against the auditor's decision, the sum certified by him to be due must be paid over as follows:—

(*a*) Money certified to be due in the accounts (including accounts of committees and officers) of a

(1) *County Council*, or
(2) *Visiting Committee of a Lunatic Asylum*, or
(3) *Metropolitan Borough Council*, or
(4) *Town Council*, or
(5) *District Council*, or
(6) *Port Sanitary Authority*, or
(7) *Parish Council* or *Parish Meeting*, or
(8) any other authority to whom section 247 (9) of the Public Health Act, 1875, applies,

must be paid within *fourteen days* from the date of the auditor's certificate to the treasurer of the authority; or in the case of a parish council or parish meeting having no treasurer, to the person or persons who receive money on their behalf.

(*b*) Money certified to be due in the accounts (including the accounts of officers) of a

(1) *Board of Guardians*, or
(2) *Board of Management* for a Poor Law School or Asylum District,

must be paid over *within seven days* to the treasurer of the authority.

Appendix II.

(c) Money certified to be due in the accounts of Overseers, Assistant Overseers, or Collectors, relating to the under-mentioned rates, must be paid over *within seven days*, as hereinafter mentioned, except where the sum, or the aggregate of the sums, disallowed is less than £2, in which case the money may be paid over with the balance (if any) to the succeeding overseers :—

(1) Money certified in the *Poor Rate* accounts must be paid to the *Treasurer of the Guardians :*

(2) Money certified in the *separate Sanitary Rate* account must be paid to the *Treasurer of the Rural District Council :*

(3) Money certified in the *Lighting Rate* account or *separate Burial Rate* account must be paid to the Treasurer of the authority on whose precept or certificate the rate was made.

The reference to officers in paragraph 6 (*a*) above applies to the managers of any public elementary school to whom any receipts or payments of money under the Education Act, 1902, are entrusted by the Local Education Authority—see section 18 (5) of the Act.

RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILS (NOTICE OF AUDIT AND PUBLICATION OF ACCOUNTS) ORDER, 1915, MADE BY THE L. G. B. ON DECEMBER 16TH, 1915.

Now therefore, in pursuance of the powers given to us by the statutes in that behalf, we do, by this our Order, direct that, until we shall otherwise direct, the following rules shall have effect ; that is to say,—

ART. 1. In the application of sub-section (3) of section 247 of the Public Health Act, 1875, to the audit of the accounts of rural district councils, that sub-section shall be modified so as to read as follows :—

"(3) Before each audit of the accounts of a rural district council, the district auditor shall give fourteen days' notice of the time and place at which the audit will be commenced by advertisement in some one or more of the local newspapers circulated in the district ; and the production of the newspaper containing the said notice shall be deemed to be sufficient proof of the notice having been given in any proceeding whatsoever.

"The clerk to the rural district council shall, as soon as possible after he receives notice from the district auditor of the day or days appointed by him for the audit of the accounts of the rural district council, cause to be affixed at the place or places where notices respecting the rural district council are usually affixed in that district notices stating the time and place at which the accounts will be deposited as required by this section."

ART. 2. In relation to the audit of the accounts of rural district councils, sub-section (10) of section 247 of the Public Health Act, 1875, as modified in its application to those accounts by Rule 2 of the Order of 1895, shall be further modified by the addition to the said sub-section as modified as aforesaid of the following proviso that is to say,—

"Provided that a rural district council, on the completion of the audit, may, if they think fit, in lieu of publishing as aforesaid an abstract of their accounts in some one or more of the local newspapers circulated in their district, cause to be advertised in some one or more of those local newspapers notice that the audit has been completed, and that the audited accounts and statutory financial statement will be open for inspection, without payment, by any parochial elector of a parish in the rural district, at all reasonable times within the period of fourteen days from a prospective date to be mentioned in the notice."

ART. 3. Nothing in this Order shall affect any audit of which notice has been given, or for which arrangements have been made for the giving of notice, in the manner prescribed by the enactments heretofore applicable to the subject.

CIRCULAR TO RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILS—NOTICE OF AUDIT AND PUBLICATION OF ACCOUNTS.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
December 17th, 1915.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to advert to section 58 of the Local Government Act, 1894, by virtue of which the provisions of section 247 (3) and (10) of the Public Health Act, 1875, are applied to the audit by a district auditor of the accounts of rural district councils, except so far as those provisions are modified by rules made by the Board in pursuance of sub-section (3) of the first-mentioned section.

The provisions of sub-section (10) of section 247 have already been modified in their application to the audit of these accounts by rule 2 of the Board's Order of May 20th, 1895.

With the view to economy, the Board have issued an Order prescribing rules for modifying or further modifying the provisions of sub-sections (3) and (10) of section 247 of the Act of 1875, in their application to the accounts of rural district councils, and copies of the Order are enclosed.

The effect of Article 1 of the new Order will be to render it unnecessary for the rural district council to advertise in local newspapers any notice as to the date of the audit or the deposit of accounts. The duty of advertising in local newspapers notice of the time and place at which the audit of the accounts will be commenced will in future be imposed upon the district auditor, it being intended that he shall ordinarily include this notice in the notice which he now has to publish of the audit of the Guardians' accounts. The clerk to the rural district council is, however, to give notice of the deposit of accounts, required by section 247 of the Act of 1875, by notices affixed in the place or places in the district where notices relating to the rural district council are usually affixed. The Board suggest that this notice should usually be combined with that issued by the Clerk to the Guardians with respect to the audit of the Union accounts. This Article of the Order does not affect any audit of which notice has been given, or for which arrangements have been made for the giving of notices in the manner prescribed by the enactments hitherto applicable.

Article 2 of the Order enables the rural district council, in lieu of the publication of an abstract of their accounts as required by the Order of 1895, to insert an advertisement in the local newspapers that the audit has been completed, and that the audited accounts and statutory financial statement will be open for inspection, without payment, by any parochial elector of a parish in the district.

THE AUDIT (ABSTRACTS AND REPORTS) ORDER, 1916, MADE BY THE L. G. B. ON MAY 24TH, 1916.

Now therefore, in the exercise of the powers given to us by the several statutes in that behalf, we do, by this our Order, direct that, until we shall otherwise direct, the following rules shall have effect; that is to say,—

ART. 1. [Rescinded by later Order of April 4th, 1919.]

ART. 2. In relation to the audit of:—

(*a*) Such of the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses of every borough as are for the time being audited by a district auditor,

(*b*) The accounts of every urban district council not being the council of a municipal borough, and

(*c*) The accounts of every central body and of every distress committee having the powers of a central body established under the Unemployed Workmen Act, 1905,

Appendix II.

sub-section (10) of section 247 of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall be further modified by the addition thereto of the following proviso :—

Provided that a local authority may on the completion of the audit if they think fit in lieu of publishing as aforesaid an abstract of their accounts in some one or more of the local newspapers circulated in their district, cause to be advertised in some one or more of those local newspapers notice that the audit has been completed, and that the audited accounts and statutory financial statement will be open for inspection, without payment, by any ratepayer or owner of property in the district at all reasonable times within the period of fourteen days from a prospective date to be mentioned in the notice.

ART. 3. (1) This Order may be cited as "The Audit (Abstracts and Reports) Order, 1916."

(2) This Order shall in relation to the audit of the accounts of any local authority remain in force and have effect only so long as the provisions of section 14 of the Local Government (Emergency Provisions) Act, 1916, have effect in relation to those accounts (*a*).

S. R. & O., 1921, No. 1895.

THE AUDIT STAMP DUTY (LOCAL AUTHORITIES) ORDER, 1921, DATED DECEMBER 14TH, 1921, MADE BY THE TREASURY UNDER SECTION 61 (1) OF THE FINANCE ACT, 1921.

WHEREAS by sub-section (1) of section 61 of the Finance Act, 1921, it is provided that the stamp duty charged on local authorities by the District Auditors Act, 1879, as amended by any other Act, in respect of the audit of their accounts by district auditors shall, instead of being calculated according to the scale contained in the First Schedule to that Act, be calculated according to a scale to be fixed from time to time by the Treasury, after consultation with the Minister of Health and with such associations of local authorities as appear to the Minister to be concerned :

Now, therefore, the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, in pursuance of the said section and after such consultation as is therein mentioned, hereby make the following Order :—

1.—(1) This Order may be cited as the Audit Stamp Duty (Local Authorities) Order, 1921.

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of this Order as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

2. The stamp duty charged on a local authority by the District Auditors Act, 1879, as amended by any other Act, in respect of the audit of their accounts by district auditors, shall be calculated according to the scale set out in the Schedule hereto.

3. This Order shall come into operation upon the 24th day of December, 1921 :

Provided that nothing herein contained shall apply to or affect the amount of the stamp duty chargeable in respect of the audit of the accounts of a local authority for a financial year or period ended—

(*a*) on any day prior to the 30th day of September, 1921 ; or

(*b*) on or after the 30th day of September, 1921, if, before the commencement of this Order, the district auditor has given, upon the relevant financial statement, the certificate required by section 3 of the District Auditors Act, 1879.

4. Nothing in this Order shall apply to or affect the amount of the stamp duty chargeable on the Metropolitan Water Board for the purposes of the District Auditors Act, 1879, in pursuance of section 19 of the Metropolis Water Act, 1902.

(*a*) Now spent. See note (*g*), p. 2111, *ante*.

THE SCHEDULE.

SCALE OF STAMP DUTIES PAYABLE BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Where the net expenditure on which stamp duty is payable	The sum shall be
Does not exceed £25	5/-
Exceeds £25 but does not exceed £50	10/-
" £50 " " £100	£1
" £100 " " £250	£2
" £250 " " £500	£3
" £500 " " £1,000	£5
" £1,000 " " £2,500	£8
" £2,500 " " £5,000	£12
" £5,000 " " £10,000	£20
" £10,000 " " £25,000	£35
" £25,000 " " £50,000	£50
" £50,000 " " £100,000	£75
" £100,000 " " £150,000	£100
" £150,000 " " £200,000	£125
" £200,000 " " £250,000	£150
" £250,000 " " £300,000	£175
" £300,000 " " £350,000	£200
" £350,000 " " £400,000	£220
" £400,000 " " £450,000	£240
" £450,000 " " £500,000	£260
" £500,000 " " £550,000	£280
" £550,000 " " £600,000	£300
" £600,000 " " £700,000	£325
" £700,000 " " £800,000	£350
" £800,000 " " £900,000	£375
" £900,000 " " £1,000,000	£400
" £1,000,000	£400 plus £20 for each additional £100,000 or part thereof.

For the purpose of this Schedule, the net expenditure on which stamp duty is payable shall be calculated by deducting from the expenditure comprised in the financial statement of the local authority, as audited and allowed by the district auditor, such of the following items as may be included in the expenditure so audited and allowed :—

(1) Any sum paid in pursuance of a precept ;

(2) Any grant paid to another local authority in conformity with a statutory requirement or direction of a Government Department ;

(3) Any repayment of loan made out of money re-borrowed, or out of funds which will be replaced by money reborrowed ;

(4) One-half of any expenditure (exclusive of any repayment of loan to which paragraph (3) of this Schedule extends) which may have been met by loan during the financial period to which the financial statement relates ;

(5) Any payment into the Motor Tax Account of sums payable into the Exchequer by virtue of the Roads Act, 1920.

THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORDER, 1921, DATED DECEMBER 14TH, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH.

The Minister of Health in pursuance of his powers under sections 3 and 8 of the District Auditors Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby makes the following Order :—

1.—(1) This Order may be cited as the Financial Statements Order, 1921.

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of this Order as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

Appendix II.

2. The provisions of this Order shall apply in relation to the financial statement to be prepared and submitted to the district auditor in duplicate by :—

(*a*) The Council of every administrative county and the Council of the Isles of Scilly ;

(*b*) The Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of every borough whose accounts or any part thereof are for the time being required to be audited by a district auditor ;

(*c*) The Council of each metropolitan borough ;

(*d*) The Urban District Council of every urban district (not being a borough) ;

(*e*) The Rural District Council of every rural district ; and

(*f*) The Guardians of the Poor of every poor law union and of every out-relief union.

3. Subject to any direction which may be given by the Minister of Health :—

(1) The financial statement shall be prepared in the form and in accordance with the instructions set forth in the Schedule to this Order.

(2) The financial statement shall contain the particulars specified in the said form, so far as they are applicable, and the certificate of the district auditor to be appended to each duplicate shall be in the form set forth in the Schedule to this Order.

(3) Where a part only of the accounts of the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of a borough are required to be audited by a district auditor, the financial statement shall relate only to that part of the accounts.

(4) This Article shall apply to any financial statement for a financial year or other period ended on the 30th day of September, 1921, or on any later day :

Provided that this Article shall not extend to any financial statement, prepared in accordance with the Financial Statements Order, 1918, upon which the district auditor has, before the commencement of this Order, given the certificate required by section 3 of the District Auditors Act' 1879.

4. The Rural District Councils (Notice of Audit and Publication of Accounts) Order, 1915, and the Audit (Abstracts and Reports) Order, 1916, shall in relation to the audit of the accounts of rural district councils, of such of the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the mayor, aldermen and burgesses of a borough as are for the time being audited by a district auditor, and of the accounts of every urban district council (not being the council of a borough) have effect as if the words " and statutory financial statement " were omitted from Article 2 of each of those Orders.

5. The Financial Statements Order, 1918, and the Order of the Local Government Board, dated the 30th day of June, 1902, prescribing the form of the financial statement to be prepared by the Council of a metropolitan borough, are hereby rescinded

Provided that, notwithstanding such rescission, the said Orders shall continue to apply in respect of the audit of the accounts of a local authority or of the Council of a metropolitan borough (as the case may be) for a financial year or period ended on any day prior to the 30th day of September, 1921.

6. This Order shall come into operation on the 24th day of December, 1921.

CIRCULAR OF MINISTRY OF HEALTH TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES DATED DECEMBER 20TH, 1921.

I.—AUDIT STAMP DUTY.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to forward the enclosed copy of an Order made by the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury in pursuance of section 61 (1) of the Finance Act, 1921, fixing a new scale of stamp duty to be charged on local authorities in respect of the audit of their accounts by District Auditors. The Associations representing the principal classes of local authorities have been consulted on the subject.

The Order, which is termed the Audit Stamp Duty (Local Authorities) Order, 1921, comes into force on the 24th instant, and, with the exception specified in Article 3 (*b*)

will apply to the accounts of local authorities for any financial period ending on or after the 30th September last. The old scale will apply to all accounts for periods ended before that date.

It will be observed that under the new scale deduction may be made from the expenditure comprised in the financial statement, as audited and allowed by the district auditor, of the following items in calculating the net expenditure on which stamp duty is payable :—

(1) Sums paid in pursuance of a precept ;
(2) Grants paid to other local authorities in conformity with a statutory requirement or direction of a Government Department ;
(3) Repayment of loan made out of money reborrowed or out of funds which will be replaced by money reborrowed ;
(4) One half of any expenditure (exclusive of any repayment of loan as in (3)) met by loan during the period to which the financial statement relates ; and
(5) Payment to the Motor Tax Account of sums payable into the Exchequer by virtue of the Roads Act, 1920.

No deductions other than the above are allowable.

II.—STATUTORY FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

In connection with the new scale of audit stamp duty it has been found necessary to revise the form of statement in which the expenditure of the principal classes of local authorities should be presented to the district auditor for certification. After consultation with representatives of the Institute of Municipal Treasurers and Accountants, a new Order, entitled the Financial Statements Order, 1921, has been made by the Minister, a copy of which is enclosed. This Order, which comes into operation on the same date as the Audit Stamp Duties (Local Authorities) Order, 1921, prescribes the form of financial statement to be used by local authorities in respect of such of their accounts as are audited by the District Auditor, and, with the exception mentioned in Article 3 (4), will apply to any statement for a financial period ending on or after 30th September last.

The only instructions appended to the form of statement in the new Order are as follows :—

(1) For the purpose of ascertaining the figures to be entered in the financial statement, the officer responsible for the statement shall make up from the ledger a schedule setting out the total amount credited and debited to each account, but so that no one item is included more than once in such Schedule, and shall include all the expenditure under each heading without deduction of any income connected therewith.
(2) The schedule shall be submitted to the District Auditor at the audit, and preserved for future reference.

The direction in these instructions that the same item is not to be included more than once is of importance in connection with deduction items, which appear as credits in expenditure accounts, such as—

(*a*) correcting or adjusting transfers,
(*b*) recoveries of overpayments, or
(*c*) discounts obtained.

On the other hand, the direction that expenditure is to be entered in full without deduction of income connected therewith, will preclude the deduction of credit entries appearing in expenditure accounts when the items represent actual income arising out of the expenditure, and not transfers of expenditure to other accounts or corrections of overpayments. Thus, items of the following classes which sometimes appear as *contra* credits are to be treated as income—

(*a*) charges for work executed,
(*b*) contributions in aid of expenditure, or
(*c*) proceeds of sale of any kind.

There does not appear to be any difficulty in applying these principles in distinguishing between the cases which demand net entry and those which demand gross entry. The same principles should be applied on the income side. Thus,

Appendix II.

abatements of charge should always be treated as deductions from income, but costs connected with income and its collection should be treated as expenditure.

Under the Financial Statements Order, 1918, now rescinded, contributions to sinking funds and other similar funds, as well as payments out of such funds, were treated as expenditure. The new Order contemplates that transfers from one fund to another fund of the same authority should not be regarded as expenditure of the authority, and therefore provides that only the final payments out of the fund shall be treated as expenditure. The change will secure uniformity in the treatment of contributions to reserve funds, sinking funds, pension funds, trading revenue accounts, housing (assisted scheme) revenue accounts, &c., where there is now great diversity of treatment. The effect of the change will be that in all cases stamp duty will be charged only on the final expenditure of the funds, and not, as hitherto, sometimes on the contributions to the fund, sometimes on the fund expenditure, and sometimes on both.

Payments in respect of rate or rent charges, services rendered, or supplies made by one fund to another, should not be treated as contributions but should rank as expenditure of the authority.

The new form of financial statement has been so arranged as to provide for the exclusion of any duplication, while at the same time allowing the charges falling upon the several funds or revenues to be shown at their correct amounts.

Moneys invested and remaining as part of the unexpended balances of the authority including loans advanced by them, should not be treated as expenditure. Conversely the proceeds of sale of investments and the repayment of loans advanced by the authority should not be treated as income. Profits and losses on such transactions, however, should be treated as income or expenditure, as the case may be, and costs connected with the transactions should also be treated as expenditure.

Where the new form of epitome of accounts is in use for the purposes of the Local Taxation Returns it will take the place of the schedule referred to in the instructions. It will be found that the totals required for the financial statement can be readily extracted from the epitome.

In connection with the stamping of the statement the Commissioners of Inland Revenue require that in every case, where the duty chargeable exceeds £5, it shall be denoted by an impressed stamp. In no such case should an adhesive stamp be used for the purpose.

S. R. & O., 1922, No. 899.

THE ACCOUNTS (ANNUAL AUDIT) ORDER, 1922, DATED AUGUST 11TH, 1922, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH.

* * * * * *

2. Where any accounts subject to audit by district auditors have hitherto been made up and audited half-yearly but will in future by virtue of the Audit (Local Authorities &c.) Act, 1922, be made up yearly to the 31st day of March, or such other date as the Minister may by General or Special Order direct, and audited once in every year, any provisions of any General or Special Order made by the Poor Law Commissioners, the Poor Law Board, the Local Government Board or the Minister which relate to the form, period, closing date, making up, balancing and audit of such accounts, or to the form and preparation of any financial, statistical or other statement connected with such accounts, or to be submitted therewith, shall apply with the necessary modifications as though they referred to the annual making up, balancing and audit of the accounts therein mentioned to the 31st day of March (or other prescribed date) in every year.

Appendix II.

S. R. & O., 1922, No. 1404.

THE ACCOUNTS (PAYMENT INTO BANK) ORDER, 1922, DATED DECEMBER 28TH, 1922, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH.

* * * * * *

3.—(1) Where money is received by an officer of a local authority for payment by him into a banking account of the local authority or of their treasurer, the local authority shall secure that a paying-in book is provided for the use of the officer.

(2) Every such book shall contain a number of paying-in slips, for the entry of money paid into the bank, together with either a counterfoil or a duplicate of each paying-in slip.

4. Every officer who pays any money into a banking account of a local authority or of their treasurer shall, unless the Minister otherwise directs, enter on a paying-in slip, and on the counterfoil or duplicate thereof, particulars of such payment, including in the case of each cheque paid in :—

(*a*) the amount of such cheque and

(*b*) some reference (such as the number of the receipt given or the name of the debtor) which will connect the cheque with the debt or debts in discharge or partial discharge of which it was received :

Provided that where any cheque paid in was not received in discharge or partial discharge of a debt due to the local authority the officer shall note the fact on the counterfoil or duplicate of the paying-in slip.

5. Any officer of a local authority by whom a paying-in book is used in pursuance of this Order shall produce the book for examination as and when required by the local authority or the district auditor.

6. Where a portion only of the accounts of a local authority is subject to audit by a district auditor, this Order shall apply to the local authority and their officers in relation to that portion of those accounts.

7. In the application of this Order to overseers—

(*a*) Any collector of poor rates, assistant overseer or other person duly authorised to collect the poor rate, or any other local rate levied by overseers in any parish or part of any parish, shall be deemed an officer of the overseers ;

(*b*) Any overseer by whom money is paid into the account of the overseers at a bank shall be subject to the same obligations as an officer of a local authority.

CIRCULAR OF MINISTRY OF HEALTH TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

(Including Overseers of the Poor) dated January 5th, 1923.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to state that, with a view to ensuring the prompt and complete banking of moneys received on behalf of local authorities, he has, after consulting the principal Associations of Local Authorities, and the British Bankers' Association, issued an Order termed the Accounts (Payment into Bank) Order, 1922, a copy of which is enclosed. The Order comes into operation on the 1st April, 1923.

The principal change effected by the Order is that it will be the duty of every officer of a local authority who pays money into a banking account of the authority, or of their treasurer, to keep copies of the particulars which he is required to enter on the bank paying-in slips, and to produce the book containing these copies for examination as and when required by the authority or the district auditor. Audit experience has shown the need for such records.

In addition to the particulars which are usually entered on a paying-in slip, the officer is required by Article 4 of the Order to enter on the slip, in the case of each cheque paid in by him, some reference (such as the number of the receipt given or the name of the debtor) which will connect the cheque with the debt or debts in discharge

Appendix II.

or partial discharge of which it was received. The same particulars must be entered on the counterfoil or duplicate of the paying-in slip.

If any cheque paid in has not been received in discharge or partial discharge of a debt due to the local authority (*e.g.*, if it is a cheque which has been accepted by the officer in exchange for cash), and, in consequence, the above reference cannot be made, the officer is only required to make a note of the fact on the counterfoil or duplicate of the paying-in slip.

The Order applies to every local authority whose accounts are subject to audit by a district auditor. For the purposes of the Order, overseers of the poor are included in the term "local authority," and therefore any overseer, assistant overseer or collector who pays money into the banking account of the overseers must comply with the requirements of the Order.

I may add that it is not intended that local authorities should be put to any additional expense in this matter, and for this reason a special form of bank paying-in book has not been prescribed. It will generally be found that one of the forms of book now supplied by the banks will adequately meet the requirements of the Order.

S. R. & O., 1922, No. 987.

THE CLERK OF THE PEACE (TAXATION ALLOWANCE) ORDER, 1922, DATED SEPTEMBER 1ST, 1922, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH.

Whereas by an Order dated the 21st day of November, 1844, issued in pursuance of section 39 of the Poor Law Amendment Act, 1844 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act of 1844"), the Poor Law Commissioners declared that the Clerk of the Peace of every county or place in England and Wales should be allowed for the taxation of every bill due to any solicitor in respect of business performed on behalf of any parish or union after the rate of fourpence per sheet or folio of seventy-two words;

And whereas by an Order dated the 20th day of April, 1877, issued in pursuance of section 249 of the Public Health Act, 1875 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act of 1875"), the Local Government Board made similar provision in regard to the taxation of every bill due to any solicitor in respect of legal business performed on behalf of any local authority whose accounts are required by the Act of 1875 to be audited;

And whereas the Master of the Crown Office has fixed the rate of allowance to Clerks of the Peace in respect of taxations under section 39 of the Act of 1844 and under section 249 of the Act of 1875 as herein declared in lieu of the rate hereinbefore recited:

Now therefore the Minister of Health in pursuance of his powers under the Act of 1844, the Act of 1875 and any other statutes in that behalf, hereby orders and declares as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as "The Clerk of the Peace (Taxation Allowance) Order, 1922," and shall come into operation forthwith.

2. A Clerk of the Peace shall be entitled to remuneration after the rate of sixpence per folio of seventy-two words for the taxation of bills under section 39 of the Act of 1844 and section 249 of the Act of 1875.

3. The said Orders of the 21st day of November, 1844, and the 20th day of April, 1877, are hereby rescinded.

ALLOTMENTS.

See SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS, *post*, p. 2856.

ALTERATION OF AREAS.

See AREAS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, *post*, p. 2375.

ANIMALS: DISEASES OF.

ORDER OF THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.

(Dated 9th March, 1922.)

FOOT-AND-MOUTH DISEASE (AMENDMENT) ORDER OF 1922.

THE Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, by virtue and in exercise of the powers vested in him under the Diseases of Animals Acts, 1894 to 1914, and of every other power enabling him in this behalf, hereby orders as follows:—

Amendment of Article 1 of the Foot-and-Mouth Disease Order of 1895.

1. Article 1 (*Notice of Disease*) of the Foot-and-Mouth Disease Order of 1895 (hereinafter referred to as the "principal Order") is hereby revoked, and the following substituted therefor:—

"*Notice of Disease.*

"1.—(1) Every person having or having had in his possession or under his charge an animal or carcase affected with or suspected of foot-and-mouth disease shall with all practicable speed give notice of the fact of the animal or carcase being affected or suspected to a constable of the police force for the police area wherein the animal or carcase so affected or suspected is or was.

"(2) The constable receiving such notice shall immediately transmit the information by telegraph to the Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, 4, Whitehall Place, London, S.W. 1.

"(3) The constable shall also forthwith give information of the receipt by him of the notice to an Inspector of the Local Authority, who shall forthwith report the same to the Local Authority and to the medical officer of health of the sanitary district in which the animal or carcase so affected or suspected is or was."

Amendment of Article 2 of the Principal Order.

2. Paragraph (3) of Article 2 of the principal Order is hereby revoked, and the following substituted therefor:—

"(3) Every such inspector shall, on leaving any premises on which foot-and-mouth disease exists, or is suspected to exist, thoroughly disinfect his hands and boots."

Amendment of Article 3 of the Principal Order.

3. Paragraph (2) of Article 3 of the principal Order is hereby revoked, and the following substituted therefor:—

"(2) Every such veterinary inspector shall, before entering any premises in which foot-and-mouth disease exists, or is suspected to exist, put on suitable overall clothing and boots which are disinfectable, and he shall on leaving such premises thoroughly disinfect his hands, overall clothing and boots."

Amendment of Rules for Foot-and-Mouth Disease Infected Place.

4. Article 4 of the principal Order is hereby revoked, and the following substituted therefor:—

"*Rules for Foot-and-Mouth Disease Infected Place.*

"4. In addition to the Rules for foot-and-mouth disease contained in Part II. of the First Schedule to the Act of 1894, the following Additional Rules shall have effect in relation to an infected place:—

"Rule 1. Animals shall not be moved into or out of an infected place except with a licence of an inspector or officer of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.

"Rule 2. Dressed carcases shall not be removed from an infected place except with the permission in writing from an inspector or officer of the Ministry or an inspector of the local authority. The heads, feet, stomachs and intestines from such carcases shall be buried or otherwise destroyed on the infected place. The hides from such carcases shall not be removed

Appendix II.

from the infected place except with the permission, in writing, of an inspector of the Ministry or of the local authority, and only after they have been immersed in the prescribed disinfectant solution for not less than one hour. The carcases (except the hides) of animals that have not been slaughtered but have died from causes other than foot-and-mouth disease shall be destroyed by and at the expense of the owner on the infected place, or, where this is impracticable, at such other place as may be prescribed by the local authority. The hides of animals which have so died may be removed from the infected place with the permission, in writing, of an inspector of the Ministry or of the local authority after they have been immersed in the prescribed disinfectant solution for not less than one hour.

"Rule 3. Fodder, litter, dung, utensils, pens, hurdles or other things shall not be removed from an infected place except with the permission in writing from an inspector or officer of the Ministry or an inspector of the local authority, which permission shall not be granted until such things have been thoroughly disinfected. Dung shall not be removed out of an infected place otherwise than to a destructor or to a suitable place of storage approved by the local authority for the purpose. Provided that dung shall not be moved into the district of another local authority unless the consent of that local authority, either generally or in the particular instance, has been previously obtained. In any case in which dung or litter is removed from any shed, field or other place in which a diseased or suspected animal is or has recently been kept to any other site within the limits of the infected place, such dung or litter shall, after removal, be closely packed and the outside of the heap sprayed with a prescribed disinfectant, and any dung or litter added to the heap shall likewise be closely packed, and thereafter at once sprayed with a prescribed disinfectant. Such disinfection shall be carried out by and at the expense of the owner.

"Rule 4. All liquid manure, urine or shed washings shall be thoroughly disinfected by and at the expense of the owner, to the satisfaction of an inspector of the Ministry or of the local authority, before being permitted to drain or escape from any shed, yard or other like place in which a diseased or suspected animal is or has recently been kept.

"Rule 5. No person (except the person tending the animal) shall, unless authorised in writing by an inspector or officer of the Ministry or by an inspector of the local authority, enter any shed, field or other place being part of an infected place.

"Rule 6. Every person entering any shed, field or other place in which a diseased or suspected animal is or has recently been kept shall wear suitable overall clothing and boots which are disinfectable, to be approved by an inspector of the Ministry or of the local authority.

"Rule 7. Every person upon leaving any shed, field or other place in which diseased or suspected animal is or has recently been kept shall leave the overall clothing in such shed, field or other place, and shall thoroughly disinfect his hands and boots.

"Rule 8. A person tending a diseased or suspected animal shall not tend any animal not so diseased or suspected except with the permission in writing of an inspector or officer of the Ministry.

"Rule 9. Any veterinary inspector of the Ministry or of the local authority, any valuer or any veterinary practitioner or other person employed by the owner to treat the animals on any part of the infected place, shall, before entering the infected place, put on suitable overall clothing made of rubber or other material impervious to liquid, and rubber boots, and shall before leaving the infected place thoroughly disinfect his hands, and thoroughly swab his overall clothing and rubber boots with a prescribed disinfectant solution and remove therefrom all extraneous matter, dung, mud, and like matter.

"Rule 10. A receptacle containing a prescribed disinfectant shall be kept in some convenient place at all such exits from the infected place as may be requir-

by an inspector of the Ministry or of the local authority. Fresh disinfectant shall be placed in such receptacles as often as may be necessary, and at least once in every twenty-four hours.

"Rule 11. Milk from any diseased or suspected animal shall not be used for the food of any other animals unless and until it has been boiled or otherwise sterilised. Any utensil in which such milk is placed before being so treated shall be thoroughly cleansed with boiling water before any other milk is placed therein. For the purposes of this Rule the expression "milk" shall be deemed to include whey, butter milk, or separated milk.

"Rule 12. The disinfectant prescribed for use under these Rules shall be supplied by and at the expense of the local authority unless the local authority by regulation require the occupier of the premises to supply at his own expense."

Amendment of Article 9 of the Principal Order.

5. Article 9 of the Principal Order is hereby revoked and the following substituted therefor :—

"*Final Disinfection for Foot-and-Mouth Disease.*"

"9.—(1) Every shed or other place in which an animal affected with foot-and mouth disease has been kept while so affected, or has died or been slaughtered shall be disinfected and cleansed as follows :—

(*a*) The whole of the interior of such shed or other place, including the fittings, shall be thoroughly washed or sprayed with the prescribed disinfectant ; then

(*b*) all dung and other discharges shall be scraped from the walls, fittings, and floors, and the shed or other place swept out, and all litter, dung, or other thing that has been in contact with, or used about, any animal shall be effectually removed therefrom ; then

(*c*) the floor of the shed or other place and all other parts thereof with which an animal or its droppings or any discharge from the mouth or nostrils has come in contact shall be thoroughly washed or sprayed with the prescribed disinfectant.

(2) All litter, dung, or other thing that has been removed from the shed or other place shall be forthwith disinfected, or burnt or otherwise destroyed.

(3) Where any yard or other place of that nature is not capable of being so disinfected and cleansed, it shall be sufficient if such yard or place be disinfected and cleansed so far as practicable.

(4) The local authority may by regulation require the occupier of any such shed or other place to disinfect and cleanse the same in accordance with this article at the expense of the local authority or at the expense of such occupier.

(5) Where the local authority have made no regulation under this article the provisions of this article shall be executed by the local authority at their own expense, except so far as is otherwise provided by this Order.

(6) If the occupier of any place fails to disinfect and cleanse it in accordance with any regulation made by a local authority under this article, it shall be lawful for the local authority, without prejudice to the recovery of any penalty for the infringement of such regulation, to cause such place to be disinfected and cleansed and to recover summarily the expenses of such disinfection and cleansing from such occupier."

Prescribed Disinfectant.

6. The expression "prescribed disinfectant" in this Order means :—

(*a*) A one per cent. (minimum) solution of chloride of lime containing not less than thirty per cent. of available chlorine ; or

(*b*) a five per cent. (minimum) solution of carbolic acid containing not less than ninety-five per cent. of actual carbolic acid ; or

(*c*) a disinfectant equal in disinfective efficiency to the above-mentioned solution of carbolic acid.

Appendix II.

Existing Regulations of Local Authority.

7. All regulations made by a local authority under Article 9 of the principa Order, and in force immediately before the commencement of this Order, shall b deemed to have been made under this Order, and shall continue in force until altere or revoked by the local authority.

Extent.

8. This Order extends to Great Britain.

Commencement.

9. This Order shall come into operation on the thirteenth day of March, ninetee hundred and twenty-two.

CIRCULAR OF MINISTRY OF HEALTH TO SANITARY AUTHORITIE (ENGLAND AND WALES.)

(Dated May 2nd, 1922.)

FOOT-AND-MOUTH DISEASE.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to forward for the information the Council a copy of the Foot-and-Mouth Disease (Amendment) Order of 192 recently made by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. It is understood that t Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries is continuing the policy which has hitherto be followed of eradicating foot-and-mouth disease by the slaughter of affected anima and animals directly in contact therewith, but he has decided to consider in ea case whether or not the local circumstances with regard to the construction premises, nearness of neighbouring stock, etc., are peculiarly favourable to t adoption of isolation in lieu of slaughter. It is not anticipated that this proced will be followed in many cases, but it will, nevertheless, be seriously considered wh pedigree herds of great value are concerned, and also in the case of town dair which can clearly be isolated without risk of the spread of disease to farm stock rural areas.

Hitherto the invariable practice of slaughtering all animals found to be sufferi from the disease, or to have been in contact with diseased animals, has genera disposed automatically of the question as to the use of milk from infected anima Cases will, however, now arise in which milk from animals affected with foot-a mouth disease may continue to be sold for human consumption if steps are not tak to prevent it, and attention should therefore be drawn to Article 15 of the Dairi Cowsheds and Milkshops Order of 1885, which provides that the milk of a diseased cow shall not be mixed with other milk and shall not be sold or used for human foo The duty of enforcing this Order rests with sanitary authorities, and provision l accordingly been made in the Foot-and-Mouth Disease (Amendment) Order of 19 for the medical officer of health to be notified of every case or suspected case foot-and-mouth disease in his district.

It is understood that the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries have also reques local authorities under the Diseases of Animals Acts to arrange for the medical offi of health of the sanitary authority to be notified of any decision to isolate an infec herd ; but it will be advisable for the medical officer of health, where such a notifi tion has not been received, to make enquiries with a view to ascertaining whether s a decision has been arrived at.

The duty of the medical officer of health under the Dairies, Cowsheds and M shops Order is to secure that so long as an animal is " diseased " its milk shall not used for human consumption, and the question on which doubt may arise is as to stage of convalescence at which the animal may be regarded as free from disease a its milk used without danger.

(*b*) The term " disease " as used in the Order includes foot-and-mouth disease.

Records as to actual experience in this matter are meagre, but it may be assumed hat, with healing of the characteristic lesions of the disease in uncomplicated cases, anger of illness resulting from the use of the milk, or of milk products made there- rom, for human consumption would be remote. This stage is usually reached in nild cases, such as characterize the present outbreak, in from 10 to 14 days from he onset of symptoms. Great care should, however, be taken to examine he teats and quarters of the udders of all cows in a convalescent herd efore deciding whether their milk may be re-admitted to the dairy trade, special bservation being made as to whether lesions of the disease have appeared on the eats with a view to detecting any indications which may be present of secondary nfection of the udder. In all cases of doubt arising as to the presence of such con- itions, the milk from the animals concerned should be withheld from use for human onsumption until the medical officer of health is satisfied that there is no longer a ikelihood of danger arising from its use for this purpose.

As regards the question of the disposal of meat, attention is drawn to the Memo- randum on Meat Inspection (Memo. 62/Foods) enclosed with Circular 282 of March 16th, 1922, in which directions are given as to the disposal of such carcases for human food.

In this connection it should be observed that the carcases of suspected animals may be derived from two sources :—

(1) from the farm where affected animals and their contacts have been slaughtered by order of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, and

(2) from slaughter houses where animals have developed the disease whilst being kept for slaughter.

In the first case the carcases of all affected animals are destroyed by order of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, and carcases of those animals only which have shown no signs of the disease are allowed to be taken from the infected premises after removal of such parts as the head, feet and hide, which are likely to harbour infection.

In the second case no responsibility as to the disposal of the carcase is undertaken by the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, and it is therefore necessary for the medical officer of health to exercise vigilance as to the disposal of such carcases. (*See* footnote on page 7 of Memo. 62/Foods.) As already stated, the medical officer of health will be notified of the occurrence of foot-and-mouth disease in slaughter houses, and will thus be afforded opportunity for making the necessary inspection whilst the various organs and parts are available for examination.

The right of the medical officer of health to enter premises where an animal is affected with the disease is, under the proviso to section 9 (4) of the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1886, limited by the necessity of obtaining the permission of the local authority under the Diseases of Animals Acts. It is hoped that the per- mission will always be given, but it will of course be necessary for the medical officer of health to comply with the prescribed requirements as to the disinfection of hands and clothing, etc.

I am, etc.

AREAS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

EXTENSION OF BOROUGHS (*bb*).

SESSION 1922—CIRCULAR TO TOWN COUNCILS.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
July 20th, 1921.

APPLICATIONS FOR PROVISIONAL ORDERS UNDER THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1888, FOR THE EXTENSION OF BOROUGHS.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to state that he considers it most important that all applications for Provisional Orders under section 54 of the Local Government Act, 1888, for the alteration of borough boundaries should be made by the 1*st September next*, and that any application which has already been decided upon or is pending should be submitted, wherever practicable, in advance of that

(*bb*) See particularly note on p. 2384, *post*.

Appendix II.

date. Copies of the Instructions C and C (A) relating to these applications are enclosed for the information of the town council.

It will be remembered that last year the procedure at the early stages of these applications was altered in the interests of economy and simplification, and that to allow of the adoption of this new procedure it was found necessary to prescribe an earlier date than previously by which applications should reach the Department. Recent experience has shown that unless the local inquiry following on an application is completed before the end of January, the Bill to confirm the Provisional Order cannot be introduced in Parliament in time to admit of the passing of the Bill during the ensuing Session.

As pointed out in the Circular Letter of July 31st, 1920, the expense of the proceedings is materially reduced when a town council are able to submit an agreed scheme. Where agreement is found to be impracticable, there is great advantage in a conference between the town council and the other local authorities concerned, for the purpose of adjusting as far as possible matters in dispute, before the formal inquiry is held.

Attention has been drawn on previous occasions to the very large expenditure which has in many instances been incurred in connection with local inquiries, due in the main to the employment by local authorities of a number of counsel and expert witnesses. One of the advantages of procedure by Provisional Order, as compared with procedure by Private Bill, is the opportunity of saving expense which the former affords. This advantage is largely neutralized if, instead of conducting their case at the local inquiry with the assistance of their officers, who are usually well able to place the facts before the Ministry's inspector, local authorities engage counsel and arrange for the attendance of expert witnesses. In the exceptional cases in which counsel and expert witnesses are required, the Minister considers that the number should be as small as possible.

In dealing with applications for the sanction of the Minister to the costs incurred by a local authority in promoting or opposing a Provisional Order under section 298 of the Public Health Act, 1875 (which is made applicable to these Orders by section 87 (2) of the Local Government Act, 1888), it is the practice of the Department to require that the costs shall be taxed by the taxing officer of one of the Houses of Parliament. It is not necessary to submit the costs for taxation to the Clerk of the Peace.

I am to add that the Minister has recently had under consideration the question whether his powers under section 294 of the Public Health Act, 1875, as applied by section 87 of the Local Government Act, 1888, enable him to make Orders for the payment by one party appearing at a local inquiry of the costs, or part of the costs, incurred by other parties. He is advised that he is empowered to make such Orders; and he proposes to exercise this power in any case in which it appears to him that such unnecessary expenditure has been incurred as to warrant this course.

I am, etc.

SESSION 1922. PROVISIONAL ORDER INSTRUCTIONS C.

INSTRUCTIONS AS TO REPRESENTATIONS BY TOWN COUNCILS TO THE MINISTER OF HEALTH FOR PROVISIONAL ORDERS UNDER SECTION 54 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1888, WITH RESPECT TO THE ALTERATION OF THE BOUNDARIES OF BOROUGHS.

1. The representation should be embodied in a memorial of the town council under their corporate seal, and should be printed on paper of foolscap size. The representation should reach the Minister not later than the 1st September next.

2. The memorial (of which nine copies should be sent to the Minister) should specify, with reference to a map, the particular alterations desired, and should state in detail the reasons upon which the town council rely in support of their representation. The town council should also embody in their memorial, in every case in which it is sought to include in the borough a rural parish or a part of a rural parish, proposals in conformity with the provisions of section 54 of the Local Government Act, 1894. If the memorial is of considerable length an index should be provided

The memorial should embody definite proposals as regards the following matters :— (*a*) The mode in which the areas sought to be included in the borough and the parts of parishes (if any) which will remain outside should be dealt with for parochial purposes ; (*b*) The continuance, alteration, dissolution or constitution of parish councils in respect of the rural areas (if any) which will remain outside the borough ; (*c*) The number of guardians or rural district councillors, as the case may be, at present elected for each parish or ward of a parish affected within and without the borough, and the number to be elected for each parish or ward of a parish as proposed to be altered ; and (*d*) In the case of urban parishes affected, it should be stated by whom the appointment of overseers is made.

3. The map accompanying the memorial to the Minister should be an ordnance map—mounted on linen and folded in book form, on the scale of not less than six inches to the mile, and should be coloured and annotated so as to show clearly (*a*) the existing boundary of the borough, (*b*) the alteration of boundary proposed by the representation, and (*c*) the *entire* boundaries of any urban districts, and of any contributory places in rural districts which will be affected by the proposal. The map should moreover indicate by some distinctive colouring the positions in the borough and in any other area affected by the representation, of all churchyards and burial grounds (whether provided under the Burial Acts, the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, or under any Local Act), of tramways, public elementary schools, police stations, and recreation grounds, and also of any buildings which have been erected since the date when the ordnance map was issued. Housing sites and the position of sewage disposal works, refuse destructors or tips, gasworks, electric generating stations and waterworks should also be indicated by distinguishing letters or other characters ; and a reference table showing what is indicated by the various colours and other signs used should be attached to the map.

(N.B.—In mounting the map the marginal notes on the ordnance map showing the date of the survey should be retained. It will be convenient if a small-scale diagram map, showing the borough and the areas sought to be included in the borough, can be incorporated in the memorial.)

4.—(*a*) Where a borough is divided into wards, and it is proposed, as consequential upon the alteration of the borough boundary, to increase or decrease the number of the wards or to alter the boundaries of any wards, an additional ordnance map (also mounted on linen and folded in book form, and on the scale of not less than six inches to the mile) should be coloured and annotated so as to show clearly the present boundaries of and the apportionment of councillors among the existing wards, and the proposed alterations as regards wards and their boundaries, and the proposed apportionment of councillors.

(*b*) A similar map should be supplied in every case in which a representation in favour of the alteration of the boundary of a borough not divided into wards comprises also a proposal for the division of the borough into wards.

(*c*) The maps referred to in the above instructions should accompany the memorial to the Minister.

(*d*) Where a borough is not divided into wards, and it is not proposed, as consequential upon the alteration of the borough boundary, to divide it into wards, this should be stated in the memorial.

5. A duplicate of each of the maps referred to in Instructions 3 and 4 must, simultaneously with the transmission of the memorial to the Minister, be deposited in the town clerk's office and be open to inspection without payment at all reasonable hours by any local authority or person affected by the proposal. Notice in writing of such deposit should at the same time, be given to each local authority interested, and such deposit should also be advertised in some one and the same local newspaper circulating in the areas affected by the proposal in two successive weeks, and the first advertisement should appear within seven days after such deposit. A copy of the map referred to in Instruction 3 should, at the time of transmitting the memorial to the Minister, be sent to the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, St. James's Square, London, S.W.1.

6. Copies of the memorial must be forwarded to the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries and to the several local authorities (including the county council) having jurisdiction within the areas affected by the scheme, and a copy of the map referred

Appendix II.

to in Instruction 3 should accompany the copy of the memorial which is sent to the county council.

In forwarding copies of the memorial the town clerk should inform the local authority that a full statement of any objections the local authority may wish to raise should be sent to the Minister *within six weeks*, and that at the same time a copy of this statement should be furnished to the town council.

For the purpose of this instruction, local authorities do not include overseers of parishes.

7. A statutory declaration should, as soon as practicable, be furnished by the town clerk, that the requirements of instructions 5 and 6 have been complied with. The town clerk must also certify that he has personally verified by every means in his power, and, if necessary, by inquiries at the ordnance survey office, privy council office, and elsewhere, the accuracy of the existing boundaries of the borough as shown on the map. The town clerk will be examined with reference to this matter by the inspector at any local inquiry which may be held in reference to the application. The certificate should enumerate the several local authorities to whom the notices mentioned in Instruction 5 have been given.

8. An application to the Minister in accordance with these instructions being an application within the scope of Standing Order 39 of each House of Parliament, the requirements of that Order (*see* extract appended) must be satisfied.

9. The Minister should, immediately after the deposit required by the Standing Order has been made, be furnished with an *affidavit* (stamped with a half-crown *impressed* stamp, and sworn before a Justice of the Peace or a Commissioner for Oaths) for production to the examiners of Standing Orders in proof that the requirements of the Standing Order have been complied with. This affidavit must state definitely that the maps deposited at the Private Bill Office, and at the Office of the Clerk of the Parliaments respectively, in compliance with Standing Orders 39 above referred to, are in accordance with those Orders *duplicates* of those deposited at the Ministry of Health.

10. The Minister will require certain additional information, as to which see Supplemental Instructions (Provisional Order Instructions C (A)).

EXTRACT FROM STANDING ORDER 39.

STANDING ORDER 39 (HOUSE OF COMMONS).

"Whenever Plans, Sections, Books of Reference or Maps are deposited in the case of a Provisional Order . . . proposed to be made by any Public Department, . . . duplicates of the said Documents shall also be deposited in *the Private Bill Office* (*c*): provided that with regard to such deposits as are so made at any Public Department . . . after the Prorogation of Parliament, and before the 30th day of November in any year, such duplicates shall be so deposited on or before the 30th day of November."

PROVISIONAL ORDER INSTRUCTIONS C (A).

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS AS TO REPRESENTATIONS BY TOWN COUNCILS TO THE MINISTER OF HEALTH UNDER SECTION 54 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1888, FOR THE ALTERATION OF BOROUGH BOUNDARIES.

In connection with any representation which may be made to the Minister under section 54 (1) (*a*) of the Local Government Act, 1888, in favour of an alteration of the boundary of a borough, the Minister should be furnished with carefully compiled statements giving the information hereinafter indicated:—

I.—*Area and Population.*

(*a*) Of the borough according to the Census of 1901 and of 1911; and
(*b*) Of the borough at the date of the memorial.

(*c*) In Standing Order 39 (House of Lords) the "Office of the Clerk of the Parliaments" is substituted.

II.—*Financial Position.*

(1) Particulars as to the rateable value and assessable value of the borough in 1911, and at the date of the memorial, and information as to the amount in the £, purpose and nature of each rate levied in the Borough during each of the three financial years immediately preceding the date of the memorial.

(2) A statement in general terms of the property belonging at the date of the memorial to the corporation acting by the council—

(*a*) As the municipal authority, or as an authority under any general or local Act for purposes other than sanitary purposes; and

(*b*) As the urban authority or district council, or as an authority under any general or local Act for sanitary purposes.

These statements should not include moneys arising directly from the levy of rates or moneys invested for, or applicable to, the discharge of loans. The statements should give the aggregate value of the property, if it is known; and, in the case of any properties yielding an income, the total amount of such income.

(3) A statement summarising (i) the total amounts outstanding, (ii) the total amounts in loans funds and sinking funds, and (iii) the total amounts remaining to be provided for, at the date of the memorial, in respect of loans contracted by the corporation acting by the council—

(*a*) As the municipal authority, or as an authority under any general or local Act for purposes other than sanitary purposes; and

(*b*) As the urban authority or district council, or as an authority under any general or local Act for sanitary purposes.

III.—*Burial Matters.*

The statement under this head should specify whether the town council are a burial board, and, if so, under what authority, and whether their area of jurisdiction as such Burial Board is co-extensive and conterminous with the entire area of the borough.

If their area of jurisdiction as the burial board is not co-extensive and conterminous with the entire area of the borough, the parishes or parts of parishes in, and boundaries of, such area of jurisdiction should be stated.

As regards any part of the Borough which is not within the area of jurisdiction of the town council as a burial board, information should be supplied as to whether such part is within the area of jurisdiction of any other burial board or of a joint committee acting under section 53 (2) of the Local Government Act, 1894. If so, the precise contents and boundaries of the area of jurisdiction of such last-mentioned burial board or joint committee and the contents and boundaries of such part and the method of appointing the joint committee should be stated. Where such burial board is a joint burial board, the names of the contributory boards should be mentioned.

Where the town council are not a burial board, and a burial board have jurisdiction in the borough, the total amount outstanding at the date of the memorial in respect of loans contracted by such burial board should be stated.

It should be stated whether the town council have exercised their powers for the provision of a cemetery under the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879.

IV.—*Education.*

The statement under this head should contain:—

(1) The name of the local education authority,

(*a*) for the purposes of Part II of the Education Act, 1902,

(*b*) „ „ Part III „ „ „

(2) The total amount outstanding at the date of the memorial in respect of loans contracted by the town council as local education authority.

V.—*Combinations, Joint Boards and Port Sanitary Authorities.*

The statement should show what combinations have been effected under such enactments as sections 191 and 286 of the Public Health Act, 1875, and whether

Appendix II.

the borough is included in a united district for any sanitary purpose, and should give a reference to the Order or Act forming the united district.

The statement should also specify, in cases where the borough, or any part thereof, forms part of or abuts on any part of a port or the waters of such port, whether a port sanitary authority has been constituted for such port or any part thereof or for two or more ports including such port, and should give a reference to the Order constituting the port sanitary authority.

VI.—*Agreements.*

A complete list should be furnished of all agreements made by the town council as the urban authority or district council with any authority under such enactments as sections 28, 61, 131, and 285 of the Public Health Act, 1875, or entered into in accordance with provisions contained in Local Acts. The lists should specify the date and nature of each agreement and the parties with whom the agreement was made, and, in the case of any agreement entered into in accordance with provisions contained in Local Acts, references to the precise provisions should be given.

VII.—*Adoptive Acts.*

The statement under this head should show whether the under-mentioned Acts (or any parts thereof) have been adopted in the borough:

The Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890,
The Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890,
The Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891,
The Public Libraries Acts, 1892 to 1919,
The Baths and Washhouses Acts,
The Private Street Works Act, 1892.

VIII.—*Added Areas.*

As regards each of the urban districts and contributory places or parts of such districts and places proposed to be included in the borough, the Minister should be furnished with similar information to that indicated under the foregoing heads I. to VII.

The further information indicated below should also be furnished in every case in which it is proposed to include a rural parish or part of a rural parish in a borough:—

(*a*) What are the present arrangements as regards highways, and what arrangements are proposed:

(*b*) Whether, in addition to the Acts cited under head VII. any of the following Acts have been adopted:—

The Lighting and Watching Act, 1833.
The Burial Acts, 1852 to 1906.
The Public Improvements Act, 1860.

In every case in which an Act has been adopted for part only of a parish the precise area and date of adoption, and the name of the authority for the execution of the Act should be specified.

IX.—*Previous Proposals for Extension.*

The Minister should be informed whether any unsuccessful applications have been previously made to Parliament or to the Local Government Board for the inclusion in the borough of the areas now sought to be annexed or any part of them, and, if so, the Minister should be furnished with particulars as to any such application, and, as regards any application made to Parliament, with a copy of the Bill embodying the proposal, together with a print of the minutes of evidence given before the committee to which the Bill was referred.

Appendix II.

X.—*Appendix.*

An appendix of the following documents and information should also be forwarded with the memorial:—

A list of the charters in force in the borough:

A copy of any agreement between the local authorities which is considered to have an important bearing on the proposal;

A copy of every local Act and of every Act confirming a Provisional Order in force in the borough and in any areas proposed to be added;

A statement showing the dates on which the aldermen of the borough retire, and the number retiring on each date; also the total number of county councillors and the total number of county aldermen, the dates on which such county aldermen retire, and the number retiring on each date;

In respect of each poor law union and urban or rural district affected by the proposal, a statement showing when the guardians and district councillors retire, *i.e.*, whether they retire *en bloc* every third year, and if not, upon what dates the representatives of particular parishes or wards retire, with the total number of guardians or urban or rural district councillors elected for each parish or ward situate wholly or partly in the area to be added to the borough;

A similar statement with respect to the Guardians of any poor law union situate wholly or partly in the existing borough and showing the total number of guardians elected for each parish within the borough or, if the parish is divided into wards for the election of guardians, for each such ward;

A statement giving the name of each of the electoral divisions of the county which may include the borough or any area affected by the proposal, together with the area and population of each such division, and the names of the parishes comprised therein;

A similar statement of the petty sessional divisions of the county;

A similar statement of the coroners' districts;

A copy of each Order made by the county council or by a joint committee under the Local Government Act, 1894, affecting the areas proposed to be included in the borough;

A copy of the last printed abstract of the borough treasurer's accounts;

A statement showing the powers which have been conferred by Orders of the Ministry or their predecessors upon the town council, or upon the council of any urban district proposed to be affected, under section 33 of the Local Government Act, 1894, and a reference to such Orders; and

A statement showing the powers which have been conferred by Orders of the Ministry or their predecessors or of the Secretary of State upon the town council, or upon the council of any district proposed to be affected, under section 2 (2) of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, and a reference to such Orders.

In any case in which the town council may consider it expedient to submit proposals for the alteration of any Local Act in force in any area affected by the representation, a detailed statement of the amendments desired should be forwarded; and in any case where, if the boundary of a borough be altered, it may be necessary or expedient to repeal, alter or extend the provisions of any local Act which relate to rates, assessments or other pecuniary liabilities, or to exemptions from rates, assessments or other pecuniary liabilities, or to clauses for the protection of parties other than the town council, special attention should be directed to such provisions and the mode in which it is proposed that they should be dealt with should be specified.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS (INQUIRIES AND NOTICES) ORDER, 1921, DATED SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH.

[NOTE.—This order replaces orders of 1889, 1902, and 1914 (*see* Article 9).]

The Minister of Health, in pursuance of his powers under section 57 and subsection (4) of section 87 of the Local Government Act, 1888, and of all other powers

Appendix II.

enabling him in that behalf, hereby makes the following Order prescribing the inquiry to be made, and the notices to be given, by the council of an administrative county or county borough, or by a joint committee appointed by two or more such councils, preliminary to an order under section 57 of the Act of 1888, and prescribing the notice to be given of the provisions of any such order and the manner in which copies of the order are to be supplied :—

1. This Order may be cited as the Local Government Acts (Inquiries and Notices) Order, 1921, and shall come into operation on the 1st day of October, 1921.

2.—(1) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of this Order as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

(2) In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires :—

"The Act of 1888" means the Local Government Act, 1888 ;

"Council" means the council of an administrative county or county borough ;

"County district" means any municipal borough (not being a county borough) or other urban district, or any rural district ;

"District council" means the council of any county district ;

"Joint committee" means a joint committee appointed by two or more councils, as already defined, for the purpose of dealing under section 57 of the Act of 1888, with any area or matter in which such councils are jointly interested.

3.—(1) A local inquiry, at which all persons interested may attend and be heard, shall, prior to any order being made by a council or joint committee under section 57 of the Act of 1888, be held in regard to the proposal, either by a committee of the council or joint committee, or by some person appointed by the council or joint committee to hold such inquiry, as the council or joint committee may direct.

(2) The inquiry shall be held at some convenient place within one of the areas affected by the proposal, or at such place in the neighbourhood of those areas as may, in the opinion of the committee or person by whom the inquiry is to be held, be most convenient for the purpose.

(3) At least ten days before the day on which the inquiry is to be held, public notice of the purport of the proposal, and of the day, time, and place fixed for the inquiry, shall be given by the Council or joint committee—

(*a*) By advertisement in some local newspaper circulating in the county districts or parishes referred to in the proposal, and

(*b*) By affixing printed copies of a notice containing the particulars aforesaid to such places in each county district or parish referred to in the proposal as are ordinarily used for the publication of parochial or other public notices.

4. At least ten days before the day on which the inquiry is to be held, a printed notice of the purport of the proposal, and of the day, time, and place for the inquiry shall be sent by the council or joint committee to the local authorities indicated in column 1 of the First Schedule to this Order, and to the Government Departments indicated in column 2 of that schedule :

Provided that if the proposal relates only to the division of a district into wards or the alteration of the number of wards or of the boundaries of a ward, or of the number of the members of a district council, or of the apportionment of the members among the wards, it shall not be necessary that notice of the proposal should be sent to the Board of Education, to the Commissioners of Customs and Excise, to the Public Works Loan Commissioners, or to the Receiver for the Metropolitan Police District.

5.—(1) Public notice of the provisions of any order made by a council or joint committee under section 57 of the Act of 1888 shall be given by the insertion by the council or joint committee of an advertisement in some local newspaper circulating in the county districts or parishes affected by the order, and such advertisement shall be published within ten days after the making of the order.

(2) The advertisement shall contain a statement of the effect of the order, and of the time and place at which copies of the order may be inspected by any local government elector, owner or ratepayer in any area affected by the order during a period of twenty-one days from the date of the publication of such advertisement, and the

Order shall be open to inspection by any such elector, owner or ratepayer during that period.

(3) Any such Order shall also be published by affixing a copy of the Order, or a statement of its effect, to such places in the county districts or parishes affected by the Order as are ordinarily used for the publication of parochial or other public notices.

6. A copy of any Order made under section 57 of the Act of 1888 by a council or joint committee shall, at any time while copies of the order are open to inspection as aforesaid, and in the case of an Order which requires to be confirmed by the Minister of Health, at any time before the expiration of six weeks from the publication of the advertisement of the Order, be supplied by the clerk of the council or joint committee to any local government elector, owner or ratepayer in any area affected by the Order, upon payment by such elector, owner or ratepayer of a sum not exceeding sixpence.

7. On or before the date of the publication of the advertisement of any Order made as aforesaid, three copies of the Order shall be forwarded to the Minister of Health and to each of the other Government Departments to whom a copy of the notice of the inquiry preliminary to the Order was required to be sent in pursuance of this Order, and one copy of the Order shall also be sent to each of the local authorities to whom a copy of such notice was so required to be sent.

8. The advertisement in pursuance of Article 5 of this Order of the provisions of any Order made by a council or joint committee under section 57 of the Act of 1888 shall be deemed to be the "first notice" for the purposes of sub-section (3) of that section as amended by section 41 of the Local Government Act, 1894.

9. The Orders of the Local Government Board, of which particulars are given in the Second Schedule to this Order, are hereby revoked, but this revocation shall not affect anything done in pursuance of those Orders.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

Local Authorities and Government Departments to whom notices of local inquiries and copies of Orders under section 57 of the Act of 1888 are to be sent.

Column 1. Local Authorities.	Column 2. Government Departments.
The district council of any county district affected by the proposal or within whose district any parish so affected is situate or extends. The board of guardians of any poor law union within which any county district or parish affected by the proposal is situate or extends. The parish council (or where there is no parish council, the parish meeting) of every rural parish affected by the proposal. The overseers of the poor of every parish affected by the proposal. Any burial board or any joint committee appointed for the purposes of the Burial Acts, 1852 to 1906, whose area is situate within or extends into any parish affected by the proposal. Any joint board or other local authority who, in the opinion of the council or joint committee by whom the local inquiry is directed, are specially interested in the proposal.	The Minister of Health. The Secretary of State, Home Office. The Registrar General. The Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. The Board of Education (*d*). The Commissioners of Customs and Excise (*d*). The Public Works Loan Commissioners (*d*). The Receiver for the Metropolitan Police District, but only where any county district or parish affected by the proposal is situate or extends into the Metropolitan Police District (*d*).

(*d*) See the proviso to Article 4 of this Order.

Appendix II.

THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

Orders of the Local Government Board revoked.

Date of Order.	Description or Short Title of Order.
14th September, 1889 . .	Regulations as to Inquiries and Notices by County Councils under section 57 of the Act of 1888.
29th November, 1902 . .	The Local Government Acts (Inquiries and Notices) County Boroughs Order, 1902.
8th September, 1914 . .	Order amending the aforesaid Order of the 14th September, 1889, as to Inquiries and Notices by County Councils.

CIRCULAR OF MINISTRY OF HEALTH TO COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.

(Dated September 29th, 1921.)

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS (INQUIRIES AND NOTICES) ORDER, 1921.

SIR,—Referring to the Department's Memorandum of the 31st May last as to the Ministry of Health (Registration and Elections, Transfer of Powers) Order, 1921, I am directed by the Minister of Health to forward three copies of an Order which he has issued under sections 57 and 87 (4) of the Local Government Act, 1888, substituting, as from the 1st proximo, fresh provisions as to local inquiries and notices for those prescribed by the three Orders of the Local Government Board at present in force.

The local authorities and Government departments to whom notices of local inquiries and copies of orders under section 57 of the Local Government Act, 1888, are to be sent, are set out in the First Schedule to the new Order, but under the proviso to Article 4 and under Article 7 of the Order, it will not be necessary that notices and orders should be sent to the Board of Education, the Commissioners of Customs and Excise, the Public Works Loan Commissioners, or the Receiver for the Metropolitan Police District, where the proposal relates only to the division of a district into wards, or the alteration of the number of wards or of the boundaries of a ward, or of the number of the members of a district council, or of the apportionment of the members among the wards.

The Regulations of 1889 as to inquiries and notices by county councils required notices of a local inquiry and of any order made by a county council to be published by advertisement in a local newspaper in two successive weeks. The new Order will require only one publication of the advertisement, thus assimilating the procedure to that adopted, in relation to county boroughs, by the Local Government Acts (Inquiries and Notices) County Boroughs Order, 1902. The expense of advertisement will also be reduced by the requirement in Article 5 (2) that any advertisement of an order should contain a statement of its effect, in lieu of a reproduction in full of its provisions.

I am, &c.

ROYAL COMMISSION ON LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREAS.

In 1922 the King approved the following terms of reference for a Royal Commission on Local Government Areas—

"To inquire as to existing law and procedure relating to the extensions of County Boroughs and the creation of new County Boroughs in England and Wales, and the effect of such extensions or creations on the administration of the Councils of Counties and of non-County Boroughs, Urban Districts and Rural Districts; to investigate the relations between these several local authorities; and generally to make recommendations as to their constitution, areas, and functions."

The Secretary of the Commission is Mr. Michael Heseltine, C.B., of the Ministry of Health, Whitehall, S.W.1, and the Commissioners began their sittings in April, 1923.

Note.—Pending the consideration of the subject by the Commission the Ministry of Health have stated that they are only prepared to consider agreed schemes.

BILLS IN PARLIAMENT.

BOROUGH FUNDS ACTS, 1872 AND 1903.

[*Ante*, pp. 1390, 1923.]

INSTRUCTIONS TO URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILS.

PROMOTION OF BILLS IN PARLIAMENT.

EVERY application under the Borough Funds Act, 1872, as amended by the Borough Funds Act, 1903, for the approval of the Ministry of Health to a resolution of an urban district council in favour of promoting a Bill in Parliament at the expense of any local rate should be accompanied by—

1. A copy of the Bill which is to be promoted.
2. A statement of the grounds of the promotion.
3. A statutory declaration by the chairman or clerk of the district council in the form set forth below, showing that the statutory requirements have been complied with, and having annexed to it the several documents therein referred to. The declaration must be stamped with a half-crown impressed stamp.

Form of Statutory Declaration.

Urban district of

In the matter of the Borough Funds Acts, 1872 and 1903, and the promotion by the district council of the Bill, 19 .

I [*Here state name of declarant and office held by him*] do solemnly and sincerely declare as follows :—

1. On the day of a notice was advertised in the (being a local newspaper published or circulating in the urban district of) of a meeting to be held of the district council of the said district and of the purpose of such meeting.

A copy of the newspaper containing an advertisement of the said notice is annexed hereto, marked A.

2. Such notice was in addition to the ordinary notice required for the summoning of a meeting of the district council.

3. In pursuance of such notice a meeting of the district council was held on the day of , and a resolution was passed by an absolute majority of the whole number of the council, of which resolution a copy is annexed hereto, marked B. The total number of members of the council is , of which number voted for the resolution, voted against the resolution; were present at the meeting, but did not vote, and were absent from the meeting.

4. The said resolution was twice published in the , being a newspaper circulating in the urban district; viz., the first time on the day of and the second time on the day of .

Copies of the newspapers containing the publication of such resolution are annexed thereto marked respectively C. and D.

5. Notice as to the Bill was given in accordance with the requirements of Rule (1) of the First Schedule to the Borough Funds Act, 1903, by placards and by advertisement in some local newspaper circulating in the urban district in two successive weeks. The first advertisement was made and the placards were posted within the time required by Rule (2) of the said schedule.

A copy of the placard and of each newspaper, viz., the [*Here insert name of newspaper*] dated the day of and the day of are hereto annexed, marked respectively E, F, and G.

6. In accordance with such notice a public meeting of electors was held on the day of [and was adjourned till the day of]. A copy of the resolution [or each of the resolutions] put to the meeting is hereto annexed, marked H [*or* H_1, H_2, H_3, &c.], and the resolution was [*or* resolutions were] passed by the meeting [*or* the resolutions marked were passed and the resolutions marked were rejected by the meeting].

Appendix II.

7 (a). No requisition for a poll was delivered to the chairman of the urban district council within the time limited by Rules (9) and (10) of the said schedule.

or 7 (b). A requisition by [electors] [the urban district council] for a poll was delivered to the chairman of the urban district council within the time limited by Rule [(9)] Rule [(10)] of the said schedule. A copy of the requisition is hereto annexed, marked J.

8 (a). A poll was rendered unnecessary by the withdrawal of the requisition or by a resolution of the council withdrawing the Bill or the part or parts or clause or clauses of the Bill to which the resolution with reference to which the poll was required related. [*Omit the words not applicable to the case.*]

or 8 (b). On such requisition a poll of the electors was taken by the chairman of the urban district council [*or* by who was appointed in pursuance of Rule (15) of the said schedule] in accordance with the regulations contained in the said schedule and the regulations of the Local Government Board prescribed under Rule (16) thereof.

A copy of the declaration of the result of the poll is hereto annexed marked K.

I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835.

Declared at in the county of this day of 19 .
Before me

Exhibits to be annexed to the Declaration.

A. Copy of the newspaper containing advertisement of notice of meeting of district council and of the purpose of such meeting.
B. Copy of resolution passed at meeting of council.
C. Copy of newspaper containing the first publication of resolution of council.
D. Copy of newspaper containing the second publication of resolution of council.
E. Copy of placard containing notice as to the Bill.
F. Copy of newspaper containing first advertisement of the notice as to the Bill.
G. Copy of newspaper containing second advertisement of the notice as to the Bill.
H. Copy of each resolution put to the public meeting of electors.
J. Copy of requisition for the poll (if any).
K. Copy of declaration of the result of the poll (if any).

OPPOSITION TO BILLS IN PARLIAMENT.

Every application under the Borough Funds Act, 1872, as amended by the Borough Funds Act, 1903, for the approval of the Ministry of Health to a resolution of an urban district council in favour of opposing a Bill in Parliament at the expense of any local rate should be accompanied by—

1. A copy of the Bill which is to be opposed.
2. A statement of the grounds of the opposition.
3. A statutory declaration by the chairman or clerk of the district council in the form set forth below, showing that the statutory requirements have been complied with, and having annexed to it the several documents therein referred to. The declaration must be stamped with a half-crown impressed stamp.

Form of Statutory Declaration.

Urban district of

In the matter of the Borough Funds Acts, 1872 and 1903, and the opposition by the urban district council to the Bill, 19 .

I [*Here insert name of declarant and office held by him*] do solemnly and sincerely declare as follows:—

1. On the day of a notice was advertised in the (being a local newspaper published or circulating in the urban district of) of a meeting to be held of the district council of the said district and of the purpose of such meeting.

A copy of the newspaper containing an advertisement of the said notice is annexed hereto, marked A.

2. Such notice was in addition to the ordinary notice required for the summoning of a meeting of the district council. Appendix II.

3. In pursuance of such notice a meeting of the district council was held on the day of , and a resolution was passed by an absolute majority of the whole number of the council, of which resolution a copy is annexed hereto, marked B. The total number of members of the council is , of which number voted for the resolution, voted against the resolution; were present at the meeting but did not vote, and were absent from the meeting.

4. The said resolution was twice published in the , being a newspaper circulating in the urban district; viz., the first time on the day of and the second time on the day of .

Copies of the newspapers containing the publication of such resolution are annexed hereto, marked respectively C. and D.

I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835.

Declared at in the county of this day of 19 .
Before me

Exhibits to be annexed to the Declaration

A. Copy of newspaper containing advertisement of notice of meeting of district council and of the purpose of such meeting.
B. Copy of resolution passed at meeting of council.
C. Copy of newspaper containing the first publication of resolution of council.
D. Copy of newspaper containing the second publication of resolution of council.

BOROUGH FUNDS ACTS (POLLS) ORDER, 1903.

TO THE COUNCILS of the several Metropolitan Boroughs; TO THE COUNCILS of the several Municipal Boroughs and Urban Districts in England and Wales; And to all others whom it may concern.

WHEREAS [*sections* 1 *and* 9 *and Schedule* (16) *of the Act of* 1903 (*see* ante, *pp.* 1923, 1925, 1926) *are recited*].

NOW THEREFORE, we, the Local Government Board, in the exercise of our powers in that behalf, and subject to any departure to which we may hereafter assent and to any direction which we may hereafter give, do hereby prescribe, for use under the first schedule to the Act, the several forms which are set forth in the schedule to this Order and which form the subject-matter of provisions in the regulations contained in this Order and hereinafter referred to as "the regulations," and we do hereby order that the regulations shall apply to and be observed for the purposes of or in connection with every poll under the Act.

THE REGULATIONS.

ART. 1. In the regulations—

The expression "returning officer" means, as the case may be, the mayor of the borough, or the chairman of the urban district council, or the person appointed by the council in accordance with the provisions of the paragraph numbered 15 in the first schedule to the Act. Definition.

ART. 2. Every requisition for a poll by electors shall be in the Form No. 1 in the first schedule to this Order. Requisition for poll by electors.

ART. 3. A requisition for a poll by electors may be withdrawn by a notice delivered to the returning officer not later than the third day before the day fixed for the poll. The notice shall be in the Form No. 2 in the first schedule to this Order. Withdrawal of requisition for poll by electors.

Appendix II.

Withdrawal of requisition for a poll by the council.

ART. 4. A requisition for a poll by the council may be withdrawn by a resolution of the council, of which resolution a copy shall be delivered to the returning officer not later than the third day fixed for the poll.

Withdrawal of bill or part or parts or clause or clauses.

ART. 5. Where the council after a requisition for a poll resolve to withdraw the Bill or the part or parts or clause or clauses to which the resolution with reference to which the poll is required relates, a copy of the resolution of the council for such withdrawal shall be delivered to the returning officer not later than the third day before the day fixed for the poll.

Notice that no poll will be taken.

ART. 6. If by the withdrawal of the requisition for a poll or by the withdrawal of the Bill or the part or parts or clause or clauses to which the resolution with reference to which the poll is required relates, a poll is rendered unnecessary, the returning officer shall give public notice stating that no poll will be taken. The notice shall be in the Form No. 3 in the first schedule in this Order.

Appointment of office and provision of necessaries for purposes of the poll.

ART. 7.—(1) The returning officer shall appoint an office in the borough or urban district for the purposes of the poll.

(2) The returning officer shall provide such polling stations, boxes, voting papers, stamping instruments, copies of register of parochial electors, and other things, appoint and pay such officers, employ and pay such persons, and do such other acts and things as may be necessary for effectually conducting the poll and for carrying into effect the rules set forth in the second schedule to this Order.

Day and hours of poll.

ART. 8.—(1) Every poll shall be held on a day which shall be fixed by the returning officer, and shall be not earlier than the tenth day nor later than the fourteenth day after that on which, as the case may be, the requisition for the poll by electors or a copy of the resolution authorising the requisition for the poll by the council was delivered to the returning officer.

(2) The hours during which the poll shall be open shall be fixed by the returning officer, so, however, that the poll shall always be open between the hours of six and eight in the evening.

Polling districts.

ART. 9.—(1) (a) If the borough or urban district is divided into wards for the election of councillors, and a separate list or separate lists of electors will be available for each of those wards, each ward shall be a polling district for the poll.

(b) If the borough or urban district is not so divided, but is divided into polling districts for the election of councillors, and a separate list or separate lists of electors will be available for each of those districts, each district shall be a polling district for the poll.

(c) If neither paragraph (a) nor paragraph (b) of this regulation applies to the borough or urban district, the returning officer may, if he thinks fit, divide the borough or urban district into polling districts for the poll, but each district shall consist of an area for which a separate list or separate lists of electors will be available.

(2) If the borough or urban district is divided into polling districts for the poll, each elector shall give his vote in the polling district in which the property in respect of which he is entitled to vote is situate, and if it is situate in more than one polling district, he may vote in any one (but in one only) of the polling districts in which it is situate.

Polling places and stations.

ART. 10. The returning officer shall determine the number and situation of the polling places and polling stations in a polling district.

Provided as follows :—

(a) No premises licensed for the sale of intoxicating liquor shall be used for a polling station ;

(b) Where the number of electors in the borough or urban district, or (if the borough or urban district is divided into polling districts) in any polling district, is not more than five hundred, only one polling station shall, unless the council otherwise direct, be provided for the borough or urban district or polling district ; and so on for each additional five hundred electors, or for any less number of electors over and above the last five hundred.

Notice of the poll.

ART. 11.—(1) The returning officer, seven clear days at least before the day fixed for a poll, shall give public notice thereof.

The notice shall specify—

(a) the resolution or resolutions as to which the poll is to be taken;

(b) the day and hours fixed for the poll;

(c) the situation and allotment of the polling place or polling places, and if there be more than one polling place or polling station, the description of the persons entitled to vote at each polling place and polling station.

(2) The notice shall be in the Form No. 4 in the first schedule to this Order.

Presiding officers.

ART. 12.—(1) The returning officer, or some person appointed by him for the purpose, shall preside at each polling station.

The person presiding at any polling station is hereinafter referred to as the presiding officer.

(2) If the returning officer presides at a polling station the regulations, including the rules set forth in the second schedule to this Order, so far as the regulations and rules relate to a presiding officer, shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to the returning officer in that capacity.

Compartments of polling stations. Voting papers.

ART. 13. The returning officer shall furnish every polling station with such number of compartments in which the voters can mark their votes screened from observation, and shall furnish each presiding officer with such number of voting papers as may be necessary for effectually taking the poll.

Questions to elector.

ART. 14.—(1) The presiding officer may, and, if required by any elector, shall put to any elector at the time of his applying for a voting paper, but not afterwards, the following questions, or one of them, and no other:—

(a) Are you the person entered in the parochial register for the parish of or for the ward in this borough or urban district as follows [*read the whole entry from the register*]?

(b) Have you already voted at the present poll?

(2) A person required to answer either of these questions shall not receive a voting paper or be permitted to vote until he has answered it.

Procedure at poll.

ART. 15.—(1) Each voting paper, which shall be in the Form No. 1 set forth in the third schedule to this Order, shall show every resolution upon which the poll is taken, and shall have a number printed on the back, and shall have attached a counterfoil with the same number printed on the face. At the time of voting the voting paper shall be marked on both sides with an official mark, either stamped or perforated, and shall be delivered to the voter within the polling station, and the number of the voter on the register of voters shall be marked on the counterfoil, and the voter having secretly marked his vote on the paper, and folded it up so as to conceal his vote, shall place it in a closed box in the presence of the presiding officer, after having shown to him the official mark at the back.

(2) If in the register of parochial electors for a parish, the same number is placed opposite to the name of more than one parochial elector, the returning officer shall put a distinguishing mark on each part of the register which contains numbers used in other parts of the register, and when the number of any voter on any part of the register is entered on the counterfoil of a voting paper, the mark on that part shall also be entered thereon.

(3) After the close of the poll the boxes shall be sealed up, so as to prevent the introduction of additional voting papers, and the returning officer shall take the boxes into his custody, and that officer shall open the boxes and ascertain the result of the poll by counting the votes given for and against each resolution upon which the poll is taken.

Declaration of result of poll.

ART. 16.—(1) The declaration of the result of the poll shall be in the Form No. 5 in the first schedule to this Order.

(2) The returning officer making the declaration shall forthwith cause a copy of it to be affixed on the front of the building in which the votes have been counted.

(3) The returning officer shall cause public notice to be given of the result of the poll as declared, and shall announce the result to the council.

Conduct of poll.

ART. 17. The poll shall be conducted in accordance with the rules set forth in the second schedule to this Order.

Appendix II.

Publication of notices.

ART. 18. Any public notice required by this Order shall be given by posting the same on or near the principal door of each church and chapel in the borough or urban district, and in some conspicuous place or places within the borough or urban district.

Misnomer. Inaccurate description.

ART. 19. No misnomer or inaccurate description of any person or place named in any notice under this Order shall hinder the full operation of that notice with respect to that person or place, provided the description of that person or place is such as to be commonly understood.

Title of order.

ART. 20. This Order may be cited as the "Borough Funds Acts (Polls) Order, 1903."

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

FORM No. 1.

Form of Requisition of Electors.

We, the undersigned electors of the [Borough] [Urban District] of hereby require a Poll of the electors to be taken with reference to the [resolution] [resolutions] put to the public meeting held on the day of , 19 , in favour of the promotion of [part or parts or clause or clauses of] the Bill, intituled a Bill, , which has been deposited in Parliament by the council.

Signature of elector.	Address of elector.

Dated this day of , 19 .

FORM No. 2.

Notice of Withdrawal of Requisition for Poll by Electors.

WHEREAS by a requisition bearing date the day of , 19 , we, the undersigned electors of the [Borough] [Urban District] of required a Poll of the electors to be taken with reference to the [resolution] [resolutions] put to the public meeting held on the day of , 19 , in favour of the promotion of [part or parts or clause or clauses of] the Bill, intituled a Bill , which has been deposited in Parliament by the council.

Notice is hereby given that we, the electors aforesaid, do hereby withdraw the said requisition.

Signature of elector.	Address of elector.

Dated this day of , 19 .

FORM No. 3.

Notice that no Poll will be taken.

[BOROUGH] [URBAN DISTRICT] OF .
IN PARLIAMENT: SESSION .

(*Title or Short Title of Bill.*)

WHEREAS a requisition was made that a poll of the electors of the above-named [Borough] [Urban District] be taken with reference to the [resolution] [resolutions] put to the public meeting held on the day of , 19 , in favour of the promotion [part or parts or clause or clauses of] the Bill, the title of which is set forth above.

[And whereas the requisition aforesaid has been withdrawn.]
[And whereas the council have withdrawn (part or parts or clause or clauses of) the Bill above referred to.]
I do hereby give notice that the poll for which the said requisition was made will not be taken.
Dated this day of , 19 .

Returning Officer.

FORM NO. 4.

Notice of Poll.

[BOROUGH] [URBAN DISTRICT] OF .
IN PARLIAMENT: SESSION .

(*Title or Short Title of Bill.*)

WHEREAS a requisition has been made that a poll of the electors of the above-named [Borough] [Urban District] be taken with reference to the [resolution] [resolutions] put to the public meeting of electors held on the day of , 19 , in favour of the promotion of [part or parts or clause or clauses of] the Bill, the title of which is set forth above, and such [resolution] [resolutions] [was] [were] in the following terms :—

*

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN—

1. That a poll of the electors with reference to the [resolution] [resolutions] above set forth will be taken on day the of , 19 , between the hours of and .

†2.—(1) That each elector must vote in the polling district in which the property in respect of which he votes is situate, and if it is situate in more than one polling district he may vote in any one (but in one only) of such polling districts.
(2) The polling districts are as follows :—

‡3. The situation and allotment of the polling places and stations and the description of the persons entitled to vote thereat are as follows :—

Dated this day of , 19 .

Returning Officer.

Office for purposes of Poll.

* Here insert the resolution or resolutions as to which the poll is to be taken.

† If the borough or district is not divided into polling districts for the purposes of the poll, paragraph 2 should be omitted.

‡ If only one polling place or station, adapt form accordingly

FORM NO. 5.

Declaration of Result of Poll.

[BOROUGH] [URBAN DISTRICT] OF .
IN PARLIAMENT: SESSION .

(*Title or Short Title of Bill.*)

WHEREAS a poll of the electors of the above-named [Borough] [Urban District] was taken on the day of , 19 , with reference to the following [resolution] [resolutions] put to the public meeting held on the day of , 19 , in favour of the promotion of [part or parts or clause or clauses of] the Bill, the title of which is set forth above.

Resolutions.

(1)
(2)

I, the undersigned, being the returning officer at the said poll, do hereby declare that the number of votes recorded thereat is as follows :—

In favour of the Resolution No. 1 . . . . votes.
Against the Resolution No. 1 . . . . votes.
Majority in favour [*or* against *as the case may be*] . . .

In favour of the Resolution No 2. . . . . votes.
Against the Resolution No. 2 . . . . votes.
Majority in favour [*or* against *as the case may be*]

Dated this day of , 19 .

Returning Officer.

Appendix II.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

RULES FOR POLLS.

1. The returning officer shall provide each polling station with materials for voters to mark the voting papers, with instruments for stamping thereon the official mark, and with copies of the register of voters, or such part thereof as contains the names of the voters allotted to vote at that station. He shall keep the official mark secret.

2. The returning officer shall cause directions for the guidance of the voter to be printed in conspicuous characters, and placarded outside every polling station and in every compartment of every polling station. Such directions shall be in the Form No. 2 in the third schedule to the Borough Funds Acts (Polls) Order, 1903.

3. The presiding officer appointed to preside at each station shall keep order at his station, and, for that purpose, shall regulate the number of electors to be admitted at a time.

4. Every box for the reception of voting papers shall be so constructed that the voting papers can be introduced therein, but cannot be withdrawn therefrom, without the box being unlocked. The presiding officer at any polling station, just before the commencement of the poll, shall show the box empty to such persons, if any, as may be present in the station, so that they may see that it is empty, and shall then lock it up, and place his seal upon it in such manner as to prevent its being opened without breaking the seal, and shall place it in his view for the receipt of voting papers, and keep it so locked and sealed.

5. Immediately before a voting paper is delivered to an elector, the number, name, and description of the elector as stated in the copy of the register of voters shall be called out, and a mark shall be placed in the said copy of the register against the number of the elector, to denote that he has received a voting paper, but without showing the particular voting paper which he has received.

6. The presiding officer, on the application of any voter who is incapacitated by blindness or other physical cause from voting in manner prescribed by the Borough Funds Acts (Polls) Order, 1903, or (if the Poll be taken on Saturday) of any voter who declares that he is of the Jewish persuasion, and objects on religious grounds to vote in manner prescribed, or of any voter who makes such a declaration as hereinafter mentioned that he is unable to read, shall cause the vote of the said voter to be marked on a voting paper in manner directed by the voter, and the voting paper to be placed in the box, and the name and number on the register of voters of every voter whose vote is marked in pursuance of this rule, and the reason why it is so marked shall be entered on a list, hereinafter called "the list of votes marked by the presiding officer."

The said declaration, hereinafter referred to as "the declaration of inability to read," shall be made by the voter at the time of polling, before the presiding officer, who shall attest it in the Form No. 3 in the third schedule to the Borough Funds Acts (Polls) Order, 1903, and no fee, stamp, or other payment shall be charged in respect of the declaration, and the said declaration shall be given to the presiding officer at the time of voting.

7. A voter who has inadvertently dealt with his voting paper in such manner that it cannot be conveniently used as a voting paper, may, on delivering to the presiding officer the voting paper so inadvertently dealt with, and proving the fact of the inadvertence to the satisfaction of the presiding officer, obtain another voting paper in the place of the voting paper so delivered up (hereinafter called "a spoilt paper"), and the spoilt voting paper shall be immediately cancelled.

8. The presiding officer of each station, as soon as practicable after the close of the poll, shall make up into separate packets sealed with his seal,—

(1) Each box in use at his station, unopened but with the key attached; and

(2) The unused and spoilt voting papers, placed together; and

(3) The marked copies of the register of voters, and the counterfoils of the voting papers; and

(4) The list of votes marked by the presiding officer, and a statement of the number of the voters whose votes are so marked by the presiding officer under the heads "physical incapacity," "Jews," and "unable to read," and the declarations of inability to read;

and shall deliver the said packets to the returning officer, by whom the votes are to be counted, unless the presiding officer is himself the returning officer.

The packets shall be accompanied by a statement made by the presiding officer, showing the number of voting papers entrusted to him, and accounting for them under the heads of voting papers in the box, unused and spoilt.

9. The returning officer, while counting and recording the number of voting papers and counting the votes, shall keep the voting papers with their faces upwards, and take all proper precautions for preventing any person from seeing the numbers printed on the backs of the papers.

10. The returning officer shall, so far as practicable, proceed continuously with counting the votes, allowing only time for refreshment, and excluding, if and so far as he think

it necessary, the hours between the close of the poll and nine o'clock on the succeeding morning. During the excluded time the returning officer shall place the voting papers and other documents relating to the poll under his own seal, and shall otherwise take proper precautions for the security of the said papers and documents.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

FORM NO. 1.

Form of Voting Paper.

Form of Front of Voting Paper.

(*Title or Short Title of Bill.*)

POLL ON THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTIONS :—

Counterfoil No.	——	For.	Against.
NOTE.—*The counterfoil is to have a number to correspond with that on the back of the voting paper.*	Are you for or against the resolution in favour of the promotion of— 1 2 3 4		

Form of Back of Voting Paper.

No. .

[Borough] [Urban District] of . Poll with regard to resolutions as to the promotion of the Bill, , 19 .

Note.—The number on the voting paper is to correspond with that on the counterfoil.

Directions as to printing Voting Paper.

Nothing is to be printed on the voting paper except in accordance with the Borough Funds Acts (Polls) Order, 1903.

The space in the voting paper as to the resolution or resolutions must be filled up according to circumstances—for example :—

1. If a single resolution in favour of the Bill has been put to the meeting and a poll demanded on it, it will only be necessary to insert the words "The Bill," and no figures will be required ; or
2. If separate resolutions have been put to the meeting, one in favour of the whole Bill (except, for example, *Part III.* and *Clauses 82* and *83*), another in favour of *Part III.* separately, and another in favour of *Clauses 82* and *83 separately*, and a poll has been demanded on all of them, it will be necessary to insert :—
   (1) The whole of the Bill (except *Part III.* and *Clauses 82* and *83*);
   (2) *Part III.* of the Bill (relating to) ;
   (3) *Clauses 82* and *83* of the Bill (relating to) ; or—
3. If resolutions have been put to the meeting as in the last example, and the first resolution in favour of the whole Bill (except *Part III.* and *Clauses 82* and *83*) has been carried and no poll has been demanded upon it, while a poll has been demanded on the second and third resolutions, the later resolutions only would be inserted, *e.g.*—
   (1) *Part III.* of the Bill (relating to) ;
   (2) *Clauses 82* and *83* of the Bill (relating to) ; and so on.

FORM NO. 2.

Form of Directions for the Guidance of the Voter in voting.

The voter will go into one of the compartments, and, with the pencil provided in the compartment, place a cross thus **X** in the column of the voting paper headed "For," or in that headed "Against," according as he wishes to vote in favour of or against the resolution opposite to which he places the cross.

Appendix II.

The voter may vote in the manner above described on each resolution referred to in the voting paper, where more than one resolution is there mentioned.

When the voter has voted, he must fold up the voting paper so as to show the official mark on the back, and, leaving the compartment, will, without showing the front of the paper to any person, show the official mark on the back to the presiding officer, and then, in the presence of the presiding officer, put the paper into the box provided for its reception, and forthwith quit the polling station.

If the voter inadvertently spoils a voting paper, he can return it to the officer, who will, if satisfied of such inadvertence, give him another paper.

FORM NO. 3.

Form of Declaration of inability to read.

I, *A. B.*, of , being numbered on the register of parochial electors for the Parish of , do hereby declare that I am unable to read.

A. B., his mark.

day of , 19 .

I, the undersigned, being the Presiding Officer for the polling station for the [Borough] [Urban District] of do hereby certify that the above declaration, having been first read to the above-named *A. B.*, was signed by him in my presence with his mark.

Signed, *C. D.*,
Presiding Officer for polling station for the [Borough] [Urban District] of .
day of , 19 .

Given under the Seal of Office of the Local Government Board, this Thirty-first day of October, in the year One thousand nine hundred and three.

(L.S.) WALTER H. LONG, *President.*

S. B. PROVIS, *Secretary.*

BUILDING BYELAWS.

See also "HOUSING:"

BYELAWS AS TO NEW STREETS AND BUILDINGS.

(Circular dated August 29th, 1912, to District Councils.)

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to inform you that they have had occasion to consider the question of byelaws made under section 157 of the Public Health Act, 1875, in force in many districts in relation to their applicability to new forms of construction and new building materials. It has also been alleged that, particularly in some rural districts, the requirements of the byelaws exercise an unduly restrictive effect upon the erection of small dwelling houses. Byelaws with respect to new streets and buildings are intended to operate in the interest of the inhabitants and to prescribe reasonable standards to which building development may fairly be called upon to conform with a view to securing stability, protection from fire, and healthy conditions, and it is obviously undesirable that the byelaws in any area should afford any ground for the suggestion that they are either unnecessarily restrictive or obsolete in character.

New methods of construction and design will almost inevitably demand periodical revision of byelaws. For example, the earlier forms of byelaws with respect to walls, which were framed with particular reference to brick construction and imposed restrictive conditions as to thickness and the use of materials, are inappropriate to types of construction now in use, such as building with hollow blocks or slabs of terra cotta, concrete and the like material, reinforced brickwork, or reinforced concrete; and many of the older byelaws do not provide for hollow and half-timbered walls and steel or other framed walls hung with tiles, slates, &c., filled in where necessary with incombustible materials. Certain relaxations are now frequently

introduced in connection with wall construction where the use of piers is employed, and also in the thickness of the walls of outbuildings. Again, the ordinary clauses for the laying out of roads do not permit some of the classes of roadway which have been designed in some "garden cities," or the exceptional arrangements which are demanded in certain cases by the configuration of the ground. Local authorities have from time to time applied to the Board for approval of byelaws appropriate to such conditions or circumstances. Other local authorities have obtained express statutory powers with similar objects in view, but there are many in whose districts byelaws have been in force practically unaltered over a long period of years, byelaws which were framed before the modern methods and materials came into vogue and which consequently are not so drawn as to allow or to regulate their use. It therefore behoves all local authorities from time to time to consider the terms of the byelaws in force in their areas, so as to see that they are sufficient to meet present day requirements. The Board will be happy to render assistance to any authorities who may desire to modify their existing byelaws by referring them to clauses which have been embodied in series already adopted or by such other suggestions as may be practicable.

It is recognised that in many parts of the country, and particularly in rural areas, there is great need for better cottage accommodation, and rural district councils should be careful to see that the requirements of their byelaws, whilst prescribing conditions essential to health, are not such as to offer any impediment to the erection of suitable dwellings. There are some rural districts in which a code of byelaws based on the Board's original model series, which was drawn up with special reference to urban areas, is still in force. These codes are not only more stringent than the Board would at the present day consider necessary in a rural area, but are not relieved by the relaxations and modifications which have been embodied in the latest model code for urban districts with a view not only of meeting special difficulties but of securing greater flexibility in the administration of the byelaws. The councils of these districts should take the matter into early consideration and see whether a less exacting series of byelaws would not meet the reasonable requirements of their area. It has been felt that in areas altogether rural in character a restricted series would be more suitable, and in 1901 the Board compiled a model series of building byelaws for rural districts, which dealt only with such matters of sanitary importance as most need regulation and control. Byelaws based on this model have to a considerable extent been adopted for these areas and the Board believe that experience in their working has shown them to be generally sufficient to secure the observance of proper sanitary requirements. The Board have also tentatively framed for working purposes a series intermediate in character between the urban and rural model codes suitable for rural areas which are beginning to assume urban characteristics. This series contains the same clauses with respect to the level, width and construction of new streets as the urban model, but includes only those clauses concerning the structure of walls, foundations, roofs and chimneys of new buildings which are the most important for securing stability and the prevention of fires, and for purposes of health. It also contains a special clause partially exempting small dwellings, where sufficiently isolated, from the structural requirements relating to walls. Copies of the rural model or of the intermediate code will be furnished by the Board to the council on application, and also draft forms in which the proposals of the council can be submitted.

Copies of this circular can be obtained either directly or through any bookseller from Messrs. Wyman, Fetter Lane, E.C.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
H. J. MONRO, *Secretary.*

LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
November 12th, 1920.

RELAXATION OF BUILDING BYE-LAWS: AMENDED REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION 25 OF THE HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, &C. ACT, 1919.

SIR,—1. I am directed by the Minister of Health to state that some points have arisen in regard to which it appears desirable to give further powers to local authorities

Appendix II.

to dispense with their byelaws. He has accordingly, under section 25 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, made new regulations, of which a copy is enclosed, superseding those issued with General Housing Memorandum No. 12.

2. The principal alterations relate to roofs and damp-proof courses. In a number of places where byelaws are in force requiring the roofs of new buildings to be covered with incombustible material, proposals have been put forward for the erection of houses roofed with thatch or other combustible material. The Minister is anxious to facilitate the erection of such houses provided that due precautions are taken against fire. Under the new regulations, local authorities may allow such houses where certain conditions as to construction and position are satisfied. The principal condition is that, in order to reduce the danger from the spread of fire, groups of houses of this kind are to be separated from each other by at least the distances which are specified in the regulations.

The existence of these provisions will not oblige local authorities to allow thatched cottages wherever the conditions specified are fulfilled. It will still be in their discretion to consent or refuse consent, subject, however, to an appeal to the Minister against their refusal.

Local authorities may also, under sub-section (2) of the section, attach to their consent any condition which they deem proper with regard to the protection against fire of the buildings; there is a right of appeal to the Minister. Where any considerable number of thatched cottages are to be erected, it will be necessary to make certain that the locality is suitable; in particular that there is nothing in the vicinity which would cause exceptional risk of fire, and that there is an ample supply of water to deal with any outbreak of fire. The Ministry are having researches made in order to ascertain whether measures cannot be taken to increase the fire-resistance of thatch.

3. As regards damp-proof courses, it is sometimes found that a building not originally erected for human habitation which is of a substantial character and, though not provided with a damp-proof course, is in fact quite dry, might with advantage be converted into a dwelling-house. The conversion would however be, technically, "the erection of a new building," and a difficulty would be caused if a byelaw were in force requiring damp-proof courses. With a view to avoid any unnecessary waste or delay in such cases, the regulations have been amended so that, under proper conditions, the insertion of damp-proof courses in old walls need not be required.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
September 28th, 1922.

RELAXATION OF BUILDING BYELAWS: EXTENSION OF REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION 25 OF THE HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC., ACT, 1919.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to state that the powers of local authorities under section 25 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1919, have been extended by the Expiring Laws Act, 1922, to December 31st, 1923. The Minister has accordingly made fresh regulations, of which a copy is enclosed. The conditions embodied in these regulations are identical with those prescribed by the Ministry of Health (Temporary Relaxation of Building Byelaws) Regulations, 1920, which lapsed on July 31st, last.

COUNCILS OF BOROUGHS (OUTSIDE LONDON) AND URBAN AND RURAL DISTRICTS.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
September 1st, 1922.

BYELAWS WITH RESPECT TO NEW STREETS AND BUILDINGS.

SIR,—1. I am directed by the Minister of Health to bring to the notice of your council the urgent importance of revising any byelaws in force with respect to new streets and buildings if this has not recently been done.

There is still a large number of local authorities who for many years have not altered their byelaws, which in consequence are antiquated.

It cannot be too strongly emphasised that a local authority are not warranted in retaining byelaws which may hinder private enterprise and are not really required for safety or sanitation.

At present local authorities are able to give some measure of relief from inelastic byelaws by consenting to a building under section 25 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc Act, 1919. It has to be remembered, however, that this provision is only temporary, and, in any event, is not a satisfactory method of affording permanent relief. Moreover, the section deals only with buildings for human habitation, not with commercial or industrial buildings.

2. The model byelaws as to new streets and buildings have been frequently revised, particularly in the light of the experience of local authorities; and the present models are markedly different from the earlier ones. While they secure all the safeguards which local authorities, in the interests of the community, can properly require under the authorising statutes, they afford a wide margin of elasticity; and the Minister would urge local authorities who have not already done so to revise their byelaws on the lines of the latest models.

The departmental committee on building byelaws recommended that all byelaws with respect to new streets and buildings should be reviewed at least every ten years; the Minister is inclined to think that this task should be undertaken at even shorter intervals in order that the local authority may be quite sure that their byelaws provide adequately for modern requirements.

3. The Minister will be glad to know what measures are taken in this matter by your Council, if their byelaws have not been revised since the beginning of 1914; and his officers will be glad to render any assistance which they can in any revision which is undertaken.

NOTE.—Copies of the model byelaws for drafting purposes can be obtained without charge from the Ministry. Extra copies of this circular and of the model byelaws can be bought directly or through any bookseller from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:—

Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2;
37, Abingdon Street, London, S.W. 1;
37, Peter Street, Manchester;
1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
23, Forth Street, Edinburgh.

The model byelaws on this subject are—

Series IV: The full urban model, for large towns, industrial areas, and other thickly populated districts;

Series IVa: The rural model (new buildings and certain matters in connection with buildings only) intended primarily for rural areas;

Series IVc: The intermediate model, for parts of rural districts which have become urban in character, or for sparsely populated and residential urban districts, small towns, etc.

BURIAL GROUNDS.

See "CEMETERIES."

Appendix II.

CANAL BOATS.

REGISTRATION, ETC., OF CANAL BOATS—GENERAL ORDER.

(March 20th, 1878.)

TO THE SEVERAL REGISTRATION AUTHORITIES under the Canal Boats Act, 1877; And to all others whom it may concern.

WHEREAS by section 2 and section 9 of the Canal Boats Act, 1877 [*the sections* (ante, *pp.* 1493, 1495) *are recited*].

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, in pursuance of the powers given by the statutes in that behalf, hereby order that on the thirtieth day of June, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight, the following regulations shall come into force, and shall thenceforth continue in force until revoked or varied:—

I.—FOR THE REGISTRATION OF CANAL BOATS UNDER THE CANAL BOATS ACT, 1877, INCLUDING CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRATION, AND THE FEES IN CONNECTION WITH SUCH REGISTRATION.

Application for registration.

1. Every owner of a canal boat who may desire to register the boat as a dwelling shall apply to a registration authority (*d*) having a district abutting on the canal on which the boat is accustomed or intended to ply.

The owner in making such application shall inform the registration authority of a time and place at which the boat may be examined with a view to registration; and shall also furnish such other information as the registration authority may require in relation thereto.

Appointment of, and examination and report by officer of registration authority.

2. Every registration authority shall, from time to time, appoint or employ a fit and proper person to examine and report upon the several canal boats the owners whereof may, in pursuance of the regulation in that behalf, have made application to the authority for registration, and may pay him a reasonable remuneration for such examination and report.

Every person so appointed or employed shall ascertain and duly record with respect to the boat and the cabin or cabins thereof the several particulars requisite to enable him to furnish the information to be set forth in a report which shall be in the Form A. in the schedule to these regulations, and shall be submitted to the registration authority at their next ordinary meeting, or at a special meeting to be called for that purpose.

Registration of boat.

3. The following conditions shall be complied with before a canal boat is registered; that is to say—

(*a*) The boat shall contain a cabin or cabins, clean, in good repair, and so constructed as to be capable of being maintained at all times weatherproof, dry, and clean.

(*b*) The interior of any after cabin intended to be used as a dwelling shall contain not less than 180 cubic feet of free air space, and the interior of any fore cabin, if intended to be so used, shall contain not less than 80 cubic feet of free air space.

(*c*) Every cabin, if intended to be used as a dwelling, shall be provided with sufficient means for the removal of foul, and the admission of fresh air exclusive of the door or doors and of any opening therein.

(*d*) Every cabin, if intended to be used as a dwelling, shall be so constructed or fitted as to provide adequate and convenient sleeping accommodation for the persons allowed by these regulations to dwell in the boat.

(*e*) If the boat be a "narrow" boat, every cabin intended to be used as a dwelling shall be so constructed or fitted that there shall be no locker or cupboard obstructing the free passage from the door to the bulk-head, and no shut-up cupboard above the cross-bed on more than one side of the cabin.

(*f*) One cabin at the least in the boat shall be furnished with a suitable stove and chimney in a safe and convenient situation, and in all other respects sufficient for the reasonable requirements of the persons allowed by these regulations to dwell in the boat.

(*d*) See 40 & 41 Vict. c. 60, s. 7, *ante*, p. 1495.

(*g*) The boat shall be properly furnished or fitted with lockers, cupboards and shelves of suitable construction and adequate capacity, and in all other respects sufficient for the reasonable requirements of the persons allowed by these regulations to dwell in the boat.

(*h*) The boat, if intended to be ordinarily used for the conveyance of any foul or offensive cargo, shall contain, between the space to be occupied by such cargo and the interior of any cabin intended to be used as a dwelling, two bulkheads of substantial construction, which shall be separated by a space not less in any part than four inches, and open throughout to the external air, and furnished with a pump for the removal of any liquid from such space, and the one next adjoining the space to be occupied by the cargo shall be water-tight.

(*i*) The boat shall be furnished with a suitable cask or other appropriate vessel or receptacle of sufficient capacity for the storage of not less than three gallons of water for drinking.

In every case where the conditions hereinbefore prescribed have been complied with, the registration authority shall cause the boat to be registered, in the book in the Form B. in the schedule to these regulations, as a dwelling for the number of persons allowed by the said regulations to dwell therein.

Notice of change of master.

4. The owner of a canal boat which may have been registered as a dwelling shall, from time to time, on every new appointment of a master, notify in writing to the registration authority the christian name and surname of the master newly appointed.

Certificate of registration.

5. Each of the two certificates of registration which, in pursuance of the provisions of section 3 of the Canal Boats Act, 1877, the registration authority upon registration of a canal boat under that Act, shall give to the owner of the boat, shall, in addition to such other particulars as may seem fit to the authority, contain the several particulars set forth in the Form C. in the schedule to these regulations.

Fees in connection with registration.

6. Every owner of a canal boat applying for registration shall, before the delivery of the certificates, pay to the registration authority the sum of five shillings, as a fee in connection with the registration of the boat (*e*).

II.—FOR THE LETTERING, MARKING, AND NUMBERING OF REGISTERED BOATS (*f*).

7. Every owner of a canal boat registered as a dwelling shall forthwith, upon the receipt of the certificates of registration from the registration authority, cause such boat to be lettered, marked, and numbered in accordance with the following rules; that is to say,—

(a) The word "registered," the name of the place to which the boat has been registered as belonging, the registered number of the boat, and such distinctive mark or marks as may be required by the registration authority, and may be specified in the certificates of registration, shall be painted white on a black ground in a conspicuous position on the outside of one of the cabins of the boat.

(b) The name of the place to which the boat has been registered as belonging, and the registered number of the boat, shall be painted in Roman capital letters and figures, not less than two inches in height.

III.—FOR FIXING THE NUMBER, AGE, AND SEX OF THE PERSONS WHO MAY BE ALLOWED TO DWELL IN A CANAL BOAT, HAVING REGARD TO THE CUBIC SPACE, VENTILATION, PROVISION FOR THE SEPARATION OF THE SEXES, GENERAL HEALTHINESS, AND CONVENIENCE OF ACCOMMODATION OF THE BOAT.

8. For the purpose of fixing the number, age, and sexes of the persons who may be allowed to dwell in a canal boat, which conforms to the conditions of registration provided by these regulations, and which shall, in pursuance of the statutory provision in that behalf, have been registered as a dwelling, the following rules shall apply:—

(a) Subject to the conditions hereinafter prescribed with respect to the separation of the sexes, the number of persons who may be allowed to dwell in

(*e*) As to the application of this fee, see 40 & 41 Vict. c. 60, s. 11, *ante*, p. 1496.

(*f*) See 40 & 41 Vict. c. 60, s. 3, *ante*, p. 1493; and 47 & 48 Vict. c. 75, s. 7, *ante*, p. 1620.

Appendix II.

the boat shall be such that in the cabin or cabins of the boat there shall be not less than 60 cubic feet of free air space for each person above the age of 12 years, and not less than 40 cubic feet of free air space for each child under the age of 12 years:

Provided that in the case of a boat built prior to the thirtieth day of June, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight, the free air space for each child under the age of 12 years shall be deemed sufficient if it is not less than 30 cubic feet.

Provided also, that in the case of a boat registered as a "fly" boat, and worked by shifts, by four persons above the age of 12 years, there shall be not less than 180 cubic feet of free air space in any cabin occupied as a sleeping place by any two of such persons at one and the same time.

(b) A cabin occupied as a sleeping place by a husband and wife shall not at any time while in such occupation be occupied as a sleeping place by any other person of the female sex above the age of 12 years, or by any other person of the male sex above the age of 14 years:

Provided that in the case of a boat built prior to the thirtieth day of June, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight, a cabin occupied as a sleeping place by husband and wife may be occupied by one other person of the male sex above the age of 14 years, subject to the following conditions:—

(i) That the cabin be not occupied as a sleeping place by any other person than those above mentioned;

(ii) That the part of the cabin which may be used as a sleeping place by the husband and wife shall, at all times while in actual use, be effectually separated from the part used as a sleeping place by the other occupant of the cabin, by means of a sliding or otherwise moveable screen or partition of wood or other solid material, so constructed or placed as to provide for efficient ventilation.

(c) A cabin occupied as a sleeping place by a person of the male sex above the age of 14 years shall not, at any time, be occupied as a sleeping place by a person of the female sex above the age of 12 years, unless she be the wife of the male occupant, or of one of the male occupants in any case within the proviso to Rule b.

IV.—FOR PROMOTING CLEANLINESS IN AND PROVIDING FOR THE HABITABLE CONDITION OF CANAL BOATS.

Renewal of paint.

9. The owner of a canal boat which may have been registered as a dwelling shall, once at least in every three years, cause the paint on every surface in the interior of every cabin which may be used as a dwelling to be thoroughly renewed.

Removal of bilge water.

10. The master of a canal boat which may have been registered as a dwelling shall cause all bilge water to be removed therefrom by pumping as often as may be necessary to prevent any collection of such water beneath the floor of any cabin which may be used as a dwelling, and, in any case, not less frequently than once in every twenty-four hours.

Cabins to be kept cleanly and habitable.

11. The master of a canal boat which may have been registered as a dwelling shall cause every cabin which may be used as a dwelling to be kept at all times in a cleanly and habitable condition.

V.—FOR PREVENTING THE SPREAD OF INFECTIOUS DISEASE BY CANAL BOATS (*g*).

Notification of infectious disease.

12. In every case where a person on a canal boat is seriously ill or is evidently suffering from an infectious disease, the master of the boat, if, at the time, the boat is proceeding on a journey, shall, as soon as may be practicable, give information thereof to the sanitary authority within whose district is situate the canal or the part of the canal along which the boat may at the time be passing, and, on the arrival of the boat at its port or place of destination, to the sanitary authority within whose district such port or place is situate, and also to the owner of the boat.

(*g*) See 40 & 41 Vict. c. 60, s. 4, *ante*, p. 1494.

If at the time the boat be at its port or place of destination, the master shall forthwith inform the sanitary authority within whose district such port or place is situate, and also the owner of the boat, that a person on board the boat is seriously ill or is evidently suffering from an infectious disease.

The owner of the boat shall forthwith, upon the receipt from the master of information to the effect that a person on board the boat is or has been suffering from an infectious disease, give notice to that effect to the sanitary authority having jurisdiction in the place to which the boat may have been registered or belonging.

Certificate of cleansing and disinfection.

13. In every case where, in the exercise of the power conferred by section 4 of the Canal Boats Act, 1877 (*h*), a sanitary authority may have detained a canal boat for the cleansing and disinfection thereof, the authority, before allowing the boat to proceed on its journey, shall obtain from their medical officer of health, or from some other legally qualified practitioner, a certificate to the effect that the boat has been duly cleansed and disinfected, and shall cause such certificate to be delivered to the master of the boat. The sanitary authority may pay a reasonable remuneration for any such certificate.

VI.—INTERPRETATION OF TERMS.

14. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires, words have the same meaning as in the Canal Boats Act, 1877 (*i*).

The expression "wide boat" means a boat not less than seven feet six inches beam:

The expression "narrow boat" means a boat of less than seven feet six inches beam.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

EXAMINING OFFICER'S REPORT ON CANAL BOATS.

1. Time and place of examination of Canal Boat
2. Name, or, if there be no name, the number of the Canal Boat examined
3. Christian name, surname, and address of owner (1)
4. Christian name and surname of master
5. Route along which the boat is accustomed or intended to ply
6. Nature of the traffic in which the boat is accustomed or intended to be employed
7. Mode of propulsion;
   and whether a "wide" or "narrow" boat;
   and whether to be used as a "fly" boat worked by shifts.
8. Number of cabins in the boat
9. Dimensions and cubical capacity of the cabin or cabins:—
   Rule of measurement and of deduction adopted:—(2)

		ft.	in.
After cabin	Height		
	Length		
	Width		
	Gross cubical capacity		
	Net cubical capacity or free air space		
Fore cabin	Height		
	Length		
	Width		
	Gross cubical capacity		
	Net cubical capacity or free air space		

(*h*) *Ante*, p. 1494.
(*i*) See 40 & 41 Vict. c. 60, s. 14, *ante*, p. 1496.

Appendix II.

10. Description of the construction, furniture, and fittings of the boat, and the several cabins thereof, as regards the following details, viz.—

(a) Whether each cabin is clean, in good repair, weatherproof, and capable of being kept dry and clean.

(b) What means are provided in each cabin for the removal of foul, and the admission of fresh air, exclusive of the door or doors and of any opening therein.

(c) What provision is made in respect of lockers, cupboards, and shelves in the boat.

(d) What provision is made for sleeping accommodation in each cabin.

(e) If the boat be a "narrow" boat; whether every cabin intended to be used as a dwelling is so constructed or fitted that there shall be no locker or cupboard obstructing the free passage from the door to the bulkhead, and no shut-up cupboard above the cross-bed on more than one side of the cabin.

(f) Whether each or either cabin contains a stove and chimney of suitable construction and situation.

(g) If the boat be intended to be used for the conveyance of any foul or offensive cargo; whether there are between the space to be occupied by such cargo, and the interior of each cabin intended to be used as a dwelling, two bulkheads of substantial construction, of which that one next adjoining the space to be occupied by the cargo shall be watertight, and which shall be separated by a space not less in any part than four inches, and open throughout to the external air, and furnished with a pump for the removal of any liquid from such space.

(h) Whether the boat is furnished with a suitable cask or other appropriate vessel or receptacle of sufficient capacity for the storage of not less than three gallons of water for drinking.

General Observations as to the Fitness of the Boat for Registration as a Dwelling.

Dated this day of 18 .

———, *Examining Officer.*

(1) If the boat is owned by a partnership firm, or by a company or association, corporate or unincorporate, state the name of the firm, company, or association, and their principal office or place of business.

(2) Here state which of the following rules has been adopted in determining the internal dimensions and cubical capacity of the cabin or cabins; distinguishing, in each case, where necessary, the rate of deduction.

RULE A. (for "wide" boats).

Measure:—

The height from the floor to the roof in the middle of the cabin.

The length from the bulkhead to the door of the opposite cupboard.

The width across the cabin at the bulkhead.

The product of the height, length, and width thus measured will represent, for the purpose of this Rule, both the gross and the net cubical capacity of free air space.

RULE B. (for "narrow" boats).

Measure:—

The height from the floor to the roof in the middle of the cabin.

The length from the bulkhead to the end of the cabin at the side of the doorway.

The greatest width from side to side of the boat at the bulkhead.

The product of the height, length, and greatest width thus measured will represent the gross cubical capacity of the cabin.

To obtain the net cubical capacity or free air space of the cabin, deduction from the gross cubical capacity should be made in accordance with the following directions:—

1. If the cabin have only the following shut-up cupboards or lockers, viz.: a table

cupboard, a side bed-locker or cupboard, a cross bed-locker or lockers, and a cupboard above the cross-bed,—

(a) If the height of the cabin be not less than five feet, deduct $\frac{1}{5}$th.

(b) If the height of the cabin be less than five feet, deduct . $\frac{1}{4}$th.

2. If the cabin have only the following shut-up cupboards or lockers, viz.: a table cupboard, a cross bed-locker or lockers, and a cupboard above the cross-bed,—

(a) If the height of the cabin be not less than five feet, deduct $\frac{1}{6}$th.

(b) If the height of the cabin be less than five feet, deduct . $\frac{1}{8}$th.

3. If the cabin have only the following shut-up cupboards or lockers, viz.: a table board and a cupboard, above the cross-bed,—

(a) If the height of the cabin be not less than five feet, deduct $\frac{1}{10}$th.

(b) If the height of the cabin be less than five feet, deduct . $\frac{1}{12}$th.

FORM B.

REGISTER OF CANAL BOATS.

———, *Registration Authority.*

1. Registration number of the boat .
2. Name of the boat, or, if there be no name, the number .
3. Christian name, surname, and address of owner (1) .
4. Christian name and surname of master .
5. Route along which the boat is accustomed or intended to ply .
6. Nature of the traffic in which the boat is accustomed or intended to be employed .
7. Mode of propulsion;
   and whether a "wide" or "narrow" boat;
   and whether to be used as a "fly" boat worked by shifts.
8. Number of cabins in the boat .
9. Dimensions and cubical capacity of the cabin or cabins:—

Rule of measurement and of deduction adopted (2):—

		ft.	in.
After cabin	Height		
	Length		
	Width		
	Gross cubical capacity		
	Net cubical capacity or free air space		
Fore cabin	Height		
	Length		
	Width		
	Gross cubical capacity		
	Net cubical capacity or free air space		

10. Date of application for registration .
11. Date of examination by Officer of Authority .
12. Date of registration .
13. Place to which the boat is registered as belonging, for the purposes of the Elementary Education Acts.

(*This must be some place which is either a School District or is part of a School District, and is situate wholly or partly within the jurisdiction of the Registration Authority: See* 40 & 41 *Vict. c.* 60, *s.* 7.)

14. Maximum number of persons for which the boat is registered, subject to the conditions prescribed with regard to the separation of the sexes.

[*Note.—In the case of a boat built after the* 30*th of June,* 1878, *three children under the age of* 12 *years may be reckoned, as regards the minimum of free air space, as equivalent to two persons above the age of* 12 *years. In the case of a boat built prior to the* 30*th of June,* 1878, *two children under the age of* 12 *years may be reckoned as equivalent to one person above the age of* 12 *years: See Art.* 8*a. of the Order.*]

As a "fly" boat worked by shifts . . . persons.

Otherwise than as a "fly" boat—

In after cabin . . . persons.

In fore cabin . . . persons.

15. Observations.
16. Initials of Clerk or Chairman of Sanitary Authority acting as the Registration Authority .

Appendix II.

(1) If the boat is owned by a partnership firm, or by a company or association, corporate or unincorporate, state the name of the firm, company or association, and their principal office or place of business.

(2) Here state whether Rule A. or Rule B. [see note to the Form A. of examining Officer's Report] has been adopted in the measurement of the cabin or cabins; distinguishing in each case, where necessary, the rate of deduction.

FORM C.

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF A CANAL BOAT UNDER THE CANAL BOATS ACT, 1877.

————, *Registration Authority.*

Registration Number of Boat .

Whereas application has been made to us, the (*k*) acting as the Registration Authority under the Canal Boats Act, 1887, to register as a dwelling a canal boat, of which (*l*) , of is the owner, and which is accustomed or intended to ply [as a fly boat worked by shifts (*m*)] on the canal whereon the said district abuts;

And whereas we have ascertained that the said boat conforms to the conditions of registration provided by the Regulations of the Local Government Board for the number of persons allowed by the said regulations to dwell therein:

Now we, the said (*k*) , acting as the Registration Authority, do hereby certify as follows; that is to say,—

1. That the boat named (*n*) , whereof (*l*) , of , is the owner, has been duly registered as a dwelling;

2. That the place to which the said boat has been registered as belonging, for the purposes of the Elementary Education Acts is ;

3. That the number with which, in pursuance of the statutory provision in that behalf, the said boat is required to be numbered is ;

4. That the distinctive mark or marks with which we require the said boat to be marked is or are ;

5. That in accordance with the provisions contained in the subjoined Article of an Order of the Local Government Board, dated the twentieth day of March, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight, the maximum number of persons for which the said boat is registered as a dwelling is as follows:—

As a fly boat worked by shifts .	persons.
Otherwise than as a fly boat—	
In after cabin . . .	persons.
In fore cabin . . .	persons.

The Article above referred to is as follows:—

For the purpose of fixing the number, age, and sex of the persons who may be allowed to dwell in a canal boat, which conforms to the conditions of registration provided by these regulations, and which shall, in pursuance of the statutory provision in that behalf, have been registered as a dwelling, the following rules shall apply:—

(a) Subject to the conditions hereinafter prescribed with respect to the separation of the sexes, the number of persons who may be allowed to dwell in the boat shall be such that in the cabin or cabins of the boat there shall be not less than 60 cubic feet of free air space for each person above the age of 12 years, and not less than 40 cubic feet of free air space for each child under the age of 12 years:

Provided that in the case of a boat built prior to the thirtieth day of June, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight, the free air space for each child under the age of 12 years shall be deemed sufficient if it is not less than 30 cubic feet.

Provided also, that in the case of a boat registered as a "fly" boat, and worked by shifts, by four persons above the age of 12 years, there shall be not less than 180 cubic feet of free air space in any cabin occupied as a sleeping place by any two of such persons at one and the same time.

(*k*) Here insert the description of the sanitary authority and the name of their district.

(*l*) If the boat is owned by a partnership firm, or by a company, or association, corporate or unincorporate, state the name of the firm, company, or association, and their principal office or place of business.

(*m*) If it is not a fly boat, strike out these words.

(*n*) Or "numbered," if the boat be not named.

(b) A cabin occupied as a sleeping place by a husband and wife shall not, at any time while in such occupation, be occupied as a sleeping place by any other person of the female sex above the age of 12 years, or by any other person of the male sex above the age of 14 years:

Provided that in the case of a boat built prior to the thirtieth day of June, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight, a cabin occupied as a sleeping place by a husband and wife may be occupied by one other person of the male sex above the age of 14 years, subject to the following conditions:—

(i) That the cabin be not occupied as a sleeping place by any other person than those above mentioned:

(ii) That the part of the cabin which may be used as a sleeping place by the husband and wife shall, at all times while in actual use, be effectually separated from the part used as a sleeping place by the other occupant of the cabin by means of a sliding or otherwise moveable screen or partition of wood or other solid material, so constructed or placed as to provide for efficient ventilation.

(c) A cabin occupied as a sleeping place by a person of the male sex above the age of 14 years shall not, at any time, be occupied as a sleeping place by a person of the female sex above the age of 12 years, unless she be the wife of the male occupant, or of one of the male occupants in any case within the proviso to Rule (b).

Given at (*o*) under the common seal of the acting as the Registration Authority, this day of , in the year one thousand eight hundred and .

———, *Clerk to the* .

Given under the Seal of Office of the Local Government Board this twentieth day of March, in the year one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight.

(L.S.) G. SCLATER-BOOTH, *President.*

CANAL BOATS ACTS.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
December 20th, 1920.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to draw attention to section 3 of the Canal Boats Act, 1884, which provides that every Sanitary Authority within whose district any canal or part of a canal is situate, shall make an annual report to the Ministry as to the execution of the Canal Boats Acts, 1877 and 1884, and of the Regulations made thereunder, and as to the steps taken by such Authority during the year to give effect to the provisions of the said Acts and Regulations.

This section also prescribes 21 days after the 31st day of December in each year as the period within which such annual report shall be made; and the Ministry trust that they may be furnished within that period with the report of the Authority with respect to any canal within their jurisdiction.

It appears to the Ministry to be desirable that the report should include information, *inter alia*, as to

(1) The arrangements made for the inspection of boats and the name, address, and remuneration of the inspector:

(2) The number of inspections of canal boats made in 1920, and the condition of the boats and their occupants as regards the matters dealt with in the Acts and Regulations:

(3) Any infringement of the Acts and Regulations with respect to (a) Registration; (b) Notification of change of Master; (c) Certificates; (d) Marking; (e) Overcrowding; (f) Separation of the Sexes; (g) Cleanliness; (h) Ventilation; (i) Painting; (j) Provision of Water Cask; (k) Removal of Bilge Water; (l) Notification of Infectious Disease; (m) Admittance of Inspector;

(4) Legal proceedings taken in respect of any such infringements, and penalties inflicted:

(5) Any other steps taken to secure compliance with the Acts and Regulations as regards such infringements;

(6) Cases of infectious disease dealt with and measures of isolation adopted:

(7) Detention of boats for cleansing and disinfection:

and, in the case of registration authorities,

(*o*) Or where the authority have no common seal, substitute "under the hand of three members of the ."

Appendix II.

(8) The total number of boats on the register, showing:—
(a) Number of boats believed to be in use or available, the number propelled by motor being separately stated.
(b) Number of boats that cannot be traced.
(9) The number (a) of motor-propelled boats, and (b) of other boats registered in 1920, distinguishing the cases in which fresh registration has been rendered necessary by structural alterations in boats previously registered.

S. R. & O., 1923, No. 451.

THE CANAL BOATS ORDER, 1922, DATED JULY 10TH, 1922, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH UNDER SECTION 10 OF THE CANAL BOATS ACT, 1884.

* * * * * *

1.—(1) Subject as hereinafter provided the Canal Boats Act, 1877, and the Canal Boats Act, 1884, shall apply to every vessel which would be within the definition of canal boat contained in section 14 of the first-mentioned Act if such vessel were not registered under the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1921, although such vessel may be so registered.

(2) Nothing in this Order shall apply to:—
(a) any sea-going ship, or
(b) any sailing barge of the class generally known as "Thames Sailing Barge," whether registered in the Port of London or elsewhere.

CANAL BOATS ORDER, 1922.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
May 1*st*, 1923.

SIR,—The attention of the Minister of Health has been drawn to the fact that many boats of the class to which the Canal Boats Acts were intended to apply are now being registered as ships under the Merchant Shipping Acts, and so avoid compliance with the Canal Boats Acts.

The practice of thus registering canal boats under the Merchant Shipping Acts has become much more general since the passing of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1921. It was not, however, unknown before that date; and the framers of the Canal Boats Act, 1884, foresaw that it might become common, and made provision for meeting it in section 10 of that Act. The section in question provides, in effect, that if the Minister of Health considers that the Canal Boats Acts ought to apply to any vessel or class of vessels which would be within the statutory definition of "canal boat" if not registered as "ships," he may declare that the Canal Boats Acts shall apply to such vessel or class of vessels although so registered.

It appears to the Minister to be undesirable that boats which are in all essentials canal boats should escape supervision under the Canal Boats Acts by the mere process of registration as "ships," and he has accordingly made under section 10 of the Act of 1884 an Order of which two copies are enclosed.

The Order is not intended to apply the Canal Boats Acts to any class of vessels which as a class were not previously within their scope. It will, however, have the effect of bringing or keeping within the scope of those Acts all boats which do not differ in essential characteristics from the ordinary inland trading canal boat, and which have in the past, or may in the future, become registered as ships under the Merchant Shipping Acts. The Order will thus remove the anomaly of existing conditions—embarrassing to inspectors and boat owners alike—under which of two identical boats engaged in the same trade one may be subject to the Canal Boats Acts and the other free from all supervision under those Acts. At the same time, it will not, of course, in any way prevent an owner from registering his boat as a "ship" and so reaping any benefit under the Merchant Shipping Acts which this registration may confer.

CEMETERIES.

MEMORANDUM OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD ON THE SANITARY REQUIREMENTS OF BURIAL GROUNDS.

(July, 1908.)

The sanitary considerations to be held in view in connection with the provision of burial grounds may be summed up under the four following headings:—

I. Suitable soil and proper elevation of site.

II. A suitable position, especially with respect to houses and sources of water supply.

III. Sufficient space.

IV. Proper regulation and management.

I. The soil of a burial ground should be preferably of an open porous nature, with numberous close interstices, through which air and moisture may pass in a finely divided state freely in every direction. In such a soil decay proceeds rapidly, and the products of decomposition are absorbed or oxidised. The soil should be easily worked, yet not so loose as to render the work of excavation dangerous through the liability of falls of earth. It should be free from water or hard rock to a depth of not less than 4 feet 3 inches if only one interment is to be made in each grave. This would allow 1 foot 3 inches for depth of coffin and 3 feet for cover of earth above the coffin. If more than one interment in a grave is contemplated the soil should be free from water or hard rock to a proportionately greater depth, allowance being made for a layer of earth not less than 6 inches in thickness between any two coffins. If the soil is not naturally free from water, it may be found necessary to drain the site to the required depth, and hence the site should be sufficiently elevated above the drainage level of the locality, either naturally, or, where necessary, by filling it up to the required level with suitable earth.

A dense clay is laborious to work and difficult to drain; by excluding moisture and air it retards decay, and it retains, in a concentrated state, the products of decomposition, sometimes to be discharged into graves opened in the vicinity, or sometimes to escape through cracks in the ground to the surface. A loose stony soil, on the other hand, may allow the passage of effluvia, and of imperfectly purified drainage water.

II. The situation of a burial ground requires consideration from several points of view. While public convenience requires that the burial ground shall not be too far distant from the population for which it is intended, a due regard to possible risk of injury to public health or property and considerations of sentiment render it desirable to avoid populous neighbourhoods and those in which building is likely to take place. The most suitable distance will vary in different cases; it will be greater in the case of a large than of a small burial ground; greater also in the case of a large and rapidly extending town than in that of a small village the population of which shows no tendency to increase.

Proximity to places of worship at which the burial service can take place, thus avoiding the need for erection of a chapel, may sometimes have weight in the selection of a site.

With regard to the minimum distance which should intervene between burial grounds and human habitations, section 9 of the Burial Act, 1855 (as amended by section 1 of the Burial Act, 1906), prescribes that no burial ground not in use at that date shall be used for burials under that Act within a distance of 100 yards from any dwelling house (not being a dwelling house erected or completed after any part of the ground has been so used or appropriated) without the consent in writing of the owner, lessee, and occupier of such dwelling house. And by section 10 of the Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847 (as amended by section 2 of the Burial Act, 1906), which is incorporated with the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, a cemetery provided under those Acts is not to be constructed nearer to any dwelling house than 100 yards, except with the consent in writing of the owner, lessee, and occupier.

It may be taken that the above distance is amply sufficient to prevent any injury arising to the health of occupants of dwelling houses from a well-kept burial ground, so far as regards noxious matters transmitted through the air, but burial grounds will

Appendix II.

not in all cases, and at all times, be distant 100 yards from the nearest human habitation. With the consent of the owners, lessees, and occupiers of existing houses, a burial ground may be established within the prescribed limits; and it is, of course, competent to any one afterwards to erect a new house as near to a burial ground as he pleases. It does not appear, however, that any serious amount of danger to health is to be feared from proximity to a well-kept burial ground. In former times when burials took place in overcrowded churchyards in the midst of towns, and in vaults under the churches themselves, grave nuisances and injurious effects on health did no doubt occur; but since intramural interment has practically ceased, well founded allegations of injury to health, or even of nuisance arising from graveyard emanations, whether conveyed by air or water, are extremely rare.

Although there is no reason why a burial ground should necessarily be a nuisance, or become a source of danger to the health of those living near it, yet in order to obviate any risk of contamination with decomposing matters of the ground-air and subsoil water in the neighbourhood of the burial ground where houses may be built (especially if such houses are constructed with cellars), it is desirable that interments should not be made up to the extreme edge of the burial ground; and it would be possible, without great waste of space, to reserve in all cases a strip of ground free from interments, say 15 feet in width, around the whole burial ground on the interior of the boundary fence. This strip would afford room, on the inside, for a gravel or asphalte walk to give access to all parts of the burial ground, and on the outside next the fence, for a belt of shrubs or trees, the rootlets of which, penetrating the soil, would arrest and assimilate products of decomposition percolating to the exterior of the burial ground. Obviously a burial ground should not be placed on elevated ground above houses, where the soakings from it may percolate to the sites and foundations of the dwellings below.

The degree to which the purity of neighbouring wells is endangered by a burial ground, and the distance to which contamination may extend, will depend in each particular case upon the relative elevation of the respective sites of burial ground and well, and upon the nature and dip of the intervening strata and the direction and amount of flow of underground water, so that it is impossible to lay down a general rule for all cases. Fissured rock might allow foul matters to traverse considerable distances, while the interposition of a bed of clay or a water-tight fault would shut them off, or the passage through an aerated stratum of finely divided earth would oxidise and destroy them on their way. The risk of pollution would seem to be greatest when graves and wells are sunk near together in a shallow superficial water-bearing stratum of loosely porous nature resting on impervious clay, the water in the superjacent bed being stagnant.

It does not appear, however, that the risk to which wells are exposed from the proximity of a properly managed burial ground is in ordinary cases great. It is probably less than that to which in unsewered villages they are exposed by soakage into the subsoil from cesspools and privies; seeing that the solid and liquid excretions voided by a human being in the course of a single year amount to several times the weight of his body.

In this connection attention may be called to the researches of Dr. Klein ("Report of the Fate of Pathogenic and other Infective Microbes in the Dead Animal Body" in the Appendix to the Annual Report of the Medical Officer of the Local Government Board, 1899), the results of which are thus summarised by him:—"Direct experiment lends no confirmation to the general and popular belief that the microbes of infectious disease retain their vitality and power of mischief within dead and buried bodies for indefinite periods. On the contrary these researches show that, as far as the bodies of the guinea-pig are concerned, the vitality and infective power of those microbes that have been made the subject of experiment passes away in a comparatively short time; that in most cases a month is sufficient for this result; that is to say, long before the coffins containing the buried bodies have shown any indication of leakage." This statement, however, does not apply to poisonous chemical products of decomposition, which may long retain noxious properties, especially where the circumstances are such as to exclude free access of air.

The precautions to be taken to avoid pollution of wells and springs in the neighbourhood of a burial ground will depend much upon local circumstances; they may be said to be, 1st, the intervention of a sufficient space between the burial ground

and the water source; 2nd, proper drainage, where necessary, in order that the subsoil water of the burial ground shall be conveyed away; and 3rd, proper management of the burial ground, so that the amount of organic matter in one place shall not be more than the soil can dispose of. In cases where the Board's sanction or approval is required a site would not be approved if it appeared likely that the purity of existing water supplies would be endangered, though, as in the case of the erection of new houses, when a burial ground has come into existence, there is no power to prevent any one from sinking a well on his own property, as near to the burial ground as he pleases. Of course, should the well become polluted, it can be dealt with under the provisions of the Public Health Act. The reservation, free from interments, of a strip of land next the boundary, as before recommended, would be of service in this relation also.

The drainage water from a burial ground should not be allowed to enter a stream from which water is drawn for domestic purposes. Special treatment will be necessary of the subsoil drainage of a burial ground before its admission to any stream in cases where the soil of the burial ground is of unsuitable character so that the drainings from the graves will be liable to escape adequate filtration.

Sites are of course unsuitable which are liable to be flooded, or to landslips, or which are in danger of being washed away or encroached upon by streams or the sea. Very steep sites are not desirable. The burial ground should be accessible by good roads from all parts of the district.

III. *Sufficiency of Space.*—On sanitary grounds it is requisite that each corpse shall be surrounded and covered by a mass of earth sufficient to deodorise and destroy the putrid emanations proceeding from it, and also that the total amount of space shall be so great that it may not be necessary to re-open any grave until the body previously interred therein is completely decomposed. On administrative grounds it is requisite that the accommodation provided should, in general, be sufficient to serve for the term of years over which the repayment of the loan is spread. On sentimental grounds it is desirable that sufficient space should be reserved to permit of members of the same family, or of the same religious denomination, being interred near together. The latter consideration alone is usually sufficiently powerful to render local authorities desirous of providing more than the minimum amount of space.

The size recommended for grave spaces (*i.e.*, of the plots of ground, each to contain one grave, into which the burial ground is to be divided) is 9 feet long by 4 feet broad = 4 square yards, for an adult; and for a child under twelve years old, 2 square yards, viz., either 4½ feet by 4 feet, or 6 feet by 3 feet. These sizes, which are conveniently commensurate with one another, allow the retention of a strip of undisturbed ground about two feet in width between every two adjacent graves. In any case it is important that each grave should be at least a foot distant from the nearest graves on every side, not only to prevent the passage of effluvia into the open grave from decomposing bodies in the adjoining graves, but also to avoid the danger of falls of earth, which may happen if excavations are made too near to ground which has been previously disturbed.

The amount of space required for each 1,000 population will vary to some extent with the death-rate; but where the mortality is high, a larger proportion of the deaths will usually be those of persons under twelve. Taking average numbers, in a stationary population of 1,000, there will be, say, 19 deaths per annum, of which about 7 will be of children under twelve years of age, and 12 of persons above that age.

For the interment of the persons above twelve, 12 plots of 4 square yards = 48 square yards of ground will be required, and for the children under 12, 7 plots of 2 square yards = 14 square yards—total 62 square yards yearly.

The necessary paths and buildings usually occupy about a sixth of the surface of a burial ground, so that in an acre of ground about 4,033 square yards would be available for grave spaces. Thus, on the above figures, and assuming that only a single interment were made in each grave, an acre of ground would last 65 years for a population of 1,000.

If the suggestion previously made in this memorandum,—to leave a strip free from graves 15 or more feet in width around the margin of the burial ground,—be adopted, a somewhat larger amount of land will be required. The proportion will

Appendix II.

vary with the size and shape of the plot of land: thus a strip 15 feet wide around an acre of land, if the plot be square (*i.e.* 69½ yards in the sides), will take up 1,290 square yards, or rather more than a fourth; if the plot be rectangular, 55 yards by 88 yards, a belt 15 feet wide will require 1,330 square yards. This belt, however, may be utilised for paths and shrubberies, so that we may estimate that an acre of land would serve for a population of 1,000 for 50 years, if only a single interment were made in each grave space.

If, however—as is the usual practice where the nature of the soil permits—the graves are made in the first instance of sufficient depth to allow other bodies to be subsequently buried above the first, the length of time during which the burial ground will remain available will be proportionately increased. The depth of a coffin is about 15 inches, and on the re-opening of a grave, a layer of earth not less than 6 inches thick should be left undisturbed above the coffin previously interred. Hence, on the above assumptions, each addition of not less than one-and-three-quarters feet to the original depth of graves will represent a further period of, approximately, 50 years during which the ground will remain available.

The period for which cemetery provision on the above scale will remain available will be still further lengthened if the soil be of a sort to promote speedy decay of the coffins and bodies. The length of time necessary to effect complete decomposition varies (the material of coffins being similar) (*p*) according to the nature of the soil, being shorter in a porous well-aerated soil than in one which is either dense and clayey waterlogged, or surcharged with animal matter. The bodies of children decay more rapidly than those of adults, under like circumstances. In an open soil if an adult body be buried in an ordinary wooden coffin, at the end, say, of 14 years, the coffin and the softer parts of the corpse may be found completely decayed, only the larger bones remaining, and the coffin collapsed, so as to occupy a vertical space only a few inches in thickness; the grave might then, so far as sanitary considerations are concerned, be re-opened nearly to its original depth, without disturbing the remains of the body previously interred. Thus if the grave be made originally, say, 8 feet deep, a number of burials may be made in it before it becomes so full of bones as to be unfit for further use. In a dense clay soil on the other hand such coffins are found intact after having been buried 30 years or more, so that in a grave 8 feet deep in such a soil there would not be room for more than three adult interments, if the rules to leave at least 6 inches of earth between any two coffins in the same grave and not to bury within 3 feet of the surface, were observed.

Under the most favourable circumstances, if the population be stationary, and the soil of the burial ground be of an open texture and of such a nature as to permit burials to a depth of 8 feet, it may be estimated that at least a quarter of an acre of ground should be provided for each thousand inhabitants to serve for a period of 30 years. More space will of course be needed if the population is an increasing one, or if the number of burials is increased by special circumstances, such as deaths in institutions, or bodies cast up from the sea. In wealthy districts in which many family graves are likely to be purchased, the burial ground will not—other things being equal—be available so long as in a poor district in which most of the burials are in common graves; much of the ground in the first case being appropriated though not filled. In a poor district on the other hand the death rate is likely to be the higher. Bodies buried in walled graves occupy the ground permanently, and do not by their decay make room for others.

IV. *Regulation and Management.*—Some of the points coming under this heading have already been referred to.

In order to obviate the risk of re-opening graves in which the body previously

(*p*) In ordinary circumstances, burial in the earth in coffins of a perishable nature is to be preferred, on sanitary as well as on economic grounds, to the use of graves and coffins of durable and impervious materials. In the former case, if the earth is of suitable nature, the resolution of the constituents of the body into innocuous inorganic substances proceeds rapidly and uninterruptedly. In the latter case the poisonous products of a partial and arrested decomposition are sealed up; it may be to be liberated by the disturbance of the grave on a future occasion. But as it is doubtful whether public sentiment is yet ripe for the prohibition of vault burial, provisions for its regulation have been inserted in the model byelaws as to cemeteries with a view to reducing the dangers of this mode of burial to a minimum.

interred may be in a state of offensive decomposition, the Board's Model Byelaws provide that, where a grave is re-opened for the purpose of making another interment therein, any soil which is offensive should not be disturbed or removed. In any case a layer of earth, not less than six inches thick, should intervene between the coffin and any other previously placed in the same grave.

It is necessary, both for the carrying out of a proper practice as regards the re-opening of graves, and also to enable the place of a burial of any particular person to be identified, if desired, that so much of the burial ground as is to be used for interments should be divided into numbered grave-spaces, and that a register of graves should be kept, in which the depth of grave and the name, age, and date of burial of the person or persons interred should be duly recorded. The grave spaces should be distinguished by appropriate marks (which may conveniently consist of a number at the end of each longitudinal row of graves and a letter at the end of each transverse row, or *vice versâ*), and the position and number of each should also be marked on a plan. This is obligatory under section 41 of the Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, for burial-places in which an exclusive right of burial has been granted in cemeteries to which that Act applies, and it is desirable, for the reasons above given, that all grave-spaces should be similarly distinguished.

Byelaws may be made by District Councils for the management of cemeteries provided by them under the Public Health (Interments) Act. The model byelaws issued by the Local Government Board are appended.

July, 1908.

APPENDIX.

BYELAWS made by the (*q*)
with respect to the MANAGEMENT of the CEMETERY provided by them, and CHARGES for the use of the same.

1. In the construction of these byelaws the following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereinafter respectively assigned to them, unless such meanings be repugnant to or inconsistent with the context or subject-matter in which such words or expressions occur; that is to say,

"The Council" means the (*q*).

"The Cemetery" means the cemetery provided by the Council and situate at (*r*).

"Grave" means a burial-place formed in the ground by excavation and without any internal wall of brickwork or stonework or any other artificial lining:

"Vault" includes underground burial-places of every description, except graves to which the word "grave" interpreted as aforesaid applies.

2. Every person who, in the cemetery, causes a vault to be built for use as a burial-place, shall cause the vault to be enclosed with walls constructed of good bricks, stone or other hard and suitable material, properly bonded and solidly put together:

(*a*) With good mortar compounded of good lime and clean sharp sand or other suitable material; or

(*b*) With good cement; or

(*c*) With good cement mixed with clean sharp sand.

3. A person shall not, in the cemetery, cause the body of any person to be buried in a grave in such a manner that any part of the coffin containing the body shall be at a depth less than *three feet* below the level of the surface of the ground adjoining the grave.

[(*s*) Provided that where the coffin is constructed of a perishable material and the soil is of a suitable and friable character, the coffin may be placed at such a depth that no part thereof shall be at a depth less than *two feet* below the level of the surface of the ground immediately adjoining the grave.]

4. A person shall not in the cemetery cause a body to be buried in a grave in which an interment has already taken place unless the coffin containing the body is effectually separated from any other coffin already placed and remaining in the grave by means of a layer of earth not less than *six inches* in thickness.

5. Where in the cemetery any grave in which an interment has already taken place is re-opened for the purpose of making another interment therein, a person shall not disturb any human remains interred therein or remove therefrom any soil which is offensive.

(*q*) "Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the Borough of , acting by the Council" *or*, "Urban (*or* "Rural) District Council of "; as the case may be.

(*r*) Indicate the situation of the cemetery.

(*s*) This paragraph may be omitted if not required.

Appendix II.

6. Every person who, in the cemetery, buries a body in a vault shall, within a period of *twenty-four hours* after the deposit in the vault of the coffin containing the body, cause the coffin to be wholly and permanently embedded in and covered with a layer or layers of good cement concrete, not less in any part than *six inches* in thickness, or to be wholly and permanently enclosed in a separate cell or receptacle which shall be constructed of slate or stone flagging not less than *two inches* in thickness, properly jointed in cement, or of good brickwork in cement, and in such a manner as to prevent, as far as may be practicable, the escape of any noxious gas from the interior of the cell or receptacle.

7. Every person who, in the cemetery, buries a body in a grave in respect of which an exclusive right of burial has been granted by the Council shall, as soon as conveniently may be after the lapse of such a period as may reasonably suffice for the natural subsidence of the earth with which the grave has been filled up, cause the surface of the grave to be properly covered with fresh turf, or with any gravestone or monument which, in pursuance of any grant by the Council, may lawfully be erected or placed on the grave, or shall cause the surface of the grave to be planted with shrubs or with other suitable vegetation.

8. A person shall not, in the cemetery, by any violent or indecent behaviour, prevent, interrupt, or delay the decent and solemn burial of any body.

9. Every person who offends against any of the foregoing byelaws shall be liable for every such offence to a penalty of *five pounds*, and in the case of a continuing offence to a further penalty of *forty shillings* for each day after written notice of the offence from the Council.

Provided, nevertheless, that the justices or court before whom any complaint may be made or any proceedings may be taken in respect of any such offence, may, if they think fit, adjudge the payment as a penalty of any sum less than the full amount of the penalty imposed by this byelaw.

10. Every person who, in the cemetery, buries a body in a grave, for which no exclusive right of burial has been granted, shall pay to the Council, as a charge for the use of the cemetery, a sum which shall be determined by such of the several regulations hereinafter contained as may be applicable to the circumstances of the case, that is to say:

For the burial—	*s.*	*d.*
(*a*) Of the body of a stillborn child or of a person whose age at the time of death did not exceed one month		
(*b*) Of the body of a person whose age at the time of death exceeded one month, but did not exceed years		
(*c*) Of the body of a person whose age at the time of death exceeded years		

Repeal of Byelaws (*t*).

11. From and after the date of the confirmation of these byelaws, the byelaws with respect to the management of the cemetery and charges for the use of the same which were made by the on the day of in the year one thousand hundred and , and which were confirmed by the Local Government Board on the day of in the year one thousand hundred and , shall be repealed.

CHOLERA, YELLOW FEVER, AND PLAGUE.

REGULATIONS AS TO CHOLERA, YELLOW FEVER, AND PLAGUE.

(SHIPS ARRIVING FROM FOREIGN PORTS.)

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
9th September, 1907.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to state that they have had under consideration questions arising out of the International Sanitary Convention of Paris, 1903, to which this country is a party, and that they have deemed it desirable to rescind the existing regulations as to cholera, yellow fever, and plague prescribed by their Orders of the 9th November, 1896, and the 24th December, 1902,

(*t*) If there are no byelaws in force upon the subject of this series the fact should be stated, and the repeal clause struck out.

and to issue further regulations on this subject. The regulations are made in pursuance of section 130 of the Public Health Act, 1875, as amended and extended by the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, the Public Health Act, 1896, and the Public Health Act, 1904, with a view to the treatment of persons affected with cholera, yellow fever, or plague, and for preventing the spread of the disease both on land and water. Two copies of the new Order are enclosed.

The regulations have been so framed as to apply to every port sanitary authority (other than the Bristol, Gloucester, Harwich, Ipswich, Liverpool, and Manchester Port Sanitary Authorities), as well as to every council of a municipal borough or other urban district and to every rural district council, whose borough or district includes or abuts on any part of a Customs port, which part is not within the jurisdiction of a port sanitary authority; and in the Order and in this circular the expression "the sanitary authority" includes each of the port sanitary authorities (other than those excepted) and each of the councils above referred to.

The majority of the provisions contained in the regulations hitherto in force are reproduced in the new regulations, and it does not appear necessary to set them out in detail in the present circular. But it is desirable to give the following explanation of the general effect of the additions and alterations which, as indicated above, have been introduced chiefly for the purpose of securing the observance of principles embodied in the Paris Convention of 1903.

As the sanitary authority are aware the main principles on which the regulations in this matter have proceeded are that a report with regard to infected vessels arriving from foreign ports should be made by the officers of Customs to the sanitary authority of the place of arrival; that infected vessels should be temporarily detained pending visitation by the medical officer of health of the place; and that, after visitation by the medical officer of health of such vessels, or of any other vessels to which suspicion of infection attaches, the measures indicated by the regulations should be taken. Such measures have included, according to circumstances, the further detention of the vessel, the removal of persons suffering or suspected to be suffering from plague, cholera, or yellow fever, the adoption of steps to free the vessel from causes of infection, and such other action as is expedient for the purpose of tracing the further movements of persons allowed to leave the vessel.

Some modifications of the regulations have now been made in regard to most of the matters above mentioned.

In relation to vessels arriving from foreign ports a new classification is adopted. The term "infected ship" is limited to a ship on which there is actually on board at the time of arrival a case of cholera, yellow fever, or plague, or on which there has been a case of cholera or plague within seven days before arrival or a case of yellow fever within eighteen days before arrival. At the same time the term "suspected ship" is used as applying to a ship on which there has been a case of cholera or plague more than seven days before the arrival of the ship or a case of yellow fever more than eighteen days before arrival, whether the case has occurred in the port of departure or in another port in the course of the voyage, or at any time during the voyage, and on which no fresh case of cholera or plague has occurred within the seven days or of yellow fever within the eighteen days.

Visitations by officers of Customs and detention of ships.

The action of officers of Customs under Article 2, *et seq.*, of the Order is in the first instance to extend both to infected and suspected ships. The question which the officer of Customs is to address to the master or surgeon of the ship and which has to be answered in the form set forth in Article 2, is designed to bring out the actual facts as to the occurrence of cases or suspected cases of cholera, yellow fever, or plague upon the ship. The officer of Customs is to give notice of the cause of the temporary detention of any ship to the sanitary authority. It will be observed that under Article 2 (2) of the new regulations a ship may be detained if the officer of Customs, although not satisfied that a ship is "infected" or "suspected," has reason to suppose that the ship has come from, or has during the voyage called at, a port infected with cholera, yellow fever, or plague.

In this connection the Board would point out that, in order to secure efficiency in applying the last-mentioned provision and to avoid unnecessary interference with shipping, it is important that the medical officer of health of the sanitary authority should keep himself informed as to the ports that may be infected and should

Appendix II.

advise (*tt*) the local officers of Customs as to the ports from which it is anticipated that ships liable to detention by those officers under Article 2 (2) might come, or at which they might have called.

Detention in ships of persons aboard.

If a ship is certified to be "infected," the regulation in Article 15 (except as regards any person certified to be suffering from cholera, yellow fever, or plague, or from any illness which may prove to be cholera, yellow fever, or plague) prohibits the landing of any person who is on board, unless he satisfies the medical officer of health as to his name, intended place of destination, and intended address at such place. It will be observed that under this Article the regulation comes into force automatically in the case of an "infected" ship. As regards, however, a "suspected" ship and certain other ships, a similar provision under Articles 20 and 21 does not come into operation unless the medical officer of health gives a certificate declaring it desirable that the provision should take effect, with a view to checking the introduction or spread of cholera, or yellow fever, or plague.

In either case, when the provision is in force, the permission to land can only be given after the medical officer of health has been satisfied as to the person's name, intended place of destination, and intended address at that place; and even then the permission is coupled with an obligation that if any person who has stated his intended destination and intended address arrives at a different destination or address within five days after landing, he is forthwith to notify his destination and address to the medical officer of health or the local authority of the district in which the place of actual destination or address is situate. A person who fails to comply with this obligation will be liable to a penalty for infringement of the regulations.

The attainment of the effective safeguarding of the public health, aimed at by these provisions, will, as it seems to the Board, be materially furthered if any person permitted to land be made fully acquainted with the conditions under which the permission is granted; and accordingly it is suggested that the sanitary authority should furnish every such person with a short printed statement of the obligation imposed on him under Article 15 or Article 21 as the case may be, and of the penalty to which he becomes liable in the event of his failure to comply with the obligation.

Disinfection of ships.

It will be observed that under Article 19 of the new regulations the measures of disinfection that may be applied to an "infected" or a "suspected" ship, as apart from articles in it, are restricted to instances in which the infection is due to cholera or plague, and that they are to be confined to those parts of the ship which have been used as quarters by a person suffering from cholera or plague, or which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, are infected with either of these diseases.

The disinfection or destruction of articles on board the ship, under Articles 18 and 19, is also restricted to those which may be infected with cholera or plague.

Precautions for the prevention of the spread of cholera.

Certain proceedings for dealing with bilge water and water ballast, and also for substituting for any existing supply of water a proper supply of water for drinking and cooking purposes, were under the former regulations to be taken when requisite in the case of yellow fever and plague as well as in the case of cholera; under Article 22 these proceedings are now made available only in those instances where cholera is in question.

Precautions for the prevention of the spread of plague.

New provisions have been made in Articles 23 and 24 prescribing the procedure to be followed with a view to prevent the transmission of plague by rats on board ship, and the escape from the ship to shore of rats that may be infected with plague. With a view to obviating the first of these dangers, rats are in all cases to be destroyed when the ship is infected with plague, or when rats in the ship are infected with that disease. In the case of a ship which is not infected but is a suspected ship by reason of plague this procedure is not obligatory, except where the medical officer of health requires it to be followed.

Where a ship is neither infected nor suspected by reason of plague, but has come from, or has during the voyage called at, a port infected with plague, the danger from rats is comparatively small. Nevertheless, in the case of such a ship where the medical officer of health is satisfied that measures for the destruction of rats in the ship are necessary and certifies accordingly, these measures are to be applied, and the cost will be borne, not by the master of the ship, but by the sanitary authority.

(*tt*) As to this see now circular of October 17th, 1908, *post*, p. 2423.

With a view to averting danger that might ensue from the escape to shore of rats on board a ship which is infected or suspected by reason of plague, or which has come from or called at a port infected with plague or in which there are rats either infected with plague or affected by an unusual mortality, such precautions are to be taken for effectually stopping the access of rats from the ship to the shore as the medical officer of health may deem reasonably necessary.

Precautions for the prevention of the spread of yellow fever.

In view of the part now known to be taken by a certain species of mosquito in the transmission of yellow fever to man, a new provision is made in Article 25 enabling the medical officer of health to give a certificate requiring the taking of measures intended to secure the destruction of mosquitoes and their larvæ on board ship subject to the conditions set out in that article.

Execution of work by sanitary authority and recovery of the cost.

By the provisions of Article 28 the sanitary authority are placed under the obligation to do any such work as is therein specified, at the request of and in substitution for the master of a ship. They may, if they think fit, recover from the master of the ship the cost of the work so done; but they may not derive any profit by reason of the sum charged, and the amount recoverable may not in relation to any piece of work exceed £20.

Purchase of copies of Order and circular.

The Order and this circular will be placed on sale, so that copies may shortly be obtained either directly or through any bookseller from Messrs. Wyman and Sons, Limited, Fetter Lane, E.C.

I am, &c.

CHOLERA, YELLOW FEVER, AND PLAGUE REGULATIONS.

(Ships arriving from Foreign Ports.)

To Port Sanitary Authorities, &c.

Whereas [*here are recited s.* 130 *of the P. H. A.*, 1875 (ante, *p.* 237), *as amended by the P. H. A.*, 1896 (ante, *p.* 1003), *s.* 1 *of the latter Act, and s.* 1 (1) *of the P. H. A.*, 1904 (ante, *p.* 1013).

And whereas by an Order dated the 9th day of November, 1896, we made regulations with a view to the treatment of persons affected with cholera, yellow fever, or plague, and for preventing the spread of any of those diseases, and by an Order dated the 24th day of December, 1902, we made regulations with respect to the signals to be hoisted by ships infected with cholera, yellow fever, or plague, and it is expedient that the said Orders should be revoked, and that regulations should be made as hereinafter mentioned;

And whereas the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs and the Board of Trade have respectively signified their consent to the said Regulations so far as they respectively apply to the officers of Customs and to signals, and the said Regulations, so far as they apply to any matter in respect of which we are empowered by the Public Health Act, 1904, to make regulations, have been made after consultation with the Board of Trade:

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, do hereby revoke the aforesaid Orders, except in so far as they may apply to any proceedings now pending, and we do, by this our Order, and in the exercise of the powers conferred on us by the Public Health Act, 1875, the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, the Public Health Act, 1896, and the Public Health Act, 1904, and every other power enabling us in that behalf, make the following regulations, and declare that the said regulations shall apply and have effect throughout England and Wales, except as regards the port sanitary districts of Bristol and Gloucester, Harwich and Ipswich, and Liverpool and Manchester, and shall be enforced and executed by the authorities and officers hereinafter mentioned:—

Part I.

Art. 1. In this Order—

The expression "ship" includes a vessel or boat;

The expression "foreign port" means a port or place situate elsewhere than in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man;

Appendix II.

The expression "officer of Customs" includes any person acting under the authority of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs;

The expression "master," used in relation to a ship, includes the officer, pilot, or other person for the time being in charge or command of the ship;

The expression "sanitary authority" means every port sanitary authority, and every council of a municipal borough or other urban district, and every rural district council whose borough or district includes or abuts on any part of a Customs port, which part is not within the jurisdiction of a port sanitary authority;

The expression "local authority" means a council of a municipal borough or other urban district or a rural district council, and in the administrative County of London a council of a metropolitan borough, or the common council of the City of London;

The expression "medical officer of health" includes any duly qualified medical practitioner appointed or employed by a sanitary authority to act in the execution of this Order;

The expression "infected ship" means a ship which at the time of its arrival from a foreign port has on board a case of cholera, yellow fever, or plague, or which has had on board a case of cholera or plague within a period of seven days, or of yellow fever within a period of eighteen days, prior to that time;

The expression "suspected ship" means a ship which has had on board during the voyage, or during the stay of the ship in the port of departure or in a port in the course of the voyage a case of cholera, yellow fever, or plague, but which has not had on board a fresh case of cholera or plague within a period of seven days, or of yellow fever within a period of eighteen days, prior to the time of its arrival from a foreign port.

PART II.

ART. 2. (*u*)—(1) The officer of Customs who visits a ship on its arrival from a foreign port shall ascertain, so far as possible, whether the ship is an infected ship or a suspected ship, or whether the ship has come from, or has during the voyage called at, a port infected with cholera, yellow fever, or plague, and with that object, shall require the master of the ship or the surgeon, if the ship carries a surgeon, to state whether there is or has been on board during the voyage any case or suspected case of cholera, yellow fever, or plague, or of any other fever or sickness, and if he have any reason to suppose that the ship is an infected ship or a suspected ship or has come from or has, during the voyage, called at any port infected with cholera, yellow fever, or plague, the officer of Customs shall require the master or the surgeon, as the case may be, to give (in writing under his hand and in the form hereunto appended or in the form to the like effect) a true answer to the following question:—

Question.—Has any case or suspected case of
cholera,
yellow fever, or
plague
occurred in the ship , of which you are , during the voyage from , or during the stay of the ship in that port or in any other port in the course of the voyage?

Answer.— cases or suspected cases of occurred on board the during the voyage from [*or* during the stay of the ship in the port of];

or

No case or suspected case of cholera, yellow fever, or plague occurred on board the during the voyage from , or during the stay of the ship in that port or in any other port in the course of the voyage.

Signed
Master [*or* Surgeon] of the .

(2) The officer of Customs who visits a ship on its arrival from a foreign port shall, if he find, or have reason to suppose, that the ship is an infected ship or a suspected

(*u*) As to this article, see Circular of October 17th, 1908, *post*, p. 2423.

ship, and may, if he find or have reason to suppose that the ship has come from, or has, during the voyage, called at a port infected with cholera, yellow fever, or plague, detain the ship, and order the master forthwith to moor or anchor it in such position as the officer of Customs directs; and thereupon the master shall forthwith moor or anchor the ship accordingly.

ART. 3. No person (other than an officer of Customs or a person acting in the execution of this Order) shall leave a ship while it is detained by the officer of Customs in pursuance of subdivision (2) of Article 2.

ART. 4. The officer of Customs who detains a ship in pursuance of subdivision (2) of Article 2 shall forthwith give notice thereof, and of the cause of detention, to the sanitary authority of the place where the ship is lying.

ART. 5. The detention of a ship by the officer of Customs in pursuance of subdivision (2) of Article 2 shall cease as soon as the ship has been duly examined by the medical officer of health; or, if the ship, upon examination by the medical officer of health, be found to be an infected ship or a suspected ship, as soon as it has been moored or anchored in pursuance of Article 10:

Provided that, if the examination be not commenced within twelve hours after the ship has been moored or anchored in pursuance of subdivision (2) of Article 2, the ship shall, on the expiration of the said twelve hours, be released from detention.

PART III.

ART. 6. Every port sanitary authority and every other sanitary authority within whose district persons are likely to be landed from any ship coming from a foreign port shall, with the approval of the chief officer of Customs of the port, fix some place where the ship may be moored or anchored for the purpose of Article 10, and shall make provision for the reception of patients removed under Articles 13 and 14, as persons certified by the medical officer of health to be suffering from cholera, yellow fever, or plague, or certified by the medical officer of health to be suffering from an illness which, in his opinion, may prove to be cholera, yellow fever, or plague. The place to be fixed as aforesaid, where a ship may be moored or anchored for the purpose of Article 10, shall be some place within the jurisdiction or district of the sanitary authority, unless we otherwise consent; in which case the place so fixed shall, for the purposes of this Order, be deemed to be within that jurisdiction or district.

Provided that, in the case of a dockyard port for which a king's harbour master has been appointed, the place where a ship shall be moored or anchored for the purpose of Article 10 shall from time to time be fixed by the port sanitary authority with the approval of the King's harbour master, instead of with that of the chief officer of Customs of the port.

Provided also, that where, in pursuance of the above-cited Order of the ninth day of November, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six, or of any Order by the said Order revoked, or of any consent given by us in pursuance of any of the said Orders, places have been fixed for the mooring or anchoring of ships for the purposes of the regulations by this Order revoked, such places shall be deemed to have been so fixed in pursuance of and for the purposes of this Order.

ART. 7. The sanitary authority, on notice of the detention of the ship being given to them by an officer of Customs, under Article 4, shall forthwith cause the ship to be visited and examined by their medical officer of health for the purpose of ascertaining whether the ship is an infected ship or a suspected ship.

ART. 8. The medical officer of health, if he have reason to suppose that a ship coming or being within the jurisdiction or district of the sanitary authority, whether the ship has or has not been visited and examined by the officer of Customs, is an infected ship or a suspected ship, shall, or, if he have reason to suppose that the ship has come from, or has, during the voyage, called at a port infected with cholera, yellow fever, or plague, may, visit and examine the ship for the purpose of ascertaining whether it is an infected ship or a suspected ship; and may make the like visit and examination in the case of a ship coming or being within the jurisdiction of the sanitary authority which has come from, or has, during the voyage, called at a port infected with cholera, yellow fever, or plague. The master of any such ship shall permit the ship to be so visited and examined.

Appendix II.

The master of any such ship shall also, on being required so to do by the medical officer of health, cause the ship to be brought to, and, if necessary, moored or anchored in some convenient place while it is visited and examined; but due regard shall be had to the safety of the ship and to the convenience of navigation.

ART. 9. If the medical officer of health on making an examination of a ship under Article 7 or under Article 8 be of opinion that the ship is an infected ship or a suspected ship, he shall forthwith give a certificate in duplicate in the following form, or to the like effect, and shall deliver one copy to the master, and retain the other copy or transmit it to the sanitary authority. He shall also give to us information as to the arrival of the ship, and such other particulars as we may require (*x*).

Certificate.

day of , 19 .

DISTRICT [*or* TOWN] COUNCIL,
or
PORT SANITARY AUTHORITY.

I hereby certify that I have examined the ship of , now lying in the Port of [*or detained at*], and that I find that the said ship is an infected ship *or* a suspected ship by reason of cholera, *or* yellow fever, *or* plague.

Medical Officer of Health [*or* Medical Practitioner appointed or employed by the Sanitary Authority].

NOTE.—The expression "infected ship" means a ship which at the time of its arrival from a foreign port has on board a case of cholera, yellow fever, or plague, or which has had on board a case of cholera or plague within a period of seven days, or of yellow fever, within a period of eighteen days, prior to that time. The expression "suspected ship" means a ship which has had on board during the voyage or during the stay of the ship in the port of departure or in a port in the course of the voyage a case of cholera, yellow fever, or plague, but which has not had on board a fresh case of cholera or plague within a period of seven days or of yellow fever within a period of eighteen days prior to the time of its arrival from a foreign port.

ART. 10. The master of any ship so certified to be an infected ship or a suspected ship shall as soon as possible moor or anchor the ship at the place fixed for that purpose under Article 6, and the ship shall remain there until the requirements of this Order have been duly fulfilled.

ART. 11. No person (other than an officer of Customs or a person acting in the execution of this Order) shall leave a ship moored or anchored in pursuance of Article 10 until the examination hereinafter mentioned has been made.

ART. 12. The medical officer of health shall, as soon as possible after a ship moored or anchored in pursuance of Article 10 has been certified to be an infected ship or a suspected ship, examine every person on board the ship, and in the case of any person suffering from cholera, yellow fever, or plague, or from any illness which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, may prove to be cholera, yellow fever, or plague, shall certify accordingly.

ART. 13. Every person certified by the medical officer of health to be suffering from cholera, yellow fever, or plague shall be removed, if his condition admit of removal, to some hospital or other suitable place appointed for that purpose by the sanitary authority; and a person so removed shall not leave the hospital or place until the medical officer of health has certified that the person is free from the said disease.

If a person so certified to be suffering from cholera, yellow fever, or plague cannot be removed, the ship shall remain subject, for the purposes of this Order, to the control of the medical officer of health; and the person shall not be removed from or leave the ship, except with the consent in writing of the medical officer of health.

ART. 14. A person certified by the medical officer of health to be suffering from any illness which, in the opinion of that officer, may prove to be cholera, yellow fever, or plague may either be detained on board the ship for a period not exceeding two days, or may be taken to some hospital or other suitable place appointed for that

(*x*) A form for giving such information and particulars has been prepared by the Board (Circular of May 1st, 1908).

purpose by the sanitary authority, and detained there, for a like period, in order that it may be ascertained whether the illness is or is not cholera, yellow fever, or plague.

If any such person, while so detained, be certified by the medical officer of health to be suffering from cholera, yellow fever, or plague the provisions of Article 13 shall apply.

ART. 15. A person who is on board a ship certified to be an infected ship, and who has not been certified as required by Article 12, shall not be permitted to land unless he satisfy the medical officer of health as to his name, intended place of destination, and intended address at the said place of destination.

The name, intended place of destination, and address shall forthwith be given by the medical officer of health to the clerk to the sanitary authority, and the said clerk shall thereupon transmit the particulars to the local authority of the district in which the intended place of destination is situate.

Every such person who, within five days after landing, arrives at any place of destination or address other than such place or address as aforesaid, shall forthwith upon his arrival notify in writing his place of destination and address to the medical officer of health of the sanitary authority, or to the local authority, of the district in which the place of actual destination or address is situate.

ART. 16. The medical officer of health shall, in the case of every ship certified to be an infected ship or a suspected ship, give such directions, and take such steps as may appear to him to be necessary, for preventing the spread of infection, and the master of the ship shall forthwith carry into execution all such directions as are so given to him.

ART. 17. In the event of death from cholera, yellow fever, or plague taking place on board a ship detained under Article 10, the master shall, as directed by the sanitary authority or the medical officer of health, either cause the dead body to be taken out to sea, and committed to the deep, properly loaded to prevent its rising, or shall deliver the dead body into the charge of the sanitary authority, who shall thereupon cause it to be otherwise lawfully and properly disposed of.

ART. 18. The master shall cause any clothing or bedding or any other article of personal use which is likely to retain infection, and which has been used by any person who has suffered from cholera or plague on board a ship detained under Article 10, or who, having left the ship, has suffered from cholera or plague during the stay of the ship in any port, to be disinfected or destroyed; and if the master has neglected to do so before the ship arrives in port, he shall forthwith, upon the direction of the sanitary authority or the medical officer of health, cause the aforesaid clothing, bedding, or other article to be disinfected or destroyed, as the case requires.

ART. 19. The master shall cause those parts of a ship detained under Article 10 which have been used as quarters by a person suffering from cholera or plague, or which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, are infected with cholera of plague to be disinfected.

The master shall also cause every article on board which is not included among those mentioned in Article 18, and which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, may be infected with cholera or plague to be disinfected or destroyed, according to the directions of the medical officer of health.

ART. 20. Where a ship is not certified to be an infected ship, but is certified to be a suspected ship, or where a ship has on board any person who is certified by the medical officer of health to be suffering from an illness which, in the opinion of that officer, may prove to be cholera, yellow fever, or plague, or where a ship has come from or has, during the voyage, called at a port infected with cholera, yellow fever, or plague, or where a ship is one which has passengers on board who are in a filthy or otherwise unwholesome condition, or where a ship is one in which there are rats infected with plague, or in which there is or has been during the voyage an unusual mortality among rats, the medical officer of health may, if in his opinion it is desirable with a view to checking the introduction or spread of cholera, yellow fever, or plague, give a certificate in duplicate in the following form, or to the like effect, and shall deliver one to the master, and retain the other or transmit it to the sanitary authority.

Appendix II.

Certificate.

day of 19 .

DISTRICT [*or* TOWN] COUNCIL,
or
PORT SANITARY AUTHORITY.

I hereby certify that I have examined the ship from , now in the Port of , and that the ship is a suspected ship by reason of cholera *or* yellow fever *or* plague, *or* the ship has on board a person or persons suffering from illness, which, in my opinion, may prove to be cholera, *or* yellow fever, *or* plague, *or* the ship has come from or has, during the voyage, called at a port infected with cholera, *or* yellow fever, *or* plague, *or* the ship has passengers on board in a filthy or otherwise unwholesome condition, *or* the ship is one in which there are rats infected with plague, *or* the ship is one in which there is or has been during the voyage an unusual mortality among rats.

* And that, in my opinion, it is desirable with a view to checking the introduction or spread of cholera, *or* yellow fever, *or* plague, that the persons on board the ship should not be allowed to land unless they satisfy me as to their names, places of destination, and addresses at those places.

Medical Officer of Health [*or* Medical Practitioner appointed or employed by the Sanitary Authority].

NOTE.—The expression "suspected ship" means a ship which has had on board during the voyage or during the stay of the ship in the port of departure or in a port in the course of the voyage a case of cholera, yellow fever, or plague, but which has not had on board a fresh case of cholera or plague, within a period of seven days, or of yellow fever, within a period of eighteen days, prior to the time of its arrival from a foreign port. Where, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, it is necessary or desirable to render Article XXI. applicable, the passage marked with an asterisk should always form part of the certificate.

ART. 21. When a certificate has been given, in pursuance of Article 20, a person on board the ship shall not leave or be allowed to leave the ship unless he satisfy the medical officer of health as to his name, intended place of destination, and intended address at that place.

The name, intended place of destination, and address shall forthwith be given by the medical officer of health to the clerk to the sanitary authority, and the said clerk shall thereupon transmit the particulars to the local authority of the district in which the intended place of destination is situate.

Every such person who, within five days after landing, arrives at any place of destination or address other than such place or address as aforesaid shall forthwith, upon his arrival, notify in writing his place of destination and address to the medical officer of health of the sanitary authority or to the local authority of the district in which the place of actual destination or address is situate.

ART. 22. Where a ship coming or being within the jurisdiction of the sanitary authority has been certified by the medical officer of health to be an infected ship or a suspected ship by reason of cholera, or where the medical officer of health has ascertained that a ship has come from or has, during the voyage, called at a port infected with cholera, he may direct all bilge water and water ballast to be pumped out in some suitable place before the ship enters any dock or basin:

Provided that, in every case where there is reasonable cause to apprehend that the ship may be endangered by the removal of the water ballast, the medical officer of health may cause any tank or other receptacle containing the water ballast to be sealed, and thenceforward, so long as the ship remains within the jurisdiction of the sanitary authority, no person shall without the permission of the medical officer of health break or remove the seal, or discharge or remove from the tank or receptacle any part of the water ballast.

On the sanitary authority providing a proper supply of water for drinking and cooking purposes for persons on board any such ship, the medical officer of health may direct all casks or tanks on board the ship containing water for the use of those persons to be emptied and cleansed, and the master shall cause the said direction to be carried into effect.

ART. 23.—(1) The master of a ship certified to be an infected ship by reason of plague shall, under the direction and to the satisfaction of the medical officer of health, and at and within such time as the medical officer of health by a requisition in writing addressed to the master prescribes, employ suitable means for the effectual destruction of the rats in the ship.

(2) The master of a ship certified to be a suspected ship by reason of plague shall, if the medical officer of health make a requisition to that effect, employ, by and under the direction and to the satisfaction of the medical officer of health, and at and within such time as the medical officer of health by his requisition prescribes, suitable means for the effectual destruction of the rats in the ship.

(3) Where the medical officer of health is satisfied and certifies in writing that compliance with the requirements of this subdivision is necessary as a precaution against the introduction or spread of plague, the master of a ship which, though not certified to be an infected ship or a suspected ship by reason of plague, has come from or has, during the voyage, called at a port infected with plague, shall, at and within such time as the medical officer of health by his certificate prescribes, and under the direction and to the satisfaction of the medical officer of health, employ suitable means for the effectual destruction of the rats in the ship.

The sanitary authority shall repay all expenses which the medical officer of health may certify in writing to have been reasonably incurred by the master for the purpose of compliance with the requirements of this subdivision.

(4) Every requisition or certificate of the medical officer of health for the purposes of this article shall be in duplicate, and one copy shall be delivered by the medical officer of health to the master and the other copy shall be retained by the medical officer of health, or shall be transmitted by him to the sanitary authority.

ART. 24.—(1) Where the medical officer of health certifies in writing that a rat in a ship is infected with plague, the master of the ship shall, at and within such time as the medical officer of health by his certificate prescribes, and under the direction and to the satisfaction of the medical officer of health, employ suitable means for the effectual destruction of the rats in the ship.

(2) The master of a ship which, by reason of plague, is an infected ship, or a suspected ship, or which has come from or has, during the voyage, called at a port infected with plague, or in which there are rats infected with plague, or in which there is or has been during the voyage an unusual mortality among rats shall, under the direction and to the satisfaction of the medical officer of health, take all such precautions or employ all such means for effectually stopping the access of rats from the ship to the shore, as in the opinion of the medical officer of health are measures reasonably necessary for the prevention of danger arising to public health from the ship.

(3) Every certificate of the medical officer of health for the purposes of this article shall be in duplicate, and one copy shall be delivered by the medical officer of health to the master and the other copy shall be retained by the medical officer of health, or shall be transmitted by him to the sanitary authority.

ART. 25.—(1) Where the medical officer of health certifies in writing that compliance with the requirements of this subdivision is necessary as a precaution against the introduction or spread of yellow fever, the master of a ship which has been certified to be an infected ship or a suspected ship by reason of yellow fever, or which has come from or has, during the voyage, called at a port infected with yellow fever, shall, under the direction and to the satisfaction of the medical officer of health, employ suitable means for the effectual destruction of the mosquitoes and of the larvæ of mosquitoes in the ship.

The sanitary authority shall repay all expenses which the medical officer of health may certify in writing to have been reasonably incurred by the master of a ship, which has not been certified to be an infected ship or a suspected ship by reason of yellow fever, for the purpose of compliance with the requirements of this sub-division.

(2) Every certificate of the medical officer of health for the purpose of this article shall be in duplicate, and one copy shall be delivered by the medical officer of health to the master, and the other copy shall be retained by the medical officer of health, or shall be transmitted by him to the sanitary authority.

ART. 26. The master of a ship, or any other person, shall answer truly all such questions put to him by and give all such information to any officer of Customs

Appendix II.

or medical officer of health as are necessary for any purpose of this Order; and a person who is required in pursuance of this Order to give to the medical officer of health or to notify to any local authority the name and intended place of destination and address of the said person shall not knowingly give or notify a false or fictitious name, place of destination or address, and shall not refuse or neglect to give or notify as aforesaid the true name, intended place of destination and address of the said person.

ART. 27.—(1) The sanitary authority may appoint one or more legally qualified medical practitioners to act in the execution of this Order, either in place of or as an assistant or assistants to the medical officer of health, and may pay the said practitioner or practitioners reasonable remuneration for his or their services.

(2) The sanitary authority, if we so require, shall appoint a legally qualified medical practitioner to act in the execution of this Order in the place of the medical officer of health.

The sanitary authority shall pay the medical practitioner appointed in pursuance of this subdivision such remuneration for his services as we direct.

ART. 28.—(1) Where the master of a ship is required by or in pursuance of this Order to cause any clothing, bedding, or other article to be disinfected or destroyed, to cause any parts of the ship to be disinfected, to cause any casks or tanks containing water to be emptied and cleansed, or to employ suitable means for the effectual destruction of rats, or mosquitoes, or the larvæ of mosquitoes, the sanitary authority shall at the request of, in substitution for, and, if they think fit, at the cost of the master, cause anything to be done in compliance with any such requirement as aforesaid.

In that case the sanitary authority shall, on the completion of the work, and the payment to the sanitary authority of the authorised charge, furnish the master, if he so desire, with a certificate under the seal of the sanitary authority to the effect that there has been compliance with any such requirement as aforesaid so far as regards the particular matter mentioned in the certificate.

Thenceforth, for the purposes of this Order, and so far as regards the particular matter aforesaid, the master shall be deemed to have complied with every requirement of or in pursuance of the Order.

For the purposes of this subdivision of the expression "the authorised charge" means, in relation to any work undertaken by the sanitary authority, such reasonable sum as, to the exclusion of any charge or claim in respect of profit, represents the actual or estimated cost of the work to the sanitary authority, and as does not in any case exceed the sum of twenty pounds, but the sanitary authority may, if they think fit, require the authorised charge or a part of the authorised charge to be paid to or deposited with them before any such work as aforesaid is begun.

(2) Every charge authorised by subdivision (1) of this Article shall be recoverable by the sanitary authority as expenses or demands within the meaning of section 251 or of section 261 of the Public Health Act, 1875, and those sections and any enactments referred to in or applied by those sections shall apply and have effect for the recovery of the said expenses as if the said sections and enactments were herein re-enacted and in terms made applicable to the case.

PART IV.

ART. 29.—The master of an infected ship or of a suspected ship shall, when the ship is within three miles of the coast of any part of England and Wales, or is within the limits of a port, cause to be hoisted—

(i.) At the masthead or where it can be best seen, during the whole of the time between sunrise and sunset, a day signal, consisting of a large flag of yellow and black borne quarterly; or

(ii.) At the peak or other conspicuous place where it can be best seen, and at a height of not less than twenty feet above the hull of the ship, during the whole of the time between sunset and sunrise, a night signal, consisting of three lights, which shall be arranged, at a distance of not less than six feet apart, in the form of an equilateral triangle, and of which the light at the apex of the triangle shall be white, and the other lights at the ends of the base of the triangle shall be red in colour.

No person (other than an officer of Customs or a person acting in the execution of this Order) shall leave any such ship until after such visit of the officer of Customs as is mentioned in Article 2, or until after the visit of the medical officer of health in pursuance of Article 8.

PART V.

ART. 30.—Nothing in this Order shall render liable to detention, disinfection, or destruction any article forming part of any mail (other than a parcel mail) conveyed under the authority of the Postmaster-General, or of the postal administration of any Foreign Government, or shall prejudicially affect the delivery in due course of any such mail (other than a parcel mail) to the Post Office in accordance with the provisions of the Post Office Acts.

* * * * * *

Notice. [Quotation of s. 1 (3) of the P. H. A. 1896, etc.].

CIRCULAR AS TO THE FOREGOING REGULATIONS.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
October 17th, 1908.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to advert to Article II. (2) of their General Order of the 9th September, 1907, relating to cholera, yellow fever and plague on ships arriving from foreign ports, under which a ship may be detained by the officer of Customs for examination by the medical officer of health of the sanitary authority, if the officer of Customs, although he does not find or has no reason to suppose that the ship is "infected" or "suspected" within the meaning of the Order, finds or has reason to suppose that the ship has come from, or has during the voyage called at, a port infected with any of the diseases referred to.

The Board stated in the Circular Letter which accompanied the Order that "it is important that the medical officer of health . . . should advise the local officers of Customs as to the ports from which it is anticipated that ships liable to detention by those officers under Article II. (2) might come, or at which they might have called." The Board have been in communication with the Commissioners of Customs with reference to the matter, and they find that it is necessary for the exercise of the power of detention conferred by the article that the medical officer of health should inform the local Customs officer of the date on which any particular port is believed to be infected, so that the ships coming from, or which have called at, that port on or after that date should be detained for examination by the medical officer of health.

The Board think that the information might be given in the following form :—

CHOLERA, YELLOW FEVER OR PLAGUE.

I have reason to believe that the port of is infected with cholera (*or* yellow fever *or* plague *as the case may be*), and I am desirous that until further notice from me in writing, any ship leaving that port on or after the day of 190(8), whether coming from such port, or having called there during the voyage, may, on arrival at , be detained by an officer of Customs for examination by the medical officer of health.

Signed
Medical Officer of Health.

Dated .

To the Officer of Customs.

I am accordingly to request that the sanitary authority will direct their medical officer of health to adopt this procedure. He will of course take care to inform the customs officer in writing when he considers that the port referred to in the notice may cease to be regarded as infected, and consequently the need for detention of ships coming therefrom no longer exists. A copy of this circular is enclosed for the information of the medical officer of health.

I am, etc.

Appendix II.

REGULATIONS AS TO CHOLERA AND PLAGUE.

(OUTWARD BOUND AND COASTING SHIPS.)

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
9th September, 1907.

I.—OUTWARD BOUND SHIPS.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to state that they have under consideration questions arising out of the International Sanitary Convention of Paris, 1903, to which this country is a party, and that they have deemed it desirable to issue an Order prescribing as regards Outward Bound Ships Regulations in pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by the Public Health Act, 1875, the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, the Public Health Act, 1896, and the Public Health Act, 1904.

The regulations embodied in the Order provide for the taking of certain measures with the view of preventing the transmission to foreign countries of cholera or plague, whether through the medium of infected persons or things, or of rats in the case of plague, or of drinking water in the case of cholera, in the event of a district or part of a district in England or Wales becoming affected with one of those diseases.

The Order has been framed in four parts, and it seems to the Board to be desirable to make the following observations as to the provisions contained in each part.

Definitions.

As regards the definitions which are used in the regulations, it will be observed that in Part II. of the Order the expression "local authority" means every port sanitary authority and every town council, every other urban district council, and every rural district council, whose borough or district includes or abuts on any part of a Customs port, which part is not within the jurisdiction of a port sanitary authority, and that in Parts III. and IV. the expression means the common council of the city of London, the council of each metropolitan borough, the council of each municipal borough or other urban district, the council of each rural district, and each port sanitary authority.

Visitation and examination of outward bound ships.

Where an outward bound ship is in a district which is, or comprises an area affected with cholera or plague, the medical officer of health of the local authority, under the provisions of Article 5 may, in the exercise of his discretion, and, on the requisition of the master of the ship, must, visit the ship and examine the master, crew, and every other person aboard, and any clothing or bedding or other articles of personal use which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, may have been exposed to infection. An option is, however, given to the medical officer of health by arrangement with the master of the ship to examine ashore the master, the members of the crew or any other persons intending to go aboard as passengers or otherwise. By Article 7 it is provided that if the medical officer of health is of opinion that the persons examined are not suffering from cholera or plague, or from any illness which may prove to be cholera or plague, and that the ship and clothing or bedding or articles above referred to are free from infection, he may (if the examination was made in the exercise of his discretion), and must (if the examination was made on the requisition of the master of the ship) give a certificate as mentioned in the Article. The Board anticipate that the granting of the certificate to a master of a ship may lead to the application at foreign ports of less strigent treatment than is likely to be applied in the absence of such a certificate.

Precautions for preventing the spread of infection.

By Article 8 provision is made for the removal to a hospital or other suitable place appointed for the purpose by the local authority of persons ascertained by the medical officer of health on his examination to be suffering from cholera or plague or from an illness which in his opinion may prove to be cholera or plague, and in this Article and in Articles 9 and 10 the measures to be taken by the medical officer of health and the master of the ship for preventing the spread of infection are prescribed.

Charges to be paid by masters of ships.

By Article 11 power is given to the local authority to fix the sum which the master of the ship may be required to pay to them or to the medical officer of health on their behalf before the certificate above referred to is given to the master. Such sum must not exceed the amount prescribed in the table of charges set out in the Article. It will be seen that the sum may be paid to the medical officer of health, but in that case it must be handed over by him to the local authority.

Specified articles.

Certain articles termed "Specified Articles" are defined in Part I. of the Order and in Part III. regulations are made for prohibiting except under certain conditions

the conveyance of any such articles out of a cholera-affected area or out of a plague-affected area with the object of being placed aboard an outward bound ship for the purpose of an outward voyage. These regulations have been so framed as to secure observance of the principles embodied in the Sanitary Convention of Paris above referred to.

In Part IV. provision is made for the appointment of one or more medical practitioners to act in the execution of the regulations and for their remuneration, and provision is also made for exempting articles forming part of certain mails from the operation of the regulations. Medical assistance and saving for mails.

II.—COASTING SHIPS.

Another set of regulations is enclosed dealing with ships sailing from English or Welsh ports in areas affected with cholera or plague and sailing to other ports in the United Kingdom or in the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man. These regulations, which are on similar lines to those in Parts II. and IV. of the Order as to outward bound ships, will apply to the same authorities as those to which the provisions of Part II. of that Order are applicable. It will, however, be observed that only in the case where the medical officer of health has reason to suppose that a coasting ship is infected is it compulsory on him to visit the ship and examine the master and crew and other persons abroad.

The two Orders and this circular will be placed on sale, so that copies may shortly be obtained either directly or through any bookseller from Messrs. Wyman & Sons, Limited, Fetter Lane, E.C. Purchase of copies of Orders and circular.

I am, etc.
S. B. PROVIS, *Secretary.*

To the Clerk to the Port Sanitary Authority, etc.

CHOLERA AND PLAGUE REGULATIONS: OUTWARD BOUND SHIPS.

(September 9th, 1907.)

* * * * * *

PART I.

Definitions.

ART. 1. Unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall throughout the regulations have the meanings hereinafter respectively assigned to those expressions; namely—

The expression "cholera-affected area" or "plague-affected area" means an area which is within the United Kingdom, and which, for the time being, is affected with cholera or plague, as the case may be;

The expression "medical officer of health" includes any duly qualified medical practitioner appointed or employed to act in the execution of the regulations;

The expression "ship" includes a boat and any other description of vessel used in navigation;

The expression "master" used in relation to a ship includes any officer or person for the time being in charge or command of the ship;

The expression "outward bound ship" means a ship employed, or in course of preparation for employment, in trading or going beyond the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man;

The expression "outward voyage" used in relation to an outward bound ship means a voyage extending to any place beyond the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man; and

The expressions "infected" and "infection" mean respectively infected with cholera or plague, and infection from cholera or plague.

Appendix II.

ART. 2. Unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall, in Part II. of the regulations, have the meanings hereinafter respectively assigned to those expressions; namely—

The expression "local authority" means every port sanitary authority and every town council, every other urban district council, and every rural district council whose borough or district includes or abuts on any part of a Customs port, which part is not within the jurisdiction of a port sanitary authority; and

The expression "the district" means the district of a local authority.

ART. 3. Unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall, in Parts III. and IV. of the regulations, have the meanings hereinafter respectively assigned to those expressions; namely—

The expression "local authority" means the common council of the city of London, the council of each metropolitan borough, the council of each municipal borough or other urban district, the council of each rural district and each port sanitary authority;

The expression "the district" means the district of a local authority;

The expression "specified article" means—

(i.) In relation to a cholera-affected area or a plague-affected area—

(a) Body linen or clothing which has been in use, or

(b) Bedding which has been in use.

(ii.) In relation to a cholera-affected area—

(c) Rags, except such rags as are compressed and carried in bales as merchandise in bulk; and

(iii.) In relation to plague-affected area—

(d) Rags, including such rags as are compressed and carried in bales as merchandise in bulk.

The expression "local commodity" used in relation to a specified article means an article kept, placed, or deposited for any purpose of manufacture, trade, or industry within a cholera-affected area or a plague-affected area; and

The expression "owner" used in relation to a specified article includes any person who, as agent or otherwise, for the time being has or exercises such control over the specified article as would extend to the removal of the specified article from any part of England and Wales.

PART II.

Outward Bound Ships.

ART. 4. Part II. of the regulations shall apply and have effect in relation to the district of every local authority throughout England and Wales.

ART. 5.—(1) Where the district is or comprises a cholera-affected area or a plague-affected area, the medical officer of health, in the exercise of his discretion, may at any time, and, on the requisition in writing of the master, shall, within twelve hours after receiving the said requisition, visit an outward bound ship and examine the master and crew and every other person who, as a passenger, or otherwise, is aboard the outward bound ship.

The medical officer of health may, and on the requisition of the master, shall also examine any clothing or bedding, or any other article of personal use which belongs to or in use, or is intended for use by the master, a member of the crew, or any other person aboard the outward bound ship and which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, may have been exposed to infection.

(2) The medical officer of health may, if he think fit, by arrangement with the master, examine ashore the master or any member of the crew, or any other person who, as a passenger, or in any other capacity intends to be carried in the outward bound ship, and every such examination shall be made within twelve hours before the time at which the master, member of the crew, or such other person as aforesaid is required to go aboard the outward bound ship, for the purpose of beginning an outward voyage.

(3) Where the master of an outward bound ship sends a requisition in writing to the medical officer of health for the purposes of this article he shall so send the requisition not less than twenty-four hours before beginning an outward voyage,

and shall in the said requisition inform the medical officer of health of the time at which the outward bound ship will, for the purpose of the outward voyage, leave any dock, wharf, or place of embarkation within the district.

ART. 6. For the purpose of the examination by the medical officer of health of the master and crew of an outward bound ship, and of every other person who, as a passenger, or in any other capacity, is aboard the outward bound ship, or is about to go aboard, the master, every member of the crew, and every person as aforesaid, shall answer truly all such questions as may be put to him, and give all such information as may be required from him by the medical officer of health.

ART. 7.—(1) Subject to the regulations, the medical officer of health, if on his examination as aforesaid he is of opinion that the several persons examined are not suffering from cholera or plague, or from any illness which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, may prove to be cholera or plague, and that every part of the outward bound ship and any clothing or bedding or any other article of personal use which belongs to, or is in use, or is intended for use by any such person, is free from infection, may, if he has made the examination in the exercise of his discretion and shall, if he has made the examination on the requisition of the master, give a certificate in writing recording any matters which he deems necessary, and also, where the circumstances so require, the fact that, under his supervision, any part of the outward bound ship or any such clothing, bedding, or other article has been cleansed or disinfected, or the destruction of rats has been effected.

(2) Every certificate of the medical officer of health for the purposes of this article shall be in duplicate, and one copy shall be delivered by the medical officer of health to the master, and the other copy shall be retained by the medical officer of health, or shall be transmitted by him to the local authority.

ART. 8.—(1) If the medical officer of health on making such examination as aforesaid of the master and crew, or of any other person aboard, or about to go aboard, an outward bound ship, shall ascertain that any person so examined is suffering from cholera or plague, or from an illness which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, may prove to be cholera or plague, the medical officer of health shall forthwith provide for the removal of the person to some hospital or other suitable place appointed for that purpose by the local authority. Every person so removed shall be subject to the rules prescribed by any regulations made by us under the Public Health Acts and in force in the district.

(2) The medical officer of health shall, as regards the outward bound ship, take such steps as appear to him to be necessary, for preventing the spread of infection, and the master shall for that purpose forthwith carry into execution all such directions as shall be given to him by the medical officer of health.

In particular, the master shall cause any clothing or bedding or any other article of personal use which belongs to or is in use or is intended for use by the master, a member of the crew, or any other person aboard the outward bound ship which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, is infected, to be disinfected or destroyed.

The master shall also cause the quarters of the ship which have been used by any person whom the medical officer of health has ascertained to be suffering from cholera or plague or from an illness which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, may prove to be cholera or plague, and such other parts of the ship as in the opinion of the medical officer of health are infected, to be disinfected according to his directions.

(3) The master shall not cause or suffer the ship to proceed to sea for the purpose of an outward voyage until the work of disinfection or destruction has been completed to the satisfaction of the medical officer of health, and until that work is so completed the medical officer of health may defer the giving and delivery in pursuance of Article 7 of any such certificate as is therein mentioned.

ART. 9. During the stay of an outward bound ship within a plague-affected area, the master shall, under the direction and to the satisfaction of the medical officer of health, take all such precautions or employ all such means for effectually stopping the access of rats from the shore to the ship as, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, are necessary for the prevention of the conveyance of infection by means of the ship.

Appendix II.

ART. 10. During the stay of an outward bound ship within a cholera-affected area, the master shall take all necessary precautions for securing and maintaining the wholesome condition of any water taken on board for drinking purposes.

ART. 11. The master of an outward bound ship shall, before any such certificate as is mentioned in Article 7 is given or delivered by the medical officer of health, pay to the local authority or to the medical officer of health on behalf of the local authority a sum which shall be fixed by the local authority and shall not exceed the amount which appears in the following table as the prescribed rate of charge applicable to the outward bound ship.

TABLE OF CHARGES.

Description of Ship.	Prescribed Rate of Charge.
For an outward bound ship carrying not more than *ten* persons, including the master and crew . . .	*Ten Shillings.*
For an outward bound ship carrying more than *ten* persons and not more than *thirty* persons, including the master and crew	*One Pound.*
For an outward bound ship carrying more than *thirty* persons and not more than *one hundred* persons, including the master and crew	*Two Pounds.*
and For an outward bound ship carrying more than *one hundred* persons, including the master and crew .	*Three Pounds.*

PART III.

Specified Articles.

ART. 12. Part III. of the regulations shall apply and have effect in relation to the district of every local authority throughout England and Wales.

ART. 13. Except as hereinafter provided—

The owner of a specified article, being a local commodity, shall not cause or suffer the specified article to be carried out of a cholera-affected area or out of a plague-affected area with the object of being placed aboard an outward bound ship for the purpose of an outward voyage; and

A person shall not knowingly carry any such specified article from a cholera-affected area or from a plague-affected area with the object of placing it aboard an outward bound ship for the purpose of an outward voyage, and shall not for that purpose knowingly place any such specified article, or knowingly cause or suffer any such specified article to be placed aboard an outward bound ship, and shall not for the said purpose knowingly carry any such specified article or knowingly cause or suffer any such specified article to be carried on an outward bound ship;

Provided that the foregoing prohibitions shall not apply—

Where the specified article or any case or package containing the specified article is indelibly marked with words descriptive of a cholera-affected area or a plague-affected area as the place from which the specified article being a local commodity is sent, and also with the words "not for export beyond the British Islands," or

Where the article, or any case or package containing the article though not marked as hereinbefore required, is accompanied by a certificate of efficient disinfection under the hand of the medical officer of health.

ART. 14. Where for the purposes of Article 13 a certificate of efficient disinfection under the hand of the medical officer of health is required in the case of a specified article, being a local commodity, the owner of the specified article shall before the delivery of the certificate to himself or to any person whom he authorises to receive the same, pay to the local authority or to the medical officer of health on behalf of the local authority the sum of *five shillings.*

ART. 15. Nothing in the regulations shall have effect so as to prohibit the transit through a cholera-affected area or a plague-affected area to an outward bound ship

for the purpose of an outward voyage of a specified article not being a local commodity, where the specified article is so packed and so carried as effectually to prevent actual and direct contact of the specified article with any person or with any infected article while the specified article is on its way to the outward bound ship.

PART IV.

Medical Assistants and Saving for Mails.

ART. 16. The local authority may appoint one or more legally qualified medical practitioners to act in the execution of the regulations, either in place of or as an assistant or assistants to the medical officer of health, and may pay the practitioner or practitioners so appointed reasonable remuneration for his or their services.

ART. 17. Nothing in the regulations shall render liable to detention, disinfection, or destruction any article forming part of any mail (other than a parcel mail) conveyed under the authority of the Postmaster-General, or of the postal administration of any foreign Government, or shall prejudicially affect the receipt on board and delivery in due course at the port or place of destination of any such mail (other than a parcel mail) in accordance with the provisions of the Post Office Acts.

S. B. PROVIS, *Secretary.*

NOTICE.—[As in Order of September 9th, 1907.]

CHOLERA AND PLAGUE REGULATIONS: COASTING SHIPS.

(September 9th, 1907.)

TO THE SEVERAL PORT SANITARY AUTHORITIES; To all other Sanitary Authorities as herein defined; To all Medical Officers of Health; To all Masters of Ships; And to all others whom it may concern.

* * * * * *

ART. 1. Unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall throughout the regulations have the meanings hereinafter respectively assigned to those expressions; namely,—

The expression "cholera-affected area" or "plague-affected area" means an area which is within the United Kingdom and which, for the time being, is affected with cholera, or plague, as the case may be;

The expression "medical officer of health" includes any duly qualified medical practitioner appointed or employed to act in the execution of the regulations;

The expression "sanitary authority" means every port sanitary authority, and every council of a municipal borough or other urban district, and every rural district council whose borough or district includes or abuts on any part of a Customs port, which part is not within the jurisdiction of a port sanitary authority;

The expression "the district" means the district of a sanitary authority;

The expression "ship" includes a boat and every other description of vessel used in navigation;

The expression "Master" used in relation to a ship includes any officer or person for the time being in charge or command of the ship;

The expressions "Coasting Ship" and "Coast Voyage" mean respectively a ship employed, or in course of preparation for employment, in trading or going, and a voyage beginning and ending, within the following limits, that is to say, the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man; and

The expressions "Infected" and "Infection" mean respectively infected with cholera and plague, and infection from cholera or plague.

ART. 2. The regulations shall apply and have effect in relation to the district of every sanitary authority throughout England and Wales.

Appendix II.

ART. 3.—(1) Where the district is or comprises a cholera-affected area or a plague-affected area, the medical officer of health may, or if he have reason to suppose that a coasting ship lying or being within the district is infected, shall, at any time visit the coasting ship and examine the master and crew and every other person who, as a passenger, or otherwise, is aboard the coasting ship.

The medical officer of health may also examine any clothing or bedding, or any other article of personal use which belongs to or is in use, or is intended for use by the master, a member of the crew, or any other person aboard the coasting ship and which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, may have been exposed to infection.

(2) The medical officer of health may, if he think fit, by arrangement with the master, examine ashore the master or any member of the crew, or any other person who as a passenger or in any other capacity intends to be carried in the coasting ship, and every such examination shall be made within twelve hours before the time at which the master, member of the crew or such other person as aforesaid is required to go aboard the coasting ship, for the purpose of beginning a coast voyage.

ART. 4. For the purpose of the examination by the medical officer of health of the master and crew of a coasting ship, and of every other person who, as a passenger, or in any other capacity, is aboard the coasting ship, or is about to go aboard, the master, every member of the crew, and every person as aforesaid, shall answer truly all such questions as may be put to him, and give all such information as may be required from him by the medical officer of health.

ART. 5.—(1) Subject to the regulations, the medical officer of health, if on his examination as aforesaid he is of opinion that the several persons examined are not suffering from cholera or plague, or from any illness which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, may prove to be cholera or plague, and that every part of the coasting ship and any clothing or bedding or any other article of personal use which belongs to, or is in use, or intended for use by any such person, is free from infection, may, if requested by the master, give a certificate in writing recording any matters which he deems necessary, and also, where the circumstances so require, the fact that, under his supervision, any part of the coasting ship or any such clothing, bedding, or other article has been cleansed or disinfected, or the destruction of rats has been effected.

(2) Every certificate of the medical officer of health for the purposes of this article shall be in duplicate, and one copy shall be delivered by the medical officer of health to the master, and the other copy shall be retained by the medical officer of health, or shall be transmitted by him to the sanitary authority.

ART. 6.—(1) If the medical officer of health on making such examination as aforesaid of the master and crew, or of any other person aboard, or about to go aboard, a coasting ship, shall ascertain that any person so examined is suffering from cholera or plague, or from an illness which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, may prove to be cholera or plague, the medical officer of health shall forthwith provide for the removal of the person to some hospital or other suitable place appointed for that purpose by the sanitary authority. Every person so removed shall be subject to the rules prescribed by any regulations made by us under the Public Health Acts and in force in the district.

(2) The medical officer of health shall, as regards the coasting ship, take such steps as appear to him to be necessary for preventing the spread of infection, and the master shall for that purpose forthwith carry into execution all such directions, as shall be given to him by the medical officer of health.

In particular, the master shall cause any clothing or bedding or any other article of personal use which belongs to or is in use or is intended for use by the master, a member of the crew, or any other person aboard the coasting ship which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, is infected, to be disinfected or destroyed.

The master shall also cause the quarters of the ship which have been used by any person whom the medical officer of health has ascertained to be suffering from cholera or plague or from an illness which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, may prove to be cholera or plague, and such other parts of the ship as in the opinion of the medical officer of health are infected, to be disinfected according to his directions.

(3) The master shall not cause or suffer the ship to proceed to sea for the purpos

of a coast voyage until the work of disinfection or destruction has been completed to the satisfaction of the medical officer of health, and until that work is so completed the medical officer of health may defer the giving and delivery in pursuance of Article 5 of any certificate as is therein mentioned.

ART. 7. During the stay of a coasting ship within a plague-affected area, the master shall, under the direction and to the satisfaction of the medical officer of health, take all such precautions or employ all such means for effectually stopping the access of rats from the shore to the ship as, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, are necessary for the prevention of the conveyance of infection by means of the ship.

ART. 8. During the stay of a coasting ship within a cholera-affected area, the master shall take all the necessary precautions for securing and maintaining the wholesome condition of any water taken on board for drinking purposes.

ART. 9. Where the sanitary authority on the advice of the medical officer of health so require, the master of a coasting ship shall, before any such certificate as is mentioned in Article 5, is given or delivered by the medical officer of health, pay to the sanitary authority or to the medical officer of health on behalf of the sanitary authority a sum which shall be fixed by the sanitary authority and shall not exceed the amount which appears in the following table as the prescribed rate of charge applicable to the coasting ship.

TABLE OF CHARGES.

Description of Ship.	Prescribed Rate of Charge.
For a coasting ship carrying not more than *ten* persons, including the master and crew	*Ten Shillings.*
For a coasting ship carrying more than *ten* persons, and not more than *thirty* persons, including the master and crew	*One Pound.*
For a coasting ship carrying more than *thirty* persons and not more than *one hundred* persons, including the master and crew	*Two Pounds.*
For a coasting ship carrying more than *one hundred* persons, including the master and crew . . .	*Three Pounds.*

ART. 10. The sanitary authority may appoint one or more legally qualified medical practitioners to act in the execution of the regulations, either in place of or as an assistant or assistants to the medical officer of health, and may pay the practitioner or practitioners so appointed reasonable remuneration for his or their services.

ART. 11. Nothing in the regulations shall render liable to detention, disinfection, or destruction any article forming part of any mail (other than a parcel mail) conveyed under the authority of the Postmaster-General, or of the postal administration of any foreign government, or shall prejudicially affect the receipt on board and delivery in due course to the post office of any such mail (other than a parcel mail) in accordance with the provisions of the Post Office Acts.

S. B. PROVIS, *Secretary.*

NOTICE.—[As in Order of September 9th, 1907.]

NOTIFICATION OF CASES OF PLAGUE—CIRCULAR.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
20th September, 1900.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to state that in consequence of the appearance of plague at Glasgow, and in view of the possible occurrence of cases of the disease in England and Wales, they have decided to issue an Order requiring the immediate notification to the sanitary authorities and to themselves of all cases of plague.

Appendix II.

The Order, in its application to sanitary districts outside London, extends the provisions of the Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889 (*y*), to the notification of every case of plague occurring in the district of a sanitary authority.

As regards the district of any sanitary authority in the administrative county of London, and the district of the port sanitary authority of London, the Order similarly extends the provisions of section 55 of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891.

The Order also requires the sanitary authority forthwith to send circular letters to all legally qualified medical practitioners in the district, informing them of their duties under the regulations, and it imposes upon every medical officer of health the duty of reporting forthwith to the Board any case of plague which may be notified to him, or which may otherwise come or be brought to his knowledge, and which may occur in the district or area assigned to his charge.

Attention is drawn to the definitions of "sanitary authority" and "medical officer of health" in Article 1 of the Order.

Copies of the Order are enclosed, and the Board request that you will deliver a copy to the medical officer of health, as defined by the Order.

I am, etc.

To the Clerk to the Sanitary Authority.

EPIDEMIC REGULATIONS: NOTIFICATION OF CASES OF PLAGUE (GENERAL).

(September 19th, 1900.)

TO ALL SANITARY AUTHORITIES in England and Wales as herein defined; To all Medical Officers of Health of the Sanitary Authorities aforesaid; And to all others whom it may concern.

WHEREAS England and Wales appear to be threatened with plague and it is desirable that regulations should be made as hereinafter contained:

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, in the exercise of the powers given to us by the Public Health Acts, and any other Acts enabling us in this behalf, do, by this our Order, make the following regulations, and declare the same to be in force in the district of every sanitary authority in England and Wales, and to apply to all vessels within the jurisdiction of a port sanitary authority or a riparian authority:

ART. 1. In this Order—

The expression "sanitary authority" means every port sanitary authority and every council of a county borough and every urban or rural district council, and in the administrative county of London every sanitary authority for the execution of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891.

The expression "medical officer of health" includes any duly qualified medical practitioner appointed or employed by a sanitary authority to act in the execution of any regulations made by us in pursuance of any of the enactments referred to in this Order.

ART. 2. In the district of every sanitary authority which is situate without the administrative county of London the persons mentioned in section 3 of the Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889 (*z*), and the sanitary authority shall, under this Order, have the same powers and duties in relation to the notification of cases of plague as they would have under that Act if plague were an infectious disease to which that Act applied.

In the district of every sanitary authority in the administrative county of London and in the district of the port sanitary authority of the port of London, the persons mentioned in section 55 of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891 (including the managers of the metropolitan asylum district), and the sanitary authority shall, under this Order, have the same powers and duties in relation to the notification of cases of plague as they would have under that section if plague were an infectious disease to which that section applied.

The sanitary authority shall forthwith cause circular letters to be sent to all legally

(*y*) *Ante*, p. 798. (*z*) *Ante*, p. 798.

qualified medical practitioners in the district informing them of their duties under this regulation.

ART. 3. It shall be the duty of every medical officer of health to report forthwith to us any case of plague which may be notified to him, or which may otherwise come or be brought to his knowledge and which may occur in the district or area assigned to his charge.

PREVENTION OF EPIDEMIC DISEASES: REGULATIONS AS TO PLAGUE —DESTRUCTION OF RATS.

(November 10th, 1910.)

TO THE MAYOR, ALDERMEN AND COMMONS of the City of London; To the Councils of the several Metropolitan Boroughs; To the Councils of the several Municipal Boroughs and other Urban Districts; To the Councils of the several Rural Districts; To the several Port Sanitary Authorities; And to all others whom it may concern.

WHEREAS [*reciting powers to make regulations*].

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, do, by this our Order, and in the exercise of the powers conferred on us by the Public Health Act, 1875, the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, and the Public Health Act, 1896, and every other power enabling us in that behalf, make the following regulations, and declare that the said regulations shall apply and have effect throughout England and Wales, and shall be enforced and executed by the authorities, officers, and servants hereinafter mentioned:—

ART. 1. In this Order—

The expression "local authority" means the common council of the city of London, the council of each metropolitan borough, the council of each municipal borough or other urban district, the council of each rural district and each port sanitary authority;

The expression "district" means the district of a local authority.

ART. 2. In any district in which a representation is made to the local authority that rats in the district are infected or threatened with plague, or that there is an unusual mortality among rats in the district, the local authority shall report the matter to us, and shall take measures (a) for the destruction of all rats in the district, and (b) for preventing the entrance of rats into buildings and other premises in the district.

ART. 3. For the purposes of these regulations the local authority may appoint such additional officers or servants as they may deem necessary and may delegate to such officers or servants any powers under these regulations.

ART. 4. The expenses incurred by a local authority in the execution of these regulations shall be defrayed in the case of a local authority which is a sanitary authority for the execution of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, as part of their expenses in the execution of that Act, and in the case of any other local authority as part of their general expenses in the execution of the Public Health Acts.

NOTICE.—[As in Order of September 9th, 1907.]

RATS.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
January 30th, 1923.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to refer to the Ministry of Health (Rats and Mice Destruction, Transfer of Powers) Order, 1922, and to state that a general survey of the sanitary administration of Port and Riparian Sanitary Districts in England and Wales has recently been carried out by Medical Officers of this Department, who have reported that the authorities of many of these districts are experiencing difficulty in dealing with the question of rat destruction.

Appendix II.

Among the more important functions of Port and Riparian Sanitary Authorities under the Public Health Acts is the prevention of the introduction and spread in this country of ship-borne plague. For this purpose it is desirable that, in addition to their powers under the Public Health Acts, they should be able to take measures under the Rats and Mice (Destruction) Act, 1919, for the destruction of rats both on board ship and also on the quays, wharves and warehouses abutting upon the port.

I am to point out, however, that a Riparian Authority which is not a county borough council is unable to take any measures under the Act of 1919 unless the powers of the county council under that Act have been delegated to them by the county council. Moreover the jurisdiction of port sanitary authorities is, as a rule, confined to the shipping and the waters of the ports, and unless a port sanitary authority is also a county borough council, or a sanitary authority to whom powers under the Act of 1919 have been delegated, they are unable to deal effectively with rats in the wharves and warehouses.

In this connection I am to draw attention to the circular letter issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries on the 5th May, 1921, with reference to the delegation of powers under the Rats and Mice (Destruction) Act, 1919, and to state that the Minister would be glad if the county council will take into consideration the question of delegating their jurisdiction under that Act to each of the sanitary authorities within the administrative county which are named in the list enclosed herewith, and inform him of the result.

I am to add that the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries concurs in the terms of this circular letter.

I am, etc.

The Clerk of the County Council.

COMMONS.

THE COMMONS REGULATIONS, 1900.

(Dated May 1st, 1900.)

Form of scheme.

1. A scheme made by a council under the Commons Act, 1899, shall be in the form set forth in the Schedule to these Regulations, subject to such modifications, if any, as shall appear to the council to be necessary or expedient and as shall be approved by the Board of Agriculture.

Notices to be given of intention to make a scheme.

2. Notice of the intention of a council to make a scheme under the said Act shall be given by the council in manner following—

(a) By an advertisement in at least one newspaper having a wide circulation in the neighbourhood of the common affected by the scheme—the advertisement to be twice inserted with an interval of not less than one week between the insertions:

(b) By copies posted at two or more places on the common:

(c) By service of a copy of the notice upon the council of every parish in which any part of the common is situate: and

(d) By registered letter sent to every person entitled, as lord of the manor or otherwise, to the soil of the common, and addressed to his usual or last known place of abode; provided always that where the persons so entitled are numerous the Board may dispense with such notice.

Whenever Her Majesty is so entitled, the notice shall be sent to the Commissioners of Woods and Forests, unless Her Majesty is so entitled in right of the Duchy of Lancaster, in which case it shall be sent to the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster.

Whenever the Duke of Cornwall is so entitled, the notice shall be sent to the Lord Warden of the Stannaries.

Form of notice.

3. The notice shall be in the form set forth in the schedule to these Regulations, or to the like effect.

4. The place for the inspection of the plan referred to in a draft scheme shall be the office of the Council making the scheme. *Place for inspection of plan.*

5. These Regulations shall come into operation on the eighth day of May, one thousand nine hundred, and may be cited as the Commons Regulations, 1900. *Commencement and Short title.*

6. All Regulations heretofore made under the provisions of the Commons Act, 1899, are hereby revoked except as to any proceedings taken, or draft scheme made, under any such Regulations. *Revocation.*

Given under the Official Seal of the Board of Agriculture this first day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred.

SCHEDULE.

FORM OF SCHEME.

1. The piece of land with the ponds, paths, and roads thereon, commonly known as [ ] Common, situate in the parish of [ ], in the county of [ ], and hereinafter referred to as "the common," as the same is delineated in a plan deposited at the office of the [ ] District Council of [ ], hereinafter called "the Council" and thereon coloured green, being a "Common" within the meaning of the Commons Act, 1899, shall henceforth be regulated by this scheme, and the management thereof shall be vested in the council. Description of common and management by District Council.

N.B.—An Ordnance Survey Map is, if possible, to be used.

2. The powers of the council generally as to appointing or employing officers and servants and paying them under the general Acts applicable to the council shall apply to all such persons as in the judgment of the council may be necessary and proper for the preservation of order on and the enforcement of byelaws with respect to the common and otherwise for the purposes of this scheme, and the council may make rules for regulating the duties and conduct of the several officers and servants so appointed and employed and may alter such rules as occasion may require. Appointment of officers.

3. The council may execute any works of drainage, raising, levelling, or fencing, or other works for the protection and improvement of the common, and shall preserve the turf, shrubs, trees, plants, and grass thereon, and for this purpose may, for short periods, enclose by fences such portions as may require rest to revive the same, and may plant trees and shrubs for shelter or ornament, and may place seats upon and light the common and otherwise improve the common as a place for exercise or recreation; but the council shall do nothing that may otherwise vary or alter the natural features or aspect of the common or interfere with free access to every part thereof, and shall not erect upon the common any shelter, pavilion, or other building without the previous consent of the person entitled to the soil of the common. Protection and improvement of common.

4. The council shall maintain the common free from all encroachments, and shall not permit any trespass on or partial or other enclosure of any part thereof. Against encroachments.

5. The inhabitants of the district and neighbourhood shall have a right of free access to every part of the common and a privilege of playing games and of enjoying other species of recreation thereon, subject to any byelaws made by the council under this scheme. Public right of access and recreation.

6. The [*here insert description of any particular trees or objects of historical interest*] are, so far as possible, to be preserved by the council. Preservation of objects of interest.

7. The council shall have power to repair and maintain the existing paths and roads on the common and to set out, make, and maintain such new paths and roads on the common as appear to the council to be necessary or expedient, and to take any proceedings for the stopping or diversion of any highway over the common. Maintenance and construction of paths and road.

8. The council may, for the prevention of accidents, fence any quarry, pit, pond, or other like place on the common. Fencing of quarries, &c.

9. The council may set apart for games any portion or portions of the common as they may consider expedient, and may form cricket grounds and may allow the same to be temporarily enclosed with any open fence, so as to prevent cattle and horses straying thereon; but such grounds shall not be laid out so near to any dwelling-house as to create a nuisance or be an annoyance to the inhabitants thereof. Games, &c.

10. The council may, for the prevention of nuisances and the preservation of order on the common, and subject to the provisions of section 10 of the Commons Act, 1899, make, revoke, and alter byelaws for any of the following purposes, viz.:— Byelaws.

(a) For prohibiting the deposit on the common, or in any pond thereon, of road-sand, materials for repair of roads, dung, rubbish, wood, or other matter;

Appendix II.

(b) For prohibiting any person without lawful authority from digging, cutting, or taking turf, sods, gravel, sand, clay, or other substance on or from the common, and from cutting, felling, or injuring any gorse, heather, timber, or other tree, shrub, brushwood, or other plant growing on the common;

(c) For regulating the place and mode of digging and taking turf, sods, gravel, sand, clay, or other substance, and cutting, felling, and taking trees or underwood on or from the common in exercise of any right of common or other right over the commom;

(d) For prohibiting the injury, defacement, or removal of seats, fences, notice-boards, or other things put up or maintained by the council on the common;

(e) For prohibiting or regulating the posting or painting of bills, placards, advertisements, or notices on trees or fences or notice-boards on the common;

(f) For prohibiting any person without lawful authority from bird catching, setting traps or nets, or liming trees or laying snares for birds or other animals, taking birds' eggs or nests, and shooting or chasing game or other animals on the common;

(g) For prohibiting or regulating the drawing without lawful authority upon the common of any carriage, cart, caravan, truck, or other vehicle, and the erecting or permitting to remain on the common, without the consent of the council or other lawful authority, any building, shed, tent, fence, post, railing, or other structure, whether used in connection with the playing of games or not, and for authorising an officer of the council to remove from the common any vehicle drawn upon the common and any structure erected thereon in contravention of any such byelaw;

(h) For prohibiting (except in the case of a fair lawfully held) or regulating the placing on the common of any photographic cart, or of any show, exhibition, swing, roundabout, or other like thing, and for authorising an officer of the council to remove from the common anything placed upon the common in contravention of any such byelaw;

(j) For prohibiting or regulating the lighting of any fire on the common;

(k) For prohibiting or regulating the firing or discharge of firearms or the throwing or discharge of missiles on the common;

(l) For regulating games to be played and other means of recreation to be exercised on the common, and assemblages of persons thereon;

(m) For regulating the use of any portion of the common temporarily enclosed or set apart under this scheme for any purpose;

(n) For prohibiting or regulating horses being exercised or broken in without lawful authority by grooms or others on the common;

(o) For prohibiting any person without lawful authority from turning out or permitting to remain on the common any cattle, sheep, or other animals; and for authorising an officer of the council to remove from the common any cattle, sheep, or other animal being upon the common in contravention of any such byelaw;

(p) Generally, for prohibiting or regulating any act or thing tending to injury or disfigurement of the common or to interference with the use thereof by the public for the purposes of exercise and recreation;

(q) For authorising an officer of the council, after due warning, to remove or exclude from the common any person who within his view commits, or whom he reasonably suspects of committing an offence against any byelaw made under this scheme or against the Vagrancy Act, 1824;

(r) For prohibiting the hindrance or obstruction of an officer of the council in the exercise of his powers or duties under this scheme or under any byelaws made thereunder.

Publication of byelaws on common.

11. All byelaws made under this scheme shall be published on notice-boards placed on such parts of the common (not less than) as to the council may appear desirable.

Saving of rights, &c., in the soil and highways.

12. Nothing in this scheme or any byelaw made thereunder shall prejudice or affect any right of the person entitled as the lord of the manor or otherwise to the soil of the common or of any person claiming under him which is lawfully exerciseable in, over under, or on the soil or surface of the common in connection with game, or with mines minerals, or other substrata or otherwise, or prejudice or affect any rights of the commoners in or over the common or the lawful use of any highway or thoroughfare on the common or affect any power or obligation to repair any such highway or thoroughfare.

Copies of scheme.

13. Printed copies of this scheme shall at all times be sold at the office of the Council to all persons desiring to buy the same at a price not exceeding sixpence each.

FORM II.

FORM OF NOTICE.

COMMONS ACT, 1899.

[*Name of Common.*]

NOTICE is hereby given that the [ ] district council intend to make a scheme under the above Act for the regulation and management of [*name of common*] in their district, with a view to the expenditure of money on the drainage, levelling and improvement of the Common, and to the making of byelaws and regulations for the prevention of nuisances and the preservation of order thereon.

Copies of the draft of the scheme may be obtained (price [*not exceeding six*] pence per copy) and the plan therein referred to may be inspected at the offices of the Council.

Any objection or suggestion with respect to the scheme or plan may be sent, post free, to *The Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries*, 10, *Whitehall Place, London, S.W.*, within three months from the date of this notice.

Clerk to the above Council.

[Date.]

THE COMMONS ACT, 1899.

INSTRUCTIONS OF THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES WITH RESPECT TO SCHEMES FOR THE REGULATION AND MANAGEMENT OF COMMONS UNDER PART I. OF THE COMMONS ACT, 1899 (62 & 63 VICT. C. 30).

1. The council of an urban or rural district are empowered by the above Act to make a scheme for the regulation and management of any common within their district, with a view to the expenditure of money on the drainage, levelling, and improvement, of the common, and to the making of byelaws and regulations for the prevention of nuisances and the preservation of order on the common.

2. The scheme is to be in the form prescribed by the Regulations of the Minister made under the Act, and is to identify, by reference to a plan, the common to be thereby regulated.

The plan, in the preparation of which accuracy is essential, should be made on the latest available edition of the 1/2500 Ordnance Survey map supplemented, where necessary, by dotted red lines to show such of the limits of the common as are not defined by Ordnance Survey detail. The whole area proposed to be regulated should be tinted light green and its limits sharply defined by an edging of dark green. Great care should be taken to avoid the inclusion by the edging of ponds, drains, streams, paths, shaws or other features lying against the boundaries of the common but outside the area proposed to be regulated. Where a parish boundary forms part of the boundary of the common, the dark green edging should not go beyond the parish boundary characteristic shown thus :—. . . . . on the Ordnance Survey map. The following note should be conspicuously written on the plan :—" The green colour includes the whole of the lands, ponds, paths, and streams, forming parts of the common (*or* commons), but is not intended to include any boundary ditches forming parts of adjoining properties."

3. Not less than three months before the making of a scheme the council are to give such notice of their intention to make it as is prescribed in the Minister's Regulations, and are to state thereby where copies of the draft of the scheme may be obtained, and where the plan therein referred to may be inspected. They are also to send to the Ministry as soon as possible two copies of the draft-scheme and a copy of the deposited plan.

4. During the three months any person may obtain a copy of the draft-scheme on payment of a sum not exceeding sixpence, and may inspect the plan at the prescribed place, and may make in writing to the Ministry any objection or suggestion with respect to the scheme or plan.

5. At the expiration of the three months the council by their clerk or other responsible officer are to send to the Ministry a Statutory Declaration that the Notice

Appendix II.

(in the form prescribed in the Minister's Regulations) has been advertised as required in a newspaper or newspapers having a wide circulation in the neighbourhood, that it has been served and published in the several ways indicated in the Regulations, that the draft-scheme with the plan has been deposited for the prescribed period at the office of the council, and that the officer making the declaration is informed and believes that the person (whose name should be given) served with a notice as being entitled to the soil of the common, either as lord of the manor or otherwise, is the person so entitled. The deposited plan should also be forwarded to the Ministry at the same time.

6. The Minister will, upon receipt of the Declaration and plan, take into consideration any objections or suggestions that have been made during the three months, and may, if he thinks fit, direct that an inquiry shall be held by an officer of the Ministry.

7. After the consideration of such objections or suggestions and of the report of the officer holding the inquiry (if any), the Ministry will inform the council whether the scheme may be approved and whether any modifications will require to be made in it.

8. The council should thereupon seal two copies of the scheme on parchment, or on stout tough paper in its final approved form and transmit them to the Ministry for formal signification of approval. The statutory fee to be taken by the Ministry on the approval of a scheme is £2.

9. The Ministry will prepare two sealed copies of the plan of the common, one of which will be deposited in accordance with the provisions of the scheme, the other being retained by the Ministry for purposes of record. The expenses incurred in preparing these copies are to be defrayed by the council: in ordinary cases the cost should not greatly exceed £1.

10. Two printed copies of the scheme as finally approved and sealed by the Minister should be sent as soon as possible to the Ministry, and also copies of any byelaws made from time to time under the scheme.

11. The Act contains a proviso that if, at any time before the Ministry has approved of the scheme, a written notice of dissent is received either—

(*a*) From the person entitled, as lord of the manor or otherwise, to the soil of the common, or

(*b*) From persons representing at least one-third in value of such interests in the common as are affected by the scheme,

and such notice is not subsequently withdrawn, the Ministry is not to proceed further in the matter.

12. The management of any common regulated by a scheme made by a district council is to be vested in the district council.

13. A rural district council may delegate to a parish council any powers of management thus conferred on the district council in relation to any commons within the parish, and thereupon the Public Health Acts will apply as if the parish council were a parochial committee (*see* Public Health Act, 1875, s. 202).

14. A parish council may agree to contribute the whole or any portion of the expenses of and incidental to the preparation and execution of a scheme for the regulation and management of any common within their parish (including any compensation paid under the Act), but subject to the restrictions on expenditure imposed by section eleven of the Local Government Act, 1894.

15. The Act provides that no estate, interest, or right of a profitable or beneficial nature in, over, or affecting any common shall, except with the consent of the person entitled thereto, be taken away or injuriously affected by any such scheme without compensation being made or provided for the same by the council making the scheme, and such compensation is, in case of difference, to be ascertained and provided in the same manner as if it were for the compulsory purchase and taking, or the injurious affecting, of lands under the Lands Clauses Acts.

16. A district council may acquire, by gift or by purchase by agreement, the fee simple or any estate in or any rights in or over any common regulated by a scheme under the Act, and hold the same without licence in mortmain for the purposes of

the scheme, and the expenses thus incurred by the district council will be part of their expenses of executing the scheme.

17. When a common is regulated by a scheme under the Act, the restrictions imposed by section twenty of the Commons Act, 1876, on the digging of gravel for the repair of the highways, will apply, so that no road authority will be able to take material for roads from any part of the common without the consent of the district council, or in default of such consent without an order of the justices in petty sessions.

18. The power to make a scheme includes power to amend or supplement a scheme.

19. The provisions with respect to byelaws contained in sections one hundred and eighty-two to one hundred and eighty-six, both inclusive of the Public Health Act, 1875, and any enactment amending or extending those sections, will apply to all byelaws made in pursuance of a scheme under the Act, and any fine imposed by any such byelaw will be recoverable summarily and be payable to the council in whom the management of the common is vested.

20. All expenses incurred by the Ministry in relation to a scheme and all expenses of and incidental to the preparation and execution of the scheme (including any compensation), are to be paid by the district council, and are to be treated as part of the expenses of the district council in the execution of the powers conferred by the Public Health Acts.

21. A district council may for the purposes of the Act borrow money in like manner and subject to the like conditions as they may borrow for defraying expenses incurred in the execution of the Public Health Acts, and those Acts will apply accordingly.

22. The council of any urban district may, with a view to the benefit of the inhabitants of their district, and subject to the approval of the Ministry of Health, enter into an undertaking with any other council making or having made a scheme to contribute any portion of the expenses incurred by that council in executing the scheme.

23. The above provisions of the Act apply to the council of a county borough in like manner as if that council were the council of an urban district.

24. No scheme under the Act can apply to any common which is or might be the subject of a scheme made under the Metropolitan Commons Acts, 1866 to 1898, or is regulated by a provisional order under the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1882, or has been acquired, or managed as an open space, under the powers of the Corporation of London (Open Spaces) Act, 1878, or any Act therein referred to, or is the subject of any private or local and personal Act of Parliament having for its object the preservation of the common as an open space, or is subject to byelaws made by a parish council under section eight of the Local Government Act, 1894.

25. The expression "common" as used in Part I. of the Act includes any town or village green, as well as any land subject to be inclosed under the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1882, that is, practically, any commonable land whether waste of a manor or not.

CONFERENCES.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONFERENCES—CIRCULAR TO LOCAL BOARDS.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
May 14th, 1891.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to advert to the provisions of the Public Health and Local Government Conferences Act, 1885 (*zz*), under which any local authority within the meaning of the Public Health Act, 1875, other than the urban sanitary authority of a borough, may, when empowered by and subject to any regulations made by the Board, pay the reasonable expenses incurred by any member of the local authority or by the clerk in attending a conference or

(*zz*) *Ante*, p. 725.

Appendix II.

meeting of the members of the local authorities held for the purpose of discussing any matter connected with the duties devolving on them, and also any reasonable expenses incurred in purchasing reports of the proceedings of any such conference or meeting.

The Board have had under consideration the desirability of regulations being made under the Act referred to, and, having regard to the representations which have been made to them on the subject, they have considered it advisable to exercise their power of making regulations so far as regards conferences or meetings of members of the urban sanitary authorities to whom the Act applies.

The Board have accordingly issued an Order on the subject, which will apply to the local board of any local government district, and to the improvement commissioners of any Improvement Act district. Two copies of the Order are enclosed.

The Order provides for the payment of the reasonable expenses incurred by the representatives of a local authority to whom the Order applies in attending either at a central conference or meeting open to representatives of all local boards and improvement commissioners, or at a conference or meeting convened for an area including the district from which the representatives are sent. In the latter case, however, the conference or meeting must be held at a place not more than one hundred miles from the district.

The expenses will not be payable unless at a meeting of the local authority of the district a resolution has been passed expressly authorising the attendance at the conference or meeting of a member or members, or of the clerk to the local authority. It is necessary that a written or printed notice that the proposal will be considered at the meeting shall have been sent, by post or otherwise, to each member not less than four days before the date of the meeting of the local authority; and it should be observed that, if the attendance of more than one member is to be authorised, the number must be specified in the resolution.

The Order fixes two as the maximum number of members who may be empowered to attend, and directs that in the case of a central conference only one member shall be authorised to attend from any district more than fifty miles from the place of meeting. These numbers are in addition to the clerk.

The Board have not deemed it practicable to specify the precise sum which should be allowed in respect of an attendance at a conference or meeting. The statute only admits of the expenses actually incurred being charged, and it requires that these should be reasonable. They must necessarily vary in different cases, but the Board think that in addition to the actual travelling expenses they should not exceed the following scale for each person, viz.:—

Seven shillings and sixpence per day when not absent from home at night; and

Fifteen shillings per day when absence from home is necessary.

With regard to the reports of the conferences or meetings it will be seen that the Board have left it to the local authority to determine by resolution what number of copies they will purchase. The power of purchase extends to the reports both of a central conference or meeting, and of any conference or meeting for an area including the district.

I am, etc.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONFERENCES—GENERAL ORDER.

(May 13th, 1891.

To LOCAL BOARDS, &c.

WHEREAS [*section 2 of the Public Health and Local Government Conferences Act* 1885 (ante, *p.* 725) *is recited*].

And whereas local boards of local government districts and improvement commissioners of Improvement Act districts are respectively local authorities within the meaning of the said Act;

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, do, by this our Order, empower the local boards of the several local government districts, and the improvement commissioners of the several Improvement Act districts, for the time being

England and Wales, to pay the reasonable expenses incurred by any member or members or by the clerk in attending any such conference or meeting as is mentioned in the above-recited section, and any reasonable expenses incurred in purchasing reports of the proceedings of any such conference or meeting, subject to the following regulations:—

(1) The expenses incurred in attending a conference or meeting shall only be paid in respect of attendance at a central conference or meeting open to representatives of all local boards and improvement commissioners, or at a conference or meeting convened for an area including the district from which the persons attending as representatives are sent and held at a place distant not more than one hundred miles from such district.

(2) The attendance at any conference or meeting of a member or members of, or of the clerk to, the local authority of any such district shall be expressly authorised by a resolution passed at a meeting of the local authority of such district, a written or printed notice that the proposal is to be considered at that meeting having been sent, by post or otherwise, to each member not less than four days prior to the date of the meeting of the local authority; and where the attendance of more than one member is authorised, the number of members authorised to attend shall be specified in the resolution.

(3) The maximum number of members authorised to attend any conference or meeting shall be two, and in the case of a central conference or meeting only one member shall be authorised to attend from any district which is at a distance of more than fifty miles from the place of meeting.

(4) The number of copies which may be purchased by the local authority of any district of the report of a central conference or meeting, or of any conference or meeting for an area including the district, shall be such as the local authority of the district may, by resolution, determine.

PUBLIC HEALTH AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONFERENCES ACT, 1885—CIRCULAR TO RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILS.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
December 29th, 1896.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to advert to the provisions of the Public Health and Local Government Conferences Act, 1885, under which any local authority within the meaning of the Public Health Act, 1875, other than the urban sanitary authority of a borough, may, when empowered by and subject to any regulations made by the Board, pay the reasonable expenses incurred by any member of the local authority or by the clerk in attending a conference or meeting of the members of local authorities held for the purpose of discussing any matter connected with the duties devolving on them, and also any reasonable expenses incurred in purchasing reports of the proceedings of any such conference or meeting.

The Board having had under consideration the representations which have been made to them on the subject by rural district councils, have considered it advisable to exercise their power of making regulations as regards conferences or meetings of members of those councils. The Board have accordingly issued an Order on the subject. Two copies of the Order are enclosed.

The Order provides for the payment of the reasonable expenses incurred by the representatives of a rural district council in attending either at a central conference or meeting open to representatives of all rural district councils, or at a conference or meeting convened for an area including the district from which the representatives are sent. In the latter case, however, the conference or meeting must be held at a place not more than one hundred miles from the district.

The expenses will not be payable unless at a meeting of the rural district council a resolution has been passed expressly authorising the attendance at the conference or meeting of a member or members, or of the clerk to the council. It is necessary that a written or printed notice that the proposal will be considered at the meeting shall have been sent, by post or otherwise, to each member not less than four days

Appendix II.

before the date of the meeting of the council; and it should be observed that, if the attendance of more than one member is to be authorised, the number must be specified in the resolution.

The Order fixes two as the maximum number of members who may be empowered to attend, and directs that in the case of a central conference only one member shall be authorised to attend from any district more than fifty miles from the place of meeting. These numbers are in addition to the clerk.

The Board have not deemed it practicable to specify the precise sum which should be allowed in respect of an attendance at a conference or meeting. The statute only admits of the expenses actually incurred being charged, and it requires that these should be reasonable. They must necessarily vary in different cases, but the Board think that in addition to the actual travelling expenses they should not exceed the following scale for each person, viz.:—

Seven shillings and sixpence per day when not absent from home at night and

Fifteen shillings per day when absence from home at night is necessary.

With regard to the reports of the conferences or meetings it will be seen that the Board have left it to the rural district council to determine by resolution what number of copies they will purchase. The power of purchase extends to the report both of a central conference or meeting, and of any conference or meeting for an area including the district.

I am, etc.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONFERENCES—ORDER AS TO RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILS.

(December 28th, 1896.)

TO RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILS, &c.

WHEREAS [*section 2 of the Public Health and Local Government Conferences Act, 1885* (ante, *p.* 725), *is recited*].

And whereas rural district councils are local authorities within the meaning of the said Act;

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, do, by this our Order, empower the rural district councils of the several rural districts, for the time being, in England and Wales to pay the reasonable expenses incurred by any member or members or by the clerk in attending any such conference or meeting as is mentioned in the above-recited section, and any reasonable expenses incurred in purchasing reports of the proceedings of any such conference or meeting, subject to the following regulations:—

(1) The expenses incurred in attending a conference or meeting shall only be paid in respect of attendance at a central conference or meeting open to representatives of all rural districts councils, or at a conference or meeting convened for an area including the district from which the persons attending as representatives are sent and held at a place distant not more than one hundred miles from such district.

(2) The attendance at any conference or meeting of a member or members of, or of the clerk to, the rural district council shall be expressly authorised by a resolution passed at a meeting of the rural district council, a written or printed notice that the proposal is to be considered at that meeting having been sent, by post or otherwise, to each member not less than four days prior to the date of the meeting of the rural district council; and where the attendance of more than one member is authorised, the number of members authorised to attend shall be specified in the resolution.

(3) The maximum number of members authorised to attend any conference or meeting shall be two, and in the case of a central conference or meeting only one member shall be authorised to attend from any district which is at a distance of more than fifty miles from the place of meeting.

(4) The number of copies which may be purchased by any rural district council of the report of a central conference or meeting, or of any conference or meeting for an area including their district, shall be such as the rural district council may, by resolution, determine. **Appendix II.**

CONTRACTS.

FAIR WAGES CLAUSES IN CONTRACTS— CIRCULAR.

(September 2nd, 1911.)

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
September 2nd, 1911.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to draw the attention of the local authority to the accompanying memorandum embodying the resolution passed by the House of Commons on the 10th March, 1909, on the subject of fair wages clauses in Government contracts, and the recommendations made by the advisory committee of representatives of Government departments which has been established as suggested in paragraph 124 of the Report of the Fair Wages Committee of 1908 (Cd. 4422).

It will be seen that the advisory committee recommend that clauses such as those inserted in Government contracts should also be introduced into contracts which are not entered into by Government departments but which involve the expenditure of public money or other consideration granted by a Government department or which require the approval of the department.

It appears to the Board that the policy adopted in the case of Government contracts should be followed in the cases of all contracts for the execution of works or the supply of materials which are entered into by local authorities or by or on behalf of any committee wholly or in part appointed by a local authority. Whilst they are aware that many local authorities specify in their contracts conditions to be observed by the contractor as to rates of wages and other matters affecting persons employed by him, the Board think that in every case the authority should give the matter careful consideration with the view to the introduction in the contracts of clauses on the lines of those inserted in Government contracts.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
H. C. MONRO, *Secretary*.

To the Clerk to the Local Authority.

FAIR WAGES CLAUSES IN GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS.

The following clauses recommended by the Fair Wages Advisory Committee for general use in Government contracts, with a view to carrying out the objects of the fair wages resolutions of the House of Commons, have been generally adopted by the contracting departments :—

FOR INCLUSION IN ALL CONTRACTS.

1.—*Fair Wages Clause.*

The contractor shall in the execution of his contract observe and fulfil the obligations upon contractors specified in the resolution passed by the House of Commons on the 10th March, 1909, namely: "The contractor shall . . . pay rates of wages and observe hours of labour not less favourable than those commonly recognised by employers and trade societies (or, in the absence of such recognised wages and hours, those which in practice prevail amongst good employers) in the trade in the district where the work is carried out. Where there are no such wages and hours recognised or prevailing in the district, those recognised or prevailing in the nearest district in which the general industrial circumstances are similar shall be adopted. Further, the conditions of employment generally accepted in the district in the trade concerned shall be taken into account in considering how far the terms of the fair wages clauses are being observed. The contractor shall be prohibited from transferring or assigning,

Appendix II.

directly or indirectly, to any person or persons whatever, any portion of his contract without the written permission of the department. Sub-letting, other than that which may be customary in the trade concerned, shall be prohibited. The contractor shall be responsible for the observance of the fair wages clauses by the sub-contractor."

2.—*Exhibition of Notice at Works.*

The contractor shall cause the preceding condition to be prominently exhibited for the information of his workpeople, on the premises where work is being executed under the contract.

3.—*Inspection of Wages Books, &c.*

The contractor shall keep proper wages books and time sheets, showing the wages paid and [so far as practicable] the time worked by the workpeople in his employ in and about the execution of the contract, and such wages books and time sheets shall be produced whenever required for the inspection of any officer authorised by the department (*a*).

FOR INCLUSION IN CONTRACTS IN CERTAIN TRADES.

4.—*Factory Clause.*

All work executed under the contract shall be carried out at the contractor's own factory or workshop at , or other place approved by the department (*a*), and no work under the contract shall be done in the homes of the workpeople.

5.—*Direct Payment of Wages.*

All wages earned by workers engaged on work under the contract shall be paid directly to them and not through a foreman or others supervising or taking part in the operations on which the workers are engaged.

SEMI-GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS.

The Fair Wages Advisory Committee have recommended, that in the case of contracts which are not entered into by a Government department but which involve the expenditure of public money or other consideration granted by the department, or which have to be approved by a Government department, the department concerned should adopt the principle already followed in some instances and should require the insertion in such contracts of fair wages clauses on the lines of those inserted in Government contracts, with such modifications as may be necessary in particular cases.

March, 1911.

TRADE BOARDS ACT, 1909, CONTRACTS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES—CIRCULAR.

(July 29th, 1910.)

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
July 29th, 1910.

I am directed by the Local Government Board to state that they have been desired by the Board of Trade to draw the attention of local authorities to certain provisions in the Trade Boards Act, 1909, which are of importance in their bearing upon the contracts of local authorities.

The trades to which the Act at present applies are set out in the schedule to the Act and comprise:—

1. Ready-made and wholesale bespoke tailoring and any other branch of tailoring in which the Board of Trade consider that the system of manufacture is generally similar to that prevailing in the wholesale trade.
2. The making of boxes or parts thereof made wholly or partially of paper, cardboard, chip, or similar material.
3. Machine-made lace and net finishing and mending or darning operations of lace curtain finishing.
4. Hammered and dollied or tommied chain-making.

But the Board of Trade may, by Provisional Order to be confirmed by Parliament, extend the provisions of the Act to any other trade if the rate of wages prevailing in any branch of the trade is exceptionally low as compared with that in

(*a*) Specify the department.

other employments, and the circumstances of the trade are such as to render the application of the Act expedient.

The Act provides for the establishment of Trade Boards, the chief business of which will be to fix minimum rates of wages for their trades. The Board of Trade may make an Order making a rate obligatory in cases to which it is applicable on all persons employing labour and on all persons employed. Until the issue of such an obligatory Order the minimum rate fixed by a Trade Board has only the limited operation indicated in section 7 of the Act (*aa*). The provisions of this section are those to which it is particularly desired to draw the attention of the local authority.

The effect of the section, so far as the local authority are concerned, is that, pending the coming into full operation of any minimum rate of wages fixed by the Trade Board, the local authority are precluded from entering into contracts with any employer in the particular trade and area to which the rate is applicable, who has not given the specified notice to the Trade Board that he is willing that the minimum rate should be obligatory upon him.

Great importance is attached to the observance by local authorities of the statutory obligation thus imposed upon them, and it is requested that before entering into a contract the local authority will ascertain whether it involves employment to which a minimum rate of wages is applicable in pursuance of the section quoted, and, if so, whether the person to whom the contract is proposed to be given is an employer by whom notice under the section has been given to the Trade Board.

No minimum rates of wages have yet been fixed under the Act, and some of the Trade Boards are only now on the point of being constituted. Notice of certain rates which they propose to fix, has, however, been given by the Trade Board for the hammered and dollied or tommied chain trade.

When rates have been fixed by any Trade Board information as to the registration of employers under section 7 of the Act will be obtainable on application to the secretary of the Trade Board in question at the office of Trade Boards, Trafalgar Buildings, Northumberland Avenue, London, S.W.

I am, etc.

CREMATION.

REGULATIONS MADE BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE HOME DEPARTMENT, DATED APRIL 26, 1920, UNDER SECTION 7 OF THE CREMATION ACT, 1902 (*b*).

I hereby, in pursuance of section 7 of the Cremation Act, 1902, make the following regulations :—

Definitions.

"Cremation authority" means any burial authority or any company or person by whom a crematorium has been established.

"Medical referee" means a medical referee or deputy medical referee appointed in pursuance of Regulation 10.

Maintenance and Inspection of Crematoria.

1. Every crematorium shall be—
   (*a*) maintained in good working order ;
   (*b*) provided with a sufficient number of attendants ; and
   (*c*) kept constantly in a cleanly and orderly condition :

Provided that a crematorium may be closed by order of the cremation authority

(*aa*) This section is now repealed, but rates made thereunder still have the limited operation provided by s. 4 (5) of the Trades Boards Act, 1918.

(*b*) These regulations having been laid before both Houses of Parliament for 40 days came into force on June 5th, 1920.

Appendix II.

if not less than one month's notice be given by advertisement in two papers circulating in the locality and by written notice fixed at the entrance to the crematorium.

The cremation authority shall give notice in writing to the Secretary of State of the opening or closing of any crematorium.

2. Every crematorium shall be open to inspection at any reasonable time by any person appointed for that purpose by the Secretary of State or by the Ministry of Health.

Conditions under which Cremations may take place.

3. No cremations of human remains shall take place except in a crematorium of the opening of which notice has been given to the Secretary of State.

4. It shall not be lawful to cremate the remains of any person who is known to have left a written direction to the contrary.

5. It shall not be lawful to cremate human remains which have not been identified.

6. No cremation shall be allowed until the death of the deceased has been duly registered, except where an inquest has been held and a certificate given by a coroner in Form E (*see* Regulation 8).

7. No cremation shall be allowed to take place unless application therefor be made, and the particulars stated in the application be confirmed by statutory declaration, in accordance with Form A in the schedule hereto.

The application must be signed and the statutory declaration made by an executor or by the nearest surviving relative of the deceased, or, if made by any other person, must show a satisfactory reason why the application is not made by an executor or by the nearest surviving relative.

8. Except as hereafter provided, no cremation shall be allowed to take place unless

(*a*) A certificate in Form B be given by a registered medical practitioner who has attended the deceased during his last illness and who can certify definitely as to the cause of death, and a confirmatory medical certificate in Form C be given by another medical practitioner, who must be qualified as prescribed in Regulation 9 ; or

(*b*) A post-mortem examination has been made by a medical practitioner expert in pathology, appointed by the cremation authority (or in case of emergency appointed by the medical referee), and a certificate given by him in Form D ; or

(*c*) An inquest has been held and a certificate has been given by the coroner in Form E.

No cremation shall take place except on the written authority of the medical referee given in Form F.

9. The confirmatory medical certificate in Form C, if not given by the medical referee, must be given by a registered medical practitioner of not less than five years' standing, who must either

(*a*) be appointed for the purpose by the cremation authority ; or

(*b*) hold one of the following appointments :—Medical Officer of Health, Police Surgeon, Certifying Surgeon under the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, Medical Referee under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1897 ; or

(*c*) hold an appointment as physician or surgeon in a public general hospital containing not less than 50 beds.

10. Every cremation authority shall appoint a medical referee, who must be a registered medical practitioner of not less than five years' standing and must possess such experience and qualifications as will fit him for the discharge of the duties required of him by these regulations. If otherwise qualified he may be a person holding the office of coroner or of medical officer of health.

Every cremation authority shall also appoint a deputy medical referee possessing the like qualifications to act in the absence of the medical referee and in any case in which the medical referee has been the medical attendant of the deceased.

The cremation authority on making any such appointment shall notify the name, address, and qualifications of the medical referee or deputy medical referee to the Secretary of State.

11. It shall be lawful for the medical referee if he has personally investigated the cause of death to give a certificate in Form C, and if he has made the post-mortem examination to give a certificate in Form D. The medical referee, if a coroner, may himself give the coroner's certificate in Form E.

12. The duties of the medical referee shall be as follows:—

(1) He shall not allow any cremation to take place if it appears that the deceased left a written direction to the contrary.

(2) He shall not (except where an inquest has been held and a certificate given by a coroner in Form E) allow any cremation to take place unless he is satisfied that the death of the deceased has been duly registered, by the production of a "Certificate of Registry of Death" on one of the forms provided by the Registrar-General for production in case of burial.

(3) He shall, before allowing the cremation, examine the application and certificates and ascertain that they are such as are required by these regulations and that the inquiry made by the persons giving the certificates has been adequate. He may make any inquiry with regard to the application and certificates that he may think necessary.

(4) He shall not allow the cremation unless he is satisfied that the application is made by an executor or by the nearest surviving relative of the deceased, or, if made by any other person, that the fact that the executor or nearest relative has not made the application is sufficiently explained, and that the person making the application is a proper person to do so.

(5) He shall not allow the cremation unless he is satisfied that the fact and cause of death have been definitely ascertained; and in particular, if the cause of death assigned in the medical certificates be such as, regard being had to all the circumstances, might be due to poison, to violence, to any illegal operation, or to privation or neglect, he shall require a post-mortem examination to be held, and if that fails to reveal the cause of death, shall decline to allow the cremation unless an inquest be held and a certificate given by the coroner in Form E.

(6) If it appears that death was due to poison, to violence, to any illegal operation or to privation or neglect, or if there is any suspicious circumstances whatsoever, whether revealed in the certificates or otherwise coming to his knowledge, he shall decline to allow the cremation unless an inquest be held and a certificate given by the coroner in Form E.

Provided that if in any case to which the foregoing rule applies it is shown to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State that by reason of any special circumstances it is impracticable or undesirable that an inquest shall be held, he may by order under his hand authorise the medical referee to allow the cremation without an inquest being held and certificate given by the coroner.

(7) If a coroner has given notice that he intends to hold an inquest on the body, he shall not allow the cremation to take place until the inquest has been held.

(8) He may in any case decline to allow the cremation without stating any reason.

In the case of the remains of a person who has died in any place out of England the medical referee may accept a declaration containing the particulars prescribed in Form A if it be made before any person having authority in that place to administer an oath or to take a declaration; and he may accept certificates in Forms B, C, and D, if they be signed by any medical practitioners who are shown to his satisfaction to possess qualifications substantially equivalent to those prescribed in the case of each certificate by these regulations.

In any such case the Secretary of State, if satisfied that the case is one in which cremation may properly take place, may by order under his hand authorise the medical referee to allow the cremation without the production of a Certificate of Registry of Death, or of Forms B and C.

13. The foregoing regulations, 5 to 12, shall not apply to the cremation of the remains of a deceased person who has already been buried for not less than one year. Such remains may be cremated, subject to such conditions as the Secretary of State

Appendix II.

may impose in the exhumation licence granted by him or otherwise; and any such cremation in which those conditions are not observed shall be deemed a contravention of these regulations.

14. In the case of any person dying of plague, cholera, or yellow fever on board ship or in a hospital or temporary place of reception of the sick provided by a port or other local authority under the Public Health Acts or by a hospital committee under the Isolation Hospital Acts, the medical referee, if satisfied as to the cause of death, may dispense with any of the requirements of regulations 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 12. These regulations may also be temporarily suspended or modified in any district during an epidemic or for other sufficient reason by an order of the Secretary of State on the application of a local authority.

15. Notwithstanding the foregoing regulations 6 to 12, the medical referee may permit the cremation of the remains of a stillborn child if it be certified to be stillborn by a registered medical practitioner after examination of the body, and if the referee after such inquiries as he may think necessary is satisfied that it was stillborn, and that there is no reason for further examination.

Disposition of Ashes.

16. After the cremation of the remains of a deceased person the ashes shall be given into the charge of the person who applied for the cremation if he so desires. If not, they shall be retained by the cremation authority, and, in the absence of any special arrangement for their burial or preservation, they shall be decently interred in a burial ground or in land adjoining the crematorium reserved for the burial of ashes. In the case of ashes left temporarily in the charge of the cremation authority and not removed within a reasonable time, a fortnight's notice shall be given to the person who applied for the cremation before the remains are interred.

Registration of Cremations, etc.

17. Every cremation authority shall appoint a registrar who shall keep a register of all cremations carried out by the cremation authority in Form G. He shall make the entries relating to each cremation immediately after the cremation has taken place, except the entry in the last column, which he shall make as soon as the remains of the deceased have been handed to the relatives or otherwise disposed of.

18. All applications, certificates, statutory declarations and other documents relating to any cremation shall be marked with a number corresponding to the number in the register, shall be filed in order, and shall be carefully preserved by the cremation authority.

All such registers and documents shall be open to inspection at any reasonable hour by any person appointed for that purpose by the Secretary of State, the Ministry of Health or the chief officer of any Police Force.

19. When any crematorium is closed as provided in Regulation 1, the cremation authority shall send all registers and documents relating to the cremations which have taken place therein to the Secretary of State, or otherwise dispose of them as he may direct.

20. The Secretary of State may make any inquiry he thinks fit as to the carrying out of these Regulations in connection with any crematorium.

21. I hereby revoke the Regulations made by the Secretary of State on the 31st March, 1903, and the 16th September, 1914.

E. SHORTT,
One of His Majesty's Principal
Secretaries of State.

SCHEDULE.

DRAFT FORMS.

FORM A.

Application for Cremation, with Statutory Declaration.

I, (*name of applicant*)
(*address*)
(*occupation*)
apply to the
to undertake the cremation of the remains of
(*name of deceased*)
(*address*)
(*occupation*)
(*age*) (*sex*)
(*whether married, widow, widower, or unmarried*)
The true answers to the questions set out below are as follows :—

1. Are you an executor or the nearest surviving relative of the deceased ?
2. If not, state
   (a) Your relationship to the deceased. (a)
   (b) The reason why the application is made by you and not by an executor or any nearer relative. (b)
3. Did the deceased leave any written directions as to the mode of disposal of his remains ? If so, what ?
4. Have the near relatives * of the deceased been informed of the proposed cremation ?

* The term "near relative" as here used includes widow or widower, parents, children above the age of 16, and any other relative usually residing with the deceased;

5. Has any near relative of the deceased expressed any objection to the proposed cremation ? If so, on what ground ?
6. What was the date and hour of the death of deceased ?
7. What was the place where deceased died ? (Give address and say whether own residence, lodgings, hotel, hospital, nursing home, etc.)
8. Do you know, or have you any reason to suspect, that the death of the deceased was due, directly or indirectly, to
   (a) violence ;
   (b) poison ;
   (c) privation or neglect ?
9. Do you know any reason whatever for supposing that an examination of the remains of the deceased may be desirable ?
10. Give name and address of the ordinary medical attendant of the deceased.
11. Give names and addresses of the medical practitioners who attended deceased during his last illness.

I do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that all the particulars stated above are true, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief no material particular has been omitted ; and I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and by virtue of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835.

(*Signature*)

(*c*) Declared at
the day of
before me,
(*Signature*)

(*c*) This declaration must be made before a Justice of the Peace or a Commissioner of Oaths.

Appendix II.

FORM B.

Certificate of Medical Attendant.

I am informed that application is about to be made for the cremation of the remains of
(*name of deceased*)
(*address*)
(*occupation*)

Having attended the deceased before death, and seen and identified the body after death, I give the following answers to the questions set out below :—

1. On what date, and at what hour did he or she die ?

2. What was the place where the deceased died ? (Give address and say whether own residence, lodgings, hotel, hospital, nursing home, etc.)

3. Are you a relative of the deceased ? If so, state the relationship.

4. Have you, so far as you are aware, any pecuniary interest in the death of the deceased ?

5. Where you the ordinary medical attendant of the deceased ? If so, for how long ?

6. Did you attend the deceased during his or her last illness ? If so, for how long ?

7. When did you last see the deceased alive ? (Say how many days or hours before death.)

8. How soon after death did you see the body, and what examination of it did you make ?

9. What was the cause of death ? { Primary / Secondary

(Specify the disease, injury, etc., and if possible distinguish the primary from the secondary cause as in the Death Certificate ?

What was its duration in years, months, or days ?

9A. Was there any other cause which contributed to or accelerated death ? If so, state it, and if more than one other cause, state them all.

10. What was the mode of death ? (Say whether syncope, coma, exhaustion, convulsions, etc.)

What was its duration in days, hours, or minutes ?

11. State how far the answers to the last two questions are the result of your own observations, or are based on statements made by others. If on statements made by others, say by whom.

12. Did the deceased undergo any operation during the final illness or within a year before death ? If so, what was its nature, and who performed it ?

13. By whom was the deceased nursed during his or her last illness ? (Give names, and say whether professional nurse, relative, etc. If the illness was a long one, this question should be answered with reference to the period of four weeks before the death.)

14. Who were the persons (if any) present at the moment of death ?

15. In view of the knowledge of the deceased's habits and constitution do you feel any doubt whatever as to the character of the disease or the cause of death ?

16. Do you now, or have you any reason to suspect, that the death of the deceased was due, directly or indirectly, to
(a) violence;
(b) poison;
(c) privation or neglect?

17. Have you any reason whatever to suppose a further examination of the body to be desirable?

18. Have you given the certificate required for registration of death?

I hereby certify that the answers given above are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief,

that there is no circumstance known to me which can give rise to any suspicion that the death was due wholly or in part to any other cause than { disease / accident } and

that there is no circumstance of any sort known to me which makes it undesirable that the body should be cremated.

(*Signature*)
(*Address*)
(*Registered qualifications*)

(*Date*)

NOTE.—This certificate must be handed or sent in a closed envelope by the Medical practitioner who signs it to the Medical practitioner who is to give the confirmatory certificate below.

FORM C.

Confirmatory Medical Certificate.

I have examined the foregoing medical certificate, and have made personal inquiry as stated in my answers to the questions below:—

1. Have you seen the body of the deceased?
2. Have you carefully examined the body externally?
3. Have you made a post-mortem examination?
4. Have you seen and questioned the medical practioner who gave the above certificate?
5. Have you seen and questioned any other medical practitioner who attended the deceased?
6. Have you seen and questioned any person who nursed the deceased during his last illness, or who was present at the death?
7. Have you seen and questioned any of the relatives of the deceased?
8. Have you seen and questioned any other person?

(In the answers to question 5, 6, 7, and 8, give names and addresses of persons seen and say whether you saw them alone.)

I am satisfied that the cause of death was

and I certify that I know of no circumstance which can give rise to any suspicion that death was due wholly or in part to any other cause than { disease / accident }

and that there is no circumstance of any sort known to me which makes it undesirable that the body should be cremated.

(*Signature*)
(*Address*)
(*Registered qualifications*)
(*Office*)

(*Date*)

NOTE.—The Certificate in Forms B and C must be handed or sent in a closed envelope to the Medical Referee by one or other of the Medical practitioners by whom they are given.

Appendix II.

FORM D.

Certificate after Post-Mortem Examination.

I hereby certify that, acting (*d*) *on the instructions of*
Medical Referee to the
I made a post-mortem examination of the remains of
(*Name*)
(*Address*)
(*Occupation*)
The result of the examination is as follows :—
I am satisfied that the cause of death was
and that there is no reason *for making any toxicological analysis* (*e*) *or* for the holding of an inquest.

(*Signature*)
(*Address*)
(*Date*) (*Registered qualification*)

FORM E.

Coroner's Certificate.

I certify that I held an inquest on the body of
and that the verdict of the Jury was as follows :—
Medical evidence was given by
I am satisfied from the evidence that the cause of death was and that no circumstance exists which could render necessary any further examination of the remains or any analysis of any part of the body.
(*Date*)

Coroner.

FORM F.

Authority to Cremate.

Whereas application has been made for the cremation of the remains of
(*Name*) (*f*)
(*Address*)
(*Occupation*)
And whereas I have satisfied myself that all the requirements of the Cremation Act, 1902, and of the Regulations made in pursuance of that Act, have been complied with, that the cause of death has been definitely ascertained, and that there exists no reason for any further inquiry or examination :
I hereby authorise the Superintendent of the Crematorium at to cremate the said remains.
(*Signature*)
Medical Referee to the
(*Date*)

NOTE.—This authority should be signed in duplicate—one copy to be retained with certificates and the other sent by the Medical Referee to the Superintendent of Crematorium.

FORM G.

Register of Cremations.

* * * * * *

(*d*) Where the Medical Referee himself gives this certificate, strike out the words in italics and insert "as."

(*e*) The words in italics should be omitted where a toxicological analysis has been made and its result is stated in this certificate or in a certificate attached to it.

(*f*) In the case of a stillborn child in place of the name, address, and occupation, insert a description sufficient to identify the body, and in place of the words "that the cause of death has been definitely ascertained" insert the words "that the child was stillborn."

Appendix II.

DAIRIES, COWSHEDS, AND MILKSHOPS: AND TUBERCULOUS COWS.

See also "FOOD AND DRUGS," *post*, p. 2627.

THE DAIRIES, COWSHEDS, AND MILKSHOPS ORDER OF 1885.

(June 15th, 1885.)

At the Council Chamber, Whitehall, the 15th day of June, 1885.

By her Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council. Present:—Lord President Mr. Trevelyan.

The Lords and others of her Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council, by virtue and in exercise of the powers in them vested under the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878 (*g*), and of every other power enabling them in this behalf, do order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:

Short title. 1. This Order may be cited as the Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Order of 1885 (*h*).

Extent. 2. This Order extends to England and Wales and Scotland only.

Commencement. 3. This Order shall commence and take effect from and immediately after the 30th day of June, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five.

Interpretation. 4. In this Order—

The Act of 1878 means the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878.

Other terms have the same meaning as in the Act of 1878 (*i*).

Revocation of former Order. 5. The Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Order of July, 1879, is hereby revoked: Provided that nothing in this Order shall be deemed to revive any Order of Council thereby revoked or to invalidate or make unlawful anything done before the commencement of this Order, or interfere with the institution or prosecution of any proceeding in respect of any offence committed against, or any penalty incurred under, the said Order hereby revoked.

Registration of dairymen and others. 6.—(1) It shall not be lawful for any person to carry on in the district (*k*) of any local authority the trade of cowkeeper, dairyman, or purveyor of milk (*l*) unless he is registered as such therein in accordance with this article (*m*).

(*g*) 41 & 42 Vict. c. 74, s. 34, *ante*, note (*a*), p. 1622.

(*h*) This Order is now to be deemed to have been made by the L. G. B. (now M. of H.): see the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1886, s. 9 (6), *ante*, p. 1624. See now the further provisions as to registration in the Milk, &c. Act, 1922, at p. 2328, *ante*.

(*i*) Except that the L. G. B. (now M. of H.) is substituted for the Privy Council, and the local authority referred to throughout the Order means the urban and rural sanitary authorities throughout the country: see the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1886, s. 9 (1), (2), *ante*, p. 1621. See also Art. 14, *post*, p. 2456.

(*k*) H. was summoned for carrying on the trade of a purveyor of milk in Marylebone without being registered in that district as required by this article. He was registered in St. Pancras, where his premises were situated, but on one occasion he sold 1*d.* worth of milk from a churn on a hand-cart in a street in Marylebone. The magistrate held that he was not shown to have carried on the trade of a purveyor of milk in Marylebone by reason of this one transaction, and dismissed the summons, and his decision was upheld (*Emerton* v. *Hall* (1910), 74 J. P. 301; 102 L. T. 889).

(*l*) A farmer who kept a few cows but sold no milk was held under a similar enactment not to be carrying on the business of a dairyman or "cowkeeper" (*Umfreville* v. *London C. C.* (1896), 66 L. J. Q. B. 177; 61 J. P. 84). Keepers of a railway refreshment room sold glasses of milk occasionally (3 or 4 glasses a week) to any one asking for it: it was held that they did not carry on the trade of "purveyors of milk" within this article (*Spiers and Pond, Ltd.* v. *Green*, [1912] 3 K. B. 576; 77 J. P. 11). It is intended to apply to persons who keep milkshops or dairies, and not to every person who sells a glass of milk, though possibly such a person must observe the "precautions" referred to in Art. 13 (*ibid.*). It was held, in a Scotch case, that an ice cream manufacturer, though he used milk in the manufacture of his ice creams, was not a purveyor of milk within the meaning of this regulation (*Lang* v. *Pianta* (1894), 21 Ct. of Sess. Cas. (4th ser.). J. C. 20).

(*m*) As to the penalty for a breach of this article, see Order of November 1st, 1886, *post*, p. 2457; and see also the powers for removing from the register given by s. 2 of Milk and Dairies Amendment Act, 1922, *ante*, p. 2329.

Appendix II.

(2) Every local authority shall keep a register of persons from time to time carrying on in their district the trade of cowkeepers, dairymen, or purveyors of milk, and shall from time to time revise and correct the register (*n*).

(3) The local authority shall register every such person (*o*), but the fact of such registration shall not be deemed to authorise such person to occupy as a dairy or cowshed any particular building or in any way preclude any proceedings being taken against such person for non-compliance with or infringement of any of the provisions of this Order or any regulation made thereunder.

(4) The local authority shall from time to time give public notice by advertisement in a newspaper circulating in their district, and, if they think fit, by placards, hand-bills, or otherwise, of registration being required, and of the mode of registration (*p*).

(5) A person who carries on the trade of cowkeeper or dairyman for the purpose only of making and selling butter or cheese, or both, and who does not carry on the trade of purveyor of milk, shall not for the purposes of registration, be deemed to be a person carrying on the trade of cowkeeper or dairyman, and need not be registered (*q*).

(6) A person who sells milk of his own cows in small quantities to his workmen or neighbours, for their accommodation, shall not, for the purposes of registration, be deemed, by reason only of such selling, to be a person carrying on the trade of cowkeeper, dairyman, or purveyor of milk, and need not, by reason thereof, be registered (*r*).

Construction of water-supply of new dairies and cowsheds.

7.—(1) It shall not be lawful for any person following the trade of cowkeeper or dairyman to begin to occupy as a dairy or cowshed any building not so occupied at the commencement of this Order, unless and until he first makes provision, to the reasonable satisfaction of the local authority, for the lighting, and the ventilation including air-space, and the cleansing, drainage, and water-supply of the same, while occupied as a dairy or cowshed.

(2) It shall not be lawful for any such person to begin so to occupy any such building without first giving one month's notice in writing to the local authority of his intention so to do (*s*).

Sanitary state of all dairies and cowsheds(*t*).

8. It shall not be lawful for any person following the trade of cowkeeper or dairyman to occupy as a dairy or cowshed any building, whether so occupied at the commencement of this Order or not, if and as long as the lighting, and the ventila-

(*n*) As to the transfer of the old register, see 49 & 50 Vict. c. 32, s. 9 (6), (b), *ante*, p. 1624.

(*o*) The local authority can now refuse to register any person applying (12 & 13 Geo. 5, c. 54, s. 2, *ante*, p. 2329). Such registration does not afford any protection in respect of the keeping of a dairy, etc., in such a way as to contravene the provisions of the Order in other respects, or of any regulations made under it.

(*p*) Necessary Forms of Registration to be used in compliance with this requirement have been prepared and published by Messrs. Shaw & Sons, of Fetter Lane, E.C.

(*q*) See as to the meaning of the term "purveyor of milk," note (*l*), *ante*, p. 2453. There must apparently be a supplying or selling of milk in order to necessitate registration.

(*r*) This exception appears to extend to all persons who sell milk otherwise than as part of their trade or business. The object of registration is to secure supervision of all persons whose business consists wholly or in part of supplying or selling milk. Thus, a person who keeps one or two cows for the supply of milk for his own household does not require to be registered merely because he sells his surplus milk to his neighbours. On the other hand, a person who keeps cows for the purpose of selling his milk must be registered. It may be difficult, in some cases, to decide whether a person is entitled to the benefit of this exemption.

A farmer who kept cows for the supply of his family and for amusement, and who occasionally allowed his neighbours and a dairyman to have a few quarts of milk, was held not to be a cowkeeper or dairyman within the corresponding provision of the repealed Order of 1879 (*Southwell* v. *Lewis* (1881), 45 J. P. 206).

(*s*) This article applies only to new dairies and cowsheds. It does not apply to dairies and cowsheds already occupied.

(*t*) This article applies both to old and to new dairies and cowsheds. It is presumably for the local authority to decide whether the lighting, ventilation, etc., are reasonable and proper. The regulations made under Art. 13 should prescribe what the local authority considers reasonable and proper.

tion including air-space, and the cleansing, drainage, and water-supply thereof, are not such as are necessary or proper—

(a) for the health and good condition of the cattle therein; and

(b) for the cleanliness of milk-vessels used therein for containing milk for sale; and

(c) for the protection of the milk therein against infection or contamination.

Contamination of milk.

9. It shall not be lawful for any person following the trade of cowkeeper or dairyman or purveyor of milk, or being the occupier of a milkstore or milkshop (*u*)—

(a) to allow any person suffering from a dangerous infectious disorder (*x*), or having recently been in contact with a person so suffering, to milk cows or to handle vessels used for containing milk for sale or in any way to take part or assist in the conduct of the trade or business of the cowkeeper or dairyman, purveyor of milk, or occupier of a milkstore or milkshop, so far as regards the production, distribution, or storage of milk; or

(b) if himself so suffering or having recently been in contact as aforesaid, to milk cows, or handle vessels used for containing milk for sale, or in any way to take part in the conduct of his trade or business, as far as regards the production, distribution, or storage of milk—

until in each case all danger therefrom of the communication of infection to the milk or of its contamination has ceased (*y*).

10. It shall not be lawful for any person following the trade of cowkeeper or dairyman or purveyor of milk, or being the occupier of a milkstore or milkshop, after the receipt of notice of not less than one month from the local authority calling attention to the provisions of this article, to permit any water-closet, earth-closet, privy, cesspool, or urinal to be within, communicate directly with, or ventilate into any dairy or any room used as a milkstore or milkshop (*z*).

11. It shall not be lawful for any person following the trade of cowkeeper or dairyman or purveyor of milk, or being the occupier of a milkstore or milkshop to use a milkstore or milkshop in his occupation, or permit the same to be used as a sleeping apartment, or for any purpose incompatible with the proper preservation of the cleanliness of the milkstore or milkshop, and of the milk-vessels and milk therein, or in any manner likely to cause contamination of the milk therein.

12. It shall not be lawful for any person following the trade of cowkeeper or dairyman or purveyor of milk to keep any swine in any cowshed or other building used by him for keeping cows, or in any milkstore or other place used by him for keeping milk for sale.

Regulations of local authority (*a*).

13. A local authority may from time to time make regulations for the following purposes, or any of them (*b*).

(a) For the inspection of cattle in dairies.

(*u*) The purveyor of milk is here mentioned as if he were a distinct person from the mere retail seller. But see the case in note (*l*), *ante*, p. 2453.

(*x*) Note the word "dangerous." It means, apparently, dangerous to life, and applies to such diseases as small-pox, scarlet fever, and the like. It probably also applies to measles.

(*y*) It will be prudent in all cases to obtain medical advice as to whether the danger has ceased.

(*z*) Notice under this article must proceed from the local authority. Notice from an officer will not be sufficient unless first directed to be given by the local authority. See *St. Leonard's, Shoreditch* v. *Holmes* (1885), 50 J. P. 132. The notice should be in writing, though the text does not so require, in order that there may be no dispute as to its terms should legal proceedings be afterwards founded upon it.

(*a*) Model Regulations have been prepared. See *post*, p. 2457.

(*b*) These regulations do not require confirmation, except as provided by the next article. They should be adopted by resolution, and the resolution should be entered on the minutes. The regulations should be identified by the minute, and sealed with the seal of the local authority.

Appendix II.

(b) For prescribing and regulating the lighting, ventilation (*c*), cleansing (*d*), drainage, and water-supply of dairies and cowsheds in the occupation of persons following the trade of cowkeepers or dairymen.

(c) For securing the cleanliness of milkstores, milkshops, and of milk-vessels used for containing milk for sale by such persons.

(d) For prescribing precautions to be taken by purveyors of milk and persons selling milk by retail against infection or contamination (*e*).

Provisions as to regulations of local authority.

14. The following provisions shall apply to regulations made by a local authority under this Order:

(1) Every regulation shall be published by advertisement in a newspaper circulating in the district of the local authority (*f*).

(2) The local authority shall send to the Privy Council (*g*) a copy of every regulation made by them not less than one month before the date named in such regulation for the same to come into force.

(3) If at any time the Privy Council (*g*) are satisfied on inquiry, with respect to any regulation, that the same is of too restrictive a character, or otherwise objectionable, and direct the revocation thereof, the same shall not come into operation, or shall thereupon cease to operate, as the case may be.

Existence of disease among cattle.

15. If at any time disease (*h*) exists among the cattle in a dairy or cowshed, or other building or place, the milk of a diseased cow therein—

(a) shall not be mixed with other milk; and

(b) shall not be sold or used for human food; and

(c) shall not be sold or used for food of swine, or other animals, unless and until it has been boiled.

Acts of local authorities.

16.—(1) All orders and regulations made by a local authority under the Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Order of July, 1879, or any Order revoked thereby, and in force at the making of this Order shall, as far as the same are not varied by or inconsistent with this Order, remain in force until altered or revoked by the local authority.

(2) Forms of Registers and other forms which have been before the making of this Order prepared for use by a local authority under the Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Order of July, 1879, or any Order revoked thereby may be used, as far as they are suitable for the purposes of this Order.

Scotland

17. Nothing in this Order shall be deemed to interfere with the operation of the Cattle Sheds in Burghs (Scotland) Act, 1866.

(*c*) This article authorises a regulation requiring 800 cubic feet of air-space for each cow (*Baker* v. *Williams*, [1898] 1 Q. B. 23). As to the meaning of "habitually turned out during a portion of each day" in the Model Regulations, see Correspondence, 63 J. P. 649.

(*d*) In Ireland a regulation requiring manure to be removed from cowsheds at intervals not exceeding 7 days was supported in *Dublin Corporation* v. *Menton* (1892), 30 L. R. Ir. 451.

(*e*) See *London C. C.* v. *Edwards*, [1898] 2 Q. B. 75; 62 J. P. 377, as to the construction of the Model Regulation on this point. The regulations should also provide for the imposing of penalties. See the note to the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1886, s. 9 (5), *ante*, p. 1624.

(*f*) It may be advisable also to publish them by placards.

(*g*) Now the M. of H.: see the Order of November 1st, 1886, *post*.

(*h*) The word "disease" has the meaning assigned to it by the Act of 1878 (see Art. 4 of this Order, *ante*); it, therefore, means cattle plague, pleuro-pneumonia, and foot and mouth disease. Further, by virtue of Art. 2 of the Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Order of 1899, *post*, p. 2457, it includes, in the case of a cow, such disease of the udder as shall be certified by a veterinary surgeon to be tubercular.

THE DAIRIES, COWSHEDS, AND MILKSHOPS AMENDING ORDER, 1886. Appendix II.

(November 1st, 1886.)

* * * * * *

WHEREAS [*recites section* 34 *of the Contagious Diseases* (*Animals*) *Act*, 1878 (ante, *p.* 1622), *Article* 14 *of the* 1885 *Order* (ante, *p.* 2456), *and section* 9 (1), (2), (5) *and* (6) (*a*) *of the Contagious Diseases* (*Animals*) *Act*, 1886 (ante, *p.* 1621)].

And whereas it is expedient that the Order of 1885 should be altered as hereinafter mentioned, and that penalties should be imposed for offences against such Order:

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, in pursuance of the powers vested in us by the Act of 1866, hereby order as follows:—

ART. 1. This Order may be cited as "The Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Amending Order of 1886."

ART. 2. Article 14 of the Order of 1885 shall be altered by the substitution therein of the words "Local Government Board" for the words "Privy Council" occurring therein.

ART. 3. If any person is guilty of an offence against the Order of 1885, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty of five pounds, and in the case of a continuing offence to a further penalty of forty shillings for each day after written notice of the offence from the local authority.

Provided, nevertheless, that the justices or court before whom any complaint may be made, or any proceedings may be taken in respect of any such offence, may, if they think fit, adjudge the payment as a penalty of any sum less than the full amount of the penalty imposed by this Order.

ART. 4. In this Order the expression "local authority" means—

In the city of London and the liberties thereof, the mayor and commonalty and citizens of the city of London, acting by the mayor, aldermen, and commons of that city in common council assembled:

In the metropolis, except the city of London and the liberties thereof, the Metropolitan Board of Works:

Elsewhere than in the metropolis, the urban or rural sanitary authority.

THE DAIRIES, COWSHEDS, AND MILKSHOPS ORDER OF 1899.

(February 7th, 1899.)

* * * * * *

ART. 2.—Article 15 of the Order (*i*) shall be altered so that, for the purposes of the provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) thereof the expressions in the said article which refer to disease shall include, in the case of a cow, such disease of the udder as shall be certified by a veterinary surgeon to be tubercular; and the Order and the amending Order shall apply and be construed with the modifications necessary to give effect to this article.

Date of publication in the London Gazette, February 10th, 1899.

MODEL REGULATIONS: DAIRIES, COWSHEDS, AND MILKSHOPS

(Draft Form.)

REGULATIONS.

MADE BY THE (1) WITH RESPECT TO DAIRIES, COWSHEDS, AND MILKSHOPS IN THE (2)

INTERPRETATION.

1. Throughout these regulations the expression "the council" means the (1) , the expression "the district" means the (2) , the expression "cowshed" includes any dairy in which milking cows may be kept, and the expression

(*i*) *Ante*, p. 2456.

Appendix II. "cowkeeper" means any person following the trade of a cowkeeper or dairyman who is, or is required to be, registered under the Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Order of 1885.

FOR THE INSPECTION OF CATTLE IN DAIRIES.

2. Every occupier of a dairy wherein any cattle may be kept, and which the medical officer of health, or the inspector of nuisances, or any other officer of the council specially authorised by them in that behalf, may visit for the purpose of inspecting cattle, and every person for the time being having the care or control of any such dairy, or of any cattle therein, shall afford such medical officer of health, inspector of nuisances, or officer, all reasonable assistance that may, for the purpose of the inspection, be required by him.

FOR PRESCRIBING AND REGULATING THE LIGHTING, VENTILATION, CLEANSING, DRAINAGE, AND WATER SUPPLY OF COWSHEDS AND DAIRIES IN THE OCCUPATION OF PERSONS FOLLOWING THE TRADE OF COWKEEPERS OR DAIRYMEN.

PART I.

The regulations in this Part shall apply to cowsheds the cows from which are habitually grazed on grass land during the greater part of the year, and, when not so grazed, are habitually turned out during a portion of each day.

Lighting.

3. Every cowkeeper shall provide that every cowshed in his occupation shall be sufficiently lighted with windows, whether in the sides or roof thereof.

Ventilation.

4. Every cowkeeper shall cause every cowshed in his occupation to be sufficiently ventilated, and for this purpose to be provided with a sufficient number of openings into the external air to keep the air in the cowshed in a wholesome condition.

Cleansing.

5.—(1) Every cowkeeper shall cause every part of the interior of every cowshed in his occupation to be thoroughly cleansed from time to time as often as may be necessary to secure that such cowshed shall be at all times reasonably clean and sweet.

(2) Such person shall cause the ceiling or interior of the roof, and the walls of every cowshed in his occupation to be properly lime-washed *twice* at least in every year, that is to say, once during the month of May and once during the month of October, and at such other times as may be necessary.

Provided that this requirement shall not apply to any part of such ceiling, roof or walls, that may be properly painted, or varnished, or constructed of or covered with any material such as to render the lime-washing unsuitable or inexpedient, and that may be otherwise properly cleansed.

(3) He shall cause the floor of every such cowshed to be thoroughly swept, and all dung and other offensive matter to be removed from such cowshed as often as may be necessary, and not less than *once* in every day.

Drainage.

6.—(1) Every cowkeeper shall cause the drainage of every cowshed in his occupation to be so arranged that all liquid matter which may fall or be cast upon the floor may be conveyed by a suitable open channel to a drain inlet situate in the open air at a proper distance from any door or window of such cowshed, or to some other suitable place of disposal which is so situate.

(2) He shall not cause or suffer any inlet to any drain of such cowshed to be within such cowshed.

Water Supply.

7.—(1) Every cowkeeper shall keep in, or in connection with, every cowshed in his occupation a supply of water suitable and sufficient for all such purposes as may from time to time be reasonably necessary.

(2) He shall cause any receptacle which may be provided for such water to be emptied and thoroughly cleansed from time to time as often as may be necessary to prevent the pollution of any water that may be stored therein, and where such receptacle is used for the storage only of water he shall cause it to be properly covered and ventilated, and so placed as to be at all times readily accessible.

PART II.

The regulations in Part I., and also the following regulation, shall apply to all cowsheds other than those the cows from which are habitually grazed on grass land during the greater part of the year, and, when not so grazed, are habitually turned out during a portion of each day (*k*).

8. A cowkeeper shall not cause or allow any cowshed in his occupation to be occupied by a larger number of cows than will leave not less than *eight hundred feet* (*l*) of air space for each cow.

Provided as follows:

(a) In calculating the air space for the purposes of this regulation, no space shall be reckoned which is more than *sixteen feet* above the floor; but if the roof or ceiling is inclined, then the mean height of the same above the floor may be taken as the height thereof for the purposes of this regulation.

(b) This regulation shall not apply to any cowshed constructed and used before the date of these regulations coming into effect, until two years after that date.

PART III.

9. In this Part, the expression "dairy" means a dairy in which cattle are not kept.

Lighting.

10. Every cowkeeper shall provide that every dairy in his occupation shall be sufficiently lighted with windows, whether in the sides or roof thereof.

Ventilation.

11. Every cowkeeper shall cause every dairy in his occupation to be sufficiently ventilated, and for this purpose to be provided with a sufficient number of openings into the external air to keep the air in the dairy in a wholesome condition.

Cleansing.

12.—(1) Every cowkeeper shall cause every part of the interior of every dairy in his occupation to be thoroughly cleansed from time to time as often as may be necessary to secure that such dairy shall be at all times reasonably clean and sweet.

(2) He shall cause the floor of every such dairy to be thoroughly cleansed with water at least *once* in every day.

Drainage.

13.—(1) Every cowkeeper shall cause the drainage of every dairy in his occupation to be so arranged that all liquid matter which may fall or be cast upon the floor may be conveyed by a suitable open channel to the outside of such dairy, and may there be received in a suitable gully communicating with a proper and sufficient drain.

(2) He shall not cause or suffer any inlet to any drain of such dairy to be within such dairy.

(*k*) See Correspondence, 63 J. P. 649.

(*l*) See *Baker* v. *Williams*, *ante*, p. 2456.

Appendix II.

Water Supply.

14.—(1) Every cowkeeper shall cause every dairy in his occupation to be provided with an adequate supply of good and wholesome water for the cleansing of such dairy and of any vessels that may be used therein for containing milk, and for all other reasonable and necessary purposes in connection with the use thereof.

(2) He shall cause every cistern or other receptacle in which any such water may be stored to be properly covered and ventilated, and so placed as to be at all times readily accessible.

(3) He shall cause every such cistern or receptacle to be emptied and thoroughly cleansed from time to time as often as may be necessary to prevent the pollution of any water that may be stored therein.

FOR SECURING THE CLEANLINESS OF MILKSTORES, MILKSHOPS, AND OF MILK-VESSELS USED FOR CONTAINING MILK FOR SALE BY PERSONS FOLLOWING THE TRADE OF COWKEEPERS OR DAIRYMEN.

Cleanliness of Milkstores and Milkshops.

15. Every cowkeeper who is the occupier of a milkstore or milkshop shall cause every part of the interior of such milkstore or milkshop to be thoroughly cleansed from time to time as often as may be necessary to maintain such milkstore or milkshop in a thorough state of cleanliness.

Cleanliness of Milk-Vessels.

16.—(1) Every cowkeeper shall from time to time as often as may be necessary cause every milk-vessel that may be used by him for containing milk for sale to be thoroughly cleansed with steam or clean boiling water, and shall otherwise take all proper precautions for the maintenance of such milk-vessel in a constant state of cleanliness.

(2) He shall, on every occasion when any such vessel shall have been used to contain milk, or shall have been returned to him after having been out of his possession, cause such vessel to be forthwith so cleansed.

FOR PRESCRIBING PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN BY PURVEYORS OF MILK AND PERSONS SELLING MILK BY RETAIL AGAINST INFECTION OR CONTAMINATION (*m*).

17.—(1) Every purveyor of milk or person selling milk by retail shall take all reasonable and proper precautions, in and in connection with the storage and distribution of the milk, and otherwise, to prevent the exposure of the milk to any infection or contamination.

(2) He shall not deposit or keep any milk intended for sale—

(a) in any room or place where it would be liable to become infected or contaminated by impure air, or by any offensive, noxious, or deleterious gas or substance, or by any noxious or injurious emanation, exhalation, or effluvium; or

(b) in any room used as a kitchen or as a living room; or

(c) in any room or building, or part of a building communicating directly by door, window, or otherwise with any room used as a sleeping room, or in which there may be any person suffering from any infectious or contagious disease, or which may have been used by any person suffering from any such disease and may not have been properly disinfected; or

(d) in any room or building or part of a building in which there may be any direct inlet to any drain.

(3) He shall not keep milk for sale, or cause or suffer any such milk to be placed, in any vessel, receptacle or utensil which is not thoroughly clean.

(4) He shall cause every vessel, receptacle or utensil used by him for containing milk for sale to be thoroughly cleansed with steam or clean boiling water after it shall have been used, and to be maintained in a constant state of cleanliness.

(*m*) See *London C. C.* v. *Edwards*, *ante*, p. 2456.

(5) He shall not cause or suffer any cow belonging to him or under his care or control to be milked for the purpose of obtaining milk for sale—

(*a*) Unless, at the time of milking, the udder and teats of such cow are thoroughly clean; and

(*b*) Unless the hands of the person milking such cow, also, are thoroughly clean and free from all infection and contamination.

PENALTIES.

18. Every person who shall offend against any of the foregoing regulations shall be liable for every such offence to a penalty of *five pounds*, and in the case of a continuing offence to a further penalty of *forty shillings* for each day after written notice of the offence from the council.

Provided, nevertheless, that the justices or court before whom any complaint may be made or any proceedings may be taken in respect of any such offence may, if they think fit, adjudge the payment as a penalty of any sum less than the full amount of the penalty imposed by this regulation.

COMMENCEMENT OF THE REGULATIONS.

19. These regulations shall come into force on and after the day of 18 .

REVOCATION OF REGULATIONS (3).

20. From and after the date on which these regulations shall come into force, all regulations heretofore made under, or having effect in pursuance of the Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Order of 1885, shall, so far as the same are now in force in the district, be revoked.

(1) Mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the borough of , acting by the council, *or* urban (*or* rural) district council of , *as the case may be.*

(2) Borough *or* urban (*or* rural) district of , *as the case may be.*

(3) If this clause is not included in the series submitted for approval, it should be stated whether or not there are any regulations in force upon the subject.

DAIRIES, COWSHEDS, AND MILKSHOPS (SANITARY AUTHORITIES, OTHER THAN TOWN COUNCILS, WHERE NO DAIRY REGULATIONS ARE IN FORCE)—CIRCULAR.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
March 7th, 1889.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to advert to their circular letter of the 20th October, 1886, in which they drew the attention of the sanitary authority to section 9 of the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1886 (*n*), which transferred to the Board and to urban and rural sanitary authorities in their several districts, respectively, certain powers relating to the regulation of dairies, cowsheds, and milkshops, formerly exercised by the Privy Council and the local authorities acting under the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878.

Amongst the powers thus transferred was that given by Article 13 of the Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Order of 1885 (*o*), issued by the Privy Council, and the effect was to enable every urban and rural sanitary authority from time to time to make regulations for the following purposes, or any of them:

(*a*) For the inspection of cattle in dairies;

(*b*) For prescribing and regulating the lighting, ventilation, cleansing, drainage, and water supply of dairies and cowsheds in the occupation of persons following the trade of cowkeepers or dairymen;

(*c*) For securing the cleanliness of milkstores, milkshops, and of milk-vessels used for containing milk for sale by such persons;

(*n*) *Ante*, p. 1621. (*o*) *Ante*, p. 2455.

Appendix II.

(*d*) For prescribing precautions to be taken by purveyors of milk and persons selling milk by retail against infection or contamination.

Moreover, section 9 (5) of the Act of 1886 provided that penalties might be imposed for offences against such regulations.

As the Board pointed out in the letter above referred to, the regulations made by a county authority under the Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Order of 1885, or under previous Orders of the Privy Council, so far as they extend to the district of any particular sanitary authority, are to be deemed to have been made by such authority. This provision, however, applies only to counties where there were regulations in force at the passing of the Act of 1886, and in the present instance the Board find that, at the time of the passing of the Act, there were no regulations in force in the county in which the district of the sanitary authority is situate.

By Article 14 (2) of the Order of 1885 (*p*), above mentioned, as amended by the Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Amending Order of 1886, a copy of every regulation made by the sanitary authority is required to be sent to the Board "not less than one month before the date named in such regulation for the same to come into force."

The Board have not received a copy of any regulation or series of regulations made by the sanitary authority on the subject in question, and they infer, therefore, that no such regulations have been made. Under these circumstances the Board are desirous of impressing upon the sanitary authority the importance of exercising the powers conferred upon them in this matter by Article 13 of the Order of 1885, and of urging them to take steps to frame regulations for their district.

The Board may add that model regulations have been issued by Messrs. Knight & Co., 90, Fleet Street, E.C., Messrs, Shaw & Sons, Fetter Lane, E.C., and Messrs. Hadden, Best & Co., West Harding Street, E.C., and the Board would suggest that the sanitary authority should base their regulations on one of these series.

A draft of any regulations proposed to be made by the sanitary authority should be sent to the Board before they are adopted.

I am, etc.

To the Clerk to the Sanitary Authority.

DAIRIES, COWSHEDS AND MILKSHOPS ORDER—REPORT OF ROYAL COMMISSION ON TUBERCULOSIS (COUNCILS OF BOROUGHS AND URBAN DISTRICTS)—CIRCULAR.

[*On the same date a circular identical in terms so far as applicable to rural councils was issued to such councils.*]

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
March 11th, 1899.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to advert to (1) the Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Order of 1885 (*q*), and (2) the report made last year by the Royal Commission on Tuberculosis, and especially to the paragraphs in that report which relate (*a*) to milk, (*b*) to the qualifications of meat inspectors, and (*c*) to the principles which should be observed as regards the seizure of tuberculous meat intended for the food of man.

DAIRIES, COWSHEDS, AND MILKSHOPS ORDER.

The council are empowered by Article 13 of the Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Order of 1885 (*r*) to make regulations for the following purposes, or any of them:

(*a*) For the inspection of cattle in dairies.

(*b*) For prescribing and regulating the lighting, ventilation, cleansing, drainage, and water-supply of dairies and cowsheds in the occupation of persons following the trade of cowkeepers or dairymen.

(*c*) For securing the cleanliness of milkstores, milkshops, and of milk-vessels used for containing milk for sale by such persons.

(*p*) *Ante*, p. 2456. (*q*) *Ante*, p. 2453. (*r*) *Ante*, p. 2455.

(*d*) For prescribing precautions to be taken by purveyors of milk and persons selling milk by retail against infection or contamination. Appendix II.

Representations have been made to the Board to the effect that it would be desirable that they should issue model regulations for the guidance of councils in making regulations under this Article, but they have deferred doing so pending the Report of the Royal Commission on Tuberculosis.

That report having been made, the Board have caused some model regulations to be prepared, and two copies of them are enclosed.

It will be observed that No. 8 of the regulations, which deals with the question of air-space in cowsheds, does not apply to cowsheds the cows from which are habitually grazed on grass land during the greater part of the year, and, when not so grazed, are habitually turned out during a portion of each day, and it is obvious that a regulation on this subject which might be adapted to cowsheds in towns, where the cows are kept and fed within the building, might be unsuitable for cowsheds in the country where the cows are regularly grazed on grass land during the greater part of the year, and are during the rest of the year usually turned out for a portion of each day.

The Royal Commission, in their recommendations, drew a distinction between the rules which should be observed on this subject as regards cowsheds situate in populous and those situate in non-populous places, but no indication was given as to the means by which the distinction was to be made. It is clear that it could not be accomplished by any test of population or by adopting the geographical limits of urban and rural districts without creating anomalies which would be indefensible.

Neither is it easy to see how the distinction can be carried out except upon the plan suggested by the Board, which seeks to give effect to the chief difference between cowsheds in towns and cowsheds in the country, or, in other words, between the case of cows which are kept entirely or as a rule indoors, and that of cows which are usually turned out to graze.

It will be noticed that No. 4 of the Model Regulations, which provides that every cowkeeper must cause every cowshed in his occupation to be sufficiently ventilated, and for this purpose to be provided with a sufficient number of openings into the external air to keep the air in the cowshed in a wholesome condition, applies in both classes of cases.

If the council have not already made regulations under the Order of 1885, the Board think that they should do so, and that any such regulations would with advantage be based on the model clauses. If the council have already made regulations under the Order, the model clauses may usefully be considered in connection with any fresh regulations or amendment of the existing code which the council may propose to make.

The Board's confirmation of any regulations which may be made by the council will not be required, but if at any time the Board are satisfied on inquiry with respect to any regulation that the same is of too restrictive a character, or otherwise objectionable, they may direct its revocation; and the Board suggest that the draft of any regulations which the council may propose to make should be sent to them for consideration before the regulations are formally adopted.

Report of the Tuberculosis Commission.—Milk.

Article 15 of the Dairies, Cowsheds, and Milkshops Order of 1885 (*s*) provides that if at any time disease exists among the cattle in a dairy or cowshed, or other building or place, the milk of a diseased cow therein (*a*) shall not be mixed with other milk; and (*b*) shall not be sold or used for human food.

The term "a disease" in the Order is limited to those diseases which were included under the Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878, of which tuberculosis is not one, and the Royal Commission on Tuberculosis state in paragraph 39 of their Report that "the evidence abundantly shows how this fact has precluded local authorities from any attempt to deal with tuberculosis in milch cows, although they may have shown themselves alive to the danger and anxious to provide a remedy," and they

(*s*) *Ante*, p. 2456.

Appendix II.

express the opinion that "it is desirable that the Order should be made applicable to all diseases of the udder in cows of which the milk is offered for sale."

The Board have issued an Order to amend Article 15 of the Order of 1885 by providing that, for the purposes of paragraphs (*a*) and (*b*) of the Article, reference to disease shall include, in the case of a cow, such disease of the udder as shall be certified by a veterinary surgeon to be tubercular. The Board think that it will be competent for the council to employ and pay a veterinary surgeon with a view of obtaining a certificate under the Article, as amended, or to appoint him as an officer for this purpose, if they think fit to do so. Two copies of the amending Order are enclosed.

Qualification of Meat Inspectors.

Under section 116 of the Public Health Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 55) (*t*), any medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances may at all reasonable times inspect and examine any animal, carcase or meat exposed for sale, or deposited in any place for the purpose of sale, or of preparation for sale, and intended for the food of man. If the animal, carcase or meat appears to the medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances to be diseased or unsound or unwholesome, or unfit for the food of man, he may seize and carry it away in order to have it dealt with by a justice. Under section 131 of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 34) (*u*), which is incorporated with the Public Health Act, 1875, the inspector of nuisances, the officer of health or any other officer appointed by the council for the purpose, may at all reasonable times enter and inspect any building or place within the district kept or used for the sale of butchers' meat or for slaughtering cattle, and examine whether any cattle or the carcase of any cattle is deposited there. If the officer finds any cattle or the carcase or part of the carcase of any beast which appears unfit for the food of man, he may seize and carry the same before a justice, so that it may be dealt with.

Moreover, where the council are in a position to establish or regulate markets under section 167 of the Public Health Act, any inspector of provisions appointed by them may, under section 15 of the Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 14) (*x*), which is incorporated with the Public Health Act, seize any unwholesome meat sold or exposed for sale in the market and carry the same before a justice to be dealt with.

The Royal Commission on Tuberculosis considered that meat inspectors should possess certain qualifications. Their recommendation on the subject will be found on page 21 of their Report and is as follows:

"We recommend that in future no person be permitted to act as a meat inspector until he has passed a qualifying examination, before such authority as may be prescribed by the Local Government Board (or Board of Agriculture), on the following subjects:

"(*a*) The law of meat inspection, and such bye-laws, regulations, etc., as may be in force at the time he presents himself for examination.

"(*b*) The names and situations of the organs of the body.

"(*c*) Signs of health and disease in animals destined for food, both when alive and after slaughter.

"(*d*) The appearance and character of fresh meat, organs, fat, and blood, and the conditions rendering them, or preparations from them, fit and unfit for human food."

At present a person cannot be required to pass a qualifying examination of the kind referred to before he acts as a meat inspector; but it appears to the Board that, in the case of a borough or urban district, where the work connected with the proper discharge of the duty of meat inspection is sufficient to justify the appointment of a separate officer for the purpose, it is very desirable that such an appointment should be made, and that the council should satisfy themselves that the person appointed possesses adequate knowledge of the subjects mentioned in the recommendation of the Royal Commission.

In the smaller districts, where the work of meat inspection is not sufficient to render necessary the appointment of a separate officer, the Board consider that

(*t*) *Ante*, p. 218. (*u*) *Ante*, p. 1266. (*x*) *Ante*, p. 1215.

regard should be had to these qualifications in making future appointments to the office of inspector of nuisances. **Appendix II.**

INSTRUCTIONS TO MEAT INSPECTORS WITH REGARD TO TUBERCULOSIS IN ANIMALS INTENDED FOR FOOD.

The Royal Commission recommended that the Board should be "empowered to issue instructions from time to time for the guidance of meat inspectors, prescribing the degree of tubercular disease which, in the opinion of the Board, should cause a carcase, or part thereof, to be seized.

"Pending the issue of such instructions we are of opinion that the following principles should be observed in the inspection of tuberculous carcases of cattle:

"(*a*) When there is miliary tuberculosis of both lungs .	The entire carcase and all the organs may be seized.
"(*b*) When tuberculous lesions are present on the pleura and peritoneum	
"(*c*) When tuberculous lesions are present in the muscular system or in the lymphatic glands embedded in or between the muscles	
"(*d*) When tuberculous lesions exist in any part of an emaciated carcase	
"(*a*) When the lesions are confined to the lungs and the thoracic lymphatic glands	The carcase, if otherwise healthy, shall not be condemned, but every part of it containing tuberculous lesions shall be seized.
"(*b*) When the lesions are confined to the liver . .	
"(*c*) When the lesions are confined to the pharyngeal lymphatic glands	
"(*d*) When the lesions are confined to any combination of the foregoing, but are collectively small in extent	

"In view of the greater tendency to generalisation of tuberculosis in the pig, we consider that the presence of tubercular deposit in any degree should involve seizure of the whole carcase and of the organs.

"In respect of foreign dead meat, seizure shall ensue in every case where the pleura have been 'stripped.'"

The Board do not consider it necessary, at present, that anything should be added to these Instructions, or that they should be modified, and the Board think that the council should direct those of their officers who are employed as meat inspectors to act in accordance with the principles thus laid down.

The Board may at the same time draw attention to Article 19 (7) of their General Order of the 23rd March, 1891 (*y*), with respect to the duties of an inspector of nuisances in relation to the inspection and seizure of meat. They may point out that where an inspector of nuisances is appointed under that Order, or under any Order superseded by that Order, he is required by the Article, in any case of doubt arising under it, to report the matter to the medical officer of health with the view of obtaining his advice thereon. The Board think it desirable that any such inspector of nuisances should be reminded of this provision.

I am, etc.

The Town Clerk or *The Clerk to the Urban District Council.*

TUBERCULOSIS.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
6th September, 1901.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to state that at the recent Congress on tuberculosis Professor Koch called in question the correctness of the opinion that tuberculosis can be transmitted from animals to man. The views expressed by Professor Koch on this subject have not received the general assent of scientific men; but, having regard to the great importance of the matter, His Majesty's Government have thought it right to accede to a request made by the

(*y*) See now the Memorandum of 16th March, 1922, *post*, p. 2657.

Appendix II.

Congress that there should be an inquiry with respect to it. A Royal Commission has accordingly been appointed to inquire and report whether tuberculosis in animal and man is one and the same disease; whether animals and man can be reciprocally infected with it; under what conditions, if at all, the transmission of the disease from animals to man takes place; and what are the circumstances favourable or unfavourable to such transmission.

The Board are desirous, however, of impressing upon the local authorities concerned that pending the investigations and report of the Royal Commission there should be no relaxation on their part or on that of their officers in the taking of proper measures for dealing with milk from tuberculous cows and with tuberculous meat which may be intended for the food of man. It is, in the opinion of the Board, of much importance that these measures should continue to be taken, and they rely on this being done.

At the same time the Board may observe that representations have been made to them to the effect that the action of the officers of local authorities in the seizing of tuberculous meat is not uniform. The Royal Commission on tuberculosis, in the report which they made in 1898, referred to the degree of tubercular disease which should cause a carcase, or part thereof, to be seized. They stated as follows:—

"We are of opinion that the following principles should be observed in the inspection of tuberculous carcases of cattle:—

(*a*) When there is miliary tuberculosis of both lungs. (*b*) When tuberculous lesions are present on the pleura and peritoneum. (*c*) When tuberculous lesions are present in the muscular system, or in the lymphatic glands embedded in or between the muscles. (*d*) When tuberculous lesions exist in any part of an emaciated carcase.	The entire carcase and all the organs may be seized.
(*a*) When the lesions are confined to the lungs and the thoracic lymphatic glands. (*b*) When the lesions are confined to the liver. (*c*) When the lesions are confined to the pharyngeal lymphatic glands. (*d*) When the lesions are confined to any combination of the foregoing, but are collectively small in extent.	The carcase, if otherwise healthy, shall not be condemned, but every part of it containing tuberculous lesions shall be seized.

"In view of the great tendency to generalisation of tuberculosis in the pig, we consider that the presence of tubercular deposit in any degree should involve seizure of the whole carcase and of the organs.

"In respect of foreign dead meat, seizure shall ensue in every case where the pleura have been 'stripped.'"

The Board drew attention to this matter in the circular letters which they addressed to the councils of boroughs and urban and rural districts on the 11th March, 1899, and they desire again to refer to it and strongly to urge upon the council to direct those of their officers who are employed as meat inspectors to act in accordance with the principles laid down by the Royal Commission.

It is also of much importance that a person who is to act as a meat inspector should possess proper qualifications for the office. He should, as was pointed out by the Royal Commission, be acquainted with—

(*a*) The law of meat inspection.
(*b*) The names and situations of the organs of the body.
(*c*) Signs of health and disease in animals destined for food, both when alive and after slaughter.
(*d*) The appearance and character of fresh meat, organs, fat, and blood, and the conditions rendering them, or preparations from them, fit or unfit for human food.

The Board trust that in making appointments of officers on whom will devolve the duty of acting as meat inspectors, the council will satisfy themselves that the person appointed possesses adequate knowledge on these subjects.

The Board may at the same time draw attention to Article 19 (7) of their general

Order of the 23rd March, 1891 (*yy*), with respect to the duties of an inspector of nuisances in relation to the inspection and seizure of meat. There is a similar provision in Article 19 (6) of the Order in force in London, viz., the Sanitary Officers (London) Order, 1891.

Any inspector of nuisances or sanitary inspector to whom either of these Orders applies is required in any case of doubt in connection with the inspection and seizure of meat to report the matter to the medical officer of health, with the view of obtaining his advice thereon. The Board think it desirable that any such inspector of nuisances or sanitary inspector should be reminded of his duty in this respect.

I am, etc.

The Town Clerk, or
The Clerk to the Urban or
Rural District Council.

SEIZURE AND CONDEMNATION OF TUBERCULOUS MEAT.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
7th September, 1904.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to state that they have had under consideration the report of the Select Committee of the House of Commons on the Tuberculosis (Animals) Compensation Bill, 1904, in which reference is made (*a*) to the variety of practice alleged to exist with regard to the amount of tubercular deposit, the existence of which in a carcase is held to justify its total condemnation; and (*b*) to complaints made by butchers as to the injury caused to them by their prosecution in open court for having tuberculous meat upon their premises.

With regard to (*a*) it appears to the Board to be most desirable that there should be uniformity in the practice of meat inspectors in dealing with the carcases of cattle; and they have already on two occasions, viz., in their circular letters of the 11th March, 1899, and 6th September, 1901, set out, and urged the observance of, the principles laid down by the Royal Commission on Tuberculosis in their report of 1898 with respect to the degree of tubercular disease which should cause a carcase or part thereof to be seized. The Royal Commission stated as follows:—

"We are of opinion that the following principles should be observed in the inspection of tuberculous carcases of cattle:—

(*a*) When there is miliary tuberculosis of both lungs. (*b*) When tuberculous lesions are present on the pleura and peritoneum. (*c*) When tuberculous lesions are present in the muscular system, or in the lymphatic glands embedded in or between the muscles. (*d*) When tuberculous lesions exist in any part of an emaciated carcase.	The entire carcase and all the organs may be seized.
(*a*) When the lesions are confined to the lungs and the thoracic lymphatic glands. (*b*) When the lesions are confined to the liver. (*c*) When the lesions are confined to the pharyngeal lymphatic glands. (*d*) When the lesions are confined to any combination of the foregoing, but are collectively small in extent.	The carcase, if otherwise healthy, shall not be condemned, but every part of it containing tuberculous lesions shall be seized.'

The Board are of opinion that, at the present time, measures more stringent than those advocated by the Royal Commission are not called for; but they would impress upon the council the expediency and desirability of insisting upon those of their officers who are employed as meat inspectors acting in strict accordance with the principles thus laid down, if this is not already the case.

With regard to (*b*) the Select Committee express their view that, if a butcher who is in possession of tuberculous meat has notified the fact to the proper authority

(*yy*) See now the Memorandum of 16th March, 1922, *post*, p. 2657.

Appendix II.

as soon as he could be reasonably expected to be aware of it, the case should not be taken into court.

The Board understand that in some districts the course recommended by the committee is followed now, but where this is not so the Board suggest that, having regard to the serious consequences which may result to a butcher from prosecution in open court for being in possession of tuberculous meat, the council should act upon the view expressed by the Select Committee in cases where such possession is voluntarily and promptly disclosed by the owner.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
S. B. PROVIS, *Secretary.*

The Town Clerk, or
The Clerk to the Urban District Council, or
Rural District Council.

(9160.)

ORDER OF THE BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.

(Dated 23rd June, 1914.)

TUBERCULOSIS ORDER OF 1914.

NOTE.—[This order was suspended by order of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries dated August 6th, 1914.]

The Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by virtue and in exercise of the powers vested in them under the Diseases of Animals Acts, 1894 to 1911, and of every other power enabling them in this behalf, do order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

Interpretation.

1. In this Order—
"The Board" means the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries:
"Local authority" means a local authority for the purposes of the Act of 1894:
"The Act of 1894" means the Diseases of Animals Act, 1894:
"Inspector" includes veterinary inspector:
"Bovine animal" means a bull, cow, ox, heifer or calf:
"Cow" includes a heifer that has calved:
"Milk" includes cream and separated or skimmed milk.
"Tuberculous emaciation" means emaciation due to tuberculosis.

Other terms have, where the context so permits, the same meaning and scope as in the Act of 1894.

Notice of disease.

2.—(1) Every person having in his possession or under his charge
(i.) any cow which is, or appears to be, suffering from tuberculosis of the udder, indurated udder or other chronic disease of the udder; or
(ii.) any bovine animal which is, or appears to be, suffering from tuberculous emaciation; or
(iii.) any bovine animal which is suffering from a chronic cough and showing definite clinical signs of tuberculosis,

shall without avoidable delay give information of the fact to a constable of the police force for the area wherein the animal is, or to an inspector of the local authority.

(2) The person in possession or having charge of the animal shall forthwith take such steps as are necessary to secure compliance with Article 9 (*Precautions to be adopted with respect to Milk, etc.*) and Article 10 (*Detention and Isolation of Suspected Animals*).

Notification of disease by veterinary surgeons.

3.—(1) A veterinary surgeon or veterinary practitioner who in his private practice is employed to examine any bovine animal, and is of opinion that the animal is suffering from tuberculosis of the udder or tuberculous emaciation, or suffering from a chronic cough and showing definite clinical signs of tuberculosis, shall with all practicable speed give notice of the existence or suspected existence of such disease to an inspector of the local authority.

(2) A veterinary surgeon or veterinary practitioner who under and in accordance with this Article gives notice of the existence or suspected existence of disease to an inspector of the local authority shall be entitled to receive from the local authority a fee of two shillings and sixpence for each notification.

(3) Where two or more animals are examined by a veterinary surgeon or veterinary practitioner on the same premises and at the same time and are found to be diseased, one fee only shall be payable to him under this article in respect of the notification of the existence or suspected existence of disease in such animals.

Examination of animals, &c.

4.—(1) The local authority shall in every case where, by reason of information received under the preceding articles or otherwise, there is reasonable ground for supposing that on any premises in their district there is a cow which is suffering from chronic disease of the udder or giving tuberculous milk, or a bovine animal which is suffering from tuberculous emaciation or suffering from a chronic cough and showing definite clinical signs of tuberculosis, direct a veterinary inspector with all practicable speed to examine the diseased or suspected animal and any other bovine animals on such premises which the veterinary inspector considers it is desirable to examine to ascertain whether any cow on the premises is suffering from tuberculosis of the udder or giving tuberculous milk, or whether any bovine animal thereon is suffering from tuberculous emaciation or suffering from a chronic cough and showing definite clinical signs of tuberculosis, and the inspector may, with the previous consent in writing of the owner of the animal or of his agent, but not otherwise, apply the tuberculin test to any cow which the inspector suspects of suffering from tuberculosis of the udder, or of giving tuberculous milk, or to any bovine animal which the inspector suspects of suffering from tuberculous emaciation.

(2) The veterinary inspector may at all reasonable hours enter on any part of the premises and examine any bovine animal thereon, and the veterinary inspector may require any cow on the premises to be milked in his presence, and may take samples of the milk, and the milk from any particular teat shall if he so require be kept separate, and separate samples thereof shall be furnished.

(3) The inspector may also take samples of the fæces of urine of any bovine animal on the premises, or of any abnormal discharge from any bovine animal thereon.

(4) The occupier of the premises and the persons in his employment shall render such reasonable assistance to the inspector as may be required for all or any of the purposes of this article, and any person refusing such assistance shall be deemed guilty of an offence against the Act of 1894.

(5) The veterinary inspector shall as soon as possible send to the local authority a report showing the result of his examination and investigation. The local authority, if not themselves the sanitary authority, shall cause a copy of the report to be sent to that authority if the report shows that any animal is suffering from tuberculosis of the udder or tuberculous emaciation, or giving tuberculous milk, or suffering from a chronic cough and showing definite clinical signs of tuberculosis.

(6) If the report of the inspector as to any animal does not show that it is suffering from tuberculosis of the udder or tuberculous emaciation, or giving tuberculous milk, or suffering from a chronic cough and showing definite signs of tuberculosis, notice in writing shall forthwith be given by the local authority or an inspector of the local authority, to the owner or person in charge thereof that the provisions of this Order relating to precautions to be adopted with respect to milk and detention and isolation of suspected animals have ceased to apply to the animal. A notice to the like effect may be given at any time by an inspector or other officer of the board acting under their directions.

Slaughter of diseased animals.

5.—(1) Where the report of the inspector under the preceding article shows that there is an animal which is suffering from tuberculosis of the udder or tuberculous emaciation, or giving tuberculous milk, or suffering from a chronic cough and showing definite clinical signs of tuberculosis, the local authority shall with all practicable speed cause notice in writing (in the form set forth in the schedule hereto or to the like effect) to be given to the owner or person in charge of the animal and also to the board, and cause the animal to be slaughtered; provided that if, before the slaughter is carried out, the owner of the animal, or any person on his behalf,

Appendix II.

gives notice in writing to the local authority, or to their inspector or other officer directed to carry out such slaughter, that the owner objects to the animal being slaughtered under the provisions of this Order, it shall not be lawful for the local authority to cause the animal to be slaughtered without the special authority of the Board first obtained.

(2) If the value of an animal proposed to be slaughtered, as agreed or certified under this Order, exceeds thirty pounds, the local authority shall not proceed with its slaughter unless so directed by the Board.

Valuation for compensation.

6. The market value of the animal shall before slaughter be determined for the purposes of this Order by agreement between the local authority and the owner of the animal, or if they fail so to agree, by a valuer appointed by the local authority and the owner or on the application of the local authority appointed by the Board, but in either case paid by the local authority, and such valuer shall give to the local authority and to the owner a certificate in writing of the said value.

Post-mortem examination of slaughtered animals.

7.—(1) In the case of every animal slaughtered by a local authority under this Order, the local authority shall cause the carcase, at the time of slaughter or as soon as practicable thereafter, to be examined by a veterinary inspector of the local authority, or (if so required by the owner or person in charge of the animal before it is slaughtered) by some other veterinary surgeon, who, failing agreement between the local authority and such owner or person, shall be nominated by the Board but paid by the local authority.

(2) The veterinary inspector or other veterinary surgeon shall at the conclusion of his examination give to the local authority and to the owner or person in charge of the animal a certificate of the result of the examination in the Form set forth in the Schedule hereto or to the like effect.

Compensation.

8.—(1) If the local authority fail to carry out the examination required by the preceding article, or if the certificate of such examination does not show that the animal was suffering from tuberculosis, the local authority shall, by way of compensation, pay to the owner thereof a sum equal to the market value of the animal, and a further sum of twenty shillings.

(2) If the certificate of the examination shows that the animal was suffering from tuberculosis (not being advanced tuberculosis), the local authority shall, by way of compensation, pay to the owner a sum equal to three-fourths of the market value of the animal, or the sum of thirty shillings, whichever sum is the greater, after deducting from such sum one-half of their reasonable costs of any valuation of the animal by a valuer appointed by the Board, and of any examination of its carcase by a veterinary surgeon other than the veterinary inspector.

(3) If the certificate of the examination shows that the animal was suffering from advanced tuberculosis, the local authority shall, by way of compensation, pay to the owner a sum equal to one-fourth of the market value of the animal, or the sum of thirty shillings, whichever sum is the greater, after deducting from such sum one-half of their costs of valuation and examination as in the preceding case.

(4) For the purposes of this Order an animal slaughtered under this Order shall be deemed to have been suffering from advanced tuberculosis

(a) When there is miliary tuberculosis of both lungs;

(b) when tuberculous lesions are present on the pleura and peritoneum;

(c) when tuberculous lesions are present in the muscular system, or in the lymphatic glands embedded in or between the muscles.

(5) If in any case the sum received by the local authority on sale of a carcase of an animal slaughtered under this Order exceeds the amount paid for compensation to the owner of the animal, the local authority shall pay that excess to the owner after deducting reasonable expenses.

Precautions to be adopted with respect to milk, &c.

9.—(1) The milk produced by any cow which is, or appears to be, suffering from chronic disease of the udder or tuberculous emaciation or is suffering from a chronic cough and showing definite clinical signs of tuberculosis, shall not be mixed with other milk until the cow has been examined by a veterinary inspector in accordance with the provisions of this Order, and until either three clear days after the examination have expired or the owner or person in charge thereof has been notified that this article has ceased to apply to the cow; and all milk affected by this Article shall forthwith be boiled or otherwise sterilised, and any utensil in which such

milk is placed before being so treated shall be thoroughly cleansed with boiling water before any other milk is placed therein. These provisions shall also apply to the milk of a cow in relation to which a notice of intended slaughter has been served from the date of the service of the notice until the slaughter of the animal.

(2) A local authority, or a veterinary inspector on their behalf, may by written notice apply the provisions of this Article to the milk produced by any cow specified in the notice which is suspected of giving tuberculous milk and is examined under this Order, and such provisions shall apply accordingly.

Detention and isolation of suspected animals.

10.—(1) Every person having in his possession or under his charge any cow which is, or appears to be, suffering from chronic disease of the udder, or any bovine animal which is, or appears to be suffering from tuberculous emaciation, or is suffering from a chronic cough and showing definite clinical signs of tuberculosis, shall keep the animal isolated as far as practicable from other bovine animals, and also keep the animal in his possession or under his charge, until the animal has been examined by a veterinary inspector in accordance with the provisions of this Order and the owner or person in charge thereof has been notified that this Article has ceased to apply to the animal.

(2) A local authority, or a veterinary inspector on their behalf, may by written notice apply this Article to any bovine animal specified in the notice examined under this Order, and such Article shall apply accordingly.

Suspected animals in markets, fairs, and sales.

11.—(1) In the case of

(i.) any cow which is, or is suspected by a veterinary inspector to be, suffering from tuberculosis of the udder; or

(ii.) any bovine animal which is, or is suspected by a veterinary inspector to be, suffering from tuberculous emaciation, or which in his opinion is suffering from a chronic cough and showing definite clinical signs of tuberculosis,

and which is exposed in a market, fairground, or saleyard, the veterinary inspector may, by notice served on the owner or person in charge of the animal, require it to be removed from the market, fairground, or saleyard to the premises from which it was brought thereto, or at the option of the owner or person in charge to a slaughterhouse or other suitable premises specified in the notice, and thereupon the animal shall forthwith be moved by the owner or person in charge to those premises for the purpose of examination under the foregoing provisions of this Order or slaughter in the slaughterhouse.

(2) Where the premises to which the animal is required under this article to be moved are not in the same district as the market, fairground, or saleyard, the inspector serving the notice shall forthwith send a copy of the notice to the local authority of the district in which the first-mentioned premises are situate.

Cleansing and disinfection.

12. The occupier of any premises on which there has been a cow suffering from tuberculosis of the udder or giving tuberculous milk, or a bovine animal suffering from tuberculous emaciation, or suffering from a chronic cough and showing definite clinical signs of tuberculosis, shall if so required in writing by an inspector of the local authority cleanse and disinfect at his own expense, and to the satisfaction of the inspector, that part of any shed or other erection in which the animal has recently been placed or kept.

Reports to the Board.

13. Every local authority and their inspectors and officers shall send and give to the Board such reports, returns, and information as to their proceedings under this Order as the Board require.

Extension of certain sections of Diseases of Animals Act, 1894.

14. Tuberculosis shall be a disease for the purposes of the following sections of the Act of 1894 (namely):

Sections nineteen and twenty (*Slaughter in Disease and Compensation Generally*):

Section forty-three (*Police*);

Section forty-four (*General Administrative Provisions*);

and also for the purposes of all other sections of the said Act containing provisions relative to or consequent on the provisions of those sections and this Order, including such sections as relate to offences and legal proceedings.

Information to

15. Article 36 of the Animals (Transit and General) Order of 1912 (*Information*

Appendix II. *to be given as to Diseased or Suspected Animals or Animals in contact therewith*) shall apply to

to be given as to certain animals or animals in contact therewith.

(i.) any cow which is, or is suspected of, suffering from tuberculosis of the udder or giving tuberculous milk; and

(ii) any bovine animal which is, or is suspected of, suffering from tuberculous emaciation, or which is suffering from a chronic cough and showing definite clinical signs of tuberculosis.

Offences.

16. Every person who—

(i.) fails to give the notice required by Article 2 or Article 3 of this Order; or

(ii.) fails to comply with any provision of this Order relating to precautions to be adopted with respect to milk or relating to detention and isolation of animals; or

(iii.) fails to comply with any notice directing removal of an animal from a market, fairground or saleyard; or

(iv.) fails to cleanse or disinfect any erection which under this Order he is required to cleanse or disinfect

shall, according to and in respect of his own acts and defaults, be deemed guilty of an offence against the Act of 1894.

Extent.

17. This Order extends to England and Wales and Scotland.

Local authority to enforce Order.

18. The provisions of this Order, except where it is otherwise provided, shall be executed and enforced by the local authority.

Revocation.

19. The Tuberculosis Order of 1913 is hereby revoked; Provided that notices under that Order shall have effect as notices under this Order, and that in the case of an animal slaughtered before the commencement of this Order the compensation shall be ascertained under the revoked Order.

Commencement.

20. This Order shall come into operation on the first day of July, nineteen hundred and fourteen.

SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

TUBERCULOSIS ORDER OF 1914

Form of Notice of Intended Slaughter.

(Article 5.)

To of

The local authority for the county [borough *or* burgh] of hereby give notice that the [*insert description of animal*] which is now kept at [*insert description of premises where it is kept, stating parish*] is

*(a) suffering from tuberculosis of the udder;

*(b) giving tuberculous milk;

*(c) suffering from tuberculous emaciation;

*(d) suffering from a chronic cough and showing definite clinical signs of tuberculosis,

and that they propose with all convenient speed to slaughter the animal.

* *Strike out the part which is inapplicable.*

(Signed)

By direction of the local authority.

Dated 191 .

NOTE.—If the owner of the animal, or any person on his behalf, before the slaughter is carried out, gives notice in writing to the local authority, or to their inspector or other officer directed to carry out the slaughter, that the owner objects to the animal being slaughtered, it may not be slaughtered without the special authority of the Board first obtained.

The compensation payable by the local authority is regulated by the Order.

A duplicate of this notice must forthwith be sent by the person serving it to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries.

TUBERCULOSIS ORDER OF 1914.

Form of Certificate of Result of Post-mortem Examination.

(Article 7.)

I, *A. B.*, a veterinary inspector of the local authority for the county [borough *or* burgh] of [*or* a veterinary surgeon acting under the Tuberculosis Order of 1914] do hereby certify that my examination of the carcase of [*here describe the animal slaughtered*] which was caused to be slaughtered by the local authority for the county [borough *or* burgh] of on the day of 191 , and which animal belonged to , of , does not show that the animal was affected with tuberculosis [*or* shows that the animal was affected with tuberculosis (not being advanced tuberculosis within the meaning of the Tuberculosis Order of 1914)] [*or* shows that the animal was suffering from advanced tuberculosis within the meaning of the Tuberculosis Order of 1914].

(Signed) *A. B.*

Dated 191 .

N.B.—This certificate must be given to the local authority, and a duplicate thereof to the owner or person in charge of the animal.

Copies of the above order can be obtained on application to the Secretary, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, 4, Whitehall Place, London, S.W.

MILK AND CREAM REGULATIONS, 1912.

(August 1st, 1912.)

* * * * * *

NOW THEREFORE, we, the Local Government Board, by this our Order, and in the exercise of the powers conferred upon us by the Public Health Act, 1875, the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, the Public Health Act, 1896, and the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907, and of every other power enabling us in that behalf, do make the following regulations, that is to say :—

PART I.

ARTICLE I.—In these regulations, unless the contrary intention appears:

(a) The expression "preservative substance" means any substance, preparation, or solution which when added to milk or cream is capable of retarding the onset of sourness or decomposition, or is capable of neutralising acidity (sourness) in milk or cream, and the expression "thickening substance" means sucrate of lime, gelatine, starch paste, or any other substance which, when added to cream, is capable of increasing its thickness:

Provided that neither cane nor beet sugar shall be regarded as a preservative or as a thickening substance;

(b) The expression "milk" includes separated, skimmed, condensed and dried milk;

(c) The expression "cream" means that portion of milk rich in milk fat which has risen to the surface of milk on standing and has then been removed, or which has been separated from milk by centrifugal force;

(d) The expression "preserved cream" means cream containing 35 per cent. or more by weight of milk fat, to which has been added—

(i.) boric acid, borax or a mixture of those preservative substances, or

(ii.) hydrogen peroxide;

(e) The expression "seller" includes any person who exposes or offers for sale, or has in his possession for the purpose of sale;

(f) The expression "foreign" used in relation to milk, cream, or preserved cream means brought from a place situate elsewhere than in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man;

(g) The expression "local authority" means any local authority authorised to appoint an analyst for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, and the expression "public analyst" means an analyst so appointed;

(h) The expression "Unsound Food Regulations" means the Public Health (First Series: Unsound Food) Regulations, 1908;

(i) Other expressions have the same meaning, *mutatis mutandis*, as in the Unsound Food Regulations.

Appendix II.

Commencement of regulations.

ARTICLE II.—Subject as provided in sub-division (1) of Article V. hereof these regulations shall come into operation on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and twelve.

PART II.

Prohibition of preservatives in milk.

ARTICLE III.—(1) No person shall add, or order or permit any other person to add, any preservative substance to milk intended for sale for human consumption.

(2) No person shall sell, or expose or offer for sale, or have in his possession for the purpose of sale, any milk to which any preservative substance has been added in contravention of the provisions of sub-division (1) of this article.

Restriction on the use of preservatives in cream.

ARTICLE IV.—(1) No person shall add, or order or permit any other person to add—

(a) any thickening substance to cream or preserved cream;

(b) any preservative substance to cream containing less than 35 per cent. by weight of milk fat;

(c) to cream containing 35 per cent. or more by weight of milk fat any preservative substance other than—

(i.) boric acid, borax or a mixture of those preservative substances (*z*);

or

(ii.) hydrogen peroxide;

in any case in which the cream is intended for sale for human consumption.

(2) No person shall sell, or expose or offer for sale, or have in his possession for the purpose of sale, any cream to which any thickening substance or any preservative substance has been added in contravention of the provisions of sub-division (1) of this article.

Declaration of preservatives in cream.

ARTICLE V.—(1) Every seller of preserved cream shall, in every advertisement, price list, or trade list which is used in connection with the sale of preserved cream for human consumption, describe that article as preserved cream, and in no such document shall any words be contained which might imply that the preserved cream is cream to which a preservative substance has not been added.

The provision in this sub-division of this article shall come into operation on the first day of January, one thousand nine hundred and thirteen.

(2) No seller of preserved cream shall deposit for sale in any place, or dispatch or deliver to any purchaser, or to any other person, any receptacle containing preserved cream intended for human consumption unless the receptacle is labelled in the manner prescribed in the schedule to these regulations, and unless, in the case of preserved cream containing boric acid, borax or a mixture of those preservative substances, the amount of those substances calculated as boric acid (H_3BO_3) is accurately stated as not exceeding the limit specified on the label in the manner prescribed in the said schedule:

Provided that if in any public refreshment room, restaurant, shop, or other public premises preserved cream is delivered to a purchaser or other person for consumption on the premises, the receptacle containing the preserved cream shall not be required to be labelled in accordance with the foregoing provisions if there is placed in a conspicuous position in every room on the premises in which customers are served with refreshments a notice, printed in large and easily legible type, indicating that the cream supplied for consumption on the premises is preserved cream, or if a statement to that effect is conspicuously made on every bill of fare exhibited to customers, or if by some other adequate means similar intimation is publicly given.

Powers and duties of local authority.

ARTICLE VI.—The local authority shall enforce and execute the regulations in this part of this Order, and for this purpose shall authorise the making of inquiries and the taking of any other steps which may seem to them to be necessary for securing the due observance of the regulations in their district:

Provided that before the local authority institute proceedings against any person for a contravention of any of the regulations in this part of this Order the local authority shall afford him an opportunity of furnishing an explanation in writing or otherwise as they may appoint, and shall duly consider any such explanation and all the circumstances of the case.

(*z*) See the words added by Amending Order of February 8th, 1917, *post*.

ARTICLE VII.—Any of the officers named in section 13 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, may under the direction of the local authority appointing him procure for examination, in accordance with the provisions of section 14 of that Act (as amended by subsequent legislation), so far as the same may be applicable, samples of milk or cream or preserved cream, or of any article resembling milk or cream, or of any substance which appears to be intended for addition to milk or cream; and the owner or occupier of any premises on which there is deposited milk or cream or preserved cream intended for sale, or for preparation for sale, for human consumption, or the person having the custody thereof, shall afford to the officer or to any officer of the Local Government Board all reasonable facilities for entering the said premises for the purpose of taking samples or making inquiries or for any other purpose of the regulations in this part of this Order.

Samples.

PART III.

ARTICLE VIII.—No person shall import into England or Wales:— Restrictions on importation.

(a) any foreign milk to which any preservative substance has been added;
(b) any foreign cream to which any thickening substance has been added;
(c) any foreign cream containing less than 35 per cent. by weight of milk fat to which any preservative substance has been added;
(d) any foreign cream containing 35 per cent. or more by weight of milk fat to which has been added any preservative substance other than—
  (i.) boric acid, borax or a mixture of those preservative substances (*a*); or
  (ii.) hydrogen peroxide;
(e) any foreign preserved cream which is not contained in a vessel or receptacle duly labelled in the manner prescribed in the schedule to these regulations.

ARTICLE IX.—(1) The officers of Customs and Excise shall enforce and execute the Regulations in this part of this Order and for the purpose shall, in accordance with directions given by the Treasury after consultation with us, take samples of consignments of imported milk or cream or articles resembling milk or cream. Powers and duties of officers of Customs and Excise.

(2) When any officer of Customs and Excise takes a sample in pursuance of subdivision (1) of this article he shall divide it into not less than three parts, and send one part to the importer and one part to the principal chemist of the Government laboratories and retain one part for future comparison.

(3) In any proceeding under this part of this Order the certificate of the principal chemist of the Government laboratories of the result of the analysis shall be sufficient evidence of the facts therein stated unless the defendant require that the person who made the analysis be called as a witness, and the defendant shall not be entitled to require the person who made the analysis to be called as a witness unless he shall, at least three clear days before the return day, give notice to the prosecutor that he requires his attendance, and deposit with the prosecutor a sum sufficient to cover the reasonable costs and expenses of his attendance, which costs and expenses shall be paid by the defendant in the event of his conviction.

(4) If in any case the officer of Customs and Excise is of opinion that an offence has been committed under this part of this Order he shall communicate to us for our information the name of the importer and such other information as he possesses or may obtain as to the destination of the consignment.

PART IV.

ARTICLE X.—(1) If a difference arises in relation to any subject matter of, or to anything done under, these regulations, the difference may, on the application of all the parties affected, be referred to us for determination. Determination of differences.

(2) It shall be at our option to determine any such difference as arbitrators or otherwise; and, if we elect to determine the difference as arbitrators, the provisions of the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868, respecting arbitrations by the Board of Trade, and the enactments amending those provisions, shall apply as if they were re-enacted in these regulations and in terms made applicable to us, and to the determination of the difference.

(*a*) See the words added by the Amending Order of February 8th, 1917, *post*.

Appendix II.

(3) Where we elect to determine any such difference otherwise than as arbitrators, we may by Order determine the difference, and our determination shall be final and conclusive.

(4) Every Order made by us in pursuance of this Article shall have effect as if the Order were enacted in these regulations.

Powers to be cumulative.

ARTICLE XI.—All powers given by these regulations shall be deemed to be in addition to, and not in derogation of any other powers conferred by regulations under the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907; and those other powers may be exercised in the same manner as if these regulations had not been made.

SCHEDULE.

REGULATIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE LABELLING OF PRESERVED CREAM.

Paragraphs 1, 2 and 5. [See the substituted paragraphs contained in Amending Order of February 8th, 1917, *post*.

3. The size of the declaratory label shall be determined as follows :—

Capacity of Receptacle.	Size of Label.
	Inches. Inches.
Not exceeding 1 pint	$\frac{3}{4}$ by $1\frac{3}{4}$
Exceeding 1 pint	3 by 5

4. The declaratory label shall be so attached to the receptacle that the whole of the label shall be visible and clearly legible, and the declaratory label shall not be overlapped by any other label or otherwise obscured.

* * * * * *

6. Where on any receptacle containing preserved cream or on any wrapper or package in which such receptacle is enclosed, there appears any reference by label (other than the declaratory label) or otherwise to preserved cream contained therein, the preserved cream shall in every case be described as "preserved cream," the words "preserved" and "cream" being set out in letters of the same size.

7. No receptacle containing preserved cream shall bear or shall have attached on any label a trade description within the meaning of the Merchandise Marks Act, 1887, which shall be false or in any way likely to mislead a purchaser as to the presence or utility of the preservative substance or as to the declaratory label or as to the regulations.

MILK AND CREAM REGULATIONS: AMENDING ORDER.

February 8th, 1917.

* * * * * *

Now therefore, we, by this our Order, and in the exercise of the powers conferred upon us by the Public Health Act, 1875, the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, the Public Health Act, 1896, and the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907, and of every other power enabling us in that behalf, do hereby order that on and after Monday the second day of April, 1917, the regulations shall be read and have effect as if—

(*a*) the words "in amount not exceeding 0·4 per cent. boric acid (H_3BO_3) by weight of the preserved cream" were inserted in Article IV., and also in Article VIII. of the Regulations after the words "boric acid, borax or a mixture of those preservative substances";

(*b*) for the paragraphs numbered respectively 1, 2, and 5 in the Schedule to the Regulations there were substituted the following paragraphs, that is to say :—

"1. Every receptacle containing preserved cream shall be labelled by affixing thereto an adhesive label in the form prescribed, in this Schedule referred to as the 'declaratory label.' Provided that, where the receptacle is made of cardboard, the declaratory label may be printed on the outside of the cardboard itself.

"2. Every declaratory label shall be in the form and contain the information indicated in Label I. or Label II. set out in this Schedule, as the case

may require. Such information shall be printed in dark coloured type, of not less size than that shown in the said Label I. or Label II., upon a white or cream coloured ground in the centre of the declaratory label, and nothing else shall be printed on the declaratory label; except that in every case in which Label I. is used the maximum amount per cent. of boric acid (H_3BO_3) contained in the preserved cream shall be stated in figures on the declaratory label.

"LABEL I.

PRESERVED CREAM
containing BORIC ACID
not exceeding PER CENT.
NOT SUITABLE FOR
INFANTS OR INVALIDS.

LABEL II.

PRESERVED CREAM
(PEROXIDE)
NOT SUITABLE FOR
INFANTS OR INVALIDS.

"5. The declaratory label shall not be affixed or printed either over the mouth of the receptacle or beneath the receptacle."

S. R. & O., 1921, No. 379.

THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES (MILK) ORDER, 1921, DATED MARCH 24, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH.

WHEREAS the Food Controller in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Ministry of Food (Continuance) Act, 1920, has made the Milk (England and Wales) Order, 1921:

Now therefore, the Minister of Health in pursuance of his powers in that behalf, and by arrangement with the Food Controller, hereby Orders as follows:—

1.—(1) Every local authority authorised to appoint an analyst for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, and such of their officers as they may designate or appoint for the purpose shall have all such powers and duties as may be necessary for the execution within their area of the functions assigned to them by the Milk (England and Wales) Order, 1921.

(2) Every local authority as aforesaid and any officers of the local authority duly authorised in that behalf may at all reasonable times enter and inspect any premises in which milk sold or offered for sale in accordance with a licence given under the Milk (England and Wales) Order, 1921, is produced or prepared for sale.

2. Any expenses incurred by a local authority as aforesaid in the execution of this Order shall be defrayed in the same manner as expenses of the local authority are defrayed for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907.

SALE OF FOODS AND DRUGS ACTS AUTHORITIES—CIRCULAR.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1,
March 29th, 1921.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to forward, for the information of the local authority, a copy of the Milk (England and Wales) Order, 1921, recently made by the Food Controller together with a copy of the ancillary order (the Local Authorities (Milk) Order, 1921) made by the Minister of Health.

The effect of the Orders is to continue in force the provisions already contained in the orders of the Food Controller with regard to milk of special hygienic quality, the addition of colouring matter and water to milk, and the reconstitution of milk.

With regard to the first matter the effect of the new order is that licences for the sale of Grade A and Grade A (Certified) milk will be issued by the Minister of Health instead of being issued as heretofore by the Food Controller on the advice of the Minister. It will be competent to the local authority to take such steps as may be arranged in connection with the issue of licences and to institute proceedings in any

Appendix II.

case in which milk is sold within their area under either of the specified designations but without a licence is that behalf.

The provisions of the order as to the addition of colouring matter or water and as to the reconstruction of milk form a useful supplement to the powers of the authority under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, and may conveniently be exercised in connection therewith.

The licensing of wholesale dealers in milk and the registration of retail dealers will be continued for the present by the Board of Trade as the successor of the Food Controller, the latter function being exercised through the District Commissioners.

The orders will be placed on sale, so that further copies may be obtained, either directly or through any bookseller, from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37, Peter Street, Manchester; and 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff.

I am, etc.

SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS ACTS AUTHORITIES—CIRCULAR.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.,
December 20th, 1921.

SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS ACTS.

Public Health (Milk and Cream) Regulations, 1912 *and* 1917.

SIR,—1. I am directed by the Minister of Health to request that a copy of the report of the public analyst for the fourth quarter of 1921, and a copy of a report by the medical officer of health on the administration of the Public Health (Milk and Cream) Regulations during 1921, may be forwarded to the Ministry during the month of January. The memorandum (36/Foods) as to the nature of the reports desired is not being reprinted this year, and it is requested that the lines indicated in the copies circulated with the Ministry's circular letter No. 162 of the 7th January, 1921, may continue to be followed.

2. His Majesty's Stationery Office have recently published a pamphlet containing a reprint of the section of the Ministry's Annual Report for 1920–1921, relating to the Administration of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, together with certain additional tables, somewhat on the lines of a pamphlet which used to be issued annually by the Local Government Board. It is regretted that no free distribution can be made of this pamphlet, but it has been placed on sale and copies may be obtained in the ordinary way from His Majesty's Stationery Office either directly or through any bookseller. (Price 1*s.* 6*d.*) If the demand for copies is sufficient to justify such a course, it is hoped in future to produce a corresponding pamphlet about the middle of each year, as soon as may be after the publication of the annual report.

3. I am to draw attention to the provisions of the Licensing Act, 1921. Section 10 of that Act repeals section 6 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1879, and provides that "in determining whether an offence has been committed under the enactments relating to the sale of food and drugs by selling to the prejudice of the purchaser, whisky, brandy, rum or gin not adulterated otherwise than by any admixture of water, it shall be a good defence to prove that such admixture has not reduced the spirit more than thirty-five degrees under proof." This section thus continues in a permanent form applying to the whole country a provision which was contained in the last sets of Orders of the Central Control Board (Liquor Traffic), and was referred to in the Ministry's Circular letter 207 of the 20th May, 1921. These Orders have now ceased to have effect.

4. Another small amendment of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts is contained in section 23 of the Finance Act, 1921, which enacts that where under any of the provisions of those Acts as amended by the Excise Transfer Order, 1909, any article of food or drug is to be sent to the Commissioners of Customs and Excise for analysis "the article of food or drug shall instead of being so sent, be sent to the principal government chemist at the government laboratory and the said chemist shall make an analysis and give a certificate to the justices or court of the result of the analysis."

As the local authority are aware, the analysis of appeal samples under the Acts was formerly undertaken by the Commissioners of Inland Revenue, and later by the government chemist for the Commissioners of Customs and Excise and the new provision merely recognises the chemist as an independent authority.

5. The attention of town councils administering the Acts should also be drawn to the Public Health (Officers) Act, 1921, which comes into operation on the 1st April, 1922. Under sub-section (2) of section 2 of that Act an urban sanitary authority is empowered to appoint two or more sanitary inspectors, and sub-section (1) of section 3 provides that "the expression 'sanitary inspector' includes an inspector of nuisances appointed under the Public Health Act, 1875, and an inspector of nuisances shall henceforth be designated a sanitary inspector." One effect of these provisions will be that on and after the 1st April, 1922, every sanitary inspector will have the powers now possessed by an inspector of nuisances, of procuring samples for analysis under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts.

6. I am further to refer to the Sale of Food Order made by the Board of Trade under the Ministry of Food (Continuance) Act, 1920, and enclosed with the Ministry's Circular Letter No. 225 of the 17th August last. The Board of Trade have now issued an order amending the Sale of Food Order in certain respects and in particular revoking Parts IV. and V. (Jams and Fats). Copies of the amending Order (which will come into operation on the 2nd January, 1922) will be forwarded to the local authority as soon as they are available. It will be observed that the only part of the Order now entrusted to Sale of Food and Drugs Authorities as such is Part III. (Labelling of Imported Produce). It is, however, possible that certain of the provisions of Part V. (Fats) even after revocation may prove to be useful for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts as indicating the standard of composition generally recognised as the minimum of purity for the article in question, those provisions having been originally settled after consultation with the representatives of the trades concerned.

7. The Milk Orders made by the Board of Trade under the Act of 1920 and referred to in the Ministry's Circular Letters, Nos. 191 and 225 of the 29th March and the 17th August last still remain in force. It is to be observed, however, that if they are not previously revoked they will lapse on the 1st September, 1922, being the date of expiry of the powers of the Food Controller under the Act of 1920.

I am, etc.

S. R. & O., 1922, No. 908.

THE MILK AND DAIRIES (CONSOLIDATION) ACT, 1915 (COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATION) ORDER, 1922, DATED AUGUST 14, 1922, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH UNDER SECTION 21 OF THE MILK AND DAIRIES (CONSOLIDATION) ACT, 1915.

* * * * * *

Now, therefore, the Minister of Health, in exercise of the powers conferred on him by section 21 of the Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915, and of any other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby orders as follows:—

1. Sub-section (3) of section 21 of the Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915, so far as it relates to the repeal of the Milk and Dairies Act, 1914, and the Milk and Dairies Acts Postponement Act, 1915, shall come into operation on the 1st day of September, 1922.

* * * * * *

Appendix II.

S. R. & O., 1922, No. 1332.

THE MILK (SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS) ORDER, 1922, DATED DECEMBER 9, 1922, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH UNDER SECTION 3 OF THE MILK AND DAIRIES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1922.

The Minister of Health, in exercise of the powers conferred on him by section 3 of the Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922, and of any other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby orders as follows :—

1. This Order may be cited as the Milk (Special Designations) Order, 1922.

2.—(1) In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires—

"The Minister" means the Minister of Health :

"Licensing authority" means, in relation to any application for the grant of a licence, the authority which has power under section 3 (1) of the Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922, or this Order to grant the licence, and in relation to any licence which has been granted means the authority by which the licence was granted ;

"District Council" means an urban or rural district council and in relation to London means a metropolitan borough council and the Common Council of the City of London ;

"Herd" means the milch cows kept on the farm in respect of which any licence is applied for or granted, as the case may be, and includes any other bovine animal kept in contact with such cows ;

"Sell" includes offer or expose for sale, and "sale" shall be construed accordingly ;

"Dealer" means any person who sells milk either by wholesale or retail under any of the special designations referred to in this Order ;

"Producer" means a dealer owning or having the control of a herd from which milk sold under any of the special designations is obtained ;

"Examination" of an animal means a clinical examination carried out in such manner as the Minister may direct, by a veterinary surgeon nominated by the licensing authority with the concurrence of the Minister, and "veterinary surgeon's certificate" means a certificate, in a form approved by the Minister signed by the person who has made such examination and certifying the result thereof ;

"Tuberculin test" of an animal means a test made with tuberculin in such manner as the Minister may direct, by a veterinary surgeon nominated by the Minister, and "Certificate of a tuberculin test" means a certificate, in a form approved by the Minister, signed by the person making the test and certifying the result thereof.

* * * * * *

3. The special designations under which milk may be sold or offered or exposed for sale in pursuance of this Order are the following, namely :—"Certified," "Grade A (Tuberculin tested)," "Grade A," and "Pasteurised."

4. Subject to the provisions of this Order, and without prejudice to the power to grant licences conferred on the Minister by section 3 (1) of the Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922, every county council and county borough council is hereby authorised to grant licences to producers to sell milk as "Grade A," and every district council is hereby authorised to grant licences to any person other than a producer to sell milk as "Certified," "Grade A (Tuberculin tested)," "Grade A," and "Pasteurised" : Provided that in any case in which the Minister is satisfied that a county council are unwilling or do not propose to exercise in any district the power of granting licences hereby conferred on them, the minister may authorise the district council to grant such licences in place of the county council.

5.—(1) Every licence granted under this Order shall be in the form contained in the First Schedule hereto with such modifications, if any, as the circumstances may require.

(2) Subject as hereinafter provided, every licence shall be valid for a period ending on the 31st day of December in the year in respect of which it is granted.

(3) A licence granted by a local authority shall not entitle the holder to sell milk under the terms of the licence outside the area of the authority except by wholesale.

(4) Where the holder of a licence desires to sell milk under the designation specified in the licence by retail outside the area of the licensing authority from a shop or other premises within that area, the licensing authority of the area in which he proposes to sell the milk, may grant him a supplementary licence entitling him to sell milk under that designation in their area from such shop or other premises, but in that event nothing in this Order shall authorise the licensing authority, either before the grant or during the currency of the supplementary licence, to exercise any powers under this Order outside their area.

6.—(1) Application for a licence shall be made in writing to the licensing authority.

(2) Before granting a licence to a producer the licensing authority shall require him to produce a veterinary surgeon's certificate showing the results of an examination of the herd carried out not more than one month before the date of the application, and, in any case in which the conditions of the licence, if granted, would include the tuberculin test, a certificate of a tuberculin test of the herd carried out within a period of three months.

(3) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the licensing authority shall require every applicant to satisfy them that his arrangements for the production, storage, treatment and distribution of the milk, as the case may be, are such as to comply with the conditions upon which the licence may be granted.

7.—(1) Every licence granted under this Order shall be subject to the general conditions set out in the Second Schedule to this Order.

(2) In addition to the general conditions every licence for the sale of milk as "Certified," "Grade A (Tuberculin tested)," "Grade A," and "Pasteurised" shall be subject to the conditions set out in Parts I., II., III., and IV. of the Third Schedule to this Order respectively.

8. The fees payable for licences shall be those set out in the Fourth Schedule to this Order, but where a licence is granted for a period of less than a year the licensing authority may grant the licence upon payment of such sum being less than the full fee as they think fit, having regard to the period for which the licence will operate.

9.—(1) A licensing authority may, if they are satisfied that any of the conditions upon which the licence is granted are not being complied with, suspend or revoke the licence, but the licence shall not be suspended or revoked before the licensing authority have served on the holder a notice stating the grounds on which it is proposed to suspend or revoke the licence, and the holder shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity of making such representations to the authority in regard thereto as he thinks fit:

Provided that a producer's licence shall not be suspended or revoked by reason only of his milk being found not to comply with the conditions of the licence after it has left his custody and control if he proves that such non-compliance was not due to any act or default of himself or of his servants or agents.

(2) Where application for a licence has been made to or a licence has been granted by any licensing authority other than the Minister, a person aggrieved by a decision of the licensing authority to refuse or to suspend or revoke a licence may within seven days after receiving notice of such decision appeal to the Minister, whose decision shall be final, and the licensing authority shall comply with the decision of the Minister. In any appeal any reference in this Order to anything being to the satisfaction of the licensing authority or subject to their approval shall be treated as if the reference were to the satisfaction or approval of the Minister. Pending the final determination of any appeal from a decision to suspend or revoke a licence, the licence shall continue to have effect.

10. A licensing authority may delegate to a committee of the authority, with or without restrictions or conditions as they think fit, all or any of their powers under this Order.

11. Two or more licensing authorities may concur in appointing out of their respective bodies a joint committee for carrying out their duties under this Order and in conferring with or without restrictions on any such committee any powers which the appointing authorities might exercise for the purpose, and the provisions of sections 57 and 58 of the Local Government Act, 1894, in regard to joint committees shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to any joint committee so appointed.

Appendix II.

12. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Order, a licence permitting a producer to sell milk produced by him as "Certified" shall entitle him to sell such milk as "Grade A (Tuberculin tested)" or as "Grade A."

13. Where milk has been sold by a dealer who is licensed in Scotland to sell milk under any special designation, this Order shall apply to the subsequent sale of that milk in England or Wales in the same manner as if such dealer had sold by virtue of a licence granted under the provisions of this Order.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

* * * * * *

SECOND SCHEDULE.

GENERAL CONDITIONS SUBJECT TO WHICH LICENCES MAY BE GRANTED.

(1) The arrangements and processes under and by which the milk is produced, stored, treated and distributed, as the case may be, shall be such as to satisfy the licensing authority that the conditions subject to which the licence is granted are being and will be complied with.

(2) The holder of the licence shall—

(*a*) take such measures as the licensing authority may require to ensure that the milk in respect of which the use of a special designation is authorised shall be kept separate at all stages from all other milk;

(*b*) keep accurate records of the quantities of milk produced, purchased and sold, as the case may be, and of the names and addresses of the persons from whom the milk was purchased and to whom it was sold otherwise than by retail

(*c*) permit any person duly authorised by the licensing authority—

(i) to inspect the processes of production, storage and treatment,

(ii) to take samples of the milk free of charge, and

(iii) to inspect any records which the holder is required by the conditions of the licence to keep.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

PART I.

CONDITIONS SUBJECT TO WHICH LICENCES FOR SELLING MILK AS "CERTIFIED" MAY BE GRANTED.

A.—*The following conditions apply to producers only :—*

(1) (*a*) The producer shall cause every animal of the herd to be examined once in every three months and shall produce to the licensing authority the veterinary surgeon's certificate within seven days after the date of the certificate.

(*b*) The producer shall cause the tuberculin test to be applied to every animal of the herd at intervals of six months, and shall produce to the licensing authority the certificate of the tuberculin test within seven days after the date of the certificate, and shall not permit the injection of tuberculin on any other occasion;

(*c*) No animal shall be added to the herd unless it has been submitted either by the holder of the licence or by some other producer of "Certified" milk to the tuberculin test within the period of three months next before it is so added;

(*d*) Where any animal is certified as showing evidence of any disease which is likely to affect the milk injuriously or as reacting to the tuberculin test, it shall forthwith be removed from the herd or shall not be added to the herd, as the case may be, and where an animal is so removed on account of any such disease the producer shall inform the licensing authority how it has been disposed of;

(*e*) A suitable system shall be adopted for the marking for purposes of identification of the animals in the herd, and a complete register of such animals shall be kept; and

(*f*) The herd shall be completely isolated from all other cattle.

(2) The milk shall be bottled on the farm immediately after production.

(3) Every bottle containing the milk shall be closed with a suitable tightly fitting disc and covered with a suitable outer cap over-lapping the lip of the bottle and so fastened as to form a complete seal. The cap shall bear the name and address of the producer or of the dairy where the milk is produced, the day of production and the words "certified milk." The words "produced from cows which have passed the tuberculin test" may be added, but, except with the consent of the licensing authority, the cap shall bear no other words.

B.—*The following conditions apply to all holders of licences to sell milk as "Certified" :—*

(1) The milk shall not be removed from the bottles or the seals broken before delivery to the purchaser;

(2) On a sample being taken at any time before delivery to the consumer the milk shall be found not to contain :—

(*a*) more than 30,000 bacteria per cubic centimetre, nor

(*b*) any bacillus coli in one-tenth of a cubic centimetre.

(3) The milk shall not at any stage be treated by heat.

PART II.

CONDITIONS SUBJECT TO WHICH LICENCES FOR SELLING MILK AS "GRADE A (TUBERCULIN TESTED)" MAY BE GRANTED.

(1) The conditions shall be those set out in Part III. of this Schedule with regard to "Grade A" milk, and, in addition, in the case of producers the conditions set out in paragraph (1) of sub-division A of Part I. of this Schedule.

(2) The milk shall not at any stage be treated by heat.

PART III.

CONDITIONS SUBJECT TO WHICH LICENCES FOR SELLING MILK AS "GRADE A" MAY BE GRANTED.

A.—*The following conditions apply to producers only :—*

(1) The producer shall cause every animal of the herd to be examined once in every three months, and shall produce to the licensing authority the veterinary surgeon's certificate within seven days after the date of the certificate.

(2) Where any animal is certified as showing evidence of any disease which is likely to affect the milk injuriously, it shall forthwith be removed from the herd, and the producer shall inform the licensing authority how it has been disposed of; and if at any time it is shown to the satisfaction of the licensing authority that tubercle bacillus is contained in the milk, the producer shall take all necessary steps to ascertain which animals are diseased and to remove them from the herd, and shall inform the licensing authority how such animals have been disposed of.

(3) A suitable system shall be adopted for the marking for the purposes of identification of the animals of the herd, and a complete register of such animals shall be kept.

(4) The herd shall be kept separate from all other cattle.

(5) Except where the milk is bottled by the producer in accordance with the procedure for bottling hereinafter specified, the milk shall be consigned from the dairy where it is produced in an unventilated sealed container which shall be labelled or marked in a suitable manner with the address of the dairy, the day of production (with the word "morning" or "evening" according to the time of milking), and the words "Grade A Milk."

B.—*The following conditions apply to persons other than producers :—*

(1) Except where the milk is delivered to the consumer in the containers in which it is received, the seals being unbroken, it shall be delivered either in bottles or in other suitable containers of not less capacity than two gallons.

(2) Every bottle containing the milk shall be closed with a suitable tightly fitting disc and covered with a suitable outer cap overlapping the lip of the bottle and so fastened as to form a complete seal. The cap shall bear the name of the dealer by whom the milk was bottled, and the address of the licensed bottling establishment, the words "Grade A Milk" and the day of production and shall except with the consent of the licensing authority bear no other words. Where containers other than bottles are used, every container shall be closed with a tightly fitting cover and shall be suitably sealed and labelled.

C.—*The following conditions apply to all holders of licences to sell milk as "Grade A" :—*

(1) The milk shall be produced and treated under such conditions that on a sample being taken at any time before delivery to the consumer the milk shall be found not to contain :—

(*a*) more than 200,000 bacteria per cubic centimetre, nor

(*b*) any bacillus coli in one-hundredth of a cubic centimetre.

(2) The milk shall not at any stage be treated by heat unless a licence to sell such milk as "Pasteurised" has been granted under this Order, and where such a licence has been granted the term "Pasteurised" shall be added after the designation "Grade A Milk" wherever such designation is used in connection with the sale of such milk or the labelling or marking of receptacles containing such milk.

Appendix II.

PART IV.

CONDITIONS SUBJECT TO WHICH LICENCES FOR SELLING MILK AS "PASTEURISED" MAY BE GRANTED.

(1) The milk shall be pasteurised, that is to say, retained at a temperature of not less than 145° and not more than 150° Fahrenheit for at least half an hour, and be immediately cooled to a temperature of not more than 55° Fahrenheit.

(2) The milk shall not be so heated more than once and shall not be otherwise treated by heat.

(3) The type of apparatus used for pasteurising and the methods employed shall be such as are satisfactory to the licensing authority.

(4) Every vessel containing the milk shall bear a suitable label with the words "Pasteurised Milk" and the day of pasteurisation.

(5) On a sample of the milk being taken at any time after pasteurisation and before delivery to the consumer, the milk shall be found not to contain

(*a*) more than 30,000 bacteria per cubic centimetre, nor

(*b*) any bacillus coli in one-tenth of a cubic centimetre :

Provided that at any time before the 1st day of January, 1924, the requirements of this paragraph shall be deemed to be satisfied, if on a sample being taken as aforesaid the milk is found not to contain more than 50,000 bacteria per cubic centimetre.

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

FEES PAYABLE FOR LICENCES.

	£	*s.*	*d.*
For a Licence to sell Milk as "Certified."			
Licence in respect of the establishment at which the milk is produced ...	5	0	0
Licence in respect of the shop or other premises (not being such establishment as aforesaid) at or from which the milk is sold		5	0
Supplementary Licence to sell milk from premises which are outside the area of the licensing authority		2	0
For a Licence to sell Milk as "Grade A (Tuberculin tested)" or "Grade A."			
Licence in respect of the establishment at which the milk is produced ...	1	1	0
Licence in respect of the establishment (whether the establishment at which the milk is produced or not) at which the milk is bottled ...	2	2	0
Licence in respect of the shop or other premises (not being the establishment at which the milk is produced or bottled) at or from which the milk is sold		5	0
Supplementary Licence to sell milk from premises which are outside the area of the licensing authority		2	0
For a Licence to sell Milk as "Pasteurised."			
Licence in respect of the establishment in which the process of pasteurising is carried on	1	1	0
Licence in respect of the shop or other premises at or from which the milk is sold where the seller is not the person who holds the licence in respect of the pasteurising establishment		5	0
Supplementary Licence to sell milk from premises which are outside the area of the licensing authority		2	0

Note.—The Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922, contains the following provisions :—

* * * * * *

CIRCULAR—COUNTY COUNCILS AND SANITARY AUTHORITIES. (ENGLAND AND WALES.)

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1,
December 12th, 1922.

MILK AND DAIRIES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1922.

Special Designations.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to refer to the observations contained in Circular 335 with regard to section 3 of the Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922, and to enclose for the information of the Council a copy of the Milk (Special

Designations) Order, 1922, prescribing the terms and conditions subject to which licences may be granted for the sale of milk as "Certified," "Grade A (Tuberculin Tested)," "Grade A," or "Pasteurised."

The Order provides for the issue of licences as follows:—

(1) By county and county borough councils (and in certain circumstances by urban and rural district councils) to producers of "Grade A" milk.

(2) By sanitary authorities to

(*a*) Distributors of "Certified" milk.

(*b*) Distributors of "Grade A" milk, including "Grade A (Tuberculin Tested)" and "Grade A (Pasteurised)."

(*c*) Distributors of "Pasteurised" Milk.

(NOTE.—A licensed producer who distributes his milk to consumers direct from the farm will not require a licence from the sanitary authority.)

The Minister will for the present issue licences to producers of "Certified" and "Grade A (Tuberculin Tested)" milk, who will be entitled to sell the milk produced under such licences as "Grade A" milk without further licence from a local authority.

The Minister is advised that the conditions now prescribed for "Grade A" milk are such as should provide milk that is superior to the ordinary milk of the country and reasonably safe under all ordinary circumstances, and at the same time bring the production and distribution of the milk within the competence of all careful dairymen.

Procedure of County Councils.

On receipt of an application from a farmer for a licence to sell "Grade A" milk, it will be necessary for the county council to nominate a veterinary surgeon to examine the herd, and until further notice the Minister concurs in the nomination of any person for the time being holding the appointment of Local Veterinary Inspector of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries or the appointment of Veterinary Inspector to a local authority under the Diseases of Animals Acts, without reference to the Minister. If in any case it is considered desirable to nominate a veterinary surgeon who does not hold either of these appointments a special request should be made for the concurrence of the Minister.

It is also desirable that the county council, on receiving such an application, should require the applicant to have one or more samples of his milk submitted to bacteriological examination at his own expense, and should satisfy themselves that the results of the examinations are such as to make it reasonably probable that the milk will comply with the prescribed tests at the time of distribution.

Where the producer delivers milk to the consumer direct from the farm it will be necessary for the county council also to issue the distributor's licence and to exercise or arrange for the exercise of the functions of a sanitary authority with regard to such milk.

Procedure of Sanitary Authorities.

The action to be taken by a sanitary authority on receipt of an application from a distributor for a licence will depend on the designation proposed to be used. In every case except that of "Pasteurised" milk it will be necessary for them to ascertain the source of supply and then to satisfy themselves that the corresponding licence has been issued to the producer.

In the case of "Certified" milk a licence may ordinarily be issued without further enquiry.

In the case of "Grade A (Tuberculin Tested)" or "Grade A" milk the authority must verify that the distributor has an efficient arrangement for bottling, and that, until after bottling, the milk is being dealt with in a part of the premises separate from other milk. The authority should also arrange for an examination of the caps and seals proposed to be used, and should require the applicant to have one or more samples of the milk submitted to bacteriological examination at his own expense.

Apart from procedure in connection with new licences, the principal function of a sanitary authority will be to take samples of milk from time to time and arrange for them to be submitted to bacteriological examination. The Minister should be informed of the laboratories to which it is proposed to send the samples, and of the

Appendix II. estimated cost. In taking samples of "Certified" milk the authority will be acting as agents for the Minister, who will require to be satisfied as to the arrangements proposed and will repay the approved cost of the examinations. The Minister thinks it desirable that samples of "Certified" milk should be taken on the average at the rate of about one sample a month for each producer, the samples generally being taken from time to time from all the distributors concerned. A set of instructions as to the taking and testing of samples will be issued shortly.

When an unfavourable report is received with regard to a sample of "Grade A (Tuberculin Tested)" or "Grade A" milk the special attention of the distributor should be drawn to the matter, and he should be advised to take steps to discover the cause of the defect and to remedy it if it is due to any default of his own, or to arrange with the producer to do so if the latter is responsible. If a further unfavourable report is received, it will be necessary for the authority to consider whether they should take steps under Article 9 of the Order to suspend or revoke the licence, and in this connection it may be observed that a distributor who cannot deliver milk that regularly satisfies the prescribed tests is not entitled to hold a licence, even though the failure may be due to the conditions of his source of supply, and not to any fault of his own.

Notwithstanding the precautions taken in the examination of the herd it may occasionally happen that tubercle bacillus is found in milk of any grade. If this should at any time be reported, full information should at once be given to the Minister or the county council, as the case may be, who will inform the producer and require him to take steps to ascertain which animals are affected and to remove them from the herd. The steps taken would generally include bacteriological examinations of the milk of individual cows or groups of cows, and the licensing authority will no doubt facilitate the enquiry by arranging, where necessary, for the bacteriological examinations at an appropriate charge.

"*Pasteurised*" *Milk.*

The Order lays down the general conditions governing the sale of milk as "Pasteurised," the essential condition in the matter of treatment being that the milk must be held at a temperature between 145° and 150° Fahrenheit for a period of at least half an hour. It is desirable for purposes of control that every pasteurising plant should be provided with an automatic recording apparatus.

The prescribed conditions definitely exclude the "flash pasteurisation" process by which milk is heated to a high temperature (*e.g.* 170°) for a short period. But it is also to be observed that the apparatus must be such that all the milk is held for the prescribed period, and in examining other types of pasteurisers, it will be for the licensing authority to determine whether the prescribed conditions are complied with. The Minister is advised that no process except that which is commonly known as the "positive holder" process has yet been shown to satisfy these conditions.

In laying down the nature of the process which is for the present to be recognised as pasteurisation the Minister wishes to make it clear that he will at any time be prepared to consider the question of making a further Order extending the definition of the term so as to embrace any other pasteurising process which can be shown to produce similar results in regard both to the destruction of pathogenic and other bacteria and to the preservation of the original properties of the milk.

General.

The Order prescribes the amounts of the fees payable for the various licences. These fees will be paid to the authorities by which the relative licences are issued, and they have been fixed at such amounts as may be expected on the average to cover the expenditure of licensing authorities under the Order. But it should be understood that the amounts of the fees will be reconsidered and if necessary revised when sufficient experience has been gained of the working of the scheme.

It will be seen that section 3 of the Act makes it an offence in certain circumstances to describe or refer to milk by a prescribed designation *except under and in accordance with a licence*. It would appear therefore that legal proceedings might be taken against a licensee who sold milk under such a designation contrary to the conditions

governing his licence, but it seems to the Minister that as a general rule such a contravention would best be dealt with by the revocation of the licence, though a prosecution might be desirable in an especially flagrant case. The section would, however, be appropriate for enabling proceedings to be instituted against a person who uses a prescribed designation without a licence. Under section 10 the power of taking proceedings for such an offence is conferred both on the county council and on the sanitary authority. It is thought, however, that such proceedings would most conveniently be taken by the authority having power to issue or refuse the licence or, where such power is retained by the Minister, by the authority exercising functions under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts.

I am to add that the Minister will be pleased to assist local authorities in making their arrangements in connection with licences, and he would be glad to receive, during the next year, statements at intervals of three months, showing the numbers of licences of each kind which have been issued. Lists of the persons at present licensed by the Minister to sell graded milk are being prepared for every area, and the appropriate list will be sent to every licensing authority in whose area any person is so licensed, as it may be expected that applications will be received from such persons. As the Order will come into operation on the 1st January, 1923, licences in these cases may at once be issued, having effect as from that date. It is not necessary that an application for a licence should be in any special form, but it will probably be found convenient for all parties that suitable forms should be issued and used. Copies of suggested forms suitable for ordinary cases are contained in the appendix to this circular, together with a copy of the approved form of veterinary surgeon's certificate.

Further copies of this circular and of the Order may be obtained through any bookseller or directly from H.M. Stationery Office.

I am, etc.

APPENDIX.

* * * * * *

CIRCULAR TO SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS ACTS AUTHORITIES. (ENGLAND AND WALES.)

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
December 22nd, 1922.

SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS ACTS.

Public Health (Milk and Cream) Regulations, 1912 *and* 1917.

SIR,—1. I am directed by the Minister of Health to request that a copy of the report of the Public Analyst for the fourth quarter of 1922 and a copy of a report by the medical officer of health on the administration of the Public Health (Milk and Cream) Regulations during 1922 may be forwarded to the department during the month of January. It is requested that in preparing such reports the lines indicated in the memorandum (36/Foods) enclosed with the Department's Circular letter No. 162 of the 7th January, 1921, may continue to be followed. In this connection I am to draw special attention to paragraph 4 of that memorandum relating to "appeal to cow" samples, and to state that inconvenience has been caused in a number of cases by such samples not being clearly distinguished. I am also to refer to paragraph 3 of the memorandum and to say that the Minister would be glad to receive information as to action taken under section 4 of the Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922.

2. A pamphlet similar to that issued last year containing a reprint of the section of the Ministry's Annual Report for 1921–1922 relating to the administration of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, together with certain additional tables, was published in August last. Copies may be obtained from His Majesty's Stationery Office, either directly or through any bookseller, price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Appendix II.

3. It is understood that the Board of Trade have notified local authorities of the amendments made in the various Food Control Orders, but it may be convenient to note here that the only provisions of those Orders enforceable by Sale of Food and Drugs Acts Authorities as such which will remain in operation after the 1st January, 1923, are those relating to the labelling of imported meat, which are continued in force until 31st December, 1923, by the Expiring Laws Act, 1922.

4. The Bread Acts Amendment Act, 1922, is designed to legalise the manufacture of such articles as Self-raising Flour and Cake Mixtures, which it was thought might be held to be prohibited under the Acts of 1822 and 1836. The new Act specifically provides that nothing therein shall prejudice or affect the operation of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, and power is also given to the Minister to make regulations for prohibiting or restricting the use of undesirable ingredients. The Minister has not yet made any such regulations, and he would be glad to be informed of any instance in which the use of undesirable ingredients has been discovered which cannot be adequately dealt with under existing legislation.

I am, etc.

MEMORANDUM ON SALE OF MILK UNDER SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.

"CERTIFIED"—"GRADE A (TUBERCULIN TESTED)"—"GRADE A"—"PASTEURISED."

General.

1. Under section 3 of the Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922, the designations "Certified Milk," "Grade A Milk," "Pasteurised Milk" and other similar designations may only be used where a licence to sell milk under those designations has been granted by the Minister of Health or with his authority. Licences are required in the case of either Certified, Grade A (Tuberculin Tested), or Grade A Milk, both by the farmer who produces the milk and by every dealer who sells it. In the case of Pasteurised Milk a licence is required by the person who pasteurises it and by any other dealer who sells the milk.

Licences, expiring annually on the 31st December, are granted by the appropriate licensing authority as stated at the beginning of each numbered paragraph below, subject to the conditions and upon the payments set out below. Separate licences are required for the use of each designation and separate fees are payable (*b*).

Separate licences are required for each district (*c*) in which milk is retailed, and a separate fee is payable for each establishment. If a retailer wishes to sell milk in one district from a licensed establishment in another district, he can obtain a supplementary licence from the authority for the first district for an additional fee of 2*s*.

Certified Milk.

2. The licensing authority for the producer is the Minister of Health. The fee is £5. The licensing authority for any other dealer is the district council (*d*). The fee is 5*s*. in respect of each establishment.

The conditions under which licences are granted for the sale of "Certified Milk" are as follows:—

(i) A herd book or register of all the animals in the herd (showing additions and removals) must be kept and all the animals must be suitably marked for purposes of identification.

(*b*) The only exceptions are that a producer holding a "Certified Milk" licence may sell milk produced in accordance with the conditions of the licence as "Grade A (Tuberculin Tested)" or "Grade A," and the holder of a "Grade A (Tuberculin Tested) Milk" licence may sell milk produced in accordance with the conditions of that licence as "Grade A," in each case without any further licence or the payment of any further fee.

(*c*) *I.e.*, Borough, Urban District or Rural District.

(*d*) Or Town Council or Metropolitan Borough Council as the case may be.

(ii) Every animal in the herd must have passed the tuberculin tests specified in the Appendix to this memorandum, before the licence is granted, and thereafter at intervals of six months. Every animal reacting to the tests must forthwith be removed from the farm.

No animal may be added to the herd unless it has passed the tests.

Tuberculin must not be used except for the purposes of the required tests.

(iii) An examination of the herd must be made once in every three months by a veterinary surgeon nominated by the Minister. Any animal certified as showing evidence of any disease which may injuriously affect the milk must immediately be removed from the herd and information as to its disposal given to the Minister.

(iv) Before a licence is issued the farm will be inspected and a satisfactory number of points must be obtained on the inspection report card.

(v) The milk must be bottled on the farm immediately after production, for delivery to the consumer.

(vi) Every bottle must be closed with a suitable tightly-fitting disc and covered with a suitable outer cap overlapping the lip of the bottle and so fastened as to form a secure seal. This cap must bear the name and address of the producer or of the farm where the milk is produced, the day of production, and the words "*Certified Milk.*"

The words "produced from cows which have passed the tuberculin test" may be added but no other matter may be inserted except with the consent of the Minister.

(vii) The milk at any time before delivery to the consumer must not contain bacillus coli in 1/10 c.c. and must not contain more than 30,000 bacteria per c.c.

(viii) Accurate records must be kept by every producer and distributor in such a way that they can conveniently be checked. The producer's records must show the quantities of the milk produced and sold and the names and addresses of the purchasers. The distributor's records must show the quantities purchased and sold and the names and addresses of the persons from whom the milk is purchased and to whom it is sold otherwise than by retail.

(ix) Every facility must be given at all times to any person authorised by the licensing authority to inspect the premises, processes of production, equipment, methods and records, and to take samples of the milk (free of charge).

Grade A (Tuberculin Tested) Milk.

3. The licensing authority for the producer is the Minister of Health. The licensing authority for the distributor is the district council (*e*).

The conditions as to the tuberculin testing of the herd which are set out in paragraph 2 (ii) of this memorandum must be complied with. The conditions (including those as to fees) set out in paragraph 4 below with regard to the issue of licences for the sale of "Grade A Milk" also apply, except that the milk must not be pasteurised, and that the designation "Grade A (Tuberculin Tested)" is to be substituted for "Grade A" wherever those words occur.

Grade A Milk.

4. The licensing authority for the producer is the council of the county or the county borough (as the case may be) in which the milk is produced. The fee is £1 1*s*. Where a producer bottles his milk and retails it at or from the place of production and has no separate retailing premises, this authority will grant a single inclusive licence to cover distribution as well as production, the fee for which is £3 3*s*. In other cases the licensing authority for the distributor is the district council (*e*). The fee is £2 2*s*. in respect of each bottling establishment. A fee of 5*s*. is payable in respect of each establishment where the milk is received already bottled and from which it is distributed intact.

(*e*) Or Town Council or Metropolitan Borough Council as the case may be.

Appendix II.

The conditions under which licences are granted for the sale of "Grade A Milk" are as follows:—

(i) A herd book or register of all the animals in the herd (showing additions and removals) must be kept and all the animals must be suitably marked for purposes of identification.

(ii) An examination of the herd must be made once in every three months by a veterinary surgeon nominated by the licensing authority. Any animal certified as showing evidence of any disease which may injuriously affect the milk must immediately be removed from the herd and information as to its disposal given to the licensing authority.

(iii) If tubercle bacillus is at any time found in the milk the producer must arrange for bacteriological examinations of the milk to be made so that the diseased animals may be identified and removed from the herd.

(iv) The milk must be despatched from the farm in an unventilated sealed container, bearing a suitable descriptive label with the address of the farm, the day and time of production (morning or evening), and the words "*Grade A Milk.*"

(v) The distributor must deliver the milk to the consumer either:—

(*a*) in the vessels in which he has received it, the seals being unbroken; or

(*b*) in bottles (*f*) filled on the distributor's premises.

Every bottle must be closed with a suitable tightly-fitting disc and covered with a suitable outer cap overlapping the lip of the bottle and so fastened as to form a secure seal. This cap must bear the name and address of the distributor, the day of production, and the designation "*Grade A Milk*" (or "*Grade A Milk* (*Pasteurised*)" as the case may be) and no other matter except with the consent of the licensing authority.

Until the milk has been bottled it must be kept entirely separate from all other milk.

(vi) The milk at any time before delivery to the consumer must not contain bacillus coli in 1/100 c.c. and must not contain more than 200,000 bacteria per c.c.

(vii) The milk may not be treated by any artificial heating process other than pasteurisation carried out in accordance with the conditions specified in paragraph 5 below and if it is so pasteurised it must be sold as "Grade A Milk (Pasteurised)." It must then conform to the standard as regards bacterial content specified in paragraph 5 (iii) below for pasteurised milk.

(viii) Accurate records must be kept by every producer and distributor in such a way that they can conveniently be checked. The producer's records must show the quantities of the milk produced and sold and the names and addresses of the purchasers. The distributor's records must show the quantities purchased and sold and the names and addresses of the persons from whom the milk is purchased, and to whom it is sold otherwise than by retail.

(ix) Every facility must be given at all times to any person authorised by the licensing authority to inspect the premises, processes of production, equipment, methods and records, and to take samples of the milk (free of charge).

Pasteurised Milk.

5. The licensing authority is the district council (*g*). The fee is £1 1*s.* in respect of each pasteurising plant. A fee of 5*s.* is payable by any dealer in respect of each set of premises at or from which milk which has been pasteurised by some other dealer is sold as "Pasteurised Milk."

The conditions under which licences are granted are as follows, subject to the temporary relaxations stated in the footnotes to conditions (i) and (iii) respectively:—

(i) The milk must be retained at a temperature of not less than 145° and not

(*f*) Where the milk is being delivered in large quantities (*e.g.* to a school or hospital) cans holding two gallons or more may be used instead of bottles. Each can must be closed by means of a tightly fitting cover and suitable seal.

(*g*) Or Town Council or Metropolitan Borough Council as the case may be.

more than 150° Fahrenheit for at least 30 minutes, and must then be immediately cooled to a temperature of not more than 55° Fahrenheit (*h*).

(ii) The milk must not be otherwise treated by heat and must not be pasteurised more than once.

(iii) The milk at any time after pasteurisation and before delivery to the consumer must not contain Bacillus Coli in 1/10 c.c. and must not contain more than 30,000 bacteria per c.c. (*i*).

(iv) Every vessel used for distributing the milk must be suitably labelled with the day of pasteurisation and the designation "*Pasteurised Milk.*"

(v) Every facility must be given at all times to any person authorised by the licensing authority to inspect the premises, equipment and methods, and to take samples of the milk (free of charge).

APPENDIX.

I.—TUBERCULIN TESTS FOR CERTIFIED MILK AND GRADE A (TUBERCULIN TESTED) MILK.

1. The producer must arrange with a veterinary surgeon nominated by the Minister to carry out the tests and to give the certificate and report specified below.

The producer must send all such certificates and reports to the Ministry (unless they are sent direct by the veterinary surgeon) within seven days of the date of the test and, in the case of an animal intended to be added to the herd, before it is added. The producer must within the same period send a declaration that every animal in the herd which is reported as reacting to the test has been removed.

2.—(*a*) The tests are to be carried out with fresh tuberculin of a satisfactory make. The name of the manufacturers of the tuberculin used and the quantity injected in each case should be stated on the test report sheet. The actual instructions supplied with the tuberculin used must be adhered to.

(*b*) The temperatures of all animals should be taken on three occasions at intervals of three hours shortly before the injections are made. The average of all temperatures within the physiological limits should be noted. Any animal persistently showing a temperature which is abnormal when compared with this average should not be included in the test, but should be tested as soon as its temperature becomes normal. No animal which has been injected with tuberculin within the previous three months may be included in the test.

(*c*) The hypodermic and ophthalmic tests should be applied simultaneously.

(*d*) After the injections, the temperature should be taken every three hours, beginning at the sixth hour and continuing until the eighteenth hour. If the temperature of any animal has shown little variation, but at the eighteenth hour shows distinct signs of rising, its temperature should be taken again after a further period of three hours. The result of the eye test should be recorded up to the eighteenth hour.

(*e*) The taking of the temperature may *only* be entrusted to an assistant if the assistant acts under the immediate personal supervision of the veterinary surgeon.

(*f*) (i) A certificate should be given on the official form. The results observed in respect of each animal should be entered separately, the description of each animal including a reference to the identification mark or number (see paragraphs 2 (i) and 4 (i) of this memorandum).

(ii) All temperatures, including the average specified in (*b*) above, and all changes noted in the eye should be reported on the form.

II.—GENERAL VETERINARY EXAMINATION FOR CERTIFIED GRADE A (TUBERCULIN TESTED) AND GRADE A MILK.

1. The producer must arrange with a veterinary surgeon nominated by the licensing authority to make a personal veterinary examination of the entire herd and to give the certificate and report specified below.

The producer must send all such certificates and reports to the licensing authority (unless they are sent direct by the veterinary surgeon) within seven days of the date of the examination. He must also within the same period remove from the herd any animal certified as suffering from any of the diseases specified below or from any other disease likely to affect the milk injuriously and inform the licensing authority how that animal has been disposed of.

(*h*) *Until the 1st July*, 1923, any process of pasteurisation (including the flash process) capable of effecting the necessary reduction of bacteria will be permitted. The condition as to immediate cooling must be observed.

(*i*) *Until the 1st January*, 1924, no test for Bacillus Coli will be imposed and the maximum bacterial content permitted will be 50,000 per c.c.

Appendix II.

2.—(*a*) The veterinary surgeon should make particular examination for any of the following diseases :—

(i) Tuberculosis of the udder.
(ii) Indurated udder.
(iii) Enlargement of supra-maxillary lymphatic glands.
(iv) Tuberculosis in any form with emaciation.
(v) Chronic cough with definite clinical symptoms of tuberculosis.
(vi) Anthrax.
(vii) Foot and mouth disease.
(viii) Mastitis.
(ix) Abscess of the udder.
(x) Retained placenta.

(*b*) A certificate should be given on the official form specifying any clinical evidence of disease. The description of the animals given on this form should in every case include a reference to the identification mark or number (see paragraphs 2 (i) and 4 (i) of this memorandum).

MINISTRY OF HEALTH,
WHITEHALL, S.W.1.,
January, 1923.

COUNTY COUNCILS AND SANITARY AUTHORITIES—CIRCULAR.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.
August 28th, 1922.

MILK AND DAIRIES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1922.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to draw the attention of the council to the Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922, the provisions of which, except section 3, will come into operation on the 1st September, 1922.

Section 1 of the Act provides for the postponement of the Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915, until the 1st September, 1925, except in so far as that Act repeals the Act of 1914 and the Postponement Act of 1915.

Section 2 empowers a local authority under certain conditions to refuse to register a retail purveyor of milk, or to remove such a person from the register.

In considering the effect of this section, reference should first be made to Article 6 of the Dairies, Cowsheds and Milkshops Order of 1885 and to sub-section (3) of the present section.

The Order in question requires every sanitary authority to keep a register of persons from time to time carrying on the trade of cowkeepers, dairymen or purveyors of milk and provides that a person may not carry on the trade unless he is registered. This Order required the authority to register every person carrying on the trade and gave them no power to refuse to register any person or to remove him from the register.

Section 2 (3) of the new Act provides that the Order is to have effect so as to require two registers to be kept, the one being restricted to retail purveyors and the other containing all other persons registered under the Order (*i.e.* wholesale traders and producers who do not sell milk by retail) ; and section 2 (1) empowers the local authority to refuse to enter any person on the first of these registers or to remove him from that register if they are satisfied that the public health is or is likely to be endangered by any act or default of his in relation to the quality, storage or distribution of milk. It is to be observed that the act or default on which action may be taken is not necessarily one which is an offence against any statute, order or regulation, but it would no doubt be advisable in taking action to note whether any specific offence has been committed.

The course which will be taken in removing a retailer from the register will generally be as follows :—

(1) A report will be presented by the medical officer of health or the sanitary inspector drawing attention to any act or default on the part of the retailer and showing in what respect the public health is or is likely to be endangered thereby.

(2) The authority will then serve a notice on the retailer setting out the reasons (which will generally be those given in the report referred to above) why it

is proposed to remove him from the register and requiring him to appear before them to show cause to the contrary. At least seven days' notice must be given of the time of hearing.

(3) If the authority are not satisfied with the explanation given they may decide to remove the retailer from the register and they will notify him of that decision.

(4) The retailer may within 21 days appeal to a Court of Summary Jurisdiction.

(5) Either the retailer or the local authority may appeal further to a Court of Quarter Sessions.

Provision is made for the removal not to take effect pending appeal.

The procedure in the case of a proposed refusal to register is similar and in that case the provisions of the Order which prohibit a person from carrying on the trade of a dairyman unless he is registered are not to take effect until the appeal is finally determined.

Section 2 (2) empowers the court before whom any retailer is convicted of an offence relating to milk or dairies, in addition to any other penalty, to remove him from the register for such period as the court may think fit.

It will be observed that in any case the removal from the register may be absolute or in respect of specified premises; this will enable the authority or the court to distinguish between cases in which the defect is one of general methods and those in which it has relation only to the suitability of particular premises or the methods practised thereat.

Section 3 continues, with modifications, the provisions as to the grading of milk which are at present contained in Orders made by the food controller and this department under the Ministry of Food (Continuance) Act, 1920. These Orders are continued in force until the 1st January next, when the provisions of section 3 will come into operation.

The section provides that milk may not be sold as "Certified," "Grade A," "Pasteurised," or under any other prescribed designation, except in accordance with a licence granted by the Minister or with his authority. The conditions governing the use of these designations will be laid down in an Order and will include conditions as to the payment of fees for the licences.

It is contemplated that the conditions as to Certified milk will be substantially the same as those at present applying to Grade A (Certified) milk, and that the licences for this Grade will continue to be issued directly by the Department.

In view of the fact that it is necessary at times for licensees to obtain substantial stocks of printed bottle caps, advertisements, and other notices, no objection will be offered by the Department if any licensee finds it convenient to adopt the designation "Certified" instead of "Grade A (Certified)," at any time before the 1st January.

It is contemplated that the conditions as to Grade A milk will be substantially modified, and that local authorities will be empowered to issue licences for this grade of milk. Representative associations of the local authorities and of the trade will, however, be consulted before the Order is issued.

It is also contemplated that local authorities will be empowered to issue licences as to the use of the designation "Pasteurised," the general conditions governing the issue of licences being laid down in an Order.

It is not at present proposed to prescribe any additional designations.

Section 4 continues and extends the provisions of an existing Order of the food controller. The section prohibits the addition of any colouring matter or water, or re-constituted milk, or skimmed or separated milk, to milk intended for sale. This will enable local authorities to deal with cases in which such additions are made for fraudulent purposes but difficulty is experienced in proving that the mixture is sold as milk.

The section also prohibits the sale of re-constituted milk as milk.

Section 5 imposes a heavy penalty on any person who sells the milk of a cow suffering from tuberculosis of the udder where it is proved that he knew, or could have ascertained by ordinary care, that the cow was suffering from that disease. The maximum penalty for a second or subsequent offence is a fine of £100 or imprisonment

Appendix II.

with or without hard labour for a period of six months, or both such fine and imprisonment.

Sections 6 *and* 7 lay down procedure as to the making of Orders.

Section 8 requires the Minister to make regulations as to imported milk under the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907. It also empowers the Minister to make regulations prescribing standards for dried and condensed milks, and the manner in which receptacles containing dried, condensed, skimmed or separated milk are to be labelled or marked.

Section 9 deals with penalties and proceedings. Under sub-section (2) where the local authority are reasonably satisfied that an offence committed by a purveyor of milk is due to an act or default of a servant or agent, without the knowledge, consent, or connivance of his employer they are required to take proceedings against the servant or agent, without first proceeding against his employer. Sub-section (3) protects a person against conviction in respect of a sample of milk taken after the milk has left his custody and control, if it is proved that the churn or other receptacle in which the milk was contained was effectively closed and sealed when it left his custody and control, but was not so closed and sealed when it reached the person by whom the sample was taken.

Section 10 specifies the local authorities for the enforcement of the various sections of the Act. The enforcing authorities are the same as those at present concerned with the enforcement of similar provisions in the existing law. The section also provides out of what rate or fund the expenses of the local authority shall be paid.

Section 11 deals with the case of failure of a local authority to perform any of their duties under the Act, and makes provision for the transfer of powers or duties from a defaulting district council to the county council.

Section 12 exempts the retailer from actions for breach of contract if he is refused registration or removed from the register under section 2 by reason of the quality of milk supplied to him.

Section 13, which follows the lines of section 21 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, provides that the certificate of a Public Analyst shall be sufficient evidence of the facts stated therein unless the defendant shall require that the analyst shall be called as a witness.

The Minister desires to take this opportunity of drawing the attention of sanitary authorities to the very wide powers which they already possess for the sanitary control of dairies and cowsheds under the existing Dairies Cowsheds and Milkshops Orders of 1885, 1886, and 1899, and the detailed regulations which have been made by most authorities under the first of those Orders. It seems to the Minister that by the careful and systematic exercise of existing powers together with the additional powers conferred under the new Act, local authorities should be able to take all necessary steps for the protection of the milk supply from contamination.

I am, etc.

DEATHS AND PAUPER SICKNESS.

MEMORANDUM ON THE ARRANGEMENTS FOR SUPPLYING MEDICAL OFFICERS OF HEALTH WITH INFORMATION AS TO REGISTERED DEATHS AND AS TO SICKNESS AMONG PAUPERS.

Under Articles 14 and 15 of section IV. of the General Order of the 11th November, 1872, every medical officer of health whose appointment has been approved by the Board is required to prepare an annual report comprising, amongst other things, tabular statements of the mortality and of the pauper sickness in his district. Information as to mortality and sickness is required by the medical officer of health not only in preparing these statements, but also in discharging the duties of his office, and this memorandum is intended to indicate the arrangements which should be made for furnishing him with such information.

1. The sanitary authority should under section 28 of the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1874, require the registrars of births and deaths to supply returns of the deaths registered within their respective districts. These returns should be made weekly as regards all deaths registered as having occurred within the registrar's district during the preceding week; but an immediate notice should be given of all deaths from infectious disease in fresh localities, and of all groups of deaths from such disease, or from diarrhœa, in any localities. The Registrar-General has prepared for the use of registrars a form in which the weekly returns may be conveniently made. A fee of twopence for each entry is payable by the sanitary authority.

2. The medical officer of health should be regularly supplied with information of the new cases of pauper sickness in his district. This information is valuable to him, not only as an index to the prevalence of non-fatal disease among all classes in the sanitary district, but as giving him occasion to exercise useful and immediate sanitary supervision over localities which are most apt to require such supervision. It is requisite for this object, as well as to enable him to complete the annual returns, that (except where the medical officer of health is himself the poor law medical officer for the whole sanitary area under his superintendance, in which case he will of course possess this information) the guardians should instruct their clerk to copy from the district medical officer's relief lists the new cases which are reported at each meeting of the guardians, and to forward the same promptly and regularly to the medical officer or officers of health within the union. Arrangements should be made for the regular transmission of the copies referred to as early as practicable after each meeting. It is competent to the sanitary authority, whether rural or urban, to pay a reasonable sum to the clerk to the guardians for the supply of this information.

3. The guardians should request the poor law medical officers to give to the medical officer of health (or to the inspector of nuisances, for the information of the medical officer of health) acting within their respective districts, the earliest possible information of cases of dangerous infectious disease under their charge; as it is evident that unless such information is given as soon as the cases occur, the action of the sanitary authority in regard to the prevention of infection may often fail in its effect.

4. Under the Board's General Order of the 12th February, 1879, it is incumbent upon all district and workhouse medical officers appointed since the 28th February, 1879, to furnish the medical officer of health with returns of pauper sickness and deaths, as well as to notify the outbreak of dangerous infectious disease. A similar obligation has been imposed by the Board's Order of the 14th June, 1879, upon medical officers of district schools appointed after the 24th June, 1879.

JOHN LAMBERT, *Secretary.*

Local Government Board,
July 20th, 1879.

DISEASES AND HOSPITALS.

See also "CHOLERA, etc.," and "DAIRIES, etc.," *ante*, and "OFFICERS," *post.*

Reference may be made to the annual volumes of "Local Government" issued by Messrs. Butterworth, containing all official documents relating to this and other subjects which have appeared during each year since 1908.

NOTIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS—GENERAL ORDER.

(19th December, 1912.)

* * * * * *

WHEREAS [*recites section* 130 *of the P. H. A.*, 1875, *as amended by the P. H. A.*, 1896].

And whereas tuberculosis is an endemic and an infectious disease;

And whereas by the Public Health (Tuberculosis) Regulations, 1908, by the Public Health (Tuberculosis in Hospitals) Regulations, 1911, and by the Public Health

Appendix II.

(Tuberculosis) Regulations, 1911, we made certain regulations for preventing the spread of pulmonary tuberculosis;

And whereas it appears to us to be expedient that the said regulations should be revoked, and that the regulations which are hereinafter set forth should be made in relation to tuberculosis:

NOW THEREFORE, we, by this our Order and in the exercise of the powers conferred upon us by the Public Health Act, 1875, the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, and the Public Health Act, 1896, and of every other power enabling us in that behalf, do hereby make the following regulations, that is to say:—

ARTICLE I.—(Definitions.)

ARTICLE II.—On and after the date of the operation of these regulations the previous regulations and all Orders made by the Local Government Board thereunder shall be revoked.

ARTICLE III.—These regulations shall come into operation on the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirteen, and, subject to the provisions of Article XVII. of these regulations, shall then and thereafter apply and have effect throughout England and Wales, and shall be enforced and executed by every local authority.

ARTICLE IV.—For the purposes of these regulations—

Every local authority shall provide and maintain a sufficient supply of printed copies of the forms set out in the Schedule A. to these regulations, and shall as soon as practicable after these regulations come into operation, and afterwards from time to time when application is made to them, furnish—

(*a*) printed copies of Form A. to every medical practitioner resident or practising within the district of the local authority;

(*b*) printed copies of Form B. to the school medical inspector or inspectors of every public elementary school situate within the district of the local authority; and

(*c*) printed copies of Form C. and Form D. to the medical officers of every Poor Law institution and sanatorium situate within the district of the local authority.

ARTICLE V.—Subject to the provisions of these regulations every medical practitioner (unless acting as a school medical inspector) attending on or called in to visit any person (whether at an institution or otherwise), shall, within forty-eight hours after first becoming aware that such person is suffering from tuberculosis, make and sign a notification of the case in Form A., and shall transmit the notification to the medical officer of health for the district within which the place of residence of the person is situate at the date of the notification:

Provided that a medical practitioner shall not notify a case of tuberculosis under this article if he has reasonable grounds for believing that the case has already been notified, either under this Order or under the previous regulations or otherwise, to the medical officer of health for the district within which the place of residence of the person is situate:

Provided further that if a notification is required in pursuance of this article in respect of an in-patient at an institution, the notification shall be sent to the medical officer of health for the district in which the usual place of residence of the patient is situate.

ARTICLE VI.—Every school medical inspector shall, as soon as practicable after the end of each week, make and sign a notification in Form B. of all cases of tuberculosis of which he has first become aware in the course of inspections made by him during the week of children attending public elementary schools, and shall transmit the notification to the medical officer of health for the district within which the places of residence of the children are situate. When the places of residence are situate in more than one district, a separate notification shall be transmitted to the medical officer of health of each district.

ARTICLE VII.—The medical officer of a Poor Law institution or of a sanatorium shall, as soon as practicable after the end of each week—

(*a*) make and sign a notification in Form C. of all cases of tuberculosis admitted during the week and not being cases which are required to be notified under

Article V. of these regulations, and transmit the notification to the medical officer of health for the district within which the places of residence of the persons notified are situate; and

(*b*) make and sign a notification in Form D. of all cases of tuberculosis discharged during the week, other than cases transferred to a Poor Law institution or a sanatorium, and transmit the notification to the medical officer of health for the district within which the places of destination of the persons notified are situate.

When the places of residence, or the places of destination, as the case may be, of the persons to be notified are situate in more than one district a separate notification shall be transmitted to the medical officer of health of each district.

ARTICLE VIII.—For the purposes of these regulations a medical practitioner shall be deemed to have become aware that a person is suffering from tuberculosis when he has arrived at this conclusion from evidence other than that derived solely from tuberculin tests applied to that person.

ARTICLE IX.—A notification to be transmitted to a medical officer of health in pursuance of these regulations may be transmitted by being delivered to that officer or by being delivered at his office or residence, or may be sent by prepaid letter post addressed to him at his office or at his residence. Every notification shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope addressed to the medical officer of health.

ARTICLE X.—(1) Every medical practitioner described in column 1 of the Schedule B. to these regulations shall be entitled to receive for each notification duly made, signed and transmitted by him under Article V. of these regulations the fee specified in column 2 of the said schedule opposite to the description of the medical practitioner in column 1, and for every notification duly made, signed and transmitted by him under Article VII. of these regulations, the fee specified in column 3 of the said schedule opposite to the description of the medical practitioner in column 1.

(2) As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter during which the notification was sent to the local authority for the district within which the place of residence or place of destination of the person notified is situate that local authority shall pay the fee for the same, and a medical practitioner shall not be required for that purpose to submit an account of fees claimed by him under these regulations.

(3) The said fees shall in each case be deemed to cover all expenses, including the cost of transmission.

ARTICLE XI.—(1) A medical officer of health, on receipt of a notification which has been erroneously addressed to him by a medical practitioner, shall forthwith transmit the notification to the medical officer of health to whom the notification ought, in pursuance of these regulations, to have been addressed, and shall at the same time inform the medical practitioner that he has done so, and shall give to him the name and address of the medical officer of health to whom the notification has been sent.

(2) Every medical officer of health shall cause to be entered in a register to be kept by him for that purpose the full particulars contained in every notification received by him under these regulations and relating to a person whose place of residence or place of destination is situate within the district for which he is medical officer of health. The said register shall be kept in the custody of the medical officer of health and shall not be open to inspection by any person other than a person specially authorised by resolution of the local authority, the medical officer of health for the administrative county within which the district is situate, a school medical inspector for any area within which the district is situate, or an officer of any government department authorised in that respect by that department.

Every notification and every document relating to a person notified under these regulations shall be regarded by the medical officer of health, and by every person who has access thereto, as confidential.

(3) The medical officer of health shall, as soon as practicable after the end of each week, send to the medical officer of health for the administrative county within which the district is situate a statement of every notification received by him during the week in pursuance of these regulations and relating to a person whose place of residence is situate within the district for which he is medical officer of health. The statement shall show on which form the notification was made and shall contain the information in regard to each person which was given in the notification.

Appendix II.

(4) Any expenses incurred by a medical officer of health in carrying out the duties imposed upon him by this article shall be defrayed by the local authority of the district for which he is medical officer of health.

ARTICLE XII.—Upon the receipt of a notification under these regulations the medical officer of health, or an officer of the local authority acting under the instructions of the medical officer of health, shall make such inquiries and take such steps as are necessary or desirable for investigating the source of infection, for preventing the spread of infection, and for removing conditions favourable to infection;

Provided that nothing in this article shall be deemed to authorise a medical officer of health or other officer to take any of the steps herein mentioned at any institution other than one belonging to the local authority, except with the consent of the managers of that institution.

ARTICLE XIII.—For the purposes of these regulations—

(1) A local authority on the advice of their medical officer of health may supply all such medical or other assistance, and all such facilities and articles as may reasonably be required for the detection of tuberculosis, for preventing the spread of infection and for removing conditions favourable to infection, and for that purpose may appoint such officers, do such acts and make such arrangements as may be necessary:

Provided that nothing in this sub-division of this article shall be deemed to authorise a local authority to take any of the measures herein mentioned at any institution other than one belonging to the local authority.

(2) A local authority on the advice of their medical officer of health, may provide and publish or distribute suitable summaries of information and instruction respecting tuberculosis, and the precautions to be taken against the spread of infection from that disease.

ARTICLE XIV.—Nothing in these regulations shall apply to or impose any duty or obligation upon any medical practitioner acting in his capacity as—

(*a*) Medical officer of one of his Majesty's prisons or of a Borstal institution, a certified reformatory school, a certified industrial school, a State or certified inebriate reformatory, or a criminal lunatic asylum;

(*b*) Medical examiner of candidates for some office or appointment;

(*c*) Medical examiner on behalf of an insurance company of a person proposing to insure his life at the risk of that company;

(*d*) Medical examiner of the passengers and crew of an emigrant ship; or

(*e*) Certifying or appointed surgeon under the Factory and Workshop Acts.

ARTICLE XV.—Nothing in these regulations shall have effect so as to require a notification to be transmitted to a medical officer of health, in respect of any inmate of any building, ship, vessel, boat, tent, van, shed or similar structure belonging to His Majesty the King.

ARTICLE XVI.—Nothing in these regulations shall have effect so as to apply, or so as to authorise or require a medical officer of health or a local authority, or any other person or authority, directly or indirectly, to put in force with respect to any person in relation to whom a notification in pursuance of these regulations has been transmitted to a medical officer of health any enactment which renders the person, or any one in charge of the person, or any other person, liable to a penalty, or subjects the person to any restriction, prohibition, or disability affecting himself, or his employment, occupation or means of livelihood, on the ground of his suffering from tuberculosis.

ARTICLE XVII.—Nothing in these regulations shall have effect in derogation of any power conferred, or of any duty or obligation imposed with respect to tuberculosis by a local Act, and these regulations shall not apply to a district in which any such local Act as aforesaid is in force except so far as they impose duties and obligations or confer powers which are not imposed or conferred by the local Act and which are not inconsistent with any duties, obligations, or powers which are imposed or conferred by the local Act. Such modification as may be necessary to give effect to the intention of this article shall be deemed to have been made in these regulations in relation to any such district as aforesaid.

ARTICLE XVIII.—These regulations may be cited as "the Public Health (Tuberculosis) Regulations, 1912."

SCHEDULE A.

FORMS A, B, C, AND D.

* * * * * *

SCHEDULE B.

TABLE OF FEES TO BE PAID FOR NOTIFICATIONS.

1. Description of Medical Practitioner.	2. Amount of Fee for each Notification under Article V.	3. Amount of Fee for each Notification under Article VII.	
		For the first Name on each List.	For each additional Name.
Acting in the capacity of:—	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*
Private practitioner	2 6	—	—
Medical officer of a hospital . . .	1 0	—	—
Medical officer of a Poor Law institution .	1 0	1 0	0 3
District medical officer	1 0	—	—

PUBLIC HEALTH (NOTIFICATION OF INFECTIOUS DISEASE) REGULATIONS, 1918.—GENERAL ORDER.

(January 19th, 1918.)

* * * * * *

NOW THEREFORE, we, in the exercise of the powers conferred upon us by the Public Health Act, 1875, the Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, and the Public Health Act, 1896, and of every other power enabling us in that behalf, do by this our Order make the following regulations, that is to say:—

ARTICLE I.—These regulations shall come into operation on the 1st day of March, 1918, and shall apply and have effect throughout England and Wales.

ARTICLE II.—The said Orders dated the 12th day of September, 1889, and the 3rd day of December, 1891, and so much of the Public Health (Tuberculosis) Regulations, 1912, as prescribed the Form A in the schedule thereto, and so much of the Public Health (Measles and German Measles) Regulations, 1915, as prescribed the form in the schedule thereto, shall be and the same are hereby rescinded.

ARTICLE III.—(1) The Form of Certificate contained in the schedule A hereto shall, unless we otherwise prescribe, or save as we otherwise sanction, be the form for the purpose of any certificate or notification of an infectious disease to be given by a medical practitioner to the medical officer of health for a municipal borough or for any other urban district or for a rural district or for a port sanitary district (other than the port of London) under—

(*a*) Sub-section (1) (*b*) of section 3 of the Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889;

(*b*) The said General Order dated the 19th day of September, 1900;

(*c*) The Public Health (Cerebro-Spinal Fever and Acute Poliomyelitis) Regulations, 1912;

(*d*) Article V. of the Public Health (Tuberculosis) Regulations, 1912;

(*e*) The Public Health (Ophthalmia Neonatorum) Regulations, 1914; and

(*f*) The Public Health (Measles and German Measles) Regulations, 1915.

Appendix II.

(2) The Form of Certificate contained in the schedule B hereto shall, until we otherwise prescribe, be the form for the purpose of any certificate or notification of an infectious disease to be given by a medical practitioner to the medical officer of health for the city of London, for the port of London, or for a metropolitan borough under any of the enactments and regulations specified in sub-division (1) of this article and under sub-section (1) (*b*) of section 55 of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891.

ARTICLE IV.—The provisions contained in Article IX. of the Public Health (Tuberculosis) Regulations, 1912, in Article VII. of the Public Health (Ophthalmia Neonatorum) Regulations, 1914, and in Article VII. of the Public Health (Measles and German Measles) Regulations, 1915, relative to the transmission of a notification to a medical officer of health shall be altered by the addition to each of those articles of the following words ; that is to say :—

"Provided that the requirement herein contained that a notification shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope shall be deemed to be complied with if the notification is folded in such a manner that during its transmission the particulars of the notification cannot be observed."

ARTICLE V.—These regulations may be cited as "The Public Health (Notification of Infectious Disease) Regulations, 1918."

SCHEDULES.

* * * * * *

NOTIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CEREBRO-SPINAL FEVER AND ACUTE POLIOMYELITIS—GENERAL ORDER.

(August 15th, 1912.)

WHEREAS [*recites section* 130 *of the P. H. A.*, 1875, *as amended by the P. H. A.*, 1896.]

NOW THEREFORE, we by this our Order, and in the exercise of the powers conferred upon us by the Public Health Act, 1875, and the Public Health Act, 1896, and of every other power enabling us in that behalf, do make the following regulations, that is to say :—

ARTICLE I.—In these regulations—

The expression "local authority" means the council of a municipal borough or other urban district or the council of a rural district ; and

The expression "medical practitioner" means duly qualified medical practitioner.

ARTICLE II.—These regulations shall come into operation on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and twelve, and, subject as provided in Article V. hereof, shall then and thereafter apply and have effect throughout England and Wales, and shall be enforced and executed by every local authority.

ARTICLE III.—Subject as provided in these regulations the persons mentioned in section 3 of the Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act of 1889") and the local authority shall, under these regulations, have the same powers and duties in relation to cases of cerebro-spinal fever and of acute poliomyelitis as they have under that Act and under the Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890, and under the Public Health Acts in the case of infectious diseases to which the Act of 1889 applies.

ARTICLE IV.—Every medical practitioner who sends to the medical officer of health a certificate of a case of cerebro-spinal fever or acute poliomyelitis under the Act of 1889 or under these regulations shall at the same time state on the certificate the age and sex of the patient and the date of the onset of the disease.

ARTICLE V.—(1) In any district in which the Act of 1889 applies to cerebro-spinal fever and acute poliomyelitis by virtue of an Order made by the local authority

and approved by us thereunder these regulations shall not come into operation, except to the extent of the regulations prescribed by Articles IV. and VI. hereof, until such Order as aforesaid shall expire or shall have been revoked.

(2) Nothing in these regulations shall apply or have effect in relation to any district in which cases of cerebro-spinal fever and acute poliomyelitis are for the time being required to be notified to the medical officer of health in pursuance of the provisions of a local Act or of an order made thereunder.

(3) Nothing in these regulations shall require a medical practitioner to notify any case of cerebro-spinal fever or acute poliomyelitis which has already, to his knowledge, been notified under these regulations or under the Act of 1889.

ARTICLE VI.—The local authority shall forthwith cause notice to be given to every medical practitioner practising within the district of the local authority of the duties imposed upon him by these regulations.

ARTICLE VII.—These regulations may be cited as "The Public Health (Cerebro-Spinal Fever and Acute Poliomyelitis) Regulations, 1912."

Given under the Seal of Office of the Local Government Board, this fifteenth day of August, in the year one thousand nine hundred and twelve.

ASSIGNMENT OF CERTAIN POWERS UNDER THE INFECTIOUS DISEASE (PREVENTION) ACT, 1890—GENERAL ORDER.

(August 20th, 1912.)

WHEREAS [*recites section* 1 *of the P. H.* (*Ports*) *Act*, 1896].

And whereas by divers Orders issued by us, section 120 of the Public Health Act, 1875, has been put in force in the several port sanitary districts in England and Wales (other than the district of the port sanitary authority of the port of London), or some of them;

And whereas [*recites section* 5 *of the Infectious Disease* (*Prevention*) *Act*, 1890 (*herein-after referred to as "the Act"*)].

And whereas it is expedient that the provisions of section 5 of the Act with certain necessary modifications should be assigned to the several port sanitary authorities other than the port sanitary authority of the port of London in substitution for the provisions of section 120 of the Public Health Act, 1875:

NOW THEREFORE, we, the Local Government Board, in pursuance of the powers given to us by the statutes in that behalf, do hereby order as follows:—

ARTICLE I.—This Order shall come into operation on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and twelve.

ARTICLE II.—Subject as herein-after mentioned, we do hereby assign to every port sanitary authority other than the port sanitary authority of the port of London, all powers, rights, duties, capacities, and obligations under the provisions of section 5 of the Act, in relation to any infectious disease to which the Public Health Act, 1875, applies, and under sections 16, 17, 18, and 20 of the Act so far as those sections relate to the exercise of the powers, rights, duties, capacities, and obligations under the provisions of section 5 of the Act as hereby assigned.

ARTICLE III.—For the purposes of the assignment of the said powers, rights, duties, capacities, and obligations under sections 5, 16, 17, 18, and 20 of the Act to every port sanitary authority other than the port sanitary authority of the port of London as aforesaid, the said sections shall be modified so as to read as follows:—

"5. Section one hundred and twenty of the Public Health Act, 1875, so far as it applies to any port sanitary district, shall be no longer in force, and the following provisions shall be in force in lieu thereof; that is to say:—

"(1) Where the medical officer of health of any port sanitary authority certifies that the cleansing and disinfecting of—

"(a) any berth, cabin, or other place which is or has been occupied, or is or has been provided or appropriated for occupation, by any person while on board any ship, or

Appendix II.

"(b) any articles on board any ship which are likely to retain infection, would tend to prevent or check infectious disease, the clerk to the port sanitary authority shall give notice in writing to the master of such ship, that such berth, cabin, or other place or that such articles will be cleansed and disinfected by the port sanitary authority at the cost of the master of such ship, unless such master informs the port sanitary authority within six hours from the receipt of the notice that he will forthwith cleanse and disinfect such berth cabin or other place or such articles to the satisfaction of the medical officer of health.

"(2) If within six hours from the receipt of the notice the master does not inform the port sanitary authority as aforesaid, or if, having so informed the port sanitary authority, he fails to have such berth cabin or other place or such articles disinfected as aforesaid, the berth cabin or other place or such articles shall be cleansed and disinfected by the officers of the port sanitary authority under the superintendence of the medical officer of health, and the expenses incurred may be recovered from the master in a summary manner.

"(3) Provided that where the master of any such ship is unable, in the opinion of the port sanitary authority or of their medical officer of health, effectually to cleanse and disinfect any such berth cabin or other place of such articles, the same may without any such notice being given as aforesaid, but with the consent of such master, be cleansed and disinfected by the officers of and at the cost of the port sanitary authority, and such cleansing and disinfection shall be completed with all reasonable despatch by such officers."

"16. Every person who shall wilfully obstruct any duly authorised officer of the port sanitary authority in carrying out the provisions of sections 5 and 17 of this Act shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and if the offence is a continuing one, to a daily penalty not exceeding forty shillings a day so long as the offence continues."

"17. For the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of section 5 of this Act the port sanitary authority may, by any officer appointed in that behalf, who shall produce his authority in writing, enter at any time on any ship."

"18. Every penalty imposed by section 16 of this Act shall be recoverable in a court of summary jurisdiction on the information or complaint of the port sanitary authority, or of their duly authorised officer, but not otherwise, and shall be paid to the port sanitary authority."

"20. Any expenses incurred by a port sanitary authority in the execution of any of the provisions of sections 5, 17 or 18 of this Act shall be paid as part of the expenses of that authority in the execution of the Acts relating to public health."

ARTICLE IV.—In the provisions of the Act applied as modified by this Order to port sanitary authorities other than the port sanitary authority for the port of London, the expression "medical officer of health" shall include any person duly authorised to act temporarily as medical officer of health.

ARTICLE V.—This Order may be cited as "The Port Sanitary Authorities (Assignment of Powers) Order, 1912."

PROVISION, ETC., OF DIPHTHERIA ANTI-TOXIN—ORDER.

(15th August, 1910.)

* * * * * *

ARTICLE I.—We sanction the provision by the council of every county borough, the council of every urban district, and the council of every rural district, or the contracting with any person for the provision, in pursuance of section 133 of the Public Health Act, 1875, of a temporary supply of diphtheria anti-toxin, and of medical assistance in connexion with the temporary supply of diphtheria anti-toxin, for the poorer inhabitants of their district, subject to the following condition, that is to say:

The arrangements with respect to the keeping, distribution, and use of the diphtheria anti-toxin shall be made in accordance with the advice of the medical officer of health.

ARTICLE II.—The duties assigned to the medical officer of health by such one of the two General Orders dated the twenty-third day of March, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one, as applies to his case, or other the regulations for the time being issued by us and superseding the regulations prescribed by the said Orders, shall be deemed to extend to and to include all action by the medical officer of health in the execution of this Order.

ARTICLE III.—Where one-half of the salary of a medical officer of health is intended to be payable by a county council or by the council of a county borough under the Local Government Act, 1888, such one of the two General Orders dated the twenty-third day of March, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one, as applies to his case, or other the regulations for the time being issued by us and superseding the regulations prescribed by the said Orders, shall apply and have effect as if the regulations thereby prescribed included a provision authorising the council of the district, or requiring them at our direction, to pay from time to time to the medical officer of health, in addition to the salary or other compensation payable under the said regulations, a reasonable compensation for all action by the medical officer of health in the execution of this Order.

NOTIFICATION OF OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM—GENERAL ORDER.

(5th February, 1914.)

* * * * * *

Definitions.

ARTICLE I.—In these regulations, unless the contrary intention appears :—

(a) Words importing the masculine gender include females ;
(b) Words in the singular include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular ;
(c) Expressions referring to writing include references to printing, and to other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form, and references to printing include references to other mechanical modes of so representing or reproducing words ;
(d) The expression " local authority " means, as the case may be, the mayor, aldermen, and commons of the city of London in common council assembled, the council of a metropolitan borough, the council of a municipal borough or other urban district, or the council of a rural district ;
(e) The expression " district " means the district subject to the jurisdiction of the local authority for the purposes of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, or of the Public Health Act, 1875, as the case may be ;
(f) The expression " medical officer of health " means medical officer of health of a local authority ;
(g) The expression " medical practitioner " means any person for the time being registered under the Medical Acts ;
(h) The expression " certified midwife " means a woman certified under the Midwives Act, 1902 ;
(i) The expression " ophthalmia neonatorum " means a purulent discharge from the eyes of an infant commencing within twenty-one days from the date of its birth.

Commencement of Regulations.

ARTICLE II.—These regulations shall come into operation on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, and shall then and thereafter apply and have effect throughout England and Wales, and shall be enforced and executed by every local authority.

Supply of Forms of Notification.

ARTICLE III.—For the purposes of these regulations every local authority shall provide and maintain a sufficient supply of printed copies of the form set out in the

Appendix II.

schedule to these regulations, and shall as soon as practicable after these regulations come into operation, and afterwards from time to time when application is made to them, furnish printed copies of the said form to every certified midwife resident or practising within the district of the local authority.

Notice of Provisions of Regulations.

ARTICLE IV.—The local authority shall forthwith cause notice to be given to all medical practitioners and to all certified midwives resident or practising within the district of the local authority of the duties imposed upon them by these regulations.

Notification by Medical Practitioners.

ARTICLE V.—(1) Subject to the provisions of these regulations every medical practitioner, on first becoming aware that a child upon whom he is in professional attendance is suffering from ophthalmia neonatorum, shall forthwith make and sign a notification of the case in the form prescribed for the purpose of certificates under section 3 of the Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, at the same time stating in writing, either on the form or on a separate sheet attached to the form, the date of birth of the child, the name and address of the parent or other person, if any, having charge of the child, and the date of the onset of the disease, and shall transmit the notification and statement aforesaid to the medical officer of health for the district within which the place of residence of the parent or other person, if any, having charge of the child is situate at the date of the notification:

Provided that a medical practitioner shall not be required to notify a case of ophthalmia neonatorum under these regulations in any of the following cases; that is to say,—

(a) If the case is notifiable or has been notified under the Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, section 55 of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, or under the provisions of any local Act or Order made thereunder; or

(b) If the case has been notified by a certified midwife as hereinafter provided.

(2) Every medical practitioner who transmits to the medical officer of health a notification of a case of ophthalmia neonatorum under the Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, section 55 of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, or under the provisions of any local Act or Order made thereunder, shall at the same time state in writing, either on the form or on a separate sheet attached to the form, the date of birth of the child, the name and address of the parent or other person, if any, having charge of the child, and the date of the onset of the disease.

Notification by Certified Midwives.

ARTICLE VI.—Subject to the provisions of Article X. of these regulations every certified midwife who has reasonable grounds for supposing that a child upon whom she is in attendance or whom she is called in to visit in the course of her practice is suffering from ophthalmia neonatorum, shall, unless the case has been already notified by a medical practitioner, forthwith make and sign a notification of the case in the form set out in the schedule to these regulations, and shall transmit the notification to the medical officer of health for the district within which the place of residence of the parent or other person, if any, having charge of the child is situate at the date of the notification.

Transmission of Notifications.

ARTICLE VII.—A notification to be transmitted to a medical officer of health in pursuance of these regulations shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope addressed to that officer and may be transmitted by being delivered to him or by being delivered at his office or residence, or may be sent by prepaid letter post addressed to him at his office or at his residence.

Fees for Notification.

ARTICLE VIII.—(1) The local authority shall pay to every medical practitioner a fee of two shillings and sixpence for each notification duly made, signed and

transmitted by him under these regulations if the case occurs in his private practice, and of one shilling if the case occurs in his practice as medical officer of any public body or institution.

(2) The local authority shall pay to every certified midwife a fee of one shilling for each notification duly made, signed and transmitted by her under these regulations.

(3) Every fee shall be paid as soon as practicable after the end of the quarter during which the notification was sent, and the local authority shall not require before payment an account of fees claimed under these regulations.

(4) The said fees shall in each case be deemed to cover all expenses, including the cost of transmission.

Duties of Medical Officers of Health.

ARTICLE IX.—The duties assigned to the medical officer of health by the Sanitary Officers (London) Order, 1891, or the Sanitary Officers (Outside London) Order, 1910, as the case may be, shall be deemed to extend to and to include all action by the medical officer of health in the execution of these regulations.

Notification not required in certain Cases.

ARTICLE X.—Nothing in these regulations shall be deemed to require a notification to be transmitted to a medical officer of health in respect of the child of an inmate of any building, ship, vessel, boat, tent, van, shed or similar structure belonging to His Majesty the King.

SCHEDULE.

* * * * * *

ON THE PROVISION OF ISOLATION HOSPITAL ACCOMMODATION BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES (*k*).

This memorandum is designed to represent to those who are responsible for the health of communities the importance of providing hospital accommodation for the isolation of cases of infectious disease, and of doing so before the actual invasion of their districts by such disease. It is further intended to indicate to local authorities, more expecially to those of districts of small or moderate size, the means by which they may most advantageously make such provision. Some general principles to be held in view by all authorities who propose to provide, by means of loans sanctioned by the Local Government Board, isolation hospitals for their districts will be set forth in the course of the memorandum. Those in italics are points which the Board regard as indispensable.

The provision of hospital accommodation for cases of infectious diseases is to be regarded primarily as a measure of sanitary defence, for the protection of the public against the spread of these diseases. It is true that such accommodation incidentally serves other useful purposes. Thus, it is frequently of value for the relief of individuals suffering from infectious disease, whose sufferings may be alleviated and their recovery promoted by affording them better accommodation and attendance than they are able to obtain at their own homes. Or it may be the means of avoiding serious inconvenience and pecuniary loss, as when infectious disease breaks out in a school, a lodging house, or a place of business. But, nevertheless, the most important function which such a hospital serves is that of the isolation of the first cases of infectious disease with a view to preventing its further spread in the household or locality invaded.

In order that a hospital may fulfil this function it is essential that it should be in readiness beforehand. Experience has shown that on the invasion of an epidemic, a hospital, even of temporary kind, can seldom be provided and get ready for use until the time when it would have been of most service is past. The accommodation, moreover, which is required when an epidemic has become established is on a larger

(*k*) See the Isolation Hospital Acts, 1893, *ante*, p. 1775, and 1901, *ante*, p. 1874.

Appendix II.

scale than would have sufficed for the isolation of the first cases; and hospitals hurriedly erected during the stress of an epidemic are never satisfactory in construction or suited to the permanent needs of the district.

An isolation hospital being intended primarily for the protection of the public at large rather than for the benefit of individuals, it is undesirable that admission should be subject to restrictive charges and conditions which may tend to prevent the use of the hospital by the poorer portion of the community; that is to say, by those who have the least facilities for isolation and treatment at their own homes. In some districts, however, *e.g.*, at health resorts, it may be advisable to provide special accommodation of a superior kind, such as private wards, for persons willing to pay for it.

Area to be served by a Hospital.—The extent of area for which an isolation hospital may serve will depend in some degree upon considerations of local topography. If the area be too large the usefulness of the hospital will be diminished, owing to the difficulties attending the conveyance of patients over long distances. But, on the other hand, the unnecessary multiplication of small hospitals is to be avoided on grounds of economy and of efficiency. As compared with that of several smaller hospitals, the establishment of a single hospital containing an equal number of beds saves the cost of duplicating various buildings, appliances, and officers; it facilitates the classification of patients according to the diseases from which they are suffering; and it enables a more efficient staff to be maintained, since the hospital is less likely to remain empty for considerable periods. Hence, where districts are not very large or populous, combination for the purpose of providing hospital accommodation is often of advantage. In the less densely populated parts of the country, a market town with the surrounding rural district, or the several sanitary districts comprised in one poor law union, may form a convenient area for the purpose of combined hospital provision. A hospital intended solely for small-pox may often with advantage serve a larger area than a hospital for other infectious diseases. The modes by which local authorities may combine for the provision of hospitals are set forth in an office memorandum on "Isolation Hospitals," which may be obtained on application, for the guidance of local authorities desirous of such combination or of establishing hospitals under the sanction of the Local Government Board.

Size of Hospital in proportion to population.—The amount of permanent isolation hospital accommodation which should be provided in proportion to the population will depend upon various considerations, among the most important of which are the character of the district, whether urban or rural; the rate of increase of population; the housing and the habits of the people; and the amount of intercourse with other places from which infectious disease may be introduced. As a rough estimate, one bed for every thousand inhabitants is sometimes adopted, but in view of the diverse circumstances of different districts this cannot be regarded as a definite standard. Moreover, the sufficiency of the hospital accommodation will depend not merely upon the aggregate number of beds, but also upon the way in which they are arranged in wards. In a single block with wards connected together only one disease can safely be treated at a time; and thus, at a hospital containing only one such block, occasions may arise when, owing to the hospital being partly occupied by one disease, a case of a second disease requiring isolation cannot safely be taken in, although there may be a number of beds empty at the time.

It is common to find that the demand for hospital accommodation, when people have come to appreciate the benefits of its use, increases far beyond what was at first anticipated; and for this reason, as well as to allow for growth of the population and for the possible need for temporary extensions during epidemics, it is well at the outset to provide for the contingency of future enlargement.

Site.—In selecting a site for an isolation hospital the following considerations should be had in view:—It should be convenient of access, and, as far as practicable, central for the population and area which it is to serve; but of course not in a very populous neighbourhood. (In the case of hospitals in which small-pox is intended to be received the choice of site must be specially governed by considerations as to the number of inhabitants in the neighbourhood, which will be referred to later on.) It will be of much convenience if sewers and a public water service are available; but, if not, a sufficient supply of wholesome water must be provided, and arrangements will have to be made for the treatment of the sewage by application to land

due care being taken to avoid pollution of any well or spring or of any river. The site should be in a healthy and open situation with a dry subsoil, and should be preferably of a compact and regular shape, and not too steep. Its area will depend upon the size of the hospital, and, except in the case of a very small hospital, should rarely be less than two acres; indeed, it is well to obtain a larger site than may at first be required, in order to afford space for subsequent extension if necessary. More land, too, will be needed if the sewage has to be disposed of on the site. *The site, or so much of it as is to form the grounds of the hospital, should be enclosed by a wall or close fence at least 6 feet 6 inches in height, and every building which is to contain infected persons or things should be at least 40 feet distant from the boundary* (*l*).

Hospital buildings.—These should be of three classes, viz.: 1st, ward-blocks for the reception of the sick; 2nd, administration-block for the housing of the staff and stores; and 3rd, out-offices, as laundry and mortuary. In hospitals for permanent use these buildings should be of brick or stone. Temporary buildings, as, for instance, buildings constructed of wood or corrugated iron, are ill suited for permanent use as hospitals, for the reason that it is difficult to maintain them at a proper temperature during extremes of hot and cold weather; moreover they are less durable than brick or stone buildings, requiring more frequent repairs in order to keep them in a properly weather-proof condition, and they are liable to be destroyed by fire and storm. *It is not the practice of the Local Government Board in ordinary cases to sanction loans for iron hospitals or for hospital buildings of temporary character.*

Existing buildings originally designed for a different purpose, such as dwelling houses, even when of large size, are rarely found to be well adapted for the reception of patients; especially for the accommodation at one time of patients suffering from different infectious diseases. An existing house, however, may sometimes serve as the administration-block, if it have sufficient land attached on which to erect ward-blocks.

The *administration-block*, which should be kept free from patients and infected articles, should be so placed as to control the entrance to the hospital grounds, unless a porter's lodge is intended to be erected. It should contain quarters for the matron or caretaker, and a sufficient number of bedrooms for the nurses and servants who will be required to work the hospital when in full operation; also a nurses' sitting-room; a kitchen (preferably in a one-storey projection with top ventilation), store-rooms, dispensary, etc. In hospitals of considerable size quarters for a resident medical officer will also be necessary. It is well to provide in the administration-block accommodation on a scale somewhat in excess of what may be at first required, in order that it may be available for future extensions of the hospital, temporary or permanent; but in any case the block should be so planned that it can be easily enlarged in the future if necessary.

The *ward-blocks* should be one-storey buildings, unless where in exceptional cases or at large hospitals exigencies of space may render it necessary to construct blocks of two storeys; in such case each storey should have a separate entrance from the open air. The annexed plans illustrate two different types of ward-block suitable for small or moderate-sized hospitals. The type illustrated in plan C is the most advantageous, as regards both cost of construction and convenience of administration, where a number of patients of both sexes suffering from the same disease have to be treated at one time. The number of beds in each ward will vary with the requirements of the district, and it is sometimes found desirable to make one ward rather larger than the other, as indicated on the plan, in order that young children of both sexes may be treated in the women's ward. The space in the centre of the block over the nurse's duty-room and entrance-hall (the height of which need not be so great as that of the wards) is sometimes utilised as a day-room for convalescent patients.

Plan B shows a ward-block with small wards separately entered from the open

(*l*) If desired, an open unclimbable railing may be substituted for a wall or close fence for so much of the boundary as is within supervision and control from the administration block or porter's lodge, as between the points X-X on the annexed block plan A, but in that case a second line of unclimbable fence should be constructed within the first, as indicated on the plan. In very unfrequented situations a stout hedge or shubbery between two rows of barbed wire fencing or unclimbable iron railing may sometimes suffice in place of a wall or close fence.

Appendix II.

air under a verandah. Accommodation of this kind is useful not only for cases of a second disease, but also under a variety of circumstances, as for the keeping under observation of a case of doubtful nature; for the segregation of a complicated, delirious, or offensive case; or as private wards for paying patients, etc.

Single-bed wards in connection with a block of the type of plan C are sometimes found useful for the segregation of a case of the same disease as that treated at the same time in the main wards, but small wards so situated cannot be safely used for patients with a different disease, or for cases of which the nature is still doubtful. A convenient position for such single-bed wards is indicated on the plan.

For very large hospitals others types of ward may be found of advantage.

In the ward-blocks each bed must have at least 12 *linear feet of wall space*, 144 *square feet of floor space, and* 2,000 *cubic feet of air space.* In calculating the latter any height of wards above 13 feet should not be taken into account. The walls should be of adequate thickness; and the inner face of the walls as well as the floors and woodwork should be constructed with smooth impervious surfaces and rounded angles, so as to facilitate cleanliness and to avoid spaces which may harbour dust and dirt. Ventilation should be by windows on opposite sides of the ward; the windows should be double-hung sashes with fanlight above, and the fanlight should be made to fall inwards, hopper-fashion, with side cheeks to prevent down draughts. The area of the windows should be sufficient but not excessive; one square foot of window to every 70 cubic feet of ward space is a suitable proportion. The best aspect for the ward-blocks is usually with the windows facing respectively south-east and north-west. The wards should have adequate means of warming, which may with advantage be so contrived as to furnish a supply of warm fresh air. An ample supply of hot water for baths should be provided, and bath-rooms should be capable of being warmed. The closets and slop-sinks should be placed in annexes separated from the wards by cross-ventilated lobbies. The closets should be water-closets where practicable; and the slop-sinks should be of an appropriate pattern adpated to receive the solid and liquid contents of bed-pans, the waste-pipe being 3 inches in diameter and arranged similarly to the soil-pipe of a water-closet.

The *out-offices* will comprise such buildings as laundry, disinfecting-chamber, mortuary and ambulance-shed; and in large establishments a boiler-house and engine-house may be needed. Except in very small hospitals, the laundry should comprise a wash-house, a drying-closet and an ironing-room. An apparatus should be provided for the disinfection by steam of bedding and articles which cannot be washed. The mortuary should be in a cool and unobtrusive position, and should be lighted from the north only.

A discharging block is not unfrequently provided, consisting of an undressing-room, a bath-room, and a dressing-room, in which convalescents may take their final bath and put on clean clothes before leaving the hospital.

Each building which is to contain infected persons or things should be at least 40 feet distant from any of the other buildings.

The drains of each block should be trapped from the common drain and ventilated separately by an inlet just above the trap and by ventilating shafts at their highest points.

The annexed block plan A illustrates the arrangement upon a rectangular site of about two acres of a hospital containing sixteen beds, in two ward-blocks with administration-block and out-offices; space being also reserved for future extensions. The best arrangement of the buildings will, however, in practice largely depend upon the shape and contour of the site.

If, owing to the bleakness of the site, it is considered desirable that the several blocks should be connected by covered ways, these should not be enclosed, but should be open at the sides. A screen for protection against wind and driving rain may be provided if desired.

Hospitals for Small-pox.—In view of the frequently demonstrated liability of small-pox hospitals to disseminate that disease to neighbouring communities, and in order to lessen the risk of such occurrence, the Board require the following conditions to be complied with in the case of small-pox hospitals provided by means of loans sanctioned by them:

1st. *The site must not have within a quarter of a mile of it either a hospital, whether for infectious diseases or not, or a workhouse, asylum, or any similar establishment, or a population of as many as* 200 *persons.*

2nd. *The site must not have within half a mile of it a population of as many as* 600 *persons, whether in one or more institutions, or in dwelling-houses.*

3rd. *Even where the above conditions are fulfilled, a hospital must not be used at one and the same time for the reception of cases of small-pox and of any other class of disease.*

Useful information on the administration of isolation hospitals, derived from experience of them in various parts of England and Wales, will be found in a report [C.—3290] of the Medical Department, 1882—re-issued in 1901.

W. H. POWER, *Medical Officer.*

Local Government Board, Medical Department,
May, 1902.

APPENDIX TO MEMORANDUM ON THE PROVISION OF ISOLATION HOSPITAL ACCOMMODATION BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

The annexed plan D for an Observation Block is intended to provide isolation accommodation for single cases of infectious diseases, for cases of mixed infection, or for cases of doubtful diagnosis; and is arranged in such a way that one nurse may, assuming that rigid precautions are taken, attend to more than one such case.

It will be noted that the new plan D only provides 1,440 cubic feet of air-space per bed instead of the 2,000 cubic feet required in ward-blocks. This has been permitted in view of the separation of individual patients and the efficient cross-ventilation which the plan provides, expense at the same time being diminished.

ARTHUR NEWSHOLME, *Medical Officer.*

Local Government Board, Medical Department,
March, 1908.

ISOLATION HOSPITALS.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE GUIDANCE OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN APPLYING TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD FOR SANCTION TO LOANS FOR THE PROVISION OF ISOLATION HOSPITALS; FOR THE CONSTITUTION OF JOINT HOSPITAL DISTRICTS; AND IN PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE ISOLATION HOSPITALS ACT, 1893.

(A) UNDER THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875.

1. Under section 131 of the Public Health Act, 1875:

"Any local authority may provide for the use of the inhabitants of their district hospitals or temporary places for the reception of the sick, and for that purpose may build themselves such hospitals or places of reception; or contract for the use of any such hospital or part of a hospital or place of reception; or enter into any agreement with any person having the management of any hospital, for the reception of the sick inhabitants of their district, on payment of such annual or other sum as may be agreed on.

"Two or more local authorities may combine in providing a common hospital."

Provision of hospitals by local authorities.

2. If a local authority desire to obtain a loan to defray the cost of providing a hospital, the sanction of the Local Government Board must be obtained (Public Health Act, 1875, sections 233 and 234). Any provisional agreement entered into by the local authority for the purchase of land as a site for the hospital should be made conditional upon such sanction being given.

3. Any application to the Board for sanction to a loan should be accompanied by:

(1) A copy of the local authority's resolution directing the application to be made;

(2) Detailed estimates (in forms which the Board supply on application) of the cost of the proposed works;

(3) A map (say on the scale of inch to the mile) showing the boundaries of the sanitary district or districts for which the hospital is to serve, the parish and sanitary district in which the site is comprised, the position of the proposed hospital site, and the means of access to the site from the various parts of the district or districts; and

Appendix II.

(4) A further map on a larger scale (say on the scale of 25 inches to the mile) or plan showing the area and shape of the proposed site, and its relation to houses and lands, in its immediate vicinity, and showing also the points of the compass ;

(5) Plans of the proposed hospital buildings, in cases where the application includes the cost of such buildings ;

(6) A statement showing the number of persons residing within a quarter of a mile and half a mile, respectively, from the site ;

(7) Information as to the available water supply and the proposed means for disposing of the sewage of the hospital ; and

(8) Particulars (in forms which the Board supply on application) respecting the assessable value and the existing debt for sanitary purposes of the district or districts.

4. The plans of the hospital buildings should be submitted to the Board at an early stage of their preparation. If they are not found to be satisfactory, the Board are usually willing to arrange for a conference on the subject at their office between representatives of the local authority (accompanied by their architect and medical officer of health) and representatives of the Board's medical and architectural departments.

5. Before sanctioning a loan the Board usually cause a public local inquiry into the matter to be held in the district by one of their inspectors, at which any person interested may attend and give evidence. Due public notice of any such inquiry is given in the locality concerned.

Provision of hospitals by two or more local authorities acting in combination.

6. When two or more local authorities desire to combine in providing a hospital, it is often desirable to form the combined districts into a joint hospital district, by a provisional Order under section 279 of the Public Health Act, 1875, with a joint hospital board as the governing body.

A joint hospital board consists of members elected by the local authorities concerned, together with such ex-officio members as the Local Government Board may by the provisional Order determine (section 280, Public Health Act, 1875).

Joint boards exercise their powers independently of the local authorities comprised within the united district.

By section 244 of the Public Health Act they are enabled to borrow money, and under section 280 a joint board is a body corporate with power to hold lands for the purposes of their constitution.

They are also empowered to issue precepts to the local authorities within the united district for the sums to be contributed by such authorities towards the expenses of the joint board, and, in case of default, to proceed in a summary manner to raise such sums.

Moreover, by the provisional Order constituting the united district the joint board are directly invested with various powers in relation to their meetings and officers, conduct of business, contracts, purchase of land either by agreement or compulsorily, arbitration, audit of accounts, legal proceedings, and with any other powers which the special circumstances of the case may require, so as to enable them to perform their duties in the most convenient and efficient manner.

7. Applications to the Board for the issue of provisional Orders forming united districts for hospital purposes should be accompanied by copies of resolutions of the local authorities concerned, and should be made as soon as practicable after the 1*st October* in each year.

8. Applications for loans by joint hospital boards should be made in the manner indicated in paragraphs 3 to 5 above.

(B) UNDER THE ISOLATION HOSPITALS ACT, 1893.

9. Under the Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893, county councils are empowered to constitute hospital districts, consisting in each case either of a single local area or of two or more local areas as defined by section 26 of the Act ; and under section 8 (3) "if any local authority, having jurisdiction within any part of the proposed hospital district, object to the formation of such a district, or to the addition or subtraction thereto or therefrom of any local area within their jurisdiction, such

authority may at any time within three months from the date of the Order appeal to the Local Government Board, and the decision of such Board shall be conclusive."

10. Under section 22 of the Act "a county council may borrow on the security of the county rate, and in manner provided by the Local Government Act, 1888, any money required for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act." The sanction of the Local Government Board is required to any such borrowing by a county council.

11. Hospital committees, and the local authorities having jurisdiction in the areas included within a hospital district set up by a county council, are not empowered themselves to borrow money for the purposes of the Isolation Hospitals Act; but under section 22 of that Act any loans borrowed by a county council to carry the provisions of the Act into effect, "and any other money expended by them for the purposes of this Act, together with interest thereon . . . shall be repaid to the county council out of the local rate" as in the Act directed.

12. In dealing with applications from county councils for sanction to loans under this Act, the Board act upon the principles (set out in the earlier sections of the present memorandum) which guide them in dealing with applications by local authorities for sanction to borrow money for hospital purposes under the Public Health Act.

Local Government Board, Whitehall, S.W.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (VENEREAL DISEASES) REGULATIONS, 1916. DATED JULY 12TH, 1916.

* * * * * *

NOW THEREFORE, we, the Local Government Board, do by this our Order, and in the exercise of the powers conferred on us by the Public Health Act, 1875, the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, the Public Health Act, 1896, and the Public Health (Prevention and Treatment of Disease) Act, 1913, and every other power enabling us in that behalf, make the following regulations, and also declare and direct as follows:—

ARTICLE I.—Every council shall, subject to the approval of the Local Government Board, make arrangements for enabling any medical practitioner, practising in the area of the council, to obtain, at the cost of the council, a scientific report on any material which the medical practitioner may submit from a patient suspected to be suffering from venereal disease.

ARTICLE II.—(1) Every council shall prepare and submit to the Local Government Board a scheme—(*a*) for the treatment at and in hospitals or other institutions of persons suffering from venereal disease; and (*b*) for supplying medical practitioners with salvarsan or its substitutes for the treatment and prevention of venereal disease; and when the Board have approved the scheme the council shall make arrangements for carrying it into effect at the cost of the council.

(2) All information obtained in regard to any person treated under a scheme approved in pursuance of this Article shall be regarded as confidential.

ARTICLE III.—(1) Any council may, subject to the approval of the Local Government Board, make arrangements for any of the purposes of this Order with the managers of any hospital, institution or society; but until the Board have approved of those arrangements and of the hospital, institution or society, no expenditure under the arrangements shall be incurred.

(2) Any approval given by the Local Government Board under this Article may be given for such term and subject to such conditions as the Board may think fit, and any such approval may be withdrawn by the Board.

ARTICLE IV.—Any council may make such provision for the giving of instructional lectures and for the publication of information on questions relating to venereal disease as the council may think necessary or desirable.

Appendix II.

ARTICLE V.—For the purposes of this Order—

(1) The expression "council" means county counci, county borough council, and the common council of the City of London.

(2) The expression "area of the council" means the administrative county, the county borough, or the City of London, as the circumstances may require; and in the case of the administrative county of London, it means the administrative county exclusive of the City of London.

(3) "Venereal disease" means syphilis, gonorrhœa and soft chancre.

ARTICLE VI.—The expenses incurred under these regulations shall in the case of a county council be defrayed as expenses for general county purposes, in the case of a county borough council as part of the expenses incurred by the council in the execution of the Public Health Acts, and in the case of the common council of the City of London as part of the expenses incurred by the council in the execution of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891.

ARTICLE VII.—These regulations shall come into operation on the date of this Order, and shall then and thereafter apply and have effect throughout England and Wales, and shall be executed by every council.

CIRCULAR.—GOVERNING BODIES OF HOSPITALS.

PREVENTION AND TREATMENT OF VENEREAL DISEASES.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.
July 13th, 1916.

SIR,—I am desired by Mr. Long to enclose, for the information of the governing body of the hospital, copies of a circular letter which he has addressed to the county and county borough councils in England and Wales with reference to the steps which should be taken to carry out the recommendations of the Royal Commission on Venereal Diseases as to the diagnosis and treatment of these diseases. A copy of regulations made by the Local Government Board imposing upon county and county borough councils the duty of organising and carrying into effect schemes for the provision of facilities for the diagnosis and treatment of these diseases, and of a memorandum prepared by the medical officer of the Board giving information as as to the medical details of such schemes, are appended to the circular.

Mr. Long feels that it is unnecessary in this letter to add anything to what is contained in the final report of the Royal Commission as to the importance of immediate action being taken to extend the existing facilities for the diagnosis and treatment of venereal diseases, but he recognises that the measures recommended by the Commission cannot be successful without the active co-operation of the general hospitals of the country as the institutional treatment necessary should generally be provided at these institutions.

Mr. Long is aware that at the present time difficulties may arise in the case of some hospitals owing to the shortage of medical staff, especially in the smaller centres of population, but he is assured by the Army Council that wherever possible arrangements will be made whereby those officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps whose services would be of special value for this work would be enabled to devote part of their time to it.

Mr. Long wishes to draw particular attention to section 3 of the enclosed circular letter in which it is stated that, although hospitals which undertake this work will be visited at intervals by medical inspectors of the Board, no interference with the administration of the hosptials is contemplated, and that the whole of the expenditure incurred in providing the required facilities will, if the governing body so desire, be defrayed out of public funds.

Mr. Long would be obliged if this important matter could be brought before the committee of management of the hospital at the earliest possible date.

I am, etc.

CIRCULAR TO BOROUGHS, ETC.

The Public Health (Small-Pox Prevention) Regulations, 1917.

Local Government Board, Whitehall, S.W.
February 13th, 1917.

Sir,—I am directed by the President of the Local Government Board to state that it has been represented to him that it is desirable that further facilities should be provided for securing on the occurrence of any case of small-pox the prompt vaccination and revaccination of persons who have come in contact with the infection.

Regulations have therefore been made empowering medical officers of health of sanitary districts to perform vaccination or revaccination of any such persons who are willing to be vaccinated. Two copies of the Order are enclosed with an additional copy of this circular. It is requested that one of the copies of the circular and regulations may be handed to the medical officer of health.

In the performance of vaccination in pursuance of the regulations the following instructions should be observed:—

(*a*) Vaccination should at every stage be carried out with aseptic precautions, which should include the cleansing of the surface of the skin before vaccination, the use of sterilised instruments, and the protection of the vaccinated surface against extraneous infection both on the performance of the operation and on inspection of the results.

Advice as to the precautions to be taken in this respect until the scabs have fallen and the arm has healed should always be given to the person vaccinated, or, in the case of the vaccination of a child not more than fourteen years of age, to the parent or other person having the custody of the child.

(*b*) In all ordinary cases of primary vaccination the medical officer of health should aim at producing four separate good-sized vesicles or groups of vesicles, not less than half an inch from one another. The total area of vesiculation resulting from the vaccination should not be less than half a square inch.

(*c*) If any person vaccinated or revaccinated by a medical officer of health in pursuance of these regulations require medical treatment in consequence of the vaccination or revaccination the local authority should offer to provide such medical treatment as may be required.

It will be clearly understood that the powers conferred upon the medical officer of health under these regulations are only intended to be exercised in the cases of persons who have been in immediate contact with persons suffering from small-pox.

The local authority should arrange to pay to the medical officer of health such sum as is reasonable in respect of the extra work which he undertakes in pursuance of these regulations. For their guidance the Board may state that in their view the payment should be not less than two shillings and sixpence for every vaccination or revaccination performed.

Additional copies of the regulations and circular will be supplied on application.

I am, etc.

CIRCULAR TO SANITARY AUTHORITIES.

The Public Health (Notification of Infectious Disease) Regulations, 1918.

Local Government Board, Whitehall, London, S.W.1.
January 19th, 1918.

Sir,—I am directed by the President of the Local Government Board to enclose copies of an Order issued by the Board prescribing a uniform form of certificate or notification by medical practitioners for all notifiable infectious diseases. A separate form is prescribed for use in the Metropolis in view of the specific additional information required to be furnished on certificates or notifications of infectious disease under the provisions of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891.

Provision is made in both forms for the additional particulars required to be given in the case of tuberculosis, ophthalmia neonatorum, and measles or german measles under the regulations relating to these diseases.

Appendix II.

Article IV. of the Order authorises the transmission of all certificates or notifications to medical officers of health by halfpenny post instead of by letter post.

The Order relates exclusively to certificates or notifications by medical practitioners, and does not affect the duty imposed on certified midwives under Article VI. of the Public Health (Ophthalmia Neonatorum) Regulations, 1914, to notify to the medical officer of health any case in which she has reasonable grounds for supposing that a child upon whom she is in attendance, or whom she is called in to visit in the course of her practice, is suffering from ophthalmia neonatorum.

The Board have been asked by the Central Midwives Board to request the council to impress upon each certified midwife resident or practising within their district that it is her duty under the rules of the Central Midwives Board to advise that medical help should be summoned in every case of inflammation of, or discharge from, the eyes of a newly born child, however slight, to fill up and hand to the nearest relative or friend the form for medical help, and to notify the local supervising authority that she has done so (*m*).

It will be necessary for the sanitary authority to bring the regulations to the notice of all legally qualified medical practitioners in the district.

The Order will be placed on sale, so that copies may shortly be obtained either directly or through any bookseller from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses :—Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1 ; 37, Peter Street, Manchester ; and 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff.

The Board have also arranged with H.M. Stationery Office to supply the forms of notification prescribed by the Order at the rate of 9*d.* per book of 50 forms. The books of forms will shortly be placed on sale, and may then be purchased as indicated above. The sanitary authority will be responsible for the insertion in the forms of the name and address of their medical officer of health, and for placing on the cover of the books of forms the diseases notifiable in their district under Special Orders or provisions in Local Acts. To economise paper, the present supply of forms should be exhausted before new forms are ordered, and the Board's sanction to this being done may be taken as given.

I am, etc.

CIRCULAR TO BOROUGHS, ETC.

NOTIFICATION OF ACUTE ENCEPHALITIS LETHARGICA AND ACUTE POLIO-ENCEPHALITIS.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
December 18th, 1918.

SIR,—I am directed by the President of the Local Government Board to forward to you the enclosed copies of the Public Health (Acute Encephalitis Lethargica and Acute Polio-Encephalitis) Regulations, 1918, which will come into operation on the 1st day of January next, and continue in operation for one year.

The Order has been prepared so as to secure the notification of cases of an obscure infectious disease which occurred in epidemic form in the spring of this year. The cases presented a group of unusual cerebral symptoms, some of which were said to resemble those of a rare disease called Botulism, which is due to the consumption of infected food. The illness presented the characters of an acute general disease associated with progressive languor, apathy and drowsiness passing into lethargy, muscular weakness passing into complete disablement, and various paralyses of muscles chiefly of the eyes and face.

(*m*) Extract from the Rules of the Central Midwives Board : —
In cases where the eyes are affected the duties of the midwife are :—
(1) Immediately to advise medical help.
(2) To fill up and hand to the nearest relative or friend the form for medical help.
(3) To send notice to the Local Supervising Authority that medical help has been sought.
(4) *Also* when there is a purulent discharge commencing within 21 days from the date of birth and medical help has *not* been obtained for this discharge, to notify the Local Sanitary Authority.

The outbreak gave rise to considerable anxiety, as the course, duration, and fatality of cases were serious, and their nature was obscure. Detailed investigation was made by medical inspectors of the Board in collaboration with the medical research committee, and a copy of the report on this inquiry is enclosed herewith.

From this report it is evident that the disease is not Botulism, for which it was at first mistaken, and that its clinical manifestations appear to constitute, on the balance of evidence, an infectious disease unrecognised until recently, and probably distinct from the form of acute poliomyelitis which attacks the brain (acute polio-encephalitis). In the last-named disease the special stupor of the present disease is notably absent.

In view of the difficulties in distinguishing between these diseases, the Board have decided to supplement their regulations of 1912, which made acute poliomyelitis notifiable, and by the regulations now issued, to require the notification of cases of illness which present the symptoms of acute encephalitis lethargica as described in the special report issued by the Board. At the same time, in order that cases of acute polio-encephalitis not presenting these special symptoms may be investigated, the new regulations also make such cases notifiable in districts outside the county of London. With respect to the county of London, it may be explained that cases of acute polio-encephalitis as well as of acute poliomyelitis occurring in the county are already notifiable. It is, therefore, only necessary in the present regulations to require, as regards the county of London, the separate notification of cases of acute encephalitis lethargica, when that disease is separately recognised.

Thus in the provinces it will be necessary for the council to inform medical practitioners that after the 1st January next the duty of notification will extend to cases recognised as acute polio-encephalitis, and to cases recognised as acute encephalitis lethargica and to cases recognised as acute poliomyelitis, whilst in London the additional obligation will relate only to acute encephalitis lethargica, as the two other conditions are already notifiable.

In view of the serious nature of the diseases comprised in the above group, and the difficulties attending their treatment and prevention, it is highly important to continue inquiry into each of them, in the hope that more complete knowledge will open up avenues for effective preventive measures.

In the pursuit of this end, the Board are advised that it is important to obtain early and complete knowledge of all cases occurring throughout the country, and that such cases should be followed up by careful study of the circumstances of their occurrence by medical officers of health, in close consultation and collaboration with the medical practitioners in attendance. The Board consider that the medical officer of health should be responsible for explaining to medical practitioners the difficulties in distinguishing the diseases under consideration, and for handing on to them the partial definitions given in this circular.

A copy of the Order, of this circular, and of the report referred to, have been forwarded to the medical officer of health.

The Order, circular and report will be placed on sale, and copies may shortly be obtained, either directly or through any bookseller, from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:—Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37, Peter Street, Manchester; and 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff.

I am, etc.

S. R. & O., 1919, No. 170.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (PNEUMONIA, MALARIA, DYSENTERY, ETC.) REGULATIONS, 1919. DATED JANUARY 7, 1919.

* * * * * *

Definitions, etc.

ARTICLE I.—(1) In these regulations, unless the contrary intention appears:—

(*a*) The expression "local authority" means, as the case may be, the mayor, aldermen, and commons of the City of London in common council assembled, the council of a metropolitan borough, the council of a municipal

Appendix II.

borough or other urban district, the council of a rural district, or a port sanitary authority;

(*b*) The expression "district" means the district of a local authority;

(*c*) The expression "medical officer of health" means medical officer of health of a local authority;

(*d*) The expression "medical practitioner" means a person for the time being registered under the Medical Acts;

(*e*) The expression "occupier" includes a person having the charge, management, or control of a building, or of the part of a building in which the patient is, and in the case of a house the whole of which is let out in separate tenements, or in the case of a lodging-house the whole of which is let to lodgers, the person receiving the rent payable by the tenants or lodgers either on his own account or as the agent of another person, and in the case of a ship, vessel, or boat, the master or other person in charge thereof;

(*f*) The expression "dysentery" includes amœbic and bacillary dysentery;

(*g*) The expression "enteric fever" includes typhoid and paratyphoid fevers.

(2) The provisions of these regulations shall apply to every ship, vessel, boat, tent, van, shed, or similar structure used for human habitation, in like manner as nearly as may be as if it were a building. A ship, vessel, or boat lying in any river, harbour, or other water not within the district of any local authority shall be deemed for the purposes of these regulations to be within the district of such local authority as may be fixed by us, and where no local authority has been fixed, then of the local authority of the district which nearest adjoins the place where such ship, vessel, or boat is lying.

Commencement of Regulations.

ARTICLE II.—These regulations shall come into operation on the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, and shall then and thereafter apply and have effect throughout England and Wales, and shall be enforced and executed by every local authority.

ARTICLE III.—The provisions as to notification contained in these regulations shall have effect in place of any provisions contained in any Order made by any local authority under the Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, providing for the notification to the medical officer of health of cases of malaria or pneumonia occurring in the district of the local authority.

Notice of Provisions of Regulations.

ARTICLE IV.—The local authority shall forthwith cause notice to be given to all medical practitioners resident or practising within the district of the local authority of the duties imposed upon them by these regulations.

Notification of Malaria, Dysentery, and Trench Fever, and of Acute Primary Pneumonia and Acute Influenzal Pneumonia by Medical Practitioners.

ARTICLE V.—Subject to the provisions of these regulations, and subject to the provisions of section 5 of the Local Government (Emergency Provisions) Act, 1916, every medical practitioner, as soon as he become aware that a person upon whom he is in professional attendance is suffering from malaria, or dysentry, or trench fever, or acute primary pneumonia, or acute influenzal pneumonia, shall forthwith make and sign and send or deliver to the medical officer of health a notification of the case in the form containing the particulars set forth in Schedule A. or Schedule B. as the case may be, of the Public Health (Notification of Infectious Disease) Regulations, 1918, and shall transmit the notification to the medical officer of health for the district:

Provided that a medical practitioner shall not be required to notify a case of malaria, or dysentery, or trench fever, under this Article and shall not be paid a fee for so doing if the case has already to his knowledge been notified under these Regulations or under the Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, within the period of six months immediately preceding the date on which he first becomes aware of the disease in that case.

Duties of Medical Officers of Health.

ARTICLE VI.—A medical officer of health on receipt of a notification under these regulations in relation to a case occurring in a place which is not in his district shall forthwith notify the medical officer of health of the district in which the place is situated.

ARTICLE VII.—Upon the receipt of a notification under these regulations, or on becoming aware in any other way of a case or suspected case of malaria, or dysentery, or trench fever, or acute primary pneumonia, or acute influenzal pneumonia, in his district, the medical officer of health, or an officer of the local authority acting under the instructions of the medical officer of health, shall make such inquiries and take such steps as are necessary or desirable for investigating the source of infection, for preventing the spread of infection, and for removing conditions favourable to infection, and if a medical practitioner is not in attendance on the patient, the medical officer of health shall also take such steps as are necessary or desirable for ascertaining the nature of the case.

ARTICLE VIII.—The medical officer of health, on becoming aware of the occurrence within his district of—

(*a*) a case of trench fever, or

(*b*) a case of malaria in which he has reason to believe that the infection was contracted in the United Kingdom,

shall immediately send to us the name and address of the patient.

On becoming aware of an outbreak of dysentery in his district, he shall immediately send to us the names and addresses of the persons affected, and thereafter such particulars as we may require with regard to cases occurring subsequently.

If the district is not a county borough he shall send the like information to the medical officer of health of the county in which his district is situated.

ARTICLE IX.—In every case of malaria, trench fever, or dysentery in his district of which he becomes aware, the medical officer of health shall take such steps as appear to him to be necessary and practicable to secure the treatment of the case in a suitable hospital, unless he is satisfied that treatment elsewhere than in a hospital will be carried out with all such precautions as are necessary to prevent the spread of the disease.

Malaria.

ARTICLE X.—In every case of malaria occurring in his district of which the medical officer of health becomes aware, and in which he considers that action is necessary to prevent the spread of infection, he shall take all practicable steps to ensure that the person suffering from malaria—

(1) is supplied with efficient mosquito netting,

(2) receives necessary quinine treatment,

(3) receives proper advice as to the continuation of quinine treatment in order to prevent relapses, and

(4) receives proper advice as to the precautions to be taken to prevent the spread of infection.

ARTICLE XI.—On the occurrence within a district of two or more cases of malaria in which the infection has, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, been contracted within the district, the local authority may and if required by us shall appoint and pay a medical practitioner approved by us who shall—

(1) make systematic visits to houses where malaria has occurred or where risk of malaria infection arises, and shall offer to examine persons therein who are suspected of being infected with malaria and shall endeavour to obtain material for microscopic examination in order to determine whether malarial infection is present, and

(2) secure that effective measures are taken to prevent the spread of infection by the administration of quinine, by the use of mosquito netting, and by the destruction of mosquitoes, and otherwise.

Appendix II.

Dysentery.

ARTICLE XII.—(1) In any case of dysentery occurring in his district of which the medical officer of health becomes aware, and in connection with which he is of opinion after inquiry that such a course is necessary to prevent the spread of infection, he may by notice in writing require that, until a further notice in writing is given by the medical officer of health revoking the first mentioned notice on the ground that the risk of infection is removed—

(*a*) the person specified in the notice shall discontinue any occupation connected with the preparation or handling of food or drink for human consumption,

(*b*) children in the care or charge of any person specified in the notice shall not be sent to school,

(*c*) suitable measures to be specified in the notice shall be taken with respect to cleansing, disinfection, disposal of excreta, destruction of flies, and prevention of contamination of articles of food or drink for human consumption.

(2) The notice may be addressed to the head of the family to which the patient belongs, or to any person in charge of or in attendance on the patient, or to any other person in the building or place of which the patient is an inmate, or to the occupier of the building or place.

(3) It shall be the duty of the person to whom any such notice is addressed to comply with the requirements of the notice.

ARTICLE XIII.—(1) If a medical officer of health has grounds for suspecting that any person in the district who is employed in any trade or business concerned with the preparation or handling of food or drink for human consumption is a carrier of dysentery infection, he may give notice in writing to the responsible manager of the trade or business concerned certifying that for the purpose of preventing the spread of the disease he considers it necessary to make a clinical examination of such suspected person, and the responsible manager and all other persons concerned shall give to the medical officer of health all reasonable assistance in the matter.

(2) If from the result of any such examination, or from bacteriological or protozoological examination of material obtained at any such examination, or from any other evidence which he may deem sufficient for the purpose, the medical officer of health is of opinion that the specified person is a carrier of dysentery infection, the medical officer of health may give a notice in writing to that effect to the responsible manager and to the suspected person with a view to preventing, during a period to be specified in such notice, the employment of the person to whom the notice relates in the conduct of the trade or business, or in any other trade or business concerned with the preparation or handling of food or drink for human consumption.

(3) It shall be the duty of the person to whom any such notice is addressed to comply with the requirements of the notice.

Trench Fever.

ARTICLE XIV.—(1) In any case of trench fever occurring in his district of which the medical officer of health becomes aware, and in which he is satisfied that it is necessary, he may, by notice in writing, require—

(*a*) that such measures as may be specified by him shall be immediately taken to his satisfaction to obtain the complete destruction of lice on the person and clothing of every occupant of the building, and to secure the destruction of lice or their products in the building;

(*b*) the temporary segregation, for a period to be specified in the notice, of other inmates of the building or of other persons recently in contact with the patient until their persons and clothing have been completely freed from lice.

(2) The notice may be addressed to the head of the family to which the patient belongs, or to any person in charge of or in attendance on the patient, or any other person in the building of which the patient is an inmate, or the occupier of the building, and also to a person with whom the patient has recently been in contact.

(3) It shall be the duty of the person to whom any such notice is addressed to comply with the requirements of the notice.

Enteric Fever.

ARTICLE XV.—The provisions of Articles XII. and XIII. of these regulations shall apply and have effect with the necessary modifications in any case of enteric fever occurring in the district and to any person residing or employed in the district in regard to whom the medical officer of health has grounds for suspecting that such person is a carrier of enteric fever infection in like manner and circumstances as those provisions respectively apply and have effect in any case of dysentery and to any person suspected to be a carrier of dysentery infection.

Typhus Fever and Relapsing Fever.

ARTICLE XVI.—The provisions of Articles VIII. and XIV. of these regulations shall apply and have effect with the necessary modifications in any case of typhus fever or of relapsing fever occurring in the district in like manner as those provisions apply in any case of trench fever.

General.

ARTICLE XVII.—(1) The duties assigned to the medical officer of health by the Sanitary Officers (London) Order, 1891, the Sanitary Officers (outside London) Order, 1910, or the Sanitary Officers (Ports) Orders, 1910, as the case may be, shall be deemed to extend to and to include all action by the medical officer of health in the execution of these regulations.

(2) Any expenses incurred by a medical officer of health in carrying out the duties imposed upon him by these regulations shall be defrayed by the local authority of the district for which he is medical officer of health.

ARTICLE XVIII.—Nothing in these regulations shall be deemed to authorise a medical officer of health or other officer to take any of the steps herein mentioned at any institution other than one belonging to the local authority, except with the consent of the managers of that institution.

Duties of Local Authorities.

ARTICLE XIX.—(1) The local authority may provide or contract for the provision of medical assistance for any person in the district who is suffering from any of the diseases mentioned in these regulations and is in need of such assistance.

(2) Where any suitable hospital or place for the reception of the sick is provided within the district of a local authority, or within a convenient distance of such district, any person who is suffering from malaria or dysentery or trench fever, and is without proper lodging or accommodation, or is lodged in a room occupied by more than one family, or is on board any ship, vessel, or boat, or is lodged in any common lodging house, or is in any place where such person cannot be effectively isolated so as to prevent the spread of the disease, may, on a certificate signed by the medical officer of health, and with the consent of the superintending body of such hospital or place, be removed to such hospital or place at the cost of the local authority.

Determination of Differences.

ARTICLE XX.—If a difference arises in relation to any subject matter of, or to anything done under these regulations, the difference may, on the application of all the parties affected, be referred to us for determination.

NOTICE.—Section 1 (3) of the Public Health Act, 1896, provides, etc.

Appendix II.

S. R. & O., 1919, No. 767.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (CEREBRO-SPINAL FEVER) REGULATIONS, 1919. DATED JUNE 16TH, 1919.

* * * * * *

ARTICLE I.—The council of any administrative county and of any county borough may provide or arrange—

(1) for the examination and treatment of any person who for the time being is in the county or borough as the case may be and is either suspected to be suffering from cerebro-spinal fever, or has been in contact with a person suffering or suspected to be suffering from the disease: and

(2) for the provision of serum and vaccine for the treatment of cases or suspected cases of the disease, together with the necessary apparatus for the use of the serum or vaccine.

ARTICLE II.—The expenses incurred under these regulations, and any expenses incurred before the date hereof under the regulations hereby rescinded, shall in the case of a county council be defrayed as expenses for general county purposes, and in the case of a county borough council as part of the expenses incurred by the council in the execution of the Public Health Acts.

ARTICLE III.—These regulations shall come into operation on the date of this Order, and shall then and thereafter apply and have effect throughout England and Wales.

S. R. & O., 1917, No. 146.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (SMALL-POX PREVENTION) REGULATIONS, 1917. DATED FEBRUARY 12TH, 1917.

* * * * * *

Definitions.

ARTICLE I.—In these regulations, unless the contrary intention appears:—

(*a*) The expression "local authority" means, as the case may be, the mayor, aldermen, and commons of the City of London in common council assembled, the council of a metropolitan borough, the council of a municipal borough or other urban district, the council of a rural district, or the council of the Isles of Scilly.

(*b*) The expression "medical officer of health" includes any assistant medical officer of health.

ARTICLE II.—The medical officer of health of any local authority may, on the occurrence of any case of small-pox and where the circumstances, in his opinion, so require and permit, perform vaccination or re-vaccination on any person who has come in contact with the infection and is willing to be vaccinated, and without charge to the said person.

ARTICLE III.—The medical officer of health shall keep a record of every vaccination or re-vaccination performed by him, with the results as ascertained by inspection, which shall contain the following particulars:—

The date of the vaccination or re-vaccination, the names, age, and address of each person vaccinated, the result of the vaccination or re-vaccination, and the source of the lymph used together with the official reference number if it is obtained from the national vaccine establishment.

ARTICLE IV.—Any expenses incurred by a local authority in the execution of these regulations shall be deemed to be incurred in the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875, or the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, as the case may be, and may be defrayed accordingly.

ARTICLE V.—A person shall not wilfully obstruct a medical officer of health in the exercise of any power or the discharge of any duty under these regulations, and a refusal to comply with a reasonable requisition of a medical officer of health shall, for the purposes of these regulations, be deemed to be a wilful obstruction of the medical officer of health.

S. R. & O., 1920, No. 1294.

THE PORT SANITARY AUTHORITIES (INFECTIOUS DISEASES) REGULATIONS, 1920. DATED JULY 14TH, 1920.

1. These regulations may be cited as the Port Sanitary Authorities (Infectious Diseases) Regulations, 1920, and shall come into operation on the first day of August, 1920.

2.—(1) In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Minister" means the Minister of Health;

"Sanitary authority" means every port sanitary authority and every council of a municipal borough or urban or rural district whose borough or district includes or abuts on any part of a customs port not within the jurisdiction of a port sanitary authority;

"District" means the district of a sanitary authority, and in the case of a sanitary authority other than a port sanitary authority, includes the waters of any customs port adjacent to any part of their district;

"Medical officer of health" includes any duly qualified medical practitioner appointed or employed by a sanitary authority to act in the execution of these regulations;

"Ship" means a ship in or arriving in a district, and includes a vessel or boat;

"Master" includes a pilot, officer or any other person for the time being in charge or command of a ship;

"Infectious disease" means any epidemic or acute infectious disease;

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of these regulations as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

3. For the purposes of these regulations the medical officer of health shall have power to enter or board any ship, and may cause the ship to be brought to, and, if necessary, moored or anchored in some safe and convenient place while it is visited and examined.

4. The medical officer of health may, and if so required by the sanitary authority or by the Minister shall,—

(*a*) examine any person who is suffering from infectious disease on board a ship;

(*b*) examine any person who is on board a ship, where he has reasonable grounds for believing or suspecting that infectious disease is or may be present on the ship, or that persons on board the ship have been exposed to infection from infectious disease during the voyage of the ship or during a period of three weeks immediately preceding the arrival of the ship in the district;

(*c*) examine any person on board a ship who is reasonably believed to be verminous;

(*d*) detain for the purpose of examination either upon the ship or at some appointed place on shore any person whom he is empowered or required under this article to examine;

(*e*) cause any such person and the clothing of or any other articles belonging to such person to be cleansed and disinfected;

(*f*) prohibit any such person from leaving the ship, or from leaving the ship save upon such conditions as may be specified in writing by the medical officer of health and appear to him to be reasonably necessary to prevent the spread of infection in the district or elsewhere;

(*g*) require the master to take or assist in taking such steps as, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, are reasonably necessary to prevent the spread of infection by any such person, and for the removal of conditions on the ship likely to convey infection, including the destruction of vermin, and the removal of conditions which harbour vermin:

Provided that any directions given by the Minister to the medical officer of health under this article shall be forthwith communicated to the sanitary authority.

5.—(1) The medical officer of health may cause any person on the ship who is suffering from infectious disease to be removed, if his condition so permits, to some hospital or other suitable place appointed for that purpose by the sanitary authority.

(2) If the condition of any such person does not permit of his removal as aforesaid, the medical officer of health may by notice in writing to the master prohibit

Appendix II

his removal or departure from the ship save with the consent in writing of the medical officer of health.

6. The master of any ship shall—

(*a*) notify forthwith the medical officer of health of any case of infectious disease on the ship, and of any circumstances on board the ship likely to lead to infection or the spread of infectious disease, including the sanitary condition of the ship and the presence of dead rats or mortality or sickness among rats in the ship ;

(*b*) furnish the sanitary authority and the medical officer of health with all such information as may be reasonably required by them for the purposes of these regulations ;

(*c*) comply with any directions or requirements of the sanitary authority or the medical officer of health given or made in pursuance of these regulations ;

(*d*) give all such assistance to the sanitary authority or the medical officer of health as may be reasonably required by them in the execution of their duties in pursuance of these regulations.

7. Every person on board a ship shall comply with all directions, requirements or conditions given, made or imposed by the sanitary authority or the medical officer of health in pursuance of these regulations, and shall furnish all such information as may be reasonably required by them (including information as to his name, destination, and address), and where any person has for the time being the custody or charge of a child or other person on board a ship who is under disability he shall comply with any directions or requirements so given or made, and shall furnish all such information as aforesaid, in respect of such child or other person.

8. The sanitary authority may for the purposes of these regulations, and if so required by the Minister shall,—

(*a*) appoint one or more duly qualified medical practitioners for the purpose of assisting the medical officer of health in the performance of his duties and pay any such practitioner such reasonable remuneration for his services as the Minister may approve ;

(*b*) appoint or employ with the approval of the Minister such other persons as they may think fit to exercise or perform under the direction of the medical officer of health or otherwise such powers and duties as the sanitary authority may assign to them ;

(*c*) provide or arrange for the provision of—

(i) premises and waiting rooms for the purposes of medical examination ;

(ii) apparatus or means for the cleansing and disinfection of ships, persons, clothing, and other articles ;

(iii) premises for the temporary accommodation of persons for whom such accommodation is required for the purposes of these regulations ;

(iv) hospital accommodation for persons to whom these regulations are applicable ;

(v) means of transport ;

(*d*) do all such other things as in the opinion of the sanitary authority or of the Minister, as the case may be, are necessary for the purpose of enabling the provisions of these regulations to be complied with.

9. Article 3 of the Port Sanitary Authorities (Assignment of Powers) Order 1912 (which relates to the cleansing of berths and cabins), shall be extended so as to apply to the whole of any ship or to any part thereof.

10. The provisions of these regulations shall be in addition to and not in derogation of the provisions of any regulations heretofore made by the Local Government Board and at present in force with respect to the powers and duties of sanitary authorities and of medical officers of health as herein defined.

11. Any expenses incurred by a sanitary authority in the execution of these regulations shall be defrayed in the same manner as the expenses incurred by them in the execution and discharge of their existing powers and duties.

NOTE.—By section 1 (3) of the Public Health Act, 1896, any person, &c.

TO COUNTY COUNCILS AND SANITARY AUTHORITIES.

Ministry of Health, Whitehall, S.W.1.
November 28th, 1919.

Measles and German Measles.

Sir,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to state that the large numbers of deaths which occur annually from measles, and the disabilities and impairment of health which are the after-result of this disease in so many cases make it, in the view of the Ministry, extremely important that all practical measures for combating the mortality from measles should be extended and developed as much as possible.

The Ministry have therefore considered it desirable to review the whole position including the working and results of the present notification arrangements which were made obligatory by the Local Government Board Order of 27th November, 1915 (Notification and Treatment of Measles and German Measles). The Ministry have given careful consideration to various criticisms which have reached them as to the ineffectiveness of that Order, and have come to the conclusion that its continuance on present lines is not the best method of dealing with the problem.

A new Order (copies enclosed) has, therefore, been made which rescinds the former Order as from 31st December next, and I am to request that the rescission of the regulations may be brought to the notice of all medical practitioners and made known by every practicable means throughout the district of the authority. In bringing the new Order to the notice of local health authorities the Ministry wish it to be understood that it is in no sense their intention to impose any check on the action which such authorities can take to combat the mortality from measles. On the contrary, the withdrawal of the Notification Order in its present form still leaves local authorities free to organise various forms of combating and preventing the spread of the disease immediately on receiving information respecting cases of measles occurring in their districts from the many different local sources of information now available. Such information should enable appropriate action to be taken not less speedily in regard to cases of measles than has been possible when knowledge of the incidence of the disease has depended solely on notification.

Section 1 of this circular gives a brief summary of the principal ways in which local action can be taken for this purpose.

Section 2 refers to the grants available for work in connection with measles.

Section 3 indicates the action which can be taken by local authorities who may be of opinion that continuation of some system of compulsory notification is desirable in their areas. The date for the coming into operation of the Order is fixed for the 31st December next, in order to allow of the inauguration of any revised arrangements, where this is desired, without break of continuity.

Under the terms of section 133 of the Public Health Act, 1875, and of section 77 of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, any local authority may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board (now the Ministry of Health) themselves provide a temporary supply of medicine and medical assistance for the poorer inhabitants of their district, and the Ministry hereby give general consent to the exercise of these powers by any local authority in regard to measles.

Section 1—Practical Measures.

Apart from any information which may in particular localities continue to be obtained from some form of notification of measles, it is important that the medical officer of health in all districts should utilise to the full the various opportunities which are available to him to learn of the occurrence of measles arising in his district and to follow its epidemic variations. This information can be obtained principally through the reports of health visitors, school nurses and the school attendance officer, while parents and guardians should also be encouraged to report cases to the office of the local sanitary authority.

1. *Instruction of Parents and Guardians.*—Formal and informal lectures by the medical officer of health or medical practitioners to those most likely to influence the public attitude to measles; instruction imparted at the Infant Welfare Centre, and other propaganda work, such as the distribution of posters, pamphlets, etc., on the disease all prove useful in instructing the public concerning measles. The

Appendix II.

practical advice of the health visitor or nurse, exemplified in a particular case in the home, will educate the parent and spread practical working knowledge more satisfactorily than any other method.

2. *Health Visiting.*—It should be a general instruction to health visitors to whom measles work is assigned that, on learning of the occurrence of a case of measles in their particular district, a visit should be made promptly to the home of the sufferer. The health visitor advises the parents or persons in charge as to the infectious nature of the disease and the precautions to be taken, and gives elementary instructions as to nursing where this is required. She makes enquiries as to the existence of previous cases, or of other cases of the disease, and as to whether the school authorities have been informed. She reports on her visit to the medical officer of health; doing so immediately, if she finds conditions of environment which seem to call for action by the public health authority, or if the case is obviously one in which steps should be taken at once to secure medical treatment and nursing. If she receives no other instructions she continues her visits as required until the child is convalescent. On receipt of her report, the medical officer of health decides whether it is necessary for him to communicate with the medical attendant, if any, or to make a personal visit to the house, and whether nursing or other assistance is required, and in what way it can be supplied.

It is not necessary, as a rule, to appoint health visitors solely for measles visiting. It is convenient that health visitors engaged in maternity and child welfare visiting should also undertake the visiting of cases of measles. In periods of severe epidemics of measles it may be necessary for a local authority to employ the whole resources of its health visiting staff in measles visiting. In such times of stress, if the staff available is insufficient to allow of visits to all cases, such action should be confined to children under five years of age.

3. *Nursing Provision.*—This is of the first importance in preventing mortality and disablement resulting from measles. The services of nurses are not perpetually required, but it is essential that sanitary authorities should have a call on the services of nurses for home nursing whenever the need for utilising them arises.

Arrangements may be made for engaging the nurses of a district nursing association, or by employing the nurses of the sanitary authorities' isolation hospital staff. Often local authorities of contiguous districts can usefully combine with the object of providing nurses who can serve a large number of smaller urban districts and rural districts, and who can be dispatched to the seat of outbreaks of measles as required. The various component authorities combining for this purpose contribute to the cost in proportion to their populations or otherwise. Another, and in some cases a more efficient and economical arrangement, is for the county council to provide a staff of nurses for the visiting and nursing of measles and other infectious diseases, such as whooping cough, poliomyelitis, epidemic diarrhœa and ophthalmia neonatorum in children under five years of age throughout the county. This provision can be made by county councils exercising their powers under the Maternity and Child Welfare Act, 1918. The direct employment of these nurses by the county council for the benefit of the whole administrative county simplifies the financial arrangements, since the county can be rated equally for the salaries, and no charge need be made for their services to the particular local authorities who use them.

With regard to health visitors and nurses undertaking visits to the homes of cases of measles while engaged also on other branches of work, the Ministry are advised that subject to the taking of simple precautions, on the advice of the medical officer of health, there is little or no risk of the conveyance of infection from house to house.

It is, naturally, of the utmost importance that health visitors and nurses employed by the local authorities in visiting and nursing cases of measles should not only be fully acquainted with the principles which govern the work but should know how in practice to make the best of unsatisfactory conditions of environment in the interest of the sick child and the family.

4. *Medical Assistance.*—The health visitor should be instructed to advise the calling in of a doctor in all cases of measles. Medical assistance may be provided for necessitous cases at the expense of the sanitary authority, on the advice of the medical officer of health.

5. *Institutional Treatment.*—Although the majority of cases must necessarily be treated at home, yet cases occur where, for one or another reason, hospital treatment is specially desirable, and provision should be made for such cases. Institutional treatment in measles is specially valuable for severe or necessitous cases coming from bad home surroundings, whose prospect of recovery may be improved by hospital treatment; and on account of the provision made in institutions for the prevention of complications and sequelæ of the disease.

The Local Government Board in 1911, issued orders enabling the managers of the Metropolitan Asylums Board to receive patients suffering from measles into their hospitals under certain conditions. At present, admission is restricted to very severe cases and to children of the poorest class, who cannot receive proper attention at their homes. The cases are recommended for admission by medical officers of health and poor law medical officers. In certain large urban centres in England and Wales, some hospital provision for necessitous cases has been made, but the provision is generally inadequate for the needs of the population. In other cases it is entirely lacking. The provision of numerous small wards, containing only a few patients, which allow of successive cleansing of each ward, together with prompt isolation of a case of bronchial pneumonia, are calculated to secure favourable results in hospital treatment. The adoption of such measures in France has proved efficacious in checking mortality from the disease.

6. *Convalescent Home Treatment.*—For children who have recently passed through an attack of measles a certain period of treatment in a convalescent home is often specially important for complete recovery.

It is desirable, therefore, that local authorities should either themselves or through a voluntary agency, arrange for beds in convalescent homes for children convalescent from measles. The selection of suitable cases can be entrusted to the medical officer of health.

7. *After-Care.*—The health visitor should keep under review children who have recently suffered from measles. The disease is often followed by a more or less prolonged period of ill-health which can be ameliorated by good home conditions, suitable food, fresh air and so forth. Special medical observation of these cases, *e.g.* at the Child Welfare Centre, or at a school clinic, seems desirable for some months in order that if sequelæ arise the child may promptly receive the benefit of expert advice.

8. *Measles in Institutions.*—The risks of measles should always be kept in mind in connection with day nurseries, crèches and other institutions for children. The authorities of such institutions should consult the medical officer of health, or the medical officer in attendance at the institution on all cases of suspected infectious disease arising in the institution at ordinary times, and with regard to all children presenting themselves for admission during the prevalence of a measles epidemic.

Section 2.—Grants for Measles Work.

In aid of the provision for maternity and child welfare, the complete regulations for which are set forth in the Local Government Board's circular of 9th August, 1918 (M. & C. W. 4), and the Ministry's circular of 15th July, 1919 (Circular No. 5 M. & C. W. 11), grants not exceeding one-half of approved net expenditure are payable by the Ministry during each financial year, commencing on 1st April, in respect of the following services for measles in the case of children under five years of age:—

(1) The salaries and expenses of health visitors engaged in maternity and child welfare work (including the home visiting of cases of measles).
(2) Home nursing of cases of measles.
(3) The provision of hospital beds for measles occurring in children under five years of age, either permanent or temporary in character, provided either at a hospital for infectious diseases, or in a separate institution. If this provision is made at a local authority's hospital for infectious diseases it must be arranged so as not to interfere with the accommodation for the other infectious diseases which are usually admitted to hospital.
(4) The provision of accommodation in convalescent homes for children under five years of age.

Appendix II.

It is desirable that local authorities should, either themselves or through a voluntary agency, arrange for beds in convalescent homes to be available for children requiring such treatment after measles. As a general rule grants will be paid in the case of voluntary agencies providing convalescent homes for this purpose only in respect of accommodation provided in connexion with a local authority's scheme and approved by the local authority and the Ministry.

Section 3.—Authorities adopting Compulsory Notification of Measles and German Measles (Rubeola).

Since the issue of the Order of 27th November, 1915, experience of the notification of measles in practice has shown that this system under which notification is required of the first case in a household attended by a medical practitioner, and of each case in the household by the parents of the patient, is not an essential factor in a practical scheme having the diminution of the mortality from measles as its aim. According to the information of the Ministry the local authorities which have been most active in this work have had still in large measure to rely on their own means for finding out cases of measles, for example through the reports of health visitors and through information obtained from the schools, with the result that notification afterwards received has been redundant. On the other hand, in certain districts notifications have been filed without appropriate action, and in such cases it is difficult to justify the expenditure on notification fees.

The withdrawal of the Order of 1915 does not preclude any local authority which is satisfied that notification is a useful adjunct to measles work from continuing notification. The Ministry are willing to consider an application from any sanitary authority for an Order on the lines of the Order of 27th November, 1915, making the compulsory notification of measles and German measles applicable to cases of these diseases occurring in their district, provided that any sanitary authority so applying possesses, and is prepared to utilise, a satisfactory organisation for dealing with cases of measles; in the absence of sufficient evidence in these respects it is obvious that very little useful purpose would be served by the Order, and that it, therefore, could not be justified.

When reason is shown, the Ministry are prepared to consider a local Order which would require compulsory notification for *all* cases of measles occurring in the district, not merely the first cases as in the Order of 1915.

A copy of the enclosed Order and of this circular have been forwarded to the medical officer of health.

The circular and Order will be placed on sale so that copies may shortly be obtained through any bookseller or directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:—Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37, Peter Street, Manchester; and 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff.

I am, etc.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (MEASLES AND GERMAN MEASLES) REGULATIONS, 1915, RESCISSION ORDER, 1919. DATED NOVEMBER 27TH, 1919.

* * * * * *

WHEREAS by the Public Health (Measles and German Measles) Regulations, 1915, provision was made for the notification and treatment of measles and German measles;

And whereas it is expedient that the said regulations should be rescinded:

NOW THEREFORE, the Minister of Health, in pursuance of his powers in that behalf, hereby orders as follows:—

ARTICLE I.—This Order may be cited as "The Public Health (Measles and German Measles) Regulations 1915, Rescission Order, 1919."

ARTICLE II.—The Public Health (Measles and German Measles) Regulations, 1915, shall, as from the 31st day of December, 1919, be rescinded, without prejudice to any right or liability acquired or incurred under those regulations.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (ACUTE ENCEPHALITIS LETHARGICA AND ACUTE POLIO-ENCEPHALITIS) REGULATIONS, 1918. DATED DECEMBER 17TH, 1918.

* * * * * *

WHEREAS we, the Local Government Board, are empowered by section 130 of the Public Health Act, 1875, as amended by the Public Health Act, 1896, from time to time to make, alter and revoke regulations with a view to the treatment of persons affected with any epidemic, endemic, or infectious disease, and for preventing the spread of the disease; and to provide for the enforcement and execution of the regulations;

And whereas acute encephalitis lethargica and acute polio-encephalitis are epidemic and infectious diseases;

And whereas it appears to us to be expedient that such regulations as are hereinafter set forth should be made in relation to acute encephalitis lethargica and acute polio-encephalitis:

NOW THEREFORE, we, by this our Order, and in the exercise of the powers conferred upon us by the Public Health Act, 1875, the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, and the Public Health Act, 1896, and of every other power enabling us in that behalf, do make the following regulations, that is to say:—

ARTICLE I.—In these regulations, unless the contrary intention appears:—

(*a*) The expression "local authority" means, as the case may be, the mayor, aldermen, and commons of the City of London in common council assembled, the council of a metropolitan borough, the council of a municipal borough or other urban district, or the council of a rural district:

(*b*) The expression "district" means the district subject to the jurisdiction of the local authority for the purposes of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, or the Public Health Act, 1875, as the case may be;

(*c*) The expression "medical practitioner" means a duly qualified medical practitioner;

(*d*) The expression "the Act of 1889" means the Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, and the expression "the Act of 1891" means the Public Health (London) Act, 1891.

ARTICLE II.—These regulations shall come into operation on the 1st day of January, 1919, and shall continue in operation for the period of one year from that date and shall be enforced and executed in every district by the local authority.

ARTICLE III.—Subject as provided in these regulations, and subject to the provisions of section 5 of the Local Government (Emergency Provisions) Act, 1916, every local authority and medical practitioner, shall, under these regulations, have the same powers and duties in relation to the notification to the medical officer of health—

(1) of cases of acute encephalitis lethargica, as they have under the Act of 1889 or the Act of 1891, as the case may be, and

(2) of cases of acute polio-encephalitis, as they have under the Act of 1889,

in the case of infectious diseases to which those Acts respectively apply.

ARTICLE IV.—The certificate to be sent by a medical practitioner to the medical officer of health of a case of acute encephalitis lethargica or of acute polio-encephalitis, shall be in that form prescribed by the Public Health (Notification of Infectious Disease) Regulations, 1918, which is appropriate to the case.

ARTICLE V.—Nothing in these regulations shall require a medical practitioner to notify any case of acute encephalitis lethargica or of acute polio-encephalitis which has already, to his knowledge, been notified to the medical officer of health.

Appendix II.

ARTICLE VI.—The local authority shall forthwith cause notice to be given to every medical practitioner practising within the district of the local authority of the duties imposed upon him by these regulations.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (ACUTE ENCEPHALITIS LETHARGICA AND ACUTE POLIO-ENCEPHALITIS) REGULATIONS, 1919. DATED DECEMBER 31ST, 1919.

* * * * * *

WHEREAS by the Public Health (Acute Encephalitis Lethargica and Acute Polio-Encephalitis) Regulations, 1918 (hereinafter referred to as "the principal regulations"), provision was made for the notification of cases of acute encephalitis lethargica and acute polio-encephalitis during the period of one year from the 1st day of January, 1919;

And whereas it is expedient that the period of operation of the principal regulations should be extended:

NOW THEREFORE, the Minister of Health, in pursuance of all powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby Orders that the principal regulations shall, notwithstanding anything contained in Article II. thereof, continue in force until the Minister by Order otherwise directs.

PORT SANITARY ADMINISTRATON AND MEDICAL INSPECTION OF ALIENS UNDER THE ALIENS ORDER, 1920.

GRANTS IN AID.

Regulations under which the Ministry of Health will pay to port and riparian sanitary authorities:—

I. Grants in respect of efficient port sanitary administration at a rate not exceeding one-half of the approved net expenditure of those authorities out of revenue.

II. Reimbursement in respect of approved expenditure incurred by the authorities of the ports named in the second schedule to the Aliens Order, 1920, in connection with the medical inspection of aliens under that Order.

I.

A. The Ministry of Health will pay grants during each financial year commencing on the 1st April in respect of approved expenditure on port and riparian sanitary administration under the following heads:—

(1) The approved medical staffs. (Medical officer of health, with deputies or assistants).
(2) The approved staff of inspectors (inspectors of nuisances, food inspectors, etc.).
(3) The approved clerical and general staff (including rat-catchers, etc.).
(4) The provision and maintenance of office accommodation (medical examination rooms, waiting rooms, etc.).
(5) The provision and maintenance of isolation hospital accommodation for:—
    (*a*) Smallpox;
    (*b*) other infectious diseases;
    and accommodation for contacts with cases of infectious disease, persons detained, etc.
(6) The provision and maintenance of cleansing, disinfection and disinfestation stations, provision of disinfecting apparatus for:—
    (*a*) Ships.
    (*b*) Clothing, bedding, etc.
(7) The provision of facilities for chemical and bacteriological investigations.
(8) The provision and maintenance of suitable means of transport for:—
    (*a*) Boarding vessels in port.
    (*b*) Removing patients to hospitals.

(9) The provision and maintenance of mortuary and post-mortem rooms.

(10) The provision and maintenance of premises and equipment necessary in connexion with the examination of food.

(11) Any other services required or approved by the Ministry.

B. Where the services of an officer or the use of office and other accommodation are shared by the authority acting both as port or riparian sanitary authority and as urban sanitary authority an apportionment of such expenditure shall be made to the satisfaction of the Ministry.

C. Application for grants must be made in duplicate on forms to be supplied by the Ministry.

D. The Ministry may exclude any items of expenditure which in their opinion should be deducted before assessing the amount of the grant, and in the event of any question arising as to the interpretation of these regulations the decision of the Minister shall be final.

E. (i) Payments will be made on account based on the approved estimate of expenditure for the current financial year.

(ii) Final payment in respect of each financial year will be assessed on the basis of the approved net expenditure on the service in that financial year and will be made after the audit of the accounts has been completed.

(iii) In the case of authorities whose accounts are subject to audit by a district auditor the accounts will be examined and certified by the district auditor.

(iv) In the case of those authorities whose accounts are not subject to audit by a district auditor, it will be a condition of the grant that the account of expenditure on the services in respect of which the grant is payable shall be :—

(*a*) audited by a district auditor, or

(*b*) audited by a chartered or incorporated accountant if the accounts of the authority are ordinarily so audited.

(v) The final claim should be accompanied by two typed or printed copies of the abstract of accounts for the financial year in question.

F. Every application for a grant shall be accompanied by reports in duplicate by the medical officer of health on the port sanitary administration and the medical inspection of aliens during the year ended in the preceding December, and by such further information as the Ministry may require. The Ministry may also direct an enquiry by one of their medical officers in any particular case, and may at their discretion withhold or reduce any grant if in their opinion a reasonable standard of efficiency in administration has not been attained.

G. No grant will be made directly in respect of capital expenditure unless the Ministry have previously approved of the expenditure being defrayed out of current revenue.

H. In calculating the amount to be paid under these regulations the grant already received or receivable by the local authority in respect of half the salary of a medical officer of health or an inspector of nuisances will be reckoned as part of the new grant.

II.

Regulations for the reimbursement to the sanitary authorities of the ports named in the second schedule to the Aliens Order, 1920, of their expenditure in respect of the medical inspection of aliens under that Order.

(A) The whole of the approved expenditure of the sanitary authority in respect of the medical inspection of aliens will be reimbursed by the Ministry of Health out of moneys voted by Parliament.

(B) Where the services of an officer or servant are common to :—

(i) Port sanitary work in respect of which grant is payable under the foregoing regulations, and

(ii) The medical inspection of aliens under the aliens Order ;

Or, where buildings, plant or other facilities are jointly used for both purposes ;

the cost of such services or facilities shall be apportioned as accurately as possible and separate accounts shall be kept for the two purposes.

(C) The provisions of paragraph I. E above shall apply equally to the reimbursement of expenditure in connection with the medical inspection of aliens.

Given under the Seal of the Minister of Health this 14th day of July, 1920.

Appendix II.

FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS TO BE MADE ON AND AFTER THE 1ST MAY, 1921, IN REGARD TO THE SCHEMES OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES FOR THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS IN ENGLAND.

1. The Minister of Health will repay to the councils of counties and county boroughs (and to the joint committees for tuberculosis constituted under section 64 (3) of the National Insurance Act, 1911, for the exercise of all the powers of the constituent councils in regard to the institutional treatment of tuberculosis) the approved expenditure incurred by the councils and joint committees in the provision of residential treatment for tuberculous ex-service men in accordance with the arrangements set out in Memo. 30/T issued by the Minister of Health on the 31st March, 1921.

2.—(*a*) The Minister of Health will pay to each of the above-named councils and joint committees, in respect of the services to be rendered by their tuberculosis officers during the eight months 1st May to 31st December, 1921, in accordance with section 22. A of Memo. 30/T, the share of the council or joint committee in the sum of £6,650 mentioned in section 5 of circular 190, issued by the Minister on the 31st March, 1921. This sum will be allocated between the councils and joint committees in proportion to the populations of their areas, and the amount available for the county of London will be apportioned between the metropolitan borough councils in accordance with the populations of the several metropolitan boroughs.

(*b*) The records of the numbers of notifications, reports, etc., to be kept by tuberculosis officers, as indicated at the end of paragraph 22.A of Memo. 30/T, will be utilised in determining the amount of the payment to be made for these services for periods subsequent to 31st December, 1921.

3. Parliament will be asked to vote such an amount as will enable the Minister of Health to pay, as from the 1st May, 1921, to the councils of counties and county boroughs, and to the joint committees specified in paragraph 1 of this memorandum, a block grant of an annual amount equivalent to the amount received in respect of the year 1920 under their principal agreements with the insurance committees of their areas for the treatment of insured persons suffering from tuberculosis; or, in the case of those councils which have no comprehensive agreements with the insurance committees of their areas for the institutional treatment of insured persons, to the amount of the sanatorium benefit income which is available to the insurance committees of those areas in respect of the year 1920 for defraying the cost of institutional treatment.

The sum to be voted will also include a sum equivalent to the annual amount at present available to the Seaman's National Insurance Society for defraying the cost of the institutional treatment of tuberculosis. This sum will be distributed annually amongst the councils of those areas in which the society's members are located, in proportion to the number of members located in each area.

For the period 1st May, 1921, to 31st March, 1922, eleven-twelfths of the annual amount will be payable.

4. The Minister of Health will continue to distribute the annual Exchequer grant in aid of the cost of schemes of institutional treatment, equivalent to 50 per cent. of the net approved expenditure of councils and joint committees, after deduction of the amounts payable in accordance with the preceding paragraphs of this memorandum and of any receipts of the council or joint committee from any other source in respect of their scheme.

5. Parliament will be asked to vote such an amount as will enable the Minister of Health to pay grants to councils and joint committees equivalent to 50 per cent. of their approved expenditure on the provision of extra nourishment as part of the treatment of tuberculous persons who are not under treatment in residential institutions, subject to the annual expenditure for this purpose not exceeding £2 per 1000 of the population of the area of the council or joint committee.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH,
WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
March 31*st*, 1921.

TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS.

Appendix II.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.,
March 31st, 1921.

SIR,—(1) I am directed by the Minister of Health to refer to circular 158 issued on the 1st December last, in which it was indicated that the first day of May, 1921, had been appointed as the date on which section 4 of the National Health Insurance Act, 1920 (which provides that sanatorium benefit shall cease to be included among the benefits conferred by Part I. of the National Insurance Act, 1911) should come into operation. On and after the 1st May next, insurance committees will accordingly no longer have the duty of providing treatment for insured persons suffering from tuberculosis, except in so far as medical treatment and attendance are provided, as part of medical benefit under section 8 (1) (*a*) of the National Insurance Act, 1911, as interpreted by section 4 (3) of the National Health Insurance Act, 1920; and the contributions payable by insured persons and their employers under the National Health Insurance Acts will not include any payment towards the cost of the institutional treatment of insured persons suffering from tuberculosis. It will therefore rest with the county and county borough councils to provide institutional treatment for such persons as well as for other members of the community.

(2) In practically every county and county borough a scheme for the institutional treatment of tuberculosis, comprising both dispensaries and residential institutions, is already in operation or in course of development, and is available for the treatment of the whole population of the area of the council. In the large majority of these areas agreements are also in operation by which the councils provide institutional treatment for insured persons suffering from tuberculosis in consideration of the payments by the insurance committees which are specified in the agreements. These agreements will of necessity be determined when sanatorium benefit is discontinued, and copies are enclosed of draft regulations under section 4 (2) of the National Health Insurance Act, 1920, providing for the termination of such agreements as at the 30th April, 1921. The arrangements which will be made for increasing the grant payable to councils in aid of their approved expenditure on the treatment of tuberculosis, consequent upon the discontinuance of the contributions hitherto received from the insurance committees, are explained in the accompanying Memorandum 31/T.

(3) In those areas in which the council have already undertaken, by agreement with the insurance committee, to provide institutional treatment for insured persons, no difficulty should arise in the continued provision by the council of the institutional treatment needed by such persons on and after the 1st May next. In the remaining areas it will be necessary for the council to supplement the provision they have already made, either by taking over the arrangements made by the insurance committee for the provision of residential treatment, or by making other arrangements for that purpose, to come into operation on the 1st May, under which at least an equivalent amount of residential treatment will be provided; and the Minister should be informed at the earliest possible date of the precise arrangements which the councils of these areas propose to make for that purpose.

It is important that there should be no interruption on the appointed day of the course of treatment provided by an insurance committee for any insured person. For this purpose, whether or not there is a general agreement in force between the council and the insurance committee in regard to the institutional treatment of insured persons, the council should obtain from the insurance committee as soon as possible a list showing any ex-service men and other persons who will be receiving treatment on the 30th April in residential institutions under arrangements made by the insurance committee otherwise than with the council, and make due provision for continuing the course of treatment being received by such persons.

(4) The regulations referred to in paragraph 3 provide for the following matters:—

* * * * * *

(5) The attention of the council is particularly drawn to the separate memorandum 30/T, issued with this circular, dealing with the special arrangements which should be made by the council for the treatment of ex-service men suffering from tuberculosis. The memorandum indicates the nature of the arrangements at present in force, and

Appendix II. explains in detail the arrangements which will be brought into operation on the 1st May, 1921. Provision is made for repayment to the council of the cost of residential treatment provided for ex-service men in accordance with these arrangements.

* * * * * *

(7) On the discontinuance of sanatorium benefit, insured persons will, of course, be no longer in a position to apply to their insurance committees for that benefit, and arrangements should be made whereby all cases of such persons, and of other members of the community, who are suffering from tuberculosis, are brought to the notice of the tuberculosis officer at the earliest possible date. Apart from cases in which patients apply to the council or their officers for treatment, this will usually be effected through the notification of the case under the Public Health (Tuberculosis) Regulations, 1912, and in order to secure prompt notification it is suggested that councils should once more circularise the medical practitioners practising in their areas, drawing attention to the importance of strict compliance with their obligations under Article V. of the regulations, and of their utilising freely the services of the tuberculosis officers in order that in any doubtful case a definite diagnosis may be arrived at as soon as possible. It is assumed that in all counties the weekly statements of notifications furnished to the county medical officer of health under Article XI. (3) of the regulations, and in county boroughs the notifications received by the medical officer of health, are at once made available for the tuberculosis officers.

(8) With the termination of sanatorium benefit, the Tuberculosis (Domiciliary Treatment in England) Order, 1916, will cease to have effect, but regulations (a draft of which is enclosed) will shortly be made by the Minister under the National Health Insurance Acts, 1911 to 1920, in order to provide for the continuance of periodical reports by insurance practitioners upon insured persons under treatment by such practitioners for tuberculosis, and for consultations in regard to such cases between the practitioner and the tuberculosis officer. A stock of the forms prescribed by the regulations for the purpose of these periodical reports will be supplied by this department to insurance committees, for distribution to the insurance practitioners in their respective areas. If, however, the council are for any special reasons desirous of themselves providing a stock of the forms for use in their area, it will be open to them to do so; and in that event they should arrange for the distribution of the forms through the insurance committee, and should also notify this department. It should also be borne in mind, if this course is followed, that as the regulations provide that the insurance practitioner is to make his first report in regard to each case when treatment for tuberculosis is first required to be given, it is important that the forms should be in the hands of the insurance practitioners by the 1st May. The reports will be transmitted by each practitioner to the regional medical officer appointed by the Minister under the provisions of the National Health Insurance (Medical Benefit) Regulations, 1920, for the district in which the practitioner carries on insurance practice, and will be forwarded to the medical officer to the appropriate tuberculosis officer.

(9) Insurance committees in general have made some provision, in the administration of sanatorium benefit, for the supply of extra nourishment to insured persons suffering from tuberculosis in cases where the tuberculosis officer has certified that the provision of such extra nourishment is necessary for the proper treatment of the case. The Minister is advised that such provision, in suitable cases, is to be regarded as an essential part of treatment, and he is prepared to consider applications from councils under section 3 of the Public Health (Prevention and Treatment of Disease) Act, 1913, for sanction to arrangements for the supply of extra nourishment to persons suffering from tuberculosis who are under treatment at home or at a dispensary. The arrangements should provide that extra nourishment will only be supplied as part of treatment on the recommendation of the tuberculosis officer in each case, and should indicate what precautions will be taken to prevent abuse; and an estimate should be furnished of expenditure to be incurred on this service during the period expiring on the 31st March, 1922. The arrangements should extend not only to insured persons, but to the population generally, excepting tuberculous ex-service men whose disease has been held to be attributable to or aggravated by war service. The provision of extra nourishment for these men, if their medical attendants certify that they need special diet, is a matter for the Local War Pensions

Committees as explained in the circular letter addressed to insurance committees on the 10th February last, a copy of which was enclosed with circular 179. **Appendix II.**

In order that there may be no break in the supply of extra nourishment to insured persons, it is suggested that councils should temporarily take over, as from the 1st May next, the arrangements at present made by insurance committees, and the Minister hereby sanctions any reasonable expenditure incurred for this purpose in anticipation of his sanction to the complete arrangements proposed by the council. The basis upon which grants will be available for this service is explained in Memorandum 31/T.

* * * * * *

The Clerk of the Council,
or Joint Committee,
or The Town Clerk.

CIRCULAR TO COUNTY COUNCILS, ETC.

DOMICILIARY TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
September 20, 1916.

SIR,—I am directed by the President of the Local Government Board to refer to the circular letter issued by this department on the 27th July, 1912, enclosing copies of an Order made by the Board on the 26th July, 1912, prescribing the manner of domiciliary treatment of insured persons suffering from tuberculosis approved by the Board for the purpose of section 16 (1) (*b*) of the National Insurance Act, 1911.

The Board stated in the circular letter referred to that they regarded the regulations made by this Order as somewhat provisional in character, and that they had reserved to themselves power to modify the regulations, should experience show that modifications were desirable, and they have now arrived at the conclusion that it would be expedient to amend and simplify the regulations in some respects. A further Order, of which copies are enclosed, has therefore been made by the Board, rescinding the Order of the 26th July, 1912, and prescribing afresh the manner of domiciliary treatment of insured persons suffering from tuberculosis approved by the Board for the purpose of section 16 (1) (*b*) of the National Insurance Act, 1911. It will be observed that the new Order will come into operation on the 1st January, 1917, and, in consequence of the provisions of section 42 (1) of the National Insurance Act, 1913, will apply only to England, excluding Monmouthshire.

The effect of the Order will be to rescind the provisions of Article II. (3) and (4) of the Order of the 26th July, 1912, whereby a medical practitioner carrying out the domiciliary treatment of an insured person suffering from tuberculosis is required to keep a continuous record of the clinical history of the illness of the patient and particulars of the treatment given to the patient under his direction, and to submit the card or sheet containing the record periodically to the Consulting Officer. It is anticipated that the abolition of this requirement will appreciably diminish the calls upon the time of practitioners undertaking the domiciliary treatment of insured tuberculous patients.

At the same time the Order (see Article II. (3) and the Schedule) prescribes the form in which the medical practitioner shall make his periodical reports to the consulting officer in regard to each of the patients under his care, and provides that the medical practitioner shall make arrangements with the consulting officer for each of his patients to be examined by the consulting officer not less often than once in every twelve months (see Article II. (4)).

The Order will be shortly placed on sale so that further copies may be obtained, either directly or through any bookseller, from Messrs. Wyman and Sons, Limited, 29, Bream's Buildings, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.

I am, etc.

Appendix II.

GENERAL ORDER.

NATIONAL INSURANCE ACT, 1911.

Approval under section (1) (*b*).

TUBERCULOSIS (DOMICILIARY TREATMENT IN ENGLAND) ORDER, 1916.

* * * * * *

NOW THEREFORE, in the exercise of the powers given to us by the statutes in that behalf, we hereby rescind the Order of 1912, and, subject to the provisions of any Order which we may hereafter issue, we hereby approve of treatment otherwise than in sanatoria or other institutions of insured persons suffering from tuberculosis when undertaken in such manner as to comply with the following regulations, that is to say :—

ARTICLE I.—In these regulations, unless the contrary intention appears :—

The expression "sanitary district" means the City of London, any metropolitan borough, municipal borough or other urban district, or any rural district ;

The expression "sanitary authority" means any local authority entrusted with the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875, or in the case of London the Public Health (London) Act, 1891 ;

The expression "dispensary area" means an area which is served by a main dispensary (or by a main dispensary and one or more branch dispensaries) approved by us under section 16 (1) (*a*) of the National Insurance Act, 1911, and is under the clinical charge of one medical officer (herein-after called the "Tuberculosis Officer") or of one tuberculosis officer and one or more assistant tuberculosis officers ;

The expression "consulting officer" means the tuberculosis officer of a dispensary area, or such other medical officer as we may from time to time approve for the purposes of these regulations ;

The expression "medical practitioner" means a registered medical practitioner.

ARTICLE II.—The treatment shall be carried out under the care and direction of a medical practitioner subject to the following conditions, and to such other conditions as we may in any case from time to time approve ; that is to say :—

(1) That the medical practitioner attend each patient at such intervals as may be necessary in the interest of the patient.

(2) That the medical practitioner give the patient such instructions as are required as to his mode of living, diet, rest and work, and as to precautions necessary to protect the patient against re-infection.

(3) That the medical practitioner prepare and transmit to the consulting officer at such reasonable intervals, not being less often than once in every three months, as may be arranged between them, a report in regard to each patient in the form set forth in the schedule to these regulations.

(4) That the medical practitioner make arrangements with the consulting officer for each patient to be examined by the consulting officer not less often than once in every twelve months.

(5) That the medical practitioner confer with the consulting officer at such times and in such circumstances as may be arranged between them in regard to patients under the care of the medical practitioner.

(6) That the medical practitioner from time to time inform the medical officer of health of the sanitary district in which the patient resides, of any circumstances known to the medical practitioner which may affect adversely the sanitary conditions under which the patient is living, and in respect to which action by the medical officer of health or of the sanitary authority would, in the opinion of the medical practitioner, be necessary or desirable.

ARTICLE III.—These regulations shall come into operation on the first day of January, one thousand nine hundred and seventeen, and shall apply and have effect throughout England, with the exception of Monmouthshire.

CIRCULAR TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Local Government Board, Whitehall, S.W. 1.
May 26, 1919.

Rag Flock Act, 1911.

Sir,—I am directed by the President of the Local Government Board to advert to the provisions of the Rag Flock Act, 1911, and to state that complaints have been made to the Board that the Act is not uniformly administered throughout the country, and that while in some sanitary districts the local authority have been active in carrying out the provisions of the Act, in other districts little or nothing has been done.

Some local authorities have been in doubt as to what flock is covered by the term "flock manufactured from rags" as used in section 1 (1) of the Act, and the Board think it desirable to draw attention to the case of *Cooper v. Swift*, [1914] 1 K. B. 253, decided in the High Court of Justice in November, 1913. In that case the flock consisted of jute refuse, such refuse being composed partly of waste fluff from the machines and partly of cuttings from woven jute fabric cut away as waste in the process of manufacture. No part of the material had been otherwise used, nor had any part been washed. The magistrate held that such flock was not flock manufactured from rags, and dismissed the summons, but the decision was reversed in the High Court, and the case was remitted to the magistrate to convict. In delivering judgment, Mr. Justice Darling said :—

> ". . . It is admitted that these cuttings are rags in the ordinary sense of the word, but it is contended that they are not rags within the meaning of the Act, because, it is said, nothing, however dirty, is a rag within the Act unless it has been cut or torn from a piece of material which has been used as a garment and has become foul through contact with the human body. It is sufficient to say that there is no indication in the Act that the word rag as there used was intended to receive that limited meaning. If that had been the intention one would have expected to find that a word of so wide an application as rag had not been used, or some indication that only particular kinds of rags were intended to be dealt with by the Act. . . ."

Mr. Justice Avory said :—

> ". . . In this case the analysis proved that there was an excess of chlorine, and I cannot find in the Act any justification for saying that an offence is only committed when the pollution has arisen from the one cause suggested. In my opinion an offence is proved to have been committed when it is shown that the flock has been manufactured from rags which are in that state of pollution, however caused, that they do not conform to the standard of cleanliness prescribed by the regulations."

Mr. Justice Atkin agreed with the other members of the Court.

Another matter which has been the subject of some doubt is whether "remakes" come within the scope of the Act. In regard to this question the Board may refer to the case of *Gamble* v. *Jordan*, [1913] 3 K. B. 149, in which it was decided that the words "making any article of bedding" in section 1 (1) of the Act do not include the process of taking flock out of the covering of a mattress and refilling the covering with the same and no other flock.

The Board request that the council will carefully consider the above points, and take steps, if they have not already done so, to secure that the provisions of the Act and of the Board's regulations thereunder are effectively carried out in their district. It is desirable that the medical officer of health should state in his annual report what steps have been taken to administer the Act. A copy of this circular has been forwarded to the medical officer of health.

I am, etc.

Appendix II.

S. R. & O., 1921, No. 660.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (TUBERCULOSIS) REGULATIONS, 1921, DATED APRIL 21, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH.

* * * * * *

2. In the Regulations of 1912 the following definitions shall be substituted for the definitions contained in paragraphs (*h*) and (*i*) of Article I. of those regulations, that is to say—

"(*h*) The expression 'tuberculosis dispensary' means a non-residential institution approved by the Minister of Health for the treatment of tuberculosis."

"(*i*) The expression 'sanatorium' means a residential institution approved by the Minister of Health for the treatment of tuberculosis."

3. Sub-division (2) of Article XI. of the Regulations of 1912 shall be altered and have effect as if the words "the medical officer of a tuberculosis dispensary which serves any area within which the district is situate" were inserted therein immediately before the words "a school medical inspector."

4. Every medical officer of health shall from time to time, but not less often than once in every quarter, revise the register of notifications required to be kept by him in pursuance of Article XI. of the Regulations of 1912, by removing from such register the entries therein relating to notifications in respect of persons who have to his knowledge died or have ceased permanently to reside within the district for which he is medical officer of health.

5. Every medical officer of health, on becoming aware that a person who has been resident in his district and who is suffering from tuberculosis has permanently changed his place of residence into some other district, shall forthwith notify the medical officer of health of that district of the case and of all relevant particulars thereof which are contained in the register of notifications kept by him.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W. 1.
April 21, 1921.

PUBLIC HEALTH (TUBERCULOSIS) REGULATIONS, 1921.

SIR,—I am directed by the minister of health to enclose herewith copies of the Public Health (Tuberculosis) Regulations, 1921, which have been issued for the purpose of amending the Public Health (Tuberculosis) Regulations, 1912, in certain respects.

In accordance with the provisions of section 4 of the National Health Insurance Act, 1920, sanatorium benefit will terminate in England and Wales on the 30th instant, and the provisions of section 16 (1) (*a*) of the National Insurance Act, 1911, will then cease to have effect. It has, consequently, been necessary to alter the definitions contained in paragraphs (*h*) and (*i*) of Article I. of the Regulations of 1912, and the necessary provision for this purpose is contained in Article 2 of the present regulations.

The effect of Article 3 of the present regulations is to enable the medical officer of a tuberculosis dispensary to have access to the register of notifications hereinafter referred to.

Experience has shown that in many districts the register of notifications which the medical officer of health is required to keep under Article XI. (2) of the Regulations of 1912 has not been kept up to date, and Article 4 of the present regulations therefore requires that every medical officer of health shall from time to time, but not less often than once in every quarter, revise the register by removing from it the entries therein relating to notifications in respect of persons who have, to his knowledge, died, and of persons who have ceased permanently to reside within his district.

Difficulties may be experienced in county districts in obtaining complete information for the purposes of this Article, but if there is adequate co-operation between the medical officer of health and the tuberculosis officer appointed by the county council for the district, the medical officer of health should be able generally to secure prompt information both of the deaths of notified patients and of removals of such patients to other districts. In the circular issued by the Local Government Board on the 20th December, 1912, with reference to the Regulations of 1912, it was pointed out that close co-operation between the medical officer of health and the tuberculosis officer was essential, and I am to draw attention to the suggestion which was then made that it would be desirable that the tuberculosis officer should, for the purpose of the tuberculosis regulations, act as an officer of the sanitary authority under the direction of the medical officer of health.

I am also to refer to section 28 of the Registration of Births and Deaths Act, 1874, under which a sanitary authority can obtain from the registrar of births and deaths, on payment of the prescribed fees, returns of the particulars registered concerning deaths from tuberculosis.

Article 5 of the present regulations requires every medical officer of health, on becoming aware that a person suffering from tuberculosis, who has been resident in his district, has permanently changed his place of residence, to notify forthwith the medical officer of health of the district to which the person has removed, and to furnish him with all relevant particulars of the case which are contained in the register of notifications. It will be apparent that for the due performance of his duties under this Article also, it is important that the medical officer of health should be in close touch with the work of the tuberculosis officer.

The present regulations will come into operation on the 1st May, and I am to request that the requirements of the regulations may at once be brought to the notice of the medical officer of health, to whom copies of the regulations and of this circular have been sent direct.

* * * * * *

I am, etc.

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH (RATS AND MICE DESTRUCTION, TRANSFER OF POWERS) ORDER, 1922.

At the Court at Buckingham Palace, the 10th day of August, 1922.

* * * * * *

And whereas it appears to His Majesty that the powers and duties conferred or imposed upon the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries under the Rats and Mice (Destruction) Act, 1919, relate, as respects port sanitary districts and vessels, to matters affecting or incidental to the health of the people, and that it is expedient that the said powers and duties should be transferred to the Minister of Health:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of his privy council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

* * * * * *

On and after the date of this Order, the powers and duties of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries under the Rats and Mice (Destruction) Act, 1919, so far as they relate to the supervision of the administration and enforcement of that Act in any port sanitary district or in regard to vessels, shall be transferred to the Minister of Health.

References to the Minister of Health shall be substituted for references to the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries in sections 3 and 7 of the said Act so far as those sections relate to the enforcement of that Act in a port sanitary district or in regard to vessels.

Appendix II.

ELECTIONS.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1894.—SCALE OF EXPENSES AT ELECTIONS, AND AT POLLS CONSEQUENT ON PARISH MEETINGS.—CIRCULAR.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
20th November, 1894.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to forward to you copies of an Order which they have issued under section 48 of the Local Government Act, 1894, fixing, for the purposes of any election under the Act and of any poll consequent on any parish meeting, a scale of expenses for each county and county borough in which on the date of the Order no scale framed under the section was in force. The Order also applies to any election under the Act in any county or county borough, and to any poll consequent on any parish meeting in any county, to which election or poll any scale in force in the county or county borough does not extend.

The Board may state that in prescribing the scale they have deemed it right to have regard to the scales which have been adopted in cases where councils of counties or county boroughs have exercised the powers conferred on them by the section.

It will be understood that the scale fixed by the Order prescribes the maximum payments, and that the charge within the scale should in each case depend on the circumstances.

The Board have been led to understand that in some rural parishes there are suitable persons who will be willing to give their services as presiding officers, or polling clerks, or counting clerks, without remuneration or for a nominal remuneration, with the view of reducing the charge which would otherwise fall on the parish in respect of the poll. The returning officer will, of course, avail himself of the services of such persons as far as practicable.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
HUGH OWEN, *Secretary*.

GENERAL ORDER.—SCALE OF EXPENSES.—ELECTIONS UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1894.

(November 20th, 1894.)

* * * * * *

WHEREAS [*recites section* 48 (7) (8), *and section* 75 (2) *of the L. G. A.*, 1894].

NOW THEREFORE, we, the Local Government Board, in pursuance of the powers given to us in that behalf, do, by this our Order, declare that the scale of expenses in the schedule hereto shall, for the purposes of any election under the Local Government Act, 1894, and of any poll consequent on any parish meeting, be fixed for each county and county borough in England and Wales in which, on the date hereof, no scale framed under section 48 of the said Act is in force, and for the purposes of any election under the said Act in any such county or county borough, and of any poll consequent on any parish meeting in any such county, to which election or poll any such scale in force in the county or county borough does not extend.

SCHEDULE.

SCALE OF EXPENSES.

I.—DISBURSEMENTS.

PAYMENTS MADE FOR—

1. Use of room or building, including lighting and firing	Actual and necessary cost, not exceeding for each polling station 10*s.*
2. Fitting up rooms required for poll, or, when necessary, hiring or constructing a polling station with its fittings and compartments	Actual and necessary cost.
3. Each ballot box required to be purchased	Actual and necessary cost.
4. Use of each ballot box, when hired	Actual and necessary cost, not exceeding 2*s.* 6*d.*
5. Printing and providing ballot papers.	Actual and necessary cost, not exceeding for the first 500, £1; and for every 100, or fraction of 100, an addition of 1*s.*
6. Stationery at each polling station	Actual and necessary cost, not exceeding 2*s.* 6*d.*
7. Each stamping instrument, purchase, or hire, or alteration	Actual and necessary cost, not exceeding 10*s.*
8. Copies of the register of parochial electors	Actual and necessary cost.
9. Printing and providing notices, nomination forms, and other documents required in and about the election or poll and costs of publishing same	Actual and necessary cost.
10. Returning officers' travelling expenses, where necessary, to make arrangements for poll	By rail, 3rd class; by road, where necessary actual cost, not exceeding 9*d.* a mile each way.
11. Conveyance of ballot boxes, papers, etc., from office to polling place	Actual and necessary cost (by railway or parcel post where practicable).
12. Conveyance of ballot boxes from the polling stations to the place where the ballot papers are counted	By rail, actual fare, 3rd class; by road, actual cost, not exceeding 1*s.* a mile.
13. For the services of police where required	The sum actually charged.

	When the poll is open for			
	12 hours or upwards.	less than 12 hours but not less than 8 hours.	less than 8 hours but not less than 6 hours.	less than 6 hours.
	£ *s.* *d.*	£ *s.* *d.*	£ *s.* *d.*	£ *s.* *d.*
14. For each presiding officer, to include all duties as deputy returning officer and all expenses, not exceeding	3 0 0	2 0 0	1 10 0	1 0 0
15. For the clerk at a polling station, to include all expenses, not exceeding	1 0 0	0 15 0	0 12 6	0 10 0

16. For each person employed in counting votes, to include all expenses, not exceeding:—

	£ *s.* *d.*
In urban parishes	0 10 0
In rural parishes	0 5 0

Sums in addition to the maximum amount specified in 1 and 5 may be allowed to the returning officer by the local authority, if they are satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances which rendered necessary the incurring of an expense in excess of the amount specified.

Under 14 and 15 an additional allowance of 10*s.* shall be given for each night necessarily spent away from home.

In determining under 14 the charge of any presiding officer, regard should be had as

Appendix II.

to whether he acted as deputy returning officer in the counting of the votes, and whether the poll has been taken with respect to one election or to more than one.

The employment of a second clerk at a polling station with the remuneration specified in 15 may be authorised by the local authority, if the services of such clerk are considered by them to be requisite.

The above-mentioned allowances are to include the remuneration for all elections held on the same day.

In a rural parish where there is only one contested election and the number of parochial electors does not exceed 200, the returning officer or his deputy will be allowed one counting clerk, and for every 200 additional parochial electors an additional counting clerk. Where there are contests for both district and parish councillors, additional counting clerks may be employed, provided that in no case shall the number exceed 4.

In an urban parish, the number of counting clerks charged for shall in no case exceed 1 for each 500 electors.

II.—FOR SERVICES AND OTHER EXPENSES OF RETURNING OFFICERS.

Fee for conducting the election, giving the prescribed notices, preparing and supplying nomination papers and distributing, verifying, and adjudicating upon same, appointing deputy returning officers, arranging for or conducting the poll, counting the votes, declaring result and making return of same and generally performing all the duties which a returning officer is required to perform under the Local Government Act, 1894, or the rules of the Local Government Board made thereunder, and including all disbursements and expenses other than those for which special provision has been hereinbefore made, as follows :—

RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLORS AND PARISH COUNCILLORS.

CONTESTED ELECTIONS.	Where 10 parishes or under. For each.	Where between 10 and 20. For each beyond 10.	Where between 20 and 30, For each beyond 20.	Where 30 and upwards. For each beyond 30.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
For every parish for which an election is held—				
(*a*) Where the election is for either a rural district councillor or councillors only *or* for parish councillors only, not exceeding . .	2 0 0	1 10 0	1 0 0	0 10 0
(*b*) Where the elections are for a rural district councillor or councillors *and* parish councillors on the same day, not exceeding .	3 0 0	2 5 0	1 10 0	0 15 0

Additional Payments where a Parish is divided into Wards—

	£ s. d.
In case (*a*), for each ward	0 10 0
In case (*b*), for each ward	0 15 0

UNCONTESTED ELECTIONS.	For each parish up to 10.	For each additional parish.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
For every parish for which an election is held—		
(*a*) For a rural district councillor or councillors	0 10 0	0 5 0
(*b*) For parish councillors . . .	0 5 0	0 5 0

GUARDIANS.

A.—MUNICIPAL BOROUGHS.

CONTESTED ELECTIONS.

	£	s.	d.
In a parish within a borough, for each 750 parochial electors within the parish or ward for which the election is held, or fractional part of 750 .	2	0	0

UNCONTESTED ELECTIONS.

In a parish within a borough not divided into wards	1	0	0
In a parish within a borough which is divided into wards, for each ward .	0	10	0

B.—URBAN DISTRICTS OTHER THAN BOROUGHS.

CONTESTED ELECTIONS.

In a parish within an urban district, for each 750 parochial electors within the parish or ward for which the election is held, or fractional part of 750	2	0	0

Where a deputy returning officer acts under Article 13 of "The Guardians (Outside London) Election Order, 1894," he shall, in addition to the fee allowed him as presiding officer, be entitled to be paid, as remuneration for his services as deputy returning officer, one-third of the amount allowed to the returning officer in respect of that district, to be paid by such returning officer out of his fee.

UNCONTESTED ELECTIONS.

	£	s.	d.
In a parish within an urban district not divided into wards . . .	1	0	0
In a parish within an urban district divided into wards, for each ward .	0	10	0

URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS.

CONTESTED ELECTIONS.

In a parish within an urban district other than a borough, for each 750 parochial electors within the parish or ward for which the election is held, or fractional part of 750	2	0	0

UNCONTESTED ELECTIONS.

In a parish within an urban district other than a borough not divided into wards	1	0	0
In a parish within an urban district other than a borough divided into wards, for each ward	0	10	0

POLLS CONSEQUENT ON PARISH MEETINGS.

* * * * * *

ELECTION OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS—CIRCULAR.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
January 1st, 1898.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to state that they have had under consideration the rules for the election of urban district councillors for any urban district other than a borough.

The Board have hitherto in each year issued an Order under the powers conferred upon them by the Local Government Act, 1894, prescribing rules for the ordinary election of urban district councillors in that year. They think, however, that the

Appendix II.

time has now come when a permanent Order might be issued prescribing Rules which shall apply to all elections of urban district councillors, and they have issued an Order accordingly. [Order No. 37,501. 2 copies.]

The new Order prescribes rules not only for the elections held in any year to fill any ordinary vacancies in the urban district councillors, but also for the first election of any additional urban district councillors, and for the first election of any councillors to be elected for any urban district which may hereafter be constituted. The Order also prescribes rules for every election which may be held to fill a casual vacancy in the office of urban district councillor. Except as regards any election the proceedings in respect of which have been already commenced, the Urban District Councillors (Additional Councillors and New Districts) Election Order, 1895, and the Urban District Councillors Casual Vacancies Election Order, 1895, are rescinded. [Order No. 37,502. 2 copies.]

Under rule 1 of the new Order, you will be the returning officer for the purposes of any election held under it, unless you are unable or unwilling to act. If such should be the case as regards any ordinary election of urban district councillors, to be held in the present year, the urban district council should, as early as practicable, appoint some other person to act.

The Board may draw attention to rule 12 of the Order, under which polls for the election of urban district councillors and of guardians are, under certain circumstances, to be taken together. They may also draw attention to the corresponding provision in rule 12 of the Order which they have issued prescribing rules for the election of guardians for any urban parish. Under rule 13 of the latter Order, the returning officer at the election of urban district councillors will, when the polls for the two elections are to be taken together, be the deputy returning officer for the purposes therein mentioned in relation to the poll for the election of guardians for the parish.

The Board may refer to the tables in the First Schedule to the Order, in which the times for the proceedings at any election of urban district councillors are prescribed or defined. As regards any ordinary election to be held this year, the times for the proceedings will be as follows:

1. Notice of election	Not later than Friday, the 11th March.
2. Receipt of nomination papers . .	Not later than 12 o'clock at noon on Thursday, the 17th of March.
3. Sending notice of decision as to validity of nomination papers.	Not later than Friday, the 18th of March.
4. Making out statement as to persons nominated.	Not later than Saturday, the 19th of March.
5. Withdrawal of candidates . . .	Not later than 12 o'clock at noon on Tuesday, the 22nd of March.
6. Notice of poll	Five clear days at least before the day of election.
7. Day of election	Monday, the 4th of April, or such other day not being earlier than Saturday, the 2nd of April, or later than Wednesday, the 6th April, as may for special reasons be fixed by the county council.

Two copies of the Order as to the election of urban district councillors and also of that as to the election of guardians are enclosed, and the Board request that if you do not intend to act as returning officer, you will send them, together with this letter, to the person appointed in your place. The Orders will be placed on sale, so that further copies may, if required, be purchased from Messrs. Eyre and Spottiswoode, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C., either directly or through any bookseller.

I am directed to add that by the Expiring Laws Continuance Act, 1897, the Local Government Elections Act, 1896, has been continued in force until the 31st of December, 1898. Hence if any default arises during the present year with respect to any election of urban district councillors or to the first meeting after the ordinary election of such councillors, or if from an election not being held, or being defective, or otherwise, the urban district council has not been properly constituted, the county council may by order make any appointment or do anything which appears to them

necessary or expedient for the proper holding of any such election or meeting, and properly constituting the district council, and may, if it appears to them necessary, direct the holding of an election or meeting, and fix the dates for any such election or meeting.

I am, &c.,

The Clerk to the Urban District Council.

URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS—GENERAL ORDER. RULES AS TO NOMINATION AND ELECTION.

(January 1st, 1898.)

* * * * * *

WHEREAS [*recites sections* 23, 48 *of the L. G. A.*, 1894].

And whereas by the Urban District Councillors (Additional Councillors and New Districts) Election Order, 1895, and the Urban District Councillors Casual Vacancies Election Order, 1895, we prescribed rules for the first election of any additional urban district councillors in any urban district other than a borough in England and Wales, and the first election of urban district councillors in any such urban district which might thereafter be constituted, and for every election to be held to fill a casual vacancy in the office of urban district councillor in any such urban district:

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, in pursuance of the powers given to us in that behalf, do hereby rescind the said Urban District Councillors (Additional Councillors and New Districts) Election Order, 1895, and the said Urban District Councillors Casual Vacancies Election Order, 1895, except as regards any election the proceedings in respect of which have been already commenced;

And we do hereby order that, subject to any directions which may be given by us, and until we otherwise order, the following rules shall apply to, and shall be observed in connexion with, elections of urban district councillors as hereinafter set forth; that is to say,—

(*a*) The election held in any year to fill any ordinary vacancies in the urban district councillors for any urban district in England and Wales;

(*b*) the first election of any additional urban district councillors for any urban district in England and Wales, and the first election of urban district councillors in any such urban district which may hereafter be constituted; and

(*c*) every election which may be held to fill a casual vacancy in the office of urban district councillor in any such urban district.

Returning officer.

1.—(1) The clerk to the urban district council shall be the returning officer.

(2) If the clerk is unwilling to act as returning officer, or if the office of clerk is vacant at the time when any duty relative to the election has to be performed by the returning officer, or if the clerk from illness or other sufficient cause is unable to perform such duty, the urban district council shall appoint some other person to act as returning officer or to perform such of the duties of the returning officer as then remain to be performed, as the case may be.

(3) In any case which does not come within either paragraph (1) or paragraph (2) of this rule, the returning officer shall be a person appointed by the county council.

(4) The returning officer shall appoint an office for the purpose of the election.

(5) The returning officer may, in writing, appoint a fit person to be his deputy for all or any of the purposes relating to the election of urban district councillors. A deputy returning officer shall have all the powers, duties, and liabilities of the returning officer in relation to the matters in respect of which he is appointed as deputy.

Day of election.

2.—(1) The day of the election of urban district councillors shall be that prescribed or defined for the purpose by the First Schedule to this Order.

(2) Provided that in any urban district the day of the election of urban district councillors and guardians shall be the same.

Notice of election.

3. Not later than the day prescribed for that purpose by the First Schedule to this Order, the returning officer shall prepare and sign a notice of the election,

Appendix II.

and shall cause public notice to be given of the same in the district in accordance with rule 30 of this Order. The notice shall be in the Form No. 1 in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect (*n*).

Nomination of candidates.

4.—(1) Each candidate for election as an urban district councillor shall be nominated in writing.

(2) The nomination paper shall state the name of the district or ward (*o*) for which the candidate is nominated, the surname and other name or names in full of the candidate (*p*), and his place of abode (*q*) and description (*r*), and whether he is qualified as a parochial elector of some parish within the district, or by having during the whole of the twelve months preceding the election resided [*or by being the owner of property held by freehold, copyhold, leasehold, or any other tenure within the district* (*s*)] in the district. It shall be signed (*t*) by two parochial electors (*u*) of the district, or, if the district is divided into wards, of the ward, as proposer and seconder, and no more, and shall state their respective places of abode. It shall be in the form set out in the notice in the Form No. 1 in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect.

(3) The name of more than one candidate shall not be inserted in any one nomination paper.

(4) A parochial elector shall not sign more nomination papers than there are urban district councillors to be elected for the district or ward for which the election is to be held. He shall not sign a nomination paper for the district, or for any ward, unless he is registered as a parochial elector in respect of a qualification therein. Neither shall he sign nomination papers for more than one ward in the urban district (*x*).

(5) If any parochial elector shall sign nomination papers for more than one ward in the urban district, or shall sign a number of nomination papers larger than the number of urban district councillors to be elected for the district or ward, such of the nomination papers signed by him as relate to the first ward for which a nomination paper signed by him is received by the returning officer shall alone be valid, and of the nomination papers signed by him which relate to the district or to such ward, such as are first received by the returning officer up to the number of urban district councillors to be so elected shall alone be valid (*y*). Provided that, for the purposes of this paragraph, nomination papers not properly filled up and signed shall be excluded (*z*).

Nomination papers to be provided.

5. The returning officer shall provide nomination papers. Any parochial elector may obtain nomination papers from him free of charge.

Time for sending in nomination papers.

6. Every nomination paper shall be sent (*a*) to the returning officer so that it shall be received at his office within the time prescribed for that purpose by the First Schedule to this Order. A nomination paper received after that time shall not be valid. The returning officer shall note on each nomination paper whether it was received before or after that time.

(*n*) As to the effect of defects in a notice of election, see *Howes* v. *Turner* (1876), 1 C. P. D. 670; 40 J. P. 680.

(*o*) See *Marton* v. *Gorrill* (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 139; 54 J. P. 181.

(*p*) See *Mather* v. *Brown* (1876), 1 C. P. D. 596; *Henry* v. *Armitage* (1883), 12 Q. B. D. 257; 48 J. P. 424; *Miller* v. *Everton* (1895), 64 L. J. Q. B. 692; 59 J. P. 358; *R.* v. *Casey*. [1914] 2 I. R. 243.

(*q*) See *R.* v. *Coward* (1851), 16 Q. B. 819; *R.* v. *Hammond* (1852), 17 Q. B. 772.

(*r*) See *R.* v. *Tugwell* (1868), L. R. 3 Q. B. 704; 33 J. P. 101.

(*s*) See amending Order of 1919, *post*.

(*t*) See *Moorhouse* v. *Linney* (1885), 15 Q. B. D. 273; 49 J. P. 471; *Bowden* v. *Besley* (1888), 21 Q. B. D. 309; 52 J. P. 536; *Gledhill* v. *Crowther* (1889), 23 Q. B. D. 136; 53 J. P. 677; *Harding* v. *Cornwell* (1889), 60 L. T. 959. A nomination paper may be signed by the proposer and seconder before the name of the candidate is filled in (*Cox* v. *Davies* [1898] 2 Q. B. 202).

(*u*) See *Harman* v. *Park* (1881), 7 Q. B. D. 369; 45 J. P. 714.

(*x*) See *Knill* v. *Towse* (1890), 24 Q. B. D. 697; 54 J. P. 789.

(*y*) See *Burgoyne* v. *Collins* (1882), 8 Q. B. D. 450; 46 J. P. 390.

(*z*) See *Northcote* v. *Pulsford* (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 476; 39 J. P. 487.

(*a*) Personal delivery by the candidate himself, or his nominator, is not required.

Dealing with nomination by returning officer.

7.—(1) The returning officer shall number the nomination papers in the order in which they are received by him; and the first valid nomination paper received for a candidate shall be deemed to be the nomination of that candidate.

(2) The returning officer shall, as soon as practicable after the receipt of any nomination paper, examine the same and decide whether it has or has not been properly filled up and signed by two parochial electors of the district or ward, and whether it is or is not invalid under rule 4 (5) or rule 6 (*b*). His decision that a nomination paper has been so filled up and signed, and is not invalid as aforesaid, shall be final, and shall not be questioned in any proceeding whatever.

(3) If the returning officer shall decide that a nomination paper is invalid, he shall put a note on it to this effect, stating the grounds of his decision, and he shall sign such note (*c*).

(4) After deciding that the nomination of any candidate is valid, or (except where nomination of the candidate has been decided to be valid) that a nomination paper for any candidate is invalid, the returning officer shall, not later than the day prescribed for that purpose by the First Schedule to this Order, send, by post or otherwise, notice of his decision to the candidate.

Statement as to persons nominated.

8. Not later than the day prescribed for that purpose by the First Schedule to this Order, the returning officer shall make out a statement in the Form No. 2 in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect, containing the names, places of abode, and descriptions of the persons nominated as urban district councillors for the district or for the several wards thereof, and also containing a notice of his decision as regards such candidate as to whether he has been nominated by a valid nomination paper or not. He shall forthwith cause a copy thereof to be suspended in the board room, if any, of the urban district council, and another to be affixed on the principal external gate or door of the offices of the district council. If there are no such offices he shall cause such notice to be posted in some conspicuous place or places within the district.

Withdrawal of candidates.

9. Any candidate may withdraw his candidature by delivering or causing to be delivered at the office of the returning officer, within the time prescribed for that purpose by the First Schedule to this Order, a notice in writing of such withdrawal, signed by him (*d*).

Relation of nomination to election.

10. Section 56 of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, shall be altered and adapted in its application to the election of urban district councillors in the district, so as to provide as follows:

(1) If the number of candidates who receive valid (*e*) nominations and who do not withdraw their candidature under rule 9 exceeds that of the persons to be elected as urban district councillors, the councillors shall be elected from amongst the persons nominated (*ee*).

(2) If the number of valid nominations does not exceed the number of urban district councillors to be elected, or if, by the withdrawal of any candidate as provided by rule 9, the number of candidates for the district is reduced to a number not exceeding the number to be elected, or if the number of

(*b*) He has no power to decide as to the qualifications of the candidates (*Pritchard* v. *Mayor, etc. of Bangor* (1888), 13 App. Cas. 241; 52 J. P. 564; *Harford* v. *Lynskey*, [1899] 1 Q. B. 852; 63 J. P. 263). But the only remedy is by petition, not *mandamus* (*Ex parte Thompson*, Times, March 5th, 1892). As to how soon a petition based on a rejection of a nomination may be presented, see *In re Grangemellon Election Petition*, [1909] 2 I. R. 90.

(*c*) An erroneous decision given *bonâ fide* is not misconduct so as to render him liable to be made respondent to an election petition (*Harmon* v. *Park* (1880), 6 Q. B. D. 323; 45 J. P. 436).

(*d*) A withdrawal is irrevocable.

(*e*) That is, one to which no objection has been made before the returning officer, or to which any objection made has been disallowed by him, not nominations absolutely valid for all purposes. See *per* Lords WATSON and HERSCHELL in *Pritchard* v. *Mayor, etc. of Bangor, supra*. There may be a valid nomination within the meaning of s. 56 of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, notwithstanding that the candidate is disqualified under s. 12 (*Hobbs* v. *Morey*, [1904] 1 K. B. 74; 68 J. P. 132).

(*ee*) As to the effect of inserting in the ballot paper the name of a candidate who has validly withdrawn his candidature, see *Wilson* v. *Ingham* (1895), 64 L. J. Q. B. 775; 59 J. P. 614.

Appendix II.

candidates is otherwise (*f*) so reduced, the returning officer shall, as early as practicable, give public notice in the district in accordance with rule 30 of this Order to the effect that no poll will be taken, and that the candidates, or the remaining candidates, as the case may be, will be declared to be elected; and also, in the case of the ordinary election, if the number of such candidates is less than the number of urban district councillors to be elected, that such of any retiring councillors for the district as were highest on the poll at their election, or, if the poll was equal or there was no poll, as shall have been selected for that purpose by the returning officer by lot to make up the required number, will be declared to be deemed to be re-elected.

(3) If there is no valid nomination, the returning officer shall, as early as practicable, give public notice in the district in accordance with rule 30 of this Order that no poll will be taken, and, in the case of the ordinary election, that the retiring councillors will be declared to be deemed to be re-elected.

(4) The returning officer shall forthwith send, by post or otherwise, a copy of any notice under this rule to each of the persons who will be declared to be elected, or to be deemed to be re-elected.

(5) The notice shall be in the Form No. 3 or the Form No. 4, as the case may be, in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect.

Days and hours of poll.

11.—(1) The poll, if any, shall be held on the day of election as prescribed or defined by the First Schedule to this Order, and the hours during which the poll shall be open shall be such as shall be fixed by the county council by any general or special order, or if no such order is in force in the district then such hours as were applicable at the last ordinary election of urban district councillors or guardians, so, however, that the poll shall always be open between the hours of six and eight in the evening (*g*).

(2) Provided that in any urban district the hours during which any poll shall be open for the election of urban district councillors and guardians shall be the same.

When polls to be taken together.

12.—(1) If the urban district or any ward or wards of the district is or are co-extensive with a parish or united parishes for which an election of guardians is to be held, or with any wards or ward of such a parish, or if the district is not divided into wards such district, or if it is divided into wards any one ward of the district, includes the whole of such parish, united parishes, or ward of a parish, the poll for the election of urban district councillors for the district, and any poll for the election of guardians for the parish, united parishes, or ward shall be taken together.

(2) If the county council shall be of opinion, in any other case, that the polls for the election of urban district councillors and for the election of guardians can conveniently be taken together, they may give directions accordingly to the returning officers for the two elections, and the polls for such elections shall thereupon be taken together.

(3) The returning officer for the election of urban district councillors shall act as the deputy returning officer at any poll for the election of guardians, if the polls for the two elections are to be taken together.

Polling districts.

13.—(1) (*a*) Any parish, or, where a parish is united with another parish for the election of guardians, the united parishes, shall, if wholly comprised in the urban district, be a polling district, or be subdivided into polling districts for the election of urban district councillors, if a poll for the said elections and a poll for the election of guardians are to be taken together.

(*b*) If any parish is divided into wards for the election of guardians, paragraph (*a*) of this rule shall apply with the substitution of "ward" for "parish."

(*c*) Provided that if any parish, united parishes, or ward of a parish for the election

(*f*) As for instance, by death. See *R.* (or *Westacott*) v. *Stewart* [1898] 1 Q. B. 552; 62 J. P. 229; and compare *Urquhart* v. *Air*, [1910] S. C. 54.

(*g*) The door of a polling station may be closed before the time if there are sufficient voters inside to occupy the remainder of the time in voting, and papers issued before the hour of closing may be placed in the box, though the hour has struck (*Worcester* (1880), 3 O'M. & H. 184). But no papers should be issued after the hour, though to persons already in the station when the doors are closed (*Gribbin* v. *Kiker* (1873), Ir. Rep. 7 C. L. 30; *Ex parte Elliott*, Times, June 3rd and Oct. 27th, 1891: *Midhurst* v. *Lough* (1901), 17 T. L. R. 210).

of guardians is or are divided into polling districts for the election of county councillors, the whole of each polling district being comprised in the parish, united parishes, or ward and the lists of parochial electors are made out in separate parts for such polling districts, each district shall, if a poll for the election of urban district councillors and a poll for the election of guardians are to be taken together, be a polling district for the election of urban district councillors.

(*d*) Subject as aforesaid, the returning officer may, if he thinks fit, divide the district into polling districts for the election of urban district councillors, but each district shall consist of an area for which a [*separate part of the local government register*] (*h*) will be available.

(*e*) The polling districts for the election of urban district councillors, and of any guardians, when the polls for the two elections are to be taken together, shall be the same.

(2) If the district is divided into polling districts, each parochial elector shall give his vote in the polling district in which the property in respect of which he is entitled to vote is situate, and if it is situate in more than one polling district, he may vote in any one (but in one only) of the polling districts in which it is situate.

Polling places and stations.

14. The returning officer shall determine the number and situation of the polling places and polling stations.

Provided as follows:

(*a*) No premises licensed for the sale of intoxicating liquor shall be used for a polling station;

(*b*) The polling stationsf or the election of urban district councillors and of any guardians, when the polls for the two elections are taken together, shall be the same;

(*c*) Where then umber of parochial electors in the urban district, or (if the district is divided into polling districts) in any polling district is not more than five hundred, only one polling station shall, unless the county council otherwise direct, be provided for the urban district or polling district; and so on for each additional five hundred parochial electors, or for any less number of parochial electors over and above the last five hundred.

Notice of poll.

15.—(1) If a poll has been taken, the returning officer shall, within the time prescribed for that purpose by the First Schedule to this Order, give public notice thereof in accordance with rule 30 of this Order. The notice shall specify—

(*a*) the day and hours fixed for the poll;

(*b*) the number of urban district councillors to be elected for the district;

(*c*) the names, place of abode, and description of each candidate for the district whom he has decided to have been nominated by a valid nomination paper, and who has not withdrawn his candidature;

(*d*) the names of the proposer and seconder who signed the nomination paper of each candidate;

(*e*) a description of the polling districts, if any; and

(*f*) the situation and allotment of the polling places and polling stations (*i*) and the description of the persons entitled to vote thereat.

(2) The notice shall be in the Form No. 5 in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect.

(3) If polls are to be taken together in the district as to the election of both urban district councillors and guardians, the returning officer may, if he thinks fit, give one notice only for both polls, and such notice shall be in the Form No. 6 in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect.

Presiding officer.

16. The returning officer, or some person appointed by him for the purpose, shall preside at each polling station. The person presiding at any polling station shall be called the presiding officer. Provided that at any polling station the same person shall act as presiding officer for the election of urban district councillors and guardians, the polls for which are to be taken together.

(*h*) Words substituted by amending Order of 1919, *post*.

(*i*) In *Pembroke Election Petition*, [1908] 2 I. R. 158, 433, two polling stations were announced: in fact there were ten polling tables at the two places indicated: held immaterial.

Appendix II.

Compartments of polling stations. Ballot papers.

17. The returning officer shall furnish every polling station with a sufficient number of compartments in which the voters can mark their votes screened from observation, and shall furnish each presiding officer with such number of ballot papers as may be necessary for effectually taking the poll at the election.

Polling agents.

18. If there are only two candidates, each of them may, in writing, appoint a polling agent for each polling station, who may be paid or unpaid. If there are more than two candidates, any number of them, being not less than one-third of the whole number of candidates, may, in writing, appoint one polling agent for each polling station, who may be paid or unpaid. Any such appointment shall be delivered at the office of the returning officer not less than two clear days before the day of the poll. Except as aforesaid, no polling agent, whether paid or unpaid, shall be appointed for the purposes of the election (*k*).

Questions to elector.

19.—(1) The presiding officer may, and if required by any parochial elector of the district, or any polling agent appointed under rule 18, shall, put to any elector at the time of his applying for a ballot paper, but not afterwards, the following questions, or one of them, and no other:

(*a*) Are you the person entered in the parochial register for the parish of [*or* for the ward] as follows [*read the whole entry from the register*] ?

(*b*) Have you already voted at the present election of urban district councillors for the urban district of [in this or any other ward] ?

(2) A person required to answer either of these questions shall not receive a ballot paper or be permitted to vote until he has answered it (*l*).

Counting the votes.

20.—(1) If the returning officer appoints a person to act as deputy returning officer for the district as regards the custody and opening of the ballot boxes, the counting and recording of the votes, and the declaration of the number of votes given for each candidate, and of the election of the candidate or candidates to whom the largest number of votes has been given, the person so appointed shall, in addition to his other powers and duties, have all the powers and duties of the returning officer in relation to the matters aforesaid, and to the decision of any question as to any ballot paper and otherwise as to the ballot papers (*m*).

(2) If polls for the election both of urban district councillors and guardians are taken together, the same person shall discharge the duties referred to in paragraph (1) of this rule in relation to both elections.

(3) The votes shall be counted in the district or in some place near thereto as soon as practicable after the close of the poll.

Equality of votes.

21. If an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates, and the addition of a vote would entitle any of such candidates to be declared elected, the returning officer who counts the votes may, if a parochial elector of the district, give such additional vote in writing, but shall not otherwise be entitled to vote at the election (*n*). If in such a case the returning officer, or deputy returning officer, as the case may be, is not a parochial elector of the district, or is unwilling to vote,

(*k*) A candidate has a right to be present in a polling station if he does not interfere with the polling or misconduct himself, although he does not act as his own polling agent (*Clementson* v. *Mason* (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 209). The appointment of too many polling agents will not necessarily avoid an election (*Pembroke Election Petition, ante*, p. 2547).

(*l*) The first question may be truthfully answered even if the name be erroneously spelled in the register (*R.* v. *Thwaites* (1853), 1 E. & B. 704), or even if it be a totally different name from the real name of the voter provided it was intended to designate him and no other person (*R.* v. *Fox* (1887), 16 Cox, C. C. 166). In either case the vote would be good on a scrutiny (*Oldham case* (1869) 1 O'M. & H. 153). No oath can be administered to a voter.

(*m*) A ballot paper is validly marked if the voter has so placed his mark as to make it clear for which particular candidate he intended to vote, although the mark as placed is outside the ruled space or parallelogram printed on the paper for its reception (*Pontardawe R. D. C. Election*, [1907] 2 K. B. 313; 71 J. P. 371. See also *Woodward* v. *Sarsons* (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 733; 39 J. P. 776; *Stepney* (1886), 4 O'M. & H. 37; *Buckrose* (1886), 4 O'M. & H. 110; *Berwick-on-Tweed* (1880), 44 L. T. 289; *Oldham Petition: Cooper* v. *Ogden* (1908), 72 J. P. 115; 24 T. L. R. 242).

As to the right of a candidate to be present at the counting, see *Clementson* v. *Mason*, *supra*.

(*n*) If he votes when there is no tie, a petition will lie (*Brittain* v. *Ritchie* (1889), 43 Sol. J. 532), and the returning officer will be liable to an action for penalties (*Brittain* v. *Whitehorn*, Times, March 30th, 1900).

he shall determine by lot which of the candidates whose votes are equal shall be elected (*o*). Appendix II.

Who shall be deemed to fill casual vacancies at ordinary election.

22. In the event of one or more casual vacancies being filled up at the ordinary election, where there is a poll, the persons elected by the fewest votes shall be deemed elected to fill such vacancies. Should there be an equality of votes between such persons the urban district council shall determine by ballot which of such persons shall be deemed elected to fill the casual vacancy. If the persons elected to fill the casual vancancies will hold office for different periods, the person elected by the fewest votes, or if the votes are equal the person selected by the urban district council by ballot from the persons so elected shall hold office for the shorter period. Where there is no poll the person or persons to be deemed to be elected to fill the casual vacancy or vacancies shall be determined by the urban district council by ballot.

Declaration of result of poll.

23.—(1) The declaration of the result of the poll shall be in the Form No. 7 in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect.

(2) The returning officer, or deputy returning officer, as the case may be, making the declaration shall forthwith cause a copy of it to be affixed on the front of the building in which the votes have been counted. If the declaration is made by a deputy returning officer, he shall forthwith send it to the returning officer.

Publication of result of election.

24.—(1) The returning officer shall prepare and sign a notice (*p*) of the result of the election in the district, or in all the wards of the district, as the case may be, and shall by such notice declare to be elected or to be deemed to be re-elected the persons who, under rule 10, are to be declared to be elected or to be deemed to be re-elected without a poll being taken. The notice shall be in the Form No. 8 in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect.

(2) The returning officer shall cause a copy of the notice to be suspended in the board room, if any, of the urban district council, and he shall also cause public notice thereof to be given in accordance with rule 30 of this Order. The returning officer shall also send copies of the notice to the persons elected or deemed to be re-elected.

Application and adaptation of Ballot Act, 1872.

25. The provisions of the Ballot Act, 1872, which, with adaptations and alterations, are set out in the Third Schedule to this Order, and only such provisions of that Act, shall, subject to such adaptations and alterations, apply to the election of urban district councillors in like manner as in the case of a municipal election.

Provided as follows:

(*a*) Such application shall be subject to the provisions of this Order.

(*b*) If polls are taken together for the election of urban district councillors and guardians, one ballot box may, if the returning officer think fit, be used for the two elections; but if separate ballot boxes are used for the two elections respectively, no vote for any urban district councillor shall be rendered invalid by the ballot paper being placed in the box intended for the reception of ballot papers for guardians.

(*c*) The ballot papers used at the election of urban district councillors shall be of a different colour from that of any ballot papers used in the election of any guardians in the district when the polls for both elections are taken together.

Adaptation of Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.

26.—(1) The provisions of sections 74 and 75 of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, which, with adaptations and alterations, are set out in the Fourth Schedule to this Order, and such of the provisions of that Act as relate to the acceptance of office, resignation, re-eligibility of holders of office, and filling of casual vacancies, and are, with adaptations and alterations, set out in the Fifth Schedule to this Order, shall, subject to such adaptations and alterations, apply to the election of urban district councillors and to the persons elected or deemed to be re-elected thereat.

(*o*) This avoids the difficulty which arose in *Crone* v. *Waugh*, Local Government Chronicle, 1892, p. 599.

(*p*) The notice is entirely distinct from the declaration of the result of the poll, and cannot alter the effect of a numerical majority of the votes given for any candidate. See *Pritchard* v. *Mayor of Bangor*, *ante*, p. 2545.

Appendix II.

(2) In the application of Part IV. of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882 (relating to corrupt practices and election petitions) (*q*), as amended by the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884 (*r*), the following adaptations and alterations shall have effect:

(*a*) Such application shall be subject to the provisions of this Order.

(*b*) References to the election of urban district councillors shall be substituted for references to a municipal election or to an election to a corporate office. "Urban district" shall be substituted for "borough," "rate applicable to the general expenses of the urban district council" shall be substituted for "borough fund or borough rate," "returning officer" shall be substituted for "town clerk," and "voter" shall mean "a parochial elector or a person who votes or claims to vote at an election of urban district councillors."

(*c*) In the application of the sub-section (2) of section 89 such sub-section shall be adapted and altered so as to read as follows:

"(2) The security shall be to the amount of fifty pounds unless in any case the High Court or a judge thereof, on summons, order that the same shall be to a lesser amount, or to a larger amount not exceeding three hundred pounds, and shall be given in the prescribed manner either by a deposit of money or by recognisance entered into by not more than four sureties, or partly in one way and partly in the other."

Adaptation of Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884.

27. In the application of the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act (*r*), the following adaptations and alterations shall have effect:

(1) Such application shall be subject to the provisions of this Order.

(2) The expressions "urban district or ward of an urban district," "returning officer of urban district councillors," and "rate applicable to the general expenses of the urban district council" shall be deemed to be substituted in the Act for "borough or ward," "town clerk," and "borough fund or rate," respectively.

(3) The expression "corporate office" in the Act shall mean "the office of urban district councillor" and "municipal election" shall mean "an election of one or more urban district councillors"; and the expressions "municipal election court," "municipal election list," and "municipal election petition" shall be construed accordingly.

(4) So much of section 13 of the Act as permits one polling agent to be employed in each polling station shall not apply, except so far as the employment of polling agents is permitted by rule 18 of this Order.

(5) An election petition complaining of the election on the ground of an illegal practice may be presented at any time within six weeks after the day of election.

(6) In section 34 of the Act "burgess roll" shall mean "register of parochial electors."

(7) Section 37 of the Act shall be read as if a reference to an election of urban district councillors was substituted for a reference to any of the elections mentioned in the First Schedule to the Act.

Expenses.

28.—(1) Any sum which may be payable to the returning officer in respect of his services in the conduct of the election of urban district councillors, or in respect of expenses incurred in relation to the election, shall be defrayed by the urban district council out of the fund or rate applicable to their general expenses under the Public Health Act, 1875.

(2) If polls for the election of urban district councillors and guardians are taken together, one half of any expenses which may be payable in respect of the two polls jointly, including the remuneration of any officers employed in the conduct thereof, shall be deemed to have been incurred in relation to the poll for the election of urban district councillors, and shall be defrayed accordingly.

Wards

29.—(1) If the district is divided into wards for the election of urban district councillors the rules in this Order shall apply to each of such wards as if it were the district.

(*q*) *Ante*, p. 1537. (*r*) *Ante*, p. 1594.

Provided as follows:

(*a*) If the district is so divided, an elector shall not be permitted to vote in more than one ward.

(*b*) Any sum which in pursuance of this Rule and of Rule 28 would be charged to any ward shall be charged to the district.

Publication of notices.

30. Any public notice required by this Order shall be given by posting the same on or near the principal door of each church and chapel in the district, and in some conspicuous place or places within the district.

Mark instead of signature.

31. In place of any signature required by this Order, it shall be sufficient for the signatory to affix his mark, if the same is witnessed by two parochial electors.

Misnomer. Inaccurate description.

32. No misnomer or inaccurate description of any person or place named in any notice or nomination paper under this Order shall hinder the full operation of such notice or paper with respect to that person or place, provided the description of that person or place is such as to be commonly understood.

Definition of "urban district" and "ordinary election."

33. In this Order the expression "urban district" means an urban district other than a borough, and the expression "ordinary election" means the election held in any year to fill any ordinary vacancies in the urban district councillors for the district, and includes any first election of additional urban district councillors for the district or election to fill a casual vacancy in the office of urban district councillor for the district which can be held at the time of the election to fill such ordinary vacancies, and any first election of urban district councillors for a newly constituted district which can be held at the time appointed for ordinary elections.

Adaptation of forms to elections other than the ordinary election.

34. If the election is not the ordinary election, such modifications as may be necessary shall be made in the forms contained in the Second Schedule to this Order.

This Order may be cited as the "Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898."

FIRST SCHEDULE.

a.—TIMES FOR THE PROCEEDINGS AT THE ORDINARY ELECTION OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS IN ANY YEAR.

Proceeding.	Time.
1. Notice of election	Not later than the second Friday in March, or, if the first Monday in April is Easter Monday, the first Friday in March.
2. Receipt of nomination papers . .	Not later than twelve o'clock at noon on the following Thursday.
3. Sending notice of decision as to validity of nomination papers.	Not later than the following Friday.
4. Making out statement as to persons nominated.	Not later than the following Saturday.
5. Withdrawal of candidates . . .	Not later than twelve o'clock at noon on the following Tuesday.
6. Notice of poll	Five clear days at least before day of election.
7. Day of election	The first Monday in April, or, if that is Easter Monday, the last Monday in March; or, in either case, such other day not being earlier than the preceding Saturday, or later than the following Wednesday, as may for special reasons be fixed by the county council.

Appendix II.

b.—TIMES FOR THE PROCEEDINGS AT FIRST ELECTIONS OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS OR AT ELECTIONS TO FILL CASUAL VACANCIES, IF NOT HELD AT THE TIME OF THE ORDINARY ELECTIONS.

Proceeding.	Time.
1. Notice of election	Not later than fourteen days before the day of election.
2. Receipt of nomination papers	Not later than twelve o'clock at noon on the fourth day after the day on which the notice of election was given.
3. Sending notice of decision as to validity of nomination papers 4. Making out statement as to persons nominated	Not later than the day after the last day for the receipt of nomination papers.
5 Withdrawal of candidates	Not later than twelve o'clock at noon on the fourth day after the last day for the receipt of nomination papers.
6. Notice of poll	Five clear days at least before day of election.
7. Day of election	In the case of first elections : Such day as may be fixed by the returning officer, but so that, subject to any special provision in the Order assigning any additional councillors or constituting the new urban district, as the case may be, it shall not be later than six weeks from the date when such Order comes into operation. In the case of elections to fill casual vacancies : Such day as may be fixed by the clerk to the district council, in pursuance of section 66 of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, as altered and adapted by the Fifth Schedule to this Order.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

NOTE.—*If the election is not the ordinary election, such modifications as may be necessary should be made in the Forms in the Schedule.* (*Rule* 34).

FORM No. 1.

[See form substituted by amending Order of 1919.]

FORM No. 2.

STATEMENT AS TO PERSONS NOMINATED.

URBAN DISTRICT OF .

The following is a statement as to the persons nominated for election as urban district councillors for the above-named district [*or* for the several wards in the above-named district].

District (*or* Wards).	Persons nominated.			Decision of Returning Officer that Candidate has not been nominated by a valid Nomination Paper.
	Names (Surname first).	Place of Abode.	Description.	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.

The candidates opposite whose names no entry is made in column 5 have been validly nominated.

Dated this day of , 19 .

Office for purpose of election.

Returning Officer.

FORM No. 3.

NOTICE THAT NO POLL WILL BE TAKEN.

URBAN DISTRICT OF .

[Ward of the above district.]

WHEREAS the following candidates have been duly nominated for election as urban district councillors for the said district [*or* ward]: [*Insert names, places of abode, and description of candidates.*]

And whereas the number of those [*or* And whereas the said [*insert name or names*] has [*or* have] since withdrawn his [*or* their] candidature [*or if some other event has occurred causing a person to cease to be a candidate state what it is*], and the number of the remaining] candidates is [equal to *or* less than] the number of persons, namely, to be elected as urban district councillors for the said district [*or* ward].

I do hereby give notice that a poll will not be taken, and that the said [*insert names*] will be declared elected as urban district councillors for the said district [*or* ward]* and also that [*insert names*] retiring urban district councillors for the said district [*or* ward] will be declared to be deemed to be re-elected.

Dated this day of , 19 .

, Returning Officer.

* If the number of candidates or remaining candidates is equal to the number to be elected, or if the election is a first election, or is to fill a casual vacancy omit from * to the end of the sentence.

FORM No. 4.

NOTICE WHERE NO CANDIDATES ARE NOMINATED.

URBAN DISTRICT OF .

[Ward of the above district.]

I do hereby give notice that no candidate has been duly nominated for election as an urban district councillor for the said district [*or* ward],* and that [*insert names*] the retiring urban district councillors for the said district [*or* ward] will be declared to be deemed to be re-elected.

Dated this day of , 19 .

, Returning Officer.

* If the election is a first election, or is to fill a casual vacancy, omit from * to the end of the sentence.

FORM No. 5.

NOTICE OF POLL.

[This form is for use where a poll is taken for the election of urban district councillors only.]

URBAN DISTRICT OF .

ELECTION OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS for the above district [*or* for the Ward of the above district] in the year 19 .

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN—

1. That a poll for the election of urban district councillors for the above-named district [*or* ward] will be held on the day of , 19 , between the hours of and .
2. That the number of urban district councillors to be elected for the district [*or* ward] is .
3. That the names in alphabetical order, places of abode, and descriptions of the candidates for election, and the names of their respective proposers and seconders are as follows:

Names of Candidates (Surname first).*	Place of Abode.	Description.	Names of Proposer (Surname first).	Name of Seconder (Surname first).

* Insert particulars as to each candidate for the district or ward whose nomination is valid, and who has not withdrawn his candidature.

Appendix II.

4.†—(1) That each elector must vote in the polling district in which the property in respect of which he votes is situate, and if it is situate in more than one polling district he may vote in any one (but in one only) of such polling districts.

(2) The polling districts are as follows :

5.‡ The situation and allotment of the polling places and polling stations and the description of the persons entitled to vote thereat are as follows :

6. The poll will be taken by ballot, and the colour of the ordinary ballot paper used in the election will be [*insert colour*].

Dated this day of , 19 .

, Returning Officer.

Office for purpose of election.

† If the district or ward is not divided into polling districts for the purposes of the election, paragraph 4 should be omitted.

‡ If only one polling place or station, adapt form accordingly.

FORM No. 6.

NOTICE OF POLL.

[This form may be used where polls are taken together for the election of urban district councillors and guardians.]

ELECTION OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS AND GUARDIANS for the Urban District of [*or* for the Ward of the Urban District of], and for the Parish of [*or* for the Ward of the Parish of , *or* for the United Parishes of] in the year 19 .

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN—

1. That polls for the election of urban district councillors and of guardians for the above-named district [*or* ward] and parish [*or* ward *or* united parishes] will be held on , the day of , 19 , between the hours of and .
2. That the number of urban district councillors to be elected for the district [*or* ward] is .
3. That the number of guardians to be elected for the parish [*or* ward] is .
4. That the names in alphabetical order, places of abode, and descriptions of the candidates for election, and the names of their respective proposers and seconders are as follows :

AS URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS.

Names of Candidates (Surname first).	Place of Abode.	Description.	Names of Proposer (Surname first).	Names of Seconder (Surname first).

AS GUARDIANS.

Names of Candidates (Surname first).	Place of Abode.	Description.	Names of Proposer (Surname first).	Names of Seconder (Surname first).

5.*—(1) That each elector must vote in the polling district in which the property in respect of which he votes is situate, and if it is situate in more than one polling district he may vote in any one (but in one only) of such polling districts.

(2) The polling districts are as follows :

6.† The situation and allotment of the polling places and polling stations and the description of the persons entitled to vote thereat are as follows :

7. The poll will be taken by ballot, and the colour of the ordinary ballot paper used in the election of urban district councillors will be [*insert colour*], and in the election of guardians will be [*insert colour*].

Dated this day of , 19 .

Office for purpose of election.

, Returning Officer for the election of urban district councillors and deputy returning officer for the election of guardians.

* If the district, parish, or ward, or united parishes, is not divided into polling districts for the purposes of the election, paragraph 5 should be omitted.

† If only one polling place or station adapt form accordingly.

Appendix II.

FORM No. 7.

DECLARATION OF RESULT OF POLL.

URBAN DISTRICT OF .

ELECTION OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS for the above district [*or* for the Ward of the above district] in the year 19 .

I, the undersigned, being the returning officer [*or* deputy returning officer duly authorised in that behalf] at the poll for the election of urban district councillors for the said district [*or* ward] held on the day of , 19 , do hereby give notice that the number of votes recorded for each candidate at the election is as follows :

Names of Candidates.		Places of Abode.	Number of Votes recorded.
Surnames.	Other Names.		

And I do hereby declare that the said are duly elected urban district councillors for the said district [*or* ward].

Dated this day of , 19 .

Returning Officer
[*or* Deputy Returning Officer].

FORM No. 8.

NOTICE OF RESULT OF ELECTIONS.

URBAN DISTRICT OF .

ELECTION OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS for the above district in the year 19 .

I, the undersigned, being the returning officer at the election of urban district councillors for the said district, do hereby give notice that the candidates at the election whose names are entered in column 6 of the statement hereunder opposite to the numbers entered in column 5 have been declared duly elected urban district councillors; and I hereby declare that the persons whose names are entered in the said column 6 [*or* in column 7],* and opposite to whose names no numbers are entered in column 5, where no polls have been taken, were duly elected [*or* are to be deemed to be re-elected]* urban district councillors for the district [*or* for the wards opposite to the names of which in column 1 the names of such candidates are entered].

* If the election is a first election, or is to fill a casual vacancy, omit these words and column 7.

District and Wards.	Names of Candidates.		Places of Abode.	Number of Votes recorded.	Names of Candidates elected.	Names of retiring Councillors deemed to be re-elected.
	Surnames.	Other names.				
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.

Appendix II.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONS OF THE BALLOT ACT, 1872, AS ADAPTED AND ALTERED IN THEIR APPLICATION TO THE ELECTION OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS IN ANY DISTRICT OTHER THAN A BOROUGH.

PROCEDURE AT ELECTIONS OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS.

Poll at elections.

2. The ballot of each voter shall consist of a paper (in this Act called a ballot paper) showing the names and description of the candidates. Each ballot paper shall have a number printed on the back, and shall have attached a counterfoil with the same number printed on the face. At the time of voting, the ballot paper shall be marked on both sides with an official mark, and delivered to the voter within the polling station, and the number of such voter on the register of voters shall be marked on the counterfoil, and the voter having secretly marked his vote on the paper, and folded it up so as to conceal his vote, shall place it in a closed box in the presence of the officer presiding at the polling station (in this Act called " the presiding officer ") after having shown to him the official mark at the back.

If in the register of parochial electors for a parish, the same number is placed opposite to the name of more than one parochial elector, the returning officer shall put a distinguishing mark on each part of the register which contains numbers used in other parts of the register, and when the number of any voter on any part of the register is entered on the counterfoil of a ballot paper, the mark on that part shall also be entered thereon.

Any ballot paper which has not on its back the official mark, or on which votes are given to more candidates than the voter is entitled to vote for, or on which anything, except the said number on the back, is written or marked by which the voter can be identified, shall be void and not counted.

After the close of the poll the ballot boxes shall be sealed up, so as to prevent the introduction of additional ballot papers, and shall be taken charge of by the returning officer, and that officer shall, in the presence of such agents, if any, of the candidates as may be in attendance, open the ballot boxes, and ascertain the result of the poll by counting the votes given to each candidate, and shall forthwith declare to be elected the candidates or candidate to whom the majority of votes have been given. The decision of the returning officer as to any question arising in respect of any ballot paper shall be final, subject to reversal on petition questioning the election or return.

OFFENCES.

Offences in respect of ballot papers and ballot boxes.

3. Every person who—

(1) Forges and counterfeits or fraudulently defaces or fraudulently destroys any ballot paper, or the official mark on any ballot paper; or

(2) Without due authority supplies any ballot paper to any person; or

(3) Fraudulently puts into any ballot box any paper other than the ballot paper which he is authorised by law to put in; or

(4) Fraudulently takes out of the polling station any ballot paper; or

(5) Without due authority destroys, takes, opens, or otherwise interferes with any ballot box or packet of ballot papers then in use for the purposes of the election (*t*);

shall be guilty of a misdemeanour, and be liable, if he is a returning officer or an officer or clerk in attendance at a polling station, to imprisonment for any term not exceeding two years, with or without hard labour, and if he is any other person, to imprisonment for any term not exceeding six months, with or without hard labour.

Any attempt to commit any offence specified in this section shall be punishable in the manner in which the offence itself is punishable.

In any indictment or other prosecution for an offence in relation to the ballot boxes, ballot papers, and marking instruments at an election, the property in such papers, boxes, and instruments may be stated to be in the returning officer at such election, as well as the property in the counterfoils.

Infringement of secrecy.

4. Every officer, clerk, and agent in attendance at a polling station shall maintain and aid in maintaining the secrecy of the voting in such station, and shall not communicate, except for some purpose authorised by law, before the poll is closed, to any person any information as to the name or number on the register of parochial electors of any elector who has or has not applied for a ballot paper or voted at that station, or as to the official mark, and no such officer, clerk, or agent, and no person whosoever, shall interfere with or attempt to interfere with a voter when marking his vote, or otherwise attempt to obtain in the polling station information as to the candidate for whom any voter in such station

(*t*) For a conviction under this clause for trying to destroy by a liquid papers already in the box, see *R.* v. *Chapin* (1910), 74 J. P. 71.

is about to vote or has voted, or communicate at any time any information obtained in a polling station as to the candidate for whom any voter in such station is about to vote, or has voted, or as to the number on the back of the ballot paper given to any voter at such station. Every officer, clerk, agent, and person in attendance at the counting of the votes shall maintain and aid in maintaining the secrecy of the voting, and shall not attempt to ascertain at such counting the number on the back of any ballot paper, or communicate any information obtained at such counting as to the candidate for whom any vote is given in any particular ballot paper. No person shall directly or indirectly induce any voter to display his ballot paper after he shall have marked the same, so as to make known to any person the name of the candidate for or against whom he has so marked his vote.

Every person who acts in contravention of the provisions of this section shall be liable, on summary conviction before two justices of the peace, to imprisonment for any term not exceeding six months, with or without hard labour (*u*).

USE OF SCHOOL AND PUBLIC ROOM FOR POLL.

6. The returning officer at an election of urban district councillors may use free of charge, for the purpose of taking the poll or for counting the votes at such election, any room in a school receiving a grant out of moneys provided by Parliament, and any room the expense of maintaining which is payable out of any local rate, but he shall make good any damage done to such room, and defray any expense incurred by the person or body of persons, corporate or unincorporate, having control over the same on account of it being used for the purpose of taking the poll or for counting the votes as aforesaid.

The use of any room in an unoccupied house for taking the poll shall not render any person liable to be rated or to pay any rate for such house.

DUTIES OF RETURNING AND ELECTION OFFICERS.

General powers and duties of returning officer.

8. Subject to the provisions of this Act, every returning officer shall provide such nomination papers, polling stations, ballot boxes, ballot papers, stamping instruments, copies of register of parochial electors, and other things, appoint and pay such officers, and do such other acts and things as may be necessary for effectually conducting the election.

Every deputy returning officer shall, in so far as he acts as returning officer, be deemed to be included in the term returning officer.

Keeping of order in station.

9. If any person misconducts himself in the polling station, or fails to obey the lawful orders of the presiding officer, he may immediately, by order of the presiding officer, be removed from the polling station by any constable in or near that station, or any other person authorised in writing by the returning officer to remove him; and the person so removed shall not, unless with the permission of the presiding officer, again be allowed to enter the polling station during the day.

Any person so removed as aforesaid, if charged with the commission in such station of any offence, may be kept in custody until he can be brought before a justice of the peace.

Provided that the powers conferred by this section shall not be exercised so as to prevent any elector who is otherwise entitled to vote at any polling station from having an opportunity of voting at such station (*x*).

Powers of presiding officer and administration of oaths, etc.

10. For the purpose of the adjournment of the poll, a presiding officer shall have the power by law belonging to a deputy returning officer in a parliamentary election; and any presiding officer and any clerk appointed by the returning officer to attend at a polling station shall have the power of asking the questions and administering the oath authorised by law to be asked of and administered to voters, and any justice of the peace and any returning officer may take and receive any declaration authorised by this Act to be taken before him.

Liability of officers for misconduct.

11. Every returning officer, presiding clerk, and clerk who is guilty of any wilful misfeasance or any wilful act or omission in contravention of this Act shall, in addition to any other penalty or liability to which he may be subject, forfeit to any person aggrieved by such misfeasance, act, or omission a penal sum not exceeding one hundred pounds (*y*).

No returning officer or officer appointed by him in connection with the election of urban

---

(*u*) See *Stannanought* v. *Hazeldine* (1879), 4 C. P. D. 191; 43 J. P. 352.

(*x*) Should confusion arise from a rush being made into the polling station the presiding officer is justified in having it cleared and order restored before proceeding with the poll (*Worcester* (1880), 3 O'M. & H. 184).

(*y*) A person who has lost the election by reason of such misfeasance, act, or omission on the part of the officer or clerk is a person aggrieved within the meaning of this provision. And an action will lie to recover the penalty without any allegation of malice or want of reasonable care (*Pickering* v. *James* (1873), L. R. 8 C. P. 489; 37 J. P. 679).

Appendix II.

district councillors for any urban district, nor any partner or clerk of any such officer, shall act as agent for any candidate in the management or conduct of his election as an urban district councillor. If any returning officer or officer appointed by him, or the partner or clerk of any such officer, shall so act he shall be guilty of a misdemeanour.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Prohibition of disclosure of vote.

12. No person who has voted at an election shall, in any legal proceeding to question the election or return, be required to state for whom he has voted.

Non-compliance with rules.

13. No election shall be declared invalid by reason of a defect in the title or appointment of the returning officer or deputy returning officer of or a non-compliance with the rules contained in the First Schedule to this Act or in the Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898, or any mistake in the use of the forms in the Second Schedule to this Act or in the said Order, if it appears to the tribunal having cognisance of the question that the election was conducted in accordance with the principles laid down in the body of this Act and of the Local Government Act, 1894, and that such non-compliance or mistake did not affect the result of the election (*z*).

PERSONATION.

Definition and punishment of personation.

24. The following enactments shall be made with respect to personation at an election of urban district councillors:

It shall be the duty of the returning officer to institute a prosecution (*a*) against any person whom he may believe to have been guilty of personation (*b*), or of aiding, abetting, counselling, or procuring the commission (*c*) of the offence of personation of any person, at the election for which he is returning officer, and the costs and expenses of the prosecutor and the witnesses in such case, together with compensation for their trouble and loss of time, shall be allowed by the court in the same manner in which courts are empowered to allow the same in cases of felony.

Sections 86 to 89, both inclusive, of the Parliamentary Voters Registration Act, 1843 (*d*), shall apply to personation at an election of urban district councillors in the same manner

---

(*z*) The result of the election does not necessarily mean the result as to another candidate being elected at the poll. The result would be affected if the majority was substantially reduced (*per* GROVE, J., *Hackney* (1874), 2 O'M. & H. 84). For an instance of non-compliance with rules not avoiding the election, see *Pembroke Petition*, [1908] 2 I. R. 158, 433.

(*a*) It is not necessary either to charge in the indictment, or to prove, that the presiding officer at the polling station where the offence is alleged to have been committed was duly appointed (*R.* v. *Garvey* (1887), 16 Cox, C. C. 252).

(*b*) See definition, *ante*, p. 1615.

(*c*) This offence is complete though the vote is not got in. "Procuring" is complete if the person procured actually applies for a ballot paper, though he never gets it; and "counselling" is complete though the person counselled never even applies for a ballot paper. See *Hague* v. *Brown*, *ante*, p. 1615.

(*d*) The effect of these sections as applied is as follows:

If at the time any person applies for a ballot paper after he has voted and before he leaves the polling station, any parochial elector or polling agent, of whose appointment proper notice has been given, declares to the presiding officer that he verily believes and undertakes to prove that the person so voting is not in fact the person in whose name he assumes to vote, or to the like effect, the presiding officer must immediately after such person has voted, by word of mouth order any constable to arrest him, and the order is sufficient warrant for the constable to do so. But the presiding officer must, nevertheless, not refuse a ballot paper to any one answering in the affirmative the questions permitted by law and taking the oath authorised and required of him, nor may the presiding officer refuse to allow the ballot paper of any such person to be put into the ballot box.

The constable must take the accused at the earliest convenient time before two justices for the place within which the voting has taken place. If two justices cannot be found, within three hours of the close of the poll, the constable must take him before one justice who must release him on bail to appear before two justices. If not even one justice can be found within four hours of the close of the poll, the prisoner must be discharged; but he may in such case be subsequently re-arrested and the charge inquired into.

If on the hearing before two justices they are satisfied on the oath of two credible witnesses that the prisoner is guilty, they must commit him for trial. But if, on the contrary, they think the charge unfounded, they must make a written order on the elector or agent, at whose instance the prisoner was arrested, to pay him compensation, if he will accept it, to the amount of not more than £10 nor less than £5. The compensation so awarded may be levied by warrant of distress on the goods of the elector or agent, or of the candidate by whom the agent was employed. Acceptance of the compensation bars all further actions.

as they apply to a person who knowingly personates and falsely assumes to vote in the name of another person as mentioned in the said Act, but with the substitution of the words "any parochial elector or any agent appointed under the Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898," for "any such agent so appointed as aforesaid" or for any reference to any such agent, and of "the presiding officer" for "the returning officer or his respective deputy."

EFFECT OF SCHEDULES.

28. The schedules to this Act, and the notes thereto, and directions therein shall be construed and have effect as part of this Act.

SCHEDULES TO ACT.

FIRST SCHEDULE TO ACT.

RULES FOR ELECTIONS OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS.

15. At every polling place the returning officer shall, subject to the provisions of the Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898, provide a sufficient number of polling stations for the accommodation of the electors entitled to vote at such polling place, and shall distribute the polling stations amongst those electors in such manner as he thinks most convenient. The poll.

17. A separate room or separate booth may contain a separate polling station, or several polling stations may be constructed in the same room or booth.

18. No person shall be admitted to vote at any polling station except the one allotted to him.

20. The returning officer shall provide each polling station with materials for voters to mark the ballot papers, with instruments for stamping thereon the official mark, and with copies of the register of voters, or such part thereof as contains the names of the voters allotted to vote at such station. He shall keep the official mark secret.

21. The presiding officer appointed to preside at each station shall keep order at his station, shall regulate the number of electors to be admitted at a time, and shall exclude all other persons except the clerks, the agents of the candidates, and the constables on duty.

22. Every ballot paper shall contain a list of the candidates described as in their respective nomination papers (*e*), and arranged alphabetically in the order of their surnames, and (if there are two or more candidates with the same surname) of their other names; it shall be in the form set forth in the Second Schedule to this Act or as near thereto as circumstances admit and shall be capable of being folded up.

23. Every ballot box shall be so constructed that the ballot papers can be introduced therein, but cannot be withdrawn therefrom, without the box being unlocked. The presiding officer at any polling station, just before the commencement of the poll (*f*), shall show the ballot box empty to such persons, if any, as may be present in such station, so that they may see that it is empty, and shall then lock it up, and place his seal upon it in such manner as to prevent its being opened without breaking such seal, and shall place it in his view for the receipt of ballot papers, and keep it so locked and sealed.

24. Immediately before a ballot paper is delivered to an elector, it shall be marked on both sides with the official mark, either stamped or perforated, and the number, name, and description of the elector as stated in the copy of the register shall be called out, and the number of such elector, together with the distinguishing mark, if any, of the part of the register in which the number occurs, shall, as required by section 2 of this Act, as adapted, be marked on the counterfoil, and a mark shall be placed in the register against the number of the elector, to denote that he has received a ballot paper, but without showing the particular ballot paper which he has received.

25. The elector, on receiving the ballot paper, shall forthwith proceed into one of the compartments in the polling station, and there mark (*g*) his paper, and fold it up so as to conceal his vote, and shall then put his ballot paper, so folded up, into the ballot box (*h*); he shall vote without any undue delay and shall quit the polling station at soon as he has put his ballot paper into the ballot box.

(*e*) If a candidate has been more than once validly nominated by different descriptions, his name should be entered only once in the nomination paper with both or all the descriptions as alternatives (*Northcote* v. *Pulsford* (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 476; 39 J. P. 487).

(*f*) A spare box was only exhibited empty and sealed when it was required for use: held immaterial (*Pembroke Petition, ante*, p. 2558).

(*g*) Secretly. See s. 2, *ante*, p. 2556, and *Woodward* v. *Sarsons* (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 733; 39 J. P. 776.

(*h*) This must be done in the presence of the presiding officer, after having shown him the official mark on the back. See s. 2, *ante*, p. 2556, and HAWKINS, J., in *Ackers* v. *Howard* (1886), 16 Q. B. D. 739 at p. 752; 50 J. P. 519.

Appendix II.

26. The presiding officer, on the application of any voter who is incapacitated by blindness or other physical cause from voting in manner prescribed by this Act, or (if the poll be taken on Saturday) of any voter who declares that he is of the Jewish persuasion, and objects on religious grounds to vote in manner prescribed by this Act, or of any voter who makes such a declaration as hereinafter mentioned that he is unable to read, shall, in the presence of the agents of the candidates, cause the vote of such voter to be marked on a ballot paper in manner directed by such voter, and the ballot paper to be placed in the ballot box, and the name and number on the register of voters of every voter whose vote is marked in pursuance of this rule, and the reason why it is so marked shall be entered on a list, in this Act called "the list of votes marked by the presiding officer."

The said declaration, in this Act referred to as "the declaration of inability to read," shall be made by the voter at the time of polling, before the presiding officer, who shall attest it in the form hereinafter mentioned, and no fee, stamp, or other payment shall be charged in respect of such declaration, and the said declaration shall be given to the presiding officer at the time of voting (*i*).

27. If a person, representing himself to be a particular elector named on the register applies for a ballot paper after another person has voted as such elector, the applicant shall, upon duly answering the questions permitted by the Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898, to be asked of voters at the time of polling, and upon taking an oath in the form hereinafter set out, which the presiding officer shall administer, be entitled to mark a ballot paper in the same manner as any other voter, but the ballot paper (in this Act called a tendered ballot paper) shall be of a colour differing from the other ballot papers, and, instead of being put into the ballot box, shall be given to the presiding officer and endorsed by him with the name of the voter and his number in the register of voters, and set aside in a separate packet, and shall not be counted by the returning officer (*k*). And the name of the voter and his number on the register shall be entered on a list, in this Act called "the tendered votes list."

The oath shall be administered in the following form:

"You do swear that you are the same person whose name appears as *A. B.* on the register of parochial electors for the parish of in this district [*or* on such part of the register of parochial electors for the parish of as relates to this ward], and that you have not already voted at the present election for this district [*add, in case of an election for a ward,* in this or any other ward].

"SO HELP YOU GOD."

Provided that any person entitled to affirm in lieu of taking an oath may affirm in the following form:

"I, *A. B.,* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare and affirm that I am the same person whose name appears as *A. B.* on the register of parochial electors for the parish of in this district [*or* on such part of the register of parochial electors for the parish of as relates to this ward], and that I have not already voted at the present election for this district [*add, in case of an election for a ward,* in this or any other ward]."

28. A voter who has inadvertently dealt with his ballot paper in such a manner that it cannot be conveniently used as a ballot paper, may, on delivering to the presiding officer the ballot paper so inadvertently dealt with, and proving the fact of the inadvertence to the satisfaction of the presiding officer, obtain another ballot paper in the place of the ballot paper so delivered up (in this Act called a spoilt ballot paper), and the spoilt ballot paper shall be immediately cancelled.

29. The presiding officer of each station, as soon as practicable after the close of the poll, shall make up into separate packets sealed with his seal,

(1) Each ballot box in use at his station, unopened but with the key attached; and
(2) The unused and spoilt ballot papers, placed together; and
(3) The tendered ballot papers; and
(4) The marked copies of the register of parochial electors, and the counterfoils of the ballot papers (*l*); and

---

(*i*) The presiding officer must not put these declarations wrapped up with the ballot papers into the box, but he must put them aside and afterwards make them up together with the tendered votes list and the lists of votes marked by him in a sealed packet for the returning officer. See *Woodward* v. *Sarsons*, *ante*, p. 2559.

(*k*) The tendered vote will be added on a scrutiny, if it be proved that the person tendering it was entitled to vote (*Oldham* (1869), 1 O'M. & H. 152; *St. Andrews* (1886), 4 O'M. & H. 32), even though the presiding officer has omitted to endorse on it the name of the voter (*Stepney* (1886), 4 O'M. & H. 43), but it would not be counted if the person tendering the vote, instead of returning the ballot paper to the presiding officer to be endorsed, puts it into the ballot box (*Buckrose* (1886), 4 O'M. & H. 115).

(*l*) Having regard to the difference in the provisions for the inspection of the marked register and of the counterfoils, it is better to seal them up in separate packets (*Stowe* v. *Jolliffe* (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 446; 38 J. P. 617).

(5) The tendered votes list, and the list of votes marked by the presiding officer, and a statement of the number of voters whose votes are so marked by the presiding officer under the heads "physical incapacity," "Jews," and "unable to read," and the declarations of inability to read;

and shall deliver such packets to the returning officer, or deputy returning officer by whom the votes are to be counted, unless he is himself such officer.

30. The packets shall be accompanied by a statement made by such presiding officer showing the number of ballot papers entrusted to him, and accounting for them under the heads of ballot papers in the ballot box, unused, spoilt, and tendered ballot papers, which statement is in this Act referred to as the ballot paper account.

31. Each candidate may appoint an agent to attend the counting of the votes.

Counting votes.

32. The returning officer shall make arrangements for counting the votes in the presence of the agents of the candidates as soon as practicable after the close of the poll, and shall give to the agents of the candidates appointed to attend at the counting of the votes notice in writing of the time and place at which he will begin to count the same.

33. The returning officer, his assistants and clerks, the agents of the candidates, and any person to whom Rule 51 of this Schedule applies, and no other person, except with the sanction of the returning officer, may be present at the counting of the votes (*m*).

34. If a poll has been taken as to the election of urban district councillors only, before the returning officer proceeds to count the votes, he shall, in the presence of the agents of the candidates, open each ballot box, and taking out the papers therein, shall count and record the number thereof, and then mix (*n*) together the whole of the ballot papers contained in the ballot boxes. If polls have been taken at the same date for the election both of urban district councillors and of guardians, before the returning officer proceeds to count the votes, he shall, in the presence of the agents of the candidates, open one of the ballot boxes and taking out the papers therein shall separate those relating to the election of urban district councillors from any relating to the election of guardians, and shall count and record the number of ballot papers relating to each election. He shall then secure the ballot papers relating to each election by placing them in separate packets under his own seal, and the seals of such of the agents of the candidates as desire to affix their seals, and shall proceed in like manner with any other ballot boxes and the papers therein. When all the ballot boxes and the papers therein have been so dealt with, he shall open all the packets of ballot papers relating to one election, and shall mix all such papers together, and shall proceed to count the votes, keeping the papers relating to any other election sealed up until he has completed such counting. He shall afterwards deal in manner aforesaid with the packets and papers relating to the other election or elections.

The returning officer, while counting and recording the number of ballot papers and counting the votes, shall keep the ballot papers with their faces upwards, and take all proper precautions for preventing any person from seeing the numbers printed on the backs of such papers.

35. The returning officer shall, so far as practicable, proceed continuously with counting the votes, allowing only time for refreshment, and excluding, if and so far as he thinks it necessary, the hours between the close of the poll and nine o'clock on the succeeding morning. During the excluded time the returning officer shall place the ballot papers and other documents relating to the election under his own seal and the seals of such of the agents of the candidates as desire to affix their seals, and shall otherwise take proper precautions for the security of such papers and documents.

36. The returning officer shall endorse "rejected" on any ballot paper which he may reject as invalid, and shall add to the endorsement "rejection objected to," if an objection be in fact made by any agent to his decision (*o*). The returning officer shall draw up a statement showing the number of ballot papers rejected and not counted by him under the several heads of—

1. Want of official mark;
2. Voting for more candidates than entitled to;

(*m*) Even the alteration of the wording of Rule 31 does not seem to oust the general right of a candidate to be present although he may have appointed an agent, and that agent is also present. See *Clementson* v. *Mason* (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 209; 39 J. P. 360. The returning officer may order any person interrupting the proceedings by making a great noise or disturbance to be taken into custody and brought before a justice to give security for good behaviour (*Spilsbury* v. *Micklethwaite* (1808), 1 Taunt. 146).

(*n*) Failure to so mix them will not necessarily avoid the election (*Pembroke Petition*, *ante*, p. 2558).

(*o*) Where the returning officer omitted to endorse rejected ballot papers, but merely put them aside, and after he had finished counting placed all the rejected ballot papers in one parcel and sealed it up and endorsed it "Rejected ballot papers," this was held not to avoid the election (*Woodward* v. *Sarsons*, *ante*, p. 2559).

Appendix II.

3. Writing or mark by which voter could be identified;
4. Unmarked or void for uncertainty (*p*);

and shall on request allow any agents of the candidates to copy such statement. If the votes are counted by a deputy returning officer he shall, with the declaration of the result of the poll, report to the returning officer the number of ballot papers rejected and not counted by him, under the above heads, and no such statement as aforesaid shall be drawn up by the returning officer. The deputy returning officer shall, on request, allow any agents of the candidates, before such report is sent in, to copy it.

37. Upon the completion of the counting, the returning officer shall seal up in separate packets the counted and rejected ballot papers. He shall not open the sealed packet of tendered ballot papers or marked copy of the register of voters and counterfoils, but shall proceed, in the presence of the agents of the candidates, to verify the ballot paper account given by each presiding officer by comparing it with the number of ballot papers recorded by him as aforesaid, and the unused and spoilt ballot papers in his possession and the tendered votes list, and shall re-seal each sealed packet after examination. The returning officer shall draw up a statement as to the result of such verification, and shall, on request, allow all agents of the candidates to copy it.

If the votes are counted by a deputy returning officer, he shall report to the returning officer the result of the verification, and no such statement as aforesaid shall be drawn up by the returning officer. The deputy returning officer shall, on request, allow any agents of the candidates, before such report is sent in, to copy it. He shall with his report send to the returning officer the sealed packets of counted and rejected ballot papers, and the unopened sealed packets which he has received from any presiding officer.

38. Lastly, the returning officer shall carefully preserve for the period hereinafter mentioned all the packets of ballot papers in his possession, together with the said reports, the ballot paper accounts, tendered votes lists, lists of votes marked by the presiding officer, statements relating thereto, declarations of inability to read, and packets of counterfoils, and marked copies of registers, endorsing on each packet a description of its contents and the date of the election to which they relate, and the name of the district for which such election was held.

39. The returning officer shall retain for six months all documents relating to an election of urban district councillors, and then, unless otherwise directed by an order of the county court having jurisdiction in the parish or in any part thereof, or of any tribunal in which the election is questioned, shall cause them to be destroyed.

40. No person shall be allowed to inspect any rejected ballot papers in the custody of the returning officer, except under the order of the county court or tribunal aforesaid, to be granted by such court or tribunal on being satisfied by evidence on oath that the inspection or production of such ballot papers is required for the purpose of instituting or maintaining a prosecution for an offence in relation to ballot papers, or for the purpose of a petition questioning an election or return; and any such order for the inspection or production of ballot papers may be made subject to such conditions as to persons, time, place, and mode of inspection or production as the court or tribunal making the same may think expedient, and shall be obeyed by the returning officer (*q*).

41. No person shall, except by order of the county court having jurisdiction in the district or any part thereof, or of any tribunal having cognizance of any question relating to the election (*r*), open the sealed packet of counterfoils after the same has been once sealed up, or be allowed to inspect any counted ballot papers in the custody of the returning officer. Such order may be made subject to such conditions as to persons, time, place, and mode of opening or inspection as the court or tribunal making the order may think expedient: Provided that on making and carrying into effect any such order, care should be taken that the mode in which any particular elector has voted shall not be discovered until he has been proved to have voted, and his vote has been declared by a competent court to be invalid (*s*).

42. All documents in the custody of a returning officer in pursuance of this Act, other than ballot papers and counterfoils, shall be open to public inspection at such time and under such regulations as may have been or may hereafter be prescribed by the council of the county in which the district is situate, and the returning officer shall supply copies of or extracts from the said documents to any person demanding the same, on payment of such fees and subject to such regulations as may have been or may hereafter be prescribed by the county council.

43. Where an order is made for the production by the returning officer of any document

---

(*p*) See *Pontardawe R. D. C. Election*, *ante*, p. 2548.

(*q*) See *R.* v. *Beardsall* (1876), 1 Q. B. D. 452; 40 J. P. 583; *Macartney* v. *Corry* (1873), Ir. R. 7 C. L. 190.

(*r*) As to opening various packets under order of a court in connection with a charge of personation, see *R.* v. *Quinlan*, [1908] 2 I. R. 155.

(*s*) See *Stowe* v. *Jolliffe*, *ante*, p. 2560; *James* v. *Henderson* (1874), 43 L. J. C. P. 238.

in his possession relating to any specified election of urban district councillors the production by such officer or his agent of the document ordered, in such manner as may be directed by such order, or by an order of the court having power to make such first-mentioned order, shall be conclusive evidence that such document relates to the specified election; and any endorsement appearing on any packet of ballot papers produced by such returning officer or his agent shall be evidence of such papers being what they are stated to be by the endorsement. The production from proper custody of a ballot paper purporting to have been used at any election, and of counterfoil marked with the same printed number and having a number marked thereon in writing, shall be *primâ facie* evidence that the person who voted by such ballot paper was the person who at the time of such election had affixed to his name in the register of voters at such election the same number as the number written on such counterfoil.

43A. There shall be an appeal from any order of the county court under these rules in like manner as in other cases in such court (*t*).

47. If the returning officer presides at any polling station, the provisions of this Act relating to a presiding officer shall apply to such returning officer with the necessary modifications as to things to be done by the returning officer to the presiding officer, or the presiding officer to the returning officer. General provisions.

48. The returning officer may, in addition to any clerks, appoint competent persons to assist him in counting the votes.

49. No person shall be appointed by a returning officer for the purposes of an election who has been employed by any other person in or about the election.

50. The presiding officer may do, by the clerks appointed to assist him, any act which he is required or authorised to do by this Act at a polling station, except ordering the arrest, exclusion, or rejection from the polling station of any person.

51. A candidate may himself undertake the duties which any agent of his, if appointed under Rule 31 of this Schedule, might have undertaken, and may, if he does not appoint such an agent (*u*), be present at the counting of the votes, or may himself take the place of such agent: Provided that any persons acting under this rule may, at any time before so acting, make the statutory declaration as to secrecy required by Rule 54 of this Schedule, but he shall not so act until he has made such declaration.

52. The name and address of every agent of a candidate appointed to attend the counting of the votes shall be transmitted to the returning officer one clear day at the least before the opening of the poll; and the returning officer may refuse to admit to the place where the votes are counted any agent whose name and address has not been so transmitted, notwithstanding that his appointment may be otherwise valid, and any notice required to be given to an agent by the returning officer may be delivered at or sent by post to such address.

53. If any person appointed an agent for the purposes of attending a polling station, or at the counting of the votes dies, or becomes incapable of acting during the time of the election, another agent may be appointed in his place, and notice shall forthwith be given to the returning officer in writing of the name and address of any agent so appointed.

54. Every returning officer, and every officer, clerk, or agent authorised to attend at a polling station, and also every officer, clerk, or agent authorised to attend at the counting of the votes, shall, before the opening of the poll, make a statutory declaration of secrecy, in the presence, if he is the returning officer, of a justice of the peace, and if he is any other officer or agent, of a justice of the peace or of the returning officer: but no such returning officer, officer, clerk, or agent as aforesaid shall, save as aforesaid, be required, as such, to make any declaration or take any oath on the occasion of any election.

55. Where in this Act any expressions are used requiring or authorising or inferring that any act or thing is to be done in the presence of the agents of the candidates, such expressions shall be deemed to refer to the presence of such agents of the candidates as may be authorised to attend, and as have in fact attended, at the time and place where such act or thing is being done, and the non-attendance of any agents or agent at such time and place shall not, if such act or thing be otherwise duly done, in any wise invalidate the act or thing done.

SECOND SCHEDULE TO ACT.

NOTE.—The forms contained in this Schedule, or forms as nearly resembling the same as circumstances will admit, shall be used in all cases to which they refer and are applicable, and when so used shall be sufficient in law.

FORM OF BALLOT PAPER.

* * * * * *

(*t*) See County Courts Act, 1888, ss. 120—124, and Rules, Order 31.
(*u*) See *Clementson* v. *Mason*, *ante*, p. 2561.

Appendix II.

DIRECTIONS AS TO PRINTING BALLOT PAPER.

Nothing is to be printed on the ballot paper except in accordance with this schedule.

The surname of each candidate, and if there are two or more candidates of the same surname, also the other names of such candidates, shall be printed in large characters, and the names, places of abode, and descriptions and the number on the back of the paper, shall be printed in small characters.

FORM OF DIRECTIONS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF THE VOTER IN VOTING, WHICH SHALL BE PRINTED IN CONSPICUOUS CHARACTERS, AND PLACARDED OUTSIDE EVERY POLLING STATION AND IN EVERY COMPARTMENT OF EVERY POLLING STATION.

The voter may vote for candidates as urban district councillors.

The voter will go into one of the compartments, and, with the pencil provided in the compartment, place a cross on the right-hand side, opposite the name of each candidate for whom he votes, thus X.

The voter will then fold up the ballot paper so as to show the official mark on the back, and leaving the compartment will, without showing the front of the paper to any person, show the official mark on the back to the presiding officer, and then, in the presence of the presiding officer, put the paper into the ballot box and forthwith quit the polling station.

If the voter inadvertently spoils a ballot paper, he can return it to the officer, who will if satisfied of such inadvertence, give him another paper.

If the voter votes for more than candidates, or places any mark on the paper by which he may be afterwards identified, his ballot paper will be void, and will not be counted.

If the voter takes a ballot paper out of the polling station, or deposits in the ballot box any other paper than the one given him by the officer, he will be guilty of a misdemeanor and be subject to imprisonment for any term not exceeding six months, with or without hard labour.

NOTE.—These directions shall be illustrated by examples of the ballot paper.

FORM OF STATUTORY DECLARATION OF SECRECY.

* * * * * *

FORM OF DECLARATION OF INABILITY TO READ.

* * * * * *

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

SECTIONS 74 AND 75 OF THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS ACT, 1882, AS ADAPTED AND ALTERED IN THEIR APPLICATION TO THE ELECTION OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS IN A DISTRICT OTHER THAN A BOROUGH.

Offences in relation to nomination papers.

74.—(1) If any person forges or fraudulently defaces or fraudulently destroys any nomination paper, or delivers to the returning officer any forged nomination paper, knowing it to be forged, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be liable to imprisonment for any term not exceeding six months, with or without hard labour.

(2) An attempt to commit any such offence shall be punishable as the offence is punishable.

Neglect of duty by returning officer or deputy returning officer.

75.—(1) If a person who has undertaken to act as returning officer, or deputy returning officer, at an election of urban district councillors, neglects or refuses to conduct or declare the election in manner provided by the Local Government Act, 1894, and the Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898, he shall for every such offence be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds, recoverable by action.

(2) An action under this section shall not lie after three months from the neglect or refusal.

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS ACT, 1882, WITH RESPECT TO THE ACCEPTANCE OF OFFICE, RESIGNATION, RE-ELIGIBILITY OF HOLDERS OF OFFICE, AND FILLING OF CASUAL VACANCIES, AS ADAPTED AND ALTERED IN THEIR APPLICATION TO THE ELECTION OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS IN ANY DISTRICT OTHER THAN A BOROUGH.

Obligation to accept office or pay fine.

34.—(1) Every qualified person elected or deemed to be re-elected to the office of urban district councillor, unless exempt under this section or otherwise by law, either shall accept the office by making and subscribing the declaration required by this Act within one month after notice of being elected or deemed to be re-elected, or shall, in lieu thereof (*x*), be liable to pay to the district council a fine of such amount, not exceeding fifty pounds, as the district council by regulations determine.

(2) If there are no regulations determining fines, the fine shall be twenty pounds.

(3) The persons exempt under this section are—

Any person disabled by lunacy or imbecility of mind, or by deafness, blindness, or other permanent infirmity of body, and any person who, having within five years before the day of election served the office of urban district councillor for the district or ward, claims exemption within ten days after notice of election or of being declared to be deemed to be re-elected.

(4) A fine payable under this section shall be recoverable summarily (*y*).

(5) If a person is either elected or deemed to be re-elected district councillor in more than one ward in the urban district for which the election is held, he shall not accept office in respect of more than one of such areas, and if he accepts office or pays the fine for non-acceptance of office in respect of one of such areas, he shall not be liable to a fine for non-acceptance of office in respect of any other such areas.

(6) Any person who has been nominated and elected without his consent to his nomination being previously obtained shall not be liable to a fine under this section.

Declaration on acceptance of office.

35. A person elected or deemed to be re-elected to the office of urban district councillor shall not, until he has made and subscribed before two members of the district council or the clerk to the district council, or, if he is absent from the United Kingdom, before a British consul, a declaration in the following form, or in a form to the like effect, act in the office except in administering that declaration :

Form of Declaration on Acceptance of Office.

I, *A. B.*, having been elected [*or* being deemed to be re-elected] urban district councillor for the urban district of [in respect of the ward of the district], hereby declare that I take the said office upon myself, and will duly and faithfully fulfil the duties thereof according to the best of my judgment and ability.

Dated this day of , 19 .

This declaration was made and subscribed before us.*

Members of the district council of the above-named district. {———

* If the declaration is made and subscribed before the clerk or a consul, adopt term accordingly.

Power to receive declaration.

239.—(1) Members of the district council or the clerk, or a British consul, shall have authority to receive the declaration required to be made by an urban district councillor without any commission or authority other than this Act.

(2) The declaration, if made before a British consul, shall be forthwith sent to the clerk to the district council.

Penalty on acting in office without making declaration.

41. If any person acts in the office of urban district councillor without having made the declaration by this Act required, he shall for each offence be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, recoverable by action (*z*).

Resignation of office.

36.—(1) A person elected as urban district councillor may at any time, by writing signed by him and delivered to the clerk to the urban district council, resign the office, on payment of the fine provided for non-acceptance thereof.

(2) In any such case the council shall forthwith declare the office to be vacant, and signify the same by notice in writing, signed by three members of the district council, and countersigned by the clerk, and fixed on the principal external gate or door of the offices of the district council, and the office shall thereupon become vacant (*a*).

Re-eligibility of office holders.

37. A person ceasing to hold the office of urban district councillor shall, unless disqualified to hold the office, be re-eligible.

(*x*) Thus relieving himself from the obligation to serve (*R.* v. *Bower* (1822), 1 B. & C. 585).

(*y*) See 42 & 43 Vict. c. 49, ss. 20, 51.

(*z*) By the Crown only (*Bradlaugh* v. *Clarke* (1883), 8 App. Cas. 354 ; 47 J. P. 405).

(*a*) See *Pease* v. *Lowden*, [1899] 1 Q. B. 386.

Appendix II.

Filling of casual vacancies.

40.—(1) On a casual vacancy in the office of urban district councillor, an election shall be held in accordance with the Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898; and the person elected shall hold the office until the time when the person in whose place he is elected would regularly have gone out of office, and he shall then go out of office.

(2) In case of more than one casual vacancy in the office of urban district councillor being filled at the same election, not being the ordinary election, the councillor elected by the smallest number of votes shall be deemed to be elected in the place of him who would regularly have first gone out of office, and the councillor elected by the next smallest number of votes shall be deemed to be elected in the place of him who would regularly have next gone out of office, and so with respect to the others; and if there has not been a contested election, or if any doubt arises, the order of rotation shall be determined by the district council.

(3) Non-acceptance of office by a person elected or deemed to be re-elected creates a casual vacancy.

Time for filling casual vacancies.

66.—(1) On a casual vacancy in the office of urban district councillor, the election shall be held within one month after notice in writing of the vacancy has been given to the chairman of the district council or to the clerk by two councillors.

(3) The day of election shall be fixed by the clerk to the district council.

(4) Nothing in this Act shall authorise or require a returning officer to hold an election to fill a casual vacancy which occurs within six months before the ordinary day of retirement from the office in which the vacancy occurs, and the vacancy shall be filled at the next ordinary election (*b*).

ELECTION OF RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLORS AND OF PARISH COUNCILLORS—CIRCULAR.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
January 1*st*, 1898.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to state that they have had under consideration the rules for the election of rural district councillors.

The Board have hitherto in each year issued an Order under the powers conferred upon them by the Local Government Act, 1894, prescribing rules for the ordinary election of rural district councillors in that year. They think, however, that the time has now come when a permanent Order might be issued prescribing rules which shall apply to all elections of rural district councillors, and they have issued an Order accordingly. [Order No. 37,499. 2 copies.]

The new Order prescribes rules not only for the elections held in any year to fill any ordinary vacancies in the rural district councillors, but also for the first election of any additional rural district councillors, and for the first election of any councillors to be elected for any rural parish which may hereafter be constituted. The Order also prescribes rules for every election which may be held to fill a casual vacancy in the office of rural district councillor, and, except as regards any election the proceedings in respect of which have been already commenced, the Rural District Councillors (Additional Councillors) Election Order, 1895, and the Rural District Councillors Casual Vacancies Election Order, 1895, are rescinded. [Order No. 37,500. 2 copies.]

Under rule 1 of the Order, you will be the returning officer for the purposes of any election held under it, unless you are unable or unwilling to act. If such should be the case as regards any ordinary election to be held in the district in the present year, the rural district council should, as early as practicable, appoint some other person to act, but the same person must in all cases be the returning officer at the election of the rural district councillors and of any parish councillors to be elected at the same time in the parish.

By rules 5 and 23 (3) of the Order duties are imposed on the overseers of any parish for which an election is held. When sending to the overseers forms of nomination paper and the copies of the notice referred to in rule 23 (3), you should draw their attention to the duties which devolve upon them in relation to these matters.

(*b*) In 1896 the law officers advised that s. 48 (4) (b) of the L. G. A., 1894 (here reproduced), applies only where the person whose retirement, death, etc., has caused the casual vacancy would himself have gone out of office in the ordinary course of events within six months (60 J. P. 800).

The Board may refer to the tables in the first schedule to the Order, in which the times for the proceedings at any election of rural district councillors are prescribed or defined. As regards any ordinary election to be held this year, the times for the proceedings will be as follows :—

1. Notice of Election . . .	Not later than Friday, the 11th of March.
2. Receipt of Nomination Papers .	Not later than 12 o'clock at noon on Thursday, the 17th of March.
3. Sending Notice of Decision as to Validity of Nomination Papers.	Not later than Friday, the 18th of March.
4. Making out Statement as to persons nominated.	Not later than Saturday, the 19th of March.
5. Withdrawal of candidates . .	Not later than 12 o'clock at noon on Tuesday, the 22nd of March.
6. Notice of Poll	Five clear days at least before the day of Election.
7. Day of Election	Monday, the 4th of April, or such other day not being earlier than Saturday, the 2nd of April, or later than Wednesday, the 6th of April, as may for special reasons be fixed by the county council.

The Board have also issued a permanent Order prescribing rules for the annual elections of parish councillors. Under rule 20 of the Order, you, as clerk to the rural district council, will be the returning officer for the purposes of the election in any parish in the district for which parish councillors are to be elected, unless you are unable or unwilling to act. If such should be the case as regards any ordinary election to be held in the present year, the rural district council should, as early as practicable, appoint some other person to act, but the same person must, as already pointed out, in all cases be the returning officer at the election of the parish councillors and of any rural district councillors to be elected at the same time in any parish.

You should at the earliest date practicable give notice to the clerk to the parish council, or if there is no such clerk to the overseers of the parish, as to whether you will yourself act as returning officer, or whether some other person has been appointed to act, and if so, as to his name and address.

As regards the dates for the several proceedings in connection with a poll at any annual election of parish councillors, the Board may draw attention to the First Schedule to the Parish Councillors Election Order. In the present year the latest time for the withdrawal of candidates after the parish meeting will be 12 o'clock at noon on Tuesday, the 22nd of March, and the day of the poll will be Monday, the 4th of April, or such other day not being earlier than Saturday, the 2nd of April, or later than Wednesday, the 6th of April, as may for special reasons be fixed by the county council.

Two copies of the Order as to the election of rural district councillors and also of that as to the election of parish councillors are enclosed, and the Board request that if you do not intend to act as returning officer, you will send them, together with this letter, to the person appointed in your place. The Orders will be placed on sale, so that further copies may, if required, be purchased from Messrs. Eyre and Spottiswoode, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C., either directly or through any bookseller.

I am directed to add that by the Expiring Laws Continuance Act, 1897, the Local Government Elections Act, 1896, has been continued in force until the 31st of December, 1898. Hence if any difficulty arises during the present year with respect to any election of parish or rural district councillors, or to the first meeting after the ordinary election of such councillors, or if from an election not being held, or being defective, or otherwise, the parish or rural district council has not been properly constituted, the county council may by order make any appointment or do anything which appears to them necessary or expedient for the proper holding of any such election or meeting, and properly constituting the council, and may, if it appears to them necessary, direct the holding of an election or meeting, and fix the dates for any such election or meeting.

I am, etc.

Appendix II.

RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLORS—GENERAL ORDER. RULES AS TO NOMINATION AND ELECTION.

(January 1st, 1898.)

* * * * * *

WHEREAS [*recites sections* 20, 24, 48, *of the L. G. A.*, 1894].

And whereas by the Rural District Councillors (Additional Councillors) Election Order, 1895, and the Rural District Councillors Casual Vacancies Election Order, 1895, we prescribed rules for the first election of any additional rural district councillors for any rural parish in England and Wales, and the first election of a rural district councillor or councillors to be appointed for any rural parish which might thereafter be constituted, and for every election to be held to fill a casual vacancy in the office of rural district councillor in any rural parish in England and Wales:

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, in pursuance of the powers given to us in that behalf, do hereby rescind the said Rural District Councillors (Additional Councillors) Election Order, 1895, and the said Rural District Councillors Casual Vacancies Election Order, 1895, except as regards any election the proceedings in respect of which have been already commenced;

And we do hereby order that, subject to any directions which may be given by us, and until we otherwise order, the following rules shall apply to, and shall be observed in connexion with, elections of rural district councillors as hereinafter set forth; that is to say,—

(*a*) the election held in any year to fill any ordinary vacancies in the rural district councillors for any rural parish in England and Wales;

(*b*) the first election of any additional rural district councillors for any rural parish or parishes in England and Wales, and the first election of a rural district councillor or councillors to be elected for any such rural parish which may hereafter be constituted; and

(*c*) every election which may be held to fill a casual vacancy in the office of rural district councillor in any rural parish in England and Wales.

Returning officer.

1.—(1) The clerk to the rural district council of the rural district in which the parish is situate or with which it is co-extensive shall be the returning officer, or if there is more than one such clerk, then the person who acts as such clerk for the purpose of the Public Health Act, 1875 (*c*).

(2) If the clerk is unwilling to act as returning officer, or if the office of clerk is vacant at the time when any duty relative to the election has to be performed by the returning officer, or if the clerk from illness or other sufficient cause is unable to perform such duty, the rural district council shall appoint some other person to act as returning officer or to perform such other duties of the returning officer as then remain to be performed as the case may be, but the same person shall in all cases be the returning officer at the election of the rural district councillors and of any parish councillors to be elected at the same date in the parish.

(3) The returning officer shall appoint some place within the union or rural district in which the parish is situate as an office for the purpose of the election.

(4) The returning officer may, in writing, appoint a fit person to be his deputy for all or any of the purposes relating to the election of rural district councillors, and shall appoint such a deputy in the case and for the purposes mentioned in Rule 19 of this Order. A deputy returning officer shall have all the powers, duties, and liabilities of the returning officer in relation to the matters in respect of which he is appointed as deputy.

(5) The same person shall act as deputy returning officer in respect of the election both of rural councillors and of any parish councillors to be elected at the same date in the parish.

Day of election.

2.—(1) The day of the election of rural district councillors in the parish shall be that prescribed or defined for the purpose by the First Schedule to this Order.

(2) Provided that the day of election of rural district councillors in the parish and the day of the poll for the election of any parish councillors to be elected at the same date in the parish shall be the same.

(*c*) See s. 190 of that Act, *ante*, p. 453.

Notice of election.

3. Not later than the day prescribed for that purpose by the First Schedule to this Order, the returning officer shall prepare and sign a notice of the election of rural district councillors in the parish or parishes in which the election is to be held, and shall cause notice to be given of the same in accordance with Rule 31 of this Order in each such parish. The notice shall be in the Form No. 1 in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect (*d*).

Nomination of candidates.

4. (1) Each candidate for election as a rural district councillor shall be nominated in writing.

(2) The nomination paper shall state the name of the parish or other area (*e*) for which the candidate is nominated, the surname and other name or names in full of the candidate (*f*), and his place of abode (*g*), and description (*h*), and whether he is qualified as a parochial elector of some parish within the poor law union in which the rural district or the part of the rural district containing the parish or other area is comprised, or by having during the whole of the twelve months preceding the election resided in the union, or by being qualified to be a councillor for a borough wholly or partly situate within the union [*or being the owner of property held by freehold, copyhold, leasehold, or any other tenure within the rural district* (*i*)]. It shall be signed (*k*) by two parochial electors of the parish or other area, as proposer and seconder, and no more, and shall state their respective places of abode. It shall be in the form set out in the notice in the Form No. 1 in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect.

(3) The name of more than one candidate shall not be inserted in any one nomination paper.

(4) A parochial elector shall not sign more nomination papers than there are rural district councillors to be elected for the parish or other area in the rural district for which the election is to be held. He shall not sign a nomination paper for any parish or other area unless he is registered as a parochial elector in respect of a qualification therein. Neither shall he sign nomination papers for more than one parish or other area in the rural district (*l*).

(5) If any parochial elector shall sign nomination papers for more than one parish or other area in the rural district or shall sign a larger number of nomination papers than the number of rural district councillors to be elected for the parish or other area, such of the nomination papers signed by him as relate to the first parish or other area for which a nomination paper signed by him is received by the returning officer shall alone be valid, and of the nomination papers signed by him which relate to that parish or other area such as are first received by the returning officer up to the number of rural district councillors to be so elected shall alone be valid (*m*). Provided that for the purposes of this paragraph nomination papers not properly filled up and signed shall be excluded (*n*).

Nomination papers to be provided.

5. The returning officer shall provide nomination papers, and shall furnish the overseers of the parish with a supply thereof. Any parochial elector may obtain nomination papers from either the returning officer or the overseers free of charge.

Time for sending in nomination papers.

6. Every nomination paper shall be sent (*o*) to the returning officer so that it shall be received at his office within the time prescribed for that purpose by the First Schedule of this Order. A nomination paper received after that time shall not be valid. The returning officer shall note on each nomination paper whether it was received before or after that time.

Dealing with nominations by the returning officer.

7.—(1) The returning officer shall number the nomination papers in the order in which they are received by him; and the first valid nomination paper received for a candidate shall be deemed to be the nomination of that candidate.

(2) The returning officer shall, as soon as practicable after the receipt of any nomination paper, examine and decide whether it has or has not been properly filled up and signed by two parochial electors of the parish or other area, and whether it is or is not invalid under Rule 4 (5) or Rule 6 (*p*). His decision that a nomination

(*d*) See note (*n*), *ante*, p. 2544.
(*e*) See note (*o*), *ante*, p. 2544.
(*f*) See note (*p*), *ante*, p. 2544.
(*g*) See note (*q*), *ante*, p. 2544.
(*h*) See note (*r*), *ante*, p. 2544.
(*i*) Words added by amending Order of 1919, *post*.
(*k*) See note (*t*), *ante*, p. 2544.
(*l*) See note (*x*), *ante*, p. 2544.
(*m*) See note (*y*), *ante*, p. 2544.
(*n*) See note (*z*), *ante*, p. 2544.
(*o*) See note (*a*), *ante*, p. 2544.
(*p*) See note (*b*), *ante*, p. 2545.

Appendix II.

paper has been so filled up and signed, and is not invalid as aforesaid, shall be final, and shall not be questioned in any proceeding whatever.

(3) If the returning officer shall decide that a nomination paper is invalid, he shall put a note on it to this effect, stating the grounds of his decision, and he shall sign such note (*q*).

(4) After deciding that the nomination of any candidate is valid, or (except where a nomination of any candidate has been decided to be valid) that a nomination paper for the candidate is invalid, the returning officer shall, not later than the day prescribed for that purpose by the First Schedule to this Order, send, by post, or otherwise, notice of his decision to the candidate.

Statement as to persons nominated.

8. Not later than the day prescribed for that purpose by the First Schedule to this Order, the returning officer shall make out a statement in the Form No. 2 in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect, containing the names, places of abode, and descriptions of the persons nominated as rural district councillors for the parish or the several parishes for which the election is to be held, and also containing a notice of his decision as regards each candidate as to whether he has been nominated by a valid nomination paper or not. He shall forthwith cause a copy thereof to be suspended in the board room of the guardians of the poor law union in which any of these parishes are situate, and another to be affixed on the principal external gate or door of every workhouse of such union, and, if the board room of the guardians is not situate at any such workhouse, on the external gate or door of the building in which the board room is comprised.

Withdrawal of candidate.

9. Any candidate may withdraw his candidature by delivering or causing to be delivered at the office of the returning officer, within the time prescribed for that purpose by the First Schedule to this Order, a notice in writing of such withdrawal, signed by him (*r*).

Relation of nomination to election.

10. Section 56 of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, shall be altered and adapted in its application to the election of rural district councillors in the parish so as to provide as follows:

(1) If the number of candidates who receive valid (*s*) nominations and who do not withdraw their candidature under Rule 9 exceeds that of the persons to be elected as rural district councillors, the councillors shall be elected from amongst the persons nominated.

(2) If the number of valid nominations does not exceed the number of rural district councillors to be elected, or if, by the withdrawal of any candidate as provided by Rule 9, the number of candidates for the parish is reduced to a number not exceeding the number to be elected, or if this number of candidates is otherwise (*t*) so reduced, the returning officer shall, as early as practicable, give public notice in the parish in accordance with Rule 31 of this Order to the effect that no poll will be taken, and that the candidates, or the remaining candidates, as the case may be, will be declared to be elected; and also, in the case of the ordinary election, if the number of such candidates is less than the number of rural district councillors to be elected, that such of any retiring councillors for the parish as were highest on the poll at their election, or, if the poll was equal or there was no poll, as shall have been selected for that purpose by the returning officer by lot to make up the required number, will be declared to be deemed to be re-elected.

(3) If there is no valid nomination, the returning officer shall, as early as practicable, give public notice in the parish in accordance with Rule 31 of this Order that no poll will be taken, and, in the case of the ordinary election, that the retiring councillors will be declared to be deemed to be re-elected.

(4) The returning officer shall forthwith send, by post or otherwise, a copy of any notice under this rule to each of the persons who will be declared to be elected, or to be deemed to be re-elected.

(5) This notice shall be in the Form No. 3 or the Form No. 4, as the case may be, in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect.

(*q*) See note (*c*), *ante*, p. 2545.
(*r*) See note (*d*), *ante*, p. 2545.
(*s*) See note (*e*), *ante*, p. 2545.
(*t*) See note (*j*), *ante*, p. 2546.

Day and hours of poll.

11.—(1) The poll, if any, shall be held on the day of election as prescribed or defined by the First Schedule to this Order, and the hours during which the poll shall be open shall be such as shall be fixed by the county council by any general or special order, or if no such order is in force in the parish, then such hours as were applicable at the last ordinary election of parish councillors or rural district councillors in the parish, so, however, that the poll shall always be open between the hours of six and eight in the evening.

(2) Provided that the hours during which any poll shall be open for the election of rural district councillors and of any parish councillors for the parish shall be the same.

Polling districts.

12.—(1) (*a*) If the parish is divided into polling districts for the election of county councillors or of parish councillors, the whole of each such district being comprised in the parish, and the lists of parochial electors are made out in separate parts for such districts, each district shall be a polling district for the election of rural district councillors.

(*b*) If the parish is not so divided, but is divided into wards for the election of parish councillors, each ward shall be a polling district for the election of rural district councillors.

(*c*) If neither paragraph (*a*) nor paragraph (*b*) of this rule applies to the parish the returning officer may, if he thinks fit, divide the parish into polling districts for the election of rural district councillors, but each district shall consist of an area for which a [*separate part of the Local Government register*] (*u*), will be available: Provided that the parish shall not be divided into polling districts, if the population thereof, according to the census last published, is not three hundred or upwards.

(*d*) The polling districts for the election of rural district councillors and of any parish councillors to be elected at the same date in the parish shall be the same.

(2) If the parish is divided into polling districts, each parochial elector shall give his vote in the polling district in which the property in respect of which he is entitled to vote is situate, and if it is situate in more than one polling district, he may vote in any one (but in only one) of the polling districts in which it is situate.

Polling places and stations.

13. The returning officer shall determine the number and situation of the polling places and polling stations.

Provided as follows:

(*a*) No premises licensed for the sale of intoxicating liquor shall be used for a polling station;

(*b*) The same polling stations shall be used for the election of rural district councillors and of any parish councillors to be elected at the same date in the parish;

(*c*) Where the number of parochial electors in the parish, or (if the parish is divided into polling districts) in any polling district, is not more than five hundred, only one polling station shall, unless the county council otherwise direct, be provided for the parish or polling district; and so on for each additional five hundred parochial electors or for any less number of parochial electors over and above the last five hundred.

Notice of poll.

14.—(1) If a poll has to be taken, the returning officer shall, within the time prescribed for that purpose by the First Schedule to this Order, give public notice thereof in accordance with Rule 31 of this Order. The notice shall specify—

(*a*) the day and hours fixed for the poll;

(*b*) the number of rural district councillors to be elected for the parish;

(*c*) the names, place of abode, and description of each candidate for the parish whom he has decided to have been nominated by a valid nomination paper, and who has not withdrawn his candidature;

(*d*) the names of the proposer and seconder who signed the nomination paper of each candidate;

(*e*) a description of the polling districts, if any; and

(*f*) the situation and allotment of the polling places and polling stations (*x*), and the description of the persons entitled to vote thereat.

(*u*) Words substituted by Amending Order of 1919, *post*.

(*x*) See note (*i*), *ante*, p. 2547.

Appendix II.

(2) The notice shall be in the Form No. 5 in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect.

(3) If polls are to be taken in the parish as to the election of both rural district councillors and parish councillors, the returning officer may, if he thinks fit, give one notice only for both polls, and such notice shall be in the Form No. 6 in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect.

Presiding officers.

15. The returning officer, or some person appointed by him for the purpose, shall preside at each polling station. The person presiding at any polling station shall be called the presiding officer.

Provided as follows:

(*a*) At any polling station the same person shall act as presiding officer for the election of rural district councillors and of any parish councillors to be elected at the same date in the parish.

(*b*) In making appointments under this rule the returning officer shall, as far as practicable, secure the services of suitable persons resident in the parish, so as to diminish expense.

Compartments of polling stations. Ballot papers.

16. The returning officer shall furnish every polling station with a sufficient number of compartments in which the voters can mark their votes screened from observation, and shall furnish each presiding officer with such number of ballot papers as may be necessary for effectually taking the poll at the election.

Polling agents.

17. If there are only two candidates, each of them may, in writing, appoint a polling agent for each polling station, who may be paid or unpaid. If there are more than two candidates, any number of them, being not less than one-third of the whole number of candidates, may, in writing, appoint one polling agent for each polling station, who may be paid or unpaid. Any such appointment shall be delivered at the office of the returning officer not less than two clear days before the day of the poll. Except as aforesaid, no polling agent, whether paid or unpaid, shall be appointed for the purposes of the election.

Prohibition of voting in more than one parish. Questions to elector.

18.—(1) An elector shall not vote in more than one parish in the district.

(2) The presiding officer may, and if required by any parochial elector of the parish, or any polling agent appointed under Rule 17, shall, put to any elector at the time of his applying for a ballot paper, but not afterwards, the following questions, or one of them and no other:

(*a*) Are you the person entered in the parochial register for this parish [*or* ward] as follows [*read the whole entry from the register*] ?

(*b*) Have you already voted at the present election of rural district councillors in this or any other parish or ward in the rural district of ?

(3) A person required to answer either of these questions shall not receive a ballot paper or be permitted to vote until he has answered it (*y*).

Counting the votes.

19.—(1) The returning officer, when he does not act as presiding officer at any polling station for the parish, shall appoint the presiding officer or some one of the presiding officers to act as deputy returning officer for the parish, as regards the custody and opening of the ballot boxes, the counting and recording of the votes, and the declaration of the number of votes given for each candidate and of the election of the candidate or candidates to whom the largest number of votes has been given. The person so appointed shall, in addition to his other powers and duties, have all the powers and duties of the returning officer in relation to the decision of any question as to any ballot paper and otherwise as to the ballot papers. Provided that, if the parish is divided into wards for the election either of rural district councillors or of parish councillors, but not for both elections, or, if the parish is so divided for both elections, and the wards are not the same for both elections, one deputy returning officer shall act under this rule for the whole of the parish.

(2) The same person shall act as deputy returning officer in respect of the election both of rural district councillors and of any parish councillors to be elected at the same date for the parish.

(3) The votes shall be counted in the parish or in some place near thereto as soon as practicable after the close of the poll.

(*y*) See note (*l*), *ante*, p. 2548.

Equality of votes.

20. If any equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates, and the addition of a vote would entitle any of such candidates to be declared elected, the returning officer or deputy returning officer, as the case may be, may, if a parochial elector of the parish, give such additional vote in writing, but shall not otherwise be entitled to vote at the election (*z*). If in such a case the returning officer or deputy returning officer, as the case may be, is not a parochial elector of the parish or is unwilling to vote, he shall determine by lot which of the candidates whose votes are equal shall be elected (*a*).

Who to be deemed to fill casual vacancies at ordinary election.

21. In the event of one or more casual vacancies being filled at an ordinary election, where there is a poll, the person elected by the fewest votes shall be deemed elected to fill such vacancies. Should there be an equality of votes between such persons, the rural district council shall determine by ballot which of such persons shall be deemed elected to fill the casual vacancy. If the persons elected to fill the casual vacancies will hold office for different periods, the person elected by the fewest votes, or if the votes were equal the person selected by the rural district council by ballot from the persons so elected shall hold office for the shorter period. Where there is no poll the person or persons to be deemed to be elected to fill the casual vacancy or vacancies shall be determined by the rural district council by ballot.

Declaration of result of poll.

22.—(1) The declaration of the result of the poll shall be in the form No. 7 in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect.

(2) The returning officer or deputy returning officer, as the case may be, making the declaration shall forthwith cause a copy of it to be affixed on the front of the building in which the votes have been counted. If the declaration is made by a deputy returning officer, he shall forthwith send it to the returning officer.

Publication of result of elections.

23.—(1) The returning officer shall prepare and sign in duplicate a notice (*b*) of the result of the elections in all the parishes in the district for which elections are held, and shall by such notice declare to be elected or to be deemed to be re-elected the persons who, under Rule 10, are to be declared to be elected or to be deemed to be re-elected without a poll being taken. The notice shall be in the form No. 8 in the Second Schedule to this Order, or in a form to the like effect.

(2) One of these notices shall be sent by the returning officer, as early as practicable, to the clerk of the rural district council, and the other to the clerk to the guardians of the union comprising the rural district or the part of the rural district; and copies of the notice shall be sent by the returning officer to the persons elected or deemed to be re-elected.

(3) The returning officer shall also send a sufficient number of copies of the notice to the overseers of all the parishes in the rural district for which elections are held, and the overseers of every such parish shall cause public notice to be given thereof in accordance with Rule 31 of this Order.

Application and adaptation of Ballot Act, 1872.

24. The provisions of the Ballot Act, 1872, which, with adaptations and alterations, are set out in the Third Schedule to this Order, and only such provisions of that Act, shall, subject to such adaptations and alterations, apply to the election of rural district councillors in like manner as in the case of a municipal election.

Provided as follows:

(*a*) Such application shall be subject to the provisions of this Order.

(*b*) If an election of rural district councillors and of any parish councillors is held in the parish at the same date, one ballot box may, if the returning officer thinks fit, be used for the two elections; but, if separate ballot boxes are used for the two elections respectively, no vote for any rural district councillor shall be rendered invalid by the ballot paper being placed in the box intended for the reception of ballot papers for parish councillors.

(*c*) The ballot papers used at the election of rural district councillors for the parish shall be of a different colour from that of any ballot papers used in the election of parish councillors held in the parish at the same date.

Adaptation of Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.

25.—(1) The provisions of sections 74 and 75 of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, which, with adaptations and alterations, are set out in the Fourth Schedule

(*z*) See note (*n*), *ante*, p. 2548. (*a*) See note (*o*), *ante*, p. 2549.
(*b*) See note (*p*), *ante*, p. 2549.

Appendix II.

to this Order, and such of the provisions of that Act as relate to the acceptance of office, re-eligibility of holders of office, and filling of casual vacancies, and are, with adaptations and alterations, set out in the Fifth Schedule to this Order, shall, subject to such adaptations and alterations, apply to the election of rural district councillors and to the persons elected or deemed to be re-elected thereat.

(2) In the application of Part IV. of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882 (relating to corrupt practices and election petitions) (*c*), as amended by the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884 (*d*), the following adaptations and alterations shall have effect:

(*a*) Such applications shall be subject to the provisions of this Order.

(*b*) References to the election of rural district councillors shall be substituted for references to a municipal election or to an election to a corporate body. "Parish or united parishes," and in section 93 (2) "poor law union" shall be substituted for "borough," "poor rate of the parish or poor rates of the united parishes" shall be substituted for "borough fund or borough rate," the "returning officer" shall be substituted for the "town clerk," and "voter" shall mean "a parochial elector, or a person who votes or claims to vote at an election of rural district councillors."

(*c*) In the application of sub-section (2) of section 89, such sub-section shall be adapted and altered so as to read as follows:

"(2) The security shall be to the amount of fifty pounds, unless in any case the High Court or a judge thereof, on summons, order that the same shall be to a lesser amount, or to a larger amount not exceeding three hundred pounds, and shall be given in the prescribed manner either by a deposit of money or by recognisance entered into by not more than four sureties, or partly in one way and partly in the other.

Adaptation of Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884.

26. In the application of the Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884 (*d*), the following adaptations and alterations shall have effect:

(1) Such application shall be subject to the provisions of this Order.

(2) The expressions "parish or united parishes," "returning officer of rural district councillors," and "poor rate of the parish or poor rates of the united parishes" shall be deemed to be substituted in the Act for "borough," "town clerk," and "borough fund or rate," respectively.

(3) The expression "corporate office" in the Act shall mean "the office of rural district councillor," and "a municipal election" shall mean "an election of one or more rural district councillors"; and the expressions "municipal election court," "municipal election list," and "municipal election petition" shall be construed accordingly.

(4) So much of section 13 of the Act as permits one polling agent to be employed in each polling station shall not apply, except so far as the employment of polling agents is permitted by Rule 17 of this Order.

(5) An election petition complaining of the election on the ground of an illegal practice may be presented at any time within six weeks after the day of election.

(6) A petition relating to the election of a rural district councillor for a parish may be tried at any place within the poor law union in which the parish is situate.

(7) Nothing in the Act shall render it unlawful to hold a meeting for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of a candidate to the office of rural district councillor on any licensed or other premises not situate in an urban district or in the administrative county of London.

(8) In section 34 of the Act "burgess roll" shall mean "register of parochial electors."

(9) Section 37 of the Act shall be read as if a reference to an election of rural district councillors was substituted for a reference to any of the elections mentioned in the First Schedule to the Act.

Expenses.

27.—(1) Any sum which may be payable to the returning officer in respect of his services in taking a poll in the parish, or in respect of expenses incurred in relation to such poll, shall be defrayed by the rural district council of the district, and shall be charged to the parish in their accounts and shall be raised in like manner as any sums payable by the parish in respect of the general expenses of the rural district council.

(*c*) *Ante*, p. 1537.

(*d*) *Ante*, p. 1594

(2) Any other sum which may be payable to the returning officer in respect of his services in the conduct of the election, or in respect of expenses incurred in relation to the election, shall be defrayed by the rural district council of the district, and shall be charged in their accounts as follows:

(*a*) If the election is the ordinary election, as general expenses;

(*b*) In the case of an election under this Order not held at the time of the ordinary election, to the parish; in which case any such sum shall be raised in like manner as any sums payable by the parish in respect of the general expenses of the rural district council: Provided that where any such sum shall be payable in respect of two or more parishes, the same shall be apportioned between them according to the number of parochial electors registered in such parishes respectively.

(3) If a poll for the election of rural district councillors and of any parish councillors is taken at the same date in the parish, one half of any expenses which may be payable in respect of the two polls jointly, including the remuneration of any officers employed in the conduct thereof, shall be deemed to have been incurred in relation to the poll for the election of rural district councillors, and shall be defrayed accordingly.

If parish in more than one county.

28. If the parish is situate in more than one administrative county, it shall for the purposes of this Order be deemed to be wholly situate in the county which, according to the census last published, contains the larger part of its population.

Wards.

29. If the parish is divided into wards for the election of rural district councillors, the rules in this Order shall, except as otherwise provided, apply to each of such wards as if it were a parish.

Provided as follows:

(*a*) If the parish is so divided, an elector shall not be permitted to vote in more than one ward.

(*b*) Any sum which in pursuance of this rule and of Rule 27 would be charged to any ward shall be charged to the parish in which the ward is situate and shall be raised accordingly.

United parishes.

30.—(1) If the parish is united with any other parish for the election of rural district councillors the rules in this Order shall, subject as hereinafter mentioned, apply as if such parishes formed the parish.

(2) The questions which under Rule 18 the presiding officer may, and if required by any parochial elector, or any polling agent appointed under Rule 17, shall, put to any elector shall be as follows:

(*a*) Are you the person entered in the parochial register for one of the united parishes, viz., the parish of as follows [*read the whole entry from the register*]?

(*b*) Have you already voted at the present election of rural district councillors in either of the united parishes of and , or in any other parish or ward in the rural district of ?

(3) Any sum which in pursuance of this rule and of Rule 27 would be charged to the united parishes shall be divided between them in proportion to the number of parochial electors registered in such parishes respectively, and shall be raised accordingly.

Publication of notices.

31. Any public notice required by this Order shall be given by posting the same on or near the principal door of each church and chapel in the parish, and in some conspicuous place or places within the parish.

Mark instead of signature.

32. In place of any signature required by this Order, it shall be sufficient for the signatory to affix his mark, if the same is witnessed by two parochial electors.

Misnomer. Inaccurate descriptions.

33. No misnomer or inaccurate description of any person or place named in any notice or nomination paper under this Order shall hinder the full operation of such notice or paper with respect to that person or place, provided the description of that person or place is such as to be commonly understood.

Definition of "rural parish" and "ordinary election."

34. In this Order the expression "rural parish" means a parish situate in a rural district; and the expression "ordinary election" means the election held in any year to fill any ordinary vacancies in the rural district councillors for the district, and includes any first election of rural district councillors for the parish or election

Appendix II.

to fill a casual vacancy in the office of rural district councillor for the parish which can be held at the time of the election to fill such ordinary vacancies.

Adaptation of forms to elections other than the ordinary election.

35. If the election is not the ordinary election, such modifications as may be necessary shall be made in the forms contained in the Second Schedule to this Order.

This Order may be cited as the "Rural District Councillors Election Order, 1898."

FIRST SCHEDULE.

a.—TIMES FOR THE PROCEEDINGS AT THE ORDINARY ELECTION OF RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLORS IN ANY YEAR.

Proceeding.	Time.
1. Notice of election	Not later than the second Friday in March, or, if the first Monday in April is Easter Monday, the first Friday in March.
2. Receipt of nomination papers . .	Not later than twelve o'clock at noon on the following Thursday.
3. Sending notice of decision as to validity of nomination papers.	Not later than the following Friday.
4. Making out statement as to persons nominated.	Not later than the following Saturday.
5. Withdrawal of candidates . . .	Not later than twelve o'clock at noon on the following Tuesday.
6. Notice of poll	Five clear days at least before day of election.
7. Day of election	The first Monday in April, or, if that is Easter Monday, the last Monday in March; or, in either case, such other day not being earlier than the preceding Saturday, or later than the following Wednesday, as may for special reasons be fixed by the county council.

b.—TIMES FOR THE PROCEEDINGS AT FIRST ELECTIONS OF RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLORS, OR AT ELECTIONS TO FILL CASUAL VACANCIES, IF NOT HELD AT THE TIME OF THE ORDINARY ELECTIONS.

Proceeding.	Time.
1. Notice of election	Not later than fourteen days before the day of election.
2. Receipt of nomination papers . .	Not later than twelve o'clock at noon on the fourth day after the day on which the notice of election was given.
3. Sending notice of decision as to validity of nomination papers . . .	Not later than the day after the first day for the receipt of nomination papers.
4. Making out statement as to persons nominated	
5. Withdrawal of candidates . . .	Not later than twelve o'clock at noon on the fourth day after the last day for the receipt of nomination papers.
6. Notice of poll	Five clear days at least before day of election.
7. Day of election	In the case of first elections: Such day as may be fixed by the returning officer, but so that, subject to any special provision in the Order assigning any additional councillors or constituting the new parish, as the case may be, it shall not be later than six weeks from the date when such Order comes into operation. In the case of elections to fill casual vacancies: Such day as may be fixed by the clerk to the district council, in pursuance of section 66 of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, as altered and adapted by the Fifth Schedule to this Order.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

NOTE.—*If the election is not the ordinary election, such modifications as may be necessary should be made in the Forms in this Schedule* (*Rule* 35).

FORM No. 1.

[See form substituted by Amending Order of 1919.]

FORM No. 2.

RURAL DISTRICT OF .

The following is a statement as to the persons nominated for election as rural district councillors for the several parishes, united parishes and wards of parishes [*as the case may be*], in the above-named rural district for which an election is to be held in the year 18 .

* * * * * *

FORM No. 3.

NOTICE THAT NO POLL WILL BE TAKEN (*dd*).

* * * * * *

FORM No. 4.

NOTICE WHERE NO CANDIDATES ARE NOMINATED (*dd*).

* * * * * *

FORMS Nos. 5 & 6.

NOTICE OF POLL (*dd*).

* * * * * *

FORM No. 7.

DECLARATION OF RESULT OF POLL (*dd*).

* * * * * *

FORM No. 8.

NOTICE OF RESULT OF ELECTIONS (*dd*).

* * * * * *

THIRD SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONS OF THE BALLOT ACT, 1872, AS ADAPTED AND ALTERED IN THEIR APPLICATION TO THE ELECTION OF RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLORS.

PROCEDURE AT ELECTIONS OF RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLORS.

[Provisions similar to those contained in Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898.]

(*dd*) These forms are similar to those in Schedule II. to the Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898.

Appendix II.

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

SECTIONS 74 AND 75 OF THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS ACT, 1882, AS ADAPTED AND ALTERED IN THEIR APPLICATION TO THE ELECTION OF RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLORS.

[Provisions similar to those contained in Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898.]

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS ACT, 1882, RELATING TO THE ACCEPTANCE OF OFFICE, RE-ELIGIBILITY OF HOLDERS OF OFFICE, AND FILLING OF CASUAL VACANCIES, AS ADAPTED AND ALTERED IN THEIR APPLICATION TO THE ELECTION OF RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLORS.

[Provisions similar to those contained in Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898.]

THE LOCAL ELECTIONS (ALTERATION OF RULES) ORDER, 1919. DATED FEBRUARY 20TH, 1919. MADE BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.

WHEREAS by the Orders (herein-after together referred to as "the Orders"), the short titles whereof are set forth in column 1 of the 1st Schedule to this Order, we, the Local Government Board, prescribed Rules with respect to the conduct of the election of the persons respectively named in column 2 of that Schedule opposite to the said short titles;

And whereas by section 10 of the Representation of the People Act, 1918, it is enacted that a person shall, in addition to and without prejudice to any other qualification, be qualified to be elected a member of the local government authority for any local government electoral area if he is the owner of property held by freehold, copyhold, leasehold, or any other tenure within the area of that authority;

And whereas it is expedient that the Orders should be altered as herein-after mentioned:

NOW THEREFORE, we the Local Government Board, in pursuance of our powers in that behalf, hereby direct as follows:—

ARTICLE I.—Each of the Orders the short titles whereof are respectively set forth in column 1 of the 1st Schedule to this Order shall, in relation to and for the purposes of any election hereafter held of the persons named in column 2 of that Schedule opposite to the short title of the Order, be altered so that the following provisions, so far as they are respectively applicable, shall have effect, that is to say:—

1. Throughout the Orders—
   (*a*) Such alterations shall be made as are necessary to give effect to the provisions of the Representation of the People Act, 1918, and in particular the alterations hereafter in this Order mentioned, so far as they are respectively applicable, shall be made in each of the Orders;
   (*b*) A reference to a local government elector shall be substituted for any reference to a parochial elector, and a reference to local government electors shall be substituted for any reference to parochial electors;
   (*c*) A reference to the local government register shall be substituted for any reference to the register of parochial electors, or the parochial register, or lists of parochial electors.

2. The alterations set forth in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th Schedules to this Order shall also be made in the relevant Order, of which the short title is specified in column 1 of the First Schedule to this Order opposite to the references to those Schedules in column 3 of the First Schedule.

* * * * * *

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Short Titles of Orders. 1.	Persons whose Election is regulated. 2.	Schedule to this Order containing particular alterations to Order named in column 1. 3.
The Metropolitan Borough Councillors Election Order, 1903.	The councillors of any metropolitan borough.	The 2nd Schedule.
The Guardians (London) Election Order, 1898.	The guardians for any parish in the administrative county of London.	The 3rd Schedule.
The Guardians (Outside London) Election Order, 1898.	The guardians for any urban parish in England and Wales outside the administrative county of London.	The 4th Schedule.
The Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898.	The urban district councillors for any urban district in England and Wales.	The 5th Schedule.
The Rural District Councillors Election Order, 1898.	The rural district councillors for any rural district in England and Wales.	The 6th Schedule.
The Parish Councillors Election Order, 1903.	The parish councillors in each parish in England and Wales for the time being entitled to have a parish council.	The 7th Schedule.
The Parish Councillors (Small Parishes) First Election Order, 1898.	The parish councillors first elected for any parish having a population of less than 300 according to the census of 1891, where the election cannot be held at the time of the ordinary election of parish councillors in any year.	The 8th Schedule.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

The Metropolitan Borough Councillors Election Order, 1903, shall be altered as follows :—

* * * * * *

THIRD SCHEDULE.

The Guardians (London) Election Order, 1898, shall be altered as follows :—

* * * * * *

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

The Guardians (Outside London) Election Order, 1898, shall be altered as follows :—

* * * * * *

Appendix II.

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

The Urban District Councillors Election Order, 1898, shall be altered as follows :—

1. The paragraph numbered (2) of Rule 4 of the Order shall be altered by the insertion therein after the words "resided in the District" of the following words, that is to say,—"or by being the owner of property held by freehold, copyhold, leasehold, or any other tenure within the district."

2. The paragraph numbered (1) (*d*) Rule 13 of the Order shall be altered by the substitution for the words "separate list of parochial electors" of the words "separate part of the local government register."

3. The Form No. 1 set forth in this Schedule shall be substituted for the Form No. 1 set forth in the Second Schedule to the Order, that is to say :—

FORM No. 1.

NOTICE OF ELECTION.

URBAN DISTRICT OF .
ELECTION OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS
*[for the several wards in the above-named district].

* If the Urban District is not divided into wards, omit these words.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT—

1. The day of election of urban district councillors for the said district [*or* wards, *as* the case may be] will be the day of , 19 .

2. The number of urban district councillors to be elected for the said district [*or* wards, *as the case may be*] is †

† If the District is divided into wards, insert the names of the wards with the number of Urban District Councillors to be elected for each. A tabular form may be used if preferred.

3. Each candidate for election as an urban district councillor must be nominated in writing, and the nomination paper must be sent to me, so that it shall be received at (which is my office for the purpose of the election) not later than twelve o'clock at noon on , the day of , 19 .

4. A local government elector must not sign more nomination papers than there are urban district councillors to be elected for the district [*or* ward, *as the case may be*], and he must not sign a nomination paper for the district [*or* for any ward thereof], unless he is registered as a local government elector in respect of a qualification therein. [Neither must he sign nomination papers for more than one ward in the district.‡]

‡ If the District is not divided into wards, omit these words

5. Forms of nomination paper may be obtained, free of charge, from me at the above-named office.

6. The nomination paper must be in the following form, or in a form to the like effect :—

FORM OF NOMINATION PAPER.

URBAN DISTRICT OF .
ELECTION OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS
for the above district [*or* for the ward of the above district] in the year 19 .

We, the undersigned, being respectively local government electors of the said district [*or* ward], do hereby nominate the under-mentioned person as a candidate at the said election.

Names of Candidate.		Place of Abode.	Description.	How qualified (specify qualification according to direction in Instruction 5).
Surname.	Other Names in full.			
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.

Signature of PROPOSER
Place of Abode

Signature of SECONDER
Place of Abode

Appendix II.

*Instructions for filling up Nomination Paper.**

(1) The surname of only one candidate for election must inserted in column 1.

(2) The other names of the candidates must be inserted in full in column 2.

(3) Insert in column 3 the place of abode of the candidate.

(4) In column 4 state the occupation, if any, of the candidate. If the candidate has no occupation, insert some such description as "gentleman," or "married woman," or "spinster," or "widow," as the case may be.

(5) If the candidate is a local government elector of some parish within the district (that is, if his or her name is registered in the local government register of such parish) insert in column 5 "local government elector of parish of ." If the candidate has, during the whole of the twelve months preceding the election, resided in the district, insert in column 5 "residence." If the candidate is the owner of property held by freehold, copyhold, leasehold, or any other tenure within the district, insert in column 5 "ownership of property." If the candidate has more than one of these qualifications, it will be sufficient to insert in column 5 one of his or her qualifications, but more may be inserted.

(6)—(1) The paper must be signed by two local government electors of the district [*or* ward], and no more; by one as proposer, and by the other as seconder. The places of abode of the proposer and seconder must also be inserted. Instead of signing, the proposer or seconder may affix his mark, if it is witnessed by two local government electors.

(2) A local government elector must not sign more nomination papers than there are urban district councillors to be elected for the district [*or* ward], and he must not sign a nomination paper for the district [*or* ward] unless he is registered as a local government elector in respect of a qualification therein. [Neither must he sign a nomination paper in more than one ward in the district.]

* These Instructions form part of the Nomination Paper.

7. Not later than , the day of , 19 , I shall cause a copy of a statement containing the names, places of abode, and descriptions of the persons nominated for the office of urban district councillor for the said district [*or* wards], and also containing a notice of my decision as regards each candidate as to whether he has been nominated by a valid nomination paper or not, to be [*suspended in the board room of the urban district council and another to be] affixed on the principal external gate or door of the offices of the urban district council.†

8. Any candidate nominated for election may, not later than twelve o'clock noon on , the day of , 19 , withdraw his candidature by delivering or causing to be delivered at my office for the purposes of the election a notice in writing of such withdrawal signed by him.

9. If the number of candidates who are validly nominated for the district [*or* any ward], and whose candidature is not withdrawn exceeds that of the persons to be elected, a poll will be taken on , the day of , 19 , of which due notice will be given.

Dated this day of , 19 .

, Returning Officer.

Office for purpose of election.

* If there is no such board room omit these words.

† If there are no such offices, substitute some conspicuous place or places within the district or wards.

SIXTH SCHEDULE

The Rural District Councillors Election Order, 1898, shall be altered as follows:—

1. The paragraph numbered (2) of Rule 4 of the Order shall be altered by the insertion therein after the words "situate within the union" of the following words, that is to say, —"or by being the owner of property held by freehold, copyhold, leasehold, or any other tenure within the rural district."

2. The paragraph numbered (1) (*c*) of Rule 12 of the Order shall be altered by the substitution for the words "separate list of parochial electors" of the words "separate part of the local government register."

3. The Form No. 1 set forth in this Schedule shall be substituted for the Form No. 1 set forth in the Second Schedule to the Order, that is to say:—

FORM No. 1.

NOTICE OF ELECTION.

RURAL DISTRICT OF .

ELECTION OF RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLORS

for the several parishes, united parishes and wards of parishes [*as the case may be*], herein-after mentioned.

Appendix II.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT—

1.* The day of election of rural district councillors for the said parishes, united parishes and wards of parishes [*as the case may be*], will be , the day of , 19 .

2. The number of rural district councillors to be elected for the said parishes, united parishes and wards [*as the case may be*], is as follows † :—

3. Each candidate for election as a rural district councillor must be nominated in writing, and the nomination paper must be sent to me, so that it shall be received at (which is my office for the purpose of the election) not later than twelve o'clock at noon on , the day of , 19 .

4. A local government elector must not sign more nomination papers than there are rural district councillors to be elected for the parish or united parishes or ward [*as the case may be*], and he must not sign a nomination paper for any parish or united parishes or ward unless he is registered as a local government elector in respect of a qualification therein. Neither must he sign nomination papers for more than one parish or group of united parishes or ward in the rural district.

5. Forms of nomination paper may be obtained, free of charge, either from me at the above-named office, or from the overseers of the parish or either of the united parishes for which a nomination is proposed to be made.

6. The nomination paper must be in the following form, or in a form to the like effect :—

* If the day of election is not the same for all the parishes, united parishes, and wards, adapt form accordingly.

† Insert here the names of the parishes, united parishes, and wards of parishes, with the number of rural district councillors to be elected for each. A tabular form may be used if preferred.

FORM OF NOMINATION PAPER.

RURAL DISTRICT OF .

ELECTION OF RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLORS

for the parish of [*or* for the united parishes of , *or* for the ward of the parish of] in the year 19 .

We, the undersigned, being respectively local government electors of the said parish [*or* united parishes *or* ward], do hereby nominate the under-mentioned person as a candidate at the said election.

Name of Candidate.		Place of Abode.	Description.	How qualified (specify qualification according to direction in Instruction 5).
Surname.	Other Names in full.			
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.

Signature of PROPOSER _____

Place of Abode _____

_____

Signature of SECONDER _____

Place of Abode _____

_____

*Instructions for filling up Nomination Paper.**

* These Instructions form part of the Nomination Paper.

(1) The surname of only one candidate for election must be inserted in column 1.

(2) The other names of the candidate must be inserted in full in column 2.

(3) Insert in column 3 the place of abode of the candidate.

(4) In column 4 state the occupation, if any, of the candidate. If the candidate has no occupation, insert some such description as "gentleman," or "married woman," or "spinster," or "widow," as the case may be.

(5) If the candidate is a local government elector of some parish within the union in which the rural district or the part of the rural district comprising the parish is situate (that is, if his or her name is registered in the local government register of such parish), insert in column 5 "local government elector of parish of ." If the candidate has during the whole of the twelve months preceding the election resided in the union, insert in column 5 "residence." If the candidate has not during the whole of the twelve

months preceding the election resided in the union, but is qualified to be elected a councillor for some municipal borough wholly or partly situate in the union, insert in column 5 "Qualified to be elected councillor of borough of ." If the candidate is the owner of property held by freehold, copyhold, leasehold, or any other tenure within the rural district, insert in column 5 "Ownership of property." If the candidate has more than one of these qualifications, it will be sufficient to insert in column 5 one of his or her qualifications, but more may be inserted.

(6)—(1) The paper must be signed by two local government electors of the parish [*or* united parishes *or* ward], and no more; by one as proposer, and by the other as seconder. The places of abode of the proposer and seconder must also be inserted. Instead of signing, the proposer or seconder may affix his mark, if it is witnessed by two local government electors.

(2) A local government elector must not sign more nomination papers than there are rural district councillors to be elected for the parish [*or* united parishes *or* ward], and he must not sign a nomination paper for any parish [*or* united parishes *or* ward] unless he is registered as a local government elector in respect of a qualification therein. Neither must he sign a nomination paper in more than one parish [*or* group of united parishes *or* ward] in the rural district.

---

7. Not later than , the day of , 19 , I shall cause a copy of a statement containing the names, places of abode, and descriptions of the persons nominated for the office of rural district councillor for the said parishes, united parishes and wards, and also containing a notice of my decision as regards each candidate as to whether he has been nominated by a valid nomination paper or not, to be suspended in the board room of the guardians of the union in which the said parishes, united parishes and wards are situate, and another to be affixed on the principal external gate or door of every workhouse of the union [and of the building in which the board room of the guardians is comprised].*

8. Any candidate nominated for election may, not later than twelve o'clock at noon on , the day of , 19 , withdraw his candidature by delivering or causing to be delivered at my office for the purposes of the election a notice in writing of such withdrawal signed by him.

9.† If the number of candidates who are validly nominated for any parish, united parishes or ward, and whose candidature is not withdrawn, exceeds that of the persons to be elected, a poll will be taken on , the day of , 19 , of which due notice will be given.

Dated this day of , 19 .

Returning Officer.

Office for purpose of election.

* If the board room is at the Workhouse, omit these words.

† If the day of the election is not the same for all the parishes, united parishes, and wards, adapt form accordingly.

SEVENTH SCHEDULE.

The Parish Councillors Election Order, 1901, shall be altered as follows:—

* * * * * *

EIGHTH SCHEDULE.

The Parish Councillors (Small Parishes) First Election Order, 1898, shall be altered as follows:—

* * * * * *

S. R. & O., 1921, No. 959

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH (REGISTRATION AND ELECTIONS, TRANSFER OF POWERS) ORDER, 1921. DATED MAY 27TH, 1921.

Whereas by sub-sections (3) and (4) of section 3 of the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, it is provided that His Majesty may by Order in Council transfer from the Minister of Health to any other Government Department any of the powers and duties

Appendix II.

of the Minister which appear to His Majesty not to relate to matters affecting or incidental to the health of the people, and may by Order in Council make such incidental, consequential and supplemental provisions as may be necessary or expedient for the purposes of giving full effect to such transfer:

And whereas the Minister of Health as successor to the Local Government Board exercises and performs under divers statutes certain powers and duties relating to the registration of electors and the conduct of elections, which appear to His Majesty not to affect or be incidental to the health of the people, and it is expedient that the said powers and duties should be transferred to the Secretary of State:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1.—(1) This Order may be cited as the Ministry of Health (Registration and Elections, Transfer of Powers) Order, 1921.

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of this Order as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

2.—(1) As from the date of this Order, the powers and duties of the Minister of Health, as successor to the Local Government Board, set out in the Schedule to this Order, shall be transferred to the Secretary of State, and the enactments specified in the first column of the said Schedule shall be read as though the Secretary of State were substituted for the Local Government Board in those enactments.

(2) For the purposes of paragraphs (*d*) and (*e*) of sub-section (1) of section 57 of the Local Government Act, 1888, of section 71 of the Local Government Act, 1894 (but only so far as regards Orders made by a county council relating to elections), and of sub-section (3) of section 31 of, and paragraph (27) of the First Schedule to the Representation of the People Act, 1918, the Secretary of State shall be substituted for the Local Government Board in those sections, sub-sections or paragraphs, as the case may be.

(3) References to the Secretary of State shall be substituted for references to the Local Government Board or to the Minister of Health, as the case may be, in the Representation of the People Order, as amended by any subsequent Order, and in any other Order, Regulations or Rules made by the Local Government Board or by the Minister of Health in pursuance of the Representation of the People Act, 1918, as amended by any subsequent Act, or of any of the powers or duties hereby transferred to the Secretary of State.

3. Any duties heretofore assigned to the Registrar-General by the Minister of Health in relation to any of the powers and duties of the Minister hereby transferred to the Secretary of State shall, as from the date of this Order, be performed by the Registrar-General under the control and direction of the Secretary of State.

SCHEDULE.

Sections and sub-sections of Statute.	Power or duty to be transferred to the Secretary of State.
Local Government Act, 1888. Section 54 (1) (*e*).	To make Orders altering the boundary of any electoral divisions of a county or of the number of county councillors and electoral divisions in a county.
Local Government Act, 1894. Section 3 (6) and section 48 (2).	To frame rules for the election of parish councillors.
Section 20 (5) and section 48 (2).	To frame rules for the election of guardians.
Section 23 (5) and section 48 (2).	To frame rules for the election of urban district councillors.
Section 24 (4) and section 48 (2).	To frame rules for the election of rural district councillors.
Section 31 (1) as amended by section 2 (5) of the London Government Act, 1899.	To frame rules for the election of metropolitan borough councillors.

Sections and sub-sections of Statute.	Power or duty to be transferred to the Secretary of State.
London Government Act, 1899. Section 26 (1) and (2)	To make Orders for the alteration of the number of wards for a metropolitan borough, or of the boundaries of any ward, or of the apportionment of the members of the ward.
Representation of the People Act, 1918. Section 12 (2).	To make Orders with regard to the registration officer in cases where the registration area is not co-terminous with or wholly contained in one administrative county or municipal borough.
Section 12 (3).	To approve deputy of registration officer.
Section 13 (1).	To give general or special directions with respect to arrangements made by registration officer for carrying out his duties as to registration.
Section 15 (1).	To direct amount of contributions towards expenses of registration officer by the council of any county or borough other than the council whose clerk the registration officer is or by whom he is appointed.
Section 15 (2).	To determine any question arising whether certain expenses incurred by the registration officer have been properly incurred.
Section 18 (*d*).	To determine in certain cases questions relating to the compensation payable to existing officers.
Section 28 (4).	To designate the returning officer in certain cases.
Section 30.	To approve appointment of deputy for acting returning officer.
Section 31 (2).	To alter, or direct alteration of, division of constituency into polling districts and appointment of polling places.
Section 46 (3).	To make Orders for the removing of difficulties as to the preparation of the register or the holding of elections.
First Schedule, paragraph (18).	To render assistance required by Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Ministry, in conveying information to registration officer.
Sixth Schedule, paragraph (7).	To make adaptations in the provisions of any Act, etc., for the purpose of making those provisions conform with the provisions of the Representation of the People Act, 1918.
Ninth Schedule, paragraph (5).	To determine doubts as to the constituency in which any parish is intended by the Schedule to be included.

CIRCULAR TO COUNTY AND TOWN COUNCILS.

HOME OFFICE, WHITEHALL,
August 23rd, 1922.

SIR,—I am directed by the Secretary of State to forward to you, to be laid before your council, the accompanying copies of the County Electoral Divisions (Notices) Order, 1922, made by him prescribing the notice to be given under and for the purposes of section 2 of the Representation of the People Act, 1922.

Appendix II.

Hitherto, a local inquiry has been obligatory in all cases before an Order could be made under section 54 (1) (*e*) of the Local Government Act, 1888, altering the boundary of any electoral division in a county or the number of county councillors and electoral divisions for the county. In future where the prescribed notice of the alteration proposed in a representation under that enactment has been given, an Order can be made by the Secretary of State without a local inquiry unless a local authority, or the requisite number of local government electors registered for an electoral division, petition against the proposed alteration.

I am, etc.

S. R. & O., 1922, No. 907.

THE COUNTY ELECTORAL DIVISIONS (NOTICES) ORDER, 1922, DATED AUGUST 9TH, 1922, MADE BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE UNDER SECTION 2 OF THE REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1922.

In pursuance of section 2 of the Representation of the People Act, 1922, I hereby prescribe that the notice provided for in the said section shall be given as follows:—

1. The notice shall specify
   (i) The date on which the representation is intended to be made to the Secretary of State and which shall not be less than fourteen days after completion of the publication of the notice as hereinafter provided; and
   (ii) The purport of the proposal in the representation, indicating the electoral divisions proposed to be altered; and
   (iii) Some convenient place where a plan and particulars of the proposal can be inspected by any persons interested during the interval between publication of the notice and the submission of the representation to the Secretary of State;

and shall state that if any local authority in or for the county, or any number of local government electors registered for any electoral division in the county, not being less than one hundred or than one sixth of the electors, whichever number is the smaller, petition the Secretary of State against the proposal, an Order will not be made without a local inquiry.

2. The notice shall be published
   (i) By posting printed copies thereof in each of the electoral divisions proposed to be altered at all places which are ordinarily used for the publication of parochial or other public documents; and
   (ii) By sending a copy thereof to the council of every borough, urban district, rural district, and parish, comprising the whole or part of any electoral division proposed to be altered; and
   (iii) In cases where it is proposed to alter the number of county councillors and of electoral divisions, also by advertisement in two successive weeks in some local newspaper circulating in the county.

ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND POWER.

BOARD OF TRADE REGULATIONS UNDER THE ELECTRIC LIGHTING ACTS, 1882 AND 1888.

(A) FOR SECURING THE SAFETY OF THE PUBLIC, AND (B) FOR ENSURING A PROPER AND SUFFICIENT SUPPLY OF ELECTRICAL ENERGY.

DEFINITIONS.

In the following regulations—

The expression "the Order" means the

The expression "the undertakers" means the undertakers for the purposes of the Order.

The expression "consumer's wires" means any electric lines on the consumer's premises which are connected with the service lines of the undertakers at the consumer's terminals.

The expression "sub-station" means any premises in which energy is transformed or converted for the purpose of supply to consumers, and which are large enough to admit the entrance of a person after the transforming or converting apparatus is in position, provided that for the purpose of these regulations any place within any such premises which is used solely for some purpose other than such transformation or conversion shall not be deemed to form part of a sub-station.

The expression "overhead line" means any electric line which is placed above ground and in the open air.

The expression "pressure" means the difference of electrical potential between any two conductors through which a supply of energy is given, or between any part of either conductor and the earth; and, subject to the variations allowed by No. B 3 of these regulations—

(a) Where the conditions of the supply are such that the pressure at any pair of consumer's terminals does not exceed 250 volts, the supply shall be deemed a low pressure supply;

(b) Where the conditions of the supply are such that the pressure exceeds 250 volts but does not exceed 650 volts, the supply shall be deemed a medium pressure supply;

(c) Where the conditions of the supply are such that the pressure exceeds 650 volts but does not exceed 3,000 volts, the supply shall be deemed a high pressure supply; and

(d) Where the conditions of the supply are such that the pressure exceeds 3,000 volts, the supply shall be deemed an extra high pressure supply.

The expressions "factory," "workshop," and "quarry" have the same meaning as in the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901.

The expression "mine" means a mine to which the Coal Mines Regulations Act, 1887, or the Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872, applies.

Where these regulations require any metallic body to be "efficiently connected with earth," it shall be connected with the general mass of earth in such manner as will ensure at all times an immediate and safe discharge of electrical energy.

Other expressions to which meanings are assigned in the Order or in the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 and 1888, have the same respective meanings in these regulations.

A.—Regulations for Securing the Safety of the Public.

General.

1. The pressure of a supply delivered to any consumer shall not exceed the limit of low pressure, except for special purposes, for which a medium pressure supply may be given on the consumer undertaking to comply with the following conditions:—

(a) Where the supply is for power purposes—

(1) The frame of every electric motor shall be efficiently connected with earth.

(2) The consumer's wires forming the connections to motors, or otherwise in connection with the supply, shall be, as far as practicable, completely enclosed in strong metal casing efficiently connected with earth, or they shall be fixed in such a manner that there shall be no danger of any shock.

(3) The supply to every motor shall be controlled by means of an efficient cut-off switch, placed in such a position as to be easily handled by the person in charge of the motor, and connected so that by its means all pressure can be cut off from the motor itself, and from any regulating switch, resistance or other device in connection therewith.

(4) Switches, efficient fuses or other automatic circuit-breakers shall be provided, so as to protect the circuits from excess of current, and all switches and cut-outs shall be so enclosed and protected that there shall be no danger of any shock being obtained in the ordinary handling thereof, or of any fire being caused by their normal or abnormal action.

(5) A notice shall be fixed in a conspicuous position at every motor and switch board in connection with the supply forbidding unauthorised persons to touch the motors or apparatus.

Appendix II.

(b) Where the supply is for arc lamps in series—

(1) The consumer's wires forming the connections to the arc lamps, or otherwise in connection with the supply, shall be, as far as practicable, completely enclosed in strong metal casing efficiently connected with earth, or they shall be fixed in such a manner that there shall be no danger of any shock.

(2) The supply to every arc lamp shall be controlled by means of an efficient cut-off switch, placed in such a position as to be easily handled by the person in charge of the arc lighting, and connected so that by its means all pressure can be cut off from the arc lamp itself, and from any regulating switch, resistance or other device in connection therewith. Provided that where the arc lamps are connected in series across the outer conductors of a three-wire system, it shall be sufficient if one such switch be provided for each series of arc lamps.

(3) Switches, efficient fuses or other automatic cut-outs shall be provided, so as to protect the circuits from excess of current, and all switches and cut-outs shall be so enclosed and protected that there shall be no danger of any shock being obtained in the ordinary handling thereof, or of any fire being caused by their normal or abnormal action.

(c) Where the supply is for incandescent lamps in series—

(1) The consumer's wires forming the connections to the incandescent lamps, or otherwise in connection with the supply, shall be completely enclosed in strong metal casing, and this casing, together with the switches and lamp holders, if metallic, shall be efficiently connected with earth.

(2) Switches, efficient fuses or other automatic cut-outs shall be provided so as to protect the circuits from excess of current, and all switches and cut-outs shall be so enclosed and protected that there shall be no danger of any shock being obtained in the ordinary handling thereof, or of any fire being caused by their normal or abnormal action.

Where the supply is for any special purpose other than those above mentioned, or where the pressure of the supply exceeds the limits of medium pressure, it shall be subject to such other regulations as the Board of Trade may from time to time prescribe.

This regulation shall not apply within the premises of a factory, a workshop, a mine, or a quarry.

2. When the pressure between the outer conductors of a three-wire system exceeds 250 volts and the three wires of the system or two pairs of wires are brought into a consumer's premises, the supply shall be given to two pairs of terminals arranged in such a manner that there shall be no danger of any shock, and the wiring from these terminals shall be kept distinct.

This regulation shall not apply within the premises of a factory, a workshop, a mine, or a quarry.

3. An extra high pressure supply shall not be given to any consumer's premises other than a factory, a workshop, a mine, a quarry, or electric traction works, waterworks, sewerage or drainage works; and no such supply shall be given to electric traction works, waterworks, sewerage or drainage works, except with the consent of the Board of Trade and subject to such regulations as the Board may prescribe.

4. The sectional area of the conductor in any electric line laid or erected in any street after the date of these regulations shall not be less than that of a strand of seven wires, each of which is of No. 20 standard wire gauge, and the sectional area of every wire in a strand forming any such conductor shall not be less than that gauge.

This regulation shall not apply in the case of an electric line placed in a lamp-post.

5. Every low pressure and medium pressure main shall be tested for insulation after having been placed in position and before it is used for the purposes of supply, the testing pressure being the maximum pressure to which it is intended to be subjected in use, and in any case at least 200 volts, and the undertakers shall duly record the results of the tests of each main, or section of a main.

6. The insulation of every complete circuit used for the supply of energy, including all machinery, apparatus, and devices forming part of, or in connection with, that circuit, shall be so maintained that the leakage current shall not under any conditions exceed one-thousandth part of the maximum supply current; and suitable

means shall be provided for the indication and localisation of leakage. Every leakage shall be remedied without delay.

Every such circuit shall be tested for insulation at least once in every week, and the undertakers shall duly record the results of the testings.

Provided that where any part of any electric circuit is connected with earth, either in accordance with these regulations or with the approval of the Board of Trade, the provisions of this regulation shall not apply to that part of the circuit so long as the connection with earth exists.

7. A high pressure circuit shall not be brought into use unless the insulation of every part thereof has withstood the continuous application, during half an hour, in the case of every electric line of a pressure twice the maximum pressure to which it is intended to be subjected in use, and, in the case of every machine, device, or apparatus, of a pressure 50 per cent. greater than the said maximum pressure.

The undertakers shall duly record the results of each test.

8. Every high pressure main, conductor, or other apparatus shall be protected by a suitable fuse or automatic circuit-breaker.

Provided that it shall not be incumbent upon the undertakers to provide such a fuse or circuit-breaker for the outer conductor of a concentric main which is, with the approval of the Board of Trade, efficiently connected with earth.

9. In every case where a high pressure supply is transformed for the purpose of supply to one or more consumers, some suitable automatic and quick-acting means shall be provided to protect the consumer's wires from any accidental contact with or leakage from the high pressure circuit, either within or without the transforming apparatus.

This regulation shall not apply within the premises of a factory, a workshop, a mine, or a quarry, where the high pressure transformer is under the jurisdiction of the Home Office.

10. The metallic portion of every high pressure transformer, with the exception of the conductors thereof, shall be efficiently connected with earth.

This regulation shall not apply within the premises of a factory, a workshop, a mine, or a quarry, where the high pressure transformer is under the jurisdiction of the Home Office.

11. Where any portion of any electric line or any support for an electric line is exposed in such a position as to be liable to cause injury from lightning it shall be efficiently protected against such liability.

12. Where any accident by explosion or fire, or any other accident of such kind as to have caused or to be likely to have caused loss of life or personal injury has occurred at any part of any electric line or work, the undertakers shall give immediate notice thereof to the Board of Trade.

Overhead Lines.

13. Overhead lines shall not after the date of these regulations be erected or maintained except in accordance with such regulations as the Board may prescribe; provided that this regulation shall not apply to any electric lines which have been erected at the date of these regulations so long as those lines are maintained in accordance with any regulations of the Board of Trade which are in force and applicable thereto at that date and with any requirements of the Board made thereunder.

Electric Lines other than Overhead Lines.

14. All conduits, pipes, casings, and street boxes used as receptacles for electric lines shall be constructed of durable material, and where laid under carriage ways shall be of ample strength to prevent damage from heavy traffic, and reasonable means shall be taken by the undertakers to prevent accumulation of gas in such receptacles.

15. Where any electric line crosses, or is in proximity to, any metallic substance, special precautions shall be taken by the undertakers against the possibility of any electrical charging of the metallic substance from the line or from any metal conduit, pipe, or casing enclosing the line.

16. All metal conduits, pipes, or casings containing any high pressure electric

Appendix II.

line shall be efficiently connected with earth, and shall be so jointed and connected across all street boxes and other openings as to make good electrical connection throughout their whole length.

17. Where the conductors of electric lines placed in any conduit are not continuously covered with insulating material they shall be secured in position, and no unfixed uninsulated material of a conducting nature shall be contained in the conduit. No such conductor shall be at a pressure exceeding 300 volts from earth.

Adequate precautions shall also be taken to ensure that no accumulation of water shall take place in any part of the conduit, and to prevent any dangerous access of moisture to the conductors or the insulators.

The insulators of any such electric line shall be so disposed that they can be readily inspected, but this requirement shall not apply to any such insulators which before the date of these regulations were not required by any regulation then in force to be so capable of ready inspection.

18. Every portion of any high pressure electric line placed above the surface of the ground, or in any subway not in the sole occupation of the undertakers shall be completely enclosed either in a tube of highly insulating material embedded in brickwork, masonry, or cement concrete, or in strong metal casing efficiently connected with earth.

19. Where any high pressure electric line is laid beneath the surface of the ground, efficient means shall be taken to render it impossible that the surface of the ground or any neighbouring electric line or conductor shall become charged by leakage from the high pressure electric line.

20. A high pressure electric line shall not be used for the supply of energy before it has been completely laid, properly jointed, examined, and tested, or until it is in the sole charge of the undertakers, and every such line shall during its use be in the sole charge of the undertakers.

Sub-stations and Street Boxes.

21. Sub-stations shall be established in suitable places and shall be in the sole occupation and charge of the undertakers. Sub-stations shall be erected above ground wherever possible, but where necessarily underground, due provision shall be made for ventilation and for drainage.

22. In addition to the provisions contained in regulation 14 as to the construction of receptacles for electric lines, the following conditions shall be observed with respect to street boxes :—

(a) The covers of all street boxes shall be so secured that they cannot be opened except by means of a special applicance.

(b) The covers of all street boxes containing high pressure apparatus other than cables shall be connected to strips of metal laid immediately underneath the street, and efficient means shall be taken to render it impossible that the covers or other exposed parts of these boxes, or any adjacent material forming the surface of the street, shall become electrically charged, whether by reason of leakage, defect, or otherwise.

(c) Where street boxes are used as transformer chambers, reasonable means shall be taken to prevent as far as possible any influx of water, either from the adjacent soil or by means of pipes ; and in the case of any such street box exceeding one cubic yard in capacity, ample provision shall be made, by ventilation or otherwise, for the immediate escape of any gas which may by accident have obtained access to the box, and for the prevention of danger from sparking.

(d) All street boxes shall be regularly inspected for the presence of gas, and if any influx or accumulation is discovered, the undertakers shall give immediate notice to the authority or company whose gas mains are laid in the neighbourhood of the street box.

(e) Where mains at different pressures pass through the same street box they shall be readily distinguishable from one another.

23. The maximum power supplied to any underground sub-station or street box shall not, without the consent of the Board of Trade, exceed 30 kilowatts in the case of a sub-station or street box containing a single transformer, or 75 kilowatts in the case of a sub-station or street box containing two or more transformers.

Consumer's Premises.

24. The undertakers shall be responsible for all electric lines, fittings, and apparatus belonging to them, or under their control, which may be upon a consumer's premises, being maintained in a safe condition and in all respects fit for supplying energy.

25. In delivering the energy to a consumer's terminals the undertakers shall exercise all due precautions so as to avoid risk of causing fire on the premises.

26. A suitable safety fuse or other automatic circuit-breaker shall be inserted in each service line within a consumer's premises as close as possible to the point of entry, and contained within a suitable locked or sealed receptacle of fireproof construction, except in cases where the service line is protected by fuses in a street box; but no fuse or automatic circuit-breaker shall be inserted in the intermediate conductor of a three-wire system.

27. All service lines and apparatus placed on a consumer's premises shall be highly insulated and thoroughly protected against injury to the insulation or access of moisture, and any metal forming part of the electric circuit shall not unless efficiently connected with earth be exposed so that it can be touched. All electric lines shall be so fixed and protected as to prevent the possibility of electrical discharge to any adjacent metallic substance.

28. Where the general supply of energy is a high pressure supply, and transforming apparatus is installed on a consumer's premises, the whole of the high pressure service lines, conductors, and apparatus, including the transforming apparatus itself, so far as they are on the consumer's premises, shall be completely enclosed in solid walls, or in strong metal casing efficiently connected with earth and securely fastened throughout.

29. The undertakers shall not connect a consumer's wires with their mains unless they are reasonably satisfied that the connection would not cause a leakage from those wires or fittings exceeding one ten-thousandth part of the maximum supply current to the premises; and where the undertakers decline to make such connection they shall serve upon the consumer a notice stating their reasons for so declining.

30. If the undertakers are reasonably satisfied, after making all proper examination by testing or otherwise, that a leakage exists at some part of a consumer's wires or fittings of such extent as to be a source of danger, any officer of the undertakers, duly authorised by them in writing, or, if the undertakers so require, an electric inspector, may, for the purpose of discovering whether the leakage exists at any part of a circuit within or upon any consumer's premises, by notice require the consumer at some reasonable time after the service of the notice to permit him to inspect and test the wires and fittings belonging to the consumer and forming part of the circuit.

In any case where the undertakers require the services of an electric inspector under this regulation they shall pay him the prescribed fee.

If on any such testing the officer or the electric inspector discovers a leakage from the consumer's wires exceeding one ten-thousandth part of the maximum supply current to the premises, or if the consumer does not give all due facilities for inspection and testing, the undertakers shall forthwith discontinue the supply of energy to the premises in question, giving immediate notice of the discontinuance to the consumer, and shall not recommence the supply until they are reasonably satisfied that the leakage has been removed. This regulation shall not affect any power contained in the order or otherwise enabling the undertakers to discontinue the supply.

31. If any consumer is dissatisfied with the action of the undertakers in refusing to give, or in discontinuing or in not recommencing the supply of energy to his premises, the wires and fittings of that consumer shall, on his application and on payment of the prescribed fee, be tested for the existence of leakage by an electric inspector.

This regulation shall be endorsed on every notice given under the provisions of either of the two last preceding regulations.

Arc Lighting.

32. Arc lamps used in any street for public lighting shall be so fixed as not to be in any part at a less height than 10 feet from the ground.

Appendix II.

33. All arc lamps shall be so guarded as to prevent pieces of ignited carbon or broken glass falling from them, and shall not be used in situations where there is any danger of the presence of explosive dust or gas.

Connections of Circuits with Earth.

34. Where the pressure of a supply between the adjacent conductors of a three-wire system of mains exceeds 125 volts, the intermediate conductor shall be connected with earth in accordance with the following conditions:—

(a) The connection with earth of the intermediate conductor shall be made at one point only on each distinct circuit, namely, at the generating station, sub-station, or transformer, and the insulation of the circuit shall be efficiently maintained at all other parts.

(b) The current from the intermediate conductor to earth shall be continuously recorded, and if it at any time exceed one-thousandth part of the maximum supply current, steps shall be immediately taken to improve the insulation of the system.

Penalties.

35. If the undertakers make default in complying with any of the preceding regulations, they shall on conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding £10 for every such default, and to a daily penalty not exceeding £10.

The recovery of a penalty under these regulations shall not affect the liability of the undertakers to make compensation in respect of any damage or injury which may be caused by reason of the default.

B.—Regulations for ensuring a Proper and Sufficient Supply of Electrical Energy.

1. From the time when the undertakers commence to supply energy through any distributing main, they shall maintain a supply sufficient for the use of all the consumers for the time being entitled to be supplied from that main; and that supply shall, except so far as the Board of Trade may otherwise from time to time permit, be constantly maintained, and in the case of continuous currents, without change of polarity. Provided that, for the purposes of testing, or for any other purposes connected with the efficient working of the undertaking, the authority by whom the electric inspector is appointed may give permission to the undertakers to discontinue the supply at such intervals of time and for such periods as that authority may think expedient. When the supply is so discontinued, or the polarity is changed, notice to all persons likely to be affected shall be given of such discontinuance, or change, and of the probable duration thereof.

2. The system of distributing mains shall be separated into sections corresponding approximately to the different feeders, and these sections shall be interconnected only through suitable circuit breakers or fuses, arranged so as to be easily inspected.

3. Before commencing to give a supply of energy to any consumer, the undertakers shall declare to that consumer the constant pressure at which they propose to supply energy at his terminals. The pressure so declared shall be constantly maintained, subject to a variation not exceeding 4 per cent. above or below the declared pressure, under any conditions of supply which the consumer is entitled to receive, or such other variation as the Board of Trade may from time to time allow, and shall not be altered or departed from to an extent greater than that variation except by consent of the Board of Trade, and upon such terms and conditions as the Board of Trade may impose, and after public notice has been given during the period of one month, in such manner as the Board of Trade may require, of the intention of the undertakers to apply for consent to alter the same.

Provided that any regulations in force at the date of these regulations whereby the consent of any consumer (or in default thereof the consent of the Board of Trade) was then required to a change in the declared constant pressure to that consumer's premises shall, notwithstanding anything in these regulations, continue of full force and effect in the case of any consumer whose consent was then so required, and shall apply in that case as if it had been expressly set out in these regulations.

4. Before commencing to give a supply of energy to any consumer, the undertakers shall declare to that consumer the system which they propose to adopt, whether alternating or continuous current, and, in the case of alternating current, the frequency—that is to say, the number of complete periods per second at which they propose to supply. The system and frequency so declared shall be maintained subject, as respects frequency, to a variation not exceeding 2½ per cent. above or below the declared frequency, and shall not be altered or departed from except by consent of the Board of Trade, and upon such terms and conditions as the Board of Trade may impose, and after public notice has been given during the period of one month, in such manner as the Board of Trade may require, of the intention of the undertakers to apply for consent to alter the same.

5. If the undertakers make default in complying with any of these regulations as to supply, they shall, subject to the provisions of the Order, be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding £5 for every such default, and to a daily penalty not exceeding £5.

These regulations are made subject to the power of the Board of Trade to make such further or other regulations as they may think expedient; and nothing in these regulations shall be construed to authorise the undertakers to lay any electric line or work their undertaking otherwise than in accordance with the Order and the principal Act, or to supply energy otherwise than by a system for the time being approved by the Board of Trade under the Order.

These are the regulations and conditions for securing the safety of the public and for ensuring the proper and sufficient supply of electrical energy, made by the Board of Trade under the provisions of the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 and 1888, and of the , referred to in the letter from the Board of Trade to the , of the 30th day of June, one thousand nine hundred and nine.

Except as hereinafter mentioned, the date of these regulations shall be the 1st day of July, 1909.

As to so much of any electrical station as was constructed before the 1st day of July, 1908, the date of these regulations shall be the 1st day of January, 1910.

Assistant Secretary,
Board of Trade.

ELECTRICITY (SUPPLY) ACTS, 1882 TO 1919.

MEMORANDUM OF PROCEDURE FOR THE GUIDANCE OF APPLICANTS WITH RESPECT TO THE FOLLOWING MATTERS:—

A.—*Application by Undertakers for Order of the Electricity Commissioners under Section 6 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1909, as amended by the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, permitting them to give a supply of Electricity to premises situate outside their area of supply.*

1.—The application must be made in respect of specific premises and not in respect of an addition to the area of supply of the applicants.

2. The application must be accompanied by—

(*a*) A map or plan on a scale of not less than 6 inches to the mile having marked thereon, in some distinctive colour, the route of the electric lines proposed to be placed for the purpose of giving the supply, the names of any roads in or along which the said electric lines are to be placed, the proposed method of placing the said electric lines, and the situation of the premises proposed to be supplied;

(*b*) A list of the roads and any railways or tramways proposed to be broken up for the purpose of giving the supply, showing separately those roads (if any) which are not repairable by the local authority, and an affidavit or stamped statutory declaration to the effect that the roads repairable by the local authority are so repairable;

(c) Proof of the consent of the local authority in whose district the premises are situate and of the undertakers (if any) authorised to supply electricity to the premises forming the subject of the application, or evidence that those consents are unreasonably withheld;

Appendix II.

(*d*) Evidence that the occupier of the premises to which the application relates is desirous of obtaining a supply of electricity from the applicants ;

(*e*) A statement of the terms and conditions on which the supply is proposed to be given ; and

(*f*) An affidavit or stamped statutory declaration to the effect that the applicants are not by any Act of Parliament specifically prohibited from supplying electricity within the area in which the premises are situate.

3. The consent of the local authority, if given, should be given in pursuance of a resolution passed at a meeting of the local authority held after previous notice of the same and of the purpose thereof has been given in the manner in which notices of meetings of the local authority are usually given, and the fact that such a resolution was duly passed should be proved by a certificate signed by the clerk of the local authority reciting a copy of the notice and of the resolution, and declaring that the notice was duly given and the resolution duly passed.

4. The consent of any undertakers being a company authorised to supply electricity to the premises, if given, should be proved by a certificate signed by the manager or secretary to the company.

5. In cases where for the purposes of giving the supply the applicants require to break up any road not repairable by the local authority (including any road repairable by a county council), or any railway or tramway they must (unless the authority, company, or person by whom that road, railway, or tramway is repairable consent to the breaking up thereof) apply to the Minister of Transport under section 13 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, as amended by the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, for the written consent of the Minister authorising and empowering the applicants to break up that road, railway, or tramway.

B.—*Application for consent of the Electricity Commissioners under Section* 11 *of the Electricity* (*Supply*) *Act*, 1919, *to establish a generating station.*

1. The applicants must give notice of the application, by advertisement or otherwise, as the Electricity Commissioners may direct, to the Joint Electricity Authority for the district (if any), to the local authority of the district in which the land is situate, to H.M. Office of Works, etc., Westminster, S.W.1 (*f*), and to owners and lessees of land situate within 300 yards of the land upon which the generating station is to be established.

The notices should be as nearly as possible in the Forms A and B respectively as set out in the Appendix hereto.

Provided that no such notice shall be required in any case in which the applicants have already obtained an Order authorising the acquisition or use of the said land for the purpose of a generating station.

2. The application must contain an accurate description of the land on which the station is to be established, and must be accompanied by a plan showing the site in some distinctive colour and having the 300 yards radius marked thereon, together with a plan and an elevation drawing of the generating station, a description of the machinery proposed to be installed therein, and a statement of the time within which the station is proposed to be established.

The application must be accompanied by an estimate of the capital outlay involved and particulars of the financial position of the undertaking.

3. A copy of the said plans, elevation drawing, and description of machinery must be deposited for public inspection at the office of the joint electricity authority for the district (if any) and of the local authority of the district in which the land is situate, or at such other office as the Electricity Commissioners may direct.

4. Proof that these requirements have been complied with must be made by the applicants forwarding to the Secretary, Electricity Commission, Gwydyr House, Whitehall, London, S.W.1—

(*a*) A copy of the newspaper containing the advertisement (if any), a copy of the notice served on the Joint Electricity Authority (if any) and the local authority of the district in which the land is situate, and of that served on owners and lessees ; and

(*f*) In the application of this Memorandum to Ireland, H.M. Office of Works, etc., Dublin, shall be substituted for H.M. Office of Works, etc., Westminster, S.W.1.

(*b*) An affidavit or stamped statutory declaration to the effect that the said Joint Electricity Authority, local authority, H.M. Office of Works, etc., and owners and lessees have been served with the notice referred to, with a list of the owners and lessees as an exhibit, and that a plan showing the site of the land together with a plan and an elevation drawing of the generating station and a description of the machinery proposed to be installed therein has been deposited for public inspection at the office of the Joint Electricity Authority and the local authority of the district, or in such other office as the Electricity Commissioners may have directed.

C.—*Application by a Joint Electricity Authority under Section* 14 *of the Electricity (Supply) Act*, 1919, *for an Order to exclude from the area of supply of a Power Company any part of that area which, at the time of the application, is not being supplied by the Company.*

1. The application must contain—
   (*a*) A description of the area of supply of the Power Company;
   (*b*) A description of the part of the area which it is proposed to exclude; and
   (*c*) A description of the means whereby the area to be excluded could be supplied by the applicants, including a description of the electric lines to be placed for the purpose.

2. The application must be accompanied by a map on a scale of not less than one inch to a mile, showing—
   (*a*) The area of supply of the Power Company;
   (*b*) The area proposed to be excluded; and
   (*c*) The route along which any electric lines are to be placed by the applicants for the purpose of giving a supply to such excluded area.

3. The applicants must give notice of the application to the Power Company and to any county council, local authority and authorised undertakers interested in the application.

The notice should contain a description of the area to which the application relates and should state that if the Power Company, county council, local authority or authorised undertakers, as the case may be, desire to object to the proposed Order, they must do so by letter sent by registered post addressed to the Secretary, Electricity Commission, Gwydyr House, Whitehall, London, S.W.1, within 30 days from the date of the notice.

4. Proof that the above requirements relating to notices have been complied with must be made by the applicants forwarding to the Electricity Commissioners—
   (*a*) A copy of the notice;
   (*b*) An affidavit or stamped statutory declaration to the effect that all notices required to be served, as above, have been so served, with a list of the bodies on whom they were served as an exhibit.

D.—*Application by Undertakers for Approval by the Electricity Commissioners under Section* 19 *of the Electricity (Supply) Act*, 1919, *of an arrangement for mutual assistance.*

1. The application must contain—
   (*a*) A description of the parties to the arrangement;
   (*b*) Particulars of the arrangement proposed to be entered into;
   (*c*) A statement of the terms and conditions agreed between the parties;
   (*d*) A description of any roads, railways, and tramways which it is necessary to break up for the purpose of carrying the arrangement into effect.

2. Where the arrangement is one for the giving and taking of a supply of electricity the application must be accompanied by a map on the scale of one inch to the mile, showing the areas of supply of the parties, the districts (if any) of any local authorities intervening between such areas, and the route along which any mains are to be laid for the purpose.

3. Should the Electricity Commissioners decide to proceed with the application, they will require the applicants to give notice of the application to all undertakers authorised to supply electricity in bulk in the area to which the application relates, and to the local authority for any such district.

Appendix II.

The notice should set out the nature of the application and should state that any objections to the application may be made by letter addressed to the Secretary, Electricity Commission, Gwydyr House, Whitehall, London, S.W.1, within 30 days from the date of the notice, and that a copy of the objection should be sent to the applicants.

4. Where the arrangement involves the breaking up of any road not repairable by the local authority (including any road repairable by a county council) or any railway or tramway which neither of the parties to the arrangement is empowered to break up under their respective Orders or special Acts, the applicants must give notice of the application, by advertisement or otherwise, as the Electricity Commissioners may direct, to the authority, company or person by whom that road, railway or tramway is repairable. The notice in this case should be as nearly as may be in the Form C set out in the Appendix hereto.

5. Proof that the above requirements relating to notices have been complied with must be made by the applicants forwarding to the Electricity Commissioners—

(*a*) A copy of the newspaper containing the advertisement (if any) :

(*b*) A copy of the notice given to undertakers authorised to supply electricity in any district to which the application relates, and a copy of the notice (if any) given to any local authority ;

(*c*) An affidavit or stamped statutory declaration to the effect that all notices required to be served, as above, have been so served, with a list of the bodies on whom they were served as an exhibit.

E.—*Application by a local authority for the sanction of the Electricity Commissioners to borrow money under the Electricity (Supply) Acts or under any Special Act or Order relating to the supply of electricity.*

1. The application must be made in pursuance of a formal resolution of the local authority.

2. The application should be made on the official (*g*) form and must be accompanied by—

(*a*) A certified copy of the formal resolution ;

(*b*) A statement showing the loans previously sanctioned, loans raised, and amounts outstanding at the date of application in respect of the undertaking ;

(*c*) A detailed estimate of the expenditure involved ;

(*d*) In the case of the purchase of land, a plan, with full information as to the interests to be acquired ;

(*e*) In the case of extensions of a generating station buildings, plant or machinery, a plan showing the existing works and proposed extensions ;

(*f*) Information as to the rate of growth of the undertaking and the necessity for the proposed expenditure ;

(*g*) Particulars of any existing works for which the proposed works are in substitution and the amount outstanding of any loan raised in respect of the works proposed to be displaced ;

(*h*) Particulars of any further expenditure of a capital nature involved by the proposed works for which sanction to the borrowing of money will be required ;

(*i*) Such detailed technical particulars as may be required by the Electricity Commissioners.

NOTE.—Any costs or charges which may be incurred by the Electricity Commissioners in connection with any application must be paid by the applicants if so required by the commissioners.

Where in this memorandum provision is made for notice being given to a local authority, the London County Council shall in respect of any application relating to the county of London be deemed to be a local authority.

ELECTRICITY COMMISSION,
GWYDYR HOUSE, WHITEHALL, LONDON, S.W.1.
August, 1920.

(*g*) Forms for application for sanction to loans may be obtained from the Secretary, Electricity Commission, Gwydyr House, Whitehall, London, S.W.1.

APPENDIX.

FORM A.

FORM OF NOTICE, BY ADVERTISEMENT AND TO THE JOINT ELECTRICITY AUTHORITY (IF ANY), THE LOCAL AUTHORITY, AND TO H.M. OFFICE OF WORKS, ETC., OF APPLICATION FOR CONSENT OF THE ELECTRICITY COMMISSIONERS UNDER SECTION 11 OF THE ELECTRICITY (SUPPLY) ACT, 1919, TO ESTABLISH A GENERATING STATION.

ELECTRICITY (SUPPLY) ACT, 1919.

[*Title of Order or special Act.*]

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that an application has been made to the Electricity Commissioners by the [*insert name of applicants*] for the consent of the Commissioners under section 11 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, to establish a generating station for the purposes of the [*insert title of Order or special Act*] on [*insert description of site*].

A plan showing the site of the land in question together with a plan and an elevation drawing of the generating station and a description of the machinery proposed to be installed therein, has been deposited for public inspection at [*insert address of office of the Joint Electricity Authority (if any), the local authority, or such other office as may have been directed by the Electricity Commissioners*].

If the joint electricity authority, the local authority, or any owner or lessee of property situate within three hundred yards of the proposed site desires to object to the application, they must do so by letter, sent by registered post addressed to the Secretary, Electricity Commission, Gwydyr House, Whitehall, London S.W.1, within thirty days from the date hereof, and a copy of the objection must be addressed to me.

[*To be signed on behalf of the applicants.*]

Address of applicants and date.

FORM B.

FORM OF NOTICE TO OWNERS AND LESSEES OF APPLICATION FOR CONSENT OF ELECTRICITY COMMISSIONERS UNDER SECTION 11 OF THE ELECTRICITY (SUPPLY) ACT, 1919, TO ESTABLISH A GENERATING STATION.

[*Address of applicants and date.*]

ELECTRICITY (SUPPLY) ACT, 1919.

[*Title of Order or special Act.*]

SIR,—I BEG to inform you that an application has been made to the Electricity Commissioners by the [*insert name of applicants*] for the consent of the Commissioners under section 11 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, to establish a generating station for the purposes of the [*insert title of Order or special Act*] on [*insert description of site*]. Certain land of which I understand you are the owner or lessee is situate within three hundred yards of the site above described.

A plan showing the site together with a plan and an elevation drawing of the generating station, and a description of the machinery proposed to be installed therein has been deposited for public inspection at [*insert address of office of the Joint Electricity Authority (if any), local authority, or such other office as may have been directed by the Electricity Commissioners*].

Any objection you may have to the said application must be sent by letter, sent by registered post addressed to the Secretary, Electricity Commission, Gwydyr House, Whitehall, London, S.W.1, within thirty days of the date hereof, and a copy of the objection must be addressed to me.

I am, etc.,

[*To be signed on behalf of the applicants.*]

FORM C.

FORM OF NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ORDER OF THE ELECTRICITY COMMISSIONERS AUTHORISING THE BREAKING UP OF ROADS NOT REPAIRABLE BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY, RAILWAYS OR TRAMWAYS FOR THE PURPOSE OF CARRYING INTO EFFECT AN ARRANGEMENT UNDER SECTION 19 OF THE ELECTRICITY (SUPPLY) ACT, 1919.

ELECTRICITY (SUPPLY) ACT, 1919.

[*Title of Order or Special Act.*]

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that an application has been made to the Electricity Commissioners by the [*insert name of applicants*] for an Order of the Commissioners authorising

Appendix II.

the breaking up of the undermentioned roads not repairable by the local authority [*railway, tramway*] [*set out description of roads, railway or tramway*] for the purpose of carrying into effect an arrangement under Section 19 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919.

Any person interested and wishing to object to the application for the Order may do so by letter, sent by registered post addressed to the Secretary, Electricity Commissioners, Gwydyr House, Whitehall, London, S.W.1, within thirty days of the date hereof, and a copy of the objection must be addressed to me.

[*To be signed on behalf of Applicants.*]

Address of Applicants and date.

REGULATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE ELECTRICITY COMMISSIONERS UNDER SECTION 4 OF THE ELECTRIC LIGHTING ACT, 1888.

These regulations are set out in full, *ante*, p. 1639.

THE ELECTRICITY COMMISSIONERS' RULES, 1920, DATED 10TH AUGUST, 1920, MADE BY THE ELECTRICITY COMMISSIONERS IN PURSUANCE OF SECTION 34 OF THE ELECTRICITY (SUPPLY) ACT, 1919, WITH RESPECT TO APPLICATIONS FOR SPECIAL ORDERS.

These rules are set out in full, *ante*, p. 1584.

S. R. & O., 1921, No. 1186.

THE ELECTRICITY (CONFIRMATION OF SPECIAL ORDERS) RULES, 1921, DATED JULY 13, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT UNDER SECTIONS 34 AND 35 OF THE ELECTRICITY (SUPPLY) ACT, 1919.

The following rules are made by the Minister of Transport by virtue of the powers in that behalf conferred upon him by the above-mentioned sections of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, and by the Ministry of Transport (Electricity Supply) Order, 1920, with respect to the confirmation of special Orders under section 35 of that Act, that is to say :—

1. Before the Minister of Transport confirms a special Order (hereinafter called "an Order") he will publish, in such manner as he may think best adapted for informing persons affected, notice of the proposal to confirm the Order, and of the place where copies of the Order may be obtained.

2. Any person desirous of objecting to the confirmation of an Order must do so by a memorial, addressed to the Minister of Transport, written on one side only of foolscap paper.

3. Any memorial objecting to the confirmation of an Order must be sent by registered post addressed to The Secretary, Ministry of Transport, 6, Whitehall Gardens, London, S.W.1, and posted not later than the date mentioned in that behalf in the notice, and a copy of the memorial must be sent in like manner to the parliamentary agents or solicitors for the Order.

4. Every such memorial shall be sealed or signed by the person objecting or by some responsible and duly authorised person on his behalf, and shall state :—

(*a*) the Order or portions of Order objected to ;

(*b*) the specific grounds of objection ; and

(*c*) the omissions, additions, or modifications asked for.

5. Not less than 10 clear days' previous notice in writing addressed to the parties applying for the Order or their agents or solicitors, and to the persons objecting to the confirmation of the Order or their agents, will be given of the time and place of any inquiry which the Minister of Transport may direct to be held.

6. The costs of any such inquiry shall unless otherwise so directed by the Minister of Transport be apportioned amongst and paid by such persons appearing at the inquiry as the person holding the inquiry may direct. Subject thereto the costs and expenses of the Minister of and incident to the confirmation of an Order shall be paid by the parties applying for the Order at such time and in such manner as he may direct.

EMPLOYMENT OF CHILDREN.

I.

CIRCULAR TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

HOME OFFICE, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
14th November, 1903.

SIR,—I am directed by the Secretary of State to call the attention of the (*h*) County Council of to the provisions of the Employment of Children Act (*i*) of last session, and the important powers which are conferred by the Act on the council. A copy of the Act is enclosed.

The general purpose of the Act (which was preceded by the inquiry and report (*k*) of the Employment of School Children Committee, 1901) is to provide means for regulating the employment of children in those occupations in which it has hitherto been unregulated. One or two of the provisions of the Act (to be mentioned presently) apply to children employed in regulated occupations—that is to say, occupations which come under the Factory and Mines Acts; but speaking generally, its provisions apply only to occupations outside those Acts, such as work in and about shops (chiefly errand running, delivery of parcels, milk, newspapers, etc.); home industries not under the Factory Act; agricultural work; and street trading.

The inquiry of the Committee showed that "in England and Wales, a substantial number of children, amounting probably to 50,000, are being worked more than 20 hours a week in addition to 27½ hours at school, that a considerable portion of this number are being worked 30, 40, and some even 50 hours a week, and that the effect of this work is in many cases detrimental to their health, their morals, and their education, besides being often so unremitting as to deprive them of all reasonable opportunity for recreation." At the same time it was pointed out by the committee that no harm results from children doing a limited amount of work under healthy conditions, but that, on the contrary, limited and restricted work may be beneficial to them.

With a view to safeguard the health and morals of children so employed, and to prevent their employment seriously interfering with their education, Parliament has in the present Act laid down certain general restrictions applicable to all employments of children, and has, further, conferred on local authorities wide powers of imposing by byelaws additional restrictions either generally or for particular occupations. "Employment" is defined in the Act (*l*) so as to include every kind of employment in any labour exercised by way of trade or for the purposes of gain, whether the gain be to the child or to any other person; but it does not include

(*h*) The circular letters issued to town councils and urban district councils were in the same terms.

(*i*) This Act (3 Edw. 7, c. 45) was repealed by the Education Act, 1921. Similar provisions are contained in Part VIII. of the latter Act, but the powers of making byelaws, etc., are now vested in local education authorities.

(*k*) Report (Parliamentary paper, 1901, Cd. 849), price 3*d*.

(*l*) See now s. 170 (18) of the Education Act, 1921.

Appendix II.

merely gratuitous services rendered by children to their parents or relatives in cases in which neither the children nor those for whom the services are performed make any gain thereby.

I.—STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS.

The general restrictions, applicable to all employment of children, which are imposed by the Act are contained in section 3.

They prohibit:

(1) The employment of any child (*i.e.* a person under the age of 14) between 9 p.m. and 6 a.m. (*see below as to power of council to vary these hours, p.* 2603);

(2) The employment of any child under 11 in street trading:

(3) The employment of any factory or workshop half-timer in any other occupation;

(4) The employment of any child to lift, carry, or move heavy weights likely to cause injury to the child; and

(5) Generally the employment of any child in any occupation likely to be injurious to the child's life, health, or education, regard being had to his physical condition.

The duty of enforcing these statutory restrictions (with an exception to be mentioned presently) is placed on the local authorities. For the special purpose of enforcing the prohibition as regards employment in dangerous or unhealthy occupations, or in lifting heavy weights, power is given to the council to serve on an employer a medical certificate that the occupation or the lifting of any specified weight is injurious to the child, and such certificate becomes admissible as evidence in any proceedings against the employer.

These general provisions are the only provisions in the Act which apply to occupations regulated by the Factory and Mines Acts, and in such occupations the power of enforcing them is to be exercised by the Government inspector, and not by the local authority.

It must be remembered, however, that numerous home industries and many laundries (including small laundries in which the only persons employed are members of the same family dwelling there and not more than two persons dwelling elsewhere) do not come under the Factory Act, and in these the council will be the authority to enforce the Act.

II.—BYELAWS.

The most important function of the council under the Act will be to supplement these general restrictions by additional provisions for the regulation of the age, the hours of employment, and the conditions of the employment of children in their district.

By sections 1 and 2 of the Act, wide powers are given to the council for this purpose, embracing the whole field of employment, always excepting those occupations which are already regulated by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, and the Mines Regulation Acts, 1872 and 1887. It is important to note that home industries and small laundries not under the Factory Act (*m*) will fall within the scope of the council's powers, and any employment of factory or mine children outside the factory, workshop, mine, etc. which is not covered by the Factory Act or Mines Acts.

Byelaws may be made to apply to the whole of the area of the council or to any specified part thereto.

(*m*) See now the Factory and Workshop Act, 1907, *ante*, p. 1967.

Byelaws Regulating Employment of Children (Section 1).

Section 1 (1) empowers the council to prescribe for all children, or for boys and girls separately, and either for all occupations generally or for any specified occupation:—

(1) The age below which employment shall be illegal;

(2) The hours of the day between which employment shall be illegal;

(3) The daily and weekly maximum number of hours beyond which employment shall be illegal.

Section 1 (2) gives a power in the case of particular occupations, of prohibiting employment absolutely or permitting it subject to conditions.

The question to what extent it will be desirable for your council to regulate in the area under its jurisdiction the employment of children either in particular occupations or generally in all occupations will depend on the circumstances of the locality, and in the first instance is one for the consideration and determination of the council.

It will probably not be desirable in districts where there exists a variety of child occupations to attempt to impose one set of restrictions applicable to all. The restrictions for each occupation should be carefully considered with reference to the circumstances of the occupation, the hours at which it is carried on, the effects of the occupation on the health and character of the children, the extent to which it interferes with their education by making them unfit for work during school hours, etc., etc. A broad distinction may be drawn for example between indoor and outdoor employments. Employment in badly ventilated and insanitary homes on industrial work of a sedentary character, or in laundry work, is more harmful, and may properly be subjected to more stringent restrictions both as to age and hours than outdoor employments, such as that of messenger or newspaper boys which, if the hours are not excessive, is not found to be injurious to the health of the children employed in it; or as employment in agricultural or garden work, which if moderate in amount and carried on under good conditions is eminently beneficial (see pp. 11 and 15 of the Committee's Report).

The power of absolutely prohibiting particular employments is designed to meet exceptional cases where the physical or moral surroundings, or the dangerous or unhealthy character of the occupation, are such as to involve serious risk to the health or morals of the children employed in it.

It will be of the greatest importance for the successful administration of the Act that the restrictions imposed by the byelaws made under it should, as far as possible, be of such a character that infringements will be capable of easy detection and punishment. It would seriously weaken the benefits and influence of the Act if restrictions were imposed which were so difficult to enforce as to render the byelaws practically a dead letter. In regard to the limitation of hours it should be borne in mind that fixed daily hours are easier to enforce than a daily maximum of hours, and both are easier to enforce than a weekly maximum. Experience under other Acts, especially the Factory Act, has shown that it is impossible for inspectors charged with the enforcement of a weekly maximum of hours to count the hours during which the child or young person is at work, and that the child or young person cannot be relied on to give evidence on this point; and it therefore becomes a matter of great difficulty to produce sufficient evidence to justify a conviction. It will, for this reason, be desired that, as far as possible, the council in any byelaws for limiting the hours of employment which it may desire to make should fix definite hours of employment; a weekly maximum should only be fixed by way of addition, or in special cases where it is found impossible to fix definite hours or a daily maximum.

Lastly, the byelaws must not distinguish between different classes of children or make the right to labour depend on the poverty or social circumstances of the child or its parents. To do so would, as pointed out by the Committee, "cast on the local authority the duty of distinguishing poor children from those in better circumstances, and give rise to endless discontent. . . . All children should have liberty to work as much and in such ways as is good for them, and no more."

Appendix II.

With a view to assisting the council in the drafting of byelaws, the Secretary of State has prepared some forms of byelaws, which are enclosed herewith. They have been drawn up so as to indicate the kind of restrictions which may be imposed, and the form which the byelaws may take, without dealing with the question of the occupations to which they should apply; although in some cases particular occupations are given in the forms by way merely of example. They are intended only for the assistance of the local authority, and are not recommended by the Secretary of State for adoption in any or every case.

Byelaws Regulating Street Trading (Section 2).

Special powers of regulation are given by section 2 in regard to street trading, which is defined in the Act to include the hawking of newspapers, matches, flowers, and other articles; playing, singing, or performing for profit; shoeblacking and any other like occupation carried on in streets or public places. It was found by the Committee that this work was carried on "by a worse class of children and under worse moral influences than any other," that it was specially detrimental to young girls, and that in large centres of population it required special treatment (see pp. 16 and 21 of their Report). The local authority is accordingly empowered to make byelaws imposing conditions as to age, sex, etc., on the employment of persons under 16 in street trading, and if they think fit requiring all such persons trading in the streets to be licensed by them. They may also determine the places and times at which street trading may be carried on, *e.g.*, restrict it to certain parts of their areas; and may impose other conditions as to the wearing of badges and general conduct of the children.

Two provisions of importance, to which the Secretary of State desires to draw the special attention of the council, are attached by the statute to the exercise of these powers.

The first is that the grant of a licence or the right to trade in the streets shall not be made subject to any conditions having reference to the poverty or *general* bad character of the person applying for a licence or claiming to trade. A child for example may not be refused a licence because his parents are dissolute or even criminal, nor because the child's own character is bad. It is precisely in such cases that a child has most difficulty in getting other and better employment, and, if street trading be forbidden to him, he may be deprived of the only means of earning a living honestly, and driven to a course of crime. This statutory restriction will not, however, the Secretary of State thinks, prevent the council providing in its byelaws for the suspension or revocation of a licence on the ground of bad conduct on the part of the licence holder—see No. 12 of Forms of Byelaws enclosed.

Secondly, the local authority in making byelaws are to have special regard to the desirability of preventing the employment of girls under 16 in streets or public places. This is a question of great importance which will require careful inquiry and consideration by the council in connection with any byelaws they may propose to make. Street trading is of all occupations that which is the least suitable for young girls, and calls for more stringent regulations in their case than in that of boys. The clause will enable the council to prevent altogether the employment of girls in places specially dangerous to their morals, *e.g.*, in docks or crowded thoroughfares or the approaches to railway stations; or, where they do not prohibit it altogether, to impose conditions under which they may trade. At the same time, in considering the question of prohibition, whether absolute or conditional, the council should bear in mind that unless other employments will be open to the girls engaged in this occupation the effect of prohibition may be, by depriving them of their means of livelihood, to drive them to earning money by the very courses from which it is desired to protect them. These girls for the most part belong to the poorest and worst educated classes, are often unsuitable for domestic service and would not, in many cases, be able to obtain employment in factories or workshops. Again, any restriction proposed should be carefully limited to the particular mischief at which the council may desire to aim. The universal prohibition of street employment of girls would have the effect of preventing a farmer's daughter going round with a cart selling milk or butter in a country town, or preventing

children of costermongers assisting their parents in street selling under conditions which are no worse than the conditions under which they live at home.

Street trading by young persons is already regulated in some large towns (Liverpool, Manchester, Bolton, Huddersfield, Halifax, Swansea, etc.) under powers similar to those in section 2, which have been obtained in local Acts; and a set of draft byelaws based on the byelaws actually in force in those towns has been drawn up for the guidance of councils who may have to deal with conditions similar to those of Liverpool, etc. In other places where street trading is carried on on a smaller scale and under less harmful conditions the restrictions imposed would naturally be fewer and simpler.

Byelaws Varying Hours of Employment under Section 3 (1).

Power is given to the council to vary by byelaw the hours of employment fixed by section 3 (1) of the Act, either generally for all occupations in the council's district or for any specified occupation.

Under this power, the council may either shorten the period of employment fixed by the Act, or may alter the times at which employment may begin or end. For example, it may be found desirable in agricultural districts, where milking is done at an early hour by children, to vary the morning hour from six to five (see Report of Committee, p. 11). Where, however, an earlier hour is fixed in the morning for commencement of employment it will be desirable as a general rule that a correspondingly earlier hour should be fixed for the termination of employment in the evening; and similarly, when a later hour is fixed in the evening, a correspondingly later hour should be fixed in the morning.

Two draft forms which byelaws under this heading might take have been prepared and are enclosed.

Byelaws under Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act.

Section 4 (6) provides that byelaws under section 2 of the Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1894, which are at present made by the borough and district councils subject to the procedure of the Public Health Act, 1875, are for the future to be made by the same authority, and confirmed in the same way, as byelaws under the present Act (*n*). Except, therefore, in the case of municipal boroughs with a population of over 90,000 and of other urban districts with a population of over 20,000, the councils of which are authorities under the present Act, the county council will be the authority for byelaws under the Act of 1894.

Section 2 of the Act of 1894 makes it an offence to cause, procure, or allow any boy under 14 or girl under 16 to be in any street or licensed premises (other than premises licensed for public entertainments) between 9 p.m. or 6 a.m. for the purpose of singing, playing, or performing for profit, or offering anything for sale, but power is given by byelaw to restrict or extend those hours either on every day or any specified day or days of the week, and either as to the whole of the district or as to any specified area therein.

Confirmation of Byelaws.

All byelaws made under the Act will require the confirmation of the Secretary of State before they can come into force, and may not be confirmed until at least 30 days after they have been published by the council in such manner as the Secretary of State may direct. Before confirming any byelaw the Secretary of State is required to consider any objections from persons affected, and may, if he thinks it desirable, order a local inquiry to be held.

The Secretary of State has made a general order as to the manner in which byelaws are to be published before confirmation, and a copy is enclosed, for the information of the council.

It is most desirable, as in the case of other byelaws submitted to the Secretary of State, that all byelaws should be submitted to him in draft before being formally

(*n*) See now ss. 100–104, Education Act, 1921.

Appendix II.

passed by the council. This course enables the terms of a byelaw to be settled beforehand and avoids any necessity of withdrawing the byelaw after it has been finally adopted, and going through the whole procedure afresh in order to make small amendments.

Employment of Children in Public Entertainments.

Another power under the Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1894, which is transferred to the council is that of enforcing the provisions of that Act in connection with the employment of children at theatres and public entertainments.

Under section 3 (*p*) of that Act, as re-enacted and amended by this Act (section 11), the restrictions (*q*) which are imposed on the employment of children in places of public entertainment or amusement, and on the training of persons under 16 as acrobats, etc., are not to apply in the case of those above the age of 10, if they are licensed by a petty sessional court—the court having power to attach such restrictions or conditions to the licence as it thinks fit. The duty of seeing that any such restrictions or conditions were duly complied with has hitherto rested with the inspectors of factories. Under section 11 of the present Act it is now given to the inspectors or other officers of the local authority, who are entrusted with all the powers of entering, inspecting, and examining any place of public entertainment which were conferred on the factory inspectors by the Act of 1894. To enable the council's officers effectively to discharge this duty, the Secretary of State has given instructions to the factory inspectors to forward to the council without delay the copy of any licence granted which is forwarded to them under the requirement in section 3 (4) of the Act of 1894.

Enforcement of Act and Byelaws.

It will be desirable that the council, as the authority charged with the enforcement of the Act, and of any byelaws made under it, should consider at an early date the arrangements to be made by them for that purpose. In regard to some matters the best course will probably be to utilise the services of the police. This will especially be the case in regard to children engaged in street trading, whose occupation necessarily brings them directly under the notice of the police, and whose mode of carrying on their occupation so far as it may cause obstruction, annoyance, etc., has, in any case, to be dealt with by them. Where inspectors have been appointed to enforce the provisions of the Shop Hours Acts they will naturally be employed for the purpose of enforcing the provisions of this Act, and any byelaws made by the council, so far as they affect the employment of children in, or in connection with shops. Generally, the new duties arising under the Act will be closely akin to those discharged by the school attendance officers appointed by the council, and those officers will, from the nature of their duties, be able to render the greatest assistance to an inspector or officer appointed for the purpose of enforcing the Act and byelaws, if they are not themselves entrusted with the duty.

Provision is made by section 12 of the Act for meeting the expenses which are incurred by the council in carrying into effect the provisions of the Act, or any byelaws made thereunder.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
M. D. CHALMERS.

(*p*) Section 3 is now superseded by s. 101, Education Act, 1921.

(*q*) The restrictions which apply to the employment of unlicensed children in places of public entertainment, etc., are as follows:—

(1) No unlicensed child under 11 may be employed at any time in places of public entertainment or amusement (s. 100 (1) (b) of Act of 1921).

(2) No unlicensed child under 14 may be employed in places of public entertainment or amusement after the hour of 9 p.m., or such other hour as may be fixed by the local authority by byelaw under s. 3 (1) of the Employment of Children Act, 1903 (s. 100 (1) (a) of Act of 1921).

(3) No unlicensed person under 16 may be trained as an acrobat, etc. (s. 100 (1) (c) of Act of 1921).

II.

SPECIMEN FORMS OF BYELAWS.

* * * * * *

EMPLOYMENT OF CHILDREN.

HOME OFFICE, WHITEHALL, S.W.1,
July 16*th*, 1919.

SIR,—1. I am directed by the Secretary of State to call the attention of the local education authority to sub-section (1) of section 13 of the Education Act, 1918 (*qq*), which makes important amendments in the provisions of the Employment of Children Act, 1903. Paragraphs (i) and (ii) of this sub-section, which impose new restrictions on the employment of children, have not yet been brought into operation, but paragraphs (iii) and (iv), which transfer the powers conferred by the Employment of Children Act from the local authority to the local education authority (*r*), came into operation on the 1st April, 1919. The control of child employment is closely connected with educational policy, and the local education authority should at an early date review the whole question of the employment of children in their area and consider what steps should be taken to make effective the new statutory provisions when they are brought into operation and what local byelaws should be made to supplement these provisions.

Byelaws relating to the employment of children require the confirmation of the Secretary of State, but arrangements have been made for co-operation between the Home Office and the Board of Education in dealing with the matter, and the Secretary of State has been in consultation with the President of the Board as regards the recommendations made in this letter.

2. *The Statutory Provisions.*

When paragraphs (i) and (ii) of section 13 (1) of the Education Act, 1918, come into operation, the following restrictions will be imposed on the employment of children (*s*) :—

(1) No child under 12 may be employed (*t*), except so far as the employment of children *by their parents* may be permitted by local byelaws.

(2) A child between 12 and 14 may not be employed on any Sunday for more than 2 hours.

(3) A child between 12 and 14 may not be employed on any day before 6 a.m. or after 8 p.m.

(4) A child between the ages of 12 and 14 may not be employed on any school day before the close of school; but a local authority may by byelaw permit, with respect to such occupations as may be specified and subject to such conditions as may be necessary to safeguard the interests of the children, the employment of children between the ages of 12 and 14 before school. Employment before 9 a.m. must be limited to one hour, and a child so employed must not be employed for more than one hour in the afternoon.

(5) Street trading (*u*) will be entirely prohibited for children under 14.

These provisions may be supplemented by byelaws made by the local education authority under section 1 of the Employment of Children Act, 1903.

(*qq*) This section has been repealed and similar provisions are now contained in s. 92 of Education Act, 1921.

(*r*) The only exception is the City of London, where the Common Council remains the local authority under the Employment of Children Act as amended by the Education Act.

(*s*) For the purpose of the provisions of s. 92 of the Education Act, a child means a person under the age of 14—*see* definition in s. 170 (13) of Act of 1921.

(*t*) "Employment" is defined by s. 170 (18) of Act of 1921 as including "employment in any labour exercised by way of trade or for purposes of gain, whether the gain be to the child or to any other person."

(*u*) Street trading is defined in s. 91 (2) of Act of 1921 as including the hawking of newspapers, matches, flowers and other articles, playing, singing or performing for profit, shoe-blacking and other like occupations carried on in the streets or public places.

Appendix II.

3. It is not proposed that the new provisions in section 13 (1) (i) and (ii) shall become operative till after the termination of the war, but it is hoped they may be brought into force on 1st January, 1920.

These provisions will render obsolete many of the byelaws already made under the Employment of Children Act, 1903, and every local education authority should now consider the revision of any existing byelaws and the preparation of new byelaws to supplement the statutory provisions. If the authority desire the new byelaws to come into operation simultaneously with the new requirements of section 13 of the Education Act, prompt action should be taken, as the process of preparing draft byelaws, consulting the Home Office thereon, publishing the byelaws when adopted, considering objections, etc., necessarily takes time.

The necessary administrative arrangements for the enforcement of the new regulations when they come into operation (*see* especially paragraphs 20 and 21 below) should also be made beforehand.

4. *Local Byelaws.*

Under section 1 of the Employment of Children Act, 1903, the local education authority has power to supplement the provisions in section 13 (1) of the Education Act by byelaws (1) raising the age for employment or prohibiting all employment of children under 14 in specified occupations which may be specially deleterious, (2) imposing conditions on the employment of children in specified occupations, and (3) regulating the hours of employment in all or any specified occupations on the evenings of school days, on Saturdays and other holidays, and on Sundays.

5. *Local Inquiry.*

It is important that local byelaws should be adapted to local conditions. Many regulations which are suitable in one area may be inappropriate to another, and the purpose of the Act will be frustrated if byelaws are adopted which are subsequently found to be unsuitable to local conditions and are allowed to remain inoperative.

Accordingly, unless the local education authority are in possession of full and recent information as to the conditions of child employment in the area, the first step should be the collection of information and a general review of the local circumstances. For this purpose, information can be obtained by inquiries conducted by the school attendance officers, and through the school teachers and school medical officers and in other ways; and it may be found useful to adopt immediately, as a preliminary measure, a byelaw requiring employers in specified occupations to notify to the authority all children regularly employed (*see* paragraph 6 below).

In many districts the conditions are at present abnormal as a result of the war, and in making their inquiry the authority should take this into account.

6. *Registration of children and employers.*

In the exercise of the power to impose conditions on the employment of children in specified occupations, the local education authority can make a byelaw providing that a child shall not be employed in such occupations unless the employer keeps available for inspection by officers of the authority a record showing the names, addresses, and ages of all children employed and their times of employment, and periodically sends a copy of such record to the authority.

The terms of section 1 of the Employment of Children Act are such that this requirement can only be applied to specified occupations, and cannot be extended to employment in general, but in many areas it will be found useful to make such a byelaw applying to each of the occupations in which large numbers of children are employed, such, *e.g.*, as the sale and delivery of milk and newspapers, and employment in, or in connection with, shops.

A similar byelaw should be applied to any occupations carried on in places where inspection is exceptionally difficult, *e.g.*, industrial work at home (*x*).

A model byelaw on these lines is given in Appendix I.

Such a byelaw will (*a*) if made and brought into force at once provide information which will be useful to the authority in framing a code of byelaws regulating hours, etc.; (*b*) make it easier for the officers of the authority to enforce the provisions of

(*x*) By industrial work at home is meant such trades as glove making, the making of match-boxes, paper bags, etc., the carding of buttons, hooks and eyes, etc., which are carried on in the homes of the workers.

section 13 of the Education Act and of the byelaws when they come into operation; and (*c*) also help the authority to take any necessary action under section 15 of the Education Act (*see* paragraph 16 below).

7. *Prohibition of specified occupations.*

In some occupations where the conditions are liable to be specially harmful, it is desirable to prohibit altogether the employment of children. Examples of occupations which some local authorities have already prohibited, or which should be specially considered, are given in the model byelaw II. in Appendix I.

8. *Permission subject to a medical certificate.*

Inquiry may show that some occupations are liable to be especially harmful to weakly children, and a byelaw can be made that no child shall be employed in such occupations unless he is certified by a School Medical Officer to be fit for the work—*see* model byelaw III. in Appendix I.

9. *Employment after School on School Days.*

The Education Act, 1918, permits the employment of children over the age of 12 from the close of school until 8 p.m., but it is open to the local education authority to impose further restrictions by byelaw, and the Secretary of State would recommend that as a general rule employment on school days should not exceed two hours.

In framing byelaws the question of making provision to secure that the children employed after school are able to get their tea at a proper time, should be considered —*see* model byelaw (1) in Code B.

10. *Employment on Saturdays and other School Holidays.*

(*a*) On Saturdays during school term every child should have at least half the day for rest and recreation, and it would be an advantage that, where possible, he should be free at a time when he will be able to join with others in games and recreations, or take part in occupations organised by Scout Troops, Boys' Brigades, or other Societies.

(*b*) As regards holidays between school terms the question of the appropriate regulations must depend on the local conditions, and careful inquiry should be made as to the occupations in which children are at present employed during school holidays and as to the restrictions that are required. Generally, the Secretary of State would suggest that a child between 12 and 14 ought not be to employed more than 5 hours on any day, though exceptions may be desirable in seasonal occupations not involving heavy strain.

He would also suggest that if no byelaw is made permitting morning employment on school days, it will generally be unnecessary to allow employment before breakfast during holidays.

11. *Sunday Employment.*

When section 13 (i) of the Education Act comes into force Sunday employment of children will be limited to two hours, but it is open to the local education authority to supplement this provision by a byelaw restricting Sunday employment to specified occupations, such, *e.g.*, as the sale or delivery of milk, and fixing the times within which such employment is to be permitted.

12. *Specific hours should be fixed when practicable.*

Byelaws fixing specific times within which employment is permissible are preferable for purposes of administration and enforcement to byelaws which merely provide for a daily or weekly maximum. Thus, if the byelaws provide that a child shall not be employed on school days except between 5 p.m. and 7 p.m., action can be taken whenever a child is found at work outside those hours. But if the byelaws provide that a child shall not be employed for more than two hours between the close of school and 8 p.m., it will generally be difficult to prove that the limit has been exceeded. Even if a child should be found at work at 4.30 p.m., and again at 7.30 p.m., evidence would often be lacking that the employment had been continuous.

A code fixing one set of hours for all occupations has the advantages of being simple to administer and easy to enforce; but in districts where the occupations in which children are employed differ widely in character (*e.g.*, where there are both urban and rural occupations), or where the hours at which children are required differ materially according to the nature of the employers' business, byelaws prescribing different hours for different forms of employment will be necessary. In many

Appendix II.

districts it may be possible to prescribe one set of times for employment in general, excepting one or two specified occupations for which special hours would be fixed.

13. *Alternatively times of employment should be shown on cards.*

As an alternative to the system of prescribing specific times for all children, the following system is suggested. The byelaws would (1) lay down general regulations as to the earliest and the latest hours of employment and the maximum number of hours for which a child may be employed on any one day or in any one week, and would (2) supplement these general provisions by a provision for the issue by the authority to the children individually of cards on which the precise times of employment of the child would be stated. In view of the terms of section 1 of the Act which only enables "conditions of employment" to be imposed in the case of particular occupations, the card provision would have to be in respect of *specified* occupations, but these could be made to include those in which the majority of the children are engaged (*y*). This system has the advantage of elasticity while enabling the officers of the authority to check cases of contravention. Different times may be fixed for different children within the limits allowed by the general provisions, but an officer of the authority can at any time take action if he finds a child employed outside the times entered on his card. For example, a general byelaw might be made providing that on Saturdays in school term no child shall be employed before 9 a.m. or after 7 p.m., or for more than 5 hours, and that every child shall be free for rest and recreation for a continuous period of not less than 5 hours. Under such a byelaw the period of employment of child A might be from 9 a.m. to 2 p.m., of child B from 2 p.m. to 7 p.m., of child C from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and from 5 p.m. to 7 p.m., and so on; but in each case the precise period will be entered on the child's card, and action can be taken if he is found employed outside such period.

Care should be taken so to frame the general regulations as to secure proper protection for the children, for it must be remembered that the authority will have no power to refuse to enter on the child's card any period of employment chosen by the employer which is allowed by the general regulations.

Model byelaws providing for a card system are given in Appendix I.

14. *Morning Employment on School Days.*

Unless the local education authority makes a byelaw under the proviso to section 13 (1) (i) of the Education Act, no employment will be permitted on any school day before the close of school. Much evidence has accumulated as to the ill effects of the employment of children before school. The children often arrive at school late; they are often tired, sleepy, and unfit to profit by their education; they get wet in the course of their employment and are unable to change their clothes or boots before coming to school; frequently they have insufficient time for breakfast.

In view of these dangers authorities should not allow exceptions to the statutory prohibition of morning employment, unless adequate measures can be taken to protect the children so employed. In any case a byelaw can only permit employment before school in a specified occupation or in specified occupations. The Act does not permit of a general exception for the employment of children before school in occupations of all kinds.

If the local education authority decide to submit to the Secretary of State for confirmation a byelaw permitting morning employment, it will be necessary for them to state the reasons for which they think it right to allow such employment in the occupation or occupations specified, and to satisfy him that a full inquiry has been made as to the conditions under which the children will work.

Any byelaw permitting morning employment on school days must contain "such conditions as may be necessary to safeguard the interests of the children," and the question of conditions appropriate to the locality and to the permitted occupation should receive careful consideration.

The Secretary of State would recommend that one of the conditions should be that a child so employed must obtain from a school medical officer a certificate that the

(*y*) In most districts the majority of the children are employed in two or three clearly defined occupations, and if the system is applied to these occupations, there will only be a small residue of children for whom no precise times are fixed, and who will be governed only by the general provisions of the byelaws as to earliest and latest hours and maximum hours of employment.

employment will not be prejudicial to his health or physical development and will not render him unfit to obtain the proper benefit from his education.

Another condition requiring careful consideration is the hour at which employment is to begin. The Act provides that a child shall not be employed before 6 a.m., but in order to start work at 6 a child must often be out of bed long before that hour. The total period of employment before school may not exceed one hour, and the Secretary of State would recommend that as a general rule the hour fixed for starting work should not be earlier than 7 a.m.

A third consideration is that the child should have sufficient time to get his breakfast and to reach school punctually. Where school begins at 9 a.m. and the child after finishing his work has to go home for breakfast, employment should not generally be allowed after 8 a.m.

A further question needing special attention is that of preventing contravention of the statutory provision that a child employed before school shall not be employed for more than an hour in the afternoon. If employment for more than one hour in the evening is allowed for children generally, some system of registering and identifying the children who may be employed in the morning will be essential, not only for the purpose of enabling the officers of the authority to discover any illegal employment in the evening, but also for the purpose of showing the evening employer (in cases where the child works for one employer in the morning and another in the evening) that the child may not be employed for more than one hour.

A code of model byelaws, providing for a system of registration and the issue of identification cards to children for whom morning employment is permitted, is given in Appendix II.

15. *Employment of children under* 12 *by their parents.*

In considering whether a byelaw should be made permitting the employment of children under 12 by their parents, the authority should bear in mind that the employment to which the statutory provisions apply is employment "by way of trade or for purposes of gain." In view of this definition the cases in which it is necessary to relax the statutory prohibition will probably be few. Any byelaw allowing such employment must be limited to specified occupations, and the interests of the children should be carefully safeguarded by regulations as to hours and by requiring the names, addresses and ages of all such children to be notified to the authority.

16. *Further provisions for the protection of children.*

The attention of the local education authority is directed to the general provisions for the protection of children in section 3 of the Employment of Children Act and in section 15 of the Education Act (*yy*).

Section 3 of the Employment of Children Act provides—

"(4) A child shall not be employed to lift, carry, or move anything so heavy as to be likely to cause injury to the child.

"(5) A child shall not be employed in any occupation likely to be injurious to his life, limb, health, or education, regard being had to his physical condition."

Section 15 of the Education Act provides—

"(1) The local education authority, if they are satisfied by a report of the school medical officer or otherwise that any child is being employed in such a manner as to be prejudicial to his health or physical development, or to render him unfit to obtain the proper benefit from his education, may either prohibit or attach such conditions as they think fit to his employment in that or any other manner, notwithstanding that the employment may be authorised under the other provisions of this Act or any other enactment.

"(2) It shall be the duty of the employer and the parent of any child who is in employment, if required by the local education authority, to furnish to the authority such information as to his employment as the authority may require, and, if the parent or employer fails to comply with any requirement of the local education authority or wilfully gives false information as to the employment he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding forty shillings."

(*yy*) See now ss. 92 (2) and 94 of Education Act, 1921.

Appendix II.

It is important that the local education authority shall make full use of these provisions. Their officers should be instructed to look out for any child employed in a manner likely to be injurious to his health; and when, in the course of the school medical examinations a child is found to be suffering from any weakness or defect, inquiry should be made whether such child is employed and what is the nature of his employment, so that, if necessary, steps may be taken to prohibit the employment of such child in an occupation for which he is unfit.

17. *Employment of Children in Factories or in connection with Mines and Quarries.*

Byelaws under the Employment of Children Act are not applicable to any child employed in pursuance of the Factory and Workshop Act, the Metalliferous Mines Act, and the Coal Mines Act (*z*), but when section 14 of the Education Act, 1918, comes into operation the employment of children liable to attend school in any factory or workshop, or mine or quarry to which these Acts apply, will be prohibited.

18. *Children employed in Theatres or Music Halls.*

In virtue of the provisions of section 3 of the Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1904, a licence to perform in a public entertainment overrides the statutory provisions and any byelaws relating to the employment of children, and the employment of children in public entertainments will, when section 13 (2) of the Education Act, 1918, comes into operation, be regulated by the licence granted by the local education authority and the conditions prescribed by the Board of Education.

19. *Street Trading (a) by Young Persons between* 14 *and* 16.

When sub-section 1 (ii) of section 13 of the Education Act, 1918, comes into operation, street trading will be entirely prohibited for children under 14, but the regulation of street trading by persons between 14 and 16 will still be a matter for byelaws which will be made by the local education authority under section 2 of the Employment of Children Act, 1903.

Byelaws under this section have already been adopted in many areas, and every local education authority in whose district street trading by young persons exists, should now consider the question of making such byelaws or of revising the existing byelaws.

The dangers of street trading by young people are fully discussed in the Report of the Departmental Committee of 1910, and this report clearly shows that this occupation ought to be strictly supervised and controlled (*b*).

The terms of section 2 of the Employment of Children Act do not permit of a general prohibition of street trading by *all* persons under 16, but it is open to the authority to prohibit street trading by girls under 16, to raise the age for boys, to require street traders under 16 to be licensed and badged and to regulate their hours, etc.

In considering whether to impose by byelaw a higher age limit than the new statutory limit of 14, the authority should bear in mind that it is very undesirable that children who on leaving school might go to better occupations, should take up street trading, and that if the age limit is fixed above the school-leaving age, children on leaving school are more likely to start in some other employment and not to drift into street trading.

Model byelaws on this subject were issued by the Home Office in 1903 and have been generally followed. They have been found to work well on the whole. In particular experience has shown that the system of licensing and badging street traders is essential for effective control.

The model byelaws have been revised and the revised code is given in Appendix III.

In connection with the administration of street trading bye-laws the Secretary of State would recommend that the local education authority should give special attention to the questions of (1) finding better employments for street traders and encouraging them to enter such employments, and (2) enlisting the services of social workers willing to befriend boys engaged in this occupation.

(*z*) See now s. 14 of Education Act, 1918, and s. 90 (2) of Education Act, 1921.

(*a*) Street trading is defined in the Education Act, 1921, s. 91 (2), as including "the hawking of newspapers, matches, flowers, and other articles, playing, singing, or performing for profit, shoeblacking, and any other like occupation carried on in streets or public places."

(*b*) The Report of the Departmental Committee of 1910 is numbered Cd. 5229, and can be purchased either directly or through any bookseller from H.M. Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, price 2½*d*.

If lists of the street traders licensed by the local education authority are supplied to the Juvenile Advisory Committee or Juvenile Employment Committee, it may often be possible for this committee to show street traders that better occupations are possible and to persuade them to enter such occupations; and the Secretary of State would recommend that a scheme should be adopted for securing co-operation in this matter between the committee issuing the licences to street traders and the committee concerned with the employment of young people.

Many of the boys who take up this occupation might be greatly helped if they could be induced to join a Lads' Club or some organisation providing recreation and character training; and, if possible, an arrangement should be made for supplying the names and addresses of licensed street traders to social workers who would be willing to befriend them. In areas where there is a juvenile organisations committee the Secretary of State would suggest that this body should be asked to help in this matter.

20. *Enforcement of the Statutory Provisions and of the Byelaws.*

It is of the first importance that the local education authority shall make adequate arrangements for bringing the new provisions of section 13 (1) (i) and (ii) of the Education Act, the provisions of section 3 (4) and (5) of the Employment of Children Act (quoted in paragraph 16 above) and the provisions of any byelaws that may be made to the notice of all persons concerned and for enforcing those provisions strictly.

For this purpose, when the new provisions come into operation, notices stating the requirements of the Act and of the byelaws made thereunder should be widely distributed to shopkeepers and other employers of child labour so far as known, and the duty of enforcing the Acts and byelaws should be assigned to suitable officers who should receive express instructions to visit periodically the places in which children work and to take action in cases of contravention.

In the early days of the new provisions it will also be desirable that these officers should explain the new provisions orally to employers, especially employers of the less educated classes.

The effective control of child employment will depend on the exercise by each local education authority of active and sustained supervision by means of frequent inspections and a considered system of warnings followed, when necessary, by legal proceedings.

21. *Officers to supervise Child Employment.*

It will, no doubt, be generally convenient to employ school attendance officers to supervise the employment of children, and in that case the staff should be sufficiently strengthened to permit of these officers giving adequate time to the additional duties so imposed on them.

Arrangements should also be made for other officers to help with the enforcement of the byelaws. For example, the police should co-operate with the local education authority in enforcing street trading byelaws, and inspectors appointed under the Shops Acts should assist as regards children employed in or in connection with shops.

In some districts it will be desirable that the officers of the local authority should help, particularly as regards the employment of children in industrial work at home. Under the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, lists of "outworkers," *i.e.* persons to whom work is given out from a factory or workshop or other place to be done at home, are required to be sent to the district council, and the district council has certain powers to prevent such work being done in dangerous or unhealthy premises. In the exercise of these powers the health officers of the council will often obtain information as to the employment of children assisting their parents, and these officers should be asked to report any cases of illegal employment to the local education authority.

22. *Expenses of Administration.*

In virtue of section 13 (1) (iii) of the Education Act, 1918 (*bb*), the expenses incurred in administering the provisions of the Act and of byelaws relating to employment of children will be treated as part of the ordinary expenses of the local education authority, and the Secretary of State is informed by the Board of Education that these expenses will be taken into account for the purpose of the regulations for the substantive grant for elementary education, and that the efficiency of the administration

(*bb*) Now s. 122 (1) of Education Act 1921.

Appendix II.

by the local education authority of the provisions relating to child employment will be one of the matters considered by the Board in allocating the grant.

23. *Procedure for making Byelaws.*

Before byelaws are formally adopted by the local education authority they should be submitted in draft to the Home Office (together with any information, reports, and statistics which the authority have had before them in framing the byelaws), so that any suggestions which the Secretary of State has to make may be considered by the authority before the formal steps necessary to bring the byelaws into operation have been taken. The Secretary of State is anxious to assist the authorities responsible for the administration of the Act, and will be glad to advise any authorities who consult him.

After the byelaws have been provisionally approved by the Secretary of State and adopted by the authority, they must be published in the manner prescribed by the Order, of which a copy is printed in Appendix IV.

I am, etc.

APPENDICES.

* * * * * *

CIRCULAR TO LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITIES.

BOARD OF EDUCATION, WHITEHALL, LONDON, S.W.1.
January 1st, 1921.

SIR,—1. In circular 1183, which was issued on the 7th December last, the Board explained the circumstances in which it had become impossible to fix the 1st January, 1921, as the appointed day for the purpose of sub-sections (1) and (2) of section 8 of the Education Act, 1918, and of section 14 of the same Act. In the last paragraph of the circular the Board stated that they had not taken into account the provisions of the Women, Young Persons and Children (Employment) Bill which was at that date before Parliament.

2. That Bill has now received the Royal Assent, and section 5 (2) provides that the Act shall come into operation on the 1st day of January, 1921, or on such later date as the Secretary of State may by Order appoint. The Board are informed by the Secretary of State that he does not propose to appoint any later date in respect of the provisions relating to the employment of children (except as regards the employment of children in ships) and that consequently those provisions will become operative on the 1st January, 1921.

3. Section 1 of the Act provides that no child under the age of 14 years shall be employed in any industrial undertaking or on any ship (except an undertaking or ship in which only members of the same family are employed). The term "industrial undertaking" is defined, so far as relates to children, in Article 1 of Part I. of the Schedule to the Act. For convenience of reference that definition is printed as an Appendix to this circular. Section 3 (3) of the Act provides that nothing in the Act shall prevent the employment in any industrial undertaking of a child lawfully so employed at the commencement of the Act.

4. The fact that the Employment of Women, Young Persons and Children Act, 1920, has come into operation before it has been possible to bring section 8 (1) of the Education Act, 1918, into operation renders necessary some explanation of the law relating to the employment of children. The Board have no power to give an authoritative interpretation of the law, but it may be of some assistance to local education authorities to state what, in the opinion of the Board, will be the position during the interval which elapses before section 8 (1) of the Education Act, 1918, can be made operative.

(*a*) Where school attendance byelaws provide for the total or partial exemption of children from school attendance provided that they are "shown to the satisfaction of the local education authority to be beneficially employed" and that they have satisfied the prescribed conditions of previous due attendance, children may continue to claim exemption under these provisions.

It is clear, however, that employment in an industrial undertaking cannot be treated as beneficial employment in the case of any child not already employed, since such employment is forbidden by law. Owing to the wide definition of the term "industrial undertaking" the possible field of employment for children will be very much restricted. Some of the employments which remain open to children are of an unsatisfactory character, and it is hoped that local education authorities will scrutinise with care any claim to exemption which is based on the alleged beneficial character of the employment.

(*b*) Where the byelaws provide for exemption of children over 12 and under 14 who have received a certificate from one of His Majesty's Inspectors that they have reached a prescribed standard, children can claim this exemption whether they are employed or not. Cases of this kind have not been numerous in the past and it is not anticipated that there will be many cases in which exemption will be obtained except for the purposes of employment.

(*c*) Children under 14 who were lawfully employed full time in an industrial undertaking at the commencement of the Act (1st January, 1921) may continue in employment.

(*d*) Children under 14 who were lawfully employed half-time in an industrial undertaking at the commencement of the Act may continue to be employed half-time. They cannot, while under the age of 14, be employed full-time unless they satisfy the conditions required to be fulfilled by the school attendance byelaws, and in the case of factory and workshop employment by the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901.

(*e*) The prohibition of employment contained in the Employment of Women, Young Persons and Children Act, 1920, relates to children under 14. It does not extend to children who have passed their 14th birthday but are deemed to be under the age of 14 for the purposes of section 9 of the Education Act, 1918, until the end of the school term in which their birthday occurs.

(*f*) The foregoing paragraphs (*a*) to (*e*) will become applicable on 1st July, 1921, to the employment of children in ships (other than vessels upon which only members of the same family are employed) in the same way as they are applicable to employment in industrial undertakings subject to the substitution of 1st July, 1921, for 1st January, 1921.

I am, etc.

APPENDIX.

DEFINITION OF INDUSTRIAL UNDERTAKING IN WOMEN, YOUNG PERSONS AND CHILDREN EMPLOYMENT ACT, 1920.

The term "industrial undertaking" includes particularly—

(*a*) Mines, quarries and other works for the extraction of minerals from the earth.

(*b*) Industries in which articles are manufactured, altered, cleaned, repaired, ornamented, finished, adapted for sale, broken up or demolished, or in which materials are transformed; including shipbuilding, and the generation, transformation, and transmission of electricity and motive power of any kind.

(*c*) Construction, reconstruction, maintenance, repair, alteration, or demolition of any building, railway, tramway, harbour, dock, pier, canal, inland waterway, road, tunnel, bridge, viaduct, sewer, drain, well, telegraphic or telephonic installation, electrical undertaking, gas work, water work, or other work of construction as well as the preparation for or laying the foundations of any such work or structure.

(*d*) Transport of passengers or goods by road or rail or land waterway, including the handling of goods at docks, quays, wharves, and warehouses, but excluding transport by hand.

The competent authority in each country shall define the line of division which separates industry from commerce and agriculture.

Appendix II.

EMPLOYMENT OF WORKMEN.

S. R. & O., 1923, No. 128.

THE REGULATIONS (ORGANISATION FOR UNEMPLOYED), 1923, DATED FEBRUARY 12TH, 1923, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH UNDER THE UNEMPLOYED WORKMEN ACT, 1905.

Whereas by the regulations (Organisation for Unemployed), 1905 (hereinafter referred to as "the Principal Regulations") the Local Government Board made regulations under section 4 of the Unemployed Workmen Act, 1905, for carrying that Act into effect;

And whereas by Article XVIII. of the principal regulations provision is made for authorising and regulating the borrowing of money by a Central Body established under the said Act:

Now therefore, the Minister of Health, in pursuance of his powers in that behalf, hereby makes the following regulations:—

1.—(1) These regulations may be cited as "the Regulations (Organisation for Unemployed), 1923," and shall come into operation on the date thereof.

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of these regulations as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

2. Article XVIII. of the Principal Regulations shall be amended by the substitution of the following paragraphs for paragraphs (*a*) and (*b*) thereof:—

"(*a*) The money shall be borrowed only for the purchase of land and, where the Central Body has established a farm colony in accordance with these regulations, for the purpose of permanent improvements to such colony; and

"(*b*) The money shall be borrowed on the security of any property or assets of the Central Body including the contributions to be raised on their demand."

S. R. & O., 1921, No. 339.

THE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (EMPLOYMENT UNDER LOCAL AND PUBLIC AUTHORITIES) (EXCLUSION) ORDER, 1921. SPECIAL ORDER, DATED JANUARY 10TH, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF LABOUR UNDER THE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT, 1920 (*c*).

Whereas it is provided by paragraph (*c*) of Part I. of the First Schedule to the Unemployment Insurance Act, 1920 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act"), that employment under any local or other public authority shall be employment within the meaning of the Act except such employment as may be excluded by a Special Order made by the Minister of Labour (hereinafter referred to as the Minister).

Now, therefore, the Minister hereby makes the following Special Order:—

1. The classes of employment declared not to be employment within the meaning of the National Health Insurance Acts, 1911 to 1920, by the Special Orders, made under those Acts, set out in the Schedule hereto shall be excluded from the employments which are employment within the meaning of the Act.

2. Employment under any local or other public authority not being employment under a contract of service or apprenticeship within the meaning of paragraphs (*a*) or (*b*) of Part I. of the First Schedule to the Act and not being employment as an officer or servant of such local or other public authority shall be excluded from the employments which are employment within the meaning of the Act.

3. This Order may be cited as the Unemployment Insurance (Employment under Local and Public Authorities) (Exclusion) Order, 1921, and shall have effect from the 8th day of November, 1920.

(*c*) This Order having lain before both Houses of Parliament for 20 days in accordance with s. 36 (2) of the Unemployment Insurance Act, 1920, duly came into force.

SCHEDULE.

SPECIAL ORDERS MADE UNDER THE NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE ACTS, 1911 TO 1920.

(i) The National Health Insurance (Employment under Local and Public Authorities) Exclusion Order, 1914.
(ii) The National Health Insurance (Employment under Local and Public Authorities) Exclusion Order (Scotland), 1914.
(iii) The National Health Insurance (Employment under Local and Public Authorities) Exclusion Order (Ireland), 1914.
(iv) The National Health Insurance (Employment under Local and Public Authorities) Exclusion Order (Ireland), No. 2, 1914.
(v) The National Health Insurance (Employment under Local and Public Authorities) Exclusion Order (Scotland), 1915.

S. R. & O., 1920, No. 2350.

THE MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT (UNEMPLOYMENT RELIEF WORKS PROCEDURE) ORDER, 1920. DATED DECEMBER 18TH, 1920.

* * * * * *

The Minister of Transport hereby in pursuance of such powers orders as follows :—

1. A Compulsory Order shall be in the form set forth in the First Schedule hereto, or in a form to the like effect.

2.—(1) Before they submit a Compulsory Order to the Minister for confirmation the local authority shall cause the same to be published by advertisement in one or more of the local newspapers circulating in the district of the local authority and in the parish or parishes in which the land to which the Compulsory Order relates is situated.

(2) The advertisement shall contain in addition to a copy of the Compulsory Order a notice setting out the following particulars :—

(*a*) a statement that any objection to the Compulsory Order must be presented to the Minister within the period of fourteen days after the date of the publication of the advertisement ; and

(*b*) a statement of the period, times and place or places during and at which the plan referred to in the Schedule to the Compulsory Order may be inspected by or on behalf of any person interested in the land to which the Compulsory Order relates.

(3) The plan referred to in the Schedule to the Compulsory Order shall be deposited by the local authority on or before the date of the advertisement at a place convenient for the purposes of inspection by persons interested in the land shown thereon, and shall be kept deposited thereat for a period not being less than fourteen days from the date of the publication of the advertisement ; and the said plan shall be open for inspection by any person interested or affected, without payment of any fee at all reasonable hours on any week-day during the said period. The local authority shall also make suitable provision for affording to any such person inspecting the said plan any necessary explanation or information in regard thereto.

3.—(1) The local authority shall, not later than the seventh day after the making of the Compulsory Order cause notice thereof to be served in manner hereinafter prescribed upon every owner, lessee and occupier of the land to which the Compulsory Order relates, and every such notice shall include a printed copy of the Compulsory Order to which shall be appended a notice containing the particulars mentioned in Article 2 (2) of this Order.

(2) The local authority shall furnish a printed copy of the Compulsory Order, free of charge, to any person interested in the land to which the Compulsory Order relates upon his applying for the same.

4. The period within which an objection to a Compulsory Order may be presented to the Minister by a person interested in the land to which the Compulsory Order relates shall be the period of fourteen days from and after the date of the publication of the advertisement of the Compulsory Order.

Appendix II.

5.—(1) The local authority shall as soon as practicable after the confirmation of a Compulsory Order cause a printed copy of the Compulsory Order as confirmed to be served on every owner, lessee and occupier of the land to which the Compulsory Order relates.

(2) A printed copy of a Compulsory Order as confirmed shall be furnished free of charge by the local authority to any person interested in the land authorised to be purchased upon his applying for the same, and a copy of any plan to which reference is made in the Compulsory Order as confirmed shall also be furnished by the local authority to any such person in so far as such plan relates to his land upon his applying for such copy and paying the reasonable cost of preparing the same.

6. Every notice or other document which in pursuance of Article 3 (1) or 5 of this Order is required to be given or served by the local authority to or on an owner, lessee or occupier shall be served :—

(*a*) by delivery of the same personally to the person required to be served, or, if such person is absent abroad or cannot be found, to his agent ; or

(*b*) by leaving the same at the usual or last known place of abode of such person as aforesaid ; or

(*c*) by post as a registered letter addressed to the usual or last known place of abode of such person ; or

(*d*) in the case of a notice required to be served on a local authority or corporate body or company, by delivering the same to their clerk or secretary or leaving the same at his office with some person employed there, or by post as a registered letter addressed to such clerk or secretary at his office.

Provided that in the case of any such owner, lessee or occupier who cannot be found, a notice sent by registered post to his last known place of abode shall be sufficient service of notice.

Provided also that if the owner, lessee or occupier of any such land cannot be ascertained, a notice exhibited in some conspicuous position or positions on the land shall be sufficient service of notice upon such owner, lessee or occupier.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

FORM OF COMPULSORY PURCHASE ORDER, UNEMPLOYMENT (RELIEF WORKS) ACT, 1920.

The (*d*)
hereby make the following Order :—

1. The provisions of the Lands Clauses Act with respect to the purchase and taking of land otherwise than by agreement are, subject to the terms of the Unemployment (Relief Works) Act, 1920, and of the enactments applied thereby, and of this Order, hereby put in force as respects the purchase by the (*d*)

of the lands described in the Schedule hereto for the purposes of the Unemployment (Relief Works) Act, 1920.

2. The Lands Clauses Acts (except section 127 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845), as modified, varied or amended by the First Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, and the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, and sections 77 to 85 of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, are, subject to the necessary adaptations incorporated with this Order, and the provisions of those Acts shall apply accordingly.

3 (*e*). The sums agreed upon or awarded for the purchase of the lands described in the Schedule to this Order being glebe lands or other land belonging to an ecclesiastical benefice or the sums to be paid by way of compensation for the damage to be sustained by the owner by reason of severance or other injury affecting any such land, shall not be paid as directed by the Lands Clauses Acts, but shall be paid to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners to be applied by them as money paid to them upon a sale, under the provisions of the Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts, of land belonging to a benefice.

4. This Order shall come into operation from and after the date of its confirmation by the Minister of Transport.

5. This Order may be cited as the (*f*)
Order, 19 .

(*d*) Here insert title of the authority making the Order.

(*e*) Insert this Article where the lands described in the Schedule to the Order include glebe land or other land belonging to an ecclesiastical benefice.

(*f*) Here insert a suitable short title.

The Schedule above referred to.

Numbers on Plan deposited at the Offices of the (*g*)	Quantity, Description and Situation of the Lands.	Owners or Reputed Owners.	Lessees or Reputed Lessees.	Occupiers.

Given under the Seal of the (*g*) this day of 19 .

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORM OF COMPULSORY ORDER (SCOTLAND) UNEMPLOYMENT (RELIEF WORKS) ACT, 1920.

The (*g*)
hereby make the following Order :—

1. The provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts with respect to the purchase and taking of land otherwise than by agreement are, subject to the terms of the Unemployment (Relief Works) Act, 1920, and of the enactments applied thereby, and of this Order, hereby put in force as respects the purchase by the (*g*)
of the lands described in the Schedule hereto for the purposes of the Unemployment (Relief Works) Act, 1920.

2. The Lands Clauses Acts (except section 120 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1845), as modified, varied or amended by the First Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, the Housing, Town Planning, etc. (Scotland) Act, 1919, and the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, and sections 70 to 78 of the Railway Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1845, are subject to the necessary adaptations incorporated with this Order, and the provisions of these Acts shall apply accordingly.

3. This Order shall come into operation from and after the date of its confirmation by the Minister of Transport.

4. This Order may be cited as the (*h*)
Order, 19 .

The Schedule above referred to.

Numbers on Plan deposited at the Offices of the (*g*)	Quantity, Description and Situation of the Lands.	Owners or Reputed Owners.	Lessees or Reputed Lessees.	Occupiers.

Given under the Seal of the (*g*)

(*g*) Here insert title of the authority making the Order.
(*h*) Here insert a suitable short title.

Appendix II.

FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS (*e*).

LIMEWASHING, ETC.

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED NOVEMBER 2ND, 1903, GRANTING SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS :—LIMEWASHING, ETC.

1903. No. 934.

In pursuance of the powers conferred on me by section 1 (4) of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, I hereby grant to the factories and parts of factories named in the Schedules to this Order a special exception that the provisions in sub-section 3 of the said section with respect to limewashing or washing shall not apply thereto :—

Provided—

(1) that the special exception shall not apply to any part of a factory included in Schedule A which does not afford clear 500 cubic feet, or to any part of a factory included in Schedule B which does not afford clear 2,500 cubic feet, for each person employed therein ;

(2) that the exception shall not apply to mess rooms, engine-houses, fitting shops, or sanitary conveniences, except as regards walls or tops made of glazed bricks, tiles, glass, slate, marble, or galvanized iron, and washed with water and soap once at least within every 14 months ;

(3) that nothing in this Order shall be taken to affect the obligation of keeping the factory in a cleanly state, as prescribed by sub-section (1) of the said section ;

(4) that if it appear to an inspector that any part of a factory to which the exception applies is not in a cleanly state, he may, by written notice, require the occupier to limewash or wash the same ; and in the event of the occupier failing to comply with such requisition within two months from the date of the notice, the special exception shall cease to apply to such part of a factory.

The Orders of 16th November, 1895, 8th February, 1896, and 26th March, 1902, are hereby revoked.

This Order shall come into force on 1st January, 1904.

SCHEDULE A.

Blast furnaces ; iron mills ; copper mills ; stone, slate and marble works ; brick and tile works in which unglazed bricks or tiles are made ; cement works ; chemical works ; gas works ; flax scutch mills in which neither children nor young persons are employed ; sugar factories. The following parts of factories : rooms used for the storage of articles, and not for the constant carrying on therein of any manufacturing process ; parts in which dense steam is continuously evolved in the process of manufacture ; parts in which pitch, tar, or like material is used, except in brush works ; parts in which unpainted or unvarnished wood is manufactured ; the part of a glass factory known as the glass house ; parts in which there are no glazed windows in the walls or roof ; walls, or tops of rooms, which are made by glazed bricks, tiles, glass, slate, marble, or galvanized iron, on condition that they are washed with water and soap once at least within every 14 months ; tops of rooms, which are at least 20 feet from the floor ; tops of rooms—(1) in print works, bleach works, or dye works, with the exception of finishing rooms or warehouses ; or (2) in grist mills ; or (3) in works in which are carried on the processes of : agricultural implement making ; coach making ; engraving ; manufacture of starch, soap, candles ; salting, tanning, or dressing of hides and skins.

SCHEDULE B.

Shipbuilding works, gun factories, engineering works, electric generating works, frame dressing rooms of lace factories, foundries other than foundries in which brass casting is carried on.

(*e*) Reference may be made to an elaborate memorandum (March, 1912) (too long to be here printed) issued by the Home Office with respect to the Duties of Local Authorities under the Factory and Workshop Acts and the structural requirements of those Acts.

CUBIC SPACE.

ORDER OF SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED JANUARY 17TH, 1902, MODIFYING THE PROPORTION OF CUBIC FEET OF SPACE IN WORKSHOPS USED AS SLEEPING PLACES.

1902. No. 23.

In pursuance of the power conferred on me by sub-section (3) of section 3 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, I hereby direct that, where a workshop other than a domestic workshop is occupied by day as a workshop and by night as a sleeping place, the proportion of cubic feet of space prescribed in sub-section (1) of the said section shall be modified by substituting "four hundred" for "two hundred and fifty," and accordingly such workshop shall, for the purposes of the law relating to public health, be deemed to be so overcrowded as to be dangerous or injurious to the health of the persons employed therein if the number of cubic feet of space in any room bears to the number of persons employed at one time in the room a proportion less than four hundred cubic feet to each person.

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED DECEMBER 30TH, 1903, MODIFYING THE PROPORTION OF CUBIC FEET OF SPACE TO BE PROVIDED IN CERTAIN BAKEHOUSES.

1903. No. 1157.

In pursuance of the power conferred on me by sub-section (2) of section 3 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, I hereby direct that the proportion of cubic feet of space to each person employed prescribed in sub-section (1) of the said section shall be modified.

(1) As regards UNDERGROUND BAKEHOUSES by substituting "five hundred cubic feet of space to every person"; and

(2) As regards BAKEHOUSES (other than such as are underground) WHERE WORK IS CARRIED ON AT NIGHT BY ARTIFICIAL LIGHT OTHER THAN ELECTRIC LIGHT by substituting in respect of the period between 9 in the evening and 6 in the succeeding morning "four hundred cubic feet of space to every person" for "two hundred and fifty cubic feet of space to every person."

This Order shall come into force on the 1st day of January, 1904.

VENTILATION.

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED FEBRUARY 4TH, 1902, PRESCRIBING A STANDARD OF VENTILATION FOR CERTAIN HUMID TEXTILE FACTORIES OTHER THAN COTTON CLOTH FACTORIES.

1902. No. 79.

In pursuance of the powers conferred on me by section 7 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, I hereby prescribe that the means of ventilation to be provided and maintained in every textile factory, not being a cotton cloth factory, in which atmospheric humidity is artificially produced by steaming or other mechanical appliances, and in which special rules or regulations with respect to humidity are not for the time being in force, shall be such as to supply during working hours not less than 600 cubic feet of fresh air per hour for each person employed.

SANITARY ACCOMMODATION.

THE SANITARY ACCOMMODATION ORDER OF FEBRUARY 4TH, 1903.

1903. No. 89.

In pursuance of section 9 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, I hereby determine that the accommodation in the way of sanitary conveniences provided in a factory or workshop shall be deemed to be sufficient and suitable within the

Appendix II.

meaning of the said section if the following conditions are complied with and not otherwise :—

1. In factories or workshops where females are employed or in attendance there shall be one sanitary convenience for every 25 females.

In factories or workshops where males are employed or in attendance there shall be one sanitary convenience for every 25 males ; provided that—

(a) In factories or workshops where the number of males employed or in attendance exceeds 100, and sufficient urinal accommodation is also provided, it shall be sufficient if there is one sanitary convenience for every 25 males up to the first 100 ; and one for every 40 after ;

(b) In factories or workshops where the number of males employed or in attendance exceeds 500, and the district inspector of factories certifies in writing that by means of the check system, or otherwise, proper supervision and control in regard to the use of the conveniences are exercised by officers specially appointed for that purpose it shall be sufficient if one sanitary convenience is provided for every 60 males, in addition to sufficient urinal accommodation. Any certificate given by an inspector shall be kept attached to the general register, and shall be liable at any time to be revoked by notice in writing from the inspector.

In calculating the number of conveniences required by this Order, any odd number of persons less than 25, 40, or 60, as the case may be, shall be reckoned as 25, 40, or 60.

2. Every sanitary convenience shall be kept in a cleanly state, shall be sufficiently ventilated and lighted, and shall not communicate with any workroom except through the open air or through an intervening ventilated space : provided that in work-rooms in use prior to 1st January, 1903, and mechanically ventilated in such manner that air cannot be drawn into the work-room through the sanitary convenience, an intervening space shall not be required.

3. Every sanitary convenience shall be under cover and so partitioned off as to secure privacy, and if for the use of females shall have a proper door and fastenings.

4. The sanitary conveniences in a factory or workshop shall be so arranged and maintained as to be conveniently accessible to all persons employed therein at all times during their employment.

5. Where persons of both sexes are employed, the conveniences for each sex shall be so placed or so screened that the interior shall not be visible, even when the door of any convenience is open, from any place where persons of the other sex have to work or pass ; and, if the conveniences for one sex adjoin those for the other sex, the approaches shall be separate.

6. This Order shall come into force on the 1st day of July, 1903.

7. This Order may be referred to as the Sanitary Accommodation Order of 4th February, 1903.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR FRUIT PRESERVING.

ORDER DATED SEPTEMBER 11TH, 1907.

1907. No. 728.

In pursuance of sections 41 and 58 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, I hereby order that the following conditions shall be observed in factories and workshops in which women or young persons are employed in the process of cleaning or preparing fruit in pursuance of the special exception allowed by section 41 :—

Provided that the conditions prescribed in paragraphs 1, 2, 3 (e), 3 (f), and 4 shall not take effect until June 1st, 1908.

1. There shall be sufficient and suitable sanitary accommodation for the use of all persons employed, as defined in the Special Order made by the Secretary of State under section 9 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901.

2. There shall be sufficient and suitable washing accommodation for the use of all persons employed in cleaning or preparing fruit.

3. In each room in which women or young persons are employed in pursuance of the special exception :—

(a) There shall be not less than 400 cubic feet of air space for each person employed in the room.

(b) If any process is carried on which entails the giving off of steam, a fan or other efficient means shall be maintained and used for the removal of steam at or near to the point of origin.

(c) A thermometer shall be kept affixed.

(d) The floors shall be maintained in good condition; and, if any wet process is carried on, so drained as to carry the wet away from the workers.

(e) The walls and ceilings shall once in every six months be limewashed, or, if the surface be such as not to admit of limewashing, washed.

(f) There shall be adequate lighting.

4. No woman or young person shall be employed in pursuance of the special exception unless and until the occupier holds a certificate from the inspector of the district, to the effect that provision has been made to his satisfaction for compliance with the foregoing requirements of this Order, for the maintenance of reasonable temperature, and for ventilation.

Such certificate shall be in writing, and shall be kept attached to the general register, and shall be revocable at any time by one week's notice in writing from the inspector of the district.

5. No young person shall be employed to lift, carry, or move any weight so heavy as to be likely to cause injury to such young person.

6.—(a) No woman or young person shall be employed before six o'clock in the morning or after ten o'clock in the evening.

(b) In the case of young persons, a period of not less than ten hours shall elapse between the termination of work on one day and the commencement of work on the following day.

7. No woman or young person shall be employed continuously for more than five hours without an interval of at least half an hour.

8. There shall be an interval of one hour at least, either at the same time or at different times, before three o'clock in the afternoon.

9. No woman or young person shall be employed in pursuance of the exception who has since the first day of October last preceding been employed by the same occupier outside the ordinary period of employment in pursuance of any other special exception.

10. The occupier shall each year, before employing any person in pursuance of the special exception, enter in the prescribed notice, which shall be kept affixed in the factory or workshop, the name of such person, and whether under 16, under 18, or over 18 years of age, and a declaration that such person has not been employed outside the ordinary period of employment in pursuance of any other special exception since the first day of October last preceding.

11. On every day on which a woman or young person is employed in pursuance of the special exception, the occupier shall enter in the prescribed register, and report to the inspector of the district in the prescribed form, the hour at which the fruit arrived at the factory or workshop, the processes on which women or young persons were employed in pursuance of the exception, the periods of employment of such women and young persons, and the intervals allowed them for meals.

12. The Order of 17th June, 1902, is hereby repealed.

Appendix II.

CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT IN CASES OF SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS.

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED DECEMBER 20TH, 1882 (*f*), IMPOSING CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT IN CASES OF SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS.

Whereas the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878 (*g*), part 2, section 63, provides as follows:—

Where it appears to the Secretary of State, that the adoption of any special means or provision for the cleanliness or ventilation of a factory or workshop is required for the protection of the health of any child, young person, or woman employed, in pursuance of an exception under this part of this Act, either for a longer period than is otherwise allowed by this Act, or at night, he may by order made under this part of this Act direct that the adoption of such means or provisions shall be a condition of such employment:

And whereas it appears to me that special means or provisions for the ventilation of factories and workshops is required for the protection of the health of the young persons and women employed in pursuance of an exception made under part 2, section 53, of the said Act for a longer period than is otherwise allowed by the said Act:

Now I, the Right Honourable William Vernon Harcourt, one of Her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, by this Order, made under the said sixty-third section, direct that it shall be a condition of the employment in any factory or workshop mentioned in Part III. of Schedule III. to the same Act of any young person or woman, in pursuance of an exception under the said fifty-third section, that there shall be a cubic space of at least four hundred feet for every young person and woman so employed.

This Order shall come into effect on 1st January, 1883, and shall continue in force until revoked.

S. R. & O., 1911, No. 394.

THE HOME WORK ORDER OF THE 10TH APRIL, 1911.

In pursuance of sections 107, 108, and 110 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, I hereby make the following Order:—

1. Section 107 (relating to lists of out-workers) and section 108 (relating to employment in unwholesome premises) shall apply to the following classes of work:—

The making, cleaning, washing, altering, ornamenting, finishing, and repairing of wearing apparel;

The making up, ornamenting, finishing and repairing of table linen, bed linen or other household linen (including in the term linen articles of cotton or cotton linen mixtures) and any processes incidental thereto;

The making, ornamenting, mending, and finishing of lace and of lace curtains and nets;

The making of curtains and furniture hangings and any processes incidental thereto;

Cabinet and furniture making and upholstery work;

The making of electro-plate;

The making of files;

The manufacture of brass and of any articles or parts of articles of brass (including in the term brass any alloy or compound of copper with zinc or tin).

Fur-pulling;

(*f*) So far as the Factories are concerned, s. 3 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, has superseded the provisions of the Order. In the case of workshops, however, the effect of that section is not to supersede the Order, but to give to the local authority a co-ordinate power to deal with overcrowding under the law relating to public health; the Order, therefore, remains in full force so far as regards workshops, and the condition which it imposes on the working of overtime in workshops is enforceable by the factory inspectors.

(*g*) 41 & 42 Vict. c. 16; now see s. 58 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901.

The making of iron and steel cables and chains ;
The making of iron and steel anchors and grapnels ;
The making of cart gear, including swivels, rings, loops, gear buckles, mullin bits, hooks, and attachments of all kinds ;
The making of locks, latches, and keys ;
The making or repairing of umbrellas, sunshades, parasols, or parts thereof ;
The making of artificial flowers ;
The making of nets other than wire nets ;
The making of tents ;
The making or repairing of sacks ;
The covering of racquet or tennis balls ;
The making of paper bags ;
The making of boxes or other receptacles or parts thereof made wholly or partially of paper, cardboard, chip, or similar material ;
The making of brushes ;
Pea picking ;
Feather sorting ;
The carding, boxing, or packeting of buttons, hooks and eyes, pins, and hair pins ;
The making of stuffed toys ;
The making of baskets ;
And any processes incidental to the above.

2. Section 110 (relating to the prohibition of home work in places where there is infectious disease) shall apply to the following classes of work :—

The making, cleaning, washing, altering, ornamenting, finishing, and repairing of wearing apparel and any work incidental thereto (as in the said section specified) ;
The making up, ornamenting, finishing and repairing of table linen, bed linen or other household linen (including in the term linen articles of cotton or cotton and linen mixtures) and any processes incidental thereto ;
The making, ornamenting, mending, and finishing of lace and of lace curtains and nets ;
The making of curtains and furniture hangings and any processes incidental thereto ;
Upholstery work ;
Fur-pulling ;
The making or repairing of umbrellas, sunshades, parasols, or parts thereof ;
The making of artificial flowers ;
The making of nets other than wire nets ;
The making of tents ;
The making or repairing of sacks ;
The covering of racquet or tennis balls ;
The making of paper bags ;
The making of boxes or other receptacles or parts thereof made wholly or partially of paper, cardboard, chip, or similar material ;
The making of brushes ;
Pea picking ;
Feather sorting ;
The carding, boxing, or packeting of buttons, hooks and eyes, pins, and hair pins ;
The making of stuffed toys ;
The making of baskets ;
And any processes incidental to the above.

3. The lists of out-workers required to be kept by section 107 and the copies thereof shall be kept and made in the form and manner and with the particulars shown in the schedule hereto.

4. This Order may be referred to as the Home Work Order of the 10th April, 1911.

5. The Home Work Order of the 23rd May, 1907, is hereby revoked.

Appendix II.

SCHEDULE.

LIST OF OUT-WORKERS.

A correct list of out workers employed in the following classes of work—

(1) the making, cleaning, washing, altering, ornamenting, finishing, and repairing of wearing apparel;
(2) the making-up, ornamenting, finishing and repairing of table linen, bed linen, or other household linen (including in the term linen articles of cotton or cotton and linen mixtures) and any processes incidental thereto;
(3) the making, ornamenting, mending, and finishing of lace and of lace curtains and nets;
(4) the making of curtains and furniture hangings and any processes incidental thereto;
(5) cabinet and furniture making and upholstery work;
(6) the making of electro-plate;
(7) the making of files;
(8) the manufacture of brass and of any articles or parts of articles of brass (including in the term brass any alloy or compound of copper with zinc or tin).
(9) fur-pulling;
(10) the making of iron and steel cables and chains;
(11) the making of iron and steel anchors and grapnels;
(12) the making of cart gear, including swivels, rings, loops, gear buckles, mullin bits, hooks, and attachments of all kinds;
(13) the making of locks, latches, and keys;
(14) the making or repairing of umbrellas, sunshades, parasols, or parts thereof;
(15) the making of artificial flowers;
(16) the making of nets other than wire nets;
(17) the making of tents;
(18) the making or repairing of sacks;
(19) the covering of racquet or tennis balls;
(20) the making of paper bags;
(21) the making of boxes or other receptacles or parts thereof made wholly or partially of paper, card board, chip, or similar material;
(22) the making of brushes;
(23) pea picking;
(24) feather sorting;
(25) the carding, boxing, or packeting of buttons, hooks and eyes, pins, and hair pins;
(26) the making of stuffed toys;
(27) the making of baskets;

and any processes incidental to the above;

must be kept in the form and with the particulars specified below in the factory or workshop or place from which the work is given out, and must be open to inspection by H.M. inspectors and the officers of the local authority; and a copy of the list signed and dated and corrected up to that date must be forwarded to the local authority of the district on or before the first day of February and on the first day of August in each year.

In order that the list may be correct, the name of any person newly taken into employment should be immediately entered, and the name of any person ceasing to be employed should be immediately struck out.

* * * * * *

S. R. & O., 1912, No. 158.

THE HOME WORK ORDER OF THE 9TH FEBRUARY, 1912.

In pursuance of sections 107, 108, and 110 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, I hereby make the following Order:—

1. Section 107 (relating to lists of out-workers), section 108 (relating to employment in unwholesome premises), and section 110 (relating to the prohibition of home work in places where there is infectious disease) shall apply to the following classes of work:—

THE MANUFACTURE OF CHOCOLATES OR SWEETMEATS, AND ANY WORK INCIDENTAL THERETO.

2. The lists of out-workers required to be kept by section 107 and the copies thereof shall be kept and made in the form and manner and with the particulars shown in the schedule to the Home Work Order of the 10th April, 1911.

3. This Order may be referred to as the Home Work Order of the 9th February, 1912.

S. R. & O., 1913, No. 91.

THE HOME WORK ORDER OF THE 20TH JANUARY, 1913.

In pursuance of sections 107, 108, and 110 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, I hereby make the following Order :—

1. Section 107 (relating to lists of outworkers), section 108 (relating to employment in unwholesome premises) and section 110 (relating to the prohibition of home work in places where there is infectious disease) shall apply to the following classes of work :—

1. The making or filling of cosaques, Christmas crackers, Christmas stockings or similar articles or parts thereof, and any work incidental thereto.
2. The weaving of any textile fabric, and any process incidental thereto.

2. The lists of outworkers required to be kept by section 107 and the copies thereof shall be kept and made in the form and manner and with the particulars shown in the schedule to the Home Work Order of the 10th April, 1911.

3. This Order may be referred to as the Home Work Order of the 20th January, 1913.

S. R. & O., 1917, No. 1068.

ORDER DATED OCTOBER 9, 1917, MADE BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE UNDER SECTION 7 (1) OF THE POLICE, FACTORIES, ETC. (MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS) ACT, 1916, IN REGARD TO THE SUPPLY OF DRINKING WATER AT CERTAIN FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS.

In pursuance of section 7 of the Police, Factories, etc. (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1916, I hereby make the following Order, and direct that it shall apply to all factories and workshops in which 25 or more persons are employed.

1. In every factory or workshop to which this Order applies the occupier shall provide and maintain at suitable points, conveniently accessible at all times to all persons employed—

(*a*) an adequate supply of wholesome drinking water from a public main or from some other source of supply approved in writing by the local authority of the district in which the factory or workshop is situated, which shall be either laid on or contained in a suitable vessel ;

(*b*) (except where the water is delivered in an upward jet from which the workers can conveniently drink) at least one suitable cup or drinking vessel at each point of supply, with facilities for rinsing it in drinking water.

Each drinking water supply shall be clearly marked " Drinking Water."

2. All practicable steps shall be taken to preserve the water and vessels from contamination.

3. This Order shall come into force on the 1st December, 1917.

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH (FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS TRANSFER OF POWERS) ORDER, 1921.

At the Court at Buckingham Palace, the 27th day of July, 1921.

* * * * * *

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

1.—(1) This Order may be cited as the Ministry of Health (Factories and Workshops Transfer of Powers) Order, 1921.

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of this Order as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

2.—(1) On and after the date of this Order, the powers and duties of the Secretary of State under the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, so far as they relate to the supervision and enforcement of the provisions of the sections of that Act set out in the schedule to this Order, shall be transferred to the Minister of Health.

Appendix II.

(2) References to inspectors in the said Act shall, so far as relates to powers and duties conferred and imposed on inspectors with reference to the provisions of the sections set out in the said schedule, be deemed to be references to inspectors appointed by the Minister of Health.

3. References to the Minister of Health shall be substituted for references to the secretary of state in sub-section (5) of section 110 of the said Act, and in section 120 of the said Act so far as that section relates to proceedings for the enforcement of any of the provisions of the sections set out in the said schedule.

ALMERIC FITZROY.

SCHEDULE.

No. of Section.	Subject matter.
Section 61.	Prohibition of employment of women after childbirth.
Sections 97 to 100 (both inclusive).	Provisions relating to bakehouses.
Section 109.	Making of wearing apparel where there is scarlet fever or smallpox.
Section 110.	Prohibition of home work where there is infectious disease.

CIRCULAR TO SANITARY AUTHORITIES.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
October 2, 1921.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to forward for the information of the local authority, copies of the Ministry of Health (Factories and Workshops Transfer of Powers) Order, 1921, made under the Ministry of Health Act, by which the powers and duties of the Secretary of State, under the undermentioned sections of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, are transferred to the Minister of Health, namely :—

Section 61.—Prohibition of employment of women after childbirth.
Sections 97–100.—Provisions relating to bakehouses.
Section 109.—Making of wearing apparel where there is scarlet fever or smallpox.
Section 110.—Prohibition of homework where there is infectious disease.

PROHIBITION OF EMPLOYMENT OF WOMEN AFTER CHILDBIRTH.

Section 61 of the Act provides that the occupier of a factory or workshop shall not knowingly allow a woman or girl to be employed therein within four weeks after she has given birth to a child. This section is extended to laundries by section 103 of the Act.

The Minister trusts that local authorities administering maternity and child welfare schemes will assist occupiers of factories, workshops, and laundries in observing the provisions of this section, so far as they are in a position to do so. He would be glad if all local authorities would in the future communicate with this department on any points which may arise under this section.

BAKEHOUSES.

It seems to the Minister that the enforcement of the provisions relating to bakehouses can better be undertaken locally than centrally, especially as the work is of the same character as that at present performed by the sanitary staff of local authorities in relation to retail bakehouses under section 102 of the Act of 1901.

The actual amount of additional work involved will be very small, as it is believed that the number of wholesale bakehouses in England and Wales is less than two thousand.

In addition to their duties in relation to retail bakehouses under section 102, local authorities are also charged with the certification of underground bakehouses under section 101. Under section 98 the authority have concurrent powers with the factory inspector to undertake a prosecution in the case of a bakehouse which is unsuitable on sanitary grounds. The Minister understands that the power of prosecution under this section has in the past been mainly exercised by the factory inspector, but he suggests that in future it should be wholly exercised by the local authority. Local authorities have no specific powers of enforcement in regard to sections 97, 99 and 100, but it is suggested that where an offence is committed under any of these sections, and the defect is not remedied at the suggestion of the authority, proceedings could usually be undertaken under the general terms of section 98. In any case, where this cannot be done, the Minister would be glad if the facts were referred to him.

Reference may also be made to section 125 under which the local authority and their officers have all necessary powers of entry, inspection, etc.

Homework in Infected Premises.

The powers and duties of local authorities under sections 109 and 110, relating to homework in premises where there is infectious disease are not affected by the transfer to the Minister of jurisdiction in regard to these sections, and there is no alteration of the classes of work to which the sections have hitherto applied.

The Minister considers it desirable, however, to draw the attention of the local authorities to the provisions of sub-section 5 of section 110 under which the section may be applied by special order of the Secretary of State (now the Minister of Health) to other classes of work besides those specified in the sub-section, and to Article 2 of the Homework Order of the 10th April, 1911, which applied the sub-section to various classes of work in addition to those specified therein.

The attention of the medical officer of health should be drawn to the provisions of the Order, and it is requested that the duplicate copy of the Order and of this Circular may be handed to him.

I am, etc.

FOOD AND DRUGS.

See also "Dairies, etc.," *ante*, p. 2453.

Reference may also be made to numerous official publications inserted or fully noticed in the annual volumes upon "Local Government," edited by A. Macmorran, K.C., and published by Messrs. Butterworth & Co.

REGISTRATION OF MANUFACTORIES OF MARGARINE AND MARGARINE-CHEESE—GENERAL ORDER OF FEBRUARY 26th, 1900.

* * * * * *

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, hereby order and direct as follows:

Article I. This Order shall come into operation forthwith, and shall remain in force until we shall otherwise direct; and the order of 1887 is hereby rescinded:

Provided that in every case where a manufactory of margarine, or an owner or occupier carrying on the manufacture of margarine has been duly registered, and such registration has effect at the date of this Order, such registration shall, notwithstanding the rescission of the Order of 1887 but subject to the provisions of Article 4 of this Order, continue to have effect: Provided also, that any book which prior to the date of this Order has been used by a local authority in pursuance of the Order of 1887 for purposes of registration shall, so far as such book contains any entry applicable to any such case as aforesaid, be deemed to be part of the register of the local authority for the purposes of this Order.

Appendix II.

ARTICLE II. Every owner or occupier of a manufactory of and every wholesale dealer in margarine or margarine-cheese in England and Wales who shall make application to the proper local authority for a certificate of registration under the Act of 1887 and the Act of 1899, or under either of the said Acts, shall, in his application, state the following particulars:

(*a*) The name and address of the owner or occupier or wholesale dealer making the application.

(*b*) The situation of the manufactory, or of the premises wherein the business of the wholesale dealer is carried on.

(*c*) The name and address, or names and addresses, of the owner or owners, or occupier or occupiers, or wholesale dealer or dealers, carrying on the manufacture or the business.

Every such application shall be signed by the person making the same, or by some one acting on his behalf.

ARTICLE III. If the application is in due form, the local authority shall cause the manufactory, or the premises, as the case may be, to be registered by entering in a book the particulars of the application for registration; and thereupon a certificate, in the Form (A.) set forth in the Schedule hereto, shall be issued by the local authority to the person applying for the same.

ARTICLE IV. Where any change occurs in the persons carrying on the manufacture, or the business, written notice thereof shall be given by the owner or occupier of the manufactory, or by the wholesale dealer carrying on the business, to the local authority, and the register shall thereupon be amended by making therein the requisite alteration, and an endorsement shall be made by the local authority on the certificate in accordance with the Form (B.) set forth in the said Schedule.

SCHEDULE.

* * * * * *

REGISTRATION OF BUTTER FACTORIES, AND OF FACTORIES OF AND DEALERS IN MILK-BLENDED BUTTER—GENERAL ORDER OF DECEMBER 28TH, 1907.

* * * * * *

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, hereby order and direct as follows:—

ARTICLE I. Every owner or occupier of a butter factory or of premises on which there is manufactured any milk-blended butter, or on which there is carried on the business of a wholesale dealer in milk-blended butter in England and Wales who shall make application to the proper local authority for a certificate of registration under the Act of 1887 as amended by the Act of 1899 and the Act of 1907, shall, in his application, state the following particulars:—

(*a*) The name and address of the owner or occupier making the application;

(*b*) The situation of the factory, or of the premises on which the manufacture, or the business of the wholesale dealer, is carried on;

(*c*) The name and address, or names and addresses, of the owner or owners, or occupier or occupiers, or wholesale dealer or dealers, carrying on the manufacture or the business;

(*d*) Whether the premises are proposed to be registered as—

(i) a butter factory; or

(ii) premises on which there is manufactured any milk-blended butter; or

(iii) premises on which there is carried on the business of a wholesale dealer in milk-blended butter.

The application shall be signed by the person making the same, or by some one acting on his behalf.

ARTICLE II. If the application is in due form, the local authority shall cause the factory, or the premises, as the case may be, to be registered by entering in a book

the particulars of the application for registration; and thereupon a certificate, in the Form A. set forth in the Schedule hereto, shall be issued by the local authority to the person applying for the same. Appendix II.

ARTICLE III. Where any change occurs in the persons carrying on the manufacture, or the business, written notice thereof shall be given by the owner or occupier of the butter factory, or of the premises on which the manufacture of milk-blended butter or the business of a wholesale dealer in milk-blended butter, as the case may be, is carried on, to the local authority, and the register shall thereupon be amended by making therein the requisite alteration, and an endorsement shall be made by the local authority in the certificate in accordance with the Form B. set forth in the said Schedule.

SCHEDULE.

* * * * * *

UNSOUND FOOD REGULATIONS (FIRST SERIES), 1908.

(2nd September, 1908.)

WHEREAS by section 1 of the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907, [*the section* (*see* ante, *p.* 1017) *is set out*].

And whereas we, the Local Government Board, are empowered by regulations made under the Public Health Act, 1896, and the enactments mentioned in that Act, to provide for the regulations being enforced and executed by the officers of Customs, as well as by other authorities and officers, and by sub-section 2 (a) of section 1 of the Public Health Act, 1896, it is provided that the regulations shall be subject to the consent, so far as they apply to the officers of Customs, of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs;

And whereas, for the prevention of danger arising to public health, it is expedient that such regulations as are hereinafter set forth be made in relation to articles of food;

And whereas the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs have signified their consent to the said regulations, so far as they apply to the officers of Customs:

NOW, THEREFORE, we, the Local Government Board, by this our Order, and in the exercise of the powers conferred upon us by the Public Health Act, 1875, the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, the Public Health Act, 1896, and the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907, and of every other power enabling us in that behalf, do make the following regulations, that is to say:—

PART I.

ARTICLE I.—In these regulations, unless the contrary intention appears— Interpretation.

(*a*) Words importing the masculine gender includes females;

(*b*) Words in the singular include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular;

(*c*) Expressions referring to writing include references to printing, and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form;

(*d*) The expression "ship" includes a vessel or boat;

(*e*) The expression "master" used in relation to a ship includes the officer, or other person for the time being in charge or command of the ship;

(*f*) The expression "officer of Customs" includes any person acting under the authority of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs;

(*g*) The expression "article of food" means an article of food which, as part of the cargo of a ship, is brought to, or delivered or landed at a place within England or Wales either as a place of actual or appointed destination, or as a place of deposit for the purpose of transmission to a place of actual or appointed destination elsewhere in the United Kingdom;

(*h*) The expression "importer" means any person in the United Kingdom who, either as owner or consignee, agent or broker, is entitled to the possession, custody, or control of any article of food;

Appendix II.

(*i*) The expression "sanitary authority" means every port sanitary authority, and every council of a municipal borough or other urban district, and every rural district council whose borough or district includes or abuts on any part of a Customs port which part is not within the jurisdiction of a port sanitary authority;

(*j*) The expression "the district" means the district of a sanitary authority;

(*k*) The expression "medical officer of health" includes any duly qualified medical practitioner appointed or employed by a sanitary authority to act in the execution of these regulations; and any other person appointed or employed by the sanitary authority under these regulations to exercise any powers, or to discharge any duties assigned to the medical officer of health;

(*l*) The expression "local authority" means every council of a municipal borough or other urban district and every rural district council, not being a sanitary authority within the meaning of these regulations, and includes the common council of the city of London and every council of a metropolitan borough;

(*m*) The expression "area" used in relation to a local authority means the area subject to the jurisdiction of the local authority for the purposes of the Public Health Act, 1875, or of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, as the case may be;

(*n*) The expression "provincial enactments" means sections one hundred and sixteen to one hundred and nineteen of the Public Health Act, 1875, and section twenty-eight of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890 (which relate to unsound food); and

(*o*) The expression "London enactments" means section forty-seven of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891 (which relates to unsound food).

Commencement and extent of regulations.

ARTICLE II.—These regulations shall come into operation on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and eight, and shall then and thereafter apply and have effect in relation to the district of every sanitary authority throughout England and Wales.

PART II.

Application of statutory provisions.

ARTICLE III.—Subject to the Public Health Act, 1896, and the enactments therein mentioned, as applied by the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907, any provision in any Act of Parliament which applies to a proceeding under or consequent upon the provincial enactments, or the London enactments, shall, according as the district is one in which the provincial enactments, or the London enactments, are or may be put in force, apply, with the necessary modifications and adaptations, to a proceeding under or consequent upon Articles IV. to VI. in this part, and as if those articles were comprised in, and were in force as part of the provincial enactments or the London enactments, as the case may be.

Powers, &c., of medical officer of health in relation to unsound food.

ARTICLE IV.—(1) The medical officer of health may examine an article of food which has been landed within the district.

Where the circumstances, in his opinion, so require, the medical officer of health may examine the article of food while it is on board a ship within the district, or after it has been delivered overside, and before it has been landed.

(2) The master of a ship, or a person having the custody of any lands or premises within the district shall, at the request of the medical officer of health, afford him access to the ship, or to the lands or premises, at any reasonable time, for the examination of an article of food which is on board the ship, or which has been deposited on the lands or premises.

(3) The importer, the master of the ship, or a person having the custody of any lands or premises shall, at the request of the medical officer of health, afford, by the convenient and suitable arrangement, unpacking or uncovering of so much of the cargo, or of any consignment delivered overside or landed or deposited on the lands or premises, as comprises articles of food, all such facilities as the medical officer of health may reasonably require for the examination of the article of food.

(4) If, on his examination, the medical officer of health is of opinion that the article of food is unsound or unwholesome, or unfit for human consumption, he

may himself, or by an assistant, seize and carry away the article of food, or he may by a notice in writing to the importer, or to the master of the ship, or to any other person having charge of the article of food, require that, until the article of food has been examined by a justice, the article of food shall not, without the permission of the medical officer of health, be removed from the place at which the medical officer of health has examined it, or from any other place which he specifies in the notice.

(5) Except where the medical officer of health, at the request, or with the consent of the importer, allows an article of food, in relation to which a notice has been given in pursuance of sub-division (4) of this article, to be removed for immediate destruction under the supervision of the medical officer of health, or for the application and completion, under the like supervision, of any such process as the medical officer of health approves, and as will effectually prevent the use of the article of food for human consumption, the importer, the master of the ship, or another person shall not, without the permission of the medical officer of health, remove the article of food from the place at which the medical officer of health has examined it, or from any other place specified in the notice, until the article of food has been examined by a justice.

Powers, &c., of justice in relation to unsound food.

ARTICLE V.—On the complaint of the medical officer of health that an article of food seized and carried away in pursuance of sub-division (4) of Article IV., or that an article of food in relation to which a notice has been given in pursuance of that sub-division, is unsound or unwholesome, or unfit for human consumption, a justice, if satisfied, on his examination of the article of food, and on the evidence adduced before him, that the article of food is unsound or unwholesome, or unfit for human consumption, and that there is an absence of proof that the article of food is not intended for sale for human consumption, shall condemn the article of food and order it to be destroyed or disposed of under the supervision of the medical officer of health by such means and in such manner as to prevent its being used for human consumption.

Where, on any such complaint, a justice, on his examination of the article of food, and on the evidence adduced before him, is satisfied that the article of food is unsound or unwholesome or unfit for human consumption, but that it has been proved that the article of food is not intended for sale for human consumption, the justice shall make an order of dismissal of the complaint, and shall, in that order, set forth the description of, and such other details as will suffice to identify the article of food; together with the name, description, and abode of the importer, and the name, description, and abode of the person to whom the article of food is to be delivered; and shall forthwith furnish the sanitary authority with a copy of the order.

Powers, &c., of medical officer of health and justice in relation to unsound food in special cases.

ARTICLE VI.—(1) Where the medical officer of health has reason to believe that an article of food which has been landed within the district, and has not been examined by the medical officer of health, is deposited on any lands or premises within the district, and access to the lands or premises at a reasonable time, for the examination of the article of food by the medical officer of health, has been refused by the person having the custody of the lands or premises, the medical officer of health may make complaint to a justice.

The justice may thereupon by a warrant authorise the medical officer of health to enter the lands or premises, and to search for, seize, and carry away the article of food by an assistant or otherwise.

(2) The person having the custody of the lands or premises named in the warrant shall, at any reasonable time, afford all such facilities as the medical officer of health may reasonably require to enable him, by an assistant or otherwise, to search for seize, and carry away the article of food.

(3) If, as the result of a search on the authority of a warrant granted in pursuance of sub-division (1) of this article, the medical officer of health finds and examines the article of food, and, on his examination, is of opinion that the article of food is unsound or unwholesome, or unfit for human consumption, he may himself or by an assistant seize and carry away the article of food, or he may, by a notice in writing to the importer, or to the person having the custody of the lands or premises, require that, until the article of food has been examined by a justice, the article

Appendix II.

of food shall not, without the permission of the medical officer of health, be removed from the place at which the medical officer of health has examined it, or from any other place which he specifies in the notice.

(4) Except where the medical officer of health, at the request, or with the consent of the importer, allows an article of food in relation to which a notice has been given in pursuance of sub-division (3) of this article, to be removed for immediate destruction under the supervision of the medical officer of health, or for the application and completion, under the like supervision, of any such process as the medical officer of health approves, and as will effectually prevent the use of the article of food for human consumption, the importer or another person shall not, without the permission of the medical officer of health, remove the article of food from the place at which the medical officer of health has examined it, or from any other place specified in the notice, until the article of food has been examined by a justice.

(5) On production of the warrant granted in pursuance of sub-division (1) of this article, and on the complaint of the medical officer of health that an article of food which has been seized and carried away in pursuance of the warrant, or in relation to which a notice has been given in pursuance of sub-division (3) of this article is unsound or unwholesome, or unfit for human consumption, a justice, if satisfied on his examination of the article of food and on the evidence adduced before him that the article of food is unsound or unwholesome, or unfit for human consumption, and that there is an absence of proof that the article of food is not intended for sale for human consumption, shall condemn the article of food, and order it to be destroyed or disposed of under the supervision of the medical officer of health by such means and in such a manner as to prevent its being used for human consumption.

Where, on any such complaint, a justice, on his examination of the article of food, and on the evidence adduced before him, is satisfied that the article of food is unsound or unwholesome or unfit for human consumption, but that it has been proved that the article of food is not intended for sale for human consumption, the justice shall make an order of dismissal of the complaint, and shall, in that order, set forth the description of, and such other details as will suffice to identify the article of food; together with the name, description, and abode of the importer, and the name, description, and abode of the person to whom the article of food is to be delivered; and shall forthwith furnish the sanitary authority with a copy of the order.

PART III.

Record of unsound food destroyed.

ARTICLE VII.—Where, in pursuance of these regulations, an article of food is destroyed or otherwise disposed of under the supervision of the medical officer of health, the sanitary authority before the destruction or other disposal of the article of food shall cause the description of, and such other details as will suffice to identify the article of food to be duly recorded, and shall keep the record in their custody for a period of not less than twelve months.

Samples, &c.

ARTICLE VIII.—(1) The medical officer of health may take a sample from a consignment of articles of food for any purpose of these regulations, and, subject to sub-division (2) of this article, shall dispose of the sample in such manner as the sanitary authority direct.

(2) Where the medical officer of health who takes a sample from a consignment of articles of food is of opinion that special procedure is necessary for the examination of the articles of food, or where, at the request of the importer, the medical officer of health who takes any such sample has recourse to special procedure for the examination of the articles of food, the importer or another person who has the custody or control of the consignment shall, as regards the convenient and suitable arrangement and the place of deposit of the articles of food comprised in the consignment, afford during such time not exceeding forty-eight hours as the medical officer of health by notice in writing appoints, or during any longer time which the medical officer of health by notice in writing appoints, and to which the importer consents, all such facilities as the medical officer of health may reasonably require for the completion of his examination of the articles of food.

Notice by post.

ARTICLE IX.—A notice which, in pursuance of these regulations, the medical

officer of health is empowered to give may be given by properly addressing, prepaying, and posting a letter containing the notice. **Appendix II.**

ARTICLE X.—A person, in relation to anything within his knowledge, shall answer truly all such questions put to him by, and give all such information to the medical officer of health as are necessary for any purpose of these regulations: and a person, in relation to anything within his knowledge and material to any purpose of proceedings in pursuance of these regulations, shall make a true statement, and truly answer any question, when required or put by a justice or other competent authority in the course and for any purpose of those proceedings. Answers to questions, etc.

ARTICLE XI.—(1) The sanitary authority may, with our consent, appoint and pay a legally qualified medical practitioner to act in the execution of these regulations, either in the place of, or as an assistant to the medical officer of health. Appointment and powers, &c., of assistants.

(2) The sanitary authority may also, with our consent, appoint or employ and pay a person to act, under the direction of the medical officer of health, in the exercise of any such powers or in the discharge of any such duties of the medical officer of health under these regulations as the sanitary authority assign to the person so appointed.

ARTICLE XII.—A sanitary authority and a local authority, or two or more sanitary authorities or local authorities shall act together for the purposes of these regulations in every case in which we, by Order, require any such joint action. Combinations.

In every such case these regulations shall, in relation to each sanitary authority, to each district of a sanitary authority, to each local authority, and to each area of a local authority to whom and to which the Order applies, have effect subject to such adaptations and modifications as are made by the Order.

ARTICLE XIII.—(1) If a difference arises in relation to any subject matter of, or to anything done under these regulations, the difference may, on the application of all the parties affected, be referred to us for determination. Determination of differences.

(2) It shall be at our option to determine any such difference as arbitrators or otherwise: and, if we elect to determine the difference as arbitrators, the provisions of the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868, respecting arbitrations by the Board of Trade, and the enactments amending those provisions shall apply, as if they were re-enacted in these regulations, and in terms made applicable to us, and to the determination of the difference.

(3) Where we elect to determine any such difference otherwise than as arbitrators, we may by our Order determine the difference, and our determination shall be final and conclusive.

(4) Every Order made by us in pursuance of this article shall have effect as if the Order were enacted in these regulations.

ARTICLE XIV.—(1) All powers given by these regulations shall be deemed to be in addition to, and not in derogation of any other powers conferred by regulations under the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907; and those other powers may be exercised in the same manner as if these regulations had not been made. Powers to be cumulative, and to be exercised subject to Customs procedure and co-operation.

(2) Where the duties of an officer of Customs with respect to the examination of a cargo or consignment comprising an article of food have not been wholly discharged, an examination of the article of food for the purposes of these regulations shall not be made without the consent of the officer of Customs; but every officer of Customs shall afford such facilities as the circumstances require for the examination of the article of food in pursuance of these regulations.

FORMS.

* * * * * *

Appendix II.

FOREIGN MEAT REGULATIONS, 1908.

(September 12th, 1908.)

* * * * * *

NOW THEREFORE, we, the Local Government Board, by this our Order, and in the exercise of the powers conferred upon us by the Public Health Act, 1875, the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, the Public Health Act, 1896, and the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907, and of every other power enabling us in that behalf, do make the following regulations, that is to say :—

Interpretation.

ARTICLE I. [*This article was revoked by the Amending Regulations of* 1909, *and Article I. thereof* (*see* post, *p.* 2638) *was substituted for it.*]

Commencement and extent of regulations.

ARTICLE II.—These regulations shall come into operation on the first day of January, one thousand nine hundred and nine, and shall then and thereafter apply and have effect in relation to the district of every sanitary authority throughout England and Wales, and shall be enforced and executed by every officer of Customs, by every sanitary authority, and by the medical officer of health, and where the circumstances so require, by any other officer of a sanitary authority.

Examination of foreign meat by Customs officer.

ARTICLE III.—(1) The officer of Customs, on the arrival of a ship within the district, shall ascertain whether the cargo of the ship comprises any foreign meat.

(2) Where the officer of Customs finds, or has reason to believe, that the cargo comprises foreign meat having, according to the best opinion which, in the circumstances of the case, his knowledge enables him to form, the characteristics of foreign meat of Class I., or of foreign meat of Class II., the officer of Customs by a notice in writing given to the master or to the importer shall require that, until the meat has been examined by the medical officer of health, it shall not be removed from the ship, or from the place of delivery or of landing, or from any other place which the officer of Customs specifies in the notice.

The officer of Customs shall at the same time inform the medical officer of health to the effect of the notice.

(3) Where the officer of Customs finds that the cargo comprises foreign meat of Class III., or foreign meat unclassed, the officer of Customs, unless, by reason of facts brought to his knowledge, or of representations made to him, he is of opinion that the meat requires examination by the medical officer of health, may allow the meat to be removed from the ship, or from the place of delivery or of landing without any such examination.

Where the officer of Customs is of opinion that the meat requires examination by the medical officer of health, the officer of Customs by a notice in writing shall require that, until the meat has been examined by the medical officer of health, it shall not be removed from the ship, or from the place of delivery or of landing, or from any other place which the officer of Customs specifies in the notice.

The officer of Customs shall at the same time inform the medical officer of health to the effect of the notice.

(4) Where any notice has been given in relation to any foreign meat by the officer of Customs, in pursuance of sub-division (2) or of sub-division (3) of this article, a person shall not, without the express permission of the officer of Customs, remove the meat, at any time before its examination by the medical officer of health, from the ship, or from the place of delivery or of landing, or from any other place specified in the notice.

Examination of foreign meat by medical officer of health.

(5) On being informed by the officer of Customs to the effect of the notice given by him in pursuance of sub-division (2) or of sub-division (3) of this article, the medical officer of health shall forthwith proceed to examine the foreign meat to which the notice relates.

If, upon his examination of the meat, the medical officer of health is of opinion that the meat may be removed to a place of destination in England or Wales for any purpose other than exportation, he shall give a certificate in writing to that effect.

If, upon his examination of the meat, the medical officer of health is of opinion that the meat should not be removed to a place of destination in England or Wales

for any purpose other than exportation, he shall by a notice in writing forbid the removal of the meat for any purpose other than exportation.

(6) Every notice given by the officer of Customs, and every certificate and every notice given by the medical officer of health in pursuance of this article shall set forth the description of the foreign meat to which the notice or certificate relates, and such other details as will suffice to identify the particular consignment.

The medical officer of health shall give every such certificate in duplicate, and every such notice in triplicate.

The medical officer of health shall give one copy of the certificate to the officer of Customs, and one copy to the importer.

The medical officer of health shall give one copy of the notice to the officer of Customs, one copy to the importer, and one copy to the sanitary authority.

Examination of foreign meat by medical officer of health in special cases.

ARTICLE IV.—(1) Where the medical officer of health has ascertained that any foreign meat which the officer of Customs has allowed to be removed is still within the district, the medical officer of health may proceed forthwith to examine the meat.

If, upon his examination of the meat, the medical officer of health is of opinion that the meat should not be removed to a place of destination in England and Wales for any purpose other than exportation, he shall by a notice in writing forbid the removal of the meat for any purpose other than exportation.

(2) Every notice given by the medical officer of health in pursuance of this article shall set forth the description of the foreign meat to which the notice relates, and such other details as will suffice to identify the particular consignment.

The medical officer of health shall give every such notice in duplicate.

The medical officer of health shall give one copy of the notice to the importer, and one copy to the sanitary authority.

Rules for guidance of medical officer of health.

ARTICLE V.—The medical officer of health in determining whether, in the case of any foreign meat to which these regulations apply, he shall give a certificate or a notice in pursuance of these regulations, shall observe and comply with the following rules, that is to say:—

He shall not give a certificate and shall give a notice as regards foreign meat of Class I. and foreign meat of Class II.:

He shall not give a certificate and shall give a notice as regards foreign meat of Class III., or foreign meat unclassed, if, in his opinion, the meat, notwithstanding the official certificate, is diseased, unsound, unwholesome, or unfit for human consumption.

Notice by sanitary authority to importer.

ARTICLE VI.—The sanitary authority, within twelve hours after the receipt of a copy of a notice by the medical officer of health, in pursuance of sub-division (5) of Article III., or of sub-division (1) of Article IV., with respect to any foreign meat, shall give to the importer notice in writing which, in addition to such other particulars (if any) as the sanitary authority deem necessary or expedient, shall state that, unless, within twelve hours after the receipt of the notice, the importer gives to the sanitary authority a written undertaking to the effect that, subject to compliance in all respects with the requirements of any regulations made under the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907, and in force for the time being, he will export the meat at his own expense, or, in proceedings before a justice in pursuance of those regulations, he will prove that the meat is not intended for sale for human consumption, the sanitary authority will cause the meat to be destroyed under the supervision of the medical officer of health.

Destruction of foreign meat.

ARTICLE VII.—(1) Where, in pursuance of Article VI., a notice has been given by the sanitary authority with respect to any foreign meat, and no such written undertaking as is described in the notice has been received by the sanitary authority within the time specified in the notice, the sanitary authority shall forthwith cause the meat to which the notice relates to be destroyed, under the supervision of the medical officer of health.

(2) Where, in pursuance of Article VI., a notice has been given by the sanitary authority with respect to any foreign meat, and within the time specified in the notice the sanitary authority have received such a written undertaking as is described in the notice to the effect that the importer will at his own expense export the meat, and within three days after the receipt by the sanitary authority of the under-

Appendix II.

taking the importer fails to export the meat, the sanitary authority shall cause the meat to be destroyed under the supervision of the medical officer of health.

Proceedings for proof that foreign meat is not intended for sale.

ARTICLE VIII.—(1) Where, in pursuance of Article VI., a notice has been given by the sanitary authority with respect to any foreign meat and within the time specified in the notice, the sanitary authority have received such a written undertaking as is described in the notice to the effect that, subject to compliance in all respects with any regulations made under the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907, and in force for the time being, the importer, in proceedings before a justice, in pursuance of those regulations, will prove that the meat is not intended for sale for human consumption, the sanitary authority shall within twenty-four hours after the receipt of the written undertaking take such steps as are prescribed or authorised by this article to obtain the decision of a justice with respect to the subject-matter of the undertaking of the importer or to any subject-matter of this article.

(2) For the purposes of this article, an application may be made by the sanitary authority to any justice having jurisdiction in the district, and thereupon subsection (2) of section twenty-eight of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, whether that sub-section is or is not in force in the district, and any provision in any Act of Parliament which applies to a proceeding under or consequent upon that sub-section, shall have effect in relation to the proceedings, as if the application were a complaint within the meaning of the said sub-section, and otherwise subject to such modifications and adaptations as are necessary to give effect to the following provisions, that is to say:—

(i) An order made by a justice under the said sub-section, as applied by this sub-division, shall direct any foreign meat to be destroyed by the sanitary authority under the supervision of the medical officer of health, if the justice is satisfied that, in pursuance of any regulations made under the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907, and in force for the time being, the removal of the meat to a place of destination in England or Wales for any purpose other than exportation has been forbidden, and that, on the evidence adduced before him, there is an absence of proof that the meat is not intended for sale for human consumption.

Where the justice is satisfied, on the evidence adduced before him, that it has been proved that the meat is not intended for sale for human consumption, he shall make an order of dismissal of the application. By that order the justice shall direct that the prohibition of the removal of the meat in pursuance of any such regulation as aforesaid shall cease to have effect.

(ii) The justice shall further set forth in the order the description of and such other details as will suffice to identify the particular consignment of meat; together with the name, description, and abode of the importer, and the name, description and abode of the person to whom the consignment of meat is to be delivered; and shall forthwith furnish the sanitary authority with a copy of the order.

Prohibition of removal or sale of foreign meat in certain cases.

ARTICLE IX.—Where a notice forbidding the removal of any foreign meat has been given by the medical officer of health in pursuance of sub-division (5) of Article III., or of sub-division (1) of Article IV., and a justice has not, in pursuance of sub-division (2) of Article VIII., directed that the prohibition of the removal of the meat shall cease to have effect, a person shall not at any time remove the meat to a place of destination in England or Wales for any purpose other than exportation.

Record of foreign meat destroyed.

ARTICLE X.—When the sanitary authority in pursuance of these regulations cause any foreign meat to be destroyed, the sanitary authority, before the destruction of the meat, shall cause the description of, and such other details as will suffice to identify the particular consignment to be duly recorded, shall give to the importer a notice in writing of the destruction of the meat, including the contents of the record, and shall keep the record in their custody for a period of not less than twelve months.

Certificates and notices by post.

ARTICLE XI.—A certificate or notice which, in pursuance of these regulations, the medical officer of health is empowered or required, or the sanitary authority

are required to give, may be given by properly addressing, prepaying and posting a letter containing the certificate or notice. **Appendix II.**

ARTICLE XII.—The medical officer of health may, for any purpose of these regulations, take a sample of foreign meat on board a ship, or delivered over-side or landed within the district, and shall dispose of the sample in such manner as the sanitary authority direct. Samples.

ARTICLE XIII.—A master of a ship or another person shall not knowingly land or put on shore, within the district of a sanitary authority, any foreign meat which, in compliance with a requisition of a sanitary authority in pursuance of these regulations, the importer has caused to be exported. Improper landing and transhipment of foreign meat.

ARTICLE XIV.—A person, in relation to anything within his knowledge, shall answer truly all such questions put by him to, and give all such information to the officer of customs or the medical officer of health as are necessary for any purpose of these regulations; and a person in relation to anything within his knowledge, and material to any purpose of proceedings in pursuance of these regulations, shall make a true statement, and truly answer any question when required or put by a justice or other competent authority in the course and for any purpose of those proceedings. Answers to questions, etc.

ARTICLE XV.—(1) The sanitary authority may, with our consent, appoint and pay a legally qualified medical practitioner to act in the execution of these regulations, either in the place of, or as an assistant to the medical officer of health. Substitutes for, or assistants of, medical officers of health.

(2) The sanitary authority may also, with our consent, appoint or employ and pay a person to act, under the direction of the medical officer of health, in the exercise of any such powers or in the discharge of any such duties of the medical officer of health under these regulations as the sanitary authority assign to the person so appointed.

ARTICLE XVI.—A sanitary authority and a local authority, or two or more sanitary authorities or local authorities, shall act together for the purposes of these regulations in every case in which we, by Order, require any such joint action. Combinations.

In every such case, these regulations shall, in relation to each sanitary authority, to each district or a sanitary authority, to each local authority, and to each area of a local authority to whom and to which the Order applies, have effect subject to such adaptations and modifications as are made by the Order.

ARTICLE XVII.—(1) If a difference arises in relation to any subject-matter of, or to anything done under these regulations, the difference may, on the application of all the parties affected, be referred to us for determination. Determination of differences.

(2) It shall be at our option to determine any such difference as arbitrators or otherwise; and, if we elect to determine the difference as arbitrators, the provisions of the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868, respecting arbitrations by the Board of Trade, and the enactments amending those provisions, shall apply as if they were re-enacted in these regulations, and in terms made applicable to us, and to the determination of the difference.

(3) Where we elect to determine any such difference otherwise than as arbitrators, we may by our Order determine the difference, and our determination shall be final and conclusive.

(4) Every Order made by us in pursuance of this article shall have effect as if the Order were enacted in these regulations.

FOREIGN MEAT REGULATIONS (AMENDMENT), 1909.

(27th September, 1909.)

* * * * * *

NOW THEREFORE, we, the Local Government Board, by this our Order, and in the exercise of the powers conferred upon us by the Public Health Act, 1875, the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, the Public Health Act, 1896, and the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907, and of every other power enabling us in that behalf, do make the following regulations, that is to say:

Appendix II.

Revocation of former regulations and substitution of altered regulation.

ARTICLE I.—Article I. of the Public Health (Foreign Meat) Regulations, 1908, shall be revoked: and those regulations shall be altered so that they shall have effect, with the substitution for the article so revoked of the following article, namely:—

Interpretation.

"ARTICLE I.—In these regulations, unless the contrary intention appears—

"(*a*) Words importing the masculine gender include females;

"(*b*) Words in the singular include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular;

"(*c*) Expressions referring to writing include references to printing and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form;

"(*d*) The expression 'cattle' includes a bull, cow, ox, heifer, calf, ram, ewe, wether, goat, and kid;

"(*e*) The expression 'pig' includes a boar, sow, and hog;

"(*f*) The expression 'meat' means pork, the flesh of cattle, any other edible part of a pig or of cattle, or a substance, compound, material, or article of which pork, or the flesh of cattle, or any other edible part of a pig or of cattle is an ingredient;

"(*g*) The expression 'foreign' used in relation to meat means brought from a place situate elsewhere than in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man;

"(*h*) The expression 'official certificate' (*m*) used in relation to foreign meat or in relation to a box, case, receptacle, or package containing foreign meat, means a certificate, label, mark, stamp, or other voucher which by a notice published in the London Gazette at any time during the period of twelve months beginning on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and eight, or which, by a notice published in the London Gazette after the expiration of that period, is declared to be admissible in the manner, to the extent, and subject to the rules and conditions, prescribed in that notice, as evidence that the cattle or pig from which the meat is derived has been certified by a competent authority in the place of origin to be free from disease at the time of slaughter, and that the meat has been certified by the like authority to have been dressed or prepared, and packed with the needful observance of all requirements for the prevention of danger arising to public health from the meat as an article of food; and, for the purposes of this definition and of any regulations under the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907, every official certificate which, by a notice published in the London Gazette at any time during the period of twelve months beginning on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and eight, is declared to be admissible as aforesaid, shall, notwithstanding anything prescribed in the notice, continue to be so admissible until, by a further notice to be published in the London Gazette, the said official certificate is declared to be no longer so admissible;

"(*i*) The expression 'foreign meat of Class I.' means foreign meat in the form

"(A) Of scrap meat, namely, meat which, whether it is fresh, or has, before importation, been subjected to a process of freezing or other refrigeration, or to chemical or other treatment, with or without the addition of any preservative or colouring substance—

"(i) consists of scraps, trimmings or other pieces (whether with or without bone in its natural state of attachment) of such shape or in such condition as to afford insufficient means of identification with definite parts of a carcase; and

"(ii) has not, before importation, been made ready for human

(*m*) Official vouchers recognised for Denmark, Netherlands, Canada and New Zealand were printed in the Gazette of January 22nd, 1909: for Netherlands (substituted form) in that of April 20th, 1909; for Belgium, New South Wales and Victoria in that of September 24th, 1909; for Queensland in that of October 18th, 1910; for Sweden in that of April 3rd, 1914; and for Russia in those of February 24th and May 12th, 1914.

consumption in the form of a sausage, or of another prepared or manufactured article of food;

or

"(B) Of tripe, namely, any edible part of the stomach, or

"Of a tongue, or kidney,

to which formalin, or a solution, or other preparation of, or comprising formic aldehyde; or a compound containing fluorine or boron; or salicylic acid, formic acid, sulphurous acid, benzoic acid, or any compound of any such acid has been applied;

or

"(C) Of severed parts of the carcase of a pig, or of other edible parts of a pig, which have not, before importation, been salted, cured, pickled, dried, or smoked, or otherwise prepared in the manner in which bacon or ham is ordinarily prepared, and which are not contained in a box, case, receptacle, or package with an official certificate impressed thereon, or affixed or attached thereto;

or

"(D) Of severed parts of the carcase of a pig, or of other edible parts of a pig, which have, before importation, been salted, cured, pickled, dried, or smoked, or otherwise prepared in the manner in which bacon or ham is ordinarily prepared, and which are not contained in a box, case, receptacle, or package with an official certificate impressed thereon, or affixed or attached thereto, and which, in the case of the severed parts of the carcase, are without the lymphatic glands about those parts in their natural position;

or

"(E) Of meat which, whether derived from cattle or a pig, is in the form of a carcase, or of a part of a carcase, and, in either case, comprises the ribs, and is without any such membrane as, in its natural position, forms the lining of the cavity enclosed by the ribs;

"(*j*) The expression 'foreign meat of Class II.' means foreign meat which, being in the form of the entire carcase of a pig, is without the head in its natural state of attachment to the carcase, or is without the lymphatic glands about the throat, or about any other part of the carcase, in their natural position;

"(*k*) The expression 'foreign meat of Class III.' means foreign meat which is in the form of severed parts of the carcase of a pig, or of other edible parts of a pig, which is not and does not comprise any foreign meat of Class I., or any foreign meat of Class II., and which is contained in a box, case, receptacle, or package with an official certificate impressed thereon, or affixed or attached thereto;

"(*l*) The expression 'foreign meat unclassed' means foreign meat other than foreign meat of Class I., foreign meat of Class II., or foreign meat of Class III.;

"(*m*) The expression 'importer' means any person in the United Kingdom who, either as owner or consignee, agent or broker, is entitled to the possession, custody, or control of any foreign meat;

"(*n*) The expression 'ship' includes a vessel or boat;

"(*o*) The expression 'officer of Customs and Excise' includes any person acting under the authority of the Commissioners of Customs and Excise;

"(*p*) The expression 'master' used in relation to a ship includes the officer, or other person for the time being in charge or command of the ship;

"(*q*) The expression 'sanitary authority' means every port sanitary authority, and every council of a municipal borough or other urban district, and every rural district council whose borough or district includes or abuts on any part of a Customs port which part is not within the jurisdiction of a port sanitary authority;

"(*r*) The expression 'the district' means the district of a sanitary authority;

"(*s*) The expression 'medical officer of health' includes any duly qualified medical practitioner appointed or employed by a sanitary authority

Appendix II.

to act in the execution of these regulations; and any other person appointed or employed by the sanitary authority under these regulations to exercise any powers, or to discharge any duties assigned to the medical officer of health;

"(*t*) The expression 'local authority' means every council of a municipal borough or other urban district and every rural district council, not being a sanitary authority within the meaning of these regulations, and includes the common council of the city of London and every council of a metropolitan borough;

"(*u*) The expression 'area' used in relation to a local authority means the area subject to the jurisdiction of the local authority for the purposes of the Public Health Act, 1875, or of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, as the case may be."

Commencement and extent of operation of amending regulations.

ARTICLE II.—These regulations shall come into operation on the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and nine, and then and thereafter the Public Health (Foreign Meat) Regulations, 1908, and any Order theretofore made in pursuance of Article XVI. of those regulations shall apply and have effect and shall be enforced and executed in such form and in such manner as will give full effect to the alterations made by these regulations, and as if, throughout the Public Health (Foreign Meat) Regulations, 1908, references to an officer of Customs and Excise were substituted for references to an officer of Customs, and as if, throughout any such Order, references to the Public Health (Foreign Meat) Regulations, 1908, as altered by these regulations, were substituted for references to the Public Health (Foreign Meat) Regulations, 1908, and references to an officer of Customs and Excise were substituted for references to an officer of Customs.

SPECIMEN FORMS.

* * * * * *

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (REGULATIONS AS TO FOOD) ACT, 1907.

February 16th, 1915.

REGULATIONS PROHIBITING THE SALE OF SHELL-FISH TO CAUSE DANGER TO PUBLIC HEALTH.

* * * * * *

NOW THEREFORE, we, the Local Government Board, by this our Order, and in the exercise of the powers conferred upon us by the statutes in that behalf, do make the following regulations, that is to say:—

ARTICLE I.—In these regulations, unless the contrary intention appears:—

(*a*) The expression "Local Authority" means, as the case may be, a port sanitary authority, the mayor, aldermen and commons of the city of London in common council assembled, the council of a metropolitan borough, the council of a municipal borough or other urban district, or the council of a rural district;

(*b*) The expression "the district" means in the case of a port sanitary authority the district of the port sanitary authority, in the case of any local authority, part of whose district is situate in the district of a port sanitary authority, the remainder of the district of the local authority, and in every other case the district of the local authority;

(*c*) The expression "the notice" means the notice given by the local authority in pursuance of sub-division (1) of Article IV. of these regulations;

(*d*) The expression "the order" means the order made by the local authority in pursuance of sub-division (3) of Article IV. or in pursuance of Article V. or Article VI. of these regulations, as the case may be;

(*e*) The expression "laying" means any foreshore, bed, laying, pond, pit, ledge, float or other place where shell-fish are taken or deposited, and the expression "the laying" means the laying referred to in the notice or in the order, as the case may be;

(*f*) The expression "private laying" means a laying where shell-fish are not habitually taken or deposited except by the owner of the laying or his tenant or persons authorised by the owner or tenant;

(*g*) The expression "public laying" includes any laying which is not a private laying;

(*h*) The expression "the persons interested" means the persons interested in the laying or in the collection of shell-fish therefrom.

ARTICLE II.—(1) In any case in which the medical officer of health of a local authority is in possession of information that any person is suffering, or has recently suffered, from infectious or other disease attributable to shell-fish, or that the consumption of shell-fish exposed for sale within the district is likely to cause danger to public health, he shall take all such steps as are practicable to ascertain the laying or layings from which such suspected shell-fish were derived, and shall report thereon to the local authority.

(2) The local authority may require any fishmonger supplying shell-fish in the district to furnish to the medical officer of health, within a reasonable time fixed by them, a list of all the layings, so far as, with the exercise of due diligence, he can ascertain them, from which his supply of shell-fish is derived or has been derived during the six weeks last preceding the date of the requirement, together with any information in his possession which will assist the medical officer of health in ascertaining the particular laying or layings from which the suspected shell-fish were derived, and, if the supply or any part of it is obtained through any other fishmonger, may make a similar requisition upon that fishmonger, and a fishmonger on whom such a requisition is made shall comply with the requisition.

ARTICLE III.—The local authority shall, on receipt of the report of the medical officer of health, if the laying or layings from which the suspected shell-fish were derived has or have been ascertained and if the laying or layings is or are not situate in their district, make a representation to the local authority or local authorities of the district or districts in which the laying or layings is or are situate, and such representation shall be accompanied by a copy of the report of the medical officer of health, and by any other information which may be in the possession of the local authority indicating possible danger to the public health from the consumption of the shell-fish in question.

ARTICLE IV.—(1) In the case of a public laying the local authority of the district in which the laying is situate shall forthwith, on receipt of such a representation as is referred to in Article III. of these regulations, or, if the laying is situate in their own district, on receipt of the report of their medical officer of health, referred to in subdivision (1) of Article II. of these regulations, give to the persons interested notice to appear before them, within such time not less than twenty-one days as may be specified in the notice, to show cause why an order should not be made prohibiting, as the circumstances may require, the distribution for sale for human consumption of shell-fish brought from the laying, unless the shell-fish have been relaid for such period as the local authority, on the advice of their medical officer of health, may direct.

(2) The notice shall be given by advertisement published in each of two successive weeks in one or more local newspapers circulating in the district, and a copy of the notice shall be served, either personally or by post, upon every person known to the local authority to be interested in the laying referred to in the notice.

(3) If in the opinion of the local authority sufficient cause is not shown why an order should not be made by the local authority, then the local authority shall forthwith make such order as the circumstances require.

ARTICLE V.—In the case of a private laying the local authority of the district in which the laying is situate shall forthwith, on receipt of such a representation as is referred to in Article III. of these regulations, or, if the laying is situate in their own district, on receipt of the report of the medical officer of health referred to in subdivision (1) of Article II. of these regulations, communicate with the owner and occupier thereof, and if the owner or other the occupier is able and willing to give to the local authority an undertaking that he will forthwith carry out their requirements for dealing with the shell-fish taken from the laying or for prohibiting the taking of shell-fish therefrom and that he will not permit shell-fish to be taken therefrom otherwise

Appendix II.

than in accordance with such requirements, the local authority may accept the undertaking so given.

If such an undertaking is not given and sufficient cause is not shown why an order should not be made by the local authority, then the local authority shall forthwith make such order as the circumstances require.

ARTICLE VI.—(1) If the local authority of the district in which the laying is situate shall, on receipt of such a representation as is referred to in Article III. of these regulations, fail to give the notice provided for in Article IV. or to communicate with the owner and occupier as provided in Article V., as the case may be, or if after compliance with those Articles they shall refuse to make an order, then the local authority making the representation may appeal to us within fourteen days after the date of such refusal or after a period of six weeks has elapsed from the date of their representation without an assurance that the notice has been given or the communication made, and if, after such inquiry into the circumstances as we may deem necessary, we are satisfied that an order should be made, we may require the local authority of the district in which the laying is situate to make such order in the matter as we may think fit.

(2) For the purposes of this Article it shall be the duty of the local authority of the district in which the laying is situate forthwith to inform the local authority making the representation of their refusal to make an order.

ARTICLE VII.—A local authority shall, with as little delay as possible, inform us and the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries of any action taken under these regulations, and, when action has been taken by a local authority in whose district a laying is situate as a result of a representation from the local authority of another district, the like information shall be supplied to that local authority.

ARTICLE VIII.—(1) As soon as practicable after an Order under these regulations is made the local authority making the Order shall cause a copy of the Order to be served, either personally or by post, upon every person known to the local authority to be interested in the laying referred to in the order if the laying is a public laying, and on the owner, if any, and on the occupier, if any, if the laying referred to in the order is a private laying.

(2) The Order shall come into operation on the expiration of seven days from the date of compliance with subdivision (1) of this Article.

(3) As soon as practicable after the Order has come into operation the local authority shall, if the laying is a public laying—

(*a*) publish the Order in one or more local newspapers circulating in the district; and

(*b*) cause warning notices containing a copy of the order or a sufficient statement of its terms and printed in easily legible type to be posted in conspicuous places in the vicinity of the laying.

If the laying is a private laying the local authority may publish the order and cause warning notices to be posted if they consider it to be necessary or expedient.

ARTICLE IX.—(1) If at any time the local authority are satisfied that the conditions of the laying have so changed that any order may be withdrawn without prejudice to the public health, the local authority shall forthwith withdraw the Order and shall send a statement of the reasons for the withdrawal to us, and to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, and to the local authority of any district that has made a representation with regard to the laying in respect of which the order was made.

(2) In the event of an appeal being made under Article XI. of these regulations against the refusal of the local authority to withdraw the order, the order shall continue to be operative until and unless it is varied or withdrawn by us.

ARTICLE X.—(1) Where an order has been made by a local authority under these regulations and has come into operation, any person who for human consumption sells, or exposes, distributes, or offers for sale or has in his possession for the purposes of sale, contrary to the order, shell-fish brought from the laying shall be deemed to be acting in contravention of these regulations.

(2) Before proceedings are instituted against any person for a contravention of these regulations, the local authority shall afford him an opportunity of furnishing an explanation, in writing or otherwise, as they may appoint, and shall duly consider any such explanation, and all the circumstances of the case.

(3) A person shall not be liable under this Article if he did not know and could not with reasonable diligence have ascertained that the shell-fish in question were derived from a laying which had been the subject of an order made under these regulations.

ARTICLE XI.—(1) Any of the persons interested may appeal to us against an Order other than an Order made in pursuance of subdivision (1) of Article VI. of these regulations, within fourteen days after the date of compliance with subdivision (1) of Article VIII. of these regulations, or may after the expiration of that period appeal against the refusal of the local authority to withdraw such Order; and we may appoint an officer to hear the appeal and to report to us thereon, and may at any stage require the appellant to pay to us such sums as we deem right to secure the payment of any costs incurred by us in the matter of the appeal, and may confirm, vary, or withdraw the Order, and may direct to and by whom the costs of the appeal (including any sum paid or payable to us as aforesaid) are to be paid.

(2) The said officer shall, for the purposes of the appeal, have all the powers of an inspector of the Local Government Board under section 296 of the Public Health Act, 1875.

ARTICLE XII.—These regulations shall come into operation on the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, and may be cited as the Public Health (Shell-fish) Regulations, 1915.

CIRCULAR. PORT SANITARY AUTHORITIES, METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCILS, COUNCILS OF BOROUGHS, AND URBAN AND RURAL DISTRICTS.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.
February 17th, 1915.

PUBLIC HEALTH (SHELL-FISH) REGULATIONS, 1915.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to transmit to you the accompanying copies of an Order which they have issued in pursuance of the Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907 (7 Edw. 7, c. 32), containing regulations prohibiting the sale of shell-fish likely to cause danger to public health.

Numerous representations have been made by local authorities to the Board to the effect that further powers are required to prevent danger to health from the consumption of shell-fish which have been grown or fattened in polluted waters, and these were submitted to the royal commission on sewage disposal. The commissioners stated in their fourth report that they were satisfied, after carefully considering the whole of the evidence on the point, that a considerable number of cases of enteric fever and of other illness were caused by the consumption of shell-fish which had been exposed to sewage contamination, and they made certain recommendations for preventing the sale of polluted shell-fish for human consumption.

Opportunity has not yet arisen for altering the law in the way recommended by the commission, and the present Order has been made with a view to the provision of an alternative procedure under powers which the Board already possess. In framing the regulations the Board have taken the opportunity of consulting the Fishmongers' Company, and several suggestions made by the Company have been incorporated in the Order.

Machinery is provided by the regulations for the closing of shell-fish layings in regard to which there is evidence to show that shell-fish from such layings have actually caused infectious or other disease, or are likely to be a source of danger to public health. The power to close layings is vested by the Order in the sanitary authority of the district in which the layings are situated, and a right of appeal to the Board is provided for in the particular cases specified in Articles VI. and XI. of the regulations.

It will be seen that the sanitary authority of the district in which the layings are situated are required to take action on receipt of a representation from another local authority, in whose district the shell-fish are consumed, indicating that the shell-fish have caused or are likely to cause infectious or other disease, or, on the

Appendix II.

report of their own medical officer of health, if such shell-fish are found in their own district.

Apart from any representation from another district, the medical officer of health of every district in which shell-fish are laid should examine the conditions of the layings in his district and should report to the local authority any cases in which the layings are so situated as to be liable to dangerous contamination, with a view to steps being taken under the regulations to prevent shell-fish being distributed for sale for human consumption from such layings unless the shell-fish have been relaid in fresh water for a period sufficient to free them from contamination. The Board are advised that, as a general rule, the period of relaying required to rid shell-fish of micro-organisms should not be less than a fortnight.

In this connection I am directed to say that the Board consider it of great importance that any action taken with a view to the closing of a laying should be based rather on epidemiological and topographical considerations than on the results of bacteriological analysis. On this point it may be well to refer to the findings of the commissioners on sewage disposal, who in paragraph 64 of their fourth report state that in their opinion they would not be justified in recommending "that the closing of a foreshore, laying or pond should depend, *as a matter of routine*, on the results of a bacteriological examination." I am also to direct your attention to the following extract from that report:—

"65. It will be seen from the evidence of Dr. Bulstrode and others that in the great majority of the cases in which outbreaks of disease have been clearly traced to shell-fish, the foreshores, layings or ponds from which the shell-fish have been procured have been so situated that the opportunities of pollution by sewage have been obvious and indisputable. That is to say, the foreshores, layings or ponds in question were such as would have been condemned on a careful examination by a trained person without the aid of bacteriological examination of the water or the shell-fish.

"Having regard to the number of such foreshores, layings and ponds obviously liable to pollution which Dr. Bulstrode has noted in England and Wales, and Dr. Browne in Ireland, we think that in the light of experience we are justified in concluding that, *if those were closed, or else freed from chance of pollution, the greater number of cases of disease due to the consumption of contaminated shell-fish would be eliminated.*"

The regulations will take effect from the 1st day of March, 1915. The Board are anxious to secure uniformity in the administration of the regulations, and will be glad to have their attention drawn to any cases of difficulty which may arise.

A copy of the Order and of this circular are enclosed for transmission to the medical officer of health.

The Order and this circular will be placed on sale so that additional copies may shortly be obtained, either directly or through any bookseller, from Messrs. Wyman and Sons, Limited, 29, Bream's Buildings, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.

I am, etc.,

The Clerk,
Town Clerk,
or
The Clerk to the Council.

CIRCULAR—MILK AND CREAM (No. 2)—COUNTIES AND BOROUGHS—(SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS ACTS AUTHORITIES).

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
February 9th, 1917.

PUBLIC HEALTH (REGULATIONS AS TO FOOD) ACT, 1907.

Amending Regulations with respect to Cream.

SIR,—I am directed by the President of the Local Government Board to transmit to you the enclosed copies of an Order which has been made amending the Public Health (Milk and Cream) Regulations, 1912.

Numerous representations have been made to this department on the subject

of boric acid in cream. Some of these representations have urged that the use of preservatives in cream should be wholly prohibited; others have urged that it would be impracticable to carry on the present trade in jugged cream unless some small amount of preservative is added, and the department has been asked to lay down a maximum limit.

The question is one of some difficulty, and it has been decided to appoint a small expert committee for the purpose of inquiring further in regard to it.

In consequence of the war, the appointment of this committee has necessarily been postponed, and as an interim measure, Lord Rhondda has decided to issue the Order, copies of which are enclosed. This Order prescribes that not more than 0·4 per cent. of boric acid shall be added to cream, that cream to which boric acid has been added shall be sold as preserved cream, and that there shall be affixed to the receptacle containing such cream a label stating that cream containing boric acid is unsuitable for infants and invalids.

The inquiry which it is proposed to institute may show that the limit should be less than 0·4 per cent., which is the maximum fixed by the present amending regulations. Attention is drawn to this point in order that dealers in this article may make every effort to reduce the preservative to the smallest possible amount, or even to dispense with its use entirely. By adopting this course the trade will find less difficulty in complying with any further restrictions which may be made as a result of the findings of the committee referred to.

In temporarily forbidding a greater addition of boric acid than 0·4 per cent., the department must not be regarded as deciding the question proposed for inquiry as to whether this amount of boric acid is or is not injurious to the consumer; but pending the result of the proposed inquiry, Lord Rhondda would deprecate any prosecutions being instituted in respect of the sale of preserved cream which complies with the regulations as now amended.

The Order comes into operation on the 2nd of April next.

Copies of the Order and of this circular are also enclosed for transmission to the medical officer of health and public analyst.

The Order and this circular will be placed on sale, and copies may shortly be obtained, either directly or through any bookseller, from His Majesty's Stationery Office, Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.

I am, etc.

The Town Clerk,
or
The Clerk to the County Council.

S. R. & O., 1920, No. 677.

THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES (NATIONAL KITCHENS) ORDER, 1920, DATED MAY 1, 1920, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH UNDER THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS.

* * * * * *

2. Moneys borrowed under the Local Authorities (Food Control) Order (No. 2), 1918, and the Local Authorities (Food Control) Order (No. 4), 1918, by the council of a municipal borough, or other urban district, or by the council of a rural district, shall not be reckoned as part of the total debt of the local authority for the purposes of the limitation on borrowing under sub-sections (2) and (3) of section 234 of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Appendix II.

CIRCULAR TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
March 31st, 1921.

SUPPLY OF MILK FOR EXPECTANT AND NURSING MOTHERS AND FOR INFANTS.

SIR,—I am directed by the minister of Health to advert to his circular letter of the 14th October, 1919 (Circular 23), on the subject of the supply of milk for expectant and nursing mothers and children under 5 years of age. The Minister is satisfied as a result of experience of the administration of this service that many local authorities have incurred expenditure very greatly exceeding what is either necessary or desirable for the purpose in view. This conclusion is reached after a careful review of the cost of the schemes adopted throughout the country by local authorities with comparable needs.

The Minister has accordingly reconsidered the arrangements to be observed as a condition of his sanction to schemes undertaken for this purpose, and of grant in aid of expenditure thereon. It appears to him that, with a proper system of administration, the necessities of those whom the service was designed to benefit could be met by a rate of expenditure very considerably less than that now being incurred.

In order to enable the expenditure to be more effectually controlled the Milk (Mothers and Children) Order, 1919, made by the food controller and the local authorities, Milk (Mothers and Children) Order, 1919, made by the Minister of Health, have been revoked (copies of the rescinding Order are enclosed), and local authorities must in future obtain the sanction of the Minister, under the Maternity and Child Welfare Act, 1918, to schemes for the supply of milk to expectant and nursing mothers and children under 5. Such sanction will be given only on the following conditions :—

(1) Milk may be supplied at less than cost price in necessitous cases only to—
   (*a*) nursing mothers,
   (*b*) expectant mothers in the last three months of pregnancy, and
   (*c*) children up to 3 years of age, and exceptionally to children between 3 and 5 years of age.

(2) The quantity of milk supplied at less than cost price must not ordinarily exceed *one pint* per day per person, but in the case of infants between 3 months and 18 months in exceptional cases 1½ pints a day may be supplied.

(3) Milk should be given only where the medical officer of health (or in certain cases the medical officer of the centre) is satisfied that a supply is essential on grounds of health, and in the case of children between 3 years and 5 years of age and where more than 1 pint is supplied for infants between 3 months and 18 months, a special medical certificate should also be required.

(4) Milk should be given to nursing mothers only where they are actually suckling their children.

(5) A special committee, which may be a sub-committee of the maternity and child welfare committee, should normally be appointed to lay down a definite procedure for dealing with applications for milk and to review all authorisations for supply. It is essential that each application should be considered by at least one member of the committee (preferably the chairman), the medical officer of health, and a responsible financial officer before a supply is authorised. The committee should meet at frequent intervals to review the cases authorised.

(6) For the purpose of determining whether applicants are generally necessitous a scale of income should be adopted suitable to the circumstances of the locality, which should follow the form set out in Appendix A. It is not considered possible to prescribe a scale or scales for the whole country, and each local authority should submit the scale it proposes to adopt to the Minister for approval.

(7) Every application for milk at less than cost price should be made on a printed form which should show clearly the income of the family from all sources and which should be signed as correct, where practicable, by both parents. If desired a model form of application for this purpose will be forwarded.

The Minister is advised that persons deliberately making false statements

as to their income for the purpose of obtaining milk at less than cost price are liable to prosecution for obtaining or attempting to obtain goods by false pretences. If such cases arise the council should consider whether proceedings should be taken.

(8) Reasonable steps must be taken by the local authorities to satisfy themselves that the particulars of income given by applicants are correct. It is a first principle of administration that overlapping with other bodies concerned in the matter should be absolutely prevented.

(9) Pending the results of these investigations, which should be completed as promptly as possible, milk should not be distributed at less than cost price except on a medical certificate that an immediate supply is necessary on grounds of health. Where the result of the investigation is satisfactory a supply should be given for not more than a month at a time. If at the end of a month application is made for a renewal of the supply, the case should be reviewed and further investigations made if necessary. If a council wishes to adopt other methods of inquiry than those suggested to determine whether applicants for milk are genuinely necessitous, the Minister will be prepared to consider them.

(10) A suggested model form of invoice is attached (Appendix B.). This form should be kept in duplicate, one copy being sent to the milkseller and one copy being retained.

(11) In many districts it is found convenient to issue a form of milk card. A model form is annexed (Appendix C.).

(12) Steps should be taken to secure that the milk supplied is clean, fresh and of good quality, and that full measure is given. These conditions will generally best be secured if the milk is obtained from reputable dairymen who are known to handle their milk in a cleanly manner. It is also desirable that the council should from time to time cause samples of the milk to be submitted to chemical analysis and bacteriological examination. Steps should also be taken to see that the milk is consumed by the persons for whom it is intended.

(13) Where dried milk or preparations of milk are used the quantity should be such as would, when properly reconstructed, approximate to the quantities of fresh milk given above. The conditions attached to the supply of dried milk at less than cost price should be the same as those attached to the supply of fresh milk, so far as they are applicable. When supplies of dried milk are handled by the local authority themselves, or by voluntary centres working in connection with the local authority, stock books and properly authorised vouchers showing receipts and issues should be kept, and it is essential that there should be periodical stocktakings.

(14) Milk may be supplied through the maternity and child welfare centre, where, as in the case of less populous areas, this is the only practicable method of distribution. The supply, however, need not be confined to expectant and nursing mothers and children attending the centres, though all women receiving milk should be encouraged to attend where a centre is accessible. In urban districts the Minister considers that the administration should be undertaken by the local authority for the whole district from a central office. Where the agency of voluntary centres is used it is essential that the local authority should co-ordinate and control the administration as effectively as possible. The time of health visitors and other trained officers should not be taken up with the clerical work of distribution.

I am to request that within three weeks of the receipt of this circular the local uthority will submit a statement showing the total expenditure which it is estimated ill be incurred on the supply of milk during the following six months under the evised conditions of supply laid down in this circular.

If the total expenditure throughout the country cannot be brought within limits hich the Minister considers reasonable for the purpose in view, it may be necessary consider the question of reducing the proportion of the Exchequer contribution in spect of this service below 50 per cent.

I am, etc.,

APPENDICES.

* * * * * *

Appendix II.

S. R. & O., 1921, No. 1345.

THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES (FOOD) ORDER, 1921, DATED AUGUST 16, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH.

Whereas in exercise of the powers conferred upon them by the Ministry of Food (Continuance) Act, 1920, and the Ministry of Food (Cessation) Order, 1921, the Board of Trade have made the Sale of Food Order, 1921, and an Order, dated the 24th day of June, 1921, amending the Milk (England and Wales) Order, 1921, made by the food controller;

And whereas by the Orders of the Local Government Board or of the Minister of Health mentioned in the schedule to this Order provision was made for the discharge by the local authorities for the purposes of those Orders, and by their officers, of certain functions assigned to such local authorities by the food controller, and it is expedient that those Orders should be rescinded:

Now therefore, the Minister of Health, in pursuance of his powers in that behalf, and by arrangement with the Board of Trade, hereby Orders as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Local Authorities (Food) Order, 1921, and shall come into operation on the 1st day of September, 1921.

2. Every local authority for the purposes of the Weights and Measures Acts 1878 to 1919, and every local authority authorised to appoint an analyst for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, and such of their officers as they may respectively designate or appoint for those purposes, shall have all such powers and duties as may be necessary for the due discharge within their area of the functions assigned to such local authorities by the Sale of Food Order, 1921, by the said Order dated the 24th day of June, 1921, amending the Milk (England and Wales) Order, 1921, or by any Orders amending or varying those Orders or the Milk (England and Wales) Order, 1921.

3. Upon the commencement of this Order, the Orders mentioned in the schedule to this Order shall be rescinded, and section 3 of the War Emergency Laws (Continuance) Act, 1920, shall apply as if those Orders were Orders which had expired at the termination of the present war, and the rescission of those Orders were an expiry within the meaning of that section.

4. Any expenses incurred by a local authority in the execution of Article 2 of this Order, shall be defrayed in the same manner as expenses of the local authority are defrayed for the purposes of the Weights and Measures Acts, 1878 to 1919, or of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, as the case may be.

The Schedule.

The Local Authorities (Food Control) Order (No. 2), 1917.
The Local Authorities (Food Control) Order (No. 3), 1917.
The Local Authorities (Food Control) Order (No. 2), 1917, Amendment Order, 1918.
The Local Authorities (Food Control) Order (No. 2), 1917, Amendment Order, 1919.

SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS AND WEIGHTS AND MEASURES AUTHORITIES.

THE SALE OF FOOD ORDER, 1921, AND THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES (FOOD) ORDER, 1921.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, LONDON, S.W.1.
August 17th, 1921.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to refer to his circular letter of 29th March, 1921 (Circular 191), and to transmit, for the information of the coun copies of two further Orders by which functions recently exercised by the Fo Controller and the Board of Trade are transferred to local authorities.

Under the Sale of Food Order, 1921, local authorities for the purposes of

Sale of Food and Drugs Acts are invested with the power of enforcing the requirements of the Order as to the labelling of imported produce, the composition of jam and marmalade, and the composition of dripping, margarine, and other edible fats. The Minister is aware that in the past local authorities have occasionally experienced difficulties in dealing with cases of excessive water in dripping, lard substitutes, etc., and it is hoped that the present Order by specifying a definite maximum percentage will assist in the removal of these difficulties. Similarly the provisions of the Order prescribing a standard of composition for jam and marmalade will be found useful.

The enforcement of the provisions hitherto in force with regard to the weight of bread and tea is now entrusted to the local authorities for the purposes of the Weights and Measures Acts.

By the Board of Trade's Order of the 24th June last, of which copies have already been sent to the local authorities concerned, the definition of milk in the Milk (England and Wales) Order, 1921, was extended so as to include skimmed and separated milk (as in the Milk Order, 1920). The principal effect of this extension is to prohibit the addition of colouring matter to such milk.

The Local Authorities (Food) Order, 1921, made by the Minister of Health, contains provisions conferring on local authorities and their officers the necessary powers for the due discharge of the functions entrusted to them, and the opportunity has also been taken formally to revoke certain Orders of the Local Government Board, or of the Minister of Health, which had ceased to be effective by reason of the revocation of the Food Controller's Orders to which they related.

I am to refer to Circular 191, dated the 29th March, 1921, and to suggest that the local authority should take steps to ascertain whether milk sellers who are retailing milk under the special designations of Grade A. (Certified) Milk or Grade A. Milk hold a licence in that behalf. If any instance is discovered in which a person selling milk under these special designations is unable to produce the necessary licence it would be desirable for the local authority, before taking action in the matter under the Local Authorities (Milk) Order, 1921, to inquire of the Ministry whether a licence has or has not been issued to the retailer in question.

S. R. & O., 1921, No. 1305.

THE SALE OF FOOD ORDER, 1921, DATED AUGUST 16, 1921, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE UNDER THE MINISTRY OF FOOD (CONTINUANCE) ACT, 1920, AND THE MINISTRY OF FOOD (CESSATION) ORDER, 1921.

In exercise of the powers conferred upon them by the Ministry of Food (Continuance) Act, 1920, and the Ministry of Food (Cessation) Order, 1921, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf the Board of Trade hereby order as follows :—

PART I.—BREAD.

1. All bread (other than bread sold for consumption on the premises of the seller) shall be sold by weight and not otherwise.

2. No loaf of bread shall be sold unless its weight be one pound or an even number of pounds.

3. No roll of bread exceeding 2 ozs. in weight shall be sold.

4. Bread which may not under the foregoing provisions of this Order be lawfully sold shall not be offered or exposed or carried for sale or delivered under a contract for sale.

5. Any person authorised by a local authority or any inspector of weights and measures may require any person offering or exposing or carrying any bread for sale or delivering any bread under a contract for sale to weigh such bread in the presence of such person or inspector or permit such person or inspector to weigh such bread.

Appendix II.

PART II.—TEA.

6.—(*a*) All tea sold by retail, whether contained in a package or not, shall be sold by net weight, and in ounces or pounds or in multiple of ounces or pounds and not otherwise, provided that this shall not apply to tea sold in a quantity of less than 2 ounces.

(*b*) A person shall not place on any package of tea intended for sale or on any wrapper, band, or label affixed thereto, any statement as to weight, or sell or offer or have in his possession for sale by retail any package bearing on the package or on any wrapper, band or label affixed thereto any statement as to weight, unless in either case such statement is a true statement of the net weight of the tea contained in such package.

PART III.—LABELLING OF IMPORTED PRODUCE.

7.—(*a*) A person shall not expose for sale by retail any imported meat or any imported bacon, ham, or lard unless the article bears at the time of exposure for sale a label with the word "imported" or with a word or words disclosing the country of origin of the article clearly printed thereon so as to be easily readable by the customers:

Provided that where only imported meat or only imported bacon, ham, or lard is exposed for sale on any slab, rail or counter it shall be sufficient compliance with the requirements of this clause if the slab, rail or counter bears in a conspicuous position such a label:

Provided also that where all the meat for the time being on sale in any premises is imported meat, it shall be a sufficient compliance with the requirements of this clause if there is exhibited on the premises in a conspicuous position, and so as to be easily readable by the customers, a notice stating that imported meat only is on sale:

Provided also that where pieces of home-killed and imported meat, not exceeding in any case 1 lb. in weight, are exposed for sale on a slab, tray or counter, the foregoing provisions of this clause shall not apply to the imported meat so exposed, provided that the slab, tray or counter bears in a conspicuous position a notice containing the words "mixed home-killed and imported meat" clearly printed thereon.

(*b*) On the occasion of a sale, other than a sale by retail, of any imported bacon, ham or lard, the seller shall give to the buyer an invoice accurately stating:—

(i) that the bacon, ham or lard is imported, and

(ii) in the case of bacon or ham, the country of origin.

(*c*) For the purposes of this clause:—

"Meat" shall include beef, mutton, lamb, pork and veal, but shall not include bacon or ham, or cooked, canned or potted meat, sausages or offals.

"Bacon" shall include shoulders and picnics, but shall not include pickled pork or cured pigs' heads.

"Lard" shall not include neutral lard or compound lard.

"Imported" shall mean, with respect to any bacon, ham or lard, cured or manufactured outside the United Kingdom, or cured or manufactured in the United Kingdom from pigs raised outside the United Kingdom.

Lard which contains any imported lard shall be deemed to be imported lard.

8. A person shall not sell or offer or expose for sale, whether by wholesale or retail as fresh eggs or new laid eggs or under any description of which the words "fresh" or "new laid" form part, any eggs which have been imported into the United Kingdom, unless the description also includes the word "imported" or a word or words disclosing the country of origin.

PART IV.—JAM.

9. A person shall not sell or offer or expose for sale any jam unless the same complies with the following provisions:—

(*a*) The water soluble extract of jam shall not be less than 65 per cent. of the jam.

(*b*) Not more than 10 per cent. of the jam measured by weight shall consist of added fruit juice.

(*c*) Where more than one variety of fruit or vegetable is used in the making of a jam (other than in the form of added fruit juice not exceeding the quantity specified in sub-clause (*b*)) each such variety must be mentioned in the description, but so that where any fruit or fruits contained in such jam is less than 25 per cent. of the total fruit content, the name of such fruit or fruits shall be prefaced in the description by the words " Flavoured with " in such form as to be easily readable by the buyer.

(*d*) The provisions of sub-clause (*c*) shall not apply to jam sold under the description of " Mixed Jam " or " Mixed Fruit Jam."

(*e*) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-clause (*c*), jam made from rhubarb and preserved ginger may be sold under the description " Rhubarb and Preserved Ginger " provided that the quantity of preserved ginger contained in such jam is not less than 20 per cent. of the total fruit content.

10. Without prejudice to the provisions of Clause 9, a person shall not sell or offer or expose for sale any article under the description of marmalade or under any description of which the word " marmalade " forms parts, unless—

(*a*) only citrous fruits, citrous fruit juices and sugar or other sweetening substances have been used in the making thereof, or

(*b*) each variety of fruit or vegetable used in the making thereof is mentioned in the description.

11.—(*a*) A person shall not sell or offer or expose for sale or deliver pursuant to any contract of sale, whether by wholesale or by retail, any jam in a container unless such container bears—

(i) the name and address of the manufacturer of the jam, or in the case of imported jam, a word or words disclosing the country of origin ; provided that this sub-clause shall not apply to a sale of jam where the jam has been manufactured for a retailer under a contract to manufacture made between the manufacturer and the retailer and is sold by the retailer as manufactured for himself, but in any such case, in any proceedings against the retailer in respect of a sale or offer or exposure for sale of the jam, the provisions of Clause 21 of this Order shall not be available as a defence ;

(ii) except where the jam is packed in usual containers with a net content of 1 lb., 2 lbs., 3 lbs., or 7 lbs., the guaranteed net weight of the contents.

(*b*) Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this clause, jam imported from any of the British dominions beyond the seas may be sold in a container which does not bear the guaranteed net weight of the contents, provided that in the case of a wholesale sale the seller shall give to the buyer an accurate statement in writing showing the net weight of the contents of the container, and that in the case of a retail sale the seller shall keep posted in a conspicuous position, so as to be easily readable by all customers throughout the time during which the jam is being sold or exposed for sale, a notice showing in plain words or figures the net weight of the contents of the container, in accordance with the statement given to him by the wholesaler.

(*c*) A person shall not make or knowingly connive at the making of any false statement as to the matters set out in this clause, or alter or deface any label or other writing regarding such matters.

12. Every person selling jam shall produce all books of account, records and invoices to any person authorised by the local authority to inspect the same, so far as necessary for the purpose of showing whether or not he is complying with the provisions of this Part of this Order as respects content, weight, description and labelling.

13. For the purposes of this Part of this Order the expression " Jam " shall include jelly, conserve and marmalade.

PART V.—FATS.

14. A person shall not sell or offer or expose for sale as dripping any substance unless such substance shall have been manufactured by a process other than the acid process from raw-beef fat or raw-mutton fat or beef or mutton bones, and does not contain more than two per cent. of free fatty acids or more than one per cent. in all of water and substances other than fat.

Appendix II.

15. A person shall not sell or offer or expose for sale any substance (except lard, neutral lard, oleo oil, beef and mutton stearine and Premier Jus) manufactured from raw-beef fat or raw-mutton fat or beef or mutton bones or from any other animal fat, which does not comply with the requirements of the preceding clause, otherwise than under the name and by the description of "Technical Tallow."

16. A person shall not sell or offer or expose for sale as an edible fat any mixture or compound (other than butter, margarine or dripping) manufactured wholly or partly from oils or fats, which contains more than 0·5 per cent. of free fatty acids or more than 0·5 per cent. in all of water and substances other than oil or fat.

17. A person shall not manufacture or sell or offer or expose for sale any margarine which does not contain at least 80 per cent. of oil and fat.

PART VI.—GENERAL.

18.—(*a*) Every local authority is hereby authorised to execute and enforce the provisions of this Order within their area, and except in Scotland to institute proceedings for any offences against this Order.

(*b*) For the purposes of Parts I. and II. of this Order the local authority shall be the local authority for the purposes of the Weights and Measures Acts, 1878 to 1919.

(*c*) For the purposes of Parts III., IV. and V. of this Order the local authority shall be any local authority authorised to appoint an analyst for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907.

19. A person authorised in that behalf by a local authority to procure for analysis samples of any article to which Part IV. or Part V. of this Order applies shall have all the powers of procuring samples conferred by the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1899, and a person selling or exposing for sale any such article shall, on tender of the price for the quantity which he shall reasonably require for the purpose of analysis, sell the same to such authorised person accordingly.

20. In any proceedings in respect of an infringement of this Order the production of the certificate of the principal chemist of the Government laboratories, or of an analyst appointed under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1907, shall be sufficient evidence of the facts therein stated unless the defendant shall require that the person who made the analysis shall be called as a witness. The certificate shall, so far as circumstances permit, be in the form required by the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875.

21. (i) If in any proceedings for an infringement of any of the provisions of this Order (other than the provisions of Part I. or Part III.) the defendant proves :—

(*a*) (1) in the case of proceedings under Part II., that he purchased the article in the package in which he sold the same or offered or exposed it for sale, and with a written warranty of the net weight of the article contained in the package, or with a statement on the package of such net weight,

(2) in the case of proceedings under Part IV., that he sold or offered or exposed for sale the article in the container in which he bought it,

(3) in the case of proceedings under Part V., that he bought the article with a written warranty as to such of the matters referred to in Part V., in respect of which it is proved that an offence has been committed,

(*b*) in any case that he had no reason to believe that the article did not, as respects content, weight, description or labelling (as the case may be) comply with the provisions of this Order ;

(*c*) that he has given due notice to the prosecutor that he intends to rely upon the provisions of this clause ;

such person shall be entitled to be discharged from the prosecution.

(ii) The provisions of sub-sections (3) and (4) of section 20 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, shall apply as nearly as may be to proceedings under this clause in the same way as they apply to proceedings under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts.

22. For the purposes of this Order percentages shall be calculated by weight.

23. Infringements of this Order are summary offences under the Ministry of Food (Continuance) Act, 1920.

24. The Orders mentioned in the schedule to this Order are hereby revoked, but without prejudice to any proceedings in respect of any contravention thereof.

25.—(*a*) This Order may be cited as the Sale of Food Order, 1921, and shall come into force on the 1st September, 1921.

(*b*) This Order shall not apply to Ireland.

(*c*) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of this Order as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

The Schedule.

S. R. & O., 1918, No. 547.	The Bread Order, 1918.
S. R. & O., 1917, No. 318.	The Tea (Nett Weight) Order, 1917.
S. R. & O., 1921, No. 403.	The Bacon, Ham and Lard (Sales) Order, 1921.
S. R. & O., 1919, No. 1733 & 1920, No. 858.	The Imported Meat (Labelling) Order (No. 2), 1919, as amended.
S. R. & O., 1920, No. 2408.	The Eggs (Description on Sale) Order, 1920.
S. R. & O., 1920, No. 1512 & 1921, No. 215.	The Jam (Sales) Order, 1920, as amended.
S. R. & O., 1919, No. 511.	The Dripping (Standard of Quality) Order, 1919.
S. R. & O., 1919, No. 658.	The Edible Fats (Standard of Quality) Order, 1919.

CIRCULAR TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.

August 26th, 1921.

SUPPLY OF MILK FOR EXPECTANT AND NURSING MOTHERS AND FOR INFANTS.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to advert to his circular letter of the 31st March, 1921 (Circular 185), on the supply of milk for expectant and nursing mothers and for infants, and especially to the last paragraph of that circular. Since that date it has become necessary to take further steps to effect economies in national expenditure, and the Minister regrets that he is unable to continue to pay a 50 per cent. grant on expenditure at the rate incurred by local authorities on this service during the last 18 months.

The total expenditure of local authorities on the distribution of milk at less than cost price during the year ended the 31st March, 1921, was approximately £320,000, and the estimates received in reply to Circular 185 indicate that that rate of expenditure will probably be exceeded during the first six months of the present financial year, in spite of the more stringent conditions of distribution laid down in Circular 185 having been generally observed.

The sum provided by parliament for Maternity and Child Welfare services will not, however, admit of an expenditure from State funds on anything approaching the same scale in the second half of this financial year.

Out of the sum remaining available in this financial year for Maternity and Child Welfare purposes it is possible only to devote to the milk service an amount which will allow of payment of a grant in respect of the last six months of the year equivalent to 5 per cent. of local authorities' net expenditure on milk in 1920–21.

Similarly, it is not anticipated that the sum which can be provided for Maternity and Child Welfare services next financial year will admit of a greater sum than £25,000 being available for grants to local authorities in aid of expenditure on the milk service, and the Minister will be compelled to limit the grant payable to each local authority in respect of milk expenditure in that year to 7½ per cent. of the authority's net milk expenditure in 1920–21.

It will, of course, be understood that in respect of both periods the grant to any particular authority will in any case not exceed 50 per cent. of that authority's actual net expenditure, including expenditure on administration.

Local authorities no doubt recognise that the need for rigid economy is as great in local as in national expenditure, and the Minister trusts that they will use every effort to reduce their expenditure on milk in proportion to the amount of the grant. If, however, there are special circumstances which render this course impracticable, the Minister will be prepared to sanction expenditure in excess of the amount on which he is able to pay grant.

I am, etc.,

Appendix II.

SUPPLY OF MILK FOR EXPECTANT AND NURSING MOTHERS AND INFANTS.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
December 13th, 1921.

SIR,—1. I am directed by the Minister of Health to advert to his circular letters of the 31st March and 26th August, 1921 (Circulars 185 and 234), as to the supply of milk to expectant and nursing mothers and infants, and to state that the Minister has had under consideration the provision to be made for this service in the next financial year.

2. Circular 185 referred to the excessive expenditure incurred on this service in certain districts, and required new conditions to be observed which were designed to eliminate extravagance and waste and to meet the demand for economy in national and local expenditure. It was stated that if the total expenditure throughout the country could not be brought within limits which the Minister considered reasonable, it might be necessary to consider the question of reducing the proportion of the Exchequer contribution on this service below 50 per cent.

3. Circular 234 indicated that the total expenditure of local authorities during the year ended 31st March, 1921, was approximately £320,000, and that estimates for the current year showed that this rate of expenditure would probably be exceeded, in spite of the new conditions laid down in Circular 185. In view of the increased need for restricting national expenditure the Minister proposed, in Circular 234, to limit the grant to each local authority for the half year ended 31st March, 1922, to 5 per cent. of their expenditure on milk in 1920–21, and to make a grant to each local authority for the year 1922–23 at the rate of 7½ per cent. of their expenditure on milk for 1920–21. Local authorities were urged to reduce their expenditure on this service in proportion to the reduction proposed in the grant.

4. Communications received from local authorities in reference to this circular showed that they did not consider it possible, in view of the prevailing distress, to curtail their expenditure in proportion to the proposed decrease in the grant, and the Minister accordingly announced, in answer to questions in the House of Commons on the 20th October, that though on strictly financial grounds severe reduction in this grant was entirely justified, in view of the commitments of local authorities during this financial year and the distress existing from the extent of unemployment, he had decided that the 50 per cent. grant for milk supplied free or at less than cost price under the conditions laid down in Circular 185 would be continued until the end of the financial year.

5. It is estimated that the expenditure for the present year on this service will amount to a sum not far short of £400,000, and, reluctant as the Minister is to curtail the supply of milk at less than cost price to mothers and children, the amount of this expenditure during the current year and the effect which a continuance of expenditure on the present scale during the next financial year must exercise on the total provision which can be made for maternity and child welfare work have rendered necessary a careful reconsideration of the whole position before the beginning of the next financial year.

6. On the administrative side the Minister is not satisfied that the milk now supplied to mothers is always consumed by the person for whom it is intended, and, while he is well aware of the difficulties of the present time, he is doubtful whether the general administration of the service is as strict as it might be, and in particular whether the various conditions laid down in the Circular No. 185 are, in fact, being observed.

7. On the medical side he is advised—

(1) that the provision of meals to be consumed by expectant and nursing mothers on premises or under arrangements controlled by the local authority would be of greater physiological value than a supply of milk given under existing conditions ;

(2) that in regard to children, as it is necessary to reduce the total amount of milk now provided, what is most important is the supply of fresh or dried milk up to 12 months when the mother cannot nurse them.

8. The Minister is accordingly led to think that if money for this purpose is available the best policy for next year would be one founded on the advice tendered to him, and he requests that within four weeks of the receipt of this circular the local authority will submit a statement showing the *total net* expenditure which it is estimated would be incurred during the year 1922–23 on the supply of a mid-day meal to expectant and nursing mothers and of milk to infants under 12 months who are not being nursed by their mothers.

9. In order to assist the authority in making an estimate, the Minister would make the following observations :—

(1) The local authority should not incur any fresh expenditure in providing premises for dining centres, and where they have no suitable buildings at which dinners could be served, they should endeavour to make a contract for the supply of the meals required. Such a contract might be made with the concurrence of the local education authority in connection with the arrangements for providing meals for school children.

(2) The cost of the meal to the local authority should not as a rule exceed 6*d*. per head per meal.

(3) The women to whom these dinners are supplied should be required to attend with reasonable regularity and should pay a proportion of the cost where they can afford it. The meals should be consumed on the premises, except immediately before or after confinement.

(4) The supply of meals and milk by voluntary agencies should be controlled and financed by the local authority undertaking maternity and child welfare work.

(5) It is assumed that meals will ordinarily be supplied on five days in each week, omitting Saturday and Sunday.

(6) The conditions set out in Circular 185 for the distribution of milk at less than cost price should continue to be observed in dealing with all applications for meals for mothers and milk for infants.

I am, etc.

CIRCULAR (ENGLAND). SANITARY AUTHORITIES (LONDON AND PROVINCES).

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
March 16th, 1922.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to draw the attention of the council to the recent report of the Departmental Committee on Meat Inspection (*n*), and to state that he is in general agreement with the views of the committee. The Minister has at present under consideration the question how far it is practicable and desirable under present conditions to give effect to such of the recommendations of the committee as require the introduction of legislation and the issue of regulations, and further circulars will be issued with regard to these matters as occasion may arise. At this stage the Minister wishes to bring before the council and their officers certain matters in regard to which action may be taken under the present law.

Uniformity in Meat Inspection.

The committee draw attention to the fact that there exists considerable diversity as regards both (*a*) the amount of inspection actually carried out in different districts ; and (*b*) the standards of judgment and practice of individual inspectors. Apart from objections on public health grounds, lack of uniformity in these matters has the effect of imposing unequal liabilities on traders according to the standard of inspection adopted, and in localities where little or no inspection is carried out serious embarrassment is caused to honest traders owing to the absence of any check on unscrupulous methods.

(*n*) The Report has been published by H.M. Stationery Office (price 1*s*. net), and may be purchased through any bookseller or directly from any of the addresses shown at the end of this circular.

Appendix II.

Variations in Amount of Inspection.

In paragraph 12 and elsewhere in the report the committee draw attention to the variation in the amount of inspection carried out by different authorities and they consider that measures should be taken to reduce to a minimum the number of carcases which are placed on the market without inspection at the time of slaughter. The Minister is entirely in sympathy with the views of the committee on this point, and while he cannot at the present time recommend the increase in the inspecting staff of local authorities which might be desirable in other circumstances, he hopes that all local authorities will give the matter early consideration with a view to adopting such means as lie in their power to ensure that a large proportion of the meat killed within their district shall receive effective inspection. In this connection the Minister would draw attention to the recommendations of the committee as to concentration of slaughtering. With a view to removing some of the existing difficulties the committee recommend (paragraphs 28–33) that steps should be taken to secure the concentration of slaughtering in as few slaughter-houses as possible. Such a course would both facilitate the inspection of meat at the time of slaughter and enable a larger proportion of animals to be killed under conditions which conform to the requirements of public health. Apart from any legislative action which may be taken in this matter it seems to the Minister that in many cases a local authority might be able to initiate a co-operative arrangement amongst the local butchers under which a number of the less sanitary buildings would cease to be used as slaughter-houses and fuller use would be made of the better equipped buildings. In towns where this course would not involve any serious difficulties of transport it might often result in a financial advantage to the butchers, as the buildings so set free would be available for other purposes. In preparing schemes special regard should be had to the principles laid down in paragraph 30 of the report and to the rules 1 to 12 set out on pages 5 and 6 of the prefatory memorandum to the Ministry's Model Bye-laws as to slaughter-houses.

Variations in Standards of Judgment and Practice of Individual Inspectors.

This subject was referred to by the Royal Commission on Tuberculosis which reported in 1898 and following the report of that Commission the Local Government Board, in circulars dated the 11th March, 1899, the 6th September, 1901, and the 7th September, 1904, recommended to local authorities certain principles laid down by the Royal Commission for the inspection of cattle and pigs. It was the intention of the Royal Commission that the principles should be elaborated to form a code of instructions for the use of meat inspectors. The departmental committee on meat inspection have prepared a detailed code of instructions of this kind which appears in an appendix to their report.

The Minister understands that this code has been framed in accordance with the general principles laid down by the Royal Commission with the exception that the committee did not think that the presence of a small amount of tuberculous deposit in a pig should necessarily involve the condemnation of the whole carcase. It has been found to be desirable, on practical grounds, to modify the committee's schedule in a few small particulars. A copy of the instructions as amended is printed in the accompanying memorandum and it is hoped that their careful study and adoption in practice by all inspectors and other persons concerned will go far towards eliminating the disadvantages which have resulted in the past from lack of uniformity in this respect.

Qualification of Inspectors.

The committee say in paragraph 22 of their report:—

> "The ideal staff for meat inspection work would consist of men possessing a considerable knowledge of pathology both human and animal, but the cost of such a staff would be prohibitive.
>
> "The alternative is in the direction of a staff of officers of two grades, namely:—
>
> "(*a*) Lay inspectors who possess sufficient knowledge of the work to be able—
>
> "(i) to recognise abnormalities;
>
> "(ii) to decide and interpret a definite schedule of meat inspection, and

"(iii) to recognise cases, the decision in respect of which requires more expert knowledge than they possess.

"(*b*) Expert meat inspectors appointed for a large area who would generally supervise the work of the lay inspectors and would assist in cases of difficulty.

"In many of the larger towns veterinary work in connection with the milk supply and tuberculosis amongst cattle has resulted in the appointment of a veterinary officer attached to the health department, and to these officers might well be given the duties of the expert meat inspector.

"In the rural and smaller urban districts it would be advantageous if the services of the county veterinary officers appointed for similar purposes to those in the larger towns could be utilised for the purpose, and we hope that the county councils whose officials already co-operate with those of the smaller local authorities in various other matters would be willing to facilitate such an arrangement where circumstances permit it."

The committee refer further to the subject of co-operation between local authorities in paragraph 25 in which they suggest that authorities having charge of large markets or public abattoirs should arrange for definite demonstrations to be given at intervals at which not only the inspectors in their employment but also inspectors from a considerable surrounding area might attend.

The Minister concurs in these views and hopes that local authorities will see their way to adopt them as opportunity offers.

An extra copy of this circular and of the memorandum is enclosed for the use of the inspector concerned with meat inspection. A copy has also been sent direct to the medical officer of health. The memorandum will be placed on sale and further copies may be purchased through any bookseller or directly from His Majesty's Stationery Office, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; and 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37, Peter Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; 23, Forth Street, Edinburgh; or from Eason and Son, Ltd., 40 and 41, Lower Sackville Street, Dublin.

I am, etc.

MEAT INSPECTION.

MEMORANDUM ON A SYSTEM OF MEAT INSPECTION RECOMMENDED BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH FOR ADOPTION BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES AND THEIR OFFICERS. [Enclosed with a circular letter issued to local authorities by the Minister of Health (Circular 282, date 16th March, 1922).]

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF INSPECTORS AND BUTCHERS.

A.—ANTE-MORTEM INSPECTION (*o*).

Where practicable it is desirable that all animals should be inspected before slaughter, the object being to ascertain that each animal which it is intended to slaughter is in a satisfactory state of health. In cases of doubt as to the healthiness of the animal the meat inspector should notify the veterinary inspector, if one has been appointed for that purpose, and his instructions should be observed. Where ante-mortem inspection of animals is not practicable or has not taken place, the butcher should notify the meat inspector or medical officer of health in any case in which he has doubt as to the healthiness of any animal, who should take immediate steps to have the animal examined before slaughter.

(*o*) It should be noted here that, in accordance with the provisions of the Diseases of Animals Acts and Orders made thereunder, every person having in his possession or under his charge an animal affected with, or suspected of being affected with anthrax, cattle plague, pleuro-pneumonia, foot and mouth disease, sheep pox, sheep scab, swine fever, epizootic lymphangitis, glanders and farcy, rabies or parasitic mange, is required to give notice of the fact to a constable of the police force for the police area. The meat inspector should immediately transmit any information of a similar nature coming within his knowledge to a constable or to the inspector of the local authority under the Diseases of Animals Acts.

Appendix II.

B.—DUTIES OF BUTCHERS AND SLAUGHTERMEN.

(i) Evidence of disease in a carcase should not be modified or obliterated by washing, rubbing, stripping or in any other manner, except under the direct supervision of the meat inspector and in accordance with his instructions.

(ii) In no case either of "back bleeding," "over-sticking" or "sticking-in" should stripping of the serous membrane be permitted, except by or under the direction of the meat inspector, and in any such case in which immediate stripping is necessary to preserve the marketability of the carcase the membrane should not be entirely detached from the carcase until it has been examined by the meat inspector and he has authorised the detachment.

(iii) Notification of intention to slaughter animals *for emergency reasons* should be forwarded to the veterinary inspector, meat inspector or medical officer of health, and so far as practicable all such animals should be examined at the time of slaughter. If not so examined the carcase and the whole of the viscera should be detained until it has been examined by the meat inspector and a decision given.

In cases where such an animal is examined at the time of slaughter, the inspector may require the carcase and the whole of the viscera, unless obviously unfit for food, to be detained for 24 hours thereafter to enable a later inspection to be made.

All carcases of such animals as may subsequently be passed for human consumption should be ribbed or quartered before being released.

(iv) When any dead or moribund animal is admitted into a slaughter-house, immediate notification of the fact to the veterinary inspector, meat inspector or the medical officer of health should be made by the owner or person in charge of the animal, and as soon as practicable after receipt of the notification an inspector should examine such carcase or animal.

(v) Tuberculous carcases or carcases presenting lesions of other disease should not be wiped down with the ordinary wiping cloth, and the cloth that has been used for such purpose should not again be used until it has been boiled for 15 minutes in water containing soda.

(vi) Where the carcase has not been examined by the meat inspector at the time of slaughter, the whole of the viscera and offal should be kept, pending inspection, in such a way as to enable them to be identified, by labelling or otherwise, with the carcase from which they have been removed.

C.—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO INSPECTORS.

(i) Every effort should be made to inspect the carcases and viscera of all animals slaughtered within the area.

(ii) Knives that have been used for cutting any diseased organ, gland or tissue should not again be used for any purpose until they have been disinfected in boiling water or other suitable disinfectant.

(iii) The carcase of an animal that is free from disease in the carcase and organs and which is well nourished, should be passed as fit for human consumption.

(iv) When all diseased portions have been removed from a carcase under the supervision of a meat inspector in accordance with the instructions below, the remainder of the carcase should be passed as fit for human consumption.

(v) If disease is found in any part of a carcase or in any organ, the whole carcase and all the organs should be examined for evidence of any repetition of the local condition, or modification thereof in other parts, according to the following plan.

D.—METHOD OF EXAMINATION OF CARCASES.

The following instructions indicate the order and method of inspection of all carcases :—

Section I.—General Principles to be observed.

1. *Viscera.*

(*a*) All viscera shall be examined as they are removed from the carcase, or in such circumstances as will ensure that they are the viscera of a particular carcase.

(*b*) Every organ and the associated lymph glands shall be examined by the eye and by palpation. When any abnormal condition is observed, the nature and significance

of which cannot be determined by such examination, the organ and/or gland shall be incised and the incisions shall be made in such manner as to avoid soiling or contaminating or unnecessarily depreciating the value of any part of the carcase or other organs that may be passed as fit for human food.

(*c*) The efficient examination of lymph glands shall be by multiple incisions into their substance.

2. *Carcase.*

(*a*) The carcase shall be examined for (1) condition of nutrition; (2) evidence of bruising, hæmorrhage or discoloration; (3) local or general dropsy (œdema); (4) the efficiency of bleeding; and (5) swellings or deformities of bones or joints or swellings or other abnormality in the musculature.

(*b*) The serous membranes (pleura and peritoneum) shall be examined in every case, and in no case shall they be removed nor shall any evidence of disease be modified or obliterated by washing, rubbing, stripping, or in any other manner before examination.

(*c*) After the carcase is split, the sternum, ribs, vertebræ and spinal cord shall be examined.

Section II.—Detailed Instructions for Routine Inspection of Carcases of Bovines and Swine.

1. *Head.*

The head, including (*a*) the surface and substance of the tongue (which shall be loosened but not detached before examination), (*b*) the palate or roof of the mouth, and (*c*) the lymph glands of the throat (retro-pharyngeal, submaxillary and parotid), shall be examined, and the cheek muscles shall be examined by a linear incision parallel to the lower jaw.

2. *Abdominal Cavity.*

(*a*) *Stomach, Intestines and Spleen.*—The outer, and when necessary the inner, surfaces of the stomach and intestines, and the surface and substance of the spleen shall be examined, together with the glands of the stomach and bowel (gastro-splenic and mesenteric) and the web (omentum).

(*b*) *Liver.*—The surface and substance of the liver shall be examined. The associated glands (hepatic) shall also be examined and the bile ducts incised where necessary.

(*c*) *Kidneys.*—The lymph glands of the kidneys (renal) and the adrenal glands shall be examined before the removal of the kidneys. Thereafter the kidneys shall be exposed, and the surface examined and, if necessary, the kidneys shall be split by incision and the substance examined.

(*d*) *Uterus and Ovaries.*—The inner and outer surfaces of the uterus, and the substance of the ovaries shall be examined.

[NOTE.—In reporting upon lesions included in paragraphs 2 (*a*), 2 (*b*) and 2 (*d*), special attention shall be paid as to whether the lesions affect the peritoneal surface or the organ itself. Unless care in this connection is evinced statistical records become misleading.]

3. *Thoracic Cavity.*

The pluck shall be examined before the various organs are separated from each other, and the following examination shall be made:—

(*a*) *Lungs.*—The lungs shall be examined by observation and by palpation, and, unless obviously diseased, they shall be incised at the base. The associated lymph glands (bronchial and mediastinal) shall also be examined, and unless obviously diseased, shall be incised.

[NOTE.—In reporting upon lesions included in paragraph 3 (*a*), distinction should be made between lesions affecting the pleura and those affecting the lung substance (parenchyma).]

(*b*) *Heart.*—The heart sac (pericardium) shall be opened, and the heart examined and if necessary incised.

[NOTE.—In reporting upon lesions in paragraph 3 (*b*), distinction should be made between lesions of the pericardium, myocardium and endocardium.]

Appendix II.

4. *Udder.*

The udder shall be examined by observation and palpation, incisions shall be made at the base of the teats, and also into any indurated region in the substance of the gland, and the associated glands (supra-mammary) shall also be incised.

5. *Testicles and Penis.*

The outer surface and the substance of the testicles and penis and the superficial inguinal glands shall be examined.

6. *Serous Membranes.*

The lining (serous) membranes of the chest and abdomen (pleura and peritoneum) shall be examined in every case.

[NOTE.—It will be observed that in *all* cases the following glands must be examined as a matter of routine, viz. :—(1) Retropharyngeal (in bovines) and submaxillary (in swine) ; (2) bronchial and mediastinal ; (3) hepatic and (4) mesenteric.]

Section III.—Instructions as to Additional Inspection where Evidence of Tuberculosis has been discovered in Bovines or Swine.

Where as a result of inspection in accordance with section 2 evidence of tuberculosis has been detected, the carcase and viscera shall be examined in accordance with the following instructions :—

1. The viscera and the associated lymph glands shall be examined for evidence of tuberculosis both in the substance and in the covering membranes (capsules). *The existence of tuberculosis in the lymph gland of an organ shall be held to be evidence of the disease in the organ.*

2. All the usual lymph glands which are examined in meat inspection work (other than those already enumerated), viz. :—the lower cervical, pre-sternal, supra-sternal, sub-dorsal, pre-scapular, supra-mammary (or superficial-inguinal), iliac and sub-lumbar glands ; and, if considered necessary, the pre-crural and popliteal glands shall be exposed and examined by incision in every case of tubercle. Those glands which, having regard to visible evidence are least likely to be infected, shall be examined first, *e.g.* if evidence of tuberculosis is found on the pleura the glands of the hind quarter shall be examined before those of the forequarter.

3. The carcase of a pig in which lesions of tuberculosis are found in any situation or in any degree shall be split and the vertebræ examined. The kidneys in such a carcase should be freed, but not necessarily detached from the enclosing fatty tissue, the surface should be carefully examined, and if lesions are obvious or suspected, incisions should be made into the substance.

Section IV.—Instructions as to Action to be taken in the event of Evidence of Tuberculosis being found in Bovines and Swine.

A.—*Organs.*

An organ shall be seized when tuberculosis exists on its capsule, or in its substance, or in the associated lymph glands.

B.—*Head.*

1. The head, including the tongue, shall be seized if any of the lymphatic glands of the head are affected.

C.—*Carcase.*

1. The entire carcase and organs shall be seized when the following conditions are found :—

(*a*) Tuberculosis with emaciation.

(*b*) Generalised tuberculosis.

NOTE.—In determining whether the disease is generalised, the judgment shall be based on the sum of the evidence of disease throughout the entire carcase and organs. The following conditions shall be regarded as evidence of generalisation :—

(1) Miliary tuberculosis of both lungs. (*Note.*—This regulation is subject to the following qualification :—In minor instances of miliary tuberculosis of the lung, without evidence of tuberculosis elsewhere and provided the miliary tubercles are not numerous and not of recent origin, it may be possible to pass the carcase. But miliary tuberculosis of the lung even in such a

case is evidence of previous systemic infection, and the decision as to whether such a carcase should be condemned should devolve upon the veterinary inspector or the medical officer of health.)

(2) Where lesions are multiple, acute, and actively progressive.

(3) Where there is multiple and widespread infection of the carcase lymph glands.

(4) Where there are diffuse acute lesions of both serous membranes (pleura and peritoneum) and any of the carcase lymph glands are enlarged or contain visible tuberculous lesions.

(5) Where, in addition to the presence of tuberculous lesions in the respiratory or digestive tracts, there are also lesions present in the substance of any one of the following—spleen, kidney, udder (or uterus or ovary), testicle, brain and spinal cord or their membranes. (*Note.*—Notwithstanding this instruction instances may be found where it would be justifiable to pass the carcase after condemnation of the affected organ. Absence of signs of activity, such as calcification or definite encapsulation would be favourable indications. The decision as to whether such a carcase should be condemned should devolve upon the veterinary inspector or the medical officer of health.)

(6) Congenital tuberculosis in calves.

2. All cases of tuberculosis not included in the immediately foregoing regulation shall be regarded and treated as localised lesions, and the parts containing the lesions and contiguous thereto shall be condemned (*p*).

3. If an organ or portion of a carcase becomes contaminated by tuberculous material, it shall be treated as if it were a case of localised tuberculosis.

Section V.—Instructions as to action to be taken in the event of evidence of other Disease being found in Carcases of Bovines, Swine, Sheep or Horses.

A.—The entire carcase and all the organs shall be condemned if evidence of any of the following conditions is found :—

1. Actinomycosis, generalised.
2. Anæmia (if pronounced).
3. Anthrax (*q*).
4. Blackleg.
5. Bruising, general, extensive and severe, with or without gangrene.
6. Cysticercus bovis (measly beef), if generalised in the meat substance.
7. Cysticercus cellulosæ (measly pork), if generalised in the meat substance.
8. Decomposition (general).
9. Dropsy, general.
10. Emaciation, general pathological (associated with disease).
11. Erysipelas, acute swine.
12. Fever (acute).
13 (*r*). Foot and mouth disease (*q*).
14. Glanders (or farcy) (*q*).
15. Immaturity, stillborn or unborn carcases.

(*p*) It will be understood that this memorandum is concerned with the conditions under which meat should be condemned as unfit for human food. The decision as to any legal action which may follow such condemnation rests, of course, with the local sanitary authority.

(*q*) See note (*o*), p. 2657, *ante*.

(*r*) The decision as to whether animals affected with this disease shall be slaughtered or otherwise disposed of rests with the officers of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. If the carcases and organs of such animals are submitted for human food, the decision as to their fitness for this purpose should devolve upon the medical officer of health or veterinary inspector authorised or appointed by the local authority. In any case, where it is found that the disease is strictly localised, that no signs of septic infection are present, and that there is entire absence of any indication of fevered condition such as wasting, hyperæmia of the internal organs or of the lymphatic glands and of other complications which may arise as sequelæ of the disease, it will be for the consideration of the officers mentioned whether the carcase may be passed for human consumption after removal of the head and feet.

Appendix II.

Immaturity.—A carcase shall be considered too immature to produce wholesome meat if—

(*a*) The meat has the appearance of being water-soaked, is loose, flabby, tears easily, and can be perforated with the fingers; or

(*b*) Its colour is greyish-red; or

(*c*) Good muscular development as a whole is lacking, especially noticeable on the upper shank of the leg, where small amounts of serous infiltrates or small œdematous patches are sometimes present between the muscles; or

(*d*) The tissue which later develops as the fat capsule of the kidneys is œdematous dirty yellow or greyish-red, tough and intermixed with islands of fat.

16. Jaundice.
17. Lymphadenitis, caseous.
18. Malignant catarrhal fever.
19. Malignant neoplasms—unless localised, in situation and effect, to one organ.
20. Mammitis, acute septic.
21. Melanosis, generalised—or any generalised pigmentation.
22. Metritis, acute septic.
23. Uræmia (or carcases having a urinous odour).
24. Pericarditis, septic.
25. Pneumonia, gangrenous.
26. Pyæmia—including joint-ill, or umbilical pyæmia.
27. Rickets with malnutrition.
28. Sarcocysts—if generalised in the musculature and visible to the naked eye.
29. Septicæmia, or septic intoxication.
30. Swine fever (*s*).
31. Tetanus.
32. Trichinosis.
33. Tumours, multiple in musculature.

B.—In all cases in which evidence of diseases not enumerated in Instructions A. above is found, the organ or portion of the carcase (or organs or portions of the carcase) affected by the disease, and the organs or portions contiguous thereto, shall be condemned.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH,
WHITEHALL, S.W.1.

March, 1922.

GAS WORKS.

ORDER IN COUNCIL DATED 9TH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 1920.

WHEREAS by subsections (3) and (4) of section 3 of the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, it is provided that His Majesty may from time to time by Order in Council transfer from the Minister of Health to any other government department any of the powers and duties of the Minister which appear to His Majesty not to relate to matters affecting or incidental to the health of the public, and may make such incidental, consequential and supplemental provisions as may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of giving full effect to any transfer of powers or duties by or under that section, and may make such adaptations in the enactments relating to such powers or duties as may be necessary to make exercisable by such other government department and its officers the powers and duties so transferred:

AND WHEREAS the Minister of Health as successor to the Local Government Board exercises and performs certain powers and duties in relation to gas undertakings of local authorities which appear to His Majesty not to relate to matters affecting or incidental to the health of the people:

Now, THEREFORE, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Ministry of Health (Transfer of Powers as to Gas Undertakings) Order, 1920.

(*s*) See note (*o*), p. 2657, *ante*

2. As from the 16th November, 1920, the powers and duties of the Minister of Health specified in the second column of the schedule to this Order shall be transferred to the Board of Trade, and in relation to the powers and duties so transferred the enactments mentioned in the first column to that schedule shall be construed as if references to the Board of Trade were substituted for references to the Local Government Board.

Schedule.

Enactment.	Powers and duties transferred.
The Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870, and the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870 (Amendment) Act, 1873, as applied by section 161 of the Public Health Act, 1875.	All powers and duties in relation to gas undertakings of local authorities.
The Public Health Act, 1875, s. 162.	Power to sanction the purchase by an urban authority of a gas company's undertaking.
The Gas (Standard of Calorific Power) Act, 1916.	Power to substitute a standard of calorific power, etc., in respect of gas supplied by a local authority.
The Statutory Undertakings (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1918.	Power to modify statutory provisions regulating charges to be made by local authorities carrying on gas undertakings.

S. R. & O., 1922, No. 187.

THE GAS (SPECIAL ORDERS) RULES, 1922, DATED MARCH 1, 1922, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE WITH RESPECT TO APPLICATIONS FOR SPECIAL ORDERS UNDER SECTION 10 OF THE GAS REGULATION ACT, 1920.

I. Applicants for an Order shall publish an advertisement of their intended application once in a local newspaper circulating in the area to which the application relates and also in the London or Edinburgh Gazette as the case may require. The advertisement shall contain—

(1) the description and address of the applicants;

(2) a statement of the objects of the application including a description of any proposed area of supply, any proposed new works and any land which it is proposed to use for the purpose of gasworks;

(3) an intimation to the effect and (as nearly as may be) in the form of paragraph (1) of Rule V.;

(4) a list of the addresses at which, in accordance with paragraph (4) of Rule II., copies of the Draft Order and of the maps (if any) have been deposited for public inspection;

(5) the address of an office situate within the existing or proposed areas of supply at which copies of the Draft Order may be purchased at a price of not more than one shilling each.

II. On or before the date on which publication of the advertisement is completed, the applicants shall—

(1) serve a copy of the advertisement personally or by registered post on—

(*a*) every authority, company or person supplying or authorised to supply gas within any area proposed to be supplied by the applicants;

(*b*) the owner, lessee and occupier of every dwelling-house situate within 300 yards of any land proposed to be used for the construction of works for the manufacture or storage of gas or the manufacture or conversion of residual products;

(*c*) the owner and lessee of every railway, tramway, or canal along or across which it is proposed to lay any pipes or which it is proposed otherwise to affect or interfere with.

Appendix II.

(2) deposit a copy of the advertisement and of the Draft Order—
  (*a*) at the office of the local authority of every district wholly or partly within the existing and any proposed areas of supply ;
  (*b*) at the Home Office (or, where the application relates to Scotland, the Scottish Office), Ministry of Health (or, where the application relates to Scotland, the Scottish Board of Health), Office of Works, Office of Woods and General Post Office, and where the Draft Order affects the Duchy of Lancaster or the Duchy of Cornwall at the office of such Duchy.

(3) deposit a copy of the maps required by paragraphs (5) and (6) of Rule III. (if any) at the Office of the Clerk of the Parliaments, House of Lords and at the Private Bill Office, House of Commons.

(4) deposit, for public inspection, a copy of the Draft Order and of the maps required by paragraphs (5) and (6) of Rule III. (if any)—
  (*a*) at an office situate within the existing or proposed areas of supply ;
  (*b*) at the office of the Clerk of the Peace of every county, riding or division of England and Wales wholly or partly within the existing and any proposed areas of supply ;
  (*c*) at the office of the principal sheriff clerk for each county in Scotland wholly or partly within the existing and any proposed areas of supply and, where any such county is divided into districts for sheriff court purposes, at the office of the sheriff clerk in each of such districts wholly or partly within the existing and any proposed areas of supply.

(5) deposit a sufficient number of copies of the Draft Order at the office referred to in paragraph (5) of Rule I.

III. The application for an Order shall be made in writing to the Director of Gas Administration, Board of Trade, Great George Street, London, S.W.1. within seven days of the date on which publication of the advertisement is completed and the applicants shall deposit therewith—

(1) a copy of the newspaper and gazette containing the advertisement ;

(2) lists of the names and addresses of the authorities, companies and persons upon whom a copy of the advertisement has been served in accordance with paragraph (1) of Rule II. ;

(3) a list of the local authorities with whom a copy of the advertisement and of the Draft Order have been deposited in accordance with paragraph (2) (*a*) of Rule II. ;

(4) four copies of the Draft Order ;

(5) where it is proposed to authorise the applicants (*a*) to use any lands for the manufacture or storage of gas or the manufacture or conversion of residual products or (*b*) to supply gas in any area in which they are not already authorised to supply gas, an ordnance map on a scale of not less than one inch to the mile showing the situation of the proposed works and of the existing works (if any) and the boundaries of the proposed area of supply and of the area (if any) in which the applicants are already authorised to supply gas ;

(6) where it is proposed to authorise the use of any land for the construction of works, an ordnance map on the scale of 25 inches to the mile showing the land to be used ;

(7) where the applicants are a local authority and borrowing powers are sought,
  (*a*) a statement of the amounts borrowed and authorised to be borrowed (if any) for the purposes of the gas undertaking ; and
  (*b*) a certified statement showing under separate heads the purposes for which the borrowing powers are sought, and the amount required for each purpose ;

where the applicants are not a local authority,
  (*a*) a statement of the existing capital and borrowing powers (if any) showing the amounts authorised, raised and expended ; and
  (*b*) where capital or borrowing powers are sought, a certified statement showing under separate heads the purposes for which the capital or borrowing powers are required and the amount required for each purpose ;

(8) a copy of the printed accounts of the undertaking for the half-year or year next before the date of the application ;

(9) if the applicants are a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Acts, a copy of their memorandum and articles of association and of every registered special resolution of the company ;

(10) a list of every special Act of Parliament and Order having the force of an Act relating to the undertaking ;

(11) a cheque for £35 payable to the Assistant Secretary for Finance, Board of Trade.

IV. The applicants or their agents shall prove compliance with the provisions of the foregoing rules. Six days' notice will be given of the day and hour at which they shall attend for the purpose at the office of the Board of Trade if so required.

V.—(1) Any local or other public authority, company or person desiring to bring before the Board of Trade any objection to the Draft Order may do so by registered letter addressed to the Director of Gas Administration, Board of Trade, Great George Street, London, S.W.1, and despatched on or before [a date to be stated in the advertisement which shall not be earlier than 30 days after the date on which publication of the advertisement will be completed]. Any such objection shall state :—

(*a*) the specific grounds of objection ; and

(*b*) the omissions, additions or modifications asked for.

A copy of the objection shall be forwarded to the applicants for the Order or their agents at the same time as it is sent to the Board of Trade.

(2) No part of the month of August shall be included in calculating the above mentioned period of 30 days.

(3) As soon as practicable after the period allowed for objections has expired, the applicants shall furnish the Board of Trade (*a*) with replies to any objections which have been made and (*b*) with three copies of the Draft Order showing any amendments which the applicants wish to be made therein. A copy of the replies to the objections shall at the same time be sent to the respective objectors.

VI. The applicants shall furnish the Board of Trade with such information and documents as they may require in connection with the application, including :—

(1) Where it is proposed to authorise the use of any lands for the manufacture or storage of gas or the manufacture or conversion of residual products, the deed of conveyance or lease to, or the contract for purchase by, the applicants of all lands to be so used. (These documents will be returned to the applicants when they have been inspected on behalf of the Board of Trade.)

(2) Where the applicants are a company (*a*) applying for capital or borrowing powers or (*b*) proposing to purchase or amalgamate with another undertaking, a certified copy of a resolution approving the application, passed by shareholders or stockholders qualified to vote at ordinary meetings of the company who were present (either in person or by proxy) at a general meeting and who held at least three fourths of the paid up capital of the company represented by the votes at such meeting. A certified copy of the notice convening the meeting should also be furnished.

(3) Where the applicants propose to purchase, or to amalgamate with, another undertaking proof will be required that the purchase or amalgamation is approved by the proprietors of the other undertaking concerned.

VII. In addition to the fee of £35 any extraordinary expenses incurred by the Board of Trade in connection with an inquiry into the application or otherwise shall be payable by the applicants.

VIII. In these rules :—

The expression " the local authority " means, in England and Wales, the council of a county, county borough, urban district and rural district, and in Scotland, the county council and the town council ;

The expression " occupier " applies only to ratepayers and to other persons not being ratepayers whose interests in the premises occupied is not less than that of a quarterly tenant.

IX. The Gas Regulation Act (Special Orders) Rules, 1920 (S. R. & O. 1920, No. 2160), are hereby revoked.

Appendix II.

S. R. & O., 1922, No. 403.

THE GAS REGULATION ACT (APPEAL PROCEDURE) RULES, 1922, DATED APRIL 11, 1922, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE, WITH REFERENCE TO PROCEDURE IN APPEALS UNDER SECTION 6 OF THE GAS REGULATION ACT, 1920.

The Board of Trade, under the powers conferred upon them by section 6 of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, hereby make the following rules :—

1.—(i) These rules may be cited as the Gas Regulation Act (Appeal Procedure) Rules, 1922.

(ii) In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires :—

"The Act" means the Gas Regulation Act, 1920; and

"The respondents" means in the case of an appeal under sub-section (1) of section 6 of the Act, the gas referees, and in the case of an appeal under sub-section (2) of that section, the local authority or local authorities by whom the gas examiner whose report is appealed against was appointed, or in any case in which a gas examiner has been appointed by Quarter Sessions, the Clerk of the Peace for such Quarter Sessions.

2. An appeal under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) of section 6 of the Act shall be made by sending to the Chief Gas Examiner, Board of Trade, S.W.1, within the time specified in the sub-section of section 6 of the Act under which the appeal is made, a notice of such appeal signed by the appellants or by their duly authorised agents, together with the original prescription or report appealed against, or a true copy thereof.

3. The appellants shall, at the same time, send a copy of such notice of appeal to the respondents.

4. The appellants shall send to the chief gas examiner and to the respondents, either with their notice of appeal or within 14 days thereafter, a concise statement in writing of the facts and contentions on which they rely.

5. The respondents shall, within 28 days of the receipt by them of the appellant's statement, notify the chief gas examiner whether, and to what extent, they admit the facts stated in the appellants' documents, and shall send to the chief gas examiner a concise statement of the facts and contentions on which they rely.

6. If the appeal be made under sub-section (2) of section 6 of the Act, the respondents shall, in addition to the statement above-mentioned, send to the chief gas examiner copies of reports (if any) made by the gas examiner during a period of 10 days both before and after the date to which the report appealed against relates.

7. The respondents in any appeal shall, within the time provided by Rule 5, send to the appellants a copy of the statement of facts and contentions upon which they rely.

8. Where in any appeal under sub-section (1) of section 6 of the Act it shall appear to the chief gas examiner that any person or body other than the appellants and respondents is interested, the appellants and respondents shall, upon being requested so to do by the chief gas examiner, forward to such person or body a copy of any statement or other document submitted by them to the chief gas examiner.

9. Any such person or body so interested shall within 28 days of the receipt by them of such statement and other documents forward to the chief gas examiner and to the appellants and the respondents a concise statement setting out the facts and contentions upon which they rely, and in any such case the appellants and respondents shall within 14 days of the receipt of such statement be entitled to submit a statement in reply which shall be sent by them to the chief gas examiner and a copy thereof to such person or body interested.

10. The chief gas examiner may, at any stage of the proceedings, allow the amendment of any notice, statement, or particulars upon such terms as he may think fit.

11. The chief gas examiner may at any time require the appellants, the respondents or the person or body interested as aforesaid, to submit in writing such further particulars as he may think necessary.

12. Unless the appeal be withdrawn, the chief gas examiner shall notify the appellants, the respondents, and the person or body interested as aforesaid, of the place, date and time for hearing the appeal.

13. At the hearing the appellants, the respondents and the person or body interested as aforesaid shall, subject to the direction of the chief gas examiner, be entitled to call such evidence as they may think fit.

14. The costs of any appeal, including the costs of the hearing, shall be in the discretion of the chief gas examiner who may direct to and by whom, and in what manner, those costs or any part thereof shall be paid, and may tax or settle the amount of costs to be so paid, or any part thereof.

15. The chief gas examiner, may, if he thinks fit, and subject to such conditions as he may impose, proceed with the consideration of any appeal, notwithstanding any failure or omission by any persons to comply with any of the requirements of these rules, or the non-attendance of any party at the hearing.

S. R. & O., 1922, No. 380.

THE GAS (CHARGES ORDERS) RULES, 1922, DATED APRIL 3, 1922, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE WITH RESPECT TO APPLICATIONS FOR ORDERS UNDER SECTION 1 OF THE GAS REGULATION ACT, 1920 (10 & 11 GEO. 5, c. 28).

I. Application to the Board of Trade for an Order under section 1 of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, shall be made to the Director of Gas Administration, Board of Trade, Great George Street, London, S.W.1.

II. The application shall state:

(*a*) the standard or maximum price or prices per therm which the undertakers applying for the Order (hereinafter called "the undertakers") propose shall be substituted (in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (3) of section 1 of the Act) for the standard or maximum price or prices per 1,000 cubic feet authorised by the statutory or other provisions other than an Order issued under the Statutory Undertakings (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1918 (8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 34), affecting the charges which may be made by the undertakers;

(*b*) the amendments which the undertakers propose shall be made in any other existing statutory or other provisions affecting the charges which may be made for gas supplied by them;

(*c*) the additional charges (if any) which the undertakers desire to be authorised to make in respect of gas supplied by means of prepayment meters.

III. The application shall be accompanied by the following documents:—

(*a*) A schedule (in triplicate) in the prescribed form showing in detail the cost to the undertakers of supplying gas for the periods specified in the form and a copy of the published accounts of the undertakers for the specified periods together with a statement of the price or prices charged for gas during each of those periods.

(*b*) A list of the enactments and other provisions requiring the undertakers to supply gas of any particular illuminating or calorific value.

(*c*) A list of the statutory and other provisions affecting the charges to be made by the undertakers.

IV.—(1) Notice of the application shall be published in the *London* or *Edinburgh Gazette*, as the case may be, and in at least one newspaper circulating within the limits of supply of the undertakers and shall also be served on the local authority. For the purposes of these rules the expression "local authority" shall mean every county, county borough and urban district council the whole or any part of whose area is within or partly within the limits of supply of the undertakers. Where any portion of the city of London is within such limits the notice shall also be served on the common council of the city of London.

Appendix II.

(2) The notice shall state the standard or maximum price or prices per 1,000 cubic feet authorised by the enactments and other provisions other than an Order under the Statutory Undertakings (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 1918, relating to the undertakers and the prices per therm which the undertakers propose should be substituted therefor; and also the amendments which the undertakers propose shall be made in any other existing statutory or other provisions affecting the charges which may be made for gas supplied by them and the additional charges per therm which the undertakers desire to be authorised to make in respect of gas supplied by means of prepayment meters.

(3) The notice shall also state that a copy of the application and of all the documents submitted to the Board of Trade therewith may be inspected, free of charge, at the office of the undertakers within the limits of supply during office hours, that representations with regard to the application may be made to the Board of Trade before a date to be fixed in the notice, which shall be not less than 21 days (excluding any part of the month of August) after the date on which the publication and service of the notice will be completed, and that a copy of such representations must at the same time be sent to the undertakers. The notice served on the local authority shall also state that a copy of the application and of all the documents submitted to the Board of Trade therewith may be obtained at the office of the undertakers on payment of the usual charges for copying.

(4) As soon as possible after the publication and service have been completed a marked copy of the *Gazette* and newspaper containing the notice and a certified copy of the notice served on the local authority, endorsed with a list of the councils on which it has been served and the date of service, shall be forwarded to the Board of Trade.

V. After the date mentioned in the notice, the undertakers shall furnish to the Board of Trade their observations on any representations which have been made in accordance with the foregoing Rule IV. (3) and shall send a copy of such observations to the local authority or person making the representations.

VI. The fee payable in connection with the application shall be as specified in the schedule to these rules and a cheque for the appropriate amount, made payable to the Assistant Secretary for Finance, Board of Trade, should accompany the application. In addition any extraordinary expenses incurred by the Board of Trade in connection with a local inquiry into the application or otherwise will be payable by the undertakers.

VII. The rules, dated September 28, 1920, made by the Board of Trade with respect to applications for Orders under section 1 of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920 (S. R. & O., 1920, No. 1826) are hereby revoked.

Schedule.

SCALE OF FEES FOR ORDERS UNDER SECTION 1 OF THE GAS REGULATION ACT, 1920.

Where the undertakers supplied during the last complete year ended 31st December :—

	£
Up to 100,000,000 c. ft. of gas	10
100,000,000 c. ft. and less than 500,000,000 c. ft.	20
500,000,000 c. ft. and over	30

HOUSING.

FORMS AND INSTRUCTIONS WITH REFERENCE TO PART I. AND PART II. SCHEMES.

(The following forms are suggested by the Ministry of Health subject to any necessary adaptations.)

PART I. SCHEMES.

1.—FORM OF OFFICIAL REPRESENTATION OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.

Name of local authority_____

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

Designation of Area _____

OFFICIAL REPRESENTATION OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.

To the council of

of

I, , medical officer of health for the do hereby represent (*t*) that in my opinion, within a certain area, described in the schedule hereto

(*a*) there are certain houses, courts and alleys which are unfit for human habitation,

or (*b*) the narrowness, closeness and bad arrangement, or the bad condition of the streets and houses or groups of houses within such area, or the want of light, air, ventilation or proper conveniences or other sanitary defects, or one or more of such causes, are dangerous or injurious to the health of the inhabitants of the buildings in the said area or of the neighbouring buildings,

and that the most satisfactory method of dealing with the evils connected with such houses, courts or alleys, and the sanitary defects in such area, is an improvement scheme for the re-arrangement and re-construction of the streets and houses within such area, or of some of such streets and houses.

Dated this day of 19 .

(Signature)
Medical officer of health.

SCHEDULE.

The area to which the above official representation relates is coloured red on the map annexed hereto and is bounded by a line commencing (set out the entire boundary line).

2.—RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY DECIDING THAT IMPROVEMENT SCHEME SHOULD BE MADE, AND GIVING NECESSARY INSTRUCTIONS FOR ITS PREPARATION.

The official representation of the medical officer of health under the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, was submitted.

RESOLVED :—

1. That the council, having taken into consideration the official representation of the medical officer of health, dated , 19 , and being satisfied of the truth thereof and of the sufficiency of their resources, declare that the area described in such representation is an unhealthy area, and that an improvement scheme ought to be made in respect of the area (*u*).

2. That the clerk be instructed to prepare a draft scheme, in accordance with the provisions of Part I. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, as amended by subsequent Acts, and that the surveyor prepare the necessary plans, particulars and estimates.

(*t*) The medical officer of health when making his representation should bear in mind the alterations admissible under s. 4 of the Act of 1890, set out p. 1682, *ante*.

(*u*) If the local authority decide to exclude any part of the area or to include any neighbouring lands under s. 6 (1) (*a*) of the Act of 1890, p. 1684, *ante*. the resolution should be extended so as to indicate this.

Appendix II.

3.—MAPS, PARTICULARS, ESTIMATES, ETC.

Maps.

The following maps (*x*) should be prepared in connection with the scheme :—

Map No. 1, on the scale of 1/500, or on a scale approximating to this, showing the lands included in the improvement scheme, the unhealthy area being coloured pink, and any "neighbouring lands" which have been included in the scheme in order to make it efficient being coloured blue.

The several properties should be numbered consecutively on this map. Each parcel of land, notwithstanding that several may belong to one owner, should be separately numbered, the outside boundaries of each parcel being defined by hard lines, and the buildings (if any) on each parcel being linked into it, so that it may be seen to what properties each number applies.

Map No. 2 on the scale of 1/500, or on a scale approximating to this, showing the proposals for dealing with the cleared area, indicating any proposed new dwelling accommodation, street planning, open spaces or playgrounds or other intended developments. On this map any lands proposed to be used for re-housing should be coloured yellow and any lands proposed to be appropriated as open spaces green.

Map No. 3 on the scale of 6 inches to the mile, showing any site or sites where re-housing accommodation is to be provided which is not within the area comprised in the scheme, and the position of each site in relation to the area included in the scheme.

(NOTE.—The Minister of Health will require two copies, mounted on linen, of each of the above maps. If in any case the lands included in the scheme as "the unhealthy area" do not comprise all the lands to which the official representation extended, a copy of the map prepared in connection with the official representation should be supplied to the Ministry.)

Particulars of the Scheme.

The scheme should be accompanied by a statement giving the following particulars :—

(i) The acreage of the area comprised in the scheme ;

(ii) The number of persons of the working classes who will be displaced by the scheme ;

(iii) The number of persons for whom dwelling accommodation is to be provided ;

(iv) Where the accommodation is to be provided ;

(v) Any other necessary information or explanations.

Estimates.

The estimates should distinguish the cost of the acquisition of the lands comprised in the scheme and the cost of the laying out and construction of new streets and the erection of new buildings, and should also specify the estimated value of any surplus lands and recoupments.

The Book of Reference.

The book of reference should be in the following form and should be prepared on the ground at the same time as, and in conjunction with, the Map No. 1, each parcel of land being numbered to correspond with that map, and being described so as to show clearly what properties are covered by each number.

NAME OF LOCAL AUTHORITY _____

HOUSING ACTS, 1890–1919.

Designation of Improvement Scheme _____

BOOK OF REFERENCE.

Book of reference to the Map No. 1 of the area included in the above-mentioned scheme.

Number on Map No. 1.	Description of Lands.	Situation.	Names and addresses of		Occupiers.
			Owners or reputed Owners.	Lessees or reputed Lessees.	

(*x*) The maps should be carefully checked. It is important that all buildings and

4.—FORMS OF CLAUSES FOR IMPROVEMENT SCHEMES.

The purposes for which Part I. or Part II. schemes may be made are substantially the same, and it is suggested that the following clauses should be used as the basis for any scheme so far as they are applicable, and with any necessary adaptations or additions.

SHORT TITLE.

This scheme may be cited as the Improvement Scheme, 19 .

INTERPRETATION.

In this scheme the council means the .

LIMITS OF SCHEME AND UNHEALTHY AREA.

All the lands coloured pink on the map marked Map No. 1, annexed to this scheme, are included in the scheme as an unhealthy area.

[*Alternative form for use when "Neighbouring Lands" are included to make the scheme efficient.*

LIMIT OF SCHEME.

All the lands coloured pink and blue on the map marked Map No. 1, annexed to this scheme, are included in this scheme.

LIMITS OF UNHEALTHY AREA.

The lands coloured pink on the said Map No. 1 are included in the scheme as an unhealthy area.

The lands coloured blue on the said map are not part of the unhealthy area, but are included in order to make the scheme efficient.]

ACQUISITION OF LANDS.

All the lands included in the scheme are intended to be acquired compulsorily in default of agreement.

CLEARANCE OF AREA.

After obtaining possession of the lands included in the scheme the council shall cause all the buildings (*or* the following buildings *or* except the following buildings) within the limits of the scheme to be demolished and the sites to be cleared.

LAY-OUT OF THE CLEARED AREA.

The council shall lay out the cleared area in the manner shown on Map No. 2 annexed to this scheme.

All the existing highways in the area may be closed, appropriated, widened, or diverted by the council so far as may be necessary for the purposes of the scheme.

RE-HOUSING UPON AREA.

On the lands coloured yellow on Map No. 2 the council shall erect in accordance with plans to be approved by the Minister of Health, suitable dwellings for the accommodation of persons of the working classes.

OPEN SPACES.

The lands coloured green on Map No. 2 shall be appropriated for the purposes of an open space.

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS LANDS.

Such of the lands in the scheme as shall not be required for the purpose of providing accommodation for persons of the working class or for the laying out of new streets or the improvement of streets or for the purpose of open spaces may, with the approval of the Minister of Health, be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of as the council may think fit.

5.—RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY MAKING IMPROVEMENT SCHEME.

RESOLVED—

That the Improvement Scheme under Part I. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, as amended by subsequent Acts, now submitted, for the unhealthy area,

---

boundaries should be correctly shown. All buildings should be hatched, and buildings other than dwelling-houses and their appurtenances should have their character lettered upon them. A certificate by the competent official as to the correctness of the map must be given on the map itself.

Appendix II.

together with the plans, particulars and estimates relating to the scheme, be, and the same are, hereby made and adopted, and that all necessary steps be taken to obtain confirmation thereof.

6.—FORM OF ADVERTISEMENT.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 to 1919.

Advertisement of an Improvement Scheme.

Notice is hereby given that the council of have, in pursuance of the powers vested in them for that purpose by Part I. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, as amended by subsequent Acts, made a scheme for the improvement of the area [*or areas*] the limits of which are stated in the schedule hereunder.

A copy of the scheme, accompanied by maps, particulars and estimates, has been deposited at the (*specify the place of deposit, which must be within the area, or in the vicinity thereof*) and may be seen at all reasonable hours.

SCHEDULE.

(One of the alternative forms should be used as may be convenient. If the scheme includes more than one area, the particulars indicated should be given as regards each area.)

The area to which the scheme relates is bounded as follows :—

On the north by
On the south by
On the east by
On the west by

or

The area to which the scheme relates is bounded by a line commencing (*set out the entire linear boundary*) :

Dated this day of , 19 .

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

FORM OF NOTICE TO OWNERS AND LESSEES.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

Notice to owner or reputed owner, lessee or reputed lessee of intention to take lands compulsorily under an Improvement Scheme.

TO (*insert name, residence, or place of business, and description, where known, of owner or reputed owner, lessee or reputed lessee, as the case may require*).

TAKE NOTICE that a petition is about to be presented by the council of to the Minister of Health, in pursuance of Part I. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, as amended by subsequent Acts, praying that an Order may be made confirming an Improvement Scheme whereby it is proposed to take compulsorily the lands described in the schedule hereunder, in which lands you are believed to be interested, as owner or reputed owner, or lessee or reputed lessee.

You are therefore hereby required to return to me on or before the day of next an answer in writing stating whether you dissent or not in respect of the taking of the lands described in the said schedule.

A copy of the said scheme, accompanied by maps, particulars and estimates, has been deposited at and may be seen at all reasonable hours.

SCHEDULE REFERRED TO IN THE FOREGOING NOTICE.

Name of Street, Court, Alley, or other Place.	Description of Lands (*y*) proposed to be taken.	Owner or reputed Owner.	Lessee or reputed Lessee.	Occupier.

Dated this day of , 19 .

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

(*y*) "Lands" includes messuages, tenements, hereditaments, houses, and buildings of any tenure, and any right over land.

FORM OF NOTICE TO OCCUPIERS.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

Notice to occupier or occupiers (not being owners or reputed owners, or lessees, or reputed lessees, or tenants for a month or a less period than a month) of intention to take lands compulsorily under an Improvement Scheme.

To (*insert name of occupier*) the occupier of the land
or
[To the occupier or occupiers of the house] (*z*)
which in the schedule hereunder is described as the lands proposed to be taken.

TAKE NOTICE that a petition is about to be presented by the council of to the Minister of Health in pursuance of Part I. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, as amended by subsequent Acts, praying that an Order may be made confirming an Improvement Scheme whereby it is proposed to take compulsorily the lands described in the schedule hereunder.

A copy of the said scheme, accompanied by maps, particulars and estimates, has been deposited at (*a*) and may be seen at all reasonable hours.

SCHEDULE REFERRED TO IN THE FOREGOING NOTICE.

Name of Street, Court, Alley, or other Place;	Description of Lands (*aa*) proposed to be taken.

Dated this day of , 19 .

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

7.—INSTRUCTIONS AS TO APPLICATION FOR CONFIRMATION OF PART I. SCHEME.

The application must be made by a petition which should be accompanied by :—

(1) A copy of the official representation.
(2) Two copies of the Improvement Scheme.
(3) Particulars and estimates as specified on page 2670.
(4) Two copies, mounted on linen, of the maps specified on page 2670.
(5) The book of reference.
(6) Information as to the rates of mortality in the area comprised in the scheme, as compared with the rates for the whole of the district.
(7) A detailed statement showing as regards each house in the area comprised in the scheme which is occupied by persons of the working classes—
  (*a*) the number of such occupants ;
  (*b*) the weekly rent paid ;
  (*c*) the occupations and places of employment of the tenants.
(8) A detailed statement showing the number of empty houses fit for habitation and suitable for persons of the working classes, within a distance of half a mile from the area comprised in the scheme, together with information as to the rentals of such houses.
(9) A certificate signed by the clerk to the local authority, or other person competent to give such certificate, of the publication of an advertisement in accordance with the requirements of section 7 (*a*) of the Act of 1890 as amended by section 5 of the Act of 1903, and section 39 of the Act of 1919.
(10) A certificate signed by the clerk to the local authority, or other person competent to give such certificate, of compliance with the requirements of section 7 of the Act of 1890, as amended by section 5 of the Act of 1903 and section 39 of the Act of 1919, as to the service of notices.

(*z*) The alternative address within these brackets is available only where the property to be taken is a house.

(*a*) The place of deposit must be within the area or in the vicinity thereof, see s. 7 (*a*) of the Act of 1890, *ante*, p. 1685.

(*aa*) See note (*y*) on page 2672.

Appendix II.

8.—FORM OF PETITION.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

IMPROVEMENT SCHEME, 19 .

TO THE MINISTER OF HEALTH :—

Petition of the (*name of local authority*).
(hereinafter called " the council.")

SHEWETH AS FOLLOWS :—

1. An official representation, of which a copy is annexed, has been made to the council by their medical officer of health pursuant to the provisions of Part I. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.

2. The official representation was taken into consideration by the council at a meeting held on the day of , 19 ; and the council, being satisfied of the truth thereof and of the sufficiency of their resources, passed a resolution to the effect that an Improvement Scheme ought to be made in respect of the area referred to in the resolution.

3. A copy of the scheme made by the council, with maps, particulars and estimates (in duplicate) is annexed.

4. The names of the owners, or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, who have dissented in respect of the taking of their lands for the purposes of the scheme are set out in the schedule hereto.

The Council Pray that an Order may be made confirming the scheme.

THE SCHEDULE REFERRED TO.

Owners or reputed Owners.	Lessees or reputed Lessees.	Number of property in book of reference.

(Signed) _____

L.S. Chairman of Council.

(Date) _____

_____

Clerk.

PART II. SCHEMES.

1 (*a*).—FORM OF REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.

Name of local authority _____

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

Designation of Area _____

Report of the medical officer of health with a view to proceedings under section 39 (*b*) of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.

TO THE _____

(*Name of local authority*) of _____

I, medical officer of health for , do hereby report that orders have been made for the demolition of the buildings described in the schedule hereto, and, in my opinion, it would be beneficial to the health of the inhabitants of the neighbouring dwelling-houses if the area of the dwelling-houses of which such buildings form or formed part were used for all or any of the following purposes, that is to say –(*delete what is not relevant*)— (1) dedicated as a highway or open space, or (2) appropriated, sold or let, for the erection of dwellings for the working classes, or (3) exchanged with other neighbouring land which is more suitable for the erection of such dwellings, and on exchange will be appropriated, sold or let for such erection.

The reasons for my opinion are :—

(*b*) This form is included for the purpose of any case arising under sub-s. (1) (a) but the majority of cases will no doubt fall under sub-s. (1) (b) for the purposes of which the following form is suggested. See the section set out at p. 1708, *ante*.

SCHEDULE REFERRED TO.

(Here specify buildings in respect of which Demolition Orders have been made.)

(Signature of medical officer of health)_____

(Date)_____

1 (*b*).—FORM OF REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.

*Name of local authority*_____

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

*Designation of area*_____

Report of the medical officer of health with a view to proceedings under section 39 of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.

TO THE_____

*(Name of local authority)*_____

I, medical officer of health for , do hereby report that in my opinion the closeness, narrowness, and bad arrangement or bad condition of the buildings comprised in the area described in the schedule hereto, or the want of light, air, ventilation or proper conveniences, or other sanitary defects in such buildings are dangerous or prejudicial to the health of the inhabitants, of the said buildings or of the neighbouring buildings, and that the demolition or the reconstruction and re-arrangement of the said buildings or of some of them is necessary to remedy the said evils.

(Signature of medical officer of health)_____

(Date)_____, 19___.

SCHEDULE REFERRED TO.

(Here define area of improvement scheme. The area may also be coloured on an accompanying map.)

2.—RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY DIRECTING A SCHEME TO BE PREPARED FOR AN IMPROVEMENT SCHEME UNDER SECTION 39 (1) (*b*) IN PART II. OF THE HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES ACT, 1890.

RESOLVED—

(1) That the council, having taken into consideration the report of the medical officer of health, dated the day of , 19 , with reference to the area *(insert description of area)* , and being of opinion that the area is one to which the provisions of section 39 (1) (*b*) of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, apply, hereby direct a scheme to be prepared for the improvement of the area (*c*).

RESOLVED—

(2) That the clerk be instructed to prepare a draft scheme in accordance with the provisions of Part II. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, as amended by subsequent Acts, and that the surveyor prepare the necessary plans, particulars and estimates.

3.—MAPS, PARTICULARS, ESTIMATES, ETC.

As in Part I. scheme, see page 2670.

4.—FORM OF CLAUSES FOR PART II. SCHEMES.

As in Part I. scheme, see page 2671.

(*c*) If neighbouring lands are added to make the scheme efficient the resolution should be extended.

Appendix II.

5.—RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY MAKING AN IMPROVEMENT SCHEME UNDER SECTION 39 (1) (*b*) IN PART II. OF THE HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES ACT, 1890.

RESOLVED—

That the scheme under section 39 (1) (*b*) in Part II. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, as amended by subsequent Acts, now submitted, for the improvement of the area (*insert description of area*), together with the plans, particulars, and estimates relating to the said scheme be, and the same are hereby made and adopted, and that all necessary steps be taken for obtaining sanction thereto.

I.

6.—FORM OF NOTICE TO OWNERS AND LESSEES.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

Notice to owner or reputed owner, lessee or reputed lessee, of improvement scheme under section 39 of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.

To (*name, residence, or place of business, and description, where known, of owner or reputed owner, lessee or reputed lessee, as the case may require*).

TAKE NOTICE that a petition is about to be presented by the (*description of local authority*) to the Minister of Health in pursuance of Part II. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, as amended by subsequent Acts, praying that an Order may be made sanctioning an improvement scheme, whereby it is proposed to take by agreement or compulsorily the lands described in the schedule hereunder, in which lands you are believed to be interested, as owner or reputed owner, or lessee or reputed lessee.

You are therefore hereby required to return to me on or before the day of next an answer in writing stating whether you dissent or not in respect of the taking of the lands described in the said schedule.

A copy of the said scheme, accompanied by maps, particulars and estimates, has been deposited at (*d*) and may be seen at all reasonable hours.

SCHEDULE REFERRED TO IN THE FOREGOING NOTICE.

Name of Street, Court, Alley, or other Place.	Description of Lands (*e*) proposed to be taken.	Owner or reputed Owner.	Lessee or reputed Lessee.	Occupier.

Dated this day of , 19 .

Signature of clerk of local authority

II.

FORM OF NOTICE TO OCCUPIERS (*f*).

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

Notice to occupier or occupiers (not being owners or reputed owners or lessees or reputed lessees of an improvement scheme under section 39 of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890).

To (*insert name of occupier*) the occupier of the land

or

[To the occupier or occupiers of the house] (*g*)

which in the schedule hereunder is described as the lands proposed to be taken.

TAKE NOTICE that a petition is about to be presented by the (*insert designation of local*

(*d*) The place of deposit should be within the area or in the vicinity thereof.

(*e*) "Lands" includes messuages, tenements, hereditaments, houses, and buildings of any tenure, and any rights over land.

(*f*) Application may be made to the Minister of Health to dispense under s. 41 (2) of the Act of 1909 (*ante*, p. 2028) with the service of this notice in the case, for instance, of a tenant for a month or a less period than a month.

(*g*) The alternative address within these brackets is available only where the property to be taken is a house.

authority) to the Minister of Health in pursuance of Part II. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, as amended by subsequent Acts, praying that an Order may be made sanctioning an improvement scheme, whereby it is proposed to take by agreement or compulsorily the lands described in the schedule hereunder.

A copy of the said scheme, accompanied by maps, particulars and estimates, has been deposited at (*h*) and may be seen at all reasonable hours.

SCHEDULE REFERRED TO IN THE FOREGOING NOTICE.

Name of Street, Court, Alley, or other Place.	Description of Lands (*i*) proposed to be taken.

Dated this day of , 19 .

Signature of clerk of local authority_____

7.—INSTRUCTIONS AS TO APPLICATION FOR SANCTION TO PART II. SCHEME.

Application must be by a petition, which should be accompanied by :—

(1) A copy of any relevant report of the medical officer of health or of a committee in regard to the area to which the scheme relates.

(2) A copy of the resolution of the local authority under section 39 (1) of the Act of 1890.

(3) The documents and particulars specified under headings (2) to (8), on page 2673.

(4) A certificate signed by the clerk to the local authority, or other person competent to give such certificate, of compliance with the requirements of sections 39 (2) and 7 (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) of the Act of 1890 as amended by section 5 of the Act of 1903 and section 39 of the Act of 1919, as to the service of notices.

(5) A statement of the names of all the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, who have dissented in respect of the taking of their lands.

8.—FORM OF PETITION.

Name of local authority_____

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

_____Improvement Scheme, 19 .

TO THE MINISTER OF HEALTH.

Petition of the_____(*name of local authority*).

(hereinafter called "the council.")

SHEWETH AS FOLLOWS :—

1. A report, a copy of which is annexed, has been made to the council by their medical officer of health, relating to an area specified in the report.

2. The report was taken into consideration by the council at a meeting held on the day of , 19 , and as it appeared to them that the area was one to which the provisions of section 39 (1) (*b*) of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, as amended by subsequent Acts, apply, they passed a resolution to that effect and directed a scheme to be prepared for the improvement of the area referred to in the resolution.

3. A copy of the scheme made by the council, with maps, particulars and estimates (in duplicate) is annexed.

4. The names of the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, who have dissented in respect of the taking of their lands for the purposes of the scheme, are set out in the schedule hereto.

The Council pray that an Order may be made sanctioning the scheme.

(*h*) The place of deposit should be within the area or in the vicinity thereof.

(*i*) "Lands" includes messuages, tenements, hereditaments, houses, and buildings of any tenure, and any right over land.

Appendix II.

THE SCHEDULE REFERRED TO.

Owners or reputed Owners.	Lessees or reputed Lessees.	Number of Property in Book of Reference.

(Signed)_____

L.S. Chairman of Council.

(Date) _____ 19 .

_____

Clerk.

ORDER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD (*k*) PRESCRIBING FORMS OF NOTICES AND OTHER DOCUMENTS.

TO THE SEVERAL LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN ENGLAND AND WALES for the purposes of Part I. of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909; And to all others whom it may concern.

WHEREAS by section 41 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, it is enacted as follows:—

The Local Government Board may by order prescribe the form of any notice, advertisement, or other document, to be used in connection with the powers and duties of a local authority or of the Board under the Housing Acts, and the forms so prescribed, or forms as near thereto as circumstances admit, shall be used in all cases to which those forms are applicable:

And whereas, by virtue of section 51 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, in Part I. of that Act the expression "Housing Acts" means the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, and any Act amending that Act, including the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909:

Now therefore, we the Local Government Board, by this Order, do prescribe the several forms hereinafter set forth as the forms of certain notices and other documents to be used in connection with the powers and duties of a local authority under the Housing Acts.

HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1909.

PART I.

SECTION 15 (2).

FORM NO. 1.

Form of Notice by person authorised by the Local Authority before entry for the purpose of viewing the state and condition of a house to which section 15 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, applies.

To [1] the [2] of the house [3]

Take Notice that in pursuance of sub-section (2) of section 15 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, I,[4] being a person duly authorised in writing by the [5] intend, on the * day of 19 , at any time between the hours of † in the forenoon and in the afternoon, to enter the above-mentioned house for the purpose of viewing the state and condition thereof.

Dated this day of , 19

Signature_____ } of person
Description_____ } authorised
Residence or place of business_____ } to enter.

* *Twenty-four hours' notice must be given.*

† *Entry must be at reasonable times of the day.*

(*k*) The L. G. B. have been superseded by the M. of H.

Directions for filling up this Form.

Insert

[1] The name and description, where known, of tenant *or* occupier.
[2] "Tenant" *or* "occupier."
[3] Such a description of the house as may be sufficient for its identification.
[4] Name and description of person authorised by the local authority to enter
[5] Description of the local authority.

HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1909.

PART I.

SECTION 15 (3).

FORM NO. 2.

Form of Notice requiring Landlord to execute works in the case of a house to which section 15 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, applies.

To [1] , the landlord of the house [2]

Take Notice—

That it appears to the [3] that the undertaking implied by virtue of section 15 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, to the effect that the above-mentioned house to which that section applies shall be kept by you in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation, has not been complied with;

And that, in pursuance of sub-section (3) of the said section, the said [3] do hereby require you within a period of * days, ending on the day of , one thousand nine hundred and , to execute the works herein specified as being necessary to make the said house in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation, that is to say, the several works hereinafter set forth, namely [4]—

Dated this day of , 19 .

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

* *A reasonable time, not being less than twenty-one days, must be specified.*

Directions for filling up this Form.

Insert—

[1] Name, residence or place of business, and description, where known, of landlord.
[2] Such a description of the house as may be sufficient for its identification.
[3] Description of the local authority.
[4] Description of works to be executed.

[*Note explanatory of sections* 15 *and* 39 *of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act,* 1909.]

HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1909.

PART I.

Section 15 (4).

FORM NO. 3.

Form of Notice declaring intention of Landlord to close for Human Habitation a house to which section 15 *of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act,* 1909, *applies.*

To the [1]

Whereas by a notice dated the day of , 19 , the local authority in pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 15 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, have required the landlord of the house [2] to execute, within the time specified in that notice, such works as are specified in the said notice as being necessary to make the said house in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation:

Now, therefore, I, the landlord, do by this notice declare my intention of closing the said house for human habitation.

As witness my hand this day of , 19 .

Signature _____
Residence or place of business _____ } of landlord.
Description _____

Directions for filling up this Form.

Insert—

[1] Description of the local authority.
[2] Such a description of the house as may be sufficient for its identification.

NOTE.—By sub-section (4) of section 15 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, it is provided that within twenty-one days after the receipt of the notice of the local

Appendix II.

authority in pursuance of sub-section (3) of that section, the landlord may by written notice to the local authority declare his intention of closing the house for human habitation, and thereupon a closing order shall be deemed to have become operative in respect of such house.

HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1909.

PART I.

Section 15 (5).

FORM No. 4.

Form of Order declaring Expenses incurred by the Local Authority in the case of a house to which section 15 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, applies to be payable by Annual Instalments.

To [1] the landlord of the house [2]

Whereas by a notice dated the day of , 19 , we, the [3] in pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 15 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, have required the landlord of the above-mentioned house to execute, within the time specified in that notice, the works specified in the said notice as being necessary to make the said house in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation;

And whereas the said notice has not been complied with and the landlord has not given in pursuance of sub-section (4) of the said section a notice declaring his intention of closing the said house for human habitation;

And whereas we, the said [3] in pursuance of sub-section (5) of the same section have done the work required to be done, and have incurred in so doing expenses amounting to the sum of £ : :

Now therefore we, the said [3] do, by this our Order, declare that the said expenses amounting to the sum of £ : : shall be payable by annual instalments within a period not exceeding * years, with interest at the rate of † pounds per cent. per annum, until the whole amount is paid.

Dated this day of , 19 .

(*To be sealed with the common seal of the local authority.*)

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

* *The period to be specified must not exceed that of the interest of the landlord in the house, nor in any case five years.*

† *The rate of interest must not exceed five pounds per cent. per annum.*

[*Directions for filling up this Form.*]

Insert—

[1] Name, residence or place of business, and description, where known, of landlord.

[3] Such a description of the house as may be sufficient for its identification.

[2] Description of the local authority.

[*Note explanatory of sections 15 and 39 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909.*]

HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1909.

PART I.

Sections 17 (2), (4), (6), 18 (1), (2), (3).

[See later Order of October 10th, 1919, *post*, p. 2694.]

HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1909: REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION 17 (1).

TO THE SEVERAL LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN ENGLAND AND WALES for the purposes of Part II. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890; And to all others whom it may concern.

WHEREAS by sub-section (1) of section 17 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, it is enacted that it shall be the duty of every local authority within the meaning of Part II. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (hereinafter referred to as "the local authority") to cause to be made from time to time inspection of their district, with a view to ascertain whether any dwelling-house therein is in a state so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation, and

that for that purpose it shall be the duty of the local authority, and of every officer of the local authority, to comply with such regulations and to keep such records as may be prescribed by the Local Government Board.

NOW THEREFORE, we, the Local Government Board, in pursuance of the powers given to us in that behalf, by this Order, prescribe the following regulations; that is to say:—

ARTICLE I.—(1) The local authority shall as early as practicable after the date of this Order take into consideration the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 17 of the Act of 1909, and shall determine the procedure to be adopted under these regulations, to give effect to the requirements of that sub-section in regard to the inspection of their district from time to time.

(2) The local authority shall as part of their procedure make provision for a thorough inspection to be carried out from time to time according to the varying needs or circumstances of the dwelling-houses or localities in the district of the local authority.

(3) The local authority shall cause to be prepared from time to time by the medical officer of health, or by an officer designated by them but acting under his direction and supervision, a list or lists of dwelling-houses the early inspection of which is, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, desirable. The list or lists may, if thought fit, relate to the dwelling-houses within a defined area of the district without specifiying each house separately therein.

ARTICLE II.—The inspection under and for the purposes of sub-section (1) of section 17 of the Act of 1909 shall be made by the medical officer of health, or by an officer designated by the local authority but acting under his direction and supervision, and the officer making inspection of any dwelling-house shall examine the state of the dwelling-house in relation to the following matters, namely:—

(1) The arrangements for preventing the contamination of the water supply.
(2) Closet accommodation.
(3) Drainage.
(4) The condition of the dwelling-house in regard to light, the free circulation of air, dampness, and cleanliness.
(5) The paving, drainage, and sanitary condition of any yard or out-houses belonging to or occupied with the dwelling-house.
(6) The arrangements for the deposit of refuse and ashes.
(7) The existence of any room which would in pursuance of sub-section (7) of section 17 of the Act of 1909 be a dwelling-house so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation.
(8) Any defects in other matters which may tend to render the dwelling-house dangerous or injurious to the health of an inhabitant.

ARTICLE III.—Records of the inspection of dwelling-houses made under and for the purposes of sub-section (1) of section 17 of the Act of 1909 shall be prepared under the direction and supervision of the medical officer of health, and shall be kept by the officer of the local authority making the inspection or by some other officer appointed or employed for the purpose by the local authority.

The records may be kept in a book or books or on separate sheets or cards, and shall contain information, under appropriate headings, as to:—

1. The situation of the dwelling-house, and its name or number,
2. The name of the officer who made the inspection,
3. The date when the dwelling-house was inspected,
4. The date of the last previous inspection and a reference to the record thereof,
5. The state of the dwelling-house in regard to each of the matters referred to in Article II. of these regulations,
6. Any action taken by the medical officer of health, or other officer of the local authority, either independently or on the directions of the local authority,
7. The result of any action so taken,
8. Any further action which should be taken in respect of the dwelling-house.

ARTICLE IV.—The local authority shall, as far as may be necessary, take into consideration at each of their ordinary meetings the records kept in pursuance of Article III. of these regulations, and shall give all such directions and take all such action within their powers as may be necessary or desirable in regard to any dwelling-house to which the records relate, and a note of any directions so given and the result of any action taken shall be added to the records.

Appendix II.

ARTICLE V.—The medical officer of health shall include in his annual report information and particulars in tabular form in regard to the number of dwelling-houses inspected under and for the purposes of section 17 of the Act of 1909, the number of dwelling-houses which on inspection were considered to be in a state so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation, the number of representations made to the local authority with a view to the making of closing orders, the number of closing orders made, the number of dwelling-houses the defects in which were remedied without the making of closing orders, the number of dwelling-houses which after the making of closing orders were put into a fit state for human habitation, and the general character of the defects found to exist. He shall also include any other information and particulars which he may consider desirable in regard to the work of inspection under the said section.

ARTICLE VI.—The medical officer of health and any other officer of the local authority shall observe and execute all lawful orders and directions of the local authority in regard to or incidental to the inspection of the district of the local authority under and for the purposes of section 17 of the Act of 1909, and the execution of these regulations.

ARTICLE VII.—In these regulations "the Act of 1909" means the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909.

ARTICLE VIII.—These regulations may be cited as the Housing (Inspection of District) Regulations, 1910.

Given under the Seal of Office of the Local Government Board, this second day of September, in the year one thousand nine hundred and ten.

(L.S.) JOHN BURNS, *President.*

H. C. MONRO, *Secretary.*

HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1909: REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION 17 (7).

For these see p. 2685, *post.*

HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1909: RULES WITH REFERENCE TO COSTS OF ARBITRATIONS.

WHEREAS [*paragraph* (9) *of the First Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act,* 1909, *is recited*].

NOW THEREFORE, we, with the concurrence of the Lord Chancellor, for the purpose of fixing the scale of costs to be applicable on an arbitration under the First Schedule to the Act, do hereby make the following rules, that is to say:—

RULE 1.—Where the compensation awarded by the arbitrator to the claimant does not exceed the sum specified in the first column of the Scale No. 1 set forth in the schedule hereto, the sum payable to the claimant for his costs of the arbitration shall be the sum specified in the second column of such scale, which sum shall include and cover all disbursements, except for the attendances of witnesses, for which attendances the sums specified in the third column of such scale shall be allowed. No charge for briefs to, or attendance of, counsel shall be allowed.

RULE 2.—Where the compensation awarded by the arbitrator exceeds the sum of three hundred pounds, but does not exceed the sum of five hundred pounds, the costs and charges of the claimant in the arbitration shall be allowed and (if necessary) taxed or determined, in accordance with the provisions of the Scale No. 2 set forth in the schedule hereto, and no costs or charges other than those specified in such scale or in accordance therewith, shall be allowed.

RULE 3.—Where the compensation awarded by the arbitrator exceeds the sum of five hundred pounds, the costs and charges of the claimant in the arbitration shall be allowed, and (if necessary) taxed or determined, in accordance with the provisions of the Scale No. 3 set forth in the schedule hereto, and no costs or charges other than those specified in such scale, or in accordance therewith, shall be allowed.

RULE 4.—So much of the First Schedule to the Arbitration Act, 1889, as provides that the arbitrator may award costs to be paid as between solicitor and client, shall not apply to an arbitration to which these rules apply. In any case in which the arbitrator determines the amount of costs to be paid to the claimant in the arbitration these rules shall apply to and govern such determination of costs by the arbitrator.

RULE 5.—These rules shall not apply to an arbitration in which an arbitrator has been appointed before the rules come into operation.

RULE 6.—Nothing in these rules shall authorise an arbitrator to hear counsel or expert witnesses, except in such cases as the Local Government Board direct, and if counsel or expert witnesses are heard by an arbitrator without such direction, no costs shall be allowed in respect thereof.

RULE 7.—(1) If, having regard to the nature or importance of the case, the interests of the parties, the general conduct of the proceedings, and the skill, labour, and responsibility involved, the taxing officer shall on special grounds consider to be inadequate the cost or allowances provided by any of the scales set forth in the schedule hereto, he may make such further or increased allowances as he shall in his discretion consider reasonable.

(2) The taxing officer may in any case where the owner or claimant is not represented by a solicitor on the arbitration make such allowance as he may consider reasonable towards the charges or expenses incurred by the owner or claimant in connection with the arbitration, but not exceeding in the aggregate the maximum amount which could otherwise have been allowed under the scale set forth in the schedule hereto, which is applicable to the case.

RULE 8.—These rules and the scales of costs set forth in the schedule hereto shall not apply to the fees or remuneration properly payable to or charged by the arbitrator, which fees, if and when paid by the claimant, shall be recoverable by him from the party who is liable to pay the same.

RULE 9.—In these rules :—

(1) " The arbitrator " means an arbitrator appointed under the First Schedule to the Act.

(2) " Taxing officer " includes the arbitrator when costs are determined by him.

RULE 10.—These rules shall come into operation on the ninth day of September, 1912, and may be cited as the Housing, etc. (Costs of Arbitration) Rules, 1912.

SCHEDULE.

SCALE NO. 1.

Scale of fixed costs where the compensation awarded does not exceed £300 :—

Compensation awarded.	Amount of Costs other than for Witnesses.	Costs of attendance of Witnesses.
1.	2.	3.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Any sum not exceeding fifty pounds . . .	3 3 0	2 2 0
Any sum exceeding fifty pounds, but not exceeding one hundred pounds	5 5 0	3 3 0
Any sum exceeding one hundred pounds, but not exceeding three hundred pounds :— . . .		
For every fifty pounds or part of fifty pounds exceeding one hundred pounds the following sums in addition to those prescribed for compensation which exceeds fifty pounds . .	2 2 0	1 1 0

SCALE NO. 2.

Costs where the compensation awarded exceeds £300, but does not exceed £500 :—

(*a*) The amount payable to the claimant for the costs of the arbitration shall be the sum of £20, which sum shall include all charges and disbursements of every kind, except those hereinafter specially mentioned.

Appendix II.

*(b) In addition to the said sum of £20, there shall be allowed to the claimant the charges and expenses of one expert witness for qualifying and giving evidence as to the value of the claimant's lands, or interest in land, or the amount of compensation to which the claimant is entitled: which charges and expenses shall be taxed and allowed in accordance with the provisions of Scale No. 3, hereinafter set forth.

*(c) If counsel is employed by the claimant, there shall be allowed to him, in addition for preparing and delivering briefs to and obtaining the attendance of counsel, such fees as, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, the taxing officer shall think fit.

SCALE NO. 3.

Scale of costs and allowances where the compensation exceeds £500 :—

		£	s.	d.
1.	Instructions for claim and attendances on owner or claimant in respect thereof	1	1	0
2.	Correspondence and attendance on the clerk to the council or council's solicitor thereon, including drawing and copy claim	1	1	0
*3.	Attending on each witness (if two witnesses) instructing him to qualify and subsequently perusing his report, or if the arbitrator is a surveyor on one witness only	0	13	4
4.	Attending on the arbitrator and on the clerk to the council or council's solicitor arranging appointment for the day of hearing	0	13	4
5.	Notice to each witness to attend	0	5	0
6.	If a view is reasonably necessary attendances on the arbitrator and the clerk to the council or council's solicitor arranging for view	0	13	4
7.	Attending view with them	3	3	0
8.	Paid travelling expenses.			
*9.	If counsel employed, instructions to counsel to attend view	0	6	8
*10.	Paid his fee and clerk	5	10	0
11.	Instructions for attending before the arbitrator and to conduct the claimant's case	2	2	0
*12.	If counsel employed in lieu of last item instructions for brief	2	2	0
*13.	Drawing case and minutes of evidence, at per folio, 1*s.*; and if counsel attending, brief copy for counsel at per folio, 4*d.*			
*14.	Paid counsel's fee.			
*15.	Attending him	0	6	8
*16.	Paid counsel's conference fee	1	6	0
	Ditto ditto (if a leader)	2	7	0
*17.	Attending to appoint and on conference	1	0	0
18.	Solicitor attending reference and conducting case, case completed on each side (solicitor and clerk)	5	5	0
19.	If reference not held in town in which the solicitor carries on business, for hotel expenses of solicitor	1	1	0
	Ditto ditto of clerk	0	15	0
	(And for travelling expenses the sum actually paid.)			
20.	If reference not concluded, for each subsequent day the same charges.			
*21.	If counsel in attendance, solicitor attending each day on reference	3	3	0
22.	And if not in solicitor's town, for hotel expenses (and travelling expenses actually paid)	1	1	0
*23.	Paid witnesses (according to the scale or allowances in the Supreme Court Taxing Office).			
24.	Drawing bill of costs and copy for taxing, at per folio, 8*d.*			
25.	Copy for the clerk to the council or council's solicitor, at per folio, 4*d.*			
26.	Notice of taxing	0	4	0
27.	Attending taxing	0	13	4
28.	Paid taxing (the fee payable in the Supreme Court Taxing Office on taxing costs)			
29.	Letters and messengers	1	1	0
30.	In agency cases for correspondence between solicitor and London agent	1	1	0

* See Rule 6 as to employment of counsel and expert witnesses.

Given under the Seal of Office of the Local Government Board, this fifth day of September, in the year one thousand nine hundred and twelve.

JOHN BURNS, *President.*

H. C. MONRO, *Secretary.*

I concur,

HALDANE, C.

HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1909. Appendix II.

REGULATION OF UNDERGROUND ROOMS AS SLEEPING PLACES.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.
April 17th, 1914.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to call the attention of the council to sub-section (7) of section 17 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909.

This sub-section, subject to a proviso for user after a closing order has been made for purposes other than those of a sleeping place, enacts as follows :—

[*The sub-section*, ante, *p.* 2020, *is here set out.*]

Assuming that the council have not already made regulations under the sub-section above cited, the Board direct me to inquire whether the council have already given consideration to the enactment, with a view to framing regulations under it, and what has been the result of such consideration. If not, the Board suggest that the council should consider how far regulations of the kind are needed in the district, and they would be glad to receive a copy of a report of the medical officer of health upon the extent to which any houses in the district come within the terms of the sub-section. The Board feel that sufficient experience has not as yet been gained of the operation of regulations under the sub-section in cases where they have been made, to justify them in issuing a model series, but they enclose for the information of the council a copy of draft clauses which have formed the basis of regulations made by a number of local authorities.

Further copies of the draft clauses together with a memorandum containing instructions for submitting regulations to the Board may be obtained on your application for them, and the Board request that any proposals of the council may be submitted to them in draft in accordance with those instructions before being formally adopted by the council.

I am to add that this circular will be placed on sale, so that copies will shortly be obtainable either directly or through any bookseller from Messrs. Wyman and Sons, Limited, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.

I am, Sir, Your obedient servant,
H. C. MONRO, *Secretary.*

The *Town Clerk.*
Clerk to the Urban District Council.
Clerk to the Rural District Council.

DRAFT CLAUSES (XXII.).

REGULATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE UNDER SECTION 17 (7) (*l*) OF THE HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC., ACT, 1909.

Every room habitually used as a sleeping place the surface of the floor of which is more than *three feet* below the surface of the part of the street adjoining or nearest to the room shall comply with the following regulations, namely :—

1. The subsoil of the site of the room shall be effectually drained by means of a properly trapped and ventilated subsoil drain wherever the dampness of the site renders such a precaution necessary.

2. Every drain passing under the room other than a drain for the drainage of the subsoil of the site of the room shall be gas-tight and water-tight.

3. The room shall be effectually protected against the rising of any effluvium or exhalation by being properly asphalted or by being covered with a layer of good cement concrete at least *six inches* thick or *four inches* thick if properly grouted laid upon the ground of the site of the entire room or in some equally effectual manner.

4. The space if any beneath the floor of the room shall be provided with adequate means of ventilation.

5.—(i) Every wall of the room shall be provided with an efficient horizontal damp-proof course which shall be composed of materials impervious to moisture and shall if the floor of the room be formed of woodwork be beneath the level of the lowest timbers or woodwork of such floor and shall in every other case be not less than *one inch* below the level of the upper surface of such floor.

(ii) No part of any wall of the room shall where it is practicable to avoid it be in contact with the ground or earth.

(*l*) *Ante*, p. 2020.

Appendix II.

Provided that where any wall of the room is in contact with the ground or earth, such wall or such part thereof as is so in contact shall unless constructed as a hollow wall have an efficient vertical damp-proof course extending from the lowest horizontal damp-proof course therein to a height of at least *six inches* above the surface of the contiguous ground or earth.

6. Unless the room is provided with a fireplace and a flue properly constructed and properly connected with such fireplace it shall be provided with special and adequate means of ventilation by one or more suitably placed apertures or air shafts.

7. An area or open space properly paved with impervious material and effectually drained by means of a properly trapped gulley shall adjoin the room and shall extend either

(*a*) throughout the entire length of one side thereof; or

(*b*) at least throughout the entire width of any window or windows required by these regulations and (except where the area of such window or windows shall be not less than *one-seventh* of the floor area of the room) for *three feet* on each side of such window or windows.

Any such area shall be not less than *two feet* wide in every part thereof, and shall be open upwards from a level *three inches* below the level of the damp-proof course in the adjoining wall of the room.

Provided (*a*) that where a bay window in the room having side lights overlooks such an area the width thereof in front of such window may be *one foot* at the least; and

(*b*) that any steps necessary for access to any part of the building comprising the room may be placed in or over such an area or open space if they are so placed as not to be over or across any window of the room required by the regulation in that behalf.

8.—(i) The room shall be effectually lighted by means of one or more windows opening directly into the external air.

(ii) Every such window shall be so constructed that *one-half* at the least may be opened and that the opening may extend to the top of the window.

(iii) The total area of such window or windows clear of the sash frames shall be equal at the least to *one-eighth* of the floor area of the room and a portion of such total area equal in extent to at least *one-tenth* of such floor area shall be so situated that a line making an angle of *thirty degrees* with a horizontal plane can be drawn upwards from any point thereon in a vertical plane at right angles to the plane of the window so as not to intersect within a distance of *ten feet* measured horizontally from the window any wall of any area adjoining the room or any other wall or any kerb or other obstruction except an open fence.

For the purposes of this paragraph a bay window having side lights shall be assumed to be equivalent to a flat window of the same area and of the same height in relation to the room and situated at a distance from the outside area wall equal to the mean width of the area.

(iv) In estimating the area of a window or windows for the purpose of this regulation no account shall be taken of any part of any such window which is above the mean level of the ceiling of the room.

(v) Any such window or windows shall overlook the area or open space provided in pursuance of the regulation in that behalf.

S. R. & O., 1919, No. 1175.

THE HOUSING ACTS (COMPULSORY PURCHASE) REGULATIONS, 1919. DATED AUGUST 29TH, 1919.

The Minister of Health, in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by the First Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby makes the following regulations:—

ARTICLE I.—These regulations may be cited as "the Housing Acts (Compulsory Purchase) Regulations, 1919."

ARTICLE II.—The Housing, etc. (Form of Compulsory Purchase Order, etc.) Order, 1911, made by the Local Government Board on the 14th day of June, 1911, is hereby revoked, except so far as it relates to any Compulsory Order made thereunder before the date of these regulations.

ARTICLE III.—An Order made by a local authority under the First Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909 (herein-after referred to as "the Compulsory Order") shall be in the form set forth in the schedule hereto, or in a form substantially to the like effect.

ARTICLE IV.—(1) Before submitting the Compulsory Order to the Minister of Health for confirmation, the local authority shall cause the same to be published by advertisement in two successive weeks in one or more of the local newspapers circulating in the district of the local authority and in the parish or parishes in which the land to which the Compulsory Order relates is situated.

(2) The advertisements shall be headed respectively, "First Advertisement" and "Second and Last Advertisement," and the first of the said advertisements shall be published not later than the seventh day after the making of the Compulsory Order.

(3) Each of the said advertisements shall contain in addition to a copy of the Compulsory Order a notice setting out the following particulars:—

(*a*) a statement that any objection to the Compulsory Order must be presented to the Minister of Health within the period of fourteen days from and after the date of the publication of the first advertisement; and

(*b*) a statement of the period, times, and place or places during and at which the deposited plan referred to in the schedule to the Compulsory Order may be inspected by or on behalf of any person interested in the land to which the Compulsory Order relates.

(4) The plan referred to in the schedule to the Compulsory Order shall be deposited by the local authority not later than the seventh day after the making of the Compulsory Order at a place convenient for the purposes of inspection, and shall be kept deposited thereat for a period not being less than fourteen days from the date of the publication of the first advertisement; and the said plan shall be open for inspection by any person interested or affected, without payment of any fee, at all reasonable hours on any week-day during the said period. The local authority shall also make suitable provision for affording to any such person inspecting the said plan any necessary explanation or information in regard thereto.

(5) (*m*).

ARTICLE V.—(1) The local authority shall, not later than the seventh day after the making of the Compulsory Order, cause notice thereof to be given to every owner, lessee, and occupier of the land to which the Compulsory Order relates, and every such notice shall include a copy of the Compulsory Order, to which shall be appended a notice containing the particulars mentioned in paragraph (3) of Article IV. of these regulations.

(2) The local authority shall furnish a copy of the Compulsory Order, free of charge, to any person interested in the land to which the Compulsory Order relates, upon his applying for the same.

ARTICLE VI.—The period within which an objection to a Compulsory Order may be presented to the Minister of Health by a person interested in the land to which the Compulsory Order relates shall be the period of fourteen days from and after the date of the publication of the first advertisement of the Compulsory Order.

ARTICLE VII.—(1) The local authority shall as soon as practicable after the confirmation of the Compulsory Order cause a copy of the Compulsory Order as confirmed to be served on every owner, lessee, and occupier of the land to which the Compulsory Order relates.

(2) A copy of the Compulsory Order as confirmed shall be furnished free of charge by the local authority to any person interested in the land authorised to be purchased upon his applying for the same, and a copy of any plan to which reference is made in the Compulsory Order as confirmed shall also be furnished by the local authority to any such person upon his applying for such copy and paying the reasonable cost of preparing the same.

ARTICLE VIII.—Every notice or other document which in pursuance of paragraph (1) of Article V. or of paragraph (1) of Article VII. of these regulations is required to be given or served by the local authority to or on an owner, lessee, or occupier, shall be served:—

(*a*) by delivery of the same personally to the person required to be served, or, if such person is absent abroad or cannot be found, to his agent; or

(*b*) by leaving the same at the usual or last known place of abode of such person as aforesaid; or

(*m*) See additional paragraph inserted by amending regulations dated February 6th, 1920, *post*, p. 2716.

Appendix II.

(*c*) by post as a registered letter addressed to the usual or last known place of abode of such person; or

(*d*) in any case to which the three preceding paragraphs are inapplicable, by affixing the notice or other document upon some conspicuous part of the land to which the notice or document relates; or

(*e*) in the case of a notice required to be served on a local authority or corporate body or company, by delivering the same to their clerk or secretary or leaving the same at his office with some person employed there, or by post as a registered letter addressed to such clerk or secretary at his office.

ARTICLE IX.—Articles III. to VIII. of these regulations shall not apply to any Compulsory Order made before the date hereof.

SCHEDULE.

THE HOUSING ACTS, 1890–1919.

Order for the Purpose of the Compulsory Acquisition of Lands.

The * hereby make the following Order:—

1. The provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts with respect to the purchase and taking of land otherwise than by agreement are, subject as herein-after provided, hereby put in force as respects the purchase by the * of the lands described in the schedule hereto for the †

2. The Lands Clauses Acts (except section 127 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845), as modified, varied or amended by the First Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, and the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, and sections 77 to 85 of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, are, subject to the necessary adaptations, incorporated with this Order, and the provisions of those Acts shall apply accordingly.

‡3. The sums agreed upon or awarded for the purchase of the lands described in the schedule to this Order, being glebe land or other land belonging to an ecclesiastical benefice or to be paid by way of compensation for the damage to be sustained by the owner by reason of severance or other injury affecting any such land, shall not be paid as directed by the Lands Clauses Acts, but shall be paid to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners to be applied by them as money paid to them upon a sale, under the provisions of the Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts, of land belonging to a benefice.

[3.] This Order shall come into operation as from the date of its confirmation by the Minister of Health.

THE SCHEDULE ABOVE REFERRED TO.

Numbers on Plan deposited at the Offices of the *	Quantity, Description and Situation of the Lands.	Owners or reputed Owners.	Lessees or reputed Lessees.	Occupiers.

Given under the Seal of the * this day of , 19 .

(L.S.)

* Here insert title of the authority making the Order.

† Here insert "purposes of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890," or "purpose of [a town planning scheme] under the Town Planning Acts, 1909 and 1919," as the circumstances require. In the case of a town planning scheme, the name of the authority who made the scheme and the date or short title of the scheme should be stated.

‡ Insert this Article where the lands described in the schedule to the Order include glebe land or other land belonging to an ecclesiastical benefice.

S. R. & O., 1919, No. 1429.

THE HOUSING TRUSTS (FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE) REGULATIONS, 1919. DATED OCTOBER 6TH, 1919.

Whereas by sub-section (1) of section 19 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, it is enacted that where a housing trust as defined by that Act has submitted to the Local Government Board a scheme for the provision of houses for the working classes and the scheme is approved by the Board, then, if the scheme is carried out within such period after the passing of that Act as may be specified by the Board, with the consent of the Treasury, the Board may pay or undertake to pay out of moneys provided by Parliament such contributions towards the cost of carrying out the scheme as may be determined to be payable under regulations made by the Board, with the approval of the Treasury, subject to such conditions (including conditions as to audit of accounts by district auditors) as may be prescribed by those regulations ;

And whereas by sub-section (2) of the said section it is enacted that the regulations shall provide that the amount of any annual payment to be made under the section shall be equivalent to thirty per centum of the annual loan charges which would have been payable in accordance with the regulations on the total capital expenditure incurred by the housing trust for the purposes of the scheme if the amount of that expenditure had been borrowed from the Public Works Loan Commissioners ;

And whereas by section 40 of that Act the expression "housing" is defined as follows :—

"The expression 'housing trust' means a corporation or body of persons which, by the terms of its constituent instrument, is required to devote the whole of its funds, including any surplus which may arise from its operations, to the provision of houses for persons the majority of whom are in fact members of the working classes, and to other purposes incidental thereto" :

Now therefore, the Minister of Health, in pursuance of his powers under the recited enactments and under any other statutes in that behalf, hereby makes the following regulations :—

ARTICLE I.—In these regulations, unless the contrary intention appears—

(*a*) The expression "the Minister" means the Minister of Health ;

(*b*) The expression "the Act of 1919" means the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919 ;

(*c*) The expressions "housing trust" and "public utility society" have the same meaning as in the Act of 1919 ;

(*d*) The expression "local authority" means the local authority within the meaning of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, for the district in which the houses are built or to be built by the housing trust.

ARTICLE II.—Subject to the provisions of these regulations and provided that these regulations are complied with :—

(1) An annual contribution out of moneys provided by Parliament (herein-after referred to as "the Exchequer subsidy") may be made by the Minister towards the cost of carrying out a scheme submitted by a housing trust and approved by the Minister, and the amount of the Exchequer subsidy shall be calculated as herein-after provided.

(2) The amount of the Exchequer subsidy shall be [(*n*) *the equivalent during the period ending on the thirty-first day of March,* 1927, *of fifty per cent., and thereafter of thirty per cent. of the annual charges*] which would have been payable, in respect of interest and repayment of principal, on the capital expended by the trustees for the purpose of the approved scheme if that capital had been raised by way of a loan advanced by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, on the same terms as those granted for the time being to a public utility society for the like purposes :

Provided that the Minister may reduce the amount of the Exchequer subsidy in any case in which he is satisfied that the capital expenditure incurred by the trustees has been excessive.

(*n*) Words substituted by later order dated January 30th, 1920, *post*, p. 2716.

Appendix II.

(3) The Exchequer subsidy shall be payable in two half-yearly instalments or in such other manner as the Minister may think fit during the period of fifty years from the date on which the scheme is approved by the Minister, and for the purposes of sub-division (2) of this article that date shall be the date from which the annual charges therein referred to shall be deemed to become payable.

ARTICLE III.—(1) The Exchequer subsidy shall cease to be payable—

(*a*) [*Revoked by amending regulations of July 21st*, 1921, post, *p.* 2732.]

(*b*) in respect of any scheme or part of a scheme not carried into effect before the expiry of a period of three years from the passing of the Act of 1919, or such later date as the Minister may allow, regard being had to the supplies of labour and material available from time to time and all other local or general circumstances affecting the carrying into effect of the scheme.

(2) For the purposes of these regulations a scheme or part of a scheme shall be deemed to have been carried into effect when all the houses to be provided thereunder are let or available for letting.

ARTICLE IV.—(1) The scheme as submitted for approval, shall be accompanied by detailed plans, specifications, and estimates of the cost of the works.

(2) The carrying out of the works shall be subject to the supervision of the Minister, exercised either through his own officers or through the local authority.

ARTICLE V.—The capital expenditure in respect of which the annual charges referred to in Article II. (2) of these regulations shall be deemed to be payable shall not include any sum in respect of the professional charges to be paid by the trustees in excess of five per centum of the gross capital expenditure approved by the Minister.

ARTICLE VI.—The rents to be charged for houses included in the scheme shall be subject to the approval of the Minister, and shall not be altered without the consent of the Minister.

ARTICLE VII.—The trustees shall not sell any land or houses included in the scheme, except with the consent of and subject to conditions laid down by the Minister.

ARTICLE VIII.—[*See article substituted by amending Order of July 21st*, 1921, post, *p.* 2732.]

ARTICLE IX.—These regulations may be cited as "The Housing Trusts (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919," and shall, unless and until revoked or altered by the Minister, with the approval of the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, apply and have effect with respect to any scheme made by a housing trust and approved by the Minister in accordance with these regulations:

Provided that, in any case where a difficulty arises with regard to the application of these regulations, the Minister may, by Order, make such minor modification of these regulations as may be necessary, in regard to any particular scheme, for the purpose of giving effect to the intention of these regulations.

THE PUBLIC UTILITY SOCIETIES (FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE) REGULATIONS, 1919.

(October 6th, 1919.)

WHEREAS by sub-section (1) of section 19 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, it is enacted that where a public utility society as defined by that Act has submitted to the Local Government Board a scheme for the provision of houses for the working classes and the scheme is approved by the Board, then, if the scheme is carried out within such period after the passing of that Act as may be specified by the Board, with the consent of the Treasury, the Board may pay or undertake to pay out of moneys provided by Parliament such contributions towards the cost of carrying out the scheme as may be determined to be payable under regulations made by the Board, with the approval of the Treasury, subject to such conditions (including conditions as to audit of accounts by district auditors) as may be prescribed by those regulations;

And whereas by sub-section (2) of the said section it is enacted that the regulations shall provide that the amount of any annual payment to be made under the section shall be equivalent to thirty per centum of the annual loan charges which would have been payable in accordance with the regulations on the total capital expenditure incurred by the public utility society for the purposes of the scheme if the amount of that expenditure had been borrowed from the Public Works Loan Commissioners;

And whereas by section 40 of that Act the expression "public utility society" is defined as follows:—

"The expression 'public utility society' means a society registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts, 1893 to 1913, the rules whereof prohibit the payment of any interest or dividend at a rate exceeding six per cent. per annum";

NOW THEREFORE, the Minister of Health, in pursuance of his powers under the recited enactments and under any other statutes in that behalf, hereby makes the following regulations:—

ARTICLE I.—In these regulations, unless the contrary intention appears:—

(*a*) The expression "the Minister" means the Minister of Health;

(*b*) The expression "the Act of 1919" means the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919;

(*c*) The expression "public utility society" has the same meaning as in the Act of 1919;

(*d*) The expression "local authority" means the local authority within the meaning of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, for the district in which the houses are provided or to be provided by the public utility society.

ARTICLE II.—Subject to the provisions of these regulations, and provided that these regulations are complied with:—

(1) An annual contribution out of moneys provided by Parliament (herein-after referred to as "the Exchequer subsidy") may be made by the Minister towards the cost of carrying out a scheme submitted by a public utility society (herein-after referred to as "the society") and approved by the Minister;

(2) The Exchequer subsidy shall be an amount [(*o*) *equivalent during the period ending on the* 31*st day of March*, 1927, *to fifty per cent. and thereafter to thirty per cent. of the annual charges*] in respect of interest and repayment of principal, on the capital raised by the society under the approved scheme:

Provided that in the case of the annual charges incurred by the society before the houses are completed, if the balance of those charges, after deducting the Exchequer subsidy, is defrayed out of borrowed moneys, such moneys shall not, for the purposes of this article, be included as part of the capital raised by the society under the approved scheme:

Provided also that the Minister may reduce the amount of the Exchequer subsidy in any case in which he is satisfied that the capital expenditure incurred by the society has been excessive.

(3) The Exchequer subsidy shall be payable in two half yearly instalments, or in such other manner as the Minister may think fit, during the periods allowed for the repayment of the loans raised from the Public Works Loan Commissioners for the purposes of the approved scheme, or, where no loans have been so raised, during the period of 50 years from the date on which the scheme was approved by the Minister, and shall be reduced by the Minister so far as may be necessary when the period allowed for the repayment of any one of the said loans has expired:

(4) For the purposes of this Article the annual charges on the capital raised by the society shall be deemed to be the annual charges which would have been payable, by way of equal annual instalments of principal with interest combined, on the like amount of capital if it had been borrowed from the Public Works Loan Commissioners on the terms granted for the time being to public utility societies whether the capital has in fact been borrowed from the Public Works Loan Commissioners or otherwise provided.

(*o*) Words substituted by later regulations, dated January 30th, 1920, *post*, p. 2715.

Appendix II.

ARTICLE III.—(1) The Exchequer subsidy shall cease to be payable—

(*a*) [*Revoked by amending regulations of July 21st, 1921, post, p. 2732.*]

(*b*) in respect of any scheme or part of a scheme not carried into effect before the expiry of a period of three years from the passing of the Act of 1919, or such later date as the Minister may allow, regard being had to the supplies of labour and material available from time to time and all other local or general circumstances affecting the carrying into effect of the scheme.

(2) For the purposes of these regulations a scheme or part of a scheme shall be deemed to have been carried into effect when all the houses to be provided thereunder are let or available for letting.

ARTICLE IV.—(1) The scheme as submitted for approval, shall be accompanied by detailed plans, specifications, and estimates of the cost of the works, by a balance sheet showing the estimated annual income and expenditure under the scheme and by a copy of the rules or proposed rules of the society.

(2) The carrying out of the works shall be subject to the supervision of the Minister, exercised either through his own officers or through the local authority.

ARTICLE V.—For the purposes of Article II. (2) of these regulations the sum to be included in the capital raised by the society under the approved scheme in respect of the professional charges paid or to be paid by the society, in connection with the building of the houses and the lay-out of the estate under the scheme, shall not exceed 5 per cent. of the gross capital expenditure approved by the Minister.

ARTICLE VI.—The rents to be charged for houses included in the scheme shall be subject to the approval of the Minister, and shall not be altered without the consent of the Minister.

ARTICLE VII.—The society shall not sell any land or houses included in the approved scheme, except with the consent of the Minister, and subject to regulations to be made by the Minister, with the concurrence of the Public Works Loan Commissioners.

ARTICLE VIII.—(1) The society shall keep separate accounts relating to the approved scheme, and those accounts shall be made up and shall be audited by a district auditor in like manner, and subject to the same provisions, as the accounts of an urban district council, and for this purpose the enactments relating to the audit by district auditors of the last-named accounts and to all matters incidental thereto and consequential thereon, shall apply to the said accounts of the society.

(2) So far as may be necessary for the purpose of his duties under sub-division (1) of this article the district auditor shall have access to all the books, deeds, documents and accounts of the society.

(3) A balance sheet and summary of the accounts relating to the approved scheme for each financial year shall, during the ensuing financial year, be open to inspection by any person at the office of the society on payment of a fee of one shilling, and a copy of the balance sheet and summary shall be sent to the local authority at the conclusion of the financial year to which it relates.

ARTICLE IX.—The society, in consideration of the payment of the Exchequer subsidy, shall give an undertaking, in a form approved by the Minister, that in the event of the dissolution of the society before the Exchequer subsidy has ceased to be payable, they will, if required by the Minister, after paying the outstanding charges (if any) in respect of the moneys borrowed by them, and after paying off all shares at par, devote the remainder of the proceeds of the sale of the property, or such part thereof as the Minister may determine, towards the repayment of the Exchequer subsidies.

ARTICLE X.—(1) The rules of the society and any amendment thereof shall be subject to the approval of the Minister.

(2) The rules of the society shall, unless the Minister otherwise allows, be so framed as to give effect to the following provisions :—

(i) The objects of the society shall include the provision, improvement and management of houses for the working classes.

(ii) Every member of the society shall hold at least one share (of the value at the least of £1) in the society, and the board of management of the society shall not refuse to admit to membership of the society any person who has been for three months a tenant of the society.

(iii) Tenants [*or* if the society so determine tenant members] may elect annually from among themselves a tenants' [*or* tenant members'] committee, and such committee shall have such rights, powers and duties (in addition to those which are expressly conferred on or vested in them by the rules of the society), as the board of management of the society, with the concurrence of such committee, may determine. Each tenant [*or* tenant member] shall be entitled to one vote at the election of the members of the said committee.

(iv) The management of the business of the society shall be vested in a board of management, of whose members (as from the date of the first annual general meeting of the society after the approval of the scheme) at least one quarter shall be tenant members appointed by the tenants' [*or* tenant members'] committee.

(v) At all general meetings of the society each fully paid-up share against which there is no set-off in the books of the society shall carry one vote, and not less than five times that amount of loan stock held by a member shall carry one vote:

Provided that the possession of loan stock apart from membership shall not entitle its holder either to a vote or to attendance at meetings of the society:

Provided also that a limitation may be imposed on the number of votes which may be recorded at any meeting by any one member.

(vi) Each tenant shall have undisturbed occupancy of his house and garden so long as—

(*a*) he fulfils the tenancy regulations made by the board of management; and

(*b*) he pays any rent or debts due from him to the society; and

(*c*) he and the occupants of his house avoid any conduct detrimental to good neighbourship:

Provided that the tenant shall not be given notice to quit by the board of management on the ground of conduct detrimental to good neighbourship except with the concurrence of the tenants' [*or* tenant members'] committee.

(vii) Any profits remaining to the society after providing for—

(*a*) the annual charges, in respect of interest and repayment of principal, on the loans and loan stock raised by the society;

(*b*) the taxes, rates, rents, insurance premiums, or other charges payable by the society in respect of any land or houses belonging to them;

(*c*) the costs of administration and management and of repairs of property;

(*d*) such allocations to a reserve fund as may be determined by the board of management;

(*e*) any other necessary expenses incurred by the board of management; and

(*f*) a dividend not exceeding the rate authorised by the statutes in force, on the share capital of the society;

shall be applied in such manner as may be determined by the board of management, for the benefit of the tenants generally.

ARTICLE XI.—These regulations may be cited as "the Public Utility Societies (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919," and shall, unless and until revoked or altered by the Minister, with the approval of the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, apply and have effect with respect to any scheme made by a public utility society and approved by the Minister in accordance with these regulations:

Provided that, in any case where a difficulty arises with regard to the application of these regulations, the Minister may, by Order, make such minor modification of these regulations as may be necessary, in regard to any particular scheme, for the purpose of giving effect to the intention of these regulations.

THE HOUSING ACTS (APPEAL PROCEDURE) RULES, 1919, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH WITH REFERENCE TO PROCEDURE ON APPEALS UNDER SECTION 39 OF THE HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING ETC. ACT, 1909.

(10th October, 1919.)

THE MINISTER OF HEALTH, under the powers conferred on him by section 39 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and all other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby revokes the rules with reference to appeals made by the Local Government Board on the 11th day of January, 1910, and makes the following rules:—

Appendix II.

ARTICLE I.—These rules may be cited as "the Housing Acts (Appeal Procedure) Rules, 1919."

ARTICLE II.—(1) An appeal to the Minister of Health under Part I. of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, shall be made by sending to the Minister a notice of appeal in the form prescribed by the Housing Acts (Form of Orders and Notices) Order, 1919, signed by the appellant or by his duly authorised agent, together with the original notice, order, or demand appealed against or a true copy thereof.

(2) The appellant shall notify the local authority forthwith of any appeal to the Minister of Health.

(3) The appellant shall send to the Minister either with his notice of appeal, or within fourteen days thereafter, a concise statement in writing of the facts and contentions on which he relies.

(4) The appellant shall deposit with the Minister within fourteen days from the date of his notice of appeal the sum of ten pounds, provided that the Minister may, if he thinks fit, require the deposit of a less sum than ten pounds or may dispense with the deposit.

ARTICLE III.—The Minister shall, as soon as may be after receipt of the statement aforesaid, send to the local authority a copy of the notice of appeal and of the said statement.

ARTICLE IV.—The local authority shall, within ten days after the receipt by them of the said notification, inform the Minister whether and to what extent they admit the facts stated in the appellant's documents, and shall send to the Minister a concise statement of the facts and contentions on which they rely.

ARTICLE V.—(1) The Minister may at any stage of the proceedings allow the amendment of any notice, statement, or particulars on such terms as he may think fit.

(2) The Minister may at any time require the appellant or the local authority to furnish in writing such further particulars as he may think necessary.

ARTICLE VI.—The Minister shall not dismiss any appeal without having first held a public local inquiry, unless the appellant has failed to prosecute his appeal with due diligence, in which event the Minister may determine the appeal summarily.

ARTICLE VII.—The costs of any appeal, including the costs of any public local inquiry held in connection therewith, shall be in the discretion of the Minister, who may direct to and by whom and in what manner those costs or any part thereof shall be paid and may tax or settle the amount of costs to be so paid or any part thereof.

ARTICLE VIII.—The Minister may, if he thinks fit, and subject to such conditions as he may impose, proceed with the consideration of any appeal notwithstanding any failure or omission by any person to comply with any of the requirements of these rules.

THE HOUSING ACTS (FORM OF ORDERS AND NOTICES) ORDER, 1919, DATED THE 10TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 1919, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH UNDER SECTION 41 OF THE HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1909, PRESCRIBING FORMS OF CERTAIN NOTICES AND OTHER DOCUMENTS.

[Under revision—May, 1923. See also M. of H. Circular 286 of Feb., 1922, *post*, p. 2733.]

THE MINISTER OF HEALTH, under the powers conferred on him by section 41 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and by all other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby makes the following Order :—

ARTICLE I.—This Order may be cited as "the Housing Acts (Form of Orders and Notices) Order, 1919."

ARTICLE II.—The forms set out in the schedule hereto, or forms substantially to the like effect, shall be the forms to be used in connection with the powers and duties of a local authority under the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, in all cases to which those forms are applicable.

ARTICLE III.—The Order of the Local Government Board, dated the 11th day of January, 1910 (S. R. & O., No. 2, 1910), is hereby revoked except in so far as it prescribed a form or forms for use under section 15 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909.

Appendix II.

SCHEDULE.

FORM No. 1.—Form of notice by person authorised by the local authority or Minister of Health before entry for the purpose of survey and examination, or valuation, under section 36 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909.
FORM No. 2.—Form of notice requiring owner to execute works in the case of a house to which section 28 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, applies.
FORM No. 3.—Form of notice declaring intention of owner to close for human habitation a house to which section 28 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, applies.
FORM No. 4.—Form of Order declaring expenses incurred by the local authority in the case of a house to which section 28 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, applies, to be payable by monthly or annual instalments.
FORM No. 5.—Form of Closing Order.
FORM No. 6.—Form of notice of Closing Order.
FORM No. 7.—Form of notice of appeal against a Closing Order.
FORM No. 8.—Form of notice of Closing Order which has become operative.
FORM No. 9.—Form of Order determining Closing Order.
FORM No. 10.—Form of notice of refusal of local authority to determine a Closing Order.
FORM No. 11.—Form of notice of appeal against refusal of local authority to determine a Closing Order.
FORM No. 12.—Form of notice of time and place at which the question of the demolition of a dwelling-house will be considered.
FORM No. 13.—Form of Order for demolition of a dwelling-house.
FORM No. 14.—Form of notice of Order for demolition of a dwelling-house.
FORM No. 15.—Form of notice of appeal against a Demolition Order.
FORM No. 16.—Form of Order for demolition of building being, or being part of a dwelling-house, the continuance of which is a nuisance or dangerous or injurious to the health of the public or of the inhabitants of the neighbouring dwelling-houses.
FORM No. 17.—Form of notice of Order for demolition of building being, or being part of a dwelling-house, the continuance of which is a nuisance or dangerous or injurious to the health of the public or of the inhabitants of the neighbouring dwelling-houses.
FORM No. 18.—Form of notice of appeal against an Order for the demolition of building being, or being part of a dwelling-house, the continuance of which is a nuisance or dangerous or injurious to the health of the public or of the inhabitants of the neighbouring dwelling-houses.
FORM No. 19.—Form of Order postponing operation of Order for demolition of a dwelling-house.
FORM No. 20.—Form of Order determining Closing and Demolition Orders.

FORM No. 1.

Form of notice by person authorised by the local authority or Minister of Health before entry for the purpose of survey and examination or valuation under section 36 *of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act,* 1909.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

To [1] (*p*) the [2] of the house [3] buildings [3] premises [3]

Take notice that in pursuance of section 36 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, I, [4] , being a person duly authorised in writing by the [5] , intend, on the (*q*) day of , 19 , at any time between the hours of (*r*) in the forenoon and in the afternoon, to enter the above-mentioned house for the purpose of survey and examination *or* survey or valuation.

Dated this day of , 19 .

Signature _____ } of person
Description _____ } authorised
Residence or Place of business _____ } to enter.

(*p*) Notice must be given to the occupier and also to the owner if the owner is known. Notice may be given to the occupier by leaving a notice addressed to the occupier, without name or further description at the house, buildings or premises.

(*q*) Twenty-four hours' notice must be given.

(*r*) Entry must be at reasonable times of the day.

Appendix II.

Directions for filling up this form.

Insert—

[1] The name and description, where known, of occupier *or* owner.

[2] " Occupier " *or* " owner."

[3] Such a description of the house, buildings or premises as may be sufficient for identification. Strike out the words not required.

[4] Name and description of person authorised by the local authority to enter.

[5] Description of the local authority.

FORM NO. 2.

Form of notice requiring owner to execute works in the case of a house to which section 28 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, applies.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

To [1] , the owner of the house [2]

Take notice—

That it appears to the [3] that the above-mentioned house is a house suitable for occupation by persons of the working classes, and that you have failed to make and keep it in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation ;

And that, in pursuance of sub-section (1) of section 28 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, the said [3] do hereby require you within a period of (*s*) days, ending on the day of , 19 , to execute the following works as being necessary to make the said house in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation, namely [4]—

Dated this day of , 19 .

Signature of clerk of local authority_____

[*Note explanatory of section 28 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act,* 1919.]

FORM NO. 3.

Form of notice declaring intention of owner to close for human habitation a house to which section 28 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, applies.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

To the [1]

Whereas by a notice dated the day of , 19 , the local authority in pursuance of sub-section (1) of section 28 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, have required the owner of the house [2] , to execute within the time specified in that notice, the works which are specified in the said notice as being necessary to make the said house in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation ;

And whereas it appears to me, the owner of the house, that the house is not capable, without reconstruction, of being rendered fit for human habitation.

Now, therefore, I do by this notice declare my intention of closing the said house for human habitation.

As witness my hand this day of , 19 .

Signature_____
Residence or place of business_____ } of owner.
Description_____

[*Note explanatory of section 28 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act,* 1919.]

FORM NO. 4.

Form of Order declaring expenses incurred by the local authority in the case of a house to which section 28 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, applies to be payable by monthly or annual instalments.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

To [1] , the { owner [2] / occupier } of the house [3]

Whereas by a notice dated the day of , 19 , we, the [4] , in pursuance of sub-section (1) of section 28 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, have required the owner of the above-mentioned house to execute, within the time specified in that notice,

(*s*) A reasonable time, not being less than twenty-one days, must be specified.

the works specified in the said notice as being necessary to make the said house in all respects reasonably fit for human habitation;

(*a*) [5] And whereas the said notice has not been complied with and the owner has not given in pursuance of the said sub-section a notice declaring his intention of closing the said house for human habitation;

(*b*) [5] And whereas notice having been given by the owner in pursuance of the said sub-section declaring his intention of closing the said house for human habitation, the Minister of Health has determined that the house is capable without reconstruction of being made fit for human habitation and twenty-one days have elapsed since the date of such determination by the Minister of Health;

And whereas we, the said [4] , in pursuance of sub-section (2) of the same section have done the work required to be done, and have incurred in so doing expenses amounting to the sum of £ : :

Now therefore we, the said [4] , do, by this our Order, declare that the said expenses amounting to the sum of £ : : shall be payable by {monthly [6] / annual} instalments of £ : : within a period not exceeding (*t*) years, with interest at the rate of (*u*) pounds per cent. per annum, until the whole amount is paid.

Dated this day of , 19 .

(*To be sealed with the common seal of the local authority.*)

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

[*Note explanatory of section 28 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.*]

FORM No. 5.

Form of Closing Order.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

Whereas under sub-section (2) of section 17 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, it is the duty of the local authority if, on the representation of the medical officer of health, or of any other officer of the local authority, or other information given, any dwelling-house appears to the local authority to be in a state so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation, to make a Closing Order, that is to say, an Order prohibiting the use of the dwelling-house for human habitation until in the judgment of the local authority the dwelling-house is rendered fit for that purpose;

And whereas it appears to the [1] on [2] , that the dwelling-house [3] , is in a state so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation;

Now, therefore, we, the said [1] , in pursuance of sub-section (2) of section 17 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, do, by this our Order, prohibit the use of the said dwelling-house for human habitation, until, in our judgment, it is rendered fit for that purpose.

Dated this day of , 19 .

(*To be sealed with the common seal of the local authority.*)

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

FORM No. 6.

Form of notice of Closing Order.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

To [1] , owner of the dwelling-house [2]

Take notice:—

That the [3] , have in pursuance of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, made a Closing Order prohibiting the use for human habitation of the above-mentioned dwelling-house until in the judgment of the local authority the dwelling-house is rendered fit for that purpose;

A copy [4] of the said Closing Order is annexed.

Dated this day of , 19 .

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

Note.

The owner of the dwelling-house can appeal to the Minister of Health against the Closing Order within fourteen days after notice thereof is served on him by giving notice of appeal in the form annexed. On such an appeal the substantial question to be considered is

---

(*t*) The period to be specified must not exceed thirty years.

(*u*) The rate of interest must not exceed five pounds per cent. per annum.

Appendix II.

whether the house in its present state is so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation. If the owner does not appeal against the Closing Order, the Order becomes operative at the expiration of fourteen days after it was served, and it is then the duty of the local authority to serve notice on the occupier requiring him and his family to quit the house within a specified period not being less than fourteen days. It is open to the owner to take steps to render the house fit for habitation, and when he has done so, to apply to the local authority to determine the Closing Order. If the local authority refuse his application he may then, within fourteen days after such refusal, give notice of appeal against it to the Minister of Health.

The procedure on appeal is governed by rules made by the Minister of Health.

The Acts provide—

(*a*) That the Minister of Health shall not dismiss any appeal without having first held a public local inquiry, unless the appellant fails to prosecute his appeal with due diligence;

(*b*) That the Minister of Health may, before considering any appeal, require the appellant to deposit such sum to cover the costs of the appeal as may be fixed by the rules. The sum at present fixed is a sum not exceeding £10.

Any person who lets or attempts to let or occupies or permits to be occupied any house in respect of which a Closing Order is in force is liable to a fine of £20.

COPY (*a*) OF BEFORE-MENTIONED CLOSING ORDER.

Closing Order.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

Whereas under sub-section (2) of section 17 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, it is the duty of the local authority if, on the representation of the medical officer of health, or of any other officer of the local authority, or other information given, any dwelling-house appears to the local authority to be in a state so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation, to make a Closing Order, that is to say, an Order prohibiting the use of the dwelling-house for human habitation until in the judgment of the local authority the dwelling-house is rendered fit for that purpose;

And whereas it appears to the on , that the dwelling-house , is in a state so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation:

Now, therefore, we, the said , in pursuance of sub-section (2) of section 17 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, do, by this our Order, prohibit the use of the said dwelling-house for human habitation, until, in our judgment, it is rendered fit for that purpose.

Dated this day of , 19 .

(L.S.) Signature of clerk of local authority _____

Form of notice of appeal against a Closing Order.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

Notice of appeal may be given by filling up and sending to the Minister of Health either this print or a copy of it, *within fourteen days* after the day on which notice of the Closing Order was served.

Full name of appellant _____

Full address of appellant _____

Full address of the dwelling-house, in respect of which the appeal is made _____

I, the undersigned, being an owner of the above-mentioned dwelling-house, hereby appeal against a Closing Order in respect of the dwelling-house made by the (*state name of local authority*) , notice of which was served on me on (*state date*) , 19 .

My interest in the dwelling-house is (*state whether freeholder, or lessee under a lease the original term whereof was not less than twenty-one years, or mortgagee, or what other interest the appellant has in the house*):—

The grounds on which I appeal are (*If the appeal is on the ground that the house is not in a state so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation, the exact reason for this contention should be stated. If the appeal is on technical grounds, full particulars should be given*).

Signature of appellant _____ Date _____

Note.

The Closing Order appealed against or a copy of it must be forwarded to the Minister of Health with this appeal. The appellant must notify the local authority forthwith of any appeal to the Minister of Health.

(*a*) An exact copy of the Closing Order should be given here.

FORM No. 7.

Form of notice of appeal against a Closing Order.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

Notice of appeal may be given by filling up and sending to the Minister of Health either this print or a copy of it, within fourteen days after the day on which notice of the Closing Order was served.

Full name of appellant _____

Full address of appellant _____

Full address of the dwelling-house, in respect of which the appeal is made _____

_____

I, the undersigned, being an owner of the above-mentioned dwelling-house, hereby appeal against a Closing Order in respect of the dwelling-house made by the (*state name of local authority*) , notice of which was served on me on (*state date*) , 19 .

My interest in the dwelling-house is (*state whether freeholder, or lessee under a lease the original term whereof was not less than twenty-one years, or mortgagee, or what other interest the appellant has in the house*) :—

The grounds on which I appeal are (*If the appeal is on the ground that the house is not in a state so dangerous or injurious to health as to be unfit for human habitation, the exact reason for this contention should be stated. If the appeal is on technical grounds, full particulars should be given*).

Signature of appellant _____

Date _____

Note.

The Closing Order appealed against or a copy of it must be forwarded to the Minister of Health with this appeal.

The appellant must notify the local authority forthwith of any appeal to the Minister of Health.

FORM No. 8.

Form of notice of Closing Order which has become operative.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

To [1] , the occupier of the dwelling-house [2]

Take notice :—

That on the day of ,19 , [3] in pursuance of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, made a Closing Order prohibiting the use for human habitation of the above-mentioned dwelling-house until in the judgment of the local authority the dwelling-house is rendered fit for that purpose :

And that the Closing Order has now become operative ;

And also that in pursuance of sub-section (4) of section 17 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, within (*b*) days after the service of this notice the said Closing Order must be obeyed by you, and you and your family must cease to inhabit the said dwelling-house.

Dated this day of , 19 .

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

[*Note explanatory of section 17 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, as amended by section 39 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.*]

FORM No. 9.

Form of Order determining Closing Order.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

To [1] , owner of the dwelling-house [2]

Whereas on the day of , 19 , in pursuance of the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, a Closing Order was made by us, the [3] , in respect of the above-mentioned dwelling-house, and by the said Closing Order, we, the said [3] prohibited the use of the said dwelling-house for human habitation until, in our judgment, the dwelling-house should be rendered fit for that purpose ;

And whereas we, the said [3] , are satisfied that the said dwelling-house has been rendered fit for human habitation :

Now therefore we, the said [3] , do hereby determine the Closing Order aforesaid.

Dated this day of , 19 .

(*To be sealed with the common seal of the local authority.*)

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

(*b*) The period must be not less than fourteen days after the service of the notice.

Appendix II.

FORM No. 10.

Form of notice of refusal of local authority to determine a Closing Order.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

To [1] , owner of the dwelling-house [2]

Take notice :—

That the [3] , having considered your application to them to determine the Closing Order made by them in pursuance of the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, on the day of , 19 , in respect of the above-mentioned dwelling-house, have this day refused to determine the said Closing Order.

Dated this day of , 19 .

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

[*Note explanatory of section* 17 *of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act*, 1909.]

Procedure on appeal.

The procedure on any such appeal is governed by rules made by the Minister of Health. The Acts provide :—

(*a*) That the Minister of Health shall not dismiss any appeal without having first held a public local inquiry unless the appellant fails to prosecute his appeal with due diligence.

(*b*) That the Minister of Health may before considering any appeal, require the appellant to deposit such sum to cover the costs of the appeal as may be fixed by the rules. The sum at present fixed is a sum not exceeding £10.

Form of notice of appeal against refusal of local authority to determine a Closing Order.

(Notice of appeal may be given by filling up and sending to the Minister of Health either this print or a copy of it within fourteen days after the day on which the notice of refusal of the local authority to determine the Closing Order was served on the appellant.)

Full name of appellant _____

Full address of appellant _____

Full address of the dwelling-house, in respect of which the appeal is made _____

_____

I, the undersigned, being an owner of the above-mentioned dwelling-house, hereby appeal against the refusal of (*state name of local authority*) to determine a Closing Order made by them in respect of the dwelling-house. Notice of the refusal of the council to determine the Closing Order was received by me on the (*state date*) , 19 .

My interest in the dwelling-house is (*state whether a freeholder or lessee under a lease the original term whereof was not less than twenty-one years, or mortgagee, or what other interest the appellant has in the house*).

The grounds on which I appeal are (*if the appeal is on the ground that the dwelling-house has been rendered fit for human habitation, the repairs or improvements carried out should be specified. If the appeal is on technical grounds, full particulars should be given*) :—

Signature of appellant _____

Date _____

Note.

The Closing Order and the formal refusal of the local authority to determine it, or a copy of them, must be forwarded to the Minister of Health with this appeal.

The appellant must notify the local authority forthwith of any appeal to the Minister of Health.

FORM No. 11.

Form of notice of appeal against refusal of local authority to determine a Closing Order

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

(Notice of appeal may be given by filling up and sending to the Minister of Health either this print or a copy of it within fourteen days after the day on which the notice of refusal of the local authority to determine the Closing Order was served on the appellant.)

Full name of appellant _____

Full address of appellant _____

Full address of the dwelling-house, in respect of which the appeal is made _____

_____

I, the undersigned, being an owner of the above-mentioned dwelling-house, hereby appeal against the refusal of (*state name of local authority*) , to determine a Closing

Order made by them in respect of the dwelling-house. Notice of the refusal of the council to determine the Closing Order was received by me on the (*state date*) , 19 .

My interest in the dwelling-house is (*state whether a freeholder or lessee under a lease the original term whereof was not less than twenty-one years, or mortgage, or what other interest the appellant has in the house*).

The grounds on which I appeal are (*if the appeal is on the ground that the dwelling-house has been rendered fit for human habitation, the repairs or improvements carried out should be specified. If the appeal is on technical grounds, full particulars should be given*) :—

Signature of appellant _____

Date _____

Note.

The Closing Order and the formal refusal of the local authority to determine it, or a copy of them, must be forwarded to the Minister of Health with this appeal.

The appellant must notify the local authority forthwith of any appeal to the Minister of Health.

FORM No. 12.

Form of notice of time and place at which the question of the demolition of a dwelling-house will be considered.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

To [1] , owner of the dwelling-house [2]

Whereas on the day of , 19 , in pursuance of the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, a Closing Order was made by the [3] in respect of the above-mentioned dwelling-house, and the said Closing Order has remained operative for a period of three months ;

Take notice, that the question of the demolition of the said dwelling-house will be considered by the said [3] , at , on the (*c*) day of , 19 , at o'clock in the noon, when any owner of the said dwelling-house will be entitled to be heard.

Dated this day of , 19 .

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

FORM No. 13.

Form of Order for demolition of a dwelling-house.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

Whereas on the day of , 19 , in pursuance of the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, a Closing Order was made by us, the [1] , in respect of the dwelling-house [2] , and the said Closing Order has remained operative for a period of three months ;

And whereas after complying with the requirements of sub-section (1) of section 18 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and upon consideration of the question of the demolition of the said dwelling-house, we, the said [1] , are of opinion that the dwelling-house has not been rendered fit for human habitation, and that the necessary steps are not being taken with all due diligence to render it so fit ;

Now, therefore, we, the said [1] , in pursuance of sub-section (2) of section 18 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, do order the demolition of the dwelling-house aforesaid.

Dated this day of , 19 .

(*To be sealed with the common seal of the local authority.*)

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

Directions for filling up this form.

Insert—

[1] Description of the local authority.

[2] Such a description of the dwelling-house as may be sufficient for its identification.

(*c*) The time must be not less than one month after the service of this notice.

Appendix II.

FORM No. 14.

Form of notice of Order for demolition of a dwelling-house.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

To [1] , owner of the dwelling-house [2]

Take notice :—

That the [3] have in pursuance of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, made an order for the demolition of the above-mentioned dwelling-house.

A copy [4] of the Demolition Order is annexed.

Dated this day of , 19 .

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

[*Note explanatory of section* 18 *of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act,* 1909, *as amended by subsequent Acts.*]

Procedure on appeal. (*As in preceding forms.*)

Directions for filling up this form.

Insert—

[1] Name, residence or place of business, and description, where known, of owner.

[2] Such a description of the dwelling-house as may be sufficient for its identification.

[3] Description of the local authority.

[4] The form annexed must be filled up so as to agree with the Demolition Order sealed by the local authority.

COPY (*d*) OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED DEMOLITION ORDER.

Order for demolition of a dwelling-house.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

Whereas on the day of , 19 , in pursuance of the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, a Closing Order was made by us, the , in respect of the dwelling-house , and the said Closing Order has remained operative for a period of three months ;

And whereas after complying with the requirements of sub-section (1) of section 18 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and upon consideration of the question of the demolition of the said dwelling-house, we, the said , are of opinion that the dwelling-house has not been rendered fit for human habitation, and that the necessary steps are not being taken with all due diligence to render it so fit ;

Now, therefore, we, the said , in pursuance of sub-section (2) of section 18 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, do order the demolition of the dwelling-house aforesaid.

Dated this day of , 19 .

(L.S.)

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

Form of notice of appeal against a Demolition Order.

(Notice of appeal may be given by filling up and sending to the Minister of Health, either this print, or a copy of it, within twenty-one days after the day on which the notice of the Demolition Order was served, or, if the operation of the Demolition Order has been postponed for a period not exceeding six months, within fourteen days after the expiration of that period.)

Full name of appellant _____

Full address of appellant _____

Full address of the dwelling-house, in respect of which the appeal is made _____

I, the undersigned, being an owner of the above-mentioned dwelling-house, hereby appeal against a Demolition Order in respect of the dwelling-house made by the (*state name of local authority*) , notice of which was served on me on (*state date, and, if the operation of the Demolition Order was postponed for any period, state the date on which that period expired*) , 19 .

My interest in the dwelling-house is (*state whether a freeholder, or lessee under a lease the original term whereof was not less than twenty-one years, or mortgagee, or what other interest the appellant has in the house*)

The grounds on which I appeal are (*if the appeal is on the ground that the dwelling-house has been rendered fit for human habitation, the repairs or improvements which have been carried out should be specified*)

Signature of appellant _____

Date _____

(*d*) An exact copy of the Demolition Order should be given here.

Note.

The Demolition Order appealed against and also, if possible, the Closing Order, or a copy of them, must be forwarded to the Minister of Health with this appeal.

The appellant must notify the local authority forthwith of any appeal to the Minister of Health.

FORM No. 15.

Form of notice of appeal against a Demolition Order.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

(Notice of appeal may be given by filling up and sending to the Minister of Health, either this print, or a copy of it, within twenty-one days after the day on which the notice of Demolition Order was served, or, if the operation of the Demolition Order has been postponed for a period not exceeding six months, within fourteen days after the expiration of that period.)

Full name of appellant_____

Full address of appellant_____

Full address of the dwelling-house, in respect of which the appeal is made_____

_____

I, the undersigned, being an owner of the above-mentioned dwelling-house, hereby appeal against a Demolition Order in respect of the dwelling-house made by the (*state name of local authority*) , notice of which was served on me on (*state date, and, if the operation of the Demolition Order was postponed for any period, state the date on which that period expired*) , 19 .

My interest in the dwelling-house is (*state whether a freeholder, or lessee under a lease the original term whereof was not less than twenty-one years, or mortgagee, or what other interest the appellant has in the house*) _____

The grounds on which I appeal are (*if the appeal is on the ground that the dwelling-house has been rendered fit for human habitation, the repairs or improvements which have been carried out should be specified*)

Signature of appellant_____

Date_____

Note.

The Demolition Order appealed against and also, if possible, the Closing Order, or a copy of them, must be forwarded to the Minister of Health with this appeal.

The appellant must notify the local authority forthwith of any appeal to the Minister of Health.

FORM No. 16.

Form of Order for demolition of building being or being part of a dwelling-house the continuance of which is a nuisance or dangerous or injurious to the health of the public or of the inhabitants of the neighbouring dwelling-houses.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

Whereas on the day of , 19 , in pursuance of the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, a Closing Order was made by us, the [1] , in respect of the dwelling-house [2] , and the said Closing Order has remained operative for a period of three months;

And whereas after compliance with the requirements of sub-section (1) of section 18 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and upon consideration of the question of the demolition of the said dwelling-house, we, the said [1] are of opinion that the continuance of the [3] is [4] a nuisance and [4] dangerous or injurious to the health of the public and [4] dangerous or injurious to the health of the inhabitants of the neighbouring dwelling-houses;

Now, therefore, we, the said [1] in pursuance of sub-section (2) of section 18 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, do order the demolition of the [5]

Dated this day of , 19 .

(*To be sealed with the common seal of the local authority.*)

Signature of clerk of local authority_____

Appendix II.

FORM No. 17.

Form of notice of Order for demolition of building being or being part of a dwelling-house the continuance of which is a nuisance or dangerous or injurious to the health of the public or of the inhabitants of the neighbouring dwelling-houses.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

To [1] , owner of the dwelling-house [2]

Take notice :—

That the [3] have in pursuance of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909 made an order for the demolition of the building therein described, being or being part o the above-mentioned dwelling-house.

A copy [4] of the Demolition Order is annexed.

Dated this day of , 19 .

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

[*Note explanatory of section* 18 *of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act,* 1909, *as amended by subsequent Acts.*]

Procedure on appeal. (As in preceding forms.)

COPY (*e*) OF ABOVE-MENTIONED DEMOLITION ORDER.

Order for demolition of building being or being part of a dwelling-house the continuance of which is a nuisance or dangerous or injurious to the health of the public or of the inhabitants of the neighbouring dwelling-houses.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

Whereas on the day of , 19 , in pursuance of the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, a Closing Order was made by Us, the , in respect of the dwelling-house and the said Closing Order has remained operative for a period of three months ;

And whereas after compliance with the requirements of sub-section (1) of section 18 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and upon consideration of the question of the demolition of the said dwelling-house, we, the said , are of opinion that the continuance of the is

Now, therefore, we, the said , in pursuance of sub-section (2) of section 18 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, do order the demolition of the

Dated this day of , 19 .

(L.S.)

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

Form of notice of appeal against an Order for demolition of a building being or being part of a dwelling-house the continuance of which is a nuisance or dangerous or injurious to the health of the public or of the inhabitants of the neighbouring dwelling-houses.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

(Notice of appeal may be given by filling up and sending to the Minister of Health, either this print, or a copy of it, within twenty-one days after the day on which the notice o Demolition Order was served, or, if the operation of the Demolition Order has been post poned for a period not exceeding six months, within fourteen days after the expiration o that period.)

Full name of appellant _____

Full address of appellant _____

Full address of dwelling-house affected by the appeal, together with (where the appea relates to a building being part only of a dwelling-house) such a description of the building as may be sufficient for its identification.

I, the undersigned, being an owner of the above-mentioned dwelling-house, hereby appeal against an order for demolition of [1] the said dwelling-house *or* [1] the above-mentioned building being part of the said dwelling-house, made by (*state name of local authority*) , notice of which was served on me on (*state date and, if the operation of the Demolition Order was postponed for any period, state the date on which that period expired*) , 19 .

My interest in the building is (*state whether a freeholder, or lessee under a lease the original term whereof was not less than twenty-one years, or mortgagee, or what other interest the appellant has in the building*).

The grounds on which I appeal are

Signature of appellant _____

Date _____

[1] Strike out the words which are inapplicable.

(*e*) An exact copy of the Demolition Order should be given here.

Note.

The Demolition Order appealed against and also, if possible, the Closing Order, or a copy of them, must be forwarded to the Minister of Health with this appeal.

The appellant must notify the local authority forthwith of any appeal to the Minister of Health.

FORM No. 18.

Form of notice of appeal against an Order for demolition of a building being or being part of a dwelling-house the continuance of which is a nuisance or dangerous or injurious to the health of the public or of the inhabitants of the neighbouring dwelling-houses.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

(Notice of appeal may be given by filling up and sending to the Minister of Health, either this print, or a copy of it, within twenty-one days after the day on which the notice of Demolition Order was served, or, if the operation of the Demolition Order has been postponed for a period not exceeding six months, within fourteen days after the expiration of that period.)

Full name of appellant _____

Full address of appellant _____

Full address of dwelling-house affected by the appeal, together with (where the appeal relates to a building being part only of a dwelling-house) such a description of the building as may be sufficient for its identification.

_____

I, the undersigned, being an owner of the above-mentioned dwelling-house, hereby appeal against an order for demolition of [1] the said dwelling-house or [1] the above-mentioned building being part of the said dwelling-house, made by (*state name of local authority*) , notice of which was served on me on (*state date, and, if the operation of the Demolition Order was postponed for any period, state the date on which that period expired*) , 19 .

My interest in the building is (*state whether a freeholder, or lessee under a lease the original term whereof was not less than twenty-one years, or mortgagee, or what other interest the appellant has in the building*).

The grounds on which I appeal are

Signature of appellant _____

Date _____

Note.

The Demolition Order appealed against and also, if possible, the Closing Order, or a copy of them, must be forwarded to the Minister of Health with this appeal.

The appellant must notify the local authority forthwith of any appeal to the Minister of Health.

[1] Strike out the words which are inapplicable.

FORM No. 19.

Form of Order postponing operation of Order for demolition of a dwelling-house.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

To [1] , owner of the dwelling-house [2]

Whereas on the day of , 19 , we, the [3] made an Order for the demolition of the above-mentioned dwelling-house;

And whereas [4] , an owner of the said dwelling-house, has now undertaken to execute forthwith the works necessary to render the said dwelling-house fit for human habitation, we, the said [3] in pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 18 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, do hereby postpone the operation of the said Order for a period of (*e*) from the date of the said Order.

Dated this day of , 19 .

(*To be sealed with the common seal of the local authority.*)

Signature of clerk of local authority _____

_____

(*e*) The time must be such time, not exceeding six months, as the local authority think sufficient for the purpose of giving the owner an opportunity of executing the necessary works.

Appendix II.

FORM No. 20.

Form of Order determining Closing and Demolition Orders.

HOUSING ACTS, 1890 TO 1919.

To [1] , owner of the dwelling-house [2]

Whereas on the day of , 19 , in pursuance of the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, a Demolition Order was made by us the [3] in respect of the above-mentioned dwelling-house;

And whereas the works necessary to render the said dwelling-house fit for human habitation have been completed to our satisfaction;

Now, therefore, we, the [3] do hereby determine the Closing and Demolition Orders relating to the dwelling-house.

Dated this day of , 19 .

(*To be sealed with the common seal of the local authority.*)

Signature of clerk of local authority_____

Given under the official seal of the Minister of Health, this tenth day of October, in the year one thousand nine hundred and nineteen.

(L.S.)

I. G. GIBBON,
Assistant secretary, Ministry of Health.

THE HOUSING ACTS (COMPULSORY PURCHASE) AMENDMENT REGULATIONS, 1919.

(23rd October, 1919.)

THE MINISTER OF HEALTH, in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by the First Schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1909, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby makes the following regulations:—

1. These regulations may be cited as "The Housing Acts (Compulsory Purchase) Amendment Regulations, 1919," and shall be read as one with the Housing Acts (Compulsory Purchase) Regulations, 1919, herein-after called the principal regulations.

2. Where the Minister of Health makes an Order for the compulsory acquisition of land under the powers conferred on him by section 16 of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919, for the purpose of securing the immediate provision of dwelling accommodation in the area of any local authority, the principal regulations shall be read and have effect subject to the following modifications:—

(*a*) The following articles shall be substituted for Articles IV., V., and VI. of the principal regulations:—

"Article IV.—(1) The Minister shall cause the Compulsory Order to be published by advertisement in one or more newspapers circulating in the district of the local authority and in the parish or parishes in which the land to which the Compulsory Order relates is situated.

"(2) The said advertisement shall be published not later than the second day after the making of the Compulsory Order.

"(3) The said advertisement shall contain in addition to a copy of the Compulsory Order a notice setting out the following particulars:—

"(*a*) a statement that any objection to the Compulsory Order must be presented to the Minister of Health within the period of seven days from and after the date of the publication of the advertisement; and

"(*b*) a statement of the period, times, and place or places during and at which the deposited plan referred to in the schedule to the Compulsory Order may be inspected by or on behalf of any person interested in the land to which the Compulsory Order relates.

"(4) The plan referred to in the schedule to the Compulsory Order shall be deposited by the Minister not later than the second day after the making of the Compulsory Order at a place convenient for the purposes of inspection and shall be kept deposited thereat for a period not being less than seven days from the date of the publication of the first advertisement; and the said plan shall be open for inspection by any person interested or affected.

without payment of any fee, at all reasonable hours on any week-day during the said period. The Minister shall also make suitable provision for affording to any such person inspecting the said plan any necessary explanation or information in regard thereto.

"ARTICLE V.—(1) The Minister shall, not later than the second day after the making of the Compulsory Order, cause notice thereof to be given to every owner, lessee, and occupier of the land to which the Compulsory Order relates, and every such notice shall include a copy of the Compulsory Order, to which shall be appended a notice containing the particulars mentioned in paragraph (3) of Article IV. of these regulations.

"(2) The Minister shall furnish a copy of the Compulsory Order, free of charge, to any person interested in the land to which the Compulsory Order relates, upon his applying for the same.

"ARTICLE VI.—The period within which an objection to a Compulsory Order may be presented to the Minister by a person interested in the land to which the Compulsory Order relates shall be the period of seven days from and after the date of the publication of the advertisement of the Compulsory Order."

(*b*) "The Minister" shall be substituted for "the local authority" in Articles III. and VII. of the principal regulations.

3. Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Minister may in any case to which these regulations apply direct that the period during which objections may be presented to a Compulsory Order shall be fourteen days in lieu of seven days.

4. These regulations shall apply in the case of any Compulsory Order made by the Minister after the twenty-third day of October, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, for the purpose of securing the immediate provision of dwelling accommodation, but without prejudice to any Compulsory Order made by the Minister under the principal regulations before that date or to any proceedings consequent thereon in the exercise by him in pursuance of section 16 of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919, of any powers of a Local Authority.

THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES (ASSISTED HOUSING SCHEMES) REGULATIONS, 1919.

(31st December, 1919.)

WHEREAS by sub-section (1) of section 7 of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919, it is enacted that if it appears to the Local Government Board that the carrying out by a local authority, or by a county council to whom the powers of a local authority have been transferred under that Act, of any scheme approved under section 1 of that Act or the carrying out of a re-housing scheme in connection with a scheme made under Part I. or Part II. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, including the acquisition, clearance and development of land included in the last-mentioned scheme, and whether the re-housing will be effected on the area included in that scheme or elsewhere, has resulted or is likely to result in a loss, the Board shall, if the scheme is carried out within such period after the passing of that Act as may be specified by the Board with the consent of the Treasury, pay or undertake to pay to the local authority or county council, out of moneys provided by Parliament, such part of the loss as may be determined to be so payable under regulations made by the Board with the approval of the Treasury, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by those regulations;

And whereas by sub-section (2) of the said section 7 it is enacted that such regulations shall provide that the amount of any annual payment to be made under the section shall, in the case of a scheme carried out by a local authority, be determined on the basis of the estimated annual loss resulting from the carrying out of any scheme or schemes to which the section applies, subject to the deduction therefrom of a sum not exceeding the estimated annual produce of a rate of one penny in the pound levied in the area chargeable with the expenses of such scheme or schemes:

Appendix II.

NOW THEREFORE, the Minister of Health, in pursuance of his powers under the recited enactments and under any other statutes in that behalf, hereby makes the following regulations :—

ARTICLE I.—(1) These regulations may be cited as "The Local Authorities (Assisted Housing Schemes) Regulations, 1919."

(2) The Housing (Assisted Scheme) Regulations, 1919, so far as they are in force at the date of this Order, are hereby revoked.

ARTICLE II.—(1) In these regulations unless the contrary intention appears :—

(*a*) The expression "the Minister" means the Minister of Health ;

(*b*) The expression "local authority" means any local authority referred to in section 7 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, and includes a county council to whom the powers of a local authority have been transferred under that Act ;

(*c*) The expression "the Housing Acts" means the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919 ;

(*d*) The expression "the Act of 1890" means the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 ;

(*e*) The expression "the Act of 1919" means the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919 ;

(*f*) The expression "rate" means the rate out of which the expenses of the execution of Part III. of the Act of 1890 are defrayed ;

(*g*) The expression "the produce of a rate of one penny in the pound" means the amount certified as such in accordance with the rules set out in Schedule A to these regulations.

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of these regulations as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

ARTICLE III.—For the purposes of these regulations—

(1) The schemes towards the losses on which the Minister is liable to contribute under section 7 of the Act of 1919, out of moneys provided by Parliament, shall include :—

(*a*) Any scheme under Part III. of the Act of 1890, including any proposals to which sub-section (8) of section 1 of the Act of 1919 applies ; and

(*b*) Any re-housing scheme in connection with a scheme under Part I. or Part II. of the Act of 1890, including the acquisition, clearance and development of land included in the last-mentioned scheme, and whether the re-housing will be effected on the area included in that scheme or elsewhere ;

in so far (in each case) as the scheme is approved by the Minister ; and all such schemes, in so far as they are carried out at the expense of any Local Authority, shall be regarded together as one scheme, and, if a payment may be made as herein provided in respect thereof, are herein-after together referred to as an "assisted scheme."

(2) No such payment shall continue to be made :—

(i) In the case of a scheme under Part III. of the Act of 1890 unless the Minister is satisfied that reasonable progress has been made with the carrying into effect of the scheme within twelve months from the passing of the Act of 1919, or such further period as the Minister may allow ;

(ii) In the case of a scheme under Part I. or Part II. of the Act of 1890, unless the Minister is satisfied that reasonable progress has been made with the carrying into effect of the scheme within four years from the passing of the Act of 1919, or such further period as the Minister may allow ;

(iii) In the case of any scheme or part of a scheme under Part III. of the Act of 1890, unless such scheme or part of a scheme is carried into effect within three years from the passing of the Act of 1919, or such further period as the Minister may allow ; or

(iv) In the case of any scheme or part of a scheme under Part I. or Part II. of the Act of 1890, unless such scheme or part of a scheme is carried into effect within six years from the passing of the Act of 1919, or such further period as the Minister may allow.

(3) No such payment shall be made :—

(i) In respect of the cost of acquiring or clearing a site under Part I. or Part II.

of the Act of 1890 where the site was acquired or cleared (as the case may be) before the 6th day of February, 1919; or

(ii) In respect of any scheme made or carried into effect by the Minister or the County Council in default of the local authority, unless the Minister otherwise directs.

(4) In determining whether a further period may be allowed as herein-before provided the Minister shall have regard to the supplies of labour and material available from time to time and all other local or general circumstances affecting the carrying into effect of the scheme, and if part only of a scheme has been carried into effect within the periods allowed under paragraphs (iii) and (iv) of sub-division (2) of this Article, that part of the scheme may, with the approval of the Minister, and subject to the provisions of these regulations, be regarded as the assisted scheme.

(5) [*See paragraph substituted by amending Order of 17th December, 1921, post,* p. 2733.]

ARTICLE IV.—(1) The local authority shall for the purposes of an assisted scheme or a scheme which, in the opinion of the Minister, is likely to become an assisted scheme, keep separate accounts, to be called "The Housing (Assisted Scheme) Accounts," including a separate revenue account, to be called "The Housing (Assisted Scheme) Revenue Account."

(2) They shall cause to be credited to the Housing (Assisted Scheme) Revenue Account in each financial year:—

(*a*) the produce of a rate of one penny in the pound levied in the area chargeable with the expenses of the assisted scheme, or such less amount as may be necessary to meet the deficit for the financial year;

(*b*) the rents (inclusive of rates where rates are payable by the owner) in respect of any houses provided or acquired by them under the assisted scheme; and

(*c*) any other income which in the opinion of the Minister may properly be credited to the said account.

(3) They shall cause to be debited to the Housing (Assisted Scheme) Revenue Account in each financial year:—

(*a*) the sums required for interest and repayment of principal in respect of all moneys borrowed by them for the purposes of the assisted scheme (including moneys borrowed for the purchase of land which is approved by the Minister as part of the assisted scheme) which in the opinion of the Minister may properly be debited to the said account;

(*b*) the rates, taxes, rents or other charges payable by them in respect of any land or houses acquired, leased or provided by them under the assisted scheme, including any sums payable by way of rent, with the approval of the Minister, to any other account of the local authority, in respect of land acquired by them for some other purpose and appropriated for purposes of the assisted scheme;

(*c*) the annual premium payable by them in respect of the insurance against fire of any houses acquired or provided by them for the purposes of the assisted scheme;

(*d*) the expenditure incurred in respect of supervision and management of the houses acquired or provided by them under the assisted scheme;

(*e*) the expenditure incurred by them in and about the repair or maintenance of any property acquired or provided by them for the purposes of the assisted scheme, whether such expenditure is incurred by way of a fixed annual contribution to a repairs fund or otherwise; and

(*f*) any other expenses which in the opinion of the Minister may properly be debited to the said account.

(4) (*a*) In the case of the council of a borough whose accounts under the Housing Acts are not otherwise subject to audit by the district auditor, the Housing (Assisted Scheme) Accounts shall be made up and shall be audited by the district auditor in like manner, and subject to the same provisions, as the accounts of an urban district council, and for this purpose enactments relating to the audit by district auditors of those accounts, and to all matters incidental thereto and consequential thereon, shall apply, so far as necessary, in lieu of the provisions of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, relating to accounts and audit.

(*b*) In every case as soon as practicable after the conclusion of each financial

Appendix II.

year the local authority shall forward to the Minister a copy of the Housing (Assisted Scheme) Revenue Account, certified by the district auditor.

ARTICLE V.—Except with the approval of the Minister, the local authority shall not borrow moneys for the purposes of an assisted scheme, or a scheme which, in the opinion of the Minister, is likely to become an assisted scheme, at a higher rate of interest than that fixed for the time being in the case of loans by the Public Works Loan Commissioners to local authorities for the purposes of assisted schemes.

ARTICLE VI.—Subject to the provisions of these regulations and provided that these regulations are complied with the annual payment to be made by the Minister to the local authority out of moneys provided by Parliament (herein-after referred to as "the Exchequer subsidy") shall be determined by the Minister as follows:—

(*a*) During the period before any part of the assisted scheme has been carried into effect the Exchequer subsidy shall be an amount equivalent to the deficit in the Housing (Assisted Scheme) Revenue Account made up at the conclusion of each financial year, in accordance with the provisions of Article IV. of these regulations;

(*b*) during the period after any part of the assisted scheme has been carried into effect, and before the whole of the assisted scheme has been carried into effect the Exchequer subsidy, in respect of that part of the assisted scheme which has been carried into effect, shall be calculated upon the basis of an estimate submitted to the Minister by the local authority and approved by the Minister, and, in respect of that part of the assisted scheme which has not been carried into effect, shall be an amount equivalent to the deficit under the last-mentioned part of the assisted scheme as shown by the entries relating thereto in the Housing (Assisted Scheme) Revenue Account at the conclusion of the financial year;

(*c*) during the remainder of the period or periods allowed for the repayment of the loans raised by the local authority for the purposes of the assisted scheme the Exchequer subsidy shall be calculated upon the basis of estimates submitted to the Minister by the local authority and approved by the Minister;

(*d*) The first of the estimates referred to in the preceding paragraph shall be submitted to the Minister by the local authority as soon as possible after the whole of the assisted scheme has been carried into effect, and a revised estimate shall be submitted as soon as possible after the 31st day of March 1927, and further revised estimates after the conclusion of each tenth financial year during the remainder of the period or periods last-mentioned;

(*e*) Each of the estimates referred to in paragraphs (*b*) and (*c*) of this Article shall be in a form approved by the Minister and shall be an estimate of the average annual income and expenditure of the local authority under the assisted scheme, or under that part of the assisted scheme which has been carried into effect (as the case may be), in respect of the period ending at the conclusion of the financial year after which the next estimate is to be submitted under these regulations;

(*f*) The estimate shall in each case be accompanied by an estimate of the annual produce of a rate of one penny in the pound herein-before referred to, and in the framing of such estimate regard shall be had to the produce of a rate of one penny in the pound during the last financial year before the date of such estimate, and to any probable increase or decrease of the assessable value of the district of the local authority during the period to which the estimate relates;

(*g*) The Exchequer subsidy, in so far as it is calculated upon an estimate, shall be determined on the basis of the average annual deficit to be incurred by the local authority under the assisted scheme (or under that part of the assisted scheme which has been carried into effect, as the case may be) as shown by the estimate last made by the local authority under this Article and shall be the equivalent of the amount of the said average annual deficit subject to the deduction from the said average annual deficit of the estimated produce of a rate of one penny in the pound herein-before referred to:

Provided that in the determination of the amount of the Exchequer subsidy during the period to which paragraph (*b*) of this Article applies

there shall be added to the amount of the said average annual deficit an amount equivalent to the deficit referred to in the said paragraph (*b*).

(*h*) In this Article the expression "part of the assisted scheme" means so much of the assisted scheme as will be carried out under Parts I. and II. of the Act of 1890, or under Part III. of the Act of 1890, as the case may be.

ARTICLE VII (1).—In any determination of the amount of the Exchequer subsidy, whether based on an estimate or otherwise, such deductions may be made from the amount of the deficit upon which the Exchequer subsidy is calculated as will in the opinion of the Minister represent—

(*a*) an item of expenditure or estimated expenditure which is excessive or not properly chargeable to the debit of the assisted scheme; or

(*b*) the omission from the account or estimate of any item of income which should be included therein; or

(*c*) any deficiency of income or estimated income which is due to the insufficiency of the rents charged or proposed to be charged by the local authority; or

(*d*) any deficiency of income or estimated income which is due to the failure of the local authority to secure due economy in the carrying out or administration of the scheme.

(2) For the purposes of sub-division (1) (*a*) of this Article the following items of expenditure, or estimated expenditure, in respect of any one financial year, shall not be regarded as excessive:—

(*a*) A charge, in respect of unoccupied houses and uncollected rents, not exceeding five per centum of the gross estimated rent;

(*b*) a contribution to a repairs fund not exceeding fifteen per centum of the gross estimated rent;

(*c*) a charge in respect of the cost of supervision and management not exceeding five per centum of the gross estimated rent; and

(*d*) any item of expenditure referred to in this sub-division of this Article which exceeds the percentages thereby prescribed, but which the Minister, having regard to the special circumstances of the case, considers to be reasonable.

(3) The Minister shall, not later than the 31st day of March, 1927, after consultation with local authorities or with any associations of local authorities, and after such inquiry as he may consider necessary for the purpose, make such revision, if any, of the percentages mentioned in sub-division (2) of this Article as appears to him to be just and equitable.

(4) (*a*) In the event of any difference of opinion arising between the Minister and the local authority with regard to any of the matters referred to in paragraphs (*c*) or (*d*) of sub-division (1) of this Article the question at issue shall be referred for decision to a tribunal appointed as herein-after provided, and the decision of such tribunal shall be final and conclusive, and the amount of the Exchequer subsidy shall (if necessary) be altered accordingly.

(*b*) [*See Article substituted by Amending Order of 12th March, 1921, post,* p. 2731.]

(5) In any determination of the sufficiency of the rents charged or to be charged by the local authority, regard shall be had to the rules set out in Schedule B to these regulations.

(6) For the purposes of sub-division (2) of this Article the gross estimated rent shall be deemed to be the total amount of the rents, rates and water charges payable in respect of the houses included in the assisted scheme less the total amount of the rates and water charges payable in respect of the said houses during the financial year.

(7) Where the local authority apply any capital moneys, including any accumulated funds, belonging to them for defraying any expenditure incurred by them for purposes of an assisted scheme for which the local authority are authorised to borrow moneys, the rate of interest on the capital moneys or funds so applied shall be calculated as follows:—

(*a*) where moneys have been borrowed by the local authority for the purposes of the assisted scheme from sources other than moneys or funds belonging to the local authority, the rate of interest shall be the same as that payable on the moneys last previously so borrowed;

(*b*) where no moneys have been borrowed by the local authority as aforesaid the rate of interest shall be the same as that in force for the time being for loans for assisted schemes advanced by the Public Works Loan Commissioners.

Appendix II.

ARTICLE VIII.—(1) The amount of the Exchequer subsidy, when determined under these regulations, shall not be varied by the Minister during the period for which the Exchequer subsidy was fixed except as herein-after provided or except with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury and of the local authority.

(2) The Exchequer subsidy in respect of any financial year shall be varied so far as may be necessary in consequence of any difference between the produce of a rate of one penny in the pound in that year and the estimate of the produce of the said rate submitted under Article VI. of these regulations.

(3) When any land or buildings included in an assisted scheme are leased or sold by the local authority, the Minister may make such adjustment of the amount of the lease or sale and of the appropriation of the rents or proceeds of the sale:

Provided that the adjustment shall in no case be such as to increase the contribution to be made by the local authority from the rates towards the annual cost of the assisted scheme, and that if, as the result of the appropriation of the rents or proceeds of the sale, the annual deficit to be incurred by the local authority under the assisted scheme is reduced, a proportion of the amount by which the deficit is reduced shall, subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, be applied under any such adjustment in reduction of the said contribution, as well as of the Exchequer subsidy.

(4) When the period allowed for the repayment of any of the loans raised by the local authority for the purposes of the assisted scheme has expired, the amount of the Exchequer subsidy shall be reduced by the Minister, so far as may be necessary in consequence of such repayment.

ARTICLE IX.—The Exchequer subsidy shall be payable in such instalments as the Minister may think fit (including payments on account, during the periods mentioned in paragraphs (*a*) and (*b*) of Article VI. of these regulations, based on the probable deficit for the year as certified by the local authority), but the Minister may, if he thinks fit, withhold payment of the final instalment of the Exchequer subsidy until the provisions of sub-division (4) (*b*) of Article IV. of these regulations have been complied with.

ARTICLE X.—In any case where one area is affected by two or more assisted schemes the Minister may make such adjustments as may be necessary for securing that in the calculation of the total amount of the Exchequer subsidies, in any one financial year, under both or all the assisted schemes affecting the said area, there shall not be taken into account, in respect of that area, the produce, or estimated annual produce, of a rate of more than one penny in the pound.

SCHEDULE A.

RULES TO BE OBSERVED IN THE DETERMINATION OF THE AMOUNT PRODUCED BY A RATE OF ONE PENNY IN THE POUND.

1. The produce of a rate during any financial year shall be the amount actually realised during that year by the collection of that rate, in accordance with a return made by the duly authorised financial officer of the local authority and certified by the district auditor.

2. For the purposes of the foregoing rule, the amount of the rate or rates collected during the financial year shall be regarded as having been collected in respect of the rate or rates made for that year.

3. The produce of a rate of one penny in the pound shall be that proportion of the produce of a rate which one penny bears to the total amount in the pound of the said rate.

4. Where it is desired to ascertain the amount of the produce of a rate of one penny in the pound levied in any area comprising two or more parts which are differentially rated, the said amount shall be separately ascertained in respect of each of these parts in accordance with the foregoing rules, and the sum of the amounts so ascertained shall be the produce of a rate of one penny in the pound levied in the said area.

SCHEDULE B.

RULES WITH REGARD TO THE DETERMINATION OF RENTS.

1. The local authority in first fixing the rents under an assisted scheme shall have regard to :—

(*a*) the rents obtaining in the locality for houses for the working classes ;

(*b*) any increase in the rent of houses for the working classes authorised under the Increase of Rent and Mortgage Interest (War Restrictions) Act, 1915, and any Acts amending or extending that Act ;

(*c*) any superiority in the condition or amenity of the houses to be let by them under the assisted scheme or in the accommodation provided therein ; and

(*d*) the classes of tenant in the district for whom the houses are provided.

2. The rent to be charged after the 31st day of March, 1927, shall, if reasonably possible, having regard to the conditions then prevailing and to the classes of tenant in the district for whom the houses were provided, be sufficient to cover (in addition to the expenses of maintenance and management of the houses and a suitable allowance for depreciation) the interest which would have been payable on the capital cost of building the houses if they had been built after that date.

3. If it is not found reasonably possible after the 31st day of March, 1927, to obtain the rent prescribed by rule 2, the rent shall be the best rent which can reasonably be obtained from the classes of tenant in the district for whom the houses were provided, regard being had to any superiority of such houses in accommodation, construction or amenities as compared with houses previously built in the district.

S. R. & O. 1920, No. 107.

THE PUBLIC UTILITY SOCIETIES (SALE OF HOUSES) REGULATIONS, 1920, DATED JANUARY 28TH, 1920, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH UNDER SECTION 19 (1) OF THE HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1919, C. 35).

Whereas by sub-section (1) of section 19 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, it is enacted that where a public utility society as defined by that Act has submitted to the Local Government Board a scheme for the provision of houses for the working classes and the scheme is approved by the Board, then, if the scheme is carried out within such period after the passing of that Act as may be specified by the Board, with the consent of the Treasury, the Board may pay or undertake to pay out of moneys provided by Parliament such contributions towards the cost of carrying out the scheme as may be determined to be payable under regulations made by the Board, with the approval of the Treasury, subject to such conditions (including conditions as to audit of accounts by district auditors) as may be prescribed by those regulations :

And whereas by regulations made by the Minister of Health under that sub-section and intituled the Public Utility Societies (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919, it is provided that a public utility society shall not sell any land or houses included in any approved scheme except with the consent of the said Minister and subject to regulations to be made by him with the concurrence of the Public Works Loan Commissioners :

Now therefore, the Minister of Health, in pursuance of his powers under the recited enactments and of all other powers thereunto enabling him, with the concurrence of the Public Works Loan Commissioners, hereby makes the following regulations :—

1. These regulations may be cited as the Public Utility Societies (Sale of Houses) Regulations, 1920, and shall be read as one with the Public Utility Societies (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919 (hereinafter called " the principal regulations ").

2. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires :

(*a*) The expression " the Act of 1919 " means the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919 ;

(*b*) The expression " society " means a public utility society ;

(*c*) The expression " scheme " means a scheme for the provision of houses for the working classes prepared by a society and approved by the Minister under sub-section (1) of section 19 of the Act of 1919 ;

(*d*) The expression " house " means a house comprised in a scheme, and includes any yard, garden, outhouses and appurtenances belonging thereto ;

Appendix II.

(*c*) The expression "Exchequer subsidy" means an annual contribution out of moneys provided by Parliament, made by the Minister, towards the cost of carrying out a scheme;

(*f*) The expression "the Commissioners" means the Public Works Loan Commissioners;

(*g*) The expression "local authority" means the local authority within the meaning of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, for the district in which the houses are provided or to be provided by the society;

(*h*) The expression "sale" includes the grant of a lease or, if the property is leasehold, of an underlease for a term of not less than 90 years where the yearly rent reserved by such lease or underlease does not exceed five shillings; and the expressions "sell" and "purchaser" have a corresponding meaning (*d*).

3. Before selling any house the society shall be satisfied that the proposed purchaser is the occupier or, if the house is unoccupied, the intending occupier of the house.

4. The conveyance or other instrument transferring the house to the purchaser shall contain covenants on the part of the purchaser in the terms set out in the first schedule to these regulations with such modifications as may be required in the case of a lease or underlease and such other modifications, if any, as the Minister may approve.

5. The society shall not, without the consent of the Minister, and subject to such conditions, if any, as he may impose, grant any licence with regard to the user of any house which they may be empowered to grant by any of the covenants referred to in the last preceding Article.

6.—(i) Before selling or contracting to sell any house, the society shall prepare and submit for the approval of the Minister a schedule apportioning among the several houses included in the scheme the total approved cost of the scheme, such apportionment being based on—

(*a*) the value of the interest of the society in the site of the house;

(*b*) the amount expended by the society in the erection of the house; and

(*c*) a fair proportion of the general expenditure of the society in connection with the scheme:

Provided that in calculating the expenditure under the foregoing heads no account shall be taken of any expenditure by the society towards which no Exchequer subsidy is being made, and any such expenditure shall be shown separately in the schedule.

(ii) The cost of a house so calculated and approved by the Minister, less any loan or part of a loan in respect of the said cost which has from time to time been repaid, is referred to in these regulations as the "approved value," and, in the case of a society which provides for the repayment of loans by the creation of a sinking fund, the sums standing to the credit of such sinking fund shall, for the purpose of ascertaining the approved value of a house, be treated as though they had been applied in or towards repayment of loans.

7. No house shall be sold at a price which is less than the percentage of the approved value of the house shown in the second schedule to these regulations.

8. So much of the purchase money as is equivalent to the minimum price at which the house may be sold, as shown by the said second schedule, shall, unless the Minister otherwise directs, be applied by the society as follows:—

(*a*) First, to the repayment of so much of any outstanding loan borrowed from the commissioners in respect of the house as will reduce the yearly payment to the commissioners on account of principal and interest on the loan to an amount not exceeding an Exchequer subsidy equivalent, during the period before the 31st day of March, 1927, to 50 per cent., and thereafter, to 30 per cent. of the annual charges, as defined in Article II. (4) of the principal regulations, on the capital raised by the society and approved by the Minister in respect of that house; and

(*d*) Amended by Regulations of July 21st, 1921, *post*, p. 2732.

(*b*) Secondly, to the repayment of loans borrowed for the purpose of the scheme otherwise than from the Commissioners, or to the repayment or extinction of any shares or loan stock issued for the purpose of the scheme.

9. Every sale made by a society under these regulations shall be made in accordance with rules to be made by the society and approved by the Minister.

10. Nothing in these regulations shall extend to the sale of a house by the Commissioners in the exercise of a power of sale as mortgagees of the property, or to the sale of a house by the society to any local authority.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

FORM OF COVENANTS TO BE INSERTED IN CONVEYANCE.

1. The purchaser hereby for himself and his assigns covenants with the society and their assigns, the owner or owners for the time being of any land comprised in the scheme under section 19 (1) of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, of which the premises hereby conveyed form part :—

(*a*) that except with the licence in writing of the society, or, if the society has dissolved, of the local authority, the premises hereby conveyed shall not at any time hereafter be used for any other purpose than that of a private dwelling house ; and

(*b*) that the said premises shall not be used for any purpose which shall be or become in any way a nuisance or annoyance to the society or their assigns or their tenants, or to the owners or tenants of any adjoining property.

2—4. [*Revoked by Amending Regulations of July 21st*, 1921, *post*, p. 2732.]

5. The expression "local authority" means the local authority within the meaning of Part III. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, for the area in which the premises hereby conveyed are situated.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Date of Sale.	Percentage of Approved Value.
Before 1st April, 1921	63
,, ,, 1922	64
,, ,, 1923	65
,, ,, 1924	66
,, ,, 1925	67
,, ,, 1926	68
,, ,, 1927	69
After 31st March, 1927	70

S. R. & O., 1920, No. 134.

THE PUBLIC UTILITY SOCIETIES (FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE) REGULATIONS, 1920. DATED JANUARY 30TH, 1920.

Whereas by section 4 of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, the provisions of section 19 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, with respect to the amount of the annual payment to be made to a Public Utility Society are varied, and it is expedient that certain consequential amendments should be made in the Public Utility Societies (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919 :

Now therefore, the Minister of Health, in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by section 19 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby makes the following regulations :—

1. These regulations may be cited as the Public Utility Societies (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1920, and shall be construed as one with the Public Utility Societies (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919, hereinafter called the principal regulations.

2.—(1) Paragraph (2) of Article II. of the principal regulations shall have effect as though for the words "the equivalent of thirty per cent. of the annual charges"

Appendix II.

there were substituted the words "the equivalent during the period ending on the thirty-first day of March, 1927, of fifty per cent., and thereafter of thirty per cent. of the annual charges."

(2) [*Revoked by Amending Regulations of 21st July, 1921, post,* p. 2732.]

3. [*See substituted Article in Order of 25th May, 1922, post,* p. 2734.]

S. R. & O., 1920, No. 135.

THE HOUSING TRUSTS (FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE) REGULATIONS, 1920. DATED JANUARY 30TH, 1920.

Whereas by section 4 of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, the provisions of section 19 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, with respect to the amount of the annual payment to be made to a Housing Trust are varied, and it is expedient that certain consequential amendments should be made in the Housing Trusts (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919:

Now therefore, the Minister of Health, in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by section 19 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby makes the following regulations:—

1. These regulations may be cited as the Housing Trusts (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1920, and shall be construed as one with the Housing Trusts (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919, hereinafter called the principal regulations.

2.—(1) Paragraph (2) of Article II. of the principal regulations shall have effect as though for the words "the equivalent of thirty per cent. of the annual charges" there were substituted the words "the equivalent during the period ending on the thirty-first day of March, 1927, of fifty per cent., and thereafter of thirty per cent. of the annual charges."

(2) [*Revoked by Amending Regulations of 21st July, 1921, post,* p. 2732.]

3. A tenant of a house included in a scheme submitted by a Housing Trust and approved by the Minister shall have undisturbed occupancy of his house and garden so long as—

(*a*) he fulfils the tenancy regulations made by the trustees; and

(*b*) he pays any rent or debts due from him to the trustees; and

(*c*) he and the occupants of his house avoid any conduct detrimental to good neighbourship.

S. R. & O., 1920, No. 167.

ACQUISITION OF LANDS.

THE HOUSING ACTS (COMPULSORY PURCHASE) AMENDMENT REGULATIONS, 1920. DATED FEBRUARY 6TH, 1920.

The Minister of Health, in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by the first schedule to the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby makes the following regulations:—

1. These regulations may be cited as "The Housing Acts (Compulsory Purchase) Amendment Regulations, 1920," and shall be read as one with the Housing Acts (Compulsory Purchase) Regulations, 1919 (hereinafter called "the principal regulations").

2. Article IV. of the principal regulations shall be read and have effect as if the following paragraph was inserted at the end thereof:—

"(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article, where the land to which the Compulsory Order relates is situated within a rural district and does not exceed five acres in extent, the said Order shall be deemed to have been sufficiently published if not later than the seventh day after the making of the said Order one copy thereof has been affixed to the land in some conspicuous position and a further copy to a Notice Board outside the offices of the local authority, each of the said copies having appended to it a notice setting out the

particulars specified in paragraph (3) of this Article, and for this purpose the date on which the said notices are so affixed shall be treated as the date of the publication of the first advertisement."

3. Nothing in these regulations shall affect any Order made by the Minister of Health under the powers conferred on him by section 16 of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1919.

S. R. & O., 1920, No. 197.

THE HOUSING (LOCAL BONDS) REGULATIONS, 1920, DATED FEBRUARY 25TH, 1920, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH UNDER PARAGRAPH (6) OF THE SCHEDULE TO THE HOUSING (ADDITIONAL POWERS) ACT, 1919 (9 & 10 GEO. 5, C. 99).

The Minister of Health in pursuance of the powers conferred upon him by paragraph (6) of the Schedule to the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, hereby makes the following regulations :—

Title and Interpretation.

1. These regulations may be cited as the Housing (Local Bonds) Regulations, 1920.

2.—(1) In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires,—
"the Act" means the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919 ;
"holder" means registered holder.

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63) applies to the interpretation of these regulations as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

Issue of Local Bonds.

3.—(1) Local bonds shall be issued at par and interest thereon shall be payable half-yearly on the thirty-first day of March and the thirtieth day of September in each year : Provided that in the case of any person who holds on the thirtieth day of September bonds to a nominal value not exceeding £50, the local authority may pay interest yearly on the thirty-first day of March, paying in addition interest at the rate applicable to the bonds on any interest which has accrued in respect of the period up to the thirtieth day of September.

(2) Applications for local bonds shall be for amounts of five, ten, twenty, fifty, or one hundred pounds or multiples of one hundred pounds.

(3) Local bonds shall, subject to the provisions of this Article, be repayable at par at the office of the local authority not less than five years after the date of issue according to the terms of issue, and no interest shall be payable thereon in respect of any period after the date upon which the bond is repayable.

(4) Where a local authority accepts a local bond issued by another local authority in payment or part payment of the purchase price of a house erected in pursuance of any scheme under the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, the local authority by whom the bond was issued shall, if so requested by the other local authority, redeem the bond by paying the nominal amount thereof to that local authority.

(5) The first payment of interest on any local bond shall be adjusted in accordance with the date of issue of the bond and any sum paid by way of repayment or redemption shall include interest accrued to the date of repayment or redemption.

(6) Nothing in this Article shall be construed as prohibiting a local authority from redeeming a local bond at any time by agreement with the holder of the bond, if they shall think fit to do so.

(7) A local bond repaid or redeemed by a local authority shall be cancelled.

Registration and Certificates.

4. A local authority issuing local bonds shall appoint a registrar for the purposes of these regulations, and may direct him to act on their behalf for the purposes of all or any of the things which they are authorised to do under these regulations.

5.—(1) The local authority shall keep a register (hereinafter called the "local bonds register") of all persons who are holders for the time being of local bonds,

Appendix II.

(2) The local bonds register shall contain the following particulars :—

(*a*) the name, address and description of each holder, a statement of the denomination of the bonds held by him and the periods for which they are issued and the numbers and dates of the certificates issued to him as hereinafter provided ;

(*b*) the date of registration of each holder and the date on which he ceased to be so registered.

(3) The local bonds register shall be *primâ facie* evidence of any matter entered therein in accordance with these regulations and of the title of the persons entered therein as holders of local bonds.

6.—(1) The local authority shall issue to each holder of a local bond a certificate in respect thereof, duly numbered and dated, and specifying the denomination of the bond and the period for which it is issued.

(2) The certificate shall be *primâ facie* evidence of the title of the person therein named, his executors, administrators or assigns, to the bond therein specified, but the want of a certificate, if accounted for to the satisfaction of the local authority, shall not prevent the holder of a bond from disposing of and transferring the bond.

(3) If a certificate is worn out or damaged, the local authority, on the production thereof, may cancel it and issue a new certificate in lieu thereof.

(4) If a certificate is lost or destroyed, the local authority on proof thereof to their satisfaction, and, if they so require, on receiving an indemnity against any claims in respect thereof, may give a new certificate in lieu of the certificate lost or destroyed.

(5) An entry of the issue of a substituted certificate shall be made in the local bonds register.

(6) A certificate shall be in the form set out in the schedule hereto or in a form substantially to the like effect.

Transfer of Local Bonds.

7.—(1) The transfer of a local bond shall be by deed, in the form set out in the schedule hereto or in a form substantially to the like effect.

(2) A local bond may be transferred in whole or in part, so however that any part transferred shall not be for an amount other than an amount for which a local bond may be issued by a local authority.

(3) Unless the local authority have compounded for stamp duty, every deed of transfer shall be duly stamped and the consideration shall be truly stated therein.

(4) The deed of transfer shall be delivered to and retained by the local authority and the local authority shall enter a note thereof in a book to be called the "register of transfers of local bonds," and shall endorse on the deed of transfer a notice of that entry.

(5) The local authority shall, upon receipt of the deed of transfer duly executed together with the certificate issued in respect of the bond, enter the name of the transferee in the local bonds register and shall issue a new certificate or certificates to the transferee, or to the transferor and transferee, as the case may require.

(6) Until the deed of transfer and the certificate have been delivered to the local authority as aforesaid, the local authority shall not be affected by the transfer, and the transferee shall not be entitled to receive any payment of interest on the bond.

(7) The local authority before registering a transfer of a local bond may, if they think fit, require evidence by statutory declaration or otherwise of the title of any person claiming to make the transfer.

Closing of Local Bonds Register.

8. The local authority may close the local bonds register for a period not exceeding thirty days immediately before the thirty-first day of March and the thirtieth day of September in any year respectively, and notwithstanding the receipt by the local authority during those periods of any deed of transfer, the half-yearly payment of interest next falling due may be made to the persons registered as holders of local bonds on the date of the closing of the register.

Transmission of Local Bonds.

9.—(1) Any person becoming entitled to a local bond by reason of the death or bankruptcy of a holder or by any lawful means other than a transfer may, by the production of such evidence of title as the local authority may require, either be registered as holder of the bond, or, instead of being himself registered, may make such transfer of the bond as the holder could have made, and the local authority shall issue a certificate accordingly.

(2) Until such evidence as aforesaid has been furnished to the local authority, the local authority shall not be affected by the transmission of the bond and no person claiming by virtue thereof shall be entitled to receive any payment of interest thereon.

(3) Where two or more persons are registered as holders of a local bond they shall be deemed to be joint holders with right of survivorship between them.

Interest on Local Bonds.

10.—(1) Unless the holder of a local bond otherwise requests, the local authority may pay the interest thereon by posting a warrant to the holder at his address as shown in the local bonds register.

(2) The posting by the local authority of a letter containing an interest warrant addressed to a holder as aforesaid shall, as respects the liability of the local authority, be equivalent to the delivery of the warrant to the holder himself.

11. The local authority shall not be required to pay any executors or administrators any interest on local bonds held by their testator or intestate until the probate of the Will or the letters of administration has or have been left with the local authority for registration.

12. The local authority before paying any interest on any local bonds may, if they think fit, require evidence by statutory declaration or otherwise of the title of any person claiming a right to receive the interest.

13. Where more persons than one are registered as joint holders of a local bond, any one of them may give an effectual receipt for any interest thereon, unless notice to the contrary has been given to the local authority by any other of them.

General.

14. No notice of any trust shall be entered in the local bonds register or in any other book kept by the local authority or be receivable by the local authority.

15.—(1) If at any time any interest due on any local bonds remains unpaid for two months after demand in writing, the persons entitled thereto may apply to the High Court for a receiver and the Court may, if it thinks fit, appoint a receiver on such terms as it thinks fit.

(2) The receiver shall have the like power of collecting, receiving, recovering and applying moneys, and of assessing, making and recovering all rates for the purpose of obtaining the same, as the local authority or any officer thereof would or might have, and such other powers and duties as the Court thinks fit, and shall apply all moneys so collected and received, after paying all such costs as the Court may direct, for the purposes of these regulations.

16. A person taking or holding local bonds shall not be concerned to enquire or to take notice whether the issue thereof was or was not in accordance with these regulations, or whether or not the local authority or any meeting thereof was properly constituted or convened, or whether or not the proceedings at a meeting of the local authority were legal or regular, or to see to the application of any money raised by the issue of local bonds or be answerable for any loss or misapplication thereof.

17. If at any time any interest on any local bonds is unclaimed at the time for payment thereof, the amount shall, nevertheless, on demand at any subsequent time, be paid to the person showing his right thereto, but without interest in the meantime.

18. Where the local authority sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any land or property charged as security for any local bonds, the land or property shall in the hands of the purchaser or lessee be absolutely free from any charge for that purpose and he shall not be bound to enquire into the application of the money arising from such sale,

Appendix II.

lease or disposal, or be in any way responsible for the misapplication or non-application thereof.

19. A local authority may pay such expenses in connection with the issue of local bonds (including commission) as the Minister may approve.

SCHEDULE.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION.

Certificate of Registration of a Local Bond.

No._____

_____% Local Bond for £_____ issued by _____

REPAYABLE_____, 19 , _____

_____

at the office of the local authority (*see* back).

THIS is to certify that_____ of_____

_____ is the registered holder of a local bond for _____ pounds (£_____) issued by the above-named local authority under the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, and the Housing (Local Bonds) Regulations, 1920.

Signed _____

Date_____ Registrar.

No deed transferring the whole or any part of the registered bonds represented by this certificate will be registered until the certificate has been delivered to the registrar of the authority.

Change of address must be notified to the registrar.

Issue of Local Bonds.

1. Local bonds are issued at par and interest will be payable half-yearly on the thirty-first day of March and the thirtieth day of September. The bonds will bear interest from the date of purchase. When the total holding does not exceed £50 interest will be paid yearly on the thirty-first day of March (*e*).

2. Local bonds are issued for amounts of five, ten, twenty, fifty or one hundred pounds or multiples of one hundred pounds.

3. Local bonds are issued for periods of five or more years and are repayable at par at the office of the local authority at the end of the period of issue. No interest will be payable thereon in respect of any period after the date on which the bond is repayable.

4. Local bonds are secured upon all the rates, revenues and property of the local authority, including the grant to be paid by the Government in aid of the Housing Scheme.

5. Trustees may invest in local bonds unless expressly forbidden by the instrument creating the Trust.

6. Local bonds may be transferred (free of expense (*f*)) from one person to another by the execution of a transfer deed to be lodged with the bond certificate at the office of the local authority.

7. If at any time the holder of a local bond purchases a house erected by a local authority under the Housing Acts, the bond will be accepted at face value, together with accrued interest, in part payment of the purchase price.

8. No income tax will be deducted at the source from the interest on the bonds when the total holding does not exceed £100, but the holders will be assessable to income tax in the ordinary way to the extent of their liability.

FORM OF DEED OF TRANSFER.

Registered Local Bonds.

I, in consideration of the sum of paid by hereinafter called the transferee do hereby assign and transfer to the said transferee :—

To hold unto the transferee, executors, administrators, and assigns subject to the several conditions on which held the same immediately before the execution hereof; and the said transferee do hereby agree to accept and take the said subject to the conditions aforesaid.

As witness our hands and seals, this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .

(*e*) To be omitted if the local authority does not adopt this provision.

(*f*) To be omitted if the local authority have not compounded for stamp duty.

S. R. & O., 1920, No. 336. Appendix II.

THE COUNTY COUNCILS (ASSISTED SCHEMES FOR THE HOUSING OF EMPLOYEES) REGULATIONS, 1920. DATED MARCH 5TH, 1920.

To the councils of the several administrative counties in England and Wales :—
And to all others whom it may concern.

Whereas by sub-section (1) of section 7 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, it is enacted (amongst other things) that if it appears to the Local Government Board that the carrying out of any scheme approved by the Board for the provision of houses for persons in the employment of, or paid by, a county council, or a statutory committee thereof, has resulted or is likely to result in a loss, the Board shall, if the scheme is carried out within such period after the passing of that Act as may be specified by the Board with the consent of the Treasury, pay or undertake to pay to the county council, out of moneys provided by Parliament, such part of the loss as may be determined to be so payable under regulations made by the Board with the approval of the Treasury, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by those regulations ;

And whereas by sub-section (2) of the said section 7, as altered by section 4 of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, it is enacted that the regulations shall provide that the amount of any annual payment to be made under the section shall, in the case of a scheme for the provision of houses for persons in the employment of, or paid by, a county council, or a statutory committee thereof, be an amount equivalent during the period ending on the 31st day of March, 1927, to fifty per centum and thereafter to thirty per centum of the annual loan charges as calculated in accordance with the regulations on the total capital expenditure incurred by the county council for the purposes of the scheme :

Now therefore, the Minister of Health, in pursuance of his powers under the recited enactments and under any other statutes in that behalf, hereby makes the following regulations :—

ARTICLE I.—(1) These regulations may be cited as "The County Councils (Assisted Schemes for the Housing of Employees) Regulations, 1920."

(2) The County Councils (Assisted Schemes for the Housing of Employees) Regulations, 1919, are hereby revoked, without prejudice to any right, privilege or liability acquired, accrued or incurred thereunder.

ARTICLE II.—(1) In these regulations, unless the contrary intention appears :—

(*a*) The expression "the Minister" means the Minister of Health ;

(*b*) The expression "the Act of 1919" means the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919 ; and

(*c*) The expression "county council" includes a statutory committee of a county council, the Lancashire Asylums Board, the West Riding of Yorkshire Asylums Board, and any other body constituted for the purpose of the administration of the Lunacy Acts on behalf of any combination of county councils and county borough councils.

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of the regulations as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

ARTICLE III.—Subject to the provisions of Article IV. of these regulations :—

(1) An annual contribution out of moneys provided by Parliament (hereinafter referred to as "the Exchequer subsidy") shall be made by the Minister towards the cost of carrying out a scheme submitted by a county council, and approved by the Minister, for the provision of houses for persons in the employment of, or paid by, the county council.

(2) The Exchequer subsidy shall be an amount equivalent during the period ending on the 31st day of March, 1927, to fifty per centum and thereafter to thirty per centum of the annual charges, for interest and repayment of principal, in respect of the aggregate amount of the loans raised by the county council for the purposes of the approved scheme :

Provided that the Minister may reduce the amount of the Exchequer subsidy in any case in which he is satisfied that the capital expenditure incurred by the county council has been excessive.

Appendix II.

(3) The Exchequer subsidy shall be payable in two half-yearly instalments or in such other manner as the Minister may think fit during the periods allowed for the repayment of the loans raised by the county council for the purposes of the approved scheme, and shall be reduced by the Minister so far as may be necessary as and when the period allowed for the repayment of any one of the said loans expires.

(4) For the purposes of this Article the annual charges in respect of the aggregate amount of the loans raised by the county council shall be ascertained by calculating the total amount which would be annually payable in respect of the several loans for principal and interest if the loans were repayable by equal annual instalments of principal and interest combined:

Provided that, save with the consent of the Minister, the rate of interest shall not for the purposes of this paragraph exceed the rate for the time being in force for loans advanced by the Public Works Loan Commissioners for the purposes of schemes to which section 7 of the Act of 1919 applies.

(5) The foregoing provisions of this Article shall apply to accumulated funds or capital moneys belonging to a county council and used by them for the purposes of an approved scheme as though such funds or moneys were loans, and for the purpose of the last preceding paragraph the rate of interest in respect of such funds or moneys shall be deemed to be—

(i) where moneys have been borrowed for the purposes of the scheme from sources other than funds or moneys belonging to the county council, the rate of interest payable in respect of the moneys last previously so borrowed; and

(ii) where no moneys have been borrowed for the purposes of the scheme from such sources as aforesaid, the rate in force for loans advanced by the Public Works Loan Commissioners for the purposes referred to in the last preceding paragraph at the date when the funds or moneys were so used.

ARTICLE IV.—(1) The Exchequer subsidy shall cease to be payable—

(*a*) in any case in which the Minister is not satisfied that reasonable progress has been made with the carrying into effect of the scheme within twelve months from the passing of the Act of 1919, or such later date as the Minister may allow, regard being had to the supplies of labour and material available from time to time and all other local or general circumstances affecting the carrying into effect of the scheme; and

(*b*) in respect of any scheme or part of a scheme not carried into effect before the expiry of a period of three years from the passing of the Act of 1919, or such later date as the Minister may allow, regard being had to the supplies of labour and material available from time to time and all other local or general circumstances affecting the carrying into effect of the scheme.

(2) For the purposes of these regulations a scheme or part of a scheme shall be deemed to have been carried into effect when all the houses to be provided thereunder are let or available for letting.

S. R. & O., 1920, No. 487.

THE HOUSING ACCOUNTS ORDER (LOCAL AUTHORITIES), 1920. DATED MARCH 31ST, 1920.

To the councils of the several administrative counties in England and Wales:—
To the councils of the several metropolitan boroughs, municipal boroughs and other urban districts, in England and Wales;—
To the councils of the several rural districts in England and Wales;—
And to all others whom it may concern.

Whereas by the Local Authorities (Assisted Housing Schemes) Regulations, 1919, the Minister of Health, with the approval of the Treasury, made regulations in pursuance of section 7 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, with regard to the payments to be made by the Minister to local authorities in respect of assisted

schemes (as defined in the said regulations) towards the losses on which the Minister is liable to contribute under the said section 7 out of moneys provided by Parliament;

And whereas by Article IV. of the said regulations it is provided that the local authority shall, for the purposes of an assisted scheme, or a scheme which in the opinion of the Minister is likely to become an assisted scheme, keep separate accounts to be called the Housing (Assisted Scheme) Accounts, and it is further provided that in the case of the council of a borough whose accounts under the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919, are not otherwise subject to audit by the district auditor, the Housing (Assisted Scheme) Accounts shall be made up and shall be audited by the district auditor in the manner and subject to the provisions therein mentioned:

Now therefore, the Minister of Health, in pursuance of his powers under section 5 of the District Auditors Act, 1879, and all other enactments in that behalf, hereby orders and prescribes, subject to any departure to which he may from time to time assent, as follows:—

ARTICLE I.—This Order may be cited as "The Housing Accounts Order (Local Authorities), 1920."

ARTICLE II.—In this Order, unless the contrary intention appears:—

(*a*) The expression "the Minister" means the Minister of Health;

(*b*) The expression "the regulations" means the Local Authorities (Assisted Housing Schemes) Regulations, 1919;

(*c*) The expressions "local authority" and "assisted schemes" have the same meaning as the like expressions respectively have in the Local Authorities (Assisted Housing Schemes) Regulations, 1919;

(*d*) The expression "financial period" means, in the case of a local authority other than a rural district council, the year ending on the 31st day of March, and, in the case of a local authority being a rural district council, the half-year ending on the 31st day of March or the 30th day of September, as the case may require.

ARTICLE III.—The officer charged with the duty of keeping the Housing (Assisted Scheme) Accounts of the local authority (hereinafter referred to as "the accounting officer") shall punctually and accurately enter up the several accounts, books and statements relating to the assisted scheme which are prescribed by this Article, together with such other accounts or books of account as the Minister may direct or the local authority may decide to be necessary, that is to say:—

LEDGER ACCOUNTS.

(1) Ledger accounts on the double-entry system according to Form A in the Schedule to this Order.

(*a*) These accounts shall include—

Personal Accounts.

ACCOUNTS OF OFFICERS.

In all cases

Treasurer's account (the cash book),
Rent collectors' accounts,

and where circumstances require

Other cash officers' accounts,
Storekeepers' accounts.

ACCOUNTS OF DEBTORS.

In all cases

Tenants' (rent) account,
Council (rate contribution) account,
Minister of Health (Exchequer subsidy) account,

and where circumstances require

Mortgagors' accounts,
Investment accounts,
Other debtors' accounts.

Appendix II.

ACCOUNTS OF CREDITORS.

In all cases

Mortgagees' (or other lenders) accounts,
Inland revenue (income tax) account,
Other creditors' account or accounts,

and where circumstances require

Purchaser's (instalments) account,
Tenant's (deposits) accounts.

Impersonal Accounts.

INCOME CLASSIFICATION ACCOUNTS.

In all cases

Rent income account,
Rate contribution account,
Exchequer subsidy account,

and where circumstances require

Other income accounts.

EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATION ACCOUNTS.

In all cases

Repayment of loans account,
Loan interest account,
Rates, rents, insurance and other charges account,
Management expenses account,

and where circumstances require

Other expenditure accounts.

FUND OR FINAL ACCOUNTS.

In all cases

Housing (assisted scheme) revenue account,
Maintenance and repairs reserve fund account.

(*b*) An amount equal to the estimated annual provision required to cover the cost of maintenance and repair shall be transferred each year from the housing (assisted scheme) revenue account to the maintenance and repairs reserve fund account, to which shall be charged the actual expenditure upon maintenance and repair, and any deficiency which may arise in this account shall be made good forthwith by transfer from the housing (assisted scheme) revenue account.

(*c*) In connection with the capital outlay the following ledger accounts shall also be kept:—

Capital asset accounts;
Discharged capital outlay account;

and these accounts shall maintain a record of the original cost of the capital assets acquired and *per contra* of the portions thereof which have been defrayed out of revenue (1) by loan repayment, (2) by the setting aside of sinking funds, or (3) by direct charge.

(*d*) Where expenditures which do not create capital assets are spread over a period of years by the help of loans, there shall also be kept:—

Deferred charges accounts;

including, as far as they may be required, accounts of discount on stock issues and expenses of stock and bond issues. The balances of these accounts shall be reduced as and when the expenditures are defrayed out of revenue by loan repayment or otherwise.

(*e*) Where sinking or redemption funds have to be compiled for the discharge of loan debt the following accounts shall also be kept:—

Sinking fund contributions account.
Treasurer's sinking (or redemption) fund account.
Sinking (or redemption) fund investment accounts.
Sinking (or redemption) fund expenses account.

(*f*) Where houses or other property are sold or instalments of purchase money are received a separate treasurer's account shall be kept in the ledger entitled the

Treasurer's (proceeds of sale) account.

Such items of loan repayment or sinking fund contribution as the Minister may from time to time direct shall be paid out of this account, and the sums remaining therein shall be invested in loans which the local authority is authorised to borrow, including loans for the purchase of other land for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act, or in any other land for the purposes of Part III. of the principal Act, or in any securities in which trustees are for the time being authorised to invest. The income derived from these investments shall be carried to the housing (assisted scheme) revenue account.

(*g*) There shall be entered in the ledger a

Housing (assisted scheme) balance sheet;

the entries in which shall be arranged under the headings appearing in Form B in the schedule hereto or such of them as may be needed and in accordance with the directions set out at the foot of that form.

TERRIER OF HOUSING ESTATES.

(2) A terrier, in Form C in the schedule hereto, of all real property acquired by the local authority, giving the particulars set out in the form and in the instructions appended thereto.

REGISTER OF TENANCIES.

(3) A register in which one page or more is allotted to each house or other property available for letting. In this register there shall be entered from time to time the name of each tenant, the date when his occupation begins, the date when it ends, the agreed rent, any orders in regard to the writing-off of rents, and any other matters connected with the tenancies.

RENT ACCOUNT BOOK.

(4) A rent account book in Form D in the schedule hereto, or in such amplified form as may be better adapted to the requirements of the case, setting out in the same order and with the same reference numbers as appears in the register of tenancies and in columns provided for the purpose each house available for letting, the name of each tenant in occupation during the period of account, and the other particulars set forth in the form.

This book shall be totalled up and balanced at the close of each quarter or of such other periods as the local authority may direct.

SINKING (OR REDEMPTION) FUND RECORD.

(5) A book showing in respect of each sinking or redemption fund which has to be compiled for the discharge of loan debt, (*a*) the amount to which such fund should amount at the close of each financial year in the loan period; (*b*) the total amount of debt discharged by the fund up to the end of each financial year, and (*c*) the amount (if any) remaining on hand invested or uninvested.

ARTICLE IV.—(1) The accounts relating to the assisted scheme shall include, and shall be confined to, the items of income and expenditure falling due within, or at the close of, the financial period.

(2) The accounts, books and statements hereinbefore prescribed shall be duly made up and balanced immediately after the close of each financial period, and

Appendix II.

thereupon the accounting officer shall submit the ledger accounts and balance sheet to the local authority or appropriate committee.

(3) When the accounts have been approved by the local authority, their acceptance as accounts of the local authority shall be attested by the signature of the presiding chairman upon the housing (assisted scheme) balance sheet.

(4) It shall be the duty of the accounting officer to present at audit the housing (assisted scheme) accounts of the local authority, together with all vouchers, documents and evidence which are required for the purposes of audit.

ARTICLE V.—The treasurer and every officer or other person who receives or disburses money or materials on behalf of the local authority shall keep a personal book of account containing a prompt and accurate record of all such receipts and disbursements, shall balance such book of account at the close of each financial period and at such other dates as the local authority may direct, and shall submit the same at the audit together with such vouchers, documents and evidence as may be required for the purposes of audit.

ARTICLE VI.—(1) The rent collector shall deposit all sums which he has collected with the treasurer at the close of each week, or more frequently if the local authority so direct.

(2) He shall use such receipt check books as the local authority may direct, and shall preserve therein an accurate record of the amounts and dates of his collections.

(3) If, instead of or in addition to directing the use by the rent collector of receipt check books, the local authority elect to supply each tenant with a tenant's rent book, the collector shall mark and initial each rent payment in the rent book of the tenant.

(4) He shall make out and submit promptly after the close of each financial period, and at such other dates as the local authority may direct, a full statement of such of the rents which it was his duty to collect as may not in fact have been collected, and of the reason for such non-collection.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

Ledger Account.

Dr. *Cr.*

Date.	Folio of corresponding Credit.	Account of corresponding Credit.	Description of Item.	Amount.	Total.	Date.	Folio of corresponding Debit.	Account of corresponding Debit.	Description of Item.	Amount.	Total.
				£ s. d.	£ s. d.					£ s. d.	£ s. d.

FORM B.

Housing (Assisted Scheme) Balance Sheet.

CAPITAL LIABILITIES. Stock or loans outstanding. Prospective purchasers' advances. Other special liabilities. Overspent loan balances.	CAPITAL ASSETS. Houses and other property (*g*). Loans owing to the council. Sinking Funds (investments and cash). Proceeds of sale (investments and cash). Loan monies in hand. Sundry debtors.
CAPITAL OUTLAY DISCHARGED. By Loan Repayment. By Sinking Fund provisions. By direct charge on revenue.	DEFERRED CHARGES. Expenses of Stock or Bond issues. Discounts on Stock issues.
REVENUE LIABILITIES. Tradesmen and others. Income Tax unpaid. Unclaimed dividends. Other special liabilities. Overspent cash balances.	REVENUE ASSETS. Rents uncollected. Exchequer subsidy receivable. Rate contribution receivable. Other uncollected income. Repairs fund investments. Cash balances in hand. Materials in hand.
FUND BALANCES. Repairs fund. Revenue Account.	FUND DEFICIENCIES. Revenue account.

Either on the balance sheet, or in connection therewith, the balances connected with each authorised borrowing are to be separately entered in such manner as to show their due correspondence.

FORM C.

Terrier of Housing Estates.

Reference No.	Address of House or other property.	Description.	Apportionment of original cost.			Date when ready for occupation.	Terms and particulars of Sale (if any). Signature of Clerk to the Council and date of entry.
			Items.	Amounts.	Loan period.		

(*g*) The asset is to be shown at original cost. Only those properties which remain in the possession of the Authority are to be included on the balance sheet.

Appendix II.

This terrier should include all real property held by the council in connection with the assisted scheme.

The apportionment of original cost entered in the terrier should be brought to a total therein, and the agreement of this total with the capital outlay shown upon the balance sheet of the housing (assisted scheme) accounts should be established.

If loans are granted to purchasers on mortgage of the houses concerned, the amounts of such loans, together with the terms in regard to interest and repayment, should be entered.

If agreements are entered into for instalment payments by prospective purchasers, the numbers and amount of such instalments, the dates when they fall due, and any other terms of the agreement, together with the date of the agreement, should be entered.

FORM D.

Rent Account Book.

* * * * * *

S. R. & O., 1920, No. 683.

THE HOUSING ACCOUNTS ORDER (SOCIETIES AND TRUSTS), 1920, DATED MAY 4TH, 1920, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH, UNDER SECTION 5 OF THE DISTRICT AUDITORS ACT, 1879.

NOTE.—This Order has been revoked so far as it relates to Housing Trusts by the amending Order of July 21st, 1921, *post*, p. 2732.

To all public utility societies registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts, 1893 to 1913;

To the trustees of all housing trusts as defined in the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919;

And to all others whom it may concern.

Whereas by the Public Utility Societies (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919 and 1920, and the Housing Trusts (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919 and 1920, the Minister of Health, with the approval of the Treasury, made regulations in pursuance of sub-section 1 of section 19 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, with regard to the contributions to be made by the Minister out of monies provided by Parliament, to public utility societies and housing trusts towards the cost of carrying out any approved scheme for the provision of houses for the working classes

And whereas by Article VIII. of each of the said regulations it is provided that the societies and the trustees shall keep separate accounts relating to the approved scheme, and it is further provided that the accounts shall be audited by a district auditor in the manner and subject to the provisions therein mentioned.

Now therefore, the Minister of Health, in pursuance of his powers under section 5 of the District Auditors Act, 1879, and all other enactments in that behalf, hereby orders and prescribes, subject to any departure to which he may from time to time assent, as follows:—

ARTICLE I.—This Order may be cited as "The Housing Accounts Order (Societies and Trusts), 1920."

ARTICLE II.—In this Order, the expressions "society" and "trust" have the same meaning as the expressions "public utility society" and "housing trust" in the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919.

ARTICLE III.—(1) The officer charged with the duty of keeping the accounts of the society or trust (hereinafter referred to as the "accounting officer") shall duly make up and balance a separate set of double-entry ledger accounts for the approved housing scheme of the society or trust comprising,—

A. Personal accounts of the creditors, debtors, and cash officers.

B. Revenue and net revenue accounts.

C. Capital account or accounts.

(2) There shall be entered in the ledger a housing (approved scheme) balance sheet in the form prescribed in the First Schedule to this Order.

ARTICLE IV.—Such primary books, as are necessary for keeping account with the several tenants and otherwise for the purposes of recording the transactions which

have to be entered in the several ledger accounts, shall be kept by the officer or officers to whom the duties in connection therewith are allotted by the society or trust. Appendix II.

Each officer or other person who receives money or material pertaining to the approved housing scheme shall promptly enter up and duly balance a debit and credit account of his transactions.

ARTICLE V.—(1) The accounts of the approved scheme of the society or trust shall be made up and balanced to the 31st March in each year and submitted to the society or to the trust as soon as may be after that date.

(2) It shall be the duty of the accounting officer to submit these accounts to the district auditor at the time and place appointed by him for the audit.

(3) The officers or others who have personal accounts to render under this Order shall submit such accounts balanced to the 31st March in each case at the time and place appointed for the audit.

ARTICLE VI.—The accounting officer shall prepare and submit to the district auditor at every audit a financial statement in duplicate in the form prescribed in the second schedule to this Order, and shall affix to one of the said statements an audit stamp of the value prescribed in the First Schedule to the District Auditors Act, 1879.

SCHEDULES.

* * * * * *

S. R. & O., 1920, No. 1465.

THE HOUSING (LOANS BY COUNTY COUNCILS) ORDER, 1920, DATED AUGUST 12TH, 1920, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH UNDER SECTION 7 (2) OF THE HOUSING (ADDITIONAL POWERS) ACT, 1919.

The Minister of Health, in exercise of the powers conferred on him by sub-section (2) of section 7 of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, and of all other powers enabling him, hereby makes the following Order :—

1. This Order may be cited as the Housing (Loans by County Councils) Order, 1920.

2.—(1) In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Minister" means the Minister of Health ;

"The Act" means the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919 ;

"Housing loan" means a loan raised by a county council for the purpose mentioned in section 7 (2) of the Act, or, where a loan is raised partly for that purpose and partly for other purposes, such portion of the loan as is declared by the Minister to have been raised for the purpose of the said section 7 (2).

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, shall apply to the interpretation of this Order as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

3. Where the proceeds of a housing loan have been lent to local authorities, the county council shall discharge or provide for repayment of such part of the loan as represents the money lent to each local authority within a term ending not later than one year after the date at which that local authority is required to pay off the money lent to it.

4. Money lent to a local authority shall be repayable by it to the county council by equal half-yearly instalments of principal and interest combined within the period for which the local authority has power to borrow :

Provided that where the money lent to a local authority has been raised by the issue of stock, the local authority shall repay to the county council not less than six months before the expiration of the maximum period of the currency of the stock any outstanding balance of the amount borrowed from the county council.

5. All sums received by the county council from a local authority representing repayment of principal shall be applied in or towards discharge of the housing loan,

Appendix II.

or where the housing loan was raised by the issue of stock, in or towards redemption of such stock.

6. All sums which under the last preceding Article are required to be applied in or towards redemption of stock shall be transferred to the fund or account to which, under the provisions of the Acts or regulations for the time being governing the issue and redemption of stock by the county council, sums required to be applied in redemption of stock are to be paid, and notwithstanding anything in those provisions the county council shall not be under any obligation to transfer to that fund or account in any year any greater sum than the aggregate of the sums received during that year and required by this Article to be so transferred.

7. The rate of interest at which money may be lent by the county council to a local authority shall be subject to the approval of the Minister and shall be calculated so as to cover the interest payable by the council in respect of such money together with all expenses incurred by the council in raising the same, and all expenses incurred or to be incurred by them in connection with the management or redemption of any stock or local bonds by means of which the money was raised, including any loss incurred by the council by reason of the rate of interest received in respect of any portion of the proceeds of the housing loan and not immediately required for loans to local authorities or in respect of any investments of moneys standing to the credit of any fund or account for the redemption of the housing loan falling short of the rate at which interest is payable by the council upon the housing loan:

Provided that where the housing loan was raised by the issue of stock, the rate of interest payable by the local authority may, with the consent of the Minister, be the same as that payable by the county council on such stock, but in that event the mortgage to be entered into by the local authority shall, in addition to securing the repayment of principal and interest as provided in Article 4 of this Order, include the provisions specified in the schedule to this Order.

8. This Order shall not apply to the London County Council.

SCHEDULE.

The following provisions shall apply to every mortgage made between a county council and a local authority for securing repayment of a loan where the rate of interest charged is the same as that payable on the stock issued by the county council, and the mortgage shall include such covenants and conditions as may be necessary to give effect to such provisions.

(*a*) The local authority shall pay to the county council by means of an annuity of an amount to be specified in the mortgage payable half-yearly during a period to be similarly specified not exceeding the maximum period of currency of the stock, a sum equal to the amount, if any, by which the nominal amount of that part of the stock of which the proceeds were applied in making the loan to the local authority exceeded the net proceeds of such nominal amount of stock with interest on that sum at the rate payable under the mortgage in respect of the principal money secured thereby. In ascertaining net proceeds for the purpose of this paragraph a proportionate part of the expenses of the issue of the stock and of any unaccrued interest payable under the terms of issue at the date of the first payment of interest shall be deducted from the proceeds.

(*b*) The local authority shall pay annually to the county council on a date to be specified in the mortgage a proportionate part of the expenses incurred by the council during the previous year in connection with the management of the stock, including any composition for stamp duties and any remuneration payable to the registrar of the said stock and other establishment charges in connection therewith.

(*c*) At a date within one year from the commencement of the loan to be specified in the mortage and thereafter at the end of each year from that date during the continuance of the loan and until the redemption of the stock, the amount, if any, by which the total interest paid by all the local authorities (i) in respect of loans made to them out of the proceeds of the Housing Loan, and (ii) under paragraph (*a*) of this schedule, together with any interest received by the county council either upon any portion of the proceeds of the Housing Loan which has not for the time being been lent to any local authority, or upon moneys representing principal previously repaid by any such local authority and forming part of the council's redemption fund account relating to the housing loan, exceeds or falls short of the amount required to pay interest on the housing loan shall be ascertained and in the case of any excess a proportionate part thereof shall be set off against any sum payable by the local authority under paragraphs (*a*), (*b*) or (*d*), of this schedule, and

the case of any deficiency a proportionate part thereof shall be paid by the local authority to the county council.

(*d*) (i) If upon the realisation of any investments standing to the credit of the county council's redemption fund account relating to the Housing Loan the net proceeds of the sale of such investments represent a profit or loss to the council, a proportionate part of the amount of such profit or loss shall in the case of a profit be set off against the sums payable by the local authority to the county council, and in the case of a loss be paid by the local authority to the county council.

(ii) If the county council redeem or purchase and extinguish stock at less than its nominal value by the application of any part of the money carried to the said redemption fund account, the difference between the price at which the stock is so redeemed or purchased and its nominal value shall be treated for the purposes of this article as a profit made on the realisation of an investment.

(iii) The necessary adjustments between the county council and the local authority for the purpose of this paragraph shall be made annually upon a date to be specified in the mortgage.

(*e*) Upon the redemption by the county council of any stock issued for the purposes of the housing loan the local authority shall repay to the council a proportionate part of any expenses incurred by the council in connection with such redemption.

(*f*) All powers and remedies of the county council for securing and recovering payment of the principal and interest payable under the mortgage shall be exercisable in respect of any payment to be made by the local authority to the council under the foregoing provisions of this schedule.

(*g*) For the purposes of this schedule a proportionate part of any expenses, profit, loss or other amount shall mean as regards any local authority a part of such expenses, profit, loss or other amount bearing the same proportion to the whole as the nominal amount of stock represented by the moneys lent to that local authority bears to the total nominal amount of the stock representing the amount lent to local authorities issued for the purpose of housing.

S. R. & O., 1921, No. 330.

THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES (ASSISTED HOUSING SCHEMES) AMENDMENT REGULATIONS, 1921, DATED MARCH 12TH, 1921.

The Minister of Health in pursuance of his powers under section 7 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, and under any other statutes in that behalf, and with the approval of the Treasury, hereby makes the following regulations :—

1. These regulations may be cited as "The Local Authorities (Assisted Housing Schemes) Amendment Regulations, 1921," and shall be read as one with the Local Authorities (Assisted Housing Schemes) Regulations, 1919 (hereinafter called "the principal regulations").

2. The following paragraph shall be substituted for paragraph (*b*) of subdivision (4) of Article VII. of the principal regulations :—

(*b*) Such tribunal shall consist of two members nominated by the Minister, one member nominated by the Association of Municipal Corporations and two members (of whom one only shall be entitled to act in any particular case) nominated by the Urban District Councils Association and the Rural District Councils Association jointly, and of a chairman to be appointed by the members so nominated :

Provided that if at a meeting of the tribunal four members nominated as aforesaid shall not be present, the tribunal shall be entitled to act through a committee consisting of the chairman and two members, one of whom shall be a member nominated by the Minister and the other shall be a member nominated either by the Association of Municipal Corporations or by the Urban District Councils Association and the Rural District Councils Association jointly, and any decision of such committee shall be deemed to be a decision by the tribunal.

Appendix II.

S. R. & O., 1921, No. 1193.

THE HOUSING (SOCIETIES AND TRUSTS) AMENDMENT REGULATIONS, 1921, DATED JULY 21ST, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH UNDER SECTION 19 (1) OF THE HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1919 (9 & 10 GEO. 5, C. 55).

The Minister of Health in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by sub-section (1) of section 19 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, and of all powers thereunto enabling him, with the concurrence of the Public Works Loan Commissioners, hereby makes the following regulations :—

1. These regulations may be cited as the Housing (Societies and Trusts) Amendment Regulations, 1921.

2.—(1) The expression " sale " in paragraph (*h*) of Article 2 of the Public Utility Societies (Sale of Houses) Regulations, 1920, shall include in the case of any land comprised in a scheme in which the society has a leasehold interest only, the assignment of such leasehold interest, and the grant of an underlease where the yearly rent reserved by the underlease does not exceed by more than five per centum per annum such portion of the rent payable by the society as is properly attributable to the land comprised in the underlease.

(2) Paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of the first schedule to the said regulations are hereby revoked.

3. Sub-paragraph (*a*) of paragraph (1) of Article 3 of the Public Utility Societies (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919, as amended by paragraph (2) of Article 2 of the Public Utility Societies (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1920, and sub-paragraph (*a*) of paragraph (1) of Article 3 of the Housing Trusts (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919, as amended by paragraph 2 of Article 2 of the Housing Trusts (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1920, are hereby revoked and shall be deemed never to have had effect.

4.—(1) There shall be substituted for Article 8 of the Housing Trusts (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919, the following :—

" The trustees shall permit any district auditor or other officer of the Minister at all reasonable times to have access to and inspect the books, deeds, documents and accounts of the trust."

(2) The Housing Accounts Order (Societies and Trusts), 1920, so far as it relates to housing trusts is hereby revoked.

S. R. & O, 1921, No. 1385.

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH (RATES OF INTEREST) ORDER, 1921, DATED AUGUST 26TH, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH, WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE TREASURY, UNDER SECTION 5 OF THE HOUSING ACT, 1921 (11 & 12 GEO. 5, C. 19), FIXING THE RATE OF INTEREST ON ADVANCES UNDER SECTION 1 OF THE SMALL DWELLINGS ACQUISITION ACT, 1899 (62 & 63 VICT., C. 44), AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES UNDER SECTION 15 OF THE HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1909 (9 EDW. 7, C. 44), AND SECTION 28 OF THE HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 191 (9 & 10 GEO. 5, C. 35).

Whereas by section 5 of the Housing Act, 1921, the Minister of Health is empowered with the approval of the Treasury from time to time by Order to fix the rate of interest on advances under section 1 of the Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899, and on expenses incurred by local authorities under section 15 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and section 28 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 191 and different rates of interest may be fixed for different purposes and in different cases :

Now, therefore, the Minister of Health, in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by the said section and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, with the approval of the Treasury, hereby makes the following Order :—

1. As from the 1st day of July, 1921, the rates of interest on advances under section 1 of the Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899, and on expenses incurred l

a local authority under section 15 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and section 28 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, respecively, shall be the rates specified in the schedule to this Order. Appendix II.

2. This Order may be cited as the Ministry of Health (Rates of Interest) Order, 1921.

SCHEDULE.

Statute.	Rate of interest.
Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899 : section 1 .	Six-and-a-half per cent (*a*).
Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909 : section 15 .	Six per cent (*b*).
Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919 : section 28 .	Six per cent (*b*).

Given under the official seal of the Minister of Health this twenty-sixth day of August, in the year one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one.

(L.S.) F. L. TURNER,
Assistant Secretary, Ministry of Health.

We approve this Order.

JAMES PARKER,
J. TOWYN JONES,
Two of the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury.

S. R. & O. 1921, No. 1928.

THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES (ASSISTED HOUSING SCHEMES) AMENDMENT (NO. 2) REGULATIONS, 1921, DATED DECEMBER 17TH, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH.

The Minister of Health, in pursuance of his powers under sub-section (1) of section 7 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, and of all powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby makes the following regulations :—

1. These regulations may be cited as the Local Authorities (Assisted Housing Schemes) Amendment (No. 2) Regulations, 1921.

2. The following paragraph shall be substituted for paragraph (5) of Article III. of the Local Authorities (Assisted Housing Schemes) Regulations, 1919 :—

"(5) An assisted scheme or part of an assisted scheme shall be deemed to have been carried into effect at the date on which all the houses to be provided or acquired thereunder are let or available for letting, or on which the final expenditure authorised by the Minister for the purpose of carrying the scheme or the part of the scheme into effect is incurred by the local authority whichever is the earlier date."

CIRCULAR TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES. (ENGLAND AND WALES.)

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
February, 1922.

SECTION 28, HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1919.

Appeals to the Minister of Health.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to draw the attention of the council to the case of *R.* v. *Minister of Health* (*ex parte Rush*) in which, on the 18th January last, the High Court decided that the provisions as to appeals contained in sub-section (6) of section 15 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, are applicable to notices requiring the execution of works and demands for the payment of expenses incurred under section 28 of the Act of 1919.

(*a*) Altered to 5½ per cent. by Order of 5th December, 1922, *post*, p. 2737.
(*b*) Altered to 5 per cent. by Order of 5th December, 1922, *post*, p. 2737.

Appendix II.

The Minister has under consideration the question of amending the Housing Acts (Form of Orders and Notices) Order, 1919, but in the meantime he suggests that all notices served by the council requiring the execution of works under section 28 of the Act of 1919 should, in addition to the information given on the form prescribed by that Order, contain the following note :—

"*Appeals to the Minister of Health.*

"An owner may appeal to the Minister of Health against this notice by giving notice of appeal to the Minister within twenty-one days after the notice is served.

"*Procedure on Appeal.*

"The procedure on any such appeal is governed by rules made by the Minister of Health.

"The Acts provide—

"(*a*) that the Minister of Health shall not dismiss any appeal without having first held a public local inquiry unless the appellant fails to prosecute his appeal with due diligence.

"(*b*) that the Minister of Health may, before considering any appeal, require the appellant to deposit such sum to cover the costs of the appeal as may be fixed by the rules.

"The amount of the deposit as fixed by the rules in force is a sum not exceeding £10.

"An appellant should state his interest in the house, and the grounds of his appeal, and should forward to the Minister the notice appealed against. He must also notify the local authority forthwith of any appeal to the Minister."

It is further suggested that the following note should be added by the council to any demand made by them for the payment of expenses incurred by them under the section.

"*Appeals to the Minister of Health.*

"An owner may appeal to the Minister of Health against this demand by giving notice of appeal to the Minister within 21 days after the demand is made.

"*Procedure on Appeal.*

"The procedure on any such appeal is governed by rules made by the Minister of Health.

"The Acts provide—

"(*a*) That the Minister of Health shall not dismiss any appeal without having first held a public local inquiry unless the appellant fails to prosecute his appeal with due diligence.

"(*b*) That the Minister of Health may, before considering any appeal, require the appellant to deposit such sum to cover the costs of the appeal as may be fixed by the rules.

"The amount of the deposit as fixed by the rules in force is a sum not exceeding £10.

"An appellant should state his interest in the house, and the grounds of his appeal, and should forward to the Minister the demand appealed against. He must also notify the local authority forthwith of any appeal to the Minister."

Further copies of this circular can be purchased, either directly or through any bookseller, from H.M. Stationery Office at the addresses on previous page.

I am, etc,

S. R. & O., 1922, No. 527.

THE PUBLIC UTILITY SOCIETIES (FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE) REGULATIONS, 1922, DATED MAY 25TH, 1922, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH.

The Minister of Health in exercise of the powers conferred on him by section 19 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf hereby makes the following regulations :—

1. These regulations may be cited as the Public Utility Societies (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1922, and shall be construed as one with the Public Utility Societies

(Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1919, and the Public Utility Societies (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1920.

2. The following Article shall be substituted for Article 3 of the Public Utility Societies (Financial Assistance) Regulations, 1920—

"3.—(1) Where a house included in a scheme submitted to and approved by the Minister is sold by the society or by the Public Works Loan Commissioners as mortgagees of the house, the Minister may pay to the said commissioners or, if the commissioners are not mortgagees, to any other mortgagee of the house a sum equal to the capitalised value as at the date of the sale of the Exchequer subsidy apportioned in respect of that house or to so much thereof as is required to discharge the liability of the society to the commissioners or other mortgagee in respect of principal money and interest payable under the mortgage.

"(2) A payment made by the Minister to the commissioners or other mortgagee under this Article shall *pro tanto* discharge any liability of the Minister to the society in respect of Exchequer subsidy and of the society to the commissioners or other mortgagee under the mortgage."

S. R. & O., 1922, No. 1035.

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH (TEMPORARY RELAXATION OF BUILDING BYELAWS) REGULATIONS, 1922, DATED SEPTEMBER 16TH, 1922, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH UNDER SECTION 25 OF THE HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1919, AS EXTENDED BY THE EXPIRING LAWS ACT, 1922.

The Minister of Health, in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by sub-section (1) of section 25 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, as extended by the Expiring Laws Act, 1922, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby makes the following regulations:—

1. These regulations may be cited as the Ministry of Health (Temporary Relaxation of Building Byelaws) Regulations, 1922.

2. A local authority, notwithstanding the provisions of any building byelaws (*h*), may, during the period for which section 25 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, as extended by the Expiring Laws Act, 1922 (*i*), and by any subsequent enactments may be in operation, consent to the erection and use for human habitation of any building erected or proposed to be erected, which complies with the conditions set out in the schedule hereto.

3. The deposit to be received from a person appealing to the Minister of Health against the neglect or refusal of a local authority to give such consent as aforesaid, or against the conditions on which such consent is given, or against the decision of the local authority as to the period for which the building may be allowed to be used for human habitation, shall be the sum of ten pounds: provided that the Minister of Health may in any case, if he thinks fit, require a deposit of less than ten pounds or may dispense with a deposit.

4. The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of these regulations as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

SCHEDULE.

CONDITIONS.

1. The whole ground or site of the building within the external walls shall, wherever the dampness of the site or the nature of the soil renders this precaution necessary, be covered with a layer of good cement concrete at least 4 inches thick finished shovel face.

2.—(1) Each external wall of the building shall either

(*a*) to a height of not less than 6 inches above the surface of the ground adjoining the wall, be constructed of good cement concrete not less than 6 inches thick, or of brickwork composed of good whole bricks or stonework, all brickwork

---

(*h*) Section 40 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, *ante*, p. 2165, contains a definition of "building byelaws."

(*i*) The Expiring Laws Act, 1922, extends the operation of this section to December 31st, 1923.

Appendix II.

or stonework in the wall to be properly bonded and solidly put together with good lime or cement mortar and to be not less than 4½ inches thick ; or

(*b*) be carried at a height not less than 6 inches above the surface of the adjoining ground upon sufficient piers constructed of good bricks, stone, or other hard and suitable materials properly bonded and put together, or of good cement concrete, or in the case of a building erected before the 13th October, 1919, and not subsequently re-erected, upon wooden piles or other supports of sufficient strength and in good condition.

(2) Each external wall or pier of the building shall rest on concrete or on some other solid and sufficient foundation.

(3) Every wall or pier of the building shall be provided with a proper damp-proof course of asphalt or slates laid in cement, or of some other durable material impervious to moisture, beneath the level of the lowest floor and of the lowest timbers, and at a height of not less than 6 inches above the surface of the ground adjoining the wall :

Provided that where application is made to a local authority for their consent to the use for human habitation of a building of a permanent nature existing at the time when the application is made and there are no signs of dampness in the walls and the soil is dry, the provision of a damp-proof course shall not be required if the following conditions are satisfied, namely :—

An impervious paving shall be provided outside the house at the ground level and adjoining all the external walls. This paving shall extend for a distance of at least three feet from the walls, and shall be continuous with a skirting of impervious material carried up on the exterior walls for a distance of at least six inches, and shall be sloped so as effectually to carry away all rain and waste water that may fall thereon from the walls of the house.

3. Every external wall of the building shall be constructed of good and suitable material and so as to be of sufficient stability and weather-proof.

4. The roof of the building shall be so constructed and supported as to be of sufficient stability and shall be covered externally with suitable fire-resisting and weather-proofing material.

Provided that it shall not be necessary to cover the roof with fire-resisting material if the following conditions are observed, namely :—

(*a*) The building shall not be of more than two storeys in height and shall not comprise or form part of a block of more than 4 separate dwellings under one roof.

(*b*) (1) The building shall be distant

(i) at least 10 feet from the boundary of its curtilage except at any point where its curtilage adjoins that of a dwelling-house forming part of the same block ;

(ii) at least 20 feet from the nearest building, other than an out-building standing in the same curtilage or a dwelling-house forming part of the same block ;

(iii) at least 30 feet from the nearest public carriageway used or likely to be used for through traffic ;

(iv) at least 60 feet from the nearest boundary of any railway on which steam engines are used.

(2) Every block of 4 dwelling-houses having a roof not covered with fire-resisting material shall be isolated by a distance of 60 feet from any other dwelling-house having a roof not covered with fire-resisting material.

(3) Every group of 4 dwelling-houses having roofs not covered with fire-resisting material shall be isolated by a distance of at least 60 feet, every group of 24 such dwelling-houses by a distance of at least 180 feet, and every group of 96 such dwelling-houses by a distance of at least 540 feet, from any other such dwelling-house.

In this rule :—

A " group of 4 dwelling-houses " means any 4 dwelling-houses the buildings comprising which are so situated that there can be drawn, passing through all the buildings, a line on which the distance between one building and the next in succession is in every case less than 60 feet.

A " group of 24 dwelling-houses " means any 24 dwelling-houses the buildings comprising which are so situated that there can be drawn, passing through all the buildings, a line on which the distance between one building and the next in succession is in every case less than 180 feet.

A " group of 96 dwelling-houses " means any 96 dwelling-houses the buildings comprising which are so situated that there can be drawn, passing through all the buildings, a line on which the distance between one building and the next in succession is in every case less than 540 feet.

(4) For the purposes of this proviso all distances shall be measured horizontally to the nearest part of the building, other than the eaves or verge of the roof.

(c) Every chimney of the building shall be carried up to a height of not less than 5 feet above the ridge of the roof in brickwork or other solid incombustible material, which, where the chimney passes through the material forming the roof, shall be not less than 9 inches thick and rendered externally.

5. Where the building is intended to form two or more dwellings, the dwellings shall be separated by solid partitions of incombustible material not less than 3 inches thick, carried up to the under side of the roof-covering and resting throughout their entire length on solid continuous walls which as regards construction and damp-proof course shall comply with the provisions of paragraph 3 of this schedule:

Provided that where any such partition is over an open passage between two dwellings it may rest on a sufficient arch or bressummer of fire-resisting material.

S. R. & O., 1922, No. 1326.

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH (RATES OF INTEREST) AMENDMENT ORDER (No. 2), 1922, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1922, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH, WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE TREASURY, UNDER SECTION 5 OF THE HOUSING ACT, 1921.

The Minister of Health in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by section 5 of the Housing Act, 1921, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, with the approval of the treasury, hereby orders as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as "The Ministry of Health (Rates of Interest) Amendment Order (No. 2), 1922."

2. Subject as hereinafter provided the Ministry of Health (Rates of Interest) Amendment Order, 1922, and all Orders made before the date of this Order fixing special rates of interest in respect of particular local authorities are hereby revoked.

3. As from the date of this Order the Ministry of Health (Rates of Interest) Order, 1921, shall have effect as if the words "Five-and-a-half per cent," were substituted for the words "six-and-a-half per cent." and the words "five per cent." for the words "six per cent." in the schedule to the said Order:

Provided that nothing in this Order shall affect the rate of interest on any advance made or any expenses incurred by a local authority before the date of this Order.

LAND: ACQUISITION, ETC. OF.

See also "PROVISIONAL ORDERS," *post*, p. 2800.

S. R. & O., 1919, No. $\frac{1836}{\text{L. } 30}$.

THE ACQUISITION OF LAND (ASSESSMENT OF COMPENSATION) RULES, 1919, DATED DECEMBER 2ND, 1919, MADE BY THE REFERENCE COMMITTEE FOR ENGLAND AND WALES UNDER THE ACQUISITION OF LAND (ASSESSMENT OF COMPENSATION) ACT, 1919.

In pursuance of the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, the reference committee for England and Wales constituted under that Act hereby make the following rules:—

1. These rules may be cited as the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Rules, 1919.

2.—(1) In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires:

The expression "the Act" means the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919;

The expression "arbitrator" means an official arbitrator:

Appendix II.

The expression "question" means any question of disputed compensation, or any question of the appointment of a rent, which is to be referred to and determined by arbitration in manner provided by the Act.

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies for the purpose of the interpretation of these rules as it applies for the purpose of the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

3.—(1) Where any question has arisen either the acquiring authority or the claimant may at any time after the expiration of fourteen days from the date on which the notice to treat was served send to the reference committee an application for the selection of an arbitrator.

(2) The acquiring authority or the claimant, as the case may be, shall, immediately after sending the application to the reference committee, send notice of the fact to the claimant or the acquiring authority, as the case may be, together with a copy of the application.

(3) An application for the selection of an arbitrator shall be in the form set out in the schedule to the rules or in a form to the like effect.

4.—(1) The reference committee, on receiving a valid application for the selection of an arbitrator, shall, as soon as may be, proceed to select from the panel an arbitrator to deal with the case.

(2) The reference committee shall, as soon as they have selected the arbitrator, inform the acquiring authority and the claimant of the name and address of the person so selected.

5.—(1) The arbitrator selected shall, as soon as may be, proceed with the determination of the question in dispute, and shall arrange with the acquiring authority and the claimant the time and place of the hearing.

(2) The reference committee shall send to the arbitrator selected a copy of the application for the appointment of an arbitrator, and the acquiring authority and the claimant shall furnish to the arbitrator on his request any document or other information which it is in their or his power to furnish and which the arbitrator may require for the purpose of considering and determining the case.

(3) Subject to the provisions of the Act and of these rules the proceedings before an arbitrator shall be such as the arbitrator, subject to any special directions of the reference committee, may in his discretion think fit.

6. The reference committee may, in the case of the death or the incapacity of the arbitrator originally selected, or if it is shown to the committee that it is expedient so to do, in any other case, at any time before the arbitrator has made his award, revoke the reference of the question to the selected arbitrator and select another arbitrator for the purpose of determining the question.

7.—(1) Where notices to treat have been served for the acquisition of the several interests in the land to be acquired and questions as to the amount of compensation have arisen in the case of any two or more of those interests the acquiring authority may, subject as hereinafter provided, either on making the application for the selection of an arbitrator to hear the claims or at any time thereafter make an application to the reference committee to have the same person selected as the arbitrator to hear and determine all the claims to which the application relates:

Provided that no such application shall be made as respects a claim if an arbitrator has already entered on the consideration of the claim.

(2) On receiving an application under this rule the reference committee shall select the same person to act as arbitrator in respect of all the claims to which the application relates, and so far as necessary for that purpose may revoke any selection previously made.

(3) An application under this rule shall be in the form set out in the schedule to these rules or in a form to the like effect.

(4) Where the same person has been selected under this rule to act as arbitrator in respect of two or more claims the acquiring authority may at any time after he has been so selected apply to him for an order that all the claims shall be heard together.

(5) Notice of intention to apply to the arbitrator for such an order as aforesaid shall be sent to each claimant and the notice shall specify the date on which and the

place at which the arbitrator will hear any objection which may be made to the application.

(6) If any claimant objects to have his claim heard together with the other claims he shall within seven days after the receipt of the notice aforesaid send notice of his objection to the acquiring authority and the arbitrator.

(7) Where the acquiring authority apply for an order under this rule the arbitrator after taking into consideration any objections made to the application shall make such order in the matter as he thinks proper having regard to all the circumstances of the case.

(8) On an application for an order under this rule an order for consolidation may be made if the arbitrator thinks fit with respect to some only of the claims, and the order may in any case be made subject to such special directions as to costs, witnesses, method of procedure, and otherwise as the arbitrator thinks proper.

8.—(1) If the fees prescribed by the Treasury in pursuance of the powers conferred on them by sub-section (6) of section three of the Act include a fee in respect of an application under these rules or a fee in respect of the hearing before an official arbitrator, the prescribed fee shall be collected by means of adhesive stamps affixed to or stamps impressed on the application and the award of the arbitrator respectively.

(2) Any application under these rules which is not properly stamped in accordance with the foregoing provision shall be treated as invalid, and the award of an official arbitrator shall not be delivered out by him unless and until it has been properly stamped in accordance with the said provision.

9. Any notice or other document required or authorised to be sent to any person for the purpose of these rules shall be deemed to be duly sent by post addressed to that person at his ordinary address, and the address of the reference committee shall for this purpose be—J. Johnston, Esq., Secretary to the Reference Committee, Room 174, Royal Courts of Justice, Strand, London, W.C.2.

10. Save as herein otherwise expressly provided, any failure on the part of any authority or any person to comply with the provisions of these rules shall not render the proceedings, or anything done in pursuance thereof, invalid, unless the arbitrator so directs.

SCHEDULE.

* * * * * *

S. R. & O., 1920, No. 285.

THE AQUISITION OF LAND (ASSESSMENT OF COMPENSATION) FEES RULES, 1920, DATED FEBRUARY 24TH, 1920, MADE BY THE TREASURY UNDER SECTION 3 (6) OF THE ACQUISITION OF LAND (ASSESSMENT OF COMPENSATION) ACT, 1919.

In pursuance of sub-section (6) of section 3 of the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury hereby make the following rules :—

1.—(1) These rules may be cited as the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Fees Rules, 1920.

(2) In these rules the expression "the Act" means the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919.

2. On every application for the selection of an arbitrator made in accordance with the rules made under the Act by the reference committee there shall be paid the fee of £1.

3.—(1) On an award by an official arbitrator under the Act there shall be paid a fee calculated by reference to the amount awarded to the claimant in accordance with the following scale :—

Appendix II.

Scale of Fees on Awards.

Amount Awarded.	Amount of Fee.
Not exceeding £200	£5 5*s.*
Exceeding £200 but not exceeding £500	£5 5*s.* with an addition of £1 1*s.* in respect of every £50 or part of £50 by which the amount awarded exceeds £200.
,, £500 ,, ,, £1,000	£11 11*s.* with an addition of £1 1*s.* in respect of every £100 or part of £100 by which the amount awarded exceeds £500.
,, £1,000	£16 16*s.* with an addition of £1 1*s.* in respect of every £200 or part of £200 by which the amount awarded exceeds £1,000, but not exceeding in any case £105.

(2) In addition to the fee payable under the scale aforesaid, there shall, where the hearing before the arbitrator in respect of any claim or matter referred to him occupies more than one day, be paid for each day or part of a day after the first day a further fee on the following scale :—

Amount Awarded.	Amount of Fee. £ *s.* *d.*
Not exceeding £500	5 5 0
Exceeding £500 and not exceeding £5,000	10 10 0
,, £5,000 ,, ,, £20,000	21 0 0
,, £20,000	42 0 0

For the purpose of the foregoing provision :—

Any time spent by the arbitrator in viewing any land which is the subject matter of the proceedings before him shall be treated as part of the hearing :

A day shall be taken to be a working period of five hours.

NOTE.—The fees prescribed in the above scales are in addition to the stamp duty charged on awards by the Stamp Act, 1891.

S. R. & O., 1920, No. 690.

THE ACQUISITION OF LAND (ASSESSMENT OF COMPENSATION) FEES (NO. 2) RULES 1920, DATED APRIL 5TH, 1920, MADE BY THE TREASURY UNDER SECTION 3 (6) OF THE ACQUISITION OF LAND (ASSESSMENT OF COMPENSATION) ACT, 1919.

In pursuance of sub-section (6) of section 3 of the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury hereby make the following rule :—

1.—(i) These rules may be cited as the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Fees (No. 2) Rules, 1920.

(ii) In these rules, the expression "original rules" means the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Fees Rules, 1920.

(iii) In these rules, the expression "the Act" means the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919.

2. Where the award of an official arbitrator under the Act is an award in terms

rent or other annual payment, the following scales of fees marked A and B shall be substituted for the scales set forth in Rule 3 (1) and Rule 3 (2) respectively of the original rules :—

A.

Amount Awarded.	Amount of Fee.
Not exceeding £10 per annum . . .	£5 5*s.*
Exceeding £10 per annum, but not exceeding £25 per annum.	£5 5*s.*, with an addition of £1 1*s.* in respect of every £2 10*s.* or part of £2 10*s.* by which the rent, etc., awarded exceeds £10 per annum.
Exceeding £25 per annum, but not exceeding £50 per annum.	£11 11*s.*, with an addition of £1 1*s.* in respect of every £5 or part of £5 by which the rent, etc., awarded exceeds £25 per annum.
Exceeding £50 per annum	£16 16*s.*, with an addition of £1 1*s.* in respect of every £10 or part of £10 by which the rent, etc., awarded exceeds £50, but not exceeding in any case £105.

B.

Amount Awarded.	Amount of Fee.
Not exceeding £25 per annum . . .	£5 5*s.*
Exceeding £25 per annum and not exceeding £250 per annum.	£10 10*s.*
Exceeding £250 per annum and not exceeding £1,000 per annum.	£21.
Exceeding £1,000 per annum . . .	£42.

LIBRARIES, MUSEUMS, AND GYMNASIUMS.

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH (PUBLIC LIBRARIES, MUSEUMS AND GYMNASIUMS, TRANSFER OF POWERS) ORDER, 1920.

At the Court at Buckingham Palace, the 17th day of May, 1920.

* * * * * *

On and after the 17th day of May, 1920, the powers and duties of the Minister of Health specified in the schedule hereto shall be transferred to the Board of Education.

On and after the 17th day of May, 1920, the notices required by sub-section (4) of section 3 of the Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891, and section 8 of the Public Libraries Act, 1901, shall be given to the Board of Education in addition to the Minister of Health.

Appendix II.

SCHEDULE.

Statute conferring power or duty.	Power or duty transferred to the Board of Education.
Public Health Act, 1875, section 184, as applied by section 7 (2) of the Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891.	To confirm, allow or disallow byelaws made by an urban authority for regulating the conduct of persons admitted to museums and gymnasiums.
Public Health Act, 1875, section 184, as applied by section 3 (2) of the Public Libraries Act, 1901.	To confirm, allow or disallow byelaws made by a library authority for certain purposes relating to libraries, museums, art schools and galleries.
Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891—	
Section 12 (1) .	To consent to the sale by an urban authority of a museum or gymnasium which is unnecessary or too expensive.
Section 12 (2) .	To approve the application of moneys arising from such sale, after repayment of any loan, so far as such moneys are applied for the purpose of a museum or gymnasium or for library or educational purposes, but not otherwise.
Public Libraries Act, 1892—	
Section 12 (3) .	To sanction the sale or exchange of land vested in a library authority and to approve the application of the money arising from the sale or received by way of equality of exchange, so far as such moneys are applied for library or educational purposes, but not otherwise.

LIGHT RAILWAYS.

S. R. & O., 1921, No. 1733.

ADDITIONAL AND AMENDING RULES, DATED NOVEMBER 10TH, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT WITH RESPECT TO APPLICATIONS TO HIM UNDER THE LIGHT RAILWAYS ACTS, 1896 AND 1912, AS MODIFIED AND AMENDED BY THE RAILWAYS ACT, 1921.

1. In these rules :—

The expression " the rules of 1913 " means the rules dated October, 1913, mad by the Board of Trade with respect to applications to the Light Railwa Commissioners under the Light Railways Acts, 1896 and 1912. (S. R. & C. 1913, No. 1111.)

The expression " the rule of 1914 " means the additional rule dated Septembe 1914, made by the Board of Trade with respect to applications to the Lig Railway Commissioners under the Light Railways Acts, 1896 and 191 (S. R. & O., 1914, No. 1380.)

2. The rules of 1913 and the rule of 1914 shall have effect as if for references there to the Light Railway Commissioners or the Light Railway Commission there we substituted references to the Minister of Transport or the Ministry of Transport, an except as otherwise hereinafter provided, as if for references to the Board of Tra there were substituted references to the Ministry of Transport.

3. Rule 1 of the rules of 1913 shall have effect as if the words " and to the Boa of Trade " were omitted therefrom.

4. Rule 5 of the rules of 1913 shall have effect as if the words " two copies of t draft Order and of all the above documents with the Board of Trade ; and " w omitted therefrom, and as if the words " the Board of Trade " were inserted af

the words "copies of the notice and draft Order with," and as if the following provision were inserted at the end of the said rule—

"and in cases where the promoters are a local authority or it is proposed in the draft Order that a local authority shall be authorised to make an advance or to guarantee the interest or dividends on any loan or share capital of a light railway company the promoters must deposit copies of the notice and draft Order with the Ministry of Health."

5. Rule 6 of the rules of 1913 shall have effect as if the reference to the harbour department of the Board of Trade there were substituted a reference to the mercantile marine department of the Board of Trade.

6. Rule 33 of the Rules of 1913 shall have effect as if paragraphs (*a*), (*g*), and (*h*) thereof were omitted and the following were substituted :—

(*a*) Six copies of the draft Order and three copies each of the plan the book of reference the section the ordnance map and the estimate.

(*g*) a statement whether it is proposed that the council of any county, borough or district shall expend or advance any money or guarantee the whole or any part of the interest or dividends on any loan or share capital, and, if so, of the nature and amount of such expenditure or advance or guarantee;

(*h*) a statement whether it is proposed to apply to the Minister of Transport for the advance of any money, and, if so, of the amount of the advance sought.

7. These rules shall remain in force until modified by the Minister of Transport.

LOANS.

RATES OF INTEREST ON LOCAL LOANS.

Notice by the Treasury, dated May 1st, 1923.

The Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury hereby give notice that in pursuance of the powers conferred on them by the Public Works Loans Act, 1897 (60 & 61 Vict. c. 51), the Public Works Loans Act, 1918 (8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 27), the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 35), the Housing, Town Planning, etc. (Scotland) Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 60), and the Housing Act, 1921 (11 & 12 Geo. 5, c. 19), their Lordships have been pleased to direct by their minute of the 1st instant that on loans advanced from the local loans fund, on and after the 1st May, 1923, there shall be chargeable in lieu of the rates fixed by the Treasury minute of the 2nd October, 1922, the following rates of interest, save as regards any loans already agreed to be advanced at rates of interest lower than 4¾ per cent. per annum, in respect of which the rate of interest will be determined by the lending authority having regard to the circumstances of each individual case, but shall not exceed the appropriate rate prescribed by this minute.

I. Housing Loans.

(*a*) Loans in respect of *subsidised* housing schemes :

	Rate of Interest.
(1) Loans to local authorities secured on local rates :	
Any period	4¾ per cent.
(2) Loans to public utility societies as defined by the Housing Acts, 1919 and 1921 :	
Not exceeding 50 years	4¾ per cent.

(*b*) Loans in respect of schemes not receiving subsidy under the Housing Acts :

	Rate of Interest.
(1) Loans to local authorities secured on local rates :	
Any period	4¾ per cent.
(2) Loans to public utility societies as defined by the Housing Acts, 1919 and 1921 :	
Not exceeding 30 years	4¾ per cent.
„ „ 50 „	5 per cent.

Appendix II.

Rate of Interest.

(3) To companies and private persons limiting their profits to 6 per cent. per annum (subject to Income Tax) and to companies as defined by section 4 of the Public Works Loans Act, 1922:

Not exceeding 30 years	4¾ per cent.
„ „ 40 „	5 per cent.

(4) To companies and private persons not so limiting their profits to 6 per cent. (subject to Income Tax):

Not exceeding 30 years	5¼ per cent.
„ „ 40 „	5½ per cent.

(5) To authorised associations as defined by sub-section 4 of section 10 of the Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919, as amended by section 6 of the Housing Act, 1921, complying with the terms of any Treasury minute prescribing conditions under section 7 of the Housing Act, 1921:

Not exceeding 30 years	4¾ per cent.
„ „ 50 „	5 per cent.

II. Other Loans.

(1) Loans to local authorities for any purposes of the Small Holdings Acts and the Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1922:

Rate of Interest.

Any period	4¾ per cent.

(2) Other loans secured on local rates:

Not exceeding 30 years	4¾ per cent.
„ „ 50 „	5 per cent.

(3) Loans not secured on local rates:

(*a*) Loans under the Harbour and Passing Tolls Act, 1861:

(i) with collateral security:

Not exceeding 30 years	4¾ per cent.
„ „ 50 „	5 per cent.

(ii) without collateral security:

Not exceeding 30 years	5¼ per cent.
„ „ 50 „	5½ per cent.

(*b*) Other loans not secured on local rates (except loans to territorial associations, which under section 6 of the Public Works Loans Act, 1908, bear interest at the rate prescribed for loans on the security of local rates)

Not exceeding 30 years	5¼ per cent.
„ „ 50 „	5½ per cent.

PAYMENTS TO OFFICERS AND WORKMEN OUT OF LOAN MONEYS.

In sanctioning loans to local authorities the Ministry of Health stipulate as follows:—

"No part of the salary or wages of the council's permanent staff (including employees) ordinarily charged to revenue account should be defrayed out of moneys borrowed under this sanction. There would, however, be no objection to the payment out of the loan of reasonable remuneration for additional work performed outside normal hours or, where it is necessary temporarily to employ substitutes to take the place of permanent staff during the time that the staff is engaged on the work for which the loan is sanctioned, a sum equal to the reasonable remuneration paid to the substitutes.

"With regard to payments (if any) due to yourself (the clerk) for legal work in connection with the object of the loan and not within the scope of your duties, the bills as taxed may properly be paid out of the loan."

Where the loan includes the purchase of land as well as the execution of works, the following sentence is added :— Appendix II.

" Charges within the scale prescribed in Part I. of the Schedule I. to the General Order under the Solicitors' Remuneration Act, 1881, need not be submitted for taxation."

LUNACY.

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH (LUNACY AND MENTAL DEFICIENCY, TRANSFER OF POWERS) ORDER, 1920.

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE, THE 17TH DAY OF MAY, 1920.

Whereas by paragraph (*b*) of sub-section (2) and sub-section (4) of section 3 of the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, it is provided that His Majesty may by Order in Council transfer to the Minister of Health all or any of the powers and duties of the Secretary of State under the enactments relating to lunacy and mental deficiency and may by Order in Council make such incidental, consequential, and supplemental provisions as may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of giving full effect to such transfer, and may make such adaptations in the said enactments as may be necessary to make exercisable by the Minister and his officers the powers and duties so transferred :

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered as follows :—

1.—(1) This Order may be cited as the Ministry of Health (Lunacy and Mental Deficiency, Transfer of Powers) Order, 1920.

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of this Order as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

2. On and after the 17th day of May, 1920, the powers and duties of the Secretary of State set out in the First Schedule to this Order shall be transferred to the Minister of Health and the several sections and sub-sections of the Acts specified in the first column of the said schedule shall be read as though " Minister of Health " were substituted for " Secretary of State " in those sections and sub-sections.

3.—(1) References to the Minister of Health shall be substituted for references to the Secretary of State in sections 41 (1), 237 (5), 248 (2), and 321 (2) of the Lunacy Act, 1890, and in sections 10 (2), 25 (2) (other than the proviso to that sub-section), 47 (other than the proviso to that section), and 65 (1) of the Mental Deficiency Act, 1913, and in paragraph (5) of the schedule to that Act.

(2) Sections 26 and 54 (2) of the Mental Deficiency Act, 1913, shall be read as though the references therein to the Secretary of State included reference to the Minister of Health.

4. Nothing in this Order shall affect any of the powers and duties of the Secretary of State set out in the Second Schedule hereto.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Statute conferring or imposing power or duty.	Power or duty to be transferred to Minister of Health.
Lunacy Act, 1890—	
Section 33 . . .	To direct medical commissioner or visitor to visit patient with a view to signing reception certificate.
Section 43 (2) . .	To direct medical commissioner or visitor to visit patient for purposes of professional attendance.
Section 60 (2) . .	To decide appeal by guardians desiring to retain lunatic ordered by Commissioners to be removed from workhouse.
Section 226 . . .	To sanction regulations of Commissioners for government of licensed houses.

Appendix II.

Statute conferring or imposing power or duty.	Power or duty to be transferred to Minister of Health.
Lunacy Act 1890—*continued.*	
Section 231 (2), (3), (5), and (6)	To determine whether hospital desiring registration should be registered and to approve regulations of committee of such hospital.
Section 237 (3) . .	To consent to Order of Commissioners directing hospital to be closed.
Section 242 (3) . .	To approve agreement by local authorities to unite for purpose of providing asylum accommodation.
Section 243 (4) . .	To approve contracts for the reception of pauper lunatics with councils of county boroughs.
Section 247 . . .	To require local authority to provide asylum accommodation in the case of default.
Section 250 . . .	To sanction variation of agreement by local authorities to unite.
Section 254 (2) and (4) .	To approve plans and contracts of visiting committee and to determine differences between local authorities with reference to approval of any plan, estimate or contract, etc.
Section 255 . . .	To approve provision of accommodation for private lunatics.
Section 258 (1) . .	To consent to burial arrangements by visiting committee.
Section 265 . . .	To consent to appropriation for other purposes of lands and buildings found unsuitable for purposes of an asylum.
Sect. 267 (1) and (4) .	To consent to dissolution of agreement to unite and to division of property held for purposes of the agreement among the several local authorities.
Section 268 (1) . .	To consent to cancellation of contract for purchase or exchange of lands by visiting committee.
Section 269 (4) and (5) .	To approve contract or determination of contract by visiting committee for reception of lunatic in licensed house or asylum of another committee and to determine such contract.
Section 272 . . .	To approve with or without modification or to refuse approval to any agreement, contract or plan requiring approval under the Act.
Section 275 (1) and (2) .	To approve general rules made by visiting committee for government of asylum and any alteration and variation thereof.
Sect. 276 (1) (*c*) . .	To authorise visiting committee to appoint non-medical superintendent.
Section 328 . . .	To direct Attorney-General to prosecute for misdemeanours under the Act.
Lunacy Act, 1891—	
Section 12 . . .	To approve alteration of regulations of managing committee of hospital.
Asylum Officers' Superannuation Act, 1909—	
Section 2 (3)	To consent to addition of years to service of officer or servant for superannuation purposes.
Section 12 . . .	To decide disputes as to proportionate part of superannuation allowance payable to officer or servant by two or more visiting committees.
Section 14 (8) . .	To consent to rules prescribing declarations, etc.
Section 15 . . .	To determine disputes concerning right to or amount of superannuation allowance.
Mental Deficiency Act, 1913—	
Section 16 (3) . .	To approve regulations of Board of Control as to transfers between institutions for lunatics and feeble-minded defectives.
Section 20 . . .	To make regulations as to procedure of petitions, etc., and as to forms.

Statute conferring or imposing power or duty.	Power or duty to be transferred to Minister of Health.
Mental Deficiency Act, 1913—*continued.*	
Sect. 22 (2), (3), (5), (6), (7), and (8) .	To recommend non-legal commissioners of Board of Control for appointment by His Majesty, to appoint chairman of board, to make regulations as to administrative committee and procedure of Board, to fix salaries of Commissioners and to determine term of office of unpaid Commissioners.
Section 23 . . .	To approve appointment, number, and salaries of secretary, officers and servants of Board.
Section 25 (1 . .	To make regulations with regard to general powers and duties of Board of Control.
Section 29 (1) and (3) .	To establish joint committees or joint board of local authorities and to consent to determination of arrangements for joint action by mutual agreement between local authorities.
Section 30 . . .	To make regulations with regard to powers and duties of local authorities under the Act.
Section 32 . . .	To compel local authority in default to take necessary action for remedying the default, etc.
Section 35 (1) . .	To approve the establishment by Board of Control of institutions for dangerous or violent defectives, and to authorise the Board of Control to acquire land or erect or acquire buildings, but not the power to transfer to the Board the whole or any part of any building vested in the Prisons Commissioners or otherwise under the control of the Secretary of State.
Section 38 (1) and (2) .	To approve provision of contribution to institutions by local authorities, etc.
Section 40 (3) . .	To make regulations for visitation of defectives in institutions.
Section 41 . . .	To make regulations as to management of institutions for defectives, etc.
Section 48 . . .	To make recommendations with regard to Treasury grants towards the expenses of societies assisting defectives.
Section 66 . . .	To authorise committee for care of mentally defective to act as visiting committee or asylums committee.
Asylumns and Certified Institutions (Officers' Pensions) Act,1918—	
Section 1	To prescribe for the purposes of the Act adaptations and modifications in the Ayslums Officers' Superannuation Act,1909.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Statute conferring or imposing power or duty.	Power or duty to be retained by Secretary of State.
Lunacy Act, 1890—	
Section 71 (1) and (2) .	To authorise removal of alien lunatic to his own country.
Section 205 (1) and (2) .	To direct Commissioner or other person to visit and examine lunatic or alleged lunatic, etc.
Section 338 (4) . .	To make rules for preventing lunacy business delaying the ordinary business of the magistrates.
Mental Deficiency Act, 1913—	
Section 4 (*c*) . . .	To make Orders for dealing under the Act with defective detained in a prison and certain other places.
Section 9 . . .	To make Orders for the transfer to institutions or placing under guardianship defectives undergoing imprisonment, etc.

Appendix II.

Statute conferring or imposing power or duty.	Power or duty to be retained by Secretary of State.
Mental Deficiency Act, 1913—*continued.*	
Section 17 (1) . .	To provide, where practicable, that institutions to which defectives are sent under an Order of the Secretary of State shall be in accordance with the defectives' religious persuasion.
Section 25 (2) proviso .	To consent to the discharge by Commissioner of defective sent to an institution or home from prison or certain other places.
Section 35 (1) . .	To transfer to the board of control the whole or any part of any building vested in the Prison Commissioners or otherwise under the control of the Secretary of State.
Section 39 . . .	To consent to the transfer to a local authority by the Prison Commissioners of any premises vested in the Prison Commissioners.
Section 43 (2) . .	To receive representations from the local authority responsible for providing for the guardianship, etc., of a defective in respect of whom the Secretary of State has made an Order under the Act.

MARKETS.

CIRCULAR TO RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILS AS TO THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1908.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
September 7th, 1908.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to call the attention of the rural district council to the Public Health Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 6), which has recently been passed and which has for its object to make certain sections of the Public Health Act, 1875, with respect to the provision and regulation of markets applicable in rural districts.

The Act is to be construed as one with the Act of 1875. Under section 166 of that Act urban district councils are empowered,

(1) to provide a market place and construct a market house and other conveniences for the purpose of holding markets,
(2) to provide houses and places for weighing carts,
(3) to make convenient approaches to the market,
(4) to provide all such matters and things as may be necessary for the convenient use of the market,
(5) to purchase and take on lease land, and public and private rights in markets and tolls for any of the above-mentioned purposes, and
(6) to take stallages, rents, and tolls in respect of the use by any person of the market.

No market may, however, be established in pursuance of the section so as to interfere with any rights, powers, or privileges enjoyed within the district by any person without his consent.

In the case of an urban district council other than a town council the powers above referred to can only be exercised with the consent of the owners and ratepayers of the district.

For the purpose of enabling any urban authority to establish or regulate markets, section 167 of the Act of 1875 incorporates certain provisions of the Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 14), in so far as they relate to markets.

namely :—the provisions (1) with respect to the holding of the market, and the protection thereof (sections 12 to 16 inclusive) ; (2) with respect to weighing goods and carts (sections 21 to 30 inclusive) ; and (3) with respect to the stallages, rents, and tolls (sections 31 to 41 inclusive). The same section enables an urban authority with respect to any market belonging to them to make byelaws for any of the purposes mentioned in section 42 of the Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, so far as those purposes relate to markets, and requires that printed copies of any byelaws so made shall be conspicuously exhibited in the market. It is necessary that the byelaws should be confirmed by the Board, and, similarly, any tolls leviable by the local authority must receive the Board's approval.

The powers thus conferred upon urban authorities are supplemented by section 168 of the Act of 1875, which enables these authorities to purchase market rights, powers, and privileges from market companies.

The new Act will enable any rural district council, with the consent of the Board, to exercise with respect to the provision or regulation of markets any powers which an urban district council may exercise with the consent of owners and ratepayers under section 166 of the Public Health Act, 1875, as above-mentioned. In the case of a rural district council, the consent of the owners and ratepayers will not be required. And sections 167 and 168 of that Act are made applicable with respect to the exercise of those powers by a rural district council in the same manner as they apply with respect to the exercise of those powers by an urban district council.

Cases in which rural district councils require to exercise powers under the new Act may not be very numerous, but the need for such powers has occasionally been shown, and it has been thought desirable that they should be in existence. Where, for example, it is the custom to hold live stock markets on a portion of the public highway, the provision of a properly constructed and regulated market-place is frequently expedient not merely on sanitary grounds, but for the well-being of the animals offered for sale, and for the convenience both of persons attending the market and of the users of the highway.

It will be observed that the powers given by the new Act can only be exercised with the consent of the Board. In any case where they may be thought to be needed the rural district council in applying for consent should furnish the Board with full particulars of the circumstances which in the opinion of the council render the application necessary and of the action which they would propose to take if consent were given.

The Board may mention that the provision of a market, with proper accessories, will be a purpose for which the council will be enabled to borrow money under the Public Health Act, 1875.

The expenses of the council in relation to the maintenance of any market which they may establish will be defrayable as general expenses unless they are determined by order of the Board to be special expenses under section 229 of the Act of 1875.

As already indicated, any byelaws made by the council with respect to any market provided by them under the provisions of section 167 of the Act of 1875, as applied by the new Act, must be submitted to, and confirmed by the Board before they can take effect, and the requirements in relation to byelaws contained in sections 182 to 185 of the Act, of 1875 must be otherwise complied with as regards any byelaws so made.

I am, etc.

MARKETS AND SALES ORDER, 1910.

(29th June, 1910.)

The Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by virtue and in exercise of the powers vested in them under the Diseases of Animals Acts, 1894 to 1909, and of every other power enabling them in this behalf, do order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

Regulation of Markets and Sales.

1.—(1) A market or sale of animals shall not be held in or upon any market-place, highway, saleyard, or other premises, until after the expiration of fifteen days from the date on which the premises were previously so used, unless the premises, or a part thereof sufficient to accommodate the number of animals usually exposed at such

Appendix II.

market or sale, are so paved with cement, concrete, asphalt, or other hard material impervious to water, as to permit of the same being effectually cleansed by washing.

(2) This Article shall not be deemed to prohibit the holding of any lawful fair on two or more consecutive days.

CLEANSING AND DISINFECTION OF MARKETS AND SALES.

2.—(1) Any market-place, highway, saleyard, or other premises, in or upon which markets or sales of animals are habitually held, shall, as soon as practicable after being used for the purposes of a market or sale, and before being again so used, be cleansed and disinfected as follows:

(i) The premises shall be thoroughly scraped or swept and such parts thereof as permit of the same being effectually cleansed by washing shall be so cleansed; and after such cleansing the premises shall be disinfected in manner prescribed by this Article.

(ii) All pens, hurdles, and fittings used in connection with the market or sale shall, as soon as practicable after being used for such purpose, and before being again so used, be cleansed by scraping and washing, and after such cleansing shall be disinfected in manner prescribed by this Article.

(iii) Any premises or thing required to be disinfected shall be thoroughly coated or washed with—

(*a*) a one per cent. (minimum) solution of chloride of lime containing not less than thirty per cent. of available chlorine; or

(*b*) a five per cent. (minimum) solution of carbolic acid containing not less than ninety-five per cent. of actual carbolic acid), followed by a thorough sprinkling with limewash; or

(*c*) a disinfectant equal in disinfective efficiency to the above-mentioned solution of carbolic acid, followed by a thorough sprinkling with limewash.

(iv) The scrapings and sweepings shall forthwith be well mixed with quicklime and be effectually removed from contact with animals.

(2) The cleansing and disinfection required by this Article shall, in the case of a market-place, saleyard, or other premises in the occupation of any person, or any pens, hurdles, or fittings used in connection with a market or sale held on such premises be carried out by that person, and in any other case be carried out by the local authority of the district.

(3) The Board may by licence modify the requirements of this article in respect of the whole or any part of a market-place, highway, saleyard, or other premises, or in respect of any pens, hurdles, or fittings used in connection with a market or sale.

LOCAL AUTHORITY TO ENFORCE ORDER.

3. The provisions of this Order, except where it is otherwise provided, shall be executed and enforced by the local authority.

OFFENCES.

4. If a market or sale of animals is held in contravention of this Order, the person holding the same, and the owner or consignee of each animal exposed thereat, and the person exposing the same thereat, and the purchaser thereat of any animal, such last-mentioned person or such purchaser knowing the market or sale to be held in contravention as aforesaid, shall, each according to and in respect of his own acts and defaults, be deemed guilty of an offence against the Act of 1894.

INTERPRETATION.

5. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires—

"Animals" means cattle, sheep, and goats, and all other ruminating animals and swine:

"Local authority" means the local authority of the district for the purposes of the Act, of 1894:

"Person" includes any body of persons corporate or unincorporate:

"The Act of 1894" means the Diseases of Animals Act, 1894:

Other terms have the same meaning as in the Act of 1894.

EXTENT.

6. This Order extends to England, Wales, and Scotland.

REVOCATION.

7.—(1) The Orders described in the schedule hereto are hereby revoked as from the commencement of this Order.

(2) Such revocation shall not affect the operation of any licence issued under, or referring to, an Order hereby revoked, and a reference in any such licence to a provision in an Order hereby revoked shall be construed as a reference to the corresponding provision in this Order.

COMMENCEMENT.

8. This Order shall come into operation on the first day of October, nineteen hundred and eleven.

* * * * * *

SCHEDULE.

ORDERS REVOKED.

No.	Date.	Short Title.
6714	1903. 23 June	Markets and Sales Order of 1903.
6796	1904. 3 February	Markets and Sales Order of 1904.

MATERNITY AND CHILD WELFARE.

See also "FOOD AND DRUGS," *ante*, p. 2627.

CIRCULAR TO COUNTY COUNCILS, ETC.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
August 9th, 1918.

SIR,—1. I am directed by the President of the Local Government Board to bring to the notice of the council the provisions of the Maternity and Child Welfare Act, 1918, which has recently passed.

The Act widens the powers of local authorities in the matter of maternity and child welfare. It enables them to make such arrangements as may be sanctioned by the Board for attending to the health of expectant mothers and nursing mothers and of children who have not attained the age of five years, and are not being educated in schools recognised by the Board of Education.

A council exercising powers under the Act must appoint a maternity and child welfare committee. This committee may be specially appointed for this purpose or may be an existing committee or a sub-committee of an existing committee, and it must include at least two women. Subject to two-thirds of the members of the committee being members of the council, persons specially qualified by training or experience in subjects relating to health and maternity who are not members of the council may be appointed as members of the committee. A committee appointed under the section may also appoint sub-committees consisting wholly or partly of members of the committee. Mr. Hayes Fisher considers it is important that working women should be represented on the committee. In seeking such representatives the local branches of working women's organisations or the standing joint committee of Industrial Women's Organisations, 33, Eccleston Square, London, S.W.1, might usefully be consulted.

2. The supreme importance of maternity and child welfare work at the present time needs no emphasis. With a view to encouraging the provision of further services, which experience has shown would be of value for conserving infant lives and health, Mr. Hayes Fisher has obtained the sanction of the Treasury to a considerable extension of the scope of the Board's grant. A copy of the new regulations is appended to this circular.

Appendix II.

The additional services for which the grant is now available, subject to the Board approving the arrangements, are chiefly :—

Hospital treatment for children up to five years of age.
Lying-in homes.
Home helps.
The provision of food for expectant and nursing mothers and for children under five years of age.
Crèches and day nurseries.
Convalescent homes.
Homes for the children of widowed and deserted mothers and for illegitimate children.
Experimental work for the health of expectant and nursing mothers and of infants and children under five years of age.

In certain other respects the scope of the grant has been enlarged.

With a view to assisting local authorities and voluntary agencies in developing this work the Board submit the following comments. These should be read as supplementing the observations made in earlier circulars.

Administrative Arrangements.

3. In their original circular of 30th July, 1914, on the subject of this grant, the Board stated :—

> " For the rural and smaller urban areas the Board think it will generally be found desirable to develop a county organisation, but in all cases the county work should be intimately related with that of the local sanitary authority, and on the other hand any work separately undertaken by a sanitary authority should be co-ordinated with the county scheme."

The Board may also draw attention to the following observations which were contained in their circular of the 29th July, 1915, in regard to the Notification of Births (Extension) Act, 1915 :—

> " The Act contemplates that arrangements for attending to mothers and young children may be made either by county councils or by sanitary authorities. The Board recognise that the organisation must vary to some extent with local conditions and that a considerable degree of elasticity is necessary. They are, however, of opinion that it will generally be desirable to formulate comprehensive schemes for counties and county boroughs, although in some cases portions of the services may be undertaken by the larger district councils with advantage. The councils of counties and county boroughs are the local supervising authorities under the Midwives Act, 1902, and they are also entrusted with the initiation and execution of schemes for the treatment of tuberculosis ; if the organisation of a maternity and infant welfare scheme is also undertaken by them, it will be practicable to secure the unification of home visiting for a number of different purposes.
>
> " In all cases, however, in which a general scheme is organised for the county, the work should be carried on in close co-operation with the sanitary authority."

As a general rule, county councils have adopted comprehensive schemes for all the districts in their counties, except those which by reason of their population and number of births can properly form separate units for these services. Some smaller districts are still carrying on separate schemes, but the most advantageous course usually lies in the amalgamation of these schemes with the county scheme, and Mr. Hayes Fisher is glad to observe that the councils of many of the smaller districts have agreed to amalgamation and are co-operating with the county council in this work. Where this has occurred the county council have generally continued the work of the local sanitary authority with the staff previously employed by the smaller authority, and have availed themselves of the assistance of that authority and of their medical officer of health in carrying it out.

The work to be done is of a composite character, and, while some parts of it may in certain cases be satisfactorily undertaken by the smaller authorities, other parts should be undertaken by the county council, and it is therefore desirable that the smaller district councils should in all cases consult the county council before considering the provision of separate services.

The county council and the district council have concurrent powers, in order that for all parts of the work the most efficient arrangement may be made, but the Board look to the county council to consider the needs of the county as a whole, and how these needs may best be supplied.

The Board request that each county council will take this subject into early consideration and that they will prepare and submit to the Board a report on the work now being undertaken, on the new services which should be established and on the methods whereby the new services can best be provided. It is important that the county council in preparing their report should confer with the district councils in order to secure their co-operation at every stage.

Inspection of Midwives.

4. In the Board's view each midwife in the district should be seen by the inspector of midwives of the supervising authority not less frequently than once a quarter, at least until the inspector is satisfied that the midwife will carry out her instructions satisfactorily. Special inquiries should be made if there is any doubt as to the satisfactory character of the midwifery service, and prompt visits should be paid and reports made to the medical officer of the supervising authority in such cases notified under rule 20 of the Central Midwives Board as may be determined by him, and especially when there is a rise of temperature in the mother or a discharge from the eyes of the infant.

It is important that the visits of inspection should be made the occasion for giving general instruction and assistance to the midwives. The supervising authority should therefore appoint a sufficient staff of competent inspectors. The Board consider that an inspector of midwives should, if possible, be a qualified medical woman; if this cannot be secured, she should be a certified midwife with sufficient experience in the practice of midwifery. It is important that the supervising authority should in all cases secure co-operation between the midwives and the local organisation for maternity and child welfare work.

Provision of Midwifery.

5. The object of the Board's grant in aid of midwifery is to secure that as far as is practicable there shall be an efficient midwifery service throughout the country, and the Board look to the councils of counties and county boroughs to organise arrangements for securing this. In the Board's opinion it is important that the status of midwives should be raised, and that competent trained women who devote themselves to this service should be adequately remunerated. Unless this is done the Board are satisfied that an efficient midwifery service will not be established and maintained. The Board consider that a competent trained midwife, devoting her whole time to the work, should be able to secure at the present time an income of from £120 to £150 a year.

6. The Board have indicated that a local authority may pay or guarantee the salary of a competent midwife, and they are willing to consider any scheme for improving the midwifery service which may be submitted.

In cases in which a council provide or arrange for a general midwifery service they should fix a general scale of fees, but these may be reduced or remitted in individual cases where the circumstances justify this course. In so far as the fees received do not meet the cost of this service, the Board are prepared, subject to their prior approval of the scheme, to find one-half of the deficiency.

7. In sparsely populated districts where the midwife is supported by a nursing association, the Board will base the grant on the number of cases attended during the year, either by midwives or maternity nurses. They will pay a grant to county nursing associations in respect of

(*a*) the establishment expenses of the county nursing association attributable to midwifery,

(*b*) the midwifery and maternity cases attended by (1) nurse-midwives of affiliated associations, (2) emergency nurse-midwives of the county nursing association, and

(*c*) the expenses of the county nursing association and of affiliated district nursing associations in starting new associations where there is no competent midwife.

Appendix II.

County councils may make contributions to county or district nursing associations for these services, and where they do so the Board will make a grant in respect of their expenditure. They will also make a grant on the same basis to county councils in respect of the midwifery and maternity nursing provided by unaffiliated associations, but they recommend that such associations should become affiliated to the county nursing association.

8. In districts with a large population it is possible for the practice of midwifery to be more nearly self-supporting than in more scattered areas. Nevertheless, a number of midwives are maintained in these localities by hospitals, maternity charities, and district nursing associations, and their services are provided at less than the ordinary fee of the district for women who cannot afford to pay this fee. Moreover, in many cases the ordinary fee is not sufficient to provide a competent trained midwife with an adequate income. The Board's grant is available in respect of the loss on district midwifery, if any, made by these institutions, and it will amount ordinarily to half the deficit on the service.

9. In all cases the grant in respect of midwifery will be subject to the following conditions: (1) that the Board are satisfied that the midwife is competent, (2) that her services are available in respect of all women who need them, and (3) that the ordinary fee of the district is charged, and that it is only reduced or remitted where the circumstances of the case justify the adoption of this course.

10. A local authority or voluntary agency may provide a midwifery outfit for any midwife employed or subsidised by them. The outfit should be retained if the midwife leaves the service, and should be given to her successor. The grant is available in respect of this expenditure and also of the cost of maternity outfits (apart from bedding) lent by a local authority or voluntary agency to lying-in women in cases where this is necessary.

Doctors' Fees.

11. The Board trust that all local authorities carrying out maternity and child welfare schemes will arrange to pay the fees of doctors when called in by midwives during the period of confinement. In cases which are not necessitous the persons concerned would no doubt be willing to bear or repay the cost, but it is important that the doctors called in should be able to look to the local authority for their fees where the persons attended are unable to pay, and that they may be so informed. Local authorities should ascertain which of the general practitioners of the district are willing to undertake to respond to the call of a midwife, and should, if possible arrange that one of them shall always be available to answer an urgent call. The midwives should be furnished with a list of the doctors who are willing to attend.

Health Visitors.

12. As a result of their further experience, the Board consider that the standard of 500 births to each health visitor, which they have previously suggested, should be modified. The functions of a health visitor should comprise the visiting and supervision of all children under school age in the district needing this attention; the visiting of expectant mothers who have attended at an ante-natal centre, or for whom visits are desirable; inquiry into still-births and the deaths of young children; and attendance at the centre to which women and children, including those whom she has visited in their homes, come for medical and hygienic advice. Where these duties are fully performed it appears to the Board that a district with about 400 births a year will be as much as one health visitor can undertake, unless the district is very compact, or is of such a class that many infants do not need visiting. The health visitor's district should where practicable be so arranged that it is served by one centre.

Qualifications of Health Visitors.

13. It is not practicable at the present time to prescribe a special course of training or a standard examination for health visitors generally. The qualifications prescribed by the Board's Order of 1909 with regard to London are:—

(*a*) A medical degree, or

(*b*) The full training of a nurse, or

(*c*) The certificate of the Central Midwives Board, or

(*d*) Some training in nursing and the health visitor's certificate of a society approved by the Board, or

(*e*) The previous discharge of duties of a similar character in the service of a local authority.

The certificate of a sanitary inspector is also valuable. In the absence of one or more of these qualifications the Board are not prepared to pay a grant in respect of a health visitor's salary unless they have adequate evidence before them that she is qualified for this work.

14. Other offices, such as that of tuberculosis nurse, school nurse and mental deficiency visitor, may be held with that of health visitor in certain cases, so as to give the officer a compact district, save the time and money spent in travelling, and reduce the number of inspectors who may have to visit a particular house. The salary of a whole-time officer acting as health visitor with or without these other posts should as a rule be not less than £120 a year.

District Nurses as Health Visitors.

15. In sparsely populated districts it may be convenient to appoint the district nurse-midwives of nursing associations as health visitors, if the medical officer of health is satisfied that they are competent to perform the work. In some cases it may be found practicable to give the nurse-midwives special instruction and training in the work of a health visitor. More than half the county councils are now using district nurse-midwives as health visitors. The advantages of employing them are that, as a rule, they are well known and well received by the women in a country parish, that their advice is readily accepted, and that the arrangement may obviate duplication of inspection, and save time and money spent in travelling.

16. Where nurse-midwives employed by associations affiliated to the county nursing association are employed as health visitors, the county council and the county nursing association may find it advantageous to combine the offices of superintendent of the county nursing association, chief health visitor and inspector of midwives, so that the nurse-midwives are inspected by one official in all capacities.

Visiting by Voluntary Workers.

17. In a few districts voluntary workers, generally without full training, engage in health visiting. Their work should always be done in connection with that of trained and paid officers and they may usefully assist at the centres and in the supervision of older children.

Appointment of Health Visitors as Infant Protection Visitors under the Children Act, 1908.

18. The local authority under the Children Act, 1908, is in London the county council, and outside London the Board of Guardians. It appears to the Board desirable that, where practicable, the health visitor and the infant protection visitor should be the same person, and they suggest that the local authorities appointing health visitors should consult with the authorities appointing infant protection visitors in their areas with a view to securing this.

Nursing.

19. The home nursing services in respect of which the grant is now available are nursing needed for expectant mothers, maternity nursing, the nursing of puerperal fever, and the nursing of measles, whooping cough and epidemic diarrhœa in young children, and of ophthalmia neonatorum.

20. The maternity nursing should be undertaken by a woman with the certificate of the Central Midwives Board: failing this qualification, the Board should be furnished with evidence of her competency if a grant is claimed. A scale of fees should be fixed for maternity nursing, but the charge may be reduced or remitted in individual cases where circumstances justify the adoption of this course.

Appendix II.

21. The local authority may, with the consent of the Board, themselves appoint nurses for the purposes specified above, or may contract with a body such as a district nursing association for this service. Where they appoint a special nurse, her spare time may well be utilised in the ordinary work of a health visitor. Often it is more convenient to arrange with a district nursing association for the services of one of their nurses to be available when an infectious disease prevails. Most district nurses are now allowed to nurse the cases of the infectious diseases mentioned in paragraph 19, subject to their taking simple precautions, as to which the medical officer of health can advise. The local authority may pay a retaining fee to a district nursing association for the purpose of securing that a nurse is always available, and in addition pay a fee per visit or per case. It is particularly important that all cases of measles notified from districts in which deaths from this disease are likely to occur should be visited by a health visitor. On her report the medical officer of health can usually decide when nursing is required.

22. In districts in which the county council undertake the maternity and child welfare work it is convenient that the nurses should be employed by the council either directly or through the county nursing association. Under this arrangement the nurses are available for visiting and nursing in any district in which a nurse is needed.

Centres.

23. The number of centres has increased considerably during the past year, and much credit is due in this matter to private enterprise. Every centre, whether municipal or voluntary, should generally be supervised by at least one trained and salaried worker, but unpaid workers interested in its objects can be of great assistance in weighing babies, in entertaining the mothers, and in giving instruction in elementary hygiene, cookery, sewing, etc. Where practicable, there should be a centre for each health visitor's district, and the health visitor should attend when the centre is open in order to be able to supervise the subsequent adoption at home of the advice given at the centre.

The chief value of the centre is to provide medical and especially hygienic advice. Mothers should be urged to bring their children, whether ailing or not, for such advice and for periodical weighings. At the present time doctors are so fully occupied that regular medical attendance at many centres is impossible, but every effort should be made to secure the attendance of a doctor, if not at every meeting, at any rate not less often than once a fortnight, or, in small centres, once a month. Medical attendance should be regular and uniform, *i.e.* the same doctor should attend at stated intervals. The Board do not recommend a rota of doctors ; subject to this the doctor may be a local practitioner, the medical officer of health, or the assistant medical officer of health. If the medical officer of the centre is an officer of the local authority, he or she should be paid a separate salary for this work. It is desirable that local authorities should consult the local medical practitioners before making arrangements for medical attendance at a centre.

24. Cases which are found at the centre to need anything beyond minor treatment should be referred to their own medical attendant, or, if the woman cannot afford a doctor, to a hospital, if a hospital is available. One centre may suffice for the treatment of cases from a number of centres, and such a centre may be combined with a school clinic, especially for ophthalmic and dental cases. A dental clinic should, wherever practicable, be available for expectant and nursing mothers and for children under five. The grant is available in respect of reasonable expenditure on treatment at centres, including the treatment of ophthalmic and dental cases. A charge should ordinarily be made for new dentures for women and for spectacles for children, but the Board are willing that the charge should be reduced below the cost price or remitted entirely where the circumstances of the woman or of the child's parents are such as to justify this course.

25. The Board have had under their consideration the question whether cots may be provided as part of the equipment of a centre, and after conference with the representatives of a number of hospitals and voluntary centres, their medical officer has advised that, subject to certain conditions, they may be allowed. The arrange-

ments will be subject to revision in the light of experience; for the present they should be generally in accordance with the following conditions if a grant is desired :—

(i) Acute cases of illness, such as would ordinarily be admitted to existing hospitals, and cases of infectious disease should not be treated in cots at a centre. The centre should, if practicable, be associated with a general hospital or a children's hospital, with a view to prompt admission of acute or serious cases of illness.

(ii) The experiment of providing cots at centres should be on a small scale, with not more than two wards with four cots in each, and the fittings and furniture should be as simple and inexpensive as possible.

(iii) A whole-time nurse should be in charge by day and one by night, and the nursing staff should, as a rule, be distinct from the staff engaged in the ordinary work of the centre.

(iv) If a medical officer is not resident on the premises there should be arrangements for securing his prompt attendance when required in emergency.

The Board would welcome arrangements for the treatment of mothers with their infants when breast-feeding fails. For this purpose it may be necessary for both mother and infant to become in-patients. In other instances the infant may be admitted, the mother attending twice or three times daily in a separate room to give supplementary breast feeds.

Instruction in Hygiene.

26. The extension of the grant to this purpose has been made in order to make it available in aid of reasonable expenditure on literature, exhibitions, and on collective instruction to expectant and nursing mothers, and also to voluntary and salaried workers, where the medical officer considers that the instruction is likely to improve their competency to undertake the maternity and child welfare work assigned to them. The expenses of salaried workers engaged in such work may be included in the application for grant under this heading.

Provision for Confinements.

27. The Board are satisfied that in many areas additional lying-in accommodation is required for normal as well as abnormal confinements, and they have therefore obtained power to make a grant to encourage the provision of such accommodation The grant for this service will as a rule be paid only to a local authority, as the Board look to the local authority to provide or arrange for the provision of the accommodation required. Voluntary societies providing homes for normal confinements, if they need financial assistance, should, as a general rule, apply to the local authority in whose district the institution is situate.

In order that such homes may be eligible for the Board's grant, they must be willing to receive cases in which the medical officer of health of the district considers that admission to the home is desirable because of domestic conditions.

A scale of charges should be fixed for the use of the lying-in home, but the charge may be reduced or remitted in individual cases where the circumstances justify the adoption of this course.

Home Helps and other Assistance.

28. In many cases a woman is unwilling to leave her home, even if its conditions are unsuitable for her confinement. If the difficulty arises from the number of children, arrangements may sometimes be made for the children to be boarded out during the mother's lying-in period; if it is due to the need for a person to look after the house during this period, whether the confinement takes place at the home or elsewhere, a home help may be supplied for the purpose. The grant is available for assistance of this character where the Board's general consent has been previously obtained to the local arrangements.

Home helps must, of course, be persons of suitable character. Where the confinement takes place at home they should undertake the necessary duties under the direction of the nurse or midwife in attendance.

Appendix II.

The duties of a home help would be the ordinary domestic duties usually undertaken by the mother, including cleaning, cooking, washing, care of children, mending and marketing. She should not undertake any work which properly belongs to the sphere of the trained nurse or midwife, nor assist at a confinement unless a doctor or midwife is in attendance.

It is advisable to arrange for special training of home helps. This training may be given at maternity centres and day nurseries, and should include practical instruction in plain and invalid cookery, food values and prices, laundry work, mending, infant care and hygiene. A course of one to three months, according to the previous experience of the woman, should be sufficient.

A scale of charges for the service of home helps should be made, but the charge may be remitted or reduced in individual cases where the circumstances justify it.

Hospitals for Infants.

29. This grant is now extended to hospital treatment of children up to five years of age, but save in exceptional cases it will be paid only to the local authority. It is not available in respect of the hospital treatment of ordinary infectious diseases, except ophthalmia neonatorum, but for the present the Board are prepared to give a grant towards the provision of hospital beds for epidemic diarrhœa, when these beds are provided elsewhere than at an infant welfare centre.

Food.

30. The conditions under which this grant will be paid were laid down in the Board's circular letter of 9th February last. The Board consider that schemes for the supply of food and milk should, where this provision is necessary, be undertaken by the authority carrying out the maternity and child welfare scheme. Where the local authority of a county district which is not carrying out such a scheme considers that expectant and nursing mothers and young children in its district are not obtaining a proper supply of food and milk, it should consult with the county council as to the best means of supplying this need.

A scale of charges should be laid down for the supply of food and milk, but the charge may be reduced or remitted in individual cases where the circumstances justify it.

Crèches, etc.

31. The Board's grant is available in respect of expenditure by local authorities on providing or aiding crèches and day nurseries, and on placing children in the care of foster-mothers who are under supervision by the medical officer of health. The grant is also available for aiding homes where children can remain through the night as well as the day, and is especially intended for the children of mothers who go out to work. A scale of charges should be fixed for these services but the charge may be remitted or reduced in individual cases where the circumstances justify the adoption of this course.

Convalescent Homes.

32. A stay in a convalescent home is specially important for recovery after certain cases of confinement and for some conditions in young children, especially after measles and whooping cough. It is desirable, therefore, that local authorities should, either themselves or through a voluntary agency, arrange for beds in convalescent homes to be available as part of their schemes. As a general rule a grant will be paid to voluntary agencies providing convalescent homes only in respect of accommodation provided in connection with a local authority's scheme and approved by the local authority and the Board.

Homes for Children.

33. The health of infants and young children who lack the support of a father often needs special attention, and it is on all grounds desirable that the mother and

child should be kept together in such cases, especially during the first year. It is notorious that the death rate of illegitimate infants, the only infants in this category for whom separate statistics are published, is about twice the death rate of legitimate infants. To some extent this is due to the difficulty experienced by their mothers in making a home for them. The mothers generally go out to work and leave their infants with foster-mothers. As a result of the war fewer suitable foster-mothers are prepared to take the children at a charge which their mothers can afford to pay. The Board have therefore obtained the Treasury assent to the extension of the grant to homes at which mothers and children can be kept together in certain cases, and to such other arrangements as the Board may approve for attending to the health of the children under consideration. In some cases it may be desirable to pay a good foster-mother to look after a child whose mother cannot afford the whole of its keep, or to assist the mother to stay at home to attend to the child. Any scheme for this purpose should be submitted for the Board's approval before expenditure is incurred on it if a grant is desired.

Capital Expenditure.

34. The grant is available in respect of the necessary adaptation and equipment of premises for the purpose of centres, crèches, homes, and hospitals. The erection of new premises for these purposes is impracticable at present, and with a view to keeping capital expenditure within the narrowest limits suitable existing accommodation should, where possible, be obtained on lease rather than by purchase. All proposals for acquiring, adapting and equipping buildings for these purposes should be submitted to the Board before expenditure is incurred, with an estimate of the cost, if a grant is desired.

Experimental Work.

35. Mr. Hayes Fisher desires to encourage local authorities and voluntary agencies to undertake new work calculated to promote the health of mothers and children, and the Board will consider sympathetically any new proposal submitted to them under this heading. If a grant is desired, full particulars should be furnished of any such scheme and of its estimated cost before expenditure is incurred on it.

Items Excluded from Grant.

36. The grant is not available in respect of the following items, which are frequently included in applications :—

Payments to the Central Midwives Board,
Payments to registrars for returns of births,
Certificates of deaths of midwives,
Compensation to midwives for abstaining from work after contact with infection,
Expenses of deputations,
Rent of premises in the possession of the local authority or of the education committee,
Any part of the salary of the medical officer of health except an additional salary specially voted for maternity and child welfare work,
Clerical and other establishment expenses, except additional expenditure specifically necessitated by the scheme.

Applications from Voluntary Societies.

37. Grant is payable to voluntary societies on condition that the work is co-ordinated with the work of the local authority. It is convenient that applications from voluntary societies should be forwarded to the Board through the local authority with whose scheme they are co-ordinated. Where this is not done a copy of the application should be sent to the local authority at the same time as it is sent to the Board.

Use of Abortifacients.

38. A report was published by the Privy Council Office in 1910 on the practice of medicine and surgery by unqualified persons. For the purpose of that report the

Appendix II.

Board obtained some particulars from medical officers of health which showed that the sale of drugs intended to procure abortion and practice by abortion-mongers was prevalent in many parts of the country. From information obtained by medical inspectors of the Board in connection with their inquiries into maternity and child welfare work and from other material, the Board have reason to fear that these practices continue. One of the drugs most commonly employed for this purpose is diachylon, and on 27th April, 1917, an Order in Council was made adding to the list of poisons for the purpose of Part I. of the Schedule of Poisons "lead in combination with oleic acid, or other highly fatted acids, whether sold as diachylon or under any other designation (except machine spread plasters)." The Board would urge every local authority to bring this Order to the notice of the druggists and of the practising midwives in their area, to explain to their health visitors and to the midwives the risks to life and health involved in the use of diachylon, and in every other way to do what they can to stop the traffic in abortifacients and the practice of abortion-mongers in their districts.

I am, etc.

REGULATIONS DATED AUGUST 9TH, 1918, UNDER WHICH GRANTS NOT EXCEEDING ONE-HALF OF APPROVED NET EXPENDITURE WILL BE PAYABLE BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES AND TO VOLUNTARY AGENCIES IN RESPECT OF ARRANGEMENTS FOR ATTENDING TO THE HEALTH OF EXPECTANT MOTHERS AND NURSING MOTHERS AND OF CHILDREN UNDER FIVE YEARS OF AGE.

1. The Local Government Board will pay grants during each financial year, commencing on 1st April, in respect of the following services:—

(1) The salaries and expenses of inspectors of midwives.
(2) The salaries and expenses of health visitors and nurses engaged in maternity and child welfare work.
(3) The provision of a midwife for necessitous women in confinement and for areas which are insufficiently supplied with this service.
(4) The provision, for necessitous women, of a doctor for illness connected with pregnancy and for aid during the period of confinement for mother and child.
(5) The expenses of a centre, *i.e.* an institution providing any or all of the following activities: medical supervision and advice for expectant and nursing mothers, and for children under five years of age, and medical treatment at the centre for cases needing it.
(6) Arrangements for instruction in the general hygiene of maternity and childhood.
(7) Hospital treatment provided or contracted for by local authorities for complicated cases of confinement or complications arising after parturition, or for cases in which a woman to be confined suffers from illness or deformity, or for cases of women who, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, cannot with safety be confined in their homes or such other provision for securing proper conditions for the confinement of necessitous women as may be approved by the medical officer of health.
(8) Hospital treatment provided or contracted for by local authorities for children under five years of age found to need in-patient treatment.
(9) The cost of food provided for expectant mothers and nursing mothers and for children under five years of age, where such provision is certified by the medical officer of the centre or by the medical officer of health to be necessary and where the case is necessitous.
(10) Expenses of crèches and day nurseries and of other arrangements for attending to the health of children under five years of age whose mothers go out to work.
(11) The provision of accommodation in convalescent homes for nursing mothers and for children under five years of age.
(12) The provision of homes and other arrangements for attending to the health of children of widowed, deserted and unmarried mothers, under five years of age.

(13) Experimental work for the health of expectant and nursing mothers and of infants and children under five years of age carried out by local authorities or voluntary agencies with the approval of the Board.
(14) Contributions by the local authority to voluntary institutions and agencies approved under the scheme.

2. Grants will be paid to voluntary agencies aided by the Board on condition :—
(1) That the work of the agency is approved by the Board and co-ordinated as far as practicable with the public health work of the local authority and the school medical service of the local education authority.
(2) That the premises and work of the institution are subject to inspection by any of the Board's officers or inspectors.
(3) That records of the work done by the agency are kept to the satisfaction of the Board.

3. An application for a grant must be made on a form supplied by the Board.

4. The Board may exclude any items of expenditure which in their opinion should be deducted for the purpose of assessing the grant, and if any question arises as to the interpretation of these regulations the decision of the Board shall be final.

5. The grant paid in each financial year will be assessed on the basis of the expenditure incurred on the service referred to in Article I. in the preceding financial year, and will be, as a rule, at the rate of one-half of that expenditure where the services have been provided with the Board's approval and are carried on to their satisfaction. The Board may, at their discretion, reduce or withhold the grant.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH.

See also ELECTIONS, *ante*, p. 2583, FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS, *ante*, p. 2625, GAS WORKS, *ante*, p. 2662, LIBRARIES, ETC., *ante*, p. 2741, LUNACY, *ante*, p. 2745, MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT, *post*, p. 2765.

S. R. & O., 1919, No. 850.

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH ACT, 1919 (DATE OF COMMENCEMENT) ORDER, 1919.
(DATED JUNE 25TH, 1919.)

Whereas by sub-section (1) of section 11 of the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, it is enacted that the Act shall come into operation upon such day or days as may be appointed by Order in Council and that different days may be appointed for different purposes and provisions of the Act.

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of his Privy Council, in pursuance of the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

1. For such of the provisions of the said Act as are hereinafter mentioned the appointed day shall be—
(1) in the case of section 1, the 25th day of June, 1919 ;
(2) in the case of section 2 ; paragraphs (*a*), (*b*) and (*e*) and proviso (ii) of sub-section (1) and sub-sections (2), (3), (4) and (5) of section 3 ; sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10 and sub-sections (3) and (4) of section 11, the 1st day of July, 1919, except so far as paragraph (*a*) of sub-section (1) of section 3 relates to powers and duties conferred or imposed upon the Local Government Board by any Act of Parliament passed, or Provisional Order confirmed, or other Instrument made, on or after the 1st day of July, 1919, but during the present session of Parliament, in respect of which powers and duties the appointed day shall be the day on which such Act, Order, or Instrument comes into operation.

2. The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies for the purpose of the interpretation of this Order as it applies for the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

Appendix II.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH (CONSULTATIVE COUNCILS) ORDER, 1919.

(DATED AUGUST 18TH, 1919.

* * * * * *

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of his Privy Council, in pursuance of the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

1. Consultative councils shall be established in pursuance of the foregoing provisions for giving, in accordance with the provisions hereinafter contained, advice and assistance in connection with such matters as relate severally to :—

(1) Medical and allied services.

(2) National Health Insurance (approved societies' work).

(3) Local health administration.

(4) General health questions.

2. Each council shall consist of such numbers of members, not exceeding twenty, as the Minister may determine, being persons having, in the case of each council, practical experience of the matters for the purposes of which the council in question is established.

3.—(1) The members of a council shall be appointed by the Minister, and shall include women as well as men.

(2) At the expiration of one, two, and three years respectively from the first appointment of the members of the council one-third of the original members, to be selected by lot, shall go out of office, but for the purpose of this provision an original member who has been re-appointed shall not be deemed to be an original member.

(3) Subject as aforesaid the members of a council shall hold office for three years and shall then go out of office :

Provided that on a casual vacancy occurring in a council the person appointed to fill the vacancy shall hold office until the time when the person in whose place he is appointed would regularly go out of office, and shall then go out of office.

(4) A member of a council on the expiration of his term of office may be re-appointed, so, however, that no member shall remain in office continuously for more than six years.

4. The Minister of Health shall be the president, and the Parliamentary Secretary to the Ministry of Health shall be the vice-president of each council.

5. The Minister shall appoint a chairman and a vice-chairman of each council, who shall hold office until the next periodical expiration of the term of office of members of the council, but may be re-appointed so long as they remain members of the council.

6. The president or in his absence the vice-president, or in the absence of both the president and the vice-president, the chairman, shall preside at every meeting of a council at which he is present.

7. The Minister shall appoint a person to be the secretary of each council, and the person so appointed shall hold office during the pleasure of the Minister.

8.—(1) A council shall meet at such times, and notice of meetings shall be given to the members of the council in such manner as the council may, with the approval of the Minister, determine :

Provided that the council shall meet at least once in each quarter.

(2) At a meeting of a council ten shall be a quorum.

(3) No act or proceeding of a council shall be questioned on account of any vacancy in their body.

9. A council may for special purposes approved by the Minister appoint committees of their members, and any committee so appointed may, within the limits approved by the Minister, add to their numbers persons not being members of the council.

10. If a member of a council is absent from the meetings of the council for a period of six months, except for some reason approved by the Minister, his office shall become vacant.

11.—(1) A council shall consider and report upon the questions from time to time referred to them by the Minister, including—

(*a*) questions arising upon the draft of Orders in Council, and of Regulations Orders, and Special Orders proposed to be made by the Minister ;

(*b*) questions involving considerations of important principle and scientific difficulty affecting or incidental to the health of the people:

(*c*) any other questions in connection with such of the powers and duties of the Minister as relate to matters affecting or incidental to the health of the people;

and the Minister shall place at the disposal of the council the information required to enable them to consider the matters thus referred to them.

(2) A council may propose to the Minister from time to time that any question in connection with such of his powers and duties as relate to matters affecting or incidental to the health of the people, if pertaining to the functions of the council, shall form the subject of a reference to the council, and the Minister shall receive and consider any such proposal.

(3) A council may also present to the Minister from time to time a report on any matter affecting or incidental to the health of the people, if pertaining to the functions of the council, which has not been made a subject of reference to the council under the foregoing provisions of this Order, and the Minister shall receive and consider such report.

12. Subject to the provisions contained in this Order a council may regulate their own procedure.

13. The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies for the purpose of the interpretation of this Order as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

14. This Order may be cited as the Ministry of Health (Consultative Councils) Order, 1919.

ALMERIC FITZROY.

Ministry of Health (Consultative Council) Order, 1919.—An Order in Council of the same date and in similar terms set up a Consultative Council for Wales. The council was to consist of thirty members.

S. R. & O., 1919, No. 1443.

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH ACT, 1919 (DATE OF COMMENCEMENT) ORDER (No. 2), 1919. (DATED SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1919.)

* * * * * *

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of his Privy Council, in pursuance of the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1. The appointed day shall be the first day of October, 1919, in the case of the following paragraphs of the said Act, namely:—

(*a*) Paragraph (*c*) of sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Act, which relates to the powers of the Board of Education with respect to attending to the health of expectant mothers and nursing mothers, and of children who have not attained the age of 5 years, and are not in attendance at schools recognised by the Board of Education; and

(*b*) Paragraph (*f*) of the same sub-section, which relates to powers of supervising the administration of Part I. of the Children Act, 1908, heretofore exercised by the Secretary of State.

2. The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies for the purpose of the interpretation of this Order as it applies for the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

S. R. & O., 1919, No. 1894.

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH ACT, 1919 (DATE OF COMMENCEMENT) ORDER (No. 3), 1919. (DATED NOVEMBER 25TH, 1919.)

* * * * * *

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of his Privy Council, in pursuance of the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1.—(1) This Order may be cited as the Ministry of Health Act, 1919 (Date of Commencement) Order (No. 3), 1919.

Appendix II.

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies for the purpose of the interpretation of this Order as it applies for the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

2. For the purpose of the transfer to the Minister of Health of the powers and duties of the Board of Education mentioned in paragraph (*d*) of sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, the appointed day shall be the first day of December, 1919.

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH ACT, 1919 (DATE OF COMMENCEMENT) ORDER, 1920. (DATED FEBRUARY 9TH, 1920.)

* * * * * *

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of his Privy Council, in pursuance of sub-section (1) of section 11 of the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :—

1. This Order may be cited as the Ministry of Health Act, 1919 (Date of Commencement) Order, 1920.

2. For the purpose of the provisions in the Act specified in the schedule hereto, the date of the commencement of the Act shall be the 1st day of April, 1920.

SCHEDULE.

Proviso (i) to sub-section (1) of section 3.
So much of sub-section (2) of section 11 and of the second schedule as repeals paragraph (*b*) of and the proviso to sub-section (2) of section 16 of the National Insurance Act, 1911.

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH (ANATOMY ACTS, TRANSFER OF POWERS) ORDER, 1920. (DATED MAY 17TH, 1920.)

* * * * * *

1.—(1) This Order may be cited as the Ministry of Health (Anatomy Acts, Transfer of Powers) Order, 1920.

(2) The Interpretation Act applies to the interpretation of this Order as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

2. On and after the 17th day of May, 1920, the powers and duties in England and Wales of the Secretary of State under the Anatomy Acts, 1832 and 1871, set out in the schedule hereto shall be transferred to the Minister of Health, and the sections of the said Acts specified in the first column of the said schedule shall be read as though "Minister of Health" were substituted for "Secretary of State."

3. References to the Minister of Health shall be substituted for references to the Secretary of State in sections 4, 10, 12, and 14 of the Anatomy Act, 1832.

ALMERIC FITZROY.

SCHEDULE.

Statute.	Power or Duty transferred.
Anatomy Act, 1832—	
Section 1	To grant licences to practise anatomy.
Section 2	To appoint and remove inspectors.
Section 3	To appoint districts for inspectors and to regulate their duties.
Anatomy Act, 1871—	
Section 2	To vary period within which certificates of interment are to be transmitted to district inspectors.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS TO WELSH BOARD OF HEALTH. Appendix II.

CIRCULAR OF MINISTRY OF HEALTH, DATED SEPTEMBER 30TH, 1920, TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

I am directed by the Minister of Health to state that in pursuance of the intention expressed in the announcement issued to the Press in October, 1919, he has now arranged for the transfer to the Welsh Board of Health as from 1st October, 1920, of the functions of the Ministry in relation to the following matters in so far as concerns Wales and Monmouthshire :—

(1) Sanction to the appointments of medical officers of health, sanitary inspectors and inspectors of nuisances.
(2) Venereal diseases.
(3) Isolation hospitals.
(4) Infectious diseases ; except that notifications and returns should continue to be forwarded to Whitehall.
(5) Maternity and child welfare.
(6) (i) The Sale of Food and Drugs Act.
(ii) Milk supply.
(iii) Food inspection.
(iv) Slaughter houses.
(v) Markets, etc.

Excepting matters directly affecting consumers and public authorities in England, or involving relations with the colonies or with foreign countries, *i.e.*—
(*a*) Imported foodstuffs.
(*b*) Shell fish.
(*c*) Statistics from public analysts' reports.

(7) Appointment of public analysts and officers under Food Acts and Regulations.

Local authorities should, as from the date appointed, address all correspondence relating to these functions of the Ministry to "The Secretary, Welsh Board of Health, Ministry of Health, City Hall, Cardiff."

The annual reports of medical officers of health should be sent to the Welsh Board and requests for these will be issued from time to time by the Board.

In case of doubt as to the office to which communications should be sent, it is desired that they should be addressed to the Welsh Board, which office will see that the papers reach the department concerned.

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT.

THE MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT (MINISTRY OF HEALTH EXCEPTION OF POWERS) ORDER, 1919.

WHEREAS it is provided by the Ministry of Transport Act, 1919, that as from such date or dates as His Majesty in Council may by Order determine there shall be transferred to the Minister of Transport all powers and duties of any Government department in relation to :—

(*a*) Railways.
(*b*) Light railways.
(*c*) Tramways.
(*d*) Canals, waterways and inland navigations.
(*e*) Roads, bridges and ferries, and vehicles and traffic thereon.
(*f*) Harbours, docks and piers.

And whereas it is further provided by the said Act that His Majesty in Council may by Order except from such transfer any particular powers or duties or provide for the exercise or performance of any power or duty so excepted by the Minister of Transport concurrently or in consultation with or at the instance of the Government department concerned or by the Government department concerned concurrently or in consultation with the Minister of Transport :

And whereas it is further provided that His Majesty may by Order make such

Appendix II.

incidental, consequential and supplemental provisions as may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of giving full effect to any transfer of powers or duties as aforesaid:

Now, therefore, His Majesty is pleased, by and with the advice of his Privy Council, to order and it is hereby ordered as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Ministry of Transport (Ministry of Health Exception of Powers) Order, 1919.
2. The date on which the powers as aforesaid of the Minister of Health are transferred to the Minister of Transport shall be the twenty-third day of September, 1919.
3. There shall be excepted from such transfer
   (i) the powers and duties of the Minister of Health in regard to the matters aforesaid of giving sanction to the borrowing of money by local authorities;
   (ii) the powers and duties of the Minister of Health under the Housing Acts, 1890 to 1919;
   (iii) the powers and duties of the Minister of Health with respect to the confirmation of byelaws made by local authorities other than byelaws made under section 26 of the Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878, and byelaws made under section 6 of the Locomotives Act, 1898.

Provided that in the exercise of the powers so excepted so far as they relate to roads, bridges, vehicles and traffic thereon, the Minister of Health shall act in consultation with the Minister of Transport.

NATIONAL INSURANCE.

NATIONAL INSURANCE: EMPLOYEES OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Under the National Insurance Act, 1911, a doubt existed as to the liability to compulsory insurance of certain classes of persons employed under a local or other public authority, a question having arisen as to whether such persons were employed under a contract of service. The doubt was removed by section 6 of the National Insurance Act, 1913. This section brought within the scope of the compulsory provisions of the Acts—

EMPLOYMENT UNDER ANY LOCAL OR OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY UNLESS EXCLUDED BY SPECIAL ORDER.

The following classes of employment under local or other public authorities are excluded:—

Employment as chaplain or other minister of religion.
Employment as a duly qualified medical practitioner.
Employment as a coroner or deputy coroner.
Employment as a public analyst.
Employment as a public vaccinator.
Employment as superintendent registrar or deputy superintendent registrar, registrar of births and deaths or deputy registrar of births and deaths, and registrar of marriages or deputy registrar of marriages.
Employment under a contract of apprenticeship without money payment.
Employment as an unpaid officer of any local or other public authority.
Employment otherwise than as an officer or servant of a local or other public authority, not being an employment specified in Part I. (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), or (*d*) of the First Schedule to the National Insurance Act, 1911.

Persons employed under any local or public authority not coming under one of the above classes are therefore liable to be insured as from the 1st October subject to the ordinary conditions of exception, *e.g.* on account of the rate of remuneration in individual cases for an employment (otherwise than by way of manual labour) being over £160 a year, or on account of the grant of a certificate of exception to a particular authority under Part II. (*b*) of the First Schedule to the Act of 1911.

In regard to part-time officers, *e.g.* some assistant overseers and sanitary inspectors, attention is drawn to the fact that a person who proves that he is ordinarily and mainly dependent for his livelihood on the earnings derived from an occupation which is not employment within the meaning of the Acts may now claim a certificate of exemption, relieving him but not the employing authority from the obligation to pay contributions. Any application for exemption should be made to the local officer of Customs and Excise.

Where there existed a doubt whether a particular person employed under a local authority was liable to be insured prior to the 1st October, and contributions were paid pending the decision of the question, such contributions will be placed to the member's credit as if he had been properly insured as an employed contributor from the time when the contributions commenced. On the other hand a person whose position was in doubt up to the 1st October and for whom no contributions were previously paid will be insurable from that date alone.

Steps should be taken to pay contributions in all cases where persons are now insurable as from the 1st October. *A card for the fifth quarter should be stamped for the twelfth and thirteenth weeks whether or not contributions have been paid previously.* By this means entry into insurance before the date (namely, October 13th) at which a person becoming an employed contributor would ordinarily cease to be entitled to full benefits for the normal contributions, will be established.

National Health Insurance Commission (England),
Buckingham Gate, London, S.W.
October, 1913.

The National Health Insurance (Employment under Local and Public Authorities) Exculsion Order, 1913, dated October 11th, 1913, being Provisional Special Order, made by the National Health Insurance Joint Committee, acting jointly with the Insurance Commissioners and the Welsh Insurance Commissioners, under section 6 of the National Insurance Act, 1913, excluding certain employments under Local and Public Authorities from Part I. of the First Schedule to the National Insurance Act, 1911.

Whereas by section 6 of the National Insurance Act, 1913, it is provided that employment under any local or other public authority, except such as may be excluded by Special Order, shall be employment within Part I. of the National Insurance Act, 1911 (hereinafter called "the principal Act"):

And whereas by the National Insurance (Joint Committee) Regulations, 1911 and 1913, the National Health Insurance Joint Committee (hereinafter called "the Joint Committee") is to exercise jointly with the several bodies of Commissioners constituted under the principal Act the power of making the Special Orders aforesaid:

And whereas by virtue of section 82 of the principal Act the Welsh Insurance Commissioners for the purpose of carrying Part I. of the Act into effect in Wales have the like powers and duties as are by the principal Act conferred and imposed on the Insurance Commissioners:

And whereas by the National Health Insurance (Special Orders Acceleration) Order, 1912, it is provided that in any case in which the Joint Committee, acting either alone or jointly with the several bodies of Commissioners, or with any one or more of those bodies, have published notice of their proposal to make a Special Order under the Act, they may, if they certify that for the purpose of bringing into operation Part I. of the Act, it is expedient that the Special Order should come into operation forthwith, make the Order to come into operation forthwith as a Provisional Special Order, but that such a Provisional Special Order shall only continue in force until the Special Order has been made in accordance with the provisions of section 113 of, and the Ninth Schedule to the principal Act:

And whereas by sub-section (2) of section 43 of the National Insurance Act, 1913, it is provided that that Act shall be deemed to be part of Part I. of the principal Act:

And whereas the Joint Committee, acting jointly with the Insurance Commissioners and the Welsh Insurance Commissioners, have published notice of their proposal to make a Special Order in the form of this Order:

Appendix II.

Now therefore the Joint Committee, acting jointly with the Insurance Commissioners and the Welsh Insurance Commissioners, hereby certify that, for the purpose of bringing into operation Part I. of the Act, it is expedient that the said Special Order should come into operation forthwith, and in pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by the principal Act, and the National Insurance Act, 1913, and by the National Insurance (Joint Committee) Regulations, 1912 and 1913, hereby make the said Special Order to come into operation forthwith as a Provisional Special Order, and accordingly order as follows :—

1. Employment of the class specified in the schedule to this Order under any local or other public authority respectively, shall be deemed not to be employment within the meaning of Part I. of the principal Act.

2.—(1) This Order may be cited as the National Health Insurance (Employment under Local and Public Authorities) Exclusion Order, 1913.

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of this Order as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

SCHEDULE.

CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT.

Employment as chaplain or other minister of religion.
Employment as a duly qualified medical practitioner.
Employment as a coroner or a deputy coroner.
Employment as a public analyst.
Employment as a public vaccinator.
Employment as superintendent registrar or deputy superintendent registrar, registrar of births and deaths or deputy registrar of births and deaths, and registrar of marriages or deputy registrar of marriages.
Employment under a contract of apprenticeship without money payment.
Employment as an unpaid officer of any local or other public authority.
Employment otherwise than as an officer or servant of a local or other public authority, not being an employment specified in Part I. (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), or (*d*) of the First Schedule to the National Insurance Act, 1911.

OFFENSIVE TRADES.

CIRCULAR, OCTOBER 11TH, 1910.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to advert to the Order made by them putting in force in the district of the council section 51 of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907. In drawing the attention of the council to the terms of sub-section (1) of the section, I am to point out that an offensive trade which is not referred to by name in section 112 of the Public Health Act, 1875, and which would, under that Act, have required the consent of the council for its establishment may, now that section 51 of the Act of 1907 is in force, be established without such consent, unless it is specifically declared to be an offensive trade by an Order confirmed by the Board under sub-section (1) of the section.

The Board suggest that the council should consider whether in respect of their district there are any trades, other than those specifically named in section 112 of the Act of 1875, which it is desirable to deal with by a Declaratory Order issued under section 51 of the Act of 1907. The Board will be prepared to entertain an application for the confirmation of such an Order, but they would, of course, have to consider any representations which might be made to them on behalf of the trades affected. They suggest that the Order should take the form of a declaration under the seal of the council such as is printed overleaf, and the Board would be glad to see the Order in draft before it is formally made. At the same time they would wish to be furnished as regards any trade included in the Order but not dealt with in the model byelaws with respect to offensive trades with a copy of any representation by the medical officer of health as to the carrying on of the trade in the district, or with a report

from that officer giving particulars of the trade and showing the need for greater control over it.

The Board are also of opinion that where byelaws are in force with respect to offensive trades there might be some advantage, if after the Declaratory Order has been made, the council were to re-enact the byelaws under the somewhat wider powers of section 51 (2) of the Act of 1907. Copies of the model byelaws can be obtained on application to the Board, together with a memorandum containing instructions for submitting byelaws to the Board. If the council decide to remake the byelaws the draft could be submitted for consideration without waiting for the Declaratory Order to take effect.

I am, etc.

The Town Clerk, or
The Clerk to the Urban or Rural District Council.

OFFICERS.

APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS AND EX-MEMBERS TO PAID OFFICES—CIRCULAR.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
5th May, 1911.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to state that they have had under consideration the question of the appointment to paid offices under town councils, and urban and rural district councils, of persons who are or have been members of those councils.

Representations on this subject have been addressed to the Board from time to time, and they have been reminded of the rule made by the Registrar-General with regard to the office of registrar. The Royal Commission on the Poor Laws and Relief of Distress referred to that rule with approval, and have recommended that "a local authority should not be allowed to appoint an ex-member as a paid officer unless he or she has ceased to be a member of the local authority for a period of, say, twelve months before appointment."

The Board are in agreement with this view, and they feel assured that councils generally recognise the impropriety of appointing to paid offices persons who are or have been recently members of their own body.

The Board, therefore, think it necessary to intimate generally that in future, unless very special grounds are shown, they will not be prepared to sanction the appointment to any office, in respect of which their sanction may be requested, of any person who is or has been within twelve months a member of the council making the appointment.

I am, etc.

The Town Clerk, or
The Clerk to the District Council.

MEMORANDUM OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD IN REGARD TO APPOINTMENTS OF MEDICAL OFFICERS OF HEALTH AND INSPECTORS OF NUISANCES.

1. *Appointment of Medical Officers of Health.*

The Board fully recognise the excellent work which has been done by many medical officers of health who have also been engaged in private practice. Their experience has shown them, however, that it is desirable, wherever practicable, that the person holding the office of medical officer of health should not be so engaged. The private interests of a general practitioner are apt to conflict with the public duties to be performed by a medical officer of health, and it is unnecessary to specify instances in which such conflict may arise. Moreover, an officer whose whole time is given to public appointments is more likely than a general practitioner to possess the special qualifications in public health which the duties increasingly thrown upon medical officers

Appendix II.

of health render desirable, and he has greater opportunities of making himself familiar with the law and practice of public health. Parliament has recognised the necessity of special qualification in public health by making it incumbent on county councils and on the councils of districts with a population of over 50,000 to appoint as medical officer of health a medical man who, in addition to the ordinary qualifications, possesses a diploma in public health or sanitary science. The medical officer of health to a county council is debarred by section 68 (7) of the Housing and Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, from engaging in private practice, and may not hold other public appointments without the Board's consent.

The councils of nearly all the county boroughs and of many other large districts have, with great benefit to the population whose public health they protect, appointed as medical officers of health men with special qualification and experience in public health matters, and have made it a condition that they shall not engage in private practice.

2. *Combination of Districts for the Appointment of a Medical Officer of Health.*

In the case of smaller districts the advantage of obtaining the services of a man who is not engaged in private practice may frequently be secured, either by combination with neighbouring districts for the appointment of a joint medical officer of health, or by the combination of other public appointments with that of medical officer of health. The Board trust that on the occurrence of a vacancy, councils who are not so served will consider whether they can by some such means secure the services of a medical officer of health who is not in private practice.

Under section 191 of the Public Health Act, 1875, two or more councils may agree to appoint the same medical officer of health, and under section 286 of the same Act it is open to any council to represent to the Board that the combination of two or more districts for the appointment of a medical officer of health would diminish expense or otherwise be to the advantage of the districts, and the Board may make an Order giving effect to such a representation. Under these provisions several combinations have been made with advantage to the districts concerned.

The Board's experience of these combinations is that they have secured for the districts included in them a more skilled and a more unfettered supervision in public health matters than can be obtained by the smaller districts who have not entered into such combinations, and generally at no increase of cost; in fact, the contribution to a joint salary may sometimes be less than the amount which should be paid to a separate medical officer of health. This experience has led the Board to urge such combinations in other cases. They have found, however, that local authorities frequently raise two objections to combinations: the first that they would thereby lose full control over their officer, and the second that they would not be able to command his services in case of emergency as he might live at some distance from their district, or might be engaged in urgent work in another district. The first objection is not one which can in the Board's opinion be supported. Although the same person acts for several districts, he is also medical officer of health for each and is subject to the provisions in the Board's General Order prescribing the duties of medical officers of health as applied by the special order relating to the joint district. The second objection may occasionally, though exceptionally, have some weight, but it should be remembered that a private practitioner is more likely to have other urgent calls on his time than a medical officer of health who gives his whole time to his work. And the disadvantages of non-residence are, in the Board's view, outweighed by the gain of impartiality and freedom from private ties and interests.

The Board recognise that some of the combined districts which have been formed in earlier years are somewhat too extensive for the increased duties now required of a medical officer of health, and, as opportunity has occurred, the Board have favoured the splitting up of such districts into more compact areas. The policy is assisted by the adoption of the second method referred to above for securing the services of whole time medical officers of health; that of allowing them to accept other public offices.

3. *Offices which may be combined with that of Medical Officer of Health.*

The office of assistant school medical officer in counties or school medical officer in small autonomous education areas under the education committee may with advantage

be combined with the office of medical officer of health in a county district. Both the Board and the Board of Education have pointed out the desirability of co-ordinating these two services by the appointment of the same officer in both capacities. In the majority of cases where the education authority is the council appointing the medical officer of health this has been done and the Board trust that the authorities which have not yet adopted this course will, when opportunity presents itself, follow this example. In some other cases county councils have with advantage appointed as assistant school medical officers the medical officers of health appointed by district councils.

It is in the Board's opinion very desirable that the office of superintendent of the isolation hospital should, whenever practicable, be held by the medical officer of health. The medical officer of health receives notifications of all infectious diseases, and he should be in a position, on receipt of a notification, to decide whether the case should be removed to the hospital, and if in his opinion it should, to have it removed without the necessity of a consultation.

The Home Secretary appoints to the office of certifying factory surgeon, and both he and the Board favour its combination with the office of medical officer of health.

Other public offices which the medical officer of health may be allowed to hold are those of police surgeon, public vaccinator, district medical officer, and medical officer of the workhouse.

He may also be allowed, where qualified, to make analyses and bacteriological examination of water, and bacteriological examinations for the diagnosis of disease.

4. *Salary of Medical Officer of Health.*

The salary offered to a medical officer of health who devotes his whole time to public health work should, in the Board's view, be sufficient to attract men with good qualifications, and to retain their services. The medical officer of health should not be placed in a position of inferiority in this respect to other medical men in the district. Where the several offices to be held by the medical officer of health do not afford sufficient remuneration to justify an authority in requiring that the officer should give his whole time to his public work, it may still be possible to impose the condition that he shall not engage in general practice, if he be allowed to supplement his official income by acting as consultant in cases of infectious diseases, by instructing pupils in sanitary science, and by undertaking any other private work not involving the ordinary work of a general medical practitioner.

The salary to be paid to a medical officer of health who devotes only part of his time to the office and engages in private practice, will naturally depend upon the varying circumstances of each district. It is clearly desirable that the amount of salary should be fixed with a view to the increasingly onerous and important duties which a medical officer of health is called upon to perform. It is not sufficient merely that a medical man is found who is prepared to accept the salary offered, it is more important that the salary should be such that it will be worth the while of a capable man to accept it, and to give a sufficient amount of his time to the duties.

5. *Duties of Medical Officer of Health.*

The Board have not infrequently been asked to define the scope of the duties of medical officers of health in connection with the analysis of water, the visiting of cases of infectious diseases, and other matters.

With regard to the analysis of water, the Board consider that it is the duty of a medical officer of health to inform himself of the character of the water supply of his district and for this purpose to use, when necessary, such minor tests of the water as may suffice to indicate whether further and quantitative analysis or examination is required. It forms, however, no part of his duties, as prescribed by the Board's General Order, to make a quantitative analysis of water. When such an analysis is necessary, the Board are of opinion that the council should employ any competent analyst to make it and pay him a reasonable fee for doing so. If the medical officer of health possesses the necessary qualifications, and if the time required would not interfere with the efficient discharge of his duties, the Board see no reason why the council should not make a special arrangement with him to undertake this analytical work. But the officer's remuneration for such special services should not be included

Appendix II.

in his salary as medical officer of health as no part of such special remuneration would be repayable out of the county funds.

With regard to the visitation of cases of infectious diseases, the General Order does not prescribe, and the Board do not consider it necessary, that a medical officer of health should visit every such case. Infectious diseases such as scarlet fever, enteric fever, and diphtheria, can be kept under control only by active supervision of all notified cases and by endeavours to discover all cases connected with them, whether carriers or sick persons, which may be able to spread infection. To this end a medical officer of health should make each notified case the starting point for systematic and thorough investigation into possible sources of infection. In conducting such investigations a medical officer of health will bear in mind that the examination of patients in their own homes can be made only with the consent of the patient or of those in charge of the patient. If a medical practitioner is in attendance, his co-operation should always be sought.

6. *Qualifications of Inspector of Nuisances.*

The Board have not prescribed any qualification for an inspector of nuisances, but they consider that local authorities should endeavour to obtain the services as inspector of nuisances of a man qualified by special training or by experience to discharge efficiently the duties of the office. The Board regard the possession of the certificate of the Royal Sanitary Institute or of some similar body as a qualification for an inspector of nuisances in the provinces.

7. *Inspector of Nuisances and other offices.*

In districts possessing a population of over 10,000, it is generally desirable that an inspector of nuisances should devote his whole time to the duties of that office.

Where the duties appertaining to the office of inspector of nuisances do not require the whole time of the officer, local authorities would be well advised to see if by the addition of other public offices to that of inspector of nuisances they can secure that the officer shall give his whole time to their service. The following offices are most conveniently combined with that of inspector of nuisances:—surveyor under the Public Health Act (except in districts where building operations are very active); inspector under the Infant Life Protection Act; inspector under the Shop Hours Acts; inspector for certain purposes of the Factory and Workshop Acts; assistant officer under the Unsound Food Regulations; superintendent of scavenging. It must be understood that the work of these offices does not form any part of the duties of an inspector of nuisances as such and must be remunerated by a special salary for which no repayment can be claimed.

It will be observed that the office of surveyor of highways is omitted from the above list of offices which may be combined with that of inspector of nuisances. The Board have come to the conclusion, as a result of experience, that the combination of these offices, especially in rural districts, is often not desirable. In districts of small area, however, there is not so great objection to combination of these offices; but, before giving their sanction to such an arrangement the Board would require to be satisfied that the officer would devote sufficient time to his work as inspector of nuisances to ensure the adequate discharge of the duties of this office.

The sanction of the Board is sometimes sought to an arrangement by which an inspector of nuisances, while acting in another capacity, *e.g.*, as surveyor of highways, is to be helped in his work as inspector of nuisances by an assistant. In a district where the work of an inspector of nuisances who gives his whole time to that office is more than one man can properly perform the appointment of an assistant inspector is desirable. But the Board consider that the inspector of nuisances should, whenever practicable, personally perform all the duties of the office prescribed in the General Order, and they do not approve of an arrangement under which some of those duties are delegated to an assistant while the inspector of nuisances holds other offices.

In the opinion of the Board the inspector of nuisances should almost invariably be the officer to act under the direction and supervision of the medical officer of health for the purposes of the Housing (Inspection of Districts) Regulations, 1910, and for this purpose the Board will be prepared to sanction a reasonable increase of the salary of the inspector of nuisances.

8. *Combination of Districts for the Appointment of an Inspector of Nuisances.*

In the case of small districts, both urban and rural, there is, in the Board's opinion, considerable advantage to be gained by the combination of several districts for the appointment of the same inspector of nuisances. By this means it is possible for small districts, which by themselves cannot do so, to obtain the services of a fully qualified officer who will devote his whole time to his duties.

The Board prefer this arrangement to one by which a part only of the officer's time is given to the service of the local authority, while the remainder is devoted to private work, *e.g.*, as practising architect or surveyor, or builder, or as estate and land agent. It is clearly of importance that an officer should not occupy a position in which his public duty and his private interest are likely to be brought into direct conflict.

9. *Salary of Inspector of Nuisances.*

The amount of the salary which should be paid to an inspector of nuisances will naturally vary with the circumstances of the district and of the appointment. It should be sufficient, having regard to the conditions of employment, not merely to attract a competent man but to induce him to remain in the service of the council. The frequent change of sanitary officers to which inadequacy of salary greatly conduces, is detrimental to administrative efficiency.

In large districts, particularly in rural districts, the efficient discharge of the duties of an inspector of nuisances depends to a great extent upon the facilities which the officer possesses for getting about his district, and in fixing the terms of an appointment the local authority should see that those terms do not afford any inducement to the officer to restrict the number of journeys which he undertakes in pursuance of his duties.

Local Government Board,
December, 1910.

APPOINTMENTS OF MEDICAL OFFICERS OF HEALTH, SCHOOL MEDICAL OFFICERS AND ASSISTANT MEDICAL INSPECTORS OF SCHOOL CHILDREN—CIRCULAR.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.
June 7th, 1911.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to state that they have been in consultation with the Board of Education with regard to the appointment by county councils of medical officers of health and school medical officers and their assistants.

The Board stated in their Memorandum of December, 1910 (see *ante* p. 2769), that both they and the Board of Education had pointed out the desirability of co-ordinating the two services by the appointment of the same officer in both capacities. The Board are glad to observe that in the great majority of counties the same officer acts as county medical officer of health and school medical officer.

The Board also stated in that Memorandum that in some cases county councils had with advantage appointed as assistant medical inspectors of school children the medical officers of health appointed by district councils, and they desire to point out more fully the benefits to be derived by both authorities from such a course. By combining the two offices referred to, the services of an officer who gives his whole time to work of a public health character may be secured for a compact area consisting of the districts of two or more local authorities and the travelling expenses incurred in the execution of the duties of the two offices may be reduced to a minimum. The Board's experience leads them to the conclusion that a saving may also be effected in salaries and establishment charges by such an appointment. The education committee may expect to attract a man of greater experience for the medical inspection of school children, since the conjunction of the work of medical officer of health will open up to him a wider field for his ambition.

But the chief object that the Board have in view in advocating such combined appointments is the better co-ordination of the two services, which come into touch with one another at many points. The reports they receive show them that

Appendix II.

in some cases friction arises from the separation of the offices, and in others delays which may prove detrimental to the public health. Both the medical officer of health and the school medical officer have power in certain circumstances to advise the closure of schools, and instances in which the opinions of the two officers have been in conflict have come before the Board. A medical man holding both offices and discovering in the course of his medical inspection an undetected case of infectious disease can as medical officer of health follow up the case at once and may thus be able to prevent an outbreak. If communication with another officer is necessary, the delay involved, even if there is cordial co-operation between them, may have unfortunate results.

The chief argument which the Board have heard against this combination of offices is that difficulties may arise where the two different authorities can command the time of the same officer, since they might both require his servies at the same time. The Board have not found that this difficulty occurs in practice to any appreciable extent, though in many counties the medical officer of health to the district council is already engaged as assistant medical inspector of school children in the work of school inspection. On the other hand, it appears to them that the arrangement might form a useful link between the county and the local authority.

In order to facilitate this combination of offices the Board now make it a practice of requesting local authorities to make the appointment of their medical officer of health to 31st July, the date to which the Board of Education approve of arrangements made for the medical inspection of school children, and they trust that county education committees, when they find it necessary to make an alteration in their arrangements for the medical inspection of school children, will consider the practicability of appointing as assistant medical inspector of school children an officer who will also be appointed as medical officer of health for a combination of districts in the county, and will give his whole time to the work of the two offices.

I am &c.

To the Clerk to the County Council.

PUBLIC ANALYSTS—GENERAL ORDER.

(March 7th, 1900.)

SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS ACTS, 1875 TO 1899—APPOINTMENT OF PUBLIC ANALYST: REGULATION AS TO COMPETENCY.

WHEREAS by the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts provision is made for the appointment by certain local authorities of persons to act as analysts of all articles of food and drugs, and every such appointment is made subject to the approval of the Local Government Board;

And whereas by sub-sections (1) and (5) of section 3 of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act"), it is enacted as follows:

"(1) It shall be the duty of every local authority entrusted with the execution of the laws relating to the sale of food and drugs to appoint a public analyst . . ."

"(2) Any public analyst appointed under the Sale of Food and Drugs Act shall furnish such proof of competency as may from time to time be required by regulation framed by the Local Government Board."

And whereas by section 25 of the Act it is enacted as follows:

"In this Act unless the context otherwise requires—

* * * * * *

"The expression 'local authority' means any local authority authorised to appoint an analyst for the purposes of the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, and the expression 'public analyst' means an analyst so appointed."

Now, therefore, we, the Local Government Board, in pursuance of the powers given to us by sub-section (5) of section 3 of the Act do hereby order that the following regulation shall have effect; that is to say—

Every person appointed on or after the 1st of January, 1900, to the office of public analyst shall furnish such proof as we may deem sufficient of his competent skill in and knowledge of (a) analytical chemistry, (b) therapeutics, and (c) microscopy.

Such proof shall in every case comprise documentary evidence that such person

holds the requisite certificate, diploma, licence, or document conferring the qualification or attesting his possession of the skill or knowledge to which the same applies, and granted or issued by any person or body of persons for the time being recognised by us as competent to confer such qualification or to test such skill or knowledge. Such proof also shall comprise such further evidence as we may in any particular case require.

All such documentary evidence as is hereinbefore mentioned shall be furnished by such person to the local authority by whom he is appointed and shall be transmitted to us by the local authority when applying for our approval of the appointment:

Provided that nothing in this regulation contained shall, in the case of any person who was appointed to the office of public analyst with our approval between the 1st of January, 1891, and the date hereof, or of any person who is so appointed for the first time after such last-mentioned date, apply upon any subsequent appointment of such person to the said office.

CIRCULAR No. 162 (ROADS).

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT, ROADS DEPARTMENT,
7, WHITEHALL GARDENS, S.W.1.
August 15th, 1922.

GRANTS TOWARDS SALARY OF ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR FROM THE ROAD FUND UNDER SECTION 17 (2) OF THE MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT ACT, 1919.

SIR.—I am directed to refer to paragraph 8 of Circular Letter No. 150 (Roads), which was issued on the 22nd May, 1922, and to inform you that, in approved cases, the Minister of Transport is now in a position to defray, by agreement with the local authority, a proportion of the salary of the surveyor or engineer to a local authority.

A draft of the agreement which local authorities will be required to enter into is set out overleaf and if your council desire to obtain a contribution towards the salary of their surveyor or engineer, I am to request that you will submit the enclosed Form 163 (Roads) duly completed, before the 15th September next, when copies of the proposed agreement will be forwarded for completion by the council.

I am to add that whilst it is open to all local authorities to apply for a grant towards the salary of their surveyor or engineer irrespective of the classification of the roads under their control, the Minister is not prepared at the present time to entertain any applications for contributions towards the travelling expenses and establishment charges of such officers.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
H. H. PIGGOTT,
Assistant Secretary.

AN AGREEMENT made the day of 19 between the MINISTER OF TRANSPORT (hereinafter called "the Minister") of the one part and
The county council of the (*k*) administrative county of ;
The mayor, aldermen and burgesses of the (county) borough of acting by the council;
The urban district council of in the county of ;
The rural district council of in the county of ;
The mayor, aldermen, and councillors of the metropolitan borough of ;
The provost, magistrates, and councillors of the Burgh of ;
(hereinafter called "the council") of the other part.

Whereas by sub-section 2 of section 17 of the Ministry of Transport Act, 1919, it is enacted that for the purpose of advances for the construction, improvement, or maintenance of roads the Minister may *inter alia* by agreement with the local authority defray half the salary and establishment charges of the engineer or surveyor to a local authority responsible for the maintenance of such roads subject

(*k*) Omit for Scotland.

Appendix II.

to the conditions that the appointment, retention, and dismissal of such engineer or surveyor and the amount of such establishment charges shall be subject to the approval of the Minister.

And whereas the council is a local authority responsible for the maintenance of roads.

And whereas in exercise of the powers conferred by the hereinbefore recited sub-section the Minister and the council have agreed to enter into the agreement hereinafter contained.

1. Subject to the conditions and stipulations hereinafter contained, the Minister will pay to the council in each year a contribution of £ towards (but in no case exceeding one-half of) so much of the salary of the surveyor/engineer of the council as is paid in respect of his duties in connection with the construction, improvement, or maintenance of roads and bridges and is chargeable to the highways and bridges account of the council.

2. For the purpose of this agreement the proportion of the salary of such surveyor/engineer so chargeable to the highways and bridges account shall be deemed to be £ per annum: provided that the said sum of £ may be increased or decreased from time to time with the prior approval in writing of the Minister, and that in the event of such approval being given the Minister may make a proportionate modification in the amount of the contribution payable under section 1 of this agreement.

3. The council shall not appoint, retain or dismiss any such surveyor/engineer without obtaining the previous approval of the Minister and the Minister shall not be bound to make any payment in relation to the salary of any surveyor/engineer who has been appointed or retained without such approval.

4. This agreement may be determined by either party giving to the other six calendar months' notice in writing under the hand of an assistant secretary of the Ministry of Transport or the clerk to the council as the case may be.

Original	{Given under the seal of the Minister of Transport this day of , 19 .
Duplicate	{Given under the seal of the this day of , 19 in the presence of .

S. R. & O., 1922, No. 276.

THE SANITARY OFFICERS ORDER, 1922, DATED MARCH 28TH, 1922, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH.

[NOTE.—It will be observed from Article 3 that this repeals previous orders.]

The Minister of Health, in exercise of all powers enabling him by any Statute in that behalf, hereby orders as follows:—

PART I.

Interpretation.

1. This Order may be cited as the Sanitary Officers Order, 1922, and shall come into operation on the 1st day of April, 1922.

2.—(1) In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:—

"The Minister" means the Minister of Health;

"Local authority" means a local authority, other than a county council, empowered or required to appoint a medical officer of health or sanitary inspector, and includes a port sanitary authority;

"District" means the district subject to the jurisdiction of the local authority for the purposes of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, or of the Public Health Act, 1875, as the case may be, and includes a part of a district.

(2) The provisions of this Order relating to appointment, tenure of office, and salary shall not apply to a person appointed to act temporarily as, or as the deputy of, a medical officer of health, or to act temporarily as a sanitary inspector.

(3) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of this Order as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

3. The Sanitary Officers (London) Order, 1891, the Sanitary Officers (Outside London) Order, 1910, the Sanitary Officers (Ports) Order, 1910, the County Medical Officers of Health (Duties) Order, 1910, and the Sanitary Officers (Tenure of Office) Order, 1921, are hereby revoked, but without prejudice to any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under any of those Orders.

PART II.

MEDICAL OFFICERS OF HEALTH.

Application of Order.

4.—(1) This Part of this Order shall apply in the case of every medical officer of health one-half of whose salary is intended to be payable by a county council or county borough council in pursuance of any statute in that behalf.

(2) This Part of this Order shall apply, with the exception of paragraph (2) of Article 14, in the case of every medical officer of health appointed or re-appointed by any local authority in the administrative county of London.

(3) The provisions of this Part of this Order relating to qualifications and duties shall apply to all medical officers of health other than the medical officer of health of a county.

(4) Paragraphs (1) and (3) of Article 14 shall apply to the medical officer of health of a county, other than the administrative county of London, with the substitution of " county council " for " local authority."

Qualifications.

5. A person shall not be qualified to be hereafter appointed or re-appointed as a medical officer of health of any district or combination of districts unless, in addition to the qualification prescribed by any statute, he is also either registered in the medical register as the holder of a diploma in sanitary science, public health, or state medicine, or has had not less than three years' previous experience of the duties of a medical officer of health.

Appointment.

6. The appointment of a medical officer of health shall be subject to the approval of the Minister.

7. When a vacancy in the office of medical officer of health of a local authority has occurred or is impending, the clerk to the authority shall forthwith report the fact to the Minister, stating the cause of the vacancy or impending vacancy.

8.—(1) A local authority shall, before appointing any medical officer of health under this Order, submit to the Minister a statement in such form and containing such particulars relating to the appointment as may from time to time be required or directed by the Minister.

(2) A local authority shall, as soon as the approval of the Minister has been given to the proposals contained in the statement so submitted, proceed to the appointment of the medical officer of health accordingly.

(3) A local authority shall, before any appointment is made under this Order, cause to be inserted in some newspaper or newspapers circulating in the district of the authority at least seven days before the date on which it is proposed that the appointment shall be considered by the authority, an advertisement specifying the district for which the appointment is to be made, together with the amount of the salary proposed to be assigned.

9. The Minister may for the purposes of section 24 (2) (*c*) of the Local Government Act, 1888, but not for any other purpose, at any time, if for any reason he thinks it desirable so to do, withdraw his approval to the appointment of the medical officer of health.

Tenure of Office and Salary.

10.—(1) Every medical officer of health hereafter appointed or re-appointed who by the terms of his appointment is not required to devote the whole of his

Appendix II.

time to the duties of his office, or to the duties of that office and of any other office or offices held by him under any local or public authority, shall be appointed for a specified term ending on the 31st day of March next following the date of his appointment.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, every medical officer of health appointed for a specified term shall, on the expiration of that term, unless the local authority not less than three months before the expiration of the term by resolution otherwise determine and give notice to him accordingly, continue to hold office from year to year, subject to such notice as aforesaid, until he dies or resigns, or is removed by the Minister or by the local authority with the consent of the Minister, or is proved to the satisfaction of the Minister to be incapable by reason of physical or mental infirmity from performing the duties of his office.

(3) A local authority may at any time, by resolution, with the consent of the Minister, appoint a medical officer of health, appointed as aforesaid, to be a whole-time medical officer of health.

11. A local authority may at their discretion suspend any medical officer of health from the discharge of his duties and shall in the case of every such suspension forthwith report the same, together with the cause thereof, to the Minister, and if the Minister directs that such suspension shall determine, the officer shall forthwith resume the performance of his duties.

12. A medical officer of health shall not be appointed by a local authority who does not, as one of the terms of his engagement, agree to give at least one month's prior notice before resigning his office or to forfeit such sum as may be agreed upon at the date of his appointment as liquidated damages.

13. A local authority shall pay to every medical officer of health such salary as may from time to time be approved by the Minister:

Provided that the local authority may, with the approval of the Minister, pay to any medical officer of health a reasonable gratuity on account of extraordinary services performed by him, or on account of other unforeseen or special circumstances connected with his duties or the necessities of the district or districts for which he is appointed.

Duties.

14. A medical officer of health, in respect of the district for which he is appointed or if he is appointed for more than one district, then in respect of each district shall—

(1) perform all the duties imposed on a medical officer of health by any statute and by any orders, regulations or directions from time to time made or given by the Minister, and by any byelaws or instructions of the local authority applicable to his office;

(2) on the first Monday after the commencement of this Order and on every Monday thereafter forward to the Minister by post, at such an hour as in the ordinary course of post will ensure its delivery to the Minister on the following Tuesday morning a return, in such form as the Minister may from time to time require, of the number of cases of infectious disease notified to him during the week ended on the preceding Saturday night; and shall also forward at the same time a duplicate of the return to the medical officer or officers of health of the county or counties in which the district is situated;

(3) as soon as practicable after the 31st day of December in each year make an annual report to the local authority up to the end of December on the sanitary circumstances, the sanitary administration and the vital statistics of the district, containing in addition to any other matters upon which he may consider it desirable to report, such information as may from time to time be required by the Minister;

(4) forthwith report to the Minister any case of plague, cholera, or smallpox or any serious outbreak of disease in the district which may be notified to him, or which may otherwise come or be brought to his knowledge, and, in the case of a county district, shall also notify the medical officer of health of the county.

PART III.

SANITARY INSPECTORS.

Application of Order.

15. This Part of this Order shall apply in the case of every sanitary inspector appointed or reappointed by any local authority in the administrative county of London and of any other sanitary inspector one-half of whose salary is intended to be payable by a county council or county borough council in pursuance of any statute in that behalf.

Qualifications.

16. A person shall not be qualified to be hereafter appointed or re-appointed as a sanitary inspector of any district or combination of districts in any case in which a qualification is not prescribed by any statute unless he is the holder of a certificate of the Royal Sanitary Institute or of the Sanitary Inspector's Examination Board.

Appointment, Tenure of Office and Salary.

17. The provisions of Articles 6 to 13 inclusive of this Order shall apply in the case of a sanitary inspector, as they apply in the case of medical officers of health, with the necessary modifications:

Provided that the provisions of Article 10 of this Order shall apply in the case of every sanitary inspector (other than a senior sanitary inspector within the meaning of section 2 of the Public Health (Officers) Act, 1921), notwithstanding that he is required by the terms of his appointment to devote the whole of his time to the duties of his office, or to the duties of that office and of any other office or offices held by him under any local or public authority.

18. Every sanitary inspector hereafter appointed or re-appointed who by the terms of his appointment is not required to devote the whole of his time to the duties of his office or to the duties of that office and of any other office or offices held by him under any local or public authority shall as one of the terms of his engagement undertake to abstain wholly in his private business from any work arising out of or in any way connected with the discharge of his duties as sanitary inspector.

Duties.

19. The sanitary inspector as regards the district or part of the district for which he is appointed shall—

(1) perform under the general direction of the medical officer of health all the duties imposed on a sanitary inspector by statute and by orders, regulations and byelaws for the time being in force lawfully made by the local authority or by the Minister or his predecessors, and observe and execute any directions or instructions of the local authority or of the Minister applicable to his office;

(2) by inspection of his district both systematically and at intervals as occasion requires, keep himself informed of the sanitary circumstances of the district, and in respect of the nuisances therein that require abatement;

(3) report to the local authority any noxious or offensive businesses, trades, or manufactories established within his district, and the breach or non-observance of any byelaws or regulations made in respect thereof;

(4) report to the local authority any damage done to any works of water supply, or other works belonging to them, and also any case of wilful or negligent waste of water supplied by them, or any fouling by gas, filth, or otherwise, of water used or intended to be used for domestic purposes;

(5) from time to time, and forthwith upon complaint, visit and inspect the shops and places kept or used for the preparation or sale of any article of food to which the provisions of the statutes and regulations in that behalf apply, and examine any article of food therein, and take such proceedings as may be necessary:

Provided that in any case of doubt arising under this paragraph, he shall report the matter to the medical officer of health, with the view of obtaining his advice thereon;

Appendix II.

(6) give immediate notice to the medical officer of health of the occurrence within his district of any infectious or epidemic disease or other serious outbreak of illness; and whenever it appears to him that the intervention of such officer is necessary in consequence of the existence of any nuisance injurious to health, or of any overcrowding in a house or of any other conditions affecting the health of the district, forthwith inform the medical officer of health thereof;

(7) if directed by the medical officer of health to do so, remove, or superintend the removal of, patients suffering from infectious disease to an infectious diseases hospital, and perform or superintend the work of disinfection after the occurrence of cases of infectious disease;

(8) if so directed by the local authority, supervise the scavenging of his district or any part thereof;

(9) if so directed by the local authority, act as officer of the local authority under the Diseases of Animals Acts, 1894 to 1909, the Canal Boats Acts, 1877 and 1884, the Rats and Mice (Destruction) Act, 1919, and under any orders or regulations made thereunder;

(10) enter from day to day, in a book or on separate sheets or cards provided by the local authority, particulars of his inspections and of the action taken by him in the execution of his duties;

(11) at all reasonable times, when applied to by the medical officer of health, produce to him his books, or any of them, and render to him such information as he may be able to furnish with respect to any matter to which the duties of sanitary inspector relate;

(12) as soon as practicable after the 31st day of December in each year, furnish the medical officer of health with a tabular statement containing the following particulars:

(*a*) the number and nature of inspections made by him during the year;

(*b*) the number of notices served during the year, distinguishing statutory from informal notices;

(*c*) the result of the service of such notices.

20. Where in any district there shall be two or more sanitary inspectors, nothing in this Order shall be deemed to prevent the local authority from distributing among them the duties directed by this Order to be performed by a sanitary inspector.

PART IV.

General.

21. The Minister may dispense with any of the requirements of this Order in any case in which it appears to him desirable so to do, on such terms and conditions as he thinks fit, and such dispensation may be given at any time, provided that the Minister is satisfied that the interests of any person will not be prejudiced thereby.

TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
March 29th, 1922.

SANITARY OFFICERS ORDER.

SIR,—1. I AM directed by the Minister of Health to transmit to the authority the accompanying copies of the Sanitary Officers Order, 1922, which relates to medical officers of health appointed by county councils, local sanitary authorities and port sanitary authorities, and to sanitary inspectors appointed by local sanitary authorities and port sanitary authorities.

2. The Order revokes all the existing Orders relating to these officers and re-enacts in one Order such of the provisions of those Orders as it appears desirable to preserve with the modifications necessitated by the change in practice with regard to annual reports of medical officers of health announced in Circular 269, and by the coming into operation on 1st April, 1922, of the Public Health (Officers) Act, 1921.

3. This Act provides:—

(1) That certain medical officers of health and sanitary inspectors who give their whole time to public duties shall have increased security of tenure, *i.e.*, shall not be removeable from office except by the Minister or by the appointing authority with the consent of the Minister.

(2) That urban sanitary authorities may appoint more than one sanitary inspector.

(3) That inspectors of nuisances shall in future be designated sanitary inspectors.

4. The present Order comes into operation on the 1st April, 1922. It will be observed that it revokes the existing Orders without prejudice to any rights or liabilities already acquired or incurred under those Orders. For example, a medical officer of health or sanitary inspector whose appointment has been sanctioned without limit of time under the Sanitary Officers (Outside London) Order, 1910, will continue to enjoy the tenure of office prescribed by that Order, even though he is not an officer to whom the Public Health (Officers) Act applies.

5. From the 1st April appointments of medical officers of health and sanitary inspectors made by sanitary authorities in London, and also outside London where repayment is desired of a moiety of the salary from county funds, must be made in accordance with the provisions of the present Order. A resolution appointing such an officer should state that the appointment is subject to the provisions of the Order. In the case of sanitary officers outside London where repayment of a moiety of the salary from county funds is not desired, the only provisions of the Order which apply are those relating to qualifications and duties of medical officers of health. As regards county medical officers of health the only provisions which apply are sub-sections 1 and 3 of Article 4, which prescribe the duties of these officers.

6. Article 5 provides that a medical officer of health must possess, in addition to the statutory qualifications, a special diploma in public health, sanitary science or State medicine or have had not less than 3 years' experience of the duties of a medical officer of health. The Minister recognises that in small districts it may not always be possible for the authority to obtain the services of an officer thus qualified, and he has reserved to himself, in Article 21 of the Order, the right to dispense with this requirement. He will, however, expect local authorities to make every endeavour to appoint a specially qualified officer, and he will only be prepared to waive the requirement in cases where it is clearly shown that the authority were not able to comply with it.

7. The provisions of Article 8 (1) of the Order, which are applied also to sanitary inspectors by Article 15 of the Order, require the submission to the Minister of a statement of particulars relating to the appointment before the appointment is made. Where it is proposed to fill a vacancy on the same terms as regards the time to be given to the duties and the salary to be paid it will suffice if a statement is made to this effect when the vacancy is reported or subsequently. Where the terms of the appointment are to be altered, a form will be sent for particulars.

8. The requirement in sub-section 3 of Article 8 will be deemed to be satisfied if the appointment is advertised in the medical or local government press, and such an advertisement will as a rule attract a wider selection of candidates.

9. The tenure of office of medical officers of health and senior sanitary inspectors who give their whole time to public duties is, as already stated, governed by the Public Health (Officers) Act, 1921, and it will not, therefore, be necessary for the local authority, in making an appointment of such an officer, to specify the term for which he is appointed. Every local authority which appoints more than one sanitary inspector should after the 1st April next pass a resolution designating one of their inspectors the senior sanitary inspector and should send a copy of such resolution to the Ministry. The list in the schedule to this circular gives the names of the county boroughs to which the Public Health (Officers) Act applies.

10. Under Article 10 medical officers of health who do not give their whole time to public duties and sanitary inspectors other than a senior sanitary inspector giving his whole time to public duties, must be appointed in the first place for a term ending on the 31st March next following the date of appointment. On the expiration of the term the officer will continue in office from year to year subject to the provisions of the Order, unless the authority give him 3 months' prior notice to determine his appointment, such notice to be given to expire on the 31st March in any year.

Appendix II.

11. The Article relating to the duties of medical officers of health has been considerably curtailed. The Minister has in preparation a memorandum on the duties of a medical officer of health, which will be sent to existing medical officers of health in due course, and to new medical officers of health on their appointment.

Circular No. 269 of 28th December, 1921, specifies the information which the Minister requires to be inserted in the annual report of the medical officer of health for the year 1921. Unless otherwise directed the medical officer of health should frame his annual report for the current and for succeeding years on the lines indicated in that circular.

12. Article 19 prescribes the duties of sanitary inspectors. It will be observed that the supervision of scavenging and the duties under the Rats and Mice (Destruction) Act, 1919, have been included among the duties which may be required of a sanitary inspector as such, and that the duties of inspector of canal boats formerly assignable to inspectors in the provinces are now included among the duties assignable to London inspectors also.

13. It will be observed that the provisions of the Order, except as regards qualifications and duties, do not apply in the case of a person appointed to act temporarily as a medical officer of health or a sanitary inspector, or to act as deputy to a medical officer of health. In pursuance of section 109 of the Public Health (London) Act 1891, and section 4 of the Public Health (Officers) Act, 1921, the sanction of the Minister should be obtained to a temporary arrangement for the performance of all or any of the duties of a medical officer of health or a sanitary inspector. The approval of the Minister to the appointment of a deputy for the medical officer of health is required by section 191 of the Public Health Act, 1875. The Minister is advised that a local authority may appoint a deputy medical officer of health under that section before the disability of the medical officer of health to act has arisen.

I am, etc.

SCHEDULE.

COUNTY BOROUGHS TO WHICH SECTIONS 1 (*a*) AND 2 (1) (*a*) OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH (OFFICERS) ACT, 1921, APPLY.

Bath (*Medical Officer of Health only*), Birmingham, Blackpool, Bournemouth, Bristol (*Medical Officer of Health only*), Canterbury, Cardiff, Carlisle, Chester, Coventry (*Medical Officer of Health only*), Croydon (*Medical Officer of Health only*), Darlington, Dewsbury, Eastbourne, East Ham, Gateshead (*Medical Officer of Health only*), Gloucester (*Senior Sanitary Inspector only*), Great Yarmouth, Grimsby, Huddersfield, Liverpool, Merthyr Tydfil, Newport (*Medical Officer of Health only*), Northampton, Portsmouth, Preston (*Medical Officer of Health only*), Reading, Rotherham (*Senior Sanitary Inspector only*), St. Helens, Smethwick, Southampton, Southend-on-Sea, Southport, South Shields, Sunderland, Swansea, Tynemouth, Wakefield, Wallasey, Warrington (*Medical Officer of Health only*), West Bromwich, West Hartlepool.

Unless the contrary is stated the Act applies both to the Medical Officer of Health and to the Senior Sanitary Inspector of the County Borough.

PORT SANITARY AUTHORITIES. (ENGLAND AND WALES.)

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
January 31*st*, 1923.

SIR,—1. I am directed by the Minister of Health to draw the attention of the port sanitary authority to the Sanitary Officers Order, 1922, under which it is the duty of the medical officer of health to make to the authority an annual report to the 31st December in each year; and I am to request that the authority will give the requisite instructions to their medical officer of health without delay for the preparation of the report for the year 1922 on the lines stated below.

2. Article XIV. (3) of the Order provides that a medical officer of health shall as soon as practicable after the thirty-first day of December in each year make an annual report to the local authority up to the end of December on the sanitary circumstances, the sanitary administration and the vital statistics of the district, containing in addition to any other matters upon which he may consider it desirable to report such information as may from time to time be required by the Minister.

3. Article XIX. (12) of the Order provides that the sanitary inspector shall as soon as practicable after the thirty-first day of December in each year, furnish the medical officer of health with a tabular statement containing the following particulars :—

(*a*) The number and nature of inspections made by him during the year ;

(*b*) The number of notices served during the year, distinguishing statutory from informal notices ;

(*c*) The result of the service of such notices.

4. Having regard to the provisions of the Port Sanitary Authorities (Infectious Diseases) Regulations, 1920, the annual report for 1922 should include full information not only in regard to the work of the officers of the port sanitary authority during the year, but also as regards existing facilities for preventing the importation and spread of disease, including the cleansing and disinfecting of verminous persons and their belongings, and any developments and extensions which, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, are needed to render the work of the port sanitary authority fully efficient.

The report should contain certain additional information as an indication of the risks of the introduction of infectious diseases to which the port is exposed. It is desirable to have placed on record year by year the total numbers and tonnage of vessels arriving in the port sanitary district, and it will be convenient if these statistics and particulars of the total number of vessels inspected, etc., during the year by the medical officer of health and by the sanitary inspector, are tabulated in a form similar to the appended Form A. A list of the ports or places, foreign and British, with which the port has most trade, and a brief statement as to the character of the principal imports and exports should be included in the report.

5. The report should include a statement, in a form similar to the appended Form B., of the number of rats destroyed on board ship and in the port sanitary district month by month during the year ; and if any rats have been macroscopically, microscopically, or bacteriologically examined to ascertain whether epizootic disease is prevalent in the district, the number of rats so examined and the results obtained should be shown in the form. The measures taken to destroy rats, whether by trapping, poison, or other means, should be described in the report, and particulars of rat destruction on board each ship should be given in a form similar to the appended Form C.

6. In the case of port sanitary districts in which there are shellfish beds, the medical officer of health should include in his annual report information respecting the beds or layings, and should state whether or not they are, in his opinion, liable to pollution. Any action taken under the Public Health (Shellfish) Regulations, 1915, should also be recorded and commented upon.

7. In the case of those ports which are approved under the Aliens Order, 1920, for the landing of aliens, the medical officer of health should also report fully upon the work of medical inspection of aliens.

8. I am to request that the medical officer of health may be instructed to forward to the Minister three copies of his annual report for 1922 as early as possible in the present year. The copies should be addressed to The Secretary, Ministry of Health, Whitehall, London, S.W.1. If the port sanitary authority is not the council of a county borough, the medical officer of health should also send a copy of his annual report to the county council. If the district is in more than one administrative county, a copy should be sent to the council of each county concerned.

9. Special attention is drawn to Article XIV. (4) of the Sanitary Officers Order, 1922, which requires the medical officer of health forthwith to report to the Minister any case of plague, cholera, or smallpox, or any serious outbreak of epidemic disease in the district. Such reports should in all cases be made promptly, and independently of the figures of notified cases sent weekly by postcard.

I am, etc.

FORMS.

* * * * * *

Appendix II.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES (ENGLAND AND WALES).

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
January 8th, 1923.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND OTHER OFFICERS' SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1922.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to draw attention to the provisions of the Local Government and other Officers' Superannuation Act, 1922.

1. Before the passing of this Act there was no general authority for the superannuation of officers of local authorities. Enactments have from time to time been passed conferring rights upon the police, upon teachers, the officers of poor law authorities, and the officers of asylums and of institutions for the mentally deficient, and the Superannuation (Metropolis) Act, 1866, gave a discretionary power to award superannuation allowances to the principal local authorities in the metropolis, but the only other local authorities who had power to establish superannuation schemes or otherwise to pension their officers were those who had obtained their special powers under local Acts. The present Act renders it possible for any local authority as defined in the Act to adopt, with the approval of the Minister, the scheme embodied in the Act, either alone if employing a sufficiently large number of officers, or in combination with other authorities.

AUTHORITIES WHO MAY ADOPT THE ACT.

2. "Local authority" is defined for the purposes of the Act as meaning the council of any county, county borough, municipal borough, metropolitan borough, urban district or rural district, and any other authority within the meaning of the Local Loans Act, 1875. Boards of guardians and other poor law bodies whose officers and servants come under the Poor Law Officers Superannuation Act, 1896, are expressly excluded; but, subject to this, the definition practically includes every public body which has the spending of money raised directly or indirectly by a rate (*l*). But no local authority as above defined can adopt the Act unless they have in their service not less than 50 officers or servants occupying posts proposed to be designated as established posts for the purposes of the Act. The object of this provision is, of course, to secure the financial stability of the superannuation fund. (Sections 3, 27.)

3. "Local authority" is also defined as including a combination of local authorities under the Act. Any local authority whose area is wholly or partly situate within a county may combine for the purposes of the Act with the council of that county. Any two or more local authorities whose areas are situate wholly or partly in the same county may also combine with one another. It will be sufficient in these circumstances if the combined authorities have in their service 50 officers and servants occupying established posts. (Sections 3, 5 (1).)

4. The right of local authorities thus to combine is restricted to those within the same county by reason of the financial nexus between them arising from the county rate; and the Minister is advised that the reference is to the administrative and not the geographical county. It would not, therefore, in his opinion, be competent for

(*l*) Local Loans Act, 1875, s. 34:—

"Local authority" means the justices of any county, liberty, riding, parts or division of a county in general, or quarter sessions assembled, the council of any municipal borough, also any authority whatsoever having power to levy a rate, as in this Act defined, also any prescribed authority:

"A rate" means a rate the proceeds of which are applicable to public local purposes and leviable on the basis of an assessment in respect of property and includes any sum which though obtained in the first instance by a precept, certificate or other document requiring payment from some authority or officer, is or can be ultimately raised out of a rate; and the levy of a rate includes the issue and enforcement of any such precept, certificate or document as aforesaid; and expressions relating to the levy and assessment and making of a rate shall be construed accordingly:

"Local rate" means any rate as before defined which a local authority have power to levy or charge by way of mortgage or otherwise.'

For the purposes of the Act "prescribed" means prescribed by any Act passed either before or after the Local Loans Act, 1875, authorising a local authority to borrow money

county council to combine with a county borough council situate in the same geographical county, nor for a county borough to combine with any other authority except an authority whose area is wholly or partly comprised therein. It is to be observed that a combination of authorities under the Act is to be effected by means of a scheme approved by the Minister. Such a scheme may provide for such modifications in the Act as appear to the Minister to be necessary or expedient for the purpose of applying the Act to the proposed combination, and may contain such supplementary and consequential provisions as appear necessary or expedient. The Minister proposes at an early date to issue a further circular dealing with the administrative and financial problems arising in connection with combination schemes, for the guidance of local authorities who may desire to enter into such schemes. (Section 5 (1), (2).)

5. By section 5 (3) of the Act provision is also made whereby a local authority who have adopted the Act may admit as participants in their own superannuation scheme any officers or servants of (*a*) any local authority to whom the Act does not apply and whose area is situate wholly or partly within the area of the admitting authority; or (*b*) any undertakers exercising any of their powers within the area of the admitting authority under any Act of Parliament or any Order having the force of an Act.

6. This admission to the benefits of a superannuation scheme must be carefully distinguished from a combination of two or more local authorities of the kind above described. Where a local authority or undertakers are admitted to participate in an established superannuation scheme, the officers and servants of such local authority or undertakers are to be treated for the purposes of the scheme as though they were the officers and servants of the admitting authority. There will be no joint superannuation fund, but a single fund under the control of, and administered by, that authority. The admitting authority may impose such terms and conditions as they think fit, but these will require the approval of the Minister.

7. The local authorities whose officers or servants may be thus admitted to the benefit of the scheme must be authorities to whom the Act does not apply. This, for all practical purposes, means local authorities other than poor law authorities having less than 50 officers or servants. In the case of a small local authority with a staff of (say) half a dozen only, it will probably be found more convenient to take advantage of this provision of the Act than to employ the elaborate machinery of a combined scheme. The undertakers whose officers or servants may be admitted include, it would appear, statutory undertakers who trade for profit as well as those who do not. It is impossible to say to what extent statutory undertakers of one class or another will desire to take advantage of the provisions of the Act, and still less to what extent local authorities will be willing to admit them as participants in their schemes. The Minister proposes to deal in greater detail with these provisions of the Act in the further circular above referred to, but he thinks it right to say at once that, in the case of the admission to a local authority's scheme of any statutory undertakers trading for profit, he would not be prepared to approve any terms or conditions which had the effect, directly or indirectly, of relieving the funds of the undertakers at the expense of local rates in the event of the superannuation fund disclosing a deficiency on valuation.

OFFICERS AND SERVANTS.

8. The expressions "officer" and "servant" are defined in section 3 as meaning any officer or servant in the permanent service of the local authority occupying a post designated as an established post for the purposes of the Act by a resolution of the local authority, whether in receipt of salary or wages. The intention of the Act is that posts, the occupation of which will entitle to superannuation rights, should be designated by the local authority, rather than individual officers or servants. As will be seen below, it will be necessary for every local authority adopting the Act to designate as established, occupied posts (*e.g.* assistant surveyors, 2; typists, 6) to the number of fifty at least before the superannuation scheme can be brought into operation; but provision is made by section 4 (1) for the subsequent designation of further established posts, if the local authority think fit, and for the consequential financial adjustments occasioned thereby.

Appendix II.

9. "Service" for the purposes of the Act does not begin before the age of 18. It may be whole-time or part-time service; but it does not include service in respect of which the officer or servant is entitled to any superannuation allowance or gratuity under any other enactment, *e.g.* service in the police or as a teacher, though there is a special provision relating to persons who have served successively as a teacher and on an administrative staff. In the case of service after the appointed day (*i.e.* the date as from which a local authority resolve that the Act shall be adopted) the service must be continuous; but service rendered before the appointed day which, as will be seen later, is, within certain limits, reckoned for the purposes of calculating the amount of superannuation allowance, need not have been continuous. (Sections 3, 16 (3).)

10. The expressions "salary" and "wages" mean all salary, wages, fees, poundage and other payments (including any war bonus) paid or made to an officer or servant as such for his own use, and include the money value of any apartments, rations, or other allowances in kind appertaining to his office or employment, but do not include payments for overtime or any allowance paid to him to cover the cost of office accommodation or clerks' assistance. The words "paid to any officer or servant as such" are usually to be found in Superannuation Acts and exclude sums paid to an officer in a capacity other than that of officer of the local authority employing him. For example, they would, as the Minister is advised, exclude sums paid to a registration officer under the Registration of the People Act, 1918, though he may hold that office because he is the clerk of a particular county council or borough. It will also be observed that persons employed by an officer of a local authority are not themselves "officers" or "servants" of the local authority for the purposes of the Act, even though they may be exclusively engaged on the local authority's work. There must be a direct relationship between the local authority and the officer or servant. The Act, however, recognises the exceptional position occupied by a clerk of the peace (with regard to whom it is an open question whether he can be said to be in the service of either the county council or the standing joint committee) and provides that he shall be deemed to be in the service of the county council; while persons in his permanent employment for the purpose of any office held by him as clerk of the peace are also deemed to be in the service of the county council. A clerk of the peace holding office on the appointed day cannot, however, be brought into a county council's superannuation scheme without his consent; and, on the other hand, the county council, if they establish any posts in the office of the clerk of the peace, may impose conditions with regard to increases of salary and date of retirement of the occupants of those posts. (Sections 3, 28.)

CONTRIBUTIONS AND BENEFITS.

11. All officers and servants who occupy posts designated as established posts for the purposes of the Act will, up to the age of 65, but no longer, contribute to the superannuation fund an amount equal to 5 per cent. of their salary or wages, this amount being deducted by the local authority by whom the salary or wages are paid. The local authority will each year contribute to the fund a sum equal in amount to the contributions of the officers and servants. In the special case, however, of the officer or servant who is 55 years of age or upwards on the appointed day or at the date of his appointment, no contribution (subject to what is said below in paragraph 21) will be payable. (Sections 6 (3), 15, 18 (1) (*b*).)

12. Provision is made for a return of contributions (with or without interest) in certain cases. A month's notice in writing must be given to every member of the local authority of any proposal to make a return of contributions in cases where it is within the discretion of the local authority either to repay or to retain such contributions. (Sections 9–13, 17.)

13. The benefits payable in respect of contributing service are as follows:—

At the age of 65, and after a minimum of ten years contributing service, a superannuation allowance equal to $\frac{1}{60}$th for each year's service of the average amount of salary or wages received during the five years immediately preceding the date of retirement, with a maximum of $\frac{40}{60}$ths.

An established officer or servant is ordinarily to retire at the age of 65, and an extension of his service over that age under a special resolution of the local authority

will not have the effect of increasing the superannuation allowance to which he became entitled at 65 ; but he may also become entitled to a superannuation allowance before the age of 65—

(*a*) If, after completing a minimum of ten years' contributing service, he becomes incapable of discharging the duties of his office or employment with efficiency by reason of permanent ill-health or infirmity of mind or body ; or

(*b*) If he has completed forty years' service (including at least ten years of contributing service) and is of the age of 60 years and upwards.

In either of these cases the superannuation allowance is, for each year of contributing service, $\frac{1}{60}$th of the average salary or wages as above defined.

As explained above, salary and wages are defined as including war bonus, and it is on the sum of these amounts that the contributions, whether payable by the officer or servant or by the local authority, will be based. In the same way, the superannuation allowances will be based on salary or wages plus war bonus, but that part which is attributable to bonus will be subject to variation in accordance with the rules for the time being in force with respect to superannuation allowances to members of His Majesty's Civil Service. The rules on this subject at the present time are set out in the Treasury Minute dated 20th March, 1922 (H. of C., No. 55 of 1922).

Stated briefly, the position will be as follows :—

On retirement the average basic salary during the last five years of service will be calculated and to this will be added the amount of bonus appropriate to a salary of that amount at the date of retirement. The superannuation allowance will be assessed on these amounts having regard to the number of years' service ranking for pension, but that part of the pension due to bonus will be varied at quarterly intervals in accordance with the rules referred to above, which are governed by the index figures as to the cost of living issued from time to time by the Ministry of Labour.

The application of the first proviso to section 7 in cases in which local authorities have adopted a system of bonus payments not analogous to that in force in the Civil Service may present difficulties which can only be dealt with in the light of full information of the facts of the particular case. The Minister has no power to give a binding decision in this matter. (Sections 6, 7.)

14. Where a part-time officer or servant becomes, perhaps only a short time before his retirement, a full-time officer or servant, it would obviously be unfair to the superannuation fund that he should receive a superannuation allowance based on his last five years' salary or wages, as though he had been employed in a full-time post throughout his service. It is accordingly provided that the period of part-time service shall be treated as if it were whole-time service *proportionately reduced*. (Section 7.)

15. As has already been explained, a minimum of ten years' contributing service is necessary to establish a title to superannuation allowance at the ordinary rates under the Act. Contributing service must obviously be subsequent to the appointed day ; but the Act also provides that, subject to certain limitations and restrictions, service before the appointed day may be taken into account for the purpose of calculating the amount of superannuation allowance, though, of course, no contributions will have been paid in respect of that service. For this purpose non-contributing service means service with *any* local authority before the appointed day by an officer or servant who was occupying on the appointed day a post designated as an established post. It will thus be seen that where an officer or servant, in the employment of a local authority who adopt the Act, is occupying an established post on the appointed day, he is entitled to reckon his service whether with that authority or with any other local authority, and whether that other local authority have or have not adopted the Act. The superannuation allowances, however, which is based upon non-contributing service is to be calculated at the rate of $\frac{1}{120}$th for each year of such non-contributing service instead of $\frac{1}{60}$th for each year as in the case of contributing service, unless the local authority, in the case of any particular officer or servant, decide by resolution that the superannuation allowance in respect of non-contributing service shall be at a higher rate (not exceeding $\frac{1}{60}$th) for each year of such service with the maximum of $\frac{40}{60}$ths. If, however, the amount of superannuation allowance is increased in this way, the excess over the minimum amount is not to be paid out of the superannuation fund but is to be directly charged upon the local rates, funds or revenues out of which the salary of the officer was paid. It should be noted that the number of years of service, whether contributing or non-

Appendix II.

contributing, which may be taken into account in computing the superannuation allowance is, in all circumstances, limited to a maximum of forty. (Sections 3, 16 (1).)

16. It appears to the Minister that an officer or servant occupying a designated post who is over the age of 65 on the appointed day will, unless his service is extended by the proviso of section 6 (3) of the Act, be compelled to retire forthwith, and will be entitled to a superannuation allowance on the non-contributing scale, if he has ten years' service to his credit. The superannuation allowance will in this case, it would seem, be based upon the average amount of his salary or wages for the five years immediately preceding his retirement. Any service rendered by any such officer or servant after attaining the age of 65 but before the appointed day must apparently be taken into account, subject to the maximum of forty years mentioned in the preceding paragraph.

17. As explained above, an officer or servant is not entitled to a superannuation allowance at the ordinary rates unless he has had ten years' contributing service. Where, however, he has to retire before completing this period of contributing service, his contributions are to be returned to him with interest, and, if his total service is more than ten years, the whole of his service is to be reckoned as though it had been non-contributing service for the purpose of calculating any superannuation allowance under the Act. (Section 17.)

18. A novel feature of the Act is that which enables an officer or servant in transferring from one local authority who have adopted the Act to another such authority to carry with him the superannuation rights which have already accrued to him by reason of his previous service. Where an officer or servant transfers from an established post in the service of one local authority, with the consent of that authority and within six months of leaving their service, to an established post in the service of another local authority, the local authority from whom he transfers is to pay to the second local authority a "transfer value" ascertained in accordance with rules which will be made for the purpose by the Minister (*m*), and, as soon as that payment is made, the transferring officer or servant will become entitled to all the rights, in respect of his service before the date of transfer, which he would have had if that service had been exclusively with the local authority to whom he has transferred. Inasmuch as a refusal of consent to a transfer might seriously prejudice an officer or servant, provision is made for an appeal to the Minister against such a refusal on the part of a local authority. When a transfer value is paid by a local authority, no return of contributions can be made by them to the officer or servant. (Section 8 (1), 11 (2).)

19. The above observations apply only to the case where both local authorities have adopted the Act. Cases may, however, arise in which an officer or servant transfers from a local authority who have not adopted the Act, and therefore has at the date of transfer no accrued rights. It is plain that the local authority to whom he transfers will not be in a position to take into account any of his previous service, and his position will necessarily be less favourable than that of officers or servants who have occupied established posts in their service from the appointed day. Provision is, however, made in the Act whereby such an officer or servant may, if he wishes to do so, pay to the local authority to whom he transfers a sum of money in lieu of transfer value, and, where he makes such payment, he will be entitled to reckon his service with the first local authority in whole or in part, in accordance with the amount of the sum which he pays and in accordance with rules to be made by the Minister. (Section 8 (2).)

20. As mentioned above, an officer or servant who has served successively as teacher and on an administrative staff is permitted, for the purpose of calculating the amount of superannuation allowance to which he will be entitled under the Act, to take into account his years of service as a teacher; subject always to this restriction that the combined superannuation allowance under the present Act and under the School Teachers (Superannuation) Act, 1918, or any subsequent enactment, shall not exceed the superannuation allowance to which he would have been entitled if his service had been throughout exclusively on the administrative staff of the local authority. For the purpose of giving effect to this limitation account is to be taken

(*m*) These rules are now in course of preparation and will shortly be available for the use of local authorities.

of any capital sum paid or payable to him under the provisions of any such Act. (Section 16 (3).)

21. Attention may be drawn to the special case of officers or servants who are of the age of 55 or upwards on the appointed day or at the date of their appointment to an established post. In the former case the officer is not called upon to contribute, but the whole of his service both before and after the appointed day is reckoned as non-contributing service, and the superannuation allowance is accordingly based, in the absence of a special resolution by the local authority (*see* paragraph 15), upon $\frac{1}{120}$ths in lieu of $\frac{1}{60}$ths for each year of service. In the case of appointments subsequent to the appointed day, the officer is not brought under the scheme at all unless he has transferred from another authority and part of his service with them has been contributing service. In this case, he brings with him a transfer value and he continues to contribute in the ordinary way. (Section 15 (3).)

22. Any dispute arising between the local authority and any officer or servant as to the right to, or the amount of, a superannuation allowance, or the right to any return of contributions under the Act, or the amount of the contribution of any officer or servant, is to be determined by an arbitrator agreed upon between the parties, or, in default of agreement, appointed by the Minister. (Section 22.)

23. Superannuation allowances and gratuities under the Act are in all cases unassignable and cannot be charged with debts or other liabilities. (Section 14.)

FINANCIAL PROVISIONS.

24. Every local authority adopting the Act must establish a superannuation fund. To this fund there will be credited in each year the contributions of the officers and servants who occupy established posts and of the local authority, the dividends and interest derived from the investments of the superannuation fund, the amount of any transfer values or payments in lieu of transfer values received by the local authority, and, finally, an equalisation contribution (duly calculated and certified by an actuary) to be paid by the local authority in equal annual instalments extending over a period of not more than forty years. This equalisation contribution will represent in effect the liabilities of the local authority at the initiation of the scheme in respect of the superannuation rights of officers and servants then serving, who, as already explained, will be entitled to reckon for superannuation purposes service before the appointed day in respect of which, of course, no contributions will have been paid by them. Both the ordinary contribution of the local authority to the superannuation fund and also the equalisation contribution will be payable out of the same funds, rates and revenues as those out of which the salaries or wages of the contributing officers and servants are payable. (Section 18.)

25. With the consent of the Minister and in accordance with a scheme approved by him, separate funds may be established for officers and servants respectively; and such a scheme may provide for transfers from one fund to another and for any consequential financial adjustments. The Act does not give separate definitions of "officer" and "servant" and this will presumably be a matter to be dealt with by the scheme. The task, however, of finding definitions which will satisfactorily distinguish between officers and servants appears to the Minister to present considerable difficulties. (Section 4 (2).)

26. It will be remembered that a local authority are empowered, after they have once adopted the Act, to designate from time to time further posts as established posts for the purposes of the Act. So far as the officers and servants are concerned who occupy the new posts so designated, the date of such designation is to be treated as a new appointed day, with the result that service previous to that date will be taken into account (on the non-contributory basis) for the purpose of calculating the amount of their superannuation allowances. This will, however, have the effect of throwing a fresh liability upon the superannuation fund, and accordingly it is provided that a further equalisation contribution, sufficient to meet this fresh liability, is to be made by the local authority, which will be spread over a term of years in the manner already described. Power, however, is reserved to the Minister to dispense with or vary this obligation if in any case he thinks it expedient to do so, as, for example, in a case where the increase in the liabilities of the superannuation fund is negligible. (Section 4 (1).)

Appendix II.

27. The surplus of the income of the superannuation fund over its expenditure is to be invested in trustee securities. Power is, however, given to the local authority to use for the purpose of any statutory borrowing power possessed by them any moneys forming part of the superannuation fund and not for the time being required for the purposes of the fund, the exercise of this power being subject to the following conditions :—

(*a*) the money so used must be repaid within the period, by the methods, and out of the fund, rate or revenue, within, by and out of which a loan raised under the statutory borrowing power would be repayable ;

(*b*) interest must be paid to the superannuation fund on any moneys so used at a rate equal as nearly as may be to the rate which would be payable on a mortgage loan raised under the statutory borrowing power ; and

(*c*) the statutory borrowing power for the purpose of which the money is so used shall be deemed to be exercised by such use as fully in all respects as if a loan for the same amount had been raised in exercise of the power. (Sections 20, 21.)

28. The assets and liabilities of the superannuation fund are to be valued by an actuary once at least in every five years ; and if the actuary certifies that deficiency or a disposable surplus is disclosed, the local authority must submit a scheme to the Minister (*a*) for making good the deficiency by means of payments by the local authority into the superannuation fund or by means of an increase in the local authority's contributions to the fund, or (*b*) for disposing of the surplus by a reduction of the local authority's contributions, as the case may be. It will thus be seen that any deficiency disclosed on a valuation falls upon the local rates, but, as a set off against this liability, any surplus certified as disposable inures for the benefit of the local authority. The contributions of officers and servants serving when the scheme for making good the deficiency or disposing of the surplus comes into force are in no circumstances liable to alteration. If, however, the actuary certifies that, as respects persons becoming contributors *after* the date of the scheme, there should be an increase of contributions in order to prevent a further deficiency, the scheme may provide for a larger contribution than the 5 per cent. + 5 per cent. ordinarily payable, the increase being shared in equal proportions between future contributors and the local authority. In the alternative case, where it is found that a smaller contribution would suffice, the rate of contribution payable in respect of new entrants may be varied in the same way. (Section 19.)

29. Every scheme for dealing with a deficiency or disposable surplus submitted by a local authority will require the approval of the Minister, and, if the local authority fail, within six months of the date of the actuary's report, to submit a scheme to the Minister, or fail to submit a scheme which the Minister can approve, the Minister may himself make a scheme which will have the same effect as a scheme submitted by the local authority and approved by him. (Section 19.)

ADOPTION OF ACT.

30. The procedure whereby the local authority is enabled to adopt the Act is elaborate and should be carefully studied. The first step to be taken by the local authority will be to obtain an estimate certified by an actuary (*a*) of the cost which the adoption of the Act will involve ; and for this purpose it will be necessary for the local authority to determine provisionally the number of posts which it is proposed shall be designated as established posts, and to obtain such information in regard to the ages and salaries of the officers or servants occupying these posts and other matters as the actuary may require. In particular, in order to enable him to calculate the amount of the "equalisation contribution," as explained above, full details of the previous service of the officers and servants concerned, whether with the local authority, or with any other local authority, will have to be obtained. The Act requires satisfactory proof of service with other local authorities to be given within six months of the appointed day, under penalty of its being disregarded for superannuation purposes altogether ; but it appears to the Minister that

(*a*) The term "actuary" is defined for all purposes of the Act as meaning a Fellow of the Institute of Actuaries or of the Faculty of Actuaries in Scotland.

for the reasons given, information on these matters will have to be asked for at a much earlier stage. When the actuary's estimate is available, a month's notice of a special meeting (which may, of course, precede or follow an ordinary meeting) to consider the adoption of the Act must be given to each member of the local authority, together with a copy of the estimate certified by the actuary, and the resolution of adoption must be passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members of the local authority present and voting at the meeting. If the resolution (which should specify the posts proposed to be designated and the date of adoption) is passed by the requisite majority, it must then be confirmed by a simple majority at a regular meeting of the authority held not less than one month subsequently. Finally, the resolution so confirmed must be submitted to the Minister for his approval. The Minister, in considering whether he should give or withhold his approval, would not in the ordinary course propose to review the policy of the local authority in determining to adopt the Act, which it appears to him ought, on the general principles of English local government, to be a matter for the local authority themselves to decide; but he will regard it as incumbent on him to satisfy himself that the procedure prescribed by the Act has been precisely followed, and particularly that all the relevant facts and information were placed at the disposal of the actuary for the purpose of enabling him to prepare his estimate. (Sections 2, 16 (2).)

31. In the case where a local authority admit any officers or servants of another local authority or statutory undertakers to participate in a superannuation scheme, the Minister does not read the Act as requiring the local authority or undertakers whose officers or servants are thus admitted to go through the procedure above described; but he takes the view that the terms and conditions of admission, which require his approval, should include provisions whereby full information as to cost, duly certified by an actuary, is submitted to the authority or undertakers whose officers or servants are proposed to be admitted as well as to the admitting authority before the arrangement is finally concluded. (Section 5 (3).)

32. Where a local authority have adopted the Act, it comes into operation as respects that local authority as from the date specified in the resolution of adoption, called in the Act the "appointed day." Inasmuch as the resolution requires confirmation at a later date and also the subsequent approval of the Minister, it will probably be found desirable that the date should not be fixed too soon, because difficulties and complications would be likely to arise if the Act had to be brought into operation retrospectively. The Minister suggests that the commencement of a financial period such as a half year should, so far as possible, be fixed as the appointed day, the preliminary work being taken in hand some months in advance of that date. (Section 1.)

The Minister will be glad to give any assistance in his power to local authorities who contemplate adopting the Act. In any case it will be convenient if a copy of the first resolution, with any necessary documents relating to it, is forwarded to the Minister as soon as it is passed.

EXISTING PENSIONS SCHEMES.

33. Many local authorities already have superannuation or other analogous schemes in operation under local Acts, or under voluntary arrangements entered into with their officers and servants. The Act provides that where a local authority having such a scheme already in existence desire to adopt the Act, they shall prepare a scheme for the substitution of the scheme of the Act for their existing scheme, with such modifications and adaptations as may be required. A scheme of this kind must provide for (*inter alia*) the application, transfer, or disposal of any existing funds, securities, policies of insurance or the proceeds thereof, and for adequately protecting the rights and interests of the various parties interested in the existing scheme. A scheme so prepared requires the approval of the Minister, and the scheme cannot become operative until, with or without modifications, it has been approved by him. (Section 24.)

34. The case of local authorities to whom the Superannuation (Metropolis) Act, 1866, applies, is dealt with specially. Notwithstanding the adoption of the Act by any such local authority, the Act of 1866 will continue to apply and have effect in the case of officers or servants in the service on the appointed day of any local authority

Appendix II.

to whom that Act applies, and any such officer or servant is not to be deemed to be an officer or servant for the purposes of the new Act; that is to say, the new Act will only apply to officers and servants appointed to established posts after the appointed day, all other officers and servants remaining in exactly the same position as at present in relation to the Act of 1866. But any officer or servant occupying an established post on the appointed day may, within six months after the appointed day, signify in writing to the local authority that he desires to become an officer or servant for the purposes of the new Act, and thereupon the Act of 1866 will cease to apply to him, and he will be treated as an officer or servant under the provisions of the new Act as from the appointed day. (Section 29 (1).)

35. A provision should be noted whereby, when a local authority to whom the Act of 1866 applies adopt the new Act, a scheme may be made whereby allowances already granted under the Act of 1866 may, as from the appointed day, be charged upon the superannuation fund instead of directly upon the rates. (Section 29 (2).)

MISCELLANEOUS.

One or two points remain to be noticed:—

36. In two cases a local authority are given power to grant gratuities (as distinguished from superannuation allowances) to their officers and servants.

(*a*) A local authority who have adopted the Act may, in any case in which an officer or servant is permanently incapacitated by an injury, sustained by him in the actual discharge of duty and without his own default, and specifically attributable to the nature of his duty, grant him, subject to such conditions as they may think fit, a gratuity by way of either a lump sum or periodical payments. In fixing the amount they must have regard to all the circumstances of the case, including any statutory right to compensation (*e.g.* under the Workmen's Compensation Acts) or any allowance or gratuity under the new Act; but sums received by him under this provision must not exceed in the aggregate the amount of any allowance or gratuity to which he would have been entitled if he had already attained the age of 65 years at the date when he became incapacitated. The Minister is advised that only those officers or servants who occupy designated posts may benefit by this provision. (Section 23 (1).)

(*b*) A local authority who have adopted the Act are empowered to grant to any officer or servant who is not entitled to a superannuation allowance under the Act, on his retiring from service, such gratuity as they may by resolution determine, but not exceeding a sum equal to twice the amount of salary or wages which the officer or servant received during the year immediately preceding his retirement. The Minister is advised that this provision is not limited to officers or servants holding designated posts. (Section 23 (2).)

In neither of these cases are the gratuities to be paid out of the superannuation fund; they are to be charged on the same funds, rates and revenues as those upon which the salaries or wages of the officer or servant to whom the gratuity is granted are charged. (Section 23 (3).)

37. Superannuation funds approved by the Board of Inland Revenue under section 32 of the Finance Act, 1921, are entitled to certain benefits in regard to income tax. These benefits, broadly speaking, are as follows:—Dividends and interest are exempted from income tax, and contributions by employers and annual contributions by employees are, subject to certain limitations and conditions, allowable as reductions for the purpose of assessment.

Further particulars in regard to the relief allowable to approved funds and the procedure to be followed in applying for approval to a fund set up under the Local Government and other Officers' Superannuation Act, 1922, may be obtained from H.M. Inspector of Taxes for the district in which the office of the Fund is situated.

Application for approval for any year of assessment (ending 5th April) must be made in writing before the end of the year to which the application relates.

38. It is specially provided that nothing in the Act entitles a local authority to any payment out of moneys provided by Parliament towards any contribution made by them to a superannuation fund; that is to say, without the express sanction of a parliamentary vote, contributions by a local authority under the new Act in respect

of officers and servants employed in a grant-aided service will not themselves rank for grant. This provision was, no doubt, inserted *ex abundanti cautela*, since there is nothing in the Act which suggests any such liability upon the Exchequer. (Section 26.)

39. Another provision to which the same observation applies is to be found in section 30, which enacts that nothing in the Act is to prejudice or affect any express provision contained in any Act of Parliament or any Order confirmed by or having the effect of an Act relative to any superannuation or retiring allowance or other allowance of a similar character in the case of any officer or servant referred to in such provision.

I am, etc.

OFFICES AND BUILDINGS.

USE OF BUILDINGS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES FOR MEETINGS OF TRADE UNIONS AND OTHER BODIES—CIRCULAR.

Local Government Board, Whitehall, S.W.,
March 23*rd*, 1908.

Sir,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to state that representations have been made to them as to the difficulty experienced by trade unions, friendly societies and other similar bodies in finding accommodation for their meetings in existing buildings, except in public-houses or other licensed premises. Inquiries have been made of the Board as to the power of the local authorities to render assistance in order to meet this difficulty, and the President lately received a deputation on the subject.

The Board direct me to state that, whilst a local authority would not be empowered under the general law to provide buildings for meetings of the bodies referred to, yet where the authority are in possession of a town hall or offices provided for their own meetings or for the transaction of their business, it is competent for them to place the accommodation thus provided, when not required for their own purposes, at the service of any of these bodies on terms which may enable them to have a temporary use of the premises without expense to the local authority.

The Board are desirous of bringing this matter under the notice of the local authorities. They cannot but feel that it is very undesirable that the bodies in question should be compelled to hold their meetings on licensed premises, especially when it is remembered that the business transacted at these meetings often necessitates the presence of women and children for a considerable time. The temptations and the evil results arising from this state of things are well known to local authorities and particularly to boards of guardians, and the Board trust that the local authorities will be willing to allow the use of their buildings for the purposes of the meetings referred to where the circumstances admit of their so doing. It will be necessary that arrangements should be made to prevent any expense from falling on the local authority, but the Board do not apprehend that there will be any difficulty in this being done.

Usually no consent on the part of the Board will be requisite to the use of the buildings for the purposes mentioned. In the case of the letting of the room in a workhouse or in the office of a Poor Law union, such consent should be obtained, but the Board will be ready to give it, subject to the guardians reserving to themselves the power to determine the arrangement if at any time it is regarded as detrimental to the use of the buildings for Poor Law purposes.

Parish councils are authorised by section 8 (1) (*a*) of the Local Government Act, 1894, to provide or acquire buildings for public offices and for meetings and for any purposes connected with parish business or with the powers or duties of the parish council or parish meeting.

Section 33 of the Act empowers the Board, on the application of the council of a borough or urban district, to confer on them any of the powers of a parish council, and the Board have in exercise of this power, in many instances conferred on the councils of boroughs and urban districts the powers of a parish council under section

Appendix II.

8 (1) (*a*) with regard to the provision or acquisition of buildings for public offices and for meetings.

They may also draw attention to the power given to the metropolitan borough councils under the London County Council (General Powers) Act, 1893, of providing halls and buildings partly for the purpose of transacting their own business and partly for the purpose of public meetings, and of adapting or altering their existing town halls and offices for these purposes.

I am directed to add that this circular will be placed on sale, so that copies may shortly be obtained from Messrs. Wyman and Sons, Limited, Fetter Lane, E.C., either directly or through any bookseller.

I am, etc.

The Town Clerk or
The Clerk to the Urban or Rural District Council, or
The Clerk to the Guardians, or
The Clerk to the Parish Council.

USE OF BUILDINGS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE ACCOUNTS OF APPROVED SOCIETIES AND PURPOSES CONNECTED THEREWITH—CIRCULAR.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, WHITEHALL, S.W.,
December 5th, 1912.

SIR,—I am directed by the Local Government Board to state that representations have been made to them by the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury as to a difficulty which it is anticipated will arise in some cases in finding suitable office accommodation for conducting the audit of the accounts of approved societies under the National Insurance Act, 1911. The Board are informed that many societies have no office of their own, and that where instructions are being given to the officials of such societies by the auditors of the National Health Insurance Commission it has been found necessary to make use of private premises. Their lordships consider that it is undesirable that the proceedings of a formal audit should take place in private houses or that recourse should be had to the use of rooms on licensed premises, and the Board concur in this view.

Apart from the provisions contained in section 27 (2) of the Act, it appears to the Board to be competent to a local authority to place accommodation provided for their own meetings or for the transaction of their business at the disposal, when not otherwise required, of approved societies for the purpose of the audits referred to on terms which may enable the societies to have a temporary use of the premises without expense to the local authority.

The Board are desirous of bringing this matter under the notice of local authorities and trust that they will be willing to allow the use of their buildings for the purposes in question where the circumstances admit of their doing so.

Usually no consent on the part of the Board will be requisite to the use of the buildings in the manner suggested. In the case of a room belonging to a board of guardians, however, such consent needs to be obtained, and the Board will be ready to give it subject to the guardians reserving to themselves the power to determine the arrangement if at any time it is regarded as inconvenient.

The Board hope that local authorities will give the suggested arrangement their favourable consideration.

I am directed to add that this circular will be placed on sale, so that copies may shortly be obtained from Messrs. Wyman and Sons, Limited, Fetter Lane, E.C. either directly or through any bookseller.

I am, etc.

The Town Clerk, or
The Clerk to the Urban or Rural District Council.
The Clerk to the Guardians.

PETROLEUM.

II.—ORDERS, CIRCULARS, AND MEMORANDA.

ORDER IN COUNCIL OF THE 9TH MARCH, 1921.

Whereas by sub-section (2) of section 5 of the Petroleum (Production) Act, 1918, it is enacted that His Majesty may by Order in Council transfer to any Government department or authority all or any of the powers conferred by the said Act on the Minister of Munitions:

And whereas it is expedient that all the said powers should be transferred to the Board of Trade, and, when so transferred, should, subject to the directions of the Board, be exercised through the Secretary for Mines:

Now, therefore, His Majesty is pleased, by and with the advice of his Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1. All the powers of the Minister of Munitions under the Petroleum (Production) Act, 1918, shall be transferred to the Board of Trade, and the powers so transferred shall, subject to the directions of the Board of Trade, be exercised through the Secretary for Mines.
2. All rights and liabilities acquired or incurred by the Minister of Munitions under licences granted in pursuance of the Petroleum (Production) Act, 1918, shall be transferred to the Board of Trade, and the Board of Trade shall, as respects such rights and liabilities, be deemed in law the successors of the Minister of Munitions.
3. This Order may be cited as the Petroleum Production (Transfer of Powers) Order, 1921.

STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS, No. 816.

ORDER IN COUNCIL OF THE 14TH JULY, 1922.

Whereas it is provided by the Petroleum Act, 1871, that His Majesty may, from time to time, make, revoke, and vary Orders in Council directing that the said Act or any part thereof shall apply to any substance, and that the said Act or the part thereof specified in any such Order shall, during the continuance of the Order, apply to such substance, and shall be construed and have effect as if such substance had been included in the definition of petroleum to which that Act applies, subject to the following qualifications:—

1. The quantity of any substance to which this Act is directed by Order in Council to apply which may be kept without a licence, shall be such quantity only as is specified in that behalf in such Order, or if no such quantity is specified no quantity may be kept without a licence.
2. The label on the vessel containing such substance shall be such as may be specified in that behalf in the Order.

And whereas the Petroleum Act, 1879, and the Petroleum (Hawkers) Act, 1881, are to be construed as one with the Petroleum Act of 1871, and may, together with such Act, be cited as the Petroleum Acts, 1871 to 1881:

And whereas carbide of calcium presents dangers similar to those presented by petroleum:

Now, therefore, in pursuance of the above-mentioned provisions of the Petroleum Act, 1871, His Majesty is pleased, by and with the advice of his Privy Council, to order and prescribe that the undermentioned parts of the Petroleum Acts, 1871 to 1881, shall apply to the said substance, carbide of calcium, in the same manner as if the said substance were petroleum to which the Acts apply, viz.:—

The whole of the Petroleum Acts, 1871 to 1881, except:—

(*a*) So much of section 6 of the Petroleum Act, 1871, as specifies the nature of the label to be on the vessel, in lieu of which the label shall be as hereinafter provided.

(*b*) So much of section 7 of the Petroleum Act, 1871, as relates to the exemptions from such section of small quantities under certain specified conditions

Appendix II.

and the quantity of carbide of calcium that may be kept without a licence shall be as hereinafter provided.

(*c*) So much of section 11 of the Petroleum Act, 1871, as relates to the testing of samples taken by an officer of the local authority under the powers conferred by such section.

(*d*) So much of the Petroleum Act, 1879, as relates to the testing of petroleum.

(*e*) So much of the Petroleum Act, 1881, as relates to the hawking of petroleum.

The label on the vessel containing the said carbide of calcium shall bear in conspicuous characters the words "Carbide of calcium," "Dangerous if not kept dry," and with the following caution: "The contents of this package are liable if brought into contact with moisture to give off a highly inflammable gas," and with the addition:—

(*a*) In the case of a vessel kept, of the name and address of the consignee or owner

(*b*) In the case of a vessel sent or conveyed, of the name and address of the sender.

(*c*) In the case of a vessel sold or exposed for sale, of the name and address of the vendor.

The quantity of carbide of calcium that may be kept without a licence shall be as follows:—

1. Where the carbide is kept in separate hermetically-closed metal vessels containing not more than 1 lb. each 5 lbs.

2. Where the following conditions are observed 28 lbs.

(*a*) The carbide shall be kept only in a metal vessel or vessels hermetically closed at all times when the carbide is not actually being placed in or withdrawn from such vessel or vessels.

(*b*) The vessels containing carbide shall be kept in a dry and well-ventilated place.

(*c*) Due precautions shall be taken to prevent unauthorised persons from having access to the carbide.

(*d*) Notice shall be given of such keeping to the local authority, and free access shall be afforded to their duly authorised inspector to inspect the portion of the premises where the carbide is kept and the generator is situated.

Where a fixed generator is used on the premises:—

(*e*) Full and detailed instructions to be supplied by the maker as to the care and use of the generator shall be kept constantly posted up in such place as to be conveniently referred to by the generator attendant.

3. Where the carbide is kept by a general lighthouse authority, as defined by the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, such quantity as may be required for the purposes of such authority, provided that:—

(*a*) The carbide is kept only in a metal vessel or vessels hermetically closed at all times when the carbide is not actually being withdrawn from such vessel or vessels.

(*b*) The vessels containing carbide are kept in a dry and well-ventilated building exclusively appropriated to the keeping of carbide, and detached from a dwelling-house or separated therefrom by a substantial partition with no opening in it.

(*c*) Due precautions are taken to prevent unauthorised persons from having access to the carbide.

(*d*) No artificial light capable of igniting inflammable vapour is allowed to be taken into the building in which the carbide is kept.

All previous Orders in Council relating to the keeping of carbide of calcium, viz., Orders dated 26th February, 1897; 7th July, 1897; 24th October, 1904, and 8th August, 1911, are hereby repealed.

REGULATIONS DATED JULY 31ST, 1907, MADE BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE UNDER SECTION 5 OF THE LOCOMOTIVES ON HIGHWAYS ACT, 1896, AS TO THE KEEPING AND USE OF PETROLEUM FOR THE PURPOSES OF LIGHT LOCOMOTIVES.

Appendix II.

Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896 (59 & 60 Vict. c. 36, s. 5).

In promulgating the following regulations relating to the keeping, conveyance and use of petroleum in connection with light locomotives, the Secretary of State for the Home Department desires to direct public attention to the dangers that may arise from the careless use of the more volatile descriptions of petroleum, commonly known as petroleum spirit. Not only is the vapour therefrom, which is given off at ordinary temperatures, capable of being easily ignited, but it is also capable, when mixed with air, of forming an explosive atmosphere. It is, therefore, necessary, in dealing with and handling the spirit, to take strict precautions by the employment of thoroughly sound and properly closed vessels to prevent leakage of the spirit, and by avoiding the use of naked lights in dangerous proximity to prevent the contact of any form of artificial light with the highly inflammable vapour which it is always evolving.

REGULATIONS.

By virtue of the powers conferred on me by the fifth section of the Locomotives on Highways Act, 1896, I hereby make the following regulations for the keeping and use of petroleum for the purposes of light locomotives (*o*).

In these regulations the expression "petroleum spirit" shall mean the petroleum to which the Petroleum Acts, 1871 and 1879, apply, provided that when any petroleum other than that to which the said Petroleum Acts apply, is on or in any light locomotive, or is being conveyed or kept in any place on or in which there is also present any petroleum spirit as above defined, the whole of such petroleum shall be deemed to be petroleum spirit.

In these regulations the expression "storehouse" shall mean any room, building, coachhouse, lean-to, or other place in which petroleum spirit for the purposes of light locomotives is kept (*p*) in pursuance of these regulations and shall include an open-air place of storage, when and so long as due precautions for the prevention of unauthorised persons having access to the petroleum spirit are taken in pursuance of No. 13 of these regulations.

1. The following shall be exempt from licence under the Petroleum Act, 1871, namely:—

(*a*) Petroleum spirit which is kept for the purpose of, or is being used on, light locomotives when kept or used in conformity with these regulations.

(*b*) Petroleum spirit which is kept for the purpose of, or is being used on, light locomotives by, or by authority of, one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, the Admiralty, or other department of the Government.

2. These regulations shall apply to petroleum spirit which is kept for the purpose of, or is being used on, light locomotives, and for which (save as hereinafter provided) no licence has been granted by the local authority under the Petroleum Act, 1871, and shall not apply to petroleum spirit which is kept for sale, or partly for use on light locomotives, and which must be kept in accordance with the provisions of the Petroleum Acts as heretofore, except that Regulations 13 and 14 shall apply to petroleum spirit which is kept partly for sale and partly for use in light locomotives.

These regulations shall not apply to the keeping or use of petroleum spirit by or under the control of any Government department. Such keeping or use may be the subject of regulations to be made by the department concerned.

(*o*) Under the seventh section of the Act, a breach of these regulations may, on summary conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

(*p*) Petrol in a car standing in a shed is "kept" in the shed, and therefore the shed is a "storehouse" (*Appleyard* v. *Bangham* (1913), 77 J. P. 448).

Appendix II.

3. Where for any special reason a person keeping petroleum spirit for the purpose of light locomotives applies for a licence under the Petroleum Act, 1871, and the local authority see fit to grant such licence, such petroleum spirit shall be subject only to regulations 8 to 15 and the conditions of such licence, in so far as the said conditions are not contrary to the said regulations 8 to 15.

4. Where a storehouse forms part of, or is attached to, another building, and where the intervening floor or partition is of an unsubstantial or highly inflammable character, or has an opening therein, the whole of such building shall be deemed to be the storehouse, and no portion of such storehouse shall be used as a dwelling or as a place where persons assemble. A storehouse shall have a separate entrance from the open air distinct from that of any dwelling or building in which persons assemble.

5. The amount of petroleum spirit to be kept in any one storehouse, whether or not upon light locomotives, shall not exceed 60 gallons at any one time.

6. Where two or more storehouses are in the same occupation and are situated within 20 feet of one another, they shall for the purposes of these regulations be deemed to be one and the same storehouse, and the maximum amount of petroleum spirit prescribed in the foregoing regulation shall be the maximum to be kept in all such storehouses taken together. Where two or more storehouses in the same occupation are distant more than 20 feet from one another, the maximum amount shall apply to each storehouse.

7. Any person who keeps petroleum spirit in a storehouse which is situated within 20 feet of any other building whether or not in his occupation, or of any timber stack or other inflammable goods not owned by him, shall give notice to the local authority under the Petroleum Acts for the district in which he is keeping such petroleum spirit, that he is so keeping petroleum spirit, and shall renew such notice in the month of January in each year during the continuance of such keeping, and shall permit any duly authorised officer of the local authority to inspect such petroleum spirit at any reasonable time. This regulation shall not apply to petroleum spirit kept in a tank forming part of a light locomotive.

8. Every storehouse shall be thoroughly ventilated.

9. Petroleum spirit shall not be kept, used, or conveyed except in metal vessels so substantially constructed as not to be liable, except under circumstances of gross negligence or extraordinary accident, to be broken or become defective or insecure. Every such vessel shall be so constructed and maintained that no leakage, whether of liquid or vapour, can take place therefrom.

10. Every such vessel, not forming part of a light locomotive, when used for conveying or keeping petroleum spirit shall bear the words "petroleum spirit highly inflammable" conspicuously and indelibly stamped and marked thereon, or on a metallic or enamelled label attached thereto, and shall be of a capacity not exceeding two gallons.

Provided that this limitation of capacity shall not apply in any place of storage which is licensed under the Petroleum Act, 1871, unless such limitation is required by the conditions of the licence.

11. Before repairs are done to any such vessel, that vessel shall, as far as practicable, be cleaned by the removal of all petroleum spirit and of all dangerous vapours derived from the same.

12. The filling or replenishing a vessel with petroleum spirit shall not be carried on, nor shall the contents of any such vessel be exposed in the presence of fire or artificial light, except a light of such construction, position, or character, as not to be liable to ignite any inflammable vapour arising from such spirit, and no fire or artificial light capable of igniting inflammable vapour shall be brought within dangerous proximity of the place where any vessel containing petroleum spirit is being kept.

13. In the case of all petroleum spirit kept or conveyed for the purpose of, or in connection with, any light locomotive, (*a*) all due precautions shall be taken for the prevention of accidents by fire or explosion, and for the prevention of unauthorised persons having access to any petroleum spirit kept or conveyed, and to the vessel containing or intended to contain, or having actually contained the same; and

(*b*) every person managing, or employed on, or in connection with, any light locomotive shall abstain from every act whatever which tends to cause fire or explosion, and which is not reasonably necessary, and shall prevent any other person from committing such act.

14. In the storehouse or in any place where a light locomotive is kept or is present, petroleum spirit shall not be used for the purpose of cleaning or lighting, or as a solvent or for any purpose other than as fuel for the engine of a light locomotive.

Provided that where due precaution is taken to prevent petroleum spirit from escaping into a sewer or drain and provision made for disposing safely of any surplus petroleum spirit and where no fire or naked light is present, quantities not exceeding one gill may be used for the cleaning of a light locomotive at a safe distance from any building, place of storage of inflammable goods, or much-frequented highway, or for the repair of tyres, under suitable conditions.

This regulation shall apply to premises on which petroleum spirit is kept for the purpose of, or is being used on, light locomotives, whether such premises are licensed or not, unless the local authority see fit, in the case of licensed premises to grant an exemption by a special term of the licence.

15. Petroleum shall not be allowed to escape into any inlet or drain communicating with a sewer.

16. These regulations shall come into operation on the 15th August, 1907, from which date all previous regulations made under the fifth section of the said Act are hereby repealed.

H. J. GLADSTONE,
One of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,
31*st July*, 1907.

NOTE.—*From the above regulations it will be seen that there are two methods in which petroleum spirit required for use in motor cars may be kept. The first of these will be the usual method, namely, to keep in accordance with these regulations; but where a person finds that for some special reason he cannot observe one of the regulations* 4, 5, *or* 6, *he may resort to the second method, namely, to apply to the local authority for a licence. In such cases the place will be examined by the local authority officer, who will advise the local authority as to its suitability for licence. Where a licence has been granted regulations* 4 *to* 7 *no longer apply.*

In no case is petroleum spirit kept wholly or partly for sale exempt from the necessity of a licence.

PORT SANITARY AUTHORITIES.

See "DISEASES," AND "OFFICERS," *ante.*

PRIVATE STREETS.

COPY OF LETTER ADDRESSED BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH TO THE RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILS' ASSOCIATION ON THE SUBJECT OF SEWERING PRIVATE STREETS.

SEWERING OF PRIVATE STREETS.

In reply to your letter of the 29th ultimo, I am directed by the Minister of Health to state that he is prepared to entertain applications from rural district councils for the issue of an Order putting in force in a specified contributory place, or part thereof, the provisions with respect to private streets contained in sections 150 *et seq.* of the Public Health Act, 1875, or in the Private Street Works Act, 1892, including the power with respect to sewering. Each application will be considered with reference to local circumstances, and, if such a course appears to be justified in the particular case, the Minister is prepared to depart from the practice which has

Appendix II.

hitherto been followed (*a*) of excluding from the Order the power with respect to sewering and (*b*) of limiting the Order to specified streets.

I am at the same time to refer to the fact that under section 8 of the Private Street Works Act, 1892, application may be made to a court of summary jurisdiction to determine objections to the proposed works made under section 7 of the Act whereas if section 150 of the Act of 1875 is put in force any appeal that may be made to the Minister under section 268 of that Act must be deferred until the work has been carried out and the demand for payment made, and I am to suggest for consideration whether in rural districts, having regard to the fact that expenditure not recovered from the frontagers would normally fall on the rates levied in the parish, procedure under the Private Street Works Act, 1892, is not more appropriate than procedure under the Public Health Act, 1875.

The Minister does not propose to issue a circular on the subject, but he has no objection to the members of the association being notified of the contents of this letter.

PROVISIONAL ORDERS.

See also "AREAS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT."

SESSION 1921. CIRCULAR TO TOWN COUNCILS, URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILS, AND RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILS.

PROVISIONAL ORDERS UNDER THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
September 1*st*, 1920.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to enclose herewith copies of instructions which he has had prepared for the assistance of local authorities in making application for Provisional Orders under the Public Health Act, 1875.

I am to point out that Standing Order 193 (A) of the House of Commons provides that no Bill originating in that House for confirming a Provisional Order shall be read the first time after Whitsuntide; and experience shows that, unless this date is strictly adhered to, it will probably be impossible for Bills to confirm Provisional Orders to reach the House of Lords by the date necessary to ensure compliance with the Lords' Sessional Order relating to the second reading of such Bills.

The Minister has consequently determined that all applications for Provisional Orders under the Act referred to must be received by him not later than the dates mentioned in the Provisional Order instructions, and it must be clearly understood that those dates are fixed as the latest at which applications for such Orders can be received, if it is wished that the Orders should be confirmed during the Session of 1921. It is, however, very desirable that, wherever practicable, applications should be made earlier, and the Minister would impress on every local authority who may propose to apply for a Provisional Order the importance of making their application as soon as they are in a position to furnish the requisite particulars.

It is particularly desirable that applications for Provisional Orders to alter Local Acts should be made at the earliest possible date. These applications generally require much consideration, and more attention can be given to them in the autumn than is possible during the earlier part of the following year.

The Minister has revised the instructions previously issued relating to these applications, and particular attention is drawn to paragraph 7 of the revised instructions (B).

I am to add that, in dealing with applications for the sanction by the Minister of the costs incurred by a local authority in promoting or opposing a Provisional Order under section 298 of the Public Health Act, 1875, the Minister will require that such costs shall be taxed by the taxing officer of one of the Houses of Parliament. It will not, therefore, be necessary to submit such costs for taxation by the Clerk of the Peace.

In connection with the question of costs the Minister thinks it necessary to draw attention to the fact that one of the advantages which should attach to procedure

by Provisional Order as compared with procedure by Private Bill is the opportunity of saving expense which the former method affords. This advantage is largely discounted if, instead of conducting their case at a local inquiry with the assistance of their officers, who are usually perfectly capable of placing the facts before the inspector appointed to hold the inquiry, local authorities employ counsel for the purpose.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
F. J. WILLIS,
Principal Assistant Secretary.

The Clerk to the Local Authority.

PROVISIONAL ORDER INSTRUCTIONS A.

INSTRUCTIONS AS TO APPLICATIONS TO THE MINISTER OF HEALTH FOR PROVISIONAL ORDERS UNDER SECTIONS 176 AND 279 OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875.

Applications for Provisional Orders under Section 176 *to put in force the compulsory powers of the Lands Clauses Acts.*

1. (*a*) The application must be made by a petition under the seal of the local authority, containing the particulars required by section 176 (3) of the Public Health Act, 1875. In the case of a rural district council requiring lands for the purposes of two or more contributory places it is not necessary (unless special circumstances would lead to saving of expense) that a separate application should be made or separate proceedings taken as regards each contributory place. The lands proposed to be purchased should be specified in the petition *by inserting therein before the prayer of the petition a copy of the book of reference* (*see Instruction* 4), *amended, if necessary, to show any changes ascertained between the preparation of the reference and the sealing of the petition, and any necessary corrections. The petition must also indicate whether the several owners, lessees and occupiers assent, dissent, are neuter, or have not replied to the notices, and this information may conveniently be given by inserting additional columns.*

(*b*) Where it is only intended to carry sewers or water mains into, through, or under lands, such lands should not be included in the petition, as the local authority are empowered by the Public Health Act to carry sewers or water mains into, through, or under lands without purchasing the lands.

2. (*a*) *Attention is drawn to the provision in section* 176 *of the Public Health Act,* 1875, *which empowers local authorities to give in the months of September and October, or of October and November, the advertisements and notices which are required before they can apply for a Provisional Order to enable them to obtain lands by compulsory purchase. The local authority should avail themselves of this power as far as practicable, so that the petition may be presented at an earlier date, and so as to prevent the possible loss of a Parliamentary session in the event of errors being discovered too late to be remedied.*

(*b*) *The petition must be presented not later than the* 31*st of October if the advertisements were published in September; not later than the* 30*th November if they were published in October; and not later than the* 18*th December if they were published in November.*

3. (*a*) It has been found in some instances that there has been a misapprehension as to the period within which the advertisements and notices prescribed by section 176 of the Public Health Act must be given. It is essential that the three consecutive weeks in which the publication takes place should all be included in the same month, whichever of the three months is selected for the purpose. Moreover, the advertisements must be published in the same newspaper each week, and the *notices* to the owners, lessees, and occupiers of the lands which it is proposed to purchase must in all cases be served in the month immediately following that in which the advertisements are published.

(*b*) It has also been found that in some cases the deposit of the plan of the proposed

Appendix II.

undertaking at the place named in the advertisement referred to in section 176 (2) (hereinafter referred to as the "deposited plan") has not been made until after the advertisement has been published; the deposit should always be made at such time as to enable the deposited plan (and sections, if any) to be seen at all reasonable hours at the prescribed place as soon as the first advertisement appears. The plan should be marked "Deposited Plan" when deposited, and should (together with the sections, if any) remain open to inspection at all reasonable hours from the date of the deposit until the time when it is sent to the Minister of Health with the petition in accordance with Instruction 4 (*b*). When the deposited plan (and sections, if any) are returned by the Minister, they should be re-deposited and remain at the prescribed place and be open to inspection at all reasonable hours until the Bill to confirm the Provisional Order, if an Order is issued, has received the Royal Assent.

4. (*a*) As regards the deposited plan and the book of reference, the following directions must be strictly complied with:—

(i) The deposited plan, which should be carefully corrected *on the ground*, should show not only the lands to be purchased, and the parish in which they are situated, but also the manner in which those lands will be utilised for the purposes in view, and the position, as nearly as practicable, of any buildings, tanks, reservoirs, or other works to be erected or constructed on the lands. The position in relation to the lands of any sewers, pipes, or other works which may be contemplated as part of the undertaking for which the lands are required, should also be shown. In the case of land required for making a new street or for widening a street, the frontage line of the new street or of the street when widened, should be shown by a hard line of colour; and the deposited plan should be accompanied by sections showing the proposed level of the new street in relation to the adjoining lands and to any existing streets which will communicate with the new street, and showing any alteration in the levels of the streets to be widened or altered, so far as it affects lands in that street or the communication with any existing streets. In the case of any street proposed to be widened, the deposited plan should be figured so as to show the widths at all material points of the existing street, and of the street as proposed to be widened. Any tramway in such street should be accurately indicated on the plan, and the space at material points between the outer lines of the tramway and the footpath on each side of the road, both before and after the contemplated improvement, should be given.

(ii) The deposited plan should be coloured so as to distinguish the lands proposed to be actually purchased, and each parcel of land, notwithstanding that several may belong to one owner, should be separately numbered, the outside boundaries of each parcel being defined by hard lines, and the buildings (if any) on each parcel being linked into it, so that it may be seen to what properties each number applies. If the lands are described in the advertisements by reference to numbers on the ordnance map, these numbers must be shown on the deposited plan.

(iii) The book of reference should also be prepared, *on the ground*, at the same time as, and in conjunction with, the deposited plan; it should show the parish in which the lands are situate, each parcel of land being numbered to correspond with the deposited plan, and being described so as to show clearly what properties are covered by each number. (See Instruction (*a*).)

(iv) A copy of the book of reference should be placed with the deposited plan at the time of deposit, for local inspection.

(*b*) The petition should be accompanied by a copy of the deposited plan (and section, if any) or of so much thereof as relates to the petition, by a book of reference (in duplicate), altered (if necessary) in manuscript to correspond with the copy included in the petition in accordance with Instruction 1 (*a*), and by the statutory declaration or declarations required by these instructions. The deposited plan (and sections, if any) should also accompany the petition for comparison with the copy, and when returned by the Minister of Health should be re-deposited in accordance with Instruction 3 (*b*).

(c) The deposited plan (and sections, if any) and the copy thereof, if not in book form, should be mounted on linen.

5. (a) A statutory declaration specifying the manner in which the notices under section 176 were served upon the owners, lessees, and occupiers, and the names of the persons served, should be made by the person who served them, and the service must be effected in one of the modes prescribed by section 267 of the Act. The service should be effected by a responsible person. In the event of difficulty arising in ascertaining the actual interests of several owners, lessees, or occupiers where the boundaries between lands are not well or clearly defined, and the interests may overlap, it would be well to describe the lands as belonging to all the parties who claim or who are believed to have an interest in the lands, and to serve the notices accordingly, so as to avoid possible objection to the lands being taken on the ground of want of due notice.

(b) A statutory declaration should also be made by the clerk to the local authority, showing that the other requirements of section 176 and of these instructions have been duly complied with, and the following exhibits should be annexed, viz.:—(1) Copies of the newspapers containing the advertisements; and (2) a copy of the form of notice served upon owners, lessees, and occupiers; and of the form of reply (if any).

6. In the case of land required for widening a street, the fact that the street is repairable by the inhabitants at large should be stated in the petition.

7. Standing Orders 38 of the House of Commons and 39 of both Houses of Parliament, extracts from which are appended, must be complied with, and immediately after the last of the deposits required by the Standing Orders has been made, the Minister of Health should be furnished with an *affidavit* for production to the examiners of Standing Orders, in proof that the requirements of the Standing Orders referred to have been complied with. This affidavit must state definitely that the plans, sections, books of reference or maps deposited at the Private Bill office and at the office of the Clerk of the Parliaments respectively in compliance with Standing Orders 39 above referred to, are in accordance with those Orders *duplicates* of those deposited at the Ministry of Health. The deposit should in no case be made before the date on which the application is made to the Minister.

8. Where the taking of the land will not involve the acquisition of any house or houses occupied, either wholly or partially, by thirty or more persons of the working class, whether as tenants or lodgers, this fact should be stated in the *affidavit*, so as to show that the Standing Order does not apply.

9. Every statutory declaration and affidavit must be made or sworn before a Justice of the Peace or a Commissioner for Oaths, and must be stamped with a half-crown *impressed* stamp; and each exhibit to a statutory declaration or affidavit must be marked by the declarant or deponent and by the Justice of the Peace or Commissioner for Oaths, as the case may be, in the usual way.

10. Two or more local authorities cannot jointly petition for a Provisional Order to enable them to put in force the compulsory powers of the Lands Clauses Acts. Either each local authority must present a separate petition in respect of the particular lands which they require, or, if the several local authorities are combining under section 285 of the Public Health Act, 1875, for the execution of a scheme, a petition must be presented by one of them with regard to all the land required. In the latter case a copy of the agreement should accompany the application.

11. If the scheme for which it is proposed to take lands compulsorily involves works of sewerage or the laying of water mains outside the district of the local authority, they will probably find it convenient to satisfy the requirements of section 32 or section 54 of the Public Health Act when they are taking the necessary proceedings for the Provisional Order: but the advertisements and notices under those sections should be distinct from the advertisements, notices and proofs under section 176 of the Act. If this course is adopted it may have the effect of preventing delay at a subsequent stage of the proceedings in cases where advertisements and notices under section 32 or section 54 have to be issued before the works for which the land is required can be commenced. Section 53 should also be complied with, where it is intended to construct a reservoir to hold more than 100,000 gallons of water.

Appendix II.

Applications for Provisional Orders under Section 279 for the Constitution of United Districts.

1. It is desirable that the local authority of each of the districts proposed to be formed into a united district should concur by resolution in the application. The resolution should specify the purposes for which the united district is to be constituted and the basis upon which the representation on the joint board and the contributions to the common fund by the constituent authorities are proposed to be settled. A copy of the resolution, certified by the clerk, should be forwarded to the Minister of Health, together with a copy of any agreement to combine which may have been executed.

2. The application should be made not later than the 18th December next, and it is desirable that it should be sent in before that date if possible.

Extracts from Standing Orders.

STANDING ORDER 38 (HOUSE OF COMMONS).

"Where any Bill contains or revives or extends power to take compulsorily or by agreement any land in any local area as defined for the purposes of this Order and such taking involves or may involve the taking in that area of any house or houses occupied either wholly or partially by thirty or more persons of the working class, whether as tenants or lodgers, the promoters shall deposit in the *Private Bill office* and at the office of the central authority on or before the 21st day of December a statement giving the description and postal address of each of such houses, its number on the deposited plans, the parish in which it is situate, and the number (so far as can be ascertained) of persons of the working class residing in it, and also a copy of so much of the deposited plans (if any) as relates thereto.

"This Order shall not apply where a statement in pursuance of this Order was deposited in respect of the Act, the powers of which are proposed to be revived or extended.

"For the purposes of this Order the expression 'local area' means—as respects London, the administrative county of London, as respects England and Wales (outside London) any borough, or other urban district, and elsewhere than in a borough or other urban district, any parish; . . .

"The expression 'house' means any house or part of a house occupied as a separate dwelling.

"The expression 'working class' means mechanics, artisans, labourers, and others working for wages, hawkers, costermongers, persons not working for wages but working at some trade or handicraft without employing others except members of their own family, and persons, other than domestic servants, whose income in any case does not exceed an average of thirty shillings a week, and the families of any of such persons who may be residing with them.

"The expression 'central authority' means, as regards England and Wales, the Local Government Board (*q*) . . .

"The expression 'Bill' includes a Bill confirming a Provisional Order."

STANDING ORDER 39 (HOUSE OF COMMONS).

"Whenever plans, sections, books of reference or maps are deposited in the case of a Provisional Order . . . proposed to be made by any public department . . . duplicates of the said documents shall also be deposited in the *Private Bill office* (*r*) provided that with regard to such deposits as are so made at any public department . . . after the prorogation of Parliament, and before the 30th day of November in any year, such duplicates shall be so deposited on or before the 30th day of November."

N.B.—It is particularly requested that the petition, declaration, affidavit, notices, and other documents may be on foolscap paper of the usual size, and that

(*q*) Now the Minister of Health.

(*r*) In Standing Order 39 (House of Lords) the "Office of the Clerk of the Parliaments" is substituted.

whenever more than two copies of any of these documents are required for use such documents may be printed so as to facilitate examination. Appendix II.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
September, 1920.

PROVISIONAL ORDER INSTRUCTIONS B.

INSTRUCTIONS AS TO APPLICATIONS TO THE MINISTER OF HEALTH FOR PROVISIONAL ORDERS UNDER SECTIONS 297 AND 303 OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875.

Repeal, alteration, or amendment of Local Acts or Confirming Acts.

1. The application should be made by a resolution of the local authority, asking the Minister in general terms to repeal, alter, or amend the Act, wholly or partially, as the case may require, and setting out the objects desired to be attained, and a copy of the resolution, certified by the clerk, should be forwarded to the Ministry of Health. The resolution should be sufficiently wide in its terms to cover any provisions incidental to or consequential upon the main objects of the application which may, in the course of the consideration of the case by the Ministry, prove to be required. It is suggested that the resolution might, as a general rule, be in a form to the following effect:

Resolved that the make application to the Minister of Health for the issue of a Provisional Order under sections 297 and 303 of the Public Health Act, 1875, to partially repeal, alter or amend the Act so as:—

(1) To
(2) To
(3) For the several purposes of this application, or for purposes connected with, incidental to or consequent on those purposes to make any such alteration or amendment of the said local Act or of any other local Act, or of any Act confirming a Provisional Order made in pursuance of any of the sanitary Acts or of the Public Health Act, 1875, and in force in the said [borough] [district] as may be necessary or desirable.

2. The application must be received by the Ministry not later than the 15th November next, and it is very desirable that it should be sent in before the 1st October next.

3. The application should be accompanied by a King's Printers' copy of the Act, and by a statement showing the particular provisions which it is proposed should be repealed, altered or amended, the precise alterations desired, and any provisions which will require consequential alteration; and in the event of the local Act having been previously altered by Provisional Order or local Act, a reference to such Order or Act should be given. The statement should also show clearly the grounds upon which each of the proposed amendments is desired.

4. In any case in which powers are sought which deviate from, are in extension of, or are repugnant to the general law, the statement should show the circumstances peculiar to the locality which are alleged to justify the grant of the powers, and should contain a reference to any recent precedents for the grant of such powers.

5. If the powers sought can be obtained under a general Act, the reasons for not proceeding under the provisions of the general law should be fully set out in the statement.

6. If additional borrowing powers are sought, the purposes for which the powers are required should be stated, and in cases in which actual works have been decided on for which a loan will be required, estimates should be furnished, showing as far as practicable the amounts required for each purpose, together with plans and sections of the works. References should also be given to the provisions of the Acts under which the local authority claim to have power to carry out the purposes for which the borrowing powers are sought.

7. As regards gas undertakings attention is directed to the provisions of the Gas Regulation Act, 1920, and it is suggested that if a local authority desire further powers in regard to such an undertaking they should in the first instance place their

Appendix II.

proposals before the Board of Trade and ascertain whether that department could by means of a special order confer on the local authority the powers they desire.

8. If the application proposes to confer the power to acquire any land or relates to an area which is described by reference to a map or plan, the map or plan must be on a scale of not less than six inches to the mile and must accompany the application.

9. In all cases in which plans, etc., are deposited, Standing Order 39 of each House of Parliament must be complied with.

10. In the case of any proposal to acquire land, Standing Order 38 of the House of Commons must also be complied with, and an *affidavit* must be supplied for production to the examiner of Standing Orders, in proof that the requirements of those Standing Orders have been complied with, or that Standing Order 38 does not apply, as the case may be. This affidavit must be sworn before a Justice of the Peace or a Commissioner for Oaths, and stamped with a half-crown *impressed* stamp, and must state definitely that the plans, sections, books of reference or maps deposited at the Private Bill office and at the office of the Clerk of the Parliaments respectively, in compliance with Standing Orders 39 above referred to, are, in accordance with those Orders, *duplicates* of those deposited at the Ministry of Health.

Extracts from Standing Orders.

STANDING ORDER 38 (HOUSE OF COMMONS)

"Where any Bill contains or revives or extends power to take compulsorily or by agreement any land in any local area as defined for the purposes of this Order, and such taking involves or may involve the taking in that area of any house or houses occupied either wholly or partially by thirty or more persons of the working class, whether as tenants or lodgers, the promoters shall deposit in the *Private Bill office* and at the office of the central authority, on or before the 21st day of December a statement giving the description and postal address of each of such houses, its number on the deposited plans, the parish in which it is situate, and the number (so far as can be ascertained) of persons of the working class residing in it, and also a copy of so much of the deposited plans (if any) as relates thereto.

"This Order shall not apply where a statement in pursuance of this Order was deposited in respect of the Act, the powers of which are proposed to be revived or extended.

"For the purposes of this Order the expression 'local area' means—as respects London, the administrative county of London, as respects England and Wales (outside London) any borough, or other urban district, and elsewhere than in a borough or other urban district, any parish; . . .

"The expression 'house' means any house or part of a house occupied as a separate dwelling.

"The expression 'working class' means mechanics, artisans, labourers, and others working for wages, hawkers, costermongers, persons not working for wages but working at some trade or handicraft without employing others except members of their own family, and persons, other than domestic servants, whose income in any case does not exceed an average of thirty shillings a week, and the families of any of such persons who may be residing with them.

"The expression 'central authority' means, as regards England and Wales, the Local Government Board (*s*) . . .

"The expression 'Bill' includes a Bill confirming a Provisional Order."

STANDING ORDER 39 (HOUSE OF COMMONS).

"Whenever plans, sections, books of reference or maps are deposited in the case of a Provisional Order . . . proposed to be made by any public department . . . duplicates of the said documents shall also be deposited in *the Private Bill office* (*t*)

(*s*) Now the Minister of Health.

(*t*) In Standing Order 39 (House of Lords) the "Office of the Clerk of the Parliaments is substituted.

provided that with regard to such deposits as are so made at any public department . . . after the prorogation of Parliament, and before the 30th day of November in any year, such duplicates shall be so deposited on or before the 30th day of November."

N.B.—It is particularly requested that all applications and statements may be on foolscap paper of the usual size.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
September, 1920.

RATES AND RATING.

S. R. & O., 1920, No. 1393.

THE ECCLESIASTICAL TITHE RENTCHARGE (FORM OF STATUTORY DECLARATION) ORDER, 1920, DATED AUGUST 5TH, 1920, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH, UNDER SECTION 1 (1) OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL TITHE RENTCHARGE (RATES) ACT, 1920.

Whereas by sub-section (1) of section 1 of the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 22), it is provided that the statutory declaration therein mentioned shall be made in a form prescribed by the Minister of Health:

Now therefore, the Minister of Health, in pursuance of the said sub-section and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby prescribes and orders as follows:—

(1) This Order may be cited as the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Form of Statutory Declaration) Order, 1920.

(2) The form of statutory declaration to be made by an owner of tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice under the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 1 of the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920, shall be in the form set out in the schedule hereto or in a form substantially to the like effect.

SCHEDULE.

STATUTORY DECLARATION UNDER THE ECCLESIASTICAL TITHE RENTCHARGE (RATES) ACT, 1920.

I, , of , being the owner of tithe rentcharge attached to the benefice of , do solemnly and sincerely declare that the total income arising from the said benefice for the year ending on the 5th April, 19 , estimated in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Acts, did not exceed £ , as shown in the following statement of particulars of such income, viz.:—

Statement of particulars of income arising from the benefice of , for the year ending on the 5th April, 19 .

	£	s.	d.
(i) Grants receivable from the Ecclesiastical Commissioners			
(ii) Dividends and interest from the Ecclesiastical Commissioners			
(iii) Other receipts (if any) from the Ecclesiastical Commissioners			
(iv) Dividends and interest receivable direct from banks and companies			
(v) Dividends and interest from the Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty			
(vi) Tithes (net)			
(vii) Easter and other offerings			
(viii) Surplice fees			
(ix) Pew rents			
(x) Annual value of rectory, vicarage, etc.			
(xi) Annual value of glebe			
(xii) Grants from Clergy Sustentation Funds; payments by patrons, etc., towards stipends; stipends from lay impropriators and other sources (giving full particulars)			
Total	£		
Expenses or deductions allowable under the Income Tax Acts. (Full particulars to be given)			
Net amount	£		

Appendix II.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835, and of the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920.

Declared
this day of , 19 ,
before me

N.B.—The declaration should be made before a commissioner for oaths, notary public, justice of the peace, stipendiary or police magistrate, or other officer authorised by law to administer an oath. By sub-section (1) of section 1 of the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920, it is exempt from stamp duty.

The relief or abatement in respect of rates allowed by the Act to an owner of tithe rentcharge, where the total income arising from the benefice does not exceed £300 or £500, as the case may be, applies only to an owner of tithe rentcharge *attached to a benefice*, and does not extend to an owner of tithe rentcharge attached to an ecclesiastical corporation.

Expenses and deductions allowable.

The following expenses and deductions are allowable under the Income Tax Acts in arriving at the total income arising from a benefice :—

(*a*) The amount of any tenths and first fruits, duties and fees on presentations, paid within the preceding year ending 5th April.

(*b*) The amount expended during such preceding year on repairs and fire insurance of any chancel of a church, where the incumbent is bound to repair the same.

(*c*) The amount, if any, paid for procurations and synodals on an average of the seven preceding years ending 5th April.

(*d*) Any expenses incurred wholly, exclusively, and necessarily in the performance of the incumbent's duty as a clergyman.

(*e*) Where an incumbent pays rent for a dwelling-house, or is in the occupation of a dwelling-house but pays no rent therefor, and uses any part of such house mainly and substantially for the purposes of his duty as a clergyman, he may claim as an expense a corresponding part of the rent or annual value of the house, not exceeding one-eighth.

(*f*) Interest on loan from the Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty (not instalments repayments of loan).

S. R. & O., 1920, No. 1392.

THE ECCLESIASTICAL TITHE RENTCHARGE (RATES) REGULATIONS, 1920, DATED AUGUST 5TH, 1920, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH, UNDER RULE (3) OF THE SCHEDULE TO THE ECCLESIASTICAL TITHE RENTCHARGE (RATES) ACT, 1920.

The Minister of Health, in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by Rule (3) of the schedule to the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 22), and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby makes the following regulations :—

1. These regulations may be cited as the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Regulations, 1920.

2.—(1) In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires—

"The Act" means the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920 ;

"Ecclesiastical tithe rentcharge" means a tithe rentcharge attached to an ecclesiastical corporation or benefice ;

"General district rate" means a general district rate made by the council of a borough or other urban district under section 211 of the Public Health Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 55) ;

"Lighting rate" means a rate made by the overseers of a parish under section 3 of the Lighting and Watching Act, 1833 (3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 90) ;

"Separate rate for special expenses" means a separate rate made by the overseers of a parish under section 230 of the Public Health Act, 1875 ;

"Rural parish" means a parish in the district of a rural district council.

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), applies to the interpretation of these regulations as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

3. Where by reason of the constitution or extension of a borough or urban district the rates specified in the first column of the schedule to these regulations are levied

in respect of an ecclesiastical tithe rentcharge in lieu of any rates levied in the year 1918 in respect of that rentcharge in any rural parish before the constitution or extension of the borough or urban district, then—

(*a*) the rates specified in the second column of the said schedule which were levied in respect of that rentcharge in the year 1918 shall for the purposes of the Act be deemed to be the rate corresponding to the current rate set opposite thereto in the first column of the schedule;

(*b*) Subject to any adjustment under Rule (2) of the schedule to the Act, the amount in the pound of the several rates corresponding to the current general district rate shall be deemed to be the proportion shown in the third column of the schedule hereto of the amount in the pound of those rates, and the sum of the amounts so ascertained, multiplied by four, shall for the purposes of the Act be deemed to be the amount in the pound of the rate in the year 1918 corresponding to the general district rate;

(*c*) Subject to any adjustment as aforesaid, the amount in the pound of the rate in the year 1918 corresponding to the current poor rate shall for the purposes of the Act be deemed to be so much of the amount in the pound of the poor rate as was levied in the year 1918 on hereditaments not being agricultural land to meet expenses other than those mentioned in sub-paragraphs (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) of the second column of the said schedule.

4. A current rate levied in respect of an ecclesiastical tithe rentcharge shall, subject to the provisions of these regulations, be deemed to correspond with the rate levied in respect of that tithe rentcharge in the year 1918, notwithstanding any change of rating authorities in the area for which the rate was levied by reason of an alteration of boundaries or otherwise.

5. These regulations shall have effect subject to any special regulations which may hereafter be made in any particular case by the Minister of Health.

SCHEDULE.

Rate levied in borough or urban district as constituted or extended.	Corresponding rate levied in rural parish in the year 1918 before the constitution or extension of the borough or urban district.	Amount in the pound payable by owner of an ecclesiastical tithe rentcharge in respect of rate corresponding to general district rate.
General district rate .	(1) So much of the amount in the pound on hereditaments not being agricultural land of any poor rate as was levied to meet— (*a*) the general expenses of the rural district council including highway expenses; (*b*) expenses under the Public Libraries Act, 1892; (*c*) expenses under the Baths and Washhouses Acts, 1846 to 1899.	(1) One-half, or in the case of a tithe rentcharge attached to an ecclesiastical corporation, the whole, of the amount in the pound on hereditaments not being agricultural land.
	(2) Any separate rate for special expenses.	(2) One-quarter of the amount in the pound.
	(3) Any lighting rate . .	(3) One-third of the amount in the pound.
Poor rate . . .	So much of the amount in the pound on hereditaments not being agricultural land of any poor rate as was levied to meet expenses other than the expenses mentioned in (*a*) (*b*) and (*c*) above.	

Appendix II.

CIRCULAR TO TOWN COUNCILS, ETC.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1,
August 10*th*, 1920.

ECCLESIASTICAL TITHE RENTCHARGE (RATES) ACT, 1920.

SIR *or* GENTLEMEN,—1. I am directed by the Minister of Health to call the attention of town councils, urban district councils and overseers, as rating authorities, to the provisions of the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920, which has recently been passed by Parliament.

2. The object of the Act, is to relieve wholly in some cases and partially in others, the owner of tithe rentcharge attached to an ecclesiastical corporation or benefice from the payment of rates which are assessed on him as owner of that rentcharge during the period from the 1st April, 1920, to the 31st December, 1925, inclusive.

3. Copies are enclosed of a memorandum with respect to the provisions of the Act and of the Order of the Minister of Health prescribing a form of statutory declaration which is referred to in Part II. of the memorandum.

4. The Act applies to all rates made by overseers and local authorities for public local purposes which are leviable on the basis of an assessment in respect of the yearly value of property, whether the owner of tithe rentcharge is assessed to the rate on the full rateable value of the rentcharge, as in the case of the poor rate, or on part only of that value, as in the case of the general district rate or a separate rate for special expenses.

5. The Act does not affect in any way the amount payable by the Board of Inland Revenue under the Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1899, in respect of the rates to which the Act applies, and that department will continue to be liable to pay the same amount on account of rates assessed upon the owners of tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice as if the present Act had not passed.

6. The Act gives relief only to owners of tithe rentcharge attached to an ecclesiastical corporation or benefice, and does not apply to other owners of tithe rentcharge, such as private lay impropriators, colleges, hospitals, or the Ecclesiatical Commissioners.

7. The Act provides for two forms of relief from the payment of rates assessed upon tithe rentcharge in the cases to which it applies :—

(*a*) The owner of tithe rentcharge attached to an ecclesiastical corporation or benefice is not to be liable to pay in respect of any rate assessed upon him as owner of the tithe rentcharge a greater amount than he would have been liable to pay if the rate had been made at the amount in the £ at which the corresponding rate was made in the year 1918 ; and

(*b*) In the case of tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice, the owner of the tithe rentcharge is relieved wholly from the payment of the rates assessed upon him as owner of the rentcharge where the total income arising from the benefice for the preceding year did not exceed £300 ; and where such total income exceeded £300 and did not exceed £500, he is relieved from payment of half of the amount of the rates that would otherwise be payable by him in respect of the rentcharge.

8. The limitation of the amount of the rates payable in respect of tithe rentcharge under the first form of relief (paragraph (*a*) above) applies to tithe rentcharge attached to an ecclesiatical corporation as well as to tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice, and is not dependent upon the income derived from the benefice. It will be observed that the amount which is payable by the owner of tithe rentcharge in respect of any current rate assessed upon him as such owner is not to be greater than he would have been liable to pay if the current rate had been made at the same amount in the £ as that of the corresponding rate in 1918. Consequently where the amount in the £ of any current rate is not greater than the amount in the £ of the corresponding rate in 1918, no relief is given to the owner under this provision, notwithstanding that the amount assessed upon him may be greater than the amount so assessed in 1918 in consequence of an increase in the rateable value of the tithe rentcharge.

9. The total or partial relief from the payment of rates which is referred to in paragraph (*b*) above is given only in the case of tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice. The relief is dependent upon the total income arising from the benefice not exceeding the specified amounts, and any income which the incumbent may derive from other sources is not to be taken into account. This relief is given in respect of all current rates, without regard to the question whether the rates are greater or less than the corresponding rates made in 1918.

10. The amount of the relief from rates which is given to owners of tithe rentcharge by the Act is to be written off as irrecoverable. The provisions of the Act do not, therefore, affect the amount to be entered in the rate book as assessed upon the tithe owner in respect of the tithe rentcharge, but the sum from the payment of which the Act relieves the tithe owner will be entered in the appropriate column in the rate collection account as irrecoverable.

11. In the great majority of cases no difficulty will arise in determining the rate made in 1918 which corresponds with a current rate. The Act, however, contains provisions, which are referred to in Part I. of the accompanying memorandum, for meeting the exceptional cases where the yearly, half-yearly or other period in respect of which a current rate is made is different from that for which the rate was made in 1918, and where alterations have taken place in rating areas or other changes of circumstances have occurred.

12. The Minister has not thought it necessary to circulate to all rating authorities the general regulations which he has made under the Act and which are referred to in paragraph 5 of the memorandum. The regulations will be applicable only in a comparatively small number of rating areas, and the Ministry will forward a copy of them to any rating authority upon application.

13. For the reason indicated in paragraph 6 of the memorandum, the Minister has not made general regulations for determining the question as to the rate to which a current rate corresponds in cases where a consolidation of rates has been effected since 1918. Special regulations under the Act will no doubt be necessary in such cases, and also in other cases where difficulty may arise in consequence of a change of circumstances. The rating authority will doubtless communicate with the Ministry in any case where it is considered that further regulations under the Act are required.

14. Special attention is called to the provision in sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Act, which is referred to in paragraph 22 of the memorandum. In view of the fact that four months of the present half-year had expired before the Act was passed there are no doubt cases in which sums have been paid by tithe owners on account of current rates in excess of those payable by them under the provisions of the Act. In any such case a demand may be made upon the collector of the rate for the recovery of the excess under the provision referred to where a demand for this purpose is made by an incumbent upon the ground that the total income arising from the benefice does not exceed £300 or £500, as the case may be, the statutory declaration of the total income arising from the benefice which is required by the Act must be produced to the collector before any excess sum is repaid.

15. The Minister hopes that this circular and the accompanying memorandum will assist rating authorities in giving effect to the provisions of the Act. He thinks it right, however, to point out that the Act does not confer upon him any power of determining the amount payable in respect of rates by an owner of tithe rentcharge in any particular case.

I am, etc.

MEMORANDUM WITH RESPECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL TITHE RENTCHARGE (RATES) ACT, 1920.

PART I.—LIMITATION OF AMOUNT OF RATES PAYABLE BY OWNER OF TITHE RENTCHARGE ATTACHED TO AN ECCLESIASTICAL CORPORATION OR BENEFICE.

1. Under section 1 of the Act an owner of tithe rentcharge attached to an ecclesiastical corporation or benefice is not to be liable to pay, in respect of any rate made on or after the 1st April, 1920, and before the 1st January, 1926, which is assessed

Appendix II.

upon him as owner of that tithe rentcharge, an amount in excess of such an amount as would have been payable by him if the rate had been made at such an amount in the £ as is equal to the amount in the £ (to be ascertained in accordance with the rules set out in the schedule to the Act) at which the corresponding rate was made in the year 1918.

The definition of "rate" contained in the Act will be found in Part III. of this memorandum.

2. Any rate made on or after the 1st April, 1920, and before the 1st January, 1926 (referred to in this memorandum as a "current rate"), must therefore be compared with the corresponding rate made in the year 1918, in order to ascertain the liability of an owner of tithe rentcharge attached to an ecclesiastical corporation or benefice in respect of a current rate assessed on him as owner of that tithe rentcharge.

The rules set out in the schedule to the Act, which are referred to in the following paragraphs in this part of the memorandum, contain provisions for determining the amount in the £ of the rate made in 1918 which corresponds with a current rate.

3. Rule (1) in the schedule provides that where a current rate is made in respect of any yearly, half-yearly or other period, and a corresponding rate in the year 1918 was made in respect of the like period, the amount in the £ of the rate of 1918 shall, for the purposes of the Act, be treated as the amount in the £ at which the corresponding rate was made. Thus a poor rate made in respect of the first half of the financial year 1918–19 will correspond with a poor rate made in respect of the first half of the present financial year, and if the latter rate (the current rate) is at a higher poundage than the former (the corresponding rate) the tithe owner to whom the Act applies is relieved from paying in respect of it more than he would have been liable to pay if it had been made at the same amount in the £ as the corresponding rate.

The first, second, and fifth examples in Part IV. of this memorandum illustrate the operation of the provision in this rule.

4. Current rates will ordinarily be made in respect of the like period as the corresponding rates in 1918. But where there has been a change of practice since 1918 in the periods for which rates are made (*e.g.* where half-yearly rates have been substituted for quarterly rates, or half-yearly rates for yearly rates) it will be necessary to adjust the poundage of the rate or rates made in the year 1918 in order to ascertain the rate in the £ of the corresponding rate. The course to be followed in such a case is prescribed by Rule (2) in the schedule, which provides that where a current rate is made in respect of any yearly, half-yearly, or other period, and the corresponding rate in the year 1918 (referred to as "the standard rate") was made in respect of a shorter or longer period—

(*a*) in the former case, the aggregate of the amounts in the pound of the standard rates made in respect of the periods covered by the period in respect of which the current rate is made shall for the purposes of the Act be treated as the rate in the pound at which the corresponding rate was made; and

(*b*) in the latter case, such part of the amount in the pound of the standard rate as bears to the whole of that amount the same proportion as the period in respect of which the current rate is made bears to the period in respect of which the standard rate was made shall for the purposes of the Act be treated as the rate in the pound at which the corresponding rate was made.

The operation of this rule is illustrated in the third and fourth examples in Part IV. of this memorandum.

5. Rule (3) in the schedule refers to cases where by reason of the constitution of a borough or urban district, the consolidation of rates, or other change of circumstances questions may arise as to the rate made in the year 1918 to which a current rate corresponds, and provides that any such question shall be determined in accordance with any general or special regulations which the Minister of Health may make for the purpose.

The Minister has made general regulations under this rule, which prescribe the course to be taken—

(*a*) where by reason of the constitution or extension of a borough or urban district a general district rate or poor rate is levied in respect of tithe rentcharge attached to an ecclesiastical corporation or benefice, in lieu of any rate levied in the year 1918 in respect of that rentcharge in any rural parish before the constitution or extension of the borough or urban district; and

(*b*) where by reason of an alteration of boundaries or otherwise a change of rating authorities in the area for which the rate was levied has occurred since the year 1918.

These regulations are general regulations, and are to have effect subject to any special regulations which may hereafter be made by the Minister of Health in any particular case.

Copies of the regulations, which are entitled "the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Regulations, 1920," may be obtained by rating authorities upon application to the Ministry of Health.

6. The regulations referred to in the preceding paragraph do not extend to a change of circumstances due to a consolidation since 1918 of the rates levied in a parish. In view of the varied character of the provisions of the local Acts or Provisional Orders by which such consolidations of rates have been authorised, it is considered that such cases cannot be met by general regulations, and that special regulations will be required in each case where difficulty may arise. The overseers of any parish or other authority by whom a consolidated rate is levied in lieu of separate rates levied in the year 1918 should submit, as soon as possible, an application to the Minister of Health for special directions as to the course which should be adopted in giving effect to the provisions of the Act.

7. A joint collection (as distinguished from a consolidation) of local rates separately collected in the year 1918 would not appear to render necessary the issue of special regulations under the Act, as each rate included in the scheme of joint collection will in general correspond with the rate for similar purposes separately collected in the year 1918.

8. There will, no doubt, be cases where no rate was levied in 1918 which corresponds with a current rate. Thus a separate rate for special expenses or a lighting rate may be levied in a parish in which no such rate was levied in the year 1918. Rule (4) in the schedule provides that where in the year 1918 no rate was made which corresponds to, or under general or special regulations made by the Minister of Health is deemed to correspond to, a current rate, the amount in the £ at which the corresponding rate was made in that year shall for the purposes of the Act be treated as *nil*. Hence, in cases to which the rule applies, the owner of tithe rentcharge to whom the Act gives relief will not be liable to any payment in respect of the current rate assessed upon him as owner of the rentcharge.

PART II.—FURTHER RELIEF TO TITHE OWNER WHERE TOTAL INCOME FROM BENEFICE DOES NOT EXCEED £300 OR £500.

9. In addition to the provisions referred to in Part I. of this memorandum, which limit the amount payable in respect of rates by all owners of tithe rentcharge to whom the Act applies, section 1 of the Act also contains a provision granting further relief in certain cases to the owner of tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice. Under this provision, where the owner of tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice, before payment of the amount payable by him in respect of any rate made on or after the 1st April, 1920, and before the 1st January, 1926, which is assessed on him as owner of that rentcharge, produces to the collector of the rate a statutory declaration made by him, in a form prescribed by the Minister of Health, showing that the total income arising from the benefice for the year ending on the 5th April preceding the date on which the rate was made, estimated in accordance with the Income Tax Acts, did not exceed £300 the owner is not to be liable to any payment in respect of the rate; and where such income exceeded £300, but did not exceed £500, the owner is to be allowed an abatement of one-half of the amount which would otherwise be payable by him in respect of the rate *having regard to the other provisions of the Act.*

10. It will be observed that the total or partial relief obtainable under this provision upon a statutory declaration showing that the total income arising from the benefice does not exceed £300 or £500, as the case may be, applies only to an owner of tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice, and does not extend to an owner of tithe rentcharge attached to an ecclesiastical corporation; and that where such total income is between £300 and £500 it is necessary, in order to arrive at the amount of the liability of the incumbent in respect of the rate, to ascertain the amount which would have been

Appendix II.

payable by him under the provisions of the Act which are referred to in Part I. of this memorandum.

11. The first and fifth examples in Part IV. of this memorandum relate to tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice, and illustrate the effect of this provision.

The definitions of "ecclesiastical corporation" and "benefice" for the purposes of the Act are set out in Part III. below.

12. An Order has been made by the Minister of Health prescribing the form of statutory declaration to be made under the Act by an owner of tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice. The form requires particulars to be given with respect to the income arising from the benefice similar to those given by incumbents in their returns under the Income Tax Acts. In a footnote to the form, particulars are given of the expenses and deductions which are allowable under the Income Tax Acts in arriving at the total income arising from a benefice. Forms of statutory declaration for the use of incumbents will no doubt be printed by various local government publishers, and will shortly be purchasable from them; copies will not be supplied by H.M. Stationery Office or other Government department.

13. The income to be entered in the statutory declaration is the total income arising from the benefice. Any income which the incumbent may receive from other sources is not taken into account for the purpose of the Act, and will not be included in the statement of particulars of income in the statutory declaration.

14. The particulars of income to be given in a statutory declaration are those relating to the income arising from the benefice for the year ending on the 5th April preceding the date at which the rate was made. Thus in deciding whether an incumbent is entitled, under the provision now in question, to relief in respect of any rate made on or after the 6th April, 1920, and before the 6th April, 1921, the income to be taken into account is that for the year ending on the 5th April, 1920. It follows that in each year, commencing on the 6th April, 1921, a further declaration in respect of income for the year ended the preceding 5th of April will be required to authorise a relief or abatement on rates made during the year.

15. The Act exempts statutory declarations made under it from stamp duty. The declaration should be made before a commissioner for oaths, notary public, justice of the peace, stipendiary or police magistrate, or other officer by law authorised to administer an oath.

16. Any statutory declaration should be available for inspection at the audit of the accounts of the overseers or other rate-collecting authority.

PART III.—GENERAL.

17. It should be noted that the Act extends only to rates levied on an owner of tithe rentcharge which are assessed on him as owner of that tithe rentcharge and does not extend to any rate assessed on him as the occupier of land or buildings, such as glebe land or a vicarage. All rates assessed upon incumbents as occupiers of land or buildings will consequently continue to be payable as before the passing of the Act.

18. Nor will the Act affect the operation of the Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1899, and the Board of Inland Revenue will continue liable to pay, upon the demand of the collector of the rate, one-half of the amount of any rate to which that Act applies which is assessed on an owner of tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice as if the present Act had not been passed.

19. The amount of the relief from rates which is given to tithe owners by the Act is to be written off as irrecoverable. The Act, therefore, does not affect the amount to be entered in the rate book as assessed upon the tithe owner in respect of the tithe rentcharge, but the sum from the payment of which the tithe owner is relieved by the Act will be entered as irrecoverable in the appropriate column in the rate collection account.

20. For the purposes of the Act, the expression "rate" means a rate the proceeds of which are applicable to public local purposes and which is leviable on the basis of an assessment in respect of the yearly value of property (section 1 (3)). This definition is wider than that contained in the Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1899. Thus a general district rate, a separate rate for special sanitary expenses, and a lighting rate

levied under the Lighting and Watching Act, 1833, are rates to which the Act of 1920 applies, although they are not within the scope of the Act of 1899.

21. Nothing in the Act is to affect the allowance to be made in respect of rates in the assessment of tithe rentcharge for any rate or tax (section 1 (1)). It follows that the relief which is given by the Act to the owner of a tithe rentcharge will not affect the amount to be allowed as a deduction in respect of rates in arriving at the net annual value or rateable value of the tithe rentcharge for the purpose of any rate or tax.

22. The Act applies to any rate made on or after the 1st April, 1920, and in order to meet cases in which an owner of tithe rentcharge may have paid a sum in respect of such rate in excess of the amount which he is liable to pay under the Act, provision is made enabling the owner to recover such excess on demand within six months after the passing of the Act (4th August, 1920) as a debt due to him by the collector of the rate (section 1 (2)). The excess will be so recoverable notwithstanding that the statutory declaration required to entitle the owner of tithe rentcharge to exemption or relief was not produced to the collector of the rate before the payment of the rate, if such declaration is so produced on or before the demand for repayment.

23. In the construction of the Act the following definitions are made applicable by section 1 (3) of the Act :—

(1) "Benefice" includes all rectories with cure of souls, vicarages, perpetual curacies, endowed public chapels and parochial chapelries, and chapelries or districts belonging or reputed to belong, or annexed or reputed to be annexed, to any church or chapel, and districts formed for ecclesiastical purposes by virtue of statutory authority, and includes benefices in the patronage of the Crown or of the Duchy of Cornwall (Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1899, section 2 (1) (*b*)).

(2) "Ecclesiastical corporation" includes every archbishop, bishop, dean and chapter, dean, archdeacon, canon, prebendary, and other dignitary or officer of any cathedral or collegiate church in England and Wales and every minor ecclesiastical corporation in any such cathedral or collegiate church, but does not include the dean and canons of the cathedral church of Christ in Oxford, or any college or hospital, or any parson, vicar, or perpetual curate or other incumbent of any benefice. (Episcopal and Capitular Estates Act, 1851, section 11.)

(3) "Tithe rentcharge" means tithe rentcharge issuing out of lands and payable in pursuance of the Tithe Acts, and includes any rentcharge into which a corn rent has, either before or after the passing of the Tithe Act, 1891, been converted under the Tithe Act, 1860, and which is subject to the like incidents as such tithe rentcharge as aforesaid; but does not include a rentcharge payable under the Extraordinary Tithe Redemption Act, 1886, nor a rentcharge payable under the Tithe Act, 1860, in respect of the tithes on any gated or stinted pasture, nor a sum or rate payable for each head of cattle or stock turned on land subject to common rights or held or enjoyed in common (Tithe Act, 1891, section 9 (2); Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1899, s. 2 (1) (*c*)).

(4) "Owner of tithe rentcharge" has the same meaning as in the Tithe Act, 1891 (Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1899, section 2 (1) (*c*)).

PART IV.—EXAMPLES SHOWING THE OPERATION OF THE ACT.

First Example (Poor Rate: Tithe attached to Benefice: Periods of Current and Corresponding Rates the same).

A., an owner of tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice, was assessed in respect of the rentcharge on a rateable value of £200 to a poor rate made in May, 1918, at 5*s.* in the £ for the half-year ending on the 30th September, 1918. The amount of the rate was thus £50, of which A. paid 2*s.* 6*d.* in the £ (or £25) and the remaining one-half was paid by the Inland Revenue under the Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1899.

On the 27th April, 1920, a poor rate of 7*s.* 6*d.* in the £ was made for the half-year ending on the 30th September, 1920, to which A. was assessed in respect of the tithe rentcharge on a rateable value of £220.

Appendix II.

Effect of the Act.—(1) If A. produces to the collector of the rate a statutory declaration showing that the total income arising from the benefice for the year ending on the 5th April, 1920, did not exceed £300, he will not be liable to pay any part of the amount assessed upon him as owner of the tithe rentcharge in the rate of April, 1920.

(2) If A. produces a statutory declaration showing that the total income as above exceeded £300 and did not exceed £500, he will be entitled to an abatement of one-half of the amount which would otherwise be payable by him in respect of the rate of April, 1920, as calculated in accordance with the following paragraph. His liability would thus be limited to one-half of £27 10*s*., or £13 15*s*.

(3) If A. is not entitled to an exemption or abatement in respect of the rate of April, 1920, under paragraph (1) or (2) above, his liability in respect of the rate of April, 1920, will be limited to a rate of 2*s*. 6*d*. in the £ on a rateable value of £220, or £27 10*s*.

(4) The amount of the rate from which A. is relieved will in each case, be written off as irrecoverable, the sum to be so written off being £41 5*s*. in the first case, £27 10*s*. in the second case, and £13 15*s*. in the third case. In each case the Inland Revenue will be liable to pay half the full amount assessed on the rateable value of £220, or £41 5*s*.

Second Example (*Poor Rate : Tithe attached to Ecclesiastical Corporation : Periods of Current and Corresponding Rates the same*).

The facts are as in the first example given above, except that the tithe rentcharge is attached to an ecclesiastical corporation instead of a benefice. The sum payable by A. in respect of the poor rate of May, 1918, would consequently be £50, as the Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1899, did not apply.

Effect of the Act.—No exemption or abatement can be obtained by A. on the production of a statutory declaration. The liability of A. in respect of the rate of 7*s*. 6*d*. in the £ made in April, 1920, will be limited to a rate of 5*s*. in the £ on a rateable value of £220, or £55, and the remainder of the rate (£27 10*s*.) will be written off as irrecoverable.

Third Example (*Poor Rate : Tithe attached to Ecclesiastical Corporation : Period of Current Rate shorter than that of Corresponding Rate*).

B., an owner of tithe rentcharge attached to an ecclesiastical corporation, was assessed in respect of the rentcharge on a rateable value of £100 to a poor rate made in May, 1918, at 10*s*. in the £ for the year ending on the 31st March, 1919. The amount of the rate payable by B. was thus £50.

Since 1918 the overseers have discontinued the practice of making rates for a yearly period, and have substituted two half-yearly rates. On the 27th April, 1920, they made a poor rate of 7*s*. 6*d*. in the £ for the half-year ending on the 30th September, 1920, and a further poor rate will be made in October, 1920 for the half-year ending on the 31st March, 1921. The rateable value of the tithe rentcharge has not altered since 1918 and remains at £100.

Effect of the Act.—As the poor rate of May, 1918, was made in respect of a longer period than the poor rate of April, 1920, an adjustment must be made under rule (2) in the schedule to the Act. The rate of May, 1913, having been made in respect of a yearly period while that of April, 1920, was made in respect of a half-yearly period, one-half of the rate in the £ of the rate of May, 1918, or 5*s*. in the £, must be taken as the rate in the £ at which the corresponding rate of 1918 was made. The liability of B. in respect of the rate of April, 1920, is limited to a rate of 5*s*. in the £ on a rateable value of £100, or £25, and the remainder of the rate of 7*s*. 6*d*. in the £, or £12 10*s*., will be written off as irrecoverable.

Fourth Example (*Poor Rate : Tithe attached to Ecclesiastical Corporation : Period of Current Rate longer than Period of Corresponding Rate*).

The facts are as given in the third example except as regards the periods and poundage of the rates. The poor rate of May, 1918 was made for the half-year ending on the 30th September, 1918 at 5*s*. in the £, and a further poor rate of 6*s*. in the £ was made

in October, 1918, for the half-year ending on the 31st March, 1919. The overseers have since discontinued the practice of making rates for a half-yearly period, and have substituted a yearly rate. On the 27th April, 1920, they made a poor rate of 12*s.* in the £ for the year ending on the 31st March, 1921.

Effect of the Act.—As the two poor rates of 1918 were made in respect of shorter periods than the poor rate of April, 1920, an adjustment must be made under rule (2) in the schedule to the Act. The two rates of 1918 having been made in respect of half-yearly periods, while that of April, 1920, was a yearly rate, the rate in the £ of the rate of May, 1918, must be added to the rate in the £ of the rate of October, 1918 (5*s. plus* 6*s.*), making 11*s.* in the £ in all. The liability of B. in respect of the rate of April, 1920, is limited to a rate of 11*s.* in the £ on a rateable value of £100, or £55, and the remainder of the rate of 12*s.* in the £, or £5, will be written off as irrecoverable.

Fifth Example (*General District Rate : Tithe attached to Benefice : Periods of Current and Corresponding Rates the same*).

C., an owner of tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice, was assessed in respect of the rentcharge, of which the rateable value was £200, to a general district rate made by the town council in May, 1918, at 8*s.* in the £ for the year ending on the 31st March, 1919. Under section 211 (1) (*b*) of the Public Health Act, 1875, C. paid the full rate in the £ on one-fourth of the rateable value of the tithe rentcharge $\left(8s. \times \frac{200}{4}\right)$ or £20.

On the 28th April, 1920, the town council made a general district rate of 12*s.* in the £ for the year ending on the 31st March, 1921. The rateable value of the tithe rentcharge had been increased to £220 since 1918.

Effect of the Act.—(1) If C. produces to the collector of the rate a statutory declaration showing that the total income arising from the benefice for the year ending on the 5th April, 1920, did not exceed £300, he will not be liable to pay any part of the amount assessed upon him as owner of the tithe rentcharge in the rate of April, 1920.

(2) If C. produces a statutory declaration showing that the total income as above exceeded £300 and did not exceed £500, he will be entitled to an abatement of one-half of the amount which would otherwise be payable by him in respect of the rate of April, 1920, as calculated in accordance with the following paragraph. His liability would thus be limited to one-half of £22, or £11.

(3) If C. is not entitled to an exemption or abatement in respect of the rate of April, 1920, under paragraph (1) or (2) above, his liability in respect of the rate of 1920 will be limited to a rate of 8*s.* in the £ on an assessable value of £55 $\left(\frac{£220}{4}\right)$ or £22.

(4) The amount of the rate from payment of which C. is relieved will in each case be written off as irrecoverable, the sum to be so written off being £33 in the first case, £22 in the second case, and £11 in the third case.

Sixth Example (*Separate Rate for Special Expenses : Tithe attached to Benefice : Periods of Current and Corresponding Rates the same*).

The facts are as in the fifth example given above, except that C. was assessed to separate rates for special expenses made by the overseers in May, 1918, and in April, 1920, under section 230 of the Public Health Act, 1875, instead of to general district rates made by the town council.

Effect of the Act.—The Act will operate similarly as in the fifth example.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
August, 1920.

Appendix II.

CIRCULAR TO TOWN COUNCILS, ETC.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
August 31*st*, 1921.

ECCLESIASTICAL TITHE RENTCHARGE (RATES) ACT, 1920: SECTION 1 (2).

SIR, *or* GENTLEMEN,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to refer to the Circular Letter addressed to rating authorities on the 10th August, 1920, with reference to the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920, and particularly to Part II. of the memorandum forwarded therewith, relating to the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Act, by which the owner of tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice is relieved temporarily, wholly or in part, from the payment of rates on the tithe rentcharge in cases where the total income arising from the benefice does not exceed £500. The sub-section is in the following terms:—

"(2) Where the owner of tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice, before payment of the amount payable by him in respect of any such rate as aforesaid, produces to the collector of the rate a statutory declaration made by him in a form prescribed by the Minister of Health showing that the total income arising from the benefice for the year ending on the fifth day of April preceding the date at which the rate was made, estimated in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Acts, did not exceed three hundred pounds, or, if it exceeded that sum, did not exceed five hundred pounds, the owner shall be entitled to such relief or abatement in respect of such rate as follows, that is to say, if the total income arising from the benefice did not exceed three hundred pounds the owner shall not be liable to any payment in respect of the rate, and if it exceeded that sum, but did not exceed five hundred pounds, the owner shall be allowed an abatement of one-half of the amount which would otherwise be payable by him in respect of the rate having regard to the preceding provisions; and the amount of any relief or abatement in respect of a rate given by this section shall be deemed to be irrecoverable.

"A statutory declaration made for the purpose of this section shall be exempt from stamp duty."

An Order made by the Minister on the 5th August, 1920, prescribing a form of statutory declaration for the purposes of the sub-section was forwarded with the Circular Letter above referred to.

Since the issue of this Order the Minister has received representations upon the question whether, in arriving at the total income arising from a benefice for the purposes of the sub-section, an incumbent is entitled to make any deductions from the gross income beyond those specified in the note as to *Expenses and deductions allowable*, which was appended to the form of statutory declaration prescribed by the Order. In consequence of these representations the Minister thought it right to obtain a further legal opinion, and he is now advised that charges (*u*) upon the income of the benefice for such purposes as the stipends of licensed curates (whether appointed by or at the instance of the Bishop or voluntarily employed by the incumbent), pensions to retired incumbents, and annuities or other annual payments reserved or charged upon the benefice or upon particular endowments of the benefice in pursuance of statutory authority, of which the commonest form is a rentcharge in favour of the incumbent of another benefice, which were not specified in the note referred to, are admissible deductions from gross income in arriving at the total income arising from the benefice for the purposes of the sub-section. He has therefore made an Order, copy of which is enclosed, substituting an amended note as to *Expenses and deductions allowable* in which payments for the purposes mentioned are included as allowable deductions.

There are no doubt cases in which an incumbent has not been allowed the full amount of the relief or abatement from rates on tithe rentcharge to which he is entitled under the sub-section, in consequence of payments for the purposes referred to not having been deducted in determining whether the total income arising from the

(*u*) Payments for any of the purposes referred to which are made out of funds—*e.g.*, parochial subscriptions—the income from which is not included in the statement of particulars of income in the statutory declaration are not, of course, admissible deductions.

benefice did not exceed £300 or £500, as the case may be. In any such case the Minister considers that the amount overpaid should be refunded by the rating authority, notwithstanding that the accounts relating to the rate may have been closed and audited. Where the statutory declaration made by the incumbent under the sub-section contains particulars of all payments which are admissible deductions in arriving at the total income arising from the benefice for the purposes of the sub-section, a further statutory declaration will not, of course, be necessary before a refund of the overpayment is made. But where the declaration does not contain particulars of payments which the incumbent claims should have been deducted in determining the income arising from the benefice, a fresh statutory declaration giving particulars of the income arising from the benefice for the appropriate year, and of the expenses and deductions claimed to be allowable, should be produced to the collector before the amount of any excess payment in respect of the rate is refunded. In cases also where the incumbent did not produce a statutory declaration under the sub-section, in consequence of the income arising from the benefice, estimated on the basis indicated in the form of declaration originally prescribed, being over £500, it will be open to the incumbent to claim repayment of (*a*) half of the amount paid by him in respect of rates upon the tithe rentcharge made on or after the 1st April, 1920, upon producing to the collector of the rate a statutory declaration showing that the total income arising from the benefice for the appropriate year, after making the admissible deductions, did not exceed £500 ; *or* (*b*) the whole of the amount so paid where the income did not exceed £300.

The Minister takes this opportunity of referring to questions which have been submitted to him by various rating authorities with respect to the operation of the sub-section in cases where an incumbent holds more than one benefice or a benefice extends into more than one rating area. He is advised that where an incumbent holds two or more benefices in plurality by dispensation each of such benefices must be treated as a separate benefice for the purposes of the sub-section, but that where two or more benefices have been united, the united benefice is to be treated as one benefice. Where a benefice comprises the whole or part of more than one civil parish, the part of the benefice in each parish cannot be regarded as a separate benefice for the purposes of the sub-section, and a statutory declaration in support of a claim to abatement or relief from rates under the sub-section in any of the civil parishes must relate to the income arising from the whole benefice.

I am, etc.

S. R. & O., 1921, No. 1386.

THE ECCLESIASTICAL TITHE RENTCHARGE (FORM OF STATUTORY DECLARATION) ORDER, 1921, DATED AUGUST 31ST, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH, UNDER SECTION 1 (2) OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL TITHE RENTCHARGE (RATES) ACT, 1920.

The Minister of Health, in pursuance of sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf hereby makes the following Order :—

1. This Order may be cited as the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Form of Statutory Declaration) Amendment Order, 1921.

2. The Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Form of Statutory Declaration) Order, 1920, shall be amended by the substitution of the statement of "Expenses and deductions allowable" hereinafter set forth for the statement appended to the form of statutory declaration scheduled to that Order.

Expenses and deductions allowable.

The following expenses and deductions are allowable in arriving at the total income arising from a benefice for the purpose of sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920 :—

(*a*) The amount of any tenths and first fruits, duties and fees on presentations, paid within the preceding year ending 5th April.

Appendix II.

(*b*) The amount expended during such preceding year on repairs and fire insurance of any chancel of a church where the incumbent is bound to repair the same.

(*c*) The amount, if any, paid for procurations and synodals on an average of the seven preceding years ending 5th April.

(*d*) Any expenses incurred wholly, exclusively, and necessarily in the performance of the incumbent's duty as a clergyman.

(*e*) Where an incumbent pays rent for a dwelling-house, or is in the occupation of a dwelling-house but pays no rent therefor, and uses any part of such house mainly and substantially for the purposes of his duty as a clergyman, he may claim as an expense a corresponding part of the rent or annual value of the house, not exceeding one-eighth.

(*f*) Charges upon the income of the benefice or upon particular endowments of the benefice, *e.g.*—

Payment to licensed curate;

Pension to retired incumbent;

Annuities or other annual charges created pursuant to statutory authority (of which the commonest form is a rentcharge in favour of the incumbent of another benefice);

Interest (but not instalment repayments of principal) on loans from the Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty or on other loans secured on the revenue of the benefice.

CIRCULAR TO TOWN COUNCILS, ETC.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
September 25th, 1922.

THE ECCLESIASTICAL TITHE RENTCHARGES (RATES) ACT, 1922.

SIR, *or* GENTLEMEN,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to call the attention of the council and the overseers to the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharges (Rates) Act, 1922.

The new Act provides that where the owner of tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice holds more than one benefice (whether united for ecclesiastical purposes or not so united) he shall, in respect of any rate made on or after the 1st October next, be entitled under sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920, to such relief or abatement only as he could have had if the several benefices were one benefice, and any tithe rentcharge attached to any of the several benefices were attached to that one benefice, and the total income arising from the several benefices arose from one benefice.

The effect of the new Act is to require the incomes arising from all benefices held by one person (whether in the same rating area or not) to be treated as one income, for the purpose of ascertaining whether, on the production of a statutory declaration, any relief or abatement from rates may be allowed by a ratemaking authority under the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Act of 1920. The new Act applies to all cases where more than one benefice is held by the same person, whether the benefices have been united for ecclesiastical purposes (in modern times usually by Order in council under the Pluralities Act, 1838, or the Union of Benefices Act, 1919) or are held in plurality by dispensation without being permanently united.

The recent Act does not affect any rate made before the 1st October next, but will apply to all rates made on or after that date and before the 1st January, 1926.

In cases of doubt as to the application of the new Act, it is suggested that, before allowing any relief or abatement under section 1 (2) of the Act of 1920, the authority by whom the rate is made should inquire whether the incumbent holds more than one benefice (whether united or held in plurality and whether in the same rating area or not), and if he does, should ascertain that the total income arising from all the benefices held by him (whether tithe rentcharge is attached to each such benefice or not) is such as to justify such relief or abatement.

If, in accordance with the decision in *Keane* v. *Ashbocking Overseers*, [1922] 1 K. B. 143, the incumbent of benefices united by Order in Council has made a separate statutory

declaration of the total income arising from each benefice included in the union of benefices, for the year ended 5th April, 1922, and contends that, notwithstanding the new Act, he is entitled to a relief or abatement under sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Act of 1920 in respect of a rate made after the 30th instant, the Minister suggests that the incumbent should be invited to make a fresh declaration of the total income arising from the united benefice, before any relief or abatement under the sub-section in question is allowed in respect of that rate. This course might also be adopted where a similar contention is advanced by an incumbent holding more than one benefice in plurality by dispensation, a single statutory declaration of the total income arising from all the benefices held by the incumbent being asked for. **Appendix II.**

It should be observed that the application to an incumbent, whether holding one or more benefices, of the provision in sub-section (1) of section 1 of the Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (Rates) Act, 1920, limiting the amount payable in respect of rates on tithe rentcharge attached to a benefice, by reference to the amount in the pound of the corresponding rate made in the year 1918, is in no way affected by the recent Act.

This circular will be placed on sale, so that further copies may be obtained, either directly or through any bookseller, from His Majesty's Stationery Office.

I am, etc.

ROADS.

S. R. & O. 1920, No. 200.

THE MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT (PRELIMINARY PROCEDURE) RULES, 1920, DATED FEBRUARY 5TH, 1920, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT UNDER SECTION 29 OF THE MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT ACT, 1919.

The following rules are made by virtue of the power in that behalf conferred by section 29 of the Ministry of Transport Act, 1919 (9 & 10 Geo. 5, c. 50), and shall be complied with in respect of any Order or Order in Council which proposes to authorise the compulsory acquisition or use of lands or easements, or the breaking up of roads, or the construction of works (in these rules referred to as the "proposed Order").

Notices by Advertisement and to Parties Interested.

1. Public notice shall be given of the proposed Order, stating its objects and, in cases where the proposed Order will authorise the compulsory acquisition of lands or the construction of works, describing the lands to be taken and the works to be made, and stating all the counties, and in England and Wales and Ireland the boroughs, urban and rural districts, and in Scotland the burghs and, if the county is divided into districts the district of the county in which such lands or any part thereof are situate, or in which the works or any part thereof may be made, and such notice shall also specify the manner in which and the date by which objections may be made to the proposed Order.

2. Where the work proposed is a tramway or light railway and involves the laying of rails on streets or roads so that for a distance of thirty feet or upwards there shall be a less space than 9 feet and 6 inches, or, if vehicles adapted for use on railways are to be run thereon, 10 feet and 6 inches between the outside of the footpath and the nearest rail of the tramway or light railway, the notice shall describe such places. The notice shall also specify the gauge to be adopted and the motive power to be employed.

3. The notice shall be published once in the London, Edinburgh, or Dublin Gazette as the case may require and also as follows, namely :—

In the case of a proposed Order relating specially to any particular borough or urban district, once in some newspaper published or circulating in that borough or district.

Appendix II.

In the case of any other Order, once in some newspaper published or circulating in each of the counties in which any lands may be taken or used compulsorily or any works may be constructed and, where the proposed Order relates to an existing undertaking, once in some newspaper published or circulating in the county in which the principal office of that undertaking is situate.

Every publication in a newspaper under this rule shall be made within 7 days of the publication in the Gazette of the notice for the proposed Order.

4. Within 7 days after the date of the first publication of the notice of the proposed Order a notice in writing shall be sent by registered post to the owner, lessee and occupier (which expression where used in these rules shall mean a ratepayer and any person who, not being a ratepayer, has an interest in the property not less than that of a quarterly tenant) of all lands which may be taken or used compulsorily under the proposed Order specifying the lands to be taken and the purposes for which they are intended to be used.

5. Where the works to be constructed comprise any tramway, or light railway in a street or road, notice in writing shall in like manner be sent to the owner, lessee and occupier of every house, shop or trade premises abutting upon any part of the street or road where for a distance of 30 feet or upwards a less space than 9 feet and 6 inches will intervene between the outside of the footpath and the nearest rail of the tramway, or light railway, or, if it is intended to run thereon vehicles adapted for use on railways, a less space than 10 feet and 6 inches will so intervene.

6. In any case where under the proposed Order water may be abstracted from any stream for the purpose of any canal or navigation, notice in writing shall in like manner be given to the owners, lessees and occupiers of all mills and manufactories or other works using the waters of such stream and situate within 20 miles (measured along the course of the stream) below the point of proposed abstraction, or between that point and the point where such stream becomes navigable, whichever is the less distance.

7. Every notice published in the Gazette and newspapers, and every notice sent to any owner, lessee or occupier under these rules, shall state the place or places where plans, sections and books of reference have been deposited for public inspection and the place or places where copies of the proposed Order will be obtainable and the manner in which, and the time within which objections to the grant of the powers of the proposed Order may be made in accordance with the provisions of these rules.

Deposit of Plans, etc.

8. Where the proposed Order is intended to authorise the compulsory acquisition or use of lands a plan with a book of reference thereto and where the proposed Order seeks to authorise the construction of works also a section of such works (such plan section and book of reference being prepared as hereinafter mentioned), shall be deposited for public inspection at the following places :—

At the office of the Clerk of the Peace in England and Wales, of the principal Sheriff Clerk in Scotland, or of the Clerk of the Crown and Peace in Ireland, as the case may be, of every county riding and division in which works may be made or lands taken or used compulsorily.

At the office of every municipal corporation, urban or rural district council in England and Wales and Ireland and of every town council in Scotland in whose district works may be made or lands taken or used compulsorily.

At the office of the parish council (if any), and, if none, with the chairman of the parish meeting, of every rural parish in England and Wales in which works may be made or lands taken and used compulsorily.

9. Where any tidal lands within the ordinary spring tides are affected a copy of such plans, section, and book of reference, together with an ordnance map on a scale of not less than 1 inch to the mile, on which the work affecting tidal lands shall be accurately laid down, shall be deposited at the marine department of the Board of Trade, and on such copy of the plans all tidal waters shall be coloured blue, and if any bridge across tidal waters is proposed to be authorised the dimensions as regards span and headway of the nearest bridges (if any) across such tidal waters above and below the proposed bridge shall be marked thereon.

10. Where the works intended to be authorised under any proposed Order are to be situate on the banks, bed or foreshore of any river, a copy of so much of the plans and sections as relates to such river shall be deposited with the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, with the secretary for Scotland, or with the Irish Office and Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland, as the case may require, and if there be a Board of Conservators for the river, at the office of that Board.

11. Where power is sought under any proposed Order to take a churchyard, burial ground, or cemetery, or any part thereof, or to disturb the bodies interred therein, or where power is sought to take any common or commonable land, a copy of so much of the plans, sections, and book of reference as relates to such churchyard, burial ground or cemetery, or common or commonable land, shall be deposited at the Home Office, or if, in Scotland at the office of the Secretary for Scotland, and a copy of so much of the plans, sections, and book of reference as relates to such common or commonable land, shall be deposited with the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, or if in Scotland at the office of the Board of Agriculture for Scotland.

12. Wherever any plans, sections, maps, and books of reference are required by these rules to be deposited, a copy of the notice for the proposed Order as published or proposed to be published in the Gazette shall be deposited therewith.

13. Every deposit of plans, sections, maps, or books of reference required by these rules shall be made on or before the date of the first publication of the notice for the proposed Order.

Mode of Application.

14. The application for the proposed Order must be made by memorial signed or sealed by the applicants and addressed to the Minister of Transport, stating the parties upon whom the powers of the proposed Order will be conferred and the date or dates on which and the newspapers in which the notices for the proposed Order have been or are intended to be published.

The memorial must be lodged on or before the date of the first publication of the notice for the proposed Order, and must be accompanied by—

(*a*) Six printed copies of the proposed Order. The Order must be printed on one side only of the paper, and each schedule annexed must begin a new page, and the names and addresses of the solicitors and agents (if any) must appear on the outside of the proposed Order.

(*b*) Six copies of the plans, sections, and book of reference, of the notice as published or proposed to be published, of the estimate of expense, and of an ordnance map on a scale of 6 inches to the mile in the case of a tramway or light railway in a street or road or trolley vehicle system and of 1 inch to the mile in the case of other works, with the line of tramway, light railway or trolley vehicle system or works laid down thereon, or (if lands only are to be acquired) on a scale of 6 inches to the mile with the situation and extent of the lands marked thereon.

(*c*) A fee of £50 by cheque payable to the secretary of the Ministry of Transport to cover the ordinary expenses of settling the Order. (This fee will not necessarily cover the cost of inquiries or other matters arising out of the application.)

Deposit of Copies of the Proposed Order.

15. Not later than the seventh day after the first publication of the notice for he proposed Order a printed copy of the proposed Order shall be deposited for ublic inspection at the offices at which the plans, sections, and book of reference ere deposited for public inspection in conformity with these rules, and printed opies of the proposed Order shall be placed on sale at the place or places mentioned the notices for the proposed Order at a reasonable price not exceeding (without ermission of the Minister of Transport) one shilling per copy.

16. Within the same period two printed copies of the proposed Order shall be eposited as follows :—

At the Private Bill Office of the House of Commons and at
The Parliament Office of the House of Lords and

Appendix II.

With His Majesty's Treasury and
The General Post Office.
If the same relates to England and Wales with
The Home Office and
The Ministry of Health.
If the same relates to Scotland with
The Secretary for Scotland.
If the same relates to Ireland with
The Irish Office.
If the same relates to tidal lands within the ordinary spring tides or to tidal waters with
The Marine Department, Board of Trade.
If the same authorises abstraction of water from a stream for the purpose of a canal or navigation with
The Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries and
The Conservators (if any) of the river affected.
If the same authorises the acquisition of common or commonable lands with the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries or (if in Scotland) with the Board of Agriculture for Scotland.
If the same affects Crown Property with
The Commissioners of Woods and
The Commissioners of Works or (if in Ireland) the Commissioners of Public Works in Ireland.
If the same affects the Duchies of Cornwall or Lancaster with
The Office of the Duchy affected.
If the same proposes the construction of any work in the county of London with
The London County Council
If the same involves interference with roads (otherwise than for works shown on the plans and sections) with
Every road authority affected.

Estimate of Expense.

17. An estimate of the expense of any works to be authorised by the proposed Order shall be made and signed by the person making the same, and if the works include any railway, tramway, light railway, tramroad, trolley vehicle system, canal, dock or harbour, the estimate of the expense thereof shall be in the appropriate form set out in the appendix to these rules or as near thereto as circumstances permit.

Form and Contents of Plans, Sections, and Book of Reference.

18. The plans and sections and the book of reference to the plans shall be in the same form and contain the same information as would be required by the Standing Orders of the House of Commons relative to Private Bills, had the powers sought by the proposed Order been contained in a Private Bill presented to Parliament.

Objections and Procedure thereon.

19. Any person desirous of objecting to a proposed Order must do so by a memorial addressed to the Minister and printed or type-written on one side only of foolscap paper.

20. Any memorial objecting to a proposed Order must be sent by registered post addressed to the Secretary, Ministry of Transport, 6, Whitehall Gardens, London S.W.1, and posted not later than the 28th day after the date on which the last publication of the notice for the Order shall have appeared in the newspapers.

21. Every such memorial shall be sealed or signed by the party objecting or by some responsible and duly authorised person on his behalf. It shall state the interest of the party objecting in the subject matter of the proposed Order, and shall state concisely the objections to the proposed Order.

22. Should the Minister decide to hold an inquiry into the merits of any proposed Order, not less than ten clear days' previous notice in writing addressed to the parties applying for the proposed Order or their agents, and to the parties objecting to the proposed Order or their agents, shall be given of the time and place of any such inquiry. Appendix II.

Miscellaneous.

23. The proposed Order when deposited at the Ministry of Transport must be accompanied by a copy of every private or local Act, charter, deed or other document of like nature referred to in the Order, or which may be directly affected by any of the provisions thereof, and in the case of a limited company by a printed copy of the memorandum and articles of association and of any registered special resolution and in the case of any other company, by the deed, instrument or Act incorporating the company.

24. Proof of compliance with these rules will require to be given within such time after the deposit of the proposed Order as the Minister of Transport may fix, but not less than six days' notice will be given of the time and place at which such proof must be produced. Proof will also be required that the provisions of Standing Order 39 of the Standing Orders of both Houses of Parliament have been complied with.

All such proofs of compliance must be given by statutory declaration.

25. Where a proposed Order is submitted by a local authority, proof will be required that such proposed Order has been submitted in pursuance of a resolution passed at a special meeting of the local authority held after 10 days' previous notice of the same and of the purpose thereof has been given in the manner in which notices of meetings of such local authority are usually given.

26. When a proposed Order has been approved by the Minister, a notice of the approval of the same shall be published as an advertisement once in the London, Edinburgh, or Dublin Gazette, as the case may be, and once in each newspaper in which the original advertisement of the proposed Order was published. The notice shall give the name of the office where printed copies of the proposed Order are on sale at a reasonable price not exceeding (without permission of the Minister of Transport) one shilling per copy.

27. When a proposed Order has been approved and before it is made, a copy of the Gazette and of each local newspaper containing the notices of the approval of the Order shall be deposited at the Ministry of Transport.

APPENDIX.

* * * * * *

S. R. & O., 1921, No. 221.

THE ROAD VEHICLES (REGISTRATION AND LICENSING) ORDER, 1921.

At the Court at Buckingham Palace, the 7th day of February, 1921.

PRESENT,

The King's Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

Whereas by section 1 of the Roads Act, 1920 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act"), it is enacted that—

(*a*) the duties on licences for mechanically propelled vehicles imposed by section 13 of the Finance Act, 1920, and the excise duties on carriages imposed by section 4 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1888, shall, as from the 1st day of January, 1921, be levied by county councils in accordance with provisions to be made for the purpose by Order in Council; and

(*b*) subject to the provisions of the Act and of any Order in Council made under the said section 1 every county council and their officers shall, as from the said 1st day of January, 1921, have within their county for the purpose of levying

Appendix II.

the duties aforesaid the same powers, duties, and liabilities as the Commissioners of Customs and Excise and their officers have with respect to duties of excise, and to the issue and cancellation of licences on which duties of excise are imposed, and other matters under the Acts relating to duties of excise and excise licences, and all enactments relating to those duties and to punishments and penalities in connection therewith shall apply accordingly; and

(c) every county council shall, subject to the provisions of any Order in Council made under the said section 1, have as respects the said duties and licences the powers given by the said Acts relating to duties of excise and excise licences to the Treasury for the restoration of any forfeiture and the mitigation or remission of any penalty or any part thereof:

And whereas by the Act it is further enacted that there shall be paid into the Exchequer in such manner and in accordance with such directions as may be contained in any Order in Council under the Act—

(a) the duties levied by a county council under the said section 1;

(b) all sums received by a county council by way of fees for licences granted under section 3 of the Motor Car Act, 1903, and all penalites recovered in respect of offences under the Motor Car Acts, 1896 and 1903;

(c) all penalties and forfeitures recovered under or in pursuance of the Act whether by a county council or by any other person:

And whereas by the Act it is further enacted that provision may be made by Order in Council under the said section 1 for enabling the Minister of Transport to give such directions to county councils as he thinks necessary for securing uniformity of administration and otherwise for carrying the provisions of the Act and of any such Order into effect, and that it shall be the duty of county councils to comply with any directions so given:

And whereas by the Act it is further enacted that the expression "county" includes a county borough, and in Scotland a royal, parliamentary, or police burgh containing within its boundaries, as ascertained, fixed, or determined for police purposes, a population according to the census for the time being last taken of and exceeding fifty thousand, and that the expression "county council" shall be construed accordingly:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, in exercise of the powers vested in him by the said recited enactments, and by and with the advice of his Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1.—(1) This Order may be cited as "the Road Vehicles (Registration and Licensing) Order, 1921."

(2) In this Order expressions have the same meaning as in the Act, and the Interpretation Act, 1889, shall apply for the purpose of the interpretation of this Order in like manner as it applies for the purpose of the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

2. For the purpose of the exercise and performance by county councils of their powers, duties and liabilities in relation to levying the said duties, the enactments so applied as aforesaid in relation to the said duties shall have effect and shall be deemed as from the 1st day of January, 1921, to have had effect, subject to the following modifications and exceptions:—

(a) Every county council may delegate to such of their officers as they may select any of the powers and duties now exercised or performed by officers of customs and excise in relation to duties of excise and excise licences, and any officer so selected shall be subject to the same liabilities as an officer of inland revenue or of customs and excise, and a county council shall not in relation to the exercise and performance of any of those powers and duties be subject to the authority, direction, or control of the Treasury.

(b) The power to recover duties by means of a warrant of distress or commitment under the Revenue Act, 1869, shall not be exercised by a county council or any officer of a county council.

(c) Any person who is subject to any liability by reason of the failure to comply with any demand or request which may be made by an officer of customs and excise in relation to duties of excise and excise licences, or by reason of obstructing, molesting, or hindering any such officer, shall be subject to the same liability in the case of his failure to comply with a similar demand or

request made by any officer selected by a county council in relation to the said duties, or in the case of his obstructing, molesting, or hindering an officer so selected.

(*d*) The notices as to duties and declarations required to be placed and kept affixed under section 20 of the Revenue Act, 1869, shall, instead of being placed and kept affixed as provided in that section, be placed and kept affixed by every county council in such places ordinarily used for posting public notices as the council think desirable for the purpose of giving notice to all persons interested.

(*e*) A county council may as respects the duties levied and licences issued by the council exercise the powers given to the Treasury for the restoration of any forfeiture and the mitigation or remission of any penalty or any part thereof.

(*f*) Applications for a licence to which this Order refers in respect of any vehicle shall be made to the county council of the county in which such vehicle is ordinarily kept and used or in the case of vehicles not ordinarily kept in any one area to the county council of the county in which the principal place of business of the owner of the vehicles is situate, and the licence for the vehicle shall be issued only by some officer authorised by such county council. Provided that the owner of any vehicle in respect of which a licence has been issued to him may, not later than 14 days after the expiration of such licence apply for a further licence to, and such further licence may be issued by, such officers of the Post Office as may be authorised by the Postmaster-General.

3.—(1) The duty on any licence for carriages (not being mechanically propelled vehicles) in respect of which an allowance and repayment is required to be made under the proviso to section 23 of the Revenue Act, 1869, shall be allowed and repaid by the council of the county in which the further duty therein referred to is paid.

(2) The county council shall if so directed by the Minister make any other repayment in connection with the said duties, and any such directions may apply either generally to all county councils or to particular county councils, and either generally to any class of claims or to particular classes of such claims.

(3) Subject as aforesaid, all repayments in connection with the said duties whether under paragraph 6 of the Second Schedule to the Finance Act, 1920, or otherwise shall be made by the Minister.

(4) The county council by which any such repayment has been made shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Minister the sums properly expended by the council in respect of the repayment.

4.—(1) Every county council shall forthwith pay the proceeds of the said duties and all other sums received by the council, whether in composition for any penalty or forfeiture or otherwise, which are payable into the Exchequer by virtue of the Act, to the credit of an account to be opened under the title "Motor Tax Account" in the name of the Minister at the Bank at which the council keeps its other accounts, and all sums standing to such account shall on the instructions of the Minister be remitted from time to time to the "Motor Tax Account" at the Bank of England hereinafter referred to.

(2) An account under the title "Motor Tax Account" shall be opened in the name of the Minister at the Bank of England. For the purpose only of paying to the Minister such sums as he may from time to time certify as being required for the satisfaction of claims for repayment in connection with the said duties or any of them including the sums required for the reimbursement to county councils of the amounts paid by them in connection with such repayments, payments may be made out of the said account on the joint signature of two officers authorised by the Minister and the Treasury respectively.

(3) The Postmaster-General shall pay the amount of the duties received by him in respect of licences for carriages and vehicles issued at post offices to the credit of the Motor Tax Account at the Bank of England at such convenient times as may be arranged by him with the Minister, and shall from time to time certify to the Minister the total amount of duties collected in respect of each description of licence and the amounts due and paid by him to the Motor Tax Account. The Postmaster-General may if he thinks fit vary such certificate. Any certificate of the Postmaster-General

Appendix II.

shall, subject to any variations which may be made by a subsequent certificate, be conclusive evidence of the matters stated therein.

(4) Any sums received by a justice's clerk or clerk of petty sessions in respect of penalties or forfeitures which by the Act are to be paid into the Exchequer shall be remitted to the Secretary of State for the Home Department in England and Wales, or the King's and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer in Scotland, or the Registrar of Petty Sessions Clerks in Ireland (with a return in such form as may from time to time be directed by the Treasury), and shall be transferred by those officers to the Motor Tax Account at the Bank of England.

(5) At such times in each year as the Treasury and the Minister may direct the Bank of England shall transfer to the Exchequer Account the balance standing to the credit of the Motor Tax Account fractions of one thousand pounds being for this purpose neglected and carried forward in the Motor Tax Account.

5. Every county council shall keep such accounts and make such returns in relation to the said duties and other sums payable into the Motor Tax Account in such form and at such times and verified in such manner, and shall submit the same to audit in such manner and at such times as the Minister may direct.

6.—(i) The Minister may give such directions to county councils as he thinks necessary for securing uniformity of administration and otherwise for carrying out the provisions of the Act and this Order, and may from time to time vary or revoke such directions, and county councils shall conform to any directions so given.

(ii) The Minister shall cause to be printed and provided the forms of licences and of applications for the same, and of declarations, notices, returns, books of account and other documents required by regulations under the Act, or otherwise by law required with respect to any matter to which this Order relates.

7. The Order in Council, dated the 19th day of October, 1908, (Statutory Rules and Orders, 1908, No. 844), and made under the Finance Act, 1908, so far as the same relates to duties on carriages, and the Motor Car Licence Duties (Ireland) Collection Order, 1910, (Statutory Rules and Orders, 1910, No. 843), and made under the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, shall cease to have effect on and from the 1st day of January, 1921.

P. R. & O.

ROAD VEHICLES (REGISTRATION AND LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 1921. DATED MARCH 9TH, 1921.

To the County Councils of the several Administrative Counties in Great Britain and Ireland.

To the Councils of the several County Boroughs in England and Wales and Ireland and of the Royal Parliamentary and Police Burghs concerned in Scotland.

And to all others whom it may concern.

The Minister of Transport hereby certifies under section 2 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, that on account of urgency these regulations should come into immediate operation, and under the powers conferred on him by the Motor Car Acts, 1896 and 1903, and by section 13 of the Finance Act, 1920, and by the Roads Act, 1920, and by the Order in Council made thereunder, and any and every other power thereunto him enabling, hereby, without prejudice to any further exercise of the said powers, makes and prescribes the following regulations to come into operation forthwith as provisional regulations, with respect to the licensing and registration of mechanically propelled vehicles, the licensing of carriages and matters incidental to such licensing and registration, that is to say :—

1.—(1) These regulations may be cited as "the Road Vehicles (Registration and Licensing) Regulations, 1921."

(2) In these regulations the expression "council" means county council as defined in the Roads Act, 1920 ; the expression "approved" means approved by the Minister of Transport.

The expression "local taxation officer" means the selected officers of the council

to whom powers or duties exercisable or performed by officers of customs and excise have been delegated by the council. Appendix II.

The expression " prescribed form " means such one of the forms indicated in the First Schedule hereto as may be appropriate, such forms being obtainable on application at a post office or at the office of the council.

The expression " owner " means the person by whom the vehicle or the carriage as the case may be is kept and used, and the expression " ownership " shall be construed accordingly.

PART I.

Licensing and Registration of Mechanically Propelled Vehicles.

2. A person who desires to obtain a licence for a mechanically propelled vehicle shall apply to the council in whose area such vehicle is ordinarily kept by means of a declaration in such one of the prescribed forms as shall be applicable.

3. A vehicle shall be deemed to be ordinarily kept in the area of the council in which is situated the garage in which the vehicle is ordinarily kept.

Provided that where a person satisfies the council of the area in which he declares his principal place of business or permanent postal address to be situated that a vehicle is not ordinarily kept in any one area, application for a licence may be made to that council and a licence issued by them.

4.—(1) Licences for mechanically propelled vehicles shall be in the form set out in the First Part of the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) In the case of all mechanically propelled vehicles (except tramcars and road rollers) the licence shall be attached to and carried on the vehicle at all times when the vehicle is in use on a public road and, subject as herein provided, in a holder in compliance with the specification set out in the Second Part of the Second Schedule hereto.

(3) The licence shall be carried on the vehicle:—

(*a*) *In the case of motor cycles (including motor scooters), motor cycles with trailer or side car, tricycles and invalid carriages.*

In a conspicuous position on the near side of the vehicle; and

(*b*) *In the case of all other vehicles (except when placed on or adjacent to the wind screen as hereinafter provided)*:—

On the near side of the vehicle facing toward the near side of the road and not less than 2 feet 6 inches nor more than 6 feet 6 inches from the ground level between two parallel lines, the first drawn vertically through the rearmost part of the driving seat or cab (or where no such fitting exists the foot plate), and the second drawn vertically 6 inches in front of the base of the front glass wind screen where fitted, or where no such wind screen is fitted, through a point 4 feet forward of the first line.

Provided that in the case of a vehicle fitted with a front glass wind screen extending across the vehicle to the near side, the licence may be carried facing either forwards or backwards on the near (left) lower corner of the glass of such wind screen, or within 2 inches of the glass either in front or behind it and so as to be visible through the glass either from in front or from behind. In the event of the licence being carried actually upon a glass portion of the vehicle, and otherwise complying with this regulation, the obligation that it shall be carried in a metal holder with a clear glass front shall not be enforced if it is so carried as to be weather-proof.

The licence card shall be placed and carried so as to be clearly visible at all times by daylight to a person standing at the near side of the vehicle, whether such vehicle is moving or stationary.

5.—(1) A registration book containing such particulars relative to the vehicle in respect of which it is issued as the Minister may from time to time direct shall be issued to every owner of a mechanically propelled vehicle in respect of which a licence is issued except in those cases where the form of declaration appropriate to over six vehicles of uniform type in the same ownership (Form R.F. 4A or 8A) has been used. In cases where Form R.F. 4A or 8A has been used the owner shall before selling or otherwise disposing of a vehicle included in such declaration, apply to the council by whom the vehicle is registered and obtain a registration book in respect of such

Appendix II.

vehicle and upon receipt of such application the council shall issue such registration book. The registration book shall be produced for inspection by the owner at any reasonable time upon request of a police officer, officer of H.M. customs and excise or local taxation officer.

(2) No person shall deface or mutilate any registration book or alter or obliterate any entry made therein or except as provided by these regulations make any entry in or addition to such registration book.

6. If any alteration shall be made in a vehicle after it has been licensed and registered which affects the registration particulars contained in the declaration made by the owner of the vehicle, he shall forthwith notify such alteration to the council with whom such vehicle is registered and forward to that council his registration book.

Provided that where such alteration renders inaccurate any of the particulars shown upon the licence card for the vehicle, he shall also surrender the licence for the vehicle to the council, who shall forthwith issue without charge a new licence valid for the same period as the surrendered licence.

7. If the character or the use of a vehicle shall be altered so as to render such vehicle liable to duty at a higher rate than that at which duty has been paid, the licence issued in respect of such vehicle shall become void and the owner shall forward to the council a new declaration form appropriate to the altered conditions and shall pay the difference between the amount of the duty indicated upon the licence and the rate of duty payable in respect of the altered vehicle.

8.—(1) On the sale or other change of ownership of a vehicle the then registered owner of the vehicle shall insert in the appropriate part of the registration book the name and address of the transferee or other new owner, and forward such book to the council with whom the vehicle is then registered.

(2) The transferee or other new owner before he shall be entitled to use the vehicle on any public road shall notify the council of the area in which the vehicle will be ordinarily kept by him that he has acquired the vehicle, and, unless the current licence has been delivered to him by the then registered owner, which delivery if the provisions of this regulation are otherwise complied with shall operate as a transfer of the said licence, shall obtain a licence in respect of the vehicle in accordance with these regulations. Upon expiry of the current licence (if so transferred) he shall, if he intends to renew the licence, make application therefor under the provisions of regulation 2.

9. In the case of any vehicle subject to duty on the basis of horse-power of which the engine was constructed before the first day of January, 1913, the owner of such vehicle may apply to the council by whom the licence for the vehicle was issued, and upon showing to the satisfaction of the council that such engine was in fact constructed before that date shall be entitled to a refund of one-fourth of the duty paid in respect of such vehicle.

10. On a change of address the owner shall enter particulars of his new address in the space provided in the registration book, and shall forthwith forward the book with such particulars entered in it to the council by whom the vehicle is registered, who shall note the change of address and cause the book to be returned to the owner forthwith.

11.—(1) When any vehicle shall be broken up, destroyed or sent permanently out of the United Kingdom, the owner shall notify the council with whom such vehicle is registered, and shall return the registration book to the council, or in case of a vehicle sent permanently out of the United Kingdom to the customs office at the port of departure.

(2) Where a council is satisfied that a vehicle has been broken up, destroyed or sent permanently out of the United Kingdom, the value of the licence in respect of such vehicle shall be allowed to the owner upon his taking out a new licence for another vehicle for a similar class for the same period for which the previous licence was in force, but no part of the duty paid for the original licence shall be refunded.

12.—(1) If a licence granted or a registration book issued by a council under these regulations has been lost, destroyed or accidentally defaced, the registered owner of the vehicle may apply to the council with whom the vehicle is registered for the grant or issue to him of a duplicate licence or registration book, as the case may be, and the council upon being satisfied as to such loss, destruction or defacement and, where the

licence or registration book has been accidentally defaced, upon the surrender of the licence or registration book so defaced, shall issue a duplicate so marked on payment of a fee of five shillings, and the duplicate so issued shall have the same effect as the original licence or registration book.

(2) Where a council is satisfied that a vehicle in respect of which a licence has been taken out has not been used upon any public road at any time during the currency of the licence, or that a general licence under Part II. of these regulations for which duty has been paid has not, in fact, been used at any time during its currency, the duty paid shall, upon surrender of the licence and registration book, or the general licence general identification plates and book (as the case may be) be refunded.

13. Upon the receipt by a council of an application for a licence and upon payment by the applicant of the amount of duty appropriate to the vehicle the council to whom such application is made shall :—

(i) If they are satisfied that the vehicle in respect of which the application is made is ordinarily kept within their area or is one in respect of which they are otherwise authorised to issue a licence, issue to the applicant a licence in such form as may be appropriate to the type or class of vehicle in respect of which the application is made ;

(ii) Enter upon such licence before issue thereof :—

(*a*) the index mark and registration number of the vehicle ;

(*b*) the horse-power, maximum seating capacity, or weight unladen (as the case may require) in respect of which duty has been paid provided that where duty has been paid with reference to seating capacity or weight unladen at the maximum rate the letters M A X shall be inserted ;

(*c*) the class, make and colour of the vehicle ;

(*d*) the amount of duty paid ; and

(*e*) a stamp or other sufficient mark indicating the name of the authority by whom the licence is issued, and the date when the duty was paid ;

(iii) Prepare and issue to such applicant the registration book with the appropriate particulars entered thereon ; and shall retain the declaration made by the owner of the vehicle.

14.—(1) The index mark and registration number which is declared to have been the index mark and registration number of any vehicle at the 31st day of December, 1920, shall be entered in the register and on the licence, and shall thereafter attach to that vehicle until the same is broken up, destroyed or sent permanently out of the United Kingdom.

Provided that if a council is not satisfied that such index mark and registration number were at the 31st day of December, 1920, registered in respect of that vehicle under Article III. or Article IV. of the Motor Car (Registration and Licensing) Order, 1903, or under Article III. or Article IV. of the Motor Car Registration and Licensing (Scotland) Order, 1903, or under Article III. or Article IV. of the Motor Car (Registration and Licensing) (Ireland) Order, 1903, as the case may be, they shall assign a new number and the licence and registration book, if any, already issued in respect of the vehicle shall become void.

(2) In the case of any other vehicle the council shall assign to the vehicle an index mark and a registration number according to the index mark allotted under these regulations to the council, and shall enter such mark and number in the register and upon the licence.

15. The council may before they issue the registration book to the owner of a vehicle licensed by them require to be satisfied by the inspection of the vehicle or the production of other sufficient evidence that the vehicle in respect of which such book is to be issued in fact accords with the declaration.

16. The council may at any time, either before or after the issue of a licence, require the owner of a vehicle licensed in reference to weight unladen to furnish a certificate of weight in the prescribed form, and may if they think fit, by not less than seven days' notice in writing, require the owner to produce the vehicle at a specified time at a specified weigh-bridge, and the owner shall cause the vehicle to be weighed at that time and place in the presence of an officer of the council.

17. Upon or not more than 14 days before the expiry of a licence application for

Appendix II.

renewal may be made in the prescribed form in the case of any vehicle the ownership of which has not changed during the currency of the licence and in which no alterations have been made other than such as may have been notified to the council in conformity with the requirements of these regulations, either to the council with whom such vehicle is registered or at any post office authorised for that purpose by the Postmaster-General, but renewal of the licence under this regulation shall not be made at the post office after the expiration of 14 days from the date on which the licence expired.

18. Where from any cause a licence becomes void it shall forthwith be surrendered to the council with whom the vehicle was last registered, unless the licence is renewed at a post office in which case the expired licence shall be surrendered to the post office at the time of the renewal.

19. Every council shall establish and keep in such form as the Minister of Transport may direct a register (in these regulations referred to as "the register") for the registration of mechanically propelled vehicles.

20. The index mark allotted to each council shall be the letter or letters shown opposite to the name of that council in the Third Schedule hereto.

21. The identification mark to be carried by a vehicle shall consist of the index mark and registration number assigned to that vehicle and shall be exhibited on two plates which shall conform as to lettering, numbering, and otherwise, with the provisions set out in the Fourth Schedule hereto.

22.—(1) The plates exhibiting the identification mark shall be fixed, one on the front of, and the other on the back of, the vehicle in an upright position, so that every letter or figure on the plate is upright and easily distinguishable, in the case of the plate placed on the front of the vehicle, from in front of the vehicle, and, in the case of the plate placed on the back of the vehicle, from behind the vehicle.

(2) In the case of a motor tricycle or motor bicycle, the plate fixed on the front of the cycle may, if it is a plate having duplicate faces conforming with the Fourth Schedule hereto, be fixed so that from whichever side the cycle is viewed the letters or figures on one or the other face of the plate are easily distinguishable, though they may not be distinguishable from the front of the cycle.

23. When a vehicle of any kind is attached to a mechanically propelled vehicle either in front or behind, the plate required to be fixed on the front or on the back of the mechanically propelled vehicle, or a duplicate of such plate, shall be fixed on the front or on the back of the vehicle attached, as the case requires, in the same manner as the plate is required to be fixed upon the vehicle drawing or propelling the same.

24. A council with whom a vehicle is registered may, if they think fit, supply to the owner of the vehicle if he so desires, the plates forming the identification mark on the vehicle, and may make a charge for them.

25.—(1) Whenever during the period between half an hour after sunset and half an hour before sunrise a vehicle is used on a public highway, a lamp shall be kept burning on the vehicle, so contrived as to illuminate by means of reflection, transparency, or otherwise, and render easily distinguishable every letter or figure on the identification plate fixed on the back of the vehicle or of any vehicle attached to the back of the vehicle, as the case may be.

(2) In the application of this regulation to a motor tricycle or a motor bicycle of a weight unladen not exceeding three hundredweights, the plate fixed on the front of the vehicle may, if desired, be substituted for the plate fixed on the back of the vehicle.

26. A council shall supply free of charge to any other council or any superior officer of police or constable authorised by such an officer upon application made the registered name and address of the owner of any vehicle registered by them together with a copy of the particulars registered as those which are shown upon the last licence issued in respect of that vehicle, and the council shall also upon payment of a charge of one shilling supply the like information to any person who may show that he has a reasonable cause for requiring the same to be supplied to him.

PART II. Appendix II.

General Licences for Manufacturers of or Dealers in Mechanically Propelled Vehicles and General Identification Marks.

27. A person being a manufacturer of or dealer in mechanically propelled vehicles who desires pursuant to the Roads Act, 1920, to obtain a general licence in respect of :

(*a*) all vehicles used by him, or

(*b*) all vehicles used by him of the classes liable to duty under paragraphs 1 and 2 of the second schedule of the Finance Act, 1920,

shall apply to the council in whose area his business premises are situate by means of a declaration in the prescribed form.

28.—(1) The council shall issue to the person to whom a general licence is granted a licence card containing the following particulars :—

1. Name and address of person or firm to whom the licence is issued.
2. Number of identification plate allotted.
3. Date of expiry of licence.
4. Amount of duty paid.
5. Date stamp of Office of issue.
6. Serial number of licence.

(2) The council shall also supply free of charge with each general licence one plate (with a holder for the licence card) for fixing in front and one plate for fixing at the back of the vehicle. Provided that where application is made and duty paid in respect of a licence for all vehicles, the applicant shall be entitled also without further payment to licence plates appropriate for the classes of vehicles liable to duty under paragraphs 1 and 2 of the second schedule to the Finance Act, 1920.

(3) The plates to be supplied by the council shall conform to such specification as the Minister of Transport may direct and shall remain the property of the council and be returned forthwith to the council whenever the licence in respect of which they were issued is not renewed.

(4) The plates shall be fixed in front and at the back of the vehicle in the manner prescribed by these regulations with respect to the index mark and registration number assigned to vehicles under these regulations and shall be carried with the licence card attached to the front plate at all times when the vehicle is in use on a road for the purposes hereinafter mentioned.

29. The holder of a general licence shall not use any vehicle on a road under that licence for any purpose other than :—

(1) On test or trial during the course of construction or repairs or after completion in either such case ;

(2) For the purpose of proceeding to or from a public weighbridge for ascertaining unladen weight, or to or from any place for registration by a council ;

(3) On trial for the benefit of a prospective purchaser, and for proceeding to or returning from the place where the prospective purchaser intends to keep such vehicle. For such purpose the vehicle may be driven by the prospective purchaser if he holds a driver's licence in any case in which such a licence is requisite ;

(4) For delivery to or from the premises of a manufacturer or trader and from such premises to the premises of a purchaser or of another manufacturer or trader ;

(5) For proceeding to or returning from a workshop with the object of fitting a body to the vehicle or of painting or repairs ;

(6) For proceeding from the premises of a manufacturer or trader to a Railway Station or Wharf for entraining or shipment, or from a train or ship to the premises of the manufacturer or trader :

(7) For proceeding to an exhibition of motor vehicles with the object of exhibiting the vehicle or for returning from such exhibition to the premises of a manufacturer or trader ;

(8) On trials organised by such automobile clubs, societies or asociations as shall be approved for the purpose ;

(9) For proceeding to or returning from any place at which the vehicle is to be or has been offered for sale.

Appendix II.

30. Every person to whom a general licence shall be issued under this part of these regulations shall keep in the book to be issued to him by the council with such licence an accurate and sufficient record of each occasion upon which a vehicle is used on a road in pursuance of the general licence, and before any vehicle is so used, he shall cause the appropriate entries to be made in such book.

31. The book shall be produced at all reasonable times for inspection by any police or local taxation officer, and shall be kept available for inspection at the place specified in the declaration made on application for the general licence as the place at which the book will be kept.

32. It shall not be necessary for a vehicle when carrying general identification plates and a licence card in manner hereinbefore prescribed to carry any other identification marks or licence.

PART III.

Mechanically propelled Hackney Vehicles.

33. Any vehicle licensed under the provisions of paragraph 3 of the Second Schedule of the Finance Act, 1920, shall display in addition to the index mark and registration number of the vehicle a plate of the dimensions and form set out in the Fifth Schedule hereto and carried in the position prescribed in that schedule unless such vehicle is licensed to ply for hire and carries in a conspicuous position on the outside of the vehicle a metal plate in the form prescribed by the authority by whom it is licensed to ply for hire indicating clearly that the vehicle is a hackney vehicle so licensed.

Provided that where such a vehicle is temporarily adapted for and used solely for the conveyance of goods in the course of trade it shall not be necessary for the plate prescribed by this regulation to be so displayed and carried at any time when such vehicle is so adapted and being so used.

PART IV.

Mechanically propelled Vehicles exempt from Licence Duty.

34. The provisions of these regulations shall extend to mechanically propelled vehicles exempt from duty on licence with the following modifications :—

(i) *Vehicles the property of the Crown.*

A declaration in the prescribed form shall be made in respect of each such vehicle by a duly authorised officer of the department in whose possession or use such vehicle may be and shall be accompanied by a certificate in the approved form signed by that officer.

Upon receipt by a council of such declaration and certificate, the council shall enter the registration particulars of such vehicle in a separate part of the register and issue to the officer by whom the certificate is signed a licence card with the word NIL marked in the space provided for indicating the amount of duty payable but otherwise completed in accordance with these regulations.

For the purposes of these regulations the officer authorised as aforesaid shall be deemed to be the owner of the vehicles in the possession or use of the Government Department.

Upon the expiry of the period for which such licence card is issued it shall be the duty of the council to forward to each government department, any of whose vehicles are registered with them, a list of the vehicles so registered, and, upon receipt of a certificate as aforesaid, the council shall renew the licence for each of the vehicles specified in the certificate.

(ii) *Other exempt Vehicles.*

The owner of any motor ambulance or motor fire engine or other fire appliance or of a vehicle which is kept for use exclusively for purposes in connection with the extinction of fire, or of any road roller, shall apply to the council for a licence for and registration of that vehicle, and upon receipt of such application the council shall issue a form of licence for such vehicle with the word NIL marked in the space provided for

indicating the amount of duty paid, but otherwise completed in accordance with these regulations. Appendix II.

The application under this regulation shall in the case of a local authority be made in the prescribed form by the clerk to that authority, and in the case of an institution by the secretary or chief administrative officer of that institution.

PART V.

Licensing of Carriages.

35. A declaration in the prescribed form shall be made in respect of every carriage not entitled to exemption from licence duty. Upon receipt of such declaration the council to whom such application is made shall issue to the applicant a licence in the approved form. Provided that at the option of the owner the application for a licence under this part of these regulations may be made to any money order post office either personally or by post addressed in accordance with the conditions specified upon the prescribed form.

PART VI.

Locomotives.

36.—(1) In this part of these regulations—

"Locomotive" has the same meaning as in the Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878.

(2) (i) Except as hereinafter provided the weight of a locomotive exclusive of the weight of water fuel or accumulators (other than boilers) used for the purpose of propulsion shall not exceed 15 tons 10 cwts.—provided that the said weight of 15 tons 10 cwts. may be exceeded in the cases and to the extent following, that is to say:—

(*a*) In the case of locomotives carrying as a permanent fitting a jib crane dynamo or extra winding drum or any one or more of such fittings by not more than 1 ton 10 cwts.

(*b*) In the case of locomotives fitted on all wheels with tyres which are pneumatic or which are made of a soft or elastic material by not more than 2 tons.

(*c*) In the case of locomotives fitted with Boulton wheels or other wheels from time to time approved by the Minister of Transport the tyres of which are sprung or mechanically cushioned by not more than 3 tons.

(ii) In the case of cable ploughing engines the winding or windlass gear shall not be included in computing the weight.

(iii) The weight of water fuel and accumulators (other than boilers) of any locomotive shall not exceed 3 tons.

(iv) Not more than three-fourths of the weight of any locomotive including the weight of water fuel and accumulators shall be borne by the rear axle.

PART VII.

Miscellaneous.

37. In the Heavy Motor Car Order, 1904, the Heavy Motor Car (Scotland) Order, 1905, and the Heavy Motor Car (Ireland) Order, 1905, as amended in each case by subsequent Orders, the expression "registering authority" shall be deemed to mean the county council by whom the heavy motor car has been or can be registered in pursuance of the Roads Act, 1920, and these regulations and the expression "registered axle-weight" shall be deemed to mean the axle-weight as registered by a county council in pursuance of these regulations.

38. The several Statutory Rules and Orders set out in the sixth schedule hereto are hereby revoked or varied to the extent stated in that schedule.

39.—(1) For the purposes of the Finance Act, 1920, the horse-power of any mechanically propelled vehicle deriving its motive power wholly from an internal combustion engine worked by a cylinder or cylinders shall be taken to be:—

(*a*) In the case of a single-cylinder engine, the horse-power attributable to the cylinder of the engine;

Appendix II.

(*b*) In the case of an engine having two or more cylinders, the sum of the horse-powers attributable to the separate cylinders.

(2) The horse-power attributable to any cylinder of an internal combustion engine shall be deemed to be equal to the square of the internal diameter of such cylinder measured in inches divided by a numeral :—

(*a*) In the case of a cylinder having a single piston, the numeral used as divisor shall be 2·5 ;

(*b*) In the case of a cylinder having two pistons, the numeral used as divisor shall be 1·6.

(3) The horse-power of any mechanically propelled vehicle deriving its power wholly from a steam engine shall be taken to be proportional to the effective heating surface of the boiler supplying steam to such engine, at the rate of 1 horse-power for every 3 square feet in such effective heating surface, and the effective heating surface shall be taken to be :—

(*a*) In the case of a boiler having horizontal or approximately horizontal tubes, the whole of that surface of the tubes which is exposed to the flame or hot gases ;

(*b*) In the case of a boiler having vertical or approximately vertical tubes, half of that surface of the tubes which is exposed to the flame or hot gases.

(4) Any mechanically propelled vehicle deriving its motive power from an electric motor or motors shall be deemed to be of 6 horse-power.

(5) In measuring cylinders and boilers, and in calculating horse-power, fractions of inches and feet and fractions of a unit of horse-power are to be taken into account. Provided that in the final calculation of horse-power a resultant fraction of less than ·1 of a unit of horse-power shall be omitted.

(6) Where it appears that, in consequence of the exceptional design or construction of the engine of any mechanically propelled vehicle, the horse-power as calculated under this regulation is substantially less than the average power which the engine would develop in continuous use on the road if there were no restrictions on speed other than those imposed by the vehicle itself, then such average power shall be taken as the power of the vehicle.

40.—(1) Applications by a county council under section 7 (4) of the Roads Act, 1920, that the driving of vehicles on any highway may be prohibited or restricted shall be in the approved form and shall be signed by the clerk to the council, and shall show that the application is made in pursuance of a resolution passed by the council or by a committee of the council charged with the supervision and control of highways and the traffic thereon.

(2) The notice to be given under section 7 (4) of the Roads Act, 1920, that an Order has been made under that section shall be given by the authority concerned by a notice in the approved form published in the London, Edinburgh, or Dublin Gazette as the case requires and once at least in each of two consecutive weeks in some local newspaper circulating in the district in which the highway to which the Order relates is situate, and by such notice or warning boards or signs erected in such positions on or near the said highway and in such other manner as may be directed by the Order.

(3) No person shall drive or cause to be driven any mechanically propelled vehicle upon any highway with respect to which an order has been made under section 7 (4) of the Roads Act, 1920, in contravention of such order.

41. The clerk of the council and any other officer authorised by the council are respectively empowered to perform any duty or exercise any power of the council for the purpose of carrying these regulations into effect.

PART VIII.

Special Provisions as to Ireland.

42. The foregoing regulations in their application to Ireland shall have effect with the modification that the regulations shall not apply to any vehicles which are the property of the Crown, except in such cases and to such extent as the principal officer in Ireland of the department in whose possession or use the vehicles are, may, with the approval of the Minister, direct, and (in the case of any county as respects which an Order in Council under sub-section (3) of section 19 of the Roads Act, 1920, is for the time being in force) with the further modification that the identification plates in

connection with general licences under Part II. of these regulations shall be provided by the applicants for the licences, and shall conform to such specifications as the Minister may direct, and shall be produced before the licences are issued; and with such additional modifications as may be prescribed by the Order or may be necessary for carrying the provisions thereof into effect. Appendix II.

SCHEDULES.

* * * * * *

S. R. & O., 1921, No. 1843.

THE ROAD VEHICLES (PART YEAR LICENSING) ORDER, 1921, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT.

To the county councils of the several administrative counties in Great Britain and in Southern Ireland;

To the councils of the several county boroughs in England and Wales and in Southern Ireland and of the Royal Parliamentary and police burghs concerned in Scotland;

And to all others whom it may concern.

The Minister of Transport, in exercise of the powers conferred on him by section 22 of the Finance Act, 1921 (11 & 12 Geo. 5, c. 32), and without prejudice to the further exercise of those powers, hereby orders as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Road Vehicles (Part Year Licensing) Order, 1921.

2. In this Order:

The expression "quarterly period" means any of the periods from the first day of January to the twenty-fourth day of March, from the twenty-fifth day of March to the thirtieth day of June, from the first day of July to the thirtieth day of September, or from the first day of October to the thirty-first day of December in any year.

The expression "cycles" means the vehicles chargeable with duty under paragraph 1 of the second schedule to the Finance Act, 1920.

The expression "licences" does not include general licences for manufacturers of or dealers in mechanically propelled vehicles.

3. The mechanically propelled vehicles to which this Order applies are mechanically propelled vehicles chargeable with duty under the Finance Act, 1920, other than tramcars and vehicles on which a duty of five shillings is chargeable under that Act.

4. The periods of the year for which licences under the Finance Act, 1920, in respect of mechanically propelled vehicles to which this Order applies may be taken out shall be either the period of one calendar year, or any of such periods less than a year as are hereinafter specified and the duties payable in respect of licences for periods less than a year shall be at the rates hereinafter specified; that is to say:—

(*a*) In the case of such mechanically propelled vehicles other than cycles—

(i) A licence may be taken out for any period less than a year expiring on the thirty-first day of December in any year and if the same is taken out on or after any of the dates mentioned in the first column of the First Schedule hereto the duty payable on such licence shall be the proportion of the full annual rate of duty specified in relation to each of such dates respectively in the second column of the said schedule;

(ii) A licence may be taken out for any quarterly period on payment of three-tenths of the full annual duty; and

(iii) A licence may be taken out for any period less than a quarterly period expiring on the last day of any quarterly period, and the duty payable on such licence shall if the licence is taken out on or after the first day of the second month of the quarterly period be two-thirds of the full quarterly rate of duty or shall if the licence is

Appendix II.

taken out on or after the first day of the third month of the quarterly period be one-third of the full quarterly rate of duty: provided that for the purposes of the foregoing provision in respect of any quarterly period ending on the thirtieth day of June, the first day of the second month shall be deemed to be the first day of May, and the first day of the third month shall be deemed to be the first day of June;

(*b*) In the case of cycles a licence may be taken out for any quarterly period on payment of duty of the amounts specified in the second column of the Second Schedule hereto in relation to the cycles described in the first column of the said schedule respectively.

5.—(1) For the purposes of section 6 of the Government of Ireland Act, 1920, this Order shall as regards Southern Ireland be deemed to have been made prior to the appointed day.

(2) This Order does not extend to Northern Ireland.

6. This Order shall remain in force until rescinded or modified by the Minister of Transport.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

IN RESPECT OF MECHANICALLY PROPELLED VEHICLES TO WHICH THE FOREGOING ORDER APPLIES OTHER THAN CYCLES.

Dates on and after which licences may be taken out at reduced rates of duty.	Proportion of full annual duty payable.
1st March.	Nine-tenths.
1st April.	Eight-tenths.
1st May.	Seven-tenths.
1st June.	Six-tenths.
1st July.	Five-tenths.
1st August.	Five-tenths.
1st September.	Four-tenths.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

IN RESPECT OF CYCLES.

Description of cycle.	Amount of duty payable for quarterly licence.
Bicycle, weight unladen not exceeding 200 lbs.	ten shillings.
Bicycle, weight unladen not exceeding 200 lbs. with right to draw trailer or sidecar	fifteen shillings.
Bicycle, weight unladen exceeding 200 lbs. but not exceeding 8 cwt.	one pound.
Bicycle, weight unladen exceeding 200 lbs. but not exceeding 8 cwt. with right to draw trailer or sidecar	one pound five shillings.
Tricycle, not exceeding 8 cwt. in weight unladen . . .	one pound five shillings.

Appendix II.

SHOPS REGULATION.

Reference may also be made to a memorandum on the Shops Acts, 1912 and 1913, and various circulars issued by the Home Office, together with the text of the Acts and Orders in the form of booklet.

REGULATIONS UNDER THE SHOPS ACTS.

(April 1st, 1912.)

In pursuance of the powers conferred on me by the Shops Act, 1912, I hereby make the following regulations :—

I.

Notice to be given by Occupier as to Assistants' Weekly Half-holiday (section 1 (2)).

1. The notice required to be affixed in a shop specifying the day or days on which the shop assistants employed therein are not employed after half-past one o'clock shall be in the form marked I. in the schedule to these regulations.

2. The notice shall be kept constantly affixed in a position where it may be readily seen and read by any person whom it affects, and shall be renewed whenever it becomes defaced or otherwise ceases to be clearly legible.

If the half-holiday is given on different days to the assistants employed in different rooms or departments of a shop, a separate notice shall be affixed in each such room or department.

3. The notice shall be affixed before the assistants to whom it relates cease work on the Saturday preceding the week during which it is to have effect.

Inquiries by Local Authorities as to Orders fixing the Day on which Shops are to be closed for the Weekly Half-holiday (section 4 (2)).

4. Before the local authority make an Order fixing the day of the weekly half-holiday for any class of shops, they shall take the following steps for ascertaining whether the occupiers of a majority of that class of shops approve the order :—

(1) They shall cause a register of the shops of that class to be prepared in the manner hereinafter provided.

(2) They shall give notice of their intention to make the Order and of the times and place at which the register may be inspected by any shopkeeper affected, in the form marked II. in the schedule to these regulations. The notice shall either be advertised in at least two newspapers circulating in the area to which the Order is to apply, or be posted up in streets and public places in the area to which the Order is to apply, in such positions and in such manner that it is likely to be seen and can easily be read by persons interested.

(3) They shall take a vote of the occupiers of the shops of that class in the manner hereinafter provided or, if the local authority have received an application in writing purporting to be signed by the occupiers of a majority of the shops of that class, they may in lieu of taking a vote take such steps as they think fit to verify the signatures to the application, and signatures so verified shall, unless reason appear to the contrary, be taken to mean that the occupiers whose signatures they purport to be approve the order.

Provided that if shops of any class are required under a closing order in force before the 1st May, 1912, to close on a certain day of the week (other than Saturday) at one o'clock in the afternoon, it shall not be necessary to take a vote of the occupiers of those shops in respect of a proposal to make an order fixing that day as the day of the weekly half-holiday, unless representations are made to the local authority by a substantial proportion of the occupiers in favour of another day being fixed.

Appendix II. *Conditions for Mixed Shops remaining open on Weekly Half-holiday (section 10 (1)).*

5. Where any trade or business exempted from the provisions of the Act as to closing on the weekly half-holiday is carried on in the same shop with any trade or business not so exempted, the shop shall only be kept open for the purpose of the exempted trade or business on the day fixed for the weekly half-holiday in respect of the trade or business not exempted, on the following conditions:—(*a*) After the hour of closing on the day of the weekly half-holiday, whether fixed by the occupier or by an Order made by the local authority under the Act, there shall be exhibited in some conspicuous places on the exterior and in the interior of the shop notices in letters of the size of not less than two inches in accordance with the form marked IV. in the schedule to these regulations; (*b*) so far as reasonably practicable no goods in connection with the trade or business not exempted shall be exhibited either inside or outside the shop.

II.

Notice of Intention to make Closing Order.

6. As soon as may be after the local authority are satisfied that a *primâ facie* case is made out for making a Closing Order they shall cause a register to be prepared in the manner hereinafter provided.

7.—(1) Notice of the intention of the local authority to make a Closing Order shall be given in the form marked A in the schedule to these regulations, and unless a copy of the proposed order be annexed to it, it shall specify the area within which and the class or classes of shops to which the order will apply and the proposed days and hours of closing. The notice shall

(i) be advertised at least twice in a newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area to which the Order is to apply;

(ii) be posted up in streets and public places in the area to which the Order to apply in such positions and in such manner that it is likely to be seen and can easily be read by persons interested; and

(iii) be given to any ratepayer in the area making reasonable application for it.

If the Order applies to an area with a population of not more than 5,000, the local authority may, in lieu of advertising the notice in a newspaper or newspapers, cause a copy to be sent to the occupier of every shop known to be affected by the Order.

(2) If anything in the Order affects post office business, a copy of the notice shall be sent to the Postmaster-General.

8. The prescribed period within which objections may be made to the proposed order shall be four weeks.

Ascertaining Opinion of Occupiers of Shops.

9. If the local authority, after considering any objections or suggestions received by them in pursuance of the notice of their intention to make an Order, desire to proceed with the Order, they shall, for the purpose of ascertaining whether the occupiers of at least two-thirds in number of the shops to be affected by the Order approve the Order, either take a vote in the manner hereinafter provided or, if they have received an application in writing for the making of the Order, purporting to be signed by the occupiers of at least two-thirds in number of the shops to be affected by the Order, they may in lieu of taking a vote take such steps as they think fit to verify the signatures to the application, and signatures so verified shall, unless reason appear to the contrary, be taken to mean that the occupiers whose signatures they purport to be approve the Order.

Notice, etc., when Order submitted to Secretary of State.

10. When the local authority have made a Closing Order, a notice, in the form marked C in the schedule to these regulations, shall be given in the manner also prescribed for the notice of intention to make an Order.

11. In submitting the Order to the Secretary of State, the local authority shall inform him as to the method adopted by them for ascertaining the opinion of the occupiers of shops, and as to any matters which they think it desirable to bring to his notice, and shall forward to him copies of any notices given by them under these regulations and other evidence that the regulations have been duly complied with, verified by a certificate signed by their clerk.

Local Inquiries.

12. When the Secretary of State directs a local inquiry to be held with regard to a Closing Order it shall be held at such place as the local authority, with the approval of the Secretary of State, may appoint, and at such time as may be fixed by the person appointed by the Secretary of State to hold the inquiry (hereinafter called "the Commissioner").

13. Not less than three weeks before the time of holding the inquiry notice thereof and of the place where the inquiry will be held shall be given in the manner above prescribed for the notice of intention to make an Order.

14. The inquiry shall be held in public, and any person who, in the opinion of the commissioner, is affected by the Closing Order, may appear and be heard either in person, or by counsel, solicitor, or agent.

15. The Commissioner may give such directions as he thinks fit as to the order in which the objections to the Order shall be considered; and, if any person who has not sent objections in writing to the Secretary of State claims to be heard at the inquiry, may require him to state his objections in writing.

16. The Commissioner may adjourn the inquiry from time to time as he thinks desirable.

17. If the objections to the Order made by more than one person appearing at the inquiry seem to the Commissioner to be the same in substance, he may select any person whom he considers representative of the largest number of the persons affected by the Order, to state such objections, and to call evidence (if required); provided that any other person making the same objections may be heard subsequently with the consent of the Commissioner.

18. Subject to the foregoing rules, all the proceedings shall be conducted in such manner as the Commissioner may direct.

III.—GENERAL.

Preparation of Register.

19.—(1) A register to be prepared in pursuance of these regulations shall show the addresses, trades, and names of the occupiers of all the shops to be affected by the Order.

In the case of a shop in which several trades or businesses are carried on, the local authority may require the occupier to specify, in pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 10 of the Act, which trade or business he considers to be his principal trade or business, and the local authority shall not insert the name of the occupier in the register in respect of any other trade or business carried on in the shop unless the occupier satisfies them that it forms a substantial part of the business carried on in the shop.

(2) Every occupier of a shop to be affected shall be entitled to attend within the times and at the place specified in the notices required to be given by these regulations for the purpose of securing that the entries in the register with regard to his shop are duly made.

(3) Any occupier of a shop to be affected may represent to the local authority any matter, in regard to the register, which seems to him to require to be rectified; and the local authority shall consider all such representations.

Appendix II.

The Taking of a Vote.

20. If a local authority decide, or are required, to take a vote for the purpose of ascertaining the opinion of the occupiers of shops to be affected by an Order fixing the day of the weekly half-holiday or by a Closing Order, they shall proceed as follows:—

(1)—(*a*) A notice, together with a voting paper, in the form marked III. or in the form marked B in the schedule to these regulations, as the case may be, shall be sent by post or otherwise delivered to every occupier appearing in the register, at his registered address.

(*b*) Voting papers shall be returned to the local authority either through the post or by a collector appointed in writing by them for the purpose, and carrying with him at the time of collection his written appointment, which he shall show to any occupier who shall require it to be shown.

(*c*) A voting paper shall be deemed to be duly signed if signed by the occupier with his full name or with the ordinary signature used for the purpose of his business: provided that, if any occupier is unable to write, he may, in the presence of some other person, who shall explain the effect of the voting paper, attach his mark thereto, and such mark shall be attested by such other person, who shall append his signature and address.

(*d*) The local authority shall cause the voting papers, as soon as may be after the last day fixed for their return, to be scrutinised and compared with the register, and the numbers respectively of the votes for and against the Order to be ascertained.

Other Provisions as to making of Orders.

21. The making of an Order shall not be frustrated nor the Order invalidated by reason merely of any failure in the delivery of a notice or a voting paper to any person or to the local authority or of any other informality in complying with these regulations.

22. When an Order fixing the day of the weekly half-holiday is made by the local authority, or a Closing Order is confirmed by the Secretary of State, the local authority shall forthwith either cause to be advertised once in a newspaper, and to be posted up in streets and public places, in the area to which the Order applies a notice giving the terms of the Order as made or confirmed, or shall send such notice to the occupier of every shop affected by the Order.

Revocation of Orders.

23. Before revoking an Order fixing the day of the weekly half-holiday or applying to the Secretary of State to revoke a Closing Order, the local authority shall, for the purpose of ascertaining whether the occupiers of a majority of each of the several classes of shops affected by the revocation approve the revocation, follow, with the necessary modifications, the same procedure as is prescribed in the foregoing regulations in regard to the making of such Orders.

24. When an Order is revoked in whole or in part by a local authority or by the Secretary of State, as the case may be, the local authority shall forthwith either cause to be advertised once in a newspaper, and to be posted up in streets and public places, in the area to which the Order applied a notice announcing such revocation or shall send such a notice to the occupier of every shop known to be affected by the revocation.

Certificate of Appointment of Inspector.

25. The certificate of appointment with which an inspector is required to be furnished shall be in the form marked V. in the schedule to these regulations.

R. MCKENNA,
One of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

HOME OFFICE,
1st April, 1912.

Appendix II.

I.—PRESCRIBED FORM OF NOTICE AS TO ASSISTANTS' WEEKLY HALF-HOLIDAYS.

Shops Act, 1912, *section* 1.

Prescribed Form of Notice as to Assistants' Weekly Half-Holidays.

I HEREBY GIVE NOTICE that the assistants employed in this {shop / room / department} (*a*) will not be employed about the business of the shop after 1.30 p.m. on the day named below in the week following the date of this notice and until further notice (*b*).

Names (*c*) *or* Class *or* Department of Assistants.	Week-day on which Half-holiday is allowed.

Signature of occupier or manager,

Date.

This notice must be kept constantly affixed in the shop in a position where it may be readily seen and read by any person whom it affects, and must be renewed whenever it becomes defaced or otherwise ceases to be clearly legible.

If the half-holiday is given on different days to the assistants employed in different rooms or departments of a shop, a separate notice must be affixed in each such room or department.

The notice must be affixed before the assistants to whom it relates cease work on the Saturday preceding the week during which it is to have effect.

II.—NOTICE OF INTENTION TO MAKE A HALF-HOLIDAY ORDER AND AS TO INSPECTION OF REGISTER.

Shops Act, 1912, *section* 4 (2).

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the council [on application made to them] propose to make an Order fixing the day of the weekly half-holiday for the trades hereinafter mentioned as follows:—

Name of Trade	Day of weekly half-holiday.
	—— (or, at option of shopkeeper, Saturday) *or as the case may be,* Saturday (or, at option of shopkeeper——).

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the occupier of any shop to be affected by the Order may, on presenting himself at [the council's offices] between the hours of and on [any] day before the [date] next, verify that his name, address and trade are duly entered in the register of shops, [and may inspect the application for the making of the order received by the council].

Dated this day of 19 .

Clerk to the Council.

III.—NOTICE FOR ASCERTAINING THE OPINION OF OCCUPIERS OF SHOPS ON PROPOSED ORDER BY TAKING A VOTE.

Shops Act, 1912, *section* 4 (2).

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the council propose to make the Order shown on the enclosed voting paper, provided they are satisfied that the occupiers of a majority of the shops to be affected by the Order approve the Order.

You are requested (i) to signify your opinion for or against the making of the Order by writing "Yes" or "No" on the enclosed voting paper in the space provided for the purpose; and (ii) to return the paper by post to the council at [the council's offices] before

---

(*a*) Strike out the words which are not appropriate.

(*b*) Strike out the words "and until further notice" if the notice is intended to apply only to one week.

(*c*) If the same day is fixed for all the assistants, the word "all" only need be inserted in this column.

Appendix II.

the day of 19 , [or to hand the paper to a collector appointed by the council for the purpose, who will call for it, and will show, on request, his written appointment] [or to hand the paper to the person delivering it].

Dated this day of 19 .

Clerk to the Council.

FORM OF VOTING PAPER (*to be enclosed with the foregoing notice*).

Shops Act, 1912.

I. (Here insert terms of draft order.)

II. Form for Votes.

[Borough] *or* [Urban District] *or* [Area] of

—	*Write in the Space below either* "Yes" *or* "No."
Are you in favour of the making of the above Order?	

Signature
Address of Shop
Date

IV.—NOTICE TO BE AFFIXED IN SHOPS PARTIALLY EXEMPTED FROM CLOSING FOR THE WEEKLY HALF-HOLIDAY.

Shops Act, 1912, *Section* 10 (1).

This shop is closed for to-day except for the *trade or business of [ ].

* In shops where a wholesale and retail business are carried on together, and the shop is kept open on the half-holiday for the wholesale business, the word "wholesale" should be inserted in the notice before "trade."

V.—FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF APPOINTMENT OF AN INSPECTOR UNDER THE SHOPS ACT, 1912.

Shops Act, 1912.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT *A. B.* has been appointed an inspector for the purposes of the above-mentioned Act for [the city of London or county or borough or urban district of].

(Signature)
The Lord Mayor of the City of London
or
Chairman of the County Council of
or
Mayor of the Borough of
or
Chairman of the Urban District Council of

Dated this day of 19 .

A.—NOTICE OF INTENTION TO MAKE A CLOSING ORDER.

Shops Act, 1912.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the council propose to make a Closing Order for [specify class or classes of shops] in [specify the area] fixing the hours at which such shops shall be closed as follows :—

Any person wishing to make objection to the Order or suggestions as to the provision

or the Order should address a statement in writing to the clerk to the council before the [date] next.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the occupier of any shop to be affected by the Order may, on presenting himself at [the council's offices] between the hours of and on [any] day before the aforesaid date, verify that his name, address and trade, are duly entered in the register of shops.

Dated this day of 19 .

Clerk to the Council.

B.—NOTICE FOR ASCERTAINING THE OPINION OF OCCUPIERS OF SHOPS ON PROPOSED CLOSING ORDER BY TAKING A VOTE.

Shops Act, 1912.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the council propose to make the Order shown on the enclosed voting paper, provided they are satisfied that the occupiers of two-thirds of the shops to be affected by the Order approve the Order.

You are requested (i) to signify your opinion for or against the making of the Order by writing "Yes" or "No" on the enclosed voting paper in the space provided for the purpose: and (ii) to return the paper by post to the council at [the council's offices] before the day of 19 , [or to hand the paper to a collector appointed by the council for the purpose, who will call for it, and will show, on request, his written appointment] [or to hand the paper to the person delivering it].

Dated this day of 19 .

Clerk to the Council.

FORM OF VOTING PAPER (*to be enclosed with the foregoing notice*).

Shops Act, 1912.

I. (Here insert terms of draft Order.)

II. Form for Votes.

[City] [Borough] *or* [Urban District] *or* [Area] of

——	*Write in the Space below either* "Yes" *or* "No."
Are you in favour of the making of the above Order?	

Signature
Address of Shop
Date

C.—NOTICE OF MAKING OF ORDER.

Shops Act, 1912.

NOTICE IS HERBY GIVEN that the council have made a Closing Order, of which a copy is annexed hereto, and have submitted the Order to the Secretary of State for confirmation.

A copy of the order may be obtained by any person whom it may concern on application at [the offices of the council]:

If any person desires to make any objections to the provisions of the order he should address a written statement to the Secretary of State, Home Department, London, within one month from the date thereof, *i.e.* before the day of , 19 .

Dated this day of , 19 .

, Clerk to the Council.

Appendix II.

FURTHER REGULATION (8TH MARCH, 1913).

In pursuance of the powers conferred on me by the Shops Acts, 1912 and 1913, I hereby make the following regulation :—

The notice required by section 1 (1) (*d*) of the Shops Act, 1913, to be affixed in premises for the sale of refreshments where the occupier elects that the provisions of the Act shall apply, shall be in the form in the schedule to this regulation.

R. MCKENNA,
One of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

HOME OFFICE,
8th March, 1913.

SCHEDULE.

This notice must be affixed and constantly maintained in a conspicuous position in the premises.

SHOPS ACT, 1913.

I HEREBY GIVE NOTICE that I elect that instead of the provisions of section 1 of the Shops Act, 1912, in regard to the weekly half-holiday and meal times for shop assistants, the provisions of the Shops Act, 1913 (as set out below), shall apply to all assistants employed wholly or mainly in connection with the business of these premises of the sale of* and that I propose to carry out those provisions in the manner indicated below.

This notice can only be withdrawn at the end of a year from this date or at the end of any succeeding year.

Dated the day of , 19 .

*Signature of occupier or manager*_____

* Insert "intoxicating liquor" or "refreshments" or both as the case may be.

1. The following provisions apply to all persons wholly or mainly employed in any capacity on these premises in connection with the business here carried on of the sale of *

2. TOTAL HOURS OF WORK.—An assistant must not be employed for more than 65 hours in any week EXCLUSIVE of meal times.

3. MEAL TIMES.—Two hours must be allowed to each assistant for meals on ordinary days and three-quarters of an hour on half-holidays. No assistant may be employed on any day for more than six hours without being allowed an interval of at least half an hour.

4. WEEK-DAY HOLIDAYS.—Every assistant must be given 32 whole holidays on a week-day in the year. Of these six are to be given consecutively on full pay as an annual holiday, and the remaining 26 must be so distributed that there shall be at least two holidays in each month. Except as regards the consecutive holiday, two half-holidays on week days may be allowed instead of any whole holiday. On any such half-holiday the assistant may not be employed for more than six hours including meal time, and he must cease work not later than 3 p.m.

5. SUNDAY HOLIDAYS.—Every assistant must be given 26 whole holidays on Sunday in the year, and at least one in every three consecutive Sundays must be a whole holiday.

Steps taken to comply with the Act.†

WEEK-DAY HOLIDAYS.

SUNDAY HOLIDAYS.†

† Here state as precisely as possible in what manner it is proposed to carry out the Act. *E.g.*, it will be open to an occupier to give a weekly half-holiday commencing at 3 p.m. in lieu of the corresponding number of whole holidays. If he decides to do this, he can state this in the notice, and the day on which, as a general rule, the half-holiday will be given. Or he may decide to give a whole holiday every other week : if so, he can state this and the day on which the holiday will be given : etc., etc.

MODEL FORMS PREPARED BY THE HOME OFFICE.

FORM A.

MODEL FORM OF CLOSING ORDER FOR AREAS OR CLASSES OF SHOPS FOR WHICH NO ORDER IS IN FORCE FIXING THE DAY OF THE WEEKLY HALF-HOLIDAY.

The Council of in pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by the Shops Act, 1912, and after due compliance with its provisions, do hereby order as follows :—

1. This Order which may be cited as applies to all shops in (the borough of) *or* (the area of) in which [the sale by retail of] *or* [the retail trade or business of a] is carried on.

2. All shops to which this order applies shall be closed for serving customers on the several days of the week at and after the following hours respectively (*x*) :—

Day of Week.	*Closing Hour.*
Monday	(A closing hour not earlier than 7 p.m. should be fixed for *every* week-day).
Tuesday	
Wednesday	
Thursday	
Friday	
Saturday	

Provided that nothing in this Order shall affect the obligation of every occupier to close his shop at 1 p.m. on one week-day in each week for the weekly half-holiday in accordance with section 4 of the Shops Act, 1912, and that on the day specified in the notice affixed in his shop as the day for the half-holiday the closing hour fixed above shall not apply.

3 (*y*). Where any trade or business other than [the sale by retail of] *or* [the retail trade or business of a] is carried on in any shop to which this Order applies, such shop may, subject to the provisions of any other Order for the time being in force, be kept open after the closing hour mentioned in Article 2 of this order, for the purpose of the first-mentioned trade or business alone, provided that (*a*) after the said closing hour there shall be exhibited in some conspicuous places on the exterior and in the interior of such shop notices in letters of the size of not less than two inches containing the following words : "SHOPS ACT, 1912. THIS SHOP IS CLOSED FOR TO-DAY EXCEPT FOR [THE SALE BY RETAIL OF] *or* [THE TRADE OR BUSINESS OF]"; (*b*) so far as reasonably practicable no goods in connection with the trade or business for which the shop is required to be closed shall be exhibited either inside or outside the shop.

4. (*In seaport towns.*) Nothing in this Order shall prevent customers from being served on any day after the closing hour with victuals, stores or other necessaries for a ship on her arrival at or immediately before her departure from a port.

FORM B.

MODEL FORM OF CLOSING ORDER FOR AREAS OR CLASSES OF SHOPS FOR WHICH AN ORDER IS IN FORCE FIXING THE DAY OF THE WEEKLY HALF-HOLIDAY (*z*).

The Council of in pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by the Shops Act, 1912, and after due compliance with its provisions, do hereby order as follows :—

1. This order, which may be cited as applies to all shops in (the borough of) *or* (the area of) in which [the sale by retail of], *or* [the retail trade or business of a] is carried on.

(*x*) If it is desired that a later closing hour should be fixed for, or that the order should not apply to, any particular day or days (*e.g.*, the days immediately preceding Christmas or Easter), a proviso to that effect can be added to this article. It should be noted, however, that such a proviso cannot affect the obligation to close for the weekly half-holiday, and to make this clear a footnote should, if necessary, be added in the following terms : "These provisions do not apply to a day on which the shop is required to be closed for the weekly half-holiday, but any shopkeeper may, if he so desires, avail himself of the provisions of section 4 (5) of the Act, which provides that if a shop is closed throughout the whole of a Bank Holiday and the Bank Holiday does not fall on the day fixed for the weekly half-holiday, the shopkeeper may keep his shop open *either* on the half-holiday before, *or* on the half-holiday after the Bank Holiday."

(*y*) If the order applies to several trades, and *different* closing hours are fixed for different trades, Article 3 should run as follows : "Where in any shop which is required by this Order to be closed at a certain hour in respect of any trade or business, any other trade or business is also carried on for which a later closing hour or no closing hour is fixed by this Order, such shop may, subject to the provisions of any other Order, for the time being in force, be kept open for the purpose of such other trade or business alone, provided that, etc., etc."

If the order applies to all trades Article 3 should run as follows : "Where in any shop to which this Order applies any trade or business exempted by the Third Schedule to the Act is carried on, such shop may be kept open after the closing hour fixed by article 2 of this Order for the purpose of such exempted trade or business alone, provided that, etc., etc."

(*z*) A closing order in this form cannot be confirmed until an order has been made fixing the day of the weekly half-holiday. A copy of the Half-Holiday Order should be forwarded when the Closing Order is submitted for confirmation.

Appendix II.

2. All shops to which this Order applies shall be closed for serving customers on the several days of the week at and after the following hours respectively (*a*) :—

Day of Week.	*Closing Hour.*
Monday	(Specify the closing hour, not earlier than 7 p.m., for five days of the week. Opposite the day fixed for the weekly half-holiday, insert "Weekly half-holiday—shops closed at 1 p.m.")
Tuesday	
Wednesday	
Thursday	
Friday	
Saturday	

(*b*) Provided that where the occupier of a shop elects to close his shop for the weekly half-holiday on ( ) instead of on ( ) the closing hour on ( ) shall be (p.m.).

3 (*c*). Where any trade or business other than [the sale by retail of] *or* [the retail trade, or business of a] is carried on in any shop to which this order applies, such shop may, subject to the provisions of any other order for the time being in force, be kept open after the closing hour mentioned in article 2 of this order, for the purpose of the first-mentioned trade or business alone, provided that (*a*) after the said closing hour there shall be exhibited in some conspicuous places on the exterior and in the interior of such shop notices in letters of the size of not less than two inches containing the following words : "SHOPS ACT, 1912. THIS SHOP IS CLOSED FOR TO-DAY EXCEPT FOR [THE SALE BY RETAIL OF] *or* [THE TRADE OR BUSINESS OF]" ; (*b*) so far as reasonably practicable no goods in connection with the trade or business for which the shop is required to be closed shall be exhibited either inside or outside the shop.

4. (*In seaport towns.*) Nothing in this Order shall prevent customers from being served on any day after the closing hour with victuals, stores or other necessaries for a ship on her arrival at or immediately before her departure from a port.

FORM C.

ORDER UNDER SECTION 4 (2) FIXING THE DAY OF THE WEEKLY HALF-HOLIDAY FOR NON-EXEMPTED SHOPS.

The Council of in pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by the Shops Act, 1912, and after due compliance with its provisions, do hereby order as follows :—

1. This Order, which may be cited as applies to all shops in the borough of [*or* the area of] in which the sale by retail of [*or* the retail trade or business of] is carried on.

Or, if the order is to apply to all non-exempted shops—

This Order, which may be cited as applies to all shops in the borough of [*or* the area of] except shops which are exempted by the Act or by any Order made in pursuance of the Act from the obligation to close for the weekly half-holiday.

2. All shops to which this Order applies shall be closed for the weekly half-holiday on at 1 p.m. [throughout the year] (*d*).

Provided that any shopkeeper may substitute for on affixing a notice to that effect in his shop (*e*).

NOTE.—It is provided by section 4 (5) of the Act that if a shop is closed throughout the whole of a Bank Holiday and the Bank Holiday does not fall on the day fixed for the weekly half-holiday, the shopkeeper may keep his shop open *either* on the half-holiday before, *or* on the half-holiday after the Bank Holiday.

(*a*) See note (*x*), *ante*, p. 2847.

(*b*) The proviso is intended for fixing the evening closing hour on the ordinary day of the weekly half-holiday in cases where the occupier elects to close on the alternative day.

(*c*) See note (*y*), *ante*, p. 2847.

(*d*) The Secretary of State is advised that a local authority have no power to insert in the Order provisions exempting shopkeepers during any period of the year from the obligation to close for the half-holiday, but it is open to them to fix different days for the half-holiday for different periods of the year.

(*e*) A provision to this effect must be inserted in the order, but the Secretary of State is advised that the local authority may add conditions as to the manner in which the power of changing the day may be exercised, *e.g.*, a condition may be inserted as to the time during which the notice shall be affixed in the shop before the change is to take effect.

FORM D.

ORDER UNDER SECTION 4 (4) EXEMPTING (*f*) SHOPS OF A PARTICULAR CLASS FROM THE OBLIGATION TO CLOSE FOR THE WEEKLY HALF-HOLIDAY OF FIXING AN HOUR LATER THAN 1 P.M. FOR THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE HALF-HOLIDAY.

The Council of in pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by the Shops Act, 1912, and after due compliance with its provisions, do hereby order as follows :—

1. This Order, which may be cited as applies to all shops in the borough of [*or* the area of] in which the sale by retail of [*or* the retail trade or business of] is carried on.

2. All shops to which this Order applies are hereby exempted from the provisions of section 4 of the Act in regard to closing for the weekly half-holiday (*g*).

FORM E.

ORDER UNDER SECTION 4 (6) AND (2) (*h*) EXTENDING THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 4 TO EXEMPTED SHOPS AND FIXING THE DAY OF THE WEEKLY HALF-HOLIDAY.

The Council of in pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by the Shops Act, 1912, and after due compliance with its provisions, do hereby order as follows :—

1. This Order may be cited as

2. The provisions of section 4 of the Act are hereby extended to the sale by retail of (*i*) [*or* to such parts of the retail trade or business of as are exempted by section 4 (6) and the Second Schedule to the Act (*k*)].

3. All shops in which the sale by retail of [*or* the retail trade or business of] is carried on shall be closed for the weekly half-holiday at 1 p.m. on [throughout the year] (*l*).

Provided that any shopkeeper may substitute for on affixing a notice to that effect in his shop (*m*).

NOTE.—It is provided by section 4 (5) of the Act that if a shop is closed throughout the whole of a Bank Holiday and the Bank Holiday does not fall on the day fixed for the weekly half-holiday, the shopkeeper may keep his shop open *either* on the half-holiday before, *or* on the half-holiday after the Bank Holiday.

FORM F.

ORDER UNDER SECTION 11 (1) SUSPENDING IN A HOLIDAY RESORT THE OBLIGATION TO CLOSE FOR THE WEEKLY HALF-HOLIDAY DURING A PERIOD OF THE YEAR.

The Council of in pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by the Shops Act, 1912, do hereby order as follows :—

The obligation to close for a half-holiday on one week day in each week is hereby suspended in respect of all shops (*n*) in the during the period[s] (*o*) from to .

(*f*) The Secretary of State is advised that the local authority have no power to make an order under this sub-section for part of the year only.

(*g*) If the exemption is to be limited to fixing a later hour than 1 p.m. for the commencement of the half-holiday, insert here " to the following extent, namely : the closing hour on the weekly half-holiday shall be ." The hour so fixed must not be later than 2 p.m.

(*h*) If it is proposed by the order to fix a later hour than 1 p.m. for the commencement of the half-holiday, sub-section (4) should also be mentioned here.

(*i*) If this form of drafting the clause is adopted, the name of the exempted article should be here specified in accordance with terms of the Second Schedule.

(*k*) This form of drafting will be found convenient where it is desired to fix the day of the weekly half-holiday for the whole of a business, part only of which is exempted by the Act, *e.g.*, the business of a chemist.

(*l*) See note (*d*), *ante*, p. 2848.

(*m*) See note (*e*), *ante*, p. 2848.

(*n*) The Secretary of State is advised that an order under s. 11 (1) must be a general order applying to *all* classes of shops, and cannot be made for particular classes of shops only. The order should accordingly be in all cases a separate order, and should not be combined with orders under s. 4.

(*o*) The period or periods must not exceed in the aggregate four months in any year.

Appendix II. NOTICE UNDER SECTION 2 (3) IN REGARD TO THE EMPLOYMENT OF YOUNG PERSONS UNDER 18 IN SHOPS.

SHOPS ACTS, 1912—SECTION 2.

NOTICE AS TO EMPLOYMENT OF YOUNG PERSONS UNDER 18.

A YOUNG PERSON UNDER 18 MUST NOT BE EMPLOYED IN OR ABOUT * THIS SHOP FOR MORE THAN 74 HOURS, INCLUDING MEAL TIMES, IN ANY WEEK.

A young person under 18 must not be employed in this shop at all on any day on which he has already worked in a factory or workshop for the whole number of hours permitted by the Factory and Workshop Act.

On any day on which a young person under 18 is employed partly in this shop and partly in a factory or workshop the number of hours of work in the shop and in the factory or workshop together must not exceed the total number permitted by the Factory and Workshop Act.

The total number of hours permitted by the Factory and Workshop Act for a young person is 12 hours, including 1½ hours for meals, on an ordinary day, and 8 hours, including half an hour for a meal, on the weekly short day.

Meaning of "shop."—The above provisions apply to all shops in which any retail trade or business is carried on, including the business of a barber or hairdresser, the sale of refreshments or intoxicating liquors and retail sales by auction. They also apply to wholesale shops, and to warehouses in which assistants are employed for hire.

* It has been held by the High Court that these words apply to persons employed outside the shop in the business of the shop.

† FORM OF AGREEMENT IN CASES WHERE A COUNTY COUNCIL DELEGATE THEIR POWERS TO MAKE ORDERS UNDER SECTIONS 4, 5, AND 11 OF THE ACT TO THE COUNCIL OF AN URBAN OR RURAL DISTRICT.

In pursuance of the powers conferred on them by section 13, sub-section (2), of the Shops Act, 1912, the County Council of and the District Council of hereby agree that the powers of making orders conferred by sections 4, 5, and 11 of the said Act,‡ hereinafter called the delegated powers, shall be exercised in the district by the district council as agents for the county council, on the following terms and subject to the following conditions :—

‡ Insert "and the power of giving certificates under the Second Schedule in respect of retail trade carried on at an exhibition or show" if it is desired to delegate this power as well.

1. The district council shall pay the whole of the expenses incurred in connection with the exercise by them of the delegated powers.

2. The district council shall make such reports to the county council as to the exercise by them of the delegated powers as the county council may from time to time require.

3. The district council shall on making any order in pursuance of any of the delegated powers forthwith send a copy of the order, certified to be a true copy by the clerk to the district council, to the county council, and shall on the revocation of any order forthwith inform the county council of such revocation.

4. The district council and its officers shall give the county council and its officers any assistance that may be necessary for the purpose of the enforcement by the county council and its officers of the provisions of the Act and of any orders made thereunder, and shall produce for inspection by the officers of the county council at all reasonable times the registers of shops prepared by the district council in pursuance of the regulations of the Secretary of State.

5. This agreement may be determined by either council on (three months) notice being given.

† § FORM OF AGREEMENT IN CASES WHERE A COUNTY COUNCIL DELEGATE ALL THEIR POWERS UNDER THE ACT TO THE COUNCIL OF AN URBAN OR RURAL DISTRICT.

In pursuance of the powers conferred on them by section 13, sub-section (2), of the Shops Act, 1912, the County Council of and the District Council of hereby agree that the powers of the county council under the said Act, hereinafter called the delegated powers, shall be exercised in the district by the district council as agents of the county council on the following terms and subject to the following conditions :—

1. The district council shall pay the whole of the expenses incurred in connection with the exercise by them of the delegated powers, but shall be entitled to receive from the county council a sum equal to the amount raised by the county council by rate within the area of the district council for the purposes of the Shops Act.

2. The district council shall appoint such number of inspectors to enforce the provisions

† Under the First Schedule to the Stamp Act, 1891, every agreement requires a stamp of the value of 10*s.*, and every counterpart a stamp of the value of 5*s.*

§ As regards the adoption of this form of agreement, see Home Office Circular, pp. 58-59.

of the Shops Act and of any orders in force in the district as the county council may think necessary, and the remuneration of the inspectors and the conditions of their appointment shall be subject to the approval of the county council.

3. The inspectors appointed as aforesaid shall also act as inspectors of the county council to enforce within the district the provisions of the Employment of Children Act, 1903, and of any byelaws in force in the district under the Act, so far as they apply to children employed in or in connection with shops.

4. The district council shall make an annual report to the county council as to the exercise by them of the delegated powers and the enforcement of the said Acts, and of any orders or byelaws as aforesaid in force in the district, and shall also make such further reports as the county council may from time to time require.

5. This agreement may be determined by either council on (three months) notice being given.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSES.

Memorandum prepared by the Local Government Board in connection with the issue of their series of Model byelaws in 1915.

Section 169 of the Public Health Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 55), enacts that "for the purpose of enabling any [urban district council] to regulate slaughter-houses within their district, the provisions of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847 [10 & 11 Vict. c. 34], with respect to slaughter-houses, shall be incorporated with this Act."

Of the incorporated provisions of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, section 128 is in the following terms:

"The Commissioners [urban district council] shall, from time to time, by byelaws . . . make regulations for the licensing, registering, and inspection of the . . . slaughter-houses . . . and preventing cruelty therein, and for keeping the same in a cleanly and proper state, and for removing filth at least once in every twenty-four hours, and requiring them to be provided with a sufficient supply of water; and they may impose pecuniary penalties on persons breaking such byelaws: provided that no such penalty exceed for any one offence the sum of five pounds, and in the case of a continuing nuisance the sum of ten shillings for every day during which such nuisance shall be continued after the conviction for the first offence.

By the next section (129), it is provided that the justices before whom any person is convicted of killing or dressing any cattle contrary to the provisions of this or the special Act [*i.e.* the Public Health Act, 1875], or of the non-observance of any of the byelaws or regulations made by virtue of this or the special Act, in addition to the penalty imposed on such person under the authority of this or the special Act, may suspend, for any period not exceeding two months, the licence granted to such person under this or the special Act, or in case such person be the owner or proprietor of any registered slaughter-house . . . may forbid, for any period not exceeding two months, the slaughtering of cattle therein; and such justices, upon the conviction of any person for a second or other subsequent like offence, may, in addition to the penalty imposed under the authority of this or the special Act, declare the licence granted under this or the special Act, revoked, or if such person be the owner or proprietor of any registered slaughter-house, may forbid absolutely the slaughtering of cattle therein; and whenever the licence of any such person is revoked as aforesaid, or whenever the slaughtering of cattle in any registered slaughter-house . . . is absolutely forbidden as aforesaid, the Commissioners may refuse to grant any licence whatever to the person whose licence has been so revoked, or on account of whose default the slaughtering of cattle in any registered slaughter-house has been forbidden."

Further, by section 130 of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, it is enacted that "every person who during the period for which any such licence is suspended, or after the same is revoked as aforesaid, slaughters cattle in the slaughter-house . . . to which such licence relates, or otherwise uses such slaughter-house . . . or allows the same to be used as a slaughter-house . . . , and every person who during the period that the slaughtering of cattle in any such registered slaughter-house . . . is forbidden as aforesaid, or after such slaughtering has been absolutely forbidden therein, slaughters any cattle in any such registered slaughter-house, shall

Appendix II.

be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds for such offence, and a further penalty of five pounds for every day on which any such offence is committed after the conviction for the first offence."

In connexion with these provisions, and those relating to the licensing and registration of slaughter-houses, in sections 125–127, the attention of the district council should be directed to the judgment of the Court of Exchequer Chamber in the case of *Anthony* v. *The Brecon Markets Company* (26 L.T. (N.S.), 982).

With reference to that judgment, a few observations may here be introduced in illustration of the nature and extent of the powers of the council with regard to slaughter-houses.

It will be seen that the provisions of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, incorporated with the Public Health Act, 1875, by section 169 of the latter Act, recognise two classes of slaughter-houses, viz. slaughter-houses in use and occupation at the time of the passing of the "special Act," and slaughter-houses not in use and occupation at that time. To the former class the requirements as to registration in section 127 are specially applicable. To the latter class the provisions as to licensing in sections 125 and 126 have direct reference.

Both classes may apparently be regulated by byelaws under section 128.

In framing a model series of byelaws under that enactment, the Board have considered that the statutory terms do not warrant the extension of the scope of the byelaws to regulations directly affecting the structure of the premises.

But as regards premises for which under section 126 the licence of the council will be required, the Board have been advised that, in the exercise of the discretionary power of licensing which has been conferred upon the council, the following rules as to site and structure should influence their decision upon each application for a licence:

1. The premises to be erected or to be used and occupied as a slaughter-house should not be within 100 feet of any dwelling-house; and the site should be such as to admit of free ventilation by direct communication with the external air on two sides at least of the slaughter-house.

2. Lairs for cattle in connexion with the slaughter-house should not be within 100 feet of a dwelling-house.

3. The slaughter-house should not in any part be below the surface of the adjoining ground.

4. The approach to the slaughter-house should not be on an incline of more than one in four, and should not be through any dwelling-house or shop.

5. No room or loft should be constructed over the slaughter-house.

6. The slaughter-house should be provided with an adequate tank or other proper receptacle for water, so placed that the bottom shall not be less than six feet above the level of the floor of the slaughter-house.

7. The slaughter-house should be provided with means of thorough ventilation.

8. The slaughter-house should be well paved with asphalte or concrete, and laid with proper slope and channel towards a gully, which should be properly trapped and covered with a grating the bars of which should be not more than three-eighths of an inch apart.

Provision for the effectual drainage of the slaughter-house should also be made.

9. The surface of the walls in the interior of the slaughter-house should be covered with hard, smooth, impervious material, to a sufficient height.

10. No watercloset, earthcloset, privy, or cesspol should be constructed within the slaughter-house.

There should be no direct communication between the slaughter-house and any stable, watercloset, earthcloset, privy, or cesspool.

11. Every lair for cattle in connexion with the slaughter-house should be properly paved, drained, and ventilated.

12. No habitable room should be constructed over any lair.

It remains to call attention to two provisions contained in the Public Health Act Amendment Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 59), which apply in cases where Part III. of that Act has been adopted by an urban district council:—

(*a*) Under section 29 the urban authority may limit the duration of licences granted after the adoption of Part III., for the use and occupation of places as slaughter-houses so that such licences "shall be in force for such time or times only, not being

less than twelve months, as the council shall think fit to specify in such licences." Certain forms which are prescribed by the model clauses will be found to give effect to this provision.

(*b*) Where a licence for the use and occupation of a slaughter-house is granted, after the adoption of Part III., the provisions of section 30 of that Act are required by sub-section (3) of that section to be endorsed on the licence. This enactment prescribes that upon any change of occupation of any building within an urban district registered or licensed for use and used as a slaughter-house, the person thereupon becoming the occupier or joint occupier shall give notice in writing of the change of occupation to the inspector of nuisances. A person failing or neglecting to give the notice becomes liable to a penalty (section 30 (2)).

The statutory provisions above referred to may be put in force in a rural district or part thereof by an Order of the Board under section 276 of the Public Health Act, 1875, and section 5 of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890.

PREVENTION OF CRUELTY.

It is hardly necessary to urge that all animals be slaughtered by the most painless and effective methods, but it may be desirable to point out that the prevention of cruelty in slaughter-houses by means of byelaws is one of the specific duties which has been imposed upon local authorities by the legislature, and the Board have always attached much importance to the making and enforcement of byelaws for this purpose.

In view of the recommendations of the committee appointed by the admiralty to consider the humane slaughtering of animals (*p*), three new clauses numbered 9 (now 9 (A)), 11, and 13, have since the revision of 1909 been included in the model byelaws with respect to slaughter-houses, in addition to the provisions for preventing cruelty which had previously been introduced.

Clause 9 was inserted in order to carry out the recommendation of the committee, that "all animals, without exception, must be stunned, or otherwise rendered unconscious, before blood is drawn."

While, however, the Board concur in the principle of this recommendation, it must be remembered that attempts at stunning, carelessly or unskilfully made, may be the means of inflicting, instead of avoiding, unnecessary pain, and it appears that in the case of sheep, stunning by an implement such as a club or a hammer is an operation in the carrying out of which cruelty may easily occur if the stunning is not properly performed. The committee satisfied themselves that sheep can be stunned expeditiously and without difficulty by striking them on the top of the head between the ears—not on the forehead—with a small club having a heavy head; and they state that in Denmark, many parts of Germany, and Switzerland, the law requires that sheep shall always be stunned previous to being stuck. But while the practice of stunning sheep by a blow aimed at the head may be a proper one to adopt in public abattoirs, where it will be carried out by skilled slaughtermen, the Board have hitherto doubted the expediency of requiring its adoption in private establishments unless there is reasonable ground for believing that it will be properly performed.

The Board are now advised that the difficulty may satisfactorily be overcome by the use of an efficient mechanical appliance of the type popularly known as a "humane killer." Since the issue of the committee's report great improvements have been made in these instruments, and at the present time the Board understand that a "humane killer" can be got which is adapted for stunning any kind of animal, reasonable in cost, and effective and simple in operation. It appears, too, that the use of the improved instruments can readily be learnt, so that no prolonged training is needed for their proper manipulation.

The Board do not at present feel that the time is altogether ripe for framing their model byelaws in such a way as to require the use of mechanical to the exclusion of all other stunning instruments, but, after full and careful consideration of representations made to them against as well as in favour of making compulsory the use of such appliances, they have now decided to include in the model series the clause numbered 9 (B) as an alternative to the clause 9 previously mentioned. If, therefore, a local authority, looking to the circumstances of their district, consider that such a requirement may reasonably be applied, they can adopt this alternative clause, which, subject

(*p*) See the Report of the Committee—Parliamentary Paper (Cd. 2150), 1904.

Appendix II.

to the consideration of any objections which may be raised when the proposed byelaw is deposited for public inspection in pursuance of section 184 of the Public Health Act, 1875, the Board will be prepared to confirm.

The Board have also thought it right, in view of representations which have been made to them by the Jewish authorities, to add a proviso permitting slaughtering by the Jewish method under proper conditions. This method is described in a report by the late Sir Michael Foster, F.R.S., and Professor Starling, F.R.S., appended to the report of the Admiralty Committee (Appendix J.). The liability to the infliction of unnecessary suffering appears to occur especially in the preliminary throwing of the bullock and extension of the neck. The duration of consciousness to pain after the actual cutting of the throat, if skilfully performed, was estimated by Sir M. Foster as in different instances from something less than 5 seconds to something less than 40 seconds.

Clauses 11 and 13 are inserted in order to carry out the recommendation of the Admiralty Committtee, that animals awaiting slaughter should be spared as far as possible from any contact with the sights or smells of the slaughter-house. The committtee say, "as an animal cannot speak it is impossible to accurately determine to what extent it does or does not suffer from fear, but there is no doubt that cattle especially frequently show great reluctance to entering the slaughter chamber, and can only be dragged in by the employment of considerable force." The presumption is, that what they chiefly object to is the smell of blood; but whether this can be proved or not the committee recommend that the animals should be given the full benefit of the doubt.

H. C. MUNRO.
Secretary.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD,
January, 1915.

Note of Ministry of Health against Clause 9 *of the Model Byelaws.*

In a recent prosecution of certain butchers on an information laid by the Reading Corporation for an offence against a byelaw requiring stunning with a mechanically operated instrument and based on model clause 9 (B) it was held by the justices that such a byelaw is bad in law and unenforceable. In the circumstances it has been decided not to confirm for the present any byelaw based on model clause 9 in either of its forms (see, however, *Dodd* v. *Venner* (1922), 86 J. P. 130).

SMALL DWELLINGS.

SMALL DWELLINGS ACQUISITION ACT, 1899 (*q*).

INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED TO THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH WITH APPLICATIONS FOR SANCTION TO BORROW MONEY.

1. Name of local authority . . . . .
2. Population of district according to the last census
3. Rateable value of district for purposes of the rate applicable to the general purposes of the Public Health Acts . . . . . £

The following documents and information should be forwarded to the Ministry :—(*r*) (i) A copy of the resolution of the local authority undertaking to act under the Act;

(ii) A copy of the resolution of the local authority applying for the Ministry's sanction to borrow the money;

(iii) A statement in the form of a balance sheet, of the annual receipts and expenditure of the local authority under the Act, and showing the sum which would be equal to one penny in the pound upon the rateable value of the district;

(*q*) 62 & 63 Vict. c. 44, *ante*, p. 1847.

(*r*) These particulars need not be sent if they have already been furnished in connection with a previous application, but a notification to the effect that such particulars have already been supplied should be placed on the form.

PARTICULARS TO BE FURNISHED AS REGARDS EACH OF THE PROPOSED ADVANCES.

Amount of proposed advance.	(2) Agreed terms as to		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) If leasehold, what is		(7)	(8) What, according to the rate-book, is		(9)
	(a) Period for repayment.	(b) Rate of interest to be paid.	Situation and description of houses in respect of which the advance is made.	Name of resident.	Is the property leasehold or freehold?	(a) The unexpired period of the lease?	(b) The ground rent?	Market value of the ownership (*t*).	(a) The gross rental of the property?	(b) The rateable value of the property?	Have the local authority satisfied themselves that each and all the requirements of section 2 of the Act have been or will be complied with?
£	years.	per cent.				years.	£	£	£	£	

(*t*) Information should be given as to the basis upon which the valuation is formed, and a copy of any valuation made on behalf of the local authority should be supplied.

(*Signed*) _____

Clerk to the local authority.

Appendix II.

(iv) The information indicated on pages 2 and 3 of this form as regards each of the advances proposed to be made; and

(v) The information indicated in the accompanying form K, No. 2 (*as to debt of district*).

In the case of a district containing a population, according to the last census for the time being, of less than ten thousand, the following additional document should be forwarded to the Ministry;

(*s*) (vi) A copy of the consent of the county council under section 9 (1) of the Act to the council of the district being the local authority in the district for the purposes of the Act.

(*The particulars are set out on p.* 2855, *ante.*)

SMALL DWELLINGS ACQUISITION ACT, 1899.

INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED TO THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH WITH APPLICATIONS FOR APPROVAL OF THE BORROWING OF MONEY.

1. Name of county borough . . . . .
2. Rateable value of county borough for purposes of the borough rate . . . . £

The following documents and information should be forwarded to the Ministry:

(*s*) (i) A memorial under the seal of the town council applying for the Ministry's approval of the borrowing of the money. The memorial (which should be on paper of foolscap size) should be accompanied by a copy of the notice given in pursuance of section 236 of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, endorsed with a certificate to the effect that the notice has been fixed to the town hall for one month prior to the date of the application and that the application itself has been open to public inspection during same period.

(ii) A statement, in the form of a balance sheet, of the annual expenses and receipts of the town council under the Act and showing the sum which would be equal to one penny in the pound upon the rateable value of the county borough; and

(iii) The information indicated on pages 2 and 3 of this form as regards each of the advances proposed to be made.

(*Here follows a Schedule similar to that appended to the preceding form.*)

SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS.

THE SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS (COSTS) RULES, 1910, DATED MARCH 5TH, 1910, MADE BY THE BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES, WITH THE CONCURRENCE OF THE LORD CHANCELLOR, PURSUANT TO PARAGRAPH (6) OF PART I. OF THE FIRST SCHEDULE TO THE SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1908.

THE following rules, and the scales of costs contained therein, shall apply to the allowance and taxation or determination as against a council of all costs and charges of a claimant in an arbitration under the First Schedule to the Act.

1. Where the compensation awarded by the arbitrator to the claimant does not exceed the sum specified in the first column of the Scale No. 1 herein contained, the sum payable to the claimant for his costs of the arbitration shall be the sum specified in the second column of such scale, which sum shall include and cover all disbursements, except for the attendances of witnesses, for which attendances the sums specified in the third column of such scale shall be allowed. No charge for briefs to, or attendance of, counsel shall be allowed.

2. Where the compensation awarded by the arbitrator exceeds the sum of three hundred pounds, but does not exceed the sum of five hundred pounds, the costs and

(*s*) See note (*r*), *ante*, p. 2854.

charges of the claimant in the arbitration shall be allowed, and (if necessary) taxed or determined, in accordance with the provisions of the Scale No. 2 herein contained, and no costs or charges other than those specified in such scale, or in accordance therewith, shall be allowed.

3. Where the compensation awarded by the arbitrator exceeds the sum of five hundred pounds, the costs and charges of the claimant in the arbitration shall be allowed, and (if necessary) taxed or determined, in accordance with the provisions of the Scale No. 3 herein contained, and no costs or charges other than those specified in such scale, or in accordance therewith, shall be allowed.

4. So much of the First Schedule to the Arbitration Act, 1889, as provides that the arbitrator may award costs to be paid as between solicitor and client, shall not apply to an arbitration to which these rules apply. In any case in which the arbitrator determines the amount of costs to be paid to the claimant in the arbitration, these rules and the scales herein contained, shall apply to and govern such determination of costs by the arbitrator.

5. These rules shall not apply to an arbitration in which an arbitrator has been appointed before the rules come into operation.

6. Nothing in these rules shall authorise an arbitrator to hear counsel or expert witnesses, except in such cases as the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries direct, and if counsel or expert witnesses are heard by an arbitrator without such direction, no costs shall be allowed in respect thereof.

7.—(1) If, having regard to the nature or importance of the case, the interests of the parties, the general conduct of the proceedings, and the skill, labour, and responsibility involved, the taxing officer shall on special grounds consider the costs or allowances provided by any of the scales inadequate, he may make such further or increased allowances as he shall in his discretion consider reasonable.

(2) The taxing officer may in any case where the owner or claimant is not represented by a solicitor on the arbitration make such allowance as he may consider reasonable towards the charges or expenses incurred by the owner or claimant in connection with the arbitration, but not exceeding in the aggregate the maximum amount which could otherwise have been allowed under the relevant scale.

8. These rules and the scales of costs contained herein shall not apply to the fees or remuneration properly payable to or charged by the arbitrator, which fees, if and when paid by the claimant, shall be recoverable by him from the party who is liable to pay the same.

9. In these rules and the scales of costs contained herein :

(1) "The Act" means the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.

(2) "The arbitrator" means an arbitrator appointed under the Act.

(3) "Taxing officer" includes the arbitrator when costs are determined by him.

(4) "Council" includes any Commissioner acting in default of a council.

10. These rules shall come into operation on the tenth day of March, 1910, and may be cited as the Small Holdings and Allotments (Costs) Rules, 1910.

SCALE No. 1.

Scale of fixed costs where the compensation awarded does not exceed £300.

Compensation Awarded.	Amount of Costs other than for Witnesses.	Costs of Attendance of Witnesses.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Any sum not exceeding fifty pounds	3 3 0	2 2 0
Any sum exceeding fifty pounds, but not exceeding one hundred pounds	5 5 0	3 3 0
Any sum exceeding one hundred pounds, but not exceeding three hundred pounds :—		
For every fifty pounds or part of fifty pounds exceeding one hundred pounds the following sums in addition to those prescribed for compensation which exceeds fifty pounds	2 2 0	1 1 0

SCALE No. 2.

Costs where the compensation awarded exceeds £300 but does not exceed £500.

(a) The amount payable to the claimant for the costs of the arbitration shall be the sum of £20, which sum shall include all charges and disbursements of every kind, except those hereinafter specially mentioned.

Appendix II.

*(b) In addition to the said sum of £20, there shall be allowed to the claimant the charges and expenses of one expert witness for qualifying and giving evidence as to the value of the claimant's lands, or interest in land, or the amount of compensation to which the claimant is entitled: which charges and expenses shall be taxed and allowed in accordance with the provisions of Scale 3, hereinafter contained.

*(c) If counsel is employed by the claimant, there shall be allowed to him, in addition, for preparing and delivering briefs to and obtaining the attendance of counsel, such fees as, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, the taxing officer shall think fit.

SCALE No. 3.

Scale of costs and allowance where the compensation exceeds five hundred pounds :—

	£	s.	d.
1. Instructions for claim and attendances on owner or claimant in respect thereof	1	1	0
2. Correspondence and attendance on the clerk to the council or council's solicitor thereon, including drawing and copy claim	1	1	0
* 3. Attending on each witness (of two witnesses) instructing him to qualify and subsequently perusing his report, or if the arbitrator is a surveyor on one witness only	0	13	4
4. Attending on the arbitrator and on the clerk to the council or council's solicitor arranging appointment for the day of hearing	0	13	4
5. Notice to each witness to attend	0	5	0
6. If a view is reasonably necessary attendances on the arbitrator and the clerk to the council or council's solicitor arranging for view	0	13	4
7. Attending view with them	3	3	0
8. Paid travelling expenses			
*9. If counsel employed, instructions to counsel to attend view	0	6	8
*10. Paid his fee and clerk	5	10	0
11. Instructions for attending before the arbitrator and to conduct the claimant's case	2	2	0
*12. If counsel employed in lieu of last item instructions for brief	2	2	0
*13. Drawing case and minutes of evidence, at per folio, 1*s.*; and if counsel attending, brief copy for counsel at per folio, 4*d.*			
*14. Paid counsel's fee			
*15. Attending him	0	6	8
*16. Paid counsel's conference fee	1	6	0
Ditto ditto (if a leader)	2	7	0
*17. Attending to appoint and on conference	1	0	0
18. Solicitor attending reference and conducting case, case completed on each side (solicitor and clerk)	5	5	0
19. If reference not held in town in which the solicitor carries on business, for hotel expenses of solicitor	1	1	0
Ditto ditto of clerk	0	15	0
(And for travelling expenses the sum actually paid.)			
20. If reference not concluded, for each subsequent day the same charges.			
*21. If counsel in attendance, solicitor attending each day on reference	3	3	0
22. And if not in solicitor's town, for hotel expenses (and travelling expenses actually paid)	1	1	0
*23. Paid witnesses (according to the scale of allowances in the Supreme Court Taxing Office).			
24. Drawing bill of costs and copy for taxing, at per folio, 8*d.*			
25. Copy for the clerk to the council or council's solicitor, at per folio, 4*d.*			
26. Notice of taxing	0	4	0
27. Attending taxing	0	13	4
28. Paid taxing (the fee payable in the Supreme Court Taxing Office on taxing costs).			
29. Letters and messengers	1	1	0
30. In agency cases for correspondence between solicitor and London agent	1	1	0

(L.S.) T. H. ELLIOTT.
Secretary of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries.

I concur,
LOREBURN, *C.*
Dated the 5th of March, 1910.

* See Rule 6 as to employment of counsel and expert witnesses.

S. R. & O. 1919, No. 1197.

THE SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS REGULATIONS, 1919, DATED SEPTEMBER 8TH, 1919, MADE BY THE BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES UNDER THE SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS ACTS, 1908 TO 1919.

The Board of Agriculture and Fisheries in exercise of the powers conferred by the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, do hereby make the following regulations :—

1.—(1) The consent of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries is, under the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, or this regulation, required for the exercise by a county council of their powers under the said Acts to—

(1) purchase, hire, sell, mortgage or exchange land ; or

(2) appropriate land under paragraph (*c*) of sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919 ; or

(3) let any land for any greater interest than that of a tenancy from year to year, or let any land to an association ; or

(4) erect, repair or improve dwelling-houses or other buildings on any land acquired by the council under the said Acts, or execute any other improvement on or in connection with or for the benefit of any such land, in any case where the cost of the erection, repairs, improvement or other work is intended by the council to be defrayed out of money borrowed by the council or out of capital money received by the council ; or

(5) make an inclosure of common purporting to be made under an Order to which section 1 of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, applies ; or

(6) determine the period within which any money borrowed by a council shall be repaid ; or

(7) incur expenditure under section 49 of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908 ; or

(8) do any other act authorised by section 12 of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, to which by notice in writing given by the Board to the council the Board shall require that their consent shall be obtained.

(2) This regulation shall apply to the council of a county borough in, relation to the powers of the council in respect of small holdings, in the same manner as it applies to a county council.

S. R. & O. 1919, No. 1961.

THE LAND SETTLEMENT (ANNUITIES) REGULATIONS, 1919, DATED DECEMBER 31ST, 1919, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH UNDER PARAGRAPH 10 OF SCHEDULE 1 TO THE LAND SETTLEMENT (FACILITIES) ACT, 1919.

The Minister of Health, in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by paragraph 10 of the First Schedule to the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act of 1919"), and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby makes the following regulations with respect to annuities under section 9 of that Act :—

General.

1.—(1) These regulations may be cited as the Land Settlement (Annuities) Regulations, 1919.

(2) In these regulations, "the council" means the council of a county or the council of a county borough by whom an annuity is payable under the Act of 1919.

(3) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of these regulations as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

Register of Annuitants.

2.—(1) The council shall keep a register (hereinafter called the "Register of Annuitants") of all persons who are entitled to an annuity and to whom an annuity certificate has been issued under the Act of 1919.

Appendix II.

(2) The register of annuitants shall contain the following particulars :—

(*a*) the name, address and description of each annuitant, a statement of the amount of the annuity to which he is entitled, and the number and date of the annuity certificate issued to him ;

(*b*) the date on which any annuity certificate issued to an annuitant was cancelled upon the redemption of the annuity or otherwise.

(3) The register of annuitants shall be open to public inspection at all reasonable times free of charge.

Annuity Certificates.

3.—(1) Every annuity certificate shall be in the form A contained in the First Schedule to these regulations or in a form substantially to the like effect.

(2) If an annuity certificate is worn out or damaged the council on delivery up thereof may issue a new certificate in the same terms to the person entitled to the annuity in respect of which the certificate was issued.

(3) If an annuity certificate is lost or destroyed the council on proof thereof to their satisfaction and on receiving an indemnity if they so require against the claims of all persons deriving title under the certificate lost or destroyed shall give a new certificate in the same terms to the person entitled to the annuity in respect of which the certificate was issued.

(4) Where two or more persons are jointly entitled to an annuity, only one annuity certificate shall be issued in respect thereof.

(5) Upon the redemption of any annuity by the council, the annuitant shall deliver to the council the annuity certificate relating to it, and the council shall thereupon cancel the annuity certificate.

Transfer of Annuities.

4.—(1) The transfer of an annuity or part of an annuity shall be by deed in the form B contained in the First Schedule to these regulations or in a form substantially to the like effect.

(2) Every deed of transfer shall be duly stamped and the consideration shall be truly stated therein.

(3) The deed of transfer shall be delivered to and retained by the council, and the council shall enter a memorial thereof in a book to be called " Register of Transfers of Annuities " and shall endorse on the deed of transfer a notice of that entry.

(4) The council shall, upon receipt of the deed of transfer duly executed, together with the certificate issued in respect of the annuity, enter the name of the transferee in the register of annuitants and shall issue a new certificate or certificates to the transferee, or to the transferor and transferee, as the case may require.

(5) Until the deed of transfer and the annuity certificate have been delivered to the council as aforesaid, the council shall not be affected by the transfer and the transferee shall not be entitled to receive any payment of the annuity.

(6) The council before registering a transfer of the whole or part of an annuity may, if they think fit, require evidence by statutory declaration or otherwise of the title of any person claiming to make the transfer.

Closing of Register of Transfers.

5. The council may close the register of transfers of annuities for a period not exceeding fifteen days immediately before the thirty-first day of March and the thirtieth day of September in any year respectively, and notwithstanding the receipt by the council during those periods of any deed of transfer of an annuity, the half-yearly payment next falling due may be made to the persons registered as annuitants on the date of the closing of the register of transfers of annuities.

Transmission of Annuities.

6.—(1) Any person becoming entitled to an annuity by reason of the death or bankruptcy of an annuitant or by any lawful means other than a transfer may, upon the production of such evidence of title as the council may require, either be registered as an annuitant in respect of the annuity or instead of being himself

registered may make such transfer of the annuity as the annuitant could have made, and the council shall issue an annuity certificate accordingly.

(2) Until such evidence as aforesaid has been furnished to the council, the council shall not be affected by a transmission of the annuity and no person claiming by virtue thereof shall be entitled to receive any payment of the annuity.

(3) Where two or more persons are registered as annuitants in respect of one annuity, they shall be deemed to be joint owners with right of survivorship between them.

Fees.

7. Fees not exceeding those specified in the second schedule to these regulations may be taken by the council in the cases therein mentioned.

Sinking Fund for Redemption of Annuities and Repayment of Borrowed Money.

8.—(1) The council shall, as from the date on which an annuity is granted, make provision by payments out of the county fund or out of the borough fund and rate, as the case may be, for the formation of a sinking fund to be applicable to the redemption of the annuity and the repayment of any moneys borrowed by the council for the redemption of the annuity.

For the purposes of such sinking fund, the value of an annuity shall be deemed to be its capitalised value at twenty-five years' purchase, or such other number of years' purchase as may from time to time be approved by the Minister of Health after consultation with the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries.

(2) The sinking fund shall be formed and maintained by the payment to the fund of such equal yearly or half-yearly sums as with accumulations at a rate not exceeding three pounds ten shillings per centum per annum, or such other rate as may from time to time be approved by the Minister of Health, will be sufficient within the prescribed period to redeem the annuity and to repay any moneys borrowed for such redemption.

(3) The sums so paid to the sinking fund, together with the interest on the investments of the fund shall, unless applied in redemption of the annuity or the repayment of moneys borrowed for such redemption, be immediately invested in securities in which trustees are by law for the time being authorised to invest trust money, or in mortgages, bonds, debentures, debenture stock, stock, or other securities (not being securities payable to bearer) duly issued by any local authority as defined by section 34 of the Local Loans Act, 1875, but exclusive in every case of the securities of the council, the council being at liberty from time to time to vary and transpose such investments.

(4) The council may at any time apply the whole or any part of the sinking fund in or towards the redemption of the annuity, or the repayment of moneys borrowed for such redemption. Provided that the council shall pay into the fund each year or half-year (as the case may be) and accumulate a sum equal to the interest which would have been produced by such sinking fund or part of such sinking fund so applied if invested at the rate per centum per annum on which the yearly or half-yearly payments to the sinking fund are based.

(5) If in any year the income of the sinking fund is less than, or is in excess of, the income which would be derived from the amount invested if the same were invested at the rate per centum per annum on which the yearly or half-yearly payments to the fund are based, any deficiency shall be made good by the council, and any excess may be applied towards the yearly or half-yearly payments.

(6) In any year when the interest arising from the investments of the sinking fund is sufficient to pay the annuity and the interest payable by the council on moneys borrowed for its redemption, the council shall not be required to make any payment to the sinking fund, and the interest on the investments of the fund may be applied in payment of the annuity or of the interest payable by the council on moneys borrowed as aforesaid.

(7) Any expenses connected with the formation, maintenance, investment, application, management of or otherwise in relation to the sinking fund, shall be paid by the council in addition to the payments hereinbefore provided for.

(8) "The prescribed period" means such period not exceeding eighty years

Appendix II.

from the date of the grant of the annuity as the council (subject to the provisions of section 15 of the Act of 1919) with the sanction of the Minister of Health shall determine.

Return respecting Sinking Fund to the Minister of Health.

9. Once in every year, within 42 days after the thirty-first day of March, if during the twelve months next preceding any sum is required to be paid to a sinking fund formed in pursuance of these regulations, the clerk to the council shall send to the Minister of Health an abstract of the accounts of the council relating thereto in such form as the said Minister may prescribe or require.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

A. Form of Certificate of Annuity.

No_____ £_____

By virtue of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, the council of the county of [mayor, aldermen and burgesses of the borough of] (hereinafter called the council) do hereby certify that of [is] under and subject to the provisions of that Act entitled to an annuity of , charged on and issuing out of the county fund of the said county [borough fund and borough rate of the said borough], which annuity is payable to the said [his] executors, administrators and assigns clear of all deductions (except for income tax), by equal half-yearly payments on the thirty-first day of March and the thirtieth day of September in each year.

The annuity in respect of which this certificate is issued is redeemable by the council at any time upon the council giving to the annuitant one month's notice of their intention to redeem the annuity and upon payment of such sum as may be agreed, or in default of agreement, such sum as would, according to the average price at the date of the expiration of the notice of such Government securities as may for the time being be prescribed by the Treasury, yield annual dividends equal to the amount of the annuity.

Given under the Common Seal of the county council of [mayor, aldermen and burgesses of the borough of], this day of , one thousand nine hundred and .

(L.S.) _____, Chairman [Mayor].

_____, Clerk [Town Clerk].

B. Form of Transfer of Annuity.

I, , of , in consideration of the sum of £ , paid to me by , of , do hereby transfer to (hereinafter called the transferee), an annuity of £ , being [the whole] [part] of an annuity of £ granted by the council of the county of [mayor, aldermen and burgesses of the county borough of], under the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, in respect whereof the said council have issued the certificate numbered , and all my right and interest therein and thereto, to hold unto the transferee, his executors, administrators and assigns, subject to the several conditions on which I held the same at the time of the execution hereof, and I, the transferee, do hereby agree to take the said annuity of £ subject to the same conditions.

As witness our hands and seals this day of , one thousand nine hundred and .

Witness to the signature of the said_____ } _____, L.S.

Witness to the signature of the said_____ } _____, L.S.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Fees to be taken by the Council.

	s.	d.
On transfer or transmission, including certificate	2	6
On any new annuity certificate issued under paragraph (2) or (3) of Article 3 of these regulations	2	6
On the taking of an indemnity in respect of a lost annuity certificate	10	0

S. R. & O. 1920, No. 716.

THE LAND SETTLEMENT (CLAIMS FOR LOSS) REGULATIONS, 1919, DATED APRIL 28, 1920, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE TREASURY UNDER SECTION 26 (3) OF THE LAND SETTLEMENT (FACILITIES) ACT, 1919.

To the councils of the several administrative counties and county boroughs in England and Wales.

And to all others whom it may concern.

Whereas by section 26, sub-sections 1 and 2, of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, it is enacted that the Minister shall pay to a county council or the council of a county borough the loss (if any) which may be shown to the satisfaction of the Minister to have been reasonably or necessarily incurred by the council in the exercise of their powers under the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, otherwise than in relation to small holdings of less than one acre (*a*) during the period from the first day of January, nineteen hundred and eight to the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and nineteen, and (*b*) during the financial year ending on the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and twenty, and during each of the six succeeding financial years,

And whereas by section 26, sub-section 3, the amount of the loss shall be determined under and in accordance with regulations made by the Minister with the approval of the Treasury,

Now, therefore, I, the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, with the approval of the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, do hereby make the following regulations :—

1. In calculating the loss to be defrayed for any period there shall be taken into account all expenditure reasonably or necessarily incurred in respect of that period in consequence of proceedings taken by the council under the provisions of the Acts relating to small holdings and all receipts and all amounts which the council may reasonably expect to receive in respect of the said period on account of small holdings or land acquired for small holdings, other than in relation to small holdings of less than one acre.

2. For the purpose of these regulations expenditure shall be taken into account on and from the date the amount became due from the council and receipts and probable receipts shall be brought into account on the date the account became payable to the council, irrespective of whether payment was actually made on the date an amount became due from or to the council.

3.—(1) In support of a claim for loss statements of account and returns shall be furnished to the Minister, and for the time being, those statements shall include an abstract from the revenue account of the council, a capital account, and a statement as to loans in the forms shown in the Appendix hereto, together with a balance sheet showing the assets and liabilities of the council in respect of their small holdings undertaking.

(2) In calculating the "repayment of loans and interest" in respect of capital expenditure not defrayed out of borrowed monies, and in ascertaining the amount transferred to "redemption of annuities fund" for the purpose of inclusion in the abstract from the revenue account, the periods of repayment, rate of interest and the instalments of principal shall, in each case, be subject to the Minister's approval.

(3) Any further particulars which may be required by the Minister for the purpose of enabling him to determine whether the loss had been reasonably or necessarily incurred shall be furnished by the council.

Appendix II.

4.—(1) An application for payment of a loss shall be signed by the county or borough treasurer or accountant and be countersigned by the clerk of the council or town clerk and shall be in the terms prescribed in Part I of the Appendix hereto.

(2) Where a claim is made for the recoupment of a loss before the accounts for the period have been audited and allowed, the council shall, immediately after audit, furnish to the Minister a further abstract from the revenue account of the council showing the loss or balance of loss claimed with the certificates of the auditor duly completed, and shall advise the Minister of any amendments to be made as a result of audit in the accounts or statements previously filed.

5. The Minister reserves the right to make independent inquiry into the amount of any loss and the circumstances under which it has been incurred, and for this purpose the council shall furnish any vouchers that may be called for and shall allow any authorised officers of the Ministry to examine the books and accounts of the council.

6. These regulations apply only to expenses incurred between the first day of January, 1908, and the thirty-first day of March, 1926.

7. These regulations shall have effect subject to any modifications or variations which may appear to the Minister to be necessary or expedient for obviating or removing any difficulty or otherwise for carrying into effect the purpose of section 26 of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, or which may be necessary to bring them into conformity with any Accounts Order which may be issued by the Ministry of Health, and may be cited as the Land Settlement (Claims for Loss) Regulations 1919.

APPENDIX.

Particulars of accounts and returns to be furnished to the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries in support of a claim for the recoupment of a loss incurred by a county council or the council of a county borough in the exercise of their powers under the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919.

* * * * * *

PART I.

SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS ACTS, 1908 TO 1919.

Form of claim for payment of loss incurred by the council in the exercise of their powers under the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919.

* * * * * *

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.

MODEL RULES FOR THE COUNCILS OF BOROUGHS AND URBAN DISTRICTS AS TO ALLOTMENTS.

The making of rules by a borough or district council under section 28 of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, is optional. Such rules require to be confirmed by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries before they can be of any force.

Any council proposing to make rules should submit a draft copy to the Ministry a copy of the model rules can be used for this purpose. Where it is proposed to make alterations of any importance it may save time and correspondence if the circumstances are explained when the draft is submitted.

In considering the model rules, it should be remembered that the application of the rules is not limited to land already acquired for allotments. For this reason although some of the provisions in the rules may seem to be unnecessary or inappropriate to the land already acquired, it may, nevertheless, be desirable to include them.

In the case of very small allotments it may be found convenient to dispense with a written agreement and rely on section 28 (4) of the Act of 1908, which provides that rules for the time being in force under that section shall be binding on all persons whatsoever. For this reason it is desirable that the rules should cover, as far as

possible, all matters which would be dealt with by written agreements for letting allotments. Appendix II.

Provisions as to Market Garden Improvements.

When the use of the land for market-gardening is reasonable, the Ministry thinks no obstacle should be thrown in the way of such use, provided that terms as to compensation are arranged which are equitable as between tenant and council, having regard to all the circumstances of the case and in particular to the extent of the council's interest in the land.

Under section 47 of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, the tenant of an allotment has a right to compensation at the end of his tenancy for—

(1) planting of standard or other fruit trees permanently set out;
(2) planting of fruit bushes permanently set out;
(3) planting of strawberry plants;
(4) planting of asparagus, rhubarb, and other vegetable crops which continue productive for two or more years;

unless such improvements are expressly prohibited by the council in writing and such prohibition is not over-ruled by the Minister under sub-section (1) *of that section.* The compensation is based on the value to a hypothetical tenant, which might be considerably in excess of the value to the council or the actual incoming tenant.

If the allotment is by written agreement "let or treated as a market garden" and there is no provision in the lease prohibiting the erection or enlargement of buildings for the purpose of the trade or business of a market gardener, the tenant could not be prevented from carrying out such improvements and claiming compensation from the council (*see* sec. 42 of the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908).

The right of the council to claim against their landlord for these improvements is regulated by section 42 of the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, and section 47 (2) of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, as amended by the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919 (*see* sec. 23 and second schedule), and accordingly councils must contemplate the possibility of their right to claim being excluded, or limited to the actual value to the landlord, which in the case of land ripe for building might be insignificant.

The Ministry recognises that councils who allow their tenants to grow market garden crops must take precautions to prevent their having to pay large sums in compensation to their tenants, which they may be unable to recover. Model rule 8 has therefore been drawn up with the view of allowing reasonable freedom to the tenant while at the same time protecting the council from any serious loss for the payment of compensation. The advisability of including this rule should be considered if there is any likelihood of the allotments or any of them being used for growing market garden crops.

SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS ACTS, 1908 TO 1919.

RULES.

Made by the (*u*)
with respect to allotments for the (*x*)

Interpretation of Terms.

1. Throughout these rules the expression "the council" means the (*u*) and includes any allotment managers appointed by the council under the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908 to 1919.

Definition of the persons eligible to be tenants of the Allotments.

2. Any man or woman who at the time of application to the council for an allotment is resident in the (*y*)

(*u*) Insert "Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses of the Borough of acting by the Council" or "Urban District Council of."
(*x*) Insert "said Borough" or "said Urban District."
(*y*) Insert "Borough" or "District."

Appendix II.

shall be eligible to become a tenant of an allotment, subject to the statutory provision that one person shall not hold allotments acquired under the above-mentioned Acts exceeding five acres.

Division of the land into Allotments.

3. The council, before giving notice of their intention to let any land for allotments shall divide the land, and shall cause a plan to be prepared showing each allotment, and distinguishing it by a separate number.

Notices to be given for the letting of the Allotments.

4. The council shall give public notice by bills or placards, posted in some conspicuous places in the (z)
or otherwise exhibited therein, setting forth the particulars as to any allotments which they propose to let.

Such notice shall specify the allotments to be let and the size thereof, the rent to be paid for the same, the name and address of the clerk to the council to whom applications for the hiring of an allotment or for forms of application are to be sent, and the last day for receiving an application for an allotment.

If any special condition is to apply to the allotments, or any of them, the notice shall specify such condition, or state where copies of the Form of Agreement for Letting of such allotments may be seen.

If the tenant is to pay for tenant right or compensation for improvements this fact and the amount if then ascertained shall be stated in the notice.

Rules as to the letting of the Allotments, and for preventing any undue preference in the letting thereof.

5. The council shall not let any allotment unless and until notice that they propose to let the same has been duly given in pursuance of the rule in that behalf at least two weeks before the last day for receiving an application for such allotment.

Every application for an allotment shall be in the Form appended to these rules, and shall be sent or delivered to the clerk to the council.

In letting an allotment for which there are two or more applicants eligible to become tenants and likely to keep the allotment in a proper state of cultivation, preference shall be given to an applicant who does not hold an allotment or agricultural land (other than a garden of 20 poles or less attached to his residence) either from the council or otherwise over an applicant who does hold such land but subject to such preference the tenant shall be determined by the drawing of lots by the council. A quitting tenant of land shall for the purposes of this rule be treated as not holding that land.

Agreements for letting Allotments.

6. An agreement to let an allotment to an applicant may be signed by the clerk to the council on behalf of the council, and may be in the form set out in the schedule to these rules.

General Conditions under which Allotments are to be cultivated.

7. The tenant of an allotment shall comply with the following conditions:—

(1) He shall keep the allotment clean and in a good state of cultivation and fertility and in good condition.

(2) He shall not cause any nuisance or annoyance to the occupier of any other allotment, or obstruct any path set out by the council for the use of the occupiers of the allotments.

(3) He shall not underlet, assign, or part with the possession of the allotment or any part of it without the written consent of the council.

(4) He shall not without the written consent of the council cut or prune any timber or other trees, or take, sell, or carry away any mineral, gravel, sand, or clay.

(z) Insert "Borough" or "District."

(5) He shall keep every hedge that forms part of the allotment properly cut and trimmed, keep all ditches properly cleansed, and shall maintain and keep in repair any other fences and any gates on the allotment.

(6) He shall not without the written consent of the council erect any building on the allotment.

(7) He shall not without the written consent of the council break up any pasture.

(8) He shall not use barbed wire for a fence adjoining any path set out by the council for the use of occupiers of the allotments.

(9) He shall, as regards the allotment, observe and perform all conditions and covenants contained in the lease under which the council hold the land.

(10) He shall observe and perform any other special condition which the council consider necessary to preserve the allotment from deterioration, and of which notice to applicants for the allotment is given in accordance with these rules.

Special Rule as to Market Garden Improvements.

8. Except where it is otherwise expressly agreed in writing, an allotment shall be held subject to the following conditions, which shall be endorsed on the agreement for letting the allotment :—

(1) The allotment shall not be let or treated as a market garden, but if the tenant executes any of the following improvements (*zz*), *viz.* :—

(*a*) planting of standard or other fruit trees permanently set out ;

(*b*) planting of fruit bushes permanently set out ;

(*c*) planting of strawberry plants ;

(*d*) planting of asparagus, rhubarb, and other vegetable crops which continue productive for two or more years ;

he shall on the determination of the tenancy be entitled to receive from the council such sum as fairly represents the increase (if any) in value of the allotment to the council due to these improvements having regard particularly to the then unexpired term of the lease (if any) under which the land is held by the council.

(2) The tenant may in lieu of claiming compensation for any fruit or other trees or bushes planted or acquired by him remove the same before the determination of the tenancy, levelling the surface of the land and restoring the same to a proper state and condition and making good any damage caused by the removal.

(3) For the purpose of protecting the council from claims for compensation for the under-mentioned improvements, other than such compensation as is provided by paragraph (1), the following improvements are to be treated as prohibited for the purpose of section 47 of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, *viz.* :—

(*a*) planting of standard or other fruit trees permanently set out ;

(*b*) planting of fruit bushes permanently set out ;

(*c*) planting of strawberry plants ;

(*d*) planting of asparagus rhubarb and other vegetable crops which continue productive for two or more years.

Payment of Rent.

9. The rent of an allotment shall, unless otherwise agreed in writing, be paid half-yearly [quarterly] on the [*insert dates*] in each year.

Power to inspect Allotments.

10. Any member or officer of the council shall be entitled at any time when directed by the council to enter and inspect an allotment.

Determination of a tenancy of an Allotment.

11. The tenancy of an allotment shall, unless otherwise agreed in writing, determine on the half-yearly [quarterly] rent day next after the death of the tenant, and shall also determine when the tenancy of the council determines.

(*zz*) Any one or more of these improvements may be omitted as regards a particular tenancy.

Appendix II.

The tenancy may also be determined by one month's notice in writing given by the council under section 30 of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908—

(1) if the rent is in arrear for not less than 40 days after demand made for its payment; or

(2) if the council is satisfied that, not less than three months after the commencement of the tenancy—

(*a*) the tenant is not keeping the allotment clean and in a good state of cultivation and fertility and in good condition; or

(*b*) the tenant has failed to comply within a reasonable time with any notice in writing by the council served on the tenant requiring him to remedy any breach of or failure to comply with these rules; or

(*c*) the tenant is resident more than one mile out of the (*a*).

The tenancy may also be determined by the council or the tenant at the end of any year of the tenancy by 12 months' notice in writing.

Application of these Rules.

12. These rules shall not apply to any land let to an association or to any allotment which the council, under special circumstances to be recorded in their minutes, may exempt from these rules, but shall apply, except as aforesaid, to an allotment though held under a tenancy made before these rules come into operation, but not so as to affect any right to compensation for an improvement executed before these rules come into operation.

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR ALLOTMENTS.

* * * * * *

SCHEDULE.

FORM OF AGREEMENT FOR LETTING.

Agreement made this day of 19 , between the (*b*) (hereinafter called the council) of the one part, and of (hereinafter called the tenant) of the other part, whereby the said council agrees to let, and the tenant agrees to hire as a yearly tenant from the day of 19 , the allotment[s] numbered in the register of allotments provided by the council and containing or thereabouts [(*c*) subject to the exceptions and reservations contained in the lease under which the council hold the land] at the yearly rent of payable *half-yearly* and at a proportionate rent for any part of a year over which the tenancy may extend.

The tenancy is subject to the Allotment Rules made by the council and in particular to the following conditions:—

(*a*) The rent shall be paid (*d*) on the day of , the day of [the day of and the day of in each year.

(*b*) The tenancy of an allotment shall, unless otherwise agreed in writing, determine on the half-yearly [quarterly] rent day next after the death of the tenant, and shall also determine when the tenancy of the council determines.

The tenancy may also be determined by one month's notice in writing given by the council under section 30 of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908:—

(1) If the rent is in arrear for not less than forty days after demand made for its payment; or

(2) If the council is satisfied that, not less than three months after the commencement of the tenancy—)

(*a*) The tenant is not keeping the allotment clean and in a good state of cultivation and fertility and in good condition; or

---

(*a*) Insert "Borough" or "District."

(*b*) Insert "Town Council for the Borough of ," or "Urban District Council of ."

(*c*) Omit words in brackets if inapplicable.

(*d*) Unless the rent is 20*s.* or less, not more than one quarter's rent shall be required to be paid in advance.

(*b*) The tenant has failed to comply within a reasonable time with any notice in writing by the council served on the tenant requiring him to remedy any breach of or failure to comply with these rules; or

(*c*) The tenant is resident more than one mile out of the (*f*) .

The tenancy may also be determined by the council or the tenant at the end of any year of the tenancy by twelve months' notice in wiriting.

Signed

Clerk to the Council.

Witness

Signed

Tenant.

Witness

[*Any special conditions affecting the allotment are to be endorsed on the agreement.*]

SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS ACTS, 1908 TO 1919, AND ACQUISITION OF LAND (ASSESSMENT OF COMPENSATION) ACT, 1919.

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES (MAY 29TH 1920).

General direction as to the hearing of one expert witness on either side by the Official Arbitrator.

WHEREAS it is provided in paragraph (5) of Part I of the first schedule to the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, that at any arbitration held under that schedule the arbitrator shall not, except in such cases as the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries otherwise directs, hear expert witnesses.

And whereas the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, which amends the law as to the assessment of compensation in respect of land acquired compulsorily under the said recited Act provides that in any proceedings before an arbitrator not more than one expert witness on either side shall be heard unless the official arbitrator otherwise directs, subject to a proviso allowing additional expert witnesses in certain cases.

Now the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries hereby directs that in any arbitration on the compulsory acquisition of land under the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, one expert witness on either side may be heard unless the arbitrator otherwise directs.

And further that, where the claim includes a claim for compensation in respect of minerals, or disturbance of business, as well as in respect of land, one additional expert witness on either side on the value of the minerals, or, as the case may be, on the damage suffered by reason of the disturbance, may be heard.

S. R. & O. 1921, No. 619.

THE AGRICULTURAL (COUNCILS) REGULATIONS, 1921, DATED APRIL 14TH, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES UNDER SECTION 5 (1) OF THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES ACT, 1919.

1. The following provision is substituted for sub-section (1) of regulation 4 of the Agricultural Councils and Agricultural Advisory Committee Regulations, 1920:—

4.—(1) Each council shall at their first meeting in the year nineteen hundred and twenty-one and in each subsequent year elect a chairman of the council to hold office until the first meeting of the council in the following year. If the chairman so elected should die or retire during his year of office the council shall, if necessary at their next meeting, elect a chairman in his place to hold office for the unexpired period of office of his predecessor. In the absence of the chairman at any meeting a person elected by the council at that meeting shall act as a temporary chairman.

(*f*) Insert "Borough" or "District."

Appendix II.

S. R. & O. 1921, No. 1063.

THE AGRICULTURAL COUNCILS REGULATIONS, 1921 (No. 2), DATED JUNE 21ST, 1921, AND MADE BY THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES UNDER SECTION 5 (1) OF THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES ACT, 1919.

1. The following provision is substituted for sub-section (1) of regulation 3 of the Agricultural Councils and Agricultural Advisory Committee Regulations, 1920.

3.—(1) Each council shall meet in December and May in each year on such date and at such place as the Minister shall direct. The Minister may by notice in writing to the secretary of the council require an additional meeting of the council to be convened whenever he thinks fit, and shall so require a meeting to be convened upon his receiving a request in writing to that effect, signed by not less than 25 members in the case of the Council of Agriculture for England, and not less than 8 members in the case of the Council of Agriculture for Wales.

S. R. & O. 1921, No. 1821.

THE AGRICULTURAL COUNCILS REGULATIONS, 1921 (No. 3), DATED NOVEMBER 18TH, 1921, AND MADE BY THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES UNDER SECTION 5 (1) OF THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES ACT, 1919.

1. The constitution of the Council of Agriculture for England is hereby varied so that it shall cease to comprise six members of the Agricultural Wages Board to be nominated by that Board and shall comprise until the first day of December, 1922, the persons who on the 30th day of September, 1921, were members of the council as members of the Agricultural Wages Board nominated by that Board.

2. The constitution of the Council of Agriculture for Wales is hereby varied, so that it shall cease to comprise two members of the Agricultural Wages Board to be nominated by that Board and shall comprise until the first day of December, 1922, the persons who on the 30th day of September, 1921, were members of the council as members of the Agricultural Wages Board nominated by that Board.

3. If before the first day of December, 1922, a casual vacancy occurs among the members constituted by these regulations the Minister may nominate a person to act in his place and such person shall be a representative of workmen employed in agriculture or a representative of employers of such workmen according as the person causing the vacancy was a representative of workmen or a representative of employers. Any person so nominated shall act only for the unexpired portion of the term of office of his predecessor.

S. R. & O. 1921, No. 1796.

THE AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS (ENGLAND) RULES OF 1921.
DATED NOVEMBER 23RD, 1921.

1. An award in an arbitration under the Agricultural Holdings Acts, 1908 to 1921, shall be in the form set forth in the first schedule hereto, or to the like effect with such modifications of the terms thereof as circumstances may require.

2. The several forms for proceedings in arbitrations under the said Acts, which are set forth in the second schedule hereto, shall, if used, be sufficient.

3. These rules extend to England and Wales only and shall come into operation on the first day of December, 1921.

4. The Agricultural Holdings (England) Rules of 1908 shall remain in force for the purpose only of awards or applications made before the first day of December, 1921.

SCHEDULE.

* * * * * *

S. R. & O. 1922, No. 820. Appendix II.

REGULATIONS, DATED JULY 28TH, 1922, MADE BY THE TREASURY UNDER SECTION 18 OF THE LAND SETTLEMENT (FACILITIES) ACT, 1919, AS TO LOANS TO TENANTS OF SMALL HOLDINGS.

In pursuance of the powers conferred on them by section 18 of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, my lords make the following regulations :—

1. Any application by a tenant or prospective tenant of a small holding provided by a county council for an advance or guarantee of an advance under the above section shall be addressed to the clerk of the county council.

2. Every application shall state the purpose or purposes for which the advance is required, which must be one or more of the following purposes, namely, the purchase of live stock, fruit trees, seeds, fertilisers and implements required for the purposes of the holding. The application shall contain an undertaking to apply the money advanced for the purpose authorised and every advance is to be made on the express condition that if the money or any part thereof is used for any unauthorised purpose, the council reserve the right to require repayment of the advance forthwith.

3. The applicant shall state in every case the capital in cash or kind, other than the advance, which is or will be available for farming his holding, and whether any part of such capital is or represents borrowed money.

4. A county council shall limit the sum to be advanced to any applicant to such amount as in the opinion of the council does not exceed the amount of capital in cash or kind which the applicant is able to provide from other sources, except in any special case where the council are of opinion that a larger amount might safely be advanced to the tenant, and the previous sanction of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries has been obtained by the council.

5. The amount of the advance shall not exceed the sum which the council consider necessary for the purpose stated in the application, and in no case shall the advance or advances to any one applicant at any time exceed £500.

6. The period during which an advance shall continue unless repayment earlier is required by the council shall be determined by the county council at the time of sanctioning the advance, and must not be extended subsequently except with the specific approval of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries. The period shall be determined in accordance with the following rules :—

(*a*) The period of each advance shall not exceed the period during which in the opinion of the council the applicant may reasonably expect to recoup the expenditure proposed ; and

(*b*) In the case of advances for the purchase of live-stock, fruit trees and implements the period shall not exceed three years, provided that in exceptional cases it may, with the special sanction of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, be extended to the maximum of five years from the date of the advance, and in the case of advances for the purchase of seeds or fertilisers the period shall not exceed two years.

7. On approval of an application instructions given by or on behalf of the council will be sent to the applicant's bank by which the money will be advanced to the applicant as he requires it, and such instructions will cover the bank's advances up to the amount authorised by the council on the amount and for the period which the council authorise the advance to be made with interest at a rate not exceeding 5 per cent. The council will give to the bank a guarantee for such advances and interest in such form as they may agree. An advance shall not be made by a county council otherwise than through the applicant's bank except with the sanction of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

8. At the time of approving an application for an advance the council shall determine within what period the applicant shall be required to satisfy them by the production of receipts, invoices, or otherwise, that the advance has actually been expended for the purpose for which it was sanctioned.

9. The interest payable to a bank in respect of an advance made under these regulations shall be paid quarterly, or at such other intervals as the bank shall determine.

Appendix II.

10. In any case of default in regard to the repayment of any advance reported by the bank to the county council, the council will repay to the bank the amount due under their guarantee and take all possible steps to secure repayment. If any amount proves irrecoverable it should be reported by the county council to the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

11. A bank advancing money on a guarantee under these regulations shall not be responsible for the application of the money advanced.

12. Advances under these regulations shall only be approved where in the opinion of the county council the facilities for obtaining advances from a society on a co-operative basis are inadequate.

13. Every advance shall be on the terms that it is repayable on demand, but during the period determined under regulation 6 the repayment will not be demanded by the bank except on the direction of the council. The council shall have an absolute discretion as to issuing any such direction.

14. The regulations apply to tenants of holdings provided by a council of a county borough with the following modifications:—

(*a*) For "county council" there shall be substituted "council of a county borough," and

(*b*) For "clerk of the county council" there shall be substituted "town clerk"

and to the tenants of holdings provided by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries with the following modifications:—

(i) For "county council" there shall be substituted "Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries," and

(ii) For "clerk to the county council" there shall be substituted "the Secretary to the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries."

15. These regulations cancel and are in substitution for the regulations dated the 8th day of December, 1919.

Given under our hands this 28th day of July, 1922.

JOHN GILMOUR,
JAMES PARKER,
Two of the Lords Commissioners of
His Majesty's Treasury.

LAND SETTLEMENT (FACILITIES) ACT, 1919. ADVANCE TO SMALL HOLDERS.

Form of Instruction to Bank of Approval of an Application where the Applicant has a Banking Account.

* * * * * *

CIRCULAR LETTER TO THE CLERKS OF COUNTY COUNCILS AND O COUNCILS OF COUNTY BOROUGHS.

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES, 10, WHITEHALL PLACE, S.W.1.
August 23rd, 1922.

LOANS TO TENANTS UNDER SECTION 18 OF THE LAND SETTLEMENT (FACILITIE ACT, 1919.

SIR,—I am directed to enclose herewith two copies of regulations made by th Treasury under section 18 of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, as to loans t tenants, dated 28th July, 1922. These regulations cancel and are in substitution f regulations dated 8th December, 1919.

I am to explain that the Ministry has for some time had under consideration th desirability of strengthening the regulations in order to reduce the risk of loss fallin on public funds.

Your council are, no doubt, aware that under the 1919 regulations it was necessar for a council to prove misapplication before they could require repayment und clause 8 of any part of the advance expended for unauthorised purposes. Th Ministry understands that councils have frequently found that although the tena has been unable to account for money which has been drawn from the bank, it h

not been possible to prove that the money has, in fact, been expended for a purpose for which it was not sanctioned.

Further, the council had no power to require repayment of the loan or any part of it (except such portion as could be shown to have been misapplied) until the expiration of the loan period, so that however unsatisfactory a tenant's financial position might have been no legal action could be taken with a view to recovering the amount advanced until the loan had matured and default had occurred.

The Treasury has, therefore, at the request of the Ministry, amended the regulations so as to make all loans issued after the 28th July, 1922, repayable if necessary on demand.

It will be seen that under the revised regulations councils are invested with very wide powers. The Ministry feels confident that your council will exercise these powers with discretion, having regard on the one hand to the necessity for taking prompt measures to guard against avoidable loss where it seems clear that a tenant is heading for bankruptcy, and on the other hand to the desirability of avoiding unnecessarily harsh treatment of tenants who may reasonably be expected to make good eventually.

Apart from the important change in the regulations above referred to, there are one or two matters concerning the administration of these loans to which the Ministry directs me to invite the consideration of your small holdings sub-committee :—

(1) *Form of Application.*—The Ministry regards it as essential that the utmost care should be taken to verify before a loan is guaranteed the applicant's statements as to the amount of capital in cash or in kind which he possesses, and as to his financial position generally. In order that the small holdings sub-committee may be in a position to satisfy themselves on this head, it is suggested that every applicant should be required to submit a signed statement containing particulars of his assets and liabilities, such statement to be verified (completely as regards assets and so far as is possible as regards liabilities) by the county land agent or other responsible officer. A suggested form of statement is attached herewith.

(2) *Purpose for which money is required.*—The attention of your council is drawn to the fact that advances under this section must be used only for the purchase of livestock, fruit trees, seeds, fertilisers and implements required for the purposes of the holding, and that your council must satisfy themselves that the money has been spent for the purposes for which it was advanced. In this connection I am to invite reference to the following paragraph taken from the Ministry's Memorandum No. L.S. 16/21, sent to you in February 1921 :—

"It is desirable that the tenant should be requested to produce receipts for the purchases for which the loan was guaranteed within one month of the money being made available. If he does not produce the receipts at that date, and gives no proper reason why the money has not been expended for the purpose for which it was granted, the guarantee should be withdrawn."

(3) *Period of Loan.*—Although loans will now be repayable if necessary on demand, the considerations mentioned in paragraph 4 of the memorandum just referred to (of which a copy is attached for convenience) still apply, and the Ministry considers it desirable that the period specified for repayment should be as short as conveniently possible so that the loan may come before the small holdings sub-committee for review at frequent intervals.

(4) *Reduction of Loans.*—The Ministry understands that in some counties the practice has been adopted of reducing the amount guaranteed at each successive renewal, that is to say, of requiring in effect a repayment of the loan by instalments. The Ministry strongly recommends this procedure in every case where an extension of the period for repayment is considered desirable, as a means of enabling your council to recover the amount advanced without seriously embarrassing the tenant.

The Ministry is also of opinion that the circumstances of each case should be thoroughly investigated, some considerable time before the loan falls due for repayment, so that that necessary information may be before the committee when the question of requiring repayment or of extending the loan is under consideration. It is suggested that a list of loans about to fall due for repayment should be placed before the small holdings sub-committee at least two months before the loan periods actually expire, so that the circumstances of each case may be carefully inquired into and a decision reached before the period expires.

Appendix II.

(5) *Conditions attached to Loan.*—The Ministry considers that it is still desirable that the tenant should be required to agree to the conditions (*b*) and (*c*) set out in its Circular Letter L.S. 16/21. The Ministry does not desire to press the suggestion contained in paragraph (*a*), having regard to the high rates which, it is understood, are being charged for insurance of live stock.

(6) *Supervision.*—In order that full advantage may be taken of the powers now vested in councils, it is essential that arrangements should be made for special supervision to be exercised over the holdings occupied by tenants who have been granted loans. The procedure indicated in the last two paragraphs of Circular Letter L.S. 16/21 is recommended.

In certain cases of default which have been reported to the Ministry, it has been disclosed that interest on the loan was in arrear and that some time had elapsed before the council became aware of the fact. If the council had been notified immediately default had occurred in the matter of payment of interest, they could have investigated the tenant's financial position and possibly have reduced the loss. The Ministry considers, therefore, that it is very desirable that councils should arrange to be regularly informed, either by means of the system of inspection suggested in the last paragraph of Circular Letter L.S. 16/21, or by means of returns furnished periodically by the bank, as to whether tenants are paying the interest on their loans as it becomes due. If cases arise where interest is in arrear, the council should arrange for an immediate investigation into the tenant's position.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
H. L. FRENCH.

S. R. & O. 1922, No. 1056.

THE SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS (COMPULSORY PURCHASE) REGULATIONS, 1922, DATED SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1922, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES UNDER THE SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS ACTS, 1908 TO 1919, AND THE ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1922.

The Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries in pursuance of the provisions of the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, and the Allotments Act, 1922, hereby makes the following regulations :—

Orders for Compulsory Purchase.

1. A compulsory order for purchase made by a council shall be in the form set forth in the Appendix to these regulations or to the like effect; provided that an Order if submitted to the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries (in these regulations referred to as " the Minister ") for confirmation may be modified by the Minister after notice of the intended modification to the council and to those persons interested in the land who, in the opinion of the Minister, would be affected thereby, and after consideration of any objection thereto presented to the Minister within the time prescribed by such notice.

2. Notice of the making of an Order for compulsory purchase to which section one of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, as amended by section 8 (1) of the Allotments Act, 1922, applies shall be given as soon as practicable to each owner, lessee and occupier of the land authorised to be acquired. The notice shall be accompanied by a copy of the Order (except any plan annexed or referred to therein) and shall state the place where a copy of any plan annexed or referred to in the Order can be obtained free of charge by any person interested in the land.

3.—(1) When a council propose to purchase land compulsorily under an Order which requires confirmation by the Minister under the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, the council, not less than one calendar month before they submit the Compulsory Order to the Minister, shall publish the Order by means of a notice, containing such particulars as are prescribed by this regulation, inserted as an advertisement in one or more newspapers circulating in the locality, and by furnishing a copy of the Order (except any plan annexed to or referred to in the Order) free of

charge to any person interested in the land who shall apply for the same. The council shall also give notice of the Order, containing such particulars as are required by this regulation, to the Minister and to each owner, lessee, and occupier of the land proposed to be purchased, or to such of them as shall be known to the council.

(2) Every notice under this regulation shall contain the following particulars :—

(*a*) the purpose for which the land is proposed to be purchased ;

(*b*) the quantity, description and situation of the land and the names of the reputed owners, lessees, and occupiers thereof ;

(*c*) the place where copies of the Order (except any plan annexed to or referred to in the Order) may be obtained free of charge by any person interested in the land ;

(*d*) the place where the plan (if any) annexed to or referred to in the Order may at all reasonable times, until the Order is submitted to the Minister, be inspected by or on behalf of any person interested in the land.

(3) Every notice shall also state that any objection must be presented to the Minister, and every notice sent to an owner, lessee or occupier shall state the period within which an objection by him may be so presented in accordance with these regulations. A notice may also state that a copy of every objection should be sent to the clerk to the council.

(4) If the council is a county council acting on behalf of a parish council or parish meeting the notice shall so state and give the name of the parish.

4. The period within which an objection to a compulsory Order may, under the preceding regulation, be presented to the Minister by a person interested in the land to which the Order relates shall be the period of one calendar month from and after the date on which notice of the Order is sent to him, or if no notice is sent to him in that case from and after the date of the latest advertisement of a notice of the Order.

5. Notice of the confirmation of the Order shall be given by the council as soon as practicable to each owner, lessee, and occupier of the land authorised to be purchased, and a copy of the Order and of any plan annexed to or referred to in the Order, shall be furnished by the council to any person interested in the land on application by such person.

6.—(1) Every notice required to be given by the council to an owner or other person interested in land proposed or authorised to be purchased, shall either be served personally on such person or sent by post to or left at his usual place of abode in the United Kingdom, if any such can after diligent inquiry be found, and in case any such person shall be absent from the United Kingdom or cannot be found after diligent inquiry, shall be sent by post to or left with any agent ordinarily receiving the rents of the land on behalf of such person, and a copy thereof shall also be sent by post to or left with the occupier of the land to which such notice relates, or, if there be no such occupier, shall be affixed upon some conspicuous part of such land.

(2) If an owner or other person interested be a corporation aggregate, such notice shall be sent by post to or left at the principal office of business of such corporation, or if no such office can after diligent inquiry be found, shall be sent by post to or served on some principal officer, if any, of such corporation.

7. Where a council propose to purchase compulsorily the estate and interest of a lessee only, the Order shall so state, and these regulations shall apply with the necessary modifications.

8. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires—

" Owner " in relation to any land proposed or authorised to be purchased means the person who by himself or his agent is in actual possession, or receipt of the rents or profits, of the land (except a lessee) and that without regard to the real amount of interest of such person ;

" Lessee " includes a tenant holding under an agreement for a lease ;

" Compulsory Order " means an Order under the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, and the Allotments Act, 1922, which authorises land to be compulsorily purchased ;

" Land " includes stints and other alienable common rights of grazing.

9. These regulations shall apply to a compulsory purchase by the small holdings commissioners acting in default of a council or by the Minister with the substitution of those commissioners or the Minister, as the case may be, for the council.

Appendix II.

10. The regulations as to compulsory purchase made by the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries on the 8th day of September, nineteen hundred and nineteen, are hereby revoked but not so as to affect any Order made before the date of these regulations.

APPENDIX.

* * * * * *

S. R. & O. 1922, No. 1057.

THE SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS (COMPULSORY HIRING) REGULATIONS, 1922, DATED SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1922, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES UNDER THE SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS ACTS, 1908 TO 1919, AND THE ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1922.

The Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, in pursuance of the provisions of the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, and the Allotments Act, 1922, does hereby make the following regulations :—

PART I.

Orders for Compulsory Hiring.

1. A Compulsory Order for hiring made by a council shall be in the form set forth in the appendix to these regulations or to the like effect; provided that an Order if submitted to the Minister for confirmation may be modified by the Minister after notice of the intended modification to the council and to those persons interested in the land who, in the opinion of the Minister, would be affected thereby, and after consideration of any objection thereto presented to the Minister within the time prescribed by such notice.

2. Notice of the making of an Order for compulsory hiring to which section one of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, as amended by section 8 (1) of the Allotments Act, 1922, applies shall be given as soon as practicable to each owner, lessee and occupier of the land authorised to be acquired. The notice shall be accompanied by a copy of the Order (except any plan annexed or referred to therein) and shall state the place where a copy of any plan annexed or referred to in the Order can be obtained free of charge by any person interested in the land.

3.—(1) When a council propose to hire land compulsorily under an Order which requires confirmation by the Minister under the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, the council, not less than one calendar month before they submit the Order to the Minister, shall publish the Order by means of a notice containing such particulars as are prescribed by this regulation, inserted as an advertisement in one or more newspapers circulating in the locality and by furnishing a copy of the Order (except any plan annexed to or referred to in the Order) free of charge to any person interested in the land who shall apply for the same. The council shall also give notice of the Order containing such particulars as are required by this regulation, to the Minister and to each owner, lessee, and occupier of the land proposed to be hired, or to such of them as shall be known to the council.

(2) Every notice under this regulation shall contain the following particulars :—

(*a*) the purpose for which the land is proposed to be hired ;

(*b*) the quantity, description, and situation of the land and the names of the reputed owners, lessees, and occupiers thereof ;

(*c*) the number of years (with a part of a year, if so desired), for which the land is proposed to be hired ;

(*d*) the place where copies of the Order (except any plan annexed to or referred to in the Order) may be obtained free of charge by any person interested in the land ;

(*e*) the place where the plan (if any) annexed to or referred to in the Order may at all reasonable times until the Order is submitted to the Minister be inspected by or on behalf of any person interested in the land.

(3) Every notice shall also state that any objection must be presented to the Minister, and every notice sent to an owner, lessee or occupier shall state the period

within which an objection may be so presented in accordance with these regulations. A notice may also state that a copy of every objection should be sent to the clerk to the council.

(4) If the council is a county council acting on behalf of a parish council or parish meeting the notice shall so state and give the name of the parish.

4. The period within which an objection to a Compulsory Order may, under the preceding regulation, be presented to the Minister by a person interested in the land to which the Order relates shall be the period of one calendar month from and after the date on which notice of the Order is sent to him, or if no notice is sent to him, in that case from and after the date of the latest advertisement of a notice of the Order.

5.—(1) Notice of the confirmation of the Order shall be given by the council as soon as practicable to each owner, lessee, and occupier of the land authorised to be hired, and a copy of the Order, and of any plan annexed to or referred to in the Order, shall be furnished by the council to any person interested in the land on application by such person.

(2) Upon the application of any person interested in the land authorised to be hired, or in the interest of an existing tenant which will or may be extinguished by the compulsory hiring, the Order shall be so framed as to make such provision as is necessary for securing the interest of any party other than the owner or existing tenant in any compensation payable in respect of the compulsory hiring, and for that purpose there may be incorporated in the Order, with such adaptations as are required, any of the provisions of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, which relate to compensation coming to parties having limited interests.

PART II.

Procedure for Enforcing Compulsory Hiring Order.

6.—(1) When the council require to hire compulsorily any land authorised to be hired by a Compulsory Order, they shall give notice to that effect to the owner of such land, and to any existing tenant thereof, or to such of the said parties as shall, after diligent inquiry, be known to the council, and by such notice shall demand from such parties the particulars of their estate and interest in such land, in so far as such particulars are required in order to ascertain the owner thereof and the interests of the existing tenants (if any); and every such notice shall state the particulars of the land required to be hired, and the term for which the council are authorised to hire the same, and that the council are willing to treat for the hiring thereof. The council shall in every such notice state a date consistent with the terms of the Order on which they require that the tenancy of the council shall commence.

(2) Where the owner is a tenant the council shall also give notice to the person in receipt of the rent reserved under the lease under which the owner holds as tenant that they require to hire compulsorily the lands specified in such notice.

(3) Where the land is authorised to be hired for the purpose of providing allotments or allotment gardens, the notices referred to in this regulation must be served within three calendar months after the date of the Order or where confirmation of the Order is necessary then after the date of the confirmation thereof.

7. On receipt of the particulars of the interest of an existing tenant, the council shall within twenty-one days give notice to the tenant, stating whether the council desire to extinguish the interest of such tenant or to hire the land subject to such interest, and if the council fail to give such notice they shall be deemed to desire to extinguish the interest of the tenant. Any interest of an existing tenant which is extinguished under the powers conferred by a Compulsory Order shall be extinguished upon, and by reason of, the commencement of the tenancy of the council.

8.—(1) An existing tenant whose interest in the land is extinguished upon, and by reason of, the commencement of the tenancy of the council shall be entitled to recover from the council compensation for the value of his interest in the land and for any just allowance which ought to be made to him by an incoming tenant, and for any loss or injury which the existing tenant may sustain.

(2) If any person claim compensation in respect of any unexpired term or interest under any lease of lands by the Order authorised to be hired, the council may require such person to produce the lease in respect of which such claim is made, or sufficient

Appendix II.

evidence thereof, and if, after demand made in writing by the council, such lease, or such evidence thereof, be not produced within twenty-one days, the party so claiming compensation shall be considered as a tenant holding only from year to year, and be entitled to compensation accordingly.

9. If the owner of land authorised by a Compulsory Order to be hired is unable, except under powers conferred by these regulations, to lease the land for the term and on the conditions for and on which the council are so authorised to hire the land, the rent to be paid by the council shall be determined, as in default of agreement, under and in accordance with the provisions of the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, and the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, and the Allotments Act, 1922.

10. If an existing tenant is unable, except under powers conferred by these regulations, to dispose of the interest created by the lease under which he holds and to give an absolute discharge for the compensation for such interest, the amount payable by the council to the existing tenant or any person claiming through him in respect of such interest or in respect of improvements executed on the land or otherwise, and, where part only of the holding is hired, the rent to be paid for the residue of the holding during the remainder of the term for which the holding is held, shall be determined, as in default of agreement, in manner provided by the preceding regulation.

11. If the council cannot after diligent inquiry ascertain the owner or existing tenant, or if for twenty-one days after the giving of such notice to treat to the owner or existing tenant as is required by these regulations, he fail to state the particulars demanded by the notice or fail to treat with the council in respect of his interest, or if the owner or the existing tenant do not agree with the council as to any matter which, under paragraph (3) of Part II. of the first schedule to the Act of 1908 is in default of such agreement to be determined as therein provided, the council may require that the rent, compensation or other matter to be determined shall be determined in manner provided by the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, and the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, and the Allotments Act, 1922.

12. If the land authorised to be compulsorily hired is held by the owner subject to any reservation or exception or easement from which the council require that the land when leased to the council shall be exonerated during the existence of the lease, any person injuriously affected by the exoneration of the land from such reservation or exception or by the extinguishment of the easement effected by the lease to the council shall be entitled to recover compensation for the injury from the council, and the amount of the compensation shall in default of agreement between such person and the council be determined under and in accordance with the provisions of the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, and the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, and the Allotments Act, 1922.

13. In determining the rent to be paid by the council for land authorised to be compulsorily hired the interest of any existing tenant and the existence of any reservation or exception or easement affecting the land shall be taken into consideration, and the land shall be valued as subject to such interest, reservation, exception, or easement.

14.—(1) In determining the rent to be paid for land authorised to be compulsorily hired regard shall be had by the arbitrator not only to the value of the land to be hired, but also to the damage (if any) to be sustained by the owner of the land by reason of its severance from other land of such owner, or by reason of such other land being otherwise injuriously affected by the exercise of the powers conferred on the council by the Compulsory Order, the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, or by the Allotments Act, 1922.

(2) Every existing tenant shall be entitled to receive from the council compensation for the damage done to him in his tenancy by reason of the severance of the land to be hired from land which is held by such tenant and is not required to be hired.

15.—(1) If the land authorised to be compulsorily hired is land of copyhold or customary tenure which cannot be leased by the owner for such a lease as is authorised by the Compulsory Order except with a licence of the lord of the manor of which the land is held, and the owner shall not obtain such licence before the execution of the lease, this shall be taken into consideration in determining the rent payable by the council, and the lord of the manor shall be entitled to recover compensation from the

council for any loss sustained by reason of the lease being under these regulations made valid and effectual without a licence, and the amount of the compensation shall in default of agreement between the lord and the council be determined under and in accordance with the provisions of the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, and the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919, and the Allotments Act, 1922.

(2) Every such lease shall be entered on the rolls of the manor in every case in which by the custom of the manor such a lease granted with the licence of the lord is required to be so entered; and the steward of the manor shall cause such lease to be so entered, and shall give to the council a certificate of such entry on payment to such steward of the accustomed fees, or, if there be no accustomed fees, on payment of such sum as may in default of agreement be adjudged by a Court of Summary Jurisdiction on the application of such steward or the council, to be payable in respect of such entry.

16.—(1) As soon as the amount of the rent to be paid by the council for the land proposed to be compulsorily hired, and the amount of any other compensation to be paid by the council to any person entitled thereto in respect of the land or any interest therein, or in respect of improvements executed on the land or otherwise, have been determined, so far as the same can be determined before the tenancy of the council commences, the owner shall on the application of the council execute a lease of the land in accordance with the Order, subject only to the interest of any existing tenant which the council have given notice that they do not desire to extinguish, and to any reservation, exception, or easement subject to which the land is to be hired, and if the owner refuses or after notice in writing by the council fails within one month, to execute the lease, or if the owner of the land cannot after diligent inquiry be ascertained by the council, the council shall execute the lease in duplicate, and shall forward one copy to the owner, if he can be found, and a lease so executed shall take effect as if it had been duly executed by the owner.

(2) A lease executed by the owner, or by the council under this regulation, shall be binding on and enure for the benefit of all persons interested in the land hired, and shall not cause any forfeiture of the land, or of any land held therewith or create any right of entry on any such land, or any right of action for breach of a covenant not to assign, or like covenant.

17. The lease to the council shall, when executed in accordance with these regulations, and subject as hereinafter provided, take effect as from the date specified by the council in the notice to treat given by the council to the owner of the land, and in such case the council shall on the date so specified be entitled to enter on the land, subject to the interest of any existing tenant which is not to be extinguished by the hiring;

Provided that this regulation is subject to the power of the council under subsection (8) of section 39 of the Act of 1908 to withdraw such notice to treat.

18.—(1) Costs reasonably incurred by the owner in connection with the preparation and execution of the lease and any counterpart and costs reasonably incurred by the owner or an existing tenant in furnishing any particulars of his estate and interest required by notice under these regulations, or otherwise required by the council, shall be paid by the council to the owner or tenant as the case may be.

(2) If the council and the party entitled to any such costs do not agree as to the amount thereof, such costs shall be taxed by one of the taxing masters of the High Court, upon an Order of the Court to be obtained upon petition in a summary way by either of the parties; and the council shall pay what the said master shall certify to be due in respect of such costs to the party entitled thereto, or in default thereof the same may be recovered in the same way as any other costs payable under an Order of the Court, and the expense of taxing such costs shall be borne by the council unless upon such taxation one-sixth part of the amount of such costs be disallowed, in which case the costs of such taxation shall be borne by the party whose costs shall be so taxed, and the amount thereof shall be ascertained by the said master, and deducted by him accordingly in his certificate of such taxation.

19. If in any case the council are authorised by a Compulsory Order and these regulations to enter upon and hold any land authorised to be compulsorily hired, and the owner or occupier of any such lands or any other person refuses to give up the possession thereof, or hinders the council from entering upon the same, a court of summary jurisdiction, on complaint made by the council, may require the owner or

Appendix II.

occupier of such land or other person to deliver possession of the same to the council or permit them to enter thereon ; and any Order made under these provisions may be enforced as provided by section 34 of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879.

20. The arbitrator shall within one month after his appointment, or within such extended time as the Minister shall allow, make and sign a determination of all matters referred to him for determination which are in his opinion capable of being ascertained at the date of the determination, and shall within one month after the commencement of the tenancy of the council, or within such extended time as the Minister shall allow, make and sign a determination of all matters referred to him for determination which are not determined by the previous determination.

21. Every determination made by an arbitrator shall be duly stamped by him and sent as soon as possible to the council and a copy shall at the same time be sent to the owner and any existing tenant affected by the determination.

22.—(1) Any compensation, other than rent, payable by the council in respect of the compulsory hiring, including any compensation payable in respect of the interest of an existing tenant which is extinguished by such hiring, shall be payable by the council in manner provided by these regulations on the execution of the lease, or if payable in respect of any matter not then determined, on the date when it is fully determined.

(2) Subject to any provision in the Compulsory Order and these regulations, compensation so payable by the council shall be paid on demand to the owner, or the existing tenant, as the case may be.

23. Subject to any provision in the Compulsory Order relating to mines and minerals, there shall, unless the owner and the council otherwise agree, be excepted and reserved out of the lease all the mines and minerals, metals, ores, and other substrata, whether of coal, stone, clay, sand, or any other metalliferous or mineral substance or produce whatsoever, whether opened or unopened, worked or unworked, within or under the hired land (all which are hereinafter collectively referred to as "the said mines and minerals") ; with full liberty and power for the persons entitled to the said mines and minerals at all times during the lease by underground workings only to win, work, and carry away the whole of the said mines and minerals, and also to carry away the produce of any other mines ; nevertheless making reasonable compensation for any damage or subsidence which may be occasioned to any building on the land hired by reason of such working and carrying away of the said mines and minerals as aforesaid or the exercise of the powers to be reserved as aforesaid, such compensation to be settled in case of dispute by a single arbitrator in accordance with the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908.

24. Except as in these regulations expressly provided, any person interested in the determination of any matter under these regulations shall not be required to produce to the person making the valuation, or give him access to, any document of title.

PART III.

General.

25.—(1) Every notice required to be given by a council to an owner, existing tenant, or other person interested in land proposed or authorised to be hired, shall either be served personally on such person or sent by post to or left at his usual place of abode in the United Kingdom, if any such can after diligent inquiry be found, and in case any such person shall be absent from the United Kingdom or cannot be found after diligent inquiry, shall be sent by post to or left with any agent ordinarily receiving the rents of the land on behalf of such person, and a copy thereof shall also be sent by post to or left with the occupier of the land to which such notice relates, or, if there be no such occupier, shall be affixed upon some conspicuous part of such land.

(2) If an owner, existing tenant, or other person interested be a corporation aggregate such notice shall be sent by post to or left at the principal office of business of such corporation, or if no such office can after diligent inquiry be found, shall be sent by post to or served on some principal officer, if any, of such corporation.

26.—(1) Section two of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919 (*Power of entry*

land), shall apply in the case of an Order authorising the compulsory hiring of land, or of an agreement to hire land, subject to the following adaptations :—

(*a*) " Hire " or " hiring " shall, as the context requires, be substituted for " purchase " ;

(*b*) A notice under Regulation 6 of these Regulations shall be deemed to be a notice to treat.

(2) In the case of an Order for the compulsory hiring of land and entry by a council on the land or any part thereof under sub-section (1) of the said section as adapted by this regulation, the compensation payable in respect of the hiring of the land shall include such compensation by way of rent or otherwise, together with interest on such part of the compensation as is not paid by way of rent at the rate of five per cent. per annum from the time of entry on the land until such compensation is paid, as would have been payable if the council had at the date of entry hired the land of which possession is taken and extinguished the interest therein of any existing tenant.

27. Where under the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, any matter to which these regulations relate is determined by the Commissioners of Inland Revenue, any provision in these regulations referring to an arbitrator shall subject to the necessary modifications apply to the Commissioners.

28. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires—

" Minister " means the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries ;

" Owner " in relation to any land proposed or authorised to be hired means the person who by himself or his agent is in actual possession, or receipt of the rents and profits of the land (except a tenant thereof under a lease for a term no greater than the term for which the land is proposed or authorised to be hired) and that without regard to the real amount of interest of such person ;

" Existing tenant " in relation to any land proposed or authorised to be hired means a tenant thereof under a lease for a term no greater than the term for which the land is proposed or authorised to be hired ;

" Lease " includes an agreement for a lease ;

" Compulsory Order " means an Order under the Acts of 1908 to 1919 and the Act of 1922 which authorise land to be compulsorily hired ;

" Land " includes stints and other alienable common rights of grazing.

29. A Compulsory Order shall incorporate these regulations, but shall not, unless therein otherwise expressly stated, incorporate any of the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts or of sections 77 to 85 of the Railway Clauses Act, 1845, except so far as such provisions have been incorporated with adaptations in these regulations.

30. These regulations shall apply to a compulsory hiring by the Small Holdings Commissioners acting in default of a council or by the Minister, with the substitution of those Commissioners or the Minister, as the case may be, for the council.

31. The Compulsory Order and these regulations shall not extend and apply to

Any land belonging to His Majesty the King, his heirs and successors in right of the Crown, or in right of the Duchy of Lancaster ; nor to

Any land belonging to the Duchy of Cornwall ; nor to

Any land subject to rights of common.

32. The Small Holdings and Allotments (Compulsory Hiring) Regulations, 1919, are hereby revoked but not so as to affect the operation of any Order made before the date of these regulations.

APPENDIX.

Form of Order for Compulsory Hiring.

1. The (*g*) are hereby empowered to put in force as respects the land described in the draft lease set forth in the schedule hereto the powers of compulsory hiring conferred by the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908 to 1919 (*h*), subject to the provisions of those Acts and to the Small Holdings and Allotments (Compulsory Hiring) Regulations, 1922, and to the terms of this Order.

(*g*) Insert " County Council of ," or " County Council of acting on behalf of the Parish Council " [*or* " Meeting "] or " Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the Borough of ," or " District Council."

(*h*) Insert here " and the Allotments Act, 1922," if the Order is made for the purpose of providing allotments or allotment gardens.

Appendix II.

2. The tenancy of the council shall commence either on the [*twenty-fifth day of March*] or the [*twenty-ninth day of September*] (*i*).

3. (*Where the land is glebe land or other land belonging to an ecclesiastical benefice insert the following paragraph.*) Any sum payable by way of compensation for the damage to be sustained by the owner by reason of severance or other injury affecting the land shall not be paid as directed by the Lands Clauses Acts, but shall be paid to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners to be applied by them as money paid to them upon a sale under the Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts of land belonging to a benefice.

4. (*Where the Order relates to small holdings insert the following paragraph.*) The powers conferred by this Order shall cease after the expiration of one year from the date of confirmation of this Order by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, unless such period is extended by the Minister.

5. (*Where the Order relates to allotments or allotment gardens insert the following paragraph.*) The powers conferred by this Order shall cease after the expiration of three calendar months from the date hereof or from the date of confirmation by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries if the Order is so confirmed.

Schedule to Form of Order for Compulsory Hiring.

This schedule shall contain a draft of the lease under which it is proposed that the land shall be authorised to be acquired by the council, setting out all the proposed terms and conditions except the date of the commencement of the tenancy and the rent.

The lease shall contain covenants by the council to cultivate the land in a proper manner and to pay to the landlord at the determination of the tenancy, on the council quitting the land, compensation for any depreciation of the land by reason of any failure by the council, or any person deriving title under them, to observe such covenants, or by reason of any user of the land by the council or such person as aforesaid, and, unless otherwise agreed, a covenant by the council to keep the buildings and premises demised in repair.

The lease shall not authorise the breaking up of pasture unless the council are prepared to prove to the satisfaction of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries that it can be so broken up without depreciating the value of the land, or that the circumstances are such that small holdings [allotments] cannot otherwise be successfully cultivated.

If the Order relates to the provision of land for allotment gardens, the lease should so state, and the foregoing paragraph relating to the breaking up of pasture is not applicable.

If the land authorised to be acquired for allotment gardens is the property of a corporation or company acquired by them for the purposes of a railway, dock, canal, water or other public undertaking, the lease shall contain a condition enabling the corporation or company to resume possession of the land when required by them for the purpose (not being the use of land for agriculture) for which it was acquired by the corporation or company.

The lease shall also provide that, except with the consent of the landlord, the council shall not fell or cut timber or trees, or take, sell, or carry away any minerals, gravel, sand, or clay, except so far as may be necessary or convenient for the purpose of erecting buildings on the land or otherwise adapting the land for small holdings [allotments] [allotment gardens], and except upon payment of compensation for minerals, gravel, sand, or clay so used.

The lease shall also provide that any question as to the amount of compensation payable by the council under the lease shall be determined where the land is authorised to be acquired for small holdings by a single arbitrator in accordance with the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, and where the land is authorised to be acquired for allotments or allotment gardens in manner provided by the Allotments Act, 1922.

ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1922.

Memorandum setting out Provisions of the Act.

TENURE OF ALLOTMENT GARDENS AND COMPENSATION PAYABLE TO TENANTS ON THE DETERMINATION OF THEIR TENANCIES.

2. Sections 1 and 2 deal with conditions as to tenure and compensation in the case of land let for use by the tenant as an allotment garden, and also in the case of land let to any local authority or association for the purpose of being sub-let

(*i*) These dates shall be the half-yearly days customary in the district, but where the Order is made for the purpose of providing allotment gardens, the date of the commencement of the Council's tenancy shall not be a date between the 6th day of April and the 29th day of September.

for such use. An allotment garden is defined as meaning an allotment not exceeding 40 poles in extent which is wholly or mainly cultivated by the occupier for the production of vegetable or fruit crops for consumption by himself or his family. For the purposes of sections 1 and 2 of the Act the term "allotment garden" does not include any parcel of land attached to a cottage.

The effect of the provisions is that the tenancy of land let on a tenancy for use by the tenant as an allotment garden or to any local authority or association for the purpose of being sub-let for use by the tenants as allotment gardens cannot be terminated by the landlord except by—

(*a*) a six months' or longer notice to quit expiring on or before the sixth day of April, or on or after the twenty-ninth day of September in any year; or

(*b*) re-entry after three months' previous notice in writing under a power of re-entry contained in or affecting the contract of tenancy on account of the land being required for building, mining, or any other industrial purpose, or for roads or sewers necessary in connection with any of those purposes.

(*c*) re-entry as above, in the case of land let by a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking on account of the land being required for the purpose for which it was acquired or held by the corporation or company, not being the use of the land for agriculture. (*Note.*—In case of emergency the corporation or company can re-enter by giving the notice (which may be less than three months) provided in the contract of tenancy.)

3. The landlord can, however, re-enter for non-payment of rent or breach of any term or condition of the tenancy.

4. Where, under any contract of tenancy made before the passing of the Act, the tenancy is either by express provision or by implication made terminable by the landlord by notice to quit expiring on a date between the sixth day of April and the twenty-ninth day of September, the tenancy may be terminable by him on the twenty-ninth day of September.

5. The above provisions do not apply to land held by or on behalf of the Admiralty, War Department, or Air Council when possession of the land is required for Naval, Military or Air Force purposes or to tenancies of D.O.R.A. allotment gardens.

6. Where a local authority are themselves owners of the land let for use as allotment gardens, they may re-enter under a power in that behalf contained in or affecting the contract of tenancy in the case of land let by them (being land which was acquired by them before the passing of the Allotments Act, 1922, under the Housing Acts, 1890–1921) on account of the land being required by the council for the purposes of those Acts. The period of the notice to the tenants will depend on the contract of tenancy. In the case of other land let by a local authority they can re-enter under a power in that behalf contained in or affecting the contract of tenancy after three months' previous notice in writing to the tenant on account of the land being required by the local authority for the purpose (not being the use of land for agriculture) for which it was acquired or appropriated by the council.

7. The position as regards the tenant of an allotment garden provided by a local authority on land entered on by the council under section 10 of the Act is, however, somewhat different. His tenancy will terminate at the date when the right of occupation of the council is terminated in one of the following ways:—

(*a*) By not less than six months' notice in writing to that effect given by the council to the owner and expiring on or before the 6th day of April or on or after the 29th day of September in any year; or

(*b*) By not less than two months' notice in writing given by the owner to the council in any case where the land is required for any purpose other than the use of the land for agriculture.

8. In dealing with the question of compensation payable to tenants of allotments it is necessary to divide allotments into two classes:—

(1) Allotment gardens as defined above.

(2) Allotments which do not come within the definition of an allotment garden, of an area exceeding 40 poles and not exceeding 2 acres if let direct by a private landlord and not exceeding 5 acres if provided by a local authority under the Allotments Acts (*k*).

(*k*) Allotments are defined in the new Act as "any parcel of land, whether attached

Appendix II.

9. As regards allotment gardens :—

Section 2 of the Act provides that compensation is recoverable by a tenant only if the tenancy is terminated by the landlord and is so terminated either (*a*) between the sixth day of April and the twenty-ninth day of September; or (*b*) by re-entry in the circumstances already explained, except that no compensation will be payable on re-entry for breach of covenant unless the tenancy is so terminated between the 6th April and the 29th September. Compensation is recoverable by a tenant whose tenancy is terminated by the termination of the tenancy of his landlord in the same way as if his tenancy had been terminated by notice to quit given by his landlord. The compensation recoverable is for crops growing upon the land in the ordinary course of the cultivation of the land as an allotment garden, or allotment gardens, and for manure applied to the land. The basis of such compensation is the value thereof to an incoming tenant, and consequently only the unexhausted value of the manure applied will be taken into account. Any sum due to the landlord from the tenant in respect of rent or of any breach of the contract of tenancy, or wilful or negligent damage committed or permitted by the tenant, is to be taken into account in reduction of the compensation.

10. As regards any contract of tenancy made after the passing of the Act by which land is let to any local authority or association for the purpose of being sub-let for or by the tenants as allotment gardens, compensation will be payable by the landlord notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary and notwithstanding that the crops have been grown and the manure applied by the tenants of the local authority or association. Section 23 of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, will not therefore apply to land let after the passing of the Act to any local authority or association for the purpose of being sub-let for use as allotment gardens.

11. Section 2 of the new Act also provides that if the tenancy of a tenant of an allotment garden is terminated on the 29th day of September or the 11th day of October or at any date between those dates the tenant whose tenancy is so terminated shall be entitled at any time within 21 days after the termination of the tenancy to remove any crops growing on the land. The provisions as to compensation do not apply to any tenancy terminated before the date of the passing of the Act or where a notice to quit has been given, re-entry made, or proceedings for recovery commenced before that date.

12. As regards the tenant of an allotment garden provided on land entered on by the local authority under section 10 of the Act, a tenant whose tenancy is terminated by the termination of the right of occupation of a council, as explained in paragraph 7, shall, unless otherwise agreed in the contract of tenancy, be entitled to recover from the council such compensation, if any, as would have been recoverable if his tenancy had been terminated by a notice to quit given by the council, and have the same right to remove his crops, as explained above, as if the tenancy had been so terminated. If, therefore, the tenancy is terminated between the 6th day of April and the 29th day of September in any year, he will receive the compensation set out in paragraph 9 above.

13. As regards allotments coming within the second category mentioned in paragraph 8 above :—

A tenant on the termination of his tenancy by effluxion of time or for any other cause is entitled to compensation as follows :—

(*a*) for crops, including fruit, growing upon the land in the ordinary course of cultivation, and for labour expended upon and manure applied to the land; and

(*b*) for fruit trees or bushes provided and planted by the tenant with the previous

to a cottage or not, of not more than two acres in extent, held by a tenant under a landlord, and cultivated as a farm or garden, or partly as a garden and partly as a farm," but a tenant of an allotment provided by a local authority, even if it exceeds two acres in extent, may claim compensation under section 3 of the new Act (which re-enacts the provisions of the Allotments and Cottage Gardens (Compensation for Crops) Act, 1887) in the same manner as the tenant of an allotment not exceeding two acres. (See s. 47 (3) of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.)

consent in writing by the landlord, and for drains, outbuildings, pigsties, fowlhouses, or other structural improvements made or erected by and at the expense of the tenant on the land with such consent.

This compensation may be obtained from the landlord *notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary*, but any sum due to the landlord from the tenant in respect of rent or any breach of contract or wilful or negligent damage committed or permitted by the tenant, shall be taken into account in the reduction of the compensation.

14. If the allotment is a holding within the meaning of the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, that is, "any parcel of land held by a tenant which is either wholly agricultural or wholly pastoral, or in part agricultural and as to the residue pastoral, or in whole or in part cultivated as a market garden, and which is not let to the tenant during his continuance in any office, appointment or employment held under the landlord, and which is let for a term of years, or for lives, or for lives and years, or from year to year," the tenant of the allotment is entitled to compensation for disturbance under section 10 of the Agriculture Act, 1920.

The tenant of such an allotment may claim compensation for crops, etc., either under the Agricultural Holdings Acts or under the Allotments Act, 1922, but not under both.

15. The provisions of the Act of 1922 as to notices to quit do not affect in any way the existing law as regards allotments which are not allotment gardens.

16. A tenant of land let for use as an allotment or as an allotment garden, may before the termination of the tenancy remove any fruit trees or bushes provided and planted by the tenant and any erection of fencing or other improvement erected or made by and at the expense of the tenant, making good any injury caused by such removal. Such a tenant if holding under a contract of tenancy made with a mortgagor not binding on the mortgagee shall, on being deprived of possession by the mortgagor, be entitled to recover compensation from him as if he were the landlord and had terminated the tenancy, subject to the deduction from such compensation of any rent or other sum due from the tenant.

17. Where a tenant of an allotment or an allotment garden has paid compensation to an outgoing tenant for any fruit trees or bushes or other improvement he is to have the same rights as to compensation or removal explained above as he would have had if the fruit trees and bushes had been provided and planted or the improvement had been made by him and at his expense.

ASSESSMENT AND RECOVERY OF COMPENSATION.

18. Under the new Act (section 6) the compensation recoverable under its provisions and such further compensation as is recoverable under the contract of tenancy is in future to be determined, in default of agreement, by a valuation made by a person appointed if the parties cannot agree, by the judge of the county court having jurisdiction in the place where the land is situate. Application may be made in writing to the county court judge by the landlord or tenant, and if the compensation is not paid within 14 days after the amount of compensation is agreed or determined, it will be recoverable by order made by the county court as money ordered to be paid by a county court under its ordinary jurisdiction is recoverable. The costs of the valuation will be recoverable from the landlord and the tenant in such proportion as the valuer directs and be recoverable from either of the parties.

19. The attached table has been drawn up to give a general idea of the compensation which may be claimed by allotment holders, having regard to the circumstances of each case, but although it is believed that the table is complete, it is possible that cases may arise which are not covered by the table.

(NOTE.—None of the provisions already explained apply to D.O.R.A. allotments or land forming part of a Royal Park.)

Appendix II. COMPENSATION TO ALLOTMENT HOLDERS (OTHER THAN D.O.R.A. ALLOTMENT HOLDERS).

Description of tenant.	Method by which his tenancy is terminated.	Compensation payable on the basis of value to an incoming tenant.
Tenant of an allotment garden.	1. By a six months' or longer notice to quit expiring on or *before* the 6th April or on or *after* the 29th September.	Nil.
	2. By a notice to quit given by the Admiralty, War Department, or Air Council when possession of the land is required for Naval, Military, or Air Force purposes, expiring between the 6th April and the 29th September.	For crops growing upon the land in the ordinary course of cultivation as an allotment garden and for manure applied to the land.
	3. By re-entry by the landlord on account of the land being required for building, mining, or any other industrial purpose or by a local authority or by a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking for the purpse (not being the use of the land for agriculture) for which it was acquired by the authority or company.	Ditto.
	4. By re-entry by the landlord for non-payment of rent or breach of any term or condition of the tenancy or on account of the tenant becoming bankrupt.	
	(*a*) If the tenancy is so terminated between the 6th April and 29th September.	Ditto.
	(*b*) If the tenancy is so terminated between 29th September and 6th April.	Nil.
Tenant of an allotment garden provided by a Local Authority on land entered on under section 10 of the Allotments Act, 1922.	5. By the termination of the right of occupation of the Council:	
	(*a*) between the 6th April and the 29th September in any year, and in the absence of any agreement between the Council and the tenant that no compensation shall be payable.	For crops growing upon the land in the ordinary course of cultivation as an allotment garden and for manure applied to the land.
	(*b*) At any other date.	Nil.
Tenant of an allotment (not being an allotment garden) not exceeding 2 acres if let by an ordinary landlord and not exceeding 5 acres if let by	6. By notice to quit on account of the land being required by the local authority or by a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking for the purpose (not being the use of the land for	For crops, including fruit growing upon the land in the ordinary course of cultivation, and for labour expended upon and manure applied to the land, alternatively the amount which can be claimed und

Description of tenant.	Method by which his tenancy is terminated.	Compensation payable on the basis of value to an incoming tenant.
a Local Authority under the Allotments Acts.	agriculture) for which it was acquired by the authority or company.	the Agricultural Holdings Acts, 1908 to 1920, custom or agreement, and in the case of an allotment let by a local authority, the amount which can be claimed under section 47 of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.
Tenant of an allotment (not being an allotment garden) not exceeding 2 acres if let by an ordinary landlord and not exceeding 5 acres if let by a Local Authority under the Allotments Acts.	7. By effluxion of time (if the tenancy is for a term of less than 2 years certain) or any cause other than notice to quit.	For crops, including fruit, growing upon the land in the ordinary course of cultivation, and for labour expended upon and manure applied to the land, or alternatively the amount which can be claimed under the Agricultural Holdings Acts, 1908 to 1920, custom or agreement, and in the case of an allotment let by a local authority, the amount which can be claimed under section 47 of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.
	8. By notice to quit given in any case other than that set out in 5 above.	
	(*a*) If it is an allotment to which the Agricultural Holdings Acts apply.	Ditto, and, in addition, such compensation for disturbance as may be payable under section 11 of the Agriculture Act, 1920.
	(*b*) If it is not an allotment to which the Agricultural Holdings Acts apply.	For crops, including fruit, growing upon the land in the ordinary course of cultivation and for labour expended upon and manure applied to the land and in the case of an allotment let by a local authority the amount which can be claimed under section 47 of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908.

COMPULSORY ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR ALLOTMENTS.

20. The period during which an Order for the compulsory acquisition of land was under section 1 of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, exempted from the requirement of submission to and confirmation by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries has by section 8 (1) of the Act of 1922 been extended to the 31st December, 1922. Any Orders made before that date, provided they do not apply to land forming part of a park or home farm or a common or open space as defined in section 28 of the Act of 1919, need not, therefore, be submitted to the Ministry for approval or confirmation.

21. Section 8 (2) of the new Act enables a council, for the purpose of providing allotment gardens, to make an Order for the compulsory hiring of land which has been acquired by any corporation or company for the purposes of a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking. Every such hiring must, however,

Appendix II.

be subject to a condition enabling the corporation or company to resume possession of the land when required for the purpose (not being the use of the land for agriculture) for which it was acquired by the corporation or company.

22. Section 8 (4) provides that no land shall be authorised by an order to be hired compulsorily for allotments which at the date of the order is pasture land if it is proved to the satisfaction of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries that arable land, equally suitable for allotments, is reasonably available for hiring by the council. The burden of proof that arable land equally suitable is available rests on the parties objecting to the council hiring the pasture land.

23. Section 8 (5) renders it no longer necessary for a council which has made a compulsory hiring order in respect of pasture land for the purpose of allotment gardens, to satisfy the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries that the land should be broken up.

24. Section 8 (3) makes it clear that counsel shall not be heard in any arbitration under the Act or as to compensation payable for land acquired for allotments under the Allotments Acts, unless the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries otherwise directs.

25. Section 12 provides that notice to treat under any order made for the compulsory acquisition of land for allotments must be served by the acquiring authority within three calendar months after the date of the Order, or, when the Order requires confirmation, after the date of confirmation, otherwise the order so far as it relates to land in respect of which notice to treat has not been served becomes null and void. In such a case no further valid Compulsory Order can be made in respect of the same land or any part thereof for a period of three years unless the Order is confirmed by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries who, as a precedent to confirmation must be satisfied that there are special reasons justifying the council's failure to exercise the powers under the original Order and the making of the new Order.

POWERS OF COUNCILS TO ENTER ON UNOCCUPIED LAND.

26. Section 10, which deals with this matter, was printed *in extenso* as an appendix to the Ministry's Circular Letter of the 18th August, 1922 (L.A. 1234/1922/C.L.), addressed to the London County Council and to borough and urban district councils. Attention is drawn to the fact that sub-section (4) enables a council to let the land so entered upon for use as allotment gardens under agreements providing that the tenants shall not be entitled to compensation on quitting as a result of the termination of the council's right of occupation. This will enable a council to let the land at a rent equal in amount to the sum which the council will have to pay to the landowner or person interested in the land as compensation for the loss which he suffers as a result of the council's entry and possession, plus a small additional charge for the council's administration or management. As an alternative, it will be necessary for the council to make some provision in the allotment holders' rent for a reserve fund for the purpose of meeting plotholders' claims for compensation on their quitting. It is possible that the plotholders will prefer to pay a lower rent for their plots and waive any right to compensation in the event of, and on the occasion of, their being dispossessed, but whichever of the two alternative courses is adopted by the council the tenant of the allotment garden will have the same right to remove his crops within three weeks after the termination of his tenancy if terminated at Michaelmas, as is explained above in paragraph 11.

27. Attention is also drawn to the provisions of the section which lay down that a periodical payment of compensation to any person interested in the land in the nature of rent shall not exceed the rental value of the land which is defined as meaning the annual rent which a tenant might reasonably be expected to pay for the land if the land had continued in the same condition as at the date when entry is made under the section or at the date when possession was first taken by the Minister (acting through the council) under Regulation 2 L. of the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

DETERMINATION OF QUESTIONS ARISING ON RESUMPTION OF LAND.

28. Section 11 provides that where land has been let to a local authority or has been entered on by a local authority for the purpose of being sub-let in allotment gardens and the landlord or person who, but for the council's entry, would be entitled to possession of the land, proposes to resume possession, notice in writing of the purpose for which resumption is required must be given to the local authority who may, by a counter-notice served within ten days after the receipt of the notice on the person requiring possession, demand that the question as to whether resumption of possession is required in good faith for the purpose specified in the notice shall be determined by arbitration under the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908. Possession of the land cannot be resumed until the expiration of the said period of ten days or until the matter, if referred to arbitration, is determined. The section does not apply where resumption of possession is required by a corporation or company being the owners or lessees of a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking, but with this exception it applies where land is let to a local authority or to an association, but not where land is let direct by a landlord to a private individual without the intervention of a local authority or association.

ALLOTMENT COMMITTEES.

29. Section 14 provides that the council of every borough or urban district (including a council of a metropolitan borough) with a population of 10,000 or upwards (according to the last census) must establish an allotments committee unless exempted by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries after consultation with the Minister of Health. The allotments committee may be an existing committee of the council or a sub-committee of an existing committee. All matters relating to the exercise and performance by the council of their powers and duties under the Allotments Acts as, respects the provision of allotment gardens (except the power of raising a rate or borrowing money) must stand referred to such committee. Before exercising their powers under the Acts, the council must, unless in their opinion the matter is urgent, receive and consider the report of the committee and the council may delegate to the committee with or without restrictions any of their powers subject to the exceptions already stated. This allotments committee must comprise persons *other than members of the council* being persons experienced in the management and cultivation of allotment gardens and representative of the interest of occupiers of allotment gardens in the borough or district, provided that the number of such representative members shall be not more than one-third of the total number of the members of the committee or be less than two or one-fifth of such total number whichever be the larger. The accounts of any receipts or payments by or to a committee under these delegated powers are to be regarded as accounts of the council and made up and audited accordingly. It will be observed that it is within the discretion of the council as to the extent of the powers to be delegated to the committee, except that the power of raising a rate or borrowing money must be retained in the hands of the council.

30. Any application to the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries for exemption from the requirement to set up an allotments committee should give full particulars as to the number of allotments and allotment gardens, if any, provided by the council, whether there is any unsatisfied demand for allotment gardens in the borough or district, and whether there is any land suitable and available for allotment gardens. In this connection it should be remembered that councils have power to acquire land outside their borough or district for allotment gardens.

PURCHASE OF LANDS FOR FEE FARM RENTS.

31. Under section 40 (5) of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, a person having the powers of a tenant for life within the meaning of the Settled Land Acts, 1882–1890, may grant the settled land or part thereof to a county council for the purpose of small holdings in perpetuity at a fee or other rent secured by condition of re-entry or otherwise as may be agreed upon. Under section 9 of the new Act,

Appendix II.

this power is extended to the acquisition of land by the council of a borough or urban district for the purpose of providing allotments, and the council may covenant to pay the fee farm or other rent. Any acquisition on this basis must be a voluntary arrangement between the council and the landowner, and the council cannot make a Compulsory Order for the acquisition of land in consideration of a fee farm or other rent.

FINANCIAL PROVISIONS.

32. *Period of Borrowing.*—The maximum period for the repayment of money borrowed by an allotment authority for the purchase of land for allotments is, by section 18 (1), extended to 80 years instead of 60 years, and this extended period is made applicable to loans by the Public Works Loan Commissioners for the above purpose. The rate of interest on loans advanced on and after the 4th of August 1922, from the local loans fund under the Allotments Acts has been fixed at 5½ per cent. per annum whatever the period of the loan.

33. *Limitation of Borrowing.*—Money borrowed by an allotments authority for the purpose of providing allotments is no longer to be regarded as part of the total debt of the council for the purpose of any enactment limiting the powers of borrowing by the council. (Section 18 (2).)

34. *Limitation of Expenditure.*—The effect of section 16 of the new Act is that the whole of the council's allotments undertaking will, in future, be treated as one unit and that the council shall act on the principle that the undertaking is to be carried on upon a self-supporting basis. On the expenditure side must be included all expenses in respect of land acquired for allotments, whether acquired before or after the passing of the *Act, except that such expenses shall not include* (*a*) expenses in relation to the acquisition of land other than the purchase price or rent, or any compensation payable in respect of the land; (*b*) expenses incurred in making roads to be used by the public; (*c*) sinking fund charges in respect of loans raised in connection with the purchases of land. (The expression "sinking fund charges" includes any charges for the repayment of loans whether by means of a sinking fund or otherwise.) The section directs that land let by a council under the Allotments Acts, for use as allotments shall be let at the full fair rent for such use, and that not more than a quarter's rent (except where the yearly rent is 20*s.* or less) shall be payable in advance.

The future acquisition of land will not, therefore, as in the past depend on whether the income expected to be derived from that particular piece of land will equal the outgoings in respect of it, but on the financial position of the council's allotments undertaking as a whole, including the estimated receipts and expenditure in respect of the land proposed to be acquired. Sections 25 (3) and 27 (1) of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, have therefore been repealed. In the case of any future acquisition of land for allotments involving a loan the Ministry of Health will, on application, supply a council with a form showing how the expenses and receipts of the council's allotments undertaking should be calculated.

RATING OF ALLOTMENTS.

35. Under section 17 of the new Act, a council providing land for allotments, whether under the Allotments Acts or otherwise, may by notice to the authority by which any rate is levied require that the council shall be assessed to the rate as the occupiers of the land notwithstanding that the land may be let, and in such case the council shall, as regards any rate levied by that authority and made after the notice is given and before the notice is withdrawn, be deemed to be the occupiers of the land. The section also applies to an association providing land for allotments if, at the request of the association, the rating authority agrees that it shall so apply. It will be observed that the rating authority have a discretion as to whether they agree to the assessment of the association instead of the individual plot holders, but in practice, and providing the association has been constituted and is being run on a sound financial basis, the rating authority will probably prefer to assess the association and thus save cost of collection.

DAMAGE TO ALLOTMENT GARDENS.

36. Section 19 provides that any person who by any act done without lawful authority or by negligence causes damage to any allotment garden or any crops or fences or buildings thereon shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding £5, but the provision shall not apply unless notice of the provision is conspicuously displayed on or near the allotment garden. This provision is an extension of the provision contained in section 21 (4) of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919, which was limited to damage to growing crops, and is now repealed. The Ministry suggests that local authorities should arrange to post the following notice on any land used for allotment gardens, and that they should take proceedings against any person who does damage to crops, fences, or buildings thereon by trespass or otherwise.

NOTICE.

ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1922.

This land is cultivated as garden allotments. Any person who, without lawful authority or by negligence, causes damage to any growing crops, fences, or buildings, is liable on summary conviction to a fine of £5.

POWER OF COUNTY COUNCILS TO LET LAND FOR ALLOTMENTS.

37. Section 15 empowers a county council to let land acquired or appropriated by the council for small holdings, for cultivation as an allotment, or to a local authority or co-operative association for the purpose of being sub-let for such use. The association must be an association to which land may be let by a council under the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908–1919. The section expressly states that it does not authorise a council to let any land hired by the council, or authorise the use of the land hired, in contravention of any term or condition of the contract of tenancy. If, therefore, a council hire pasture land for small holdings subject to the condition that it shall not be broken up, the section of the new Act referred to does not empower a council to let the land in allotments inasmuch as the use of the land for such purposes would entail the breaking up of the pasture. Until the 31st of March, 1926, the consent of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries must be obtained to any such letting by a county council.

DEFAULT POWERS.

38. The existing powers possessed by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries of acting in default of county councils, the councils of non-county boroughs and urban district councils, in the matter of the provision of allotment gardens are, by section 20 extended to enable action to be taken, if necessary, in the cases of the London County Council, county boroughs and metropolitan boroughs.

NEW FOREST.

39. Section 21 contains certain provisions affecting those parts of the New Forest now used for allotment gardens.

DEFINITIONS.

40. Throughout this memorandum the expression "borough" includes a metropolitan borough, while the expression "the Allotments Acts" means the provisions of the Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908–1919, which relate to allotments, and the Allotments Act, 1922. The expression "landlord" means in relation to any land the person for the time being entitled to receive the rents and profits of the land, and section 22 of the new Act provides that the designations of landlord and

Appendix II.

tenant shall continue to apply to the parties until the conclusion of any proceedings taken under the Act in respect of compensation, and shall include the legal personal representative of either party. The same section also provides that where land is used by the tenant thereof as an allotment garden, it is for the purposes of the Act deemed to have been let to him to be used by him as an allotment garden unless the contrary is proved, and the same principle applies where land is held by a local authority or association and used as allotment gardens.

41. The London County Council is, by section 22 (5), authorised to exercise in London the powers conferred by the Act on the council of a borough.

STOCK (ISSUE OF).

ORDER IN COUNCIL OF THE 26TH SEPTEMBER, 1891.

At the Court at Balmoral, the 26th day of September, 1891.

PRESENT:

The Queen's Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

WHEREAS the Local Government Board have, in virtue of the powers conferred upon them by the "Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890," made regulations applying to the creation, issue, transfer, and redemption of, and other dealings with, any stock which any urban sanitary authority under the Public Health Acts (having adopted Part V. of the said Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890), either in that or in in any other capacity, create, with the consent of the said Local Government Board, under the said regulations in exercise of any statutory borrowing power as defined in those regulations:

And whereas the said regulations have, as required by the said Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, been laid before both Houses of Parliament for the period of thirty days, and no resolution has been passed by either House that such regulations ought not to be proceeded with:

Now, therefore, Her Majesty, having taken the said regulations (copy whereof is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of her Privy Council, to confirm, and doth hereby confirm the said regulations.

C. L. PEEL.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACTS AMENDMENT ACT, 1890.
(53 & 54 VICT. c. 59, s. 52.)

REGULATIONS AS TO ISSUE OF STOCK.

Whereas by section 52 of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890 (which section forms Part V. of the said Act) [*the section* (*see* ante, *p.* 867) *is recited*].

And whereas it is provided by the said Act that Part V. thereof may be adopted by any urban sanitary authority under the Public Health Acts:

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, in pursuance of the powers given to us by the above-cited section, do hereby order and prescribe as follows:—

The regulations hereinafter contained shall, from and after the confirmation thereof as aforesaid, apply to the creation, issue, transfer, and redemption of, and other dealings with, any stock which any urban sanitary authority (having adopted the said Part of the said Act), either in that or in any other capacity, create with our consent under these regulations, in exercise of any statutory borrowing power as defined in Article 1.

PRELIMINARY.

Interpretation. "The local authority."

ARTICLE 1.—In these regulations—

The local authority means the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the borough, acting by the council of the borough, or the local board for the Local Government district, or the improvement commissioners for the Improvement Act

district, as the case may be, exercising under these regulations, with the consent of the Local Government Board, the power of borrowing by the creation of stock;

The district means the borough, or Local Government district, or Improvement Act district, according as the local authority is the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses, or the Local Board, or the improvement commissioners; "The district."

Stock, unless the context otherwise requires, means stock created by the local authority under these regulations "Stock."

Rate includes water rents, gas rents, and charges for supply of water or gas, or the hire of meters or fittings connected therewith; "Rate."

The Board means the Local Government Board; "The Board."

The Bank of England means the governor and company of the Bank of England; "The Bank of England."

Revenues of the local authority includes the revenues of the local authority from time to time arising from any land, undertakings, or other property for the time being of the local authority, and rates leviable by or on the precept of the local authority. "Revenues of the local authority."

Statutory borrowing power means any power, whether or not coupled with a duty, of borrowing, or continuing on loan, or re-borrowing money, or of redeeming or paying off, or creating or continuing payment of or in respect of any annuity, rent-charge, rent, or other security representing or granted in lieu of consideration money, for the time being existing under any Act of Parliament, public or local, passed or to be passed, or under any Provisional Order confirmed by Act of Parliament passed or to be passed, or under these regulations, or under any Order or sanction of any Government department made or given, or to be made or given, by authority of any Act of Parliament passed or to be passed; "Statutory borrowing power."

Statutory security means any security in which trustees are for the time being by or under any Act of Parliament passed or to be passed authorised to invest trust money, except any security of the local authority, and any other mortgage, bond, debenture, stock, annuity, rent-charge, rent, or other security authorised by or under any Act of Parliament passed or to be passed, or under these regulations, of any local authority as defined by section 34 of the Local Loans Act, 1875, except as before excepted, and except securities payable to bearer; "Statutory security."

Interest includes instalments of an annuity and half-yearly or other payments of or in respect of a rent-charge, rent, or other security. "Interest."

CREATION AND CHARGE OF STOCK.

ARTICLE 2.—(1) Where the local authority have for the time being any statutory borrowing power, and the Board have by order (hereinafter called the Consent Order) consented to the exercise of such power by the creation of stock, then, subject and according to the provisions of these regulations and of the Consent Order, the local authority may from time to time by resolution exercise the power by creation of redeemable stock, to be from time to time issued for such amount within the limit of the power, at such price, being not lower than ninety-five per centum, to bear such half-yearly or other dividends, and to be so transferable, that is to say, in books or by deed as the local authority by the resolution direct: Provided that, subject to any regulations which the Board may make amending these regulations, all stock at any time and from time to time so created shall be created on and subject to such terms and conditions as that the same shall form one and the same class of stock, bearing one and the same rate of dividend, and shall become redeemable as hereinafter provided after the expiration of the same period from the first creation of the stock. Creation of stock.

(2) All stock at any time and from time to time so created shall rank equally without any priority or preference by reason of any precedence in the date of any statutory borrowing power, or in the date of creation of any portion of stock, or in the date of issue of any portion of stock, or on any other ground whatsoever, and shall (unless otherwise expressed in the resolution for creation of the stock) also rank equally with all other securities of the local authority created or granted in pursuance of any statutory borrowing power at any time after the date of the first creation of any stock.

Appendix II.

(3) After the expiration of such a period from the creation of the stock as the Board shall fix by the Consent Order, the stock shall be redeemable at par, at the option of the local authority, and within such a period (not exceeding sixty years) from the first creation of the stock as the Board shall fix by the Consent Order, the whole of the stock shall be redeemed or purchased and extinguished.

(4) Each resolution for creation of stock shall specify after what period the stock thereby created is redeemable at par, and within what period the stock is to be redeemed or purchased and extinguished.

(5) The stock shall be designated by such name as the local authority in the resolution for creation of the stock shall, with the approval of the Board determine.

Borrowing power to be exercisable for actual sum raisable.

ARTICLE 3. The Consent Order of the Board to the exercise of any statutory borrowing power of the local authority by the creation of stock shall be construed to authorise the local authority to create such an amount of stock and from time to time to issue such nominal amounts thereof as will, in the aggregate, according to the price of issue, produce the actual amount of money for the time being lawfully raiseable by the local authority under that power, or some portion, mentioned in the Consent Order, of that actual amount, or (as the case may be) the actual amount of money properly payable by the local authority as consideration on payment of or redemption by the local authority of any mortgage, bond, debenture, stock, annuity, rent-charge, rent, or other security granted or created by the local authority in respect of the payment off or redemption of which consent was given by the Consent Order

Charge of stock.

ARTICLE 4.—(1) All stock for the time being issued and the dividends thereon shall be the same and are by virtue of these regulations charged indifferently on all the revenues of the local authority.

(2) The dividends for the time being payable on all stock shall rank equally with interest on all other securities of the local authority created or granted in pursuance of any statutory borrowing power at any time after the date of the first creation of any stock and the same dividends and interest shall, subject to all charges existing at that date, be the first charge on all the revenues of the local authority.

CONSOLIDATION OF LOANS.

Consolidation of loans.

ARTICLE 5. The Board may, in the Consent Order, approve a scheme for the consolidation for the purpose of the repayment of all or any of the loans raised by the local authority under all or any of the statutory borrowing powers of the local authority, whether existing at the date of these regulations or not, and any such scheme shall fix the period or periods within which the loans so consolidated shall be discharged, and for that purpose may extend or vary any period allowed for the payment off of such loans by the statutory borrowing powers: Provided that the Board, in approving the period or periods as aforesaid, shall have due regard to the amounts of the several loans and the periods allowed for the payment off of such loans respectively by the statutory borrowing powers.

DIVIDENDS FUND.

Establishment of dividends fund.

ARTICLE 6. For payment of dividends on the stock there shall be established and formed a fund called the stock (dividends) fund; and in these regulations the stock (dividends) fund is referred to as the dividends fund.

Contributions to dividends fund.

ARTICLE 7.—(1) In each year the local authority shall pay into the dividends fund a sum or sums equal to the aggregate amount of all dividends payable in that year on the stock.

(2) They shall provide the sum or sums aforesaid by contributions from the several revenues of the local authority, if any, specifically made liable to provide the same by or under any Act of Parliament, or any Provisional Order confirmed by Act of Parliament, or any Order or sanction of any Government department, or by any resolution of the local authority having reference to those respective statutory borrowing powers; and if, as regards any statutory borrowing power, there is no such specific liability, then from the several revenues out of which interest would have been payable on money borrowed by the local authority under that power if that money had been raised and remained secured otherwise than by stock, and in default thereof, or subject thereto, they shall provide the same, if the district is a borough, out of the

borough fund and borough rate, or out of the district fund and general district rate, or if there is no district fund or general district rate, out of such other rate as the local authority, having regard to the provisions of these regulations and of the Consent Order and to the objects for which the statutory borrowing powers was exercised, may consider equitable ; and if the district is not a borough they shall provide the same out of the district fund and general district rate, or, if there is no such fund and rate, out of such other rate, as the local authority, having regard as aforesaid, may consider equitable.

(3) The amounts of those several contributions (subject to any payment in reduction thereof authorised by these regulations) shall be the sums ascertained to be required in that behalf by apportionment of that aggregate amount of dividends among the several revenues of the local authority according to the amount of stock, the dividends whereon are properly payable out of such revenues respectively.

Raising of contributions to dividends fund.

ARTICLE 8.—(1) The local authority shall from time to time, in order to raise the amounts of the several contributions to the dividends fund as aforesaid out of the several revenues of the local authority, do all such acts, exercise all such powers, collect all such money, and make and levy all such rates as they lawfully can or ought to do, exercise, collect, make, and levy for the purposes of or in relation to the respective statutory borrowing powers in exercise whereof the several portions of stock are issued.

(2) If by reason of any limit of rate, or for any other reason, there is a deficiency on any revenue in respect of any required contribution, the local authority shall advance the amount of the deficiency if the district is a borough out of the borough fund and borough rate, or out of the district fund and general district rate, or, if there is no district fund or general district rate, out of such other rate as the local authority, having regard to the provisions of these regulations, and of the Consent Order and to the objects for which the statutory borrowing power was exercised, may consider equitable and if the district is not a borough they shall advance the same out of the district fund and general district rate, or if there is no such fund and rate, out of such other rate as the local authority, having regard as aforesaid, may consider equitable.

(3) The amount so advanced shall be a debt due from the revenue on which the deficiency existed to the fund or rate out of which the advance is made, and interest shall be payable thereon until repayment at the rate to be determined by the Board, and the same debt and interest shall, as soon as in the judgment of the local authority reasonably may be, be raised and paid out of the revenue on which the deficiency existed.

Payment of rents, etc., to dividends fund.

ARTICLE 9.—(1) Unless the Board otherwise direct, the local authority shall pay into the dividends fund and shall carry to the proper separate account forming part of the general account of the dividends fund, the rents and profits of any land and other property of the local authority acquired by them for the purposes of any undertaking or purpose for or in respect of which any statutory borrowing power is exercised by them by the issue of the stock, and not being wholly or in part otherwise appropriated or required to be otherwise applied.

(2) The local authority before making any payment into the dividends fund under this article, may deduct from the rents and profits to which this article applies any costs and expenses properly incurred by the local authority in or about the collection and receipt of such rents and profits.

Application of dividends fund.

ARTICLE 10. The local authority shall from time to time, apply the dividends fund in paying the dividends on the stock.

Account of dividends fund.

ARTICLE 11. As parts of the general account of the dividends fund the local authority shall keep separate accounts, distinguishing and showing, in relation to each undertaking or purpose for or in respect of which any statutory borrowing power is exercised by them by the issue of the stock,—

(1) All money from time to time paid into the dividends fund as receipts from rents and profits of any land and other property of the local authority so as aforesaid acquired in respect of that undertaking or purpose and not otherwise appropriated or required to be applied ; and

(2) All money paid into the dividends fund as contributions from the revenues of the local authority in respect of dividends on the several amounts of stock chargeable to that undertaking or purpose ; and

(3) All money being unclaimed dividends paid into the dividends fund as hereinafter provided and allocated to that undertaking or purpose.

Appendix II.

Application of income in reduction of contributions to dividends fund.

ARTICLE 12. Where any money is standing on a separate account in the dividends fund, being money paid into that fund as rents and profits of the land and other property of the local authority, or being other money properly paid into that fund otherwise than as contributions under Article 7 required for the payment of dividends, the local authority may, if they think fit, from time to time apply the same in reduction of such contributions out of the revenues of the local authority as are payable into the dividends fund in respect of the portions of stock comprised in the separate account on which the money is standing.

REDEMPTION FUND.

Establishment of redemption fund.

ARTICLE 13. For redemption and extinction, or purchase and extinction, of the stock there shall be established and formed a fund called the stock (redemption) fund; and in these regulations the stock (redemption) fund is referred to as the redemption fund.

Contributions to redemption fund for extinction of stock.

ARTICLE 14.—(1) In each year the local authority shall pay into the redemption fund a sum or sums equal to the aggregate amount of all sums payable in that year for redemption and extinction, or purchase and extinction of the stock.

(2) They shall provide the sum or sums last aforesaid by contributions from the several revenues of the local authority, if any, specifically made liable to provide the same by or under any Act of Parliament, or any Provisional Order confirmed by Act of Parliament or any order or sanction of any Government department, or by any resolution of the local authority having reference to those respective statutory borrowing powers, and if as regards any statutory borrowing power there is no such specific liability, then from the several revenues out of which any yearly or other sums would have been payable towards a sinking fund for discharge, or towards payment off by instalments, appropriations, annual repayments, or otherwise of money borrowed by the local authority under that power if that money had been raised and remained secured otherwise than by stock; and in default thereof, or subject thereto, they shall provide the same, if the district is a borough, out of the borough fund and borough rate, or out of the district fund and general district rate, or if there is no district fund or general district rate, out of such other rate as the local authority, having regard to the provisions of these regulations and of the Consent Order and to the objects for which the statutory borrowing power was exercised may consider equitable; and if the district is not a borough, they shall provide the same out of the district fund and general district rate, or, if there is no such fund and rate, out of such other rate as the local authority having regard as aforesaid, may consider equitable.

(3) The amounts of those several contributions (subject to any payment in reduction thereof authorised by these regulations) shall be determined by the provisions either of paragraph (*a*), paragraph (*b*), or paragraph (*c*) of this clause, according as the Board shall prescribe in the Consent Order, or shall thereafter determine:—

(*a*) The said amounts shall be the same as would under the statutory borrowing powers have been payable towards paying off the money represented by the stock, or to a sinking fund for the repayment of the same, if the same had been raised otherwise than by the issue of stock; provided that if the moneys payable as aforesaid were not required to be accumulated, the Board may determine what the amounts of the contributions shall be, having regard to the rate at which the redemption fund will be accumulated.

(*b*) The said amounts shall be such amounts as will, with accumulations at compound interest at a rate per centum per annum to be determined by the Board, be sufficient, after payment of all expenses, to purchase the amount of stock at par within the time within which, under the statutory borrowing power, the money represented by the stock is to be repaid: Provided that the Board may from time to time, if they think fit, alter such rate of interest.

(*c*) If the statutory borrowing power in exercise of which the stock is issued does not determine the amounts to be paid towards paying off or to a sinking fund in respect of the money to be borrowed thereunder, or the period within which the same is to be repaid, or if the Board approve a scheme for the consolidation of all or any of the loans to be raised by the issue of stock, the amounts of the several contributions shall be such amounts as will, with accumulations at compound interest at a rate per centum per annum to be determined by the Board, be sufficient, after payment of all expenses, to

purchase the amount of stock at par within such time, not exceeding sixty years from the first creation of the stock, as the Board shall prescribe in the Consent Order, or shall thereafter determine: Provided that the Board may from time to time, if they think fit, alter such rate of interest.

(4) The provisions of Article 8 of these regulations in regard to the raising of contributions to the dividends fund shall apply to the raising of contributions to the redemption fund as if such provisions were repeated in this article with the substitution of "redemption fund" for "dividends fund."

(5) If it appears to the Board at any time that any contributions to the redemption fund will not be sufficient to redeem the amount of stock in respect of which such contributions are made within the time allowed for the continuance of the loan represented by the stock, the amount of such contributions shall be increased to such extent as the Board may direct; and the Board shall at any time have power to consent to the reduction of the contributions to be made to the redemption fund as aforesaid, either temporarily or permanently, in any case in which it appears to the Board that such contributions would, if maintained, be more than sufficient to redeem the amount of stock in respect of which such contributions are made within the time allowed for the continuance of the loan represented by the stock; and if the amount in the redemption fund at any time is, in the opinion of the Board, sufficient, with the accumulations to arise thereon, to redeem the stock within the time or times allowed for the continuance of the loan or loans represented by the stock, the Board may consent to the discontinuance of contributions to the redemption fund in respect of the stock.

(6) If the local authority create and issue stock for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the creation and issue of any stock, the amount of stock created and issued for that purpose shall be redeemable and extinguished after and within the same periods after and within which the stock is to be redeemed and extinguished for the purpose of defraying the expenses of which it was so created and issued; and, for the purpose of determining the amount of the contributions aforesaid, the amount of the said expenses shall be deemed to be the amount of a loan authorised by a statutory borrowing power, and required to be paid off within the period within which the stock is to be extinguished.

(7) If, before the expiration of the period allowed for the continuance of any loan represented by the amount of stock, the local authority apply in the redemption of purchase and extinction of stock to that or any less amount, any part of the redemption fund, then a sum equal to the interest which the part of the redemption fund so applied would have produced at the rate per centum on which the payments to the redemption fund are calculated shall, in each year, until the expiration of the said period allowed for the continuance of the loan, be paid into the redemption fund out of the revenues of the local authority chargeable with payment of the contributions to the redemption fund in respect of the amount of stock aforesaid.

Provided that if any amount of stock extinguished by application of part of the redemption fund as aforesaid is purchased by the local authority at a rate exceeding one hundred pounds sterling for one hundred pounds stock, the interest payable into the redemption fund under this part of this article shall be calculated as if only one hundred pounds sterling had been applied out of the redemption fund for each one hundred pounds stock purchased, and the local authority shall either pay into the redemption fund, during the year in which such purchase is made, an additional sum or sums equal in amount to the sum or sums paid in excess of the said rate for the purchase of stock in such year, or shall, during such year and each succeeding year until the expiration of the period allowed for the continuance of the loan represented by the stock extinguished, pay into the redemption fund such additional sum as the Board shall approve; and such additional sum or sums shall be paid out of the revenues of the local authority chargeable with payment of the contributions to the redemption fund in respect of that amount of stock.

For the purpose of ascertaining what contributions, to be paid out of what revenues, are required to be paid in respect of any amount of stock extinguished as aforesaid, the several amounts of stock issued under different statutory borrowing powers shall be deemed to be extinguished in succession, beginning with the amount created in exercise of the borrowing power under which (at the date of the extinction of such stock) the remaining period allowed either expressly or by implication for the continuance of the loan is the shortest, and proceeding, in order, to that created in exer-

Appendix II.

cise of the borrowing power under which the longest remaining period is allowed as aforesaid.

Payment of sale money, etc. to redemption fund.

ARTICLE 15.—(1) Unless the Board otherwise direct, the local authority shall pay into the redemption fund, and shall carry to the proper separate account forming part of the general account of the redemption fund, all such money being capital, or in the nature of capital, and not being wholly or in part otherwise appropriated or required to be otherwise applied, as shall from time to time arise from any sale, lease, or other disposition of land or other property of the local authority on the revenues whereof any stock is charged, and as shall from time to time arise from any other source.

(2) The local authority, before making any payment into the redemption fund under this article, may deduct from the money to which this article applies any costs and expenses properly incurred by the local authority in or about any sale, lease, or other disposition of land or property as aforesaid.

Investment and application of redemption fund.

ARTICLE 16. The local authority shall from time to time apply the redemption fund in redeeming stock according to the terms of issue and purchasing stock for extinction, and, pending such application of the redemption fund or any part thereof, all sums paid into the redemption fund shall be invested on statutory securities, and the interest and annual proceeds arising from those securities shall be paid into the redemption fund, and be invested and accumulated in like manner.

Extinction of stock redeemed or purchased.

ARTICLE 17. The local authority on redeeming and purchasing any stock shall forthwith pass a resolution directing the stock so redeemed or purchased to be cancelled by the registrar, and on such cancellation the same and all dividends thereon which have not already become payable shall be and the same are by virtue of these regulations extinguished.

Account of redemption fund.

ARTICLE 18.—(1) As parts of the general account of the redemption fund, the local authority shall keep—

(*a*) An account showing the securities on which all sums paid into the redemption fund are from time to time invested; and

(*b*) Separate accounts relative to each undertaking or purpose for or in respect of which any statutory borrowing power is exercised by them by the issue of the stock; and

(*c*) Separate accounts relative to each statutory borrowing power so exercised.

(2) Those separate accounts shall distinguish and show—

(*d*) The amounts of stock for the time being chargeable to each undertaking or purpose and respectively attributable to the exercise of the several statutory borrowing powers if more than one relating to that undertaking or purpose; and

(*e*) The several amounts of stock redeemed or purchased by means of the redemption fund and cancelled and extinguished.

(3) Those separate accounts shall further distinguish and show in relation to each undertaking or purpose—

(*f*) All money being capital, or in the nature of capital, paid into the redemption fund, and in the judgment of the local authority properly attributable to that undertaking or purpose; and

(*g*) All money from time to time received as interest of the last-mentioned moneys; and

(*h*) All money and securities transferred to the redemption fund as having formed part of a sinking fund, and all money from time to time received as interest of the last-mentioned money or securities; and

(*i*) All money paid into the redemption fund as contributions from the revenues of the local authority in respect of redemption and extinction, or purchase and extinction, of those several amounts of stock; and

(*j*) All money from time to time received as interest of the last-mentioned money.

Determination as to charge of stock.

ARTICLE 19. For the purposes of any contribution or account under these regulations, the local authority, if they think fit, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, and subject to the terms on which any loan of the local authority was contracted, or any stock was issued, may from time to time by resolution, with the approval of the Board, determine and declare on which of the revenues of the local authority any loan of the local authority or any portion of stock is or shall be deemed to be primarily or collaterally charged, or determine and declare that any loan of the

local authority or any portion of stock shall be apportioned as regards the charge thereof between or among any of the revenues of the local authority, and every such determination and declaration shall be effectual to all intents.

CONVERSION OF OTHER SECURITIES INTO STOCK.

ARTICLE 20.—(1) Where the consent of the Board is given to the exercise by the local authority of any statutory borrowing power by the creation and issue of stock for the purpose of purchasing, paying off, or redeeming any mortgage, bond, debenture, stock, annuity, rent-charge, or other security granted or created by the local authority under any statutory borrowing power and which the local authority have power, with the consent of the holder of that security, or otherwise, to pay off or to redeem, they may pay off or redeem the security accordingly with money raised by stock, or they may, with the consent of the holder thereof, issue stock in substitution for the security. Payment off or substitution for existing securities.

Provided that as regards any loans specified for the purposes of this provision in the Consent Order, the Board may, in such Order, require the foregoing powers of this article to be exercised as far as practicable *pari passu* with respect to all such loans and in such manner as not to extend the period approved under these regulations for the payment off of such loans on consolidation.

(2) The local authority may in every such case make such reasonable payment as they may think fit to the holder of any security for his consent, or for otherwise compensating him for the payment off or redemption of or substitution for his security, and any such payment may be either in money or stock, or partly in one and partly in the other.

(3) In every such case of payment off redemption or substitution the local authority shall forthwith pay and transfer into the redemption fund the whole or a proportionate part (as the case may require) of any money and securities forming part of any sinking fund applicable to the discharge of the security, and also such further sum, if any, as may be necessary to make the money and securities so paid and transferred equivalent to the amount which should have been in such sinking fund, or should have been paid off, in respect of the security for the payment off or redemption of which or in substitution for which the stock is created.

(4) Where the holder of the security is one of the persons described in section 7 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, and by that Act enabled to sell land thereunder, that person may consent to payment or redemption of, or substitution for, the money secured or represented by that security and may accept money for giving that consent as if the person so consenting were the absolute owner of that security, and that person is hereby indemnified for so doing, and his receipt shall be a good discharge for the same.

(5) Money received by the holder of any security as authorised by this article, and stock issued to him in substitution for any security, shall be subject to the same trusts, powers, testamentary, and other dispositions, provisions, and incumbrances, as the money secured or represented by the security was subject to, immediately before the payment off redemption or substitution, and every deed, or other instrument, or any testamentary, or other disposition, shall take effect with reference to the whole, or a proportionate part of the money or stock received, or substituted, as the case may be.

EFFECT ON BORROWING POWERS.

ARTICLE 21. On the issue of any portion of stock the statutory borrowing power, in exercise whereof that stock is issued, shall be affected as follows; namely— Extinction or suspension of power.

(*a*) If the stock is issued for the whole term limited for the continuance of any loan, or for the continuance of payment of or in respect of any mortgage, bond, debenture, stock, annuity, rent-charge, rent, or other security granted or created by the local authority under that statutory borrowing power, then that power, to the extent of the money raised by that stock (except in the case hereinafter provided for), shall be and the same is by virtue of these regulations extinguished; but

(*b*) If the stock is issued for part only of that term, then so much of the money raised by that stock as represents the balance which should be outstanding may be re-borrowed by the local authority for the residue of that term, or any part thereof, and so from time to time.

Appendix II.

APPLICATION OF MONEY RAISED.

General application of money from stock.

ARTICLE 22. Money raised by stock shall be applied for purposes for which money raisable under the statutory borrowing power, in exercise whereof the stock is issued, ought by law to be applied, and not otherwise.

Provided that if, after the raising of any money by stock under these regulations, it shall be found that any part of such money is not required for the purposes to which it is applicable as aforesaid, the local authority shall pay such money into the redemption fund, or apply such money for such other purposes for which the local authority shall have a statutory borrowing power as the Board may, by Order, approve; and if any such money is so paid into the redemption fund the statutory borrowing power in exercise whereof the stock represented by the money so paid was issued shall, to the amount of the money so paid, be deemed not to have been extinguished; and if any such money is applied for some other purpose as aforesaid the stock represented by the money so applied shall be deemed to have been created and issued under these regulations in exercise or part exercise of such last-mentioned statutory borrowing power.

Temporary investment of money raised by stock.

ARTICLE 23. The local authority shall from time to time invest temporarily on statutory securities any sum exceeding such sum as may be fixed by the Consent Order, and may so invest any sum raised by stock and not for the time being applied to or required for the undertaking or purpose for which it is raised, and shall from time to time pay the interest of those securities into the dividends fund.

REGISTRATION AND CERTIFICATES.

Appointment of registrar.

ARTICLE 24.—(1) The local authority shall, on and subject to such terms and instructions not inconsistent with any provision of these regulations as they think expedient, appoint and keep appointed an officer of the local authority, or any other person, or the Bank of England, or any other bank, or any banking or other company, as registrar for all or any of the purposes of these regulations (in these regulations referred to as the registrar).

(2) The local authority in relation to these regulations and the registrar shall respectively be deemed a banker within the Bankers Books Evidence Act, 1879.

Stock register.

ARTICLE 25.—(1) The registrar shall keep books, in which shall be entered the names and addresses of holders from time to time of stock, and the amounts held by them (in these regulations referred to as the stock register).

(2) The stock register shall be *primâ facie* evidence of any matter entered therein in accordance with these regulations, and of the title of the persons entered therein as holders of stock.

Certificates of proprietorship of stock.

ARTICLE 26.—(1) On demand of a holder of stock the local authority may, if they think fit, give to him a certificate of the proprietorship thereof, under their common seal, specifying the amount of stock to which he is entitled (in these regulations referred to as a stock certificate).

(2) A stock certificate shall be *primâ facie* evidence of the title of the person therein named, his executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, to the stock therein specified; but the want of a stock certificate, if such want be accounted for to the satisfaction of the local authority, shall not prevent the holder of stock from disposing of and transferring the same.

(3) If a stock certificate is worn out or damaged the local authority, on production thereof, may cancel it and give a similar stock certificate to the party in whom the property in the stock certificate and in the stock therein specified is then vested.

(4) If a stock certificate is lost or destroyed the local authority, on proof thereof to their satisfaction, may give a similar stock certificate to the party entitled to the certificate lost or destroyed.

(5) An entry of the issue of a stock certificate or a substituted certificate, as the case may be, shall be made in the stock register.

TRANSFER.

Power for stockholder to transfer.

ARTICLE 27. Subject to the provisions of these regulations, every stockholder may transfer all or any part of his stock in books or by deed.

ARTICLE 28.—(1) If and where the resolution for creation of any portion of stock makes the same transferable in books and not by deed, the provisions of this article shall apply and have effect, but not otherwise. Transfer in books.

(2) The registrar shall keep books wherein transfer of stock so transferable shall be entered (in these regulations referred to as the stock transfer books).

(3) Every such entry shall be conceived in proper words for the purpose of transfer, and shall be signed by the party making the transfer, or, if he is absent, by his agent thereunto lawfully authorised in writing under his hand attested by a witness.

(4) Where the Bank of England are the registrar they may, if they think fit, require that the agent be so authorised by power of attorney under the hand and seal of the party making the transfer, attested by two or more credible witnesses.

(5) The person to whom a transfer is made may, if he thinks fit, underwrite his acceptance thereof.

(6) Except as otherwise provided by Act of Parliament, and subject to the provisions of these regulations respecting any portion of stock which the resolution for creation thereof makes transferable by deed and not in books, no mode of transferring stock other than that prescribed in this article shall be good in law.

ARTICLE 29.—(1) If and where the resolution for creation of any portion of stock makes the same transferable by deed and not in books, the provisions of this article shall apply and have effect, but not otherwise. Transfer by deed.

(2) Every transfer of stock so transferable shall be by deed.

(3) The deed of transfer shall relate only to the transfer, and shall not contain any recital, trust, or proviso whatsoever.

(4) The deed of transfer, when duly executed, shall be delivered to and kept by the registrar, and the registrar shall enter a memorial thereof in a book to be called the register of transfers of stock, and shall endorse on the deed of transfer a notice of that entry.

(5) The registrar shall on demand, and on delivery up of the old stock certificate, or on such proof that it cannot be produced as the registrar, with the approval of the local authority, may require, deliver a new stock certificate to the purchaser, or shall, at the option of the purchaser, make an endorsement of the transfer on the existing stock certificate, which endorsement, being signed by the registrar, shall be equivalent to a new stock certificate.

(6) Until the deed of transfer has been so delivered to the registrar, the local authority or the registrar shall not be affected thereby, and the purchaser of the stock shall not be entitled to receive any dividend thereon.

ARTICLE 30.—(1) The registrar, before allowing any transfer of stock, may, if the circumstances of the case appear to him to make it expedient, require evidence of the title of any person claiming a right to make the transfer. Evidence on transfer.

(2) That evidence shall be a statutory declaration of one or more competent persons, or of such other nature as the registrar, with the approval of the local authority, may require.

ARTICLE 31.—(1) The registrar, with the approval of the local authority, may, as regards any portion of stock, close the stock transfer books or the register of transfers of stock (as the case may be) on any day in the month next before that in which dividends on that portion of stock are payable, but so that the books be not at any time kept closed for more than fifteen days. Closing of transfer books.

(2) The persons who on the day of such closing are inscribed as stockholders shall, as between them and their transferees of stock, be entitled to the dividend next payable thereon.

ARTICLE 32. Unless the local authority have compounded for stamp duty, all stock shall, notwithstanding anything in any resolution of the local authority, be transferable by deed, and not in books, and every deed of transfer of stock transferable by deed shall be duly stamped, and the consideration shall be truly stated therein. Stamp duty on transfers.

TRANSMISSION.

ARTICLE 33.—(1) The interest of a deceased stockholder in stock shall be transferable by his executors or administrators, notwithstanding any specific bequest thereof. Transmission on death.

(2) Where two or more persons are registered as owners of any stock, such persons shall be deemed to be joint owners with right of survivorship between them.

(3) The local authority or the registrar shall not be required to allow any executors or administrators to transfer any stock until the probate of the will or the letters of administration to the estate of the deceased has or have been left with the registrar for registration, and may require all the executors who have proved the will to join in the transfer.

Transmission otherwise than by death of holder or transfer in books or by deed.

ARTICLE 34.—(1) If the interest in any stock has become transmitted by any lawful means other than a transfer in books or by deed, or than the death of a stockholder, satisfactory evidence of the transmission shall be furnished to the registrar by a statutory declaration of one or more competent persons, or in such other manner as the registrar may, with the approval of the local authority, require.

(2) The name of the person entitled under the transmission shall be entered in the stock register.

(3) Until such evidence has been furnished, the local authority or the registrar shall not be affected by the transmission, and no person claiming by virtue thereof shall be entitled to receive any dividend on the stock.

(4) In this article the term transmission includes any case of apparent transmission in consequence of the change of name of the stockholder, although the actual ownership of the stock may remain unaltered.

DIVIDENDS.

Payment of dividends.

ARTICLE 35. The local authority shall pay by the registrar the dividends on stock.

Dividends to executors, etc.

ARTICLE 36. The local authority or the registrar shall not be required to pay any executors or administrators any dividend on stock held by their testator or intestate until the probate of the will or the letters of administration has or have been left with the registrar for registration.

Evidence of title.

ARTICLE 37. The registrar before paying any dividend on any stock may, if the circumstances of the case appear to him to make it expedient, require evidence of the title of any person claiming a right to receive the dividend, and that evidence shall be a statutory declaration of competent persons, or of such other nature as the registrar, with the approval of the local authority, may require.

Dividends to joint holders.

ARTICLE 38.—(1) Where more persons than one are registered as joint holders of any stock, any one of them may give an effectual receipt for any dividend thereon unless notice to the contrary has been given to the registrar by any other of them.

(2) Where stock is standing in the name of an infant or person of unsound mind jointly with any person not under legal disability, a letter of attorney for receipt of the dividends on the stock shall be sufficient authority in that behalf if given under the hand and seal of the person not under disability attested by two or more credible witnesses, but the registrar before acting on the letter of attorney may, if he think fit, require proof to his satisfaction of the alleged infancy or unsoundness of mind by a statutory declaration of one or more competent persons.

Dividend warrants by post.

ARTICLE 39.—(1) Where a stockholder desires to have his dividends sent to him by post, he may make a request for that purpose to the registrar in writing, signed by him in a form approved by the local authority, and shall give to the registrar an address in the United Kingdom, or in the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, to which the letters containing the warrants are from time to time to be sent.

(2) The posting by the registrar of a letter containing a dividend warrant addressed to a stockholder at his request at the address so given by him shall, as respects the liability of the local authority and of the registrar, be equivalent to the delivery of the warrant to the stockholder himself.

(3) Every warrant so sent by post shall be deemed a cheque, and the local authority and the registrar shall, in relation thereto, be deemed a banker within the Bills of Exchange Act, 1882.

(4) Provided that this article shall not apply to cases to which the provisions of section 4 of the National Debt Act, 1889, apply.

STOCK CERTIFICATES WITH COUPONS TO BEARER.

Provisions respecting stock certificates with coupons to bearer.

ARTICLE 40.—(1) On demand of a stockholder, the registrar may issue to the stockholder a stock certificate to bearer, that is to say, a certificate of title to his stock or any part thereof, entitling the bearer to the stock therein specified, and transferable

by delivery with coupons entitling the bearer of the coupons to the dividends on the stock, but so that no such certificate or coupons shall give a title to dividends beyond the time limited for redemption of the stock.

(2) A stock certificate to bearer shall not be issued in respect of any sum of stock other than ten pounds or a multiple of ten pounds.

(3) No trustee shall apply for, purchase, take, or hold a stock certificate to bearer unless he is in express words authorised to do so by the instrument creating his trust, and any contravention of this provision by a trustee shall be deemed a breach of trust; but this provision shall not impose on the local authority or the registrar an obligation to inquire or to take notice whether a person applying for or holding a stock certificate to bearer is or is not a trustee, or subject the local authority or the registrar to any liability in case of his, with or without notice, issuing to a trustee a stock certificate to bearer, or invalidate any stock certificate to bearer issued.

(4) Where a stock certificate to bearer is outstanding the stock represented thereby shall cease to be transferable in books or by deed.

(5) The bearer of a stock certificate to bearer may, on delivery up to the registrar of the certificate, and of all unpaid coupons belonging thereto, require to be entered in the stock register as the holder of the stock described in the certificate under which he derives title, and thereupon such stock certificate and coupons shall be cancelled and the stock shall be re-entered in the register as transferable, and shall become and again be transferable in the stock transfer books or by deed, as the case may require, and shall, as regards the mode of payment of the dividends thereon, be in the like condition as if no stock certificate to bearer had been issued in respect thereof.

(6) The coupons issued with a stock certificate to bearer shall comprise the dividends to be paid in respect of the stock therein specified for such period as the local authority approve.

(7) At the end of that period fresh coupons may be issued for such further period as the local authority approve, and so for successive periods during the continuance in force of the stock certificate, but the local authority may direct the registrar, in lieu of issuing fresh coupons in respect of any stock certificate, to give in exchange a fresh stock certificate with coupons.

(8) Payment to the bearer of a coupon of the amount expressed therein shall be a full discharge to the local authority and to the registrar from all liability in respect of that coupon and the dividend represented thereby.

(9) Where the Bank of England are the registrar coupons shall be payable at the chief establishment of the bank at the expiration of three clear days from the day of presentation, and at any branch establishment of the bank situate more than ten miles from the chief establishment at the expiration of five clear days from the day of presentation.

(10) If a stock certificate to bearer or coupon is worn out or damaged the registrar, on production and delivery up thereof, may cancel it and issue a new certificate or coupon.

(11) If a stock certificate to bearer or coupon is lost or destroyed, the registrar may issue a new certificate or coupon on receiving indemnity to the satisfaction of the local authority against the claims of all persons deriving title under the certificate or coupon lost or destroyed.

(12) All coupons issued under these regulations in respect of any stock certificate to bearer shall, for the purposes of the Acts relating to stamp duties, be deemed to have been attached to and issued with such stock certificate.

(13) Stock specified in a stock certificate to bearer shall be charged on the same securities, and be subject to the same powers of redemption and other powers, and save as regards the mode of transfer and of payment of dividends thereon, and save so far as a stock certificate to bearer is a negotiable instrument, shall be subject to the same incidents in all respects as if that stock had continued to be registered in the stock register as transferable in books or by deed.

GENERAL.

Nature of stock: notice of trusts.

ARTICLE 41.—(1) Stock is personal property.

(2) Stock is not liable to foreign attachment by the custom of London or otherwise.

(3) No notice of any trust, express, implied, or constructive, in respect of any

Appendix II.

stock, or of any stock, certificate to bearer or coupon, shall be entered in the stock register, or in any other book kept by the local authority or the register, or be receivable by the local authority or the registrar, or affect the registrar or the local authority through the registrar or otherwise.

Receiver.

ARTICLE 42.—(1) If at any time any dividend due on any stock remain unpaid for two months after demand in writing the person entitled thereto may apply to the High Court for a receiver, and the Court may, if it thinks fit, appoint a receiver on such terms as it thinks fit.

(2) The receiver shall have the like power of collecting, receiving, recovering, and applying all money which ought to be paid under these regulations into the redemption fund or the dividends fund, and of assessing, making, and recovering all rates for the purpose of obtaining the same, as the local authority or any officer thereof would or might have, and such other powers and such duties as the Court thinks fit, and shall apply all money so collected, after payment of expenses and costs as the Court directs, for purposes of these regulations.

(3) The Court may at any time discharge the receiver, and shall have full jurisdiction over him and all persons interested in his acts.

Protection of holders of stock.

ARTICLE 43. A person taking or holding stock shall not be concerned to inquire or to take notice whether the creation or issue thereof was or was not within any statutory borrowing power of the local authority, or otherwise in accordance with these regulations, or whether or not the local authority or any meeting thereof was properly constituted or convened, or whether or not the proceedings at any meeting of the local authority were legal or regular, or to see to the application of any money raised by stock, or be answerable for any loss or misapplication thereof.

Annual return to Local Government Board.

ARTICLE. 44.—(1) Once in every year, at a time appointed by the Board, the clerk to the local authority shall send to the Board an abstract of the accounts of the local authority relating to stock and the redemption fund in a form prescribed by the Board; and such abstract shall be verified by a statutory declaration of an officer of the local authority, if and as may be required by the Board, and such abstract shall be made up to such date in each year as the Board may determine.

(2) Unless and until the Board in any case by Order otherwise direct, the said abstract shall—

(*a*) Be made up to the twenty-fifth (*l*) day of March in each year;

(*b*) Be forwarded to the said Board within forty-two days after that day;

(*c*) Be in the form set forth in the Schedule B to these regulations; and

(*d*) Be verified by a statutory declaration of the clerk to the local authority, or of such other officer of the local authority as the Board may, on the application of the authority, approve.

(3) In case of wilful default therein by the clerk to or other officer of the local authority, the said clerk or other officer shall on each occasion be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, and every fine under this article shall be recoverable summarily on the prosecution of the Board, and not otherwise.

(4) If by any such abstract or otherwise it appears to the Board that the local authority have failed to comply with any requisition of these regulations, or of any Order of the Board thereunder, in relation to any payment, application, or investment or otherwise in relation to stock or the redemption fund, the Board may by Order require the local authority to make good the default within a time therein limited and if the default be in respect of any sum payable into the redemption fund, or the misapplication of any part of such fund, the Board may by Order direct that the sum in such Order mentioned, not exceeding double the amount in respect of which default has been made, shall be paid into the redemption fund and be invested and applied as part of that fund.

Unclaimed dividends.

ARTICLE 45.—(1) If at any time any dividend on any stock is unclaimed at the time for payment thereof the same shall, nevertheless, on demand at any subsequent time whatsoever, be paid to the person showing his right thereto, but without interest in the meantime.

(2) Where any dividend remains unclaimed for five years from the time for payment thereof the local authority shall cause notice thereof to be sent by post in a registered letter addressed to the stockholder named in their books by the description and

(*l*) Now the thirty-first; see the Order of the L. G. B., April 5th, 1902, *post*, p. 2913.

at the address therein appearing, and so at the expiration of three other successive periods of five years.

(3) At the end of every successive period of five years from the day when the first dividend becomes payable on stock first issued, the local authority shall publish an advertisement in a newspaper circulating in their district, stating what, if any, dividends on stock have then been unclaimed for more than four years, and the names and addresses appearing in the stock register of the persons entitled to such dividends when the same became due.

(4) At the end of every successive period of ten years from the day when the first dividend becomes payable on stock first issued the local authority, unless it has been otherwise agreed between them and the registrar, may require the registrar to repay to them all dividends unclaimed during that period and then in his hands, and the local authority shall cause the same or any other dividends unclaimed during that period to be paid into the dividends fund, and may deal therewith as they are by these regulations empowered to deal with money paid into the dividends fund, without prejudice, nevertheless to the rights of any person to those dividends.

Unclaimed stock.

ARTICLE 46.—(1) If at the end of the period within which any stock is required to be extinguished the local authority, by reason of the holder of any such stock not being forthcoming, or by reason of any doubt as to the ownership of any such stock, shall not be able to redeem, extinguish, and cancel such stock as required by the regulations hereinbefore contained, the local authority shall invest on statutory securities a sum equal to the nominal value of all such stock as cannot be redeemed by reason as aforesaid, such sum to be dealt with as hereinafter prescribed, and thereupon such stock shall be deemed to have been extinguished.

(2) If before the end of the period within which any stock is required to be extinguished the local authority shall have extinguished all the stock, except such as cannot be redeemed by reason as aforesaid, the local authority may invest on statutory securities a sum equal to the nominal value of all such stock as cannot be redeemed as aforesaid, such sum to be dealt with as hereinafter prescribed, and thereupon such stock shall be deemed to have been extinguished.

(3) Any sums invested by the local authority as aforesaid shall, unless sold for the purpose of satisfying any claim in respect of the stock represented by the same, be kept invested on statutory securities for a period of ten years, after which time the local authority may appropriate the said sums and any accumulations thereon for such purposes as the Board may approve, without prejudice, nevertheless, to the rights of any person to the said sums or any part thereof.

Saving for power to borrow otherwise.

ARTICLE 47. Nothing in these regulations shall affect any power of the local authority to raise otherwise than by stock any money which they do not think fit to raise by stock, but whenever, from time to time after the date of the first creation of stock, the local authority raise money otherwise than by stock, they shall cause to be given to each lender of money so raised notice in writing, signed by the clerk or other authorised officer of the local authority, of the equality of charge which stock has or may have by virtue of these regulations.

Saving for power of revocation.

ARTICLE 48. The local authority may by resolution revoke at any time, in whole or in part, any resolution for creation of stock theretofore passed by the local authority if and as far as the same has not been acted on by the issue of stock thereunder, and notice of such revocation shall forthwith be given to the Board; and in so far as the local authority revoke any such resolution, the Board may, if they think fit, by Order, revoke their consent to the exercise of the statutory borrowing power by the creation and issue of stock.

Saving for other obligations.

ARTICLE 49. Except as in these regulations expressly provided, nothing in these regulations shall relieve the local authority from any obligation imposed on them in relation to any statutory borrowing power by any Act of Parliament under or by which that power for the time being exists or is regulated.

Saving for power to sell lands, etc.

ARTICLE 50.—(1) Nothing in these regulations shall affect any power or duty of the local authority to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of any land or property of the local authority, or to apply any purchase money or other money arising thereby in discharge of any charge on that land or property, or the revenues thereof, other than the charge of stock, or affect any claim of any person under such first-mentioned charge.

Appendix II.

(2) That land or property shall, in the hands of the purchaser or other person taking the same under the sale, lease, or other disposition, be by virtue of these regulations absolutely freed from the charge of stock, and he shall not be concerned to see to the application of that purchase money or other money, or be answerable for any loss or misapplication thereof.

Saving for existing securities.

ARTICLE 51. Nothing in or done under these regulations shall affect any security or charge created or granted or payable by the local authority before and subsisting at the date of the first creation of any stock, and the local authority shall, whenever required by the holder of any security or charge aforesaid, apply all such money, do all such acts, exercise all such powers, collect all such money, and make and levy all such rates as they would or ought to have applied, done, exercised, collected, made, and levied for his benefit and security if these regulations had not been prescribed and made applicable to the local authority.

Forgery.

ARTICLE 52.—(1) Stock shall be deemed capital stock of a body corporate within the Act of the Session of the twenty-fourth and twenty-fifth years of the reign of Her present Majesty (chapter ninety-eight) "to consolidate and amend the statute law of England and Ireland relating to indictable offences by forgery."

(2) A stock certificate to bearer and a coupon connected therewith shall be deemed a stock certificate and coupon within the Forgery Act, 1870.

Orders of the Local Government Board.

ARTICLE 53. Any determinations or directions of the Board under these regulations may be signified by Order under their seal, and any Order of the Board may contain such provisions as the Board think necessary or proper for giving effect thereto, and shall be enforceable by writ of mandamus to be obtained by the Board out of the High Court, and may from time to time be cancelled or varied by the Board, as the circumstances of the case may require, but the Board shall not make any such Order without first hearing the local authority, if desirous of being heard, which hearing may be in the form of a public inquiry, with or without a published report, or in such other form as the Board, having regard to the circumstances, think just and expedient, and sections 294 and 296 of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply to hearings, inquiries, and other proceedings to which this article relates: Provided that the costs of inquiries as to which the Board may make Orders under the said section 294 may include such reasonable sum, not exceeding three guineas a day, as the Board may determine, for the services of any inspector holding an inquiry.

Regulations by Bank of England.

ARTICLE 54. Where the Bank of England are the registrar, they may, with the sanction of the local authority, from time to time issue any forms that may be required for carrying into effect the provisions of these regulations, and may also from time to time make any regulations that are not inconsistent with these regulations relative to the following things, and, when made, may alter, vary, or repeal any such regulations, and make other regulations instead thereof, or in addition thereto, and any such regulations for the time being in force shall be duly observed:

(*a*) The period for which coupons are to be given:

(*b*) The mode in which the bank are to act in issuing stock certificates to bearer, or entering in the transfer books the bearers of stock certificates to bearer:

(*c*) The mode of proving the title of or identifying any person applying for a stock receipt or stock certificate, or stock certificate to bearer:

(*d*) With respect to anything necessary for carrying into effect the provisions of these regulations which relate to or affect the bank.

Forms.

ARTICLE 55. The forms given in the Schedule A to these regulations may be used for the purposes therein indicated, and the same, or forms to the like effect, with such variations or additions as circumstances require, shall be effectual for those purposes.

Fees.

ARTICLE 56.—(1) Fees not exceeding those specified in the said Schedule A may be taken by or on behalf of the local authority in the cases therein mentioned.

(2) The proceeds of fees shall be paid by the local authority into the dividends fund, and shall be applied in reduction of contributions out of the revenues of the local authority payable into that fund in respect of dividends on such portions of stock as the local authority, having regard to the cases in which the fees are paid, determine.

Expenses.

ARTICLE 57.—(1) The expenses incurred by the local authority in or about the creation and issue of any amount of stock, including any sum paid by them for

composition for stamp duty thereon and any other expenses properly chargeable to capital, shall be deemed money raisable under a statutory borrowing power. Appendix II.

(2) Expenses of book-keeping and management and other current expenses from time to time incurred by the local authority in the execution of these regulations shall be defrayed as the ordinary expenses of the local authority are or may be defrayed, and shall be divided amongst the different funds and undertakings of the local authority in such proportions as the local authority, having regard to all the circumstances, may from time to time determine.

SCHEDULES.

SCHEDULE A.

FORM (A).

RESOLUTIONS ON CREATION OF STOCK.

[ ] of [ ].
[, 189].

At a meeting of the [ ] of the [ ] of [ ] holden on [day, the day of , 189] at [ ] o'clock in the noon in [ ].

Present:
[ ].

Resolved first—

That, with the consent of the Local Government Board, and subject to the regulations of that Board prescribed under the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, the [ ] do hereby in exercise of their powers create stock to be called [ ] Stock, and to be issued to an amount which shall be sufficient for the following purposes, but not exceeding [ ] pounds (£):—

A. For raising the following sums (amounting in the aggregate to the sum of pounds which has not been raised), that is to say:—

(1) The sum of pounds on account of the money which the [ ] have authority to raise by borrowing under the powers conferred upon them by the [ ] for the purchase money for [ ] and the cost of re-construction of portions thereof;

(2) The sum of pounds on account of the money which the [ ] have authority to raise by borrowing under the powers conferred upon them by the [ ] for the cost of construction of [ ];

(3) The sum of pounds on account of the money which the [ ] have authority to raise by borrowing under the powers conferred upon them by the [ ] for the construction of [waterworks];

(4) The sum of pounds on account of the money which the [ ] have authority to raise by borrowing under the powers conferred upon them by the [ ] for the purposes of [sewering and paving within the].

B. For raising instead of re-borrowing the sum of pounds required by the [ ] for the purpose of paying off when due sums amounting to pounds which will fall due before the [, 189], being a portion of their debts now subsisting on the security of outstanding securities granted by the [ ] for raising money for the purposes of the following Acts (that is to say):—

and which sums the [ ] are under those Acts authorised to re-borrow.

C. For raising the sum of pounds for paying off or redeeming statutory securities granted by the [ ] under the following Acts and now outstanding (that is to say):—

D. For the purpose of issuing stock in substitution for statutory securities granted by the [ ] under the following Acts and now outstanding (that is to say):—

Resolved secondly—

That such stock shall be issued at the price, and shall bear the dividends, and be transferable in the manner hereinafter specified (that is to say):—

A. The minimum price of issue to be [£] per cent., the first dividend to be payable on the [1st January, 189];

B. Tenders for stock to be made to [ ]. A deposit of 5 per cent. on the amount of stock tendered for to be paid at [ ] at the time of the delivery of the tender;

C. The dates for the further payments on account of the said tenders when accepted to be as follows: On [Wednesday, the 20th day of October, 189 , so much of the amount tendered and accepted as when added to the deposit will leave £75 (sterling) to be paid for each £100 of stock. On Friday, the 26th day of November, 189 , 25 per cent. On Tuesday, the 11th day of January, 189 ,

Appendix II.

25 per cent. On Tuesday, the 1st day of March, 189 , 25 per cent.]. In case of default in the payment of any instalment at its proper date the deposit and instalments previously paid will be liable to forfeiture ;

D. Dividends at £ per cent. per annum, payable [quarterly] ;

E. Dividends on the total amount of stock (calculated from the 1st of October, 189), to be payable on the 1st January, 189 .

F. Stock certificates to bearer with coupons attached for the dividends payable 1st January, 189 , and 1st April, 189 , to be issued in exchange for the provisional receipts.

G. In the event of the receipt of tenders for a larger amount of stock than that proposed to be issued at or above the minimum price, the tenders at the lowest price accepted to be subject to proportionate diminution.

H. Stock to be issued in sums of not less than £10.

J. Stock to be transferable in books and not by deed. (*See, however, Article* 32.)

Resolved thirdly—

That such stock shall be redeemable as follows : *state terms.*

Resolved fourthly—

That such stock shall be redeemed or purchased and extinguished within a period of years from the creation of such stock.

Resolved fifthly—

That an agreement be entered into with the Commissioners of Inland Revenue for the payment to them of composition under the provisions of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1887, for the stamp duty on the transfers of stock issued under the foregoing resolutions.

FORM (B).

STOCK RECEIPT.

[ ] STOCK (£ PER CENT.)

	RECEIVED this day of , 189 , of	☞ The Proprietors to protect themselves from FRAUD are recommended to ACCEPT, by themselves or their attorneys, all TRANSFERS made to them.
Transfer days :	hereinafter called the said transferee, the sum of	
	being the consideration for	
Monday,		
Tuesday,	interest or share in the [ ] STOCK (per cent.) transferable	
Wednesday,	at the , and all my property and	
Thursday,	interest in, and right to, the same, and the dividends thereon, by	
Friday,	this day transferred unto the said transferee.	£ *s. d.*
Holidays excepted.	Witness hand	
	Witness	

[*Indorsement.*]

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF [ ] STOCK (£ PER CENT.)

Payment of Dividends.

Dividends are due on [*the* 1*st January,* 1*st April,* 1*st July, and* 1*st October*], unless the [1*st*] of either of these months falls on a Sunday, in which case the dividends will be payable on the following business day.

Dividends will be paid in one of the following modes :—

I. To the stockholders personally, or to their attorneys, at the .

N.B.—Stockholders may arrange for the receipt of their dividends, free of charge, at [ ].

II. By transmission of dividend warrants by post, at the risk of the stockholder, under the following regulations :

1. Any stockholder residing within the United Kingdom, or in the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, who desires to have his dividend warrant sent to his address by post, must fill up a form of application, to be obtained at [ ].
2. In the case of joint accounts, the applications must be signed by all the members of the account, directing the warrant to be sent to one of them at a given address.
3. Post dividend warrants will be crossed *& Co.*, and will only be payable through a banker. They will be drawn to the order of the stockholder, and must be endorsed.

☞ Stockholders, whose warrants are sent by post, should give notice to [ ] if they are *not* received on the day on which they ought to be delivered; but need not acknowledge those that arrive in due course.

Stock Certificates to Bearer.

Stock certificates to bearer, of the denominations of [£10 or any multiple of £10] with coupons for the quarterly dividends attached, may be obtained in exchange for inscribed stock, except in the case of stock held upon any trust.

FORM (C).

[ ] STOCK CERTIFICATE.

[ ] of [ ].

No.

This is to certify that *A.B.* of [ ] is the proprietor of [ ] pounds of [ ] stock subject to the regulations relating thereto.

Given under the common seal of the [ ] of the [ ] of [ ] this [ ] day of [ ] [18].

FORM (D).

TRANSFER IN BOOKS.

[ ] STOCK (£ . PER CENT.).

No.

Entered by

Witness to the identity of

£	*s.*	*d.*

this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and

do assign and transfer interest or share in the [ ] STOCK (£ PER CENT.) transferable at the , and all my property and interest in, and right to, the same, and the dividends thereon, unto

Executors, administrators, or assigns. Witness hand

Witness

do freely and voluntarily accept the above stock transferred to

Witness

FORM (E).

APPLICATION FOR ISSUE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY.

, the day of , 189 .

From *A. B.* and *C. D.* [*the registered stockholders*]

£ [ ] STOCK

(£ per cent.)

To *G. H.* [*the intended Attorney*]

Examined by Dr. fol. Cr. fol. Transfer-book.

Posted by Posted by

FORM (F).

POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR SALE AND TRANSFER AND FOR RECEIPT OF DIVIDENDS.

Corporate Account.

[ ] STOCK.

ACCEPTANCE, SALE OF £ AND DIVIDENDS.

We

our attorneys and attorney

for us and in our name and our behalf—

First—to ACCEPT all transfers made or to be made to us of any sum of

[ ] STOCK.

Appendix II.

Secondly—to SELL and TRANSFER all or any part of the sum of said stock standing in our name in the books of the ;

Thirdly—to RECEIVE and GIVE RECEIPTS for all DIVIDENDS or PAYMENTS due or to become due on any sum of the said stock from time to time standing in our name in the books of the ;

AND ALSO—to do whatever is necessary or proper to be done for the purposes aforesaid or any of them.

In witness whereof we have hereunto affixed our corporate seal this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and .

Sealed with the corporate seal and delivered in the presence of

N.B.—The execution of this letter must be attested by [two witnesses who are] not of the corporate body, and who must be present when the corporate seal is affixed.

[*Indorsement.*]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXECUTING THE WITHIN LETTER OF ATTORNEY.

Corporate Account

The *date* must be inserted in *words* and not in figures

The execution must be attested by [*two credible witnesses* who are] not of the corporate body, and who must add [their addresses and their qualities, professions, or occupations.]

A *witness resident in a town* must give the No. of house as well as the name of the street.

If *clerks* or *servants* are witnesses they must give the names and addresses of their employers.

When a witness is a *female* she must state whether she is a *spinster*, *wife*, or *widow*, and if a *wife* she must give her husband's name, address, and quality, profession, or occupation.

A *wife* is not a *valid witness* to the execution of this letter of attorney when her husband's name appears in the letter as attorney or transferee.

If any *alteration*, *interlineation*, *or erasure* be made in this letter of attorney, it must be particularly stated in the attestation, subscribed to by the witnesses, that such alteration, interlineation, or erasure was made previously to the execution of the letter.

I demand to act by this letter of attorney, this day of , 18 .

Witness

FORM (G).

DEED OF TRANSFER.

[ ] of [ ].

I, *A.B.*, of [ ] in consideration of the sum of [ ] pounds paid to me by *C. D.* of [ ] (hereinafter called the said transferee) do hereby transfer the sum of [pounds [ ] stock standing [or part of the stock standing] in my name in the books of the [ ] of the [ ] of [ ] to hold unto the said transferee, his executors, administrators, and assigns [*or* successors and assigns], subject to the several conditions on which I hold the same at the time of the execution hereof, and I, the said transferee, do hereby agree to take the said stock subject to the same conditions.

As witness our hands and seals the [ ] day of [ ].

FORM (H).

000000

DIVIDEND WARRANT.
[ ] STOCK
(£ per cent.).

To the

ONE QUARTER OF A YEAR'S DIVIDEND on the sum of .

[ ] Stock, due , 189 .

Less Property Tax at *d.* per £ – –

PAY SELF OR BEARER.

Examined

Witness

Appendix II.

FORM (I).

DIVIDEND WARRANT BY POST.

(1.)

[ ] STOCK

(£ PER CENT.).

REQUEST FOR TRANSMISSION OF DIVIDEND WARRANTS BY POST.

To the

A sum of £ [ ] STOCK (£ per cent.) is now standing in ame, as follows :—

Amount.

" my " or " our."

Names, addresses, and descriptions as recorded in the books.

As the person entitled to the dividends upon the above-mentioned amount of stock hereby authorise [ ], in the name of to draw upon the [ ] for he amount of the quarterly dividends due and to become due on the said amount of stock, r on the amount for the time being standing in name :

" I " or " we ."

" myself " or " our *nominee*."

" my " or " our."

And hereby request the said [ ] to send through the post at risk, nd until further notice, the warrants so drawn to—

" I " or " we."

" my " or " our."

Name

Present address

If the account is a sole one, insert here the name and address of the stock-holder : If the account is a joint one, insert here the name and address of one of the stockholders, as *nominee*.

SIGN HERE.

n the case of joint stockholders, or of co-executors, all must sign.

Date 189 .

[*On second half-sheet of same Form.*]

This half-sheet is to be retained by the stockholder. Reference to it will often save nnecessary correspondence.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF [ ] STOCK

(£ PER CENT.).

Transmission of Dividend Warrants by Post.

Dividends upon the above-named stock may be transmitted through the post to the *tockholder* in sole accounts, and to *any one of the stockholders* in joint accounts, *at their isk* upon a form of request being duly filled up and forwarded to [ ]. (Forms re obtainable at [ ]).

N.B.—This arrangement does not apply to stockholders whose addresses are beyond he United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man.

Persons receiving dividends under letters of attorney cannot have the warrants for uch dividends sent to them by post.

A separate form must be used for each separate holding of stock.

When forwarding a form of request, care should be taken to state the number of overdue ividends, if any.

Dividends are payable on [1*st January*, 1*st April*, 1*st July, and* 1*st October*].

When the [1*st*] happens on a Sunday, the dividends are not payable until the [2*nd*].

Forms of request may be delivered at any date, either by hand or through the post ; ut when received between the day on which the balance for a dividend is struck and ne day on which the dividend is payable, the warrants for such *next* dividend will be rwarded as soon as possible, but the will not guarantee their being posted on the ay before the dividend is payable.

For the dividend payable [1*st January*] the balance is struck on or about the [1*st ecember*].

Appendix II.

For the dividend payable [1*st April*] the balance is struck on or about the [1*st March*].
For the dividend payable [1*st July*] the balance is struck on or about the [1*st June*].
For the dividend payable [1*st October*] the balance is struck on or about the [1*st September*].

Warrants for overdue dividends will be forwarded as promptly as possible, but not necessarily by return of post.

Any change of address of the stockholder in sole accounts, or of the nominee in joint accounts, should be notified at once to the [ ]. When any such notification reaches less than a fortnight before the next dividend is due, there may be a delay of a few days in the delivery of the warrant for such next dividend.

In the absence of any notification to the contrary, it will be taken for granted that dividend warrants have duly reached their destinations. When they are not received on the correct day, notice should be given to the [ ] without delay.

As postal dividend warrants are made payable to order, they must be indorsed; they are crossed in blank, and consequently are only payable on presentation by a banker. (will not undertake to cross postal dividends warrants with the names of particular bankers.)

Instructions to transmit warrants by post remain in force, although the stock may have been added to or a part sold.

Stockholders selling stock by attorney, if they wish to continue to receive their dividends through the post, should instruct their bankers or brokers to obtain letters of attorney *for sale only*.

All communications with reference to postal dividend warrants should be addressed to [ ], and the postage should be prepaid.

(2.)

———Div.
000000

POST DIVIDEND WARRANT.
[ ] STOCK.
(£ per cent.)

To the
ONE QUARTER OF A YEAR'S DIVIDEND on the sum of .
[ ] STOCK, due , 189 . .
Less property tax at *d.* per £. .

Pay or bearer.
Examined
[ ].
The person to whom this warrant is payable must sign here

Warrants outstanding more than six months after date are required to be sent to for verification before being presented for payment.

FORM (K).

STOCK CERTIFICATE WITH COUPONS TO BEARER.

[ ] STOCK CERTIFICATE TO BEARER.
Dividend at £ per cent. per annum.

£50 A00000

This is to certify that the bearer of this certificate is entitled to FIFTY POUNDS [stock with dividend thereon at the rate of £ per cent. per annum transferable [ ].

Dated , 189 .
Signed

Countersigned .

A00000 £50

The coupons attached to this certificate are payable at [ ].
When the coupons are exhausted this certificate will be exchanged on presentation [ ] for a new certificate with fresh coupons attached.

[*Coupons.*]

5 Div. [ ] **STOCK.**

oupon for shillings and pence, (less income tax),
eing three months' dividend at £ per cent. per annum
A 00000 Due [*1st January*, 1892]
n certificate for FIFTY POUNDS
[ ] STOCK.
0 0 0. *Payable at*

5 Div.
[ ]
STOCK.
Due [*1st Jan.* 1892.]
A 00000
£0 0 0

4 Div. [ ] **STOCK.**

Coupon for shillings and pence, (less income tax),
being three months' dividend at £ per cent. per annum.
A 00000 Due [*1st October*, 1891]
on certificate for FIFTY POUNDS
[ ] STOCK.
£0 0 0. *Payable at* .

4 Div.
[ ]
STOCK.
Due [*1st Oct.* 1891.]
A 00000
£0 0 0

3 Div. [ ] **STOCK.**

oupon for shillings and pence, (less income tax).
eing three months' dividend at £ per cent. per annum.
A 00000 Due [*1st July*, 1891]
on certificate for FIFTY POUNDS
[ ] STOCK.
0 0 0. *Payable at*

3 Div.
[ ]
STOCK.
Due [*1st July*, 1891.]
A 00000
£0 0 0

2 Div. [ ] **STOCK.**

Coupon for shillings and pence, (less income tax),
being three months' dividend at £ per cent. per annum.
A 00000 Due [*1st April*, 1891]
on certficate for FIFTY POUNDS
[ ] STOCK.
£0 0 0. *Payable at* .

2 Div.
[ ]
STOCK.
Due 1*st April*, 1891.]
A 00000
£0 0 0

FEES.

	£	*s.*	*d.*
On original issue of stock receipt or stock certificate	0	2	6
On any new stock certificate	0	2	6
On transfer including certificate	0	5	0
On any issue of stock certificate to bearer in respect of every *ten* pounds of stock specified therein	0	0	6
On re-entry in stock register of stock specified in stock certificate to bearer .	0	5	0

* * * * * *

[*Here followed the form prescribed for the Abstract of Accounts. It is repealed and replaced by the following Order.*]

ORDER OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, DATED APRIL 5TH, 1902, PRESCRIBING THE FORM OF ABSTRACT OF THE STOCK AND REDEMPTION FUND ACCOUNTS.

TO THE SEVERAL LOCAL AUTHORITIES who have created or who may hereafter create Stock under the Stock Regulations, 1891, 1897, and 1901; To the Clerks to the said Local Authorities; And to all others whom it may concern.

Whereas by Article 44 of the Stock Regulations, 1891, duly made and confirmed in pursuance of the provisions of section 52 of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, we, the Local Government Board, ordered and prescribed as follows (*e*):—

* * * * * *

And whereas . . . (*f*).

* * * * * *

And whereas the Stock Regulations, 1891, were amended by the Stock Regulations (Amendment), 1897, and the Stock Regulations (Amendment), 1901, also duly made and confirmed in pursuance of the provisions of section 52 of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, and it is expedient that another form should be prescribed for the said abstract of accounts and that the St. Helens and Stockport Orders should be rescinded;

Now therefore, in pursuance of the powers given to us in that behalf, we hereby direct that, unless and until we in any case by Order otherwise direct, the abstract of the accounts which the clerk to the local authority is, by Article 44 of the Stock Regulations, 1891, required to send to us shall be in the form set forth in the schedule to this Order in lieu of any other form heretofore prescribed by us, and shall be made up to the thirty-first day of March in each year, and shall be forwarded to us within forty-two days after that day.

And we do hereby rescind the St. Helens and Stockport Orders.

(*e*) The article here recited appears on p. 2904, *ante*.

(*f*) This clause recites the St. Helens and Stockport Orders dated 2nd October, 1900, which are now repealed.

Appendix II.

Abstract of Stock and Redemption Fund Accounts m

1. Name of local authority
2. Designation of stock in respect of which the abstract is made
3. Date of Consent Order under which the stock was issued

BORROWING POWERS.

Purpose and Account in respect of which Borrowing Power is exercised.	Act of Parliament, Provisional Order, or Sanction authorising borrowing.	Amount of Borrowing Power.	Amount of Borrowing Power authorised to be exercised by the issue of Stock.	Amount of Borrowing Power exercised up to commencement of Year. (a.) By the issue of Stock.	Amount of Borrowing Power exercised up to commencement of Year. (b.) By the application of part of Redemption Fund and transfer to the Account of the Borrowing Power exercised of Stock previously issued. [Art. 2, Stock Regulations (Amendment), 1901.]	Amount of Borrowing Power exercised up to end of Year. (a.) By the issue of Stock.	Amount of Borrowing Power exercised up to end of Year. (b.) By the application of part of Redemption Fund and transfer to the Account of the Borrowing Power exercised of Stock previously issued. [Art. 2, Stock Regulations (Amendment), 1901.]	Total Borrowing Power exercised by the issue or transfer of Stock and otherwise up to end of Year.	Period within which Loan is repayable.	Date when first annual payment to Redemption Fund became due.	Rate of Interest prescribed for accumulation of Redemption Fund.
7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.
		£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.			

REDEMPTION

Amount received and paid to Redemption Fund during Year from Sales of Surplus Land, &c.	Amount having formed part of any Sinking Fund, and paid into Redemption Fund during year.	Amount carried to Redemption Fund during the Year as Interest on Investments.	Amount carried to Redemption Fund during the Year as Interest on part of the Fund applied in Extinction of Stock or applied to Borrowing Power in accordance with Art. 2, Stock Regulations (Amendment), 1901.	Amount carried to Redemption Fund during Year and not included in previous Columns, showing separately the ordinary Annual Payment for Redemption of Stock and any other amounts.	Rate, Fund, or Revenue from which Payments in last two preceding Columns were made.	Total carried to Redemption Fund from all sources during Year.	Amount standing to credit of Redemption Fund at commencement of Year.
29.	30.	31.	32.	33.	34.	35.	36.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		£ s. d.	£ s. d.

LE.

Appendix II.

pursuance of Article 44 of the Stock Regulations, 1891.

4. Period for which abstract is made, viz., year ended
5. Rate of interest on stock
6. Average price of each issue of stock

STOCK ACCOUNT.

Amount of Stock issued on or transferred to each Account up to commencement of Year.		Issue, Transfers, and Extinction of Stock on each Account during the Year.					Total Amount of Stock transferred from or extinguished on each Account up to commencement of Year.	Total Amount of Stock transferred from or extinguished on each Acccount up to end of Year.	Amount of Stock remaining (*i.e.* neither transferred nor extinguished) on each Account at end of Year.
(a.) Stock originally issued on the Account.	(b.) Stock transferred to the Account.	Amount of new Stock issued.	Amount of Stock transferred to the Account.	Amount of Stock transferred from the Account.	Account from or to which transferred.	Amount of Stock extinguished.			
19.	20.	21.	22.	23.	24.*	25.	26.	27.	28
£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*		£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*

* Give reference to the number of the line in this return on which the borrowing power from or to which the stock is transferred appears.

FUND ACCOUNT.

Amount paid for Extinction of Stock during Year.	Amount applied during Year to Borrowing Powers in accordance with Art. 2, Stock Regulations (Amendment), 1901.	Total carried to Redemption Fund for Redemption of Stock up to end of Year.	Total paid for Extinction of Stock up to end of Year.	Total applied up to end of Year to Borrowing Powers in accordance with Art. 2, Stock Regulations (Amendment), 1901.	Amount standing to credit of Redemption Fund at end of Year.		
					Uninvested.	Invested.	Description and Nominal Amount of Securities in which invested, and Interest payable thereon.
37.	38.	39.	40.	41.	42.	43.	44.
£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*	

(Signature)

Appendix II.

Given under the Seal of Office of the Local Government Board, this fifth day of April, in the year one thousand nine hundred and two.

(L.S.) CHAS. T. RITCHIE,
One of the Ex-officio Members of the Local Government Board.

H. C. MONRO, *Assistant Secretary.*

ORDER IN COUNCIL OF THE 3RD AUGUST, 1897.

At the Court at Osborne House, Isle of Wight, the 3rd day of August, 1897.

PRESENT,

The Queen's Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

Whereas the Local Government Board did, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, on the third day of June, 1897, make certain regulations amending the regulations confirmed by Order in Council of 26th September, 1891, applicable to the creation, issue, transfer and redemption of and other dealings with any stock which any urban sanitary authority create in exercise of any statutory borrowing power:

And whereas the said amending regulations, have as required by the said Act been laid before both Houses of Parliament for a period of thirty days, and no resolution has been passed by either House that such amending regulations ought not to be proceeding with:

Now therefore, Her Majesty, having taken the said amending regulations (copy whereof is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to confirm and doth hereby confirm the same.

C. L. PEEL.

AMENDING REGULATIONS REFERRED TO IN THE FOREGOING ORDER.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACTS AMENDMENT ACT, 1890 (53 & 54 VICT. c. 59 s. 52)

REGULATIONS AS TO ISSUE OF STOCK. AMENDING ORDER.

Whereas by section 52 of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890 (which section forms Part V. of the said Act) [*the section* (ante, *p.* 867) *is recited*].

And whereas the Local Government Board by Order dated the 3rd day of July, 1891, made regulations under the said section (hereinafter called "the regulations") and the same were confirmed by Order in Council dated the 26th day of September, 1891;

And whereas it is desirable that the regulations should be amended as hereinafter provided:

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, in pursuance of the powers given to us by the above-cited section, do hereby order and prescribe as follows:—

From and after the confirmation of these regulations by Order in Council the regulations shall be amended by the additions and alterations hereinafter contained, and as so amended shall apply to the creation, issue, transfer, and redemption of and other dealings with, any stock which any council of a county borough or district council or other authority having adopted Part V. of the said Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, or otherwise entitled to issue stock thereunder create with our consent under the regulations in exercise of any statutory borrowing power as defined in Article 1 thereof:

Provided that the said additions and alterations shall not apply to any stock issued before the confirmation of these regulations, except as hereinafter expressly mentioned, or as we may hereafter direct.

ARTICLE 1.—(1) An authority who shall have issued stock under the regulations whether of one or more classes, and whether before or after the date of this Order may, if the Board by a Consent Order so provide, from time to time create and issue

tock, under and subject to the regulations as hereby amended, of another class, than ny stock previously created by the authority, and so that some or all of the terms nd conditions on which the same is issued, including the rate of dividend payable hereon and the period after which the same shall become redeemable, may not be he same as those of any stock previously created, but any stock shall rank equally vith the stock previously issued, and (unless otherwise expressed in the resolution or the creation of the stock) with all other securities of the authority created or granted n pursuance of any statutory borrowing power at any time after the date of the irst creation of any stock.

(2) There shall be a separate stock (dividends) fund and a separate stock (redemption) fund for every class of stock; the funds for each class of stock being distinguished by numbers or otherwise.

(3) So long as any money is payable under Article 15 of the regulations into the stock (redemption) fund for one class of stock, no moneys shall be payable under that article into the stock (redemption) fund for any other class of stock except that any money to which that article applies and which shall have arisen from any sale, lease, or other disposition of land or other property purchased or otherwise acquired by means of money raised by stock, or by means of any loan which shall have been converted into stock, shall be paid into the stock (redemption) fund for the stock by which the money was raised or into which the loan has been converted.

(4) In this Order the term "dividends fund" and "redemption fund" shall mean as well the stock (dividends) fund, and stock (redemption) fund under the regulations, as the stock (dividends) fund and the stock (redemption) fund for any class of stock created and issued by an authority under the provisions of this article.

ARTICLE 2. In any consolidation scheme, under Article 5 of the regulations, loans raised or authorised to be raised by stock under a previous Consent Order, may be included, whether such Consent Order has been made before or after this Order.

ARTICLE 3.—(1) If money to be raised by the issue of stock is to be lent by the authority, and to be repaid by instalments, or if in any other case the Board think fit, the Board may by the Consent Order prescribe, or may thereafter determine, that the amounts of the several contributions to the redemption fund in respect of such stock (subject to any reduction thereof authorised under the regulations) shall be determined by the provisions either of paragraph (*a*), paragraph (*b*), or paragraph (*c*) of this clause :—

(*a*) The said amounts shall be the same as would under the statutory borrowing power have been payable towards paying off the money represented by the stock, or to a non-accumulating sinking fund for the repayment of the same, if the same had been raised otherwise than by the issue of stock.

(*b*) The said amounts shall be such equal annual amounts as will be sufficient after payment of all expenses, to purchase the amount of stock at par within the time within which, under the statutory borrowing power or the Consent Order, the money represented by the stock is to be repaid.

(*c*) If the statutory borrowing power in exercise of which the stock is issued does not determine the amounts to be paid towards paying off or to a non-accumulating sinking fund in respect of the money to be borrowed thereunder, or the period within which the same is to be repaid, or if the Board approve a scheme for the consolidation of all or any of the loans raised or to be raised by the issue of stock, the amounts of the several contributions shall be such equal annual amounts as will be sufficient, after payment of all expenses, to purchase the amount of stock at par within such time, not exceeding sixty years from the first creation of the stock, as the Board shall prescribe in the Consent Order, or shall thereafter determine.

(2) Except as hereinafter provided, the provisions of clause (3) of Article 14 of the egulations, and so much of clause (7) of that article as requires interest to be paid into he redemption fund or any part of that fund applied in the redemption or purchase nd extinction of such stock, and so much of Article 16 of the regulations as requires he interest and annual proceeds arising from the investment of the redemption fund o be invested and accumulated shall not apply to such part of the redemption fund s represents contributions made thereto under this article; provided that (without rejudice to the power reserved to the Board under clause (5) of Article 14 of the

Appendix II.

regulations), if the Board shall at any time be of opinion that such part of the redemption fund as represents contributions made under this article will not in consequence of the depreciation of the securities in which the fund is invested, be sufficient to redeem or purchase the amount of stock in respect of which such contributions are made as required by the regulations as hereby amended, they may direct that the above-mentioned provisions of clause (7) of Article 14 and of Article 16 shall apply with such modifications as they may prescribe. Provided also, that so long as the above-mentioned provisions of Article 16 shall not apply, the interest and annual proceeds arising from the investment of such part of the redemption fund as represents contributions made under this article may be paid into the dividends fund, in reduction of the amount to be provided by contributions as required by Article 7 of the regulations.

ARTICLE 4.—(1) If the local authority create and issue stock for the purpose of raising any money to be paid under clause (2) of Article 20 of the regulations, to the holder of any security for his consent to or for otherwise compensating him for the payment off or redemption of his security, or to the substitution of stock for his security, the period within which provision shall be made for the redemption of the amount of stock created and issued for that purpose shall be such period, not exceeding the period within which the money representing the security paid off or redeemed or for which the stock is substituted is required to be paid off under the statutory borrowing power or the Consent Order, as the Board may by the Consent Order prescribe, or may thereafter determine.

(2) The amount of any payment under clause (2) of Article 20 of the regulations which may be raised by the issue of stock shall not exceed the amount which the Board may by the Consent Order authorise to be so raised.

ARTICLE 5. The following provisions shall be substituted for the last paragraph of Article 14 of the regulations, and shall apply to stock issued before or after this Order :—

"When the local authority redeem or purchase and extinguish stock by the application of any part of the redemption fund, the stock so redeemed or purchased and extinguished shall be deemed to be stock issued in respect of such one or more of the statutory borrowing powers exercised by the issue of stock and, if in respect of more than one, in such proportions as the local authority shall before or within three months after the redemption or purchase direct, or, in default of such direction, as the Local Government Board shall determine Provided that no larger amount of stock shall be deemed to be redeemed or purchased and extinguished in respect of any statutory borrowing power than the amount which, according to the actual price of redemption or purchase could be redeemed or purchased with the contributions paid into the redemption fund in respect of that borrowing power and the accumulations (if any) thereon."

ARTICLE 6. The words "the statutory borrowing power which the authority could exercise for such other purpose" shall be substituted in Article 22 of the regulations for the words "such last-mentioned statutory borrowing power." This amendment shall apply to stock issued before or after this Order.

ARTICLE 7. The following provisions shall be substituted for Article 23 of the regulations, and shall apply to money raised by stock issued before or after this Order :—

"The local authority may, and if required by the Local Government Board shall from time to time invest temporarily on statutory securities any sum raised by stock and not for the time being required for the purpose for which it was raised."

ARTICLE 8. The following shall be substituted for clause (5) of Article 29 of the regulations :—

"The registrar shall, after reasonable notice, and on delivery up of the old stock certificate, or on such proof that it cannot be produced, as the registrar with the approval of the local authority, may require, deliver to the purchaser a new stock certificate under the seal of the local authority."

ARTICLE 9. Clause (1) of Article 57 of the regulations shall be amended by the

substitution for the words "including any sum paid by them for composition for stamp duty thereon and any other expenses" of the words "so far as they are."

ARTICLE 10. These regulations shall be read as one with the regulations, and may be cited as "The Stock Regulations (Amendment), 1897," and with the regulations as "The Stock Regulations, 1891 and 1897," and the regulations may be cited as "The Stock Regulations, 1891."

Given under the Seal of Office of the Local Government Board, this third day of June, in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-seven.

(L.S.) HENRY CHAPLIN, *President.*

HUGH OWEN, *Secretary.*

ORDER IN COUNCIL OF THE 8TH AUGUST, 1901.

At the Court at St. James's, the 8th day of August, 1901.

PRESENT,

The King's Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

Whereas the Local Government Board did, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, on the second day of July, 1901, make certain regulations amending the regulations, confirmed by Orders in Council of 26th September, 1891, and 3rd August, 1897, applicable to the creation, issue, transfer, and redemption of and other dealings with any stock which any urban sanitary authority create in exercise of any statutory borrowing power.

And whereas the said amending regulations have, as required by the said Act, been laid before both Houses of Parliament for a period of thirty days, and no resolution has been passed by either House that such amending regulations ought not to be proceeded with.

Now, therefore, His Majesty, having taken the said amending regulations (copy whereof is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to confirm and doth hereby confirm the same.

A. W. FITZROY.

AMENDING REGULATIONS REFERRED TO IN THE FOREGOING ORDER.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACTS AMENDMENT ACT, 1890 (53 & 54 VICT. c. 59, s. 52).

REGULATIONS AS TO ISSUE OF STOCK. AMENDING ORDER.

Whereas by section 52 of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890 (which section forms Part V. of the said Act) [*the section* (ante, *p.* 867) *is recited*].

And whereas it is provided by the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, that Part V. of that Act may be adopted by any urban sanitary authority, and by virtue of the Local Government Act, 1894, urban sanitary authorities other than the councils of county boroughs are to be called urban district councils;

And whereas we, the Local Government Board, made the Stock Regulations, 1891, and the Stock Regulations (Amendment), 1897, and the same were confirmed by Orders in Council dated respectively the 26th day of September, 1891, and the 3rd day of August, 1897;

And whereas it is desirable that the Stock Regulations, 1891, and the Stock Regulations (Amendment), 1897, should be amended as hereinafter provided:

Now, therefore, in the exercise of our powers in that behalf, we do hereby order and prescribe as follows:—

ARTICLE 1. Article 2 of the Stock Regulations, 1891, shall have effect as if in paragraph (1) thereof for the words "at such price, being not lower than ninety-five per centum," there were substituted the words "at such price being not lower, except where the Board otherwise consent, than ninety-five per centum."

ARTICLE 2. Article 16 of the Stock Regulations, 1891, shall have effect as if there were added to the said Article the following proviso; that is to say,—

"Provided as follows:—

"(1) Where the local authority have any statutory borrowing power and

Appendix II.

are authorised to exercise the statutory borrowing power by the creation and issue of stock, the local authority, instead of raising moneys in the exercise of the statutory borrowing power by the creation and issue of additional stock, may, subject to this proviso, exercise the statutory borrowing power, either wholly or partially, by using for the purpose any moneys for the time being forming part of the redemption fund and standing to the credit of any separate account or separate accounts forming part of the general account of that fund.

"(2) Where the local authority determine to proceed in the manner authorised by paragraph (1) of this proviso the local authority shall pass a resolution to that effect; and shall, by the resolution, prescribe all such matters or things as in or in pursuance of this proviso are referred to as prescribed or are required to be prescribed; and, after passing the resolution, the local authority shall—

"(*a*) withdraw from the redemption fund the prescribed sum which shall be equal to the amount of the statutory borrowing power proposed to be exercised, and such sum shall be deemed to be withdrawn from such separate account or separate accounts in the general account of the redemption fund as shall be prescribed; and

"(*b*) deduct, from the amount of stock for the time being chargeable to the undertaking or purpose or attributable to the exercise of the borrowing power to which a separate account prescribed as aforesaid has reference, a portion of stock at par value equal to the sum withdrawn from that separate account, and transfer that portion of stock, as from the prescribed date, to the separate account in respect of which the statutory borrowing power is exercised under this proviso.

"(3) These regulations, and any regulations amending these regulations shall apply—

"(*a*) to the moneys withdrawn from the redemption fund and used as aforesaid as though the moneys so withdrawn had been applied in the redemption of stock at par out of the separate account or separate accounts from which the moneys were withdrawn, and as though the moneys so used had been raised by the issue of additional stock for the purposes of the separate account in respect of which the statutory borrowing power is exercised under this proviso: and

"(*b*) to the stock deducted and transferred as aforesaid as though the stock so deducted had, in pursuance of the regulations, been redeemed by the application of the redemption fund on the separate account or separate accounts from which the stock was deducted but subject to the condition that such stock shall not be cancelled, and as though the stock so transferred were additional stock expressly issued for the purposes of the separate account in respect of which the statutory borrowing power is exercised under this proviso."

ARTICLE 3. Article 6 of the Stock Regulations (Amendment), 1897, and the proviso to Article 22 of the Stock Regulations, 1891, shall be rescinded: and the last-mentioned article shall have effect as if there were added to the said article the following proviso; that is to say,—

"Provided that if, after the raising of any money by stock under these regulations, it shall be found that any part of such money is not required for the purposes to which it is applicable as aforesaid, the local authority shall pay such money into the redemption fund, and shall carry the same to the proper separate account forming part of the general account of the redemption fund."

ARTICLE 4. For the purposes of this Order, the expression "local authority" includes any authority who, by the adoption of Part V. of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, or otherwise, may be entitled to issue stock in the manner provided by and subject to the provisions of the said Part.

ARTICLE 5. The regulations in this Order shall be read as one with the Stock Regulations, 1891 and 1897, and may be cited as "The Stock Regulations (Amendment), 1901," and with the Stock Regulations, 1891 and 1897 may be cited as "The Stock Regulations, 1891, 1897, and 1901."

Given under the Seal of Office of the Local Government Board, this second day of July, in the year one thousand nine hundred and one.

(L.S.) WALTER H. LONG, *President.*

S. B. PROVIS, *Secretary.*

ORDER IN COUNCIL, DATED 10TH DAY OF AUGUST, 1921.

Whereas the Minister of Health has, in virtue of the powers conferred on him by the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, and the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, made regulations amending the Stock Regulations, 1891, 1897 and 1901:

And whereas the said regulations have, as required by the said Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, been laid before both Houses of Parliament for the period of thirty days, and no resolution has been passed by either House that such regulations ought not to be proceeded with:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, having taken the said regulations (copy whereof is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased by and with the advice of his Privy Council to confirm and doth hereby confirm the said regulations.

AMENDING REGULATIONS REFERRED TO IN THE FOREGOING ORDER:—

1. These regulations may be cited as the Stock Regulations, 1921, and shall be read as one with the Stock Regulations, 1891, 1897 and 1901, and these regulations and those regulations may be cited together as the Stock Regulations, 1891 to 1921.

2. Where stock has been issued at a price lower than one hundred pounds stock for one hundred pounds sterling, so much of the stock as represents the difference between the price of the stock as issued and its normal value shall for the purposes of Article 14 of the Stock Regulations, 1891, and of Article 3 of the Stock Regulations (Amendment), 1897, be treated as a loan authorised by a statutory borrowing power and repayable on or before the date at which the stock is first redeemable at par at the option of the local authority, and those articles shall be read and have effect accordingly.

3. Paragraph (6) of Article 14 of the Stock Regulations, 1891, shall have effect as if the words "on or before the date at which the stock is first redeemable at par at the option of the local authority" were substituted for the words "within the period within which the stock is to be extinguished" at the end of that paragraph.

4. The words "or at such other value as the Minister of Health may direct" shall be inserted after the words "at par value" in sub-paragraph (*b*) of paragraph (2), and after the words "at par" in sub-paragraph (*a*) of paragraph (3), respectively, of the proviso added to Article 16 of the Stock Regulations, 1891, by Article 2 of the Stock Regulations (Amendment), 1901.

Given under the Official Seal of the Minister of Health this thirteenth day of June, in the year one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one.

(An Order in Council in similar terms was made on the same date with regard to county stock.)

Appendix II.

URBAN AUTHORITIES.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.
September 2nd, 1921.

STOCK REGULATIONS, 1921.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to forward the enclosed copy of an Order in Council which was made on the 10th ultimo, confirming regulations made by the Minister for amending the Stock Regulations, 1891, 1897 and 1901.

It will be observed that the new regulations modify the provisions of the previous regulations in the following respects :—

1. *Discount on Issue of Stock.*—Under the Stock Regulations, 1891, the account relative to each statutory borrowing power exercised by the issue of stock is chargeable with the amount of stock which, according to the price of issue, represents the amount of money raised under the borrowing power. Consequently where stock is issued at a price below par the amount of stock allocated to a borrowing power exceeds the sum raised thereunder by an amount representing the discount on the stock ; and as provision for the redemption of the amount of stock allocated to a borrowing power is required to be made within the period prescribed for the repayment of the loan, the sum necessary for the redemption of the part of the stock which represents discount is required to be provided within the periods allowed for the discharge of the several loans raised by the issue.

The effect of the alteration which is made by Article 2 of the new regulations is to require the amount of stock which represents discount to be treated as a loan authorised by a statutory borrowing power with a period of repayment expiring not later than the date at which the stock is first redeemable at par at the option of the local authority. In the case, therefore, of an issue at a price below par of stock to which the new provision is applied, each borrowing power exercised by the issue will be chargeable only with an amount of stock equal to the amount of money raised under the borrowing power, and the amount of stock issued in excess of the money raised, representing the discount on the stock, will be treated, for the purposes of the Stock (Redemption) Fund, as a separate loan raised under a borrowing power with a period of repayment not extending beyond the date at which the stock is first redeemable at par at the option of the local authority.

2. *Expenses of Issue.*—Article 3 of the new regulations amends Article 14 (6) of the Stock Regulations, 1891, so as to require provision to be made for the redemption of the amount of stock allocated to the borrowing power for expenses of issue within a period not extending beyond the date at which the stock is first redeemable at par at the option of the local authority, instead of within a period not extending beyond the date at which the stock is bound to be redeemed as previously required.

3. The third alteration relates to the exercise of borrowing powers by the use of moneys in the Redemption Fund, under Article 2 of the Stock Regulations (Amendment), 1901. Under that article where money is withdrawn from an account of the Redemption Fund in exercise of a statutory borrowing power, a portion of stock *at par value* equal to the sum withdrawn is required to be transferred from that account to the account in respect of which the new borrowing power is exercised. Article 4 of the new regulations amends this provision by inserting the words " or at such other value as the Minister of Health may direct " after " at par value," thus enabling such transfers to be made in the future either at par, or at such other value, above or below par, as may be equitable as between the various funds of the local authority in the circumstances prevailing at the time of the transfer.

In connection with the modifications as regards the treatment of discount and expenses of issue of stock which are made by Articles 2 and 3 of the new regulations attention is drawn to Article III. (1) (*d*) of the Housing Accounts Order (Local Authorities), 1920, which requires Deferred Charges Accounts, including accounts of discount on stock issues and expenses of stock issues, to be kept for the purposes of assisted housing schemes, and to paragraph (C) of the General Housing Memorandum, No. 46, in which it was intimated that an early opportunity would be taken to effect the necessary amendment of the Stock Regulations so as to permit discount and expenses of stock issued for the purpose of raising loans for assisted housing

schemes to be treated as deferred charges in the method illustrated in the Exemplification of Housing Accounts. It is intended that the provisions of these articles shall apply to all issues of stock in respect of which the Redemption Funds are commenced after the date of the regulations, and also to any earlier issues of stock by which loans have been raised for assisted housing schemes. The provisions, however, are not expressly limited in their application to such issues, and although it is not contemplated that they should be applied to all stock issued under the Stock Regulations, it will be open to a local authority to adopt them in making future payments to the Redemption Fund in respect of any stock created by them under the regulations.

It is requested that the additional copy enclosed of this letter and of the Order in Council may be handed to the financial officer of the local authority.

I am, etc.

TOWN PLANNING.

HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, &c. ACT, 1909: PROCEDURE REGULATIONS (*n*).

(This Order was partially revoked by Order of 11th February, 1914, which has itself been revoked by Order of 29th March, 1921, *post*).

TO THE SEVERAL LOCAL AUTHORITIES in England and Wales for the purposes of Part II. of the Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1909; And to all others whom it may concern.

WHEREAS [*sections* 54, 55, 56, 65 (1), 66 (1), *and Schedule V. are recited*].

Now therefore, we, the Local Government Board, in pursuance of the powers given to us in that behalf, by this Order, make the following regulations; that is to say:—

PROCEDURE ANTERIOR TO AND FOR THE PURPOSE OF AN APPLICATION FOR AUTHORITY TO PREPARE OR ADOPT A SCHEME.

Notices of intention to apply for authority to prepare or adopt a scheme: Deposit of Map No. 1 showing land proposed to be included.

ARTICLE I.—(*a*) At least two months before making an application to the Local Government Board (hereinafter referred to as "the Board") for authority to prepare a town planning scheme, or for authority to adopt a town planning scheme proposed by all or any of the owners of any land with respect to which the local authority might themselves have been authorised to prepare a scheme, the local authority shall serve upon the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, and occupiers of the land proposed to be included in the scheme, and upon the council of any borough or of any urban or rural district within which any part of that land is comprised, and also, if any main road is or may be affected by the proposed scheme, upon the county council, a notice of their intention to make such application. The local authority shall also give notice of their intention to make such application by advertisement in some newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the local authority, and the advertisement shall be published at least two months before making the application.

(*b*) The local authority shall, not later than the date on which the first of the said notices is given, deposit at a place convenient for the purposes of inspection and shall keep deposited thereat, for a period not being less than one month from the date on which the latest of the said notices is given, a map of the land proposed to be included in the said scheme. The said map (to be marked and known as "Map No. 1") shall be on the scale of 25·344 inches to the mile, and shall be open for inspection by any person interested, without payment of any fee, at all reasonable hours on any week-day during the said period. The local authority shall also make suitable provision for affording to any person inspecting the map any necessary explanation in regard thereto.

(*n*) These regulations are in force only with respect to the adoption by local authorities of schemes proposed by owners.

Appendix II.

(*c*) The said notices shall describe the land proposed to be included in the scheme and shall state the place at which a map of the land is deposited and the period and times during which the same will be open for inspection by any person interested.

(*d*) A certified copy of Map No. 1 shall be furnished by the local authority to the council of any borough or of any urban or rural district within which any part of the land proposed to be included in the scheme is comprised.

Special notice to councils interested [Section 56 (2) (*b*) of Act of 1909].

ARTICLE II.—With the view of securing that notice of the proposal to apply for authority to prepare or adopt a scheme in respect of any land shall be given at the earliest stage possible to any council interested in the land, the local authority, independently of the notices required to be given as aforesaid, shall, within seven days after they have decided to consider a proposal for authority to prepare or adopt a scheme in reference to any area of land, serve notice of their decision upon any council interested in the land.

Consideration by local authority of objections, etc. Conferences: Meeting of parties interested.

ARTICLE III.—The local authority before making an application to the Board for authority to prepare or adopt a scheme shall consider any objections or representations made to them in writing in reference to the proposed scheme whether by owners or other persons interested in the land proposed to be included in the scheme, or by owners or other persons interested in any lands in the neighbourhood of the land proposed to be included in the scheme which may be affected by the scheme, or by the council of any borough or of any urban or rural district within which any part of the land proposed to be included in the scheme is comprised, or by any other council who may be interested in or affected by the scheme; and shall endeavour, by conferences between the local authority or their officers and such owners, persons, or councils and by any other means available, to secure the co-operation of such owners, persons, or councils in promoting the scheme.

The local authority shall arrange for at least one meeting being held, at which all such owners, persons, or councils as aforesaid shall be entitled to attend or be represented, for the purpose of considering the proposed scheme. Notice of the time and place fixed for such meeting shall be served by the local authority upon all such owners, persons, or councils so far as they can ascertain the same, not less than fourteen days before the time fixed for the meeting.

The mayor (if the local authority are the town council of a borough) or the chairman of the council (if the local authority are the London County Council or an urban or rural district council) shall be the president of the said meeting, or, in the event of the mayor or chairman being unable or unwilling to act, any person appointed for the purpose by the local authority shall be the president, or, in default of such appointment, the meeting shall choose some person present at the meeting to be president thereof. On opening the meeting the president, or a member or officer of the local authority, shall give such explanation of the proposed scheme as he thinks expedient.

Application to the Board to be by resolution: Map No. 2 to be prepared in connection with resolution.

ARTICLE IV.—(*a*) An application to the Board by a local authority for authority to prepare or adopt a scheme shall be made by a resolution of the local authority.

(*b*) The resolution shall define, by reference to a map prepared on a scale of not less than 25·344 inches to the mile (to be marked and known as "Map No. 2"), the land in reference to which it is desired to prepare or adopt the scheme, and shall state whether the land is entirely within the area of the local authority or wholly or partly within a neighbouring area. In addition to any other particulars required by these regulations to be shown thereon the said map shall show clearly by means of boundary lines sharply defined in colour the area of the land included in the proposed scheme, distinguishing between the parts of the land included within the area of the local authority and within the area of any other local authority. If the area of the land includes any piece of land already built upon or any piece of land not likely to be used for building purposes, any such lands shall be indicated on the map by distinctive colours and any necessary reference notes, and there shall also be shown on the map in like manner the positions of any buildings which have been erected on the land or of any buildings which are in course of erection.

(*c*) A copy of the resolution certified by the clerk to the local authority shall be transmitted without delay to the Board by the clerk, with a covering letter, and accompanied by a statement as to the total number of members of the local authority, the number who voted for the resolution, the number who voted against the resolution, the number who were present at the meeting but did not vote, and the number absent from the meeting.

ARTICLE V.—The application to the Board shall be accompanied by :— Documents, etc., to accompany application : Map No. 3 to be prepared.

(*a*) The statutory declaration and exhibits required by Article XXXI. of these regulations in proof of compliance with the requirements of Article I.

(*b*) Map No. 2 or a copy thereof duly certified by the clerk to the local authority.

(*c*) A map on the scale of 1 inch to the mile (to be marked and known as "Map No. 3"), showing, by distinguishing colours or boundary lines in colour, the district of the local authority, the land included in the proposed scheme, and the area within a distance of five miles from any part of the district of the local authority :

Provided that, if the scheme is proposed to be made or adopted by the council of a rural district, it shall not be obligatory that the map shall extend to the whole of the rural district, but it shall extend to the contributory place or places therein in which any part of the land included in the scheme is comprised, and to the area within a distance of five miles from such place or places :

Provided also that, if in any case the land included in a scheme is wholly outside the district of the local authority, the map shall show at least the area within a distance of five miles from any part of such land.

(*d*) A copy of all objections made in writing in reference to the proposed scheme so far as the objections have not been withdrawn or removed.

(*e*) If the application relates to the adoption of a scheme proposed by owners, a copy of the scheme so proposed and a statement of any modifications which the local authority are of opinion should be made in the scheme.

ARTICLE VI.—If the application relates to the preparation of a scheme by the local authority there shall be shown on Map No. 2 the lines and widths of the principal roads which the local authority propose shall be made as part of the scheme, the connections of the proposed roads with existing roads, and the lines of any existing sewers or any existing pipes or mains for the supply of water, gas, or electricity. Any existing roads or ways which it would be necessary to stop up or divert shall also be indicated on the said map, and if the local authority contemplate that the scheme to be prepared shall provide for certain areas being used for the purpose of open spaces or for other special purposes those areas shall as far as possible be indicated on the said map. Additional particulars to be shown on Map No. 2 in a case of preparation of scheme by local authority.

ARTICLE VII.—If the application relates to the adoption of a scheme proposed by owners of land there shall be shown on Map No. 2 the lines and widths of all roads proposed as part of the scheme, the connections of the proposed roads with existing roads, and the lines of any existing sewers or any existing pipes or mains for the supply of water, gas, or electricity. Any existing roads or ways which it is proposed to stop up or divert shall be indicated on the said map, which shall also indicate the areas proposed by the scheme to be allocated for the purpose of open spaces, private or public, or to be used for any other special purposes. The said map shall also show all such further particulars in relation to the scheme proposed to be adopted as are suitable for indication thereon, *e.g.*, any proposals as to lines of sewers, or of pipes or mains for the supply of water, gas, or electricity. Additional particulars to be shown on Map No. 2 in a case of adoption of scheme by local authority.

ARTICLE VIII.—In connection with an application for authority to prepare or adopt a scheme, the local authority shall furnish the Board with a statement or statements giving the particulars and information hereinafter indicated :— Information to be furnished to the Board in connection with all applications.

(*a*) A general description of the scheme including information as to the general character of the land proposed to be included in the scheme, the extent to which the scheme applies to land in course of development, the extent to which it applies to land likely to be used for building purposes, and, as regards the last-mentioned land, the grounds for considering that the land is likely to be so used.

(*b*) The reasons on which the local authority rely in support of their application.

(*c*) If the scheme includes land already built upon or land not likely to be used for building purposes, the reasons which, in the opinion of the local authority, render it necessary or desirable to include such lands in the scheme ; particulars of the buildings on the lands ; such information as the local authority may be in a position to give in regard to the extent to which it would be necessary to provide for the demolition or alteration of the buildings for the purpose of carrying the scheme into effect ; and, as regards any land not likely to be used for building purposes, the grounds on which it is considered that such land would not be so used.

Appendix II.

(*d*) Information as to the arrangements in operation in the area of the local authority in regard to sewerage, drainage and sewage disposal, water supply and lighting, and the like information in regard to the area of any other local authority in which any part of the land included in the scheme is comprised, and also information to show to what extent the arrangements as to sewerage, drainage, and sewage disposal would be available or would require alteration or modification for the purposes of the area included in the scheme. If any company, whether statutory or otherwise, is supplying or has power to supply water, gas, or electricity in the area included in the scheme, it should be so stated and particulars given in regard thereto.

(*e*) If the area of the land included in the scheme is not wholly within the area of the local authority making the application, information shall be supplied as to the proposals in regard to the authority who are to be responsible for enforcing the observance of the scheme and for the execution of any works which under such scheme, or under Part II. of the Act of 1909, may have to be executed by a local authority.

(*f*) Information as to any monuments or ancient monuments, within the meaning of the Ancient Monuments Protection Acts, 1882 to 1900, situate within the area included in the scheme, and as to the manner in which they would be affected.

(*g*) If any land or property of any Government department would be affected by the scheme, particulars in regard to any such property and as to the Government departments concerned.

Additional information to be furnished to the Board in a case of adoption of scheme by local authority.

ARTICLE IX.—In connection with an application for authority to adopt a scheme the local authority shall furnish the Board with a statement or statements giving the additional particulars and information hereinafter indicated :—

(*a*) The names and addresses of the owners, lessees, and occupiers of each parcel of the land included in the scheme, and the approximate extent of each such parcel.

(*b*) Information showing in what respects the proposals in the scheme would involve the suspension of any statutory enactments, byelaws, regulations or other provisions which are in operation in the area included in the scheme.

(*c*) Information as to the extent to which it may be contemplated or necessary under the scheme that land included in the scheme shall be acquired (1) by the local authority making the application or (2) by any other local authority.

(*d*) Definite information as to whether any of the owners by whom the scheme is proposed will, in the event of the scheme being adopted by the local authority and approved by the Board, claim compensation on the ground that his property would be injuriously affected by the making of the scheme ; and particulars of any information in the possession of the local authority in regard to the probability of any other person making a claim for compensation on that ground.

(*e*) If, in the opinion of the local authority, any property will be increased in value by the making of the proposed scheme, information as to such property and as to the estimated increase in value.

Estimate as to cost of scheme : Information as to area, population, rates, debt, &c.

ARTICLE X.—(*a*) In connection with an application for authority to prepare or adopt a scheme the local authority shall state as nearly as may be practicable the estimated cost of carrying out the scheme, so far as the cost is expected to be borne by (1) the local authority making the application, and (2) any other local authority. The local authority shall also furnish the Board with such information as they may require as to the manner in which the estimated cost is arrived at.

(*b*) Subject to the proviso hereinafter contained, the local authority shall also furnish a statement showing the following particulars with respect to the district of the local authority, that is to say :—

(i) the acreage ;

(ii) the population according to the last census ;

(iii) the rateable value for the purposes of the poor rate ;

(iv) the amount in the £ of every rate levied during the three last preceding financial years ;

(v) the amount of the balances of the outstanding loans contracted by the local authority and the sum included in such amount in respect of loans for sanitary purposes ; and

(vi) the amount of the loans sanctioned but not raised though proposed to be raised, and the sum included in such amount in respect of loans for sanitary purposes:

Provided that if it is proposed that the cost of the scheme to be borne by the local authority shall be charged upon any contributory place or places in their district the particulars required under heads i., ii., iii., and iv. hereof shall be given with respect to such place or places only.

(*c*) If any part of the cost of the scheme is expected to be borne by a local authority other than the local authority making the application, the first-mentioned local authority shall make a statement showing in regard to their district the several particulars indicated in paragraph (*b*) of this article, and shall supply the same to the last-mentioned local authority, who shall transmit it to the Board with the said application.

Notice by advertisement of application having been made to the Board.

ARTICLE XI.—When the local authority have transmitted to the Board an application for the approval of the Board to the preparation or adoption of a scheme, the local authority shall forthwith give notice of such application and of the date of the resolution making the application by advertisement in some newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the local authority.

PROCEDURE DURING, ON, AND AFTER THE PREPARATION OR ADOPTION AND BEFORE THE APPROVAL OF THE SCHEME.

Notices of authority having been given to prepare or adopt a scheme, and of intention to prepare or adopt a scheme. Persons desiring to be heard to give notice to local authority.

ARTICLE XII.—(*a*) When authority has been given by the Board to the preparation by a local authority of a scheme with reference to any land or to the adoption by a local authority, with or without modifications, of a scheme proposed by owners of land, the local authority shall forthwith serve upon the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, and occupiers of the land in reference to which authority to prepare or adopt a scheme has been so given, and upon the council of any borough or of any urban or rural district within which any part of that land is comprised, and also, if any main road is or may be affected by the scheme, upon the county council, a notice that such authority has been given and that a copy of the Order or instrument giving such authority may be inspected, and any necessary explanation or information in regard thereto may be obtained, without payment of any fee, at a place which shall be specified in the notice, at all reasonable hours (specifying the same) on any week-day pending the preparation or adoption of the scheme. They shall also give notice to the same effect by advertisement in some newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the local authority.

(*b*) If the land in reference to which authority to prepare or adopt a scheme has been given as aforesaid excludes any land in regard to which an application under Article IV. of these regulations was made to the Board the local authority shall serve notice of the exclusion of such land upon the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, and occupiers of such excluded land and upon the council of any borough or of any urban or rural district within which any part of the excluded land is comprised, and also, if any main road would or might have been affected by the inclusion of the excluded land, upon the county council.

(*c*) The notices to be served on owners or other persons or to be given by advertisement under paragraph (*a*) of this article shall also state that the local authority propose to prepare a scheme or, as the case may be, to adopt with or without modifications the scheme proposed by owners, and that any person interested or affected desiring to be heard in reference to such proposal, including any persons representing architectural or archæological societies or otherwise interested in the amenity of the proposed scheme, should give notice in writing to the clerk to the local authority within twenty-one days from the date of the notice.

(*d*) The local authority shall make a suitable provision for affording to any person interested or affected inspecting the Order or instrument of the Board giving authority to prepare or adopt a scheme any necessary explanation or information in regard thereto.

Consideration by local authority of objections, etc.

ARTICLE XIII.—In connection with the preparation or adoption of a scheme the local authority shall carefully consider all objections and representations made to them in writing by any persons or councils interested or affected, including persons representing architectural or archæological societies or otherwise interested in the amenity of the proposed scheme.

Appendix II.

Preparation of scheme by local authority: Draft scheme to be printed and Map No. 4 to be prepared showing details of proposals.

ARTICLE XIV.—When the local authority have fully considered and developed their proposals and have decided to prepare a scheme in regard to an area of land in respect of which they have been authorised to prepare a scheme, they shall cause to be printed a draft scheme embodying their proposals and shall cause a map or, if the case so require, maps (to be marked and known as "Map No. 4" or "Map No. 4 (A)," "Map No. 4 (B)," etc.) to be prepared on a scale of not less than 25·344 inches to the mile, showing clearly by means of boundary lines sharply defined in colour the area of the land included in the proposed scheme distinguishing between the parts of the land included within the area of the local authority and within the area of any other local authority, and also showing thereon all such particulars and details in relation to the proposed scheme as can conveniently be indicated thereon by the aid of reference letters or numbers, descriptive notes, distinguishing colours, or otherwise; and especially there shall be indicated and distinguished on the said map or maps:—

Existing main roads;

Roads repairable by the inhabitants at large;

Roads or footways over which the public have a right of way;

Roads on which tramways or light railways (*a*) have been constructed or (*b*) are authorised to be constructed;

Roads which the local authority propose shall be made as part of the scheme, indicating the widths thereof and any proposals as to the parts thereof to be appropriated or set apart for special purposes, and the connections of such roads with existing roads;

Roads or ways which it is proposed to stop up or divert;

Land already built upon;

Land not likely to be used for building purposes;

Land proposed to be allocated for use as open spaces, (*a*) private or (*b*) public;

Land to be used for any other purposes, including, *e.g.*, buildings for manufacturing purposes or buildings of a special character in reference either to the purposes to which they are to be applied or to their height or otherwise, indicating any restrictions proposed as to the number of buildings which may be erected on any portion of land or each acre in any portion of land;

Land to be acquired by the local authority for any purpose;

Lines of existing sewers or any existing drain pipes or mains for the supply of water, gas or electricity;

Proposals as to lines of sewers or of pipes or mains for supply of water, gas, or electricity.

Adoption of scheme by local authority: Scheme of owners to be printed and also memorandum of any modifications proposed and Map No. 4 to be prepared showing details of proposals.

ARTICLE XV.—When the local authority have fully considered the scheme proposed by owners in respect of an area of land in regard to which the local authority have been authorised to adopt a scheme with or without modifications and have decided to adopt the same with or without modifications, they shall cause to be printed a copy of the scheme proposed by owners, and shall prepare and cause to be printed a memorandum of all modifications which they propose should be made in such scheme and shall obtain from the owners or shall themselves provide a map or maps (to be marked and known as "Map No. 4" or "Map No. 4 (A)," "Map No. 4 (B)," etc.) on a scale of not less than 25·344 inches to the mile, showing thereon all such particulars and details as are required to be shown on the map or maps referred to in Article XIV. of these regulations.

Notices of scheme prepared or of scheme intended to be adopted by local authority: Deposit of draft scheme, etc., and of Map No. 4 for inspection.

ARTICLE XVI.—(*a*) At least one month before deciding upon the scheme to be submitted to the Board for approval, whether in regard to a scheme prepared by the local authority or a scheme proposed by owners and proposed to be adopted by the local authority, the local authority shall serve upon the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, and occupiers of the land included in the scheme, and upon the council of any borough or of any urban or rural district within which any part of the said land is comprised, and also, if any main road is or may be affected by the scheme, upon the county council, a notice that a draft scheme has been prepared by the local authority or (as the case may be) that the local authority intend to adopt a scheme proposed by owners, and that it is proposed to submit the same with or without modification, to the Board for approval; and shall also give notice of such proposal by advertisement in some newspaper or newspapers circulating in

the area of the local authority, and the advertisement shall be published at least one month before deciding upon the scheme to be submitted to the Board.

(*b*) The local authority shall, not later than the date on which the first of the said notices is given, deposit at a place convenient for the purposes of inspection and shall keep deposited thereat, for a period not being less than twenty-one days from the date on which the latest of the said notices is given, the draft scheme and the map or maps referred to in Article XIV. of these regulations or (as the case may be) the scheme and memorandum and the map or maps referred to in Article XV. of these regulations, and the same shall be open for inspection by any persons interested or affected, without payment of any fee, at all reasonable hours on any week-day during the said period. The local authority shall also make suitable provision for affording to any such person inspecting the said documents and maps any necessary explanation or information in regard thereto.

(*c*) The said notices shall describe the land proposed to be included in the scheme, and shall state the place at which the documents and maps referred to in paragraph (*b*) of this article are deposited and the period and times during which the same will be open for inspection by any persons interested or affected. The notices shall state that the local authority will be prepared to consider any objections or representations which may be made to them in writing during the said period, and the notice to be given by advertisement shall also state that the local authority will be prepared to consider any objections or representations made in writing by any persons affected, including any persons representing any architectural or archæological society or otherwise interested in the amenity of the proposed scheme.

Application of Article III. of regulations.

ARTICLE XVII.—Article III. of these regulations shall apply also in regard to procedure before the local authorities decide upon the scheme to be submitted to the Board for approval, whether in regard to a scheme prepared by the local authority or a scheme proposed by owners and proposed to be adopted by the local authority.

Making or adoption of scheme to be by order of local authority and Map No. 5 to be sealed in connection with the order.

ARTICLE XVIII.—When the local authority have decided upon the scheme to be submitted to the Board for their approval, whether in regard to a scheme prepared by the local authority or a scheme proposed by owners and proposed to be adopted by the local authority, they shall make an order under their seal, authenticated by the signature of their clerk or deputy clerk, making the scheme, or (as the case may be) adopting the scheme proposed by owners with such modifications as may have been decided upon by the local authority.

A map or, if the case so require, maps prepared in the manner and containing the particulars and details required by Article XIV. of these regulations, but to be marked and known as "Map No. 5" or "Map No. 5 (A)," "Map No. 5 (B)," etc., shall be sealed with the seal of the local authority in connection with the order:

Provided that if the map or maps required by this article to be prepared and sealed in connection with the order would be identical in all respects with the map or maps prepared in accordance with Article XIV. or (as the case may be) Article XV. of these regulations, the last-mentioned map or maps may, if the local authority think fit, be used for the purposes of this article, but if so used they shall also be marked as indicated in this article as well as in the manner required by Article XIV. or Article XV.

Application to the Board to approve scheme to be by resolution.

ARTICLE XIX.—An application to the Board to approve the scheme as made or adopted by the local authority by an order in pursuance of Article XVIII. of these regulations shall be made by a resolution of the local authority; and a copy of the resolution, certified by the clerk to the local authority, shall be transmitted without delay to the Board by the clerk, with a covering letter, and accompanied by a statement as to the total number of members of the local authority, the number who voted for the resolution, the number who voted against the resolution, the number who were present at the meeting but did not vote, and the number absent from the meeting.

Documents, etc., to accompany application for approval of a scheme: Map No. 6 and Map No. 7 to be prepared.

ARTICLE XX.—When the local authority transmit to the Board the resolution of the local authority requesting the approval of the Board to the scheme as made or adopted by the local authority, they shall transmit to the Board:—

(*a*) The statutory declarations and exhibits required by Article XXXI. of these regulations in proof of compliance with the requirements of Articles XII. and XVI.

Appendix II.

(*b*) A sealed copy and three other copies of the Order of the local authority containing the scheme as made or adopted by them, and a certified copy of every map referred to in the Order.

(*c*) A map on the scale of 6 inches to the mile to be marked and known as "Map No. 6," showing, by distinguishing colours or boundary lines in colour, the district of the local authority and the land included in the scheme:

Provided that, if the scheme is made or adopted by the council of a rural district, it shall not be obligatory that the map shall extend to the whole of the rural district but it shall extend to the contributory place or places therein in which any part of the land included in the scheme is comprised:

Provided also that, if in any case the land included in a scheme is wholly outside the district of the local authority, the map shall show all the area intervening between that land and the district of the local authority.

There shall also be shown on the map by some distinctive colours and any necessary reference notes all recreation grounds or public open spaces and public elementary schools in the area required to be shown on the map, and also the buildings which have been erected in that area up to the time when the map is sent to the Board, distinguishing so far as regards the land included in the scheme the buildings begun to be erected after the application was made to the Board for their approval to prepare or adopt the scheme.

(*d*) A map on a scale of not less than 25·344 inches to the mile, or a plan drawn to some larger scale (to be marked and known as "Map No. 7") showing the area of the land included in the scheme so divided as to indicate as nearly as may be the portions of such land belonging to different owners. The map or plan shall show as regards each portion of the land the name of the owner, or shall bear numbers having reference to a statement, to be annexed to the map or plan, showing the names of the owners.

(*e*) A copy of all objections made in writing in reference to the scheme so far as the objections have not been withdrawn or removed in the scheme as finally prepared or adopted by the local authority.

Information to be furnished to the Board in connection with an application for approval of a scheme.

ARTICLE XXI.—(*a*) The local authority shall furnish the Board with a statement or statements giving in regard to the scheme prepared or adopted by the local authority the particulars and information indicated in Articles VIII. and IX. of these regulations so far as such particulars and information are not contained in the scheme.

The said particulars and information shall be given in regard to every scheme whether prepared by the local authority or adopted by them:

Provided that where the particulars and information furnished to the Board in accordance with Article VIII. or Article IX. or any division of either of those articles represent fully and accurately the particulars and information required by this article in regard to the scheme as prepared or adopted by the local authority it shall be sufficient if a reference be made to the particulars and information previously furnished under Article VIII. or Article IX. or any division thereof.

(*b*) The local authority shall also furnish the Board with a statement or statements giving the particulars and information indicated below so far as they are not contained in the scheme:—

(i) Information to show whether the scheme admits of satisfactory provision being made in regard to the supply of water, gas, or electricity within the area included in the scheme.

(ii) Information in regard to any tramways or light railways constructed or authorised to be constructed in the area included in the scheme or in the immediate neighbourhood thereof.

(iii) In regard to any lands proposed to be acquired by (*a*) the local authority submitting the scheme or (*b*) any other local authority, any information available as to the probability of the lands being acquired by agreement.

(iv) Particulars in regard to any land included in the scheme which belongs to (*a*) the local authority submitting the scheme or (*b*) any other local authority; the purposes for which and the authority under which such land was acquired or is held; and also information as to any proposal in regard to its use for any other purposes under the scheme.

(v) If the local authority are of opinion that any property will be injuriously

affected by the making of the scheme, within the meaning of the Act of 1909, information, so far as it is practicable to give the same, in regard to such property and as to the extent to which the local authority consider that it may be injuriously affected.

(vi) Detailed particulars of any works which are to be executed under the scheme by any person or local authority, so far as any such particulars are available.

(vii) If the scheme contains provisions suspending any enactment contained in a public general Act, a full explanation of any such provisions and the reasons which are considered to justify their insertion.

(viii) If the scheme contains provisions suspending any other statutory enactments, byelaws, regulations or other provisions which are in operation in the area included in the scheme, a full explanation of any such provisions and the reasons which are considered to justify their insertion.

(ix) Particulars of any land forming part of any common, open space, or allotment, within the meaning of section 73 of the Act of 1909, which is within the area included in the scheme, and of any part of that land which under the scheme is authorised to be acquired or appropriated to any other purpose, and particulars in regard to any land proposed to be given in exchange for the land so to be acquired or appropriated;

(x) Particulars of any land included in the scheme which is situate within the distance prescribed by regulations made by the Board under section 74 of the Act of 1909 from any of the royal palaces or parks.

ARTICLE XXII.—(*a*) In connection with an application to the Board for their approval of the scheme prepared or adopted by the local authority, information shall be furnished in regard to the estimated cost of carrying out the scheme, so far as the cost is to be borne by (1) the local authority making the application and (2) any other local authority. Separate particulars shall be given under the following heads:— Estimate and particulars as to cost of scheme: Information as to area, population, rates, debt, local Acts, orders, byelaws, etc.

EXPENDITURE.

Purchase of land for open spaces.
Purchase of land for other purposes, specifying them.
Purchase of buildings.
Demolition or alteration of buildings.
Compensation in respect of property injuriously affected by the scheme.
Making or alteration of roads or ways.
Sewerage or drainage.
Cost of preparing the scheme.
Other purposes, specifying them.

RECEIPTS.

In respect of property increased in value.
From other sources, specifying them.

(*b*) If the statement or statements of particulars furnished under Article X. (*b*) or (*c*) of these regulations has or have owing to lapse of time or other circumstances become inaccurate in any material respect, an amended statement or amended statements of such particulars shall be supplied.

(*c*) There shall also be supplied a list and a copy of all local Acts, Provisional Orders, byelaws, or regulations in force in the area of any local authority any part of whose district is included in the scheme; and in the case of any part of a district other than that of the local authority making the application to the Board being so included, such list and copy shall be supplied by the local authority of that district to the local authority making the application, who shall transmit them to the Board.

ARTICLE XXIII.—When the local authority have submitted to the Board for their approval the scheme prepared or adopted by the local authority they shall forthwith give notice of such submission by advertisement in some newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the local authority. The notice shall also state that a copy of the scheme submitted to the Board may be inspected by persons affected, including persons representing architectural or archæological societies or otherwise interested in the amenity of the scheme at a place to be specified in the notice, without payment of any fee, at all reasonable hours (specifying the same) Notice by advertisement of submission of scheme to the Board: Objections, etc., may be made to the Board.

Appendix II.

on any week-day within a period of one month from the date of the notice, and that any objections and representations by any such persons should be made in writing and addressed to the Board, at their office, within the said period. A copy of the newspaper or newspapers containing such advertisement shall be forwarded to the Board by the clerk to the local authority.

Notices of modifications or conditions proposed by the Board: Objections, etc., may be made to the Board.

ARTICLE XXIV.—(*a*) If the Board propose to make any modifications in, or to attach any conditions to, the scheme submitted for their approval and transmit to the local authority a draft Order for approving the scheme with such modifications and conditions, the local authority shall within fourteen days after the receipt of the draft Order serve a copy of the draft Order upon the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, and occupiers of the land included in the scheme, and upon the council of any borough or of any urban or rural district within which any part of the said land is comprised, and also, if any main road is affected, upon the county council, together with a notice that any objections or representations in regard to such modifications and conditions should be made in writing and addressed to the Board at their office within a period of one month from the date of the serving of such draft Order and notice.

(*b*) The local authority shall also within fourteen days after the receipt of the draft Order give notice by advertisement in some newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the local authority that the Board have caused a draft Order to be prepared for approving the scheme subject to modifications or conditions, that a copy of the draft Order may be inspected and any information in regard thereto may be obtained, without payment of any fee, at a place which shall be specified in the notice, at all reasonable hours (specifying the same) on any week-day during the period of one month from the date of the notice, and that any objections or representations in regard to such modifications and conditions should be made in writing and addressed to the Board at their office within a period of one month from the date of the notice.

(*c*) The local authority shall furnish the Board within a period of one month from the receipt of the draft Order for approving the scheme with modifications or subject to conditions any objections or representations which they may desire to make in regard to the proposed modifications and conditions, and shall also within the same period transmit to the Board the statutory declaration and exhibits required by Article XXXI. of these regulations in proof of compliance with the requirements of this article.

Notice by advertisement of intention of the Board to approve scheme and to publish notice of such intention in London Gazette.

ARTICLE XXV.—(*a*) When the Board have decided to approve the scheme submitted for their approval, with or without modifications, and notify the local authority of the decision and transmit to the local authority a draft Order for approving the scheme, the local authority shall within fourteen days after the receipt of such notification give notice by advertisement in some newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the local authority that the Board intend to approve the scheme and propose, after the receipt by the Board of a copy of the newspaper or newspapers containing the advertisement, to publish forthwith in the London Gazette, in accordance with sub-section (4) of section 54 of the Act of 1909, a notice of such their intention, and that any person or authority interested and deciding to object to the scheme being approved should make his or their objection in the manner prescribed by Article XXVI. of these regulations within twenty-one days from the date of such publication in the London Gazette.

(*b*) A copy of the newspaper or newspapers containing the advertisement shall be forwarded to the Board by the clerk to the local authority immediately on the publication thereof.

(*c*) The local authority shall deposit at a place convenient for the purposes of inspection and shall keep deposited thereat the draft Order forwarded to them under this article, for the full period of twenty-one days from the date of the said publication in the London Gazette, and the draft Order shall be open for inspection by any person interested, without payment of any fee, at all reasonable hours on any week-day during the said period.

Prescribing manner of objections to approval of

ARTICLE XXVI.—When the notice of the intention of the Board to approve a scheme has been published in pursuance of sub-section (4) of section 54 of the Act of 1909, any person or authority interested and deciding to object to the scheme

eing approved shall make his or their objection in the following manner; that is o say :—

The objection shall be made to and be brought before the Board by means of a letter, or other representation in writing, which shall be addressed and posted, or shall be otherwise given, sent, or delivered to the Board at their office. The letter or representation shall indicate clearly the scheme to which the objection is taken, and shall state fully in what respects the person or authority objecting claims or claim to be interested in the scheme and the grounds on which the objection is made.

scheme under and for the purposes of section 54 (4) of the Act of 1909.

PROCEDURE AFTER THE APPROVAL OF THE SCHEME.

ARTICLE XXVII.—(*a*) The local authority, on receipt of a copy of the Order f the Board approving a scheme, shall without delay first publish notice of the pproval of the scheme by advertisement in some newspaper circulating in the rea of the local authority. The notice shall state that the scheme has been approved, vith or without modifications or conditions as the case may be, and that the Order f the Board giving the approval and a copy of any map or plan referred to in the Order or scheme may be inspected and any necessary explanation or information n regard thereto may be obtained without payment of any fee at a place which shall e specified in the notice at all reasonable hours (specifying the same) on any week-lay during the period of three months after the date of the Order. They shall also, ot earlier than the second day after the first publication in a newspaper as aforesaid, erve upon the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, and occupiers f the land included in the scheme, and upon the council of any borough or of any rban or rural district within which any part of the said land is comprised, and lso, if any main road is or may be affected by the scheme, upon the county council, copy of the Order approving the scheme and a notice that a copy of any map or lan referred to in the Order or scheme may be inspected, and any necessary explana-ion or information in regard thereto may be obtained as above mentioned.

Notices of approval of scheme by the Board.

(*b*) The local authority shall make suitable provision for affording any person nspecting the Order or scheme or any map or plan referred to therein within the said period any necessary explanation or information in regard thereto.

(*c*) The local authority shall within fourteen days after the receipt of the said Order transmit to the Board the statutory declaration and exhibits required by Article XXXI. of these regulations in proof of compliance with the requirements f paragraph (*a*) of this article.

GENERAL.

ARTICLE XXVIII.—Wherever in these regulations any notice or Order or scheme r draft Order or scheme is required to be served by the local authority upon any wner of land, the local authority shall send a like notice or Order or scheme or raft Order or scheme to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries at their office if n the scheme or proposed scheme there is any provision for the acquisition or ppropriation to any other purpose of any land forming part of any common, open pace, or allotment within the meaning of section 73 of the Act of 1909 and to the Commissioners of Works if any land included in the scheme or proposed scheme is ituate within the distance prescribed by regulations made by the Board under ection 74 of the Act of 1909 from any of the royal palaces or parks.

Notices, &c., to Board of Agriculture and Fisheries and to Commissioners of Works in certain cases.

ARTICLE XXIX.—Where in a scheme proposed to be prepared or adopted by local authority any land is proposed to be included on which tramways or light ailways are constructed or are authorised to be constructed, the local authority hall, when they give the notices required to be given under Article I. of these egulations, also give notice to the Board of Trade and, as regards light railways, o the Light Railway Commissioners, of the intention of the local authority to pply for authority to prepare or (as the case may be) to adopt a scheme in regard o the said land, and shall from time to time thereafter furnish all such information s the Board of Trade or the Light Railway Commissioners may require in regard o the proposals so far as any tramways or light railways or an authorised route f any tramways or light railways may be affected.

Notices, &c., to Board of Trade and to Light Railway Commissioners in certain cases.

Appendix II.

Service of notices.

ARTICLE XXX.—A notice required to be served in pursuance of these regulations shall be served :—

(*a*) by delivery of the same personally to the person required to be served, or, if such person is absent abroad or cannot be found, to his agent ; or

(*b*) by leaving the same at the usual or last known place of abode of such person as aforesaid ; or

(*c*) by post addressed to the usual or last known place of abode of such person ; or

(*d*) in the case of a notice required to be served on a local authority or corporate body or company, by delivering the same to their clerk or secretary or leaving the same at his office with some person employed there, or by post addressed to such clerk or secretary at his office :

Provided that if the owner of any land is not known to and after diligent inquiry cannot be found by the local authority then the notice may be served by leaving it, addressed to the owner, with some occupier of the land, or, if there be not an occupier, then by causing it to be put up on some conspicuous part of the land :

Provided also that a notice required to be given to an occupier may be addressed by the description of the "occupier" of the land or premises (describing it or them) in respect of which the notice is given, without further name or description.

Proofs of compliance with certain regulations to be furnished by statutory declarations.

ARTICLE XXXI.—Proofs of compliance with the requirements of Articles I., XII., XVI., XXIV., and XXVII. of these regulations as extended by Articles XXVIII. and XXIX. shall to the extent herein mentioned be furnished to the Board by statutory declarations (*o*) made by the clerk to the local authority or other person competent to make the same. The declarations shall in each case specify the manner in which the notices required by those articles to be served upon owners, lessees, and occupiers, and upon any other local authority or council, were served, and the names of the persons so served, and shall also show that the other requirements of those articles as to notices required to be given and as to the deposit of maps or plans or any documents required to be deposited have been duly complied with. There shall also be annexed to the declarations as exhibits :—

In regard to Article I.,—

(1) a copy of the form of notice served, (2) a copy of the map deposited for inspection, and (3) a copy of each newspaper containing the advertisement.

In regard to Article XII.,—

(1) copies of the forms of notices served, and (2) a copy of each newspaper containing the advertisement.

In regard to Article XVI.,—

(1) a copy of the form of notice served, (2) a copy of each newspaper containing the advertisement, (3) a statement showing the several parcels of land in respect of which notice was served upon each owner, lessee and occupier, (4) a copy of the draft scheme prepared by the local authority and deposited for inspection or (4A) a copy of the scheme proposed by owners and deposited for inspection together with a copy of any memorandum prepared by the local authority of modifications in such scheme and deposited with the scheme for inspection, and copies of the maps deposited for inspection.

In regard to Article XXIV.,—

(1) a copy of the form of notice served, and (2) a copy of each newspaper containing the advertisement.

In regard to Article XXVII.,—

(1) a copy of the Order, (2) a copy of the form of notice served, and (3) a copy of the newspaper containing the advertisement.

(*o*) The Local Government Board, after communication with the Board of Inland Revenue in regard to the question of the exemption from Stamp Duty of Statutory Declarations required to be made in pursuance of Article XXXI. of the Town Planning Procedure Regulations (England and Wales), 1910, were informed that the Board of Inland Revenue would regard such declarations as "required by law" within the meaning of those words in exemption (2) sub-tit. Affidavit and Statutory Declaration in the First Schedule to the Stamp Act, 1891 (amended by s. 6 of the Finance Act, 1907) and as therefore not liable to Stamp Duty by virtue of that exemption (Circular of March 31st, 1913).

ARTICLE XXXII.—(*a*) The maps required in pursuance of these regulations hall be Ordnance maps wherever such maps are published in respect of the district r area in relation to which the maps are required, shall be on a scale not less than hat specified in each case, shall be mounted on linen and folded in book form, and hall have a scale properly drawn thereon. Provisions as to maps.

(*b*) Any person interested in or affected by any scheme or proposed scheme shall e entitled to a copy of or extract from any map or plan required in pursuance of hese regulations, on payment of a reasonable fee to be determined by the local uthority, and shall be entitled to inspect at all reasonable times any map or plan eferred to in Article XXVII. of these regulations. Any fees received by the local uthority shall be carried to the credit of the fund liable to be charged with the xpenses of the local authority in connection with the scheme.

ARTICLE XXXIII.—The local authority shall prepare and furnish to the Board ll such maps, plans, sections, elevations and specifications, and all such particulars r information as the Board shall require to be prepared and furnished in connection ith any scheme or proposed scheme at any stage of the proceedings in relation hereto. Local authority to furnish all information, etc., required by the Board.

ARTICLE XXXIV.—Where the Board are satisfied that there is reasonable cause or dispensing, either conditionally or unconditionally, with compliance with any equirement of these regulations, or for varying any such requirement, the Board ay, by Order or otherwise as they think fit, give the necessary dispensation, or ay make and give effect to the necessary variation and to any incidents or conse- uences of that variation; and, in the case of any such dispensation when given ubject to any condition, or in the case of any such variation, the local authority r other authorities or persons, as the case may be, shall comply in all respects with he condition or variation and with any requirement of the Order or other writing r direction of the Board giving the dispensation or making the variation as if the ondition, variation or requirement formed part of these regulations: Board may consent to departures from regulations.

Provided that the Board shall not exercise their powers under this article in such manner as to dispense with any provisions of these regulations which are necessary o give effect to the requirements of the Act of 1909 or as so to vary any such rovisions that they would cease to give effect to those requirements.

ARTICLE XXXV.—In these regulations "the Act of 1909" means the Housing, own Planning, etc. Act, 1909. Interpretation.

ARTICLE XXXVI.—These regulations may be cited as the Town Planning Pro- edure Regulations (England and Wales), 1910. Short title.

Given under the Seal of Office of the Local Government Board, this third day of May, in the year one thousand nine hundred and ten.

(L.S.) JOHN BURNS, *President.*

H. C. MUNRO, *Secretary.*

S. R. AND O. 1921, No. 373.

HE MINISTRY OF HEALTH (TOWN PLANNING) REGULATIONS, 1921, DATED MARCH 29TH, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH, UNDER SECTION 56 OF THE HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1909, AND SECTION 43 OF THE HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1919.

THE MINISTER OF HEALTH in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by ction 56 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, and section 43 of the ousing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, and of all other powers enabling him in at behalf, hereby makes the following regulations:—

Title and Interpretation.

1.—(1) These regulations may be cited as the Ministry of Health (Town Planning) egulations, 1921, and shall come into force on the 2nd day of May, 1921.

(2) The Town Planning Procedure Regulations (Preparation of Schemes by Local

Appendix II.

Authorities), 1914, are hereby revoked, provided that those regulations shall, save in so far as they are inconsistent with any of the provisions of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act. 1919, and subject to the provisions of Article 17 of these regulations, continue to apply in all cases where before the 31st day of July, 1919, a local authority have been authorised to prepare a town planning scheme.

2.—(1) In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires :—

"The Minister" means the Minister of Health ;

"Interested local authority" means the council of the county in which, or any local authority in whose area, land proposed to be included in a town planning scheme is situate ;

"Map" means a map on a scale of not less than 25 inches to the mile or such smaller scale as the Minister may in any particular case approve, and includes a plan or a series of maps or plans ;

"Owners" has the same meaning as in the Lands Clauses Acts, but does not include persons holding or entitled to the rents and profits of land or premises under any lease or agreement the unexpired portion whereof is less than three years ;

"Prescribed person" means :—

(*a*) any owner of land included or proposed to be included in a town planning scheme ;

(*b*) any interested local authority ;

(*c*) the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, where a town planning scheme provides for the acquisition or appropriation to any other purpose of any land forming part of any common, open space, or allotment ;

(*d*) the Commissioners of Works, where a town planning scheme includes any land situate within the prescribed distance from any of the royal palaces or parks ;

(*e*) the Minister of Transport, where a town planning scheme provides for the inclusion of any land on which any railways, tramways or light railways are constructed or are authorised to be constructed.

"Advertisement" means an advertisement published at least once during each of two successive weeks in a newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the local authority.

(2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of these regulations as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

Resolution to Prepare Town Planning Scheme.

3.—(1) The resolution of a local authority deciding to prepare a town planning scheme shall define the area of the proposed scheme by reference to a map (hereinafter called "Map No. 1") showing by means of boundary lines defined in colour or otherwise the area of the land to which the resolution applies.

(2) The local authority shall as soon as may be after passing the resolution give notice thereof by advertisement and shall include in the notice a statement that Map No. 1 or a copy thereof will be open for inspection at a specified place or places and that any suggestions for the inclusion or exclusion of any lands in or from the area of the proposed scheme may be sent in writing to the local authority within a specified period not being less than twenty-one days from the date of the first advertisement.

(3) A certified copy of the resolution and of Map No. 1 and of each advertisement shall be sent as soon as may be by the local authority to the Minister, together with the documents and full particulars of the matters specified in the First Schedule to these regulations.

(4) A certified copy of the resolution shall be sent to any interested local authority and, if they so require, of Map No. 1, or a map on a scale of 6 inches to the mile certified to show accurately the area of the land to which the resolution applies.

(5) Where the approval of the Minister is required to the resolution of a local authority deciding to prepare a town planning scheme, the local authority shall give notice by advertisement that the Minister has approved the resolution as soon as may be after the date of such approval.

Preliminary Statement of Proposals for Development. **Appendix II.**

4.—(1) Within a period of six months from the date of a resolution deciding to prepare a town planning scheme, or, where the resolution extends to land not within the area of the local authority, within a period of six months from the date of the approval of the resolution by the Minister, the local authority shall prepare and adopt by resolution a preliminary statement of proposals for development (hereinafter called "the preliminary statement"), and shall for that purpose take into consideration any representations in writing made by persons interested or by any interested local authority with respect to the area of the proposed scheme or otherwise with respect to the development of the area.

(2) The preliminary statement shall contain particulars of the matters specified in the Second Schedule to these regulations and shall refer to a map (hereinafter called "Map No. 2") showing by means of boundary lines defined in colour or otherwise the area to be included and illustrating, so far as possible, the said particulars.

5.—(1) The local authority shall, before adopting a preliminary statement by resolution, give notice of their intention so to do by advertisement and shall take such other steps as they may think fit by means of public posters or otherwise to bring their intention to the notice of persons interested.

(2) The said notice or other public announcement shall include a statement that a draft of the preliminary statement proposed to be adopted and a map illustrating the particulars in the draft preliminary statement will be open for inspection at a specified place or places, and that any objections or representations with regard to the draft statement may be sent in writing to the local authority within a specified period not being less than twenty-one days from the date of the first advertisement.

(3) The local authority shall send to any interested local authority the draft of the preliminary statement, and, if so required by them, a map of so much of the land as is situate in the area of that authority, illustrating the particulars in the draft statement so far as it relates to that land.

(4) The local authority shall take into consideration any objections and representations in writing which they may receive within the period specified under paragraph (2) of this article, and shall take such steps as they may think necessary by means of conferences or otherwise to secure so far as may be possible the agreement and co-operation of persons interested.

6.—(1) As soon as may be after the passing of a resolution adopting a preliminary statement the local authority shall send to the Minister a certified copy of—

(*a*) the resolution, the preliminary statement and Map No. 2;

(*b*) each advertisement or other public announcement;

(*c*) any objections or representations in writing received by the local authority which have not been removed or met in the preliminary statement adopted;

(*d*) particulars of the matters specified in the Third Schedule to these regulations.

(2) Where the preliminary statement relates to land not within the area of the local authority, the local authority shall send to the local authority of the district in which such land is situate a certified copy of the resolution, of the preliminary statement, and of Map No. 2 so far as it relates to such land.

(3) Where any land to which the resolution deciding to prepare a town planning scheme applied is not included in the land to which the preliminary statement relates, the local authority shall notify the fact thereof to the owner of such land.

7.—(1) The Minister shall thereupon take the preliminary statement into consideration and shall notify the local authority that he approves or disapproves it, as the case may be, or that he approves it with modifications, provided that any such approval shall be without prejudice to any provisions of the town planning scheme to be submitted by the local authority to the Minister as hereinafter mentioned or to the approval or disapproval by the Minister of that scheme.

(2) Where the Minister notifies the local authority that he disapproves the preliminary statement, the local authority shall, within three months from the date of such notification, prepare and adopt by resolution another preliminary statement, and the provisions of this and the two preceding articles shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to such further statement.

8. The local authority shall as soon as may be after the receipt of a notification

Appendix II.

from the Minister approving the preliminary statement with or without modifications give notice thereof by advertisement, and shall include in the notice a statement that a print of the preliminary statement and Map No. 2, as approved by the Minister, will be open for inspection at a specified place or places, and that the local authority propose to proceed forthwith with the preparation of the town planning scheme for submission in due course to the Minister.

Preparation of Town Planning Scheme.

9.—(1) A draft of the town planning scheme (hereinafter called "the draft scheme") shall be adopted by resolution of the local authority not later than twelve months after the date of the approval by the Minister of the preliminary statement.

(2) The draft scheme shall refer to a map (hereinafter called "Map No. 3") showing by means of boundary lines defined in colour or otherwise the area included in the scheme, and illustrating such particulars and details in relation thereto as can conveniently be indicated by reference letters, numbers, distinguishing colours or otherwise, and more particularly the matters specified in the Fourth Schedule to these regulations.

10.—(1) The local authority by whom a resolution has been passed adopting a draft scheme shall forthwith give notice thereof by advertisement and shall include in the notice a statement that a print of the draft scheme and Map No. 3, or a certified copy thereof, will be open for inspection at a specified place or places, and that any interested local authority or other person desiring to object or make representations with respect to the draft scheme or any part thereof may send the representations or objections in writing to the local authority within a specified period not being less than four weeks from the date of the first advertisement.

(2) The local authority shall as soon as may be after the passing of the resolution adopting the draft scheme, in addition to the publication of the said advertisement, serve a notice in the same terms on the prescribed persons.

(3) A certified copy of the resolution and of each advertisement together with a certified copy of the draft scheme and of Map No. 3, shall be sent forthwith by the local authority to the Minister.

11. The local authority shall take into consideration all objections and representations in writing received by them within the period specified under paragraph (1) of Article 10, and shall give full opportunity to any interested local authority and to persons making such objections or representations, including persons representing architectural or archæological societies or otherwise interested in the amenities of the scheme, to be heard in such manner as the circumstances and the justice of the case may require.

Submission of Town Planning Scheme to Minister.

12.—(1) The local authority shall within six months from the date of the resolution adopting the draft scheme pass a resolution finally approving the scheme with or without modifications and directing that the scheme as approved by them and the map to which the said scheme refers (hereinafter called "Map No. 4") shall be sealed with the seal of the authority and submitted to the Minister for his approval

Provided that if the map required by this article to be sealed is identical in all respects with the Map No. 3 prepared in accordance with Article 10 hereof, the last mentioned map, if the local authority think fit, may with the consent of the Minister be used for the purposes of this Article, but if so used it shall be marked as Map No. in addition to being marked as Map No. 3.

(2) The local authority shall as soon as may be thereafter submit a sealed duplicate of the scheme and of Map No. 4 to the Minister for his approval, together with the documents and information specified in the Fifth Schedule to these regulations, and shall send to the Minister copies of all objections and representations in writing received by them which have not been removed or met in the scheme.

(3) A print of the scheme shall be sent by the local authority to every interested local authority.

13.—(1) A local authority who have submitted a scheme to the Minister for his approval shall forthwith give notice thereof by advertisement, and shall include in

he notice a statement that a print of the scheme submitted and Map No. 4, or a certified copy thereof, will be open for inspection at a specified place or places, and that any objections or representations relating thereto shall be sent in writing to the Minister within a period of not less than twenty-one days from the date of the first advertisement.

(2) A certified copy of each advertisement shall be sent to the Minister as soon as may be after the publication thereof.

14.—(1) The Minister shall, before taking the scheme into his consideration, cause a public inquiry to be held at which any local authority or persons interested in or affected by the scheme may be heard, and shall cause a report of such inquiry to be made to him.

(2) The Minister shall, after duly considering the scheme and the said report, notify the local authority of his intention to approve or disapprove the scheme, as the case may be, or to approve it with modifications.

(3) Where the Minister notifies the local authority that he disapproves the scheme, the local authority shall, within six months from the date of such notification, prepare and adopt by resolution another scheme, and the provisions of Articles 9 to 13 inclusive and of this article shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to such further scheme.

15.—(1) The local authority shall, on receipt of a notification from the Minister approving a scheme with or without modifications, forthwith give notice thereof by advertisement and shall include in the notice a statement that a print of the scheme in the form in which the Minister has notified his intention to approve it may be inspected at a specified place or places.

(2) The local authority shall in addition to the publication by advertisement as aforesaid serve a notice upon the owners of the land included in the scheme and upon any interested local authority to the like effect, but including also a statement that any owner or interested local authority desiring to object to the approval of the scheme by the Minister may within twenty-one days from the date of the service of the notice send any objections or representations in writing with the grounds thereof to the Minister.

(3) The local authority shall send to the Minister certified copies of the said notice and of each advertisement.

Approval of Scheme by Minister.

16.—(1) The Minister shall take into consideration any objections or representations so received by him and shall thereafter by Order finally approve the scheme with or without modifications and shall notify the local authority accordingly.

(2) The local authority shall on receipt of the Order of the Minister approving the scheme forthwith serve upon the prescribed persons a copy of the Order approving the scheme and shall also give notice of the Order by advertisement and shall include in the notice a statement that a copy of the Order of the Minister approving the scheme may be inspected at a specified place or places.

(3) A certified copy of each advertisement shall be sent by the local authority to the Minister.

Supplemental.

17.—(1) Where before the 31st day of July, 1919, a local authority have been authorised to prepare a town planning scheme, the Minister may by Order direct that these regulations shall apply with such modifications as, in the opinion of the Minister, the circumstances of the case may require.

(2) Where after the 31st day of July, 1919, and before the date on which these regulations come into force, a local authority have passed a resolution deciding to prepare a town planning scheme, these regulations shall apply as though the resolution had been passed on the day on which these regulations come into force, or, where the resolution extends to land not within the area of the local authority, on the day on which these regulations come into force or on which the approval of the Minister is given, whichever is the later.

18. A local authority may, if they think fit, adopt by resolution a draft scheme within the period prescribed by these regulations for the adoption by resolution of

Appendix II.

a preliminary statement, and in that case the draft scheme shall, if the Minister so directs, be substituted for the preliminary statement, and these regulations shall apply accordingly with such modifications as, in the circumstances of the case, the Minister may direct.

19.—(1) The Minister may, if he thinks fit in any particular case, and subject to such conditions as he may impose, extend the period during which anything is required to be done under these regulations, or dispense with any of the requirements of these regulations, other than requirements made obligatory by any statute, provided that he is satisfied that there is reasonable cause for such extension or dispensation and that the interests of any person will not be prejudiced thereby.

(2) The local authority may, if they think fit and subject to such conditions as they may impose, extend the time during which any suggestions, objections, or representations in writing may be sent to the authority under the provisions of Articles 3, 5 and 10 of these regulations.

20. A local authority shall furnish the Minister with all such further information or particulars as the Minister may from time to time require.

21. All maps, documents and notices deposited for inspection under these regulations shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours and without payment of any fee.

22. A notice required to be served in pursuance of these regulations shall be served :—

(*a*) by delivery of the same personally to the person required to be served, or, if such person is absent abroad or cannot be found, to his agent ; or

(*b*) by leaving the same at the usual or last known place of abode of such person as aforesaid ; or

(*c*) by post addressed to the usual or last known place of abode of such person ; or

(*d*) in the case of a notice required to be served on a local authority or corporate body or company, by delivering the same to the clerk or secretary or leaving the same at his office with some person employed there, or by post addressed to such clerk or secretary at his office :

Provided that if the owner of any land is not known to and after reasonable inquiry cannot be found by the local authority, then the notice may be served by leaving it, addressed to the owner, with some occupier of the land, or, if there be not an occupier, then by causing it to be put up on some part of the land or in some conspicuous place in the immediate neighbourhood thereof :

Provided also that an accidental omission to serve a notice required under these regulations shall not render any proceedings thereunder invalid.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Article 3.

DOCUMENTS AND PARTICULARS TO BE SENT TO THE MINISTER OF HEALTH AFTER THE PASSING OF A RESOLUTION DECIDING TO PREPARE A TOWN PLANNING SCHEME.

(1) Documents required under Article 3 (3) of these regulations.

(2) Copies of all suggestions received by the local authority under Article 3.

(3) Where the resolution extends to land not within the area of the local authority passing the resolution, the reasons for the inclusion of land outside the area of the local authority.

(4) Information, in the form required by the Minister, as to the responsible authority under the scheme ; the acreage and general character and development of the area ; and the inclusion of any land already built upon or not likely to be used for building purposes or of any Crown land.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Article 4.

PARTICULARS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRELIMINARY STATEMENT OF PROPOSALS FOR DEVELOPMENT.

(1) Area to be included in the town planning scheme (to be defined by the inner edge of a boundary line shown on Map No. 2) (*p*).

(*p*) The following particulars are also to be shown on Map No. 2 :—

(*a*) Existing main roads ;

(*b*) Roads repairable by the inhabitants at large ;

(*c*) Roads or footways over which the public have a right of way ;

(2) (*a*) The principal new streets or roads which it is proposed shall be made as part of the scheme, with their position, and any proposed widenings of any existing streets or roads.

(*b*) Building lines or spaces about buildings proposed to be prescribed in relation to the principal new streets or widenings.

(3) Roads, streets, or ways which it is proposed to stop up or divert.

(4) Restrictions proposed, and the areas to which the several restrictions are to apply, as regards—

(*a*) character of buildings to be erected (*e.g.*, whether dwelling-houses, public buildings, business premises, factories or workshops for light industries, or factories or workshops for heavy industries, or partly one class of building and partly another);

(*b*) density of buildings (that is, number of dwelling-houses to the acre, and proportion of site to be covered by buildings);

(*c*) height of buildings.

The proposed restrictions and the areas to which they are to apply (as well as open spaces or other areas not to be built upon: *see* next clause) should be shown by distinctive colours or hatchings on Map No. 2.

(5) Areas proposed to be reserved for open spaces or other areas not to be built upon.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATTERS WHEREOF PARTICULARS ARE TO BE SENT TO THE MINISTER IN CONNECTION WITH AN APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF A PRELIMINARY STATEMENT. Article 6.

(1) Documents required under Article 6 (1) (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*) of these regulations.

(2) Particulars, in the form required by the Minister, respecting lands in the possession of local authorities, housing schemes, and ancient monuments in the area.

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

MATTERS WHEREOF PARTICULARS AND DETAILS ARE TO BE SHOWN ON MAP No. 3. Article 9.

(1) The area included in the draft scheme (to be defined by the inner edge of a boundary line shown on the map).

(2) (*a*) New streets, and widenings of any existing streets or roads, proposed to be made as part of the scheme.

(*b*) Building lines or spaces about buildings proposed to be prescribed.

(3) Particulars required under paragraphs (3), (4), and (5) of the Second Schedule. As regards areas not to be built upon, the purposes for which they are to be reserved should be indicated.

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

DOCUMENTS AND PARTICULARS TO BE SENT TO THE MINISTER OF HEALTH IN CONNECTION WITH THE SUBMISSION OF A TOWN PLANNING SCHEME FOR APPROVAL. Article 12.

(1) Documents required under Article 12 (2) of these regulations.

(2) Six prints of the scheme and a certified copy of the resolution directing that the scheme be submitted to the Minister for approval.

(3) A map on a scale of not less than 25 inches to the mile (to be marked and known as "Map No. 5") showing the area of the land included in the scheme so divided as to indicate as nearly as may be the portions of the land belonging to different owners, and showing as regards each parcel of land by reference to a list of owners the name of the owner thereof.

(4) A list of all local Acts, Provisional Orders, byelaws or regulations in force in the area of any local authority any part of whose district is included in the scheme, and copies of those which contain any provisions affecting the scheme, with references thereto.

(5) Particulars, in the form required by the Minister, of proposed acquisition of land by local authorities under the scheme; of works to be executed; of proposed appropriations of commons, open spaces, or allotments; of any enactments or other provisions which it is proposed to suspend, with the reasons for the proposal; of the estimated cost of carrying out the scheme; and of the acreage, population, rateable value, etc., of the districts concerned.

(*d*) Land already built upon within the area of the scheme or in the immediate neighbourhood thereof, distinguishing factories;

(*e*) Railways, tramways or light railways constructed or authorised to be constructed within the area of the scheme or in the immediate neighbourhood thereof;

(*f*) Land forming part of any common, open space or allotment within the meaning of s. 73 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909, within the area of the scheme or in the immediate neighbourhood thereof.

Appendix II.

CIRCULAR TO TOWN COUNCILS, ETC.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1,
March 30th, 1921.

TOWN PLANNING.

SIR,—1. I am directed by the Minister of Health to forward to you the enclosed copies of revised regulations governing the procedure to be adopted in preparing town planning schemes. A summary of the regulations is appended to this Circular Letter. They come into force on the 2nd May, 1921.

2. The new regulations have been prepared in consultation with persons familiar with town planning, and have been generally approved by associations representative of local authorities. They will supersede the existing ones, and have been devised so as to simplify the preparation of town planning schemes, and also to avoid the "sterilization" of land during the time that a town planning scheme is being prepared, hitherto a serious difficulty and hindrance to development.

The importance of providing for the systematic development of areas cannot be too highly estimated. Now less than ever can we afford the waste which has been the result of the haphazard growth of towns in the past; and therefore, in conformity with the measures which are now being taken for economy, wise action is necessary as regards town planning. For industry, even more than for housing, the gains of proper town planning are great, by locating factories, workshops, and businesses in the places best adapted for them and by providing betimes for proper roads and other communications, and thus avoiding the later necessity of costly street improvements. The works or measures for which provision is made in town planning schemes will need to be carried out, of course, only as and when development makes them necessary. On the 1st January, 1923, town planning becomes compulsory, by the operation of section 46 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, in all boroughs and urban districts with a population exceeding 20,000.

Local authorities should, at the outset at least, make their town planning schemes as simple as possible, concentrating on the two essentials—settling the principal lines of communication, and allocating areas for the purposes for which they are best suited (zoning), whether industrial, business, residential, or as open spaces; this procedure will make for economy and for efficiency. In order to save time and expense, the Minister has now in preparation a series of model clauses to be used by local authorities in their schemes.

3. It will be seen that the new regulations provide for the preparation of a town planning scheme in three stages—the resolution to prepare; the preliminary statement; the scheme. It is open to any local authority to merge the two former or two latter stages where they are in a position to do so.

The maps required should be Ordnance Maps, and the copies sent to the Ministry should be folded in book form. While maps on a scale of not less than 25 inches to the mile are generally necessary, a scale of 6 inches to the mile will be accepted for maps Nos. 1 and 2, where the required particulars can be shown with sufficient accuracy on this scale.

The Minister has arranged that, if application is made to him by the local authority, the Commissioners of Inland Revenue will authorise the district valuers to supply the authority with such information as they possess as to the names and addresses of the owners of land included in the authority's scheme. In many cases this procedure will save time and expenditure in obtaining the necessary particulars.

4. It is desirable that there should be one town planning scheme for the whole of an area forming one economic unit. If, therefore, there is more than one local authority in that unit, it is necessary that these local authorities should co-operate closely, to the extent, where advantageous, of forming a joint committee for preparing a scheme. The Minister will be prepared to help in any cases of this kind by calling conferences of the local authorities concerned.

The Minister will be glad at all times to place the assistance of his officers at the disposal of local authorities in the preparation of their schemes.

I am, etc.

APPENDIX.

SUMMARY OF TOWN PLANNING REGULATIONS, 1921.

The procedure to be followed by a local authority is divided into three stages.

Stage I. Resolution deciding to prepare Scheme.

The resolution deciding to prepare the scheme must define by means of a map, known as Map No. 1, the exact area which is to be included in the scheme. This map must be deposited for inspection and advertisement of the fact given in the local Press. A copy of the resolution and of a map of the area must be sent to the council of the county in which any part of the area is situated, and, if the area covered by the scheme includes land under the jurisdiction of another local authority for town planning purposes, also to that authority.

Where the area covered by the scheme includes land under the jurisdiction of another local authority for town planning purposes, the approval of the Minister is required to the resolution; and, when this approval has been obtained, the local authority must give notice of the fact by advertisement.

Stage II. Preliminary Statement of Proposals.

Within six months of their resolution deciding to prepare a scheme (or of the Minister's approval of the resolution, where required), the local authority must prepare a preliminary statement and map, known as Map No. 2, showing their main proposals for the development of the area covered by the scheme, *e.g.*, the principal new roads to be constructed, open spaces to be reserved, and the restrictions proposed in regard to character of buildings (whether dwelling-houses, factories, etc.), density of buildings (that is, number to the acre and proportion of site to be covered), and height of buildings. (In any restrictions limiting the number of dwelling houses to the acre, each dwelling intended for separate occupation should count as one.) In preparing the statement consideration must be given to any representations from interested persons or any interested local authority as to the area of the scheme or its development.

Before adopting the statement, the authority must give notice in the Press of their intention to do so; and they must make arrangements for any interested person to inspect the map and the draft statement. A copy of the draft statement and the map must also be sent to the county council or other local authority that may be concerned. Any objections are to be carefully considered and conferences arranged with a view to securing, so far as possible, agreement on matters covered by the statement.

A copy of the statement, when adopted, with the map and other particulars must be sent to the Minister; and, where any part of the land is within the area of another local authority for town planning purposes, a copy of the statement and of the map so far as it relates to such land, must be sent to that authority. The Minister after arranging for any necessary visit to the area by one of his inspectors, will inform the local authority of his approval, with or without modifications, or of his disapproval of the statement. If the proposals are approved by the Minister the authority must advertise the fact and their intention to proceed at once with the preparation of the detailed scheme.

Stage III. Preparation and Approval of Scheme.

(*a*) *Preparation of Draft Scheme.*

Within 12 months of the date on which the preliminary statement is approved by the Minister, the local authority must prepare and adopt a draft scheme, illustrated by a map, to be known as Map No. 3; and must advertise the fact in the Press, intimating how objections may be made to the draft scheme. They must also serve notice on all owners of land interested in the scheme, as well as on any county council or other local authority or Government department that may be concerned.

(*b*) *Submission of Scheme to Minister.*

After all objections have been considered and within six months of the date of the resolution adopting the draft scheme, the local authority must pass a resolution finally approving the scheme, modified as may have been found necessary, after considering all representations. The scheme when so approved and the map referred to in it, known as Map No. 4, must be sealed and submitted to the Minister for his approval and a print sent to any county council or other local authority concerned. The authority must advertise in the Press the fact that the scheme has been submitted to the Minister and that any objections may be made direct to him, and must arrange for a print of the scheme and Map No. 4 to be open to public inspection.

(*c*) *Approval of the Scheme by the Minister.*

On receipt of the scheme, the Minister will first arrange for a public local inquiry to be held, and, after considering the inpector's report, will inform the local authority of his intention to approve the scheme, with or without modifications, or to disapprove it.

Appendix II.

The authority must give notice in the Press of the Minister's intention; and, if it is proposed to approve the scheme, with or without modifications, must arrange for a print of the scheme in the form proposed to be approved by the Minister to be open to public inspection. They must also write to the same effect to all owners of land affected by the scheme as well as to any county council or other local authority concerned. These measures are taken in order to afford any interested parties full opportunity to state their objections, if any, to the Minister, before a final decision is reached on the scheme.

The Minister will take into consideration any objections that may be raised; and, if satisfied that the scheme should be approved, will issue an Order accordingly. A notice of the fact that the Order has been made must be inserted in the Press and the authority must arrange for a copy of the Order to be open to public inspection. Copies are also to be sent to all owners of land affected by the scheme, as well as to any county council or other local authority or Government department concerned.

TOWN PLANNING.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1,
August 23rd, 1922.

SIR,—I am directed by the Minister of Health to forward the enclosed copy of a General Order which he has made under section 45 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, for the purpose of enabling development to proceed in areas for which resolutions have been passed or authority given to prepare town planning schemes. An explanatory memorandum accompanies the Order.

The section in question provides that if works are carried out in accordance with the conditions prescribed in an Order made by the Minister, a claim for compensation under the scheme in respect of the works shall not be prejudiced.

It is highly important that persons wishing to develop shall not be delayed on account of the preparation of a town planning scheme, and the General Order has been made with the object of preventing any such delay.

At present local authorities can allow development, but the consent of the Minister has to be obtained in each individual case. This is a cumbersome procedure, and under the General Order local authorities will be able to allow development themselves without reference to the Minister, except in disputed cases.

The Minister considers that the local authority should take steps to make the Order as widely known as possible locally (through the local Press, local associations and otherwise), and that opportunity should be given for its inspection by persons interested.

Adequate records must be kept of all permissions granted under the Order and should be available for reference when required.

The Minister considers it important that permission to develop under the protection of section 45 of the Act of 1919 should not be withheld, unless there are very strong reasons; and he would urge the local authority to do everything possible to facilitate genuine proposals for development submitted to them during the preparation of schemes.

The Order will be placed on sale, so that further copies may be purchased, either directly or through any bookseller, from His Majesty's Stationery Office, at the following addresses:—Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37, Peter Street, Manchester; and 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff.

I am, etc.

MEMORANDUM.

TOWN PLANNING—DEVELOPMENT DURING PREPARATION OF PRELIMINARY STATEMENT. ORDER UNDER SECTION 45 OF THE HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1919.

Object of Order.

1. The Minister considers it of the greatest importance that private development should not be arrested while a town planning scheme is in course of preparation and that owners should be able to proceed with genuine building plans without fear of the subsequent effects of a scheme. The accompanying Order will enable the

local authority concerned to permit development to proceed in town planning areas under the protection of section 45 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, while ensuring that the development shall be as far as practicable in harmony with the maturing plan.

2. The Order does not remove the obligation of the local authority to prepare comprehensive proposals for the guidance of development in the form of a preliminary statement as quickly as possible, so that they may be empowered to permit development in accordance with it, when approved. The early determination of the main outlines of the proposals to be included in the statement is, in fact, all the more urgent, to avoid any necessity for allowing development of a piecemeal kind.

In some cases, where it is known that development is imminent or probable within a limited and sufficiently self-contained portion of a town planning area, it will be possible to prepare a preliminary statement rapidly for that portion of the area in advance of the statement for the area as a whole. This course is open to local authorities under the Town Planning Regulations, and they should adopt it, especially where a number of owners are concerned.

Explanation of Order.

3. The Order empowers the local authority on the submission of plans to permit development in accordance with such requirements as they may reasonably impose, and gives the applicant a right of appeal to the Minister where he feels aggrieved by any proposed requirement or by any refusal of permission. It is hoped that agreement will generally be reached between the local authority and developing owners and that appeals will be found in practice to be infrequent.

The local authority's requirements should be as few and simple as possible. Some notes on the subject are attached.

Main Streets.

4—(i) *Abstention from Building.*—Where new roads are projected under the Scheme of more than byelaw width, it will be necessary to require abstention from building on the sites of the roads.

(ii) *Charges.*—As a general rule an owner should not, except by agreement, be required to construct a road in a manner involving more than the cost of an ordinary byelaw street, or, if the road is to be constructed by the council, to contribute more than such cost in respect of the frontage to be developed.

It may not always be reasonable to require an owner to pay full byelaw cost, *e.g.*, where owing to special circumstances there is some damage involved to the owner in the reservation of the site of the street, compensation for which may properly be set off against street charges. On the other hand, there may at times be special betterment which would justify an owner being asked to contribute more. Where an arrangement is made for setting off compensation or betterment against street charges, there should be agreements abandoning possible claims in respect of the same matter under the scheme.

(iii) *Construction by Stages.*—Where an owner wishes to construct a road on a site reserved for a road under the scheme before the council are prepared to do so, and the whole width of the road as contemplated would involve more than byelaw cost, the council may be prepared to pay the difference, or may be able, without requiring the whole width to be constructed, to control the position of the carriage way, footpaths, etc., so that they shall fit in with the ultimate lay-out. This may be facilitated by allowing the street to be laid out at first of less than byelaw width and reasonable departures from the byelaws would be permitted for this purpose.

Widenings.

5. Abstention from building should be required on the sites of proposed widenings, as in the case of new streets. The general rule as regards costs of works of widenings should be that owners should not be required, as a condition of development, to pay for widenings to which they could not be required to contribute under the local authority's statutory powers apart from town planning, though special circumstances may here also justify departure from the general rule.

Appendix II.

Subsidiary Streets.

6. In view of the restrictions on density of development which may be imposed, it is desirable that owners should have the benefit of any relaxations of bylaw standards on estate streets that may properly be granted, and reasonable relaxations are justified where the streets are laid out so that they are not likely to be required for through traffic.

The Minister is prepared to consent under Clause 6 of the Order to the relaxation involved in the types of streets set out in the accompanying schedule, which he considers generally appropriate. He is prepared, however, to consider modifications of these types, if desired, or alternative types adapted to special local circumstances, where necessary. The lengths and lay-outs of the streets in the schedule have been selected on the assumption of a development of twelve to the acre in a normal residential neighbourhood. The conditions may require to be further relaxed or tightened according to variations in density or in the general character of the locality.

Open Spaces.

7. Where it is desired that part of any land for which permission to develop is sought, should be reserved for an open space, abstention from building or other development thereon, except so far as consistent with the use for which it is reserved, will have to be imposed. This will ordinarily be sufficient to safeguard the position pending the settlement of the scheme, which can subsequently provide for permanent reservation.

If the reservation of land under this paragraph would involve (at once or subsequently) appreciable loan expenditure, the Minister's approval of the reservation should be obtained.

Building Lines.

8. It is not considered that, in the absence of agreement, building lines should normally be required of more than 15 to 25 feet from the boundary of the street, except on streets where a less than bylaw width has been allowed and where, in consequence, a deeper set-back may be required to secure a reasonable minimum space between buildings. Special circumstances, *e.g.*, the levels of the land, will sometimes indicate a shallower set-back.

Character of Buildings.

9. Requirements under this head should be in harmony with the intended general character of the area or part of the area concerned, but buildings which might otherwise be incongruous (*e.g.*, in a residential area) are frequently permissible on special sites and subject to compliance with reasonable conditions. Proposals for factories in non-industrial neighbourhoods will, of course, require careful consideration.

Density.

10. Twelve, ten and eight houses per gross acre are common density requirements according to the nature of the neighbourhood, but no fixed standards can be laid down, and circumstances may indicate higher or lower densities in particular cases. Great caution should, however, be exercised in requiring specially low densities. They must be in the public as well as the owners' interest, and care must be taken to avoid any possible risk of checking the development of the land concerned. Low densities cannot as a rule be safely imposed unless and until there is clear evidence that the land concerned is being or will be developed for high-class property.

Where streets have already been laid out prior to the inception of a scheme, a greater density will generally be justified than would have been the case had the owner been free to adapt himself to the new conditions in this respect.

Execution of Agreements.

11. It is considered reasonable that an owner who wishes to develop in advance of the approval of the scheme should be required to make such payments towards the cost of roads constructed by the council, as he might reasonably have been

required to pay under the scheme in respect of the development covered by the permission. There would, however, be no adequate means of securing compliance with such a requirement, apart from a supporting agreement, and it is therefore desirable to secure agreements where necessary. The general limits of the requirements that may normally be made in this respect are indicated in paragraph 4 under the heading "Main Streets."

Other circumstances may arise in which it may be advisable to obtain agreements (*e.g.* where it is necessary to attach conditions to the erection of a factory in a residential neighbourhood).

Compensation and Betterment.

12. No power of paying compensation or claiming betterment is available under the Town Planning Acts in advance of an approved scheme. Agreements contingent on the approval of the scheme can, however, be made with owners for the purpose. The local authority's powers of purchase may also enable them to meet special cases of real and immediate injury where the powers can appropriately be exercised. Adjustments can also be effected, where suitable, by variation of the street charges or requirements.

Relaxation of Byelaws.

13. Clause 6 provides that relaxations of byelaws should not be permitted except with the permission of the Minister.

Permission should be sought to departures intended to be of general application, and not to departures in individual cases.

As indicated in paragraphs 4 (iii) and 6, relaxations of byelaws will be permitted in the case of streets on the lines there set out. It is not considered that other departures will normally be needed, especially in connection with interim development. In any case, the departure should be one that can be justified as applicable to the town planning area specially, as distinct from the district as a whole.

Procedure.

14. Clause 7 requires the council to notify their decision and, when permission is granted, their requirements to the applicant in writing. Requirements can normally be indicated by reference to a plan attached to the notification, but, where any agreement is required, it should be scheduled to the notification, which should contain a reference to it.

Before permitting any proposed development, the council should consult any neighbouring owners whose interests are likely to be affected, and in some instances (*e.g.*, a proposal to erect a shop or factory in a residential area, or requirements as to streets or density which would affect the streets or density allowed on neighbouring lands in separate ownership) it may be advisable to give notice by advertisement in a local newspaper of any proposal to consent, before the consent is given. The notice should indicate that objections may be made and will be considered.

Officers of the Ministry will be pleased to discuss any proposals with representatives of the council, where the proposals are of such a character as to make this desirable, but such advice cannot be given so as to prejudice the Minister's decision on any appeal that may subsequently be made to him.

Appeal.

15. Applicants are given a right of appeal to the Minister against any requirements imposed by the council as a condition of permission to develop, or against any refusal of permission, and the Minister's decision will operate as a decision of the council.

Duration of Order.

16. Unless previously revoked or varied by the Minister, the Order will remain in force until the approval of a preliminary statement for the area concerned, under the Town Planning Regulations, 1921, or, where a preliminary statement has been dispensed with or the Regulations of 1921 are not applicable, until the approval of a scheme.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1,
August, 1922.

SCHEDULE.

"STREETS: RELAXATION OF LOCAL ACTS, REGULATIONS OR BYELAWS."

Type.	Maximum length of street.	Minimum width of street.	Minimum width of carriageway.	Minimum number of footways.	Minimum width of each footway.	Conditions as to junction with other streets.	Conditions as to provision of turning spaces.
A.	1,500 ft.	* ft.	16 ft.	2 (1, *if street built up to on one side only.*)	4 ft. 6 ins.	The street shall communicate at each end with a street of a minimum width of * feet with a carriageway of a minimum width of * feet, or at one end with such a street and at the other end with a street of Type E or with a highway having a carriageway existing at the date of permission to develop. Provided that where the street communicates at one end with a street of Type E, its length together with the length of the street of Type E shall not exceed 700 feet, but it may communicate at the other end with another street of Type A.	If the street exceeds 500 feet in length a turning space (or turning spaces) shall be provided at a distance not exceeding 500 feet apart or from either end of the street.
B.	750 ft.	30 ft.	16 ft.	1	4 ft. 6 ins.	The street shall communicate at each end with a street of Type A or with a street of a minimum width of * feet with a carriageway of a minimum width of * feet or at one end with a street of either of such types, and at the other end with a street of Type E or a highway having a carriageway existing at the date of permission to develop. Provided that where the street communicates at one end with a street of Type E, its length together with the length of the street of Type E shall not exceed 700 feet, but it may communicate at the other end with a street of Type A or another street of Type B.	Ditto.

Type.	Maximum length of street.	Minimum width of street.	Minimum width of carriageway.	Special conditions.	Conditions as to junction with other streets.	Conditions as to construction of surface of streets.
C.	450 ft. (600 *ft. if the minimum width of the carriageway is* 16 *ft.*)	24 ft.	14 ft.	—	—	The street shall communicate at one end with a street of Type A or with a street of a minimum width of * feet with a carriageway of a minimum width of * feet or with a highway having a carriageway existing at the date of permission to develop, and shall communicate with no other street.	A turning space shall be constructed at the other end of the street.
D.	200 ft.	16 ft.	8 ft.	—	—	The street shall communicate at one end with a street of Type A or of Type B or with a street of a minimum width of * feet with a carriageway of a minimum width of * feet or with a highway having a carriageway existing at the date of permission to develop, and shall communicate with no other street.	Ditto.
E. Applicable only to streets intended to give access solely to dwelling-houses forming three sides of a quadrangle or arranged in some other similar manner so as to front on to an open space.	500 ft.	14 ft.	10 ft.	All the dwelling-houses to which the street gives access shall be on the same side of the street. No footway need be provided.	The street shall communicate at each end with a street of Type A or Type B, or with a street of a minimum width of * feet with a carriageway of a minimum width of * feet, or with a highway having a carriageway existing at the date of permission to develop, and shall communicate with no other street.	Notwithstanding any provisions of the byelaws to the contrary, the whole surface of the carriageway may be so constructed as to fall to a channel at one side of the carriageway, such fall being calculated at a minimum rate of half an inch for every foot of the width of the carriageway.

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL THE ABOVE TYPES OF STREETS.

(*a*) The street shall be one which, in the opinion of the Council, is not likely to be required for through traffic and in which no buildings other than dwelling-houses or such public buildings as the Council may approve, are proposed to be erected.

(*b*) Any portion of the surface of the street not constructed as carriageway or footway shall be planted with grass, trees, or shrubs, or treated in some other suitable manner to the reasonable satisfaction of the Council.

(*c*) Any turning space which is required by the conditions set out in the Schedule shall be of such dimensions that a circle with a diameter of 30 feet could be inscribed within the carriageway of the street.

* Ordinary byelaw width.

Appendix II.

S. R. AND O., 1922, No. 927.

THE TOWN PLANNING (GENERAL INTERIM DEVELOPMENT) ORDER, 1922, DATED AUGUST 12TH, 1922, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH, UNDER SECTION 45 OF THE HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC. ACT, 1919.

In exercise of the powers conferred on him by section 45 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, the Minister of Health hereby orders as follows :—

1. This Order may be cited as the Town Planning (General Interim Development) Order, 1922.

2. In this Order the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them respectively :—

"The Minister" means the Minister of Health ;

"Area" means any area in respect of which a resolution deciding to prepare a town planning scheme has been duly passed and (where necessary) approved by the Minister under section 42 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, or for which authority to prepare a scheme has been given under section 54 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1909 ;

"The local authority" means the local authority who have decided or been authorised to prepare a scheme for the area concerned.

3. For the purpose of section 45 of the Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919, the local authority may permit the development of estates and building operations to proceed in the area pending the preparation and approval of a town planning scheme, subject to the conditions contained in this Order.

4. A person who desires to apply for permission under the last preceding article shall apply to the local authority for permission in writing and shall furnish to the local authority, together with his application and in the form required by them, a plan in duplicate showing the proposed method of development and proposed buildings and such further particulars as the local authority may require.

5. The development of estates and building operations shall comply with all such requirements as the local authority may reasonably impose.

6. The local authority shall not, except with the consent of the Minister, permit any development or building operations inconsistent with the provisions of any local Acts, regulations, or building byelaws in force in the area.

7. The local authority shall, as soon as may be, inform the applicant in writing that his application for permission to proceed is granted or refused, as the case may be, and, if the application is granted, shall state in writing the terms of any requirements which they may impose.

8. Any applicant aggrieved by the neglect or refusal of the local authority to grant permission, or by any requirements imposed by the local authority, may appeal to the Minister, whose decision shall be final and shall have effect as if it were the decision of the local authority.

9. Subject and without prejudice to the power of the Minister to revoke or vary this Order, the Order shall remain in force in an area or part of an area until the date of the approval by the Minister of a preliminary statement for that area or part under the Ministry of Health (Town Planning) Regulations, 1921, or, where a preliminary statement is not required to be prepared, the date of the approval by the Minister of a scheme for that area or part.

TOWN PLANNING (GENERAL INTERIM DEVELOPMENT) ORDER, 1922.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL, S.W.1,
January 29th, 1923.

SIR,—The Minister thinks it desirable, in view of some cases which have recently come before him, to issue some further guidance to local authorities in connection with the administration of this Order.

If there is not an approved town planning scheme in force, local authorities have

o power to prevent development which complies with the byelaws or other statutory rovisions in force; but, if a resolution to prepare a town planning scheme has been assed, any person who develops without special consent is prejudiced if the particular evelopment should contravene the scheme ultimately approved. By the Interim evelopment Order, local authorities are enabled to give consent to development n anticipation of a scheme; and a person who has received such consent is placed xactly in the same position, as regards compensation, as if the development had been ndertaken before the resolution was passed.

The Minister considers that the presumption should always be in favour of the erson who wishes to undertake development.

Town planning is new, and it would not be right to attempt so close a control at he early stages as may later be warranted. Further, it would not be reasonable o expect as strict authority to be exercised over development before as after a scheme as been approved, when the views of the various interests affected will have been eard and fully considered. It is also particularly desirable that no obstacles should e placed in the way of proposed development unless it is clearly detrimental to nportant local needs or interests.

The Minister considers, therefore, that consent under the Interim Development rder should be refused only if the development contravenes a definite proposal hich the local authority intend to include in their town planning scheme, and this roposal is clearly of first importance; and he proposes to follow this course in eciding appeals which may be made to him under the Order.

It is highly desirable that cases should be settled locally, and that appeals should e very few indeed; and the Minister is satisfied that, with a reasonable spirit of ompromise on the part of the local authorities and of those who wish to develop, here should not be any serious difficulty in achieving this result.

Any agreements between local authorities and developing owners in connection ith the Order should always be put into writing.

I am, etc.

Model Clauses.—The Ministry of Health have recently issued model clauses and an xplanatory memorandum for use in connection with the preparation of town plan- ing schemes. Copies are obtainable from the usual sources, price 1*s.*

TRAMWAYS.

BOARD OF TRADE (*q*) RULES WITH RESPECT TO PROVISIONAL ORDERS AND OTHER MATTERS UNDER THE TRAMWAYS ACT, 1870 (*r*), WITH COPY OF A PORTION OF THE ACT.

* * * * * *

NOTES.

(1) *All memorials, objections, and other documents should be on paper of foolscap size.*
(2) *Promoters who desire to be incorporated must register themselves under the Companies ct,* 1862.

BY WHOM PROVISIONAL ORDERS MAY BE OBTAINED AND THE NECESSARY CONSENTS THERETO.

By the Tramways Acts, 1870, it is provided as follows:

"PART I.—*Provisional Orders authorising the Construction of Tramways.*

"SECTION 4.—Provisional Orders authorising the construction of tramways in any strict may be obtained by—

"(1) The local authority of such district; or by—

"(2) Any person, persons, corporation, or company, with the consent of the local authority of such district; or of the road authority of such district where such district is or forms part of a highway district formed under the provisions of the Highway Acts.

By whom Provisional Orders may be obtained and the necessary consents thereto.

* * * * * *

(*q*) The functions of the Board of Trade under the Tramways Acts are now vested in e Ministry of Transport.
(*r*) 33 & 34 Vict. c. 78, *ante*, p. 1335.

Appendix II.

"Application for a Provisional Order shall not be made by any local authority until such application shall be approved in the manner prescribed in Part III. of the Schedule A to this Act annexed. (This schedule follows on p. 2953.)

"Where in any district there is a road authority distinct from the local authority, the consent of such road authority shall also be necessary in any case where power is sought to break up any road subject to the jurisdiction of such road authority, before any Provisional Order can be obtained."

Definition of Terms.

Section 3 provides that for the purposes of the Act—

The terms "local authority" and "local rate" shall mean respectively the bodies or persons and rate named in the table in Part I. of the Schedule A. to this Act annexed.

The term "road" shall mean any carriageway being a public highway, and the carriageway of any bridge forming part of or leading to the same.

The term "road authority" shall mean, in the districts specified in the table in Part II. of the Schedule A. to this Act annexed, the bodies of persons named in the same table and elsewhere any local authority, board, town council, body corporate, commissioners, trustees, vestry, or other body or persons in whom a road as defined by this Act is vested or who have the power to maintain or repair such road.

The term "district" in relation to a local authority or road authority shall mean the area within the jurisdiction of such local authority or road authority.

SCHEDULE A.

Definition of local and road authorities.

PART I.

Local Authority.

Districts of Local Authorities.	Description of Local Authority of District set opposite its Name.	The local rate.
	ENGLAND AND WALES.	
The city of London and the liberties thereof	The mayor, aldermen, and commons of the city of London.	The consolidated sewer rate.
The Metropolis (1) . . .	The Metropolitan Board of Works.	The metropolitan consolidated rate.
Boroughs (2)	The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses acting by the council.	The borough fund other property applicable to the purposes a borough rate.
Any place not included in the above descriptions, and under the jurisdiction of commissioners, trustees, or other persons intrusted by any Local Act with powers of improving, cleansing, or paving any town.	The commissioners, trustees, or other persons intrusted by the Local Act with powers of improving, cleansing, or paving the town.	Any rate leviable by su commissioners, tru tees, or other person or other funds appl able by them to t purposes of improvin cleansing, or pavi the town.
Any place not included in the above descriptions, and within the jurisdiction of local board constituted in pursuance of the Public Health Act, 1848, and the Local Government Act, 1858, or one of such Acts.	The local board . .	General district rate.
Any place or parish not within the above descriptions, and in which a rate is levied for the maintenance of the poor.	The vestry, select vestry, or other body of persons acting by virtue of any Act of Parliament, prescription, custom or otherwise, as or instead of a vestry or select vestry.	The poor rate.

Districts of Local Authorities.	Description of Local Authority of District set opposite its Name.	The local rate.
	SCOTLAND.	
Places within the jurisdiction of any town council, and not subject to the separate jurisdiction of police commissioners or trustees.	The town council . .	The prison assessment or police assessment, as the local authority shall resolve.
Places within the jurisdiction of police commissioners or trustees exercising the functions of police commissioners under any General or Local Act.	The police commissioners or trustees.	
In any parish or part thereof over which the jurisdiction of a town council or of police commissioners or trustees exercising the functions of police commissioners does not extend.	The road trustees having the management of any road on which a tramway is proposed to be constructed.	The tolls, duties, and assessments leviable by the road trustees.

PART II.

Road Authority.

Districts of Road Authorities.	Description of Road Authority of Districts set opposite its Name.
Parishes within the Metropolis (1) mentioned in Schedule (A) to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.	The vestries appointed for the purposes of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.
Districts within the Metropolis (1) formed by the union of the parishes mentioned in Schedule (B) to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.	The board of works for the district appointed for the purpose of the Metropolis Management Act, 1855.

Notes.

"(1) 'The Metropolis' shall include all parishes and places in which the Metropolitan Board of Works have power to levy a main drainage rate, except the city of London and the liberties thereof.

"(2) 'Borough' shall mean any place for the time being subject to an Act passed in the session holden in the fifth and sixth years of the reign of King William the Fourth, chapter seventy-six, intituled 'An Act to provide for the regulation of municipal corporations in England and Wales.'"

PART III.

"The approval of any intended application for a Provisional Order by a local authority shall be in manner following; that is to say,— Evidence of approval and consent.

"A resolution approving of the intention to make such application shall be passed at a special meeting of the members constituting such local authority.

"Such special meeting shall not be held unless a month's previous notice of the same and of the purpose thereof, has been given in manner in which notices of meetings of such local authority are usually given.

"Such resolution shall not be passed unless two-thirds of the members constituting such local authority are present and vote at such special meeeting, and a majority of those present and voting concur in the resolution; provided that if in Scotland the local authority be the road trustees, it shall not be necessary that two-thirds of such trustees shall be present at the meeting, but the resolution shall not be valid unless two-thirds of the members present vote in favour of such resolution,

Appendix II.

and unless the said resolution is confirmed in like manner at another meeting called as aforesaid, and held not less than three weeks and not more than six weeks thereafter. Where any such resolution relating to the metropolis as the same is defined in Part I. of this Schedule, or to any district in Scotland of which road trustees are the local authority, has been passed in manner aforesaid, the intended application to which such resolution relates shall be deemed to be approved."

RULES OF THE BOARD OF TRADE.

Approval of application made by local authorities.

RULE I. When the application is made by any local authority, the evidence of approval required as above by Schedule A. (Part III.) of the Act must be given at the time fixed for proving compliance with the Act and these Rules, by (*a*) a certified copy of the resolution approving of the intention to make the application, (*b*) a certified copy of the notice convening the special meeting to consider the application, and (*c*) a certified statement of the number of members constituting the local authority, and of the number present and voting at such special meeting.

Consent to applications not made by local authorities.

RULE II. Where an application is made by promoters, not being the local authority of the district in which the tramway is proposed to be laid, evidence of the consent required by Part I., section 4 of the Act, must be given at the time fixed for proving compliance with the Act and these Rules, by (*a*) a certified copy of the resolution passed at a meeting of the local or road authority, as the case may be, at which the application was approved, (*b*) a copy of the notice convening the meeting, which notice must contain a statement that the subject of the proposed tramway will be brought before the meeting.

Similar evidence of the consent of the local and road authorities must be produced in cases in which the promoters seek to use steam or other mechanical power on any tramway or tramways already authorised.

ADVERTISEMENT AND NOTICES IN OCTOBER OR NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER.

Advertisement and notices of intended application and deposits.

Section 6. "The promoters intending to make an application for a Provisional Order shall proceed as follows:—

"(1) In the months of October and November next before their application, or in one of those months, they shall publish notice of their intention to make such application by advertisement; and they shall, on or before the fifteenth day of the following month of December, serve notice of such intention, in accordance with the Standing Orders (if any) of both Houses of Parliament for the time being in force with respect to Bills for the construction of tramways (see Schedule B., Part I.).

"(2) On or before the thirtieth day of the same month of November they shall deposit the documents described in part two of the same (*s*) schedule, according to the regulations therein contained:

"(3) On or before the twenty-third day of December in the same year they shall deposit the documents described in part three of the same (*t*) schedule, according to the regulations therein contained."

* * * * * *

SCHEDULE B.

PART I.

Contents of advertisement of intended application.

"(1) Every advertisement is to contain the following particulars:—

"1. The objects of the intended application.

"2. A general description of the nature of the proposed works, if any.

"3. The names of the townlands, parishes, townships, and extra-parochial places in which the proposed works, if any, will be made.

"4. The times and places at which the deposit under Part II. of this schedule will be made.

"5. An office, either in London or at the place to which the intended application relates, at which printed copies of the draft Provisional Order, when deposited, and of the Provisional Order, when made, will be obtainable as hereinafter provided.

"(2) The whole notice is to be included in one advertisement, which is to be headed with a short title descriptive of the undertaking.

(*s*) Schedule B (on p. 2956). (*t*) Schedule B (on p. 2957).

"(3) The advertisement is to be inserted once at least in each of two successive weeks in some one and the same newspaper published in the district affected by the proposed undertaking, where the proposed works, if any, will be made; or if there be no such newspaper, then in some one and the same newspaper published in the county in which every such district, or some part thereof, is situate; or if there be none, then in some one and the same newspaper published in some adjoining or neighbouring county.

"(4) The advertisement is also, in every case, to be inserted once at least in the *London* or *Edinburgh Gazette*, accordingly as the district is situate in England or Scotland."

Description of tramways in advertisement.

RULE III. The tramways mentioned in the advertisement of the intended application should be described in the manner prescribed in Rule XVI., but the length need not be inserted.

Advertisement as to narrow places.

RULE IV. The advertisement must specify at what point or points, and on which side of the street or road, it is proposed to lay such tramway, so that for a distance of thirty feet or upwards a less space than nine feet six inches, or if it is intended to run thereon carriages or trucks adapted for use upon railways, a less space than ten feet six inches shall intervene between the outside of the footpath on the side of the street or road and the nearest rail of the tramway. The notice shall also specify the gauge to be adopted, and what power it is intended to employ for moving carriages or trucks upon the tramway.

Street notice.

RULE V. In the months of October and November, or one of them, immediately preceding the application for any Provisional Order, a notice thereof shall be posted for fourteen consecutive days in every street or road, along which it is proposed to lay the tramway in such manner as the authority having the control of such street or road shall direct; and if after application to such authority no such direction shall be given, then in some conspicuous position in such street or road; and such notice shall also state the place or places at which the plans of such tramway will be deposited.

Notice to owners and lessees of railways, tramways and canals.

RULE VI. On or before the 15th day of December immediately preceding the application for any Provisional Order for laying down a tramway crossing any railway or tramway on the level, or crossing any railway, tramway, or canal by means of a bridge, or otherwise affecting or interfering with such railway, tramway, or canal, notice in writing of such application shall be served upon the owner or reputed owner and upon the lessee or reputed lessee of such railway, tramway or canal, and such notice shall state the place or places at which the plans of the tramway to be authorised by such Provisional Order have been or will be deposited.

Similar notice must also be given to county councils and to proprietors of navigable rivers in respect of their bridges or other works which are proposed to be crossed or otherwise interfered with.

Every notice under this Rule must be accompanied by a copy of Rule XVII., omitting the first paragraph, and must state where copies of the draft Provisional Order, when deposited at the Board of Trade, can be obtained.

Notice to local and road authorities.

RULE VII. When the promoters make application for an extension of time for the construction of, or for authority to abandon, any tramway, they must on or before the 15th day of December, serve notice of such application upon all the local and road authorities affected.

Intimation to intending objectors.

RULE VIII. The preceding advertisement and notices, other than the street notice, must state that every company, corporation, or person desirous of making any representation to the Board of Trade, or of bringing before them any objection respecting the application, may do so by letter, addressed to the assistant secretary of the Railway Department of the Board of Trade, *on or before the 15th January* next ensuing; that copies of their objections must at the same time be sent to the promoters; and that in forwarding to the Board of Trade such objections the objectors or their agents should state that a copy of the same has been sent to the promoters or their agents.

Notice to frontagers.

RULE IX. On or before the 15th day of December immediately preceding the application for a Provisional Order, notice in writing must be given to the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, and occupiers of all houses, shops, or warehouses abutting upon any part of any street or road where, for a distance of thirty feet or upwards, it is proposed that a less space than nine feet six inches

Appendix II.

shall intervene between the outside of the footpath on either side of the road and the nearest rail of the tramway.

This notice should be given in respect of such premises on both sides of the road, and must contain a notification that if such owner, lessee, or occupier dissents from the tramway being so laid, he may express his dissent by a statement in writing, addressed to the assistant secretary of the Railway Department of the Board of Trade, *on or before the 1st January* next ensuing, and that he must at the same time send a copy of his dissent to the promoters.

DEPOSITS ON OR BEFORE 30TH NOVEMBER.

SCHEDULE B.

PART II.

Deposits on 30th November:

"(1) The promoters are to deposit—

"1. A copy of the advertisement published by them.

"2. A proper plan and section of the proposed works, if any, such plan and section to be prepared according to such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Board of Trade in that behalf.

"(2) The documents aforesaid are to be deposited for public inspection—

"In England, in the office of the clerk of the peace for every county, riding, or division, and of the parish clerk of every parish, and the office of the local authority of every district in or through which any such undertaking is proposed to be made; in Scotland, in the office of the principal sheriff clerk for every county, district, or division which will be affected by the proposed undertaking, or in which any proposed new work will be made.

"(3) The documents aforesaid are also to be deposited at the office of the Board of Trade."

Map and diagram.

RULE X. A published map of the district on a scale of not less than six inches to a mile (or, if no map on such a scale be published, then the best map obtainable), with the line of the proposed tramway marked thereon, and a diagram on a scale of not less than two inches to the mile prepared in accordance with the specimen appended to these rules, must also be deposited on or before the 30th of November.

Requirements as to plans.

RULE XI. The plans to be deposited must also comply with the following requirements:—

The plans shall indicate whether it is proposed to lay the tramway along the centre of any street or road, and if not along the centre, then on which side of, and at what distance from, an imaginary line drawn along the centre of such street or road, and whether or not, and if so, at what point or points, it is proposed to lay such tramway, or that for a distance of thirty feet or upwards a less space than nine feet six inches, or if it is intended to run thereon carriages or trucks adapted for use upon railways, a less space than ten feet six inches, shall intervene between the outside of the footpath on either side of the street or road and the nearest rail of the tramway.

All lengths shall be stated on the plan and section in miles, furlongs, chains, and decimals of a chain.

The distance in miles and furlongs from one of the termini of each tramway shall be marked on the plan and section.

Each double portion of tramway, whether a passing-place or otherwise, shall be indicated by a double line.

The total length of the street or road upon which each tramway is to be laid shall be stated (*i.e.*, the length of route of each tramway).

The length of each double and single portion of such tramway, and the total length of such double and single portions respectively, shall also be stated.

In the case of double lines (including passing-places), the distance between the centre lines of each line of tramway shall be marked on the plans. This distance must in all cases be sufficient to leave at least 15 inches between the sides of the widest carriage and engines to be used on the tramways when passing one another.

The gradients of the street or road on which each tramway is to be laid shall be marked on the section.

Every crossing of a railway, tramway, river, or canal shall be shown, specifying

n the case of railways and tramways whether they are crossed over, under, or on he level.

All tidal waters shall be coloured blue.

All places, where for a distance of 30 feet and upwards there will be a less space han nine feet six inches between the outside of the footpath on either side of the treet or road and the nearest rail of the tramway, shall be indicated by a thick lotted line on the plans on the side or sides of the line of tramway where such narrow places occur, as well as noted on the plans, and the width of the street or road at hese places shall also be marked on the plans.

NOTE.—The section of each tramway should, where practicable, be shown on he same page as the plan.

Plans in certain cases to be in duplicate.

RULE XII. The plans to be deposited with the clerk of the peace or sheriff clerk as the case may be) must be in duplicate. (See Standing Order of the House of Lords and of the House of Commons.)

Portions only of plans required in certain cases.

RULE XIII. In cases where the proposed works are intended to be made in or through one or more parishes or districts, the deposit with the parish clerks or local authorities need consist only of a copy of so much of the plans and sections as relates to their respective parishes or districts.

Plans, etc., to be deposited in Parliament.

RULE XIV. The following Standing Orders must also be complied with (*u*):

STANDING ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS.

"Whenever plans, sections, books of reference, or maps are deposited in the case of an application to any public department or county council for a Provisional Order or certificate, duplicates of the said documents shall at the same time be deposited in the Office of the Clerk of the Parliaments, provided that with regard to such deposits as are so made at any public department or with any county council after the prorogation of Parliament and before the thirtieth day of November in any year, such duplicates shall be so deposited on or before the thirtieth day of November."

STANDING ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.

"Whenever plans, sections, books of reference, or maps are deposited in the case of an application to any public department or county council for a Provisional Order or Provisional Certificate, duplicates of the said documents shall at the same time be deposited in the Private Bill Office, provided that with regard to such deposits as are so made at any public department or with any county council after the prorogation of Parliament, and before the thirtieth day of November in any year, such duplicates shall be so deposited on the thirtieth day of November."

DEPOSITS ON OR BEFORE 23RD DECEMBER.

SCHEDULE B.

PART III.

Deposits on 23rd December.

"(1) The promoters are to deposit at the office of the Board of Trade—

"1. A memorial signed by the promoters, headed with a short title descriptive of the undertaking (corresponding with that at the head of the advertisement), addressed to the Board of Trade, and praying for a Provisional Order.

"2. A printed draft of the Provisional Order as proposed by the promoters, with any schedule referred to therein.

"3. An estimate of the expense of the proposed works, if any, signed by the persons making the same.

"(2) They are also to deposit a sufficient number of such printed copies at the office named in that behalf in the advertisement; such copies to be there furnished to all persons applying for them at the price of not more than one shilling each.

"(3) The memorial of the promoters (to be written on foolscap paper, bookwise, with quarter margin) is to be in the following form, with such variations as circumstances require.

[*Short Title of Undertaking.*]

"To the Board of Trade.

"The memorial of the promoters of [*short title of undertaking*].

(*u*) These standing orders refer to *amended* as well as to original plans.

Appendix II.

"Showeth as follows :—

"1. Your memorialists have published, in accordance with the requirements of the Tramways Act, 1870, the following advertisement :—

[*Here advertisement to be set out verbatim* (*a*).]

"2. Your memorialists have also deposited, in accordance with the requirements of the said Act, copies of the said advertisement and [*here state deposit of the several matters required by Act*].

"Your memorialists, therefore, pray that a Provisional Order may be made in the terms of the draft proposed by your memorialists, or in such other terms as may seem meet.

"*A. B.*
"*C. D.*
} Promoters."

List of railways, tramways, and canals, and copy of the notice.

RULE XV. The following documents, etc., must also be deposited at the Board of Trade on or before the 23rd December, viz. :—

(1) A complete list of every railway, tramway, and canal proposed to be crossed or otherwise affected or interfered with, together with the names and addresses of the owners or reputed owners, and of the lessees or reputed lessees thereof, and a certified copy of the notice served upon them.

Lists of local and road authorities and copy of notice.

(2) A complete list of the local and of the road authorities through whose districts the proposed tramway is to pass (including in such list the clerk to the county council in cases where it is proposed to cross county bridges), and if any such district is or forms part of a highway district, under the provisions of the Highway Acts, a statement to that effect must accompany the deposit. Also a separate list of the local and road authorities affected by any application relating to the use of steam or other mechanical power on authorised tramways, or to an extension of time on abandonment ; together with a copy of any notice served under Rule VII.

Copy of street notice.

(3) A certified copy of the notice which is required by Rule V. to be posted in the streets in October or November next before the application.

List of frontagers and copy of notice.

(4) In all cases where for a distance of 30 feet or upwards it is proposed that a less space than nine feet six inches shall intervene between the outside of the foot-path on either side of the road and the nearest rail of the tramway, or a less space than ten feet six inches if it is intended to run on the tramway carriages or trucks adapted for use upon railways, a complete list of the owners or reputed owners lessees or reputed lessees, and occupiers of all houses, shops, or warehouses abutting upon any part of the highway, where such less space is proposed, together with a certified copy of the notice which was served on them on or before the 15th December as required by Rule IX. (The list should be so prepared as to show distinctly and separately every length of street or road where for a distance of 30 feet or upwards such less space is proposed, and in respect of every such length of street or road it should indicate in parallel columns the name of the street, the name or number of the house, shop, or warehouse, and the names of the owner or reputed owner, the lessee or reputed lessee, and of the occupier.)

Description of land.

(5) A description of the land (if any) which the promoters propose to purchase for the construction of the tramway. (The contracts for the purchase of all the lands required must be produced at the time of proving compliance with the Act and these Rules.)

Memorandum of association, etc.

(6) A list of every Provisional Order or Act of Parliament (if any) of the promoters and where the promoters are a company incorporated under the Companies Act 1862, a printed copy of the memorandum of association, articles of association, and any registered special resolution of the company, and in the case of a company incorporated in any other manner, a copy of every deed or instrument of settlement or incorporation.

Fee.

(7) A fee of £35, by cheque payable to "An Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trade." (This fee will not necessarily be taken to cover the cost of inquiries or other matters arising out of the application. With respect to costs in such matters security must be given from time to time by the promoters as the Board of Trade may require.)

(*a*) This advertisement may be in print and affixed to the body of the memorial.

DRAFT PROVISIONAL ORDER.

RULE XVI. The following rules must be observed in regard to the draft Provisional Order :— Form of draft Provisional Order.

(1) The draft Provisional Order must be deposited in triplicate and be printed on *one side only of the page*, so as to leave the back of the page blank, and any schedule annexed must begin a new page.

(2) The draft Provisional Order must describe where each tramway is to commence and terminate, and must state the streets and roads along which it is to pass, and the total length of the double and single portions respectively of such tramway in miles, furlongs, chains, and decimals of a chain.

(3) Each double and single portion of such tramway, with its commencement and termination, must also be described. (This can be done by stating that each line or branch line will be double or single throughout, except at certain specified places where it will be single or double.)

(4) Every passing-place must be described as a double line in accordance with the Standing Order of the House of Lords, which provides that "*two lines of tramway running side by side shall be described as a double line.*"

(5) In cases where the promoters are individuals their addresses as well as names should be inserted in the draft Order.

(6) The names and addresses of the agents for the Provisional Order must be printed on the outside of the draft Order, and there must be a notice at the end of it stating that objections are to be addressed to the Assistant Secretary of the Railway Department of the Board of Trade on or before the 15th January next ensuing, that copies of objections must at the same time be sent to the promoters, and that in forwarding to the Board of Trade such objections, the objectors or their agents should state that a copy of the same has been sent to the promoters or their agents.

PROOFS OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE ACT AND RULES.

RULE XVII. The agents should be prepared to prove compliance with the provisions of the Act and these rules by the *15th January, and all such proofs must be completed on or before the* 22*nd February*. Six days' notice will be given of the day and hour at which the agents are to attend for the purpose at the Board of Trade, and printed forms of proof will accompany the notice. These forms should be filled up by the agents, and brought with the requisite documents to the department at the time fixed for proving compliance. Proofs of compliance with Act and Rules.

If any local or road authority, or any railway, tramway, or canal company, or any other company, body, or person desire to have any clauses or other amendments inserted in the Order, they must deliver the same to the agents for the Order, and also to the Board of Trade, not later than the *8th February*.

On or before the 22*nd February* the agents must deposit at the Board of Trade a filled up draft printed Order (in duplicate) containing in manuscript all such clauses or other amendments as have been agreed upon.

If any of the clauses or other amendments which have been delivered to the agents are not settled with the consent of both parties the agents must, so far as they can, on or before the 22nd February, show what are the amendments, if any, which each party would be willing to accept.

After the 22nd February no further proposals for clauses will be entertained by the Board of Trade.

DEPOSIT AND ADVERTISEMENT OF ORDER AS MADE.

"*Section* 13.—When a Provisional Order has been made as aforesaid and delivered to the promoters, the promoters shall forthwith publish the same by deposit and advertisement according to the regulations contained in Part IV. of the Schedule (B) to this Act." Deposit and advertisement of Order as made.

SCHEDULE B.

PART IV.

"(1) The promoters are to deposit printed copies of the Provisional Order, when settled and made, for public inspection in the offices of clerks of the peace and sheriff clerks, where the documents required to be deposited by them under Part II. of this schedule were deposited.

Appendix II.

"(2) They are also to deposit a sufficient number of such printed copies at the office named in that behalf in the advertisement, such copies to be there furnished to all persons applying for them at the price of not more than (*b*) each.

"(3) They are also to publish the Provisional Order as an advertisement once in the local newspaper in which the original advertisement of the intended application was published, or, in case the same shall no longer be published, in some other newspaper published in the district."

(NOTE.—Section 14 of that Act requires that the Order as made shall be deposited and advertised *not later* than the 25th April.)

Deposit of amended plan and section.

RULE XVIII. Should any alteration of the plan and section originally deposited for the purposes of the Order be made, with the approval of the Board of Trade, before the Order is granted, a copy of such plan and section (or of so much thereof as may be necessary), showing such alteration, must, before the Order is introduced into a Confirmation Bill, be deposited by the promoters for public inspection:—

In England, in the office of the clerk of the peace for every county, riding, or division, and of the parish clerk of every parish, and the office of the local authority of every district, affected by such alteration; and

In Scotland, in the office of the principal sheriff clerk, for every county district, or division affected by such alteration.

Copies of such documents are at the same time to be deposited at the office of the Board of Trade in the Office of the Clerk of the Parliaments and at the Private Bill Office.

Proofs of deposit and advertisement of Order as made.

RULE XIX. When a Provisional Order has been made, and before it is introduced into the Confirmation Bill, the promoters will be required to submit to the Board of Trade the following proofs, viz.:—

(1) The receipt of the clerk of the peace or sheriff clerk, or proof by affidavit of the deposit of the Order with such officer as required by Part IV. of Schedule B to the Act.

(2) A copy of the local newspaper containing the advertisement of the Order. This advertisement must have a short heading stating that the Order has been made by the Board of Trade under the Tramways Act, 1870, previous to its being introduced into a Confirmation Bill, and must also state the name of the office where printed copies of the Order can be obtained.

(3) Proof must also be given that the advertisement Order is a correct copy of the Order delivered by the Board of Trade to be advertised, that it was inserted in the newspaper in which the original advertisement of the application for the Order was published, and that a sufficient number of printed copies of the Order were deposited for sale at the office named in the original advertisement, with a statement of the price for which they may be obtained.

(4) Receipts or proofs by affidavit of the deposit of amended plans as required by Rule XVIII.

Printed forms for these proofs will be furnished by the Board of Trade when the Order is sent to the promoters to be advertised, and one of these forms must be filled by the promoters, and brought or forwarded to the department *as soon as possible* after the advertisement and deposit have been made.

DEPOSIT OF MONEY, PENALTY FOR NON-COMPLETION OF TRAMWAYS, AND RELEASE OF DEPOSIT.

Deposit of money in the Chancery Division under section 12 of Act.

RULE XX. After the Provisional Order is ready, and before the same is introduced by the Board of Trade into a Confirming Bill, the *promoters* (unless they are a local authority) shall, if they are not possessed of a tramway already open for public traffic, which has during the year last past paid dividends on their ordinary share capital, pay as a deposit a sum of money not less than five per centum on the amount of the estimate of the expense of the construction of the tramway, as follows; namely,

Where the tramway or any part thereof will be situate in England,—to the account of the Paymaster General for and on behalf of the Supreme Court of Judicature in England to the credit of the particular tramway:

(*b*) The Board of Trade consider that the price to be here inserted should not be more than one shilling.

Where the tramway will be situate wholly in Scotland,—either to the account of the Paymaster General for and on behalf of the Supreme Court of Judicature in England in manner aforesaid, or (at the option of the promoters) into a bank in Scotland established by Act of Parliament or Royal Charter, in the name and with the privity of the Queen's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer in Scotland *ex parte* the particular tramway.

The Board of Trade may issue their warrant to the promoters for such payment into court, which warrant shall be a sufficient authority for the *persons* therein named, not exceeding five in number, or the majority or survivors of them, to pay the money therein mentioned to the account of the Paymaster General for and on behalf of the Supreme Court of Judicature in England or into the bank therein mentioned, in the name and with the privity of the officer therein mentioned, if any, and for that officer to issue directions to such bank to receive the same, to be placed to his account there according to the method (prescribed by statute, or general rules or orders of court or otherwise), for the time being in force respecting the payment of money into the said courts respectively, and without fee or reward.

Provided, that in lieu, wholly or in part, of the payment of money, the promoters may bring into court as a deposit an equivalent sum of bank annuities, or of any stocks, funds, or securities on which cash under the control of the respective courts is for the time being permitted to be invested, or of exchequer bills (the value thereof being taken at the price at which the promoters originally purchased the same, as appearing by the broker's certificate of the purchase ; and in that case the Board of Trade shall vary their warrant accordingly by directing the transfer or deposit of such amount of stocks, funds, securities, or exchequer bills by the persons therein named.

Where money is so paid into the Supreme Court of Judicature, the Court may, on the application of the persons named in the warrant of the Board of Trade, or of the majority or survivors of them, order that the same be invested in such stocks, funds, or securities as the applicants desire and the Court thinks fit.

In the subsequent provisions of these rules, the term " the deposit fund " means the money deposited, or the stocks, funds, or securities in which the same is invested, or the bank annuities, stocks, funds, securities, or exchequer bills transferred or deposited, as the case may be ; and the term " the depositors " means the persons named in the warrant of the Board of Trade authorising the deposit, or the majority or survivors of those persons, their executors, administrators, or assigns.

Penalty for non-completion of tramways.

RULE XXI. If the promoters empowered by the Order to make the tramway are possessed of a tramway already opened for public traffic, and which has during the year last past paid dividends on their ordinary share capital, no deposit will be required ; but if such promoters (unless they are a local authority) do not, within the time in the Order prescribed, or within the time as prolonged by the special direction of the Board of Trade under section 18 of the Tramways Act, 1870, and if none is prescribed, or if the time has not been prolonged as aforesaid, then within two years from the passing of the Act confirming the Order, complete the tramway authorised by the Order, they will be liable to a penalty of £50 a day for every day after the expiration of the period so limited, until the said tramway is completed and opened for public traffic, or until the sum received in respect of such penalty shall amount to five per cent. on the estimated cost of the works ; and the said penalty may be applied for by any road authority claiming to be compensated in accordance with the provisions of Rule XXII., and in the same manner as the penalty provided in the third section of the Act 17 & 18 Vict. c. 31, known as the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, and every sum of money recovered by way of such penalty as aforesaid shall be paid under the warrant or order of such court or judge as is specified in the said third section of the Act 17 & 18 Vict. c. 31, to an account opened or to be opened in the name and with the privity of the Paymaster General for and on behalf of the Supreme Court of Judicature in England [the Queen's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer in Scotland (according as the tramway is situate in England or Scotland)], in the bank named in such Order, and shall not be paid thereout, except as provided by Rule XXII., but no penalty will accrue in respect of any time during which it shall appear, by a certificate to be obtained from the Board of Trade, that the promoters were prevented from completing or opening such tramway by unforeseen accident or circumstances beyond their control ; Provided, that the want of sufficient funds will not be held to be a circumstance beyond their control.

Appendix II.

Application of deposit.

RULE XXII. If the promoters empowered by the Order to make the tramway do not within the time within the Order prescribed, or within the time as prolonged by the special direction of the Board of Trade under section 18 of the Tramways Act, 1870, and if none is prescribed, or if the time has not been prolonged as aforesaid, then within two years from the passing of the Act confirming the Order, complete the tramway, and open it for public traffic, then and in every such case the deposit fund, or so much thereof as shall not have been repaid to the depositors (or any sum of money recovered by way of such penalty as aforesaid), shall be applicable, and after due notice in the London or Edinburgh Gazette, as the case may require, shall be applied towards compensating all road authorities for the expense incurred by them in taking up any tramway or materials connected therewith placed by the promoters in or on any road vested in or maintainable by such road authorities respectively, and in making good all damage caused to such roads by the construction or abandonment of such tramway, and for which expense or damage no compensation or inadequate compensation shall have been paid, and shall be distributed in satisfaction of such compensation in such manner and in such proportions as to the Supreme Court of Judicature in England or Court of Exchequer in Scotland, as the case may be, may seem fit; and if no such compensation shall be payable, or if a portion of the said deposit fund (or of the sum or sums of money recovered by way of penalty aforesaid) shall have been found sufficient to satisfy all just claims in respect of such compensation, then the said deposit fund (or the sum or sums of money recovered by way of penalty aforesaid), or such portion of it as may not be required as aforesaid shall in the discretion of the Court if the promoters are a company and a receiver has been appointed, or if such company is insolvent and has been ordered to be wound up be paid or transferred to such receiver, or to the liquidator or liquidators of the company, or be applied in the discretion of the Court as part of the assets of the company, for the benefit of the creditors thereof. Subject to such application as aforesaid, the deposit fund may be repaid or retransferred to the depositors or as they shall direct.

Release of deposit.

RULE XXIII. The Court in which the deposit is made shall, on the application of the depositors, order the deposit fund to be paid or transferred to the applicants, or as they shall direct, if, within the time by the Order prescribed, or within the time prolonged by the special direction of the Board of Trade under section 18 of the Tramways Act, 1870, and if none is prescribed, or if the time has not been prolonged as aforesaid, then within two years from the passing of the Act confirming the Order, the promoters thereby empowered to make the tramway, complete it, and open it for public traffic after inspection by an inspector appointed by the Board of Trade, and upon a certificate of the Board of Trade that the tramway is fit for public traffic as provided by Rule XXV.; Provided, that if within such time as aforesaid any portion of a line of tramway authorised by an Order is opened for public traffic, after such inspection as aforesaid, and on such certificate under Rule XXV. as aforesaid, then on the production of a certificate of the Board of Trade, specifying the length of the portion of the tramway opened as aforesaid, and the portion of the deposit fund which bears to the whole of the deposit fund proportion as the length of the tramway so opened bears to the entire length of the tramway authorised by the Order the court in which the deposit is made shall, on the application of the depositors, order the said portion of the deposit fund so specified in such certificate as aforesaid to be paid or transferred to them, or as they shall direct.

Miscellaneous as to deposits.

RULE XXIV. The depositors shall be entitled to receive payment of any interest or dividends from time to time accruing on the deposit fund while in court: and the court in which the deposit is made may from time to time, on the application of the depositors, make such Order as seems fit respecting the payment of the interests or dividends accordingly

If either House of Parliament refuse to confirm any Provisional Order in respect whereof a deposit has been made under these rules, or authorise a portion only of any tramway comprised in such Order, or if any such Provisional Order be withdrawn before the same is confirmed by Parliament the Court shall, upon production of a certificate of the Board of Trade, order the deposit fund or a proportionate part thereof, as the case may be, to be paid to the depositors, or as they shall direct.

The issuing in any case of any warrant or certificate relating to deposit or to the deposit fund, or any error in any such warrant or certificate or in relation thereto,

shall not make the Board of Trade, or the person signing the warrant or certificate on their behalf, in any manner liable for or in respect of the deposit fund, or the interest of or dividends on the same, or any part thereof respectively.

Any application under these rules to the Supreme Court of Judicature shall be made in a summary manner by summons at chambers.

OPENING OF TRAMWAYS.

Opening of tramways.

RULE XXV. The promoters shall give to the Board of Trade at least 14 days' notice in writing of their intention to open any tramway, or portion of a tramway, and such tramway or portion of tramway shall not be opened for public traffic until an inspector appointed by the Board of Trade has inspected the same, and the Board of Trade has certified that it is fit for such traffic. The above-mentioned notice should be accompanied by the following documents, viz. :—

(1) A copy of the Act or Provisional Order authorising the construction of the tramways.

(2) A copy or tracing of so much of the deposited plans and sections as relates to the portion of tramway proposed to be opened, distinguished between double and single line, and showing in red ink any variations therefrom in the tramways as constructed.

(3) A list of the local and road authorities concerned.

(4) A diagram of the lines submitted for inspection, on a scale of about two inches to a mile.

PROLONGATION OF TIME FOR THE COMMENCEMENT OR COMPLETION OF WORKS.

Prolongation of time for commencement or completion of works.

The Board of Trade, under the powers conferred upon them by section 18 of the Tramways Act, 1870, have made the following rules with respect to applications for a prolongation of time for the commencement or the completion of the works authorised by any Order made under the above-named Act :—

1. The application should be in the form of a memorial setting forth the grounds on which the application is made, and must be made *at least one month before* the expiration of the time prescribed for the commencement or the completion of the works, as the case may be.

2. The promoters of any tramway undertaking authorised by any Order, who intend to apply to the Board of Trade for a prolongation of the time limited for the commencement or the completion of the works authorised by such Order, shall publish by advertisement, once at least in each of two successive weeks, in some one and the same newspaper published in the district affected by such Order a notice of their intention to apply to the Board of Trade for a prolongation of time.

3. The notice must state the period to which it is proposed to prolong the time limited for the commencement or the completion of the works, as the case may be, and must contain a notification that all persons desirous of making any representation to the Board of Trade, or of bringing before them any objection respecting the application, may do so by letter addressed to the Assistant Secretary (Railway Department) Board of Trade, on or before a day to be named in the advertisement, being not less than 21 days from the date of the first publication of the advertisement, and that copies of their representations or objections should at the same time be sent to the promoters.

4. A similar notice must be delivered to every local and road authority *before* the second publication of the notice. Copies of newspapers containing the notice, and a statement that a copy of it has been duly served on the local and road authorities as required by these rules, must be sent to the Board of Trade with the application.

5. Before the Board of Trade comply with the application, they will impose such conditions (if any) as they think fit.

COURTENAY BOYLE.

Board of Trade (Railway Department),
January, 1892.

Appendix II.

WATER SUPPLY.

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE, THE 9TH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 1920.

PRESENT,

The King's Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

WHEREAS by subsections (2) and (4) of section 3 of the Ministry of Health Act, 1919, it is provided that His Majesty may from time to time by Order in Council transfer to the Minister of Health any of the powers and duties in England and Wales of any Government Department which appear to His Majesty to relate to matters affecting or incidental to the health of the people, and may make such incidental, consequential and supplemental provisions as may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of giving full effect to any transfer of powers or duties by or under that section and may make such adaptations in the enactments relating to such powers or duties as may be necessary to make exercisable by the Minister of Health and his officers the powers and duties so transferred:

And whereas the Board of Trade exercise and perform certain powers and duties in relation to water undertakings which appear to His Majesty to relate to matters affecting or incidental to the health of the people,

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Ministry of Health (Transfer of Powers as to Water Undertakings) Order, 1920.
2. As from the 16th November, 1920, the powers and duties of the Board of Trade specified in the second column of the schedule to this Order shall be transferred to the Minister of Health, and in relation to the powers and duties so transferred the enactments mentioned in the first column to that schedule shall be construed as if reference to the Minister of Health were substituted for reference to the Board of Trade.

ALMERIC FITZROY.

SCHEDULE.

Enactment.	Powers and duties transferred.
Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870, and Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870 (Amendment) Act, 1873.	All powers and duties in relation to water undertakings in England and Wales.

S. R. & O., 1921, No. 1563.

THE WATER UNDERTAKINGS (MODIFICATION OF CHARGES) RULES, 1921, DATED OCTOBER 7TH, 1921, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH UNDER SECTION 2 (3) OF THE WATER UNDERTAKINGS (MODIFICATION OF CHARGES) ACT, 1921.

The Minister of Health, in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by subsection (3) of section 2 of the Water Undertakings (Modification of Charges) Act, 1921, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby makes the following rules:—

1.—(1) These rules may be cited as the Water Undertakings (Modification of Charges) Rules, 1921.

(2) In these Rules, unless the context otherwise requires:—

"The Act" means the Water Undertakings (Modification of Charges) Act, 1921;

"The Minister" means the Minister of Health;

"Prescribed" means prescribed by these Rules.

(3) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of these rules as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

2. An application to the Minister for an Order under the Act shall be addressed the Secretary, Ministry of Health, Whitehall, London, S.W.1, and shall specify provisions which it is desired that the Minister should include in the Order.

3. The application shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee and by the following documents :—

(1) In the case of an application made under paragraph (*a*) of sub-section (1) of section 1 of the Act—

(i) A statement of the grounds on which the application is made, including such comparative statements of cost under different headings and of other matters as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the application.

(ii) A tabulated statement of the accounts and balances of the several financial years commencing with the year which includes the 4th August, 1912, to the date of the application in the form specified in the First or Second Schedule hereto (as the case may require) with such additional entries as may appear desirable in any particular case, together with estimated figures in respect of the year in which the application is made and of the first full year in which the proposed charges are to operate.

(iii) A copy of the published accounts for each of those years.

(iv) A statement of the charges made in each of those years for the various kinds of supply and the dates and particulars of any increases of such charges.

(v) A statement of the capital commitments, definite and prospective, of future years for such period as it may be desirable or possible to estimate the same, together with an estimate of the variations in loan service charges during those years.

(vi) A statement showing how it is estimated that the revenue account will work out during a similar term of years.

(vii) A list of all Acts and Orders relating to the undertaking and a reference to the provisions thereof regulating the charges and application of revenue.

(viii) One copy of each of such of the last-mentioned Acts and Orders as regulate the charges and application of revenue of the undertaking, or, if a copy of any such Act or Order is not available, a certified extract comprising the relevant provisions thereof.

(2) In the case of an application made under paragraph (*b*) of sub-section (1) of section 1 of the Act—

(i) The documents specified under (i), (iii), (vii) and (viii) of the preceding paragraph of this rule.

(ii) A copy of the award or agreement which it is desired to modify.

(iii) A statement of the charges made under the award or agreement in each year since 1st April, 1912, to the date of the application, and the revenue thereby produced.

(iv) A statement showing the cost for each year of supply by measure *per* 1,000 gallons, and the cost of any fittings, materials, or service in connection with such supply.

(v) A statement of the losses in each year arising from the award or agreement.

(vi) A statement of the estimated income for the first year on the proposed revised charges and the estimated consumption of water.

(3) In the case of an application made under sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Act by water undertakers—

The documents specified in paragraph (1) of this article with such modifications in respect of dates as are necessary in the circumstances of the case.

(4) In the case of an application made under sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Act by a local authority not being the water undertakers or by twenty consumers—

(i) A statement of the grounds on which the application is made.

(ii) Such of the documents required in the case of applications by water undertakers as the applicants may be in a position to furnish.

Appendix II.

4.—(1) The applicants for an Order shall as soon as may be after transmitting the application to the Minister serve a notice thereof in the form specified in the Third Schedule hereto, or in a form substantially to the like effect—

(*a*) Upon every local authority the whole or any part of whose area is within the limits of supply;

(*b*) If the applicants are not themselves the water undertakers, upon the water undertakers;

(*c*) Upon all parties to any award or agreement which it is desired to modify;

and shall publish the notice once in each of two successive weeks in some local newspaper or newspapers circulating throughout the limits of supply and once in the *London Gazette*.

(2) From and after the date of the application until the determination thereof the applicants shall keep deposited at their offices or at some other place approved by the Minister copies of the application and of all documents submitted to the Minister in connection therewith, and shall allow the same to be inspected and copied by any persons interested and shall supply copies thereof in accordance with the terms of the prescribed notice.

5.—(1) As soon as may be after the latest date fixed by the notice for the making of representations and objections the applicants shall transmit to the Minister—

(i) A copy of each newspaper containing an advertisement of the notice.

(ii) A certificate that the requirements of paragraph (1) of rule 4 have been complied with endorsed with a list of the recipients, giving in each case the date and mode of service.

(iii) A list of all representations and objections received by the applicants, together with their observations upon each, and a certificate that paragraph (2) of this rule has been complied with.

(2) Before the date on which the documents mentioned in the preceding paragraph of this rule are transmitted to the Minister the applicants shall transmit by registered post to each person from whom a representation or objection has been received copy of their observations thereon.

6.—(1) As soon as may be after the receipt of the documents specified in the preceding rule, the Minister shall inquire of each person who has made an objection to the application whether, after considering the observations made in reply thereto by the applicants, he intends to maintain his objection, and shall inform him that if he does so intend he must within 14 days notify his intention to the Minister and at the same time transmit to the Minister the prescribed fee.

(2) If a person who has made an objection to the application does not, within the said period of 14 days, notify the Minister of his intention to maintain the objection and also transmit the prescribed fee, the objection shall at the expiration of that period be deemed to be withdrawn.

(3) A notice of objection given to the Minister under sub-section (2) of section of the Act shall not be effectual for the purposes of that section unless accompanied by the prescribed fee.

7.—(1) The expenses incurred by the Minister in respect of inquiries or other proceedings under the Act or any part thereof shall, if the Minister so orders, be paid by the applicants or objectors in such manner or out of such funds as the Minister may direct, and the Minister may certify the amount of the expenses so incurred, and any sum so certified and directed by the Minister to be paid by an applicants or objectors shall be a debt from that applicant or person to the Crown.

(2) Such expenses may include the salary of any inspector or officer of the Minister engaged in the inquiry or proceeding, not exceeding three guineas a day.

(3) The Minister and his inspectors shall have for the purposes of any inquiry under the Act the same powers as they respectively have for the purpose of an inquiry under the Public Health Act, 1875.

8.—(1) The Minister may in the case of any application or objection require the applicant or the objector to furnish such further information or documents as the Minister may think fit.

(2) The Minister may, subject to the provisions of the Act, dispense with any the requirements of these rules, either unconditionally or upon such conditions he may think fit, if he is satisfied that there is reasonable cause for such dispensation and that no person will be prejudiced thereby

9. The fees payable by persons making applications or objections under the Act shall be the fees specified in the fourth schedule to these rules: Provided that the Minister may, if in any case he thinks it proper to do so, refund the whole or any part of the fee paid by an objector.

FIRST, SECOND, AND THIRD SCHEDULES.

* * * * * *

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

(1) *Fees payable by applicants.*

(*a*) Where the applicants are the water undertakers and their water revenue for the preceding financial year exceeded—

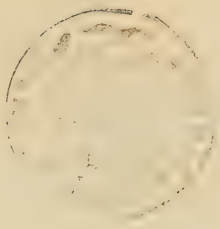
£100,000	£50
£60,000	£35
£20,000	£20
In any other case	£10

(*b*) Where the applicants are not the water undertakers £10

(2) *Fees payable by objectors.*

(*a*) For every objection made prior to the making of an Order and not withdrawn £2

(*b*) For every objection made under section 2 (2) after the making of an Order and not withdrawn £7



INDEX.

A.

ABANDONMENT
of prescriptive drainage right, 64.

ABATEMENT,
meaning of term, 181.
of certain nuisances on premises, 116.
election petition, 1544.
nuisance from certain offensive trades, 216, 217.
nuisances generally—
duty of local authority as to, 175, 176.
drains, privies, ashpits, etc., 105.
entry on premises in connection with, 188.
notice requiring, to be given by local authority, 176.
complaint to justice on non-compliance with such notice, 182.
form of such notice, 689.
on whom to be served, 176—182.
order of court as to, 182.
form of order of court, 690.
penalty for contravention of order, 186.
sale of matters removed by local authority in execution of order, 187.
proceedings for, in superior court, 207, 216.
when caused by several persons, 562.

ABATTOIR. *See* SLAUGHTER-HOUSE.

ABLE AND WILLING,
meaning of, 126.

ABODE,
service on defaulting officer at last place of, 462.

ABSENCE
from meeting, vacation of office by, 959, 1010.
of chairman of district council, vice-chairman to act in case of, 974.

ABSTRACT
of audited accounts of district or parish council, publication of, 543, 973.
order of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) as to form of, 2363, 2913.

ABSTRACTION
of water fraudulently, penalty for, 135, 1323.
under Housing Acts, 2153.

ABUTTING,
meaning of, 302.
premises fronting, adjoining or, what are, 298–303.

ACCEPTANCE
of office by guardian, or urban or rural district councillor, 963.
gifts or other considerations corruptly by officers of local authority, 1015, 1016, 1087—1089.

ACCESS,
byelaws as to secondary means of, for removal of house refuse, 839.
to common lodging-houses, 159.
parish books and documents, 922.
premises across footway of streets, 1028.
sewer, 50.
street in connection with liability for private street expenses, 300, 880.
water-meter by local authority, 133.

ACCIDENTS
due to fireplugs, liability for, 144.
from non-repair, etc., of highways, liability for, 254.
want of lamps in streets, 366, 586.
hospital for, local authority may provide, 241.
in public pleasure grounds, liability for, 373.
provision of ambulance in case of, 1050.
to animals in streets, 1284.
street lamps, liability for, 1227.
See also NEGLIGENCE.

ACCOMMODATION
for fruit-pickers, 717.
hop-pickers, 652.
inhabitants temporarily during disinfection of premises, 228, 817.
working classes displaced under—
Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890, provision of, 1688, 1710.
statutory powers, obligation to provide, 1928, 1932.
appropriation or purchase of lands for providing, 1695.
sanitary. *See* SANITARY CONVENIENCE.

ACCOUNTABILITY
of officers of companies, 1139.
local authority, 461.

ACCOUNTS,
adjustment of, consequent on transfer of powers, etc., 638.
on alteration of areas, 612.
Baths and Washhouses Commissioners', 1201.
before the appointed day, of authorities affected by Local Government Act, 1894, audit of, 994.
closing of, 2346.
County Council to keep separate, of expenses of defaulting authority, 978.
declaration as to, may be required by auditor, 542, 1133.
deposit of, for inspection prior to audit, 542.
district fund, 472.
failure of officer to render accounts, 462.
falsification of, 461, 1015.
gas undertakings, 1231, 1376.
highway rates made by urban authority, 498.
improvement commissioners', audit of, 544.
inspection of, by auditor at any time, 1324.
parochial electors, 973.
library authorities, 1767.
local authority—
form and date for making up, of, 540, 973, 1519.
under Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890..1730.
Housing Act, 1919. Order (including forms) of M. of H. as to, 2722, 2728.
Electric Lighting Act, 1882..1571.
loan account, 2354.
of collector, 2349.
local authority acting as burial board, 2354.
local board, 2346.

ACCOUNTS—*continued.*
of parish councils, 972.
surveyor, 2248.
treasurer, 2248.
officers to render, 461.
audit of accounts of officers, 550.
orders of Local Government Board as to, 2346, 2357.
overseers for purposes of Act, audit of, 548.
parochial charity, 919.
private street works, to be kept separately, 887.
production of, to auditor, 542.
L. G. B. (now M. of H.) inspectors, 629.
regulations as to audit of, 542, 1519.
rural authorities'—
audit of, 548, 973.
to what date to be made up, 972.
circular of Local Government Board as to, 2344, 2357, 2362.
form of, 972.
inspection of, by parochial electors, 973.
publication of report of auditor as to, and the abstract of, 973.
urban authorities', as burial board, 1313.
being council of borough—
audit of, 540.
form of, 972.
to what date to be made up, 972.
not being council of borough—
abstract of, to be published, 544, 973.
audit of, 541.
form of, 972.
report on, to be made by auditor, 543, 973.
to what date to be made up, 972.

ACCRETIONS
from the sea, annexed to parishes, 5.

ACCUMULATION
of manure, etc., power to require removal of, 117, 118.
penalty for, 118, 119.
summary dealing with nuisance caused by, 165–176.

ACQUISITION
of land for allotments, 2321.
cemetery, 711.
garden city or suburb, etc., 2225.
purposes of working-class lodging-house, 1723.
or buildings by parish council, 909—916.
under improvement schemes, 1691.
reconstruction schemes, 1709.
See also PURCHASE; COMPULSORY ACQUISITION; ACQUISITION OF LAND (ASSESSMENT OF COMPENSATION) ACT, 1919.

ACQUISITION OF LAND (ASSESSMENT OF COMPENSATION) ACT, 1919,
application to disputes under P. H. Acts, 1875..425, 642.
assessment of compensation under, rules for, 2196.
award under, finality of, 2199.
Commissioners of Inland Revenue, power to refer to, 2199.
consolidation of proceedings on claims, 2197.
costs, provisions as to, 2198.
definitions in, 2200.
official arbitrators, appointment of, 2196.
certificates of as to value, 2200.
procedure before, 2197.

ACQUISITION OF LAND (ASSESSMENT OF COMPENSATION) ACT, 1919—*continued.*
parties to arbitrations under, 2195, 2198.
rules under, 2737–2741.
saving as to statutory undertakings, 2200.
special cases, statement of, 2199.
text of, 2195–2200.
tribunal under, 2195.

ACQUITTAL,
no appeal against, 601.

ACT
confirming Provisional Order, repeal or alteration of, 630.
to be public statute, 630.
local. *See* LOCAL ACTS.

ACTIONS
against local authority as surveyor of highways, limitation of, 266.
notice of, 583, 890.
officers for corruptly receiving fees, 456, 795, 1013—1014, 1088.
persons acting in execution of statutory or other public duty, 890 *et seq.*
compromise of, need not be under seal, 405.
for recovery of certain expenses, 581, 884.
not generally maintainable for expenses recoverable summarily, 54—55.
parish council no power to bring, on behalf of inhabitants of parish, 140.
saving in Local Government Act, 1894, for existing or pending, 996.

ADJACENT,
meaning of, 620.

ADJOINING,
district, communication with sewers of, 91.
meaning of, 135, 302, 620.
owners, as to drainage, 85.
premises fronting, adjoining, or abutting, what are, 298–303.

ADJUSTMENT
of accounts and liabilities on alteration of areas, 612, 1082.
etc., arising out of transfer of powers, etc., 638.
in respect of increase of burden, 1082, 1085.
of local taxation licences on alteration of areas, 1082, 1085.
property and liabilities—
general provisions as to, in Local Government Act, 1888..775.
1894..969, 980—983.
orders and schemes under Local Government Act, 1888, may provide for, 774.

ADMINISTRATION
of affairs of small rural district by council of adjoining district, 1002.

ADMINISTRATIVE COUNTY,
boundary of, for purpose of first election of county council, 767.
county borough to be, 760.
definition of, 784.
places in, to form part of county for all purposes, 773.
quarter sessions boroughs to be part of, when, 762—766.
parishes in more than one, 948.
rural districts in more than one, 932, 948, 976.

ADMIRALTY
property, saving for, 657.

ADMISSION
to museum or gymnasium, 1748.
See also ENTRY.

ADOPTION
of Baths and Washhouses Acts, 1199, 1200.
by urban authority, 41.
Health Resorts and Watering Places Act, 1921..1120.
Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890, Part III., 1721.
Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..807.
rescission of adoption of, 818.
Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Acts by urban authority, 41.
Local Government and Officers' Superannuation Act, 1922..2333.
Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891..1747.
Notification of Births Act, 1907..1970.
private streets as highways, 319, 855, 886.
Private Streets Works Act, 1892..871.
public bridges over canals, railways, etc., 268.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..820.
Improvements Act, 1860..1310.
Libraries Act, 1762, 1878.
in urban districts, 1771, 1878.
public roads, 267.

ADOPTIVE ACTS (GENERALLY),
alteration of area in which, in force, 968.
not to be adopted in urban district without consent of district council, 978.
property, debts, and liabilities of superseded authority under, 967.
transfer—
to parish council of powers, etc., of authority under, in force in part of parish, 966.
councils, or parish and urban district councils, when in force in more than one parish, 966.
urban district council when in force in whole or part of urban district, 977.
what are, 966.

ADULTERATION
of food and drugs. *See* SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS ACTS.

ADVANCES
for development of garden cities, 2250.
private improvements, rent-charges for, 536.
to residents for purchase of house, 1847, 2224, 2249.

ADVANTAGE,
definition of, in Public Bodies (Corrupt Practices) Act, 1889..798.

ADVERTISEMENT,
interest in newspaper containing, does not disqualify member of district council, 957.
form of, under Housing Acts, 2672.
notice to be given by, of—
adoption of Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..808.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..821.
Private Street Works Act, 871.
audit, 542.
claim to inclose common, 1471.
extension of definition of infectious disease, 802.
improvement scheme, 1685.
intention to apply for confirmation of byelaws, 441.
Public Health Acts (Amendment) Act, 1907, to be put into force, 1021.
construct sewage works without district, 94.
reservoir, 127.
local inquiry as to common, 1462.
meeting to sanction costs of promoting or opposing Bills in Parliament, 1392

ADVERTISEMENT—*continued.*
notice to be given by, of—*continued.*
opening of market, 1212.
purport of proposed Provisional Order, 629, 630.
private street, adoption of, etc., 889.
registration of
old metal dealers, etc., 1072.
servants' registries, 1071.
undertaking for which lands required compulsorily, 417.
of byelaws, 441, 828.
health resorts and watering places, 1120.
expenses of, 1120.
penalty for destroying or defacing, 858.

ADVERTISEMENTS REGULATION ACT, 1907.
byelaws under, power to make, 1965.
confirmation of, 1965.
definitions in, 1966.
expenses of local authority, 1966.
extended to advertisements detrimental to ancient monuments, 1965, 2088.

ADVERTISING STATION,
rating of, 483.

AFFAIRS OF CHURCH,
definition of, 986.

AFFIRMATION,
oath includes, 189, 226.

AGENT,
liability of, under Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906, for corruptly receiving any gift or other consideration, etc., 1015.
liability for giving gift, etc., to, 1015.
officer of Local Authority is, within meaning of, in Prevention of Corruption Acts, 1016, 1088.

AGGRIEVED
party may appeal to M. of H. against decision of Local Authority, 595.
against rate, 599.
take proceedings for recovery of penalty, 559.
who is, 560, 700.
person as to amendment of rate, 503.
complaint of nuisance may be made by, 205.
information as to nuisance may be given to authority by, 175.

AGREEMENT,
adjustment by, of property and liabilities under Local Government Act, 1888.. 775.
under Local Government Act, 1894..980, 981.
as to working generating stations, 2309.
by local authority as to—
communication of sewer or drain without district with sewer within, 82.
sewers of adjoining districts, 91.
compromise of action or claim need not be under seal, 405.
construction or adoption of public bridges over canals, etc., 268.
alteration of sewer or drain for which owner liable, 832.
execution of works in adjoining district, 619.
making of mines under sanitary works, 720, 722.
new public roads, 267.
reception of sick into hospitals, 238.
repair, etc., of roads and county bridges, 268.
supply of sewage, 89, 93.
water, 129, 133, 142.

AGREEMENT—*continued.*
by local authority as to—*continued.*
supply of water for public baths or for trading or manufacturing purposes, 142.
to authority of adjoining district, 135.
universities, 146.
by urban authority as to supply of water in case of fire, 142.
for common use of fire appliances, 1073.
saving for provisions of, as to rates, 506.
with landowner as to construction of waterworks, 121.

AGRICULTURAL
councils, regulations as to, 2869, 2870.
drain, whether a sewer, 30, 46.
holdings, rules of, 2870.
land, assessment of, to general district rate, 478.
special expenses rate, 515.
definition of, 480.
sewage farm, leased as, 92.

AGRICULTURAL GANGS ACT, 1867,
text of, 1325–1326.

AGRICULTURAL ACT, 1920,
text of s. 32..2281.

AIR SPACE
about buildings, byelaws as to, 327, 841.

ALDERSHOT,
saving for powers of Secretary for War as to, 975.

ALIENS,
disqualification of, for office, 952.
medical inspection of, 2528.

ALKALI ACTS,
transfer to L. G. B. (now M. of H.) of powers, etc., under, 701.

ALKALI, ETC., WORKS REGULATION ACT, 1906,
alkali works and alkali waste, 1934.
annual report to L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 1940.
calculation of acid, 1941.
complaint of sanitary authority as to nuisance, 1943.
definitions in, 1944.
fines for offences, 1941–1942.
inspection, 1939.
appointment of additional inspector on application of sanitary authority, 1940.
legal proceedings under, 1941.
Provisional Order for preventing discharge of gases from salt and cement works, 1937.
registration of works, 1938.
rock-salt works not within, 1946.
service of notices, 1943.
special rules may be made by owners of works, 1941.
sulphuric acid, muriatic acid, and other specified works, 1936.
text of, 1934.

ALLEY
in unhealthy areas, improvement schemes for, 1682.
street includes, 15, 1698.

ALLOTMENTS,
acquisition of land for, 1975, 1980, 2206.
compulsory, 1980, 1992, 2321.
compulsory hiring, 1993.

ALLOTMENTS—*continued.*
acquisition of land for—*continued.*
compulsory hiring, renewal of tenancy in case of, 1984.
restrictions on, 1983.
agreement for letting, 2868.
annual report to Parliament by Commissioners as to, 1991.
application for, form of, 2868.
arbitration as to, 1990.
buildings, power to erect on, 1976.
committees of urban authorities, 2324.
common pasture, scheme for, 1979.
compensation payable on determination of tenancy of, 2318.
for loss of employment by labourers, 1984.
for improvements, 1985.
county councils, power to let land for, 2325.
definition of, 870, 1991.
duty of councils to provide, 1973, 1976.
exercise and recreation, for, nuisances on, 174.
expenses and receipts of sanitary authorities in respect of, 1989, 1990.
glebe lands, hiring of, for, 1986.
sale of, 1643.
grazing rights to be attached to, 1983.
holding or management of by parish councils, 905, 918, 2206.
improvement and adaptation of land for, 1976.
interchange of lands by councils for, 1984.
land for, appropriation of, 2207.
letting and use of, 1976.
rules as to, 1976.
limit of area of, 1976.
expenditure and rents on, 2325.
limited owners, power of, to sell, 1982.
loans of parish councils for purposes of sanitary authority, 1989.
management of, 1977.
managers, appointment of, by sanitary authority, 1977.
model rules for, 2864, 2865.
nuisance on, 174.
provision of, generally, 1973, 2207.
rating of, generally, 2325.
to general district and separate sanitary rates, 486, 870.
regulations as to—
compulsory hiring for, 2876.
purchase for, 2874.
model of Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, 2864, 2865.
power to make, 1976.
rent and possession, recovery of, 1977.
resumption of possession of land compulsorily hired for, 1985.
scheme for provision of common pasture, 1979.
schoolroom, use of, for discussion of questions relating to, 1979.
small holdings and allotments committees, 1987.
superfluous or unsuitable land, sale of, 1978.
tenancies, determination of, 2317.
transfer of, by allotment wardens, 1978.
by trustees to parish councils, 918.
to county council of powers of defaulting authority, 1974.
Small Holdings Commissioners of powers of certain local authorities in default, 2326.
And see SMALL HOLDINGS.

ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1908, SMALL HOLDINGS AND,
repeal of previous Acts, 1991, 1995.
text of, 1973–1995.

ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1922,
allotment committees under, 2324, 2889.
compensation on assessment and recovery under, 2320, 2885.
quitting allotments, 2318, 2882, 2886.
compulsory purchase under, 2874, 2887.
hiring under, 2876.
cottage holdings, and certain allotments, provisions as to, 2319.
county councils, power to let land for, 2325, 2891.
Crown Lands, application to, 2321.
damage to allotment gardens, 2891.
default of certain local authorities, action on, 2326, 2891.
definitions in, 2327, 2891.
determination of tenancies under, 2317, 2889.
expenditure and rents, limitation of, 2325.
fee farm rents, purchase of, 2322, 2889.
financial provisions in, 2326, 2890.
land, compulsory acquisition of, for allotments, 2321, 2324, 2874, 2887.
memorandum as to provisions of, 2882.
New Forest, provisions as to, 2326, 2891.
rating of allotments, 2325, 2890.
repeals effected by, 2328.
text of, 2317–2328.
unoccupied land, power of entry on, for allotments, 2322, 2888.

ALLOTMENTS RATING EXEMPTION ACT, 1891,
text of, 870.

ALLOWANCE,
by auditor, appeals against, 541, 543, 1134, 1304.
reasons for, to be stated, 543.
Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) of—
byelaws, 441, 442, 444, 446.
construction of reservoir, 127.
sewage works without district, 95.
of highway rate by justices not required in urban districts, 498.
special expenses rate by justices not required, 515.
to officer of local authority, 450.
meaning of "allowance," 458.
owner when rated instead of occupier, 478.

ALTERATION
in contract, 400, 405.
of accounts and books after made up, 542.
Act confirming Provisional Order, 630.
areas, 608, 1082, 1083.
areas and boundaries—
adjustments upon, in respect of increase of burden, 1082, 1085.
local taxation licences, 1082, 1083.
provisions as to, in Local Government Act, 1888..767—780, 1122, 2375—2381.
1894..947—951, 969.
building, prescription of building line, 323.
prevention of, to contravene byelaws, 842.
byelaws, 432.
drains, 832.
level, etc., of highway, 264, 274.
local Acts by Provisional Order, 636.
name of street, 1031.
regulations of Local Government Board as to, 2375.
sewers, 74, 662, 832.
under canals, 662, 663.
water and gas mains, etc., for street works, etc., 321.
works in contravention of byelaws as to new streets and buildings, 327.

AMBULANCE
for infected persons and for accident cases, provision of, by local authority, 231, 1050.
in connection with isolation hospital, 1778.
use of, by other persons, 1050.

AMENDMENT
of Act confirming Provisional Order, 630.
local Act by Provisional Order, 636.
plans, sections and apportionments of private streets, 788, 881.
procedure as to Housing and Town Planning, 2171—2174.
Provisional Order as to gas undertaking, 1398.
rates, 503, 599.
scheme or order under Local Government Act, 1888..775.

AMENDS,
tender of, in actions against local authority, 584, 890, 900.

ANALYSIS
of tea on importation, 1420.
water, no power to charge cost of, 707.
well alleged to be polluted, 148.
under Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1121, 1410—1415, 1522, 1523, 1865.
certificate of analysis, 1121, 1414, 1416, 1420, 1865.

ANALYST,
certificate of, as to milk to be *primâ facie* evidence, 2333.
in borough with population under 10,000..766.
smaller quarter sessions boroughs, 764.
order of Local Government Board as to, 2774.
under Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, appointment and duties of, 1121, 1410, 1856.

ANCIENT MONUMENTS CONSOLIDATION AND AMENDMENT ACT, 1913,
advertisements, power to make byelaws as to, 2088.
building byelaws, relaxation of, 2088.
text of, 2088.

ANCIENT MONUMENTS,
saving as to, in Housing Act, 2029.

ANIMALS,
byelaws as to keeping of, 113.
diseases of, 2371.
injured, slaughter of, 1285.
inspection of cattle under the Infectious Diseases (Prevention) Act, 1890..800.
order of local authority regulating leading or driving of, in streets, 1066.
summary dealing with nuisance from, 165, 169.
tuberculous, examination of, 2469, 2470.
slaughter of, 2469.
compensation for, 2470.
suspected, detention and isolation of, 2471.
unfit for food—
destruction of, by order of justice, 221, 847.
inspection and examination of, 218, 219, 225.
penalty for exposure of, for sale, 221.

ANNOUNCEMENT,
meaning of word, 119.

ANNOYANCES
in streets, provisions of Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, as to, 1281.

ANNUAL
instalments, repayment of expenses by, 569.
meeting of non-borough district council, 465.
chairman to be elected at, 672.
date of, 674.
report to be made by local authority to L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 469.
value, full net, definition of, 15.

ANNUITY,
grant of charge by way of, to owner on completion of works for rendering dwelling-house fit for habitation, 1702—1704, 1782.
redemption of, 2022.
in connection with adjustments, 775.
under Local Loans Act, 1875..1422, 1424.

ANSWERS,
false, to questions as to infectious disease in house, penalty for, 813.
to interrogatories, clerk to district council cannot claim privilege as solicitor, 450.

APPEAL
against acquittal cannot be made, 601.
amendment of rates, 503.
apportionment of—
cost of new sewer, 84.
water supply to two or more houses in rural district, 706.
expenses of works common to contributory places, 510, 514.
auditors' decisions, 543, 1134, 1304.
instructions of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) as to, 547, 2360.
decision of county court under Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, 1485.
registration officer, as to claims and objections, 1097, 1106.
demolition order, 1701.
estimate of cost of communication with sewer, 832.
expenses of providing waterclosets, 1046.
order for demolition of obstructive building, 1705.
of summary jurisdiction court as to nuisances, 184, 187, 216.
orders generally of summary jurisdiction court, 599.
rates under Public Health Act, 1875..599.
refusal of rural authority to give certificate as to water supply to house, 707.
requirements of local authority to provide waterclosets, 1046.
rural authority as to water supply, 705.
special expenses rates, 514, 515.
withholding licence for pleasure boats, 1077.
as to compensation for lands acquired under improvement schemes, 1743.
by parish councils as to valuation lists, poor rate or county rate, 904.
from High Court on case stated, 607.
procedure on, 601.
to confirming authority on default of medical officer to make official representation as to unhealthy areas, 1690, 1929.
Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health)—
under Housing Acts—
against apportionment of special expenses under Part III. of Act of 1890..2025.
closing order, 2019, 2698, 2699, 2700.
order to put house in repair, 2016.
refusal to determine closing order, 2020.
costs, 2026.
rules as to procedure, 2693.
special case in, 2027.
against order of county council for compulsory acquisition of land, 912.
orders of county councils as to areas and boundaries, 772.

APPEAL—*continued.*
to Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health)—*continued.*
against decision of Charity Commissioners as to appointment of trustee, 982.
refusal of county council to make order for compulsory acquisition of land, 911.
in cases of expenses recoverable summarily, and of private improvement expenses, 595, 1024.
on validity of vote for constitution of Local Government District, 611.
quarter sessions, arbitration on, 608.
under Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906..1016.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..823.
1907..1023.
under Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1143.
Gas Regulation Act, 1920..2666
Housing, Town Planning, etc., Acts, 2693, 2733.
Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1198.

APPEARANCE
of local authority in legal proceedings, 580.
petitioner against confirmation of Provisional Order, 630.

APPLICATION
of capital sums received under adjustments, 779, 981.
loans obtained from Public Works Loan Commissioners, power of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) to satisfy themselves as to, 538, 1501, 1528, 1654.
moneys received for redemption of private improvement rate, 495.
in respect of private street works, 887.
penalties, 562.
under Acts incorporated with Public Health Act, 653.
proceeds of sale of lands acquired under Housing Acts, 1731, 2154.
superfluous lands, 414–417.
unapplied balances of loans obtained from Public Works Loans Commissioners, 1528.
for order for urban powers by rural authority, 613.

APPOINTED DAY,
definition of, in Local Government Act, 1888..787.
1894..994.

APPOINTMENT,
consent to certain appointments by M. of H., 448.
of analyst, 1410, 1856.
arbitrators, 904, 1737.
under Acquisition of Land Act, 1919..2195.
assistant overseers by—
guardians, repeal of provisions as to, 989.
parish council, 904.
urban district councils or other representative body in urban district, 943.
chairman of non-borough district council, 672, 974.
clerk to urban authority, 447.
of committees—
by non-borough district council or parish council, 971.
urban authority, 465.
for purposes of Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890..1731.
under the Public Libraries Acts, 1765.
deputy medical officer of health, 455, 753, 1698.
by county council, 753.
district medical officer as medical officer of health, 455.
gas referees and examiners, 2256.
inspector of nuisances, 447, 454.
for two districts jointly, 454.
temporary, 1119.
joint committees by parish and district councils, 971.

APPOINTMENT—*continued.*
of Minister of Health, 2138.
Transport, 2176.
medical officer to carry out regulations as to epidemic diseases, 247.
medical officer of health—
by county councils, 751, 1118.
rural authority, 453, 753, 1118.
urban authority, 447, 454, 753, 1118.
two or more districts jointly, 454.
in London for purposes of Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890..1730.
temporary, 1119.
union of districts for, 621.
officers of rural authority, 453.
urban authority, 447.
whether seal necessary, 448.
overseers—
by guardians on non-receipt of notice of appointment by other authority, 965.
parish council, 904.
urban district council or other representative body in urban district, 943.
on creation or extension of borough or urban district, 969.
parochial committees, 467, 920.
person to perform duty of defaulting local authority, 633, 921.
proxy, form of, 696.
receiver of rates, 535.
surveyor, 447.
treasurer, 447.
trustees of parochial charity by parish council, 919, 948.
urban district council, 945.
umpires, 428, 1593.
vice-chairman of board of guardians or non-borough district council, 974.
veterinary inspector, 2101.

APPORTIONMENT
between owner and rural authority of cost of water supply to house, 703, 706.
rating districts of common expenses, 479.
expenses for which owner liable, conclusiveness of, 569.
expenses of—
cleansing common courts and passages, 846.
communication with sewer, 833.
constructing new sewer by local authority, 84, 86.
conversion of closet accommodation when two or more owners affected, 1045.
private street works, 286, 873, 880—884, 889.
repairs, 1030.
providing water supply to two or more houses in rural district, 703, 706.
works for common benefit of two contributory places, 510.
increased value caused by demolition of obstructive buildings among adjoining buildings, 1707.

APPROACH
to bridge, construction or adoption of, by urban authority, 268.
liability to repair, 271.
county bridge, urban authority may repair, 269.
market, making of, 376.

APPROPRIATION
of land for accommodatian of persons displaced under improvement scheme, 1695.
baths and washhouses, 1204.
open space, 1948.
purposes of working class lodging-houses, 1723.
surplus land for other purposes, 415—417.

APPROVAL,
Charity Commissioners of—
number of additional trustees of parochial charity to be appointed by parish council, 919.
order of county council as to charities, 948.
transfer to parish council of property held by trustees, 918.
county council of byelaws of quarter sessions borough as to locomotives, when required, 763.
local authority of intended work within month of notice or deposit of plan, etc., 353.
crossing over footway in street, 1028.
Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) of—
market tolls, 385.
order extending definition of infectious disease, 801.
promotion of or opposition to Bill in Parliament, 1392.
regulations as to removal of infected person from ship to hospital, 232.
resolution for constituting special drainage district, 614.
scheme for rehousing displaced persons of working class, 1932.
Minister of Health of—
housing schemes, 2145, 2146.
See also SANCTION; CONSENT.

AQUEDUCT,
included in term "waterworks," 34.
penalty for polluting, by gas washings, 146.
public, vesting of, in local authority, 139.

ARABLE LAND,
assessment of, to general district rate, 478, 585.
special expenses rate, 515.

ARBITRATION,
adjustment of property and liabilities by—
under Local Government Act, 1888..778, 1082, 1085.
1894..981.
on appeal to quarter sessions, 608.
allotments, in matters relating to, 1990.
by Board of Trade under Regulation of Railways Act, 1868..1327.
court of summary jurisdiction on claims under £20..432.
clauses in contracts, 408.
costs of, 426, 430.
under Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909..2682.
of Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health)—
general provisions as to, in Local Government Act, 1888..778, 779.
as to main roads, 741, 742, 745, 1003.
as to town planning, 2036.
reference to, as to certain works affecting rivers, canals, etc., 663.
mode of, 425.
regulations as to, 426.
settlement by, of—
compensation for lands acquired compulsorily under s. 9 of Local Government Act, 1894..910—915.
under improvement schemes, 1692.
Part II. of Act of 1890..1710.
Part III. of Act of 1890..2043.
in respect of obstructive buildings. 2024.
difference as to vesting of drain used in connection with main road, 743.
differences between universities and urban authority as to expenses under Public Health Act, 1875..509.
water company and local authority, 126.
dispute as to apportionment of cost of private street works, 287, 312.
communication of drain or sewer without district with sewer within, 82.

ARBITRATION—*continued.*
settlement by, of—*continued.*
dispute as to compensation for damage by local authority, 642.
cost of communication with sewer, 832.
loss caused by setting back building, 324.
substituted sewers under docks, etc., 663.
supply of water to adjoining authority, 135.
whether water rights injuriously affected, 660—663.
submission to—
delivery of appointment of arbitrator deemed, 426.
may be made rule of court, 427.
under Local Government and Officers' Superannuation Act, 1922.
See also ARBITRATION ACT, 1889, *and* ACQUISITION OF LAND ACT, 1919.

ARBITRATION ACT, 1889.
application of Act to references under statutory provisions, 425, 1676.
definitions in, 1676.
provisions to be implied in submissions, 1670.
references by consent out of court, 1670.
under order of court, 1674.
repeals effected by, 1676.
statement of case pending arbitration, 1675.
text of, 1670—1677.
witnesses may be compelled to attend under, 1673.

ARBITRATOR,
appointment of—
by confirming authority for purposes of Part I. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1737, 1744.
court, 425.
Local Government Board—
for purposes of Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1711.
Part III. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..2043, 2044.
under Local Government Act, 1888..778.
parties, 425, 426.
on vacancy, 426, 1712, 1744.
revocation of, 426, 1712, 1744.
to be under seal of authority, 426.
under Acquisition of Land Act, 1919..2196.
award of, within what time to be made, 426.
finality of, 427, 1713, 2199.
under Local Government Act, 1894, adjustment of property, etc. 981.
for compensation payable for lands compulsorily acquired under improvement or reconstruction schemes, evidence receivable by, 1694, 1710, 2197.
costs of reference to be in discretion of, 427.
death or disability of, 426.
declaration to be made by, 427.
jurisdiction of, as to private street works, 313.
powers, etc., of, under Part I. of Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890..1744.
production of documents to, and examination of witnesses by, 427, 2197.
umpire to be appointed by, 426.
See also ARBITRATION ACT, 1889.

ARCH,
building of, under carriage-way, penalty for, 88.
public, over canal, railway, etc., construction or adoption of, 268.
under street, repairs of, 851.

AREAS
altered by Local Government Act, 1894, power to deal with certain matters arising out of, 947, 1082—1085.
and boundaries—
alteration of, by order of Local Government Board under Public Health Act, 1875..608.
provisions as to, in Local Government Act, 1888..767.
1894..947.
1913..1082.
in more counties than one, alteration of, by order of joint committees, 949.
which adoptive Acts in force, alteration of, 968.
of cellar dwellings, 149.
local government—
alteration of, 767 *et seq.*, 2375.
boundaries of, not to intersect, 775.
See also BOUNDARIES.

ARREARS
of highway rates, recovery of, on constitution of urban district, 267.

ARSENIC WORKS,
nuisance from, 214.

ART
gallery, establishment of, 1764.
school, provision of, under Public Libraries Acts, 1764.

ARTICLES,
cleansing and disinfection of, 227, 810, 1059.
destruction of infected, 229, 1059.
disinfecting apparatus for, 230.
penalty for sale or exposure of infected, 233.
purification of filthy and dangerous, 1055.

ARTIZANS' AND LABOURERS' DWELLINGS ACT,
definition of, 34.
repeal of, 1734—1746.
urban authority to be local authority under, 41.

ASHES,
byelaws for preventing nuisance from, 113.
not to be deposited in river or watercourse, 858.
receptacles for, provision of, by urban authority, 115.

ASHPIT,
alteration of, may be required, 105.
byelaws as to, 327, 840.
cleansing of, 107, 113.
dangerous to health, filling up of, 1048.
definition of term, 96, 825.
disinfection of infected matter thrown into, 817.
examination of, on complaint of nuisance, 105, 1041.
nuisance from, not to be created, 105.
penalty for building house without, 96.
penalty on Local Authority for failure to empty after notice, 112.
provision of, may be enforced, 96—100.
for factories, 101.
public, provision of, by urban authority, 102.
report on, as a nuisance, 1041.
rooms over, not to be used for dwelling or sleeping, 842.
to cellar dwelling, 150.
See also SANITARY CONVENIENCE.

ASSES
standing for hire, byelaws as to, 395.

ASSESSABLE VALUE,
meaning of, in s. 234 of Public Health Act, 1875..528.
measure of limit of borrowing powers, 527.

ASSESSMENT
of compensation—
for allotments, 2320.
damage caused by laying sewer, 59.
lands acquired compulsorily under Part I. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1694.
general district rate, 478, 806, 870.
highway rate in urban district, 496.
private improvement expenses, 314.
rules for, 2196.
water rates, 130.
to general district rate of certain properties at one-fourth, 478.
special expenses rate of certain properties at one-fourth, 515, 806, 870.

ASSIGNEE
included in term "owner," 14.

ASSIGNMENT
of burial rights in cemetery, 1276.
charge under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1704.
form of, 1745.
lease for working men's dwellings, 1556.
form of, 1561.
powers, etc., to joint board, 618.
port sanitary authority, 623, 1006.

ASSISTANT
clerk to union, when to be clerk to rural authority, 453.
district auditors, 1519.
officers, appointment of—
by rural authority, 453.
urban authority, 447.
overseers, appointment of—
by guardians, repeal of provisions as to, 989.
parish councils, 904.
urban district council, or other representative body in urban district, 943.

ASSIZE,
county borough not having commission of, 760.
definition of, 786.

ASYLUMS BOARD
in metropolis, powers of, to provide hospitals, 239.

ATTENDANCE
at audit of accounting persons, and owners and ratepayers, 542, 1307.
conferences of members and officers of local authority, 725.

ATTORNEY-GENERAL,
consent of—
to proceedings for abatement of nuisances, 207.
recovery of penalties, 559.
from officers, 725.
prosecutions under Public Bodies (Corrupt Practices) Act, 1889..797.
Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906..1016.
powers and duties of, with respect to trusts for housing, 2012.
to intervene to enforce compliance with byelaws, 355.
sanction of, to proceedings for prevention of pollution of streams, 148.

AUCTION,
sale by, of things removed in abating nuisance, 187.

AUDIT,
abstracts and reports, 2363.
attendance at, of accounting persons, and of ratepayers and owners, 543, 1307.
circular of Local Government Board as to, 2344—2363.
extraordinary, 1324, 2288.
notice of, 542, 1305.
publication of, 973, 2362.
of accounts—
of approved societies, use of offices of local authority for, 2794.
baths and washhouses commissioners, 1201.
burial board, 1313.
certain authorities to be made up yearly, 2288.
highway rates made by urban authority, 496.
improvement commissioners, 544.
joint committees of district and parish councils, 973, 2359.
joint committees for purposes of Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876..750.
library authority, 1767.
local authority under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1731.
officers of local authority, 550, 973.
overseers for purposes of Public Health Act, 548.
rural authority, 548, 973.
urban authority being council of borough, 540.
not being council of borough, 541, 973.
order of Local Government Board as to, 2346, 2363.
production at, of books, vouchers, etc., 542.
regulations may be made by Local Government Board as to, 1519.
stamp duty, order as to, 2364.

AUDIT (LOCAL AUTHORITIES) ACT, 1922,
text of, 2288.

AUDITOR,
appeals against decision of, 543, 1134, 1304, 2360.
appointment of district of, 1518.
assistant, appointment of, 1519.
attendance before, of accounting persons, 542, 1307.
balance due from officers, how to be ascertained and certified by, 1305.
borough, audit by, of accounts of urban authority, 540.
certificate of, recovery of moneys due under, 543, 1133, 1305, 1594.
form of certificate, 1306.
costs of, on proceedings against persons failing to attend audit, 1307.
decisions of, removal of, to King's Bench Division, 1133, 1134.
on untaxed solicitor's bills, finality of, 549.
declaration as to correctness of accounts submitted may be required by, 542, 1133.
disallowances and surcharges by, 543.
expenses sanctioned by L. G. B. (now M. of H.) not to be disallowed by, 1635.
financial statement to be submitted to, 1518.
inspection by, of accounts at any time, 1324.
notice by—
of audit to be advertised, 973, 1305.
to person surcharged, 1305.
proceedings by, for recovery of certified sums, 543, 1133, 1305, 1634.
production to, of books and vouchers, 542.
remission by Local Government Board of disallowances and surcharges of, 1305.
report on accounts by, 543, 973.
salary of, 1519.

AUTHENTICATION
of byelaws, 432.
notices, orders, etc., 593.

AWARD
of arbitrator or umpire, within what time to be made, 426, 427.
finality of, 427, 2199.
stamp duty on, 431.
arbitrator under Local Government Act, 1888..779.
1894, adjustment of property, etc., 981.
Part I. of Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890..1738.
compensation for loss of office, 650.

B.

BACK STREETS
within definition of street, 17.

BACK TO BACK HOUSES,
prohibition of, 2028.

BACK YARD,
whether necessarily at back of house, 349.

BAKEHOUSE REGULATION ACT,
definition of, 34.
local authority under, rural authority to be, 43.
urban authority to be, 41.

BAKEHOUSES,
enforcement by sanitary authority of provisions of Factory and Workshop Acts as to retail, 34, 42, 1892, 2626.
lime-washing, etc., of, 1891.
retail, definition of, 42.
sanitary defects in, 42, 43.
regulations for, 1890.
sleeping places near, 1891.
underground, prohibition of, 1891.

BALANCE,
unapplied, of loan from Public Works Loan Commissioners, application of, 1528.

BALCONIES
erected or used on public occasions, safety of, 853.

BALLOON,
included in "sky sign," 1075.

BALLOT
papers, 2563.

BALLOT ACT, 1872,
application and adaptation of, to election of urban district councillors, 2549, 2556.
rural district councillors, 2556, 2573, 2577.
of, to elections under Local Government Act, 1894..962.
boxes, loan of, for elections, 965.
to have permanent effect, 1099.

BANBURY,
Provisional Order as to, 768.

BAND OF MUSIC,
enclosing part of park for, 1064.
provision of or contribution to, 1064.

BANDSTANDS
and bands in pleasure grounds, 370.

BANK OF ENGLAND,
definition of, 784.
holiday, procedure if day fixed for poll of owners and ratepayers falls on, 683.

BANK HOLIDAY,
procedure if day fixed for poll of owners and ratepayers falls on, 683.
provision as to, in Local Government Act, 1894..984.

BANKRUPTCY,
disqualification for office by, 952, 958.
priority of rates in distribution of property of bankrupt, 2092.

BANKRUPTCY ACT, 1914,
priority of debts, 2092.
text of, s. 33..2092.

BARBED WIRE ACT, 1893.
text of, 1772.

BATHING
from shore without bathing machine, when indictable offence, 394.
in waterworks, penalty for, 1248.
public—
byelaws as to, 1076.
incorporation with Public Health Act, 1875, of provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 89, as to, 393.
confirmation of byelaws under, 723, 724.
text of such provisions, 1304.
sheds, provision of, 1076.

BATHS AND WASHHOUSES ACTS,
accounts under, and their audit, 1201.
adoption of, 1199, 1200.
by urban authority, 41.
appeals under, 1206.
appropriation of land for purposes of, 1204.
authority for execution of, in urban districts, 41.
byelaws under, 1207, 1499.
charges under, for use of baths, etc., 1207, 1268, 1499.
closing of baths and conversion into gymnasium, etc., during winter, 1499.
commissioners under, appointment of, etc., 1200.
incorporation of, 1203.
covered swimming bath may be provided under, 1499.
definition of, 35.
erection of baths, etc., 1205.
expenses of executing, 1202.
income under, 1200, 1500.
incorporation with, of parts of Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845..1203.
Lands Clauses Acts, 1267.
loans under, 1202, 1203, 1499.
to be sanctioned by L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 700, 1499.
penalties under, 1208.
proportion of baths, etc., for labouring class, 1208, 1268.
purchase of existing baths, 1206, 1534.
lands for baths, 1204, 1534.
sale, etc., of lands or of baths when too expensive, 1207.
supply of gas or water to baths, etc., 142, 1205.
text of Act of 1846..1199—1209.
1847..1267—1269.
1878..1498.
1882..1534.
1899..1837.

BATHS AND WASHHOUSES ACTS—*continued.*
transfer to L. G. B. (now M. of H.) of powers of Treasury under, 700, 1013.
use of baths for music and dancing, 1837.
See also ADOPTIVE ACTS, ETC.

BAY WINDOW,
whether " building," 24.

BEDDING,
destruction of infected, 229.
disinfection of, 227, 230, 813, 1054.
infected, not to be sent to laundry, 1054.
provision of apparatus for disinfecting, 230.
purification of filthy, 1055.
sale or transmission of infected, penalty for, 233.

BEGGARS
resorting to common lodging-houses, report as to, 158.

BELL-RINGING,
nuisance by, penalty for, 1289.

BENEFICIARIES
of parochial charity, names of, to be published, 919.
trustees not to be, 920.

BETTERMENT
under town planning scheme, 2036.

BICYCLES,
regulations as to, 781.
to be carriages under Highways Acts, 781.

BILL,
Borough Funds Acts (Polls) Order, 1903..2387.
in Parliament—
instructions to urban district councils as to, 2385.
opposition to, or promotion of, by local authority, sanctions and approvals required to, 1392, 1923—1925.
rural authority cannot promote, for water supply at expense of rates, 119.
to confirm Provisional Order—
on petition to be referred to select committee, 630.
of costs of solicitor, taxation of, 549.
finality of auditor's decision when untaxed, 549.

BILLS OF SALE,
no protection against distress for rates, except general district rate, 568, 582.

BIRTHS,
early notification of, to medical officer of health, 1970, 2095.

BLANDFORD FORUM,
Provisional Order as to, 768.

BLIND
over footway, 1288.

BLOOD BOILER,
nuisance arising from trade of, 215.
restrictions on establishment of trade of, 211.

BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES (*see also* MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES),
application to, for regulation or enclosure of common, 907, 937.
copy of certain orders of county councils to be sent to, 983.
default of county council under Allotments Acts, powers as to, 1975.
instructions of, as to schemes for regulation of commons, 2437.
order of, as to commons, 2434.
markets, 2749.
tuberculosis, 2453, 2468.

BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES—*continued.*
powers of, to exempt market from requirement as to providing weighing accommodation for cattle, 1629—1630, 1754.
under Diseases of Animals Act, 1894..383.
Provisional Orders of, under Commons Act, 1876..1462—1466.
regulations as to analysis of milk, cheese, butter, and cream, power to make, 1856.
of, as to commons, 2434.
compulsory hiring and purchase of lands for small holdings and allotments, 2876.

BOARD OF TRADE,
arbitrations by, under Regulation of Railways Act, 1868..1327.
confirmation by, of byelaws as to wires, etc., 827.
consent of, to use of or interference with foreshore, etc., 1025.
to byelaws affecting foreshore, 1069.
consultation with, as to making of regulations as to infected ships, 1013.
copy to be sent to, of resolution adopting Part II. of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..822.
exemption by, of particular apparatus from byelaws as to wires, 828.
inquiries by, under Tramways Acts, 1364.
licences of, for supply of electricity, 1565.
order of as to Sale of Food, 2649.
power of to construct interim electricity works, 2237.
Provisional Orders of—
under Electric Lighting Acts, 365, 1567.
Gas and Water Works Facilities Acts, 365, 1329, 1398.
Railway and Canal Traffic Acts, 1648, 1747, 1761.
Tramways Act, 1870..1337, 1367, 2951.
regulations of, under Electric Lighting Acts, 1639—1642, 2586.
rules of—
under Gas Regulation Act, 1920..2663—2668.
in relation to applications under Electric Lighting Acts, 1582—1590, 2593.
with respect to Provisional Orders, etc., under Tramways Act, 1870..2951.
substitution of Local Government Board for, as to gas orders, 364.
such substitution abolished now power in Board of Trade, 365.
transfer to Local Government Board of powers of, under Alkali Acts and Metropolis Water Acts, 700.
Minister of Transport of certain powers of, 2246.

BOARD ROOM
and offices of guardians, use of, by rural district council, 975.
local authorities, use of, by trade union, 2793.

BOATMEN,
licensing of, 395, 858, 1076.
on water in public parks, etc., 395, 858.

BOATS,
application to, of Infectious Diseases (Notification) Act, 1889..804.
on waters in public parks, 395, 858.
pleasure. *See* PLEASURE BOATS.
removal to hospital of infected persons on, 233.

BODIES CORPORATE (JOINT TENANCY) ACT, 1899,
text of, 1836.

BODY,
dead, *post-mortem* on, 252.
provision of mortuaries, 249.
of infected person, removal of, to mortuary and burial, 251, 814, 815.
wake not to be held over, 1060.

BONE BOILER,
nuisance arising from trade of, 212, 215.
restrictions on establishment of trade of, 211.

BONFIRE,
penalty for making, in street, 1289.

BOOKS,
from public library not to be used or returned by infected person, 1056.
obscene, penalty for sale of, in streets, 1288.
officers to deliver up, on demand, 461, 462.
of parish, custody of, 922.
provision of, 905.

BOREHOLE
for water, loan for, 121.

BOROUGH,
alteration of boundary of, 768, 949, 2375.
bridges, 1557, 1563.
byelaws for good government of, 446, 1536.
council of. *See* COUNCIL OF BOROUGH.
county. *See* COUNTY BOROUGH.
creation of, transfer to council of powers of improvement commissioners or local board on, 651.
provision to be made as to effect on parishes and parish councils, 969.
definition of, 4, 784.
fund, when expenses of urban authority payable out of, 469, 941.
Improvement Act district within, dissolution of, 609.
non-county, included in term "county district," 927.
not being urban district, Provisional Order dealing with, 768.
rate, when expenses of urban authority payable out of, 469.
to be urban sanitary district, 37, 38.
urban sanitary authority in, election of, 40.
with population under 10,100, application of Local Government Act, 1888, to, 764—766.

BOROUGH FUNDS ACT, 1872,
text of, 1390—1394.

BOROUGH FUNDS ACT, 1903,
instructions to urban district councils as to, 2385.
text of, 1923.

BORROWING POWERS,
committees have no, 465.
county council to defray expenses of defaulting district council, 978.
joint electricity authorities, 2303.
local authorities, 520.
mortgage of sewage lands in addition to other, 532.
port sanitary authorities and joint boards, 539.
preventing spread of epidemic disease, 722.
regulations as to, 527, 1092.
See also LOANS.

BOUNDARIES,
alteration of, by Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health), 608.
areas and, provisions as to, in Local Government Act, 1888..767—780.
1894..945—951, 968.
ditch, offensive, near to, 117.
entry on lands for purpose of ascertaining, 639.
of administrative counties for purposes of first election of county council, 767.
areas of local government not to intersect, 775.
borough or county, alteration of, 768, 949, 2375.
electoral division, alteration of, 769, 1122.
parishes, alteration or definition of, 770, 949.
urban and rural districts, alteration or definition of, 770.
settlement of boundary of place not having known and defined, 610.

BOUNDARY COMMISSIONERS,
report of, to be considered by county councils, 950.

BOWLING GREENS,
in public pleasure grounds, 370.

BRANDY,
adulteration of, 1414.

BREAD,
inspection and examination of, 218, 226.
order of Board of Trade as to sale of, 2649.
unfit for food—
destruction of, by order of justice, 221.
penalty for exposure of, for sale, 221.
seizure of, 218, 226.

BREAD ACTS AMENDMENT ACT, 1922,
text of, 2296.

BREAKING UP
of main roads, 746.
streets—
for laying gas pipes, 1223—1225.
tramway, 1343.
water pipes, 131, 1240—1242.
without consent, penalty for, 274.

BRIBERY,
definition of, 1614—1616.
See also CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES, *and* CORRUPTION.

BRICKS,
burning of, nuisance from, 212.
restriction on throwing, into streams, 858.

BRIDGE,
advances towards construction and maintenance of, 2188.
agreements between highway authorities for improvement, etc., of, 1753.
appeal against restrictions on locomotives passing over, 1800.
as to, under Ministry of Transport Act, 1919..2186.
borough, provisions of Municipal Corporations Act, 1882..1557, 1563.
contribution by county council towards erecting, etc., 1506.
county. *See* COUNTY BRIDGE.
crossing navigable river, canal, etc., saving for interference with, without consent, 658.
in county borough, 761.
locomotives not to meet on, 1801.
of main roads, maintenance, etc., of, 736, 737.
public, over canal, railway, etc.—
construction or adoption of, 268.
liability of company to repair road over or approaches to, 271, 272.
public toll, rating of, 483.
street includes, when, 15, 19.

BUILDER,
when not responsible for continuing offence, 358.

BUILDING,
acquisition or provision of, by parish councils, 907
additions to, 24, 341.
agreements, occupiers under as owners, 9.
air space about, byelaws as to, 327, 841.
at corner of street, rounding off of, 1032.
compensation for, 1032.

BUILDING—*continued.*
break into, power to, in case of fire, 1073.
bringing of, beyond adjoining building, consent required to, 789.
byelaws, power of local authority to release, 2158—2159, 2395, 2735.
rural authority to make, 328, 841.
revision of, 2396.
closet accommodation for, 1043.
in, conversion into watercloset, 1044.
conversion of, into building of another class, prevention of, 842.
dangerous or ruinous, 363, 1261—1263.
to be repaired or enclosed, 1038.
described in deposited plan as other than dwelling-house not to be used as such, 849.
drainage of, byelaws as to, 327, 840.
estate, new, sewers for, 52.
existing, certain byelaws to apply to, 840.
for sewage disposal purposes, 89.
height of buildings, byelaws as to, 345, 1034.
hoardings to be erected during progress of, 850, 1263.
line—
enforcement of, 323.
exemption of railway buildings from provisions as to, 328—329.
may be prescribed on re-erection of building, 323—327.
no power to prescribe in new estate by means of byelaw under s. 157 of Public Health Act, 1875..338.
regulation of, 323—327, 789.
materials, as to sale of, 2158.
new—
byelaws as to, 327, 839, 840.
relaxation of, 2158, 2395, 2735.
continuing offence against byelaws as to, 357.
deposited plans of, of no effect after certain intervals, 1026.
pulling down or removal of, when contrary to byelaws, 327, 351, 353.
retention of plans of, by local authority, 349, 1027.
revocation of, by L. G. B. (now M. of H.) in certain cases, 2029.
what to be deemed to be, 230, 361, 1032.
not intended for human habitation, prohibition of use of, as dwelling-house, 361, 849.
obstructive. *See* OBSTRUCTIVE BUILDINGS.
of house—
without drain, penalty for, 86.
sufficient watercloset, privy, and ashpit accommodation, penalty for, 96.
on ground filled up with offensive matter, penalty for, 843.
over sewer, penalty for, 88.
part of, may be required to be sold, 1706.
not to be required to be sold, 1177.
party wall of, meaning of, 343.
precautions during erection or repair of, 363, 850, 1264.
provision of, for deposit of refuse, 115.
public, ingress and egress from, 851.
lighting of, 364.
what is, 340.
railway, exemption of, from provisions as to building line and new buildings, 328—329.
re-erection of, when to be deemed new building, 361.
sky-signs on, 1074.
subterranean, included in term "building," 24.
temporary, erection of—
approval of local authority to, 1035, 2159.
penalty for proceeding without, 1036.

BUILDING—*continued.*
temporary, erection of—*continued.*
buildings exempt from provisions as to, 1036.
removal of, erected without approval, 1036.
when regarded as new building, 342.
topmost storey of, meaning of, 343.
two semi-detached houses may constitute one, 25.
unfit for human habitation, closing of, 185, 327, 1700.
ventilation of, byelaws as to, 327.
what is, 340.
See also DWELLING-HOUSE.

BUILDING MATERIALS,
deposit of, in street, 1037.
when a nuisance, 1042.
provisions as to the sale of, 2158.

BUILDING SOCIETIES,
power of county council and local authorities to promote formation and extention of, 2042, 2154.
And see PUBLIC UTILITY SOCIETIES.

BURIAL,
body of infected person to be removed from hospital for burial only, 814.
exclusive rights of, provisions of Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, as to, 1275, 1276, 1277.
ground, exemption of, from private street works expenses, 316, 885.
memorandum of Local Government Board on sanitary requirements of, 2407.
grounds, disused—
building not to be erected on, 1618.
byelaws as to, 699.
definition of, 1618, 1634.
games and sports not to allowed on, 1952.
laying out of, 372, 699.
rating of, 483.
removal of tombstones and monuments in, 1952.
transfer of, to local authority, 1950.
of bodies removed to mortuaries, 249, 251.
dead, justices may in certain cases order, 251, 815.
regulations of Local Government Board as to, 246.
And see CEMETERY *and* INTERMENTS.

BURIAL ACTS,
application to cemetery under Act of 1879 of certain provisions of Burial Acts, 1871.
chapels at burial ground, 1868.
consecration of burial ground, 1867.
consents required to use of land for burials, 1957.
fees for minister and sexton, 1868.
fencing of cemetery, 1871.
inquiries by Secretary of State, 1870.
joint committees for purposes of, 1007.
notice of intention to bury, 1871.
obligation of incumbent as to burials, 1871.
protection of unconsecrated burial ground, 1870.
repeals effected by Act of 1900..1871.
text of Act of 1900..1867.
1906..1957.
certain sections of 1857..1307.
1860..1313.
1862..1316.
transfer of powers to L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 1013..1872.
See also ADOPTIVE ACTS, ETC.

BURIAL BOARD,
consent of urban district council required to establishment of, in urban district, 978.
establishment of, for district not separately maintaining its own poor, 1308, 1313.
expenses of urban authority acting as, 1313.
local board or improvement commissioners acting as, transfer of powers, etc., of, to urban authority, 651.
to be, in certain cases, 699.
mortgages of urban authority acting as, 1316.
separate accounts to be kept by urban authority acting as, 1313.
transfer of powers, etc., to urban authority, 700, 977.
urban authority may be constituted, 1307.

BUSINESS,
infected person not to carry on, 1053.
of district council other than borough council, power to make regulations as to, 669.
premises, house includes, 21.

BUTTER,
factories, inspection of, 1961.
prohibition of adulterants in, 1961.
registration of, 1961, 2628.
milk-blended, registration of consignments of, 1960.
milk-solids in, regulations as to, 1963.
preservatives in, regulations as to, 1963.
regulations as to analysis of, 1856.
sale of margarine as, 1630.

BUTTER AND MARGARINE ACT, 1907,
text of, 1960.

BYELAWS,
advertisements detrimental to ancient monuments, 2088.
bathing, 393, 723, 1076, 1304.
baths used as gymnasium, 1499.
boats on waters in public parks, etc., and as to boatman, 395, 858.
building—
certain byelaws to apply to existing as well as new buildings, 840.
erection in accordance with, not to be altered so as to contravene, 842.
power of rural authority to make, 841.
relaxation of, 2158, 2395, 2735.
cabmen's shelters, 855.
cemeteries, 712, 716, 2411.
chimney shafts, height and structure of, 1034.
cleansing of—
earthclosets, privies, ashpits and cesspools, 113.
footways and pavements, 113.
closing of buildings unfit for human habitation, 327.
cock crowing, byelaws not applicable to, 115.
common lodging-houses, 156.
commons, 1466, 1841, 2435.
compliance with, local authority cannot dispense with, 330.
confirmation of, under incorporated enactments, 724.
conversion of building of one class into building of another class, 842.
disused burial grounds, 699.
donkeys, horses, etc., 395.
employment of children, 2600, 2606.
fruit-pickers, 717.
generally—
alteration of, 432.
authentication of, 432.
characteristics of, in order to be valid, 433.
confirmation of, 441, 1024.

BYELAWS—*continued.*
generally—*continued.*
construction of, 439.
copies of, to be obtainable by ratepayers, 442, 444.
definition of, 432.
deposit and inspection of, before confirmation, 442.
destroying or defacing of, penalty for, 641.
evidence of, 444.
inspection of, by ratepayers, 442, 444.
invalid, what are, 433.
model byelaws, 443.
must be certain in terms, 434.
intra vires, 433.
reasonable, test of reasonableness, 436.
notice of intention to apply for confirmation of, 441.
nullity of, if repugnant to law, 435, 439.
penalties may be imposed by, 440.
printing, etc., of, 444.
provisions as to, not to apply to regulations, 447.
sealing under common seal, 439.
waiver of, 438.
hackney carriages and their drivers, 393, 1302.
confirmation of, 723.
height of chimneys and buildings, 1034.
rooms, 839, 841.
hop-pickers, 652.
inconsistent with Public Health Act, repeal of, 653.
infraction of, remedies for, 326, 350—352.
libraries, 1876.
locomotives on roads, 1516, 1799.
in larger quarter sessions boroughs, 763.
lodging-houses, 161, 732, 2017, 2159.
as to seamen's lodging-houses, 1783.
markets, 385, 387, 1220.
confirmation of, 724.
means of escape in case of fire, 1885.
model, copies of obtainable where, 2397.
mortuaries, 249.
museums and gymnasiums, 1749.
new building, power of rural authority to make, 328, 841.
streets and buildings, 2394.
commencement of works under and removal of works contrary to, 353.
deposited plans of, of no effect after certain intervals, 1026.
existence of work contravening, a "continuing offence," 357.
houses divided into separate tenements, 2159.
local authority bound by, 330.
model, exempted buildings, 330.
not to apply to railway buildings, 328.
power of rural authority to make, 328, 841.
provision may be made by, for giving of notices, deposit of plans, and for alteration or removal of works contravening, 327.
relaxation of, under Ancient Monuments Act, 2088.
Housing Acts, 2158, 2395, 2735.
retention by local authority of plans of, 349, 1027.
revision of, 2396.
revocation of, by L. G. B. (now M. of H.) in certain cases, 2029.
suspension of, by town planning scheme, 2034.
what is a continuing offence under, 357.
of companies, provisions of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 16, as to, 1140.
council of borough under Municipal Corporations Act, 1882..445, 1536.
rural authority, copies of, to be sent to overseers, 444.

BYELAWS—*continued.*
offensive trades in urban district, 215, 1053.
omnibuses and their drivers and conductors, 1669.
open spaces, 1953.
paving of yards and open spaces, 839.
penalty for building in contravention of, not recoverable unless local authority disapprove within one month, 353.
pleasure boats, 395.
porters or public messengers, 1070.
preventing—
keeping of animals so as to be injurious to health, 113.
nuisance from snow, filth, etc., 113.
promenades, 1070.
prosecution for offences under, 1023.
public bathing places, 393, 1304.
walks and pleasure grounds, 369.
inspection of, by ratepayers, 441, 444.
removal of—
house refuse, 113, 844.
offensive or fæcal matter, 843, 844.
repealing of, 439.
revision of, 328.
roads, 1513, 1516.
sanitary conveniences, 104, 836, 1049.
saving for existing, 656, 724, 995, 1021.
seashore, regulating use of, 1069.
secondary means of access to premises, 839.
servants' registries, 1071.
ships carrying petroleum, 1382.
slaughter-houses, 389, 391, 1265.
confirmation of, 724.
street trading by children, 2610.
structure of floors, hearths, and staircases, 839, 841.
telegraph and telephone wires, etc., 826.
tenement houses, etc., 2159.
tents and vans used for habitation, 732.
town gardens, 1318.
tramways, 1357.
under Advertisements Regulations Act, 1965.
incorporated enactments, confirmation of, 724.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, general provisions as to, 824.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, general provisions as to, 1024.
water supply to waterclosets, 839.
whirligigs, swings, and shooting galleries, 853.
working class lodging-houses, 1723, 1731, 1745.

BYE-PRODUCTS,
from refuse destruction, utilisation of, 112.
loans for plant, 524.

C.

CAB. *See* HACKNEY CARRIAGE.

CABMEN'S SHELTERS,
provision and regulation of, 855.

CALNE,
Provisional Order as to, 768.

CAMBRIDGE,
borough of, Provisional Order as to, 768.
University, rates paid by, 509.
supply of water to, 146.

CANAL,
abutting on street not to be chargeable with private street expenses, when, 887.
assessment of—
to general district rate, 478.
special expenses rate, 515.
boats. *See* CANAL BOATS ACTS.
bridge, construction or adoption of, 268.
liability to maintain highway over, 271.
saving for bridges over, 658.
company, exemption of buildings of, from provisions of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907..1041.
not to be injuriously affected without consent, 662, 2153.
property protected from purchase compulsorily, 419.
provisions of Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888, as to, 1654.
rating of, 478, 483, 487.
reference to arbitration as to certain works affecting, 660.
saving for navigation of, and supply of water to, 657, 662, 2153.
sewage to be purified before discharge into, 60.
substitution of new for existing sewers under, 58, 662.
wires, etc., along the towing path of, 828.

CANAL BOATS ACTS,
certificate of registration under, 1493, 1619.
illegal detention of certificate, 1496.
circular of Local Government Board as to, 2398—2406.
definitions in, 1496, 1620.
education of children on boats, 1494.
annual report of Education Department as to, 1620.
enforcement of, 1620.
entry on boats by officer of local authority, 1494.
expenses of local authority under, 1495.
infectious diseases on boats, 1494.
inquiries and reports by Local Government Board (now M. of H.) under, 1619.
marking and numbering of boats, 1493, 1620.
order of M. of H. as to, 2406.
recovery and application of penalties, 1496, 1620.
registration of boats for use as dwellings, 1493.
registration authority, 1495.
regulations by Education Department as to school certificates, 1620.
Local Government Board as to registration, etc., 1493, 1495, 2398.
report to L. G. B. (now M. of H.) by local authority, 1622.
schools may be established under, by canal company, 1496.
text of Act of 1877..1493—1497.
1884..1619—1621.

CANCER,
whether compulsorily notifiable, 802.

CANDIDATE
at elections under Local Government Act, 1894, nomination of, 960.
expenses, declaration and return of, when unnecessary, 1604.
maximum of, 962.
for district council, use of schoolroom by, 902.
withdrawal of, corrupt, how punishable, 1598.
false statement as to, 1598.
And see ELECTIONS.

CANDLE-MAKING,
nuisance from, 214, 215.

CAPITAL PAYMENTS,
made on adjustments, loan for purposes of, 779.
received on adjustment, application of, 779.

CARBIDE OF CALCIUM.
See PETROLEUM.

CARCASE,
unsound, provisions as to, 218—227.

CARETAKER,
occupation by, effect as to rating, 481.
of building not intended as dwelling-house, 850.

CARPETS,
penalty for beating, in streets, 1289.

CARRIAGES,
bicycles, tricycles, etc., to be, within meaning of Highway Acts, 781.
for infected persons, provision of, by authority, 231.
offensive or fæcal matter, byelaws as to, 843, 844.
use on tramways, 1350.
hackney. *See* HACKNEY CARRIAGE.
new crossings over footways as means of access to premises, 1028.

CARRIAGE-WAY,
access from, across footway to premises abutting on street, 1028.
building of vault or arch under, prohibition of, 88.
of private streets, power to compel paving, etc., of, 286.

CARTS,
crossings over footways to give access to premises, 1028.
penalty for obstructions by, or improper driving of, in streets, 1285.
weighing of, in markets, 376, 385, 1216, 1217.

CASE,
special. *See* SPECIAL CASE.
statement of, by court of summary jurisdiction, 552.
quarter sessions, 606.

CASTING VOTE
of chairman at meeting of—
committee of district council, 997.
joint board, 676.
committee, 1007.
non-borough district council, 673.

CASUAL VACANCY. *See* VACANCY, CASUAL.

CATTLE,
crossings over footways to give access to premises, 1028.
furious driving of, 1285.
impounding of stray, 1282.
inspection of, in dairies, 2096.
straying on highways, 1282.
weighing of, provision of accommodation for, in connection with markets and fairs and auction sales, 1628, 1629, 1754, 1755.

CELLAR,
building of, under carriage-way of street, penalty for, 88.
doors, coverings for, 1260.
dwellings—
closing of, 151.
definition of occupation of, 151.
existing, conditions of letting or occupation of, 150.
include vaults or underground rooms, 150.
penalty for letting or occupation of, 151.
prohibition of letting or occupation of, 150.
pavement over, repair of, 276.
sewers constructed under, 55.
stagnant water in, penalty for, 116.
under street, repair of, 851.

CELLULOID AND CINEMATOGRAPH FILM ACT, 1922,
definitions in, 2301.
entry, power of, under, 2300.
local authority, execution of, by, 2300.
penalties under, 2299, 2300.
text of, 2298—2303.

CEMENT WORKS. *See* ALKALI, ETC., WORKS REGULATIONS ACTS.

CEMETERY,
acquisition, construction, and maintenance of, by local authority, 711.
byelaws as to management of, 712, 716, 2411.
burials in, 713, 1273—1277.
byelaws as to, 712, 716.
chapels in, 713, 1272, 1274.
chaplain of, 713, 1274.
Circular Letter of Local Government Board as to provision of, 712.
company as owner, 13.
consecration of part of, 713, 1273, 1274, 1867.
construction of, without district, 711.
distance of, from houses, 713, 1271.
donation of land for, 711.
enclosure and fencing of, 713, 1272, 1871.
grant of exclusive right of burial in, 713, 1275, 1276.
incidence of expenses of, 712.
jurisdiction of Local Government Board *re* provision of, 715.
loans for, 714.
periods for repayment of, 715.
L. G. B. (now M. of H.) may require provision of, 711.
memorandum of Local Government Board on sanitary requirements of, 2407.
rating of, 483.
registration of burials in consecrated part of, 1276.
regulation of, 712.
without district of local authority, 711.
See also BURIAL; CEMETERIES CLAUSES ACT, 1847.

CEMETERIES CLAUSES ACT, 1847,
definitions in, 1269.
incorporation of, with Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879..717.
provisions of, as to—
access to special Act, 1279.
accounts, 1278.
burials in cemetery, 1273—1277.
exclusive rights of burial and monuments, 1275—1277.
making of cemetery, 1270—1272.
payments to incumbents and parish clerks, 1277.
preventing nuisances from cemetery, 1273.
protection of cemetery, 1278.
recovery of damages and penalties, 1278.

CENSUS ACT, 1920,
text of, 2264.

CERTIFICATE
of analysis, 1121, 1410, 1414, 1416, 1865.
of milk, to be *primâ facie* evidence, 2333.
annuity under the Local Loans Act, 1875..1424.
arbitrator (official) as to value, 2200.
auditor, recovery of moneys due under, 543, 1132, 1305, 1594.
form of, 1306.
clerk to local authority as evidence of byelaws, 444.
county council as to transfer of stock, 1001.

CERTIFICATE—*continued.*
of inhabitant householders as to character of common lodging-house keeper, 155.
inhabitants as to nuisance from offensive trade, 216.
inspector under Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, as to best practicable means, 1486.
justices as to completion of market, 1218.
highways, 320.
Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) as to—
expenses of executing works of defaulting local authority, 636.
grants under Local Government Act, 1888..757.
medical officer of health as to—
cleansing and disinfection of premises, 227, 810, 1059.
purification of filthy articles in dwelling-house, 1055.
infected child attending school, 1055.
nuisance from offensive trade, 216.
purification of houses, 115.
removal from hospital for burial only of dead body of infected person, 814.
of person from infected house to temporary shelter, 1057.
retention in house of dead body of infected person, 814.
sanitary condition of artizans' dwellings where exemption from inhabited house duty claimed, 1680.
medical practitioner as to—
cases of infectious disease, 799, 803.
form of certificate, 800.
gratuitous supply of forms of certificate, 800.
cleansing and disinfection of premises, 227, 810, 813, 1059.
nuisance from offensive trade, 216.
purification of house, 115.
removal of body of infected person from hospital for burial only, 814.
to hospital of infected person, 231.
retention in house of dead body of infected person, 251, 814.
pawnbrokers, grant of, 940, 943, 1395.
result of *post-mortem* examination of diseased animal, 2473.
rural authority as to sufficiency of water supply required before new house to be occupied, 707.
surveyor as to fitness of old drains to communicate with sewer, 1042.
urban authority as to nuisance from offensive trade, 215.

CERTIFIED SUMS,
discharge in bankruptcy held to prevent auditor from recovering, 463, 547.
payment of, to treasurer, 543.
proceedings by auditor for recovery of, 543, 1132, 1305, 1594.

CERTIORARI,
lies, when, 502, 582.
not necessary to bring up case stated by justices, 606.
proceedings not removable into superior court by, 582.
Provisional Order not removable by, 631.
removal by, of order of borough council for payment of money, 540.
into King's Bench Division of decisions of district auditor by, 543, 1133.

CESSER
of jurisdiction of constituent authority on formation of joint board, 617.

CESSPOOL,
alteration, etc., of, 105.
byelaws as to, 327, 840.
cleansing of, 107, 113.
dangerous to health, filling up of, 1048.
drainage into, when local authority may require, 83.

CESSPOOL—*continued.*
examination of, on complaint of nuisance, 105, 1041.
not a sewer, 28.
nuisance not to be created by, 105.
of new houses, 87.
overflow or soakage from, penalty for, 116.
penalty on local authority for failure to empty after notice, 112.
report on, as a nuisance, 1041.
rooms over, not to be used for dwelling or sleeping, 842.
summary dealing with nuisance from, 165.

CHAIRMAN
of district council other than borough council—
absence of, from meeting, 673.
casting vote of, 673.
disqualification for office of, 952.
election of, 672, 974.
minutes signed by, to be evidence, 674.
on re-election need not take oath as justice, 1007.
to be *ex officio* justice of peace, 927.
summoning officer of meeting of owners and ratepayers, 686.
guardians board, election and qualification of, 926.
joint board, 675.
local board, appointment of, on constitution of local board, 672.
meeting of district council, casting vote of, 669.
owners and ratepayers, duties of, 687.
who to be, 687.
rural district council, qualification of, 931.

CHAIRMAN OF DISTRICT COUNCILS ACT, 1896,
text of, 1007.

CHAIRS
in park, charge for use of, 1064.

CHANNELLING
of highways, 274, 286.
private streets, 286, 873.
See also PRIVATE STREET WORKS.

CHAPEL,
exemption of minister of, from expenses of private street works, 316, 885.
poor rate, 316, 317.
notices on, 680, 688.
ownership of, under London Building Acts, 10.
provision of, in cemeteries, 713, 1274, 1868.
substantial construction of, and means of ingress to and egress from, 851, 853.
term "house" includes, 21.
trustees of, may be owners, 10.

CHAPLAIN
of cemetery, appointment, etc., of, 713, 1274.

CHARACTER
of common lodging-house keeper, certificate as to, 155.

CHARGE,
floating, receiver may be liable for rates, 491.
grant of—
by landowner in respect of water supply, 1793.
way of annuity to owner on completion of works to render house fit for habitation, 1702, 2161.
evidence of charge, 1703.
form of order as to, 1703, 1745.
incidence of charge, 1703.
transfer of charge, 1704.

CHARGE—*continued.*
on premises of expenses—
of private street works, 882.
repair of house, 2163.
register of, to be kept, 884.
for which owner liable, 569.
premises—
affects total ownership, 571.
registration of, 573, 884.
time for enforcing when charge takes effect 570

CHARGES
for admission to band enclosure in park, 1064.
infectious diseases hospital, 241.
parks on certain days, 857.
pavilions, etc., in parks, 1064.
attendance of nurses for infectious diseases, 1060.
electricity, 1576, 1577.
gas supply, 2667.
tenancy of working class lodging-houses, 1723.
use of apparatus for games in parks, etc., 1064.
baths, etc., 1206, 1268, 1500.
cabmen's shelters, 855.
chairs and seats in parks, 1064.
fire-engines beyond district, 1292.
gymnasium, 370, 1499.
mortuary, 249.
or hire of horses, donkeys, etc., 395
pleasure boats, etc., 395.
pleasure ground for games, 370.
post-mortem room, 252.
provision for skating in parks, 1064.
public sanitary conveniences, 836, 1049.
slaughter-houses, 389.
water supply, modification of, 2285, 2964.
scale of, 137, 708.

CHARGING ORDER UNDER HOUSING ACT, 1890,
priority of charges under, 2022.
redemption of annuities charged by, 2022.

CHARITY COMMISSIONERS,
approval of—
to number of additional trustees of parochial charity to be appointed by parish council, 919.
order of county council as to charities, 948.
transfer to parish council of public property held by trustees, 918.
determination by, of dispute as to appointment of trustees, etc., arising out of transfer of powers, 982.
powers of, as to fuel allotments, 1467.
to be consulted by L. G. B. (now M. of H.) before making order as to parochial charity, 946.

CHARTER,
grant of, to borough—
provision to be made as to effect of parishes and parish councils on, 969.
transfer to council of powers of urban authority on, 651.

CHEESE,
margarine. *See* MARGARINE.
unwholesome, byelaw against sale of, 219.

CHEMICAL
refuse not to be turned into sewers, 830.
works, nuisance from 214.

CHEQUE,
payment of rates by, 568.

CHIEF RENT. *See* RENT-CHARGES.

CHILD
infected not to attend school, 1055.
welfare circular to county councils as to, 2751.
committees, 2131.

CHILDREN,
employment of, 2599—2613, 2626.

CHIMNEY SHAFT,
height and structure of, byelaws as to, 1034.

CHIMNEY-SWEEPER,
noisily soliciting employment, 1289.

CHIMNEYS,
funnels of steamships held to be, 172.
nuisance by black smoke from, 165.
of factories, byelaws as to structure of, 1034.
new buildings, byelaws as to, 327, 339, 1034.
partitions between, materials of, 339.
setting fire to, penalty for, 1290.
to cellar dwelling, 150.

CHIPPENHAM,
Provisional Order as to, 768.

CHOLERA, YELLOW FEVER AND PLAGUE,
circular of Local Government Board—
as to outward bound and coasting ships, 2424, 2425.
ships arriving from foreign ports, 2423.
infectious disease, notification, 798.
prevention, 807.
regulations of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) as to, 237, 1003.
destruction of rats, 2433.
outward bound and coasting ships, 2424.
ships arriving from foreign ports, 2412, 2415.

CHURCH,
affairs of, definition of, 986.
clocks, repair and lighting of, 376, 858.
exemption of incumbent of, from expenses of private street works, 316, 885.
poor rate, 316
interments within, 698.
notices on, 680, 686.
ownership of, under London Building Acts, 10.
substantial construction of, and means of ingress to and egress from, 851, 853.
term "house" includes, 21.
yard, closed, repair and maintenance of, by parish council, 905.
See also BURIAL GROUND, DISUSED.

CHURCHWARDENS,
access of, to parish books and documents, 922.
appointment of trustees of parochial charity in place of, 918.
to cease to be overseers in rural parish, 904.
transfer to parish councils of powers, etc., of, 905.

CINDERS,
restriction on throwing, into streams, 858.

CINQUE PORT,
application of Local Government Act, 1888, to, 776.

CISTERN,
closing of polluted, 148.
included in term "waterworks," 34.
public, vesting of, in local authority, 139.
when deemed to be a nuisance, 1041.

CIVIL
and criminal proceedings, distinction between, 552.

CLAIM
as to registration of electors, 1103–1106.
form of, 1103.
for election expenses in boroughs, 1603.
of owners and proxies to be entered on register, 679.
forms of claims, 695.
form of notice as to, 694.
under contract, compromise of, 1405.

CLAY,
whether a mineral, 1236.

CLEANLINESS
of bakehouses, 1891.
common lodging-houses, byelaws as to, 156.
factories and workshops, 165, 1880.
lodging-houses, byelaws as to, 161, 2160.
tent and van dwellings, byelaws as to, 732.

CLEANSING
of ashpits, 107, 113.
common courts and passages, 846, 2160.
earthclosets, privies, and cesspools, 107, 113.
footways and pavements, 113.
house in filthy condition, 115.
infected houses and articles, 227, 810, 1055, 1059.
lodging-houses, byelaws as to, 161.
markets, 2750.
offensive ditch or watercourse, 117.
premises to check infectious disease, 227.
occupied by diseased animals, 2457.
sewers, 75.
ships, 727.
streets, 107, 113.
turnpike roads or roads over county bridges may be undertaken by urban authority, 269, 270.
regulations as to epidemic diseases may provide for promotion of, 246, 722.

CLEANSING OF PERSON ACT, 1897,
text of, 1792.

CLERK
of peace—
deposit with, of charging order under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1704.
provisions as to superannuation of, 2342.
taxation by, of solicitor's costs, 549, 2370.
to guardians, inspection of books of, for purpose of meetings, etc., of owners and ratepayers, 680.
to local authority—
appearance of local authority in legal proceedings by, 580.
attendance of, at conferences, 725.
penalty on, for neglect to register mortgage, 534.

CLERK—*continued.*
to rural authority—
remuneration of, 453.
who to be, 453.
duty to report to county medical officer, 2041.
to act for parochial committee, 922.
to urban authority, appointment, remuneration, and tenure of office of, 447, 450.
treasurer or partner, not to be, 455.

CLINKERS,
whether house refuse, 109.

CLOCKS, PUBLIC,
erection of towers for, 376.
loans for, 376.
powers of—
parish council in relation to, 376.
rural authority in relation to, 376.
urban authority in relation to, 375, 858.

CLOSING
of cellar dwellings, 151.
house on two convictions for overcrowding, 209.
unfit for habitation, 327, 1701, 2162.
proceedings for, under Part II. of Act of 1890..1700.
park to public, 371, 857.
polluted well, 148.
order under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890—
county council may obtain order, when, 1714.
definition of, 1700.
forms as to, 2696—2706.
non-compliance with, recovery of possession in case of, 1930.
penalty for non-compliance with, 1701.
procedure as to making of, 2018.
duty of occupier to quit after, 2019.
compensation to occupier, 2019.
appeal against, 2021.
determination of, 2022.
appeal against refusal to determine, 2022.
court cannot extend time for execution of works, 2022.
proceedings by local authority, 2017, 2162.
And see HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES ACTS.
order under Shops Act, 2076.
revocation of, 2078.

CLOTHING,
destruction of infected, 229.
disinfection of, 227, 230, 813, 1054.
filthy purification of, 1055.
infected, not to be sent to laundry, 1054.
provision of apparatus for disinfecting, 230.
sale or transmission of infected, penalty for, 233.

COAL,
holes in surface of street, repair of, 851.
mines of, under land purchased for waterworks, 1236.
rating of, 482.
shafts disused or unfenced, nuisance from, 174.
unloading across footway, 1289.

COAL MINES ACT, 1911,
text of, 2063.
fencing of abandoned mine, 2063.
sanitary conveniences in mine, 2063.

COASTGUARD,
regulations as to disease may be enforced by, 1006.

COKE OVENS,
nuisance from, 214.

COLLECTION
of rates, 505.
by receiver in certain circumstances, 535.
separate or special rate by poor rate collector, 516.

COLLECTOR,
list of defaulters to be made out by, 461.
of urban authority, appointment, remuneration, and tenure of office of, 447.
payment to treasurer of moneys collected by, 461.

COMBINATION
of authorities—
for establishment of superannuation scheme, 2335.
provision of isolation hospital, 2509.
public libraries, 1763, 1771.
purposes of epidemic diseases, 248.
the purpose of executing works, 619.
not possible for compulsory purchase of land, 422.
to provide hospital, 238, 244.
offices of surveyor and inspector of nuisances, 456.
riparian authorities as port sanitary authority, 622, 727.

COMBINED DRAIN
in metropolis, 33, 47.
not a sewer, when, 33.

COMMISSION
of assize, oyer and terminer, county boroughs without, 760.
peace, revocation of grant of, 765.
payment of, for negotiating loan, 526.
surveys, etc., of private street works, 879.

COMMISSIONAIRES,
licensing of, 1070.

COMMISSIONERS,
baths and washhouses, 1200.
improvement. *See* IMPROVEMENT COMMISSIONERS.
of Inland Revenue, power to refer under Acquisition of Land Act, 1919..2199.
of sewers—
saving for, 657.
transfer to county council of powers, etc., under Local Government Act, 1888..735.
vesting of sewers of, 45.
of sewers of London—
loans of, for purposes of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.. 1697, 1714, 1724.
purchase by, of lands for purposes of working class lodging-houses, 1721.
woods, consent of, to use of Crown lands, 1025.
extension of powers of, 2165.
transfer to urban authority of powers, etc., under local Acts of, 42.
under Public Libraries Act, 1892, appointment, etc., of, 1762, 1876.

COMMITTEES,
allotment of urban authorities, 2324.
contracts not to be made by, 400—402.
for purposes of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1731.
isolation hospital. *See* ISOLATION HOSPITALS ACTS.
joint. *See* JOINT COMMITTEES.

COMMITTEES—*continued.*
maternity and child welfare, 2131.
meetings and proceedings of, 468.
admission of press to, 1081.
of county council, delegation of powers to, 759, 1116.
non-borough district council—
appointment, term of office, and powers of, 970.
evidence of, minutes of, 996.
rules as to proceedings of, 971, 996—997.
parish council, 970.
rural authority, delegation to, of powers and duties, 466, 970.
urban authority, appointment and powers of, 465, 970.
parochial. *See* PAROCHIAL COMMITTEES.
public health and housing, to be appointed by county council, 2041.
small holdings and allotments, county council may establish, 1987.
under Public Libraries Acts, 1765.

COMMON,
application to Board of Agriculture and Fisheries for regulation or enclosure of, 909, 1460, 1465.
courts and passages, cleansing of, 845.
inclosure of, restriction on, 2293.
instructions as to schemes for regulation and management of, 2437.
lands—
compensation money for, application of, 1531.
provisions of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, as to, 1180—1182.
power of district council as to, 937.
provisions as to in Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919..2210.
public rights over, 2292.
regulations of Board of Agriculture and Fisheries as to, 2434.
See also COMMONS ACTS, 1876 AND 1899; LAW OF COMMONS AMENDMENT ACT, 1893.

COMMON FUND
of joint board for united district, 618.
port sanitary authority, 624.
rural district—
contributions to, mode of raising, 514.
general expenses to be paid out of, 510.
mortgages on security of, 521.

COMMON LAW
as to contracts of corporate bodies, 398.
liability at, for exposure of unsound meat for sale, 226.
proceedings at, in relation to nuisances, 208.
right as to lateral support, 720.

COMMON LODGING-HOUSES,
access to, by officers of local authority, 159.
approval of, before registration, 154.
byelaws as to, 156.
cleanliness of, 156.
definition of, 152, 154, 161.
evidence as to family in proceedings as to, 160.
infectious disease in—
notice of, to be given, 156, 158, 849.
precautions against, 156.
removal to hospital of person suffering from, 231.
inspection of, generally, 159.
prior to registration, 154.
keeper of. *See* KEEPER OF COMMON LODGING-HOUSE.
limewashing of, 158.
lodgers in, number to be fixed by byelaws, 156.

COMMON LODGING-HOUSES—*continued.*
management of, 1061.
register of, to be kept, 151.
registration of, and of keeper, 151—156
notice of, to be affixed on house, 156.
when local authority may refuse, 155.
report of persons resorting to, may be required, 158.
sanitary conveniences for, 1062.
sexes to be separated in, 156.
ventilation of, 156.
water supply to, 157.

COMMON PASTURE,
scheme for provision of, 1979.

COMMON SEAL,
appointment of arbitrator to be under, 426.
byelaws to be under, 432.
contracts to be under, 397.
general district rates to be made under, 473.
mortgages to be under, 533.
of improvement commissioners, 39.
local boards, 39.
presumption as to genuineness of, 445.

COMMONABLE RIGHTS COMPENSATION ACT, 1882,
text of, 1531.

COMMONS,
acquisition or appropriation of, to schemes under Housing and Town Planning Act, 2042.
Development Act, provisions of, as to, 2055.
liability of owner of, for paving expenses, 12.

COMMONS ACT, 1876,
adjustment of rights in common, definition of term, 1456.
applications for the regulation or enclosure of commons, 1455.
byelaws as to commons, 1457, 1466, 1467.
charity commissioners' powers as to fuel allotments, 1467.
common regulated under, not to be enclosed without sanction of Parliament, 1472.
county court's jurisdiction as to illegal enclosures, 1470.
definitions in, 1472.
field gardens and recreation grounds, provisions as to, 1469.
gravel digging on common, 1467.
improvement of common, definition of term, 1457.
local inquiries under, 1461.
notice of intention to enclose common to be given, 1471.
Provisional Orders under, rules as to making, confirmation, etc., of, 1463.
suburban commons, powers, etc., of urban authority as to, 1458.
village and town greens, offences, etc., in connection with, 1470.

COMMONS ACT, 1899,
byelaws, 1840.
compensation, 1840.
delegation to parish council of powers of district council, 1839.
expenses under, 1841.
management of regulated common, 1839.
power to modify provisions as to recreation grounds, field gardens, etc , 1842.
report to Parliament, 1842.
restrictions on enclosures under certain Acts, 1843.
scheme for regulation of common, 1838.
surplus rents from field gardens and recreation grounds, 1841.

COMMUNICATION
of drains with sewers, 78, 79, 81—85, 831, 832, 1042.
sewer or drain without district with sewer within, 81, 665.
sewers with sewers of adjoining district, 91.
streets with other streets, 1027.
pipes for supply of water, laying of, 131, 1243, 1244.

COMPANIES,
electric power, special provisions as to, 2311
limitation of supply in areas of, 2310.
performing public duties, whether protected by Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893..892.
powers of, and loans to, for purposes of working class lodging-houses, 1725.
property of canal and railway, cannot be taken compulsorily, 419.
winding up of electric companies, 2315.
See also WATER COMPANIES.

COMPANIES CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACT, 1845,
definitions in, 1135.
incorporation of certain provisions of, with Baths and Washhouses Acts, 1203.
provisions of, as to—
accountability of officers, 1139.
appeal, 1143.
borrowing of money, 1136—1139.
byelaws, 1140.
recovery of damages and penalties, 1141.

COMPANIES CONSOLIDATION ACT, 1908,
powers of, to extend to contributions for insurance, 2070.

COMPENSATION
for common lands compulsorily, application of, 1531.
damage caused by laying sewer, 59.
in disinfecting premises or articles, 229, 813, 1059.
destruction of filthy articles, 1055.
lands—
acquired under Part II. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1719, 2150.
compulsorily acquired for purposes of parish council or allotments, 910–915.
under improvement schemes, 1692, 1740.
See also LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACTS, 1845, 1860, etc., *and* ACQUISITION OF LAND, ETC., ACT, 1919.
recreation grounds or field gardens taken under Lands Clauses Acts, application of, 1533.
slaughter of diseased animals, 2470.
support of sanitary work, how to be borne and charged, 720.
of officers for loss of office or emoluments, 650, 989, 2103.
payment by local authority of—
for damage caused by setting back or forward of building, 324.
damages generally, 642.
expenses incurred by tenants in removal under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1730.
infected bedding, etc., destroyed, 229, 1060.
library books destroyed, 1056.
pulling down or purchase of site of obstructive building, 1707.
removal of old materials in street, 1037.
rounding off corner building, 425, 1024.
purchase of land to avoid claims for, 412.
settlement of dispute as to, 1032.
to person injuriously affected by new street, 1028.

COMPENSATION—*continued.*
under Allotments Acts—
for improvements, 1985, 2318, 2320.
on determination of tenancy, 2318, 2320.
to labourers for loss of employment, 1984.
under Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907..1024.
under Town Planning Act—
on revocation of scheme, 2036.
exclusion or limitation of, in certain cases, 2037.
for injuriously affecting property, 2035.
betterment, 2036.
arbitration as to, 2036, 2043.
recovery of, 2036.
rules for reduction of, 2170.
water, 123.

COMPLAINT
as to default of local authority, 632, 706.
nuisance, making of—
by individual, 205.
local authority, 182.
nuisance arising from—
alkali, etc., works, 1943.
drain, privies, etc., 105, 832.
offensive trade, 215.
refusal to admit to premises, 188, 226.
by householders—
as to dwelling-house unfit for habitation, 1700.
obstructive building, 1704.
copy of complaints to be sent to county council, when, 1714.
parish councils—
as to default of rural district councils, 920.
unhealthy dwellings and obstructive buildings, 907.
for payment of money, and information for criminal offences, distinction between, 551.
in summary proceedings, limitation of time for making, 558.
order of when two or more persons concerned, 562.

COMPOSITION
for penalties under contract, 398.
stamp duty on debenture stock, 1423.
with creditors, disqualification of councillor by, 952.

COMPROMISE
of action by district council need not be under seal, 405.
claim for support to sanitary work over mines, 720.
under contract, 405.
indictment for obstructing highway, 264.

COMPULSION,
moneys paid under, right of recovery of, 203.

COMPULSORY
acquisition of land under improvement scheme, 1692, 1736.
reconstruction scheme, 1709, 1710.
lands so to be taken to be distinguished in scheme, 1684.
purchase of lands under Public Health Act, 1875..417—423, 1078.
for purposes of parish council, 910—915.
See also LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACTS, 1845, 1860, etc., *and* ACQUISITION OF LAND ACT, 1919.
regulations as to, under Housing and Town Planning Act, 1919..2686, 2706, 2716.
supply of water to house, 137.
town planning, 2168.

CONCLUSIVENESS
of apportionment of sums payable by owner, 569.
decision of High Court on case stated, 607.
orders of Local Government Board, 616, 627.

CONDUCTOR
of horses, donkeys, etc., let on hire, licensing of, and byelaws as to, 395.
omnibus, included in term "driver," 1669.

CONDUIT,
public, vesting in local authority of, 139.

CONFERENCES,
attendance at, of members and officers of local authority, 725.
circular of Local Government Board as to, 2439, 2441.
purchase of reports of, 725.

CONFIRMATION
of byelaws as to commons, 1466.
wires, etc., 827.
by Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health), 441, 444, 723, 724.
electricity schemes, 2230.
minutes of meeting of local authority, 674.
joint board, 676.
order of county council for altering areas and boundaries, 772—773.
for compulsory acquisition of lands for allotments, 912.
Provisional Orders under—
Commons Act, 1876..1472.
Public Health Act, 1875..630.
regulations as to stock, 869.
resolution consenting to stopping up or diversion of highway, etc., 916.
scheme under Part I. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1685, 1929.

CONFIRMING ACT,
repeal or alteration of, 630.
to be public general Acts, 630.

CONFIRMING AUTHORITY UNDER HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES ACT, 1890,
appeal to, by ratepayers on default of medical officer to make official representation, 1929.
appointment by, of arbitrator for settlement of compensation, 1737, 1744.
costs of, under Part I., 1687, 1732.
deposit with, of map and plan of lands to be taken compulsorily, 1736.
local inquiries by, 1687, 1732.
order of—
confirming improvement scheme need not be provisional, when, 1929.
for sale of land acquired under scheme on failure of local authority to provide dwelling accommodation, 1689.
requiring execution of improvement scheme, 1929.
recommendation of, as to loans from Public Works Loan Commissioners, 1698.
who is, 1686.
See also SECRETARY OF STATE; LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.

CONSECRATED
land cannot be acquired compulsorily, 419.

CONSECRATION
of part of cemetery, 713, 1273, 1274, 1867.

CONSENT,
appeal against local authority withholding, 1023.
of Admiralty to interfere with property, 658.

CONSENT—*continued.*
of Attorney-General to—
proceedings for recovery of penalties, 559.
from officers, 725.
in superior court for abatement of nuisances, 207.
prosecutions under the Public Bodies (Corrupt Practices) Act, 1889..797
Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906..1016.
Board of Trade to use or interference with foreshore, etc., 1025.
Commissioner of Woods to use of Crown Lands, 1025.
county council to—
change of name of urban or rural district, 970.
preservation of rights of common, 937.
justices to sale of land acquired for repair of highways no longer required, 965.
local authority to execution of work by authority of adjoining district, 619.
closing or altering entrance to court, 1035.
deposit of building materials or excavation in streets, 1037.
Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) to—
creation and issue of stock, 867.
letting of superfluous lands, 423.
proceedings under Part III. of Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876.. 1480.
Minister of Health to removal from office of medical officer of health or sanitary inspector, 1118.
owner not required to breaking into premises in case of fire, 1073.
placing water-pipes in house, 132.
or occupier to cleansing and disinfecting of premises, 812.
testing of drains, 1047.
owners and ratepayers to—
promotion of, or opposition to Bill, 1392.
provision of market, 376.
stopping up or diversion of public right of way, 916, 923.
parish council and district council to stopping up or diversion of public right of way, 916.
parish council highway unnecessary, 916.
meeting to charitable scheme, 919.
person from infected house to be removed to temporary shelter, 1057.
urban authority to—
adoption of adoptive Act, 978.
breaking up street, 274.
bringing forward of building beyond adjoining building, 789.
building over sewer, 88.
construction of vault under carriage-way, 89.
erection of public sanitary convenience accessible from street, 837.
establishment of offensive trade, 211.
See also SANCTION.

CONSERVATORS
of the rivers Lea and Thames, saving for, 1488.
liability for income tax on contributions received by, 487.
transfer to county council of powers, etc., under Local Government Act, 1888.. 735.
under local Acts, saving for, 42, 637.

CONSERVATORY,
in public works and pleasure grounds, 371.
whether a building, 23, 341.

CONSOLIDATION
Act, construction of, 1.
of debts on creation of stock, 867.

CONSPIRACY AND PROTECTION OF PROPERTY ACT, 1875,
definitions in, 1435.
text of certain provisions of, 1434—1435.

CONSTABLE. *See* POLICE.

CONSTANT SUPPLY
of water, local authority may provide, 128.

CONSTITUTION
of Central Midwives Board, 2135.
joint board for united district, 616, 655.
committee of counties to administer Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876..750.
new county boroughs, 768, 769.
local government district—
by order in pursuance of resolution of owners and ratepayers. 610.
Provisional Order, 609.
objections to constitution, 611.
transfer of powers, etc., on constitution, 612.
new urban districts, 770, 969.
parochial committees, 467, 920.
port sanitary authority, 622, 726.
rural district councils, 930.
special drainage district, 614.
united district, 617.
urban district councils, 928.

CONSTRUCTION
of bridge over canal, etc., 268.
cemetery by local authority, 711.
drain by local authority—
on agreement with owner, 832.
default of owner, 82.
houses, precautions during, 363.
market-house, 376.
new streets, byelaws as to, 327, 336.
places of public resort, 851.
reservoir, 127.
sewage disposal works, 89.
works without district, 56, 89, 94—96.
sewers—
by local authority on agreement with owner, 832.
in lieu of requiring drain to communicate with existing sewer, 82.
not to create nuisance, 75.
powers of local authority as to, 55.
precautions during, 363, 1263, 1264.
prohibition of, so as to pollute stream, 60—71.
streets, precautions during, 363, 1263, 1264.
waterworks—
by local authority, 119.
for gratuitous supply of water, 140, 141.
for public baths, 142.
restrictions on, 125.

CONSUMPTION
of smoke from fireplaces and furnaces, 165, 171, 172, 186, 188.

CONSUMPTIVES. *See* TUBERCULOSIS.

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES (ANIMALS) ACTS,
order of local Government Board under, 2457.
powers of council of borough with population under 10,000 to cease, 766.
saving for, in Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..819.
note as to present position, 734.

CONTEMPT OF COURT
by public body, sequestration for, 72.

CONTINUING OFFENCE
against byelaws as to streets and buildings, what is, 353.
byelaws may impose penalties for, 440.
by smoke nuisance, 186.
existence of work contravening a byelaw is a, 357.
what amounts to, 357.

CONTRACTORS,
huts, rating of, 483.
liability of local authority for negligence of, 76, 259, 587, 588.

CONTRACTS,
alterations in, 400, 405.
arbitration clauses in, 408.
between landlord and tenant, saving for, 190.
committees not to have power to make, 400—402, 465, 970.
corruption in, punishment for, 1088.
dairyman not liable for breach if milk supply prohibited, 809, 2333.
disqualification of persons interested in, for office of urban or rural district councillor, 952.
exceptions to disqualification, 957, 958.
for sale of land containing sewer, validity of, 88.
impossibility of performance of, during war, 365.
interruptions in performance during war, 411.
liquidated damages and penalties in, 411.
non-sealing of, as defence in action, 402, 405.
not under seal not void, 405.
of county and district councils as to main roads, 742.
local authorities (generally)—
circular of Local Government Board as to, 2243—2245.
deposit of, for inspection prior to audit, and production of, to auditor, 542.
officers not to be concerned in, 456, 725.
protection from personal liability of local authority and officers under, 584.
provisions as to, 397.
when officers may be interested in, 730.
local authority with respect to—
disposal of sewage, 89.
lighting of streets, etc., 364.
produce from sewage farm, 92.
removal of house refuse, 107.
supply of sewage, 89.
temporary supply of medicine, 246.
use of hospital, 238, 243.
water supply, 119, 124, 135, 139.
rural authorities, 398.
for scavenging, cleansing and watering of streets, 108.
urban authorities—
composition for penalties under, 398.
contents of, 397.
estimate and report of surveyor to be obtained before entering into, 397.
for scavenging, cleansing and watering of streets, 108.
penalty clause in, 397, 406.
sealing of, when required, 397.
security for performance of, 397, 406.
tenders for, to be invited, 397.
water company to supply water, 137, 139.
payment by instalments, 397, 525.

CONTRACTS—*continued.*
ratification of, 401, 402.
saving for existing, 506, 764, 995.
stamp duty on, 406.
variation of extras to, or deductions from, 409.
must be under seal, 405.

CONTRAVENTION
of byelaws as to new streets and buildings, removal of works executed in, 353.
local authority no power to sanction, 433, 438.
nuisance order, penalty for, 186.

CONTRIBUTIONS
by county council towards cost of—
erecting bridges, etc., 1506.
expenses of hospital, 1780, 1874.
improvement and maintenance of highways, 745, 935.
prosecutions under Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876..750.
parish council towards expenses, 908.
of local authority to development of building estate, 2154.
drainage expenses, 2130.
works under agreement for supply or distribution of sewage, 93.
urban authority towards—
cost of private street works, 885.
expenses of constructing bridge over canal, etc., 268.
making new public roads, 267.
support of public walks and pleasure grounds, 369, 858.
to common fund of joint board, 618, 625.
port sanitary authority, 624.
expenses of schemes under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, in London, 1716, 1931.
rural authority's expenses—
mode of raising, 514, 941.
orders for. *See* PRECEPTS.
recovery of, on non-payment by overseers, 518.

CONTRIBUTORY PLACE,
application of parts of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, to, 1021.
contributions from—
to expenses of joint board, 618.
rural authority, mode of raising, 514.
definition of, 511.
highway expenses may be exceptionally charged to, 942.
not co-extensive with parish, who to be overseers of, 515.
parochial committee for, 467.
sewerage of, expenses of, to be special, 510.
special drainage district, when constituted, to be, 614.
expenses to be separate charge on, 511.
street refuse, profits from sale to be credited to, 108.
supply of water to, 119.
expenses of, to be special, 510.
works for common benefit of two or more, apportionment of costs, of, 510.

CONVENIENCES,
sanitary. *See* SANITARY CONVENIENCES.

CONVERSION
into dwelling-house of building not intended for habitation, or of two dwelling-houses, to be deemed a new building, 361, 1032.
waterclosets of privies, 97, 1043, 1044.
of house into several tenements, power to authorise, 2161.
rural districts into urban and vice versa, 770.

CONVEYANCE
for infected persons, provision of, by authority, 231.
of electors, what illegal, 1598.
public—
definition of, 234, 816.
disinfection of, 235, 816, 1058.
cost of, 235.
driver of, not required to convey infected person until cost of disinfection paid, 235.
penalty for exposure in, of infected person, 233, 1058.

CONVICTIONS
by court of summary jurisidiction, appeal to quarter sessions against, 599.
for corruption by members and officers of local authority, 796.
not to be quashed for want of form, nor to be removable into High Court, 582.
of keeper of common lodging-house to disqualify, 160, 1062.
licensee of slaughter-house, court may revoke licence, 848.
owner of house in rural district permitting occupation without certificate as to water supply, 707.
two required to close house for overcrowding, 209.

CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES,
power of county council to promote for purposes of allotments, 1986, 1988.

COPPER WORKS,
nuisance from, 214.

COPROLITES
are minerals, 1236.

COPYHOLD
lands, provisions of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, as to, 1178—1180.

CORN,
unsound, provisions as to, 218—227.

CORNER HOUSE
may be situate in two streets, 791.
or building of street may be required to be rounded, etc., 1032.

CORONER,
certificate of, before cremation, 2452.
court for, district council have no power to provide, under general law, 250.
in smaller quarter sessions boroughs, 764.
order of, for *post-mortem* examinations, 252.

CORPORATION,
holding of property by, as joint tenants, 1836.
voting of, at meeting, and poll of owners and ratepayers, 679.

CORRESPONDENCE
with L. G. B. (now M. of H.), directions as to, 669.

CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES,
avoidance of election for extensive illegal practices, 1601.
general corruption, 1538.
bribery, definition of, 1614—1616.
corrupt practices—
definition of, 1594.
punishment and incapacities for, 1594—1595.
corrupt practices by member or officer of public body, 456, 795.
disqualifications of electors for, 1605, 1616.
at elections under Local Government Act, 1894..952, 962.
excuse and exception for, 1602.
illegal payments, employment, or hiring, what constitutes, 1598—1599.
punishment for, 1601.

CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES—*continued.*
illegal practices—
punishment of and incapacities for, 1597.
what are, 1597—1598.
list of persons incapacitated by, 1605.
personation, definition of, 1615.
detection of, 1538.
petition may be presented on ground of, 1606.
prosecutions for, 1610.
provisions of Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, as to, 1537.
report exonerating candidate for acts of agents, 1601.
treating and undue influence, definition of, 1615.
vacation of office by person incapacitated by conviction for, 1611.

CORRUPTION
in office by member or officer of public body, 456, 795, 1013—1014, 1088.
presumed in certain cases, 1088.

COSTERMONGERS,
application of Towns Police Clauses Act, 1847, to, 1288.

COSTS,
definition of term, in Local Government Act, 1888..786.
legal business, taxation of bill of, 549.
of arbitration under Part I. of Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890..1743.
Part II. of same Act, 1712.
arbitrations, 427, 430.
under Acquisition of Land Act, 1919..2198.
compulsory supply of water to house, 137, 705.
confirming authority in relation to improvement schemes, 1687, 1732.
election petitions, 1545, 1612.
fire brigade removing debris, 551.
formation of united district, 616.
local inquiries held by L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 627, 783, 984, 1732.
inquiry held by county council, 914, 984.
maintenance of patients in hospital, recovery of, 244.
meetings and polls of owners and ratepayers, 686, 688.
owners, etc., in opposing improvement schemes, 1687.
proceedings by auditor for recovery of certified sums, 543.
for abatement of nuisance, 182, 189.
when nuisance created by several persons, 562.
prevention of pollution of stream, 146.
in relation to objections to Private Street Works, 879.
settlement of boundaries, 610.
promoting or opposing private Bills, 1391, 1392.
Provisional Orders, 632.
taxation of, 549, 632.
repair, etc., of main roads, 736.
repair of highways in urban districts, 496.
on appeals as to rates, 599.
special case, 554.
recovery of, summarily, 551, 1023.
under Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907..1024.
See also EXPENSES.

COTTAGE,
definition of, for purposes of Part III. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1720, 2030.

COUNCIL OF BOROUGH,
audit of accounts of, as urban authority, 540.
byelaws of, under Municipal Corporations Act, 1882..446, 1536.
conferment on, of power of appointment of overseers and assistant overseers and powers of parish council, 943.

COUNCIL OF BOROUGH—*continued.*
district council includes council of non-county borough, 927.
expenses of, as urban authority, how to be defrayed, 469—472.
not being urban authority, Provisional Order dealing with, 768.
proceedings of, as urban authority, 464.
representation by, to Local Government Board as to alteration of borough boundary, 768.
saving for title of, 926.
to be urban sanitary authority, 37.
transfer to, of powers under local Acts, 1557.
University representation on, 768.
with less than 10,000 inhabitants, transfer of powers to county council, 764.

COUNSEL,
member of governing body not to be paid for parliamentary work as, 1391.
not to appear on inquiries or arbitrations under s. 9 of the Local Government Act, 1894..913.

COUNTY,
alteration of boundary of, 768, 949, 2384.
authority for purposes of Allotments Acts in county borough, 761.
definition of, 784, 987.
district, definition of, 785.
division of, 770.
definition of, 784.
entire, definition of, 784.
of city or town to form part of county for parliamentary election, 766.
rate, liability of quarter sessions borough to contribution for, 762, 765.
appeal against, or basis of, by parish councils, 905.
roads boards and rates in South Wales, abolition of, 748.
rural sanitary district in more than one, each part to be rural district, 932.
union of county borough with, 768.
urban district in more than one, to be deemed in county containing larger population, 767.
See also ADMINISTRATIVE COUNTY.

COUNTY BOROUGH,
allotments, application of Act relating to, 2093.
alteration of area, order of Local Government Board as to, 949, 2384.
circular of M. of H. as to, 2384.
amalgamation of, 769.
constitution of, 760, 769.
new, 768, 769.
council of. *See* COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL.
guardians, application of Local Government Act, 1894, to, 943.
jurors and jury lists in, where no separate commission of assize, etc., 761.
main roads in, 761.
to be administrative county, 760.
to continue part of county for non-administrative business, 760.
union of, with county, 768.

COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL,
conferment upon, of power to appoint overseers or assistant overseers, or powers, etc., of overseers or parish councils, 943.
powers of vestry under Poor Rate Assessment and Collection Act, 1869..946.
grant by, towards cost of union officers, 757, 758.
joint committee of county council and, for alteration of areas in more counties than one, 950.
transfer to, of county bridges and approaches, 761.
certain powers of justices, 940, 943.
Government Departments, 735, 1012.

COUNTY BRIDGE,
adoption of bridge as, 1506.
maintenance and repair of, 736—738.
repair, etc., of, and of roads over, urban authority may undertake, 269.
street does not include, 15.
transfer of, to council of county borough, 761.

COUNTY COUNCIL,
allotments—
co-operative societies, power to promote formation of, for purposes of, 1986, 1988.
default of, in relation to, 1975.
delegation of powers as to, 1975.
land for, power to let, 2325.
provision of, powers in default of district council, 1974.
transfer to, of powers of district council in default, 1975.
expenses in connection with, 1975.
application by, for conferment of urban powers upon rural district council, 936.
appointment by, of medical officer of health, 751.
apportionment of expenses of joint committee under Burial Acts in case of dispute, 1007.
approval by, of byelaws of quarter sessions borough as to locomotives, when required, 763.
building societies, power to promote formation and extension of, 2042, 2154.
to make grants for assistance of, 2042, 2155.
complaint to, of parish council as to default of district council, 978.
consent of, to—
preservation of rights of common, 937.
contributions of, towards cost of—
erecting bridges, etc., 1506.
expenses of hospital, 1780, 1874.
improvement or maintenance of highways, 745, 935.
prosecutions under Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876. .749.
county medical officer, duty to appoint, 2040.
definition of, 987, 1001, 2279.
delegation of powers as to libraries to education committees, 2217.
by committees to district council or justices, 759.
not to include power to raise money by rate or loan, 759.
determination by, of question as to custody of or access to documents, 922.
dispensation by, of prohibition as to voting of member of district council concerned in contract as shareholder of company, 957, 958.
district councils may be required by, to undertake maintenance of main roads, 742.
council, default of, as to maintenance of main roads, 744.
may act as agent of, 979.
domiciliary treatment of tuberculosis by, 2533.
duties on mechanically propelled vehicles, levy by, 2269.
duty of, as to maternity and child welfare, 2751.
to bring Local Government Act, 1894, into operation, 994.
epidemic diseases regulations, enforcement of, by, 1087.
expenses of—
as to compulsory acquisition of lands by parish council, 916.
loans for housing, etc., 2155.
in executing powers of—
defaulting authority under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890. .1715.
district council under Local Government Act, 1894. .978.
Public Libraries Acts, 2218.
in respect of inquiries under Local Government Acts, 1888, 1894. .983, 984.
treatment of tuberculosis, 1117.
grant by, towards cost of union officers, 758.
housing of employees of, assisted schemes for, 2721.

COUNTY COUNCIL—*continued.*
joint committees of, for purposes of areas and boundaries, 950.
Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 750.
treatment of tuberculosis, 1116.
loans of, for purposes of transferred powers of district council, 978.
housing, etc., 2155, 2224, 2249, 2729.
temporary power as to, during war, 1089.
local inquiry by—
as to alteration of area, etc., of county districts and parishes, 770.
proposed compulsory purchase order, 910, 914—916.
may contract with district council to maintain, etc., main roads, 742.
direct full retirement of guardians, or urban district councillors every third year, 926, 930.
main roads to be maintained, etc., by, 736.
notice to be given to, of order prohibiting supply of milk from dairy, 809.
objection by, to order of joint committee, 976.
on failure of, to make arrangements for treatment of tuberculosis, Minister of Health may act, 1115.
orders of, generally—
copy of, to be sent to Local Government Board and Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, when, 983.
for altering areas, how notice of to be given and copies supplied, 772.
amending previous scheme or order, 775.
under Local Government Act, 1888, matters which may be provided for in, 774.
orders of—
as to alteration of area in which adoptive Act in force, 968.
or definition of boundaries of urban and rural districts and parishes, 771—773.
areas and boundaries, time for petitioning against, and validity of, on confirmation, 949.
charities or custody of documents of parish divided by Local Government Act, 1894..948.
number of rural district councillors and guardians, and as to parishes and wards, etc., 975.
preservation of parish books and documents, etc., 922.
retirement of guardians, 925, 976.
urban district councillors, 930.
constituting isolation hospital district, 1777.
for the compulsory acquisition of land by parish councils, 910, 914—915.
limiting time for performance of duty by defaulting district council, 921, 1502.
removing difficulties as to elections or meetings, 987, 1002.
vesting in district council certain powers, 978.
payment by, towards maintenance of main roads retained by urban authority, 740, 743.
payments by, out of Exchequer contribution account of part of salary of medical officer of health and inspector of nuisances, 455, 756.
powers and duties of, under Local Government Act, 1894, as to areas and boundaries, 947.
as to housing their employees, 2150, 2721.
public walks and pleasure grounds, 1953.
removal of difficulties as to first elections, first meetings, etc., 964, 987.
powers of, in case of default or inability of district council to act, 920, 921, 975, 2013, 2147, 2148, 2332.
by rural council under Housing Act, 1890, Part III., 2014.
main roads when broken up, to repair and recover cost, 746.
to adopt Public Libraries Acts, 2216, 2219.
under Part II. of Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890..1717, 2148.

COUNTY COUNCIL—*continued.*
powers transferred to, under Local Government Act, 1888—
general provisions as to, 759.
summary proceedings for determining questions as to, 759.
Public Health and Housing Committee, duty to establish, 2041.
reports of medical officer of health to be sent to, 753.
representation by, to Local Government Board, as to failure of district council to put Public Health Acts in force, 754.
as to alteration of boundary of county, borough, or electoral division, 768.
Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, may be enforced by, 749.
sanction of, to change of name of urban or rural district, 970.
saving powers of, as to roadside wastes, 939.
small holdings and allotments committees, establishment of, 1987.
to consider Boundary Commissioners' reports, 950.
transfer to, of—
certain powers of smaller quarter sessions boroughs, 764—766.
powers, duties, and liabilities of commissioners of sewers, conservators, etc., 735.
from certain Government departments, 735, 1012.
of district council as to rights of way and roadside waste, 938.
general provisions as to, 978.
property, etc., of county and district road boards in South Wales, 749.
transfer to Local Government Board of powers, etc., of, as to areas and boundaries under Local Government Act, 1894..950.
tuberculosis, after-care of patients, 1115.
arrangements for treatment of, 1087, 1115.
delegation to committee of powers, 1116.
vesting in, of main roads, 743.

COUNTY COURT,
appeals to, as to registration of electors, 1097, 1106.
jurisdiction of, 72.
in connection with illegal enclosure, 1470.
proceedings in, for offences against Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, 1484.
recovery in—
of costs, etc., in connection with nuisances, 191, 207.
demands under £50..581.
relief to lessees against obligations by byelaws, 2161.

COUNTY DISTRICT,
definition of, 784, 927.
parish to be in one, 948.
See URBAN AND RURAL SANITARY DISTRICT.

COUNTY MEDICAL OFFICER,
appointment, duties, and tenure of office, 2040.
duties, information by rural council for purposes of, 2041.
inspection and report by, as to necessity for housing schemes, 2148.
reports to, by rural council of representations under Housing Acts, 2041.
temporary arrangement for performance of duties of, 2040.

COUPONS,
issue of, under Local Loans Act, 1875..1428.

COURT,
common, cleansing of, 845.
entrances to, not to be closed or narrowed, 1035.
in unhealthy area, improvement scheme for, 1682.
meaning of, 881.
of lodging-house, paving of, 161, 2160.
quarter sessions. *See* QUARTER SESSIONS COURT.
summary jurisdiction. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION COURT.
street includes, 15.

COVENANTS
as to payment of rates and taxes, 190—205, 507.
between landlords and tenants as to rates, taxes, repairs, etc., construction of, 190—205.
implied, as to condition of house as fit for habitation, 2015.
as to keeping house in repair, 2015.
in mining leases, benefit of, 413.
remedies for breach of, not to be prejudiced by proceedings under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890. .1718.
restrictive—
as to hospital, 243
in relation to compulsory purchase, 420, 1151.
on lands for development for building purposes, 2154.
pleasure grounds, etc., 370, 413.
relief as to, on conversion into tenements, 2161.

COVERED
swimming bath—
closing of, and conversion into gymnasium during winter, 1499.
provision of, 1499.
use of, for music and dancing, 1837.

COVERING
for doors of cellars and vaults in streets, 1260.
in of sewers, 74.

COW-KEEPERS,
dairymen include, 1026.

COW-KEEPING
in borough, whether a nuisance, 213.

COWS,
dairy, inspection of, by medical officer of health, 808.
And see CATTLE.

COWSHEDS,
circular of Local Government Board as to, where no regulation in force, 2461.
dairies include, 1026.
See also DAIRIES, COWSHEDS AND MILKSHOPS.

CREATION
of borough or new urban district, 969.
stock by urban authority, 867.

CREMATION ACT, 1902.
conditions under which cremations may take place, 2446.
disposition of ashes, 2448.
fees under, 1915, 1916.
forms under, 2449—2452.
incumbent not obliged to perform burial service, 1916.
maintenance and inspection of crematoria, 2445.
power of burial authority to provide crematoria, 1914.
registration of cremation, 2448.
regulations of Secretary of State under, 1914, 2445.
site of crematorium, 1914.

CRIMINAL,
proceedings, test between civil and, 551—552.

CRIMINALS,
disqualification of, for office, 952.

CROSSING,
new, over footways to give access to premises, for animals and vehicles, 1028.
public, obstruction of, 1286.
over or under railway or canal, 268.

CROWDED AREA,
Local Government Board may require local authority to report as to, 2026.

CROWN
buildings, etc., exemption of, from Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889.. 804.
claim by, under Lands Clauses Act, 1845..1163.
lands, application of Allotment Acts to, 2321.
exemption of, from expenses of private street works, 311.
vested in, cannot be taken compulsorily, 419.
maintenance of sea defences by, 657.
property, exemption of, from rates, 480.
Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863..1318.
rights, protection of, 1025.

CUL DE SAC
may be a highway, 20.

CULVERTS
included in term " waterworks," 34.

CURTILAGE,
meaning of, 21, 25.
when part of house, 21.
whether included in " site," 84.

CUSTODY
of books and documents of parish, 922.
divided by Local Government Act, 1894..948.

CUSTOM
as to market on highway, 381.
rights of recreation depending on, 937.

CUSTOMS
officers, execution by, of regulations of Local Government Board as to cholera, etc., 237—238, 1004.
examination by, of tea on importation, 1420.

CUSTOMS AND INLAND REVENUE ACT, 1890,
exemption of artizans' dwellings from inhabited house duty on certificate of medical officer of health as to sanitary condition, etc., 1678
reduction of inhabited house duty, 1678.

CUTS
included in term " waterworks," 34.

CUTTING OFF
of water supply, 1322.
limitation of powers of company as to, 1626

CYCLE TRACKS
in public pleasure grounds, 370.

D.

DAILY PENALTY,
definition of, 826, 1025.
for carrying on offensive trade, 211.
neglect to comply with notice as to alteration of drains, pipes, etc., 105.
provide privy, etc., accommodation for factory, 101.
unauthorised building over sewer, or unauthorised vault or arch under carriageway, 88.
on breach of byelaws, power to impose, 440.

DAIRIES, COWSHEDS AND MILKSHOPS,
circular of Local Government Board as to, 2461, 2462, 2465, 2467.
cleanliness of, 2096.

DAIRIES, COWSHEDS AND MILKSHOPS—*continued.*
definition of, 807, 1026.
expenses of local authority as to, 2103.
inspection and regulation of, 808, 2096.
model regulations as to, 2457.
offences against orders and regulations as to, prosecution of, and penalties for, 2102, 2103.
order of Board of Agriculture as to, 2468.
Local Government Board, 2457.
Privy Council, 2453.
prohibiting supply of milk from, 809, 2098, 2099.
registration of, 2096.

DAIRYMEN,
definition of, 807, 1026.
not liable to action for breach of contract in consequence of order of local authority, 809.
prohibition of supply of milk by, 809.
registration of, 2096.
summoning of, to attend before local authority, 809.
to furnish list of sources of milk supply, 1054.
notify infectious disease amongst servants, 1054.

DAM,
purchase of, by local authority, 412.

DAMAGE
by local authority, compensation to be made for, 642, 1055, 1059.
caused by leakage from water-pipe, liability for, 133.
setting back or forward of building, compensation for, 324.
of notice boards, etc., penalty for, 640.
to works or property of local authority, penalty for, 642.

DAMAGES,
liquidated, and penalties in contracts, 411.
recovery of—
by companies, 1141—1143.
under Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847..1231.
Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845..1195—1198
Public Health Acts Amendment Acts, 1907..1024.

DANCING LICENCES. *See* MUSIC AND DANCING LICENCES

DANGEROUS
buildings, 363, 1261—1263.
place to be repaired or enclosed, 1038.
riding or driving in streets, 1066.
telegraph, etc., wire, 828.

DANGEROUS INFECTIOUS DISORDER,
definition of, 230, 231, 233.
in tents, vans, sheds, etc., in human habitation, 732

DATE
for making up accounts of local authority, 540, 972

DAY,
definition of, 732.

DEAD,
dying of infectious disease—
body of, to be removed from hospital for burial only, 814.
burial of body of, by order of justices, 815.
prohibition of retention of body of, 814.
removal to mortuary and burial of, 251.
provision of mortuary for, 249.
regulations as to interment of, when epidemic disease prevalent, 246.

DEALER IN OLD METAL. *See* MARINE STORE DEALER.

DEATH
of arbitrator, another to be appointed, 426.
one of several defendants not to abate proceedings for nuisance, 563.
party not to revoke appointment of arbitrator, 426.

DEATHS AND PAUPER SICKNESS,
circular of Local Government Board as to, 2494.

DEBENTURES,
repudiation of, remedy for, 475, 535.
under Local Loans Act, 1875...1422.

DEBTS,
consolidation of, on creation of stock, 868.
of bankrupt, priority of, 2092.
See also LIABILITIES.

DEBTORS ACT, 1869,
application of—
to enforcing civil debt, 552.
proceedings against defaulting officers, 463.

DECISION
of local authority as to expenses recoverable summarily or private improvement expenses, appeal against, 595.
what constitutes a, 596.

DECLARATION,
arbitrator or umpire to make, 427.
as to correctness of accounts, auditor may require, 542, 1133.
stock, transfer of, 1000.
of highway to be main road or vice versa, 1504.
private street to be highway, 319, 855, 886.
road in quarter sessions borough to be main road, 763—765.
to be main road not to take effect till road in proper condition, 744.
vacancy caused by disqualification or absence, 959.
that highway unnecessary for public use, 916, 923, 1511.

DEDICATION
for streets and open spaces, 2291.
of highway by statutory bodies, 272.
under Act of 1835..320.

DEDUCTION
from general district rate in respect of sewers when premises drained, 506.
rent of rent for water-pipes paid by occupier, 133, 1244.
expenses recovered from occupier in lieu of owner, 569.
proportion of private improvement rate, 494, 569.
rent-charge in respect of private improvement expenses, 536.

DEEDS,
deposit of, for inspection prior to audit, 542.
of parish, custody of, 922.
transfer of mortgage, 533.
* production of, to auditor, 542.

DEFACEMENT
of names of streets, penalty for, 1032.
notice-boards, etc., penalty for, 641.
placards, notices, etc., 859.
voting papers, 684.

DEFAULT
of county council in relation to allotments, 1975.
constituent authority to comply with precept of joint board, 619, 625.
with precept of port sanitary authority, 625.

DEFAULT—*continued.*
of district council—
as to protection of rights of way, or roadside waste, 936, 938.
to put in force Public Health Acts, representation by county council as to, 754.
provide allotments, procedure on, 1974.
local authority—
under Housing Acts, 2013.
as to keeping water meter in order, 133.
nuisances, 176, 207.
removal of house refuse, etc., 112.
repair of highways, 276, 280.
sewers, repair and making of, 53.
cleansing of, 75.
water supply, 119.
enforcement by Local Government Board of duty, in case of, 632.
See also DEFAULTING LOCAL AUTHORITY.
owner or keeper to comply with notice as to supply of water to common lodging-house, 157.
owner or occupier to comply with notice as to—
abatement of nuisance, 182.
cleansing and disinfecting of premises, 227, 812.
drainage of houses, 83.
private street works, 286.
providing privy or ashpit, 97, 101.
purification of houses, 116.
repair of cellar or vault, etc., under street, 851.
supply of water to house, 137.
in rural district, 137, 702.
works for removal of nuisances by drains, privies, etc., 105.
owner or occupier to comply with order—
as to abatement of nuisance, 182.
polluted well, 149.
rural district council—
as to supply of water, 702—704.
complaint of parish council as to, 920.
powers of county council on receipt of complaint, 920, 921, 978, 979.
parish meeting as to, 923.
under Housing Acts, 2014.
power of county council to act in case of, 2014.
to display notice as to licensed or registered slaughter-house, 393.
common lodging-house, 156.

DEFAULTERS
in payment of rates—
list of, 461.
proceedings against, 564.

DEFAULTING LOCAL AUTHORITY
in connection with allotments, 1974, 2326.
under Housing Acts, 2013, 2014, 2147.
appointment, etc., of person to perform duty of, 632, 633, 921.
complaint to Local Government Board as to, 632.
memorial of owner against requirement of rural authority as to provision of water supply to be deemed complaint of, when, 705.
complaint of parish council to county council as to, 920, 923.
expenses of performing duty of, 633—637, 978—979.
certificate of Local Government Board as to expenses, 637.
definition of "expenses," 637.
loan for purposes of defraying expenses of, 636, 637, 978.
recovery of expenses, 633, 636.
making of order against, by Local Government Board, 633.

DEFAULTING LOCAL AUTHORITY—*continued.*
nuisances, as to enforcement of order for abatement of, 187.
transfer to county council of powers of, 920, 921, 1714, 2332.
general provisions as to, 978, 979.

DEFAULTING OFFICERS,
summary proceedings against, 462.
whether imprisonment releases officer's liability, 462.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM (ACQUISITION OF LAND) ACT, 1916, text of, 2117—2130.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM (ACQUISITION OF LAND) ACT, 1920, text of, 2282—2285.

DEFICIENCY
in rates, making up, under Lands Clauses Act, 1845..1191.
through negligence of person accounting, 545.

DEFINITIONS,
administrative county, 784.
advantage, 798.
affairs of church, 986.
agent, 1016, 1089.
agricultural land, 480.
allotment, 870.
garden, 2327.
appointed day, 782, 994.
Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Act, 34.
ashpit, 825.
assizes, 786.
authorised association, 2249.
distributors, 2245.
society, 2090, 2091.
undertaker, 2245.
Bakehouse Regulations Act, 34.
Bank of England, 784.
Baths and Washhouses Acts, 35.
borough, 3, 784.
building byelaws, 2166.
byelaws, 432.
cellar dwelling (occupation), 151.
clerk, 1026.
closet accommodation, 1043.
closing order, 1700.
common lodging-house, 152—154, 161.
consumers' wires, 2587.
contributory place, 511.
costs, 786.
cottage, 1720.
county, 2279.
and entire county, 784.
district, 784, 927.
court of quarter sessions, 35, 2263.
summary jurisdiction, 36.
daily penalty, 826, 1025.
dairy, 807, 1026, 2104.
dairymen, 807, 1026, 2104.
day, 732, 1060.
district, 1025.
council, 785, 927.
division of a county, 784.
drain, 24, 836, 1026.
drainage, 2130.
duties, 786.
dwelling-house, 22, 361, 1110, 1699.
earthcloset, 101.
easement, 2194.
ecclesiastical charity, 986.
election, 985.
elementary school, 987.
endemic diseases, 247.
epidemic diseases, 247.
existing, 784.
expenses, 637, 786.
full net value, 15.
gas undertakers, 2263.
general expenses, 512.
generating station, 2246.
Government Department, 2193.
guardians, 6, 784.
hackney carriage, 1295.
highway area, 784.
authority, 784.
house, 20, 1026, 1057.
houses for the working classes, 2165.
housing purposes, 2091.
trust, 2166.
Improvement Act district, 4.
Commissioners, 4.
industrial purpose, 2327.
infectious disease, 801, 1026.
inspector of nuisances, 1026.
keeper of common lodging-house, 154.
Labouring Class Lodging-houses Acts, 35.
lands, 7, 826, 1026, 1734, 2200.
landlord, 2327.
liabilities, 786.
licensing district and justices, 867.
lighting authority, 2246.
local authority, 7, 725, 804, 825, 1001, 1025, 1119, 1121, 1733, 2105, 2263, 2334.
board, 4.
Government Acts, 4, 35.
district, 4.

DEFINITIONS—*continued.*
local Government election, 1100.
electoral area, 1100.
rate, 1733.
main road, 787.
master, 1060.
medical officer, 1026.
medical officer of health, 807, 2105.
metropolis, 4, 784.
metropolitan police district, 4.
milk, 2104.
navigation authority, 2130.
new building, 361.
new street, 331.
nuisances liable to be dealt with summarily, 165.
occupation of cellar dwelling, 151.
occupier, 805.
officer, 2334.
officer and office, 786.
ordinary election, 2551, 2575.
owner, 8—15, 1026.
for purposes of meetings and polls of owners and ratepayers, 676.
under Part II. of Housing of Working Classes Act, 1900.. 2030.
pail closet, 1043.
parish, 5, 784, 985.
parliamentary county, 784.
election, 784.
voters, 784.
parochial charity, 986.
elector, 985.
pension, 786.
person, 6, 719, 785, 798.
personation, 2558.
place of public resort, 853.
poor law union, 785.
port, 623.
sanitary district, 805.
power company, 2245.
powers, 786.
premises, 7, 826, 1026.
prescribed, 783, 987, 1101, 2130, 2279.
principal of school, 1056.
property, 785.
public authority, 2200.
body, 797, 1088.
conveyance, 234.
Health Acts, 789.
utility society, 2165, 2249.
public office, 797.
purveyor of milk, 2105.
quarter sessions, 784, 2263.
quarter sessions, borough, 784.
rack-rent, 15.
rateable value, 987.
ratepayer, 677.
retail bakehouse, 42.
rural authority, 785, 826, 1734.
district, 872, 2575.
sale, 2165.
Sanitary Acts, 35, 719.
authority, 2105.
convenience, 826.
district, 2105.
inspector, 1119.
purposes, 35.
work, 719.
Secretary of State, 784.
sell, 2165.
servant, 2334.
sewer, 26, 1026, 1121.
sinking fund charges, 2327.
sky signs, 1075.
slaughter-house, 33.
slop closet, 1043.
special expenses, 512.
statutory provisions, 2200, 2287.
undertaking, 2200.
street, 15—20, 331, 872, 1026, 2030.
stock, 1001.
Summary Jurisdiction Acts, 36.
Sunday school, 317.
superannuation fund, 2334.
superior court, 1734.
support, 719.
surveyor, 7, 826, 1026.
tenant's rates and taxes, 15.
tramway, 2194.
treasury, 784.
trustees, 986.
undertakers, 2586.
undertaking, 2194.
union, 6.
urban authority, 785, 826, 872.
sanitary authority, 37, 1734.
district, 37, 872.
value, 785.
vestry, 987.
veterinary inspector, 2105.
war charity, 2116.
watercloset, 1043.
water company, 34.
undertakers, 2287.
waterworks, 34.
working class lodging-house, 1720.
working man's dwelling, 1932.

DEFINITIONS
in Local Government Act, 1888, to apply to Local Government Act, 1894..985.

DELAY
in execution of contract with local authority, 400.
proceedings against local authority, 474—477.

DELEGATION
to committee of rural authority of powers and duties, 466, 970.
constituent authority of powers, etc., by joint board, 618.
district council, etc., of powers by county council, 759, 978—979.
education committee of library powers, 2217.
parish council of powers which might have been conferred on parochial committee, 467, 920.
parochial committee of powers, etc., 467.
police of power of local authority to institute proceedings, 580.
riparian authority of powers by port sanitary authority, 624.

DEMAND
of poll at meeting of owners and ratepayers, 687.
private improvement expenses—
time for recovery runs from 569.
what sufficient, 314.
urban rates, 564.

DEMOLITION
of buildings not in accordance with byelaws, 327, 353.
dwelling-house unfit for human habitation—
appeal against order for, of local authority, 1701, 2020, 2021.
forms as to, 2696—2706.
powers of county council as to, 1714.
prohibition of, 2223.
recovery of cost of, 1930.
scheme dealing with site of house, 1708.
time for, cannot be extended by court, 2022.
obstructive buildings, 1707, 1708.
powers of county councils as to, 1715.
scheme dealing with site of building, 1707, 1708.
unauthorised building over sewer or under street, 88.
unhealthy houses, scheme for, 1708.

DEODORISER
for earthcloset, local authority may supply, 101.

DEPOSIT
causing damp in building, when a nuisance. 1042.
of accounts for inspection prior to audit, 542.
building materials in street, 1037.
byelaws for inspection before confirmation, 442.
of rural authority with overseers, 444.
plan of undertaking for which lands required compulsorily, 417.
plans in parliamentary offices under standing orders, 421.
of new streets and buildings may be required by byelaws, 327.
no effect after certain intervals, 1026.
approval to be signified within a month of deposit, 353.
sections and estimate, etc., of cost of private street works, 287, 874.
refuse, power of urban authority to provide buildings and places for, 115
rubbish, provision of receptacles for, 115.
statement as to proposed general district rate, 473.
summary dealing with nuisance caused by, 165.

DEPUTY
keeper of common lodging-house, registration of, 1061, 1062.
medical officer of health—
appointment and remuneration of, 455, 735, 1698.
duties of medical officer under Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890, may be performed by, 1730.

DESCRIPTION
of owner or occupier—
in notices, orders, etc., 593.

DESCRIPTION—*continued.*
of owner or occupier—*continued.*
in proceedings against nuisances, 562.
under Part II. of Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890.. 1719.
rates, 503.

DESTRUCTION
of infected clothing, bedding, etc., 229, 1055, 1059.
placards, notices, etc., 641, 859.
unsound meat, etc., 221, 847.

DESTRUCTIVE INSECTS ACTS,
powers under, of council of borough with population under 10,000 to cease, 766.

DESTRUCTOR,
refuse, bye products from, 112.
loans for plant, etc., 524.
power to provide, 115.

DETENTION
in hospital of infected person from ship, 233.
without proper lodging, 816.

DEVELOPMENT,
advances by commissioners, 2049.
contribution, power to, 2154
fund, 2049.
sums from sinking fund to be paid into, 2062.
garden cities, advances for, 2250.
land, power to acquire, for, 2051.
restrictive covenants as to, 2154.
of estates pending preparation of town planning scheme, 2168.
open spaces and commons, provisions as to, 2055.

DEVELOPMENT AND ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUNDS ACT, 1909,
amendment of, 2272, 2280.
text of, 2049.

DIFFERENCE
arising out of alteration of areas, settlement of, 610, 611.
transfer of powers and property, settlement of, 638.
as to main roads, determination of, by Local Government Board, 741, 742, 745, 1002.
water consumed by meter, 135.
between water company and local authority, settlement of, 125.
See also DISPUTE.

DIFFICULTIES
in relation to elections, removal of, 964, 1002.
under Local Government Act, 1894, removal of, 987

DIMINUTION
of local government district, 608.
urban district, 770, 970.

DIRECTION
of Local Government Board as to retention of surplus lands, 412.

DISABILITY,
sale by persons under, 1148, 1315.

DISALLOWANCE
by auditor, appeals against, 543, 1304.
in accounts of local authority, 543.
remission of, by L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 543, 1305.
removal of, into the King's Bench Division, 543, 1133.

DISALLOWANCE—*continued.*
by Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) of—
byelaws, 441.
construction of reservoir, 127.
order of county council altering boundaries, 772.
for compulsory acquisition of land for allotments, 912.
sewage works without district, 96.

DISCHARGE
from hospital of patient not free from infection, liability for, 232, 240.
of loans under Local Loans Act, 1875..1426—1428, 1621.
s. 234 of P. H. Act, 1875..527.
of sewage into streams, purification required before, 60.
of sewage into sea, no common law right, 71.

DISCONTINUANCE
of highway for public use, 916, 923, 1511.
sewers, 74, 665.

DISCOUNTS
on general district rates contrary to provisions of Public Health Act, 1875..480.
water rents and rates, 131.

DISCRETION
as to direction of sewer, 56.
enforcement of byelaws, 438.
manner of repairing streets, 280.
site for public convenience, 102.
to refuse cab licence, 1295.

DISEASES AND HOSPITALS,
Government publications as to, 2495.

DISINFECTING
apparatus, provision of, 230.
expenses of rural authority as to, to be general expenses, 510.
house, penalty for letting without, 236.
of bedding, etc., 813, 1054.
infected house and articles, 227, 810.
library books, 1056.
premises and articles to check infectious disease, 227, 1059.
public conveyance—
cost of disinfecting, may be required to be prepaid by user of conveyance, 235.
used by infected person, 235, 1058.
for carrying infected corpse, 816.
rubbish thrown into ashpit, 817.
sewage, powers for, 89.
ship, 727, 1013, 2414.
penalty for ceasing to occupy house without, 813.
regulations as to epidemic diseases may provide for promotion of, 246, 722.
temporary shelter may be provided for persons removed for purposes of, 817.

DISINFECTING STATION,
provision of, 230.

DISMAINING
of main roads, 1504, 1754.

DISMISSAL
of officers, 447.

DISPENSATION
by L. G. B. (now M. of H.), with scheme for rehousing working classes displaced under statutory powers, 1932.

DISPOSAL
of collected refuse, 108, 111.
not to create nuisance, 111.
sewage—
powers for, 89.
dealing with lands appropriated for, 92.
sanitary authorities not to be required to receive into sewers liquids interfering with, 1475—1480.

DISPUTE
as to annual payment for main roads when powers retained or undertaken, 745.
apportionment of expenses payable by owner, 569.
boundaries of urban district, settlement of, 616.
charges of medical practitioner for attendance on board ship, 248.
communication of sewers and drains without district with sewer within, 82.
of adjoining districts, 91.
compensation for damage by local authority, 642.
loss or damage caused by setting back building, 324.
supply of water to adjoining authority, 135.
under incorporated provisions of Waterworks Clauses Acts, how to be settled, 131.
See also DIFFERENCE.

DISQUALIFICATION
for office of parish or district councillor or guardian, 952.
exceptions to, 957.
penalties for acting or voting when disqualified, 960.
of electors for corrupt and illegal practices, 1605.
not to apply for occupation of house from local authority, 2154.
provisions as to, 1094.
justice to act when interested, 575.
officer for being interested in contract, 456.

DISSOLUTION
of Improvement Act, district within borough, 609.
local government district, 608.
main sewerage districts under Public Health Act, 1848, and of joint sewerage boards under Sewerage Utilization Act, 1867..655.
parochial committees, 467.
special drainage district, 609.

DISTANCE,
measurement of, 84.
prescribed for hackney carriages, 395.

DISTRESS,
electric apparatus not subject to landlord's right of, 1577.
for market tolls, 1219.
payment of rates, 564.
rent not illegal after notice as to payment of nuisance expenses, 192.

DISTRICT,
adjoining—
cleansing of offensive ditch in, 117.
communication of sewers with sewers of, 91.
execution of works, in, 619.
supply of water to authority of, 135.
communication of sewers and drains without with sewer within, 81.
conversion of rural into urban and vice versa, 770.
definition of, in Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1734.
division of, into rating areas, 479.
provisions as to, not applicable to rural district, 492.
drainage of, duty of local authority as to, 50.
inspection of, for detection of nuisances, 175.

DISTRICT—*continued.*
lighting of, by urban authority, 364.
medical officer may be required to give assistance to medical officer of health, 621.
mortuaries without, provision of, 250.
nuisance arising from cause without, 209.
offensive trade without, 217.
sewage works without—
powers of local authority as to, 56, 90.
provisions as to, 94—96.
to apply to cemetery without district, 711.
sewerage system of, map of, 78.
supply of water, to 119.
water mains without, powers as to, 128.
waterworks without, purchase or hire of, 120, 121.

DISTRICT AUDITORS ACT, 1879,
text of, 1518—1520.
See also AUDITOR.

DISTRICT COUNCIL,
chairman of—
absence of, chairman to be chosen at meeting, 673.
casting vote of, 673.
to be elected at annual meeting, 672, 974.
ex officio justice of the peace, 927, 1007.
contracts of, with county council as to main roads, 742.
default of, to provide allotments, 1974.
definition of, 785, 927.
delegation of county council of powers to, 759.
failure of—
to protect right of way or roadside waste, transfer of powers to county council, 936, 978.
put Public Health Acts in force, representation by county council to Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) as to, 754.
land for housing purposes, may accept donation of, 2012.
maintenance, etc., of main roads by, 742.
payments for, 742, 743.
meetings of, rules as to, 669, 974.
See also MEETINGS OF NON-BOROUGH DISTRICT COUNCILS.
number of members of, alteration of, 770.
petition of, to L. G. B. (now M. of H.) against refusal of county council to make compulsory purchase order as to allotments, 911.
proceedings of—
minutes of, evidence of, 674.
rules as to, 669.
validity of, notwithstanding vacancies, etc., 674.
tuberculosis, arrangements for treatment of, 1087, 1115, *and see* TUBERCULOSIS.
See also ELECTIONS; URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL; RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL.

DISTRICT COUNCILS (WATER SUPPLY FACILITIES) ACT, 1897,
text of, 1793.

DISTRICT FUND
account—
establishment of, 472.
treasurer to keep, 472.
deficiency in, to be met by general district rate, 473.
mortgage of, as security for loans, 521, 526.
payment out of—
of cost of repair of highways, 496.
expenses of urban authority, 469.

DISTRICT ROADS BOARDS,
abolition of, in South Wales, 747—749.

DISTRICTS. *See* URBAN DISTRICTS; RURAL DISTRICTS; UNITED DISTRICTS, ETC.

DISTURBANCE
of market, 383.

DISUSED BURIAL GROUNDS ACT, 1884,
definition of disused burial ground and building, 1634.
text of, 1618.
See also BURIAL GROUND, DISUSED.

DITCH,
cleansing of offensive, 117, 908.
nuisance from, 165, 168.
when a sewer, 26, 30.

DIVERSION
of highway, 916, 923.
sewers, 662.
water, 73, 657.

DIVISION
of county, 770.
local government district into wards on constitution, 609.
parishes into wards for election of guardians or rural district councillors, 975.
urban district into rating areas, provisions as to, not applicable to rural district, 492.
districts into rating districts, 479.
wards for election of councillors, 771.

DOCK
company, powers of, and loans to, for purposes of working class lodging-houses, 1725, 1726.
loan for, by Public Works Loan Commissioners, 1453.
rating of, 482, 486.
reference to arbitration as to certain works affecting, 660.
saving for bridges over, 658.
navigation of, and supply of water to, 657.
substitution of new, for existing sewers under, 662.
works not to be executed under or through, without consent, 658.

DOCUMENTS,
authentication of, 593.
evidence of certain public, 247, 1310.
of parish, custody of, 922, 948.
deposit of copy of byelaws with, 444.
production of—
to arbitrator or umpire, 427.
auditor, 542.
M. of H. inspector, 629.
publication of by registration officer, 1106.
service of, mode of, 593.

DOMESTIC
purposes—
closing of polluted source of water supply for, 70.
cisterns when a nuisance, 1041.
supply of water for, other than, 1321.
right to, 1245.
what are, 704.

DONATION
of land, money or other property for cemetery, 711.
housing purposes, local authority may accept, 2012.

DONKEYS,
byelaws as to, for hire, 395.
licensing of proprietors, drivers, etc., of, 395.
stands for, fixing of, 395.

DOORS
opening outwards on to street, 1260.

DRAIN,
agricultural, whether a sewer, 30.
as a nuisance, report on, 1041.
belonging to a main road, 31.
chemical refuse, stream, etc., not to be turned into, 830.
combined, in metropolis, 33.
communication of—
with sewer, 78, 81, 665, 831, 832, 1042.
cesspools, 83.
new sewer, 86.
construction of—
by local authority on agreement with owner, 832.
local authority may require, 83.
definition of, 24, 836, 1026.
disconnection from sewer generally not possible, 61.
entry on lands for purpose of ascertaining course of, 639.
examination of—
before communicating with sewer, 1042.
on complaint of nuisance, 105, 1041.
fall of, local authority may prescribe, 83, 85.
highway, not necessarily a sewer, 25, 30.
houses not to be built or occupied without, 86.
includes underground drain, 25.
injurious matters not to pass into, 830.
level of local authority may prescribe, 83, 85.
material of, local authority may prescribe, 83, 85.
nuisance from, may be dealt with summarily, 165, 168.
not to be created by, 105.
powers of parish council as to, 908.
of houses belonging to different owners, nuisance from, 832.
main roads, vesting of, in county council, 743.
sewer includes, 26.
single private, what is, 833.
size of, local authority may prescribe, 83, 85.
summary power to require provision of, to buildings, 1050.
surface water—
is a sewer, 29.
in private streets, 879.
testing of, on report, 1047.
without district, communication of, with sewer within district, 81, 665.

DRAINAGE
of buildings, byelaws as to, 327, 840.
may apply to existing as well as new buildings, 840.
cellar dwellings, 150.
district, duty of local authority as to, 50.
houses—
into cesspools, when local authority may require, 83.
new sewers, 86.
power to enforce, 83.
land, vesting of sewers for, 45.
lodging-houses, byelaws as to, 161, 2160.
rainwater pipes not to be used for drainage from water-closet, 1042.

DRAINAGE—*continued.*
of surface water, 879.
yard of dwelling-house, 1034.
works, support of, over mines, 719.

DRINKS,
purity of water for manufactured, 149.
regulations for preventing danger to public health from, 1018.

DRIVERS
of hackney carriages, byelaws as to, 1302.
duration of licence of, 393, 1669.
licensing of, 1298.
horses, donkeys, etc., for hire, byelaws as to, 395.
licensing of, 393.
omnibus, provisions as to driver of hackney carriages to apply to, 1668.
public conveyance, not to convey infected persons, 1058.
penalty on, for failure to disinfect carriage, 233, 235, 816, 1058.

DRIVING,
furious or dangerous, 1066, 1285, 1301.
more than two carts, 1285.
when drunk, 1301.

DRUGS,
adulteration of, 1403.
See also SALE OF FOODS AND DRUGS ACTS.

DRUNKENNESS
in street, 1290.
of hackney carriage driver, 1301.

DUCHY OF LANCASTER,
sale of lands by, to local authority, 424.

DUES,
annual return as to, 1311, 1497.

DUST,
byelaws for preventing nuisance from, 113.
not to be deposited in river or watercourse, 858.
nuisance from, may be dealt with summarily, 165, 170.
receptacles for, provision of, by urban authority, 115.

DUTIES,
definition of term in Local Government Act, 1888..786.
of inspector of nuisances when salary repaid by county council may be prescribed by Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health), 455.
medical officer of health, L. G. B. (now M. of H.) may prescribe, 454.
officers and servants of urban authority, regulations as to, 447.
rural sanitary authorities, 43.
urban sanitary authorities, 41.
on mechanically propelled vehicles, 2269.

DUTY,
enforcement of performance of, by defaulting local authority, 632, 920.
on carriage for conveyance of electors, 1598.
stage carriage abolished, 1296.

DWELLING
accommodation for district councils' workmen, power to provide, 525.
occupation of cellars as, 150, 151.
rooms over privy, etc., not to be used as, 842.

DWELLING-HOUSE,
advances to residents for purchase of, 1847.
cleansing, etc., or filling articles in, 1055.

DWELLING-HOUSE—*continued.*
conversion into, of building not constructed for human habitation, or of one dwelling-house into two, to be deemed new building, 361, 1032.
definition of, 22, 361, 1100, 1699.
demolition of, prohibition of, 2223, 2248.
for working classes. *See* WORKING CLASSES.
improvement fund under Part I. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.. 1695, 2024.
in rural district—
entry on, to inspect water supply, 703.
not to be occupied until certified to have sufficient supply of water, 703.
to have available supply of water, 702—704.
private, what is, 173.
prohibition of retention in, of infected body, 814.
reconversion into, to be deemed a new building, 1032.
sanitary convenience common to two or more, 837.
stagnant water in, penalty for, 116.
subsidy towards cost of erection of, 2221.
swine-keeping in, penalty for, 116.
unfit for human habitation—
appeal against demolition order, 1701.
complaint by householders as to, 1700.
parish council as to, 907.
copy of complaint to be sent to county council, when, 1714.
execution of demolition order, 1701.
forms as to, 2696—2706.
grant of charge to owner by way of annuity on completion of works, 1902.
owner of—
may obtain order authorising him to execute works where owner proceeded against makes default, 1718.
when not in receipt of rents and profits, may require notice of proceedings to be given to owner in receipt, 1717.
powers of county council as to, 1714.
recovery of possession of, on non-compliance with closing order, 1930.
representation by medical officer as to, 1700.
scheme for reconstruction of, 1708.
use as, of building not erected as, prohibition of, 361, 849.
yards of paving and, drainage of, 1034.
new, byelaws as to paving of, 328, 839.

E.

EARTHCLOSET,
alteration of, 105.
bakehouse, not to communicate with, 1890.
byelaws as to, 327, 480.
cleansing of, 107, 113.
common to two houses, 96—97.
definition of, 101.
deodorising substance may be provided for, 101.
examination of, on complaint of nuisance, 105, 1041.
nuisance not to be created by, 105.
penalty for building house without, 96.
on local authority for failure to empty after notice, 112.
provision of—
for cellar dwelling, 150
for factories, enforcement of, 101.
may be enforced, 96.
to be deemed provision of watercloset, 101.
public, provision of, by urban authority, 102.
See also SANITARY CONVENIENCES.

EASEMENTS,
definition of, 2194.
in connection with compulsory purchase of lands, 420.
over lands acquired under improvement or reconstruction schemes, extinction of, 1694, 1709.
terms "lands" and "premises" include, 7.

ECCLESIASTICAL CHARITY,
definition of, 986.

ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS
when not owners of land conveyed to them for a church, 10, 318.

ECCLESIASTICAL TITHE RENTCHARGE (RATES) ACT, 1920,
circular of M. of H. as to, 2810, 2818, 2820.
form of Statutory Declaration under, 2807, 2819.
memorandum of M. of H. as to, 2811.
regulations under, 2808.
schedule to, 1113.
text of, 1112.

EDUCATION
of children on canal boats, 1494, 1620.

EFFLUENT,
pipe to carry off, is a sewer, 28, 58.
trade, cutting off from sewers, 1482.
discharge of, into sewer, right of owner as to, 80—81.

EFFLUVIA
from offensive trade, 215, 216.

EGRESS
from places of public resort, 851.
temporary buildings may be a condition, 1035.

ELECTION, *and see also* REGISTRATION OF ELECTORS,
alteration of rules so as to give effect to provisions of Representation of People Act, 1918. .2578.
local government, definition of, 1100.
of chairman of non-borough district council, 672.
guardians to be in accordance with rules, 925.
union or division of parishes for purposes of, 975.
local boards, 40.
members of joint boards, 617.
parish councillors, circular of Local Government Board as to, 2566.
notice of poll, 2580.
rural district councillors, application of Ballot Act, 1872, to, 2577.
Municipal Corporations Act, 1882 2573.
Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884, to, 2574.
areas for, 931.
casual vacancy, 2573.
circular of Local Government Board as to, 2566.
compartments at polling stations, 2572.
day and hours of poll, 2571.
of election, 2568.
declaration of result, 2573.
equality of votes, 2573.
expenses, 2574.
infringement of secrecy, 2556.
mark instead of signature, 2575.
misnomer and inaccurate description, 2575.

ELECTION—*continued.*
of rural district councillors, nomination of candidates, 2569.
paper, form of, 2580, 2582.
papers, offences in relation to, 2564.
to be provided, 2569.
non-compliance with rules, 2558.
notice of election, 2569, 2576, 2580, 2581.
poll, 2571.
offences, 2556, 2564.
order in polling station, 2557.
parish in more than one county, 2575.
personation at, 2558.
poll, 2556, 2559.
polling agent, 2572.
districts, 2571.
places and stations, 2571.
presiding officers, 2572.
prohibition of disclosure of vote, 2558.
voting in more than one parish, 2572.
publication of notices, 2575.
result, 2573.
questions of electors, 2572.
relation of nomination to election, 2570.
returning officer, 2557, 2568, 2569.
statement as to persons nominated, 2570.
time for sending in nomination papers, 2569.
union or division of parishes for, 975.
united parishes, 2575.
wards, 2575.
withdrawal of candidate, 2570.
of urban district councillors, adaptation of Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884..2550.
application of Ballot Act, 1872..2549, 2556.
Municipal Corporations, Act, 1882.. 2549, 2565.
casual vacancy, 2549.
circular of Local Government Board as to, 2541.
day of election, 2543.
days and hours of poll, 2542, 2546.
declaration of result, 2549, 2556.
expenses, 2550.
mark instead of signature, 2551.
misnomer or inaccurate description, 2551.
nomination of candidates, 2544.
papers, dealing with, by returning officer, 2545.
time for sending in, 2544.
to be provided, 2544.
non-compliance with rules, 2558.
notice of election, 2543, 2553.
poll, 2457, 2554.
offences at, 2556, 2564.
officers at, 2557.
order at polling station, 2557.
personation at, 2558.
poll at, 2556, 2559.
polling agents, 2548.
districts, 2546.
stations, 2546.
presiding officer, 2547, 2557.
prohibition of disclosure of vote, 2558.

ELECTION—*continued.*
of urban district councillors, publication of notices, 2551.
result, 2549, 2555.
questions to elector, 2548.
relation of nomination to election, 2545.
returning officer, 2543, 2557.
rules as to nomination and election, 2554.
secrecy at, 2556, 2563.
statement as to persons nominated, 2545, 2552.
to be in accordance with rules, 929.
votes, counting of, 2548, 2561.
equality of, 2548.
wards, 2550.
when polls to be taken together, 2546.
withdrawal of candidate, 2545.
scale of expenses at, circular of Local Government Board, 2538.
of guardians, 2541.
parish councillors, 2540.
rural district councillors, 2540.
urban district councillors, 2541.
order of Local Government Board, 2538.
polls consequent upon parish meetings, 2541.
term, includes nomination and poll, 985.

ELECTION PETITION,
abatement of, 1544.
at issue, when, 1540.
costs of, 1545, 1609.
court for trial of—
constitution of, 1541.
expenses of, 1547.
reception of, and attendance at, 1546.
election in room of person unseated on, 1548.
for illegal practices, 1606.
grounds for, 1538, 1606.
list of, 1540.
presentation of, 1539, 1606.
rules of procedure and jurisdiction, power to make, 1546.
text of rules, 1548.
security for costs, 1540.
substitution of petitioners, 1544.
respondents, 1545.
trial of, 1541.
attendance at, of public prosecutor, 1607.
witnesses at, 1543.
validity of acts done pending, 1548.
withdrawal of, 1543, 1606.

ELECTIONS REGULATED BY RULES UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1894,
application to, of Ballot Act, 1872, Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, and Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1884..962, 963, 2550, 2556, 2564, 2565, 2573, 2574, 2577, 2578.
ballot boxes, use of, for purposes of, 965.
corrupt and illegal practices at, 962.
See also CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES.
difficulties as to—
individuals, county council may order new election in case of, 964.
removal of, by order of county council, 1002.
expenses of, 963.
scale of, 965.
maximum expenses of candidates at, 962.

ELECTIONS REGULATED BY RULES UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1894—*continued.*
nominations at, 960.
relation of nomination to election, 964.
poll at, days and hours of, 960.
to be by ballot, 962.
taken together in certain cases, 961.
returning officer, at, 961.
use by, of schoolrooms, etc., 962.
what to be provided for in, 960.
voting at, elector not to vote in more than one parish or ward, 960.

ELECTORAL DIVISION
of county, alteration of, 769, 1122.
order of Secretary of State as to, 2586.

ELECTORS,
disqualification of, for corrupt and illegal practices, 1605, 1606, 1616.
joint occupation entitles each to be, 1093.
occupation of house from local authority not to disqualify, 2154.
of guardians, who to be, 925.
votes of, 925.
urban district councillors, votes of, 929.
who to be, 929.
period of qualification, 1093, 1122.
person twice convicted of corruption in office not entitled to be, 796.
provisions as to disqualification of, 1094.
qualifications of, 1092, 1093.

ELECTRICITY (SUPPLY) ACTS, 1919 AND 1922,
amendments to Act of 1919 in Act of 1922..2312.
Electric Lighting Acts by, 2238.
companies, winding up of, under, 2315.
for power, saving as to, in areas of, 2310.
special provisions as to, 2311.
compensation for deprivation of employment under, 2236.
definitions in, 2245.
districts under, 2248.
Electricity Commissioners under. *See* ELECTRICITY COMMISSIONERS.
financial provisions under 2243, 2305.
generating stations, agreements as to working of, 2309.
disposal of, 2308.
provisions as to, 2231.
railway and tramway, may supply, when, 2314.
joint electricity authorities, borrowing powers of, 2303.
establishment of, 2229.
general powers and duties of, 2230, 2232—2236.
lease of undertaking to, 2307.
limitation on powers of, 2310.
transfer of undertaking to, 2233.
procedure as to applications under, 2593.
prices of electricity, charges and revision of, 2312.
railways, provisions as to, 2314.
reorganisation of supply under, 2228—2230.
stand-by supplies of electricity, 2313.
text of Act of 1919..2227—2247.
1922..2303—2316.
transfer of powers by, of Board of Trade to Minister of Transport, 2246.
Minister of Health to Electricity Commissioners, 2238
undertaking, purchase of, method of payment, 2308.
suspension of powers of, 2309.

ELECTRICITY COMMISSIONERS,
appointment of, 2227.

ELECTRICITY COMMISSIONERS—*continued.*
advisory committees to, 2228.
consent of, for issue of stock by joint electricity authority, 2305.
loans by joint electricity authority, 2303.
consultation with, as to order for and supply of electricity for public lighting, 364.
exercise of powers through, 2228.
expenses of, 2243, 2307.
inquiries by, power to hold, 2244.
power to require accounts, statistics, etc., 2243.
procedure as to applications to, 2593.
regulations presented by, 1639.
Rules and Orders issued by, 1584—1590, 2598.
by, power to make, 2245.
special order by, to be confirmed by Board of Trade, 2245.
submission of plans etc., to, with respect to capital expenditure, 2236.
transfer of powers to, 2238.

ELECTRIC LIGHTING ACTS,
accounts under, 1571.
amendment of, 2238.
arbitration under, 1579.
charges for electricity, 1576, 1577.
compensation for damage under, 1575.
contracts for supply, stamp duty on, 2006.
definitions in, 1519, 1580.
electric lines not to be subject to distress in certain cases, 1577.
expenses of local authority under, 1569.
gas undertakers may be relieved of obligation to supply gas in certain cases, 1579.
general powers of undertakers under licence or Provisional Order, 1571.
incorporation with, of certain provisions of Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1572.
licences authorising supply of electricity under, 1635.
lines let on hire to remain property of undertakers, 2006.
loans of local authorities under, 1570.
not to be reckoned in debt of local authority, 2007.
local authorities may contract for work in certain cases, 1572.
joint exercise of powers by, 2004.
meters, certification of, 2005, 2009.
disconnection of, 2009.
use of, 2009.
notice of removal to be given by consumers, 2006.
obligation to supply electricity, 1576.
periods allowed for repayment of loans under, 1570.
pipes and wires, altering position of, 1574.
procedure as to applications under, 2593.
protection under—
of canals, 1575.
mines, 1580.
Postmaster-General, 1578, 1580.
Provisional Orders under, 1567.
consent of local authority required to, 1636.
incorporation in, of provisions of Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899. . 1806.
purchase of undertaking by local authority, 1636.
outside district, 2004.
rates, revision of maximum, 2005.
regulations and conditions to be inserted in licence or Provisional Order, 1568.
of Board of Trade under, 1639.
restrictions—
as to above-ground works, 1574.
assignment of powers of undertakers, 1572.
on breaking up private streets, etc., 1573, 2002.
placing electric lines, 1638.

ELECTRIC LIGHTING ACTS—*continued.*
rules of Board of Trade in relation to applications, etc., under, 1568.
text of rules, 1582—1591, 2586.
saving for works under, from byelaws as to wires, etc., 829.
special form of lamp or burner not to be prescribed, 1575.
supply in bulk, power of local authority to give, 2002, 2007.
to consumers outside area, 2003.
premises having separate supply, 2006.
may be refused to consumer in arrear, 2006.
text of Act of 1882..1565—1591.
1888..1636—1642.
1909..2001.
transfer of powers of undertakers, restriction on, 2005
unauthorised may not compete with statutory undertakers, 2007.

ELECTRIC LIGHTING CLAUSES ACT, 1899.
accidents to be reported to Board of Trade, 1826.
alteration of pipes, wires, etc., 1816.
application of money received by local authority as undertakers, 1809.
area of supply, 1808.
definitions in, 1807.
electric inspectors under, 1825.
general provisions under, 1833—1836.
laying of lines near sewers, gas and water pipes, etc., 1817.
maps, 1830.
meters, 1828.
notice of works to Postmaster-General and local authority, 1812.
notices, etc., 1830.
price, 1824.
procedure as to applications under, 2593.
protection of canal and railway companies, telegraphic and telephone wires, 1814, 1819.
purchase and use of lands by local authority, 1810.
revocation of special order, 1831.
street boxes, 1812.
substitution for sect. 32 (2)..2315.
supply under, 1822.
nature and mode of supply, 1810.
testing and inspection, 1826.
undertakers under, 1808.
works under, 1811.
affecting streets, railways, etc., 1814.
compulsory, 1820—1822.

ELECTRIC LIGHTING ACT, 1909,
procedure as to applications under, 2593.
text of, 2001.

ELECTRICITY
districts, 2228.
joint authorities, 2229, 2232—2236.
power of urban authority without order to distribute or generate, for purposes of public lighting, 364.
undertakings, transfer of to joint authorities, 2233.
works, power to construct interim, 2237.

ELEGIT
for general expenses, when land cannot be taken under, 591.
land of local authority may be taken under, 591.

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL,
assurances for, exemption from Mortmain, etc., Act, 1662.
definition of, 987.

EMBANKMENT
against sea and rivers, destruction of, 658.
may be part of sewer, 29.

EMIGRANT RUNNERS,
licensing of, 1785.
by county borough council, 943.
district council, 940.
form of licence, 1790.

EMOLUMENTS,
compensation to officers for loss of, 650.
what are, 651, 993.

EMPLOYMENT
at elections, what constitutes illegal, 1599.
punishment for, 1601.
not to be in rooms over privies, etc., 842.

EMPLOYMENT OF CHILDREN,
circular of Secretary of State as to, 2599, 2605, 2612
order of Secretary of State as to, 2622.

EMPTY PREMISES,
rating of, to general district rate, 481.

ENCROACHMENTS
on commons, jurisdiction of county courts as to, 1470.
roadside waste, 739, 744, 936, 938.
town gardens, 1317.
village greens, 1470.

ENCUMBRANCES,
lands charged with, provisions of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, as to, 1185.

ENDEMIC AND EPIDEMIC DISEASES,
combination of local authorities for purposes of, 248.
definition of, 247.
regulations as to—
borrowing power of local authority for purposes of, 722.
entry on premises or vessels for purposes of, 247.
execution of, by local authority, 237, 247.
by county council, 1087.
Local Government Board may make, 237, 246, 1004, 1013.
penalty for violating or obstructing, 248.
publication of, 237, 247.
See also CHOLERA, YELLOW FEVER AND PLAGUE; INFECTIOUS DISEASE.

ENFORCEMENT
of building line, 323.
charge for private improvement expenses, 570.
injunction, 71.
judgment recovered against local authority, 590.
liabilities, etc., of predecessors on local authority, 44.
payment of rates, 564.
performance of duty by defaulting local authority, 632.
the law, duty of local authority as to, 731.

ENGINES
for sewage disposal purposes, 89.
supplying water included in term "waterworks," 34.
See LOCOMOTIVES.

ENTRY
of place of public resort for purposes of provisions as to ingress and egress, 851.
tents and vans, 732.

ENTRY—*continued.*
on canal boat, 1494.
lands—
for purposes of Public Health Act, 1875, general powers as to, 639.
included in improvement scheme on making deposit, 1742.
provisions of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, as to, 1173—1177.
upon premises—
under Housing Acts, 2026, 2151, 2160, 2695.
for cleansing and disinfecting premises and articles, etc., 1060.
execution of regulations as to epidemic diseases, 247, 732.
purposes of Infectious Diseases (Prevention) Act, 1890..818.
to abate nuisance, 186, 187, 207.
examine as to nuisances, 188, 732, 1045.
drains, privies, etc., on complaint of nuisance, 105.
meat, etc., 218, 226.
tent, van shed as to nuisance, etc., or infectious disease, etc., 732.
whether chemical refuse, etc., turned into sewers, 831.
provide water supply in rural district, 703.
inspect water supply in rural district, 708.
upon ship for executing regulations as to epidemic diseases, 247.

EPIDEMIC AND OTHER DISEASES (PREVENTION) ACT, 1883,
text of, 722.

EPIDEMIC DISEASES. *See* ENDEMIC AND EPIDEMIC DISEASES.
regulations as to, enforcement of, by county councils, 1087.

ERECTION
of hospital by local authority, 238.
lodging-houses for working class, 1723.
meaning of, 342.
new buildings, byelaws as to, 327, 839—842.

ESPLANADES,
byelaws as to, 1069.

ESTABLISHED WORKS,
meaning of expression, 497.

ESTABLISHMENT,
expenses of rural authority to be general expenses, 510.
of market, 376, 385.
offensive trade, consent required to, 211, 212.
public slaughter-house, effect of, 390.
road fund, 2271.

ESTIMATE,
improvement scheme to be accompanied by, 1684, 2670.
of cost of private street works, preparation and deposit of, 286, 874, 880, 881, 889
surveyor to be obtained before entering into contract, 397.
cost of communication with sewer, 832.
urban rates to be prepared, 498.
open to inspection, 502.

EVIDENCE
as to family in proceedings as to common lodging-houses, 160.
certified copy of entry in register of common lodging-houses to be, 152.
false, punishment of, 583, 629.
of amount of precept of rural authority, 518.
byelaws, 444.
decision of owners and ratepayers, 610.
fraudulent abstraction, etc., of water, 135, 237.
making of regulations as to epidemic diseases, 247.
minutes of proceedings of district council, 674.

EVIDENCE—*continued.*
of Provisional Order, 630.
urban rates, 506.
powers as to, of inspector at "inquiries" of M. of H., 629.
register of water meter to be, 135.

EXAMINATION
of drains, privies, etc., on complaint of nuisances, 105, 831, 1041.
gas meters, fees of, 2261.
meat, etc., 218, 226.
old drains before communicating with sewers, 1042.
premises for nuisances, 188, 205.
to ascertain whether chemical refuse, etc., turned into sewers, 831.
votes of owners and ratepayers, 682.
witnesses at M. of H. inquiries, 629.
works, entry on lands for, 639.
post-mortem, 252.

EXAMINER,
gas, appointment of, 1375.

EXCAVATIONS
in streets, nuisance from, 167.
causing damage to footway, repair of, 1031.
without consent, penalty for, 1037.

EXCESSIVE SICKNESS,
inquiries into causes of, 2067.

EXCESSIVE WEIGHT. *See* EXTRAORDINARY TRAFFIC.

EXCHANGE
of lands by local authority, 412, 2153.
parish council, 909, 915.

EXCHEQUER
contribution account—
payment out of, of part of salary of inspectors of nuisances and medical officers of health, 454, 754.
what it is, 754.
repeal of enactments requiring local grants out of, 754.

EXCISE LICENCE
for hawkers, 1212.
intoxicating liquors, condition on grant of theatre licence as to, 864.
stage coaches abolished, 1296.

EXCUSE
for corrupt or illegal practices at elections, 1601.

EXECUTION
by local authority of—
drainage works on default of owner or occupier, 83.
order as to polluted well, 149.
private street works, 287.
regulations as to epidemic diseases, 237, 247.
for abatement of nuisance, 186, 832.
alteration, etc., of drains, privies, etc., 105.
supply of water to house on default of owner, 137.
in adjoining district, 619.
parish council of works, 908.
rural authority of works of water supply on default of owner, 703.
of works, combination for, 619.
contrary to byelaws, removal of, 353.

EXEMPTION
from byelaws as to wires, etc., of particular apparatus, 828.
danger from apparatus so exempted, 828.
general district rate, 479.
inhabited house duty of artizans' dwellings, 1680.
rating, properties entitled to, 480.
of certain buildings from byelaws as to new streets and buildings, 330.
temporary buildings, 1036.
incumbent of church, etc., from cost of private street works, 316, 885.
poor rates, 316.
railway buildings from byelaws as to new streets and buildings, and provisions as to building line, 328, 1041.
railways and canals abutting on street from private street expenses in certain cases, 887.
sewers from income tax, 1121.

EXHAUSTED PARISH LANDS,
sale of, 965.

EXISTING
contracts, debts, byelaws, etc., saving for, 995, 996.
definition of term, 784.
officers, provision as to, in Local Government Act, 1894..989.

EX-OFFICIO
guardians, abolition of, 41, 923.
justice, chairman of district council to be, 927.
members of joint boards, 617.
urban authorities, abolition of, 928.

EXPENSES
chargeable on owners, 511.
definition of term in Local Government Act, 1888..786.
division of, between landlord and tenant in certain cases, 654.
of abatement of certain nuisances, 116, 187, 189, 206.
adjustment under the Local Government Act, 1894, how payable, 981.
advertising health resorts and watering places, 1120.
alteration of situation of gas and water pipes in streets, 321.
attending conferences, 725.
bands in parks, etc., 1064.
bridges payable by urban authority, 268.
burial by relieving officer of body removed to mortuary, 251, 815.
candidates at elections under Local Government Act, 1894..963.
cleansing and disinfecting house, 227, 1059.
common courts and passages, 845.
closing cellar dwellings, 151.
polluted wells, etc., 148.
constructing new sewer, 83, 86.
converting closet into watercloset, 99, 1044, 1045.
of county council—
as to compulsory acquisition of land by parish council or for allotments, 916.
in executing powers of defaulting—
authority under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1715, 1716.
district council under Local Government Act, 1894..978.
in promotion and assistance of building societies, 2155.
in respect of inquiries under Local Government Acts. 1888 and 1894..983.
treatment of tuberculosis, 1117.
demolition of unhealthy dwelling, recovery of, from owner, 1930.
destroying infected bedding, etc., when recoverable from owner, 227.
disinfecting bedding, clothes, etc., 1055.
premises, etc., on default of owner or occupier, 227, 812.

EXPENSES—*continued.*
of disinfecting public conveyance, 233, 234, 1058, 1059.
election court, 1547.
elections under Local Government Act, 1894..963.
scale of, 965, 2539.
of executing—
Baths and Washhouses Acts, 1202.
Canal Boats Acts, 1495.
Gas Regulation Act, 1920..2263.
Housing of the Working Classes Acts, Part I., 1695.
Part II., 1713, 1715, 2163.
Part III., 1724, 1872.
Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889..803.
Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..818.
Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893..1779.
Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919..2211.
Local Government and Officers Superannuation Act, 1922..2341.
Maternity and Child Welfare Act, 1918..2132.
Milk and Dairies Act, 1915..2103.
Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891..1750.
Open Spaces Act, 1906..1954.
order as to abatement of nuisance, 186.
polluted well, 148.
Private Street Works Act, 1892..888.
provisions as to nuisances, 189.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..822.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907..1022, 1024.
Public Libraries Acts, 1766, 1877, 2218.
Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1420.
Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899..1852.
town planning scheme, 2035, 2039.
works—
for abatement of nuisances, 105, 116, 187, 835.
in connection with drainage into sewers, 81, 86.
of drainage on default of owner or occupier, 84.
water supply to house in rural district, 703, 706.
on default of owner, 137.
fencing lands adjoining streets, 1040.
filling up offensive cesspool, etc., 1048.
highway in rural districts, 942, 943.
urban districts, 496.
joint appointment of medical officer of health, 621.
boards, 618.
committees for purposes of Burial Acts, 1007.
Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876..750.
of parish and district councils, 972.
local authority, in promotion and assistance of building societies, 2155.
when sanctioned by Local Government Board, not to be disallowed, 1635.
inquiries, 983, 1022.
maintaining patients in hospital, recovery of, 244, 1057.
midwives, 2135.
Minister of Health as to arrangements for tuberculosis on default of authority, 1115.
upon action on default of local authority, 2147.
new roads, contribution of urban authority to, 267.
for which owners liable, recovery of, 568.
to be charge on premises, 569.
payment of, by instalments, 569.
parochial committees, 467.
performance of duty of defaulting authorities, 633—637, 973.

EXPENSES—*continued.*
of port sanitary authorities, 624.
private street works—
apportionment of, 287, 873, 881, 882, 889.
exemption of churches, etc., from, 316, 885.
recovery of, 287, 881—884.
prosecutions under Public Bodies (Corrupt Practices) Act, 1889..797.
protecting, etc., dangerous places, 1038.
providing and maintaining ambulance for infected persons, 231.
privy, watercloset, or ashpit, on default of owner, etc., 97, 99, 1044.
sanitary conveniences to common lodging-houses, 1062.
sink and drain to building, 1050.
pulling down or removing—
dangerous structures, 1038, 1262.
unauthorised building over sewer or under street, 88.
temporary building, 1036.
works contrary to byelaws, 353.
purifying filthy articles, 1069.
house on default of owner, etc., 115.
registration of electors, 1098.
remedying defective drainage, 1047.
removal by urban authority of accumulations of filth, 118.
of building materials in streets, 1038.
repair of footways, recovery of, 1031.
cellar or vault, etc., under street, recovery of, 851.
highways, *ratione tenuræ*, 934.
rural authority, divided into general and special, 510.
See GENERAL EXPENSES; SPECIAL EXPENSES.
district councils, how to be defrayed, 941.
urban authority, mode of defraying, 469, 472.
in execution of additional powers conferred by Local Government Act, 1894..941.
works for common benefit of two or more contributory places, 510.
under Towns Improvement Clauses Acts, 363.
recoverable summarily, appeal to L. G. B. (now M. of H.) against decision of local authority, as to, 595.
recovery of, by local authority summarily, 551, 1023.
under Electric Lighting Acts of local authorities, 1569.
Tramways Act, 1870, of local authority, 1341.

EXPLOSIVES,
transfer to county council of powers, etc., of smaller quarter sessions boroughs as to, 764.

EXPOSURE
of infected person or article, penalty for, 233, 1058.
person indecently, penalty for, 1288.
tollable articles for sale in market, 1212.
unsound meat, etc., for sale, 218.

EXTENSION
of local government district, 608.
time for award, 427, 429, 1672.
setting aside award, 432.
urban districts, 770, 969.

EXTINCTION
of rights of way and other easements over lands acquired under improvement or reconstruction schemes, 1694, 1709.

EXTRAORDINARY AUDIT
of accounts, 544, 1324, 2288.

EXTRAORDINARY TRAFFIC
on highways, recovery of expenses of, 1506.
under Ministry of Transport Act, 1919..2186.

F.

FABRICS (MISDESCRIPTION) ACT, 1913,
text of, 2086.
local authority, powers and duties of, under, 2087.
misleading description as to inflammability, 2086.
regulations under, 2087.
warranty, effect of, 2087.

FACTORIES (STEAM WHISTLES) ACT, 1872,
text of, 1388.

FACTORY,
ashpit for, provision of, may be enforced, 101.
chimney shaft to, byelaws as to, 1034.
draining of, into sewers, facilities to be afforded for, 830, 1477.
house includes, 20.
privy or watercloset in, enforcement of provision of, 101.
sanitation of, 43, 101.
summary dealing with certain nuisances in, 165.
See also MANUFACTORY.

FACTORY AND WORKSHOP,
application of Act of 1901—
to county boroughs, 1907.
Crown factories and workshops, 1907.
institutions for charitable and reformatory purposes, 1968.
laundries, 1967.
arbitrations, provisions of Act of 1901 as to, 1910.
bakehouses—
cubic space in, 2619.
enforcement of law as to retail houses by sanitary authority, 1892.
limewashing, painting, etc., of, 1891.
prohibition of underground, 1891.
sanitary regulations for, 1890.
sleeping places near, 1891.
cotton cloth and other humid factories, 1889.
cubic space in workshops used as sleeping places, 2619.
default of local authority, power of Secretary of State, 1881.
definitions in Act of 1901..1905, 1908.
domestic factories and workshops—
application of Act to, 1894, 1967.
dangerous processes in, 1896.
definition of, 1896.
non-application of Act to certain, 1896.
drainage of floors of, 1883.
fine—
for not keeping factory or workshop in conformity with Act, 1900.
in case of death or injury, 1901.
on person actually committing offence for which occupier liable, 1902.
power of occupier to exempt himself from, on conviction of actual offender, 1902.
limit to cumulative fines, 1902.
recovery and application of, 1902.
forgery of certificates, false entries, etc., 1901.
fruit preserving, 2620.
general orders of Secretary of State under Acts of 1878 and 1901..2618—2626.
general register to be kept, 1899.

FACTORY AND WORKSHOP—*continued.*
home work—
employment of person in unwholesome premises, 1893.
general order of Secretary of State as to, 2622—2625.
list of outworkers to be kept in certain trades, 1892.
making of wearing apparel where there is scarlet fever or smallpox, 1894.
prohibition of, where there is infectious disease, 1894.
inspectors of, powers, etc., of, 1897, 1969.
means of escape in case of fire, 1885.
men's workshops, certain provisions of Act of 1901 not to apply to, 1908.
notice of occupation of factory or workshop to be given, 1899.
order of court as to unhealthy or dangerous, 1886.
order of Secretary of State as to—
cubic space, 2619, 2620.
home work, 2622—2625.
limewashing, 2618.
sanitary accommodation, 2619.
special conditions prescribed for fruit preserving, 2620.
supply of drinking water in certain factories, etc., 2625.
ventilation, 2619.
overcrowding of, 1881.
powers of local authorities and their officers, 1898.
prosecution of offences, 1902.
register of workshops, 1900.
repeals effected by Act of 1901..1909.
report of medical officer of health on administration of Act, 1900.
safety of, 1883.
sanitary condition of factory, workshop and workplace, 1879.
convenience, provision of, 1883.
order of Secretary of State as to, 2619.
defects—
inspector to be informed of proceedings taken by sanitary authority 1882.
notice of, to be given to sanitary authority by inspector, 1882.
proceedings by inspector on default of sanitary authority, 1882.
service of notices and documents, etc., 1904.
special exception—
notices, register, etc., relating to, 1887.
power to impose sanitary requirements, condition of, 1886.
rescind order as to, 1887.
special orders of Secretary of State, provisions as to, 1886—1887, 1898.
text of such orders, 2618—2626.
supply of drinking water in certain factories, etc., 2625.
temperature in, 1882.
tenement factories, duties of owner of, 1888.
text of Act of 1901..1879—1913.
1907..1967.
ventilation of, 1882.
humid textile factories, order of Secretary of State as to, 2619.

FACULTY,
grant of, for building on disused burial ground, 1618.
electric works, 1572.
open space, 1952.
widening street, 322.

FÆCAL
matter, byelaws as to removal of, 843.

FAIRS,
abolition of, 377, 1368.
alteration of date of, 1398.
representation as to, may be made by district or county borough council, 940, 943.

FAIRS—*continued.*
text of Act of 1871..1368.
1873..1397.
urban authority no power to establish or purchase right of holding, 377.
what are, 377.
See also MARKETS AND FAIRS, ETC.

FALSE
declaration as to accounts, 542.
evidence, punishment of, as perjury, 583.
label on sale of foods or drugs, 1420.
pretence on sale of tea, 1420.
statement as to infected house, 236, 813.
name of owner of premises, 641.
withdrawal of candidate at election, 1597.
warranty on sale of food or drugs, 1420, 1864.

FALSIFICATION
of accounts by officers, 461.

FAMILY,
in common lodging-house, 160.
in lodging-house, 161.
when infected person in room, occupied by more than one, 231, 1059.
as to notification of infectious disease by head of, 798.

FARES
for hackney carriages, 1295, 1300.
omnibus, byelaws as to exhibition of table of, 1669.

FARM AND FARMHOUSE,
dairy includes, 1026.

FARMING
by local authority of land appropriated to sewage disposal, 93.

FAVERSHAM,
Provisional Order as to, 768.

FEES
for examination of gas meters, 2261.
plans, etc., of new buildings not chargeable, 353
hackney carriage licence, 1296.
minister and sexton, 1868.
petroleum licence, 1385.
use of public sanitary conveniences, 836.
penalty on officer for receiving, 456.
punishment for corrupt giving of, to, or receipt of by, member or officer of public body, 795.
received by registration officer to be accounted for, 1099.
to clerk of peace for taxation of costs, 549.
medical practitioners for certificates as to infectious disease, 800, 803.
post-mortem examinations, 252.
witnesses at inquests, 253.

FELLMONGER,
nuisance arising from trade of, 212, 215.
pollution of river by, 67.
restrictions on establishment of trade of, 211.

FELONY,
disqualification on conviction of, 952.

FENCING
of abandoned mines, 1389.
coal mine, 2063.
building material deposited in street, 1037.

FENCING—*continued.*
of buildings, etc., during erection or repair, 850, 1263.
cemetery, 1272.
dangerous places, 1038.
disused burial ground, 699.
excavations in streets, 1037.
lands adjoining streets, 1039.
quarry, 1625.
streets by urban authority, 274.
village green, 1470.

FERRIES (ACQUISITION BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES) ACT, 1919,
saving of Crown rights, 2216.
text of, 2214—2216.

FEVER. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASE.

FIELD GARDENS,
application of compensation money received in respect of the sale of, 1841.
surplus rents of, 1841.
power to modify provisions as to, 1842.
provisions as to, in Commons Act, 1876..1469—1470.

FILTER BEDS
of waterworks, rating of, 486.

FILTH,
byelaws for preventing nuisances from, 113.
pond, pool, etc., containing, powers of parish council, as to, 908.
removal of, on notice by inspector of nuisances, 117.
restrictions on throwing, into streams, 60, 858.

FINANCE ACT, 1907,
provisions of, as to reduction of stamp duty and grants to local taxation account, 1958.

FINANCE ACT, 1908,
text of, 1972.
local taxation licences, collection of, 1972.

FINANCE ACT, 1910,
text of, 2057.
land values, exemption of local authority from duties on, 2057, 2058.

FINANCE ACT, 1911,
text of, 2061.

FINANCE ACT, 1917,
power of trustees, etc., to borrow and invest in war securities, 1091.
text of s. 35..1091.

FINANCE ACT, 1921,
audit stamp duty under, 2364.
text of ss. 23 and 34..1121.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT,
duplicate of, to be sent to L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 1518.
failure to submit, penalty for, 1519.
order of M. of H. as to, 2365.
stamp duty on, 1519.
submission of, to district auditor, 1518.

FINANCIAL YEAR,
county council, 780.
local authority, 780.

FINE. *See* PENALTY.

FIRE,
arms, byelaws for use of, in shooting galleries, 854.
penalty for discharge of, in streets, 1288.
breaking into premises, in case of, 1073.
brigade, captain, etc., of, to have control of extinguishing of fire, 1073.
employment of borough police as, 1770.
liabilty for cost of, when removing debris, 551.
engines, etc., common use of, 1073.
provision of, by parish councils, 145, 394, 905.
rural authority, 145, 394.
urban authority, 145, 393, 1290.
sending of, beyond district, 1291.
transfer of, from lighting inspectors to urban authority, 368.
places—
consumption of smoke from, 165, 175.
in cellar dwellings, 150.
power of entry to enforce provisions as to consumption of smoke from, 188.
plugs—
accidents due to, 144.
liability of water company as to, 142.
provision of, 142, 145.
situation of, to be denoted, 142.
regulating traffic in case of, 1073.
safety from, in lodging-houses, byelaws as to, 2160.
supply of water in case of, 142.

FIRES,
byelaws as to structure of buildings to secure prevention of, 327.
in chimneys, penalty for, 1290.
incorporation with Public Health Act of provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. s. 89, as to, 393.
amendment of provisions, 1770.
text of such provisions, 1290—1292.

FISH
Conservancy Acts, transfer to county council of powers, etc., of small quarter sessions boroughs under, 764.
frying, whether offensive trade, 213.
regulations as to shell-fish, 2643.
unfit for food—
destruction of, by order of justices, 221.
inspection and examination of, 218, 225.
penalty for exposing for sale, 221.
hindering examination or seizure of, 226.
seizure of, 218, 226.

FISHERY
included in "lands," 61.
injury to, from sewage, 61, 62.

FLAGGING
of highways, 274.
private streets, 286, 873.

FLESH
unfit for food, provisions as to, 218—227.

FLOATING CHARGE,
receiver under, liability for rates, 491.

FLOODING
of sewers, liability for damage from, 76.

FLOORS
of new buildings, byelaws as to, 327, 839, 841.
partly of steel and partly of timber, 840.

FLOUR,
self-raising, power to use, 2296.
unfit for food—
destruction of, 221.
inspection and examination of, 218, 225.
penalty for exposing for sale, 221.
hindering examination or seizure of, 226.
seizure of, 218, 226.

FLUES,
byelaws as to, 339.

FLUSHING
of waterclosets, byelaws as to, 327, 839, 840, 841.

FOLKESTONE,
area of urban sanitary district of, 38, 39.
local government of, 768.
mode of defraying expenses of urban authority for, 470.

FOOD,
adulteration of, 1403.
order of M. of H. as to sale of, 2649.
provisions as to unsound meat to apply to all articles intended for, 846.
regulations for prevention of danger to public health from, 1018.
See also SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS ACTS.

FOOTPATH,
dangerous place abutting on, to be repaired or enclosed, 1038.
inclusion of, in main road, 738, 741.
private street works, 287, 289, 315, 880.
public, a highway, 745.
repair and maintenance of, by parish council, 917.
See also RIGHT OF WAY.

FOOTWAYS,
breaking up, for tramways, 1343.
cleansing of, power to make byelaws for, 113.
damages to, by excavations, etc., 1031.
driving or riding on, penalty for, 1287.
new crossing over, to give access for animals and vehicles to premises, 1028.
obstruction of, by goods, etc., penalty for, 1288.
of main roads, 738, 741.
private streets, power to compel paving, etc., of, 286, 873.
street includes, 15.

FORESHORE,
byelaws as to, 371, 374.
consent of Board of Trade to use or interference with, 1025.
included in parish, 5.
not a street, 18.

FORFEITURE
for deficient calorific value of gas, 2259.
fouling water by gas washings, 146.
unauthorised building over sewer or under street, 89.
of superannuation benefits for fraud, 2337.
summary proceedings for recovery of, 551.
And see PENALTY.

FORGED TRANSFERS ACTS,
text of Act of 1891..1751.
1892..1761.

FORGERY
of certificates, warranties, etc., under Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1420.
securities under Local Loans Act, 1875..1432.

FORMS
of accounts of district and parish councils, powers to prescribe, 972.
local authority, power to prescribe, 540.
advertisement and notices as to improvement scheme, 2672.
of application under Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870..1334.
application for cremation, 2449.
registration of alkali works, 1938.
appointment of proxy, 679, 695.
assignment of burial right, 1279.
authority to cremate, 2452.
ballot paper, 2563.
bond, 1144.
certificate of analyst as to food and drugs, 1411, 1412.
auditor, 1305.
coroner before cremation, 2452
medical attendant before cremation, 2450.
practitioner as to infectious disease, 800
pawnbroker's licence, 1397.
registration of canal boats, 2404.
result of *post-mortem* examination of animal, 2473.
to cremate after *post-mortem* examination, 2452.
charging order under Part II. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1703, 1745.
claim of owner and proxy, 695.
clause for improvement schemes, 2671.
confirmatory medical certificate before cremation, 2451.
conveyance on sale by urban authority under Private Street Works Act, 883.
under Lands Clauses Act, 1194.
declaration of acceptance of office, 2565.
inability to read, 2394, 2564.
result of election, 2555, 2577.
poll, 2391, 2555.
deed of transfer of stock, 2909, 2910.
directions for guidance of voters, 2392, 2564.
dividend warrant, 2911.
examining officer's report on canal boats, 2401.
mortgage, 533, 692, 1144.
nomination paper, 2552, 2577, 2580, 2582.
notice as to claims of owners and proxies, 694—695.
half holidays in shops, 2843—2846.
private street works, 692.
privy accommodation, 99.
of election, 2552, 2577, 2580, 2581.
intended slaughter of diseased animal, 2472.
poll, 2391, 2553, 2554, 2577.
withdrawal of requisition of electors, 2390.
requiring abatement of nuisance, 689.
owner in rural district to provide water supply, 710, 711.
that no poll will be taken, 2390, 2553, 2577.
under Commons Act, 1899..2437.
when no candidates are nominated, 2553, 2577.
notices under Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909, power of Local Government Board to prescribe, 2028.
order for compulsory hiring of land for small holdings, 2881.
of justice for admission of officer of local authority, 691.

FORMS—*continued.*
of order of summary jurisdiction court—
for abatement or prohibition of nuisance, 690—691.
to permit execution of works by owner, 691.
post-mortem examination before cremation, 2452.
power of attorney as to stock, 2909.
rate, 505.
register of cremations, 2452.
rent-charge, 536, 537, 693.
requisition of electors, 2390.
scheme under Commons Act, 1899..2435.
statement as to persons nominated at election, 2552.
statutory declaration of secrecy at elections, 2564.
stock certificate, 2909.
receipt, 2908.
transfer of, 2910.
summons as to nuisances, 689.
transfer of mortgage, 534, 693.
voting paper, 2393.
at poll of owners and ratepayers, 696.
under Shops Act, 1912..2844.
under Housing, Town Planning, etc., Acts, 2028, 2669—2727.
Public Health Act, 1875, sufficiency of, 653.

FOULING
of sanitary convenience used in common, 837.
water, prevention of, 131.
water by gasworks—
penalty for, 146, 1228, 1248.
prevention of, 146—148, 1248.

FOUNDATIONS
of new buildings, byelaws as to, 327, 840.

FOWLS,
stray, byelaw as to, 374.

FREESTONE
included in minerals, 1236.

FRIED-FISH SHOP,
whether offensive trade, 213.

FRONTING,
premises fronting, adjoining or abutting, what are, 298—303.
access to by crossing footway, 1028.

FROST,
bursting of water pipes by, 77, 144.
obstructing fire-plugs, 144.

FRUIT,
inspection and examination of, 218, 226.
unfit for food—
destruction of, 221.
penalty for exposing for sale, 221.
hindering examination or seizure of, 226.
seizure of, 218, 226.

FRUIT-PICKERS,
byelaws as to, 717.

FUEL ALLOTMENTS,
powers of Charity Commissioners as to, 1467.

FULL NET VALUE,
definition of, 15.

FUNNEL
of steamship held to be a chimney, 172.

FURIOUS
riding or driving in streets, 1066, 1285, 1301.

FURNACES,
chimney shafts to, byelaw as to, 1034.
consumption of smoke from, 165, 171, 175.
power of entry of premises for purposes of provisions as to consumption of smoke from, 188.

FUSE-BOX
for electric tramway, construction of, 1342.

G.

GAME,
definition of, 1127.
licensing of dealers in, 1128.
by district or county borough council, 940, 943.
text of Act of 1831..1127—1130.
unfit for food, provisions as to, 218—227.

GAMES,
providing apparatus for, 1064.
reservation of part of recreation ground for, 370, 1063, 1064.

GANG-MASTERS,
licensing of, 1326.
by district and county borough councils, 940, 943.

GARDENS
in square or street, protection of, 1316—1318.
private, supply of water for, 1321.

GARDEN CITY, SUBURB, ETC.,
advances for development of, 2250.
land for, acquisition of, 2225.

GAS
company, sale of undertaking of, to urban authority, 367.
charges, rules as to, 2667.
composition and pressure, to be supplied, 2255.
lands, sale of superfluous, 1370.
mains and pipes—
alteration of situation of, may be required by urban authority, 321.
breaking up streets for laying of, 1223—1225.
manufacture of, on other than specified lands prohibited, 1370.
meters—
powers as to, of council of borough with population under 10,000 to cease, 766.
provisions of Act of 1871 as to, 1372—1373.
nuisances from, 1227—1229.
price of, 2254.
quality of, 1371, 2254.
referees and examiners, appointment of, 2256.
rents, recovery of, 1226.
supply of—
powers of urban authority to contract for or undertake, 364.
provisions of Act of 1847 as to, 1225.
1871 as to, 1370.
to working class lodging-houses, 1726.
testing of, 1375, 2256.
transfer to M. of H. of powers as to, 2662.

GAS—*continued.*
undertaking—
Provisional Order authorising, under Gas and Water Works Facilities Acts, 1329.
purchase of, by urban authority, 367.
when Provisional Order may be granted to urban authority authorising, 364.
waste or misuse of, 1226.
water not to be fouled by washings from, 146, 1228.
works, rating of, 483.

GAS (STANDARD OF CALORIFIC POWER) ACT, 1916,
calorific power standard may be adopted, 2111.
text of, 2111.

GAS AND WATER WORKS FACILITIES ACTS, 1870 AND 1873,
definitions in, 1328.
description of cases within, 1328.
inquiries under, 1399.
instructions of Local Government Board or Board of Trade for applications for Provisional Orders, etc., authorising gas undertaking, 367.
order of Local Government Board or Board of Trade as to, 367.
power of urban authority to obtain Provisional Order under, 364.
Provisional Orders authorising gas or water undertaking under, 1330.
amendment of Provisional Order under, 1398.
rules under, 1399.
substitution of Local Government Board for Board of Trade in, 364.
text of Act of 1870..1328—1334.
1873..1398—1400.

GAS REGULATION ACT, 1920,
accounts and returns under, 2262.
expenses under, 2263.
definitions in, 2263.
forfeiture and penalties under, 2259.
gas examiners and referees under, 2256—2259.
power to make special orders, 2260.
price and quality of gas, 2254.
rules of Board of Trade as to, appeal procedure under s. 6 of, 2666.
charges under s. 1 of, 2667.
special orders under s. 100 of, 2663.
testing of gas, 2256.
text of, 2254—2264.

GASWORKS CLAUSES ACT, 1847,
definitions in, 1221.
provisions of, as to—
access to special Act, 1232.
annual account by undertakers, 1231.
breaking up of streets for laying pipes, 1222—1225.
guarding against fouling of water and other nuisances, 1227—1229.
profit of the undertakers, 1229—1231.
recovery of damages and penalties, 1231.
supply of gas and recovery of rents, 1225—1226.
waste or misuse of gas, and injury to pipes, etc., 1226.

GASWORKS CLAUSES ACT, 1871,
application of Act, 1369.
prohibition in, against erection of gasworks elsewhere than on specified land, 1370.
provisions of, as to—
accounts, 1376.
legal proceedings, 1378.
penalties, 1377.

GASWORKS CLAUSES ACT, 1871—*continued.*
provisions of, as to—*continued.*
recovery of gas rents, 1378.
sale of superfluous lands, 1370.
supply of gas to local authority, 1374.
owners and occupiers, 1370—1374.
testing of gas, 1375.

GATES
opening outwards into street, 1260.

GENERAL DISTRICT RATE,
amendment of, 503, 599.
to correspond to alteration made in valuation list, 503—504.
appeals against, 599.
assessment of, 478.
certain properties to be assessed at one-fourth only, 478, 806, 870.
collection of, 505.
deduction from, in respect of sewers where premises drained, 506.
deposit of statement as to proposed, 473.
description in, of owners and occupiers, 503.
division of urban district into rating districts for purposes of, 479.
estimate to be prepared before making, and to be open to inspection, 498.
evidence of, 506.
exemption from assessment to, 480.
expenses of urban authority to be paid out of, 469—472, 941.
form of, 505.
inspection and taking copies of, 502.
of statement as to proposed, 473.
levy of, 473, 478.
by person appointed by Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) to defray expenses of defaulting authority, 636.
limit in local Act not to apply to, 509.
making of, to meet deficiency in district fund, 473.
notice of intention to make to be given, 473.
mortgages of, as security for loans, 521.
not to be quashed for want of form, 582.
payment of, by instalments, 505.
quota by Universities, 509.
out of—
of cost of repair of highways, 496.
expenses of urban authority, 469—472.
acting as burial board, 1313.
period of, 490.
poor rate books, etc., may be inspected for purposes of, 493.
publication of, 505.
purposes of, 498.
quashing of, on appeal, 599.
rating to, of owners instead of occupiers, 478.
of unoccupied premises and successive occupiers, 479, 484.
recovery of, summary proceedings for, 564.
reduction or remission of, on score of poverty, 506.
retrospective payments which may be included in, 473, 474.
saving for existing leases and agreements, 506.
what properties to be rated to, 478—489.

GENERAL EXPENSES OF RURAL AUTHORITY,
contribution to common fund of joint board to be, 619.
port sanitary authority to be, 625.
contributions for—
mode of raising, 514, 942.
to be paid out of poor rate, 515.
shown separately on precept, 515.

GENERAL EXPENSES OF RURAL AUTHORITY—*continued.*
highway expenses in rural district to be, 511, 941.
Housing Acts, expenses under, when to be, 2025.
how to be raised, 514.
special expenses may be directed to be raised in like manner, 942.
what are, 510.

GENERATING STATION,
acquisition of by joint electricity authority, 2231.
agreements as to working of, 2309.
compulsory acquisition of land for, 2001.
construction of, on land acquired by agreement, 2001.
disposal of, 2308.
land for, right to use, 2231.
railway and tramway, may supply, when, 2314.
restrictions on establishment of new, 2231.
not to apply, when, 2314.

GIFTS
corruptly given to member or officer of public body, 795, 1013—1014.
of land for public park, elementary school, or public museum, exemption of, from Mortmain and Charitable Uses Acts, 1663.
power of parish council to accept and hold, 908.
purchase includes, 322, 412.

GIPSIES,
nuisance from, 168.

GLEBE LANDS ACT, 1888,
text of s. 8 of, 1643.
compulsory purchase of glebe lands, for purposes of Housing Act, 1890, Part III., 2044.
hiring of glebe lands, for allotments, 1986.

GOVERNING BODY
in urban district or county borough, conferment upon, of power to appoint overseers or assistant overseers, or powers, etc., of overseers or parish council, 943.
in conferment upon, of powers of vestry under Poor Rate Assessment and Collection Act, 946.
meaning of term in Borough Funds Act, 1872..1390.
of united district, 617.

GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS,
definition of, 2193.
saving for powers, etc., of, as to sewers, 664.
proceedings by, against local authority, 890.
transfer to county council of powers from certain, 735, 1012.

GRANT,
court of quarter sessions and commission of peace, revocation of, 765.
exclusive right of burial, 1275—1277.
form of grant and assignment, 1279.
registration and assignment of, 1276.
of charge by way of annuity to owner on completion of works for making dwelling-house fit for habitation, 1702.
form of charging order, 1703, 1745.
incidence of charge, 1703.
transfer of charge, 1704.
rentcharge in respect of advances for private improvement expenses, 536.
right of placing monuments, etc., in cemeteries, 1277.
site for working men's dwellings, 1556, 1561.

GRANTS
by county council—
of part of salary of inspectors of nuisances and medical officers of health, 455, 756.
towards cost of union officers, 757.
local, out of imperial exchequer, repeal of enactments relating to, 754.

GRATINGS
in surface of street, repair of, 851.

GRATUITOUS
supply of water, 139.
for public baths, etc., 142.

GRATUITY,
payment of, to officers, 452, 457.

GRAVEL,
digging for, on common, 1467.
pits, rating of, 482.

GRAVES
not to be constructed in churches, 698.
spaces for, grant of, 1275—1277.

GRAZING RIGHTS
to be attached to allotments, 1983.

GREENHOUSE,
attached to public pleasure grounds, etc., 370.
rating of, 486.
whether a building, 23.

GREENWICH
mean time not to be taken for fixing time for lighting of vehicles, 782.

GROUND
filled up with offensive matter, buildings not to be erected on, 843.

GROUNDS OF APPEAL
against requirement to provide water supply to house in rural district, 705.
to quarter sessions to be stated in notice, 599.

GUARANTEE
as to security of officers intrusted with monies, 459.
to public utility society or housing trust of interest on capital, 2155.
water company of minimum revenue by local authority, 125.

GUARDIANS,
acceptance of office by, 963.
additional, election of, from outside board, 926.
appointment by, of overseers on non-receipt of notice from appointing authority, 965.
assistant overseers to cease to be appointed by, 989.
board room and offices of, use of, by rural district council, 975.
chairman or vice-chairman of, election of, from outside board, 926
definition of, 6, 784.
disqualifications for office of, 952.
election of—
expenses at, 2541.
incidence of charge for expenses of, 963.
to be under rules, 925.
See also ELECTIONS REGULATED BY RULES, ETC.
under local Acts, 977.
union of parishes or division of parish into wards for purpose of, 975.

GUARDIANS—*continued.*
electors of, who to be, 925.
ex officio or nominated, abolition of, 41, 923.
grant to, for costs of officers, 758.
in London and county boroughs, application of Local Government Act, 1894, to, 943.
liability of, for costs of maintenance of pauper in hospital, 245.
may petition against orders of county council made under Part III. of Local Government Act, 1894..949.
meetings of, not to be held on licensed premises, 977.
and proceedings of, 974.
notice to be given to, of appointment of overseers, 904.
number of, fixing and alteration of, 975.
qualification of, 923.
re-eligibility of, 963.
resignation of, 963.
retirement from office of, 926, 976, 1009.
rural district councillors to be, 930.
subscription by, towards maintenance of hospital, etc., 245.
term of office of, 995, 1009.
transfer to parish council of powers, etc., of, as to sale, etc., of parish property, 904, 905.
rural authority of infectious diseases hospital provided by, 239.
vacancy (casual) in office of, declaration and notification of, 959.
filling of, 963.
vacation of office of, by absence from meetings, 959, 1010.
vice-chairman of, appointment, term of office, and powers, 974.
when union in more than one county, 976.

GUT-SCRAPING,
nuisance from, 214.

GUTTER,
nuisance from, 165.
when a nuisance, 1042.
sewer, 30, 31.

GYMNASIUM,
converting of baths into, during winter, 1499.
in pleasure grounds, appliances for, 370.
See also MUSEUMS AND GYMNASIUMS ACT, 1891.

H.

HABITATION,
back to back houses to be deemed unfit for, 2028.
byelaws as to height of rooms intended for, 327, 839, 841.
conversion into dwelling-house of building not intended for, a new building, 361, 1032.
dwelling-house unfit for. *See* DWELLING-HOUSE.
house or building unfit for, closing of, 185, 327, 2017, 2021.
byelaws as to closing of, 327.
houses, courts, or alleys unfit for, improvement scheme for, 1682.
notice to landlord to make house fit for, 2015.
execution of works by local authority in default of landlord, 2016.
notification of infectious disease in building used for, 798.
on letting of house to working class, implied condition as to fitness for, 2015
tents, vans, sheds, etc., used for, 732.
underground rooms, when to be deemed unfit for, 2020.

HACKNEY CARRIAGES,
byelaws as to, 1303.
confirmation of, 723.
definition of, 1295.
deposit may be required for waiting, 1300.
drivers of, licence of, 1298.
duration of licence of, 393, 394, 1669.
fares for, 1300—1302.
incorporation with Public Health Act of provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 89, as to, 393.
text of provisions, 1294.
licensing of, 1296, 1668.
number of persons to be carried in, 1299, 1303.
offences by proprietors or drivers of, 1296—1303.
omnibus included in term, for certain purposes, 1668.
stands for, fixing of, 1303.
See also CONVEYANCE, PUBLIC.

HARBOUR
company, exemption of buildings of, from byelaws, etc., 1041.
notification of infectious disease on vessels, etc., in, 804.
nuisance on ships, etc., in, 210.
powers of improvement commissioners, saving for, 979.
reference to arbitration as to certain works affecting, 660.
saving for bridges over, 658.
navigation of, and supply of water to, 658.
substitution of new for existing sewers under, 662.
works not to be executed under or through without consent, 658.

HARBOURING
constables on duty, victualler, 1293.
disorderly persons, 1294.
thieves in lodging-houses, 158.

HAWKING,
person licensed for, not liable to payment of market tolls, 1212.
petroleum, 1529.

HEADING,
incorporation by reference to, 132.

HEALTH.
animals not to be kept so as to be injurious to, 114.
byelaws as to new buildings for purposes of, 327.
chemical refuse, steam, etc., in sewers injurious to, 830.
dead body injurious to, removal of, to mortuary, 251, 815.
offensive trade injurious to, 215.
privies, ashpits, etc., not to be injurious to, 105.
purification of houses in state injurious to, 115.
sewers not to be constructed so as to be injurious to, 75.
summary proceedings for abatement of certain nuisances injurious to, 165.
wells injurious to, closing of, 148.

HEALTH RESORTS
advertising of, 1120.

HEALTH RESORTS AND WATERING PLACES ACT, 1921,
text of, 1120.

HEARTHS
of new buildings, byelaws as to, 327, 343, 839.

HEDGES,
space between, when presumed part of highway, 739.

HEIGHT
of chimneys and chimney shafts, etc., byelaws as to, 1034.
rooms, byelaws as to, 327, 839—842.

HEREDITAMENTS,
definition of, 7.

HIGH COURT,
appeal from, 607.
to, under Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876..1485.
appointment of trustee on transfer of powers, 982.
authorisation by, of superior landlord to enter and execute works, 2163.
determination by—
of questions as to transfer of powers, etc., under Local Government Act, 1894..982.
to county council, 759.
order of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) as to costs of inquiries may be made rule of, 627.
proceedings as to nuisances in, 207, 216.
which are not to be moved into, 582.
removal into, of disallowance made by district auditor, 543.
submission to arbitration may be made rule of, 427.

HIGHWAY,
access to, for carriages, etc., by crossing footway, 1028.
agreements between highway authorities for improvement of, 1753.
alteration of level of, 264, 274.
area, definition of, in Local Government Act, 1888..785.
barbed wire when nuisance to, removal of, 1773.
byelaws as to carts, etc., on, 1513.
contribution by county council towards maintenance or improvement of, 745, 935.
declaration of private street to be, 319, 855, 886, 1030.
that highway unnecessary for public use, 916, 923, 1511.
dedication as, of site of obstructive building demolished, 1708.
of, under Highway Act, 1835..320.
default of rural district council as to repair of, 920.
depôt, provision of, by rural district council, 277.
expenses in rural district—
defrayed out of property of parish, parish to remain entitled to benefit, 943.
may be charged exceptionally to contributory place, 942.
to be defrayed as general expenses, 511, 941.
expenses in urban district, how to be defrayed, 496.
extraordinary traffic on, recovery of expenses of, 1506.
in Isle of Wight, 747.
lands used for materials for, consent of justices not required to sale of, 965.
liability of road authority for accidents from non-repair of, 254.
locomotives on, 1514.
See also LOCOMOTIVES ACT, 1898.
main road may be reduced to status of ordinary, 1504.
mines and minerals under, vesting of, 280.
obstructions of, 261, 936—939.
costs of proceedings as to, 738.
over railway bridge, liability of railway company to maintain, 271.
pier as, 273.
powers of rural district councils as to, 933.
property belonging to parish, benefit to be secured to parish, 943.
public conveniences in, 102—105.
purchase of land for, 1078.
rates—
certain acts not required when rate made by urban authority, 498.
no limit to, 266.
not to be made on inhabitants of urban districts for roads without district, 267.

HIGHWAY—*continued.*
rates—*continued.*
summary proceedings for recovery of, 564.
when to be made in urban districts, 496.
repairable by inhabitants at large—
adoption as, of new public roads, 267.
private streets, 319, 855, 886.
public bridges over canals, etc., 268.
paving, etc., of, by urban authority, 273, 291.
vesting of, in urban authority, 269.
what is, 274, 291.
repairable by parish or other area not district, powers of rural district council as to repair of, before becoming charge on district, 993.
ratione tenuræ, powers of district council as to, 934.
repair of, in part of parish not included in urban district, 496, 935.
urban districts, costs of, 496.
stopping or diversion of, 265, 321, 916, 923.
street includes, 15.
towing path as, 272.
trees in, penalty for injuring, 274, 286.
planting, etc., of, 856.
width of, 739.
See also MAIN ROAD ; ROAD ; STREET.

HIGHWAY ACTS,
bicycles and tricycles, etc., to be carriages within, 781.
powers of surveyor of highways and vestry under, vesting of, in urban authority, 253.
in rural district council, 254.
transfer to L. G. B. (now M. of H.) of powers of Secretary of State under, 701.

HIGHWAY AUTHORITY,
county council to have powers of, as regards main roads, 736.
definition of term in Local Government Act, 1888..785.
in default, enforcement of duty of, by county council, 1502.
rural district council to be, 254, 933.
urban authority to be, 253.

HIGHWAY DISTRICTS,
abolition of, 933.
in South Wales to be highway districts under Highway Acts, 747.
to include local government districts for purposes of meetings of highway board, 699.

HIGHWAYS AND BRIDGES ACT, 1891,
text of, 1753.

HIGHWAYS AND LOCOMOTIVES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1878,
amendment of, 2279.
bridges, provisions as to, in, 1506.
byelaws of county authority under, 1513—1516.
definitions in, 1516.
discontinuance of unnecessary highways, 1511.
enforcement by county council of performance of duty by highway authority, 1502.
extraordinary traffic, provisions as to, in, 1506.
locomotives, provisions as to, in, 1514.
main road provisions of, 1503.
See also MAIN ROADS.
quarter sessions borough to be part of county for purposes of, 762.
urban district for purposes of, 762, 763.
saving in, for minerals under disturnpiked roads, 1513.
text of, 1501—1517.
transfer to county council of powers of council of smaller quarter sessions boroughs under, 764, 765.

HIRE
of horses, ponies, donkeys, etc., byelaws as to, 395.
hackney carriages, plying for, 1294.
house or room occupied by infected person, 235, 236.
locomotive, responsibility for injuries, 1515.
pleasure boats on water in public park, etc., 858, 1076.
waterworks, 119.

HOARDS,
putting up of, during progress of buildings, etc., 850, 1263.
to be securely fixed, 1040.
whether term "building" includes, 23.

HOP-PICKERS,
byelaws as to, 652.

HORSE-FLESH,
regulation of sale of, 1666—1667.

HORSES,
byelaws as to, for hire, 395.
contract to supply for scavenging, 111.
licensing of places for slaughtering, 941, 1125—1127.
proprietors of, 395.
penalty for riding or driving, on footpaths, etc., 1287.
stands for, 395.

HOSPITAL,
agreements for reception of sick into, 238.
application to ships of provisions as to, 726.
belonging to guardians, transfer of, to rural sanitary authority, 239.
body of infected person dying in, to be removed only for burial, 814.
common, provision of, by two or more authorities, 238.
contracts for use of, 238.
contribution by county council towards costs of, 1780, 1875.
detention in, of infected person from ship, 232.
without proper lodging, 816.
discharge from, of patient not free from infection, liability for, 239.
for accidents, provision of, by local authority, 241.
infectious diseases, charge for admission to, 241.
nuisance from, 241.
maintenance of patient in, local authority may pay cost of, 1057.
recovery of cost of, 244.
proceedings against local authority in connection with, 241.
provision of, by local authority, 238.
removal to, of infected persons, 231—235, 1059.
from ships, 231—235, 726.
subscription by guardians towards maintenance of, 243.
transfer of, 1874.
treatment of venereal disease in, 2512.
See also INFECTIOUS DISEASES ISOLATION HOSPITALS ACT, 1893.

HOTEL,
refuse from, 109.

HOUSE,
ashpit for, power to enforce, 96.
building or rebuilding of—
beyond front of adjoining building, 789.
without drains, penalty for, 86.
sufficient privy or ashpit accommodation, 96.
cleansing and disinfecting of, 115, 227, 810—813, 1059.
temporary shelter may be provided during disinfection of, 817.
common lodging. *See* COMMON LODGING-HOUSE.

HOUSE—*continued.*
conversion of, into several tenements, 2161.
definition of, 20, 1026.
as applied to removal from infected premises, 1057.
drainage of, into new sewers, 86.
power to enforce, 83.
earthcloset for, power to enforce, 96.
in unhealthy areas, improvement scheme for, 1682.
letting of, without disinfection, penalty for, 235, 236.
penalty for making false statement as to infectious disease on letting, 236, 813.
lodging. *See* LODGING-HOUSE.
meaning of, 170, 173.
numbering of, 363, 1257.
occupation of, without drains, prohibition of, 87.
supply of water, 707.
overcrowding of, 165, 170.
closing of house in case of two convictions for, 209.
part of, compulsory acquisition of, 419.
not to be required to be sold, 1189.
precautions during erection or repair of, 361, 1263, 1264.
prescribed building line for, 323.
privy for, power to enforce, 96.
provision of, for Government employees, 2089.
purification of, 115.
refuse—
removal of, 107, 113, 844.
byelaws may require secondary means of access for, 839.
local authority cannot charge for, 108.
what constitutes, 108.
to house visitation, regulations as to epidemic disease may require, 246, 722.
unfit for habitation, closing of, 185, 327, 2017, 2021.
watercloset in, power to enforce, 96.
water supply to, may be required, when, 137.
in rural district, 702.
whitewashing of, may be required, 115.
See also BUILDING; DWELLING-HOUSE.

HOUSEHOLDERS,
complaint by—
as to dwelling-house unfit for habitation, 1700.
nuisance, 205.
copy of such complaint to be sent to county council, when, 1714.
information as to nuisance may be given to authority by, 175.
petition by, to Local Government Board on default of local authority under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1701.
representation by, as to obstructive buildings, 1700.
copy of representation to be sent to county council, when, 1714.
to supply information to registration officer, 1107.
penalty for failure to, 1107.

HOUSING ACTS, 1914,
acquisition of land under, 2090.
definitions in, 2090, 2091.
expenses under, 2089, 2091.
provision of houses for Government employees, 2089.
text of, 2089—2091.

HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES ACT, 1885,
text of unrepealed provisions of, 731.

HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES ACTS, 1890, 1894, 1900, 1903; HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC., ACT, 1909,
accounts under and their audit, 1730, 1873.
amendment of s. 11 of Part I., 2164.
by Housing Act, 1919..2165, 2171—2173.
ancient monuments, saving for, 2029.
application to London of Part I. of 1890..2164.
Part II. of 1890..1716.
Part III. of 1890..2166.
arbitration under, 2682.
byelaws under, general provision as to, 1731.
charging orders under. *See* CHARGING ORDER.
confirmation of scheme, 2023, 2673.
crowded areas, reports as to, 2026.
cumulative, powers of Act to be, 1733.
definitions in, 1698, 1720, 1734.
easements, preservation of, 2024.
entry for purposes of, 2026.
expenses of local authority under Part I., 1695.
Part II., 1713.
Part III., 1724.
forms under, 1745, 2028, 2669—2680, 2694—2706, 2720, 2726—2728.
general order of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) prescribing form of advertisement, notice, etc., under, 2028, 2672, 2678.
instruction of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) as to application for orders, confirming improvement schemes under, 2673.
interested members of local authority not to vote on questions under, 1732.
joint action of local authorities, 2026.
land, compulsory purchase of, 2023, 2043, 2152, 2686—2688.
acquired under, need not be sold, 2027.
sale or exchange of, application of proceeds of, 1723, 2025.
loans by Public Works Loans Commissioners—
for purposes of Part I. of 1890..1697, 2152.
Part II. of 1890..1713, 2152.
Part III. of 1890..1724.
period for repayment, 1698.
local authority, exemption of, from Lands Clauses Act, 1845, s. 133..2025.
Local Government Board (now M. of H.) power of, to enforce, 2012.
local inquiries under, general provisions as to, 1732.
obstructive buildings, compensation for, 2024.
offences and fines under, general provisions as to, 1733.
official representation, form and contents of, 2023.
orders, notices, etc., under general provisions as to, 1732, 2678, 2694—2706.
Part I. of Act, 1890, unhealthy areas, 1682.
Part II. of Act, 1890, unhealthy dwelling-houses, 1698, 2017.
Part III. of Act, 1890, working class lodging-houses, 1720, 2010.
Part IV. of Act, 1890, supplemental, 1727.
Part VII. of Act, 1890, repeal and temporary provisions, 1734.
penalty for obstructing execution of, 1733.
preventing execution of Part II. of Act of 1890..1719.
period for repayment of loans for purposes of, 1927, 1931.
powers of county council under Part II. of Act of 1890..1714.
regulations under, 2680, 2685, 2686.
repeals effected by, 1734, 1746, 2029, 2048.
of portions of, 2151.
reports of proceedings under Part II. of Act, 1890, to be made to L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 1713.
rules as to appeals, 2693.
costs of arbitrations, 2682.
procedure, 2693, 2694, 2733.

HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES ACTS, ETC.—*continued.*
scheme under Part III. of Act of 1890, shops, etc., may be provided in connection with, 1930.
confirmation of, instructions as to application for, 2673.
duty of local authority to prepare, 2145.
form and contents of, 2023.
modification of, 2023.
publication of, 2028.
trusts for purposes of, 2012.
settled land, expenditure of money for housing purposes, 2011.
streets, power to lay out, 2011.
text of Act of 1890..1681—1746.
1894..1782.
1900..1872—1873.
1903..1927—1933.
1909..2010—2048.

HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC., ACT, 1919; HOUSING (ADDITIONAL POWERS) ACT, 1919, AND HOUSING ACT, 1921,
accounts, order of M. of H. as to, 2722, 2728.
acquisition and disposal of land under, 2150—2154, 2225, 2716.
of small dwellings under, 2169.
amendment of as to duration of, 2248.
procedure under Parts I. and II. of Act of 1890..2165, 2171—2173.
as to town planning, 2168, 2174.
appeal procedure, rules under, 2693, 2733.
application of, to London, extent of, 2166, 2226.
New Forest, 2165.
approval of housing schemes by Minister of Health, 2146.
as to schemes under Part III. of Act of 1890..2145.
borrowing powers for purposes of, 2224.
building materials, sale of, 2158.
byelaws, relaxation of, 2158, 2395, 2735.
tenements, houses in separate, 2159.
compensation, assessment of, 2150, 2170.
in cases of subsidence, 2164.
construction of, 2165.
conversion of houses into tenements under, 2161.
county council and/or Minister of Health may act on default of local authority, 2147.
loans by, under, 2729.
definitions in, 2165, 2249.
extension of powers of Commissioner of Woods, 2165.
under Settled Land Acts, 2164.
financial provisions under, 2148—2150, 2689—2693, 2706.
forms and orders under, 2694—2706.
housing trusts under, provisions as to, 2154, 2223, 2689, 2716.
interest on advances for erection of houses, 2249, 2732, 2735.
local bonds, provisions as to, 2224, 2226, 2248.
regulations as to, 2717.
loans under, 2155—2157, 2248, 2249, 2729.
local authority to prepare and carry out housing schemes, 2145, 2146, 2248.
penalty for reletting house ordered to be closed, 2164.
power of entry on land, 2151, 2695.
prohibition on demolition of dwelling-houses, 2223, 2248.
accounts of, 2728.
public utility societies, housing trusts, etc., assistance of, 2154, 2223, 2689—2693, 2715—2716, 2732, 2734.
sale of houses by, 2713.
loans to, 2155—2156, 2728.

HOUSING, TOWN PLANNING, ETC., ACTS—*continued.*
purchase of houses for working classes, 2152.
regulations under as to assisted housing schemes, 2707, 2731, 2733.
for housing of employees of county councils, 2721.
compulsory purchase, 2686, 2706, 2716.
housing trusts and public utility societies, accounts of, 2728.
financial assistance to, 2689—2693, 2715, 2716, 2732, 2734.
sale of houses by, 2713, 2732.
local bonds, 2717.
repair of houses, 2162.
repeals effected by, 2151, 2170, 2176, 2251.
subsidies towards costs of houses, 2221, 2248.
superior landlord may be authorised to enter to execute works, 2163.
tenement or lodging-houses, byelaws as to, 2159.
text of Act of 1919..2145, 2176.
(additional powers), 2221—2226.
Act of 1921..2248—2251.
town planning, 2167.
acquisition of land for, or for garden city, etc., 2225.
authority of Minister of Health to prepare scheme not necessary, 2167.
development of estates pending preparation of schemes, 2168.
joint committee may be appointed, 2167.
Minister of Health may require preparation of scheme, 2169.
preparation of schemes compulsory, 2168.
repeal of provisoes as to laying of town planning schemes before Parliament, 2168.
water rights, acquisition of, 2153.

HUMAN REMAINS,
land containing, cannot be acquired compulsorily until licence from Secretary of State is obtained, 419.

HUNDRED,
repair by, of main roads, 746, 1506.

HYDRANTS,
provision and maintenance of, 142.

I.

ILLEGAL
practices at elections under Local Government Act, 1894..962, 2060.
See also CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES.

IMPORTATION
of butter, margarine, and milk-blended butter, 1962.
food or drink, regulations as to, 1017.

IMPRISONMENT
liability to, for corruptly accepting or giving to officers and servants, 1015, 1088.
exposing unsound meat, 221.
false statement in letting infected house, 236.
non-payment of rates, 564.
in respect of civil debts, 551—552.
of defaulting officers, 462.

IMPROVEMENT
of common, *see* COMMONS ACT, 1876.
highway, contribution of county council towards, 745, 935.
line of street, 363.
main road, by county council, 735.
urban authority retaining powers, 740.

IMPROVEMENT—*continued.*
of public walks and pleasure grounds, 369.
street, purchase of premises for, 321, 1258.
rate, levy of, for purposes of Public Improvement Act, 1860..1310.
IMPROVEMENT ACT DISTRICT,
created borough, transfer of powers of commissioners to borough council, 651.
definition of, 4.
dissolution of, within borough, 609.
to be called urban district, 5, 927.
urban sanitary district, 37, 38.
IMPROVEMENT COMMISSIONERS,
accounts of, audit of, 544.
being harbour authority, saving as to, 979.
definition of, 4.
expenses of, as urban authority, mode of defraying, 469.
incorporation and name of, 39.
to be called urban district councils, 5, 927.
urban sanitary authority, 37, 38.
transfer of powers of, to borough council on constitution of borough, 651.
dissolution of district, 609.
See also URBAN SANITARY AUTHORITY; URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.
IMPROVEMENT OF LAND ACT, 1864,
application of, to works for supply of sewage, 93.
certain works of water supply to be deemed improvement of land within, 1491.
IMPROVEMENT SCHEME,
application for confirmation of, 2673.
forms of advertisement and notices, 2672.
clauses for, 2671.
INCAPACITY
for election to public office of person convicted under Public Bodies (Corrupt Practices) Act, 1889..796.
of medical officer of health, deputy, 455.
See also DISQUALIFICATION.
INCIDENCE
of charge on dwelling-house, 1703.
general district rate, 478, 805, 869, 945.
library rate, 1766.
rate not to be affected by order under s. 33 of the Local Government Act, 1894..945.
special expenses rate, 515, 805, 869, 945.
"INCLUDES,"
meaning of, 6.
INCOMBUSTIBLE
materials, meaning of, 343.
INCOME TAX
exemption of sewers from, 1121.
on contributions from railways to river board, 487.
gas undertaking, 367.
interest from bank balance of overseers, 487.
profits—
of burial board, 699.
public slaughter-house, 391.
water supply, 122, 137, 486.
on sewers, 49, 1121.
salaries, deductions, superannuation payments, 452.
INCORPORATED
Acts, construction of, 653.
penalties under, recovery and application of, 653.

INCORPORATION
of Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, with Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879..717.
improvement commissioners, 39.
joint board for united district, 617.
local boards, 39.
rural district councils, 932.
with Public Health Act—
of certain provisions of Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 363, 389.
provisions of Lands Clauses Acts, 417.
Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, as to markets, 385.
Towns Police Clauses Act, 393.
Waterworks Clauses Acts, 131.
with Public Health (Support of Sewers) Act, 1883, certain provisions of Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847..719.

INCUMBENTS,
access of, to books and documents, 922.
exemption of—
from expenses of private street works, 316, 885.
poor rate, 316.
fees to, under Burial Act, 1900..1868.
obligation of, as to burials, 1871.
payments to, provisions of Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, as to, 1277.

INDECENT
bathing, 1304.
books, pictures, etc., 1288.
exposure of person in street, 1288.

INDICTMENT
bill, proceedings by, for protection of watercourse from pollution, 148.
liability to, for nuisance, 73.
of local authority for not repairing highway, 263.

INDIVIDUAL,
power of, to make complaint of nuisance, 205.

INDUSTRIAL
institution. *See* TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTIONS ACT, 1892.

INFANT LIFE PROTECTION ACT,
local authority under, 940, 941.

INFANTS,
disqualification of, for office, 952.

INFECTED
bedding, etc.—
destruction of, 229, 1059.
disinfection of, 227, 230, 813, 1059.
penalty on sale, exposure or transmission of, 233.
clothes not to be sent to laundry, 1054.
house—
cleansing and disinfection of, 227, 810—813, 1059.
penalty for ceasing to occupy without disinfection, 813.
letting, 235.
temporary shelter may be provided for persons removed for disinfection of, 227, 817, 1057.
person—
child not to attend school, 1055.
expenses of rural authority in relation to, to be general expenses, 510.
not to carry on trade or business, 1053.
library books not to be used by, 1056.
penalty on exposure of, in public place, 233, 1058.
removal of, to hospital, 231—235, 1059.
from ship, 726.
without proper lodging, detention of, in hospital, 816.

INFECTED—*continued.*
premises, homework in, prohibition of, 2627.
persons removed from, temporary shelter may be provided for, 1057.
rubbish thrown into ashpit to be disinfected, 817.
INFECTIOUS DISEASE,
ambulance for persons suffering from, 231.
application to ships of provisions as to, 726.
attributable to milk—
dairyman to furnish list of sources of supply, 1054.
inspection of dairy and prohibition of milk supply, 809.
body of person dying from—
burial of, 251.
by order of justice, 815.
prohibition of retention of, 814.
to be removed from hospital for burial only, 814.
child suffering from, not to attend school, 1055.
cleansing and disinfecting of premises to check spread of, 115, 227, 1059.
dairyman to notify, among servants, 1054.
definition of, 801, 1026.
" dangerous infectious disorder," 230, 231, 233.
extension of, 801.
detention in hospital of person without proper lodging suffering from, 816.
exposure of person suffering from, penalty for, 233, 1058.
hospital for—
charge for admission to, 241.
maintenance of patients in, recovery of costs of, 244, 1057.
may be deemed a nuisance, 166.
memorandum of Local Government Board as to, 2505—2511.
nuisance from, 166, 241.
provision of, by local authority, 238.
two or more authorities in common, 238.
transfer of, by guardians to rural sanitary authority, 239.
See also ISOLATION HOSPITALS ACT, 1893.
in common lodging-houses, byelaws as to, 156.
notice of, to be given, 156, 158, 159, 849.
lodging-houses, byelaws as to notice of, 161.
tent or van dwelling, 732.
letting of house infected with, penalty for, 235.
false statement in connection with, 236.
notification of, 234, 798, 1008, 1054, 2499.
regulations as to, 2513, 2521.
on canal boats, 2400.
order of Local Government Board as to—
cerebro-spinal fever and acute polio-myelitis, 2500.
certificate, 2499.
infectious disease, 2499.
notification of ophthalmia neonatorum, 2503.
provision of diphtheria anti-toxin, 2502.
saving for local Act, provisions as to notification of, 804.
tuberculosis, 2495.
nursing attendance, provision of, 1060.
on canal boats, 1494.
prevention or checking of, 807—817.
prohibition of home work in places where there is, 1894.
conveyance in public vehicle of sufferer from, 1058.
regulations of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) as to, 237, 1003.
borrowing power for purposes of regulations as to, 722.
for the prevention of, 246.
removal to hospital of person suffering from, 231—233, 728, 1059.
removal to mortuary of body of person dying from, 251.
wake not to be held over body of person dying from, 1060.

INFECTIOUS DISEASE (NOTIFICATION) ACT, 1889,
expenses of executing, 803.
obligatory by later Act, 1899..1008.
text of, 798.

INFECTIOUS DISEASE (NOTIFICATION) EXTENSION ACT, 1899,
text of, 1008.

INFECTIOUS DISEASE (PREVENTION) ACT, 1890,
adoption of, 807.
rescission of adoption, 818.
assignment to port sanitary authority, offences under, 1007.
incorporation of s. 15 in s. 60 of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907..1056.
notice to be given of certain provisions of, 817.
text of, 807—819.

INFORMALITY,
proceedings not to be quashed for, 582.

INFORMATION
for criminal offences and complaint for payment of money, distinction between, 552.
in summary proceedings, within what time to be laid, 558.
of nuisance, may be, given by whom, 175.
to tenants of working class houses, 2163.
under Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906, to be upon oath, 1016.

INFORMER,
action by, discovery in, 458.
limitation of time for, 458, 558.
payment to, of half of penalty, 562.

INGRESS
to places of public resort, 851.
temporary buildings may be a condition of approval, 1035.

INHABITANT HOUSEHOLDERS
may complain of default to enforce Housing Acts, 2013.
may give information as to nuisance, 175.

INHABITANTS,
certificate of ten, as to nuisance from offensive trades, 215.
complaint by, as to nuisance, 205.
highway repairable by. *See* HIGHWAY.
of urban district not liable for rates for repair of roads outside, 267.
rights of recreation of, 937.

INHABITED HOUSE DUTY,
exemption of artizans' dwellings from, 1680.
reduction of, 1933.

INJUNCTION
against altering level of street, 281.
applying rates for illegal purposes, 473, 499—500.
breaking up street, 285.
construction of sewer which would cause a nuisance, 58.
continuance of nuisance, 118.
digging for water, 141.
nuisance from gipsies, 168.
pollution of streams by sewage, 61—71.
proceedings before justices, 793.
public nuisance generally, 208.
smoke nuisance, 173.
enforcement of, 71.
jurisdiction of county court to grant, 72.
where nuisance abated before trial, 72.

INJURIOUS MATTERS
not to pass into sewers, 830.

INJURY,
general liability for civil, 590.
to fencing, or trees on highways, penalty for, 274.
notice boards, etc., penalty for, 641, 859.
sanitary convenience used in common, 837.
servants, liability for, 589.
water meter and fittings, 135.
works or property of local authority, 642.

INMATES,
meaning of, 170.
of building as to notification of infectious disease, 708.

INN,
definition of, 236.
penalty for exposure in, of infected person, 233.
letting, after use by infected person, 236.
provision of urinal attached to, 1047.

INQUESTS,
fees to witnesses at, 253.
place for, district council have no power under general law to provide, 250.

INQUIRY,
local. *See* LOCAL INQUIRY.

INSCRIPTIONS
in consecrated part of cemetery, rights of bishop as to, 1277.
on house or place, etc., licensed for music and dancing, 865.

INSPECTION
of accounts, etc., prior to audit, 542.
by auditor at any time, 1324.
accounts of rural district council, 973.
butter, margarine, and milk-blended butter factories, 1961.
byelaws by ratepayers, 442, 444.
canal boats, 1494.
common lodging-houses, 159.
prior to registration, 155.
dairies by medical officer of health, 808, 809.
district as to necessity for housing schemes, 2148.
for detection of nuisances, 175.
documents under Municipal Corporations Act, 1882..1559.
estimate for general district and improvement rate, 499.
of cost of private street works, 286, 874, 881.
lodging-houses, byelaws as to, 161, 2159.
map of sewerage system of urban district, 78.
marine and old metal stores, 1072.
meat and other foods, 218, 226, 2655—2662.
penalty for obstructing, 226.
new streets and buildings, byelaws may provide for, 327.
plan of sewage works without district, 94.
and section, etc., of private street works, 286, 874, 881.
rates and rate-books, 502.
for purposes of meetings of owners and ratepayers, 680.
register of electors, 1106, 1107.
mortgages, 534.
charges on premises for private street works, 884.
servants' registries, 1071.
slaughter-houses, 1266.
statement as to proposed general district rate, 473.

INSPECTION—*continued.*
of telegraph posts, wires, etc., 827.
valuation list and poor-rate books for purposes of general district rates, 493.
water meter, 133.
supply in rural districts, 703.
working class lodging-houses, 1726.

INSPECTOR OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD,
attendance of, at meetings of local authority, 468.
certificate of, under Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, as to best, practicable means, 1486.
inquiry by. *See* LOCAL INQUIRY.
powers of, 629, 984.
under Alkali, etc., Act, 1906..1939.

INSPECTOR OF NUISANCES,
appointment of, 2779.
by rural authority, 453, 756.
urban authority, 447, 756.
ex-service men, 449.
for two or more districts jointly, 454.
temporary, 1119.
combination of other offices with that of, 2779.
definition of, 1026.
duties of, may be prescribed by L. G. B. (now M. of H.), when, 454, 756, 2779.
entry of—
on premises to examine and seize meat, 218, 226.
drains, etc., 105.
inspection by—
of meat, 218, 226.
supposed to be horseflesh, 1666.
notice of, as to removal of filth, 117.
to, of change of occupation of licensed slaughter-house, 848.
order of Minister of Health as to, 2779.
powers of, may be exercised by medical officer of health, 454.
qualification of, 2779.
when part of salary repaid by county council, 455, 756.
remuneration of, 447, 450, 756.
payment by county council of part of, 455, 756.
report of—
as to drains, etc., causing nuisance, 1041.
house in rural district without sufficient water supply, 702.
sufficiency of water supply for new house in rural district, 707.
necessity for providing privy accommodation, 96.
nuisance from drains, etc., 1041.
salary of, 2773.
search warrant may be granted to, 226.
seizure by, of unsound meat, etc., 218, 226.
penalty for hindering, 226.
surveyor may be, 455.
tenure of office of, 447, 454, 757, 1118.
term "Sanitary Inspector" includes, 1119.

INSPECTORS
of gas meters, qualifications for, 2262.
under Lighting and Watching Act, 1833, transfer of property, etc., to urban authority on constitution of urban district, 368.

INSTALMENTS,
contract for works payable by, whether legal, 397, 525.
district rate may be made payable by, 505.
payment of purchase price of houses and lands by, 2153.
private improvement expenses may be declared to be payable by, 569.

INSTALMENTS—*continued.*
private street works expenses may be declared to be payable by, 881.
repayment of loan by, 527.

INSTITUTIONS
for charitable or reformatory purposes, application of Factory and Workshop Acts to, 1968.
literary and scientific, rating of, 481.
technical and industrial, establishment of, 1759.

INTEREST,
guarantee of, to public utility society or housing trust, 2155.
on expenses incurred by local authority for which owner liable, 568.
local loans, rates of, 2743.
sums due from owners on cost of private street works, 882, 884.
payable on loans from Public Works Loans Commissioners, 538, 539, 1438, 1454, 1526, 1770, 1792.
rate of, on advances for houses may be altered by Minister of Health, 2249, 2732, 2735.

INTERESTED
justices, when may act in matters affecting authority, 575.
member of district council not disqualified, when, 957.
local authority not to vote on questions under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1732.
officers of local authority not to be interested in contracts, 456, 725.

INTERMENTS,
loans for, in case of epidemic, 722.
of bodies received in mortuaries, 251.
regulations as to, in case of epidemic, 246.
within churches, 698.
And see BURIAL and CEMETERY.

INTERPRETATION CLAUSE,
effect of, 3.

INTERROGATORIES
in action for pollution, 71.
not allowed in penal actions, 458.
solicitor clerk has no privilege in answering, 450.

INVESTMENT
by trustees in war securities, 1091.
of rural authority with urban powers, 613, 822, 872, 935.
surplus funds from superannuation, 2341.
sinking funds, 527—532, 1431.
urban authority with powers under Public Health (Water) Act, 1878..709.

IRELAND,
Public Health Act, 1875, not to apply to, 2.

IRON WORKS,
saving for, 664.

IRRIGATION,
sewers for, not vested in local authority, 45.
or works, saving for, 657.

ISLE OF MAN,
application of Public Health Act, 1904, to, 1013.

ISLE OF WIGHT,
roads and tolls in, 747.

ISOLATION HOSPITAL,
loan for, 2509.
provision of, 2505, 2509.
See also HOSPITAL.

ISOLATION HOSPITALS ACTS, 1893 AND 1901,
acquisition of land under, 1778.
application to county council for establishment of hospital, 1775.
audit of accounts under, 1781.
charges for patients, 1778.
contributions by county council to hospitals, 1780, 1874.
definitions in, 1781, 1875.
districts under, constitution of, 1776.
expenses under—
classification of, 1779, 1885.
payment and recovery of, 1779.
hospital committee under, 1777.
limits of Act, 1775.
loans for purposes of, 1780, 1875.
local inquiry by county council, 1776.
management of hospital, 1778.
power of committee to contract for accommodation, 1875.
report of county medical officer as to necessity for establishment of hospital, 1776.
text of Act of 1893..1775.
1901..1874.
training of nurses, 1778.
transfer of hospital for use as isolation hospital, 1874.

ISSUE
of stock by urban authority, 867.
And see STOCK.

J.

JOINT
appointment of medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances, 454.
electricity authorities, 2232—2236.
occupation entitles each to be elector, 1093.
schemes for housing, 2146.

JOINT BOARD,
advantages of, over joint committee, 620.
assignment of powers, etc., to, 618.
borrowing powers of, 539.
cesser of jurisdiction of constituent authority on constitution of, 618.
chairman of, 675.
common funds of, contributions to, 618—619.
constituted under Sewage Utilization Act, 1867, dissolution and reconstruction of, 655.
constitution and incorporation of, 617.
delegation to constituent authority of powers by, 618.
existing at passing of Public Health Act, 1875, saving for, 656.
expenses of, 618.
local authorities may exercise powers in areas of, 1087.
meetings and proceedings of, 618.
rules as to, 675.
members of, qualification, mode of election, continuance in office, and vacancies of, 617.
minutes of, evidence of, 676.
port sanitary authority may be, 622.
precepts of, 619.
protection of, from personal liability, 584.
rates may be levied by, on default of constituent authority to comply with precept, 619, 624, 625.

JOINT COMMITTEE,
advantages of joint board over, 620.

JOINT COMMITTEE—*continued.*
accounts of, circular of Local Government Board as to, 2357.
order of Local Government Board as to, 2359.
of county and county borough councils—
boundary commissioners' report to be laid before, 950.
for alteration of areas in more than one county, 950.
treatment of tuberculosis, constitution and powers of, 1116.
powers of, as to—
defaults of council of rural district in more counties than one, 979.
number of guardians or rural district councillors, union or division of parishes for elections of guardians or rural councillors, and retirement of guardians and rural councillors, 976.
transfer of powers, etc., to, summary proceedings for determining questions as to, 759.
parish and district councils—
accounts of, 973.
appointment, term of office, powers, and costs of, 971—972.
parish councils or parish and district councils—
for purposes of adoptive Acts, 966.
Burial Acts, 1007.
for purposes of Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, constitution and powers of, 750.
Town Planning, 2167.

JUDGMENT
against local authority, enforcement of, 590.
of summary jurisdiction court, appeals against, 599.
suspension of, for offensive trade, 217.

JURISDICTION
of constituent authority to cease on constitution of joint board, 617.
county court, 72.
under Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876..1484.
parochial committees, 467.
port sanitary authority, 624.
quarter sessions under Public Bodies (Corrupt Practices) Act, 797.

JURY
list in county borough not having separate commission of assize, 761.
settlement by, of compensation under Lands Clauses Act, 1845..1153.

JUSTICE,
allowance of—
not required to highway rate of urban authority, 498.
special expenses rate, 515.
chairman of district council to be, 927.
need not take oath on re-election, 1007.
complaint to—
as to nuisance by individual, 205, 207.
local authority, 182.
of nuisance arising from offensive trade, 216.
consent of, to sale of exhausted highway lands no longer required 965
declaration of arbitrator to be made before, 427.
delegation to, of powers of county council, 759.
"determination" by, explained, 556.
disqualification of, when interested, 575.
interested, 575.
waiver of objection to action of, 579.
licensing by, of premises for music and dancing, 863.
may act though member of local authority, or liable to contribute, 575.
require official representation to be made as to unhealthy areas, 1683.
order of, as to—
burial of dead body, 251, 815.
destruction of unsound meat, etc., 220, 847.

JUSTICE—*continued.*
order of, as to—*continued.*
detention in hospital of infected person without proper lodging, 816.
entry of local authority on premises, 188, 703, 732, 831.
form of order, 691.
inspection of dairy, 809.
removal of infected person to hospital, 231.
person from infected premises, 1057.
to mortuary and burial of body of infected person, 251, 815.
requiring occupier to permit execution of works, 641.
search warrant may be granted by, on complaint as to unsound meat, etc., 226.
summons by—
as to cleansing offensive ditches, 117.
dangerous wires, etc., 828.
of defaulters in payment of rates, 564.
defaulting officers, 462.
persons causing nuisance by offensive trade, 216.
requiring attendance of person against whom complaint as to nuisance made, 182.
transfer to district council of certain powers of, 940.

K.

KEEPER OF COMMON LODGING-HOUSE,
certificate of character of, may be required, 155.
court may cancel registration of, on conviction of, for offence against Public Health Acts, 1062.
definition of, 154.
disqualification of, on third conviction, 160.
limewashing of house by, 158.
names, etc., of, to be entered in register, 151.
notice of infectious disease to be given by, 156, 158, 159, 849.
offences by, 159.
penalty on, for failure to limewash common lodging-house, 158.
neglect to affix or renew notice of registration, 156.
refusing inspection, 159.
registration of, 151, 154, 1061.
deputy to, 1061, 1062.
report may be required from, as to persons resorting to house, 158.
to manage and control lodging-house, 1061.
remedy default as to sanitary conveniences, 1062.
unregistered, liable to penalties—
for failing to give notice of infectious disease, 1062.
make report as to persons resorting to house, 1062.
receiving lodgers in unregistered house, 1062.
widow or member of family of, may temporarily act as, without registration, 154.

KITE
flying in street, 1289.

KNACKERS ACTS,
text of Act of 1786..1125—1127.
1844..1131.

KNACKERS' YARDS,
licensing of, 1125—1127, 1265.
by district and county borough councils, 941.
term "slaughter-house" includes, 33.

L.

LABOURING CLASS. *See* WORKING CLASS.
LABOURING CLASSES LODGING-HOUSES ACTS,
adoption of, by urban authority, 41.
authority for execution of, in urban districts, 42.
definition of, 35.
repeal of, 1734, 1746.
See also WORKING CLASS LODGING-HOUSES.
LAKE
in pleasure grounds, 370, 395, 858, 1063.
sewage to be purified before discharge into, 60.
LAMPS,
bicycle, regulation as to, 780.
breaking of, 1227.
provision of, by urban authority, 364.
street, penalty for extinguishing, 1227, 1289.
to be placed on building materials, etc., deposited in street, 1037.
transfer of, from lighting inspectors to urban authority, 368.
LANCASTER,
Duchy of, sale of lands by, to local authority, 424.
LAND
acquired under improvement or reconstruction schemes, sale, etc., of, 1691.
extinction of rights of way and other easements over, 1694, 1709.
acquisition of—
by parish councils, 909 *et seq.*, 915.
for allotments—
compulsory, 1980, 1985, 1992, 2321.
hiring, 1985, 1993.
restrictions on, 1983.
resumption of land compulsorily hired, 1985.
garden city, suburb, etc., 2225.
improvement and adaptation of land for, 1976.
interchange of, 1984.
limited owner, power to sell, 1982.
public libraries, 2219.
purposes of working-class lodging-houses, 1723.
superfluous or unsuitable, sale of, 1978.
under improvement schemes, 1691, 1736.
reconstruction schemes, 1708.
for purposes of Housing Acts—
acquisition of, powers as to, 2010, 2152.
dealing with, 2153.
compulsory, order for, 2023.
need not be confirmed, 2023.
exchange of, for commons and open spaces acquired, 2042.
purchase or compensation money for, how paid, 2011.
sale or disposal of, option as to, 2027.
sale or exchange of, application of proceeds of, 1723, 2025, 2154.
rules under Acquisition of Land Act, 1919..2737—2741.
adjoining street, fencing of, 1039.
agricultural, assessment of, to general district rate, 478.
special expenses rate, 515.
appropriated for sewage disposal, dealing with, 92.
appropriation of—
for accommodation of persons displaced under improvement scheme, 1695.
baths and washhouses, 1204.
open space, 1948, 2153.
purposes of working class lodging-houses, 1723.
other than those for which acquired, 1078.

LAND—*continued.*
cannot be leased compulsorily, 418.
covered with water, assessment of, to general district rate, 478.
special expenses rate, 515.
included in term "land," 58.
definition of, in Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1734.
Public Health Act, 1875..7.
entry on—
for purposes of Public Health Act, 1875, general powers as to, 639.
provisions of Lands Clauses Act, 1845, as to, 1173.
under improvement scheme on making deposit, 1742.
for purposes of electric lighting—
compulsory acquisition of, not to extend to land of gas or water undertakers, 2008.
generating station, for, 2001.
modification of Lands Clauses Acts, 2008.
leasing of, by local authority, 423, 2153.
letting of superfluous, 424.
of Duchy of Lancaster, sale of, 424.
purchase of—
by local authority, 412, 1078.
incorporation of Lands Clauses Acts, 417, 1078.
compulsorily, 417, 1078.
for cemetery, 711.
protection of water supply, 413.
street improvement or new street, 321.
from officer of authority, 730.
to avoid claims for compensation, 412.
purchase or leasing of—
for markets, 376.
public walks and pleasure grounds, 369, 858, 907.
sewage disposal works, 89.
required for local Act undertakings cannot be acquired compulsorily under the Public Health Act, 1875..419.
roads board, acquisition by, 2053, 2056.
sale, etc., of, consent of justices to, not required, 965.
for purposes of working class dwellings, 1728.
or exchange of, by local authority, 412, 2153.
sewage, mortgage of, as security for loans, 532.
sewer may be made through, 56.
superfluous—
appropriation of, to other purposes, 414—417, 1078.
letting of, 423.
retention of, 415.
sale of, 412, 420, 1189, 1370.
vacant, owner must prevent from becoming nuisance, 118.
town planning scheme, acquisition for, 2038.
unoccupied power of entry on, for allotments, 2322.
values, duties on, exemption of rating authorities from, 2057.
half proceeds of, to be paid to local authorities, 2059.

LAND SETTLEMENT (FACILITIES) ACT, 1919,
acquisition of land under, provision as to, 2201.
amendment of Settled Lands Acts by, 2210.
Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908..2202—2208, 2213.
commons and open spaces, provisions as to, 2210.
expenses under, 2211.
loans to tenant, under, circular as to, 2872.
regulation as to, 2871.
power of entry under, 2201.
recoupment of losses incurred by councils, 2208.

LAND SETTLEMENT (FACILITIES) ACT, 1919—*continued.*
regulations under, 2859, 2863, 2871.
repeals effected by, 2211, 2214.
text of, 2201—2214.

LANDLORD
and tenant—
liability between, generally, 190—205.
in respect of nuisances, 176, 190.
payment of rates and expenses, 506.
private improvement rate, 494.
saving for contracts between, 190, 192, 506.
division of expenses between tenant and, in certain cases, 654.
implied contracts as to house being fit for habitation, 2015.
keeping house in repair, 2015.
mesne, as owner, 8.
superior, may be authorised to enter and execute works, 2163.
provision as to, 1717.

LANDS CLAUSES ACTS,
amendment of, for purposes of Part I. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1736.
incorporation of, with—
Baths and Washhouses Act, 1267.
Electric Lighting Act, 1882..1572.
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1692.
order of county council for compulsory acquisition of lands for parish council, 913.
Public Health Act, 417.
procedure before local authority put in force powers of, as to purchase of lands compulsorily, 417.

LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACT, 1845,
definitions in, 1146, 1147.
limit of time for compulsory purchase under, 1188.
notice to treat under, 1151.
notices under, 1151, 1152.
part of house or building not to be required to be sold, 1177.
provisions of, with respect to—
common or waste lands, 1180.
conveyances of lands, 1172.
copyhold lands, 1178.
entry on lands, 1173.
interests omitted to be purchased, 1188.
lands charged with rent-charges or other incumbrances, 1185.
in mortgage, 1182.
subject to leases, 1186.
purchase-money or compensation coming to parties under disability or not making title, 1145—1168.
purchases by agreement, 1147.
otherwise than by agreement, 1150.
recovery of penalties, forfeitures, and costs, 1192.
sale of superfluous lands, 1189.
small portions of intersected land, 1177.
taxation of costs under, 1156.

LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACTS AMENDMENT ACT, 1860,
text of, 1314.

LANDS CLAUSES (TAXATION OF COSTS) ACT, 1895,
text of, 1791.

LANDS CLAUSES (UMPIRE) ACT, 1883,
text of, 1593.

LAND DRAINAGE,
whether a sewer, 30, 46.
sewers under special Acts, but not vesting in local authority, 47.

LAND DRAINAGE ACT, 1918,
text of certain sections, 2130.

LANE,
street includes, 15.

LAUNCESTON,
Provisional Order as to, 768.

LAUNDRIES,
application of Factory and Workshop Acts to, 1967.
infected clothes, etc., not to be sent to, 1054.
removal of refuse from, 20, 109.

LAVATORIES. *See* SANITARY CONVENIENCE.

LAW OF COMMONS AMENDMENT ACT, 1893,
text of, 1774.

LAW OF PROPERTY ACT, 1922,
amendment of Settled Land Acts by, 2290.
commons and waste lands, public rights over, 2292.
restriction of inclosure, 2293.
grants or leases for public purposes, 2290.
streets, open spaces, etc., dedication for, 2291.
text of certain sections, 2289—2294.
water rights, etc., power to grant to statutory bodies, 2290.

LEAD,
contamination of water supply by, 128.

LEAKAGE
from water pipe, liability for damage from, 133.

LEASE,
lands subject to, provisions of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, as to, 1186—1188.
mining, benefit of covenants in, 413.
of lands, etc., for sewage disposal works, power of local authority to take, 89.
by local authority, 412.
waterworks, power of local authority to take, 119, 139.
saving for existing, 506.

LEASING
of land appropriated for sewage disposal, 92.
by local authority, 412, 423.
for market, 376.
purposes of working class dwellings, 1728, 1873.
public walks and pleasure grounds, 369.
waterworks by company to local authority, 139.
See also LETTING.

LEE,
enforcement of Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, by conservators of, 1484.
saving for conservators of, 1488.

LEGAL
business, taxation of costs of, 549.
interest in parish property, transfer of, to parish council, 905.
proceedings, 551.
appearances in, of local authority, 580.
name of local authority need not be proved in, 581.
not to be quashed for want of form nor to be removable into superior court, 582.
under Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..823.
See also PROCEEDINGS.

LENDING LIBRARY,
establishment of, 1764.

LESSEES,
abatement of nuisances by, incidence of cost, 192—205.
as owners, 8.
costs of, in opposing improvement schemes, 1687.
notice to be given to—
of improvement schemes, 1685.
intention to construct sewage works without district, 94.
lands proposed to be taken compulsorily, 415.
proceedings for compulsory acquisition of lands by parish council or for allotments, 909, 910.
objection by, to sewage works without district, 95.
relief against obligation by byelaws, 2161.
service on—
of copy of compulsory purchase order, 415.
notices, orders, etc., 593.
Provisional Order confirming improvement scheme, 1686.
scheme for reconstruction of houses, 1708.

LETTING
house for working classes, implied condition as to fitness for habitation, 1728, 1931.
infected house—
penalty for, 236.
false statement in connection with, 236.
infected ship, penalty for, 727.
land, etc., by parish council, 909, 915.
occupation of house rent free, whether, 150, 347.
of cellar dwellings—
existing cellar dwellings, conditions of, 150.
penalty for, 150.
prohibition of, 150.
park for shows, etc., 857.
public sanitary conveniences, 836, 1049.
superfluous lands, 423.
See also LEASING.

LEVEL
crossing, liability to maintain highway, 271.
of drain, L. A. may prescribe, 83, 85.
new streets, byelaws as to, 327.
streets, alteration of, by urban authority, 264, 274, 1027.

LEVELLING
entry on lands, etc., for the purposes of, 639.
of highways, 274.
private streets, 286, 873.
See also PRIVATE STREET WORKS.

LEVYING
of general and special expenses rates, 515.
general district rates, 473, 478.
private improvement rates, 493.
rate by joint board or port sanitary authority, 625.

LIABILITIES,
adjustment of—
general provisions as to, in Local Government Act, 1888..775.
1894..979—981.
on alteration of areas, 612.
scheme or order under Local Government Act, 1888, may provide for, 774.

LIABILITIES—*continued.*
definition of term in Local Government Act, 1888..786.
existing, saving for, in Local Government Act, 1894..995.
of burial board, transfer of, to urban authority, 699, 937.
existing authorities under adoptive Acts on transfer, 937.
transfer of—
on alteration of areas, 612.
transfer of powers and duties, 979.
settlement of differences arising out of, 638.
summary proceedings for determining questions as to, 982.
to council of borough on constitution, 651.
vesting in local authorities of, 43.

LIABILITY
as between landlord and tenant—
generally, 190, 192.
in respect of nuisances, 176, 190, 192.
payment of rates and expenses, 506.
owners of market, 382.
for damage caused by leakage of water, 133.
of gas undertakers for negligence, 77.
honorary officer for loss owing to failure of bank, 458.
local authority—
for accidents in pleasure grounds, 373.
discharging from hospital patient not free from infection, 239.
injuries to employees, 589.
new or widened streets, 322.
for negligence, 585—592.
arising from fire-plugs, 144.
in laying sewer, 59, 75.
of contractor, 76, 259.
pollution of streams, etc., 61.
unlawful or negligent acts of their officers, 220.
in respect of decree against predecessors, 44.
nuisances, 175.
owner to pay private improvement rate, 494.
urban authority for accidents—
caused by non-repair, etc., of highways, 254.
owing to insufficient lighting of streets, 366.
water company to provide and maintain fire-plugs, 142.
water undertakers for negligence, 77.
wholesale dealer to retailer convicted of selling unsound food, 222.
protection of local authority and their officers from personal, 584.

LIBEL
of members of local authority, remedy for, 584.

LIBRARIES, PUBLIC,
book exposed to infection not to be returned to, 1056.
not to be used by infected person, 1056.
infected person not to use, 1056.
transfer of powers as to, to Board of Education, 2741.
See also PUBLIC LIBRARIES ACTS.

LICENSED PREMISES,
acquisition of, in connection with improvement schemes, 1696.
meetings not to be held on, 977.
rating of, 482.

LICENSING
advertisement hoardings, 1263.
common lodging-houses, reopening after third conviction, 160.
district, definition of, 867.

LICENSING—*continued.*
emigrant runners, 940, 943, 1786.
form of licence, 1790.
game dealers, 1128—1130.
by district or county borough councils, 940, 943.
form of licence, 1130.
gang-masters, 1126.
by district and county borough councils, 940, 943.
hackney carriages and their drivers, 1294, 1668, 1669, 2276.
duration of licence, 393, 394, 1669.
hawkers, 1212.
justices—
definition of, 867.
grant by, of music and dancing licences, 863.
knackers' yards, 1126, 1127.
by district or county borough councils, 941, 943.
duration and cancellation of licence, 1126.
locomotives, 1801.
milk, sale of, under special designations, 2330.
music and dancing, 863, 1837.
passage brokers, 940, 943, 1785.
form of licences, 1789.
pawnbrokers, 940, 943, 1395.
pleasure boats and boatmen, 858, 1076.
porters and messengers, 1070.
proprietors and boatmen of pleasure boats, 395.
drivers, etc., of horses, donkeys, etc., let for hire, 395.
provisions as to, 2272.
road vehicles, 2825, 2828, 2837.
sky signs, 1074.
slaughter-houses, 392—393, 1264—1267.
duration and revocation of licence, 847, 1266.
notice of, to be affixed on premises, 393.
to keep petroleum, 1529.
use of tramways by third parties, 1351.

LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES,
provision of, 1076.

LIGHT RAILWAY,
rating of, 488.
rules by Minister of Transport as to, 2742.

LIGHTHOUSES,
rating of, 482.

LIGHTING
inspectors, vesting of property, etc., of, in urban authority, 368.
of district, 364.
expenses of rural authority in, incidence of charge of, 364—365.
main roads, 737, 745.
private streets, 286, 873.
See also PRIVATE STREET WORKS.
public clocks, 375, 858.
streets, etc., 364.

LIGHTING AND WATCHING ACT, 1833,
provisions of, superseded by the Public Health Act, 1875..368.
vesting in urban authority of property, etc., of inspectors under, 368.
See also ADOPTIVE ACTS, ETC.

LIMEWASHING
of bakehouses, 1891.
common lodging-houses, 158.
lodging-houses, byelaws as to, 161.

LIMIT
of borrowing powers, amount of, 527.
cost of supplying house with water, 137.
rate imposed by local Act not to apply to rates under Act, 509, 1696.
supply by water companies, 120.
support to sanitary works from mines under, 719, 721.
time for compulsory purchase of lands, 419, 1188, 2324.
claims for compensation, 649.
disapproval or approval of building and street plans, etc., 353.
enforcing charge on premises of expenses incurred by local authority, 570.
making award in arbitrations, 426—427.
proceeding under Prevention of Corruption Acts, 1088.
summary proceedings—
enforcing auditor's certificate, 547.
generally, 558.
recovery of paving expenses, 308.

LIMITED OWNERS,
powers of, to sell land for allotments, 1982.

LIMITED OWNERS RESERVOIRS AND WATER SUPPLY (FURTHER FACILITIES) ACT, 1877,
text of, 1490.

LINE,
building—
enforcement of, 326.
exemption of railway buildings from provisions as to, 329.
no power to prescribe in new estate by means of byelaws under s. 157 of the Public Health Act, 1875..338.
regulation of, 323, 324, 789.
street, improvement of, 363, 1258.

LIQUID,
heated, not to be turned into sewers, 830.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
under contracts, 411.

LIQUOR LICENCES,
payments for monopoly value to be paid to Exchequer, 2057.
into local taxation account in respect of, 2058.

LISTS,
market tolls, publication of, 1219.
of unpaid rates, 461.
And see also REGISTRATION OF ELECTORS.

LITERARY
societies, rating of premises of, 481.

LOANS
by Public Works Loans Commissioners. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACTS.
consolidation of, 2894.
for development of garden cities, 2250.
obtained fraudulently by officer of local authority, liability of local authority for, 533.
corruptly by members or officer of local authority, 795.
of companies, provisions of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 16, as to, 1136—1139, 1144.
joint boards, 539.
committee for purposes of Burial Acts, 1007.

LOANS—*continued.*
of local authorities for purposes of—
adjustments under Local Government Acts, 779, 981.
allotments, 1988, 2205.
cemetery, 714.
costs of promoting or opposing Provisional Orders, 632.
Electric Lighting Acts, 1570.
not to be reckoned in debt of local authority, 2007.
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, Part I., 1697, 2152.
Part II., 1713, 2152.
Part III., 1724, 1872.
period for repayment of, 1927.
by Public Works Loans Commissioners, 2010.
Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891..1750.
Open Spaces Act, 1906..1955.
Public Libraries Acts, 1767.
regulations as to epidemic diseases, 722.
Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899..1852.
Tramways Act, 1870..1341.
Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1919..2155—2157.
Housing (Additional Powers) Act, 1919..2224.
local authority—
application in discharge of, of proceeds of sale of superfluous lands, 412.
by, for improvement of housing accommodation, 2157.
commission for negotiating, legality of, 526.
for works on leasehold land, 525.
market purposes, 379.
interest on, rates of, 2743.
limitation of amount of, 527.
mode of repayment of, 527.
officers, etc., not to be paid out of, 526.
only for purposes of permanent works, 527.
period for repayment of, 527, 528, 779, 1698.
periods usually allowed by L. G. B. (now M. of H.) for repayment of, 529.
power of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) to satisfy themselves as to application of moneys borrowed from Loans Commissioners, 538, 539, 1446, 1501, 1528.
procedure for obtaining, 521, 523.
Public Works Loans Commissioners may lend, 537—539.
purposes of, 521.
receiver may be appointed in connection with, 535.
sanction of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) to, 521.
to, only to be given after local inquiry in certain cases, 527.
temporary power as to during war, 1089.
payment out of borrowed money of wages of permanent workmen, 526, 2744.
port sanitary authority, 539.
roads board, 2054.
rural authority, security for, 521, 532.
town planning, 2041.
urban authority—
for private improvement purposes, 528.
street works, 886.
may be raised by creation and issue of stock, 867.
period for repayment of, on consolidation, 867.
security for, 521, 526, 532.
to companies, etc., for provision of working class lodging-houses, 1724, 2297.
defray expenses of local authority in default, 636, 978.

LOANS—*continued.*
to public utility societies and housing trusts, 2155.
residents for purchase of houses, 1847.
unauthorised, 522.
under Baths and Washhouses Acts, 1202, 1203, 1499.
sanction of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) to, 700, 1499.
Isolation Hospitals Acts, 1875.
Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899, particulars required by L. G. B. (now M. of H.) with application for sanction to, 2854.
See also LOCAL LOANS ACT, 1875; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACTS.

LOCAL ACTS,
alteration or repeal of—
under Public Health Act, 1875..637.
by scheme or order under Local Government Act, 1888..775.
consent of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) substituted for that of Secretary of State under, 700.
definition of term "local and personal Act," 987.
election of guardians under, 977.
extending of provisions of, 637.
limits of rates imposed by, not to apply to rates under Public Health Act, 509.
rating exemptions under, to apply to general district rates, 479, 489.
relaxation of, as to streets in town planning schemes, 2948.
saving for, 665.
provisions of, as to notification of infectious disease, 804.
sewers for drainage or irrigation of land made under, vesting of, 45.
supersession of, by provisions of Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..818.
Public Health Acts (Amendment) Act, 1907, when, 1021.
transfer of powers to L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 1014.
to council of borough of powers, etc., under, 1557.
on constitution of borough, 651.
urban authority of powers, etc., under 42.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES (ADMISSION OF THE PRESS TO MEETINGS) ACT, 1908.
text of, 1080.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES (EXPENSES) ACT, 1887,
text of, 1635.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES (TREASURY) POWERS ACT, 1906,
text of, 1013.

LOCAL AUTHORITY,
accounts of, form and date for making up of, 540, 972.
agreements with. *See* AGREEMENTS.
appearance of, in legal proceedings, 580.
attendance of, at conferences, 725.
borrowing powers of, 521, 2224.
See also LOANS.
business of, conduct of, 463.
byelaws of. *See* BYELAWS.
combination of—
for execution of works, 616, 619.
providing common hospital, 238.
purposes of epidemic diseases, 248.
superannuation scheme, 2335.
committees of. *See* COMMITTEES.
consent of, to execution of works by authority of adjoining district, 619.
contracts of, provisions as to, 397.
See also CONTRACTS.
constitution of as Port Sanitary Authorities, 622.

LOCAL AUTHORITY—*continued.*
corruption in office by member or officer of, 456, 794—798, 1014—1016, 1087—1089.
damages by, compensation for, 642.
default of, power to enforce duty on, 632.
under Town Planning Act, 2038.
See also DEFAULTING AUTHORITY.
definition of, 7, 725, 804, 825, 1001, 1025, 1121.
in Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1733.
Public Health and Local Government Conferences Act, 1885..725.
Town Planning Act, 2039.
duties of, as to—
causing premises to be cleansed and disinfected, 227, 810.
cinematograph films, etc., 2300.
cleansing of earthclosets, privies, ashpits, etc., 107.
sewers, 75.
common lodging-houses, 151—161.
construction of sewers, 50.
reservoir, 127.
housing schemes, to prepare and carry out, 2145, 2146, 2248.
inspection of district for detection of nuisances, 175.
milk and dairies, 2098, 2102.
notification of infectious disease, 800.
nuisance from drains, privies, etc., 105.
offensive trades, 217.
service of notice by, 176—182.
provision of temporary shelter during disinfection of premises, 817.
removal of house refuse, 107.
repair of sewers, 50.
not evasible by prosecution for nuisance, 51.
town planning schemes, 2168.
tuberculosis order, enforcement of, 2472.
water supply, 119, 125, 128.
duty of, to enforce law to secure sanitary condition of premises, 731.
exchange of lands by, 412, 2153.
execution by, of regulations as to epidemic diseases, 237, 247.
expenses of. *See* EXPENSES.
information as to nuisances, from whom, 175.
judgment recovered against, enforcement of, 590.
liability of—
for negligence in laying sewer, 59, 75.
generally, 585—592.
pollution of streams, 61 *et seq.*
in respect of decree against predecessors, 44.
nuisances, 176, 187.
loans of. *See* LOANS.
meetings of, attendance at, of inspectors of L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 468
See also MEETINGS; MEETINGS OF NON-BOROUGH DISTRICT COUNCIL.
mortgages, register and transfer register of, to be kept by, 534.
notices, authentication of, by, 593.
service of, 593.
as to prohibition of milk supply, 809.
to of transfer of powers of certain Government Departments to County Council, 1012.
officers of, 447—463.
See also OFFICERS.
orders of—
for demolition of dwelling-house unfit for habitation, 1732.
obstructive building, 1705, 1732.
execution of works to render dwelling-house fit for habitation 1732.
prohibiting supply of milk from dairy, 809.

LOCAL AUTHORITY—*continued.*
payment to by County Council of portion of salaries of medical officer and inspector of nuisances, 756.
penalty on, for neglect to remove house refuse or cleanse privy, etc., 108, 112.
powers of, as to—
abatement of nuisances, 175—188, 207.
on ships, etc., 210.
acquire existing ferries, 2214.
land for garden city suburb, etc., 2225.
alteration and discontinuance of sewers, 74, 662.
of names of streets, 1031.
buildings contrary to byelaws, 2159.
cemetery, provision and maintenance of, 711.
child welfare, 2131.
cleansing house, 115.
offensive ditches, 117.
closing cellar dwelling, 151.
house for overcrowding, 209.
polluted well, 148.
communication of sewers of adjoining districts, 91.
new streets with other streets, 1027.
compelling paving, etc., of streets, 286, 873.
contributing to drainage expenses, 2130.
works under agreement for supply or distribution of sewage, 93.
conversion of closet accommodation, 97, 1043.
conveyance and removal of infected persons, 231—235.
crossings over footways in streets, 1028.
dangerous places protection of, etc., 1038.
disinfection, of house and cleansing same, 227, 810—813.
bedding, etc., 229, 813.
provide means for, 230.
disposal of sewage, 89.
enforcing drainage of houses, 83, 84, 86.
privy and ashpit accommodation, 96.
purification of houses, 115.
entry upon premises, etc., 187, 188, 247, 639.
hospitals, provision of, 238.
infectious diseases, extension of definition of, 801.
laying of water mains, 128.
letting and leasing spare lands, 423.
maintenance of patient in hospital, 244, 1057.
works for gratuitous supply of water, 141.
making sewers, 55.
extent of, 57.
maternity and child welfare, 2131.
mortgage of sewage works, etc., 532.
mortuaries, provision of, 249.
new streets and buildings—
redeposit of plans, etc., after certain intervals, 1027.
retention of plans, etc., of, 1027.
nuisances from privies, etc., on complaint, 105.
paving and drainage of yards to dwelling-houses, 1034.
pollution of streams, 148.
post-mortem rooms, provision of, 252.
preparation of town planning scheme, 2167.
provide supply of medicine to poorer inhabitants, 246.
purchase or lease of waterworks, 139.
public sanitary conveniences, 836, 1049.
utility societies, promotion and assistance of for housing purposes. 2154.

LOCAL AUTHORITY—*continued.*
powers of, as to—*continued.*
requiring houses to be supplied with water, 137.
drain into new sewers, 86.
rounding, etc., corners of streets, 1032.
sewage disposal, 89.
works without district, 56, 94, 619.
superannuation of officers, etc., 2333.
support of sanitary works, 719—722.
temporary buildings, 1035, 2159.
the execution of Part III. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.. 1721.
urgent repairs to private streets, 1029.
use of rain-water pipes and soil pipes, 1042.
variation of position, direction and level, etc., of new streets, 1027.
water rents and rates, 129.
supply, 119, 125, 128.
under Housing Acts, 2153.
by measure, 133.
to adjoining district, 135.
waterworks purchase or lease of, 139.
proceedings by, against defaulting officers, 462.
promotion of or opposition to Bill in Parliament by, consents required to, 1392.
Provisional Order by, costs of, 632.
property of, penalty for damaging, 642.
protection of, from personal liability, 584.
in execution of statutory or other public duty, 890—902.
purchase by—
of lands, 412, 1078.
compulsorily, 417.
sewers, 49.
waterworks, 139.
See also PURCHASE.
recovery of expenses from owners, 568.
regulations of, as to—
cabmen's shelters, 855.
communications between drains and sewers, 78, 79.
of M. of H. as to infectious diseases at sea, etc., 237.
management of places for *post-mortem* examinations, 252.
public sanitary conveniences, 836.
removal from ship to hospital of infected person, 232.
regulations as to dairies, cowsheds and milkshops, 2096.
provisions as to byelaws not to apply to, 446.
remedies of, in legal proceedings, 592.
rent charges, may be granted by, in respect of advances for private improvements, 536.
register of, and of transfer must be kept, 537.
sewers to be made and maintained by, 50, 55.
communication with, 78, 82, 86, 665, 831, 832, 1042.
construction of, for which owner liable, 832.
to report annually to L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 469.
vesting in—
of property of sanitary authority under the Sanitary Acts, 43.
public cisterns, wells, etc., 139.
sewers, 45.
union of, with other authorities for certain purposes, 616.
works of, penalty for damaging, 642.
See also URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL; URBAN SANITARY AUTHORITY; RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL; RURAL SANITARY AUTHORITY.

LOCAL BOARD,
chairman of, election of, on constitution of board, 672.

LOCAL BOARD—*continued.*
definition of, 4.
election of, 40, 676.
incorporation of, 39.
meetings of—
rules as to, 465, 669.
name of, 39.
change of name of, 652.
not "trustees," 43.
proceedings of, rules as to, 465, 669.
saving for constitution of, in certain cases, 665.
to be burial board in certain cases, 698, 1307.
acting as burial board, 1313.
called urban district council, 4.
urban sanitary authority, 37.
transfer of powers of, to borough council on constitution of borough, 651.
See also DISTRICT COUNCIL; URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL; URBAN SANITARY AUTHORITY.

LOCAL FINANCIAL YEAR,
fixing of, 780.
of district councils, 972.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1888,
appointed day for purposes of, 787.
definitions in, 784.
to apply to Local Government Act, 1894..985.
Provisional Orders under, 2375.
repeal of Acts effected by, 788.
text of, 735—788.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1894,
appointed day for purposes of, 994.
definitions in, 985—987.
duty of county council to bring, into operation, 994.
elections under, 2538.
repeals effected by, 996, 1000.
text of—
Part I., parish meetings or parish councils, 902.
Part II., guardians and district councils, 923.
Part III., areas and boundaries, 947.
Part IV., supplemental, 952.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS,
definition of, 4, 35, 698.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (ADJUSTMENTS) ACT, 1913,
text of, 1082.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND OTHER OFFICERS SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1922,
adoption of Act, 2333.
arbitration under, 2341.
circular of Minister of Health as to, 2784.
combination of local authorities for purposes of, 2335.
definitions in, 2334.
fraud, etc., forfeiture for, 2337.
gratuities, local authority may grant, 2341.
payments and expenses under, 2341.
savings in, 2342.
superannuation allowances and fund. *See* SUPERANNUATION.
text of, 2333—2343.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD (NOW MINISTRY OF HEALTH), *and see also* MINISTRY OF HEALTH.
appeal to, against—
apportionment of expenses of works common to two contributory places, 510.
under Part III. of Housing Act, 1890..2025.
auditors' decisions, 543, 1133, 1304.
closing orders and refusal to determine orders, 2019, 2020.
decision of local authority in case of expenses recoverable summarily, and of private improvement expenses, 595, 1024.
demolition order, 2022.
order of county council for compulsory acquisition of land, 911.
orders of county council as to areas and boundaries, 771—772, 949.
district council to put house in repair, 2016.
refusal of county council to make order for compulsory acquisition of land, 911.
requirement of rural authority as to water supply, 705.
appointment by—
of arbitrator under Local Government Act, 1888..778.
Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890,.. 1711.
inspector under Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876..1486.
inspectors under Alkali Act, 1906..1939.
person to perform duty of defaulting authority, 630.
umpire, 426.
approval by—
of agreement as to joint use of property of guardians, 981.
appropriation of land for purposes other than those for which acquired, 1078.
market tolls, 385.
order extending definition of infectious disease, 802.
promotion of or opposition to Bill in Parliament, 1392.
regulations as to removal of infected person from ship to hospital, 232, 1006.
resolution as to constitution of special drainage district, 614.
scheme for rehousing displaced persons of working class, 1933.
town planning scheme, 2032.
arbitration by—
as to main roads, 741, 1003.
general provisions as to, in Local Government Act, 1888..778—779, 1003.
borrowing by, to defray expenses of executing duty of defaulting authority, 636.
byelaws as to buildings, power to revoke, 2029.
certificate of—
as to expenses of executing works of defaulting local authority, 636.
grants under Local Government Act, 1888..757—759.
circulars of—
as to local government conferences, 2439, 2441.
provision and maintenance of cemetery, 712.
order prescribing regulations as to inquiries and notices under s. 57 of the Local Government Act, 1888..2381.
registration of margarine manufactories, 2627.
seizure and condemnation of tuberculous meat, 2467.
tuberculosis, 2465.
complaint to, of default of local authority, 632.
confirmation by—
of byelaws, 441, 444, 723.
under Municipal Corporations Acts, for prevention of nuisances, 446.
of order of county council altering boundaries, 772, 773.
for compulsory acquisition of land, 912.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD (NOW MINISTRY OF HEALTH)—*continued.*
consent of—
to appropriation of land, etc., for purposes of working-class lodging-houses, 1722.
certain appointments of officers, 448.
creation and issue of stock, 867.
letting of lands, 423.
markets, provision of, by rural council, 1079.
proceedings under Part III. of Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876..1480.
regulations as to underground rooms, 2020.
sale or letting of lands, etc., by parish council, 909.
copy to be sent to, of every order of county council under Local Government Act, 1894..983.
register of electors, 1106.
copy to be sent to, of resolution adopting—
Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..808.
Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891..1748.
Private Street Works Act, 1892..872.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..821.
Public Libraries Act, 1892, in urban district, 1771.
copy to be sent to, of resolution rescinding Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..819.
county medical officer, order as to duties of, 2040.
crowded area, power to require report as to, 2026.
decision of, that rehousing scheme not necessary, 1932.
declaration by, as to main roads in quarter sessions borough, 763, 765.
determination by, of reasonable cost for supply of water, 137, 138, 703, 708.
that special expenses be raised as general expenses in rural district, 942.
on dispute as to constitution of joint committee of two counties, 979.
direction of, as to retention of surplus lands, 412.
disallowance by—
of byelaws, 441.
construction of reservoir, 127.
order of county council altering boundaries, 772.
for compulsory acquisition of land for allotments, etc., 912.
sewage works without district, 94—96.
dismissal by, of petition for compulsory purchase of lands order, 418.
epidemic diseases, power to declare that county council shall enforce regulations as to, 1087.
establishment and constitution of, 1380.
of Ministry of Health to replace, 2138.
enquiries by, as to exercise of powers of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907..1022.
examination by, into application of loans borrowed from Public Works Loans Commissioners, 537, 1446, 1501, 1528.
general orders of—
as to accounts, 2346, 2357, 2359, 2363.
alteration of areas, 2381.
Bill in Parliament, 2387.
canal boats, 2398.
cholera, yellow fever, and plague, 2412—2434.
dairies, cowsheds, and milkshops, 2453—2457.
domiciliary treatment of tuberculosis, 2533.
infectious disease notification, 2499.
local government conferences, 2440, 2442.
abstract of accounts, 2913.
nomination and election of rural district councillors, 2568.
urban district councillors, 2543.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD (NOW MINISTRY OF HEALTH)—*continued.*
general orders of—*continued.*
as to notification and treatment of tuberculosis, 2495.
of cerebro-spinal fever and acute poliomyelitis, 2500.
ophthalmia neonatorum, 2503.
prescribing forms of notices, etc., under Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909..2028, 2678.
scale of expenses at elections and polls under Local Government Act, 1894..2538.
provision of diphtheria anti-toxin, 2502.
public analysts, 2774.
registration of butter and milk-blended butter factories, 2628.
margarine cheese manufactories, 2627.
scale of expenses at elections, 2538.
Housing Acts, under—
to inquire as to default of local authority, 2013.
make inquiries into unhealthy areas, 2023.
modify scheme, 2023.
order scheme to be carried out, 2013.
require joint action by local authorities, 2026.
inquiries by, 626, 627.
See also LOCAL INQUIRY.
inspectors of. *See* INSPECTOR OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.
investment by, of urban powers or rural authority, 613, 822, 872.
may prescribe form of accounts of authorities, and date to which to be made up, 540, 972, 973, 1519.
certificates for notification of infectious diseases, 800.
require local authority to provide mortuary, 249.
medical officer of, appointment of, 1309.
health and inspector of nuisances, 2776.
salary of, 701.
memoranda of, as to—
financial statements, 2352.
loans for isolation hospital, 2509.
mortuaries, 249.
preparation and confirmation of byelaws, 442, 443.
provision of isolation hospital, 2505.
purchase of periodical publications, 2360.
returns of pauper sickness, 2494.
sanitary requirements of burial grounds, 2407.
slaughter-houses, byelaws for, 2851.
model byelaws of, 443.
nomination by, of member of rural authority, 40, 932.
notice of resolution of county council to transfer powers of district council, to be sent to, 978.
notifications to, of change of name of rural or urban district, 970.
orders of, generally—
evidence of, 1380.
finality of, 627.
matters which may be provided for in, under Local Government Act, 1888.. 774.
publication of, 627, 702.
orders of, as to areas, boundaries and districts—
altering areas, general provisions as to, 608, 611.
boundaries of electoral divisions, 769.
as to conversion of slop closets into water closets, 1044.
validity of vote for resolution for constituting local government district, 611.
assigning to port sanitary authority powers, etc., of Infectious Disease Prevention Act, 1890..1006.
confirming orders of county councils as to areas and boundaries, 772—773.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD (NOW MINISTRY OF HEALTH)—*continued.*
orders of, as to areas, boundaries and districts—*continued.*
constituting local government district in pursuance of resolution of owners and ratepayers, 610.
port sanitary authority, 623, 726.
dissolving special drainage district, 609.
settling boundaries of places, 610, 616.
uniting districts for purposes of appointment of medical officer of health, 621.
allowing or disallowing construction of reservoir, 127.
sewage works without district, 96.
as to appointment of medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances for two or more districts, 454.
as to compulsory acquisition of land by parish councils, 911—914.
for purposes of Housing Act, 1890, Part III., 2043.
costs of inquiries, 627.
fencing lands adjoining streets, 1039.
joint appointment of medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances, 454.
qualification and duties of medical officers of health, 454.
awarding compensation for loss of office or emoluments, 650.
combining authorities for purposes of prevention of epidemic deseases, 248.
conferring upon urban district councils or other representative body power of appointing overseers or assistant overseers, or powers, etc., of overseers or parish council, or the powers of vestry under Poor Rate Assessment and Collection Act, 1869..943—946.
consenting to issue of stock, 867.
declaring expenses special, 510, 512, 859.
parts of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, to be in force, 1021.
determining appeal against apportionment of expenses common to two or more contributory places, 510, 514.
as to private improvement expenses, 595.
by owner against requirement of rural authority as to supply of water, 705.
fixing allowance to clerk of peace as taxing officer, 549.
scale of charges for water supply, 137, 708.
investing rural authority with urban powers, 613, 822, 872, 935.
urban authority with powers, etc., of rural authority under Public Health (Water) Act, 1878..709.
limiting time for performance of duty by defaulting authority, 632.
mortuary, provision of, 249.
requiring local authority to undertake removal of house refuse, cleansing of streets and scavenging, 107.
sanctioning scheme of reconstruction under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1909, 1710, 1929.
petition to—
for compulsory purchase order, 418.
order confirming scheme under Part I. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1686.
settlement of boundaries of place, 610.
police officer may be empowered by, to proceed against nuisances, 207.
practice as to—
loans for cemeteries, 714.
hospitals, etc., 240—241.
sanction for loans, 523.
constitution of special drainage districts, 614.
applications to put into force provisions of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907..1021.
proceedings instituted by, costs of, 627.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD (NOW MINISTRY OF HEALTH)—*continued.*
Provisional Orders of, generally—
Act confirming to be public general statute, 630.
alteration or repeal of Act confirming, 630.
application to orders under Local Government Act, 1888, of provisions of Public Health Act, 1875..782.
Bill to confirm, introduction, etc., of, 630.
costs of, 632.
loan to defray, 632.
taxation of, 632.
evidence of, 630.
local inquiry to be held into subject-matter of proposal, 630.
matters which may be included in, under Local Government Act, 1888.. 774.
purport of proposed to be advertised in newspaper, 629.
revocation of, 630.
Provisional Orders of, altering areas, general provisions as to, 612.
Provisional Orders of, for—
abolishing exemption from rating, 479.
altering boundary of county or borough, 767, 770, 969.
mode of defraying expenses of urban authority, 472.
or repealing local Acts, 636.
authorising gas undertaking, 364, 1329.
power to now transferred to Board of Trade, 365.
compulsory purchase of lands, 418.
confirming scheme under Part I. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1686.
constituting joint committee for purposes of Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876..750.
local government district, 608.
port sanitary authority, 622, 726.
uniting, etc., county boroughs, 768—770.
dealing with boroughs not urban districts, 768—770.
dissolving, extending, or diminishing local government districts, 608.
Improvement Act district within borough, 609.
special drainage district, 609.
united district, 616—618, 655.
preventing discharge of gases from cement or smelting works, 1937.
settling differences and adjusting accounts arising out of transfer of powers, 638.
transferring powers to county councils from certain Government departments, 735, 1012.
uniting districts for appointment of medical officer of health, 621.
recommendation of, as to loans by Public Works Loans Commissioners, 538.
when not required, 538.
regulations of—
as to attendances at conferences, 725.
co-operative societies for provision of allotments, 1986.
compulsory purchase of land under Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909..2686.
employees of local authorities and national insurance, 2766.
foreign meat, 2634, 2637.
medical officer of health and inspector of nuisances in ports, 2782.
milk and cream, 2473, 2476.
prevention of epidemic diseases, 246—248.
borrowing powers for, 722.
spread of infectious disease, 237, 1004.
preparation of town planning scheme by local sanitary authority, 2923, 2935.
procedure under Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909..2680, 2923, 2935.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD (NOW MINISTRY OF HEALTH)—*continued.*
regulations of—*continued.*
as to qualification, etc., of medical officers of health and inspectors of nuisances, 454, 757.
rag flock, 2064.
stock, 867.
unsound food, 2629.
under Canal Boats Act, 1493—1495.
Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909—
s. 17 (1), 2680.
s. 19 (7), 2685.
report to be made to—
as to proceedings under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1713.
by local authorities annually, 469.
representation to—
by county council as to failure of district council to put Public Health Acts in force, 754.
or borough council as to alteration of boundary of borough or county, or electoral division, 768.
requirements of, in connection with application *re* purchase of waterworks, 120.
rules of, as to appeals under Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909..2027, 2693.
as to arbitration under Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1909..2682.
as to elections—
guardians to be elected under, 925.
See also ELECTIONS.
prescribing restrictions as to public park as pleasure ground, 1063.
urban district councillors to be elected under, 929.
what to be provided for, in, 960.
sanction by, to—
application of capital payments, and loans for in adjustments under the Local Government Acts, 1894..981.
appointment of district medical officer as medical officer of health, 454.
same person as medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances for two or more districts, 454.
change of name of local board, 652.
communication of sewers of adjoining districts, 91.
construction of reservoir, 127.
costs of authority in relation to Provisional Orders, 627, 632.
delegation by port sanitary authority of powers to riparian authority, 624.
expenses of local authority, exempts from disallowance by auditor, 1635.
loans of local authorities, 521, 523, 527, 1007, 1432.
under Baths and Washhouses Acts, 700.
of urban authority for private street works, 886.
purchase of gasworks, 367.
lands for new street, 321.
waterworks, 119.
sewage works without district, 95, 96.
supply of water to adjoining district, 135.
temporary supply of medicines and medical assistance, 246.
tuberculosis, arrangements for treatment of, 1087.
saving for powers of, as to alteration of parishes, 773.
scale of expenses of elections under Local Government Act, 1894, may be fixed by, when, 965.
water charges may be fixed by, 708.
seal, style and acts of, 1380.
settlement by, of terms of agreement for communication of sewers of adjoining districts, 91.
of dispute as to use of land purchased for highway purposes, 1078.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD (NOW MINISTRY OF HEALTH)—*continued.*
substituted for Secretary of State, 700, 701.
Treasury as regards loans under Baths and Washhouses Acts, 700.
to be county authority for purposes of Allotments Act, 1887, in county borough, 761.
town planning scheme, powers in case of default of local authority to make or execute, 2038.
power to authorise preparation or adoption of, 2032.
regulations as to procedure, 2034.
arbitration, 2036.
determination of matters, 2039.
transfer to, of—
officers, 701.
powers of Board of Trade under Alkali Acts and Metropolis Water Acts, 701.
Privy Council, 1005, 1380.
Secretary of State, 700, 1012, 1380, 1870, 1872.
Treasury, 700, 1013.
And see also MINISTRY OF HEALTH.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD ACT, 1871,
text of, 1380.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (DETERMINATION OF DIFFERENCES) ACT, 1896,
text of, 1002.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT DISTRICT,
being borough, transfer of powers of local board to borough council, 651.
to be called urban districts, 4.
definition of, 4.
constitution of, by Provisional Order, 609.
by order in pursuance of resolution of owners and ratepayers, 610.
objection to validity of vote for resolution as to constitution, 611.
transfer of powers, etc., on constitution, etc., of, 612.
dissolution, extension or diminution of, 608.
division of, into wards, 609.
to be urban sanitary districts, 37, 38.
See also URBAN DISTRICTS.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (ELECTIONS) ACT, 1896,
text of, 1002.
to have permanent effect, 1099.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (EMERGENCY PROVISIONS) ACT, 1916,
text of certain sections, 2109—2111.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (JOINT COMMITTEES) ACT, 1897,
text of, 1007.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT REGISTER OF ELECTORS.
See REGISTRATION OF ELECTORS.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (STOCK TRANSFER) ACT, 1895,
text of, 1000.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (TRANSFER OF POWERS) ACT, 1903,
text of, 1012.

LOCAL INQUIRY
as to allotments, 1990.
alteration of boundary of county, borough or electoral division, 769, 1122, 2381.
of urban or rural district or parish, 773.
complaint of defaulting local authority, 633.

LOCAL INQUIRY—*continued.*
as to compulsory acquisition of lands under Local Government Act, 1894.. 910—914.
constitution of local government district on objection, 611.
construction of reservoir, 127.
default to enforce Housing Acts, 2013.
town planning scheme, 2039.
disputed boundary of urban district, 616.
proposed compulsory purchase order, 418.
Provisional Order, 630.
settlement of boundaries, 610, 616.
sewage works without district, 96.
town planning scheme, need for, 2169.
under Shop Hours Act, 1912..2078, 2083.
unhealthy areas, 2023.
by Board of Agriculture and Fisheries in case of default of county council as to allotments, 1975.
county councils under Local Government Acts, 1888 and 1894, expenses of, 983.
Electricity Commissioners, 2244.
Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health)—
advertisement of, 630.
costs of, 627, 783, 1023, 1732.
for what matters to be held, 626.
powers of Inspectors at, 629.
under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1686, 1687, 1709, 1732.
Local Government Act, 1888..782.
1894..983.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907..1022.
by Minister of Transport, power to hold, 2189.
loans not to be sanctioned without, in certain cases, 527.
under Commons Act, 1876..1461.
Gas and Water Facilities Act, 1870..1399.
Shops Act, 1912..2841.
Tramways Act, 1870..1364.

LOCAL LOANS ACT, 1875,
annuity certificates under, 1424.
borrowing and reborrowing under, 1432.
coupons under, 1428.
debentures and debenture stock under, 1422, 1423.
definitions in, 1432.
discharge of loans, 1426.
execution and supply of securities under, 1429.
forgery and loss of certificates under, 1432.
general rules in and under, 1431.
investments on loans under, 1431.
loans under official sanction, 1430.
notice of trust in relation to securities under, 1425.
priority of loans under, 1424.
register of nominal securities issued under, 1430.
remedies of non-payment of loans under, 1425.
stock certificates under, 1429.

LOCAL LOANS SINKING FUNDS ACT, 1885,
text of, 1621.

LOCAL TAXATION ACCOUNT,
grants to, 1958.
payments into—
of local taxation (customs and excise) duties, 2059.
duties on liquor and motor car licences, 2058, 2059.
other carriage licences, 2059.

LOCAL TAXATION LICENCES,
collection of, 1972.

LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS ACTS,
text of Act of 1860..1311.
1877..1497.

LOCOMOTIVES,
byelaws as to, 1514, 1516.
in larger quarter sessions boroughs, 763.
regulations as to storage of petroleum for, 2797.
to consume their own smoke, 1515.
weight and construction of wheels of, 1514.

LOCOMOTIVES ACT, 1898,
appeal against restrictions on passing over bridges, 1800.
definitions in, 1803.
inquiries by L. G. B. (now M. of H.) under, 1803.
licences for locomotives, 1801.
locomotives not to meet on bridge, 1801.
Menai bridge, protection for, 1803.
owner may exempt himself from fine or conviction of actual offender, 1802.
proceedings for extraordinary traffic damage, 1801.
regulations for locomotives on highways, 1797.
repeal effected by, 1804.
restriction of locomotive traffic by byelaw, 1799.
weighing machines, erection and use of, 1797.
weight carried by waggons, 1796.

LODGERS,
definition of, 161.
in common lodging-house, authorised number of, to be entered in register, 151.
number of, to be fixed by byelaws, 156.
lodging-house, number may be fixed by byelaws, 161.

LODGING-HOUSES,
byelaws as to, 161, 732, 2159.
common. *See* COMMON LODGING-HOUSES.
for seamen, byelaws as to, 157, 1783.
working classes. *See* WORKING CLASS LODGING-HOUSES.
inhabited house duty on, 1678.
what are, 161.

LODGINGS
of fruit-pickers, byelaws as to, 717.
hop-pickers, byelaws as to, 652.

LONDON,
application to, of Part I. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..2164.
of Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1715.
of Part III. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..2166.
provisions of Local Government Act, 1894, as to guardians, 943.
Milk and Dairies Act, 1915..2105.
Public Health (Officers) Act, 1921..1119.
county of, definition of, in Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1734.
Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) may determine whether cases in, to be dealt with under Part I. or Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1727.
port of, provisions as to, 625.
provisions as to registration of, freemen of, 1099.
town planning scheme may not relate to, without consent of Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health), 2034.

LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL,
contribution by, for purposes of carrying into effect scheme under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1716, 1727.
loans of, for purposes of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1716, 1724.
medical officer, for purposes of Act of 1890, may be appointed by, 1730.
of, to be deemed medical officer of local authority, 1730.
metropolitan borough council may contribute towards expenses of, in connection with scheme under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1931.
powers of, to make scheme under Part II. of Act of 1890..1715.
purchase by, of lands for purposes of working-class lodging-houses, 1722.
repayment by, of losses incurred by housing schemes, 2250.

LONDON GAZETTE,
publication in, of effect of order putting in force parts of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907..1022.
general orders of L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 702.
orders of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) investing urban powers in rural authority, 613.
regulations of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) as to epidemic, etc., diseases, 237, 247.
schemes and orders under Housing Acts, 2028.

LOSS
caused by setting back or forward of building, compensation for, 324.
of office, compensation for, 650, 989.

LUNACY ACTS,
transfer to Minister of Health of powers and duties under, 2745.

M.

MACHINERY
for supplying water included in term "waterworks," 34.
rating of, 482.

MAIN ROADS,
accounts of expenses of maintenance, etc., of, 1505.
arbitration by L. G. B. (now M. of H.) on differences as to, 741, 742, 745, 1002.
breaking up of, 746.
bridges over, maintenance, etc., of, 737.
byelaws as to, 1513.
declaration of ordinary roads to be, 1504.
declaration not to take effect till repaired, 744.
in quarter sessions boroughs, 762, 763, 765.
definition of, 787.
dismaining of, 1504, 1754.
drains in connection with, 31, 743.
hundred liable for repair of, when, 746, 1506.
in county boroughs, 761.
Isle of Wight, 747.
larger quarter sessions boroughs, 762.
South Wales, 747.
lighting of, 737, 745.
maintenance and repair of—
by county council, 736.
on default of district council who have undertaken maintenance, etc., 744.
county council may contract with district council for, 742.
require district council to undertake, 742.
payment by county council when powers as to, retained by urban authority or undertaken by district council, 740, 743.

MAIN ROADS—*continued.*
maintenance and repair of—*continued.*
urban authority may claim to retain, 740.
of quarter sessions borough may claim to retain, 763, 765.
what work is included in, 737.
obstructions on, 736, 738.
saving as to liability for, 783.
turnpike roads to become, when, 1503.
vesting of, in county council, 279, 743.
waste beside, 739, 744.

MAIN SEWERAGE DISTRICT
constituted under Public Health Act, 1848, dissolution of, and reconstruction as united district, 655.
local board of health of, power of, to borrow, 539.

MAINTENANCE
of bridges over canals, railways, etc., 268.
cemetery by local authority, 711.
footpaths by parish council, 917.
highways, contribution of county council towards, 745, 935.
main roads—
by county council, 736, 737, 743.
district council, 740, 742.
default of, 744.
urban authority, 740, 762, 765.
patient in hospital, recovery of cost of, 244, 1057.
public clocks, 376, 858.
walks and pleasure grounds, 369.
road over county bridge, 269, 273.
sewers by local authority, 50.
over mines, 719.
waterworks by local authority, 140.

MAKING
of general district rates, 473.
highway rates, 496.
private improvement rates, 493.
separate rates in rural parishes, 515.

MANAGEMENT
of baths and washhouses, 1206.
common lodging house, 1061.
mortuaries, 249.
post-mortem room, regulations as to, 252.
public libraries, 1765.
sanitary convenience, 836, 1049.
slaughter-houses, byelaws as to, 389, 391.
working-class lodging-houses, 1723.

MANDAMUS,
orders of confirming authority requiring execution of improvement schemes may be enforced by, 1929.
L. G. B. (now M. of H.) compelling execution of re-housing scheme may be enforced by, 2013.
L. G. B. (now M. of H.) may be enforced by writ of, 633, 635.
remedy by, for non-payment of loans, 1428.
to approve building plans, 354.
levy rate, 474, 591.
to make sewer, 53—54.
pay salaries of officers, 450.

MANHOLE
is part of sewer, 29, 648.
overflow from, 75.

MANOR,
lord of, rights of, on regulation of common, 1456.

MANUFACTORIES,
chimney shafts to, byelaws as to, 1034.
facilities to be afforded for drainage from, into sewers, 1482.
pollution of streams by drainage from, 1478.
solid matters from, 1475.
sanitary conveniences for, 838, 1883.
See also FACTORIES.

MANUFACTURING PURPOSES,
supply of water for, 142.

MANURE
factory as offensive trade, 213.
power to sell, to cover expenses of abatement of nuisance, 187.
removal of—
on notice by inspector of nuisances, 117.
periodically, 118.

MAP,
improvement schemes to be accompanied by, 1684, 2670.
deposit of, with confirming authority, 1736.
of sewage system, 78.
waterworks, 1330.

MARGARINE,
cheese, registration of factory, 2627.
definition of, 1964.
extension of Act of 1887 to margarine cheese, 1858.
factories, inspection of, 1961.
importation of, 1962.
limit of moisture in, 1961.
manufacturers and dealers in, 1859.
marking of, and of margarine cheese, 1858.
restriction on amount of butter fat in, 1860.
taking of samples of, 1633, 1963.
text of Act of 1887..1630—1634.

MARINE STORE DEALER,
provisions of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, as to, 1072.
penalties for contravening, 1072.
public notice of, 1072.
record of articles purchased by, 1072.
registration of, 1072.
right of entry to premises of, 1072.

MARK
for fire-plug, 142.
on canal boat, 1493.

MARKET,
approaches to, 376.
byelaws as to, 385, 387, 1220.
confirmation of, 723.
circular of Local Government Board as to Public Health Act, 1908..2748.
cleansing of, 2750.
disturbance of, 383.
establishment of, 376, 385.
holding, on certain days prohibited, 385.
house, construction of, 376.
in streets, 381.
letting of, urban authority no power as to, 382.
liability of owners of, 382.
lighting of, 364.

MARKET—*continued.*
loans for, 379.
notice of opening of, 1212.
obstruction of highway by, 382.
offences in, 2750.
order of Board of Agriculture as to regulation of, 2749.
parish council no power to provide, 377.
place, provision of, 376.
power of urban authority as to, confined to district, 378.
protection of, 383, 1212.
provisions of Public Health Act, 1875, as to, not applicable to rural authority, 377.
regulation of, 383, 2749.
removal of, 380.
rights—
private, meaning of, 384.
purchase or leasing of, 376.
etc., of, from company, 389.
saving for existing, 376.
rural authority, power of, to provide, 1079.
sales elsewhere than in, prohibition of, 1212.
shops in connection with, 378.
stallages, rents and tolls for, 376, 385—387, 1219.
suspected animals in, 2471.
tolls—
at franchise markets, 379.
fixing of, 385, 1219.
purchase or leasing of, 376.
rating of, 483.
under Diseases of Animals Act, 1894..378.
undertaking of company, purchase of, by urban authority, 389.
unwholesome meat, etc., in, 1215.
vesting in town council under the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882..379.
weighing of cattle, 1628, 1754.
goods and carts, 385, 1216.

MARKET GARDENS,
assessment of, to general district rate, 478, 485.
special expenses rate, 515.

MARKETS AND FAIRS CLAUSES ACT, 1847,
confirmation of byelaws made under, 723.
definitions in, 1210, 1211.
incorporation with Public Health Act of provisions of, as to markets, 385.
provision of, as to—
byelaws, 1219.
holding and protection of market, 1212.
slaughter-houses, 1215.
stallages, rents and tolls, 1218.
weighing goods and carts, 1216.

MARKETS AND FAIRS (WEIGHING OF CATTLE) ACTS,
text of Act of 1887..1627—1630.
1891..1754.

MASTER
of ship to be deemed occupier for provisions as to nuisances, 210, 727.

MATERNITY AND CHILD WELFARE ACT, 1918,
expenses under, 2132, 2760.
circular to county councils as to, 2751.
maternity and child welfare committees, 2131.
powers of local authorities under, 2131.
text of, 2131.

"MEANS,"
effect of, 6, 8.

MEASUREMENT
of distances, statutory, 85.

MEAT,
condemnation and destruction of, 847.
inspection of, 2655—2662.
unsound, provisions as to, 218—227.
to apply to all articles intended for food, 846.

MEDICAL
aid and accommodation, regulations as to provision of, 246, 722.
to midwife in emergency, 2136.
assistance, temporary supply of, by local authority, 246.
benefit. *See* NATIONAL INSURANCE.

MEDICAL OFFICER
of L. G. B. (now M. of H.), appointment of, 1309.
salary of, 701.
poor law—
appointment of, as medical officer of health, 454.
assignment to, of duty of assisting medical officer of health of united district, 621.
remuneration of, for attendance on vessels under regulations as to epidemic diseases, 248.

MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH,
absence or illness of, appointment of deputy in case of, 1698.
appointment of, 2769, 2777.
temporary, 1119.
by county council, 751.
qualification of, 752.
rural authority, 453, 454, 753.
two or more districts jointly, 2040, 2770.
urban authority, 447, 454, 753.
for purposes of regulations for preventing of epidemic diseases, 247.
in London for purposes of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.. 1730.
certificate of, as to—
cleansing and disinfection of premises, 227, 810—812, 1059.
purification of filthy articles in dwelling-house, 1055.
infected child attending school, 1055.
nuisance from offensive trade, 215.
purification of house, 115.
removal from hospital for burial only of dead body of infected person, 814.
of person from infected house, 1057.
retention in house of dead body of infected person, 814.
sanitary condition of artisans' dwellings where exemption from inhabited house duty claimed, 1769.
combination of authorities for, 2770.
complaint by householders to, as to dwelling-house unfit for habitation, 1700.
county. *See* COUNTY MEDICAL OFFICER.
definition of term, 807, 1026.
deputy, appointment and remuneration of, 455, 1698.
disinfection of bedding may be ordered by, 813.
to satisfaction of, 1054.
district medical officer—
may be appointed as, 455.
required to assist, 621.

MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH—*continued.*
duties of, generally, 2771, 2778.
may be prescribed by L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 454, 756.
under the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, may be performed by temporary deputy, 1730.
in London county, to be deemed medical officer of local authority for purposes of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1730.
inspection by—
of dairies, 808.
meat and other foods, 218, 226.
supposed to be horseflesh, 1666.
retail bakehouse, 42.
list of sources of milk supply to be furnished to, when, 1054.
notice to be given to, of infectious disease in common lodging-house, 158.
of use of public convenience by infected person, 1058.
notification to, of infectious disease, 799, 1054.
how notices and certificates to be sent to, 803.
of county—
as to acting for district council, 752.
make representations under Part II. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, when, 1719, 2148.
offices which may be combined with that of, 2770.
order of Ministry of Health as to, 2776.
powers of inspector of nuisances may be exercised by, 454.
qualification of, 454, 752, 2777.
remuneration of, 447, 454, 2771, 2777.
payment by county council of part of, 756.
report of, as to administration of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901..1900.
sufficiency of water supply for new house in rural district, 707.
water supply to dwelling-house in rural district, 702.
to be made to county medical officer in certain cases, 2041.
sent to county council, 753.
to be sent in writing, 1730.
under Housing Acts, forms of, 2674, 2675.
representation by—
as to dwelling-house unfit for habitation, 1700, 2669.
obstructive buildings, 1704.
unhealthy areas, 1683, 2669.
default of medical officer to make representation, 1691.
salary of, 2771, 2777.
search warrant may be granted to, 226.
seizure by, of meat and other foods, 218, 226.
penalty for hindering, 226.
tenure of office of, 447, 454, 756, 1118, 2777.
union of districts for appointment of, 621.

MEDICAL PRACTITIONER,
appointment of, to act as medical officer in execution of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, in London, 1730.
inquire into unhealthy area on default of medical officer o health, 1691.
certificate of, as to—
before cremation, 2450—2451.
cases of infectious disease, 799.
form of such certificate, 800.
gratuitous supply of forms of such certificate, 800.
cleansing and disinfection of premises, 227, 236, 810, 813, 1059.
nuisance from offensive trade, 215.
purification of house, 115.
removal of body of infected person for burial only, 814.
to hospital of infected person, 231.
retention in house of dead body of infected person, 251, 814.

MEDICAL PRACTITIONER—*continued.*
charges of, for attendance on persons on vessels, 248.
fees to, for certificate as to infectious disease, 800, 803.
may be called in by midwife in emergency, 2136.
not disqualified by receipt of fees for certificates as to infectious disease, 803.
registered, definition of, 216.
See also INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

MEDICINES,
adulteration of, 1403.
compounded, 1407.
temporary supply of, by local authority, 246.

MEETINGS,
admission of press to, 1080.
annual, of urban authorities, 465.
committee, 468, 996.
joint board, 618, 675.
rules as to, 675.
local authority's, attendance at, of inspectors of L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 468.
board's rules as to, 465, 669.
of owners and ratepayers. *See* OWNERS AND RATEPAYERS.
urban authority, 465.
See also MEETINGS OF NON-BOROUGH DISTRICT COUNCIL.

MEETINGS OF NON-BOROUGH DISTRICT COUNCIL,
absence from, vacation of office for, 959.
annual, chairman to be elected at, 672.
date of, 675.
application to, of provisions of Public Health Act, 1875..669, 974.
chairman to be chosen at, in absence of chairman of council, 673.
casting vote of chairman at, 673.
names of members present as well as voting to be recorded, 673.
not to be held on licensed premises, 977.
questions at, how to be determined, 673.
quorum at, 672.
regulations may be made by council as to, 669.
rules as to, 669.
vacation of office by absence from, 959.

MELTING HOUSE,
nuisance arising from, 215.

MEMBERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES RELIEF ACT, 1900,
text of, 1010.

MEMORIAL
against confirmation of order for compulsory purchase of lands for allotments, 911, 912.
of appeal—
to L. G. B. (now M. of H.) against apportionment of cost of common benefit works, 510.
decision of local authority, 595.
owner against requirement of rural authority to provide water supply, 705.
to be deemed complaint of default of rural authority, when, 706.

MENTAL DEFICIENCY ACT, 1913,
transfer of certain powers, etc., under to Minister of Health, 2745.

MENAI BRIDGE,
protection for, under the Locomotives Act, 1898..1803.

MERCHANT SHIPPING ACT, 1894,
byelaws as to seamen's lodging-houses, 1783.
definitions in, 1788.
emigrant runners, provisions as to, 1785.
passage brokers, provisions as to, 1784.

MERSEY AND IRWELL
joint committee, 751.

MESSENGER,
licensing of, 1070.

METALLIFEROUS MINES REGULATION ACT, 1872,
provisions of, as to fencing abandoned mines, 1389.

METALLING,
of highways, 274.
private streets, 286, 873.

METALS,
saving for processes in manufacture of, 664.

METER,
gas, provisions of Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, as to, 1372.
to be stamped, 2262.
water—
may be supplied by, 133.
penalty for injuring, etc., 135.
provisions of Waterworks Clauses Act, 1863, as to, 1321.
register of meter to be evidence, 135.
repair and inspection of, and rent for, 133.

METROPOLIS,
cases decided as to streets in, 332, 335.
churches and chapels in, as to private streets works expenses, 318.
combined drains in, 33.
communication of sewers without with sewers within, 92.
definition of, 4, 784.
hospitals in, 239.
nuisance arising from offensive trade within or without, 217.
nuisances existing without, but caused within, vice versâ, 209.
Public Health Act, 1875, not apply to, 2.
remedy as to default of local authority as to sewer in, 55.
removal of house refuse in, 109.
sanitary conveniences for public use in, 104.
street improvements in, 323.
Water Acts, transfer to L. G. B. (now M. of H.) of powers, etc., under, 699.
Woolwich, part of, 4.
See also LONDON.

METROPOLITAN ASYLUMS BOARD,
may agree as to treatment of tuberculosis, 1116.

METROPOLITAN BOARD OF WORKS,
sale to, of certain London prisons, 731.
saving for, 664.
See also LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.

METROPOLITAN BOROUGH,
council of, contribution by, towards expenses of London County Council under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1931.
expenses of executing and borrowing for purposes of Part III. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1900..1872.
power of as to allotments, 2208.
repayment to, of loss incurred by housing scheme, 2250.

METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT,
definition of, 4.

MEWS
not a street, 1287.
removal of manure periodically from, 118.

MIDDLESEX,
registration in, of charging order under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1704.

MIDWIVES ACT, 1902,
amendment of, 2134.
Central Midwives Board—
constitution and duties of, 1918, 2134.
expenses of, 1919, 2134, 2135.
certification under, 1917, 2134.
fees for, 1919.
local supervising authority—
duties of, 1920.
expenses of, 1922.
notification of ophthalmia neonatorum, 2503.
text of, 1917.
transfer of powers under to Minister of Health, 2139.

MIDWIVES ACT, 1918,
amendment of Act of 1902..2134.
annual report to be made by Central Midwives Board, 2135.
expenses of midwives, 2135.
local supervising authority may contribute towards training of midwives, 2136.
medical assistance in emergency, 2136.
offences by midwives, 2135.
provisions as to suspension of midwives, 2135.
repeals effected by, 2136, 2137.
text of, 2134—2137.

MILK,
certified, authorisation of, 2097, 2482, 2488.
condensed, 2100.
contamination of, 2096.
dairyman to supply list of sources of supply of, when infectious disease attributable to, 1054.
fees payable for licences to sell certain, 2484.
for expectant and nursing mothers and for infants, 2646, 2653, 2654.
imported, 2101.
inspection of dairy when infectious disease attributable to, 808.
name and address of person selling, 1860.
of cow suffering from tuberculosis, 2098, 2099, 2331.
orders of Minister of Health as to, 2096, 2331, 2477, 2480.
prohibition of colouring matter, etc., to, 2330.
supply of, from dairy, 809, 2099
protection of, 2096, 2097.
purveyors, registration of, 2096, 2329.
regulations as to, 2473, 2476, 2487.
sale in public place, provision as to, 2099.
of "pasteurised" milk, 2484, 2488.
under special designations, licences for, 2330, 2480, 2484, 2488.
samples of, for analysis, 1521, 2100.
certificate of analyst to be *primâ facie* evidence, 2333.
regulations as to analysis of, 1855, 1856.
separated, 2100.
skimmed, 1861, 2100.
tuberculous milk, provisions as to, 2098, 2099, 2331.
unfit for food, provisions as to, 218—227.

MILK AND DAIRIES ACTS, 1915 AND 1922,
administration of, 2332.
amendment of Sale of Foods and Drugs Acts by, 2101, 2107.

MILK AND DAIRIES ACTS, 1915 AND 1922—*continued.*
application to London of, 2105.
analyst, certificate of to be *primâ facie* evidence, 233.
circular of Minister of Health as to, 2484, 2488, 2492.
colouring matter, etc., prohibition of addition of, 2330.
commencement of operation of, 2479.
compensation under, of existing officers, etc., 2103.
condensed, separated or skimmed milk, provisions as to, 2100.
definitions in, 2104.
enforcement of duties of local authorities under, 2102.
orders under, 2098.
expenses under, 2103.
imported milk, regulations as to, 2101.
inspection of dairies and persons therein, 2096, 2098.
milk depots, establishment of, 2102.
offences under, 2103.
orders of Minister of Health under, 2096, 2331, 2479, 2480.
penalties under, 2102, 2331.
postponement of Act of 1915..2328.
protection of milk, 2096.
registration under, 2096.
refusal or cancellation of, 2329.
repeals effected by, 2106, 2108.
sale of milk in public place, provision as to, 2099.
under special designations, 2330, 2480, 2484, 2488.
samples of milk, power to take, 2100.
sanitation of dairies, 2096.
savings by, 2106, 2109.
text of Act of 1915..2096—2109.
1922..2328—2333.
transfer of powers under, by Minister of Health to county council, on default of local authority, 2332.
tuberculous milk, prohibition of sale of, 2098, 2099, 2331.
veterinary inspector, appointment of, 2101.

MILK-BLENDED BUTTER,
factories, inspection of, 1961.
registration of, 1960.
importation of, 1962.
limit of moisture in, 1961.
registration of factories, 1960, 2628.
regulations as to preservatives in, 1963.
sale of, 1963.

MILKSHOPS,
depots, establishment of, 2102.
entry of, by local authority, 2098.
expenses of local authority as to, 2103.
local authorities for purposes of provisions as to, who are, 2098.
offences against order and regulations as to, prosecution of, and penalties for, 2102, 2103.
order of Minister of Health as to, 2096.
regulations as to, 2096.
See also DAIRIES, COWSHEDS AND MILKSHOPS

MILL,
purchase of, by local authority, 412.
right of water for, is an easement, 7.

MILLBANK PRISON,
sale of, to Metropolitan Board of Works, 731.

MINERALS
under disturnpiked roads, 1513.
highways, vesting of, 280.
sanitary works, 719.
waterworks, 1236.
saving for, 664.

MINES,
application to sanitary works of provisions of Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, as to, 719, 720.
text of those provisions, 1326.
construction of, under sanitary works, 719.
covenants in leases of, benefit of, 413.
fencing of abandoned, 174, 1389, 2063.
pollution of streams by drainage from, 1479.
rating of, 482.
sanitary works over, limitation of right of support for, 719, 721.
saving for, 663.
under disturnpiked roads, 1513.
highways, vesting of, 280.
streets crossed by telegraph wires, etc., saving for, 829.

MINISTER,
fees of, for burials, 1868.
of place of worship, exemption from paying expenses, 316, 885.

MINISTRY (OR MINISTER) OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES (*see also* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES),
circular of, as to loans to tenants under Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919.. 2872.
memorandum of, as to Allotments Act, 1922..2882.
model rules of, for allotments, 2864.
orders of, as to diseases of animals, 2371.
powers of, as to provision of houses for Government employees, 2090.
regulations by as to compulsory hiring for small holdings and allotments, 2876.
purchase for small holdings and allotments, 2874.
small holdings and allotments, 2859.
under Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919..2872.

MINISTRY (OR MINISTER) OF HEALTH (*see also* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD),
acquisition of land by, for garden city or suburb, etc., 2225.
approval of agreement by, as to Metropolitan Asylums Board and treatment of tuberculosis, 1116.
housing schemes by, 2145, 2155.
superannuation scheme where existing scheme in operation, 2341.
town planning resolution for lands outside district, 2167.
authorisation of, to prepare town planning scheme not necessary, 2167.
circular of, as to acute encephalitis lethargica and acute polio-encephalitis, 2514.
byelaws, revision of, 2396.
destruction of rats, 2433.
domiciliary treatment of tuberculosis, 2533.
Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge, 2810, 2818, 2820.
financial statements and audit, 2366.
governing bodies of hospitals as to venereal disease, 2512.
Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1919, appeals under, 2733.
maternity and child welfare, 2751.
measles and German measles, 2523.
meat inspection, 2655.
milk and cream, 2644.
for expectant and nursing mothers and for infants, 2646, 2653, 2654.

MINISTRY (OR MINISTER) OF HEALTH—*continued.*
circular of, as to, Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922..2484, 2488, 2492.
notification of infectious disease regulations, 2513.
prohibition of employment of women and children, bakehouses and homework in infected premises, 2626.
provisional orders for borough boundary extensions, 2375.
under Public Health Act, 1875..2800—2807.
Rag Flock Act, 1911..2535.
Sale of Food and Drugs Acts authorities, 2477, 2478.
sanitary officers of local authority, 2780.
port sanitary authority, 2772.
shell-fish regulations, 2643.
small-pox prevention, 2513.
stock regulations, 2922.
superannuation of officers, 2784.
town planning, 2942, 2944.
interim development, 2950.
consent of, to application of monies from sale of lands, 2154.
borrowing powers of local authority for housing purposes, 2224.
purchase or lease of houses under Housing Acts, 2152.
removal of medical officer of health or sanitary inspector, 118.
sale or exchange of houses or lands under Housing Acts, 2153.
grant by, of licences to sell milk under special designations, 2330.
subsidies for house building, 2221.
instructions of, as to Bills in Parliament, 2385.
Provisional Orders, 2376, 2800—2807.
may alter rate of interest on advances for houses, 2249.
arrange for treatment of tuberculosis on default of local authority, 1115.
with other departments as to duties under Housing Acts, 2164.
assist in preparation of housing schemes, 2154.
contribute to cost of housing scheme by public utility society or housing trust, 2155.
make orders as to development of estates pending preparation of town planning schemes, 2168.
constituting advisory committee as to tuberculosis of seamen, etc., 1116.
under Milk and Dairies Acts, 2096, 2331.
regulations as to local bonds for housing, etc., 2227.
to control and accelerate, etc., town planning schemes, 2168.
require preparation of housing scheme or joint scheme, 2146.
town planning scheme, 2169.
memorandum of, as to Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge, 2811.
meat inspection, 2657.
Sale of Food Order, 1921..2649.
town planning, 2944.
tuberculosis, financial arrangement for treatment of, 2530.
treatment of, 2531.
Order in Council excepting certain powers of Ministry of Transport to, 2765.
of, as to aliens, medical inspection of, port sanitary administration, 2528.
canal boats, 2406.
Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge (statutory declaration), 2807, 2819.
elections, local, alteration of rules, 2578.
registration, transfer of powers, 2583.
financial statements, 2365.
food, Local Authorities Order, 1921..2648.
infectious disease, notification of, 2499.

MINISTRY (OR MINISTER OF HEALTH—*continued.*
Order of, as to inquiries and notices, 2381.
milk, 2477.
special designation of, 2480.
Milk and Dairies Acts, 1915, commencement of operation of, 2479.
national kitchens, 2645.
public libraries, museums and gymnasiums (transfer of powers), 2741.
rats and mice destruction (transfer of powers), 2537.
sanitary officers of local authority, 2776.
town planning, interim development, 2950.
tuberculosis, domiciliary treatment of, 2534.
under Housing, Town Planning etc., Act, 1919..2694, 2722, 2728, 2729, 2732, 2737.
power of, to act in default of local authority, 2147, 2148, 2160.
direct extraordinary audit, 2288.
powers of, as to provision of houses for Government employees, 2089—2091.
regulations by, as to, acute encephalitis lethargica and acute polio-encephalitis, 2527, 2528.
building byelaws, relaxation of, 2395.
cerebro-spinal fever, 2520.
Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge, 2808.
infectious disease, port sanitary authorities, 2521.
maternity and child welfare, grants towards expenses of, 2760.
measles and German measles, 2526..
milk and cream, 2473, 2476.
pneumonia, malaria, dysentery, etc., 2515.
small-pox prevention, 2520.
stock, 2921.
town planning, 2923, 2935, 2943.
tuberculosis, 2536.
unemployed, organisation of, 2694.
venereal diseases, 2511.
under Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1919..2686—2693, 2706, 2707, 2713, 2715—2717, 2721, 2731—2735.
rules by, as to water undertakings (modification of charges), 2964.
under Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1919..2693.
settlement by, of difference as to closing order of house, 2162.
staff and remuneration of, 2141.
submission to, by certain local authorities of town planning schemes, 2168.
transfer of powers of, to Electricity Commissioners, 2238.
transfer to, of powers from Privy Council as to gas undertakings, 2662.
Secretary of State as to factories and workshops, 2625.
lunacy, 2745.
under Anatomy Acts, 2764.
Welsh Board of Health of certain functions of, 2765.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH ACT, 1919,
commencement, date of, 2761, 2763, 2764.
consultative councils under, 2141, 2762.
Minister of Health, establishment of, 2138.
general powers and duties of, 2138.
seal, style, and acts of, 2142.
transfer of powers and duties to, 2139.
provisions as to Wales, 2141.
repeals effected by, 2144.
text of, 2138—2144.

MINISTRY OF LABOUR,
order by, as to unemployment insurance, 2614.

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT ACT, 1919,
accounts, statistics and returns to be made under, 2189.
acquisition of land and construction of works, provisions as to Orders in Council relating to, 2193.
advances for certain purposes, power to make, 2188.
advisory committees, 2191.
bridges, appeal as to, 2186.
capital liabilities, power to discharge by issue of stock, 2187.
claims against and by, 2183.
definitions in, 2193—2194.
extraordinary traffic under, 2186.
incorporation of certain sections from Railway Clauses Acts, 2188.
inquiries under, 2189.
Minister of Transport—
appointment of, 2176.
powers and duties of, 2176—2181.
seal, style, and acts of, 2192.
officers and servants, provisions as to, 2181.
omnibuses, new routes for, 2186.
Railway and Canal Commission, provisions as to, 2189.
railway waggons, powers as to, 2186.
rates advisory committee, 2190.
roads advisory committee, 2191.
rules under, 2821.
saving for statutory harbour, dock and pier authorities, 2180.
staff and remuneration, 2191.
text of, 2176—2195.
transport services, establishment of, 2185.

MINISTRY (OR MINISTER) OF TRANSPORT,
circular of, as to grants towards salary of engineer and surveyor, 2775.
order by, as to part year licensing of road vehicles, 2837.
unemployment relief works procedure, 2615.
in Council excepting certain powers of, 2765.
regulations by, as to registration and licensing of road vehicles, 2837.
rules by, as to light railways, 2472.
preliminary procedure, 2821.
under s. 34 of Electricity Supply Act, 1919..2598.

MINUTE
of proceedings—
of committees, evidence of, 996.
joint board, 676.
non-borough district council, evidence of, 674.

MISCONDUCT
of arbitrator, 1673.
person accounting, 543.

MISDEMEANOR,
arbitrator, when guilty of, 426.
corruption in office is a, 795.

MISTAKE
in apportionment, 311.
award, 1673.

MISUSE
of water, 131, 1246—1248, 1322.

MODEL BYELAWS
of Local Government Board, 443.

MODIFICATION
of improvement schemes under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1690.
order of county council altering boundary or area, 773.
scheme of reconstruction under Part II., 1709.

MONOPOLY,
electric lighting, 1636.

MONUMENTS,
erection of, in streets and public places, 856.
grant of right to erect in cemetery, 1277.
removal of, from disused burial grounds, 1952.

MOORING PLACES
for pleasure boats, fixing of, 395.
rating of, 483.

MORPETH,
Provisional Order as to, 768.

MORTGAGE,
form of, 533, 692, 1144.
lands in, provisions of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, as to, 1182—1185.
of companies, provisions of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 16, as to, 1136—1140, 1144.
lands and houses under Housing Acts, 2153, 2156, 2157.
rates and funds—
by joint boards and port sanitary authorities, 539.
rural authority, 521.
urban authority, 521.
sewage land and plant, 532.
receiver may be appointed on application of mortgagees under, 535.
register of, 534.
sealing of, 533.
stamp duty on, 534.
transfer of, 534.
effect of, 535.
form of, 533, 693.

MORTGAGEE
in possession is owner, 14.
may apply for appointment of receiver, 535.
transfer mortgage, 534.

MORTMAIN,
lands may be held without licence in—
by joint boards, 617.
local boards and improvement commissioners, 39, 1660.
rural district councils, 933, 1660.

MORTMAIN AND CHARITABLE USES ACTS,
application of s. 6 of Act of 1888 to assurances by deed to local authorities, 1758.
conditions under which assurances may be made to charitable uses, 1661.
land assured for charitable uses to be sold, 1756.
definitions in Act of 1888..1664.
exemption from—
of assurances for public park, elementary school, or public museum, 372, 1662.
working class dwellings, 1680.
forfeiture on unlawful assurances or acquisition in mortmain, 1660.
grant of licences in mortmain, 1660.
repeals effected by Act of 1888..1665.
text of Act of 1888..1660—1665.
1891..1756.
1892..1758.

MORTUARIES,
byelaws with respect to, 249, 250.
hiring of buildings for, 250.
interment of bodies received into, 249, 251.

MORTUARIES—*continued.*
provision of—
by local authority, 249.
outside district, 250.
under the Burial Acts, 250.
removal to, and burial of body of infected person, 251, 815.

MOTOR CAR,
duty on, 2269.
manufacturers' and dealers' cars, 2275.
registration or identification marks on, 2273.

MOTOR SPIRIT DUTY,
to be paid into road improvement account, 2058.

MUD,
sweeping into sewer, 114.

MULES,
byelaws as to hiring, 395.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS ACT, 1882,
application and adaptation of—
to elections of rural district councillors, 2564, 2565, 2573, 2578.
urban district councillors, 2549, 2564, 2565.
application of parts of, to elections under Local Government Act, 1894..962.
borough bridges, provisions as to, in, 1557, 1563.
byelaws under, for good government of borough and suppression of nuisances, 446, 1536.
computation of time and distance, 1559.
corrupt practices, provisions as to, 1537.
See also CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES.
definitions in, 1535, 1537.
election petition, provisions as to, 1537 *et seq.*
See also ELECTION PETITION.
inspection of documents under, 1559.
notices on town hall, 1559.
substitution of, in former Acts, 1560, 1564.
transfer of powers, etc., under local Acts, to corporation, 1559.
working men's dwellings, 1556, 1561.

MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS (CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES) ACT, 1884,
application and adaptation of—
to elections of rural district councillors, 2574.
urban district councillors, 2550.
application of, to elections under Local Government Act, 1894..962.
text of, 1594—1618.
to have permanent effect, 1099.
See also CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES.

MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS (CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES) ACT, 1911,
text of, 2060.
false statement concerning candidate to be illegal practice, 2060.
injunction against persons making, 2061.

MUNICIPAL TRADING,
loans for plant, when sanctioned, 524.

MUSEUM,
exemption of assurances for, from Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888..1663.
in public walks and pleasure grounds, 371.
provision of, under Public Libraries Acts, 1764, 2220.

MUSEUMS AND GYMNASIUMS ACT, 1891,
acquisition of land under, 1750.
admission to museum and gymnasium, 1748—1747.
adoption of, 1747.
application of Act to museum provided under Libraries Act, 1877..2220.
appointment of officers and servants, 1750.
byelaws and regulations under, 1749.
closing for repairs, 1750.
expenses and borrowing under, 1750.
provision under, of museum or gymnasium, 1748, 2219, 2220.
sale of museum or gymnasium when too expensive, 1750.
text of, 1747—1751.
transfer of powers, as to, to Board of Education, 2741.

MUSIC AND DANCING LICENCES,
duration of, 864.
granting of, 864.
for closed swimming bath, 1837.
fourteen days, 866.
no notice required on application for renewal of, 866.
notice of licensing to be affixed to premises, 865.
to be given of intended application for, 865.
penalty for breach of, 866.
using premises without, 865.
premises not to be used without, 863.
registration of, 863.
transfer of, 865.

N.

NAME,
corporate—
of Improvement Commissioners, 39.
local board, 39.
rural district council, 927.
urban district council, 39, 926.
of district council, change of, 970, 995.
transfer of stock on, 1000.
local authority need not be proved in proceedings, 581.
owner on pleasure boats, 1077.
owners and occupiers need not be stated in—
notices, orders, etc., 593.
proceedings against nuisances, 563.
under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 ..1719.
rates, when unknown, 503.
street—
alteration of, 1031.
painting of, 1031.
penalty for obliterating, 1032.

NAMING
of pleasure boats, 395.
streets, 363, 1257.

NATIONAL INSURANCE,
employees of local authorities, 2614, 2766.

NATIONAL INSURANCE ACT, 1911,
text of, 2066—2070.
administration of medical benefit, 2066.
order under, as to domiciliary treatment of tuberculosis, 2534.
sanatoria, provision of, by local authorities, 2069.
excessive sickness, inquiries into, 2067.
joint boards and committees under, to be incorporated, 2110.

NAVIGATION
rights, saving for, 657, 661.

NAVY,
royal or foreign, exemption of, from provisions as to nuisance, 210.

"NECESSARY,"
meaning of, 57.

NECESSITY,
way of, to sewage farm, 422.

NEGLECT
of common lodging-house keeper to affix notice of registration, penalty for, 156.
local authority to remove house refuse or cleanse privy, etc., penalty for, 112.

NEGLIGENCE
of contractor, liability of local authority for, 76, 259, 587, 588
local authority in cleansing sewers, 76.
generally, 585—592.
laying sewers, 59.
respect of public lighting, 366.
person accounting, 543.

NET ANNUAL VALUE,
full, definition of, 15.
general district rate to be assessed on, 478.
water rates to be assessed on, 129.

NEW
buildings—
byelaws as to, 327, 839—842, 2394.
circular of Local Government Board as to, 2394.
closet accommodation for, 1043.
continuing offence against byelaws as to, 353, 357.
pulling down or removal of, when contrary to byelaws, 327, 351.
retention of plans of, by local authority, 349, 1027.
what to be deemed to be, 340, 361, 1032.
deposited plans of streets and buildings of no effect after certain intervals, 1026.
house—
prohibition of occupation of, without drains, 87.
supply of water, 137, 707.
streets—
byelaws may require secondary means of access, 839, 2394
with respect to, 327.
cases deciding what are, 331.
continuing offence against byelaws as to, 353, 357.
purchase by authority of premises for, 321.
removal of works contrary to byelaws, 327, 351.
variation by local authority of position, direction or level, etc., 1027.
width of, meaning of term "width," 336 352.

NEWSPAPER,
abstract of accounts of Local Authority to be published in, 544.
advertisement in, of intention to apply for confirmation of byelaws, 441, 828
take lands compulsorily, 417.
purport of proposed Provisional Order, 629, 630.
annual report of Local Authority to be published in, 469.
member of district council not disqualified by interest in, 957.
settlement of boundaries of urban district, 616.
See also ADVERTISEMENT.

NOISE,
nuisance arising from, 173.

NOMINATED
guardians, abolition of, 923.
members of urban authority, abolition of, 928.

NOMINATION
of candidates—
nomination included in term "election," 985
regulated by rules under Local Government Act, 1894..960.
relation of, to election, 963.
members of rural district council, 932.
sanitary authority by L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 40.
paper, electors not to subscribe, in more than one parish or ward, 960.
form of, 2580, 2582.
offences in relation to, 962.
See also ELECTION.

NOTICE
as to application for or transfer of music and dancing licence, 865.
breach of byelaws, 440.
claims of owners and proxies, form of, 695.
new streets and buildings, byelaws may provide for, 327.
non-effect of deposited plans after three years, 1026—1027.
authority to approve or disapprove within month after notice, 353, 1035.
periodical removal of manure, etc., 118.
authentication of, 593.
by auditor to person surcharged, 1305.
inspector of nuisances as to removal of filth, 117.
common lodging-house, conspicuously displayed, 156.
destruction or defacement of, penalty for, 641, 859.
inviting tenders for contracts, 397.
"Licensed" or "Registered" slaughter-house, conspicuously displayed, 393.
of action against local authority, etc., 583.
adoption of—
Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..807.
Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891..1748.
Private Street Works Act, 1890..871.
private streets, 319, 855, 886.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..820, 821.
Libraries Act, 1892..1771.
appeals against withholding licence for pleasure boats, 1077.
to quarter sessions, 599.
appointment of arbitrator before proceeding *ex-parte*, 426.
overseers to be given to guardians, 904, 965.
approval or disapproval of works under byelaws as to new streets and buildings, 353.
audit, 542, 973, 1305.
change of occupation of slaughter-house, 848.
chemical refuse, steam, etc., passed into sewer, 831.
election form of, 2580, 2581.
extension of definition of infectious disease under Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889..801—803.
improvement scheme dealing with unhealthy areas, publication and service of, 1685.
infectious disease, child not to attend school, 1055.
in common lodging-house, 156, 158, 159, 849.
lodging-houses, 161, 164.
to be sent to medical officer of health, 799.
intention to —
apply for confirmation of byelaws, 441, 826.
provisions of Public Health Act Amendment Act, 1907, to be put into force, 1021.

NOTICE—*continued.*
of intention to—*continued.*
connect drain with sewer, 78.
construct crossing over footway in street, 1028.
reservoir, 127.
sewage works without district, 94—96.
works interfering with navigation, 660.
enclose common, 1471.
make general district rate, 473.
proceed for recovery of penalty for fouling water by gas washings, 146.
meeting at which proposal to be considered to adopt—
Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..807.
Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891..1748.
Private Street Works Act, 1892..871.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..821.
meeting at which proposal to be considered to rescind Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..819.
of non-borough district council, 669.
owners and ratepayers, 686.
objection of owner to Private Street Works, 875, 882.
to adoption of private street as highway, 319, 856.
apportionment of surveyor, 569, 882.
construction of reservoir, 127.
sewage works without district, 94.
names on register of electors, 1104.
offence against P. H. (Building in Streets) Act, 1888..789.
poll of owners and ratepayers, 680.
prohibition of supply of milk to be given to sanitary authority, county council, and Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health), 809.
proposal to alter boundary of county, district, or parish, 771, 949.
purport of order of county council altering boundaries, 772.
Provisional Orders to be advertised, 629, 630.
reconstruction scheme dealing with unhealthy houses, 1708.
resolution of County Council to transfer powers of district council, 978.
transfer of powers of certain Government Departments to County Council, 1012.
undertaking in respect of which lands proposed to be taken compulsorily, 417.
on owners, lessees, and occupiers—
as to proceedings for compulsory acquisition of lands by parish council or for allotments, 910.
of lands proposed to be—
acquired compulsorily under Part I. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1685.
Part II. of that Act, 1708.
compulsorily acquired, 417.
printing of, 593.
requiring—
abatement of nuisance, 176.
form of such notice, 689.
on whom to be served, 176.
procedure on non-compliance with notice, 182.
alteration of situation of gas or water pipes in streets, 321.
removal of filth, 117.
refuse, etc., 112.
stable refuse periodically, 118.
stagnant water from dwelling-house, 116.
supply of water to common lodging-house, 157.
waterclosets for new and existing buildings, 1043, 1044.

NOTICE—*continued.*
service of—
mode of, 593.
under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1718, 1931.
on local authority under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1732, 1931.
to keepers of common lodging-houses of commencement of Part V. of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907..1063.
medical officer of use of public conveyance by infected person, 1058.
overseers of apportionment of expenses common to two or more contributory places, 510.
owner—
as to certain works under Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847..363.
hearing of objections to private street works, 878.
private street works, 847, 881.
of apportionment of cost of water supply to house, 706.
infectious disease on determination of tenancy, 813.
requiring disinfection of bedding, etc., 227, 813, 1059.
provision of water supply to house in rural district, 703.
to convert into watercloset, 1044.
drain yard of dwelling-house, 1034.
execute repairs to private streets, 1029.
fence lands adjoining streets, 1039.
provide public house, etc., with urinal, 1047.
remedy defective drainage, 1047.
remove materials in streets, 1037.
urinal or sanitary convenience opening on street, 1046.
repair dangerous places, 1038.
supply of water to house, 137.
owner or occupier—
of intention to construct sewer through his lands, 55, 56.
enter on lands, 639.
requiring cleansing and disinfection of premises or articles, 115, 227, 810, 1059.
discontinuance of occupation of unfit cellar dwelling, 151.
drainage of undrained house, 83.
entry to examine as to and abate nuisance, 188.
chemical refuse, steam, etc., in sewer, 831.
paving, etc., of private street, 286.
effect of invalidity of, on contract for works, 304.
form of such notice, 692.
provision of privy or ashpit accommodation, 96, 101.
sanitary conveniences to manufactory or workshop, 839.
sink, drain, etc., to carry off refuse water, 1050.
occupation of room over privy, etc., to cease, 843.
purification of house, 115.
repair of cellar or vault under street, 851.
supply of water to house, 137, 703.
forms of, 710, 711.
works for removal of nuisance created by drains, privies, etc., 105.
to fill up or remove objectionable cesspool, 1048.
district council by county council as to default to maintain main road, 744.
parish council—
of adoption of plan for sewage or water supply, 921.
proposal to alter area of parish, 949.
treat under 8 & 9 Vict.c. 18..1151.
water company having parliamentary powers of desire of authority to supply water, 125.

NOTICE—*continued.*
under Housing Acts, 927, 2673, 2676, 2678, 2694—2706.
Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890, on occupier as to provisions of, 817.
Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, provisions as to, 1559.
requiring premises to be made fit for habitation, form of, 2676.
See also ELECTION ; FORMS.

NOTICE BOARDS,
penalty for destroying or defacing, 641, 859.

NOTIFICATION
of acute encephalitis lethargica and acute polio-encephalitis, 2512, 2527, 2528.
cases of plague, circular and order as to, 2431, 2432.
infectious disease, 237, 798, 1008, 1054, 2499.
regulations as to, 2513, 2521.
tuberculosis, 2495.

NOTIFICATION OF BIRTHS ACT, 1907,
extension of, 2094.
text of, 1970.

NOTIFICATION OF BIRTHS (EXTENSION) ACT, 1915,
text of, 2094.

NOXIOUS
matters, removal of, on notice by inspector of nuisances, 117.
trade, 211, 213, 1051.

NUISANCE
from accumulations, 165.
animals, 113, 165.
anthracene works, 214.
arsenic works, 214.
ashes, 113.
ashpits, 105, 165.
bill-posting, 214.
blood-boiling, 211, 215.
bone-boiling, 212, 215.
brick-burning, 212.
candle house, 214, 215.
cattle droppings, 169.
cemetery, 1273.
cesspool, 105, 116, 165.
chemical works, 214.
chimney, 165.
cistern, 1042.
cock-crowing, 115.
cockle-boiling, 214.
coke ovens, 214.
copper works, 214.
cow-keeping, 213.
deposits, 165, 1042.
ditches, 165.
downspout, 1042.
drains, 105, 165, 832, 1042.
dung, 117.
dust, 113, 165.
earthclosets, 105—107.
excavation in streets, 167.
factories, 165.
fellmongery, 211, 215.
from filth, 113.
fireplace or furnace, 165, 174.
fried fish shop, 213, 215.
gas, 1227—1229.
gipsies, 168.
gut-scraping, 214, 215.
gutter, 165.
hospital, 241.
house refuse, 113.
infectious diseases hospital, 166, 242.
laundry, 214.
lime quarry, 177.
manure, 118.
manure factory, 213.
melting house, 215.
noise, 173.
offal-boiling, 215.
offensive trade, 211.
overcrowding, 165.
overflow from cesspool, etc., 116.
pigstye, 114.
pool, 165.
premises, 165.
privies, 105, 116, 165.
rag and bone shop, 213, 215.
restaurant, 173, 214.
rubbish, 113.
ruinous house, 167.
sanitary convenience opening on street, 1046.

NUISANCE—*continued.*
from sanitary convenience used in common, 838.
seaweed, 118.
sewage disposal works, 89, 93, 166.
sewers, 75.
sheep droppings, 169.
slaughter-house, 212, 215.
small-pox hospital, 214, 242.
smoke, 165, 172, 214.
snow, filth, etc., 113.
soap-boiling, 211, 215.
stack-pipe, 1042.
swine-keeping, 114, 116.
tallow-melting, 211, 215
tar-making, 214.
tents or vans, 732
from tripe-boiling, 211.
unfenced or disused coal shafts and quarries, 174, 1389.
urinal, 165, 1046.
vacant land, 118, 168.
vapours from factories, etc., 165.
waste or stagnant water in dwelling-house, 116.
water dripping from railway bridge, 168.
waterclosets, 105, 116.
watercourse, 165.
workshops and workplaces, 165.
in streets, 393, 1283—1290.
on village greens and allotments, 174.

NUISANCES,
abatement of—
certain, on premises, 116.
complaint to justice on non-compliance with notice, 182.
duty of local authority as to, 176.
form of order of court, 689.
meaning of term "abatement," 181.
notice requiring, on whom to be served, 176—182.
to be given by local authority, 176.
form of such notice, 689.
order of court as to, 182.
may in certain cases be addressed to local authority, 187.
penalty for contravention of order, 186.
proceedings for, in superior court, 207, 216.
when caused by several persons, 562.
sale of materials removed by local authority in execution of order, 187.
appeal against order of court as to, 184, 187.
byelaws under Municipal Corporations Act for prevention and suppression of, 446, 1536.
cause of, arising without district, 208.
complaint as to, by individuals, 205.
costs and expenses in executing provisions as to, 189.
definition of, liable to be dealt with summarily, 165.
entry upon premises to abate and examine into, 186, 188.
examination of drains, privies, etc., on complaint of, 831, 1041.
from chemical refuse steam, etc., in sewers, 830.
structural defects, liability for, 181.
information as to, to local authority, 175.
injunction, where abatement before trial, 72.
inspection of district for detection of, 175.
in streets, incorporation with Public Health Act, 1875, of provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 89, as to, 393.
text of those provisions, 1285.
tent or van dwellings, 732.
liability of local authority in respect of, 176.
not under Public Health Act, proceedings as to, 207.
on ships, 210, 726.
penalty for certain, 116.
police officers may be empowered to take proceedings against, 206.
powers of parish council as to, 908.
recurrence of—
complaint to justice as to, 182.
form of order of court as to, 690.

NUISANCES—*continued.*
recurrence of—*continued.*
complaint to justice as to order of court as to, 182.
penalty for non-compliance with order, 182, 184, 186.
proceedings as to, when nuisance caused by several persons, 562.
for prohibition of, in superior court, 207.
saving for other remedies against, 210.
sewage disposal works not to create, 89.
sewers not to be altered or discontinued so as to create, 74.
to be constructed and ventilated so as not to create, 74.
which may be summarily dealt with—
list of, 165, 173.
ordinary remedies not excluded, 174, 210.

NUMBERING
of houses, 363, 1257.
pleasure boats, 395.

NURSERY GROUNDS,
assessment of, to general district rate, 478, 485.
special expenses rate, 515.

NURSES,
isolation hospital, training of, 1778.
local authority may provide and charge for, 1060.

O.

OATH,
chairman of district need not take, on re-election, 1007.
complaint on, for entry by officers, 189, 831.
search warrant for unsound food, 226.
examination of parties to arbitration on, 427.
includes affirmation, 189, 226, 1146.
information under Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906, to be upon, 1016.

OBJECTIONS
to accounts, powers of owner and ratepayer to make, at audit, 543.
claim of owner or proxy, form of, 695.
confirmation of byelaws as to wires, etc., 828.
constitution of local government district, 611.
port sanitary authority, 726.
construction of reservoir, 127.
names on register of electors, 1104, 1105, 1123.
private street being made highway, 319, 856.
works and apportionment of cost, 875—882.
sewage works without district, 95.

OBSCENE
books and pictures, penalties in connection with, 1288.

OBSTRUCTING
execution of—
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1719.
order for removal or burial of body, 251.
to hospital of infectious disease patient, 231.
Public Health Act, 1875, generally, 640.
officer—
in executing provisions as to tents and vans, 733.
of Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..817.
regulations as to epidemic diseases, 248, 1004.
milk and dairies, 2102.
Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1862.
search warrant for inspecting meat, 226.

OBSTRUCTION
of highways—
by market, 380.
costs of proceedings as to, 738.
duty of authority to remove, 265.
liability of local authority for, 261.
may be removed by surveyor of highways, 265.
main road, powers of county council as to removal of, 736, 738.
right of way, powers of county district, and parish councils as to, 936—939.
street—
by telegraph, etc., wires, byelaws as to, 826.
incorporation of provisions of—
10 & 11 Vict. c. 34, as to removal of, 363.
text of those provisions, 1257—1261.
10 & 11 Vict. c. 89, as to, 393.
text of those provisions, 1281—1290.

OBSTRUCTIVE BUILDINGS,
apportionment among adjoining buildings of increased value caused by demolition of, 1707.
compensation for demolition of, or purchase of site of, 1706, 2024.
copy of representation and report as to, to be sent to owner, 1705.
order for demolition of, 1705.
appeal against order, 1705.
powers of county councils as to, 1714.
purchase of site of, by local authority, 1706.
report as to, 1705.
representation as to, 1704.
by parish council, 907.
sale of site of, 1707.
site of, may be retained by owner, 1706.
utilisation of site of, 1707, 1708.

OCCUPATION
of cellar dwellings—
definition of, 151.
penalty for, 151.
prohibition of, 150.
existing cellar dwellings, conditions of, 150.
house rent free, whether a "letting," 150.
house without drains, prohibition of, 87.
infected persons not to carry on, 1053.
joint, entitles each to be elector, 1093.
lodging houses, byelaws as to, 2159.
new dwelling-house in rural district without sufficient water supply, prohibition of, 707.
rate to be paid only for period of, 479.
slaughterhouse on change of notice to be given, 848.
what amounts to, 481.

OCCUPIER,
ashpit may be required to be provided by, 96, 101.
cleansing and disinfecting of premises by, 115, 227, 810, 812, 1059.
of common courts and passages, apportionment between, 846.
pavements, ashpits, cesspools, etc., by, 112, 113.
communication of drain with sewer by, 78, 81, 831.
compensation may be paid to, for expenses of removal, 1730.
costs of, in opposing improvement schemes, 1687.
deduction from rent—
of costs recoverable from owner, 190, 363, 569.
proportion of private improvement rates paid by, 494.
rent for water pipes, 132.
rent-charge paid by, in respect of private improvement expenses, 536.

OCCUPIER—*continued.*
definition of, 805.
description of—
in notices, orders, etc., 593.
proceedings against nuisances, 563.
under Part II. of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1719.
rates, when unknown, 503.
drainage of houses by, power to enforce, 83.
general district rate to be levied on, 478.
notice by, of change of occupation of slaughterhouse, 848.
when required as to infectious disease, 799.
notice to be given to—
as to proceedings for compulsory acquisition of lands, 910.
of intention to construct sewage works without district, 94.
sewer through lands, 55, 56.
certain provisions of Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890.. 817.
enter on lands, 639.
repair of private streets when owner not known, 1030.
lands proposed to be acquired compulsorily, 417, 1685.
nuisance may be required to be abated by, 176.
from offensive trade by, 216.
objection by, to sewage works without district, 95.
of factory may be required to provide sanitary accommodation, 101, 839.
house from local authority not disqualified as elector, 2154.
polluted well, proceedings against, 148.
paving, etc., of private streets by, power to compel, 286.
penalty on, for preventing owner executing works, 641, 1719.
refusing to state or mis-stating name of owner, 641.
provision of means of ingress and egress from place of public resort, 852.
private improvement rate, levy on, 493.
may be redeemed by, 495.
privy accommodation may be required to be provided by, 96, 101.
purification of house by, power to enforce, 115.
rating of owner instead of, to general district rate, 478.
poor rate, 946.
recovery from, of costs and expenses recoverable from owner, 190, 569, 2163.
expenses of abatement of nuisance, 116.
removal of filth, 117.
registration or licence notice of slaughterhouse to be conspicuously displayed by, 393.
repair by, of vaults, etc., under streets, 851.
right of, to connect drain with sewer, 78, 81, 831.
service on—
of copy of compulsory purchase order, 417, 910.
notice of intention to construct sewage works without district, 94.
certain works under Towns Imp. Clauses Act, 1847..363.
notices, orders, etc., 593.
Provisional Order confirming improvement scheme, 1686.
successive, rating of, to general district rate, 479.
supply of water may be required to be provided by, 134.
under building agreement is owner, 9.
Housing Acts, 2673, 2676.
without district, right of, to use of sewers, 81.
works for removal of nuisance created by drains, privies, etc., may be required to be made by, 105.

OFFAL-BOILING,
nuisance from, 215.

OFFENCES
against—
byelaws as to streets and buildings, 353.
byelaws as to wire across streets, 827.
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1733.
Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..817.
licences as to music and dancing, 863.
orders and regulations as to dairies, cowsheds and milkshops, 2103.
provisions as to hoardings, 850.
means of ingress and egress from places of public resort, 851.
safety of platforms, etc., 853.
Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906..1015.
1916..1088.
Public Bodies Corrupt Practices Act, 1889..794, 1088.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, prosecution of, 823.
1907, prosecution of, 1023.
at elections. *See* CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES.
continuing, what amount to, 357, 559.
of midwives, 2135.
prosecution of, summarily, 551, 1023.
trifling, 556.
under Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1862.
Tramways Act, 1870..1360.
See also PENALTY.

OFFENSIVE
ditches or watercourses, cleansing of, 117.
matter, building not to be erected on ground filled up with, 843.
matters, removal of, on notice by inspector of nuisances, 119.
byelaws as to removal of, 843.
trade—
business may be declared to be, 1050.
byelaws as to, 215, 1053.
circular of Local Government Board as to adoption of Public Health Act, 1907..2768.
nuisances arising from, 165, 212, 215.
without district, 217.
restriction on establishment of, 209.

OFFICE,
definition of term, 786.

OFFICERS,
circular of Local Government Board as to—
appointment of medical officer of health, school medical officer and medical inspector of school children, 2773.
appointment of members and ex-members to paid offices, 2769.
Minister of Transport as to—
grants towards salary of engineer and surveyor, 2775.
compensation of, for loss of office or emoluments, 650, 2102.
provisions of Local Government Act, 1894, as to, 980—981, 989.
corruption by, punishment for, 1015, 1088.
disqualification of, for office as member of authority, 952, 2769.
existing—
interests of, to be preserved by order under s. 33 of the Local Government Act, 1894..945.
provisions of Local Government Act, 1888, as to, 764.
1894, as to, 980—981, 988—989.
memorandum of Local Government Board as to appointment of medical officer of health and inspector of nuisances, 2769.
of fire brigade, power of, to break into premises, 1073.

OFFICERS—*continued.*
of local authority, 447—463.
accountability of, 461
appearance of local authority in proceedings by, 580.
audit of accounts of, 550
contracts, not to be concerned in, 456, 725.
corruption in office by, 795, 1018, 1088.
defaulting, summary proceedings against, 462.
entry on premises by, 639, *and see* ENTRY.
information as to nuisance may be given to authority by, 175.
liability of local authority for unlawful or negligent act of, 219, 230.
may be interested in contracts, when, 730.
payments to, cannot be made out of loans, 526, 2774.
penalty on, for altering or failing to make up accounts, 542.
taking fee or reward under colour of office, 456, 725, 795.
powers of entry on premises, 188.
protection of, from personal liability, 584.
when acting in execution of statutory or other public duty, 890.
security to be given by, when, 458.
railways, 2774.
registration areas, duties of, 1096.
penalty for failure to perform, 1097.
who to be, 1096.
rural authority—
appointment of, 453.
expenses of, to be general, 510.
union, definition of, 757, 758.
grants by county councils towards cost of, 757, 758.
urban authority—
appointment and remuneration, and tenure of office of, 447.
regulations as to duties and conduct of, 447.
residences for, no power to provide, 464.
order of Minister of Health as to medical officer of health and inspector of nuisances, 2776.
parochial committee not to appoint, 467.
public analyst, 2774.
regulations as to medical officer of health and inspector of nuisances in ports, 2782.
scheme or order may provide for, 774.
superannuation of, 452, 981, 2784, *and see also* SUPERANNUATION.

OFFICES
of rural authority, provision of, 463.
urban authority, provision of, 463.
parochial, provision of, by parish council, 907.
rural authority may use offices of guardians, 975.

OFFICES AND BUILDINGS,
use of, by trade unions, 2793.
for audit accounts of approved societies, 2794.

OFFICIAL
representation as to unhealthy areas—
appeal of ratepayers to confirming authority on default of medical officer to make, 1691.
by whom to be made, 1683.
form of, 2669.
inquiry by confirming authority into, 1686.
on refusal of local authority to make scheme after, 1690.
limit of area in London to be dealt with in, 1727.
making of, 1683, 1727.
sanction, issue of loans under, 1430

OLD METAL,
dealer in, 1072.
And see MARINE STORE DEALER.

OMNIBUS,
byelaws as to, 1669.
certain provisions as to hackney carriages to apply to, 393, 1668.
conductor of, included in term "driver," 1669.
definition of, 1667.
new routes for, provisions as to, 2186.
See also CONVEYANCE, PUBLIC.

OPEN SPACES,
acquisition and appropriation of, to schemes under Housing Acts, 2042.
holding of, by local authority, 1947—1951.
appropriation by sanitary authority of land for, 1951.
borrowing powers for, 1955.
byelaws as to, 1953.
paving of, 839.
compensation for injuriously affecting interests in, 1953.
dedication as, of site of obstructive building, 1707.
under Law of Property Act, 1922..2291.
definitions in Act of 1906..1955.
Development Act, provisions of, as to, 2055.
duties of local authority as to, 1951.
expenses of local authority as to, 1954.
free gifts of land for, 1948.
improvement and regulation of, by parish councils, 907.
in squares or streets, protection of, 1316—1318.
maintenance and protection of, 1951.
power of corporation to convey land to local authority for, 1950.
local authorities to act jointly, 1954.
parish council as to, 1950—1955.
provisions as to, in Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919..2210.
text of Act of 1906..1947—1956.
s. 4 of Act of 1887..1634.
transfer of, to local authority, 1947—1949.
when held by trustees, 1947—1949.

OPPOSITION
to Bill in Parliament, by local authority, consents and approvals required to, 1392, 1923—1925.
confirming Provisional Order, 631.
Provisional Order confirming improvement scheme, costs of owners, etc. in relation to, 1687.
under s. 24 of Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888, by urban authority, 1747.
Orders, costs of, 632.

ORCHARDS,
rating of, to general district and special expenses rates, 485, 517, 805.

ORDERS,
closing, under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890—
county council may obtain, when, 1114.
definition of, 1700.
form of, 2697.
generally—
authentication of, 593.
may be printed or written, 593.
mode of service of, 593.
not to be quashed for want of form, or to be removed into High Court, 582.

ORDERS—*continued.*
in Council—
applying provisions of Petroleum Acts to carbide of calcium, 2795.
confirming regulations as to stock, 868.
registration and licensing of road vehicles, 2825.
of Board of Agriculture and Fisheries as to tuberculosis, 2468.
council of borough for payment of money, removal of, by *certiorari*, 543, 546.
county council generally—
copy of, to be sent to L. G. B. (now M. of H.) and Board of Agriculture and Fisheries when, 983.
for amending previous scheme or order, 775.
under Local Government Act, 1888, matters which may be provided for, in, 774.
county council as to—
alteration of area or definition of boundary of urban or rural districts or parishes, 770—773.
in which adoptive Act in force, 966.
areas and boundaries, how notice of, to be given, and copies supplied, 772.
time for petitioning against and validity of, on confirmation, 951.
charities or custody of documents of parishes divided by Local Government Act, 1894..948.
compulsory acquisition of land by parish councils or for allotments, 910, 914—915.
constitution of isolation hospital district, 1777.
fixing or altering number of guardians or rural district councillors, 976.
limiting time for performance of duty by defaulting district council, 921.
removal of difficulties as to elections or first meetings, 1002.
retirement of guardians, 926, 1010.
urban district councillors, 930, 1010.
justice for—
burial of dead body, 251, 815.
destruction of unsound meat, etc., 221, 847.
detention in hospital of infected person without proper lodging, 816.
entry of local authority on premises, 188, 831.
form of such order, 691.
inspection of dairy, 809.
removal of infected person to hospital, 231.
person from infected premises, 1057.
to mortuary and burial of body of infected person, 251, 815.
requiring occupier to permit execution of works, 641.
form of order, 691.
local authority for—
declaring business to be offensive trade, 150.
demolition of obstructive building, 1705.
prohibiting supply of milk from dairy, 809.
regulating leading or driving of animals in streets, 1066.
Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.
Ministry (or Minister) of Agriculture. *See* MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE.
Ministry (or Minister) of Health. *See* MINISTRY OF HEALTH.
Ministry (or Minister) of Labour. *See* MINISTRY OF LABOUR.
Ministry (or Minister) of Transport. *See* MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT.
Secretary of State. *See* SECRETARY OF STATE.
summary jurisdiction court—
appeal to quarter sessions from, 187, 599, 1023.
as to apportionment of cost of works of water supply to more than one house, 706.
commitment of defaulting officer, 462.
dangerous telegraph, etc., wire exempted from byelaws, 829.
nuisance from offensive trade, 216, 217.

ORDERS—*continued.*
of summary jurisdiction court—*continued.*
as to nuisances, 182, 189, 207.
may, in certain cases, be addressed to local authority, 187.
when two or more persons concerned, 562.
without district, 209, 217.
occupation of house on refusal of local authority to give certificate as to water supply, 707.
authorising entry on lands, 639.
execution by rural authority of works of water supply to house, 705.
testing of drains, 1047.
for cleansing of offensive ditch, 117.
closing cellar dwellings, 151.
dwelling-house unfit for habitation, 185, 2164.
house on two convictions for overcrowding, 209.
polluted well, 148.
commitment of defaulting officer, 462.
payment of rates, 564.
for private street works expenses, 287.
form of order as to nuisances, 690.
requiring occupier to permit owner to execute works, 641.
revocation of music and dancing licences, 866.
provisional. *See* PROVISIONAL ORDERS.
See also LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD; REGULATIONS; RULES.

ORNAMENTAL GROUNDS
in squares or streets, protection of, 1316—1318.

ORPHANAGE,
rating of, 490.

OVERCROWDING
of factory or workshop, 165, 1881.
house, summary dealing with nuisance from, 165.
closing of house on two convictions for, 209.
tent or van used for habitation, 732.

OVERDRAFTS
are loans, sanction necessary for, 521.

OVERSEERS,
accounts of, for purposes of Public Health Act, 1875, audit of, 548.
appeal of, against apportionment of expenses of works common to two contributory places, 510.
appointment of—
by guardians on failure of parish or urban district council to notify, 965.
parish council, 904.
urban district council or other body in urban district, 943.
on creation of or extension of borough or urban district, 969.
trustees of parochial charity in place of, 918.
churchwardens to cease to be, in rural parish, 904.
deposit with, of byelaws of rural authority, 444.
expenses of in preparing electors lists, etc., 1103.
notice to be given to, of intention to construct sewage works without district, 94.
of apportionment of special expenses under Part III. of Housing Act, 1890.. 2025.
objection by, to sewage works without district, 95.
of contributory places not coextensive with parish, who to be, 515.
powers of—
may be conferred upon urban district council or other representative body, 943.
with respect to special expenses and separate rates, 516.

OVERSEERS—*continued.*
precept to—
for contribution to expenses of rural authority, 514.
recovery by rural authority of sums due under, 518.
preparation of electors lists by, if required, 1103.
transfer to parish council of certain powers of, 905.
OWNERS,
adoption of private streets may be required by, on execution of private street works, 886.
appeal of—
against requirements of rural authority as to supply of water, 705.
as to expenses recoverable summarily, and of private improvement expenses, 595.
apportionment upon—
of costs of private street works, 286, 874, 881.
repairs, 1030.
of expenses of constructing new sewer, 84.
single private drain, 833.
conversion of closet accommodation, 1045.
water supply, 703—707.
ashpit may be required to be provided by, 96, 101.
borrowing by limited, for purposes of private street works, 885.
cemetery company as, 13.
claims of, to be entered on register, 679.
form of claim, 694.
notice as to making of claims, form of, 695.
cleansing and disinfecting of premises by, 115, 227, 810, 812.
collectors of rent as, 15.
common lodging-house to provide water supply, 157.
communication of drain with sewer by, 78, 831.
compensation of, for loss or damage sustained by alteration of building line in street, 324.
complaint of, as to nuisance, 205.
consent of not required to placing of water pipes on house, 132.
or occupier to testing of drains, 1047.
construction of sewer or drain under agreement for, 832.
conversion of existing closets into waterclosets by, 1044.
costs of, in opposing improvement schemes, 1687.
dangerous places, protection of by, 1038.
definition of, 8, 1026.
for purposes of Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.. 1699, 2030.
resolutions of owners and ratepayers, 676.
description of—
in notices, orders, etc., 593.
proceedings against nuisances, 563.
under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1719.
rates, when unknown, 503.
drainage of houses by, power to enforce, 83.
execution of works by, penalty on occupier for preventing, 641.
under byelaws as to working class lodging-house, 2016.
fencing by, of lands adjoining street, 1039.
filling up of offensive cesspools, etc., by, 1048.
grant to, of charges by way of annuity on completion of works for rendering dwelling-house fit for habitation, 1702.
lessees as, 8.
liability of, for costs of abatement of nuisances, 189.
as owners of market, 382.
nuisances arising from structural defects, 181.

OWNERS—*continued.*
mortgagees in possession are, 14.
name of, penalty on occupier for refusing to state, or mis-stating, 641.
notice to be given to—
of improvement schemes, 1685.
form of, 2676.
infectious disease on determination of tenancy, 813.
intention to construct sewage works without district, 94.
sewer through lands, 56.
enter on lands, 639.
lands proposed to be acquired compulsorily, 417, 1685.
proceedings for compulsory acquisition of land by parish council or for allotments, 910.
nuisance may be required to be abated by, 176.
from offensive trade by, 216.
objection by—
to private street becoming highway, 319, 856.
works and apportionment of cost, 875—882.
sewage works without district, 95.
occupiers under building agreements are, 9.
of dwelling-house—
execution by, of works under Part II. of Act of 1890 where owner proceeded against has made default, 1718, 2163.
not in receipt of rents and profits may require notice of proceedings under Part II. of Act of 1890 to be given to owner in receipt, 1717.
paving by, of yards, 1034.
of factory may be required to provide sanitary accommodation, 101, 839.
polluted well, proceedings against, 148.
private roads as owners under Public Health Act, 1875..11.
public conveyances not to convey infected persons, 1058.
penalty on, for failure to disinfect, 233, 235, 816, 1058.
resort, place of, provision of means of ingress and egress by, 852.
paving, etc. of private streets by, power to compel, 286.
private improvement rate—
liability for, 493, 494.
may be redeemed by, 495.
to be paid by, when premises unoccupied, 493.
privy or water closet, accommodation may be required to be provided by, 96, 101, 1044.
provision of sinks and drains by, 1050.
purification of house by, power to enforce, 115.
rating of, to general rate, 478, 484.
poor rate, 946.
recovery from—
by local authority, of expenses, 568.
occupier of costs and expenses recoverable from, 189, 569.
of costs of private street works, 287, 884.
repairs, 1030.
expenses of drainage of undrained house, 83.
providing ashpit and privy accommodation, 97, 99, 1044.
water supply to house, 703, 708, 709.
removal of filth, 117.
registration or licence notice of slaughter-house to be conspicuously displayed by, 393.
remedies of, for breach of covenants, etc. not to be prejudiced by proceedings under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1718.
remedy for unjustifiable seizure, etc. of unsound meat, etc., 221.
of defective drainage by, 1047.
rent, persons in receipt of, as, 9, 190, 297.
repair by, of vaults, etc. under streets, 851.
of private streets by, power to compel, 1029.

OWNERS—*continued.*
retention by, of site of obstructive building, 1706.
right of, to connect drain with sewer, 78, 81, 831.
extent of, 79.
service on, of—
compulsory purchase order, 417, 911.
notice of certain works under Towns Imp. Clauses Act, 1847..363.
intention to construct sewage works without district, 94.
scheme for reconstruction of unhealthy buildings, 1708.
notices, etc. under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, 1718, 1931.
orders, etc., 593.
Provisional Order confirming improvement scheme, 1686.
representation and report as to obstructive building, 1705.
resolution, etc. as to private street works, 874, 881.
successive, 310.
liability of, for expenses charged on premises, 571.
supply of water to house may be required to be provided by, 137.
in rural district, 703, 707.
tenants for life as, 190.
trustees as, 11, 14, 190.
voting of, when also ratepayer, 678.
personally or by proxy, 679.
without district, right of, to use of sewers, 81.
works for removal of nuisance created by drains, privies, etc. may be required to be made by, 105.

OWNERS AND RATEPAYERS,
appeal of—
against allowances by auditor, 543.
as to validity of vote for constitution of local government district, 611.
attendance of, at audit, 543.
consent of, to provision of market, etc., 376.
may decide that excluded part of parish shall cease to be part of urban district for highway purposes, 496.
meetings of—
chairman of, 687.
costs of, 686, 688.
notice of, 686.
poll may be demanded at, 687.
proceedings at, 687.
scale of votes at, 678.
security may be required to be given by requisitionists of, 686.
summoning of, 686.
officer of, 685.
voters at, who are, 676—677.
objections by, to accounts at audit, 543.
poll of—
alphabetical list of voters at, may be made, 680.
costs of, 686, 688.
form of voting paper, 696.
how to be taken, 687.
inspection of rate books, etc. for purposes of, 680.
notice of, 680.
penalties for offences at, 684.
returning officer at, who to be, 685, 687.
scale of votes at, 678.
voters at, who are, 676—679.
voting at, when district divided into wards, 676.
papers at, 681.
promotion of Bill in Parliament requires sanction of, 1392, 1923—1925.

OWNERS AND RATEPAYERS—*continued.*
resolutions of—
for constitution of local government district, 610.
objections to resolution, 611.
rules as to, 685.

OWNERSHIP
under London Building Acts, 10.

OXFORD,
constitution of local board of, 667.
Provisional Orders relating to, 768.
University
rates paid by, 509.
supply of water to, 146.

P.

PARISH,
alteration of boundary of, 770, 948, 949.
and rural district coincident, rural district council to be parish council, 948.
benefit to be retained to, when expenses of highways defrayed out of property of parish, 943.
definition of, 5, 784, 985.
divided by Local Government Act, 1894—
charities and custody of documents of, 948.
new parishes to be in union of original parish, 949.
officers of, 988.
power to deal with certain matters arising out of division, 982.
division of, into wards for election purposes, 975.
or union of, 770.
excluded part of—
on creation of extension of borough or urban district, 969.
to be deemed part of urban district for highway purposes, when, 496.
cease to be part of urban district when rural authority becomes highway authority, 496, 935.
in more counties than one, alteration of area of, to be by joint committee, 950.
urban districts than one, each part to be a separate parish, 948.
levying of general and special expenses rates in, 514.
merger of special drainage district in, 609.
saving for powers of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) as to alteration of, 773.
to be contributory place when, 511.
in one county and county district, 948.
union of, for purposes of election of guardians or rural district councillors, 975.

PARISH COUNCIL,
accounts of, 972.
acquisition of lands by, 909.
action cannot be brought by, on behalf of inhabitants of parish, 140.
agreements with, for use of fire engines, etc., 1073.
application of, for conferring urban powers on rural district council, 936.
appointment by—
of overseers and assistant overseers, 904, 965.
trustees of parochial charity, 919.
appointment of, or of members of, as parochial committee, 467, 920.
committees of, 970.
complaint by, as to default of rural district council, 920, 978.
conferment upon urban district council of powers of, 943.
consent of, to declaration that highway unnecessary for public use, or to stopping or diversion of right of way, 916.
constitution of new, when, on the creation or extension of urban districts, 969.

PARISH COUNCIL—*continued.*
delegation to, of powers of parochial committees, 467, 920.
joint committees of, and other bodies, 971, 972.
meeting of, not to be held on licensed premises, 977.
notice to—
as to plans for sewage or water supply, 921.
of application to Board of Agriculture and Fisheries as to common, 909.
proposal to alter area of parish, 949.
not to be elected when parish and rural district coincident, 948.
parochial committees to consist partly of members of, when, 467, 920.
petition of, to Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health)—
against order of county council altering parish, 949.
refusal of county council to make compulsory purchase order, 911.
powers of, as to—
accepting and holding gifts of property, 908.
acquisition of rights of way, 908.
appeals against valuation lists, poor rate or county rate or basis, 905.
applications to Board of Agriculture and Fisheries as to common, 907.
charity schemes, 918, 919.
compulsory purchase of lands, 910—915.
contribution towards certain expenses, 908.
custody of parish books and documents, 922.
execution of works, 908.
footpaths, 917.
holding or management of parish property, village greens, or allotments, 905.
improvement and regulation of recreation grounds, village greens, etc., 907.
new road, construction of, 321.
nuisances, 175, 908.
open spaces, 1950, 1954.
protection of rights of way and roadside waste, 938.
provision of parish books, vestry room, parochial office, parish chest, fire-engine, etc., 905.
or acquisition of lands and buildings, 907.
recreation grounds and public walks, 907.
public clocks, repair, winding up, etc. of, 376.
representations as to allotments, and applications for appointment of allotment managers, 905.
unhealthy dwellings or obstructive buildings, 907.
sale, exchange, or letting of parish property, 909, 915.
water supply, 907.
representation by, as to inability to acquire lands by agreement, 910.
transfer to, of—
certain powers of overseers, 904.
legal interest in parish property, 904.
powers, etc. of churchwardens, 904.
guardians as to parish property, 905.
vestry, 904.
under adoptive Acts, 966, 968.
public property held by trustees, 918.

PARISH COUNCILLOR,
disqualifications for office of, 952.
removal of disqualification in certain cases, 957, 958.
election of, 2538, 2540.
qualification of, 1095.
vacancy in office, declaration and notification of, 959.
vacation of office of, by absence from meetings, 959.
See also ELECTIONS.

PARISH MEETING,
accounts of, and their audit, 972.
parochial charities to be laid before, 919.
may petition against order of county council altering area of parish, 949.
not to be held on licensed premises, 977.
notice to, of proposal to alter area of parish, 949.
poll consequent upon, expenses of, 2538.
powers as to, in small parishes—
declaration of highway to be unnecessary, 923.
default of rural district council, 923.
stopping or diversion of public right of way, 923.
transfer to, of powers of authority under adoptive Act, 966.

PARISH PROPERTY,
holding or management of, by parish council, 905.
legal interest in, transferred to parish council, 904.
maintenance and improvement of, by parish council, 908.
sale, exchange, or letting of, by parish council, 909, 914—915.

PARK,
boating on waters in, 395, 858.
closing of, to public, 371, 857.
exemption of assurance for, from Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888..372, 1663.
grant of use, of for shows, etc., 857.
powers as to, 1063.
provision of, by urban authority, 369.
rating of, 373, 483.
See also PLEASURE GROUNDS; RECREATION GROUNDS.

PARLIAMENT,
confirmation by—
of Provisional Orders, 630.
opposition to or promotion of Bill in, sanction and approvals required to, 1390—1393, 1923—1925.
orders confirming improvement schemes to have effect without confirmation by, when, 1929.
of county councils when confirmed to be laid before, 773.
regulations of M. of H. as to housing, finances to be laid before, 2149.
contribution to public utility societies, etc., to laid before, 2156.
L. G. B. (now M. of H.) as to stock to be laid before, 868.
rules, etc., made by Order in Council under Representation of People Act, 1918, to be laid before, 1100.

PARLIAMENTARY
borough larger than municipal borough, 767.
coterminous with urban district as to registration area, 1099.
county, election, and voters, definition of, 784.
powers, construction of waterworks within limits of company having, 125.

PAROCHIAL CHARITY,
accounts of, 919.
decisions of questions as to, 982.
definition of, 986.
order as to, when parish divided by Local Government Act, 1894..948.
schemes relating to, 919.
trustees of—
appointment of, by parish council, 918—920, 948.
in borough or other urban district divided into wards, 945.
not to be beneficiaries, 920.
term of office of, 919.

PAROCHIAL COMMITTEES,
appointment of, 467.
parish councillors as members of, 467, 920.
constitution of, 467.
delegation to parish council of powers which might be delegated to, 920.
existing at passing of Public Health Act, 1875, saving for, 656.
expenses of, 467.
officers not to be appointed by, 467.
parish council acting as, to have services of clerk to rural district council, 922.
powers and jurisdiction of, 467.
to be agents of rural authority, 467.
vacancies in, 468.

PAROCHIAL ELECTORS,
inspection by, of accounts of rural district council, 973.
register of. *See* REGISTRATION OF ELECTORS.
to be electors—
of guardians, 925.
urban district councillors, 929.
who are, in urban district, London, or county borough, 985.
women qualified to be electors when, 1093.

PAROCHIAL RELIEF,
disqualifications arising from receipt of, 952, 1094.
abolished, 1094.

PARTNERS,
voting of, at meeting and poll of owners and ratepayers, 679.

PARTY-WALL,
meaning of term in byelaws, 343.

PASSAGE,
common cleansing of, 845.
meaning of, 881.
street includes, 15.

PASSAGE BROKERS,
licensing of, 1785.
by county borough council, 943.
district council, 940.
forfeiture of licence, 1785.
form of licence, 1789.
to enter into bond and obtain licence, 1784.
who are, 1784.

PASTURE,
common of, adjustment under Commons Act, 1876, of, 1456.
ground, rating of, 478, 485, 515.
regulated, byelaws as to, 1466.
roadside, letting by district council of, 277.

PATIENT,
charges for maintenance of, in hospital under Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893.. 1778—1779.
infected, from ships, etc., 233.
recovery of cost of maintenance of, in hospital, 244, 1057.

PAUPER,
cost of maintenance in hospital, liability of guardians for, 245.

PAVEMENTS,
cleansing of, power to make byelaws as to, 113.
vesting of, in urban authority, 273.

PAVILION
in pleasure grounds, 370, 1064.

PAVING,
meaning of, 825, 873.
of court or courtyard of lodging-house, 161.
highways, 273.
open spaces about buildings, 328, 839.
yards to dwelling houses, 1034.
private streets, 286, 873.
slabs from refuse clinker, 112.
See also PRIVATE STREET WORKS.

PAWNBROKERS ACT, 1872,
certificate by district or county borough council required before grant of licence under, 940, 943, 1396—1397.
definitions in, 1394.
Inland Revenue licences under, 1395.

PEDLAR,
selling tollable goods in market, 1212.

PENALTIES (GENERALLY),
application of, 562.
recovery of—
by companies, 1141—1143.
under Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845..1141—1143.
Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847..1231.
Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890..1733.
Lands Clauses Acts, 1192—1193.
Milk and Dairies Acts, 2331.
Public Health Act, 1875—
not to be recoverable under both Public Health Act and other Act, 665.
restriction on recovery of, 559, 725.
summary proceedings for, 551.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..823, 825.
1907..1023, 1025.
Railway Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845..1195—1198.
Roads Act, 1920..2278.
under incorporated Acts, recovery and application of, 653.

PENALTY
for abstracting water fraudulently, 135.
acting when disqualified, 960.
breach of byelaws, 440.
contract, 397, 406, 411.
breaking up streets without consent, 274.
building or rebuilding house without drains, 86.
sufficient watercloset, privy, or ashpit accommodation, 96.
beyond line of adjoining building, 327, 789.
in contravention of byelaws, not recoverable unless local authority disapprove within one month, 353.
on ground filled up with offensive matter, 843.
over sewer, without authority, 88.
vaults, etc., under carriage-way of streets, 88.
carrying infected person in public vehicle, 1058.
on offensive trade, 211, 216.
clerk acting as treasurer or vice versa, 456.
closing or altering entrance to court without consent, 1035.
communication of drain with sewer, without notice, 78, 81.
contravention of order of court as to nuisance, 186.
regulations as to street traffic, 1065.

PENALTY—*continued.*
for corruption in office by member or officer of public body, 795, 1015.
damage to allotment garden, 2326.
works or property of local authority, 642.
depositing building material in streets without consent, 1038.
rubbish, etc. in river or watercourse, 859.
destroying or defacing notice boards, etc., 641, 859.
disobedience to—
closing order, 1733.
order of court as to abatement of nuisance, 186.
entry upon premises, 189.
justice as to removal to hospital of infected person, 231.
for removal of person from infected premises, 1057.
police as to street traffic at fires, 1073.
order of local authority as to direction, etc., and level of new street, 1028.
driving or riding to danger of public, 1066.
erecting sanitary convenience accessible from street without consent, 837.
temporary building without approval of local authority, 1036.
establishing offensive trade without consent, 211.
excavating in street without consent, 1038.
exposing infected persons or articles, 233, 1058.
unsound meat for sale, 221.
failure or neglect—
to affix notice as to registration of common lodging-house, 156.
of licensing or registration on slaughter-house, 393.
cleanse sanitary convenience used in common, 838.
comply with prescription of gas referees, 2259.
disinfect public conveyance, 235, 1058.
furnish list of sources of milk supply, 1054.
give certain information to tenants of working class house, 2163.
notice of change of occupation of slaughter-house, 848.
limewash common lodging-house, 158.
notify infectious disease, 799, 1054.
in common lodging-house, 849.
protect by hoarding during erection of building, 850.
register common lodging-house, 156.
transfer of mortgage, 534.
supply information to registration officer, 1107.
failure or neglect to comply with notice—
as to abatement of nuisance, 182.
cleansing and disinfecting of premises, etc., 227.
disinfection of bedding, 813, 1054.
furnishing list of scholars in school where scholar suffering from infectious disease, 1056.
periodical removal of manure, 119.
provision of closet accommodation, 1043.
privy or ashpit accommodation for factory, 101.
urinal for publichouse, etc., 1047.
purification of house, 115.
sanitary conveniences in manufactories, 839.
or urinal opening on street, 1046.
requiring execution of works for removal of nuisance created by drains, privies, etc., 105.
provision of sinks and drains, etc., 1050.
to limewash common lodging-house, 158.
fouling water by gas washings, 146, 1249.
infected person carrying on occupation, 1053.
injuring fences or trees on highways, 274.
or fouling sanitary convenience used in common, 837.
water meter, 135.
interment within church, 698.

PENALTY—*continued.*
for letting infected house, 235.
or occupying cellar dwelling contrary to Act, 151.
room over privy, etc., 843.
making false statement as to infectious disease on letting house, 236, 813.
nuisance from offensive trade, 211, 216.
obliterating name of street, 1032.
obstructing—
execution of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1719, 1733.
order for removal or burial of body, 251.
to hospital of infectious disease patient, 231.
provisions as to tents and vans, 733.
Public Health Act, generally, 641.
regulations as to epidemic diseases, 248.
search warrant, 226.
officer in inspecting meat, etc., 226.
milk or dairy, etc., 2102.
inspecting marine stores, 1072.
testing drains after consent or order, 1048.
removal of house refuse, etc., 108.
occupation as dwelling-house of premises not planned as such, 849.
occupation of new house in rural district without certificate as to water supply, 707.
rooms over privies, etc., 843.
offences against—
byelaws as to new streets and buildings, 353.
wires, etc., 827.
working class lodging-houses, 1726.
Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..817.
licences as to music and dancing, 865, 866.
provisions as to bicycles, etc., 781.
hoardings, 850, 1040.
infected library books, 1056.
means of ingress and egress from places of public resort, 852.
old metal dealers and marine stores, 1072.
pleasure boats and vessels, 1077.
safety of platforms, etc., 853.
servants' registries, 1071.
sky signs, 1075.
regulations—
as to dairies, cowsheds, and milkshops, 2102—2103.
epidemic diseases, 248, 1004.
removal of infected person from ship to hospital, 233.
offences at elections. *See* CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES.
poll of owners and ratepayers, 684.
overflow or soakage from watercloset, privy, or cesspool, 116.
passing injurious matter into sewers, 830.
permitting or attending wake over infected body, 1060.
refusal to allow inspection—
of dairy, 809.
poor rate books for purposes of general district rates, 493.
register of mortgages, 534.
urban rates, 502.
reletting house ordered to be closed, 2164.
removal from hospital of infected body except for burial, 815.
of house refuse, etc., 108, 112.
sending infected child to school, 1055.
clothes or bedding, etc. to laundry, 1054.
stagnant water in dwelling-house, 116.

PENALTY—*continued.*
for swine-keeping in urban districts, 116.
turning into sewers chemical refuse, steam, etc., 830.
using as dwelling-house building not erected for purpose, 361, 849.
rainwater pipes as soil pipes, 1042.
ventilating shaft to drains, 1042.
on keeper of common lodging-house for—
failure to affix notice of registration, 156.
give notice as to infectious disease, 849, 1062.
manage and attend requisite hours, 1061.
report as to persons resorting to common lodging-house, 159, 1062.
neglect to register common lodging-house, 156.
refusing to allow inspection, 159.
local authority for neglect to remove house refuse, or cleanse earth-closet, privy, etc., 112.
occupier, for mis-stating or refusing to state name of owner, 641.
refusing to allow owner to execute works, 641.
officers for—
being concerned in contract with local authority, 456, 725.
failure or neglect to perform duties of registration, 1097.
neglecting to make up accounts or refusing to allow inspection, 542.
non-production to auditor of books, etc., or for making false declaration as to accounts, 542.
taking fee or reward under colour of office, 456, 725—795.
porters and public messengers unlicensed misrepresenting themselves as licensed, 1071.
returning officer for offences at poll of owners and ratepayers, 683.
restrictions on recovery of, 559.

PENSION,
definition of, 786.

PERCOLATION
from streams, etc., 34, 73.

PERFORMANCE,
of contracts, impossibility of, 365.
interruptions in, 411.
security for, 397.
duties of defaulting local authority, 632.
stage plays, delegation of powers of licensing for, 759.

PERIOD
for annuity granted on adjustment, 778.
compulsory purchase of lands, 1692.
repayment of loans, 527—528, 539, 779, 867, 1226, 2156.
terms usually allowed by the L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 529.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS,
memorandum of Local Government Board as to purchase of, 2360.

PERJURY,
punishment of false evidence as, 583.

PERMANENT
works, loans to be for purposes of, 527.
what are, 528.

PERSON,
definition of, 6, 785, 798.
includes body corporate, 719.

PERSONATION,
definition and detection of, 1538, 1615, 1616.
See also CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES.

PETITION
against Bill to confirm Provisional Order, 630.
alteration of boundaries of electoral division, 1122.
election. *See* ELECTION PETITION.
to Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health)—
against order of county council altering areas and boundaries, 772, 949—951.
refusal of county council to make compulsory purchase order, 911.
for compulsory purchase order, 418.
for confirmation of improvement scheme dealing with unhealthy area, 1686, 2674.
scheme for reconstruction of unhealthy buildings, 1709, 2677.
settlement of boundaries of place, 610.
of owners and ratepayers objecting to constitution of local government district, 611.

PETROLEUM
application to other substances of Acts as to, 1387.
byelaws as to ships carrying, 1382.
definitions in Act of 1871..1382.
district council to be local authority under Acts as to, 940.
hawking of, 1529.
labels on vessels containing, 1383.
licences to keep, 1385, 1529.
penalty for obstructing officer, 1386.
regulations of Secretary of State as to keeping and use of, for light locomotives, 2797.
search warrant for, 1386.
storage of, 1384, 2795.
summary proceedings for offences as to, 1387.
testing of, 1385, 1524.
text of Act of 1871..1382—1388.
1879..1524.
Hawkers Act of 1881..1529—1531.

PIER,
as highway, 273.
parochiality of, 5.
works on, loans for, 1453.

PIGSTYE,
penalty for keeping, so as to be nuisance, 116.

PIPES
for fire engine, purchase of, 1290.
gas supply—
alteration of situation of, may be required by urban authority, 321.
breaking up of streets for laying of, 1222—1225.
rain water, not to be used as soil pipes or ventilating shafts, 1042.
water supply—
alteration of situation of, may be required by urban authority, 321.
breaking up of streets for laying of, 131, 1240—1242.
communication, 131.
included in term " waterworks," 34.

PLACARD,
election, printer's name to be given on, 1599.
penalty for damaging or defacing, 858.

PLACE,
exposure of infected person in public, 233.
of abode, last, 462.

PLACE—*continued.*
of public resort—
definition of, 253.
incorporation with Public Health Act, 1875, of provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 89, as to, 393
means of ingress and egress, 851.
regulation of, 1293—1294.
traffic to, 1281—1282.
of religious worship, exemption from expenses of private street works, 316, 885.

PLAGUE,
See CHOLERA, YELLOW FEVER, AND PLAGUE.

PLAN,
deposited, buildings described on, as other than dwelling house, not to be used as such, 849.
entry on land for purposes of making, 639.
of crossing over footway in street for approval of local authority, 1028.
of new street or building—
approval or disapproval to be signified within a month of deposit of, 353.
byelaws may provide for deposit of, 327.
deposit of, of no effect, if works not commenced within three years, 1026.
retention of, by local authority, 349, 1027.
private street works—
deposit of, as condition precedent to recovery of cost, 304.
preparation and deposit of, 286, 874, 881, 889.
sewage works without districts, to be open to inspection, 94.
sewerage works or water supply, notice of, to parish council, 921.
temporary building, to be deposited and approved by local authority, 1035.
undertaking, for which lands proposed to be acquired compulsorily, 417.
deposit of, in parliamentary offices under Standing Orders, 421.
waterworks, 1236.
to accompany objections to constitution of Local Government District, 611.

PLATFORMS,
used on public occasions, safety of, 853.
whether term " building " includes, 23.

PLEASURE BOATS,
byelaws as to, 395.
licensing of, 1076.
proprietors and boatmen of, 395, 1076.
mooring places for, 395.
name of owner and accommodation to be painted on, 1077.
not to be let unless licensed, 1077.
provision of, on waters in park, 395, 858.

PLEASURE GROUNDS,
boating on waters in, 858.
buildings, etc., in, 370.
closing of, to public, 371, 857.
contribution by urban authority towards cost of, 369, 858.
grant of use of, for shows, etc., 857.
limitation of user, 371.
powers of county council as to public walks and, 1953.
provisions as to, 369, 1063.
See also PARKS ; RECREATION GROUNDS.

PLYING FOR HIRE,
licensing of hackney carriages, 1294.

POLE,
nuisance from, on footway or street, 1288.

POLICE,
chief officer of, definition of, 867.
direction of street traffic by, 1065.
district, definition of, 867.
employment of borough police as fire brigade, 1770.
force, abolition of, in borough with population under 10,000..766.
information of nuisance by, 175.
notice to, of application for or transfer of music and dancing licence, 865.
officer may be empowered to proceed against nuisance, 205—206.
remove infected persons, 231.
offenders from public walks and pleasure grounds, 369.
power to break open premises in case of fire, 1073.
power to regulate traffic at fires, 1073.
powers of local authority to institute proceedings not to be delegated to, 580.
regulations, incorporation of certain provisions of the Towns Police Clauses Act, 1847..393.
superannuation fund, payment to, of fines awarded to constables, 562.
text of certain provisions of the Act of 1893..1770.

POLL,
at elections—
See ELECTIONS.
regulated by rules under Local Government Act, 1894, to be by ballot, 962.
days and hours of, 960.
term "election" includes poll, 985.
to be taken together in certain cases, 961.
of owners and ratepayers. *See* OWNERS AND RATEPAYERS.

POLLUTED
water supply not a proper supply, 138.
well, closing of, 148.

POLLUTION OF STREAMS, ETC.,
liability for, 61, 1772.
powers of county council to enforce Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, as to, 749.
See also RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT, 1876.
proceedings for prevention of, 148.

POND,
cleansing of, by parish council, 908.
dangerous, to be fenced, 1038.
fouling of, by gas washings, 146.
may be a reservoir, 140.
sewage to be purified before discharging into, 60.

PONIES,
byelaws as to, for hire, 395.
licensing of proprietors, drivers, etc., 395.
stands for, 395.

PONTOONS,
rating of, 483, 485, 486.

POOL,
nuisance from, 165.
removal of, by parish council, 169, 908.

POOR LAW AMENDMENT ACTS,
text of certain sections of Act of 1844..1132—1135
1849..1306—1307
1866..1324.

POOR LAW AUDIT ACT, 1848,
text of, 1304—1306.

POOR LAW UNION,
alteration of, 949.
definition of, 785.
in more than one county, division of guardians and rural district councillors for, 976.

POOR RATE,
appeals against, 599—605.
in respect of, by parish council, 905.
books, inspection of, for purposes of general district rate, 493.
collectors of, to collect separate rates, 516.
contributions for general expenses to be paid out of, 510, 515.
and for special expenses in certain cases, 515.
deficiency in, need not be made good as to lands acquired under Housing Acts, 2025.
enforcement of payment of, 564.
exemption of churches, etc., from, 316.
payment of, by undertakers until completion of works, 1191.
rating to, of owners instead of occupiers, 946.

POOR RATE ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION ACT, 1869,
powers of vestry under, may be conferred on urban district councils, 946.

PORCH,
projecting, removal of, 1258.

PORT,
constitution of sanitary authority for, 622.
definition of, 623.
for customs, 624.

PORT SANITARY AUTHORITY,
assignment of powers to, 623, 1006, 2501.
borrowing powers of, 539.
common fund of, contributions to, 624.
constitution of—
permanently, by ordinary order, 726.
or temporarily, by Provisional Order, 622.
definition of district of, 805.
delegation of powers to riparian authority by, 624.
existing at passing of Public Health Act, 1875, saving for, 656.
expenses of, mode of defraying of, 623, 624.
to be defrayed out of common fund, 624.
joint board as, 622.
jurisdiction of, 624.
medical inspection of aliens, 2528.
officer of health and inspector of nuisances, 2782.
not a local authority within the meaning of Public Health and Local Government Conferences Act, 1885..623.
notification of infectious disease, 2251.
of London, 625.
precepts of, 625.
protection of, from personal liability, 584.
rates may be levied by, on default of riparian authority to comply with precept, 625.

PORTER,
licensing of, 1070.

POST,
sending articles for analysis by, 1412.
service of notices, orders, etc., by, 593, 1931.
telegraph, byelaws as to, 826.

POSTMASTER-GENERAL,
protection of, under Electric Lighting Act, 1882..1578, 1580.
saving for works, etc., of, from byelaws as to wires, etc., 829.

POST-MORTEM EXAMINATIONS,
charge for use of place for, 252.
of slaughtered animals, 2470.
orders of coroners as to, 252.
parish council or overseers cannot pay for use of room for, 252.
provision of place for, 252.

POST OFFICE,
business of, application of Shops Act, 1912, to, 2080.
contribution by local authority to cost of new, or of extra postal facilities, 1996.

POST OFFICE ACT, 1908,
text of, 1997.
extension of postal facilities and accommodation, 1996.

POSTS
in streets, erection by urban authority of, 274.
(lamp), provision of, by urban authority, 364.

POULTRY
straying in public park, 374.
unfit for human food, provisions as to, 218—227.

POUND,
provision of, 1283.
impounding in, 1282.

POVERTY,
cleansing and disinfection of premises in case of, 227.
reduction or remission of urban rates on ground of, 506.

POWERS,
definition of term on Local Government Act, 1888..785.
delegation of, by county council to district council, 759.
of burial board, transfer of, to urban authority, 700.
defaulting local authority, transfer of, to county council—
under Local Government Act, 1894..920, 936, 977, 978.
Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1714.
entry on premises. *See* ENTRY.
highway authorities, transfer of, to urban authority, 253.
inspectors of Local Government Board, 629.
local authority. *See* LOCAL AUTHORITY.
Ministry of Health on appeals under s. 268 of P. H. Act, 1875..598.
transfer to, 2139.
overseers or parish council, conferment of, upon urban district council or other representative body, 943.
See also OVERSEERS; PARISH COUNCIL.
parochial committees, 467.
port sanitary authorities, 623—626.
rural authorities, 43.
urban authority, 41.
rural, investment of urban authority with powers under P. H. (Water) Act, 1878..709.
transfer of—
on alteration of areas, 612.
property and liabilities consequent on transfer of, 980.
settlement of difference arising, out of, 638.
dispute as to, 982.
to council of borough on constitution, 651.

POWERS—*continued.*
transferred to county councils, of certain Government departments, 735.
commissioners of sewers and conservators, etc., 735.
general provisions as to, 759.
summary proceedings for determining questions as to, 759.
under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, to be cumulative, 1733.
Public Health Act, 1875, to be cumulative, 666.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, to be cumulative, 824.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, to be cumulative, 1024.
urban, investment of rural authority with, 613, 822, 872, 935.

PRECAUTIONS
against cholera. *See* CHOLERA, YELLOW FEVER, AND PLAGUE.
infectious disease in common lodging-house, 156, 158, 159.
lodging-house, 161, 164.
during construction or repair of sewers, streets, and houses, 363, 1263, 1264.

PRECEPT,
current at the appointed day, saving for, 994.
of joint board for contributions to common fund, 619.
port sanitary authority, 624, 625.
rural authority for contributions—
general and special expenses to be separated in, 515.
how to be met, 514—516.
recovery from overseers of sums due under, 518.
to be issued to overseers, 514

PREMISES,
affixing on, of notices, orders, etc., 593.
breaking into, in case of fire, 1073.
charge on—
of expenses for which owner liable, 569.
of private street works, 882.
cleansing and disinfection of infected, 227, 810, 1059.
definition of, 7, 1026.
duty of local authority to enforce law to secure sanitary condition of, 731.
entry on—
for execution of regulations as to epidemic diseases, 247.
purposes of Infectious (Disease Prevention) Act, 1890..818.
Public Health Act, 1875..639.
to abate nuisance, 186, 187, 207.
examine as to nuisances, 188.
closet accommodation, 1045.
drains, privies, etc., on complaint of nuisance, 105.
meat, etc., 218, 226.
whether chemical refuse turned into sewers, 831.
provide water supply in rural district, 703.
inspect water supply in rural district, 708.
See also ENTRY.
fronting, adjoining, or abutting on private street, what are, 298
licensed, meeting of district council not to be held on, 977.
means of access to, by crossing footway, 1028.
nuisance from, may be dealt with summarily, 165.
purchase of, for street improvements, 321.
removal of person from infected, 1057.
sky signs on, prohibition of, 1074.

PRESCRIBED,
definition of, 783, 987.

PRESCRIBED DISTANCE,
definition of, for purposes of hackney carriages, etc., 393, 395.

PRESCRIPTIVE RIGHT
of drainage, sanitary authority cannot interfere with, 69.
to create nuisance, 68.

PRESERVATIVES
in butter, regulations as to, 1963.

PRESS,
admission of, to meetings of councils and committees, 1080, 1081.

PRESSURE
at which water may be supplied, 128.

PREVENTION OF CORRUPTION ACT, 1906,
text of, 1014—1016.

PREVENTION OF CORRUPTION ACT, 1916,
text of, 1087—1089.

PRINTING,
of byelaws, 444.
notices, orders, etc., 593.

PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT EXPENSES,
appeal to Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) against decision of local authority as to, 595, 1024.
assessment of, 314.
expenses which may be declared to be—
cost of constructing new sewer, 84.
drainage works on default of owner or occupier, 83.
filling up cesspools, prejudicial to health, 1048.
private street works, 287, 314, 881.
providing and converting closet accommodation, 1045.
privy, watercloset or ashpit accommodation on default of owner, etc., 97.
remedying defective drainage, 1047.
sanitary conveniences to common lodging-houses, 1062.
works for supply of water to house, 137.
in rural district, 703.
required for removing nuisance created by drains, privies, etc., 105, 835.
increased value of other buildings caused by demolition of obstructive buildings to be deemed to be, 1707.
loans for purposes of, 528, 886.
payment of, by instalments, 569.
rate may be made to defray, 493.
rates for, power of rural authority as to, 520.
recovery of, from owners, 568.
rent-charges in respect of advances for, 536.
to be charge on premises, 569.

PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT RATES,
amendment of, 503, 595.
appeals against, 595.
collection of, 505.
deduction from rent of proportion of, 494, 536.
description, etc., of owners and occupiers, 503.
estimate to be prepared before making, and to be open for inspection, 498.
evidence of, 506.
in rural districts, 520.
inspection of, 502.
liability of owner for, 493, 494.

PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT RATES—*continued.*
method of assessing, 314.
mortgage of, 521.
not rates within meaning of Agricultural Rates Act, 1896..494.
owner to pay, when premises empty, 493.
power to make, 493.
for purposes of increased value to other buildings caused by demolition of obstructive buildings, 1707.
publication of, not required, 505.
recovery of, summary proceedings for, 564, 568.
redemption of, 495, 536.
reduction or remission of, for poverty, 506.

PRIVATE ROAD,
owner of, as owner under Public Health Act, 1875..11.

PRIVATE STREET WORKS,
accounts of expenses of, to be kept separately, 887.
adoption of streets on execution of, 319, 855, 886.
application of moneys received in respect of, 877.
apportionment of costs of, 287, 874, 875, 880, 889.
final apportionment, 881.
provisional apportionment, 874, 880, 889.
charge on premises of expenses of, 882.
register of charges, 884.
commission may be charged for survey, etc., 879.
conformity of, with other streets, etc., 879.
contribution by urban authority towards cost of, 885.
estimate of cost of, 286, 874, 880, 889.
amendment of estimate, 881.
execution of, by local authority on default of owner, etc., 287.
exemption of churches, etc., from expenses of, 316, 885.
Crown lands from expenses of, 311.
expenses of local authority in relation to, 888.
local authority no power to relieve frontagers of, 309.
incidental works which may be included in, 879.
in private street upon boundary of district, 291.
inspection of specification, plan, estimate, and provisional apportionment of, 874, 881.
loans by limited owners for purposes of, 885.
urban authority for purposes of, 886.
notice as to, 286.
form of, 692.
cannot require owner to maintain or widen street, 296.
objections to, 875—882.
final apportionment of expense of, 881.
plans and estimate of costs of, deposit of, 286.
power of local authority to agree with frontagers to execute, 304.
publication of resolution approving proposed works, 874.
railways and canals abutting on street not to be chargeable with expenses of, when, 887.
recovery of expenses of, 287, 884.
sewering works can only be enforced once, 294.
specification, plan, and section of, 874, 881, 889.
amendment of specification, etc., of, 878, 881.
surface water, drainage of, 879.
urban authority may compel the execution of, 286.
resolve to do, 873.
what streets are within s. 150 as to, 288.
works other than sewering may be required more than once, 293.
See also PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT EXPENSES; RATES.

PRIVATE STREET WORKS ACT, 1892,
adoption of, by urban authority, 871.
certain provisions of Public Health Act, 1875, superseded by, 285—286, 888.
definitions in, 872.
expenses of authorities in execution of, 888.
extension of, to rural district, 872.
powers of, to be cumulative, 888.
text of, 870.

PRIVATE STREETS,
adoption of, 321, 855, 886.
breaking up of, for laying water mains, 132.
lighting of, 286, 873.
premises, fronting, adjoining, or abutting on, what are, 298.
sewering of, can only be enforced once, 294.
in rural districts, 287.
upon boundaries of districts, making up of, 291.
urgent repairs to, 1029.

PRIVIES,
alteration of, 105.
byelaws as to, 327, 840.
cleansing of, 107, 113.
common to two houses, 97.
conversion of, into waterclosets, 97.
examination of, on complaint of nuisances, 105, 1041.
for lodging-houses, byelaws as to, 161.
nuisance from, summary dealing with, 165.
not to be created by, 105.
overflow or soakage from, penalty for, 116.
penalty for building house without, 96.
on local authority for failure to empty after notice, 112.
provision of—
for cellar dwelling, 150.
factories, enforcement of, 101.
may be enforced, 96—100.
public provision of, by urban authority, 102.
rooms over, not to be used for dwelling or sleeping, 842.
See also SANITARY CONVENIENCES.

PRIVILEGE
of market owner, saving for, 376.
newspaper reports, 671.
solicitor-clerk answering interrogatories, 450.

PRIVY COUNCIL,
order of, as to dairies, etc., 2453.
registration and licensing of road vehicles, 2825.
storage of petroleum without licence, 2795.
regulations of, as to issue of stock, 2892.
transfer to Local Government Board and Ministry of Health of certain powers of, 734, 1005, 1380, 1381, 2139, 2662.

PROCEEDINGS
against defaulting officers, 462.
officers, for acts done in performance of duties, power of local authority to defray cost of defending, 501.
overseers for amount required by precept, 518.
persons acting in execution of statutory or other public duty, at, 890—902.
application of Probation of Offenders Act, 1907, in, 556.
at meetings of committees, 468.
local authorities, 465.

PROCEEDINGS—*continued.*
before official arbitrator, 2197.
by auditor for recovery of certified sum, 543, 1594.
civil and criminal, distinction between, 551—552.
current at the appointed day, saving for, 996, 997.
evidence of byelaws in, 445.
for abatement of nuisance, 176, 182, 186.
description of owner or occupier in, 563.
from offensive trade, 215.
when caused by two or more persons, 562.
for closing dwelling-house unfit for human habitation, 1700.
offences—
against regulations as to epidemic diseases, 247.
under Prevention of Corruption Acts, 1088.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..823.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907..1023.
Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1402, 1522.
preventing pollution of watercourse, 146, 148, 749, 750.
protecting rights of way or maintaining rights of common, etc., 937—939.
recovery from owners of private improvement expenses, 568.
of demands below £50 in county court, 581.
penalties, by whom to be taken, 562.
instituted by Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health), costs of, 627.
institution of, what is, 581.
in superior courts for abatement of nuisance, 207, 216.
legal, 551.
appearance in, of local authority, 580.
name of local authority need not be proved in, 581.
not to be quashed for want of form, nor to be removable into superior court, 582.
of committees of district and parish council, 970, 995.
district council other than borough council and board of guardians application to, of Public Health Act, 1875..974.
evidence of minutes of, 672, 676.
not to be invalidated by vacancies, etc., 674.
rules as to, 669.
joint boards, 618, 675.
local boards, 465.
rules as to, 669.
urban authority being borough council, 464.
summary—
for determining questions as to powers, etc., transferred to county councils, 759.
transfer of powers, etc., 982.
offences, penalties, etc., 551.
recovery from owner of expenses, stay of, on appeal to Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health), 595.
of expenses of burial of infected dead, 251.
private street improvement expenses, 287, 881.
rates, 564.
removal of work contrary to byelaws, 353.
general provision as to, 558.
nuisances liable to be dealt with by, 165.
restrictions on recovery of penalties, 559.
under local Acts, saving for, 665.
what is a "determination" by justices in, 556.

PROCEEDS
of sale of lands under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, application of, 1731.
superfluous lands, application of, 412.

PROCESSIONS,
regulation of traffic in relation to, 1281.

PRODUCE
of sewage farm, disposal of, 92—93.

PRODUCTION
of papers and accounts to inspectors of L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 629.
to auditor of accounts and vouchers, 542.

PROFANE
books, etc., sale of, in streets, 1288.

PROFIT
from gas undertakings, 1229—1231.
sale of house refuse, etc., 108.
supply of water assessable to income tax, 137.
of bargain or contract, disqualification arising from, 952.
sewers made for vesting of, 45.

PROHIBITION
of colouring matter, etc., being added to milk, 2331.
occupation of new house without proper water supply, 707.
recurring nuisance, 182, 562.
sale of tuberculosis milk, 2331.
sky-signs, 1074.
use of house unfit for habitation, 185, 327.
building as dwelling house if described in deposited plan otherwise, 849.

PROJECTIONS
in streets, removal of, 1257—1260.

PROMENADES,
byelaws as to use of, 1069.

PROMOTERS,
meaning of, in incorporated Acts, 653.

PROMOTION
of Bill in Parliament by local authority, sanctions and approvals required to, 1921—1925.
Provisional Order, costs of, 632.

PROPERTY,
adjustment of, scheme or order under Local Government Act, 1888, may provide for, 774.
general provisions as to, in Local Government Act, 1888..775.
1894..979—983.
definition of term in Local Government Act, 1888..785.
highway, benefit of, to be secured to owning parish, 943.
of burial board, transfer of, to urban authority, 700.
existing authorities under adoptive Acts on transfer, 937.
local authority, penalty for damaging, 642.
sanitary authorities under Sanitary Acts, vesting of, in local authorities, 43.
public, held by trustees, transfer of, to parish council, 918.
transfer of, on alteration of areas, 612.
transfer of powers and duties, 980.
settlement of differences arising out of, 638, 982.
to council of borough on its constitution, 651.
parish council, 905.
vesting in local authorities of, 43.

PROPRIETORS,
meaning of, in s. 152 of Public Health Act, 1875..319, 320.
of horses, donkeys, etc., standing for hire, licensing of, and byelaws as to, 395.
pleasure boats, licensing of, 395.

PROSECUTION
for corrupt and illegal practices at elections, 1610.
offences against byelaws, may be instituted by any person, 441.
Public Bodies (Corrupt Practices) Act, 1889..795, 797.
Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906..1016.
of offences summarily, 551, 1023.
person acting in execution of statutory or other public duty, 890—902.
offences under Towns Police Clauses Act, by police, 395.

PROSTITUTE,
nuisance from, 1288.

PROTECTION
of excavations in streets and building material deposited, 1037.
local authority, their officers and contractors, from personal liability, 584.
market, 385, 1212, 1220.
persons acting in execution of statutory or other public duty, 890—902.
right of way, 936—939.
water from fouling, 131, 146—149, 1227, 1228, 1248.
watercourse from sewage pollution, 148.

PROVISIONAL APPORTIONMENT,
making of, 874, 879, 885.
objections to, 875, 877.
principle of, 875, 880.

PROVISIONAL ORDERS,
circular of Minister of Health as to, 2800.
instructions as to applications for, 2376, 2801, 2805.
of Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, under Commons Act, 1876..1463.
Board of Trade—
under Electric Lighting Act, 1565—1571.
incorporation in, of provisions of Schedule to Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899..1807.
Gas and Water Works Facilities Acts, 1329, 1399.
Railway and Canal Traffic Acts, 1648, 1747, 1761.
Tramways Acts, 1336, 1366, 2951.
L. G. B. (now M. of H.) altering areas, general provisions as to, 611.
Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) for—
abolishing exemption from rating, 479.
altering boundary of county or borough, 768, 770, 969, 2375.
mode of defraying expenses of urban authority, 472.
or repealing local Acts, 636.
authorising gas undertaking, 364, 1329.
commons and open spaces, acquisition and appropriation of, for purposes of Housing Acts, 2042.
compulsory purchase of lands, 417.
confirming scheme under Part I. of Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890.. 1686.
constituting joint committee for purposes of Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876..750.
local government district, 608.
permanent port sanitary authority, 622, 726.
uniting, etc., county boroughs, 768—770.
dealing with boroughs not urban districts, 768—770.
dissolving, extending, or diminishing local government districts, 608.
Improvement Act district within borough, 609.
special drainage district, 609.
forming united district, 616, 655 *et seq.*
preventing discharge of gases from salt or cement works, 1937.
settling differences and adjusting accounts arising out of transfer of powers, 638.

PROVISIONAL ORDERS—*continued.*
of Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) for—*continued.*
transferring powers to county councils from certain Government departments, 735, 1012.
uniting districts for appointment of medical officer of health, 621.
Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) generally—
Act confirming to be public general statute, 630.
alteration or repeal of Act confirming, 630.
application to orders under Local Government Act, 1888, of provisions of Public Health Act, 1875..782.
Bill to confirm, introduction of, etc., 630.
circulars and instructions as to applications for, 2375, 2800—2806.
costs of, 632, 1687.
loan to defray, 632.
taxation of, 632.
evidence of, 630.
local inquiry to be held into subject-matter of proposed, 630.
matters which may be included in, under Local Government Act, 1888..774, 2375—2381.
purport of proposed, to be advertised in newspaper, 629.
revocation of, 630.
substitution of special for, 2242.

PROXY FOR OWNER,
appointment of, 679.
form of appointment, 695.
claims of, to be entered on register, 679.
form of claim, 695.
notice as to sending in of claims, form of, 694.
voting of, at poll, 681.

PUBLIC
bathing, incorporation with Public Health Act, 1875, of provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 89, as to, 393.
text of such provisions, 1304.
byelaws as to, 1076.
provision of bathing sheds, etc., 1076.
body, definition of, 1088.
books and documents of parish, custody of, 922.
buildings, lighting of, 364.
what are, 340.
clocks—
payment by parish council of cost of repair, lighting, etc., of, 376.
urban authority of cost of repair, lighting, etc., of, 376, 858.
provision, etc., of, by urban authority, 375.
conveyance—
definition of, 234, 816.
disinfection of, 235, 816, 1058.
penalty for exposure in, or conveyance of infected person, 233, 1058.
holiday—
park, etc., not to be granted for use of show on, 857.
meetings on common lands, regulation of, 375.
provision by urban authority of place for, 463.
notice as to certain contracts, 397.
occasions, safety of platforms, etc., on, 853.
office, definition of, in Public Bodies (Corrupt Practices) Act, 1889..798.
place, definition of, 1067.
penalty for exposure in, of infected person, 233.
playgrounds, 1310.
pleasure boats, etc., regulation of, 395, 858.
grounds, provisions as to, 369, 1063, *and see* RECREATION GROUNDS.

PUBLIC—*continued.*
pleasure boats, etc., contribution by urban authority towards, 858.
grant for use of show, etc., 857.
property held by trustees, transfer of, to parish council, 918.
prosecutor, attendance of, at election trials, 1607.
resort, places of—
definition of, 853.
incorporation with Public Health Act, 1875, of provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 89, as to, 393.
substantial construction of, and means of ingress to, and egress from, 851.
sanitary conveniences—
byelaws and regulations as to, 836.
charges for use of, 836.
not to be accessible from street without consent, 837.
provision of, 102, 1049.
walks—
contribution by urban authority towards, 858.
powers of parish council as to, 907.
provisions as to, 369, 1310.

PUBLICATION
of abstract of audited accounts of district and parish councils, 544, 973, 2363.
account of urban authority being council of borough, 540.
annual report of urban authority, 469.
byelaws, 444.
change of name of district council or county district, 970.
documents by registration officer, 1106.
notice of audit, 542, 973, 2362.
improvement scheme, 1685.
intention to take lands compulsorily, 417.
under Private Street Works Act, 1892..889.
order declaring parts of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, to be in force, 1021.
investing rural authority with urban powers, 613.
settling dispute as to boundaries of urban district, 616.
orders of Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health), 627, 702.
regulations as to epidemic, etc., diseases, 237, 247.
for prevention of danger to health from foods, 1018.
of local authority generally, 447.
report of auditor on audited accounts, 544, 973.
resolution adopting—
Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..808.
Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891..1748.
Private Street Works Act, 1890..871.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..821.
resolution, etc., as to private street works, 874, 881, 889.
stopping up or diversion of highway, etc., 916.
urban rates, 505.

PUBLIC AUTHORITIES AND BODIES (LOANS) ACT, 1916,
definitions in, 1090.
text of, 1089—1090.

PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT, 1893,
repeals effected by, 901—902.
text of, 890—902.

PUBLIC BODIES (CORRUPT PRACTICES) ACT, 1889,
text of, 794.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1858,
text of, 1309.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875,
application for provisional orders under, 2800.
authorities for execution of, 37—44.
byelaws inconsistent with, repeal of, 653.
construction of Acts incorporated with, 653.
definitions in, 3.
extent of, 2.
extention of s. 90 of, 2159.
forms, etc., in, effect of, 653.
incorporation with—
of provisions of Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, as to markets, 385.
Town Police Clauses Act, 1847..393.
Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847..363, 389.
Lands Clauses Acts, 417.
Water Works Clauses Acts, 131.
Part I. Preliminary, 1—36.
Part II. Authorities for execution of Act, 37—44.
Part III. Sanitary provisions, 45—253.
Part IV. Local Government provisions, 253—396.
Part V. General provisions, 397—469.
Part VI. Rating and borrowing powers, etc., 469—550.
Part VII. Legal proceedings, 551—608.
Part VIII. Alteration of areas and union of districts, 608—626.
Part IX. Local Government Board, 626—639.
Part X. Miscellaneous and temporary provisions, 639—656.
Part XI. Saving clauses and repeal of Acts, 656—669.
powers of, to be cumulative, 666.
provisional orders under, 2800—2806.
repeals effected by, 668, 697.
Schedules to, construction of, 653.
short title of, 1.
substitution of provisions of, for repealed enactments, 652.
supersession of certain provisions of, by Private Street Works Act, 1892..888.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1896,
text of, 1003.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1904,
text of, 1013.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACTS,
definition of, in Public Health (Buildings in Streets) Act, 1888..789.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACTS AMENDMENT ACT, 1890,
adoption of, 820.
application of Part III. of, to rural districts, 860.
byelaws under, general provisions as to, 824.
definitions in, 825.
expenses of executing, 822, 859.
extension of, to rural districts, 822.
legal proceedings, etc., under, 823.
Part I. General, 819.
Part II. Telegraph, etc., wires, 826.
Part III. Sanitary and other provisions, 830.
Part IV. Music and dancing, 860.
Part V. Stock, 867.
powers under to be cumulative, 824.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACTS AMENDMENT ACT, 1907,
amendments of Public Health Act, 1875, effected by, 1051, 1058, 1059.
application of, to Ireland, 1020.
application of Parts of Act—
application of local authority, 1021.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACTS AMENDMENT ACT, 1907—*continued.*
application of Parts of Act—*continued.*
by order of Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health), 1021.
publication of Order, 1022.
definition of "commencement of Part," 1026.
"commencement of section," 1026.
notice of, by local authority, 1021.
proof of, 1021.
order may specify conditions or adaptations, 1022.
repeal of provisions in local Acts inconsistent with, 1021.
to contributory place, 1022.
definitions in, 1025, 1026.
Part I. General, 1019.
Part II. Streets and buildings, 1026.
Part III. Sanitary provisions, 1041.
Part IV. Infectious diseases, 1053.
Part V. Common lodging-houses, 1061.
Part VI. Recreation grounds, 1063.
Part VII. Police, 1065.
Part VIII. Fire brigades, 1073.
Part IX. Sky signs, 1074.
Part X. Miscellaneous, 1076.
powers of, to be cumulative, 1024.
repeal of provisions of Public Health Act, 1875, effected by, 1063.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875 (SUPPORT OF SEWERS), AMENDMENT ACT, 1883.
text of, 717.

PUBLIC HEALTH (BUILDINGS IN STREETS) ACT, 1888,
text of, 789.

PUBLIC HEALTH (CONFIRMATION OF BYELAWS) ACT, 1884,
text of, 723.

PUBLIC HEALTH (FRUIT PICKERS LODGINGS) ACT, 1882,
text of, 717.

PUBLIC HEALTH (INTERMENTS) ACT, 1879,
advantages of procedure under, compared with that under the Burial Acts, 715.
application to cemeteries under, of certain provisions of Burial Acts, 1871.
boundary fences of cemeteries under, 1871.
incorporation with, of provisions of Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847..717.
text of those provisions, 1272.
text of, 711.

PUBLIC HEALTH (MEMBERS AND OFFICERS) ACT, 1885,
text of, 729.

PUBLIC HEALTH (OFFICERS) ACT, 1884,
text of, 724.

PUBLIC HEALTH (OFFICERS) ACT, 1921,
application of, to existing officers, 1119.
provisions of, as to London, 1119.
text of, 1118—1119.

PUBLIC HEALTH (PORTS) ACT, 1896,
text of, 1006.

PUBLIC HEALTH (RATING OF ORCHARDS) ACT, 1890,
text of, 805.

PUBLIC HEALTH (REGULATIONS AS TO FOOD) ACT, 1907,
text of, 1017.

PUBLIC HEALTH (SHIPS) ACT, 1885,
text of, 726.

PUBLIC HEALTH (TUBERCULOSIS) ACT, 1921,
text of, 1114—1117.

PUBLIC HEALTH (WATER) ACT, 1878,
text of, 702.

PUBLIC HEALTH AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONFERENCES ACT, 1885,
text of, 725.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1908,
text of, 1079.

PUBLIC HEALTH (PREVENTION AND TREATMENT OF DISEASE) ACT, 1913,
text of, 1086.

PUBLIC HOUSE,
urinal to be attached to, 1047.

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1860.
text of, 1310.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES ACTS,
accounts under, and their audit, 1767.
acquisition and disposal of land under, 1764, 2219.
adoption of, 1762, 1878, 2216, 2219.
by county councils, 2216.
in urban district, 1761.
agreements for use of library, 1766, 1877.
arrangements between library authorities and county councils, 2217.
authorities under, 1762.
byelaws under, 1876.
charity land may be granted for purposes of, 1765.
combinations of library authorities, 1763, 1771.
commissioners under, constitution, rotation, meetings and proceedings of, 1762, 1763, 1876.
committees under appointment and powers of, 1765.
definitions in, 1769, 2220.
education committees, reference and delegation of powers to, 2217.
expenses under, how to be defrayed, 1766, 1877, 2218.
limitation of expenditure, 1762, 1877, 2218.
loans for purposes of, 1767.
management of libraries, etc., 1765.
penalty for offences, 1805, 1877.
provision under, of libraries, museums, and schools of science and art, 1764, 2219.
provisions of, as to London, 1878.
repeals effected by, 1878..1769, 1879, 2219, 2220.
text of Act of 1892..1762—1769.
1893..1771.
1898..1805.
1901..1876.
1919..2216—2220
transfer of powers as to, to Board of Education, 2741.
vesting of property under, 1765.
See also ADOPTIVE ACTS, ETC.

PUBLIC MEETING ACT, 1908,
breaking up of public meeting, penalty for, 1997.
text of Act, 1997.

PUBLIC UTILITY SOCIETY,
accounts of, 2728.
definition of, 2165, 2249.
guarantee of interest to, 2155.
loans to, for housing, 2011, 2155, 2156.
powers to promote and assist, 2154.
M. of H. may contribute to cost of scheme by, 2155.
regulations as to financial assistance to, 2690, 2715, 2716, 2732, 2734.
sale of houses by, 2713.

PUBLIC WORKS LOAN COMMISSIONERS,
loans by—
for development of garden cities, 2250.
to companies, etc., for purposes of working class lodging-houses, 1724, 2297.
local authorities, 537—539, 723, 1750.
rates of interest on loans by, 538, 539, 1438, 1454, 1526, 1527, 1770, 1794.
See also PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACTS.
loans for housing authorities and public utility society, 2011, 2149, 2156.

PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACTS,
accounts by commissioners, 1450.
local authority as to loans under, 1592.
advances (temporary) from local loans, power to make, 2268.
application of surplus balance of loan, 1528.
borrowers under, 1447.
constitution and powers of commissioners, 1435, 1436.
definitions in Act of 1875..1452.
examination by Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) as to proper application of moneys advanced under, 538, 1446, 1501, 1528.
funds for housing purposes, 2269.
loans, 1439.
guarantees by local authority in respect of pier and harbour loans, 1591, 1635.
notice to or by commissioners, 1451.
purposes of loans under, 1438, 1453, 1782, 1792.
rate of interest for loans under, 1438, 1454, 1526, 1527, 1770, 1794.
recovery of loans, 1440.
regulations by commissioners, 1447.
repayment of loan before due, 1444.
security for loans, 1437.
change of security, 1446.
suspension of payment of principal and interest on loans, 1446.
terms and duration of loans, 1438, 2061.
text of Act of 1875..1435—1454.
1876..1454.
1878..1500.
1879..1526.
1881..1527.
1882..1591.
1887..1635.
1892..1770.
1894..1782.
1896..1792.
1897..1794.
1911..2061.
1920..2268.
1922..2297.

PUMP,
included in term "waterworks," 34.
public, closing of polluted, 148.
vesting of, in local authority, 139.

PUMPING STATION,
rating of, 481.
sewage, a work of sewage disposal, 90.
not a sewer, 29.

PURCHASE
includes gift, 322, 412.
of cemetery by local authority, 711.
dam, water-mill, or weir, 412.
electric lighting undertaking by local authority, 1636.
gas undertaking by urban authority, 367.
lands by local authority, 412, 1078.
compulsorily, provisions as to, 417, 1078.
for unauthorised purpose, 413.
from Duchy of Lancaster, 424.
officers of authority, 730.
incorporation of Lands Clauses Acts for, 417, 1078.
lands for—
highway purposes, 1078.
markets, 376.
providing accommodation for working class displaced by improvement scheme, 1695.
purposes of working-class lodging-houses, 1723.
sewage disposal works, 89.
street improvements, 321.
lands included in schemes under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.. 1691, 1707, 1736.
lodging-houses by local authority, 1722.
market undertaking by urban authority, 389.
public walks and pleasure grounds, 369, 858.
sewers by local authority, 49.
site of obstructive buildings by local authority, 1705—1707.
tramways by local authority, 1354—1356.
water or water rights by local authority, 119.
waterworks by local authority, 119, 139.

PURIFICATION
of houses, 115.
sewage before discharge into streams, 60.

PURITY
of water supplied by local authority, 128.

Q.

QUALIFICATION
of chairman—
of board of guardians, 926.
rural district council, 931.
electors for local government, 1092, 1093.
period of, 1093, 1122.
guardians, 923.
inspector of nuisances, 454.
medical officer of health, 454, 752, 753.
member of joint board, 614.
rural district councillor, 931.
urban district councillor, 928.

QUARANTINE,
repeal of enactments relating to, 1005.

QUARRIES,
fencing of, 2435.

QUARRY FENCING ACT, 1887,
text of, 1625.

QUARTER SESSIONS BOROUGH,
definition of, 784.
with population of 10,000—
application to, of Local Government Act, 1888..762.
byelaws as to locomotives may be made by council of, 763.
council of, may claim to retain maintenance of main roads, 763.
declaration of main roads in, 763.
to be deemed urban district within 41 & 42 Vict. c. 77..762.
form part of administrative county except for specified purposes, 762.
county for purposes of main roads, 762.
with population less than 10,000—
application to, of Local Government Act, 1888..764.
declaration of main roads in, 764.
revocation of grant of quarter sessions to, 765.
to be urban district within 41 & 42 Vict. c. 77..764.
form part of administrative county for all purposes, 766.

QUARTER SESSIONS COURT,
appeal to—
against demolition order, 1702.
order as to nuisances, 187, 216.
rates or orders, etc., or summary jurisdiction court, 599 *et seq.*
under Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..823.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907..1023.
definition of, 35, 784.
jurisdiction of, under Public Bodies (Corrupt Practices) Act, 797.
Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906..1016.
order of, as to election and investment of way wardens under Highway Acts, 496.
revocation of grant of, 765.
transfer to district councils of certain powers of, 940.

QUASHING
of rate or order, etc., by *certiorari*, 582.
quarter sessions, 599 *et seq.*

QUAYS,
works not to be executed under or through, without consent, 658.

QUESTIONS
as to powers, etc., transferred to county council, summary proceedings for determining, 758.
transfer of powers, etc., under Local Government Act, 1894, summary proceedings for determining, 982.
at meetings of non-borough district council, how to be decided, 673.

QUIA TIMET PROCEEDINGS
to restrain pollution, 66.

QUO WARRANTO
does not lie for office held at pleasure, 453.

QUORUM
at meeting of joint board, 675.
non-borough district council, 672, 997.
parish council, 997.

R.

RACK-RENT,
definition of, 15.
premises not lettable at, 11.

RAG AND BONE SHOP,
nuisance from, 213, 215.

RAG FLOCK ACT, 1911,
circular of M. of H. as to, 2535.
prohibition of sale and use of unclean flock, 2064.
text of Act, 2064.

RAGGED SCHOOL,
rating of, 318, 480.

RAGS,
penalty for sale or transmission of infected, 233.
unclean, prohibition of manufacture of flock from, 2064.

RAILINGS,
dangerous, in market place, 382.

RAILWAY
abutting on street not to be chargeable with private street expenses, when, 867.
assessment of—
meaning of term for purposes of assessment, 487—489.
to general district rate, 478, 482.
special expenses rate, 515.
as to compulsory purchase of lands, 419.
buildings, exemption of, from provisions as to building line, and byelaws as to new streets and buildings, 328, 1041.
company—
liability of, to maintain highway over railway bridge, 271.
powers of, and loans to, for purposes of working class lodging-houses, 1724—1726.
saving for sanitary conveniences provided by, 837.
control of, temporarily by Minister of Transport, 2178.
public bridge over or subway under, construction or adoption of, 268.
rating of, 482.
sewers under, 58.
wagons, powers as to, 2186.
wires, etc., along, 828.

RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION (CONSENTS) ACT, 1922,
text of, 2316.

RAILWAY AND CANAL TRAFFIC ACT, 1888,
appeals from decision of commissioners under, 1646.
definitions in, 1659.
expenses of local authorities under, 1658.
jurisdiction of commissioners under, 1644.
powers of sanitary authorities under—
to enter into agreements with respect to expenses of constructing bridges, subways, etc., 1645.
make applications as to derelict canals, 1656.
complaints, 1644.
oppose Provisional Orders under, 1747.
provisions of, as to canals, 1654—1658.
revised classification of traffic and schedule of rates under, 1647.
through traffic and through rates, 1649—1652.
undue preferences, provisions against, 1652.

RAILWAY AND CANAL TRAFFIC ACT, 1892,
text of, 1761.

RAILWAY AND CANAL TRAFFIC (PROVISIONAL ORDERS) AMENDMENT ACT, 1891,
text of, 1747.

RAILWAYS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACT, 1845,
incorporation of certain provisions of lands for parish council or for allotments, with order for compulsory acquisition of, 913.
in Ministry of Transport Act, 1919, as to purchase of land, etc., 2188.
text of, as to recovery of damages and penalties, 1195—1198.

RAINWATER PIPE
may be a drain, 30.
not to be used as soil-pipe or ventilating shaft, 1042.
to be affixed to houses, 1260.

RATE BOOKS,
deposit of, for inspection prior to audit, 542.
estimate of urban rates to be entered in, 499.
production of, to auditor, 542.

RATEABLE VALUE,
definition of term, 484, 517, 987.

RATEPAYERS,
appeal of, to confirming authority on default of medical officer of health to make official representation as to unhealthy area, 1683, 1929.
application of, for order investing rural authority with urban powers, 613.
consent of, to altering name of street, 1031.
inspection by, of rates, 502.
byelaws, 441, 444.
may require official representation to be made as to unhealthy area, 1683.
water rates or rents to be levied, 129, 709.
petition of, for settlement of boundary of place not having known and defined boundary, 610.
who entitled to vote at meetings and polls of, 677.
See also OWNERS AND RATEPAYERS.

RATES,
advisory committee (railway), 2190.
amendment of, 503.
borough, when expenses of urban authority payable out of, 469.
committees not to make, 465.
county, liability of quarter sessions borough to contribute to, 762, 765.
current on the appointed day, saving for, 994—995.
for expenses otherwise chargeable, 473.
illegal purposes, 473, 499.
special expenses—
appeals against, 515.
assessment of certain properties to, at one-fourth, 515, 806, 870.
collection of, 516.
making, assessing, and levying of, 515, 516.
mortgage of, as security for loans, 521.
surplus of, to be paid to rural authority, 516.
water, power to charge, 129.
on compulsory supply, 137.
supplied from standpipe in rural district, 708.
payment and recovery of, 129, 1250—1255, 1323.
power of ratepayers to require levy of, 709.
general district. *See* GENERAL DISTRICT RATES.
highway—
accounts as to, 498.
no limit to, 266.
not to be made on inhabitants of urban district for roads without district, 267.
recovery and application of arrears of, on constitution of urban district, 267.
when to be made in urban district, 496.

RATES—*continued.*
invalid if made for illegal purposes, 499.
legal or illegal purposes of, what are, 499—502.
levy of, by joint board or port sanitary authority on default of authority to comply with precept, 625.
person appointed to perform duty of defaulting local authority, 636.
library, limitation of, 1762.
incidence of, 1766
portion of, tendered and refused, discretion of justices to issue distress warrant for whole rate, 566.
priority of, in distribution of property of bankrupts, 491, 2092.
private improvement. *See* PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT RATE.
proportion of, payment of, by outgoing tenant, 491.
relief (partial) in payment of by owner of Tithe Rentcharge, 1112.
retrospective, 474, 512.
return as to, to be made annually, 1311, 1312, 1497.
special district, saving for, 469, 654.
urban—
amendment of, 503.
appeals against, 599.
collection of, 505.
deduction from uncertain cases, 506.
description in, of owners and occupiers, 503.
estimate of, 498.
evidence of, 506.
inspection and taking copies of, 502.
limit in local Act not to apply to, 509.
not to be quashed for want of form, 582.
payment of, by instalments, 505.
publication of, 505.
recovery of, summary proceedings for, 564.
reduction or remission of, for poverty, 506.
refunding of proportion of, after reduction of assessment, 503.
saving for existing agreements and leases, 506.
See also GENERAL DISTRICT RATES; PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT RATES.
validity of, in relation to constitution of local authority, 473.

RATIFICATION
of acts of committee, 176, 401—402, 465.
contract not under seal, 402, 465.

RATING,
exemptions from, 480.
of allotments, 2325.
parks and pleasure grounds, 373, 483.
sewage farms, 93, 482.
sewers, 48.
owners instead of occupiers—
to general district rates, 478.
poor rate, 946.
successive occupiers, 479.
under and over, 503.
universities, 509.
unoccupied premises, 481.
waterworks provided by local authority, 121.

RATIONE TENURÆ,
bridge repairs, contributions to—
highways, agreements to maintain and repair, 270.
repairable, powers of district council as to, 934

RATS,
destruction of, 2433.
transfer of powers to M. of H., 2537.

READING ROOMS
in pleasure grounds, 370, 1064.

REASONABLE
cost of water supply, 137, 138, 703, 708.
distance, no water supply within, 704.
times for examination and inspection of unsound meat, etc., 218.
execution of private street works, etc., 303.

RE-BORROWING
by local authority, 521, 526.
period for repayment of moneys re-borrowed, 526.
temporary powers as to, during war, 1090.

RE-BUILDING
of building, when to be deemed new building, 361.
house without drains, penalty for, 86.
privy and ashpit accommodation, penalty for, 96.
water supply in rural district, 707.
building line may be prescribed on, 323.

RECEIVER,
appointment, etc., of, of rates, 535, 1425.
under Private Street Works Act, 1892..882, 883.
when not "owner," 14.

RECOGNIZANCE
on appeal—
against auditor, 1134.
to quarter sessions, 599, 602.

RECOMMENDATION
by Local Government Board as to loan by Public Works Loan Commissioners, 538, 1698.
not required if period does not exceed thirty years, 538.

RECONSTRUCTION
scheme dealing with unhealthy houses under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act..1890, 1708, 1930.

RECOVERY
of arrears of highway rates on constitution of urban district, 267.
compensation for damage in cleansing and disinfecting premises and articles, 1059.
costs of local inquiries by Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health), demands below £50 in county court, 581. [627.
expenses for which owners liable, 568.
summary proceedings for, 551.
statutory remedy exclusive, 305.
expenses incurred by local authority in connection with—
abatement of nuisance, 105, 116, 189, 203, 207, 835.
burial of body removed from mortuary, 251, 815.
cleansing and disinfecting premises, etc., 227, 812.
common courts, 846.
communications with sewers, 832.
demolition of unhealthy dwellings, 1930.
drainage of yard to dwelling house, 1034.
works on default of owner, 184.
fencing lands adjoining streets, 1040.
filling up offensive cesspool, etc., 1048.
maintenance of patient in hospital, 244, 1057.
polluted well, 149.
private street works, 287, 881—885.
protecting, etc., dangerous places, 1038.

RECOVERY—*continued.*
of expenses incurred by local authority in connection with—*continued.*
provision of privy, watercloset, or ashpit accommodation, 97, 99, 1044.
sanitary conveniences to common lodging-houses, 1062.
sink and drain, etc., to building, 1050.
purifying house, 116.
remedying defective drainage, 1047.
removal of—
building material in streets, 1038.
unauthorised building over sewer or under street, 88.
temporary building, 1036.
works contrary to byelaws, 353.
repair of cellar or vault, etc., under street, 851.
damages to footway of streets, etc., 1031.
highways, *ratione tenuræ*, 934.
private streets, urgently required, 1030.
water supply to house, 137, 703.
expenses incurred by police in abatement of nuisance, 207.
of certain works under Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847..363.
gas rents, 1226, 1378.
instalments of expenses for which owners are liable from occupier, 569.
loans advanced by Public Works Loan Commissioners, 1440.
moneys—
due under auditors' certificates, 462, 543, 1132, 1305, 1594.
paid by mistake, 309.
under compulsion, 203.
penalties, damages, etc.—
under Canal Boats Acts, 1496.
Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847..1278.
Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845..1141—1143.
Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847..1231—1233.
Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890..1733.
Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..818.
Lands Clauses Acts, 1192.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..823.
Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845..1195.
penalties, etc.—
breach of byelaws, 440, 441.
consent of Attorney-General to be obtained, 725.
restrictions on, 559, 725.
summary proceedings for, 551, 1023.
under Acts incorporated with Public Health Act, 1875..653.
penalties for failure to remove house refuse, 113.
fouling water by gas washings, 146.
rates, summary proceedings for, 564.
sums—
certified to be due by auditor, 462, 543, 1132, 1305, 1594
due under precept of joint board, 619, 625.
of sums due under precept of port sanitary authority, 625.
precepts of rural authority, 518.
paid by mistake, 309.
water rates, 131, 137, 708, 709, 1250—1255, 1323.
rents, 129, 708, 739.

RECREATION GROUNDS,
application of surplus rents of, 1841.
appointment of officers for, 1065.
authority in whom vested, as owners, 13.
apparatus for games, power to provide or lease the right to provide, 1064.
band in, power to provide or contribute to, 1064.
chairs in, power to provide and charge for, 1064.
deemed to be public place and street, 1067.

RECREATION GROUNDS—*continued.*
enclosing part of—
for buildings, restrictions as to, 1064.
band, games, or skating, 1063, 1064.
held by trustees, transfer of—
to local authority, 1948.
parish council, 918.
improvement and regulation of, by parish council, 907.
power to modify provisions as to, 1842.
let pavilion for entertainments, 1064.
provision of—
by local authority, 369.
parish council, 907.
pavilions in, 1064.
reading-rooms in, 1064.
other buildings and conveniences in, 1064.
provisions as to, in Commons Act, 1876..1468.
purchased with compensation money paid for common lands taken, vesting of, 1531.
refreshment rooms, power to provide and let, 1064.
scheme for providing working class dwellings may include provision of, 1930.
taken under Lands Clauses Acts, application of compensation for, 1531.
See also PARKS; PLEASURE GROUNDS.

RECURRING NUISANCES,
complaint to justices as to, 182.
order of court as to, 182.
penalty for non-compliance with order, 186.
proceedings as to, when caused by several persons, 562.

REDEMPTION
of mortgages on compulsory purchase of land, 1182—1185.
private improvement rate, 495, 536.
tithe rent-charge on purchase of land for public purposes, 90, 413.

REDUCTION
of interest on loans, 539, 1438.
urban rates on score of poverty, 506.

RE-ELIGIBILITY
of guardian or urban or rural district councillor, 963.

RE-ERECTION
of building, when to be deemed new building, 340, 361, 1032.

REFERENCES
to arbitration. *See* ARBITRATION; ARBITRATION ACT, 1889.

REFORMATORY AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS,
rating of, 482.
transfer to county council of powers, etc., of smaller quarter sessions boroughs as to, 764.

REFRESHMENT HOUSE AND ROOMS
in pleasure grounds, 370, 1064.
provision of urinal attached to, 1047.

REFUGES
in streets, erection of, 854.

REFUSAL
to admit to common lodging-house for purposes of inspection, 159.
premises in connection with nuisances, 189, 831.

REFUSAL—*continued.*
to allow inspection of—
books and accounts, 542.
poor rate books for purposes of general district rates, 493.
urban rates, 502.
register of mortgages, 534.
register—
common lodging-house or keeper, 155.
transfer of mortgage, 534.

REFUSE
byelaws requiring removal of, 113.
destructor, power of urban authority to provide, 115.
disposal of, 111.
utilisation of bye-products from, 112.
loans for plants, 524.
house, what constitutes, 108.
penalty for deposit of infected, without previous disinfection, 817.
on Local Authority for neglect to remove, 112.
receptacles, explosives in, 110.
for deposit of, provision of, by urban authority, 115.
removal of, from houses, 107, 844.
byelaws may require secondary access to premises for purposes of removal, 839.
local authority cannot charge for, 108.
periodically, from stables, etc., 118.
sewer for trade, 52.
trade, removal of, 110, 1049.
what constitutes, 108, 1050.

REGISTER
of charges on premises of expenses of private street works, 884.
common lodging-houses, 151–161.
deputy keepers of, 1062.
dairymen, cowkeepers, etc., transfer of, from county to local authority, 1624.
electors, form of, 1102, *and see* REGISTER OF ELECTORS.
two each year to be compiled, 1096.
grants of exclusive rights of burial, etc., 1276.
mortgages, 534.
of transfer of mortgages, 534.
penalty on clerk of local authority for neglect to make entry in, 534.
nominal securities under Local Loans Act, 1875..1430.
owners and proxies, claims to be entered on, 679.
form of claim, 695.
rent-charges and transfers, 537.
water meter to be evidence, 135.

REGISTER OF ELECTORS,
compilation of, by registration officer, 1096.
delivery of copies of, 1106.
difficulties as to preparation of first, 1101.
form of, 1102.
on failure to complete new existing register to operate, 1096.
preparation of half-yearly, in spring and autumn, 1096.
publication of, 1105.
And see also REGISTRATION OF ELECTORS.

REGISTRATION
of alkali, etc., works, 1938.
burials in consecrated part of cemetery, 1274.
butter and milk-blended butter factories, 1960.

REGISTRATION—*continued.*
of canal boats, 1493, 1619.
charges on premises, 573, 1704.
common lodging-houses and keepers, 151—161, 1061, 1062.
notice of registration to be affixed on house, 156.
dairymen, cowkeepers, and milk purveyors, 2096, 2329.
electors, *see* REGISTRATION OF ELECTORS.
keeper of servants' registry, 1071.
lodging-houses, byelaws as to, 161, 2159.
margarine manufactory, 1633.
marine store and old metal dealer, 1072.
marks on vehicles, 2273.
mortgages and transfers of mortgages, 534.
music and dancing licences, 863.
rent-charges and transfers, 536, 537.
road vehicles, 2825, 2828.
slaughter-houses, 1265.
notice of, to be affixed to premises, 393.
war charities, 2113—2115.

REGISTRATION OF ELECTORS,
aliens, disqualification for, 1095.
appeals against decisions as to claims and objections, 1097, 1106.
claim to be registered to be sent to registration officer, 1103.
form of, 1103.
conscientious objectors during war period, position of, as to, 1094—1095.
duties of, to be performed by registration officer, 1096.
employment on behalf of candidate not to disqualify, 1095.
expenses of, 1098.
joint occupiers, each to be entitled to, 1093.
lodger who tenant rooms taken unfurnished to be qualified for, 1092.
objections, consideration of, 1105.
to claims, 1104.
owners of property qualified for election as councillor, 1095.
period of qualification for, 1093, 1094.
qualifications for, 1092, 1093.
residence or occupation, not to be interrupted by letting premises furnished for four months or less, 1093.
rules as to, 1102.
voter registered in any ward or electoral division may vote in such ward at election to fill casual vacancy, 1094.
restricted to vote in one ward or electoral division, 1094.
women qualified for when, 1093.

REGISTRATION OFFICER,
appeals against decisions of, 1097, 1106.
notice of decision to be sent to, 1097.
deputy appointed by Ministry of Health, 1096.
performance of duties by, 1096.
expenses of, 1098.
advance towards, 1098.
may require information from householders, 1107.
overseers, to prepare electors' lists and furnish information to, 1103.
penalty of, on failure to perform duties of, 1097.
performance of duties on vacancy or incapacity of, 1096.
preparation and publication of lists by, 1103.
of register by, 1104.
publication of documents by, 1106.
rules as to fees to be taken by, 1097.
to account for certain fees received, 1099.
who to be, 1096.

REGISTRY FOR SERVANTS,
byelaws as to, 1071.
penalty for contravening provisions as to, 1071.
power of entry into, 1071.
registration of keeper of, 1071.

REGULATION
of common. *See* COMMONS ACT, 1876.
fires, 393.
hackney carriages, 393.
hire of horses, donkeys, mules, etc., 395.
market, provisions as to, 385.
nuisances in streets, 393.
obstructions in streets, 393.
pleasure boats and boatmen, 395, 858.
public bathing, 393.
resorts, places of, 393.
slaughter-houses, byelaws as to, 389.

REGULATION OF RAILWAYS ACT, 1868,
provisions of, as to arbitrations by Board of Trade, 1327.
application to Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health), 779.

REGULATIONS,
acute encephalitis and acute polio-encephalitis, 2527, 2528.
allotments, as to co-operative societies in relation to, 1986.
arbitrations, 426.
attendances at conferences, 725.
audit, Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) may make, 1519.
bicycles and tricycles, 781.
borrowing powers, 527, 2227.
cabmen's shelters, 855.
canal boats, 1493.
cerebro-spinal fever, 2520.
communications between drains and sewers, 79.
cremations, 1914, 2445.
endemic, epidemic, or infectious disease—
borrowing powers of local authority for purposes of, 722.
enforcement of, by county councils, 1087.
execution of, by local authority, 237, 246.
making of, by L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 237, 246, 1004, 1013.
penalty for violating or obstructing execution of, 247.
publication of, 237, 247.
expenses at conferences, etc., 725.
Fabrics Act, 1913, under, 2086.
infected vessels, 1004, 1018.
measles and German measles, rescission of, 2526.
meetings, power to make, 669.
milk and cream, 2473, 2476, 2487.
notification of infectious disease, 2499.
of Electricity Commissioners under Electric Lighting Acts, 1582—1590, 1639—1643.
local authorities not subject to provisions as to byelaws, 446.
Local Government Board under Canal Boats Act, 1877..1493.
urban authority as to duties and conduct of officers, etc., 447.
places for *post-mortem* examinations, 252.
pneumonia, malaria, dysentery, etc., 2515.
port sanitary authorities and infectious disease, 2521.
prevention of danger to public health from food or drink, 1018.
public sanitary conveniences, 836.
rag flock, as to, 2064.
removal of infected person from ship to hospital, 232.

REGULATIONS—*continued.*
Shops Act, 1912..2082.
small-pox prevention, 2520.
stock, making of, by Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health), 867.
street traffic, 1065, 1073.
town planning scheme, as to procedure, 2034, 2167.
tuberculosis, 2536.
under Representation of People Act to be laid before Parliament, 1100.
Roads Act, 1920..2277.
Tramways Act, 1870, made by urban authority, confirmation of, 724.
underground rooms, 2020.
venereal diseases, 2511.
water supply, power of local authority to make, 132.
See also ELECTIONS; LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD; MINISTRY OF AGRICULTRE; MINISTRY OF HEALTH; MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT; RULES.

RELIEF,
receipt of, does not disqualify from being an elector, 1094.
of payment of rates partially to owners of tithe rent charge, 1112.

RELIEVING OFFICER,
burial by, of body removed to mortuary, 251.
of person ordered by justice to be buried, 251, 815.
information by, of existence of nuisance, 175.
notice to be given to, of infectious diseases in common lodging-house, 158.

RELIGIOUS WORSHIP,
place of, exemption from paving expenses, 316, 885.
poor rates, 316.

REMISSION
of disallowances and surcharges, 1305.
penalties by the Crown, 730.
urban rates on score of poverty, 506.

REMOVABILITY
of officers of urban authority, 447.

REMOVAL
of buildings erected contrary to byelaws, 327, 353, 1036.
difficulties, powers of county council as to, 987.
fæcal or offensive matter, byelaws as to, 843.
filth on notice by inspector of nuisances, 117.
house refuse, 107.
byelaws may require secondary access to premises for purposes of, 839.
to facilitate, 844.
local authority cannot charge for, 108.
infected body to mortuary, 251.
person to hospital, 231, 232, 728, 1059.
manure periodically, 118.
market, 381.
materials in streets, 1037.
obstructions in streets, highways, etc., 265, 363, 738, 1281—1290.
offenders from public walk or pleasure ground, 369.
person from infected premises, 1057.
sky signs, 1074.
tenants, compensation may be paid for expenses of, 1730.
trade refuse, 1047.
water meter, 133, 134.

REMOVAL OF OFFENSIVE MATTER ACT, 1906,
text of, 1017.

REMUNERATION
of borough auditors for auditing accounts of urban authority, 540.
collector of poor rates for collecting separate and special rates, 516.
inspector of nuisances, 447, 453.
and medical officer of health to be approved by L. G. B. (now M. of H.), when, 448, 454.
medical officer of health, 447, 453.
officers, adjustment of on transfers under the Local Government Act, 1894..980.
for extra work, etc., 452.
of rural authority, 453.
urban authority, 447.
or permanent workmen not chargeable to a loan, 452, 526.
poor law medical officer for assisting medical officer of health for united district, 621.

RENEWAL
of order temporarily constituting port sanitary authority, 623.

RENT-CHARGES
as consideration for lands purchased, 1185, 1314.
borrowing power of promoters reduced by capitalised value of rent-charge, 1315.
grant of, in respect of advances for private improvement expenses, 536.
form of rent-charge, 536, 693.
registration of, and of transfers, 537.
lands charged with, provisions of Lands Clauses Act, 1845, as to, 1185.

RENTS,
collectors of, as owners, 14.
deduction from—
of expenses recovered from occupier in lieu of owner, 190, 361.
instalments of expenses payable by owner, 569.
proportion of private improvement rate, 494.
rent-charge in respect of private improvement expenses, 536.
rent paid by occupier for water pipes, 132.
fee farm, purchase of, for allotments, 2322.
for use of market, 376, 385, 1218, 1219.
water meters, 133.
power of ratepayers to require charging of, 709.
to charge and recovery of, 129, 133.
gas, recovery of, 1226, 1378.
persons in receipt of, as owners, 9, 191, 297, 1699.

REPAIR
of cellars and vaults under, and gratings, etc., in surface of streets, 851.
footpaths by parish council, 917.
highways—
contribution of county council towards cost of, 745, 935.
duty of authority, 265.
houses, precautions during, 363.
in part of parish outside urban district, 935.
rural districts, costs of, 941.
urban districts, costs of, 496.
liability for accidents from non-repair of highways, 254—259.
repairable *ratione tenuræ*, 934.
houses—
execution of works of by local authority, 2016, 2162.
implied covenant as to keeping house in, 2015.
notice to landlord to put in, 2015.
purchased for working classes, 2152.

REPAIR—*continued.*
of main roads—
by county council, 736, 744.
district council, 740, 742.
urban authority, default of, 740, 744, 762.
indictments for non-repair of highway, 263.
liability for altering level of highway, 264.
parish property by parish council, 908.
private streets, notice to owner to execute, 1029.
public clocks, 376, 858.
roads over country bridges, urban authority may undertake, 269.
sewers by local authority, 50.
precautions during, 363.
streets—
duty of urban authority as to, 274.
precautions during, 363.
turnpike roads, urban authority may undertake, 269.
water meters, 133.

REPAYMENT
of loans, mode and period of, 527—532, 539, 779, 867, 1426, 1927, 1931.

REPEAL
of Act confirming Provisional Order, 630.
Acts effected by—
Allotment Acts, 1922..2328.
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1734, 1746.
Housing, Town Planning, etc. Act, 1919..2151, 2170, 2176.
Housing Act, 1921..2251.
Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919..2211, 2214.
Local Government Act, 1888..788.
1894..996, 997.
Midwives Act, 1918..2136, 2137.
Milk and Dairies Act, 1915..2106, 2108.
Ministry of Health Act, 1919..2144.
Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893..901, 902.
Public Health Act, 1875..668, 697.
1896..1005.
Public Health (Tuberculosis) Act, 1921..1117.
Libraries Act, 1919..2219, 2220.
Representation of the People Act, 1918..1109—1112.
Roads Act, 1920..2281.
substitution of provisions of Public Health Act for repealed Acts, 652.
byelaws—
by subsequent byelaw, 432.
inconsistent with Public Health Act, 653.
enactments—
as to qualification of guardians, 923.
members of urban authorities, 928.
respecting appointment of assistant overseers by guardians, 989.
local grants out of Exchequer, 754.
local Acts by Provisional Order, 637.
Metropolitan Police Act, 1839, s. 60, par. 4, 1017.
order constituting port sanitary authority, 727.
Public Health Act, 1875, s. 38..839.
s. 78 (part), 1063.
s. 88..1063.
s. 120..810.
s. 152..855.
s. 156..789.
s. 264..902.
Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, s. 80..851.

REPORT,
annual, of Central Midwives Board, 2135.
local authority to L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 469.
urban authority to publish, 469.
as to filling up of disused cesspools, etc., 1048.
insufficiency of closet accommodation, 1043.
need for provision of sink or drain to building, 1050.
testing of drains, 1047.
obstructive buildings, 1705.
persons resorting to common lodging-houses, 159.
of auditor on accounts of district or parish council, 543, 973.
Boundary Commission to be considered by County Councils, 950.
conference, purchase of, 725.
county surveyor—
before payment to district council for main roads, 743.
as to default of district council to maintain main roads, 744.
inspectors of Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) on certain matters, claimed to be privileged, 627.
medical officer of health to be sent to county council, 753.
L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 754.
as to inspection of dairy under Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890..808.
proceedings under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890—
to be made to county council in certain cases, 1714.
L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 1713.
surveyor—
as to drain, size of, etc., 83, 87.
house without proper water supply, 137.
most advantageous mode of contracting for work, 397.
necessity for carrying sewers through private lands, 56.
of providing privy accommodation, 96, 839.
sanitary conveniences for manufactory, 839.
nuisance from drain, privy, etc., 1041.

REPRESENTATION,
as to allotments, provision of, 1974.
alteration of boundaries of electoral division, 1122.
dwelling-house unfit for human habitation, 1700, 2669.
copy to be sent to county council when, 1714.
may be made by county medical officer of health, 1719.
to be in writing, 1730.
obstruction of right of way, or encroachment on roadside waste, by parish council, 938.
obstructive buildings to be made, by whom, 1704, 1705.
copy to be sent to county council, when, 1714.
may be made by county medical officer of health, 1719.
to be in writing, 148.
polluted wells, 148.
official, under Part I. of Housing of the Working Classes Act. *See* OFFICIAL REPRESENTATION.
town planning, as to default in relation to scheme, 2038.
to Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health)—
as to alteration of boundary of borough, county, or electoral division, 768.
by county council as to failure of district council to put Public Health Acts in force, 754.

REPRESENTATIVE BODY,
conferment upon, of powers to appoint overseers and assistant overseers, and powers of parish council, 943.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918,
alteration of election rules so as to give effect to provisions of, 2578.
adaptation of Acts in, 1101, 1108.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918—*continued.*
appeals from registration officer under, 1098.
conscientious objectors during war period, position of, under, 1094—1095.
definitions in, 1100.
expenses of registration under, 1098.
Local Government Franchise under, to replace all existing franchises, 1092, 1101.
permanency of certain Acts effected by, 1099.
provisions of, as to registration of freemen, 1099.
regulations under, to be laid before Parliament, 1100.
repeal of Acts by, 1101, 1109.
saving in, as to existing registers, 1101.
schedules of, 1102—1112.
text of, 1092—1101.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1922,
text of, 1121.

REPUDIATION
of loans, 588.
not allowed under Public Works Loans Act, 1875..1440.

RESERVOIR,
construction of, 127.
by limited owners, 1440.
not to be injuriously affected without consent, 662.
penalty for polluting, by gas washing, 146.
pond may be, 140.
public, for gratuitous supply of water, vesting of, in local authority, 139.
rating of, 483.
security of, 1319.
term " waterworks " includes, 34.

RESIDENCE,
meaning of, 593, 594.
interruption of, when for electoral purposes, 1093.

RESIGNATION
of guardian or urban or rural district councillor, 963.

RESOLUTION
of company as to sale of—
gasworks, how to be passed, 367.
market undertaking, 389.
waterworks, how to be passed, 139.
local authority under Housing Acts, 2671, 2675, 2676.
owners and ratepayers—
for constitution of Local Government district, 610.
objections to, 611.
rules as to, 685.
to provide markets, 376.
rural authority for constitution of special drainage district, 614

RESORT,
places of public incorporation with Public Health Act, 1875, of provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 89, as to, 393.
construction of, and means of ingress to and egress from, 851.
definition of, 853.

RESPONDENTS
to election petitions, substitution of, 1545.
See also ELECTION PETITIONS.

RETENTION
by urban authority of plans of approved streets and buildings, 349, 1027.
powers to maintain, etc., main roads, 740.
of body of infected person, prohibition of, 251, 814.
superfluous lands, 412, 415, 421, 1078.

RETIREMENT FROM OFFICE
of guardians, 925, 926, 976, 1009.
rural district councillors, 931, 976, 1009.
urban district councillors, 930, 1009.

RETROSPECTIVE
payments which may be included in general district rate, 473.
rates, 474.

RETURNING OFFICER
at elections under Local Government Act, 1894—
appointment of, 961.
use by, of school rooms, etc., 962.
ballot boxes and fittings, etc., 965.
poll of owners and ratepayers—
notice of poll to be published by, 680.
penalties on, 683.
to certify result of poll, 682.
votes to be counted by, 682.
who to be, 687.
See also ELECTIONS, RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLOR, URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLOR.

RETURNS
as to local taxation, 1311, 1497.
sinking funds, 1428.

REVENUE ACT, 1903,
text of, 1933.

REVENUE ACT, 1911,
text of, 2059.

REVOCATION
of appointment of arbitrator, 426.
assistant overseer, 904, 943.
grant of quarter sessions or commission of peace, 765.
licence for hackney carriage or driver, 1299.
music and dancing, 866.
pleasure boat, 396.
slaughter-house, 848, 1266.
Provisional Order, 630.

REWARDS
obtained or given corruptly by member or officer of local authority, 795, 1015—1016, 1088.
to firemen, 1290.

RIGHTS,
market—
private, meaning of, 384.
purchase of, 376.
sale of, by company to urban authority, 389.
of common, powers of district councils as to maintaining, 937.
drainage into sewers, 78.
navigation, saving for, 657—663, 2153.
riparian proprietors, 122.

RIGHTS—*continued.*
of way—
acquisition of, by parish council, 908, 916.
duty of district council as to protection of, 936, 938, 939.
extinction of, over lands acquired under improvement or reconstruction schemes, 1694, 1709.
stopping up or diversion of, 916.
representation by parish council as to obstruction of, 938.
stopping up or diversion of, 916, 923.
transfer to county council of powers of district council in default as to protection of, 938.
sporting, letting of by local authority, 424.
rating of, 485.
support to sanitary works from mines under, 719—721.
under repealed Acts, saving for, 668.
water—
cannot be acquired compulsorily, 122, 419, 663.
power to grant to statutory bodies, 2290.
purchase of, 119.
sale of, by company to local authority, 139.
saving for, 657, 662, 2153.

RINGING
of door bells to annoyance of inhabitant, penalty for, 1289.

RIOTOUS
or indecent behaviour in streets, penalty for, 1290.

RIPARIAN AUTHORITY,
contributions of, to common fund, 624, 625.
definition of, 622.
delegation to, of powers by port sanitary authority, 624.
may be constituted port sanitary authority, 622.
objection by, to order constituting port sanitary authority, 726.

RIPARIAN PROPRIETORS,
rights of, 122.

RIVER,
arbitration as to certain works affecting, 660, 661.
bank to middle of stream included in parish, 5.
navigable, not a drain, 25.
ownership of beds and banks, 12.
not to be injuriously affected without consent, 662, 2153.
nuisance on ships, etc., 210.
pollution of. *See* RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT.
saving for bridges over, 658.
navigation of, and supply of water to, 657, 662, 2153.
substitution of new for existing sewers under, 662.
regulations as to certain infectious and contagious diseases on, 237.
restrictions as to depositing rubbish, etc. in, 858.

RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT, 1876,
certificate of inspector of Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) as to best practicable means, 1486.
definitions in, 1489.
enforcement of Act, 1483.
facilities to be afforded for factories draining into sewers, 1482.
inquiries by, and powers of inspectors of, L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 1488.
joint committee of county and county borough councils for purposes of, 750.
legal proceedings under, 1484.
maufacturing and mining pollutions, 1478.
powers of county council to enforce, 749.
to be cumulative, 1488.
prosecutions under, contribution by county council towards costs of, 750.

RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT, 1876—*continued.*
saving in, 1488.
sewage pollutions, 1475, 1772.
solid matters, 1473.
text of, 1473—1490.

RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT, 1893,
text of, 1772.

RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION (BORDER COUNTIES) ACT, 1893,
text of, 1804.

ROAD
advances towards construction and maintenance of, 2188.
advisory committee as to, 2191.
fund, establishment of, 2271.
in Isle of Wight, 747.
South Wales, adaptation of the Local Government Act, 1888, to, 747.
main. *See* MAIN ROAD.
over county bridge, maintenance of, 269.
public, agreement by urban authority as to making of new, 267.
repair of, where tramway laid, 1344.
roller, liability for damage to pipes caused by, 265.
rules of Minister of Transport as to, preliminary procedure, 2821.
street includes, 15.
turnpike, urban authority may undertake repair, etc. of, 269.
trees in, planting, etc. of, 856.
vehicles, registration and licensing, 2825, 2828, 2837.
See also HIGHWAY ; STREET.

ROADS ACT, 1920,
amendment of Development and Roads Improvement Funds Act, 1909..2272, 2280.
Finance Act, 1920..2275.
Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878..2279.
Locomotive Act, 1861..2279.
Motor Car Acts, 2274.
definitions in, 2279.
duties on mechanically propelled vehicles, 2269.
hackney carriages, special provision as to, 2276.
licences, provisions as to, 2272.
penalties under, 2278.
regulations under, 2277.
repeals effected by, 2281.
road fund, establishment of, 2271.
text of, 2269—2279.

ROADS IMPROVEMENT
account, motor car and motor spirit duties to be paid into, 2134.
roads, board—
acquisition of land by, 2053.
constitution of, 2052.
expenses of, 2054.
loans to, 2054.
powers of, 2052.
provisions as to roads constructed by, and by highway authorities, 2053.

ROADSIDE WASTE,
public rights in, 739, 744, 936, 938.

ROOFS
of new buildings, byelaws as to, 327.
over open spaces to be deemed new building, 1032.
raising of, to be deemed new building, 1032.
throwing things from, 1289.
used on public occasions, safety of, 853.

ROOMS,
byelaws as to height of, 328, 839, 841.
in school house or room maintained out of local rate—
use of, for committees or officer appointed by district council to administer public funds, or for meetings of candidates, 902—903.
elections under the Local Government Act, 1894..962.
over privy, etc. not to be used as dwelling or sleeping rooms, 842.
penalty for letting infected, 235, 236.
underground, "cellar dwelling" includes, 149.

ROYAL PARKS AND PALACES,
land near, provisions of Housing and Town Planning Act as to, 2042.

RUBBISH,
byelaws for prevention of nuisance arising from, 113.
deposit of infected without previous disinfection, 817.
receptacles for, provision of, by urban authority, 115.
throwing of, into stream, restriction on, 858.

RUINOUS BUILDINGS, 363, 1261.

RUINOUS HOUSE,
nuisance from, 167.

RULES
as to discipline in hospitals, 241.
election petitions, 1546, 1548.
local government electors' registers, preparation of, claims and objections to, 1103—1106.
meetings and proceedings of—
joint boards, 675.
local boards, 465, 669.
to apply to non-borough district councils, 669, 974.
resolutions of owners and ratepayers, 685.
of Board of Trade—
under the Electric Lighting Acts, 1568, 1584.
Gas and Water Works Facilities Acts, 1399.
Gas Regulation Act, 1920..2662—2668.
Tramways Act, 1870..1364.
Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.
Ministry (or Minister) of Agriculture and Fisheries. *See* MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.
Ministry (or Minister) of Health. *See* MINISTRY OF HEALTH.
Ministry (or Minister) of Transport. *See* MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT.
under Acquisition of Land Act, 1919..2737—2741.
urban authority under s. 48 of the Tramways Act, 1870, confirmation of, 724.

RURAL AUTHORITY,
definition of, in the Local Government Act, 1888..785.

RURAL DISTRICT,
alteration of boundary of, 770.
and parish coincident, rural district council to be parish council, 948.
byelaws as to buildings in, 328.
change of name of, 970.
definition of, 804, 872.
division of, 770.
by Local Government Act, 1894..932.
officers of divided district, 988.
power to deal with certain matters arising out of, 982.
having less than five councillors, provisions as to, 932, 948.

RURAL DISTRICT—*continued.*
in more counties than one, alteration of area of, by joint committees, 950.
relation of, to union, 6.
rural district council to be established for every, 927.
sanitary district in more than one county, each part to be, 932.
districts to be called, 927.
See also RURAL SANITARY DISTRICT.

RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL,
accounts of—
audit of, 973.
circular of Local Government Board as to, 2355.
order of Local Government Board as to, 2357.
date to which to be made up, 972.
financial statement of, order of Ministry of Health as to, 2365.
inspection of, by parochial electors, 973.
publication of, 2362.
chairman of—
absence of, chairman to be chosen at meeting, 673.
casting vote of, 673.
election of, at annual meeting, 672, 974.
qualification of, 931.
to be *ex-officio* justice of the peace, 927, 1007.
change of name of, 970.
committees of—
appointment, term of office, and powers of, 970.
rules as to proceedings of, 971, 997.
conferences of, 2441.
consent of, to stopping or diversion of right of way, 916.
constitution of, 930.
county medical officer, duty of clerk and medical officer of health to report to, 2041.
default of—
complaint of parish council as to, 920, 923.
powers of county council on such complaint, 978–979.
under Housing Acts, 2013, 2014.
delegation by, of powers to parish council, 920.
to, of powers by county council, 759.
duty of, as to protection of rights of way and roadside waste, 936, 938.
employment of, as agent of county council, 979.
establishment of, 927.
expenses of, how to be defrayed, 941.
under Part III. of Housing Act, 1890..2024.
financial statement of, 2365.
inability of, to act, powers of county council in case of, 975.
expenses of County Council, 978.
incorporation of, 932.
joint committees of another council and, appointment, term of office, powers, and costs of, 971, 972.
markets, power of provide, 1079.
meetings and proceedings of, application to, of provisions of Public Health Act, 1875..467, 669, 974.
See also MEETINGS OF NON-BOROUGH DISTRICT COUNCIL.
nomination of members of, 932.
notice to be given to parish council by, of plans of sewerage or water supply, 921.
of transfer of powers of, to be given by County Council, 978.
number of members of, alteration of, 770, 975.
petition of, to Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health)—
against order of county council altering areas, 772.
refusal of county council to make compulsory purchase order as to allotments, 911.

RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL—*continued.*
powers of, as to—
affairs of adjoining district not having five councillors, 932.
byelaws as to buildings, 328.
charge highway expenses to contributory place, 942.
cleansing and watering streets, 108.
commons, 937.
highways and sanitary matters, 933.
public sanitary conveniences, 104.
special expenses, apportionment by, under Housing Act, 1890..2025.
to be highway authority, 254.
parish council for parish coincident in area with rural district, 948.
consist of chairman and councillors, 930.
transfer to—
of certain powers of justices and quarter sessions, 940—941.
powers of rural sanitary authority and highway authority, 254, 933.
urban powers may be conferred on, by general order, 935.
on application from county or parish council, 936.
use by, of board room and offices of guardians, 975.
vice-chairman of, appointment, term of office, and powers of, 974.
See also LOCAL AUTHORITY; RURAL SANITARY AUTHORITY.

RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLORS,
acceptance of office by, 963.
disqualification for office of, 952—960.
person disqualified to be guardian, 958.
election of, 929, 2566, 2568.
See also ELECTIONS; ELECTIONS REGULATED BY RULES, ETC.
union of parishes or division into wards for purposes of, 975.
number of, 930.
fixing and altering of, 975.
qualification of, 928, 1095.
re-eligibility of, 963.
resignation of, 963.
retirement of, 930, 976, 1009.
term of office of, 930, 1009.
to be elected, for what areas, 930.
guardians, 930.
vacancy (casual) in office of, declaration and notification of, 959.
filling of, 963.
vacation of office of, by absence, 959, 1010.

RURAL SANITARY AUTHORITY,
accounts of, audit of, 548.
adoption by, of Part III. of P. H. A. Amendment Act, 1890..820.
appointment by—
of officers, 453.
parochial committees, 467.
See also PAROCHIAL COMMITTEES.
apportionment by, of expenses of works common to two contributory places, 510.
Bill for water supply cannot be promoted in Parliament by, at expense of rates, 119.
byelaws, copy of to be transmitted to overseers of parish, 444.
certificate of, as to water supply, before occupation of new house, 707.
clerk to, 453.
committees of, delegation of powers and duties to, 466.
constitution of, 40.
contracts of, with county council as to main roads, 742, 743
description of, 40.
duty of, to provide or require provision of water supply, 702.

RURAL SANITARY AUTHORITY—*continued.*
existing at passing of Public Health Act, 1875, saving for, 656.
expenses of, divided into general and special, 510.
See also GENERAL EXPENSES; SPECIAL EXPENSES.
in executing Part III. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1724, 2024.
inspection by, periodically, of water supply, 708.
local authority includes, 7.
to be local authority under Bakehouse Regulation Act, 43.
maintenance of main roads by, 742, 743.
mode of raising contributions to expenses of, 514.
nomination of members of, by L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 40.
powers, etc. of, under Public Health (Water) Act, 1878, may be conferred on urban authority, 709.
and duties of, 43.
powers of—
as to cemetery, 715.
cleansing and watering streets, 108.
lighting streets, etc., 364.
office accommodation, 463.
provision of fire hydrants, 142.
refuse destructor, 115.
for recovery of sums due from overseers on precepts, 518.
to levy private improvement rate, 520.
make byelaws as to buildings, 328, 841.
under Railway and Canal Traffic Acts, 1644, 1747.
resolution of, for constitution of special drainage district, 614.
rural district councils supersede, 927.
to report annually to Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health), 469.
transfer to, of hospital provided by guardians, 239.
union of, with other authorities for certain purposes, 616.
urban powers may be conferred upon, 613, 822, 872.
See also LOCAL AUTHORITY; RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL.

RURAL SANITARY DISTRICTS,
application to, of Part III. of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..820, 860.
constitution of, 37.
contributions in, mode of raising, 514—516.
conversion of into urban and *vice versâ*, 770.
description of, 40.
formation of new, 770.
inclusion of part of Local Government District in, 608.
in more than one county, each part to be rural district, 932.
Part I. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, not to apply to, 1682.
to be called rural districts, 927.
transfer of, 770.
water supply to dwelling-houses in, duty of rural authority to provide or require provision of, 702.
See also RURAL DISTRICT.

S.

SAFETY
from fire in lodging houses, byelaws as to, 2160.
of platforms, etc. erected or used on public occasions, 853.

SALARY
of engineer and surveyors, grant towards, 2775.
medical officers of health and inspectors of nuisances, payment of half of, by county councils, 454, 756, 757.
officers of rural authority, 453.
urban authority, 447.
See also REMUNERATION.

SALE
by Duchy of Lancaster, 424.
local authority of—
lands, 412.
acquired under improvement schemes, 1689, 1731, 2153.
etc. vested in them for purposes of working class lodging-houses, 1731, 2153.
site of obstructive buildings, 1707.
superfluous lands, 412, 1189.
parish council, 909, 915.
of gas undertaking by company to urban authority, 367.
infected articles, penalty for, 233.
lands by officer of authority to authority, when permissible, 730.
for materials for highways, consent of justice not required to, purposes of working class dwellings, 1723, 1728, 2153.
lodging-houses by trustee, 1722.
manure, etc. not removed on notice, 118, 187.
market undertaking of company to urban authority, 389.
matters removed in abating nuisance, 187.
refuse collected, 108.
superfluous lands, 412, 420, 1189.
unsound meat, etc. penalty for, 218, 220.
waterworks by company to local authority, 139.

SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS ACTS,
amendment of, by Milk and Dairies Act, 1915..2101, 2107.
analysis under—
certificate of analysis, 1121, 1414—1416, 1865.
proceedings to obtain, 1410—1415.
analysts under, appointment and duties of, 1410, 1856.
application of, to sales in street, 1523.
articles sold in tins or packets, 1862.
authorities for, 2477, 2478, 2487.
definitions in, 1402, 1866.
duty of court to send samples for analysis, 1865.
expenses of executing, 1420.
notice of mixtures, 1861.
obstruction of officer under, 1862.
offences under, 1402, 1862.
powers of Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) and Board of Agriculture and Fisheries to act on default of local authority, 1856.
precautions against importation of agricultural and other produce insufficiently marked, 1854.
proceedings under, against offenders, 1415, 1523, 1862.
registration of manufactories—
of margarine cheese, 2627.
milk blended butter, 2628.
regulations of—
Board of Agriculture and Fisheries as to analysis of milk, cream, butter, or cheese, 1856.
Commissioners of Inland Revenue as to transmission of samples for analysis, 1416.
Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) as to—
foreign meat, 2634, 2637.
milk and cream, 2473, 2476, 2487.
unsound food, 2629.
repayment by county of contribution of borough with separate police force towards expenses of executing, 1523.
samples of food—
in course of delivery, 1521, 1861.
may be taken by Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) of Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, 1855.

SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS ACTS—*continued.*
samples of food—*continued.*
to be taken under, 1411.
tea, examination of, on importation, 1420.
text of Act of 1875..1402—1421.
1879..1520.
1899..1854—1867.

SALE OF HORSEFLESH, ETC. REGULATION ACT, 1889,
text of, 1666.

SALT WORKS. *See* ALKALI, ETC. WORKS REGULATION ACTS.

SAMPLES
of food, taking of, 1411, 1855, 1961.
margarine, taking of, 1633.
milk in course of delivery, 1417—1419, 1861.
power to take, 2100.

SANCTION
of Attorney-General to—
proceedings for abatement of nuisance, 207.
prevention of pollution of watercourse, 148.
recovery of penalties, 559.
from officers, 725.
prosecutions under Public Bodies (Corrupt Practices) Act, 1889..797.
Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) to—
appointment of district medical officer as medical officer of health, 454.
same person as medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances for two or more districts, 454.
change of name of local board, 652.
communication of sewers of adjoining districts, 91.
construction of reservoir, 127.
costs of authority in relation to Provisional Orders, 632.
delegation by port sanitary authority of powers to riparian authority, 624.
expenses of local authority, exempts from disallowance by auditor, 1635.
loans of local authorities, 521, 523, 1432.
under Baths and Washhouses Acts, 700.
Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) to—
purchase of—
gasworks, 367.
lands for new streets, 321.
waterworks, 119.
sewage works without district, 95.
supply of water to adjoining district, 135.
temporary supply of medicines and medical assistance, 246.
See also CONSENT.

SANITARY
Act, definition of, in Public Health (Support of Sewers) Act, 1883..719.
Acts, definition of, 35.
authority and district, definition of, in Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1734.
condition of premises, duty of local authority to enforce law to secure, 731.
officers of local authority, order of M. of H. as to, 2776, 2780.
port sanitary authority, 2782.
purposes, definition of, 35.
work, definition of, in Public Health (Support of Sewers) Act, 1883..719.

SANITARY CONVENIENCES,
definition of, 826.
for manufactories and workshops, 101, 838, 1883, 2619.

SANITARY CONVENIENCES—*continued.*
for public accommodation—
byelaws and regulations as to, 836, 1049.
charges for use of, 836, 1049.
letting of, 836, 1049.
not to be accessible from street, without consent, 837.
provision of, by rural authority, 104, 1049.
urban authority, 102, 1049.
site for, discretion of local authority as to, 102.
under streets, 103, 1049.
in London, 104.
without district, 104.
mines, provision of, in, 2063.
removal of, when a nuisance, 1046.
to cellar dwellings, 150.
common lodging-houses, 1062.
lodging-houses, byelaws as to, 2160.
used in common—
injury or fouling of, 837.
in such a state as to be nuisance, penalty for, 838.

SANITARY INSPECTOR.
appointment of, 2779.
duties of, 2779.
qualifications of, 2779.
salary of, 2779.
tenure of office of, 2779.
And see also INSPECTOR OF NUISANCES.

SANITARY WORK,
application to, of provisions of Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, as to mines, 719.
definition of, in Public Health (Support of Sewers) Act, 1883..719.
notice under Waterworks Clauses Act may specify support required to be left, 719.
over mine, limitation of right of support for, 721.
saving for acquired rights of support for, 722.
sanatoria, provision of, by local authorities, 2069.
sanatorium benefit. *See* NATIONAL INSURANCE.

SAVING
for Admiralty and War Office property, 657, 733.
audit of accounts before appointed day, 994.
byelaws under Sanitary Acts, 656.
confirmation of, under incorporated enactments, 724.
charters, local Acts, etc. in Local Government Act, 1888..788.
collegiate bodies and government departments, 664.
Contagious Diseases (Animals) Acts, 819.
contracts between landlord and tenant, 190, 654.
Crown rights as to ferries, 2216.
current proceedings, precepts or rates, 994.
electric lighting works from byelaws as to wires, etc., 829.
existing actions, byelaws, etc., contracts, etc., securities, etc., 995.
rights, liabilities, securities under P. H. (Buildings in Streets) Act, 1888..790.
harbour, dock, and pier authorities, 2180.
liability for main roads, 783.
of highway authority to repair, etc. public footpaths, 917.
local Act, provisions as to notification of infectious disease, 804.
prevention of infectious disease, 818.
boards in certain cases, 665.
market rights, 376.
matters under repealed enactments, 668.

SAVING—*continued.*
for Metropolitan Board of Works, 664.
mines, smelting works, and iron works, 663.
wires in connection with, 829.
mortgagees, 534.
navigation rights, 657—662.
obligations of district council as to water supply and sanitary works, 909.
payments for drain from premises without district communicating with sewer within, 665.
pending actions, 996.
Postmaster-General's property from byelaws as to wires, etc., 829.
powers of county council as to roadside wastes, 939.
improvement commissioners as to harbour, 979.
L. G. B. (now M. of H.) as to alteration of parishes, 773.
sanitary authorities, notwithstanding change of name, 995.
present local government registers pending preparation of new register, 1101
proceedings under local Acts, 665.
provisions of leases and agreements as to rates, 506.
right to use sewers purchased by local authority, 49.
rights as to slaughter-houses, 390.
of support to sanitary works, 722.
and obligations on change of name of district, 970.
sanitary authorities existing at passing of Public Health Act, and their officers, 656.
convenience on premises of railway company, 837.
sewers of Commissioners of Sewers, 45.
special district rates, in certain cases, 469, 654.
statutory undertakings, 2200.
style or title of corporation of borough, 926.
valuation lists, 995.
water charges, etc. in rural district in certain circumstances, 709.
rights, 662.
wharves, quays, etc., 658.
works and property of Crown, Commissioners of Sewers and Land Drainage Commissioners, 657, 1025.

SCALE
of charges for water supply, fixing of, by L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 137, 708.
election expenses, 965.
registration of electors' expenses, 1098.
stamp duty under District Auditors Act, 1879..1520.
votes of owners and ratepayers, 678.
See also ELECTIONS.

SCAVENGING
of common courts and passages, 845.
main roads, 737, 741.
provisions as to, 107.

SCHEDULES
to Public Health Act, 1875, construction of, 653.

SCHEME,
amending previous scheme, 775.
as to parochial charity, powers of parish council as to, 919.
common pasture, for provisions of, 1979.
dealing with site of buildings demolished under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1708.
for rehousing displaced persons—
of working class, 1928, 1932.
power of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) to dispense with, 1932.
on constitution of borough, 969.
under Local Government Act, 1888, what it may contain, 774.
town planning, for, see town planning trusts for housing purposes, 2012.

SCHEME FOR DEMOLITION OR RECONSTRUCTION OF UNHEALTHY HOUSES,
compensation for lands acquired under, 1710—1713.
completion of, on default of local authority, 1709.
confirming authority may require local authority to execute, 1929.
contribution towards expenses of, in London, 1716, 1931.
dwelling accommodation for working class displaced by, 1710, 1932.
execution of, 1709.
extinction of rights of way, etc. over lands included in, 1709.
incorporation with, of Lands Clauses Acts, 1709.
loans for purposes of, 1713.
making of, 1708.
modification of, 1709.
neighbouring lands may be included in, to make scheme efficient, 1930.
notice of, 1709.
Order of Local Government Board sanctioning, 1709.
powers of London County Council as to, 1716.
purchase of lands included in, 1709, 1710.
Secretary of State may decide whether case in London to be dealt with by, or by scheme under Part I. of Act of 1890..1727.

SCHEME FOR IMPROVEMENT OF UNHEALTHY AREA,
accommodation for working classes displaced to be provided for in, when, 1688.
acquisition of land under, 1691, 1736.
appropriation or acquisition of land for accommodation of persons displaced under, 1695.
compensation for lands compulsorily acquired under, 1692.
completion of, on failure by local authority, 1690.
confirmation of, 1686, 1929.
confirming authority may require local authority to execute, 1929.
execution of, by local authority, 1688.
extinction of rights of way and other easements over lands acquired under, 1694.
forms as to, 2669.
limit of area to be dealt with in London by, 1727.
local inquiry by confirming authority as to, 1686, 1687, 1691.
modification of, 1686, 1690.
notice as to, 1685.
requisites of, 1684.
Secretary of State may determine whether case in London to be dealt with by, or under Part II. of Act of 1890..1727.
to be made, when, 1682.

SCHOOL,
exemption of, from local rates, 318.
house includes, 21.
infected child not to attend, 1055.
list of scholars to be furnished on occurrence of infectious disease, 1056.
not exempt from private street works expenses, 318.
ownership of, 13.
rating of provided, 482.
room, use of—
for committees or officer appointed by district council to administer public funds, or for meetings of candidates, 902.
discussion of question relating to allotments, 2092.
elections under Local Government Act, 1894..962.
Sunday, definition of, 318.

SCIENCE AND ART,
provision of school for, under Public Libraries Acts, 1766, 2219.

SCILLY ISLES,
application to, of Local Government Act, 1894..984.

SCOTLAND,
Public Health Act, 1875, not to apply to, 2.

SEA,
accretions from, 5.
coast erosion and protection, 658, 659.
discharge of sewage into, 71, 84, 91.
regulations as to certain infectious and contagious diseases on, 237.

SEALING
of appointment of arbitrator, 426.
byelaws, 432.
contracts, when required, 397.
general district rates, 473.

SEAMEN'S
lodging-houses, byelaws as to, 157, 1783.

SEARCH WARRANT,
grant of, on complaint as to unsound meat, etc., 226.
under Petroleum Act, 1871..1386.
Sale of Horseflesh, etc. Regulation Act, 1889..1666.

SEASHORE,
byelaws as to, 1069.
savings as to, 659.

SEATS
in pleasure grounds, 370, 1064.

SEA-WEED
causing nuisance, removal of, 118.

SECONDARY ACCESS
to house, byelaws may require, 839.

SECRETARY OF STATE,
approval by, of promotion or opposition to Bill in Parliament, 1392.
circulars of, as to employment of children, 2599—2613.
copy to be sent to, of resolution adopting Part IV. of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..822.
definition of term, 784.
enquiry by, as to powers under Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907..1023.
order of abolishing fair, 1368.
altering boundary of electoral division, 1122.
date for holding fair, 1398.
as to county electoral divisions, 2586.
powers of, under Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907..1022, 1024.
regulations of, as to cremations, 2445.
street traffic, subject to approval of, 1065.
saving powers of, as to Aldershot, 975.
transfer to Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) of certain powers of, 700, 701, 1012, 1380, 1870, 1872.
Ministry of Health of powers under Anatomy Acts, 2764.
Children Act, 1908..2139.
Factory and Workshop Act, 1901..2625.
Lunacy Acts, 2745.

SECTION
of private street works, preparation and deposit of, 286, 874, 889.
streets and buildings, deposit of to conform with byelaws, 327. *And see also* PLAN.

SECURITY.
for costs of election petitions, 1540.
loans of joint boards and port sanitary authorities, 539.
rural authority, 521.
urban authority, 521, 527—532, 537, 538.
raised for less period than sanctioned, validity of, 654.
performance of contract, 397, 406.
investment by trustees in war, 1091.
of reservoirs, 1319.
requisitioners of meeting of owners and ratepayers may be required to give, 686.
saving for existence, 995.
to be given by officers when, 458.
under repealed Acts, saving for, 656.

SEIZURE
of unsound meat, etc., 218, 225, 847.
penalty for obstructing, 216.

SEPARATE RATES,
appeals against, 515.
collection of, 516.
for general expenses in part of parish, 515.
special expenses, reduced assessment to, of certain properties, 515, 806, 869.
making, assessing, and levying of, 515—516.
surplus of, to be paid to rural authority, 516.

SERVANTS,
appointment of by local authority, 447, 453.
dairyman to notify medical officer of infectious disease of, 1054.
liability of local authority for injuries to, 589.
negligence of, 259.
of local authority not to be concerned in contracts of, 456.
rural authority not necessarily chargeable as general expenses, 516.
corruption by, 795.

SERVICE
of compulsory purchase order on owner, lessees, and occupiers, 417, 911.
upon persons having rights of common, 423.
notice as to improvement scheme upon owners, etc., 1685.
of intention to construct sewage works without district, 94.
take lands compulsorily, on owners, lessees, and occupiers, 417.
notices, orders, etc.—
mode of, 593.
on local authority under Act of 1890..1733, 1931.
under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1718, 1931.
Provisional Order confirming improvement scheme, 1686.
settled land, expenditure of money for housing purposes, in case of, 2011.

SETTLED LAND ACTS,
amendment of, as regards erection of dwellings for working classes, 1728.
by Law of Property Act, 1922..2290.
to facilitate Land Settlement, 2210.
extension of powers under, 2164.

SETTLEMENT
of boundaries of place not having known and defined boundary, 610.
urban district, 616, 770.
differences arising out of transfer of powers, 638.

SEVERANCE
of properties acquired as being obstructive, 1706.
under improvement schemes, 1739.
SEWAGE,
discharge of, into sea, 71, 91.
disposal of—
dealing with lands appropriated for, 92.
expenses of rural authority, incidence of charge of, 510, 513.
liquids interfering with, sanitary authorities not required to receive, into sewers, 1482.
nuisance not to be created by, 89.
powers for, 89.
farms, rating of, 93, 482.
lands, mortgage of, for loans, 532.
pollution of streams by—
general liability of local authorities for, 61.
proceedings for prevention of, 148.
provisions of Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, as to, 1473–1479.
pumping station not a sewer, 29.
purification of, before discharge into stream, 60.
supply of, 89.
unpurified, discharge of, into polluted stream where no deterioration caused, 60.
works—
construction of by local authority, 86, 89.
contribution to, under agreement, for supply or distribution of sewage, 95.
held not to be " works " belonging to sewers, 50.
nuisance arising from, cannot be dealt with summarily, 166.
not to be created by, 93.
rating of, 482.
without district—
powers of local authority, as to, 56, 89.
provisions as to, 94—96.

SEWAGE UTILIZATION ACT, 1867,
dissolution of joint boards constituted under, 655.

SEWER,
access to, for repairs, 50.
agreement to treat as private drain, 33.
alteration of, 74, 662, 663, 831, 832.
building over, penalty on unauthorised, 88.
cesspool, not a, 28.
chemical refuse, steam, etc., not to be turned into, 830.
cleansing of, 75.
commissioners of. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF SEWERS.
communication—
of drains of new house with, 85, 86.
with, 78, 82, 86, 665, 831, 832, 1042.
sewers with sewers of adjoining district, 91.
compensation for damage caused by laying, 59.
construction of—
by local authority, 50.
on agreement with owner, 832.
in lieu of requiring drain to communicate with existing sewer, 83.
powers of local authority as to, 56, 89, 94.
precautions during, 361, 1263—1264.
prohibition of construction of, so as to pollute stream, 60.
covering in of, 75.
default of local authority as to, 53, 75, 632, 920, 923.
remedy in metropolis, 55.
definition of, 26, 1026, 1121.

SEWER—*continued.*
direction of, discretion of local authority as to, 56.
disconnection from, effect of, 33, 61.
discontinuance of, 74.
divesting of, from local authority, effect of s. 19 of Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, as to, 50.
drainage connections; existence apart from, 28.
entry on lands for purpose of ascertaining course of, 639.
exemption from income tax of, 1121.
expenses of rural authority in connection with to be special, 510.
facilities to be afforded factories for draining into, 1482.
for drainage under special Act, 49.
new building estate, 52.
profit, 45.
trade refuse, 52.
gift of, power of local authority to accept, 49.
illegal construction of, 31.
income tax on, 49.
injurious matters not to pass into, 830.
liability of local authority for accidents on highway caused by defective, 261.
manhole part of, 29.
map of, 78.
new, power of local authority to require houses to be drained into, 86.
nuisance not to be created by, 55, 74, 75.
outfall presupposed, 26.
"overflow," whether a sewer, 28.
point of commencement of, 28.
pollution of stream by use of, prohibition of, 60.
See also RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT, 1876.
purchase of, by local authority, 49.
rating of, 48.
repair of, by local authority, 50.
duty as to, not evasible by prosecution for nuisance, 51.
precautions during, 361, 1263—1264.
saving for powers of government departments as to, 664.
streams becoming, 26.
support of, 59.
over mines, 719—722.
surface water, meaning of, 29.
in private streets, 879.
under canals, railways, rivers, etc., substitution of new, 58, 662.
use of, by owners and occupiers without district, 81.
user of, extent of, 79.
ventilation of, 75.
vesting of, effect of, 48.
in local authority, 45.
without district of local authority—
communication of, with sewers within district, 81.
vesting of, 45.

SEWERAGE,
notice of plan of, to be given by rural to parish council, 921.
of contributory place, abortive scheme for, expenses of, held to be general, 513.
constitution of special drainage district for, 614.
expenses to be special, 510.
new streets, byelaws as to, 327, 339.
private streets, 286, 873.
See also PRIVATE STREET WORKS.
system, map of, 78.

SEWERAGE—*continued.*
united district for purpose of, 616.
works, rating of, 482.
support of, 717.

SEWERAGE BOARD,
power of, to borrow, 539.
under Public Health Act, 1848, and Sewage Utilization Act, 1867, dissolution and reconstitution of, 655.
vesting of sewers constructed by, or transferred to, 45.
See also JOINT BOARD.

SEXES,
both, qualified for election, 925, 929, 1092–1093.
separation of, in common lodging-houses, 156.
lodging-houses, 161.
sanitary accommodation in factories, 101, 838.
common lodging-houses, 1062.

SEXTON,
fees to, under Burial Act, 1900..1868.

SHAREHOLDER,
local authority may be, in company disposing of sewage under agreement, 93.
not disqualified by reason of contract with local authority, 957.
officer of local authority who is, may be interested in contracts, 730.

SHED,
application to, of Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889..804.
intended for human habitation—
byelaws as to, 732.
entry of, 732.
nuisances in, 732.

SHEEP
droppings, nuisance from, 169.

SHELTER,
in public pleasure grounds, 370.
for cabmen, provision and regulation of, 855.
temporary, provision of, for persons removed for disinfection of house, 228, 817.
from infected house, 1057.

SHIPS,
application to—
of certain provisions as to nuisances, infectious diseases, and hospitals, 726.
Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889..804.
carrying petroleum, byelaws as to, 1382.
cleansing or disinfection of, 727.
entry of, for purposes of regulations as to epidemic diseases, 237.
infected, penalty for letting of, without disinfection, 729.
power to make regulations for purposes of treaties with foreign countries, 1013.
nuisances on, 210, 726.
regulations of Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) as to cholera, etc., may provide for detention, etc., of, 1004.
removal to hospital of infected person on, 231, 233, 728.

SHOOTING GALLERIES,
byelaws for preventing danger from, 853.

SHOP HOURS ACT, 1912,
text of, 2071.

SHOPS,
as part of market, 378.
early closing of, 2076.
exposure in, of infected person, penalty for, 233.
scheme for providing working class dwellings may include provision of, 1930.

SHOPS ACT, 1912,
application to post office business, 2080.
closing on weekly half holiday, 2073.
where more than one business carried on, 2079.
in holiday resorts, 2079.
hours of employment and meal times, 2071, 2084.
for young persons, 2072.
local inquiries under, 2078.
local authority to enforce, 2080.
expenses of, 2081.
model forms under, 2846.
offences, 2081.
regulations under, 2082.
revocation of closing orders, 2078.
seats for assistants, 2073.
trades, etc., exempt from closing order, 2078, 2084.

SHOPS ACT, 1913,
application of, to premises for sale of refreshments, 2085.
text of, 2085.

SHOWS,
grant of park for use of, 857.
safety of public platforms at, 853.

SICK,
agreements for reception of, 238.
hospital for, provision of, by local authority, 238.
See also HOSPITAL.

SIGNALS
to be hoisted by infected vessels, 1004.

SINGLE PRIVATE DRAIN,
what is, 832, 833.

SINKING FUND,
establishment, application and investment of, 527.
proceeds of sale of superfluous lands may be carried to, 412.
securities in which, may be invested, 529—532.
under Local Loans Act, 1875..1427, 1621.

SITE,
meaning of, 84.
of buildings demolished under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, scheme for, 1708.
hospital, acquisition of, 243.
mortuary, 249.
obstructive building demolished, 1707.
post-mortem room or place, 252.
public sanitary conveniences, 102.

SKATING
in recreation ground, park, or pleasure ground, 1063.

SKY SIGNS,
definition of, 1075.
licence for, 1074.
obstructions within meaning of Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847..1074, 1075.

SKY SIGNS—*continued.*
penalty for contravening provisions as to, 1075.
prohibition of, 1074.
removal of, 1074.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSES,
byelaws as to, 389, 391—392, 1265, 2851.
confirmation of, 723.
change of occupation of, to be notified, 848.
definition of, 34.
design of, 391—392.
for horses, licensing of, 941, 1125—1127, 1265—1267.
humane slaughtering of animals in, memorandum of M. of H. as to, 2851.
incorporation with Public Health Act, 1875, of provisions of Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, as to, 389.
inspection of, 1215, 1266.
licences for—
duration of, 847.
revocation of, on conviction for sale of bad meat, 848, 1266.
licensing of, 389, 390, 1265—1267.
notice of, to be affixed on premises, 393.
nuisance arising from, 212, 215.
provision of, by urban authority, 389.
public, effect of establishment of, on private slaughter-houses, 390.
public, outside district, 391.
registration of, 1265.
notice of, to be affixed on premises, 393.
regulation of, 389, 1265.
rural district, application to, of powers of urban authority as to, 390.
saving for existing rights as to, 390.

SLEEPING,
rooms over privy, etc., not to be used for, 842.

SLUICE
included in term "waterworks," 34.

SMALL DWELLINGS ACQUISITION ACT, 1899,
advances to residents for purchase of houses, 1847.
interest on, 1847.
list of advances, 1851, 2169.
procedure for obtaining advances, 1848.
amendments to, 2169.
conditions affecting house purchased by means of advances, 1848.
expenses under, 1852.
information to be furnished to Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) with application for sanction of loan, 2854.
loans under, 1852.
local authorities under, 1851.
personal liability and powers of proprietor, 1849.
procedure as to ordering sale, 1850.
recovery of possession and disposal of house, 1849.
suspension of condition as to residence, 1850.

SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1908,
amendment of, 2202—2208.
loans to tenants of, 2871.
text of, 1973—1995.
small holdings account, 1987.
commissioners—
acts and documents of, 1990.
vesting of land acquired by, 1990.
transfer of powers of county councils to in case of default, 1974.

SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1908—*continued.*
model regulations as to small holdings and allotments, 2864, 2865.
regulations as to compulsory hiring, 2876.
purchase, 2874.
consent required from Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, 2859.
rules as to costs, 2856.
saving as to byelaws of buildings erected under, 2158.

SMALL POX
hospital, not an offensive business, 214.
regulations as to, 2513, 2520.

SMELL,
nuisance arising from, 173.

SMELTING WORKS,
saving for, 664.

SMOKE,
black, emission of, from chimney, a nuisance, 165.
nuisance arising from non-consumption of, 165, 174.
duty of local authority as to, 176.
powers of entry for enforcing provision as to, 188.

SNOW,
byelaws for preventing nuisance from, 113.

SOAP-MAKER,
nuisance arising from trade of, 215.
restrictions on establishment of trade of, 211.

SOIL-PIPE,
rain water pipe not to be used as, 1042.

SOLICITOR,
taxation of bill of costs of, 549.

SOUTH WALES,
roads, adaptation of Local Government Act, 1888, to, 748.

SPACE
about buildings, byelaws as to, 327.
open. *See* OPEN SPACES.

SPECIAL
Act, meaning of, in incorporated Acts, 653.
sewer for drainage under, 47.
case—
practice as to statement of, by a court of summary jurisdiction, 552.
saving for statement of, 582.
signature of, 554.
statement of, by arbitrators on adjustments, 778.
quarter sessions on appeals, 601—607.
district rates, saving for, 654.
drainage district—
alteration of, 615.
constitution of, 614.
effect of, *re* incidence of charge of existing loans, 615.
practice of Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) as to, 614.
dissolution of, 609.
not to consist of houses only, 615.
to be a contributory place, 511, 614.

SPECIAL EXPENSES,
apportioned cost of works for common benefit of two or more contributory places, to be, 510.
contributions for—
in like manner as general expenses, 942.
mode of raising, 514.
to be shown separately in precept, 515.
expenses incurred in carrying out order as to polluted well, to be, 149.
of rural authority may be declared to be, 510, 512, 859.
under Housing Act, 1890, Part III., 2025.
rate—
appeals against, 515.
assessment of certain properties to, at one-fourth, 515, 806, 870.
collection of, 516.
making, assessing, and levying of, 514, 515.
mortgage of, as security for loans, 521.
surplus of, to be paid to rural authority, 516.
to be separate charge on contributory place, 511.
what are, 510.

SPECIFICATION
in contracts by urban authorities, 397.
of private street works, 874, 881, 889.
temporary building to accompany application for approval, 1035.

SPITTING
in public places, byelaws as to, 434.

SPORTS
in pleasure grounds, power to reserve space for, 370.

SPOUTS
affixing of, to houses, 1260.

SPRING,
included in term "waterworks," 34.
utilisation of, for water supply by parish council, 907.

SQUARE,
protection, etc., of garden in, 1316—1318.
street includes, 15.
taking over of enclosed garden in, 372, 1316.

STABLES,
removal of manure periodically from, 118.

STAGE COACHES,
certain provisions as to hackney carriages to apply to, 394.

STAGNANT
water in dwelling-house, penalty for, 116.
pond, pool, etc. containing, powers of parish council, 908.

STAIRCASES
of lodging-houses, 2160.
new buildings, byelaws as to, 327, 839.

STALLAGES
distinction between tolls and, 385.
in markets, 376, 385, 1218—1219.

STAMP DUTY,
on award of arbitrator, 431.
contracts, 406.
for supply of electricity, 2006.

STAMP DUTY—*continued.*
on submission to arbitration, 428.
loan capital issued for conversion of existing capital, reduction of, 1958.
mortgages, 534.
rent-charges, 537.
securities of officers, 459.
under District Auditors Act, 1879..1519, 1520.

STAND-PIPES,
water rates may be charged for water supply from, 708.

STANDING ORDERS,
deposit of plans, etc., under, 421, 423.

STANDS
for hackney carriages, 1303.
horses and donkeys, fixing of, 395.
omnibuses, 1669.

STATUES,
erection, etc., of, in streets and public places, 856.

STATUTORY UNDERTAKINGS (TEMPORARY INCREASE OF CHARGES) ACT, 1918,
text of, 2132.

STAY
of proceedings for demolition of dwelling-house on appeal against demolition order, 1702.
summary recovery of expenses on appeal to Local Government Board, 595.

STEAM
not to be turned into sewers, 830.
roller, liability for damages to pipes caused by use of, 265.
whistles, regulation of use of, 1388.
text of Act of 1872..1388.

STEPS
in connection with cellar dwellings, 150.

STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE,
sitting of, as summary jusridiction court, 551, 558.

STOCK,
certificate, 2900, 2909.
creation and issue of, by urban authority, 867, 2983.
debenture, under Local Loans Act, 1875..1422.
definition of, 1001.
forms applicable to, 2907—2913.
issue of, for electricity undertakings, 2305.
order of Local Government Board as to accounts, 2913.
redemption of, 2896.
registration of, 2900.
regulations of L. G. B. and M. of H. as to, 867, 2892, 2913, 2916, 2919, 2921, 2922.
transfer of, on change of name of authority entitled, etc., 1000, 1001, 2900, 2909.
constitution of borough, 651.

STOCK-IN-TRADE
of water company, included in term "waterworks," 34.

STOPPING UP
of highway, 265.
right of way—
county council may exercise powers of defaulting district council as to, 938.
powers of district council as to, 936, 938.
representation as to, may be made by parish council, 938.

STOREY,
meaning of term " topmost storey," in byelaws, 343.

STORM WATERS,
exclusion of, from sewer communicating with sewers of adjoining district, 91.

STREAM
a sewer, when, 26.
included in term " waterworks," 34.
liability of local authority for diversion of, 73.
not to be injuriously affected without consent, 662, 2153.
pollution of—
by gas washings, 146.
liability of local authority for, 61.
powers of county council to enforce the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, as to, 749.
See also RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT, 1876.
proceedings for preventing, 148.
sewage to be purified before discharge into, 60.
throwing into, of rubbish, filth, etc., restrictions on, 858.
water percolating through ground in no defined channel, not a, 34.
utilisation of, for water supply by parish council, 907.

STREETS,
access to carriageway of, by crossing footway, 1028.
alteration of, by urban authority, 273.
annoyances in, provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 89, as to, 1281—1290.
arch, cellar, or vault under—
penalty for building, 88.
repair of, 851.
back, byelaws as to provision of, 839.
breaking up of—
for laying electric mains for bringing energy into area, 2002.
gas-pipes, 1222—1225.
tramway, 1343.
water-pipes, 131, 1240—1242.
penalty for, without consent, 274.
building line in, regulation of, 323, 789.
cellar dwellings, in relation to, 150.
cleansing of, 108, 111.
conformation of, with other, 879, 1027.
construction of, precautions during, 363, 1263—1264.
corner building in, rounding off of, 1032.
dangerous places abutting on, to be repaired or enclosed, 1038.
riding or driving in, 1066.
dedication for, power to, 2291.
definition of, 15—20, 331, 872, 1026, 1067, 2030.
division of, into rating districts, 479.
excavations on or in, consent to, 1037.
etc., causing damage to footway of, 1031.
exposure in, of infected person, penalty for, 233.
fencing of, by urban authority, 274.
fireplugs in, repair and maintenance of, 142.
gardens, etc. in, protection of, 1316.
gratings in surface of, repair of, 851.
hoards to be securely fixed, 1040.
set up during building in, 850, 1263.
housing schemes, power to lay out in connection with, 2011.
improvement of, purchase of premises for, 321, 1258.
laid out under improvement schemes, to be highways, 1689.
land adjoining to be fenced, 1039.
laying out, what amounts to, 332.
under Housing Acts, 2153.

STREETS—*continued.*
leading or driving animals in, regualtion of, 1066.
level of, alteration of, by urban authority, 274.
lighting of, 364.
supply of gas for, 1374.
line of, 323—327, 337, 789, 1258.
markets in, 381.
materials—
for building deposited in, 1037.
in, removal of, 1037.
mines and minerals under, 280.
monuments, etc. in, erection of, 856.
names of—
alteration of, 1031.
penalty for obliterating, 1032.
naming of, 363, 1257.
new—
byelaws with respect to, 327.
relaxation of, 2158, 2395, 2735, 2948.
revision of, 2396.
cases deciding what are, 331.
continuing offences against byelaws as to, 353, 357.
definition of, 331.
fixing of beginning and ending, 1027.
purchase of premises for, 321.
removal of works contrary to byelaws, 327, 353.
width of, meaning of term "width," 336—339.
nuisances in, 393.
provisions of 10 & 11 Vict, c. 89, as to, 1281—1290.
numbering houses in, 363.
obstructions in, 363, 393.
provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 34, as to, 1258—1261.
c. 89, as to, 1281—1290.
paved, when to be deemed, 825.
private—
declaration of, as highway, 319, 855, 886.
exemption of incumbent of church from cost of paving, etc., 316
paving, etc. of, power to compel, 286.
recovery from owner of apportioned cost of paving, etc., 287.
urgent repairs to, owner to execute, 1029.
what are within s. 150..288
See also PRIVATE STREET WORKS.
refuges in, erection of, 854.
regulations as to traffic in, 1065, 1073.
removal of materials in, 1037.
repairable by inhabitants at large, what are, 274, 291.
repair of—
by urban authority, 274.
precautions during, 363, 1263—1264.
sanitary conveniences accessible from, not to be erected without consent, 837.
conveniences in or under, power to provide, 103, 1049.
sewer may be constructed under, 56.
statues and monuments in, erection, etc. of, 856.
trading in, by children, byelaws as to, 2602, 2610
trees in—
penalty for injuring, 274.
planting, etc. of, by urban authority, 856.
vesting of, in urban authority, 286.
under Town Planning Schemes, 2948.
urinal opening on, removal of, when a nuisance, 1046.
vesting of, in urban authority, 273.

STREETS—*continued.*
water and gas mains in, may be required to be moved, 321.
watering of, 108, 111.
wires, etc. along or across, bylaws for preventing danger from, 826.
See also HIGHWAY ; ROAD.

STRUCTURAL
defects, liability for nuisance arising from, 106, 181.

STRUCTURE
dangerous, to be repaired, etc. when abutting on street, etc., 1038.
meaning of, 342.
of new buildings, byelaws as to, 327, 839—842.
temporary, when deemed building, 22, 24, 342.
removal of, when built unauthorised over sewer, 89.

SUBURBAN COMMONS,
powers of urban authority as to, 1458.
See also COMMONS ACT, 1876.

SULPHURIC ACID WORKS. *See* ALKALI, ETC. WORKS REGULATION ACT, 1906.

SUMMARY JURISDICTION ACT, 1884,
text of s. 11..1593.

SUMMARY JURISDICTION ACTS,
application of, to summary proceedings under Act, 551.
definition of, 36.
effect of Act of 1879..551.
provisions of Act of 1879 as to appeals, 601—603.

SUMMARY JURISDICTION COURT,
appeals against order of, as to nuisances, 187.
to, against providing closet accommodation, 1046.
quarter sessions against orders, etc. of, 599, 1023.
appointment by, of receiver, 535.
arbitration by, on claims under £20..432.
constable may be authorised by, to examine premises and execute order as to nuisances, 205.
constitution of, when hearing complaint under the Public Health Act, 1875..551.
definition of, 36.
determination by, of—
difference as to water consumed when supplied by meter, 135.
dispute as to—
charges of medical practitioner for attendance on board ship, 248.
use of sewers by owners and occupiers without district, 82.
objections to private street works, 877—879.
jurisdiction of, *re* expenses of works under s. 150 of the Public Health Act, 1875, extent of, 306.
order of, as to—
apportionment of costs of works of water supply to more than one house, 706.
authorising entry on lands, 639.
execution by rural authority of works of water supply to house, 705.
cleansing of offensive ditch, 117.
closing cellar dwellings, 151.
dwelling-house unfit for habitation, 185, 1930.
house on two convictions for overcrowding, 209.
polluted well, 148.
commitment of defaulting officer, 462.
dangerous telegraph, etc. wire exempted from byelaws, 829.
form of orders as to nuisances, 689—691.
nuisance from offensive trade, 216, 217.

SUMMARY JURISDICTION COURT—*continued.*
order of, as to—*continued.*
nuisances, 182, 189, 207.
may, in certain cases, be addressed to local authority, 187.
when two or more persons concerned, 562.
without district, 209, 217.
occupation of house on refusal of rural authority to give certificate as to water supply, 707.
payment of rates, 564.
private street works expenses, 287.
requiring occupier to permit owner to execute works, 641, 1718.
revocation of music and dancing license, 866.
testing drains, 1047.
proceedings before, for offences, penalties, etc., 551.
revocation of licence of slaughterhouse by, 848.
settlement by—
of claims for compensation, under £20..432.
dispute as to communication of sewer or drain, without district with sewer within, 82.
cost of cleansing common courts and passages, 846.
communication with sewer, 832, 833.
removal of and as to what is trade refuse, 1050.
damage to bedding, etc. on disinfection, 813.
of dispute under incorporated provisions of Waterworks Clauses Acts, 131.
disputed compensation for damage by local authority, 432, 642.
stipendiary magistrate, sitting as, 551, 558.
summoning before—
form of summons, 689.
defaulter in payment of rates, 564.
persons creating nuisance, 182, 216.
summons by, of owner or occupier of polluted well, 148.

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS. *See* PROCEEDINGS.

SUMMER TIME ACT, 1922,
text of, 2295.

SUMMONING OFFICER
of meeting of owners and ratepayers—
to be chairman of meeting, 687.
returning officer at poll, 687.
who to be, 685.

SUMMONS
as to cleansing of offensive ditches, 117.
inclusion in one, of several rates, 567, 824, 1024.
of accounting officer to attend before auditor, 542.
defaulters in payment of rates, 564.
defaulting officers, 462.
person against whom complaint as to nuisance made, 182.
form of summons, 689.
persons causing nuisance by offensive trade, 216.
on owner or occupier of polluted well, 148.
service of, mode of, 593.

SUNDAY,
provision as to, in Local Government Act, 1894..984.
school, definition of, 317.

SUPERANNUATION,
allowances for previous service, 2338.
scale of, 2336.
title to, 2335.

SUPERANNUATION—*continued.*
circular of Minister of Health as to, 2784.
fund, actuarial investigation of, 2340.
approval of Minister of Health to scheme under this Act to replace existing scheme, 2341.
contributions to, return of, 2337.
establishment and administration of, 2339.
of separate, for officers and servants, 2334.
investment of surplus income of, 2341.
transfer to fund of another authority, 2336.
use of moneys of, 2340.
(*And see also* LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND OTHER OFFICERS SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1922.)

SUPERFLUOUS LANDS,
appropriation of, to other purposes, 414—417, 1078.
letting of, 423.
retention of, 415.
sale of, 415, 420, 1189, 1370.

SUPERIOR COURT,
definition of, 1734.
Order of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) as to costs of inquiries may be made rule of, 627.
proceeding in, against nuisances, 207, 216.
proceedings not to be moved into, 582.
recovery in, of costs, etc. in connection with nuisances, 189.
penalty for fouling water by gas washings, 146.
submission to arbitration may be made rule of, 427.

SUPPLY
of gas, 364, 367, 1225.
medicine and medical assistance, by local authority, 246.
sewage, 89.
water. *See* WATER SUPPLY.

SUPPORT,
definition of, in Support of Sewers Act, 1883..719.
for sanitary works over mines—
limited right of, 719, 721.
provisions as to, 719.
saving for acquired rights, 722.
of sewer, 59.

SURCHARGES,
by auditor, 543.
appeal against, 543, 1304.
notice of, to be given to person surcharged, 1305.
remission of, by L. G. B. (now of M. of H.), 543, 1304.
removal of, into King's Bench Division, 543, 1133.

SURETIES,
discharge of, 459, 460.
proceedings against defaulting officer does not release, 460, 462.

SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE
is a sewer, 29.
in private streets, 879.

SURPLUS
of separate rates, payment of, to rural authority, 516.
products from refuse destructor, 112, 524.

SURVEYING,
entry on lands for purposes of, 639.

SURVEYOR,
appointment of, by rural authority, 453.
urban authority, 447.
apportionment by, of expenses of cleansing common courts and passages, 846.
conversion of closet accommodation, 1045.
private street works, 287, 569, 874, 881.
county, report of, as to main roads before payment to district council, 743.
of, as to default of district council to maintain main roads, 744.
definition of, 7, 1026.
entry of, on premises to examine drains, etc., 105.
estimate of, cost of communication with sewer, 832.
probable cost of private street works by, 286, 874.
to be obtained before entering into contracts, 397.
examination by, of old drains, 1042.
inspector of nuisances may be, 455.
ministerial acts required to be done by surveyor of highways, to be done by, 253.
platforms, etc. for public occasions, to be constructed to satisfaction of, 853.
preparation by, of plans, etc. of private street works, 874.
remuneration of, 447.
grants toward, by Minister of Transport, 2775.
report of, as to—
drains, etc. causing nuisance, 1041.
house without proper water supply, 137.
most advantageous mode of contracting for work, 397.
necessity for carrying sewers through private lands, 56.
providing privy accommodation, 96, 101, 839.
sanitary conveniences for manufactory, 839.
size, etc. of drain, 83, 87.
should not be clerk of works, 449.
tenure of office of, 447.
testing of drain by, 1047.

SURVEYOR OF HIGHWAYS,
ministerial acts to be done by, to be done by surveyor of urban authority, 259.
notice to be given to, of intention to construct sewage works without district, 43.
objection by, to sewage works without district, 95.
powers, duties and liabilities of, 253.
recovery by, of arrears of highway rate on constitution of urban district, 267.
transfer to rural district councils of powers, etc. of, 254, 933, 989.
urban authority to be, 253.

SWIMMING BATHS. *See* BATHS AND WASHHOUSES ACTS.

SWINE,
penalty for keeping, in dwelling-house, or so as to be nuisance, 116.

SWINGS,
byelaws for preventing danger from, 853.

T.

TALLOW MELTER,
nuisance arising from trade of, 215, 217.
restrictions on establishment of trade, 211.

TANK,
closing of polluted, 148.
included in term "waterworks," 34.

TAR,
nuisance from making of, 214.

TAXATION
of costs—
of arbitration, 550.
promoting or opposing Provisional Order or private Bill, 550, 632.
solicitors' bills of costs, 549.

TAXES,
annual return as to local, 1311, 1497.
duplicate of return as to, to be sent to Local Government Board, 1381.

TEA,
examination of, on importation, 1420.

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTIONS ACT, 1892,
acquisition of land for purposes of institution, 1759.
definition of institution, 1758.
governing body of institution, 1759.
institution to be public, 1760.
provisions of Mortmain and Charitable Uses Acts not to apply to assurances of land, 1760.
sale or exchange of site of institution, 1760.

TELEGRAPH OR TELEPHONE
property, rating of, 482.
wires, byelaws as to, 826.

TELEGRAPH ACT, 1899,
payment of expenses of exercise of powers under telephone licence, 1844.
provisions of, as to existing telephone companies, 1845.

TEMPORARY BUILDING,
erection of, approval of local authority of, 1035.
removal of, when erected without approval, 1036.
when regarded as new buildings, 342.

TEMPORARY SHELTER,
provision of, for persons removed—
for disinfection of house, 228, 817.
from infected house, 1057.

TENANT,
compensation to, for expenses of removal, 1730.
division of expenses between landlord and, in certain cases, 654.
for qualifying as elector, term to include lodger, who tenants rooms taken unfurnished, 1092.
for life as owner, 190.
landlord and—
liability between, generally, 190, 192.
in respect of nuisances, 181, 190, 192.
private improvement rates, 494, 495.
for payment of rates and expenses, 506.
saving for contracts between, 190.
of allotment, provisions as to compensation, 2320.
working class house, information to, 2163.

TENANTS' RATES AND TAXES,
definition of, 15.

TENDERS
for contracts to be invited, 397.
sealed, acceptance of, whether valid contract, 406.

TENEMENTS,
conversion of house into, 2161.
rating of, 483.

TENT,
application to, of Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889..804
intended for human habitation—
byelaws as to, 732.
entry of, 732.
nuisances in, 732.

TENURE OF OFFICE
of inspector of nuisances and medical officer of health, when salary repaid by county council, 454, 756, 757, 1118.
officers of urban authority, 447, 448.

TERMS OF OFFICE
of guardians, 925, 1009.
member of joint board, 617.
committee of parish and district councils, 972.
committees of non-borough district council or parish council, 970.
rural district councillors, 931, 1009.
trustee of parochial charity, 919.
urban district councillors, 930, 1009.
vice-chairman of district council or board of Guardians, 974.

TERMINATION OF THE PRESENT WAR (DEFINITION) ACT, 1918,
text of, 2137.

TESTING
of drains, 1047.
gas, 1375, 1379.
petroleum, 1385, 1524.
water meters, 133.

THAMES CONSERVATORS,
extent to which owners, 13.
protection of, from expenses of private street works, 889.
saving for, 1488.

THEFT
of water, 135.

TIP,
refuse, power to provide, 115.

TITHES,
assessment of—
to general district rate, 478, 482, 484.
special expenses rate, 515.
redemption of, 413.
temporary relief in payment of rates in respect of, 1112.

TOLL-HOUSE,
term " house " includes, 21.

TOLLS,
annual return as to, 1311, 1497.
distinction between stallages and, 385.
liability for negligence of local authority charging, 589.
market—
at franchise markets, 379.
fixing, etc., of, 376, 385, 1218, 1219.
purchase of, by urban authority, 376.
rating of, 483.
on roads in Isle of Wight, 747.
South Wales, abolition of, 748.
tramways, 1357.

TOMBSTONES,
removal of, from disused burial ground, 1952.

TOWING-PATH,
as a highway, 272.
assessment of—
to general district rate, 478.
special expenses rate, 515.
saving for, 657.
wires, etc. along, 828.

TOWN GARDENS PROTECTION ACT, 1863,
text of, 1316.

TOWN PLANNING.
See HOUSING AND TOWN PLANNING ACTS, 1909 and 1919.
circular of M. of H. as to, 2942, 2944.
expense of local authority in connection with, 2039.
loan for, 2039.
London, application of Act to, 2040.
memorandum of M. of H. as to development during preparation of preliminary statement, 2944.
regulations of L. G. B. and M. of H. as to procedure, 2034, 2167, 2923, 2935, 2943.
responsible authority, definition of, 2033.
royal parks and palaces, provisions as to land in neighbourhood of, 2042.
scheme for—
approval of, by Local Government Board, effect of, 2033
authorisation to prepare, not necessary, 2167.
byelaws or statutory enactments, may suspend, 2034.
contents and general objects of, 2033.
default of local authority to make or execute provisions in case of, 2038, 2169.
development of estates pending preparation of, 2168.
effect of approved scheme, 2033.
enforcing, provisions as to, 2035.
determination of questions arising on, 2035.
expenses of, 2035.
Local Government Board, arbitration of, upon, 2039.
joint areas, 2167.
land, acquisition of, for, 2038.
in area of another authority, 2038.
London, may not be acquired in, without consent, 2034.
obligation to prepare, 2168.
procedure anterior to and in connection with preparation of, 2047.
revocation of, 2033.
compensation on, 2036.

TOWNS IMPROVEMENT CLAUSES ACT, 1847,
confirmation of byelaws under, 723.
definitions in, 1256.
incorporation with Public Health Act—
of certain provisions of, 363.
provisions as to slaughter-houses, 389.
provisions of, as to—
improving line of streets and removing obstructions, 1257.
naming of streets and numbering of houses, 1257.
precautions during construction of sewers, streets, and houses, 1263—1264.
ruinous or dangerous buildings, 1261—1263.
slaughter-houses, 1264—1267.
repeal of s. 80 of, 851.

TOWNS POLICE CLAUSES ACT, 1847,
confirmation of byelaws under, 723.
definition in, 1280.
incorporation of, with Public Health Act, 1875..393.
provision of, as to—
fires, 1290—1292.
hackney carriages, 1294—1303.
obstruction and nuisances in streets, 1281—1290.
places of public resort, 1293—1294.
public bathing, 1304.

TOWNS POLICE CLAUSES ACT, 1889,
text of, 1667—1670.

TRADE
deposits, nuisance arising from, 174.
effluent, discharge of into sewer, right of owner as to, 81.
offensive. *See* OFFENSIVE
person suffering from infectious disease not to engage in, 1053.
purposes, supply of water for, 142.
refuse, constitution of, 108.
removal of, 110, 1049.
sewers for, 52.
what is, how to be determined, 1050.

TRAFFIC,
extraordinary, on highways, 1506, 1801.
in streets, regulation of, 1065, 1073, 1282.

TRAMWAY,
advances towards construction and maintenance of, 2188.
definition of, 2194.
public bridge over or subway under, construction or adoption, of, 268.
rating of, 483, 488.
temporary increase of charges on, 2251.
through runnings on, power to grant, 2181.

TRAMWAYS ACT, 1870,
byelaws under, 1357.
carriages on tramways, 1350.
construction of tramways under, 1342.
definitions in, 1335, 2952.
discontinuance of tramways, 1352.
expenses and loans of local authority under, 1341.
inquiries by Board of Trade under, 1364.
insolvency of promoters, 1353.
lease by local authority of tramway constructed or acquired by them under, 1340.
licences may be granted to third parties to use tramways, 1351.
local authority not themselves to work tramway, 1340.
offences under, 1360.
Provisional Orders under, 1336, 2951.
purchase of undertaking by local authority, 1354.
rules under, 1364, 2951.
confirmation of rules and regulations made by urban authority under s. 48 of, 723.
sale of tramway, 1356.
text of, 1335—1368.
tolls, 1357.

TRAMWAYS (TEMPORARY INCREASE OF CHARGES) ACT, 1920,
text of, 2251—2253.

TRANSFER
of county bridges to county borough councils, 761.
electricty undertakings to joint authorities, 2233.
hospital by guardians to rural authority, 239.
for use as isolation hospital, 1874.
licence for music and dancing, 865.
mortgage, 534.
form of transfer, 534, 693.
powers, etc.—
on alteration of areas, 612.
settlement by Provisional Order of differences as to, 638.
summary proceedings for determining questions as to, 759, 982.
property and liabilities consequent on transfer of powers and duties, 967, 979—980.
rent-charges granted for advances in respect of private improvement expenses, 536.
stock, consequent on change of name of authority entitled, or on other authority becoming entitled to stock, 1000, 1001.
to Board of Education as to powers, etc. as to public libraries, museums and gymnasiums, 2741.
Board of Trade of powers, etc. of Public Health Act, 1875, ss. 161—162..365, 368.
council of borough, of powers, etc. under local Acts, 651, 1557.
of improvement commissioners or local board, 651.
county councils of powers, etc.—
general provisions as to, in Local Government Act, 1888..759, 770.
1894..980.
of certain Government departments, 735, 1012.
commissioners of sewers, conservators, etc., 735.
defaulting authority under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1714.
Housing, Town Planning Act, 1919..2147.
Milk and Dairies Acts, 2332.
district council, 920, 938.
smaller quarter sessions boroughs, 764, 766.
district council of certain powers of justices, 940—941.
Electricity Commissioners of powers of M. of H, and others, 2238.
local authority—
of open spaces or disused burial grounds, 1947—1950.
waterworks of company, 139.
Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health), of powers, etc., of—
Board of Trade under Alkali Acts and Metropolis Water Acts, 700.
Privy Council, 1005, 1380.
Secretary of State, 700, 701, 1380, 1870, 1872.
Treasury under Baths and Washhouses Acts, Burial Acts, or local Acts, 714, 1014.
Minister of Health as to gas undertakings, 2662.
factories and workshops, 2625.
of powers and duties, 2139.
under Lunacy Acts, 2745.
Anatomy Acts, 2764.
Transport of certain powers of Board of Trade, 2246.
parish council of—
certain powers, etc. of overseers, 904.
legal interest in parish property, 904.
powers, etc. of churchwardens, 904.
guardians as to parish property, 905.
vestry, 904.
under adoptive Acts, 966.
public property held by trustees, 918.

TRANSFER—*continued.*
to rural district council of—
powers of rural sanitary authority and highway authority, 254, 933
urban authority of powers, etc. of—
burial board, 700.
commissioners under local Acts, 42.
existing authorities under adoptive Acts, 966, 977.
highway authorities, 253.
local board or improvement commissioners acting as burial board, 651.
TRAVELLING EXPENSES
of members of local authority in execution of duties within district, not payable out of rates, 725.
TREASURER,
clerk or partner not to be, 455.
rural authority—
payment to, of half, and in certain cases the whole, of penalty, 562.
remuneration of, 453.
who to be, 453.
of urban authority—
appointment, remuneration, and tenure of office of, 447.
district fund account to be kept by, 472.
payment to, of half, and in certain cases the whole, of penalty, 262.
payments to, by officers, 461.
TREASURY
consent of, to acquisition, etc. by M. of H. of lands for housing purposes, 2154.
definition of, 784.
notice by, as to rates of interest on local loans, 2742.
order of, as to audit stamp duty, 2364.
power of, to frame scale of registration expenses, 1098.
regulations of, as to loans to tenants under Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919..2871.
temporary power of, as to loans during war, 1089.
transfer to Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) of powers of, under Baths and Washhouses Acts, Burial Acts, or local Acts, 700, 1013.
TREES IN STREETS,
injury to, penalty for, 274.
planting of, by urban authority, 856.
vesting of, in urban authority, 286.
TRESPASS,
notice requiring drainage of house does not permit, 85.
on land not acquired, 420.
TRICYCLES,
regulations as to, 781.
to be carriages within Highway Acts, 781.
TRIPE-BOILER,
nuisance arising from trade of, 215.
restrictions on establishment of trade of, 211.
TRUSTEE ACT, 1893.
provisions of, as to investment of trust moneys, 529.
transfer of stock, 1001.
TRUSTEES,
as owners, 10, 14, 190.
definition of, 986.
local board, whether, 43.
of parochial charity—
appointment of, by parish council, 919, 948.
in borough or other urban district divided into wards, 945.
not to be beneficiaries, 920.
term of office of, 919.

TRUSTEES—*continued.*
power of, to borrow and invest in war securities, 1091.
certain securities of local authority, 2224.
transfer to local authority of open spaces held by, 1947.
parish council of public property held by, 918.
urban authority of powers, etc. under local Acts of, 42.
trusts for housing purposes, provisions as to, 2012, 2154.
repair of highways, 266.
TUBERCULOSIS,
after-care of patients suffering from, 1115.
arrangements for treatment of, 1087, 1115, 2531.
patients who are seamen, etc., 1116.
Minister of Health may act on default of authority, 1115.
congress on, circular of Local Government Board as to, 2265.
domiciliary treatment of, 2533, 2534.
financial arrangements as to treatment of, 2530.
joint committees may be set up by Minister of Health, 1116.
medical officer of health, duties of, 2497.
notice of, 2468.
notification of, 2495.
by medical practitioner, 2496.
officers of poor law institutions, 2496.
notification of, by school inspectors, 2496.
veterinary surgeon, 2468.
fees for, 2496, 2499.
forms of, 2499.
order of Board of Agriculture as to, 2468.
Local Government Board as to, 2495.
transmission of, 2497.
of cows, 2098, 2099.
order of Board of Agriculture as to, 2468.
royal commission on, circular of Local Government Board as to, 2462.
regulations of M. of H. as to, 2536.
sanatoria for, sums to be paid out of sinking fund for, 2062.
TUBERCULOUS MEAT,
seizure and condemnation of, 2467, 2468.
TUBERCULOUS MILK,
prohibition of sale of, 2098, 2099, 2331.
TURNPIKE
road—
making of sewer under, 55.
power of urban authority to undertake repair, etc. of, 269.
to become main road, when, 1503.
transfer to Local Government Board (now Ministry of Health) of powers of Secretary of State, as to, 701.
trustees, transfer of certain powers of, to local authority, 655.

U.

ULTRA VIRES,
doctrine of, 501.
UMPIRE,
appointment of, 426.
under Lands Clauses (Umpire) Act, 1883. .1593.
award of, within what time to be made, 427.
finality of, 427.
costs of reference to be in discretion of, 427.
death or disability of, 426.
declaration to be made by, 427.
production of documents to, and examination of witnesses by, 427.

UNDERGROUND ROOMS,
regulations as to, 2020.
unfit for habitation, when, 2020.

UNDERGROUND WATER,
diversion of, 73.
pollution of, 74.

UNDERTAKERS,
meaning of, in Gas and Waterworks Facilities Act, 1870..364.
incorporated Acts, 653.
saving for wires of under Electric Lighting Acts, 829.

UNDERTAKING
of district council to maintain, etc. main roads, 740.

UNEMPLOYMENT (RELIEF WORKS) ACT, 1920,
Order by Minister of Transport, under, 2615.
text of, 2265—2268.

UNHEALTHY AREAS,
appointment of medical practitioner to inquire into, on default of medical officer of health, 1691.
improvement scheme to be made for, when, 1682.
confirmation of scheme, 1685.
notice as to scheme, 1685.
requisites of scheme, 1684.
See also SCHEME FOR IMPROVEMENT OF UNHEALTHY AREA.
official representation as to, 1682.
by whom representation to be made, 1683.
power of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) to make enquiries as to, 2023.
provision as to, 1682.

UNHEALTHY DWELLINGS.
See DWELLING-HOUSE UNFIT FOR HABITATION.

UNION,
alteration of area of, 949.
definition of, 6.
of county borough with county, 768, 769.
districts, 616—622.
for appointment of medical officer of health, 621.
new parishes constituted by Local Government Act, 1894..949.
urban or rural districts and parishes, 770.
officers, grants by county councils towards cost of, 758.
of the, definition of, 758.
relation of, to rural district, 6.

UNITED DISTRICTS,
for appointment of medical officer of health, 621.
formation of, 616, 655.
contents of Provisional Order for formation of, 617.
costs of formation, 616.
governing body of, constitution and incorporation of, 617.
local authorities, exercise of power by, in, 1087.
See also JOINT BOARD.
purposes of, 616.

UNIVERSITIES,
Oxford, representation of, on local board, 667.
quota of rates to be paid by, 509.
representation of, on council of borough, 768.
water supply to colleges, etc. of, 146.

UNOCCUPIED PREMISES,
improvement rates on, to be paid by owner, 493.
rating of, to general district rate, 481.

UNSOUND FOOD,
regulations as to, 2629.

UNSOUND MEAT,
provisions as to, 218—227, 847, 1266.
to apply to all articles intended for food, 847.

URBAN AUTHORITY,
definition of, in Local Government Act, 1888..785.

URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILS,
accounts of, audit of, 973.
to what date to be made up, 972.
chairman of—
absence of, chairman to be chosen at meeting, 673.
casting vote of, 673.
election of, 672, 974.
to be *ex officio* justice of peace, 927, 1007.
change of name of, 970.
committees of, appointment, term of office and powers of, 970.
for allotments, 2324.
rules as to proceedings of, 971, 997.
conferment upon—
of power to appoint overseers and assistant overseers, and powers, etc. overseers or parish council, 943.
powers of vestry under Poor Rate Assessment and Collection Act, 946.
consent of, to adoption of adoptive Act, 978.
constitution of, 928.
default of, to enforce housing Acts, 2013.
duties of, as to protection of rights of way and roadside waste, 936.
employment of, as agent of county council, 979.
expenses of, in execution of additional duties conferred by Local Government Act, 1894..941.
financial statement, order of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) as to, 2365.
Improvement Act Commissioners to be called, 5, 927.
inability of, to act, powers of county council in case of, 975.
expenses of county council, 978.
instructions to, as to Bills in Parliament, 2385.
joint committees of parish or other district council and, appointment, term of office, powers and costs of, 971, 972.
local boards to be called, 4, 926.
meetings and proceedings of, application to, of Public Health Act, 1875..669, 974.
first meeting of newly constituted, 675.
See also MEETINGS OF NON-BOROUGH DISTRICT COUNCIL.
petition of, against order of county council to areas and boundaries, 772.
powers of, as to maintaining rights of common, 937.
transfer to—
of certain powers of justices, 940—941.
powers, etc. under adoptive Acts, 966, 977.
urban sanitary authorities to be called, 926.
vice-chairman of, appointment of, term of office, and powers of, 974.
See also DISTRICT COUNCIL; ELECTIONS; LOCAL AUTHORITY; URBAN SANITARY AUTHORITY.

URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS,
acceptance of office by, 963.
disqualification for office of, 952.
election of, to be under rules, 929.
See also ELECTIONS; ELECTIONS REGULATED BY RULES, ETC.
electors of, who to be, 929.
disqualification of, 928, 952—960.

URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLORS—*continued.*
qualification of, 1095.
re-eligibility of, 963.
resignation of office by, 963.
retirement of, 930, 1009.
term of office of, 930, 1009.
vacancy (casual) in office of, declaration of, 959.
filling of, 963.
vacation of office of, by absence, 959, 1010.

URBAN DISTRICTS,
boroughs not being, Provisional Orders dealing with, 768—770.
boundaries or—
alteration or definition of, 770, 969.
settlement of disputes as to, 616.
change of name of, 970.
constitution of, 770, 969.
division of—
into rating districts, 479.
wards for election purposes, 771.
excluded part of parish to be deemed part of, for highway purposes, 496.
to cease to be part of, when rural authority become highway authority, 496, 935.
extension or diminution of, 770, 969.
Improvement Act districts to be called, 5, 926.
local government districts to be called, 4, 926.
parish in more than one, each part to be separate parish, 975.
urban sanitary districts to be called, 926.
See also LOCAL GOVERNMENT DISTRICT; IMPROVEMENT ACT DISTRICT.

URBAN POWERS
conferred on rural authority, survival of, in parishes, area of which subsequently altered, 613.
rural authority may be invested with, 613, 822, 872, 935.
by General Order, 935.
county or parish council may apply for, 936.

URBAN SANITARY AUTHORITY,
accounts of, audit of, 541.
adoption of, by Baths and Washhouses Acts, 41.
Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Acts, 41.
Private Street Works Act, 1892..871.
Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890..820.
private streets as highways, 319, 855, 886.
amendment of rates, 503.
appointment by, of officers, 447.
as burial board, 1307, 1313.
being council of borough—
audit of accounts of, 540.
election of, 40.
mode of defraying expenses of, 472.
proceedings of, 464.
borrowing powers of, 521.
byelaws of. *See* BYELAWS.
committees of—
appointment of, 465, 970.
meetings and proceedings of, 465, 970, 996.
consent of. *See* CONSENT.
constitution of, 37.
contracts of, 397.
with county council as to main roads, 742, 743.
contributions by. *See* CONTRIBUTIONS.

URBAN SANITARY AUTHORITY—*continued.*
council of borough not being, Provisional Order dealing with, 768.
description of, 37, 872.
division of district for rating purposes, 479.
duties of, 43.
as to approval or disapproval of building and street plans, etc., 353.
nuisance from offensive trade, 211, 215.
on premises, 116.
without district, 217.
provision of fire-plugs, 142.
estimate before making rate by, 498.
execution by, of Baths and Washhouses Acts and Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Acts, 41.
existing at passing of Public Health Act, 1875, saving for, 656.
expenses of, mode of defraying, 469—472.
alteration of mode in certain cases, 472.
investment of, with powers under Public Health (Water) Act, 1878..709.
levying of general district rate, 473.
highway rate, 496, 498.
private improvement rate, 493.
liability of, for accidents caused by non-repair or improper condition of highways, 255.
local authority includes, 7.
to be local authority under Bakehouse Regulations Act, and Artizans' and Labourers' Dwellings Acts, 41.
main roads may be claimed to be retained by, 740.
payment by county council when roads so retained, 740.
may contract with county council to maintain, etc. main roads, 742, 743.
meetings of, 465.
See also MEETINGS OF NON-BOROUGH DISTRICT COUNCIL.
offices of, provision of, 463.
opposition of, to Provisional Order under s. 24 of Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888..1747.
powers and duties of, 41.
powers of, as to—
alteration of gas and water mains, etc. for street works, 321.
byelaws with respect to new streets and buildings, 327, 839.
offensive trades, 215.
telegraph wires, danger from, 826.
cleansing and watering of streets, 108, 111.
common courts and passages, 845.
hoardings during erection of buildings, 850.
lighting district, 364.
making new public roads, 267.
markets, 376, 385, 389.
confined to district, 378.
private streets. *See* PRIVATE STREET WORKS *and* PRIVATE STREETS.
provision of cabmen's shelters, 855.
public clocks, etc., 375.
sanitary conveniences for manufactories, etc., 101, 839.
receptacles for deposit of rubbish, 115.
public bridges over canals, etc., 267.
conveniences, 102, 836.
occasions, safety of platforms, etc. on, 853.
resort, places of, ingress and egress from, 851.
walks and pleasure grounds, 369—375, 857, 858.
purchase gas undertaking, 367.
refugees in streets, 854.
regulation of building line, 323, 789.
removal of accumulations of filth, 117.
periodically of stable refuse, 118.

URBAN SANITARY AUTHORITY—*continued.*
powers of, as to—*continued.*
repair, etc. of turnpike roads and county bridges, 269.
slaughter-houses, 389—393, 847, 848.
statues and monuments in streets, etc., 856.
surface water drainage, 879.
trees in streets, 856.
widen, etc. streets, purchase of premises for, 321.
powers of, may be conferred on rural authority, 613, 822, 872, 935.
proceedings of, when council of borough, 464.
regulations of, as to duties and conduct of officers, etc., 447.
report to be made to L. G. B. (now M. of H.) and published, 469.
stock may be created and issued by, 867.
to be called urban district council, 926.
surveyor of highways, 253.
transfer to—
of powers, etc. of burial boards, 699, 700.
local board or improvement commissioners as burial board, 651, 699.
under local Acts, 42.
union of, with other authorities for certain purposes, 616.
vesting in—
of powers of surveyor of highways and vestry under Highway Acts, 253.
property, etc. of inspectors under Lighting and Watching Act, 1833.. 368.
recreation ground purchased with compensation money paid for common lands, 1533.
streets, etc., 273.
See also LOCAL AUTHORITY; URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILS.

URBAN SANITARY DISTRICTS,
constitution of, 37.
conversion of rural districts into, and vice versa, 770.
formation of new, 770.
in two counties to form part of county containing larger population, 767.
inhabitants of, not liable to rates for roads without district, 267.
to be called urban districts, 926.
consist of, what, 37.
transfer of, 770.
See also URBAN DISTRICT.

URINAL,
nuisance from, 165, 168
provision of, by urban authority, 102.
public-houses, etc. to be provided with, 1047.
removal of, when a nuisance, 1046.
See also SANITARY CONVENIENCE.

V.

VACANCY,
casual—
caused by person unseated on petition, 1548
in district council or board of guardians, filling of, 963
joint board, 617.
parochial committee, 467.
in district council—
declaration and notification of, when caused by disqualification or absence, 959.
not to invalidate proceedings, 674.

VACANT
land, nuisance from, 168.

VACATION
of office by absence from meetings, 959, 1010.
VAGRANTS
resorting to common lodging-houses, reports as to, 158.
VALUATION LIST,
alterations in, corresponding alteration in general district rate, 503—504.
appeals or objections in respect of, by parish council, 905.
inspection of, for purposes of making general district rate, 493.
making and revision of, 483.
properties in, to be rated to general district rate, 478.
saving for, in Local Government Act, 1894..995.
VALUE,
increase of value of adjoining buildings by demolition of obstructive building, 1707.
meaning of expressions referring to, 785.
of lands compulsorily acquired under improvement schemes, how to be assessed, 1692.
VAN
intended for human habitation—
application to, of Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889..804.
byelaws as to, 732.
entry of, 732.
nuisances in, 732.
VAPOURS
from factories, nuisance from, 165.
VARIATIONS,
from contracts, extras and deductions, etc., 409.
must be under seal, 405.
VAULT,
building of, under carriage-way of street, penalty for, 88.
"cellar dwelling" includes, 149.
in church, prohibition of construction of, 698.
pavement over, repair of, 276.
sewers constructed under, 55.
stagnant waters in, penalty for, 116.
under streets, repair of, 851.
VEGETABLES
pickers, byelaws as to, 717.
unfit for food, provisions as to, 218—227.
VENTILATION
of common lodging-houses, byelaws as to, 156.
factory or workshop, 165, 170, 1882.
lodging-houses, byelaws as to, 161, 2160.
new buildings, byelaws as to, 327, 840.
sewers, 75.
regulations as to epidemic diseases may provide for promotion of, 246, 722
VESSELS,
application to—
of Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889..804.
provisions as to infectious disease and hospitals, 231—233, 726.
infected, power to make regulations for purposes of treaties, etc. with foreign countries, 1013.
nuisances on, 210, 726.
regulations as to infectious disease may apply to, 246.
entry on, for purposes of such regulations, 247.
of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) as to cholera, etc. may provide for detention, etc. of, 1004.
See also SHIPS; PLEASURE BOATS.

VESTING
of main roads and drains thereto in county council, 279, 743.
powers of surveyors of highways and vestry under Highway Acts—
in rural district council, 254.
urban authority, 253.
property, etc. of lighting inspectors in urban authority, 368.
of sanitary authorities under Sanitary Acts in local authorities, 43.
public cisterns, wells, pumps, etc. in local authority, 139.
sewers, effect of, 48.
in local authority, 45.
streets in urban authority, 273.
meaning of vesting, 277.

VESTRY,
definition of term, 987.
highway rate made by urban authority need not be laid before, 498.
powers of, under Poor Rate Assessment and Collection Act, 1869, may be conferred on urban district council, 946.
room, provision of, by parish council, 905.
transfer to parish council—
of powers, etc. of, 905.
of, to appoint trustees of parochial charity, 919.
vesting in rural district council of highway powers of, 254.
urban authority of highway powers of, 253.

VESTRY (METROPOLITAN),
contributions by, or to, in respect of schemes under Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1716.
loans of, for purposes of Part II. of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890.. 1716.

VETERINARY SURGEON,
inspection of dairy cows by, 809, 2101.
notification of tuberculosis by, 2468.
remuneration of, 818.

VETERINARY INSPECTOR,
appointment of, 2101.

VIADUCT,
public, over canal, railway, etc., construction or adoption of, 268.

VIBRATION,
nuisance arising from, 173.

VICE-CHAIRMAN
of board of guardians and non-borough district council—
appointment of, from outside, 926.
term of office and powers of, 974.

VILLAGE GREENS,
holding or management of, by parish councils, 905.
improvement and regulation of, by parish councils, 907.
nuisances, etc. on, 174, 1470.

VINERY,
whether a building, 23.

VISITATION,
house to house, regulation as to epidemic diseases may require, 246.

VOTES
of owners and ratepayers—
counting of, at poll, 682.
scale of, 678.

VOTING
area, definition of, 1102.
at elections regulated by rules under Local Government Act, 1894; rules to prevent voting in more than one parish or ward, 960.
under the Representation of the People Act, 1918..1094
See also RULES AS TO ELECTIONS.
meetings of district council, 673, 674.
of owner either personally or by proxy, 679.
papers at poll of owners and ratepayers, 680—681.
form of, 696.
right of, not to be prejudiced pending appeal, 1097.

VOUCHERS,
deposit of, for inspection prior to audit, 542.
officer to deliver with accounts, 461.
production of, to auditor, 542.

W.

WAGGONS
drawn by locomotives—
limit to number of, 1796.
weight of, 1796.
in streets, offences in connection with, 1285.

WAKE
not to be held over infected body, 1060.

WALES,
district council in, minutes and proceedings of, language to be used, 670.
provisions of Ministry of Health Act, 1919, as to, 2141.

WALKS,
provision and management of, by parish council, 907.
public, provisions as to, 369—375, 1310.

WALLS,
alteration of, may constitute new building, 1032.
of new buildings, byelaws as to, 327, 840.
party, meaning of term in byelaws, 343.
whether buildings, 23.

WAR CHARITIES ACT, 1916,
penalties under, 2116.
prohibition against raising money unless registered, 2113.
registration under, 2113—2115.
regulations under, 2114.
text of, 2113—2116.

WAR OFFICE,
powers of, as to Aldershot district council, saving for, 975.
property, saving for, 657.

WARDS,
of borough or other urban district, appointment of trustees of parochial charity in case of, 945.
local government district, formation of, on constitution of district, 771
parishes for purposes of election of guardians or rural district councillors, 925, 975.
urban districts, formation or alteration of, 768—771.
voting at election for, 929, 930.
voting of owners and ratepayers when district divided into, 676.
in more than one ward, rules as to elections to prevent, 960.

WARRANT,
distress, levy of, on defaulters in payment of rates, 564
search, for unsound meat, etc., 226.
WARRANTY
as defence in proceedings under Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 1864.
WASHHOUSES. *See* BATHS AND WASHHOUSES ACTS.
WASTE
lands, provisions of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, as to, 1180—1182.
public rights over, 2292.
of water, prevention of, 131, 1247, 1322.
roadside—
powers of county council as to, in respect of main roads, 739, 744.
district council as to protection of, from encroachment, 936—939.
representation by parish council as to encroachments on, 938.
saving for powers of county council as to, 939.
transfer to county council of powers of defaulting district council as to, 938.
WATER,
abstraction of, fraudulently, 135, 1322.
power to, under Housing Acts, 2153.
analysis of, in alleged polluted well, 148.
company—
contract with, for supply of water, 137, 139.
definition of, 34.
guarantee to, of minimum revenue by local authority, 125.
liability of, to provide fire-plugs, 142, 143.
local authority held to be, 126.
powers of, to supply water or sell or lease works to local authority, 139.
purchase of rights of, 119, 139.
regulation of powers of, 1626.
with parliamentary powers, restriction on construction of works within limits of supply of, 125.
compensation, 123.
constant supply of, 128.
diversion of, underground, 73.
heated, not to be turned into sewer, 830.
land covered with—
assessment of, to general district rate, 478.
special expenses rate, 515.
included in term "land," 58.
leakage of, liability for damage from, 133.
mains, powers of laying, 128.
rating of, 483.
mill, purchase of, 412.
misuse of, 131, 1246—1248, 1322.
pipes for supply of—
breaking up of streets for, 131, 1240—1242.
communication pipes, 131.
urban authority may require alteration of situation of, 321.
pollution of, underground, 74.
pressure of, 128.
protection of, from fouling, 131, 146—149, 1227, 1228, 1248—1250.
purchase of, by local authority, 119.
purity and wholesomeness of, 128.
rates—
payment and recovery of, 131, 1250—1255, 1323.
power—
of ratepayers to require levy of, 129, 708, 709.
to charge, 129.
on compulsory supply, 137, 703, 707.

WATER—*continued.*
rents, power to charge, and recovery of, 129, 131.
rights. *See* WATER RIGHTS.
scale of charges for supply of, fixing of, by L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 137, 708.
stagnant, in dwelling-house, penalty for, 116
pond, pool containing, power of parish council, 908.
supply of. *See* WATER SUPPLY.
theft of, 135.
undertaking, Provisional Order authorising, 1329.
waste of, 131, 1247, 1322.

WATERCLOSET,
alteration of, 105.
byelaws as to, 327, 839, 841.
may apply to existing buildings, 841.
common to two houses, 97, 100.
conversion of privy into, 97, 1043.
earthcloset to be deemed, when, 100.
examination of, on complaint of nuisance, 105, 1041.
flushing of, byelaws as to, 327, 839, 841.
new houses to be provided with, 96, 1043.
nuisance not to be created by, 105.
overflow or soakage from, penalty for, 116.
provision of—
for factories, enforcement of, 101.
may be enforced, 96, 101.
public, provision of, by urban authority, 102.
rain-water pipe not to be used as soil pipe from, 1042.
supply of water to, byelaws as to, 839, 841.
to cellar dwelling, 150.
See also SANITARY CONVENIENCE.

WATER COMPANIES (REGULATION OF POWERS) ACT, 1887,
text of, 1626.

WATERCOURSE
a sewer, when, 26.
cleansing of offensive, 117.
nuisance from, 165, 168.
pollution of, proceedings for preventing, 148, 749.
See also RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT, 1876.
restrictions for depositing rubbish, etc. in, 858.
rights in artificial, 122.
saving for, so as not to interfere with supply of water to navigable river, etc., 657, 2153.
sewage to be purified before discharge into, 60.
what constitutes, 148.

WATERING
of main roads, 741.
streets, 108, 111.
turnpike roads and roads over county bridges, urban authority may undertake, 269.

WATERING PLACES,
advertising of, 1120.

WATER MAINS,
breaking up of streets for laying of, 131, 1240—1242.
carrying of, within and without district, 128.
constant supply of water in, 128.
included in term "waterworks," 34.
pressure of water in, 128.
situation of, urban authority may require alteration of, 321.
See also WATER SUPPLY.

WATER RIGHTS
cannot be acquired compulsorily, 122, 419, 662, 2153.
power to grant to statutory bodies, 2290.
purchase of, 122, 139.
under Housing Acts, 2153.
sale of, by company to local authority, 139.
saving for, 657, 662, 2153.

WATER SUPPLY,
agreement as to, 129.
by limited owners, 1491.
meter, 131, 135.
stand-pipes, rates for, in rural district, 708.
charge for, determination of, by Local Government Board in certain cases, 135, 703, 705, 708.
modification of, 2285, 2964.
constant, 128.
contracts for—
power of company to enter into, with local authority, 137.
local authority to enter into, 119, 124.
cutting off of, 1322.
limitation of powers as to, when rate paid by owner, 1626.
default of local authority as to, 119, 629, 920, 921, 923,
determination of difference between company and local authority as to sufficiency of, 125.
duty of local authority as to, 119.
rural authority to provide or require provision of, 702.
expenses of rural authority—
constitution of special drainage, district for, 614.
in preparing abortive scheme of, held to be general, 513.
providing to be special, 510.
experimental works of, loan for, 121.
for domestic purposes, right to, 1245.
drinking purposes in certain factories, etc., 2625.
fires, 142.
manufacturing and trade purposes, 142, 1321.
non-domestic purposes, 1321.
public baths and washhouses, 142, 1206.
general powers as to, 119.
gratuitous, vesting in local authority of works for, 139, 140.
inspection of, periodically by rural authority, 708.
land not to be acquired compulsorily for, 916.
mains for, carrying of, 128.
new dwelling-house in rural district not to be occupied without, 707.
notice to be given to parish council of plans for, 921.
parish councils' powers as to, 907.
polluted, not a proper supply, 138.
purchase of land for protection of, 413.
purity of, 128.
rates and rents for, 129, 131, 708, 709, 1250—1255, 1323.
regulations as to, power of local authority to make, 132.
scale of charges for, may be fixed by L. G. B. (now M. of H.), 137, 708.
to authority of adjoining district, 135.
baths and washhouses (public), 142.
canals, rivers, etc. not to be interfered with without consent, 657—662, 2153.
common lodging-houses, 157, 1062.
dairies and cowsheds, 2454—2459.
houses may be required, when, 139, 703, 707.
appeal by owners in rural district against requirements to provide, 705, 706.
landowners, 1793.
lodging houses, byelaws as to, 2160.

WATER SUPPLY—*continued.*
to universities, 146.
waterclosets, byelaws as to, 839, 841.
working class lodging-houses, 1726.
united district for purposes of, 616.
See also WATERWORKS CLAUSES ACTS; WATER MAINS.

WATER UNDERTAKINGS (MODIFICATION OF CHARGES) ACT, 1921.
rules under, 2964.
text of, 2285—2287.

WATERWORKS,
construction of, 119, 127.
agreement with landowner as to, 121.
by limited owners, 1490.
for gratuitous supply of water, vesting of, in local authority, 139.
public baths, 142.
restrictions on, 125.
definition of, 34.
hiring of, by local authority, 119.
income tax on, 122.
leasing of, by company to local authority, 139.
loan for, term for repayment of, 121.
maintenance of, 119.
power of local authority to take lease of, 119.
purchase of, by local authority, 119.
rating of, 483, 486.
when provided by local authority, 486.
reservoir, construction of, 127.
sale of, by company to local authority, 139.
support of, over mines, 719.
water in, to be pure and wholesome, 128.

WATERWORKS CLAUSES ACTS, 1847, 1863,
application to sanitary works of provisions of, as to mines, 719, 720.
definitions in, 1234, 1319.
incorporation of, with Public Health Act, 1875..131.
Public Health Act (Support of Sewers) Act, 1883, certain provisions of, 719, 720.
provisions of, as to—
breaking up streets for laying pipes, 1240—1242.
communication pipes, 1243—1245, 1322—1323.
fire plugs, etc., 143.
fouling of water, 1248—1250.
mines, 1235—1239.
payment and recovery of water rates, 1250—1255, 1323.
protection of water from waste or misuse, 1246—1248, 1322—1323.
security of reservoirs, 1319.
supply of water, 1321.
right under, to supply of water for domestic purposes, 1245.

WAYWARDENS,
election of, for part of parish excluded from urban district, 496.

WEIGH-HOUSE,
power of urban authority to provide, 385.

WEIGHING
machines for locomotives, erection of, 1797.
of cattle, provision of accommodation for, 1628, 1754.
goods and carts, 376, 385, 1216.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES,
powers as to, of council of borough with population under 10,000 to cease, 766.

WEIR,
purchase of, by local authority, 412.

WELL,
closing of polluted, 148.
dangerous, to be enclosed, 1038.
digging of, by local authority, 119.
loan for sinking of, 121.
offensive, filling up of, 1048.
on private ground may be public well, 139.
public, for gratuitous supply of water, vesting of, in local authority, 139.
term " waterworks " includes, 34.
utilisation of, by parish council, 907.

WELSH BOARD OF HEALTH,
Transfer to, of certain functions of Ministry of Health, 2765.

WHARVES,
works not to be executed under or through, without consent, 658.

WHEELS
of locomotives, 1514.

WHIRLIGIGS,
byelaws for preventing danger from, 853.

WHISTLES,
regulation of use of steam, 1388.

WHITEWASHING
of houses may be required, 115.

WIDENING
of streets, purchase of premises for, 321, 1258.

WIDTH,
meaning of term, 336, 352.
of highways, 739.
new streets, byelaws as to, 327.

WINDING UP
of public clocks, payment by urban authority of cost of, 376, 858

WINDOWS
in cellar dwellings, 150.

WIRES,
effect of " vesting " of highway, as to, 278.
telegraph, telephone, etc., byelaws as to, 826.

WITNESSES
at arbitrations, on oath, 427.
inquests, fees to, 253.
powers of L. G. B. (now M. of H.) inspectors as to, 629.
who may be heard, and costs of, at inquiries and arbitrations under Local Government Act, 1894..913, 981.

WOMAN
prohibition of employment after childbirth, 2626.
qualified to be local government elector, when, 1093.

WOODLANDS,
assessment of, to general district rate, 485.
special expenses rate, 515.

WOOLWICH,
part of metropolis, 4.
Public Health Act, 1875, not to apply to, 2.

WORKHOUSE,
refuse from, 109.

WORKING CLASS DWELLINGS ACT, 1890,
text of, 1680.

WORKING CLASS LODGING-HOUSES,
acquisition of land for purposes of, 1721.
outside district, 1872.
adoption of part of Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, relating to, 1721.
appropriation of land for purposes of, 1721.
byelaws for regulating, 1723.
charges for occupation or tenancy of, 1723.
definition of, 1720.
erection, etc. of, by local authority, 1723.
outside district, 1872.
expenses of executing Act as to, 1724.
inhabited house duty, exemption of, from, 2025.
inspection of, by local authority, 1726.
leases by local authority for building, 1722.
loans of local authority for purpose of, 1724.
management of, 1723.
powers of companies, etc. as to, 1724.
local authority as to, 1723.
purchase or hiring of existing, 1723.
sale of, when too expensive, 1724.
shops, etc. may be provided in connection with, 1930.
supply of gas and water to, 1726.

WORKING CLASSES,
definition of, 1092.
displaced by scheme under Part I. of Act of 1890—
accommodation to be provided for, 1688.
appropriation or purchase of lands for providing accommodation, 1695.
displaced by scheme under Part II. of Act of 1890, provision of accommodation for, 1710.
displaced under statutory power, obligation to rehouse, 1928.
dwelling-houses for—
adaptation and repair of, 2152.
amendment of Settled Land Act, 1882, as regards erection of, 1728.
exemption of assurances of land for, from Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888..1680.
from inhabited house duty, 1678.
implied condition as to habitable fitness of, 1728.
information to tenants of, 2163.
loans for improvement of, 2157.
preparation of schemes for, 2145.
purchase of, 2152.
sale, exchange, or lease, etc., of land for purposes of, 1728, 2153.
meaning of term, 1681.

WORKING MEN'S DWELLINGS,
definition of, 1932.
provisions of Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, as to, 1556, 1561.

WORKMEN
employed by district council, no general power to provide dwellings for, 525.
employment of, organisation for unemployed, 2614.
in permanent employ of local authority, wages of, not payable out of loan, 452—526.
unemployment insurance of, 2614.

WORKPLACES,
meaning of, 171.
rooms over privy, etc. not to be used for, 842.
summary dealing with certain nuisances, 165.

WORKS,
approval or disapproval within month of notice or deposit of plan of intended, 353.
combination of local authorities for execution of, 619.
entry on lands for purpose of executing, 639.
execution of, by parish council, 908.
in adjoining district, 619.
obstructing execution of, 641.
of local authority, penalty for damage of, 642.
sewage disposal, 89.
sewerage, without district, 56, 91, 94—96.

WORKSHOPS,
sanitary conveniences for, 101, 838, 1883.
summary dealing with certain nuisances in, 165.

WORSHIP,
place of religious, exemption from paving expenses, 316, 885.
poor rates, 316

Y.

YARDS
of dwelling-houses, paving of, 1034.
new dwelling-houses, byelaws as to paving of, 328, 839.

YEAR,
local financial—
fixing of, 780.
of district councils, 972.

YELLOW FEVER.
See PLAGUE, CHOLERA AND YELLOW FEVER.

YORKSHIRE,
registration in, of charging order under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890..1704.

3018

PRINTED IN ENGLAND BY
WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
LONDON AND BECCLES.

recat. 3/76
Bound:
18 JAN. 1929
O/N. 253.